



This is a digital copy of a book that was preserved for generations on library shelves before it was carefully scanned by Google as part of a project to make the world's books discoverable online.

It has survived long enough for the copyright to expire and the book to enter the public domain. A public domain book is one that was never subject to copyright or whose legal copyright term has expired. Whether a book is in the public domain may vary country to country. Public domain books are our gateways to the past, representing a wealth of history, culture and knowledge that's often difficult to discover.

Marks, notations and other marginalia present in the original volume will appear in this file - a reminder of this book's long journey from the publisher to a library and finally to you.

Usage guidelines

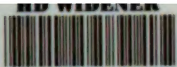
Google is proud to partner with libraries to digitize public domain materials and make them widely accessible. Public domain books belong to the public and we are merely their custodians. Nevertheless, this work is expensive, so in order to keep providing this resource, we have taken steps to prevent abuse by commercial parties, including placing technical restrictions on automated querying.

We also ask that you:

- + *Make non-commercial use of the files* We designed Google Book Search for use by individuals, and we request that you use these files for personal, non-commercial purposes.
- + *Refrain from automated querying* Do not send automated queries of any sort to Google's system: If you are conducting research on machine translation, optical character recognition or other areas where access to a large amount of text is helpful, please contact us. We encourage the use of public domain materials for these purposes and may be able to help.
- + *Maintain attribution* The Google "watermark" you see on each file is essential for informing people about this project and helping them find additional materials through Google Book Search. Please do not remove it.
- + *Keep it legal* Whatever your use, remember that you are responsible for ensuring that what you are doing is legal. Do not assume that just because we believe a book is in the public domain for users in the United States, that the work is also in the public domain for users in other countries. Whether a book is still in copyright varies from country to country, and we can't offer guidance on whether any specific use of any specific book is allowed. Please do not assume that a book's appearance in Google Book Search means it can be used in any manner anywhere in the world. Copyright infringement liability can be quite severe.

About Google Book Search

Google's mission is to organize the world's information and to make it universally accessible and useful. Google Book Search helps readers discover the world's books while helping authors and publishers reach new audiences. You can search through the full text of this book on the web at <http://books.google.com/>



Hw SFXQ M

Harvard College Library



From the
CONSTANTIUS FUND

Bequeathed by
Evangelinus Apostolides Sophocles
Tutor and Professor of Greek
1842-1883

For Greek, Latin, and Arabic
Literature

A

COPIOUS AND CRITICAL

ENGLISH-LATIN

LEXICON;

FOUNDED ON THE GERMAN-LATIN DICTIONARY

OF

DR. CHARLES ERNEST GEORGES.

BY THE REV.

JOSEPH ESMOND RIDDLE, M.A.

OF ST. EDMUND HALL, OXFORD,

AUTHOR OF "A COMPLETE LATIN-ENGLISH DICTIONARY," &c.

AND THE LATE REV.

THOMAS KERCHEVER ARNOLD, M.A.

RECTOR OF LYNDON,

AND FORMERLY FELLOW OF TRINITY COLLEGE, CAMBRIDGE.

EIGHTH EDITION.

LONDON:
LONGMANS, GREEN, AND CO.,

AND
J. AND F. H. RIVINGTON.

1865.

5234.13.9



Constantine's fund

LONDON:
GILBERT AND RIVINGTON, PRINTERS,
ST. JOHN'S SQUARE.

4854.13.9
48

editions of
all the G
volumes.
have occa
that Geor
and in th
selection;
the grou
inaccurat
general c
Latin Di
With
lein's 'S
nischen i
derived ex
and have o
sungen,' H
Sprache.
we may n
Lexicon,
Crusius's
Cornelius
About
became
drawing
work A
resolve
sent to
had pr
speak
(inch
Ardu
for
Mr.
mai
Ri

editions of Kraft's work, which, in its present form, is the most copious of all the German-Latin Dictionaries, consisting of two very thick octavo volumes, which contain respectively 1426 and 1509 pages. Though we have occasionally consulted Kraft with benefit, we are decidedly of opinion that Georges is considerably superior to him in clearness of arrangement, and in the combination of sufficient fulness with a sound principle of selection; nor do we hesitate to give the preference to Georges even on the ground of scrupulous accuracy, though the occasional instances of inaccuracy that we have detected in Kraft are very rare exceptions to the general character of his work. Dr. Mühlmann, who published a German-Latin Dictionary in 1845, is almost entirely dependent upon Georges.

With respect to other helps, the 'Anti-barbarus' of Krebs, Döderlein's 'Synonymical Hand-book,' and Freund's 'Wörterbuch der Lateinischen Sprache,' have been our constant companions. We have also derived considerable assistance from Bonnell's 'Lexicon Quintilianum;' and have often consulted with advantage Haase's notes to Reisig's 'Vorlesungen,' Hand's 'Tursellinus,' and Krüger's 'Grammatik der Lateinischen Sprache.' Amongst other works, of which we have occasionally made use, we may mention Billerbeck's 'Flora Classica,' Kraus's 'Medicinisches Lexicon,' Ernesti's 'Lexicon Technologiæ Latinorum Rhetoricæ,' with Crusius's 'Vollständiges Wörterbuch' to Cæsar, and Billerbeck's to Cornelius Nepos.

About 150 pages of the work were printed off before either of us became aware that the other was engaged in the same task, and was drawing his materials from the same sources. For that portion of the work Mr. Arnold alone is answerable. When a joint publication was resolved upon, the portion (A—C), which Mr. Riddle had but recently sent to press, was withdrawn, and we exchanged the materials that each had prepared for the half which was to be executed by the other; but, to speak generally, Mr. Arnold is responsible for the first half, from A to K (inclusive), and for the letter U; Mr. Riddle, for the remainder. Mr. Arnold has to thank W. Frädersdorff, Esq., of the University of Berlin, for very useful assistance rendered to him during the progress of the work. Mr. Riddle has also some acknowledgements to make to the same gentleman; and is still more indebted to his own brother, the Rev. John B. Riddle, M.A., of Wadham College, Oxford.

29516
1845
1845

PREFACE.

THE work, now at length completed, has cost us many years of labour, —labour that has often seemed almost hopeless.

A very slight inspection of it will show that it aims at a far higher standard of accuracy and completeness than any of its English predecessors. Indeed, it can hardly be said to have had any predecessor in its own kind; for no English-Latin Dictionary hitherto published has even professed to give any account of the use of the words set down, their synonymical distinctions, the niceties connected with their employment by classical writers, with such remarks and cautions as a cursory glance at any important word in the following work will prove that it has at least attempted to supply.

The title-page states that it is founded upon the German-Latin Dictionary of Dr. CHARLES ERNEST GEORGES, of which the first edition was published at Leipsic in 1833; the third, in 1845. That work consists of two octavo volumes, usually bound together in one very thick volume of 1820 pages. Dr. Georges had a predecessor of great merit in Dr. FREDERICK CHARLES KRAFT. As, however, the only edition of Kraft's Dictionary that we have consulted is the fourth edition ('remodelled and enlarged'), which appeared at Stuttgard in 1843, we cannot state exactly how far Dr. Georges is indebted to the earlier

We are very conscious that the work is still far from perfect ; but we feel a just confidence, founded upon the excellence of Georges' Dictionary, and a consciousness of our own diligence, that it possesses the general merit of strict accuracy, and is the only English-Latin Dictionary that a student can consult with the reasonable hope of finding what he wants, and the certainty of being able to trust what he finds.

POSTSCRIPT TO THE THIRD EDITION

It has been judged expedient to annex an Index of Proper Names to the Lexicon, instead of publishing one in a separate form. Such an Index has been appended by Professor Anthon to his American reprint of our work, and we have gladly availed ourselves of his labours in this edition of the Lexicon. It "has been prepared," as the Professor tells us, "from the best sources ; but more particularly from Quicherat's '*Vocabulaire des Noms Géographiques, Mythologiques et Historiques de la Langue Latine*,' Mühlman's '*Verzeichniss der Geographischen, Mythologischen und Geschichtlichen Namen*,' Freund's '*Wörterbuch der Lateinischen Sprache*,' Klotz's '*Handwörterbuch der Lateinischen Sprache*' (as far as published), Sharpe's '*Nomenclator Poeticus*,' Leusden's '*Onomasticon*,' &c., and Bischoff and Möller's '*Vergleichendes Wörterbuch der alten, mittleren, und neuen Geographie*.'"

LIST OF ABBREVIATIONS.

qs = aliquis.
qd = aliquid.
cs = alicujus.
ci = alicui.
qm = aliquem.
qam = aliquam.
qo = aliquo.
qā = aliqua.
qrm = aliquorum.

~~See~~ cs, ci, &c., alone = the gen. or dat. of a person.

cs rei, ci rei = the gen. or dat., respectively, of a thing.

aby = any body.

athg = any thing.

cmly = commonly.

esply = especially.

fm = from.

g. t. = general term.

JN. = the words are found in this connexion and order.

mly = mostly.

sts = sometimes.

v. pr. = the proper word.

wch = which.

C. = Cicero.

H. = Horace.

L. = Livy.

Np. = Nepos.

O. = Ovid.

Q. = Quintilian.

S. = Sallust.

T. = Tacitus.

V. = Virgil.

The names of other authors are abridged in the usual way,—*Cæs.*, *Ter.*, *Plin.*, &c. When *Plin.* stands without "*Ep.*" (= *Epistles*), the *Natural History* of the elder *Pliny* is meant.

Auct. Herenn. = the author of the '*Rhetorica ad Herennium*,' amongst *Cicero's Works*.

Obd. Theod. } = Code of Roman laws drawn
Cod. Just. } up by command of *Theodosius*
and *Justinian*, respectively.

Dig. = *Digests* (the body of Roman laws).

Inscriptt. = *Inscriptions*. *Inscript. Orell.* = *Orelli's Collection of Latin Inscriptions*.

JCt. = *Juris Consulti* (with reference to technical terms of Roman law).

* prefixed to a word or phrase means that it is not found in a Classical author, but is the best substitute the compilers can give. Very many phrases to which this note is prefixed are from *Muretus*, *Ruhnken*, *Wyttienbach*, &c. Kraft has been very industrious in collecting these.

The meaning of a phrase printed thus: *See 'make way for,'* is, *See the phrase 'make way for,' under WAY.*

The initial letter of the word at the head of an article represents that word. The 3rd sing. of a verb, or the plur. of a substantive, is represented thus (supposing the word to be '*DRIVE*') *d.'s*.

3

LIST OF THE PRINCIPAL ROMAN AUTHORS*.

B.C. (about)		(Name of reigning Emperor).	
240	Livius Andronicus (<i>sings the first Play at Rome</i>).	T. Flavius Vespasianus.	A.D. 69 Plinius Major. Q. Curtius Rufus (<i>according to Buttmann</i>). Valerius Flaccus. Papinius Statius. Dec. Junius Juvenalis. M. Valerius Martialis. Terentianus Maurus (<i>as generally supposed. See 260</i>).
235	Cn. Nevius.	T. Flavius Domitianus.	81 M. Fabius Quintilianus. Tacitus. Suetonius Tranquillus. L. Florus. Plinius Secundus. Javolenus Præcius. S. Pomponius Gajus. Justinus.
212	Q. Fabius Pictor.	M. Ulpius Trajanus	98 A. Cælius Appulejus.
204	Nævius banished from Rome.	T. Ælius Hadrianus Antoninus Pius.	138 Domitius Ulpianus. Julius Paulus. Q. Septimius Florens Tertullianus? Q. Curtius Rufus (<i>according to Niebuhr</i>). Petronius Arbitr (<i>according to Niebuhr</i>). Cælius Apicius (<i>cookery</i>). M. Minucius Felix. Thascius Cæcilius Cyprinæus.
201	Cato the Censor.	M. Aurelius Antoninus Philosphus.	161 Terentianus Maurus (<i>according to Niebuhr</i>). Commodianus. Arnobius. L. Cæcilius Lactantius Firmianus.
184	Death of Plautus.	Septimius Severus.	193 C. Flavius Valerius Constantinus Magnus.
166	Terentius.	M. Aurelius Severus Alexander.	222 Flavius Claudius Julianus (<i>the Apostate</i>). Theodosius. (Alaric in Rome.) (Theodoric, King of the Ostrogoths, 493.) Justinianus.
149	Pacuvius Attius.		350 358 361 379 409 435 510 527
133	Afranius.		Hilarius Pictaviensis. S. Aurelius Victor. Flavius Eutropius. <i>Hieronymus</i> . Ammianus Marcellinus. Ambrosius Jostippus. Aurelius Augustinus. Cælius Aurelianus (<i>physician</i>). Codex Theodosianus.
130	Locutius.		
77	Lucretius.		
64	Terentius Varro.		
63	M. Tullius Cicero.		
48	C. Valerius Catulus.		
44	Ballustius. Cornelius Nepos †. Hirtius.		
[31]	Cæsar Octavianus Augustus]		
	B.C.		
[Augustan age].	28 Virgilius. Horatius.		
	A.D.		
i	Tibullus. Propertius. Ovidius. Livius. Trogus Pompejus. Q. Curtius Rufus (<i>according to Hirt. and Zumpt. See A.D. 41, 69, 193</i>). Vitruvius. Rutilius Lupus.		
12	The Fasti Capitolini and Prænestini.		
(Name of reigning Emperor).			
Claudius Tiberius Nero	14 Monumentum Ancyranum. 15 M. Annæus Seneca. Vellejus Paternulus. Valerius Maximus. T. Phœdrus (<i>Phæder, Paawo</i>).	L. Licinius Gallienus.	260
Gajus Cæsar Caligula.	37 Cornelius Celsus.	C. Flavius Valerius Constantinus Magnus.	306
Tiberius Claudius.	41 Pomponius Mela. L. Junius Moderatus Columella. Scribonius Largus. Asconius Pedianus. Q. Curtius Rufus (<i>according to St. Croix; see A.D. 69, 193</i>). Q. Rhemnius Fannius Palæmon.	Flavius Claudius Julianus (<i>the Apostate</i>). Theodosius. (Alaric in Rome.) (Theodoric, King of the Ostrogoths, 493.) Justinianus.	350 358 361 379 409 435 510 527
Nero Claudius Cæsar.	54 L. Annaeus Seneca. Persius. Lucanus. Silius Italicus. Petronius Arbitr (<i>according to the usual belief; see A.D. 222</i>).	Priscianus Grammaticus Corpus Juris Justinianeum (528—534).	

* Extracted from F. Passow's *Grundzüge der Griechischen und Römischen Literatur- und Kunstgeschichte*.

† The age of the work that goes under his name is disputed.

† Names in Italics are those of Christian writers.

ENGLISH-LATIN LEXICON.

ABA

A. *Letter of the Alphabet, A. The letter A, A litera.*—*Short A, A brevis. Great A, A grandis* (opp. *minuta*).—*To end in the letter A, in A literam exire* (Q.).—*To learn one's A, B, C, (1) lit. alpha et beta discere* (Juv.), *literarum nomina et contextus discere* (*their names in order*).—(2) *fig. prima elementa discere.* **primis elementis* or *litteris imbui*.

A. *Indefinite article: untranslated: but if it is to be intimated that the word is not to be understood definitely, aliquis is used: e.g. 'in the definition of a thing,' in definitione alicujus rei (in definitione rei would mean: of the thing already mentioned, or going to be mentioned). 'A certain one, a particular individual, though it is not necessary, or perhaps possible, to name it, quidam; e.g. 'A peasant did this,' hoc fecit rusticus quidam. 'A' is also transl. by quidam, when a particular individual is referred to a class: e.g. 'in the house of a host named Camillus,' in hospitio ejusdem, nomine Camelli, domo. 'Fabius a Pelignian,' Fabius, Pelignus quidam. 'A Pinto,' to express a man like Plato, a man of Plato's genus, &c. is generally transl. by the plural: e.g. 'We speak of a Paulus, a Cato, a Gallus, a Gallus, Paulus, Catones, Gallus. 'Often = such a one, is qui; e.g. who would not be favorably disposed to a king who &c. quis non ei regi faveret, qui &c. (with subj.). 'Each, with numerals. 'A' omitted, and a distributive numeral used: 'a day,' 'a month,' &c. *my* singuli. singulis diebus, mensibus, &c. (*but also quot diebus, mensibus, &c.*): in singulas horas, in singulos dies (*but also in horas, in dies*).—*There were two hunts a day for the five days,* binæ venationes per dies quinq.;—*'A man,'* *my* omitted, and distributive num. used. 'Two acres a man were allotted to the common people,' bina jugera agri plebi dividebantur.—*All to a man,* ad unum omnes. 'A' before the participial subst. is to be transl. by sup.: 'to go a hunting,' venatum ire.*

ABAPT, *Stern, puppis.* *Towards the stern,* puppi versus. *Phn. in puppi sedere.*

ABANDON, relinquere (*to leave behind in any way, whether deliberately or not*).—*derelinquere* (*to a. it deliberately, and care no more about it*).—*deserere* (*to a. what one ought not to give up*).—*dimittere* (*to give up what one cannot retain: a property, one's freedom, a right, a man's acquaintance*).—*abjicere, deponere* (*what one does not find it good or profitable to retain; a plan, intention, opinion, friendship, hatred, hope*).—*desistere* qd re or de qd re (*implies a sudden change of intention*).—*omittere* (*to give up; let a thing go; a contest, wrath, sorrow, fear, a plan, an opportunity*).—*destituere* (*to desert one in need, just when our assistance is expected*).—*Jn. relinquere et deserere: deserere et relinquere; destituere et relinquere.*—*Phn. affligere causam suspectam (a. and so ruin it): causam cs deponere: a causâ cs recedere.* *Give oneself up to,* ci rei se dedere: studio cs rei se dedere or se tradere. *Phn. voluptatibus se dedere or se tradere; servire, astrictum esse, deditum esse.* *Renounce, (VID.)* ci rei renunciare.

ABANDONED, perditus, &c. See WICKED.
ABANDONMENT, *either by the verbal substantives*
ABANDONING, *fm the verb under ABANDON:*
relictio (C.), derelictio (C.), desertio (L.); dimissio, abjectio, depositio, ceditio (C.);—*or, much more emly, by their past participles: the a. his friends, relictii (deserti, destituti) amici.*

ABASE. *Humble oneself, se demittere, se submittere; descendere* (*all three also fig.*). *Phn. se ad cs pedes sub, de-mittere.* *Depress; humble, minuire; Imminuere cs auctoritatem: elevare qm or cs auctoritatem.* *A. myself to atq, probati ad qd, descendere ad qd, se projicere in qd.* *Disgrace* (1)

ABH

oneself, minuire suam dignitatem.—*se abjicere, se abjicere et prosternere.* *A. one's eyes, oculos in terram demittere, dejicere; oculos dejicere; vultum demittere; terram intueri.* *before abq, oculos ci submittere; terram modeste intueri.*

ABASEMENT, *lit. demissio, submissio. Partce.* 'The a. of Caius,' imminuta Cail auctoritas, dignitas.

ABASH, pudorem ci injicere, incutere (†)—*ruborem ci afferre* (T.).—*I am abashed, pudor suffunditur mihi: at atq, pudore afflor qd re.* *ABASHED, pudore suffusus, &c. See ASHAME.*

ABATE, TRANS. *Lessen. VID. Bate VID.*—*INTR. minui, se minuire, and minuire* (V. Herzug ad Cæs. B. G. iii. 12).—*imminui* (*to be lessened inwardly*).—*remitti: se remittere, and remittere only* (*to leave off; of rain, cold, a fever, &c.*).—*levari, sublevari* (*to be lightened*).—*leniri, mitigari* (*to be softened; mitigated*).—*A fever a's, febris levatur, conquescit, decrescit.*—*Phn. ira defervescit: sermo hominum refrigeratur.*

ABATEMENT, **remissio; decesso de summâ, or decesso only* (C).—*To make an a. remittere de pretio indicato.*—*to make an a. of 10 per cent.* **remissionem centesimarum denarum facere* *Lessening. VID.*

ABBACY, **abbatis munus (his office).*—**concessum abbati beneficium (his prebend or benefice).*

ABBESS, abbatisa (Hieron.).—**antistita virginum sacrarum—Virgo maxima (the title of the High-priestess of the Vestal Virgins).*—(*If the a. is a princess*), regina abbatisa (as *En. I. regina sacerdos*).

ABBEY, **abbatîa.*

ABBOT, abbas (Eccl.).—*archimandrita (a president of Monks. Sidel.).*

ABBREVIATE, E, imminuere (a word in pronouncing, as audisse for audivisse). *To write with a's, notare* (opp. perscribere). *To write compendiously, notare; scripturâ compendio uti; per notas scribere.* See ABBREVIATION. See SHORTEN; ABRIDGE; CONTRACT.

ABBREVIATION in writing, verborum nota; (scripturâ) compendium.—*To write with a's, notare* (opp. perscribere). See SHORT-HAND.

ABDICATE, deponere.—*an office, magistratum deponere; magistratu se abdicare* (*very seldom*). *magistratum abdicare; magistratu or honore abire; abscedere munere* (L. 9, 3); *the dictatorship, dictaturâ se abdicare; a government, imperium deponere.*

ABDICATION of an office, abdicatio muneris (e.g. dictaturæ); and Eccl. with abdicare se munere. 'You have driven Lentulus to an a. of his office,' Lentulum ut se abdicaret magistratu coegistis.

ABED, Eccl. *To be still a., nondum surrexisset; nondum cubitu or electulo surrexisset.*

ABERRATION, *Departure from the right way, declinatio. fm reason, aspernatio rationis.*

ABET, *Assist, qm juvare or adjuvare* (*assist him, in qd re: aid, with infn.*).—*qm opera adjuvare in qd re faciendâ; ci operam suam commodare ad qd* (*to assist him by one's services*).—*Excite to, &c. incitare, excitare, concitare* (*rouse up, set into action*).—*instigare, stimulare, extimulare* (*prick or spur on*).—*inflammaré, incendere, accendere* (*inflame*).—*impellere, commovere.* *All qm or cs animum ad qd.* See EXCITE. *Exhort, hortari, adhortari* (*qm ad qd, or with ut*).

ABETTOR, concitator (belli, seditionis, &c.).—*Impulsor* (*one who urges to an action*).—*qui adjuvat.*

ABEYANCE, spes succedendi.—*in a. (of lands, &c.), vacuus.*

ABHOR, detestari qd or qm.—*abominari qm or qd* (*shrink fm as ill-omened*).—*aversari qm or qd* (*turn fm with dislike, antipathy, &c.*).—*abhorreere qm, qd, or a qd re* (*to shudder at*).—*animo esse aversissimo a qo.*

ABHORRENCE, *aversatio* (cs rel).—detestatio (cs rel; *Gell. not C.*).—animus aversissimus a qo.

ABHORRENT, alienus a qâ re (*foreign to, irreconcilable with*).—ci rei contrarius (*opposed to*).—*To be utterly inconsistent with, abhorrere a qâ re* [a personâ hominis gravissimè abhorrere. C.].

ABIDE, *intra*.—*Dwell at, habitare* (qo loco); domicilium or sedem ac domicilium habere (qo loco).—degere, or degere vitam, vivere qo loco (*to live at*).—*with aby, in ca domo or apud qm habitare*—apud qm or in ca domo diversari (*for a time, as a guest*).—cum qo habitare (*to live together*).—commorari (*to be stopping at or abiding for a time*).—*Remain, manere, permanere. To a. by an agreement, stare pacto or conveni: by a promise, promissis stare. by an opinion, in sententiâ suâ manere, permanere, perseverare. by aby, ci non deesse, qm non deserere, destituere, &c.*—*Last, endure, permanere, durare.*

ABIDE, TRANS.—*Wait for a man's coming, cs adventum expectare or praestolari* (but cs adventum manere, *Liv. is poetical*).—*Bear, endure. Vtd.*

ABILITY, *Power, potentia* (absolute power).—potestas (power derived fm legal authority).—copia (*possibility of doing althg with convenience*).—facultas (capacity; possibility subjectively).—*Mental power, ingenium* (connate mental power, talent, genius).—sollertia (mental dexterity, practical genius).—docilitas (power of learning, of improving).—ingenii facultas (talent for a particular pursuit; not talents collectively, which is ingenium).—facultas with gen. (power to do althg, e. g. *to speak, dicendi*).—*I don't give him credit for a. to accomplish something, qm qd efficere non posse duco* (after *Nep. Alcib. 7. 2*).—*|| A's, mental powers collectively; ingenium, facultates* (*Cic. de Invent. 1, 27, extr.*); animi vis, virtus, hominis sollertia. *To cultivate one's a's, animum mentemque excolere. To be a person of considerable a's, ingeniosum esse, ingenio abundare.*—*|| Riches. Vtd.*

ABJECT, abjectus (*flung away as worthless; hence* (1) *worthless, low, (2) dispirited*); demissus (*beaten down; of one who has lost his spirit*); summissus (*subjected; hence submissive, servile, low-minded*); humilis (*low, opp. to altus*); illiberalis (*unlike a free man; ungentlemanly, sordid*).—*Videndum est ne quid humile, summissum, molle, effeminatum, fractum, abjectumque faciamus* (*C. Catil. 2, 1*).—*Jm. contemptus et abjectus*.—perculus et abjectus (*in despair*).—*A. poverty, gravissima paupertas; summa egestas; paupertas vel potius egestas ac mendicantia* (*Cic. Parad. 6, 1, extr.*).—*A. flattery, summissa adulatio* (*Quint. 11, 1, 30*).—*See Contemptible; Vile.*

ABJECTION (of mind), humilitas (lowness).—illiberalitas (*feelings unworthy of a free man*).—abjectio or demissio animi (*C. despondency, despair*).

ABJECTLY, humiliter; illiberaliter; abjecte; demisse. *See SYN. in ABJECT.*

ABJUDICATE, abjudicare ci qd (*to deprive aby of althg by a judicial sentence*).

ABJURATION, *Crcl.* with verb or ptep. meaning to abjure. *His a. of his country, ejurata patria.*

ABJURE, abjurare (*to deny upon oath that I owe it*).—ejurare or ejurare (*to renounce a thing with an oath: e. g. patriam, patrem, &c. Postulag.*).—renunciare ci rei (*e. g. public life, publicis negotiis; oysters for the rest of my life, oetris in omnem vitam*).

ABLAQUEATION, ablaqueatio (*the digging about the roots of a tree*).

ABLIATIVE CASE, Ablativus casus (Q.); Latinus, sextus (*Varro in Diom. p. 277, P.*).

ABLE (of persons), ingeniosus (*fertile of new ideas*).—sollers (*dexterous in combining and working out ideas*).—docilis (*apt to learn and comprehend*).—capax ca rei (*Postulag.*).—*To be ABLE, posse; cs rei faciendæ facultatem habere.*—*He is able to do althg, nihil non efficere potest.*

ABLE-BODIED, valens, validus (*strong, actively, opp. imbecillus*).—firmus (*firm, immovable; strong, passively: opp. imbecillus, infirmus*).—robustus (*compact; strong, passively: opp. tener*).—*Jn. firmus et robustus, valens et firmus; robustus et valens.*

ABLENESS. *See ABILITY.*

ABLEGATE, legare; allegare (*despatch on a mission: qm ad qm or cl, in Africam: eo*).—legatum mittere (*to send as an ambassador*).—*Ablegare and amandare are, to send away, on some pretext or other, a person whom one wishes to get rid of.*

ABLEPSY. *See BLINDNESS.*

ABLUTION, ablutio (*Macrob. Plin.*), lavatio (*Pl.*), lotio (*Virg.*), lotura (*Plin.*).—*To perform one's ablutions,*

(2)

lavari; per lui (*to bathe, wash oneself in a stream, Cæs. 1*).—manus, pedes, &c., lavare.

ABNEGATION, infitatio (*the denial, espy of debt*).—*A. of the world, rerum humanarum contemptio et despectus* (*C. Tuscul. 1, 40, 95*).—*of one's self, dolorum et laborum contemptio* (*utitur disregard of pain and toil*); animi moderatio (*complete government of the mind*).

ABOARD. *To go a., conscendere or ascendere navem or in navem; in fine weather, bonâ et certâ tempestate conscendere.*

ABODE, domicilium (*abode, as far as one is at home there*).—sedes (*as the fixed spot where one resides*).—habitatio (*dwelling-house or chamber, as long as one resides therein: hence also, lodging*). *See HOUSE.*—*Time of one's residence, commoratio*,—statio, mansio (*opp. itio, decessio: implying a stay of some length*); habitatio (*the dwelling at a place*).—*A. in the country, rusticatio.*—*Make abode. See ABIDE.*

ABODE, ABODEMENT. *See BONE, BODEMENT.*

ABOLISH, tollere (*v. pr.: e. g. an office, law, magistracy, tax, &c.*); abolere (*v. hist. quite to remove and make invalid laws, customs, religion, wills*); abrogare (*to abolish the authority of the people; a law, decree; also a magistracy*); derogare legi or qd de lege (*of a partial abolition; but sit with ac. for abrogare, Oechin. Cic. Eclog. p. 85*); abrogare legi (*to render it a dead letter, wholly or in part, by a subsequent enactment*); solvere, dissolvere, resolvere (*to abolish a custom, &c., also adimere consuetudinem, T.*); rescindere (*to cancel and make void: e. g. decrees, compacts, wills, &c.*); inducere (*to strike out, a resolution, a decree, of the Senate, a contract, locationem*); pervertere (*abolish by violence; laws, justice, &c.*).—*Destroy, delere* (*blot out; hence, deprive of its existence*).—extinguere (*to put out, and so cause to cease; hope, spem, &c.*).—tollere (*to take away; destroy, urbem, legem, &c.*).—evertere (*to overthrow, urbem, rempublicam, reipublicæ fundamenta*).—subvertere (*to overthrow, imperium, leges, libertatem*).—perdere (*to destroy completely, fruges, &c.*).—*To utterly a., funditus tollere, evertere, &c.*

ABOLITION, sublatio (judicii, *the reversal of a sentence*).—abolitio (*of a law, law, sentence*).—dissolutio (*e. g. of a law*).—*|| A. of debts, tabulæ novæ.*

ABOMINABLE, foedus (*of althg that excites loathing and aversion*).—abominandus, detestandus, detestabilis (*detestable; of men, aversabilis, Tr.*).—nefarius (*shameful; of men, and their thoughts and actions*).—nefandus (*of shameful actions*).—immanis (*shocking; of actions, also detestatus, pass.* (*C. Legg. 2, 11, detestataque omnia hujusmodi*)).—teter (*hideous, shocking; then abominable, in character and conduct*).—*|| An a. villain, homo omni parte detestabilis; homo impurus; monstrum hominis.*

ABOMINABLY, foede, foedissime; nefarie; teterime. *|| Excessively; grossly. See those words. A. utly, insignia ad deformitatem.*

ABOMINATE, abhorrere qm or qd or a qâ re (*to recoil fm an object with shuddering*).—abominari qm or qd (*to wish it away, as of evil omen*).—detestari qm or qd (*to appeal to the gods against a person or thing*).—nversari qm or qd (*to turn away from in disgust*).—animo esse aversissimo a qo.

ABOMINATION, *|| Aversion, detestation, aversatio* (*in silver age, cs rel*); detestatio (*in Gell. cs rel. in Cic. in this sense*); animus aversissimus a qo. *|| Abominable action, res nefanda or infanda; res atrox or nefaria. ABOMINATIONS = abominable actions, nefaria, pl. adj. Detestable wickedness, foeditas, immanitas. || Pollution, contaminatio, pollutio* (*both in later writers only*).—macula, labe (*the stain itself*).

ABORIGINES, Aborigines, um (m., *the original inhabitants of a country; a particular people in Italy, the name being either from ab and origo, or 'Aborigeneis = descendants of the Abori, Ombrî or Umbrî. Grotesfend*).—*|| Autochthones* (*Appul.*).—*The original inhabitants of Britain, qui intio Britanniam incoluerunt.*

ABORTION, *|| Premature bringing forth, abortio, abortus. || Produce of such a birth, abortus* (C.).—*To cause an a., abortum facere* (*also = abortum pati, to bring forth prematurely*).

ABORTIVE, *|| Brought forth prematurely, abortivus. || Unsuccessful, cassus* (*empty, hollow; hence profitless, of labours*).—inanis (*empty, unsubstantial; inane contentiones*).—irritus (*invalidated; as good as undone, irrit. inceptum; labor*).—*Jn. vanus et irritus; irritus et vanus. To make a. attempts, operam perdere, or frustra consumere, or conterere; oleum et operam perdere.*

ABORTIVELY, || *To stop purpose, frustra, nequid-quam, inessum.* See **VAIN**.

ABOUND, || *Have in great plenty, qā re abundare (qā re redundare is, to have in too great plenty).*—suppetitare qā re (to have an adequate supply, *supply of means for an end.* C. Cat. 2, 11, 25).—affluere (to abound; in pleasures, leisure, genius, &c. C.).—circumfluere (copiā, gloriā, C.).—scātēre (belongs to poetry and late writers). || *Be in great plenty, abundare, suppetere (be in abundance); suppetitare (to be in sufficient quantity); circumfluere (qm circumdare, Curt.).* Jw. circumfluere atque abundare.

ABOUT, circum (prep. and adv. denotes (1) motion round a centre: circum axem se convertere; (2) motion from one to another of a number of objects: e. g. to send abq. circum amicos, circum insulas, &c.; (3) position, entirely or partly, round an enclosed object: capillus circum caput reiectus).—circa (prep. and adv. denotes proximity, considered as a point or points in an enclosing line or space, rather than as an extended portion of such line or space. "Circum urbem commorari, est in concūsa vicinitate versari; circa urbem, in propinquā regione, haud procul." Hand. Turs. ii. p. 50. Not used by Plaut. Ter. Lucr. Sallust, and seldom by Cic.). || *Nearly, in approximate statements, fere, ferme (two forms of the same word: a., both of time and number, not as a loose statement, but of a statement believed to be as accurate as possible or necessary).—circiter, circa, ad (a., of time and number; circiter as adv. and prep. with acc. Cic. never uses circa in this way, but Liv. Curt. &c. do).—sub (with acc.).—quintā fere horā = in the course of the fifth hour. Hand.—circiter eandem horam.—A. soon, circiter or ad meridiem. A. the fourth part, circiter pars quarta. A. 500 were taken, ad quingentos capti sunt. A. Pompey's days, circa Pompeium (Q.), circa Pompei tatem (Plin.). || *Concerning, circa (with respect to: where earlier writers use in, de, ad, erga, &c. after negligens, assiduus, circa bonas artes socordia, Tac. To be employed a., in qā re versari. Later writers, circa quam rem versari. In qā re occupati esse).—de (after audire, dicere, judicare, scribere, &c. legatos de qā re mittere).—super (with abl. to write or do althq, super qā re, C. To be sent, super qā re, C. Nep.). || To go or set about atq, aggredi, conari, moliri, &c. See **BEGIN, UNDERTAKE. || To late abq. a. the waist, qm medium completi. What are you a? quid agis? || To bring about, qd efficiere; effectum dare or reddere. || About, before infn. is to be translated by the partic. in rus.****

ABOVE, A. || **PÆR.** super (a., opp. sub, subter). supra (opp. infra, a., with implied reference to something below, used of position, not of motion). || *Of degree, super (famosissima super ceteros cœna, Suet. super omnia, L.: with numerals, super octingentos et quadraginta ante annos, T.)—supra (supra modum; vires humanas; fidem; and with numerals, sociolorum supra millia viginti, L.).—ante (ante alias pulchritudine insignis, L.).—præter (nobilitas præter ceteros)—plus, amplius (before numerals, quam being omitted, but the subst. not being placed in the abl., plus ducentos milites desideravit: qui septingentos jam annos amplius. . . nunquam mutatis legibus vivunt). Ex. eos super se collocavit: domos super se ipsos concremaverunt: supra terram est cœlum. || Out of; sese (Deus) extra omnem culpam posuit. PHA. To be a. abq, supra qm esse; superiorem esse qo; qm infra se positione habere. To be a. abq's praise, cs laudibus majorem esse. A. a year, plus annum, or annum et eo diutius (e. g. to live with a person). A. forty years old, major quadraginta annis or annorum. natus est annos magis quadraginta; annum quadragiesimum excessit (a year et quod excurrit belongs to late Lat.). To put one thing a. another, rem alii antepone. To honour abq. a. all men, qm primo loco habere, ponere; qm præter ceteros omnes colere. To have nobody a. oneself, neminem habere superiorem, priorem. B) || Adv. Supra (quæ supra scripsi). || *From above, desuper (vulnerare, protegere, Cas.).—superne (gladium superne jugulo defigere, L. Incessere, Curt.).**

ABOVE-MENTIONED, qd supra dictum est; qd supra dixi (not supra dictus or prædictus).

ABOVE-WRITTEN, qd supra scriptum est; qd supra scripsi (not supra scriptus).

ABOVE, to be. || To be better, præstare. || To stand out from, exstare (ex aquā, &c.).—|| To be a. doing althq, non eum esse qm qd faciat. You ought to be a. making pleasure your chief good, temperantior esse debes, quam qui summum bonum in voluptate ponas. The water is hardly a. the knees, aqua vix genua superat (L.). Let all be fair and a-board, ne qua fraus,

ne quis dolus adhibeatur (C.). nihil sit non apertum atque simplex.

ABREAST, || *To go abreast, pariter ire (Q. una pariterque cum equitibus currere (Hirt. Bell. Afr. 69).—una ire æquatis frontibus (after Virg.). Two Phrygians were the first who drove two horses a., bigas primas junxit Phrygum natio (Plin.). Two horses yoked a. to a chariot, biguges equi (V.).*

ABRADE, abrâdere. deradere (also, to make smooth by cutting away).—subradere (to shave off from beneath).—circumradere (to shave off all round).

ABRASION, circumrasio (paring round, Plin.).

ABREPTION, raptus (virginis, forcible abduction, C.).—ereptio (opp. emptio, C.).

ABRIDGE, contrahere (to draw in; orationem, C.).—in angustum cogere (commentarios, S.).—amputare (to prune away superfluities, narrationem).—præcidere (to cut at the end: to cut short; a speech, &c.).—minuere (to lessen: e. g. power, authority, expenses).—imminuere (to lessen, and so weaken, libertatem, C.); detrahare qd de qā re. breve qd facere, ad justam brevitem revocare. To show how the labour of teaching may be abridged, brevia docendi monstrare compendia (Q.). || To abridge a work, in angustum cogere. in epitomen cogere (Aus.). To a. a voluminous author, qm per multa volumina diffusum epitome circumscribere. redigere (= 'reduce,' with ad before the size to which the work is reduced: hosce ipsos ad vi. libros redegit Diophanes, Varr.). See **LESSEN.**

ABRIDGMENT, || *Of a book, epitome.—summarium (about Seneca's time, breviarium, Ep. 39, 1)—electa (selections).—excerpta (extracts). To publish an a. in six volumes of the whole of Dionysius's voluminous work, totum Dionysium, per multa diffusum volumina, sex epitomis circumscribere (Colum.). A lessening, imminutio (e. g. dignitatis, C.).—diminutio (a lessening by subtraction, of liberty, taxes, &c.).*

ABROAD, foris (out of a place; out of doors; foris cœnare, to dine a. or out).—peregre (in another country: e. g. habitare, to live a.). To go abroad, (1) appear in public, in publicum prodire or procedere. See 'Get abroad,' 'Come abroad.' (2) visit foreign countries, peregre proficisci. To be abroad, (1) to be in a foreign country, peregrinari. (2) not to understand, qd necire, ignorare. cs rei signum esse, in qā re non multum intelligere (e. g. in statues, pictures). in qā re rudem esse. cs rei rudem or imperitum, or rudem et imperitum esse. in qā re peregrinum atque hospitem esse. To return from a., peregre redire. || To publish althq a., qd foras proferre; in apertum proferre, divulgare. To be spread a. far and wide, late longaque diffundi. To get a., emanare (to leak out, of secrets). To be generally talked a., omnium sermone celebrari.

ABROACH, To set a cask a., dolum relinere (opp. to oblinere, to fasten it up with pitch or resin).

ABROGATE, abrogare (to abolish by the authority of the people).—derogare legi or qd de lege (of a partial abolition: but sita with acc. for abrogare, Ochsner).—obrogare legi (to repeal it wholly or in part by a subsequent enactment).

ABROGATION, abrogatio (legis, C.); derogatio, obrogatio. See SYN. in ABROGATE.

ABRUPT, abruptus (of what sinks suddenly and perpendicularly).—præruptus (abruptly steep; but rough and craggy). || **FIG. Sudden, subitus. repentinus. non ante provius, improvisus, &c. See Sudden. An a. style, abruptus sermo. abruptum sermonis genus (obscure from over-consciousness and want of connexion). An a. beginning, abruptum initium (the vehement impetuous beginning of an oration).**

ABRUPTION, abruptio (the breaking off: e. g. corrigiæ).—avulsio (the tearing off).

ABRUPTLY, abrupte. prærupte. SYN. in ABRUPT. || Suddenly, subito. repente, derепente, repenti, nec opinato, &c. See Suddenly.

ABRUPTNESS, No one word, except when celeritas, &c. may do. It may generally be translated by an adj. or adv.—The a. of his departure, repentina, necopinata, &c. ejus profectio. With a., abrupte, &c.

ABSCÈSS, ulcus (general term for a suppurating wound).—apostēma, xtiis. abscessus (abscess).—I have an a. under my tongue, sub lingua aliquid abscedit.

ABSCISSION, desectio. resectio (general terms).—amputatio (pruning).

ABSCOND, delitescere, additum latere, in occulto se continere, additum et inclusum in occulto latere (to lie hid).—se abdere. se abdere in occultum (to hide oneself).—se occultare et a conspectu cs (to hide from a person).—clam se subducere. se subtrahere.

ABSENCE, absentia.—*In his a., dum qd abest; absente qd, ab absens (in agreement with the person meant: in absentia or per absentiam cs, Carl. Just. should not be imitated). Leave of Absence. See Furlough.* || *A. abroad, peregrinatio.* || *A. of mind, *animus varietate rerum diductus. *animus alienis rebus distentus (i. e. distracted with other thoughts).*

ABSENT, absens.—*To be a., abesse loco or ex loco. —to be a. abroad, peregrinari.* || *Pic. To be a., animo excurrere et vagari.—I was a. when I did it, *aliud cogitans feci.*

ABSENT ONESELF. || *Withdraw oneself, se amovere. a. re qd recedere, or se evocare, se removere.* —*To a. oneself (for a time) from the forum, senate-house, foro, senatu carere.* || *Not to appear, non comparere. In conspectum non venire.—domi or domo se tenere (keep myself at home).*

ABSOLUTE. || *Complete, absolutus, perfectus. Jx. absolutus et perfectus. perf. atque abs. expletus et perfectus. perfectus cumulatiusque. perfectus completusque.—perfectus expletusque omnibus suis numeris et partibus.* || *Unconditional, simplex, absolutus, mly together; simplex et absolutus (opp. cum adjunctione: e. g. necessarily, necessitudo, C.).—To pay a. obedience, ci sine ulli exceptione parere.* || *Unlimited, infinitus (not terminated).—summus (the highest).* || *A. power, infinita or summa potestas. A. sovereignty, imperium summum, quum dominatu unius omnia tenentur. quum principis arbitrium, or libido regis, pro legibus est (v. Just. 1, 1, 2, and 2, 7, 3).—dominatio. A. necessity, summa or extrema necessitas.* || *Not relative, considered in itself, simpliciter et ex sua vi consideratus (v. C. Invent. 2, 33, 102). THE ABSOLUTE, in philosophy, id quod semper est simplex et unummodi, et tale, quale est.*

ABSOLUTELY. || *Completely, perfecte. absolute (without defect).—plane, prorsus, omnino (quite).* || *Unconditionally, sine adjunctione. sine exceptione (without condition or exception).* || *In an unlimited manner, arbitratus suo (according to his own judgement).—libidine or ex libidine (by his own arbitrary will).* || *Separately, per se. simpliciter, et ex sua vi.*

ABSOLVE. || *Of Judges, propr. et impropr.: absolvere; from atq, cs rei (e. g. injuriarum, capit, &c.), or, with reference to atq, qd re, de qd re (e. g. de regni suspitione; de prævaricatione).—exsolvere, fm atq, qd re (e. g. suspitione).—liberare, fm atq, qd re (discharge).—To be absolved, liberatum discedere. innocentem or innoxium absolvi. ex judicio emergere.* || *Of priests, *peccatorum veniam et impunitatem promittere Dei nomine. *fatentibus peccata remittere. To a. one under Church censures, *qm resacrare († Nep. Alcib. 6).*

ABSOLUTION. || *A. acquittal, absolutio, of a person, cs; of a crime (a rei).—liberatio (fm atq, cs rei).* || *Forgiveness of sins, pœne meritis remissio (S.); veniæ pronuntiatio, *veniæ peccatorum.—To pronounce a., veniæ pronuntiationem facere (?). *peccatorum veniam et impunitatem promittere Dei nomine.—To receive a., *peccatorum veniam impetrare. To receive priestly a. (of a person under Church censures), *per sacerdotem resacrari († comp. Nep. Alcib. 6).*

ABSONANT; ABSONOUS, absonus (a re qd or ci rei). See CONTRARY.

ABSORB, absorbere (swallow up atq, whether dry or liquid).—*exsorbere (to suck up).—devorare (of solids).* —*exhaurire (to absorb part of a larger body).—Fig. To occupy the whole of, absorbere (e. g. of a speech; a man's attention). To be absorbed in a business, in negotio qd versari. negotio implicatum esse. To be absorbed in business, occupatissimus esse. multis negotiis (occupationibus) implicatum esse. valde negotiosum esse. multis occupationibus distineri.—The interest a's the capital, usuræ sortem mergunt (L.).* || *To appropriate to oneself, exsorbere (e. g. the booty, prædas).* || *To a. a colour, colorem bibere, imbibere (to drink it in).*

ABSTAIN, abstinere or **se abstinere** (a re)—*se continere a re (to hold oneself back fm atq).—temperare sibi quominus &c., temperare (sibi) a qd re (restrain oneself: not temperare ci rei, which is, to restrain atq within limits). Temperare qd re is not Lat., for in Liv. 30, 20, risu is the dat.).—To a. fm food, se abstinere cibo; fm fighting, supersedere pugna or prælio; fm tears, lacrimas tenere, temperare a lacrimis (Virg.: temperare lacrimas, to moderate them, Liv.); fm laughter, risum tenere or continere; fm a person's society, cs aditum sermonemque defugere; fm committing injury and wrong, ab injuriâ atque maleficio temperare, or se prohibere.—Not to be able to a. fm, sibi tempe-*

rare or se continere non posse (followed by quin): a se impetrare non posse quin.

ABSTEMIOUS. See **ABSTINENT.** *An a. man, homo moderatus, temperans. An a. life, vita moderata, modica, temperata.*

ABSTEMIOUSLY (Syn. in **ABSTINENCE**), moderate, modeste, temperanter, continenter. *To live a., continentem esse in omni victu cultuque.*

ABSTEMIOUSNESS, || *moderatio (the avoiding upon ABSTINENCE, principle of the too much, as an action).—temperantia (general and habitual self-government).—continentia (opp. to libido, command over all sensual desires).—modestia (is an habitual preference of the modus or true mean: the three last words are qualities).—abstinentia (command over the desire for what is another's).—Jx. temperantia et moderatio. moderatio et continentia. continentia et temperantia.—Cic. Off. 3, 26, has, moderatio continentia et temperantia.*

ABSTINENT, moderatus (said), modicus.—modestus.—temperans, temperatus.—continens. Jx. moderatus ac temperans. temperatus moderatusque. continens ac temperans. Syn. in ABSTINENCE.

ABSTINENTLY. See **ABSTEMIOUSLY.**

ABSTRACT, v. || *Trans. to separate in the mind, cogitatione separare. mente et cogitatione distinguere. animo contemplari qd. avocare se a corpore, et ad rei cogitationem curâ omni studioque rapi (all Cic.).—To take away fm, abstrahere, &c. See TAKE AWAY.* || *Reduce to an epitome, in angustum or in epitomen cogere.* || *Intr. to abstract fm: i. e. take no notice of, put aside, mittere, omittere, mittere facere. Abstracting fm all the rest, remotis his omnibus; ut hæc animo alicui or taceam.*

ABSTRACT, adj. *avocatus a sensibus. abductus a consuetudine oculorum. ab aspectus judicio remotus.—An a. notion, *notio rei a materiâ sejunctæ et simplicis. *notio solâ mente percipienda.* || *Abstract, abstrusus (hard to comprehend). In the abstract, cogitatione (opp. re, in the concrete, C. Tusc. 4, 11, 24). To cultivate habits of a. thought, animum or aciem mentis a consuetudine oculorum subducere. mentem ab oculis, a sensibus evocare. animum ad se ipsum avocare. animum a corpore abstrahere or excernere.*

ABSTRACTION. || *The power of a., animum a corpore abstrahendi vis (ast. C. Somm. Scip. 9).*

ABSTRACT, || Epitome, epitome, summarium.—later brevium. || *Extract, e. g. from plants, dilutum (e. g. absinthii). || Sum of many things, containing all in one, summa. summa summarum (Plaut. Lucr. Sen.).*

ABTRUSE, abstrusus, obscurus, occultus, involutus, occultus et quasi involutus. Profound and a. learning, literæ non vulgares, sed quedam interiores et recondite. A somewhat a. discussion, disputatio paulo abstrusior (C.).

ABTRUSELY, obscure.

ABTRUSENESS, obscuritas.

ABSRUD, insulsus (= in saalsus).—absurdus (foolish, senseless).—ineptus (= in-aptus, without tact and propriety).—infæctus (opp. factus). All three of men and things).—fatuus (weak, foolish, of persons).—Jx. ineptus et absurdus. Somewhat a., subabsurdus. Very a., per-absurdus.—To be a., ineptire. nugari, nugas agere. || Contradictory to reason, rationi repugnans. To be a., rationi repugnare.

ABSRUDITY, insulsius, absurditas, fatuitas Syn. in **ABSRUD.** || *An absurdity, res insulsa, absurda, inepta, inepticia.—ineptiæ, nugæ.—deliramentum (a piece of mad a.).*

ABSRUDLY, inepte, absurde, infæcte, insulse. || *Foolishly, fatue, stulte, stolidæ.* || *Childishly, pueriliter. Somewhat a., subabsurde. Very a., per-absurde.*

ABUNDANCE, abundantia, affluentia (the having somewhat more than one uses).—*ubertas (a large supply, without reference to what is required). A. of provisions, copiæ (Cæs. B. G. 1, 30). A. of goods, supeditatio bonorum. A. of all things, omnium rerum abundantia, affluentia. affluenties omnium rerum copiæ. Also Jx. saturitas coplæque. || To have abundance. See ABOUND.*

ABUNDANT, abundans, affluens, copiosus (e. g. patrimonium).—*uber (e. g. produce, fructus).—optimus (e. g. harvest, messis). We have a reason to complain, justissime or iure optimo querimus. non sine causâ querimus. Justissime est causa cur queramus, or querendi. To reap an a. harvest, large condere.*

¹ As in 'the abstract of all faults,' Shak., 'the abstract of them all,' Dryd.

ABUNDANTLY, abunde, satis superque (*more than enough; denote a quality*).—abundanter (in an abundant manner).—cumulate (in heaped up measure).—prolixæ, effuse (in super-abundance). Jm. prolixæ effusæ. large effusæque.—A. furnished with althg, liberatè instructus qâ re.

ABUSE, v. § *Use improperly*, qâ re perverse uti or abuti.—immodice, intemperanter, insolenter, insolenter et immodice abuti qâ re (to exceed the limits of modesty or moderation in using althg: e. g. ea indulgentiâ, patientiâ.—Fm the context, abuti qâ re may do alone, but its real meaning is only to use copiously). To a. to or for althg, ad qd. § *Abuse the person*, qâ abuti. § *To rail at*, convicium ci facere. qm conviciis consecrari, incensere. ci maledicere. qm maledictis insectari. maledicta in qm dicere, conferre, conjicere. probris et maledictis qm vexare. maledictis or probris qm increpare. maledictis qm figere. contumeliosis verbis qm prosequi.—To a. *aby through thick and thin*, omnibus maledictis qm vexare. omnia maledicta in qm conferre. To a. *aby in his absence*, ci absenti maledicere. contumeliose dicere qd do absente. qm abentem dente maledico carpere.

ABUSE, s. § *The improper use of althg, *usus, or abusus, perversus (a perverse use)*.—*usus, or abusus, immodestus, intemperans, insolens (a use exceeding the bounds of propriety).—Fm the context, abusus alone might do, though it means only the using up of althg). § *Improper custom*; mos pravus (agat correct and established custom).—quod contra jus fasque est (agat human and divine laws). An a. pravitæ, percrebrescit mos pravus (T. Ann. 15, 19, init.). to remove abuses, *mores pravos or ea que contra jus fasque sunt abdicere. § *Railing language*, maledictum (any injurious word).—convicium (any abusive word).—probrum (any attack on another's honour). To heap a. on aby, or load aby with a., omnibus maledictis qm vexare: omnia maledicta in qm conferre.

ABUSER, § *One who uses improperly*, homo perverse (perversely), immodice, intemperanter, insolenter, insolenter et immodice qâ re abutens.

ABUSIVE, contumeliosus (injurious to a man's honour).—probræus (the same; but implying a violent outbreak in words).—maledictus (saying injurious words). An a. word, vox contumeliosa; verbum contumeliosum. An a. lampoon, carmen probræum.

ABUSIVELY, contumeliose, turpiter.—maledicè.

ABUT ON, finitimus, vicinus, confinè ci esse (esp. of a nation bordering on another).—adjacere, imminere ci terræ; tangere, attingere, contingere terram (esp. of adjoining territories; the latter implying a consequent friendship).

ABUTTING ON, finitimus, confinis (having a common boundary)—conjunctus ci loco (locally connected with).—contiguens ci loco or eum qd loco (joining it).

ABYSS, infinita or immensa altitudo.—vorago (a. of charm).—gurgès (whirlpool).—barathrum (is a poet. expression).—profundum (with or without maris; a. of the sea). § *Pic. Manifest overwhelming danger*; vorago. pestis, perniciës. To plunge into an a. of danger, ad pestem ante oculos positam proficisci. in præceps ruere.

ACACIA, Acanthus (the Egyptian Ac. Mimosa Nilotica. Linn.).

ACADEMIC, academicus (properly, relating to the Academia, and consequently to the school of Aristotle).

ACADEMICIAN, *academicus socius.

ACADEMY, § *Association of learned men*, academia. To be chosen member of an a., academici socium adscribi. § *School*, schola (as a place where instruction is given in the sciences).—ludus discendi or literarum (a place where young people are taught to read and write).

ACCEDE, accedere ci rei or ad qd (e. g. to a plan; opp. abhorre a re).—astipulari ci; sentire cum qd (assent to).—qd probare (to approve of).—annuere (absol. or with acc.; to nod assent). To a. to an opinion, sententiam assentiri. sententiam accipere (to receive it favorably). To a. to aby's opinion, ca sententiam assensione comprobare (approve of it).—ca sententiam sequi (to follow it)—ad ca sententiam accedere (a. to).—ire, pedibus ire, discedere, concedere, transire in ca sententiam (to a. to an opinion; of a senat r passing to the side of him whose opinion he supports; transire implying that a different opinion was at first entertained). Not to a. to an opinion, sententiam repudiare. abhorre a re. assensum cohibere a re. se ab assensu sustinere. assensum retinere. To a. to a league, ad societatem accedere or se applicare.

ACCELERATE, accelerare qd (to endeavour to bring

althg about quickly).—maturare qd, or with inf. (not to put off althg which should be done now; but admaturare is only to bring althg to maturity. Cæs. B. G. 7, 54).—repræsentare qd (to execute althg without delay; even before the time).—præcipitare qd (to a. it too much). To a. his departure or journey, maturare or accelerare iter. propere proficisci (to hasten to set out).—mature proficisci (to set out in good time). To a. one's arrival, maturò venire. To a. one's ruin, maturare sibi exitum. To a. a man's ruin, præcipitantem impellere.

ACCELERATION, acceleratio, maturatio (both in Auct. ad Herenn.).

ACCENT, v. § *In pronunciation*, certum vocis admovevè sonum. cum sono quodam vocis pronuntiare. § *In writing*, apponere syllabæ notam or apicem (the last, if it is long).

ACCENT, s. § *In pronunciation*, vocis sonus (C.).—accentus, tenor (Q.).—tonus (Nigid. ap. Gell. 13, 25). Acute a., sonus vocis acutus. § *In writing*, vocis nota (Gell. 13, 6).—apex (the mark of a long syll., but different from the circumflex. Spald. Quint. 1, 5, 23). To place an a. See ACCENT, v.

ACCENTUATE. See ACCENT, v.

ACCENTUATION, vocalitio (Nigid. ap. Gell.).—accentus (Gell.).

ACCEP. A PROPRI. § *To receive something offered*, accipere.—money fm aby, pecuniam a qd (also to allow oneself to be bribed). § *To undertake*, suscipere. recipere (the former, esp. of free will; the latter, on being asked. Both of accepting an office, &c.).—not to a. althg (e. g. an office), deprecari munus. B)

IMPROPRI. A PROPRI. § *Approve of; am satisfied with*; accipere (a. it).—probare (approve of it).—admittere (permit, approve).—agnoscere (acknowledge; e. g. praise, honour). A an invitation, *promittere se venturum esse; an invitation to dine with aby, promittere ad cænam, or promittere ad qm (not condicere ei, which is, to invite myself to dine with aby).—Not to a. an offered honour, oblatum honorem respicere; an offer of battle, pugnam detractare. To a. aby us ball, qm vadem accipere. To a. a proposal or terms, conditionem accipere. ad conditionem accedere or (after long consideration) descendere (opp. conditionem respicere, repudiare, or aspernari). To a. it very gladly, *conditionem cupidissime accipere; without hesitation, *non dubito accipere quod deferatur: not to a. the proposals of peace, pacis conditiones dimittere. The conditions of peace are accepted, pacis conditiones conveniunt: to a. an excuse, excusationem or causam or satisfactionem (a justification) accipere. A. your explanation or excuse, valet apud me excusatio tua. § *Approve and follow*. To a. advice, consilium accipere; to a. consultation, consulationem suscipere. To act towards a person with partial regard, ca rationem habere. Not to a. the persons of men, nullius rationem habere. delectum omnem et discrimen omittere. auctoritates omittere.

ACCEPTABLE, acceptus (gladly received, welcome).—gratus (causing in us a feeling of obligation fm its value to us).—jucundus (causing in us the feeling of delight).—suavis, dulcis, mollis (s. d. sweet, m. soft; agreeably affecting the mind. All these of persons and things).—carus (dear).—dilectus (valued, beloved), gratus ci or apud qm (high in his favour). An a. time, commodum tempus. opportunum or idoneum tempus.—Very a., pergratus, perjucundus. To be a., jucundum esse, placere (both of persons and things).

ACCEPTABLENESS, jucunditas, gratia, dulcedo, suavitatis. See SYN. in ACCEPTABLE.

ACCEPTABLY, jucunde, suaviter. § *At the right time*, opportune, peropportune.

ACCEPTANCE, acceptio.—comprobatio (improper approval).—A. of bail or security, satisfactio (Pompon. Dig. 45, 1, 5).

ACCEPTATION. See MEANING.

ACCESS, § *Approach, as place*, aditus. To close every a., omnes aditus claudere, intercludere, præcludere. omnes aditus obstruere (to block up). § *Means or liberty of approaching*, aditus.—To have a. to althg, habere aditum ad qd. aditus ci ad qd patet. To debar aby fm a., aditum qm prohibere. aditum ci intercludere. Easy of a., ad qm faci es sunt aditus. He is easy of a., aditus ad eum est facilis. eum adire possunt omnes. He is easy of a. to private individuals, faciles aditus (sunt) ad eum privatorum. He is difficult of a., aditus ad eum sunt difficiliores; convenientibus est difficilis; rari est aditus. To give a. to, patere ci aditum ad qd. To obtain a. to althg, aditus sibi comparare ad qd. § *Increase, addition*. See ACCESSION. § *Return or fit of a distemper*, accessio

(febris, &c.).—novae tentationes (morbi, &c. relapses, opp. to vetus morbus. *Cic. Att.* 10, 17, 2).

ACCESSIBLE, patens, facilis accessu (of places).—ad qm faciles sunt aditus (of persons). To be a., patere (of places) for persons. See 'easy of access, under ACCESS'. To render *aliquid* to *aliquid*, aditum ei dare ad qd; patefacere ei aditum or viam ad qd. *He is a. to suitors*, aliquem or faciliem aditum ad aures cs adulatores habent.

ACCESSION, accessio (both a. in the abstract; and the added portion, or a. in the concrete).—incrementum (increase). A.'s of fortune and dignity, accessiones et fortunæ et dignitatis (C.). To receive a.'s, crescere, accrescere, augeri. Incrementis augescere. cumulus accedit ci rei. To receive large a.'s, magnus cumulus accedit ci rei. They were constantly receiving fresh a.'s, augebatur illis copia. || Act of joining a party, &c. *Crcl.* with verb. Your a. to our party, quod tu in partes nostras transiisti, or te nobis adiunxisti, &c. || Time of arriving at: e. g. accession to the throne, initium regni (beginning of reign); or by *Crcl.* with regnare cepisse, &c. The day of his a., dies quo regnare primum cepit.

ACCESSORY, adj. See **ADDITIONAL**.

ACCESSORY, s. cs rei or ci rei affinis (e. g. facinorosi, noxae, &c.).—consciis.—corrēus (a legal term for one put on his trial at the same time on the same charge. *Ulpian*).—particeps cs rei (e. g. conjurationis)—socius (e. g. sceleris). These words do not express an accessory as opposed to a principal. See **ACCOMPLICE**.

ACCIDENCE, grammaticæ elementa (Q.). *He is learning his a.*, primis elementis or literis imbutur.

ACCIDENT, || *Accidental occurrence*, casus, res fortuita. Generally to be translated by v.: it was an a., casu factum est. By a., forte (by chance; without particular stress on the chance).—casu (by chance; opp. consulto).—fortuito, fortuitu (by mere chance; opp. causâ). Jx. casu et fortuito or fortuito; temere (without previous reflection; implying that it would not have been done with it).—forte fortunâ (by a lucky chance). To trust to the chapter of a.'s, rem in casum ancipitis eventus committere (to trust *aliquid* to chance).—casum potius quam consilium sequi (to trust to chance rather than counsel). It happened by a., &c., forte venit ut. casu accidit ut. forte ita incidit ut. To mention *aliquid* by a., in mentionem cs rei incidere. || *Accidents* = non-essential properties, accidentia, pl. (rerum, &c. Q. τὰ συμβεβηκότα).

ACCIDENTAL, fortuitus.—forte oblatu (accidentally offered, as an opportunity).—In casu positus (depending on chance).—non necessarius (not necessary).—adventitius (not customarily added to it). The a. concourse of atoms, fortuitus concursus atomorum.

ACCIDENTALLY. See 'By accident' under **ACCIDENT**.

ACCLAIM, s. See **ACCLAMATION**.

ACCLAMATION, acclamatio, clamores (accl. esp. of the people shouting out in honour of a popular person, in the historians; for in *Cic.* it means a shout of disapprobation). Jx. plausus clamoresque. To receive *aliquid* with a.'s, plausu et clamore prosequi qd; with loud a.'s, magno clamore approbare qd. To receive *aliquid* with a.'s, acclamare ci (in C., to cry out against). To receive *aliquid* with loud a.'s, clamore et vocibus ci astrepere. With loud a.'s, cum plausibus clamoribusque.

ACCLIVITY, acclivitas (collis, Czs.).

ACCLIVOUS, acclivus or acclivis (opp. declivis).

ACCOMMODABLE, *Crcl.* with accommodari posse ad qd.

ACCOMMODATE, *Trans.* accommodate qd ci rei or ad rem. facere or efficere ut qd congruat or conveniat cum re (to make *aliquid* agree with another).—To a. the expression to the thoughts, verba ad sensus accommodare. sententias accommodare vocibus. The thoughts are accommodated to the opinions and habits of men, sententias aptas sunt opinionibus hominum et moribus. To a. a speech to the place, the circumstances, and persons, orationem accommodare locis, temporibus, et personis. || To be conformable to. See **SUIT**. || Oblige *aliquid* in *aliquid*, accommodare ci de qd re (Cic.).

ACCOMMODATE, adj. See **SUITABLE**, **FIT**.

ACCOMMODATING, obsequens (ready to comply with the wishes of another).—facilis (opp. difficilis, complainant; easily brought to meet the wishes of others).—officiosus (ready to perform services). To be a. towards *aliquid*, cs voluntati morem gerere, obsequi. Know that you are a great deal too a., te esse auriculâ infirmâ molliorem scito (C.). The liberality and a. spirit of the

magistrates, liberalitas atque accommodatio magistratuum (C.).

ACCOMMODATION, || *Adaptation*, accommodatio ad qd. || *Convenience*, *Crcl.* e. g. to be an a., utile esse, usui esse, ex usu esse, utilitatem afferre, &c.

ACCOMPANY, A) *Propr.* comitari qm or qd. comitem cs esse. comitem se ci dare, præbere, adungere (to accompany as a companion).—prosequi qm or qd (to attend, for the purpose of testifying respect).—deducere (to attend, as a mark of respect, e. g. a Roman senator from his house to the forum; or from the forum to his house; also a bride to her new home).—sectari, assectari (to attach oneself to a superior, as one of his followers; e. g. of scholars and dependants).—inter comites cs aspicere (to be one of his companions). To a. *aliquid* to his residence, prosequi, deducere qm domum; to be a. by a crowd, atpari (e. g. non usitatâ frequentia). —B) *Improp.* || To do or testify *aliquid* to a departing friend, prosequi qm (e. g. with tears and good wishes lacrimis votisque). To a. one's gift with obliging words, munus suum ornare verbis; a song with music, or music with the voice, vocem sâdibus jungere. ad chordarum sonum cantare; a song with the lute, carmen formare citharâ (s. *Gierly*, *Plin.* Ep. 4, 19, 1). To a. a singer with the flute, concinere ci pronuntiati: the horns which a. the lyre, cornua ea quæ ad nervos resonant in cantibus.

ACCOMPLICE, crimini affinis.—consciis (possessing a guilty knowledge).—corrēus (a legal term. *Ulpian*, in *Pandect.* *The Cod. Just.* uses it, qui opem ci flagitio dederunt (4, 18, 8); il, qui ministerium ad qd exhibuerunt).—To declare his a.'s, conosci edere; to conceal them, conscios celare.

ACCOMPLISH, conficere (v. pr. e. g. its yearly course, cursus annuus; a task, negotium).—efficere, ad effectum perducere (e. g. cs mandata).—exsequi, persequi (to follow up to the end; e. g. negotia, cs mandata, imperium).—peragere (to go through with, to employ oneself about it from beginning to end; e. g. consulatum).—ad exitum adducere, ad finem perducere (to bring *aliquid* to its end).—absolvere (to finish *aliquid* and have done with it).—perficere. || To fulfil, ratum esse jubere. || To be accomplished; of prophecies, &c., evenire, evadere, exitum habere. Our dreams are accomplished, somnia, or quæ somniavimus, evadunt.

ACCOMPLISHED (as particip. v. **ACCOMPLISH**). || Possessing some elegant learning, tinctus literis. elegantiorum literarum studiosus or amans.—elegantiarum literarum intelligens. || It is accomplished, actum est.

ACCOMPLISHER, confector, exsecutor, effector. See verbs under **ACCOMPLISH**.

ACCOMPLISHMENT, || *Completion*, confectio, executio, effectio. (See the verbs under **ACCOMPLISH**). —|| State of perfection, absolutio, perfectio. Jx. absolutio perfectioque. || Accomplishments, elegantiores literæ. Ingenue et humanæ artes (but these phrases have a more extensive meaning than accomplishments)—humanitas (when spoken of collectively, as forming a character; e. g. I value him on account of his a.'s).

ACCORD, v. *Intr.*, concinere (to be in tune with; to harmonize).—concordare (to have the same mind, but may be used of things).—consentire (to think the same thing, but may be used of things).—convenire, congruere (come together; hence agree, suit, fit). To a. with *aliquid* or *aliquid*, cum qd or qâ re concinere, consentire, congruere. To a. together, inter se concinere, concordare, &c.—*Trans.* || To accord (= grant) a request, preces cs audire, precibus cs cedere. See **GRANT**.

ACCORD, s. || Agreement, consensus, consensio, concentus, convenientia. *SYN.* under **ACCORD**, v. With one a., uno ore (of exclamations, &c.), omnium or communi consensu. Of one's own a., sponte (opp. casu or necessitate; voluntarily).—sponte suâ (opp. rogatus, provocatus, invitatus; quite of one's own a.).—ultro (in an over-ready, unusual, or unaccountable manner).—voluntate (opp. metu, invitato, coactus, willingly).

ACCORDANCE. See **ACCORD**.

ACCORDING AS, pro eo ut. generally prout (but not prouti, nor, in this meaning, pro eo ac or pro eo quod).—a. as the occasion requires, prout res postulat. Also by phrases with pro, ex, e: a. as each man's circumstances permitted, pro cuiusque facultatibus; a. as circumstances require; a. as occasion may arise, pro re; pro re natâ, pro tempore; e re; ex tempore; ex re et ex tempore.

ACCORDING TO, ad or secundum (with acc.: in agreement with).—ex (in consequence of; of an action arising from, or out of, something);—de (proceeding from).

—pro (in proportion to; for). To speak a. to truth, ad veritatem loqui; a. to nature, secundum naturam; a. to the laws, secundum leges (opp. contra leges); a. to your opinion, ex sententia tuā, or de sententia tuā: imperatores de omnium populorum sententia delecti.
—a. to law, ex lege (as a consequence of, and in conformity with, a particular enactment); a. to circumstance, pro tempore et pro re; ex re et ex tempore; a. to my consular authority, pro auctoritate consulari.
—a. to my regard for you, pro eo, quanti te facio: a. to their several weights, pro eo quantum in quoque sit ponderis.—Often by the abl. alone: a. to his custom, instituto suo; a. to the custom of the Romans, consuetudine Romanorum. || Suitably; in agreement with: convenienter et congruenter ei rei; apte ad qd.

ACCORDINGLY. || In conformity with something before mentioned; ad, secundum, convenienter, &c., governing the thing meant, which is generally omitted in English, or by ut, uti (as) with a verb.
|| Consequently, itaque (and so, of a consequence naturally following what has been stated).—igitur and ergo (consequently, therefore: the latter dwelling more emphatically on the necessity of the consequence).—quæ quum ita sint; res quum ita se habeat (this being the case).

ACCOST, alloqui qm (the usual expression for addressing a person: e. g. to salute, warn, comfort, &c.).—affari qm (to accost in a feeling or solemn manner; a more select expression than alloqui, and therefore less common in prose. Used in the pres. indic. except the 1st pers.: im particip. infin. and 2nd pers. imperat.).—appellare qm (to address him for the purpose of drawing him into conversation, and saying to him something of importance; or of preferring a request).—compellare (in prose, is to address in a harsh, reproachful manner). To a. aby by name, nominatim or nominans qm appellare (nominatim qm compello, implies a personal attack). To a. in a friendly, intimate manner, blande, familiariter alloqui qm; courteously, politely, liberaliter appellare qm.

ACCOUCHMENT, partus.—less freq. puerperium.—To be near her a., vicinam esse ad pariendum. At her first a., primo partu.

ACCOUNT, ratio (account, generally; and also = reckoning: often rationes when the account is a complex one).—nomen (the a. of an individual who is in a man's books). A little a., rationeula. An a. of receipts and expenditure, ratio accepti et expensi. To have a settlement of a.'s with aby, putare rationem cum qo; calculum ponere cum qo; ei rationem reddere (of the debtor): qm vocare ad calculos (of the creditor). To examine an a., rationem cognoscere; rationes inspicere. To go through a man's a., rationes cs excutere, dispuere. To state and balance an a., rationes conficere et consolidare. To cast up an a., rationes or calculos subducere; rationem inire et subducere. The a. agrees, or is right, ratio constat, convenit, apparet. His a. of receipts and disbursements comes right, ratio accepti et expensi par est. The a. comes right to a farthing, ratio ad numum convenit. To have an a. with aby (e. g. as a partner, creditor, &c.), ratione cum qo conjunctum esse. He has a heavy a. against me, grandem pecuniam ei debeo. I have a heavy a. against him, magna ratio mihi cum eo contracta est. To settle an a., rationem expedit, solve, exsolvere. To demand the settlement of an a., nomen exigere. To draw up or make out an a., rationem conficere. To bring to a., imputare (det. of person against whom); ei expensum ferre (to set a sum down in one's a.'s as paid to aby); rationibus inferre; in rationem inducere; or inferre, inducere only; in codicem accepti et expensi referre: to set it down in one's a.'s as given to aby, in rationibus ei datum inducere qd. Set it down to my a.; i. e. against me, mihi expensum feras. To adjust or settle one's family a.'s, rationes familiares componere. To return or give in one's a., rationes referre or ad ærarium referre (of a magistrate who has received public money). On my own a. meo nomine (prop.; then impr. at my own risk). || Reckoning, explanation: to call a man to a., rationem ab eo reperire. To give an a., rationem reddere. The day of a., *dies rationis reddendæ. || Advantage, questus, lucrum; to And his a. in athg, questum facere in qā re; saluti lucri facere ex qā re. || Regard, respect to, ratio: to take a. of, i. e. consider, regard, rei rationem ducere or habere. To take no a. of, negligere qm or qd, nihil curare qd. To make no a. but

that, non or nihil dubitare quin &c. || Narration, narratio; relatio (e. g. in chronicles, &c. Postquam). rei gestæ expositio. To give an a., narrare ei qd or de qā re.—exponere, explicare (to give a full a.).—enarrare (to give a full and orderly a.).—Also pluribus verbis exponere: rem ordine enarrare; cuncta, ut sunt acta, exponere; enarrare ei rem, quo pacto se habeat. There are two a.'s of that, de qā re duplex memoria est, or (for reports of recent events) duplex fama est. There are different a.'s (in books, &c.), variatur memoria rei. || Estimation, value. To be of small or of no a., nullius ponderis esse; ponderis nihil habere (of things).—tenui or nullā auctoritate esse; in nullo esse numero (of persons). To be of a. a., qd loco et numero esse apud qm; multum auctoritate valere or posse apud qm. || On account, in antecessum (i. e. in advance, with dare, solve, accipere. Sen. Postquam). On account of, ob (for; for the sake of; referring to an object to be attained or benefitted: e. g. to 'an advantage to be attained,' the commonwealth to be benefitted, merit to be rewarded, &c.).—propter (denotes a proximate cause or motive; it properly denotes vicinity).—per (denotes dependence on something).—de (with respect to).—causā (fm the cause; for the sake of; denotes a thing or person viewed as the cause of an action).—gratiā (with gen., out of favour; for the sake of).—ergo (with gen., in consideration of a fact stated).—pro (for; in proportion to, or agreement with; in return for).—præ (denotes the preventive cause: hence only in negative sentences).—for some advantage, ob qd emolumentum: to take money for judging a cause, ob rem judicandam: she could not do it on a. of her age, per ætatem: on a. of the season of the year, propter anni tempus; propter hanc causam, quod; ob eam causam, quia; certis de causis; omnium salutis causā; ætatis atque honoris gratiā. To be heard with difficulty on a. of (= for) the noise, præ strepitu vix audiri. To be praised on a. of something, cs rei nomine laudari; a qā re laudari, commendari. To march negligently on a. of (= in consequence of) his success, negligentius ab re bene gestā ire (L.).

ACCOUNT, v. || Esteem, ponere with in and the abl.: to a. althg a vice, ponere qd in vitia.—ducere (with dat. of what one esteems it; ducere sibi qd laudi).—numerare qd in cs rei loco (e. g. to a. a thing a kindness, in beneficii loco).—To a. althg a gain, deputare qd esse in lucro (Ter. Phorm. 2, 1, 16).

ACCOUNT FOR, rationem, causam afferre, or afferre only, followed by cur: eur credam, afferre possum. To a. for this, rationes cur hoc ita sit afferre: to a. satisfactorily for, justas causas afferre cs rei, or cur with subj.—illustrare qd; lucem or lumen ei rei afferre (not affundere), dare lumen ei rei (to throw light upon).—explainare qd (to make althg plain).—aperire (to uncover, unveil)—all these are said of what was before dark or confused). To a. for a mistake, errorem aperire (to show its nature, and how it arose). To a. for one thing from another, causam cs rei repetere ex re. To be difficult to a. for, difficilis habere explicatus (of what it is difficult to make intelligible). || To have to render an account of, rationem reddere cs rei or de qā re.

ACCOUNT-BOOK, rationes (properly, accounts).—codex accepti et expensi: fm the context, codex or tabulæ alone may do.—adversaria, orum (a day-book, from which items were transferred to the ledger, codex or tabulæ). To keep an a., rationes, codicem instruire; tabulas conficere. To set down in an a.-b., in rationes, in codicem, in tabulas, in adversaria referre.

ACCOUNTABLE, ei ratio reddenda esse. || One who makes himself answerable; to be a., præstare qd. I am a. for that, mihi res præstanda est. To make oneself a., qd in se recipere (to take it on oneself).

ACCOUNTANT, tabularius, calculator, rationarius (all terms of the Rom. empire).—actor summarum (cashier, steward, book-keeper; who had to collect his master's rents, &c. time of empire).

ACCOUNTRE, armare (to provide with arms or other implements).—instruere (to furnish with).—ornare, adornare, exornare (to fit out or equip with what is ornamental or necessary). Jn. ornare (exornare) atque instruere.

ACCOUNTREMENT, armatus (the action of equipping; not instructing).—arma (n. pl.), armatura (the thing with which one is accoutred).—ornatus; ornamenta, n. pl. (handsome equipment). || Garments, vestis; vestimenta, n. pl.

ACCREDIT, confirmare; ei rei fidem addere or facere. An accredited ambassador, legatus cum publicâ auctoritate et testimonio missus (v. C. I Ferr. 3, 7):

¹ Thus a sentence like, 'to believe rightly and to live accordingly,' must be turned into, 'to believe rightly and to live according to his belief,' or 'as he believes.'

legatus eum publico testimonio missus (*O. Arch.* 4, 8); legatus publice missus (*C. 2 Verr.* 3, 13).

ACCRETION, accretio (*opp.* to diminutio: *used by C. of the moon's light*).

ACCURERE, provenire (*spring up, grow, as crops, &c.*).—accedere (*to be added to*).—ex q̄ re nasci, oriri (*to be born, to arise*).

ACCUBATION, accubitus (*accubatio, false reading*); accubitus, ūs.

ACCUMULATE, cumulare, accumulare (*the former to heap up to the full measure; the latter to heap up more and more*).—accervare, coaccervare (*to make a heap of alth; to heap together*).—aggerare, exaggerare (*to heap up high: Postaug. in prose*).—augere (*to increase*).—addere qd ci rei. *To a wealth, pecunias coaccervare; acervos numorum construere* (opes exaggerare, *Phædr.*).

ACCUMULATION, accervatio (*Plin.*), coaccervatio (*Gaj. Dig.* 2, 1, 11: *by C. as a fig. of rhetoric*). Accumulatio is only used in the sense of *heaping up earth about the roots of trees*.

ACCUMULATOR, accumulatio (*opum accumulator, T.*).

ACCURACY, cura, accuratio (*the latter, C. Brut.* 67, 238, mira acc. in componendis rebus).—Jx. cura et diligentia.—subtilitas (*acuteness, subtlety: e. g. with mathematical a.*), geometrica subtilitate docere qd.—sometimes diligentia (*close application and attention*).—With the greatest a., accuratissime, exactissime, or sometimes diligentissime.

ACCURATE, diligens (*one who pays close attention to his work, that he may fail in no respect*).—accuratus (*made with exactitude: only of things*).—exactus (*perfectly what it ought to be; of things only: of persons, it is only found in the div. age: perfect*).—exquisitus (*far sought: hence of extraordinary excellence*).—subtilis (*acute, espy of an orator who, with tact and acuteness, chooses the best expressions, illustrations, &c.: then of things which give proof of such acuteness: e. g. of a speech*).—limatus, politus (*of a refined, polished orator and style*).—Jx. limatus et politus; accuratus et politus.—An a. style, limatus dicendi genus; oratio accurata et polita, limata et polita; oratio subtilis. An a. knowledge of alth, cs rei interior scientia. An a. judgement, iudicium subtile, or limatum et politum. To subject alth to an a. investigation, diligenter exquirere, subtiliter quærere qd. To give an a. description of alth, accurate or diligenter describere qd. To give (= write) aby an a. account of alth, diligenter scribere de re ad qm. ¶ With accuracy. See ACCURATELY. ACCURATELY, diligenter, accurate. Jx. diligenter et accurate; accurate et exquisite; exacte; subtiliter. (Syn. under ACCURATE.)

ACCURSE. See CURSE.

ACCURSED, devotus (*actually under a curse pronounced*).—execrabilis, execrandus (*deserving execration*).—nefarius, nefandus (*impious, wicked: espy against what is holy. The latter of things only*).

ACCUSABLE, accusabilis, accusandus, reprehendendus, vituperabilis, vituperandus, reprehensioe or vituperatione dignus. (Syn. of repr. and vitup. under BLAME.)

ACCUSATION, accusatio, incusatio, insinulatio, criminatio (*all as actions*).—Syn. under ACCUSE.—crimen (*charge*).—calumnia (*false accusation*). To defend aby against an a., crimen defendere a qo. To defend oneself against an a., crimen amoliri, propulsare; culpam a se amovere.—crimen diluere or criminationem dissolvere (*to show its injustice or groundlessness*). ¶ As a law term, querimonia, querela (*complaint: the former from a sense of injustice; the latter from a feeling of vexation*).—delatio nominis (*giving the name of the accused to the judge*).—periculum (*as causing danger to the accused*).—actio (*g. t. for the legal proceedings whether in a civil or criminal cause*).—accusatio (*the charge made, espy in a crim. court*).—petitio, postulatio (*in civil causes: demand for restitution or redress*).—vindictio (*civil action to recover a thing*).—condictio (*civil action on account of a person*).—formula (*the pleading: the formula according to wch the acc. was drawn up*).—libellus (*the written accusation*).—~~actio~~ dica, dixi = actio, in civil causes, when the trial spoken of took place in a Greek court.

ACCUSATIVE (care), accusativus (sc. casus, Q.).—quartus, casus accusandi (Varro).

ACCUSATORY, accusatorius.—An a. libel: i. e. written charge, libellus, accusatio (not accusatorius libellus). To prefer or set forth an a. libel against aby, libellum de qo dare (*Plin.*). In an a. manner, accusatorie, accusatorio more et jure.

(8)

ACCUSE, accusare (*to a. in a criminal court*).—incusare (*to a., but not in a court of justice*).—insinulare, in cs rei insinulationem vocare (*to cause aby to be suspected of a crime, whether justly or unjustly*).—arguere crimine or de crimine (ἀγγίζειν, *to charge. and make the charge good by proofs, whether in a court of justice or not*).—culpam in qm conferre, in culpā ponere qm, ci culpam attribuire (*lay the blame of alth on aby: culpam is poet. and Postaug.*).—crimen ci afferre or inferre; in crimen vocare or adducere; crimen in qm conferre; crimine compellere (*to tax or charge a man with, whether justly or not*).—criminari (*to accuse in a bad sense: e. g. for the purpose of blackening a man's character*).—condemnare qm cs rei (*properly to condemn; but sometimes the antecedens of condemnation, to accuse justly: e. g. qm iniquitatis*. Herzog, B. G. 7, 19).—reum facere or agere (*bring before a court as a defendant*).—calumniari (*to a. calumniously, sophistically, &c.*).—qd ci obijcere or obiectare (*to cast alth in a man's teeth; reproach him with*). To a. falsely, falso crimine or falsis criminationibus insinulare; falso confere qd in qm; crimen or qd criminis ci or in qm confingere.

ACCUSED. An a. person, or the a., reus (*if in a court of justice*).

ACCUSER, accusator.—criminator, calumniator. (See verbs under ACCUSE.)—actor (*the manager of a judicial impeachment*).

ACUSTOM. To a. aby, consuescere qm with inf. or ut, ne. To a. aby to alth, qm assuefacere qā re (*C. Cæ.*), or (*Postaug.*) ci rei or ad qm.—The trans. use of the originally intrans. consuescere, assuescere re was unknown to the great prose-writers. To a. oneself, consuescere or assuescere with infn. or abl. (*Postaug.* also with dat. or ad qd; as. enen in Cæ. B. G. 6, 28); assuescere in qd.—also se assuefacere qā re.

ACUSTOMED, assuefactus or assuetus qā re. To have grown a. to living at Alexandria, jam in consuetudinem Alexandrinæ vite venisse. ¶ Usual. Vid.

ACE, unio (*late: Tertull.*). Not to bate an a. of alth, *ne pilum quidem unum deminuere or detrudere de qā re.

ACERBITY, austeritas, acerbitas, amaritas. Syn. under SOUR.

ACHE (*no Latin word expresses the notion of ache as a particular kind of pain*), dolor (*pain generally, whether of body or mind*).—cruciatu (*excruciating pain*).—tormentum (*torture; racking pain*).

ACHE, v. dolere (*in body or mind*).—condolescere (*mly in perf.*). The wind had made my head a., caput mihi de vento condoluit (*Plaut.*):—my side ached, condoluit mihi latus (so pes; dens; tactum dolore corpus).

ACHE-BONE, coxa, coxendix; *os coxae.

ACHIEVABLE, quod efficit, ad effectum adduci potest.

ACHIEVE, conficere (*to bring to an end, so that the labour is over; to finish, without reference to the production of a perfect work*: itinera, mandata conficiuntur, non perficiuntur nec absolvuntur. D.).—efficere, ad effectum adducere (*to bring to actual existence*).—perficere (*to carry through to the end; to make alth perfect: opp. inchoare, to begin*).—absolvere (*to finish off, so that no more remains to be done; to make complete: opp. inchoare, instituire*).—Jx. absolvere ac (et) perficere.—peragere (*to carry a business through*).—exsequi, persequi (*to follow up till it is done: espy of things done by rule or direction, officium, mandata*).—ad finem adducere (*to bring alth to its intended end; to complete*).—patrare (*of important actions publicly performed: an old and solemn word, that had probably a religious meaning at first: strenghened, perpetrare*).—sometimes facere alone (*opp. cogitare*). To be able to a. alth, *parem esse ci rei exsequende. ¶ Obtain by exertion, adipisci, assequi (*the former dwelling more on the object achieved; the latter on the persevering exertions by which it was achieved*). To a. peace, pacem perpetrare (L.).

ACHIEVEMENT, ¶ Completion; performance, executio. ¶ Heroic action, factus magnum (any great action). ¶ Res praeclara gesta. ¶ Achievements, res gestae (not confined to successes in war). ¶ Eacutcheon, insigne generis (cf. C. pro Sulla, 31, 88).

ACHING, s. See ACUR.

ACID, acidus (*opp. dulcis: sour to taste or smell*).—Jx. acer acidusque.—Somewhat a., acidulus, subacidus. Very a., acidissimus, peracerbus, acerbissimus, peracer, acerrimus.—maius acidum = an apple sour, though ripe; m. acerbum, an apple sour, because unripe. To be a, acere, acidum or acerbum or acrem esse gustatu. To be turning a., accrescere, coaccrescere.—See SOUR.

ACIDIFY, acidum facere.

ACIDITY, aciditas (late)—acidus sapor (acid taste). [Something acid, oldum. To correct a., amaritudines hebentare (Plin.).]

ACKNOWLEDGE, agnoscere, cognoscere (to recognize sth., then to a. it to be what it is)—appellare qm (with acc. of a title: to a., e. g. a king, &c.).—To a. a man for one's son, agnoscere qm filium: not to a. him as one's son any longer, abdicare filium. To a. a man as king, regem appellare qm (to declare him king), ei parere (to obey him): not to a. a man for one's king, detestare cs imperium. || Confess, fateor (my confessing a previous question), confiteri, profiteri (conf. reluctantly, from being unable to conceal; prof. freely, openly), often joined with prae se ferre. To a. openly, honestly, freely, aperte, ingenue, aperte et ingenue, libere confiteri. libere profiteri. To a. a debt, confiteri se aleum (xii. Tab. ap. Gell. &c.), confiteri nomen: fati se debere. Not to a. a debt, initiari debitum. To a. a crime, suscipere crimen, agnoscere, confiteri (C.). agnoscere erratum suum (C.). To a. a sin, confiteri peccatum (C.) or se peccasse. To a. the truth of Christianity, "Christum sequi." doctrinam Christianam profiteri. || To allow that one has received, implying that one owes a return: to a. kindnesses, beneficia grate interpretari (Plin. Ep. 2, 13, 9). To a. that they are conquered, unatufi, &c., confiteri se victos, imperitos, &c.

ACKNOWLEDGEMENT, agnitio (act of recognizing)—confessio (act of confessing). To bring a man to the a. of sth., qm adducere ad confessionem cs rei (by kind means); ei exprimere confessionem cs rei or exprimere ut qs confiteatur qd (by force). To force a man to a. a., exprimere or extorquere ut fateatur; cogere ut confiteatur or concedat. The a. of error, "error agnitio."—To bring a man to an a. of his sins, "facere, efficere, ut agnoscat, intelligat se peccavisse."—|| To send a man a small a., munusculum ci cinnare (if small present) will do. || Acknowledgement of the payment of a debt, apocha. To give an a., apocham dare.

ACME, the highest point, the height. CML. by adj., the a. of folly, transl., 'the greatest folly.' [Crisis of a disorder, critica morbi accessio (August. Confess. 6, 1, end).]

ACONITE, æconitum (Wolfsbane).

ACORN, glans, ndis.

ACORUS, (bot.) acorus, calamus odoratus or aromaticus, calamus (if the species need not be mentioned).

ACOUTICS, "acustica.

ACQUAINT, || Inform, vid. || Acquaint oneself with, noscere, cognoscere (easily by experience).—discere (to learn).—percipere (to get a clear notion of, easily by one's own observation and experience).

(a) ACQUAINTED, to be or become; with persons. To become a. with each other, se inter se noscere. To become better a. with aby (i. e. with his character), propius inspicere qm. To be well a. with a man, qm bene, optime, pulchre, propius nosse (q. t.). pulchre cognoscere cs sensum (his opinions), qd vir et quantus sit altissime inspicere (his intellectual or moral greatness), qm penitus cognoscere, qm cognoscere et intelligere. To be thoroughly a. with aby, qm penitus inspicere, penissime qm qualis sit. Intus et in cute nosse (Pers.). To make a man a. with another, qm ad qm deducere (to introduce him). To be a. with aby by sight, qm de facie nosse. Not to be a. with aby, non nosse qm. qs mihi est ignotus. Ignorare qm (rare in the sense of being unacquainted with his person, as Nep. Arist. 1, 4: mihi not to know his character). || Expressing or implying intimate acquaintance: to be intimately a. with, qm familiariter or intime ut. in familiaritate cs versari. I am intimately a. with, magna est mihi cum qo familiaritas.

(b) ACQUAINTED, to be; with things. qd intelligere, callere, cognitum or perceptum habere. multum in qā re versatum esse (to have had much practice in it).—qā rei peritum esse (to be skilled in it).—cs rei gnarum esse. (SYN. in UNDERSTAND.) Not to be a. with sth., qd ignorare or nescire. In qā re rudem or peregrinum, or hospitem esse. cs rei ignarum or imperitum esse.

ACQUAINTANCE, A) of persons. || An acquaintance, notus.—ci amicus (a friend).—ci familiaris (an intimate a.). He is an a. of mine, unus mihi et consuetudo or familiaritas mihi cum qo intercedit.—An intimate a., qo or cs amicitia familiariter ut. || Acquaintance, noti, amici, familiares. To have an extensive a., multos habere amicos. "multis notum esse et familiarem. || Acquaintance with aby, cognitio cs (the becoming acquainted with a man: dignus

cognitio, worth knowing).—notitia cs (the being acquainted with).—usus, usus et consuetudo (intercourse with, intimacy).—familiaritas (habits of great intimacy). To make a. with, qm cognoscere. B) with things: cognitio cs rei (the becoming acquainted with it).—notitia cs rei (the being acquainted with it).—scientia cs rei (thorough knowledge, the result of mental activity).

ACQUIESCE, acquiescere ci rei, dat.; or qā re (say nothing against it; weaker than assentiri and approbare. C. Acad. 2, 46. acquiescere in qā re is, to find satisfaction in sth.).—qā re contentum esse (to be contented with).—qd probare, approbare. accipere (to approve of, receive favorably).

ACQUIESCENCE, probatio, approbatio, comprobatio (approval).—consensus, consensus, assensus (assent).—With your a., te consentiente or probante. Wish-out your a., te adversante, renuente, nolente.

ACQUIRABLE, "quod adipisci queas."—"quod obtineri potest (SYN. under OBTAIN).—Impetrabilis (what can be obtained by entreaties).

ACQUIRE, parare, comparare (provide, procure by one's own means).—querere (obtain by seeking: e. g. likelihood, victum; popularity with the common people, gratiam ad populum; glory, sibi gloriam).—acquirere (to obtain what one has striven for).—colligere (collect: e. g. good-will, favour, &c.).—nancisci (obtain with or without trouble; even against one's wish).—adipisci (to achieve by exertion).—consequi (to arrive at the object of one's wish, with or without assistance).—assequi (to arrive by exertion at the object of one's endeavour).—obtinere (to obtain and keep possession). To a. credit, parere sibi laudem; money, pecuniam sibi facere; a man's friendship, cs amicitiam sibi comparare; great influence, magnam auctoritatem sibi constituere; great wealth and reputation, magnas opes sibi magnumque nomen facere; extensive knowledge, "magnas opes eruditionis sibi comparare. To endeavour to a., captare qd (e. g. popularity, &c.). To a. strength, se corroborare.

ACQUIREMENT, || Act of acquiring, comparatio, adeptio. —A. of popularity, conciliatio gratie. || Knowledge acquired, doctrina, eruditio, litteræ. A person of extensive a., multarum rerum cognitione imbutus. eruditissimus. optimis artibus eruditus. homo in quo multe sunt littere: of extensive and various a., in quo est copia et varietas studiorum.

ACQUISITION, comparatio (act of procuring for oneself).—adeptio (the obtaining what one has striven for). A. of popularity, conciliatio gratie.

ACQUIT, || Set free, liberare re or re.—exsolvere re (release fm).—eximere re or ex re (to deliver fm).—levare re (relieve fm what is disagreeable, e. g. fear, sorrow, pain).—expedire re (extricate fm).—extrahere ex re (drag out of).—eripere ex or re (snatch fm).

|| The three last of extricating fm unpleasant circumstances: e. g. dangers.—|| Pronounce quiescent, absolvere (pr. et impr.), of alth, qā re or de qā re (e. g. regni suspicione, de pærvacitatione).—exsolvere qā re (e. g. suspicione).—liberare qā re (set free, q. t.).—To be acquitted, liberatum discedere. innocentem or innoxium absolvi. ex iudicio emergere. || Discharge a duty, officium exsequi, officio defungi. officii partes expiere. To a. oneself admirably, &c., officium cumulate reddere (C. ad Dio. 5, 8, 2).—See DUTY. || To a. oneself like a man, virum se prestatre.

ACQUITTA, absolutio (aby's, cs. cs rei, e. g. majestatis).—liberatio (cs rei, e. g. culpe).

ACQUITTAANCE, apocha, accepti latio (the former implying payment of the debt; the latter any release fm the necessity of payment).—A formal a., or an a. under hand and seal, "apocha manu sigilloque firmata. To give aby an a., apocham dare.

ACRE, jugerum (really about two-thirds of an a. See ADAM).

ACRID, acer (hot and biting, like mustard, garlic, onions).—acerbus (of sth. that contracts the tongue: e. g. unripe fruit, sour, opp. suavis).—amarus (opp. dulcis; nauseously bitter).

ACRIMONIOUS, || Acrid, vid. || Fig. of words, &c., amarus (bitter).—acerbus (sour).—asper (rough).—mordax (biting).—invidiosus (calculated to raise a prejudice agst the person attacked).—aculeatus (stinging). A. words, verborum aculei.

ACRIMONY, acerbitas, amaritas (SYN. under ACRID).—acrimonia (seld. in lit. sense before Plin., and only of sharpness to the taste; an invigorating, strengthening sharpness. Not fig. in the sense of our acrimony).

ACRITUDE, See ACRIMONY.

ACROSS, ade. in transversum. ex or de transverso. per transversum.—Smth cunes a. my mind, qd mild

de improvviso obicitur. || *Crosswise*, vid. *To shake hands* a. *cs manus decussatim constringere.

ACROSS, pr. trans.—*To march an army a. the Rhone*, trahere exercitum Rhodanum or trans Rhodanum.

ACROSTIC, ea quæ ἀποστροφῇ dicitur (C. Div. 2, 54).

ACT, v. || *Do*, agere, facere (ag., like πράττειν, *refers more to the simple acting than to the result of it*; facere, like ποιεῖν, *refers to the action and its results*: *to act well or ill*, recte or male agere et recte or male facere; *but the latter only so far as the effect of the action is, or is not, what it should be*). || *Behave*, se gerere (e. g. shamefully). || *To a. like a man*, virum se præstare. || *Exert force*, vim habere (not vim exserere, which is not Lat.).—efficacem esse (to work or be effective).—*The medicine a.'s*, concipitur venia medicamentum; *does not a.*, medicamentum imbecillius est quam morbus.—*The medicine a.'s so powerfully*, tanta vis est medicamenti.—*The medicine a.'s well*, commode facit (Cels.).—*To a. upon athg*, vim habere or exercere in qd; *on aby*, qm or cs animum movere, commovere. *It a.'s upon me in different ways*, varie afficit qd re. *It a.'s differently upon me*, qd aliter fero. || *To be in effective action*: of things, in effectu esse (e. g. machines). || *Act a part on the stage*, or in life, agere qm or cs partes. cs personam tueri (not cs pers. agere). tractare personam (see PART).—*simulate qm*, or with acc. and infin. (to pretend to be aby).—*act ludere qm is uncl.*: exhibere qm vult. *To a. a play*, fabulam agere (not fab. docere, which is said of the author only). *To forbid the players to a.*, histrionibus scenam interdiceret (Sw.). *The players will not a. to night*, *histriones hodie in scenam non prohibent.

Act, n. factum (what has been actually done).—facinus (deed, contemplated as the act of a free agent, and as an evidence of strength of character, for good or for evil).—opus (work; the product of a faciens).—|| ACTS, facta (g. t.).—res gestæ; gesta, orum, st res only (acts performed in the line of one's duty or office: *exploits, achievements in war*).—acta (actions performed according to particular rules; measures, e. g. of a politician)—actiones (doings; goings on; implying a continued course. Herz. ad B. Civ. 1, 5). *A.'s of the Apostles*, *Apostolorum acta or res gestæ. || *A noble a.*, egregie or egregium factum; facinus præclarum. *An immortal a.*, facinus or opus immortale. *Honorable, glorious a.'s*, laudes, decora, pl. *To perform an a.*, facinus facere, conficere; opus edere: *a wicked a.*, facinus, flagitium, scelus committere; scelus facere, perficere, admittere. || *In the very a.*, in manifesto facinore (e. g. to be caught, apprehended; in re præsentis, on the spot where the occurrence took place). || *Act of a mæsty*, obliivio sempiterna (C.).—obliivio quam Athenienses ἀμνηστία vocant (V. Max.).—lex ne quis ante acturum rerum accusetur, neve multetur (a law). See AMNESTY. || *Acts of a court*, tabulæ (g. t.).—literæ publicæ (archives).—acta publica, or acta only (recorded proceedings of the Senate, people, or individual magistrates). *To record in the a.'s*, in acta referre. *To be contained in the a.'s*, in actis esse.

ACTION, || *Thing done*. V. ACT. || *Acting*, actio (doing, and thing done)—actus. *To be in a.*, in actu esse (Sen.). || *Action*, in law, actio (the legal proceedings; the trial)—lis (the actual trial or contest).—causa (the grounds of it; each party's case).—res (the subject of it; the whole case).—ἀγχα (Gr. only of a civil case before a Greek court). *A civil a.*, causa privata. *A criminal a.*, causa publica (for an offence against the state; causa capitalis, if the penalty is death). *To bring an a. against aby*, (1) generally: lege agere cum qd (not in qm); actionem ci intendere; formulam ci intendere (to prefer a written accusation against him); iudicio experiri cum qd; iudicio persequi qm; *on account of athg*, (lege) agere cs rei or de re; iudicio or legibus experiri de re; against athg, lege agere in or adversus qd. (2) in civil causes: qm in ius vocare (to call him before a court).—dicam ci scribere, subscribere, or impingere (to prefer a written acc. with name of accuser, defendant, &c.—before a Greek court). (3) in criminal causes: delationem nominis postulare in qm (prop. to ask permission of the judge to deliver in the name of the accused person; then to accuse generally).—nomen cs ad iudicem or iudices deferre.—iudicium postulare in qm.—qm in iudicium adducere. qm in ius educere. qm ducere or educere (to bring him before a court).—periculum ci creare or facessere (to put him in peril).—qm reum agere or facere (to make him an accused person).—qm (reum) citare (to cite him before a court).—qm accusare (to accuse him formally).—for athg, nomen cs deferre (10)

de re; deferre qm cs rei (also with ad iudices); qm reum cs rei citare or agere; qm iudicio cs rei, or velle qm cs rei arcescere; qm reum cs rei postulare; and postulare qm cs rei or de re. *To bring an a. against aby for damages*, qm iudicio recuperatorio persequi. (See RECUPERATOR.) *I have an a.*, i. e. ground of a., habeo actionem. est actio in qm. *An a. lies against aby*, actio competit in qm. *To show a man how he must bring his a.*, actionem ci demonstrare. || *Of an orator*, including both voice and gesture, actio. || *BATTLE*. Vid. || *Of a play*, actio (an incident in it; or its incidents).—argumentum fabulæ (its general subject). *A play abounding in a.*, fabula actiosa: deficiente in a., *parum actiosa.

ACTIONABLE, (res) accusabills (Ocken. Cic. Ecl. p. 105). *Athg is a.* or not a., est cs rei (ulla) or nulla actio. *A person's conduct is a.*, est actio in qm. || *Sis*, poenâ or supplicio dignus (the latter of the severest punishment).—animadvertendus (to be noticed, and visited with punishment).

ACTIVE, industrius, navus, operosus, laboriosus. assiduus, diligens, sedulus (Syn. under ACTIVITY), actuosus (opp. nihil agens, inclined to action, full of activity: e. g. of virtue, the mind, &c.; or opp. quietus, of an active life. It cannot be used safely in any other relations: still rarer is activus, which occurs in Sen. in philosophia activa, opp. contemplativa).—acer (full of fire and energy).—impiger (settling to work vigorously; unwearied by exertions).—strenuus (vigorously and earnestly active: e. g. mercator).—agens, ciens (active in philos., opp. patibilis, passive).—N. navus et industrius. Industrius et acer. acer et industrius. operosus et semper agens aliquid et moliens. *A. in business*, in rebus gerendis acer et industrius. *To be always a.*, semper agere qd (et moliri). *To be a. (of things)*, vigere. *To be a. in aby's cause*, niti pro quo: 'he used to say that he was never more a. than when he was doing nothing,' dicebat nunquam esse plus agere quam nihil quum ageret. || *Active* vrbm, verbum agens (opp. verbum patiendi, Gell. 18, 12, end).

ACTIVELY, naviter, strenue, impigre, enixe (with all one's might).—|| *With agility*, perniciter, agilitate (both Postaug.).

ACTIVITY, opera (a., unemphatically; opp. momentary inactivity, or merely thinking, talking, or advising).—labor (labour, toil).—industria (habitual a. of an elevated kind: e. g. in heroes, statesmen).—navitas (the useful a. of ordinary men).—sedulitas (bustling a. in small matters).—assiduitas (persevering industry).—diligentia (careful, close application).—impigritas (unweariedness).—actio (acting). || *Agility*, pernicitas (a. and dexterity in all bodily movements).—agilitas (opp. tarditas)

ACTOR, artifex scenicus (g. t.).—actor scenicus or actor only (actor, the most respectful term).—histrío (the middle term: player).—ludio, ludius (the lowest term: pantomimic performer; a player and dancer). *Tragic actor*, Tragedus. *Comic actor*, Comædus. || *Company of a.'s*, familia histrionum; grex histrionum.

ACTRESS, artifex scenica, also scenica only (late. In earlier times even female characters were acted by men).

ACTUAL, verus (true, real).—germanus (one's own, complete, genuine: germanus frater; germanus Stoicus, a genuine Stoic).—solidus (substantial, real).—certus (certain).—ipse (the thing itself).

ACTUALLY, re, re verâ, reapse, re et veritate (really, not in words only).—sane, profecto (assuredly, words of asseveration). *Sis quid est alud (nisi)?*

ACTUARY, scriba.—actuarius (in silv. age was a kind of short-hand writer who took notes of the speeches delivered in a court. Suet. Cæs. 55).

ACTUATE, movere, commovere (to move).—ciêre (set in motion, stir up).—incitare, concitare (set in violent motion).—impellere (drive or urge to).—adducere, inducere (to draw to).—Also agere qm (Heind. Hur. Sat. 2, 2, 13).

ACULEATE, aculeatus (armed with a thorn).

ACUMEN. See ACUTENESS.

ACUTE, || *Sharp*, propr. Vid. *An a. angle*, angulus acutus. || *Of the senses*, acutus.—sagax (having a fine sense of hearing or smelling; sagacius). *Ovis oculi acuti*; oculi acres et acuti; visus acer, acer videndi sensus: nares acutæ, nasus sagax, aures acutæ. || *Of the mental faculties*, acutus (sharp).—acer (vigorous, of powerful comprehension, penetrating).—subtilis (fine, discriminating accurately).—argutus (over-acute; making too fine distinctions).—perspicax (clear-sighted).—*An a. understanding*, ingenium acre or acutum. meus acris. *Very a.*, peracutus, peracer. *To be very*

a., acutissimo, acerrimo esse ingenio. ingenii acuminē valere. To be an a. thinker, acumen esse in cogitando.

ACUTELY, ¶ *Of the senses, acute* (cernere, audire).—acriter (intueri qd.). ¶ *Of the mental powers, acute, acriter, subtiliter* (Syn. under ACUTE).

ACUTENESS, ingenii acumen or acies (the former implying more of depth; of original and inventive ability) and acumen only.—perspicacitas. prudentia perspicax (insight, taking in all at one glance).—subtilitas (Ane discrimination).—sagacitas (the power of accurate investigation). A. in disputatione, acumen discernendi. To possess natural a., naturā acutum esse. ¶ *Of sight, acies oculorum.*

ADAGE, proverbium (e. pr.).—verbum (a saying.—adagio and adagium are very rare, and never met with in the best prose-writers). There is an old a. that,—an old a. says,—est vetus proverbium or verbum; vetus verbum hoc quidem est. According to the old a., veteri proverbio. As the old a. says, ut est in proverbio: quod proverbii loco dici solet: quod aiunt; ut aiunt; ut dicitur. See PROVERB.

ADAMANT, adamans.

ADAMANTINE, adamantinus.

ADAPT, accommodare qd. ci rei or ad rem.—facere or efficere ut qd. congruat or conveniat cum re (to make a thing suit another thing). To a. the words to the thoughts, verba ad sensus accommodare; sententias accommodare vocibus: a speech to the place, circumstances, and persons, orationem accommodare locis, temporibus, et personis.

ADAPTATION, accommodatio.

ADAPTED, accommodatus ci rei or ad rem (adapted to).—aptus ci rei or ad qd. (fit for).—conveniēns, congruens (welc. congruus), consentaneus ci rei or cum re (agreeing with, suitable to).—idoneus (perfectly suited for some particular purpose, ad qd.). To be a., aptum esse, aptum convenire ad qd. Not to be a. to, alienum esse; parum convenire.

ADAYS. See NOWADAYS.

ADD, adjungere qd.; to aly, ci rei or ad qd.—addere qd. (ci rei or ad qd.). To add; used also of writing something additional).—adjicere qd., to aly, ci rei or ad qd. subicere, to aly, ci rei ad qd. (used also of additions made by word of mouth or writing: subj. also of additions in writing; subj. is always, to add below: e. g. an example, exemplum).—attribuere (to assign or allot: e. g. a district to a country, see Cæs. B. C. 1, 35, end. C. Qu. Fr. 1, 11, § 33).—aspergere qd., to aly, ci rei (to add incidentally: to add a sprinkling of, e. g. of written remarks: hoc aspersi ut scires, &c. C. Not therefore annotations or scholia aspergere, but addere, if they are a regular series).—appondere (to place by; to add: also. of written additions), to aly, ci rei or ad qd.—Subjungere and subnectere in class. writers = to add co-ordinately. I have added a copy of the letter, exemplar literarum subscripti, or subscriptum est; litterarum exemplar ad te misi. ¶ To a d d up, summam cs rei facere (to find the total).—computare (to reckon up).—numerare (to count).—ratiocinari (to calculate).

ADDER, vipera.—[coluber verus, Linn.] ¶ An a.'s loath, blood, &c., dens, sanguis, &c. viperinus.

ADDERSTONGUE (plant), *ophioglossum (Linn.).

ADDEDIT, deditus ci rei.—studiosus cs rei (fondly pursuing it).—addictus ci rei (devoted to it).—Jn. additctus et deditus. Also Postag. devotus ci rei. Jn. deditus devotusque. ¶ To be addicted to, se dare, dedere, tradere ci rei (to give oneself up to).—indulgēre ci rei (to indulge in it).—studere ci rei (to pursue it with pleasure). To be wholly a. to, multum esse in re (e. g. venationibus): totum esse in re. To be a. to pleasure, voluptatibus deditum esse, servire, astrictum esse: ætatem in voluptatibus collocare: libidinis se servum præstare.

ADDITION, studium cs rei (eager pursuit of aly).

ADDITION, adjunctio.—appositio (the placing to, or adding: e. g. of examples, exemplorum).—adjecio.—accessio (something added: in rhetoric, an addition that completes a definition).—additamentum (thing added). Pnx. To improve a work by a.'s and corrections, librum crebris locis inleucare et redere (C.): to re aly forth with tpying a.'s, mendaciunculis aspergere qd. To make many important a.'s to his edict, multas res novas in edictum addere (L. 1, 30). ¶ Arithmetic additio, calculorum subductio.—computatio (calculation generally). By a. and subtraction, addendo deducendoque.

ADDITIONAL, e. g. a. observations, *observationes quæ prioribus addendæ sunt.

ADDLÉ. ¶ A. egg, ovum inane, irritum; ovum (11)

zephyrinum; ovum urinum; ovum hypenemium; ovum cynosurum. ¶ *Addle-headed, addle-pated, levis (lightly, thoughtless)*—vanus (empty, idly chattering, &c.).—inconsultus. inconsideratus (acting without previous consultation or consideration).

ADDRESS, ¶ *Accost.* Vid. ¶ *Address oneself, se parare or se comparare; to aly, ad qd. (to prepare oneself for it).*—aggredi ad qd. (e. g. ad dicendum, to approach it; set about it). ¶ *Address a letter to aly, ci inscribere epistolam.*—dare litteras ad qm; litteras mittere ci or ad qm (to write to, send a letter to: not scribere ad qm).

ADDRESS, ¶ *Dexterity, habilis (dexterity of body).*—habitus (the d. gained by the practice of an art or virtue).—ars (d. in an art).—usus cs rei (experience and consequent skill).—facultas (the power of doing aly, capacity).—ingenium ad qd. aptum or habile (mental aptitude).—ingenii dexteritas, or dexteritas only: to aly, ad qd. (readiness and cleverness in conduct towards others: worldly system. L. 28, 18, and 37, 7, end. In the sense of "dexterity" generally, it is not Lat.).—¶ *Of a letter; direction, præscriptio.* ¶ *Designation by name and place of abode.* What is your a.? ubi habitas? ¶ *To pay one's addresses to, qm petere.*—cs amore teneri, captum esse; qm in amore habere (to be in love with: cause for effort). ¶ *Speech, allocutum (a. of a persuasive, consolatory, or warning kind. A soft a., blandum or leno allocutum. L.).—allocutio (speaking to).*—appellatio (addressing a man quietly: e. g. to request aly).—compellatio (direct a. in a speech: rhet. term).—oratio (formal studied speech).—conciō (a. to a popular or military assembly, harangue).—sermo (speech of an unpremeditated, conversational kind).

ADDUCE, producere (lead forwards a person).—afferre, proferre (bring forwards).—memorare, commemorare (make mention of).—laudare (euly, to praise).—citare (to call forth: e. g. qm auctorem, as one's authority: but rare in this sense). To a. witnesses, testes proferre, laudare, proferre, citare, excitare: testimonium afferre, laudare, locum afferre, laudare: a reason, rationem, causam afferre; afferre cur with subj. (e. g. cur credam, afferre possum. C.).—¶ Since producere testem is correct, we may say producere or afferre scriptorem; but not locum, rationem. citare locum, indicare, afferre, are wrong: also allegare exemplum.

ADDUCIBLE, qui produci, afferri, &c. potest. See ADDUCE.

ADDUCTION. ¶ *Of examples, passages, &c. prolatio.*—commemoratio (the mentioning of them).

ADEPT, ¶ *Skilful, expert.* Vid. ¶ *Initiated, mysteriis initiatus; also mysta or mystes.*

ADEQUACY, prps bonitas (goodness).—justus numerus (proper number).—convenientia (suitableness).

ADEQUATE, quod satis esse videtur or vium est.—par.—satis idoneus (sufficiens: used absolutely in this sense belongs to a late age. An a. knowledge of aly, *satis idonea cs rei scientia. ¶ An a. supply, satis with gen.

ADEQUATELY, satis (sufficienter late Lat.).—convenienter, congruenter ci rei: apte ad qd.

ADHERE, adherere ci rei.—Hence to cling to; of properties, customa, &c.: herere ci.—manere (to remain).—Sin a.'s to him, hæret ei peccatum. ¶ *Cling to; am devoted to, adhaerescō ci rei.*—amplector or amplexus teneo qd. To a. to justice and virtue, justitiæ honestatque adhaerescere: justitiam honestatemque amplecti. ¶ Hence = to be an adherent of aly, deditum, additctum esse, favere, studere ci: favere cs partibus; studiosus esse cs; esse e. partibus cs, sequi, sectari qm; sequi cs auctoritatem; assectari qm; assectam or sectatorem esse cs (the three last euly of the followers of some more powerful person). To a. to a philosophical sect, sequi philosophiam; esse a qd. disciplina.

ADHERENCE, coherentia (mutual adherence).—alligatio (the tying together, knitting together). ¶ *Attachment, studium, amor cs.*—voluntas in qm (with or without propensa).—caritas cs or in qm (affection arising from high estimation).—observantia (respectful attention).

ADHERENT, assecla (my term of contempt: also scholar, follower of a philos. sect.—sectator and associator in this sense belong to sive age).—socius, amicus (friend).—fautor, studiosus cs (favourer).—cultor, admirator (admirer). A man's a.'s (in a polit. sense), qui sentiunt cum qo, qui stant cum a qo; qui faciunt cum qo; qui cs partibus favent; qui ei student. An a. of the nobility, nobilium amicus, optimatum fautor

nobilitatis fautor or studiosus. *Female adherent, faultrix.*—*cultrix.*—*ca studiosa.* *To be an adherent.* See under ADHERERE.

ADHESION. *Adhesiveness, lentitia.*—*tenacitas.* *Attachment to a person or party; prps studium* *ca: better by Crel.*

ADHESIVE, tenax (*sticky, tenacious, e. g. wax*).—*resinaceus (like resin).*—*glutinosus (like glue).*

ADHESIVENESS, lentitia (*glutinosity*).—*tenacitas.*

ADHIBIT. See EMPLOY.

ADHORTATION. See EXHORTATION.

ADIAPHANOUS, non pellucidus. non translucidus. *To be a, non per- or trans-lucere; lucem non transmittere.*

ADIEU, vale! valeas! *To bid a. to aby, qm salvēre jubeo; ci valedecere (sile. age and poet.): to bid a final a., supremum valedecere (†).* *Fig. to bid a. to (e. g. life, vice), renuntiare (vitae, vitiis).*

ADJACENT, finitimus (*lying on the borders of*).—*confinis (having a common boundary).*—*vicinus, propinquus (near: all four with dat.).*—*conjunctus ci loco.* *contignus ci loco, or cum qo loco.*—*affinis in this sense hardly belongs to class. prors (though found L. 28, 17, 5): contignus, contemnisus poet. and late: Imitatus very late.* *To be a. to, adiacēre ci terrae, or qm terram; imminēre ci terrae. tangere, attingere, contingere terram.*

ADJECTIVE, appositum, adjectivum. *An a., epitheton (Q.).*

ADJOIN, TR. *addere, adjungere, ad-, sub-jicere (qd ci rei or ad qd: sub. only ci rei).* *SYM. in ADD.*—*INTR.* *To be adjacent to, of countries.* See ADJACENT. *Of buildings, continuari ci loco (to join it).*

ADJOINING, *Nearest, proximus.* *Adjacent.* *VID.*

ADJOURN, differre, proferre, conferre (*diff. may be used of an indefm. adjournment; but not pro- or conferre*).—*prolatore (e. g. comitia, diem, &c.: to put off).*—*rejicere, reservare (to put off what should be done now).*—*prodicere (diem; to fix a more distant day).* *To a. to another time, in aliud tempus differre, proferre, rejicere: to the next day, qd differre in crastinum; in posterum diem conferre: for some days, aliquot dies proferre or promovēre.* See PUR ORR.

ADJOURNMENT, dilatio, prolatio. *A. of causes, vadimonis dilata (C. Fam. 2. 8).* *To pray for an a., petere dilationem.* *By a., differendo, proferendo.*

ADJUDGE, adicere (g. t.).—*adjudicare (pronounce it his, judicially or authoritatively).*—*the property to aby, bona ci adicere: the kingdom to Ptolemy, adjudicare regnum Ptolemæo: a triumph, honours, a sum of money to aby, decernere ci triumphum, honores, pecuniam.* *Fix a punishment, constituere, dicere.*—*irrogare had not this meaning till the time of the empire: before this it meant to propose the punishment to be inflicted on aby by the people. To a. aby to suffer such a punishment, constituere ci pœnam: to pay such a fine, dicere ci multam.*

ADJUDICATE, facere judicium. *sententiam dicere (by word of mouth) or ferre (by tablets): about atq, cs rei or de qâ re: about aby, de qo.*

ADJUDICATION, *Act of adjudging property to aby, additio, e. g. bonorum (C.).*—*adjudicatio (Dig.).*

ADJUNCT, s. i. e. an accessory thing or person: accessio (e. g. Syphax was an accessio Punici belli, a mere adjunct, not the principal enemy. A lean-to or building added to a house was an accessio: and Pliny speaks of cups so ornamented with jewels that the gold was a mere accessio). *An associate or assistant in office, adjutor.*

ADJUNCT, adj. joined to, junctus, conjunctus. *'If death were a. to my act' (Shakeap.), si pœnam sequi oporteret, ut supplicio afficerer.*

ADJUNCTION, adjunctio. *appositio (act of placing by or after).*—*adjectio.* *Thing joined, accessio.*—*aditamentum.*

ADJUNCTIVE, *That which is joined, adjunctivus (e. g. modus, the subjunctive, Diom.).* *s. one who joins, adjunctor (C. but only in a bitter, taunting passage).*

ADJURATION, *Act of proposing an oath: Crel. by verbs under ADJURE.* *Form of an oath proposed to aby, juris jurandi verba or formula. jusjurandum.* See OATH. *To be earnest entreaty, obtestatio, obsecratio (SYM. in ADJURE).*

ADJURE, *Impose a prescribed form of oath, jurejurando or jusjurandum or ad jusjurandum qm adicere; qm sacramento adigere or rogare (of soldiers).*—*Jurejurando qm astringere, obstringere, obligare* (12)

(bind by an oath).—*jusjurandum a qo exigere. jusjurandum ci deferre.*—*Nearly = implore. obtestari (to call God to witness and implore aby in a suppliant manner, Dig.).*—*obsecrare (to implore urgently by all that is holy; by all a man holds sacred).* *JN. implorare et obtestari. By aby, per qm. To a. by all that is sacred, all you hold dear, &c., multis, omnibus, infinitis precibus petere, orare; omnibus precibus orare et obtestari qm.*

ADJUST, ordinare (g. t. to bring into order, regulate: disciplinam, L. item. C. res publicas, H.).—*In ordinem adducere, redigere.*—*disponere (to dispose, according to a plan, in various places).*—*digerere, in ordinem digere (to distribute so that what belong together may be placed together, and each group be separated fm the rest. Jus civile in genera. C.).*—*dispensare (to distribute proportionately).*—*componere (to arrange, so that the whole may present a pleasing appearance).*—*collocare, constituere (to fix).*—*describere (to sketch, arrange by a written order, describere classes centuriasque ex censu, L.).*—*explicare (unfold; to arrange a confused, entangled mass).* *To a. hair, capillum componere; crines or capillos digere (†); capillos disponere (O.); capillos comere; comam in gradus formare, frangere: the folds of a mantle, &c., collocare chlamydem ut apte penderet (O. Met. 2, 733): componere pallium or pallam (for chl., pal., see MANTLE). To a. one's affairs, rem familiarem constituere; res suas ordinare; res familiares componere: a plan of military operations, totius belli rationem describere: a merchant's or tradesman's affairs, cs negotia explicare: limites, boundaries, fines constituere, terminare. To a. disputes, controversias componere (Cæs.). *Adapt one thing to another, accommodare qd ci rei or ad qd.*—*facere or efficere ut qd congruat or conveniat cum re.* See ADAPT.*

ADJUSTER, ordinator, dispositor (*both in sile. age*).—*qui qd ordinat, disponit, digerit, &c.*

ADJUSTMENT, ordinatio. *constitutio (e. g. religionum, C.). institutio (e. g. rerum, C.).*—*accommodatio (rei ad qd).*—*Or by Crel. with verbs under ADJUST.*

ADJUTANT, adjutor tribuni militum (*Asi. Orell. Insc. 3517, where adj. cornicularii*).—**adjutor castrensia. [optio = prps, serjeant.]*

ADMEASUREMENT, dimensio. *assignatio (allotment, e. g. agrorum, C.).*

ADMEASURATION, dimensio (*measurement*).—*assignatio (allotting, allotment. Obs. not attributio, which is the act of referring aby to some other person for payment).*

ADMINISTER, administrare (*to manage or a. atq, negotium, rem, bellum, rempublicam, magistratum*).—*fungi qâ re (to perform atq thoroughly, and to one's own satisfaction: munere, officio, honoribus).*—*gerere (to bear, to carry on; with reference to one's conduct in power: magistratum, imperium, honores, rempublicam, rem, rem bene, male).*—*præesse ci rei (to preside over it).*—*procure (to manage atq for another in his absence. Cf. Afford. Vid. Contribute to Vid. PHX. To a. an oath to aby, ci jusjurandum deferre (to put him on his oath; to tender an oath to him).*—*Jurejurando qm astringere, obstringere, obligare (to bind aby by oath). To a. physic to aby, dare ci medicamentum (ad or contra qd).*—*medicamentum potui dare ci (if it is a draught).*—*adhibere medicinam ci (to employ it in aby's case).* *To a. poison to aby, venenum ci infundere.* *To a. the sacrament of the Lord's supper, *celebrare eucharistiam. To a. justice, judicium facere (of coming to a decision in a particular case).*—*Jus dicere, dare, reddere (g. t. for pronouncing sentence, eply of the prator, and governors of provinces).*—*Judicium exercere (to preside over a judicial investigation, as Judge).*

ADMINISTRATION, administratio (g. t.; e. g. reipublice, prædii rustici, &c.).—*functio (performance of the obligations laid upon one by atq, honorum, &c.).*—*procuratio (management for another in his absence: e. g. alienorum bonorum).* **Body entrusted with the management of a nation's affairs, *qui totius reipublice administrandæ prepositi sunt. *qui præfecti sunt rebus publicis. *rerum publicarum curatores. procuratores regni, or qui in procuracione regni sunt (i. e. who rule in the name of a king who is a minor, imbecile, &c.).* **Task or office of managing a nation's affairs, administratio reipublice; negotia publica: summa imperii, rerum.*

ADMINISTRATOR, administrator. —*procurator (manager for another).*—*qui qd administrat, ci rei præest, &c.*

ADMIRABLE, *Worthy of admiration, admiratione dignus; mirandus; admirandus; mirabilis; admirabilis.* *Excellent, egregius, eximius, excellens, præcellens, præstans, præstabilis. [SYM. in EXCELLENT.]*

ADMIRABILITY, ADMIRABLENESS, } admirabilitas.
ADMIRABLY, } In a manner that calls for
admiration, admirabiliter, admirandum in modum.
Wonderfully, mirum in modum. mirum quantum
(in an extraordinary manner, or degree). } Excel-
lently, admirabiliter. egregie; eximie; excellenter.

ADMIRAL, praefectus classis; dux praefectusque
classis; qui classi praest. To make aby an a., praepo-
nerem qm navibus; praeficere qm classi. To be an a.,
classi praesse, praepositus esse; totis officio maritimo
praepositus esse. The a.'s ship, navis praetoria. The
*a.'s flag, *Insigne navis praetoriae.*

ADMIRALSHIP, summa imperii maritimi.

ADMIRALTY, totis officio maritimo praepositi (Cas.
B. C. 3. 5).

ADMIRATION, miratio. admiratio. To excite a.,
admirationem facere, efficere. admirationem habere
(adm. movere, to excite astonishment, of things). To be
seized with a., admiratio me caput or incessit. Full of
a. (astonishment), mirabundus.

ADMIRE, mirari (wonder at something new, strange,
etc.).—admirari (opp. contemnere, to regard something
with admiration as being great or good).—suspicere (to
look up to with a sense of inferiority). To a. exceed-
ingly, vehementer admirari. To be admired, admira-
tionis affici: to be much admired, in magna admiratione
esse. A man who speaks with eloquence and wisdom is
greatly admired, magna est admiratio copiose et sapienter
dicentis. } Colloquially = to be in love with,
amore cs teneri or captum esse; qm in amore habere;
amare.

ADMIRER, admirator. To be a great a. of aby,
admirationem celebrare qm. } Lover, amans (one who
really loves).—amator (one who acts as if he loved,
whether he does or not:—a professed lover): of a thing,
amans, amicus, amator cs rei (the amator showing his
feeling by his actions).—cultor cs rei (one who shows a
high estimation of it).—studiosus cs rei (taking a lively
interest in it).—consecutor cs rei (pursuing it eagerly).

ADMIRINGLY, in admiranda in modum.

ADMISSIBLE, accipiendus, dignus qui (quae quod)
accipiat (acceptabilis only Eccl.).—probabilis, proban-
dis (meriting approbation of).—aequus, commodus
(fair: of proposals, conditions, &c.).—licitus (allowed).
} What is ought to be conceded, concedendus.

ADMISSIBILITY, } Worthiness of being re-
*ceived, sts *commoda ratio, commoditas (agreeable-*
ness, suitability).—aequitas (fairness).—probabilitas
(degree of approbation). But mly by Crcl.: to deny the
a. of aby, rem accipiendam esse negare. A. of aby's
evidence, fides (so far as it deserves credit); gravitas (so
far as it has weight).

ADMISSION, } The being admitted, or privi-
lege of being admitted. admissio (Postulag. the
privilege of an audience with the Emperor, &c.); aditus:
*To pray for a., *peto ut intromittar or recipiar. There*
is no a., nemini aditus patet. To procure aby a., to aby
or aby, ci aditum patefacere ad qm or qd. The a. of
light, admissus solis. To refuse aby a., ci aditum
negare; ci aditum conveniendi non dare (to refuse him
an audience): januam prohibere. qm aditum januae arcere.
qm excludere. } Concessio, concessio. This a.
being made, quo concessio. quibus concessis. See what
an a. I make you, i. e. without compulsion, videte quid
vobis largiar.

ADMIT, intromittere, admittere.—recipere, excipere
(to receive).—stis infundere (to allow to flow in: e. g.
homines humiliores in alienum genus. C. agmina in
Græciam, Curt.). To a. the enemy into the town, hosti
patefacere urbem; hostem in urbem accipere. Not to
a. aby, qm introlit prohibere, ci introlitum praeccludere
*(g. l. to prevent fm entering). See *Refuse a admis-*
sion' under ADMISSION. To a. aby, ci aditum dare,
qm admittere (g. t.).—ci aditum conveniendi dare: ci
copiam sui dare (to grant an audience). Persons of the
lowest rank are admitted to him, nemo tam humilis est,
cui non aditus ad eum patet. } To concede, concede-
re. largiri (to concede graciously, without compulsion).
—fateor (opp. celare, discere aby).—confiteor (confess
in consequence of questions, menaces, compulsion).—dare
(to present an opponent with a. as a preliminary con-
cession). Do you a. that &c.? danet' with acc. and
inf. Who can hesitate to a. this? quis hoc non dederit?
If you a. this, you must also a. the former, dato hoc,
datum erit illud. A. this to be so, or to be the case,
sit sane; fac or demus ita esse. } Admit, admit of
= be capable of receiving, suffering, &c. [See SUFFER.]
To a. of some excuse, habere qd excusationis. To a. of
no delay, dilationem non pati; dilationem or cunc-
(13)

tationem non recipere (both of things).—This a.'s of no
doubt, de hoc dubitari non potest.

ADMITTANCE, see ADMISSION.

ADMIX, admiscere qd ci rei: or qd qd re; or cum
qâ re (Columell.).

ADMIXTION, } admixtio (as action).—admixtum
ADMIXTURE, } or res admixta (as thing).

ADMONISH, monere, admonere, to alig, qd or with
ut (to warn by appealing to a man's reason and judge-
ment; the latter, mly, by putting him in mind of some-
thing past).—hortari, hortari (to appeal to his will
and resolution, mly fm a friendly motive, and by point-
ing out the advantages of the proposed line of conduct:
to exhort); to alig, qm ad qd (in qd not good) or
with ut.

ADMONISHER, monitor, admonitor—hortator, ex-
hortator (exhorter, encourager).

ADMONISHMENT, } monitio, admonitio.—moni-
ADMONITION, } tus, admonitus (only in abl.).

—as thing, monitum, admonitum.—hortatio, exhortatio.
SYN. in ADMONISH.—Not to listen to aby's a's, qm
momentem non audire. To listen to aby's wise a's,
**audire or facere ea, quae quis sapienter monuit. By*
my a., me monente: for your a., tui monendi causâ (or
with particip. e. g. te moniturus hinc dico).

ADMONITIONER, prps, admonitor non nimis vere-
cundus (C. Fam. 9. 8).—censor, or censor castigato-
que.—patrus (uncle; so used proverbially, H. Sat. 2,
2, 97).

ADMONITORY, monitorius (Sen.).

ADO, } Trouble, difficulty, negotium. With
much a., vix, ægre, ægerime, magno labore, multo ne-
gotio, multa operâ, multo labore or sudore. To have much
a., to suffer, ægre or ægerime qd pati; to compel them,
plurimum negotii habere, ut cogam, &c.: to get them
across the river, ægerime conficere ut flumen trans-
eant. There was much a. to get it done, difficultat' atque
ægre se habet. } Bustle, tumult, turba or turbæ (seld.),
tumultus. To make much a., tumultum facere, tumul-
tuari: about nothing, excitare fluctus in simpulo, ut
dicunt (Prov. C. de Legg. 3, 16, 36); magno conatu
magnas nugas dicere (if in words. Ter.). } With no
more a., sine morâ or dilatione: stâim.

ADOLESCENCE, adolescentia (fm 17 to 30 or even
40). See YOUTH.

ADOPT, adoptare (a minor).—arrogare (an older per-
son; who may even be the father of a family). } Im-
PROPR. To a. a resolution, consilium capere or inire
(faciendi qd; or with ut, or inf.; or de qd re):—
constituere (to resolve, to fix). To a. a reading, lectionem,
scripturam recipere.

ADOPTER, adoptator (Gell. Ulp. Dig.); arrogator
(Gaj. Ulp.).—pater adoptivus (Ulp.).

ADOPTION, adoptio. ARROGATIO (SYN. in ADOPT).

ADOPTIVE, adoptivus (C. e. g. filius, pater).

ADORABLE, venerandus, venerabilis: sancte vene-
randus, sanctus.

ADORATION, veneratio; adoratio; adoratio (early and in
Livy, &c.).—cultus. See ADORE.

ADORE, venerari, adorare (the latter the stronger,
not used by C.: both with the addition of ut deum, when
spoken of a man to whom divine honour is paid).—} In a
wider sense = to love and honour, colere (e. g. a
female).

ADORER, venerator (poet. O.).—cultor. A zealous
or constant a., assiduus cultor. } Of a female, &c.
cultor (Ov.). To have many a's, in magna admiratione
esse.

ADORN, ornare (g. t.).—decorare (opp. to what is
ordinary or unseemly): ornare, opp. to what is paltry
and incomplete. D.).—exornare (to dress or deck out:
also of adorning a speech).—distinguere (to relieve, by
ornaments placed here and there: also of a speech).—
cômere (to dress, i. e. arrange ornamentally, e. g. the
head, hair: also fig. a speech). With aby, ornare, ex-
ornare, distinguere, or distinguere et ornare (see before),
qâ re: excolere qâ re, or ornatu cs rei (to embellish
with): e. g. the walls with marble, parietes marmori-
b'us; a room with pictures, cubiculum tabularum pic-
tarum ornatu. To a oneself, se exornare (to dress myself
out). The heaven adorned with stars, cælum astris dis-
tinctum et ornatum. } Be an ornament to, decori,
ornamento esse, deus asserre (all ci or ci rei).

ADRIPT, Crcl. according to the meaning, fluctibus
or tempestate jactatus: in salo fluctuans (C.); detervis
remis; nullo gubernante: gubernaculo non habilis or
**inhabilis (Vellei. 'neque habilem gubernaculo'); af-*
lictus. } Fia. To run a., = to wander without
guidance (of the mind, &c.), vagari errore; vagari et
errare.

ADROIT, dexter (*prps. Postaug. in prose*).—ingeniosus (*fertile in expedients, in new ideas*).—sollers (*possessing practical genius and inventive power*).—acutus (*having tact, mother-wit, and the faculty of combination*).—callidus (*clever fm acquired knowledge of men and the world*).—catus (*discovering and knowing secret ways and means*).—prudens (*naturally judicious*).—peritus (*as rei, skilled in it*).

ADROITLY, dextre (*L.*), sollerter, ingeniose, commodè, scienter, perite, docte. *More a.*, dexterius (*H.*). *He managed the affairs so a., that*—rem—ita dexter egit, ut—(*L.*).

ADROITNESS, ingenii dexteritas, or dexteritas only (ad qd, *L. of tact in conduct towards others; in the sense of 'adroitness' generally, it is not Lat.*).—sollertia, calliditas, prudentia, peritia: ingenium ad qd aptum or habile (*natural a., in a particular respect*).—**STR.** in **ADROIT**.

ADRY, sitiens. *To be a., altire.*

ADSCITITIOUS, adscitus or ascitus (*partcp.; opp. natus*).

ADSTRICITION, adstrictio (*adstringent power. Plin.*).

ADULATION, adulatio, assentatio (*See FLATTERY*). *Servile a., blanditiis verniles (such as slaves brought up in their master's house used. T. Hist. 2, 59, 4).*

ADULATORY, adulatorius (*T.*), adulabilis (*late, Ammian.*).—blandiens, blandus.

ADULT, adultus; adultæ ætatis; adultâ ætate. *An a., pubes.*

ADULTERATE, v. corrumpere (*corrupt by an internal change of quality*).—vitare (*g. t. to make faulty, spoil: e. g. pecunias, merces*).—adulterare (*to introduce what is bad or spurious into what is good and genuine: e. g. nummos, gemmas*).—interpolare (*to give althg a good appearance by dressing it up; with additions, e. g. merces: to falsify a document by additions and erasures*).—transcribere (*to falsify in copying*). || *Commit adultery, adulterium facere, inire, committere, &c. See ADULTERY.*

ADULTERATE, } corruptus, vitiat, adulteratus, adulterated, } &c.—*See ADULTERATE, v. A. money, nummus adulterius (a coin of a metal).*

ADULTERATION, adulteratio, [vitiatio (*Postaug. and very rare: corruptio, C. twice, but very rare*)]—depravatio (*C. otherwise rare*).

ADULTERER, adulter (*μοιχεύς*).—alienarum corruptor, feminarum (*seducer of other men's wives*). || *A. of coin, adulterator (monete. Claud. Saturn. Dig.)*

ADULTERESS, adultera (*μοιχίς*).

ADULTERINE, adulterinus; adulterino sanguine natus (*Plin.*).

ADULTEROUS, adulter, a, um. *To have had a. intercourse with aby's wife, adulterio cognovisse cs uxorem.*

ADULTEROUSLY, *more adulterorum.

ADULTERY, adulterium. *To commit a., adulterare. adulterium inire, committere, facere*.—conjugii fidem violare (*to break one's marriage-vow: all of single acts*).—adulteria exercere (*of the habit*):—with aby's wife, cs uxorem adulterare, or adulterio cognoscere. *Taken in a., in adulterio deprehensus: in stupro compertus (of a female).*

ADUMBRATE, adumbrare (*more than to draw an outline, the outline being shaded. Freund: also to give an imperfect representation in words*).—delineare (*to draw an outline*).—**PH.** formam ac speciem cs rei adumbrare. tantummodo summas attingere (*opp. res explicare*).

ADUMBRATION, imago adumbrata (*opp. effigies solida et expressa*).—adumbratio (*act, and thing formed: also impropr. imperfect representation in words, an attempt, opp. perfectio*).

ADUNATION, adunatio (*very late, Cyprian*).—conjunctio (*C. joining together*).

ADUNCITY, aduncitas (*e. g. rostrorum, C.*).

ADUST, exustus (*burnt or dried up: e. g. ager*).—adustus (*burnt or scorched by the sun; hence embrowned, brown; adustus color*).—concupiendo igni aptus (*inflammable*).—facilis ad exardescendum (*easily ignited*).—*sic fragilis (easily broken fm being dry)*.

ADVANCE, **T.** || *More forwards, propr. promovere (a camp, troops, chessmen, &c.). || Promote to honour, qm augere, tollere, attollere (to raise a man to post of honour in a state)*.—fovère (*to show favour to by one's acts*).—ornare, exornare (*to distinguish*).—gratâ et auctoritate suo sustentare (*support by one's influence*).—**J.** augere atque ornare, augere et adjuvare; fovère ac tollere; sustinere ac fovère.—*to atq, producere ad dignitatem (to raise to a post of honour)*.—promovère ad or in munus or ad locum (*to*

a. to an office: time of empire. Not promovère alone).—muneri præferre (*set over atq*).—munere ornare. *To a. aby to a higher rank or office, qm promovère ad (in) ampliore gradum, ad ampliora officia.* || *Forward: to a. aby's interests, servire cs commodis; rebus or rationibus cs consulere or prospicere: the interests or welfare of a state, salutem reipublicæ consulere; republicam juvare, tueri; reipublicæ salutem suscipere: a study, studis favère, studia conclebrare (by pursuing it eagerly: of several persons, Cic. Invenit. 1, 3, 4).* || *Enlarge, promovère (e. g. imperium, monia, &c.). To a. aby's fortune, cs fortunam amplificare. || Adorn, Vid. || Accelerate, accelerare qd (to hasten atq).*—maturare qd or with inf. (*to endeavour to bring that to pass which should be performed now*).—repræsentare qd (*to do without delay, even before the time*).—præcipitare qd (*to hurry it on too much*). || *Propose, bring forward, &c. To a. an opinion, sententiam dicere (to give or declare an opinion); tueri (to maintain it); aperire (to open or disclose it), &c. || Pay in advance. See ADVANCE, s.*

ADVANCE, **INTRANS.** || *To come forward, procedere (g. t. also of a player)*.—progredi (*also of a general*).—prodire (*to come forth: hence also to project*). || *Of an army, see MARCH.* || *Make progress, procedere, progredi, procedere et progredi, proficere: in atq, in re; processus (never in old age. age profectum) facere in re. To a. in virtute, procedere et progredi in virtute; progressionem facere ad virtutem.*

ADVANCE, s. progressus, progressio (*propr. et impr.*).—processus (*impr.*). || *Money paid or received in a., pecunia in antecessum data or accepta, respectively.* || *To pay aby in a., pecuniam ei in antecessum dare.* || *A step forward, as it were, to meet a lover and fix his attention: prps the nearest notion is blandimentum, blanditiæ. To make a's to, petere, prps, per blandimenta agredi (used by Tac. of a mother towards her son)*.—pellicere (*ad sese qm, or cs animum*).

ADVANCE-GUARD, primum agmen.—antecursores or antecessores agminis (*small detachments, sent forward to observe the enemy, fax upon the ground for encamping, &c.*).

ADVANCER, adjutor cs rei (*helper, promoter*).—auctor cs rei (*the adviser and principal promoter*).—minister cs rei (*assistant in a bad action: accomplice, abettor*).—favor cs or cs rei (*favourer, supporter*).

ADVANCEMENT, || *Promotion, preferment, dignitatis successio, officium amplius. To hinder aby's a., aditum ad honores ci intercludere. To receive a., honore augeri; muneri præfeci (of a. to a particular office): further a., promoveri ad (in) ampliore gradum, ad ampliora officia; ascendere (ad) altiore gradum: fm aby, by aby's interest or support, per qm, cs beneficio; autem adjutumque a qo. || See ADVANCE.*

ADVANTAGE, commodum (*a.: also of the a.'s belonging to an office*).—utilitas (*serviceableness, a. to be derived from atq*).—fructus (*the produce of atq, the profit we derive fm a harvest, possession, business, &c.*).

—lucrum (*opp. damnum: gain, generally*).—questus (*gain sought for and earned by trade or any continued labour*).—compendium (*a saving: according to D. 'a single gain of considerable amount': opp. dispendium*).—emolumentum (*according to D. 'opp. detrimentum: gain falling to one's share without any exertion of one's own': all the other authorities make it the opp.: 'gain designedly aimed at, and obtained by our own exertions' nulla emolumenta laborum, J.*). *A. of ground, loci opportunitas. To derive a. fm, utilitatem or fructum ex qâ re capere or percipere. Lucrum or questum ex qâ re facere. It is of a. to me, est e re mea; est in rem meam; est mihi utilitati. To be of a. to, utilem esse, usui esse, ex usu esse (to be serviceable)*.—utilitatem or usum præbere, utilitatem afferre: prodasse, conducere: to aby, esse ex usu cs. esse ex re or in rem cs (of a thing): ci prodasse, &c. (of persons and things). *To offer great a's, mirabiles utilitates præbere (of a person's services). To do atq with a. to himself, qd ad suam utilitatem facere. To have an eye to his own a., qd ad fructum suum referre. privato suo commodò servire (of the habit). To have a keen, or sharp, eye to his own a., ad suum fructum callere or callidum esse. || Superiority, principatus, prior locus, excellentia, præstantia (excellence). To have the a. of aby, qd potiore, priorem esse; qm antecedere: in atq, qâ re præstare ci or superare, vincere qm. || Circumstances of a. advantage (as properties), virtus (any mental excellence).—bonum (any good thing, valuable properly).—laus (any property that deserves praise in the eyes of another). *External a's, externa bona; bona in specie posita. A's of mind and body, bona animi et corporis**

3 The *a.* was with the Romans, i. e. the victory, res Romana erat superior. In the skirmishes the Gabini mostly had the *a.*, parvis prœliis Gabina res plerumque superior erat. || Opportunity of gain unfairly taken: To take a. of *athg.*, ex qâ re suam occasionem petere (e. g. ex incommodo *cs.*)—qd questui habere: qd in suum turpissimum questum conferre (of several things, *C.*) || To advantage. To appear to *a.*, placere; solito magis placere, &c. Not to appear to *a.*, parum placere; solito minus placere; displicere. To be dressed to *a.*, vestiri honeste (opp. quod satis est: vestiri, *mid.*) || Advantage. ground, locus opportunus. loci opportunitas: vis. locus excelsus et illustris (*C.*).

ADVANTAGE, *v.* prodesse (to be or make for *aby*: opp. obesse, to make *agst* him: ad qd).—conducere (to contribute to his advantage: ad or in qd: only in 3. s. and *p.*)—expedire (to extricate: hence to be of *a.* in difficult circumstances: ad qd)—esse ex usu *cs.* esse ex re or in rem *cs.* (to be for his interest). To *a.* *aby* little, longe ci abesse (of a thing). || Intr. utilem esse. usui esse. ex nau esse.—utilitatem or usum præbere; utilitatem afferre.—prodesse, conducere.

ADVANTAGEOUS, quatuor (bringing rich profit: e. g. mercatura).—lucrosus (gainful: of gain accruing from the thing itself: e. g. fraus).—utilis (serviceable for the purpose of gaining an advantage): all three also; to *aby*, ci.—commodus (convenient, serviceable).—opportunus (conveniently situated or circumstanced for assisting in the attainment of an object, of time and place).—fructuosus (bringing profit to be enjoyed).—saluber, salutaris (healthy; salutary). || To be *a.* See ADVANTAGE, *v.*

ADVANTAGEOUSLY, utiliter, bene, salubriter.

ADVANTAGEOUSNESS. See ADVANTAGE.

ADVENT, adventus (arrival, coming). The first Sunday in Advent, dominica prima Adventus (Ecclesiastical Concil. Trident.).

ADVENTITIOUS, adventicius or -tius (i. e. "extrinsecus ad nos perveniens: non nostrum aut nostro labore paratum." *Ern.*: opp. proprius, innatus, inaltus). Jx. externus et or atque adventicius.

ADVENTURE. See ACCIDENT, CHANCE. || Enterprize, periculum (danger).—alea (game of hazard: hazard).—facinus, facinus audax (bold deed).—dimicatio fortunæ or fortunarius, vitæ or capitis (danger where one's property or life is at stake). || At all *a.*, temere. || Strange or remarkable occurrence, casus, *causâ mirificæ, res miræ, mirificæ, inusitata. I met with an *a.*, res miræ, &c. eveniret mihi.

ADVENTURE, *v.* tr. qd in aleam dare. ire in aleam *cs.* rei (to peril or risk *athg.*)—qd audere (to dare *athg.*)—periculum *cs.* rei or in qâ re facere; qd tentare, experiri, periclitari (to try one's luck in a dangerous business). Jx. experiri et periclitari.—one's life, committere se periculo mortis.—intr. || Aleam subire, adire. se in casum dare (to run the risk).—audere (to dare).

ADVENTURER, qui tentat ac periclitatur fortunam; *qui incerta fata querit (one who seeks adventures)—homo vagus (a wanderer from land to land).

ADVENTURESOME. See ADVENTUROUS.

ADVENTURESOMENESS. See ADVENTUROUSNESS.

ADVENTUROUS, audens (bold, in a good sense, reply of a single act).—audax (bold in good or bad sense: of the habit).—confidens (full of self-confidence, in a bad sense).—temerarius (rash). Jx. temerarius atque audax. To be *a.*, audacem or audaciâ confidentem esse. || Hazardous, dangerous, of things, periculosus (full of danger).—anceps (threatening equal danger from two sides).—dubius (doubtful, as to how it may turn out). Jx. periculosus et anceps.

ADVENTUROUSLY, audacter, confidenter, temere.

ADVENTUROUSNESS, audentia (boldness as a laudable spirit of enterprise).—audacia (boldness, in good or bad sense).—confidentia (presumptuous self-confidence).—temeritas (rashness).

ADVERB, adverbium. A. of place, loci adverbia (*Q.*).

ADVERBIAL, adverbii vicem obtinens.

ADVERBIALLY, adverbialiter (Diom. Charis. Prisc.). To be used *a.*, adverbiorum obtinere vicem (*Q.*): in adverbium transire (*Q.*).

ADVERSARIA, || Note-book, common-place book, libellus, commentariolum, commentarij (see Schütz Lex. Cic. sub *cc.*). Adversaria is also a day-book, in which accounts were set down at the moment, to be afterwards transferred to the ledger).

ADVERSARY, adversarius (any opponent, in the field, politics, a court of judicature, &c.). qui contra dicit, qui contra disputat (opponent in a learned argu-

ment).—qui ei adversatur (of any opponent).—In the speeches of an advocate, the opponent is mly designated by iste, without any contemptuous meaning). To be *aby's* *a.*, ci resistere, obistere, repugnare (to resist by actions): ci adversari (to be opposed to *aby's* opinion, wishes, views). || If = enemy. Vid.

ADVERSATIVE, adversativus (Prisc.).

ADVERSE, || Opposite, adversus, contrarius. A wind, ventus adversus, contrarius. To have *a.* winds adversis ventis uti; ventus mihi adversum tenet || *Agst* *aby's* purpose and wish, adversus. A fortune, adversa fortuna, casus tristis, adversus: *a.* circumstances, res adversæ, incommodæ. || Person ally opposed, adversus (opposite).—intensus (enraged *agst*). Jx. intensus et adversus.

ADVERSITY, adversa (neut. pl., opp. secunda or prospera; unfavorable events, whether happening to individuals or states).—res adversa; fortune afflictæ, or *fm* the contest fortune only (unfortunate circumstances; *esp.* with reference to property, and civil relations).—fortuna adversa (an unhappy fate, the result of blind chance).—casus adversus, or *fm* the contest casus only (a misfortune happening to an individual).—calamitas (an accident attended with great loss or injury: also in war).—miseria (wretchedness caused by a long continued pressure of evil). Fortuna mala (evil Fortune considered as a Deity).—acerbitates, 'sour adversities,' Shakspeare. To be in *a.*, to suffer *a.*, in mala case, jacere; in malis versari; in miseriâ esse, versari. To suffer much *a.*, multum malarum rerum sustinere.

ADVERT, animum attendere, advertere ad qd. advertere qm. animum intendere, or deligere et intendere, in (*seid.* ad) qd; tenere animum attentum, referre animum ad qd; cogitationem intendere ad rem (turn one's thoughts towards *athg.*).

ADVERTENCE or -ENCY, animi attentio (*C.*).—offenser intentio (both, the turning the attention towards *athg.*)—diligentia (the care with which one treats a subject).—audientia (attention to a speaker, for which intentio may be used). A. to *athg.*, observatio *cs.* rei (noting it, observing it).

ADVERTISE, attentus, intentus (with a mind attentive, or on the stretch).—erectus (with the mind excited).

ADVERTISE, || Inform, nunciare ei qd (announce, by letter or by a messenger).—per nuncium declarare ei qd (by a messenger).—certiorum facere qm *cs.* rei or de qâ re (give him certain information: by letter, per literas).—docere qm qd or de re (to give him information).—deferre, perferre qd ad qm (to convey information to *aby*).—significare ei qd (to give *aby* to understand; *esp.* under a promise of secrecy: to give a hint of *athg.*: by letter, literis or per literas. posthac quicquid scripsero, tibi præconium deferam, *C. Att.* 13, 12). || To give public notice of, declarare (to announce publicly that something is going to happen; e. g. gladiatorial shows, munera: also ostendere).—prædicare (to proclaim by a herald: κηρύττειν, ἀνακηρύττειν).—pronunciare (παράγγελλειν, publish, cause to be proclaimed by a herald, e. g. orders, names of the conquerors in games, &c.).—aperire, patefacere (to spread the knowledge of).

ADVERTISEMANT, indicium, significatio (both as the act of giving information and information given)—nuncius (information given, *esp.* by a messenger, but also generally).—|| Declaration, public notice, prædictio, pronuntiatio (Syn. in ADVERTISE). || Admonition, monitio, admonitio (action and thing).—monitum, admonitum. præceptum (as thing).

ADVERTISER, index.—delator (one who gives information to a magistrate: both often = proditor).—nuncius (one who brings intelligence). || A name of a newspaper, the nearest expression is acta diurna, orum.

ADVICE, consilium (*g. l.*).—præceptum (direction given by one qualified to teach).—auctoritas (declared opinion of a person of weight and influence). To give *a.* to *aby*, ci consilium dare: consilii auctorem esse ci. To give *aby* good, sound, or sensible *a.*, ci rectum consilium dare; honest *a.*, fidele consilium ci dare; excellent *a.*, maxime utilis ci suadere. To ask *aby's* *a.*, qm consulere; by letter, per literas (also of consulting physician), petere consilium *a.* qd. To follow *aby's* *a.*, sequi *cs.* consilium; *cs.* consilio uti; *cs.* consilio obtemperare. To act by *aby's* *a.*, facere de or ex *cs.* consilio. By my *a.*, me auctore, suasore, consuasore; me auctore et suasore; or me suasore et auctore; me suasore et impulsore.—me hortante (by my exhortation). To despise *aby's* *a.*, *cs.* consilium spernere (De.); qm momentum spernere (if it is warning advice, Ov.). To assist *aby* with *a.*, ci adesse, præsto adesse, non deesse. || Delit

deration. VID. *With a, consilio, consulte (not consulto), considerate, remotā temeritate. Without a, sine consilio; inconsiderate; temere. || Intelligence. VID. || Prudent consideration, consilium.*

ADVISABLE, utilis.—fructuosus (bringing gain, profit).—saluber, salutaris (wholesome, salutary). *To be a., utile esse.*

ADVISABLENESS, utilitas.

ADVISE, consilium dare. *To a. to alth, to do alth, auctorem esse ca rei or with inf. (of an adviser whose advice is that principally considered).—suasorem esse ca rei. hortari ci qd or, mly, with ut (to advise by aiming at influencing the understanding).—hortatorem esse ca rei. hortari qd. hortari (qm) with ut (to exhort; to aim at influencing the will). Jx. suādere et hortari: auctorem et suasorem esse.—monēre (to give warning advice, appealing to the consciousness and judgement; followed by ut, ne).—censeo (to give it as one's opinion; with ut, or subj. without ut). To a. to concord, hortari ad concordiam: to peace, pacis auctorem esse; pacem suādere. I a. you to leave off, censeo desistas. || Inform. VID. || Consult. VID.*

ADVISED, || Acting with deliberation, &c. consideratus.—circumspectus (circumspect).—cautus (cautious).—providens, prudens (acting with foresight).—Jx. prudens et providus; prudens et cautus. || Done or chosen with consideration, consideratus. circumspectus. || Ill a., inconsideratus (of person and thing: acting or done without deliberation).—temerarius (rash).—incautus (incautious).

ADVISEDLY, considerate (opp. inconsiderate).—caute (opp. incaute).—consulto, consilio (considerately, with deliberation).—de or ex industria. datā or deditā opā (with pains; purposefully). *To do alth a., consulto et cogitatum facio qd; qd prudens sciensque facio.*

ADVISEDNESS, consideratio, considerantia (deliberation).—consilium (mature deliberation).—attentio. diligentia (heedful care).—cautio (caution).

ADVICEMENT, || Information. VID. || Advice. VID.

ADVISER, suasor, hortator (SYN. in ADVISE).—impulsor (one who urges on).—monitor (a warning a.).—auctor consilii or consiliator, or fm context auctor only (the first proposer or principal adviser of the plan).—Jx. auctor et consuator; suasor et auctor; auctor et impulsor.—consiliarius (g. t., a counsellor: one who stands by aby to assist him with his advice).—consiliorum minister, or minister only (a subordinate adviser). *To be aby's a., qm consilio regere. To give aby to aby as an a., qm ci in consilium dare. The people has had a's, populus malis utitur ministris.*

ADVOCACY, advocatio, patrocinium. procuratio (SYN. in ADVOCATE). || Defence, patrocinium. defensio. propugnatio.

ADVOCATE, causarius actor. causidicus (g. t., a lawyer who manages causes: the latter a depreciating term). *The a. in a cause, defensor (one who defends another in a court of justice).—advocatus (the lawyer who assists and advises aby in the management of his cause).—actor (one who conducts a judicial accusation for aby).—patronus cause, patronus (the a. who spoke in court for his client). In private causes, cognitor (the agent who managed the case of a party who has himself appeared in court).—procurator (who conducts the case of an absent person in his own name). See LAWYER. A noisy or blustering a., rabula de foro; rabula latratrice. To be an a., causas agere, acitare; causas dicere in foro; versari in foro. To be aby's a., causam dicere pro qo; in alth, de qā re. defendere qm de qā re; ci causam actorem intercedere. To employ an a., adoptare sibi patronum, defensorem; deferre causam ad patronum. || Champion of a cause, defensor. propugnator (e.g. libertatis, C.).—patronus (e.g. foederum).*

ADVOCATE, v. pugnare, propugnare pro qā re; defendere qd.

ADVOWEE, *patrōnus. f. patrōna.

ADVOVSON, jus patrōnatus (Pandect.). *To have the a., jus patrōnatus exercere.*

AERIAL, aerius (existing in, or consisting of our denser atmosphere).—aetherius (existing in, or consisting of the upper and purer air).—aer, spirabilis, fiabilis (fit for respiration).—caelestis (existing in, coming from, &c. heaven).—|| Lofty, aerius (poet. of mountains, towers, &c.).

AERIE, nidus. See NEST.

AEROLITH, lapis qui cœlo decēdit.—aerolithus (f. t.).

AEROMANCY, aeromantia (Isid. Orig. 8, 9).

AEROMETER, aerometron (f. t.).

AERONAUT, *aeronauta (f. t.).

AERONAUTICS, *ars aeronautica.

AFAR, procul (opp. juxta, at a considerable distance, but mly within sight).—longe (opp. prope, at a great distance: mly out of sight.—Both procul and longe = to a great distance and fm a great distance).—eminus (opp. comminus: at such a distance as to be in reach only of missiles).—e longinquo (opp. e propinquo, fm a really great distance).—peregre (fm a foreign land). *To be a. off, procul or longe abesse: to come fm a., e longinquo venire. To follow a. off, magno or longo intervallo seque.*

AFFAID, territus, exterritus, perterritus, trepidus. See AFFRAID.

AFFABILITY, affabilitas; affabilitas sermonis. stis, civilitas (in a prince). comitas. SYN. in AFFABLE.

AFFABLE, affabilis (pleasantly conversing with inferiors).—cōmis (kind and condescending towards inferiors; obliging towards equals).—civilis (of princes, behaving towards their subjects as their fellow-citizen: Postaug.). [*1835*] humanitas is a higher virtue, of such affabilitas, comitas, &c. are partial manifestations).

AFFABILITY, affabilitas (Macrob.).—comiter. Very a., affabilissime (Gell.). *To behave a. to every body, erga omnes so affabilem præstare.*

AFFAIR, res (g. t.).—negotium (business). || Affairs = property, &c., res familiares. res domesticæ, or domesticæ ac familiares. The confusion of his a's, implicatio rei familiaris. *To manage aby's a's, ac negotia, or rationes negotiale procurare. || Sit = engagement. See BATTLE.*

AFFECT, v. || Work or have influence upon, vim habere or exercere in qd (vim exercere is not Lat.).

—|| Work upon (move, touch) the mind, movēre, commovēre, permovēre (g. it.).—tangere (to touch, make an impression on; qm, cs animum).—frangere (to raise gentle feelings in aby, qm or cs animum).—percutere (to affect violently).—afficere (e.g. lætitia, voluptate, &c. [*1835*] afficere cannot properly be used absolutely for affect in this sense, but only in such combinations as, 'Your letter affected me so,' litera tue sic me affecerunt, ut &c.: 'they were so affected,' eorum animi ita affecti sunt, ut &c.: it affects me a little, modice me tangit qd: not at all, non laboro de re. I care nothing about it: e. g. de cs morte). *To be violently affected, vehementius moveri. || Work upon injuriously, afficere (e.g. hunger, cold, &c. a. the body).—debilitare (weaken).—frangere (to oppress the mind).—violently, grievously, &c. conficere (almost to destroy; eply of pain of body or mind). To a. the eyes, oculorum aciem obtundere: the cold a's aby, *frigus horrore cs corpus afficit: to a. his body and mind, nervos mentis et corporis frangere: the whole liver is affected, pulmo totus afficitur (Cels.). || Put on the appearance of alth, simulare (pretend).—ostendere. jactare. præ se ferre (to assume ostentatiously).—affectare (to strive after alth too much: not till silo age).—to a. the philosopher in his exterior, philosophiæ studium habitu corporis præ se ferre: constancy, friendship, tears, knowledge of alth, constantiam, amicitiam, lacrimas, scientiam rei simulare: another person's gait, incessum cs inepte exprimere: a serious look, a solemn pace, &c., qs sibi vultum, incessum fingit, quo gravior videatur. || Aim at, endeavour after, affectare qd (to pursue an object with eagerness, e.g. imperium in Latinis, regnum, L. magnificentiam verborum, Q.).—petere, appetere (aim at, long for: e.g. honores, præturam, principatum eloquentiæ, regnum).—expetere (pursue one object selected from others, and therefore the more eagerly, pecuniam, divitias).—aspirare ad qd (rare: ad cs pecuniam, ad laudem).—captare qd (try to catch or obtain: plausum, voluptatem).—sequi (to pursue: otium et tranquillitatem vitæ, virtutem). Also persequi, sectari, consecrari qd; studere ci rei; concupiscere qd; servire, inservire ci rei; niti, adniti ad qd. [See STRIVE.] || To be fond of. See LOVE.*

AFFECTATION, affectatio (the endeavour to say or write something surprising. V. Bremi ad Suet. T. b. 7).—inepta imitatio (insipid, unnatural imitation).—ineptie (affected graces in one's carriage, manners, &c.).—*putida elegantia (in writing).—simulatio (hypocritical imitation of alth). ars nimia. nimia diligentia. nimia religio (of over-anxiety about accuracy, the result of wch is something unnatural and constrained).—affectatio et morositas nimia (over-anxiety in the choice of words, &c. Suet.).

AFFECTED. A) of men, putidus (one who overdoes the thing: eply in speaking).—ineptus (forced).—molestus (occasionally silly).—arte quadam in ostentationem virtutum compositus.—vultuosus (grimacing).—gesti-

evaluationibus molestus (*vexing one by his gestures, attitudes, &c.*). To be *a. in gait*, mollis incedere (of a mincing, tripping, effeminate gait); magnifice incedere (of a stately one);—*in manner*, in gestu mollem esse, gesticulationibus molestum esse: *in speech*, putide (in an exaggerated manner) or inepte (in a forced manner) dicere or loqui. || B Of things, putidus (overdone, exaggerated).—molestus (troublesome).—quæsitus (sought with pains).—ascitus (borrowed from others, not natural; opp. natus). A. words, apparatus verba. One a. d. in his gait, in incessu mollior (Or. A. 3, 306).

AFFECTEDLY, putide, inepte.—(of gait), mollis (mincingly, trippingly), magnifice (in a stately way). To behave a., *putide se gerere. SYN. IN AFFECTED.

AFFECTEDNESS. See AFFECTATION.

AFFECTION. || Love, &c., amor (g. i., but esp. a passionate love).—caritas (any tender, unsensual a.; esp. that of parents towards their children: not used of things, except country, patriæ or erga patriam, reipublicæ).—pietas (dutiful a., natural a.: e. g. a towards the gods, one's relations, country, &c.).—benevolentia (good-will).—studium, voluntas (inclination, liking for).—indulgentia (indulgent a., overlooking of faults, faults, &c.).—In Postag. prose, affectio (Plin. Tac. &c.); affectus (Tac. Suet. Q.). A. towards or for aby, amor in, erga, adversus qm; also amor cæ; pietas, benevolentia, voluntas, in or erga qm: studium in qm, also cæ. Maternal a., materni amoris cura; fraternal a., fraternus amor in qm. To love aby with extraordinary a., singulari amore qm amare: qm in deliciis habere: summum me tenet cæ studium. To gain aby's a., cæ amorem, benevolentiam, voluntatem sibi conciliare. To cherish aby's a., cæ amorem fovère; cæ caritatem retinere. From a., propter amorem, or benevolentiam; amore impulsus, incitatus, ex amore: fm pure a., ipsâ qâ re captus: for a., præ amore. || Affection for a thing, amor, studium cæ rei. To have an a. for alth, cæ rei esse amantem, studiosum, appetentem, cupidum: cæ rei studio teneri, captum esse: atq. qd petere, concupiscere (See INCLINATION). || A state produced in a body or mind, affectio (generally of a temporary state, but also of a permanent one: e. g. affectio animi constans, C. διαθεσις ψυχῆς).—(animi) affectus (in the best prose-writers, only, state or disposition of mind. but in Quintilian's time = πάθος; and in pl. 'the affections' generally: also, a. of body, Cels.). || Passion of any kind, affectio, affectus (see just before).—animi concitatio, animi impetus. (stronger) animi perturbatio, motus animi turbatus or perturbatus (violent emotion).—animi affectio, the state or disposition: animi motus, commotio, or permotio, emotion of the mind generally. A temporary a., temporarius animi motus (s. Quint. 5, 10, 28) Vehement or violent a., acerrimus animi motus; vehementis animi impetus. (See PASSION.)

AFFECTIONATE, tener (tender: sensitive).—mollis (soft, gentle).—blandus (showing visible signs of affection).—amoris plenus (full of love).—amans (mly with gen. of a person tenderly beloved: e. g. uxoris).—pius (full of dutiful affection to parents, children, &c.).—indulgens (overlooking faults). Jx. amans indulgensque.

[65] affectuosus in very late writers: Macrobi. Cassiodori. Tertull. || A. upbraidings, molles querelæ:—to write an a. letter to aby, literas amoris plenas dare ad qm: very a. words, verba blandissima, amantissima.

AFFECTIONATELY, blande, amanter, pie. To look a. at aby: prps molli vultu qm aspicere (O. Met. 10, 609): to behave a. towards, cæ multa blandimenta dare.

AFFECTIONATENESS, pietas (a. as exhibited towards parents, &c.).—indulgentia (as shown in overlooking faults, &c.).—or by Crcl. with adj.

AFIANCE, fiducia (v. pr.).—fides (belief in a man's honesty).—spes firma or certa (confident expectation).—To have a. in alth or aby, fidere, confidere ci rei or ci: fretum esse qâ re or qo (to build on alth): fiduciam habere cæ rei (to rely confidently on alth). || Marriage contract, sponsalia.

AFIANCE, v. spondere, despondere (ci qm: desponsare, late).—destinare ci (jam destinata erat egregio juveni, Plin.). in Postag. in the sense of despondere ci. To a. oneself to aby, despondere sibi qm (of the man); ci desponderi (of the woman). || Affiance d, sponsus; to aby, sponsa, desponsus ci (of the woman).

AFIDAVIT, no exactly corresponding term: prps testimonium (as opp. to testis or præsens testis) or testimonium recitatum ('testimonia quæ recitari solent.' Callistr. Dig.).—['testimonium affirmare (=cum iurejurando) scriptum (f) or *consignatum iurejurando numquam (?)—Sic iusjurandum only, or *ades iurejurando

data. To make a., *affirmare scribere (f) with acc. and inf.—jurare: iurejurando firmare.

AFILIATION. See ADOPTION.

AFFINITY, affinitas. To make a. with (Bible Tr.), affinitatem cum qo conjugere: cum qo affinitate sese conjugere, sese devincire. Relations by a., affines. Affinitate conjuncti. To be connected by a., affinitate inter se jungi, devinciri. || Close connexion, similarity, cognatio, conjunctio. To have an a. with alth, cognationem habere cum qâ re: propinquum, finitimum, propinquum et finitimum esse ci rei: there is some a. between our souls and the gods, animus tenetur quadam conjunctione deorum: not to bear the least a. to alth, remotissimum esse a. re. || Power of attracting, *attrahendi, quæ dicitur, vis (prop.).—*vis ad se illicendi or attrahendi (improp.).

AFFIRM, ajo (opp. nego: absol. or with acc. and inf.).—affirmare (assert that something is so).—confirmare (a. and support the assertion by reasons). || Confirm a contract, law, judgment, &c., sancire (pactum, legem, &c.); cæ rei auctorem fieri (e. g. legis; of its reception by the senate); ratum facere, efficere; ratum esse jubere (See CONFIRM).

AFFIRMATION, affirmatio, affirmatio. || Confirmation (Vid. of a law, &c., confirmatio, auctoritas, fides).

AFFIRMATIVE, ajens (opp. negans, 'negantia contraria ajentibus', C.).—affirmans (asserting that something is so: in late grammarians affirmativus). An a. answer, affirmatio.

AFFIRMATIVELY, no exactly corresponding word: affirmantem in Gell. is 'with confidence': affirmate, C. &c. is 'positively,' with an oath.

AFFIX, v. figere, affigere qd ci rei (join one thing to another: also, with nails)—alligare qd ad rem, annexere qd ad rem or ci rei (to bind one thing to another).—assuere ci rei (to stitch together).—agglutinare ci rei (to glue together).—appondere qd ci rei or ad qd (v. pr. of placing one thing by another).—adjicere qd ci rei (to add a supplementary remark, &c., to something before said). To a. a. fine, ci multam dicere (of the judge: irrogare, of the censor). To a. a name to alth, ci rei nomen or vocabulum imponere: a meaning to a word, verbo vim, sententiam, notionem subijcere.

AFFIXION, affixio (very late)—alligatio (C.).

AFFLICT, angere (to fill with fear, anguish:—of future things).—torquere, cruciare, excruciare (to torture, &c.).—ci ægre facere. ci injuriam inferre (of persons).—qm mordere, pungere (to sting, vex, &c., of things).—fodicare, fodicare animum (prop. to dig into: hence vex, sting).—vexare (to vex, harass). dolorem ci facere, efficere, asserere, commovere, incutere; dolore, sollicitudine, ægritudine, qm afficere. To a. oneself, afflictere se (C.), afflictari (C.), angere; cruciari; laborare; sollicitum esse. To a. with disease, morbo afficere. See DISEASE.

AFFLICTED, TO RE. dolere, in dolore esse; dolore angere; In morore jacere: sollicitudinem habere; in sollicitudine esse; ægritudinem suscipere; ægritudine affici; about alth, laborare, sollicitum esse de re; afflictari de re (C.): anxium et sollicitum me habet qd; about aby, ægritudinem suscipere propter qm. || With disease, morbo laborare, affectum esse, vexari. See DISEASE.

AFFLICTED (as adj.), sollicitus; ægritudine affectus, æger animo or animi.

AFFLICTEDNESS. See AFFLICTION.

AFFLICTER, vexator.—afflictor (found but once: a person who injures or destroys: a. dignitatis, &c.).

AFFLICTION, i Subjectively as a state of mind, miseria (wretchedness).—ægritudo, ægritudo (opp. alacritas; sickness of soul fm a sense of present evil: the latter implying that it is an abiding sense).—dolor (opp. gaudium, a present sense of hardship, pain, or grief).—tristitia, maceritia (the natural, involuntary manifestation of grief).—angor (passionate, tormenting apprehension of a coming evil: sollicitudo being the anxious unsettling apprehension of it)—mæror (is stronger than dolor, being the feeling and its manifestation).—afflictio (= 'ægritudo cum vexatione corporis, C.).—luctus (is mourning: i. e. by conventional signs). || Objectively; an affliction, malum. pl. mala.—erumna (an old and half-poetical word: but used by C. a hardship that almost exceeds human strength).—casus adversus, or, fm context, casus only. res adversæ, fortune afflictæ:—fortuna adversa.—calamitas, miseria, acerbitates (SEN. IN ADVERSITY). Time of a. res misere, afflictæ, angustie temporum, tempora luctuosa. [66] Infortunium is used by the Comic writers only, of a corporal punishment. To be in a., in miseria esse or versari, miserum esse: in summâ infelicitate versari: in malis

esse, jacere; malis urgeri; in malis versari; pessimo loco esse; iniquissimā fortunā uti. angī; angore confici; angoribus premi, agitari, urgeri; angī intimis sensibus; angore cruciari: *about atq.* dolēre or morēre rem or re; dolore ex re capere, accipere, suscipere, haurire; molestiam trahere ex re (*to feel oppressed and dispirited by it*): *in great a. about atq.* m-gnum dolorem ex re accipere; ex re magnam animo molestiam capere: *to come into a.* in miseriam incidere; in mala precipitare: *to relieve aby fm a.* miseriā qm levare: *to deliver him, a miseriam vindicare; ex miseriā eripere: to endure a.* miseriā ferre, ærumnas perpeti (*i. e. patiently to the end*).

AFFLICTIVE, tristitia.—**misér**.—**acerbus**.—**luctuosus**.—**gravis**.

AFFLUENCE, } divitiae (*riches, g. s.*), copia rei
AFFLUENCY, } familiaris.—**opulenta** (*stronger: the possession of money, estates, &c., as a means of aggrandizing oneself*)—**vita** bonis abundans. *To live in a.* divitem esse; satis divitem, &c. See **AFFLUENT**.

AFFLUENT, fortunatus (*C.*)—**abundans**. **dives**. **locuples**. satis dives. satis locuples (*dives, rich = πλοῦσιος, opp. pauper: locuples, wealthy = ἀγαθός, opp. egenus, egenus*).—**bene** numatus. **pecuniosus** (*having much money*).—**opulentus**, **copiosus** (*opulent; opp. inops; rich in means and resources to obtain influence, power, &c.*).—**copula** rei familiaris **locuples** et **pecuniosus**.—**Very a.** beatus. **perdives**, **prædives**. **locupletissimus**, **opulentissimus**. *To become an a. man fm a poor one*, ex paupere divitem fieri: *to become a.* fortunatus augeri; fortunam amplificare. ad opes procedere; locupletari.

AFFLUX, } affluentia (*act of flowing to*). *There*
AFFLUXION, } *was a great a. of men there*, magna erat hominum eo loco frequentia, celebrata: *of men to Athens*, multi Athenas confuxerunt. *¶ An afflux:* quod ad qm or qd affluit.—**allapsus** (*occurs twice: serpent, H. fontis, Appul.*). *Sis accessio (if it means something additional): of men, concursus*.

AFFORD. *¶ Yield, of the earth, trees, &c.*: ferre, efferre, proferre. fundere. effundere (*of nature, the earth, a field: fund. and effund. = yield abundantly*).—*a. fruit or produce*, ferre fruges, or ferre only; fructum afferre; efferre (*copy of a field*). *The tree a.'s its fruit, arbor fert.* *¶ Produce, cause, &c.*, afferre (*to bring*).—*facere, efficere (to cause)*.—*esse (with dat.)*.—*præstare. To a. profit or pleasure*, utilitatem or voluptatem afferre; usui or voluptati esse: *to a. any body continual pleasure*, voluptatem perpetuam præstare ci: *comfort, consolation*, solatium dare, præbère, afferre, solatio or solatium esse. *To a. no consolation (of things)*, nihil habère consolationis: *a. hope*, qm in spem vocare or adducere (*ad. also of things*): *of atq.*, cs rei spem ci afferre, ostendere or ostentare; spem cs rei ci offerre (*of things*); spem ci rei præbère: *an expectation, expectationem* movère, commovère, facere, concitare: *assistance, auxilium* or opem ferre ci (*agst atq.*, contra qd).—qm opèrā adjuvare in qā re, ci opitulari in qā re faciendā, ci operam suam commodare ad qd, ci operam præbère in qā re (*to serve or assist in the execution of atq.*: *the last reply of assistance with one's own hands*). *¶ To be able to buy with prudence*, *tanti, tam care, tantā pecuniā emere posse: tantam impensam facere posse (*of a large outlay*).—*suum facere posse (to be able to make atq. one's own)*. *I cannot a. atq.*, *multo pluris est qd, quam ut ego emere, or meum facere, possim. *¶ To be able to sell without loss, or with sufficient profit. I cannot a. for less, non possum minoris vendere*.

AFFRANCHISE See **FREE**, v.

AFFRAY, v. See **FIGHTEN**.

AFFRAY, s. pugna (*the general term for a fight, whether of two persons or more*).—pugna in arto (see *Walch, Tac. Agr. 36, p. 365*).—**tumultus** (*a tumultuous concourse, uproar, &c.*).

AFFRICTION, afflictus (*Plin.*).—[**affricatio** (*Cæli Arel.*)].

AFFRIGHT, v. See **FRIGHTEN**.

AFFRIGHT, s.

AFFRIMENTMENT, } See **FEAR**.

AFFRONT. *¶ Meet, or go to meet, occurrere* (obviam).—*offendere* qm; incidere ci or in qm (*by accident*).—*obviam ire ci (to go to meet)*. See **MEET**. *¶ Meet in a hostile manner, &c.*, occurrere, obviam ire (*g. s.*).—*esse offerre ci rei (e. g. periculi)*.—*resistere; confidenter resistere*. *¶ Offer an insult to, contumeliam ci imponere, qm contumeliā insequi.*—*contumeliis insectari. maledictis vexare (to insult with insolent words)*.—*augillare (affront scornfully, contemptuously)*.—*offendere qm (to affront, displease; whether intentionally or not)*.—qm ignominia afficere, igno-

miniam ci imponere, injungere (*of gross insults, caus. ing public disgrace*). *To be affronted*, ignominia or contumeliā affici: *offendi (to feel affronted)*. *To a. with words, verbis* or voce vulnerare, violare. **contumeliam** ci dicere. *To feel affronted, injuriam sibi factam putare; at atq.*, qd in or ad contumeliam accipere: *qā re se lesus or violatum putare.

AFFRONT, contumelia (*a wrong done to one's honour*). *offensio (a state of mortified feeling; but also the act that causes it)*.—*injuria (an a. felt to be a wrong)*.—*opprobrium (a. conveyed by reproachful words)*. *To look upon atq. as an a.*, qd in or ad contumeliam accipere. *ignominia* loco ferre qd. *ignominia* or probro habère qd. *To put an a. on aby*, contumeliam ci imponere. See **AVFRONT**, v. *¶ Attack*. **Vid.**

AFFRONTER, qui ci ignominiam or injuriam injungit.

AFFRONTING, } contumeliosus.—**injurious** (*injus-*
AFFRONTIVE, } *rious to one's honour*).—**ignomin-**
osus (*causing a loss of reputation, outward respect, rank, &c.*).—**probrosus** (*attacking one's moral character*). *A. words, verborum contumelias*. *voces mordaces* or aculeate; *verborum aculei (stinging words)*. *To be of an a. nature*, habère qd offensivis (*of a thing*).

AFFUSE, affundere ci (*poet. and Postaug. prose, T. Pl.*).—*admiscere* qd qā re or ci rei; qd in qm rem (*Pl. cum qā re, Col. to mix it with*).—*superfundere* qd ci rei (*to pour it upon: chiefly poet. and Postaug. prose*).

AFFUSION. **Crel. by partic.** *To melt atq. by an a. of wine*, liquefacere qd affuso vino (*Plin.*).—*Sis affusio (a suffusion; a pouring in fm below: Postaug.)*.

AFFY. *¶ Betroth*, spondere, despondere (*desponsare, Postaug. Suet.*) ci qm. See **BETROTH**.

AFIELD, *in or ad agrum or agros. *To go a.*, *in agros domo exire.

AFLOAT. *To make a ship a.*, navem deducere—*to get a ship a. (that has struck a rock)*, navem acupolo detrudere (*Virg.*).

AFOOT, pedibus. *To go, come, travel, &c. a.*, pedibus ire, venire, iter facere. See 'On Foot.'

AFORE. See **BEFORE**.

AFOREGOING, antecedens, præcedens.—**prior**, superior (*præteritus not to be used in the sense of just past, of time*).

AFOREHAND. See **BEFOREHAND**.

AFOREMENTIONED, } de quo supra commemor-

AFORENAMED, } ramus; quem supra

AFORESAID, } commemoravimus, dixi-

mus; quod supra scripsi; de quo a nobis antea dictum

est:—*also by ille only*.—[*supra dictus, commemoratus;*

prædictus, nominatus, utcl.] *In the aforemen-*

tioned, &c. manner, ut supra dictum est; ut supra

scripsi.

AFRAID, anxius, trepidus (*full of anxiety, confusion*).—**solicitus** (*anxious fm fear of a future evil*).—**formidinis plenus**. **territus** (*frightened*): **exterritus**, **perterritus** (*deadly frightened*). **Afraid of atq.**, **timens**, **extimescens**, **reformidans**, &c. *qd (if a partic. will suit the meaning)*.—qā re or metu cs rei **perterritus**.—**solicitus** de re qā. *Not a. of death, non timidus ad mortem*.—*non timidus mori (poet.)*. *¶ To be afraid*, **anxius**, **trepidus**, &c. *esse: of atq.*, **timère** (qm or qd), **metuere** (qm or qd), **extimescere**, **perterritescere**, **vereri** (qm or qd), **pavère** (qd or ad qd), **horrère**, **formidare**, **reformidare** (*SYN. IN FEAR*). In metu ponere or habère qd. *J. n. metuere ac timère; metuere atque horrère. Not to be a.*, sine metu (*timore*) esse; metu vacare; bonum habère animum. *bono esse animo (to be of good courage)*.—**accurus** esse (*to apprehend no danger*). *Don't be a.*, bono sis animo; bonum habere animum; noli timere or laborare; omittite timorem. *Not to be afraid of aby or atq.*, **contemnere** qm or qd (*to despise*). *To be a. for or about aby or atq.*, **metuo**, **timeo** ci (rei), or de qo, qā re; **extimesco**, **pertimeo** de re, **veror** ci rei. *To begin to be a.*, ad timorem se convertere. *To be a little a.*, **subtimère** (*of atq.*) qd; *that &c.*, ne; *subvereri* (ne &c.). *To make aby a. of one*, sui timorem ci injicere. *¶ That, 'not', 'lest', are translated by ne after verbs of fearing; 'that—not', 'lest—not', by ut or ne non (stronger); and that the Eng. sui. becomes in Lat. the pres. subj.—See FEAR*.

AFRESH, denuo (*ἀνέθεν ἐκ καὶνῶν, when what had ceased begins again*).—*de or ab integro (ἐκ ὑπαρχόντων, when what had disappeared, began lost, &c. is reproduced by the same causes: Sile. age, ex integro)*.—**iterum** (*a second time*).—**rursus** (*again*). *It is often translated by re (red) prefixed to a verb: e. g. a sedition breaks out a., recrudescit. To begin a., repetere (v. pr.)*.—**iterare** (*for*

the second time).—reintegrare (*quite fm the beginning*).—retrahere (*to go over a lesson, &c. again; think over again*).—iterum legere (*to read a/hg again for the second time*).—~~non~~ not iteratim et repetita vice.

AFT, *a. puppis*. To sit *a.*, sedere in puppi (*C. but fig. of an influential statement*).

AFTER, *|| Of succession in time, post.—secundum (immediately after).—still stronger sub statim, of things connected in order of time.—a. ab (from: after, of what has been done, or not done, fm a point of commencement to be strongly marked).—e. ex (nearly = a. ab, but intimating a closer dependence of one thing on another; a passing into one state fm another, &c.). After this, I ask, &c., secundum ea, quero, &c. A. three days, post ejus diem diem tertium: a. three years, post tres annos: a. some years, aliquot post annos: a. many years, post multos annos (multis post annis = many years after). A. *aby's consulship or proconsulship*, post qm consulem, proconsulem. A. (*immediately after*) the consul's donation, secundum donationem consulis. Immediately a. those (letters), yours were read, sub eas statim recitatae sunt tum (so statim sub mentionem ea). The Germans bathed as soon as they got up, Germani statim e somno lavantur: after the day when &c., ex eo die, quo &c.: one evil a. another, aliud ex alio malum (*Ter.*): to go into Gaul a. his consulship, ex consulatu in Galliam proficisci: day a. day, diem ex die. diem de die (*not de die in diem*): to look (*i. e. in expectation*) day a. day, diem de die prospectare (exquod auxilium—appareret. *L.*).—Immediately a. the battle, confestim a proelio (*redire*): Homer lived not very long a. them, Hom. recens ab illorum zete fuit: the hundredth day a. the death of Clodius, centesima lux ab interitu Clodii: (*immediately a. that meeting ambassadors were sent, ab illa concione legati missi sunt—*as soon as I came to Rome a. your departure, ut primum a tuo digressu Roman veni.—one a. another, ordine, deinceps (*in a row*).—continenter. continue (*Præ.*), and Post-class. unless in two passages of Quint. where the best MSS. have continuo, Freund.: continuo = statim, nulla morâ interpositâ).—alter post alterum. altus super altum. So many days one a. another, tot dies continu. *Sts.* reply in *Cæs.*, the *abi.* only is used: e. g. ca adventu, discessu, fuga; solis occasu (*a. aby's arrival, departure, flight; a. sunset*).—After post the action is often expressed by a participle: e. g. a. the taking of Veii, post Velos captos: so post urbem conditam: post hanc urbem constitutam (*a. the building of the city*).—*Sts.* ablative *abs.* are used (when the action or state described by the *abi.* *abs.* is the cause or condition of what follows): anno interfecto (*a. a year*): Hannibal in Italiam pervenit Alpihus superatis (*after crossing the Alps*).—*|| Succession in order, r. a. h.*, &c. secundum (*post is only 'after' of succession in time: in space it is 'behind, opp. ante*).—Generally by secundum, proximus a quo, or proximus ci (*next a. in place, lit. or fig.*). A. you, I like nothing so well as solitude, secundum te nihil est mihi amicus solitudine.—proxime: next a. these, those are dear to us, &c., proxime hos, caræ &c. (*C.*) [*Tac.* juxta: e. g. juxta deos.] *|| Of a rule followed, proportion to, conformity with, &c., secundum—e. ex, sive de (when the thing is also a cause).—pro (in proportion to).—ad (of a rule, copy, &c. that is followed. ~~Sts.~~ Juxta in the sense of secundum belongs to sinking Latinity).—to live a. nature, secundum naturam vivere (or naturæ convenienter).—to take a/hg a. its intrinsic value (*Bacon*), ex veritate qd æstimare: a. the example of, ad exemplum; a. the model, pattern, &c., ad exemplum, ad effigiem; a. the manner, de more. a. my own manner, meo modo (*Pl. Ter.*). a. my own original way of speaking, meo pristino more dicendi. *|| After a sort, quodam modo.***

AFTER, *conjunct.* postquam. postquam.—ut, ubi (*as*)—quum (*when*). ~~Sts.~~ a) ut, ubi ultimate the immediate succession of the second event, whereas postquam only states it to be after the first. Hence they prefer the perf. to the pluperf., and often take statim, repente, primum, &c.—b) postquam in direct narrative may take the perf. or present: *vid.* the plup. except in the form 'so many days, years, &c. a. another event happened.'—c) For ubi, ut, quum, see WÆDEN.—d) quum can only be used when things are stated as facts in a narrative; not of local relations, e. g. of passages in a book; where postquam or ubi must be used. Passages like *C. Tusc.* i. 48, 103. *Acad.* i. 32, 104, &c. only appear to be at variance with this rule.—Three years a. he had returned, post tres annos or tertium annum quam redierat; tertio anno quam redierat: tertius annus or tertio anno postquam redierat: tertio anno quo redierat (*19*)

dierat. The day a. I left you, postredie quam a vobis discessi. The year a., postero anno quam &c.—Very often PARTICIPLES are used instead of these particles (*abi.* *abs.* if the 'subject' of both clauses is not the same): e. g. most speeches are written a. they have been delivered, plerique scribuntur orationes habita jam: a. the murder of Dion, Dionysius again became master of Syracuse, Dione interfecto Dionysius rursum Syracusarum potuit est. *|| After is often untranslated, the motion of it being already contained in the verb: e. g. to follow a., sequi, sectari; to thirst a., sitire qd; to ask or enquire a., querere rem or de re; inquire in qd, to long a., cupere qd, &c.—to make a/hg a. the pattern of something else, imitari qd; qd imitando exprimere, effingere, &c. to run a. aby, qm sectari: to send a. aby, qm accersere, &c. *|| = after wards. Vin.**

AFTER, in composition, may st be translated by posterior (*opp. superior*); secundus; serus (*too late*).

AFTER-AGES, posteritas, posteris.

AFTER ALL, may st be translated by ipse, sts by ne multa; ne longum faciam: 'a principle for wch, after all, they have no ground, but,' sententia, qui et ipse nihil subest, nisi &c., or cuius ipsius, ne longum faciam, rationem afferunt nullam, nisi &c.—sts by ad summam (*in short, at last, after other things are mentioned*): often in questions, by tandem: 'but after all what is your own opinion?' 'at quid tandem ipse sentis? sts by quid enim? (*implying that the person addressed cannot deny the assertion*).

AFTER-BIRTH, secundæ (partu).

AFTER-COST, reliqua (*pl.*, the unpaid portion of the expense, v. pr.).—*|| Fio.* 'incommoda que qd sequuntur. You will have to pay the a., postmodo senties.

AFTER-GAME. *|| To play an a.* (= repair an evil), ca rei or ci rei medicinam adhibere: 'ci incommodo seram medicinam reperire, damnum sarcire, restituere: detrimentum sarcire, reconcinare.

AFTER-GATHERING, apicillegum (*a gleaving*).—racematio (*in a vintage*). To make an a., spicillegum facere; racemari. *impr.* ommissa colligere.

AFTER-MATH, fœnum auctumnale or chordum: to cut it, secare.

AFTER-NOON, s. dies pomeridianus (*Sen. Ep.* 65, 1).—tempus pomeridianum. horæ pomeridianæ. In the a., post meridiem; tempore pomeridiano; horis pomeridianis.

AFTER-NOON, adj. postmeridianus, pomeridianus (*both forms used. C. prefers the latter. Orat.* 47, 157: but see *Orell.* on *Tusc.* iii. 3, 7). To make an a. call on aby, qm post meridiem convenire (*on business*), invisere (*to see how he is*).—qm officio pomeridiano prosequi (*of a call of ceremony fm an inferior for the purpose of showing respect: off. pom. was the afternoon attendance of a client on his patron*). The a. service, sacra pomeridiana: a. preacher, sacerdos qui sacris pomeridianis interesse debet.—~~Sts.~~ conlocator pomeridianus would be an a. haranguer. The a. sermon, oratio in sacris pomeridianis habenda (*if not yet delivered*), habita (*if delivered*).

AFTER-PAYMENT, pensio postea facta.—numi additi (*additional sum paid*).

AFTER-PIECE, fabella argumenti brevioris, quæ post comediam agitur. The a. will be —, hanc fabulam sequetur —.

AGAIN, rursus or rursum (*again*).—iterum (*a second time*).—denuo (= de novo, anew; relates to time, denoting repetition after an interval).—ex integro (*in Silv.* age also integro; quite afresh; relates to the thing itself, which is to be brought back to a former state).—vicissim (*in turn; in the same manner that another has done it before*).—With verbs it is often translated by the re (*red*) of a compound verb: to rise again, resurgere. *|| Hereafter, post, posthac, postea. That this may never happen a.*, id ne unquam posthac accidere possit; whom I was not likely ever to see a., quem non eram postea visurus. *|| In turn, contra, vicissim. || As used in a discourse to introduce an additional reason, præterea, ad hoc, ad hæc (besides this; never in good prose, super hæc, super ista, adhuc).—jam, autem (when the discourse is carried on in parts).—accedit, accedit quod. huc accedit quod. addendum, eodem est, quod. adice quod. ~~Sts.~~ non porro. *|| Again and again, etiam atque etiam. —iterum et sæpius. —semel et sæpius. semel atque iterum. semel iterumve (the two last less strong = several times, more than once).* *|| As big again, altero tanto major (so longer, &c.), duplo major. As much a., alterum tantum. duplum.**

AGAINST, *|| Direction towards, adversus. —in with abi.* (*after expressions of hate, displeasure, anger, a. aby*). The hatred of the people a. this man was so

great, in hoc tantum fuit odium multitudinis. *So* sævitiam exercere in qo; vim adhibere in qo (to use violence a. him). || *Direction with the notion of opposition to:* a) of departure from, excess above a limit: præter, e.g., a. expectation (not contra but) præter opinionem. So præter spem, secus asperaveram (a. i. e. worse than my hope and expectation): præter jus fasque; præter ca voluntatem (but also contra legem, contra ca voluntatem, of direct intentional opposition to them). To act a. a law, legem violare or migrare. a. one's will, intuitus (adj.): a. the will of Caius, Caio invito. b) of hostile opposition. contra, adversus, in with acc.: a. the stream, adverso flumine; contra aquam (See STRAM). a. the wind, vento adverso (navigare): the wind is a. aby, (naviganti) ci ventus adversum tenet. A remedy a. athg, remedium adversus qd (that works against it: e. g. adv. venenum); remedium ca rei or ad quod (that is good for any disease: e. g. morbi, timoris, ad occulorin morbos). To write a. aby, contra qm scribere: in, adversus qm scribere: librum edere contra qm (of publishing a. aby). To speak (i. e. as an orator) a. aby, contra qm dicere—qd in qm dicere (to say athg a. aby): to strive a. aby, adversus qm contendere: to argue a. athg, contra qd disserere. To help a. athg, see HELP. —AGAINST after a substantive must be transl. by a participle or rel. sentence: e. g. the speech a. Socrates, oratio contra Socratem habita; oratio quæ habita est contra Socratem: the war a. the Persians, bellum contra Persas gestum; bellum quod contra Persas gestum est. To sin a. aby, peccare in qm. To excite the people a. aby, populum inflammare in qm: to be a. aby, facere contra qm (of the opp. party); dissidere qm qo (to be of a different opinion): to fight a. aby, pugnare contra qm (exadversus qm is, opposite him in the enemy's ranks): to fight for life and death a. aby, dimicare adversus qm. 'Sts' against' is transl. by cum to mark the mutual relation of two parties (e. g. pugnare, queri, querelæ cum qo). The poor can make good no rights a. the rich, nihil cum potentiore juris humani relinquunt inopi. After verbs of defence, &c. (tegere, munire, tutum esse, &c.) a. g. a. i. s. t. is generally transl. by a. ab, as in English by 'from', i. e. with respect to danger proceeding fm such a quarter: e. g. vasa a. frigoris munire; forum defendere a. Clodio; but they also use adversus or contra if the 'against' is to be strongly marked: e. g. munire adversus or contra qd (S. Jug. 89, 4. C. ad Div. 4, 14, 3); se defendere contra qd: qm defendere contra inimicos. To match a combatant a. another, comparare qm ci (Su. Catig. 35), committere qm cum qo (T.). || *Opposite to.* Vro. || *Of an object against which athg is done:* after a verb of motion; ad, in. To run a. aby, incurrere in qm; to strike, dash, knock oneself a. athg, qd ad qd offendere (e. g. caput ad fornicem, Q.); offendere qd (e. g. scutum, L.). offendere in qd (e. g. in stipitem, Colum.). the waves beat a. the shore, fluctus illiduntur in litore or in litus (Q. doubtful reading). || *A. g. a. i. s. t. is close by or to, juxta.* See BY. To put a ladder up a. a wall, scalas ad murum applicare: lean a. See LEAN. —|| *Of time, by which athg is to be done, in (with acc.).* ad. sub (a little before): focum lignis extruere sub adventum lassu viri. H. || *For and against, in utramque partem: with respect to my journey, many reasons occur to me for and against it, permuta mihi de itinere nostro in utramque partem occurrunt (C.).—Like other prepp. it may often be untranslated, the notion of it being already contained in the verb, e. g. by a compound with ob.* To rail a. aby, ci conviciari (with dat. in Q. only): qm increpitare: to lean a. athg, acclinari ci rei: to run a. aby or athg, offendere qm or qd: to struggle a. the stream, oblucri flumini (Curt.). to fight a. aby, oppugnare qm: to be a. aby, adversari ci.

AGAMIST, qui ab uxore ducendâ abhorret; cs animus abhorret a nuptiis.

AGAPE, hians (partec.: e. g. in, to stand a.). To set aby a. qm, in stuporem dare, obstupescere, stupidum tenere.

AGATE, Achates, m.

AGARIC, agaricon (Plin. 25, 9, 57).

AGE, 1) The natural duration of athg, espily of a man: ætas (poet. ævum).—2) Time of life or a certain portion of it, ætas. The flower of one's a., ætas florens; flus ætatis; ætas viridis or integra: military a., ætas militaris; of or about the military a., militæ maturos: the maturity, weakness of a., ætatis maturitas, imbecillitas: the strength of full a., ætatis robor, nervi: to be of the same a. as aby, æqualem esse ei: nearly of the same a., ætate proximum esse ci: to

be in the flower of his a., integrâ ætate esse; in ipso ætatis flore or robore esse: to be of a great a., longius ætate propectum esse: of a great a., grandis natu, ætate decrepita (the latter if accompanied with weakness): to be of such an a., id ætatis esse. || To be of or under age. Of a., sui juris. sum potestatis (no longer under the father's power).—sum tutelæ (not requiring a guardian).—sui potens (g. i. for one who can act as he pleases, but sui iudicii is a different thing: one who acts boldly up to his own principles).—to be of a., sui juris esse: to be nearly of a., prope puberem ætatem esse; to be coming of a., sui juris fieri; in suam tutelam venire, pervenire: to declare a son of a., emancipare filium.—under a., infans (of a very young child), nondum adultâ ætate (g. i.), peradolescens, peradolescens (still very young): sons under a., filii familiarum (Sall. Cat. 43, 2).—with ref. to ascending the throne, nondum maturus imperio: to appoint aby regent till his own children shall come of a., regnum ci commendare, quoad liberi in suam tutelam pervenerint (N. Eum. 2, 2). See MINOR. || Old age, senectus, senilis ætas (age, whether with ref. to the weakness or to the experience of age: poet. senecta), ætas extrema or exacta; summa senectus (extreme old a.).—senium (the time of feebleness), ætas decrepita (decrepitude)—vestustas (great age and consequent goodness of a thing long kept: e. g. of wine, fruit, &c.).—A green old a., crudâ ac viridis senectus (Virg.). to live to or attain old a., senectutem adipisci, ad senectutem venire: to die at an advanced a., senectute diem obire supremum; exactâ ætate mori: to die of old a., qm senectus disolvit: to be worn out with old a., ætate or senio confectum esse: to make provision aged old a., senectuti subsidium parare. Age does not change the man, lupus pilum mutat, non mentem. Age gives experience, seris venit usus ab annis (Ov.). Wisdom and experience belong to old a., mens et ratio et consilium in senibus est. || To be so many years of age, natum esse with acc. of the years; or esse with the gen. of the years: to be above so many years of a., vixisse, conficisse, complivisse, so many years.—Thus: he is nineteen years of a., decem et novem annos natus est; decem et novem annorum est: he is above ninety years of a., nonaginta annos vixit, confecit, complavit: also, nonagesimum annum excessisse, egressum esse: above or under thirty-three years of a., major (or minor) annos tres et triginta natus; or major (minor) annorum trium et triginta: also major (minor) quam annos tres et triginta natus: major (minor) quam annorum trium et triginta. He died at the a. of thirty-three, decessit annos tres et triginta natus: in the thirtieth year of his a., tricesimum annum agens. || An age = certain period of time, ætas (g. i. also of those who lived at the same time).—æsculum (large indefinite period: on age or generation: according to some, 30...33 years: according to Etruscan and Roman usage 100 years. In the times of the empire, a reign, each emperor bringing in a new order of things).—tempus, tempora (the times or days of). The golden a., ætas aurea: a learned a., æsculum eruditum: the a. of Homer is uncertain, Homeri incerta sunt tempora: Socrates was not understood by the men of his a., Socratem ætas sua parum intellexit; Socrates ab hominibus sui temporis parum intelligebatur: there are hardly two good orators in an a., vix singulis ætatibus bini oratores laudabiles constiter: for that a., ut in eâ ætate (i. e. of athg good, &c. for that a.). The spirit of the age, sæculi, hujus ætatis ingenium (so Aug. Wolf for the bad form sæculi genius, or indoles temporis. Tac. has aulæ ingenium).—mores sæculi or temporum (its moral character, customary proceedings, &c. Flor. Plin.): fm context, mores only (such is the spirit of the a., ita se mores habent. Sall. Fell.).—temporum natura atque ratio (circumstances of the times; ast. Cic. ad Divin. 6, 8, 8).—æsculum (corrumpere et corrumpi non litte sæsculum vocatur, T. the spirit of the age; the fashion of the times).—tempora (the times).—the licentious spirit of the a., licentia temporum: the irreligious spirit of the a., quæ nunc tenet sæsculum ne licentia dei (deum L.). || The wants of our or the present age, "quod hæc tempora requirunt: quod nostris temporibus desideratur. || The history of our a., "nostre ætatis historia; æqualis nostre ætatis memoria (C. de Legg. 1, 3, 8).

AGEI, ætate provector or grandior, ætate jam senior (in advanced age); ætate affectus (feeling the effects of old age, aged: all of men).—vetus or vetulus (pretty old, of men and things).—grandia, grandior (with or without natu).—ætate gravis, pergrandis natu, exactæ jam ætatis (very a.).—senex (an old man: never

(Am.)—decrepitus, ætate or senio confectus (*old and weak*). *As a max.* senex, homo ætate grandior. *See* OLD. **AGENCY**, *Operation*, effectus (*both the power of working possessed by athg and the effect*).—*vis (power)*. *Is vis et effectus*—efficientia (*working*).—*Sis impulsus* (*impulsion*), appulsus (*approximation of an effectual mens or cause*; *emph of the sun: then, generally, the working of one thing on another*).—*Office of a agent, procurator (g. t.)*.—*cognitura (office of a procurator or agent, emph in fiscal matters)*.

AGENT, actor (as rei: *door of athg. often auctor et actor. Cae. lio auctore atque agente. B. C. 1, 26*). confulcor (*one who completes a work*). *To be a free e.*, sui juris, or suæ potestatis, or in suâ potestate esse. integræ ac solidæ potestatis esse (*to be one's own master*).—nullâ necessitate astrictum esse (*bound by no necessity*).—not to be a free a., ex alterius arbitrio pendere (*but not allunde or extrinsecus pendere, its given, without reference to the context, fm Cic. ad Div. 5, 13, 2*). [*Natural agents, inanimata (pl. opp. animalia)*].—res naturales.—ratione carentia. rationis expertia. *To be a's agent (= manager of his affairs)*, ci a rationibus esse (*fm an inscription*).—cs res ac rationes curare.

AGGELATION, congelatio (*Postaug.*).
AGGLOMERATE, agglomerare (*poet.*).—glomerare, conglomerare.—complicare (*fold together*).—conglobare (*roll up in a ball*).—**INTRANS.** conglomerari (*Lucr.*).—conglobari.—concrecere (*grow together*).

AGGLUTINANTS, quæ qd sanant, ut coeant.
AGGLUTINATE, agglutinare (qđ rei C.).

AGGLUTINATION, conglutinatō (*glueing together: aglutination not found*).

AGGRANDIZE, amplificare (*to make of larger extent, e.g. urbem, rem familiarem: then vto. to make more important, either by actions or words, opp. minuire, infirmare: cs gratiam dignitatemque, to aggrandize a person: cs gloriam: cs auctoritatem apud qm*).—*distare (to extend the superficies of athg, e.g. castra; cs imperium: then vto. to increase athg by spreading it, e.g. cs gloriam)*.—propagare or proferre qđ or fines ei rei (*to increase by extending its boundaries: e.g. imperium, fines imperii*).—augere (*to increase by addition*).—multiplicare (*to multiply*).—majus reddere (*to make larger*).—efferre (*raise*).

AGGRANDIZEMENT, *Of a person with respect to his rank: dignitatis accessio.*—*Enlargement, amplificatio (enlargement of the contents of athg, as an action: e.g. glorie rei familiaris)*.—auctus (*increase*).—incrementum (*increase, as thing added: e.g. rei familiaris, dignitatis*).—propagatio, prolatio finium (*the enlargement of a territory or kingdom*).—Also by Cæcilius with the verbs under AGGRANDIZE.

AGGRANDIZER, amplificator: *of aby, cs dignitatis*.
AGGRAVATE, aggravare (*Postaug. but often in Liv.: summam, pondus, dolorem, &c.*).—gravius, majus reddere.—augere (*g. t. increase: e.g. molestiam, dolorem*).—amplificare (*dolorem C.*). *To aggravate (rhetorically)*, angere, e.g. cs facti atrocitatem; culpam (C.).

AGGRAVATION, Cæcilius by verbs under AGGRAVATE.

AGGREGATE, a. summa.

AGGREGATE, v. aggregare (C.: *less common than adungere, and only in prose. qm or qd, ad qm or qd: qm ei*).—congregare (*hominem in locum. C.*)

AGGREGATION, Cæcilius by verb.—congregatio (*gathering or heaping together*).

AGGRESS, aggredi qm or qd (e.g. inermes, bene comitatum—*januam, regionem*).—petere qm.—invadere in qm.—bellum ultro inferre.

AGGRESSION, *Aggressive war, *bellum quod ultro inferitur: *bellum ultro inferendum, or (if already begun) illatum.*—*Sis impetus. Incuria, incurus (attack, g. t.: the two last of violent attacks)*. *Unprovoked injury, generally injuria only.*

AGGRESSOR, *In war, qui bellum suscepit: to be the a., bellum ultro inferre.* *Generally: qui injuriâ ci fecit, intulit, imposuit: qui injuriâ qm læcessit.*

AGGRIEVANCE. *See* GRIEVANCE.

AGGRIEVE, *Cause grief to; fodicare. fodicare minimum (to vex: of things).*—ci agere facere. ci injuriam facere (*of persons*): qm or cs animum offendere (*of persons or things*).—qm moriêre or punire (*of things*).—quam acerbissimum dolorem ci inurere (*of persons*). *To wrong, lacerare (g. t., to hurt)*.—injuriâ afficere qm; injuriâ ci facere, inferre, imponere: injuriam jacere or immittere in qm (*to wrong*): to think himself aggrieved, se læsum putare. agere or molesto ferre: pro molestissimo habere (*se, &c.*).

AGHAST, terribus, exterritus, perterritus, perturbatus, (animo) consternatus (*beside oneself with agita-*

tion).—(animo) confusus (*confounded*).—commotus, permotus (*deeply moved*).—*Sis, afflictus, percussus, attonitus, fulminatus, exanimatus.* *fm. obstupefactus ac perterritus: confusus et attonitus.* *You look a., vultus tuus necio quod ingens malum præfert.* *To make aby stand a.,* *ca mentem animumque perturbare: in perturbationem conjicere; consternare; percutere (not percellere).* *To stand a., stupêre; cs animum stupor tenet.*

AGILE, pernix (*opp. lentus: dexterous and active in all bodily movements*).—agilis (*poetical, and in Liv. &c.: supple, pliable: hence also dexterous in acting*).—velox.

AGILITY, pernicitas (*nimbleness, as bodily strength and agility*).—agilitas (*suppleness; quickness and dexterity in moving and acting*).

AGIO, collybus. *To make a deduction for the a., deductionem facere pro collybo (C. Verr. 3, 78, 181).*

AGITABLE, *That can be put in motion, mobilis. quod moveri potest.* *That can be disputed, quod in controversiam vocari, deduci, adduci potest: quod in disceptationem vocari potest.*

AGITATE, PROP. *To put in motion, movêre, commovêre.*—agitare (*to move to and fro, up and down, &c.*).—quater, quassare, concutere, conquassare (*to shake*).—incitare (*to put in rapid motion: opp. tardare*).—labefacere, labefactare (*to make to totter*).—IMPROP. *To disturb, commovêre (to move)*.—turbare, conturbare (*to disturb*).—percutere, percellere (*fg. to strike violently: make a violent impression, the former of a sudden, the latter of a abiding impression and its consequences*).—the mind, animum impellere, gravius afficere, commovêre, permovêre: aby, qm percutere; cs animum graviter commovêre: the state (seditionally), rempublicam quassare, concutere, convellere, labefactare, dilacerare (*the last, to tear to pieces*): violently, remp. atrociter agitare (*S. Jug. 37, 1*): the empire, regnum concutere, labefactare; imperium percutere: the people, civium animos sollicitare; clives, plebem, &c., sollicitare, concitare.—seditionem, tumultum facere, concitare; seditionem commovêre, concire (*of exciting them to an uproar*). *A question: agere rem or de re (g. t. to treat it, discuss it)*.—disputare, disserere de qđ re (*of the discussions of learned men; the latter, emph. of a continued discourse*).—sermo est de re (*of a conversational discussion, whether of two persons or more*).—qd in controversiam vocare, deducere, adducere (*to call it into dispute*). *Agitare questionem, is: to think it over, weigh it in the mind*. *To be agitated: in controversiâ esse or versari; in controversiam deducum esse; in contentione esse or versari; in disceptatione versari: to begin to be agitated, in contentione venire; in controversiam vocari, adduci, deduci.*

AGITATION, *Motion: motus (in nearly all the acceptations of the Engl. word 'motion').*—motio (*act of setting in motion*).—agitatō (*the moving to and fro, &c.*).—jactatus, jactatio (*tossing and swelling motion: e.g. of the sea*). *To be in a., moveri, agitari.*—semper esse in motu (*to be in constant motion*). *Violent motion of the mind: animi motus, commotio, concitatio.*—violent a., animi perturbatio. *See* AFFECTION. *To be in a state of violent a., perturbatum esse. Often by particip. in great a., valde, vehementer perturbatus: magno animi motu perturbatus: magnâ animi perturbatione commotus.* *Controversial discussion: questio (g. t. for an enquiry into).*—disputatio (*discussion of a controverted point, mly between two persons of different opinions*).—tractatio (*the handling of, e.g. questionum, Q.*). *To be in a. (of plums, &c.), agi. It is in a. to destroy the bridge, &c., id agitur, ut pons dissolvatur.* *Disturbed state of populace: motus, motus concursusque, tumultus, turba.* *Act of agitating the people: prps, *sollicitatio plebis.*

AGITATOR, i. e. one who seditionously agitates the people, turbae ac tumultus concitator. stimulator et concitator seditionis. novorum consiliorum auctor. seditionis fax et tuba (*of those who raise an uproar of the people*).—concitator multitudinis. turbator plebis or vulgi (*one who agitates them, unsettles their mind*).—concionator (*as haranguer: opp. animus vere popularis. C. Cat. 4, 5, 9*).

AGNAIL, paronychium or paronychia (*παρονυχία, ov.*).—*pare Lal. reduvia. To remove a., reduvias or paronychia tollere.* *pterygium (πτερίγιον) is a different disease: when the skin grows over a nail of the finger or foot.*

AGNATE, agnatus (*related by the father's side*).

AGNATION, agnatio (*relationship by the father's side*).

AGNITION, agnitio (*once in C.—Plin. Macrob. &c.*).

AGNIZE, agnoscere.

AGNOMINATION, agnominatio (= *Pronomasia*, *Auct.* ad *Herenn.*).

AGO, abhinc (with *acc.* or *abl.*).—*Sis ante with hic. Three years a.*, abhinc annos tres (or tribus annis).—*Sis months a.*, ante hos sex menses.—*Sis the abl. only will do*: paucis hic diebus (a few days ago); and ante is found for abhinc without hic: e. g. qui centum millibus annorum ante occiderunt. *Long a.*, pridem (opp. nuper; marking a distant point of time).—*dudum* (opp. modo; marking a space, but only of some minutes or hours). *All often used with jam*. *He died long a.*, jam pridem mortuus est. *You ought to have been executed long ago*, ad mortem te duci jam pridem oportebat.—*Non diu, wch goes with the perf. definite*: jam diu mortuus est, 'he has been long dead.' *No long time ago*, haud ita pridem. *How long ago?* quam pridem? *quam dudum?*—*An immense time ago!* (in answer to a question: how long?) longissime! (*Plaut.*)

AGOG, appetens, cupidus, avidus *cs rel.* *To be or be set a.*, concupiscere qd. trahi or trahi ducique ad *cs rel.* cupiditatem. tenet me cupiditas *cs rel.* or *de* (in respect of) *re*. avide affectum esse de *re* cupiditate *cs rel.* ardere, incensum, inflammatum esse. ardet animus ad qd faciendum. ardent, flagrantissime cupere, sitire. sitienter expetere, &c.—*To abt a.*, cum cupiditate (*cs rel.*) incendere, inflammare. *ci* (*cs rel.*) cupiditatem dare or injicere. *qm in cupiditatem* (*cs rel.*) impellere.

AGOING. *To set agoing*, movēre (to set in motion).—initium facere. auspiciari (qd, to make a beginning; as a trial, as it were, of one's luck).—(*ci*) auctorem, or suasorem et auctorem, or hortatorem et auctorem esse *cs rel.* (to be the principal adviser of it).

AGONIZE, *To suffer agony*: cruciari, excruciaci, disruciari.—torqueri.—**TRAYS.** *To inflict a agony*: cruciari, disruciari, excruciaci, excarnificare.—*qm omnibus modis cruciari*.

AGONY, cruciatus (any pangs natural or artificial: applicable to pangs of the conscience).—tormentum (easily pangs caused by an instrument of torture). Both often in plural.—also cruciamentum (a torturing. cruciamenta morborum, C.). *To be in a.*, cruciari; excruciaci; disruciari; torqueri.

AGRARIAN, agrarius.

AGREE, concordare (to live or be in harmony: fratres concordant. *Just.* iudicia opinionisque concordant: also qd cum qd re: caput cum gestu, Q.: sermo cum vita, S.).—concinere (to sing the same tune together; to agree harmoniously; together, inter se, or concinere absolutely. mundi partes inter se concinunt: videsne, ut hæc concinunt?—with *abv* in *athg*, cum qd qd re. used also of agreement in words: opp. discrepare).—congruere (opp. repugnare: with *abv*, *ci* or *cum* qd: with *athg*, *ci rel.* or *cum* qd re: together, inter se or absol.: used also of agreement or coincidence in time).—convenire (seldom except as under next head. convenire ad qd=st, suit).—consentire (prop. and esp'y of agreement in opinion: but, also, by a sort of personification, of things: dat. or with *cum*: together, inter se: e. g. vultus cum oratione; oratio secum; omnes corporis partes inter se).—convenientem, aptum consentaneumque esse *ci rel.* *To a in opinion*, is also, idem sentire *cum* qd (not adjicere *ci* Görrens).—*Not to a.*, discrepare. dissentire, dissidere.—alienum esse *re* or *a re*. *To a. with* (=be consistent with) himself, sibi (ipse) consentire. sibi or secum constare. *The letters seemed to a. with the speech*, litteræ consentire cum oratione visæ sunt, C. So: sententia non constat *cum*—sententia, C. *Enter into, or accede to, an agreement*: convenit *ci* *cum* qd; inter qd (not convenio *cum* qd). *We agreed*, inter nos convenit. *I agreed with Deiotarus*, mihi cum Deiotaro convenit, ut &c.—constituere qd (to agree about *athg* to be done). *Pass. to be agreed*. *It was agreed*, convenit or (if by treaty) pacto convenit (L.). *Even the consuls were not thoroughly agreed*, ne inter consules quidem ipsos satis conveniebat. *All are agreed*, inter omnes convenit. *Of a thing, also personally*, res convenit *ci* *cum* qd, or inter qd: the peace had been agreed upon, pax convenerat. *What had been agreed upon*, quæ convenierant. *If *athg* could be agreed upon between them*, si posset inter eos qd convenire (C.). *The terms of peace had been agreed upon*, conditiones pacis convenierant. *Assentit or (less emly) assentire* *ci*, *that*, *ut*, &c. (C. ad *Att.* 6, 9, *inl.*).—annuere (absolute).—*In disputations*: concedere qd. confiteri qd.—largiri or dare qd (of a voluntary concession). *To agree to *athg**, consentire *ci rel.* or *ad qd* (to an offer or proposal: e. g. ad industias).—concedere *ci rel.* (to yield to it: e. g. a postulationi (to *abv*'s demand).—*to a. to the terms*, condi-

ones accipere; ad conditiones accedere or descendere (easily of coming in to them after long hesitation). *To agree=to live in harmony*, concorditer (concordissime) *cum* qd vivere.—mirâ concordia vivere (T.). *To agree* (of food, climate, &c.), salubrem esse;—*not to agree*, gravem, parum salubrem esse: (of food only), stomacho idoneum or aptum esse, convenire (Cels.).—sedere *ci* (H.; not to rise).—*I agree* (in Grammar). = be adapted, accommodari ad qd (gestus ad sensus magis, quam ad verba accommodatus, Q.). *I Agreed!* (as a form of accepting *be*) en dextram! (here's my hand upon it).—cedo dextram (give me your hand upon it).

AGREE. TRANS. *Reconcile. VID.*

AGREEABLE, gratus (valued as precious, interesting, worthy of thanks).—acceptus (welcomed).—jucundus (delightful, bringing joy to us).—suavis, dulcis, mollis (sweet, pleasing to the senses, and secondarily to the affections. All these both of persons and things).—carus (dear: of persons).—urbanus (courteous, and so pleasing: of conversation, &c., or persons).—lepidus, facetus, festivus (agreeable: of witly, spirited conversation, and of persons remarkable for it).—Of places, amœnus (agreeable to the senses).—lætus. *Very a.*, pergratus, perjucundus. *Consistent with*: accommodatus *ci rel.* or *ad qd*.—aptus *ci rel.* or *ad qd*.—conveniēns, congruens (uncl. congruus), consentaneus *ci rel.* or *cum re*. *Jm.* aptus et accommodatus; aptus consentaneusque; congruens et aptus; aptus et congruens. *To be a.*, consentire, congruere, &c., with *dat.* or *cum*. [See to AGREE.] *It is a. to you*, quod commodum tuo fiat: nili tibi molestum est.

AGREEABLENESS, jucunditas (agreeableness; g. i. also of a pleasant style).—gratia (gracefulness, beauty: also, of style, Q. 10, 1, 65 and 96).—venustas (beauty).—suavitas (sweetness, attractiveness: of voice, speech, &c.).—dulcedo (sweetness, amiability). *Jm.* dulcedo atque suavitas (e. g. morum).—amœnitas (beauty: eply of places).—festivitas (pleasant, lively humour).—lepos (gracefulness and tenderness in words, style, a speech, one's ordinary conversation, &c.). *A.* and fulness of style, suavitas dicendi et copia. *Consistency with*, convenientia. *to *athg*, cum qd re* (C.).—(congruentia, Postaug. and very rare.)

AGREEABLY, jucunde. suaviter. amœne. venuste. festivo. [*SYN.* IN AGREEABLENESS.] *To speak a.*, suavem esse in dicendo, quasi decore loqui (of an orator): suaviter loqui. *To tell a tale a.*, jucunde narrare. *To write very a.*, dulcissime scribere. *Consistently with*, convenienter, congruenter *ci rel.* apte ad qd. *To live a.*, to nature, naturæ convenienter or congruenter vivere; secundum naturam vivere; accommodate (stronger, accommodatissime) ad naturam vivere.

AGREEMENT, conventus, conventum; constitutum (an agreement or understanding, not formally binding).—sponsio (in a. by which one party binds himself to another: in war, an alliance or peace concluded by the commanders-in-chief, but not ratified by the authorities at home: non fœdere pax Caudina, sed per sponsonem facta est. L.).—pactum. pactio (a formal public compact, legally binding on both parties: pactio, as act, pactum, as the thing agreed upon). *To enter into or conclude an a. with *abv*, paciati, depaciati, cum qd*: pactiōnem *cum* qd facere or conficere: about *athg*, de qd re paciati. *To keep an a.*, pactum præstare; in pacto manēre; pactis or conventis stare. *If an a. is not brought about, si res ad pactiōnem non venit* (C.). *According to or by a.*, ex pacto; ex conventu (as C. ad *Att.* 6, 3, 1); ex conventu (as *Auct.* ad *Herenn.* 2, 16). *Jm.* ex pacto et convento. *Consistency with*, convenientia *cum* qd re. *Resemblance*, quædam or nonnulla similitudo.

AGRICULTURAL, rusticus. agrestis. *A. operations*, res rusticæ. *A. population*, rustici: the a. population of Sicily, qui in Siciliâ arant. *To be devoted to a. pursuits*, agriculturæ studere. *Devoted to a. pursuits*, rusticia rebus deditus.

AGRICULTURE, agricultura, or agri (agrorum) cultura; or agri (agrorum) cultio (g. II.).—aratia (tillage).—arandi ratio (the method of tilling). *To follow a. as a pursuit*, agrum colere, agriculturæ studere; arare (also to live by a.).

AGRICULTURIST, rusticus rebus deditus (if it is a favorite pursuit).—homo rusticus. agricola. agri cultor.

AGRIMONY, agrimonia (Cels. *Plin.*).—Eupatorium cannabinum (Linn.).

AGRIOPHYLLUM, agriophyllum (Appul.).

AGROSTIS, agrostis (Appul.).

AGROUND. *To run a.*, vado, in vadum, or littoribus illidi (to run on a sandbank or the shore).—in litus

ejici (to be stranded and wrecked).—in terram deferri (to run ashore).—The fleet ran a., and was wrecked near the Balearic islands, classis ad Baleares ejicitur.—To be a., sidere (to touch the bottom, and to stick fast). § Fig. To be a.: i. e. in difficulty, unable to proceed, in luto esse (Plaut.), hæresce, hæsitare (Ter.), difficultatibus affectum esse.—= to be in debt, ære alieno obrutum or demersum esse.

AGUE, febris frigida, febris intermittens. *To have the a.* febrim (frigidam) habere, pati. frigore et febris jactari (*after C.'s, æstus et febris, Cat. 1, 13, 31*). *To catch the a.* febrim (frigidam) nancisci, in febrim includere; febris corripi.

AGUE-FIT, febrium frigus. frigus et febris (*after*
C.'s, æstus et febris).

AGUISH, febriculosus.

As expressing exultation, ha! ha! hae! (in the comic writers.)

AHA! Aha! (in the comic writers: of *censure*, or *refusal*; also of *pleasure* and *exultation*).—Eu, Euge (of somewhat *ironical* praise).

AHEAD, ante qm, &c. To get a. of, præterire; victam (navem) præterire (*Virg.* 5, 156). || **FIG.** To run a., evagari (*to wander away at will*).—modum excedere (*L. to transgress the bounds of moderation*).

AID. *juvare, adjuvare, operā adjuvare* (opp. *impedire* : *to assist a person striving to do something, which our help may enable him to do sooner or better* : *in alth, in qā re*).—*auxilium ferre cl; auxiliari cl; esse cl auxilio*. *opem ferre cl; opitulari cl* (opp. *destituere, deserere* : *to help a person in distress*. *In auxilium ferre, &c., the helper is conceived rather as an ally, bound to assist* : *in opem ferre, &c., as a generous benefactor*. *Agst alth or aby, contra qd or qm*).—*succurrere cl* (*to run to aby's assistance in danger or distress*).—*cl subsidio venire, cl subvenire* (*to come to aby's assistance in danger or distress* : *also, of soldiers*).—*sublevare qm* (*to help a person up: assist in supporting him* : *e. g. qm facultatibus suis, C.*) [*See HELP*]. *To a, aby in doing alth, cl; opitulari in qā re faciendā. cl operam suam commodare ad qd. cl operam præbere in qā re* (*the last, eply of manual labour*). *Their bodily strength did not a. them, nihil illis corporis vires auxiliatæ sunt (C.)*.

AID, *a. auxiliium* (*help considered with respect to the person assisted, whose strength is thereby increased*: pl. *auxilia, auxiliary troops*).—*ope* (any means of assisting another; *help, with reference to the giver*).—*subsidiium* (*as-islanders provided agst the time of need*: of troops, the reserve).—*adjutamentum* (*assistance, as what helps us to compass an object*: *e. g. adj. rei gerendæ*).—*praesidium* (*protecting assistance; securing the obtaining of an object*).—*opera* (*active help rendered; services*).—*medicinalia* *oe rei* (*remedial a., serving for the prevention or removal of an evil*). By *thy's a.*, *cs auxiliio*; *cs ope*; *cs ope adjutus*; *qo adjutante*; *qo adjutore*; *cs opæ*.—*Without foreign* (*i. e. another person's a.*, *suâ sponte, per se*). By *the a. of God*, *juvante Deo*, *divinâ ope*, or (*if spoken of conditionally*) *si Deus juvet* or *adjutabilis*. By *the a. of* *thy*: *my the abl. only*: *a. g. ingenio et cogitatione*. To *offer one's a. to*, *offerre se*, *si quo usua opæ sit*: towards or for *thy*, *ad qd opæram suam profiteri*: for any purpose whatever, in omnia ultro suam offerre opæram. To *bring a. to thy*, *ci auxiliio*, or *open auxiliiumque*, *ci praesidium*, or *suppetias*, or *subsidiium ferre*. *ci auxiliio afferre*: *ci praesidium offerre* (*of aid implored*; see *Liv.* 3, 4): *ci auxiliio* or *adjutamento* or *praesidio esse*: *ci adesse* or *praesto esse*. [*See AID, v. and ASSISTANCE.*] To *seek the a. of a physician*, *medico uti*. *medicium morbo adhibere*: for a sick person, *medicium ad ægrotum adducere*. In every circumstance of life we require the *a. of our fellow-men*, *omnis ratio atque institutio vitæ adhibita hominum desiderat*. ¶ *A subsidy*, *collatio* (*contribution of money to the Roman emperors*).—*stips*, *collecta*, *m* (*a contribution*).

AID-DE-CAMP, *adjutor castrensis.—adjutor ducis, or imperatoris (after Orell. *Inscript.* 3517, where adjutor cornicularii is found).

AIDANCE, *see* **AID**, s.
AIDER, adjutor. qui opem fert ci. &c.

AIL, v. | *Pain*, dolorem mihi affert qd (*mental*).—

dolet mihi qd (*bodily or mental*).—ægre facere ci (*mental*). | *Indefinitely, to affect. What ails you, that you &c.* | *quid est causæ, cur &c.* | *quidnam esset causæ putem, cur &c.* (*both with subj.*) | *To be ailing,* tenui or minus commodò or non firmâ valetudine uti. | *To be always ailing,* semper infirmâ atque etiam grâ valetudine posse.

(23)

AIL, s.

AILMENT } See **DISEASE**.

AIMEN. S. A) PROPRA.—scopus (*silvæ agæ*. Suet. *Dom.* 10. *the mark at which one's a.*). To *miss one's a.*, "scopum in ignem ferre.—ictus cæ deerrat" (Pl. 28, 3, 16).—B) FID. propositum.—is, qui mihi eat or fuit propositum, exitus.—finis (*the thing principally aimed at: it is only used objectively: e.g.* domus finis est usus, C. Hence must be used carefully, and not be supposed synon. with consilium, propositum, mens). *With what a. I am now spectans? with this a.,* hac mente, id spectans.—*Latinic.* *uses the Greek, σκορός: so* Macrobi. ipsum propositum, quem Græci σκορόν vocant. To *propose to oneself* an a., finem sibi proponere; to *miss one's a.*, a propositio aberrare; propositum non consequi. To *have a single a.*, ad eadem semper contendere. To *propose oneself high or ambitious a.s.*, magna spectare. To *arrive at, attain to, &c.* an a., propositum consequi; eo, quo volo, perveniri; quæ volumus, perficere. *What is the a. of all this?* quorsum hæc spectant?

A(Im, v. A) **PROPTER**.—telum (agittam, &c.) colligere qm.—telum dirigere or intendere in qm or qd.—~~petere~~ petere qm or qd (more generally, to try to hit).—~~petere~~ **petere** is also, to aim truly (C. de Dir. 2, 59, iust.).
PROPE.—at whatever part of the face they aimed at, non capitulum hostium vulnerabant, sed quem locum destina-
 sissent oris (L.): to a at a particular mark, destina-
 sissent petere (L.).—**B** **PROPTER** To have for one's
 object, spectare qd or ad qd. moliri qd (of great
 objects).—petere qm (of aiming a blow at a person).—
 To call qd (to wish to obtain it).—rationem referre ad qd
 to call with reference to an object).—in animo habere qd
 sequi qd; (animo) qd intendere.—consilium aliquod
 proponere. Of aiming at a person in a speech,
 of an insinuation, &c., designare, denotare qm. I To
 guess. Vid.

[illegible]

foolish boastfulness).—*gloriatio (insolent boastfulness)*. To *give oneself a's*, *se jactare (to boast foolishly: intolerance)*; arrogantiam sibi sumere.—*se ostentare (to do it for the purpose of concealing real insignificance)*. *Jx. se magnifice jactare atque ostentare. (If the gait is alluded to), magnifice incedere. (If an air, as a musical term, *cantum, quod Italica Aria vocatur.—modi, moduli: also cantus.*

AIR, *v. aeri* exponere (*to expose to the air*).—*aerem* in *qd* immittere (*to let the air into atq; hence to air an enclosed space*). To *a.* a room, cubiculi fenestras patefacere, sic ut perflatus aliquis accedat (*after Cels. 3, 19*).—*perflatum* in cubiculum totis admittere fenestris (*after Ov. A. 3, 367, and Plin. 17, 19, 31*). || To *dry*: siccare, exsiccare. || To *air oneself*. See 'to take the Air.'

AIR-BALLOON, *machina aerobatica.

AIR-BATH. To *take an a.-b.*, *corpus nudum aeri exponere.

AIR-BLADDER, vesica (*g. f. for bladder*).—*vesica super quam nant (*for swimming with: after Curt. 8, 8, 6*).—*bulia (bubble in the water)*.

AIR-GUN, *telum pneumaticum (*l. t.*).

AIR-HOLE, spiramentum, spiraculum.—*lumen* (any opening through which light and air can penetrate).

AIRING. To *take an airing*, equo, carpento vectari, gestari.

AIRLESS, aere vacuus.

AIR-PUMP, *antlia pneumatica (*l. t.*).

AIR-SHAFT, estuarium (*Plin. 31, 3, 28. aest. quæ gravem illum halitum recipient*).

AIR-SHIP, *navium per aerem vehens.

AIRY, *PROPR. 1*) *Consisting of air, aerius (of our denser air)*.—*aetherius (of the purer air of the upper sky)*.—*spirabilis, fiabilis (breathable)*.—*hence IMPR.* || *A's thin as air*, tenuissimus (*very thin*), levissimus (*very light: both of clothes, &c.*). To *be clad in 'thin and a. habiti'* (*Dryd.*), levissimè vestitum esse. *A. most a. habiti*, ventus textilis (*Publ. Syr. in Petron. Sat. 55*).—*nebula linea (ibid.: of linen)*. || *A's light as air*, levis, levissimus (*of men and things*). *A. notions*, opinionum commenta.—*2*) *Existing in the air, aerius (in our denser air)*.—*aetherius (in the upper, purer air)*. 3) *Exposed or pervious to the air, aeri expositus (placed in the air)*.—*perfiabilis, aeri pervius (through which the air can blow: the latter after T. Ann. 15, 43, 3)*.—*quo spiritus pervenit. quod perflatum venti recipit (to which the air has access)*.—*frigidus (in a wide sense, cool)*. || *Gay, sprightly*: hilari, hilarus (*either at the moment or habitually*).—*alacer gaudio (at the moment)*.

AISLE, ala (*of a side aisle*).—*spatium medium (the nave)*. No term for our middle aisle: the barbarism of leaving only a path-way between pews being a modern invention.

AIT (or ETERT), *insula in flumine sita: or insula only.

AKIN, *PROPR.* propinquus (*g. f.*)—*agnatus (by the father's side)*.—*cognatus (by the mother's side)*.—*consanguineus. consanguinitate propinquus (by blood: epi of full brothers and sisters)*. *These may be used subst., as propinquus meus, &c. To be a. to aby, ci propinquum esse. ci or cum qd propinquitate conjunctum esse. consanguinitate ci propinquum esse. sanguinis vinculo ci or cum qd conjunctum esse (by blood)*. To *be near a.*, aretâ propinquitate ci or cum qd conjunctum esse. propinquâ cognatione ci or cum qd conjunctum esse (*if by the mother's side*).—*IMPROR.* || *Propinquus (ci or ci rel)*.—*finitimus, vicinus (ci or ci rel)*. *Jx. propinquus et finitimus; vicinus et finitimus*. The poet is near a. to the orator, oratori finitimus est poeta. All the arts and sciences are a. to one another, omnes artes quasi cognatione aliquâ inter se continentur.

ALABASTER, gypsum. alabastrites. *An a. box*, alabastris, alabastris, pl.

ALACK, eheu! pro dolor! vae mihi! pro dii immortales! deos immortales! pro deum fidem!

ALAMODE. To *be a.*, in more esse. moris esse (*of customs*). *An article quite a.*, merx delicata (*Sen. Benet. 6, 38, 3*). See FASHIONABLE.

ALARM, *s. ad arma!* (*call to arms*). To *give or sound an a.*, conclamare ad arma.—*IMPR.* Disturbance: turba (noise, confusion, wild disorder)—tumultus, tumultuatio (noisy uproar, whether of an excited multitude or of an individual: then, like trepidatio, the fear, &c. caused by it)—strepitus (roaring, bawling noise). *Jx. strepitus et tumultus. A false a.*, tumultus vanus. To *raise an a. about nothing*, excitare fluctus in simpulo (*prov. C. de Legg. 3, 16, 36*). To *make an*

a., tumultuari. tumultum facere. strepere. To *give an a. of atq.*, clamare, proclamare, clamitare qd: of fire, ignem or incendium conclamare (*Sen. de Ir. 3, 43, 3*). To *be in a.*, trepidare. There is terror and a everywhere, omnia terrore ac tumultu strepunt (*L.*). The whole house is in a. and confusion, miscetur domus tumultu (*P. Æn. 2, 486*).—|| *Fear*, *Vid.*

ALARM, *v. PROPR.* To *call to arms*, conclamare, ad arma! Disturb, turbare, conturbare, perturbare.—miscere, commiscere. confundere.—concitare. || Disturb with apprehension, commovere; sollicitare; sollicitum facere.—turbare, conturbare, perturbare. This a's me, hoc male me habet; hoc me commovet, pungit: *a's me exceedingly*, est qd mihi maximo terrori.

ALARM-BELL, *campana incendii index (*for fire*).—*campana incursionis hostium index (*for invasion*).

ALARM-POST, *locus quo milites ad arma conclamati conveniunt.

ALARMING. To *send a very a. report*, pertumultuose nunciare.

ALARUM, *suscitabulum. || *Alarm*, *Vid.*

ALAS! oh! (*expressing emotion*).—*prol or proh!* (*expressing complaint; also astonishment*).—*eheu! heu!* (*expresses pain or complaint*). *væl* (*expressing sorrow, displeasure, &c.*).—*væ mihi* vae mihi misero! proh dolor! miserum! *Alas! for heaven's sake*, pro dii immortales! deos immortales! pro deum fidem! *Alas! so are we degenerated!* tantum, prohi degeneravimus. *Alas! shall I ever ... en unquam ...* (in questions implying a vehement desire.)

ALAS-A-DAY, } See *ALAS!*

ALAS-THE-DAY, } See *ALAS!*

ALB, *alba (*cc. vestis. ut diaconus ... albâ inditur. Conc. Carth. iv, 41*).

ALBEIT, see *ALTHOUGH*.

ALBUGO, albûgo. oculi albugo (*Plin.*).

ALCAID, *l. Judge of a city*. *Judex urbanus. || *Governor of a town or castle*, præfectus urbis, oppidi, castelli.

ALCHYMIST, *alchymista.

ALCHYMY, *alchymia.

ALCOHOL, *spiritus vini.

ALCORAN, *Coranus.

ALCOVE, zotheca (cabinet: for sleeping in by day. *Plin.*).—*dimia. zothecula.*

ALCYON, alcædo (*poet. alcyon*).—('alcædo isplda, *Lin.*).

ALDER, alnus.

ALDERLIEVEST (*Shaksp. the German, allerliebet*), dilectissimus. unice dilectus.

ALDERMAN, decurio (*according to Rom. usage*).—*præp* *magistratus municipalis.

ALDERN, alneus.

ALE, cerevisia (*a drink of the ancients brewed from corn*). To *describe the Germ. beer*, *T. uses Crel.*: humor ex hordeo aut frumento in quandam similitudinem vini corruptus. *Germ. 23, 1*).—*zjthum (jōthor, Pl. Pand.)*. To *brew a.*, *cerevisiam coquere. *A bottle of a.*, *lagena cerevisiae. *A barrel of a.*, *doliolum cerevisiae. *A glass of a.*, *vitrum cerevisiae. *A jug of a.*, *cantthara cerevisiae.

ALE-BREWER, *cerevisiae coctor.

ALE-CELLAR, *cella cerevisiaria.

ALE-HOUSE, caupona (*g. t. public-house*). To *keep an a.*, cauponam exercere.—*cerevisiam dividere.

ALE-HOUSE-KEEPER, caupo.

ALE-KNIGHT, potator. acer potor.

ALEMNIC, *alemnicus.

ALENT, alacer (*energetically active and in high spirits*).—*vegetus (awake: alive both in body and mind)*.—*viduus, vigena (full of life and energy)*.—*promptus (ready, always prepared)*. *Jx. alacer et promptus: acer et vigena. To be on the a.*, vigilare, cavere, ne &c. || *Pert, smart: prociac (boisterously forward in assurance and impudence)*.—*protervus (impetuously, recklessly, insolently forward)*.—*lascivus (full of fun and high spirits)*.

ALERTLY, alacri animo (*alacriter late. Ammian.*).—*acriter (with fire and energy)*.—*hilare (cheerfully, gladly)*.

ALERTNESS, alacritas (*energetic vivacity, enlivening spirit and activity*).—*vigor (vigorous activity)*.—*hilaritas (mirthful, joyous activity)*.

ALEXANDRINE, *versus Alexandrinus.

ALEXIPHARMIC, alexipharmacum (*only Plin. 21, 20, 84*).

ALGEBRA, *algēbra.

ALGEBRAIC, } *algebraicus

ALGEBRAICAL, }

ALGID, algidus.

ALGIDITY, algor.

ALGIFIC, algificus (Gell.).

ALGOR, algor.

ALIAS, sive, ac, vel.

ALIEN. || Foreign, PROPRI. See ALIEN, s. || Foreign to, alienus (not relating or belonging to me: opp. to meus or amicus): fm aly, ci rei, qā re, ab qā re: fm aby, ci, ab qo. To be a fm, alienum esse, abhorre a, &c.

ALIEN, s. alienigena (born in a foreign country: opp. patrius, indigena)—advēna (one who has come into the country fm the country of his birth: opp. to indigena: but the proper opp. to advēna is aborigines, autochthones, the original inhabitants)—peregrinus (one traveling or sojourning in a country, and therefore not possessing the rights of citizenship: the political name of a foreigner: opp. civis)—hospes (opp. to popularis: foreigner, but, as such, claiming from us the rights of hospitality). || Exterus and externus denote a foreigner, whether now in his own land or not: externus being a geographical, exterius only a political, term.—extraneus means what is without us; opp. to relatives, family, native country: extrarius, opp. to one's self. All these, except hospes, are used adjectively. Jx. externus et advēna (e. g. rex); alienigena et externus; peregrinus et externus; peregrinus atque advēna; peregrinus atque hospes.

ALIEN, v. See ALIENATE.

ALIENABLE, quae alienari possunt.

ALIENATE. || Part with to another possessor, alienare, abalienare.—vendere. Jx. vendere et alienare; vendere et abalienare: a part of aly, de, diminutive de qā re. To be alienated, alienari: venire atque a vobis alienari; or veni, atque in perpetuum a vobis alienari. || Estrange, alienare qm (a se: sibi Fell. 2, 112); et voluntatem, animum alienare (a se, or absolutely, Cae. B. G. 7, 10).—abducere, abstrahere, subducere qm ab qo (of things). To be alienated, alienari, voluntate alienari.—descliscere ab qo.—deserere qm.

ALIENATE, adj. ab qā re aversus, alienatus, alienus.—ci or in qm malevolus (wishing him ill).—ci inimicus. To be a fm aby, ab qo animo esse alieno or averso.

ALIENATION. || Act of parting with property: alienatio, abalienatio (v. pr.).—venditio (sale).—a of part of a property, diminutive de qā re. || Estrangement, alienatio: fm aby, ab qo (also, ab qo ad qm).—Jx. alienatio disjunctioque.—disjunctio animorum (with reference to both parties).—defectio (desertion: of a fm a public character: fm a man's party).—dissidium (dissension, and consequent keeping aloof).

ALIGHT, descendere: fm one's horse, ex equo; to a hastily, desilire ex equo (See DISMOUNT); fm one's carriage, ex or de rheda descendere. || Of a bird, devolare (to fly down: in qm locum: fm, de): to a there, devolare illuc.—in terram decidere (Ov.). || To a. at aby's house (as a guest), devolvere ad qm.—devolvere ad qm in hospitium. || Fall upon, decidere (in qd: e. g. imber in terram).—ferire (strike).

ALIKE, pariter (in an equal degree, ita).—aeque (in an equal manner). We do not all want aly alike, qd re non omnes pariter or aeque egemus (C.).—eodem modo (in the same manner).—juxta (without any distinction: not in C. Cae. or Nep.: common in L. and S.).—good and bad a., juxta boni et mali; juxta boni maliq., S. (So: juxta obsidentes obsessosq., L.; hiemem et aetatem juxta pati, S.; plebi patribusq. juxta carus, S. &c.)—tamquam (as well as). This is the only cause in which all think a., hęc sola est causa, in quā omnes sentiant unum atque idem, C. (Suet. Idemque et unum sentire). || Used adjectively, similis, consimilis, assimilis.—geminus (exactly alike).—Jx. similis et geminus: exactly a., geminus et similis (in aly, qā re): similis and maxime geminus: to be a., similes esse (in face, facie): to make things a., hanc rem ad similitudinem illius fingere, fingere, assimilare hanc rem in speciem illius. T. [See LIKE].

ALIMENT, alimentum, cibus.—nutrimentum, pabulum, pastus, victus. SYN. in Food.

ALIMENTAL, in quo multum alimenti est. magni cibi (e. g. casei). magni cibi (opp. minimi cibi).—valens, firmus, valentis or firmæ matæ (opp. imbecillus, infirmus, imbecillæ or infirmæ matæ, Cels.). || Alibi only Farr. nutritibilis very late.

ALIMENTARY, alimentarius (Cael. in C. Fam. 8, 6). || Nutritious. See ALIMENTAL.

ALIMONY, alimonium (but not as term. techn. for the allowance for a wife's support).—prps. * in alimonium quod satis sit (alt. in fœnus Pompeii quod satis sit, C. Att. 6, 1. alimonium, post-class. Suet. Catig. 42. 'collationes in alimonium atque dotem puellæ recepti').

ALIVE, vivus, vivens (opp. mortuus: vivus denoting existence only: vivens, the manner of existence).—spirans (still breathing).—salvus (safe). To burn aby a., qm vivum comburare: to make a. again, a morte ad vitam revocare; ab inferis excitare; ab Orco reducere in lucem facere: to escape a., vivum effugere; salvum, incolumem evadere: whilst I am a., dum vivo, me vivo. In meā vitā: to be a., vivere, in vitā esse. vitam habere. vitā or hac luce frui: to find aby a., qm vivum reperire: still alive, qm adhuc spirantem reperire. || Fio, vividus, vegetus, acer, alacer, &c. || To keep aly alive (Ag.), e. g. affection, nutrire, alere, alero atque augere (e. g. desiderium, opp. extinguere). || As used with superlatives: e. g. 'the wisest man alive,' longe, multo; omnium, multo. The handsomest man a., omnium hujus ætatis multo formosissimus. || As used with negatives: e. g. 'no man alive,' by ætatis sum (of a past time); ætatis hujus, eorum, qui nunc or hodie sunt (of a present time).

ALKALINE, 'alcalinus (t. t.): e. g. *sal alcalinus.

ALL, omnis (every, all: pl. omnes, all, without exception: opp. nulli, pauci, aliquot, &c.).—cuncti (all collectively, considered as really united: opp. dispersi, sejuncti). Hence in the sing. it is used only with collective nouns: e. g. senatus cunctus).—universus, universal (all, as united in our conception: opp. singuli, unusquisque. It excludes exceptions like omnes, but with more reference to the whole, than to the separate units that compose it). || Omnis Italia, geographically: Italia cuncta, Ag.—all the inhabitants of Italy.—ALL is also expressed strongly by two negatives, nemo non, nullus non, nemo with quin.—e. g. all see it, nemo non videt: all did it, nemo est, quin fecerit. || All = each, quisque. quisque (each one, the predicate being asserted of each and all alike).—quisvis (any one, without selection, but one only).—unusquisque (each single one). Thus; in all places, quoque loco. I had rather suffer all manner of evils, quidvis malo pati. || When ALL stands with an adj. to denote a whole class, the Romans generally made each individual prominent by the use of the superlatives with quisque. All the best men, optimus quisque. || ALL = whoever, whatever, quicumque: a. who are engaged, will know, quicumque prelio interfuit, sciet.—Sis quod (with est or habeo) with the gen. A. the time I can spare fm my forensic labours, quod mihi de forensi labore temporis datur: I sent to the Prætors to bring you all the soldiers they had, ad Prætores misi, ut, militum quod haberent, ad vos deducerent. || ALL = any, after without (e. g. 'without all doubt'), ullus (for which the Comic writers and Ov. sts use omnis). If a negative precedes, aliquis or omnis. || All in all, or ALL used substantively, may be transl. in various ways: e. g. his son is a. in a. to him, filius ci unus omnia est; filium fert or gestat in oculis: he has lost all, eversus est fortunis omnibus. || At ALL: omnino, prorsus: after negatives, nihil (the negative being untransl.). Nearer at a., omnino nunquam: nothing at a., omnino nihil: nowhere at a., omnino nusquam: hardly, if at a., vix, aut omnino non: not much, if at a., non multum, aut nihil omnino. || At all times, omni tempore, semper. || With CAN, COULD. I can, quantum possum or (if relating to the future) potero. I would strive a. that ever I could, quantum maxime possem contenderem. A. that in me lies, or is in my power, quantum in me erit (relating to the future). He did a. he could to overthrow the state, remp., quantum in ipso fuit, everit: to labour a. I can, quantumcumque possum, laborare. || To BE ALL ONE. It is a. one to me, nihil mea interest or refert (it is a. one to Caius, nihil Cæii interest or refert). qd negligo, non or nihil curo; qd mihi non curæ est: it is a. one to him what people think of him, negligit, non or nihil curat, quid de se quisque sentiat. || For ALL (1) = although, Vid. (2) in spite of, adversus: he is a fool for a. his age and grey hairs, stultus est adversus ætatem et capitis canitatem. Sts by in with abl. (e. g. noscitantur tamen in tantā deformitate, for a. their pitiable appearance): for a. that, tamen; nihilo secius; nihilo minus. || Whilst—all the while (as used to point out the co-existence of two states, &c., that should not co-exist): quum interea or quum only: e. g. belulum subito exarsit, inquam Ligarius, domum spectans, nullo se negotio implicari passus est ('whilst L. all the while', &c.). || ALL ALONG, semper (always): continuer (uninterruptedly; incessantly). || ALL AND EACH, omnes ac singuli; singuli universique. || ALL, WITHOUT EXCEPTION, omnes ad unum, or (less commonly) ad unum omnes (here unum is newer, but now and then agrees with the subj.: us, naves onerariæ omnes ad unam sunt exceptæ, C. Lentul. in C. Ep

12, 14, 2). || **NOT AT ALL** (*in answers*), non.—minime vero. minime . . . quidem: also ino. imo vero. imo enim vero. Imo potius (*with an assertion of the opposite of that which the question implies*). Instead of non only, non with the verb of the question is only used: non ita est? not at all! non sum irata!—don't you believe this? an tu hæc non credis? not at all! minime vero!—num igitur peccamus? not at all! minime vos quidem!—sicine hunc decipis? not at all: it is he who is deceiving me, imo enim vero hic me decipit.—No; not so at a. I non ita est. It is not so—not at a. I non est ita!—non est profecto. || **ALL THE BETTER**, tanto melior! (*a conversational form of approbation or encouragement*). Plaut.—omnes scyphanthas instruxi et comparami, quo pacto ab lenone auferam hoc argumentum.—Tanto melior!—*See Freund's Lex. Tanto.* || **ADDITIONAL PHRASES.** *a. or nothing, nihil nisi totum: a. and each, omnes singuli: a. without exception who, omnes quicumque: before a. things, omnium primum, ante omnia; also, imprimis: against a. expectation, præter opinionem. ex inopinato: a. on a sudden, improvviso. repente (Syn. in UNEXPECTEDLY): against a. chances, ad omnes casus: a. mankind, universum genus hominum; universitas generis humani: now you know it a., rem omnem habes; habes consilia mea (of a person's views): is that a.?* tantumne est? *It is a. o'er, actum est (de . . .): to be a. in a. to aby, omnia esse ci: with a. one's might, omnibus viribus or nervis, &c. (see MIGHT): in a. possible ways (omni ratione): e. g. to plunder aby, exinanire. He is a. deceit, totus ex fraude constat. It a. depends on (any thing being, &c.), totum in eo est, ut (if on aby not being done, nē. See C. Q. Præf. 3, 1): it is agreed on a. hands, constat inter omnes or omnibus (Cæs. B. G. 4, 29, end): to be a. for himself, suo privato compendio, privatæ (domesticæ) utilitati servire; ad suum fructum, ad suam utilitatem referre omnia; id potius intueri, quod sibi, quam quod universis utile sit; nihil alterius causâ, et metiri suis commodis omnia. Men are a. for themselves, omnes sibi esse melius, quam alteri malunt.*

ALL-KNOWING, cs notitiam nulla res effugit.—*qui eventura novit omnia, ac velut præsentia contemplantur.

ALL-POWERFUL. See **ALMIGHTY**.

ALL-SEEING, *qui omnia videt, contuetur.

ALL-WISE, *cs absoluta est et perfectissima sapientia. *perfecte planeque sapiens.

ALLAY, v. lenire (v. pr.: e. g. a disorder, pain, hate, wrath, sorrow, &c.).—mitigare, mitiorem facere (e. g. pain, a fever, melancholy, &c.).—levare (to lighten: also elevare ægritudinem, sollicitudinem, &c.). To a. thirst, sitim reprimere, sedare:—sitim re-, ex-stinguere, depellere (of entirely quenching it).

ALLAY, s. Pr. n. Lat. word to denote it as thing. See **ADULTERATION**. Impr. mitigatio. levatio. allevatio (allevation).—mixtio, permixtio (mixing; as action and thing).—mixture (mixture, as manner and thing).—adulteratio (adulteration).—depravatio (deterioration produced by the admixture of something).

ALLAYMENT, levamen, levamentum, allevamentum (cs rei).—medicina (cs rei)

ALLEGATION, sententia (opinion).—Indictum, significatio (declaration of a witness).—testimonium (allegations of a witness): of witnesses, authorities, &c., prolatio. commemoratio.—affirmatio (assertion of a fact). || *Plea, excuse, excusatio.*—causa (reason alleged).

ALLEGGE, || *Affirm.* affirmare (to maintain as certain, affirm).—asservare (to affirm strongly). *Asservare is uncl.* || *To bring forward evidence, &c.*, afferre testimonium: a passage, locum afferre: a reason, rationem, causam afferre: to a. aby as an excuse, excusare qd.

ALLEGEMENT. See **ALLEGATION**.

ALLEGOR. crcl. by verbs [commemorator, Tert.].

ALLEGANCE, obedientia—fidelitas. fides. To retain aby in his a., qm in officio retinere: qm in ditone atque servitute tenere (if the subject of a despotic monarch or government): to swear a. to, in verba cs or in nomen cs jurare (to take an oath of fidelity): of citizens, magistratus, soldiers, &c.).—in obsequium cs jurare (to swear obedience: of persons holding places of high trust: e. g. commanders-in-chief. Just. 13, 2, 14).—qm venerantes regem consalutare (to salute or acknowledge as king: of Eastern nations. T.).

ALLEGORICAL, allegoricus (late. Arab. Tert.).

ALLEGORICALLY, per translationem.—allegorice (late).—operte atque symbolice (Gel.).

ALLEGORIZE, *continui translatione uti.—(allegorizare very late. Tert. Hieron.)—aliud verbis, aliud sensu ostendere (Q.'s definition of allegory).

ALLEGORY, allegoria (Q. Latin and Greek: in 8, 6, 44, he explains it by Inverso: genus hoc Græci appellant ἀλληγορίαν, C.).—continuae (C.), continuas (Q.) translationes ('quum fluxerunt continuas plures translationes.' C.).—continuum translationis usus (ast. Q. 8, 14).

ALLEGRO, *cantus, or modus incitator.

ALLEVATE, lenire (to soften): to make less painful or disagreeable: e. g. dolores, miseriam, ægritudinem).—mitigare (to make milder: iram, tristitiam, severitatem, dolorem, labores, febrem, &c.).—mollire (to soften: iram, impetum).—levare, allevare (to lighten: partially remove: lev. luctum, metum, molestias, curam: also levare qm luctu, L. allev. sollicitudines, onus).—sublevare (pericula, offensionem, res adversas).—laxare (to lessen the tightness of aby that compresses: laborem, L.).—expedire, explicare (to render the performance of aby easier).—temperare (to temper by an admixture of an opposite feeling: e. g. hilaritatis or tristitias modum, C.).—To a. aby's labour, partem laboris ci minuire: to a. in some degree, qd ex parte allevare.

ALLEVATION, levatio. allevatio, mitigatio (as act or thing: a. administered).—levamen, levamentum, allevamentum (as thing: a. received).—laxamentum (some remission that falls to one's lot).—delenimentum (not C. or Cæs.).—medicina cs rei (remedy for it).—fomentum (a soothing application: fomenta dolorum. C.).—To cause or bring with it some a., habere levationem cs rei (e. g. ægritudinem); levationi or levamento esse: to find or seek for some a., levationem invenire ci rei (e. g. doloribus).

ALLEY, ambulatio (for the purpose of walking up and down).—gestatio (a place planted with trees for driving round for exercise)—xystus (explained by Vitruv. to be hypæthra ambulatio: a walk with trees or clipped hedges on each side, and generally adorned with statues). || Lane in a town: angiportus, us (also angiportum).

ALLIANCE, fœdus (treaty, alliance).—societas (state of being allied). Jn. societas et fœdus; amicitia societasque. To make or form an a. with aby, fœdus cum qo facere, iocere, ferire, percutere: fœdus jungere or inire cum qo: fœdere jungi ci; societatem cum qo facere; qm sibi societate et fœdere adungere. To be in a. with aby, mihi cum qo ictum est fœdus. To observe the terms of an a.: to be true to an a., fœdus servare, fœdere stare: in fide manere (opp. to breaking its terms; fœdus negligere, violare, rumpere, frangere). Impr. || Close connexion in private life, conjunctio. societas. Jn. conjunctio et societas.—necessitudo (the mutual relation in wch friends, colleagues, patron, and client, stand together).—copulatio (rare, C. de Fin. 1, 20, 69).—conjunctio affinitatis, affinitatis vinculum (by marriage).—communio sanguinis, consanguinitas, consanguinitatis or sanguinis vinculum (of relationship). The a. of friendship, conjunctio et familiaritas. To form an a. with aby, societatem cum qo inire, coire, facere: to break it off, dirimere. A very close, the closest possible a., colligatio artissima societas (ast. C. Off. 1, 17, 53). To form a closer a. with aby, arciora necessitudinis vincula cum qo contrahere. || = Marriage: to form an a. with aby, affinitatem cum qo jungere; cum qo affinitate sese conjungere or devincire: to form an a. with such a family, filiam or virginem ex domo qd in matrimonium petere (of the man: ast. L. 4, 4, mid.). nubere or in nubere in qm familiam or domum (of the female). To form a matrimonial a. (i. e. with the person married), matrimonio jungi or conjungi; nuptiis inter se jungi. See **MARRY**.

ALLIENCY, *atrahendî, quæ dicitur, via (magical attraction).—*vis ad se illiciendî or atrahendî (impr.).

ALLIED, ptep. fœderatus. fœdere junctus.—socius (as ally). || Related by blood or marriage, propinquus, cum qo propinquitate conjunctus (g. t.).—necessarius (joined by ties of family or office, its = prop. of a distant degree of relationship).—agnatus (by the father's side)—cognatus, cognatione conjunctus (by the mother's side).—affinis, affinitate or affinitatis vinculis conjunctus (connected by marriage).—consanguineus, consanguinitate propinquus (by blood; esp. of full brothers and sisters). Closely a., arcit propinquitate or propinquâ cognatione conjunctus. cum qo conjunctus. || Fig. closely connected, propinquus, vicinus, finitimus (ci or ci rei). Jn. propinquus et finitimus: finitimus et vicinus. *Impr.* Affinis, in this sense, is without any sufficiently old authority.

ALLIGATE, alligare (qm, or qm rem, ad qd: qd rei)

ALLIGATION, alligatio (Colum. Vitruv.)

ALLIGATOR, crocodilus.

ALLIGATURE, *alligatura* (Colum.).

ALLISION, offensio.—pulsus, impulsio. *alliso* (Trebek. digitorum allisione).—collisus (*sive*. age).

ALLITERATION, *vocabulorum similiter incipientium continuatio.

ALLOCATION, adjunctio, adjectio.

ALLOCATION, allocutio (Post-Aug.). See **ADDRESS**.

ALLODIAL, proprius. **allodialis*. *A. lands*, agri immunes liberique.

ALLODIUM, ager immunis liberque.

ALLOO. See **HALLOO**.

ALLOQUY, alloquium (*L.*—a hortatory, consolatory, or animating address).

ALLOT, dissipare, distribuere (*the former, with reference to the act of division; the latter, to its just and proper performance*).—impertire qd ci (*to give in a friendly manner*: e. g. laudem ci).—tribuere (*to give in a just or judicious manner*: e. g. ci priores partes).—assignare (*to point out to each his portion*: e. g. militibus agros: used also of duties, tasks, &c., munus humanum a deo assignatum defugere, C.).

ALLOTMENT, assignatio (act of allotting; empty of land to a colonist).—pars (portio in class. Lat. occurs only in the form pro portione).—*Sis* ager, possessio (a property, possession).—quod sorte ci evenit; quod sortitus est (*what he has received by lot*).—Assignatio may be used for 'an allotment': e. g. adimere assignationem, Ulp. Dig. 38, 4.

ALLOTTERY. See **ALLOTMENT**.

ALLOW, *Ad mit*, in argument, concedere (g. t.).—confiteri (*without being convinced*).—assentiri (*assent to fm conviction*).—dare qd (*to allow previously*).—See on all these C. Tusc. 1, 8, 16, and 11, 25. *Per mit*, concedere (*mit* on being entreated: opp. repugnare).—permittere (opp. vetare: permitt).—largiri (*fm kindness or complaisance*).—facultatem dare, or potestatem facere ci rei. permittere licentiam, ut &c. (*to put it in aby's power to do it*).—ca rei veniam dare, or dare hanc veniam, ut &c. (*to show indulgence in atq*).—*It is allowed, concessum est* (g. t.); licet (*is permitted by human law, positive, customary, or traditional*). *Allowing that*. See 'GRANTING THAT'. Jx. licitum concessumque est.—*fas est* (*by divine law, including the law of conscience*). Jx. jus fasque est.—*As far as the laws a.*, quoad per leges licet (*or licitum est, for present time*).—*In great danger fear does not a.* of any compassion, in magno periculo timor misericordiam non recipit. *Suffer*, sinere, pati, ferre, &c. See **SUFFER**. *Allow oneself atq* or in atq (=indulge); sibi sumere (*of what might seem presumptuous*).—sibi indulgere. *Allowed*, licitus, permittus, concessus. *Allow me* = acknowledged, cognitus, probatus, spectatus (proved).—confessus (acknowledged). *A man of a.* integrity, vir spectatus integritatis. *Allow* (*the items of an account*), probare (singula era, C.). *To allow* (*of wages*), dare ci mercedem opere. mercedem esse constituit (*to fix it at so much: the sum being in opposition*). *To a.* so much for atq, pecunias ad qd decernere (e. g. ad ludos, for public games): *to a.* the expenses of a journey, viaticum ci reddere. *To allow an excuse* (=acknowledge its validity), excusationem, satisfactionem accipere: non to a. it, non accipere, non probare: *to a.* a debt, confiteri res alienum, or nomen (acknowledge it). *To allow* (=make allowance) for atq in a calculation or action (e. g. for waste in selling goods; for the wind in aiming at a mark), prope ci rei rationem habere. *Not to a.* for atq, qd negligere. *To a.* something in selling, &c., qd de summa deducere, or detrabere. qd deducere (*not detrabere*).

ALLOWABLE, licitus, concessus.

ALLOWABLENESS, by CML. *to deny the a.* of atq, rem licitam esse negare.

ALLOWANCE, concessio, permissio (in abl. concessu, permissu). *Abatement of rigour on any account*, indulgentia, venia: *to make a.*, concedere, condonare qd (e. g. aetati ci, to pardon atq on account of a person's age). *Acceptance*, acceptio, comprobatio. *An allowance*, alimenta (pl., all that is allowed for aby's support).—cibarium (*allowance for food*).—vestiarius (*allowance for dress*).—quod quis ci prastat: *to make aby a.* for food and clothing, ci prastare cibarium, vestiarius. *To keep on short a.*, qu arte contenteq habere (Plaut.). exigue ci sumptum præbere. *Abatement*, deductio.

ALLOY. See **ALLEY**. *Without a.*, purus, sincerus: (*in metals also*) solidus.

ALLOY, v. vitare, depravare.—adulterare (*to corrupt by mixing what is spurious or bad with what is genuine*: e. g. nummos).

ALLSPICE, *piper Jamaicum.

ALLUDE, significare qd or de qd re.—designare qm (oratione sua, Cæs.).—cavillari qd (*to a.* in a bantering manner).—locari in qd (*to a.* playfully: see **LIT.** 32, 34).—spectare, respicere qd: covertly, tecte.—*He alluded often and plainly to his intention not to &c.*, multas nec dubias significationes saepe jecit, ne &c. (Su. Ner. 37.). *Alludere ci rei is unci.* *Found only in Val. Max.*; innuere not Lat. in this sense.

ALLURE, v. allucere, allectare. Jw. invitare et allectare; allectare et invitare; alii qm ad qd.—allucere or pellicere qm in or ad qd.—inescare (*attract by a bait*).—illecebris trahere. *To a.* by promises, promissis inducere.

ALLURE, s. esca, illecebra (*propr. et improp.*).—cibus ad fraudem ca positus (L.), also fm context cibus only. *To take by an a.*, cibo inescare. *A bird used as an a.* is illex.

ALLUREMENT, *As a action*: allectatio (Q. Inst. 1, 10, 32). *As a thing*: invitamentum, incitamentum.—*A.*, illecebra.—*sic blandimenta*. *A's to sensual pleasures*, also lenocinia.

ALLURER, allector (Col.).—illex (*a bird used as a lure by fowlers*: e. g. misaleator, &c., Plaut. Appul.).

ALLURING, blandus.—dulcis.

ALLURINGLY, blande.

ALLURINGNESS, illecebras; blandimenta (pl.).

ALLUSION, significatio (*also in plur. in Suet. Ner. 37, Bremi*).

ALLUVIAL, } fluminibus aggestus (Plin.).—allu-
ALLUVIOUS, } vius (Var.). per alluvionem adjectus (Gaj. Dig.).—qui fluminum alluvie concrevit (Col.), accrevit (Gaj.).

ALLUVION, alluvies. fluminum alluvies (Col.).—alluvio.

ALLY, *Join one thing to another*, conjungere qd cum qd re. adjungere qd ci rei, or ad qd (*both propr. et improp.*). copulare qd cum qd re (*join fast, unite as if by a band, thong, &c.* fig.). connectere qd cum qd re (*connect as if by a tie or knot*: fig. e. g. orientem et occidentem; amicitiam cum volutate). *Unitis or leagued oneself with*, se jungere, conjungere cum qo (*join: generally*).—societatem inire, coire, facere cum qo (*enter into a company, league, &c.*); foedus facere (*of an actual alliance*): *by marriage*, matrimonio qm secum jungere. *To be allied*, foedere conjungi cum qo. *To be akin to*, &c. See **ALLIED**, &c.

ALLY, socius, foederatus. *To be aby's a.*, foedere or societate et foedere jungi ci; socium ci esse. *To procure a.*, socios sibi adscelere.

ALMANACK, fasti; ephemeris.—calendarium (late. Inscript. Grat. 133. In *Jurists a debt-book*. Post-Aug. Sen.).

ALMIGHTINESS, omnipotentia (Macrob.). *potentia omnibus in rebus maxima. *The a. of God*, præpotens Dei natura.

ALMIGHTY, cs numini parent omnia: rerum omnium præpotens (C.); omnipotens (poet. V.). *God is a.*, nihil est quod Deo efficere non possit.

ALMOND, *A* prorsus, *as fruit*: amygdala, amygdalum (*with the shell*); nucleus amygdala (*the kernel*). *As adj.*, amygdalifnus. *Bj* impropria. = tonsil, tonsilla.

ALMOND-MILK, lac amygdalinum.

ALMOND-OIL, oleum amygdalinum: or oleum ex amygdalis expressum.

ALMOND-TART, *panificium amygdalinum.

ALMOND-TREE, amygdalus; amygdala.

ALMONER, *qui est principi or regi (*as the case may be*) a largitionibus.

ALMOST, prope, pæne (*almost, nearly, but not quite*). fere, ferme (*with omnes*, &c. prope, pæne, *make a positive assertion*; fere, ferme *decline doing this*: it being either enough for the speaker's purpose, or all that his knowledge allows him to do, to state that the assertion is at least approximately or generally true).—tantum non (*μόνον οὐ, δὲ, you dei*: an elliptical form used by Livy and later writers, = 'only this is wanting, that not', &c.).—propemodum (*what is not far removed fm the right measure*: 'almost what it should be').—When, almost = 'within a little', it may be translated by haud multum or non longe ault, quin &c. (*not ut*); prope erat or factum est, ut &c.: propius nihil factum est, quam ut &c. *I almost believe*, non longe abest (*not absum*) quin credam: *the right wing was a defeat*, d. prope erat ut sinistrum cornu perelleret.

ALMS, stipa (*as a gift*).—beneficium (*as a good deed*). *To give a.*, stipem spargere, largiri: *to collect a.*, stipem cogere, colligere: *to beg for a.*, stipem emendicare: *to live on a.*, alienâ misericordiâ vivere mendicantem vivere (Plaut. by begging for a.); stipem precariâ viciitare (Amian. 26, 10): *to live by aby's a's*

*ope es sustentatum vivere: to hold out one's hand for an a., manum ad stipem porrigere (Sen.).

ALMS-DEED. *Cacl.* by stipem spargere, largiri.

ALMS-GIVER, *qui stipem confert in egentes.

ALMS-HOUSE, ptochotrophium, ptochium (Cod. Just. 1, 2, 15, and 19: 1, 3, 35).

ALMS-MAN, *qui alienā misericordiā vivit: qui mendicans vivit.—mendicus (beggar).—planus (vagrant).

ALMUG-TREE, Santalum album or Pterocarpus Sandalium (Sandal-tree).

ALOES, aloē, es. † Agallocha exocæcaria; agallochum (a tree of which the bark and wood are used as perfumes in the East).

ALOFT, sublime (in sublime, Post-aug.). To be borne or carried a., sublime ferri (of living creatures and things).—sublimem abire (of living things).—pennis sublime ferri, pennis or alis se levare (of birds).

ALONE, adj. solus.—unus (opposed to several or all = my single self; by myself: for each alone solus, unus solus).—sine arbitris, remotis arbitris (without witnesses, spectators, &c.).—To be a., solum esse, secum esse (without any companion or attendant).—sine arbitris esse. To like to be a., secretum captare in silo. age). One who likes to be a., solitarius. To let aby a., sinere qm. To let athg a., omittre qd: qd non facere. Let me a., sine me; noli me turbare. omittre me.

ALONE, adv. solum, tantum. Not—alone, but, non tantum (or solum)—sed etiam. See ONLY.

ALONG, prep. secundum (with acc.). A. the coast, præter oram: to sail a. the coast, oram prætervehi: to sail close a. the shore, oram, terram legere. † Along with; una cum, or cum only. † To go along with, see ACCOMPANY.

ALONG, adv. porro, protinus (forwards, on). To drive a herd a., armentum porro agere. Get a. with you, abi apage te!—amove te hinc. † All along, semper, &c. See ALWAYS.

ALOOF, procul (opp. juxta, at some distance, but my within sight: longe is of a greater distance, my out of sight). † To stand a loo from athg, qd non attingere (e.g. negotia, rempublicam, &c.): ab qd se se removere or sevocare; ab qd se recedere (all three of withdrawing fm what one has hitherto been engaged in).—To stand a. fm each of two parties, neutri parti favere; from parties generally, ab omni partium studio alienum esse.

ALoud, clare, clarā voce (e.g. legere, vivā voce is uncl.).—magnā or summā voce (with a very loud voice).

ALPHABET, alpha et beta (e.g. discere, to learn his A, B, C; Juv.).—alphabetum, Eccl.—litterarum nomina et contextus (the names and order of the letters: l. n. et contextum discere, Q.)—unius et viginti formæ litterarum (the shapes of the 21 letters of the Rom Alp.; C.). litterarum ordo (Plin.).—prima (litterarum) elementa (as the rudiments of learning. Hor.).

ALPHABETICAL, in literas digestus. *litterarum ordine dispositus.—An a. list of rivers, amnium in literas digesta nomina (Fib. Seq.). To explain athg in a. order, qd litterarum ordine explicare.

ALPHABETICALLY, litterarum ordine. To arrange athg a., qd in literas digerere.

ALPINE, Alpinus. Alpines tribus, Alpici (Nep. Hann.). Alpina or Inalpinæ gentes: Inalpinii (populi).

ALPS, Alpes, ium. Liting or situated at the foot of the Alps, subalpinus: on this side the A's, cisalpinus: on the other side the A's, transalpinus.

ALREADY, jam.—jam jam (stronger than jam).

ALSO, etiam, quoque (quoq., wch always follows its word, is merely a copulative particle, and can only render a single notion prominent: etiam is a augmentative, it enhances what has been said; it can also relate to a whole sentence).—The pron. idem is used where different properties are attributed to the same subject or object. Musici quondam idem poete (were also poets).—et ipse (when what is asserted of the person or thing in question is at the same time asserted, by implication, of other persons or things. Darius quum vincti suos videret, mori voluit et ipse, i.e. as well as they: or with them).—item (in like manner; likewise; just as: augur cum fraire item augure: litteræ—a patre vehementes, ab amicis item).—præterea, insuper (besides; moreover).—Nec non in the prose of the golden age connects sentences only, not nouns. On the occasional use of et for etiam (in Cic.), see HAND'S TOSSELLINUS. † And also, et etiam, et quoque (generally with a word between; else atque etiam should be used).

ALTAR, ara (g. t. whether made of stone or of earth, turf, &c.).—altaria, ium (a high altar: an ara with an ap., aratus for burnt-offerings. altare, altarium, in sing.

belong to a later age). A little a., arula: to build an a., aram statuerre (g. t.). deo facere aram (to a deity). To dedicate an a., aram dicere, consecrare (C.). To swear before an a., aram tenentem jurare (the person who swore, touched the altar). To make aby swear before an a., altariibus admodum iurajurandum adigere qm. To fly to the a's, ad (in) aras confugere: to drag fm the a's, ab ipsis aris detrahere: and slay, ab altariibus ad necem transferre.—The sacrament of the altar, *cœna Domini; *cœna or mensa sacra; eucharistia (Eccl.). See SACRAMENT.

ALTAR-CLOTH, *tegmen altarium.

ALTER, TRANS. mutare.—commutare (qd in qd re, of a thing that exists independently, as a house, &c.: de qd re, of what does not exist independently, as manners, customs, &c.).—immutare (mly of an entire change).—submutare (of a partial change).—novare (to give athg a new shape).—emendare, corrigere (improve by an alteration; emend; may be said of removing one or more errors, corrig. of making what was altogether bad good).—variare (to vary by changing: e.g. fortunam, animos, &c.).—invertere (to turn round: give a wrong turn to; e.g. corrupt the character).—interpolare (to falsify athg by altering its appearance). To alter athg written, a speech, &c., orationem, &c. rescribere: a will, testamentum mutare (g. t.); test. rescindere (to cancel it; of the testator: test. resignare is, to open a will). To a. a line of march, iter or viam flectere; iter convertere: a plan, consilium mutare or commutare: one's life, manner of life, morum institutorumque mutationem facere (opp. instituta sua tenere): one's custom, consuetudinem mutare: one's disposition, novum sibi induere ingenium (L. 3, 33): one's character, morum mutationem or commutationem facere (g. t.).—mores emendare (for the better); mores invertere (for the worse).—what can still be altered, quod intergrum est: what is done, cannot be altered, factum infectum fieri non potest (T.). † To be altered. See ALTER, INTR.

ALTER, INTR. mutari. commutari. immutari (SYN. in preced. words).—variare (to change backwards and forwards; eply of the weather).—converti (to change round, whether for better or for worse: of fortune, plans, &c.). To change (of men, their characters, &c.), se invertere (for the worse): in melius mutari, ad bonam frugem se recipere (for the better). See also to a. the character, in ALTER, TRANS.—Not to a. sibi constare, a se non decedere. He has not altered, non alius est ac fuit; est idem qui fuit semper. antiquum obtinet. He is quite altered, commutatus est totus. You must begin to-day to be an altered man, hic dies aliam vitam deferet, alios mores postulat (Ter.). Men are altered, homines alii facti sunt. Times and opinions are altered, magna facta est rerum et animorum commutatio. Every thing is altered, versa sunt omnia. Which cannot now be altered, quod non integrum est.

ALTERABLE, mutabilis, commutabilis (instable, changeable).—qui mutari, commutari, &c. potest.

ALTERATION, mutatio, commutatio, immutatio, conversio (SYN. see verbs under ALTER, TRANS.).—varietas, vicissitudo (the first more accidental, the last regular). A. of the weather, cœli varietas: a's of fortune, fortunæ vicissitudines. A. of opinion, mutatio sententiæ: receptus sententiæ (retraction).—to make an a., mutationem or commutationem ca rei facere [See ALTER, TRANS.] to cause an a., commutationem ci rei afferre: to undergo or be subject to an a., mutationem habere: to plan or endeavour to effect an a., mutationem moliri. An a. of circumstances is taking place, commutatio rerum accedit. A. of colour, mutatio coloris: of plan, consilii: of the state of things, rerum conversio.

ALTERCATION, altercatio (a contest of words with more or less of heat).—jurgium (an angry quarrel concluded with abusive words, when neither party will listen to reason). To have an a. with aby, altercari cum qo; verbis cum qo conterere; jurgio certare cum qo: to begin an a., altercatui incipere (cum qo); causam jurgii inferre. I get into an a. with aby, oritur mihi (de qd re) altercatio cum qo. A great part of the day was taken up by an a. between Lentulus and Cæcilius, dies magnā ex parte consumptus altercatione Lentuli et Cæcili. A's took place in the senate, altercationes in senatu factæ (C.). No a. ever took place with greater clamours, nulla altercatio clamoribus habita majoribus (C.).

ALTERNATE, v. alternare (cum qo): alternare vias (O.).—qd qd re variare (e.g. otium labore; laborem otio).

ALTERNATE, adj. alternus. A. acts of kindness, mutua officia. beneficia ultro citroque data et accepta.

[On a days, alternis diebus. *A. angles*, *anguli sibi oppositi.

ALTERNATELY, alternis (*abl. of adj.*: *Varr. not C. one after the other*).—in vices, per vices (when several follow immediately after others).—simul esse invicem, to nisi each other alternately (*C.*).—~~vicissim~~ vicissim (in turn; on the other hand) does not belong here: and vicibus belongs to poetry and late prose. mutuo is 'reciprocally', mutually.

ALTERNATION, alternatio (*Post-class.*).—vices (*pl.*), vicissitudo.—permutatio (*change*). varietas. *A.'s of fortiae, fortunae vicissitudines, varietas: of the seasons, temporum vicissitudo, varietas: of day and night, vicissitudines dierum, nocturnumque; vicissitudines diurnae nocturnaeque (C.).*

ALTERNATIVE. There is no word for it; but the notion may be expressed in various ways. 'Peace or war is our only alternative, inter bellum et pacem nihil medium est (*C.*). 'Either he must be punished by the state, or we enslaved: there is no other alternative, res in dii discrimin adducta est, utrum ille poenas reipublice luat, an nos servitium (*C.*). To offer abey an a, *grumam conditionem ei proponere.

ALTHOUGH, etsi (= 'even if', the concession made is here simply a supposition: if considered as really existing, the indic. is used; if merely as possible, the subjunctive).—etiam si (*a fuller and stronger etsi* = 'you even if', 'even if'). Etiam si etsi differ nearly as 'though' and 'although'.—tamen etsi or tametsi (gives prominence to the improbability of the co-existence of the supposition and the asserted consequence: it is often followed by tamen, which has the force of 'yet never the less').—quamquam (= 'however much' the supposition really exists: the real existence of the supposition being granted, it takes the indicative in the best writers).—quamvis ('however much you, the person addressed, may possibly imagine the concession to exist really: hence in Cic. only with the subj.).—~~quoniam~~ quoniam and quamvis can only be used with adjectives, adverbs, and verbs, whose notion can be supposed to exist in a heightened degree of intensity. licet (= 'granted the thing be so': 'let it be so, if you like': allowing a supposition, the correctness of which the speaker does not in any degree maintain himself, but allows the person addressed to maintain if he pleases: it is an impersonal verb, and takes the subj. governed by ut omitted. It may occur in other tenses: thus, detrahat auctori multum fortuna licebit: and C. has quamvis licet, *N. D. 3, 36; Tusc. 4, 21*). ~~ut~~ Though' correcting or limiting a previous statement, or adding to it some circumstance to be kept in view in the application of it, is quamquam, less frequently etsi; the conjunction standing at the head of a sentence, which is then more than a mere subordinate clause. Thus confer te ad Manlium: inter patris bellum. Quamquam quid ego te iuvitem, &c. (*C.*) Deo, do, poenas temeritatis meae: etsi quae fuit illa temeritas? (*C.*) Quum (with subj.), properly denotes the co-existence of two apparently inconsistent states, &c.—Ut has also the meaning of although (ut desint vires, tamen est laudanda voluntas. *O.*), and ne of 'although—not' (*e. g.* ne sit summum malum dolor, malum certe est. *C.*). *A.*—yet: sit ut—ita (ut quies certaminum erat, ita ab apparatu operum ac munitionum nihil cessatum. *L.*).

ALTITUDE, altitudo.—excelsitas.—sublimitas (*all three proper, and fig.*).—proceritas (*proper*. 'tallness,' height in reference to growth. See SYN. in HIGH).—elatio (*fig. elevation: e. g. animi*). *A.* of a mountain, altitudo or excelsitas montis; or, if the highest point is meant, fastigium.

ALTOGETHER, *Altogether*, &c. prorsus (*opp. 'in some degree', or 'almost': quite, without exception*).—omnino (*opp. magna ex parte, &c.: completely, quite*). also 'altogether'—in one lot [*e. g.* vendere], opp. separatim. *Pila.*—plane (*quite*). opp. pene: *e. g.* plane par: vix—vel plane nullo modo. (*C.*).—in or per omnes partes. per omnia (*in every respect*).—penitus (*through and through; thoroughly; quite: e. g.* amittere, perspicere, cognoscere, &c., opp. to magna ex parte, and to 'superficially'—funditus (*from the foundations; utterly: epi. with verbs of perishing, destroying, overthrowing, defaming, rejecting, depriving*). *A.* or in great measure, omnino aut magna ex parte.—With ref. to a person, altogether may be translated by the adj. totus. 'He is altogether made up of falsehood and deceit; totus ex fraude et mendacio factus est. *I.*—All together, cuncti (all collected together: opp. dispersi).—universi (*all taken together, wherever they may chance to be: opp. singuli*). *I.* In

all, omnino (*e. g.* omnino ad ducentos. *C.*):—*sts* in summā (*Drusus erat—absolutus; in summā quatuor sententia. C.*).

ALUM, Alūmen. Containing or impregnated with a., aluminatus, aluminosus. One engaged in procuring or preparing a., aluminarius (*Inscr.*). *A.*—water, aqua aluminata.

ALUMINOUS, aluminatus, aluminosus.

ALWAYS, semper (*opp. numquam*).—usque (*always, within a definite limit: semp. represents time as a space; usque as a continuing line. semp. = omni tempore: usque = nullo tempore intermissio; continenter*).—perpetuo (*of uninterrupted continuance to the end of a space of time*). *With superlatives always is translated by quisque: 'the best things are a. the rarest,' optimum quidque rarissimum est. *I.* Sts always is used hyperbolically for 'nearly always,' mostly: it may then be translated by plerumque, or by a periphrasis with solere. He a. arrives too late, plerumque sero venit. I. take a walk at this time, hoc tempore ambulare soleo. But ~~semper~~ this may sts be expressed by the simple present or imperf.: e. g. post cibum meridianum—paullisper conqueiescebat: to be a. at a place, frequentem esse qo loco; assiduum esse qo loco or circa locum.*

AM. See Bz.

AMAIN, vehementer; valde; graviter; acriter; acerbe; contemte.

AMALGAMATE. The nearest verbs are, temperare, miscere, commiscere (*qd*).

AMALGAMATION. The nearest nouns are, mixtio (*Vitr.*), commixtio (*Cat.*).

AMANUENSIS, amanuensis (*silv. age*).—a manu (*sc. servus*).—librarius (*a copier of books; but also one employed in other kinds of writing: a secretary, &c.*).—scriba (*one who holds the office of scribe, whether as a public officer, or in the service of a prince*).—ab epistolis (*sc. servus: the slave to whom the master dictated his letters*). To be abys, i. a., ci manu esse; ci ab epistolis esse.

AMARANTH, amarantus.

AMARITUDE, amaritudo.

AMASS, v. acervare. coaccervare (*to make a heap of alth. to heap together*).—aggarare, exaggerare (*to heap up high. Post-Aug. in prose*).—cumulare, accumulare (*the first, to heap up to the full measure; to heap up much: the latter, to keep adding to a heap; cum. also trop. to go on increasing alth.*).—augere (*to increase*).—addere qd rei (*to add something to alth.*). To a. treasures, opes exaggerare.

AMASS, s. accumulatio. coaccervatio.

AMATORY, amatorius.

AMAUROSIS, *amaurosos (*ὀφθαλμῶν μαυροσίς*).

AMAZE, v. in stuporem dare; obstupescere; ca mentem animumque perturbare; in perturbationem conijcere; consternare; percutere (*not percellere*). *I.* To be amazed, obstupescere, and the pass. of the verbs above: stupere; ca animus stupor tenet. To be sore amazed at alth., qd re exanimatum esse. *I.* To be astonished at. See ASTONISH.

AMAZE, s. See AMAZEMENT.

AMAZEDLY, *stupentis in modum: or by partecp. of perturbare, &c.

AMAZED, stupens, obstupescens.—admirans. admiratus (*astonished at*).

AMAZEDNESS. See AMAZEMENT.

AMAZEMENT, stupor.—admiratio (*astonishment, wonder*). To fill with a., see AMAZE, v.

AMAZING, stupendus.—admirabilis (*astonishing: e. g. audacia*).—mirus, permirus (*wonderful*).—ingens, immanis (*immense*). immanes pecuniae (*an a. sum of money*).

AMAZINGLY, stupendum in modum.—valde, vehementer.

AMAZON, Amazon, pl. Amazōnes.—*IMPR.* mulier or virgo bellicosa, animosa, fortis, &c.

AMAZONIAN, Amazonicus: poet. Amazonius.

AMBAGES, ambāges (*only in abl. sing.; pl. complete, G. um*).

AMBAGIOUS, ambagiosus (*Gell.*).

AMBASSADOR, legatus. *A.* to treat for a peace, orator pacis or pacis petendae (*v. C. de Rep. 2, 8; L. 38, 27*).—*legatus pacificatorum or ad pacificandum missus (*eff. L. 5, 23; 7, 40*). To be an a., legatum esse; legationem gerere, mittere; legatione fungi: to send a. a., legatos mittere; a. a. mittere only, with qui (*and subj.*): to send a. a. to aby, legatos ad qm mittere: aby n. a. to aby, qm legatum mittere, or qm legare ad qm (*de qd re, if the purpose is expressed*).

AMBASSADRESS, quæ missa est; oratrix.—uxor legati (*if ambassador's wife is meant*).

AMBASSAGE, } legatio. See EMBASSY.
 AMBASSY,
 AMBER, succinum. electrum (the former the Latin name; the latter borrowed from the Gk: gleum was its name among the Germans. Dillthey, T. Germ. 45, 6). As adj. succineus.

AMBERGRIS, Ambarum, Ambra (Kraft and Forbiger).

AMBER-SEED, } *amomum granum Paradisi
 AMBER-TREE, } (Linn.).

AMBIDEXTER, ἀμφιδέκτρος (Aesop. Bida Orth. 2329, P.). The Greek ἀμφιδέκτρος, ἀμφιδέκτρος, might be used in familiar style. Thus (Ag.): 'ut plane Homerici appellatione ἀμφιδέκτρος, id est ἀμφιδέκτρον te pronuntiem.' Symmach. Ep. 9, 101 (110).—dexter, vaser, &c.—|| Given to double-dealing, homo bilinguis (double-tongued).—temporum multorum homo (Curt. 5, 3, 4: a temporizer; time-server).—prævaricator (as a lawyer).

AMBIDEXTERITY, ἀμφιδέκτρις, ut Græco verbo utar.—vafitiles, &c. || Shuffling conduct, prævaricator (of a lawyer).

AMBIDEXTROUS. See AMBIDEXTER.

AMBIENT, qui cingit, circumfunditur, &c. The a. air, circumfusio nobis aer.

AMBIGU, farrago.

AMBIGUITY, ambiguitas (g. i. verborum, &c.).—amphibolia (ἀμφιβολία, in rhetoric). A playful or ironical a., suspicio ridiculi abscondita (C. de Or. 2, 59, 278).

AMBIGUOUS, ambiguus (e. g. answer, responsum, that admits of two or more interpretations:—words, verba; and res.—Not to be trusted, ingenium, fides, &c.).—anceps (prop. having two heads: hence wavering between two directions; what has a double or doubtful sense: oraculum, responsum).—dubius (doubtful, indeterminate). Jw. dubius et quasi duplex (e. g. words, verba).—flexilloguus (speaking what admits of two meanings). Jw. flexilloguus et obscurus (e. g. oracles, oraculum, C. de Div. 2, 56, 115). An a. declaration, ex ambiguo dictum: a man of a character, homo ambigui ingenii, ambigui fide. To return an a. answer, ambigue respondere; nihil certi respondere.

AMBIGUOUSLY, ambigue. || = With ambiguous faith, ambigui fide.

AMBIT, ambitus (ūs).

AMBITION, ambitio.—studium laudis. studium cupiditas honorum. cupido honoris or famæ.—aviditas or avaritia gloriæ. æstus quidam gloriæ.—sitis famæ (t).—Sis fœm the contest, gloriæ only may do; as gloriæ favere (C.). To be impelled by a., gloriâ duci: to be possessed, enthralled, &c. by a., ambitione teneri: to burn with a., ambitione accensum esse or flagrare. He allowed himself to be hurried away by his a., eum absorbit æstus quidam gloriæ; or quasi quidam æstus gloriæ abripuit, atque in altum abstraxit.

AMBITIOUS, ambitiosus.—avidus gloriæ or laudis.—cupidus honorum. laudis et honoris cupidus. appetens gloriæ.—sitiens famæ (t). To be a., laudis studio trahi: gloriâ duci. To be a. of a. of a., ei rei desiderio incensum esse or flagrare: qd ardentem cupere.

AMBITIOUSLY, ambitiose (e. g. petere qd).

AMBITIOUSNESS. See AMBITION.

AMBLE, v. totulum incedere (Varr. ap. Non. 4, 13: totulum incursum carpere, Plin. 8, 42, 67, is a mere conjecture). An ambling horse or nag, equus totularius (Sen. Ep. 87, 9).—equus gradarius (Lucii. ap. Non.).—equus, cui non vulgaris in cursu gradus, sed mollis alterno crurum explicatu glomeratio (Plin. 8, 42, 67, end).

AMBLE, a. ambulatura (= 'gradus minutus et creber et qui sedentem delectet et erigat.' Veget. 6, 6, 6, &c.).—gradus totulitis (Varr. ap. Non. 17, 26).—mollis alterno crurum explicatu glomeratio (Plin. 8, 42, 67, end).—incessus gradarius (K. and F.).

AMBLER. See 'Ambling horse' in AMBLE, v.

AMBLINGLY, totulum.

AMBROSIA, ambrosia. || Name of a plant, ambrosia. Chenopodium Botrys (Linn.). According to others the ἀμβροσία of Dioscoridis is Artemisia arborescens.

AMBROSIAL, ambrosius (t); ambrosiacus (Plin.).

AMBR, armarium (cupboard or closet): armarium promptuarium (Cato).

AMBS-ACE, prps venus. To throw ambs-ace, venere jacere.

AMBULATION, ambulatio.

AMBULATORY, ambulatorius (moveable: of machines, &c.: e. g. turres: also that serve for walking on: porticus ambulatoria, Ulp. Dig.).

AMBURY, vomica.

(80)

AMBUSCADE. See AMBUSH.

AMBUSH, insidiæ (both the place and the men).—locus insidiarum (the place).—latebræ (lurking place: e. g. of a murderer). To lay an a., insidias locare, collocare, ponere; insidias disponere (in different places: e. g. silvestribus locis): to place or post men in a., in insidiis locare, collocare; in insidiis disponere (if in different places): to lie in a., in insidiis esse or subsistere: to rise, &c. from one's a., ex insidiis consurgere; ex insidiis or latebris exsillire: to draw into an a., qm in insidiis trahere or perducere; qm in insidiis inducere: to fall into an a., in insidiis incidere; insidias intrare: insidia circumveniri.

AMBUSHED, in insidiis collocatus, &c.

AMBUSHMENT. See AMBUSH.

AMBUST, ambustus.

AMBUSTION, ambustio (Plin.).

AMEL. See ENAMEL.

AMELIORATE, melius facere qd.

AMELIORATION, Crel. by melius facere.

AMEN! ita fiat! ratum esto!—'dixi (at the end of a speech).—amen (as i. t.). Et responsurus ferit aera vocibus amen.' Aesop. Ep. in Orat. end. Prudent.).

AMENABLE, cui ratio reddenda est; qui qd præstare debet: to a law, lege qd teneri: legem qm conservare debere; legi ci parere, &c. debere: to the authority, rule, &c. of a. of a., sub se jus et jurisdictionem subijunctus (C. Rull. 2, 36, 98).

AMEND, TRANS melius facere or efficere (to make better).—corrige (to correct or improve a whole that is defective, not right, &c.).—emendare (to free a. thg from faults).—Jw. corrige et emendare; emendare et corrige. To a. one's ways, mores corrige or emendare. INTRANS. || To grow better in health, meliorem fieri; ex morbo convalescere; ex incommoda valetudine emergere. I am beginning to a., meliuscule est mihi. || To improve: of fortune, &c. 'My fortune amends' (Sid.), mea res sunt meliore loco. || With respect to morals, mores suos mutare; in viam redire; ad virtutem redire or revocari; ad bonam frugem se recipere.

AMENDE (French), multa or multa. See AMENDS.

AMENDMENT, || Correction, correctio, emendatio. Jw. correctio et emendatio (SYN. in AMEND, TRANS.). || Improvement in a sick person's health, convalescentia (Symm.). A considerable a. has taken place, inclinata jam in melius ægri valetudo est; ægrotus convalescit. || Of circumstances, *mellior rerum conditio. || Of morals, mores emendatiores.—vita emendator (Ulp. Dig.).

AMENDER, corrector. emendator. Jw. corrector et emendator (SYN. in AMEND, TRANS.).

AMENDS, compensatio.—satisfactio (what satisfies an injured person)—expiatio (atonement for a crime: sceleris, rupti fœderis, &c.). To make a. for a. thg, qd compensare: satisfactio (to give a. by satisfaction)—expiare qd (of making amends for a crime: by a. thg, qd re. Also expiare qm qd re): to a. by a. thg, qd compensare qd re: for an injury suffered or loss sustained, ei dampnum restituere, dampnum præstare; to make oneself a. for a loss sustained, dampnum or detrimentum sarcire or resarcire; dampnum compensare (qd re). To accept a. for a. thg, satisfactionem accipere pro qd re. To seek a. res repetere (not only of the Fœdalis, or Roman officer who demanded restitution for a state, but also of a purchaser of damaged goods, &c. claiming his money back). || Recompence. See REWARD.

AMENITY, amenitas (hortorum, fluminis, orarum et litiorum, &c.).

AMERCE, multa (in a. thg, qd re).—multam imponere (in qm). To be amerced, pecuniâ multari. || De-price, rob. private, spoliate, &c.

AMERCER, qui multam imponit

AMERCEMENT, multa.—lis estimata (the damages fixed according to an estimation of the injury).

AMES-ACE. See AMBS-ACE.

AMETHYST, amethystus, f.

AMETHYSTINE, amethystinus.

AMIAILITY, amabilitas (Plaut. and late writers).—suavitas (sweetness).—venus/as (loveliness, attractiveness). A. of disposition, morum suavitas.

AMIALE, amabilia. amandus. amore dignus. dignus qui ametur.—suavis, dulcis (sweet).—venustus (lovely). An a. character, mores amabilia. Nothing can be more a. than this man, nihil est hoc homine dignius, quod ametur.

AMIALENESS. See AMIAILITY.

AMIABY, suaviter, blande.—amabiliter (= affectionately, has an active sense; e. g. amabiliter cogitare in qm. C.).

AMICABLE, amicus. benevōlus. benignus, &c. See **FRIENDLY**.

AMICABLY, amice. benevole. amanter. familiariter. To live *a. with aby*, amice cum qo vivere; familiariter uti qo: to converse *a. with aby*, amice, familiariter loqui cum qo.

AMICE, amictus (Eccl. See Du Cange in Johnson's *Dict.*).

AMID, } inter. *A. the tumult, inter tumultum.*
AMIDST, } Also by in with the adf. medius: in mediā qā re.

AMISS, adeo. perverse. perperam (opp. recte). prave. *Sis secus (i. e. otherwise than the thing should be, than was expected, &c.). To judge or determine a., perperam* judicare or statuere; prave judicare. To do *a., peccare, delinquere; delictum admittere* or committere.—labi, errare [See *Six*, v.]. *It would not be a. if you were to speak with Balbus on this subject, de quo nihil nocuerit, si cum Balbo locutus eris. I thought it would not be a. to relate, haud ab re duxi, referre, &c.: or by censere only, followed by subj. (with or without ut) or by acc. with infn. A. turns out a., res secus cadit; res minus prospere or non ex sententiā cadit. To take a. a. qd., qd. perperam interpretari (to put a bad construction on it): qd. in malam partem accipere (to take a. ill, in bad part). I take it a., that &c., egre fero, with acc. and infn. To be somewhat a., leviter egrotare. levi motuicula tentari (Suet.).*

AMITY. See **FRIENDSHIP**.

AMMONIAC, sal ammoniacus.

AMMUNITION, instrumentum et apparatus belli.—arma, tela, cetera quæ ad bellum gerendum pertinent (after C. Phil. II, 12, 30).

AMMUNITION BREAD, panis militaris.

AMNESTY, venia præteritorum.—impunitas.—fides publica (these three may of a. granted to individuals or a small number).—oblivio, with or without quam ante actum or præteritum.—oblivio, quam Athenienses ἀμνηστία vocant (Fal. Max.).—lex, ne quis ante actum rerum accusetur, neve multetur (Nep.: act of a. passed). pactum abolitionis (Q.). Jm. venia et oblivio; venia et impunitas; venia et incolumitas. To proclaim a. generalis a., omnium factorum dictorumque veniam et oblivionem in perpetuum sancire. In the hopes of an a., spe abolitionis (Q.). Pm. veniam et impunitatem ci dare; impunitatem largiri. To bind all parties to an a., omnes jurejurando astringere discordiarum oblivionem fore. To pray for an a., veniam præteritorum precari.

AMNICOLIST, amnicola (Ov.).

AMNIGENOUS, amnigenus (V. Placc.).

AMOMUM, amomum.

AMONG, } inter.—Sis in, apud. To be reckoned **AMONGST**, } a. good men, in bonis viris haberi. To reckon a. good things, in bonis numerare. A. all nations, in omnibus gentibus. A. used of actions, &c. done a. certain persons: e. g. tandopere apud nostros justitia culta est, ut &c. C. hæc apud majores nostros facilitata. C. } From amongst, e, ex (e. g. ex cunctis deligere).

AMORIST, amator. amator mulierum. That *amator is often = amator mulierum (one who must always be in love with somebody) is proved by Tusc. 4, 12, 22. Hor. Ep. 1, 1, 38.*

AMOROSO. See *next word*.

AMOROUS, amans (really in love with). amore capus or incensus.—venerus. libidinosus (in bad sense).—amatorius (relating to love: of things: e. g. voluptas, poësis, &c.). To have an a. look, vultus or oculus amorem prodere or fateri.

AMOROUSLY, amatorie (e. g. amatorie scribere).

AMOROUSNESS, amor (in good sense).—amor venerus. libido; venus (in bad sense: of lustful passion).

AMORT, tristis, marctus, &c. See **SAD**, **DEJECTED**.

AMORTIZATION. } Nothing nearer than alienatio.

AMORTIZEMENT. } abalienatio.

AMORTIZE, in perpetuum alienare (C.).

MOVE. See **REMOVE**.

AMOUNT, v. efficere, alio esse.—explere. *What does the whole a. to? quæ summa est? quantum est? To a. to a great sum, longam summam efficere, or conficere. The whole number amounted to more than 80,000 men, omnis numerus explebat milium octoginta millia (Fell.). To what does this a.? id autem quantum est? (the a. being small). To a. to a. (i. e. to have it for its result), eo or huc redire (Ter. &c.): hunc adeo exitum habere (hæve no other result than this: of actions, &c.). The evil at worst can only a. to a divorce, incommoditas huc omnis redit, si eveniat discussio*

(Ter. Andr. 3, 3, 35). *A. amounts but to this, that! &c., prope qd non ferme longius progreditur, quam ut &c. It a.'s to the same thing, idem est. par est (C. pro Murem. 19, 41). It a.'s to the same thing, whether — or, nihil interest, utrum—an. The whole argument of his letter a.'s to this, summa epistolæ hæc est. What he said amounted to this, exilus fuit orationis (Cæ. B. G. 4, 6, Herzog).*

AMOUNT, s. summa. The whole a., solidum: an insignificant a., minuta summa or summula. } Abstract of a whole, summa, caput. See **SUM**.

AMOUR, res amatoria. A.'s amores. To have an a., amori operam dare (Ter. Heaut. 1, 1, 58): to pursue a.'s, amores sectari.

AMPHIBIOUS, cui aquam terramque incolendi gemina natura est (Flor.). An a. animal, bestia quasi anceps, in utraque sede vivens (C. N. D. 1, 37, 103): animal, cui aquam terramque incolendi gemina natura est (Fl. 1, 3, 6): animal, cujus et in terrâ et in humore vita (Plin. 8, 31, 48). } = Mongrel. Vid.

AMPHIBIOLOGICAL, amphibolus (Capell.).

AMPHIBOLOGY, amphibolŷia, C. (amphibologia, Charis. Isid.).

AMPHIBOLOUS, amphibolus (Capell.).

AMPHIBRACH, amphibrichus (G. yos).

AMPHIMACEE, amphimæces (or —ker.).

AMPHIBÆNA, amphibœna (Lucan. Plin.).

AMPHITHEATRE, amphitheatrum (Suet. Plin. Tac. propr. et Ag.). To present somewhat of the appearance of an a., velut amphitheatri or theatri edificare speciem (see Hirt. B. Afr. 37).

AMPHITHEATRICAL, amphitheatralis.

AMPLE, amplius.—laxus (not narrow; roomy).—spatiosus (roomy, spacious).—capax (able to hold much).—Often by satis: e. g. ample reason, satis cause: also gravis causa. Am a. garrison, abunde magnum presidium. } Liberal, &c., benignus. } Full (as in 'an ample narrative'), copiosus, verborum. longus. See **GRASS**.

AMPLENESS, amplitudo. laxitas. capacitas.

AMPLIATE, ampliare.

AMPLIATION, amplificatio (ampliation is 'adjournment': but in Terul. = amplificatio).

AMPLIFICATE, amplificare.

AMPLIFICATION, amplificatio (= 'enlargement, and also as i. t. of Rhetoric, exaggerating representation').

AMPLIFIER, amplificator, C. (sem. —atrix).

AMPLIFY, amplificare (= 'enlarge,' and also 'set off by rhetorical exaggeration'). Also dilatare (as imperium, gloriam)—propagare or proferre (qd. linea cs rei, &c.).—augere.—multiplicare. See **ENLARGE**, **INCREASE**. } Exaggerate rhetorically, amplificare. verbis exaggerare.—multiplicare verbis (represent as more numerous than they really are: e. g. copias).—verbis augere. in majus (verbis) extollere.—in falsum augere (Tac.).

AMPLITUDE. See **AMPLENESS**.

AMPLY, ample.—copiose. large.—satis. abunde.

AMPUTATE, amputare (membra, C.). See **CUT OFF**.

AMPUTATION, amputatio (not found, I believe, of limbs: but as amputare is, it may probably be used, descripto, resecto are general terms).

AMULET, amuletum. phylacterium (siv. age and late).

AMUSE, oblectare (to supply a pleasant occupation; to amuse, whether by things or words).—delectare (to delight). To a. oneself with a. qd., se delectare qd. re. delectari qā re (e. g. libris): se oblectare qā re (e. g. ludis). The play a.'s the people (fabula oblectat populum). To be a.'d, oblectari qā re. oblectari et duci qā re. delectatione cs rei duci: voluptatem ex qā re capere, percipere, habere. } Draw a man on (with hopes, promises, &c.), extrahere qm (v. L. 23, and 31).—qm variis frustrationibus differre, or variis dilationibus frustrare; qm per frustrationem differre.—qm eludere atque extrahere.—lactare qm et spe falsâ producere (Ter.).

AMUSEMENT, oblectatio (a. a relative pleasure).—delectatio (delight: a positive pleasure). For the sake or purpose of a. delectationis causâ, animi causâ, voluptatis causâ; animi voluptatisque causâ. To indulge in some relaxation and a., se jucunditâ dare et animum relaxare. To lighten toil, labour, &c., by intervals of a., studia voluptatibus condire. To And a. in a. qd., delectari, oblectari qā re; qā re oblectari et duci;

1 In such a sentence as is given in Johnson: 'the errors of aged men amount but to this, that more might have been done, or sooner.'

delectatione et reduct. || *Amusement as thing, oblectamentum, delectamentum (Ter. C.).*

AN. See A.

ANABAPTISM, *anabaptismus (ἀναβαπτισμός).

ANABAPTIST, *anabaptista (ἀναβαπτιστής).

ANACHRONISM, *peccatum in temporis ratione. *To be guilty of an a.,* *a verā temporis ratione aberrare. *non servare ordinem temporum.

ANAGRAM, *anagramma, ktis (ἀνάγραμμα, αἰός).

ANALECTA, *analecta (pl.).

ANALOGICAL, analogicus (Gell.).

ANALOGOUS, analogus (Varr.). — similis (like, generally).

ANALOGY, analogia, — proportio (Varr. C.). — similitudo (Ikenius, generally).

ANALYSIS, explicatio; explicatio et enodatio; expositio. *A chemical a.,* *analysis chemica. *To make such an a.,* *ad principia reducere; *in elementa reducere.

ANALYZE, explicare; explicare et enodare; quasi in membra discerpere. (*In grammar*) *to a. words,* *notare singula verba; *syllabas resolvere.

ANAPÆST, anapestus.

ANAPHORA, anaphōra (Donat. Charis. Diom.).

ANARCHICAL, *An a. state,* *civitas in quā libido multitudinis pro legibus est; respublica quæ multitudinis arbitrio agitur (Afr. S. Jug. 41, 3).

ANARCHY, *effrenata multitudinis licentia; *leges solutæ.

ANATHEMA, anathēma, atis (Eccl. August.). — excommunicatio (Eccl.). — sacrificiorum interdictio. *To pronounce an a. agst aby,* qm anathematizare, excommunicare (Eccl.). — qm sacrificiis interdiceret (see Cæs. B. G. 6, 13) — also devovere qm (*to pronounce a formal curse on aby* : opp. resacrare. Aquæ et ignis interdictio can only be applied to that kind of Roman banishment).

ANATHEMATIZE. See 'to pronounce an ANATHEMA.'

ANATOCISM, anatocismus (C. ἀνατοκισμός).

ANATOMICAL, anatomicus (late). *The a. school,* theatrum anatomicum (as building).

ANATOMIST, anatomicus (late); *corporum sector.

ANATOMIZE, incidere corpus mortui, ejusque viscera et intestina scrutari (Cels. præf.); rescindere artus cadaveris (Sen.).; insecare aperireque humana corpora (of an anatomist. Gell.).

ANATOMY, sectio corporum (as action). — anatomia, or anatomica, anatomice (Cæli. Macrob.).

ANCESTOR, generis or gentis auctor (the founder of a race or family). — unus majorum (one of one's ancestors). — avus (grandfather: poet. forefather). || *Ancestors,* majores, priores, patres. — generis or gentis auctores (of the founders of the race or family).

ANCESTRAL, avitus; proavitus. *A. pride,* naturalis nobilitas superba. patricii spiritus.

ANCESTRY, ortus, genus, stirps. *Of noble a.,* nobili genere natus; nobili, haud obscuro loco natus (poet. splendidis natalibus ortus). *The pride of a.* See ANCESTRAL.

ANCHOR, ancōra (poet. also vta. of a main-stay, &c.). — ora (the cable by which a ship was fastened to the shore). *To cast a.,* ancoram jacere. *The a. holds, takes hold,* ancōra subsistit or sidit. *To lie or ride at a.,* consistere in ancōris or ad ancōras. stare in ancōris (L.): navem in ancōris tenere, or in statione habere (of a pilot or crew: of whom was also said, in ancōris commorari or expectare; the last with dum). *To weigh a.,* ancoram or ancōras tollere (αἰεῖν τὰς ἀγκύρας); oram solvere (but ancōras solvere, Cic. A. H. 1, 13, is unusual: ancōras vellere occurs in a doubtful passage, Liv. 22); solvere a terrā, or solvere only (navem understood: like λῆναι). || *To To anchor on altho,* captare, appetere, concupiscere qd.

ANCHOR, v. INTRAMS. constituere navem. consistere in ancōris or ad ancōras (to lie or ride at anchor). See the preceding word. — TRANS. navem deligare ad ancōras: a fleet, classem suppressimē (Nep.).

ANCHOR-HOLD, vto. = security, ancōra (poet. Fabius ancōra ultima erat fessis. Sil. Ital.). — spes (hope).

ANCHORAGE, *fundus ubi ancōra sidere potest. *A good a.,* *egregius ad tenendas ancōras fundus or locus. — locus consistendi; statio (place where ships are anchored). || *Money paid for anchoring,* *vectigal ancōrale.

ANCHORET, } homo solitarius. — eremita. ana-

ANCHORITE, } choreta. *To lead the life of an a.,* vitam solitariam agere.

ANCHOVY, *clupea encrasicolus (Linn) — Sarda

was a kind of tunny. || *Anchovy-salad,* acetarium encrasicolinum.

ANCIENT, vetus (opp. novus: what has existed for a long time, whether we are speaking in praise or blame). — vetustus (old, as an epithet of praise). *The comp. vetustior is also regularly used as comp. to vetus).* — antiqua. *Very a.,* perantiquus (existing in old times: παλαιός, opp. recens). Jw. vetus et antiquus. — priscus (old, primitive: as a solemn word conveying the accessory notion of the sacred respect due to antiquity: ἀρχαῖος). Cacus had the same meaning, but was obsolete in the time of the best prose-writers). Jw. priscus et vetustus; vetus et priscus; priscus et antiquus. — pristinus (existing at a former time: whereas ant., prisc. denote a time long past). — vetulus (of a person considerably advanced in years). — veteratus, more commonly inveteratus (having obtained a firm hold by reason of its age: e. g. invet. ulcus; malum. amicitia). — antiquo artificio factus, antiqui operis (made long ago: of works of art). — obsoletus (gone by, out of fashion). Jw. antiquus et obsoletus. || *The a. writers,* antiqui scriptores (inasmuch as they flourished at a distant age): veteres (inasmuch as they have influenced mankind for 2000 years). *An a. family,* genus antiquum. *a. customs,* pristini mores: *a. acerrity,* prisca severitas: *a. and hereditary custom,* mos a patribus acceptus: *a. rites or usages,* cerimonie a vetustate acceptæ: *a. institutions,* vetera et prisca instituta: *the a. constitution,* prisca reipublicæ forma: *a pattern of a. integrity,* prisca probitas et fidei exemplar; homo antiqua virtute et fide: *a. a. history,* historia vetus et antiqua. *A. days, i. e. the good old time,* vetus or prior ætas. *To put altho on its a. footing,* qd in pristinum restituere. || *The a. ancients,* veteres; antiqui; prisca. also priores, superiores: if = our forefathers, majores. See OLD.

ANCIENT, subst. || *Flag of a ship,* insigne navis (vid. Cæs. B. C. 2, 6). — vexillum (as the sign for attacking). See FLAG. || *Flag-bearer,* signifer. vexillarius (not vexillifer).

ANCIENTLY, olim. — quondam (once, formerly: opp. nunc). antea, antehac (antea before that time: antehac before this time). — antiquitus (in ancient days). — patrum or majorum memoriā (in our fathers' times).

ANCIENTNESS. See ANTIQUITY.

ANCIENTRY, generis antiquitas.

ANCLE, talus. *Reaching to the a's,* talaris (e. g. tunica).

AND, et (= kai: joins words and notions, each of which is considered independently, and as of equal importance). — atque, ac (add what is of somewhat more importance: ac not before vowels or h: very seldom before g. C. Fam. 12, 7) — que (= rē: joins a word closely to another as an appendage to it). 'And' at the beginning of indignant questions is et (et quisquam dubitabit, &c. 1). || AND is often untranslated: 1) when it unites single notions of the following kind: a) in certain combinations of frequent occurrence: e. g. 'horse and man,' equi viri; 'men and women,' viri mulieres. So ventis remis, &c. b) Before the last term of an enumeration, when the preceding terms are not connected by 'and.' 'Our country was preserved by my labours, counsels, and dangers,' patria laboribus, consiliis, periculis meis servata est. 'There were present Greeks, Romans, and others,' aderant Græci, Romani, alii. 2) The particle 'and' is, however, inserted before the last term of an enumeration, it being omitted before the others, when that expresses the whole class, to which the preceding terms belong. c) Between the names of consults it is sometimes omitted. 2) When 'and' connects whole sentences. In English we often connect by 'and' sentences that relate to different times, or the latter of which is a consequence of the former, or describes a subsequent action of a person mentioned in the former. Such sentences are in Latin either, a) connected by the rel. qui: e. g. 'a messenger came and announced,' venit nuntius, qui nuntiabat: or, b) the subordinate sentence is turned into a participial clause: 'he came forward and spoke thus,' in medium prodians hæc locutus est: 'he left the city and retired to his country house,' urbe relicta in villam se recepit: or, c) causal particles are used, when statements stand to each other in the relation of cause and effect, occasion and consequent action, &c.: e. g. 'Xanthippus was sent to aid the Carthaginians, and defended himself bravely,' Xanthippus, quum Carthaginiensibus auxilio missus esset, fortiter se defendit. 'I saw him, and immediately recognized him,' postquam eum aspexi, illico cognovi. || AND so; AND ACCORDINGLY: itaque, ita que only (to intimate the rapid succession of the second

overs). ¶ **AND** AS IT WERE, et quasi, or less only tanquam (neer atque (ac) quasi or tanquam, *Stürenberg*). ¶ **AND ALSO**, et—quoque (e. g. et sarmenta quoque in merce sunt).—nec non (to connect sentences; they should stand separately. They are not used in the best prose to connect two nouns like a simple etc.). If two adjectives or other attributions are spoken of one noun, 'and also' is translated by idemque, et idem (e. g. musicus idemque philosophus). ¶ **AND YET**, et tamen; atqui (at the beginning of a sentence). ¶ **AND THAT**, et is, iaque: if 'and that' relates to a verb or to a whole sentence, idque should be used (negotium magnum est navigare, idque mense Quintili). ¶ **AND NOT**, nec or neque; et nō; ac non: nec or neque when the negative refers to the whole of the second sentence: et non or ac non, when it belongs more particularly to a single word or notion in it, or when the 'and' is very emphatic. ac non only when the notion in the second clause corrects, or is opposed to, a notion in the first: e. g. 'we must use reason, and not follow the distorted rule of custom', adhibenda est ratio, nec utendum pravissima consuetudinis regulā: 'it would be tedious and is not necessary to relate', longum est et non necessarium commemorare. 'I would write to you at greater length, if the thing needed words, and did not speak for itself', pluribus verbis ad te scriberem, si res verba desideraret, ac non pro se ipsa loqueretur).—*How in such a sentence as, 'it is a and not B, it would be quite wrong to express the 'and' in Latin: e. g. tuā culpā factum est, non meā (not tuā culpā factum est, et non meā).* ¶ **AND NOT RATHER**, ac non or ac non potius. ¶ **AND NOBODY**, and NOTHING; and NEVER, &c. nec quisquam, nec quidquam, nec umquam, if the negative belongs to the whole sentence; et nemo, et nihil, et numquam, when the negative belongs to the single word. ¶ In sentences of parallel construction, e. g. 'A does this, and B does that', &c., the 'and' should be translated by autem, which is a weak adverbative particle: e. g. voluptates impellere, quo velit: unde aute m velit, deducere.—versutos eos appello, quorum mens celeriter versatur, callidos aute m, quorum mens—usu concalluit.

ANDROGYNOUS, androgynus, l. (C. subst.): fem. androgynē. See *HERMAPHRODITE*.

ANECDOTE, fabula, fabella—narratiuncula (a *piquant* historical narrative).—facete, belle dictum, or dictum only (ἀνέκδοτα, don't use).—salse dictum, dictum (of a sarcastic kind).

ANEMOMETER, 'aerometrum.—'anemometrum.

ANEMONE, anemōne.

ANEW, denuo (rare except in *Plaut. Ter.*—when what had ceased begins again: νεωθεν ἐκ κακῆς).—de or ab integro (Post-Aug. also ex integro: when what had quite ended or disappeared begins again to exist fm the same causes as before: ἐκ βαρυπύνης).—ANEW is often expressed by re in composition: seditio recrudescit (breaks out anew).

ANFRACUOUS, anfractus habens.—currents in ambultus.—sinuatus.

ANFRACTURE, anfractus, ūs.

ANGEL, angelus, minister ac nuntius Dei (*Eccl.*).—You come like an a. fm heaven, venis de caelo misaus.—My A. I meā deliciis! mea voluptas! mea festivitas (amēntias)! mea anima (vita)!—all in the Comic writers.

ANGEL, as adj. } angelicus.—caelestis, divinus.
ANGELIC, } —eximius, incomparabilis.

ANGEL SHOT, *globus cat-natus.

ANGER, ira.—iracundiā (of the habit of anger, proneness to a: also of a violent outbreak of this passionate temper).—billa (prop. the gall: hence meton. vexing and irritating displeasure: the feeling rather than the outward manifestation).—stomachus (prop. the stomach as the seat of anger fm the overflow of the gall into it: hence meton. for anger, passion).—indignatio (anger arising fm indignation, and therefore exciting respect).—exandescētia (= ira nascent: the waxing anger).—Aby's violent a., ira et rabies ca. The a. of the gods, ira coelestis. For a., per ira or iracundiā: in a., per iram; iratus: —cum ira, irato animo; ira victus. To be a., iratum fieri; irritari: —ira incendi, exandescere; ira or iracundiā ardere (to be inflamed with a.). To excite aby's a., qm iratum reddere; iram, bilem, or stomachum ei movere; bilem ei commovere (C.); qm or cs iram irritare. To be under the influence of a., ira teneri: to give the reins to a., to surrender oneself to a., iracundie parere: not to be able to restrain one's a., ira non potentem esse: to give vent to one's a. in tears, iram or bilem per lacrimas effundere: to vomit forth, or discharge one's a. agst

aby, iram vomere in qm; stomachum in qm erumpere: to lay aside one's a., iram missam facere; iram di- or o-mittere: his a. cools, ira deservescit, deflagrat. *Prove to a., iracundus*, ad iram proclivis; praepes in iram.

ANGER, v. facere qm iratum; irritare qm or cs iram. stomachum ei facere or movere; indignationem ei movere; bilem ei movere or commovere.—pungere qm (to sting a man).—offendere qm (to annoy: of persons or things).—exacerbare qm (to make him bitter agst aby).—egre facere ei (*Plaut. Ter.*). ¶ To be angered, &c. See *ANGRY*.

ANGLE, ¶ *Mathematical angle*, angulus.—A right a., angulus rectus; angulus ad normam respondens. An obtuse a., angulus obtusus or hebes. An acute a., angulus acutus. The a. of the eyes, angulus oculorum. Full of a.'s, angulosus (t. t. *Plin.*). A little a., angellus (*Lucr.*). ¶ Instrument for fishing. The nearest term is hamus; hamus piscarius (the hook; opp. to neta, &c.), or arundo (rod).

ANGLE, v. hamo piscari.—hamo pisces capere.—arundine pisces capere (with a rod. *Opp. Mel. 8, 217*).—IMPE. to fish for aly, capere, aucupari qm.

ANGLER, piscator (g. t.).—qui hamo piscatur; qui arundine captat pisces, &c. See *TO ANGLE*.

ANGLE-ROD, arundo.

ANGLICISM, *proprietas Britannici sermonis.

ANGOUR, angor.

ANGRIPLY, irate.—irato animo.—iracunde. To look a. at aby, iratis oculis or truci vultu qm intueri.

ANGRY, iratus (*angry*: also of things that betray a person's a.: e. g. oculi): with aby, ci.—ira plenus (full of wrath: of persons).—ira incensus or accensus or incitatus or flagrans, iracundiā inflammatus (inflamed with a.: of high degree of passion).—minax, trux (threatening, wild, fierce: of looks, &c.).—To be angry, iratum esse; with or agst aby, iratum or offensum esse ci. He is a with me, illum iratum habeo. They are a. with each other, ira inter eua interest. To grow a., irasci, iratum fieri; indignari; stomachari; ira incendi ac exacerbari or exandescere. iracundiā exardescere, inflammari, effleri.—To make aby a., facere qm iratum; irritare qm or cs iram. exacerbare qm. To make aby a. agst aby, qm facere ci iratum. I am a. at aly, qd mihi stomacho est; qd aegre fero (in *Com.* qd mihi or meo animo aegre est); qd mihi molestum est; qd me pungit; qd me male habet. I feel more a. about it than Quintus himself, haec mihi majori stomacho, quam ipsi Quinto fuerunt. ¶ To be angry (of wounds), inflammari.

ANGUISH, angor.—anxietas.—stimuli doloris. To suffer a., ang: about aly, animo ang de q re: about aby, angorem capere pro qo. To suffer great a., angore confici, aestuare; angoribus premi, agitari, urgeri; ang: intimis sensibus. To be tortured with a., angore cruciari.

ANGULAR, angularis (having angles).—angulatus (formed with angles).—angulosus (having many angles).

ANGULARITY, CRCL e. g. from its a., ex eo, quod angulatum or angulosum est.

ANGULARNESS. See *ANGULARITY*.

ANGULATED, angulatus.

ANGULOSITY. See *ANGULARITY*.

ANGULOUS, angulosus.

ANGUST. See *NARROW*.

ANGUSTATION, CRCL with angustare (*Plin.*).

ANHELATION, anhelatio (*Plin.*).

ANIGHTS, nocte, noctu, nocturno tempore.

ANILENESS, } anilitas (*Catull.*).

ANILITY, }

ANIMADVERSION, ¶ *Reproof, censure, animadversio*. To escape a., animadversionem efugere (C.). See *REPROOF*. ¶ *Punishment*, animadversio (in qm). Jm animadversio et castigatio. The censor's or dictator's a.'s animadversiones censoriae, dictatoriae. See *PUNISHMENT*. ¶ *Perception*, animadversio. See *PERCEPTION*.

ANIMADVERT, ¶ *Censure or punish a fault*, animadvertere qd: upon a person, animadvertere in qm.

ANIMADVERTER, animadversor (e. g. vitiorum).

ANIMAL, animal, animans (any living creature; animal, as belonging by nature to the class of living creatures; animans, as being now alive. The gen. of animans is determined by the subject of which it is supposed to be spoken; hence pl. animantia or animantes).—bestia (irrational animal; opp. homo).—belua (a great unwieldy animal; as elephant, lion, tiger; whale, and other sea-monsters. In C. 2 N. D. 12, 9, for bestia).—pecus, ūdis, f. domestic animals—bullock, sheep, &c.; opp. belua, fera. A wild a., bestia fera or fera only (opp. cicur or pecus).—belua fera (of one of the

elus described under belua, living in a wild state; opp. p.icus).—*belua silvestris* (opp. *belua agrestis, dwelling in forests*). To paint a's very well, prosperime beatias exprimere (aft. *Plin.* 35, 11, 40, § 135). The a. creation, genus animalium or bestiarum; genus animantium; animalia. | A stupid animal, pecus (lids).

ANIMAL, as adj. animalis (endowed with life). | Belonging to living creatures: by gen. animantium. A. fere, ignis, qui est in corporibus animantium. A. life, vita, quæ spiritui et corpore continetur. | Peculiar to the brute creation: by gen. beluarum or pecudum (beluinus, bestialis not found in classical prose: e. g. a. instinct, beluarum or pecudum ritus).—IMPR. gross, sensual, &c.: by gen. corporis. A. pleasures, iusta, &c., corporis voluptates, libidines.

ANIMALCULE, bestiola (animalculum is without any old authority).—very small a's, immensæ subtilitatis animalia.

ANIMATE, | Make alive, &c., animare. | Incite, &c., excitare, incitare (excite, incite).—incendere (to set a man on fire).—injicere ci qd (e. g. hope, eagerness to fight, &c.).—implere qm qd re (to fill him with alth).—erigere qm in ad spem (of filling him with hope).—ca studium incitare; ca animum erigere, &c.—To be animated, acriorem fieri, &c.

ANIMATE, adj. animatus, animans, animalis. See ANIMAL, adj.

ANIMATED, | Endowed with life, animatus; vegetus; animalis. | Lively, vigorous, vividus, vegetus. alacer ad qd. | A particip. incensus qd re (amore, officio, &c.).—impletus qd re (e. g. spe animoque).

ANIMATION, CACL. e. g. by gen. animandi, &c. (animatio, *Terull.* &c. in C. melon.) | Liveliness, vis. gravitas. vehementia (all three of a. in speaking).—alacritas, &c.

ANIMATIVE, vitalis (promoting or containing life: e. g. vitalis vis).—in vivum calorem revocans (post. O. Met. 4, 247).

ANIMATOR, CACL. (animator, *Terull.*, &c.).

ANIMOSITY, odium. Invidia. similitas. ira. (SYN. HATRED.) To feel, cherish, entertain a. agst aby, odisse qm. odium in qm habere or gerere. ci invadere. in similitate esse cum q. He entertains a feeling of bitter a. agst aby, acerbissimum est ca odium in qm. To conceive a. agst aby, odium in qm concipere, or erga qm suscipere.—Look for other phrases in HATRED.

ANISE, Anisum (Pimpinella anisum. *Lin.*).

ANKER, *amphora dimidiata.

ANKLE, talus. Reaching to the a's, talaris (e. g. tunica).

ANNUALIST, annuum scriptor.

ANNALS, annales. The a's of history, historice monumenta.

ANNATS, primitiæ (first-fruits of athg).

ANNEAL, vitrum coloribus pingere; vitro picturam tinere. The art of annealing, ars vitrum coloribus pingendi ac picturam inurendi (aft. *Plin.* 35, 11, 41).

ANNEX, annexere, adjungere qd ad qd or ci rel.—addere, adjicere, agglutinare.—subjicere qd ci rel.—copulare qd cum qd re.—See ADD.

ANNEX, a. accessus. accessio.—See ADDITION.

ANNEXATION, adjunctio. appositio. accessio. adjectio (SYN. in ADDITION).—annexio (late *Pallad. Mart.*); annexus, Æ (Tac.).

ANNEXMENT, | See ANNEXATION. | See ADDITION.

ANNIHILABLE, qui deleri potest.

ANNIHILATE, delere (urbem, hostes, &c.).—extinguere (extinguat: spem, &c.).—tollere (remove out of the way).—Sis evertere, subvertere. See DESTROY.—To a. an army, ad interuentionem delere, redigere, adducere or cedere: occidione cedere or occidere. To be annihilated, funditus interire. totum perire (to perish utterly);—ad interuentionem venire or pervenire (by a p. alliance, &c.).

ANNIHILATION, delictio; extinctio.—interitus (death).—excidium (fragical end).

ANNIVERSARY, a. festi dies anniversarii. sacra anniversaria.

ANNIVERSARY, adj. anniversarius (returning every year: annuus is, lasting a year).

ANNOUNCE, See NUNCIANCE.

ANNOTATE, annotare (e. g. pauca de qd re). See ANNOTATION.

ANNOTATION, annotatio (t. t. of Post-aug. Gram.).—scholion (an explanatory note: σχολιον, Græc. in C. Att. 16, 7, 3).—explicatio. interpretatio.—[Nota, properly, the censor's mark, i. e. censure, is defended by

Hand and Weber as having been long used as term. techn.] To write a few a's, pauca annotare (de qd re): on a book, commentari librum (Suet. Gram. 2); commentaria in librum componere (*Gell.* 2, 6, beg.).

ANNOTATOR, interpres. explanator (writer of explanatory remarks).—enarrator (a commentator who explains the meaning of a writer). Annotator in *Plin.* is one who notes a thing.

ANNOUNCE, nunciare, renunciare (ve. pr.—ren. apply when the announcement is the consequence of a commission, or the repetition of information received).—qm certiorum facere de re (give him information about it).—promulgare (to make publicly known).—pronunciare (to proclaim publicly).—obnunciare (to a. unpleasant occurrences).—denunciare (to make a threatening announcement).—indicare.—significare (by letter, per litteras).—docere, edocere qm qd or (less com.) de qd re (to give a person accurate information about a particular circumstance).—perscribere qd ci or ad qm.—mittere qd or ad qm (to send an announcement by letter or a messenger: with acc. and inf. of mere intelligence; ut, if it is a command). | To announce with authority, what is to be followed or attended to: imperare (to command).—edocere (to make publicly known by a written or oral proclamation).—proponere (to make known by a public notice).—Brutus has announced that I may expect Spintar to-day; hodie Spintarum expecto; misit enim Brutus ad me.—To a. a person, nunciare (qm venturum esse or venire (of a future or approaching arrival respectively); nunciare qm venisse or adesse. nunciare ca adventum (of an actual arrival). To a. a book, librum proponere (if it is in preparation); librum indicare (if it is out: both of the bookseller).

ANNOUNCEMENT, nunciatio. nunciatio. significatio. denunciatio. indicium. promulgatio. pronuntiatio (all as action. See the verbs under ANNOUNCE).

ANNOY, negotium facessere, negotium or molestiam exhibere ci; aby with alth, obtundere qm qd re (e. g. literis, rogitando): obstrere ci (e. g. literis).—with entreaties, precibus fatigare qm molestiam ci afficere; molestia qm afficere; ci qd re molestum or gravem esse.—Sis agitare, exagitare, vexare, commovere, sollicitare, &c. [See VEX.] I fear that I a. you, vereor ne tibi gravis sim. This a's me, hoc male me habet: hoc me commovet, pungit. | Injure, damno or detrimento esse. obesse. officere.

ANNOYANCE, molestia.—onus (burden).—cura (anxiety). To cause a. to aby, molestiam ci afficere, exhibere; molestia qm afficere: some a., qd aspergere molestiam (i. e. as a drawback; in other circumstances being of a favorable or happy kind). | An annoyance, onus, incommodum. To be an a. to aby, ci esse molestia (Plaut.). oneri (L.). onerare qm (C.).

ANNOYER, CACL. by verbs under ANNOY, qui ci negotium facessat, &c.

ANNUAL, annuus (lasting a year; taking place throughout the whole year: also annalis. *Varr.*)—anniversarius (returning at the expiration of a year: in this sense annuus is poetical). A. festivals, sacra anniversaria. festi dies anniversarii.

ANNUALLY, quotannis. singulis annis.—In singulis annos (for every year).

ANNUITY, redditus status (statum redditum præstare. *Plin.* Ep. 3, 19, 5).—annua, orum or annua pecunia (g. t. *Sen. Ben.* 1, 9, 4. *Tac. Ann.* 13, 34, 1).—merces annua (if in payment of services). To settle an a. on aby, annua or annum pecuniam ci statuere, constituere. To pay aby an a., annua ci præbere or præstare. To allow aby an a. of 500,000 sesterces, offerre ci in singulos annos quingenta sestertia; qm quingentis sestertiliis annuis sustentare. To receive the price an a. of 250,000 sesterces, ducenta quingenta HS annua mercede sumi mihi apud principem (of a salary rather than an annuity).

ANNUITANT, qui annua or annua pecunia sustentatur.

ANNULL, tollere (v. pr. of annulling a law, office, law, judgement, &c.).—abolere (v. hist., to a. laws, customs, religion, wills: not found in Cic.).—abrogare (by the authority of the people—a law, decree, a magistracy).—Inducere (to strike out, cancel: a resolution, decree, contract, &c.).—solvere, dissolvere, resolvere (a custom, friendship, military discipline).—pervertere (overthrow: e. g. rights, justice).—funditus tollere (remove quite away).—delere (blot out; destroy utterly).

ANNULAR, } no exact word. Sis in orbem circumlary, } cumactus.—in orbem sinuatus. [annularis, annularius, mean, 'relating to a ring: orbicularis, circularis, late.]

ANNULET, annulus (ring).—anellus (dimin.).—

[Round ornament on the capital of a (Doric) pillar, annulus (Fibr.).—astragalus.]

ANNUMERATE, annumerare (C.).

ANNUMERATION, *Crel.* by annumerare (annumerare, Dig.).

ANNUNCIATE, annunciare (Plin.). See ANNOUNCE. ANNUNCIATION. See ANNOUNCEMENT. (annunciat, Lactant.)

ANODYNE, dolorem sedans, finiens.—anodynos or us (Cels. anod. medicamentum). [*An anodyne, anodyne (Marc. Emp. 25).*]

ANOINT, ungere.—inungere.—perungere (all qd qd re) unguentis oblinere.

ANOINTER, unctor.

ANOINTING, unctio, inunctio (as act).—unctura (with reference to the kind or manner of anointing).

ANOMALOUS, enormis (irregularly arranged or built: e. g. vicus. T. Post-Aug.).—anomalus (irregular as to declension or conjugation).—*Sis* incompositus, invariatus.

ANOMALY, anomalia (δυναμία, Farr.).—inæqualitas (Farr.).—inæqualitas (Gell.; all three of declension, conjugation, &c.).—enormitas (irregular arrangement. Q.).—minus apta compositio (want of symmetry: e. g. in the body).

ANON, [*Quickly, soon, confestim, illico, extempore, statim, continuo. See SOON. [Sometimes, now and then, internum. See SOMETIMES.*]

ANONYMOUS As a letter, litera sine nomine scripta. A poem, carmina incertis auctoribus vulgata. A verse, sine auctore versus. As a writing or book, libellus sine auctore.—sine auctoris nomine emissa.

ANONYMOUSLY, sine nomine; sine auctore; incerto auctore.

ANOREXY, **anorexia*, ut Græco verbo utar.—facilius cibi expressas more: i. e. positive loathing.

ANOTHER, alius.—alter (another of two; alter must also be used when another is indefinite, but the action is done to or with but one other person: e. g. si cum altero contrahas. exitium alteri parare).—diversus (= different). A person's, another's, alienus (e. g. alienum puerum pro suo tollere). In such expressions as 'another Case,' &c., alter or novus (e. g. alter Hannibal: novus Camillus. alius not illi alio. age). A world, orbis alienus (Plin. i. e. another, strange, and virtually different, world). To adopt another plan, consilium mutare. [*At a time, alias; alio tempore. At a place, alibi (in this sense alias once in C. Att. 16, II, 7). To a place, alio. In a manner, aliter. But more of this a. time, sed hinc alias pluribus. [ONE ANOTHER, alius alii, or alium, or (if there are two only) alter alteri, or alterum (i. e. one—the other; or one—the other).—inter se (or, if the nom. is 'we,' 'you,' inter nos, inter vos; when the predicate is spoken of a person or persons expressed in the nom. or acc. in that sentence; seldom in any other case).—[ONE] Ours. 'We know one another' is, novimus nos or novimus nos inter nos: but 'they know one another' is novum novant se (which is, 'to know themselves') or novant se inter se. To fear one another, timere inter se.—Inter ipso, inter se, are even its joined attributively to substantives: e. g. ad hesitationes atomorum inter se.—Inter ipso (when there is an opposition, expressed or implied, between the subjects spoken of and others). Fidelity to one a., fides inter ipso (Suet.). So societas hominum inter ipso (C.).—mutuo (mutually, reciprocally: invicem is used in this sense, and vicissim has no such meaning).—ultra et citro, ultra citroque. ultra citro (= ab utraque parte. [Post-Aug.]. To love one a., amare inter se. inter se diligere (invicem or mutuo diligere are post-cl. vicissim diligere, founded on a misapprehension of C. Lat. 9, 30, is wrong). To look at one a., inter se aspicere. [One after another, deinceps. See EACH other.]*

ANSWER, respondere, to athg, ad qd or ci rei (prop. by word of mouth: opp. scribere, then by word of mouth, or by letter).—respondum dare, edere, reddere (to give an a.).—scribere, to athg, ad qd or ci rei (to give a written a. to a written question).—exipere qm or ca sermonem (to take up the discourse: it can only imply that an a. is given to the preceding one). To a. an objection, referre, repone. respondere contra qd. id quod opponitur refutare. respondere de iure. respondere (to a. legal questions whenever applied to: of iuris).—respondere, se defendere, se purgare (to a. an accusation: criminibus respondere). To a. a question or questions, respondere ad interrogata (rogata) or ad ea, quæ quesita sunt: not to a., non respondere. tacere, obmutescere: to a. nothing, nullum respondum dare, nullum verbum respondere. omnino nihil

respondere: to answer boldly, *feracely, &c.*, fortiter, audacter, ferociter respondere: to a. *courteously (by letter)*, rescribere humanissime. It is easy to a. *th's*, hujus rei facillia et prompta est responsio. [*To answer aby again, respondere ci. obliqui ci.—par pari respondere dicto (to give him as good as he brings. Plaut.). [To answer (= be accountable) for althg, rationem reddere eo rei or de qd re. [To answer for (= be surety for) aby or althg, intercedere pro qd (also intercedere pecuniam pro qd: to be his surety by consenting to forfeit a sum of money if he does not perform the thing in question):—præstare qm, qd or de re (to be surety, to a. for, in a wider sense).—spondere, fidem interponere pro qd. vadem fieri ejus sistendi (to a. for aby's appearance).—prædem fieri pro qd and ca rei; obidem ca rei fieri.—also vadem se dare ci pro qd. [SYN. in SUMPTU.] I will a. for it, that, præstabo with acc. and inf. [To answer to one's name, ad nomen respondere; vocatum (particip.) respondere. [Correspond to, suis with, respondere ci rei, or aboi.—ex altera parte ci rei respondere (to be its counterpart).—conclinare, congruere, convenire. [SYN. in AGREE.] To a. men's expectations, opinionum hominum respondere. The event does not a. his expectations, eventus ci non respondet ad spem; res longe aliter, ac quis ratus erat (or speraverat), evenit. There is no Latin word which a's more nearly to the Greek ἁπορίθω than voluptas, nullum verbum inveniri potest, quod magis idem declarat Latine, quod Græce ἁπορίθω, quam declarat voluptas. To a. the demands or claims of one's creditors, creditoribus satisfacere: creditores absolvere or dimittere (Gierig. Plin. Ep. 2, 4, 2). To a. aby's expectation, expectationem ca explere; respondere ca expectationi (opp. decipere ca expectationem, not to a., &c.). [To answer for (= serve for) althg, pro qd re esse or esse posse.—ci rei or ad qm rem utile esse (of being useful for a purpose). Sis usual esse ad qd.—idoneum esse ad qd, or bonum esse ci rei or ad qd. [To succeed, respondere (e. g. qd . . . quod non ubique fortasse, sed æquius tamen etiam respondet, Cels. Pref.). See SUCCEED. [To succeed well, prospere cedere, prospere or bene or pulchre procedere; prospere succedere, or succedere only. [Answer like an echo, resonare (gloria virtuti resonat tamquam imago. C.). [A ship does not a. to the helm, non habillie est gubernaculo (Vell.); impatienti est gubernaculi (Curt.).]*

ANSWER, s. responsio. responsum (g. i. the former in Q. a refutation; the latter, also the a. of an oracle).—defensio. excusatio. purgatio (reply to a charge).—oraculum. eors oraculi (oracular response).—rescriptum (written reply of a prince: silv. age). An a. given to oneself to a question put by oneself (of an orator), sibi ipai responsio, subjectio (ἀνθροποπεία). To an objection that might be made, antrotopæatio. præsumptio (πρόληψις). Sharp, witty a's, acute responsa. [To give an a. See TO ANSWER. To receive an a., responsum ferre, auferre. I receive an a. to my letter, meis litteris respondetur or rescribitur. I got for a., responsum mihi est; responsum datum est. To bring back an a., responsum referre, renunciare.

ANSWERABLE, contentantur, conveniens or congruens (all three ci rei).—accommodatus ad qd.—aptus ci rei.—Jx. aptus contentanturque ci rei. To be a. to athg, congruere, convenire, convenientem, aptum contentanturque esse ci rei. Not to be a. to athg, alienum esse re or a. re. Athg a. to another, res ci rei simillima (very like), compar (quite like); ex altera parte responsa (correspondent; its counterpart). [Accountable, &c., ci ratio reddenda est (he must account for it). To be a. for athg, qd præstare. I am a. for it, mihi res præstanda est. To make oneself a. for athg, qd in se recipere (take it on oneself). [Admitting of a satisfactory answer, quod excusari potest (which can be justified).—cujus rei ratio reddi potest) of which an excusatory account can be given.]

ANSWERABLY, convenienter, congruenter ci rei. apte ad qd.

ANSWERER, qui ci respondet, &c. [One who replies to another in a controversy, qui contra dicit; qui contra disputat.]

ANT, formica. A little a., formica parvula (t); formicula. Over-run with a's, formicosus. An a's egg, ovum formice.

ANT-BEAR, Myrmecophaga.

ANT-HILL, formicarum cuniculus (Plin. 11, 31, 36).

—formicetum is without old authority (K. and F. quia Appel.).

ANTAGONIST, adversarius (g. i.). See ADVER-

SARY. *Am a. musclic*, *musculus ci musculo adversus et contrarius.

ANTALGIC, dolorem sedans, finiens.

ANTANACLASIS, in RHET. ἀντανάκλασις, ut Græco verbo utar (—cui [ἁπονομασίᾳ] confinis est ἀντανάκλασις, ejusdem verbi contraria significatio. Q. 9, 3, 68).

ANTAPOLECTIC. *Am a. remedy or medicine*, remedium adversus morbum, quem apoplexin vocant.

ANTARCTIC, ἀνταρκτικός (Varr.): antarcticus (Hygin. Appul.).

ANTECEDE, antere. antegrēdi. antecedere.—præfere. prægrēdi.

ANTECEDENCE, antecessio (C.).

ANTECEDENT, antecedens. præcedens.—prior, superior (former: vol præteritus).

ANTECEDENTLY, antea. *A. to athg*, ante qd.

ANTECHAMBER, amphithalamus (ἀμφιθάλαμος, Vitr. 6, 7 [10], 2, ed. Schneid.: others read antithalamus).—procection (an ante-room to a bed-chamber where slaves used to wait: προκοκτῖν in Varr. R. R.).—vestibulum (open space before a Roman house, where those who had business there, waited: in vestibulo medium operis salutem Cæsaris). *To be on guard in the Emperor's a. excubias circa cubiculum Principis agere* (Suet.).

ANTE-CHAPEL, pronas (ἀνάναος).

ANTECURSOR, antecursor.

ANTEDATE, v. i. e. take before the proper time, qd præcipere or præsumere.

ANTEDILUVIAN, *qui ante inundationem illam terrarum vixit, fuit, &c. *Old, primitive*, vetus. antiqua, præcus, &c. *Old-fashioned*, antiquus et obsoletus. obsoletus. exoletus.

ANTELOPE, *antelope (Linn.).

ANTEMERIDIAN, antemeridianus.

ANTEMUNDANE, *qui ante mundum conditum or medicatum fuit.

ANTENNA, *antenna, quæ dicitur.

ANTEPAST, præsumptio cs rei (Plin. Ep. 4, 15, 11). [Not præsensio, which is mental anticipation.]

ANTERIOR, antecedens, præcedens.—prior, superior (former: for former in point of time, præteritus is quite wrong).—[anterior is late: Ammian., Symm., Sulpic. Sever.]

ANTE-ROOM. See **ANTECHAMBER**.

ANTHEM, *canticum Ecclesiasticum.

ANTHOLOGY, anthologia, orum (Plin. 21, 3, 9).

ANTHONY'S-FIRE, erysipelas, itis (ἑρυσίπelas).

ANTHRAX (in medicine), anthrax (Æm. Mæc.).—carbunculus.—anthracitis (Plin.): anthracis (Solin.).

ANTHROPOMORPHITES (a sect of schismatics), anthropomorphitis (August.).

ANTHROPOPHAGI, anthropophagi (Plin.).

ANTHYPOPHORA (Ag. in rhetoric), anthyphōra (Sen.). Quintil. writes it in Greek characters.

ANTI-ACID. See **ALKALI**.

ANTIC. No corresponding word. *Sis vultus distortus, or Crcl. by os distortore (if grimaces are meant).* *As person*. See **BUFFOON**.

ANTICHAMBER. See **ANTECHAMBER**.

ANTICHRIST, antichristus (Ecc.).

ANTICIPATE, anticipare (e. g. molestiam, C.: also, to form a notion beforehand).—quasi anticipare (to do before the proper time: e. g. ludos, Suet. Claud. 21).—præcipere (e. g. gaudia, spem, victoriam, consilia hostium, victoriam animo).—præsumere (e. g. officia heredum, Plin.—gaudium, lætitiā, Plin.—futura. Sen.—bellum spe. Virg.—qd cogitatione. Plin.).—occupare (præsent; forestall; do first: rates. Ov.—ortum solis. Curt.).

ANTICIPATION, anticipatio (a notion, the truth of which we anticipate, before it is proved: = 'antecepta animo rei quædam informatio.' C. πρόληψις).—præsumptio (anticipated enjoyment).—[Rhett. a n t i c i p a t i o n (the answering of an anticipated objection), anticipatio, ante occupatio. —præsumptio.]

ANTIDOTE, antidotum. antidōtos or antidōtos, f. (Cels. Phædr. Quint. ἀντίδοτον).—alexipharmakon (only Plin. 21, 20, 84).—remedium cs rei, ad qd.—contra qd (Plin.).

ANTIMONY, stibi (στίβι), or stibim (στίμμι), or, Latinized, stibium. —*antimonium (f. t.).

ANTINOMIAN, an, antinōmus (used by the Lutheran 'Formula Concordiæ').

ANTIPATHY, discordia rerum. repugnantiā rerum (contrarietatem naturæ et qualitates. Plin. also uses antipathia, ἀντίπαθεια).—odium.—fuga.—aversans et repugnans natura (natural feeling of dislike: these three espy of persons).—naturalis bellum (C. of the conse-

quence of a natural a. between animals: est ci cum qo). *To feel an a. agat athg*, abhorrere a re —aversari qd.—qd spernere, aspernari, respuere. *Jw. aspernari ac respuere qd.—fastidire qm or qd (feel disgust, or loathing).* *To entertain an a. agat aby*, animorum contentione a qo discrepare: to feel a great a. agat athg, magnum odium cs rei me capit. *There is a great a. between two things*, res quædam pervicaci odio dissident.

ANTIPODES, qui conversi inter se pedibus stant (with relation to each other, Plin. 2, 65, 65). *Our a's*, qui adversa vestigiis stant contra nostra vestigia, quos ἀντίποδες vocant (C. Acad. 2, 39, 123); qui adversa nobis urgent vestigia (C. Somm. Scip. 6, in.).—qui sunt contrarii vestigiis nostris (Lact.).—*In the silo, age, antipodes*, antichithones (ἀντιόδοι, ἀντιχίθονες).

ANTIPOPE. *antipapa.

ANTIQUARIAN. *A. researches, studies*, *antiquitatis investigatio or studium. *antiquarium literarum studia.

ANTIQUARY, rerum antiquarum studiosus (one fond of antiquarian pursuits; a collector, &c.).—rerum antiquarum literate peritus (of antiquarian knowledge). *veterum librorum comptor (a collector of old books).—antiquitatis investigator (one who investigates antiquarian subjects).

ANTIQUE, adj. antiquus. antiquo opere factus, antiqui operis. See **ANCIEN**.—*Am antique*, opus antiquum. res antiqua. res antiqui opere facta. res antiqui operis. *A cabinet or museum of a's*, *thesaurus quo vasa, statuae, alique res antiqui operis continentur. *horreum operum antiquorum. *A collector of a's*, *rerum antiquarum studiosus.

ANTIQUATED, obsoletus (of dress, words): exoletus (of words).—ab usu quotidiani sermonis jam diu intermissus (of words long gone out of common use): ab ultimis et jam obliteratis temporibus repetitus (of words).

ANTIQUITY, vetustas (the long duration; and the olden time).—antiquitas (in all the meanings of the English word). *An a.*, antiqua res. antiquum opus. *A monument of a.*, monumentum antiquitatis. *Roman a's*, *antiquitates Romanæ. *Athg bears about it evident marks of a.*, plurima in qd re antiquitatis effigia.

ANTISPAST, antispastus.

ANTISTROPHE, antistrophē (Victorin.).

ANTITHESIS, contrarium (the opposite of athg). *The a. of athg*, by Crcl. with contrarius cs rei or ci rei (e. g. hujus virtutis contraria vitiositas, C.).—contentio (the placing together of opposite thoughts).—*Antithesis* a) oppositum does not intimate that the notion opposed to another is contrary to it. b) antithesis is a grammatical figure when one letter is put for another (as olii for illi); but antitheton is 'an antithetical notion,' so that antitheta may be used for 'antitheses.' (hæc quæ Græci antitheta nominant, quum contrariis opponuntur contraria. C. *asis Librat in antithetis, Pers.).

ANTITYPE. The Latin fathers use substantia, veritas, &c. (opposed to umbra, signum).

ANTLER, ramus (but not without cornu mentioned, Cas. B. G. 6, 26). *Antlers* (when used loosely for horns), cornua.

ANTONOMASIA, antonomasia (Q.).

ANTRE, antrum.

ANUS, anus.

ANVIL, incus, ūdis.

ANXIETY, angor.—anxietas (anxietudo rare: angor is a temporary affection: anxietas, an abiding state)—solicitudo (a. caused by the apprehension of evil).—pavor (dread).—trepidatio (impatience of rest, as a bodily effect of a.).—afflictio (great a., anguish: not afflictio, which is removed from Cic. Tusc. in critical editions).—status (disturbed, perplexed state). Full of a., anxious, trepidans or trepidus. solicitus. *To be in or feel a.*, angī; animo sollicito esse; animo tremere; pavere: about athg, (animo) angī de re: about aby, angorem capere, sollicitum esse pro qo. *To be in great a.*, angore confici; æstare; angoribus premit, agitari, urgeri; angī intims sensibus. *To be tormented with a.*, angore cruciari. *To cause aby a.*, anxils curis implere cs animum; sollicitudinem ci struere; trepidationem ci injicere. *To be an a.*, sollicitudinem esse (C.).

ANXIOUS, anxius.—solicitus (anx. espy from present causes; sol. from apprehension of future evils).—pavidus.—trepidus or trepidans (SYN. under **ANXIETY**). *To be a.*, about athg, anxium esse re or de re, seld. with acc. or gen. solicitum esse de re.—about aby, pro qo laborare. [See more under **ANXIETY**.] *Causing an anxiety*, anxius (not in C. in this meaning, but in L.). *A career, anxie curæ*: in a fear, timor anxius (V.). *To make aby a.*, qm sollicitare, sollicitum habere.—*Jw.* anxiam ac sollicitum habere.—afflictare; sollicitudine

or egrotitudine afficere; sollicitudinem et aegritudinem ci afficere: *very a.*, vehementer angere; vexare; urere; cruciare. discruciare. miseris modis sollicitare.

ANXIOUSLY, anxie; sollicite; pavidè; trepidè.

ANY. ¶ *When all are excluded*, quisquam and ullus (1) *quisquam* is used in the sing. only, and as a *substantive*: *neer* as an *adj.*, except with *personal nouns* [e. g. scriptor, hostis, civis, homo], and, in *Cic.* *personal nouns of multitude* [e. g. ordo, genus hominum, legatio].—(2) *Quisquam* or *ullus* is used in *negative sentences*; in *questions where the answer 'no' or 'none' is expected*; and after *'than'*, *'scarcely'*. After *'with'*, *'any'* is aliquis in a *negative*, ullus in a *positive sentence*.—[*'Any'* when all are included (i. e. = *any you please*), quilibet, quivis (quivis implies a *deliberate thoughtful choice*; quilibet, a *blind, inconsiderate one*.—neque enim fuit quod tu plus providere posses, quam quivis nostrum, *any indiscriminately*).—[*'Any'* after *si*, nisi, nē, num, quo, quanto, is generally the *indefinite quis*: but aliquis is used when the *'any'* is *emphatic*.—Si quis = *'if any body, without any emphasis'*: si aliquis = *'if any body, be he who or what he may (relating to quality)'*: si quisquam = *'if there be any one, though no more (relating to quantity)*, generally implying that there is *probably none*. [*'Any'* in *interrogations* is often *equivocal*: so after *querere*, cunctari, &c. 'do you ask whether there is any hope?' *queris* *ecqua* spes sit? [*ecquis* or *ecqui*, *ecqua* or *ecquae*, *ecquid* or *ecquid*:—as *adj.*] *Any* (*body*) in *interrog.*, an quisquam? (*Ter. Q.*) *quisquamne*? (*Q.*) [*Any* = *'some one or other, some'*, aliquis, quispiam, aliquispiam. (1) aliquis, aliqua, aliquid, *subst.*; aliquis or aliqui, aliqua, aliquid, *adj.* (2) aliquispiam, quispiam (*subst.* and *adj.*) relate to a *multitude*, intimating that it is *immaterial which individual of that number is thought of*. [*Any* *single person*; *any one singly*; unus quilibet, quilibet unus, unus quivis. After a *neg.* *'anybody'*, *'anything'* are often omitted before the *rel. clause*: 'I have not *aby* to send, or whom I can send, non habeo quem mittam. I do not think *aby* can smile in these times, non puto esse, qui his temporibus ridere possit (C.).

ANY, with *adverbs*. [*Any where*, *aliquid, ubique*, usquam (*with the same distinction as between aliquis, quispiam, ullus*). [*At any time*, aliquando, quando (*the latter when there is no emphasis; reply after si, nō, quo, num, &c.*); unquam (*after negatives, in questions expecting the answer 'no'*, after *than*, *'scarcely'*). [*Any where you please*, *ubique*: *if—any where*, *sicubi* (*of rest*); *si quo* (*of motion*). [*Any where—any whither*, *aliquo, quoquam, quoquam*, usquam (*with the same distinction as between aliquis, quispiam, ullus*). *Any where*, *allicunde*. *Any where*, *allicunde*. [*Any more* *than* (*after negatives*), non plus quam, &c.

ANY, before *comparatives*: nihil, without non: the comparative only, non being expressed (*his concessio, nihil magis efficiatur, quod velitis;—non feram diutius*).

APACE, celeriter. cito. festinanter. velociter. *To run a.*, celeriter ire; celeri or citato gradu ire (*of persons*); incitatus fluere or ferri (*of streams*).

APART, seorsum (*opp. una*)—separatim (*opp. con junctum*). Often expressed by *se* in *compos.*: to place or set a., seponere: to go a., secedere.—*Joking a.*, remoto joco.

APARTMENT, conclave (*room that can be locked up, chamber—dining-room*).—cubiculum (*a. for reclining in*; *my sleeping a.*).—dieta (*any living room; e. g. a summer house with chambers attached*).—membrum (*chamber, as portion of a house; apartment*).—cubiculum hospitale (*dining-room*).—cubiculum dormitorium. membrum dormitorium (*sleeping a.*).

APATHETIC, lentus (*on wch nothing makes any impression*). nihil sentiens. sensus expers. a sensu alienatus.

APATHY, torpor (*properly numbness: hence deadness of feeling*).—indolentia or cunct. with nihil dolere (*insensibility to pain, with wch dulness of mind is connected*: ἀπάθεια).—stupiditas (*stupid a. as a quality*).—accordia (*a. as far as it shows itself in thinking and resolving*).—animus durus. ingenium inhumanum (*hard, unfriendly nature*).—lentitudo (*insusceptibility of any impression*).

¹ *Cicero's practice is thus given by Stürzenberg, using scriptor for the noun. Nom. quisquam (not ullus) scriptor. Gen. cujusquam (not ullius) scriptoris. Dat. cuiusquam (not ulli) scriptori. Acc. quemquam or ullum scriptorem. Abl. ullo scriptore: once only, quoquam homine.*

APE, simia.—simius, poet. *A little a.*, simiolus.—pithacium (πυθακίον, *Plant, contemptuously of a damsel*). ¶ *Poollish* imitator, simia. *'Imitator ineptus, cacozelus* (κακοζήλος, *reply an imitator of bad things or properties, e. g. in an orator. Suet.*).

APE, v. perverse imitari: or *fm context* imitari only.—*To a. aby's gall*, *as incessum* inepte exprimere.

APER. See **ARE**.

APERIENT, catharticus. *To take a. medicine*, purgatione alvum sollicitare. *One must take an a.*, dejectio a medicamento petenda est.

APERITION, aperitio (*Varr. Appul.*).

APERITLY, aperte.

APERTURE. ¶ *Opening*, foramen (*g. i. for any opening made by boring*)—cavum (*burrow, pit, &c.*)—hiatus (*any yawning fissure*).—rima (*seam; a cut made lengthwise*).—fissura (*a rent*).—lacuna (*a space not filled up; e. g. in a ceiling*).—lumen (*the opening of a window or door; any opening through wch light can penetrate*).—fenestra (*a. of a window*). os (*mouth-like aperture; e. g. of a cave*).—apertura (*Vitr.*). [*If it is*—*ATA-NOLZ*, vid.] *A. of a reed*, rivus fistulus. [*To make* *an a.* in *atq.*, qd aperte (*g. i.*); perforare (*to bore through it*). *To have a.*, aperturas habere (*Vitr.*).] *Act of opening*, aperitio (*Varr. patefactio* only *impr. as act of divulging*).

APEX, apex.

APHÆRESIS, aphæresis (ἀφαίρεσις).

APHELION, 'aphelium (ἀφῆλιον, *l. t.*).

APHORISM, sententia.—dictum.

APIARY, apiarium (*Col.*). alvear or alvearium. mellarium (*Varr.*).

APIECE, to be translated by using a *distributive numeral*; with *wch, however*, quisque or unusquisque with *gen. (subst.)*, or *singuli (adj.)*, may be used: *'the common people received an allotment of two acres a.'* bina jugera agri plebi dividebantur. *'You are to receive an allotment of two acres apiece'*, culque vestrum bina jugera assignatur. *The prætors receive eight thousand infantry a.*, prætoribus octona millia peditum data.

APISH, cacozelus (*foolishly imitating, Suet.*).—inepte imitans qd, inepte exprimens qd. *Sis ineptus imitator*; inepta imitatrix (*e. g. 'our apish matron'*, non, inepti imitatore, or imitatore soli; gens inepta imitatrix [*cs rel.*])—vultuosus (*grimacing*).—gesticulatiohus molestus (*vexing one by airs and attitudes*).—See **APPECTED**, **SILLY**, **PLAYFUL**.

APISHNESS, cacozelia (*Sem.*).—See **APPECTATION**, **SILLINESS**, **PLAYFULNESS**.

A-PIT-FAT. *My heart goes a.*, cor saltit.—pectus trepidat (*On.*).

APLUSTRE, aplustre (*pl. aplustra or aplustria. dat. abl. aplustris or aplustribus*).

APOCALYPSE, Apocalypsis (*Tertull.*).

APOCOPE, apocōpē.

APOCRYPHA, apocryphi libri (*Eccl. ἀποκρύφτοι*).

APOCRYPHAL, suspectus.—suspicious (*exciting great suspicion*). *Sis incertus. dubius. To be a.*, suspicione non carere.

APODICTICAL, apodicticus (*Gell. argumento*—non probò, neque apodictico).—certissimus. quod in dubium vocari nequit.

APOGEE, *apogœum (*fm Plin. venti apogœi, blowing fm the land*).

APOLOGETICAL, by cunct. with defensio. defendere. se purgare, excusare (*fm Tertull. apologeticus* [*e. g. liber*]; defensorius).

APOLOGIST, defensor.—laudator (*panegyrist*).

APOLOGIZE. *To a.* (= *plea*) *for aby*, causam cs defendendam suscipisse; dicere pro qo.—scribere pro qo (*of composing a written apology*).—qm purgare de qā re. culpam cs rei demovere a qo. qm defendere de qā re: *for atq.*, purgare qd (*to prove one's innocence, the thing being either not done, or not being wrong*); excusare qd (*to bring grounds of extenuation for a fault confessedly committed: e. g. it having been done unintentionally, in ignorance*).

APOLOGUE, apologus (—*narrations apologorum, of fables. C.*).

APOLOGY, defensio (*a defence*).—purgatio. excusatio (*SYN. under APOLOGIZE*).

APOPHTHEGM, sententia. dictum.—*A pithy a.*, elogium (*e. g. Solonis. C.*).

APOPLECTIC, morbo, quam apoplexin vocant, correptus; apoplexi arreptus.—apoplecticus; apoplectus (ἀπωλεκτικός or ἀνάλκτος: *Firm. Mather. —Cæli. Aur. Acut.*): paralyticus (παράλυτικός).

APOPLEXY, apoplexia. apoplexia (*loss of all one's limbs, accompanied with loss of consciousness. ἀνάλκτις, ia in Cels.*)—paralysis (παράλυσις) or nerve-

rum remissio (*properly the loss of one's side or limb: but in Celsus' time—every kind of apoplexy*). To suffer, &c., a stroke of a. morbo, qm apoplexin vocant, corripit; apoplexi arripit.

APOSTOPEPSIS, apostopesis (Q.).—reticentia (C.).
APOSTASY, *defectio à sacris. defectio (apostasya, *Salv. de Gubern. Dei*).

APOSTATE, defector (Tac.).—apostita (Terull. *Sedul.*—ἀποστῆναι). *desertor patrie religionis; *qui patria sacra: abjurat (Krebs).

APOSTATIZE, deficere, desclacere a qo.—*patria sacra deserere. *Christianorum sacra deserere.

APOSTEMATE, suppurare.

APOSTEME, | ulcus. apostēma. abscessus. See

APOSTUME, | Anscras.

APOSTLE, apostolus (Eccl.). *Acts of the A's,*

apostolorum acta (pl.) or res gestae.

APOSTLESHIP, | apostolatus (Terl.). *munus A-

APOSTOLATE, | postoli.

APOSTOLIC, | apostolicus (Terl.).—ad apostōlo

APOSTOLICAL, | or apostolis traditus. *The a. age,*

apostolica aetas (Terl.).

APOSTOLICALLY, *apostolorum more.

APOSTROPHE, | A rhetorical fig. apostrophē.

(2) | Grammatical mark, apostrophosor-us (Donat. *Dion.*).

APOSTROPHIZE, qm alloqui, affari, appellare, compellare (Syn. under Accor). omnem orationem in qm or qam rem transducere, convertere; transducere et convertere.

APOSTUME. See APOSTEME.

APOTHECARY, medicamentarius (a preparer of drugs, potions, &c., Plin.). pharmacopola (drug-seller, mly of an itinerant vender; quack).—medicus (g. l.).

An a's shop, medicina taberna, or medicina only.—taberna instructa et ornata medicinae exercendae causā (of a well-stored shop). To be an a., medicamentarius or medicam exercere, facillare.

APOTHEOSIS, apotheosis (Terl.—ἀποθεῖσθαι).—consecratio (Tac. *Ann.* 13, 2, end).

APOZEM, apozēma, atis (Emil. *Macer. Herb.*—ἀποζῆμα, a decoction).

APPAL, qm terrere, exterrere. terrorem ci afferre, inferre, offerre, inficere, incutere.—qm in terrorem conficere. terrore qm complere. pavorem effundere ci.—perterrere, perterrefacere qm: pavore percellere cs pectus.

APPALEMENT. See DISCOURAGEMENT.

APPANAGE (of a prince), ci prebita annua (Suet.).

APPARATUS, apparatio (as act); apparatus (as thing). *Sis qum ad qd pertinent.*

APPAREL, vestis.—vestitus, cultus, vestis ornatus.

Jx. vestitus atque ornatus. See DRESS.

APPAREL, v. vestire. convestire, veste tegere. veste induere qm. veste qm amicare. *To be apparelled, vestiri, amictiri qd re.* See DRESS.

APPARENT, | *Seeming, opinatus (imaginary, e. g. good, evil; opp. verus).*—simulatus, fictus, Jx. fictus et simulatus (pretended: opp. verus).—Imaginaris (what is present, happens, &c. only in form, without having full validity; imaginary: first in Liv. neque se imaginariis fascibus eorum censuros esse, 3, 41).—adumbratus (sketched in appearance only; feigned; opp. verus).—fucatus, fucosus (deceiving by a fair appearance; hence not genuine: opp. verus). *Speciosus is never 'seeming,' but 'striking the senses by its fair exterior.'—Sis apparen't may be translated a) by the adv. fide. b) An a. reconciliation, gratia fide reconciliata. c) by id quod videtur, neque est; e. g. 'apparent expediency.' ea quae videtur utilitas, neque est; id quod videtur utile esse, neque est. d) by species with the gen.: 'an apparent advantage,' species utilitatis. e) Indubitabile, plain, manifestus, apertus. Jx. promptus et apertus, apertus et manifestus.—perapicius. Jx. apertus et perapicius. non dubius, certus.—evidens.—testatus (proved by evidence).—præsentia (already at hand).—ante oculos positus, notus, cognitus (known).—luce clarior. It is a., patet, apparet, manifestum est, in oculos incurrit. It is quite a., omni luce or sola luce clarior est (not meridiana luce clarior est). *To make athg a., aperire, patefacere, palam facere. To become or be made a., patefieri.—tenebris erumpere (of things suddenly becoming visible; e. g. a conspiracy).**

APPARENTLY, stimulate, fide. Jx. fide et simulate. (Syn. in APPARENT.) | Plainly, &c., aperte (subjectively: e. g. mentiri, adulari; favere ci).—manifesto (objectively).—evidenter.—scilicet, vident (mly ironically).—Also by manifestum est: 'apparently he is a fool,' manifestum est, eum esse stultum.

(38)

APPARITION, species (an appearance, e. g. mortui, Appul.).—simulacrum vanum (Ov., deceptiful appearance).—umbra (shadow, e. g. mortui, Suet.).—larva (disembodied soul, as an evil spirit of the night).—visum (something seen, a vision: also visum somni or somniantis [See VISION]).—ostentum, prodigium. portentum (astomishing appearance, foretelling what is about to happen). A frightful a., objecta res terribilis. *Visa species nova atque insolita in a. of the night, visum nocturnum. species nocturna.—in the heavens, phenomenon. Spectrum is not Lat. in this sense:—εἰδωλον only in the sense of the Stoics: mostellum found only in the second (spurious) argument of Plaut. *Mosellaria.* Appul. has also occurracula nocturnum.—bustorum formidamina. sepulcorum terribilitas (terrible spectres haunting graves). To fear a's, simulacra vana timere: to be disturbed by a's, umbris inquietari. I see a's, obvius mihi sunt species mortuorum. | A ppearance, adventus (approach).—præsentia (presence).—species. A sudden a., repentinus objectus (Nep. *Hann.* 5, 2).*

APPARITOR, apparitor.—accensus, viator (See Dict. of Rom. Antiq.).

APPEAL, v. appellare qm (to the tribunes of the people, the senate, the emperor, &c.).—provocare ad qm (esp. to the whole people: tribunos plebis appello et provocho ad populum, L. 8, 33. Both verbs also stand absolutely).—against aby or athg, appellare, provocare adversus qm or qd (also prov. qd): from aby to aby, a qo ad qm: to the people *sum a sentence, ad populum provocare sententiam. | Call to witness, &c. testari, testem facere qm, &c.: to appeal to heaven, deum testari; deum invocare testem. | Call loudly upon, inclamare qm, invocare qm.*

APPEAL, a. appellatio. provocatio (See APPEAL, v.). to aby, ad qm, also cs: to aby from aby, a qo ad qm: to aby agt aby or athg, ad qm adversus qm or qo. To make an a., appellationem, provocationem interponere (Scaevol. Dig.): to receive or allow an a., appellationem admittere, recipere (Ulp. Dig.): to gravi aby an a., dare ci provocationem or jus provocationis (adversus qm). A magistrate or punishment *fm wch there lies no appeal, magistratus, pena sine provocatione. | An appeal (as writing), libellus appellatorius (Ulp. Dig.). | A court of appeal, *judicium ad qd provocari potest. *senatus provocationum.*

APPEALANT, | appellator (C.).—qui appellat, pro-

APPEALER, | vocat.

APPEAR, | *Become visible, apparere.—in conspectum venire, conspici.—se offerre offerri (to come in one's way suddenly).—erumpere (to come forth suddenly).—existere (of celebrated persons making their appearance in the world; in history).—Sic particular modes of approach to a country should be used, as appellere navem ad: e. g. Two hundred years later Pelops appeared in Argos, appellere, escondere, or egredi may be used. To appear to a person in a vision, ostendere se ci in somnio; videri in somnia, per somnum, per quietem. In quiete. Day appears, dies venit; illucescit. To a. in public, in publicum prodire, procedere, egredi: not to a. in public, domi se tenere; pedem domo non efferre (not to stir out); publico carere or abstinere (not to appear in public).—odisse celebritatem; hominum celebritatem fugere (to shrink fm appearing in public; to hate a crowd): seldom appearing in public, rarus egressu (Tac.). To a. in person, coram or præsentem adesse: to a. at a public meeting, an assembly of the people, in concione adesse. | To appear (be published) of a book, in lucem edi; *lucem videre; *prodire. | To appear before a court, in judicium venire: at an appointed time, se sistere (of the accused person and his witnesses); vadimonium sistere (of a surety: opp. to vadimonium deserre, to forfeit his recognisances): to a. in a court with aby, ci adesse in judicio (to assist him with advice, countenance, &c.). | Seem, videri.—The impersonal form 'it appears' is mly translated personally: 'it appears as if our friends would not come,' amici nostri non venturi videntur.—'it appears as if we had lost the cause,' causā occidisse videmur. To a. in aby's eyes, judicio cs esse; a qo existimari: videri ci; esse apud qm. | It appears = is evident, patet; apparet; liquet; intelligitur: it appeared from many proofs or signs, multis emanabat indicia. | To make it appear, that &c., docere, esp. with argumenta. demonstrare, firmare, confirmare, esp. with argumenta. efficere, vincere, evincere. See PROVE.*

APPEARANCE, adventus (approach).—præsentia (presence).—vadimonium (a. of a surety in court). 'On the a. of the enemy all fled,' *hoste appropinquante

omnes terga verterunt. | *That wch appears, res objecta (what is presented to the eyes: C. Acad. 3, 12, 35).*—*visum (what is seen, a sight, a vision).*—species (a form one believes oneself to have seen, whether when awake or in a dream).—*simulacrum (an image of the fancy, which, bearing a resemblance to some particular object, is supposed to be seen by a waking person. But spectrum = εἰδωλον in the sense of the Stoics).*—*ostentum, prodigium, portentum (prodigy, portent).*—*A sudden &c., repentinus obiectus. An alarming a. obiecta res terribilis. An unusual a., species nova atque insolita: alio facies insolita (S. Jug. 49, 4).*—*An a. in the heavens, phenomenon. Sis quæ sunt may do (e. g. quæ mari cœloque fiunt). To make one's a. on the stage, in scenam prodire.* | *Personal a., habitus e rporis.* | *Appearance, opp. reality, species. To put on the a. of althg, speciem cæ rei præbere: simulare qd (to put on an a. hypocritically: also simulare with quasi and subj. or acc. and inf.). speciem cæ rei induere. To have the a. of althg, speciem cæ rei habere (of things); speciem cæ rei præ se ferre. similitudinem quandam gerere speciemque cæ (of persons).* | *IN APPEARANCE, specie, in speciem (opp. respect): verbo, verbo et simulatione (opp. revera, re ipsa).* | *Sis simulate, fecte et simulate. He only put on the a. of madness, simulavit se furere: simulavit furentem. He pretended to defend him, to save a's, speciem defensionis præbuit. First a's are deceitful, prima fronte decipit (Phædr. 4, 1, 4). To judge by first a's, dijudicare qd ex primâ fronte. | Under the a. (= pre-text, pretence), specie, per speciem, nomine (under cloak of): sub prætextu ob obtentu not classical. | *Jx. simulatione et nomine. fronte or in frontem (opp. pectore). In all appearance, haud dubie. But mly by Crcl. with verisimilis or videri. In all a. (or, to all a's) he will not come, verisimilimum est, eum non venturum; or, non venturus videtur; or, vereor ut venturus sit. To all a's a war is at hand, bellum imminere or exarsurum esse videtur. | To observe the a's of the sky, de cœlo servare (of augurs).**

APPEASABLE, placabilis. | *To show himself a., placabilem inimicis se præbere, se prætare.*

APPEASABLENESS, placabilitas. *Ingenium placabile. animus placabilis. animus ad deponendam offensionem mollis.*

APPEASE, placare (g. t., to pacify; e. g. numen divinum scelere violatum precibus; iram deorum; hostes r. publicæ).—*expiare (to a. by expiatory rites; numen; manes).*—*mitigare, lenire (to soothe, to soften down; ut eum tibi ordinem aut reconcilies aut mitiga. C.). To a. aby who is angry with another, animum cæ in qm offensorem recolligere: to a. aby towards another, placare qm ci or in qm; qm cum qm or qm or cæ animum ci reconciliare; qm cum qm reconciliare. | To a. one's hunger or thirst, famem or sitim expiære or depellere (depulsare more poet.).—sistim reprimere.*

APPEASEMENT, placatio (as act).—*reconciliatio concordie or gratie. gratia reconciliata. reditus in gratiam.*

APPEASER, reconciliator gratie (ast. L. 35, 45, 5; comp. Appul. Apol. p. 286, Agrippa, populi reconciliator).

APPELLANT, appellator (C. Ferr. 4, 65, 146): qui appellat, provocat. | *To a. battle: qui provocat; qui qm ad pugnam, ad certamen provocat; qui qm ad pugnam evocat, laocessit, ad certamen elicit.*

APPELLE, Person appealed against, qui appellatur (de qâ re). Sis reus. | Entertaining appeals, &c. An a. jurisdiction, | *Judicium ad qd provocari potest; senatus provocationum.*

APPELLATION, See NAME.

APPELLATIVE, As a., vocabulum (= 'nomen appellativum').

APPELLATORY, 'The a. libel' (Ayliffe), libellus appellatorius (Ulp.).

APPELLEE, See APPELLATE.

APPEND, addere, adungere, adficere, agglutinare [See Add]. *Appendere. Not appendere, wch is to 'weigh out' althg to aby; to 'weigh.'*

APPENDAGE, accessio (accessionem adungere adibus, C.; minima accessio semper Epirus regno Macedonia fuit, L.).—additamentum, appendix (vidit appendicem animi esse corpus, C.; ex gum appendicem E-rusci belli conficere, L.). A small a., appendicula; quasi quedam appendicula os rei (C.).

APPENDANT, qui (quæ, quod) ci rei heret, adherescit, &c. Offem by suus (ejus or illorum); proprius suus, or ejus, &c.

APPENDANT, a. See APPENDAGE.

(39)

APPENDICATE, See APPEND.

APPENDICATION, adjunctio, appositio. | Appendix. See APPENDAGE.

APPENDIX, See APPENDAGE.

APPERTAIN, | Belong: of strict possession; esse cæ (not ci).—qâ possidet qd. This a's to me, hic meus est. [So always the possessor prov., not the dat. of the personal one.] | Belong, relate to, &c., stinere ad qd. spectare ad qd. referri or referendum esse ad qd. It a's to a happy life, ad beatam vitam pertinet. Often by esse with the gen. | To be due to, debere.

APPETENCE, appetitus, appetitio, appetentia. See APPETITE.

APPETITE, appetitus, appetitio, appetentia (striking after althg; instinctive longing for it).—cupiditas, cupido (the latter more poet.).—aviditas (greedy desire).—libido (a natural, mly sexual, desire: lust: libidines, unbridled desires, lues).—desiderium (longing desire accompanied by a sense of want). See DESIRE. | Desire of eating, cibi cupiditas, aviditas, or appetentia, cibi appetendi avilitas (in Gell. appetitus), fames (hunger). Want of a., fastidium; cibi satiætas (when one is full). To have an a., cibum appetere: to have a good a., to eat with a., libenter cibum sumere (of an invalid); libenter cenare (g. i.; but of a particular instance, not of the habit): to have no a., cibum fastidire. To have no more a., satiætam esse, cibi satiæ-tate teneri. To create or produce an a., appetentiam cibi facere, præstare, invitare. Wine creates an a., cibi appetentia invitatur vino. To give aby an a. (= make his mouth water), salivam ci movere (Sen.). To get an a. by walking, famem ambulando openare. To recover one's a., get a fresh a., aviditatem cibi appetendi revocare. To fall to with a good a., integrum famem ad cibum afferre.

APPETITION, appetitio, appetitus, appetentia.

APPLAUD, plaudere, applaudere ci or ci rei; applaudere et approbare qd. To a. aby loudly, maximas plausus ci impetire. See PRAISE.

APPLAUDE, laudator (prætor, g. t.).—prædicator (vaunter, one who praises publicly).—præco (the herald of aby's praise).—buccinator (trumpeter; with con-tempt, e. g. cæ existimationis).—approbator (approver C.). Pliny uses plausus.

APPLAUSE, plausus (applause manifested by clapping hands).—acclamatio, clamores (applause manifested by cheers, &c.; accl. eply of the people greeting a favorite, in the historians; for in Cic. it is a cry of disapprobation). | *Jx. plausus clamoresque—laus, laudes (praise). To receive aby or althg with a., probare qm or qd. approbare, comprobare qd (approve of).—laudare qm or qd (praise).—Jx. laudare et comprobare qd. ci applaudere, plausum ci dare or impetire. applaudere et approbare qm or qd. plausu, plausu et clamore prosequi qd. To receive or greet aby with clamoroso a., clamore et vocibus ci austrere: althg, magno clamore approbare qd. With or amidst loud a., cum plausibus clamoribusque. To court a., laudem venari; assensionem captare. Amidst the a. of the whole province, plaudente totâ provinciâ. A murmur of a., admurmuratio.*

APPLE, malum (prop. a. and all similar fruits; e. g. a's, pomegranates, peaches, lemons, but not pears).—pomum (g. i. for any edible fruit). A's that have been gathered, mala strictiva (opp. cædiva, fallings): a's for preserving, mala conditiva. The core of an a., volva mali, pomi (Scrib. Larg. 104, end). | *Pupili of the eye, pupula, pupilla: (as term of endearment): oculi, ocellus. To love aby as the a. of one's eye, qm in oculis ferre or gestare; qm oculitus amare (Com.).*

APPLE SAUCE, 'pulmentum ex malis coctum.

APPLE-TREE, malus.—pomus.

APPLE-WOMAN, pomaria.

APPLIABLE, See APPLICABLE.

APPLIANCE, See APPLICATION.

APPLICABILITY, usus.—utilitas (serviceableness for a purpose).

APPLICABLE, ad usum accommodatus. utilis. To be a., utilis esse: usum habere: this is a. to him (f. e. can be applied to him), hoc ad eum pertinet; hoc in eo valet, or in eum cadit. Not to be a. to althg, alienum esse, abhorreere a re.

APPLICANT, Crcl. with verb 'to apply:' qui rogat (qm qd); qui petit, poscit, contendit (qd a qo).

APPLICATION, | Usa, usus.—usurpatio (act of using in a particular instance). A had a., abusus. To admit of a wider a., latius patere | Application of mind, animi attentio (C.), utramque intentionem (act of directing the thoughts to althg).—diligentia (care with

which one attends to althg: opp. Indiligentia.—In Cic. applicatio animi is the attaching of the mind to an object with affection. To make a practical a. of althg, qd ita tractare, ut id ad usum transferas. All the a.'s of an art, omnia, quae qd arte effici possunt. || *Application* (= particular use) of a word, must be transi. by Crcl. with verbo uti (not verbum usurpare, adhibere): subijcere sententiam vocabulo; vocabulo qd significare, declarare. To use a word in a rare a., verbum doctissime ponere. 'Cicero, too, makes a similar a. of the word,' item consimiliter Cicero verbo istud utitur. 'Cicero uses the word in a contrary a.,' contra valet quomodo Cicero—it dicit. || *Act* of applying, Crcl. by part. admotus. 'By the a. of herbs,' admotis herbis (animam admotis fugientem sustinet herbis. O.). || To make the a. (e.g. of a tale), interpretari qd.

APPLY. || To make a particular use of althg, uti qd re. Althg to althg, adhibere qd ei rei, or in re, or ad qd (to use it for althg).—collocare in re. impendere in or ad qd. conferre ad qd (spend upon). To a. remedia to a disease, adhibere remedia morbo. || To make use of as relative or suitable to something, transferre in rem. traducere ad rem.—accommodare ad rem. To a. what was said to oneself, 'qd de se dictum putare; 'qd de se interpretari. To a. a tale, &c., interpretari qd; de qo or qd re dictum putare. || Apply one thing to another, admovere qd ei rei or ad qd (g. i., to move one thing to another: e.g. ad ignem), apponere ad qd (e.g. manum ad os). || To apply oneself to a task, &c., diligenter adhibere, industriam locare, studium collocare in re: to a. oneself very diligently to a task, magnum studium et multam operam conferre ad qd.

APPLY, INTR. || To be applicable. To a. to abg, ad qm pertinere: in qm cadere; in qo valere. || To apply to (= make application to), confugere, perfugere, refugere, ad qm (fly to for help): se convertere or conferre ad qm; adire or convenire qm (to turn to, go to abg); se applicare ad qm (attach oneself to abg for protection; also for information).—rogare qm qd; petere, poscere, contendere qd a qo; supplicare ci pro re.

APPOINT. || Fix, statuere, constituere.—destinare (fix, determine).—designare (mark out). Jn. constituere et designare.—dicere (say, fix, by word of mouth).—eligere (choose; fix upon by choice).—finire, definire (fix by assigning the limits; hence declare, fix. So circumscribere). convenit inter nos (seldom convenimus inter nos; we agree together, &c.). To a. a day, diem statuere, constituere, dicere, eligere: beforehand, diem praestituere, praefinire: to a. a time, tempus dicere, destinare: to a. a time for the assault, adundi (scil. castra) tempus definire: to a. time and place, tempus et locum condicere: to a. a pretty distant day, diem statim laxam statuere: to a. a day for the marriage, eligere nuptiarum diem; nuptias in diem constituere: a day for the execution, diem necis destinare ci. To a. a law, legem sancire. To a. abg wages, mercedem ci constituere: a residence, circumscribere locum habitandi ci: the bounds of his kingdom, terminare fines imperii. To a. abg one's heir, qm heredem instituere; qm heredem testamento scribere, facere;—qm heredem nuncupare (i. e. to name him as such before witnesses). To a. abg (king, &c.), constituere qm (regem, &c.). To a. abg the keeper of another, apponere qm custodem es: to a. abg the guardian of another, tutorem qm ci constituere (of a prince); testamento qm ci tutorem instituere (of a father appointing by will). Sls negotium ci dare, ut &c. || To appoint abg to an office, constituere qm ci munere; praeficere or praepone qm muneri: mandare or deferre ci munus: to a. abg to succeed to another, qm in es locum substituere (g. t.); qm in es locum subrogare, sufficere (to choose abg to succeed another, who had died before the expiration of his office, &c.: subr. of the proposer, suff. of the people). To appoint abg or althg to or for abg or althg, destinare ci qd or qm (e.g. qm viro uxorem). || To appoint (= intend) abg or althg to or for any office, sale, purpose, &c., destinare ad qd or ci rei; designare ad qd (mark out for): seponere ci rei or in qd (to set apart for). To be appointed (= destined to althg by fate), ci rei or ad rem nam esse:—fate fieri qd. 'It is appointed to all men once to die,' &c., ea lege or hoc fato nati sumus, ut &c.; ita a naturâ generati sumus, ut &c. || Fix that a person should be present at such a time or place, qm adesse or venire jubere. 'To a. abg to appear at Rome early in the following spring,' initio proximo vere Romae qm adesse jubere: 'to a. that a person should come back to one,' qm ad se

reverti jubere: to a. a place or time, condicere tempus et locum (coeundi, Just.). || Well appointed, instructus, omnibus rebus ornatus atque instructus. See EQUIP.

APPOINTMENT, constitutor (Q. Lactant). || **APPOINTMENT,** constitutum. To have an a. with abg, habere constitutum cum qo (e.g. cum podagris, with the goul, C., playfully). || *Stipulation.* See AGREEMENT. To make an a. with abg, cum qo mihi convenit, ut. We made an a., inter nos convenit, ut &c. According to a., ut erat constitutum, ex pacto, ex convento, ex conventu. || Order, jussus, jussum, mandatum, praecipitum. See COMMAND. According to abg's a., jussu or auctoritate ca; jubente qo; also by jussus a qo: sis by a qo only (as in Athenienses, a quibus erat profectus, Np. Mill. 2, 3, Dähne). || Equipment. Vid. || Allowance, VID. || Act of appointing, constitutio. || To keep an a. (= appear at an appointed day), ad diem adesse or sistere se, or sisti.

APPORTION, assignare, distipere, distribuere, impertire, tribuere. [Syn. in ALLOT.] describere (if set down in writing: e.g. aum cuique munus describere) dimetiri. Sis dirigere qd ad qd: qd re dirigere qd: modulari qd qd re (i. e. to bring one thing into due proportion to another).

APPORTIONER, divisor (empty of lands to colonists, C. Phil. 5, 7, 20).—assignator (Ulp.).—distributor (Triam. ad Aescul. p. 92, 26).

APPORTIONMENT, assignatio (e.g. agrorum: as act or thing).—attributio, perscriptio (of money: the latter by writing).—pars (a portion).—divisio (act of dividing).—distributio. See ALLOTMENT.

APPOSE. See QUESTION. || Apply one thing to another. See APPLY.

APPOSER. See EXAMINER. || **APPOSITE,** appositus (ad qd: ad judicationem, C. ad agendum, C.).—idoneus (ad qd).—accommodatus (ci rei or ad qd), consentaneus ci rei, conveniens ci rei or ad qd (suitable to).—aptus ci rei or ad qd.

APPOSITELY, apte (e.g. dicere, qd dispuere): to althg, ad qd apte, accommodate or apposite.

APPOSITENESS, by Crcl. with accommodatum, aptum, idoneum, consentaneum esse; convenire or congruere ci rei or cum qd re, &c.

APPOSITION, adjunctio.—appositio (e.g. exemplorum).—adjective, or by part. admotus, appositus, adjectus. || In Grammar, *appositio, quam Grammatici vocant.

APPRAISE, aestimare (g. t., to value).—Censere was the act of the censor, &c., valuing property with a view to taxation.

APPRAISER, aestimator.—Valuer of property with a view to taxation, censor.

APPRECIABLE, Crcl. by aestiman posse.

APPRECIATE, aestimare, aestimare ex aequo. || **APPREHEND.** Lay hold on, prehendere, apprehendere, comprehendere qm or qd: with althg, qd re.—prehendere or comprehendere qd manibus; manu prehendere or reprehendere qm (the latter, for the purpose of dragging him back: e.g. a soldier flying from the battle).—To arrest, &c., comprehendere (g. t.).—In custodiam dare, in vincula conjicere (put in prison).—o fuga retrahere qm (if he was flying). || Seize with the mind; comprehend: capere (to take a thing).—intelligere (to understand it, (mente) percipere (to take it in; see it clearly).—ascui (to follow it; hence to master it). || Fear, vereri, timere, metueri. See FEAR.

APPREHENSIBLE, quod intelligi or mente percipi potest.

APPREHENSION, comprehensio (act of seizing; of arresting: e.g. sentium, C.).—prehensio (in a judicial sense: e.g. jus prehensionis habere, of arrest).—Mental conception, captus (manner of apprehending: in class. prose, only in the phrase, ut est captus es or qm).—vis percipiendi (faculty of comprehending).—intelligentia (power of understanding; understanding: Post-Aug. intellectus).—intelligendi prudentia, or prudentia (the understanding as a faculty, and a clear view into the nature of things obtained by its means. C. de Or. 1, 20, 90, and Purit. Or. 8, 29).—ingenium (mental powers generally; quickness, talents).—Quickness of a., celeritas percipiendi; celeritas ingenii. Quick of a., docilis, in eo est ingenii docilitas (easy learning).—perspicax (seeing clearly through a thing). Slow of a., indocilis, tardus, stupidus. To descend to the a. of one's audience, ad intelligentiam audientium or auditorium descendere. Suited, adapted, &c., to the a. of ordinary men, ad sensum popularem

vulgaremque or ad commune iudicium popularemque intelligentiam accommodatū or accommodatē: intelligentiā a vulgari non remotus: to descend to the a. of one's pupils, of beginners, ad intelligentiam discipulū descendere: se summittere ad mensuram discipulū (Q.): to be beyond one's, fugere intelligentiā nostrā vim: to sharpen a's, ingenium or intelligentiā prudentiam acuerē. || *Notion, opinion.* Vid. || *Fear, anxiety.* Vid.

APPREHENSIVE, || Quick of apprehension, docilis, perspicax. || Fearful. See *FEARFUL, FEAR, v. || Sensitive, *sensu præditus.* Also patibillus (e.g. natura. C.). *Sto mollis, mollior, *qui facile movetur.*

APPREHENSIVELY. See *FEARFULLY.*

APPREHENSIVENESS, intelligentia. intelligendi prudentia.

APPRENTICE, s. discipulus artificis or magistri (v. C. de Or. 3, 9, 35). puer discens (both for pupil generally: the latter, if he is a lad under 17).—tiro (one still a beginner in his art).—tabernæ alumnus (pupil, lad, &c., of a handicraftsman or shopkeeper: e.g. tabernæ sutrinæ al., a shoemaker's apprentice). ~~See~~ None of these words fully express our notion of an apprentice: pps. *ab qo in disciplinam receptus, or ab qo in disciplinam sollemnī ritu receptus. To receive a lad as one's a., *puerum sollemnī ritu in disciplinam recipere.

APPRENTICE, v. *puerum tradere officii in disciplinam (of the father, &c.).—dare puerum in tabernam officii.

APPRENTICEHOOD, || annus or anni disciplinæ.

APPRENTICESHIP, || To serve one's a., *tirocinium ponere, deponere.

APPRIZE, docere (g. s. to inform, teach).—educere (to impart sufficient information about a particular circumstance).—monere (to give information by way of warning: all these qm qd or de re).—certiorem facere qd de re or ca rei. To be apprized of althg, certiorem fieri de re: edoceri qd: cognoscere rem.

APPROACH, || Of persons: accedere ad qd. appropinquare ad qd or ci rei. adventare (abs. to a. rapidly: reply of an enemy in the historians).—succedere qd. ad or sub qd (draw near to gradually). To a. (of a general), copias adducere, (propius) admovēre (e.g. ad urbem). || Of time: appropinquare, appetere.—adventare (i. e. with rapid steps).—imminere, instare (to be at hand: of a threatening a.): prope adesse; subesse (to be near). The time a's when, prope adest, quum &c.: the seventh day was approaching, appropinquabat dies septimus: to have approached one's eighteenth year, prope ad octogesimum annum pervenisse. || To come near to, resemble, prope accedere (ad): accedere ad similitudinem ca rei; non multum abesse (a); simile esse ca. To a. the truth, prope accedere ad veritatem; non multum abesse a veritate; simile esse veritatis.

APPROACH, Tr. admovēre qd ci rei.

APPROACH, s. appropinquatio. accessus. adventus. —accessus (gradual a.: e.g. of enemies).—appulsus (rapid a.: e.g. of ships). Sudden a., adventus repentinus, improvisus: unexpected a., interventus, super-ventus (T. Hist. 2, 54, 1).—similitudo (a. in the way of resemblance). The a. of the sun, appulsus solis: the a. of death, mortis appropinquatio: at the a. of death, morte appropinquante: at the a. of night, nocte appo- tēte; sub noctem (noct nocte). || Access, (1) a place, aditus: to close all the a's, omnes aditus claudere, intercludere, præcludere, obstruere. (2) Liberty of approaching, aditus: to be easy of a. (of persons), aditus ad eum est facilis. See Accessus. || Approaches (of a besieging army) must be translated by opera operibus. To make a's, opera urbi ad- movēre: urbem operibus aggredi.

APPROACHABLE, patens; facilis accessus (of places): ad quem facilis sunt aditus (of persons). See ACCESSIBLE, ACCESS.

APPROACHMENT. See *APPROACH, s.*

APPROBATION, probatio, approbatio, comprobatio (approval).—assensio or assensus (assent).—plausus (approval).—assensatio (hypocritical a.: in good sense, Post-Aug.).—acclamatio, clamores (cries of a.: but in C. accl. is a cry of disapprobation). Jn. plausus clamoresque. To receive althg or aby with a., probare qm or qd; approbare, comprobare qd (approve).—ci applau- dere, plausum ci dare or impertire; applaudere et approbare qm or qd; plausu, plausu et clamore prosequi qd (to applaud it): assensire or assentiri ci or ci rei; ci assentari, suffragari, astipulari, album calculum adicere ci rei (vote for it: the last Plin.). To express unanim- itas of a. althg, consensu et una voce approbare qd. Not to give, to withhold, one's a., assensum (also with a re) retinēre, cohēbere, sustinēre se ab assensu: to

express clamorously a. of aby, clamore et vo. astrepere: to express a. loudly, magno clamore a. of bare qd. To receive, or be honoured with a., approba- tione a's, probari ci or a qo; ci placere: general a., omnibus probari or placere; ab omnibus laudari; omnium assensu comprobari. With clamorous expres- sions of a., cum plausibus clamoribusque. To meet with no a., improbari; displicere: a speech is received without any a., oratio frigit. To court a., assensionem captare; laudem venari. || Liking for, amor, studium ca rei. proclivitas ad qd (of a bad inclination for).— inclinatio animi or voluntatis ad qd. || Attestation, affirmatio, confirmatio. (To do althg) in a. of (= to confirm) althg, ut rem testimonio confirmet, &c., or by other Crcl. with fidem ci rei addere; qd testimonio confirmare, &c.

APPROOF. See *APPROBATION.*

APPROPRATE, appropriate.

APPROPINQUATE, || See APPROACH.

APPROPINQUE, ||

APPROPRIATE, v. adicere ci qd (recognize it as his property).—dicare, dedicare ci qd (a. expressly to any, whether to a god or to a man).—qd ca facere (qd meum, tuum, &c., facere for second and third persons): qd ci proprium tradere (C., to deliver it to him for his own): qd ci proprium facere (Hor.).—sacrare, consecrare (to dedicate to a god).—|| To appropriate to oneself, qd suum facere. qd sibi or ad se vindicare; also vindicare qd (to claim as one's property, whether justly or not).— In se transferre qd (to a. it unjustly).—arrogare sibi qd (to claim presumptuously what does not belong to one). sumere or assumere sibi qd (to take to oneself what does not rightfully belong to one).—sibi inscribere qd (of giving to oneself a title or character: e.g. nomen philosophi).—occupare qd of seizing althg before another who might wish to do the same).—sibi uni qd tribuere. To a. to oneself a part of althg, partem ca rei ad se vindicare, qd ex qā re sibi arrogare (e.g. of another man's merit, ex alienā laude): qd ex qā re sibi decerpere (e.g. ex ca laude). The nobles appropriated to them- selves three magistracies, tres magistratus nobilitas sibi sumpsit.

APPROPRIATE, adj. See FIT.

APPROPRIATION, assignatio (allotting, allotment, with agrorum expressed or understood).—adlectio (e.g. bonorum).—consecratio (religious dedication; prob. Post-Aug. for in C. Balb. 14, 35, it seems to be a gloss. sacratio, late: Macrobi).—dedicatio (dedication: e.g. templi, mediā: also the beginning to appropriate althg to a particular use: e.g. patinæ, Suet.).

APPROVABLE, probabillis.—laudabillis, laude dignus (deserving praise).—prædicabillis (deserving to be extolled).

APPROVAL, ||

APPROVANCE, || See APPROBATION.

APPROVE, probare qm or qd; approbare, compro- bare qd.—laudare (to praise).—predicare (to extol).— assentire or assentiri ci rei (assent to): album calculum adicere ci rei (Plin., vote for it).—ratum habere (to recognize as valid: e.g. the acts of a governor, &c.: of a law, als jubere). To a. of what has been done, probare ea quæ facta sunt.—See more under APPROBATION. || To a. oneself to aby, se ci probare. To a. oneself faithful, &c., se fidem præstare, præbere. || To prove, probare qd ci, &c. Vid. || Approved, to be, probari ci or a qo: placere ci; laudari (to be praised, &c.): satisfacere (to satisfy). More under APPROBATION. || Approved (= tried and allowed to be so): probatus; spectatus; spectatus or probatus: spectatus et cog- nitus: spectatus jam et diu cognitus; confensus (al- lowed). A man of approved virtue, integrity, &c., homo probatus or spectatus; homo virtute cognitus; vir spec- tatus integritate.

APPROVEMENT. See *APPROBATION.*

APPROVER, approbator (e.g. professionis meæ. C.: opp. auctor or impulsor).—probator (e.g. facti, C.).— comprobator (e.g. auctoritatis ejus et inventionia, C.).—laudator (praiser). || Approver in law must be translated by the gen. term index (informer).

APPROXIMATE, v. INTR.) See APPROACH, INTR. || Tr.) See APPROACH, Tr.

APPROXIMATE, propinquus. proximus.—Sts by Crcl. with prope accedere ad qd; non multum abesse a qā re.

APPROXIMATION, appropinquatio. accessus. See APPROACH. To be on a. to althg, (prope) accedere ad qd; non multum abesse a qā re.

APPLUSE, applausus (C.).

APRICOT, prunum Armeniacum: also Armeniacum or Armenium ulmi. An a. tree, Armeniaca.

APRIL, Aprilis, with or without mensis. *The first A., Kalendae Aprilis. The fifth of A., Nonae Aprilis. To make aby an A. fool, ludibrio habere qm. A. weather, varietas et inconstantia tempestatum; crebra tempestatum commutatio; cœlum varians.*

APRON, subligaculum, subligar (covering round the loins).—campestre (worn by young persons engaging naked in the exercises of the Campus Martius: wearing such an a., campestratus).—præcinctorium (a longer a.: lute). *A leather a., *præcinctorium corlarium (not ventrale or semicinctum). In gynaecy, operculum. An a.-hold, *feudum mullebre.*

APRON-MAN, opifex. Collectively sit, qui in tabernis runt.

APROPOS, audii! dic quæso! *A. of atq, quoniam mentio hujus rei injecta est (since this subject has been mentioned): sed quod mihi in mentem venit (but it just occurs to me). To come very a., opportune venire.*

APT, *Fit*, idoneus ad qd; aptus ei rei or ad qd; conveniens, congruus (swel. congruus), consentaneus ei rei or ad qd (Sv. in ADAPTED). *Inclined to, propensus ad qd (easily moved to atq).—proclivis ad qd. pronus in or ad qd (easily falling into atq: e. g. diseases, rage, passions, &c. Before Tac. pronus only of instinctive, passionate, and therefore periculous, inclinations).—studiosus ei rei (fond of). Apt to do' atq, may often be translated by solus (of things and persons), assuevise, consuevise (of persons), with inf. An apt wit, ingenium acutum; docile; excoelens: prestant; exlimum.*

APT, v. See ADAPT.

APTITUDE. See APTNESS.

APPLY, apte (e. g. dicere; qd disponere).—ad qd apte, accommodate, or apposite. *Sis convenienter, congruenter. Jn. apte congruenterque; congruenter convenienterque. Idonee. apposite. commode. Readily, quickly, prompt (Tac.).—celeriter, cito (quickly). bene, optime (well).*

APTNESS, *Disposition*, proclivitas or animus proclivis (ad qd). *Aptness for learning, ingenium ad qd aptum or habile; ingenii dexteritas; ingenium docile; docilitas. ingenii acumen. To have an a. for atq, habilem or aptum esse ad qd: a natural a., natum esse ad qd. Fitness, convenientia (opt agreement: e. g. partium, rerum).—congruentia (Swet.—morum, Augustus).—habilitas (aptitude for any purpose. corporis habilitates, C.).*

APTOTES (declinabiles), aptōtia (ἀπτωτία.—Dion. Prisc.).

AQUA FORTIS, *aqua fortis; *chrysulca (t. t.).

AQUA MARINA, beryllus (according to O. Müller).

AQUARIUS, Aquarius.

AQUATIC, aquatilis (aquatiles beetle, C.; also arbores, frutices, Plin.).—aquaticus (aquaticæ aves, Plin.).

AQUATILE. See AQUATIC.

AQUEDUCT, aquæ or aquarum ductus. *Often aqua only: e. g. 'the a. of Claudius,' aqua Claudia. To make an a. to the town, aquam in urbem ducere.*

AQUEOUS, aquatilis (having a watery taste, ὕδαρις: e. g. sapor, succus).—aquaticus is watery, wet: aqueus, watery, abounding in water.

AQUILINE. An a. nose, nasus aduncus. [Aquilinus is, belonging to an eagle; eagle-like.]

ARABESQUES, picture monstra (aft. Vitruv. 7, 5, 3).—rerum que nec sunt nec fieri possunt nec fuerunt imagines (aft. Vitruv. 7, 5, 4).

ARABLE, arabilis (Plin. not as a general epithet of such land: campus nullus, cum sileus est, arabilis tauris). *A. land, ager novalis (Varr.), or novalis (sc. terra), or novale (sc. solus: all, a field or land that must be ploughed). Sis by arva, pl.*

ARANEUS, araneus.

ARATION, aratio.

ARBALIST, arcuballista (Veget.).

ARBALISTER, arcuballistarius (Veget.).

ARBITER, arbitri (one who decides a cause on grounds of equity, whereas a iudex is bound to decide by law: also in all the senses of the English word).—disceptator (one who examines and decides upon the validity of the grounds alleged: e. g. in disagreements and verbal disputes). *A private a. was arbitri honorarius or disceptator domesticus (at Roma.—Ruperti, il. p. 690). To choose aby as a. qm arbitrum or disceptatorem sumere: to appoint an a. between two parties, arbitrum inter partes dare: to act as a. esse arbitrum or disceptatorem inter qos: qm controversiam disceptare or dirimere: to be a. in a cause, arbitrum esse in qd: cs rei arbitrium est penes qm; dirimere or disceptare qd (to*

adjust or settle a dispute); qd componere (to settle it in an amicable way). The decision of an a., arbitrium. Judge. Vn.

ARBITRAMENT. See ARBITREMENT.

ARBITRABILI, ad arbitrium; ad libidinem; ad voluntatem; ex libidine; ex voluntate; insolenter. *To form words a., verba fingere insolenter (Gell.) or licentius. Arbitrarily often implies cruelty, despotic conduct, &c., superbe, crudeliter. To act a., crudeliter ac regio facere; crudelissime se gerere: to rule or govern a., crudeliter superbarumque dominationem exercere (aft. C. Phil. 3, 14, 34).*

ARBITRARIOUS, arbitriarius (opp. certus, Plaut.; to naturalis, Gell.).

ARBITRARIOUSLY. See ARBITRARIALLY.

ARBITRARY, *Despotic, unlimited, absolute, infinitus (unbounded).—summus (highest).—imperialis (in a lordly tyrannical way).—Jn. imperiose et superbe. Impetens, agens aby, ci (in a passionate, unbridled way: of both persons and things).—importunus (hard, showing no mercy or consideration for others in one's conduct: opp. clemens).—Sis crudelis in qm; sumus in qm. A. power, infinita or summa potestas; imperium summum; quum dominatu unius omnia tenentur; or dominatio only: to possess a. power, summo imperio præditum esse. An a. spirit, superbia. Depending on no rule, capricious: arbitrius (late: dependent on one's own will: e. g. motus, opp. naturalis, Gell.).—libidine or ex libidine factus (formed by one's own will alone, and so capriciously).—insidens (sensual).—insolenter factus (of words arbitrarily invented. Gell.).*

ARBITRARINESS, mostly by superbia. insolentia. impotentia.

ARBITRATE, *Decide judicially, disceptare qd. decernere qd, or de re, or abs. djudicare qd (these three are also used of arbitration by the sword, ferro).—judicare qd or de re. decidere qd or de re. statuere, constituere qd. To a. in any matter, affirmare de re: in a dispute, controversiam disceptare, decernere djudicare: de controversia decidere, statuere, constituere. Act as arbiter, arbitri partes suscipere esse arbitrum or disceptatorem (inter qos). See 'to be an ARBITER.'*

ARBITRATION, arbitrium. *To refuse aby's a., arbitrum or disceptatorem qm recusare. To commit atq to aby's a., rem cs arbitrio permittere: to the a. of the sword, controversiam ferro djudicare, decernere, disceptare. Decision, djudicatio, disceptatio (as action).—judicium, sententia (judicial sentence).*

ARBITRATOR. See ARBITER.

ARBITREMENT, arbitrium.—sententia. judicium (judicial sentence).—disceptatio. djudicatio (act of deciding).

ARBORET, arbuscula (Varr.).

ARBOREOUS, arboreus.

ARBOROUS, arboreus.

ARBOUR, umbraculum.—casa frondea (poetical. Ov.).

ARBOUR-VINE, *convolvulus.

ARBUSCLE, arbuscula.

ARBUTE, arbutus.—arbitum (fruit of it: and meton. the tree).

ARC, arcus (in Mathematics: segment of a circle, &c.). *Arch. Vn.*

ARCADE, porticus.—ambulatio arcuata (X. and F.). **ARCH**, arcus (g. t.).—fornix (arch, archway: both used of triumphal arches). *An arched roof, camera (camera lapideis fornicibus vincta). Cic. censures Ennius's fornices cœli ('the arch of heaven') as a badly chosen image.*

ARCH, v. arcuare (L.).—cameræ, concamerare (to a. over: cover with a vaulted roof: camerare, Plin. only: nidos camerare ab imbril)—conformicare (Vitruv. a. over). *To be arched, arcuari (g. t., to be arched or curved).—fornicatim curvari (Plin.).—concamerari (to be arched over: covered with an arched roof). Arch ed, arcuatus.—in formam arcus incurvus (Mela).—In apside curvatus (Plin.).—cameratus, concameratus (arched or vaulted over). Sis convexus, gibbus (swelling out).*

ARCH, adj. petulans. lascivus.

ARCH—(as prefix =) chief. (a) In dignities and titles archi—prefixed, as in Archbishop, Archiepiscopus: in other words (b) often by summus or maximus (with or without omnium): by (c) caput or princeps with gen.; or (d) by qui totius ex quâ re factus est, or veratus in omni genere cs rei; or, lastly (in a few words in Plaut. and afterwards in Juv.), by the Greek prefix tri—. Thus, trifur, triscurria.

ARCHAIOLOGY, *antiquarum litterarum scientia. *antiquarum rerum scientia (according as acquainted with ancient literature or with other monuments of antiquity is meant).

ARCHAISM, verbum or vocabulum obsoletum, ex-
tinctum, ab usu quotidiani sermonis jam diu intermis-
sum.—dicendi, loquendi ratio obsoleta.

ARCHANGEL, Archangelus (Eccl.).—| *Dead-met-
tle*, paleopala. lamium.

ARCHBISHOP, Archiepiscopus (Cod. Just.).

ARCHBISHOPRIC, archiepiscopatus.

ARCHDEACON, archidiaconus.

ARCHDUKE, *archidux.

ARCH-PHILOSOPHER, summus philosophus.

ARCH-PRESBYTER, archipresbyter.

ARCH-PRIEST, summus sacerdos. archisacerdos.
archipresbyter (Eccl.).

ARCHED, See **ARCH**, v.

ARCHER, sagittarius. *A mounted a.*, hippotoxōta.

ARCHERY, *sagittarum emissio. *erel.* by sagittae
mittere. *As a game*, *lusuus id genus, quo in orbis
ita consistunt.

ARCHETYPAL, archetypus (Juv.).

ARCHETYPE, archetypum (Farr. Macr. ἀρχέτυπον
is C.).—exemplum primum.—exemplum.—species
(used by C. for the Platonic idea.)

ARCHITECT, architectus (architecton, Plaut. Sen.).

ARCHITECTURE, auctor. parens. inventor. conditor.
effector. Juv. parens effectorque. princeps. architectus.
Juv. princeps et architectus. inventor et quasi archi-
tectus. molitor. instimulator. concitator. Juv. insti-
mulator et concitator. *The a. of the world*, creator or
preceptor mundi; effector mundi molitorque.

ARCHITECTONIC, architectonicus (Vitruv.).

ARCHITECTURE, architectura (C.).—architec-
tonice (Q.).

ARCHITRAVE, epistylum.

ARCHIVARY, ab actis (Isidor.).

ARCHIVE, tabularium (archium, archivum, gram-
matophylacium, Post-class.). *Archives*, tabule publicæ.
(acta publica or acta are the records of the proceedings of
the senate, people, &c.—tabularium or tablinum a place
in a Roman house, where documentary papers were kept).

ARCH-LIKE, in formam arcūs incurvus, &c. See
ARCHED.

ARCHWISE, in formam arcūs. arcuatim (Plin.).

ARCTIC, septentrionalis (regio, populus, &c.).—
aquilonaris regio (C.; prop. relating to the north-east).
(Arcticus circulus. Hygin. Astron. 1. 6.) *Arctic* Bore-
alis arctus and poet. See **NORTH**, **NORTHERN**.

ARCULATE. See **ARCHED**.

ARCUATION, arcuatio (only in Frontin.).

ARCUBALISTER, arcubalistarius (Poget.).

ARDENCY, ardor (sc. amoris, Tib.).ustus (offensive,
passions, &c.). via.

ARDENT, ardens. fervens or fervidus.—estuosus
(of raging heat). **IMPROPR.** calidus; ardens; fervens
or fervidus.—acer (vehement, fierce). *An a. temper*,
ingulum ardens or fervidum. | *Ardent* (of spirits,
&c.) fervidus (est. vina fervida. H.).

ARDENTLY, ardenter; ferventer; scriber.—cupide,
avide (eagerly). *To desire a.*, ardentem cupere qd;
vehementer cupere.

ARDOUR, *PROPR.* See **HEAT**.—**IMPROPR.** ardor,
fervor,ustus (the first the weakest, the last the strongest:
all three also with animi, when mental a.'s meant).—
impetus (impetuosity). Youthful a., ardor juvenilis;
ardor or fervor matris.

ARDOUS, | *High*, *vid.* | *Difficult*, gravis
(heavy).—difficilis, non facilis (difficult).—magnus
(great).—durus (hard).—impeditus (encumbered with
difficulties). *An a. task*, magnus opus atque arduum.

ARDOUSNESS, | *Height*, *vid.* | *Difficulty*,
difficultas. negotium (the labour one must undergo to
attain one's object).

AREA, arva.—superficies (extension in length and
breadth). *A small a.*, arēla.

AREAD, } See **ADVISE**.

AREED, }

AREFACTION, *Eccl.* by arefactio, arefieri.

AREFFY, arefacere (Farr.).—atcare.

ARENACEOUS, arenaceus (Plin.).

ARENATION, arenatio (Vitruv., for a stucco of sand).

ARENOSÉ, arenosus.

ARETOLOGY. See **MORAL** philosophy.

ARGENT, adj. argenteus.

ARGILLACEOUS, argillaceus (consisting of clay.
Plin.).—argillosus (abundant with clay. Farr.).

ARGOSY. See **SHIP**.

ARGUE, *To discuss a question*, agere rem or de re
(143)

(g. t.).—disputare, disserere de qā re (of learned discus-
sions: disser. mix of a continuous discourse).—sermone
habere de re (discuss it in conversation).—disceptare
qd or de qā re (with a view to the settlement of a dis-
pute). *To s. at great length*, multis verbis disputare: *to
a. on the other side*, contra disputare: *to a. on both
sides of a question*, in utramque partem: *on opposite
sides*, in contrarias partes. | *Produce arguments*,
argumentari (with neut. pron. or dependent clause).
docere argumenta. firmare, confirmare argumenta.
efficere or evincere velle (to wish to establish an op-
inion).—| *A case*, arguere (with gen. abl. de, acc. with
inf. or ut). See **ACCUSE**. | *Prove, infer* (trans.), pro-
bare. evincere, ostendere, declarare.

ARGUER, disputator (seld.—once in C.).—qui dis-
putat, &c.

ARGUMENT, | *Proof, reason*, argumentum.—
ratio. *To bring or allege a.*, argumenta or rationes
afferre: *to derive a.*, argumenta ex re deducere,
sumere, eruerre: *to reject an a.*, argumentum rejicere:
to press on an a., argumentum premere: *to beat an a.*, argu-
mento eose. *As a.* for alth. arg. argumentum
pro qā re, sed argumentum quo qd esse demonstratur,
&c. *To bring many a.'s for the existence of a God*,
multis argumentis Deum esse docere. *That is so a.*,
nullum verum id argumentum est. *To produce or
allege many probable a.'s for that opinion*, multa in eam
partem probabiliter argumentari (L.).—Argumentum
is often left out when an adj. is used: e. g. 'the strongest
a. for this is', &c., firmissimum hoc afferri videtur,
quod &c. (C.). | *Subject of a discourse or writing*, sen-
tentia, sententia (the principal thought or thoughts).
—argumentum (subject matter of a speech, essay, &c.,
for which materia is never used in the classics).—summa
(the main subject: e. g. of a letter, conversation, &c.).
| *Contents summed up by way of abstract*,
summarium. epitōme [See **ABRIDGMENT**].—Index
(Q.). | *Subject under discussion*, questio, questio
controversia. res controversa. disceptatio. *Often by Eccl.*
with quod cadit in controversiam or disceptationem.
| *Dispute, discussion*, concertatio. disputatio.
pugna. controversia. *To make ally the subject of an a.*,
rem in controversiam vocare, adducere, deducere. *An
a. arises*, oritur certamen or controversia (de qā re cum
qo). *To hold an a. about alth. with aby*, disputare de
qā re cum qo.

ARGUMENTATION, argumentatio.—also ratio
(s. g. C. de Or. 2, 53, 214).

ARGUMENTATIVE, *prope* by gravis (weighty).—
firmus ad probandum, &c.

ARGUTE, argutus.

ARIA, *aria.

ARID, aridus (dry, fm an internal want of moisture,
caused by a heat acting within).—torridus (dry, fm
being burnt up by an external heat).—aridus (dry as to
the surface). Juv. exsiccatus atque aridus. See **DRY**.

ARIDITY, ariditas. aritudo.—siccitas (Syr. in
Arid). See **DRYNESS**.

ARIES, aries.

ARIETATION, arietatio (butting like a ram. Sen.).

ARIGHT, recte. iuste. vere. bene.—*Sic sincera*,
sine fraude. *To judge a.*, vere or recte judicare de re.
To see or hear a., recte videre, audire. *If I remember
a.*, si bene or recte memini.

ARIOLATION, hariolatio.

ARISE, a) *PROPR.* surgere. exsurgere.—con-
surgere (emph. of several).—se erigere (to raise oneself up:
of little children trying to raise themselves from the
ground): from a seat, surgere o sella: from bed, surge-
re, with or without (e) lectulo or (e) lecto. surgere
cubiti (*PROPR.*—ex morbo assurgere of leaving one's
bed after a disease): from table, surgere a cenā; also
poscere calceos (asking for one's shoes as a sign of in-
tending to rise from table). | *Moves up on high*, se
levare (of bees, se sublimius levare. Plin.).—levari.—sub-
lime ferri. sublimem abire. Clouds a., nebulae levantur
in nubes: smoke arises from the cottages, fumus evol-
vitur e tuguriis. *A storm arises*, tempestas cooritur.
nubilare coepit; nubiliatur. | *Arise*, of the heavenly
bodies, oriri. exoriri.—emergere (of the stars: not of
the sun). | *Arise* (of thoughts in the mind), subire
mentem or animum.—succurrere. *A thought arises in
my mind*, subit cogitatio animum: *a suspicion arose in
my mind*, incidit mihi suspicio; venit mihi in sus-
picionem (both with acc. and inf.).—| *Arise* (from the
dead), reviviscere, in vitam redire.—ab inferis exsali-
tere. ab orco reducere in lucem fieri (according to
heathen notions).—ab inferis excitari or revocari.
| *Arise* (=appear gradually) of the day, appetere: dies
appetit;—lucescit; dilucescit; illucesc. *As soon as*

day arose, ubi primum illuxit. b) IMPR. || *Come forth, appear, prodire (to come forth).*—existere, ex efferre (of distinguished men).—exoriri (agreeing with our 'arise' in this sense: of remarkable persons or things, whether good or bad: libido; ferrea proles, Sulla, Epicurus, &c. C.: ultor nostris ex oculibus. V.). || *Rise up in a rebellious manner, or agst aby, exsurgere contra or adversus qm (T.).*—cooriri in qm: imperium cs detrectare.—consurgere ad bellum, ad bellum cooriri.—rebellare (v. pr. of those who had been subdued).

ARISTOCRACY, || *As an administration, paucorum et principum administratio.* || *As a form of government, ejus reipublicae status, quum est penes delectos omnium summa potestas; optimatum status: es imperii forma, quā vis omnis penes primores civitatis est (Aft. L. 1, 43).* || *An aristocratical state, respublica, quae a principibus tenetur; optimatum civitas; civitas, in qua cives per principes reguntur; civitas, quae ab optimatibus (or optimatum arbitrio, C.) regitur; respublica optima; respublica, quae est penes principes.* || *Way or power of an a. optimatum dominatus or potentia; potestas atque opes optimatum.* || *The aristocracy, see the Aristocrati.*

ARISTOCRAT, || *Defender of aristocracy, qui optimatum causam agit.*—optimatum fautor, nobilium amicus, nobilitatis fautor or studiosus. || *The aristocrats, optimates; proceres; principes civitatis; potentiores cives.*

ARISTOCRATIC, || *qui optimatum causam ARISTOCRATICALLY, || agit (of a. opinions of the a. party).*—quod ab optimatum imperium pertinet (relating to aristocracy).—quod ab optimatibus proficitur (proceeding from the a.).

ARITHMETIC, arithmetica, orum (C.).—arithmetice, es, or arithmetica, &c.—notitia numerorum (the knowledge of numbers, gen.—Q. 1, 10, 35). To teach a., *arithmetica profiteri. A teacher of a., *arithmeticon magister. || *An arithmetic-book, liber arithmeticus.*

ARITHMETICAL, arithmeticus.

ARITHMETICALLY, To explain atqz a., numeris qd explicare.

ARITHMETICIAN, arithmeticus. A good or expert a., bonus or diligens ratiocinator (good calculator).—in arithmetica scita exercitatus (C.).

ARK, || *Noah's ark, navis.* || *Ark of the covenant, arca foederis divini.*

ARM, a. 1) a limb) || *Of men: brachium (fm the hand to the elbow: often for the whole arm, when distinction is not necessary).—lacetura (from the elbow to the shoulder: also for arm generally, esp. when its strength or muscularity is meant).—tori (the muscular arm of the athlete). Relating to the a., brachialis: having strong a's, lacertuosus. With his a's a-kimbo, ansatus (Plaut. Pers. 2, 5, 7): to carry atqz under one's a., qd sub ala portare: what is carried under the a. (i. e. habitually), subalaris (telum subalare, Np.). To carry a child in one's a., puerum in manibus gestare: to take a child in one's a's, puerum in manus accipere: to embrace aby with one's a's, qm medium completi: to clasp in one's a's, aetius amplecti qm: to sink in aby's a's, manibus cs excipit. || *Arms*='enfolding arms,' 'embrace' is mly to be transl. by complex: to lie or be enfolded in aby's a's, herere in cs complexu: to receive aby in one's a's, manibus cs excipere: to receive aby with open a's, libens ac supinis manibus excipio qm: to die in aby's a's, in complexu cs emori or extremum vitae spiritum edere: Inter cs manus exspirare: inter sublevantis manus extingui: to tear children fm the a's of their parents, liberos e parentum complexu avellere atque abstrahere: to support with one's a's, qm sustinere (in walking, getting into a carriage, &c.): qm collapsum excipere (to raise one who has fallen): to fly to aby's a's (for protection), ad qm confugere; cs fidel se committere; se committere in fidem et clientelam cs (as a client to a patron): in cs sinum confugere (vite. age).—|| IMPROPER. Power, strength, manus, potestas. Kings have long a's, longae regibus sunt manus (O.). The secular a., imperium or potestas magistratum. || *Of a river: pars.—cornu (winding arm, O.).—caput (mouth: also and more frequently the head, source).* || *Of a mountain chain, brachium (Taurus brachia emittit. Plin.).—ramus.* || *Of a tree, brachium, ramus (see BRANCH).* || *Of a chair, ancon (Cist. Ar. Tard. 2, 1, 46).* || *In fortification: works to connect two points, brachium: more frequently lingua (scelln).* || *Arm of a catapult, brachium.* || *Arms of a pair of scales, caput**

(Vitr. 8, 5, 3, Schneid.). || *Arms of an anchor, *anchora brachium or cornu.*

ARM, v. TR. || *armare (to furnish with arms: then to provide with what is necessary: agst aby, adversus qm).—armis instruere (to furnish with arms).—instruere. munire (to furnish with atqz considered as a weapon).* || *Armed, armatus.*—in armis (v. δπλασι, in or under arms). || *To arm oneself agst atqz, praecavere qd. tutum or munition esse a qd re.—se praeparare ad qd (to make preparations agst).—animum praeparare ad qd. se or animum componere ad qd (to prepare one's mind agst).—Se meditari qd: to be armed agst atqz, animum ad qd parato; tutum or munition esse qd re.—qd re se loricare (Plin.). [see ARM, v. instr.] || *To clothe aby with armours, lorica, thorace, cataphracta induere qm (according to the kind of armour meant).**

ARM, v. INSTR. || *arma sibi induere (to put on one's armour).—arma capere (to take to one's weapons: prepare for war: for which ad arma or ad saga ire is also found): arma sumere (to take one's weapons in one's hand to use them). || To be arming (of nations), belum parare, apparare, comparare, adornare, instruere: belli apparatus instruere; omnia, quae ad bellum pertinent, providere.*

ARMADA, nares bellicae.—classis.

ARMAMENT, copiae. mly of a naval armament: copiae navales; nares bellicae classis.

ARMATURE, arma, orum, s. armatura (the latter with reference to the nature, &c., of the weapons).

ARMED, || *Having arms. Ar. A chair, sella obliquis anconibus fabricata (Cist. Ar. Tard. 2, 1, 46).—cathedra (a chair of Roman ladies).*

ARM-GAUNT, mace.—strigosus. strigol corporis.

ARM-HOLE, ala (poet. alarum vallis, Catull.).

ARMILLARY, *armillae similis.

ARMIPOLENCE, armpotentia is used by Ammian.

18, 5.

ARMIPOIENT, armpotens (Lucr. Virg.).

ARMISONOUS, armisonus (Virg.).

ARMISTICE, indutiae. To conclude an a., facere or inire indutias. To agree to an a., consentire ad indutias. See TAUCE.

ARMLET, || *Little arm, brachiolum (Catull.). || Bracelet for the arm, brachiale (g. t.).—armilla (bracelet, armlet).—spnther (ἐγκύρπιον?—armlet for the upper arm).—calbei were armlets given to soldiers as a reward (Fest.).—spathallum or spatillum, dardanum, viriola, viria, were also ornaments of the arm, of unknown form. To put on golden a's, brachia at lacertos auro colere (Curt.).*

ARMORER, faber armorum. || *Squire: one who puts on another's armour, pps armiger.*

ARMORIAL, A bearings, *clypeus insignis. Insigne generis. One who has a right to a bearings, *ei licet insigni frui (according to Roman custom, qui imagines familiæ suæ consecutus est).

ARMORY, armamentarium. || *Armour. VID.*

|| *Armorial bearings. See ARMORIAL.*

ARMOUR, armatus, ūs (=manner of being armed: only in the abl.—dispari armatu; Cretico armatu).—arma, orum, s. (g. t. for arms).—cataphracta (iron or brass scale-armour, for men or horses, &c.).—lorica (leathern jerkin).—thorax (iron breast-plate, cuirass). Jm. lorice thoraceaque. To put on one's a., lorica, thorace, cataphracta (according to meaning) se tegere or induere. To strip the bodies of their a., armora corporibus detrahere (L.).

ARMOUR-BEARER, armiger.

ARMPIIT, ala (vallis alarum, poet. Catull.).

ARMS, arma (g. t. but of offensive armour, not applied to missiles, tela: also fig., as arma prudentiae, senectutis, legum).—tela (missiles).—Furnished with a's, armatus, armis instructus: without a's, inermis: to take a's, arma ire. arma capere (to arm oneself agst aby, contra qm): arma sumere (esp. when other means might have been tried, contra qm); descendere ad vim atque ad arma: to seize one's a's, arma arripere: they ran to a's, concursus est ad arma: to a's! ad arma! to sound to a's! ad arma conclamare (L.)! to lay down a's, arma deponere; armis decedere: to fling away their a's, arma abjicere: to take away aby's a's, arma ei auferre: to be under a's, in armis esse: to have 20,000 men under a's, milia viginti in armis habere: to grow old in a's, in armis consenescere: to bear a's agst aby, arma contra qm ferre: to turn one's a's agst aby, arma in qm vertere: to defend one's country by a's, patriam armis ac virtute defendere: to give up one's a's, arma tradere (Np.): to defend oneself by the a's of prudence, armis prudentiae se tueri ac defendere.

ARMY, exercitus.—acies (*army in battle-array*).—*agmen* (a. in marching order).—militēs (soldiers, *emph* when the individuals are meant: also the sing. miles, when 'the soldier' = 'the soldiers', or 'the army generally').—vires (the military force).—copias (forces): often with armatorum, or peditem equitumque, or pedestres, equestres, pedestres equestresque, pedestres navalesque. To command or lead an a., exercitum ducere, exercitui praesse: to *lery* an a., exercitum scribere or conscribere; milites scribere or legere; delectum habere (of the Roman consuls: scr. or conscr. to enrol the names of those who ought to serve): exercitum colligere or conficere (not cogere) or parare, comparare: to hire an a. of mercenaries, exercitum or copias mercede conducere: to recruit an a., exercitui supplementum scribere (of setting down the names); exercitum supplere or reficere: to draw up an a. (in order of battle), aciem instruere or instituere: to disband an a., milites mittere, dimittere or missos facere; militibus missionem dare (Syr. in DISSAND). | *Great number*, exercitus (e. g. corvorum, Virg.). multitudo. copia incredibilib; vis magna.

AROMATIC, aromaticus (*late*). | *Aromatics*, aromata.

AROMATIZE, condire.

AROUND, *prep.* circum. circa. See ABOUT.—*Adv.* circum. totus circum.—in circuitu. Often by circum in composition: to ride a., circumequitare or equo circumvehī (locum): to roll a., circumvolvare (trans.), circumvolvi (intr.).—*Sit* by per: to look a., circumspicere. circumspicere. oculos circumferre. perustrare (omnia, &c.).—to wander a., pervagari (locum): to look a. in a threatening way, oculos minaciter circumferre: to dig a trench a. a city, oppidum fossā (vallo fossaque) circumdare.

AROUSE, exasuscitare; expergerere (e somno); excitare (e somno); suscitare somno or e quiete (†):—all stand (without somno) also *imprpr.* for 'exciting', 'animating'. | *Excite*, excitare. concitare (e. g. a man to atthg: also to excite laughter, hatred, envy, compassion, &c.).—excire, concircare or concircare (in class. *prae* only — to excite violently to some activity: *seld.* to produce any passion or evil, &c.: e. g. iram, seditioem, terrorem, &c.): movēre, commovēre qm (to stir, move, excite: then also to excite misericordiam, seditioem, bellum, &c.).—confāre (to kindle: e. g. ci iram, bellum, &c.).

AROYNT (*thee*), abi! apage te! abi in malam rem (Comie).

ARPERT, haba (in mid. ages).—ager triginta jugerum.

ARACK or **ARACK**, *humor ex oryzā in quadam similitudinem-vinl corruptus.

ARRAIGN. See ACCUSE.

ARRAIGNMENT. See ACCUSATION.

ARRANGE, ordinare.—in ordinem adducere or redigere. disponere. digerere. in ordinem digerere.—componere (to a. so that the whole may present a pleasing appearance).—collocare, constituere (place together; bring into a proper constitution). *Sis* describere (to sketch a plan): explicare (to unravel).—dispensare (to weigh out in all its parts; arranging, that no part may come off short). To a. troops, copias ordinare or disponere: in order of battle, copias or aciem instruere: the order of march, *agmen ordinare: books or a library, libros or bibliothecam ordinare or disponere: bibliothecam digerere: *Asir*, capillum componere: crines or capillos digerere (†): the folds of a chlamys, collocare chlamydem, ut apte pendent (O.); componere togam (H.): a plan of the campaign, describere totius belli rationem: one's family affairs, rem familiarem constituere; res suas ordinare; res familiares componere: a person's affairs, cs negotia explicare. To a. (words) alphabetically, (vocabulary) in literas digerere: words in a sentence (with reference to style), verba componere. verba apte collocare. A well arranged establishment, *domus omnibus rebus instructa, quae ad victum cultumque pertinent. | *Make a plan, or arrangement*, praecipere, decernere, constituere. *We arranged* (to do so and so), inter nos convenit, ut &c. *I arranged with aby* (to do so and so), mihi cum qo convenit, ut &c.

ARRANGEMENT, ordinatio, dispositio, descriptio, constitutio, institutio. [See TO ARRANGE.] The a. of a library, designatio librorum: of words (in a Lexicon), vocabulorum digerendorum ratio: (in a sentence), verborum apta compositio, collocatio; ratio collocandi. | *Order resulting from arrangement*: ordo. ratio.—*Sis* praecceptum, institutum lex. These a.'s are excellent, haec optime instituta or instructa sunt. It is a benef-

cent a. of nature's that &c., salubriter a naturā institutum est, ut or quod.

ARRANT. To be transi. by summus, maximus, with or without omnium.—by caput or princeps with gen.—by totus ex qā re factus est or constat; versatus est in omni genere ca rei.—*In Plaut.* by compounds with the Greek tri (trifur; triscurria). *An a. rogue*, trifurcifer (Com.).—caput scelorum (Plaut.).—princeps flagitiorum (C.).—veterator.—*An a. thief*, princeps omnium furtorum (C.); versatus in omni genere furandi atque praedandi.—*Sis* by a superlative adj.: an a. fool, stultissimus, stultissimus.

ARRANTLY, turpiter. faede. flagitiose. nefarie.

ARRAS, tapes, étis, m. (révne: or Latinized, tapetum). The tapetes of the ancients were of carpet-like texture (mly shaggy, and with colours or figures interwoven for covering walls, floors, &c).

ARRAY, s. ordo. | *Battle-array*, acies. To draw up an army in battle-array: to set in array, copias or aciem instruere, instituere. | *The array* (= soldiers drawn up): ordines militum. | *Dress*, vestis. vestimenta (pl.).—vestitus (kind of apparel). | *Jurors impeached*, prps judices selecti: turba selectorum (chosen, at Rome, fm the senators, knights and tribuni aerarii).—juratores (sworn valuers of atthg. Plaut.).

ARRAY, v. | *Arrange*. *Vid.* | *Dress*, vestire. convestire.—inducere sibi vestem or se veste. veste indui: veste se amicare (to wrap oneself up in a garment: applied therefore to upper garments; not to garments drawn on, which is induere: vestire is general).—vestiri, amicti qā re (veluri qā re, poet.). To be arrayed in gold and purple, insalnem auro et purpura conspici. The earth is arrayed with flowers, &c., terra floribus, herbis, &c. vestitur. | *To array a pannel*, *judices seligere.

ARREAR. See BEHIND.

ARREAR, } pecunias residuas (old outstanding ac-
ARREARS, } counts).—reliquum. quod reliquum est. quod reliquum restat, quae restant, or quod restat. pecuniam reliquum (the still remaining portion of a debt). To be in a., reliquari qd (e. g. amplam summam, debitum: ex administratione rei publice reliquari: and quibus [summis] reliquatus est. *All Jct.*)—reliqua habere or debere: with aby, nondum persolvise ci, quod reliquum restat: to exact the a., pecunias reliquas or residuas exigere. He is so much in a., residere apud qm (i. e. such a sum residet apud qm. *Marcian. Dig.*).

ARRERAGE. See ARREAR.

ARRECT, arrectus, erectus (aures arrigere. *Ter. Virg.*—erigere. C.).

ARREST, s. comprehensio.—To put under a., comprehendere (of the person arresting): in custodiam dare (of the person ordering the a.). To be kept under a., in custodiā haberi or servari; custodiā tenēri or retinēri.

ARREST, v. comprehendere. in custodiam dare [See ARREST, s.]. ci manus injicere (to lay hands upon, e. g. virgini . . . minister decemviri manus inject, L. 3, 44, 6), in vincula conjicere. To a. one who was flying, e. fugā retrahere qm. | *Stop, delay*: morari. remorari. moram facere ci rei. moram afferre cs or ci rei. moram et tarditatem afferre ci rei (causa a delay in atthg).—tardare. retardare (to retard the prosecution of atthg: e. g. of a journey, of the pursuit of an enemy).—tenēre. retinēre. sustinēre (to stop the progress of something: a thief, a carriage, a horse).—reprimere (to check forcibly: fugam hostium; redundantem lacum).—arccere. cohēbere (to hold atthg off, so that it may not approach). To a. aby, morari, demorari, remorari qm (g. t. for delaying him): detinēre, demorari et detinēre qm (to draw him back, with reference to some object pursued by him). To a. aby on a journey, retardare qm in viā; remorari cs iter: to a. aby's pursuit of an enemy, tardare qm ad insequendum hostem (of a march or other obstacle): the progress of a war, moram et tarditatem afferre bello; morari celeritatem belli: the onset of the enemy, tardare or retardare hostium impetum.

ARRIDE, arridēre.

ARRIERE. See REAR.

ARRIERE BAN, *peribannus (Schriftlts. *Matr* p. 153, 4, 1).—ad rempublicam defendendam popuh universi convocatio (C.).

ARRIVAL, adventus. accessus.—appulus (arrival of a ship: with or without litoris). Sudden, unexpected a., adventus repentinus, improvisus, or interventus, superventus (without any adj. *Tac. Hist.* 2, 54, 1). To expect aby's a. with eagerness, ca adventum non medioeriter captare.

ARRIVE, venire, advenire, adventare.—accedere ad locum.—pervenire, devenire, attingere, nancisci locum (to succeed in reaching).—adferri (to be brought to of things). To a on horseback, equo advehi: in a carriage, curru advehi: in a ship, pervehi in locum, appellere [See to LAUD]: the ship is arrived, navis appulsa est (not appulsi). To have arrived: often adesse. [MORPH.] **Reach**, assequi, consequi, adipisci (to arrive at an end aimed at; then to reach locum or qm).—pervenire ad qd (arrive at althg).—comptem fieri ca rei, potiri qd re (obtain althg desired: e. g. a wish).

ARROGANCE, arrogantia (the exacting homage to ARROGANCY), one's endowments and privileges.—fastus (a presumptuous, contemptuous disposition).—superbia (self-sufficiency, pride, fm thinking others beneath oneself).—Insolentia (insolence).

ARROGANT, arrogans.—insolens.—superbus.—fastuosus (Post-Aug. and very rare.—The superbus would outshine others; the arrogans would encroach upon them; the fastuosus despises them; the insolens insults them. Döderlein).—An a speech, sermo arrogantim. To become a., arrogantiam sibi sumere; magnos sibi sumere spiritus.

ARROGANTLY, arroganter; insolenter.

ARROGATE, qd vindicare sibi or ad se: qd usurpare (appropriate to oneself unjustly: asserere is unclaim).—sibi sumere, assumere, acciscere, arrogare, tribuere (ascribe to oneself unjustly or unreasonably). I don't a. so much to myself, non tantum mihi sumo neque arrego: to a. to oneself great authority, magnam auctoritatem sibi sumere.

ARROW, sagitta.—telum (any missile: but properly one thrown by the hand). To shoot a.'s to any mark, &c., sagittas (or tela) conijcere qd. Like an a. (= very swiftly), incredibili celeritate. A cloud of a.'s, velut nubes (conjecta) sagittarum; or ingens vis sagittarum. Such a cloud of a.'s, tanta vis sagittarum creberrime grandinis modo (Cf. L. 28, 37, 7).

ARROW-HEAD (a plant), sagittaria.

ARROWY: 'sharp sleet of a shower' (Millon), ingens vis sagittarum creberrime grandinis modo.

ARSENAL, armamentarium.—officina armorum (when weapons are also manufactured there).—navale, or pl. navalia (for ships).

ARENIC, arenicium.—auripigmentum (orpiment). **ARISIS**, (in music or metre) sublatio (ἀρσις, app. positio, θέσις: in late grammarians also arsis).

ART, 1) manus (the human hand).—by a., arte, p r term (g. t.); manu, opere (by human labour). Fortified by a. (of a fortress, &c.), manu or opere munitus. b) opposed to what is merely mechanical: ars (g. t. as the theory or set of rules by which the artist works; the skill with which he works, or with which althg is made).—artificium (the skill with which althg is made). The healing a., ars medendi.—With a., arte, ex arte (e. g. scribe, canere); sceleris (scientifically: e. g. tibis cantare) to bear upon is the stamp of a., artis signo notatum esse. 2) readiness or dexterity of one particular kind, obtained by practice: a) generally, ars.—scientia ca rei (experimental knowledge: e. g. philosophandi; fundendi eris).—studium ca rei (pursuit of althg: an a. so far as it is actually practised). The a. of painting, ars pingendi: the a. of securing every body's good will, ars ad promerendam omnium voluntatem (the a. of conversation, of social intercourse, sermocinatrix (sc. ars: as transl. of the Greek ποσειδωνική). **Trick**, artifice, ars (τρίχη).—artificium (only in Com.—also technia). **b**) a particular trade, profession, art, ars, artificium. To study an a., arti cl studere: to follow or practise an a., artem colere, facitare; in arte versari, se exercere (exercere artem, doubtful. Krebs): to leave off an a., artem desinere: to reduce althg to an a., qd ad artem redigere; qd in artem vertere. War became an a., disciplina militaris in artis modum venit. The mechanical a.'s, artes sordide. questus sordidi. The liberal a.'s, artes ingenuae, or liberales, or honestae, or elegantes. Jy. artes elegantes et ingenuae; studia liberalia: the a.'s and sciences, artes et disciplinae; studia et artes: a lover of the fine a.'s, liberalium artium studiosus. homo elegans. 'artium amator: all the liberal a.'s, omnes bonarum rerum disciplinae: the a.'s of war and peace, artes belli et pacis. **MASTER** of Arts, 'magister liberalium artium: to take the degree of Master of Arts, 'ad amplissimum magistri gradum promoveri. See MASTER.

ARTERY, arteria.

ARTFUL, callidus, versutus, vafer, astutus, subdulus. Jy. callidus et astutus; astutus et callidus; versutus et callidus. [Syn. in CUMMING.] **Wrought**

by art; not natural; artificiosus [artificialis, Q. artifex, poet.].—facticius, factus.

ARTFULLY, astute; callide; vafre; subdole.

ARTFULNESS, astutia, vafrities, versutia, calliditas, dolus. **Artful**, astutus, artificium.

ARTHRITIC, arthriticus.

ARTHRITIS, arthritis.—morbus articularis or articularius.

ARTICHOKE, carduus, cinara (Cynara Scolymus, Linn.).—cactus (cardoon; Spaniah a., Cynara Cardunculus, Linn.).

ARTICLE, 1) part: pars.—caput (head, chapter).—A. in a contract, conditio; caput. A. of a peace, lex; conditio; caput: of faith, caput doctrinae sacrae: in a Dictionary, vocabulum, verbum. 2) species: e. g. of wares, genus. The general term res may often be used: e. g. an a. of luxury, res ad luxuriam pertinens: this a. is much sought after, 'hujus generis merces cupide expetuntur. **In Grammar**, articulus. **Article** by article, per partes, per capita. **Articles of war**, lex militaris (with ref. to what is allowed or permitted in war).

ARTICULAR, articularis (Suet. Plin.).—articularius (Cat. Plin.).—morbus articularis or articularius (the gout).

ARTICULATE, adj. clarus, planus, explanatus. An a. voice, vox clara (clear: opp. obtusa); vox explanabilis (opp. perturbata. Sen. de Irâ, 1, 3, 5). An a. utterance, os planum or explanatum (opp. os confusum). To be an a. speaker, explanatæ esse linguam (after Plin.).

ARTICULATE, v. enunciare, efferre (See PRONOUNCE).—In Lucr. Appul. Arnob. articulare verba. [has voces] mobilis articulat verborum dædala lingua. Lucr. 4, 551. To learn to a., primum fari cœpisse (Suet. of children: loqui dicere (of beasts, &c.): to teach aby to a., qm verba docere; qm sermoni assuefacere. **To make terms**, to treat, de conditionibus tractare or agere (cum qd). **To draw up in articles**, in capita conferre.

ARTICULATELY, plane (so as to be understood).—clare, clarè voce (with loud, clear voice). To speak a., plane et articulate eloqui (so that each syllable is heard. Gell.).—clare or clarè voce dicere.—verba exprimere explanareque (Plin.).—explanatæ esse linguam (so to be habitually an articulate speaker).

ARTICULATENESS, explanatio verborum (Q.).—diluclia pronuntiatio, explanata vox (Afr. Plin.).—splendor vocis (clearness of voice).

ARTICULATION, 1) Of words, prolatio (utterance. L.). [pronuntiatio is the whole delivery = actio.] **2** Junction of bones, commissura (g. t. for mode of joining together: also of the limbs of the human body).—artus, articulus (joint: artus in sing. not till poets of silv. age). Jy. commissura et artus.

ARTIFICE, ars, artificium (only in Com.: also technia).—dolus.

ARTIFICER, artifex (g. t. copy of one needing mind and invention in his work).—faber (one who works upon hard materials, as stone, ivory, &c.).—opifex (a workman needing mechanical skill and industry: the author and producer of any work).—A distinguished a., artifex operibus suis præcipuus. **Maker**, contriver, auctor, inventor, conditor, effector, molitor, princeps, parens, architectus. [Syn. in ARCHITECT.] Jy. parens effectorque; princeps et architectus. The a. of the world, creator or procreator mundi; effector mundi molitorque.

ARTIFICIAL, artificiosus (made or produced by art: opp. naturalis).—artifex, poet. Prop. Pers.: artificialia only in Q.).—quod habet artem, artis participes (what testifies to art as concerned in its production: opp. arte carens).—facticius, factus (made; not produced by nature: opp. naturalis). An a. address, oratio artis plena: whether this was natural or a., sive hoc est natura, sive artis: a natural or an a. memory, memoria naturalis aut artificiosa.

ARTIFICIALLY, artificiose; arte; manu et arte; affabre (as in affabre factus. C.).

ARTILLERY, 1) Large machines for shooting instruments of destruction, tormenta, pl. orum (comprehended in ancient warfare ballista and catapultæ, for shooting stones, &c.).—Heavy a., tormenta majora modi: horse a., tormenta quæ ab equitibus administrantur. A captain in the a., 'cohorsis tormentarie præfectus. An a. wagon, 'currus tormentarius: a park of a., tormenta, orum; 'apparatus tormentarius. The fire of a., 'ictus tormentaria. **The artillery** (as a service, &c.), 'res tormentaria. **Artillery** (as a body), 'cohorsis tormentarie, or tormenta only.

ANTILLERY-MAN, *tormentarius.

ARTISAN, opifex. faber. artifex (STY. in ARTIFICER). scilicet, in *an* a. whose occupation is of a *vulgaris* kind). ARTISANS, fabri; qui in tabernis sunt; opificum vulgus. A base a., opifex vilissimæ meris.

ARTIST, artifex. [See ARTIFICER.] [Skilled in art, intelligent; sciens artium.

ARTLESS, *As praise rather than not, simplex. sine affectatione (of persons).*—apertus (open-hearted; sine animus, &c.).—nullo cultu (without ornament or polish: of things). *As blame rather than not, non utriusque. inconditus.* [Wanting art, unskilful, artis non peritus. artis ignarus.

ARTLESSLY, sine arte. nullo cultu.—ingenue. candida. aperte.

ARUNDINACEOUS, arundineus (arundinaceus, one in Pline).

AS, I) *As a particle of comparison:* ac, atque (after word denoting equality, similarity, &c.: sequo, item, par, &c.): quum (if exact equality is not meant, but excess or defect. Thus if a negative precedes sequo, &c., quum must be used, not ac, atque, for the negative destroys the exact equality. Heron. Cas. B. G. 2, 6).—et, ut, and (after item ac, atque, et, qui, eid. cum (as in Sall. and Tac.). We cannot maintain friendship unless we love our friends as ourselves, amicitiam tueri non possumus, nisi sequo amicos et noemet ipsos diligamus: in what a situation our affairs are, you know as well as I do, quo in loco res nostræ sint, juxta modum omnes intelligitis: they go away the same men as they come, iidem abeunt, qui venerunt. After such, so great, so many (talis, tantus, tot), not quam but qualis, quantus, quot. He is such as he ever was, talis est, qualis semper fuit. I'm forms of protection and swearing: 'as true as,' ita or sic with the subj. followed by ut, with the subj. if a wish is to be expressed, the indic. if an assertion is to be made: 'as true as I live, I shudder,' &c., ita vivam (or ita deos mihi velim propitios), ut—perhorresco: or (with ita vivam thrown in parenthetically) perhorresco, ita vivam, &c. 'As true as I am alive, I should like,' &c., ita vivam (or ita mihi omnia, que opto, contingant) ut velim, &c. [As (so) WELL.—AS: et—et; tam—tam; quam—tum (with quum—tum, the clause with quum is the more general, that with tum the more special statement). Sic ut—sic; non minus—quam. [tam—quam in this sense does not belong to the Pline age.] NOT so.—AS, non tam—quam. The Romans waged some wars not so successfully as bravely, Romani bella quamdam non tam feliciter quam fortiter gesserunt (or Romani bella quamdam fortius quam feliciter, or magis fortiter quam feliciter gesserunt).—Cains is not so prudent as he is brave, Cains fortior est quam prudentior (which allows him some prudence: magis fortis est quam prudens or fortis est quam prudentior. The form fortior est quam prudentior is that which belongs to the best age). AS—so: ut—ita or sic: quemadmodum—eodem modo: quemadmodum—sic; velut—sic or ita. AS MUCH AGAIN, alterum tantum: this is as big again as that, hoc altero tanto majus est. AS MANY AS (= all who), quotumque: AS MUCH AS, quantumcumque. [AS SOON AS: simul et ac (atque). simul ut. also simul alone.—ut. ut primum. quum primum.—ubi (when).—postquam (after). All these take the perfect indic. in narrative where we should use the pluperf.; but when repeated actions or continued states are described, the principal verb being in the imperfect, the verb with postquam, &c. may be in the pluperf.—(stimulas se remiserat—reperiebatur. Np.) AS (= as if), AS IF: tamquam. I depart from life as from an inn, ex vita discedo, tamquam ex hospitio.

II) *As a particle of explanation.* [As if; just as if: tamquam; tamquam si; veluti; haud secus ac si; non aliter quam si (all with subj.): the men flocked together as if something of great importance were at hand, tamquam summi momenti res ageretur, ita conveniunt homines. Sic in abl. abs. is used: the enemy pursued as if the victory were already won, hostes insecuti, quasi partâ jam victoriâ. AS IF (ironically): as if forsooth I thought this, quasi vero id putem. To denote a property: tamquam (expressing equality in point of manner and degree: 'as much as,' 'as if'): ut (the relation, 'as far as'): loco (in the place of): instar (as good as, of equal value or weight with): nomine (under the name of). I love you as a friend, amo te ut amicum (so far as you are my friend): tamquam amicum (as much as a friend; as much as if you were my friend): to be as a son to aby,

filii loco esse ei: to be to aby as a father, ei parentis numero esse. Sic other forms must be used: e. g. we must do as physicians do, medicorum ratio or consuetudo imitanda est. To carry off as so much gain, lucri nomine tollere qd. Plato is, in my judgement, as good as all of them together, Plato est mihi instar omnium.—As with a substantive is here often translated by an adv. or by in modum. To behave as a woman, muliebriter se gerere: to act as a slave, serviliter agere: to obey as slaves, in modum servorum parere: to torture a free citizen as a slave, civem servilium in modum cruciare. [AS; AS BEING. Here the property contains also the ground of the preceding statement, and quippe, quippe qui, utpote qui, are used. Quippe is often used with something of irony, and before participles or other attributives only [Democrito, quippe viro eruditio, &c.]: quippe or utpote qui mihi take subj. [Pract. Intr. II. 814.] They did not trust their own valour, as being men who had been often routed, non sua virtute confisi sunt, quippe toties fusi fugatique. [AS is often untranslated: e. g. with such verbs as to consider or look upon: a., with such must be looked upon as the greatest evil, hoc maximum malum existimandum est: he is looked upon as a very just man, justissimus vir habetur. [AS is also untranslated when—in the character of, or when I was. He dedicated, as dictator, the temple of Salus, which he had vowed when consul, eidem Salutis, quam consul voverat, dictator dedicavit. [AS FOR INSTANCE: ut; velut; veluti. Animals which are born on land, as for instance crocodiles, bestie quæ gignuntur in terrâ, veluti crocodili: even the gods waged wars, as for instance with the giants, di quoque bella gesserunt, ut cum gigantibus.—Sic vel is used in this sense: raras tuas quidem sed suaves accipio literas: vel (as for instance) quas proxime accepi, quam prudenter, &c. [Pract. Intr. II. 542.]

III) *As a particle of time.* [AS—when: quum. ut. ubi. [Ubi marks a point in time from which something began: ut, an event which was succeeded by another: quum, the coincidence of two facts, so that either both happen at the same point of time, or a momentaneous action introduced by 'as' either happens whilst another is still going on, or is immediately consequent to it. See EXCURS. II. to Grotendorf's Materials.]—Ut and ubi take the indic. (when no other reason requires the subj.) my the perf.—quum also takes indic. of pres. and perf. (and also with the imperf. and pluperf. of repeated actions—as often ac); but in simple narrative has the subj. of imperf. and pluperf.—Very often the verb with 'as' is trans. by a participle, which will be in abl. absol. when the two propositions have not the same subject. [AS OFTEN AS: quoties. quum with indic. even of imperf. and pluperf. [Quum quamplurimam cohortem ex orbe exceperat, hostes velocissime fugiebant. Cas.] AS LONG AS: tam diu—quam or quam diu: usque adeo—quoad.—as relax, quamdiu (e. g. tenuit se uno loco quamdiu fuit hiems).—quoad (all the time until; as long as). AS—whilst, dum, or by partec. of pres. [AS SOON AS. See AS, I.]

IV) *As a causal particle—since; inasmuch as: quoniam (indic.).—quam (subj.): quando; quandoquidem (indic.).—See SINCE.*

V) AS TO; AS CONCERNING; AS TOUCHING, &c.: quod attinet ad. quod; sic de ad. AS TO the book, which your son gave you, quod ad librum attinet, quem tibi filius dabat. AS TO retaining our liberty, I agree with you, de libertate retinenda tibi assentior. AS TO (or, as for) Pomponius, I would have you write, if you think good, quod ad Pomponianum, si tibi videtur, scribas velim. AS TO my Tullia, I agree with you, de Tullia meâ tibi assentior. AS to your praying that &c., (nam) quod precatus es, ut &c. [AS TO, before infim. after 'so,' 'such,' ut: after a neg. or interrog. sentence, ut, or more cum qui (with subj.). No man is so senseless as to believe this, nemo tam delirus est, ut (or qui) hæc credat. [quis potest tam avertisse a vero esse, qui neget, &c.]—AS NOT TO, nullus. No food is so hard as not to be digested, &c., nullus cibum tam gravis est, quin is—concoquatur.

VI) MISCELLANEOUS PHRASES WITH AS. Be it as it may, utrumque res est or erit.—AS WAS LIKELY; AS WAS SURE TO HAPPEN: id, quod necesse erat accidere.—AS PEOPLE SAY, ut dicunt, ferunt, or aiunt: ut dictum, traditum, or fertur. As you observed, &c., id quod dixisti, &c.: as all allow, id quod omnes consentunt, &c.—AS QUICKLY AS POSSIBLE, quam celerrime: AS SOON AS POSSIBLE, quam brevissime: AS FAR AS I CAN, quoad ejus facere possum: AS FAR AS POSSIBLE, AS FAR AS CAN BE DONE, quoad ejus

feri potest. *As it were* (softening a strong word, &c.), quass. *As far as appearance goes*, ad speciem (e. g. forum adornatum ad speciem magnifico ornatu. C.). *As far as I know*, quod sciam. *As far as I can with a good conscience*, quod salva fide et salvo officio possum. *But with quantum such limitations are in the indic.* [quantum—intelligo.]

ASBESTOS, asbestos. amiantus (not our asbestos, but amianth).

ASCEND, ascendere.—sublime ferri. sublimem ahire (of mounting on high into the clouds, &c.: the latter only of living things). To a. gradually, gradatim ascendere. TRANS. To a. a wall, murum ascendere: a tree, in arborem ascendere: the rostrum, in rostra (in concionem) ascendere: ascendere in rostra: to a. the pulpit, *in sacrum suggestum ascendere: the throne, *in regiam sedem ascendere (prop.); regnum adipisci. regnum occupare (of obtaining royal power: the latter imply unlawfully). § Fto. To ascend to honours, &c., ascendere ad honores, ad altitorem gradum; also without ad. promoveri ad in ampliore gradum. § The ascending lines (in genealogical tables), gradus ascendentium (Paul. Dig.).

ASCENDANT, fastigium, or by adj. summus. To be in the a., in (tam) sublime fastigium venisse. in honore esse. florere. vigere.—summam fortunam, summam gloriam consecutum esse: gloria florere. esse in laude. in claritudinem pervenisse. gloria circumfluere. omnium sermones celebrari. in magno nomine et gloria esse. magnâ celebritate famam esse (of persons only). 2) Superiority, influence, præstantia. To have the a. in alth, qd re præstare ei. potiorum esse qd: qm antecedere, antecellere, anteire, antistare, excellere, præcedere, præcurrere, superare. præpollere. prævalere (præv. L. præf.). § ASCENDANTS (in degrees of kindred), ascendentes (opp. descendentes. Paul. Dig.).

ASCENDENCY, præstantia vis. [See ASCENDANT 2.)] To have a. over, vim exercere in qm: multum valere ad qd; momentum habere ad qd.

ASCENSION, ascensus, ſus (in qd. also of a. of the stars). ascensio (less common). consensio (in qd. act of climbing or mounting for the purpose of entering into: ascensus is without certain authority in the old writers, for in L. 34, 28, and T. Ann. 13, 39, 2, ascensus is now read). § A. to heaven, *abitus or ascensus in cœlum. § Ascension-day, *dies per Christi in cœlum abitum sacra; or *dies memorie Christi in cœlum profecti sacra. In Rom. Cath. Church, festum [dies festus] ascensionis Domini.

ASCENT, 1) Act of ascending, ascensus, ſus (in qd). ascensio (less comly). 2) Way by which one ascends, ascensus. A steep a., ascensus arduus (C.). 3) An eminence, locus editus; locus superior.

ASCERTAIN, § Make certain, ostendere, declarare. probare. planum facere atque probare. Alth a.'s the meaning of a word, qd satis declarat, quemam sub voce—subjuncta sit sententia. § To ascertain a person of alth, probare ei qd. demonstrare. efficere (establish). vincere. evincere (prove agst all opposition). § To learn for certain, qd compere: to have ascertained, (pro) certo scire. exploratum habere qd or qd mihi exploratum est. perscrutum planeque cognitum habere.

ASCERTAINMENT: the nearest prop. regula or norma ad quam qd dirigatur.—Better by Crcl. with verbs under ASCERTAIN. 'For want of a. how far' &c., *quom nondum satis sit exploratum, quatenus &c.

ASCETIC, a. ascēta, se (fem. ascetria). ascēticus, quem vocant. § IMPROPR. viri vita durus. § ADJ. An a. life, vita parcellissima ac durissima. To lead an a. life, PROPRA. *ascetiarum more vivere: IMPRA. parce ac duriter vivere.

ASCETICISM, immanitas in voluptatibus aspernandis (C. Part. 23, 81).

ASCI, *qui loca ascia incolunt (loca ascia, Plin.).

ASCITES, ascites, se, m. (Cæl. Aur. Tard. 3, 8. Plin. Valer. 3, 12. In Cels. de vitæ &c.).

ASCITIOUS, adscitus or ascitus (particip. opp. natiuus).

ASCRIBABLE, ascribendus, &c., or quod ascribi debet, potest, &c.

ASCRIBE, ascribere ei qd (to attribute alth, whether good or bad, to aby, as its author, inventor, or cause).—assignare ei qd (to attribute alth to aby, as proceeding from him; to impute it to him as a fault, or a. it to him as a merit).—addicere ei qd (to pronounce aby the author of a writing, book, &c. Gell. 3, 3).—tribuere or attribuere ei qd (to represent aby as the cause of alth; to lay the blame of it upon him). To a. the invention of alth to

aby, qd ei Inventori ascribere: to a. alth to fear, qd timori assignare: to a. an evil, a mischance, &c., to aby, ei casum adversum tribuere; ei incommodum ascribere. You a. all this to me, hæc tibi a me eveniunt.

ASH, fraxinus. § Of ash, fraxineus. § MOUNTAIN-ASH, sorbus (sorbus aucuparia. L.).—not ornus.

ASHAMED, pudore confusus. To be a. pudet me (se rei: also with inf. Ter.).—pudor suffunditur mihi pudore affici (qd re).

ASHEN, fraxineus.

ASHES, cinis (remains of a burnt body, whether still glowing or burnt out.—Also both s. and pl. as a. of a burnt corpse).—favilla (a. as light, floating particles: espily when still glowing).—lik, G. lies (a. from the hearth; cinis foet, Farr.—lye-a). To burn or reduce alth to a., qd in cinerem redigere (for any purpose).—in cinerem or cineres vertere (= annihilate, destroy): to be burnt or reduced to a., in cinerem redigi (for any purpose: e. g. horn).—in cinerem or cineres verti (to be destroyed, annihilated).—conflagrare, deflagrare. consumi (to be burnt up or down). Reduced or burnt to a., in cinerem redactus.—ad cinerem ambustus (crumbled to a. by burning). The fire is burning under the a., cinere latet obritus ignis (trop. Lucr. 4, 924); ignis suppositus est cineri (doloso. Hor. trop.). To lie in sackcloth and a., sordidatum or atratum esse (according to Rom. custom). To adjure aby by the a. of aby, obsecrare qm per cinerem mortui cas. Peace to thy a., tua ossa bene quiescant (Petron.); tua ossa mollior cubent (O.); bene placide quiescas (terraq tibi sit super ossa levis. Tib.).

ASHORE, in litore (on the shore): in arido (on dry land): ad litus; in terram (to the shore). To go a., exire in terram; e navi exire or exire only: egredi, ascendere, ascensionem facere (in terram). To put soldiers, &c., a., milites in terram (or in terrâ) exponere. To run or be driven a. (of a ship), in terram deferri (to be carried to the land: stronger, in litus ejici; vado or in vadum or litoribus elidi). To run a vessel a. (intentionally), ad litus appellere. To be a. (of soldiers, &c.), expositos or in terram (or in terrâ) expositos esse.

ASH-WEDNESDAY, *dies cinerum sacrorum.

ASHY, cinereus, cineraceus.—cineraceo or cinericco colore.—leucophæus (between white and black).

ASIDE, a seorsum (apart from others).—in latus.—oblique.—in obliquum. But mly with verbs compounded with se.—to call aby a., qm evocare: to take or lead aby a., qm seducere: to lay or put alth a., qd seponere (prop.); qd intermittere or omittere (fig. to give up alth; interm. for a time; om. entirely). To say alth a., to aby, qd ei in aurem dicere.

ASININE, asininus (belonging to or proceeding from an ass: not in the sense of 'stupid').—§ Stupid: stolidus. fatuus. stupidus. hebes. tardus. Jm. stupidus et tardus.

ASK, interrogare, rogare qm or (less frequently) de qd: aby about alth, qm qd (or less commonly de re: both g. i. to a. for the purpose of getting an answer from aby, or learning his opinion).—asciscari ex qd (to a. urgently; often from curiosity, with inquisitiveness, eagerness, or in an artful manner).—querere, exquirere, requirere ex or a qd (to a. connectedly and accurately; to question for the purpose of arriving at certainty. Quer. is the proper word of a judge questioning an accused person).—percunctari de or ex qd (to desire to know every thing exactly: hence v. pr. for asking the price of goods. v. Gell. 9, 4, p. init.—whether, utrum; if or whether alth, equid or quid, not si quid). To a. in a captious manner, captiosè interrogare: To a. aby for advice, consulere qm: to a. one's way, rogare viam (t); exquirere iter. I had no occasion to a. that, hoc mihi non fuit querendum. § Request: rogare. petere (g. i. for asking, whether as a request or a demand; in the middle therefore between poscere and orare, but somewhat nearer to a request: petere mly refers to the object, rogare to the person: hence petere qd a qd; rogare qm qd). To a. almost with tears, omnibus precibus, pæne lacrimis etiam obsecrare qm: to a. aby's life, petere vitam (innocenti) to a. alth as a matter of right, qd jure quodam suo postulare. To be able to a. alth as (a matter of) right, qd jure quodam suo postulare posse: justum postulandi causam habere. § Invite: invitare. vocare: to dinner, qm ad cenam vocare or invitare: to one's house, qm domum suam invitare. § Demand such a price: indicare (opp. promittere, to offer so much). To a. 100 sesterces, indicare centum numis (or nummis). § Require: poscere. postulare. flagitare. Mly by gen. or adj. with esse: thus a.'s prudence, ac prudentia. (causa, res, tempus poscit; quum res postulabit: quæ tempus et

decessitas flagitat.] **ASK** pardon. See PARDON.

ASK leave, veniam petere.

ASKANCE, or **ASKAUNCE**, oblique.—in obliquum. To look a. at aby, qm limis oculis adspicere (Pleat.), qm limis spectare (Ter.).

ASKAUNT. See **ASKAUNCE**.

ASKER, rogator (e. g. hanc epistolam non suavis est, sed rogatoris. C.).—interrogator (Ulp. Dig.).—Parlep. rogans. interrogans. To reply to an a., interroganti ci respondere.

ASLAK (obs.), reprimere (e. g. ignem, sitim).—opprimere (e. g. flammam).—compescere (e. g. incendium).—sedare (e. g. sitim).

ASLANT, oblique, in obliquum. ex obliquo.—transverso. transverse. in transversum (across).

ASLEEP, in somno. somno.—To be a., dormire (e. l.).—dormitare (to be in a deep sleep).—quiescere (to be at rest after exertion).—somnia capere (to fall a.). A person a., dormiens. I have not been a. all night, somnum ego hac nocte oculis non vidi meis (Ter.). totam noctem pervigilavi. To prevent aby fm falling a., qm somno prohibere. I easily fall a., facilis mihi est somnus (opp. difficile mihi est somnus). To put or lay a. sopire. consopire. ci somnum afferre, parere, conciliare (prop.).—securum, lentum or negligentem reddere or facere (fg. of making a person careless, lazy, &c.).

ASLOPE, oblique, in obliquum.

ASP, aspis (v. pr. *coluber in Linn.). The bite of an a., aspidis morsus.

ASPALATHUS, aspalathus.

ASPARAGUS, asparagus (aspharagus. Appul. Herb. 84).

ASPECT, **Look**, aspectus (asp. letus, horridus, deformis turpisque). visus (nos visum).—species. forma. facies (outward appearance, form: forma also of beautiful appearance: all five both of living and lifeless things).—os (with reference to the whole form of the face): vultus (with reference to the countenance).—**Look** (act); act of beholding, aspectus. **Direction** (of local position): Crcl. by spectro (mly with ad, in), less frequently aspectu with acc. To have an eastern a., ad orientem solem spectare. The situation and a. of a village are of great importance, permagni est, ubi sita posita villa, quo spectet (porticibus, ostiis ac fenestris. Farr.). **Situation or prospect of affairs**: status. conditio. locus.—temporum ratio, or tempora or res only, or a. vent. ad: the a. of things is brighter, omnia jam hilariora sunt: the a. of my affairs is brighter, res meae meliorem loco sunt: is darker, res meae sunt minus secundae: deteriore sunt statu: the a. of things is much changed, magna facta est rerum commutatio; versa sunt omnia: the unfavorable or threatening a. of the times, iniquitas rerum or temporum. **Aspect of the stars**, aspectus (siderum. Plin.).—positus ac spatia siderum (T.).—positura stellarum (Gell.).

ASPECT, v. spectare. spectare.

ASPEN, *populus tremula. **ADP**, populeus.

ASPERATE, asperare (Farr. Col. T.).

ASPERITY, asperitas.—acerbitas (bitterness, roughness of things; of mind, voice, &c.: sharpness, e. g. of vinegar). To speak with a. aspere concitate dicere. Jx. tristitia atque asperitas. asperitas et immanitas naturae.

ASPERNATION, aspernatio (C.).

ASPERSE, aspergere qm qd re (not qm alone), or qd ci. (e. g. labem or labeculam (nonnullum) ci aspergere (C.): qm macula qd aspergere (C.): qm infamia or lingua aspergere (C.): ci qd mali faucibus afflare (rhetorical, C.).)—de fama or gloria cs detrachere: exaltationem cs oppugnare: incurere in cs famam.—calumniari (to accuse falsely with bad intention).—criminari (to blacken; to excite suspicion agst aby by accusation: qm apud qm).—male dicere ci (to speak ill of).—Alto qm varis rumoribus differre.

ASPERSION, **Act of sprinkling**, aspersio (aque. C.). asperu (only in abl. aspersu: prps only in Plin.). **Calumny**: calumnia. criminatio. labe- or labecula ci aspersa. nota ci aspersa (Ulp.).

ASPHALTIC, bituminatus (e. g. aqua): bituminosus (e. g. terra. fontes. Virr.): bitumeneus (O.).

ASPHALTOS, bitumen (ἀσφαλτος).

ASPHODEL, asphōdēlus (asphodolus ramosus, Linn.).—purs. Lat. albutium (according to Isid. Orig. 17, 9, 84).

ASPIC, aspis, Ydis.

ASPIRATE, aspirare. To a. a consonant, consonanti aspirare or aspirationem adicere (Q.). Not to a. a consonant, consonanti aspirationem detrachere.

ASPIRATE, adj. An a., littera cui aspiratur or cui aspiratio adicitur (Q.).

ASPIRATION, **Earnest desire** (of something great): desiderium cs rei: magnum, summum or incredibile cs rei desiderium. To have lofty a., prps alta mente praeditum esse: excelsum quendam et altum, et humana despicientem genitum esse: altiore animo esse: *magno rerum bonarum desiderio teneri, incensum esse: elate atque ample sentire. **Pronunciation of a letter with a rough breathing**: aspiratio. To pronounce no consonant with an a., nusquam nisi in vocali aspiratione uti.

ASPIRE to, aspirare ad or in qd, or with local adv. in o (sis with dat. or absol.).—sectari or consecretari qd (to pursue it earnestly). Also petere or appetere qd: captare qd: studere ci rei: concupiscere qd. To a. to the praise we long for, ad eam laudem, quam volumus, aspirare (C.): to a. to immortality, immortalitatem sectari: to a. to aby's good will, benevolentiam cs consecretari: to wealth or power, opes or potentiam consecretari: to which you aspire, quo tu aspiras.

ASQUINT: to look a., limis spectare (of a single case).—limis or perversis oculis esse, strabonem esse (to squint habitually).

ASS, asinus. Little a., asellus. Young a., colt of an a., pullus asininus. The a. brays, asinus rudis. A wild a., onager. **As** a word of contempt (=fool, dolt) the Romans used asinus only of a simple, silly person. [In me quidvis harum rerum conventi Qum sunt diem in stultum, caudex, stipes, asinus, plumbeus. Ter.] stipes: truncus: meque hebes ac pecus (C.).—Ass's skin, *pellis asinina: milk, lac asininum.

ASSAIL, adori, aggredi qm: impetum facere or invadere in qm (all of enemies: inv. also of dogs).—incurrere, incurare in with acc. (of running wildly agst: e. g. of dogs; also v. pr. of cavalry).—tentare qm (of diseases).—oppugnare qm (also apply of attacking a city: urbem oppugnare or impugnare).—insectari qm vehementius. Inveli in qm acerbis (of assailing with hard words). To a. with the sword, ferro petere qm, or (of provoking him; of acting on the offensive) ferro lacerare qm. To a. aby fm behind, a tergo adori qm: to a. aby with stones, qm saxis incutere. with prayers, entreaties, &c., precibus agere cum qo: precibus fatigare qm (to weary him with prayers): orare qm supplicibus verbis: to a. aby with prayers and aim at with tears, omnibus precibus, pene lacrimis etiam obscure qm.

ASSAILABLE, Crcl. by impugnari, oppugnari, &c. posse.

ASSAILANT, oppugnator (e. g. patrim. L. salutis meae, C.).—or by Crcl. with verbs under ASSAIL (qui, &c. adori qm, lacerat, impugnat qm, or by their participles (invadens, &c.).

ASSAILER, oppugnator. See ASSAILANT.

ASSASSIN, sicarius (one who makes murder a trade, of wch the sica is his tool).—percussor cas. auctor necis (one who actually struck the death-blow).—interfector (g. l. occisor only in Plaut. preceptor, interemptor, late).—To hire an a. to kill aby, qm ad caedem faciendam: to hire an a. to kill aby, percussorem emere in qm. percussorem ci subornare.—Sic lissidor (one who kills by treachery).

ASSASSINATE, eadem (*ex insidiis) facere, committere: aby, qm ex insidiis interficere.—qm percutere (to strike): trucidare (cut down like an ox: butcher). To employ aby to a. another, ci negotium dare, ut qm interficiat.

ASSASSINATION, caedes. *caedes ex insidiis facta: to accuse aby of a., accusare inter sicarios (C. Rose. Am. 32, 90).

ASSAULT, v. adori, aggredi qm. Impetum facere or invadere in qm. incurere, incurare in qm. oppugnare or impugnare (urbem, &c. also qm). With the sword, ferro petere or lacerare qm: in the rear, a tergo adori qm. (Syn. in ASSAIL.) **To commit an assault on aby**, ci manus afferre, admove, injicere. ci vim afferre (also = to lay violent hands on, to kill). ci vim et manus injicere (to commit violence),—plagam or plagas ci imponere, infligere, injicere (to strike aby).

ASSAULT, a. impetus. incurus (both of enemies and of a disease).—oppugnatio, impetus in locum factus (a. on a town). A personal a., vis or verbera. To commit an a. upon aby, ci vim afferre (C.): vim facere in qm (Ter.). [See ASSAULT, v.] To accuse aby of an a., or bring an action of a. agst aby, qm rum facere de vi. To take a town, &c. by a., vi or impetu capere: vi or per vim expugnare: impetu facto scalis capere. To determine on an a., exercitum ad urbem oppug-

nandam admovere: *to order on a., urbem vi adoriri* or oppugnare: *scalis muros aggredi. To commit a criminal a., vim or stuprum asferre ci; stuprum inferre ci; per vim stuprare qm; decus muliebri expugnare (L.).* [See ATTACK, end.]

ASSAULTER, oppugnator. See ASSAILANT.

ASSAY, v. tentare, experiri, periclitari qm or qd. periculum facere cs or cs rei. [See diff. in ASSAY, s.]—explorare qd.—probare *is in this meaning without classical authority. To a. my strength, tentare quid possim: let us a. our strength, experiamur, quid uterque possit: to a. if ꝑc., experiri, si ꝑc.: whether—or, utrum—an &c. ¶ Try, ꝑc., tentare, conari. To a. (gold, &c.), qd ad obrusum exigere (obruasa, a. by fire); igni spectare qd and (fig.) qm (C.).—to a. aby's fidelity, ca fidem inspicere (O.).*

ASSAY, a. tentatio, tentamen (G. t. for trial: the former as act: the latter only in O., but doubtless current in prose).—experimentum (trial for the purpose of obtaining experience).—periculum (trial attended with risk). A. of gold, obrussa (trial by fire): spectatio (e. g. pecunie). To make a. See to ASSAY, v.

ASSAYER, spectator (e. g. pecunie).

ASSECUTION, comparatio, vid. ¶

ASSEMBLAGE, ¶ Assembly. VID. ¶ Collection of things: acervus, cumulus, congeries, strues (heap, pile. SYN. in HÆAP).—multitudo.—thesaurus (a. of valuables). ¶ Collectio is only the act of assembling: e. g. collectio membrorum Absyrti (C.): collectus occurs in Frontin. de Limit. (collectus aquæ pluvialis).

ASSEMBLE, tr. a. cogere (prop. to drive together; to bring together to one point).—congregare (to drive together like a herd).—convocare (to call together).—conducere. contrahere (to draw together: e. g. troops).—to a. the people, concionem vocare or convocare: the senate, senatum cogere or convocare: the troops (for the purpose of addressing them), milites in concionem convocare: to a. troops at a given place, milites, copias in unum locum cogere, conducere, or contrahere.—INTRA. cogi, se congregare, convenire, coire (to come together).—confluere, frequentes convenire (of flowing together in a large body)—convolare (to fly together in haste).—To a. in the senate-house (after being summoned), in senatum or in curiam cogi.

ASSEMBLING (participial subst.), congregatio; convocatio.

ASSEMBLY, ¶ Of persons: conventus (a. as meeting at a certain or appointed place).—cortus (a. as meeting to assist in a common purpose).—concio (a. as summoned to listen to an address: e. g. of the people, of soldiers)—circulus (a. as circle conversing together, or standing round a speaker).—corona (crowd encircling a speaker).—concensus (a sitting a.: e. g. of judges, spectators, &c.).—concilium (a. summoned a. in which one declares what is to be done).—consilium (an a. in which each person is to declare what he thinks should be done).—contia, pl., is an historical term for the meeting of the Roman people.—acroasis (ἀκροασις, a conversation: an a. where one or more entertain the rest by singing, reading aloud, &c.).—A numerous a. celebris conventus, celebris (so far as a place is visited by numbers: is of much resort).—frequentia (so far as an a. is in itself numerous: so far as sufficient numbers are present). To summon an a., concionem vocare, advocare, or convocare: aby to an a., qm ad concilium vocare: to hold an a., concilium or concionem habere: to dismiss an a., concilium or concionem dimittere (all these, of course, to be used according to the meaning of concio, concilium, &c.).

ASSENT, v. assentiri or (more only) assentire ci (ut &c.).—annuere (aboli.).—consentire ci rei or ad qd (to an offer or proposal).—concedere ci rei (to yield to it).

ASSENT, s. assensio, assensus.—astipulatio, astipulatus. With my a., me assentiente; me annuente.

ASSENTATION, assentatio (C.).

ASSENT, ajo (to affirm a proposition by simply expressing it: opp. nego).—affirmare, confirmare (to affirm it as certain: opp. to doubt and rumours, dubitare: difficile est hoc de omnibus confirmare, C. Arch. Poet. 15).—asseverare (to a. strongly and in earnest: opp. to a light or jocular affirmation).—defendere (to maintain a proposition that is attacked).—contendere (to perseveringly maintain an opinion against contradiction).—dicere (to say, without any accessory notion). To assert that a thing is not so, negare.—Democritus asserts that nobody can be a great poet without something of madness, Democritus negat sine furore quemquam poetam magnum esse posse. ¶ Not asserere. ¶ Defend, defendere, defensare.—in or agere aby, a

go, contra qm, a qd re.—tueri, tutari (a go, a qd re, contra qm or qd).—propugnare pro qd re. Jv. defendere et protegere: defendere et propugnare [see DEFEND]. ¶ Claim; vindicare a title to: rem sibi or ad se vindicare (by law or not).—tenere, obtinere (to make good one's right to a disputed possession).—retinere (to withhold a thing, not to give it up).—In the poets and later prose-writers, asserere qd ci (sibi), or asserere only, (se celo asserere, O. So 'asserti native skies, Dryd., i. s. claim to be heaven born.—nec laudes assero nostras, O. nec sapientia nomen sibi asseruit, Q.)—To a. a right successfully, jus tenere, obtinere, retinere: to a. a right (i. e. to endeavour to make it good), jus persequi: to a. one's liberty (i. e. to escape from an actual servitude), se in libertatem asserere: se asserere (O.).

ASSERTION, affirmatio.—asseveratio (both as action).—sententia (opinion).—opinio, decretum, dogma (opinion of a school in philosophy). To retract an a., sententiam mutare, revocare. ¶ Assertio is the maintaining, in a court of justice, that a person is a free man or a slave.

ASSERTIVE, ajens (opp. negans).—[affirmativus in Gram.—Dion.].—In a confident and a. form, affirmative (C.). affirmativus (Gell.).

ASSERTOR, assertor cs rei (vindicator: e. g. gladius assertor libertatis, Sen.).—propugnator cs rei (e. g. libertatis. C. a champion of a cause).—defensor (a defender: also one who wards off a thing).—qui qd affirmat, &c. (affirmer: affirmator, late: Ulp. Tertull. Min. Fel.).

ASSESS, censere (to value aby's property with a view to taxation: to fix, therefore, not how much he is to pay, but what his whole rateable property is to be considered). To a. a town, &c., censere (to value all the property).—tributa in singula capita imponere (to put so much on each individual). Also by Crel. with tributum, vectigal, &c. imponere ci or ci rei: my estate is assessed very high, agris (meis) pergrande vectigal impositum est (C.). To be assessed, censi; vectigal or tributum mihi impositum est.—qd ex censu (quatuordecim tributa conferunt, C.). I am assessed at two million sesterties, *sesterti vices ex censu (quatuordecim tributa conferunt, C.).

ASSESSMENT. The nearest words are: tributum (poll-tax; income-tax).—vectigal (land-tax).—census (aby's estimated property).—æstimatio (act of valuing). As act: *tributorum in singula capita distributio (dividing, amongst the rate-payers, the whole sum to be levied).

ASSESSOR, ¶ One who sits by another, in court or council-room to advise him: assessor; also synædros (among the Greeks, of a member of a collegium, &c. L.). ¶ One who is next in dignity: qui assidet ci (poet. after Hor. assidet inano): better qui ad qm or ci prope or proximus accedit: or by qui cum qd dignitate exæquatur (of actual equality): qui secundum locum dignitatis obtinet; qui ci dignitate proximus est (of occupying the second place). The a. of a throne, proximus or secundus a rege: secundum gradum imperii tenere. ¶ Assessor of taxes: *qui tributa in singula capita dividit.—censor [see ASSESS].—æstimator: *qui quantum a quoque viro ex censu conferendum sit, æstimat (?). exactor vectigalium (tax-gatherer).

ASSETS. The nearest, prps, fortuna tota (alone or with quam qd reliquit, if the person is dead. Phædr. 4, 5, 8).—bona (all his goods).

ASSEVER, ¶ asseverare. See ASSERT, AFFIRMATION, FIRM.

ASSEVERATE, asseveratio. See AFFIRMATION.

ASS-HEAD, stipes, caudex, asinus.

ASSIDUITY, assiduitas (continued, uninterrupted exertion).—sedulitas (indefatigable bustling activity in small matters).—diligentia (careful and close application).—industria (industry of a high and elevated kind). See INDUSTRY.

ASSIDUOUS, assiduus (constantly active).—sedulus (busily active, bustling: opp. piger).—industrius (restlessly active in high matters: opp. segnus).—diligens (carefully and closely applying one's thoughts and exertions to the attainment of an object). To be a. in any business, in re agendam acrem et industrium esse.

ASSIDUOUSLY, assidue, industrie, diligenter.

SEDULO. SYN. IN ASSIDUOUS.

ASSIEGE. See BESIEGE.

ASSIGN, assignare (to a. a thing to aby, reply of lands to colonists: also munus ci, a task, C.).—attribuere ci qd (g. t. for granting to a person: also of public lands, money, &c.).—delegare qm (to refer aby to another who is to do a thing; to appoint a third person to pay another

or to be paid by him: delegare est vice suū alium reum dare creditori vel cui iusserit, *Ulp. Dig.* : e. g. delegare debitorem, to refer *aby* to one who is in my debt and will pay him: *I will a. you to Epicurus, he will pay you*; delegabo tibi Epicurum: ab illo fiet numeratio, *Ser.* Also delegare ei qm, cui numeret, to order him to pay a debt due to me to a third person). To a. lands to *aby*, assignare ei agros: to a. public lands to the people, plebem in agris constituere; multitudinem in agris collocare: to a. the troops winter-quarters, hiberna constituere: to a. every man his last, suum cuique munus describere: money to *aby*, attribuire ei pecuniam. — ei pecuniam curare (sc. solvendam a qo, to order it to be paid by a third person). || To a. a reason, rationem, causam afferre: *algh* as an excuse, excusare qd. || In law: to prove or establish (as in, to a. error; false judgement; a waste, &c.), planum facere. planum facere atque probare. — testibus planum facere: op productis testibus probare (if by evidence). ASSIGNABLE, qui, &c. assignari potest; qui ceteri, nominari, dici potest. There is no a. cause, nulla ratio or causa afferri potest. nihil affertur, or affertur potest (cur &c.).

ASSIGNATS, *licet quæ de versura publica cavent.

ASSIGNATION, constitutum (a., and place of a.). To have an a. with *aby*, constitutum habere cum qo: to make an a. with *aby*, constituere ei (*Juv. S. 12, Ruperi*): — to keep an a., venire ad constitutum. *[Svx. These are general terms, not confined to the appointments of lovers. || The making over atq to aby: assignatio. attributio. perscriptio. delegatio. [Svx. of verbs in ASSIO.]]*

ASSIGNEE: no exact expression. *Crel.* by qui a qo delegatur. — qui mandata habet a qo.

ASSIGNER, qui assignat, describit, &c. See ASSIO.

ASSIMILATE, simulare qd ei. assimilare qd ei. similem facere. — æquare. adæquare qd cum qā re: later, *my in the historians*, ci rei. || To assimilate food: digerere cibos (to convey food in a proper manner to the different parts of the body. *Cels.*) — conquire cibos (to digest food).

ASSIMILATION, simulatio. assimilatio. || Of food: digestio. concoctio (dig. is, according to *Celsus*, the passing of food, whether digested or not, to the proper parts of the body: conc. is 'digestion').

ASSIST, juvare, adjuvare, operā adjuvare qm: in *algh*, in qā re — auxilium ferre ei: auxiliari ei: ease in auxilio ei. opem ferre ei. optulari ei. — succurrere ei. subvenire ei. subsidio venire ei. sublevare qm. [*Svx. in Aid.*] To a. *aby* in doing *algh*, ei optulari in qā re faciendā. ei operam suam commodare ad qd: ei operam præbere in qā re. Their bodily strength did not a. them. nihil illi corporis vires auxiliatæ sunt (*C.*). To a. digestion, concoctiones adjuvare.

ASSISTANCE, auxilium. ops. subsidium. adjuvamentum. opera. [*Svx. in Aid. s.*] By *aby* a. a. ca. auxilio, ope, adjuvamento: ca ope adjuvatus: qo adjuvante, qo adjuvatore: ca operā. Without foreign (i. e. another's) a., suā sponte; per se: by the a. of God, juvante Deo, divinā ope or (if spoken conditionally) si Deus juvet or adjuvabit. To offer one's a. to *aby*, offerre se, si quo usus operæ sit: towards or for *algh*, ad qd operam suam profiteri: to bring or bear a. to *aby*, ei auxilium, opem auxiliumque, præsidium, suppetias or subsidium ferre. ei auxilium offerre (et) opem et salutem, or opem salutemque ferre ei (*C.*). ei adesse or præsto esse (in time of need). To seek or call in the a. of a physician, medico uti. medicum morbo adhibere: for a sick person, medicum ad ægrotum adducere. In every circumstance of life we require the a. of our fellow-men, omnia ratio atque institutio vitæ adjuvantes hominem desiderat: to send *aby* to another's a., qm auxilio or subsidio mittere: qm auxilii causā mittere: to send the infantry to the a. of *aby*, pedites ei subsidio or suppetias mittere: to go to *aby*'s a., ei auxilio venire: ei suppetias ire or proficisci; ei subvenire or succurrere: to beg, &c. *aby*'s a., auxilium, or opem, or opem atque auxilium, or præsidium petere a qo.

ASSISTANT, adjutor (g. t., also assistant-teacher). — socius (partner in *algh*: e. g. furtorum). — minister. administrator (one who is present and assists in a subordinate capacity: apply in a bad sense). — collēga (colleague). — hypodidascalus (under-master). — *Jv.* minister et adjutor: socius et particeps ca rei: servus et minister ca rei. To be *aby*'s a. in *algh*, cs socium esse in re: in a crime, sceleris affinem esse: to take *aby* for one's a., qm socium sibi adiungere: in *algh*, qm socium (81)

adhibere in re: to give *aby* *aby* for an a. in *algh*, ci dare qm ad rem adiutorem.

ASSISTANT, adj. adjutans. — To be a. to *aby*, juvare or adjuvare qm. See TO ASSIST.

ASSISTED, adjutor, qui opem, auxilium, &c. fert ei. qui ei adfuit, præsto fuit ei (in need), &c. See ASSISTANT.

ASSIZE, conventus (the coming together of persons, at a given time and place, for the trial of their causes). To hold an a. or the assizes, conventum agere: a judge of a. qui iure dicundo conventus circumit. See CIRCUIT. To have finished or returned fm the a.'s (i. e. a whole circuit), conventus peregrasse. || Assize of bread, *pretium panis constitutum.

ASSIZER of bread, *qui pretium panis constituit.

ASSOCIATE, v. tr. sociare. conjungere qd cum qā re. adungere qd ei rei. — *aby* with *aby*, qm socium or comitem addere ei. To a. *aby* with myself, ourselves, &c., qm in societatem assumere or ascribere (g. t.); qm in collegium optare (of election into a corporate body by the members). — *INTA.* || Keep company with: qo familiariter or intime uti; in familiaritate ca versari: also vivere cum qo; se comitem or socium adungere ei. || Join myself to, se jungere or conjungere cum qo (g. t.). — societatem inire, coire, facere cum qo (enter into a company, league, &c. with). — socius facere cum qo (of a league or compact).

ASSOCIATE, adj. federatus. foderes junctus. — socius (ally).

ASSOCIATE, s. socius (partner, companion: bound to another by common interests: in *algh*, ca rei: e. g. periculi; criminis). — sodalis (comrade, companion: bound to another by liking, for enjoyment, &c.). — particeps ca rei. consors ca rei (one who shares in an enjoyment or possession: the particeps [opp. exors], voluntarily taking a part: the consors [opp. exors], because without co-operating he is entitled to a share: socius imperii, a co-regent so far as he actually shares the business of a government; consors, as far as the office is merely honorary. — particeps ejusdem laudis; conjunctio, voluptatis. — consors laboris, mendacitatis, vitiorum, — in lucris atque furtis). — convictor (one who always lives with another). — comes (companion: one who keeps company with another, apply on a journey, in walking, &c.). — affinis ca rei or ei rei (implicated in *algh*, *my in something bad*, aff. criminis: noxa. culpa). — To declare his a.'s, consocios edere: to refuse to declare them, consocios celare.

ASSOCIATION, || Union, societas. — to have formed a friendly a., societatem caritatis collata inter se. || A union of persons for a particular purpose: societas (for some common business: intellectual, commercial, &c.). — sodalitas (a brotherhood; a union of companions: e. g. of certain priests at Rome; then of any similar a.: e. g. of the free-masons). — factio (a political party: *my in a bad sense*). — collegium (a corporation: e. g. of merchants, priests, artisans, &c.). || Association of ideas: Hænd thinks that *associatio idearum must be allowed as term. techn.

ASSORT, in genera digerere (*ast. C. de Or. I. 42, 190*). — digerere. in ordinem digerere. See ARRANGE.

ASSORTMENT, || Act of arranging, &c., ordinatio. — *Crel.* with in genera digerere, &c. || A collection of goods, &c. properly arranged: "merces in genera digestæ, but *my* by merces only, with a suitable adjective: e. g. 'an a. of foreign goods', merces peregrine.

ASSUAGE, lenire. mitigare. mollire levare; allevare; sublevare. temperare. [*Svx. in ALLEVATE.*] To a. hunger or thirst, famem or sitim dedare, sitim reprimere. famem or sitim explere, depellere. *INTA.* minui, sc. minuire, and minuire only: imminui. remitti; se remittere. levare; sublevare. leniri. mitigari. [*Svx. in ABATE.*]

ASSUAGEMENT. See ALLEVATION.

ASSUAGER, *Crel.* by verbs under ASSUAGE. [sociator. *Arnob.*]

ASSUASIVE, dolorem leniens or mitigans.

ASSUBJUGATE. See SUBJUGATE.

ASSUEFACTION, *Crel.* by assuefacere (ci rei, or with *infm.*).

ASSUETUDE, assuetudo (to *algh*, cs rei).

ASSUME, || Take, sumere. capere. — To a. as a pretence, simulare. || Take or arrogate to oneself, sumere. sibi sumere, assumere, asciscere, arrogare or tribuere. — qd vindicare sibi or ad se. qd usurpare. To a. the name of king, regium nomen assumere: regium nomen sibi asciscere: to a. the royal authority, regnum sibi vindicare: the praises of another, *alius laudes vindicare ad se: great authority, magnam auctoritatem

albi sumere. | *Take for granted*: sumere or habere or putare pro certo: pro certo or comprobato ponere, or ponere only. *You have assumed that the gods are happy, deos beatos esse sumpsiisti: this being assumed and granted, hoc posito et concesso (posito alone is bad). All philosophers a., inter omnes philosophos constat.*

ASSUMER, arrogans. insolens. superbus.

ASSUMING, arrogans. insolens. superbus.

ASSUMPTION, vindication (act of claiming to oneself).—usurpation (*illegal a.*).—**ARROGANCE**: arrogance.—insolentia.—superbia [See **ARROGANCE**.]—**Postulate**: sumptio (by which C. translates the Gk. ἀνῆμα)—conjectura (conjectural a.).—**premissa** syllogismi (in logic:—assumptio is 'the minor' proposition).—On this a., hoc positum atque concessio. **Assumption** into heaven (e.g. of the Virgin Mary).—**assumptio** in cœlum; or by Crcl. with "in cœlum assumpti" (aft. assumptus est in cœlum in the Creed).

ASSURANCE, *fiducia* (v. pr. the laudable trust in things we actually can trust, which is allied to the courage of trusting in ourselves).—*confidentia* (a blameable, presumptuous trust, particularly in one's own strength: opp. foresight and discretion).—*audacia* (confidence arising fm contempt of danger: it may imply either praise or dispraise).—*audientia* (laudable confidence; spirit of enterprise).—*fidētia* ('Fidētia est per quam magnis et honestis in rebus multum ipse animus in se fiduciæ certū cum spe collocavit.' C.).—*fidēs* (faith in a man's honour).—*spēs* firmā. *spēs certa* (confident expectation).—*firmā animi confisio*.—*animus certus et confirmatus*. *The full a. of safety*, certa *fiducia* (e. g. salutis: opp. *spēs*). *To cause a*, *fiduciam facere*: *ci fiduciam asserere*. *To feel a full a.*, certam *spem habere*; *magnam fiduciam habere*. *With a*, (*firmness, boldness*), *fidenter*. *fidēti animo*. (= in a spirit of rash confidence) *confidentē*. || *Want of modesty*, *confidentia* (e. g. videte quō vultu, quā confidentiā dicant. C.).—*impudentia*.—*os impudens* or *durum* or *ferreum*: *a man of consummate a.*, *homo perfrectus frontia*. || *A pledge of security for payment*: *fiducia* (also *a sale, on condition of being permitted to buy back the thing sold*). *To receive such an a.*, *fiduciam accipere*: *to hold it*, *fiduciam commissam tenere*. || *Positive and confident statement*: *Crcl.* by *confirmare* qd *ci*: *confirmare de qā re*; or *with acc. and inf.* *He gave them a solemn a.*, *whē he confirmed by an oath, that he would let them pass unmolested through his territory*, *pollicitus est et iurejurando confirmavit, tutum iter per fines suos daturum*. || *Insurance*. *Vid.*

ASSURE. *|| Maintain the certainty of sthg: affirmare, confirmare (to assert the certainty of a thing emphatically).--asserere (to maintain a thing earnestly; asserere is bad in this sense) in the golden age with de, or acc. and inf.--pro certo affirmare: sancte affirmare: with an oath, iurejurando affirmare or confirmare. He assured them with an oath that he would give &c., iurejurando confirmavit--datum &c. Be assured, persuadeas tibi; persuasum tibi alt; crede mihi, or, more commonly, mihi crede (parenthetically); persuadeas tibi velim; velim tibi ita persuadeas: sic volo tibi persuadere. You may be assured that I shall do every thing, illud cave dubites, quin ego omnia faciam, &c., or scito inserted. Nothing, I a you, could &c., nihili, scito, potuit &c. & yourself that nobody &c. (nam) cave putes--quemquam &c. To feel assured of aby's fidelity, ejus fides mihi cognita est. || Produce in aby the feeling of certainty about sthg: fiduciam facere ci; fiduciam asserere ci. To feel assured of or about sthg, magnam fiduciam habere cs rei. || Betroth: despondere qm ci; desponsare (Inter. Suet.).*

ASSURED. ¶ *Certain* (objectively: of things): certus. exploratus. non dubius. *It is an a. experience, inter omnes constat, or constat only: a man of a. integrity, vir spectatæ fidei.* ¶ *Certain* (subjectively: of persons): certus. ¶ *Having unbecoming assurance:* impudens.

ASSUREDLY, [S^{ur}ely; without doubt: certe, certo (the former relating more to the persuasion of the speaker; the latter to the real state of the case: both certe scio and certo scio occur; the latter more commonly: certe is used objectively in certe evenire. [Pract. Intr. ii. 561, &c.])—liquido (with clearness; with full certainty; without hesitation: e. g. dicere con- firmare. C. jurare. Ter.)—hand duole, sine ullâ dubitatione (like certe: to intimate that the speaker entertains no doubt of the truth of his assertion).—profecto fl. s. for a fact: a strong assertion, that the statement

(52)

made is objectively true: also the 'doubtless' of assumption; as in 'a. you are now at Rome', nunc quidem profecto Romæ es).—sane (certainly; of which a sane mind cannot entertain a doubt: used also in replies).—næ (nearly = profecto, but stands only at the head of a sentence, only before a personal pronoun).—recte (assuredly; you are right: a courteous assent in replies).—utique (a restrictive particle of assertion: in C. chiefly in his letters, with imperat. subj. and other expressions of wishing, advising, or commanding).—nimirum (of what is so certain, that it would be surprising if it were otherwise: e. g. nimirum recte). ~~NOT~~ 'Assuredly,' in a sentence containing a positive assertion, may often be transl. by non dubito, quin &c. A. this can happen, non dubito, quin hoc fieri possit.—~~IF~~ IF NOT—~~IT~~ ASSUREDLY (= at all events), si non—at saltem; si non—certe. 'Assuredly,' as an answer: certe. sane or vero (often with the verb used in the question).—sane quidem *Sis recte.* (optime [of courteous assent]).—'Do you grant us this?' 'Assuredly (I do),' dasne hoc nobis? do sane. [*Pract. Intr.* ii. 148, 149.] ~~IF~~ *Ironically:* certe; quidem certe; nemp̄; scilicet; videlicet; nimirum (of these, certe is the only one that can stand alone). 'I believe atq̄ a., persuasum est mihi; persuasi mihi: to know a., certo (pro certo) scire: pro explorato habere qd; certum, exploratum or compertum habere qd.

ASSURER, qui cavet de or pro qâ re (*he who gives the security*): *qui cautionem adhibet ci rei (*he who takes the security*).

ASTERISK, asteriscus (ἄσπερίσκος).

ASTERISM. See CONSTELLATION.

ASTERN; *by Crcl. with puppis.* 'Those atern,'
qui in puppi sunt or sedent.

ASTHMA, dyspnœa (*ἀσθμα*): anhelatio: spiritus angustior; angustiae spiritûs. *Also* meatus animæ gravior et sonantior (*aff. Plin.* 6, 16, 13). *To have the a.*, dyspnœa laborare: gravem tardumque spiritum expedire.

ASTHMATIC, } angusti pectoris. spiritus an-
ASTHMATICAL, } gustioris. dyspnoicus. asth-
maticus. *To be a.,* ei spiritus difficiliter redditur.

ASTONISH, in stuporem dare, obstupescere (*to astonish*);—*Crcl.* by *mihl* mirum videtur, &c. *You a-me by &c.*, mirum mihi videtur, &c. *to be a d. obstupescere*; obstupesci; stupefieri (*to be astonished*; also stupor me in vadit: qd stupidum me tenet); mirari, admirari, demirari *qd. acc. with inf. or qd. I am astonished at your not writing to me, mirror te ad me nihl scribere. I am astonished at your not laughing, mirror quod non rideas, or te non ridere. See ASTONISHMENT.*

ASTONISHING, stupendus.—admirabilis. mirus. mirificus. mirabilis. *Sis ingens, immanis (huge, immense). An a. amount of money, immanes pecunie. To perform a. cures, mirabiliter mederi aegrotis (Plin.).*

ASTONISHINGLY, stupendum in modum.—mirum in modum.—mirandum in modum.—mirabiliter.—valde.

ASTONISHMENT, miratio. admiratio. *To create a., admirationem efficere, movēre, habēre: to feel a., admiratione affici, admiratio me incendit: to fill any with a., qm in admirationem conjicere.*

ASTOUND. See **ASTONISH.**

ASTRADDLE. *To ride a., *eo, quo homines solent modo, equitare.*

ASTRAGAL, astragalus.

ASTRAL. See STARRY.

ASTRAY. *To go a., errare (also fig.): errore vagari. vagari et errare: to lead a., a recta viâ deducere (propr.).—Inducere qm in errorem (fig.): intentionally, purposely, scientem.—transversum agere qm (to lead him a. fm the path of virtue). To be far a. (fig.), in errore versari. errore captum esse.*

ASTRICT, astringere (opp. solve).

ASTRICTIO, *astriectio* (Plin.—*astringent power*).—*constrictio* (act of binding together: then, of the intestines by medicines. late).—*contractio* (g. i. opp. remissio; porrectio). *A.* of the bowels, *alvus astricta* or *restricta*.

ASTRICTIVE. See **ASTRINGENT.**

ASTRIDE. See **ASTRADDLE**.—*varicare* is to stand with the legs wide apart: *divaricatis cruribus* or *pedibus* is 'with legs or feet wide apart.'

ASTRIFEROUS, astrifer (*Post. and Post-eng.*).

ASTRINGE, astringere (s. g. alvum: opp. solvere
also of intense cold, &c.).—constringere (to tie tightly
together).

ASTRINGENCY, astringētia. astringētia via (astringen-

power: herba gustus amari cum astrictione. Plin.: folia astrictoria vim habent. Plin.

ASTRINGENT, astrictorius (*Plin. astrictoria vis*).—constructivus (*in late medical writers*).

ASTROLOGER, astrologus.—mathematicus. Chaldaei (*as far as mathematicians and Chaldeans foretold events by the stars*).—Chaldaice rationibus eruditus.

ASTROLOGICAL, by genti, astrologorum. [astrologica. Boeth.] *Sic Chaldaicus: a. g., a. calculations, ationes Chaldaice.*

ASTROLOGIZE, mathematicæ addictum esse (*ast. Tib. 69*).—Chaldaice rationibus eruditum esse.

ASTROLOGIA, (*in classical Lat. the regular word for 'astronomy' afterwards = 'astrology'*).—ratio sideralis et scientia sideralis (*knowledge of the stars, esp. if used to foretell events by it: the former objective; the latter subjective*).—rationes Chaldaicæ (*a., as an art practised by the Chaldeans. C.*).—mathematica (*a. g. in mathematicis addictus. Suet.*).—Chaldaicum prædicendi genus (*C.*).

ASTRONOMER, astrologus; cœli ac siderum peritus.—astronomus (*Post. aug.*).—See **ASTROLOGER**.

ASTRONOMICAL, astronomicus.—ad sideralem rationem spectans or pertinens.

ASTRONOMY, astrologia, astronomia (*the former the classical word: the latter Post. aug.*).—cœli dimetiendi ratio or studium (*the measuring of the heavens: rat. the science, stud. the practice of it*).—lunaris ratio is observation of the moon, as a prognostic of the weather.

ASTUTE. See **CUNNING**.

ASUNDER, aeorum, but *only by dis* or *se* in composition: *e. g. to cut or cleave a.*, discidere (*ferro*).—discindere (*also with ictu*).—diffundere: *to be or remain a.*, distare (*inter se*).—*to be at a certain distance apart*.—separatum esse, disjunctum inter se esse: *to saw a.*, terra disscare: *to dwell a.*, aeorum et non una habitare: *to draw a.*, diducere.—distrahere (*drag a. by violence*).

ASYLUM, asylum (*the strict sense, of a sacred place of refuge*).—perflugium (*g. t. any place, thing, or person, that offers security*).—refugium (*a sacred place of refuge, as far as possible removed from danger*).—receptus (*a place to which one withdraws*).—receptaculum (*a place to which recipients and protects one*).—*To offer an a. to aby.*, perflugium præbere; refugium dare. *To flee to an a.*, in asylum perflugere.—See **REFUGIUM**.

ASYMMETRICAL, non or parum æqualis. inæqualia, parum congruens. *To be a.*, parum inter se consentire: "nullus habere commensus proportionis."

ASYMMETRY, inæqualitas. ἀσυμμετρία, in Græco verbo utitur.

ASYMPTOTE, *linea quæ circum, &c. tangit, neque secat. *linea, quæ circum, &c. ita tangit, ut non secet.

AT, *With names of towns, &c.: gen. case of sing. nouns of 1st or 2nd decl.—abl. of other nouns. *At Rome, Rome; at Athens, Athens; at Pessinus, Pessinus.*

If the action did not take place in, but only near, the place, the prep. ad or apud must be used. The battle fought at the Trebia, at Cannæ, &c., pugna ad Trebiam, ad Cannas (only with, but in L. also, without commissæ, for which Lit. once only uses the gen.—Si Trasimene pugna Trebiam, si Cannarum quam Trasimene pugna nobilior fuit). The meeting which began at Suero, seditio militum cepta apud Suconem. 'To be waiting at Rome for a triumph' is, ad urbem esse (the General claiming the triumph not being permitted to enter the city till his request was granted or refused). To take ath for the temple of Diana at Ephesus, tollere qd Epheso (abl. sold. Ephes) ex fano Dianæ. [See Pract. Intr. li. p. 271, Caution f.] Cassius is at Antioch with his whole army, Cassius in oppido Antiochiæ est cum omni exercitu (i. e. in Antioch. C.): Cassius ad Antiochiam est cum omni exercitu (i. e. before or near Antioch). 'At', with 'home', 'house': gen. of domi. Is your brother at home? domine est frater?—at my house, domi meæ: but also in domo meâ, and domi apud me. With 'to dine', (cenare) apud with acc. of the person, apud qm cenare.

At my, thy, another's, &c. house, is only meum, tuum, suum, nostrum, vestrum, alienum domi: but when there is another adj. or a gen. of the possessor, the prep. is more common: e. g. in domo Cæsaris, but also domi Cæsaris. To stay at home, domi manere, remanere.—domi se tenere or retinere. [See HOME, HOUSE.] 'With other local relations: only by ad. To stand at the door, ad ostium stare: to be at the gates, ante ad portas: but to halt, &c., at two miles' distance in, consistere, &c., a millibus passuum duobus. To learn ath at school, in scholâ qd discere (Q.).

The prepos. 'at' after a verb is often not expressed: e. g. to aim at aby, petere qm: to laugh at ath, ridere qd: qd risu excipere (to receive it with a laugh).

AT, with relations of TIME.—abl. case: at that time, eo tempore. Of an appointed time, ad: to assemble at the day fixed, ad diem convenire. At the right time, at the nick of time, tempore, ad tempus (of an appointed time): suo tempore (of events, &c., happening at their proper time). At a party, dinner, &c., in convivio (Ter.): inter cenam (of ath happening at dinner-time, C.). At ONCE—AND (= both—and); idem—idem (e. g. fuere qui idem ornate, idem veritate dicerent).

AT, of an occasion, &c., *its ad.* To raise his eyes at the name of Thebe, ad Thibos nomen oculos erigere (O.).

AT, with words of COST, PRICE, &c.—abl. of the price: e. g. to live at enormous expensæ, profusis sumptibus vivere: to be provided at a small charge, parvo curata esse. But (1) tanti, quanti, with their compounds, pluris, minoris, are always in gen.—(2) With verbs of valuing, magni, parvi, maximi, minimi, plurimi, also stand in gen.: but magno, permagno, parvo, are also found with estimare.—(3) With verbs of price, magno, permagno, minimo, parvo, plurimo, nimio, vili, always in abl.—(4) Multi, majoris, are not used, but magni, pluris (majoris once in Phædr.).

For such forms as 'at least', 'at most', 'at hand', 'at once', &c., see LEAST, MOST, HAND, ONCE, &c.

ATHEISM, eorum impletas, qui Deum esse negant.

ATHEIST, atheus (C. atheos): qui nullum esse omnino Deum putat; qui Deum (or deos) esse negat. homo impius (g. t.).

ATHEISTICAL, } impius

ATHEOUS, }

ATHIRST, atiens, siticulosus.—fig. ca rei avidus: appetens. [See THIRSTY.] To be a., sitire.

ATHLETIC, valens, validus, lacertosus. corpore vigena, corpore validus, corpore robusto. Jm. robustus et valens. [SYN. in STRONG.]

ATHWART, in transversum, transverse, ex transverso. [ACROSS, prep. VId.]

ATLAS, *Geographical A., *tabularum geographicarum volumen, or tabulum geographicum. A kind of silk, *sericus pannus densus et collustratus.

ATMOSPHERE, aer (the denser air of the lower regions of the a.; opp. ether, the upper, purer air).—oculum (the heavens; the whole a.; also temperature, climate). A pure a., aer purus: health, cœlum salubre or bonum; aer salubris.

ATMOSPHERICAL, by gen. aeris or cœli.

ATOM, atomus, i. f. (ἄτομος): corpus individuum (C.).—corpus individuum et solidum (C.).—corpus insecabile (Vit. Q.). Used hyperbolically for a very small portion: not an a., ne minimum quidem: ne tantillum quidem.

ATONE, *Agree, VId. Atone (= expiate, &c.) ath or for ath, qd luere, expiare, pœnas ca rei dare, pendere, dependere, expendere, solvere: by death, with his life, luere morte, capite.—Sic compensare qd cum qd re or qd re (to make a compensation or give an equivalent for it). [Reconcile, placare, expiare, mitigare or lenire (SYN. in APPARE).] animum ca in qm offensorem reconcillare, placare qm ci or in qm. qm cum qd reconciliare or reducere or restituere in gratiam. ca animum ci reconciliare. To a. enemies, inimicos in gratiam reconciliare; componere gratiam inter inimicos (Com.).

ATONEMENT, satisfactio (satisfaction for an injury: e. g. for killing a person).—pœna (g. t. for punishment).—placulum (in religious matters).—placamentum (that by which a. is made). A sacrifice of a., *mors quâ nulum placatur or explatur. To require a. fm aby, placulum a qd exigere. To make a. for ath, qd expiare, luere. See ATONE. [Reconciliation, &c., placatio (act of appeasing).—reconciliation concordia or gratia (reconciliation).—reditus in gratiam. To make a. between persons, qm ci or in qm placare; qm cum qd reconciliare: qm or ca animum ci reconciliare.

ATOP, by adj. summus in agreement: 'a. of wch,' in quo summo.

ATRABILARIAN, melancholia.

ATRABILIOUS, melancholicus.

ATROCIOUS, drusus (exciting horrors: a property of things: e. g. execratio).—atrox (exciting fear: e. g. facinus).—fœdus (foul).—abominandus, detestandus, detestabilis (detestable).—nefandus, nefarius (the former of actions; the latter of men, their thoughts and actions).—immanis (shocking: of actions).—leter (hideous, shock-

ing; abominable in character and conduct. An a. villain, homo omni parte detestabilis. homo impurus. monstrum hominis.

ATROCIOUSLY, atrociter. immaniter. fœde. tetre.

ATROCIOUSNESS, { atrocitas. — fœditas. — immanitas. [A. atrocity, atrox facinus, &c.]

ATROPHY, tabes (g. t.). — atrophía (in Cels. in Græc. characters; afterwards in Lat.).

ATTACH, [Bind to oneself, qm sibi adjungere; qm sibi devincire: by athg, qd re: by presents, donis sibi obstringere qm; præmils sibi devincire qm. — Sibi capere (to captivate; of female beauty); tenere. devincere. — qm ad se trahere, attrahere or perducere (to bring over to one's party or side). — qm sibi facere or reddere amicum; ca amicitiam sibi parare. comparare, conciliare; animum ca sibi conciliare et ad usus suos adjungere (to gain one's friendship).] Arrest, comprehendere (g. t.). — in custodiam dare. In vincula conficere (throw into prison). — [To a. great importance to the circumstance, that &c., plurimū faciendum existimare, quod &c.] To attach a meaning to a word. See MEANING. § Seiss. VID.

ATTACHMENT, amor. voluntas. caritas. studium. benevolentia. [SYM. in AFFECTION.] — towards aby, amor in, erga, adversus qm: benevolentia, voluntas in or erga qm. From a., propter amorem or benevolentiam. [More under AFFECTION.] Arrest, comprehensio (e. g. solum). — prehensio.

ATTACK, v. adori, aggredi qm. impetum facere or invadere in qm. incurere or incurare in qm. oppugnare or impugnare (urbem, &c.; also qm): also signa inferre in hostem; signa infestis inferri in hostem: with the sword, ferro petere or lacerare qm: in the rear, a tergo hostes adori; hostium terga impugnare: in front, in adversos hostes impetum facere: in flank, in latūs hostium incurere: in two bodies, signa bipartito inferre: to be attacked before and behind, ancipiti acie opprimi (Curt.). [To attack with words: dicto or convicio incescere, lacerare, insectari, consecrari, adori qm (g. t.). — (acerbiss) invehi in qm (inveigh agst). — petere qm. — pugnare qm. — impugnare qd. in controversiam vocare qd (combat a proposition). To a. a man's opinion, impugnare ca sententiam: a man's reputation, glory, &c., de famâ or gloriâ ca detrudere; dignitatem ca impugnare; ca existimationem oppugnare; incurere in ca famam: to a. openly, aperte petere qd: secretly, covertly, occulte cuniculis oppugnare qd (C. Agr. 1, 1, init.).] To be attacked by a disease: tentari morbo (of a light a.). — corripī morbo (of a severe a.). — to a. the eyes, aciem oculorum obtundere.

ATTACK, a. petitiō (act of aiming at). — Impetus. incurso. incurus (g. t.; the two last mly of violent a.). — excursio (of light troops). — concursus. congressus (the mutual a. of two parties). — Impugnatio. oppugnatio (espily assault of a town). An unprovoked a., bellum ultro illatum. Frequent a.'s of cavalry, procella equestris (L.). At, or on, the first a., primo impetu; primo congressu: to order an a. of cavalry, immittere equites in hostem: to give or sound the signal for a., bellicum canere: to defeat an a., impetum frangere, reprimere, propulsare: to stand agst an a., impetum excipere, ferre, or sustinere: to check an a., impetum tardare or retardare: to be ready, &c., for making an a., infestis signis consistere. — In a wider sense, 'to make an a. on aby's property,' involare in possessiones ca: on a female's virtue, puellam pudicitiam aggredi or attentare; puellam tentare; puellam de stupro appellare. — feminam in stuprum illucere.

ATTAIN to, parare. comparare. acquirere. colligere. nancisci. adipisci. consequi. assequi. obtinere. [More under ACQUIRE.] Reach, equal: consequi. assequi (to equal aby in a property: ass. mly of attaining to the property itself). — æquare, exæquare (to a. to a property in an equal degree). Jx. exæquare et assequi. — æquare (to equal aby in a property: less commonly to a. to a property in an equal degree). To be far fm having attained to an equality with aby, multum abesse a qo: to a. atq., or to an equality with aby, by imitation, qm or qd imitari: qm imitando consequi. [Arrive at. To s. to extreme old age, ad summam senectutem pervenire: the same degree of honour as another, eos honorum gradus, quos alius, assequi. — an object, ad id, quod volumus (cupimus), venire or pervenire; eo, quo qd vult, pervenire: eo, quo qd intendit, ferri ca deduci. To a. a wish; the object of my desires, &c., optatum impetrare (by entreaty); voti compitorem or participem fieri; voti dampnari; voto potiri (t)

ATTAINABLE, quod adipisci queas. — quod obtineri potest. — impetrabilis (a. by entreaties).

ATTAINER, damnatio. condemnatio (Post-Aug.). To reverse aby's a., resacrare qm (Np. — d. e. to retract the formal execration publicly pronounced agst a sile criminal). [Stain: labes. macula.]

ATTAINMENT, comparatio. adeptio [SYM. in ACQUISITION]: of popularity or favour, conciliatio gratiæ. [Attainments: doctrina. eruditio. literæ. A person of great a.s., multarum rerum cognitione imbutus; eruditissimus; optimis literarum eruditus; homo in quo multæ sunt literæ: of great and various a.s., in quo est copia et varietas studiorum.]

ATTAIN, dampnare. condemnare. See CONDEMN.

Corrupt. See TAIN.

ATTEMPER, temperare. — moderari. — modum or moderationem adhibere ci rei or in qâ re. — continere. coercere (to restrain it properly). — lenire. mitigare. mollire (soften; make less harsh). — [SYM. in TEMPER.] Fit to atq.: accommodare qd ci rei or ad rem: facere or efficere, ut qd congruat or conveniat cum re.

ATTEMPERATE. See TEMPER.

ATTEMPT, v. tentare. experiri. conari. periclitari (qm or qd: e. g. periclitari Romanos. Np.). — periculum facere cs or cs rei. — moliri (to endeavour to effect a great and difficult work). — audere (to a. a great and dangerous work). See TRY. Attempt aby's mind: sollicitare qm or cs animum: e. g. pretio. pecuniâ — pellicere qm.

ATTEMPT, s. conatus, ūs, m.; in plur. also conata (a., as the beginning of an undertaking). — periculum (trial by which, with danger to oneself, one arrives at experience: periclitatio, as action). — experimentum (trial, contrived for the purpose of learning the nature of atq.). An unlucky or unsuccessful a., res infeliks opere; res infelicitati tentata: a vain a., conatus frustra captus: to make an a., periculum facere; conatum incipere or facere (incip. of beginning to make it; fac. of actually carrying it through. C. Cat. 2, 12, 27). — agst aby or atq., contra qm or qd. To make an a. upon atq., tentare qd (e. g. on a camp, castra).

ATTEMPTER, tentator (veiparviti. Hor. one who attempts to seduce a female).

ATTEND, [Pay attention to: attendere qm or qd (not ad qm, ad qd: but attendere animum or animos ad qd is correct. Krb.). — animum attendere, animum advertere ad qd. — curare qd (care about it; look after it). — servare. observare (observe). — cs rei rationem habere, ducere (regard it; take it into account). — to a. to the household affairs, negotia domestica curare: domus officia exsequi (of the mistress of a family): res domesticas dispensare (of the steward, &c.).: to a. to one's studies, colere studia. Deservire studia. Not to a. to, negligere qm or qd. INTRANS.] Pay attention, animum attendere, intendere, advertere. animo adesse (g. t.). — aures erigere animumque attendere, or erigi only, or se erigere (of auditors). — A. ad adeo te animis, erigite mentes auresque vestras, et me dicentem attendite! (C.) [See ATTENTION.] Accompany (as attendants), manere ci or qd. be consequent to (as a following train), comitari qm or qd. comitem cs esse. comitem se ci dare, adjungere. — prosequi qm or qd. — deducere qm (i. e. a. a. Rom. Senator). [SYM. in ACCOMPANY.] — sequi (to follow). — famulari (to a. as servants). — apparere (to be in attendance on a royal personage, or one in high office, as scribe, dictator, &c.). To be attended by a crowd, stipari (e. g. non usitatâ frequentia). [To attend a sick person: ægrorum curare: assidue, &c., ægroto assidere. [Wait for: operiri (qm or qd). — prætolari ci or (but not in C.) qm. — manere qm. — exspectare qm or qd. [SYM. in WAIT FOR.] [Wait: manere ci or qm. — immineere (hang over him).] Attend to a business: dare operam ci rei (one's business, duty, &c.). — munere suo fungi: muneri sui officiis satisfacere: exsequi munus officii. colere, obire munus. [Be present at: to a. public worship, sacris adesse. [Visit aby, convenire qm.]

ATTENDANCE, ministerium (as domestic, scribe, &c.: ministratio in Vitr. only). — salutatio. officium (a. on a superior to pay him respect). Daily a., assiduitas quotidiana (carrying with it the notion of zeal, &c.). To dance a. on aby, assiduitatem ci præbere: in aby's antechamber, in vestibulo ædium operiri salutationem (Gell. 4, 1, init.). [Body of attendants, ministerium, or pl. ministeria (siv. age). — famuli. ministri (servants). — comitatus. associatio (attending body or train: the latter, train of clients, &c., following to show respect). — stipatio (dense crowd accompanying aby = 'suite', 'train').] Attention. VID. [A 6-

tendances on a sick person: curatio, cura, are the nearest words: mly by Crcl.

ATTENDANT, comes (companion; g. t.).—associator (a servant, client, friend, &c., accompanying a person to do honour to him).—deductor (one who attends another to his house to do him honour).—famulus (domestic servant).—minister (servant or assistant for the performance of any office: e. g. the servants who wait at table).—See 'body of attendants' under **ATTENDANCE**. ¶ To be an *a.* at *alq.*, *adesse ei rei (of mere presence): interesse ei rei (if present to take a share in managing it): to be an a. at church, sacris adesse.*

ATTENT. See **ATTENTIVE**.

ATTENTION, attentio animi (C. de Or. 2, 35, 150).—more *only* intentio (both, the steady direction of the thoughts towards an object).—audientia (a. to a speaker: for which also intentio is used).—diligentia (careful) to a task, &c.: opp. indiligentia.—studium. officium. officum et cultus (obliging a. to a person).

—*A. to alq.*, observatio ca rei (act of observing it):—*to oneself*, animadversio (C. de Off. 1, 29, 103).—*To procure a. to oneself (of a speaker)*, sibi or orationi aum audientiam facere: the a. of an audience, auditores sibi facere attento: to keep or rivet *aby's a.*, aures ca tenere. *To direct one's a. to alq.*: to pay a. to *alq.*, animum attendere, advertere ad qd: animum intendere, animum deligere et intendere in (seid. ad) qd: tenere animum attentum, referre animum ad qd: cogitationem intendere ad rem. *To call aby's a. to something (that he might otherwise forget or omit)*, monere qm with ut. *To call or draw aby's a. to oneself*, convertere qm or ca animum in or ad se: to attract a., conspici (absol.). conspicium esse: by *alq.*, qd re (of things and persons that strike one by their unusual appearance). *To draw people's a. to aby*, qm conspicium facere. *Alq.* occupies the a. of men, qd occupat cogitationes hominum. *To pay a.*, adesse animo (or, of several, animis).—erigere mentem (of several, mentes) auresque (to prick up one's ears, &c., to pay a. to a speaker): also *Jx.* aures erigere animumque attendere.—operam dare ei rei (e. g. to a play, fabulæ). *To be paying great a. to alq.*, scriber animum intendere ad qd. *To pay a. to a person*, observare qm. colere et observare qm (C.). officium et cultum ei tribuere: marked a., qm præter ceteros or perofficose observare. diligenter observare et colere qm. significare studium erga qm non mediocre: marked and affectionate a., perofficose et peramanter observare qm (C.). 'With attention.' See **ATTENTIVELY**.

ATTENTIVE, attentus. intentus (with the mind on the stretch).—ærectus (mentally excited). Very a., perattentus. *To be very a.*: see 'to pay, &c., ATTENTION.'—to make aby a., qm attentum facere. excitare animos, ut attendant.—More under **ATTENTION**.

ATTENTIVELY, attente. intente: very a., perattentus. *To look at a.*, acutus contueri, or only contueri, conspiciere (Bremi ad Pl. Chabr. 1, 2): acri animo et intente intueri: very a., acerrime contemplari. *To listen a.*, diligenter attendere, attente or attento animo or sedulo audire qm: præbere se ei attentum auditorem: adesse animo (animis): erigere mentem (mentes) auresque, et qm dicentem attendere (of listening to an orator): *alq.*, attente audire qd. He is not listening a., aures ejus peregrinantur: to follow *alq.* a., animo sequi qd.

ATTENTIVENESS. See **ATTENTION**.

ATTENUATE, attenuare. extenuare (to make thinner literally; then *fig.* to lessen, with respect to time or strength).—diluire (to dilute: e. g. vinum, potionem).

ATTENUATE, attenuatus. extenuatus (e. g. aer extenuatus).

ATTENUATION, extenuatio.

ATTEST, ¶ Bear evidence to: testari (g. t.).—attestari. testificari. testimonio confirmare (confirm by one's evidence).—testimonio esse. testem esse (to be a witness: the former of things, the latter of persons).—affirmare (to affirm positively).—clamare (to cry out).—¶ Call to witness: testari qm, testem facere qm: God, Deum testari or Deum invocare testem: gods and men, deos hominesque testari, or contestari.—antestari qm (in legal matters, before the introduction of a cause into court). The question put was, licet antestari? If the party consented, the person appealing to him touched the tip of his ear. In non-judicial matters it occurs only in C. pro Milone, 25, 68).

ATTEST, s. testimonium: to give a., testimonium, s. testimonium per alibere (of persons): testimonium ca rei proferre. testifi-

monium ca rei afferre. To be or serve for an a., ca re esse testimonium. See **WITNESS**.

ATTIRE, v. vestire. convestire. veste tegere. veste induere qm. veste amicare qm. To be attired, vestiri, amictiri qd re. See **ARRAY**, **DRESS**.

ATTIRE, a. vestis. vestitus cultus. vestis ornatus. *Jx.* vestitus atque ornatus. See **DRESS**.

ATTITUDE, status (manner in which *alq.* stands: hence also position of a combatant).—habitus corporis habitus (attitude).—To throw himself into an a. of surprise, fear, rancour, &c. (of an orator), in habitum admirationis, metus, adulationis se fingere (Q.).—An unseemly a., status indecorus. An erect a., status erectus or celatus. To have a statue made in that a., illo statu statum fieri voluit.

ATTORNEY, causidicus (in a depreciating sense).—advocatus (legal assistant or adviser, who made himself useful to a party in an action by his presence and advice in court).—cognitor (in civil causes, the agent of a party present).—procurator (agent of one not present).—leguleius. formularius (a narrow-minded lawyer, who attended only to the letter of the law, not to its spirit: he may however be cautious and acute. C.).—A noisy a., rabula de foro. To strike a man's name off the roll of a., se PRÆCIPERE.

ATTORNEYSHIP, opera forensis. causidicatio (g. t. the latter op. Fron. Ep. ad Marc. Anton.).—advocatio. procuratio. (SYM. in ATTORNEY.)

ATTRACT, PROP. attrahere. ad or in se trahere. ad se allicere et trahere. The magnet a.'s iron, magnæ lapsi attrahit or ad se allicit et trahit ferrum: to a. moisture, humorem trahere or recipere.—[IMPROV.] ad se trahere or attrahere.—allicere. ad se allicere or illicere (allure). To a. hearers by novelty, audientium animos novitate tenere: to a. by arts of allurements, illecebris ad se trahere: to a. new or fresh pupils, discipulos novos attrahere (O.).

ATTRACTION, ¶ Power of attracting: attrahendi, quæ dicitur, vis (prop.).—*vis ad se illicendi or attrahendi (fig.). Novelty is the only a. of that book, libro isto sola novitas lenocinatur. *Alq.* has lost the a. of novelty, res novitatis gratiam exiit. ¶ A attraction: qd ad se attrahit or illicit: qd nos capit, delectat, delectatione allicit.

ATTRACTIVE. An a. person, homo blandus: *cui magna ad se illicendi et attrahendi vis inest: an a. writer, lectorum tenens scriptor: an a. style, speciosum dicendi genus: fabulæ are very a., fabulæ habent multum delectationis.

ATTRIBUTABLE, Crcl.—als by referendus (that may be referred).

ATTRIBUTE, v. ascribere ei qd (ascribe *alq.*, whether good or bad, to aby as its author, inventor, or cause).—assignare ei qd (refer *alq.* to aby as the person *fm* whom it proceeds: to impute it in blame, or give the merit of it).—addicere ei qd (to declare aby the author of a composition. Gell. 3, 3).—tribuere or attribui ei qd (to a. *alq.* to aby as its cause, whether guilty cause or not). To a. the invention of *alq.* to aby, qd ei inventori ascribere: the blame to aby, ei culpam tribuere or attribui: culpam in qm conferre (throw it on him): culpam in qm vertere or transferre (*fm* oneself):—to a. *alq.* to fear, qd timori assignare: illi successu to aby, ei casum adversum tribuere: ei incommodum ascribere: *alq.* to oneself alone, qd sibi soli ascribere: you have attributed this to me, hæc tibi a. me eveniunt.

ATTRIBUTE, proprietates. proprium (the peculiar nature of *alq.*).—natura (nature).—ratio, vis (the efficacy it possesses: its constitution).—qualitas (peculiar constitution: coined by C. as a trans. of uolunt). The divine a.'s, dei (or deorum) natura.

ATTRIBUTE. An a., attributio (C.).

ATTRITE, attritus.

ATTRITION, attritus, ßs (Post-Aug. Plin. Sen.).—attritio (Lamp. Marc. Capell. pppe only in two passages. Freund).—fricatio (act of rubbing off: also of polishing by a.).—fricatura (manner of rubbing off *alq.*).—detritum in this (its proper) meaning only in Appul. Met. 6. In the Rom. Cath. sense (as less than contritio), *cordis attritio, quæ dicitur; or *attritio, quam Pontifici vocant.

ATUNE, ¶ Make harmonious: concentum efficere qm rerum. ¶ Tune one thing to another: *efficere ut qd eum qd re concinat; *efficere ut res concentum servant: to a. one harp to another or others, fidem ita contendere nervis (Orell. reads numeris) ut concentum servare possit: to a. his voice to his lyre *concentum vocis lyraque (O.) efficere.

ATWEEN. ¶ See **BETWEEN**.

ATWIXT, ¶

AUBURN, flavus. flavens (of hair, &c., composed of green, red, and white. *Georges*).—aureus (golden).—[*SYN.* under **YELLOW**.]—colore nuceo (nut-brown).

AUCTION, auctio (g. t.).—auctio hausta. hasta publica. hasta censoria (a. by public authority, a spear being fixed in the ground: the two first of confiscated property, the last of taxes and other sources of revenue).—sectio (division by a. of booty, confiscated property, &c.: hence sectores, persons who bought goods at such sales to get a profit by re-selling them).—To hold an a., auctionari. auctionem facere or constituere: an a. of public property, hasta posita auctionari: to proclaim or advertise an a., auctionem praedicare (by the herald): auctionem praescribere or proponere (by a notice).—They are announcing an a., conclamatur, auctionem fore: to sell by a., auctione constituta vendere qd; auctionem facere et vendere qd: hasta posita vendere qd (of sales of public property): to be sold by a., hasta posita vendi or venire (of public property).—to buy at an a., in auctione emere: to put off an a., auctionem proferre: never to attend a. of public property, numquam ad hastam publicam accedere: a constant attendant at a. (who goes about to markets to sell his purchases), circulator auctionum (C. Ep. 10, 32, 8).

AUCTION-MART, atrium auctionarium (C. Agr. 1, 8, 7. *Inscr. Orrell*, 3883).

AUCTIONARY, auctionarius.

AUCTIONEER, *curator auctionum (the manager of an auction).—præco (the herald who cries out what is bid, &c.).

AUDACIOUS, audax (always in bad sense).—summæ audaciæ. singulari audaciâ.—confidens.

AUDACIOUSLY, audacter. Jx. audacter libereque. impudent. confidenter.

AUDACIOUSNESS, audacia. confidentia. —te-audacity, } meritas (rashness). To have the a. to do althg, audere with inf.—sumere hoc sibi, ut &c. (of presumptuous a.).

AUDIBLE, quod audiri or auribus percipi potest. To be a., audiri posse. With an a. voice clare. clâr voce.

AUDIBLY, clare. clâr voce.

AUDIENCE, [A dmission to a sovereign, &c.: admisso (with reference to him who grants it. Post-aug. but class.).—aditus (with reference to him who obtains it).—colloquium (the conversation during the a.).—To grant aby an a., admisionem or aditum ei dare; ad colloquium qm admittit: qm admittit or audire: qd senatus dare (of the senate): to give aby a private a., qm in secretum recipere: to obtain an a., admitti; audiri; datur ei aditus conveniendi: to be refused an a., ad colloquium non admitti. Aditui prohiberi: to beg, demand, &c., an a., petere aditum conveniendi; aditum ad qm postulare: to beg a private a., secretum petere a qo (in the time of the empire).] [Hall of a., saluatorium cubiculum (*aff. Plin.* 15, 10, 11).—atrium (the atr. in a Roman house, where great men received their visitors).] [Auditory: auditores. qui audiunt (g. t.).—coram quibus dicimus (those in whose presence an orator speaks).—corona (the crowd about a speaker, reply in a court of justice).—A numerous a., frequentia eorum, qui nos audiunt. Before a numerous a., frequentibus auditoribus: in magnâ (or maximâ) audientium celebrata or frequentia.]

AUDIT, v. To a. aby's accounts, cs rationes cognoscere, inspicere (to examine them), excutere, dispungere (to examine them with searching accuracy).

AUDIT, a. inspectio rationum (as act.).—dies rationum inspicendarum (audit-day).—dies rationis reddendæ (with reference to him who has to give account).

AUDITOR, qui cs rationes inspicit.

AUDITORY, auditores. audientes. qui audiunt.—coram quibus dicimus.—corona. Before a numerous a., (in) magnâ or summâ audientium celebrata or frequentia: multis audientibus. [*SYN.* in **AUDIENCE**.]

AUGMENT, augere. adaugere. Jx. amplificare et augere.—athg with athg, augere or adaugere qd qâ re: addere qd rei or ad qd (add or append athg to athg).—amplificare (to make longer in compass).—multiplicare (to make numerically greater).—[*INTRANS.* augeri (of persons and things).—crescere (of things).

AUGMENTATION, amplificatio (increase of extent, as action: e. g. gloriæ, rei familiaris).—propagatio or prolatio finium (a. of territory).—accessio (the addition made: e. g. medium; dignitatis).—Incrementum (increase, as thing: urbis; rei familiaris; dignitatis).—Also by *Crel.* with augere, adaugere, &c. By the a. of usury, multiplicandis usuris.

AUGUR, a. augur. See **PROPHET**. Augur's-staff, Ntusus.

AUGUR, v. TRANS. prædicere. prænunciare (g. t.).

—vaticinari (to prophesy althg).—canere (to prophesy in verse or rhythm).—augurari (to foretell by the flight of birds, &c.: then generally).—To a. (=anticipate) althg, qd augurari; qd opinione or conjecturâ (C.) or mente (*Cur.*) augurari. To a. aby's fate, prædicere qd ei eventum sit: his death, ei mortem augurari.—TRANS. futura prædicere. prænunciare.—vaticinari (to prophesy: be a vates).

AUGURY, auguratio (by flight of birds).—prædictio (foretelling, generally).—vaticinatio. divinatio (prophesy). [*SYN.* in **PROPHESY**.] [A thing: prædictum. vaticinium. augurium (thing foretold by a.; also the science of an a., sed non augurio potuit depellere postem)].

AUGUST, adj. augustus (sublime and sacred: copy of divine things).—altus. elatus. celsus. excelsus (high: propr. et fig. *SYN.* in **HIGH**).

AUGUST, a. Augustus. mensis Augustus: (in the time of the republic) Sextilis. mensis Sextilis. With *Nonæ*, Kalendæ, &c., it is used as adj. Kalendæ Augustæ.

AUNT, amita (father's sister).—matertera (mother's sister). [Great-aunt, &c., amita magna (grandfather's sister).—amita major. proamita (sister of great-grandfather).—amita maxima (great great-grandfather's sister).] [Also all these on father's side. —matertera magna (grandmother's sister).—matertera major. promatertera (great-grandmother's sister).—matertera maxima (great great-grandmother's sister).] [Also all these fm *Gej. Dig.* 38, 10, 1, and *Paul Dig.* 38, 10, 10].

AURICLE, auricula. [A. of the heart, *auricula cordis (med. t. t.).

AURICULA, *primula auricula.

AURICULAR, in aurem dictus.—in aurem or aurea insinurratus. A. confession, *peccata sacerdoti in aurem dicta.

AURIST, medicus auricularius (*Ulp. Dig.*).

AUSPICE, auspicium. Under your a.'s, tuis auspiciis: under aby's a.'s, cs auspicio or auspiciis (copy of successes gained by a General in subordinate command, who was said to have gained them under the a.'s of the Emperor).—In other senses, a qo adjutus. qo adjuvante or adjutore: cs præsidio fretus.

AUSPICIOUS, prosper. secundus. faustus. dexter. [*SYN.* in **HAPPY**.] auspiciatus, particip. (e. g. in auspiciatus reipublice omnibus. *Vell.*)

AUSPICIOUSLY, prospere. fauste (auspicato, *Plant.* Ter.).

AUSTERE, austërus (αἰσχροπός: making the tongue dry and rough; harsh). Sometimes a., subausterus. [Of character: austerus (opp. jucundus or mitis: one who is an enemy to familiarity and frivolity, always seeking what is serious and real, at the risk of passing for dull).—severus (opp. comis: rigid, exacting fm himself and others strictness of conduct, at the risk of being thought harsh).—tetricus (rigidly stiff and constrained, fm pedantry and want of temper: of persons or habits, discipline, &c.).—difficilis (not understanding the art of easy and agreeable conversation and intercourse, fm hypochondria and temperamental).—morosus (wishing everything to be done according to rule, fm intolerant scrupulosity).—tristis (opp. hilaris: gloomy; moody; scornful the agreeable).]

AUSTERE, austere. acerbe.

AUSTERENESS, austeritas (both of things and AUSTERITY, } character)—acerbitas. amaritas (both propr. and fig.).—severitas (a. of character).—difficultas. morositas. tristitia. [*SYN.* in **AUSTERE**.] A gloomy a., tristis austeritas (Q.; opp. dissoluta comitas).

AUTHENTIC, fide dignus.—certus.—verus. **AUTHENTICAL**, fide genuinus. sincerus. An a. edition, *editio sincera (opp. *ed. adulterina: genuinus, fm gen root of gigno, intimates that the thing really proceeds from the source pretended: e. g. genuina *Plauti* fabula: sinc. = unadulterated).

AUTHENTICALLY, certo auctor: cum auctoritate. C. uses αὐθεντικῶς in his Letters: e. g. αὐθεντικῶς narrare, nunciare.

AUTHENTICNESS, fides. fides veritatis.—AUTHENTICITY, } auctoritas. Many persons entertain doubt of the a. of the book, *multi dubitant hunc librum ab eo, ad quem refertur, conscriptum esse: some persons attack the a. of the law, *sunt qui censeant, legem esse adulterinam.

AUTHOR, beginner or mover of athg: auctor (the person to whom the plan or origin of athg is due, whether he carried it through or not).—inventor (the inventor).—parens (the a. who has produced athg).—conditor (the a. who has constructed athg, laid the

foundation of and arranged it).—effector (he who has carried it into effect).—princeps (he who stands at the head of a thing: e. g. of a conspiracy).—mollitor (he who sets a difficult thing a-going by a strong exertion).—architectus (planner, contriver, &c.: then in a depreciating sense, the author of something bad).—institutor, concitator (he who excites to a thing). Jx. parens effectorque. princeps et architectus. institutor et concitator. The a. of a law, legis inventor (he who first proposed such an enactment): legis auctor (he who first advocated it, recommended it, and caused it to be carried): legis latior (he who brought it before the people for their approbation). The a. of a crime, sceleris auctor, architectus or mollitor: the a. of all evil, omnium malorum seminator: to consider a thing the a. of a thing, putare ortum esse qd a qo. || Author of a book: scriptor: qui librum scripsit or conscripsit (the actual writer of it).—auctor (only so far as he is an authority for using a particular style, for a particular statement, &c.: hence not without a gen., unless this can easily be supplied by the context).—Roman a.'s, Romani scriptores (who have written in Latin). rerum Romanarum auctores (Lat. historians, who are our authorities for Roman history).—latinitatis auctores (writers of classical latinity). || Authors (as a class) without gen., qui libros scribunt or conscribunt.

AUTHORITATIVE, || Having due authority: auctoritatem, multum (plus, &c.) auctoritatis habens (eff. C. legum verba—quo plus auctoritatis habent, &c.).—qd magna auctoritate affirmatum (with all the weight that character, consent &c. can give it: both of things). || Having the air of authority: imperiosus, superbus, insolens.

AUTHORITATIVELY, magna, &c. auctoritate.—imperiose, pro imperio (e. g. qm discedere jubere).—superbe, insolenter, arroganter.

AUTHORITATIVENESS, mihi by insolentia, superbia, &c.

AUTHORITY, auctoritas (influence; weight as an a. for a thing; also an authority; e. g. for a statement).—arbitrium (freedom to act according to one's will).—potestas (power).—licentia (permission).—imperium (command).—testimonium. auctoritas testimonii (evidence).—I have a. to do a thing, mihi data est potentia or copia qd faciendi, also auctoritatem habeo cs rei faciendae. Public a., publica auctoritas: by the a. of the Senate, (ex) auctoritate Senatûs: to give a man a. to manage a thing, cs arbitrio rem gerendam tradere or committere: to give aby unlimited a., infinitam licentiam ci dare. He does it by his own a., suo jure agit: by what a. ? quo jure? let us reign with equal a., paribus auspiciis regnum. Absolute or despotic a., potestas infinita, dominatio: to have great a. in the state, in republic plurimum polleere: the a. of reason, dominatio rationis. The a. for a report, (rumoris) auctoritas (Plaut.). Aby's a. prevail, cs auctoritas valet: to disregard reason and a., et rationem et auctoritatem relinquere (C.): they have received a. to give laws from the Senate, habent auctoritatem legum dandarum ab Senatu: a thing seems to give a. to commit sin, qd videtur auctoritatem afferre peccandi: to lessen aby's a., cs auctoritatem diminueret, imminuere: to have a. (weight, influence), auctoritatem habere: to reject a., auctoritatem repudiare: to overthrow, destroy, or ruin a., labefactare or frangere auctoritatem: to despise a.'s (i. e. the great names produced as a.'s), auctoritates contemnere.—Great a. (= influence), auctoritas summa or amplissima: a person of great a., homo in quo summa est auctoritas atque amplitudo: to be of or have great a., magna esse auctoritate: auctoritate florere or vigere: to be of small a., tenui esse auctoritate: to obtain great a. by a thing, magnam auctoritatem sibi qd re constituere: to increase a., auctoritatem amplificare, augere: to do a thing by aby's a., qo auctore, or cs nomine (as his substitute) facere qd. || 'A. as authority,' auctor. Thucydides, a weighty a., locupletis auctor Thucydides. || With authority, pro imperio (jubere qd: of one holding an imperium).—|| Authorities = magistratus. VId.

AUTHORIZE, ci copiam dare or potestatem facere: to do a thing, qd faciendi: cs rei faciendam licentiam dare or permittere.—mandare ci, ut (to commission him to do it). To be authorized to do a thing, potestatem qd faciendi habere, sibi mandata habere a qo. || Make a thing legal or right: sancire. ratum facere or efficere: ratum esse jubere. Often by Crel. with nulla

est excusatio cs rei, si &c. Friendship cannot a. the commission of sin, nulla est excusatio peccati, si amici causa peccaveris; or turpis excusatio est et minime accipienda, si quis se amici causa peccasse fateatur.—Sic probare, comprobare (to approve of: as in, 'desires we reason does not a.'). Some people consider that a great reason a.'s sin, quidam excusari se arbitrantur, quia non sine magna causa peccaverunt: their speeches a. me to hope, eorum sermonibus adducor ut sperem, &c. To think himself authorized to do a thing, sibi jus datum or potestatem datum putare: not to think himself authorized, non fas esse ducere, haud licitum sibi qd putare.

AUTOGRAPH, manu mea (tua, &c.) scriptus. An a. letter, epistola, quam mea manu scripsi: litteræ autographæ (Suet. Oct. 87): aby's a., litteræ ipsius manu scriptæ: an a., chirographum (hand-writing). It was an a., ipsius manu scriptum erat. I will write the letter with my own a., mee chirographe utar (C. Att. 2, 20, 5).

AUTO-DA-FE, *supplicium hæreticorum.

AUTOGRAPHICAL, mea (ipsius, &c.) manu scriptus.

AUTOMATON, automaton (in Suet. Claud. 34, ab-rogator: in late writers in Roman characters).—A.'s, automataria, pl. (Ulp. Dig.)

AUTOPSY, spectatio (g. t.).

AUTUMN, autumnus.—tempus autumnale.—To be passing into a. (of summer), autumnescere (Marc. Cap.).—to cause or produce a., autumnare (Plin.). || A. ADV., see next word. || The a. of life, ætas gravior or grandior.

AUTUMNAL, autumnalis, or gen. autumni. The a. equinox, æquinoctium autumnale or autumni. A. or autumn weather, tempestas autumnalis or autumni: celum autumnale. The weather is growing a., ætas autumnescit (Marc. Cap.): aer autumnat (Plin.).

AUXILIAR, || auxiliaris, auxiliarius. A. forces, AUXILIARY, || auxiliares or auxillarii milites. copias, &c., or auxiliares only: auxilia, pl.—A. forces suddenly raised, auxilia repentina: milites subitarii (Liv. 3, 4, estr.).—A. verb, verbum auxiliare. To be a. to a thing, adjuvare qd, adjuvamento esse ad qd.

AUXILIARY, || s. adjutor. See HELPER, ASSISTANT, AUXILIARY, || ANT.

AVAIL, v. valere (to have weight, validity, efficacy: with aby, apud qm).—utile esse. usu esse. ex usu esse.—utilitatem or usum præbere.—prodesse. conducere. To a. much, magnam utilitatem esse. magnam utilitatem afferre. plurimum or valde prodesse: to a. little, non multum prodesse. parum prodesse (too little). To a. aby, prodesse ci: esse ex usu cs: esse ex re or in rem cs.—Sic proficere may be used: patientia aevale nothing, nihil proficere or nihil proficere patientia. Conjecture does not a., nihil valet conjectura.

AVAIL, a. utilitas; usus. commodum; emolumentum. lucrum; fructus.—Mly by verbs under AVAIL, v. To be of much a. towards doing a thing, multum valere ad qd faciendum. A thing is of little a. agst a thing, qd parum valet contra qd.

AVAILABLE, utilis (useful). Mly by Crel.

AVANT-GUARD. See ADVANCE-GUARD.

AVARICE, avaritia.—habendi cupiditas or cupido. Jx. cupiditas et avaritia.—pecunie studium or cupiditas or aviditas. Greedy a., avaritia hians et imminens. Mean a., sordes.

AVARICIOUS, avarus. habendi cupidus. aliquantum avidior ad rem. pecunie cupidus or avidus.—From the context, sic cupidus or avidus may stand alone in this sense: e. g. homo castus ac non cupidus (C.).

AVANT, abi! apage! amove te hinc! abi in malam rem (Com.).

AVENGE, v. ulcisci qm or qd.—vindicare qm or qd. persequi cs pœnas, or Post-avg. exsequi qm. pœnas capere pro qo or cs rei. punire qd. Jx. ulcisci et punire. [For SYN. see REVENGE, s.] To a. aby's death, cs mortem (or necem) ulcisci or vindicare or persequi: to a. aby by the blood of his murderer, ci or cs manibus sanguine cs parente (Herzog. Cass. B. G. 7, 17, estr.). To a. oneself on aby, ulcisci or persequi cs injurias: ulcisci qm pro acceptis injuriis (never ulcisci qm alone in this meaning): vindicare in qm; pœnas petere or repetere a qo: oneself on aby for a thing, or to a person by punishing him who wronged him, ulcisci qm pro qd re or pro qo (the person punished in the acc.): vindicare qd a qo (to visit a thing upon aby): pœnas cs or cs rei repetere a qo. To go to a. oneself upon aby, qm ultum ire: not to a. oneself (for a thing), qd inultum et impunitum dimittere: not to a. oneself

¹Æsopus auctor quam materiam reperit. Hanc ego polvi veribus senariis. Phædr. Apud quosdam auctores non invenio Lucretium Consul-em. Liv.

injurias acceptas non persequi; injuriam inultam et impunitam dimittere. *I will be sure to a. myself of him, inultum id nunquam a me auferet. I am already sufficiently avenged, satis est mihi supplicii.*

AVENGENCE, } See REVENGE, s.
AVENGEMENT, }

AVENGER, ultor or vindex cs or cs rei: punitor cs rei. ultor injuriarum. SYN. in REVENGE, s.

AVENUE, aditus (approach).—xystrus (explained by Vir. to be hypæthra ambulatio, a walk with trees or cleft hedges on either side, and generally adorned with statues).

AVER. See ASSERT.

AVERAGE, *my* by plus minus; plus minuse (more or less); circiter (about). They received on an a. 10,000 sesteritia a year for honey, nunquam minus, ut perque ducerent, dena millia sesteritia ex melle recipiebant.

AVERSION. See AVERSION.

AVERSE, a qo or a qâ re aversus, alienatus, alienus. *Not to be a. to do sth, non displicet with inf.: not to be a. to their opinion, haud penitet eorum sententiae esse (L.).*

AVERSENESSE. See AVERSION.

AVERSION, odium (hatred, dislike, cs or cs rei).—animus alienus or aversus (a qo. aversion).—declinatio (cs rei): opp. appetitio; the shunning it by sleeping aside out of its way).—fuga (the flying fm it).—tædium (sensation of weariness and disgust; cs rei).—odium in qm conceptum or erga qm susceptum. [aversionis, Q. S.] To have an a. to a/gh, alienum esse or abhorrere a qâ re: tædium mihi qd affert or adducit. *I have a great a. to a/gh, magnum cs rei odium me cepit. A/gh is my a., or, to have an a. to a/gh, a qo animo esse alieno, or averso (or aversissimo); odium gerere adversus qm; odium suscipere adversus qm; odium concipere in qm; qm odiosus or odio habere. To es-cite a., odium concitare, creare, or conciliare; stomachum movere: agst a/gh, odium cs rei facere.*

AVERT, PROVR., avertere. amovere: one's eyes fm a/gh, oculos dejicere a qo (not avertent oculos, but oculos a qo in alium avertere to avert): a blow, see PARRY.—one's thoughts fm a subject, cogitationes avertere a qâ re, and a qo.—IMPR. to a. an evil, amovere, dejicere (to remove it).—depellere (to drive off an approaching evil), repellere (to drive back one that has approached).—propulsare. defendere (to ward it off).—deprecari (to a. it by prayers).—averruncare (of the gods). To a. a calamity by prayers, deprecari a se calamitatem: a war, amovere bellum; defendere bellum.

AVIARY, aviarium.

AVIDITY, aviditas.—cupiditas. cupido. Great a., (cupiditatis) ardor; impetus; sitis. To read books with a., vorare literas.

AVOCATION, [That which calls aside: quod (animum, cogitationem, &c.) avocet, abducit. Great a., business; munia, pl. officium negotia. The a.'s of business, negotia or occupationes, quibus qs implicitus est, or negotia only.]

AVOID, fugere. defugere (fly fm, and so keep out of the way).—vitare. devitare (to go out of the way of).—declinare (to lean aside fm). To a. a battle, prælium defugere: a danger, periculum fugere, defugere (not to expose oneself to it), vitare (being exposed to it, to get out of its way at the right time). Reason teaches us what to do, and what to a., ratio docet, quid faciendum fugiendumve sit: to a. hurtful things, ea, quæ nocitura videantur, declinare.

AVOIDABLE, quod evitari potest.—[vitabilia. evitabilia, are poetical.]

AVOIDANCE, vitatio. devitatio. evitatio (Q.). fuga (cs rei).—declinatio (cs rei).

AVOUCH. See ASSERT, ALLEGE.

AVOW, profiteri (to a. freely and fully, whether questioned or not).—confiteri (to confess in consequence of questions, threats, &c.).

AVOWAL, professio (s. g. stultitiae, bonæ voluntatis).

AVOWEDLY, the nearest are, aperte (openly, subjectively).—ex professo (S. Q.). libere. ingenuè. Crcl. with libere profiteri, ingenuè confiteri.

AWAIT, manere ci or qm (are in store for).—imminere ci (hang over).—[Wait for: operiri qm or qd. præstolari ci or (but not C.) qm. manere qm. expectare qm. (SYN. in WAIT FOR.)]

AWAKE, } TRANS. excuscitare; expergefacere

AWAKEN, } (e somno); excitare (e somno): suscitare somno or e quiete (t) (all stand, also, without e somno, in the fig. sense of arousing). To a. fm the dead, qm excitare ab inferis; qm a morte ad vitam revocare; qm ab oroo redicere in lucem facere, His

(58)

conscience is awakened, conscientia mordetur. } Sic See EXCITE, KINDLE, CAUSE.

AWAKE, INTR. expergeci, expergeferi (prop. and fig.).—somnia solvi. somno excitari (prop.—exc. without somno also fig.).—suddenly, somno excitû (t). Awakening at the dawn of day, ad primam auroram excitus.

AWAKE, adj. vigilans.—exsomnia (one whose eyes no sleep visits).—To be a. vigilare (prop.); excubare (fig. to be watchful. C. ad Die. 10, 8, 5): to remain a. the whole night, pervigilare noctem. noctem perpetui vigiliis agere. noctem insonnem agere (the two first of voluntary, the last of involuntary, sleeplessness).

AWAKEN. See AWAKE.

AWAKENER, Crcl. qui excuscit, &c.

AWAKENING, excuscitatio (only impropr.).

AWARD, v. addicere. adjudicare: property to a/gh, bona ci addicere: the sovereignty to Ptolemy, adjudicare regnum Ptolemæo: a triumph (money, &c. to a/gh), decernere ci triumphum, &c.: to a. punishment, poenam ci constituere, dicere (under the emperor's irrogare): a fine, dicere ci multam.

AWARD, s. judicium. arbitrium. decretum. sententia. [SYN. in JUDGMENT.]—[As act: addictio (e. g. bonorum).—adjudicatio (Dig.).]

AWARE, cautus. cautus providusque. prudens. Not a., ignarus (ignorant). To be a., scire. novisse. qd cognitum habere. non nescire. non ignorare. cs rei non ignarus esse. me non fugit or præterit qd. Not being a. that the dictator was come, ignari venisse dictatorem.

AWAY, [A way with: tolle (tolle)—aufer (aufer) qd.—away with you, abii apage te!—remove to hinc. abi in malam rem (Com. = 'go to the devil'). Away with you, ye profane, procul este, profani! Away with this nonsense, pellantur istæ ineptiæ. contemnna istas ineptias. A. with this kind of deliberation, hoc quidem genus deliberantium tollatur e medio! To BE AWAY, absesse. procul esse.] In compos. 'a way' is *my* transit. by verbs compounded with a, ab, de, pro, ex. To fly a., avolare: to hasten a., aufugere, avolare, se propere: to flee a., aufugere, profugere (the latter imply secretly): to lead a., abducere. deducere: to drive a., abigere (prop.). pellere. propellere. expellere: to carry a. with one, secum asportare. to drag a. by force, vi abducere or abstrahere: to go a., abire; discedere.] To away with a/gh (= e-duce), see BRANK.

AWE, s. reverentia (fear of lowering oneself in the eyes of one whom we respect: then respect for a person or thing).—reverentia (the feeling and conviction that a person deserves one's reverential respect).—veneratio (reverence towards the gods and sacred things: the reverence of worship).—admiratio (awe accompanied with wonder, felt and expressed).—To be restrained by a secret a., tacitâ quadam veneratione inhiberi. To feel a. at a/gh, reveri or revereri qd: reverentiam habere cs rei: sit pavere or expavescere. timere or extimescere qd (to tremble at the thoughts of it): to feel a. of a/gh, reverentiam habere cs; qm revereri; reverentiam adversus qm adhibere. suspicere qm (to look up to).—To throw aside all feeling of a., reverentiam exuere; omnem reverentiam effundere.

AWE, v. ci inlicere admirationem sui (to make him gaze at one with admiration).—timorem or pavorem ci injicere or incutere (to strike fear into them): efficere ut qs qd or qm vereatur or reveretur (to cause him to reverence).

AWFUL, by Crcl. with verbs under AWE, v.—[Feeling awe: the nearest are venerabundus (of persons).—pavidus, pavens (trembling: of persons or things).—[Inspiring fear or grief, as, 'an awful catastrophe', funestus or luctuosus rerum exitus, &c.]

AWHILE, aliquamdiu. paullisper (during a short time). ad tempus (only for a time). parumper (only for a short time, and not after that; imply of mental actions: paullisper imply of bodily actions. Did.).

AWKWARD, agrestis (rustic, rude).—lævus (left-handed: without dexterity).—rudis (rude, uncultivated).—inescitus (without the requisite knowledge).—incompositus (without apti arrangement; imply of orations and orations).—JX. rudis atque incompositus. —incultus (uncultivated, whether in manner or mind).—impolitus. intonsus (unpolished). JX. intonsus et incultus. —inurbanus (uncourteous).—invenustus (without attractive beauty).—inelegans (tasteless). —inconcinuus (without the grace of symmetry or harmonious proportion).—To have an a. gait, corporis motu esse agrestem. A. manners, mores rustici, rusticus.

AWKWARDLY, rustice. rusticus. —incomposite.

liberaliter. inurbane. ineleganter. insecte. *To behave a, rusticum se præbere: rustice facere.*

AWKWARDNESS, rusticitas (*sile. age*). inelegantia. incontinentia. inecititia. [SYN. in **AWKWARD**.] insultatus (*the making a disagreeable impression on people of taste*).

AWL, subula. *Cobbler's a., fistula sutoria* (Plin. 17, 14, 33).

AWN, arista.

AWNING, velarium (Juv. 4, 121).—*tegumentum between*.

AWRY, oblique. prave (*proper. and improper*).

AXE, securis (*any axe—the butcher's, executioner's, miller's, woodman's, &c. &c.*).—*bipennis* (double-axe, used by woodmen and soldiers).—*ascia* (a carpenter's a., to lay and square wood with).—*dolabra* (pick-axe).

AXIOM, pronuntiatio (*dīnqna, &c.*—*later*, axioma, ita).

AXLE, axis (*in all the meanings of the English word*).

AY. See **YES**.

AZE. See **ALWAYS, EVER**.

AZURE, adj. cæruleus. cyaneus.—*colore cæruleo or cyaneo*.

B.

BAA, balare (*to bleat: of sheep*).—*blaterare* (*of rams. Act. corn. de Philom. 56*).

BABBLE, balbutire (*to speak inarticulately, like a child*).—*garrire* (*to prate in a familiar or frivolous manner, from fondness for speaking*).—*blaterare* (*to talk much about nothing, with ref. to the foolishness of what is said*).—*barbariari* (*to talk senseless stuff, like an insane talker*).—*alucinari* (*to speak without any thought or consideration*).—*nugari* (*to bring forth stupid, trifling matter. These three may transit. with acc.*).—*fabulari*. *confabulari*. *fabulari inter se*. sermones cedere (*Adyovs sōvov: of persons chattering together in a good-natured, confidential way*).—*effutire* (*qd, or abol. C.*).

BABBLER, garrulus; loquax (*the garrulous is tire-some from the quality, the loquax from the quantity, of what he says*).—*qui silere tacenda nequit*.

BABBLING, garritus (*late*).—*garrulitas*.—*loquacitas*.—*confabulatio* (*good-natured chattering conversation of one or more*).—*late*.

BABE. See **BABY**.

BABOON, simia pavianus (L.).

BABY, infans.—*pupus*; *pupulus* (*of a male infant*).—*pupa*; *pupula* (*of a female: these four also as terms of endearment*).—*leuculea* *puellaris*, in some recent ed. of *Suet. Ner. 56*, is a mere conjecture.

BACCHANAL, bacchans, homo violentus ac dissolutus.

BACCHANALIAN, bacchicus (*belonging to Bacchus, poet. baccheus or bacchius*).—*bacchanitibus* similis. [*Drunkard; riotous liver: homo violentus ac dissolutus. dissolutus. luxuriosus. potator* (*fond of drinking*).—*vinii capacissimus*].

BACCHANALS, bacchanalia, pl. (*drunken feasts and revels of Bacchus*).

BACCHANTE, Baccha (*a woman who celebrates the rites of Bacchus*).

BACHELOR, cælebs, qui uxorem nunquam habuit (*it is also applicable to a widower*). *A redoubled b., qui abhorret ab uxore ducenda: a confirmed old b., qui a ducenda uxore sic abhorret, ut liberum lectulo neget esse quicumque juctundius*. [*In the academic sense: *baccalarius* (*one who has taken his first degree, which degree is called baccalaureatus*)].

BACK, tergum (*in opp. to frons*).—*dorsum* (*the b. of a quadruped: in opp. to venter or alvus. According to Diderici, dorsum, from depas, denotes the b. in a horizontal direction; consequently, the back of an animal, in opp. to the belly, like venter: tergum, the b., in a perpendicular direction; consequently, the part between the shoulders in a man, in opp. to the breast, like pectus/pectus. Hence dorsum montis denotes the uppermost surface: tergum montis, the hinder part of a mountain. With the b. towards one, aversus: with his b. to the light, aversus a lumine. B. to b., inter se aversi. —to bind the hands behind the b., re-ligare or revincire manus post tergum or post terga: to put the hands behind the b., rejicere manus in tergum: to walk up and down with the hands behind the b., manibus in tergum rejectis inambulare: to take on the b., qm or qd in tergum accipere (Cic. de N. D. 2, 63, 159): to lift on one's b., qm or qd humeris attollere:*

to lie on the b., supinum cubare (*in opp. to in faciem cubare, Juvon. 3, 280*): *the wind is at one's b., tergum afflat ventus. To lay upon the b., resupinare: to turn their b.'s, terga vertere or dare* (*takes to flight*): *as soon as my b. was turned, simul ac discesserim: to turn one's b. upon any one, ei tergum* (*of several, terga*) *obvertere* (*literally*): *qm deserere* (*to leave in the lurch*): *ei deesse* (*to fail him*): *behind any one's b., clam qd, or qd inscio, qd absente: to speak ill of a person behind his b., ei absenti male dicere*. [*Back part*: pars aversa. aversa (pl.). tergum. pars posterior: b. of the paper, charta aversa. Written on the b., scriptus in tergum (J.). The b. of the head, aversa pars capitis. occupat: b. of the island, aversa (pl.) insula: of the mountain, aversa montis. aversus mons: at the b. of the house, (in) aversa parte domus (i. e. in the b. side of the principal building); in postico. (in) postica parte ædium. (in) postica domo (in the b. buildings). He lives at the b. of the house, *habitat in aversa parte domus (i. e. his windows look into the court): *habitat in postica ædium parte (in some of the b. buildings). There was a garden at the b. of the house, hortus erat posticus ædium partibus.

BACK, adv. retro, retrorsum.—*when used elliptically it is expressed by cede! cedite! recede! recedite!*—*misly expressed by re in composition: e. g. to call b., revocare: to turn b., reverti* (*the past tense sum perf. reverti: hence revertam, &c., said, reversion sum. But particip. revertans has the active meaning*): (*of a driver*), equos flectere: *to run b., recurrere* (*to fly b., revolare: to roll b., revolvare: to drive the enemy b. from the city, hostes ab urbe repellere or rejicere: to go b. to the origin and head of a thing, qd alte et a capite repetere*).

BACK, v. a. ¶ *Mons t.*, conscendere (*e. g. equum, to b. or mount a horse*).—*To b. back or take the part of aby, suffragare esse ei; ei favere: juvare or adjuvare qm; adjumento esse ei; qm consilio et re tueri, or operâ et consilio juvare. sustentare. sustinere.*—*To b. back or retreat, se recipere, retrorsum movere: to b. water, navem retro inhibere: inhibere navem remis, or inhibere remis only*.

BACKBITE, tr. a. calumniari (*to accuse falsely and with malignant intention*): falso criminari qm apud qm.—*de famâ or exultatione ea detrabere*.—*male dicere ei.*—*To speak ill of behind the back, absentem rodere* (Hor.). *de qd absente detrahendi causâ maledice contumeliosque dicere* (Cic. Off. 1, 37, 134); *ei absenti male loqui* (Ter. Phorm. 3, 3, 25). *I am back-bitten, detrahitur de meâ famâ*.

BACKBITER, calumniator; calumniatrix; obtrectator.

BACKBONE, spina, or spina dorsi.

BACKDOOR, postica (sc. janua); ostium posticum, also merely posticum.—*Janua aversa or interior* (*with the same distinction as in BACK-GATE*).

BACK-GATE, porta aversa (*opp. to front gate*), porta postica, or postica only (*gate in the b. buildings*): *of a camp, porta decumana*.

BACK-GROUND, recessus.—*of a painting, quæ in picturâ abscedunt or recedunt. To be in the b.-g., recedere, abscedere* (*opp. prominere*).

BACK-HOUSE, domus postica, posticum.

BACKSIDE, pars posterior; pars aversa. ¶ *Of an animal: nates* (*of a man*)—*clunæ* (*buttock, of men or animals: dim. cluniculæ*).

BACKSLIDE, *patria sacra deserere. *Christianorum sacra deserere.

BACKSLIDING, *defectio a sacris.

BACKSLIDER, defector (T.); apostata (Eccl.).

BACKWARDS, adv. retro; retrorsum: *to go b., retro ire, or ambulare, or gradi: b. and forwards, ultro citroque*. ¶ *To go b. = become worse: deteriores, deterius fieri; in deterius mutari; in pejorem partem verti et mutari. He goes b. in his learning, non discit, sed deditit. His affairs go b., res ejus deteriore loco sunt*. ¶ *With the back turned towards the spectator, aversus. Bears creep down from trees b., ursi arbores aversi drepunt*.

BACKWARD, adj. a qd or a qd re aversus, alienus. tardus (*opp. to celer, velox: also of the mind*).—*lentus* (*opp. to citus, and, of the mind, to acer*).—*æguus* (*opp. to promptus*).—*According to Diderici, tardus denotes slowness with reference to the great length of time spent; whereas lentus with reference to quickness of motion. Hand-book, p. 209.*—*b. in transacting business, tardus in rebus gerendis: b. in writing, cessatorem esse in literis: b. in learning, tardus ad discendum, or in discendo; lentus in discendo; ingenio tardus; piger* (*stultus*). ¶ *Loitering, &c., cunctans; cunctabundus; cessans; moram faciens*. ¶ *Late, with reference to*

time: serus, serotinus: b. Age, serm. fol: grapes, serotinus uvæ.

BACKWARDNESS, ignavia (opp. to industry and alacrity). Jw. tarditas et ignavia; accordia atque ignavia; pigritia; inertia; segnitia (Syn. in SLOWNESS); fuga laboris; desidia; languor et desidia: or (if b. is seated in the will), animus alienus; animus inivitus.

BACON, lardum (contr. of lardum. Plaut.).

BAD, || In a physical sense, malus: b. weather, tempestas mala, adversa, fœda: a b. journey, iter difficile, incommodum: a very b. road, via deterrima: b. money, numi adulterini: a b. throat, angina: b. eyes, oculi lippi: to have b. eyes, lippire: he who has b. eyes, lippius: a b. head, porrigo. || In a moral sense, malus b. by nature: opp. to bonus: pravus (corrupted by b. habit): b. by nature and corrupted by habit, malus pravusque: homo nequam (a b. or worthless fellow. opp. to frugi): to have a b. heart, esse ingenio malo pravoque: a b. conscience, conscientia mala: to be in b. repute, male audire: to get on badly, male proficere in qâ re. (According to Döderlein, malus homo is a morally bad man; but nequam, a good-for-nothing man, whose faultiness shows itself in aversion to useful labour, and a propensity to roguish tricks, in opp. to frugi; pravus, a man whose character has taken a vicious direction, in a physical, or intellectual, or moral, point of view, in opp. to rectus. Hand-book, p. 131.) b. times, tempora iniqua, aspera, luctuosa; temporum iniquitas; temporum calamitates (the badness of the times): b. news, nuncius tristis, acerbus: to hear b. news, malum nuncium audire: a b. wife, mulier or uxor sæva, incommoda et importuna: b. company, *socii mali: to set a b. example, esse exempli mali: to try to mend a b. business, rem proclinatorum adjuvare. || With ref. to health: æger (b. in health), æger atque invalidus: very b., gravi et periculoso morbo æger: to fall into a b. state of health, in adversam valetudinem incidere: to be b. again, in morbum recidere: de integro in morbum incidere: to be b. or sick, egrotare (opp. to valere); egrotum esse; in morbo esse; morbo laborare or affectum esse: valetudine affectum esse; morbo vexari, or confictari, iniquâ valetudine confictari: to be very b., graviter or gravi morbo ægrum esse. [See SICK.]

BADGE, signum; nota; indicium (in a general sense). Insigne (a badge of honour). insignia triumph; ornamenta triumphalia: many have attained badges of merit without deserving them, insignia virtutis multi meritis sine virtute assecuti sunt.

BADGER, ursus meles (L.—The meles or meles of the ancients is, however, more probably the martens. See Schneid. Farr. R. R. 3, 12, 3). —|| One who speculates in corn or provisions, generator or tocollo, ex annonæ caritate lucrans (Suet. Ner. 45).

BADGER, v. a. cruciare; excruciare; torquere; stimulare; angere; vexare: to b. with questions, qm rogitando obtundere: to b. to death with questions, qm rogitando enecare: to b. with entreaties, qm precibus falgare: to b. with complaints, qm querellis angere. [The *canis vertigus (hound employed in badger hunting. L.) expels with difficulty the badger from his hole ('caverna ursi mellis), when the animal is hunted for his skin, *pellis ursi mellis; hence to annoy incessantly 'to badger', or treat as you would a badger.]

BADINAGE, ludus; jocus; nuge; trice. To employ b., jocularia fundere; ridicula iactitare; ludere; jocari; cum qo ludere, jocari; cum ludibrio habere: away with your b., quin tu mitte istas tricas; aufer nugæ!

BADLY, male; prave; nequiter: to think b. or have a bad opinion of a person, male opinari de qo: to speak b. of a person, ci male dicere: to behave b. to a person, injuriam ci facere or inferre: to turn out b., male or secus cadere: to manage matters b., male rem gerere: he is afraid that he may come off b., metuî, ne malum habeat: aby is coming off b., male se habet q; male agitur cum qo.

BADNESS, || B. of character: ingenium malum pravumque; improbitas; nequitia. || Of conduct: flagitium; probum; scelus.

BAFFLE, ad vanum, or ad irritum, or ad vanum et irritum redigere (Avoid ad nihil redigere in this sense: it is strictly 'to reduce to nothing.' Lucr. Liv.). —disturbare (unsettle what had been settled). —perimere (destroy). —To be baffled, irritum fieri; ad irritum cadere, or recidere, or venire: to b. expectation, speram fallere, or ludere, or destituere: to see one's hopes baffled, speram perdere; spe excidere; a spe decidere; spe deject: one's hope is baffled, spes ad irritum cadit, or redigitur: to b. all a person's plans, conturbare ci (60)

omnes rationes: if some accidents or avocation had not baffled his design, nisi aliqui casus aut occupatio ejus consilium peremisset: death baffles all his hopes and all his plans, omnem speram atque omnia vitæ consilia mors pervertit. In this manner was this undertaking baffled, ita frustra id inceptum fuit.

BAG, saccus; culeus (a larger b. of leather, for sewing partridges in, and for various purposes). —foliis a leathern b. for money, or leathern purse. —marsupium (a money-b.). —crumena (a small money-b. or purse; according to Plaut. Trin. 3, 3, 67, and Truc. 3, 1, 7, worn about the neck). —zona (a small b. or purse slung around the body). A little b., sacculus. sacculus. folliculus.

BAG, v. a. In saccum, or sacco condere (to put in a b.). *sacco ingerere. IMTA. tumescere; intumescere; extumescere; turgescere (to swell like a b. that is full). —deformem in modum sinuari (of clothes).

BAGATELLE, res parvi momenti. nugæ. apinæ (Mart. sunt apinæ tricaque et si quid villus istie). I look upon atque as a mere b., qd mihi jocus or ludus est. To the Greeks, false testimony is a mere b., Græcia jurjurandum jocus est, testimonium ludus.

BAGGAGE, sarcinæ; impedimenta, orum, m. (both also of an army: sarc. that of individuals, imp. that of the whole army, eply as carried in wagons or by means of burdens). —impedimenta et carri (the b. and wagons by which they are transported). —To plunder the b., impedimenta diripere: to take the b., impedimenta capere; impedimenta potiri: to take all their b. from the enemy, omnibus impedimentis hostem exuere: to lose the b., impedimenta amittere; impedimenta exui: soldiers without b., milites expediti: to fight whilst encumbered with their b., sub onere conficere: to attack the enemy whilst they were encumbered with their b., hostes sub sarcinis adoriri. || As a word of contempt, sordes; lutum; acortum.

BAGNIO, || A bathing-house: balneum or balneum; plur. mihi heteroci. balneæ or balneæ, seldom (in C. never) balinea or balnea, orum (the plur. is used of public baths, the sing. of private. Farr. L. L. 8, 41, § 68). [See BATH.] —balnearia, orum (private bathing-places in gardens, villas, &c. Cic. Alt. 13, 29, 2. Cic. Qu. Fr. 3, 1, 1, § 1). —thermæ (public buildings erected by the emperors for bathing and taking exercise). —lavatio (a place for bathing: by later writers lavacrum). —|| lupânar; lustrum (a brothel).

BAGPIPER, utricularius (Suet. Ner. 54).

BAIL, sponsio; fidejussio; vadimonium (a recognition or bail to appear in a court of justice). —cautio (a security). —satisfactio (guaranty, or security for the performance of a stipulation). —To promise b., vadi-monium promittere: he who has made the promise, qui est in vadi-monio: to give b., sponsonem or vadi-monium facere; sponsonem se obstringere; satisfacere: to take b., satis accipere: to forfeit b., vadi-monium deserre: to demand b., vadem poscere: of aby, qm vadari. —|| A bail, or one who gives bail: sponsor; fidejussor; vas, vadis, m.; præ. || 185 According to Döderlein, sponsor is a surty in a general sense, who guarantees any thing whatever; whereas vas and præ are sureties in a court of justice; vas, one who gives security for the appearance of one or other party in court; præ, who gives security for a claim of government. (Hand-book, p. 203.) —To give leg b., clam se subducere. fugâ se subtrahere.

BAIL, v. || Give bail for aby, sponsorem, prædem esse pro qo. —spondere, fidem interponere pro qo; vadem fieri ci sistendi (for his appearance); prædem fieri pro qo or ca rei; obidem ca rei fieri. —vadem se dare ci pro qo. || Accept bail for aby, vades (prædes) accipere ca rei. vadi-monio interposito qm liberare (of a person who would otherwise be kept in prison).

BAILIFF, administrator. —procurator (manager of the affairs of an absentee by commission). —villicus (an under-steward of a manor). —To commit the management of an estate to a b., villicum fundi familiarique præponere. —apparitor (an officer of a court of justice, whose business it is to execute arrests, &c.; also licitor: but these words answer in part only to our b. or catch-poll). —The high b., questor ac iudex primus.

BAIT, v. || To furnish a hook, &c., with a bait, *escam imponere or obducere (a hook, hamo). || To allure by food a fish, &c.; i. e. to bait for: inescare: cibo inescare; cibo allicere. || On a journey, subsistere in itinere, iter intermittere (to suspend one's journey). —devertere. deverti. deversari (to turn in for refreshment, &c.). at aby's house, ad or apud qm: any where, ad or in locum. 186 Divertere cannot be used except where the parties separate, and some go to one inn, some

to another. To *b. horses*, equorum reficiendorum causâ subsistere (aft. Cæs. B. Civ. 2, 42, end).—equorum reficiendorum causâ apud qm, or ad qm locum deversari. || To *set dogs upon*, immittere canes ci or in qm. || To *attack as dogs do*, morsu apprehendere; mordicus premere qd; morsu appetere qm. *rio* = *assail pertinaciously*: invadere in qm. incurrare in qm. vexare, agitare, lacerare qm. || To *bait a bear or a bull*, ursum or taurum cum canibus committere.

BAIT, a. esca, illecebra (prop. and imprpr.).—cibus ad fraudem ca positus: also fm context, cibus only. To *catch with a b.*, cibo lurescere. || BULL-bait. See BULL.

BAITING-PLACE, deversorium, taberna deversoria, deversiculum.

BAIZE, *pannus laneus crassioris telæ.

BAKE, coquere (g. t. for making hard by heat; bread, bricks, &c.).—torrere, torrefacere, siccare (to dry, parch, &c.). e. g. igni fruges; terram solis ardore).—*ixtra*. coquil. percoquil. excoquil.—Bricks baked in a kiln, lateres cotti or coctiles.—to *b. bread*, panes coquere.

BAKE-HOUSE, pistrina; pistrinum.

BAKER, pistor; furnarius; furnarius exerceo (pistor is the slave employed in baking; furnarius, the freeman exercising the trade): a. b. of fancy-bread, pistor dulciarius or merely dulciarius.—a. b.'s wife, furnarius exerceo uxor (Suet. Vit. 2).—a female b., pistrix (Farr. L. L. 5, 31, § 138).—the guild of b.'s, *corpus, collegium furnariorum.—a. b.'s apprentice, furnarius exerceo (according to Suet. Vit. 2) or pistrinæ alumnus (according to Tac. Ann. 15, 34, 3).—b.'s bread, panis a propolis emptus (Cic. Pis. 27, astr.).—the b.'s market, forum pistorum.—b.'s man or boy, opera pistoria (mly in pl. opera pistoria).

BALANCE, a. || For weighing: trutinâ (τρυνήν: prop. the hole in which the tongue of the balance plays: then g. t. for balance: trutinâ quæ statêre dicuntur. Vit. 10, 3, 8, 4).—libra (a pair of scales).—statêra (mly steel-yard; said. pair of scales).—lanx (the scale of the b.). To *weigh in a b.*, pendere: trutinâ examinare (Cic. de Or. 2, 38, 159).—to *weigh in too* twice a b., non auriſcia statêre, sed populari trutinâ examinare.—librare. || Equality of weight, momentum par. [not æquilibritas, or æquilibrium. See Dict.] The *b. is destroyed*, portionum æquitas turbatur: to *disturb the b. of the mind*, æquitatem animi turbare (Sen.).—in a b., pari momento or suis ponderibus libratus.—to *maintain a b. of power*, providere, ne æqua civitatum conditio turbetur.—to *lose one's b.*, labi. || That which is wanting to make equal, or the difference, quod reliquum restat. || Of a watch, libramentum || *rio*. consideratio; reputatio; deliberatio; comparatio.

BALANCE, v. || To *keep in equilibrium*, qd suis ponderibus librare.—*ixtra*. suis ponderibus librari (aft. C. Tusc. 5, 24, 69). Librare; pendere; pensare; ponderare; trutinâ examinare: to *b. virtues and vices* agest each other, pendere vitia virtutesque: to *b. every word*, unumquodque verbum statêre examinare (Farr. Non. 455, 21. Cic. de Or. 2, 38, 159). || To *balance an account*, rationes consolidare (C.). || To *balance or make equal*, adæquare qd cum qo.

BALANCER, pensator; to *b. a most minute d. of words*, esse verborum pensitorem subtilissimum (Gell. 17, 1).

BALCONY, podium.—Mænianum (in the circus, to view the games. See Bremi, Suet. Cal. 18).—solarium denotes a sort of terrace, on the houses of the Romans, for basking in the sun.

BALD, glaber (γλῶβε, by nature or by shearing: applies to the parts of the body, but not of the head, where hair is wanting: and to places where plants, trees, &c., should stand).—calvus (without hair or feathers by nature, or through old age: with reference to men it merely applies to the head: with reference to animals, to the whole body).—B. in front, præcalvus: b. behind, recalvus (both Post-Aug.).—a b. head, calvitium (not calvities or capitis levitas): b. places, where nothing grows, glabreta, orum, π.—to *b. b.*, calvêre; calvus esse; glabrêre; glabrum esse.—to *grow b.*, calvem fieri; glabrum fieri: to *be growing b.*, calvescere; glabrescere: to *make b.*, calvem facere; glabrum facere; glabrare. || According to Diderlein, levîs, levîs (λεῖος) means smooth, in opp. to rough and rugged, and gives a pleasant impression of elegance; whereas glaber (γλῶφός), in opp. to rough, covered with hair, and grown up, and gives an unpleasant impression of deficiency. || Unadorned, inelegant (of style); inornatus. incompitus. incultus. impolitus.

exilia. || Mean, worthless: abjectus. humilia. villis.

BALDERDASH, farrago (with ref. to the contents), sartago (with ref. to the words. Pers.).

BALD-HEAD, calvitium (not calvities). || He who has a bald head, calvus (by nature or age: opp. to comatus).—pilis defectus (by age. Phæd. 5, 7, 2).

BALDNESS, calvities; capitis levitas.

BALORIC, cingulum, zona (the former as genuine Latin, zona as derived fm the Greek, ζώνη: zona applies copy to the finely-wrought girdles of females; both apply to the division of the earth, and the girdle in which money is carried). || 'The b. of the heavens' (Spens.), the zodiac, orbis or circulus signifer; circulus, qui signifer vocatur; also merely signifer: by later writers the Greek term zodiacus (ζωδιακός) was introduced.

BALE, fascis, *fascis mercium (of goods): to *make into b.'s*, in fasces colligare; merces in fasciculis colligare. A heavy b., mercium moles. || Calamity, miseria; Res misere or afflictæ; calamitas; malum; damnum.

BALEFUL, infelix; miser; calamitosus; luctuosus; perniciosus; exitiosus; exitialis; funestus: to *b.*, perniciet esse; nocêre.

BALE OUT, v. exhaustire.—not exanclare in good prose.

BALISTER, || military engine, kind of cross-bow, ballista or ballista.

BALK, || A beam, tignum; trabs. || Between two fields: confinium (space left uncultivated, to divide two fields. Balier and C. Of. 2, 18, 64).—limes (cross-way forming the boundary between two fields. S. Farr. R. R. 1, 16, 6, where lim. et conf.). || Disappointment, frustratio; ludificatio.

BALK, v. || Disappoint, frustrate: fraudare (v. pr. to cheat, injure, or rob aby by an abuse of his confidence)—decipere (to deceive; outwit by a suddenly executed plot).—circumvenire (outwit by an artfully laid plot).—destituere (to leave in the lurch: also to deceive, beguile of: deos mercede, H. specm. L.).—frustrare, more emly frustrari (to let aby expect in vain the fulfilment of a promise or hope: qm spe auxiliî, L. expectationem cs, Plin. spes me frustrata est, Terr.).—eludere (to make sport of: also to evade an attack: qm; manus acutantium, Petr. vim legis, Suet.).—ludificari (ea, quæ hostes agent, L.).—ad vanum or ad irritum, or vanum et irritum redigere (to render what has been done useless)—disturbare (throw into confusion, and so destroy). To *b. aby's hope, expectation, &c.*, spem fallere, ludere or destituere: to *b. balked, fail* (to *b. be deceived*); irritum fieri; ad irritum cadere, recidere, or venire: to *see one's expectation balked*, spem perdere; spe excludere; a spe decidere; spe deijci; spes ad irritum cadit or redigitur: frustrari spe (Sall.): spes qm frustrata est (Terr.). To *b. all a man's plans*, conturbare ci omnes rationes. Death has balked all his hopes and plans, omnem spem atque omnia vitæ consilia mors pervertit. || Omis, refuse. Vid. || Attempt to shun, eludere (qm; hastas).—declinare (impetum, C.).

BALL, || Any round body, pila.—a b. to throw or play with, pila with or without lusoria (The Romans had four kinds of balls: pila trigonalls or trigon (a small hard b. stuffed with hair, played by three persons who stood in the form of a triangle, each striking it to the other with the hand or with a racket, Mart. 4, 19, 5: to play with this ball was datatum pilâ ludere. Plaut. Curc. 3, 3, 17).—follis, folliculus (a large leathern b., also called follis pugillatorius. According to Georges and Dict. of Antiqu. it was filled with air, but Martial would seem to make it stuffed with feathers: plumæ seu laxi partitis pondera follis, 4, 19, 7. To play with this b. was, pilâ expulsum ludere, Farr. in Non. 104, 27).—paganica (a large b., but smaller than the follis: it was stuffed with feathers, and played with in the open air in country districts, &c.—in pagis).—harpastum (ἁρπαστον, ἁρπάζω: a b. filled with cloth, feathers, &c. It was played by two parties, each of wch endeavoured to snatch it fm the other and keep it fm them: hence Mart.: sive harpasta manu pulverulenta rapis, 4, 19, 6).—to throw a b., pilam iactare or mittere: to return a b., pilam remittere, repercutere or retorquere: the b. slips, pila e manibus labitur: to keep the b. up, pilam cadentem revocare: to raise it up again after it has fallen, repetere pilam, quæ terram contigit.—to play at b., pilâ ludere; pilâ se exercêre: pilâ exerceri: to be fond of playing at b., ludere studiosè pilâ; pilæ studio teneri: a good player at b., lusor bonus or exercitatus et doctus (opp. to tiro et indoctus): a play-

fellow at b., collusor: we are but b.'s in the hands of the gods, dii nos quasi pilas homines habent (Plaut. Capt. Prolog. 25). — a billiard-b., globulus eburneus. Foot-b., follis, folliculus. — [Any round mass, globus, pila. The earth-b., pila terræ, or better globus terræ. The eye-b., pupula, pupilla, acies. The b. of the thigh-bone, caput osse femoris. Ink-b. used in printing, folliculus typographicus. The b. of the foot, plantæ pars extantior. — For musket-b. we may say glans; for cannon-b., globus; for bomb, pila. [A little b., globulus, pilula, folliculus. [An entertainment for dancing, saltatio: to give a b., saltationem instituisse: to go to a b., saltatum ire: to be at a b., saltationi interesse.

BALLAD, *prope carmen epicolyricum. A street-b., carmen triviale (Juven. 7, 55, Euperti).* — *b.-singer, cantor circumforaneus.*

BALLAST, saburra. *To b., or take in b., navem saburrâ gravare; navem saburrare.*

BALLET, pantomimus. embolium (*C.; interlude, C. Sest. 54, 116*). *B.-master, qui pan'omium docet. B.-dancer, pantomimus (sem. pantomus); embollaria (of a female, Plin.).*

BALLOON, machina aerobatica (*air-b.*).

BALLOT, globorum suffragia: *to b., globis suffragia ferre: a b.-ball, globus; tessera; calculus: a b.-box, arcula; capsula; cistula, in quâ tessere conduntur. — to b., globis suffragia ferre. To pass a law that the votes should be by b., for the security of the voter, legem ferre ut non voce suffragium pronuntiant, sed tabellâ inscriberent, quasi securo et liberio iudicio, or, ut non voce cives sed tabellis uterentur, ut libere suffragia sine inimicitiarum metu ferre possent (C.).*

BALL-ROOM, locus quo utriusque sexûs juvenes saltandi causâ veniunt (*ast. C. Lest. 15, 36*). — *œcus in quo saltant.*

BALM, balsâmum (*tree and gum*). opobalsamum. balsami succus or lacrima (*Plin. 12, 25, 54*). — balsami odorem (*Plin. 23, 4, 47*). — unguentum; fomentum. apiasmum (*balm-gentle, species of mint*). — *pio. solatium (comfort).* — *fomentum (soothing application).*

BALMY, *[Of balm; balsaminus (βαλσμίνοϋς, Plin. 23, 4, 47). [Smelling of balm, balsamôdes (βαλσαμώδης, Plin. 12, 19, 43). — suaves odores spargens. — to emit b. fragrance, suaves odores aspergere: flowers emit a b. fragrance, suaves odores afflantur e floribus. [Soft, mollis, lenis, dulcis, suavis.*

BALSAM. See **BALM**.

BALSAMIC. See **BALMY**.

BALUSTRADE, pluteus or pluteum. — cancelli. elatri.

BAMBOO, arundo Indica. calamus Indicus (*Plin. 16, 36, 65: arundo Bambos. Linn.*). *B.-spears, haste gramineæ (C. Ferr. 4, 50, 125).*

BAMBOOZZLE, circumvenire; illudere et destituere; fraudem or fallaciam ei facere; dolum ei nectere, confingere; fallere; ei imponere, ei fucum facere, qm circumducere. — *lead him by the nose. Com.* — *ci verba dare (SYN. IN DECEIVE). He got his associates into a scrape, deceived, abandoned, and completely bamboozled them, ocios induxit, decepit, destituit, omni fraude et peridiâ fessit (C.).*

BAMBOOZZLER, fraudator. — homo ad fallendum paratus or instructus. — circumscriptor. — præstigator. — deceptor. *A complete b., homo ad fraudem acutus; veterator; homo totus ex fraude factus: to be a complete b., totum ex fraude et fallaciis constare.*

BAN, *[An interdiction: (1) senatus, aquæ et ignis interdictio: to place under a b., aquâ et igni interdiciere ei. — (2) Ecclesiastical, sacrificiorum interdictio; anathema, atis, s. excommunicatio. — to place under a b., sacrificia interdiciere ei (Cæs. B. G. 6, 13, where the expression is thus explained; quibus ita interdictum, si numero impiorum ac sceleratorum habentur; his omnes decedunt, aditum eorum sermonemque defugiant, ne quid ex contagione incommodi accipiant; neque his petentibus jus redditur, neque bonos ullus communicatur; qm anathematizare; excommunicare (Eccl.); also devovere qm. [Curse, execratio; devotio; imprecatio. [Bans of marriage, præconia sponsalitia. [futurarum nuptiarum promulgatio. In the canon law, proclamations sponsi et sponsæ in ecclesiâ fieri solitæ. [Ban of the empire, proscripio ab Imperatore et ordinibus Germaniæ irrogata, and fm context merely proscripio.*

BAN, v. execrari; devovere; diras ei imprecari; qm detestari; detestari in caput ca minas et pericula. — *detestari in caput ca iram deorum. According to Döderlein, execrari means 'to curse,' when one would*

exclude a guilty person fm human society as devoted to the infernal gods, in opp. to blessing; detestari means 'to curse,' when one wishes to deprecate evil by an appeal to the gods against a person or thing, in opp. to 'praying in behalf of' (Hand-book, p. 1).

BAND, s. *[That which binds, vinculum. — ligamen; ligamentum. [That which binds together, copula. [For the hair, redimiculum; temia; fascia. [For wounds, fascia; vinctura; ligamentum ad vulnus deligandum. — mitella (for a broken arm). [An ornament for the head, vitæ; infula (for the priestess); lemniscus (ribbon of a garland). [Of iron about a beam, armilla. [A troop or company, globus; turba; caterva; grex; manipulus; turma (of cavalry); manus; multitudo. — b.'s of robbers, latronum globus. — a b. of conspirators, conjuratorum globus. — armed b.'s, armatorum copia.*

BAND, v. sociare; consociare; se jungere; se conjungere ei or cum quo se conjungere cum copis cæ; arma consociare cum quo; signa conferre ad qm.

BANDAGE, s. fascia; (if small) fasciôla; ligamentum ad vulnus deligandum; vinctura.

BANDAGE, v. deligare, alligare, obligare.

BAND-BOX, capsula; capsula.

BANDIT, sicarius (*one who lends and hires out his hand to a secret assassination*). — *also fm context inaldiator; latro.*

BANDY, ultro citro agere, modo huc modo illuc pulsare. *[Agitate, agitare, vexare, exagitare. [To b. looks, fidenter inter se aspicere. — words with one, verba commutare cum quo (as a friend); cum quo altercari.*

BANDY-LEGGED, varus; valgis; vatus; cruribus varis, or valgis, or vatis. compennis (varus and valgis mean bent outwards, or 'bow-legged'; vatus and compennis, bent inwards, or 'knock-kneed').

BANE (poison), venenum, virus. *[That which destroys, pestis, pernicies. — (ruin, mischief), perniciës, exitium.*

BANEFUL, venenosus; veneno imbutus, infectus or tinctus. *[To b. acerbis; perniciosus; exitiosus: extitialis; funestus; damnosus: to be b., perniciosi esse; nocere: who does not know that this is of a b. nature? quis non intelligit hanc rem nocere?*

BANEFULNESS, vis nocendi (*Tac. Ann. 15, 34*). — natura perniciofa, extitialis, or damnofa.

BANG, s. percussio; percussus; plaga. *[See BLOW.] A b. on the head, percussio capitis. — a b. at the door, pulsus ostii. [A noise, ingens fragor, or ingens sonitus.*

BANG, v. pulsare qd qd re. percutere qd qd re. — *To b. one's head against the wall, caput illidere or impingere parieti (i. e. with a murderous intention fm despair). — to b. aby with fist, qm pugnis cadere or colaphis pulsare: with a stick, qm fusti verberare. — to be an adept in banging and beating, ad pulsandos verberandosq; homines exercitissimam esse. — to b. or drub somebody, mulcare, with or without malis.*

BANISH, ei aquâ et igni interdiciere, exsilio afficere, in exsilium agere or exigere, ex urbe or ex civitate pellere, expellere, ejicere, exturbare; relegare (to a certain place, without depriving of the rights of a citizen and of one's property) — deportare (to transport to a distant, desert place; this was the severest kind of banishment, and subjected a person to the loss of citizenship and of property, and cut off all hope of return). — for ten years, relegare in decem annos. — any one — on an island, qm relegare, deportare, projicere in insulam. — *to b. banish downb., expellere dubitationem. — all suspicion, delere omnem suspicionem ex animo. — lose fm the heart, amorem ex animo ejicere, amovere. — the authority of the senate fm the state, exterminare auctoritatem senatus e civitate. — to b. sorrow, mortificationem ex animis pellere. A banished man, exul (who has been driven fm his country, or has fled fm it in order to escape fm punishment): extorris patriâ, extorris (as being homeless, without reference to punishment): relegatus, deportatus.*

BANISHMENT, interdictio aquæ et ignis, ejectio (involuntary, to a distant, desert place, and attended with the forfeiture of the rights of citizenship), deportatio: (to an appointed place, with no forfeiture), relegatio: exsilium (state of banishment, voluntary or involuntary). — *To go into b., in exsilium ire, proficisci, pergere; exsulatum ire, abire; solum vertere exsilii causâ, solum mutare. To live in b., in exsilio esse, exulari. To return fm b., exsilio redire. Place of b., exsilium. — to recall fm b., revocare de or ab exsilio; reducere de exsilio; in patriam revocare, or restituere.*

BANISTERS (corrupted fm **BALUSTERS**), epimêdion (*Intercept. Orell.*).

BANK, *[Of a river, ripa. A steep b., ripa ardua,*

locus arduus.—*precipitous*, ripa prærupta, præceps; locus præruptus, præceps; præceps, præcìpiolum.—[*Heap of earth*, agger; moles; tumulus; clivus; locus editor.] *Bank of oars*, scamnum; transstrum. [*Sand-bank*, sylis (*river*), or in pure *Latin*, pulvis (*Serv. ad Æn. 10, 303*).] *For money*, mensa publica; argentaria, with or without mensa; *meritum mercatorum*: *to put money in the b.*, pecuniam apud mensam publicam occupare: *to pay for the b.*, a mensa publicâ numerare: *the person who does this*, mensarius. [*Of a gaming-house*, *arca aleatoria*: *to break the b. at a single throw*, *totam aleatoris arcam uno jactu exhaurire*.]

BANK, v. molem or aggerem extruere: *to b. a river in*, fluvium extra ripas diffuentem coercere. [*To bank with*; *deposited in a bank*, pecuniam apud argentarios deponere.]

BANKER, argentarius; mensarius; numularius (*only Suet.*: *contemptuous*, = *scriba*). *To be a b.*, argentariam facere: *to be an eminent b.*, maximam argentariam facere.

BANK-NOTE, tessera mensæ publicæ.

BANKRUPT, ære dirutus.—*decoctor* (*through extravagance*); *bonis eversus*. *A fraudulent b.*, creditorum fraudator: *to become a b.*, a mensâ surgere; dissolvere argentariam (*of a banker*); cedere *ro* (*of a tradesman*). *conturbare* (*abol.*).—*corrumpere*, cadere (*opp. to stare*).—*decoquere*, *with or without creditoribus* (*it is used for one who by a private arrangement assigns his property to his creditors*); *ære dirui*: *to become a complete b.*, naufragium omnium fortunarum facere: *to become a b. through misfortune*, and *not by one's own fault*, fortune vitio non suo decoquere: *to be near being a b.*, in ære alieno vacillare.

BANKRUPTCY, ruinæ or naufragium fortunarum; naufragium or eversio rei familiaris; tabulæ novæ (*of a state*: *new debt-books for the advantage of the debtor*). *To declare one's b.*, bonam copiam ejurare (*upon oath*). *fenus et impendium recusare*: *a person is on the verge of b.*, fortunarum ruinæ ei impendunt: *it amounts to a national b.*, res ad tabulas novas pervenit.

BANNER, signum militare, or signum only; vexillum: *to raise the b. or standard*, signum or vexillum proponere; vexillum tollere: *to lower the b. or standard*, vexillum submittere: *to fight under any's b.*, signa sequi; castra cs sequi: *to desert any's b.*, signa militaria relinquere; a signis diacedere: *to return to the b.*, ad signa se recipere.

BANNIAN, (*a sort of light dress*), *præpe vestis domestica*.

BANNOCK, *an oven cake*, placenta avenacea; panis avenaceus.

BANQUET, epulæ (*g. i. for meal*, whether *frugal or sumptuous*, whether *on family or with guests*, *at home or in public*).—*convivium* (*a social, convivial meal*).—*dapes* (*a religious meal*; *a feast on the offerings*).—*epulum* (*a solemn meal*, only *political*, in honour of something).—*comessatio* (*a gormandizing meal*; *a feast*). *To prepare a b.*, convivium instruere, apparare, comparare, ornare, exornare: *to give a b.*, cenam or epulum ei dare: *to hold a b.*, convivium habere, agere: *to go to a b.*, convivium inire; *se convivio reddere*: *to invite to a b.*, qm ad cenam invitare or vocare: *to be at a b.*, convivio interesse.—*INTE.* convitari; epulari apud qm. convivium celebrare: *sumptuously*, salarem in modum epulari.

BANTER, v. ludibrio alibi habere qm; qm irridere (*to laugh at*); qm deridere (*to mock*).—qm cavillari (*mock in a bantering, ironical way*).—*To b. any with bitter irony*, acerbis facetiis qm irridere: *any about any*, qd ludibrio habere; qd irridere or deridere; jocari in qd; qd cavillari; per ludibrium exprobrare ei qd.

BANTER, a. irrisio; derisio (*very late*, *Arnob. Lactant.*) (*derisus*, *Post-Aug.*).—*cavillatio*; ludibrium; ludus; locus: *to be the subject of any's b.*, ei ludibrio esse.

BANTLING, infans; pusio, onis, m.

BAPTISM, baptisma, litæ, n. (*βάπτισμα*), or *Latinized*, baptismum (*Eccl.*).—(*perse Lat.*).—*sancta lavatio*. *Register of b.*, *tabulæ*, in quas infantium, qui sacris Christianis initiati sunt, nomina referuntur.—*Certificate of b.*, *see BAPTISMAL*.

BAPTISMAL, ad baptismum pertinens. *B. font*, baptisterium.—*b. name*, prænomen.—*b. certificate*, *litteræ*, quæ qm sacris Christianis initium esse testantur.—*to give a b. certificate*, *ei litteræ testari*, eum sacris Christianis initium esse; or (*if the date is the point*) *ei litteræ testari*, quo die sacris Christianis initium fuerit.

BAPTIST, baptista, m. m. (*βαπτιστής*).

BAPTIZE, baptizare (*Eccl.*).—*sacris Christianis* (63)

initiare. *To see that a child is baptized*, *infantem sacris Christianis initandum curare*.

BAR, [*Between two rafters*, tignum transversum.—*For fastening doors*, repagulum; obex; pessulus; sera; claustrum.—*to remove the b.*, repagulum, or pessulum, or seram removere; seram demere; domum or janum reserare; *to burst the b.*, repagula convellere; claustra refringere. [*Where causes are tried*, iudices. *subsellæ*. forum.—*On my first appearance at the b.*, ut primum forum attigi. *He has left the b.*, salutem dixit foro. *The b. requires a good, strong voice*, *subsellæ graviores et pleniores vocem desiderant*. *To plead at the b.*, causas agere. *The b. (advocates, &c.)*, patroni causarum, jurisconsulti; corpus jurisconsultorum. [*Of a tavern*, cancelli. [*In music*, linea transversa. [*An obstacle*, impedimentum; mora. [*Of gold, silver, later aureus*; later argenteus: *silver in bars*, argentum non signatum formâ, sed rudi pondere (*Curt. 5, 2, 12*).]

BAR, [*To fasten with a bar*, obstruere; ostium or fores obstruere; pessulo januum claudere or occcludere; pessulum foribus or ostio obdere. [*rio*. *To obstruct*, impedire qm a qâ re, or merely qâ re (*never in qâ re*); impedimento esse ei (*ci rei*); ad qd (*never in qâ re*) impedimento asserre ei (*ci rei*) faciendæ; obstruere or officere ei and *ci rei* cs. [*To forbid*, vetare with an acc. and inf. following.—*interdicere* ei qâ re (*in the golden age*, *never* *ci qd*, or *with no following*, *denotes power to prevent*); *ci prædicere* with *ne* or *ut* *ne* (*denotes warning*); *interdicere* ei domo suâ (*Suet. Oct. 66*). [*To prevent*, arcere qm re or a qâ re.—*propulsare* qd a qo or qm qâ re or a qâ re. [*Except, exclude*: *barring*, excepto, -is; *niâ*. *Barring that*, illud si excoeperis, excluderis.]

BARB, [*A Barbary horse*, equus Punicus or Numidicus. [*Of an arrow*, uncus; hamus.]

BARBACAN, [*A watch-tower*, specula. [*A loop-hole*, fenestra ad tormenta mittenda relicta (*Cæs. B. C. 2, 9, arx*).

BARBARIAN, barbarus (*foreign*, with the accessory notion of the want of civilization).—*rudis*, *hebes* et *impollitus*; *humanitatis expert*. [*Cruci*, immanis ac barbarus: *like a b.*, *barbare*; *inhumane*; *sæve*; *crudeliter*.—*to speak like a b.*, *barbare loqui*.—*the speech of a b.*, *sermo horridulus atque incomplexus*.]

BARBARIC, [*Foreign*, barbaricus.]

BARBARISM (*unsmooth expression*), barbarismus. [*CRUELTY*, *Vid.*

BARBARTY, barbaria; barbarus (*rudeness and ignorance*).—*immanitas*, *crudelitas*, *savitas* (*crudelity*). *To care any of b.*, qm mansuifacere atque excolere.

BARBAROUS. *See CRUEL*. *B. Latin*, sermo horridulus atque incomplexus.

BARBED, hamatus; hamis instructus.

BARBEL (*a sort of river fish*), barbus.—*mullus* (*sea-b.*).—*mullus lutarius* (*fen-b.*).

BARBER, tonsor. *To officiate as b.*, radere or abraderè barbam cs (*with a razor*, novacula).—*tondère* cs barbam (*with a pair of scissors*, forfex).—*sometimes to use scissors*, sometimes a razor, modo tondère, modo radere barbam (*Suet. Oct. 79*). *The art or business of a b.*, tonstrinum (*Petrus. 46, 7, and 64, 4*).—*to teach the business of a b.*, qm tonstrinum docere; qm tondère docere: *a b.'s knife or razor*, culter tonsorius, or novacula: *a b.'s instruments*, ferramenta tonsoria (*Mart. 14, 36*).—*a b.'s shop*, tonstrina; taberna tonsoris: *a female b.*, tonstrix.—*of or belonging to a b.*, tonsorius.

BARB, bardus (†). *vates*.—*the song of the b.*, bardorum or vatium carmen. *BARB* properly means 'a Druidical poet,' but is also used for 'a poet' in general; but in the latter sense should be translated *vates*, and not *poeta*, for *poeta* is a technical expression, and denotes a poet only as an artist; whereas *vates* is an old Latin and religious expression, and denoting a poet as a sacred person. (*See Diderlein's Hand-book*, p. 31.)

BARÉ, nudus (*like γυμνός*, uncovered and unprotected).—*apertus* (*without covering*: *opp. to tectus*; *Post-Aug.* inopertus).—*non tectus* (*ast.* *Aug.* intectus).—*Detected*, manifestus. [*Pia*, nudus, inornatus, simplex. [*Poor*, nudus, egenus, inopa. [*Thead-bare*, tritus, attritus, obsoletus. [*Of style*, jejunus, exilis. [*Mere*, merus, sincerus. [*B.-headed*, capite detecto or aperto.—*to sleep on the b. ground*, humi cubare: *to make b.*, nudare, aperire: *b.-faced*, impudens; *procaz*. [*A b.-faced fellow*, homo perfertus frontis.—*b.-facedness*, impudentia. *oe impudens*, or durum, or ferreum.—*to make a b.-faced request*, impudenter qd postulare: *b.-foot*, nudus pedibus.]

BARÉ-FACED, } *See BARÉ.*
BARÉ-FOOT, }

BARELY, vix ac ne vix quidem (ἀκριβῶς καὶ μόλις): vix nequeque (χαλεπῶς καὶ μόλις).

BARENES, *Crci.* by adj. under ΒΑΡΗ, for nuditas is found but once (Q. 10, 2, 23), and is there a doubtful reading. [*Leanness*, macies (as a condition).—*maritica* (as a quality).] **POVERTY**, paupertas; egestas.

BARGAIN, pactum; pacto. To make a b. with *abq*, pacisci cum qo; pactiorem facere, or conficere, cum qo.—to make a good b. (= purchase), bene or recte emere: to make a bad b., male emere: to give into the b., gratis addere: not to stick to one's b., ab emptione abire or recedere (*Ulp.* Dig. 2, 14, 7, § 6): to be a good hand at a b., ad suum questum callere.

BARGAIN, v. pacisci cum qo; pactiorem facere or conficere cum qo.

BARGE, securiolum; lenunculus; scapha; navicula; navigiolum.

BARGEMAN, navicularius; portitor.

BARK, [*The rind of a tree*, cortex (the exterior); liber (the inner).—to live on the b. of trees, cortice ex arboribus vivere. [*Peruvian bark*, cortex Peruvianus, or febrifugus.—the b.-tree, eínchōna (Linn.).] **A small ship, or vessel**, scapha and cymba (of the broader sort); linter (long and narrow, like a canoe. *Did.*). [*Of a dog*, latratrus. His b. is worse than his bite, (canis timidus) vehementius latrat quam mordet (*Proc. Curi.* 7, 4, 7).

BARK, v. [*To strip trees of bark*, decorticare, or delibrare arbores. [*Like a dog*, baubari (to utter the natural sound of dogs); latrare (in a hostile manner): latratu edere; gannire applies to the 'bow-wow' of a little dog. Hence, figuratively, latrare means to wrangle, and gannire to chaffer. (*Döderlein's Hand-book*, p. 121.) To bark at, qm latrare (*poet.*). allatrare (*Poet. Aug.*).

BARLEY, hordeum.—of b., hordeaceus: b.-bread, panis hordeaceus: a field of b., *ager hordeo consitus: b.-corn, granum hordei: b.-meal, farina hordeacea; farina hordei: b.-sugar, *alphanumeric: b.-broth, ptisana (quæ fit ex hordeo underwood. *Plin.* 22, 25, 66).—ptisanarum (*Hor. Sat.* 2, 3, 155).—b. water, hordeum in potum resolutum (*Plin.* 18, 7, 12, No. 3, § 68).

BARM, [*Leaven*, fermentum facibus zythi expressum.

BAR-MAID, ministra canponæ (*Rescript of Constantine*; *Cod. Just.* 9, 9, 30).

BARN, horreum.—*B.-door*, area.

BARNACLE, [*A kind of sea-fowl*, anser marinus. [*A fowler's instrument*, postibula, idie, f. [*A sort of spectacles*, *perspicillum: b.'s had not yet been invented, *nondum oculi arte adjecti erant.

BAROMETER, *baromētrum; *tubus Torricellianus, fistula Torricelliana (*βαρομετρον).

BARON, *bare; *liber baro.

BARONESS, *baronis uxor; *baronissa.

BARONY, *baronatus, *as*, m.—To create a baron, *baronis dignitate ac nomine ornare.

BARONET, *baronetus.

BARONETAGE, *baronetti nomen ac dignitas.

BARRACK, turgurium castrense; contubernium.

BARREL, seria (a long cask).—dolum (a round cask). orca.—cupa. cadus.—Wine fin the b. or cask, vinum de cupâ. [*Of a gun*, *scopeti tubus. [*A cylinder*, cylindrus.

BARREL, v. in dolum infundere.

BARREN, infecundus (in reference to procreative power; also to the soil: opp. fecundus).—sterilis (in reference to productive power, what bears no fruit; also of the soil, of the year: opp. fertilis, and (in reference to the soil) opimus. *viz* in reference to the female sex).

BARRENNESS, sterilitas (opp. fertilitas).

BARRICADE, or **BARRICADO**, munimentum; septum; claustrum.

BARRICADE, v. obstruere (to stop the passage by placing things in a row).—opillare (by raising piles or some such things).—interpire (by a fence).—operibus et munitionibus seipere. *viz*. præcludere.

BARRIER, cancelli.—*apra*, orum.—*lines*, termini.—To go beyond the b.'s, extra cancellos egredi; *lines* transire: to break through the b.'s, in septa irrumpere: not to overstep the b.'s of modesty, *lines* verecundie non transire.

BARRISTER, causarum actor; causidicus. patronus causæ.—To become a b., ad causas et privatas et publicas adire; attingere forum; capiti *as* in foro esse.—a noisy, blustering b., rabula de foro; rabula latratoreque: to be a b., causas agere, actitare; causas dicere in foro; versari in foro: to employ a b., adoptare sibi patronum; deferre causam ad patronum: the occupation of a b., opera forensis, causidicatio; advocatio;

patrocinium: a b.'s fee, *merces advocati; honorarium causidici.

BARROW, [*A vehicle moved by the hand*, fericulum; vehiculum trussatile. [*A mound*, tumulus; grumus (tumulus, like *ὄχθος*, means either a natural or artificial elevation); grumus, only an artificial elevation, like *χωμα*).] **A hog**, verres castratus; majalis.

BARTER, v. *INTA*. mutare res inter se (g. t.).—mutare or permutare merces.—mutare or permutare qd.—with *abq*, res mutare cum qo (g. t.); merces mutare cum qo: do you wish to b. v. in commutemus! —*TRA*. commutare qd.: one thing for another, mutare qd qd re or (mily) cum qd re; permutare qd qd re.

BARTER, s. mutatio; permutatio mercium. mutatio ementium (the b. of persons making purchases in this way. T.). To purchase by b., res inter se mutare; emere (singula) non pecuniâ sed compensatione mercium. To introduce traffic by b., res inter se mutare instituere.

BASALT, basaltæ (Plin.).

BASE, illiberalis (unworthy of a gentleman).—abjectus (despicable).—turpis (shameful).—improbis (unprincipled).—fædus (abominable). **A b. design**, fœdum consilium. [*Base-born*, nullo patre natus; incerto patre natus; spurius; nothus (vobis, brevis natus of wedlock: opp. iustus uxore natus; legitimus); adulterino sanguine natus. [*Of base extraction*, humili or ignobili, obscuro or tenui loco ortus; humilli fortunâ ortus: of the basest extraction, infimæ conditionis et fortune; infimus; sordido loco ortus; infimi ordinis or generis; infimæ sortis. [*Base coin*, nummi or numi adulterini: to make b. coin, pecunias vitare (*Rutrop* 9, 14); mouitiam adulterinam exercere (*Ulp.* Dig. 48, 13, 6, § 1); numos adulterinos percutere (*Suet. Ner.* 25).

BASE, basis; fundamentum. [*Pedestal*, stylobætes (στυλοβάτης). [*Of a mountain*, radices montis (not pes montis).

BASELY, illiberaliter; abjecte et sine dignitate; turpiter; turpiter et nequiter: fœde. To act b. towards *abq*, turpiter in qm esse malevolum.—I'd rather do *athg* than act b., extimesco, ne quid turpiter faciam.

BASEMENT (of a building), fundamenta (pl.).

BASENESS, illiberalitas; animus abjectus; improbitas; ignavia; nequitia.

BASINET. See *HELMET*.

BASHAW, satrapæ or satrapa; præfectus; purpuratus.

BASHFUL, pudens; pudicus; verecundus; pudibundus. [*Of* pudicus and pudens denote an habitual feeling; pudibundus a temporary state. *Did.* (*Srs. in BASIFULNESS*).

BASHFULLY, pudenter, verecunde; modeste.

BASHFULNESS, pudor (g. t. as a sense of honour, both as a preventive feeling and as shame for having done *athg* disgraceful).—pudicitia (natural shame, aversion to be exposed to the gaze of others, and its fruit chaste sentiment; bashfulness).—verecundia (dread of doing *athg* that will make us feel ashamed before those whom we respect). *viz*. pudor et verecundia; pudicitia et pudor; pudor pudicitiaque. [*See SHAME*.]

BASIL (a plant), ocimum (Plin.).

BASILISK, basiliscus.

BASIN, pelvis.—aqualis (for washing): aque manale (for the hands. *Varr.*: in later writers, aqualinale, aqualinarium. *Paed.*).—malluvium (at a sacrifice, for the hands. *Paul. Fest.*).—labrum; crater (for the reception of spring-water): navale (for ships). [*A small pond*, piscina, piscinula. [*Reservoir*, castellum, didiculium (whence it was carried by pipes, &c.). [*Cove*, sinus (maris or maritimus).

BASIS. See *BASS*.

BASK, apricari.

BASKET, corbis (g. t. apply a larger sort of b. in husbandry for collecting fruits: corbis messoria).—fiscus (a wicker b. for holding money).—qualus or qualum (a closely-compacted wicker-b. of a conical shape, through which oil and must were strained: it also served other purposes in husbandry).—quassilus (a lady's work b.).—canistrum (καλίστρον or κανίς, a b. for bread, fruits, &c.).—calithus (καλῆθος, a b. for wool or flowers in the form of an open illy).—sporta (a hand-b. made of broom, rushes, or willow; served, according to *Ascon.* ad *Cic.* l. *Verr.* 8, p. 280, ed. Schütz, also to hold money).—panarium (bread-b.).—scirpea (made of rushes). **A little b.**, corbicula. corbula.—fascella. fascellus.—quassilus.—sportula; sportella (in these sportula the clients at the sumptuous banquets of rich patrons received their portions).

BASKET-MAKER, *corbium textor; *qui corbes ex vimine facit; *qui corbes virgis contextit.

BASKET-WOMAN, gerula (*Post-Aug.*).

BASS, || *In music.* A *b.* voice, vox gravis or ima (†); sonus gravis.—deep *b.* sonus gravissimus: *to sing a b.* voce imā canere (†): a *b. viol.* *fides gravioris soni: a *player on the b. viol.* *gravioris soni fidicen: *b. notes*, *notae vocis imae. || A *mat of straw or rushes*, storea or storia; matta.

BASS-RELIEF (*sculpture*, the *figures of which do not stand out in their full proportion*), protypum (*opp. ectypum, full relief*, *Plin.* 35, 12, 43).—toreuma, ktis, n. (*toponym*) or pura Lat. coelatura, or coelatum opus.

BASSOON, *gluglina major.

BASTARD, nullo patre natus. Incerto patre natus. spurus (*the offspring of an unknown father and a prostitute*; *opp. certus*).—pellice ortus. nothus (*vobis*, of a known father and a concubine; *opp. iustus uxor natus*; legitimus. *Spald. Quint.* 3, 6, 97).—adulterino sanguine natus (*progenies, where there is a violation of the marriage-contract*, *Plin.* 7, 2, 2).

BASTE, || *To beat soundly*, verberibus caedere; verberibus castigare; verberibus or flagris implere; male mulcare; verberibus subigere or irrigare (*comic*); verberibus mulcare: *with a stick*, ic fustem impingere: *qn fuste corcāre (H., for the purpose of keeping him in order)*. || *To bastie or besprinkle*, perfundere.—conspargere.—rigare; irrigare; instillare qd ci rei. || *To sew slightly*, praenare (*Plin.* 12, 19, end).

BASTINADO. *To inflict the b. on aby*, cs plantas virgē verberare (*Cic. Ferr.* 5, 43, 112).—There is no Lat. substantivē exactly corresponding to 'bastinado': lectus fustis or fustium (T.) is the nearest.

BASTION, propugnaculum (*bulwark*); castellum (*Cæs. B. G. l. 8, Hæm.*).

BAT, || A winged animal, vespertilio. || A sort of cl w b, clava; fustis.

BATCH. *Of the same b.*, ejusdem generis (*of the same kind*).—ejusdem farinae (*equally bad*: *ast. Pers.* 5, 115).

BATE, TR. || *Lessen*, minuerē. imminuere. deminuerē qd, or qd de qā re. extenuare. levare. sub levare. elevare. remittere qd or de qā re. [*SXX. in LESSEN.*] *To b. one's breath*, spiritum retinere. animam comprimere. || *Lessen the price of a thing*, ꝑc. detrāhere qd de qā re (e. g. de totā pecuniā quinquagesimā partem).—deducere, detrāhere qd de summā.—deductionem, decessionem de pecuniā facere: *to b. 10 per cent*, remissionem centesimarum denarium facere: *not to b. a farthing*, nullum numum cuiquam deducere. *IMPR.* || Minui. cs minuire: also minuire only.—imminui (*to be lessened inwardly*).—remitteri, se remittere and remittere only (*to leave off*: of rain, cold, a fever, ꝑc.).—levari. sublevari (*to be lightened*).—leniri, mitigari (*to be softened*). Anger abates, ira defervecit.

BATH, || *Place for bathing*: balineum or balneum, pl. balineae or balnea, seldom (*with Cic. never*) balnea or balnea: the pl. is used when the bathing-place consists of several rooms, and therefore more particularly applies to public b's. The divisions of the balnea were:—cella frigida, or frigidarium, for cold bathing; cella tepidaria, or tepidarium, where the water was lukewarm; cella caldaria, or caldarium, for a warm b.; sudatorium, or sudatio, or saza, orum, n. a sweating-room heated by steam.—balnearia, orum, n. (private bathing-places in gardens and villas. *Cic. Att.* 13, 29, 2. *Cic. Qu. Fr.* 3, 1, 1, 1).—thermae (magnificent public edifices erected by the emperors, in which were the balnea, fenestras, rooms, and walks).—lavatio (a place for bathing: in later times, lavacrum).—*To heat the b.*, balineum calefacere: *to take a b.*, lavatium ire in balnea; in balneum ire, ambulare: *to take a cold b.*, ad frigidam exire; frigidā lavari: *to take a vapour b.*, ad flammam sudare (*Suet. Oct.* 82). || *Bathing*: lavatio; lotio; locus; usus aquarum (as a means of health):—lavatio frigida, calida; lavatio frigida, calidæ aquæ: *to get ready for the b.*, balineo preparari. || A bath-keeper, balneator; balneatrix (*Petron.*: *Serv. Virg.* Æn. 12, 159).

BATHE, V. TR. || lavare.—ablucere—qm lavare; qm demittere in balneum: in lukewarm water, qm immittē in tepidum.—*IMPR.* || *to b. with tears*, lacrimis lavare qd (e. g. a letter, tabellas. *Plaut.* 1, 1, 8.—the face, vultum. *Ovid. Met.* 9, 679). V. *IMPR.* || *to b.*, or *one's self*, lavari. lavare (*seldom, if ever, used by Cic.*).—in a shower-bath, aquā perfundi (*see Auct. ad Her.* 4, 9 and 10).—in a river, flumine corpus ablucere: in cold water, frigidā lavari.—*to be bathed in tears*, effundi in lacrimas; lacrimis perfundi: bathed in tears, lacrimis perfusus.—a bathing-place, locus, quo juvenis lavaudi et nandī causā venit (*Cic. Cici.* 15, 36).—

a bathing-dress, subligaculum; subligar.—season for bathing, *tempus aquarum usui commodum.—bathing utensils, balnearia or balneatoria instrumenta (*Marcan. Dig.* 33, 7, 17, § 2).—balnearia, lum, n. (*Appul. Met.* 3, p. 134, 36).—bathing-tub, labrum or solum. alveus.

BATING, *prep. preter*; exceptio; exceptis; exicipias. B. a few, all were taken alive, paucis ex hostium numero desideratis cuncti vivi capiebantur.

BATON, || A batoncheon or marshal's staff, *scipio, insigne imperii.

BATTALION, cohors.—agmen (*on the march*).—orbis (a circular b.: the ancients were ignorant of the square b's: with them agmen quadratum meant the whole army under one leader formed into line of battle so as to resemble a parallelogram. *See Fabri Sall. Jug.* 100, 1. *Hæm. Hist. B. G.* 3, 8, entr. *Dissen. Tibull.* 4, 1, 100).

BATTEN, TR. || *Patien*, saginare.—pinguē facere or reddere.—opimare.—with algh, alere qā re.—|| *Fertilize*, fecundare. fecundum reddere. fecunditatem dare ci rei. uberare. *IMPR.* || *linguēscere*; saginari.

BATTER, V. TR. || *pulsare*. verberare.—perfringere; elidere (*to b. aby's head with a stone*, cs caput saxo).—diminuere (caput, cerebrum).—contundere (qm saxis).—*b. down*, disjicere (arcem, mœnia, munitiones).—diruere or demoliri (tecta, muros, urbem, monumentum).—e fundamentis disjicere; funditus evertere.—battered, confectus, perfractus; elisus; disiectus.—battering-ram, machina, quā muros quantior percutiunt; aries.—*to bring the battering-ram against the walls*, arietem muro or muris admovēre: *to shake the wall with the battering-ram*, ariete or arietis pulsu murum quatere: the battering-ram has made a breach in the wall, aries percussit murum.

BATTERY, agger (*the earth thrown up*).—tormenta in aggere disposita (*the guns belonging to the b.*).—*to bring a b. against the walls*, tormenta muris admovēre: *to place a b. on the hill*, tormenta in colle disporre. || A electric battery, *phialarum Leidensium complexus. || Violent striking. *See ASSAULT.*

BATTLE, pugna (any conflict, from a single combat to the bloodiest pitched battle; like μάχη).—acies (*the conflict of two contending armies drawn up in b.-array*).—prælium (*the occasional rencounter of separate divisions of the armies, as an engagement, action, skirmish; like σύμβολη*). Wounded by the length of the b., they withdrew from the engagement, diuturnitate pugnae defessū prælio excesserunt: a sharp b. is fought, sit prælium acri certamine: a b. more like the encounter of banditti than a military engagement, pugna latrocinio magis quam prælio similis; the b. was long and well contested, pugnatum est diu atque acriter: *to go into b.*, in prælium ire; in prælium or aciem prodire; in aciem or certamen descendere: *to lead an army to b.*, exercitum in aciem educere: *to lead to b.* 100,000 foot, in aciem centum millia peditum producere: *to offer b.*, productis copiis pugnandi potestatem facere: *to join b.*, prælium committere; manum conserere: *to renew the b.*, pugnam novam integrare; prælium redintegrare or renovare: *to win the b.*, prælio or pugna superiorem discedere; victorem prælio excedere: *to lose the b.*, pugna or prælio inferiori discedere; prælio vinci or superari.

BATTLE-ARRAY, acies. *To put the army in b.-a.*, aciem instruere (*poet.* aciem struere).—copias or exercitum instruere: *to put themselves in b.-a.*, ordinatos or instructos consistere: *to stand in b.-a.*, armatos in acie stare; aciem instructam habere; instructos stare: *to march in b.-a.*, instructos acie proficisci (*V. Æn.* 11, 449).

BATTLE-AXE, bipennis (an axe with two edges).

BATTLE-CRY, cantus prælium inchoantium (L.).—baritus (*not barritus or barditus*) was the battle-shout of the old Germans (T.). *To raise the b.-c.*, clamorem attollere.

BATTLEDOOR, *pala lusoria; *palma lusoria.

BATTLE-FIELD, locus pugnae. locus ubi pugnatur, or pugnatum est, or pugmandum est: *to choose a b.-f.*, locum ad pugnam deligere.

BATTLEMENT (of a wall), pinna.

BATTLE-PIECE, tabula in qā est prælium; tabula picta prælii; prælium pictum. A beautiful b.-p., pugna in tabulā præclare picta. || FIELD OF BATTLE. *See BATTLE-FIELD.*

BAVIN, fascis; fasciculus (as being bound together, fascis lignorum, stramentorum).—manipulus; fasciculus manualis (as forming a handful). || In war, crates, fasciculus ex virgīs aligatus.

BAWLES, crepundia (children's rattles).—nugæ (trifles; trifling things or persons. C.).—geræ (*Comic and common word for nugæ*).—triccæ (*trumpyer, trifler*, F.

nonsense).—res parvæ. res minutæ. res nihili. res parvi momenti. To be delighted with mere, or such mere, b's, meris or tantis nugis delectari.

BAWD, [Procure]: leno. libidinis minister.

[Procures]: lena. libidinis ministra.

BAWDY, verborum obscenitas (C.).

BAWDY, immundus (unclean, impure).—spurious (filthy, nasty): disgusting to the eyes or nose: fig. of moral impurity.—obscenus (exciting disgust, horror, loathing, when seen or heard: e. g. pictures, speeches, &c., versus obscenissimi, C.). B. song, versus obsceni; canticum obscenum. To sing a b. song, obscena canere or cantare. To use b. language, verbis obscenis uti; obscena dicere; obsceno jocandi genere uti.

BAWL, vociferari; clamorem edere or tollere: to b. after aby. clamare or inclamare qm; clamore qm insequi; clamoribus qm consecrari: to b. with might and main, maximâ voce clamare; altum clamorem tollere, or simply clamitare: to b. in aby's ears, clamoribus aures cs fatigare (Liv. 9, 20), or obtundere (Ter. Heaut. 2, 3, 89); aures cs personare (Hor. Ep. 1, 1, 7). To b. out agt aby, allatrare qm (prop. et fig. efly of envious, cowardly railers at better men than themselves).

BAWLER, clamator. proclamator. latrator. bucinator.

BAWLING, vociferatio; vociferatus; clamor; clamitatio.

BAY, adj. badius; spadix (applied to a horse).

BAY, s. sinus (with or without maritimus or maris understood).—b.-window, fenestra arcuata; fenestra convexa (viewed externally).—cava (internally). [Position of a stag facing the hounds. To stand at b., prps canes mordicus prementis defendere: *canes invadentes or incurantes defendere. *adversus canes se cornibus defendere. *canibus invadentibus obvertere cornua (aff. Plant. Pseud. 4, 3, 5: nunc mi obvertat cornua). To bring to b., ferum consistere coere (aff. Cæs. B. G. 4, 5).

BAY, baubari (derived from the natural sound of a dog)—latrare.—latratu edere. *tm.* allatrare qm (in an envious, cowardly way. Post-Aug.—of persons only).

BAYONET, prps pugio: to fix the b., *pugionem erigere or sclopeto præfigere.

BAY-TREE, laurus: bay-leaf, folium lauri; folium laureum or laurinum: crowned with bay, laureatus.

BE, esse; exstare (to be extant).—versari; commorari (to be in a place). To be of that age, eâ esse ætate.—to be in one's tenth year, decimum annum agere.—to be at home, domi sum esse: to be not at home, esse foris: to be with aby, cum qo, apud qm esse: to be constantly with aby, assidue cum qo esse; a latere cs non discedere.—to let athg be, qd permittere; qd fieri pati: qd mittere, or missum facere (to let athg alone): let them be, mitte hæc.—let me be, mitte or omite me.—it is so, res ita est; res ita se habet:—what is the matter? quid (quidam) est? quid accidit? what is the meaning of this? quid hoc sibi vult?—what is it to you? quid tibi est?—how are you? quomodo valet? quomodo te habes?—be it so, esto.—in Lat. the indicative is frequently used where we use the subjunctive: as, longum est, it would be tedious: difficile est, it would be difficult.—had it not been for Horatius Cocles, nial Horatius Cocles fuisset. [Be-ing = to be, esse. In abl. abs. before a noun it is untranslated:—Teucer being our leader, Teucro duce: you being our helper, te adjutore or adjutante. This being the case, que quum ita sint. [As being, utpote, quippe. De mortuis, as being a learned man, thinks the sun of great size, sol Democrito magnus videtur, quippe homini erudito: the people that could easily be numbered, as being small, populus numerabilis, utpote parvus. [As being one who &c., quippe qui, utpote qui, ut qui, with subj. [Be-ing or as being are its quite omitted, and a simple apposition used: e. g. 'the Gauls, as being (or being) a military nation', &c., Galli, homines bellicos, &c. [Be-ing. For phrases compounded with 'to b.', as 'to be near', 'to be on the side of', &c., see BEAR, SIDE, &c.

BEACH, litus (the coast, as the line which separates the land from the sea).—ora, acta (the space and tract of land that borders on the sea, as the shore).—[Be-ing] acta (C.) is a word of Greek extraction, denoting the sea-side as beautiful and attractive. Tac. (Hist. 3, 76) expresses it by the circumlocution amœna lituorum.

BEACON, specula (watch-tower).—ignitum significatio (a b. as lighted to convey intelligence).—pharus (φάρος, lighthouse. Suet. Calig. 46: turris, ex qua, ut ex Pharo, noctibus ad regendos navium curas ignes emicarent). To light a b., ignibus facere significationem

(to light signal-fires). B.-lights, ignis e speculâ sublatu (C.), prænunciativi ignes (Plin.).

BEAD, globulus; spherula; margarita (pearl).—

[Rosary: *spherulæ precatorię; *globuli quibus numerantur preces. *To tell one's b's, preces ad certum globulorum numerum fundere.

BEADLE, accensus. *accensus academicus (et Universitatis). [In a church, edituus (door-keeper of a temple; sexton).

BEAGLE, canis vestigator.

BEAK, rostrum (also of a ship): rostellum (dimin.). To attack each other with their b's, rostrum conscrere rostro.—beaked, rostratus; aduncus.

BEAKER, poculum; calix (καλὴς, a b. of clay, glass, or metal, with one or more spouts. See Juv. 6, 47. calix quatuor nasorum). scyphus. cantharus. [Str. in Cup.]

BEAM, tignum; trabs. [tr. a longer and narrower b.; tign. a shorter and thicker one. A raft consists of trabs, not of tigna; whereas the wood-work of a building which, as a pillar, is destined to support something, is composed of tigna, not of trabs, by which the cross-beams only are denoted. Diod.] Prov. To see moles in the eyes of others, and not to see b's in one's own, magis in aliis cernere, quam in nobismet ipsis, ai quid delinquitur (C. Off. 1, 41, 148); videre nostra mala non possumus: alii simul delinquant, censores sumus (Phædr. 4, 10, 5); aliorum vitia in oculis habemus, a tergo nostra (Sen. de Ira, 2, 28, 6); papulas observas alienas, ipse ulcus plurimis ulceribus (Sen. de Irat. Beat. 27, 4); quomodo perviduas oculis mala lipius invenit, cur in amicorum vitia tam cernis acutum, quam aut aquila aut serpens Epidaurius? (Hor. Sat. 1, 3, 25, seq.) [Ray of light, radius. O of a balaneæ, scapus (Vitr.).] jugum.

BEAM, v. radiorum fundere.—fulgere (both of light and of illuminated objects).—radiare ('to emit beams': in the sense of 'glitter' it does not belong to sober prose).—with athg, radiare qd re: a ray of hope b's upon me, spes aliqua mihi affulget, or ostenditur.—to b. with sicer light, radiare lumine argenti (Ovid. Met. 2, 4).

BEAN, faba (the common b., *vicia faba, Lin.: a small b., fabulus, fabula).—a kidney-b., phasēus or phasēus ('phasēus vulgaris, Lin.).—of or belonging to b's, fabaceus or fabacius; fabarius: of b's, fabulis; fabaginus: b.-stalk, fabalis, tigm, s.

BEAR, ursus; ursæ (of or belonging to b's, ursinus).—ursa; arctos (the constellation). The great b., ursæ major; Helice: the lesser b., ursæ minor; parvula Cynosūra (see Cic. Acad. 2, 20, 66): the b's conjointly, Septentriones (hence in Vitr. the great b. is Septentrio major; the less, Septentrio minor).—[B's fool, acanthus (a plant).—b.-grease, adeps ursinus: b.-scarden, urai magistr (Liv. 37, 41).] Fig. (= rough, unpolished), incultus, agrestis (unmanly).—ferus, immanis (wild, not tamed).—Jn. ferus agrestique.—asper (rough).

BEAR, sustinere (to hold up so as to keep fm sinking or falling).—ferre (to b. as a burden).—bajulare (to carry a load, as a porter).—portare (to transport fm one place to another, whether for one's self or for others).—gerere, gestare (in a general sense, as vester; anulum).—indutum esse qd re; indui qd re; amictum esse qd re, togâ, pallio, &c., ornatum esse qd re (to b. as a badge: e. g. a gold chain, aureo torque; shield and spear, acuto teloque); cinctum or succinctum esse qd re (to be girded with: gladio). To be borne through the city in a palanquin, lecticâ ferri, portari, gestari, vehi per urbem.—to b. to the grave, funere efferre, efferre.—b. arma agt one, arma ferre contra qm.—to b. one upon the shoulders, bajulare qm.—the ice b's, *aqua satis congelata est.—[Carry away, ferre, auferre, abducere, rapere: of a victory, &c., deportare, reportare, consequi, adipisci.—b. the bell, palmam ferre.—[Bring, auferre, adducere, advehere; referre, deferre.—[To b. sway, dominari, regnare, imperium exercere.—to b. affection to one, amare qm.—b. one good will, animo esse in qm benevolo: ci favere.—b. one company, comitari; deducere.—I b. the name of Alexander, est mihi nomen Alexandro (or Alexander, rarely Alexandri).—b. one hatred, odire qm, infensum esse ci.—b. witness, testimonium dicere, testimonium perhibere.—b. in mind, memoriâ habere, tenere.—[Bear up, support, sustinere, sustentare.—[Endure, tolerare, sustinere, pati, perper, perferre.—able to b. hunger and cold, inmedæ et algoris patiei s.—unable to b., impatient (with genit.).—to be able to b. neither cold nor heat, neque frigora, neque æstus facile tolerare.—[Suffer, undergo, pati, affectum esse qd re, premi qd re.—[Suffer, allow, pati, sinere, ferre.—I will not b. it all, non feram, non

patiar, non aliam (in conexione. Cic. Cat. 1, 5, 10).—*the thing will not b. delay, res dilatonem non patitur, res differri non potest.*—|| *B. with: as, you must b. with your father, mos gerendus est patri.*—|| *friend's vice, peccata amici indulgere—necessity, dare necessitati veniam.*—|| *b. with one's sorrow, dolori parcere.*—|| *we must b. with one another's faults, nobis inter nos nostra vitia toleranda.*—|| *Produce, yield, ferre; afferre (of trees); effect (of the soil).*—|| *b. fruit, ferre fruges, afferre fructum.*—|| *b. v. n., ferre fruges (also merely ferre), afferre fructum (effect, supply of the field): the tree b., arbor fert; not every year, arbor non continuans annis fructum affert; the field b.'s tenfold, ager effert or efficit cum decimo.*—|| *Give birth to, parere, eniti (with effort and pain).*—|| *b. children to one, liberos ex aliquo parere. eniti.*—|| *of a place, patriam esse ca, ferre qm.*—|| *To b. a part in a thing, partem ca rei sustinere, ci rei interesse.*—|| *Be answerable for. To b. the risk, periculum in se recipere, rem aliquam sui periculi facere.*—|| *the loss, prestare damnum.*—|| *the charges, sumptus tolerare, suppeditare.*—|| *To b., be have, himself, se gerere; agere, facere.*—|| *as any one, pro aliquo se gerere: in a thing, in re.*—|| *b. one's self as a friend, amice agere: prudently, prudenter se gerere.*—|| *to b. himself worthy of his ancestors, dignum se præbere majoribus.*—|| *To b. through, carry out, ad finem perducere; abolere.*—|| *To b. off, avertere, defendere.*—|| *To b. down, prosternere, proturbare; Ag. deprimer, frangere, opprimere, obruere.*—|| *b. back, repellere, propulsa.*—|| *b. on, promovere, impellere.*—|| *B. up agat, obniti; resistere.*—|| *To b. out, securum præstare; culpam ca rei demovere ab aliquo, qm defendere de qâ re.*—|| *To bring to b., ad effectum adducere.*—|| *To b., tend, tendere, cursum dirigere.*—|| *To b. upon, premere, urgere, incumbere, iuniri.*—|| *To b. out, stand out, just out, promine, procurere.*—|| *To bear up against misfortunes, "malis non cedere; constantem esse in malis: do not succumb to misfortunes, but b. up against them manfully, tu ne cede malis, sed contra audenter ito (H.)."*—|| *To bear off, vela dirigere ad qm locum; navem or cursum dirigere qo: he bore off for the port to which he was bound, cursum direxit, quo tendebat.*—|| *To bear away the prize, palmam referre.*—|| *To bear witness, testem esse: testimonium dicere; pro testimonio dicere; testari; testificari: to b. false witness, falsum testimonium dicere or præbere: the very words b. witness to the fact, ejus rei ipsa verba testimonio sunt.*—|| *To bear a company, esse cum qo; qm comitari; ci comitem se addere, or adjungere: those that are like each other, b. each other company; or, birds of a feather flock together, pares cum paribus veteri proverbio, facillime congregantur (C. Cat. Maj. 3, in.).*

BEARD, a. barba (applied to man, animals, and inanimate things).—lanugo; barba prima; barba incipiens (the first b.; lanugo also applies to the down of females).—aruncus (b. of a goat).—fibra (b. of an oyster). A little b., barbula: a good or long b., barba longa, promissa, magna: a rugged or grisly b., barba horrida, hirsuta: a red b., barba græa: a red-bearded man, seno-barbus; qui barbam æneam habet: having a b., barbatus: having an apology for a b., or just enough to swear by, barbatus: having a nice little b., qui barbula delectatur: having a strong b., bene barbatus: to coo a b., barbam alere: to let a b. grow, barbam promittere: to shave off the b., radere or abradere barbam ca (with a razor, novacula): to trim the b., tondere ca barbam (with scissors, forfice): to trim and shave the b., modo tondere, modo radere barbam. || *The b. of corn, or prickles, aristæ.*

BEARD, v. to take by the b., barbam ci vellere.—|| *Pio. confidenter ci resistere. confidenter realistent respondere. contumacem esse in qm.*

BEARDLESS, imberbis; glaber (one who has a bare chin. Sen. Ep. 47, 5, of a slave).

BEARER, || *One who bears, gerulus (in a general sense. Post-Aug.).—bajulus (a porter, or carrier). The b. of alth, portans or gestans qd; gestator ca rei (Post-Aug. Plin. Ep. 9, 33, 8). || Of news, nuncius. || Of letters, tabellarius. || Of a corpse, lecticarius (b. of a lectica or lectica, which served as a bier for the rich).—vespilio. sandapilarius (b. of a sand-pila, the bier of the poor. All three late, but prob. only from accident).*

BEARING, || *In a general sense, portatio (transporting fm one place to another).—gestatio (in the arms or on the shoulders).—vectio (conveyance in some sort of carriage by means of quadrupeds. C. N. D. 2, 60).—vectatio (on horseback).—|| Mien and gesture, gestus; gestus motusque: to have the b. of a learned man, *viri docti speciem præ se ferre.*

|| *Situation of a place, situs. || Reference to a thg, ratio: to have a b. upon alth, pertinere, referri ad qd; qd respicere: that has no bearing on the subject, alienum re or a re.*

BEAST, bellua, bestia, pecus (opp. to man; bellua and pecus, with intellectual reference, as devoid of reason; bestia and fera, with moral reference, as wild, and hostile to man; bel. denotes, particularly, a great unwieldy animal, as the elephant, whale, sea-monsters; pec. a domestic animal, particularly the less intelligent, as a bullock, sheep, opp. to the wild; best. a destructive animal, particularly those that are ravenous, as the tiger, wolf, &c.; fera, a wild animal of the wood, as the stag, wolf, &c., opp. to domestic animals. Dûd.). A little b., bestiola; animalculum: like a b., belluarum more; pecudum ritu: a b. of burden, jumentum: to live like a b., beluinis voluptatibus se dedere: the life of a b., vita spurcissima: the b.-market, *forum pecuarium: a tax on b.'s, *tributum in pecus impositum. || *A beast (vrio.), homo spurcus, immundus. bellua (stupid animal), bestia.—or by, adj. ferus, immanis (savage).—spureus (or spurcissimus), immundus (filthy, foul).* || *Belluinus or beluinus is late.*

BEASTLINESS, althiness, spurcities.

BEASTLY, rationalis experts; belluinus. || *Metaph. immundus; obscenus; spurcus. || B. language, spurciloquium.*

BEAT, v. pulsare qd (fores, ostium). To b. the forehead, ferire frontem: to b. the wall, ferire parietem.—|| *the waves b. agat the shore with the greatest noise, fluctus se illudnt maximo cum sono in litus.*—|| *To b. on something with something, pulsare qd qâ re: if with violence, percutere qd qâ re: if to produce a sound, concutere qd re ad qd, e. g. with the sword on a shield, gladio ad scutum: to b. or strike the head violently agat a stone, capite graviter offenso impingi saxo: agat the door, capite illidi or impingi foribus; (if voluntarily), caput illidere or impingere ci rei: to b. to pieces, perfringere qd. || *The rain b.'s agat one's face, imber in os fertur: to b. with a stick, qm or qd petere baculo: the pulse b.'s, vena micant; the heart b.'s, cor palpitat; (if violently), cor saltit: to b. the cymbals, cymballasare (Cass. Hem. apud Non. 90, 25); æra concutere (Petron. 23, extr.). || the drum, tympanizare: tympanum pulsare: the lyre, pulsare chordas lyre (+). To b. with fists, qm pugna cadere; qm colapsis pulsare: with a club, qm fustil verberare; fusti in qm animadvertere; qm verberibus cadere, or in qm verberibus animadvertere: to b. soundly, qm cadere virgis æcriter: (if with the fist and on the face), ca manu pulsare; pugnum ci impingere in os: (if with the fist of the hand on the cheek), ci alapam ducere. To b. aby black and blue, pingere qm pigmentis ulmeis; variare qm virgis et foris; ca corium maculoso facere (all Plant.). To b. to death, qm verberibus necare; qm usque ad mortem mulcare: to be beaten, vulgare; (if as a punishment), tergo plecti. || To beat or conquer, vincere; superare: to b. the enemy completely, hostem funderè fugareque: to b. to the ground, qm ad terram dare or affligere; qm affligere solo; qm affligere ad eam terram dare. || To beat about the bush (vrio.), sciscitari, perscrutari qd ex qo. || To beat down, sternere, prosternere, opprimere. || To beat in, adigere ci rei or in qd (e. g. cuneum arbori, or clavum in lignum). || To beat into, verberibus inculcare. || To beat out, expellere, propellere extra (e. g. extra portam); ejicere, extrudere, or protrudere foras, loco or ex loco; exturbare: to b. out or thrash, e. spica grana excutere, or discutere, or exterere; frumentum deterere; messem perticia flagellare; spicas baculis excutere; spicas fustibus tundere or cudere; frumentum pulvis tribularum deterere; messem tribulis exterere; (if cattle are employed), e. spica grana excutere jumentis junctis et tribulo; spicas exterere pecudibus, or jumentorum ungulis; spicas exterere grege jumentorum inacto; (if horses are employed), messem exterere equorum gressibus. (See THRASH.) || To beat up (with a ladle or spoon), rudicula peragitare; rudicula or rudiculis miscere: to b. up for soldiers, mercede conducere milites.**

|| *INTRINS. to throb. See THROB.*

BEATEN, verberatus, &c.: (when applied to a path), via trita; iter communum.

BEATER, s. || *Instrument for beating, flutica; pavelica; tudes; tudicula; pistillum. || A person who beats, qui verberat, &c.*

BEATIFIC, adj. beatus; beatum reddens.

BEATIFICATION, *in plurim numerum ascriptio or relatio.

BEATIFY, beatum reddere; beare; qm beatum

prædicare; *qm in plorum numerum ascribere or referre: *to be beatified, plorum sedem et locum consequi.*

BEATITUDE, summa felicitas. *Beatus* and *beatitudo* are used by C., but only in the strict philosophical style (N. D. I, 34, 95). With reference to a future world, immortal vitae sensus jucundissimus.

BEAU, homo elegans, or elegantior (one who is recherché in dress, &c.).—bellus homunculus (*a neat dapper little fellow*).—Juvenis barbâ et comâ nitidus; de capsulâ totus (*just as if he came out of a band-box*). Sen. Ep. 115, 2.—trosulus (*originally meant eques Romanus; toward the end of the republic it was used as a nick-name for a petit-maitre*. See Ruhn. Sen. Ep. 76, 1).

BEAUTIFUL, formosus; pulcher; venustus (form. means beauty as far as it excites pleasure and delight by fineness of form; pulch. as far as it satisfies the taste by its perfectness; ven. as far as by its charms it excites desire and captivates.—vultu pulchro magis quam venusto, of a cold, heartless sort of beauty, by which no one felt attracted. Död.). B. to behold, facie pulchrâ or formosâ, or egregiâ; specie venustâ; formâ pulchrâ, eximîâ; to write a b. hand, lepîdâ manu literas facere: to write a b. style, elegantior, or venustus, or belle, or præclara, or ornate scribere.

BEAUTIFULLY, pulchre; venuste; belle; eleganter; egregie; eximie: to speak b., eleganter, or venuste, or belle, or bene, or ornate dicere.

BEAUTIFUL, excolere (e. g. the city, urbem).—to b. by words, qd verbis adornare, or oratione exornare.—to b. or bedeck, speciem addere.

BEAUTY, pulchritudo (in a general sense, whatever, whether material or ideal, excites admiration).—species (whatever pleases the eye).—forma (whatever delights by symmetry).—venustus (whatever attracts, applicable to things or persons, orationis, verborum).—venustus et pulchritudo corporis.—amœnitas (applied to places, objects, &c.). B.'s of style, dicendi veneres; (if artificial), lencencia, orum (Quint. 8. Præf. 26).—she is a perfect b., mulier est omnibus simulacris emendator (Petron. 126, 13); *pulchritudine, or formâ, or venustate insignis est.—a sense of b., elegantia (sensus pulchri, or pulchritudinis, is not Lat.).—to possess an exquisite sense of b., esse excolute cujusdam elegantie.

BEAVER. The animal, castor; fiber: of b., castoribus; fibrinus: skin of the b., pellis fibrina.—*Beaver-hat*, *capilla tegimen (or tegumentum) e fibrinis pilis contextum. —*A part of the helmet that covers the face*, *os galæ; buccula.

BECALM, v. a. To b. the wind, qm or cs animum placare, mitigare, lenire or delenire, permulcere; cs fram lenire, mollire, sedare; multitudinem, plebem reprimere; seditionem lenire, or sedare; dolorem mitigare. The sea, fluctus componere. Becalmed at sea, ventis destituta.

BECAUSE, quia (Græc. 'because,' introducing the real and primary cause); quoniam (Græc. 'since,' 'as,' denoting the ground and occasion).—quod (often of a supposed ground held by another as opp. to one perceived and held to be the true one by ourselves.—with subj. it often states an apparent ground, in connexion with quia which introduces the real one. Hence quod is found with the subj. more frequently than quia, espily of past time. Quod refers more to the mind of the speaker or person referred to; quia to the thing itself).—quum (subj.), quando, quandoquidem (properly 'when,' are often 'since,' 'as': as siquidem also is).—*The cause is made more emphatic by an Ideo or Idcirco in the other clause: Ideo—quod or quia (not quoniam). Idcirco—quod or quoniam (less commonly quia). The clause with quod, quia, may precede.*—Propterea quod or quia (close together).—qui, quippe qui (with subj. e. g. when we went to bed, I fell into a sounder sleep than usual, b. I had sat up late, ut cubitum discessissimus, me, qui ad multam noctem vigilassem, artior, quam solebat, somnus amplexus est: the brightness of the sun is greater than that of fire, b. it gives light to the immense world far and wide, solis candor illustrior quam ullus ignis, quippe qui immenso mundo tam longe lateque collocat). *Sts 'because' is rendered by an abl. abs.: the ancient Romans wished for monarchy, b. they had not yet experienced the sweetness of liberty, Romani veteres regnari volebant, libertatis dulcedine nondum experti.* *Sts 'because' is rendered by a particip. he could take no part in the war, b. he was prevented by illness, morbo impeditus bello interesse non potuit.*—*Dionysius always burnt his beard, b. he durst not trust his head to a barber, Dionysius cultros tonsorios metuens candenti carbone sibi adurebat capillum. I cannot, b. I am*

engaged, per negotia mihi non licet. *Of a preventive cause, præ—to be scarcely heard, b. of the noise, præ strepitu vix audiri.* *Because of (as a prep.) is generally rendered by propter or ob.—also ergo (on account of, following a gen. governed by it).*

BECK, s. nutus.—with the eyes, nutus oculorum; with the finger, nutus digiti: to be at any's b., ad nutum cs paratum, or præsto esse: to watch the least b., cs nutum diligenter intueri: to act at a person's b., ad nutum cs qd facere; nutu, quod volet qs, conficere: it costs me but a b., and it is mine, nutu qd a quo consequi possum: it would cost me but the slightest b., si inuissem modo, hoc facile perfici posset: to give a private b., furtim nutu signum dare.

BECKON, v. innuere; annuere (to answer 'yes' by beckoning).—abnuere, renuere (to answer 'no' by beckoning).—signa dare nutu (to give signs by beckoning. Ovid. Fast. I, 418). To b. with the finger, innuere digito; with the head, capite nutare; with the eyes, nictare, signa dare nutu oculisque (Ov.). To b. silence, manu poscere silentium; nutu jubere silentium fieri (C. de Dio. I, 28, 59).—to b. a person to one, *nutu qm ac se vocare.

BECCLOUD. See CLOUD.

BECOME, v. fieri.—evadere (to turn out). Cicero became consul, Cicero consul factus est: to b. a perfect orator, perfectum oratorem evadere: to b. unwely, sponsorem fieri pro quo: what will b. of you? quid de te fiet? what will b. of him? quid illo fiet? quid te futurum censeas? *Be* in this construction the abl. with, or more emly without, de is used, or the dat. Zumpt.—to b. a beggar, ad mendicantem redigri: fm a beggar to b. a rich man, ex mendico fieri divitem.—The inf. termination escere indicates in Latin an incipient state: to b. warm, calescere: to b. rich, ditescere. *To become or besit, decere with acc. of the person whom any thing becomes.—il b.'s, æquum est, par est with the inf. after it; conveni, with the acc. and inf. after; it is not becoming, non decet; it is not at all becoming, minime decet; both with acc. and inf., e. g. it does not at all b. an orator to be in a rage, oratorem irasci minime decet. 'Becomes' is frequently transi. by est with a gen. when it denotes a quality, as, it b. a young man, est juvenis; but if the object is a pers. pron., the poss. pron. is used: e. g. it b. s. you, tuum est.—to become is also rendered by aptum, accommodatum esse ci.—to b. a person well, honestare qm; convenire ci; dignum esse qm; not to b. a person well, dedecere or indecère qm; indecorum, dedecori, turpe esse ci; indignum esse qm: to do things that ill b. a soldier, *rei militaris dedecus admittere: he thinks that these things b. not his dignity, hæc dignitate sua leviora ducit: this dress b.'s her well, hæc vestis satis decet eam (Plaut. Most. I, 3, 10).—modesty b.'s youth, pudor juvenilem ornât etatem.*

BECOMING, aptus; accommodatus; conveniens; consentaneus: to be b., aptum consentaneumque esse; convenire.

BECOMINGLY, apte; accommodate; convenienter: decore; honeste; eleganter; ut decet.—to act b., cum dignitate agere; honeste se gerere; decorum sequi; servare, tenere, custodire: to dance b., eleganter et commodè saltare: to speak b., belle et festivo dicere.

BECOMINGNESS, quod decet qm; decencia, decorum: to study b., in qd re, quid decet considerare, or vidère: to have a sense of b., quid decet sentire.

BED, lectus; lectulus (either to sleep in or rest on).—lectus cubicularis; cubile (a b. to sleep in; torus is seldom used except in poetry).—gratulus (a low couch to rest on, either for invalids or students, exiguus).—lecticula lucubratoria (a couch on which the ancients rested by day, in order to meditate and study).—lectus genialis (the marriage-b.).—sponda (a bedstead).—strata or stragula, also with cubicularia, m. pl. understood (all the parts belonging to a couch or b.).—alveus (the b. of a river).—to make the b., lectum sternere: to go to b., ad lectum transgredi (Suet. Oct. 76); cubitum ire or discedere; dormitum cs conferre; quieti se tradere: to get out of b., surgere, with or without cubitu, or e lectulo: to put to b., collocare qm in cubili: to keep one's b., in lecto esse; lecto teneri; lecto affixum esse (†). I cannot get out of b. for the life of me, prorum e lectulo surgere nequeo: to be separated from b. and board, cubilibus discerni (Tac. Hist. 5, 5, 2).—to die on the b. of honour, in acie cadere; egregiâ morte defungi.—*Prov. Early to b. and early to rise, &c., mane quod tu occiperis negotium, id totum procedit diem (Plaut.: sts Aurora Musis amica).* *To be brought to bed, parere; partum edere: to be brought to b. of a son, filium parere.* *Bed-chamber, cubicu-*

lum dormitorium, or only dormitorium (Plin 30, 6, 17).—cubiculum noctis et somni (Plin. Ep. 2, 17, 22).—zotheca; zotheca (a little cabinet to sleep in. Plin. Ep. 2, 17, 21, 5, 6, 38). The b.-rooms (as a part of the house), dormitorium membrum (Plin.). || *Bed-clothes*, opertorium lecti (the coverlet: opp. stragulum, the mattress. See Sen. Ep. 87, 3).—lodix; lodicula. || *Bed-fellow*, lecti socius. || *Bed-post*, fulcrum lecti. || *Bed-ridden*, lecto affixus. || *Bed-time*, tempus dormiendi. || *Bed in a garden*, area areola. Hol. b., *area stercore satiatia.—*area vitreis munita (if with frames. Cf. Plin. 19, 5, 23). To lay out in b.'s, areas distinguere. in areas dividere. A violet-b., violarium. || A oyster-bed, ostrarium (artificial). || *Beds of sulphur*, sulphurata (sc. loca). || *Layer*, Vio.

BEDABLE, aspergere; conspergere; respergere; humectare.

BEDAGGLE, inquinare qd re.—to b. one's self, se inquinare qd re, e. g. with filth, ceno or sordibus.

BEDAUB, linere; oblinere; perlinere; ungere; perungere; conspurcare.

BEDECK, v. ornare; exornare: with something, ornare or exornare, or distinguere qd re (Sax. in B-ziken); excolere qd re or ornatu ca rei, e. g. the walls with marble, parietes marmoreos: a room with pictures, cubiculum tabularum pictarum ornatu: I b. myself to please you, me exorno, tibi ut placeam: the heavens bedecked with stars, celum astris distinctum et ornatum: the shores bedecked with cities, litora uribus distincta.

BEDREW, ra. (i) rrorare, poet. rrorare rigare; bedewed, roscedu (†): to b. the cheeks with tears, humectare genas lacrimis (†): to be bedewed, humescere: the eye is bedewed with tears, oculus humectat.

BED-FELLOW, *lecti socius.

BEDIM, ra. (i) obscurare (either lit. or fig.).—tenebras offundere or obducere ci rei or ci (to overcast, so that aly is no longer in clear light, either lit. or fig.). To b. or wrap in darkness, noctem offundere ci rei.—the light of a lamp is dedimmed by that of the sun, obscuratur et offunditur luce solis lumen lucernæ: oblivion shall never b. the remembrance of these, tuam memoriam nulla oblivio obscurabit: to b. the reputation, nomini or decori offere.

BEDIZEN, ornare; exornare; adornare.—excolere (to embellish with decorations of all sorts).—distinguer (with things which, by colour, brilliancy, and other qualities, set off aly). To b. a speech, *dicendi non ornamenta querere sed lenocinia (ast. Q. Proem. to Bk. 8, 26). *orationem variare ac distinguere quibusdam verborum sententiarumque lenociniis.—to b. a narration, narrationem gratia et venere exornare: to b. a description, nimium depingere qd: to b. one's failings, vitia sua fucare, colorare. 'To bedeck' and 'to bedizen' may be thus distinguished: 'to bedeck' is simply to adorn: 'to bedizen', to set off by excess of ornaments.

BEDLAM, *domus, qua continentur homines insani.—he is st for Bedlam, huic helleboro opus est (Plaut. Pseud. 4, 7, 89): send him to Bedlam, naviget Anticyram (Hor. Sat. 2, 3, 166).

BEDLAMITE, homo insanus or furiosus.

BEDRENCH, perfundere qd re (to saturate with moisture): bread with water, panem aqua: aly with tears, qd lacrimis.

BEDUNG, stercorare; stercore satiare.

BEE, apis.—little b., apicula: tame b.'s, apes ciedres; wild, apes feræ or silvestres: the male b., fucus: the b.'s that gather honey, (apes) gerule: b.-bread, food for b.'s, cibum apium; sandarica, cerinthus: young b.'s, apium ietus or soboles; pullites: b.-eater, merops apiaster (Linn.): b.-fancier, apium amore captus; apes colens: b.-hives, apiarium; alvearium.—queen-b., *regina apium (the ancients took the queen b. for a male, and thence called her rex or regulus apium).—a single hive, alvus or alvena; vasculum; domicilium; tectum (apium).—a swarm of b.'s, examen (apium): the management of b.'s, apium educatio; apium cura or cultus; alveorum cura.—the hum of a b., bombus: the sting of a b., ietus apis; aculeus; spiculum.

BEECH, fagus (*fagus silvatica. Linn.).—beechen, or made of b., fageus; fagineus; fagineus.

BEEP, (caro) bubula.—b.-eater, vta. corporis custos, or stipator.—astelles.—miles prætorianus (according to Roman custom).—b.-steak, carnes bovillæ in carbonibus superimpositæ (Theod. Prisc. 1, 7).

BEEF, cerevisia (a beverage made fm corn, described by T. Germ. 23, 1, humor ex hordeo aut frumento in quantum similitudinem vini corruptus).—to brew b., *cerevisiam coquere: to sell b., *cerevisiam diven-

dere; also cauponam exercere: a brewer of b., *cerevisie coctor: the art of brewing b., *ars cerevisie coquenda: vinegar made of b., *acetum cerevisie: a barrel of b., *dolum cerevisie: a pot of b., *lagna cerevisie: a glass of b., *vitrum cerevisie: a b.-cellar, *cella cerevisiaria.

BEEF, beta: b.-root or red b., beta rubra (Plin.).
BEEBLE, scarabæus (an insect). || *Fistula* (a rammer to drive stakes into the ground).—pavica (an instrument used in paving, or in levelling the ground).—tudes, tudicula (the latter used for pounding olives. Col.).—|| B.-headed, bardus: b.-browed, tristis or torvo supercilio.

BEEBLE, v. prominere.—projici. projectum esse (e. g. of a town running out into the sea, in altum).—procurrere, excurrere (a qd re—in qd, of peninsulas, &c., running out into the sea).

BEEVES, pecus bubulum or cornutum; boves.

BEPALL, accidere; evenire; contingere; obvenire; obtingere (accid. and even. denote both favorable and unfavorable occurrences; but the accidentia, unexpected, overtaking us by surprise; the eventientia, expected, foreseen: contingere, obvenire, obtingere, are generally confined to fortunate occurrences; the accidentia are fortuitous, the eventientia result fm foregoing acts or circumstances; the contingencia are the favours of fortune, the obtingentia and obvenientia are what falls to one's lot. Dbd.). To bear whatever may b., quæcumque sora tulit casum subire.

BEPIT, apum, accommodatum esse ci rei or ad qd; idoneum esse ad qd.—convenire ad qd (be suitable to the nature of aly, and therefore bestitting it).—|| ~~ne~~ neither respondere ci rei, nor quadrare ad qd, nor congruere ci rei, are here applicable.—decere with an acc. of the person (become).—æquum est; par est, with an inf.; convenit, with an acc. and inf. (it is proper, &c.): it is not bestitting, non decet; not at all bestitting, minime decet, both with the acc. and inf.: it is not at all bestitting for an orator to be in a passion, oratorum israel minime decet.—|| it bestits is is translated by est, with the gen., as, it b.'s a young man, est juvenis; but if the object is a personal pron., the poss. pron. takes its place, as, it b.'s thee, tuum est.

BEEFOOL, infatuare (to lead one to commit & folly, a silliness).—occæcare (to blind).—pellicare (to make a fool of by allurements of a youth or maiden).—qm lacrare et falsâ spe producere (to feed aly with false hopes).—decipere (to deceive).—in fraudem impellere. To be befooled, in fraudem deduci.

BEFORE, *To express priority in space and time.*—ante (before, without reference to nearness or distance, denotes the relation of precedence with reference to a subsequent object, and is opposed to 'behind,' whether in time or space).—ob (before, in space only, with reference to the surface of an object).—pro (before, forwards: of direction or position with reference to an object behind it).—b. my mentorship, consularship, &c., ante me censorem, consulem: b. his death, ante obitum, vivus. The day b., pridie ejus diei.—abhinc (ago: reckoning back fm the present time; the numeral and its subst. may be either in the acc. or abl., but it must be a cardinal, not an ordinal, and abh. must stand first, e. g. four years b. the present time, abhinc quatuor annos).—to sail b. the wind, secundo vento cursum tenere.—b. the city, ante urbem: b. the camp, ante castra; pro castris: b. the door, ante januam; a janua (e. g. to look out b. the door, a janua prospicere). I have that always b. my eyes, id mihi semper observatur ante oculos (C.).—b. the feet, ante pedes: b. the eyes, ante oculos (positum esse); ob oculos (versari); ante oculos versari: b. the time, ante tempus; ante diem: a long time b., olim: to ride b. aly, qm ego anteire: to go b. aly, qm anteire, antecedere, antegredi. He died b. his father, prior quam pater moriebatur.—to drive a herd b. one, prae se armentum agere: to send aly b. one, qm ante se mittere; præmittere: to have the river b. one, flumen prae se habere: He arrived two days b. me, biduo me antecessit (C.). || In the presence of, coram.—b. aly, coram qd; præsentē qd; inaspectante qd: to speak b. the people, coram populo dicere (if the people are accidentally present); apud populum dicere (if the people are officially present).—to praise aly b. his face, qm in or laudare. || *Sis 'before' is rendered in Latin merely by a case: e. g. to rise or stand up b. aly, ci assurgere: to humble one's self b. aly, ci se demittere: to see b. aly, qm or ca aspectum fugere.—ante (standing b., esp. in comparison with one other).—præter (beyond, more than, &c.).—|| ~~ne~~ prae never implies such pre-eminence as may exist among equals, but a putting aside of all the rest in comparison with this ('Si dicas, 'hic est p me*

ceteris dignus.' hoc dicas: hic dignus est, ceteri non item." Frotscher). || 'Before,' of *pre-eminence* or *comparative superiority*: to stand *b. Alexander* (to surpass him), ante Alexandrum esse: to love *aby b. others*, qm præter ceteros amare (but not qm præ ceteris amare, which would mean to love *aby alone*, and not to love others): to be *b. all others in worth*, præter ceteros dignum esse (not præ ceteris dignum esse, i. e., alone worthy, others not being so): to be *b. aby in alth*, præstare qd præ; antecellere ei qd re. || Sometimes 'before' means 'under the jurisdiction', as, to bring *aby b. the judge*, qm ad iudicem adducere: to summon *b. a court*, qm in ius vocare.

BEFORE, without case, is often rendered by ante or præ in composition—ante, antea; antehac (*b. this, hitherto*): prius, citius; in fronte; ante pectus, in pectore; supra (above). Go you *b. I will follow*, I præ; sequar.—I ought to have declared the matter *b.*, oportuit rem prænarraſse me.—you must speak *b. we* afterwards, vos priores esse oportet, nos posterius dicere.—to go *b. præire*, priorem ire.—the enemy pressing on them *b.*, quum hostis instaret a fronte.—skortly *b.*, paulo ante.—long *b.*, multo ante, ante multo, longe ante.—a few days *b.*, paucis ante diebus, paucis diebus ante.—*b. you come to the gate*, priusquam ad portam venias: the year *b. he died*, anno antequam mortuus est.—he who was consul the year *b.*, superioris anni consul.—as I have said *b.*, ut supra dixi, ut supra dictum est.—to taste *b.*, prægustare.—never *b.*, antehac nunquam, nunquam ante hunc diem. || Before, before that (of time), prius quam or priusquam, ante quam or antequam, antes quam or antequam (all with ind. or subj.).—*b. I depart this life*, antequam ex hac vita migrō.—the year *b. I was censor*, anno ante me censorem.—the day *b. I wrote these things*, pridie quam hæc scripsi.—*b. any authority came fm you*, nondum interposita auctoritate vestra. || Before, before time, in former time, olim, quondam. || Rather, sooner, potius, citius, prius: rather than, potius quam, citius quam, prius quam.—I will die *b. I &c.*, mori malo, quam &c. || Already, jam, dudum, jam dudum. || Before-mentioned, quem (quam, quod) supra dixi—qui supra dictus est (not supra dictus, memoratus, nominatus).

BEFOREHAND, adv.—to be *b.*, paratum promptumque esse; with alth, providere, instruere qd: in expedito habere qd: to have money *b.*, pecuniam in numerato, or præ manu habere. 'Beforehand is often transit. by præ or ante in compos.: to take alth *b.*, qd præcipere (Jurist.). to determine alth *b.*, qd præfinire, præstituiſſe: to be on one's guard *b.*, præcavere: to be *b. with aby in alth*, prævenire qm qd re: to be *b. with aby's wishes*, desideria ea prævenire: to pay *b.*, in antecessum dare or solvere (Post-aug.); ante tempus or ante dictum diem solvere.—representare (pay down at once).

BEFOUL, inquinare qd (qd re).—to be *b. one's self with alth*, se inquinare qd re, e. g. with dirt, cæno or sordibus; maculare; commaculare; maculis aspergere; spurcare; conspurcare.

BEFRIEND, favere ei, ea rebus or partibus (to *b. both in will and action*).—ei studere; ea esse studiosum (to *b. by affection and kindness*).—juvare, adjuvare qm (applicable both to persons and to lucky circumstances).—esse ei adjumento; afferre ei adjumentum (applicable to persons only).—solvare qm. favere ea tollere qm. sustinere ea fovere qm; gratia et auctoritate suâ sustentare qm (to *b. aby in reference to civil honours*).—benevolentia qm prosequi. benevolentiam ei præstare, or in qm conferre (show him kindness, good-will, &c.).—suffragari ei (to give him one's vote, interest, &c.).—prosperare qm; obsecundare ei (of favorable circumstances). || To be befriended by aby, gratiosum ei, or apud qm esse; by nature, naturam faulricem habere (in qd re). The ships being befriended by darkness, reached the land, naves noctis interventu ad terram pervenerunt.

BEG, (TRA.) || To request, pray for, rogare, orare qm qd; flagitare; efflagitare qd a go (with eagerness and importunity).—to be *b. the gods*, precari a diis; precatione uti; precationem ad deos facere: to be *b. humbly alth fm aby*, supplicare ei pro re; petere, postulare suppliciter qd a go; orare qm supplicibus verbis; orare or rogare qm suppliciter: to be *b. importunately and almost with tears*, omnibus precibus, pæne lacrimis etiam obsecrare qm: to be *b. in the most earnest manner*, qm ita rogare, ut majore studio rogare non possim: to be *b. the life of a malefactor*, petere vitam nocenti: let me *b. of you*, oratus sis; rogati sitis or estote: let me *b. of and beseech you*, quæso, oro, obsecro. Let me *b. of you not to . . .* vide, obsecro, ne . . . || To beg the (favour of aby's) company, qm invitare, vocare.—to *b. aby's*

company to dinner, qm ad cenam vocare or invitare: to *b. aby's company at one's house*, qm domum suam invitare. [condicere ei, with or without cenam, or ad cenam, is to invite one's self; to fix to dine with aby.] To send (or write) to *b. aby to do so or so*, mittere (scribere) ut . . .

BEG, (INTRANS.) mendicare.—attem cogere or colligere (to *b. alms*).—of aby, mendicare or emendicare stipem ab go (Suet. Oct. 91): fm house to house, ostiatim stipem cogere: to live by begging, mendicando or mendicantem vivere; stipe precariâ vilitate (Ammian. 26, 10).

BEGET, gignere (g. of men, animals, &c.).—generare (more select expression: of the gods, nature, &c.).—gignere et procreare.—liberos procreare; liberis (sc. procreandis) operam dare; liberos ex (not ab) qd gignere; liberos ex (not ab) qd sustulisse or suscepisse. Only begotten, unicus (not unigenitus, wch, however, may be retained as term techn. in theology). || FIG. TO CAUSE, creare (e. g. periculum, errorem, voluptatem). procreare (periculum).—parere (dolorem, tædium, somnum). To *b. suspicion in aby*, suspicionem ei movere, importare, facere, efficere, dare, præbere: also suspicionem parere, Np.: hesitation, doubt, dubitationem ei inferre, injicere, also dare, Cas.; some doubt, nonnullam in dubitationem qm adducere: fear in aby, timorem ei facere, injicere, incutere.

BEGGAR, mendicus: a woman, mulier mendicans: as proud as a *b.*, stultia ac mendicæ arrogantia elatus (Cas. B. C. 3, 59): a *b.'s wallet*, mendici pera: a *b.'s brat*, puer (or puella) mendicans: as poor as a *b.*, in summâ egestate or mendicantē esse; in summâ mendicantē vivere; vitam in egestate degere.

BEGGAR, TRA. ad rerum onium inopiam redigere; ad famem rejicere; omnibus bonis evertere: to *b. oneself*, ad mendicantem se detrudere (Plant. Men. 1, 3, 21): one who is beggared, cui res ad rastris redit (a comic expression): to be beggared, ad rerum omnium inopiam redigi.

BEGGARLY, mendicus (like a beggar).—miser (wretched).—exilis (mean).—Adv. exillire: a *b. affair*, res vilissima or levissima; luteum opus or negotium (Cic. Ferr. 4, 14, 32).

BEGGARY, mendicitas, πτωχεια.—egestas (want of necessities); egestas ac mendicitas: to rescue aby fm *b.*, precario victu liberare qm (Curt. 4, 14, 23): to be reduced to *b.*, ad mendicantem redigi; ad pudentiam paupertatem delabi; bonis exhauriri.

BEGIN, incipere; inchoare; ordiri or exordiri (inc. denotes beginning, in opp. to leaving off; opp. cessare, desinere, &c.: inch. in opp. to completing; opp. perficere, peragere, &c.: ord. or exord. in opp. to advancement; opp. continuare, pergere, &c. Dôd.).—initium facere cs rei.—aggredi qd, or ad qd faciendum (to *b.*, or set to, alth). To *b. a statue*, signum instituere.—cepiſſe (followed by an inf.).—he began the slaughter with me, cædis initium fecit a me.—to *b. again*, cs rei telam retexere. || Before pass. inf. the perf. of ceptus is ceptus est, or ceptum est: we are beginning to be consulted, consuli cepti sumus: they *b. throwing the vessels*, vasa concili cepta sunt.—to *b. a speech*, initium dicendi facere; exordiri dicere; aggredi ad dicendum: to *b. a law-suit*, litem intendere ei; a quarrel or action, causam jurgii inferre.—(TRA.) incipere (of persons and things).—initium facere, with aby or alth (i. e. to take him or it first), a go or a qd re.—let my speech end where it began, unde est orsa, in eo terminetur oratio: the new year *b. with sharp frosts*, frigidior novus incipit annus (O. Fast. 1, 149). The name *b.'s* with a C., ce est principium nomini (Plaut. Trin. 4, 2, 70).—one division of the Gauls *b.'s* at the Rhone, Gallorum una pars a Rhodano incipit: the country of the Belgæ begins at the extremity of Gaul, Belgæ ab extrema Gallie sinibus oriuntur. The ridge *b.'s* at the reas, jugum montis a mari surgit. || To be in an incipient state; my transit. by inchoante verbs in scere: it *b.'s* to grow light, luceſcit; dilucescit; illicescit: it *b.'s* to be warm, caleſcit. || IDIOMATIC uses: why don't you *b.*? quid stas? quid statit?—the battle *b.'s*, prolium committitur; hostes acie concurrunt. Never, &c., since the world began, nunquam, &c., post homines natos, post hominum memoriam (not post initium or ab initio mundi).—to *b. well and end badly*, bonis initis ordiri, tristes exitus habere (of events). || 'To begin' may st be transit. by primum: to *b. by telling one's name*, nomen primum memorare.

BEGINNER, auctor (the *b.*, or person with whom the plan or idea originated).—instimulator; concitator; instimulator et concitator (the *b.*, or first mover, e. g. of a mutiny, &c.). [See AURORA.] He who is learn-

ing the rudiments of *athg*, *elementarius* (*espely in writing and reading*. *Sen. Ep. 36*, 4).—*tiro*; *rudis*; *tiro* ac *rudis* in *qā* re (*unexercised in athg*). *A b.* in *any service* is *novicius* (*unplied by the ancients to a new slave*).—to be a *b.*, *prima elementa discere*; *primis elementis* or *litteris imbui*: to be still a *b.*, *in *tirocinis* *hærrere*: to be something more than a *b.*, *paulum aliquid ultra primas litteras progressum esse*.

BEGINNING, *initium* (the point from which *athg* begins: *opp.* to *exitus*).—*principium* (the *b.*, as that part of the whole which stands before the other parts in things, and goes before them in actions: *opp.* *extremum*).—*primordium* (the *b.* as the *præmorsal* source and origin of *athg*).—*orsus*; *exorsus*; *inceptus* (have an active meaning).—*tirocinium* (the first attempt or experiment).—*limes* for 'beginning' (e. g. *belli*) is to be avoided as a *poetical expression*.—'Beginning' is often rendered by *primus*, *a*, *um*; e. g. *prima epistolæ verba*, the *b.* of a letter (*Sen. Ep. 15*, 1).—the *b.* of a disturbance, *primus tumultus* (*Liv. 1*, 6).—the *b.* of a speech, *prima orationis verba*; *exordium*, *proœmium* (the introduction, never *initium*).—the *b.* of an art or science, *elementa*; *rudimenta*; *incunabula*.—the *b.* of a play, *commissio*.—at the *b.* of spring, *vere novo*, or *ineunte vere*; *initio vere* (if it has begun).—at the *b.* of night, *primâ nocte*; *primo vespere*: at the *b.* of day, *prima luce*: to relate from the *b.*, *ab ultimo initio repetere*; *altius ordiri et repetere*: to relate from *b.* to end, *ordine rem omnem narrare*: from *b.* to end, a *carceribus* usque ad *calcem* (*PROVERBIA*): the *b.* of the world, *principia* or *primordia rerum*: from the *b.* of the world, *post homines natos*; *post hominum memoriam* (*after negatives*).—without *b.* or end, *æternus*: to have neither *b.* nor end, *nec principium, nec finem habere*: the end suits the *b.*, *principii consentiunt exitus*: from the *b.*, a *principio*; in the *b.*, *principio*.

BEGIRD, to bind round with *athg*, *cingere* or *succingere* *qm qā* re; *accingere* *ci qd.*—to *b.* oneself, *cingere se*, or *cingi*, or *accingi qā* re.

BEGONE, *amove* te *hinc*, *abi in malam rem*: *b.*, *ye profane!* *procul este profani!*—*b.* from my sight, *abscede procul e conspectu meo!* *facessce hinc!* *apage te!* *apage* *his*—*b.* and be hanged! *abi in malam rem*, or in *malam crucem* (*comic*); *quin tu abis in malam pestem, malumque cruciatum?* (*Cic. Phil. 13*, 21, 48).

BEGREASE, *linere*; *oblينere*: *perlinere*.—*ungere*; *perungere* (*with any fat substance*).—to *b.* the paper with *athg*, *linere qd chartis* (*H. Sat. 1*, 4, 36).

BEGRIME, *fuligine oblinere*; *begrime*, *fuligine oblitus*.

BEGRUDGE, *invidere* *ci.*—to *b.* a little, *subinvidere* *ci.*—*invidere* *ci qd*; *invidere* *ci honorem*; *nullus equidem invidet honori*.

BEGUILE, *fraudem* or *fallaciam* *ci facere*; *dolum* *ci necere*, *contingere*; *decipere*; *fallere*.—he completely beguiled his companions, *socios induxit, decepit, destituit*, *omni fraude et perfidia fefellit*.—*circumvenire*.—*fraude* *aut dolo capere*; *eiudere*.—*ci imponere*.—*ci fucum facere*.—*ci verba dare*.—to *b.* or *baulk*, *frustrari*.—to *b.* of *athg*, *defraudare* *qm qā* re: to *b.* *aby* of his money, *qm circumducere* or *circumvertere* *argento*; *qm emungere* *argento*; *perfabricare* *qm* (the last two *comic expressions*): to *b.* his creditors, *fraudare creditores*: to attempt to *b.* *aby*, *fraude* *qm tentare*; *fallaciam* *intendere* in *qm*.—*hope beguiled me*, *spes me fefellit*, or *destituit*, or *frustrata est*.—to *b.* time, *fallere horas*: to *b.* the long night, *spatiosam fallere noctem* (*Ovid*).

BEGUILER, *fraudator*.—*homo ad fallendum paratus*, or *instructus*.—*circumscripser*.—*quadruplator* (*one who by tricks and chicanery seeks to get the property of others into his own power*).—*veterator*; *homo totus ex fraude factus* (*opp.* *homo sine fucio et fallacia*).

BEHALF, *usus*.—*commodum*.—*in my b.*, *meâ causâ*; *meam ob causam*; *propter me* (*in b.* or on account of me).—*meo nomine* (*in my b.* or person).—*meis verbis* (*in my b.* or in my name: e. g. *salute him in my name, where meo nomine would not be Latin*).—*pro me* (*in my b.* or stead; in *b.* of *athg* or *aby*, *ca causâ* or *eratiâ*; in *thy b.*, *tuâ causâ*).

BEHAVE, *se gerere* (*with ady.*): to *b.* with propriety, *honeste se gerere*: to *b.* as *aby*, *gerere* or *agere* *qm*; *agere pro qd* (i. e. to *b.* as or represent *aby*: *ne agere* or *gerere* *qm*, and *se agere pro qd* are *incorrect*; but *se gerere pro qd* is *correct*, as, *se pro clive gerere*, to act as a citizen. *C. Arch. 3*).—to *b.* towards *aby* suitably to his rank, *dignitatē* *ca consuere*: to *b.* liberally towards *aby*, *qm liberaliter habere*: to *b.* harshly towards *aby*, *qm aspere tractare*.—*With* *se gerere* an *adv.* should be used, not an *adj.*—not *se* *modestum*, *immo-*

destum, *urbanum*, &c., *gerere*, but *modeste*, *immodeste*, *urbane*, &c., *se gerere*. To *b.* in a matter, *se gerere* in re: to *b.* foolishly in a matter, **præpostere agere rem*. It is characteristic of a great man to *b.* himself in so high an office in such a manner, as &c., *permagni hominis est*, sic se adhibere in tantâ potestate, ut &c.—[WELL-BEHAVED, *bene moratus* (*morally*).—*modestus* (*showing moderation and good breeding*).—*ill-behaved*, *rudis*, *ineultus*.

BEHAVIOUR, *vivendi ratio*, or from context, *ratio alone*.—*mores*. *Good b.*, *morum probitas*: *bad b.*, *maii mores*; *morum perversitas*; *improbitas*: what sort of *b.* is that? *quid istic mos est?* The young woman's *b.* is somewhat or too tight, *ingenium liberius quam virginem decet* (*L.*).—*b.* towards *aby*. **Ratio* *quâ quis utitur adversus qm*.—good *b.*, *boni mores*, *vita bene morata*; *urbanitas*, *humanitas*.—*unassuming*, *modest b.*, *modestia*.—*unbecoming*, *improper b.*, *impudentia*.—*obliging b.*, *liberalitas*; *officium*.—*attentive b.*, *observantia*.—*proud*, *insolent*, *haughty b.*, *superbia*, *insolentia*.—to be bound to one's good *b.*, *ad bene se gerendum obligari*.—to be on one's *b.* to any one, *observare qm*. I *am*, *bearing*, *habitus*, *gestus*.—a noble *b.*, *ad dignitatem apposita forma et species*: in the motion of the body, *dignitas motus*.—[Elegance, *gracefulness*, *decor*, *decorum*, *decentia*; *urbanitas*, *politor humanitas*; *elegantia*.

BEHEAD. To *b.* *aby*, *caput* *ca præcidere* (*with the sword*, it would be wrong to say *caput cervicibus* *abscidere*, unless the person is first strangled. *C. Phil. ii. 2*. *cervicibus* *fractis* *caput abscidi*).—*securi ferire*, or *percutere* (*with the axe*, as the instrument used by the executioner).—*decollare* (*as a general term*. *Post-Aug. Sen. and Suet.*, and even then rejected from the more elevated style).

BEHEADING. *See* *DECOLLATION*.

BEHEST. *See* *COMMAND*.

BEHIND, *adv. prep. and adj.*, *pone*, *post* (*opp.* *ante*).—*post tergum* (*b.* the back: *opp.* *ante pectus*).—a tergo (*from b.*: *opp.* *adversus*, or a latere. *See* *Sull. i. Ep. da Ord. Rep. 3*, 2. *neque adversus*, *neque a tergo*, *aut latribus tutus est*).—to look *b.*, *oculos retorquere*: to kick out *b.*, *recalcitrare* (**H. Sat. 2*, 1, 20), or *calces remittere*—*b.* the house, (*in* *aversâ* parte domûs; in *postico*; (*in*) *posticâ* parte *mediû*; (*in*) *posticâ* domo (*in the building or wing that is b.*): the garden was *b.* the house, *h. rhus* *erat posticâ* *mediû* *partibus*.—to attack *aby fm b.*, *qm aversum* or a tergo *aggre*, *invadere*.—to receive a wound *b.* the ear, *secundum aurem* *vulnus accipere* (*see* *Herz. Cæs. B. G. 7*, 34, *extr.*).—to leave a person *b.*, *post se relinquere*; *præcurrere*: to leave *aby* for *b.*, *qm procul a se relinquere*.—*b.* *aby's* back (= in *aby's* absence, or without *aby's* knowledge), *post tergum*; *clam* *qm* or *inac* *qm*.—*b.* the mountain, *ad terga montis*.—a man died and left three daughters *b.* him, *quidam decedens tres filias reliquit*: to leave *debt b.* one, *ses alienum relinquere*.—[*Behind*, *out of sight*, *behind the curtain*, *obscurus*, *obscurior*, *reconditus*, in *recondito*.—there is some evil *b.*, *qd mali subest*.—to be *b.*, i. e. left, remaining, *reliquum esse*, *relinqui*, *restare*, *superesse*.—I desire to hear *all that is b.*, *reliqua cupio scire omnia*.—what remains now *b.*? *quid nunc porro?*—is there any more mischief yet *b.*? *numquid est aliud mali reliquum?*—there is one work yet *b.*, *unus superest labor*.

BEHINDHAND, to be *b.* with *aby*, *a qd* *superari*: I will not be *b.*, non posteriores (partes) *feram* (*see* *Ruhn. Ter. Ad. 5*, 4, 26): to be *b.* in learning, *parum proficere*, or *procedere* in *litteris*: in money-matters, *reliquari* (*to be in arrears*. *Pandect.*)—*attitit* *esse* *facultatibus*; in rei familiaris angustiis *esse* (*to be in embarrassed circumstances*).—*not to be b.* in a thing, in *qā* re *progressus* *facere*.

BEHOLD, *aspicere* *qm* or *qd.*—*oculos* in *qd* *con-* *ficere* or *convertere* (*to cast eyes on*).—*spectare*; *aspe-* *ctare* (*with attention*). *See* *TO SEE, GAZE, LOOK AT*.

BEHOLD, *interj.* *ecce* (*points at something as appearing suddenly and unexpectedly*).—*en* (*points at something as not observed, from prejudice, aversion, or some such feeling*. *Both usually with the nom.*, and only *ecce* (*in comedy*) with *accus.*, of a pronoun.—*ecceum*, *eccam*, *eccon*, are the contracted forms of *ecce illum*, *ecce illam*, *ecce illos*).—*b.*, or *there is*, *your letter*, *ecce litteræ* *tue*: *b.*, *here I am*, *ecce me*, *b.*, *there he is*, *ecce adest*: *b.*, *there is the very man I was looking for*, *ecceum quem quærebam*: *b.*, *that is the reason*, *en causa*: *b.*, *that is it that makes the others believe*, *en cur ceteri arbitrantur*.

BEHOLDEN. To be *b.* to *aby*, *ci obnoxio* *esse*; *ca beneficiis obligatum esse*: to be *b.* to *aby*, *ci*

multum, or multa beneficia, debere: *I shall be exceedingly b. to you. gratisimum mihi facies; hoc mihi gratius facere nihil potes.*

BEHOOP, usus; commodum.

BEHOVE, decere qm.—it b's, decet or convenit (followed by an acc. and an inf.)—oportet (followed also by an acc. and an inf. is used when moral obligation is implied).

BEING, ¶ Existence. The Latins express this notion by the verb esse: e. g. he denies the b. of the gods, nullos esse deos putat; deos esse negat: he asserts the b. of the gods, deos esse dicit: he utterly rejects the b. of a god, deum ex rerum natura tollit: to fulfil the purpose of one's b., *legi, quā nati sumus, respondere or satisfacere.—¶ BEING, partic. See BE. [I b. present, me præsente (not in meā præsentiā); coram me.]

BELABOUR, pulsare (to beat soundly)—verberibus cedere (to baste thoroughly).—verberibus castigare (to punish either pugilistically or with a cudgel).—verberibus or flagris implere; male mulcare; verberibus subigere or irrigare: verberibus mulcare (all comic expressions).

BELATED. See BEMIGATED.

BELAY. See BESAY.

BELCH, v. ructare: to cause to b., ructus gignere, o. movere, or facere, or cière.

BELCH, s. ructus; stomachi redundantio.

BELDAM, ancilla; vetula (old woman).—maga; malefica (witch).

BELEAGUER, obsidère; circum sedere; obsidionem (urbi) inferre; in obsidione habere or tenere; obsidione claudere, premere. operibus cingere; operibus claudere, omnique comœatu privare (all answering to the Greek περιποικαθήσθαι, to blockade).—oppugnare; oppugnatione premere; opera (urbi) ad-movere (answering to the Greek πολιορκεῖν, πορφυλάειν, to storm).—to b. on all sides, coronā cingere, circumdare; coronā (moenia) aggredi; circumvallare (to surround with a line of circumvallation).

BELFRY, *trahulum compages, in quā campāna pendet.

BELIE, counterfeit, imitari, imitando exprimere or effingere; mentiri (poet.).—¶ Give the lie to, mendacii coarguere.—¶ Misrepresent, depravare rem narrando.—¶ Calumniate, criminari, de famā or existimatione cs detrahare.

BELIEF, fides (assured b.): opinio (opinion, view): persuasio (firm conviction).—¶ Creed, *formula Christiana. lex Christiana (the latter Ammian., of a Christian's 'rule of faith'). An article of the b., *caput doctrinae sacrae (caput or articulus fidei barb.). locus doctrinae sacrae. The universal b. about a thing, omnium opinio de re. A b. that poison had been administered by some one, persuasio veneni ab eo accepti. According to my b., ut ego existimo; meā quidem opinione; ut mihi quidem videtur. The common b. that &c., vulgata opinio, quā creditur, &c. Easy of b., credulus. Hard of b., incredulus. Past b., incredibilis; incredible quantum, supra quam credibile est. Worthy of b., fide dignus, fidus, certus, bonus, locupletis, luculentus; credibilis; probabilis: unworthy of b., levius nec satis fidus (e. g. auctor).—¶ In an ecclesiastical sense, fides (b., faith): doctrina, formula, lex (objectively, doctrine, profession, law), lex Christiana (Ammian.). religio (religion, grn.: as, religio Christiana. Eutrop. Arnob.).—¶ ~~Crede~~ Kreta, after Muretus, advises the retention of fides Christiana as i. t.—To fight for his b., pro religionibus suis pugnare (defend it with the sword); pro religionibus suis bellum (or -a) suscipere. B. in (the existence of) a God, opinio Dei: nobody shall drive me fm my b. in the immortality of the soul, nemo me de immortalitate depellet (C.): the common b., that &c., vulgata opinio quā creditur, &c. (L. 40, 29): to have or hold a wrong b. on any subject, non recte credere de re (C.): not to deserve any b. (of a thing), fidem or nullam fidem habere.

BELIEVE, credere (denotes belief as grounded on testimony).—putare (to b., as one who casts up the reasons for and agst.—often of one who does not see the errors of his calculations—'imagine').—arbitrari (prop. to pronounce an opinion as an arbiter: often of forming the most prob. opinion one can from uncertain data).—videri (of what seems to one true at first sight, or as far as one's means of examining and judging extend.—the constr. is, mihi videtur qd or qd, or videor with inf.: I b. you speak the truth, videris vera loqui: I b. that I see you, te videre videor).—opinari (to be of opinion, to imagine: of conjectural belief founded on what seem probable grounds).—animum or in animum Inducere (to arrive at the notion: to persuade oneself: with inf., he b's that he may, inducit animum sibi licere. C.).—

teri (to hold althg as one's private opinion, formed on reasonable grounds, &c.—according to C. de Or. 3, 38, 153, a rather poetical word, which however may, if used judiciously, give spirit and a somewhat antique colouring to a discourse: hence he uses it himself not uncommonly, especially in his philosophical works. The principal forms that occur are the pres. and imp. indic.).—existimare. credere (to estimate: to hold an opinion after passing judgement on the worth of its grounds, &c.—existimare is not used in this sense).—censere (to pronounce judgement with the authority of a censor, or of a senator giving his vote: thence to hold althg to be good and profitable; and also to hold an opinion deliberately).—autumare (in the sense of 'believing,' 'holding an opinion,' is not without authority (e. g. Paccus in Non. 237, 2. H. Sat. 2, 3, 45, where it = censeo), but does not belong to the prose of gold. age)—to b. easily, facile adduci (not induci) ad credendum; facile ad credendum impelli.—to b. althg (habitually and foolishly), ci rei servire: e. g. to b. uncertain rumours, incertis rumoribus servire (Cæs.). I firmly b., (mihi) persuasum or persuasissimum est. hoc or illud mihi certe persuadeo, or persuasum. persuasum habere (all = I am convinced, with acc. and inf.).—¶ ~~Crede~~ persuasum habeo is much less common than mihi persuasum est, or mihi persuasum.—With mihi persuasum only a pron. can stand as the obj.: hoc mihi persuasum. With persuasum habere the dat. of the pron. is extremely rare, the only passage being, sibi persuasum habebant (Cæs. B. G. 3, 2, end). Hence avoid mihi persuasum habeo).—¶ To make aby b. althg, ci qd or de qd re probare (C. ci qd credibile facere is N. L., though credible qd facere is right. Kreta).—To make aby b. that &c., persuadere ci or hoc persuadere ci, with acc. and inf.—I shall not be made, led, induced, or persuaded to b. this, hoc quidem non adducor, ut credam; non facile adducor (not inducar) ad credendum: I am not persuaded to b. that &c., non adducor or adducar (with acc. and inf. without any verb of believing; e. g. C. Dio. 1, 18, 35, nec adducar aut in exitu talium delirare, &c.; Orell. but many MSS. read adducar ut rear, &c.).—to make the people b., opinionem populo afferre (C.).—I can hardly be induced to b., illic adduci vix possum, ut &c. They tried to make the people b. that Pompey wished, &c., in eam opinionem rem adducebant, ut Pompejus cupere videretur.—I cannot but b. that, non possum in animum inducere, quin &c. (L.). I am more inclined to b., magis ut arbitrer (with acc. and inf.) inclinat animus (e. L. 7, 9).—Not to b. aby or althg, ci or ci rei fidem abrogare or derogare.—¶ To believe in althg, qd esse arbitrari or credere (i. e. in its existence: for diff. between arb. and cred. see above: to b. in a God, or in the existence of a God, Deum esse credere; vim et naturam esse divinam arbitrari: also Deum or Deos credere [Sen. Ep. 93], Deum or Deos putare [C. Dio. 1, 46, 104]. Hence, 'I believe in one God,' nec credo in unum Deum, but credo unum Deum). credere de re (e. g. mea are but too ready to b. in the existence of hatred, facilius de odio creditur. Tac. Hist. 1, 34).—comprobare qd (to give one's assent to an article of belief: e. g. to b. in the influence of the gods, numen deorum comprobare).—to b. in ghoul, 'de umbris (not spectris) credere: 'homines umbris inquietari credere.—¶ To believe (= put faith in) a thing or person, ci rei or ci credere: ci or ci rei fidem habere, tribuere. ci rei (never ci) fidem adjuungere (not fidem dare or adhibere): e. g. to b. in dreams (i. e. in their coming true), somniis credere or fidem adjuungere.—¶ BELIEVE ME (inserted parenthetically), quod mihi credas velim, mihi crede or crede mihi (ἐμοὶ πιστοῦν and ἐμῷ πιστοῦν mihi crede the more common, but crede mihi not uncommon in C. when the emphasis is rather on believe than on me). ¶ I BELIEVE (inserted parenthetically), credo. opinor (credo, like εὖ ζῶντες, implies irony, in absurd or self-evident propositions: puto inserted without a dependent word or clause is Class. but rare. Kreta).—¶ As I b., meā quidem opinione. ut ego existimo.—ut mihi visus sum.—quomodo mihi persuadeo (as I persuade or flatter myself: parenthetically, C. Rosc. Am. 2, 6, end).—¶ I believe it (as form of assent), credo (Ter. And. 5, 4, 43).—b. assuredly that &c., hoc velim tibi penitus persuadeas, or persuadeas hoc tibi vere (with acc. and inf.).—¶ To be a believer (i. e. in Christ), Christum or veram Christi doctrinam sequi: Christiane legis studiosum esse (Ammian. 25, 10). More than any one will b., supra quam culpam credibile est. It is not to be b., credibile non est, incredible est, fidem excedit, a fide abhorret. Who can b. it? quis credat? incredible est.—¶ To make believe, causare the belief, opinionem cs rei præbere:

assume, put on, simulare, assimulare; th. the is learned, simulare se doctum esse, simulare doctrinam; that he is sick, simulare ægrum, assimulare se ægrum: I will make b. that I go out, simulabo, assimulabo, quasi exeam.—**TO BE BELIEVED:** a) *about. credi (impers. with dat. of person. Any is believed, ci creditur).*—ci fides habetur (both of persons).—q) *res fidem habet:* ci rei fides habetur, tributur, adiungitur. *The dreams of madmen must not be believed (true), insanorum visio non est fides habenda (C.). Any is believed by nobody, ci rei abrogatur fides. To cause any to be believed, ci rei fidem facere, afferre, or addere: to prevent any from being believed, ci rei fidem abrogare. b) with following inf.: credi. I am believed, credor (qd fecisse, &c.): also with inf. omitted: e. g. origo animi celestis creditur (Q.).* **BELOVED:** For 'it is believed,' the personal construction should be used, the impersonal being very rare: hence, 'it is believed that any committed suicide,' *not creditur qm voluntaria morte interisse, but creditur q) &c.*

BELIEVER, qui ci rei credit or fidem habet (g. t.).—qui ea doctrinam sequitur (in matters of religion).—qui veram Christi doctrinam sequitur (Christian). *The b.'s (Christians), veram Christi doctrinam sequentes, Christianæ legis studiosi.*

BELIKE, haud scio an, nescio an (subj.), quantum opinio auguror, ut opinor, ut mea fert opinio, credo, fortasse.

BELL, campana (a large b. suspended, e. g. church-b.: *the word and the thing were both invented by the Christians).*—tintinnabulum (κάδων, suspended at the door to summon the servants, &c. See picture in Dict. of Antiqu. p. 972. *There were also such b.'s in the baths to give notice when they were open, &c. Nola is a very doubtful word. See Dict.).*—Often was may serve: e. g. the b. rings for the bath, sonat se thermarum (Mart. 14, 163): the b. is ringing for church, *sonat se sacrorum. *The door-b. rang (= there is somebody at the door), pulsantur fores (i. e. some one knocks).*—*tintinnabulum sonat (according to our custom). *To ring the b. (at the door), pulsare fores (according to the ancient custom), *agitare tintinnabulum forum (according to our custom).* B-founder, campanarum fuor. B-metal, se campanarum. B-ringer, *agitator campanæ (campanule); quies agit. B-fashioned, in formam campanæ deductus. B-flower, campanula. B-wether, vertex dui gregis. *To bear the b. palmam ferre.*

BELLE, puella or mulier pulchra, formosa.

BELLES LETTRES, liberales doctrine atque ingenium (not literæ humaniores).

BELLIGERENT, bellans, bellum gerens.

BELLOW, mugire, mugitus edere. A bellowing, mugitus.

BELLOWS, follia. A smith's b., follia fabrilis.

BELLY, venter (the cavity that contains the stomach and entrails: also used of the stomach. It refers principally to the stomach as viewed externally: hence, the b. of a cask is doli venter externally, doli uterus internally).—ventriculus (stomach: ventriculus qui receptaculum cibi est. Cels.).—abdomen (the prominent fat coverings of the b., paunch). Hence the best word when b. is used to imply gluttony: e. g. to be the slave of one's b., or to make one's b. one's god, abdomini natum esse: but also venter deditum esse or operam dare).—alvus (the lower cavity of the b., where the nutritious particles of the food are separated from the excrements, and the chief channel through which the latter are conveyed away).—stomachus (the opening of the stomach, and the stomach itself as the cause of digestion by its warmth).—uterus (womb).—panctices, pl. (præ-claus. Plant. 'paunch;') 'pot-belly,' in a depreciating sense).—alveus (hul of a ship).—A pot-b., venter promissus or projectus. A big b., venter obesus, ventris obesitas. Big-bellied, ventriosus, or ventruosus, or ventrosus. B-pains, b-ache, tormina; atrophus; colicus dolor; colon (colic pains, colic): to be suffering from the b-ache, torminibus or ex intestinis laborare; torminibus affectum esse; that has such, colicus. Apt to have the b-ache, torminosus. A b-band, cingulum; cingula, pl. (for horses, &c.) B-limber, cibaria. A b-god, abdomini suo natus, ventri deditus, ganeo, heio, homo profundæ gulae, Epicuri de grege porcus. A b-full, satietas. B-bound, alva dura or astricta. B-pinked, fame enectus, confectus. B-worm, lumbricus.—*The b. of a wall, muri venter. Big bellied, lato utero (of a cask, ship, &c.).*—ampullaceus (like a bottle).

BELLY, v. prominere, turgere, tumere; tumescere, extumescere; impleri vento.

BELMAN, præco.

BELONG (to be the property of), esse cs, qs possidet qd. *This book b.'s to me, hic liber est meus. To whom f. these sheep? culum pecus?—to Melibæus, est Melibæi.*—**TO BELONG:** *To be the part or business of, esse cs. It b.'s to me to do this, meum est hoc facere. That b.'s not to my office, non est mei munera. To b. to another judge, ad alium iudicem pertinere.*—**TO BE A** cs, ci debet; ci tribuendum esse.—**TO APPERTAIN** to, relate to, pertinere ad qd; spectare ad qd; referri, referendum esse ad qd: *be under the dominion of, be one of, esse ex: to a happy life, ad beatæ vivendum pertinere: to any one's race, ortum esse ex cs stirpe.*—*He b.'s among my friends, est ex meis domesticis. To what party do you b? culus partis estis?*—**TO BE LONG** (have its place).—*These vessels b. in the kitchen, hæc vas locum suum habent in culinâ. This b.'s elsewhere (to say, &c.), hoc non huius loci est; hoc alienum, hoc sejunctum est a re proposita.*

BELOVED, dilectus, amatus, carus, gratus.

BELOW, prep. sub, subter, infra.—*The moon all is mortal, infra lunam nihil est nisi mortale. He reclined b. Eutrapelus, infra Eutrapelum accubuit. In rank or merit, infra. To be b. one, infra qm esse, inferiorem esse qd, ci cedere: in a thing, qd re ab eo vinci. It is b. one's dignity, est infra cs dignitatem: the majesty of a prince, inferius maiestate principis est.*—*Less in quantity and value, intra; minor (with abl.).*

BELOW, adv. infra; subter.—*Respecting this, see b. (in a book), de hac re videatur infra. Further b. (lower down), inferius; inferior. To be situated on the river further b., ad inferiorem fluminis partem situm esse. They cross over b., infra or inferiorem parte trajiciunt. From b., ab inferiorem parte; ab imo: ex inferiori loco (e. g. dicere).*—*In the lower world, apud inferos. —the world b., inferi, loca inferna.*—*Here below, his in terris; hac in vitâ.*

BELT, cingulum. zona (girdle: the latter a Gk term, used of the zona virginalis, removed on the day of marriage, and s. mullebris, epy of Grecian ladies: of men only as used to hold money instead of a purse, cingulum is also used as the substitute for a purse; and both as 'zone' in the astron. and geograph. sense).—*ceustus (any tie, accord. to Varro, epy the girdle of Venus).*—*For a sword, balteus.*

BEMIRE, inquinare ceno or luto.

BEMOAN, deplorare, de flere.

BENCH, scamnum, scabellum (little b.): sedes, acule (seat, generally): subsellum (at the theatre or the courts): transtrum (of rowers: epy in pl.).—*A table or stand of an artisan, mensa. A butcher's b., laniena.*—*The b. of judges, consessus.*

BEND, v. flectere, inflectere; curvare, incurvare.—*To b. downwards, deflectere: upwards, sursum flectere: inwards, inflectere: backwards, reflectere or retroflectere, recurvare: sideways, obliquare.*—*Bent, bending, inflexus, incurvus; backwards, recurvatus, recurvus. To b. a bow, arcum intendere, contendere: to b. the knee, se flectere, inflecti; curvari, incurvari, incurvescere.*—*Move, affect, flectere, movere; animos hominum oratione flectere or movere.*—*Depress, break, frangere, deprime; debilitare; affligere. Jn. affligere et debilitare. Pain does not b. the mind of a brave man, viri non est debilitari dolore, frangere, occumbere: to b. any's pride, cs superbiam retundere (Phadr.).*—*Direct any whitlier, dirigere (ad qd), convertere (in qd). All eyes are bent on you, omniun oculi in te sunt coniecti.*—*Apply: the mind, the thoughts, &c., to alth, animum ad qd attendere, adjicere, applicare; cogitationes in qd intendere, omni cogitatione ferri ad qd. Bent, inempt, attentus, intentus; resolutely, obstinatus.*—*Intra.*—*To b. to aby, submittere se ci, supplicem esse ci. Old age bending to the grave, ætas grandior or declinata. Their hope bending neither way, neutro inclinata spes.*

BEND, curvamen (prob first used by O. 'bend' as an abiding state).—curvitas (Macrob.).—aduncitas (curvature: the latter epy of what is bent inwards: e. g. of a beak, rostri).—curvatura (Vitruv. Plin.).—flexura (Lucr. Suet.).—*bending with ref. to other motions in space).*—flexus (winding, turning): pons—in quo est flexus ad iter Arpinas, C.).—anfractus (a break in the continuity of any thing's direction: e. g. of a horn, the course of the sun, &c., but epy of a road: hence fm context anfr. only for a 'turn in the road').

BENDING (the act), flexio, inflexio, curvatio, incurvatio.

BENEATH. See BELOW. 'To think alth b.

one, qd infra se positum arbitrari; qd infra se esse iudicare. Jm. qd deipicere atque infra se positum arbitrari (*to despise it as b. one's notice*). *To think it too low to be his duty*. *Thinking it b. them to &c. inferius majestatem suam rati si (e. g. lamentaretur)*. *To do nothing that is b. one, nihil, quod ipso ait indignum, committere*. *Althg seems b. me*, qd infra dignitatem meam positum videtur.

BENEDICTION, bona omnia; sollemnes preces.

BENEFACCTION, beneficium.

BENEFACCTOR, homo beneficus: *of any one*, qui beneficia in qm confert or contulit, qui beneficia (or -o) qm afficit, auxilium, ornavit.

BENEFICE, *beneficium (not praebenda).—*A beneficed man*, *beneficiarius.

BENEFICENCE, beneficentia, liberalitas, benignitas. SYN. IN BENEFICIENT.

BENEFICIENT, beneficus (*b. : fond of doing good to others*: qui alterius causa benigne facit. C.)—*liberalis (giving largely fm a generous disposition)*.—*benignus (kind fm goodness of heart; liberal)*.

BENEFICIAL, utilis, efficax, salutaris, saluber.—*To be b.*, utilem esse, usui esse, esse ex usu c. esse ex re or in rem c. (*of a thing*): ci prodesse (*of persons and things*).—*conducere* ci.

BENEFICIALLY, utiliter, salubriter, commodè, bene.

BENEFIT, beneficium.—*To confer a b. on one*, beneficium ci dare, tribuere, in qm confere or deferre; beneficium qm afficere; beneficere ci. *Your b's to me*, tua in me officia; tua erga me merita. *As a b.*, pro beneficio; in beneficii loco.—*Use, advantage*, utilitas, usus; commodum, emolumentum.

BENEFIT, v. TA.) conducere, juvare, adjuvare; utilem esse, ex usu esse, usui esse, prodesse, saluti esse.—*INTR.* *to b. by a thing*, in rem suam convertere qd, fructum capere ex re.

BENEVOLENCE, caritas generis humani, humanitas, benignitas, beneficentia.

BENEVOLENT, benevolus (ci), humanus, benignus, liberalis, beneficus. *In a b. manner*, benevole (not benevolentius, benevolentissime).—*benigne*.

BENIGHT, || *Darken*, obscurare; tenebras offundere, obducere; noctem offundere.—|| *Benighted (overtaken by night)*, nocte oppressus.

BENIGN, benignus, humanus, liberalis, amicus, beneficus.

BENIGNITY, benignitas, liberalitas, humanitas, beneficentia [SYN. IN BENEFICIENT.]

BENIGNLY, benigne, humane, humaniter, liberaliter.

BENT, s. See BEND, s.—|| *Side of a hill*, declivitas (*downward slope*), acclivitas (*upward slope*).—|| *Strain (of the powers)*, contentio.—|| *Inclination*, will, inclinatio animi or voluntatis, voluntas, animus, studium, impetus animi; consilium, certum consilium, animus certus.—|| *Turn, make, way*, conformatio, forma; natura, ingenium; modus, ratio, consuetudo.

BENUMB, torporem afferre ci rei, torpore hebetare qd; obstupescere. *Benumbed*, rigidus, rigens; torpidus, obstupescatus. *To be benumbed*, rigidum esse, rigere, torpere, torpidum esse; stupere: *to become so*, rigescere, obrigescere, torpescere, obtorpescere, stupescere, obstupescere. *The hand is benumbed*, manus obtorpuit. *My eyes were benumbed*, torpuerant genae dolore. *To become benumbed with fear*, prae metu obtorpescere.

BEQUEATH, legare: *a legacy to one*, ci legatum scribere: *the greatest part of his property to one*, qm heredem ex aere instituere: *his whole property*, qm heredem omnibus bonis instituere.—*He who bequeaths*, legator. *To whom something is bequeathed*, legatarius.

BEQUEST, legatum.

BEREAVE, privare qm qd re; spoliare (*and more strongly*) despoliare, expoliare) qm or qd, or qm re; eripere ci qd; detrahere ci qd or (*wore rarely*) qd de qo: orbare qm qd re (*of something dear*; *of children*, *so also of hope, &c.*): multare qm re (*as a punishment*).—*Bereft*, orbatus, orbatus, &c.: *of his children*, liberis orbatus: *of understanding*, mente captus: *of hope*, spe orbatus: *wholly*, spe dejectus.

BEREAVEMENT, } privato, spoliatio, orbatio.

BEREAVING,

BERGAMOT (pear), pirum Falernum.

BERRY, bacca, baccula (*little b.*): acinus (*of those which grow in clusters*).—*Bay b.*, bacca lauri. *Blackb.*, morum rubi, rubum. *Bilberry plant*, vaccinium myrtillus (*Linn.*): *the b.*, bacca myrtilli. *Bearing b's*, baccatus, baccalis.

BERYL, beryllus; chrysoberyllus (*golden b.*).

BESECH, implorare, obsecrare, obtestari, exposcere, supplicare, orare.

BESEEM, decere qm, convenire ci. See BECOMES.

BESET, obsidere, circum sedere, obsidionem (urbis) inferre, operibus cingere, oppugnare, oppugnatione premere, circumvenire.—|| *Harass, vex, vexare, agitare, exagitare*. *To b. with entreaties*, precibus satigare; *with letters*, inquires, obtundere literis, rogando.—|| *Embarrass*, in angustias pellicere or compellere; urgere, premere; includere (*esp. in a debate*).—*To be hard b.*, in angustias adductum esse, in angustia esse or versari. *Very hard b.*, ad extremum redactus, in ultimum disciplinam adductus (*ad incitatus redactus, an old expr. of common life in Plaut.*, *brought again into use by late writers*).

BESHREW, execrari qm or in qm, male precari ci. B. me, dii me perdant.

BESIDE, || *prep.* (*nigh to, by the side of*), juxta.

BESIDES, || *prop.*, propter, secundum, praeter; ad latus c. To sit b. one, ad ea latus sedere. *To walk b. one*, a latere c. incedere. *To recline b. one*, ci accubare. *Two sons lying b. their father*, duo filii propter patrem cubantes. *The princes stood b. the king*, principes adstant regi. *To build b. the river*, secundum flumen edificare.—|| *Except*, praeter (*in neg. sent.*: *in affirm.* = *besides this*).—*extra*,—*nisi*, praeterquam. (See EXCEPT.) *Nobody thinks so b. myself*, hoc nemini praeter me videtur.—|| *No according to, from, ab*. B. the purpose, ad re. *This is b. the subject*, hoc nihil ad rem.—|| *To be b. himself*, sui or mentis non competentem esse, non competentem esse animo (e. g. pra gaudio, for joy); non apud se esse, mente captum esse.

BESIDE, || *adv.* praeterea, ad hoc, ad haec, secun-

BESIDES, || *dum ea*, accedit, accedit quod, huc accedit quod, insuper, ultra, porro.—B. that, praeterquam quod, super, quam quod. *There were many things b. which &c.*, multa erant praeter haec, quae &c. *Except the captain and a few b.*, extra ducent paucosque praeterea. *And then b.*, the dowry is lost, tum praeterea, dos perit. *And b.*, my wife would hear of it, atque id porro uxor mea rescisceret. *B. being old*, he was also blind, ad senectutem accedebat etiam, ut caecus esset. B. I love my father, accedit quod patrem amo.

BESIEGE, obsidere (*lay siege to*), obsidionem (urbis) inferre, operibus cingere: *hold in blockade*, obsidere, n obsidione habere or tenere. *The besieged*, obsessi, circumsessi, obsidione pressi.

BESIEGER, obsessor, obsidens (*one who blockades*); oppugnator (*who attacks, storms a city*).

BESMEAR, linere, oblinere, perlinere, ungere, perungere.—*to b. linere*, to cover with a sticky, adhesive substance: ungere, to cover, &c. with a greasy, oily substance.

BESOM, scopae.

BESOT, infatuare, occaecare.—*Besotted*, fatuus, vecors, socors; amens, demens.

BESPATTER, aspergere qd re, or aspergere qd ci.—*Bespattered with mud*, luto aspersus (H.).

BESPEAK, curari or accurari jubere; mandare.—|| *Forebode*, portendere.—|| *Indicate*, indicare, indicio or indicium esse, significare.

BESPEW, convomere.

BESPIT, conspuere, consputare.

BESPREAD, spargere, conspergere; sternere, con-

sternere.

BESPRINKLE, spargere, conspergere.

BEST, optimus (gen.); pulcherrimus (Aest); jucundissimus, suavissimus (most agreeable); letissimus (most joyful); excellentissimus, praestantissimus (most distinguished, most perfect); saluberrimus (most wholesome); commodissimus (most suitable, convenient); utilissimus (most profitable).—The b. (of) meal, flos farinae. The b. of the youth, flos (ac robur) juvenitatis. The b. years (of life), flos etatis, metas florens. Things are not in the b. state, haud laeta est rerum facies. To the b. of my remembrance, ut nunc maxime memini, ut mea memoria est. To the b. of my power, pro viribus; quantum in me situm est, ut potero. What think you is b. to be done? quid facendum censet? They knew not what was b. to do, nesciebant, quid praestaret. To do his b., summa opae anitui; omni opae atque operae eniti, ut &c.; nihil inexpertum omittre. It is b. for you to be silent, optime tacueris. To put the b. construction upon, in meliorem (mitiorem) partem accipere or interpretari. To make the b. of every thing, lucrum undecumque capere, utilitatem in omnibus rebus sectari. My b. friend! optime! carissime! At b., summum, ad summum, quam plurimum.—|| B. b. adv. optime, &c. B. of all (chiefly), potissime, potis-

dimum. *B.*, beyond comparison, tam bene, ut nihil supra.

BESTIAL. See **BEASTLY**, **BRUTAL**.

BESTIR *one's self*, *movēre se* (of the body); expargisci; omnes nervos intendere.—*Not to b. one's self* (sit idle), desidēdē sedēre. *Not to b. one's self much in a thing*, levī brachio agere qd.

BESTOW (confer, give), dare, tribuere, conferre, impartire, donare, dono dare, largiri: *a benefit upon one*, beneficium collocare apud qm. ci dare or tribuere, conferre in qm: *rich presents on one*, numeribus magnis cumulare qm.—*Lay out, apply, insumere*, impendēre, consumere, locare, collocare, conferre: *time on something*, tempus conterere, consumere in re: *care, diligence on something*, in qā re diligentiam adhibere, industriam locare, studium collocare: *time well*, tempus bene locare or collocare: *money better*, pecuniam melius insumere.—*Give* (a woman) in marriage, collocare in matrimonium, collocare; nuptum dare, locare or collocare. *To b. oneself* (of a woman), ci nubere (of a man), qm ducere in matrimonium or ducere.—*Place, lay, put away, ponere, reponere, condere, inferre*.

BESTRIDE, cruribere, divaricatis super qd stare.—*Step over, transgredi: the threshold*, intrare limen.

BET. s. sponsalo (the wager); pignus (the stake). *To make a b.*, sponsonem facere (with one, cum qo). *To win a b.*, sponsonem or sponsonem vincere. *To lay any b.*, quovis pignore certare.

BET. v. sponsonem facere (cum qo), pignore certare or contendere (cum qo). *To b. something*, qd in pignus dare. *Say what you will b. me*, tu dic, quo pignore mecum certes.

BETAKE *himself to any place*, se conferre qo, petere locum, capessere locum; concedere qo (*retire to a place*): ire, proficisci qo (*go, travel any whither*).—*to a person*, se conferre, accedere ad qm; adire, convenire qm: *to the country*, rus ire, concedere rus. *He betook himself to Argos to dwell there*, Argos habitatum concessit.—*Fly to, have recourse to*, qo, fugere, confugere, perferre, refugere, ad or in locum; se recipere qo (*to retreat to*): *a person or thing*, perferre, confugere, refugere ad qm or qd; *se rei perferre uti*.—*Apply to*, se conferre ad qd, animum ad qd attendere, adicere, applicare; cogitationes ad qd dirigere, ad or in qd intendere.

BETHINK *himself*, reminisci se rei or qd; memoriam rei repetere, revocare; res mihi redit in memoriam; venit mihi in mentem res, rei, de re: respicere, ad se redire, se colligere. *To b. himself better*, sententiam mutare; a suā sententiā discedere; pōnitet; consilium mutare.

BETIDE. See **BEFALL**.

BETIMES, mature, tempestive.—*Soon*, brevi (tempore), mox, jam jamque. *B. in the morning*, bene mane.

BETOKEN, indicare, indicium or indicio esse, significare. *Portoken*, portendere, prænuntiare, *se rei esse prænuntium*.

BETRAY (to enemies), prodere, tradere. *Leave in the lurch*, destituere. *Reveal, disclose*, prodere (as, crimen, vultu, consilio, furem); enuntiare (as commissa: to one, ci); deferre qd or de qā re (as an informer; to one, ad qm); proferre (as, secreta animi, consilia). *To b. oneself*, se prodere. *Your voice b's you*, te voce noscito, te ex voce cognosco.—*To b. the mark of, esse (with gen.)*. *It b's a dull brain*, &c., est tardi ingenii (with infn.). *To lead away, qm in or ad aliquam rem inducere, illicere, pellicere*.

BETRAYAL, proditio (act of treachery); delatio

BETRAYING, (act of an informer).

BETRAYER, proditor.

BETROTH, prodere ci aliquam, despondere ci aliquam (despondere is used also of the father of the man). *Tertul. And. l. 1, 75*. *To b. one's self*, sponsalia facere: *to a woman*, despondere sibi aliquam. *To be betrothed to a man*, ci despondere. *She was already betrothed to the youth*, jam destinata erat juveni. *A man betrothed*, desponsus (desponsatus is Post-class. in Suet. and rare), sponsus. *(A woman) betrothed to a man*, sponsa, desponsa ci. *The parties betrothed*, sponsi. *To whom Lavinia was betrothed*, cui Lavinia pacta fuerat. *To b. a person to aby*, despondere qm ci.

BETTER (as to the outward sense), melior; pulchrior (more beautiful); jucundior, suavior (more agreeable); lætior (more joyful). *B. times*, tempora lætiora, feliçiora: *weather*, *tempestas lætior, *celum mitius. *In respect of the nature, destination, object, and also the use, of a thing*, melior: potior, superior; (75)

præstantior, præstabilius; opportunior, commodior, magis idoneus (more suitable, convenient); salubrior (more wholesome); utilior (more useful, profitable).—*a b. season*, commodius anni tempus: *to be b. as a soldier, than as a politician*, meliorem esse bello, quam pace: *to choose a b. place for his camp*, magis idoneum locum castris deligere. *To be b. in something than another*, vincere, superare, præstare qm qā re. *To make b.*, corrigere (of correcting what is altogether wrong and faulty); emendare (of removing whatever faults sth may have). See **BETTER**. *We are b.*, meliore sumus conditione, meliore loco sunt res nostræ. *It is b.*, melius or satius est, præstat. *To have a b. opinion of one*, æquius, benignius, judicare de qo.—*In a moral view*, melior, potior, præstabilius.—*To be b.*, meliorem, præferendum esse; præstare, antecellere. *To become b.*, meliorem fieri, ad bonam frugem se recipere, se colligere, in viam redire. *As to health*, &c., melior.—*I am b.*, melius mihi fit; melius me habeo; meliusculi (somewhat b.) mihi est. *I am getting b.*, convalesco (ex morbo); melior fio; sanitatem recipio; ex incommoda valetudine emergo. *The better* (the advantage, superiority). *The Romans had the b. in the less important battles*, parvis præliis Romana res superior erat. *To get, have the b.*, qm vincere, superare; superiorem fieri; superiorem or victorem discedere; superiorem fieri bello (in the war). *The patricians had the b. of it*, vitia penes patres erat. *Anger had the b. of pity*, plus ira quam misericordia valebat.

BETTER. v. melius facere or efficere, corrigere (to correct what is all wrong), emendare (to remove the faults of what is partially wrong). *To b. his ways*, mores suos mutare, in viam redire, ad bonam frugem se recipere: *his circumstances*, amplificare fortunam, augere opes. *His circumstances are bettered*, ejus res sunt meliore loco. *That may be bettered*, emendabilis, sanabilis. *Past bettering*, insanabili rem. *A advance*, augere, ampliorum facere. ampliari rem (H.).

BETTER. adv. melius, &c. *Somewhat b.*, meliusculi. *At a better pace*, citius. *The thing begins to go on b.*, res melius ire incipit. *To attend b.*, diligentius attendere. *To think b. of one*, æquius, benignius judicare de qo. *To know b.*, rectius scire, nosse, intelligere. *To get on b.*, citius progredi (of a person's progress)—res melius ire incipit (of an undertaking).

BETTERS, superiores loco or dignitate, or superiores.

BETTOR, qui pignore contendit or certat.

BETWEEN, inter. *B. the city and the Tiber*, inter urbem as Tiberim. *B. hope and fear*, inter spem metumque. *Also by other turns of expression: b. the armies lay a bridge*, pons in medio erat. *To see all above, beneath, b.*, omnia supra, infra, media vidēre. *A plain lies b. the city and the river*, planities urbem et fluvium dirimit. *A space b.*, intervallum, spatium interjectum; tempus interjectum. *The nose set b. the eyes*, nasus oculis interjectus. *There is a friendship b. you and him*, tibi cum illo amicitia est; intercedit illi tecum amicitia: *there is a likeness b. us*, inter nos similes sumus. *Many words passed b. us*, multa verba ultro citroque habita sunt. *To make a distinction b. two things*, duas res discernere. *B. ourselves*, quod inter nos liceat dicere: *this is b. ourselves*, hæc te tecum habeto; hoc tibi soli dictum puta.

BEVERAGE, potus, potio.

BEVIL, slope, obliquitas.

BEVY, grex. *Company*, caterva, circulus, grex, globus.

BEWAIL, TRA. deplorare, deffere (the former expressing more of passionate sorrow)—lamentari (of a long continued waiting: qd also like our 'lament' & g. ca cæcitatem)—ægere or acerbe ferre, deffere, luctari (græce fer, &c.)—complorare (of several). *To b. aby's death*, deffere, complorare ca mortem; de morte ca flere; ca morti luctari; ca mortem cum fletu deplorare: *to b. the living as well as the dead*, complorare omnes pariter vivos mortuosque: *one's own and one's country's calamities*, deplorare se patriamque (cf. L. 2, 40): *one's misfortune*, deplorare de suis incommodis. *INTR.* flere, plorare.

BEWARE, cavere (sibi), præcavere. *If you are wise, you will b. of him*, si sapi, illum cavēbis. *To b. that one does not hurt you*; *to b. of aby*, cavere qm. *You must b. to him*, tibi ab isto cavendum. *B. how you believe*, cave credas. *They b. of something*, cavetur qd. *B. what you do*, vide quid agas. *B. of an inquisitive person*, perunciatorem fugito.

BEWILDER. See **PERPLEX**.

BEWITCH, fascinare, effascinare (prop. by 'an evil eye', fascinus) *then also by words and other means*

work should be expressed, visu, lingua, voce atque lingua); incantare (by spells: *first in Appul.*, for incantati lapilli in *Hor.* has not this meaning). *An eye bewitches my lamb, oculus mihi fascinat agnos.* || *vio.* capere, rapere, delinire, perimulcere: of bewitching beauty (puella, &c.), cuius forma rapit (*ast. Prop.* 2, 26, 44), or *pulchritudine, formâ, venustate insignis.

BEWRAY. See BETRAY, SHOW.

BEYOND (with motion in a certain direction), trans; super. To go *b.*, transire, transgredi. || *On the other side*, trans; ultra (*prep. and adv.*). *One that is b.*, qui trans qd est, ulterior. *I was b. sea*, trans mare fui. *B. this villa is another*, ultra hanc villam est alia. *B. the sea*, trans mare, transmarinus. — || *More than, above*, supra; plus, amplius. *B. ten thousand*, supra decem millia, amplius decem millia. *There is nothing b. wisdom*, sapientiâ nihilo præstantius. *To honour any one b. all others*, qm primo loco habere, ponere; qm præter ceteros omnes colere. *B. due measure*, supra modum. *B. what is sufficient*, ultra quam satis est: *is credible*, supra quam credibile est. *To go b. (surpass, excel)*, superare, præstare, antecellere. *Nothing can go b.*, nihil ultra potest, nihil potest supra or supra potest. *Do not aim at what is b. your reach*, ne autor ultra crepidam. *B. his strength*, supra vires. *To go b. his strength*, vires excedere. *B. all doubt*, sine ullâ dubitatione. *Splendid b. description*, supra quam ut describi possit eximius.

BIAS, momentum. || *Inclination*, inclinatio ingeni or voluntatis. *A b. towards alth*, inclinatio ingeni, animi, &c., in qd (*ast. Sen.* Inclinatio ingeni-orum in quodam vitio).

BIAS, v. Inclinare se. To be biased in favour of the Stoics (to incline to their side), inclinare se ad Stoicos. Biased in favour of the Carthaginians, ad Pœnos inclinatio. The judge is biased in our favour, iudex inclinatione voluntatis propendit in nos. To be biased (prejudiced), opinione præiudicati duci.

BIB, s. (for a child's breast), cinctus or fascia pectoralis infanti.

BIB, v. || To drink, potare, bibere; sorbillare (sip). Always bibbing, bibax.

BIBBER, potor, potator.

BIBLE, literæ sanctæ, divinæ; libri divini; arcanæ sanctæ religionis literæ (*Lact.*)—biblia, pl. (*modern lat.*).

BIBULOUS, bibulus.

BICKER, minutis proeliis inter se pugnare, vellitari (*Præ-class.*: nescio quid vos vellatisti estis inter vos duos *Plant.*). || Quarrel, inter se alterci, rixari, iurgis certare, convicio decertare. || Quiver, coruscare, tremere.

BICKERING, prælium leve, levius, parvulum; pugna cursatoria, procuratio. — brawl, iurgium, rixa.

BID, || Inveire, invitare or vocare: to supper, invitare or vocare qm (ad cenam); to my house, qm invito domum meam. || Command, order, jubere, imperare, præcipere, dicere, mandare. If you would have done as I bade you, si meum imperium exsequi voluisses. You had best do as I b. you, tu fac ut dixi, si sapis. Do as he shall b. you, quid imperabit, facito. Run and b. the woman come hither, curte, mulierem arcesse. || To bid at a sale, licere, licitari, licitationem facere. To b. agut one, qd licente contra liceri. To b. an as, liceri asse. To b. upon, qd liceri. — vto. To b. fair, promittere qm or qd; spem facere, dare se rei; qd sperare jubere, bene de se sperare jubere. || Proclaim, pronuntiare. || Denounce, denuntiare. B. defiance to a person, provocare qm (challenge); contumacem esse in qm; ci resistere: a thing, contumacem esse adversus qd (e. g. imperia patris); contumaciter spernere (e. g. imperia validiorum); contemnere qd (e. g. omnia iura humana); obviam ire ci rei, se offerre ci rei (e. g. periculis). || I b. one welcome, qm salvare jubeo, ci salutem do, benigne qm excipio. To b. good morrow, saluto, salvare jubeo.

BIDDER, vocator; licitator, licens.

BIDDING, invitatio; jussus, jussum, imperium, imperatum; licitatio; pronuntiatio, &c.

BIER, feretrum; lectica (*for the rich*), sandapila (*for the poor*).

BIESTINGS (*first milk after calving*), colostrum, colostrâ.

BIG, magnus (without any accessory notion: opp. parvus)—grandis (with the accessory notion of strength and grandeur: opp. exilis, minutus, exiguus, &c.).—amplus (with the notion of comeliness, making an imposing impression)—ingens (unnaturally large, huge).—immanis (fearfully large).—vastus (so large as to be

deficient in regularity of form).—Jm. vastus et immanis. amplius et grandis.—spatiosus (roomy).—procerus (tall, but only of things that grow). As b. as, instar (with genit.). The epistle was as b. as a book, instar voluminis erat epistola. To be as b. as something else, complere magnitudinem ce rei. This gown is too b. for me, hæc toga major est quam pro corpore meo. Somewhat b., subgrandis. Very b., permagnus, pergrandis: hugely so, ingens: immoderately so, prægrandis: monstrously so, vastus, immanis. A b. man, homo magni corporis, homo grandis, homo procerus. That has a b. head, nose, capito, naso. Grown b., adultus, grandis. To grow b., pubescere.—Somewhat bigger, grandiusculus. Bigger cups, ecyphi capiores. || Pregnant, gravis, prægnans. Clouds b. with rain, grævides nubes, græves imbre nubes: the south wind is b. with showers, notus parturit imbres. A day b. with fute, dies fatalis. || Full, plenus, gravis. || Swollen (as with rage, &c.), tumens, tumidus.—|| Puffed up, tumid, tumens, tumidus, turgidus, inflatus. B. talk, verborum tumor, oratio inflata, ampullæ; jactatio, venditatio. B. looks, supercilium grande.

BIGAMY, *bigamia.

BIGHT, of a rope, or a bay, sinus.

BIGNESS, magnitudo, amplitudo, crassitudo.

BIGOT, homo superstitiosus.

BIGOTED, superstitiosus.

BIGOTRY, nimia et superstitiosa religio.

BILBERRY, bacca myrtilli: plant, vaccinium myrtillus.

BILE, bilis. Full of b., bilious. A bilious fever, febris ex bile redundante nata, febris biliosa. || Sore, ulcus, furunculus.

BILGE-WATER, sentina.

BILL (of a bird), rostrum. Little b., rostellum.

BILL, v. rostrum conserere rostro. || To bill and coo (of persons), columbatim labra conserere labris. See ro Coo.

BILL, || A hook, falx, falx rostrata. || Battle-axe, bipennis.

BILL, || Roll, index (gen.); numeri (of soldiers): of account, index mercium emptarum, libellus rationarius, tabella rationaria: present a b., inferre rationem. A b. of fare, index ciborum: of divorce, literæ quibus repudium remittitur: to send one, ci nuntium or repudium remittere: of exchange, syngrapha A b. payable at sight, syngrapha, quæ præsens or præsenti die debetur, or pecunia, quæ ex syngraphâ præsens or præsenti die debetur: a b. payable at twenty-one days, syngrapha, cui dies vicesima prima appositâ est, or quæ in diem vicesimam primam debetur (all *ast. Mart. Dig.* 20, 1, 13: si dies appositâ legato non est, præsens debetur. *Ulp.* 43, 1, 4: quoties in obligationibus dies non ponitur, præsenti die pecunia debetur. *Paul.* 7, 1, 4: quod vel præsens vel ex die dari potest). B. of indictment, libellus. B.'s of mortality, indices mortuorum. || Proposed law, rogatio, lex. To bring in a b., legem or rogationem ferre: to pass it, rogationem or legem accipere: legem sciscere (of the people): to carry it through, rogationem or legem perferre: to reject it, legem or rogationem antiquare.

BILLET, epistolium, codicilli; libellus (copy of the emperor). B. dour, tabellæ amatorie scripte, tabellæ blandæ, epistola blanda. || Ticket for quarters, *tessera hospitii militaria. || Log of wood, lignum, lignum flammæ.

BILLET, v. tessera hospitii militem donare; milites per hospitia disponere. To b. his soldiers upon the towns, milites per oppida dispertire, in oppidis collocare.

BILL-HOOK, falx.

BILLOW, fluctus.

BILLOWY, fluctuosus.

BIND, || Chain, feller, colligare, vincire, constringere. || Ligare, copulare, to b. for the purpose of keeping together.—vincire = coercere, to b. for the purpose of hindering free movement: to neuter in the old times of the Republic; afterwards, with the stronger nexare, to enchain, &c., e. g. flores, coronam.—one with feller, chains, qm vinculis colligare, catenis vincire, vinculis or catenis constringere. To b. one hand and foot, quadrupedem qm constringere.—vto. to bind up (tie the hands of), qm circumscindere; qm coercere. || Fasten, tie, ligare, alligare, deligare, illigare; astringere; revincire: a handkerchief about the neck, ligare sudarium circum collum. To b. one to the stake, qm alligare ad palum. To b. one's hands behind his back, manus religare, manus illigare or religare post tergum. || Fasten together into a whole, colligare, vincire: the hair into a knot, crines in nodum cogere: hay, fœnum vincire: sheaves, manipulos colligare, vin-

cire. To *b. a book*, librum compingere. [*Cement*, ligare, vincire.] *Fix*, colligare. To *b. a sandy soil*, solum arenosum arboribus, herbis, &c., colligare.— To *b. up*, alligare, deligare; obligare: a wound, obligare, or ligare vulnus: the eye, oculum alligare. To *b. up the book in one volume*, librum eodem volumine compiecti. *My welfare is bound up in yours*, tuâ salute continetur mea. To *b. up* *flux into bundles*, linum in fasciculos manuales colligare. [*To wrap up*, *envelop*, involvere; inducere qd. [*To connect*, *unite*, re inter se jungere, colligare; conjungere, connectere qd cum qd re. *All the virtues are bound together*, omnes virtutes inter se nexæ sunt. [*To restrict*, *confine*, astringere, obstringere: by an oath, obstringere jurejurando. To be bound (*strict, confined*) by something, constructum, obstructum esse, teneri qd re (as a vow, promise, &c.). [*To constrain*, *oblige*, alligare, obligare, obstringere, devincire. The law *b.'s* any one, lex tenet qm. To be bound to a fixed poetic measure, alligatum esse ad certum pedum necessitatem. To be bound to the observance of a league, federe alligatum or illigatum esse. To *b. a man by an oath*, qm sacramento adigere. To *b. one's self to do a thing*, se obligare ei rei (or with ut); se obstringere in qd (by oath, sacramento; to a crime, in scelus). I am bound to do this, hoc meum est. To be bound (obliged) to one, cu beneficiis obligatum esse. To be bound to serve one, ci obnoxium esse. [*To make captive*, astringere. To *b. the body*, alvum astringere. —] To bind over, vadari.

BINDER, qui ligat, colligat, illigat, &c.; alligator. See Book-binder.

BINDWEED, convolvulus (Linn.).

BIOGRAPHY, vitarum scriptio or descriptio; vitæ: of a man, v. ta cu, vitæ cu descriptio et imago.

BIOGRAPHER, qui vitam cu narrat, enarrat. — I am my own b., meam vitam ipse narro.

B.PED, bipes.

BIRCH, betula. *Birch*, e betulâ factus. A *b.-rod*, virga betulæ.

BIRD, avis, volucris (vol. any winged animal: e. g. some insects); ales (asply a large b.); præpes (from the sight of which omens were derived); oscen (from whose song and note omens, &c.). A little b., avicula. The catching of b's, aucupium. To catch b's, aucupari. A *b.-catcher*, aucupator. A *b.-cage*, cavea. *B.-lime*, viscus. *B.-call*, fistula aucupatoria. 'To kill two b's with one stone.' See STONE.— [*Fellow*, homo, homunculo.

BIRTH, [*A coming into life*, ortus. A father by b., pater naturâ. The hour of one's b., hora, quâ q natus (genitus) est. From one's b. up, inde ab incubatione. Before aly's b., ante qm natum, ante quâ q natus est. A *b.-day*, dies quâ q natus (genitus) est; dies natalis. A *b.-day present*, munus natalicium. *B.-place*, locus quâ (urbe in quâ) q genitus est; urbs patria. Athens is his b.-place, natus est Athenis. — [*Origin, rise, beginning*, origo, ortus, initium. —] *Extraction, descent*, ortus, genus: stirps. Of high b., nobili genere natus, nobili or haud obscuro loco natus. Of low ignoble b., ignobili, humili, obscuro loco natus; obscuris ortus majoribus. By b. s Tusculan, by citizenship a Roman, ortu Tusculanus, civitate Romanus. A Macedonian by b., natione Macedo. — [*Creation*, b. natus, partus; infans editus. As untimely b., abortus. —] A bringing forth, partus, partus, partura. — [*The after-birth*, secundæ (æ. partus). —] New-birth, nova generatio: but regeneratio may be kept as t. i. in Theol.

BIRTH-RIGHT, jus quod ex genere est.— [*Primogeniture*, jus filii majoris or maximi (right of primogeniture): principatus ætatis (primogenitura barbarorum)—ætatis prærogativa (Ulp.).

BISCUIT, buccellatum (late), panis castrensis (for soldiers); panis nauticus (sea-b.). — [*Confectioner's biscuit*, panis dulciarius.

BISSET, medium secare. See HALVE, HALV.

BISHOP, episcopus. A *b.'s dignity*, episcopatus (Eccl.). A *b.'s cross*, lituus episcopi. *Bishopric*, episcopatus.

BISMUTH, vismutum.

BISSEXTILE year, annus intercalaris; annus bisextus: day, dies intercalaris, dies bisextus, bisextum.

BIT, [*Of a bridle*, oreâ. A bridle with a sharp b., frenum lupatum.

BIT, v. [*To b. a horse*, oream ori equi inserere. BIT, [*Month's*, offa, frustum, bolus (Plant. Ter. præclass.), buccæ (Swet.). Little b., offula. B. by b., offatum, frustatum. —] *Morsel, little piece*, mica, uncia; frustum. A *b. of bread*, uncia panis. — [*A little, paululum*. Not a b., ne tantillum quidem, ne minimum quidem. To eat a b., paulum or paulisper opperiri.

(177)

BITCH.—*B.-dog*, canis femina (or merely canis. if joined with an adj. which determines its gender). A *b.-wolf*, lupa.

BITE, mordere (of the teeth, of cold, of bitter words, of the taste); pungere (of the taste, mind): into something, dente mordere, morsu arripere qd. Dogs b., canes mordent. To b. the dust (of a dying man), mordere humum. To b. off, mordicus auferre; demordere; præmordere (b. of the fore part).

BITE, s. morsus. To kill by a b., morsu necare, mordicus interficere. His bark is worse than his b., *tonat sine fulmine (aft. Ov. 2 Ez P. 2, 118).

BITING, mordens, mordax (prop. and fig.); acicus (as to taste); aculeatus (fig., cutting, stinging). B. words, verborum aculei. B. wit, asperiores facietie. A *b. jest*, locus mordens. B. vinegar, mordax or acidum acetum. A *b. axe*, securis mordax.

BITTER, [*In taste*, amarus, acerbus. A *b. taste*, sapor amarus or acerbus: taste in the mouth, os amarum. To become b., amarescere, inamarescere. Somewhat b., subamarus. B. sweet, ex dulci amarus. —] Violent, severe, acerbus; gravis. B. want, summa egestas, mendicitas. B. hate, acerbum odium. A *b. enemy*, acerbus inimicus. B. cold, frigus acerbum. —] Biting, cutting, reproghful, acerbus, amarus, mordax, aculeatus.

BITTERLY, amare; acerbè; asperè; graviter. To wound one's feelings b., ci acerbum dolorem inurere. To weep b., effusissime flere. To accuse one b., acerbè or graviter accusare qm. To reproach one b., asperè vituperare qm. B. angry, periratus, iracundiâ inflam matus.

BITTERNESS, amaritudo (prop. and fig.), amaritas (prop.—this [*Vit.*] and amarities, Catull.: less good than amaritudo); acerbitas (harshness, unfriendliness; calamitous state); gravitas (violence, vehemence); ira, bilis, odium (anger, hate); ægritudo, mæror (grief). A *b. of tone*, amaritudo vocis. To write to one with great b., acerbissime ci scribere.

BITERN, ardea stellaris (Linn.).

BITUMEN, bitumen.

BITUMINOUS, bitumineus, bituminatus, bituminosus.

BIVOUC, excubie in armis.

BIVOUC, v. in armis excubare, pro castris excubare.

BLAB, v. a. efferre (foras or in vulgus), proferre (foras), enuntiare (foras).

BLAB, s. vulgar, famigerator; garrulus (prattler). BLACK, ater (opp. to albus; fig. mournful, calamitous); niger (opp. to candidus); pullus (dirty, dingy b., by nature or by dirt); fuscus (blackish; e. g. of a skin burnt by the sun); atratus, pullatus (dressed in b.); atrox (atrocious, horrible); sceles us (accursed); tristis, tetricus (gloomy, sullen). To become b., nigrescere. To be b., nigrire. To be somewhat b., nigricare. B. and blue, lividus. The b. art, ars magica. In b. and white, scriptus: to have a thing under b. and white, fidem literarum habere. A sky b. with clouds, cœlum obscurum. B.-berry, morum rubi, rubum; bush, rubus. B.-bird, merula. B.-smith, faber ferrarius. B.-thorn, prunus silvestris; prunus spinosa (Linn.).

BLACK, s. color niger; atramentum. — [*Black dress*, vestis vellea, pulla (pl.); vestis or cultus lugubris, squalor, sordes. Dressed in b. (mourning), sordidatus; pullatus, atratus, veste lugubri vestitus. —] The b. of a thing, atrum, nigrum. — [*A negro*, Æthiops, Afer.

BLACKEN, v. [*Make black*, denigrare; infuscare (make blackish). —] Darken, obscure, nigrum facere. The heavens were blackened, cœlum nubibus obductum erat. — [*Defame*, de famâ or estimatione cu detrudere: confare or conciliare ci invidiam.

BLACKISH, subniger, nigricans; fuscus (dark-coloured, dusky).

BLACKNESS, nigritia; niger, nigritudo, color niger. — [*Moral*, atrocitas, feditas, immanitas.

BLADDER, vesica. A little b., vesicula.

BLADE, [*Of grasses*, herba; graminis herba (of grass); culmus (green stalk of corn). To be in the b., in herbâ esse. —] Of an ear, palma, palmaria. — [*Of a knife or sword*, lamina. —] The sword itself, terum, ensis. — [*Brisk fellow*, homo lascivus, petulans, levis, &c.; homo. —] The shoulder-blade, scapula.

BLAIN, pustula; papula (from heat).

BLAME, v. a. reprehendere (to b. in a friendly way, for the purpose of setting a man right)—vituperare (to rebuke for the purpose of bringing a man to a confession of his fault, to shame, and repentance)—culpâre (to lay the blame on, qm or qd: to be blamed for a thing, cu' part

ob qd; in qo: *deservedly*, merito).—Incapere (in a loud, railing way).—improbare (to declare disapprobation of). To b. one in a friendly manner, qm amice reprehendere. To b. one for a thing, reprehendere qm de qâ re or in qâ re. I am not to be blamed for this, a me hæc culpa procul est. To be to b., in vitio esse; in culpâ esse. We are so much the more to b., nobis eo minus ignoscendum est.

BLAME, s. reprehensio; vituperatio, culpatio, obfurgatio. To fall into b., reprehendi, vituperari; in vituperationem venire, cadere, incidere. To deserve b., in vitio esse. I confess myself to b. for these things, hæc meâ culpâ fateor fieri. To lay the b. upon one, culpam in qm conferre, transferre (this latter, from one's self on another); culpam ci attribuerè, assignare. One passes the b. over to the other, causam alter in alterum confert. Fault, vitium, culpa; noxia, noxa; crimen.

BLAMEABLE, } reprehendendus, vituperan-
BLAMEWORTHY, } dus, reprehensioe or vitu-
peratione dignus; vitiosus (*faulty*); malus (*bad*).

BLAMELESS, non reprehendendus, non vituperandus; probus; ab omni viti vacuus; integer; sanctus. A b. course of life, summa morum probitas, vitæ sanctitas. To live a b. life, sancte vivere.

BLANCH, album, pallidum facere, reddere; insole (to bleach in the sun).

BLAND, lenis, mitis, placidus, blandus.

BLANDISHMENT, blanditæ, blandimentum.

BLANK, ¶ *Not written on*, inanis (gen.), vacuus (which can be, or is yet to be written on), purus.—¶ *Downcast, crushed*, demissus, fractus, qui animo deficit, perculsus, profligatus: tristis, spe alienus.—¶ *Pale*, pallidus, pallens.—¶ *Confused*, perturbatus, (animus) confusus.

BLANK, s. charta or tabella inanis, vacua, pura; spatium inane.—¶ *In a lottery*, sors inanis. I drew a b., sors sine lucro exit.—¶ *Pain thing*, res inanis, res vana.

BLANK, v. qm or ca animum affligere; ca animum frangere, infringere; ca mentem animumque perturbare; consternare, percutere.

BLANKET, lodix lanea. To toss in a b., qm distantes lodici impositum in sublimè jactare (ast. Suet. Oth. 2).

BLASSÉ, *a voluptuario genere vitæ detritus jam et retorridus (ast. Gell. 15, 30, 1).

BLASPHEME, blasphemare (Eccl.); convicium facere Deo.

BLASPHEMER, blasphemus (Eccl.).

BLASPHEMOUS, blasphemus.

BLASPHEMY, blasphemia (Hieron. Augustin.).—blasphemium (Prudent.).—blasphematio (Terenti. causa blasphemationis).

BLAST, impetus venti; ventus, flamen (*violent blowing*); status (*blowing*); also of favorable winds.—flabra, pl. gentile blowing, six puffs of wind; poet. i.—¶ *Of an instrument*, flamen; sonitus; clangor.—¶ *Stroke of a planet*, &c., tactus, affatus (e.g. solis, lune, &c.).—¶ *Of lightning*, fulmen (so the b.'s of fortune, fulmina fortune).—¶ *In the widest sense*, fulmen, ictus calamitatis, ventus, calamitas, causæ adversæ.—¶ *Of disease*, contagio.—¶ *Of corn*, sideratio, robigo, urôdo (*mildew, smut*).

BLAST, v. ¶ *Erui*, delêre (*destroy, blot out*); subvertèrè, evertèrè (*overthrow*); perdèrè (*destroy*); pervertèrè.—to b. *aby's reputation*, ci infamiam movèrè; qm infamare or diffamare; qm varis rumoribus differe (to circulate reports against him).—to b. *one's hopes*, epem extinguere.—¶ *Blight*, torrère, urere, adurere, robiginè corrumpere, robiginè or uredine afficere.—*Blasted heaths*, deserta et sterilia tesqua.—¶ *Compare BLIGHT*.

BLAZE, flamma; fulgor; ignis (*great brightness*).

BLAZE, v. n. ardescere, exardescere, flammam emittere, ardère, flagrare.—¶ v. a. vulgare, divulgare, pervulgare.

BLAZON, *insignia gentilitia exprimere or explicare.—¶ *Deck*, ornare, exornare.—¶ *Display*, in conspectum dare; ante oculos exponere; ostentare.—¶ *Spread abroad*, divulgare, pervulgare; buccinatorum esse ca rei (to trumpet it); canere, cantare (v. Virg. Æn. 4, 190).—vendere, jactare (to trumpet forth one's own praises in any matter).

BLEACH, insolare (to b. in the sun).—¶ *INTRA*. albecere; exalbescere (*become whitish*).

BLEACHER, *qui insolat lina.

BLEACHERY, locus, in quo fit insolatio (lintheorum, &c.), or in quo lina, &c., purgantur et alba redduntur.

BLEACHING, in the sun, insolatio.—of wax, ceræ.

BLEAK, frigidus, algens, algidus. (Syn. in Cold.)

BLEAKNESS, frigus.

BLEAR.—A b. eye, oculus humore fluens; oculus hippis (as a permanent defect).—To huce b. eyes, lippire.—B-eyed, lippus, lippinus.

BLEAREDNESS, fluxio oculorum; lippitudo (permanent).

BLEAT, balare, poet.; balatum exercere, V.; balatus dare, O.—¶ *Bleating*, balatus.

BLEED, ¶ *Emit blood*, sanguinem fundere (*of men and the wound*); sanguinem effundere or profundere: *his nose b's*, sanguis e naribus ei fuit. *He has bled exceedingly*, ingens vis sanguinis manavit. *My heart b's at something*, incredibilem dolorem ex qâ re capio.—ci cordiſſum est (*Præ- and post-class. Plaut. Appul.*). *How my heart bled!* quantum animo vulnus accepit!—¶ *Let blood*, sanguinem mittere ci (e.g. ex brachio). venam incidere, rescindere, secare, ferire, percutere; ci venam solvere et sanguinem mittere: ci sanguinem mittere. *He does not b. freely*, male sanguis emittitur.

BLEEDING, ¶ *Discharge of blood*, profusivum (profusio or fluxio) sanguinis; hæmorrhagia (*empty through the nose*).—¶ *Surgical*, sanguinis missio, detractio.

BLEMISH, ¶ *Bodily*, macula, labes (*dim. labacula*), nævus; vitium (*deformity, defect, gen.*).—¶ *Moral*, turpitud. macula, vitium, labes, ignominia, nota atque ignominia, nota turpitudinis, macula sceleris, probum, flagitium.

BLEMISH, v. maculare, commaculare, maculis aspergere; deformare, turpare, corrumpere; infuscare, fœdare, inquinare, labellum aspergere ci; violare, lædere. To b. *aby's reputation*, de estimatione ca detrudere.

BLEND, See BLEND.

BLEND, miscere, commiscere, confundere, permiscere, implicare.

BLESS, ¶ *Prosper*, fortunare, prosperare, secundare (*poet.*), bene vertere; felicem, beatum reddere, felicitatem dare ci; beare, magnâ lætitiâ afficere. To b. a thing to one, prosperare ci qd; fortunare ci qd. *My heaven b. your labour!* deus tibi (not tuos, as *Marcus has it*) labores fortunet! To be blest with a son, filio augeri. *Fortune blesses our first undertaking*, aspirat primo fortuna labori.—¶ *Bless me!* maxime Jupiter! proh Jupiter!—¶ *Pronounce a blessing upon*, ci bene precari; qm bonis omnibus prosequi (*accompanied with blessings*); qd februare (*to purify by religious rites*).—¶ *Praise*, laudare, beatum prædicare, laudibus celebrare.

BLESSED, beatus (*having all physical and moral good*), pius (*good, holy; the blest, pii*).—¶ *Fortunate*, felix, fortunatus.

BLESSEDLY, beate; feliciter, fauste.

BLESSEDNESS, summa felicitas; immortalitas vitæ (*immortality*); vita beata. To live in eternal b., beatum ævo sempiterno frui.

BLESSING, sollemnes prece; bona omina. To dismiss the congregation with a b., precibus sollemnibus cœtum (sacrum) dimittere. With the b's of all, omnibus læta precantibus.—¶ *Gift, benefact, &c.*, munus, commodum, bonum, &c. The b's of peace, munera, commoda pacis. The b's of Providence, Dei munera, beneficia.—¶ *Divine favour*, Dei favor. *May God grant his b.* quod Deus bene vertat!

BLIGHT, robigo, urêdo; (g. t.) lues.

BLIGHT, v. robiginè corrumpere, uredine afficere; necare. The trees and crops are blighted, arbores satagque corrupti lues. *Salt showers b. the corn*, salis imbres necant frumenta. See BLAST.

BLIND, cæcus, oculis or luminibus captus, luminibus orbatus. B. of one eye, coecus, luscus (*dorm so*); altero oculo captus (*become so*); unooculus. B.-born, cæcus genitus (*cæcigenus, poet.*). To become b., lumina oculorum, or lumina, or aspectum amittere.—¶ *As to the mind*, cæcus, coecatus, mente captus, temerarius, stultus. *Fortune makes her favorites b.*, fortuna eos cæcos efficit (*stultos facit*), quos complexa est. A b. imitation, cæca or temeraria imitatio.—prejudice, falsa opinio. To show *aby a b. obedience*, totum se ad ea nutum et voluntatem convertere.—¶ *Hidden, dark, &c.*, cæcus; opertus. A b. ditch, fossa cæca or operta.—¶ *False*, cæcus, fictus, simulatus. A b. window, fenestra ficta or simulata; fenestræ imago.

BLIND, v. cæcum reddere, cæcare, excæcare, oculis privare, luminibus orbare; oculos effodere, eruerè ci (*to tear out the eyes*). To be blinded (*by long exposure to the sun, for instance*), aspectum amittere.—¶ *For a time only*; to dazzle, &c., coecare; oculos or oculorum aciem præstringere.—¶ *As to the mind*, cæcare, coecare, excæcare qm or ca mentem; animi or mentis aliam, oculos ca præstringere.—¶ *By beauty*, capere, irretire, lu amoreu pellicere.

BLINDFOLD, ocellis apertis or alligatis, conniventibus or clausis oculis. — *To blindfold the eyes*, oculos alligare.

BLINDLY, cæcus; cæco impetu; temere. *To swim b. to a thing*, temere assentire ei rei. *They rushed b. into the water*, cæci in aquam ruabant.

BLINDMAN'S BUFF. *To play b.*, myinda (adv. Gr. μύνη) ludere.

BLINDNESS, (luminis) cæcitas, (oculorum) caligo (when it is dark before the eyes); mentis or animi cæcitas, mentis caligo; tenebræ (b. of spirit, stupidity); hæcitas, stultitia.

BLINDSIDE, vitium.

BLINK, nictare, palpebrare; connivere (*to see with eyes half shut*).

BLISS. See **BLESSEDNESS**.

BLISTER, pustula; papula (*raised by heat*). *A blister*, vesicatorium. *To draw or raise b.'s*, pustulas facere or excitare. *Fall of them*, pustulosus.

BLISTER, va. pustulare; vesicatorium imponere. *va.* pustulari.

BLITHE, } lætus; hilarus, hilaris; alacer.
BLITHESOME, } *To wear a b. look*, vultu lætitiæ præferre.

BLITHELY, læte, hilare (-iter), animo læto or hilari.

BLITHESS, lætitia, hilaritas, animus lætus or hilaris; alacritas, animus alacer.

BLOAT, va. tumefacere, implere, tendere, sufflare, inflare; *fig.* inflare. *Bloated*, turgidus, tumidus, tumens, inflatus. — *va.* tumescere, extumescere; turgescere.

BLOCK, truncus (of wood); gleba (of stone, marble); caudex (b. to which offenders were fastened); massa (mass, lump); phalanga (roller); forma cauleæ (hal-b.); trochlea (pulley); truncus funestus (executioner's b.). *To come to the b.*, securi percuti. *Block*, block-head, stipes, truncus, caudex.

BLOCK, v. a. claudere (*shut in*); obstruere, obsepere, intercludere. *To b. up the way*, viam præcludere; viam obstruere (*barricade*); iter obsepere; iter intercludere, interrompere.

BLOCKADE, conclusio, obsidio. *To raise the b. of a town*, urbe abeecedere, obsidione urbis devastare. *To deliver fm a b.*, obsidione liberare or solvere.

BLOCKADE, v. obsidere, circum sedere, obsidionem (urbis) inferre, in obsidione tenere, obsidione claudere, operibus cingere.

BLOCKHOUSE, propugnaculum.

BLOCKISH, stolidus, stupidus, tardus, hebes, brutus.

BLOOD, sanguis (prop.; also, kindred, lineage, vigor; also, of other juices); cruor (b. fm the veins, b. shed); sanies (corrupt b.). *To slanch b.*, sanguinem sistere, suppressere, cohibere. *To imbue or stain with b.*, sanguine cruentare, inquinare, respergere; sanguine contaminare. *To let b.*, sanguinem mittere (e. g. ci ex brachio). *A shower of b.*, imber sanguinis or sanguineus. *An eruption of b.*, sanguinis eruptio.

To shed his b. for his country, sanguinem pro patriâ profundere or effundere. *To shed b. (commit murder)*, cadem or sanguinem facere. *Loss of b.*, sanguinis profusio (fortuita). *The victory cost them much b.*, victoria illis multo sanguine stetit. *He thirsts for b.*, sanguinem sitit. *An avenger of b.*, ultor patricidii, ultor mortis cas.

To be connected with any by the ties of b., sanguine cum quo conjunctum esse, sanguine attingere qm. *Of illustrious b.*, genere clarus, illustris, insignis. *If you stir up my b.*, si mihi stomachum movetis. *His b. is up*, iræ incensus est, iracundiâ ardet, illi animus ardet. *Hot b. boils in your veins*, vire calidus sanguis vexit. *To do a thing in cold b.*, consilio et cogitatione facere qd. *Flesh and b. (= natural powers)*, vires a naturâ homini innatæ (C.). (= human weaknesses), humani generis imbecillitates, cupiditates, libidines. (= one's children), viscera sua, sanguis suus (e. g. Philippus in suum sanguinem servabat).

BLOOD-COLOURED, coloris sanguinei, sanguineus.

BLOODHOUND, canis ad homines persequendos or vestigandos idoneus; *fig.*, sanguinarius, crudelissimus, caraxifex.

BLOODLESS, sanguine carens, exsanguis, mortuus. — *Without bloodshed*, incurrentus.

BLOOD-RELATION, consanguineus, sanguine conjunctus. — *The connexion*, consanguinitas, sanguinis conjunctio.

BLOODSHED, cædes. *Without b.*, sine sanguine, sine vulnere. (*Taking place without it*), incurrentus.

BLOODHOT, sanguine or cruore suffusus, sanguinolentus.

BLOODSUCKER, *Leech*, hirudo (prop. and *fig.*).

sanguisuga. — *Vampire, bat* (Linn.), vespertilio spectrum.

BLOODTHIRSTY, sanguinarius, sanguinem sitiens, ævus; sanguineus (poet.).

BLOOD-VESSEL, arteria, vena; vas.

BLOODY, cruentus (prop. and *fig.*), cruentatus (*stained with blood*), sanguine resperctus (*bespattered with blood*); sanguineus (*consisting of blood, as a shower; other uses are poet.*). *To make b.*, cruentare, sanguine respergere. *A b. war*, bellum cruentum, atrox, funestum, ævum. *B. flux*, dysenteria rubra. — *Bloody, bloody-minded*: see **BLOODTHIRSTY**.

BLOOM, flos. *To be in b.*, florere. — *fig.*, to be in the b. of life, in flore ætatis esse, ætate florere; *vet.* integræ esse ætate.

BLOOM, v. (be in b.), florere (prop. and *fig.*), vigere (*fig.*); florem mittere, expellere (*put forth blossoms*). *To begin to b.*, florescere (prop. and *fig.*).

BLOOMING, florens (prop. and *fig.*); floridus (*rich with flowers*). *B. children*, liberi florentes. — *Beauty*, forma florida et vegeta. — *Health*, valetudo integra or optima; virium flos. — *Circumstances*, res florentes, florentissimæ.

BLOOMY, floridus, floribus vestitus.

BLOSSOM, flos.

BLOSSOM, v. florescere; florem mittere or expellere. **BLOT out**, extinguere, delere (gen.); inducere (*by drawing the wax over it with the style*); radere, eradere (*to scrape out*). — *fig.*, extinguere, delere, obliterare. *B. out the remembrance of a thing*, memoriam ea rei de ere or obliterare. — *Blot* (to blur, spot), maculare, maculis aspergere; macula (-is) or litura (-is) deformare, turpare. — *INTA.* the paper b.'s, charta transmittit (diffundit) literas, charta est bibula. — *To disgrace, disfigure*, labem or labellum aspergere ci or ci rei, ci ignominiam inungere, infuscare, deformare, infamem facere, fœdare, oblinere.

BLOT, a. (astramentum) litura; macula (prop. and *fig.*); labes, nota turpitudinis. *B. at backgammon*, calculus nudus, apertus.

BLOTCH, varus, ionthus (on the face); pustula (blister); varoleus (pock).

BLOW, a. percussio (a striking with force), ictus, plaga, verber, pettio (b. aimed at one). — *fig.* fulmen, casus, damnum. *A mortal b.*, ictus mortiferus, plaga mortifera. *At one b.*, uno ictu. *To give one a b.*, plagam ci inferre, indigere. *A b. in the face with the open hand*, ci alapam ducere. *A b. with the clenched fist*, ci colaphum ducere; ci pugnum or colaphum impingere. *To give one b.'s*, qm pulsare, verberare, verberibus cedere. *They come to b.'s*, res venit ad manus. *To despise the b.'s of fortune*, fulminis fortunæ contemnere. *I have received a heavy b.*, gravissimam accepi plagam (*fig.*). *One b. follows another*, damna damnis continuantur. *To prepare himself for the decisive b.*, ad discrimen accingi.

BLOW, v. *Of the wind*, flare (spirare, poet.). — *Of the breath*, flare, conflare: *to puff, anhelare; of a horse*, fremere (*to snort*). *To b. an instrument*, canere, cantare, ludere (*with obl.*), inflare (*with acc.*); *of the instrument blown*, canere. *The winds b. contrary*, refrant venti. *A wind which b.'s fm the north*, ventus qui a septentrionibus oritur. *To b. upon*, afflare. *To b. away*, dissipare, diffiare; *rapere* (*snatch off*). *To be blown down*, vento affligi ad terram, prosterni, dejici. *To b. out*, extinguere. *To b. (make by blowing)*, flare, conflare, flatu figurare. *To b. up the fire*, ignem conflare, sufflare, buccis excitare. *To b. up the cheeks*, buccas inflare, sufflare. *To b. up the body*, corpus inflare. *To b. a man up*, inflare ea animum: *to be blown up*, inani superbiâ tumere, superbiâ se offerre. *To b. up* (kindle, inflame), accendere, conflare. *To b. up with gunpowder*, qd vi pulveris pyrii dispendere. *To be blown into the air*, vi pulveris pyrii sublimari rapti.

BLOW. See **BLOOM**, **BLOSSOM**.

BLOWING, flatus (of the wind): *of a flute*, inflatus tibis.

BLUBBER, s. adeps balnearum.

BLUBBER, v. genas lacrimis fœdare, uberius flere, vim lacrimarum profundere. *Blubbered cheeks*, genæ lacrimando turgentes. — *Blubber-checked*, bucculentus. *B. lipped*, labrosus.

BLUDGEON, fustis plumbo armatus.

BLUE, cæruleus, subcæruleus (*somewhat b.*), cyaneus, cumatilis (*all mean water b.*); dyed or dressed so, cæruleatus; cæsius (*b.-gray, sky-b.*); glaucus (*sea-green, gray b., like cat's eyes*); violaceus, purpureus, lanthinus, amethystinus; lividus (*black-b., black and b.*). *B. eyes*, oculi cærulei, cæsi, glauci. *Having such*,

ræruleus, &c. *Dark b.*, violaceus, purpureus. *Light b.*, subcæruleus. *To become black and b.*, livescere: *to be so, livere.*

BLUE, s. cæruleus, &c., color; cæruleum (as a colouring material).

BLUE-BOTTLE, cyanus.

BLUFF (in manner), inhumanus, inurbanus, agrestis, rusticus; violentus, vehemens. *Steep, abruptus.*

BLUNDER, s. mendum (offence *as if* a rule to be observed, a proper form, &c., *et*ly mistakes in writing, calculations, &c.)—error, erratum (mistake made *in* ignorance or inadvertency: of a workman, erratum fabrilis (C.)—erratum, opp. recte factum, and, as a quality, vitium. *Also, of offences agst propriety of speech, e.g. error; Q. 1, 5, 47.*—peccatum, delictum (any sin or error: also of faults in language: e.g. C. paucis verbis trita magna peccata.)—vitium (any blemish or imperfection: *fig.* of barbarisms and solecisms. Q. 1, 5, 5 sqq.)—*To remove a b.*, mendum tollere (e.g. librarius menda tollere. C.) emendare. *To correct a b.*, mendum, errorem, peccatum corrigere. *In saying idus Martii you have made a great b.*, idus Martii magnum mendum continent (it should be idus Martie). *To commit the same b.*, idem peccare: *one b. after another*, aliud ex alio peccare. *To fall into an opposite b.*, in contrarium vitium converti.—*Full of blunders*, mendosus. *Free fm b.*, emendatus (freed *fm* faults: of writings).—emendatus descriptus (copied out accurately: printed accurately).

BLUNDER, *Stumble*, pedem offendere.—vestigio falli (slip, make a false step).—labi (slip down).—*Com mit a b.*, qd offendere (b. agst alth; not to act as one ought).—labi (make a false step).—peccare (sin, commit a fault, trahere).—See 'commit a BLUNDER'.—*To blunder out alth*, inconsultus evectum projicere qd (Lis. 35, 31, mid.).—*To blunder upon alth*, in qd casu incurere (C.).

BLUNDERHEAD, stipes, truncus, stupidus homo.

BLUNT, hebes, obtusus, retusus (prop. and fig.). *To be b.*, hebere; obtusū esse acie (prop.); hebetem, hebetatum, obtusum esse (also fig.). *Become so, hebescere* (prop. and fig.). *B. in spirit*, hebetis or tardi ingenii.—*Rough, rude*, inurbanus, rusticus, horridus.—*Abrupt, abruptus*—*Plain*, liber.

BLUNT, v. hebetare, retundere, obtundere (prop. and fig.).—*an axe*, retundere securim.—*a spear*, hebetare hastam.—*a keen palate*, obtundere subtile palatum.—*the mind*, mentem, ingenium obtundere. *To be blunted to a thing*, hebetatum atque induratum esse ad qd.—*Blunted in body and mind*, animo simul et corpore hebetato. *To b. hope*, spem debilitare, extenuare.

BLUNTLY, rustice, horride; libere, audaciter: inornate, abrupte.

BLUNTNESS, hebes (falcis, &c.) acies; rusticitas; mores inculti, horridi; sermo abruptus, inornatus; sermo liberior.

BLUR, macula, labes; litura (fm *erasure*).

BLUR, v. obscurare; labem or labeculam aspergere.

BLUSH, *Turn red*, erubescere, pudore or rubore suffundi, rubor mihi suffunditur or effunditur.—*Be red, rubere. To b. at one's own praises*, pudore effici ex sua laude. *I need not b.*, si qd., non est res, quā erubescam, si &c. *They b. at their origin*, origine suā erubescunt.—*Fig.* rubere, rubescere; fulgere.

BLUSH, rubor. *To put to the b.*, ruborem ci afferre, elicare: ci pudorem incutere.—*Fig.* rubor, fulgor.—*At first blush*, primā specie or fronte, aspectu primo.

BLUSTER, sævire.—*Of men*, sævire; tumultuari, tumultum facere.—*Of a brag*, insolenter gloriari. *A blustering sea*, mare tumultuosum. *Blustering weather*, cælum immitte, turbidum.

BLUSTER, s. tempestas, procella; fremitus, strepitus, tumultus; sævilia, furor; jactatio, ostentatio, venditatio.

BLUSTERER, homo turbulentus; homo gloriosus.

BOAR, verres: a wild b., aper. *Of a b.*, verrinus: wild, aprugnus. *B. spear*, venabulum. *B.-hog*, verres castratus, majalis.

BOARD, tabula; assis or axis (thick b., plank). *To cut a tree into b.'s*, arborem in laminas secare. *A house made of b.'s*, ædificium tabulatum or ex tabulis factus. *A floor laid with oak b.'s* (planks), solum roboralis axibus compactum or constratum.—*To play on a board*, forus aleatorius, alveus or alveolus (dice-b.); abacus (b. with squares).—*Table*, mensa; *fig.* cœna, convivium, epulæ. *Side-b.*, abacus. *To live at another's b.*, alienā mensā or quadrā vivere. *To be separated fm bed and b.*, cubilibus ac mensā discerni.—*Food and*

lodging, victus pactā mercede præbitus. *Good b.*, victus lautus. *To give one his b.*, gratitum victum dare ei.—*Assembly, collegium, consessus, consilium*.—*On board*, in navi. *To go on b.*, navem conscendere. *To have a person on b.*, sustulisse qm a thing, vehere qd.—*See ABOARD. To leap, verb.*, ex navi desilire or se prociore. *To throw overb.*, se rei jacturam facere.

BOARD, v. contabulare.—*Live at a certain price*, ab qo, pactā mercede, all; cs victu, pactā mercede, uti. *To b. and lodge with any*, esse in hospitio apud qm; hospitio cs uti. *Put at b.*, qm ci pactā mercede alendum tradere.—*Enter a ship*, in hostium navem transcendere; navem conscendere.—*A dress, attempt*, alloqui, compellari; tentare, petere, adori; prævertere.

BOARDER, qui ab qo pactā mercede alitur. *Fellow-b.*, convivor.

BOAST, se efferre, se jactare (insolenter), gloriari, gloriā et prædicatione sese efferre. *To b. of or in a thing*, qd re, de or in qd re gloriari; jactare, ostentare, venditare qd. *He b.'s and brags as high as ever*, nec quicquam jam loquitur modestius. *He b.'s of his villany*, in facinore et scelere gloriatur. *He b.'s of his own deeds*, suarum laudum præco est; sua narrat facinora.

BOAST, } jactatio, ostentatio, venditatio (of BOASTING, } something, cs rei); ostentatio sui, jactantia sui. *To make a b. of*, jactare, ostentare, venditare qd; qd re gloriari.

BOASTER, jactator, ostentator, venditator cs rei; homo vanus, homo vaniloquus, homo gloriosus, homo fortis linguā.

BOASTFUL, gloriosus, vanus, vaniloquus.

BOASTFULLY, gloriose, jactanter.

BOAT, scapha (reply a ship's b.); cymba (a small b. to navigate a lake, for fishing, &c.); alveus, lembus (flat-bottomed b., skiff); linter (canoe); navicula, navigolium, actuariolum, lenuculcus, sis navis, navigium.—*Boatman*, nauta; litrarius.

BODE, portendere.

BODICE, mamillare, thorax linteus.

BODILY, corporalis (in nature and quality); corporeus (in material); things, corporalia; res corporeæ; quæ cerni tangique possunt.—*Proper to the body*, possessed by the body, relating to the body, in corpore situs, corporalis; but often by the genit. corporis. *A b. defect*, vitium corporis or corporeale. *B. goods*, bona corporis. *B. charms*, corporis venustas.—*Real*, verus. *To bring to b. act*, ad effectum adducere or perducere.

BODILESS, corpore vacans or vacuus, corpore carens, sine corpore; incorporeus (silo. age).

BODKIN. See A.W.

BODY, corpus. *A small b.*, corpusculum. *To have a healthy b.*, bonā corporis valetudine uti. *To devote himself b. and soul to one*, ci corpus animamque addicere: *to a thing*, totum et mente et animo in qd insistere. *B.-guard*, corporis custodes; stipatores corporis, stipatores; satellites, cohors prætoris, milites prætoriani. *A dead b.*, corpus mortuum, corpus hominis mortui, also corpus or mortuus; cadaver; funus. *To lay out a dead b.*, corpus mortuum curare. *Having two b.'s*, bicipor. *Able or strong bodied*, robustus, validus, firmus.—*Belly*, venter, alveus. *Beans puff up the b.*, venter inflatur fabis. *To bind the b.*, alvum astringere. *Person*, homo. *Nobody*, nullus, nemo; non ullus, non quisquam. *Every b.*, omnes homines, omnes.—*Any body*, quicumq (after negatives, with vix, sine; in interrog. sentences when the answer 'No' is expected; and in the second member of comparative sentences).—quivis, quilibet (any you please).—quis (after si, nisi, ne, num quo, quanto; but si quicumq, when doubt is to be expressed whether there is any b.).—*Somebody*, qa. *Hardly any b.*, non fere quicumq. *Nor is he seen by any b.*, neque cernitur ulli (for ab ullo).—*Not a b.*, homo nemo, nemo unus. *That no ody do hurt to any b.*, ne cui quis noceat. *Least any b.*, ne quis. *If any b.*, si quis.—*Collective mass*, corpus. *They wished to have a king out of their own b.*, sui corporis creari regem volebant. *He set in order the b. of the empire*, ordinavit imperii corpus. *A complete b. of all the Roman law*, corpus omnis Romani juris. *The whole b. of citizens*, cives cuncti, also civitas.—*The whole b. rose*, omnes universi consurrexerunt.—*Corporation*, &c., corpus, collegium; classis. *A learned b.*, societas doctorum hominum.—*Of soldiers*, manus, exercitus; pars exercitus or copiarum; agmen; caterva. *A b. of cavalry*, pars equitum; ala equitum. *A b. (club) of conspirators*, globus conjuratorum. *A b*

of *plegna*, grex histriorum. — *Mais part.* — of a *tra*, truncus, stirps; of a *columna*, scapus, truncus; of the *human* b., truncus. *The b. of a country*, interior c. *terra* regio: interiora c. *terrae*. — *Sirength*. Wine of a good b., vinum validum, firmum, forte, primum.

BOG, palus.

BOGGLE, stupere; dubitare, hærescere, hæsilare, cunctari; tergiversari.

BOGGLER, cunctator, hæsitator.

BOGGLING, dubitatio, hæsitatio, cunctatio.

BOGGY, uliginosus, palustris.

BOIL, *ltxm.* fervere (also *fig.* of the passions and of *me*): aestuare (to swell and roar with heat; also *fig.*): bullare, bullire (to bubble up). To begin to b., coëhre, effervesce. To b. enough, deservescere. *Boiling hot*, fervens. *The water b.*, cibaria bullant. To b. over, exundare (of boiling water, *Plin.* 31, 2, 19). To make to b., fervescere. *The sea b.'s*, aestuat mare.

To b. with envy, invidia aestuare. To b. with anger, irâ fervere: *avire*. — *Tr.* fervescere, infervescere (to b. to): coquere (cook by boiling). To b. down, decoquere (e. g. acetum ad quartas. *Col.*). To b. a thing in something, qd coquere in or ex qâ re (e. g. in lacte, ex oleo); incoquere qâ re or cum qâ re (e. g. in aquâ ferventi, cum aquâ). To b. quite, percoquere.

To b. meat, cibum or cibaria coquere; cibum parare or comparare (g. t. of preparing meat, *h.c.*, for food).

Boiled, elixus (opp. assus) — coctus (dressed by fire, opp. crudus).

BOIL, *scare*. See BILE, BLATH.

BOILER, *One who boils*, coctor. — *Caldron*, *h.c.*, vas coquinarium. — *ahenum* (of brass); *ahenum culum*, caldarium (*Vitr.* for heating water in baths).

— *coctima* (same vessel for boiling or cooking. *Petron.*). — *cortina* (with three feet). — *h.c.* lebes only when Greek customs, persons, *h.c.*, are spoken of; *exply* as a costly present.

BOISTEROUS, turbulentus, turbidus, procellosus, tumultuosus, violentus. A b. sea, mare procellisum (*scare* m.): mare vi ventorum agitatum atque turbatum (in a single case). B. weather followed, secutæ sunt tempestates.

BOLD, audens (in any one instance and only in a good sense) — *audax* (permanently, and in a good or bad sense, only in the latter) — *impavidus*, intrepidus; *fidens* (confident, assured) — *confidens* (confident, in a bad sense) — *temerarius* (rash) — *impudens*, *impudicus* (without shame or modesty) — *prociac*, *protervus* (forward, in a way, troublesome, reckless way; *proc*, *exply* in words, *proc* in actions) — *petulans* (attacking others with raillery, *h.c.*, without any consideration) — *lascivus* (forward, *h.c.*, high animal spirits; also wanton). — B. (in language), *prociac* lingua. B. language, sermo *prociac* or *prociac* ortus. Very b., summæ *audacie*, singulari *audaciâ*. A b. poet, poeta *audax*; thought, sententia *audax*; metaphor, verbum *audaci* or *altius* *translatum*. To be b. (to say, *h.c.*), *audere* (with *infm.*).

To be a b. beggar, satis *audacter* petis. A b. brow, os *ferum*, *impudens*: a b. fellow, homo *perfrecte* frontis (with in *bad* sense). — *Projecting*, *prominentior*.

BOLDFACE. } See BOLDNESS, BOLD.

BOLDLY, *audacter*, libere; *fidenter*, *confidenter*; *impudenter*; *impavide*, *intepide*; *temere*; *prociaciter* (caucia, *caclatime*). — *proterve* [*h.c.* in *BOLD*]. — To behave b. (= forwardly), *prociac* se in qâ re gerere. *I say it b.*, *audacter* dico; libere *profiteor*.

BOLDNESS, *audentia*, *audacia*, *animus audax*; *audacia*, *confidentia*; *impudentia*; *os durum*, *ferreum*, *impudens*, *prociacitas*, *protervitas*, *lascivia*. [*h.c.* in *BOLD*]. — *Rash* b., *temeritas*. B. of speech, *libertas*. To great b., *licentia*. To have the b. to *h.c.*, *audere* (with *infm.*): *sumere* hoc sibi, ut &c.

BOLE, truncus, stirps.

BOLL, calamus. B.'s of flax, lini virgæ.

BOLSTER, pulvinus.

BOLSTER up, v. See PROPEL.

BOLT, *Lat.* materis or matura (s. *Cæs. B. G.* 1, 26); *agita* (arrow). *Thunder* b., fulmen. B. upright, plane *terius*; directus. B. ar., claustrum, pesulius, obex.

BOLT, v. To b. the door, pessulo janam claudere or occludere, pessulum janam obdere. To b. one out, qm occludere foras. To sift, cribrare, cribro cernere or succernere, succernere. — *Blurt* out, projicere. — *Blurt* erumpere, prorumpere.

BOLTER, cribrum farinarium or pollinarium; incertatulum.

BOLTING-CLOTH, *linteum cribrarium.

BOMB, *pyrobolus. To throw b.'s, *pyrobolos mittere.

(81)

BOMBARD, *urbem tormentis verberare.

BOMBARDIER, *pyrobolarius.

BOMBARDMENT, *tormentorum, telorum, pyrobolorum coniectio.

BOMBAST, verborum pompa, verborum tumor, inflata oratio, ampullæ. To deal in b., adhibere quandam in dicendo speciem atque pompam. — *ampullari* (*H. Anaxib.*).

BOMBASTIC, inflatus, elatus (C.). — *less* *cmly* tumidus, turgidus (H.). *Abys style is b.*, *ca* oratio turgēt atque inflata est.

BOND. (See BAMP.) B.'s, *catenas*, vincula; *catenæ*. — *Imprisonment*, custodia, vincula. To tie in b.'s and chains, esse in vinculis et catenis. — To cast into b.'s, in vincula mittere, *conficere*; *vinculis astrigere*. To cast into b.'s (prison), in custodiam (or in vincula) mittere, tradere, condere, *conficere*. — *Tie*, *vinculum* (*prop* and *fig.*); *nodus*, *colla* (*fig.*). There is a closer b. among *kinsmen*, *arctior* *colligata* est *societatis* *propinquorum*. The strict b. of friendship, *amicitiæ* *conjunctionisque* *necessitudo* — *Obligation*, *chirographum*; *syngrapha* (*paper signed by both parties to a contract*). To borrow money upon one's b., per *chirographum* pecuniam mutuum sumere. To lend one money upon his b., *chirographo exhibitio*, *pecuniam* *ci* credere. — *To give bonds*, *salsidare* (pro re); *satisfactionem* *interponere*, *dare*; for the payment of the money *adjudged*, *salsidare* *judicatæ* *pecuniæ* (*gen. sc.* *nomine*).

BONDAGE, captivitas; servitus, conditio servilis. The yoke of b., *jugum* *servitutis*. To hold in b., *servitutē* *oppressum* *tendere*.

BONDMAN, *servus*, *mancipium* (*bought or taken in war*). — *verna* (*born in one's house*). A b. by reason of debt, *ere* *nexus*. The bondmen of *aby*, *familia* *ca*.

BONDSMAID, *serva*, *servula*.

BONDSMAN. (See BONDMAN.) — *One bound for another*, *sponsor*, *vas*, *pries*, *salsidator*.

BONE, os; *spina* (of a fish). A little b., *ossiculum*. Of b., *osseus*. Without b.'s, *sine* *osse*, *exos*. To deprive of b.'s, *exossare* (also of *flask*). B. by b., *ossiculatim*. He is nothing but skin and b.'s, *ossa* atque *pellis* *totus* *est* (*Plaut. Aut.* 3, 6, 28); *vix* *ossibus* *hæret* (*Virg. Ecl.* 3, 102). I tremble every b. of me, *omnibus* *artibus* *contremisco*. Back b., *spina*. Hip-b., *coxa*, *coxendix*, *os* *coxae*. Shin-b., *tibia*. To break a b., *os* *frangere*. I make no b.'s of doing this, *religio* *mihi* *non* *est*, *quominus* *hoc* *faciam*. I have given him a b. to pick, *injeci* *scrupulum* *hominis*.

BONE, v. Take out the bones, *exossare* (*congrus* *exossabitur*, *Ter.*).

BONFIRE, *ignes* *festi* (*Stat.*).

BON MOT, *facete* or *belle* *dictum*, *brevis* *ac* *commodè* *dictum*, *bonum* *dictum*; *salse* *dictum*, *dieterum* (*when* *sarcastic*).

BONNET, *For women*: *mitra*, *mitella* (*a sort of cap with flaps, and tied under the chin: borrowed fm the Asiatics by the Greeks and Romans*). — *reticulum* (*a net for the hair*). *h.c.* *calantica*, *not* *calantica*, *was* *prob.* *a sort of veil, covering the head and shoulders*. To put on a b., *caput* *mitrâ* *operire*. — *For men*: *cusculus* (*pointed and fastened to the dress*). — *pileus* (*a cap of felt*).

BONNY, *bellus*, *venustus*, *lepidus*; *lætus*, *hilarus*, *hilaris*.

BONUS. See BOON, GYR.

BONY, *ossu* (*full of bones*); *osseus*, *ossi* *similis* (*bone-like*).

BOOBY, *homo* *rusticus*, *stolidus*; *stipes*, *caudex*; *asinus*.

BOOK, *volumen*; *liber* (also *part of a work*), *libellus* (*little writing*); *codex* *with* or *without* *accepti* et *expensi* (*account-b.*); *ephemeri*, *libellus*, *commentarii* (*memorandum* or *note-b.*; *journal*, *diary*, &c.). — *Waste-b.*, *adversaria* (*plur.*). Without b., *ex* *memoriâ*, *memoriter*. To get without b., *ediscere*, *memoriæ* *tradere*, *mandare*, *committere*. To keep a b. (of account), *codicem* *accepti* et *expensi* *habere*. A collection of b.'s, *librorum* *copla*; *bibliotheca* *Knowledge* of b.'s, *librorum* *notitia*, *usus*. To mind his b., *studiis* *incumbere*. Trade in b.'s, *mercatura* *libraria*. To get into *aby's* b.'s (= become his debtor), v. DEXTOR. Not to be in *aby's* b.'s (= not to be in favour with him), v. FAVOUR. To call *aby* to b. (i. e. to make an accurate calculation), *ad* *calculos* *qm* *vocare* (L.).

BOOK, v. qd in *codicem*, *commentarios*, *libellum*, &c., *referre*.

BOOK-BINDER, *glutinator* (*among the ancients*); *bibliopæus*, *librorum* *compactor* (*among the moderns*).

BOOK-CASE, *armarium* *librorum* (*Paul. Dig.*). — *armarium* *parieti* in *bibliothecæ* *speciem* *insertum*

G

(*Plin. Ep. 2, 17, 8: let into a wall*).  *Not scrinium.*

vid. Dict.

BOOKISH. See **BOOKWORM**.

BOOK-KEEPER, calculator, qui ci est a rationibus, rationarius.

BOOKSELLER, bibliopola, librorum venditor; librarius (when he also transcribes the books). *B.'s shop,* taberna libraria, libraria.

BOOKWORM, biastia, tinea. [*Vic. to be a b.,* studiis et libris immoritur; quasi heluari libris; totum se abdidisse in literas.]

BOOM, a. longuarius. contus. pertica [see **POLE**].—

|| *Obex (obstacle): prae agger portum munien.*

BOOM, v. fluctuare.—*undare*.—sestare. exsestare (*boil violently*).—*aevire* (rage).—*To come booming (i. e. with swelling sails),* velis passis qd pervehi.

BOON, gratia, beneficium, donum, munus. [*SYN. in GIFF.*]

BOON, adj. hilaris, letus, jocosus, jucundus. *B.-companion,* comitio; compotior; sodalis.

BOOR, rusticus, agrestis (the rust. violates the conventional, the agr. even the natural, laws of good behaviour).—*Inurbanus (unpolished)*.—*Incultus (uncultivated)*. *B.'s, homines rustici, rustici et agrestes, rustici, agrestes.* *You are a b., rusticus es.*

BOORISH, || *Rustic, rusticus, rusticanus, agrestis.* [*SYN. in BOOK.*] || *Rude, rax, rusticus, agrestis, inurbanus, incultus. Somewhat b., subrusticus, sub-agrestis.*

BOORISHNESS, rusticitas (*sib. age*); mores rustici.

BOORISHLY, rustice.

BOOT, calceamentum quod pedes suris tenus or crura tegit.—*The ancients wore no b.'s like ours: caliga was only a sole* (see **SHOE**), and ocrem were the military greaves or leggings of bronze, brass, &c., and also the similar leather leggings of peasants, hunters, &c. *B.-jack,* *furea exalcanandis pedibus. *Booted, calceamentis, &c., indutus; calceatus.*

BOOT, v. prodesse, conducere, usui esse, ex usu esse. [*See PROFIT, v.*]

BOOT, a. utilitas, usus, commodum, emolumentum, lucrum, fructus. *To b., insuper; ultro: to give atq. to b., gratis addere. This goes to b., hoc insuper additur; hoc ultro adicitur.*

BOOTH, taberna (*stall in which goods are sold; also drinking-b.*).—*pergula (b. or stall attached to the outer wall of a house: e. g. a broker's. Plin.). Little b., tabernacula. tabernaculum.*

BOOTLESS, inutilis; cassus, inanis, vanus, irritus. *See UNLESS.*

BOOTLESSLY, frustra, nequidquam, incassum. *You labour b., operam perdis.*

BOOTY, praeda; raptum (*not by robbery*). *B. in arms, banners, &c., spolia; in arms stripped for the enemy, exuviae. The general's share of the b., manubiae; the state's, sectio. To make b., praedari; praedam or praedas facere; praedam aut praedas agere (of men and cattle; also with hominum pecorumque); rapere, rapiñas facere. To live by b. (robbery), vivere rapto.*

BOOZE (*to drink to excess*), perpotare.

BORAX, *borax.

BORDER, a. margo (scuti, libri, &c.).—*ora (broader than margo)*.—*labrum (of a ditch, for instance), limbus (on a garment).* || *Boundary, finis, confinium. B.'s, fines (also for the land itself). To dwell upon the b. of two lands, finem sub utrumque habitare. Soldiers stationed on the b.'s, limitanei milites. See also VEXIL.*

BORDER, v. a. marginare; cingere, circumdare, coercere qd re. *A bordered garment, vestis limbata, segmentata.* || *To border upon (of people), finitimus, vicinus, confinium esse ei.* || *Of lands, adjacere, limitare et terrae; tangere, attingere, contingere terram. Bordering, finitimus, vicinus, confinis; subiectus or conjunctus ei loco. To b. together, se invicem contingere. Falsehoods b. on truth, falsa veris finitima sunt.*

BORDERER, qui sub finem cae terrae habitat; acola, finitimus. *The b.'s on the sea, qui oceanum attingunt; maritimi homines: on the Rhine, qui proximi Rheno flumini sunt; acolae Rheni.*

BORE, v. terebrare (*with a gimlet or instrument that is turned round*).—*forare (to make a hole through): perforare (quite through)*.—*perterebrare.* *To b. a hole, foramen terebrare or terebrā cavare. A boring, terebratio. To get out by boring, exterebrare. To b., i. e. make hollow by boring, efforare; the trunk of a tree, truncum. To b. one's way through a crowd, penetrare per turbam: through the snow, elucriari nives or per nives.* || *To be troublesome, see BORE, s.*

BORE, a. foramen. || *Caliber, modus; magnitudo, amplitudo. A b. (= a troublesome person), in-*

(82)

tolerabilis. intolerandus (unbearable).—importunus (troublesome; annoying)—odious (hateful). To be a b. (of a public speaker), odiosum esse in dicendo.

BORER, terebra.

BORN. *To be b., nasci, gigni (ex qā): in lucem edi, in vitam venire.—with the feet foremost, pedibus gigni, in pedes procedere. A Grecian b., in Graecia natus, ortu Graecus. Who were Persians b., qui in Perside erant nati. New-b., recens natus. Before you were b., ante te natus. || To be descended, ortum, oriundum esse. || Vic. to be b. (i. e. destined by nature) to a thing, ad qd natum or factum esse; ad qd natum aptumque esse.*

BOROUGH, municipium.

BORROW. || *What is to be returned by an equivalent, mutuati, mutuum (not mutuo) sumere* qd ab qd: *money of one, pecuniam mutuam sumere, pecuniam petere ab qd: on interest, fenore argenteum sumere ab qd. I want to b. money, quero pecunias mutuas: on interest, fenore: of one, rogare qm pecuniam mutuam or argenteum mutuum. To b. (receive by borrowing) money, pecuniam mutuam accipere.—|| For use, utendum petere; mutuari: fm a neighbour, ex proximo. To want to b., utendum rogare. Borrowed, mutuus; mutuatus. || Vic. mutuari, aliunde assumere, sumere aliunde ut mutuum, petere, repetere. The moon b.'s her light of the sun, luna mutuatur lucem a sole.*

BORROWER, qui mutuatur or mutuatus est.

BOSOM, sinus (of the body, of a garment); pectus, animus (*fig. breast, heart*); pars interior (intima); interiora (intima), viscera; complexus: *To weep on the b. of a friend, in amici sinu flere. To press one to the b., qm arctius complecti; qm amplexari. To see into one's b., apertum se pectus videre. To look into one's own b., in sese descendere. The enemy are in the b. of the city, in sinu urbis hostes sunt. They dug into the b. of the earth, itum est in viscera terrae. To burish fm his inmost b., qd ex intima mente evellere. The secrets of one's b., animi secreta. occulta pectoris. Furies wch haunt the b., domesticae furie. To be one's b. friend, de complexu et sinu ca esse; in sinu ca gestari. A b. friend, sodalis; amicus conjunctissimus; amicissimus, intimus. The world holds all things in its b., mundus omnia complexu suo cohercet et continet.*

BOSS, || *Of a shield, umbo. || Stud, knob, bulla. || Of the stick on wch a book is rolled, umbilicus, cornu.*

BOTANICAL, herbarius.

BOTANIST, herbarius.

BOTANIZE, v. *herbas querere, colligere.

BOTANY, (ars) herbaria (sc. ars. *Plin.*).

BOTCH, tuber. *Little b., tuberculum. Full of b.'s, tuberosus. || Clumsy patch, &c., pannus male assumtus: cicatrix; vitium.*

BOTCH, v. male sarcire or resarcire; infabre or inscienter facere; corrumpere, deformare, turpare. *tuberibus or ulceribus turpare (mark with b.'s). To b. up, inscienter facere, confingere; ementiri.*

BOTCHER. || *Bungling workmen, imperitus artifex. || Patcher or mender, sartor.*

BOTH, ambo (b. together); uterque (b. severally, one as well as the other); duo (in such connections as duobus oculis, duabus manibus). *On b. sides, utrimque; utrobique. From b. sides, utrimque. To b. sides, places, utroque. Conscience has great force on b. sides, magna est vis conscientiae in utramque partem. Many being killed on b. sides, multis utrimque interfectis. They may be said out b. ways, utroqueverum dicantur. He made one camp out of b., una castra fecit ex binis castris. B. (where two parties, or several on each side, are referred to), utrique (pl.).*

BOTH, conj. b.—and, et—et, quum—tum, tum—tum. *I have lost b. my money and my labour, et pecuniam et operam perdidit. B. in time of peace and war, tum in pace, tum in bello. They kill b. men and women alike, feminas pariter atque viros trucidant. Have you lost b. wit and goods? consilium simul cum re amisisti? B. covetous and prodigal, sordidus simul et sumptuosus.*

BOTHER, v. See **TEASE.** *To b. aby with questions, obtundere qm rogitando.*

BOTTLE, lagena; ampulla (*large, big-bellied*). *Little b., laguncula, ampullula. To empty, drain the b., lagenam exsiccare. || Of hay, fasciculus or manipulus feni.*

To BOTTLE wine, vinum diffundere, in lagenas infundere.

BOTTOM, fundus (of a cask, the sea, &c.), solum. || *Valley, plain, vallis, convallis, planities.—*

§ *Ground-work*, fundamentum, fundamenta. *The b. of the sea*, mare imum, fundus or ima (*neut. pl.*) maris. *The anchor finds b.*, ancora sublestit, astitit. *To drain a wine-jar to the b.*, cadum facce tenuis potare. *The b. of the ditch*, solum fossam. *To settle to the b.*, residere, subsidere. *To go to the b.* (*sink*), mergi, sidere, pessum ire. *To send to the b.*, pessum dare, mergere, demergere. *The b. of a ship*, alveus or carina (*navis*). *To search a thing to the b.*, accuratius, subtilius investigare qd; qd investigare et percuratari; qd pertractare. *To come to the b. of a matter*, qd perspicere. *I see the b. of him*, eum penitus perspicio. *I do not see upon what b. it rests*, rationem quam habet, non satis perspicio. *He is at the b. of this*, ortum est hoc ab eo. *To overturn, destroy from the b.*, funditus evertere; a fundamentis disjicere; funditus tollere. *To place at the b.*, in imo ponere. *From top to b.*, ab summo ad imum. *Sharpened at the b.*, ab imo præcutatus. *He groans from the b. of his heart*, gemitum dat pectore ab imo. *I am distressed even at the b. of my heart*, angor intimis sensibus. *At the b. of a mountain*, sub radicibus montis, in imis radicibus montis. § *Ship*, navis, navigium. § *vis*, you are embarked on the same b., in eadem es navis. § *Clew*, glomus. *To wind yarn into the b.*, lanam glomerare in orbes.

BOTTOM, v. *To be bottomed upon a thing*, niti qd re or in qd re; teneri, contineri qd re; cerni, positum esse in qd re.

BOTTOMLESS, fundo carens. *B. depth*, immensa or infinita altitudo; vorago.

BOUGH, ramus, brachium arboris (*ram*). *A small b.*, ramulus, ramusculus. *A leafy b.*, ramus frondosus. *A dry b.*, ramale; *pieces of dry b's*, rames fragmenta, ramalla. *Full of b's*, ramosus. *Of b's*, rameus. *To spread into b's*, luxuriari, ramis diffundi.

BOUGIE, cereus (*wax light*). — catheter (*surgery*, surgical instrument for drawing off the water. *Can. Aret.*).

BOUNCE. *To b. up or back*, resilire, resultare. *The hail b's back from the top of the house*, resilit grando a culmine tecti. *The water b's in the kettle*, unda exsultat aënis. *To b. into the air*, in altum expelli. *To b. out*, prostrare; prorumpere, erumpere; in, irrumperere or irruere in &c. *My heart b's*, cor mihi rite salit. § *Make a noise*, crepare. *B. at the door*, pulsare fores vehementer; quaterere fores. — § *Swagger*, swagger, se jactare, insolenter gloriari. — § *Bouncing*, robustus, validus, fortis. *A bouncing girl*, virgo valens, valida; virago.

BOUNCE, s. crepitus; ictus, pulsus; jactatio (*boating*). — minae (*threats*).

BOUND, § *Boundary*, limit, finis, terminus, lines; modus (*dum mensure*); cancelli (*barrier, prop. and fig.*). *To fix the b's*, fines terminare, fines constituere. *To fix b's to something* (*prop. and fig.*), terminos, modum ponere ei rei. *To set b's to a thing* (*fig.*), modum facere ei rei. *To go beyond the b's*, fines transire (*prop. and fig.*); extra fines or cancellos egredi, modum excedere (*fig.*). *To keep one's self within the b's of modesty*, fines verecundis non transire. *To keep force one within b's*, coercere, continere, constringere qm. *To keep one's self within b's*, se cohibere; coercere cupiditates.

BOUND. *See BORDER*. — § *Set bounds to*, terminis circumscribere; terminos statuere ei rei. — § *Confine, restrain*, circumscribere, moderari, temperare, modum facere (ei rei), coercere, reprimere.

BOUND, § *To spring*, salire. *B. up*, exsilire, exsultare. *To b. into the saddle*, in equum insilire. — § *Rebound*, resilire, resultare, repelli, repercuti, recellere.

BOUND, s. saltus; exsultatio (*a bounding up*); repercutus (*rebound*).

BOUND. — *To be b. any whither*, quo ire; quo tendere. *Whither are you b.?* quo tendis? quo te agis? quo cogitas or vis (*sc. ire*)?

BOUNDARY. *See BOUND*. — *The god of b's*, Terminus; his festival, Terminalia. *To drive in a post to mark the b.*, palum terminalem figere. *A b. stone*, lapis terminalis, terminus, saxum, limes in agro positus. *Soldiers stationed on the b's*, milites limesal.

BOUNDEN. — *A b. duty*, officium. — *debitum* (*duty as a moral obligation*). — *debitum officium*.

BOUNDLESS, interminatus, infinitus, immensus; immoderatus, immodicus (*immoderate*); insatiabilis.

BOUNDLESSLY, infinite, immoderate.

BOUNDLESSNESS, infinitas, immensitas; of time, nulla circumscriptio temporum; of power, potentia infinita.

BOUNTEOUS. *See BOUNTIFUL*.

BOUNTIFUL, largus, liberalis, beneficus, benignus, (83)

munificus. *To be b. to one*, largum, liberalem, beneficum esse in qm. *B. of his money*, liberalis pecunie. *See GENUOUS*.

BOUNTIFULLY, large, liberaliter, benigne, munifice.

BOUNTY, largitas, liberalitas, beneficentia, benignitas, munificentia. — *Premium*, premium, pretium. — *When a soldier enlists*, auctoramentum.

BOUQUET (*of wine*), anima amphora.

BOURN. *See BORDER*.

BOUT. — *At one b.*, simul (*at the same time*). — *uno impetu* (*with one effort*). *C.* *A drinking-b.*, comessatio (*a merry making after a regular cena, with games, dancing, strolling out into the streets, &c.*). — *Compositio in Cte. only as transl. of ἀνυπόθετος*: not used as a Roman expression by him or any other author.

BOW, § *To bend*, flectere, inflectere; curvare, incurvare. *Bowed*, inflexus, incurvus; *backwards*, recurvatus, recurvus, repandus. — *flexa*, flecti, curvari, incurvescere. *To b.*, *b. the head*, se demittere, caput demittere. *To b. to aby* (*as a mode of salutation*), acclinis saluto qm (*Arnob.*); salutare qm: *down to the ground*, qm adoro, venero. *To b. the knee*, genua flectere (*gen.*); *genua* (*down*) submittere (*out of respect*; *to one*, ci). *They b.* (*to*) *under the weight*, incurvantur, oeduntque ponderi. *To b. to one* (*fig.*), submittere se ei; se potestati permittere. *Man must b. to the will of God*, hominum vita jussu divine legis obtemperat. *To b. to the ground* (*crush, depress*), frangere, deprimere, opprimere; *one's pride*, superbiam ea retundere.

BOW, s. corporis inclinatio. — *To make a b. to aby*, acclinis saluto qm (*Arnob.*), or only qm salutare.

BOW, s. arcus. *Bowstring*, nervus. *A cross b.*, arcuballista, manuballista. *A bowman*, sagittarius; *cross b.*, man, arcuballistarius, manuballistarius. *A maker of b's*, arcuarius. *Within b.-shot*, intra tell jactum or coniectum: *out of, extra, &c.* *To bend a b.*, arcum intendere, adducere. *To get his food by his b.*, expedire alimenta arcu. *A rainbow*, pluvius arcus; *also from content*, arcus. *A b.-window*, fenestra arcuata. *B.-legged*, varus, valvus. — § *Of a stringed instrument*, plectrum.

BOWELS, § *Intestines*, intestina (*g. t.*). — *viscera*. *extra* (*internal parts*) *which are considered less vile*: *heart, &c.* *Viscera of compassion*, misericordia. — § *Fia. in n or parts*, viscera, interiora, intima; *of the earth*, of a mountain, viscera terræ, montis. *The evil is seated in the b. of the state*, inhaeret malum in visceribus republicæ.

BOWER, umbraculum, scena.

BOWL, poculum, patera, phiala, scyphus. — *cratera or crater* (*for mixing drinks in*); pelvis; aquilla, aqua manale. — § *Of a fountain*, labrum, crater. — § *See BASIN*.

BOWL, § *For rolling*, globus.

BOWL, *ra.* volvere. — *flexa*, *comos globis petere, *globis or conis ludere. *Bowling*, *conorum lusus.

BOWS, § *Of a ship*, prora, pars prior navis.

BOWSPRIT, malus protilis.

BOX, *a can* (*with a lock, low, and placed on the ground*). — *cista* and (*still smaller*) *capax* (*both portable, for valuables, books, fruit, &c.*). — *armarium* (*for things in constant use, books, clothes, &c.*; *it was higher than an arca, had divisions, and was sometimes placed against a wall*). — *scrinium* (*with divisions, or pigeon-holes, for letters, medicines, valuables*). — *pyxis* (*for drugs, &c.*, *prop. of b.-wood, also of any wood, and even of metal*). — *arca*, capsula, capsella, cistula, cistellula. *An ornament b.*, nartheum. *A lot-b.*, stula. *Ballot-b.*, cista, cistula. *Dice-b.*, phimus, frutillus, orca. *A strong b.*, arca. *B. to keep ornaments in*, arcula ornamentorum, pyxis; *for rings*, dactylotrocha. *A clothes-b.*, armarium. *A b. in a shop*, nidus. *A b. in a chest*, loculus. *A b. for plants*, vas. *A medicine-b.*, nartheum. § *A Christmas b.* (*present*), strena. — § *In a theatre*, spectaculum altum. (*See Lte. l. 35.*)

BOX, v. concludere, includere, in arcâ, cistâ; sepire, obsepire.

BOX, § *A blow*, alapa (*in the face with the open hand*); colaphus (*with the fist*). *To give one a b.* on the ear, ci colaphum ducere, impingere, infringere; palma qm percutere. *To b. one's ears* soundly, qm percutere colaphis.

BOX, v. § *Fight with the fists*, pugnis certare. *A boxing-match*, pugillatio, pugillatus. *A boxer*, qui pugnis certat, pugil.

BOX, § *A tree*, buxus. *B.-wood*, buxum. *Made of b.-wood*, buxeus. *A suite of b.-wood*, tibia buxæ, or simply buxus, buxum. *Full of b.*, buxeus. *A place planted with b.*, buxetum.

BOY, puer. *A little b.*, puerulus, pusio (*gen.*); pupus, pupulus (*in endowment*). *To become a b. again*,

repuerascere. To leave *b.'s* play, nubes relinquere. *He is past a b., viriliter togam sumpsit, ex pueris or ex ephebis excessit. When I was a b., me puero.*—**See** CHILD.

BOYHOOD, ætas puerilis, pueritia, anni pueriles or puerilitatis. *In b., ineunte ætate. From my, our b., a puero, a pueris.*

BOYISH, puerilis.

BOYISHLY, pueriliter.

BOYISHNESS, puerilitas, mores pueriles.

BRACE, *v.* **Bind**, alligare, deligare. — **Strain**, tendere, intendere, contendere.

BRACE, vinculum, copula. — **Bandage**, ligamen, ligamentum, fascia; redimiculum. — **Tension**, tensio (Hygin. *Virr. Post-class. rare.*) — **tensura** (*Post-class. Hygin. Veget.*). *Mity by Cret. with extendere (e. g. funem): intendere (e. g. chordas, arcum).* — **contendere** (arcum, &c.). — **Intendere** qd qd re (e. g. sellam loris). — *B.'s under a bed, intrare, quibus sponda culcitam fert (Petron.).* — *Of a ship, funis quo antenna veritur; rudens.* — **Braces for breeches**, *fasciæ bracciæ sustinendis. — **A pair, par: of pigeons, par columbarum.** *They are found in b.'s, bini inveniuntur.*

BRACELET, armilla, brachiale, splinter: **see** ARMLET. *Wearing b.'s, armoillatus.*

BRACK. **See** BRACK, BREAKAGE.

BRACKET (*in typography*), uncus, notuncinus, *may be used as i. l.: or parenthesis nota or signum (for double b.'s).* To enclose in b.'s, *uncis (not uncinis) includere.

BRACKISH, subasalus, amarus. *To have a b. taste, salis or subasali saporis esse.*

BRAG, se jactare, insolenter gloriari, gestire et se efferre insolentius; linguæ esse fortem; sublatius de se dicere; gloriosius de se predicare; gloriâ et predicatione se efferre. — *of atq. gloriari qd re, de or in qd re: se jactare in qd re: qd jactare, ostentare, venditare. He b.'s of his merits, de virtutibus suis prædicat. In order to b. of their genius, &c., ingenii venditandi memorieque ostentandæ causâ. Vain bragging, inanis jactantia. A bragging soldier, gloriosus miles. Bragging words, ingentia verba.*

BRAGGART, jactor, ostentator, venditator. **BRAGGADOCIO**, j actor ca rei (one who is always bringing forward boastfully his real or supposed merits: e. g. factorum). — *homo vanus (empty conceited fellow).* — *immodicus æstimator sui (who infinitely over-values himself).* — *homo vaniloquus.* — *homo (miles) gloriosus.* — *jactor rerum a se gestarum.* — *fortis lingua.*

BRAGGING, jactatio, ostentatio, venditatio; venditatio quædam et ostentatio (all with ca rei, about atq.). — *ostentatio sui.* — *jactantia sui (T.).* — *vana de se prædicatio.* — *jactatio circularior.* — *Grandiloquentia, magniloquentia (used by C. seldom, and in other meanings) are poet.*

BRAD, texere, nectere, plectere (*only in partic. plexus*). To b. a basket, fistulam texere. To b. garlands of flowers, sertâ e floribus facere. To b. ivy into the hair, hederâ religare crines. To b. the hair, comam in gradus formare or frangere, comæ caput in gradus. **BRAD**, *s.* **Of hair, gradus. A b. of flowers, flores texti or plexi.**

BRAIN, cerebrum. *A little b., cerebellum. To beat out the b.'s, cerebrum extundere, elidere, dispercutere.* — **fig.** cerebrum, mens. *His b. is turned, mente captus est, de or ex mente exiit, mente alienatus est. Is not your b. turned? satini sanus es? To ply his b., ingenii or mentis vires intendere.*

BRAIN, *v.* *ci* cerebrum discutere, diminuerè, dispercutere: cerebrum excipere, extrahere.

BRAINISH, cerebrosus, phreneticus (φρενιτικός).

BRAINLESS, demens, futuus, stolidus, desipiens, vecors. *He is a b. fellow, cerebrum non habet.*

BRAIN-PAN, calva, calvaria.

BRAINSICK, mente captus, delirus, vecors, demens, desipiens.

BRAKE (*fern*), filix. — **Thorn, thickët, dumetum, vepretum, sentivertum, spinetum.** — **A brake for hemp**, *instrumentum quo cannabim decorticatur. — **Knecding-trough, magla.** — **A sharp bit, lupi frenum lupatum, or lupatum only.**

BRAMBLE, **Blackberry, raspberry, rubus. B.-bushes, rubetum.** — **Thornæ, dum (bushes crowded together, so as to make a sort of wilderness).** — *sentes (prickly bushes, thorn bushes).* — *vepres (combines both meanings: thorn-bushes growing thickly together).* — **B.-brake, dumetum, &c.**

BRAN, fufur. *Of b., fufureus. B.-like, fufuraceus.*

BRANCH, ramus (a bough from the trunk). *frons*

(84)

(leafy b. of a bough). *termes (b. broken off with its larva and fruit).* *A dry b., ramale. A vine-b., palmæ, sarmentum. A little b. (bough), ramulus, ramulusculus.*

— **Spring, surculus, sarmentum.** To put forth b.'s (*see* BRANCH, *v.*): *excessively, silvescere. To have b.'s, frondere.* — **fig.** ramus (b. or collateral line of a stock); familia (division of a gens); pars (part). *B. of a river, brachium, pars; caput (one of its mouths). B. of the sea, sinus æstuarium. B. of a mountain, ramus, brachium. The four b.'s into which morali divide themselves, quatuor partes honestatis.*

BRANCH, *v.* frondescere; ramis diffundi; luxuriari. *A branching beech, patula figus.* — **Branch (divide itself) into two parts, into several parts, in duas, plures partes dividi.** To b. out a discourse, orationem in plures partes, in plurima capita distinguere. — **To speak diffusely, latius, uberius dicere, disputare; pluribus dicere.** To b. out far, late se fundere.

BRANCHLESS, fronde or ramis carens or nudatus.

BRANCHY, frondosus; ramosus, ramulosus; patulus.

BRAND, **Fire-brand, titio** (τιτιός, on or taken fm the hearth, where it served for warmth, heat, light). — *torris (torreo); the burning b. from the hearth, exply from a pile or altar, where it was consuming a corpse, victim, &c.).* **A burning b., titio ardens, poet. vivus (opp. extinctus).** — **Mark of disgrace, literarum nota (inusta), stigma.** — **fig. to cast a b. of infamy upon one, maculam or ignominiam or notam turpitudinis ci inurere; qm ignominia notare (of the censor).** — **For castia, nota, signum.**

BRAND, *v.* To b. one, notum ci inurere, stigma ci inscribere, imponere. — **fig.** *as above, to cast a b. upon.* **Branded (prop.)**, literarum notâ or stigmatibus notâ inustus, stigmatas (-æ). **Branded with crime, infamatus, infamis, famosus: with cowardice, ignaviam notâ designatus. A branding-iron, cautatorium.**

BRANDISH, librare (haslam, to raise it in a horizontal direction, in order to hurt it with greater force and a surer aim). — **vibrare** (to b. it backwards and forwards, or up and down, in order to testify an eager desire for the combat). — **coruscare** (to make a weapon gleam). — **rotare** (to whirl it round and round). — **quatere, quassare, crispare** (to wave, shake, flourish). — **fig. to b. syllogisms, conclusiunculas vibrare.**

BRANDY, *vinum e frumento factum, *vinum frumento expressum. *Piny speaks of the spirituous liquor prepared by the Indians from dates, &c., by the general term vinum.*

BRANK. **See** BUCKWHART.

BRASS, æs, æris metallum; orichalcum (*prop. a natural copper ore, and a kind of brass prepared fm it*). *B.-ore, or b.-stone, lapis æreus. Full of b., æreus. Covered with b., æratus. To cover with b., ære inducere. Made of b., see BRAZEN. A b. pot, ahenum.*

BRASSY (containing brass), æreus. — **Hard as brass, æneus, æratus.** — **Impudent.** **See** BRAZEN.

BRAU, infans, infantulus (-a); puerulus, pusio, puellula; filius (-a), filiolus (-a). *A beggar's b., mendici filius. When you were a b., to puerulo, puellulâ, infante.* **See** CHILD.

BRAVADO, inanes mîne (C.). — **(Immanis) terror verborum (C.).** — **verba minarum plena (H. — of threatening b.).** — **Boast, jactatio, ostentatio, venditatio, &c. See** BRAGGING.

BRAVE, **Courageous, &c., animosus (opp. timidus; full of high spirit and animal courage to b. danger fearlessly).** — **fortis (opp. ignavus; b.: with moral courage to b. danger and endure hardships).** — **strenuus (opp. ignavus; going resolutely and actively to work, and firm and persevering in carrying it through).** — **acer (opp. lentus; spirited, eager, fiery).** — **magnanimus (of lofty, noble courage, self-sacrificing).** — **Jn. fortis et animosus; animosus et fortis; fortis atque strenuus; strenuus et fortis; acer et fortis.** To be very b., egregie fortem esse. *A b. soldier, miles bonus, egregius. To show himself a b. man, se fortem præbere, præstare. A b. drinker, acer potor.* — **Splendid, fine, grand, magnificent, splendidus, præclarus, lautissimus; formosus, pulcher, speciosus.** — **Excellent, noble, bonus, egregius, præclarus, eximius, excellens, præstans. Y.-s are a b. fellow (to a slave), frugi æs, frugi æs homo. 'Tis a b. thing to die for one's country, dulce et decorum est pro patria mori.**

BRAVE (*defy*), *v. qm* provocare; contumacem esse in qm or adversus qd, contumaciter contempnere qd, contemnere qd. *Since he b.'s me to it, quando eo me provocat. To b. all human laws, omnia jura humana contemnere. To b. dangers, obviam ire, se offerre periculis.*

BRAVELY, fortiter, animose, strenue, acriter;

bene, egregie, pulchre, præclare, eximie, speciose, splendide, laute.

BRAVERY. *|| Boldness: fortitudo, fortis animus, virtus (virt. shows itself in energetic action, and acts on the offensive: fort. in energetic resistance and unshrinking endurance: like constantia).—acrimonia (fury courage). To be of distinguished personal b., manu fortem or promptum esse.—|| Splendor, &c., splendor, ornatus cultus, &c.—|| Boastful show, jactantia, ostentatio, venditatio.—ostentatio sui.—jactantia sui (T.).—vana de se prædicatio.—jactantia iactantia.*

BRAVO, a. acarius.—*|| Interj. sophia! euge! factum bene! laudo!*

BRAWL, v. altercari, jurgare, rixari. *B. with one, jurgio contendere cum qo, rixari cum qo, rixa mihi est cum qo. B. with each other, inter se altercari, inter se rixari. jurgii certare inter se.*

BRAWL, a. altercatio, jurgium, rixa, lites (lun).

BRAWLER, homo jurgiosus; homo rixosus or rixæ cupidus, rixator; (a b. advocate), rabula.

BRAWLING, jurgiosus, rixosus, rixæ cupidus; litigiosus.

BRAWN. *|| Muscles, musculi, tori (poet.); partes corporis musculosæ.—|| Strength, nervi, lacerti, robur. B. of the arm, lacerti, tori lacertorum (poet.).—|| Boar's flesh, aprugna caro, aprugna (wild); verrina caro.*

BRAWNY, musculosus, torosus, lacertosus, robustus.

BRAY, || POUND, pînsere, contundere.—|| As an ass, rudere.—|| To cry out, vociferari, clamorem tollere, edere; (of a speaker) latrare.

BRAYING, trifura, cotusio.—*|| rudor; vociferatio, clamor; clangor.*

BRAZE, v. res inducere ei rei or qd ære inducere; *(volder with brass) res ferruminae.—|| harden, durare; frontem ei perficere. I am brazed to shame, obduru animus ad pudorem.*

BRAZEN, ahenus, aeneus, æreus; aenus or ahenus (poet.).—vite. the b. age, ætas aenea.—|| Proceeding from brass. A. b. d. æreus sonitus.—|| Hard, shameless. A. b. brow or face, os impudens, durum or ferreum. A. b.-faced fellow, homo perfectæ frontis.

BRAZEN, v. B. it out, impudenter or pertinacius qd asseverare or affirmare; impudentiam præ se ferre.

BRAZIER, faber ærarius, ærarius.

BREACH, || Of a fortification, munimentorum ruine, jacentis muri ruine. To make a b. in the wall, tormentis machinis (with cannon, &c.) perfringere ac subruere murum, muri partem (ariete incusso) subruere. To enter the city by a b., per apertum ruinâ iter in urbem invadere or transcendere. To repair the b.'s, muros quasos reficere.—|| Any opening caused by breaking, ruptum, scissum. To make a b. in a thing, qd frangere, rumpere, dirumpere.—|| Violation, violatio. B. of a league, fœderis violatio; violatio or ruptum fœdus. B. of friendship, amicitie violatio; amicitia violata. To commit a b. of peace (make war), pacis fidem rumpere, pacem turbare. To consider it as a b. of the league, if &c., pro rupto fœdus habere, si &c. Without a b. of duty, salvo officio. It is a b. of duty, contra officium est. To commit a b. of duty, ab officio decedere or recedere; officio suo decesse; officium prætermittere, negligere, deserere; ab religione officii in qd re declinare.—|| Falling out, discordia, dissidium. It comes to a b., res ad discordias deducitur, discordia oritur.

BREAD, panis. Common, every day b., panis cibarius, plebeius. Coarse b., panis secundus or secundarius. Pure, white b., panis siliginis. Light b., panis tener. Light and white b., panis molli siliginis. Good, bad b., panis bonus, malus. Hard b., panis durus. Old, new b., panis vetus, recens. Yesterday's b., panis hesternus. Leavened b., panis fermentatus. Musty b., panis mucidus. To eat something with b., qd cum pane, ad panem edere. What is eaten with b., opsonium. The making of b., panificum. Want of b., inopia frumentaria or rei frumentariæ; penuria frumenti or cibi. B.-basket, panarium, panariolum. B.-market, forum platorum.—Fio. support, sustentance, victus, victus quotidianus; res ad vitam necessarias. To seek his b., victum querere, queritare. To earn his b., parare ea, quæ ad victum suppedant. To earn his b. easily, facile querere victum: by the sweat of his brow, sudore ac labore victum querere. He has his b., habet unde vivat. To labour for one's daily b., diurnum victum querere; diurno questu famem propulsa; questum quotidianum facere (quest. quot. C. Cat. 4, 8, 17). Want of one's daily b., inopia questûs, inopia questûs et penuria alimentorum (T.). To labour for one's b., victum querere. He worked for

his daily b., ei operâ vita erat (Ter. Phorm. 2, 3, 16). To take the b. out of a man's mouth, deprive him of his b., victu qm privare, rejicere qm ad famem. He has hardly b. to eat, vix habet, unde vitam toleret.

BREADTH, latitudo. In b., in latitudine; latus. A ditch ten feet in b., fossa decem pedes lata. B.-wise, in latitudinem. || Magnitude, &c., magnitudo, momentum, gravitas. || A finger's, nail's, breadth, digitus, ungula, transversus (e. g. Cic. Att. 13, 20). See BROAD.

BREAK, frangere, rumpere (fr. to break to pieces what is hard: rump. to rend to pieces what is flexible: when applied to athg hard, rump. implies exertion and danger.—membrum rumpere, os frangere, Cat. ap. Prisc., in breaking a limb the rending of the flesh being the thing seen. Dôd.).—diffingere (to b. asunder).—confringere (to b. into small pieces)—dirumpere (to burst asunder what was originally entire)—divellere (to tear asunder what was at first joined together). To b. the arm, hip, &c., frangere brachium, coxam, &c. I will b. his neck, frangam ejus cervicem. To b. a man's head, diminuere caput or cerebrum ei. To b. at the end, præfringere. To b. small, conterere, comminuire, contundere. His misfortune b.'s my heart, casu ejus frangor. To b. a lance with one, cum qo in certamen descendere.—INTA. frangi, confringi; rumpl, dirump; scindi (to split). The waves b. upon the rock, fluctus a saxo frangitur, fluctus frangit scopulus. My heart b.'s, dirumpor dolore.—|| Bring to yield, tame, subdue, frangere, infringere; vincere, domare. B. the obstinacy of a man, infringere eis ferociam. B. a horse, equum domare. B. a man's power, ca potentiam infringere, frangere qm. || The cold b.'s (lessens), frigus minuitur, frangitur, se frangit (not rumpitur or se rumplitur). The clouds b., nubes rumpunt, rumpuntur (not frangunt, se frangunt, or franguntur). See 'b. up,' below.—|| Weaken, crush, &c., debilitare, infirmum reddere; minuere, imminuire, comminuire; frangere, conticere, affligere. Broken in body and mind, confectus corpore et animo. My strength is broken, vires me deficient, debilitor et frangor. I am broken, non sum, qualis eram. To b. the power of the enemy, hostium vim pervertere. Our broken circumstances, res fractæ, fractæ opes.—|| To break off, violate, put an end to, frangere, rumpere. B. the silence, silentium rumpere, silentii finem facere. To b. his fast, cibum capere, sumere; solvere jejuniun; (breakfast) jentare. To b. sleep, somnum interrumpere. To b. off an intimacy gradually, amicitiam remissione usque eluere, amicitiam dissuere, non discindere (C.). To b. his word, fidem frangere, violare; fidem prodere. To b. laws, leges perturbare, violare, a legibus decedere (rumpere, poet.). B. his oath, jusjurandum non servare, non conservare. B. friendship, amicitiam violare, dissolvere, dirumpere. To b. with one, ab amicitia ca se removere, amicitiam ca dimittere.—|| To make unconnected, frangere, interrumpere. Broken words, voces interruptæ. A broken voice, vox fracta. They b. the ranks, ordines perturbant. The clouds b., nubes discutuntur, sol inter nubes effulget.—|| To b. a man, i. e. make him bankrupt, qm evertere bonis or fortunis omnibus; perdere qm. To b., i. e. become bankrupt, cedere foro, conturbare, corrumpere, cadere, naufragium omnium fortunarum facere.—|| To b., i. e. disclose, aperire, patefacere, detegere; (proponere) proponere.—|| To b., i. e. refract, refringere.—|| To b. open itself (of a sore), rumpl.—|| To appear gradually, appeterere. Day b.'s, dies appetit; lucecit, dilucescit, illucescit.—|| To b. into tears, lacrimæ prorumpunt, erumpunt: into a laugh, in cachinnos or risu effundi, risum tollere.—|| To b. a man's fall, qm (cadentem) excipere.—|| To b. ground (plough), agrum proscindere.—|| To b. wind (upward), ructare; (downward) pedere.—|| To b. asunder, confringere, perfringere, frangere, dirumpere.—|| To b. down, destruere, demoliri, diruere; intercidere, intercludere (a bridge, pontem); INTA. corrumpere, collabi.—vix debilitare, infirmare; minuere, comminuire; frangere, affligere, pessum dare, perdere: INTA. debilitari, &c.; in pejus mutari, pessum ire.—|| To b. from, se abripere, eripere, abstrahere, avellere; erumpere. To b. from prison, vincula carceris rumpere.—|| To b. in upon, interrumpere, turbare. To b. into, irrumpere, irrumpere: a house, domum perfringere. To b. the door in, januam effringere.—|| To b. off, defringere; decerpere; avellere; INTA. frangi, præfringi: fowers, decerpere flores: the point of the spear, præfringere hastam.—|| Fio. to b. off friendship, amicitiam dirumpere, discindere: a conversation, sermonem incidere, abrumpere. To b.

off in the midst of a speech. præcidere (*ahol.*). But I *do* off, sed satis de hoc. To *do* off a thing, qd abjicere, desistere re or de re. *Hers the road b's off*, hic via finem capit.—¶ To *b. open*, effringere, reffringere, moliri (*a. g. fores*); resignare, solvere (litteras, epistolam): *INTA. rumpi*, debiacere; scindi (*of the skin*); recrudescere (*of wounds*, *b. open afresh*): (*of flowers*) utriculū rumpere, forem aperire.—¶ To *b. out*, erumpere; vincula (carceris) rumpere: *fg. erumpere*; exardescere. *A war b's out*, bellum ingruit, exoritur. Diseases *b. out* among the *rowers*, morbi ingruunt in remiges. To *b. out* (with the *mango*, with *bolis*, &c.), scabie, pustulis, &c., inficere.—¶ To *b. through* the wall of a house, parietem perfodere: the door, effringere fores: the enemy, per medium hostium aciem percurrere.—¶ To *b. up* (into pieces), diffringere; comminuerē, conterere, contundere. To *b. up* an army, milites dimittere. To *b. up* school, house, &c., *scholam, familiam, dimittere. To *b. up* the cold, frigus solvere, dissolvere, resolvere. To *b. up* land, agrum occurrere; agrum prosicendere. *I will b. up this habit of yours*, adimam tibi hanc consuetudinem. To *b. up* (dissolve itself), solvi, dissolvi, resolvi.

BREAK, s. ruptum, scissum; rima; (space) intervallum, spatium interjectum.—¶ *Of day*, prima lux; diluculum. *At b. of day*, ubi primum illuxit, primā luce, primo diluculo, (cum) diluculo. *Before day b.*, ante lucem: (*taking place then*), antelucanus. *From day-b.*, a primā luce.

BREAKAGE, fractura.

BREAKER, qui frangit, rumpit, &c.; ruptor.—¶ *Breaker*, mæstus maritimi in litore ferventes.

BREAKFAST, jentaculum.—¶ To *b.*, jentare, prandere.

BREAKWATER, *moles portui objecta ad fluctus maritimos accendos; *moles fluctibus opposita.

BREAM, sparus; paxurus or phagus.

BREAST, pectus, thorax; præcordia (*the costly of the chest, with the heart and lungs*); latus, latera (*with reference to the state of the lungs*). To receive wounds in the *b.* (*i. e. in front*), vulnera adversa accipere or adverso corpore excipere. *A b. wound*, vulnus pectoris. *A pain in the b.*, dolor pectoris, præcordiorum.—¶ *The breasts*, mammae (*esp. of human beings*); ubera, -um (*esp. of brutes*). Under the left *b.*, infra lævam papillam. *Having large b's*, mammosus. To put an infant to the *b.*, mammam infanti dare or præbere. *A little b.*, mammula.—¶ (*As the seat of feeling*, &c.), pectus, animus. *The furies of the b.*, domesticus furor. *But see also* BOSOM.

BREAST, v. pectus opponere ei rei, ei rei adverso pectore resistere; obniti, reluctari. To *b. the waves*, fluctibus (forti pectore) obniti. *B. adversat*, fortia pectora adversis rebus opponit (*imper.*).

BREASTBONE, os pectoris or pectorale.

BREASTPLATE, thorax.

BREASTWORK, pluteus; lorica.

BREATH, spiritus; anima (*b. of life*); hælitus (*fm the month*); respiratio. *Short b.*, spirandi or spiritus difficultas, meatus animæ gravior; anhelatio or anhelitus (*passing*). *Stinking b.*, anima foetida, os foetidum, oris sector, oris or animæ gravitas. *At one b.*, uno spiritu, sine respiratione: *to drink*, non respirare in hauriendo. To hold the *b.*, animam continere or comprimere. To fetch, draw *b.*, spirare, spiritum or animam ducere, spiritum haurire. To stop the *b.*, animam or spiritum or spiritus viam intercludere (*see* CHOKK). To take *b. again*, respirare (*prop. and fig.*); se colligere, ad se redire (*prop. and fig.*). Out of *b.*, exanimatus. To put out of *b.*, exanimare. To be put out of *b. with running*, cursu exanimari. To the last *b.*, usque ad extremum spiritum. *A b. of air*, aura. The *b. of popular favour*, aura popularis.

BREATH, v. spirare, respirare, animam recipere, spiritum trahere et emittere, animam or spiritum ducere. To *b. freely*, libere respirare. To *b. with difficulty*, ægre ducere spiritum; anhelare (*to pant*). While I live and *b.*, dum quidem spirare potero, dum animā spirabo meā, dum animā est. *A breathing*, spiritus, spiratio, respiratio. *A breathing between*, interspiratio. To *b. upon*, afflare qm or ci, aspirare ad qm. *A breathing upon*, afflatum. To *b. into*, inspirare. *A breathing-hole*, spiraculum. To *b. again* (*fig.*), respirare, se or animum colligere or recipere, recreari.—*INTA.*) spiritū ducere; haurire. To *b. the common air*, auram communem haurire. *Air is fit to be breathed*, aer spirabilis est. To *b. out*, expirare, exhalare: *his last*, animam efflare, expirare (*See* Give up the Ghost). The flowers *b. fragrant scents*, odores a floribus afflantur, flores exhalant odores. To be

breathed upon by serpents, a serpentibus afflari. To *b. a lofty spirit* into a man, ci magnam mentem inspirare. Your face *b's* love, facies tua spirat amores. His works seem to *b. his spirit*, ejus mens videtur spirare in scriptis.—¶ To *b. a little* (in a speech), paulum interquiescere. *A breathing*, respiratio; quies.—¶ To exercise, exercere.—¶ To *b. a vein*, venam incidere.

BREATHING (*see above*).—¶ *A rough b.*, aspiratio: (*the sign of it*), spiritus asper. Smooth *b.*, spiritus lenis. *See* ASPIRATE.

BREATHLESS, exanimatus, exanimis; mortuus.

BRED, *See* BREED.

BREECH, hinder part, anus, nates, clunæ.

BREECHES, braccæ or bracæ: wide ones, laxæ braccæ: tight ones, braccæ strictus: wearing them, braccatus; bracciis indutus.

BREED, gignere, generare, creare, procreare; parere: ferre, efferre, proferre (*of the earth, nature*). Where were you bred (born)? ubi natus es!—*FIG.* To *b.* imitators, imitatores creare. Crime is bred of vice, scelera ex vitia manant. This will *b. a quarrel*, rixam hoc excitabit.—*INTA.*) nasci, gigni, creari, generari, procreari; oriri.—Bring forth, parere, partum edere, fetare, fetus edere.—¶ Bring up, nutrire, alere, educere, educare; tollere, suscipere; (*children physically and morally*) educare, rarely educere. To *b. cattle*, pecus nutrire, alere, educare. Well-bred, bene doctus et educatus, liberalibus disciplinā institutus; (*gentle*); urbanus. To be bred up in a thing, ci rei innutriti: to a thing, ad qd educari, ad qd a puero institui.

BREED, s. genus; seminium. Dogs of noble *b.*, nobiles ad venandum canes. In choosing the *b.*, in seminio legendo. A royal *b.*, regio sanguine orti.

BREEDING, partio, generatio, procreatio, genitura, partus, partura; fetura. Good for *b.*, feture habilis. To raise (animals) for *b.*, submittere.—¶ Educational training, educatio, disciplina; institutio; cultus; mores.

BREESE, cæstrus; asinus; tabanus.

BREEZE, aura.

BREEZY, flatibus or auris permixtus.

BRETHREN, *See* BROTHER.

BREVIARY, epitome, summarium, breviarium (*Post-class.* brevarium—olim, quum Latine loqueremur, summarium vocabatur. *Sen.*).—Of the *Roman church*, *breviarium, *precatum liber.

BREVITY. *See* BRIEFNESS.

BREW, potum or cerevisiam coquere.—*FIG.* a storm is brewing, tempestas imminet, impendit. Wars are brewing, bella tumescunt. ¶ To plot, con-cocci, meditari; in animo agitare; commisci, coquere, concoquere.

BREWER, coctor (cerevisiæ).

BREWHOUSE, vinaria officina.

BRIAR, *See* BRIER.

BRIBE, s. merces, pretium, donum, pecunia, largitio. To offer one a *b.*, pecuniā sollicitare or oppugnare qm. To take a *b.*, pecuniā accipere, fidem pecuniā mutare: never, adversum dona invictum animum gerere. To resist a *b.*, largitioni resistere.

BRIBE, v. corrumpere, with or without pecuniā, mercede, pretio, donis, largitione; pretio mercari, donis ad suam causam perducere. largitione cs voluntatem redimere. largitione cs mentem cæcare. To attempt to *b. aby.*, pecuniā sollicitare or oppugnare qm. cs animum donis tentare. cs corruptelam moliri. To *b. the court*, iudicium or iudices corrumpere. He that *b's*, corruptor, largitor. A judge that may be bribed, iudex venalis (pretio); that cannot be bribed, incorruptus, integer.

BRIBERY, corruptela; largitio; amblytus (for an office). To be perverted by *b.*, adulterari pecuniā (*of things*: e. g. jus civile adulterari pecuniā): to be open to *b.*, largitionibus moveri. pecuniā accipere ac fidem pretio habere addictum.

BRICK, later, later coctus, testa. A little *b.*, laterculus. A *b. wall*, murus coctilis, latericius. To make (form) *b's*, lateres ducere, fingere to burn them, lateres coquere. An unburnt *b.*, later crudus. *B.-work*, (opus) latericius. To lay *b's*, opus latericium facere. A *b.-layer*, cæmentarius. A *b.-kiln*, fornax lateraria. A *b.-maker*, laterarius. *B.-dust*, lateres in pulverem contriti, testa trita.

BRICK, v. lateribus sternere.

BRIDAL, nuptialis. *B. attire*, *mundus nuptialis. *B. veil*, dammeum. *B. garment*, *vestis nuptialis. In her *b. garment*, candidæ vestis (Plant.).—¶ s. nuptie.

BRIDE, nympha, nova nupta; nōt sponsa. *B.-man*,

paranympus (late). *B.-maid*, paranympa (late).
B.-car, musticarus or am. placentia nuptialis.

BRIDEGROOM, novus maritus (not sponsus).

BRIDEWELL, pistrinum, ergastulum.

BRIDGE,pons. *A little b.*, ponticulus. *A b. on piles*,pons subilicis: *of boats*,pons navalis, rates (et lures) junctae. *To throw a b. over a river*, pontem fluminis imponere or injicere, pontem in fluvio or in flumine ferre, amnem ponte jungere. *To break down a b.*, pontem rescindere, interscindere, interdicere, interrumper: *partially*, pontem rescidere: *behind one*, pontem interscindere a tergo.—*Of the nose*, or an instrument, jugum.

BRIDLE, frenum; habenas (reins). *To let him have the b.*, habenas remittere, frenos duci (prop. and fig.). *You must bite the b.*, decoquenda est tibi animi agritudo.

BRIDLE, v. (prop.) frenare, infrenare equum; frenare equo injicere. *A bridled horse*, equus frenatus.—*Fig.* frenare, refricare, coercere, continere, comprimere, reprimere. *To b. one's passions*, refricare, coercere or reprimere cupiditates (libidines); moderari cupiditibus; frangere cupiditates.

BRIEF, brevis; angustus, conclusus, strictus, pressus. *J.* contractus et strictus. [SYN. in SHORT.] *A b. narrative*, narratio brevis. *To be b. (of a speaker)*, brevem (opp. to longum) esse; breviter adhibere in qd., breviter servire. *Time itself forces me to be b.*, breviloquentem me tempus ipsum facit. *Be b. with it*, in paucis confer, verbo dicas, precide; id., ut in paucis conferam; ne longum faciam; ne longus sim; ut ad paucis redeam; ut paucis dicam; ne multa; ne plura; quid multa? ad summam. ne longum fiat. ne (multis) te morer. de quo ne multa diseram. quid plura? quid queris? denique. *This is the b. of the thing*, hanc summam est.

BRIEF, a. literæ; diplomata.

BRIEFLY, breviter (shortly, g. t.).—paucis (sc. verbis), breviter (in few words).—strictim. carptim (but slightly, not at length: opp. copiose).—*J.* breviter strictissime.—*precise (touching the principal heads, with omissions: opp. plene et perfecte)*.—*pressè* or *pressus* (in a compressed form, but fully and succinctly: e. g. definire).—*arte* (or *arcte*). *anguste* (in small compass).—*quasi præteritis* (as if in passing). *To speak or write b.*, breviter dicere, paucis dicere, brevi prædicere; paucis or breviter scribere or per-scribere. *B.*, but well, paucis quidem, sed bene. *B.* and *consequently*, contortè. *To touch b.*, qd. leviter tangere, breviter or strictim attingere; brevi prædicere. *To give b.*, paucis verbis reddere, exponere, comprehendere. *To state any b.*, "paucis verbis reddere, expimere or comprehendere qd. *As b. as possible*, perquam breviter perstringere qd. atque attingere.

BRIEFNESS, brevisitas (dicendi); breviloquentia
 BREVITY, (as a quality). *The compressive b. of Theophrastus*, stricta brevisitas Theophrasti. *With all possible b.*, quam brevissime.

BRIER, verpea, spina, dumex, sentis. [SYN. in BRAMBLE.] *A little b.*, verpexula. *A place for b.'s growing*, verpetum, dumetum, spinetum, locus verpibus plenus. *Dog-b.*, sentis canis, cynosbatos, rubus cantina. *Of b.'s*, spinus.

BRIERY, spinosus.

BRIGADE, caterva; ala (of cavalry).

BRIGADIER, ductor catervæ or alie.

BRIGAND, latro.

BRIGANTINE, celox (swift-sailer); navis piratica or prædatoria (pirate). [*Cost of mail, lorica.*]

BRIGHT, clarus (b. by nature: then also of what is clear to the understanding).—lucidus (shining with a b., pure light: opp. obscurus).—pellucidus (transparent, pellucid).—illustriis (existing in light: of a road, star, &c. *C. Ferr.* 3, 94, 219).—luminosus (having abundant light).—nitidus, nitens (shining beautifully, with pure brightness).—splendens (shining with dazzling, splendid brightness).—fulgens (blazing with fiery brightness: e. g. of a comet: opp. sol nitidus).—serenus (calm and cloudless: of b. skies and weather)—perspicuus (transparent, of glass, &c.: then evident).—*B. eyes*, oculi vegeti, micantes, clari, radiantés, ardentes, &c. *A fiery b. comet*, cometes fulgens, ardens. *A b. constellation*, clarum sidus. *The sky becomes b.*, disserenacit: at dawn, lucecit, illucescit. [*Make b.*, see BRIGHTEN.] *To be b.*, clarum, illustre, &c., esse: clare, lucere, collicere, nitere, splendere, micare, fulgere. *To become b.*, clarum, &c., fieri; clarescere, illucescere, splendescere. *The brass is b. with use*, mra nitent usu. *B. days* (fig.), dies læti, candidi soles.

ILLUSTRIUS, clarus, splendidus, illustris, magnificus, præclarus. *B. deeds*, magnificæ res gestæ, facta splendida. *A b. name*, nomen illustre. *To be b.*, splendere, fulgere, nitere, emittere, elucere. [*Beautify*, nitidus, nitens. *A acute, ingenious, acutus, perspicax, solers, ingeniosus. A man of b. parts*, homo ingeniosus (et solers), præstanti ingenio præditus.

BRIGHTLY, clare, lucide, &c.

BRIGHTNESS, claritas (g. t.).—splendor, nitor (splend. denotes pomp, nit. only nitens, simple beauty).—candor (of the sky, sun, &c.).—fulgor (fiery b.; e. g. of a comet). *The fiery b. of the comet* had overcome the milder b. of the sun, stella cometes fulgore suo solis nitorem vicerat. *The b. (clearness) of the sky*, weather, serenitas, serenum. *Virtue has a b. of her own*, virtus splendet per se. *To lose b. (of a thing)*, obsolescere. *B. of intellect*, acies mentis, ingenii; ingenii acumen. *The b. of glory*, fulgor gloriæ. [*Transparence*, pelluciditas.

BRIGHTEN, splendidum or nitidum facere qd; in splendorem dare qd; nitorem induere ci rei. [*Enlighten*, illuminare, illustrare. [*Polish*, polire.—*Gladden*, hilarare, ex hilarare. *To b. a man up*, qm ex hilarare: the countenance, ex hilarare vultum, frontem explicare: the mind, nubila animi serenare, ab animo caliginem dispellere; acuire mentem (sharpen).—*Wtra*, illustrari, illuminari; nitescere, splendescere: (of men) diffundi, hilarem se facere. *The sky b.'s*, cœli serenitas redditur, nubes disiciuntur, disserenacit. *His face b.'s up*, frons or vultus se explicat.

BRILLIANT, splendidus (prop. et impr.).—splendens, fulgens, nitens, nitidus. [SYN. in BRIGHT.]—micans (glitteringly bright).—illustriis, magnificus (improp., the latter referring more to the real nature of the thing). *The b. passages in a poem*, eminentia, tum (Q): b. achievements, magnificæ res gestæ, facta splendida (t). *To gain a b. victory*, magnifice vincere. *A b. reputation*, nomen illustre.

BRILLIANT, s. *adamas quadratis areolis.

BRILLIANTLY, splendide, magnifice, nitide.

BRIM, margo. ora (the former as a line, the latter as a space, espy of a border, an ornamental, or at least artificial, edging).—labrum (prop. 'lip', the edge, b., &c., of something hollow). *B. of a cup*, poculi oris or labra. [*Upper surface*, summus, with a substantiva.

BRIMFUL, ad margines (oras, labra) plenus.

BRIMSTONE, sulfur or sulphur. *Of b.*, sulphureus. *Full of b.*, sulphureus: saturated with it, sulphuratus.

BRINDED, maculosus coloris, maculosus; albis maculis; varii or disparis coloris, discolor.

BRINE, aqua salsa. [*For pickling*, salsa, salsamentum, muria: fig. mare (salsum); lacrimæ (salsæ).]

BRING, ferre, afferre, asportare, adducere, perducere [SYN. in CARRY]; advehere (by a vehicle or ship); importare (b. into the country); educere (lead out: e. g. a horse); ducere (lead); deducere (b. on his way, espy for honour's sake) in locum, comitari (accompany). *To b. (attend) one home*, domum qm deducere. *To b. one to a person* that he may be taught by him, qm deducere ad qm. *To b. an offering*, sacra facere. *B. the horse*, equum adducere. *B. me water for my hands*, cedo aquam manibus. *He brought his message, letter, mandata, literas pertulit. The south wind b.'s rain*, auster apportat imbres. *To b. fm one place to another*, deferre, deportare, deducere. *To b. word*, nuntiare: again, renuntiare. *To b. a proposition before the people*, rogationem or legem ad populum ferre: a thing before the senate, rem ad senatum referre. *To b. to light*, proferre in lucem, e tenebris eruerè. *To b. upon the carpet*, in medium proferre. *To b. very many misfortunes upon a man's house or family*, plurima mala in domum se inferre. *To b. trouble, molestias creare. I have brought the thing to that pass*, that &c., eo rem deduxi, rem huc deduxi, ut &c. *To b. to extremity*, ad summam desperationem or in summum discrimen adducere qm. *To b. into doubt*, in dubium vocare, devocare, revocare. *To b. one to better thoughts*, ad sanitatem qm revocare. *To b. to nothing*, pessum dare, ad nihilum or ad irritum redigere. *To b. to ruin*, pessum dare, perdere, ad interitum vocare, præcipitare: to poverty, ad inopiam redigere: to remembrance, memoriam se rei repetere, revocare: to another's remembrance, ci qd in memoriam revocare or reducere: into subjection, in ditionem suam (or ca) redigere, ditioni sue subjicere: to an account, ad calculos vocare: to pass, efficere, perficere, ad effectum ducere: to an end, abolvere, perficere, ad finem adducere, ad exitum perducere. [*To b. (move, persuade) one to a thing*, qm ad qd addu-

cere o perducere; persuadere ei ut &c.; elicere (*entice, coax*) qm ad qd. *I cannot be brought to believe this*, adduci non possum, ut credam, hoc esse; adduci non possum, ut hoc sit. *I cannot b. myself to &c.*, ab animo meo impetare non possum, ut &c.; non sustineo (*with infn.*, or *accus.* and *infn.*). *Cause*, afferre, parere, movere. *Assord*, præbere, dare. *To b. one honour*, honori esse ci. *To b. a great price*, magno venire; magni pretii esse.—*To b. about*, efflicere, perficere, ad effectum perducere, patrare. *I will b. it about for you*, hoc tibi effectum reddam. *To b. back*, referre, reducere, reportare: *word*, renuntiare. *To b. one back to duty*, qm ad bonam frugem revocare. *To b. down*, deferre, deducere, devocare: *= lessen, humble, break &c.*, minuire, imminuere, levare, elevare, debilitare, attenuare, atterere, infirmare, frangere, enervare, labefactare: *completely*, pessum dare, evertere. *To b. down a history to the present time*, historiam ad nostra tempora deducere. *To b. forward*, proferre, producere; in medium proferre; = *propose*, proponere, (legem) ferre; = *advance*, augere, adaugere, fovere, attollere: *witnesses*, testes proferre: *an argument*, argumentum afferre. *To b. in*, inferre, importare, invehire; ducere, introducere in, &c.; (*cite*) proferre, afferre. = *introduce, exhibit*, qm loquentem or disputantem inducere o facere, personam (a *fictitious personage*) introducere. = *b. into currency or use*, inducere, introducere, instituire: *foreign usages*, peregrinos ritus ascribere. *To yield, produce*, ferre, efficere, reddere. *The land b's in eight-fold*, ager effert o efficit cum octavo. *The money wech the mines b. in*, pecunia quæ redit (pecuniæ quas facio) ex metallis. *To b. off* (*save, clear*), servare, conservare, eripere (ci rei or ex qd re), vindicare (re or ab re), retrahere (ab re), salvum præstare, avertere (ab qd re). *To b. on*, qm in auxilium o consilium vocare; qm socium assumere o sibi adungere: (*produce*), movere, commovere, citare, concitare, excitare. *To b. over to his own side*, in partes suas ducere o trahere. *To b. out*, in lucem proferre, protrahere; aperire, patefacere, detegere, manifestum facere; arguere, coarguere, evincere. *To b. together*, comportare, conferre, congerere, cogere, colligere, contrahere. *To b. under*, armis subigere, ditioni suæ subicere; reprimere, coercere; in officium reducere; ad officium redire cogere. *To b. up*, educare (see EDUCATE). *To b. up the army*, exercitum adducere. *The soldiers who brought up the rear*, milites qui agmen claudabant o cogeant. **BRINK**, margo, labrum, ora. [SYN. in BRIM.] **Brink of ruin**, &c. See VARIO. **BRINY**, saluus. **BRISK**, vegetus, vigen, vividus, alacer, hilaris, lætus, ardens, acer, impiger, vehemens, fervidus. *B. wines*, vina valida, fervida. *To be b.*, vigere. **BRISKET of beef**, pectus cæsi bovis. **BRISKLY**, alacri animo, acriter, hilare, læte, vehementer, cum vi. *The work goes on b.*, fervet opus (V.). **BRISKNESS**, vigor, ardor or fervor animi, vis, alacritas, hilaritas. **BRISTLE**, seta. *His b's rise*, setæ horrescunt. *A boar's back with the b's set up*, terga horrentia rigidis setis. **BRISTLE**, v. horrescere, horrere, setas erigere. *The hair b's upon his arms*, brachia horrescunt villis. *A phalanx bristling with spears*, phalanx horrens hastis. *Bristling spears*, hastæ horrentes. **BRISTLY**, setosus. *Like bristles*, hirsutus, horridus. **BRITAIN**, Britannia. **BRITISH**, Britannicus. **BRITON**, Britannus. **BRITTLE**, fragilis (*prop.* and *fig.*), caducus (*fig.*). **BRITTLENESS**, fragilitas. **BROACH**, veru. **BROACH**, v. *Split*, veru (veribus) figere. *To b. a cork*, doliolum relinere (*after the Roman way*): (terebra) doliolum aperire; primum de doliolo haurire. *To b. the sacred fountains*, sacros fontes aperire, recludere. *To b. (disclose, reveal)*, aperire, in lucem proferre o protrahere, illustrare et excitare; in vulgus dare o edere, divulgare. *To b. an error*, erroris esse auctorem, parentem. **BROAD**, *Wide*, latus. *Spreading*, patulus. *Large*, amplus, spatiosus, latus, magnus. *A ditch five feet b.*, fossa quinque pedes lata. *The plain is three miles b.*, planities in latitudinem tria milia passuum patet. *To be two inches broader than*, duobus digitis excedere. *To wax b.*, in latitudinem diffundi. *A b. spreading beech*, patula fagus. *The b. sea*,

mare apertum. *To have a b. conscience*, parum religiosum esse. *As b. as long*, quadratus: *fig.*, it is as b. as long, eodem redit; *whether &c.*, nihil interest, utrum &c. *B. grounds*, causæ o rationes gravissimæ. *B-footed*, palmpes: *b.-breasted*, pectorosus: *b.-shouldered*, latus ab humeris. *B.-leaved*, latifolius, folio latiore. *Broadsword*, ensis. *Of pronunciation*, latus, vastus. *A b. utterance*, latitudo verborum. *To pronounce letters b.*, literas dilatare. *Clear, open, clear*; apertus, manifestus. *Till b. day*, ad clarum diem, ad multum diem. *B. signs*, manifesta signa. *Circumstantial*, minutus, latus, fusior. *Coarse*, rusticus, vastus. *Free, loose*, liber, licens; pro-cax, impudicus. **BROADEN**, dilatare; laxare, amplificare, ampliare. **BROADLY**, late, &c. *To speak b.*, voces distrahere. **BROCADE**, pannus Attalicus (*Plin.* 8, 48, 74; 33, 3, 19). **BROGUE**, pero. *Of speech*, oris peregrinitas, os barbarum. **BROIL**, contentio, jurgium, rixa, lites; turba, tumultus [SYN. in QUARREL]. **BROIL**, v. torrere, subassare: *on the gridiron*, in craticula torrere o subassare. *Broiled meat*, cibum in craticula subassatus. *To b. on the coals*, in prunâ torrere. *The sun broiled the bodies of the Gauls*, sol ingenti ardore torrebat corpora Gallorum. *I am broiling*, ardore æstu, æstus me torret, sol me torret, æstus, ardeo. **BROKER**, pararius (*Sen.*), proxeneta, intercessor, interpres. *A petty b. (money-changer)*, numularius. **BROKERAGE**, proxeneticon, interpretum. **BRONZE**, æs. *Of b.*, æneus, æreus; ex ære factus o expressus. *A b.*, simulacrum ex ære expressum, factum; signum æneum. **BRONZE**, v. æneum colorem inducere ci rei. **BROOCH**, gemma, ornamentum gemmarum. **BROOD**, v. incubare (with or without ovis or ova). *To be wont to b.*, incubitare (e.g. in cellis). *To b. (i. e. hatch young)*, pullos ex ovis excludere, pullos excludere, excludere. *A brooding*, incubatio, incubitus; pullatio. *To b. over (i. e. cover with the wings)*, fovere pennis. *Wic. Night b's upon the sea*, nox incubat ponto. *He b's over his griefs*, foveat suos dolores. *The miser b's upon his locked-up store*, avarus clausa thesauris incubat. *To b. over (devise, concoct, &c.)*, in animo agitare; comminisci, moliri, machinari, coquere, concoquere. **BROOD**, a. fetura, fetus, suboles, progenies; pulli, pullities. *Doves have eight b's a year*, columbæ octies anno pullos educant. **BROOK**, rivus. *Little b.*, rivulus. *A rushing b.*, torrens. *Of a b.*, rivalis. *B.-water*, aqua rivalis. **BROOK**, v. ferre; devorare (*to swallow*): e.g. dolorem, molestiam, lacrimas. *To b. injustice patiently*, injuriam æquo animo recipere. *He brooked the wrong silently*, tacitus tulit injuriam. *To b. it ill*, ægre ferre. **BROOM**, genista, apertum. *A b.-field*, apertarium. *Butcher's b.*, ruscus. *To besom*, scopare. *B.-stick*, scoparium inanubrium. **BROT**, jus coctis carnibus.—sorbilio (*any thing that is sucked up*). *Chicken b.*, jus gallinaceum. *Feal b.*, jus agnium. *Meat stewed in b.*, cibum jurentosus. **BROTHER**, lupanar, lustrum, fornix, stabulum. *To frequent b's*, lustrari, lupanaria frequentare: a visitor of such, lustrator, scortator. **BROTHER**, frater (also affectionately towards a b.-in-law, a confederate, &c.)—*Full b.*, i. e. of the same father and mother, or at least of the same father, frater germanus: of the same mother, frater uterinus, frater unâ matre natus. *B.-in-law* (*husband's b.*), levir, mariti frater; (*wife's b.*) uxoris frater; (*sister's husband*) maritus sororis. *B's wife*, fratria, uxor fratris. *Poster b.*, quem eadem nutrix aluit, collectaneus. *Children of b's*, fratres (sorores) patruales. *B. and sister*, fratres. *Twin b's*, (fratres) gemini. *A little b.*, fraterculus. *A war between b's*, bellum fratrum. *A b.-killer*, fratricida (which is included in parricida). **BROTHERHOOD**, fraternitas, necessitudo fraternæ, germanitas (fraternal connexion); sodalitas, sodalitiū (companionship, &c.); sodalitas, collegium, corpus (fraternity, association); genus, natio (race, set). **BROTHERLY**, fraternus. *In a b. manner*, fraterne. **BROW**, *Rye-brow*, supercilium. *Forehead*, frons. *The bending or knitting of the b's*, superciliorum contractio. *To knit or wrinkle the b.*, frontem contrahere, adducere, attrahere: *to clear it*, frontem emittere, exporrigere, explicare. *A lofty b.*, frons

alta. *A low, small b.*, frons brevis. *A severe b.*, frons severa, triste supercilium. *A haughty b.*, grande supercilium, supercilium. *Countenance, face, vultus; os.* *The b. of a mountain*, supercilium montis, summum jugum montis.

BROWBEAT, (torvo or minaci) vultu qm terrere, perturbare; qm impudenter et insolenter tractare; in qm insolentius se gerere; qm ludibrio habere. *B.-beating*, insolens, superbus; *subst.* supercilium.

BROWN, fuscus (dark b.); subniger (blackish); pullus (dirty b. inclining to black); badius, spadix (chestnut-b.); cervinus (slog-b.); fulvus (b.-yellow). **BROWN**, a. color fuscus, &c.

BROWN, v. fuscare, infuscare. *Browned by the sun*, adustioris coloris, sibilus perustus.

BROWNISH, sub uscus; subrufus.

BROWSE, depascere, tendere, attondere.—*INTRA.* pasci, tenera virgulta tendere, sepe depascere, frondes carpere, &c.

BROWSE, s. tenera virgulta, frondes.

BRUISE, contundere, collidere. elidere, terere, conterere. *To b. in a mortar*, tundere, pinsere, contundere. *To b. to dust*, in pulverem redigere, in pulverem conterere. *To give a man a bruising*, qm pugnis (fustibus) contundere, concidere. *Bruised under a cruel yoke*, crudeli dominatione oppressi. *A bruised spirit*, animus fractus, afflictus, dejectus.

BRUISE, s. contusio; contusum; ictus.

BRUIT, v. (qd) in vulgus edere. famam rs rei divulgare. differre qd rumoribus. *It is bruited abroad*, rumor, fama, or sermo est: sermo datur (L.).

BRUIT, s. rumor. fama. sermo, &c. *See REPORT, s.* *INTRA.* *VID.*

BRUNETTE, virgo subfusca; mulier subfuscula.

BRUNT, impetus, incursio, incurtus; concursus, congressio (SYN. in ATTACK, s.); via. *Blow*, ictus; *Ag. fulmen, casus.*

BRUNT of battle, (primus) pugnis impetus. *To bear the b. of the battle*, maximum proeli impetum sustinere.

BRUSH, s. penicillus or peniculus: for coating a wall, penicillus tectorius; for clothes, peniculus or penicillus. *A b. of bristles, seta*, *scopae setis factae.—*Assawit, &c.*, impetus, incurtus; pugna levis.

BRUSH, v. vertere, evertere; (penicillo) tergere, detergere, extergere. *He brushed away a tear*, lacrimam detergit. *The south wind brushes the clouds away*, notus deterget nubila caelo. *B. off the dew*, rorem excutere. *To b. up*, pingere; ornare, exornare; redicere.—*Sweep over, grass*, vertere; stringere, praestringere, destringere.—*To b. by*, praetervolare.

BRUSHWOOD, virgulta; sarmenta, cremium (Col.). *A broom of b.*, scopas virgae.

BRUTAL, by the genit. beluarum or pecudum.—*Cruel, &c.*, atrox, crudelis, ferus, inhumanus, immanis. *A b. fellow*, homo inhumanissimus, monstrum hominis.

BRUTALITY, inhumanitas, immanitas, feritas, crudelitas.

BRUTALIZE, *TRA.* brutum, inhumanum reddere.—*INTRA.* obbrutescere; effarari; humanitatem suam abicere. *To be wholly brutalized*, omnem humanitatem exulisse, abicisse; obdurasse.

BRUTE, adj. sensus expert, sensu carens, brutus. *A b. animal*, brutum animal.—*Rough, fierce, &c.*, durus, incultus, ferus, atrox, inhumanus, immanis.

BRUTE, s. brutum animal, bestia, belua. (SYN. in ANIMAL.)

BRUTIFY. *See BRUTALIZE.*

BRUTISH, gen. beluarum or pecudum. *This is b.*, hoc est beluarum. *In a b. manner*, beluarum more, pecudum ritu. *B. lusts*, beluinae voluptates.—*Savage, &c.*, ferus, immanis, inhumanus, durus, incultus, rusticus.—*Leopish*, stolidus, fatuus, hebes, stupidus.

BUBBLE, s. bulla: a little one, bullula.—*Fig.* res vana or inanis, res levissima, commentum, res ficta et commenticia, somnium.

BUBBLE, v. bullare, bullire.—*Boil up*, efferverescere.—*Of brooks, &c.*, leniter sonare, assurrare; micare, salire.—*Of a fountain*, scaturire, emicare. *A bubbling, bullitus*; satus: of a fountain, scatebra. *A bubbling fountain*, scaturigo.

BUCCANIER. *See PIRATE.*

BUCK, mas, masculus (added to the name of the animal).—*B. goat*, caper, hircus.—*Male-deer*, cervus mas, mas dama. *Buckskin*, pellis cervina.—*b.-rabbit*, cuniculus.

BUCKET, situlus, situla, hydria, urna; modiolus (on a wheel for drawing water); hama (for drawing and carrying, *esp. a fire-b.*). *A little b.*, sitella, urnula.

BUCKLE, fibula: of a shoe, fibula calcarea or calcei.

BUCKLE, v. fibula subnectere.—*To b. for the fight*, se accingere ad pugnam. *To b. to a thing*, dare se ci rei, se applicare ad qd, incumbere in or ad qd. *To b. with one*, manus conserere cum qo.

BUCKLER, acutum (large), clipeus (smaller), parma; pelta (small, and of the shape of a half-moon). *A little b.*, scutulum; parnula.

BUCKTHORN, rhagnum catharticus (Lin.).

BUCKWHEAT, polygnum lagopyrum (Lin.).

BUCOLIC. *See PASTORAL.*

BUD, s. g-emma, germem, oculus of trees; calyx of flowers). *A little b.*, calyculus.—*Fig.* to nip in the b., qd primo tempore opprimere et extinguere.

BUD, v. *Put forth b's*, gemmas agere, gemmare; geminare; pullulare. *To be ready to b.*, grē b's, gemmascere. *Budded*, gemmatus. *A budding*, gemmatio or gemmatus; germinatio.—*B. out*, provenire, existere.—*Inoculate*, arborem inoculare, arbori oculum inserere.—*Bloom*, florescere, vigescere.

BUDGE, v. loco or ex loco se movere; loco cedere, cedere; fugam capere, fugere ab or ex qo loco.

BUDGE, adj. morosus, tristis, tetricus, austerus, severus.

BUDGET, saccus, sacculus, pera, balga; *Ag. copla.*

BUFF, corium bubulum, pellis bubula. *A b. coat*, *lorica bubula.—*B. (in colour)*, luteus.

BUFFALO, bos bubellus (Lin.); bubalus is doubtful.

BUFFET, *in the face with the palm*, alapa.—*With the fist*, culphus.—*Sideboard*, abacus.

BUFFET, v. colaphos ci impingere, alapas ci ducere, qm pugnis contundere or cedere. *I b. the waves*, alterna brachia ducens fluctibus obnitor.

BUFFOON, maceus (horlequin); sannio, coprea; verna;—scurra (jester of a higher sort, as at the tables of the great). *To play the b.*, scurrari, scurram agere.

BUFFONERY, scurrilitas, iocorum lascivia.

BUG, cimex.—*B. Beetle*, scarabaeus.

BUGBEAR, formido.—*Fig.* to be a mere b., species non re terribilis esse.

BUGGY, cinicium plenus.

BUGLE-HORN, cornu venatorum, cornu.

BUILD, edificare (houses, ships, towns, &c.); struere, construere, extruere, moliri: condere (to found); excitare, educere (carry up, erect); architectari (by rule of art); facere. *To b. before*, praestruere. *To b. to*, struere, adungere qd ci rei: around, circum struere. *To b. up a place* (cover it with buildings), locum coedificare, edificare, inedicare. *To b. on the sand*, sc rei fundamenta tamquam in aqua ponere (C. de Fin. 2, 22, 72). *To b. a row or rows of houses*, domos continuare: *to b. with freestone*, saxo quadrato construere; *on another man's ground*, sedificium in alieno extruere. *A well-built man*, prps homo formā honestā et liberall. *Bees b. their cells*, apes fingunt favos. *To b. castles in the air*, somnia sibi fingere (v. Lucr. 1, 104). *To b. aby out*, sc luminibus ostruere or offitere (i. e. place an obstacle before his windows): *to b. a bridge over a river*, pontem in fluvio (or flumine) facere, in flumine efflicere; *annex pontem jungere*; *pontem flumini imponere or injicere*: *over a marsh*, paludem pontibus consternere: *to b. ships*, naves edificare.—*INTRA.* edificare, domum or -us edificare.—*(gen.) to construct*, construere, fingere, fabricare, facere.—*To b. upon* (Ag.), fidere, confidere ci; confidere, niti qā re.

BUILDER, edificator; conditor; architectus.—*Fig.* edificator, fabricator, conditor, auctor.

BUILDING (the act), edificatio, exedificatio, extractio: (the structure), edificatio, sedificium, opus. *Little b.*, edificatituncula (C.). *B. materials*, materia (wood for building); tigna (beams, &c.); saxa (stones, &c.). *A passion for b.*, immodicum edificandi studium.

BULB, bulbosus.

BULBOUS, bulbosus. *B. roots*, *plantae tuberosae. *BULGE*, *To b. out*, prothrere, prominere.—*Leak*, rimas agere; aquas haurire, alidere (sink).

BULK, amplitudo, magnitudo; moles (mass). *To sell by the b. (i. e. without exact calculation or measurement)*, per aversionem or aversione vendere (Jur.).—*Compass*, ambitus, spatium. *The b. of a ship*, navis capacitas.—*Main part*, pars maxima, major numerus; multitudo.—*Projection*, procurtus, crepido.—*projectura* (Fitr.).—*projectum* (Pand.).

BULKY, magnus, ingens.—*Corpulent*, crassus, pinguis.—*Heavy*, gravis.—*Solid*, solidus, densus.

BULL, taurus; dux gregis. *Of a b.*, taurus, taurinus. *A story of a cock and a b.*, nugularium fabula; prps *narratiuncula, cui nec caput nec pedes (ast. C. Div. vii. 31, res, ita contrarias, ut nec caput nec pedes: ita turbatas, ut nescias ubi incipias, ubi finias).

—|| *To make a b.*, *prps* *pugnantia loquendo risum audientibus movere.—|| *The b. in the zodiac*, Taurus.—|| *The b. of the pope*, *littera signo pontificis Romani impressa.

BULL-DOG, *canis Molossus (*Lin.*).

BULLETTIN, || *Daily notices*, *prps* acta diurna. || *Of an army*, acta militaria (*aff. Veget. de re mil. 2, 19*).

BULL'S-EYE. *To hit the b.'s eye*, medium ferire.

BULLFINCH, *loxia pyrrhula (*Lin.*).

BULLOCK, juvenca.—*homo castratus (for fattening)*. See OX.

BULLEET, glans plumbea, glans.

BULLION, aurum or argentum rude, infectum.

BULLY, s. homo pugnax.—lingua fortis (*if a cowardly b.*, *misly* Thraso *in the old Com.*)—homo rixosus or rixæ cupidus.—homo jurgiosus (*Gell.*); *quarrelsome fellow*.—rixator (*Q.*).

BULLY, v. || *Overbear with menaces*, &c., minis ac terrore commovere.—obstupere ci, obtundere qm or aures ci (*by talking*). *Pomponius was bullied into swearing*, &c., juravit hoc terrore coactus Pomponius.—|| *To treat with savage cruelty*, *prps* asperè tractare, injuriosus (*Plaut.*) tractare, sævire in qm solère.

BULRUSH, juncus, scirpus.

BULWARK, propugnaculum, pl. munimenta, opera; castellum.—*vio.* propugnaculum, præsidium, defensor, &c.

BUMBAILIFF, *apparitor or viator magistratum.

BUMP, tumor (*g. l.* *for swelling*: oculorum, crurum).—tuber (*protuberating excrescence*; *hunch, boil, prop. a traffic*).—*A little b.*, tuberculum.

BUMP, v. *tr.* qd offendere ad qd (*accidentally*).—qd illidere or impingere ei rei (*purposefully*). *To b. my head agst the door*, caput ad fores offendere. *To b. his head severely agst the wall*, caput parieti ingenti impetu impingere.—*intr.* offendere qd, illidi or impingi ei rei.

BUMPER, calix plenus.

BUMPKIN, homo rusticus.

BUNCH, tumor, tuber; struma (*scrofulous bunch, esp. on the neck*); *hunch*, gibba, gibber. *A little b.*, tuberculum.—|| *Cluster*, racemuli; *of grapes*, *uva*; *of bay-berries*, *corymbus*.—|| *Bundle*, fascis, fasciculus manipulus; *of pens*, fascis calamorum.

BUNCH out, v. eminere, prominere, exstare; tumere. extumere.

BUNDLE, fascis, fasciculus (*as bound together, to be the more easily carried, e. g. of wood, straw, lignorum, stramentorum*).—manipulus, fasciculus manualis (*not too big to be carried by hand*).—sarcina, sarcinula (*as burden*). *B. of rods*, fascis virgarum. *B. of letters*, fasciculus epistolarum. *To carry a b. of books under his arm*, fasciculum librorum sub ala portare. *In b.'s*, fasciatim or fasciatim; manipulatim.—|| *As a burden*, sarcina, sarcinula.

BUNDLE up, v. colligere, componere, in fasciculos colligare, sarcinulas alligare.

BUNG, obturamentum; *of cork*, cortex. *To take out a b.*, excutere obturamentum. *B.-hole*, os (doli).—orificium (*late*).

BUNG up, v. os doli obturare.

BUNGLE, v. a., insciltere, imperite, infabre facere or conficere; corrumpere; depravare: *aliquis*, opus insciltere facere or conficere. *To b. a song*, disperdere carmen.—|| *Bungling*, insciltia, imperitia; malus. *A bungling business*, opus insciltia factum.

BUNGLER, homo imperitus; homo in arte sua non satis versatus.—*imperitus artifex (*of an artist*).

BUNGLINGLY, inscite, imperite, infabre, minus comode, crasse, male.

BUN, panis dulcor, placenta, crustulum.

BUOY, index et rei ad limum maris positus or sitz.

BUOY up, v. sustinere, sustentare, fulcire.

BUOYANCY, levitas; hilaritas, alacritas, vigor.

BUOYANT, quod ab aqua sustineri potest or sustinetur: *levis*.—*vio.* vegetus, hilaris, alacer.

BUR, lappa.

BURAU, armarium.

BURDEN, s. onus (*g. l.*), sarcina (*what a man carries or may carry*). *To bear a b.*, onus ferre, sustinere. *To take a b. upon oneself*, onus recipere, suscipere. *To lay it down*, onus deponere. *To be a b. to one*, ei oneri esse, molestum or gravem esse ci. *I will bear the b. of this odium*, molem hujus invidiæ sustinebo.—*A ship of b.*, navis oneraria. *Beast of b.*, jumentum onerarium, jumentum; jumentum sarcinarium (*e. g. pack-horse*).—|| *A ship of 300 tons b.*, navis trecentarum amphorarum.—*vio.* *load*, *pressure*, &c., onus, molestia, incommodum, cura.—|| *Taxes*, onera, munera. (90)

|| *The b. of the song*, verus intercalaris (*Serv. V. Ecl. 8, 21*).—*vio.* *this is over the b. of his song*, eandem canit cantilenam (*Ter.*).

BURDEN, v. onerare, gravare; oneri esse ci, gravem or molestum esse ci; molestiam ci afferre, molestia ci afficere. *The body greatly b.'s the mind*, corpus prægravat animum. *Burdened*, oneratus; gravatus; gravis; onustus. *To b. one with asking*, obtundere qm rogitando.

BURDENSOME, gravis, molestus; incommodus, iniquus; operosus, laboriosus. *To be b.*, see BURDEN, v.—*to be more and more b.*, ingravescere.

BURGESS, civis, municipes; senator, patronus.

BURGLAR, perfeasor (parietum. *Plaut.*)—perfeasor only (*Appul.*)—effractorius (*Sen. Ep. 68*)—effractor (*Paul. Ulp. &c.*).

BURGLARY, effractus (*Paul. Dig.*); or Crcl. with domum perfringere; parietes perferre (*to commit b.*).

BURIAL, sepultura, humatio; funus, exsequiæ. *B.-ground*, sepulcretum, cimetorium. *To refuse any a b.*, qm sepultura prohibere. See FUNERAL.

BURLESQUE, jocosus, jocularis, ridiculus; ad aliud quoddam idque ridiculum argumentum detorsus.

BURLESQUE, v. ridiculum reddere, in jocum or risum vertere; ad aliud quoddam idque ridiculum argumentum detorqueo (*to parody*).

BURLY, magni corporis, grandis, magnitudine insignis, vastus, ingens; robustus.

BURN, *tr.* a.) absumere or consumere igni, flammis, incendio; urere; incendere, inflammare (*to set on flames*); comburere; igni necare (*of a living person*); amburere (*b. round, half-b.*); cremare, concremare (*esp. of the dead*); adurere (*to b. here and there, as bread, meat*); inurere (*to b. in, brand*). *To b. any alive*, qm vivum comburere.—|| *To hurt by burning* (*the hand, for instance*), urere, adurere.—|| *To bite, sting*, urere, pungere, mordere.—|| *Parca*, urere, torrere.—|| *Use for light*, &c., urere, in lumen urere or uti.—|| *Of lime, bricks, &c.*, coquere.—*intr.* a.) deflagrare, conflagrare (flammis, incendio); flammis, incendio absumi, consumi; ardere, flagrare; uri, aduri, comburi, exuri; cremari, concremari. *He burnt his father's house*, domum paternam (lares patrios) incendio absumpsit. *The temple of Diana was burnt on that night*, ea nocte templum Dianæ deflagravit.

To b. incense, tura adolere. *To b. to ashes*, in cineres redigere; to coals, in carbones redigere. *To b. all (say waste with fire)*, omnia igni vastare. *Sun-burnt*, sole adustus. *To b. oneself*, uri, amburi. *Half-burnt*, semilustus, semioustus; ambustus; semicrematus.—|| *To glow like fire*, ardere, flagrare.—|| *To be hot to the touch*, ardere, flagrare, candere.—|| *To be inflammable*, ignem concipere posse.—|| *To be heated with desire or passion*, ardere, incensum esse (*e. g. cupiditate, amore*); flagrare, conflagrare, aestuare (*e. g. invidia flagrare or aestuare*; invidia incendio conflagrare). *I b. to see you*, incensus sum cupiditate te videndi.

BURN, s. ambustum. *Green coriander heats b.'s*, coriandrum viride sanat ambusta.

BURNET, pimpinella (*Lin.*).

BURNING, s. (c.) ustio, exustio; crematio; adustio; (pass.) confagratio, deflagratio; incendium, ignis, flamma; ardor.

BURNING, adj. || *Hot, glowing, candent*.—|| *Ardent, passionate*, ardens, flagrans; *love*, amoris incendium.—|| *Biting, galling*, urens, pungens, mordens.

BURNING-GLASS, *vitrum causticum.

BURNISH, polire, expolire, levigare.

BURROW, cuniculorum cubile.

BURROW, sub terrâ cuniculos facere (cuniculi [*mince*] dicti ab eo [*i. e.* cuniculus, a *rabbi*], quod sub terrâ cuniculos ipsi faciunt, ubi lateant in agris. *Var. 3, 12*).—*Poetical expressions are*, cubilia fodere. (*effossa lateribus*) sub terrâ larem fodere, sub terris ponere domos (*all F.*). *Animals that b.*, subterranea animalia.

BURSAR. See TREASURER, CASHIER.

BURST, *tr.* a.) rumpere, dirumpere; displodere (*e. g. vesicam*); effringere (*e. g. clausura, fores*). *To b. through a thing*, percurrere per qd.—*intr.* a.) rumpi, dirumpi; dissilire (*fly into pieces*); dehiscere, discidere (*b. open, of the earth*); displodi, crepare (*to b. with a noise, explode*). *I b. with anger or vexation*, rumpor, dirumpor, findor. *I b. with laughing*, risu dirumpor, risu emorior. *The thunder b.'s*, fit fragor. *A cloud b. by lightning*, nubes fulmine elias.—|| *To b. out or forth*, erumpere; exardescere.—*erumpere must be used with care*: vox, sermo, risu, furor erumpit, b.'s

ent; agi obj. in qm: also trans. erumpere gaudium, *to b. forth with expressions of joy (Ter.)*; erumpere diu coertam iram, *to let one's long-suppressed anger b. forth (C.)*; but not erumpere in vocem, in risum, in furorem, in stomachum. *To b. into a fit of laughing, to be rium, cachinnum; cachinnare (not cachinnari); in cachinos or risus effundi. Tears b. forth, lacrimae exortuntur, prorumpunt, prosiliunt. To b. into tears, in lacrimas effundi. A war suddenly b.'s out, bellum exoritur, exardescit; belli flamma exardescit. (His) wrath, hatred b.'s out, ira, odium exardescit. To b. open a door, januam effringere: a prison, vincula carceris rumpere. The sun b.'s forth, sol nubes peremptit ac dividit (C.); sol inter nubes effulget: to b. out of the camp, ex castris erumpere: to b. through the enemy, erumpere per hostes (L.). To b. from one's arms, e complexu se esse eripere.*

BURST, a. eruptio. — *Of thunder, fragor: also by Crel. with the verb.*

BURTHEN. See BURDEN.

BURY, sepelire (g. t.), humare (both, but esp. sep., like *tharsus*, of a mode of disposing of a corpse. — quod nunc communitur in omnibus sepultis ponitur, ut humati dicuntur, id erat proprium tum in his, quos humus injecta contegerat. C. Legg. 2, 22, 34). — humo tegere. terra, humo contegere (bury). — in sepulcro condere or condere only (poet. and Post-Aug. tumulare, contumulare). — corpus ex tumulo inferre (T.). — fanere efferre with or without foras (to carry out for burial). — infodere (*shuttle into the ground*). To b. one alive, vivum qm defodere: to be buried alive, vivum terra obrui. To b. with military honours, militari honesto fungere qm humare. — *To put in the ground, infodere (in terram), defodere (in terram), obruere (terra).* — *To osseare, obruere, opprimere: to b. in oblivion, oblivione obruere: to be buried in oblivion, eterna oblivione obrutum esse: to be buried in the ruins, ruinâ ca rei (domûs, &c.) opprimi: in the waves, undis obrui, hauriri. — *To hide, &c., sepelire; ponere (diem); e. g. amorem; obruere. To b. one's self in one's country seat, rus se abdere. [More under FURNAL.]**

BUSH, frutex. — *Of thorns, dumus, vepres, sentia. (Syn. in BRAMBLE, BRIER.) — To go about the b., qd vitabundum circumire (in Tac. ca nomen). — ambages agere. A bird in the hand is worth two in the b., spem pretio non emo. Good wine needs no b., proba merx facile emptorem reperit [tamet in abstracto sita est. (Plant. Pers. 1, 2, 138)]: bonum vinum putacum et titulum nullum desiderat; res ipsa loquitur. Buses, b.-wood, virgulta, fruteta.*

BUSH, v. spatiose fruticare.

BUSHEL, modius (Rom.); medimnus (Greek, equal to six modii).

BUSHY, q. thick, fruticosus, frutescens. — *Of hair, horridus, hirsutus. — Covered with bushes, virgulta obseus, fruticosus, frutescens; dumosus. A b. place, fruticetum; vepretum, &c.*

BUSILY, sedulo, naviter, strenue, acriter; sollicite. — importune, moleste (in a troublesome manner).

BUSINESS, occupatio (engagement); opus (the work); negotium; mercatura, mercatio (traffic); res (affair, concern); officium (one's bounden d.); munus (office, post); stadium (eager application to something); cura (care for something); ministerium (service). It is the b. (i. e. part) of one, est ca. For business' sake, negotii gratia. Full of b., negotiosus, negotiorum plenus, negotiis implicatus: to be so, occupatissimus esse, malis negotiis (occupationibus) implicatum (distentum) esse. To o. b., rem gerere (gen.); negotiari (as a leader of money and buyer-up of corn); mercatum facere (as a large merchant). To divide the b. between them (of two consuls, legates, &c.), officia inter se parti. To make a b. of something, facitare, exercere qd. To do a good, bad b., bene, male rem gerere. To do a good deal of b., to have a good b. (of a merchant), mercatum facere non ignoblem. To be connected in b. with any, ratione cum quo conjunctum esse. I have a b. to settle with you, mihi est res tecum. What b. have you here? quid tibi hic negotii est? How is it with the b.? quo loco res est? ut res se habet? Tis my, your b., meum, tuum est. This is not my b., hoc non meum est, hæc non meæ sunt partes. To mind his own b., suum negotium gerere: res suas curare: other's b., aliena negotia curare. To make any one's (principal) b., qd sibi studio habere (Ter.); omne studium conferre ad qd; omni cogitatione et curâ incumbere in qd; omni contentione elaborare, summâ opo niti, or eniti et contendere (these three with ut). To And one b. (Ag.), negotium ei facere; qm exercere. To the b. in

hand! ad rem! (to a speaker who is keeping off from the real point at issue.) This is the true b. of our lives, ad hoc præcipue nati sumus. I make it the b. of my life to do good to others, id unum ago, ut quam plurimis bene faciam. This is the b. of a life, hoc vitam omnem desiderat. He is the man to do your b., hunc ipsum requirebas. A man of b., homo ad res gerendas natus; negotiis tractandis idoneus.

BUSKIN, calceamentum, quod pedes auris tenus tegit. — *Tragic b.* cothurnus (also hunter's b.).

BUSKINED, cothurnatus.

BUSS. See KISS.

BUST, herma; clipeus (in painting or relief on a shield-like surface).

BUSTARD, tarda; otis tarda (Lin.).

BUSTLE, s. q. Hurry, festinatio. nimia or præpropere festinatio. — *trepidatio (anxious b.)*. In a b., præpropere (L.). nimis festinanter. raptim. — (as adj.) præpropere, nimis festinans. To be in a b., festinare. To be in too great a b., in festinationibus nimias suscipere celeritates. — *Tumult, confusion.* Vtn.

BUSTLE, v. festinare. In festinationibus nimias suscipere celeritates. festinantis agere. A bustling life, vita actiosa (Sen.). See under BUSY.

BUSY, q. Occupied, engaged, occupatus. Not b., vacuus, otiosus. I am not b., mihi vacat. To be b. with any, occupatum esse in qd re, intentum esse ei rei. B. with many things, distentus or obrutus plurimis occupationibus; negotiorum plenus. My thoughts are b. with him, eum cogito. — *Active, stirring, sedulus, navus, industrius, laboriosus, strenuus, acer, impiger. A b. life, vita negotiosa, actiosa (actuosus used by C. only as epithet to virtus, and of the part of an oration we ought to be the most animated, &c. Sen. uses vita actiosa; animus actuosus and agilis. C. would have said for the first, operosa, semper agens qd et molens; for the second, qui viget, omnia movet, et motu præditus est semper. — actus is a Post-class., philos., and gramm., s. t. Krebs). — Meddling, importunus, molestus; qui aliena negotia curat. — Anxious, sollicitus, anxius.*

BUSY, v. occupare, occupatum tenere, detinere. To b. one manifestly, distingere, distringere (draw the mind this way and that, so that one cannot bend his thoughts to the thing in hand). To b. one's self with a thing, occupari qd re, versari in re or circa qd, se ponere in re; tractare, agere qd; dare se ei rei: with all earnestness, urgere qd. To be busied with a thing, (see BUSY, above). A busy one's self with the poets, pertractatio poetarum. To have the thoughts busied with a person, qm cogitare: with something else, alias res agere.

BUSYBODY, homo importunus, molestus; ardellæ homo occupatus in otio, gratis anhelans (see Phædr. II. 5).

BUT, at. sed. verum or vero. autem (at has an adverbative, sed a corrective or limiting force: verum or vero affirms the truth or importance of an assertion; autem carries on a train of thought already begun: it is the weakest adverbative particle). — It is to be observed that autem and vero stand after one or more words, the rest at the beginning of the sentence. — *BUT ON THE OTHER HAND, at (reply before personal names and pronouns): BUT AT LEAST, BUT AT ALL EVENTS, at, at certe or tamen. — BUT in objections anticipated (= but it may be said, or urged), at, at enim, at vero. — 'TRUE, BUT' (in concessions), at, at enim (the concession being followed by another consideration that must not be lost sight of). — BUT FORAOTH (in anticipating objections), at vero, at enim. — BUT (in the minor premises of a syllogism), atque. autem. — BUT BEHOLD OR LO! ecce autem! — NAY, BUT; NAY, BUT ASSUREDLY, enimvero, verum enimvero. — BUT (when a subject is to be ended or suspended), sed, its verum: b. enough for to-day, sed—in hunc diem hæcenus. — I DON'T SAY... BUT, non modo—sed; non dicam or non dico—sed; ne dicam or nedum. [Pract. Intr. II. 506–508]. — NOT ONLY NOT—BUT EVEN NOT, non modo—sed ne—quidem (when a verb, common to both clauses, is expressed in the second); non modo non—sed ne—quidem. Such a man will not dare, not only to do, but even to think any that is not honorable, talis vir non modo facere, sed ne cogitare quidem quidquam audebit, quod non honestum sit. — NOT THAT—BUT (rejecting one reason and affirming another), non quod—sed; non eo quod—sed; non quo—sed (the last being not only permissible, but of more frequent occurrence than the other forms). — NOT THAT—NOT, —BUT, non quia—sed; non quo*

non—sed [Pr. Intr. II. 81].—|| BUT YET, BUT NOW-
EVER, at, atamen, verum tamen.—|| PERHAPS—BUT
YET, fortasse—verum tamen. *With a love of glory too
eager perhaps, but yet honorable, amore glorie, nimis
arcti fortasse, verum tamen honesto (C.).*—|| BUT IF,
sin, sin autem, si vero: BUT IF NOT, si non, si minus,
si aliter.—|| NOT ONLY—BUT ALSO, non modo—sed
etiam or verum etiam; non solum—sed etiam [see
Pract. Intr. II. 504, 505], *sic sed et (even in Cicero :
non tantum—sed etiam. In non tantum—sed or vero
etiam, there is never a descent fm the greater to the less;
and this form cannot be used when neither the subject
nor the predicate is common to both sentences.)*—BUT
ON THE CONTRARY, at contra, at enim vero.—BUT
RATHER, imo, imo vero, imo enimvero.—|| To be
praised with a but, cum exceptione laudari. *Without
an if, or but, sine ulla mora, haud cunctanter, liben-
tissime.*—|| But is sometimes not expressed in Latin, e. g.
this is thy office, but not mine, hoc tuum est, non
meum.

BUT, in the sense of EXCEPT, præter; præterquam;
excepto (—i, -is); nisi. *I saw nobody b. him, præter
illum vidi neminem. No one is wise b. the good man,
nemo sapiens est, nisi bonus. Nothing b., nihil aliud,
nisi (that and nothing else); nihil aliud quam (i. e.
equivalent to that). This happens to none b. a wise
man, soli hoc contingit sapienti. I saw no one b. you,
te unum vidi. Nothing could bring them into one
united people b. law, coalescere in populi unius corpus,
nulla re præterquam legibus, poterant. The last b.
one, proximus a postremo. There is nobody here b. I,
solus hic sum. What b.? quid aliud nisi or quam?
All b., tantum quod.*

BUT, in the sense of ONLY, modo, tantum, solum
(tantum properly confines what was said to a certain
magnitude, modo to a certain measure or degree,
solum to the thing itself, to the exclusion of others).
tantummodo, nonnisi, solus, unus. *I saw b. you, te
unum vidi. I did b. hear these things, not see them,
hæc audivi tantum, non vidi. I will speak, do you b.
hear, loquar, modo aud. If b., dummodo; dum (with
subj.). Do b. let him, sine modo. Do b. stay, mane
modo. B. too often, sapiens iustus; nimium sæpe.
There were b. two ways (two in all), erant omnino
itineræ duæ. You have b. the name of virtue in your
mouth, nomen tantum virtutis usurpas. He came b.
to-day, hodie primum venit. B. a while ago, non ita
pridem, nuper admodum. He is b. twenty years old,
non amplius viginti annos natus est. I wanted b.
little that &c., tantum non, &c.; non multum absuit,
quin &c.*

BUT THAT (except that if not), ni, nisi; quod nisi.
B. that I fear my father, ni metuum patrem. And b.
that he was ashamed to confess, et nisi erubesceret
fateri.—|| After a negative, quin, qui non; in this use
we often drop that.—|| Quin is hardly ever used
where, if the rel. and non were used, cuius non or cui
non would stand: it is the words for quo non after an
expression of time. The sentence after quin must not
contain another relative.—|| No day almost, b. (that) he
comes to my house, dies fere nullus est, quin domum
meam veniat, or quo domum meam non veniat. There
is none b. is afraid of you, nemo est, qui te non me-
tuat. There is none b. may complain, nemo est, quin
conqueri possit. There is no doubt b. (that) &c., non
est dubium, quin (with subj.). I have no fear b. I
shall write you letters enough, non vereor, ne non
scribendo te expleam. None b. (i. e. those who did
not), nemo quin, nemo qui non.—|| None b. knows, nemo
est, qui nesciat.—|| Not b. that, non quin, non quia
non, with a subj., followed in the subsequent clause by
sed quod or sed quia with the indic., or by sed ut with
the subj.

BUT, after cannot. I cannot b. &c., facere non
possum quin (subj.), or non possum non (with inf.).—
non possum quin is Præ-class.—|| I cannot b. be &c.,
fieri non potest, ut non or quin &c.

BUT VRO (i. e. were it not for, had it not been for)
some person or thing, nisi or ni qd or qd esset, fulset
(absque qd or qd re esset is used by comic writers).—
The bridge would have afforded a way to the enemy b.
for one man, Horatius Cocles, pons iter hostibus dedit,
ni unus vir fulset, H. C. (only in comedy should we
And absque uno viro, Horatio Coclite, esset.) I would,
b. for hurting him, vellem, ni foret ei damnum.

BUTCHER, lanien, seldom lanio. macellarius (meat-
seller).—|| At a sacrifice, popa (who struck the
beast), cultarius (who cut his throat).—|| VIO. homo san-
guinarius.

BUTCHER, v. prop. cedere, jugulare; mactare
(92)

(at a sacrificer).—|| VIO. trucidare, concidere; obtrun-
care.

BUTCHERLY, sanguinarius, sanguinem stiles, ævus, ferus.

BUTCHER'S BROOM, ruscus.

BUTCHERY, vicio, cædes; trucidatio.—|| Where
beasts are butchered, laniena.

BUT-END, || Of a gun, manubrium.

BUTLER, cellarius, promus, condus promus; minis-
ter or ministrator (vini).

BUTT, scopus (goal). To aim at a b., destinatum
petere (L.). To hit a b., scopum ferire or ferire only
(H.).—|| Point at which the endeavour is di-
rected, propositum. In qui mihi est (sui, &c.) pro-
positus exitus. finis.—|| Not scopus in this mean-
ing.—|| ludibrium (e. g. he took him ludibrium verius
quam comitem).—|| To make a b. of one, qui ludibrio
habere; putare sibi qui pro ridiculo et delectamento.
To be one's b., ludibrio esse ei.—|| Blow, ictus.

BUTT, v. cornu ferire, cornu petere.—|| Of a ram,
arletar in qm. Butling, qui cornu petit, petulicus.

BUTT, || Cast, dolium, labrum.

BUTTER, butyrum. To make b., butyrum facere.
Bread and b., panis butyro illitus.

BUTTER, v. butyro illinare qd.

BUTTERFLY, papilio.—|| VIO. a mere b. in love, de-
sultor amoris.

BUTTERY, cella promptuarii, promptuarium; cella
penaria (where provisions are laid up).

BUTTOCKS, nates, clunes (of men or animals).—
lumbi (loins).

BUTTON, orbiculus (Aat), globulus (globular). B-
hole, fissura.

BUTTON, v. globululis jungere.

BUTTRESS, anteria, idis, f. erisma, n. (ἀντρίψις,
idos; ἀντρίψα, atos).

BUXOM, obsequens, obsequiosus, obediens. || Gay,
brisk, hilaris, alacer, lætus.—|| Wanton, jolly, las-
civus, protervus, &c. See WANTON.

BUY, emere (g. t.).—|| mercari (to b. as a formal trans-
action, mly as the mercantile conclusion, of a bargain).
—|| redimere (things not properly articles of trade, but
which the buyer might claim as his due, or ought to receive
gratuitously; as peace, justice, love, &c. Dd.).—|| em-
ercari (prop. and fig.); nundinari (also b. by a bribe).
To b. at auction, emere in auctione; (of public reve-
nues) redimere. To b. a bargain, bene or recte emere.
To have a mind to b., empturire. Fond of buying,
emax; a love of buying, emactias. A buying, emptio.
To b. and sell, mercari, mercaturam facere, nundinari.
To b. up (b. together), coemere; (that others may not
get it) præmercari. To b. up corn (in order to make
it dear), comprimere frumentum. To b. off (bribe),
corruptere; (clear by a bribe) pecuniâ a supplicio
liberare. To let himself be bought, pecuniam accipere.

BUYER, emptor, emens; manceps; propala (who
buys to sell again). A b. up or together, qui qd co-
emit. A b. up of corn (to make it dearer), qui frumen-
tum comprimit; dardanarius (Pand.). B. and seller,
emens et vendens.

BUZZ, susurrare; bombum facere (of bees); mur-
murare.

BUZZ, s. susurrus; bombus; murmur.

BUZZARD, || Species of hawk, buteo. || Fig.
simpleton, fool, verve (lit. sheep).

BY, of place (near, hard by), ad, apud, iuxta,
prope, propter, sub; sub manum, ad manum, præ
manibus. The islands were as near by Sicily, insulæ
quæ sunt propter Siciliam. To eat one's self by a
person or thing, propter qm or qd considerare. To have
gardens by the Tiber, ad Tiberim habere hortos. A
cave is by, propter est spelunca quedam.—|| Also by
verbs: e. g. to stand, sit by one, ci astare, assidere: to
go by one's side, lateri cs adhærere; latus cs tegere.—
|| Present.—|| To be by, adesse, coram adesse. When I
am by, not by, me præsentem, coram me; me absente.—
|| Along, secundum; præter. To keep by the land (in
sailing), oram, terram legere.—|| Past, præter. To
go by, præterire (a place, locum).—|| By sea and land,
terrâ marique. They came by sea, navibus advecti
sunt: by land, pedibus huc iter fecerunt.—|| By the
way, in viâ, in itinere; per viam; in transitu, transi-
ens, præteriens (also fig.); quasi præteriens (fig.);
obiter (fig.). To touch by the way, in transitu or
leviter qd attingere.—|| By the way of, per (through),
or with the ablat. of the name of a town: e. g. he went
by Laodicea, Laodiceâ iter fecit.

BY, of time, in the sense of at. By night, noctu,
nocte. By day, die, interdiu. So, by moonlight, lu-
cente lunâ, ad lunam.—|| As soon as, not later

then, intra; ante. By the year's end, intra annum. By this time, jam. By the time Rome had been built three hundred years, trecentis annis post urbem conditam exacta. By that time I shall have arrived, jam adero. He was there by day-break, cum diluculo devenit. By the time he ended his speech, oratione vixit dum finit.

BY, implying succession, is often made by an adverb in -tim; also by quot. Year by year, month by month, day by day, quot annis, quot mensibus, quot diebus; or omnibus annis, &c. Man by man, viritim. Town by town, village by village, oppidatim, vicatim. Step by step, gradatim. By little and little, paulatim. To fall at their feet, one by one, ad omnium pedes sigillatim accidere. By the pound, ad libram. To pay one by the hour, certam mercedem in singulas horas dare cl. By ones, twos, &c., singuli, bini, &c.

BY one's self (i. e. unassisted), per se; per se ipse; per se solus.—[Alone, solus.—[Apart, seorsum, separatim. By itself (in and for itself), per se: viewing the thing by itself, si rem ipsam spectas.

*BY (denoting a means), by means of, per (esp. of persons); also by the ablat. of the thing or of the gerund; also the partic. utens or unus with ablat.; also e, ex. To ask a thing of some one by letter, qd ab eo per litteras petere. To avenge one's wrongs by means of another, injurias suas per alterum ulcisci. To nourish virtue by action, virtutem agendo alere. To know a man by his voice, qm ex voce agnoscere.—[Denoting a cause or its effect, per; a, ab (esp. with pass. and neut. verbs): propter: (ca) operâ; (ca or cs rei) beneficio. To be killed by ahy, ab eo occidi. To perish by disease, perire a morbo. The world was created by God, mundus a Deo creatus est. The slaves, by whom you live, servi propter quos vivis. The common people were stirred up by them, eorum operâ plebs concitata est.—[By reason of, per, propter, ob. By reason that, propterea quod, propterea quia.—also by the ablat. of the thing: e. g. this happened by your fault, vestra culpa hoc accidit.—[To this may be referred *ex*, denoting the thing or part taken hold of, which is expressed by the ablat.—To drag by the feet, pedibus trahere.*

BY, i. e. according to, secundum; e, ex, de; ad. By the course of the moon, ad cursum lunæ. By a model, pattern, ad effigiem, ad exemplum. To judge a thing by the truth, ex veritate qd æstimare. It is built by the authority of the senate, edificatur ex auctoritate senatus.

BY, in adjuration or in supplication, per. BY, denoting excess or defect, is expressed by the ablat.—Shorter by one syllable, unâ syllabâ brevior. Higher by ten feet, decem pedibus altior. By much, multo. By far, longe.

BY, in some phrases. By stealth, furtim. By turns, in vicem, per vices, alternâ. By chance, forte, casu. By heart, memoriter. By and by, jam, mox, brevi. By the by, sed quod mihi in mentem venit; audi! dico, quæso.

*BY-DESIGN, } consiliam alterum. He had this by-
BY-END, } end, that &c., simul id sequebatur, ut &c.*

*BY-LAW, præscriptum minoris momenti.
BY-PLACES, devia (loca).
BY-STANDER, spectator.
BY-WAY, trames, semita, callis; devitriculum (that turns off from a greater; also fig.).
BY-WORD, proverbium: verbum. To become a b.-w., in proverbium venire or cedere: proverbial eludi (be ridiculed in proverbs). See PROVERB.*

C.

CABAL, s. [An intriguing body, doll or fallacious machinator (see CABALLER), or Crel. qui consilia clandestina (in qm) conagunt. [Political intrigue, ars, artificium (artifice).—fallacia (deceit, intrigue),—better in pl. arts (male): fallacie (cabals, intrigues); consilia clandestina (hidden designs); calumnias (malicious slander, false accusation).

CABAL, v. fallacias facere, fingere: consilia clandestina conagere; dare operam consilia clandestinis. with ut (to endeavour to effect by c.): likewise calumnias facere; multa machinari: to c. agst aby, fallacias in qm intendere: consilia clandestinis oppugnare qm; ei dolum necere. See CABAL, s.

*CABALA, *cabbala; *arcana Hebræorum doctrina CABALIST, *cabbalists. CABALISTIC, *cabbalisticus.—ADV. *cabbalistic. CABALLER, doll or fallacious machinator (v. Tac. Ann. 1, 10, 2).*

CABBAGE, brassica (v. pr.).—olus (any kitchen-herb. of wch br. is a species, s. Cato R. R. 176, in.: brassica est, quæ omnibus oleribus antistat).—caulis (prop. the stalk; poet the c. itself).—crambe (according in Plin. 20, 9, 33, a sort of c. with thin and compact leaves, known to the Greeks, in Latin only proverbially: e. g. crambæ repelita, c. wormed up again, alth stale by repetition). Head of c., caput brassicæ; c.-leaf, brassicæ folium; c.-plant, planta brassicæ.

CABBAGE, v. subducere furto; surripere. See to FILCH.

*CABIN. [In a ship, diæta (Petron. 115, 1). Cabin-boy, *puer nauticus. [Hut, casula. tugurium. [Small room, cellula.*

*CABINET, [A private room, conclave.—cubiculum minus (a small room adjoining a large one).—zotheca (a small room belonging to the principal one, for repose, studying).—cubiculum secretius (a private room: s. g. of a prince).—sanctuarium or consistorium principis (c. of a prince, Plin. 23, 8, 77. Ammian. 25, 10). [METON. for government, see ADMINISTRATION, and 'c.-minister,' below.—To hold a c.-council, secreta consilia agitare: to peep into the c., principum secreta rimari (v. Tac. Ann. 6, 33): equally great in the field and in the c., rei militaris peritus, neque minus civitatis regundæ; fortis ac strenuus, pace belloque bonus.—a c.-minister, comes consistorialis (in the time of the emperors); or Crel. principes amicorum rexis, quocum secreta consilia agitare solet (L. 35, 15): amicus regis omnium consiliorum participes: amicus regis, qui in consilio semper aderet omnium rerum habetur participes (after Nep. Eum. 1, 5 and 6).—c. councillor, qui principi est a consiliis interioribus (after Nep. Hann. 2, 2).—consilia interiora or domestica (the assembly).—c. secretary, quem princeps ad manum habet scribæ loco (a. Nep. Eum. 1, 5): scriba principis.—c. seal, signum principis (after Suet. Oct. 94, p. med.). [A repository for valuables or curiosities, thesaurus; horreum: for coins, *numotheca: a c. for china, *collectio Sinensi artificio factorum operum; *copla operum Sinesis artis.*

*CABINET-MAKER, intestinarium * (Cod. Theod. 13, 4, 2, in so far as he makes objects of art).—lignarius (sc. faber): scriniolus or capsularum opifex (any one who works in wood, joiner or carpenter).*

CABLE, funis ancorarius; ancorale.—ora (by wch a ship is fastened to the shore): remulcus (towing-c.); rudens (any rope esp. belonging to the yards and sails).—to cut the c., ancoralia incidere; ancoras præcidere.

CABRIOLET, cisiump.

CACHINATION, loud and screaming laughter, cachinnus (as condition)—cachinnatio (Cic. Tusc. 4, 31, 66: as action). See LAUGH, s.

CACKLE, v. strepere (prop. of geese, &c; applied also to men).—gracillare (of chickens. Auct. Carm. de Philom. 25).—gingrire, strepere (of geese. Fest. and Virg. Ecl. 9, 36).—clangere (of geese).—tetrinlire (of ducks. Auct. Carm. de Philom.).

CACKLING, streptilus (of geese and men).—vocea anserum (loud c. Tac. Germ. 10, 3).—to raise a loud c., vociferari (Col. 8, 13, 2).—clangor (of geese and chickens).—gingritus (of geese: late).

CADAVEROUS, [Looking like a corpse, cadaverous.

CADE, cadus. See CASK.

CADE, cieur (tame by nature, of animals: opp. ferus, immanis).—mansuetus (used to the hand, domestic, tame; of beasts and men: opp. ferus).—domitus (tamed, subdued; of wild beasts and savage nations: opp. ferus).—placidus (of gentle disposition, peaceably inclined: of men and beasts: opp. ferus).—mitis (mild, yielding: opp. immanis).

CADE, v. mansuocifere. mansuetum facere or reddere (to accustom to the hand, to render domestic or sociable: e. g. the people, plebem). See TAKE, v.

CADENCE, [In music, intervallum—numerus (in speech). [In harmonious conclusion, quidam ad numerum conclusio. Having (or with) a good c., numerosus: numerose cadens; numerose cadere (all of speech). To close periods with a good c., numeris sententiis claudere.

*CADET, [A younger brother, frater natu minor. [In a military sense, *puer ad militiam publice informandus.—tho nobilis is inapplicable.*

CADGER, coemptor (one who buys up).—propola

(one who buys to sell again).—*caupo* (one who retails the necessities of life).

CÆSTUS, cæstus. To fight with c.'s, pugilare (the boxer with them was pugil, pycta [πίκτης] : the act, pugilatus).

CAG, dolololum.—*seria* (oblong cask). See **CASK**.

CAGE, § *An inclosure*, cavē (both for birds and wild beasts).—*claustrum* (for wild beasts). [Any kind of fence for the same purpose, sepes, septimentum.—septum (an inclosed place: e. g. for hunting, venationis).—vivarium, leporarium (different appellations for the same thing, s. Gell. 2, 20).] *A prison, carcer*.—*custodia* (propr. the guarding of aby; also the place itself).—*vincula*, pl. (chains or fetters; also the place).

CAGE, v. in caveam includere. [Animals for pleasure, bestias includere delectationis causā.] *Imprison*, includere in carcerem. qm in custodiam dare; in carcerem condere or conjicere. See **IMPRISON**.

CAIRN, acervus lapidum. lapides in unum locum congesti.

CAITIFF, scelestus, scelus, scelus viri.

CAJOLE, blandiri ei (with words and gestures).—(manu) permolēre qm (to stroke with the hand).—amplexari et osculari qm (to embrace and kiss aby).—assentari ei (to humour aby; yield to him in every thing).—adulari (flatter basely).—blanditris delectare qm. commodis verbis persuadere ei.

CAJOLER, assentator (who yields to aby in every thing)—adulator (base flatterer).—homo blandus (flattering by sweet words).

CAJOLERY, blanditrix (insinuating words, caresses).—blanditrix et assentationes (C.).—blandimentum (caressing means by which one endeavours to win over aby).—*adulatio* (base flattery).

CAKE, a. placenta.—libum (the fat c. of honey, meat, &c.; a sacrificial and also birth-day c.).—*massa*. pondus (a mass of alth in general).

CAKE, v. tr. with athg. qd ei rei concoquere.—*INTR.* conrescere (congeal, stick together, &c.). in massam conrescere. indurescere.

CALAMINE, cadmia, the different sorts of wch were: botrytita: placitita; ostracitita (s. the Lex.).

CALAMITOUS, miser (pitiable, in bad circumstances).—infelix (unfortunate).—calamitosus (beset, oppressed with grief; beset with dangers, &c.).—tristis (afflicting).—luctuosus (doleful).—gravis (heavy, distressing). [CALAMITOUS TIMES, gravis or iniqua.

CALAMITY, calamitas (misery occasioned by great damage and loss, also by war).—*miseria* (misery: opp. happiness).—res miseræ or afflictæ (lamentable situation).—casus adversus or tristis, fm context merely casus (unfortunate accident).—res adversæ, fortuna afflictæ, fm context fortuna only (unfortunate circumstances, esp. relating to pecuniary and domestic matters).—fortuna mala (misfortune, ill fate). To bring c.'s upon aby, miseriarum tempestates ei excitare; ei insignem calamitatem inferre. To suffer c., in malis esse, jacere, versari; malis urgeri: a c., calamitatem accipere. See **AVYLICTION**.

CALCINATE, tr. in calcem vertere.—*INTR.* *in calcem verti.

CALCULATE, v. a. [To reckon, compute, supputate (to sum up).—cs rei rationem finire: ad calculos vocare qd.—calculum ponere in re (to reckon over, take an account).—*computandum efficere (to make out by calculating). To c. expenses, or the cost, ad calculos vocare sumptus: to c. an amount in the current coin of our own country, *ad nostræ pecuniæ rationem revocare qd: to c. the course of the heavenly bodies, stellarum or siderum cursus et motus numeris per-equi; cursus siderum dimetiri (measure and c.).—the loss cannot be calculated, damnum majus est quam quod estimari possit: to c. every thing according to one's own interest, omnia metiri emolumentis et commodis: to c. with any one, rationem cum qo putare, instituire, conferre; rationem or calculum ponere cum qo (Plin. Paneg. 20, 5): to c. every thing by pounds, shillings, and pence, omnia ad lucrum revocare: to learn to c., arithmetica discere: to c. well, in arithmetica satis exercitatum esse: to c. by Olympiads, Olympiadum numero finire: the Gauls c. time by nights, and not by days, Galli spatia omnis temporis non numero dierum, sed noctium finiunt (Cæs. B. G. 6, 18).—the Germans do not c. time by days, as we do, but by nights, Germani non dierum numerum, ut nos, sed noctium computant (Tac. Germ. 11, 2).] *To c. upon a thing, sperare fore ut &c.* *I c. upon your coming, spero fore ut venias.*—*IMPROPR.* a) to weigh athg, calculum ponere in re (Plin. Ep. 1, 14, 9).—to c. or weigh all the difficulties

or circumstances attending any matter, ponere calculos in utraque parte (Plin. Ep. 2, 19, 9).—b) to intend a certain effect, accommodare qd ad rem.

CALCULATED, adj. accommodatus; aptus; idoneus; par.—c. for something, accommodatus ad qd, or ei rei: c. for business and nothing else, par negotiis nec supra.

CALCULATION, s. ratio; computatio, supputatio. To make friendship a mere c. of interest, nimis exigue et exiliter ad calculos vocare amicitiam. A c. made or to be made, ratio subdacta or subduccenda.

CALCULATOR, s. calculator (Mark and Ulp. Dig.).—*computator* (Sen. Ep. 87, 5).

CALDRON, alēnum, cortina (resting on three legs for cooking and dyeing).—*lebes* (λίβη, only among the Greeks, copy used as a present of honour. s. Virg. Æn. 3, 466; 5, 366).

CALEFACTION, s. calefactio (Arcad. Dig.). calefactus, ūs (only in the ablat. Plin. and Lact.), or Crci.: for the c. of athg, ad qd calefaciendum.

CALENDAR, s. calendarium (originally a book of debts or interest; in modern Latin, a calendar. Inscr. Græc. 133: to be retained as t. t.).—*fasti* (the book in which the dies fasti et nefasti, the dies senatus et comitiales, &c., were registered).—*ephemeris*, idis, f. (a day-book of expenses, events, &c.).

CALENDER, s. tormentum (for clothes. Sen. Tranq. 1, 3: in later writers, pressorium).

CALENDER, v. (vestes, pannum, &c.) ponderibus premere (Sen. Tranq. 1, 3).—*pannum polire*, expolire (Plin. has vestes pol., expol.).

CALENDs, s. calendæ, or kalendæ in inscriptions (the first day of the month): Illi the last of August, usque ad pridie kalendas Septembris. Debtors paid interest on the first of the month, hence triasta calēntiz. The Greeks had no c. in their calculations of time, hence ad kalendas Græcas solvere, to pay at latter Læmas, t. e. never. ~~NOT~~ The name of the month is to be an adj. Hence calendæ Januariæ, not Januarii.

CALF, § Young of a cow, vitulus. [Sea-calf, vitulus marinus (the pure Latin term).—phoca (also a sea-c., fm φῶκα).] *Of or belonging to a c., vitulinus.* [Of the leg, surr.—to have thick calves, crassioribus esse suris.]

CALIBRE, s. [The diameter of the barrel of a gun, *modus tormentorum; also *os tormentorum, *os tormenti bellici: *tormenti bellici capacitās.—IMPR. modus.—magnitudo.—amplitudo.—they are of a different c., non sunt ejusdem farinæ.

CALICE. See **CHALICE**.

CALICO, byssus, byssinum (byssus was, according to Poll. 7, 75, a fine yellow flax: in Strab. and later writers, cotton: as stuff made of cotton, Xpui. Met. 11, p. 238, 20. byssinum, sc. opus, Tertull.: vestite vos serice probatilis, byssino sanctitatis, purpuræ pudicitie).—sindon (a fine stuff made of cotton. Mart. 2, 16; 4, 19; 11, 1. Aulon. Ephem. in paræc. 2). Others give *tela e (lino) xyliño texta (xylinum, sc. linum, cotton thread. Plin.): prpe *pannus xylinus.

CALIGRAPHY, s. *calligraphia; *scribendi ars. **CALIX** (cup of a flower), dolium floris (Plin.).—*calathus* (late; poet.).

CALK, v. a. *navem picare. [Kraft gives navium rimas picæ, adipæ, obducere, expirare.]

CALKER, Crci. by navem picare, &c.

CALL, s. [Sound of the voice, vox.] *The calling, summoning, vocatus; vocatio; evocatio (in military service: e. g. a person takes up arms at the first c., qd arma capit, ubi primum bellicum cani audit). To come upon aby's calling, cs vocatu or a qo vocatum or invitatum venire. Hence reply, The offer of an office, munus oblatum, fm context also conditio. To receive a c., *vocari ad munus: to receive a c. to go to any place, *quo vocari: he had a c. to go to Göttingen, *Göttingenais conditio ei offerre-batur: to accept a c., *munus oblatum suscipere; conditionem accipere: he accepted the c. without hesitation, *non dubitavit accipere, quod deferre-batur: to refuse a c., conditionem recusare. IMPROPR. s. impulsus, impulsio. IMPROPR. salutatio. salutatio officium (at Rome, the c. of friends or clients in the morning as a mark of respect towards persons of rank).—daily and frequent c.'s of friends, quotidianæ amicorum assiduitas et frequentia: to make a c. (v. to CALL): to put off a c., visendi curam differre (Tac. Ann. 14, 6, 1): your c. will be agreeable to all, carus omnibus expectatusque venies. The calling a person or thing by name, nomenclatio.*

CALL, v. [Name, nominare (also to give athg a proper name).—appellare (to c. or address aby by his

title.—vocare. dicere (the former, to c. *aby* by his name, or, like dicere, to c. *aby* or *athg* according to what it is, i. e. to *affix* any epithet to it. *228*) Vocare generally with a *subst.*, dicere with an *adj.*.—nomen c. dare or indere or imponere (to give a name to *aby*).—to c. *by* name, qm nomine appellare.—to c. *every thing* by its own name, suo quaque rem nomine appellare.—to c. *aby* or *athg* after something, ex qd re or ex qd nominare qd or qm: I c. *athg* my own, qd meum vindico.—I am called (i. e. I have the name), mihi est nomen, with nom., or dat., or (more seldom) gen. of the name (v. NAME, 2.).—*Invise*, invitare (to request *aby's* participation in *athg*): invitare qm ad qd (e. g. ad bellum, ad quietem, &c.).—ad opus sollicitari (to be called upon to perform some deed).—*Visi*, visitare, ca visendi causâ venire. *Invisere*, visitare (to c. upon *aby* to inquire after his health, &c.).—*Intervi*, intervire (to c. occasionally).—*adire*, convenire (to c. to speak on or to transact any business).—salutare. salutatum or salutandi causâ ad qm venire. ad qm salutandum venire (to c. upon *aby*, as a mark of respect).—*TO CALL OUT* (challenge to a combat), provocare (*absol.* L. 24, 8); provocare qm ad pugnam or ad certamen (*esp. fm* among a multitude).—*CALL OUT* (troops to military service), evocare, or evocare ad bellum. [*Summon* to appear at a place, postulare, citare (the former before a court, the latter of any verbal summons); on account of *athg*, ca rei or de rei; patres in curiam citari jubere (to c. the fathers to appear in the senate-house).—nominatim citare or evocare (to summon *aby* by his name to take military service).—*CALL IN*, advocare, to *aby*, ad qm, to *athg*, ad or in qd.—accire (to intend to c. in, but so that the person called need not come immediately, therefore merely accire qm, not qm ad qm. &c.).—arcescere (send for *aby* and make him actually come: e. g. qm arcesci or arcescitur jubere).—to c. *aby* in, intro vocare qm (*invite* him in).—to c. in a physician, medico uti. medicum morbo adhibere or admovere.—medicum ad ægrotum adducere (of a person fetching him): to c. in money, pecunias exigere. *CALL BACK*, revocare: troops, signum recepturi dare.—to c. *aby* back to life, qm in vitam revocare.—to c. *athg* back to (people's) memory, memoriam ca rei renovare or redintegrare.—to c. *athg* back to *aby's* mind (remind him of it), ei qd in memoriam redigere or reducere; qm in memoriam ca rei renovare or reducere; qm ad memoriam ca rei excitare: to c. *athg* back to one's own memory, memoriam ca rei repetere or revocare. *CALL TOGETHER*, convocare (also of animals: e. g. a hen her chickens).—to c. a meeting of the people, in concionem vocare or convocare populum; also only convocare populum: to c. the masters of the horse to a court-martial, prefectos equitum ad consilium convocare.—to c. the senate together, senatum cogere or convocare.—*cogere* (prop. to drive together or collect in a heap).—congregare (to gather in a flock)—conducere, contrahere (to concentrate, e. g. troops).—copias in unum locum cogere or conducere or contrahere (to collect or assemble troops at one place).—*CALL AWAY* (or OFF), avocare.—evocare (c. *aby* out of a party).—vocare foras (a. out of doors).—*aby* is called away, nunciari ei, ut prodest. evocatur qs (C. de Or. 2, 86, 353).—abducere (with or without do or ex loco: to fetch *aby* away).—adversum ire (*esp. of* slaves, called adversitores, who fetched their masters, s. Ruhn. Ter. Ad. 1, 1, 2).—arcescere qm (*seems* principally to have been used for sending a slave, called arcescitur, to fetch *aby* to a feast, s. *Grieg. Plin. Ep* 5, 6, 45).—*avocare* (to c. aside).—*CALL FOR*, potere (to demand in expectation of ascent).—deprecare, exposcere (to c. for instantly or urgently).—postulare, expostulare (to c. for *athg* to which one is entitled; expostulare urgently or seriously).—flagitare. efflagitare (urgently and impetuously, *esp. if one has a real or pretended right. Cic. Milon. 34, q. iiii. makes a climax* thus: misericordiam Implorare, requirere, exposcere, flagitare).—petere, expetere (to endeavour to obtain by means of entreaty).—exigere (to demand or collect what one has a right to claim, as a debt, wages, also taxes: *by* coercive means, persequi pecuniam).—to c. for by writing, per litteras flagitare.—*CALL TO AN ACCOUNT*. See ACCOUNT.—*CALL FORTH*, provocare, evocare.—citare (to c. *aby* by name to appear; the conqueror for inst. at Olympia: e. g. victorem Olympis citari. In a similar manner it may be used for calling forth an actor on the stage, which kind of compliment, however, was not known to the ancients; revocare qm = to demand the repetition of any beautiful passage, to *encore* *aby*).—excitare qm (to c. from below: e. g. the spirits of the world below, inferos).—*CALL UPON* = to solicit, invocare

(entreat *aby* about *athg*, as for aid, &c.: e. g. invocare muas, to invoke the muses).—implorare qm (to implore: e. g. implorare or invocare deos, to implore or invoke the gods, *esp. for help or assistance*).—implorare fidem ca; invocare subsidium ca; auxilium ca implorare et flagitare (to c. upon *aby* for protection, help, &c.). To c. upon or appeal to the judge for relief in *athg*, ad iudicis opem confugere. To c. upon *aby* for mercy, ca misericordiam Implorare or exigere.—*TO CALL A WITNESS*, testari or testem facere qm, usually antestari qm (in the court previously to the introduction of the cause, when the question was put: "licet antestari?" whereupon the assenting person presented the lap of his ear to be touched by the postulant).—*TO CALL OUT*, a challenge, see before in this art.—b) *exclamare*, exclamare.—conclamare (*esp. of a multitude, but also of a single person, in which case it conveys the idea of raising a clamour immediately after any occurrence, s. Cas. B. G. 1, 47, Herr.*).—clamitare (to offer *athg* in the streets for sale).—*CALL UP*, a) exsuscitare; expurgare (e. somno); excitare (e. somno); suscitare somno or e quiete (†).—b) *incorporare* = to *renew*. To c. up the spirits of *aby* (encourage), excitare; incitare, stimulare qm, stimulos admovere ei.—*TO CALL AT* *ATHG* IN QUESTION, qd in dubium revocare.—*TO CALL NAMES*, ei contumelias causâ cognomen dare.—*CALL OVER*, recensere. recitare: the senate, senatum recitare: one's slaves, servos per nomina citare.—*CALL ALOUD*, clamare, vociferari. *Truth* c. aloud, veritas clamat.

CALLER, saluator. qui visendi (ac salutandi) causâ venit ad qm. A troublesome c., molestus interpellator. C.'s, salutatio (as a collective). salutantes qui visendi (ac salutandi) causâ ad qm veniunt. To let a c. in, qm admittere: to any not at home to a c., qm excludere, or ab aditu prohibere.

CALLING, *inclination*: studium.—(animi) impetus (insistent). I feel a c., fert animus; est impetus (†): I feel no c. &c., "non est in animo, &c.: to feel no c., abhorrere or alienum esse a re.—*SPHERE* of *aby's* duty, officio: officium. partes. munus (Syn. in OFFICE).—to be attentive to the duties of one's c., officio suo fungi; officio suo satisfacere; impie officii sui partes: to neglect the duties of one's c., deessere officii sui partes; ab officio suo decedere or recedere. ministerium (honorable office). ars (profession). provincia (province or sphere of duty).—status (the position or state in which *aby* finds himself).—conditio (the position or situation in which he is placed as a member of society. Cond. is lasting, and status transient).

CALLOSITY, s. callus; callum (PROP. hardness of the skin of the hands and feet.—*FIG.* any kind of hardness, e. g. consuetudo callum obdixerat stomacho meo. C.—diuturna cogitatio callum obdixerat animis).

CALLOUS, adj. callosus; duricorius (*Macrob. Sat.* 2, 16. *Plin.* 15, 18, 19); induratus.

CALLOUSNESS, durities; torpor.—*FIG.* for insensibility: indolentia. animus durus.

CALLOW, adj. implumis.—c. young ones, juvenes aves (*Plin.*).

CALM, s. (the state of the sea when there is no storm), tranquillitas, tranquillitates (pl. of a continued c.): malacia. Jv. malacia et tranquillitas.—*FIG.* animi tranquillitas; quiet; otium.

CALM, adj. tranquill (without any violent motion, *esp. of the sea when not stirred by winds*).—quietus (in a state of rest; without exertion).—Jv. tranquill et quietus.—sedatus (without any stormy violence; e. g. gradus, tempus).—placidus (without violent motion, disturbance, &c., coelum, dies, somnus, annis).—otiosus (undisturbed by troublesome business).—qui omni vento exat (dies). A c. life, vita otiosa, tranquilla, tranquilla et quieta; placida: a c. sea, mare tranquillum or placidum. To be c., quietum esse, quiescere.—*228*) Tranquillus, quietus, placidus, sedatus, placatus, are all applied also to the mind, and its operations: quietus, allied in sense to otiosus, segnis, languidus; tranq. to lenis, placidus, moderatus. *Diod.*—Jv. placidus quietusque; placatus et tranquill; sedatus et quietus; sedatus placidusque. C. speech, oratio placida or sedata. To do *athg* in a calmer mood, placatiore animo facere qd: to write in a calmer mood, sedatiore animo scribere. To be c. (in mind), animo esse quieto, or tranquillo, or placato; animo non commoveri. Be c., quiesce (be quiet).—sile; taceas queso 1 (be silent).—bono sis animo 1 bonum habe animum (be of good courage). Their minds are not yet c., mentes nondum resederunt.

CALM, v. tranquillare (to make *athg* rest; *prop*

the sea; improp. men's minds, animes.—pacare (to reduce to peace, e. g. provinciam); sedare (to make to settle quietly down; e. g. anger; the winds, O.; the waves, C.).—pacare (to bring to a milder, quieter state: e. g. iram; also aquora, O.).—permulcere (to c. by soothing words, &c.; the mind, anger).—lenire (to bring to a milder state; anger, fear, &c.).—reprimere (to repress excitement in aby; e. g. concitatum multitudinem, Nep.). To c. aby's mind by encouraging words, cs animu verbis confirmare; by comforting words, qm or animu cs consolatio lenire or permulcere. To c. oneself, acquiescere.

CALMELY, quiete, placide, otiose; (of mind), quieto animo, tranquille, placide, placato animo, sedate, sedato animo.—Jm. tranquille et placide, sedate placideque. To bear c.; see CALMNESS.

CALMNESS, *[Of the sea: see CALM, s.]* Of the mind, tranquillitas animi, tranquillitas, animus tranquillus.—seque animus, equitas animi: from context sequitas only. To bear aby with c., placide or sedate ferre qd; not to bear aby with c., qd ægre ferre.

CALORIFIC, adj. (producing heat), calorificus (Gell. 17, 8, 12).—excalfactorius (Plin.).

CALOTTE, s. (an ecclesiastical cap or coif), calautica (at. calantica, C. Fræm.).—mitra; mitella.

CALTROP, s. *[Thistle, carduus.]* An instrument with spikes thrown on the ground to annoy the enemy's horses, murex ferreus.—to set c's, murices ferreos defodere; muricibus ferreis locum sternere; murices ferreos projicere.

CALUMNIATE, *TRA.* calumniari (to accuse falsely and with evil design).—criminiari qm apud qm—de sumā or extimatione cs detrachere; de qo absente detrahendi causā maledicere, contumelioseque dicere (Cic. Off. 1, 37, 134).—ci absenti male loqui (Ter. Phor. 2, 3, 25). I am calumniated, detrahitur de meā famā.

CALUMNIATOR, s. calumniator, obtretractor. A female calumniator, calumniatrix (Ulp. Dig. 37, 9, 1, and 14, 16).

CALUMNIOUS, adj. calumniosus; falsas criminationes continens.

CALUMNIOUSLY, adv. calumniose; per calumniam; per falsas criminationes.

CALUMNY, calumnia, obtretractio, criminatio (an accusation with evil intention, in a calumnious spirit).

CALVE, v. vitulum parere: a cow, that has just calved, feta (see Foss. Virg. Eccl. 1, 49).

CALVINIST, s. Calvinianus legis studiosus (ast. Amian. 25, 10); Calvinistæ.

CAMBRIC, s. carbasus. *tela baptiste, or *tela (a sort of fine linen from Spain. Harduin explains it by Cameracenus, at Plin. 19, 1, 2, § 2).—Made of c., carbasus; carbasineus; carbasinus.

CAMEL, s. camēlus; with two humps, camēlus dromas; camēlus Bactrice (*camēlus Bactrianus).—of or belonging to a c., camelinus.—a driver of c's, cameli magister (Sil. It. 4, 616).—qui camelum regit (Aur. 8, 14, 39).—a keeper of c's, camelarius (Arcad. Dig. 50, 4, 18, and 11).—c's hair, pilus cameli.—seta cameli (for the tail).

CAMELEON, s. Chameleon, ontis (Plin.). lacerta chameleon (Lin.).—[Vio.] versipellis, or qui versat naturam suam atque huc illic torquet, applied to a man of a variable disposition, or who can assume any character.

CAMELOPARD, s. camelopardalis. cervus camelopardalis.

CAMELOT, s. *pannus e villis caprinis contextus. CAMEO, gemma ecytpa. To make c's, gemmas ad ecytpas scalpturas aptare.

CAMERA OBSCURA, s. *camera obscura, que dicitur.

CAMOMILE, s. matricaria chamomilla (Lin.).

CAMP, s. castra, pl.—tentoria, pl.—summer c., æstiva, pl. (sc. castra); winter c., hiberna, pl. (sc. castra). To choose a place for a c., locum idoneum castris deligere; to measure out a c., castra metiri, dimetiri; to mark a c. by fixing poles, castra metare; locum castris dimetare; he who performs this office, castrorum metator; to pitch a c., castra ponere, locare, collocare, constituere; tendere; near the enemy, castra sua pæne hostium castris jungere; castra castris hostium conferre; to remove, castra transferre; to break up, castra movere, permovere, proferre; to take the enemy's c., hostem castris exuere.—of or belonging to a camp, castrænsis.

CAMPAIGN, s. *[Open level country, planities: æquus et planus locus. campus, with or without planus or apertus. æquor (chiefly used by the poets, but also by C.: Ægypti et Babylonii in camporum (96)*

patentium æquoribus habitabant]. æquata planities. exæquatio (a place made c.).—The time during which an army keeps the field, bellum; expeditio; militia; stipendium.—to serve in a c., bello or expeditioni interesse.—to serve in the same c., bello una esse cum qo in castris; in castra proficisci cum qo; militiā cum qo perfungi; cum qo militare: to serve under aby in a c., qo imperatore, qo imperante, sub qo merire; sub qo, or sub cs signis militare; cs castra sequi: to serve one's first c., militiam auspicari: he has served in many a c., in bello multum versatus est; multa stipendia habuit: a man who has never served in a c., homo nullius stipendii; qui nunquam castra vidit: to re-open the c., copias ex hibernaculis extrahere: to underlake a c. agnuit, proficisci contra qm.

CAMPHOR, s. *camphora.—camphorated, *camphorā imbutus.

CAN, s. cantharus; hircus: a small c., hirmula.

CAN, v. n. posse: I c., possum.—licet mihi (of permission). I cannot put to sea on account of the weather, per tempestatem mihi navigare non licet. I c. to do it, copia, or potestas mihi est cs rei faciendæ, or merely cs rei: he could have lived more freely, liberius vivendi fuit ei potestas. I cannot at present adopt your advice, non est integrum consilio jam uti tuo: he explained the thing so clearly, that all could understand it, rem tam perspicue explicuit, ut omnes intelligerent.—who c. doubt? quis dubitet?—one c. easily understand, facile intelligitur.—Themistocles could not be at rest, non licuit esse otioso Themistocli.—I cannot, non possum; non queo; nequeo.—Sometimes 'can' is expressed by esse, with the gerund in do.—he c. pay, est solvendo; he c. bear the load, est oneri ferendo.—I cannot (= I cannot fairly), often by nihil or non habeo, quod; non habeo, cur &c.—I cannot find any fault with old age, nihil habeo, quod incusam senectutem. I cannot agree with you, non habeo, quod tibi in ea re assentiar.—I speak as loud as I can, quam possum maximā voce dico.—this man cannot go wrong, non est in hoc homine peccandi loca.—as well as I c., promels viribus; pro facultate; quantum in me or in meā potestate situm or positum est; ut potero. Do what you c. to get it d-ne, operam, ut fiat, da.—to be more than one c. do, vires excedere.—[CAN is sometimes rendered by scio: I c. paint, pingere scio: so CANNOT by nescio.—I CANNOT BUT, facere non possum, quon (with subj.).—non possum non (with inf.). The soul cannot but be immortal, fieri non potest ut animus sit mortalis.—[posse and quire were originally transitive: posse denotes being able, as a consequence of power and strength, = δύναμις; quire, as the consequence of complete qualification, = οἰστέσις: hence in the best writers only in neg. sentences, or sentences that have a neg. character, as many hypothet. sentences have; whereas valere and polleere are intransitive; hence we say, possum or queo vincere, but valeo or polleo ad vincendum].

CANAILE, s. vulgus; multitudo de plebe; multitudo obscura et humilis; sentina reipublicæ or urbis; sæx populi: one of the c., unus de multis, or e multis.

CANAL, s. canalis, fossa. (when it connects two rivers or pieces of water). To make a c., fossam facere, depri-mere. They had promised to make a navigable c. from the lake Avernus to the mouths of the Tiber, ab lacu Averno navigabilem fossam usque ad ostia Tiberina depressuros, promiserant (Tac. Ann. 15, 42, 2).

CANARY, s. a species of wine, brought from the Canaries, *vinum Canariense.

CANARY-BIRD, s. *fringilla Canaria (Linn.).

CANARY-GRASS, s. phalaris Canariensis.

CANCEL, inducere (strike out; resolution, decrees, &c.); abrogare; delere; rescindere.—[SVM. IN ANNUL.]—to c. the laws and customs of Lycurgus, Lycurgus leges moresque abrogare (L.).—omnes leges una rogatione delere (Cic.).—a will, testamentum rescindere (Q.).—a man's decrees, decreta rescindere (Suet.).

CANCER, *[A crab-fish, cancer, G. cancri: also the sign of the summer solstice. The sun is going through the sign of c., sol cancri signum transit.—[A virulent sore, cancerōma, kts, or carcinōma, kts (καρκίνωμα).*

CANCEROUS, adj. canceraticus (late).

CANCERATE, v. to become a cancer, cancerare (late).

CANDID, adj. sincerus; simplex; apertus: a c. man, homo apertæ voluntatis, simplici ingenii, veritatis amicus.

CANDIDLY, sincere; vere; candido; simpliciter; genuine; sine dolo; sine fraude: to confess c., aperte et ingenuè confiteri: to judge c., incorrupte et integre judicare: I will speak c. what I think, quid ipse sentiam, vere, ingenuè, ex animi sententiā dicam: to speak c., ut ingenuè or aperte dicam.

CANDIDATE, candidatus; *for the consulship, candidatus consularis; for the ministry, *candidatus ecclesiasticus: to perform the duty of a c., munere candidato fungī (Cic. Att. 1, 1, 2). A c. not only for the consulship, but for immortality and glory, candidatus non consulatus tantum, sed immortalitatis et gloriæ (Plin. Paneg.).*

CANDLE, candelā; *of wax, candelā cerea; of tallow, candelā sebasea, or sebatā, or without candelā, sebaseus: to make tallow c., candelas sebare (Col. 2, 21, 3. Schneid.). — make mould c., candelas in formam fundere. — to light a c., candellam accendere. — to study by c.-light, lucubrare. A work by c.-light, lucubratio.*

CANDLEMAS, (*the feast of the Purification of the blessed Virgin*), *dies Mariæ purificatio sacer.

CANDLE-SNUFFER, emunctorium (*Vulg. Exod. 25, 38*).

CANDLESTICK, candellabrum. — a bed-c., candellabrum manuale. — a branched c., candellabrum brachiatum.

CANDOUR, sinceritas; integritas; simplicitas; animi candor. — justus sine mendacio candor (*Vell.*). — (tua simplicitas, tua veritas, tuus candor: *Plin. Paneg.*).

CANDY, v. *saccharo condire: *candied, *saccharo conditus. *saccharo liquefacto obducere (cover with crystallized sugar) — to candy, INTR.* in crystallis abire (*crystallize*).

CANE, arundo (*reed: large thick stalk of the reed*). — canna (*smaller, rush*). — calamus (*thinner halm of the reed*). — made of c., arundineus, canneus: *abounding in c., arundineus. I A walking stick, baculus, or baculum, scipio. — to lean on a c., inuiti baculo: artus baculo sustinere: to cane, or strike with a c., fustem ei impingere [fustis and ferula denote sticks for striking; scipio and baculus, for walking].*

CANE, v. See 'strike with a cane,' in **CANE**, s.

CANINE, adj. caninus. — to be seized with c. madness, efferrari rabie caninā.

CANISTER, s. pyxis, idis. theca. — a tin-c., pyxis stænea. capsella. — the sign of the golden b., aureæ pyxidis signum.

CANKER, s. carcinōma (*Cato, Cels. &c.*). — c.-worm, eruca. campe, es, or campā, æ.

CANKER, TR. corrumpere. INTR. corrumpi; vitari.

CANNIBAL, s. *humanā carne vescens. The *Seythians are c.'s*, Seythæ corporibus hominum vescuntur, ejusque victūs alimento vitam ducunt.

CANNON, s. bellicum tormentum. — to load a c., *pulverem cum globo in tormentum indere: *to fire off a c., *tormentum emittere: to cannonade a city, *urbem tormentis verberare. — [CANNON-BALL, telum tormento missum (Cæs.). — *globus tormento missus. [CANNON-SHOT (as a distance), quo telum tormento missum (or quo tormentum) adigi potest — to be out of c.-shot, extra tormenti jactum or coniectum esse (Afr. Curt. 3, 10). — extra tormenti coniectum consistere (Afr. Petron.). — to be within c.-shot, ktibus tormento interiorē esse (Afr. L. 24, 34).*

CANNONEER, s. miles tormentarius.

CANOE, s. (an Indian boat), cymba, scapha; hnter.

CANON, norma; lex (rule); decretum; lex ecclesiastica; decretum canonicum: c.-law, jus canonicum; corpus juris canonici: the canonical books, *libri canonici (i. t.). librorum fide dignorum familia (Afr. Q. 1, 4, 3). I A dignitary of the church, *canonicus.

CANONESS, canonica.

CANONICALS, vestis hominis ecclesiastici.

CANONIST, *qui jus canonicum profitetur; *juris canonici professor.

CANONIZATION, *Crel. by verbs under CANONIZE, for consecratio does not do here.*

CANONIZE, qm in sanctorum numerum referre; *qm sanctorum ordinibus ascribere; cā virtutes consecrare et in sanctorum numero collocare (Cic. ad Qu. Fr. 1, 1, 10, § 31).

CANONRY, CANONSHIP, s. canonicatus (Us).

CANOPY, auleum (*Heind. Hor. Sat. 2, 8, 54*).

CANOROUS, adj. bene sonans; canōsus; sonōsus.

CANT, I Glibberish, perplexa ratio loquenti, verba perplexa. I Technical expressions, vocabula quæ in quaque arte versantur, vocabula artificum propria, vocabula artis; verba quasi privata ac sua. To use c. terms, verbis quasi privati uti ac suis. A c. word among sailors, vocabulum nauticum; in camp, vocabulum castræns; of painters, vocabulum picturæ; vocabulum pictoribus usitatum. I Affected whine, vox ficta simulataque, sermo fictus simulatusque: religious c., species fictæ pietatis, ficta religio. I Low talk, sermo ex trivis sumptus, vocabula ex trivis arrepta; villas sermonis, dictionis.

CANT, v. simulate loqui; pietatem verbis simulare; triviali sermone uti.

CANTATA, carmen varium.

CANTEEN, theca ampullarum.

CANTER, v. laxioribus habenis ferri, currere.

CANTHARIDES, s. cantharides, um (*sm cantharis. Spanish flies, used for blisters, &c.*).

CANTICLE, s. cantus, canticum.

CANTO, s. poematis sectio; cantus; liber.

CANTON, s. pagus.

CANTON, v. stativa habere; in stativis esse; in præsidio collocatum esse qo loco. — TR. stativa ponere qo loco.

CANTONMENT, stativa, pl. castra stativa.

CANVASS, *textum, quod dicitur Canevas; *canna. *canvasium. I Going round to ask for votes, ambitio. prensatio. — ambitus (by illegal means).

CANVASS, v. I To investigate, scrutari; percurari; considerare. I To c. for votes, ambire, circumire. — (circumire stronger than amb. C. Att. 14, 21, Antonium circumire veteranos, ut a-ta Cæsaris sanciret; that is, he made in his canvassing the round for first to last: ambire would only express his canvassing, and addressing the veterans in general. See Diod. p. 12). I CANVASSING, ambitio; prensatio.

CANZONET, s. cantiluncula (C. Fin. 5, 18).

CAP, s. I For females, mitra; mitella (fastened under the chin). — calantica (hanging down to the shoulders, a sort of veil). — reticulum (confining the hair, like a net). I For men, galæus or galeum (cuviu or cuviu) — pileus (of felt). See **HAT**. — apex (the pointed c. of priests). — tutulus (woollen c. worn by the Samnites, &c.). If the c. fits, you may wear it, *hoc per me licet, in te dictum putat.

CAP, I Take off the c. to abd., caput aperire; caput nudare. I Top with a thg., superintegere qd re.

Armed CAP-A-PIE, a vertice ad tæte armatus. — capistractus (L.). — continuo ferro indutus (T.).

CAPABILITY. See **CAPACITY**.

CAPABLE, adj. utilis ei rei, or idoneus ad qd; bonus ei rei, or ad qd; aptus ad qd: c. of nothing, ad nullam rem utilis; of a thg., ad omnes res aptus; (in a bad sense), a quo nullum facinus, nulla fraus abest (C. Off. 3, 18, 75). omnia audacissime suscipere (L. 30, 30); ad quodlibet facinus audacem esse (C. Cat. 2, 5, 9). — incapable of (in a good sense), a qd re alienum esse, or auhoreræ.

CAPACIOUS, spatiosus; amplius; capax; largus.

CAPACIOUSNESS, amplitudo; capacitas.

CAPACITATE, s. rei gerendæ facultatem, or ad-jumenta dare: qm instruere ad qd.

CAPACITY, amplitudo (size); capacitas (capacitatem); ingenii facultates (mental endowments): intelligentia, intelligendi prudentia. vis percipiendi, ingenium. — to possess great c., ingenio abundare. — to possess c. for, facultatem qd faciendi habere; facultate qd faciendi præditum esse: to be beyond one's c., vires excedere. — to adopt one's self to the c. of learners, ad intelligentiam discendum descendere: to common c.'s, sensum ad communem vulgaremque se accommodare; ad commune iudicium popularemque sententiam se accommodare; intelligentiā a vulgari non remotum esse: to sharpen the c., ingenium, or intelligentiā prudentiam, acuerè.

CAPARISON, s. tegumentum equi. — stragulum, stragula; stratum; ornamentum equorum; phaleræ (small semicircular shields of silver or gold, with which the head and neck of horses were adorned): a horse thus adorned, equus phaleratus. — splendid embroidered c., babilynica (Lucr. 4, 1023. Ulp.).

CAPARISON, v. equo internere stragulum or stratum. — equum tapetis sternere (V.).

CAPE, promontorium. I Neck-piece of a cloak, præpe collar; pangium (a border in a female's dress); clavus (in a man's).

CAPER, s. capprī, neut. indec. I Caper tree, cappris, cappris spinosa (Linn.). I A leap, exultatio. — to cut capers, exultare.

CAPILLAIRE, s. adiantum (ἀδίαυρον, a plant called maiden-hair: Plin. 22, 21, 30).

CAPILLARY, adj. capillaris (Appul. Herb. 47). — capillaceus (Plin.).

CAPITAL, s. I Chief city, caput regni; urbs nobilissima. I Principal laid out at interest, sora; caput; vivum (as opp. 'the interest') — pecuniæ; nummi; res (money generally). — that the woman's principia or c. might be safer, ut mulieri esset res cautior, &c. (Cic. Cæcilia. 4. 11). C. lying idle; dead c., pecunia otiosa; or vacuum. pecunia steriles. — the c. lies dead, pecunie otiosæ jacent. — to live on the interest of c., de fenore vivere; to deduct what is owed from c., se alienum

de capite deducere: *to deduct fm c., de vivo detrachere.* — *the interest due is greater than the c., emergunt sortem usurae; c. arises fm interest, sort ut ex usuris.* || *C. of a pñtor, capitulum.*

CAPITAL, eximius; egregius (*excellent*): *a c. crime, crimen capitale. c. letters, litterae grandes (opp. minutas).*

CAPITALIST, qui pecuniis fenore collocat, fenori dat, qui nummos in fenore ponit; fenerator. — *A rich c., dives positus in fenore nummis (H. Sat. 1, 2, 13).*

CAPITALLY, egregie, eximie, excellenter (*excellently*). — *proceed agst c., qm capitis accusare; causam ad capitis iudicium revocare (capitaliter, mortally. Plin.).*

CAPITATION, || *Poll-tax*, tributum in singula capita impositum (*Cas. B. C. 3, 32. by C. Att. 5, 16, 2, called ἐκκεφάλιον*). — *exactio capitum (C. ad Div. 3, 8, 5).* — *to impose a general c.-tax, in singula capita servorum et liberorum tributum imponere.*

CAPITOL (*temple and citadel at Rome on the Tarpeian rock*), capitólium.

CAPITULATE, arma conditione ponere; arma per pactationem tradere. — *certain conditionibus quam tradi.* — *de conditionibus tradendae urbis agere cum qo (to treat about capitulating L. 37, 12).*

CAPITULATION, conditiones deditionis. — *to come to a c., ad conditiones deditionis descendere: to refuse a c., nullam deditionis conditionem accipere. conditiones rejicere, recusare: to accede to a c., ad conditiones accedere; certis conditionibus de deditione cum hoste pacisci: to break a c., conditiones pactationesque bellicas perturbare perjurio (C. Off. 3, 19, 18).*

CAPON, capo, ónis, m. (*capon*), capus, i.

CAPRICE, libido; animi impetus. *To act more fm c. than reflection, impetu quodam animi potius quam cogitatione facere qd. the c. of fortune, inconstancia fortunae.*

CAPRICIOUS, sibi placentis; inconstans; ingenio levis; versabilis (*late*). — *libidine or ex libidine factus (donec or made out of caprice).* — *mobilis (e. g. ingenium).* — *mutabilis, or varius et mutabilis. To be very c., plumis et folio facilius moveri (C.).*

CAPRICIOUSNESS, inconstancia mutabilitasque mentis. — *mobilitas (e. g. fortunae). See INCONSTANCY.*

CAPRICORN, capricornus (*a sign of the zodiac*).

CAPSTAN (*an engine for drawing up great weights*), ergáta, æ, m. (*εργάτης. Vitr.*).

CAPSULE, capsella (*dimin. of capsula*).

CAPTAIN, || *Commander, general, dux, imperator (a Roman general who has been saluted imperator by his troops after a victory).* — *pætor (used by Np. in the sense of General of Greek commanders, &c.).* Great c's, qui maximas res in bello gesserunt; qui bellica laude floruerunt; imperatores summi. || *Centurio (not ordinum ductor); of a ship, navarchus (ναρχος), navis præfectus; of freebooters, latronum or prædonum dux; of pirates, archipirata. A c. of the guard, prætoris cohortis præfectus.*

CAPTAINCY, centuriatus. *From the hope of getting his c., spe ordinis.*

CAPTAINSHIP, belli administratio. Imperium; ductus; præfectura.

CAPTION, comprehensio (*act of taking any person*).

CAPTIOUS, captivus; fallax; insidiosus. *To put a c. question, captivum interrogare; captiosisimo genere interrogationis uti: to answer c. questions, captiosisolvere.* — *dolose; subdilis; fraudulentus; (eager to controvert) jurgiosus; rixosus; rixæ cupidus; litigiosus; litium cupidus: to be very c., mira esse ad litigandum, or ad rixandum, alacritate; altercandi or rixandi studiosus.* — *auceps verborum.*

CAPTIOUSLY, captiosè; insidiosè; dolosè.

CAPTIOUSNESS, altercandi or rixandi studium; alacritas ad litigandum.

CAPTIVATE, capere; in ditionem, potestatemque se redigere. || *To charm, attrahere, capere, allicere (a person or person's mind). The picture captivates the eyes, tabula oculos tenet.*

CAPTIVE, a. || *captus; captivus; in custodiam*

CAPTIVE, adj. || *datus; custodiæ or vinculis mandatus: to make a c., vincula ci iungere; vinculis colligare; vincire catenis: the mind cannot be held a c., animo vincula injici non possunt.*

CAPTIVITY, captivitas; servitus. *To be in c., custodiâ teneri; in vinculis esse: to be put into c., in custodiam, or in vincula mitti.*

CAPTOR, qui capit; qui seculum deduct.

CAPTURE, captura. quod capit q. præda. || *The act of taking, captio; captura.*

CAPUCHIN, *monachus pænulatus; monachus cucullatus; *capucinus.

CAR, carrus, or carrum; vehiculum; plaustrum; currus; carruca; rheda.

CARABINE, see CARBINE.

CARAVAN, comitatus (*see Cas. B. C. 1, 48*).

CARAVANSARY, xenodochium (*Cod. Just. 1, 2, 17*).

CARAWAY, s. carum (*Linn.*). carum (*Plin.*).

CARBINE, s. *sclopetum equestre.

CARBINEER, s. *eques gravioris armaturæ sclopeto armatus.

CARBONADO, s. caro friga. caro carbonibus usta.

CARBONADO, v. carbonibus urere. || *To cut meat across preparatory to broiling, carnem fricare.*

CARBUNCLE, || *A gem, carbunculus.* || *A tumour, vomicæ, anthrax.*

CARCASS, corpus mortuum; corpus hominis mortui. corpus exanimæ et exanimum. cadaver.

CARD, s. || *A sort of paper, charta. Visiting c., charta salutatrix (Mart. 9, 100, 2).* — *tessera salutatrix. playing c's, *paginæ: to play at c's, *paginis ludere.* — *a house of c's, casa paginis dedicata (ast. H. Sat. 2, 3, 247).* — *the playing at c's, *lusus paginarum.* — *a c.-player, *qui paginis ludit.* — *to be a great c.-player, *ludere studiosè paginis.* || *A wool-comb, carmen, pecten.*

CARD, v. pectere; carminare (*Varr. Plin.*). — *Carding, carminatio (Plin. 11, 23, 27).*

CARDER, qui lanam carminat.

CARDINAL, s. *cardinalis. *purpuratus pontificis Romani. c.-bishop, *episcopus cardinalis. — *c's hat, *tiara cardinalis.* — *cardinalship, *dignitas cardinalis.* — *to be promoted to the cardinalship, *in sacrum purpuratorum collegium cooptari.*

CARDINAL, adj. C. virtutes, quatuor partes or fontes honestatis; quatuor partes, a quibus omnis honestas manat. genera quatuor, ex quibus honestas officiumque manat. quatuor loci, in quos honesti natura visque dividitur (*C. Off. 1, 6, 18, and 43, 152; 1, 18, 61; 3, 25, 96*). — *all morality springs fm one or other of the c. virtues, omne, quod honestum est, id quatuor partium oritur ex aliquâ (ibid. 1, 5, 14).*

CARE, s. cura; diligentia; curatio ca rei (*the care, conduct, &c. of a thing*). C. in a business, accuratio in qâ re faciendâ. Acting with c., diligens. Made with c., accuratus. With c., accurate; the utmost, diligentissime, accuratissime. Without care, sine curâ or diligentia, solus curâ. To bestow c. upon a thing, curam adhibere de re or in re, curam impendere rei. To undertake the c. of a thing, curationem ca rei suscipere. The c. of that lies upon me, illud est curationis meæ. I have a c. of that, illud mihi curæ est. To take c. of, curare; procurare. Take c. of your health, cura ut valeas. I wish you would have a c. of that matter, illam rem velim curæ habere. I commit it to your c., mando hoc tui fidei or tibi. To bestow the utmost c. upon any thing, omni cogitatione curâque incumbere in rem; omnes curas et cogitationes conferre in rem. || *Concern, anxiety, cura; sollicitudo. To bring aby c., sollicitare qm; curam, sollicitudinem afferre ci; sollicitum habere qm. To be harassed with c's, curis angî; worn, curis absumi or confici. To throw off all c's, curas abjicere. Be without c. I noli laborare! bono sis animo! To be in c. and anxiety, anxio et sollicito esse animo. To free aby fm c., liberare qm curâ or sollicitudine; solvere qm curis; adimere ci curas. || The object of care, cura. This is my c., hoc mihi curæ est. || Caution, cautio, circumspectio. To have a c., cavere, ne &c.; videre, ne &c.; of a thing, cavere qd, præcavere ab qâ re. To act with c., omnia circumspicere. To use all possible care, omne genus cautionis adhibere. To take c. for, consulere, prospicere, servire ci rei; providere qd or ci rei, prospicere qd.*

CARE, v. græce, sollicitudinem habere, agitudine affici, se afflicere. To c. about a thing, laborare, sollicitum esse de rei. || *To c. for a thing, attend to it, take c. of it, regard it, laborare de qâ re; curare qd; curæ mihi est qd; ca rei rationem habere or ducere; qd respicere; ci rei prospicere. Not to c. for, negligere, non curare. To c. for nothing at all, nihil omnino curare (of the gods); soluto et quieto esse animo (of men). To c. about other men's business, aliena curare. I c. not what others think, non curo, quid alii censeant. What c. I about that matter? quid mihi cum illâ re? || To care for, i. e. regard, love, coiere, diligere, magni facere. || I do not care (i. e. I would rather not), non curo (with infn.).*

CAREN, v. a ship; navem in latus inclinare ad carinam reficiendam. navem novâ fundare carinâ (*O Pont. 4, 3, 5*). — *navis carinam denno collocare (Plaut. Mil. 3, 3, 41).* Caring, navis carinæ relectio.

CAREER, curriculum; stadium; circus; cursus. Nature has given us a short c. of life, an immense c. of glory, exitum nobis vitæ curriculum natura circumscript, immensum gloriæ (C.).

CAREFUL, *Provident, cautious, cautus*.—*providus circumspiciendus, consideratus*.—*Jx. cautus providusque; cautus ac diligens*.—*curiosus (applying minute care, especially in investigations of persons)*.—*diligens (proceeding or made with exact attention, &c.: of persons and things)*.—*accuratus (of things only, made with care)*. *To be c. in aliquid, curam adhibere de or in quare re: curiosum or diligentem esse in quare re: diligentiam adhibere ad quare re in quare re; curam conferre ad quare re.* *¶ Tro ubi d. sollicitus, anxius*.—*Jx. anxius ac sollicitus, curam et sollicitudinem affectus*. *To be c. in words and actions, circumspiciere dicta, factaque.*

CAREFULLY, *adv. diligenter; provide; caute, curiose; accurate (of things only)*. *To go c. to work, circumspicius facere qd.; cautionem adhibere in quare re: very c., omne cautionis genus adhibere in quare re.*

CAREFULNESS, *cura (opp. levitas)*.—*diligentia (opp. negligentia)*. *Jx. cura et diligentia*.—*accuratio in quare re faciendâ*. ('*in inveniendis componendisque rebus mira accuratio*, *C. Brut. 67, 238: this is indeed the only passage, but why is not a single passage of C. enough?*)—*sollicitudo (anxiety)*.—*providentia (forethought)*.—*circumspectio, cautio*. (*Curam ego verborum, rerum volo esse sollicitudinem*, *Q. 8, 20*.)

CARELESS, *securus (unconcerned, from an opinion of safety)*.—*imprudens (want of proper foresight; opp. paratus)*.—*occurs (stupidly thoughtless)*.—*incuriosus (wanting activity and proper care; indifferent)*.—*the enemy bring thus rendered the more careless, suddenly meet the Consul Lucratius, eo solutior curâ hostes in Lucretium incidunt consulem*.—*negligens (opp. diligens)*.—*In quare re negligens ac dissolutus; parum accuratus*.—*c. in house-keeping, dissolutus ac negligens in re familiari; c. dress, cultus corporis parum accuratus.*

CARELESSLY, *sine cura; secure; incuriose (Post-Aug.)*.—*negligenter*.—*dissolute (in a careless, expensive way)*.—*indiligenter*.

CARELESSNESS, *securitas (freedom from care and from fear of danger)*.—*imprudentia (want of foresight)*.—*securia (want of thought, observation, &c.)*.—*incuria (want of activity and good heed; indifference)*.—*negligentia (negligence and indifference)*.—*C. in dress, cultus corporis parum accuratus*. *The fire is the result of c., negligentia quare incendiis casus oritur (Paul. Dig.)*. *of c. on the part of the inhabitants, incendium culpa fit inhabitantium (Paul. Dig.)*. *C. in writing letters, negligentia epistolarum (the writing seldom)*.—*indigentia literarum (negligence in the composition of letters)*.

CARESS, *blandiri ci (with words or gestures), permulcere qm; permulcere qm manu (to stroke with the hand)*.—*amplexari et osculari qm (to clasp and kiss)*.—*palpare, or palpari (to stroke gently)*.

CARESSES, *blandimenta; blandimenta*. *To load with c., multa blandimenta ci dare*.—*¶ Embrace, amplexus*.—*complexus*.

CARGO, *onus navi impositum; fm context unus only*.—*To discharge her c., navem exonerare.*

CARICATURE, *vultus in pejus factus (ugly, distorted likeness, &c.)*. *To make a c. of aliquid, imaginem ac lascivâ jocorum proponere ridendum circuli (Plin. 36, 5, 4: no 2. § 13).* [*Kraft gives pictura præter modum deformis.*]

CARICATURE, *v. See 'make a CARICATURE.'*

CARICATURIST, *Cycl. 'qui ca or ca rei fictam in pejus imaginem proponit ridendum circuli.*

CARIES, *osium vitulatorum caries.*

CARIOUS, *carie infectus; cariosus*. *A c. bone, os carie infectus.*

CARK, *ægritudinem suscipere ex re; merore concipi; merore se conficere*. *Carking cares, sollicitudines mordaces (H. Od. 1, 18, 4).*

CARLE, *homo agrestis*. *See CHURL.*

CARMAN, *rei vehicularis magister; carri ductor.*

CARMELITE, **(monachus) carmelita (white friar).*

CARMINE, *quod inflationem levat, discurit.*

CARMINE, *coccum; adj. coccineus (crimson colour).*

CARNAGE, *caedes; trucidatio (non punga erat, sed trucidatio velut pecorum)*. *The c. is universal, caedes omnia obinet*. *To make a c., eadem or stragem edere or facere*.—*ingenti caede hostes prosternere*.—*qm ad internecionem cedere.*

CARNAL, *voluptarius (in a less evil sense)*.—*libidinosus (without restraint)*.—*ad voluptates propensus; voluptatibus or rebus veneris deditus; libidinum plenus*.—*libidine accensus (where a single instance and not a habit is implied)*.—*impudicus (without shame)*. *A c. vita, vita libidinosâ; vita libidinibus dedita, or in libidines effusa: to be c., libidini deditum esse; libidinum plenum esse.*

CARNALITY, *libido; voluptatis studium.*

CARNALLY, *libidinosus*. *To be c.-minded, libidinosus servire.*

CARNATION, *candor carnosus (Plin. 11, 37, 54)*.—*carnis color*.—*¶ The flower, dianthus caryophyllus (Linn.)*.

CARNEOUS, *carnosus (applied to fruits)*.

CARNIVAL, **Saturnalia, quibus personati discurrunt homines*. *To celebrate c., præp. 'ante jejunia annua commissari.* [*Georgius gives Libero patri operari.*]

CARNIVOROUS, *qui carne, or carnis, vescitur*.—*carnivorus (Plin. 9, 24, 40, and 10, 73, 93).*

CARNOSITY, *(a fleshy excrescence), polypus, polypus carnosus: he who has it, polyposus (Astr. 12, 37, 2).*

CAROL, *'cantus lætus (song of joy)*.—*hymnus (to the Deity)*.—*¶ Song, Vrb. cantilena; canticum; cantio.*

CAROL, *cantare: in praise of aliquid, ca laudes cantu prosequi*. *See SING.*

CAROUSAL, *comissatio*.—*¶* *compotatio used in several passages of C., but only as a transl. of the Greek συμπόσιον, never as a Rom. expression.*

CAROUSE, *potare, comissari: whole days, totos dies potare or perpotare: for several days together, diem noctemque continuare potando: till evening, perpotare ad vespærum.*

CARP, *cyprinus (Plin. 9, 16, 25, Hard.)*.—*cyprinus carpio (Linn.)*. *Young c., fetus cyprinorum. A pond for c., cyprinorum piscina.*

CARP *art, carpere, vellicare, maledico ore vellicare (maliciously)*. *To c. at indirectly, qm obliquis orationibus carpere; qm oblique perstringere; jaculari in qm obliquis sententiis; cavillari qm or qd.* *The soldiers carped at Sabinus, Sabinus militum vocibus carpebatur: to c. at every body, dictoria dicere in omnes: to c. at every thing, omnia in vitium vertere: to c. at bitterly, acerbis facilius qm irridere.*

CARPENTER, *faber tignarius, or materiarius (as a worker in wood)*.—*faber ædium (as employed in building)*. *A ship c., faber navalis. The guild of c.'s, collegium fabrorum tignariorum (Inscr.)*.

CARPENTRY, *¶ The art, fabrica materiaria (Plin. 7, 56, 57, § 198); opera fabrilis (Sen. Benef. 6, 38, 3).*

CARPER, *reprehensor; vituperator; objurgator; castigator (in single instances)*.—*homo mihimâ re ad reprehendendum contentus (the habitual c.)*.—*irrisor: irrident (one who makes himself merry with carping at persons and things)*.—*cavillator (who avails himself of the merest quibbles in carping)*.—*derisor; deridens (who carps insultingly)*.—*irrisor petulans (who c. s. perty)*.

CARPET, *v. tapete or is sternere, internere.*

CARPET, *tapes (râmes), or Latinized, tapetum (a c., emly shaggy and interwoven with different colours and figures, to adorn walls, tables, beds, floors, and also horses)*.—*peristroma, âtis, n. (περίστρωμα), or in pure Lat., stragulum; peripetasma, âtis, n.* *To bring on the c., commemorare qd, mentionem c. rei facere, inferre, injic re. movere or commovere qd (to start: e.g. nova quædam)*.—*injicere qd (in sermone)*.—*in medium proferre qd (to bring it forward)*.—*Jx. commemorare et in medium proferre: to bring a subject often on the c., mentionem c. rei agitare; ex rubro or crebris sermonibus usurpare qd: a subject was brought on the c., incidit sermo de quare re.*

CARRIAGE, *vectio, gestatio, portatio (as an act, vtr. in CARR)*.—*vectura (also money paid for c.; also vectura pretium)*. *To pay for the c., pro vecturâ solvere*.—*¶ Vehiculum (of any sort)*.—*currus (with wheels, and formed for rapid motion)*.—*chiramaximum (for children to be drawn by the hand, Petron. 28, 4)*.—*carpentum (one of the most ancient c's, ornamented, for ladies)*.—*currus arcuatus (a c. with an arched covering, for the Flamines, L. 1, 21)*.—*plentum (a lofty four-wheeled c. for matrons, when they carried with them the vessels used in sacred rites Serv.)*.—*tensa, or thensa (a four-wheeled c., on which the images of the gods were carried in the Ludi Circenses with cushions, pulvinaria)*.—*clisum (a two-wheeled c. for fast travelling, a cabriolet)*.—*rheda (a Gallic word; a larger four-wheeled c., to contain several persons with their luggage)*.—*¶ G a i i, incesus.*

CARRIER, *qui affert, deferat, perfert, &c.*.—*tabelarius (a letter-c.)*.—*gerulus (a porter)*.—*aquarius (a water-c.)*. *A c. pigeon, *columna tabellaria.*

CARRION, *cadaver; often expressed by morticinus with a subst., as, ovis morticina, c. sheep: looking like c. is expressed by cadaverosus: the smell of c., cadaveris or cadaverum odor.*

CARROT, *daucus sativus (Linn.)*.

CARROTINESS, *rufus color.*

CARROTY, *rufus*. *C.-haired, capillo rufo (as ugly capillo rutilo implies beauty).*

CARRY, sustinere (to lift up and retain stationary) — terre (to c. as a load). — baj. ilare (to c. on the shoulder, as a pack). — portare (to transport from one place to another). — gerere; gestare (to c. about, whether on the back, or in the arms, or hand). — vehere; vectare (to convey by means of beasts or slaves, whether persons or things, in one place to another). To c. a boy in the arms, in manibus gestare puerum. To c. loads on the b., as beasts of burden, onera dorso gerere sicut iumenta. To be carried through the city in a litter, lectici ferri or portari, gestari or vehi per urbem. My feet c. me of their own accord to your room, ad diem tuum ipsi me pedes ducunt (Plin. Ep. 7, 5, 1). To c. one's all with one, omnia sua secum portare. To c. home, domum ferre. To c. oneself home, or make oneself scarce, domum se auferre (Com.). To c. to the grace, funere effere, or merely effere. A gun c.'s far, e tormento tela longissime mitti possunt. To c. a gold chain, aureo torque ornatum esse. To c. a sword, gladio cinctum or succinctum esse. To c. a point, adipisci; assequi; consequi. To c. one's self honorably, honeste se gerere. To c. to account, in rationem inducere, or merely inferre or inducere. — **CARRY AWAY**, abducere, deducere; auferre, devehere (by any conveyance). — vi abducere; vi abstrahere (by force). — furto subducere (by stealth). To be carried away by the stream, vi fluminis abreptum esse. — **CARRY OFF** (= destroy), see DESTROY. — **CARRY OUT** or THROUGH, ad finem perducere; absolvere; exsequi. — **CARRY ON** an art or profession, artem exercere; facitare: to c. on with spirit, omni studio incumbere in qd; diligenter persequi qd; summā industriā versari in re. — **CARRY OVER**, transportare; transvehere (by land or water). — transmitters; trajicere (by water). — To c. a point, vincere; to c. the day, victoriam consequi or adipisci; victoriam reportare; superiorem (or victorem) discedere; palmam ferre; victoriam referre (ex quo); victoriam reportare ab or de quo. — PROV. to c. coals to Newcastle, ligna in silvam ferre: a thing to extremities, ultima experiri: a thing too far, modum excedere in re: water through aby's land, aquam per fundum conducere: aby's demands to aby, ca ad qm postulata deferre: to c. a town by assault, urbem vi or per vim expugnare; vi or impetu capere: to c. it high, or with a high hand, insolentem, superbum, &c., se gerere: to c. a bill through, legem perferre. rogationem perferre.

CART, carrus or carrum (a four-wheeled wagon, for baggage of war). — plaustrum (with two or four wheels, for burden of all sorts). — plostellum (little c.; also a play c. for children). — vehiculum (g. t.). To put the c. before the horse, praeponere or perturbare ordine agere (cum quo). What can be more completely putting the c. before the horse? I quid tam perversum praeponerumque excogitari potest? (C.) Don't put the c. before the horse, (videndum est) ne quid perturbatum aut discrepans aut praeponerum sit (C.). — **A child's c.**, chirimaxium (Petron.).

CART, v. plaustrum vehere or invehere (carry in a c.). — in plaustrum imponere (put into). To be carted, plaustrum vehi or invehi.

CART-GREASE, axungia.

CART-HORSE, equus vectuarius (g. t. for horse that draws: qst. Schneider's conject. at Var. R. R. 2, 7, 15, where neither vectarius nor vectorius is suitable). — iumentum (any beast of burden or for draught). — caballus (any horse for common use or labour).

CART-HOUSE (or **САРУХ**), *receptaculum vehiculorum or plaustrorum.

CARTÉ BLANCHE, licentia. To give aby c.-b., infinitam licentiam ei dare, largiri or permittere. potestatem ei facere, concedere.

CARTEL, stipulatio for exchange of prisoners, pactio de captivis et transfugis permutandis. — **Hostile message**, *litterae (ad certamen singulare) provocantes.

CARTER, plaustrarius (Ulp. Dig.).

CARTILAGE, cartilago.

CARTILAGINOUS, cartilagineus (having much cartilage). — cartilagineus (like cartilage).

CARTOUCHE, *embolurum theca (cartidge-box).

CARRIDGE, *embolus (t. t.). C.-box, *embolurum theca.

CARTULARY, tabulinum or tablinum (place in a Roman house where papers were kept). — tabularium (place where public records are kept: later archivum. archivum. grammatophylacion).

CARTWRIGHT, plaustrarius artifex (tate); vehicularius artifex (g. t.).

CARVE, cœlare (fm κοίλος: to work figures in relief on metals, espily silver, ivory, &c. also in wood. Virg. —

Freund writ's cœlare). — **scalpere**. scalpere (the former of work but little raised, like *тесить* the latter like γλίσσει, of works in half or whole relief. So Müller, Archæol. 108). — **insculpere**, scribere. inscribere (of cutting inscriptions). To c. ath in gold, qd auro or in auro cœlare: to c. in stone, qd e saxo cœlare or exscalpere: to c. in marble, to c. statues in marble, scalpere marmora (C.). to c. flowers, scalpere flores (Vitr.). To c. ath on a tree or wood, qd in robore insculpere. — **To c. meat**, secare, scindere (a whole animal). — in frusta excutere (of dividing into small portions what had been partially carved. Sen.). — **carpere** (of dividing into portions with the fingers. Petr.). — **To c. out a way or passage with one's sword**, ferro sibi viam facere. — **Apportion or arrange arbitrarily for oneself**, qd sibi arripere: *qas res, prout libet (or ad arbitrium suum, ad libidinem, &c.), describere ac disponere. To c. secundum artem, certis ductibus circumferre manum eruditam (Sen.): to c. well, decenter secare qd (e.g. altitia. Parvum).

CARVEL, navicula. parvulum navigium (g. t.). — lenunculus (a small bark). — **actuarium** (a small, low-built and light vessel, with sails and oars).

CARVER, **At table**, scissor. captor (g. t.). — χιρνοδον (χειροποιον: so far as he does it with flourishes of the hand, &c. sit to music. See Petron. 36, 6). — **structor** (he who lays out the table, since he was often also the c.). — **qui opusculum carpit** (who is actually carving). — **Sculptor**, Viro.

CARVING, cœlatura. sculptura. sculptura (Syn. in CARVE). — **At thing**, cœlamen (O.). — **signum** (any plastic work: opp. tabulae. picture) [See STATUE]. — **At of c. meat**, &c. Creel. by verbs under CARVE.

CARUNCLE, caruncula (C.). — **sarcoma**, atis.

CARYATES, **CARYATIDES**, Caryatides.

CASCADE, water-fall, dejectus aquæ (a place where the water actually falls). — **aque ex edito desilientes** (falling fm a height. Plin. Ep. 3, 6, 23. See § 37, description of an artificial waterfall). — **cataracta** only of the cataracts of the Nile.

CASE, **At covering**, &c., theca (g. t.; e.g. of a razor). — **vagina** (sheath, for a long cutting or sticking instrument). — **involverum** (wrapper, covering: e.g. of a shield, papers, &c.). — **State of things**, casus (but always in the meaning of accidental circumstance, casualty, &c.: hence 'in such a c.' must not be hoc casu, in hoc casu). — **res** (thing, circumstance, &c.; e.g. of the happening, &c., of a c.). — **causa** (special c. that is also a cause or ground; as in C. Off. 3, 12, 50, incident sumps cause, quoniam repugnare utilitas honestati videtur). — **locus** (a position, a consideration, a portion of a whole subject; as in cui loco — consulte ac provide. C. 1 Ferr. 15, 43). — **tempus**, occasio (occasion; state of things at any time). I have often been in this c., aliquoties eandem rem expertus sum; aliquoties idem mihi accidit (evenit): the c. often occurs, res sumps accidit, usu venit; that &c., sumps accidit, ut &c.: if the c. should occur, si usus veniat or venerit; si quando usus esset; si casus incidit (only Planc. in C. Ep. 10, 21, 13): (special) c.'s often occur, &c., sumps incident cause or tempora: the c. may occur, fieri potest, usu venire potest: the c. cannot occur, non potest accidere tempus: this was seldom the c., hoc raro incidebat. In any c., utique res occiderit (however it may turn out); certe, profector alii evenit. In c. of necessity, si quid facto opus esset (at t. dia. c. Cas. B. G. 1, 42). In an urgent c., in a c. of extreme necessity, necessario tempore (Cas. B. G. 7, 40, med.). In good c. (fat, well-looking), nitidus, pinguis, &c. To be in good c., nitere, nitidum or pinguem esse. To be prepared for every possible c., ad omnem eventum or ad omnes casus paratum esse. In aby's c., in quo (e.g. in the c. of the Nervii, in Nervili). In no c. neutiquam. omnino non. nullo modo. nullam in partem: to find oneself in such a c., in eâ esse conditione: in the same c., in eadem esse conditione: if I were in that c., lato loco si essem: his is a different c., who &c., alia causa est ejus, qui &c.: that is not the c., that is another c., alia res est; alius est: is not this the c. in every nation? an hoc non ita fit in omni populo? To suppose a c., or the c., fingere; facere; ponere: let us suppose the c., that &c., fingamus (faciamus, &c.) rem ita esse. Supporting the c. that, quo (hoc) posito (nos posito only). — **In c. that** (= 'on the supposition that'; 'if'), si, also ei est, ut &c. (Forst. de Lat. falso sup.). si forte: even in c., &c., etiam si (nai ei: etiam si = ei nai). — **In Grammar**, casus. For particular cases, see NOMINATIVE, &c. — **Medical c.**, morbus. agrotatio. causa (t. t. in medicine). — **Judicial c.**, causa. — **CASES** of conscience, questiones de moribus. *officia hominis

Christiani in locis dubiis. *To determine c.'s of conscience*, *explicare quaestiones de moribus. *officia hominum Christiani in locis dubiis diiudicare.

CASE, v. condere, recondere qd in qm rem *[to put it into for the purpose of keeping it there: e. g. gladium in vaginam recondere, also gladium condere only]* — tegere (*g. t. for cover*), — obtegere, contegere, integere, protegere (*cover over*), — obducere qd ei rei *[to draw one thing over another: to coat one thing with another]*. *To be cased with a bark*, obducere cortice. *Nature has cased the eye with membranes*, natura oculos membranis sepexit et munivit. *A column cased with gold*, columna extrinsecus inaurata (C.).

CASE-HARDEN, *no special term*: *externas cs rei partes durare or indurare. *qd extrinsecus durare or indurare.

CASEMATE, *cella tormentaria.

CASEMENT, *no special term*. See WINDOW.

CASH, pecunia praesens or numerata. nummi praesentes or numerati (*ready money*). — *also nummus only (only when there is any opposition: as in praedia locare non nummo sed partibus)*. C. payment, representatio, *with or without pecunie: to pay in c.*, praesenti pecunia or numerato solvere; pecuniam representare *to pay ably in hard c.*, in pecunia ci satisfacere: *to sell for c.*, praesenti pecunia vendere (dile oculatâ vendere, *proverb in Plaut.*): *to be sold for c.*, praesenti pecuniâ venire. See MONEY.

CASH-KEEPER, } exactor pecuniarum (who col-
CASHIER, } lects sums due). — *custos pecuniarum (*keeper of the chest*).

CASHIER, v. loco suo qm movere (*g. t.*) — removere, amovere or submovere qm a munere (*espely fm a public office, public*). — abolere ci magistratum (*a magistrate*): *to c. a soldier*, qm militiâ solvere.

CASING. See CASE = covering.

CASINO, convitulum, circulus.

CASK, cadus, dolium, seria. See BARREL.

CASKET, arcula, capula, capsella, cistula, cistellula. [STR. in Box.]

CASQUE, galea.

CASSATION, abolitio. antiquatio (e. g. poenae). indictio.

CASSEROLLE, *prps sartago*.

CASSIA, *cassia cathartica.

CAST, v. jactare — jactare (*to c. repeatedly or constantly*). — mittere (*to send fm one's hand*). — jaculari (*to hurl from the hand*). — conjicere (*to hurl, with especial reference to hitting an object; often at the same time with others: also to throw into a place; as milites in locum; qm in vincula*). — injicere (*to c. into*); *into althg*, ci rei or in qd. *To c. althg at aby*, qm petere qd re (*e. g. with an apple, malo*). *To c. stones*, lapides jactare: *at aby*, lapides mittere or conjicere in qm: lapidibus petere qm; lapidibus qm prosequi (*to persecute him by hurling stones at him*): *to c. stones at one another*, *alter alterum lapidibus peti: *to c. althg at aby's head*, in caput c. qd jaculari: *money into the sea*, pecuniam in mare jactare mergi: *to c. a cloak about one*, pallium circumjicere: *to c. a light*, lucem mittere (*e. g. luna mittit lucem in terram*): *to c. one's eyes at althg*, oculos conjicere ad or in qd: *blame on aby*, qm reprehendere (de or in qd re); qm vituperare de qd re [see BLAME, v.]. — *To c. a nativity*, animadvertere et notare sidera natalicia; fata per genituras interpretari (*after Ammian.*): *aby's nativty*, praedicere et notare vitam cs ex natali die (*est. C. de Divin. 2, 42, init.*): *to c. one's teeth*, dentes cadunt, decidunt or excidunt: *feathers*, *plumas mutare: *one's skin*, pelli exuere; *vernationem* or *sebetam exuere (of serpents)*: *a stumbling-block in the way*, impedimentum ci afferre, or inferre; obstatu ci; impedire qm: *duet in aby's eyes*, ci fumum facere; glaucoriam ob oculos obijcere, nebulas cadere (Com.): *in the eyes of one's hearers*, verborum et argutarum fulig nem ob oculos audientium jactare (Gel.). *to c. althg in aby's teeth*: see CAST AGAINST: *to c. oneself on the earth*, procumbere humi, ad terram projici (*both also of falling unintentionally*): *at aby's feet*, se ad cs pedes projicere or abijcere; or se ci ad pedes proj. or abj. (e. g. se Casari ad pedes projicere). — [*lots, anchor, an account, &c.*, see those words.] — *To cast it c. form by pouring fused metal into a mould*, fundere *of althg*, ex qd re: fingere (*g. t. for forming by a plastic method*). — *CAST ABOUT*, jactare (*to seek hither and thither*). — dispergere (*about: per*) = consider, Vid. — *To be cast, in a law-suit*, causâ cadere: *to c.*, damnare, condemnare (*of the judges*). — *CAST AGAINST*, obijcere qd ci rei (= reproach with althg) obijcere (e. pr.). — *exprobrare, opprobare*. obijurgare qm de qd re, qd crimini dare ci. — *CAST AWAY*, abijcere, projicere (e. g. arma):

— *one's shield*, acutum e manu emittere: *money*, pecuniam profundere: *oneself*, se abijcere (*in a moral sense; not se projicere, which is 'to run headlong into danger'*); se precipitare, or precipitare only, or precipitari in exitum (*rush to destruction*): *to be c. away* (= suffer shipwreck), naufragium facere. — *CAST BACK*, rejicere.

— *CAST DOWN*: 1.) PROPRI. affligere terram or ad terram. sternere, prosternere: *one's eyes*, oculos in terram demittere or dejicere; oculos dejicere: terram intueri: *bejore aby*, ci oculos submittere: *modestly*, terram modeste intueri. 2.) FIG. *dishearten*, affligere: *aby*, qm or cs animum affligere; cs animum frangere or infringere. — *CAST FORTH*, jactare. ejicere. — *CAST IN* or *IN TO*, injicere qd ci rei or in qd: *into prison*, in custodiam dare. in vincula conjicere: *a sleep*, sopire, concipere. ci somnum afferre, parere, concillare: *in one's mind*, cogitare cum or in animo or qd or de qd re: considerare in animo, cum animo, secum; or only considerare qd or de qd re: qd agitare mente, animo, or in mente or cum animo. perpendere, pensitare qd. secum or cum animo reputare qd. — *CAST OFF*, ponere, depone (lay down or aside). — *exuere (put off)*. — abijcere (*throw away*). *To c. off clothes*, vestem ponere, depone, abijcere (*such one has thrown off*: vestem depone, depone also of rejecting as worn out); vestem exuere (*such one has pulled off*): *human feeling*, omnem humanitatem exuere: *a servant*, dimittere qm: *the dogs*, canibus vincula demere (O.): canes immittere or instigare (in feras). — *CAST OUT*, abigere (*drive off*). pellere, depellere. propellere. proturbare (*one who is forcing himself in*). — expellere. extrudere. exturbare (*out of a place*). — exterminare (ex) urbe, de civitate (*of driving him out of the limits of a city or state*): *out of a house*, qm domo ejicere; qm foras extrudere: *out of a city*, ex urbe ejicere: *devils*, demonas adjuratione divini nominis expellere ac fugare (*Lactant.*). — *CAST UP*: PROPRI. sublimis jactare (*ast. Pin. 11, 2, 1, § 4*). — *earth*, terram adaggarere: *earth about a tree*, arborem aggarare: *a mound*, aggerem jactare, extruere: *a ball*, pilam in altum mittere: *one's eyes*, oculos tollere: *an account*, computare qd or rationem cs rei: see ACCOUNT. — (FIG.) *vo m it, evomere*. expuere [see VOMIT]. — *CAST UPON*: PROPRI. superinjicere: *gravel on the road*, glareâ superstruere viam. — (FIG.) *trust to*, fidere or confidere ci, or ci rei, or qd re. — *MIT qd re*: *one's hope upon aby*, spem ponere, reponere, constituere in qd: *blame on aby*, culpam in qm conferre, conjicere: *fm oneself*, culpam in qm transferre. — *Casting vote*, *prps* *suffragium or punctum decretorium: *vox decretoria.

CAST, s. *throw*, jactus. — missus. — jactulatio. — con-jectio (e. g. telorum) [STR. in CAST, v.] lectus (*a successful cast, a hit*). *A stone's c.*, lapidis jactus or con-jectus (e. g. extra lapidâ, tell, &c., jactus or conjectum esse): *a c. of dice*, jactus or missus talorum or tessera-rum (STR. in DIX, DICE; *where the names of the casts will be found*). — *Risk, venture*, alea: *to venture althg at a c.*, qd in aleam dare (*prop. et fig.*); qd in discrimen committere, vocare, deferre, or adducere: qd discrimini committere: *often by agitur qd or de qd re (althg is at stake)*: or by dimicare de qd re. *My life is ventured upon the c.*, de vitâ dimico: de vitâ in discrimen vocor: *to be brought to the last c.*, in ultimum discrimen adduci: *to be brought into the greatest danger*: ultima audere, experiri: ad extrema or ad ultimum auxilium descendere (*to be trying one's last chance*). *It is our last c.*, ad extrema perventum est; res est ad extremum perducta causum. — *Moulded figure*, signum. imago ficta. — simulacrum fictile. *figure fictilis (if of clay or plaster)*. — signum aeneum. signum ex aere factum or expressum (*if of brass*). — *Form*, imago, species, forma. J. species et forma. informatio. — *CAST of the eyes*, limi or perversi oculi: *to have a c. with one's eyes*, limis or perversis oculis esse; strabonem esse. — *Trick*, ars, artificium. — *Shade of colour*: *to have a c. of black*, nigricare (*to be blackish*). — *nigrescere (to become black)*: *of violet*, in violam vergere, violam sentire, in violam desinere (Pin.). *White with a c. of violet*, candidus color violam sentiens (Pin.). — *Body of men, &c.*, corpus. *The military or sacerdotal c.*, corpus militum or sacerdotum: or only milites, sacerdotes. *The spirit of c.*, *my* by spiritus, with adj. describing the c.: e. g. *of the patricians*, spiritus patricii (L.). — *INFRAPOS.* genus. farina. *He is of our c.*, est nostrae farinae (*i. e. as bad as we are. Pers.*): *of the same c.*, ejusdem generis or farinae.

CASANET, cotralum.

CASTAWAY, damnatus (*condemned*: hence also *reprobate*, *vile*: quis te miserior? quis te damnator?) *C. Pin. 40, extr.). — profligatus. perditus (*abandoned*).

ju. profligatus et perditus. — sceleratus. — || *Ship wrecked, vid.*

CASTELLAN, castelli præfectus. *custos conciliaris arcis (if only the superintendent of the rooms, &c.).

CASTER, || *One who throws, jactulator (one who hurls; e. g. fulminis). — Crel. with verbs under Cast, qui jactit, &c. Conjector is one who conjectures, divines, &c. — One who calculates fortunes, conjector. — Wheel under chairs, &c., rotula. To put a c. on algh, rotulam ei rei subijcere.*

CASTIGATE, castigare (with a view to amendment). punire (as a penal retribution). See PUNISH.

CASTIGATION, castigatio (chastisement which may serve to improve the individual; epi. a rebuke). — poena (for the general good), &c. See PUNISHMENT.

CASTIGATOR, castigator.

CASTIGATORY, castigatorio (Plin.).

CASTING-NET, funda. jaculum. — rete (g. t. for net. — dim. reticulum).

CATCH IRON, *ferum fuscum.

CASTLE, *rex (on an eminence and fortified). — castrum (fort; rare) — castellum (small fort, fort). Governor of a c., *castelli præfectus. C.'s in the air, somnia. To build c.'s in the air, somnia sibi fingere (Lucr.).*

CASTOR, castor (*adurp*). lat. fiber (Plin.). Acc. castora in Juv.

CASTRAMETATION, *ars castra metandi.

CASTRATE, virilitatem ei adimere, excidere, or excicare. *castrare, evirare, eunuchare, belong rather to the language of low comedy.*

CASUAL. See ACCIDENTAL.

CASUALLY. See 'by ACCIDENT.'

CASUALTY, casus, res fortuita, eventus. To be exposed to many c.'s, sub casibus multis esse.

CASUARY, *struthio casuarius (Linn.).

CASUIST, *qui quæstiones de moribus (hominis Christi) explicat. *qui officia hominis Christiani in locis dubiis dijudicat.

CASUISTRY, by Crel. To be skilled in c., *quæstiones de moribus optime judicare. — || *Sophistry, conclusively fallacious (a piece of sophistry). — captio dialectica. To defeat abg's c., sophisma diluere; captationem repellere, discutere.*

CAT, felis, feles. Tom c., *felis mas. C.-like, *feli similis. adv. *more felis. To live like a c. and dog, perpetuis inter se jurgia certare: *tantas est cum qd discordia, quanta canibus felibusque sortito obigit (after H., lupis et agnis quanta sortito obigit, Tecum mihi discordia est). — || *Three-footed support, tripod, &c. — Cat-o'-nine-tails, flagrum, flagellum (whip of single thongs; when furnished with iron spikes, scorpio, Isid. Orig. 5, 27. Scutica was of thongs woven together). To flog with a cat-o'-nine-tails, flagris or flagellis cedere: to death, qm flagellis ad mortem cedere (H. Sat. 1, 2, 12).*

CATACOMBS, puticuli; *catacumbæ.

CATALOGUE, index (catalogus, late): of a library, index bibliothecæ or librorum (Sen. Tranq. 9, 4: Q. 10, 1, 57): of an auction, tabula rerum venalium.

CATAPLASM, cataplasma (g. t.). — malagma (emollient application). Warm c.'s, cataplasmata calida.

CATAPULT, catapulta.

CATARACT, cataracta (only of the Nile). See WATER-FALL.

CATARRH, epiphōra (ἐπιπόρα) or (in later writers) catarrhus (κατάρρhus): in pure Lat. destillatio. To be suffering from a c., epiphōra opprimi or *laborare.

CATARRHAL, *catarrhalis. A c. fever, febris catarrhalis.

CATASTROPHE, κατὰστροφα (turn or development of an action. Petron. 54, 3). — fortuna vicissitudo or commutatio (change of fortune). — exitus (c. of a dramatic piece, &c.).

CATCH, v. capere (also fig. to ensnare by deceit or captivate by attractions). — comprehendere (seize: a thief). — accipere. excipere (catch: e. g. a ball. exc. epi. when it was thrown up high). — legere (pick up: e. g. oysters). — decipere. circumvenire (c. by deceit). To try to c., captare (e. g. flies, a ball: also men, of prostitutes): to c. in any act, &c., deprehendere in re. To be caught in the act of stealing, in furto teneri.

To c. fire, ignem (flammam) concipere: ignem comprehendere. — scintillas excipere (of tinder: fungus aridus scintillas excipit, Plin.): opt to c. fire, concipiendo igni aptus; concipiendis ignibus idoneus; ignis capacissimus: facilis ad exardescendum (the last also of being of a fiery temper): to c. a disease, morbum nancisci; morbum or valetudinem contrahere; eadem vi morbi repleri (by infection) [see DISEASE]: to c. one's

(102)

death, *in morbum gravem et mortiferum incidere: *morbum mortiferum contrahere: morbo mortifero implicari: to c. cold, perfringere: to c. an opponent, adversarium capere (by captious questions, &c.): to c. abg by captious questions, captiosis interrogationibus circumscribere et decipere qm: the fire c.'s algh, ignis or flamma comprehendit, corrigit qd: to c. hold of abg, qm prehendere, comprehendere, arripere: by the wrist, qm medium amplecti. — || *Seize the meaning, capere. intelligere (mente). percipere. assequi. — Catch at, captare: an opportunity, occasionem capere, arripere: to eagerly c. at the opportunity, libenter facultatem (qd faciendi) arripere; occasionem qd faciendi avidissime amplecti (Plin.).*

CATCH, a. || *Act of catching, captura. — Thing caught, quod capti q's præda. — Gain, lucrum, fructus, commodum; see ADVANTAGE. — Of a lock, &c., prps ansa or ansa ferrea (iron hook, cramp. Vitr.). or fibula (for holding two things together).*

CATCHING, TO BE (of disorders), transire in alios: a disorder that is c., contagio (contagium is poet.) morbi: pestilencia (violent epidemic).

CATCHING, as adj. contagious.

CATCHPOLL, prps apparitor.

CATECHETICAL, catecheticus (κατηχητικός).

CATECHETICALLY, catecheticè.

CATE 'HISM, catechismus (κατηχησμός. eccl.).

CATECHIST, catechista (κατηχηστής, eccl.).

CATECHIZE, catechizare (eccl. κατηχίζω). — peruncando et interrogando elicere discipulorum opinionem, et ad hæc, quæ hi respondeant, si quid videatur, dicere (C. Fin. 3, 1, 2).

CATECHIZING, catechesis (κατήχησις, eccl.).

CATECHUMEN, audiens (Ter. Pan. 6).

CATEGORICAL, simplex (simple: straightforward).

— absolutus (dependent on nothing else; abso'lute). Jx. simplex et absolutus (opp. cum adjunctione). — purus (unmixed; not limited by any exception: e. g. iudicium).

CATEGORICALLY, simpliciter, absolute. sine exceptione or adjunctione. — definite (with a full statement of particulars: opp. generatim). — diserte (expressly, in express words: disertis verbis, wrong). To answer c., sine ullâ dubitatione respondere. To speak c., presse dicere (so as to keep close to the point: opp. ample dicere. C.).

CATEGORY, genus (g. t., genus class). — categoria (κατηγορία), or pura Lat. prædicamenta, pl. (in logic).

CATENARIAN, catenarius.

CATER, opsoneare or opsonari; also opsoneare opsonium (Plaut., to purchase provisions; to buy for the kitchen). — sit cenam parare, instruere; convivium instruere, apparare, &c.; or mensas (conquistissimas) epulis instruere, &c., may help.

CATER (at dice), s. quaternio. To throw c., quaternionem mittere.

CATER-COUSIN, || *Distant relation, qui qm longinquâ cognatione contingunt. || parasitus.*

CATERER, opsonator.

CATERPILLAR, eruca (Gr. κάμψα, which is used as a Latin word by poets and late writers). To destroy c.'s, erucas evincere: to clear trees of c.'s, *arbores erucas purgare or liberare.

CATERWAUL, ululare (howl like dogs, wolves, &c.). — ejulare (cry out for the purpose of moving compassion: e. g. as women at funerals). — plorare. lamentari. Jx. ejulare atque lamentari.

CATERWAULING, ululatus. — ejulatus, ejulatio. — ploratus, lamentatio (Syn. in CATERWAUL: — those in us the howl itself; those in to the action of howling).

CATES, cibus delicatus. — cuppedia or cuppedim. — cibi deliciores. — res ad epulandum exquisitissimæ. — bonæ res (Np. Ages. 8, 5: transl. of τὰ ἀγαθὰ, the nice bits, &c., at table). — gulæ irritamenta (as provocations to the appetite).

CATGUT, chorda, nervus.

CATHARTIC. See APERIENT.

CATHEDRAL, *sedes cathedralis.

CATHER, catheter, eris (καθετήρ).

CATHOLIC, catholicus (eccl.). A. e., homo catholicus. — || *If used for Roman-Catholic, vid.*

CATHOLICISM, *hædes catholica (subjective). — doctrina catholica (objective).

CATKINS, julus. — *amentum (Linn.).

CAT-LIKE, *feli similis.

CAT-MINT, *teucrium amarum (Linn.).

CATOPTICS, catoptrica (as t. t.). — *quæ de locis ac lumine traduntur.

CAT'S-EYE, lapis specularis.

CATTLE, pecus, oris, n. pecudes, dum, f. (the former epi. of the larger oxen, horses, &c.; the latter of the

smaller, as sheep, gnats, &c.)—*amentum, armenta, pl. (beasts for draught or burden, esp. for ploughing: oxen, horses, mules, asses; also herd).—grex (Auck. i. e. of the smaller animals: sheep, gnats, &c.).—jumentum (a beast of draught).—Jm. pecus et jumenta: armenta et greges. To keep c., pecus et jumenta alere. Fat c., pecus alile. pecudes alites (for fattening).—pecus saginatum (fattened): horned c., cornuta (sc. animalia).—armenta cornuta.—cornigera and buccera are part.*

CAUDLE, the nearest similar preparation was *peps enogaum* (οἰνογάρον, *Apic.* 1, 81).

CAUL (for the hair), reticulum (*Juv.* 2, 97).—*calautica* (not calantica, was prob. a sort of veil covering the head and shoulders).—*In anatomy, omentum* (ἐντοστόν).

CAULIFLOWER, *brassica botrytis* (*Linn.*).

CAULK. See **CALK**.

CAUSAL, *Crcl.* See **CAUSALITY**.

CAUSALITY, rerum causam alii ex rebus aptas.

CAUSE, *causa* (g. *l.*—also 'prelence')—fons. origo (source).—*Jm. causa et fons. causa et origo. —auctor. effector. princeps (c. when an agmt. SYN. in ARTHUR). —ansa. materia (occasion, handle for atqg).—ratio (ground).—unde fit qd. The sun is the c. of warmth, sol est caloris origo et fons: nothing happens without a c., nihil evenit sine causa antecedente: he is the c. of the war, ille est auctor or concitator belli: to search for a c. for declaring war, materiam belli querere: to give aby c. for blaming one, ansam dare ad reprehendendum: to have just c. for blaming aby, ansam reprehensionis habere: to seek for a c., causam querere: materiam c. rei querere: ansam querere ut &c.; occasionem qd faciendi querere: to invent or feign c.'s, causas fingere: to have good c. to do atqg, eum causâ qd facere; non sine gravi causâ qd facere: without c., sine causâ; temere: not without c., non temere: for more c.'s than one, aliquot de causis: for what c.? quomohrem? quâ de causâ? You have no c. to do atqg, or, there is no c. for &c., non est (or nihil est) quod, or quare, or cur; or nihil est cause, cur; causa non est, cur (verb in subj. in all these expressions). What c. have you for...? quid est cause cur...? or, quid est, cur...? To give aby c. for suspicion, suspicionem movere: to be the c. of atqg, locum dare or facere ci rei (i. e. to make its existence possible; e. g. fabulæ, mendacio, miraculo).—auctorem esse c. rei; c. rei ordiendæ principem esse: occasionem dare or præbere c. rei (see CAUSE, v.).—*[Causa (in law), actio. lis. causa. res (SYN. in ACTION). A bad, good, cause (= law-suit), causa mala, bona, optima (C.). A capital c., causa capitalis. its capitalis. A criminal c., causa publica. To gain a c., litem or causam obtinere: Judicium vincere; also only vincere: to lose a c., litem amittere; causam or litem perdere: causâ or lite cadere: in causâ cadere, in (optima) causâ concidere (C.); formulâ concidere or excludere: to plead a c., causam agere or tractare. agere apud judices (g. l.): causam or litem orare (to make a speech upon it): to plead his own c., litem suam facere: to undertake a c., causam or litem suscipere or recipere (the former, not to refuse when requested; the latter, to do it voluntarily): the c. is still undecided, nondum judicata lis est (aft. H. Od. 3, 5, 54): adhuc sub judice lis est (H. A. P. 78): not to go on with a c., causam deponere, a causâ recedere: causam susceptam affligere (of the person conducting it).—*[Party, side. See PARTY.***

CAUSE, v. auctorem esse c. rei (to be its author; e. g. legis, belli, c. reditûs).—*creare (to produce or create: errorem, bellum).—movere (excite, stir up: risum, bellum, suspicionem).—ansam dare or præbere c. rei or ad qd faciendum (to give a handle for: e. g. reprehensionis or ad reprehendendum).—c. rei ordiendæ principem esse. —causam c. rei inferre (to cause it; give the first occasion of it: e. g. Jurgi).—occasionem dare or præbere c. rei (to supply the opportunity; e. g. sui opprimendi). To c. aby to do atqg, adducere qm ad qd (lead him to it): commovere qm ad qd (move him to it): incitare or concitare qm ad qd (excite him to it).—auctorem esse, ut &c.; qm impellere ut &c. (urge or drive him to it).—*[Excite: be the exciting cause of: excitare, concitare (any action or passion: laughter; hatred; envy; compassion; a war).—excitare, concitare or concire (in Class. prose = 'to raise in the mind a passionate impulse to do something': arid. to produce a passion or evil: e. g. iram conc., seditionem conc.—terrorem exc.).—movere, commovere (to agitate the mind: then also to produce an emotion, evil, &c., misericordiam, bellum, seditionem mov. or comm.—risum, suspicionem mov.).—conflare (blow into a flame:**

kindle: ci invidiam; bellum). To c. periphrast. by exercise, sudorem exercitatione movere: a dispute, controversiam inferre: a quarrel, causam Jurgi inferre (†): admirationem, admirationem efficere: a desire, cupiditatem afferre (ci c. rei): pain, dolorem movere, commovere, facere, efficere: to c. aby lasting pain, dolorem ci incurrere: lusi, libidines excitare: sleep, ci somnum afferre, parare, conciliare. [For other combinations, see the substantives with which CAUSE is joined.]

CAUSELESS, quon sine causâ est.—*[Groundless, rationi adversarius (contrary to reason).—vanus (only ap. avant: opp. verus).—sutilis (worthless, idle).*

CAUSELESSLY, sine causâ; temere; ex vano.

CAUSEWAY, agger vim. To make a c., tramitem aggerare.

CAUSTIC, causticus (καυστικός). erodens. septicus (σηπτικός). *Caustics, medicamenta rodentia or erodentia. —[Fia. applied to language, &c., mordens. mordax. acidus. aculeatus. acerbua. C. words, verborum aculei: o. wit, acerbitas salis: in a c. manner, mordaciter acerbis.*

CAUSTICUS. See **CAUTIOUS**, **CURIOUS**.

CAUTERIZE, (ferro) adurere. [cauterizare, *Fegat.*]

CAUTERY, cauterium (the cauterizing instrument), or *Crcl.* with ferro or cauterio adurere.

CAUTION, cautio, circumspectio. To act with c., omnia circumspicere: to proceed with c., cautionem adhibere ci rei or in re; caute versari in re; caute tractare qd. To use all possible c., omne genus cautionis adhibere.—*[Security. Vid.*

CAUTION, v. monere or præmonere qm ut caveat. —*agst atqg, monere or præmonere qd cavendum: monere or præmonere de qâ re: monere, ut vitet qd (warn him to avoid something).—monere or admonere or præmonere. —&c. (warn him not to do so and so).*

CAUTIONARY, monitorius (*Post-class. Sen.*).—*By Crcl. —Sis by ad terrorem ceterorum (T.). —A c. example, documentum.*

CAUTIOUS, providus (with foresight).—cautus (with caution).—circumspectus (with circumspection).—consid-ratus (having judiciously weighed every thing).—prudens (intelligent, prudent).—*Jm. cautus provolus-que, prudens et providus, prudens et cautus,—diligens (careful; carefully observant).*

CAUTIOUSLY, provide, caute, circumspecte, considerate, diligenter. To go c. to work, circumspectus facere qd: cautionem adhibere in re: to act about atqg very c., omne cautus genus adhibere in qâ re.

CAUTIONLESS. See **CAUTION**.

CAVALCADE, pompa equestris.

CAVALIER, eques.

CAVALIERLY, imperiose, pro imperio, superbe, insolenter, arroganter.

CAVALRY, equitatus, equites (g. l.).—copiæ equestres (the c. attached to an army).—acies equitum (as drawn up for battle).—ala (so far as the c. are placed on the wings; at each end of a line of infantry).—*Sis eques sing. for equites (as pedes for pedites).—The infantry and c., copiæ equitum peditumque; milites equitesque. All the c., integer eques. To be strong in c., multum equitatu valere; ab equitatu firmum esse; equitatu paratum esse. To order the c. to form, turmas equitum explicare (T. Ann. 13, 88, 3). To serve in the c., equo merere: to give aby a commission in the c. (or, in a c. regiment), ad equum rescribere (Cæsar. B. G. 1, 42). A c. engagement of c., prælium equestre or equitum: pugna equestris. Many skirmishes with the c. occurred, crebro inter se equestribus præliis contendeant. A c. horse, equus militaris. A regiment of c., cohors equestris (Jm 500 to 600 men). A company of c., turma equitum.*

CAVE. See **CAVERN**.

CAVERN, caverna (a hole with a round opening).—specus (with a long opening: a cleft).—spelunca (a dark and formidable cavity).—speluncum (only in Poets: den of wild-beasts).—cavum (cavity as g. l.). A subterraneous c., specus subterraneus.

CAVIARE, pova piscium condita.

CAVITY, cavum or cavius (sc. locus). cavae—cavatio (hollowing; cavity: twice in Varro, cav. poculorum). See **CAVERN**.

CAW, crocire. croolare (croak, like the raven).—*canere, occinere (c. l.; occ. open of what is ominous: corvus clarâ voce ante consulem occinuit).*

CAWING, crocanto (*Præst.*).

CEASE, *[Leave off doing atqg: desinere qd, or with inf. (leave off without the intention of resuming: it may also be said of things that cease).—desistere qâ re; a or de qâ re: or with inf. (to desist, sm an act of the will, and therefore spoken of persons only).—abstinerere qâ re, or with inf. (not used by C.).—mittere, with*

inf. (to let it go; give it up).—*finem facere* qd faciendi or *cs* or *cl* rei (put an end to it).—*conquiescere* a re (to rest fm it).—*omittere*, *intermittere* qd, or with *inf.* (the former of a total giving up, the latter of a temporary suspension).—*cessare*, with *inf.* (to stop repeatedly, fm indolence, &c.). To *c. speaking*, *finem facere* dicendi or loquendi: *finem imponere orationi* (of an oration): also *pororare*. To *c. to be* (= die), *esse desino*:—*estis* to *CEASE* is *transl.* by a verb compounded with *de*: to *c. raining*, *depluere*: *raining, deservire*.—|| *Have an end*, *finem habere* or *capere*.—*quiescere*, *conquiescere* (rest).—*abire*, *decedere* (go away: these four of diseases; e. g. a fever).—*intermittere* (to allow an interval of rest: to intermit).—*residere*, *considerare*, *remittere* (of winds and stormy passions subsiding).—*subsiderere* (of winds and waves). The wind has entirely *ceas'd*, *venti vis omnis cecidit*. To *c. with aby* (of a family), *desicere* in *go* (Gell.). To *make athg c.*, *finem facere cs* or *cl* rei. *finem imponere cl* rei. The discussion has *ceased*, *disputari desitum est*.—|| Without *ceasing*: see *CEASELESSLY*. To *sing without ceasing*, *itacano*, ut nihil *intermittam*: to labour without ceasing, *nullum tempus ad laborem intermittere*.

CEASELESS, perpetuus (continued to the end without any break: e. g. rious).—*continuous*, *continens* (hanging together or following each other without break or chasm; e. g. incommoda labor).—*assiduus* (constantly going on: e. g. imbres).

CEASELESSLY, perpetuo.—*continenter* (continue or o. unct.).—*mine intermissione*, *nullo temporis puncto intermisso*, *assidue* (*assidue unct.*).—*usque*.

CEDAR, cedrus. The fruit of the *c.*, *cedris* (Plin.).—|| *As adj.*, *cedreus*; *cedrinus*, *cedro factus* (made of cedar).—|| *As a wood*, *cedrus*.—|| *Cedar oil*, *cedrium*; *oleum cedrinum*.

CEDE. See *YIELD*.

CELL, *conclave* *lacunari ornare* (Fitr.: not qd lacunare, *ut* in O. Met. 8, 563, is to ornament in the manner of a fretted ceiling).—N.B. If the ceiling was not an ornamented one, *legere*, *sternere*, *consistere*. *Internere* may be used.

CEILING, *tectum* (upper flat surface of a chamber or other enclosed space).—*if inlaid, paneled, &c.*, *tectum laqueatum*, *laquear*, *lacunar* (laqu. with ref. to the lines like drawn cords, laquel, that define the entablatures of a ceiling: *lac.* with ref. to the sunk squares, *lacus*, with *ut* which it was ornamented. Both of flat roofs). An *arched c.*, *camera*, *concameratio*.

CELEBRATE, || Give praise to, *celebrare* (g. t. for making a thing known and famous by one's mention of it).—*predicare* (to praise by a loud and public declaration).—*laudare* (to praise): *opus vituperare*, &c.).—*canere* (to praise in poetry. Post-Aug. for 'celebrare' generally). To *c. aby's praises*, *cs laudes* or *de cs laudibus* *predicare*: to *c. aby in verse*, *qm carmine celebrare*; *cs laudes* or *de cs laudibus canere*:—*cs facta canere* (of praising his achievements): *aby's name in one's writings*, *nomen cs celebrare scriptis*: *memoriam cs scriptis prosequi* (the latter, of course, if the person is dead). See *PRAISE* *aby*.—|| *Solemnize*, *agere*, *agitare* (v. pr. *festivals, birth-days, holidays, &c.*).—*celebrare* (to assist by one's presence in making a numerous assembly; e. g. birth-day, marriage-feast: less freq. of a festival). To *c. a day as a festival*, *diem prosequi* (Np. Att. 4, estr.). a festival for three days, *diem festum agere triduum* or *per triduum*: *public games, ludos facere* or *committere*. To *c. divine service*, *sacra procurare*; *sacris operari*; *res divinas rite perpetrare*: but in modern sense, *buttr* *rebus divinis interesse* (of the priests).

CELEBRATED, *clarus*, *præclarus* (renowned for eminent services to one's country).—*illustris*, *perillustis* (for rank and virtue).—*inclytus* (famous: of places, but, in the poets, of persons also).—*celeber* (much visited: not used of persons before Liv.). *nobilis* (of noble birth). *Clarus* has very often all of the thing, *gloriâ, bello, pace*. A *very c. man*, *vir clarissimus*, *spectatissimus*, *amplissimus* (Liv. has *celeberfimi* *vir*, 26, 21, 16). A *very c. monument*, *celeberrimum monumentum* (opp. *desertissimum sepulcrum*). *Very c.*, *illustri laude celebratus*: *claritate præstans*: for learning, *nobilis et clarus ex doctrinâ*. To *be c.*, *gloriâ florere*; *esse in laude*: to *be very c.*, *gloriâ circumfluere*; *omnium sermone celebrari*: in magno nomine et *gloriâ esse*; *magnâ celebratâ famæ esse*; *as an orator*, *magnum in oratoribus nomen habere*: *he is c. everywhere*, *ejus nomen longe atque late vagatur*: to *become c.*, *nominis famam adipisci*; *gloriam consequi* or *assequi*; in *gloriam venire*; in *claritudinem pervenire*; also *crecere* (Ruhnk. Ter. Heaut. ProL 28: *clarescere* and *inclarescere* belong to the *siv.* age). To *become c. for athg*,

(104)

illustrari qd *re*; *clarum fieri re* or *ex re*. To *render c.*, *celebrare*, *illustrare*, *nobilitare* (this also of an event; e. g. a battle, *glorâ renders a place c.*), *qm* or *qd gloriâ commendare*; *gloriâ efficere* *qm* (of an action). To *render himself c.*, *gloriam* or *famam* *sibi* *acquirere*, *comparare*; *claritudinem sibi parare*: to *wish or try to render himself c.*, *gloriam querere*, *sequi*; *famâ studere*, *servire*, *inservire*.—Famous, in *Class. prose*, = 'infamous,' 'notorious.'

CELEBRATION, *predicatio*.—of *athg*, *cs rei* or *de re*.—*Quæstus* *celebratio in this sense only in Plin.* (34, 5, 10. *Quæstus* *statuæ Romanorum celebrationem habent, are prized by the Romans*). The *c. of games*, *commissio ludorum*.

CELEBRITY, *claritudo*, *claritas*.—*laus*, *laudes*.—*nominis fama*.

CCELERITY, *celeritas*.—*velocitas*, *pernititas*, *agilitas*, *inlicita*, *rapiditas*.—*festinantia* (too great c.).—*SYN.* in *SWIFTHNESS*.

CELESTIAL, *coelestis*, *divinus* (godlike).

CELIBACY, vita *coelebs*, *coelibatus* (of a man).

CELIBATE, } *conditio vidue*. Tertul. *de virg. vel.* 9, *viduatus*.

CELL, *cella* (small chamber; espy for servants and slaves; also of bees).—*cubiculum* (sleeping chamber).—*cavum* (hole).—*loculus*, *loculamentum* (pigeon-hole, or other division of a bureau, &c.). e. g. *loculata arcula*, a chest fitted up with pigeon-holes, &c.).

CELLAR, *hypocœum* *concameratum* (in our sense: an arched cellar under ground).—*doliarium* (wine or beer cellar, Gaj. Dig.).—*cella*, *cellarium* (according to the ancient sense, a store-room above ground: e. g. *olearia*, for oil, &c.; *penaria*, for larder: *cella vinaria* or *apotheca*, *wine-cellar*). The *c. door*, *ostium cellæ* or *doliarii*. **cellæ* or *doliarii* *fores* (if folding-doors). Key of the *c.*, *clavis cellæ*, *doliarii*, &c.).

CELLARIST, *cellarius*.

CELLULAR, *cellas habens*.—*loculosus* (full of little *h-holes* or compartments: e. g. *putamen*, Plin.).

CEMENT, a. **cæmentum* (as it is, properly *chip of stone*: particles of *heven stone* mixed into mortar, mortar-cementum addatur. Fitr.).—*maltha* (a kind of c., of hog's fat and lime, for water-pipes, &c.).—*ferrumen* (iron solder or cement).—*glutinum*, *gluten* (glue).—**lithocolla* (but this in Plin. is a false reading). *arenatum*, *sc. opus*, was a mortar; one part of lime to two of sand. Fitr.—|| *Fig.* = bond, ligamentum, vinculum.

CEMENT, v. *malthare*.—*ferruminare* (e. g. *bitumine*, *plumbo*).—*lithocollâ colligare* qd (SYN. in *CEMENT*, s.).—*glutinare*, *conglutinare* (to glue).—|| *Fig.* *conglutinare* qd (e. g. *concordiam ordinum*).—*firmare*, *confirmare*: a *peace*, *pacem* (quasi) *coagmentare*.

CEMETERY, *sepulcrum* (Cat.).—*sepulchra*.

CENOBITE, *cenobita* (eccl.).—*monachus* (late).

CENOTAPH, *cenotaphium* (raised in honour of a person, whether he was still alive or not).

CENSER, *thuribulum* (not *acerra*, *ut* was a little chest or box in *wh* frankincense was kept).—|| *Pan* in which any thing is burnt, *foculus* (under *wh* hot coals were placed: then *foculus fervens*).

CENSOR, || At Rome, *censor*.—*magister mcrum* (*siv.* age).—|| Of a book, **librorum censor* (before publication).—|| *Judex criticus*: **censor literarius* (after publication).—|| One who passes judgement: *mag* of a severe judge: *blamer*, *judex*.—*reprehensor*, *vituperator*, *objurgator*, *castigator*. (SYN. in *BLAME*.)

CENSORIOUS, *minimâ re ad reprehendendum contentus*.

CENSORIOUSLY, **studio quodam reprehendendi*.

—*sic auster*, *rigide*, *acerbe*, *acriter*, *mag* *do*.

CENSORIOUSNESS, *reprehendendi studium*.

CENSURABLE, *reprehendendus*, *vituperabilis*, *vituperandus*, *reprehensione* or *vituperatione dignus*. [See *diff.* of *repr.* and *vit.* under *BLAME*.] To *be c.* in *vicio esse* (of persons and things).—In *culpâ esse* (of persons). To *be as c. as*, *tam in vicio esse*, *quam &c.*

CENSURE, || Judgement pronounced, *judicium*, *cenura* (O. Fell.).—|| *Blame*, *reproach*, *reprehensio*, *vituperatio*, *objurgatio* (SYN. in *BLAME*).—|| *Punishment*, *pœna*, *castigatio*, *animadversio*, *Spiritual c.*, **pœna ecclesiastica*.

CENSURE, v. *reprehendere*, *culpare*, *vituperare*, *improbare*. (SYN. in *BLAME*).—*reprehendere* et *exagitare* qd.

CENSURER, *reprehensor*, *vituperator*, *objurgator*, *castigator* (all of a single instance).—(SYN. in *BLAME*.)

CENT, 1 per c., *centesima*; 2, 3, 4 per c., *centesimæ binæ*, *ternæ*, *quaternæ*; 5 per c., *centesimæ quinque quinque usuræ*. With *us* *tradesmen* *make c. per c.*, *merces* *apud nos centuplicato veniunt* (Plin.).—But

CEN this was the monthly interest: hence centesimae were our 12 per c., bimae centesimae our 24 per c., &c. But the Roman form may be retained by adding in singularos annos. See INTEREST.

CENTAUR, centaurus. Of the c.'s, centaurēus (H.): centauricus (Stat.).

CENTAURY, centaurum. The greater c., centaurum majus (*Centauria Centaurium, Linn.).—centaurum minus (*Centiana Centaurium, Linn.).

CENTENARY, centum annorum.—centenarius (a man of 100 years old).

CENTESIMAL, centesimus.

CENTO, cento (e. g. 'cento nuptialis,' the title of one of Ausonius's poems: properly a garment of patch-work).

CENTRAL, in medio positus. medius. centralis. A c. school, *schola provincialis: c. force, *vis centralis: c. heat, *ignis centralis. A c. point, punctum in medio positum.

CENTRE, s. 1. Of a circle, centrum (κέντρον).—punctum in medio situm. 2. Of a place, medius (e. g. of the earth, medius mundi universi locus).—medius c. rei pars (865) in oblique cases, loc. pars often omitted: e. g. in medio or in mediā urbis).—Miy by medius in agreement: the c. of the line, media axis; also medii: of the island, media insula: to break through the c. of the enemy's line, per mediam aciem hostium perumpere: to be situated in the c. of any place, in medio qo loco situm esse:—Examples like altera arx urbis media est, 'is in the c. of the city,' are rare. (865) (1) Avoid centrum except for the c. of a circle. Plin. has centrum cœli, solis, terræ, &c., but these bodies were supposed 'disks.' Cic. uses for 'the c. of the earth,' medius terræ locus.—(2) Avoid umbilicus, wch Cic. uses only of Greek places, as a transl. of the Greek οὐμῆλος.

CENTRE, v. consistere. positum or situm esse in qâ re. constare penes qm (Cæs.). verti, contineri, stare, or niti qâ re. pendere ex qo or ex qâ re. effici qâ re. less freq. residere in qâ re (C.). The whole of morality c.'s in the performance of duty, in officio colendo sita vitæ est honestas omnia (C.). At that time all the prospects of the state centred in Marius, æt tempestate spes atque opes civitatis in Mario sitæ (S.).

CENTUPLE, by adj. centuplicatus (not to be confounded with centuplex, a hundred-fold).—centuplus (a hundred times as much. Fulg. Ex. Luc. 8, 8).

CENTURIUM, centurie.

CENTURY, 1. A hundred, centum (distributive, centeni). The number of 100, centuria. 2. Space of 100 years, centeni anni; centum annorum spatium.—seculum (a 'generation'—as according to Euseb. and Rom. computation, 100 years). 3. Division of the Roman people, centurie: by c.'s, centuriatim: to divide into c.'s, centuriare: division by c.'s, centuriatus.

CERPHALIC, capiti utilis.—cephalicus (Cels.).

CERATE, ceratum or cerotum.

CERE, cerare, incerare.

CEREMONIAL, ritus.—mos receptus. Court c., ritus ex modis, ad quem rex colitur, or colendus est (aft. Curt. 8, 5, 19).

CEREMONIOUS, solemnis. A c. person, *homo nimis officiosus, nimis urbanus.

CEREMONIOUSNESS, *molesta urbanitas.

CEREMONY, ritus (e. g. for a received mode of performing solemn offices).—cærimonia. ritus sacri (relig. ceremony or rites).—officium (conventional form of courtesy). Without c., ambagibus missis or positis (going straight to the point).—sine morâ (without delay).—citra honorem verborum (without complimentary speeches). Master of the ceremonies, magister officiorum or aulæ. magister admissionum (all belonging to the time of the Emperors).

CERTAIN, certus (e. g. both objectively of persons and things, whose nature is c.; and subjectively of a person who feels c., &c.).—firmus (firm, resisting any attempt to alter or destroy it: hence unchangeable, of things and persons).—stabilis (not yielding or varying, steadfast: of persons and things).—constans (steady, consistent: opp. varius, mobilis).—fidus (wch may be confidently trusted: of persons and also of things, as in pax fida).—Jw. certus et constans; firmus et constans.—exploratus (the truth or certainty of wch has been ascertained).—status (fixed, not subject to alteration: e. g. cursus siderum, Plin.).—ratus (calculated: hence settled, immutable: e. g. in omni eternitate rati immutabilesque siderum cursus).—Jw. ratus et certus; constans et ratus; ratus atque firmus; stabilis, fixus, ratus; certus, ratus, firmus, fixus.—indubius, non dubius (not indubitated in good prose).—finitus, definitus (defined, marked out accurately: also

of notions).—Jw. certus et definitus. A c. income, redditus status: c. expenses, expensæ statim (opp. sumptus fortuiti): a c. friend, amicus certus, fidus, firmus et stabilis: c. death, mors præsens: death is c., mors nos omnes manet: a c. remedy, remedium præsens: is this c. I satin hoc certum est? to live in the c. hope, &c., certo sperare; non dubiam spem habere: that he might make c. of this, &c., ut hac de re certior fieret, &c.: without being c. of the fact, sine certâ re (Cæs. B. G. 5, 29): to know for c., certo scire, less emly certo scire [Pract. Intr. ii. 560—2], also pro certo scire. I know it for c., certum scio: certo scio: certo comperi; certum or pro certo habeo: to know altho on c. authority, qd certis auctoribus compariisse: to assert altho as c., pro certo affirmare qd: that my letter may be the mine c. to reach you, quo fidelius literæ ad te perferantur: by or agst a c. day, ad diem; ad diem dictum, constitutum, præstitutum: in diem certum.

CERTAINLY may also be transl. by non dubito (or non dubium est) quia. 'It is c. that the thing may be done,' non dubito (or non dubium est, or non videtur esse dubium) quin hoc fieri possit. 'I confidently, quidam (vis: i. e. of what one purposely does not, or fm want of knowledge cannot, name: often contemptuously, as in homines quidam, &c.).—certo (stronger than quidam: of what one has good reasons for not choosing to name: quibusdam de causis, for c. reasons, wch the hearer or reader may or may not divine, but wch the speaker does not think it necessary to mention; certis de causis, for reasons wch the hearer or reader cannot know, but wch the speaker does not think it advisable to mention).—nescio qui or nescio quis (somebody or other, the speaker himself does not exactly know who: acc. to Görrens, nescio quis, with something of depreciation).

CERTAINLY, 1. With certainty, certo. certe (certo objective: certe subjective. See Pr. Intr. ii. 561. Certo hardly occurs in C. except in certo scire, wch is more common than certe scire).—liquido (clearly, when the statement is asserted to be manifestly true).—haud dubie, sine ullâ dubitatione. profecto ('assuredly': a strong assertion that the thing is so: also 'surely,' 'doubtless,' in assumptions).—næ (= profecto, but stands always at the beginning of a sent., and my before pers. pronouns).—sane (c.; in the judgement of every sound mind; also in replicas).—nimis (of an assertion wch it would be strange if you did not grant: e. g. nimis recte: omnibus regibus—hunc regem nimis anteponeatis. C.).—utique (a restrictive particle of assertion: in C. principally in his letters with subj. imperat., and other expressions of a wish, advice, or command. Pr. Intr. ii. 897).—I am c. persuaded, persuasum est mihi; persuasi mihi. I shall c. do, &c., certum est mihi (qd facere); certum est deliberatumque; stat sententia; statutum habeo. (865) CERTAINLY may often be transl. by non dubito, quin &c.; non dubium est (or videtur esse) quin. 'This may c. be accomplished,' non dubito, quin hoc fieri possit, &c. 'It appeared fm this letter that he would c. arrive before that day,' prorsus ex his literis non videbatur esse dubium, quin ante eam diem venturus esset (C.).—The certainty of the event may also be omitted by adding an expression of positiveness to the assertion: this letter says that he will c. arrive, &c., hæc literæ plane declarant eum—venturum esse &c. § In answers, certe (certainly).—vero (assuredly: an emphatic assent).—recte (a polite form of assent).—Ita, ita est, sic est (just so).—Ita plane (exactly so; just so).—etiam. sane. sane quidem (concessive forms). 'At least, at all events,' saltem. certe. certe quidem (sic tamen).—If not—yet c., si non—at saltem: si non—certe.

CERTAINNESS, 1. fides (trustworthiness); certa CERTAINTY, 2. fides—firmitas. stabilitas (steadiness, steadiness).—or by adj. certus, exploratus, non dubius (certitudo must be avoided). § A CERTAINTY, res exploratæ veritatæ. res certissima.—the full or absolute c., veritas ad liquidum explorata. For 'with c.,' see CERTAINLY.

CERTIFICATE, testimonium literarum.

CERTIFY, confirmare qd. ridem facere ei rei: any body of altho, qm certiorum facere de re.

CERTITUDE, See CERTAINTY.

CERULEAN, cæruleus.

CERUMEN, aurum sordes.

CERUSE, cerussa: painted with c., cerussatus.

CESAREAN. The c. section, sectio or exsectio matris ventris. To perform the c. section or operation, partum mulieri excidere (Marcell. Dig.): to be brought into the world by the c. operation, exsecto matris ventre procreari (Serv. V. Æn. 10, 316, and 7, 761).

CESS, s. See RATE, LEVY.

(103)

CESS, v. *See* ABCESS.

CESSATION, intermissio (*the giving up for a time*). —omissio (*the giving up entirely*). —cessatio (*the resting: opp. to previous activity: often in a depreciating sense*). —quies (e. g. per quod tempus, quies certaminum erat. L.). —intercapdo (*inter-val during which althg is interrupted: interruption: e. g. intercapedinem scribendi facere. C.*). —interpellatio (*interruption of a speaker: hence interruption gen.*). —*With-out any c., uno tenore. sine ullâ intermissione. || Termination* VID.

CESSION, renunciatio (*the giving up entirely*). —cessio (*the yielding up in favour of another*). —*To make a c. of althg, decedere or desistere qd re or de qd re.*

CETACEOUS, cetosus (*Avien. Arat. 1300*).

CHACE. *See* CHASSE.

CHAFE, *|| Heat with rubbing, fricare. *fricando refovere. || Gail, atterere. See EXCORIATE. || Inflame with rage, irritare; as iram concitare or irritare. qm in iram concitare, qm incendere, inflammare. qm iram reddere. as iram concire. bilem or stomachum ci movere or commovere. calefacere qm (C. in the language of conversation). || ITRA, gravior commoveri. (irâ) incendi. inflammari. exardescere (irâ) exardescere. irasci. exardescere iracundiâ et stomacho (C.).*

CHAFE, s. æstus. ira. Impetus et ira. iracundiâ. *To be in a c., irâ incendi, &c. See CHAFE, v.*

CHAFER, scarabæus.

CHAFF, palea: mixed with c., palentus. *|| acus, ëria, n. is the pointed hair-like prolongation of the husk? gluma, the husk round the grain in its natural state.*

CHAFFER, v. liceri de pretio. liceri rem. de pretio contendere.

CHAFFERN, *vas excalcatorium.

CHAFFINCH, fringilla (Linn.).

CHAFFY, palentus (mixed with chaff).

CHAFFING-DISH, foculus, —pultarius (properly a vessel in which puls was cooked: also for holding coals for fumigation). *|| batillum was a coal-shovel, but also used as a chaffing-dish.*

CHAGRIN, s. ægritudo. sollicitudo. dolor, mæror. *To give way to c., ægritudinē se dedere; mærori animum dare: fm or for c., præ ægritudine or mærore. [SYN. in GRIEF.]*

CHAGRIN, v. ægritudinem or mærorem afferre ci: molestiam ci afferre or exhibere: *to be chagrined at althg, ægritudine or molestiâ affici ex qd re.*

CHAIN, s. catena. —vinculum (g. t. for bond): *to put c's on aby, catenas ci indere or injicere: aby in c's, in catenas qm conjicere: to bind aby with c's, catenis vincire or constringere qm: to be or lie in c's, in catenis esse: catenis or ferro vinctum esse: in fetters and c's, in vinculis et catenis esse: to forge c's for aby, ci necere catenas or vincula (H. Od. 1, 29, 5. V. Ec. 6, 23): lying in c's, bound with c's, catenatus. —|| vici. to break the c's of slavery, qm or se in libertatem vindicare. [See YORK.] || C. for ornament, catena or catella (of gold, worn by either sex). —torques (twisted c. of gold for the neck, worn as an honorary distinction by brave soldiers): wearing such a c., torquatus. || MOUNTAIN CHAIN, montes continui (t. for continua or perpetua montium juga; juga velut serie coherentia; perpetuo jugo juncti colles; saltus montibus circum perpetuis inter se juncti; jugum, quod montes perpetuo dorso inter se jungit. || Connected series, continuatio series. Jm. continuatio seriesque catena first used by Gell. in fatum eat sempiterna series rerum et catena). A wonderful c. of circumstances, admirabilis continuatio seriesque rerum. A c. of causes, causæ aliæ ex aliis aptæ et necessitate nexæ.*

CHAIN, v. catenis vincire or constringere qm, catenas ci indere or injicere.

CHAIN-ARMOUR, lorica serata. —lorica conserta hamis (V.).

CHAIN-SHOT, *globus catenatus.

CHAIN-WORK, *opus catenatum.

CHAIR, sedes. sedile (seat, Vid.). —sella (c.: also of teachers and magistrates). —cathêdra (arm or easy c. for women: later, a professor's c.). To place a c. for aby, ci sellam apponere. The arm or elbow of a c., arcus sellæ (T.). —ancon (ἀγκών. Cael. Aur. Tard. 2, 1). —ARM-CHAIR, sella obliquis anconibus fabricata (Cael. Aur.). —C. of state, solium. sella (with epith.: e. g. aurea). sella curulis (according to Rom. custom). —SEDAN-CHAIR, sella. lectica (lectica = 'palanquin, the person being recum'ent): sella gestatoria (Suet.). to ride or be carried in a sedan c., lectica or sellâ vehi: gestamine sellæ pervehi (of being carried to a place: e. g. Baïas. T.).

CHAIR, v. *qm in sellam impositum humeris sublevare.

CHAIRMAN. *See* PRESIDENT. || Carrier of a chair, lecticarius.

CHAISE, carpentum. plentum. *See* CARRIAGE.

A c. longue. cathedra supina.

CHALCEDONY, *achates Chalcedonicus.

CHALDRON, Crcl. by so many modii (mod. = 1 peck, 7.68 sol. inches).

CHALICE, calix. *See* CUP.

CHALK, creta. —like c., cretaceus: full of c., cretosus: to mark althg with c., cretâ notare qd: to colour or rub althg with c., incretare qd: to draw althg in c., cretâ pingere qd (Ἀερωπάειν): to draw in c's, monochromata pingere. A sketch in c's, or c. drawing, monochromata pictura. C. drawings, monochromata, or (as a style of drawing) monochromata genera picture (*Plin. 35, 5, 11).

CHALK, v. cretâ notare qd. —incretare qd (to colour with c.). || C. out, exponere qd (place it clearly before the eyes). qd breviter describere; or definire et (breviter) describere: qd delineare or adumbrare (to sketch), verbis definire. Jm. definire verbis et describere: i lustrare verbisque definire. —to c. out a path for oneself, viam sibi munire (ad qd). *certam viam viam definire, or habere certam et definitam viam, quâ &c. (C.): for aby, ci viam munire; aditum ci dare or parare: to athg, ad qd.

CHALK PIT, puteus, ex quo erulitur creta.

CHALKY, cretosus (abounding in it). —cretaceus (like it).

CHALLENGE, v. provocare (absol. L. 24, 8). —aby to a battle, provocare qm ad pugnam or ad certamen (easily one out of many). —evocare qm ad pugnam (to call out one who is in a camp, &c.). —elicare qm ad certamen (to try to make one fight who is unwilling to do so). —laccere qm ad pugnam (to provoke him to fight by attacking him: eply of a body of troops). —to a duel, qm provocare ad pugnam or ad certamen (ad certamen singulare or pugnam singularem, if it is necessary to express this). —to c. aby to drink, provocare qm bibendo: to drink bumpers, pocere majoribus poculis: to a discussion, qm ad disputandum provocare, evocare, or elicere (the first Post-Cic.: the last in C. always with the notion of resistance on the part of the person challenged) || To c. a juror, judicem rejicere. (judicem sibi) iniquum ejicare (i. t. of Roman law). || Claim as due, sibi vindicare or sumere qd. [See CLAIM.] || To c. contradiction, impugnari non posse: evidentem esse; omnibus probari, &c.

CHALLENGE, s. provocatio.

CHALLENGER, qui provocat, laccens, &c. —provocans.

CHAMBER, conclâve. cubiculum. diæta. membrum. [SYN. in APARTMENT.] —cubiculum dormitorium. membrum dormitorium (sleeping apartment).

CHAMBER-COUNSEL, qui de jure civili consultat.

CHAMBER FELLOW, contubernalis.

CHAMBERING, vita libidiosa.

CHAMBERLAIN, cubiculî præpositus. —cubicularis officii præpositus (both Ammian.). —Lord High C., *toti rei familiari principis præpositus. —præpositus sacri cubiculî (lute in the times of the Emperors).

CHAMBERMAID, cubicularia.

CHAMBER-POT, matula. matella. matellio. trulla. trulleus (g. t.). —scaphium (a boat shaped one for females).

CHAMELEON, *lacerta Chameleôn. || FIG. versipellis (Com.). —qui mutat naturam suam atque huc illic torquet.

CHAMFER, striare (Fidr.).

CHAMFER, s. striatura. —strix. canalis (the channel or hollow).

CHAMOIS, rupicapra (*capra rupicapra).

CHAMP, mandare, manducare. —mordere. To c. the bit, frenum mordere (C. = 'showing one's teeth,' &c.). frena mandere (V.): frenos ore mordere (Tib.).

CHAMPAGNE, *vinum Campanum or Campanogalicum.

CHAMPAIGN. *See* CAMPAIGN.

CHAMPIGNON, boletus (agaricus campestris. Linn.).

CHAMPION, propugnator. —defensor (defender).

CHAN, princeps (as chief person). —regulus (petty king).

CHANCE, casus (c.: what happens unexpectedly as the result of unknown causes: ἀντοπα). —fors (fœx: c. as a sort of quasi-mythological being, sporting with men and their affairs, and baffling all human calculations, &c.: opp. ratio). —fortuna (fortuna: not blind c., like fors, but as taking a part in human affairs fm personal favour or disaffection). —Blind c., fors: a

happy or lucky c., *fortuna*: *fortuna*: *a lucky c.*, *forte fortuna*: *ath* is the result of blind *c.*, *qd* temere sit casu: *this is no result of mere c.*, *id* evenit non temere nec casu: *all is the work of c.*, *omnia casu sunt* or *facta sunt*: *it is all c.*, *casus est in re* (i. e. *how it will turn out*): *to trust to c.*, *rem in casum accipit* *fortuna committit*: *to leave it to c.*, *casum potius quam consilium sequi*. *It happened by c.*, *that, forte evenit*, *ut*; *casu accidit*, *ut*; *forte ita incidit*, *ut* &c. [A. c.; *event* whose cause is unknown, *casus* (as the result of accident)—*eventus* (issue, event, as being in conformity with or opposed to *aby's* wish). *To be subject to many c's*, *sub casibus multa esse*.] By CHANCE, *forte*, *casu*, *fortuito*, *fortuitu* [SYN. under ACCIDENT]. *si forte*. JN. *casu* et *fortuito* et *fortuitu*, *temere* (marks *ath* as not the result of purpose or design). *To make mention of ath* by *c.*, in mention *c* as rei incider. (N.) *Fortis* is the regular word after *si*, *sin*, *nisi* (N). *no*, *num* and *equid*, in the sense of 'perchance'.] GAME OF CHANCE, *alea*.

CHANCE, v. [Happen, Vid. [To c. upon (= meet accidentally), *incidere* in qm, *incurrere* atque *incidere* in qm.

CHANCELLOR, *Cancellarius. Lord C., *curie supremæ præfectus*. *Cancellarius.

CHANCE-MEDLEY, *See* HOMICIDE.

CHANCERY, *cancellaria.—tabularium prætorium.

CHANDLER, *candelabrum*.

CHANDLER, qui *candelas* sebat (*who makes them*).—*candelarum propola* (*who sells them*).

CHANGE, (tr.) *mutare*.—commutare.—immutare.

—novare.—variare.—invertre. [SYN. in ALTER.]—*permutare* (exchange: *e. g. names with each other*, *nomena inter se*)—*one's clothes*, *vestes mutare* (*vestem mutare* = *to put on* *new*). *To c. money*, *pecuniam permutare*: *a denarius* for 16 asses, *denarium sedecim assibus permutare*: *horses*, *mutare jumenta* (*in travelling*): *one's horse*, in recentem equum ex *seuso* transmutare (*in riding*, L.).—*what is once done can't be changed*, *factum infectum fieri non potest*: *an opinion*, *iudicium animi mutare* (S.): *one's mode of life*, *delectare vitam* (C.): *vitam* *moresque mutare*: *one's plan or purpose*, *institutorem mutationem facere*; *consilium mutare*: *one's residence*, *commutare domicilium*; in *aliam* migrare *domum*.—[N.] *Mors* under ALTER.—[N.] *mutari*, *commutari*, *immutari*, *variare*. *inverti*. [SYN. in ALTER.] *To c. and c. about*, *alternare* (cum qo)—*the weather c's*, *tempestas variat*.—[N.] *Mors* under ALTER.

CHANGE, s. *vicia*, *vices*.—*vicissitudo*, *vicissitudines*.—*varietas*.—*commutatio*. [SYN. in ALTERATION.] *C. of the times*, *vicissitudo* or *varietas* *temporum*: *of day and night*, *vicissitudines dierum nocturnaque*, *vicissitudines diurnæ nocturnæque*: *of the seasons*, *vicissitudines annuæ*; *commutationes temporum quadripartitæ* (*the four seasons*). *Every thing is subject to c.*, *omnium rerum est vicissitudo* (Ter.). *C. of fortune*, *fortunæ vicissitudo*: *in all the c's of my fortune*, in *omni rerum mearum varietate*: *to experience a c. of fortune*, *alteram fortunam experiri*. *To give aby c. for money*, *pecuniam permutare* (cum qo).—*a small or trifling c.*, *minuta*, *imbecilla* (C.) *immutatio*.—*inversio*: *a great one*, *magna*: *frequent c's*, *mutationes crebræ*: *a c. of plan*, *mutatio consilii*: *of character*, *parvitas*, &c., *commutatio morum*, *studiorum*: *a c. of abode*, *mutatio loci*: *aby is better for c. of air*, *loci mutatio ci proffit* or *visa est profuisse* (C.): *c. of the weather*, *permutatio tempestatis*, *varietas celi* (*variableness* or *variation of the weather*): *c. of times or circumstances*, *conversio rerum*, *inclinatio*, *conversio temporum*; *permutatio temporum*. *To desire political c's*, *novis rebus studere*; *res novas querere*: *desirous of political c's*, *rem novarum cupidus*; *rerum mutationis avidus* (C.): *we shall make this c. the more easily if we are favoured by circumstances*, *cum mutationem, si tempora adjuvant*, *facilius commodiusque faciemus*: *to plan or meditate a c.*, *moliri mutationem*: *to suffer c.*, *mutationem habere*: *to effect or cause a c. in ath*, *mutationem asserere ci rei*: *a c. is taking place in ath*, *sit* *ci rei mutatio*, *commutatio*; *mutatur*, *immutatur* *qd*: *just as if no c. of affairs were possible*, *proinde* *as si nulla commutatio rerum accideret* *posset* (C.): *to make a gradual c. in ath*, *semim pedetentimque facere mutationem* *ci rei*; *paulatim mutare* *qd*: *to make a slight c. in ath*, *leviter mutare* *qd*: *a wonderful c. has taken place in men's opinions*, *mirum in modum conversæ sunt omnium mentes* (C.). *Every thing is subject to c.*, *omnium rerum vicissitudo est*.—[Change

(place where merchants meet), *basilica*.—[Change = small coin, nummuli.

CHANGEABLE, *inconstans* (*of things*, *as the winds*, *and of inconsistency in persons*: *opp.* *constans*).—*varians*, *varius* (*the former of things*, *e. g. celum*; *the latter of persons*).—*mutabilis*. JN. *varius* et *mutabilis*, *mobilis* (*of persons and things*: *ingenium*, *animus*, *voluntas*).—*levia* (*light-minded*, *frivolous*: *of persons*).—*infideli* (*unfaithful*: *of persons*).—*infirmus* (*weak*: *of persons and things*).—*fluxus* (*of things*: *e. g. ædes*, *fortuna*). *To be as c. as a weathercock*, *plumis aut folio facilius moveri* (C.).

CHANGEABLENESS, *inconstantia* (v. pr. *of person or thing*, *physical or moral*: *a. g. venti*; *rerum humanarum*).—*varietas*.—*infidelitas*. JN. *varietas* atque *infidelitas*.—*infirmitas*, *levitas*. JN. *levitas* et *infirmitas*.—*mutabilitas mentis* (*of mind*). JN. *inconstantia* *mutabilitasque mentis* (C.).—*mobilitas* (*of a person or personified thing*: *e. g. fortuna*). C. *of the weather*, *celum* *varians*.

CHANGEABLY, *mutabiliter* (Farr.).

CHANGEFUL. *See* CHANGEABLE.

CHANGELING, *puer subditus* (L.), *suppositus* (Plaut.), *subditivus* (Suet.—*subditicius*, *suppositicius*, *not so good*).

CHANGER, *qui mutat*, &c. *Money-c.*, *Vid.*

CHANNEL, *canalis* (g. t.).—*rivus* (*course in* *which a stream of water runs*).—*specus* (*subterraneous c.* *Cæs.* B. C. 3. 49).—*fossa* (*to join two streams or lakes*).—*Small c.*, *canaliculus* or *a.*—[Narrow sea, *fretum*. The C. (i. e. *between England and France*), **fretum Britannicum*.—[A way leading to an end, *via*. *ratio*: *also quod eo*, *quo intendas*, *fert deducitque*.

CHANT, s. **cantus ecclesiasticus*.

CHAOS, *Chaos* (O. *Lact.*).—*rudis* et *indigesta rerum moles* (O.).—[IMP.] *confusio*, *turbæ*. *We are here living in a political c.*, *hic maximi in turbâ maximâque in confusione rerum omnium vivimus* (C.): *and this c. he reduced to order*, *idque ex inordinato in ordinem adduxit*.

CHAOTIC, *inordinatus*; *inordinatus* et *turbidus*; *indigestus*; *indispositus* (T.). JN. *perturbatus* et *indispositus*. *In a c. manner*, *perturbate* et *indisposite* (Sen.).

CHAP, v. [NTR.] *rimas fieri* *passi*. *rimas agere*.—*figurâ dehiacere*, *findi*.—[Of the skin, *scindi*.—TR.] *findere*.

CHAP, s. *rima*. [Of the skin, *rhagades*, *rhagadia*, *pâ*.

CHAPE, *ansa*, *ansa ferrea*.—*fibula*.

CHAPEAU-BAS, **pætasus* *subularis*.

CHAPEL, *ædícula* (*small temple*).—*sacrarium* (*any sacred place*).—*sanctulum* (*small c.*, *with the image of a god in it*. *Voss.* ad *Ecl.* 3. 2. p. 87).

CHAPERON, s. **quæ puellam ducit in convivium* (*afst. Nrp.* *uxorem ducere in convivium*. *Prof.* 6).

CHAPERON, v. *ducere* *quam in convivium*.

CHAPTER, *capitulum*.

CHAPLAIN, **capellanus*.

CHAPTER, *sertum*, &c. *See* GARLAND.

CHAPMAN, *See* BUYER.

CHAPS. *See* JAW. [Of a river, &c., *os*, *ostium*.—*fauces* (e. g. *portus*. *Cæs.*).

CHAPTER, *caput*. [In *eccles. senæ*, **conventus canonicorum* (*as assembly*).—**collegium canonicorum* (*as body*).—CHAPTER-HOUSE, **curia canonicorum*.

CHARACTER, [Mark, *impressio*, *nota*. *signum*.—*character* (*sepi* *a mark stamped or burnt on an animal*).] *Sum of such marks, making up the peculiar c. of ath*, *ci rei natura* atque *vis*. *Peculiaris forma* atque *indoles*: *the c. of a writer* (*with ref. to style*), *stilius*, *scribendi genus* (*only* *Præ-* and *Post-class.* *character*, *except in Varro*). Hence, [Chara-cter of a person, *natura*. *Indoles*, *ingenium*, *animus* (*the three first, the original cast of the individual's mind*; *animus*, *his whole moral and intellectual nature*).—*mores* (*this moral c.*).—*vita* (*his kind of life*).—*persona* (*the part he plays, as it were, on the theatre of civil life* C. *Læi*. 1. 4. Q. 10. 1, 55).] *See* All these expressions denote only a part of the whole c.: *to denote the whole*, *join indoles animi ingenio* (L. 10. 17); *natura* et *mores*; *mores naturaque*; *ingenium* *as mores*; *vita* *moresque*; *mos* et *natura* (e. g. *of a people*, *gentis*).—*goodness* *of c.*, *bonitas*: *a gentis*, *kind*, *affabile c.*, *comitas*; *humanitas*; *ingenium lene*, *liberale*: *a harsh*, *inexorable c.*, *ingenium durum* atque *inexorable*: *an affable*, *complaisant c.*, *mores faciles*: *an elevated c.*, *animus magnus*, *excelsus*, *altus*; *altitudo animi*: *a feeble c.*, *ingenium mobile*: *a many-sided c.*, *ingenium multiplex*: *of a mild c.*, *milis ingenio*: *of a firm c.*, *constans*: *to see a man's c. at once by his face*, *ci mores*

naturamque ex oculis peroscere (C.): *to form one's c., mores conformare.* A peculiarity of c., proprietas: a *faunt of c.,* morum vitium. *Official dignity, appellation.* nomen.—dignitas.—munus. *To be clothed with the c. of an ambassador,* legationes administrare, agere; *legationibus fungi: to accept the c. of an ambassador,* legationum obire munus (C. Phil. 9, 1, 3). *Good c.* See REPUTATION.

CHARACTERISTIC, nota. signum (mark).—proprietas (peculiarity). *Often by neut. adj.: it is c. of the Romans* &c., Romanum est &c.

CHARACTERISTIC, adj., singularis.—proprius. *You have some c. traits, which are found in no other person,* quaedam in te singularia sunt, quae in nullum alium hominem dici neque convenire possunt (C.). *That is c. of him,* "in hac re, ut in speculo, cernitur ejus bonitas (or whatever the kind of c. may be). *The c. features of abby's character,* lineamenta ingenii cs.

CHARACTERIZE, notare. designare (g. t.).—describere (with words). *To c. abby, cs naturam certis describere signis, quae sicuti notae quaedam naturae sunt attributa* (Auch. ad Herenn. 4, 50, in): *vitia et virtutes cs deformare* (Rust. Lup. 2, 7, p. 99).

CHARADE, *aenigma syllabicum.

CHARCOAL, carbo.

CHARGE, v. *Assail, adori.* aggredi. Impetum facere or invadere in qm. Incurrere, incurare in qm: *abby sword in hand, ferro potere or laceare* qm: *in the rear, a tergo adori* qm [SYN. in ASSAULT, v.]. *Load, onerare, ci onus imponere* (C.), injungere (L.).—graveare qm qd re: *a seaggon, onera in plaustrum imponere: a gun, *pulverem pyrium scopeto infundere: a cannon, *tormento telum immittere* [see LOAD].—*to c. the property with a tax, &c., or to c. a tax upon the land, vectigal imponere agris: to c. abby with taxes, tribute, &c., vectigalia imponere; tributa imponere* (Caes.), irrogare, injungere (T.).—*Commission, imperare, praecipere ci qd.—mandare, demandare ci qd, or with ut; dare ci negotium, or mandatum, ut: praedicere (to give directions beforehand: ut, ne); inculcare ci* (to &c., ut. C. Valin. 11, 26). *Jubere qm qd facere: abby with a task, negotium, ministerium ci imponere: the states with the duty of providing corn, horses, &c., imperare civitatibus frumentum, equos, &c.: to c. abby to hold his tongue, imperare ci silentium: vetare, ne quis qd enuntiet, divulget* (Plin.). *He charged them not to let the ambassadors go till he was sent back, eis praedixit, ne prius legatos dimitterent, quam ipse esset remissus* (Np.). *Entrust, permittere, committere* (the committens acts in good trust in the power or will of another, whereby he imposes on him a moral responsibility: the permittens acts to get rid of the business himself, whereby he imposes at most only a political or judicial responsibility. Dd.).—credere. concedere (very rare in C., never in Q.: common in Com.).—mandare, demandare ci qd, qd rejicere ad qm, qd ci delegare (of what one ought otherwise to do oneself). *To c. abby with the care of my purse, concedere ci mar-napium cum argento* (Plaut.). *with the care of a treasure, thesaurum ci concedere* (C.): *with the care of one's safety, life, salutem committere ci; reput-
mittere ci* (Curt.): *vitam credere ci* (Ter.); *vitam* (ac fortunas suas) *credere ci* (Lucil. ap. Non.): *abby with the care of one's dog, cs curae puerum demandare* (L.): *abby with a task, munus mandare or dare ci: with the management of a great and difficult affair, rem magnam atque difficilem committere ci* (C.): *with the management, direction, &c., of abby, ci rei praeficere* qm: *with the defence of a city, ci urbem tuendam dare: to c. abby with the whole management of a business, totam rem ad qm rejicere.* *Set down as a debt, rationibus inferre; Inferre in rationem qd, also simply inducere ci qd* (C.: e. g. sumptum ci).—*to impute qd* (prop. and impropr.) *was not used in the golden age, but was by Col. Sen. Quint. Tac.—*qd expensum ferre (to set it down as paid to him; to c. his account with it).—IMPR. assignare, tribuere ci qd, vertere in qm qd. [See ASCRIBE.] *To accuse, accusare, incurare. Inimulare. In cs rei insinuationem vocare* [SYN. under ACCUSE]. *To c. abby with pride in abby, superbius tribuere ci qd. Also qd ci exprobrare, obicere* (east is in his teeth). *Put a price on, indicare* (to ask: opp. promittere, to bid or offer). *What do you see for this? quanti indicat* to c. 100 sesterces, indicare centum numis.

CHARGE, s. *Commission, mandatum, res mandata.* negotium: *to neglect a c., negligenter rem mandatum gerere* (C.): *a written c., mandata scripta: to impose n. on abby, ci dare mandatum, negotium;*

negotii qd ci dare: *to give abby a written c. addressed to another, literas mandataque ci ad qm dare* (C.): *abby a c. by word of mouth, verbis mandatum dare ci* (S.); *verbo mandatum dare* (C.—Furnio plura etiam verbo quam scriptura mandata dedimus). *Cost, sumptus, impensa. Impendium* [SYN. in EXPENSE]: *at my c., meo sumptu; privato sumptu: at the public c., publico sumptu: to be at c's, impensam, sumptum facere* (in quam rem); *sumptum in qd impendere, sumptum imponere, insumere, ponere in re: to be at no c's, nullam impensam facere.* *What is entrusted to abby's care, by pcep. creditus, conceditus, commissus, ci commissus ac commendatus ci; creditus et commissus ci.—(if only for a time), fiduciarius* (e. g. opera fiduciaria. Caes. Hern. B. C. 3, 17).—*depositum* (thing deposited). *Monitory address, adhortatio. Office, munus, munia. officium. partes. provincia* [SYN. in OFFICE]. *To attend to one's c., munus administrare, or* (Curt.) *exsequi; munera suo fungi* (impli-re. Plin.); *officium facere, praestare, &c.: to neglect one's c., male administrare or tueri munus* (public office). *de or ab officio decedere. officium praetermittere, negligere, deserere, officium suum non facere. officio deesse, ab officio discedere or recedere* (neglect or violate one's duty). *To refuse a c., munus recusare: to resign a c., abdicare so munus.* *Over-sight, care, cura* (care over or of).—*custodia* (keeping of).—*Jx. cura custodiaque: sit tutela* (protecting care).—*praesidium* (care of one who provides, &c.). *To give abby the a. of abby, credere ci cs rei custodiam* (Np.).—*qd in custodiam cs concedere, committere, tradere* (Plaut.): *of a person, qm cs curae custodiaeque mandare; also custodem ci ponere, apponere, imponere* (for security): *qm ci in disciplinam tradere* (for instruction): *of a business, praesae, praefectum esse ci rei: praeside ci rei* (e. g. over the games, the affairs of the city, &c.).—*curare, regere, moderari qd. administrare qd. To be given in c. to abby, in custodiam cs conceditum, commissum, traditum esse* (Plaut.): *curae cs commissum, traditum esse.* *Accusation, accusatio. incusatio. insinulatio. crimination. crimen: false c., calumnia. To bring agst abby a c. of, crimen ci afferre or inferre. qm in crimen vocare, adducere. To condemn abby on a c. of &c., condemnare qm cs rei.*

CHARGE, SYN. and more phrases under ACCUSE, ACCUSATION. *Attack of troops, incursum, incurso.—ex-cursio* (of light troops). *Frequent c's of cavalry, procella equestris* (L.): *to sound a c., bellicum canere: to order a c. of cavalry, equites immittere in hostem.* *A load of powder, *pulveris pyrii quantum scopeto immitit* (or in scopetum infundit) solet.

CHARGEABLE, *Expensivus, sumptuosus, pretiosus, magni pretii.* multorum numorum. carus [SYN. in EXPENSIVE]. *On wch abby can be charged, Creli.: e. g. a field c. with so much tax, ager cui vectigal imponitur or imponendum est.* *Sis an abby, will serve: e. g. c. with a tax, vectigalis: with a tribute, tributarius. C. with a fault, affinis culpe: with any base act, affinis ci turpitudini: qui affinis ci turpitudini judicatur.*

CHARGEABLENESS, See EXPENSIVENESS.

CHARGEFUL, See CHARGEABLE (=expensive).

CHARGER, *Large dish, patina. lanx. macle or magda. acutula, scutella.* SYN. in DISH. *War-horse, equus militaris. In Virg. bellator equus. It is better to use equus only, as the usual term for 'horse.'*

CHARITY, parca. maligne.—anguste, exigue (spely of expenditure).

CHARINNESS, malignitas (that withholds some portion of what is due to others).—parsimonia (cs rei).

CHARIOT, currus (g. t.).—carpentum. pilentum. tenas or thensa. [SYN. in CARRIAGE.] *For journey, cisiuum. rheda. carruca. pettorum or pettoritum.* *For racing and war, currus* (in sile. age, curriculum).—*essedum* (the war c. of the Gauls, Britons, &c., afterwards used at Rome as the usual c. for a journey).—*covinus* (war c. armed with scythes of the Gauls, Britons, &c.). *A c. drawn by two horses, bigae: by four, quadrigae or currus quadrigarum. To ride in a c., in vehiculo (curru, &c.) sedere: to drive a c., currum regere: turn it in any direction, currum qd flectere: get into one's c., inscinere in currum: upset a c., currum evertre: to stop a c., currum sustinere: to keep a c. and horses, currum et equos habere: to go in a hired c., *meritorio vehiculo or meritoria rheda uti.*

CHARIOT-RACE, curriculum equorum (L. 45, 33).

CHARIOTEER, auriga.—agitator (when engaged in a race).

CHARITABLE, beneficus (e. pr.).—benignus (e. both in feeling and conduct). Jx. beneficus et benign-

mus.—liberalis (*giving freely*). To be c., *stipem conferre in egentes; *stipe sublevare egentium inopiam. benefacere egentibus. || *Kind; lovingly disposed, &c.*, humanus. To put a c. interpretation on alth, qd in meliorem partem accipere or interpretari.

CHARITABLENESS, beneficentia.—benignitas. liberalitas (C. makes these parts of beneficentia).

CHARITABLY, benigne, liberaliter (benefice is unclass.). Jw. benigne ac liberaliter.—comiter. clementer. leniter. indulgent (but none of these come up to the full meaning).

CHARITY, || *Christian love, caritas* (Eccl.—August.). || *Alms, stips*.—beneficium (as good deed). To ask for c., stipem emendicare a qo: to live by c., alienā misericordiā vivere (C.); stipe precariā victitare (Amicus. 26, 10); mendicantem vivere (Plaut.); by abys c., *ope ca sustentant vivere. To give away money in c., stipem conferre in egentes; stipe sublevare egentium inopiam. || To be in c. with aby, bene velle ei; amicum esse ei: to be out of c. with aby, iratum or iratum et offensum esse ei. C. begins at home, proximum sum equomet mihi (Ter.); ego mihi melius esse malo, quom alteri (ast. Ter. And. 2, 2, 16).

CHARLATAN, || *quack, &c.*, circulator. pharmacopoeia circumforaneus. || *Empty boaster, jactator; ostentator; homo vaniloquus.*

CHARLATANERY, || *quackery*, *circulatorum medicamentorum venditiones. || *Empty boasting, circulatoria jactatio: of literary men, circulatoria literaturum vanitas: of a physician, ostentatio artis et portentosa scientiæ venditatio.*

CHARLES'S WAIN, *ursa major* (C.). arctus major (Hgg.). septentrio major (Fibr.). || *Septentriones includes the greater and lesser bear.*

CHARM, || *incantation, &c.*, carmen. canticum (the prescribed form).—canticum (the uttered form, or utterance of the form).—fascination. effascination (both of fascinating by the look and by words). To repeat a c., incantare carmen. C's, veneficia et cantiones.—venenum (prepared drugs). To bring it about, as by a c., that &c., quodam quasi veneno perficere, ut &c. || *Attraction, gratia*.—venustus (attractive beauty). Seductive c's, lenocinia: personal c's, venustas et pulchritudo corporis. The c's of nature, amenitates naturæ. Alth has no c. for me, nihil voluptatis mihi qd offert. Alth has a c. for me, inest in qd re stimulus, qui me ejus appetentem facit; studio ca rei teneor, or only teneor qd re; ad qd me fert naturalis irritatio; ca rei mihi innata dulcedo est (has a natural c. for me).

CHARM, v. fascinare. effascinare (often with abl.—voce, lingua, voce atque lingua). To c. away alth, qd carminibus levare (e. g. a disease: aft. Plaut. Mil. 4, 6, 57). To c. (= restrain by a c.), qd carminibus compescere (e. g. ignes. O.). || *Subdue by pleasure, &c.*, capere. rapere. delentere. A girl whose beauty c's, puella, ca forma rapit (Prop.). See DELIGHT, v. —] To summo by incantations, adjurare (late. Lat.).—carminibus elicere (e. g. infernas umbras. T.).

CHARMED, || *Under the influence of a charm, incantatus* (H.); præcantatus (Petron.).—|| *Delighted. Vrb.*

CHARMER, || *Magician, &c.*, magus. veneficus; or fem., maga. venefica. saga.—|| *Fig. of one who charms by her beauty, puella, ca forma rapit* (Prop.).—puella or mulier venustissima; puella or mul. specie or formā venustissimā; mulier omnibus simulacris emendatior (Petron.). My c., delitice mœ.

CHARMING, venustus (full of attractive beauty: propr. of persons, but also of things).—formā or specie venustā (of personal beauty).—gratus (agreeable: of a place. Hor. gratum Antium).—amœnus (v. pr. of beautiful country, houses, &c.).—lepidus.—suavissimus. You live in a c. house, amœnasime habitas.

CHARMINGLY, amœno, venuste. See DELIGHTFULLY. All was going on c., proutus ibat res.

CHARNEL-HOUSE, ossuarium (Isaerpt.).

CHART, *mare et adjacentia loca in tabulā pictā.

CHARTER, diploma, atis (Post-Aug.).—|| *Privilege. licentia. venia, &c.*

CHARTER, v. conducere (navem).—|| *Chartered rights. See PRIVILEGE.*

CHARTER HOUSE, *cenobium Carthusianum. CHARY, cautus (cautions)—malignus (withholding fm others a portion of what is right or fair).

CHASE, || *Hunt, venari, excitare et agitare (drives fm covert and pursue)*.—sectari (pursue).—canibus venari (hunt with dogs).—|| *Fig. to follow as a thing desirable, venari qd* (e. g. laudem); sectari or consectari qd.—|| *Drive away, agere, pellere, expellere. efcere. extrudere (the three last, c. out of or fm). To c.*

to a place, agere usque ad locum (e. g. hostes ad castra; fm the city, &c., civitate qm pellere, expellere, efcere: fm one's house, qm domo extrudere a sese.—|| *Put to flight (enemies, &c.)*, qm fugare, qm in fugam dare, vertere, convertere, or conficere.—persequi. insequi (to pursue).—|| *To chase metals. See ENCRASE.*

CHASE, s. venatio. venatus (propr. and fig., the former as action).—venandi studium (love for it). Belonging or relating to the c., venaticus. venatorius. To be fond of the c., venandi studiosum esse; *venandi studio teneri: to accompany aby to a c., venantem comitari. To live by the c., venando all. The goddess of the c., dea venatrix (O.).—|| *Animals chased, venatus*. venatio (e. g. frequens ibi et varia venatio).—|| *Beasts of c.*, ferae, ferae majores, minores. The right of c., *jus feras (minores or majores) venandi.

CHASM, hiatus.—specus, caverna. (SYM. in CAVERN.) CHASTE, castus. castus purusque. purus et castus.—integer (unpolluted). Jw. castus et integer; integer castusque.—pudicus (modest).—sanctus (pure in the eyes of the Deity). Jw. sanctus et castus. C. love, amor castus. amor sanctus (amores sancti). C. morals, mores pudici. To live a c. life, caste or sancte vivere. This play is c. in subject and language, hæc ad pudicos mores facit fabula est.—|| *Chaste = correct in language, style, &c.*, (sermo) purus, rectus, bonus, or emendatus.

CHASTELY, caste. pudice.—sancte.

CHASTEN, castigare (with a view to the amendment of the offender).—punire (g. t.).—vig. to c. the body, *se ipsum or corpus suum castigare. castimoniam corporis servare (aft. C. de Legg. 2, 10, 24). To c. aby's pride, superbiam ca retundere.

CHASTENESS. See CHASTITY. || *In style, &c.* See CORRECT, adj.

CHASTISE, castigare. punire. SYM. in CHASTEN. [See PUNISH]

CHASTISEMENT, castigatio.—poena. To receive c., castigari. puniri. SYM. in CHASTEN.

CHASTISER, punitor. castigator.—vindex. ultor (avenger).

CHASTITY, castitas.—pudor. pudicitia (shame, modesty).—morum integritas or sanctitas (purity of morals and life).—castimonia corporis (repression of religious c.).

CHAT, fabulari. confabulari. fabulari inter se. sermones cedere (λόγους κόπτειν).—garrire. blaterare. (SYM. in BABBLE.)

CHAT, s. confabulatio (late).—sermo. sermones.

CHATELLES, res moventes. res quæ moveri possunt.

CHATTER, v. || *Of some birds, strepere: of the raven, crocire. crocitare.*—|| *Of the teeth: to c. with one's teeth, dentibus crepitare. His teeth c.*, dentes colliduntur.—|| *Talk idly, &c.*, garrire. blaterare. harrolari. alucinari. nugari: fabulari. confabulari. fabulari inter se. sermones cedere. SYM. in BABBLE.

CHATTER, s. strepitus.—|| *Idle prate, garrulus* (late).—confabulatio (late)—garrulitas. loquacitas (loquacity). Sis gerru. nugæ (the former only in Com.—the senseless words of a foolish person: nugæ, trifling stuff)—fabulum (idle talk, with no foundation in fact).—ineptie (silliness; silly talk).

CHATTERER, garrulus. loquax.—blatero. nugator (SYM. in BABBLE, BABBLER).—qui silere tacenda nequit.

CHATTERING. See CHATTER, s.—|| *Of the teeth, crepitus* (dentium).

CHAW, mandere. manducare.

CHAWDRON. See ENTRAILS.

CHEAP, villa (v. pr. opp. carus).—parvi or non magni pretii.—non magno parabilis (to be purchased for a moderate sum). C. times, villas (opp. caritas). villas annone (with ref. to price of corn: opp. caritas annone). To be c., parvi pretii esse. parvo pretio vendi. To buy alth. c., qd parvo pretio emere; qd ære paucio emere (Gell.). as c. as possible, quam minimo pretio. Dop-c., villasimo pretio. To come off c., levi pæno defungi, or *leviore quam pro delicto pæna defungi.

CHEAPEN, licere qd (bid a price for it).

CHEAPLY, parvo pretio.—parvo sumptu.

CHEAPNESS, villitas. C. in selling alth, villitas in vendendū qd re.

CHEAT, v. fraudare (v. pr.).—fraudem or fallaciā ei facere.—inducere. dolum ei necitere or confingere: fallere (also with fraude).—imponere ei.—fraude or dolo capere.—eludere.—fucum facere ei.—ci verba dare.—frustrari.—circumducere (Com.). [SYM. in DECEIVE.] To c. aby of alth, qm fraudare or defraudare qd re: of one's money, qm circumducere or circumvertere argento; qm emungere argento. perfabricare

qm (all Com.).—*one's creditors, fraudare creditores. To try to c. aby, fraudare qm tentare. fallaciam intendere in qm. I am cheated of my hopes, spes me fellit, or frustrata est, or destituit.*

CHEAT, s. fraus. fraudatio.—*dolus malus, or dolus.—circumscriptio.—fallacia. (In pl. Jm. doli atque fallacie.)—ars. artes. machine. (Syn. in DECEIT.)*

CHEATER, fraudator.—*homo ad fallendum paratus or instructus.—circumscriptor.—quadruplator.—præstigator.—planus.—falsus (of a cheating fortune-teller. Suet.).—falsarius (a forger). (Syn. in DECEIVER.)*

CHEATING, dolus. dolus malus.—*doli atque fallacie. ars. artes. machine. fraus. Sæ CHEAT, s. (Syn. in DECEIT.)*

CHECK, v. inhîbere. cohîbere. reprimere. comprimere. suppressere. sustinere.—*aliter (to stop; of living and running objects: inhîbere, of lifeless objects in motion. currens sistitur; currus inhîbetur. Dôd.). To c. horses, equos sustinere (opp. agere, incitare).—frenare. frenare (to bridle; to hold in c.).—coercere (to restrain; hold within proper limits, &c.).—obviam ire ei rei (to meet a difficulty or danger by counteracting measures).—more esse ci, moram ci or ci rei afferre (C.), inferre, interponere (Cæs.).—tardare, retardare (delay the execution of an action).—one's breath, animum comprimere (Ter.); spiritum retinere (Cels., hold one's breath: a vessel, navigium inhîbere (stop it): to c. a scdition, uproar, &c., seditionem, motum comprimere. A marsh checked the cavalry in their pursuit of the enemy, palus equites ad inaequandum hostem tardavit (Cæs.): to c. the enemy, hostium impetum morari (Cæs.), retardare, frenare (Np.). [See CHERK, s.] To c. oneself, se sustinere, se reprimere, se cohîbere.—To c. an account, rationes contra scribere (afr. contrascriptor rationum. Inscript.).*

CHECK, s. retardatio. retentio. inhibîtio (act of holding in, delaying, &c.).—*mora (delay). To give a c. to aby (see CHERK, v.), in morâ esse or morâ esse ci; moram ci afferre (C.), inferre, interponere (Cæs.), facere (L.), obijcere, offerre (Plaut.). To hold the enemy in c., hostem morari (Cæs.): efficere, ut hostis retardetur (Np.): a progressu hostem arceâre (C.).—Loss, blow, &c., in war, detrimentum. calamitas, incommodum, clades. To receive a c., calamitatem, incommodum or detrimentum accipere (Cæs.). Incommodum habere or incommodo afficere, conflictari (Cæs.). A slight c., detrimentum parvulum. To give aby a c. (in war), ei cladem afferre or inferre; ei detrimentum inferre, ei detrimento esse (Cæs.), ei incommodum afferre (Cæs.). If they should receive any c., si adversa pugna evenierit. The state would have received a severe c., magna clades atque calamitas rempublicam oppressisset (C.).*

—*Check on aby for payment, perscriptio, syngrapha: also tessera numaria (Suet.). To pay by c., delegationem solutionem perficere (by referring one's creditor to a third person. Sen.). solvere a qo (C.). To give aby a c. upon another, qm delegare ei (C.), or ad qm (Sen.): ci delegare qm, a quo fiet numeratio. To honour a c., delegationem recipere: to refuse to honour a c., rescribere pecuniâ.—In chess, C. to your king, cave regi: to say c. to the king, monere, ut caveatur regi.—Counter sign, tessera contra scripta (e.g. at a theatre).*

CHECKER, v. variare or distinguere, with ath, qâ re.—*intermiscere (interminge).—Tessellate, Vid.*

CHECKERWORK, opus scutellum (in large pieces of different-coloured marble).—*opus intestinum (inlaid work).—opus vermiculatum or tessellatum.—vermiculata ad effigies rerum et animalium crustæ. (Syn. in MOSAIC.)*

CHEEK, gena (c.): the fleshy side of the face: my gena, pl.).—*bucca (the lower part of the side of the face).—mala (the upper jaw; also c. physiologically: but = gena only in Præ-Aug. poets, and Post-Aug. prose writers).—maxilla (the lower jaw). Pale c's, genæ exsangues: hairy c's, genæ pilosæ or hirsutæ; smooth shaven, genæ erasæ: hanging c's, buccæ fluentes (C.). To have hollow c's, macilentia esse malis: to paint or rouge one's c's, linere mala cerussâ: to have one's c's rouged, buccæ belle purpuratas habere (Plaut.): rouged c's, painted c's, buccæ cerussatæ (C.). To inflame or blow out one's c's, buccas inflare, sufflare (Plaut.). Having large c's, buccæ bucculentus (Plaut.).—Cheek-bone, os Zygomaticum (s. t.).—maxilla mala (mal. upper jaw: max. lower jaw). C-teeth, dens maxillaris, molaris genuinus.*

CHEER, Provisions, &c. cibis alimentis epulis. cibaria, victus, &c. (Syn. in Food). To give or offer aby good c., apparatis epulis qm accipere, excipere, invitare: to load one's table with good c., mensas conqui-

(110)

sitiisimâ epulis exstruere. Poor c., victus tenuis (C.), asper (Plaut.), parvus (Sili.). Priscely c., victus basilicus (Plaut.).—*State of mind, &c., hilaritas (cheerfulness). lætus animus (good c.).—to be of good c., bono or læto animo esse; animo vigere: with good c., alacer. What c.? quo animo est? quid tibi animi est? I am not in good c., non bono sum animo.—Cheer, as shouts of joy or applause, clamor et gaudium (T.). clamor lætus (V.). To receive aby with c's, clamore et gaudio, or clamore læto qm excipere.*

CHEER, v. (tr.) hilarare. exhilarare qm (C.). relevaré, recreare, confirmare qm. To c. up the countenance, vultum exhilarare. frontem explicare (t), diffundere vultum (t) or faciem (Sen.): the mind, animum relaxare, discutere: resolve animi tristitia, tristates cogitationes discutere (Cels.). To c. up an afflicted person, excitare, erigere, confirmare afflictum: a desponding person, excitare jacentem or abjectum et jacentem; sublevaré stratum et abjectum: a depressed spirit, animum demissum et oppressum erigere. Ath c's me up a little, me recreat et reficit qd.—I will c., encourage, excitare qm: qm or c's animum excitare or erigere.—qm hortari, cohortari, adhortari (ad qd). qm incitare, incendere, inflammare: stimulos ad-movere or calcaria adhîbere ci (spur him on). incitare et inflammare ca studium.—v. INTRA. To c. up, animum relaxare; diffundi (C.). hilarem se facere (Ter.). frontem explicare (H.). exporgere (Ter.).—se erigere, extollere, or suscitare: se consolari (these four all C.—of cheering up fm despondency, &c.). Do but c. up a little, relaxa modo paulum animum (C.).

CHEERER, Crcl. with verb, qui recreat, &c.—*exhortor, 'inciter,' hortator. adhortator.—(stronger stimulator (C.). exstimulator (T.). Impulsor (C.).*

CHEERFUL, lætus. hilaris. alacer (Syn. in JOYFUL).—*remissus (opp. severus). To be of a c. temper, magna est in qo hilaritas.—vegētus. vividus. vigena (Syn. in LIVELY).*

CHEERFULLY, alacri animo. hilare.—*Willingly, promptè. prompto or parato animo. libenter.*

CHEERFULNESS, lætitia. hilaritas. alacritas. He is a person of great c. of temper, magna est in qo hilaritas.

CHEERILY, hilariter. alacriter.

CHEERLESS, tristis.—*mæstus.—abjectus or abjectior. afflictus. fractus. demissus fractusque. fractus et demissus.—Of things, voluptate carens voluptatis experta. A c. life, vita sine lætitiâ ac voluptate peracta.*

CHEERLY. See CHERFUL.

CHEERY. See CHERFUL.

CHEESE, casus. To make c., caseos facere or conficere (g. t.): caseos formare or figurare (to shape them). Little c., caseolus. Soft c., mollis caseus (Plaut.).

CHEESE-CAKE, placenta caseata (afr. Appul. Met. l. p. 103, 34).

CHEESE-FRAME, forma casearia.

CHEESE-MONGER, *qui caseos vendit.—caseorum propola.

CHEESE-ROOM, taberna casearia (Ulp. Dig., where they are sold).—caseale (where they are kept).

CHEESE-VAT, crates, in quâ caseus stecatur (Col.).

CHEESY, caseatus (provided with cheese; mixed with cheese).

CHEMICAL, *chemicus.

CHEMISE, s. indusium.

CHEMIST, *chemie peritus. *chemicus. C. and druggist, pharmacopœia.

CHEMISTRY, *chemia *ars chemica.

CHEQUER. See CHECKER.

CHERISH, fovère (to c.; prop. by imparting genial warmth: then fig. to love and protect tenderly.—qm, C.).—*qm carum habere; qm magni facere or æstimare.—curare (attend to).—fovère ac tollere (T., to c. and help forward). To c. hope, spem fovère; apem habere: to c. hatred agat aby, odium habere in qm: to c. one's grief, dolorem fovère: to c. aby's memory, memoriam cs colere. gratissimam cs memoriam retinere: to c. the memory of ath, memoriam cs rei tenere, retinere, æservare, conservare: memoriâ qd custodire, æspire, tenere. Aby c's my memory, memoria mea viget in cs animo, hæret in cs mente (C.). His memory will be cherished in all ages, memoria illius excipient omnes anni consequentes. Continuo to c. my memory, bona, grata, jucunda memoria mei viget in animo tuo; fac mi bene memor sis; noli committere, ut memoriâ mei unquam animo tuo effluat (C.). I shall always c. his memory, memoria illius nunquam ex animo meo decedet (C.).*

CHERISHER, qui fovet, &c.

CERRY, cerasum. *C. tree, cerasus (also the fruit in Prop.). C. orchard, cerasus cerasus consitus. C. coloured, cerasinus. C. tree gum, resina cerasina (see gummi). C. wine, vinum cerasis factum (aff. Potted.). C. stone, os cerasi.*

CERRY-BAY, laurocerasus (Linn.).

CERUB, *Cerub, *Cerberus; pl. *Cerberim, *Cerubim.

CERUBIC. See ANGELIC.

CERVIL, chærefolium (Plin. 19, 84). In Gk. pederis (αἰσώπη) and chærephyllum (χαίρεφυλλον), etc. Cf. always uses.—scandix chærefolium (Linn.).

CHESS, lusus latruncularum. lusus latruncularius (*a game of the ancients, resembling c. or draughts*). lusus duodecim scriptorum (C. Q.). *To play at c., latrunculis ludere (poet. prælia latronum ludere). C. board, tabula latruncularia (*Sen. Ep. 117, 30). C. men, latrunculi, latrones. also calculi, milites.*

CHEST, arca. cista. capsa. armarium. scrinium. pyxis. Little c., arcula. capsula. capella. cistula. cistella. [SYN. in Box.] *C. of drawers, armarium.—† Breast, pectus. thorax. præcordia, pl. (cavity of the c. with the heart and lungs).—latius. latera (reply with ref. to the state of the lungs). A weak c., latus imbecillus (opp. latera bona). My c. grows stronger, lateribus accedunt vires. Broad-chested, pectorosus.—† Money-bag, arca. loculi (a private man's).—fiscus (a sovereign's: sile. age).—armarium (the state c.; treasury): also with privativum, a private man's.*

CHEST, v. in arcâ concludere, includere, sepire, obsepire.

CHESTNUT, castanea (the tree). (nux) castanea (the fruit). Horse-c., *æsculus hippocastanum.—C. (of colour), badius, spadix. A c.-grove, castanetum.

CHEVALIER, eques.

CHEVAUX-DE-FRISE, ericius (Cæs.); also cervus (Cæs. B. G. 1, 72, Herzog.).

CHEW, mandere, manducare. *C. the cud, ruminare or ruminari (tr. and intr.).—remandere (tr. and intr.).—Post-Aug.).—† To meditate. Vid.*

CHICANE, } calumnia (false accusation).—

CHICANERY, } prævaricatio (perversion of justice by an advocate, who is guilty of collusion with the opposite party). *To practise c., calumniari: to have recourse to the arts of c., intendere animum calumniis: to prolong a contest by c., calumniâ extrahere. To practise c. agit aby, calumnias c. intendere.—malitiosa juris interpretatio (C.; perversion of justice).*

CHICANE, v. calumniari.—calumniâ extrahere.—agit aby, calumnias c. intendere. See CHICANE, s.

CHICANER, calumniator. prævaricator [SYN. in CHICANE].—quadruplator (one who tries to get aby's property by cunning arts).—juris contortor (a perverter of justice).

CHICK, } pullus. pullus gallinaceus. C's also **CHICKEN**, } pulli ex ovis orti. [SYN. Pullus also used (as c.) as a term of endearment (H. Sat. 1, 3, 45). C. hearted, lenavus. timidus. ignavus ac timidus. timidus atque ignavus. C. pos, purpura (L. L.). Chickweed, alaine (alsine media, Linn.).—*anagallis arvensis.

CHICKLING VETCH, *lathyrus (Linn.).

CHICK-PEA, cicor.

CHIDE, vituperare. reprehendere. (verbe) increpare. increpitare. culpâre [SYN. in BLAME].—objurgare (to reproach with a fault: opp. laudare).—conviciari (to make railing accusations).—exagitare, destingere (to make sharp attacks on a man).—corripere (to blame with harsh words).—cavillari (to blame with irony).—exprobrare (cl qd, to reproach a man with something as dishonorable to him). *To c. aby on account of althg, reprehendere qm de or in qâ re; vituperare qm de qâ re; objurgare qm de or in qâ re, or qâ re only. To be chided, objurgari, vituperari: in vituperationem incidere, cadere, venire, or adduci; vituperationem subire. To c. in gentle terms, levi brachio objurgare qm (de qâ re).*

CHIDER, objurgator. reprehensor.

CHIDING, objurgatio. reprehensio. A gentle c., lenis objurgatio.

CHIEF, s. caput: princeps; *republicæ gerendæ princeps: to make aby the v. of a confederacy, *federis principatum deferre ei: the c. (in rank and dignity) of a state, vir primarius populi, dux (g. t.). auctor, princeps (he who takes the lead in althg). [Commander in chief, dux belli, imperator, prætor (leader in war, the latter copy of Greek commanders in chief, ἡγεμῶν).] [Leader, caput signifier (as c. of a party, a conspiracy, &c.). The c. in a civil war (who gave the signal for its breaking out), tuba belli civilis (Cic. ad

Div. 6, 12, 3): the c. of the cavalry, magister equitum, præfectus, with or without equitum (g. t.).

CHIEF, adj. primus (first in order or time, with others after him).—summus. maximus. præcipuus (Post-Aug. principalis: except in causæ principales: opp. secondary causes).—primarius (first in rank, dignity, or value). The c. men in the state, capita rerum or reipublicæ.—primores. primores civitatis or populi (by connexions, birth, power, &c.). principes (by intellect, talents, powers of debate, activity, &c.; hence distinguished above primores, who are a body).—proceres (the c. by natural position, nobility opp. commonly).—optimates (as a political class, the aristocracy). The c. point, caput rei: summa cs rei. cardo cs rei (on which all turns.—V. and Quint.).—momentum (point, the critical, decisive point). The c. good, summum bonum. It was always his c. care, ei semper maxima or antiquissima cura fuit.—to make althg one's c. business, omne studium in qâ re ponere. This is the c. point, hoc caput est: hoc maximum or primum est. **CHIEF-PRIEST**, see HIGH-PRIEST.

CHIEFLY, præcipue, potissimum. imprimis. maxime. [SYN. in ESPECIALLY.]

CHIEFTAIN, CHIEF = commander in chief. **CHILBLAIN**, ulcus, quod fit ex frigore hiberno (a swelling arising from frost).—vitium trigroris (any bad effect of frost). [The meaning of pernio and pernilunculus is doubtful.]

CHILD, a) a human being, without regard to sex and age, but with ref. to the parents; is to be expressed in Latin in sing. by filius (son) or filia (daughter), unless the sentence may be turned in such a manner as to admit the verb nasci.—CHILDREN, liberi, orum; progenies (offspring; descendants). stirps (lit. the stem; both can stand for 'a child,' when this is used in a pregnant sense for 'issue,' 'offspring': proles and suboles are post. in this sense).—natus (for filius), by no means admissible in good prose, any more than fem. nata (for filia) and pl. nati (natæ), e. g. natus meus or de me natus, &c. It is a different thing when we find in Cic. (Lael. 8, 27), bestiae, quæ ex se natos its amant, &c. and inter natos et parentes, because here the opposition between the parent and the offspring is intended to be prominently marked out; or whenever natus or nata ex &c. appears as a pure participle, with which filius (or filia) is to be understood, as Nep. Epam. 10, 2: ne tu pejus consulas, qui talem (sc. filium) ex te natum relicturus sis; and again, namque ex me natam (sc. filiam) relinquo pugnam Leucæam (see the context of the passage). *To beget children, liberos procreare: I have no child (progeny), stirps mihi deest; nullam liberorum stirpem habeo: my children are dead, orbis sum: to deprive aby of the hope (of bearing) children, ci spem partûs adimere: to bear children to aby, liberos ex qo parere or eniti.—my c. (as term of affection in addressing even grown up persons), mi fili! o bone! mea bona! mea filia! my pretty c.! mea lepidâ! With regard to age. a) Yet a newborn fetus or partus (in late medical writers, embryo). ß) Of a tender age, infans (until it can speak).—puer (boy).—puella (girl). Children, pueri: puellæ; parvi, parvuli (the little ones): a young or little c., puer (puella) infans: fm a c., see CHILDHOOD. [To get with c., prægnantem facere: (if by violence), *stupro per vim oblati, prægnantem facere. To be with c., gravidam or prægnantem esse (by aby, ex qo): ventrem ferre, partum ferre or gestare. (Althg) is mere c's play, ludus, res facillima.*

CHILDLED, to be translated by puerperium (the bearing), partus (the birth): e. g. to be in c., parturire.—puerperio cubare: infantem parere or partu edere. A woman in c., puerpera. To die in c., parturientem extingui. The pains of c., partûs dolores, or fm context dolores only.

CHILD BIRTH. See CHILDREN.

CHILDHOOD, prima ætas. prima ætatis tempora (g. t.).—infantia. infantie anni (the time when the child cannot (or not quite) speak).—pueritia. ætas puerilis (boyhood).—fm c., a primâ (or ab ineunte) ætate; a primâ infantia (T. Ann. 1, 4 3); ab initio ætatis; a primâ ætatis temporibus; a parvo or parvulo; a puero (and in pl. a parvis or parvulis, a pueris, of several, as well as if one speaks of himself in the plural); a teneris, at Græci dicunt, unguiculis (translation of the Greek ἡ ἀνάλων βιβίων, only in epist. style of C. ad Div. 1, 6, extr.). [ἡ ἰμπερία, in the sense of imperfect state, e. g. of arts. &c., prima initia, pl.]

CHILDISH, puerilis.—ineptus (stronger t.). C. conduct, puerilitas; mores pueriles: to take a c. delight in, &c., pueriliter exultare: it is c., puerile est. In a c. manner, pueriliter (e. g. ludere, facere). C. play

lulus infantum or puerorum. *C. foetilis*, Ineptie, nugæ.

CHILDISHNESS, puerilitas. mores pueriles. [*A c.*, 'puerile factum or puerile actum (*cf.* Theb. 5, 503, where we find acta puerilia).—petulantia puerilis (*childish rashness*).—*to commit c.*' (*all manner of c.*'), pueriliter multa et petulantiter agere; pueriliter se agere or facere (*the latter in C. Acad. 2, 11, 33*); pueriliter ineptire.

CHILDLESS, orbus. liberis carens. liberis non habens. qui est sine liberis. cui deest stirps (*who has no children*). *To be c.*, liberis orbum esse. liberis non habere; liberis carere (*according to the distinction just given*). *To become c.*, *to be rendered c.*, orbum fieri: *to render aby c.*, qui liberis orbum facere.

CHILDLESSNESS, *stirps nulla.—orbitas (*state of having lost one's children*).

CHILD-MURDER. See **INFANTICIDE**.

CHILD-LIKE, puerilis (*in years*).—pius erga parentes (*affectionate to his parents*).—integer. incorruptus (*pure, uncontaminated: e. g. animus*).

CHILL, s. frigus (*as causing frost, &c.*, opp. to calor; hence also the c. produced by fever, and fig. of the coldness of indifference).—algor (*the c. inasmuch as it is felt*).—gelu (*inasmuch as it freezes a thing used only in the abl.*).—horror (*the c. in a fever*).—water with the c. taken off, aqua (potio, &c.) egelida et frigida potior (*Cels.*). *To take the c. off a thing*, *qd egelidum facere, egelare (*late: Cels. Aurel.*).

CHILL, adj. subfrigidus (*late*).—frigidus.—algens. algidus (*SYN. in COLOD.*). *eglidus is that in which the c. has been taken off, the ex being privative. To be c.*, frigere. algere. (*fig.*) languere (*to become c.*, frigescere. refrigerare. refrigerari).

CHILL, v. refrigerare (*also fig. 'to chill,' 'to damp'*).—frigidum facere.—*FIG.* refrigerare.—comprimere. reprimere.

CHILLINESS, frigus (*s. t.*).—*horror quidam frigidus (*shivering and chilliness*).

CHILLY. See **CHILL**, adj.

CHIME, s. *tinninabulum concentus. *sonitus campanarum. [*Harmony, concordia vocum. sonorum concentus, or concentus concors et congruus*].

CHIME, [*Strike a bell, campanam pulsare*].—*Harmonize, concinere, conspirare, consentire, congruere* [*see AGREE*]. *Not to c.*, see **DISAGREE**. *To c. in with a person's discourse*, *succinere ei or *ca sermone*; or *succinere only* (*i. e. 'sing the same tune after him'*). *clamat 'victim date'* succinit alter: 'et mihi,' &c. (*H. Ep. 1, 17, 48*).

CHIMERA, commentum (*fiction*).—portentum. monstrum (*a bold, adventurous fiction*).—*pl.* opinionum commenta.

CHIMERICAL, fictus. commenticius (*invented*).—inanis. vanus (*only existing in the imagination*).—portentuosus. monstruosus (*strange, adventurous in general*).

CHIMNEY. *The nearest word is fumarium (Tertull. a hole for letting out the smoke), but the thing was unknown to the ancients, as the smoke found its way out either through the window holes or through tiles of the roof, therefore in classical language domus fumat (the house smokes, as in Cic. Sext. 10, 24) for our 'the chimney smokes' culmen fumat (the roof smokes, Virg. Ecl. 1, 82).—caminus (stove in a room): one's own c.-corner, focus proprius. A c. with a good fire in it, caminus lulentus (C.).*

CHIMNEY-SWEEPER, *caminos detergendi artifex.

CHIN, mentum.

CHIN-COUGH, *tussis clangosa, or clamosa, or ferina (*s. t.*).

CHINA, [*The substance, murra (most probably, according to the latest researches, our own c., see Roloff, Museum of Archaeology, vol. II. p. 3). A thing made of c., opus murbinum.—vas murbinum, or pl. vasa murbina.*]

CHINE, spina.

CHINK, rima.—*fissura (a greater one)*. [*A jingling, Crcl. with tinnire, e. g. tinnienda re (of an instrument, after Var. R. R. 3, 16, 30). (also with money, see Cic. Alt. 14, 21, extr.).—tinnitum cedere re pot.*]

CHINK, v. rimas fieri pati; rimas agere; findi.—*To jingle, see above.*

CHINKY, rimosus; plenus rimarum.

CHIP, schidia (*oxidum*), or pure Latin assula (*for burning, e. g. of pine-wood, schidia or assula tædæ*).—sroba. ramenta, pl. (*of sawing, boring, or filing*).—particula (*s. g. t.*), frustum. frustulum (*of bread*): crusta (*of marble, &c.*, for mosaic work).—reclamentum (*of*

carved or cut wood)—*a c. of broken matter, fragmentum*. *PROV. A c. of the same block, ejusdem farinae.*

CHIP, v. concidere in partes. also concidere only.—consecare (*by means of cutting*).—(ascia) dolare. dedolare. edolare (*to c. with an axe roughly*).—ascia polire (*to make smooth with an axe*).

CHIP-AXE, ascia.—securis (*hatchet*).—bipennis (*double-edged*).

CHIPPING. See **CHIP**, s.

CHIRP, (*of crickets*) stridère.—pipire (*of young birds*).—pipilare (*Catull. of a sparrow*).—pipare (*Parr. of a hen*). See also **WABBLE**.

CHIRPING, clangor (*v. pr. of sparrows*).—*Crcl. with verbs under CHIRP*, v.

CHIRURGEON, see **SURGEON**.

CHIRURGERY, see **SURGERY**.

CHISEL, scalprum fabrilis (*L. 27, 49, init.*).—caelum (*graving tool, hollow chisel*).—tornus (*turner's chisel*).

CHISEL, v. scalpere.—calare (*with the graving tool*).

CHIT, see **INFANT**, **CHILD**.

CHIT-CHAT, see **CHAT**, s.

CHITTERINGS, see **GUTS**, **BOWELS**.

CHIVALROUS, equester (*relating to a knight*).—*quod equitem decet (*becoming a knight*).—fortis (*brave*). [*A dven turus*. *VID.*]

CHIVALRY, ordo equester (*the order of knights*).—dignitas equestris (*knighthood, as a dignity*).—equites (*the knights*).—res equestris (*as a thing*).

CHIVES, see **FILAMENTS**.

CHLOROSIS, *Chlorosis.

CHOCOLATE, *quadæ cacaoiticae (squares of c.).—*calda cacaoitica (*the drink*).

CHOICE, [*Permission or power to choose, optio. eligendi optio (the former the more common).—also optio et potestas. potestas optioque (v. pr.)—arbitrium (a man's free will). To give aby his c., ci optionem dare, facere or deferre (all C.).—the first common: not optionem ferre)—facere ci potestatem optionemque, ut eligat; facere ci arbitrium in eligendo: to give aby his c. of two things, ci potestatem optionemque facere, ut eligat, utrum velit: to give aby his free c. in any matter, ca or ca rei optionem mittere: ca eligendi optionem ei dare; ci permittit arbitrium ca rei (e. g. whether it is to be peace or war, pax ac belli). The c. is left to you, or you may make your c., optio tua est: if I had my c., si optio esset: it is left to his free c., optio ei est or data est. It is only a c. of evils, nihil est medium. To give aby his c., with his colleagues he will have, ci permittit, ut ex collegis optet, quem velit. Election, act of choosing, delectus. electio.—creatio (to a office). An elegant c. of words, verborum delectus elegans; elegantia verborum, sermone. *NOT* 'To make one's c.' see **CHOOSE**. Care in choosing, delectus: too scrupulous in the c. of words, in verborum delectu nimius: with judgement and c., cum delectu. eleganter: without judgement or c., sine (ullo) delectu. promiscue. tæmere. [*The best, robur. flos, &c. also optima s. pl., but mly by adj.*]*

CHOICE, [*Select, &c., conquisitus. conquisitus et electus. exquisitus. eximius. egregius. præstantia. Choicest, conquisitissimus. The c. wines, veterima vina. The tables were covered with the c. dainties, mensæ conquisitisimis epulis exstuebantur.*]

CHOICENESS, excellentia, præstantia.

CHOIR, chorus canticum. [*Part of a church, apsis or abais, idis (Irid. Orig. 15, 14, 7, and Paulin. 7p. 12, both of whom doubt whether it is abais, idis, or abais, æ. Freund's Diction.).—statio canticum (place of the singers in the church).*]

CHOKE, tr. animam or spiritum intercludere (*to stop the breath violently*).—suffocare (*in kill by closing the organs of respiration, whether by an internal obstacle (quem carere saliva suffocat. Sen.) or by external means*).—[ci elidere spiritum or (port.) fauces or collum is to kill by external pressure on the throat: to throttle, strangulare, with a cord, &c.] *INTR.* suffocari. spiritu intercluso extingui: by a thing, *qâ re suffocare. [*IMPROPR.* a) suffocare. strangulare (*to bind too tight, and so deprive of nourishment, e. g. trees*).—extinguere. restringere.—auferre. tollere. Fear c.-x his voice, metus vocem præcludit. [*Block up, obturare. obstruere. See OASTRUC.*]

CHOLER, bilis, bilis. [*Anger, bilis.—ira. iracundia stomachus. (SYN. in ANGEL.)*]

CHOLERIC, biliosus, biliosus (*Cels.*). cholericus (*Plin.*). cholera laborans (*having the jaundice; Cels.*). [*Passionate, fervidus, e. g. ingenium (of a temperament).*—vehemens.—iracundus.]

CHOOSE, eligere (*to c. one out of several, without ref. to any particular end*).—deligere (*to c. what is or seems*

to be the best for a particular end: eligitur, qui ex promissa multitudo legitur: deligitur, qui ex pluribus, sed idoneis eligitur.—*eligere* (c. and set apart).—optare (decide for what one thinks good and advisable: in prose nearly always followed by a disjunctive proposition).—habere delectum et rei (a g. verborum, to proceed with judgement and choice in alq).—adhibere (c. out and apply to a purpose. Q. 9, 4, 11).—*Sis exquirere* (if careful search is implied). To c. a place for a camp, locum castris capere; idoneum locum castris deligere: to c. one out of them all, unum e cunctis deligere: fit men for any purpose, idonea c. rei homines deligere: a son-in-law, qm sibi generum deligere (L.).—to c. death before slavery, mortem servituti anteponeo: of two evils to c. the least, ex malis minimum eligere: a line of life, vitæ rationem inire: a husband for one's daughter, maritum filiae prospicere: words, expressions, verba eligere, deligere: some one person as an example for imitation, unum sibi ad imitationem deligere (C.). To lei aby c., c. optionem dare, facere, &c. See CHOICE. | *Wish, be willing, velle.* I don't c., nolo. I c. rather, malo: if you c., si vis, si tibi placet: as you c., ut libet: whether I c. or not, velim nolim I don't c. either to or to—, neque—neque—in animo est (T.). | *Elect* (to an office). VIN. | *Prae* I cannot c. but, non possum non (with inf.):—facere non possum, quin (with subj.).

CHOP off, declinare. abscidere (to cut off with a sharp instrument; not to be confounded with abscindere, which is to tear off violently).—præcidere (c. off f. the fore part of alq).—suocidere (sm bel-w).—desecare. To c. off aby's head, caput ei abscidere or præcidere (both L.); absc. caput a cervicibus ca (a dead man's. C.): caput decidere c. gladio (Curt.). aby's hands, manus ei præcidere (Hirt.); manus præcidere gladio (C.): aby's ears, desecare aures (Ces.); decidere aures (T.). | *Chop up, mince, concidere*.—minute or minutim or minutatim concidere: minutatim concutere. | *Desour eagerly, devorare, or comedere*.—| *Exchange, mutare, permutare, commutare*.—| *To c. round* (of the wind), se vertere (e. g. to the south west) in Africum.—| *Altercate, altercari* (cum go): to c. logic with aby. *dialectica disputare cum go: *dialectica acuminibus qm compungere (aft. C. 2 de Or. 158).—| *Of the skin, scindit*: a chopped skin, rhagades or rhagadia (Plin.—written by Cels. as a Greek word: cutis scinditur: *payada* Græci vocant).

CHOP, | *Portion chopt off, see CHIR.*—| *Of meat, ossa, more cnilly ossella* (e. g. que non egent ferro structoris ossile. Mart.). *A mutton c., prps* *cella vervecina. *A pork c., ossa* or ossella porcina (ossa penita. Plaut., is thus defined by Fest., ossella porcina eum caudâ in cœnis puris ossa penita vocatur).

CHOPS, rictus (oris), hiatus (oris). *Sis fauces*.

CHORAL, *Cœli*.—*gem.* by chori, &c.

CHORD, chorda (χορδή), or in pure Lat. fides (but fides is always used in the plural = 'the strings;') except C. Fin. 4, 27, 15, and in poet.).—*nervus* (νεῦρον, c. of animal sinews or gut). To touch the c.'s, nervos tangere.—| *Of a* (geometrical) arc, basis (βάσις).

CHORISTER, puer (or homo) symphoniacus (C.—puer or servus symph., who sang, &c. to amuse his master).—*choro cantantium ascriptus.—*The leader of the c.'s, choragus* (leader of the c. in Greek and Roman plays).—magister, qui numeris chori cantantium præsit (Col. 12, 2, 4).—qui præsit ac præmonstrat modos (Gell. 1, 11, p. med.).

CHOROGRAPHER, chorographus (χορογράφος.—*Vitr.*).

CHOROGRAPHY, chorographia (χορογραφία.—*Vitr.*).

CHORUS, chorus.

CHOUGH, corvus graculus (Linn.).

CHOUSE. See BAMBOOZLE, CHEAT.

CHRIST, Christus.

CHRISTENDOM, populus Christianus (late).—*universal Christiani.—*orbis terræ Christianus.

CHRISTEN. See BAPTIZE.

CHRISTENING. See BAPTISM.

CHRISTIAN, Christianus. A C., Christianus. Christianæ legis studiosus (Amman.).—*Avoid the poet.* Christianoia). To make a man a C., *sacris Christianæ legis imbueri qm legi Christianæ qm ascribere (aft. Amman.). To become a C. or C.'s, doctrinam Christianam amplecti. sacra Christiana or cultum Christianum et puram religionem suscipere (of a state or other body being converted to Christianity: aft. L. 1, 7, and C. Legg. 1, 23, 60). To be a C., Christianæ legis esse studiosum: *Christum or Christianam legem sequi: *Christianam doctrinam profiteri. C. name, (113)

prenomen. A persecutor of the C.'s, Christianæ religionis Insecutor (Eutrop.).—populi Christiani vexator (Sulp. Severus). An enemy or opponent of the C.'s, Christiano nemini inimicus or infestus (aft. Np. Hann. 7, 3. S. Cat. 52, 22), or inimicissimus, infestissimus.

CHRISTIANITY, religio Christiana (Eutrop.).—*doctrina Christi or Christiana.—cultus Christianus (the worship).—*sacra Christiana (the service, especially considered as sacrificial).—*sensus Christianus. pietas with or without Christians (the piety or religious sense of a true Christian).

CHRISTIANLY, *ut decet Christianum. pie.

CHRISTMAS-BOX, strenas (ad Rome a new-year's gift. Post-Aug.).

CHRISTMAS-DAY, *dies natalis Christi.—dies festus Christi (aft. L. 25, 23).—*Nos dies nativitatæ Christi.*

CHRISTMAS-WEEK, *dies Christi nati festi ac sollemnes. To keep C. diem festum Christi [per triduum] agere (aft. L. 25, 23).

CHROMATICS, *pigmentorum (or colorum) ratio.—| *With reference to an unknown species of ancient music, chroma, n. (χρῶμα, the thing).—chromaticæ (the doctrine. Vitr.).—chromaticum genus* (Macrobi. Somn. Scip. 2, 4, fin.).

CHRONIC diseases, morbi longi (opp. acuti).—morbi chronici (late, but now t. t.).

CHRONICLE, v. in annales referre.—memoriæ prodero or tradere.—posteris tradere.

CHRONICLES, chronica, pl. libri chronici libri qui chronici appellantur (Post-Aug.).—annales libri commentarii annorum, or annales only (year-books, in which the affairs, &c., of the state were recorded year by year).—fasti (year-books or tables, on which the names of Consuls, Dictators, &c., with remarkable actions, victories, triumphs, &c., were recorded, the year, month, and day, being accurately set down). The c. of a town, commentarius rerum urbanarum (Cæli. in C. Epp.).

CHRONICLER, annalium scriptor.—chronographus (Sid. Ep. 8, 6).—scriptor rerum or rerum gestarum.

CHRONOLOGICAL, *chronologicus. To arrange the events of several years in a c. order, res gestas plurimorum annorum, observato cuiusque anni ordine, deinceps componere (Gell. 5, 18, a. med.): to disturb the c. order of alq., in qâ res perturbare matum ordinem (C. Brut. 64, 223). Without observing c. order, non servato temporis ordine.

CHRONOLOGICALLY, servato temporis ordine; observato cuiusque anni ordine. To arrange (the) events c., temporum ordines explicare (C. Brut. 4, 15).

CHRONOLOGY, *chronologia (may be retained as t. t. if necessary).—temporum ratio (as computation of the time).—matum or temporis ordo. temporum ordines (as series of time).—descriptio temporum, computatio temporis or temporum. To occupy oneself with c., temporum annales persequi.—anno dinumerare. Roman c., Romanorum annalium ratio.—attention to c., the study of c., notatio temporum.

CHRONOMETER, *chronométrum (χρονόμετρον).

CHRYSLIE, nympha.

CHRYSOBERYL, chrysoberyllus.

CHRYSOBLITE, topasius.

CHRYSOFRASUS, chrysopræsus.

CHUB, *perca nercna (Lin.).—| *A rustic, homo rusticus*.—stipes, caudex (as epith.).

CHUBBY-CHEEKED, bucculentus (Com.).

CHUCK (of a hen when feeding her young ones), singultus.

CHUCK, v. singultare (Col. 8, 11, 15).—gloire (of a hen that is going to sit. Col. 8, 5, 4).

CHUFF, homo agrestis. homo rusticus.—merum rus (stronger term).

CHUFFY, inhumanus. inurbanus. agrestis. rusticus.

CHUM, contubernalis.—he wished to have him for his son's c., *volebat eum esse in filiis sui contubernio.

CHUMP, caudex.

CHURCH, a) the sacred building, ædes sacra.—b) the congregation, cœtus sacer.—*sacra publica, urum, m. (the divine service). To go to c., *sacra publica adire; *sacris publicis adesse: to perform the C. service (of the clergyman), rebus divinis interesse: to attend c., sacris adesse (of a layman).—c) THE CHURCH (i. e. the whole body of the visible Church), legis Christianæ studiosi (Amman. 25, 10); *qui Christum sequuntur; *civitas or respublica Christianorum; ecclesia (Eccl.).

CHURCH-BUILDING, *ædium sacrarum modificatio.

CHURCH-DISCIPLINE, *disciplina ecclesiastica.

CHURCH-FURNITURE, suppellex quæ ad res divinas uti solemus (Col. 12, 3, 1).

CHURCH-GOER, qui ad sedes sacras venit. qui sacris publicis adest. *To be a regular church-goer*, *numquam a coetu sacro or a sacris publicis abesse.

CHURCH-HISTORY, *res populi Christiani.

CHURCH-LATIN, *latinitas scriptorum ecclesiasticorum.

CHURCH-PROPERTY, *bonum ecclesiasticum (*single article*)—(*as estate*), *fundus ecclesiasticus.

CHURCH-RATES, *vectigal res sacras sustinendi causa impositum.

CHURCH-TOWER, *turris ad sacra imposita.

CHURCH-WARDEN, *rerum ecclesiasticarum curator (g. 1.).—*aerario ecclesiastico praefectus.

CHURCH-YARD, a) *place around a church* (g. 4.), *area, quae ad sedem sanctam cingit.—b) *cemetery*, vid.

CHURL, homo illiberalis homo tenax. homo avarus. avaritia ardens (*strongest term*).—*Clown*, rusticus (*opp. urbanus*).—*agrestis*, homo vultu motuque corporis vastus atque agrestis.

CHURLISH, illiberalis. tenax. sordidus. parvus.—*Clownish*, rusticus. agrestis. inurbanus. rudis. inculrus.

CHURLISHLY, tenuiter. parve. Jm. parve ac tenuiter. illiberaliter. sordide. rustice. inurbane.

CHURLISHNESS, inurbanitas. rusticitas.—*more* inculci or rustici.

CHURN, labrum.—*sium* (*vessel for milk*).

CHURN, v. butyrum facere.

CHYLE, chylus.

CHYMIC or **CHYMICAL**, *chemicus.

CHYMI, *chemie peritus; *chemicus.

CHYMISTRY, *chemia; *ars) chemica.

CICATRICE. See **SCAR**.

CICATRIZE, *INTR.* ad cicatricem pervenire or perducere; cicatricem ducere or inducere (*Cels. 7, 28*): *it seems likely to c.*, ad cicatricem tendit (*Cels.*)—*after the wound has cicatrized*, ubi inducta vulneri cicatrix est. *The wound c.'s*, cicatrix coit or obducitur.—*TR.* ad cicatricem perducere.

CICERONE, mystagogus.—qui hospites ad ea, quae visenda sunt, ducere solet, et unumquidque ostendere (*both C. Verr. 4, 59, 132: the latter as an explanation of the former*).

CICERONIAN, A. C., *qui Ciceronem sequitur (Ciceronianus may prps be retained): a genuine or true C., vere Ciceronianus.—*germanus Cicero* (*Muret*).

CICISBE, sodalis (*Vid. Martial. 9, 3, 8*).

CIDER, vinum ex malis factum (*Pallad. 3, 25, 19*).

CIMETER, acinaces.

CINCTURE, cingulum. zona (*the former pure Latin: zona, borrowed fm the Greek ζώνη, was likewise used for the girdle of a woman, e. g. puella zonam solvere, after Catull. 2, 11*).

CINDER, carbo emortuus. See **ASHES**.

CINNABAR, minium (*for wch some of the ancients erroneously used cinnabaris, see Plin. 38, 7, 38, Hard.*). *To dye with c.*, miniare. c.-mine, metallum miniarium; also miniarium only: *of the colour of c.*, or *of a c. colour*, miniatius. miniacus. miniatulus (*died with c.*).—*minio colore* (*red like c.*).—c. colour, color minii (*prop.*).—color minius (*like c.*, e. g. a c.-red colour).

CINNAMON, cinnamomum. cinnamomum.

CINQUEFOIL, quinquefolium (*Cels. Plin.*—*adj. quinquefolius*).

CIPHER, *nota numeri; littera (*with the ancients, since they used letters to express numbers*). *zero (a c., indicating a nought).—*Nothingness*, to be a c., numerum esse (*fig. only serves for filling up, as H. Ep. 1, 2, 27, nos numerus sumus*); nihil valere; nihil auctoritatis habere; nulla cs habetur ratio (*stronger*).—*nullo in oratorum numero esse* (*of an orator*): to become a mere c., ad nihilum venire.—*Conventional or occult marks of writing*, nota (*Suet.*).—*litterae secretiores* (*Gell.*).—*what is written in c.*, furtivum scriptum (*Gell.*). *To write in c.*, per notas scribere (*Suet. Cas. 56*): to make out what is written in c., investigare et persequi notas.

CIPHER, v. ratiocinari: to learn to c., or ciphering, *arithmetica discere: to be experienced in ciphering, in arithmetica satis exercitatus esse.

CIRCLE, *CIRCULUS*.—*circus* (*of a greater extent, but doubtful in this meaning, since in Cic. N. D. 2, 18, 47, and de Rep. 6, 15, 15, the MSS. vary between circus and circulus*).—*orbis* (*with regard to circumference as terminating in itself*). *To describe a c.*, circulum describere (*circino*). *circinationem* describere; ducere rotundam circulationem: *to describe a c. round aby or athg*, circumscribere qd or qm (*with a compass, a staff, &c.*, circino, virgā or virgula).—*circulo qd or qm includere*, (114)

(*to enclose aby or athg in a c. within wch one is to remain*): to form a c., orbem colligere. in orbem consistere (*both of soldiers, for the sake of better defending themselves; also in orbem, i. e. orbe collecto, cs tutari*). *To form a c. round aby* (e. g. of auditors), coronā qm cingere. *To fight in (the form of) a circle*, in orbem pugnare.—*Social assembly*, circulus (i. e. a meeting for entertainment); convivium (*party*).—*Jm. in circulis et convivis*—congressio familiarium (*circle of friends*).—*corona*, see above.—*Circu*, vid. *To reason in a c.*, eodem revolvī (*Asci. C. Divin. 2, 5*).—*Infirmā ratione uti*, quae videtur pro ratione asseri, sed idem dicit, quod in expositione dictum est (*Asci. Asci. ad Her.*). *A vicious c.* (*in argument*), *demonstratio eodem se revolvens (*cf. Asci. ad Her. 2, 18, 27*).—*District*, pagus.

CIRCLE, v. circumdare ei rei qd or rem qā re.—*cingere qā re*, circumdare (*stand round*); circumserere (*sit round*).—*circumstare* (*place one's self round with accessory notion of oppressing*). circumcludere.—*To move round in a c.*, circuire (*go round*). circumvolare. circumvolitare (*fly round, of birds and persons*).

CIRCUIT, *Compass*, ambitus (*with ref. to expansion in general, e. g. coeli ac terrarum; of the camp, castrorum*).—*circuitus* (*with ref. to circumference*).—*circumscripio* (e. g. of the earth, terrae).—*complexus* (*with ref. to the space encompassed, e. g. coeli, mundi, &c.*).—*The moon completes her c. round the earth in a month*, orbis illustrationem luna mensurā cursu complet.—*Of a judge, e. g. to go on the c.*, jure dicundo conventus circuire.—*circa fora proficisci*, ibique quærere et judicia exercere. provinciam obire (*of a Roman praetor*).

CIRCULAR, in orbem circumactus. In orbem sinatus. orbiculatus. circinatus rotunditatis (*Plin. 16, 23, 25*).—*ad circinum fabricatus* (*made by compasses*).—*a later word is circularis*),—qui in orbem fertur. *To go around athg in a c. course*, ut circino circumductum cingere qd (e. g. of a river). *To move with a c. motion*, in orbem agi, or circumagi, or circumferri. *In a c. manner*, &c., in orbem.

CIRCULAR LETTER, litterae circū qm dimittas; fm context litterae only: to send a c.-l. to the municipal towns, litteras circū municipia dimittere.

CIRCULATE, *INTR.* in orbem agi, or circumagi, or circumferri. *The blood c.'s*, sanguis per venas artiasque ultra citro commet: *my blood c.'s more freely*, sanguis liberior meat.—*TR.* qd circuitu transferre. *To c. a report*, rumorē spargere, dissipare, *disparare*: *a report is c.'d*, rumor, fama or sermo est: *sermo datur* (*i. e.*): *this report is c.'d*, sermo hic datur: *money is c.'d*, pecunia in communem usum venit.

CIRCULATION, circūactio (e. g. rotarum).—*circulatio*.—*C. of the blood*, *circulatio sanguinis.—*Of money*, communis usus. *To be in c.*, in communem usum venire.

CIRCUMCISE, circumcidere. *A c.'d Jew*, Judaeus curtus or recutitus or verpus.

CIRCUMCISION, circumcisio (*of the Jews, Eccl.*).

CIRCUMFERENCE, *Line that bounds a circle, &c.*, periphēria (*περιφέρεια*, **Marc. Cap. 8, p. 278*), or in pure Lat. extrema linea circinationis, or linea circumcircums. *The island is 25,000 paces in c.*, insula viginti quinque milia passuum circuitu patet; insula cingitur viginti quinque milibus.—*A Compass*, vid.

CIRCUMFLEX, circumflexus accentus (*Dion. 423, P. and other Gramm.*—*apex = mark of a long syll. placed over vowels, see Spald. Q. 1, 5, 23*). *To place the c. over a syllable*, syllabam circumducere (*Q. 3, 172, and 12, 10, 33*), or circumflectere (*Gell. 4, 7, 2*); syllabam apice circumducere (*if contracted fm two vowels, Q. 1, 5, 23; comp. Ritter, Gramm. Lat. p. 87, not.*): a syllable wch has the c., syllaba circumflexa.

CIRCUMFLUENT, qui circumfluit, cingit, circumfunditur.—*circumfusus*.—*circumfluvius* (*poet. and T.*).

CIRCUMFUSE, circumfundere qd ei rei or qd qā re.

CIRCUMJACENT, circumjacens (ei loco).

CIRCUMLOCUTION, *Periphrasis*, circutio, circuitus eloquendi, circuitus plurium verborum, circumlocutio (*all as grammatical t. th. for periphrasis. C. Q.*).—*Avoid circumscriptio, amfractus verborum* (*wch in this sense has not the sanction of any old writer*), and periphrasis, wch is a Grecism. *A poetical c.*, circumlocutio poetica (*Gell.*). *If our language does not possess the word, we must employ a c.*, si non reperitur vox nostras, vel pluribus et per ambitum verborum res enuntianda est (*Asci. Suet. Tib. 71, Asci.*). *To describe athg by c.*, pluribus verbis qd exponere or explicare (*C. Q.*).—*pluribus et per ambitum verborum*

qd enunciare (*Suet. Tib. 71*).—circuitu plurimum verbo-
rum ostendere qd (Q.): also simply circumire qd (Q. 8,
2, 17; 12, 10, 32).—~~circ~~ circumscribere with or with-
out verbis is more 'to describe,' *define*, &c.—circum-
scriptio is rather 'a period.' To use a long c., qd
copiosa loquacitate circumire. — *Beating about
the bush, ambares.*

CIRCUMNAVIGARE, ab omni parte circumvehi
qd (L. 36, 2'), not circumnavigare (*such in Vell. 2, 106*,
fin. = 'sail about in.' The passage is oceani circum-
navigat sinus).

CIRCUMSCRIBE, finire, includere, coercere. cir-
cumscribere (*exply to put limits to the exercise of an
office*) terminare, determinare (L.) terminis seipre
(C.). To c. *aby's power*, finire potestatem (L.): the
power of the tribunes, tribunos plebis circumscribere
(*Caes.*): to be c'd within narrow limits, in exiguum
gyrum compulsus esse (C.). To c. within a narrow
field, in exiguum angustumque concludere. To be c'd,
certarum rerum cancellis circumscriptum esse. See
LIMIT, RESTRAIN.—*Circumscriptus = narrow:*
a c. mind, angustum ingenium, angustiae pectoris,
angustus, imbecillus animus.—animus tenuis et in-
firmus (*Caes.*). To be c'd abilities, anguste a natura
instructum esse. C'd means, angustius rei familiaris.

CIRCUMPECT, circumspexeris (*Post-Clas. in Q.*
Cels. Suet. &c. of persons and things: e.g. circ. ju-
dicium).—consideratus (*both pass.*, 'well-weighed,'
of things [e.g. cons. judicia, C.], and act., 'one who
weighs things well' [e.g. homo, C.]).—providus. Jm.
prudens et cautus; prudens et providus; cautus et
providus.—diligens (*careful: also of things*).—gravis
(one who acts *in sound principles after due deliberation*).

CIRCUMSPECTIO, circumspexio (C.).—circum-
spectum judicium (*well-weighed judgement; for which
Gell. has circumspicientia*).—Jm. circumspexio et
accurata consideratio (C.).—cautio. prudentia. dili-
gentia.—gravior (*habit of acting carefully after due
deliberation*). The thing demands much c., res multas
cautiones habet; res est multae diligentiae. With c.,
see CIRCUMSPECTLY.

CIRCUMSPECTLY, omnia circumspicienti (peri-
cula, C.).—considerate. cogitate (*not cogitato. Stüren-
burg ad Cic. Arch. 8, 18*). caute. circumspexite (*Gell.*).
—diligenter. attente.—circumspexio judicio.

CIRCUMSTANCE, res (*the most general word*);
causa (*the state, posture, situation, of a thing*).—Jm.
res et causa.—tempus, *exply the pl. tempora* (*posture
of things brought on by the c.'s of the time*); ratio (*a
reason founded in c.'s; hence the c. itself*); momentum
(*the decisive c.*); conditio (*condition, limitation*); mora
(*delay*); ambages (*c. of words*). Trifling c.'s, parvae
res. parva momenta.—The Latins, however, do not
usually employ a distinctive substantive, but prefer some
general, indifferent expression to convey this notion: as,
this c. moved me, hoc me movit, or hac me motus sum.
—On this c. rests the whole business, in eo tota res
vertitur (*in eo cardo rei vertitur, not to be recom-
mended*). According to c.'s, pro re; pro re natā; ex
or pro tempore; pro tempore et pro re (*Caes. B. G.*
5, 8). The c.'s of the times, tempora, ratio temporis or
temporum; temporum vincula (*C. Fam. 10, 6, 2*). To
act according to c.'s, ex re consulere. Under these or
such c.'s, his rebus; quum cum sit sint or essent (*things
being so*); in hoc or in tali tempore (*in such an exis-
tency: under such untoward c.'s*). In this meaning the
preposition 'in' is *my expression*. Under present c.'s,
in praesentia (*opp. in posterum*). To suit one's self to
c.'s, tempori servire (*cast one's coat according to the
cloth*); necessitati parare (*make a virtue of necessity*).
To be in good c.'s, in rebus secundis esse; in bonā
conditione constitutum esse. To be in straitened c.'s,
parce ac duriter vitam agere. In his embarrassed, or
desperate c.'s, in extremis rebus suis. My c.'s are none
of the best, res sunt mihi minus secundae. To be
placed in the same c.'s, in eadem causā or eodem loco
esse; eadem est mea causa. I am grievously dissat-
isfied with my own c.'s, vehementer me poenitet status
mei. A man is always dissatisfied with his own c.'s,
sum quemque fortunae maxime poenitet (C.). Suppose
yourself in my c.'s, eum te esse fingo, qui sum ego
(C.).—*Circumstances = (state of affairs)*, rerum
status: a great change of c.'s has taken place, magna
facta est rerum commutatio; vera sunt omnia: the
untoward c.'s of the time or of affairs, iniquitas rerum.
—*Show, array, apparatus; ornatus; ostentatio.*

CIRCUMSTANCED, comparatus; affectus. The
thing is so c., sc. ita res habet; res est ejusmodi, ut &c.

CIRCUMSTANTIAL, non necessariis, adventiciis.
—*Detailed, accuratus, verbusus (wordy), copiosus*

(diffuse, full).—*C. evidence, *testimonia, quae etiam si
ad tollendam dubitationem sola non sufficiunt, tamen
adjuncta ceteris plurimum valent (aft. Q. 5, 99). A
proof fm c. evidence, *probatio non necessaria illa qui-
dem, sed credibilis. To be condemned on c. evidence,
*probatione non necessaria illa quidem sed credibili
convictum esse. See also EVIDENCE. To give a c.
account of alth (in writing), accurate perscribere qd.
accurate scribere qd or de re.*

CIRCUMSTANTIALLY, accurate; multis or pluri-
bus verbis; copiose.—singulatum or singillatim (*cock
thing one by one*).

CIRCUMVALLATE, circumvallare (*surround with
palisades*).—vallo et fossā munire or cingere.—circum-
munire. munitione seipre (*with works generally*). See
next word.

CIRCUMVALLATION, circummunitionis. Lines of c.,
circummunitiones (*with ramparts and ditches. Auct. B.*
Hisp. 38, fin.). To form lines of c., circumvallare
opera, or opere (*see Editors of Caes. B. C. 3, 68*): round
a city, urbem operibus or vallis castelleque circum-
munire. vallum in oppidi circuitu ducere. oppidum
circumvallare (*with ramparts, &c.*)—urbem coronā
cingere or circumdare; moenia urbis coronā aggredi
(*with troops; the word being used in a looser sense*):
round the enemy, hostem circumvallare; vallo crebrisque
castellis hostem circummunire.

CIRCUMVENT, circumvenire.—fraudem or falla-
ciam ci facere.—dolum ci nectere, confingere. fucum
ci facere. (SYN. IN DECEIT.)

CIRCUMVENTION, fraus fraudatio. circumscrip-
tio. ars. artes. machinē. fallacia. Jm. doli atque
fallacis. (SYN. IN DECEIT.)

CIRCUMVOLVE, trā. circumvolvere.—circum-
agere.—convertere. ITRA. circumvolvari (*Plin.*).
—circumagi, se circumagere.—circumferri. circumverti
(of wheels, the heavenly bodies, &c.).—in orbem cir-
cumagi or se circumvolvere.

CIRCUMVOLUTION, circumactio.—circumactus.
ambitus (solis).

CIRCUS, circus (of which the adj. is circensis).
CISTERNA, cisterna.—puteus (*Hirt. B. Alex. 5, fin.*).
C-water, aqua cisternarum or cisternina.—aqua spe-
cubus et puteis extracta (*Hirt. B. Alex. 5, fin.*).

CITADEL, castrum.—arx.

CITATION, evocatio (g. t. for summoning a person—
before a court, &c.).—vocatō (*before a court. Varr. in
Gell. 13, 12*).—in jus vocatio.—*[Quotation = passage
quoted, locus allatus or laudatus (citations, allegatus,
productus, not good). — Act of quoting (passages,
examples, &c.), prolatio (e.g. exemplorum). — commemo-
ratio (the mentioning of them). — relatio (Q.).*

CITE, *[Before a court, citare in jus, or in judi-
cium vocare. — evocare (g. t., to summon an absent per-
son). — Quo te, proferre. afferre (not producere; and it
is better to avoid adducere, for wch Sen. de Irā, 2, 16,
2, is the only passage cited, ea animalia in exemplum
hominis adducit, quibus &c. Krebs allows citare
with or without testes or auctores. Livy has magistra-
tum libros Macer Licinius citat identidem aucto-
res). — laudare (to c. with approbation). — notare (with
censure). — memorare. commemorare. — ponere. pro-
ponere (of examples). — to c. as authority, auctorem
laudare or memorare (C.) or citare (L.): to c. as a
witness, testem proferre, producere or (with praise)
laudare: a passage, locum afferre. dictum scriptoris
commemorare, referre (often, habitually): usurpare. —
I like better to c. examples fm Grecian history than fm
our own, malo Graecorum quam nostra proferre: I will
c. this one example, ponam illud unum exemplum.*

CITHERN, cithara. See HARP.

CITIZEN, civis (who has the rights of citizenship;
opp. to peregrinus): oppidanus, incolae urbis (the in-
habitants of a city, townsman, opp. to vicarius, a villager):
togatus (the c. in his robe of peace, opp. to paludatus or
miles, the warrior): plebeius, homo ignobilis (one of the
commonalty, opp. to patricius or vir nobilis): paganus
(a common c., often opp. to soldiers. Plin. &c.).—The
citizens, civitas, cives; plebs, plebeii (opp. to the nobles):
oppidan. incolae urbis; pagani.

CITIZEN-LIKE, civilis (becoming a citizen, affable,
&c.): civilis, communis, popularis (usual in common
life): plebeius.

CITIZENSHIP, civitas, jus civitatis (the right of
attaining c.): civitatus (with ref. to a petty town. Sca.
Apocol. p. 352). To give aby the rights of c., admitti him
threito, civitatem ei dare, impertire, tribuere; qm in
civitatem accipere or recipere; qm in civitatem or in
numerus civium asserere; civitate qm donare; civem
qm facere.—diploma civitatis ci offerre (*Suet., the best*

phrase for our 'giving the freedom of the city'), qm ascribere civitati or in civitatem. To receive the rights of c., or the freedom of the city, consequi civitatem; recipi in civitatem; civitate donari; civitati ci ascribi; in civitatem pervenire: to receive the rights of c. (or freedom of the city) fm aby, civitatem impetrare a qo: for aby, civ. imp. ci.—not to choose to avail oneself of the rights of c., civitatis beneficium uli nolle: to obtain the rights of c. by stealth, civitatem furari: to lose them, civitatem perdere: to take them away from aby, civitatem ci adimere: also qm de civitate exterminare or ejicere.

CITRON, ¶ *The tree*, citrus, citrus medice (Linn.). Of c.-wood, citreus—candied c., cortex mali citri conditus.—¶ *The fruit*, malum citrum. (pomum) citreum.

CITY, urba (always with respect to the greatness, wealth, &c. of its inhabitants; hence also, a capital c., and empty Rome).—oppidum (as a place of habitation secured against attacks from without).—civitas (the collective inhabitants of a c., as bound together by common laws, institutions, and usages, the bourgeois or freemen, as such; the c. is a civil regard).—municipium (a free c., especially in Italy, having its own laws and magistracies, whose inhabitants, if they had received the jus civile Romanum, were regarded as Roman citizens, had the right of voting at assemblies of the Roman people, and might hold public offices, but had not the Roman sacra; otherwise they were only permitted to serve in the Roman legions, and to stand for military offices).—colonia (a Roman colony of citizens or allies).—præfectura (a c. suspected of disaffection, which was not governed by its own magistracies acc. to its own laws, but by a prefect sent from Rome). C. and country, urbs agrisque. The territory of a c., territorium urbis. ager urbis. In all the cities; from c. to c., oppidatim. At the expense of the c. (i. e. of the public), sumptu publico, also publice.—¶ The c. (i. s. the people thereof), incolæ urbis, urbani; oppidani.—¶ 'Freedom of the c.' See CITIZENSHIP.

CITY, as adj. urbanus, or gen. urbis.—oppidanus or gen. oppidi. A c. life, vita urbana. The c. magistratus, magistratus urbanus.—publicus (if opp. to privatus).

CIVET, *sibethum.—c.-cat, *castor sibethicus (Linn.). *viverra sibetha (Linn.).

CIVIC, civilis. civicus. gen. civium. See CIVIL.

CIVIL, civilis. civicus. gen. civium (civicus, in the best prose, is found only with corona ['the civic crown']): civilis, relating to a citizen, &c., does not occur in the sense of 'popular,' 'condescending,' &c., till after Aug. Liv. has sermo civilis; and in following writers it is used for 'civil' or 'courtous.' The gen. civium is used, when what is asserted holds good of each citizen or many individual citizens of the whole body: e. g. orationes civiles are speeches regarding the state; orationes civium, speeches made by individual citizens).—togatus (concerning the citizen when wearing the toga, or 'gown of peace') opp. militaris: hence togati; opp. milites).—the c. year, annus civilis.—the c. day, dies civilis. A c. process, causa privata, lla: a c. right, jus civile (in the wider sense: opp. jus naturale: also as 'private right' opp. jus publicum).—The c. list, *domestici sumptus principis: a c. governor, æqui provincie præest sine imperio,—proconsul (in the time of the Rom. Empp.). A c. officer, magistratus (opp. imperium); officium civile (opp. officium militare). C. and military offices, magistratus et imperia. C. war, bellum civile. bellum civile.—bellum intestinum or domesticum: sibi arma or castra civilia: during a c. war, inter arma civilia: to abhor a c. war, a civilibus castris abhorrere: arma civilia fugere: to take part in a c. war for a long time, diu in armis civilibus commorari. C. discord, discordia or dissensio civilis. To foment c. discord, discordiam in civitatem inducere. A c. contest, certamen civile. C. death, diminutio or deminutio capitis maxima (loss of freedom, family, and the rights of citizenship).—¶ *Polite*, &c., urbanus (courtous).—affabilis (conversing pleasantly with inferiors).—cômis (kind and condescending towards inferiors).—blandus (of soft, winning speech).—civilis (of a prince or great man treating inferiors with the simplicity of a plain citizen, that is, as their equal. In this sense it was used by the Post-Augustan writers).—benignus (kind).—facilis (opp. difficilis: a pleasant person to have to do with in social intercourse, from being obliging, easily satisfied, &c.).—officiosus (ready to perform kind offices, pay kind attentions, &c.).—a c. invitation, invitatio benigna: he is very c. towards me, perhonorificus in me est.

CIVILIAN, juris peritus; juris iure consultus; juris sciens; in iure prudens; juris interpres.—a distinguished c., juris peritissimus or consultissimus; juris scientissimus: to be an eminent c., juris intelli-

gentiâ præstare; magnam prudentiam juris civilis habere: to be looked upon as an eminent c., valde juris consultum videri: to practise as a c., de iure respondere.

CIVILITY, urbanitas. humanitas [Syn. in APPARATE]. comitas. officia urbana (civilities).—affabilitas.—Jm. comitas affabilitas sermonis (in conversation): to treat aby with great c., perofficose et peramanter qm observare; omni comitate qm complacere: show a c. to aby, gratum facere or gratificari ci: dismiss aby with great c.'s, qm dimittere cum bonâ gratiâ.

CIVILIZATION, cultus humanus civilisque: cultus atque humanitas; also (perhaps) elegantior (delicatus) cultus or institutio.—to lead me to c., homines a ferâ agrestique vitâ ad humanum cultum civilemque deducere (Cic. de Or. I, 8, extr.). [See CIVILIZE].—c. Ave not made great progress among those nations, hi populi a cultu atque humanitate longissime absunt (Cæc. B. G. I, 1).

CIVILIZE, expolire hominemque reddere; omni vitâ atque cultu excolere atque expolire; ad humanitatem informare or emungere; a ferâ agrestique vitâ ad humanum cultum civilemque deducere (C.).—The civilized nations, populi eruditi (i. s. C. Rep. 2, 10): a c.'d state, bene morata et bene constituta civitas (C. Brut. 2, 7).

CIVILITY, urbane; humaniter; comiter; officiose; also belle: e. g. to decline c., belle negare.

CLACK, s. ¶ *Ceaseless talk, babbling*, loquacitas (C.): garrulitas (Q. and Sen.—garrulus very late. Siden.).

CLACK, crepare. crepitare. crepitum dare.—¶ *Let the tongue run, garrure*.

CLAD, vestitus.—to be c. in gold and purple, insignem auro et purpura conspici: the earth is c. with flowers, &c., terra vestitur floribus, herbis, &c.; herbis præta convestitur.

CLAIM, poscere (in expectation that the c. will be granted).—deposcere. exposcere (urgently).—postulare. expostulare (when one has a right; exp. urgently).—flagitare. efflagitare (impetuously).—Cic. Milon. 34, p. init., makes a climax thus, misericordiam implorare, requirere, exposcere, flagitare. Jm. poscere et flagitare.—petere. expetere (more by means of entreaty than c.).—exigere (to c.: e. g. wages, debts, &c.): persequi pecuniam, &c. (if before a court): per literas flagitare (by letter).—to be entitled to c., iure quodam suo postulare posse; iustam postulandi causam habere: sibi vindicare, sumere or assumere qd (to lay c. to it). To c. the throne, regnum affectare, quærere (L.); imperium affectare (T.): the name of a learned man, nomen docti sibi vindicare, sumere.

CLAIM, s. postulatio; postulatum (demand).—Jus (right: g. l.).—petitio (c. preferred in a court; also the right to make such a c.).—vindicta (judicial or formal c. to a thing or person). A suit to establish such a c., lla vindictarium. A unjust c., injustæ vindictæ. To prefer a c. to aby, rem sibi or ad se vindicare (by law or otherwise). [See TO CLAIM].—an intolerable c., postulatum intolerabile: an impudent c., postulatio impudens: very moderate c.'s, postulata lenissima: to make an unjust c., iniquum postulare: I grant a c., quod qs postulat, concedo: to desist from a c., postulationem es rei abjicere: to give up or surrender a c., jus suum dimittere or remittere; de iure suo decedere: to give up a c. to aby, remittere rem: decedere de re. The person on whom a c. is made (judicially), unde petitur.—¶ The claims of aby, quod dandum or tribuendum est ei rei (the latter if the c. is one of right). The c.'s of friendship, quod dandum est amicis: of duty, quod tribuendum est officio.

CLAIMANT, qui petit.—petitor (in a court of justice).

CLAMBER, eniti in qd (upwards).—descendere, se demittere in qd (downwards).—derepere in qd (slowly and downwards).

CLAMMINESSE, lentitia (Plin.).

CLAMMY, tenax (e. g. like wax &c.).—resinaceus (like resin, resinous).—glutinosus (like glue, gluey). lentus.

CLAMOROUS, strepens. fremens. tumultuosus.—violentus. vehemens. C. passions, importunæ libidines. C. disapprobation, reclamatio (of a particular statement).—acclamatio (Cic.—in the historians it is c. approbation). To receive aby with c. approbation, magno clamore approbare qd; plausu et clamore prosequi qd: aby, clamore et vocibus ci astrepere.

CLAMOUR, clamor (freq. in the pl. if it means the c. of several persons).—convicium (of a turbulent assembly of persons). Jm. clamor conviciumque; clamor atque convicium.—voces (a c. combined with shouts of a turbulent mass of people).—vociferatio. vociferatus

loud vehement cries from displeasure, pain, wrath, &c.—*quiritatio* (L.), *quiritatus* (Plin.)—*waiting* c.: e. g. infantium.—*strepitus* (c., as din.)—*stremitus* (*hollow warbling of a multitude*).—*clamor inconditus*; *clamor dissonus*: *clamores dissoni*; *clamor dissonus* in diversa vocantium (*some shouting one thing, some another*).—*a dreadful* c.: *clamor ingens*; *arises*, *sit* or *oritur* or *exoritur*: *to raise* a c.: *clamare*; *vociferari* (*violently*): *receives with* c. (e. g. *aby's arrival*). *clamoribus excipere* qd or qm: *with* c., cum *clamore*; cum *vociferatu*: *proclaim* or *call out* *with* c., *clamare* qd.

CLAMOUR, v. *clamare* (g. i.): *intr.* and *tr.* of a *loudly raised voice in speaking, shouting*; also *to proclaim clamorously, &c.*—*conclamare* (*intr.* and *tr.* to c. together: of a multitude of persons).—*vociferari* (*intr.* and *tr.* to c. violently, passionately, with exertion, in pain, anger, dissatisfaction, &c.).—*clamorem edere* or *tollere*.—*quiritare* (*passively*).—*strepere*. *strepitum edere* (to c. so that it resounds).—*strepitum facere* (*with alth*, qd re).—*tumultum facere*. *tumultuari* (c. *furor*, *violence*: *the former also in a camp at the approach of the enemy*).—*clamitare* (*loudly*).—|| To c. *against* *aby*, *acclamare* ci (C.); *clamare* qm *sectari*: ci *obstrepere*, ci *reclamare*, *conviciis lacessere* qm.—|| To c. *for* *alth*, *flagitare*, *efflagitare* qd.

CLAMP, *confibula lignea* or *ferrea* (Cat. R. R. 12).

CLAMP, v. **confibulā lignē* or *ferreā* *jungere*, *constringere*, &c.

CLAN, *gena*.—tribus.

CLANDESTINE, *clandestinus* (*without the knowledge of others*).—*furtivus*.

CLANDESTINELY, *furtim*. *clam*.—*clanculum* (Com.).

CLANG, *cantus tubarum, cornuum. sonus. sonitus* (*as state; when alth produces a c.*).—*clangor* (of cymbals, &c.): also *of the wings of great birds in their flight*.—*crepitus* (*the loud c., e. g. of arms, glasses, goblets, &c.*).

CLANK, *crepare. crepitum dare*.—*sonare* (g. i. *for producing a noise*).—*with arms, concrepare armis* (*of several persons*).

CLANK, s. *strepitus*; *crepitus* (*of goblets, &c.*); *sonus* or *sonitus* (e. g. *armis, &c.*).

CLANSMAN, *gentilis*.—tribus.

CLAP, || *Strike, ferire; pulsare* (*repeatedly*); *verberare* (*whip*). To c. *to the door* (*in one's face*), *fores objicere*. To c. *the hands together*, *collidere manus* (*violently as an orator does*); *manus complodere* (*in approbation, for joy, grief, wonder, &c.*); *plaudere manibus*, or *plaudere*; *manu plausum facere* (to c. *in token of applause*).—to c. *a person or thing*, *plaudere*, *applaudere* ci or ci rei; *applaudere* et *approbare* qd. To c. *the wings*, *alas plaudere*; *alas quater* cum *clangore*.—|| *Jois* to, *addere* qd ci rei or ad qd.—*adjiungere* qd ci rei or ad qd.—*appondere* ci or ad qd.—*imponere* qd in rem. To c. *a ladder* *agut* *a wall*, *scalam muro applicare* or *appondere*. To c. *chains upon a person*, *catenas ci injicere*. To c. *a guard upon one*, *custodes ci addere*, *indere*. To c. *a plaster on a wound*, *vulneri cataplasma imponere*. To c. *one thing upon another* (*fasten it*), *affigere* qd ci rei. To c. *spurs to a horse*, *equo calcaria subdere*; *equum calcaribus concitare*; *calcaria adhibere* or *admoovere*. To c. *a man into prison*, *in vincula*, *in carcerem conjicere*; *in carcerem detrudere*. To c. *under*, *subdere*, *subjicere*. To c. *a lawsuit* *on a man's back*, *item ci intendere*, *impingere*.

CLAP, || *A sort of hammer to strike on a nail*; *a mallet, malleus*.—|| *Sound*, *strepitus*, *fremitus*, *fragor* (*stronger term*).—*plausus* (*reply with the hand*).—*crepitus* (*with the wing*).—*thunder*, c., *coeli fragor*.—*fragor coeli* or *coelestis*. *tonitrus* (*tonitrua occurs in pl., but no where sing.*, *tonitru, s. Ramah, § 30. 5*).—*fulmen* (*flash of lightning together with a c. of thunder*).—|| *Mark of approbation* (*by clapping one's hands*). *plausus*. Jn. *plausus clamoreeque*.—*collisere manus*.—|| *acclamatio* (*reply of the people at the appearance of a popular favorite*: *in the historians only*, but in C. = *mark of disapprobation*).

CLAPPER, *sistrum* (*the c. used at the worship of Isis*).—**campane pistillum* (c. of a bell).—*crepitaculum* (g. i. e. g. of a mill).

CLAPPING of the hands, *collisere manus* (*as oratorical artifice*).—*plausus* (*as mark of applause*).

CLAPTRAPS. See TRAPS.

CLARET, *vinum rubellum* (t, *pale-red wine*.—*the grape of wch, after the conjecture of Voss. Virg. Ecl. 5, 7, labruscum. œnanthe*).

CLARIFICATION, to be formed by one of the verbs in CLARIFY.

CLARIFY *deliquare* (*by pouring off liquor*. Col. 12, (117)

39, 2).—*percōlare* (*by filtering*).—*defecare* (c. *of the dregs*).—*desumpare* (*of honey*).—*diffundere* (*of wine, s. inter. p. H. Ep. 1, 5, 4*).—|| *Clear up*, *clarum reddere*.

CLARION, *tuba lituus*. SYN. in TRUMPET.

CLARIONET, *tibia argutior*.

CLASH, TR. || *collidere*.—INTR. || *PROPR. dash* *agut* *each other*, *collidi* (*inter se*).—*concurrere* *inter se* (*run together*: e. g. *of two ships*).—*with alth*, *offendere* qd IMPR. || *In a hostile manner*, *inter se collidi* (*of things*).—*concurrere*: *together*, *inter se*; *with aby*, cum *qo* (*in conflict*: e. g. *of soldiers*). To c. (*of letters*), *aspere concurrere*: *if two consonants c. together*, si *binus consonantes colliduntur* (Q 9, 4, 37).—*inter se concurrere* (*of simply coming together*: but *Krebs is wrong in saying that collidere is never used of letters and syllables*).—|| *Be at variance; be inconsistent*, *inter se pugnare*, *repugnare*, *discrepare* or *disidere*. *His actions c. with his words*, *facta ejus cum dictis discrepant*. *The answers* (*of the witnesses*) c., non *congruentia* respondent. *Take care not to put together "clashing metaphors"*, *Id in primis est custodiendum ut, quo ex genere cœperis translationis, hoc desinas* (Q.).—|| *"Clashing metaphors"* (*Addison*), "inconsequentia translationum" (*est*. Q. 8, 6, 50).—|| *To make a clashing sound*, *increpare* (*of arms*, O.; *of a discourse*, C.).

CLASH, s.

CLASHING, s. || *Collision*, *concurso*. *concur*.—CLASHING, s. || *aus* (*the running together*: e. g. *of ships, enemies, &c.*, the former *as act*, the latter *as state* or *thing*).—*conflictio* (C. and Q.: e. g. *duorum inter se corporum*. Q.).—|| *The c. together of letters, literarum aspera concursio* (C.). *collisus* (Plin.), *collisio* (Just.), *are both Post-Aug.*—|| *Discrepancy*: *hostile opposition*, &c., *repugnantia*. *pugna*.—*discrepantia* (e. g. *scripti et voluntati*).—*diversitas*.

CLASP, s. *fibula*.—*retinaculum* (g. i.).—|| *Embrace*, *amplexus*, *complexus*.

CLASP, v. *fibulare* (Col.). *infibulare* (Cels.).—*fibulā subnectere*. *With hands clasped together*, *digitis inter se pectine junctis* (O. Met. 9). *To be clasped together* (*of parts wch sit one into the other*), *commisum esse*. *inter se commissa esse*. *coltre* (Post Aug.). To c. *each other's hands*, *dextram dextram committere* (*in pledging their faith*.—*post. O.*).—|| *Grasp*, *prehendere*, *apprehendere*.—|| *Embrace*, *amplecti*, *complexi*; *circumplecti* (*quite round*: e. g. *a tree*); *amplexari* (*embrace tenderly*); *circumplicare* (*fold about*: *of a serpent for instance*). To c. *one about the waist*, *qm medium complexi*. *Clasped in each other's arms*, *inter se complexi*. *The vine c's with its tendrils whatever it meets*, *vitis claviculis suis, quidquid nacta est, complexit*.

CLASPER (*of a vine, &c.*), *clavicula*.

CLASP-KNIFE, **culter plicatilis*.

CLASS, *classis* (v. *pr. also in a school*); *ordo* (*order, rank*); *genus* (*race, genus*: e. g. *of men, birds, &c.*). *Those of the lowest c., homines infimi ordinis* or *generis*: *of all c's, omnium ordinum homines*: c's *of citizens, pupile, classes* (*not ordinis civium, discipulorum*): *men of the same c., ejusdem ordinis homines*. *One of the first c. of citizens, classicus* (Gell. 7, 13). To arrange scholars in c's, *pueros in classes distribuere* (Q.). *Philosophers of the lowest c., philosophi, qui mihi quintæ classis videntur* (C.).—*See* In Nat. Hist. there are no c's of animals, but only genera animalium (*Krebs*). To be at the head of the c. (*at school*), *classēm ducere* (Q. 1, 3, 23). By c's, *generatim*.

CLASS, || in classes describe; *generatim describere*, || *tribuire*.

CLASSIC, A c., *scriptor primæ classis* (C.).—*scriptor subtilis atque elegans* (*with ref. to fine selection of words and beauty of style*).—*See* Gellius (*an affected writer of the age of the Antonines, 130 A.D.*) has *scriptor classicus*, *opp. scriptor proletarius*; *speaking of him with ref. to the division of Roman citizens into classes*. *The C's, scriptores primæ classis*; *scriptores optimi, præstantissimi, maximi, præcipui, venustissimi atque politissimi* (*with ref. to style*)—*optimi latinitatis auctores* (*with ref. to Lat. style*). *The* (*Greek and Lat.*) c's, *antiqui scriptores utriusque lingue*. *veteres scriptores Græci et Latini*.

CLASSICAL, || *Best, most distinguished* (*of writers whose works are masterpieces*) *optimus*. *præstantissimus*. *præcipuus*. *eximius*.—*primæ classis*. 'A c. writer,' *see* CLASSIC.—|| *With ref. to Greek and Roman writers*: 'C. literature,' *see* CLASSIC. C. *antiquity*, *antiquitas Græcorum et Romanorum*.—*antiquitas docta et erudita* (*with ref. to learning*).—*antiquitas elegans* (*with ref. to art*). *For a long time no author should be read who is not c. of his kind*, *diu non nisi optimus quisque legendus est*: *to acquire a copia ver-*

corum by perusing works that are c., copiam verborum parare optima legendo.

CLASSIFICATION, descriptio in classes.

CLATTER, v. crepare or (stronger) crepitare. — sonare (g. t.). To c. with their arms, arms concrepare: their arms clattered, increpere arma. — [Clatter, Vid. of arms, armorum sonus or sonitus.

CLAVE, s. crepitus (e. g. ringing of glasses). C. of arms, armorum sonus or sonitus.

CLAVIDE. See SHOULDER-BLADE.

CLAUSE, || Member of a sentence, comma (i. t. but written in Gk characters by C. and Q.), or pure Lat. incision. Incisio (both C—smaller portion).—membrum (larger portion).—clausula (in Juvenal, a clause, chapter, &c., in edicts, laws, &c.).—caput (head, chapter).—comprehensio (period).—enuntiatio, enuntiatum (sentence). To add a c. to a law, that &c., ad legem adicere, ut &c. — [Limitation, exceptio. — [Condition, conditio.

CLAW, ungula. — [Of a crab, brachium.

CLAW, v. ungues inficere ci; ungulibus discerpere; scalpere (scratch).

CLAY, argilla (gen.). creta figularis or quā utuntur figuli (potter's c.). Of c., fictilis (made of c., earthen): figlinus (made by the potter). — [Earth, lutum.

CLAYEY, argillosus.

CLAYISH, argillaceus.

CLEAN, v. See CLEANSE. To c. a room, verrere pavimentum (sc. cubiculi, Jew.): a house, edes (Plaut.): the streets, vias (Suet.). — [To c. aby out (= take fm him all he has), evertere at extergere omnia (see 'sweep CLEAN').

CLEAN, || Free from stains, &c., purus (without any spot or blemish).—mundus (only of solid surfaces, weh are free fm dirt or stains). Jm. mundus purusque. C. vessels, vasa pura: c. linen, *lintea pura: a c. piece of paper, charta pura: to wash c., pure lavare. 'To keep c.', see CLEAN, v. CLEANSE. To keep things c. (i. e. habitually), munditie studere, munditiam adhibere (C. Off. 1, 36, 130). To sweep c. (= plunder altho so as to leave nothing for another), evertere at extergere (e. g. templi. C. Ferr. 2, 21, 52).—vix. to have c. hands (= not to have stolen altho), manus abstinere alieno; ab alieno abstinere cupiditatem aut manus.—[aqua pura is not clean, but unmixed water: c. 'water' is aqua limpida. — [Free from moral impurity, purus. Integer. Jm. purus et integer.—castus. Jm. purus et castus. castus purusque (chaste, both of body and mind).—impollutus. incontaminatus.

CLEAN, adv. (quite, altogether), prorsus, plane; funditus (fm the foundation); totus (e. g. he is c. altered, totus commutatus est).—Numantia was c. destroyed, Numantia funditus deleta est. — [Sts expressed by a compound word, or by some other turn of expression: e. g. to empty the bottle c., lagenam excicare: a jug, potare fece te cadum. To leap c. over altho, transilire qd or trans qd.

CLEANLINESS, munditia, mundities.—overdone, odiosa et exulsa ita nimis.

CLEANLY, adj. purus (clean); mundus (clean, of things; and loving cleanness of persons). Over-c., justo mundior.

CLEANNESS, munditia, mundities.—(puritas does not occur in the best prose).—[Moral purity, integritas (unspotted character).—castitas (chastity).—sanctitas (holiness). The e. of aby's hands, abstinentia (= alieno abstinere; nulla re conciliare facilius benevolentiam multitudine possunt ii, qui republice praesunt, quam abstinentia et continentia).

CLEANSE, purgare, r. purgare, expurgare, purum facere (g. t. purificare not to be recommended); febricare (by a sacrifice; a religious word); mundum facere, mundare, emundare (purge fm dirt); eluere (wash or rinse out); abluere (by washing off); tergere, detergere (wipe off, sweep); extergere (wipe out); verrere, evertere (sweep, sweep out); lustrare (consecrate by a purifying sacrifice); expiare (expiate).—c. the sewers, cloacas purgare, detergere: the stables, stabula, bubula purgare or emundare: the body fm filth, albuere corpus illuvie; sores, expurgare ulcera: the forum of the marks of crime, expiare forum a sceleris vestigiis.

CLEANSE, purgator (e. g. cloacorum, of sewers).—qui qd purgat, purgator, emundat, mundum facit, &c.

CLEANING, purgatio; lustratio; expiatio. A means of c., februm (for an offering); purgamen ca tel (for expiation). A c. medicine, see APERIENT.

CLEAR. — [To the sight; bright, light, &c., clarus (c. shining; naturally c. and bright).—lucidus (full of light and shedding light).—pellucidus (transparent in itself).—perspicuus (transparent, that may be seen through).—limpidus (only of water, naturally light

and c.).—illustris (in the light, bright).—nitidus, nitens (of a pure brightness).—serenus (c., unclouded: of the sky, day, &c.; fig. of the brow).—laetus, hilaris or -us (cheerful: of the countenance).—purus (pure, clean, unspotted: also, unmixed, as water, air, also sky, gems, &c.).—mundus (clean). Not to be c. about altho, non habere, quod liqueat. A c. sky, c. weather, serenum, serenitas, andum. Still and c. weather, tranquilla serenitas. It becomes c., disserenascit; it so, disserenat. C. water (not mixed), aqua pura. — [Also, clear, i. e. plain, evident, manifest, either to the eye or the mind, perspicuus, apertus, manifestus, evidens; testatus (shown, as it were, by witnesses).—notus, cognitus (known).—certus (certain); planus (intelligible, plain).—clarus, lucidus, dilucidus, illustris (bright, lucid).—expressus (exactly expressed).—distinctus (well-ordered; also of the speaker). It is c., est perspicuum, planum, evidens, manifestum; apparet, in aperto est; lucet; liquet. It is clearer than the light, luce or omni luce or solis luce clarus est; perspicuum est omnibus. C. marks of crime, expressa sceleris vestigia. A c. description, dilucida et signifi-cans descriptio. — [Clear, to the hearing, canorus (c. sounding, opp. to fuscus, thick, hollow: clarior sonus is poet.).—acutus (sharp, high: opp. gravis, deep).—clarus (c., audible, loud: opp. obtusus).—candidus (c., not thick). A c. voice, vox clara or splendida (this last implies sweetness also); vox explanabilis (articulate).—vox levis. To make the voice c., splendorem vocis afferre (Plin.). C. utterance, os planum or explanatum.

— [Clear, as a quality of the sight, of the hearing, and also of the mind, acutus (sharp, keen, acute: prop. and fig.).—acer (sharp, piercing: of sight and the mind).—peripicax (sharp-sighted, piercing: of a person as to his mind).—sollers (intelligent, discerning, judicious).—ingeniosus (inventive, talented).—sagax (sagacious, as to scent or hearing, or as to mind).—A c. head, ingenium acutum, acre; acies mentis, acumen ingenii. — [Clear, i. e. free, unencumbered, liber, solutus; liber et solutus.—unimpaired, unshaken, integer (whole), intactus (unwounded, unimpaired), inviolatus (unviolated), invulneratus (unwounded), incorruptus (untainted, spoiled in no part), incolumis (unhurt), salvus (with life), sospes (saved by the mercy of heaven). C. of a thing, liber or liberatus re or a re; vacuus re or a re; expers ca rei; intactus qd re. C. of debt, ere alieno vacuus (having no debts); ere alieno solutus (freed fm them): to get c. of debt, exire ere alieno, ere alienum dissolvere. To get c. of a thing, se qd re exuere, se ex qd re explicare, expedire; fugere, effugere qd, subterfugere qd; evadere ex, &c.; elabi ci rei or ex re (e. g. custodiam, vinculis). To keep (oneself) c. of, fugere, defugere, cavere: keep another, prohibere or defendere qd ab qd or qm ab qd re. To come off c., vivum, saluum, integrum evadere (come off safe); absolvi (be acquitted); penas non dare (escape punishment); qd impune facere, fecisse. You shall not get off c., as you suppose, hoc tibi non sic abibit; hoc non impune feceris; hoc non impunum omittam. — [Innocent, pure, innocens, insons, culpā vacuus or carens; purus, castus, integer, sanctus. A c. conscience, conscientia optimae mentis; conscientia recte facti or recte factorum; mens bene sibi conscia: to have a c. conscience, nullius culpae sibi conscius esse, sustentari praecula conscientia sua. With a c. conscience, sine sollicitudine religionis; salvā fide; salvo officio; salvus legibus; bonā mente or bono animo. To be c. of a thing, insontem esse ca rei. — [Fair, impartial, integer (unbiased), incorruptus (unbribed), aequus (equal, even, just), studio et ira vacuus (dispassionate). — [Free, open, patens, apertus; purus (not covered with trees or other things).—expeditus (unobstructed).—facilis (easy).—a c. sea (i. e. without ice), mare glacie solum. To give a thing c. course, rem non impedire. To make a c. way, viam sibi aperire; (of those who give way), loco cedere. — [Full, entire, solidus, sine ulli deductione; integer, plenus; totus. I set that down as c. gain, id lucro appono, in lucro pono, puto esse de lucro.

CLEAR, || Make clear, pure, bright, &c., purgare, repurgare, expurgare, purum facere (g. t. purificare not to be recommended).—mundum facere, mundare, emundare (both Post-Aug.).—abluere (wash off).—tergere, detergere (wipe off).—extergere (wipe out).—verrere, evertere (by sweeping).—to c. a language fm incorrect expressions, expurgare sermonem; sermonem usitatum emendare (aff. C. Brui. 74, 259); consuetudinem vitiosam et corruptam purā et incorruptā consuetudine emendare.—to c. one's conscience (by the confession of altho), conscientiam exonerare. se exonerare (Curt. 6, 8, 12, and 9, 9). — [Excuse oneself fully

—to *c. oneself* *fm* a charge by an oath, *jurare se sceleris non affinem esse; *jurejurando se purgare: to *c. oneself* *fm* a charge, crimen amoliri; culpam diluere: to *c. oneself* *fm* vices, vitia ponere. —[*To clearify*, *Vid.*]. —[*TO CLEAR UP*; *a. INTR.*] the weather *c.'s* up, disacerenascit (*L. 39, 46); has cleared up, disacerat (*Pins. 18, 33, 82). —[*b. TR.*] to *c. up* a doubt, difficulty, &c., illustrare qd. lucem or lumen ci rei afferre (affundere erroneum), dare ci rei lumen, —expianare qd (to make intelligible). —aperire (develop, all of them with accessory notion of the thing's being dark or intricate). —expliare (unfold: of difficulties). —interpretari (interpret: words and things wch seem to be without sense to a person not initiated in them); occulta et quasi involuta aperire: double, dubia aperire: *as error*, errorem aperire: lucis qd afferre: solvere. —dissolvere. —solvere. —expedire (to unravel: untie, as it were: *e. g.* a knot). —enodare (intricate or insidious matters: *e. g.* the snarles of the law, laqueos juris): *as ambiguity*, ambiguitatem solvere, resolvere: *captious question*, captiosa solvere; captiones explicare, discutere. —[*CLARIFY* *ov*] *c. off*, *e. g.* tribus pensionibus solvere pecuniam, to *c. off* a debt in three instalments. To *c. off* a debt, *as alienum* solvere, dissolvere; *se liberare*, *se alieno*; nomen solvere, dissolvere, expedit (all of debts), also solvere, reddere debitum; solidum solvere (the whole debt); ad *rem* solvere (to *c. off* every expense, not ad denarium. *s. Cic. Quint. 4, extr. and Att. 2, 6, extr.*). —[*To discuss*, *number*, tutum reddere or prestare (*e. g.* a place, the sea &c., of enemies, ab hostibus, or of robbers, a latronibus or praedonibus, *i. e.* to overcome them). To *c. trees* *fm* moss, arbores emuscare (*g. t.*). —arboribus muscum abradere. arbores interrader (by scraping it off): to *c. out* the sewers, cloacas purgare or detergere. —[*To clear away*, tollere (*e. g.* tollere mensam, tollere patnam [1], to *c. the table*); tollere de loco; ex loco (*fm* a place). —amoliri (of obstacles: also with addition of *e medio*, with labour and difficulty). To *c. away* obstacles, impedimenta superare: ea quae obstant transcendere (overcome them). —amoliri quae impedimento sunt (remove them by great exertions. *ast. Ter. And. 4, 2, 24*). —[*CLARIFY* *out* (*empty*). To *c. a room*, a house, &c., vacuum facere. vacuificare. purgare (to *c. of* *athg* unnecessary, *e. g.* fossas). —detergere (of sewers, branches, &c., cloacas, fossas). —[*To pay the custom-house duty*, portorium dare. —[*To gain*: *e. g.* a good deal of money is cleared by *athg*, permagna pecunia ex re conficitur. *I. c.* some money by *athg*, pecunias facio or capio ex re: what is cleared by the mices, pecunia, quae redit ex metallis; pecunias, quas facio ex metallis. *I. c.* nothing, except by *athg*, sed solum mihi qd (*e. g.* praedium) in redditu (*Pins. Ep. 4, 6, 1*): that by wch *athg* is cleared, fructuosum; questuosum: a great deal is cleared by the vineyards, uberrimus est redditus vinearum: a certain amount is cleared by *athg*, qd statum redditum praestat (*Pins. Ep. 2, 19, 5*): fifty talents are cleared every year *fm* that district, ex ea regione redeunt quottannis quinquaginta talenta. —[*To sell off* or *clear* a shop, dividere. distrahere. foras, quidquid habeo, vendo (*Plant. Stich. 1, 3, 67*). —[*Aquisit*, absolvere, of *athg*, *as rei* (of a crime, injuriarum), or with regard to a thing, qd re or de qd re (*e. g.* reguli suspensio, de praeviatione). —exsolvere (of *athg*, qd re). —liberare (of *athg*, qd re).

CLEAR. adv. See CLEAR, adv.

CLEARANCE, apocha (ἀποχὴ, *g. t.* for receipt), or accepti latio. *apocha manca sigilloque firmata. *litterae rei acceptae or traditae testis. —[*For* a ship, *portorii soluti apocha. *portorii accepti latio.

CLEARLY, clare, perspicue, evidenter, plane, lucide, dilucide, enodate, enucleate, expresse: to speak *c.*, perspicue dicere, plane et aperte dicere, plane et dilucide loqui, distincte dicere (*c. and intelligibly*): plane et articulate eloqui (so that every syllable is heard. *Gell. 5, 9*): to any *athg* *c.* and plainly, articulata distincteque dicere qd (opp. fusa disputare qd et libere, *Cic. Legg. 1, 13, 36*): to write *c.*, plane, aperte, perspicue scribere, distincte ac distribute scribere (with distinctness and proper order or arrangement: with *r. f.* to the sense); litterate perscribere (with regard to the letters, *s. Cic. Pis. 25, extr.*): to write *c.* to *aby*, enucleate perscribere ad qm: to pronounce *c.*, exprimere et explanare verba (*Plin. Paneg. 64, 3*). —[*clear*] evidenter is used by *Liv.*, and therefore correct: but there is no authority for evidenter videre: it should be plane, aperte, penitus, perspicue videre (*Krebs*). —[*Obvious*], *undoubtedly*, sine dubio (*C.*). procul dubio (*L.*). hand doubt (not sine ullo dubio). —sine ulla dubitatione (without any hesitation). —certe (certainly). This read-

ing is *c. the right one*, haec lectio haud dubie or sine dubio vera est: this reading is *c. preferable*, haec lectio sine ulla dubitatione praeferranda est. *Offen* by *Crci.* with manifestum est. *He is c. a fool*, manifestum est, eum esse stultum.

CLEARNESS, claritas (*g. t.*). splendor, candor (brightness). —serenitas (of the sky), also serenum; sudum. —acies mentis or ingenii; ingenii acumen (of the understanding). —pelluciditas (*Vitr. 2, 8, 10*), or perspicuitas (perspicuity: also of the transparency of glass). —evidentia, also lux (with ref. to the mind or understanding). —[*clear*] Tac. *Dial. 23, 6*, plenitas (not planitas) sententiarum is the correct reading, *s. Ruperit*. —splendor vocis (*c.* of the voice; splendor verborum however = beauty of expression, *s. C. Brut. 49, 164*, and *Plin. Ep. 7, 2*). —elegantia (*c.* and correctness of expression with ref. to grammar, *C. de Or. 3, 10, 39*). —[*Purity*, munditia, mundities, castitas, integritas. —[*clear*] puritas is to be rejected *fm* class. prose. *C.* of language, sermo purus or emendatus or purus et emendatus (*fm* *no means* sermonis puritas); incorrupta integritas, incorrupta sanitas (*c.* of expression as quality of the orator, *Cic. Brut. 35, 132*; *de Opt. Gen. 3, 8*); mundities verborum or orationis (*c.* in speech: *i. e.* the absence of all vulgarisms, &c. *Gell. 1, 25*; *10, 3*). —caeli serenitas (*c.* of the sky).

CLEAR-SIGHTED (in *athg*), sagax ad qd perspicendum. *A. c.'s* d. *was*, vir prudentis consilii.

CLEAR-SIGHTEDNESS, perspicacitas.

CLEAR-STARCH, v. *amylō solidare, *fm* amyllum (ἀμύλλον).

CLEAVE, *INTR.* haerere in qd re; adhærere ci rei; inhærere ci rei or in qd re, *e. g.* lingua adhæret or inhæret. —adhærere ci rei or ad qd; inhærere in qd re. —[*to c. to a habit*, *Institutum suum mordicus tenere: to words, *In verborum quasi cortice haerere: to *c. to a person* continually, quasi umbra qm sequitur qs: *as agglutinare* (*Plaut. Men. 2, 63*). —manere (to remain fast). —haeret ei peccatum (hae c.'s to his fault). —se dare, se dedere, se tradere ci rei or ci rei. —se addicere ci (to *c. to a person* or thing *fm* inclination). —morem gerere, obsequi ci (*c. to a person*). —Indulgere ci rei (*c. to* *athg*). —studere ci rei (*stronger term*). —se conferre ad studium *cs* rei. dedere se studio *cs* rei. —totum se tradere ci (*stronger term* for *to c. to* *aby*), also totum *cs* esse; *cs* esse proprium (*C. ad Div. 7, 30, 2*). —multum esse in re (*stronger term* for *to c. to* *athg*: *e. g.* in venationibus). See CLING. —[*TR.*] findere (*g. t.*). diffindere (asunder). cædere (with an axe: *e. g.* lignum). —cleft, fissus (*g. t.* as *Suet. Cæs. 61*, ungula); bisulcus (in two parts, = cloven, ungula. pes. lingua): to *c. a rock*, saxum diffindere. —discutere (to strike asunder: *e. g.* murum). —secare (cut: *prop.* and *improp.*). —persecare. intersecare (*prop.*). —scindere (*prop.* and *improp.*). To *c. in the middle*, medium secare. —[*icu* findere (with a blow); dissecare. Cloven-footed animals, bisulca, pl. A horse with hoofs cloven like fingers, equus in modum digitorum fissis ungulis (*Suet.*).

CLEAVER, qui findit (of person). —dolabra (butcher's chopping-knife).

CLEAVING-STONE, schistos or -us (σχιστός, *Plin.*).

CLEF (in music). Kraft gives, *alignum, *clavis.

CLEFT, fissura, fissum. —rima (fissure in a solid body lengthwise and into the depth of it; chink). —hiatus (wide *c.*, open and deep). To have a *c.* in it, fissurâ dehiscere. rimam agere (ducere post).

CLEFT, = cloven. See CLEAVE, *TR.*

CLEMENCY, clementia, —mansuetudo (mildness of a private person who does not take vengeance for a mortification suffered: opp. iracundia. *Död.*). —Sta lenitas (gentleness). —indulgentia (readiness to overlook). *JN.* facilitas et clementia (*Ter.*); clementia mansuetudoque (*C.*); lenitas et clementia (*C.*). To act with *c.*, clementia uti. To show *c.* to *aby*, clementer agere cum qo; clementer tractare qm; gratiam facere delicti (to pardon a particular crime). With *c.*, clementer, leniter, molliter, indulgenter. —[*Clemency of the weather*, clementia (hiemis), diel, Col. —caeli, Flor. and Luc.], or *Crci.* by adj. mitis, lenis, &c.

CLEMENT, clemens (acting mercifully and humanely towards the criminal, those who have wronged him, &c.: opp. crudelis). —lenis (mild, placable: opp. vehemens, asper, acer). —indulgens (ready to overlook, &c.: opp. acerbis ac severus). —[*Of the weather*, mitis, lenis. —[*clear*] clemens in this sense is rather poet.

CLENCH. See CLINCH.

CLEPSYDRA. *See* 'water-clock' under CLOCK.

CLERGY, cerus. —clerici ecclesiastici (*Forl.*).

CLERGYMAN, sacerdos (priest).—clericus. ecclesiasticus. sacrorum antistes.

CLERICAL, clericus. ecclesiasticus. *The c. profession*, "ordo clericorum: to enter the c. profession, "ordini clericorum ascribi.

CLERK, ¶ *Clergyman*, Vid.—¶ *Scholar*, doctus. doctrinā instructus. eruditus. *Jm.* doctus atque eruditus. *A great c.*, perdoctus. pereruditus. doctus atque imprimis eruditus. *mirre* or doctissimē eruditus, &c. [See *Learned*.] *To be a great c.*, multā doctrinā esse. —¶ *Writer or other helper to a judge, tradesman, &c.*, scriba (scribe).—minister (g. l.). *A merchant's c.*, mercatoris minister. *C. of the market*, agoranomus (ἀγορανόμος: at Rome this was one office of the ædilis plebis).—præfatus annonæ (who presides over the sale, &c., of corn).—¶ *Parish-clerk*, famulus sacrorum.

CLERKSHIP, ¶ *Scholarship*, Vid.—¶ *Office of being a clerk*, scribæ ministerium (L. 4, 8). scriptus, ūs (L.).—scribitus, ūs (Cod. Just. 7, 62, 4). *To be a c.*, scriptum facere.

CLEVER, callidus (.: of intellectual sagacity and cunning, derived fm experience and knowledge of the world: cuius "tamquam manus opere, sic animus usu concalluit." C.).—sollers (possessing practical genius and inventive power).—astutus (acute in inventing and executing secret projects. Dōd.—cunning, with innate sharp-sightedness. Rāmāh.: e. g. vulpes).—versutus (versatile; c. in dissimulation, and in getting out of scrapes).—vafer (adroit in practicing tricks, esply in law affairs; cunning, like a pettifoggng lawyer).—eruditus (well-trained, well-instructed).—ingeniosus (fertile in expedients).—dexter (dextrous; naturally ready and c. in applying his knowledge or art).—bonus (g. l. good at althg). *C. in althg*, qui commodē or scilenter qd facit (e. g. a c. dancer, qui commodē saltat).—arte insignis (e. g. medicus arte ins.).—peritus cs rei—exercitatus in qā re: naturaliter c. in or at althg, aptus factusque ad qā re: *To be a c. man in one's line or profession*, admirabilem esse suo genere (C.). *A c. rogue or rascal*, venerator. —(in qā re) satis venerator. *To be c. at althg*, habilem esse ad qd; aptum esse ad qd: *to be naturally c. at althg*, natum esse ad qd.

CLEVERLY, sollerter.—commode (e. g. saltare), &c.—scilenter (with knowledge of one's art, &c.).—perite.—ingeniose.—docte (e. g. psallere).

CLEVERNESS, ¶ *Dexterity, cunning, sollertia*.—calliditas.—astutia.—vafritia (Sen.). *Syn.* in *CLEVER*.—in althg, docilitas. Ingenium docile (openness to learn).—peritia cs rei.—scientia cs rei.—eruditio, doctrina.—usus cs rei (practice in althg).—exercitatio (dexterity acquired by practice. C. 10, 5, 9).

CLEW or CLUE, glomus. *To twist at/g in a c.*, qd glomerare.—¶ *Guiding thread*, linum or flum dux (vid. Prop. 3, 5, 8. *V. En.* 6, 29).—*IMPR.* prpe dux.—qd sequor.

CLEW, v. *To c. sails*, the nearest is vela subducere. (to reef them).

CLICK, tinnire.—tinnitare.

CLIENT, cliens (m. and f.). *C.'s*, clientes. clientelæ. *A young c.*, clientulus: *to be aby's c.*, esse in cs clientelā: *to become aby's c.*, conferre se in cs clientelam; *ci se in clientelam* ac fidem commendare.

CLIENTSHIP, clientela.

CLIFF, scopulus—rupes—saxa [*Syn.* in *Rock*]. *A tall or high c.*, rupes præcelsa (V.).

CLIFFY. See *Rocky*.

CLIMACTERIC, ¶ annus climactericus.—annus CLIMACTERICAL, ¶ ætatis, quem κλιμακτηρικόν appellant (Censor. de die nat. Gell. 15, 7: esply the 63rd year). *The climacterical year*, ann. climacteric. gradus ætatis humanæ (Censor.). scanalis annorum lex, quam κλιμακτηρία appellant (Pins. 7, 49, 50). *One's climacteric or climacterical year*, tempus climactericum. *Aby is in his climacterical year*, habet qd climactericum tempus (Pins. Ep. 2, 20, 4): *to be in one's first, second, climacterical year*, in primo, secundo, &c., ætatis gradu esse (Censor.).

CLIMATE, ¶ *With ref. to temperature*, cœlum. natura cœli. temperatio cœli (Col.). *The variability of the c.*, cœli varietas—æris qualitas (nature of the air).—æer (like air itself).—Climate is often transl by regio when 'a district' is spoken of with ref. to its c. *A healthy c.*, cœli salubritas, cœlum salubre. ær salubris: an unhealthy c., ær pestilens; cœli gravitas: the healthy c. of a country, salubris loci natura (opp. pestilens natura loci). *A mild c.*, temperatio or temperies cœli; temperata cœli regio: ær temperatus calore or frigore: a warm c., ær calidus: a cold c., ær frigidus. regio refrigerata: *to live in a warm c.*, solli vicinum (120)

esse: *to be born in a cold c.*, refrigeratā regione nasci.—¶ clima, n. (κλίμα = inclinatio cœli, Vitr.) was not used in this sense till the time of Appul. &c.—¶ *Region*, Vid.

CLIMAX, gradatio (κλίμαξ).

CLIMB, scandere.—up, into, &c., scandere qd or in qd (e. g. the walls, muros; the rampart, in aggerem).—conscendere with acc. (with ref. to remaining on the top of the thing ascended: e. g. equum, navem).—ascendere qd or in qd (to c. up till the top is reached): a wall, murum; the sides of a ship, navem or in navem).—inscendere in qd (with ref. to being in it after we have ascended: a tree, in arborem; into a carriage, bed, in currum, lectum).—escendere in qd (with ref. to our being raised above the rest, and so distinguished fm them, when we are there: the rostrum, esc. in rostra, in concionem; the mast, esc. in malum). *To c. over*, transcendere qd (e. g. a wall, maceriem, muros); superare qd (if it is a feat of difficulty and labour: e. g. munitiones).—evadere in with acc. (to a place, whether with a friendly or hostile purpose).—niti or eniti in with acc. (to struggle up to). *To c. up to the top of the mountain*, evadere in jugum montis; eniti in verticem montis: to the top of the wall, murum or in murum ascendere: in murum (or muros) evadere: in moenia evadere (both either of the defenders or attackers of a city). *Hard to c. (of a hill, &c.)*, aditu difficilis or arduus.—*FIG.* *To c. to honours, rank, office, &c.*, ascendere ad altorem gradum. promovi ad or in ampliores gradum or ad ampliora officia; procedere honoribus longius.

CLIMBERS, (herbæ, plantæ, &c.) quæ se arboribus circumvolvunt; quæ clavieulis suis, tamquam manibus, quicquid stunt natæ, apprehendunt (Aft. C. de Sen. 32).

CLINCH. *To c. a nail*, prpe clavum per aciem (tabulam, &c.) adactum retundere. *To c. the fist*, digitos comprimere pugnumque facere. comprimere in pugnum manum (opp. manum explicare): *to c. an argument*, argumentum breviter atstringere (C. put it in a concise, striking form): argumentum etiam atque etiam premere (to press it vigorously; it is fast by repetition).—¶ *Grasp in the hand*. See *Grasp*.

CLINCH, ¶ *Double entendre*, ambigua verbi or verborum.—suspicio ridiculæ abscondita (C.).

CLINCHER, ¶ *Clamp*, Vid.—¶ *An irrefragable argument*, argumentum breviter astrictum (concisely and forcibly put). argumentum luce clarum.

CLING, adhærere (ci rei; also ad qd, of clinging to what one will not leave. Cæs.: also of properties that stick close to a person).—inherere ad qd and ci rei (C. propr. and fig. ad saxa, C. visceribus, &c.).—adhærescere ad qd, ci rei, also in qā re (ad qm disciplinam, C. ad saxum, C.). *To c. to (an opinion, &c.)*, manēre, permanēre, perstare in qā re; a qā re non discedere: non mutare, immutare qd: *to c. obstinately to althg*, qd mordicus tenēre (e. g. to words, verba, C.).—¶ *To be given up to a pursuit*, adhærescere ci rei or ad qm rem.—amplexor or amplexus teneo qd. *To c. to justice and honour*, justitiæ honestatiq; adhærescere; justitiæ et virtutem amplecti: *to c. althg too fondly*, nimio amore qd amplexus teneo: *men who c. to certain traditional opinions*, certis quibusdam destinatisque sententiis quasi addicti et consecrati. *To c. to aby's party*, deditum, addictum esse, favēre, studēre ci; favēre cs partibus; studiosum esse cs; esse e paribus cs, &c.

CLINGY, lentus. See *CLAMMY*.

CLINIC, lecto affixus.

CLINK, tinnire.—sonare.

CLINK, a. tinnitus.—sonitus.

CLIP, ¶ *Hug*, complecti, amplecti.—¶ *Shear*, crog, tondēre, detondēre; resecare (cut away), circumcidere (cut round).—præcidere (cut off the end).—decutere (to cut short, and so mutilate. C.).—detruncare *To c. one's wings*, pennas ci incidere or intercidere. *To c. trees*, arbores putare or amputare (i. p. prunc: opp. immittere), decumare (to top them), detruncare (to lop, L.), collucare, interlucare (thin it below), subducare (g. t.). Intervellere (thin it by pulling or cutting out boughs here and there), tondēre (c., as a hedge). *To c. coins*, numos circumcidere. *To c. words*, literas, syllabas opprimere.—*FIG.* take away useless matter (of a writing, &c.), resecare, circumcidere, præcidere, amputare, circumscribere, coercēre. *To c. away gaudy ornaments*, ambitiosa recidere. *To c. (g. t. i. e. to reduce, lessen)*, minuire, imminuere, deminuere, extenuare; detrahere, deminuere qd de qā re.

CLIQUE, sodalitas.—sodales.

CLOAK. See *CLOKE*.

CLOCK, horologium (ὥρολόγιον, g. l. for any in-

strament for telling the time). A c. goes, *horologium movetur: a. c. is right, horologii lineae congruunt ad horas (of a sun-dial, in Plin.); horologii virgula congruit ad horas (of our c.). A c. is wrong, horologii virgula non congruit ad horas: goes too fast, too slow, *horologium celerius or tardius movetur: strikes, *horologium sono indicat horas: to set a c., horologium diligenter ordinare: to wind up a c., *horologium intendere: the c. has stop, *horologium moveri desit! the c. is down, *horologium devolutum est (Richard). What o'clock is it? hora quanta est? at what o'clock? hora quanta? or quanta? only. It has struck five o'clock, *hora quinta audita est: they bring word that it is five o'clock, hora quinta nuntiatur (Suet. Dom. 16): to ask what o'clock it is, horas (not horam) require: to ask why what o'clock it is, quærent horas a qo: to send aby to see what o'clock it is, mittere ad horas. Hands of a c., *horologii virgulae: works of a c., machinatio, quâ hōm moventur (aft. C. N. D. 2, 38, 97). A man who is like c.-work, homo observatissimus omnium officiorum (Plin.). *qui omnia ad tempus diligentissime agit or administrat.—Water-c, clepsydra (κλεψύδρα). The water-c. has run out, clepsydra exhausta est (Kraff), or extremum stillicidium exhaust (Sen.). C. applies solarium as g. t. even to a water-c, quum solarium aut descriptum (sundial), aut ex aquâ (water-c.), contemper.

CLOCK-CASE, *theca horologii.

CLOCK-MAKER, artifex horologiorum (see Plin. 7, 60, 60).

CLOCK-MAKING, ars horologia faciendi (aft. Plin. 7, 60, 60).

CLOCKWORK, machinatio, quâ hōm moventur (according to Cie. N. D. 2, 38, 97). To be like c., observatissimum esse omnium officiorum.—omnia ad tempus diligentissime agit or administrare. A man who is like c., *homo, qui, tamquam lineæ solaris (or virgula horologii), ad horas semper congruit. See under CLOCK.

CLOD, gleba, dim. glebula (of earth; also a lump of other substances, as pitch, &c.).—globus, dim. globulus (g. t. for any round mass; also of flour).—A clown, homo rusticus. atipes. caudex (as abusive epithets agit a person).

CLOUDY (of the soil), glebosus (opp. tener).

CLODPATE or CLODI'OLL, a. CLOD (= clown).

CLOG, impidire. Impedimentum afferre ci rei facienda (g. t.).—obstare or officere ci and ci rei ca. (the former, merely to be in the way; the latter implying a hostile manner).—to c. a person's plans, ca consiliis obstare or officere (with the difference just mentioned). onerare qm or qd qd re. gravare qm qd re (to load or burden with; grav. poetical, also qd me gravat; e. g. officium, H.); *nimium onus imponere ci; *nimio pondere onerare qm: to be clogged with business, negotiis obritum or oppressum esse. See also 'to be a c.' under CLOD, s.

CLOG, s. compes (fetter).—[Clogs for walking in, *tegumenta calciorum (aft. Col. 1, 8, 18, who gives tegmina pedum for shoes). Wooden c's, sculponeæ (high wooden shoes worn by slaves, &c. Cat. R. 59, and 135. Plant. Cas. 2, 8, 59).—A hindrance, impedimentum (g. t.).—onus (weight)—mora (delay).—to be a c. to aby or athg, moram ci or ci rei afferre; esse in morâ; inferre moram et impedimentum: to be a great c. to aby, multam ci moram afferre: to athg, moram et tarditatem afferre ci rei (e. g. bello, C.).

CLOISTER, cernobium (Ecc.).—monasterium (later and g. t.).—to go into a c., in cœtum monachorum or monachorum recipi.—A portico, porticus (fm porta, on account of the many doors, as it were, formed by the columns, was a covered walk, gallery, or hall, supported by columns, like the Romans had contiguous to their houses for walks, especially round the temples and public buildings, in order to be sheltered from rain).—peristylum was an uncovered space in the middle of a house surrounded by porticoes.

CLOISTRAL monasterialis (quite late), or Crel. with gen.: e. g. cenobitarum or monachorum (of the monks), or cenobii or monasterii (of the cloister).

CLOKE or CLOAK, amiculum (large, wide, but short and open in front, worn by women, L. 27, 4, and 34, 7, as well as by men. Nep. Dat. 3, 2).—pallium, dim., palliolum (the wide Grecian c. worn in earlier times at Rome by women only, later by men also.—figs the pall. was likewise used to rest or sleep on; he who wears such a c., palliatus).—pænula (a narrower garment with a cape to it, worn, as a protection against the inclemency of the weather, by people of both sexes and of every age, station, and rank; eply on journeys, (121)

on the march; it likewise served as either upper or under bed covering, s. sen. Ep. 87, 3: he that wears it, pænulatus).—lacerna (thick woollen c., consisting of a single piece of cloth, worn as a protection against cold and rain, as well in war as in time of peace: he that wears it, lacernatus).—læna (χαίνα, similar to the lacerna, only occurs in the poets of the stiv. age)—paludamentum, sagum, dim. asagulum, (the proper war-habit of the Romans; the pal. longer and wider, the sag. shorter and narrower; generally, pal. is used in speaking of the war-c. of the general: he that wears it, paludatus; sagatus or sagulatus).—chlamys (χλαμύς, the war-dress of the Greeks, eply of the Greek cavalry, quite similar to the sagum; it was entirely open in front, and is only used when speaking of Greeks; in later times a c., similar to the war-dress of the Greeks, worn by women, boys, and Citharædi, &c.).—abolla (double, or rather a lined c., which also served as a bed-cover, used by travellers, soldiers, and also philosophers)—palla (the state-c., or dress-c., of the Roman ladies; also worn by actors on the stage and singers: he that wears it, palli amictus).—gausapa, amphimalla (winter-c. of thick stuff; the gaus. shaggy on one side, and the amph. on both: they were introduced about the time of Pting, s. H. Nat. 8, 48, 73).—endromia, ydia, f. (a thick, warm c., which generally was put on by runners, prize-fighters, and people who had been playing at ball, &c., after the game, to save themselves from taking cold).—to wear a c., amiculo circumdatum esse; pallium, &c., gestare; pallio, &c., amictum esse: to put on one's c. with taste (i. e. with regard to the folds it makes), collocare chlamydem, ut apte penderet (O. Met. 2, 733).—pallium or pallam componere (aft. H. Sat. 2, 3, 77. Q. 11, 3, 156): to put on another c., pallium commutare: to take up one's c., pallium attollere; pallium colligere (to keep it clean).—VIO.—[Pretext, species (by which one endeavours to give whatever is evil or suspicious the appearance of innocence).—pretextus only used in Post-Aug. age instead of simulatio (ca rei), pretext. c. und-r which one conceals the truth: to cover a very bad thing with the c. of integrity, honestâ præscriptione rem turpissimam tegere.—to wrap oneself in the c. of virtue, virtute se involvere (H. Od. 3, 20, 55): to cover athg with the c. of charity, qd humilitate tegere (Np. Dion. 2, 4). See also PRETEXT.

CLOKE or CLOAK, v. [Conceal by a pretext (athg), rem involucris tegere et quasi vellis ostendere, also velare rem; only.—to c. athg with athg, præterdere qd ci rei; rem tegere or occultare qd re; rem excusatione ca rei tegere (by excuses, s. C. Læz. 12, 43); rem in ca rei simulationem conferre (e. g. timorem in rei frumentariae simulationem conferebant. Cæ. B. G. 1, 40); rem colorare nomine qd (Val. Max. 8, 2, 2).—to endeavour to c. athg, velamentum ci rei querere (Sen. de Vit. Beat. 12): to c. an infamous thing, honestâ præscriptione rem turpem tegere; rei deformi dare colorem (both = palliare or make plausible, give an external colouring. Cæ. B. G. 3, 32. Q. 3, 8, 44): to c. one's crime with fine words, splendida verba præterdere culpæ aum (O. Rem. 240).—integumentis involvere qd; nomine ca rei qd involvere (both Val. Max.). nomine ca rei tegere atque velare qd (s. g. cupiditatem suam, C.).

CLOKE-BAG, averta (a sort of great portmanteau; later times of the emperors: a horse that carries it, avertarius).—mantica, hippopæm (saddle-bags. Hor. Sat. 1, 6, 106. Sen. Ep. 87, 7; hippopæa, the singular, is erroneous).

CLOSE, TA. [To shut, claudere. operire (opp. aperire).—ostium or fores operire: to c. the gates against aby, claudere ci portas: to c. the eyes, oculos claudere (prop. to c. the eyes for ever, i. e. to die); oculos operire (prop. to c. the eyes, of people who are going to sleep).—pupulus claudere (prop. of the eye-lids).—to c. the line of march, agmen claudere or cogere: the ranks are closed, ordines densantur: to march with closed ranks, munito agmine incedere (S. Jug. 46, 3): to c. aby in one's arms, see EMBRACE.—[To terminate or to bring to an end, finem facere with Gerund. in... di: e. g. to c. a letter, a speech, scribendi, dicendi finem facere. finem ci rei imponere, constituere.—perorare (of a speech): to c. one's life, vitam finire; vita excedere; diem supremum obire.—ad finem or exitum adducere qd. finire qd.—terminare qd (to put an end to, with ref. to space): finem or modum imponere ci rei; finem statuere or constituere ci rei (with ref. to time); epistolam concludere (a letter): to c. a controversy, controversiam dirimere: to c. an account, conficere rationem et consolidare: to c. a bargain, negotium conficere or conficere et absolvere (for oneself);

negotium procurare (for *aby*): *I c. the bargain with aby*, de pretio inter nos convenit: *the bargain was closed*, de pretio inter elementem et vendentem convenit.—
 ¶ TO CLOSE IN.—to *c. in with a wall*, muro (muri) seipre; mœnibus cingere: *to c. in with a rampart and ditch*, seipre vallo et fossa: *the enemy*, hostem circumvenire; locorum angustis claudere (in *defiles*): *to be closed in by aby*, qd re cingi, circumdari, contineri. See ENCLOSE.—
 ¶ TO CLOSE UP, claudere. Intercludere. præcludere (intercl. in the middle, præcl. in front).—obstruere (to *c. up, by aby* erected for that purpose, the access to *aby* or place).—cl aditum intercludere or præcludere (to *aby*): viam præcludere (in front): viam obstruere (to *barricade*, as *it were*, or obstruct): iter intercludere or interrompere (to *the enemy on his march*): iter obsipere (to *c. up by a wall, hedge, or any boundary*; also *by troops*).—INTR. colre (e. g. of the eye-lids, wounds, &c.).—floreum suum comprime (of flowers).—
 ¶ TO CLOSE WITH: to come into close quarters, manum conserere, ad manum accedere, cominus pugnare (gladiis). cominus gladiis uti. manu decertare (all these = to fight *c. together*, or to come to *c. quarters with the sword*, after the commencement of the fight with javelins, arrows, &c.).—inter se (collatis signis) concurrere. prælium committere (my of two hostile armies).—(armis) congressi cum qo; (manni) conficere cum qo; ferrum et manus conferre cum qo; signa conferre cum qo (all, e. g. cum hostibus).—¶ To coalescere, coalescere. conglutinari.

CLOSE, s. ¶ ENCLOSURE, septum, conceptum, locus septus.—cohors or cors, in MSS. also chora (hurdles for cattle, and a place fenced round with hurdles, &c., whether movable or not).—¶ A small field, agellus, ager conceptus. C.—
 ¶ Conclusion (or point where *aby* has an end), finis, extremum, terminus, exitus. (STR. in END.)—clausula (the *c. of a sentence or letter*): at the *c. of the speech*, in extrema oratione: at the *c. of a book*, in extremo libro: at the *c. of the year*, extremo anno (or extremo anni); also exeunte anno: at the *c. of the month of June*, extremo mense Junio (not ultimo mense, *quod significat in the month of June of last year*): at the *c.*, in fine. in extremo (with ref. to space); also ad ultimum, ad extremum (at the very *c.*). To bring *aby* to a *c.*, finem ei rei afferre. qd ad finem adducere or perducere; qd absolvere (to effect or complete in all its parts); qd transigere (a bargain, a business); qd profligare (with the necessary notion of dispatch); conficere. perficere. consummare qd.

CLOSE, adj. ¶ SHUT, clausus.—
 ¶ Confined (formed by the past part. of the verb meaning to confine. Vid.).—
 ¶ Reserved, taciturnus, tectus, occultus, occultus et tectus: *c. to aby*, tectus ad qm.—cutus (in speaking).—timidus (timid)—frigidus (cold).—
 ¶ Solid, densus, condensus (consisting of closely adhering parts: opp. rarus).—spissus (of parts wch hardly admit any interstices to be visible, almost impenetrable: opp. solutus).—solidus (of a firm mass, compact: opp. cassus, pervius).—confertus (crammed, as *it were*: opp. rarus).—arcior or artior (closer): a *c. battle array*, acies condensa, conferta: with *c. ranks*, munito agmine (e. g. to march, Incedere. S. Jug. 46, 3).—
 ¶ Concise, pressus (fig. of an author, orator, &c., and his style);—brevis (brief, also of an orator, &c.).—concisus sententiæ (e. g. of thoughts); sententiis densus, creber (rich in ideas: Thucydides creber rerum frequentia, concisus fm the richness of thoughts).—
 ¶ Narrow, angustus (not wide: opp. latus).—artus (more correct than artus, confined, limi det: opp. latus).—contractus (contracted, more cognate with ang. than with art); hence Jx. contractus et angustus, e. g. Nilus).—perangustus (very *c.*): *c. writing* (e. g. on the margin of the page), paginæ contractio (Cic. Att. 5, 4, extr.).—*c.-packing*, hominum in angusto sedentium coartatio (after Liv. 27, 46, of the *c. sitting in the theatre*).—*c. meaning of a word*, *angustus vocis notio.—to make *c.*, *angustum reddere; angustare; coartare; contrahere: to become *c.*, in artius colre: the limits of the world are too *c. (narrow)* for him, orbis terrarum eum non capit (aft. Curt. 7, 8, 12).—*c. together*, e. g. to range the ships *c. together*, naves in artu stipare.—a *c. garment*, vestis stricta et singulos artus exprimens, or vestis astricta.—
 ¶ Intimate: to be with a person on the closest terms of friendship, artissimo amicitias vinculo cum qo conjunctum esse: familiarissime uti qo: the closest ties of friendship, artissima amicitias vincula: to form a *c. intimacy with aby*, sibi conjungere qm familiari amicitia: I am on terms of *c. intimacy with aby*, magna est mihi cum qo familiaritas, also familiaritate magna or arta or intima or maxima cum qo conjunctum esse; magno uso familiaritatis cum qo conjunctum esse;

arta familiaritate complecti qm: to live with *aby* on terms of *c. intimacy*, qo familiariter or intime uti; in familiaritate se versari, also vivere cum qo (A. Cæ. Tusc. 1, 33, 81, Wolf).—*a c. relation*, propinqua cognatione conjunctus: a very *c. relation*, proximus cognatione or propinquitate; arta propinquitate conjunctus.—
 ¶ Parsimonious, parvus, tenax, parvus et tenax.—restrictus, restrictus et tenax.—magnus (c. towards others).—very *c.*, præparvus: to be *c.*, parce vivere (live closely). parcare with dat.; parcum, tenacem esse with gen.; parce ac tenuiter vivere.—
 ¶ Dull (of the weather), gravis (heavy).—nubilus (cloudy: e. g. coelum; day, dies).—subnubilus (somewhat cloudy).—
 ¶ Attentive, attentus, intentus. perattentus (stronger term): to this and similar considerations *c. attention ought to be paid*, hæc et talia circumspicienda sunt: to listen with *c. attention to aby*, perattente audire qd: to pay the closest attention to one's studies, totum se adhibere in literas. Often by omni or summo studio; studiosissime; enixissime: e. g. to pay *c. attention to one's books*, summo studio discere; animo sequi qd.—to pay *c. attention to what aby says*, diligenter attendere, attente or attento animo or sedulo audire qm; præbere se ei attentum auditorem; adesse animo (animis), erigere mentem (mentes) auresque et qm dilectum attendere (of those who pay *c. attention to an orator*).—
 ¶ Near, propinquus; vicinus (of place, less freq. with ref. to time)—finitimus (with dat.).—prope in propinquo (c. to *aby*): to be *c.*, to prope esse (q. t.); propinquum or vicinum esse (with ref. to time and place); non longe abesse. in propinquo adesse. subesse (of place and time): closer, plus adesse: to be *c. at hand*, appetere (i. e. to approach, of time, a day, night, season, &c.): to be very *c.*, supra caput esse. in cervicibus esse. in capite et in cervicibus esse (of place, time, and events, s. Hærs. S. Cæd. 52, 22): to lie or be situated *c. by*, prope or in propinquo jacere or situm esse. prope esse. non longe abesse. subesse: to stand *c. by aby*, non longe abesse a qo; quite *c. by*, juxta; secundum (c. by, indicating a direction, along . . .): *c. to or by the shore*, prope ripam, secundum ripam (along: e. g. navigare).—very *c. to or by*, proxime a with abl. or acc.—continens (of place: a. g. continens ei loco or cum qo loco).—
 ¶ Affinis in the above meaning is not met with in classic prose: conterminus and contiguus only used by poets and later writers.—
 ¶ To come to *c. quarters*, see TO CLOSE with.

CLOSE-FISTED, } See CLOSE, adj. = parsimonious.

CLOSE-HANDED, } monius.

CLOSELY, ¶ In a reserved manner, timide, caute.—
 ¶ Thickly, &c., dense, spisse, solide, confertim, artius.—
 ¶ Concisely, pressè.—
 ¶ Narrowly, anguste, arta.—to write *c. arte* (or artè) scribere; paginam contrahere (i. e. for the purpose of getting room on the page or sheet for what one has to say).—
 ¶ Parsimoniously, parce, maligne, tenuiter. Jx. parce ac tenuiter (e. g. vivere, to live *c.*).—
 ¶ In a diligent, attentive manner, omni or summo studio; studiosè; studiosissime, enixissime: to attend *c. to his books*, summo studio discere: to examine *aby* *c.*, to look *c. into aby*, intente oculis qd intueri; intueri qd acri et attento animo (C.). qd studiosè intueri (e. g. rerum naturam, C.).

CLOSENESS, ¶ Density of substance, &c., crassitudo.—densitas (thickness).—spissitas (c. approaching to impenetrability).—
 ¶ Taciturnity, taciturnitas, pectus clausum.—
 ¶ Nearness, propinquitas.—vicinia (neighbourhood).—
 ¶ Closeness of an intimacy or connexion, mly by conjunctio with a proper adj. (magna, summa, tanta, quanta, &c.): he had often heard fm me what a delightful *c. of intimacy* there was between us, sæpe ex me audierat, quam suavis esset inter nos et quanta conjunctio: this *c. of our intimacy*, hæc nostra conjunctio. The greatest possible *c. of intimacy*, artissima (cum qo) summe conjunctionis vincula: to have a great *c. of intimacy with aby*, arte (artissime) cum qo conjungi.—
 ¶ Parsimony, parsimonia (in *aby*, ca rei).—tenacitas (close-fistedness, *L. 34, 7, 4).—malignitas (the nigardliness that withhold fm others the full measure of what is due to them).—
 ¶ Of a *c. m.*, the air, &c., gravis.—
 ¶ Cogency of an argument, auctoritas (see Q. 10, 1, 111), or by Crci. to use great *c. of argument*, firma ad probandum argumenta afferre; gravissima et firmissima argumenta afferre.

CLOSE STOOL, lasium.—sella pertusa, also sella only.

CLOSET, conclave (q. t. for a room).—cubiculum minus or secretius, zotheca (STR. in CABINET). To venture into a *c.*, committere se in conclave, cubiculum, &c.: go or retire into a *c.*, in conclave, cubi-

colum, &c., tre (C.), with aby, cum qo.—| *Caphors d.* Vid.

CLOSET, v. To have been closeted with aby (literally). In idem conclave, *or in cubiculum secretius, cum qo esse, or (fig.) sine arbitrio cum qo locutum esse; in consiliu a qo adhibitu esse.

CLOT, massa (e.g. of pitch, picea, F.).—gleba (e.g. turis, Lacer., picea, Cass., sevl, Cass.).—glebula, massula. A c. of blood, sanguis concretus (O.); *concreti sanguinis particula.

CLOT, v. coire, concresecere.—spissari.—Jm. spissari et in densitate coire.—coagulari (prop. by rennet, as milk; then any liquid mass, made to coagulate in any way).—Clotted milk, lac gelatum, congelatum: hair clothed with blood, crines concret sanguine.

CLOTH, pannus. woolen c., pannus laneus: linen c., pannus linteus. linteus, pl. *Stout* c., pannus duplex. Fine c., pannus tenuior (opp. pan. crassior). Cotton c., *perps*, *pannus xylinus (see CALICO). Hair-c., eilellum. A c. manufactory, panni officina.—| *Tedie* c., linteum in mensa ponendum or positum (e.g. *Apul. Apol.* 308, 19), or only *mensa linteum. To lay the c., *mensam linteam sternere (*afst. Mart.* 14, 139): triclinium sternere (to prepare the dinner-table, after the ancient fashion).—| *Cloth of state*, auleum.

CLOTHE, vestire. convestire (prop. with a garment, then with other covering).—veste tegere.—veste induere qm. vestem induere c. (put a garment on aby).—veste qm amictre (with an article of dress, that is not drawn on, but thrown round). To c. oneself, induere sibi vestem or se veste. veste indui (of c's that are drawn on); veste se amictre (of garments thrown around): to c. oneself in ath, vestiri, amictiri qā re; (acc. to the distinction just given, post velari qā re): to c. oneself in the Roman garb, or acc. to the Roman fashion, Romano habitu uti: to c. oneself no better than a slave, se non servq melius vestire (†): to be c'd in purple and gold, insignem auro et purpurā conspici. The earth is c'd with flowers, terra vestitur floribus: the meadows are c'd with grass, herba prata convestiuntur.

CLOTHES, vestes. vestimenta. tegumenta corporis. [See DRESS, GARMENT.] To change one's c's, vestimenta mutare. To be fond of fine c's, nimio indulgere vestitui: vestes emere sumptuosius (*afst. Plin.* Ep. 9, 12, *inf.*). Prov. C's make the man, homo ex veste, aut ex conditione, quae vestis nobis circumdata est, vulgo matimatur (*afst. Sen.* Ep. 47, 14). The expense of one's c's, sumptus vestium. The servant who looks after one's c's, vestiapiex (*fuac.*: fm. vestiplica).—caparius (the slave who looked after his master's c's while he bathed). Old-fashioned c's, vestitus obsoletus. To send one's c's to the wash, vestes lavandas dare: dirty or foul c's, *lincea sordida. To make c's, vestes conficere: to mend or patch them, resarcire: to put them on (see TO CLOTHE): to take them off, exuere (of c's that are drawn on), ponere, deponere (of c's that are hung round one: e.g. ponere tunica, C.). To leave off c's, vestes abjicere, rejicere, deponere: to tear c's, vestes discindere: to take, pull, or strip a man's c's off, vest. ci detrahere: to buy new c's, novam sibi parare vestem. A full suit of c's, synthēsis (*Scav. Dig.* 34, 2, 38. *Mart.* 2, 46, 4). plenus, justus vestitus (*Krafft.*).—| C's-brush, peniculus or penicillus. The ancients used for this purpose either cauda bubula (a cow's tail for brushing off the dust), or erinacei cutis (the skin of a hedge-hog for making them smooth).—| C's-press, armarium (not scrinium). The ancients kept them either in a chest, arca vestiaris, or in a room or closet for the purpose, vestiarius).—| Bed-c's, vestimenta stragula, or fm. context, stragula only (stragulum was under the sleeper, opertorium above him. *Sen.*).

CLOTHIER, *panni textor.—| Seller of clothes, qui pannos vendit. To be a c., pannos vendere, venditare.

CLOTHING, vestitus.—vestimenta.—cultus.—vestis ornatus (as ornamented). See CLOTHES.

CLOTTED, concretus. See TO CLOR.

CLOTT-POLL, stipes. caudex. alnus.

CLOTTY, see CLOTTED.—| Of laud, glebosus (opp. tener).

CLOUD, nubes (also impr. e.g. of dust, nubes pulveris; of locusts, nubes locustarum). To fall fm the c's, de caelo delabi; ex astris delabi or decidere. The sky was covered with thick (dark, dense) c's, caelum erat grave sordidis nubilus: to see as through a c., cernere quasi per caliginem: to form (or form themselves) into a cloud, in nubem cogi. Prov. he seemed (to himself) to have fallen fm the c's, *in alium quemdam orbem delatus sibi videbatur. *ris.*—| to throw a c.

over ath, caliginem ei rei (e.g. es animo) offundere.—| In precious stones, &c., nubes.—vena.—| Great multitude (magna) copia. multitudo.—| *Nubes* must not be used, unless the image of a c. is preserved; as in nubes locustarum, since they darken the air like a c.: of birds, volucrum; of infantry and cavalry, equitum peditumque.

CLOUD, v. nubibus obducere. The sky is c'd over, caelum nubibus obducitur; nubilatur; nubilare coepit. *ris.*—| *aby's brow* is c'd over, oculi es tristitia quoddam nubillum ducunt (Q. 11, 3, 78). A c'd brow, frons contracta (wrinkled forehead); vultus tristis, frons nubila (*sad, serious look: the latter Mart.* 2, 11).

CLOUDED, nubilus. obnubilus.

CLOUDINESS, Crei.—C. of brow, frons contracta, &c.

CLOUDLESS, nubibus vacuus.—serenus (calm, fine).

CLOUDY, nubilus. obnubilus. The sky is becoming c., caelum nubibus obducitur; nubilatur; nubilare coepit.—| Of marble, &c., venosus.

CLOUT, pannus, dim. panniculus. lacinia (prop. the lapet of a dress; then any pendent piece of cloth or other substance).

CLOUT, v. (male) sarcire, resarcire.—pannum saruere (to stitch on a patch). Clouted, pannus obelitus (covered with c's).

CLOVE, caryophyllum or garyophyllum (*Plin.* 12, 7, 15, according to *Vincet*: according to *Sprengel* the trifoliate mallein).—*caryophyllus aromaticus (*Linna.*).—| C. of garlic, nucleus alli.

CLOVEN, see CLEAVE, end.

CLOVER, trifolium. A c.-field, *ager trifolio constitus. Prov. To live in c., in aeterna rosa vivere (*Mart.*): in omnium rerum affluentibus copiis vivere: circumfluere omnibus copiis atque in omnium rerum abundantia vivere.

CLOWN, rusticus (the peasant, as well with ref. to his occupation as to his manners, opp. urbanus).—agrestis (the peasant with regard to his dwelling and manners. *ris.* the rusticus violates merely the conventional, but the agrestis also the common laws of civility). He is a mere c., merum rus est (*Comm.*).—homo agrestis, stipes. caudex (as abusive epithets).—| On the stage (in farces), qui partes ridendas agit (*after Petron.* 80, 9).

CLOWNISH, rusticus. [*SYN. in CLOWN.*]—rusticanus (simpler than rusticus; resembling those who live in the country, or what bears the stamp or impression found in the country: 'countrified').—inurbanus. inhumanus (without refinement or polish).—incultus (without civilization). C. conductus, comportment, &c., rusticitas (*id.* age): c. manners, mores rustici: c. voice or pronunciation, vox rustica (unrefined, or void of polish), et agrestis (rough, vulgar); sonus vocis agrestis: c. bashfulness (unbecoming, or not in its place), rusticitas (the French, 'mauvaise honte'). [*See RUSTIC.*] In a c. manner, rustice, e.g. rustice loqui, facere, &c. (to speak, act in a c. manner.)

CLOWNISHNESS, rusticitas. Inurbanitas. inhumanitas. [*SYN. in CLOWNISH.*]—mores inculti or rustici.—verba rustica (of words), see also the subst. under CLOWNISH. To be guilty of c. in one's conduct or manners, ab humanitate abhorreere.

CLOY, satiare (to cause aby to have enough of ath, prop. and fig.) with ath, qā re.—saturare (to fill so that the person is incapable of taking any more, prop. and fig.) with ath, qā re.—exsatiare (to satisfy fully, vino ciboque L.).—exasaturare (C. satiare strengthen). To c. oneself, se usque ad nauseam ingurgitare: vino ciboque exsatiari. I am cloyed with ath, satietas or rei me tenet.—me tædet or pertusum est es rei (am wearied of it even to loathing).—explicare (to fill, quenck, prop. and impr.).—satiatatem or fastidium afferre. satiatare creare; fastidium movere ei; tædium afferre; tædio officere qm; nauseam facere.

CLUB, | *As means of defence, or weapon*, clava. C.-bearer, qui clavum gerit (*post. claviger*).—fustis (a long piece of wood for thrashing, fustibus tundere, but usely as instrument for corporal punishment and inflicting death, as military punishment. *Plaut.* C. &c. [*see Lex. fustuarium*], centurionem fusti percute. *Fell.*: decimum quemque fusti necare or ferire, *Tac.*).—baculum nodosum (*afst. Val. Max.* 2, 78, who has latus nodosus, i. e. a stroke with it).—baculum cum nodo (*afst. L.* 1, 18, who has the contrary to it, viz. bac. sine nodo).—| Society, circulus (g. t. a social circle).—factio (a political c. or society, forming a party in the state, like that of the Jacobins in Paris, see *Trajan*, *Plin.* Ep. 10, 36).—globus consensionis (of conspirators).

—sodalitas. *sodalitium* (any society of friends or comrades, e. g. at Rome of certain priests to perform some secret worship attended by a feast, Greek *ἑταίρεια*, *sch. Traj. Plin.* Ep. 10, 36 (43), 1, also makes use of in Latin)—*collegium* (a corporation, e. g. of mechanics, tradesmen, &c.): a literary c., *societas doctorum hominum*: cœtus, conventus hominum or amicorum (g. t. for any assembly)—*consensus* (for a given purpose)—*consilium* (a meeting, Cic. *Fin.* 5, 20, 58, where he joins the words *circuli* et *consilium*)—*acrosis* (c. of literary men, where one of the members reads *aliquid* aloud to the assembly). See also SOCIETY.—*Member* of a c., *sodalis* (esp. for the purpose of feasting, playing, &c.): *vir factionis* (of polit. party): *socius* (for serious purposes): *homo ejusdem corporis* (L. 4, 9): the members of our, his, &c. c., *nostri* or *sui corporis homines* (see L. 6, 34), or *nostri*, *sui*, only (see L. 4, 57), *homo de circulo*.—*Share* of a reckoning (esp. incurred by feasting, &c.), *sumptus commensationis* (not computation).—*to pay for the whole c.*, *commensationis sumptus facere* (prop.).—*symbola*, e. g. *to pay one's c.*, *symbolam solvere*. *pro hospitio solvere* (at an inn).

CLUB, v. conferre ad or in qd.—*pecuniam dare ad qd.* *pecuniam or stipem conferre*. *collationem facere*. In commune, in publicum conferre.

CLUB-FOOT, *tali pravi* (H. Sat. 1, 3, 48).—*tall exstantes* (Schol.).

CLUB-FOOTED, *scarrus* (H. and others).—*talla pravi* or *exstantibus* (H. Sat. 1, 3, 48. Schol.).

CLUB-LAW. *Via*.

CLUCK, singultus (of a hen when leading her young ones, Col. 8, 11, 15).—*glocire* (of a hen when sitting, Col. 8, 5, 4).

CLUCKING, singultus.

CLUCKING-HEN, *gallina singultiens* or *glociens*. [Syn. in Cluck.]

CLUE. See CLW.

CLUMP, *massa*, *gleba* [Syn. in CLOD].—*massula*, *glebula* (of smaller size).—*A group* (e. g. of trees), *silvula* (Col. 8, 15): *arbores condensæ*. *locus arboris condensus*.

CLUMSILY, *inepte*. *Incommode*. *Inscite*. *vaste*. *To be c. made*, *vasto esse corpore* (of men and beasts).—*Inscite factum esse* (of things).—*Incondite*. *Inficete*. *Incompositæ*. *illiberaliter*. *Inurbane*. *rustice*. *To act c.*, *corporis motu esse agrestem*; *rustice se præbere* (to behave c.), *also rustice facere*: *to dance c.*, *minus commode saltare*: *not to behave c.*, *non incommode se gerere*.—*crasse*. *insulse*. *inelegantèr*. *illepide*. *invenuste*.

CLUMSINESS, *species informis* or *vasta* (unwiselike) *bulk* of body, Curt. 9, 2, 21).—*rusticitas*. *Inurbanitas* (not illiberalitas). *Inhumanitas* (of manners), *also mores inculti* or *rustici* (inelegantia only found in Gaj. Instit. 1, § 84, Goresch.).—*crassitudo* (of size).—*duritas* (in speech, i. e. expression, of a verse, &c.).—*to have more c. than strength*, *carnis plus habere quam lacerorum* (Q. of style).

CLUMSY, *inhabilis* (unmanageable, e. g. of bodies, opp. *habilis*).—*vastus* (of living beings and things, e. g. corpore vasto, of clumsy structure, of animate beings).—*iners* (sluggish, unready, of persons).—*rusticus* (opp. urbanus, in one's manners).—*agrestis* (in one's manners or motions, motus corporis)—*inhumanus* (impolite, uncivilized).—*Jw.* *agrestis* et *inhumanus*.—*gravis* (heavy, e. g. of speech, lingua).—*durus* (not flowing, e. g. of expression, verse, &c.).—*informis* (ill-shaped).—*rudis* (rough, uncouth).—*incompositus* (not properly arranged).—*Jw.* *rudis* atque *incompositus* (e. g. of style, &c.).—*inhurbanus* (unmanly). *A c. fellow*, *homo agrestis*. *homo vultu motuque corporis vastus* atque *agrestis* (of external behaviour).—*homo inurbanus*, *rusticus* (ill-bred, unmanly). *To have a c. gait* or carriage, *corporis motu esse agrestem*.—*illiberalis* (incongruous with the manners of a well-bred man). *C. manners*, *mores rustici*. *rusticitas*.—*impolitus* (not properly wrought or polished).—*tardus* et *pæne immobilis* (slow and almost immovable, e. g. of an animal).—*incultus*, *uncivilized*, *morally and physically*.—*intonus* (without all breeding).—*Jw.* *intonus* et *incultus*.—*ineruditus* (polished neither by breeding nor education).—*imperitus* (without practical experience).—*incommodus* (not properly composed or arranged, as poems, words, verses, &c.).—*crassus* (in opp. to whatever is refined, polished, delicate, &c.).—*inelegans* (esp. of style in speaking).—*lævis* (awkward).—*illepidus* (not manly). *Rather c.*, *subrusticus*. *subgræstis*.

CLUSTER, *fasciculus* (c. of flowers).—*uva* (of

grapes, also of bees, see CLUSTER, v.).—*corymbus* (of ivy, and other like plants).—*racemi* (in pl. a c. of grapes, ivy, &c.; in the sing. racemus is the branch or stalk to which the berries are attached).—*acervus*, *cumulus* (heap).—*circulus* (c. of men); *corona* (ring of men about a speaker); *turba* (crowd, throng); *multitudo* in unum conglobata.—*examen* (of bees). In c., *uvorum modo*. *catervatim* (in crowds).—*acervatim* (in heaps, &c.). *The fruit of others grow in c's*, *alia dependent racemis* (Plin.).—*Of islands*, *insule complures*: if the name of the islands is mentioned, *insulae* only; thus the c. of the *Strophades*, *Strophades insule*.

CLUSTER, v. INTR. prps *uvorum modo crescere* (to grow in c.).—*racemis dependere*.—*uvæ* or *racemose ferre* or *facere*.—*Of bees*, *confluere* (V.). *To c. on the branches*, *uvam ramis demittere* († V. Georg. 4, 568): *pedibus per mutua nexis* (frondente) *ramo pendere* († En. 7, 67): *on a roof*, *delubri culmine longâ uvâ consideri* (Juv. 13, 68). *Bees clustering on houses or temples*, *uva dependens in domibus templis* (Plin. 11, 16).—*Assemblée in crowds*, see ASSEMBLY, INTR.—TR. see HEAR TOGETHER.

CLUSTERLY, *uvæ modo*. *Uvæ* similis.

CLUTCH, † *To grasp*, *manus adhibere* c. rei. *manus afferre* c. rei.—*raperè*. *arripere* qd. (violently) *involvere* in qd. (impr. *to fly upon aliquid* for the purpose of taking immediate possession of it, e. g. in alienas possessiones).—*prehendere*, (to seize upon aliquid, to hold it).—*corrèpere* qd. (to snatch at aliquid eagerly).—*† To double the fist*, *pugnum facere*; *comprimere* in pugnum manus; *digitos comprimere* pugnumque facere. See FIST.

CLUTCH, s. *taking, seizing, captura*. *captus*.—*† Clang* (pl.), *unguis*. *ungues*.—*† To get into any's c's*, in manus ca venire: *to tear aliquid from any's c's*, qd. ex manibus or ex faucibus ca eripere.

CLUTER, *turba* (confusion, combined with bustle or noise).—*strepitus* (loud noise).—*tumultus*. *tumultuatio* (a confused clamour; then in general the noise caused by a multitude or any single person: the former as state, the latter as act).—*Jw.* *strepitus* et *tumultus*: *to make a c.*, *tumultuari*. *tumultum facere*.—*quid tumultuari*, *soror*, *atque insanis*? *quid tumultus* or *turbæ fuit* (e. g. on the market, apud forum)?

CLUTER, v. *strepitum facere* or *edere*. *clamarè*. *clamitare*.

CLYSTER, *clyster* (in later writers also *clysterium*, *clysmus*, or *enéma*, which are however to be avoided; or pure Lat. *lotio* (Cels.). *A c. of oil*, *infusio in oleo*: *to be relieved by a c.*, *clystere purgari*: *to administer a c.*, *qd clystere inficere* or *infundere*; *qd clystere infundere* per intestinum; *qd per clysterem immittere*; *ducere alvum clystere*: *to administer a c. of sea-water*, *with oil or nitre*, *aquam marinam in alvum infundere*, *adjecto vel oleo vel nitro* (Cels.).

COACERVATE, v. TR. coacervare. construere. See HEAP, v.

COACERVATION, coacervatio. accumulatio. accervatio. See HEAP, s.

COACH, *currus* (any wheel-carriage to travel in expeditiously).—*plentium* (with four wheels, high, hanging on springs [pensilis, Serv. V. En. 8, 666], with flat top, open on both sides, and painted green, used by matrons in religious processions, &c., see Serv. &c.).—*tensa* or *thensa* (with four wheels, and drawn by four horses, ornamented with ivory and silver, on which the statues of the gods were carried to the circus, and then placed on their pulvinaria).—*cisium* (a light two-wheeled travelling carriage, with a seat of basket-work; cabriolet).—*rheda* (a Gallic word; a larger four-wheeled c., with sufficient room for several persons and luggage).—*ephrædium* (a small one-horsed vehicle, with a sort of wooden arch over the horse, to hold up the shaft, see Cramer Schol. Juven. 8, 66).—*carriça* (a rheda for persons of rank, richly ornamented, and probably covered).—*petoriturum* or *petoriturum* (an open four-wheeled Gallic vehicle). *A c. and pair*, *bigæ*: *quadrigæ* (four-horsed); *currus quadrigarum* (with the horses all four abreast, not, as in our times, two and two). *A c. or vehicle with its horses put to it*, *vehiculum junctum*: *to ride in a c.*, *curru vehi*; *juncto vehiculo vehi*; *junctis jumentis vehi*: *to ride in a four-horsed c.*, *quadrigis* or *curru quadrigarum vehi*: *to sit in a c.*, in vehiculo, *curru* (&c.) *sedere*: *to drive a c.*, *currum regere*; *to some place*, *currum quo flectere*: *to upon a c.*, *currum evertere*: *to stop the c.*, *currum sustinere*: *by the c.*, *curru*; *curru vectus*; in *curru* (or *rheda*, &c.) *sedens* (sitting in the c.): *to keep a c. and horses*, *currum et equos habere*: *to have (or go in) one's own c.*

or carriage, **uno vehiculo (or sua rheda, &c.) uti*; in a *hackney-c.*, **meritorio vehiculo or meritoria rheda uti*; a *stage-c.*, *vehiculum publicum (i. e. a vehicle coming the nearest to our mail or posting vehicle, used in the times of the Emperors): rheda curialis (post-office, time of the Emp.)*. See also *CARRIAGE, VEHICULA, WAGON*. The body of a *c.*, *capus (Virr. 10, 9 (14) 2)*. *Capus* plorum was rejected by Q. 1, 5, 8, as a foreign word, used by *Catull.* only (98, 6): the carriage of a *c.*, *rotæ et axes (opp. capus): the seat of a c.*, *sedile or sella vehiculii or curris (see Sen. Ep. 70, 20, Phædr. 3, 6, 5): the head of a c.*, **tegimentum curris: the pole of a c.*, *temo*. *C-box*, *sella prima (see Phædr. 3, 6, 5)*.

COACH-HORSE, *equus rhedarius, carrucarius (aft. Varr. R. R. 3, 17, 7, Ulp. Dig. 21, 1, 38), who has mulus rhd. and carr. since the ancients used mules, and not horses, except upon state occasions, such as religious processions, &c.—equus vectuarius (any draught horse in general, according to Schneider's conjecture, Varr. R. R. 2, 7, 15, in such passage neither vectarius, nor vecturarius, can be the right reading)*.

COACH-HOUSE, **receptaculum vehiculorum or eorum*.

COACH-MAKER, *vehicularius, or carpentarius, or rhedarius, or plaustrarius artifex*. *SYN.* in *COACH* and *CARRIAGE*.

COACHMAN, *rhedarius (driver of a rheda, *C. Mil. 10, 29)—carrucarius mulio (driver of a carruca, drawn by mules, *Capitol. Maxim. Jan. 4: SYN. of rheda and carr. in COACH)—auriga (driver of the war-chariot, &c.; poet. moderator eorum)*.

COACTION. See **COMPULSION**.

COACTIVE. See **COMPULSORY**.

COADJUTOR, *adjutor (e. g. as teacher)—socius (who partakes or assists in alth)—minister. administrator (who takes a subordinate part in assisting alth)—collega (in an office)—hypodidascalus (usher)—JX. minister et adjutor; socius et particeps c. rei; servus et minister c. rei:—to be alth's c., c. socium esse in re (compare with TO ASSIST)—to appoint a c. to alth, c. dare qm ad rem adiutorem; qm socium sibi adiungere (for oneself)—To employ a c., qm socium adhibere in re (in any business)—*SYN.* *adjutrix. socia. ministr.* See *SYN.* above.*

COAGULATE, INTR. *coire (to run together, and thus c.)—concoquere (to c. by growing, as it were, together)—congelari. se congelare (by becoming cold; of any liquid)—coagulari (prop. to be made to c. by means of rennet, of milk, &c.; then generally of any liquid)—lac gelatum, concretum.—TR. coagulare (by rennet)—congelare (by cold; used also intrans. by Ovid, Ister congelat).*

COAGULATION, *coagulatio*.

COAL, *carbo (g. i.)—*carbo bituminosus (our mineral c.)—lign. c. pruna; carbo candens or vivus: dead c., carbo extinctus, emortuus: to swallow red-hot c's, vivum ignem devorare: the smoke of c., vapor carbonum: as black as c., tam ater quam carbo est—picus (as pitch)—qui multo acrior est, quam Ægyptius (of persons)—PROV. To carry c's to Newcastle, in silvâ ligna ferre (H. Sut. 1, 10, 34).*

COAL-DUST, *pulvis carbonis (†)*.

COAL-HOUSE or **HOLE**, **cella carbonaria*.

COAL-MINE or **PIT**, *fodina (any pit)—(perhaps) *fodina carbonaria*.

COAL-PAN, *foculus (if containing burning coals, foculus fervens)—*olla carbonaria (poi, if for the above purpose)*.

COAL-SCUTTLE or **BASKET**, **corbis carbonarius*.

COAL-SHOVEL, *batillum*.

COAL-TRADE, *negotium carbonarium (Aurel. Fict. de Vir. Il. 72): to carry on a c-trade, negotium carbonarium exercere; *carbones vendere or venditare*.

COAL-VESSEL or **BARGE**, **navis carbonaria*.

COAL-WAGGON, *plaustrum carbonarium*.

COALESCE, *coalescere, ci rei (prop. to unite by growing together [of things], or to grow into one; hence JX. to come together, or simply to unite; e. g. ut cum patribus coalescerent plebis animi, L.): in unius populi corpus coalescere (of a nation)—coire (to come or run together)—misceri (to mix with, of things) ci rei or cum qd re.—Sis convenire ci rei or cum qd re (to agree with, and so be capable of coalescing)—confundi in unum or in unum corpus confundi (to unite firmly, of things)*.

COALITION, *coalitus. consociatio. junctio. congregatio [see SYN. in COMBINE)—societas (the state of being united)—coitio (a uniting of several persons, mix in a bad sense, e. g. coalitionem facere, C.)—coitus (a combining). See also COMBINATION.*

COARSE, *¶ Not fine or tender, crassus (o. pr.)—densus (thick, with parts closely pressed together)—c. flour, *farina crassa: c. bread, panis secundarius or secundus: c. food, victus asper: c. sand, sabulo. saburra (as ballast): a c. toga, toga crassa: c. thread, filum crassum.—¶ Rough, unpolished, inhumanus. inurbanus. agrestis. rusticus (SYN. in BOOR)—JX. ferus agrestisque. A c. joke, locus illiberalis.—Jocus invidiosus (that makes us enemies): c. manners, mores inculti. rusticitas (coarseness of behaviour): a c. brute, merum rus. To use c. language agi alth, asper or contumeliose (the latter in an insulting manner) invehi in qm; probris et maledictis vexare qm: c. minded, horridus; horridus et durus: asperi animi (or by the words given above, inhumanus, &c., which relate more to the want of outward polish than to what is really wrong). ¶ Common, or ordinary, vulgaris: or by subst. vulgus with gen., 'c. practitioners' (Arbuth.). *vulgus medicorum (aft. C. praeceptum patronorum, &c.)—¶ Not made neatly or skillfully, non artificiosus, inconditus. infabre factus. incultus.—a c. overloaded style, opimum quoddam et tamquam adipatæ dictionis genus (C. Or. 8).—pinguis quiddam sonare.*

COARSELY, *crasse.—¶ Rudely, in an unpolished manner, inurbane. rustice. vasse (e. g. loqui). infecte. illiberaliter. incompote.—¶ In an unskillful, unfinished manner, incute. incommode.*

COARSENESS, *¶ Opp. fineness, crassitudo.—¶ Roughness of manners, &c., inhumanitas, inurbanitas. rusticitas. C. of speech, verba rustica (rough, coarse words). maledicta. probra. probra et maledicta (abuse, &c.). contumelie (insulting language). C. of mind, ingenium incultum (want of cultivation): asperitas animi (savage c.): feritas animi. A savage or brutal c. of mind, feritas animi et agrestis immanitas. C. of manners, mores agrestes, or feri.*

COAST, *litus (as the line of c.)—ora (as a more extended space, bordering on the sea). To lie at anchor off a c., in salo navem tenere in ancoris. NOT acta (—litus) should not be used except with ref. to Greek history, &c. (according to Did.). 'coast as presenting agreeable views, a pleasant residence, &c.).—Towns on the c., urbes maritimæ.*

COAST, v. *To c. by a place, oram or locum qm prætervehi (passing by and leaving it); oram legere (creeping along by it). See 'sail by,' under SAIL.*

COASTER, *qui oram legit, &c.—¶ Coasting vessel, navis oraria (Plin.).*

COASTING, *C. vessel, navis or navicula oraria: the master of a c. vessel, magister navis orarie (Plin. Ep. 10, 17, or 26). The c. trade, *commercium maritimum.*

COAT, s. *As the ancients did not wear c's, there is no exact term: see GARMENT.—Great-c., the nearest words are endomis and gausapum (or gausapa or gausape. See GARMENT).—To turn c., defecere, desciccare a qo. To be a turn-c., defecare or desciccare a partibus (optimum, &c. as the case maybe).—¶ A waistcoat, præpe colobium (a short vest without arms, the form of the tunic at its first introduction. Serv. ad V. Æn. 9, 616). C. of mail, lorica sarta (Np.).—lorica conserta hamis (V.).—PROV. To cut one's c. according to one's cloth, suo se modulo ac pede metiri.—¶ Covering of the flesh, pellis (bristly; with pill).—vellus (fleece; with villi).—the c. of a horse, pellis. His c. is harsh and dry, aret pellis (V.). a harsh, dry c., pellis dura ac frigida (Lr.): to cast its c. (of the serpent), vernationem or senectam exuere. The horse changes his c., equus villos mutat.—¶ C. of certain vegetables (e. g. of the onion), cutis (thin covering of soft vegetables, e. g. of berries; of the kernel of a nut).—membrana. tunica (membr. of chestnuts, walnuts, &c. tunic of mushrooms, wheat, bark, &c.).—corium (thick outward skin, e. g. of grapes).—callus. callum (of apples, &c.).—folliculus (husk of corn; pod).—¶ Layer of, of plaster, &c., stratura (what is spread upon ath; e. g. of manure, of gravel, &c. Suet. Pallad.).—circumlitio (the laying on of colours, earthen, wax, &c. Sen. and Plin.).—cōrium (thick coating; e. g. of mortar, earth, &c. Virr.).—trullisatio (plastering, or laying on mortar with a trowel. Virr.—to lay a c. of paint upon ath, ci rei inducere: to give a wall a c. of plaster, tectorium in parietem inducere: he has given ath four c's of paint, ci rei quater induxit colore (Plin.): to cover ath with a c. of plaster of Paris, gypso qd ilinere (Plin.).—¶ C. of arms, insigne generis (cf. C. Sull. 31, 88).*

COAT, v. *inducere qd ci rei or super qd; inducere qd qd re (e. g. ceram parieti or parietem cerâ: the roof with gold, aurum tecto: the bricks with leather, coria super lateres).—Illinere qd ci rei or qd qd re (e. g. aurum marmor: qd gypso).—circumlinere qd qd re (to*

smear over with alk; e. g. *alvos amo bubulo* (Plin.).
—trullisare (i. e. *for laying on mortar with a trowel*.
Vitr.).—contingere or integere qd qd re (e. g. luto, Cas.).
to c. a wall with mud, parieti lutum inducere (Vitr.).

COAX, mulcēre. permulcēre qm.—palpare, or ci or
qm palpari (prop. *to stroke and pat*; e. g. a horse).—
blandiri ci (to flatter with soft words). To c. a horse,
equum palpari (Ulp. Dig.): I will c. him, and try if I
can by any means, &c. palpabo, equoniam modo possum,
&c. (C.): to c. aby by presents, qm munere palpare
(Juv.): to c. aby civilisly, ci male palpari (H.). To c.
aby out of alk, suis blanditiis qd a exprimere (C.).

COAXING, palpatio (Plaut.).—voce blandē. blandi-
tium (soft words). assentationes (see FLATTERY).—
Jx. blanditiae et assentationes.

COBAT, *cobaltum (i. t.).

COBBLE, sarcire. sarcire (to mend what was torn)
(= to be a cobbler), sutrinum facere.—To dangle,
qd imperite, infabre, inscienter facere or conficere.
COBBLER, autor veteramentarius (*Suet. Vit. 2).—
autor cerdo (Mart.). See SHOEMAKER. To be c.,
sutrimum facere. A c.'s boy, *sutori operas praebens.
A c.'s stall, taberna sutrina. C.'s was, *plx sutoria.—
Bewgler, [vid.] homo in arte sua non satis versatus.
A term of contempt for any base mechanic, cerdo
(Juv.).

COBWEB, texta aranea, pl.; also aranea, pl. alone
(Plin. Phaedr. 2, 8, 25).—textura or tela araneae.—
to brush away all the c.'s, omnem araneorum operam
perdere; omnes araneorum telas discipere: covered
with c.'s, araneosus: like a c., similis textis araneis;
also araneosus.

COCHINEAL, coccum (*coccus cacti. Linn.).

COCHLEATED, cochleatus (Pompon. ap. Non.).

COCK, || *Male bird*, mas (opp. to femina).—|| *The
male of the hen*, gallinæ maritus; gallus gallina-
ceus, also gallus or gallinaceus alone. A game-c., gal-
linaceus pycnes. A young c., pullus gallinaceus.—Tur-
key-c., galli Indici; mealegrus gallopavo (Linn.).—
C.'s comb, galli crista; wattles, palea galli.—The crow-
ing of a c., galli cantus; c.-crowing, gallicantum (late);
about c.-crowing, sub galli cantum.—C.-fight, pugna or
certamen gallorum: to set c.'s fighting, gallos inter se
committere.—C.-spur, calcar galli. Weather-c., *vel-
lulum flantis venti index (ast. Vitr. 1, 6, 4); or gallus
aeneus flantis venti index.—vix., leader, head, dux,
caput, princeps; signifier.—|| To be c.-a-hoop, triumph
are or ovare gaudire; exultare. Ietari. Jx. Ietari et
triumphare.—|| Of an arrow, crena.—|| Of a gun,
retinaculum (pyritae).—|| Of a pipe, cask, &c., os;
epitome.—|| Of hay, meta feni.—|| Gnomon of a
dial, gnomon (γνώμων).—|| Needle of a balance,
examen.

COCK, v. attollere, erigere: the hat, causiam erigere:
the nose, naribus contemptum or fastidium ostendere;
at aby, qm suspendere naso: the ears, aures erigere,
arrigere. (aurem substringere, H. is only poet.).—To c.
a gun, *retinaculum erigere or ad ictum parare.—To c.
a hay, fenem in metas extruere.—INTA. to strut,
magnifice incidere, qd sibi esse videri.

COCKADE, insigne petasi (publicum); *insigne
militare, quod est in petaso (of a soldier).

COCKATOO, *prilicatus cristatus (Linn.).

COCKATRICE, basiliscus.

COCK-BOAT, scapha. cymba. Inter. [Syn. in Boat].

COCK-CHAFER, *scarabaeus melolontha (Linn.).

COCK-LOFT, coenaculum superius.—To live in c.,
sub tegulis habitare (Suet. Gramm.).—In superiore
habitare coenaculo (Plaut. in the upper story, wch, with
the ancients, was under the roof).—tribus habitare scala
(up three pair of stairs. Mart. of a poor poet).

COCK-SURE (of a person), fidens, confidens; (a
thing), certus.—To be c. (of a person), rem factam
statim putare.—The thing is c., res in vado est (is safe).
—I am c. of him, eum feci meum.

COCKER, alieu indulgere; indulgentia corrumpere
qm: indulgentia tractare qm; qm mollire, emollire,
effeminare. oneself, mollis se habere; nimium sibi
parcere, ore effeminari, molliri; emolliri.

COCKERING, nimia indulgentia.

COCKLE, || *Fish*, pecten: dim. pectunculus.—
|| *Weed*, rhocas, radix (Linn.).

COCKLE, v. rugare. (palliolum rugat, Plaut. Cas.
2, 3, 39).—Freund makes ruga merely less than
sinus: Georgas makes ruga elevated, and sinus sunk.

COCKNEY, oppidanus, homo delicatus qui in urbe
habitat.

COCK SWAIN, gubernator. rector navis.

COCOA, *faba Cacao (the nut).—*potio e Cacaoe
coca (cocoa, as beverage).

COD or COD-FISH, *gadus morhua (Linn.). Sages
think the asellus of the Romans was a cod-fish; others
that it was a haddock, or whiting.

COD, || *A nusk*, pod, sillqua.—valvulus (of legu-
minous plants). See POD.

CODĒ, leges (scriptae).—also prps codex, corpus
juris (e. g. the Roman, juris Romani).

CODICIL, codicillus, codicilli (as supplement to a
will, or an informal testamentary document, in Plin.
Ep. and Tac.). codicilli testamento confirmati (Ulp.
p. 132, Ed. Bonn.). The c. is invalid, is so much waste
paper, codicilli pro non scriptis habendi (Plin. Ep. 2,
16, 1).

CODLE, } lento igne coquere (boil over a slow fire).

CODDLE, } lento vapore decoquere. leniter deco-
quere. lentā prunā decoquere (all Plin.—of slowly
boiling alk down).—|| *Make effeminate by over indul-
gence*, qm delicia solvere (Q.): molli educatione ner-
vos omnes mentis et corporis frangere (Q.).

COEQUAL, aequalis (equal according to inherent
quality, also with ref. to age, size, valour, dignity, not
to be confounded with aequalis, e. g. aequalis in qm.
a. T. Ann. 6, 31, in). See EQUAL.

COERCE, coercēre, continēre, cohēbēre, frenare.
refrenare (to hold in check, all with acc.).—inhēbēre (to
stop).—comprimere (to suppress).—reprimere. sup-
primere (to repress).—obviam ire ei rei (to take coercive
measures).—juventum frenare or coercere: cupidita-
tes coercere or continere or comprimere; cupidita-
tibus imperare.—to c. by severe laws, vincire qd severia
legibus.—circumscribere (to restrict aby, e. g. in his
liberty, manner of life, &c.).—in angustium deducere
(reduce to a narrow compass, e. g. perturbaciones. C.).—
moderari. temperare. modum facere ei rei (to put a
limit or bounds to alk). Jx. cohēbēre et continēre.
reprimere et coercere.—qm vi cogere (to force to alk,
ad qd, with infn. or ut and subj.). See also to COMPEL.

COERCION, coercitio. vis (force). necessitas (c.
imposed by necessity): to do alk per c., vi coactus qd
facio: to use c. with aby, qm vi cogere; qm per vim
adigere: to use c., vim adhibere. without any c., non
vi coactus.—the right of c. over aby, coercitio in qm (a.
Suet. Oct. 45).—moderatio. temperatio (of things).

COERCIVE. C. means or measures, vis (q. l.); also
coercitio (L. 4, 53, damnum aliquam coercionē non
inhēbēre).—to have recourse to (or use) c. means agēs
aby, vi grassari in qm (Liv. 3, 44): not in consequence
of any c. measures, non vi coactus (Incoactus, silv. age).
by c. means, per vim; also vi, as above.

COESSENTIAL, consubstantialis (Ecclesi. Tertull.
Aug.).—aequalis. par et aequalis. ex nulla parte dia-
similis (Aug.).—The Son is c. with the Father, *eadem
Patris et Filii est natura.

COETANEOUS, quod uno or uno et eodem tempore
est or fit.—eodem tempore (at or about the same time;
when two or several simultaneous events are related in
contra-distinction; e. g. to be c. with alk, eodem tem-
pore, quo aliud, esse or fieri).—simul (at the same
period or time, e. g. simul Protagenes floruit).—c. with
aby, aequalis ei or cs (i. e. who lives at the same time).
—aequalem esse ci (with ref. to age) almost c., aetate
proximum esse ci. See 'at the same TIME.'

COEXISTENT, qd uno (or uno et eodem) tempore
est or fit.

COFFEE, || *The berries*, *faba coffēe (pl.).—
|| *The drink*, *coffea; *potus coffēe: to make c.,
*potum coffēe coquere or parare: to invite aby to take
c., *invito qm, ut domi meae coffeam bibat.

COFFEE-CUPS, &c. fvasa quae ad coffeam biben-
dam pertinent (ast. Col. 12, 3, 3).

COFFEE-HOUSE, thermopolium (any place where
warm beverage is sold, or may be had).—one who keeps
a c. house, prps thermopola.

COFFEE-MILL, prps fistula serrata (see also HAND-
MILL).

COFFEE-POT, prps *hirnea (but never cantharus)
coffēe. *hirnula coffēe (of smaller size).

COFFEE-TRAY, *tabula, quā circumfetur coffea.

COFFEE-TREE, *coffea (Linn.), *coffea Arabica
(Linn.).

COFFER, ricas (πικρος, of oster covered with skin,
Ter. Eun. 4, 6, 16, Ruhnken).—clista (κίστη, chest or box
of any kind, also for travelling: see Hor. Ep. 1, 17, 54,
who has clistam cs effringere, break open).—arca (for
locking up money, &c.).—capas (for keeping fm injury,
loss, &c.). See Box.—a email c., arcula, capsula.—
|| COFFREAS, malon. for treasure (e. g. the king's c.'s),
aerarium (privatum, Np. Att. 6, 3): the emperor's, fiscus
(opp. aerarium publicum, i. e. the public treasury).—

gaza (gaza, *prop. of the Persian king, then the c. of any foreign prince*. C. Off. 2, 22, 76: Macedonia gaza. Comp. Curt. 3, 13, 5: pecunia regia, quam gaza Persae vocant; et Mel. 1, 11: gaza, sic Persae erarium vocant. See also TREASURY.)

COFFIN, arca (g. i. *whether of wood, stone, &c.*).—*scrophigra* (σκαφίγρα, *prop. c. made of the Assian stone, was come from Assos in Troas, kept consumed all the body but the teeth in 40 days*. Dict. Antiqq.; then c. of any other material).—loculus (for an embalmed corpse, or any part of it, s. Plin. 7, 2, 2, § 20, and 7, 16, 16).—capulus (Farr. ap. Non.—ire ad capulum, Lucr.). A silver c., loc. argenteus (Just. 39, 1, 6).—to put in c., arca or loculo condere (e. g. in a temple, in templo).

COFFIN, v. See TO BURY.

COFFIN-BEARER, lepticarius. vespillo. sandapilarius. [SYN. IN BEARER.]

COG, [Flatter. Vid.—to c. the dice, Crcl. *prop.* tesserae prave factis ludere or vincere: qm in alea deo eludere (qm in alea eludere, Plaut.); or nimis lepidè facere dolum (Plaut. of a very clever throw).

COG, of a wheel, dens (g. i. for any protecting point in the shape of a tooth, e. g. that of an anchor, a comb, a saw, the collar of a plough).

COGENCY, vis (fores), vis ad faciendam fidem.—pondus (weight).—momentum (tendency to turn the scale in one's favour, power). To have great c., magno ad persuadendum momento esse (De Isent. 26, 77); firmum esse ad probandum: the conflicting reasons are of equal c., contrariarum rationum paria sunt momenta: the c. of some arguments consists in their number, quodam argumenta turba valent (Q.); there is little c. in such arguments, hujusmodi argumenta nullius sunt momenti, or *parum firma sunt ad fidem faciendam or ad persuadendum: these arguments appear to you to be of some c., haec argumenta *aliquid apud vestros animos momenti habere videntur (C.). The more and stronger reasons will have the most c., plures causas et majores pondera plus habebunt (C.): to produce an argument of great c., firmissimum aliquid afferre. This argument for the existence of the gods appears to me to have the greatest c., firmissimum hoc afferri videtur, cur deos esse credamus: it seems to me that there is not much c. in the reason you allege, rationem eam, quæ a te affertur, non satis firmam puto (C.): an argument of irresistible c., argumentum necessarium (Q.); necessarie demonstrans (C.).

COGENT, gravis.—firmus or firmus ad probandum: it appears to me that this is a most c. argument, &c., firmissimum hoc afferri videtur: it does not appear to me that the reason given by you is a very c. one, rationem eam, quæ a te affertur, non satis firmam puto (C.): a very c. argument, argumentum firmissimum, potentissimum (Q.): not c., infirmum (Q.).

COGENTLY, graviter.—Mly by Crcl., to argue c., firmissimis ad probandum argumentis uti; firmissimum qd afferre: not to argue c., rationes non satis firmas afferre.

COGITATE. See MEDITATE, THINK.

COGITATION, cogitatio.—*intentio cogitandi (as effort).—[Meditation, reflection. See REFLECTION.]

COGITATIVE, cogitans. intelligens.—cogitationis participes (possessing the faculty of c.).

COGNATE, of kin, cognatus, consanguineus, propinquus, affinis. See RELATED.

COGNATION, cognatio. propinquitas. agnatio, affinitas. See RELATIONSHIP.

COGNITION, cognitio, scientia, with or without rerum; also cognitiones (but never scientia) rerum.—Jx. cognitio et scientia: c. of althg, scientia or cognitio or prudentia ea rei.—notitia ea rei.—intelligentia ea rei.—Jx. cognitio et intelligentia. notio ea rei (the notion one has of althg, e. g. notitia or notio Dei).—prudentia ea rei (the clear insight into a thing).—expleta rerum comprehensio (certain c.).—memoria præteritorum (e. of past events or things): to have a c. of althg, notitiam ea rei habere or tenere; ea rei scientiam or prudentiam habere; intelligere qd.

COGNITIVE, intelligens. The c. faculty, intelligentia, intellectus.

COGNIZANCE (as g. t.) s. KNOWLEDGE.—[Judicial notice or decision, jurisdiction; jurisdictionis potestas.—to fall under the c. of althg, sub ea jura et jurisdictionem subjunctorum esse (C. Agr. 2, 36, 2, 2).—it falls under my c., jurisdiction mea est (Sen. Clem. 1, 1): also hoc meum est; hujus rei potestas penes me est: to commission ab to take c. of althg, ei cognitionem deferre: to take c. of althg, cognitionem

constituere.—questionem habere ea rei or de qd re. questioni præesse (preside at it). [Q]uestio was often accompanied with torture.—cognoscere de qd re: after having taken c. of the matter, *re diligenter cognita: this does not fall under my c., hoc non est mei muneri or mei arbitrii: pertinere ad qm, e. g. ad alium judicem (to fall under the c. of another judge).—to come or arrive at the c. of althg, venire in cognitionem; cognosci: without c., causa incognita (see Hæneccii Antiq. Rom. Syn. 4, 18, 15): a commission appointed to take c. of a matter, *viri (according to the number, dumviri, triumviri, &c.) ad rem judicio suo exigendam missi.—[Badge, signum (g. t.).—insigne (a characteristic mark). See BADGE.]

COGNOMINAL, eodem nomine (g. t. but espily of the same sur- or family-name. C. Farr. 4, 46, 103).—eodem cognomine or (post. and Post-Aug.) cognomina adj. (of the same family name or title).—cognominatus (synonymous, e. g. cognominata verba. C.).

COGNOSCIBLE, quod cognosci potest; quod cognitionem sui habet; quod in humanam intelligentiam cadit.

COHABIT, [Dwell together, in eadem domo habitare (to live in one house).—contubernales esse (prop. in one tent, then later, in one room).—cum qd habitare, apud qm or in domo ea habitare.—[Dwell together as husband and wife, cum qd concubare, concubere, cubitare (the last repeatedly).

COHABITATION, [Act of living together, contubernium (prop. in one tent, and prop. also in one room).—[As man and wife, concubitus (out of wedlock).

COHEIR or **COHEIRESS**, coheres, collega (from the context, Hermog. and Paul. Dig. 27, 1, 41, and 42, 46).—to make ably the c.-heir or c.-heir of . . . qm coheredem cum qd scribere; qm coheredem ei instituire.

COHERE, cohærere or cohærescere inter se.—connexos et aptos esse inter se.—to c. well, præclare inter se cohærere: cohærere cum qd re or ei rei (with althg): by althg, contineri qd re; rem continet qd.—[To agree, facere cum qd consentire. conspirare. congruere.—with abq, cum qd convenire, concordare. [SYN. IN AGREE. Vid.]

COHERENCE, } cohærentia (as state, e. g. mundi).
COHERENCY, } contextus (connexion as state, e. g. of a discourse, orationis, sermonis; of matters and words rerum et verborum; comp. Ernesti lex. techn. Rom. p. 90).—perpetuitas (uninterrupted continuation, e. g. orationis).—the systematic c., continuatio seriesque rerum, ut alia ex aliâ nexa et omnes inter se apte colligateque videantur (C. N. D. 1, 4, extr.).—there is c. in matters, cohærere sibi or inter se.—in c., see COHERENT.—to relate althg in (or with) proper c., cuncta, ut acta sunt, ei exponere; ei omnem rem ordine narrare.

COHERENT, cohærens.—contextus (connected, opp. diffusus, solutus, e. g. oratio).—continens (hanging together or being connected in one uninterrupted line, denoting the inner or substantial connexion of a discourse).—perpetuus (in one continuation, opp. to what is given in fragments, e. g. oratio, historia).—not c., incoherent, interruptus, dissipatus (scattered).

COHERENTLY (sibi) constanter (consistently), or Crcl. to speak c., *inter se cohærentia loqui: not to speak c., see INCOHERENTLY.

COHESION, cohærentia, conjunctio, colligatio (as act and state): copulatio; congiunctio (as act): argumentatio. See SYN. IN TO JOIN.

COHESIVE. See COHERENT. Also glutinosus, resinaceus, tenax (that has the power of sticking or cohering).

COHORT, cohors. The prætorian c., cohors prætoriana.

COIP. See BOWNET, CAP.

COIL, glomerare (in the shape of a ball), e. g. lanam glomerare.

COIL, glomus, glomus lini.

COIN, a) a single piece, numus. b) several pieces, and in opp. to greater c., numuli. c) in general, coined pieces of silver, &c., numi.—[Q]uæ moneta in class., so too the Greek nomisma (νόμισμα) is not found in the prose of the gold age.—copper c., æs signatum: silver c., argentum signatum; also argenti only [X. MONEY]: good c., numi boni: counterfeit or bad c., numi adulterii: to issue bad c. (i. e. to be a coiner of bad money), pecunias vitare (Ætustop. 8, 14); monetam adulterinam exercere (Ulp. Dig. 48, 13, 6, § 1); numos adulterinos percipere (Afr. Suet. Ner. 25): Illyrian c., pecunia Illyriorum siguo

signata: *heavy c.*, *see* *grave* *great and small c.*, *numi* *omnia notae*: to pay in the same c., *par pari respondere* (as well *prop.* e. g. *C. Att.* 16, 7, 6, as *fig.* or *proverb.* in a bad sense in *Ter. Phorm.* 1, 4, 34); *par pari referre* (not *par pari*, see *Benit. Ter. Eun.* 3, 1, 55), or *parum gratiam referre* *cl* (ib. 4, 4, 51; both = 'returning like for like' in good and bad sense); *paria paribus respondere* (*C. ad Att.* 6, 1, 22, with regard to words; i. e. to reply to the letter of *Atticus* in the same style): a collection of c's, **nummothea*: one that understands c's, (antiquary), **rei nummarie peritus*: the science or knowledge of c's (numismatics), **numorum doctrina*: to lecture on c's, **de numis praecipere*: assay of a c., *spectatio pecuniae* (*C. Verr.* 3, 7, etc.): species of c., *genus numorum* (ib. 78, 181); also *numus* only, if in the sense of c., money in general: the same c. (i. e. pieces of the same value; e. g. in paying back money), *corpora numorum eadem* (*Papinian.* *Dig.* 16, 3, 24): to pay in Roman c., ad denarium solvere (*C. Q.* 4, extr.).

COIN, v. *PROPR.* *cadere*. *ferire*. *percutere*: *signare* (to put on the stamp or impression). See **MINT**. v. To c. *asses* *whc* are to be of only the sixth part of their former value, *asses sextantario pondere ferire*: one who c's base money, *paracharacter* (*παράχαρακτῆρ*, *Cod. Theod.* 9, 21, 91): false monetæ reus (*ibid.* as accused): monetam adulterinam exercere (*Ulp.* *Dig.* 48, 13, 6, § 1): to c. base money, also (*alt. Suet. Ner.* 25) *numos adulterinos percutere*. See also **COINCE**. — *forma* (publica) *percutere*. *forma* *signare*: money coined in the same mould, *numi una forma percussa* (*alt. Sen. Ep.* 34, extr.): silver that has not been coined, *argentum non signatum forma*, *sed rudi pondere (uncoined)*. — *Invenit*, *ingere*. *confingere*. — *commisist*: to c. *aliquid* against *aliquid*, *abingere* *cl* qd: to c. *new words*, *verba novare*.

COINAGE or **COINING**, *res numaria* (whatever relates to it): to regulate the c., *rem numariam constituere*: the standard of c., *ratio æraria*: regulation concerning the c., *lex numaria*: right of c. **ius numos cutendi* or *feriendi* or *percutiendi*. — *Money*, *Vid. COIN*. — *Invention*, *fictio*, *fictio* (*Q.*); *confictio* (*C.*). — *Act* of coining money, *cusio* *monetalis* (*Cod. Theod.* 11, 16, 18). — *The coined money* of a realm (*collectively*), **numi forma* (publica) *percussa*; or *numi* only, *moneta* (*Op. Plin.*). — *Money coined at the same time* (or of the same c.), *numi una forma percussa* (*alt. Suet. Ep.* 34, end). To be of the same c., *una forma percussos* (as, a) *esse* (*Sen. Ep.* 34, end, of actions *cui in the same mould*). *FIG.* — *Pure invention*, *fictio* (*Q.* 2, 29, &c.). — *confictio* (*C. Rosc. Am.* 13, init.). The c. of words, *fictio* *nominum*, *vocum*. — *Thing coined*, *res ficta* or *commensata*; *res ficta* et *commensata*: *commensatum*. *FIG.* Avoid the late word *figmentum*.

COINCIDE, *cl* *Meet together in space*, *convenire* in unum locum. — (*inter se*) *congruere* (*agree*). — *JX.* *convenire* in unum locum atque inter se *congruere* (as *C. Rosc.* 22, 62, quum multæ causæ convenisse unum in locum atque inter se *congruere* videntur). — *Agree together*, *concidere* (cum qd re). *consentire* (*prop.* and *copy* of agreement in opinion; but also by a sort of personification, of things: *dat.* or *with cum*; also *inter se*). — *congruere* (*opp.* *repugnare* with *aby*, *cl* or *cum* qd: also *cl* *rei* or *cum* qd re; *inter se*, and *abiol.*: used also of coincidence in point of time). — 'To c. in opinion with *aby*' is also *idem sentire cum* qd (not *adjective* *cl*, *Görrenz*); and *incidere* in qm (e. g. in *Diodorus*, C.). Not to c. in opinion, *discrepare*, *dissentire*, *disiudicare*. His opinion does not c. with the opinions, &c., *sententia non constat cum* — *sententia*. [See **AGREE**.] To c. with any other event in point of time, *eodem tempore quo aliud esse* or *ieri*. — in *idem tempus incidere*. *Evenit* *whc* c. in point of time, *quæ uno*, or *uno* et *eodem tempore sunt* or *flunt*.

COINCIDENCE, *concurso* (*act* of running together, e. g. crebra *con.* *vocalium*: of accidental events, fortuitum). — *concurso* (as *stole*, e. g. calamitatum). *FIG.* *conventus* in this meaning only in *Sen. N. Qu.* 7, 12, 13, *conv.* *duarum stellarum*. — *Agreement*, *conventio* (cum qd re). — *consensus*. — *consensio*, *conventus*. — 'By a lucky c.' &c. by *Crcl.* with peropportune *cadit*; *peropportune accidit*.

COINCIDENT, *continens* (*rei* *rei*: touching it, so that there is no break between). — *In point of time*, in *idem tempus incidens*; or *Crcl.* with quod uno, or uno et eodem, tempore est or fit. — *Agreeing*, *consentientes*, *congruens*, *contors*. — *consentaneus* *cl* *rei*; *conjunctus* *cum* qd re (in agreement with its nature).

COINER, *monetæ opifex*. *monetarius* (*Post-Aug.*). — *cursor* (*Cod. Just.* 10, 64, 1). — *Counterfeiter*, *paracharacter* (*παράχαρακτῆρ*, *Cod. Theod.* 9, 21, 91): false

monetæ reus (as accused of the crime, *ibid.*). To be a c. of base money, *monetam adulterinam exercere* (*Ulp.*); *numos adulterinos percutere* (*alt. Suet. Ner.* 25).

COISTREL. See **COWARD**.

COIT, *discus*.

COITION, *coitus*. — *InUty*. — *Act* of (two bodies, &c.) coming together, *concurso*. *concurso* (*avoid* *conventus*). See **COINCIDENCE**.

COLANDER, *colum* (g. *l.* for sieve, &c.). To pass *aliquid* through a c., *percolare*; per *colum* transmittere.

COLD, s. *frigus* (as causing frost, &c.); also *fig.* as the coldness of indifference, want of sensibility, &c.). — *algor* (as felt; the obol. *algus* is the c. itself). — *gelu* (only in *abl.*: the c. *whc* causes ice, &c.). — *Extreme c.* may be *transl.* by *vis frigoris*; *vis hiemalis*; *frigora*, n. pl. (with accessory notion of duration). To be able to endure c., *algoris patientem esse*: to be unable to endure either extreme heat or extreme c., *neque frigora neque æstus tolerare posse*: to be stiff or benumbed with c., *gelu torpère*. *FIG.* *frigidus* (*Varr. op. Non.*) is 'the state of a man attacked by c.' *Lid.* — *An illness*, *gravello* (*καρκα*, *hæc* *nares* *claudunt*, *vocem* *obtundit*, *tussim* *siccam* *movet*, &c. *Cels.*) — *destillatio* *narium*, or *destillatio* only (quum 'tenuis per has [nares] pituita profuit, caput leviter dolet, gravitas ejus sentitur, frequentia sternumenta sunt.' *Cels.*): to cure or get rid of a c., *gravidinem removere* (*C.*): to doctor or treat a c., *gravidini subvenire* (*C.*): a troublesome c., *gravidus molestus*: I have a c., *nares* *gravidine* *vexantur*: to give *aby* c., *gravidinem* *concitare* or *efferre*: apt to take c., or (of things) apt to give c., *gravidinosus*.

COLD, *adj.* *frigidus* (of a moderate degree of coldness, *opp.* *calidus*; also *fig.* as without fire, inanimate, &c.). — *algens*, *algidus* († of what is unpleasantly c., in itself, of a c. nature; *algens* also of what does not keep a man warm, e. g. toga *algens*). — *gelidus* (*icy c.*, also *fig.* in the poets). — *egellidus* (with the chill taken off; in later writers = 'very cold'). — *lanigulidus*, *lentus* (*fig.* without fire or animation; less strong than *frigidus*: e. g. orator nimis lentus in dicendo et pæne *frigidus*, C.). — *Very c.*, *perfrigidus*: c. water, aqua *frigida*: a c. draught, potius *algens*. *frigida* (*sc.* potio, 'a refreshing draught'). C. cup (of bread, wine, and beer). *Intrita* (*panis*) *e* vino or *e* cerevisia (*cf. Plin.* 9, 8, 9, *Cels.* 3, 19). A c. wind, *ventus frigidus*: c. or very c. weather, *tempestas frigida*, *perfrigida*: the weather is becoming c., *frigus ingruit* (but not *frigescit* *tempestas*): it is growing colder, 'frigus ingravescit': a c. winter, *hiems frigida*: a c. shudder shakes my limbs, *gelidus horror mihi quatit membra* (V.): to bathe in c. water, *frigida* (*sc.* aqua) *lavari*: to drink c. water, *frigidam* (*sc.* aquam) *bibere*: a man of a c. nature, or character, homo *frigidus*: to do *aliquid* in a c. blood, *consulto* et *cogitatum* *facere* qd: c. praise, 'laus frigida': to give *aby* c. praise, *qm* *frigide* *laudare*: — to become or grow c., *frigescere*, *refrigescere*, *refrigerare* (*prop.* and *fig.* of both men and things): — to make c., *refrigerare* (also *fig.*). To be cold, *frigere* (to be c., *opp.* *calere*). — *algere* (to feel c., *opp.* *æstuare*).

COLDISH, *frigidulus* (V. *Cautil.* *prop.* and *fig.*). — *frigidusculus* (*Gell.* only *fig.*) — *subfrigidus* (*late*).

COLDLY, *frigide* (*fig.* in *Hor.* also *gelide*). — *lento* (*sluggishly*).

COLDNESS. *PROPR.* *frigus*, *algor*, *gelu* (*SYN.* in *Cold*, s.). — *IMPROPR.* *frigus*. c. of mind, *frigus animus* *frigidus*. — *pectus* *lentum* (†), *lentitudo* (*phlegmatic indifference* of one who sees another wronged, without trying to prevent it).

COLE. **COLEWORT**, *brassica*. See **CABBAGE**.

COLIC, *tormina*, pl. — *colicus* *dolor*. *colon*. — *dolorosa alvi*. To have the c., *ex intestinis laborare*; *torminibus laborare* or *affectum esse*. *Medicine for the c.*, *colice*, *colicum medicamentum*. One who has the c., *colicus* (the elder *Plin.*, not *colica* for the disease): one who is subject to the c., *torminosus*.

COLLAPSE, *concidere*. *corrumpere*. — *collabi*. — *lahi* (*fig.* to waste away; e. g. of the cheeks. *Sen. Hippol.* 364). *Collapsed cheeks*, *fluentes buccæ*; *genæ labentes* (of a dying person, &c.).

COLLAR, *collare* (g. *l.*, hence *prps* may be used for a shirt collar). — *mauium* or *mauium* (a dog-c. armed with sharp points. *Varr. R.* 2, 9, 15). — *armilla* (in *ring* for a dog's neck; hence *caus* *armillatus*, *Prop.* 4, 8, 24). — *monile* (neck ornament, *my* with gold and precious stones, for women and children). — *torques*, *catella* (golden chains for the neck, the former a twisted chain, the latter composed of rings: both given as rewards to brave soldiers). — *phalære* (*creascenti* of silver or gold, properly as ornaments of horses, but also of slaves). — *columbar* (a sort of wooden c., put round the neck of slaves as a punishment). — *numelia* (a wooden machine,

in which the head and feet of slaves or children were fastened as a punishment).—*helcium* (f. *ἥλκυ*, to drive, was a horse collar. *Appul.*). To slip the c., *se expedire ex armilla, &c.: (PIO). se expedire ex laqueo. [A c. of brown, *ppse* cylindrum cornu verrinae, or *cero verrina in cylindri speciem convoluta.

COLLAR, v. by g. f. prehendere, or (summā) veste qm prehendere (sft. pallio qm prehendere).—or *collo qm prehendere (by the neck: aft. auricula qm prehendere).—|| To c. meat, *caruem (verrinam, &c.) in cylindri speciem convolvitur.

COLLAR-BONE, jugulum. os colli.

COLLATE, || *Compare*, conferre comparare, &c.; together, inter se (both used by *Ruhnken* of collating MSS.). See *COMPARE*.—|| C. aby to a benefice, *beneficium (ecclesiasticum c. tribuere or deferre).

COLLATERAL, A c. line (in pedigree), linea transversa [opp. linea directa: see, under LINE, the passage fm Paul. Dig. 38, 10, 9]. To stand in c. line of relationship to a family, *lineā transversā contingere qm or es domura. C. relationship, latius ('cognatio quae ex transverso procedit ad differentiam ejus quae est inter ascendentes et descendentes.' *Facciol. sub voc.*). A c. relation, ex lateribus cognatus ('sunt et ex lateribus cognati ut fratres sororesque.' *Paul. Dig. 38, 10, 10*).—|| *Concurrent*, accessory: see ADDITIONAL.—|| *Indirect*, vid.

COLLATERALLY, ex lateribus, or *lineā transversā.

COLLATION, collatio (act of conferring; also act of comparing).—|| *Repast*, cenula (c., a slight, simple dinner).—gustatio (slight repast. *Petrone*).—merenda (luncheon, taken between 4 and 5 in the afternoon).

COLLATOR, collator (contributor, e. g. to a banquet; and a payer of money to the state: in the sense of 'one who compares.' *August.*).

COLLEAGUE, collèga. To be aby's e., collegam ci esse: to appoint a c. to aby, collegam ci dare.

COLLECT, || To gather, legere.—colligere (together).—conferre, comportare (to bring or carry together).—conquirere (to seek and collect fm various places, with accessory notion of zeal).—congrere in unum locum (to one place).—conscervare (in a heap).—to c. treasures, money, &c., pecuniam or opes undique conquirere (but not pecuniam cogere, *uol.* in C. *Verr. 2, 57, 141*, conveys the meaning of extorting money).—conficere (also of money, &c., stronger term).—to c. an army or troops, copias or exercitum parare or comparare: to c. the troops at one place, copias in unum locum cogere or contrahere.—to c. one's thoughts, cogitationes suas ad unam rem dirigere (sft. C. *Acud. 2, 30, 66*).—animum cogitationemque colligere: to c. oneself, se or animum colligere; animum recipere, ad se redire: not to be able to c. oneself, sui or mentis or animi non compotem esse; minus compotem esse sui; mente vix constare; non apud se esse (to be beside oneself); se cohíbere (restrain oneself); iram reprimere (repress one's anger).—|| To c. money (officially), accipere, recipere. exigere. See above the meaning of pecuniam cogere (i. e. to extort): pecunias imperatas exigere (the war tax): of taxes, &c. (in general), vectigalia, &c. exigere.—|| *WTR.* to collect, conscervari, augeri, crescere (prop. to be collected in one heap, to increase, grow, the latter e. g. of water).—|| To come together (of several persons), cogi se congregare, congregari, convenire. eolre (in a mass), confluere, frequentes convenire (in great haste), convolare.—|| To infer or conclude: see those words.

COLLECT, || Of money: see COLLECTION.—|| Church prayer: see PRAYER.

COLLECTION, || *As act*, lectio, collectio; conquisitio. [SYN. in COLLECT, v.]—to make or order a c. of money to be made, collectionem facere.—|| The result or produce of a c., thesaurus (of objects of art, &c.).—corpus (e. g. of the whole Roman law, omnia juris Romani: of the Holy Scriptures, *corpus librorum sacrorum): a c. of passages, &c. (in general), excerpta, coniectanea (of remarks, &c. *Gell. 4, 14, 14*).—dicta collectanea (of sentences, *Suet. Cæs. 58*).—a c. of striking passages fm writings, electorum commentarius or commentarii (Plin. *Ep. 3, 5, 17*).—|| *Assemblage*, conventus, coetus; corona (c. of persons who surround a speaker). See ASSEMBLY.—|| Contribution of money, collatio, e. g. to make a c. for the poor, collatione uti ad sustinendam tenuiorum inopiam.

COLLECTIVE, ad unum omnes cuncti (opp. dispersi), universi (opp. singuli).

COLLECTIVELY, conjunctim, una.

COLLECTOR, || One that gathers, qui qd legit, collegit, conquirat. [SYN. in COLLECT, v.]—|| A tax-

gatherer, exactor. exactor vectigalium coactor (g. t.).—portitor (of harbour duties): magister scripturae et portus (chief c. of pasture-land taxes and harbour duties): to be the c. of harbour-duties, in portu operam dare.—qui vectigalia exerceat et exigant (administrators and c's of public taxes in general): to be a c. of taxes, vectigalia exigere.—the c. of taxes, &c., in Gaul, Galliae rationes procurans (Plin. 7, 16, 17): c. of tributes, *tributorum administrator: reipublicae rationes procurans. *collegit, quod vectigalibus publicis exigendis institutum est (a director of that department in general).—tribunus aerarii (at Rome, *Suet. Cæs. 41*).

COLLEGE, || *An assembly* (of persons who follow the same pursuit), collegium, corpus: to form into a c. those who &c., collegium constituere ex iis, qui &c. (Liv. 5, 50, 4): to receive aby in a c., qm in collegium legere or compta (coopt. if it is the members themselves who elect).—|| The place, *domus academica, additionibus academicis destinata.—to be at c. (i. e. at a university), *inter academias cives versari; 'in academia studiorum causa, or literarum causa, versari.—to go to c. (i. e. university), In academiam migrare: to belong to a c., inter academias cives versari, as above.—|| College = large school. Vid. SCHOOL.

COLLEGE-BUILDING, *aedificium academicum.

COLLEGE-FRIEND, *quocum in academia junctus vixit.

COLLEGE-LIFE, *vita academica.

COLLEGE-TUTOR, *doctor academicus.

COLLEGIAN, *civis academicus.—*academici civis (as a member).—*in numerum civium academicoorum ascriptus.

COLLEGIATE, *academicus.—collegiarius (very late, *Terent.*).—collegialis (Inscript.). A c. body, collegium.

COLLIER, carbonarius.—~~col~~ *prop.* a man who makes charcoal.

COLLIERY. See COAL-MINE.

COLLIQUATE. See TO MELT.

COLLISION, collisus (Post-Aug.).—concurso (as act).—concurus (as state).—pugna, contentio (hostile c.): to be in c., inter se pugnare (of things); with aby, pugnare cum re. repugnare ci rei (see C. *Off. 3, 7, 34*, and 12, 50): to come into c. with aby, est mihi certamen cum qo: with aby incurrere in qd. offendere ad qd. aliquid ad qd (to strike agst in general).

COLLOCATE, collocare (to set with choice and intention in a particular place), ponere (g. t.), statuere, constituere (in its proper place). See TO PLACE.

COLLOP, caruncula (a small piece of flesh, C.).—offa, offella [see CROP, a.].—|| In turleque = child, frustum pueri (Plaut. *Pers. 5, 2, 72*).

COLOQUIAL, C. language, sermo communis: also sermo only.

COLOQUOY, colloctio (also in pl.). colloquium (a dialogue, as well for the purpose of entertainment as on business. *Comp. Manul. C. ad Div. 1, 9, p. 84*, ed. Richt.).—to have a c. with aby, cum qo colloqui: a secret c., arcano or secreto cum qo colloqui. See CONVERSATION.

COLLUDE, colludere cum qo (C. *Verr. 2, 34, 58*): secreto in obscuro de re agere cum qo (Cæs. *B. G. 1, 31*).

COLLUSION, collasus (C. *Verr. 3, 13, 33*): with aby, cum qo; with the army, clandestina cum hoste collacula, m. pl. (C. *Cat. Maj. 12, 40*): to be in c. with aby, see COLLUDE. See also CABAL.

COLLUSIVE, dolosus.

COLLUSIVELY, dolose, per dolum, malā fide (e. g. agere).—collusorie (Ulp. *Dig. 30, 50, § 2*).

COLLYRIUM, collyrium (Hor. an eye salve. Gr. κολλύριον, dim. fm κολλῦρα, a sort of cake, which is probably resembled in shape).

COLOCYNTH, colocynthis, idis (κολοκύνθη). COLON, *colon (κόλον, as i. t.—prop. a portion or member of a sentence, &c.).

COLONEL, dux praefectusque militum. pl. primorum ordinum centuriones. tribunus militum (of infantry).—praefectus (of cavalry).—praefectus praetorio (time of Emper., c. of the imperial guards).—Lieutenant-c., (ppse) legatus: to be c., ordines ducere: the rank of a c., centurarius: in hopes of being made c., spe ordinis (Cæs. *B. G. 1, 3*).

COLONELCY, centuriatus.

COLONIAL, || *Relating to a colony*, colonicus (e. g. colonicae cohortes, raised or levied fm Roman colonies. *Cæs.*).—|| Brought from a colony (of wares, &c.), ex colonia (or colonis) advectus, arcessitus.—C. produce, *res or merces ex colonia advecta or arcessita: res or merces transmarinae (brought fm across the sea)

COLONIST. See COLONY.

COLONIZE. See COLONY.

COLONNADE, columnarum ordo, series.—porticus (covered).

COLONY, *¶* A number of persons (migrating to a place to cultivate the land, &c.), colonia. coloni.—to send out a c. to a place, coloniam or colonos mittere in qm locum: coloniam deducere in qm locum.—deductio coloniarum in qm agrum (the colonization).—*¶* The place itself, colonia.—to establish a c., coloniam condere: at some place, coloniam in qo loco constituere, collocare: relating to a c., colonicus.

COLOQUINTIDA, colocynthis ('cucumis colocynthis, Linn.).

COLORATE. See TO COLOUR.

COLOSSAL, colossicus, colossus (prop.).—vastus, immanis.—Jx. vastus et immanis: a c. statue, colossus. statua colossica or colossia. signum colossicum.—mola (c. mus, &c., e. g. mola imperii, c. empire).

COLOSSUS. See COLOSSAL.

COLOUR, *¶* A property of a body, color (g. i. also of thec. of a discourse).—pigmentum (a c., a paint).—full, deep or strong c. (laid on equally thick), color satur: a weak or thin c., color diluti: a natural c., color nativus or verus: a fresh or healthy c., color validus: vigor (of the body; also used of the bright colour of pearls. Plin.): a person who has a fresh c., coloratus: to have got a fresher or healthier c., coloratiorem factum esse (Col.): to lose one's c., colorem amittere, colorem remittere: what has lost its c., decolor: to take a c., see TO COLOUR. v. INTRA.—to assume (take) another c. or change its c., colorem alienum accipere: to retain its c., or the c. of athg standi, colorem servare or retinere: to have much, or a great deal of c., in one's face, multo sanguine et rubore ci facies suffusa est: to change c., colorem mutare or immutare; and (poet.) perdere, or color exidit ci, non manet ci (see TO GROW PALE, TO BLOSSOM): not to change c., consistere ore (C. ad Qu. Pr. 2, 3, 2): constat ci color et vultus: of rich or variegated c's, coloribus variis (cf. V. Æn. 4, 701): distinctus vario color (O.).—coloratus (coloured, g. i., esp. of a dark red, e. g. of the Orientals, colorati Sereæ, O. Am. 1, 14, 6): versicolor: without c., sine colore: variety of c's, colorum varietas (cf. C. Fin. 2, 3, 10).—colores varii (V. Æn. 4, 701): the shading off of c's, or passing of one c. into another, colorum commissuræ et transitus (in a painting, Plin. 35, 5, 12): of one c., unus coloris: unicolor: of two c's, bicolor: of three c's, triplicolor: of various c's, multis or variis coloribus, poet. multicolor: of the same c., concolor (i. e. of one c., opp. discolor).—ejusdem coloris. eodem colore (of the same c., i. e. wch another thing has): to lose its c., decolorum fieri (of stuffs): pallor decolorat qd (discoloris). evanescere; pallidorem fieri (to fade, of c's and stuffs). colorum mutare (g. i. t.). pallescere. expallescere.—the loss or changing of c., coloris mutatio, decoloratio: to produce a c., see TO COLOUR: of a light c., colore claro: of a whitish c., colore albedo. colore claro splendere (Lucr. 5, 1257): a pale or fawn c., leucophæus (λευκοφαῖος, Virg. and Plin.): of a darkish c., austërüs = nigræcan: of a reddish c., rubeus, subruber (as blood); subrufus (of chestnut c.): subrubicundus; rubicundulus; ruber subalbicans (of a light-reddish c.): to be of a light-reddish c., subruber: of a brownish, &c. c., see the adjectives.—of a chestnut c., badius, spadix (of a horse).—*¶* As giving c., means of colouring, pigmentum, color (the latter also impr. with ref. to style).—to take a c., colorem bibere, ducere: to give to athg a c., colorem inducere ci rei: the brightness of c's, pigmentorum flos et color (C. Brut. 87, 298, where it is impr. with ref. to style).—to paint a crime in very dark c's, crimen atrociore deferre (T. Ann. 13, 19, 4): to give a fair c. to a foul matter, rei deformi dare colorem (Q.): honestâ prescriptione rem turpem tegere (both = palliate. Vid.).—nit.-c., pigmentum oleatum (any dyeing material or stuff made with oil).—to paint athg with oil-c's, 'pigmentum oleatum inducere ci rei.—of the c. of oil, colore olei (Plin. 37, 5, 20).—colore oleagino (Veget. 3, 17, 1): water-c's, 'pigmentum aquâ dilutum. A box of water-c's, loculata arcula, ubi diversi sunt colores (cf. Parr. R. 2, 17, 4): λιχνόβοξ (aff. C. Att. 1, 14, 3, a pot containing c's): compare Passow's Handw. t. v.): c. man, pigmentarius.—*¶* Complexion: a fine c., color sanus; coloris suavitas: a good c., coloris bonitas: a very good c., color egregius: a deadly pale c., color exsangui. See also COLOUR under the first head.—*¶* Pretext, species, imago, simulacrum, its color (Q.).—under the c. of specie, in speciem (opp. respæe); verbo, verbo et simulatione, opp. revera, re ipsâ, nomine (in order to palliate): per

simulationem (sub pretextu or sub obtentu, not to be recommended). See PRETEXT.—*¶* Character (as in a man's true c's), mores, indoles. Indoles animi ingenique (L. 10, 17); natura et mores, mores naturaque. 'peculiaris forma atque indoles (the peculiarities of an object, peculiar features or c's).—to paint aby in his true c's, ca naturam certis describere signis. prope 'ca vivam or vividam imaginem exprimere: c's vitia (or vitia et virtutes, as the case may be) deformare (Rutil. Lup.): imaginem consuetudinis atque vitæ cs exprimere.

COLOURS (military), signum militare; fm the context signum only (any military standard, consisting of a lance to which any image was affixed, e. g. an eagle, although that is its particularly mentioned as being the principal standard of the legions, besides the signa mil. Cæs. B. C. 3, 99).—vexillum (a lance with a piece of some coloured stuff, e. g. red for the legions, in wch, at a later period, the name of the Emperor was wrought, Suet. Vesp. 6. The signa and vexilla were used in greater and smaller divisions of the army; vex. only is found with the Triarii, the allies, the cavalry, &c.).—to display the c., signum or vexillum proponere; vexillum tollere: to lower the c. vexillum submittere, before aby ci (Sist. Silis. 4, 2, 43): to swear fidelity to aby's c., sacramentum or sacramento dicere ci, sacramentum dicere apud qm (prop.): to follow the c., signa sequi: to follow any c's, castra cs sequi; in ca castra se conficere: to desert the c., signa militaria relinquere; a signis decedere, signa deserere, de castris signis ad hostem transire, ad hostem transfugere or perfugere. (impr.) fidem movere. a qd deficere; qm decedere, ad adversarios transire, in partes cs transgredi. decedere ad qm: to be true to one's c., to stick to one's c., fidem servare (impr.).

COLOUR, v. INTRA. tingere, with athg, qd re (by dipping the stuff into a dye).—inducere, with athg, qd re (to do over, to c. with something wch does not destroy, but changes, the natural quality of the thing).—imbuere qd re (to saturate with athg).—colorare qd, inducere colorem ci rei (to give a c. to athg).—fucare (mly fig. of colouring with a deceptive dye).—*¶* When 'to colour' is taken in the sense of 'producing a colour,' tingere is used with the acc. of the c., e. g. cæruleum tingere, to c. athg water-blue: to c. purple, purpuram tingere. See also TO DYE.—to c. blue, cæruleum efficere colorem: to c. athg red, rufare (of a yellowish red, e. g. the hair, capillum); miniare (of a cinabar-c.); fucare (of purple), cocco tingere (scarlet): e nigro rutilum capillum reddere, to c. dark hair red: to c. athg sky-blue, colore cæruleo tingere (the thing so coloured is cæruleatus). See TO STAIN. INTRA. *¶* To palliate, make plausible, rem colorare nomine qd (by a pretext, Val. Max. 8, 2, 2). rem involucri tegere et quasi vellis obtendere; also velare rem only: to c. athg with any excuse, prætendere qd ci rei; rem tegere or occultare qd re; rem excusatione cs rei tegere (by excuses: see C. Leg. 12, 43); rem in cs rei simulationem conferre (under a pretext: see Cæs. B. C. 1, 40): to endeavour to c. athg with some pretext, velamentum ci rei querere (Sen. de vit. beat. 12); rei deformi dare colorem (Cæs. B. C. 3, 32, Q. 3, 8, 44): to endeavour to c. one's guilt with fine words, splendida verba prætendere culpas suas (O. Rem. 240). honestâ prescriptione rem turpem tegere, vitia sua fucare, colorare. Coloured, coloratus (with a fair c.).—fucatus (with a deceptive dye). INTRA. to c. at athg, rubescere.—(for shame) erubescere; pudore or rubore suffundi; rubor mihi suffunditur or offunditur. I c. at or on account of athg (blush), rubere (C. Parr. 2, 16, extr.): to c. at one's own praises, pudore affecti ex sua laude.

COLOURABLE. Vid. SPICIOUS, PLEASIBLE.

COLOURING, colores. 'Colorum ratio, tinctus, infectus.—tinctura (manner in wch athg is coloured).—'pigmentorum (colorum) ratio (the art of laying on colours). colorum commissuræ et transitus (the blending of the colours in a painting, Plin. 35, 5, 12).—a fine or bright c., nitor: a good c., colores boni.—*¶* Embellishment (in rhetoric), cultus, ornatus.—dicendi or orationis or verborum lumina (any conspicuous rhetorical embellishment or c.). quasi verborum sententiarumque insignia (with ref. to expression and thought): fucus, pigmenta orationis (of ambitious ornaments used with bad taste).—to give a narrative a pleasant c., narrationem gratiâ et venere exornare: too much, nimium depingere qd.—*¶* Pleasant character (see COLOUR = pretext).—to give one's family a false colour, vitia sua fucare, colorare.

COLOURIST, pingendi artifex.

COLOURMAN, pigmentarius.

COLT, pullus equi; pulvis equinus. *pullus equinus masculus (the male). poldrus (Latin of the middle age).—equuleus, equulus (g. t. for young horse: the latter, *Varr.*). *An ass's c.*, pullus asinus.—aellus (a small or young ass).—*PIO.*] *A rash young person*, inconsultus. inconsideratus. temerarius. *Js.* inconsideratus et temerarius. temerarius atque inconsideratus.

COLTSFOOT, tussilago.

COLT'S-TOOTH, dens pullinus. *Prov.* To have cast one's c.-s., voluptates temperantia sua frenasse ac dominasse (L. 30, 14).

COLTER, dens or culter aratri (on the nature of it and the plough in general, see *Poss V. Georg.* 1, 170).

COLUMBARY, columbarium. columbarii cella (g. t. *Varr.* 3, 7, 4. *Pallad.* 1, 24 in. and 25 in.).—turris, turricula (if placed on a column in the court, &c.).

COLUMN, columna.—alignum, status (if erected in honor of obel.). *A small c.*, columella: *a colossal stone c.*, moles lapidea: *the shaft of a c.*, scapus: *the neck of a c.*, hypotrachelium (ὑποτραχήλιον): *the capital, capitulum: the foot of a c.*, spiras (of the columna); *the lower part of it* was pilanthus, πλάνθος: *basis* (βάσις, of the statua); *see above for diff. between col. and stat.*]; *the pedestal, stylobates* (στυλοβάτης): *the order of c.'s*, genus columnarum: *the Doric order*, columnæ Doricæ; *Doricum genus columnarum: the arrangement of c.'s*, columnarum dispositio: *the interval between c.'s*, intercolumnium: *a tas on c.'s*, columnarium (*Cas. B. C.* 3, 32): *the supporting by c.'s*, columnatio (*late*). *Supported by c.'s*, columnatus (*Varr.*).—[*A military c.*, pars exercitus.—agmen (when on the march). *In two, three, &c. c.'s*, bipartito, tripartito (e. g. to attack, signa inferre): *to march up in three c.'s*, tripartito agmine, or diviso in tres partes exercitus, incedere: *to approach in three c.'s*, triplici acie instructa venire: *to march in three c.'s*, triplici acie instructa proficisci: *by c.'s*, exercitus in partes diviso (e. g. to march up, incedere).—[*Of a book*, pagina.

COMB, pecten. *A dressing c.*, pecten rarioribus radis: *a small-tooth c.*, pecten densioribus radis; *pecten densus* (†).—[*Of* pecten crinalis (for combing: but for keeping up the hair, and as ornament, the Roman ladies made use of the arcus discriminialis, see *Böttiger's Sabina*, l. p. 147). *The tooth of a c.*, radius pectinis.—*a c. for wool*, carmen; *pecten: for flax*, iambi ferri, quibus linum pectitur (*Plin.* 19, 1, 3). *A curry-c.*, strigilla: *a horse-c.*, scopulum setosus equis comendens: *a c. of cock*, crista; *juba*.—[*In the shape of a c.*, *pectini similis: as adv. pectinatim.

COMB (a place surrounded on all sides by mountains, in which several valleys meet), convalis.

COMB, v. pectere (g. t.). *pectere capillos* or comas (but not comere cap. or com.); i. e. to dress the hair). To c. the hair back fm. the forehead (à la Chinoise), capillos a fronte contra naturam retroagere: to c. wool, carminare: to c. flax, hamis ferreis linum pectere: to c. a horse, strigili radere, subradere. *Combed, to be formed by part part. of the above verbs.*

COMB-MAKER, pectinarius (*inscripti*).

COMBAT, pugna, praelium, acies. [*Gr.* in *BATTLE*.]—certamen (g. t. for contest; i. e. both the emulation and the struggle).—*Js.* certamen et pugna.—prælii concursus (*Np. Thras.* 1, 4), or only concursus; congressus (the coming to close quarters).—prælii dimicatio (*C. Qu. Fr.* 1, 1, §. 5), or dimicatio (i. e. as a hazardous thing, hence dimicatio = *essly struggle with dangers and difficulties*).—pl. dimicationes, if continued or repeated (e. g. *Cas. B. C.* 7, 8, 6, omnium superiorum dimicationum fructum in eo die atque hora consistere): *the c. of the boxer or prize-fighter*, pugilatus: *of the wrestler*, luctatio; *luctatus* (the former as act, the latter as state): *with wild beasts*, see *FIGHT*: *a c. for life*, dimicatio adversus qm (e. g. adv. elephantum): *a fierce c.*, praelium acre: *the c. was fierce and long*, pugnatum est diu atque acriter: *a long and fierce c.*, takes place, fit praelium acri certamine: *a slight c.*, is fought, fit or agitur leve prælium [see *SKIRMISH*]: *to descend to the c.*, in praelium ire. in praelium or aciem prodire, in aciem or certamen descendere (for a single engagement, the last also = to engage in a c. or fight in general): *to lead 100,000 infantry to the c.* (or battle), in aciem centum millia peditum producere: *to begin the c.*, pugnam or certamen or praelium inire (g. t. to engage, of either party, taken singly); praelium committere manum (only in L., pugnam or praelium) conservare (of the general as well as the soldiers); inter se concurrere. acie concurrere (to come together, of both parties); primus praelium committit q (of any division of the ship, &c., which attacks first; see *Hirt. B. Alex.*

(131)

25): *to renew the c.*, in pugnam redire; certamen or pugnam repetere (after a longer or shorter interruption, see *Justin* 1, 6, 10. L. 10, 36); pugnam novam integrare; praelium redintegrare or renovare (to renew, begin fm. the commencement: i. e. *mix with fresh troops*, see L. 7, 1, 1, 12; 2, 47. *Cas. B. C.* 7, 3, 20); pugnam iterare (to fight a second battle; i. e. on the following day, as L. 8, 32). To continue the c., pugnam excipere (of fresh troops, L. 32, 21.); the reward of the c., certaminis præmium: fit r the c., ad pugnam or ad dimicandum firmus (*Cas. B. C.* 7, 60, of troops): ready for the c., ad pugnam paratus; manu promptus: after finding them all eager for the c., postquam omnium animos sacres videret.

COMBAT, v. pugnare; certare; concertare; contendere (e. g. armis, prelio, acie); decernere (mix with arms, ferro, prelio, or acie).—dimicare (e. g. prelio, acie); depugnare, decertare, digladiari (fight a deadly fight with weapons); all with cum qo, inter se (with another, among themselves); præliari, praelium or pugnam facere or edere: præliari also fig with words; aby, cum qo.—confingere (armis, manu, prelio); aby, cum qo.—conflictari; aby, cum qo (e. g. cum adversa fortuna).—See more under *FIGHT*.—with words, certare, concertare, contendere (verbis). To c. fortune, cum adversa fortuna conflictari. To c. bravely, fortiter dimicare; fortiter resistere. To c. a thing (with words), pugnare contra qd; qd oppugnare, impugnare: one's opinion, o. opinionem repugnare; sententiam c. impugnare: all things, contra omnia disserere.

COMBATANT, pugnator.—miles, armatus (any armed man).—gladiator (in the circus, &c.).—luctor (wrestler).—pugil (pugilist).—venator (that fights in the circus with wild beasts).

COMBINATION, junctio, conjunctio, congregatio, consociatio, colligatio, vinculum (the means).—copulatio (a tying together): to enter into c., se conjungere; conjungi; jungi; consociari: into an intimate c., arcte conjungi: to bring into c., see *COMBINE*: to stand in c., conjunctum esse (of things) cum qd re; pertinere ad qd. A mark or sign of c., *copulandi signum: the c. of words (with regard to style), compositio. mixtio. permixtio: a c. of accidents, concursus calamitatum.—contextus (c. as state; e. g. of speech, orationis, sermonis; of things and words, rerum et verborum; comp. *Ern. Lex. techn. Rom.* p. 90): a systematical c., continuatio seriesque rerum, ut alia ex aliis nexa et omnes inter se apte colligatque videantur (*C. N. D.* 1, 4, extr.). A c. of the noblest efforts, concursus honestissimorum studiorum.—[*An Association*, societas. conjunctio et societas, commercium (c. in gen. propr. and improp.). societas conjunctionis hum-næ, convictus humanus et societas; *occultæ sodalitates juvenum (secret c. among young people, see *SOCIETY*).—c. ages aby, see *CONSPIRACY*.

COMBINE, jungere, conjungere (g. ti. for to join together: conj., *essly for any purpose*): with aliy, ci rei or (cum) qd re; with aby, cum qo—congregare (to unite two or several persons into a flock as it were; with aby, cum qo).—copulare (c. firmly, or to cause two or several objects to be firmly combined; e. g. by means of a tie, a rope, &c.).—fig. with aby or aliy, cum qd re or qo).—miscere ci rei or cum qd re (by mixing).—adjungere ad qd (by adding to aliy).—devinire (to c. indissolubly, fig.).—comparare (to c. several things in the same proportion to constitute one couple).—conglutinare (by gluing together).—colligare (by tying). To be well c'd, præclare inter se cohærere: with aliy, cohærere cum qd re or ci rei: to be c'd by aliy, contineri qd re; rem continet qd.—uno vinculo copulare (c. by the same tie, see L. 28, 12, 14): to c. by pouring together, e. g. in unum or unum corpus confundere (of two nations) fig. See also *TO MIX*. To c. men for social life, dispersatos homines ad in societatem vitæ convocare.—connectere cum qd re (by a knot, fig. e. g. orientem et occidentem: to c. friendship with pleasure, amicitiam cum voluptate); committere ci rei (e. g. lacum mari): the town with the continent, urbem continentis: things that are c'd with each other, res inter se junctæ or colligatæ.—[*Of military forces*, jungere copias. arma conjungere. vires conferre. (of a nation) in unius populi corpus coalescere: to c. one's forces with those of aby (e. g. of a general), se conjungere cum copis ca (g. t.). arma consociare cum qo (as ally); signa conferre ad qm (*essly in battle*).—[*To associate oneself with*, se jungere or conjungere cum qo. societatem inire or coire or facere cum qo: to be c'd with aby, societatem habere cum qo: c. by wedlock, matrimonio ci jungi; qm accum conjungere. To c. against aby, see *TO CONSPIRE*.

COMBING CLOTH (*Kraft gives* *pallium pulverem crinale (i. e. powder) a vestitu coercens, not a very happy Crel.).

COMBUSTIBILITY, *facilitas exardescendi.

COMBUSTIBLE, facili ad exardescendum.—igni concipiendi aptus or idoneus: c. matter, materia facili ad exardescendum (*that easily takes fire*); alimenta ignis (*with which fire is kept up*); res, quibus ignis excitari potest (g. i. *for which it is fit to kindle fire with*); res, quae sunt ad incendia (*with which one puts fire to aly*); *phlogiston (*the matter with which was once supposed to be in all c. bodies*): *that contains c. matter, quod ignis or flamma consumit.*

COMBUSTION, † *Burning*, a) exustio.—crematio (to ashes).—adustio (*singeing, scorching*).—ustio (of a wound). β) intr. deflagratio. confagratio. Incendium.

—† *Tumult*, tumultus (*excited by slaves, peasants, or allies*).—motus (g. i. *for disturbances in the state*). See **COMMOTION**.

COME, of persons, venire: I am c., veni, adsum.—pervenire (*prop. and fig.*).—advenire. accedere (*approach*): to c. on foot, pedes venio or advenio; on horseback, equo vehor or advehor: in a carriage, &c., curru or navi vehor or advehor. To cause aby to c., qm accersere, accire; qm ex c. re, evocare (*the latter on the part of a magistrate, see Bremi Nep. Con. 5, 3*); to one, qm ad se accersere; qm ad se vocare, qm ad se venire jubere (of a thing, e. g. qd accersere vectarā) [see TO SEND FOR]: to s. (such or such) a way, qā viā proficisci: to c. frequently to a place, ad or in locum ventilare: locum frequentare or celebrare. To c. often to aby, crebro ad qm venire; qm frequentare: to c. unexpectedly, supervenire or intervenire ei; opprimere qm (to c. upon, fall upon and d. stroy): c. here, huc veni; huc ades: c. to me, propius me huc accede: when they came to speak of the money, ubi ad pecuniae mentionem ventum est: it was by mere accident that I came to speak of them, non consulto, sed casu in eorum mentionem incidit: how c.'s it that you answer in this manner? quid tibi in mentem venit ita respondere?—† *IMPR.* of things, venire (of letters, goods, &c.). ferri, adferri, perferri (to be brought). To c. suddenly, ingruere (of disease and calamities): to c. imperceptibly, obrepere (of time, old age, &c.): to see aly coming, qd praesagire (e. g. cs rei eventum): aly does not c. to the right person, in alienum incidere: it comes to a fight, laetitia, &c., res venit ad qd (e. g. ad arma atque pugnam, ad inimicitias, in contentionem). venit ad qd (e. g. ad causam dicendam) or in qd (e. g. in ius, to a lawsuit): how comes it that...? qui factum est, ut &c.? unde fit, ut &c.? hanc it comes that &c., ita fit, ut &c.; inde or ex qd evenit, ut &c.; hanc causa est, cur or quod &c.; hinc est, quod &c.; hinc fit, ut &c.: hoc est, quare &c., quo fit, ut &c.; and thus it came, that &c., quo factum est, ut &c.; also (at the beginning of a sentence) by itaque (see *Interp. Np. Arist. 1, 1*): they returned whence they came, reverti sunt, unde profecti erant: when he was asked whence (or fm what country) he came, quum interrogaretur, eujatem so esse dicere: where do you c. fm? unde venis? I don't know how it c.'s, fit nescio quomodo: it has c. to this, or to such a pass, &c., that &c., res eo deducta est or rem eo adduximus, ut &c.—~~COMB.~~ Many combinations of 'to come,' with nouns, have been left out here, and are to be looked for under the respective articles: e. g. 'to come into contact,' see **CONTACT**, &c. &c. To c. first, antevenire qm or qd: he came last, ultimus or postremus venit: to c. quickly, advolare. adventare: to aby's assistance, propere subvenire. undique convolare (of a multitude flying fm all parts): to c. between, intervenire (unexpectedly): supervenire (of persons and things; e. g. of the night, see L. 23, 18, both with dat.): to c. in proper time, in good time, &c., see **TIME**: to be coming and going, commutare ad qm (to aby), in locum (of place, see *Ruhn. Ter. Heaut. 3, 1, 35*; post. only, meare).—† To happen (c. to pass), cadere. accidere (accidentally, mly of unfortunate events; acc. sts with the addition of casu).—contingere (eplly of happy events).—evenire (denoting the effect of a certain cause).—usu venire (of facts which take place, and which one witnesses oneself; not usu evenire, see *Gernhard. G. Cat. Maj. 3, 7. Bremi Nep. Hannib. 12, 3*).—† To become, fieri; evadere (see **BECOME**).—† To COME ABOUT (= happen, fall out), evenire, fieri, &c.: how c's that...? qui fit or factum est, ut &c.—To COME AGAIN, reverti. To c. again to any place, qd reverti or redire: qm locum repetere (return where one used to be); remigrare (to a place where one lived before; e. g. Ramam, see also **RETURN**).—† To COME AFTER, postvenire (of persons); postea accidere (of

things): to c. immediately after, insequi, subsequi: to c. after aby or aly (with ref. to order, rank, dignity, or time), succedere ei qm et ei rei: to c. immediately after aby or aly, excipere ei qm et ei rei (without acc., as in *Caes. B. G. 2, 7, see Hold.*): one misfortune c's after another. *malum excipit malum. See also **TO FOLLOW**.—† To COME ALONG, procedere, progredi. ire. una ire. qm sequi (with aby): c. along! move to oculus (comic)!—† To COME ASUNDER, discedere (g. i. of things), dilabi (imperceptibly), fatiscere (by getting cracks), delinquare (to go open).—† To COME AT (or BY = obtain, vid.), competere fieri cs rei. potiri (q. re. adipisci (what one desired), assequi, consequi (q. re. wch one has been striving), nancisci (by accident). impetrare (to gain by entreaties), obtinere (obtain), auferre (carry off as the result of victory, prop. or fig.). Easy to c. at (= attainable), impetrabilis.—† To COME AWAY, abire (g. i.) a or ex (very seldom with only abl. of place), abscedere a or ex, decedere qd loco, de or ex qd loco (to leave), discedere a qd, loco, a or e loco (c. away fm), divertere a qd (fm aby), To c. away secretly, furtim degredi. clam se subducere. See also under **TO GO**.—† To COME BACK, redire (to be on the way back or home), reverti (to turn back), reducere esse (of a happy return fm a distant country, captivity, &c.), recurrere (hastily), revolare (still stronger, to fly back). To order aby to c. back, qm revocare. qm repetere (urgently).—† To COME BY, see above to COME AT.—† To COME BEFORE, praevinire. To c. before (i. e. appear before, e. g. the court or judge), in iudicium venire (of persons), ad iudicem deferri (of things).—† To COME DOWN, devenire. descendere. corrumpere (fall down, of houses, &c.).—delabi (glide down)—desuere (of rain).—degradi. To c. down to aby's terms, ad conditionem descendere, accedere.—† To COME DOWN TO, (i. e.) to be handed down to, e. g. huc in tempora or usque ad nostra tempora durare. ad nostram memoriam manere (of written and other monuments, &c., in wch sense statem ferre: pervenire ad nos or nostram statem are without ancient authority); tradi ab antiquis usque ad nostram statem (of a custom, manners, &c.).—† To COME FORTH, provenire (also fig. to grow). evadere ex, &c. emergere ex, &c. (e. g. ex terra, also exire supra terram). enasci (fig. of plants), erumpere. prorumpere (suddenly), also with subito in publicum prodire (appear in public). in lucem proferri, protrahi. detegi. patefieri (of things brought to light, &c.). See also **APPEAR**.—† To COME FORWARD, a) PROP. procedere (g. i.). prodire. apparere. exaltare (eplly of distinguished men, see *C. Rosc. Am. 2, 5; Arch. 7, 15; Ock. C. Ecl. p. 131*): openly, procedere in solem ex umbraculis. os suum populo ostendere.—β) = advance, progredi. proficere. progressus facere (impr. to make progress). procedere (advance).—† To COME IN, a) to enter, intro venire. se inferre. intro ire. Intre. c. in with me! sequere intro me! c. in! Intro veni or venite! To c. in hastily, *Intro venire propere. *Intro se proripere. Introgre: the vessel is c. in, navis appulsa est (not appulit): to have (or be) c. in, adesce nancisci locum: the post comes in, *cursor publicus venit: no one is allowed to c. in, in nemini aditus patet: not to allow aby to c. in, qm introitu prohibere. ci introitum praeccludere. qm janua prohibere. qm aditu janua arcere. qm excludere. to c. in aby's way (as an impediment), obtare. impedimento esse ci. obistere ci in via.—β) to comply, obsequi. concedere. See also **TO YIELD**.—† To COME INTO, to be gained in abundance, contingere (of good things)—suppetere.—† To COME INTO, intrare (limen). ingredi. introire. inire (locum). incidere in qd (accidentally). delabi in qd (imperceptibly or gradually). adduci in qd (e. g. danger, &c.). To c. into port, in portum venire or pervenire (of ships or persons).—portum capere (with difficulty). Tears c. into aby's eyes, lacrimae ci or cs oculis obortae sunt. To c. into aby's hands, power, &c., in manus or potestatem devenire. Incurrere in qd (e. g. troubles, eplly by one's own fault). decidere in qd (e. g. in angustias rei familiaris): to c. into fashion, cs rei mos recipitur. qd in mores recipitur. qd usu recipitur. To c. into use, in usum venire. in consuetudinem or morem venire. more recipi: ab omnibus recipi (into general use). inveterascere (gradually): to c. into danger, in periculum or in discrimen venire, incidere; periculum subire (of things): to c. into the world, in vitam edi; in lucem edi et suscipi: nasci (to be born): to c. first into the world (of twins), primum provenire.—† To COME IN FOR (a share of aly), participem esse cs rei (in general). venire in partem cs rei. habere partem in re (the share considered as property).—† To COME NEAR, a) PROP. propere accedere. appropere

inquare: to c. near *aby* or *athg*, (propius) accedere ad with acc.: to c. near (of time), prope adesse. subesse. appere: the time comes near, when &c., prope adest quum &c.: prope ad octogesimum annum pervenisse. *β*) *resumbis*, prope accedere ad qd; accedere ad similitudinem cs rei: *athg does not at all c. near such or such a thing*, nullo modo comparari posse cum re.—|| TO COME NEXT, see *aboe* to COME AFTER, or TO FOLLOW.—|| TO COME OF, *α*) to be born of, or descended from, ortum, oriundum esse a qo. originem trahere a qo. originem ducere a re ex qo.—genus ducere a qo. ad qm originem sui referre: to c. of a good family, honesto genere (natum esse); honesto loco (ortum esse). to c. of a humble family, humilii or obacuro or ignobili loco (natum esse).—*β*) to be the consequence of, fieri or factum est ex qā re. This comes of having too little to do, hoc fit (or factum est) ex nimio otio. *Sts* *β* hunc fructum capere or percipere ex qā re, or cs rei, or (the consequence being bad) qd hoc fect incommodum.—|| TO COME OFF, *α*) *deviate*, deflectere, de-gradari, aberrare. discedere a qā re. elabi. evadere. to c. of the right way, de viā decedere (impr.). *β*) *escape* (to find oneself at the end of an affair): to c. off without harm, pulchre discedere (Com.): to c. off without much harm, ambustum evadere. semilutum effugere (L. 22, 35 and 42): to c. off with slight punishment, levi defungi pena (L. 29, 21): nihil mali nancisci (without any harm, Ter. Phorm. 3, 10): he shall not c. off in this manner, inultum id numquam a me auferet. haud sic auferet (Com.): to c. off unpunished, impune abire; sine pena demitti: to c. off conqueror, victoriam consequi or adipisci. victoriam reportare: to c. off with flying colours, superiorem or victorem discedere. superare (also with regard to opinion, &c., as Cæs. B. G. 5, 31).—*γ*) to fall off, cadere. decedere (g. t.). delabi (by gliding). *δ*) to separate itself from: the bark comes of the tree, cortex ab arbore recedit. to c. off (of hair), defluere.—|| TO COME ON, *α*) in space (of persons), succedere qd or ad or sub qd (gradually). accedere ad qd (g. t. to c. on). appropinquare ad qd or ei rei adventu (of the approach of a hostile army).—progrēdi. progressus facere (make progress), see 'TO COME FORWARD.' *β*) *thrive*, grow, crescere.—provenire (of plants and animals).—|| TO COME OVER, transire (e. g. to a person's side or party, in cs partes transire) transgredi; locum transcendere or superare (to c. over a place, e. g. over a mountain), a cold shudder came over me, horror ingens me perstrinxit.—|| TO COME OUT, exire (to step out). egredi. progrēdi (of persons only). to cause aby to c. out, qm evocare (foras): to c. out (of publications), edi (in lucem); emitti. foras dari. *prelum reliquisse (of printed works). to c. out (of secrets, &c.), exire in turbam or in vulgus; emanare (in vulgus); Jx. exire atque in vulgus emanare; efferi (foras, in vulgus); effluere et ad aures hominum permanere. to c. out (of teeth), cadere. excidere. decedere (fall out): eveili, extrahi, eximi, excipi (to be pulled out). to c. (to get) out of a danger, out of the water, &c., (se) emergere. evadere ex &c. to c. out with athg, qd exidit ex ore (of words, &c.).—|| TO COME ROUND, circumagi, &c. *α*) to become better, in melius mutari. meliore loco esse crepisse, &c. times will c. round. *meliora tempora hanc iniquitatem rerum expient. *β*) To change gradually, to c. round to a person's opinion, ad cs sententiam adduci, perducere, traduci.—|| TO COME SHORT, deficere. I c. short of athg, careo qā re. deficit mihi qd; deficit me qd (to be wanting), see also TO FAIL and TO LOSE.—|| TO COME TO, a) *rao*ra, pervenire qd (to a place), qm convenire (to a person): it (or the matter) has come to this, res eo processit, deducta est; eo ventum est (ut &c.). matters have c. to a crisis, ad extrema perventum est; res est ad extremum deducta casum: to have c. to a (full) persuasion, persuasissimum habere. plenum persuasionis esse. to c. to the conclusion, concludere: hence one may c. to the conclusion, ex quo efficit cogique potest: have I not c. to a right conclusion? satisne hoc conclusum est? to c. to aby's knowledge or ears, palam fieri a qo audiri: ad cs aures pervenire.—to c. to, see to c. round.—*β*) *amount* to, effluere: also esse, what does it c. to? quæ summa est? quantum est? it comes to a large sum, longam summam efficere: the gold went come to one Attic talent, aurum, quod summam Attici talenti explebat. it comes (amounts) to something, cs momenti esse. Vid. AMOUNT, COST. *γ*) to come to pass, see TO HAPPEN.—*δ*) to c. to oneself, or to one's senses, sui or mentis computem esse, ad sanitatem redire or reverti (s. Herz. Cæs. B. G. 1, 42), ad se redire. se colligere. animum recipere. he comes to himself, ani-

mus redit.—to c. to an end, finem capere or habere. exitum habere; extinguere. interire. occidere (to die). the matter is not yet c. to an end, res nondum finem invenit: to c. to (a certain state or condition), ad qd pervenire, &c.—to c. to a very great age, ad summam senectutem pervenire. I don't know what it will c. to, quorsum id evadat, nescio. Is it c. to this, that &c.? adere res reddit, ut &c.? to c. to the throne, summa rerum or regnum ac diadema defutur ei or ad qm. imperium transit ad qm.—to c. to athg, ad qd pervenire; e. g. to one's property, one's money, to dignities, &c., ad sum, ad numos, ad honores: aby comes to such or such property, &c., qd transit or pervenit. to c. to the wrong person, in alienum incidere (e. g. of letters).—to c. to life, nasci; in lucem edi; reviviscere et recreari (to revive, to resume new vital strength): to c. to light, in lucem proferri. prothrali detegi. pateferi: not to c. to light, lucem non aspirare. publico carere: to c. to the knowledge of, qd cognoscere or comprehendere; ad qd pervenire. It comes to nothing, nihil esse. nihil posse. pro nihilo esse. id (qd) nihil est (e. g. quod de pecuniā sperem, nihil est, Ter. Heaut. 4, 2, 4, as to the money, it comes to nothing): the matter comes to nothing, in qā re nihil est. de hac re nihil est. to c. to hand, qd in manum accipere; in cs manus venire; in es manus incidere (to c. or fall into aby's hands).—to c. to one's ears, e. g. ad cs aures pervenire or permanere; ad qm perferri or deferri: exire in turbam or in vulgus; emanare (in vulgus); Jx. exire atque in vulgus emanare; efferre (foras, in vulgus); effluere et ad aures hominum permanere (to c. to the ears of the public).—it comes to athg, res venit ad qd (e. g. to a fight, a battle, ad arma atque pugnam); or in quid (e. g. to a lawsuit, in contentione); or venitur ad qd (e. g. ad causam dicendam or in qd, e. g. in ius).—|| TO COME TOGETHER, convenire (g. t.). concurrere, in certamen venire cum qo. obviam fieri ei (accidentally), see also TO ASSEMBLE.—|| TO COME UP, see 'TO COME FORTH.' *β*) to come up to (= equal), æquare. adæquari ei rei or qd with acc. if = to equal). æquare qm. æquari or adæquari cum qo (to c. up to aby in beauty, talents, &c.), also non inferiorem esse qo: to c. up to athg, adæquare (with acc. of the thing in which one equals aby, and gen. of the person whom one equals); also qd re se adæquare posse ei. qm or qd qd re æquiparare (e. g. in physical strength, beauty, &c., see interr. to Np. Them. 6, 1). *γ*) to come up with (= overtake), in cursu nancisci qm; æsequi; æquare.—|| TO COME UPON, invadere (of persons and things); vim ei inferre (of violence done, rubbers, &c.).—morbo corripi (of illness). See also TO SEIZE, TO INVADE, TO ATTACK, to c. upon aby for payment, exire; persequi pecuniam, &c. (if by legal means).—|| TO COME (of future time), futurus (that is going or about to be).—posterus (following with regard to time).—(post.) venturus. veniens consequens (coming next, subsequent, of time). Jx. consequens ac posterus: generitioris to c., poster (pl., opp. majores).—for the time to c., postero tempore.—in posterum.—posthac.—in reliquum tempus (for the time that remains): things that are to c., futura, orum, n. res futura: to foresee what is to c., quod futurum est scire. animo prospicere futura. que futura sunt prospicere or providere. in posterum prospicere. to rejoice in the present moment, without thinking of what is to c., presentibus frui nec in longius consultare.

COME, as adv. of exhortation, age! age dum! age sis! age vero!—In pl. agite! agite dum!

COMEDIAN, artifex scenicus (g. t.). *κωμικός* comœdus, the singer of the canticum (recitativo, monologue) in comedy, opp. tragœdus (in tragedy). actor comicus, or comicus only (κωμικός, κωμικός). They all designate the actor in general who appears in comedy, not the person who acts the low comic parts, who, aft. Petron. 30, 9. can only be called qui par ex risu natus agit: all the actors in a comedy, excalet! (opp. cothurnati, tragediani, Srs. Ep. 87). See also ACTOR.—|| Writer of comedy, *poeta scenicus (g. t.): poeta comicus, or comicus only, *εμψύχοι*, pl. i. like a c., *scenicorum more. comico more. scenicus (g. t., e. g. complodere manus et pectus ferire scenicum est).—|| Comic a c. tress, artifex scenicus, or scenicus only (in later times).

COMEDY, comœdia.—fabula Atellana (sort of farce amongst the Romans): relating or belonging to c., comicus (κωμικός, opp. tragicus): in a manner belonging to c., comice. Comic character (i. e. in comedy), partes ridendæ. See also PLAY. To act a c., see to ACT.

COMELINESS, decencia, decorum.—decor (external grace).—venustas.—pulchritudo.—forma.—species.—dignitas. See BEAUTY, GRACE.

COMELY, decens (*port. only, and in sile. age.*)—decorus (*of speech and actions only.*)—pulcher (*g. t.*)—formosus, speciosus, venustus. See BEAUTIFUL, HANDSOME. In a c. manner, decore, recte, ut decet, eleganter.

COMER, qui (que) venit: a new c. (*i. e. to a country,*) advena—alienigena (*a stranger, foreigner, opp. indigena.*)—peregrinus (*g. t. a stranger, opp. civis.*)—Jm. peregrinus atque advena.—novellus, novicius (*new in any situation, e. g. novelli Aquilenses = coloni qui nuper Aquilicam deducti erant: novelli servi.*)

COMET, cometas, alidus cometas, stella cometes (κομήτης)—or in pure Lat. stella crinita (*Suet. Cae. 88.*)—*Ety.* One of the three first expressions is generally used, or stella crinita, quam Graeci κομήτης vocant, or quam cometam vocant (*C. N. D. 2, 6, 14. Plin. 2, 25, 22, and even as late as Suet. Claud. 46, and Eutrop. 10, 8 [4];*) hence it follows that stella crinita may be looked upon more as an attempt to translate κομήτης, than as a genuine Lat. expression. The c. remained above the horizon for four hours every night, stella cometas quum oriretur et occumberet, quatuor spatium horarum consumebat: the c. shone during seventy days, and with such splendour that the whole sky seemed to be on fire, stella cometas septuaginta diebus ita luxit, ut cœlum omne flare videretur.

COMFIT, condire (*fruit, &c.*)—saccharum incoquere ei rei (*ast. Plin. 34, 17, 48.*)—saccharo condire.—the confiting of fruit, conditus; conditura (*manner of c. e. g. olivas conditui legere. Col.*)

COMFITURES, dulcia, pl., or dulciola, pl. orum (*Appul. Met. iv. p. 115, 12.*)—merces cuppediarum (*ast. Symm. Ep. 8, 19, where we find forum cup.*) bellaria, dulciola (*both n. pl., the latter in later writers.*)—mensa arcunda (*as constituting a contr.*)—Salgama are frui praeparat in a pickle: e. g. as olives now are. Col.

COMFORT, || To console, consolari qm (*of persons and personified objects; e. g. of hope, of a good conscience: consolari qm qd or de qâ re: seld. qd qâ re. as magnitudinem doloris brevitate consolat. C.:* the simple solari is not found in prose of the gold age).—solatium ci præbere or afferre (*to c., that is, yield or afford c., of things.*)—ci solatio or solatium esse (*to c., i. e. to be a c. to aby, of things:* to go away or depart comforted, æquore animo discedere: *this com'orts me, hoc est mihi solatio: to c. oneself, so consolari (on account of abty, de qâ re). C. yourself, or be comforted, not afflicta: es bono animo.*—|| Enliven, refresh, qm reficere, recreare: animum ci facere: animum qm implere. To be comforted, animo relaxari; animi remissionem querere (*by mental relaxation:*) to be mentally comforted by abty, qâ re recreari (*e. g. by a letter, literis:*) to c. aby with food, cibo juvare qm; by food and drink, c. bo ac potione firmare qm: to c. one's body (*or oneself*) with food and sleep, corpus curare (*Urt. 3, 8, 22:*) *also* se reficere, se recreare. Jm. reficere et recreare, recreare et reficere. To be comforted by abty, qâ re refici, or se reficere, or vires reficere (*bodily, e. g. by food, &c.*)—Comforting, recreans, reficiens: suavis, dulcia.—|| To gladden, vid.

COMFORT, consolatio (*the action of comforting.*) medicina (*the means by wch aby is comforted: poet. solamen: c. in pain, solatium doloris: c. in one's sufferings, solatium malorum: to impart c. to aby, qm consolari; on account of abty, de qâ re: to give aby much c. (of persons), multa or magna ei solatia dare (C.). To afford c., solatium præbere or afferre; solatio or solatium esse: to admit of some c., afford some c., nonnullam consolationem or aliquid solati (in se) habere (*of things:* to admit of c. or supply it from themselves): to afford no c., nihil habere consolationis: *this is my c., eo solatio utor. To utter words of c., solatia dicere (t. O.). To seek c. fm one only source, omnia in unam consolationem conficere (C.). This is the only c. wch supports me, hæc una consolatio me sustentat: to look for c. in philosophy, medicinam potere a philosophia: to need no c., non egere medicinâ.—voluptas (comfortable sensation).—Jucunditas, dulcedo (agreeableness).—the c. of life, comoda vita, commoditas vitæ: aby feels a c., voluptas sensibus os blanditur. Without c., see COMFORTLESS.**

COMFORTABLE, || Consoling, consolatorius (*e. g. litteræ.*) to e c. (*i. e. in consoling, solatio esse: to be very c., magno solatio esse: it is a very c. thing that &c., magnum est solatium, with infinit.:* to address c. words to aby, qm or animum c. confirmare (verbis); afflictum c. animum confirmare, animum c. demissum et oppressum erigere.—|| Agreeable, gratus; jucundus (*cheerful*). suavis, dulcis (*pleasant*).—a c. feeling or sensation, voluptas: I feel (or am) c., bene

mihl est (*i. e. I am well off*); hilaritate delector, hilare vivo (*I am c., i. e. cheerful and happy*).—a c. house, domicilium bonum. See also PLEASANT.

COMFORTABLY, grate, jucunde, suaviter. [SYN. IN COMFORTABLE.] See PLEASANTLY.

COMFORTER, consolator; or Crcl. with verbs under COMFORT. A Job's c., qui malo solatio qm consolatur (*ast. C. de Am. 104, nos malo solatio, sed non multo iamen, consolamur, quod &c.*). THE COMFORTER (= the Holy Spirit, Spiritus Sacer.—Paracletus (Eccl.).

COMFORTLESS, || That admits of no comfort, spe dest tutus (*of persons*); desperatus (*of things*): aby is c., c. dolor or luctus nullo solatio levati potest (cannot be comforted).—|| Destitute of all comfort, incommodus, admodum incommodus, infucundus. *omni vitæ commoditate destitutus.

COMIC, || (*relating to comedy.*) see COMEDY.—COMICAL, || Ridiculous, amusing, ridiculus, ridendus (*relating to a joke, as Petron. 80, 9:*) a c. circumstance, res comica (*Hort. A. P. 89:*) res ridicula: a c. expression, ridiculum dictum, ridiculum—jocosus (*full of jokes*).—Jocularis, jocularius (*calculated to divert others*).—ridendus (*wch excites laughter*). A c. fellow, homo ridiculus (*who excites laughter*).—|| Joculariter (*in C. Att. 4, 18, 3, very unsafe test (s. Orrell on that passage), and so better avoided.*—lepidus (*pleasant, fm good humour*).—facetus (*witty*).—a comical fellow, lepidum caput (Com.).—a comical narrator, facetus narrator.

COMICALLY, comice, comico more, ridicule, lepidè, facete, joculariter. [SYN. IN COMIC.]

COMING, ventio (Plant.).—reditio, reditus (*return; the former as act, the latter as state*).—adventus (*arrival*).—accessus (*e. g. ad urbem, to the town, C.*) The c. in of a ship, appulsus (*with or without litores*). To expect aby's c. with eagerness, c. adventum non modicriter capere. Sudden c., see ARRIVAL. The c. of a vessel into port, Crcl. with in portum venire or pervenire.

COMING, vid. TO COME (*of future things*).

COMING-IN (*of a ship*), appulsus (*with or without litore*).—|| In come, vid.

COMMA, comma, klla, n. (κόμμα), or pure Latin, incilium (*as one clause of a period, Gramm.; new Latin as mark of punctuation*). To put a comma after a word, *comma post verbum ponere.

COMMAND, v. || To give a command, jubere (*g. t. order aby to be done, with the implied notion that the person who commands has, or assumes that he has, a right to do so; followed by infinit. act., with acc. if the person commanded is named; or by infinit. pass. if the person is not named, nor plainly alluded to fm the context. If the person, however, is virtually expressed fm the context, the infinit. act. is used. It is also, although less freq., followed by ut, if it is used in the sense of imperare: jubere ei c. is never found in the gold. age.*)—imperare ei qd or ut (*to c. in consequence of the power invested in aby; seld. in the sense of jubere with fall. accus. and infinit.*).—præcipere ei qd or with ut (*to c. in consequence of one's authority, prudence, experience, and superior talents*).—præscribere ei qd or with ut (*prescribe: both præc. and præscr., of superiors giving rules or directions for conduct to their inferiors*).—mandare ei qd or with ut (*to charge or commission, the manner of the execution being left to the person commissioned*).—pronunciare (*to cause to be proclaimed by a herald, &c.*).—edicere, edictum proponere (*with ut, of a magistrate, commanding publicly by a proclamation*).—sciscere, sciscere jubereque (*with ut, to make a law, regulation, or act; the proper term to be applied to an act passed by the Roman 'plebs'*).—decernere (*to pass a resolution, that abty should be done, on the part of the senate. Consul*).—sancire, edicto sancire (*to c. or forbid under a penalty 'that' &c., ut or ne*).—|| To have a right to c., imperandi jus potestatemque habere; at any place, loco præesse. To c. an army, exercitui præesse or præpositum esse; exercitum ducere: to c. the other wing, alterum tenere cornu (Np.). to c. the fleet, navibus et classi præesse or præpositum esse; the cavalry, equitatu præesse: to c. in a province, præesse provincie (S.), or in provincia (C.). To have a right to c. aby, imperium in qm or qm sub imperio habere; est mihl imperium in qm. Imperitare ci, c. esse imperatorem. Imperio regere or imperio tenere qm, qd (*to have the chief c. of aby or abty*).—dominari, dominationem habere in qm (*c. absolutely*).—præesse ci or ei rei (*to preside*): to c. a town, urbem imperio regere: to be commanded by aby, imperio c. teneri, teneri in c. ditone et potestate: not to allow oneself to be commanded, imperium c. detrectare. To have no right to c., nullam potestatem, nullum impe

ritum habere; nullum est es in qâ re arbitrium: to allow oneself to be commanded by any, or as imperio parere, obtemperare. I will do what you c. (= bid, wish), factum quâ jubet or praeceptis, ut dixisti or dicis; ut placuerit. — [To be master of, imperare ei rei.—moderari ei rei, e. g. to c. one's tongue, linguam or orationi: one's pain, grief, dolori imperare. dolorem in potestate tenere: to c. oneself, sibi imperare. animi potentem esse. animum suum comprimere, coercere: one's anger, iram reprimere: not to c. one's anger, irâ teneri; impotentem esse iram (stronger): we do not c. our passions (destrat), cupiditates dominationem in nos habent: the mind commands the body, animum regit corpus: not to c. our ambition, ambitione teneri: to c. one's passions, cupiditatibus imperare, opp. servire. cupiditates continere, comprimere, coercere, frenare, domare ca frangere. — [To overlook, so that it may be seen or annoyed: a) in a military sense, superare locum. Imminere ei loco: the lower commanded the high ground where the spring was, turris superabat fastigium fontis (B. G. 8, 41): the hill commanded the town, collis imminet urbi. The lower c's the city, ex turri tela jaciuntur ad urbem (Aft. Cæs. B. G. 8, 4). b) To give a view of, qm locum prospectare. The house commands an extensive view of the fields, domus longos agros prospect (H.): the country-house commands the lake, villa lacum prospect (Plin.).

COMMAND, s. [Of a superior, jussus. jussum (c. of any who has or pretends to have a right to do it).—auctoritas (declaration of the will of a superior).—imperium (c. of a general, a prince).—Imperatium (the thing commanded by one who has an imperium).—preceptum (precept, regulation).—mandatum (commission, charge).—edictum (edict, public proclamation).—decretum (resolution of the senate, a consilium, in the form of a decree).—plebiscitum (resolution of the Roman plebs, opp. populi jussum, i. e. of the whole people, s. Bremi Nep. Arist. 1, 4).—rescriptum (c. of a prince, Post-Aug.).—a written c., littere (e. g. Tiberius sent a written c. to the army, Tiberius litteras ad exercitum misit): a secret c., preceptum arcanum.—at the c. of any, jussu or auctoritate ca. juteque qd. also jussus a qm; Si also a qo only (e. g. he did his duty towards the Athenians, at whose c. he had gone out, Atheniensibus a quibus profectus erat, officio praebebat, Nep. Milit. 2, 3, Dâhne).—without any's c., injussu ca; a qo non jussus. ultro (of one's own accord, opp. ca jussu or jussus): sua sponte (voluntarily): to act without special c., privato, non publico consilio qd facere.—to give the c., vid. ro COMMAND: to execute a c., jussum or Imperatium facere. mandata efficere, conficere, perficere, exsequi, persequi: in the exactest manner, mandata exhaurire. imperio ca defungi: to follow, obey a c.; to act according to a c., ca praeceptum observare, curare, ca dicto parere. audientem esse dicto or jussis ca. imperio ca obtemperare: without delay, quod qd imperavit, impigre facere: zealously, imperata enixe facere: negligently or lazily, somnolentem imperia persequi: punctually, imperata obedienter facere. preceptum diligenter curare: to refuse obedience to any's c.; or, not to obey his c's, imperium aspernari, contemnere. imperium, mandatum negligere. decreto non stare: to act against the c., contra edictum facere (if being a proclamation): to transgress the c., mandatum excedere, egredi.—[The power (of commanding any), imperium (exactly in the army).—potestas (the c. given or conferred on any, thus the legal c.): under any's c., quo duce. ca ductu: to have the c. of an army, a fleet, g. exercitum, navibus et classi praeesse or preposuium esse: to have the c. of the other (i. e. the left) wing of the army, alterum tenere cornu (Nep. Polip. 4, 3): to be under any's c., ca imperio parere (exactly of soldiers): ei parere. In potestate or sub imperio ca esse (to be under any's guidance or power): to place oneself under the c. of any, se ad auctoritatem ca conferre. Chief, c. summa rerum, summum Imperium. summa imperii, or Imperium only: s. also. CHIEF COMMAND.—[The Imperium does not exclusively refer to military matters, s. Theod. Bonfai, in 'Jah's Jahrbücher', 1832, v. 3, p. 300).—belli Imperium. belli summa (of the general).—summa Imperii maritimi (of the admiral).—to have the c. of an army, summam Imperii tenere, obtinere. summam rei or rerum, summam Imperii praeesse, praeesse exercitum. ducere exercitum: to have the chief c. of a fleet, navibus et classi praeesse: totum officio maritimo prepositum cuncta administrare (if the whole administration of naval affairs belongs to the person): to give to any the chief c., summam rerum ad qm deferre. summam Imperii ei tradere: in an army, a fleet, qm exercitum or classis praeficere: in a war, qm totum bello imperioque

praeficere. summam belli ei deferre. summam Imperii bellicae administrandi ei permittere. qm bello praepone: to be under the chief c. of any, ca imperio parere (g. i.); sub qo militare (of soldiers): to serve under any's c. (during a war), qo or sub qo imperatore or sub signis ca mereri: to be sent anywhere with the c., qo cum imperio praeficere: to prolong any's c., Imperium prorogare (prolongare not Latin): to prolong the c. for another year, Imperium in annum propagare (hence to continue, e. g. the war, bellum): to take away the c., adimere ei Imperium or abrogare ca Imperium (C.): to lay down the c., Imperium deponere: an extraordinary c., Imperium extraordinarium (C.): to give any an extraordinary c., dare ei Imperium extraordinarium or extra ordinem: to hold the most important c's, cepisse ei gerere maxima Imperia.—[The command (of one's passions, comp. C. de Invent. 2, 54, 164): to have a c. (or no c.) over one's passions, desires, over oneself, see ro COMMAND.—[Desire, wish, disposal, jussum, voluntas.—what are your c's? quid vis? quid jubes? Tell me in a word, what are thy c's? quin tu uno verbo dic, quid est, quod me jubes? I am at your c., expecto, quid velis: I am in all things at your c., omnibus in rebus me fore in tua potestate, tibi confirmo (C. ad Div. 5, 4, 6, Corio). my purse is at your c., mea arca ure non secus ac tua (Plin. Ep. 3, 19, 8): my house is always at your c., semper tibi patent fores hae: my home is always at your c., whether I may be in or not, tibi mea domus me praesente, absente patet: to submit entirely to any's c's, se totum fingere ad arbitrium ei nutum ca: to do athg at any's c., ad nutum ca et voluntatem qd facere: to be at c. (i. e. ready or at hand for use), promptus: money which is at c., pecunia praesens: to be at c., promptum or paratum esse: to be sufficiently at c., suppetere (of things, s. Nub. Cæs. B. G. 1, 3): to have at c., providisse, paravisse: to keep at c., habere paratum, in expedito, in praecinctu: to have money at one's c., pecuniam in numerato or praemanu habere: tears which any has at his c., lacrimae conficte doloris.

COMMANDED. Creli. by words and examples in ro COMMAND and COMMAND, s.

COMMANDER, praefectus cs and ci. praepositus ei. qui ei praest or praepositus est (g. i.).—dux (of an army or a division).—dux summus. Imperator (c.-in-chief).—belli or exercitus dux, or from the context dux. ductor only (any c. in war; duct. however not in plain prose). bello praepositus.—c. of the horse, magister equitum (v. pr. in the Roman army): of the fleet, praefectus classis: to be c.-in-chief, vid. to have the chief COMMAND.—dux, praefectus classis (admiral): praetor (c. of troops, not Romans, epily of land-troops, ἑταρχός, often used by Np., s. interpp. to Milit. 4, 4).—praefectus equitum (g. i., while mag. eq. refers to the Roman horse only): to be c. of the horse, equitatu praesae: c. of the infantry, copiarum pedestrum dux: to be, copis pedestribus, or simply copis praesae: c. of the artillery, prps praefectus rei tormentariae summus: to be elected c., chosen c.-in-chief, ducem deligat ad bellum gerendum: the valour of a c., virtus Imperatoria: talents for a future c., indoles Imperatorum virtutis (Justin 2, 8, 15): the experience of a c., rei militaris peritia.

COMMANDER (= a paving-ram), fistula.

COMMEMORATE, [To make mention of, vid. MENTION.—[To celebrate, agere, agitare (v. pr. e. g. an event, the anniversary of any, one's birth-day, &c.).—celebrare (with pomp or demonstrations of joy, by one's presence; s. g. a birth-day, a wedding, less frequently of feasts).—to c. a day, diem prosequi (s. Nep. Att. 4, exir.): to c. athg by a feast for three days, diem festum agere triduum or per triduum.

COMMEMORATION, celebratio (public celebration): but only by memoria (commemoratio is the act of recounting). Money coined in c. of any or athg, *numus in memoriam ca or ca rei causus: a speech in c. of any, *oratio in memoriam ca habita.—laudatio (a panegyric, not eulogium).—a paper, essay, &c. in c. of any, *libellus in memoriam ca compositus. A statue raised in c. of any, cippus: to erect a statue in c. of any, laudis ut maneat memoria, statuum ca ponere. In c. memorie causus: in c. of, in memoriam ca (Suet. Dig.).—to raise monuments in c. of any, memoriam nominis monumentis consecrare.

COMMEMORATIVE [see COMMÉMORATION], quod ca rei memoriam revocat, renovat, redintegrat, representat, quod memoriam nominis (ca) consecrat: a c. statue, statua, laudis ut maneat memoria, posita.

COMMENCE, (vid. INTA.) [To take its commencement, incipere (vid. ro BEGIN).—the combat c's, pro-

lum committitur. hostes acie concurrunt: *the war c.'s*, bellum suscipitur: *daybreak c.'s*, dies appetit. luceat. dilucescit. illucescit: *evening c.'s*, advesperascit: *night c.'s*, nox appetit. *tr.* incipere. coepisse. incipere. ordiri. exordiri [*SYN. in BEGIN.*]. *to c. speaking*, initium dicendi facere, sumere; exordio: dicere: *to c. after aby*, qm exicipere: *he commenced (his speech) thus*, ingressus est sic loqui. *See BEGIN.*

COMMENCEMENT. *See BEGINNING.*

COMMEND, commendare. — *to commendare answers exactly to the English word in all its meanings.* (1) *To recommend to protection, &c., or favorable notice*, commendare qm or qd ci. (2) *To make an impression in favour of a thing*, (vox) quæ una maxime eloquentiam vel commendat vel sustinet (C.). (3) *Deliver over to notice*, e. g. commendare qd literis. commendare nomen tum immortalitati. — *To c. aby to another strongly*, ei qm de meliore notâ commendare (Cur. ap. C. Epp. 7, 29: *the fly taken from the notâ, by which the quality of wine was marked*): *to c. aby very earnestly*, etiam alique etiam or magnopere or valde commendare; qm intine commendare: *very kindly*, *peramanter commendare. *To c. aby very strongly by letter*, ad qm de qo scribere diligentissime: *to have aby commended to one*, commendatum sibi qm habere: *to c. oneself to aby's love and protection*, se commendare c. amoris fidei: *to endeavour to c. oneself to aby*, querere sibi apud qm commendationem. *To c. oneself*, gratum esse; placere; probari (all of things): *to c. oneself by alth*, se commendare qâ re (of persons): *commendari qâ re (of things)*: *to c. itself (with emphasis on the self)*; i. e. by its own good qualities, suapte naturâ gratum esse. — *Jm. commendare et committere.* I c. this property of mine to your honour and safe-keeping, bona nostra hæc tibi permitto et tunc mando fidei. — *demandare is 'to commit as a charge'*, e. g. unius magistri curæ plures liberos demandare. *For Commend = praise*, *See PRAISE.*

COMMENDABLE, commendandus. commendatione dignus. commendabilis (L. Col.). *See PRAISE-WORTHY.*

COMMENDATION, commendatio (in all the senses of the English word). — *ausatio (act of commending, e. g. legis). That he may know my c. was no ordinary one, ut sciat meum commendationem non vulgarem fuisse (C.).* *Aby's c. is of very great use to me with aby*, maximo adjumento est mihi c. commendatio apud qm. *Modesty is the best c. of youth*, prima commendatio proficitur ei a modestiâ: *to have received a strong c. from aby*, magnopere or diligentissime commendari a qo (to aby ci). *See PRAISE.*

COMMENDATORY, commendatilius (not commendatorius, *which is late*, Sidor.). — *C. letters*, commendatitiae littere or tabellæ. *To give aby c. letters to aby*, *qm commendare ei per literas. *A c. speech*, oratio commendatitia (ast. C. ad Div. 5, 5). — *ausatio (if it advises the adoption of the thing commend-; e. g. of a law).* *See PRAISEWORTHY.*

COMMENDER, commendator (Plin.). — *fem. commendatrix (C. and Plin.).*

COMMENSURABLE, || Reducible to a common measure. *Commensurate*, || *mon measure*, Crel. with metri, commetiri. *These things are not c.*, *harum rerum alteram cum alterâ commetiri non potes (ast. C. de Inv. 1, 26: negotium cum tempore commetiri). — *A dequate, par. conveniens. congruens. qd satis esse videtur.*

COMMENT on upon, || *Annotate*, interpretari qd. esse interpretem c. rei. explanare. — *enarrare*, commentari (explain an author, poem, &c., the former verbally, the latter in writing: both *title. age*). *To c. on a book*, commentari librum (Suet. Gram. 2): *commentaria in librum componere (Gell.).* — *To make observations on, to censure*, notam ascribere ci rei (ast. a mark of censure: prop. of the Rom. Censor: only of written c.'s) — *invehi in qm.* — *reprehendere et exagitare qd* — *notare qd.* *To c. severely on aby*, notare or notare ac vituperare qm: *to c. playfully on aby*, notare qm joco (Suet.). *To c. unfavorably on every circumstance*, omnia in deterius trahere.

COMMENT, s. || *Annotation*, annotatio (Post-Aug.). — *scholion*, — *explicatio*, interpretatio. *See ANNOTATION, NOTE.* — *Remark*, censure, nota (a written rem., prop. of the Rom. Censor). — *a serere c.*, nota censuræ severitatis. — *animadversio*, *To escape unpleasant c.'s*, efugere animadversionem (e. g. neque enim efugere animadversionem possemus, si semper lisdem pedibus uteremur. C.). — *to make c.'s on alth*, notare qd: *reprehendere et exagitare qd*: *on aby*, notare ac vituperare qm. *See COMMENT. v.*

COMMENTARY, commentarius or commentarium, dim. commentariolum (Pl. commentarii; *very sold*, commentaria. But *commentarius* = liber, scriptum: not a 'series of explanatory notes': it was however used in this sense in *Grillius's* time, who speaks of a *Grammarians's* commentaria in Virgilium, though the nature of that work is unknown). — *interpretatio*, — *enotatio*. *To write a c. on Virgil*, commentarium in Virgilium componere (Gell.).

COMMENTATOR, interpres, explanator (who explains). — *enarrator (who explains an author hermeneutically)*. — *calumniator (who makes malicious comments)*.

COMMERCE, mercatura (reply of the merchant). — *mercatio (commercial transaction, the buying and selling, Gell. 8, 3)*. — *negotium, or pl. negotia (the business which aby carries on, reply as corn-merchant and money-lender)*. — *commercium (e. commercial intercourse, S. Jug. 18, 6. Plin. 33, 1, 3; with alth, c. rel. Plin. 12, 14, 30: then also = liberty of c.)*. — *wholesale business, mercatura magna et copiosa: in retail, merc. tenuis*. *See TRADE.* *The Roman merchants carry on a c. with Gaul*, mercatores Romani ad Gallos comment (i. e. they visit Gaul with their merchandize, Cass. B. G. 1, 1). — *Socia inter cōcurra*, conversatio (Pell. Q.). *usus consuetudo (of his service, &c.)*. — *convictus (in so far as one lives with aby)*. *See INTERCOURSE.*

COMMERCE, v. *See the above art.*

COMMERCIAL, || *Belonging to commerce, e. g. c. agent, curator negotiorum publicus (ast. S. Jug. 71, 1)*. — *to be the c. agent of a society*, *rem c. societas agere; *negotia c. societatis procurare (C. ad Div. 12, 24)*: *c. ang.*, insignis navium mercatorum: *c. spiris*, mercandi stultum or cupiditas (s. C. de Rep. 2, 4, 7). — *c. law*, *lex mercatoria; *lex emendis aut vendendis rebus (C. Verr. 1, 55, 143)*. — *c. town or place*, forum rerum venalium. — *commercium (place where commerce is carried on)*. — *emporium (the place near the harbour, where c. was carried on)*. — *oppidum, (ubi est; forum rerum venalium (a town where c. is carried on, v. S. Jug. 71, 1a))*. — *forum, oppidum nudinarium (a place where weekly markets are held): a flourishing c. town, urbs emporio florentissima: the most frequented c. town of the whole empire, forum rerum venalium totius regni maxime celebratum.*

COMINATION, minatio. comminatio. denuntiatio. — *minæ*. *SYN. in THREATENING.*

COMMINATORY, minax. minuiabundus (prop. of persons). — *Adm. minaciter.*

COMMINGLE, miscere (to mix). *permiscere (mix together thoroughly)*: *with alth*, qd cum qâ re or qd ci rei. — *admiscere ci rei (to mix with; commonly in the passive voice, admisceri qâ re, to become mixed with alth)*. — *confundere, with alth*, cum qâ re (prop. to pour together; hence *fig. mingle*; e. g. the true with the false, vera cum falsis).

COMMUNITE, conterere. — *fricare (to crumble)*. — *pinsere (pound in order to reduce alth)*. — *contundere (crush, e. g. in a mortar, in pill)*.

COMMISERATE, || *Have compassion on*, misereri, commiserari c. miseret me c. misericordiâ c. commotum or captum esse (to pity aby). — *misericordiâ qm or qd prosequi*, misericordiam ei impetire. *miserari*, commiserari qd (to pity, and show the pity at the same time, s. Bremi, Np. Ages. 5, 2). — *to pity aby's fate, misfortune, c. fortunam commiserari*; *casum c. miserari*.

COMMISSARIATION, misericordia (pity). — *miseratio*, commiseratio (demonstration of pity). *See COM-PASSION.*

COMMISSARIAT, duumviri, &c. (according to the numb. of members) rebus, quas belli usus poscunt, subministrandis (as a board).

COMMISSARIASHIP, *prefectura rei frumentarie *prefectura annonæ (at Rome).

COMMISSARY, curator (he that takes care of aby's business in general, e. g. agent of the Adriatic maritime company, curator corporis maris Hadriatici. Inscr.). — *recupera* or (Judge to decide questions relating to property and pecuniary transactions, appointed by the praetor: to nominate such, dare recuperatores. — *not cognitor, nor inquisitor. Dict. and Schutz. Lex. Cic. v.*) — *Commissary (military)*, annonæ praefectus (at Rome, L. 4, 13). — *rei frumentariae praefectus (in H. R. B. G. 8, 35: frumentarius = qui frumentum in oppidum importat)*. — *qui res, quas belli usus poscunt, subministrat. A board of c.'s*, *duumviri (according to the number) rebus, quas belli usus poscunt, subministrandis.

COMMISSION, || *Appointment of an officer in the army*, *prefectura militum. — *A trust or*

warrant, mandatum (s. or order to deliver any message; either verbally or by writing).—negotium (s. to perform atq; instead of *work* provincia is its used): to give a c. to aby, ci negotium dare or mandare; mandare ci qd: to receive a c., mandatum datur mihi a qo. To execute a c., mandatum exsequi, persequi, conficere, perficere, peragere: execute a c. in the most exact manner, exhaustire mandatum: in a careless manner, negligenter rem mandatum gerere.—[*A* c. of committing a crime, *prps* patrio: (*Vel.*, but of concluding a peace: commissio, e. g. placui, *Arnob.* late: perpetratio, *Tertull.*—better by *Crel.* patrare. perpetrare. facere. committere, &c. see *COMMIT.* A sin of c., peccatum, quod in effectu est (opp. 'sin of omission', delictum: though *Dōd.* does not confine delict. to this notion). To issue a c. of bankruptcy *agyl aby*, *recuperatores dare, qui bona cs in gratiam creditorum vendant. To have received, or to hold a c. (in the army), *prps* ordines ducere: or praefectura ornari (*af.* C. *Ep.* ad *Pam.* 7, 5). A ship in c., *prps* *navia omnibus rebus ornata atque instructa: to put a ship in c., navem expedire atque instruere (*v. Hirt. B. Alex.* 25).—[*A* body of persons entrusted with an inquiry or the decision of a matter, recuperatores; arbitri: to appoint such a c., recuperatores (arbitros) dare: to reject the c., recuperatores rejicere: the decision of a c., iudicium recuperatorium. To send to any place a c. of enquiry, mittere, qui praesentia spectant (T.): to order a c. of enquiry to be sent, de re praesenti cognosci iubere. See also *COMMITTER.*

COMMISSION, v. mandata ci dare.—mandare ci, ut; negotium dare ci, ut (charge with the execution of atq;). To be c'd with atq; jussus sum facere qd: by aby, mandatum habere a qo: (s. also among *COMMISSION.* sub.).—ci cs rei faciendae licentiam dare or permittere (*cf.* C. *Ferr.* 3, 94, 220. *S. Jug.* 103, 2).—liberum cs rei arbitrium ci permittit (*L.* 32, 37; both = to authorize aby, to perform atq;: ca nomine, in aby's name: qo auctore, under aby's authority, e. g. to do atq; facere qd).—deferre, demandare ci qd (entrust aby with the execution of atq; e. g. curam cs rei).—delegare ci qd (gold. age, to c. aby with atq; that one ought to perform oneself; in silv. age, to c. in a general sense, s. *Hertz.* *Hirt. B.* G. 8, 22).

COMMISSIONER, procurator (agent, &c., C. *Att.* 4, 16, *extr.*)—negotiorum curator (*S. Jug.* 71, 2); or aequiter, interpres, confector negotiorum (all in C. *Ferr.* 2, 44, 108).—per quem agimus (our agent, C. *Ferr.* 3, 66, 155). C. in any matter, transactor et administrator cs rei (*Ferr.* 2, 28, 69). Custom-house c.s, portitores; exactores portorii; *duumviri (triunviri, &c. according to numb.) portorii exigenda, qui portoria exigunt.—telonarii (*Cod. Just.*). C.'s of taxes, qui vectigalia exigunt.—*duumviri (triunviri, &c., according to numb.) vectigalibus exigenda. C.'s of bankruptcy, *recuperatores bonis cs in gratiam creditorum vendenda, or *recuperatores, qui bona cs in gratiam creditorum vendant. To be aby's c., cs rationes negotiorum procurare; negotia cs gerere.

COMMISSURE, commissura (= knot, tie).—coagmentum, coagmentatio (the joining of two bodies).—junctura (by what they are joined, *Plin.* 13, 15, 29).

COMMIT, [I] To entrust, committere (to leave it to a person, imposing on him a moral responsibility).—permittere (to leave a thing quite to another).—mandare, demandare (to c. to be kept or performed).—deponere qd apud qm (to give alth to aby to be kept safe).—credere (e. g. occultis sua ci credere)—to c. (as it were), oneself to aby's protection, se permittit, committere, tradere in cs fidem: to c. to memory, mandare memoriam qd.—[I] To imprison, comprehendere (to arrest).—in custodiam dare, in vincula conjicere (put into custody).—[I] To be guilty of: facere.—committere, admittere. In se admittere (the latter implying more of moral guilt).—suscipere in se.—patrare. perpetrare. To c. a crime, admittere scelus, maleficium, delictus, flagitium.—flagitium committere (C.)—facinus in se admittere (*Ces.*); a foul crime, foedum facinus in se consociare (L.): a theft, furtum facere: a murder, caedem facere (C.), edere, perpetrare (L.): a fault or blunder, errare; in errore versari; errore capi or duci: in errore induci (not, errorem committere):—ridiculous faults, *labi in iocularia errores (*Ruhn.*): to c. a breach of faith, perfidiosum esse.—fidem violare or frangere: adulteri, adulterium committere: what fault has he committed? quid designavit? (Com.) [I] To commit is often best transl. by agere with a suitable advrb: to c. a folly, stulte agere: to c. an act of imprudence, imprudenter, or temere et imprudenter agere.

COMMITMENT, comprehensio.

COMMITTEE, [I] Men elected for a given purpose: selecti.—apocleti (in the Greek towns, chosen men who assembled to discuss state-matters: the sub-c., *Liv.* 35, 34, pure Latin, selecti, *Liv.* 38, 1, del. *Etolorum*).—The ancients, however, generally express such a word by indicating at the same time the number of men who formed the c., e. g. a c. in financial matters, triumviri mensarii (since it consisted of three): a c. for drawing up laws, decemviri legibus scribendis.

COMMIX, see *COMMINGLE.*

COMMIXTURE, permixtio (action and thing). admixtio (action).—admixtum, res admixta (thing).

COMMODOUS, [I] Fit and proper for the accomplishment of a purpose: commodus (proper; whatever has the proper measure, and *fm* its nature is suited to the purpose).—opportunus (convenient *fm* situation: prop. of place, then of time, age, &c.).—aptus (suitable, as the effect of nature and art).—idoneus (fit, whatever is c. by its natural qualities); *Id.* opportunus et idoneus; commodus et idoneus; habilis et aptus.—very c., percommodus, peropportunus, peridoneus (for atq; ci rei or ad qd).—[I] Affording convenience or comfort, commodus.—expeditus (without difficulty), bonus (well or conveniently arranged); a c. house, domicilium bonum.

COMMODOUSLY, opportune (conveniently for the purpose).—idonee (properly).—apte (in a manner to suit or to fit).—recte (becomingly).—commodē; bene.—To dwell c., bene habitare.

COMMODITY, [I] What possesses the quality of ease, comfort: commoditas. commodum —opportunitas (convenience).—[I] Profit, commodum. emolumentum (advantage, opp. incommodum, detrimentum).—lucrum. fructus (gain: opp. damnum).—quasi-lucrum (gain, which one seeks, profit).—utilitas (g. i. for the use or serviceableness of atq;).—[I] Ware or merchandise, merx. Commodities, merces.

COMMON, [I] That in which the persons spoken of participate alike: communis (in which all have or may have a share, opp. proprius).—publicus (that which belongs to or concerns the whole people or the state, opp. privatus). A c. fault, vitium commune: the c. sense of mankind, communis sensus (i. e. moral perception, tact, &c. e. g. in the intercourse between man and man: it afterwards came to have nearly the meaning of our c. sense: e. g. sensum commune in aufferre, sound human understanding, *Phaedr.* 1, 7, 4. In this meaning, sensus alone was used: persona furoris deienta sensum non habet, *Ulp. Dig.* Nearly so omnes eripere ci sensus, *Catull.*).—To speak according to the c. sentiment of men, ex communi hominum opinione dicere. The c. weal or good, bonum publicum; salus communis or publica (the c. welfare); res publica (the state in general): the c. wealth, publica res or res publica: this is common to free nations, hoc commune est liberorum populorum: to have a c. cause with aby, in eadem cum qo causā esse: to make c. cause with aby, causam suam or consilia sua conjungere cum qo: a c. interest, utilitatis communio: to have a c. interest with aby, utilitatis communione sociatum esse.

[I] Instead of 'c. to A and B' the Romans often said 'c. to A with B'. Thus: these things are c. to rich and poor, communia ista locupletibus sunt cum pauperibus: this is c. to us and (or with) the brute creation, commune est nobis qd cum bestiis.—In common, communiter; in promiscuo; promiscue; publice: to have every thing in c. with aby, omnia cum qo communiter possidere (C.). To have atq; in c. with aby, est mihi qd commune cum qo: haec mihi cum qo conjuncta et communia sunt (C.). They have every thing in c., omnium rerum est inter eos communitas: between friends let every thing, without exception, be in c., Inter amicos sit omnium rerum sine ulla exceptione communitas (C.).—[I] Common to the greater number of persons, to the multitude.—communis (but without the accessory notion of meanness).—[I] Ordinary, mean, low, popularis (usual among the people: hence, of inferior quality, &c. g. i.).—vulgaris. pervulgaris (c. to the multitude, to be found or met with every where; then, g. i. low, bad).—vulgatus, pervulgatus, pervagatus. In communis et pervagatus (spread every where = known). usitatus (habitual, usual).—quotidianus (met with every day).—plebejus (belonging to the c. people: uncivilized, low). A c. saying, proverbium vulgare or contritum or sermone tritum; proverbium, quod in omnium ore est or versatur: c. life, vita quotidiana: the language of c. life, genus sermonis usitatum: eloquence borrowe or derives its materials *fm* c. life, dicendi ratio in comuni quodam usu versatur. A c. beauty, forma vulgaris or quotidiana: c. soil, sal popularis (Cat.): no o.

abilities, haud mediocre ingenium. A c. soldier, miles gr-garius (more, however, as term of contempt, since miles by itself, designates the c. soldier, opp. officer).—*The Commons; plebs* (the c. people, opp. to patricii and equites).—*vulgus* (of low extraction and profession, stands for every c. and low multitude, e.g. of the people, soldiers, &c.).—*fœx populi* (the scum of the people): a c. man, homo vulgaris. unus e or de multis (one of the great multitude); homo de plebe. plebejus (a c. citizen); homo infimo or sordido loco natus. homo sordidus. homo obscurus (of low, obscure birth); homo rudis (an uneducated person); homo inhonestus (a dishonest, vile person): a quile c. person, homo ultime sortis (with respect to extraction); homo inhonestissimus (relative to character). A c. prostitute, puella or mulier vulgaris; mulier, quæ domum omnium libidinibus patefecit; prostibulum: the son of a c. prostitute, ex vulgato corpore genitus. To make oneself c. with aby, se abjicere ad ea usum ac consuetudinem (cf. C. Parad. 1, 3, 14; de Legg. 1, 9, 26): not to make oneself c. with aby, ea aditum sermonemque defugere: to raise oneself, or to be, above the c. level, plus sapere, quam ceteri: far above, &c., longe ab imperitiorum intelligentiâ sensuque sejunctum esse. Not to be raised above the c. level, in medio positum esse (C.): in intellect, mediocriter esse ingenii (C.). To become c., increbrescere (of a custom, &c.). To introduce aby into c. life, ad vitam communem adducere (of athg that was before confined to a higher sphere: e.g. philosophiam).—|| General, univ. versus.—*generalis* (relating to the whole).—*communis* (c., relating or belonging to all).—*vulgaris*. tritus (c. or habitual).—*Jx. vulgaris* communisque (relating to the general use of a thing).—In some instances 'c.' in this signification is expressed by omnis: this is the c. laik, hic sermo omnibus est in ore. This is a c. fault of sinners, omnibus hoc vitium est cantioribus (H.). A c. term, *notio communis (weh is c. to more than one thing): c. law, jus civile (s. C. Cæcin. 26, 73): the c. weal or welfare, res publica, salus: to consult the c. good, in commune conferre, consulere or consulare.

COMMON-COUNCIL, senatus civitatls (Plin.): *senatus municipalis. A member of the c.-c., *senator municipalis.—*decurio* (according to Rom. customs).

COMMON-CRIER, pronouncer.—*præco* (herald, also at auctions).

COMMON-GOOD, res publica.—*salus*: to consult for the c.-g., in commune conferre, consulere, or consulare.

COMMON-HALL, curia.

COMMON-LAW, jus consuetudinis (C. de Invent. 2, 22, 67).

COMMON-PLACE (= an ordinary topic in philosophy), locus communis or locus only (vôcos. C. N. D. 2, 24).

COMMON-PLACE (adj.), vulgaris. communis et contritus (C.). A c.-p. poet, poeta de populo (C.).

COMMON-PLACE BOOKS, adversaria, pl.

COMMON-PRAYER-BOOK, sollennia precatiorum carmina (aft. Lit.).—*liber liturgicus or ritualis.

COMMON-PROPERTY, res communis (e.g. pictor res communis terrarum erat, Plin.).

COMMON, a. ager publicus (C.).—*ager compascuus* (c. pasture, C. Top. 3, 12).

COMMONALTY, plebs (the common people in opp. partly to populus, partly to patricii, nobles); also the lower class of the people (in a depreciating sense).—*vulgus* (the common people, the multitude, as distinguished by ignorance, credulity, &c., fm the better class of the people).—*multitudo* (the multitude in general).

COMMONER. See **COMMON**.

COMMONS, see **COMMON**. House of C's, *evocati populi Britannici.—|| *Daily fare or allowance*, victus quotidianus. cœna quotidiana.—or victus, cibum only.

COMMONLY, communiter (in such a manner as to be shared by all spoken of).—*vulgo* (by the great majority of men in general): often by Crell. with omnes: c. known, omnibus notus (of persons and things).—notus et apud omnes pervulgatus (that has come to every body's knowledge, of things only). To make athg c. known, vulgare: not to let athg be c. known, intra privatos parietes qd retinere: to become c. known, vulgari.—|| *Usually*: fere (almost always).—*vulgo* (by nearly every body).—*passim* (in many different places).—Not communiter. As he c. does, ut solet, ut assolet. As c. happens, ut fit: si te c. asked, quæri solet: a more than c. learned divine, *theologus supra vulgarem modum eruditus: si c. happens so, sic fere fieri solet.

COMMONWEALTH, respublica l bera, fm context, respublica only. The monarchy is transformed into a

c., a regis dominatione in libertatem populi vindicatur respublica.

COMMOTION, || In the state: tumultus (Roman name for any sudden outbreak agst them: e.g. of slaves, peasants, allies).—*motus*, motus concursusque (in the state).—*seditio* (mutiny agst the government).—*vis repentina* (sudden c.).—*turbæ*. C. among the citizens, seditio domestica: to excite a c., turbas dare or facere (Ter.).—*tumultum facere* (S.), concitare; seditioem facere, concitare, commovere, concire: to cause a violent c. in the camp, maximas in castris turbas efficere (C.): to cause fresh c's, novos tumultus movere (H.); cause c's in a state, tumultum injicere civitati (C.): turbas ac tumultus concitatore esse (C.): tumultum edere or præbere (L.): quell the c., tumultum sedare (L.). comprimere (T.): seditioem sedare, lenire, tranquillam facere, comprimere, extinguere: a c. breaks out, seditio oritur, concitatur, exarscit: breaks out again, sed. recrudescit: it subsides, sed. languescit: it is appeased, sed. conticescit.—|| A very violent motion: motus. Jactatio. Jactatus. agitatio (Str. in AGITATION).—*tumulus* (of the sea, the body: also of the mind, mentis &).—vehementer animi concitatio animi permotio (of the mind). To put every thing in c., *miscere ac turbare or turbare ac miscere omnia. See also AGITATION.

COMMUNE, confabulari. fabulari (together, inter se: with aby, cum qo).—*sermiones* cedere (λόγον κένειν, to carry on a pleasant and familiar conversation with aby, the object of wch tends more to entertainment than instruction). To c. together in a private and confidential manner, cum qo fabulari inasurrans ac prebrens invicem aures (Suet. Cal. 22).

COMMUNICABLE, quod communicari potest.

COMMUNICANT, *ad mensam sacram accedens.

COMMUNICATE, impertire (less easily impertiri: ei qd or qm re (to give aby his share, s. Zumpt. § 418).

—communicare qd cum qo (to make athg. whether a material or mental object, common with another: the construction comm. ei qd is not classical, s. Held. Cæs. B. G. 3, 18. Ruddim. Instit. Gramm. 2. p. 197).

—participem facere qm es rei (to allow aby to take a part or share in athg; espy of mental matters. Communicare conveys the notion of two persons receiving one whole in common; by part. fac., one of the two receives a portion only. Participare qd cum qo hardly belongs to suber prose).—*infundere* qd in, with accus. (diffuse, spread, e.g. evil to the state, mala in civitatem).—*exponere* ei qd (to c. athg. verbally).—*perscribere* qd ad qm or (more seldom) ei qd (to c. by writing).—*effundere* qd or ei qd, (to pour out, as it were; hence, to c. amply or fully by speech or writing, s. C. de Or. 1, 34, extr.; Att. 16, 4, 5. Placc. 17, 41). To c. by friction (of things only), affricare qd ei rei. To c. athg to aby (i.e. inform him of it), ei impertire de re. To c. athg to aby verbally, in sermone exponere ei qd: to c. to aby any plan, consilium communicare cum qo; qm participem facere consilii: I c. to aby something of my plan, impertio ei qd consilii mei: I c. my thoughts to aby, cogitationes meas cum qo communico (I make no secret of what I am thinking about), expono ei, quid sentiam, dico, quid sentiam (I tell aby what I think of athg).—*effundo* ei omnia, quæ sentio (I c. to aby all my thoughts).—|| *Revelare*: aperire (to disclose).—*patefacere* (to discover).—In medium proferre, also proferre only (to make athg generally known, in a good sense).—*Jn. proferre* et patefacere.—*enunciare*, vulgare. divulgare (to bring to the knowledge of the multitude what ought not to be told at all, or, at least, only to confidential persons).—cum hominibus communicare (to reveal to men, fm God, Eccl. revelare). See also **COMMENCE**.—*INTA.* to take the Lord's Supper, *ad mensam sacram accedere; *sumere cenam Domini: *ex sacra cœnâ sumere cibum.—|| To have an internal communication: the houses c., *domus ita sunt luter se conjunctæ, ut ex alterâ in alteram transiri possit: or *domus transitione pervia inter se conjunctæ sunt (aft. V. pervium usum habere, &).

COMMUNICATION, communicatio.—*Verbal* c., communicatio sermonis (C. Att. 1, 17, 6).—*Verbal* or written c., consuetudo sive sermonis sive scripti (i.e. the habit of c., &c.). to make a c. to aby, to make c's to aby on the most important subjects, maxims de rebus communicare cum qo. See to **COMMUNICATE**. I must make a c. to you, habeo, quod tecum communicem necesse est (y. 1.).—habeo, quod ad te perscribam necesse est (by writing).—|| *Conversatio*, conferentia; sermo (i. c. conversation with one or several persons).—congressus, congressio (social meeting or conversation, &c., opp. digressus, digressio).—*uana* (fre-

quasi c. or intercourse with abdy, in so far as one makes use of him).—*consuetudo (the habit of frequent intercourse).*—*societas.* Any connexion or c. in general: *conjunctio (conjunction).*—*commercium, see COMMERC.*—[*C. between places and troops in war; e. g. to cut off the c. between two armies, societatem mutui auxilii interserere or dirimere; to cut off abdy's c. with the army, qm ab exercitu intercludere: to cut a person off fm all c. with abdy, ci omnes aditus ad qm intercludere: to cut off the enemy's c.'s by sea, hostes marinis commestibus intercludere.—line of c. (i. e. of forts, walls, &c.), brachium.—to connect two places by a line of c. brachium ab uno loco ad alterum dirigere ac munire: to carry a line of c. fm the fort to the camp, castellum brachia cum opere castrorum conjungere.—] *Passage for c.: transitio.*—*transitus.**

COMMUNICATIVE, *affabilis (who likes to enter into a conversation, conversable, condescending).*—*lingua* or *sermone promptus (ready to talk).*—*loquax, garrulus (loquacious).*—*apertus (open, candid): to be c., affabilis, &c., esse; se aperire or se patefacere ci: familiariter agere cum qo (to speak or act candidly with abdy).*

COMMUNIO, *communio (social connexion, by which abdy becomes common to several individuals: fellowship: com. sanguinis, consanguinity, c.).—communitas (as equality of what is common).*—*consortio.* *consortium (mutual participation in abdy; then social connexion among persons).*—*conjunctio.* *societas (any connex on, union, imply for the accomplishment of any object).*—*munus.* *consuetudo (intercourse, acquaintanceship).*—*familiaritas (intimate ecq.).*—*nexus (connexion of several things among another).* *By c. (as in 'to praise God by c.' Raleigh), communitur.* *conjunctim.* *To have or maintain c. with abdy, cum qo conjunctum esse (with each other, inter se): societatem or commercium cum qo habere: societas or commercium mihi est cum qo.* *In Eccles. sense, prps. 'In rebus sacris commercium cum qo habere, or 'rerum sacrarum communione cum qo conjunctum esse. (Eccles. 'Communion' is an Eccles. sense, in communio in St. August. Thus: prave qm communione sacri altaris: suspendere qm communione: imperatores nostrae communions, &c.)* [*= Lord's Supper, 'coena Domini; 'coena or mensa sacra; eucharistia (Eccles.).* *communio sancti altaris (August.).* *To receive the c., sumere coenam Domini; 'ex sacra coena sumere cibum: 'celebrare eucharistiam: accedere ad mensam sacram (C.-table, mensa sacra.—altare. C.-cloth, 'tegmen altarium.*

COMMUNITY, [*The state: civitas.* *commune.* *respublica (rō, κοινόν).*—*conventus (SYN. in STATE).* *the Christian c., Christiani.* 'populus Christianus (the Christians, collectively taken).—'Christiania respublica (the Christians, taken in the sense of forming or constituting one state).—] *Common possession of abdy, communitas (as rei: e. g. vitæ et victiis).* *To be connected with abdy by c. of interests, utilitatis communione cum qo conjunctum esse.*

COMMUTABILITY, *Crcel.* *by cum qā re commutabile, j tari posse: inter se permutable posse.*

COMMUTATION, *mutatio (with gen. of the thing exchanged or of the person who changes, T. Apr. 28, 4).*—*commutatio (change, e. g. annum commutationes).*—*permutatio (the exchange with gen. of the thing, e. g. perm. mercium).*—[*qo* *commutatio, in the sense of exchanging, is without any ancient authority.* See also *TO CHANGE AND EXCHANGE.*

COMMUTE, *mutare, for abdy (cum) qā re (to change).*—*permutare, for abdy, qā re (to exchange, imply with regard to bills or barter).*—*commutare cum qā re (to change, i. e. to put one thing in the place of the other); to c. things, res inter se mutare or permutare.*

COMPACT, *densus, condensus (consisting of compressed parts, opp. rarus).*—*spissus (consisting of parts so compressed, that scarcely any interstices are visible: almost impervious, impenetrable, opp. solutus).*—*solidus (consisting of a firm mass, massive, opp. cassus, pervius).*—*confertus (pressed together, crammed, as it were, opp. rarus).*—*artior or artior (compressed into a small space).*—*pres-us (of an orator's style, concise, servous).*—*brevis (also of style, &c.).*—*creber (whatever is found together in numbers or frequently).*—*cibus piens.* *To make c. (according to the above distinctions), densare; condensare; spissare; conspersare; solidare: bene c., densari, &c. (the pass. of the above verbs): spissescere; solidescere.*

COMPACT, *v. congmentare (to join closely).*—*jungere.* *conjungere (to join, to unite, s. UNITE).*—*devincire (to join firmly, unite indissolubly).* See also the *etc.* *spissare, spissescere, &c., in COMPACT, adj.*

COMPACT, *s. pactio. pactum (an agreement drawn in proper form, and which has become legal, the former us action).*—*conventus.* *conventum.* *constitutum (the subject agreed upon; also before it is made irrevocable, or formally binding).* *To enter into a c. with abdy, cum qo constitutum facere; pactum facere or conficere or inire cum qo: it was settled by c. that &c., pacto conventi, ut &c.: the c. was not concluded, conditiones non conveniunt: to abide by the terms of a c., pacto stare; pactum servare: not to abide by a c., pacto mon stare; pactum non perturbare. *To settle a matter by a c., qd transigere.—according to the terms of a c., ex convento (C. Att. 6, 3, 7); ex pacto; Jw. ex pacto et convento; ut erat constitutum. To make a c. with abdy, cum qo pacisci.**

COMPACTLY, *dense. confertim. spisse. artelius. breviter. presse (SYN. in COMPACT, adj.).*

COMPACTNES, *densitas. spissitas (close coherence of the single parts, e. g. densitas aeris).*—*soliditas (firmness).*

COMPANION, *socius (who partakes in abdy, e. g. in a journey, itineris).*—*comes (who accompanies one).*—*sodalis (comrade).*—*contubernalis (c. in the same tent or room).*—*commilito.* *quocum mihi est milita communis (c. in arms).*—*convector (travelling c. in any vehicle, also on board a ship).*—*colliga (one of the same profession, a partner, e. g. fellow-slave, fellow-actor, &c.).*—*condiscipulus (school-fellow).*—*conservus (one in the same service, fellow-slave).*—*equalis (a person with whom one has been brought up).*—*gregalis (a person who belongs to our set: also in a bad sense)—congero (one with whom one exchanges jokes and nonsense, Plaut. Most. 3, 3, 27).—re et ratione conjunctus. consors. socius (commercial partner, the latter in H. Od. 3, 24, 60).*—*convictor (who lives with abdy: eats and drinks with him, &c.).*—*conviva (guest who is invited at table by abdy): a good c., homo jucundus et delectationi natus (who possesses the talent of agreeable entertainment); homo facilis or morum facillium (a sociable and pleasant c. in general); my usual and daily c.'s are learned people, ut familiaribus et quotidianis convictoribus hominibus doctis. A c. in abdy, particeps or socius c. rei (whosoever takes a share in a matter, partaker). A jolly c., comitio; comitor. A female c., socia. comes. To become abdy's c., præbere se comitem ci: addere or adjungere se comitem ci: to have abdy for a c., habere qm comitem.*

COMPANIONABLE, *commodus (who suits his manners to those of others, s. ciabile).*—*affabilis (who is ready to speak to persons; condescending in conversation and intercourse).*—*sociabilis (inclined for intercourse with others).*—*congregabilis (easily to be united with a flock or society; sociable).*—*facilis (sociable, as quality of character).*—*not c., in sociabilis.—rari aditus (of persons to whom one has not easily access, inaccessible).*—*morosus (swollen). A c. character, mores commodi: to be a c. person, moribus esse commodi. See SOCIAL.*

COMPANIONABLY, *socialiter.*

COMPANIONSHIP, [*Connexion among comrades: contubernium. commilitum.* *sodalitas or sodalitum. condiscipulatus (SYN. in COMPANION.).* *Body of companions: sodalitas; sodales, &c., the pl. of the words under COMPANION. See also SOCIETY.*

COMPANY, [*Society, connexion: societas (e. g. soc. Bithynica, the c. of the farmers of the revenue in Bithynia).*—*corpus (e. g. the Adriatic, maris Hadriatici, Inscr.).* *To form a c., societatem facere: to enter into c. with abdy, qm sibi socium adjungere; voluntariam societatem coire cum qo: to be in a c. (= partnership) with abdy, ca socium esse; re ac ratione cum qo conjunctum esse (see Cic. Ferr. 2, 70, 172). *Division of a regiment on foot: prps. centuria. To divide into c.'s, centuriare: to enlist in a c., nomen dare.**

COMPARABLE, *comparabilis; quod comparari potest. To be c., comparisonem habere: not to be c. to or with abdy, nullo modo comparari posse cum re.*

COMPARATIVE, *comparatus ad qd (compared with).*—*comparativus (judicatio, C. genus causæ, Q.: hæc, c. anatomy, 'anatomia or anatomice comparativa, with or without a quæ dicitur)—ad quod adjunctio quædam accedit or cum adjunctio (opp. simplex et absolutus). Necessity may be c. or absolute, sunt quedam cum adjunctioe necessitudines, quedam simplices et absolute. Sits by Crcel. with videri quodammodo posse: speciem qm cs rei videre, &c. I think I see a c. revival of abdy, speciem qm videre videor quasi reviviscens cs rei (C. 4, Fam. 4). The c. degree, gradus comparativus (Gramm.).*

COMPARATIVELY, *comparate (comparative only*

Gell.)—ex comparatione (C.)—cum adjunctione (opp. simplicitate et absolute).

COMPARE, ¶ *To endeavour to detect the similitude or equality between two or several objects:* comparare (c. two things which are quite similar to one another, i. e. stand in the relation of a pair).—componere (to place the one by the side of the other; of things which approximate to each other, and when the difference existing between them may be equalized).—conferre (to subject to comparison things which are very different from—*or*—opposed to—each other).—contendere (to hold together things to discover whether they suit together, if that point is still doubtful), all: with *athq*, *cl rei* or *cum qd* re.—c. between or among another, with another, compare or conferre inter se: to be compared with one another, in contentions *judicium vocari*.

COMPARISON, comparatio, collatio, contentio. [SYN. IN COMPARE, V.] To admit of a c., comparationem habere: to admit of no c., nullo modo comparari posse cum re.

COMPARTMENT, locus, loculamentum (any partition, i. e. separation in boxes, desks, &c.).—foruli (c. in bookcases, shelves).—pars, membrum, area (c. in garden-bed): divided into c.'s, loculatus (e. g. arcule).

COMPASS, ambitus (with regard to expansion in general, e. g. of heaven and earth, cœli et terrarum: of the camp, castrorum).—circultus (with regard to width, extent, also that of any writing, voluminis, *Suet. Vit.*)—circumscriptio (a circle described, as it were, round *athq*, e. g. of the earth, terræ).—complexus (with regard to the space encompassed, e. g. cœli, mundi).—the great c., magnitudo circultus: the wide c., latus ambitus; amplitudo: of great c., magnus (e. g. a book, liber): of wide c., lato ambitu; amplius: of enormous c., vastus (also of the voice): to have a great, or wide c., habere magnum or latum ambitum; late patere (esp. of a country; then also fig., = to be of extensive application): in c., in circultu; also circultu: the island is 25,000 paces in c., insula viginti quinque millia passuum circultu patet; insula cingitur viginti quinque millibus passuum: the thing in its whole c., res tota or universa: to have studied, or to know the whole c. of *athq*, rem omnem didicisse or novisse; *cl rei* peritissimum esse; to be confined within a narrow c., to lie in a narrow c., exiguis finibus contineri (e. g. Latini suis finibus, exiguis sane, continentur).—cancelli (the boundary: fig. the line which ought not to be passed).—modus (the measure by means of which an object is limited according to space, time, and degree).—¶ *The mariner's c.*: "capsula acis magnetice (the box of a c.)."—acus magnetica nautarum (the magnetic needle itself).

COMPASS, circumdare *cl rei* qd or rem qd re.—circire qd re (to enclose with *athq*).—circumstare (to stand around).—circumseire (to sit around, as it were of besiegers).—stipare (to surround in masses).—sepire, circumsepire (to surround with either a hedge or any work intended for a defence).—amplecti, complexi (to encompass, surround on all sides).—circumplecti (to enclose all round).—complexi, comprehendere (physically and metaphorically to comprise).—¶ *To go round*: ambire (go all around *athq*).—obire (go round, in order to see, to inspect, &c.).—circumire (go round, not to go in, therefore improper: qd vitabundum circumire, to avoid *athq* in discourse, e. g. *aby's* name, *cs* nomen, *post-Aug.*).—¶ *To attain*: consequi, assequi (occur).—adipecti (to attain, reach an object, for which one had a desire or longing).—impetare (effect or obtain what has been requested).—obtinere (place oneself in possession after obstinate resistance): by violence, exprimere, extorquere: to c. the highest power, rerum potiri.

COMPASSION, misericordia (pity or feeling of sympathy for the unmerited misery of others, s. C. *Tusc.* 4, 18, misericordia est ægritudo ex miseria alterius injuria laborantis).—misericatio (act of pitying).—for or out of c., propter misericordiam; misericordiam captus or permotus (seized or moved by c.): to excite c., misericordiam or miserationem commovere: it deserves or excites some c., habet qd misericordiam: to excite c. in *aby*, or *aby's* c., qm ad misericordiam vocare or adducere or allicere; *cs* mentem ad misericordiam revocare; misericordiam ci concitare, or *cs* misericordiam concitare (to excite *aby's* c.); misericordiam flectere qm (to cause *aby* to desist from *athq* by exciting his c.); mentem *cs* miseratione permovere (to move *aby* by exciting his c., e. g. the judge on the part of the advocate): to endeavour to excite *aby's* c., misericordiam *cs* captare: to implore *aby's* c., misericordiam *cs* requirere et efflagitare, or implorare et exposcere: to fly to *aby's* c., ad misericordiam *cs* confluere: to be moved, seized by c., misericordiam moveri or commoveri or permoveri (140)

or capti: to be full of c., misericordiam frangi. to have c. upon *aby*, misericordiam ci tribuere, impetare: to have (feel) c., misericordem esse (to have a compassionate heart): se misericordem præbere (to show oneself compassionate in a single instance): misericordiam moveri, capi: to have, feel c. for *aby*, misereri (in *Inter* writers also commisereri) *cs*; miseret me *cs*; tenet me misericordia *cs* (different from miserari and commiserari qd, i. e. to display one's c. by words: lament, regret): I have c. on thee (pity thee), thou hast c. on me (pity me), miseret me tui, miseret te mei: to feel c. for *athq*, e. g. for *aby's* fate, misericordiam *cs* fortunis adhibere: *cs* casum or fortunam miserari or commiserari (by displaying it aloud; s. the preceding instance): to have (feel) no c., misericordiam non recipere: to live on the c. of others, alienam misericordiam vivere: tear of c., misericordius lacrima; worthy of c., miserandus. commiserandus, misera: ione dignus of persons and things. ~~Not~~ miserabilis, in this signification, does not occur in the prose of the golden age: dolendus, lugendus (of things only. All in the sense of deserving c.).

COMPASSIONATE, misericors, towards *aby*, in qm (g. 4.) ad misericordiam propensus (green or inclined to c.).—very c., misericordiam singulari (vir)—to show oneself c. towards *aby*, misericordem esse or misericordiam uti in qm; misericordem se præbere in qm: to render *aby* c., a. to excite *aby's* COMPASSION.—misericordiam plenus (full of compassion).

COMPASSIONATELY, misericordii animo (misericorditer is quite unclassical); cum misericordiam. cum miseratione.—misericordiam ductus, captus, permotus (from compassion). To behave c., misericordem se præbere: misericordiam uti (in qm).

COMPATIBILITY, conventientia (agreement: cum qd re).

COMPATIBLE, consentaneus (ci rei). conveniens (ci rei or ad qd).—congruens ci rei. sociabilis (ci rei: capable of being united with it. *Post-Aug.* rare: *Plin.*). To be c., congruere, congruenter or convenientem esse ci rei.—aptum esse ci rei. non alienum esse a re. Not to be c. with *athq*, ci rei contrarium esse or adversari: a qd re abhorre: qd recusat qd: a qd re alienum esse. *Sis by esse with gen.* It is not c. with the character of a wise man, sapientia non est.

COMPATRIOT, popularis (properly, one of the same tribe; then also, of the same country, state, vicinity, or town, for which *Gell.* only, 17, 17, has gentilis).—qui ejusdem est civitatis. qui in eadem civitate natus est (in the same state, country: ~~Not~~ contempneus, not found before *Plin.* præfat. § 1).—civis (him the same town or city: concivis not Lat.).—municeps (citizen of the same municipium, the same municipal town).—our c., noster homo (C.): nostras: incolæ noster. popularis, civis, municeps noster: your c., vestras (s. *Charis.* 133 P.): our c.'s, populares nostri; homines nostri; also nostri only, or nostrates.

COMPEER, see EQUAL. COMPANION.

COMPEL, qm vi cogere (but cogere alone only, if = urge, press, necessitate).—c. *athq* to *athq*, qm vi cogere ad qd: or with a following Inf., or with ut and subj.: qm (per vim) adigere or qm subigere ad qd or with following ut and subj (to drive, induce *aby* agere his will to *athq*, c. him): ci necessitate imponere or injungere qd faciendi (to impose on *aby* the necessity of doing *athq*) : c. oneself, sibi vim facere; naturæ repugnare (to oppose nature): to allow oneself to be compelled to *athq*, invitum facere qd: to see oneself compelled to *athq*, necessarius cogi with Inf. (On so coactum videre, *vid.* ~~Not~~ under 'To SEE').

COMPELLABLE, qui cogi potest.

COMPELLER, coactor.

COMPENDIOUS, brevis (short).—in angustum coactus (compressed, cut short). See BRIEF. C. methods of teaching, docendi compendia (2.).

COMPENDIOUSLY, See BRIEFLY.

COMPENDIOUSNESS, brevitas. See BRIEFNESS.

COMPEND, or COMPENDIUM, epitome.—summarium. brevium (a synopsis, sum. before, and brev. at the time of *Seneca*, s. *Sen.* Ep. 39, 1).—electa, n. pl. orum; excerpta, n. pl. (extracts, extractd passages): to make a c. of any work, a c., qd (librum) in angustum cogere: qd in epitomen cogere (the later writers only have qd epitomare): to give a c. of a voluminous work, auctorem per multa volumina diffusum epitome circumscribere.

COMPENSATE, pensare, compensare, by something, qd qd re or eum re (equalize, make up)—explere, s. supplere (repair, restore). æquare, exæquare (make equal).

COMPENSATION, compensatio, pensatio, æquatio.

exæquatio [SYN. IN COMPENSATE]. *Impensæ pecuniæ restitutio (*for money spent*).—remuneratio.

COMPETE *with*, competere. una petere qd (*be a competitor*).—certare or contendere or contendere cum qo. æmulari qm or cum qo: *with abyn alth. qā re certare or contendere cum qo: (of mutual competition) qā re inter se certare. [Vis with (of things), certare cum qā re: post. ci rei (e. g. viridique certat bacca Venafro. H.).—æmulari qd (e. g. Balicæ uivæ Albanum vinum æmulantur. Plin.)]*

COMPETENCY, vitus (*what one can live on*).—quod satis esse videtur (*what is probably enough*). To *have a c.*, habere in sumptum (C.).—rem habere. *habere, unde commodè vivam. *Not to have a c.*, deest mihi in sumptum ad necessarios usus (Gell.). *A c. of knowledge*, satis idonea cs rei scientia.

COMPETENT, quod satis esse videtur or visum est.—par.—satis idoneus.—*Also satis with gen. A c. knowledge of alth.*, *satis idonea cs rei scientia. *A c. judge*, iudex idoneus or locuplet. *Not to be c. to do alth.*, jus p-testamentum habere (*to have the right: qd faciendi*); *also facere qd possum (to b. abli)*.

COMPETENTLY, satis (*sufficiently*).—congruenter convenienter (*suitably*); congruenter convenienterque; recte; idonee.

COMPETITION, æmulatio (g. l.).—multorum petitio. *There is a strong c.*, *multi idem p-tunt. *[c.] competitio occurs in later writers only, and in a quite different signification, s. Dict. Crcl. by: competere, una petere qd.*

COMPETITOR, competitor (g. l.).—qui una petit munus (c. *for an office*).—qui competit eandem puellam (rival). *fem. competitorix.* Sui æmulus, *fem. æmula* (g. l.). rivalis (in lov.).

COMPILATION, compilatio (*prop. a plundering: used playfully by C. ad Div. 2, 8, in. of a collection of records*).—collectanea. dicta collectanea (*collected sentences*, Suet. Cæs 5, 6).—electorum commentarius or commentarii (*collection of choice passages fm any author*, Plin. Ep. 3, 5, 17).—excerpta. collectanea (*collected remarks or notes in general*, Gell. 4, 14, in.).

COMPILE, aliorum scriinia or sapientiam compilare (aff. H. Sat. 1, 1, 121: C. Mur. 11, 25).—excerpere (*to make an extract from a writing*).—exscribere (*to write out, e. g. passages fm a book*).—eligere (*choice passages*).—*prps.* *li-rum e pluribus (scriptoribus) confundere (aff. C. oratio a pluribus confusa, C. Brut. 26, 100; *to mix several persons have contributed portions*).

COMPILE, compiler (*late in class. Lat. a plunderer*).—aliorum scriinia compilans (aff. H. Sat. 1, 1, 121).—*qui librum ex aliorum scriptis, or e pluribus scriptoribus, confundit. [*Ecce* eclogarius *is a selected passage: eclogari* = loci elere. C. Att. 16, 2, 5, Orrell.]

COMPLACENCE or COMPLACENCY, delectatio (*d-light*).—oblectatio (*amusement, entertainment*).—voluptas (*pleasure, the pleasurable feeling*).—amor sui (*self love*). To *regard oneself with c.*, sibi placere. *[Obliging disposition. See COMPLAISANT.]*

COMPLACENT, gratus. jucundus—comis. benignus.—humanus—officiosus. *See COMPLAISANT.*

COMPLACENTLY, commode; comiter; officiose; benigne; obsequenter (L.).

COMPLAIN, queri, congeri: *about alth.*, queri qd or de re, *also with quod or Accusative and Infinitive*.—conqueri qd or de re or *with Accusative and Infinitive*: *to abey*, cum qo.—querimoniam habere de re (*to make a c. about alth.*, &c.).—expostulare de re (cum qo), *of alth.* *to abey*, cum qo (*to call a person to an account, to c. of him in words*); Jm. expostulare et queri (*with following Accusative and Infinitive*).—accusare, incusare qm or qd (*to c. of aby or alth.*, accus. *also of a judicial complaint: incus. not found in C.*).—*[Ecce]* queri ad or apud qm (Plaut.) and ci qd (O.) are rare. *[To utter sorrowful feelings. laments]*.—lamentari, cum flu et luctu queri (*lament, to c. with a loud voice*)—deplorare. deffere.—vagire (*to whimper, of young children*): *to c. of indisposition, &c.*, de incommoda or adversa valetudine queri.—*to c. of one's misfortune to aby*, adversam fortunam congeri cum qo: *to c. of pain, dolorem suum ci impertire*: de dolore quodam corporis queri.

COMPLAINANT, accusator. qui accusat (accuser, prosecutor in general, but *esp. in criminal matters*).

COMPLAINER, qui dolet, &c., *see COMPLAIN.*

COMPLAIN, *[Expression of sorrow, vexation, &c., at some untoward occurrence, &c.: questus (the state of complaining).—querimonia (c. of what one has really suffered: the object being redress or satisfaction).—querela (c. as an act of, often blamable, feeling, intended, for the most part, to ease the heart).—*

*lamentatio. lamentum (as displayed by any loud utterance of grief or other signs of affliction, the first as action, the latter the c. itself).—plangor. planctus (the heaving of the breast, urns, &c.). Jm. plangor et lamentatio. — queritatus (loud lament).—vixitatus (that of children). — gemitus (a deep sigh; groan); Jm. g-mitus et lamentatio. — useless c's, querelæ inertes; lamentatio inutilis: a letter full of c's, epistola querelam plena: c's agst the times, querela temporum: to break out into c's, lamentari: about alth., queri qd (e. g. about one's fate, fatum suum or fortunæ suæ): agst the gods, querimonias facere in deos: to utter c's incessantly, lamentis se dedere; lamentis vacare: to fill the forum with one's c's, plangere et lamentatione complere forum: not to be able to bear aby's c's, querimonias cs sustinere non posse: to die without uttering a c., non miserabiliter emori. 1C. agst aby or alth.: a c. in general: querela (expression or utterance of dissatisfaction about real or imaginary wrong).—querimonia (when one wishes a real injury to be redressed).—expostulatio (a calling aby to an account). C. about alth., querela (querimonia) cs rei or de re (e. g. about a crime, querimonia criminis: about injuries, querela or querimonia de injuriis): c. to aby, querela cum qo: to prefer a c. about alth., queri or congeri qd or de re; to aby, cum qo (in C. never apud qm); expostulare de re, to aby, cum qo (rare to an account); Jm. expostulare et queri: with quod and Accus and Inf. To bandy loud c's, querimonias ultro citroque jactare: to lodge a c. with a'y, querimoniam or querelam deferre ad qm: no cause or ground of c. had rer arisen, nulla unquam (inter eos) querimonia interesset: alth is a reasonable ground for c., qd nonnullam habet querelam. *[C. before a court, magistrate, &c.: querimonia, querela (c. of injury suffered). — criminatio (c. as attributing the cause of alth. to aby). — delatio nominis (the act of naming to the judge the person agst whom one is going to lodge a c.). — periculum (c. as to the danger in which the accused finds himself). — actio (the legal procedure in general, as well in criminal as civil matters; then also the usual speech of the complainant). — accusatio (c. as accusation, which is brought before the court, esp. in criminal cases; also the speech usual upon that occasion). — petitio. postulatio (the c. in civil matters, as legal claim agst aby). — vindictio (civil suit in any matter). — conductio (civil suit agst aby: about both, s. Ulp. Dig. 44, 7, 24). — formula (the prescribed form of the c.). — libellus (the written accusation). — ~~actio~~ *actio* (dixit), = actio, occurs only when a Greek court is spoken of. A malicious or unfounded c., calumnia. To lodge a c. with aby, querimoniam or querelam deferre ad qm: to lodge a c., actionem instituire. leg. agere. In jus vocare (in general, esp., however, in civil matters); accusationem comparare constitueque. accusationem comparare et instituire (in criminal matters). — See ACTION. *[Disease, morbus, Vid. ILLNESS.]***

COMPLAISANCE, humanitas.—mores commodi or faciles. facilitas. comitas.—obsequium.—obsequentia (Cæs.). voluntas officiosa (O. Pont. 3, 2, 17). [SYN. IN OBLIGING.]

COMPLAISANT, humanus. commodus. facilis. comis. placendi studiosus (O. A. 4, 3, 4, 23). officiosus. benignus [SYN. IN OBLIGING]. To *be c.*, facilem se præbere: officiosum, &c. esse (In qm).

COMPLEMENT, complementum.—refectio (*making whole again or repairing*).—supplementum (*that which makes alth. whole, e. g. supplementum scribere legionibus*).

COMPLETE, plenus (g. l. *having its full number, size, &c.*).—integer (*whole, unmailed, &c.*).—absolutus. perfectus. Jm. absolutus et perfectus. perfectus atque absolutus expletus et perfectus. perfectus-cumulatusque. perfectus completusque (*that has the highest perfection, c.*).—verus germanus (*real, genuine*).—thoroughly c., abolverus omnibus numeris: perfectus expletusque omnibus suis numeris et partibus.—totus (*whole, opp. single parts*).—totus integer (*in the fullest manner or sense; Gell. 12, 1, in.*): justus (*having the required quality or number, e. g. defeat, cædes: army, exercitus*).—a c. philosopher, philosophus absolutus: a c. orator, orator perfectus; homo perfectus in dicendo: a c. Stoic, perfectus Stoicus (*that cannot be found fault with*); germanissimus Stoicus (*deviating in nothing fm the Stoic school*): to make alth. c., abolvere (*to accomplish alth., so that nothing is wanting in it, e. g. a benefaction, beneficium*); cumulare qd (*to put the finishing stroke to a thing, to crown it, e. g. joy, gaudium*).

COMPLETE, v. complere. explete (*to fill up, e. g. a gap*);—supplere (*supply, restore, what was defective, u. g.*

the legions, legiones)—absolvere (place in such a state that nothing is wanting, e.g. a benefaction, beneficium). qd plene or plene cumulateque perficere (give to altho the highest degree of perfection).—ad exitum adducere. ad finem perducere (g. i. for to bring to an end).—conficere (finish, perform).—consummare (to consummate, bring to a point, accomplish; classical since the August. age, s. Ruhnck. *Vell.* 2, 89).—perpolire (give the last polish, with ref. to mental productions; also Jm. perpolire atque conficere).—extremam or summam manum imponere ei rei (to give altho the finishing stroke, *V. En.* 7, 573. *Srv.* Ep. 12, 4. Q. i. *proem.* 4).

COMPLETELY, perfecta, absolute (without want or fault).—plane, proutus omnino (entirely, thoroughly): plene, integre.—to accomplish altho c., qd plene perficere.

COMPLETENESS, absolutio (the finishing altho off, so as to make a whole).—plenitudo (fullness, e.g. syllabae, **Auel.* ad *Her.* 4, 20, 28).—integritas (integrity, indivisibility, an un mutilated, unabridged state).—perfectio.

COMPLETION, ¶ The state of perfection: absolutio, perfectio; Jm. absolutio perfectioque. ¶ A completing: confectio.—consummatio (consummation, post-Aug.).—finis, exitus (end). See also the examples under COMPLETE.

COMPLEX, ex diversis partibus compositus.—complexus (term of logic). concretus (concrete, compounded).—multiplex (manifold).

COMPLEXION, ¶ Colour of the face: color, oris; fm context color only. A healthy c., color verus: a fine c., color suavis; coloris suavitas: a good c., coloris bonitas: a very good c., color egregius: a very pale c., color exsangula. ¶ Temperament of the body: ingenium (the peculiarities of the mind).—natura (natural qualities as well of the constituent parts of the body as of the mental faculties of every being: nature).—animus (mind, disposition of mind, character).—constitutio (the temper formed by education).—habitus (the internal and external condition or state of a matter, with all the objects of its existence).—temperatio (temper).

COMPLEXITY, implicatio.—perturbatio.—but only by Crcl. with turbatus, conturbatus, perturbatus, confusus. Jm. perturbatus et confusus. inconditus. impeditus, perplexus.

COMPLIANCE, propensio voluntas (ready disposition).—facilitas (readiness).—obsequium, obsequentia (a yielding to the wishes and humour of others, the latter, *Cas. B. G.* 7, 29).—officium (kind or complaisant sentiment or action, of him who wishes to show any attention or render any service to aby).—voluntas officiosa (disposition to render a service, *O. Pont.* 3, 2, 17). To force aby into c., *cogere qm, ut concedat de postulatis.—too great c., nimia obsequentia.—indulgentia (indulgence).

COMPLIANT, obsequens, obsequiosus (willingly acceding to other's wishes; the latter only in *Plant.* *Capit.* 2, 3, 58).—facilis, officiosus (complaisant, ready to render a service).—c. in altho, promptus or paratus ad qd (ready for altho); inclinatus or propensus ad qd (easily to be induced, inclined for altho).—indulgens (indulgent, opp. durus). To be c. to aby, ci or cs voluntati morem gerere or obsequi: know that thou art a great deal too c. (indulgent), te esse auriculā infimā molliorem scito (*C. Qu. Fr.* 2, 15, 4).

COMPLICATE, ¶ To join: jungere, conjungere (g. i.).—complicare (wind up).—conglomerare (like a ball of cotton, for instance, or a clot).—copulare (combine, copulate).—inter se jungere copulareque: copulando jungere. ¶ To involve, entangle: implicare or impendere.—perturbare, confundere.

COMPLICATED, e. g. a c. matter, res impedita, contorta, difficilis, contorta et difficilis: a difficult and c. undertaking, magnum et arduum opus: the matter is very c., res in magnis difficultatibus est.

COMPLICATION, congeries (mass, heap).—implicatio (act of entangling).—nodus (knot). Or by Crcl. with perturbatus, impeditus, perplexus; or by aliud super aliud accervatum or cumulatam.

COMPLICE, participes cs rei (e. g. conjurations).—sceleris conscius (see ACCOMPLICE).

COMPLIMENT, ¶ Salutation, greeting: salutatio.—salus (salute).—also honor (the honour done by the c.). To make one's c. to aby, qm salutare; salutem ei dicere, importare: to send one's c. to aby, valere qm jubeo: make my c. to Dionysius, Dionysium jube salvere: c's having been exchanged, salute datā invicem reddiditque; salute acceptā reddiditque; also functi mutua gratulatione (if the c's are combined with any congratulation): to present another person's c's, salu-

tem nunciare.—¶ A complimentary speech or demonstration of civility: verborum honor. verba honorifica.—laus (flattering praise).—blanda vanitas, also verba, pl. (polite but empty words). His words or conversation are nothing but mere c's, ejus sermones meri sunt honores (see *H. Ep.* 2, 2, 88). A speech or discourse full of c., oratio blanda: those are mere c's, verba isthuc sunt: a letter containing bare or empty c's, inanis sermo literarum: without any c., citra honorem verborum (i. e. without wishing to say mere c's); sine fuso ac fallacis (without wishing to deceive, without disguise, guile). To make aby a c. of altho, donare ei qd or qm qd re: ei qd dono dare.

COMPLIMENT, v. honorificis verbis qm prosequi. To c. a person on altho, a) to congratulate him; gratulari ei qd (e. g. on his safe arrival, adventum): β) to praise him, e. g. on account of his measures, laudare cs instituta. To compliment me by saying &c., hoc mihi tribuit, ut diceret &c.

COMPLIMENTAL, ¶ honorarius.—urbanus (manners).—COMPLIMENTARY, i. e. urly, polite).—officiosus (full of zeal to render a service).—modestus (modest).—bene moratus (well mannered).

COMPLIMENTALLY, urbane, officiose.—verbis honorificis.—honorifice (C.).—belle.

COMPLIMENTER, *homo ad omnes officiorum formulas factus.

COMLOT, consensio, conspiratio, consensionis or conspirationis globus (g. i.).—conjuratio (conspiracy).—societas, sodalium (union, in a bad sense, a gang; all designating the secret union, as well as its members).—coitio (a secret assembly or meeting). The c. is frustrated, consensionis globus qd re disjicitur. To make a c., see COMFLOR, v.

COMLOT, v. consensionis or coitionem facere: conspirare; societatem coire: agi aby, in qm conspirare; contra qm conjurare; ad qm opprimendum consentire (in order to crush aby).

COMLOTTER, see CONSPIRATOR.

COMPLY with altho, consentire ei rei ad qd (to c. with a proposal, &c., e. g. ad Indutias). To c. with the proposed conditions, conditiones accipere; ad conditiones accedere or descendere (c. with them, espily after long hesitation). To c. with the times (Middleton), tempore cedere or servire; versare suam naturam et regere ad tempus: to c. with, or follow, aby's commands, wishes, ci obsequi.—cedere ci in qd re: to c. with aby's requests, cs precibus cedere; cs precibus locum dare or relinquere: ci roganti obsequi; precibus cs indulgere: to c. with aby's will, or wishes, cs voluntati morem gerere or obsequi: too frequently, ci indulgere (to be too indulgent with aby); to refuse to c. with aby's wishes, in sententia sua perstare or perseverare.

COMPONENT, e. g. c. parts of a thing: elementa cs rei.—res ex quibus confitatur et efficitur qd (*C. Off.* 1, 4, 14).—res, quibus qd continetur, or in quibus qd positum est (of wch altho consists, or on wch it rests, *C. Off.* 1, 9, 29, and 35, 126): to settle the c. parts of altho, eas res constituere, quibus qd continetur (C.): the c. parts of a happy life, ea, in quibus vita beata consistit.

COMFORT, ¶ Agree wish: convenire, congruere, concinere (*SYN. in AGRÆ.*). ¶ To c. oneself: se gerere (with an adv., e. g. with propriety, honestly).—to c. oneself as, gerere or agere qm, agere pro qo (i. e. to present or show oneself; not se gerere or agere qm or se agere pro qo)—exhibere qm (to show oneself). To c. oneself according to one's rank, pro dignitate vivere: to c. oneself towards aby according to his rank, dignitati cs consulere: to c. oneself or behave kindly, &c. towards aby, qm liberaliter habere; unkindly, asperere tractare.

COMPONENT, vendendi ratio. vita. mores.—*ratio, quā qs utitur adversus qm (c. with regard to others). See also COMDUCT.

COMPOSE, ¶ To bring into connexion: componere (to combine to one whole).—jungere, conjungere (g. i. for combine).—copulare (to join together); inter se jungere copulareque; or copulando jungere.—¶ To c. as a musician: modos sacre.—modos musicos componere (*ost. Q.* 1, 12, 14). To c. an air, cantum rescribere vocum sonis (*C. Tusc.* 4, 2, 3); musicis modis cantum excipere (Q. and others). ¶ To arrange: ordinare (g. i.).—In ordinem adducere or redigere.—disponere.—digerere. In ordinem digerere.—componere, collocare, constituere (*SYN. in ARRANGE.*). ¶ To be composed of, or formed of, &c., constare: man is composed of soul and body, homo constat (ex) animo et corpore or e corpore constat et animo; hominum genus compositum est ex animo et corpore. ¶ To c. as an author: scribere, conscribere (to c.

by writing).—componere (to place together with order and art; all with reference to any writing, librum).—concipere, with or without verba (to shape in words, for which there was a form existing previously, e. g. an oath, *juramentum*: an edict, *edictum*: a petition, *libellum*).

It is only in similar instances that concipere can be used; never in speaking of original productions of the mind).—to c. verses, versus facere or scribere; versus fundere (as an impromptu).—to c. extempore verses, ex tempore versus fundere: *¶ Mechanically by types*: *typis or literarum formis describere (e. g. a book, librum).—*¶ To settle amicably, e. g. differences, &c.*: componere.—dirimere, cum bonâ gratiâ componere. controversias componere, minuire (the latter in *Cas. B. G. 1, 23, HERN.*).—*¶ To calm*: tranquillare (e. g. animos).—sedare (to make quiet, to appease, e. y. anger, &c.).—placare (to assuage).—permulcere (to appease by carresses, &c.).—lenire (to cause to abate, e. y. anger, fear, &c.).—to c. ab'y mind by exhortations, remonstrances, &c., es animum verbis confirmare: by consultations, qm solari; qm or animus es consolatione lenire, permulcere. —to become composed, acquiescere; consolationes se lenire (by consoling one-self).

COMPOSEDLY, quieto animo: tranquille; placide; placato animo: sedato; sedato animo; *Jx.* tranquille et placide; sedate placideque.

COMPOSEDNES. See COMPOSURE.

COMPOSER. *¶ Author*: scriptor. Or by *Crci.* qui librum scripsit or conscripsit or composuit.—auctor. *¶ With regard to musical works*: *modus musicus faciendi or componendi peritus. *¶ Composer*, vid. *¶ C. of disputes, &c.*, qui controversias componit, minuit, &c.

COMPOSITION, *¶ The act*: compositio (e. g. of viaticum, unguentum).—or by *Crci.* with verbs under COMPOSE, e. y. the Greek language is more flexible in the c. of words, Græcus sermo ad duplicanda verba facilius (L. 27, 11, 5). *¶ The thing composed*: *mixtura. compositio lo. —supra: a) c. of metals: *muscia. quam vocant, compositio (in general); canticum modis muscia exceptum. canticum vocum sonis rescriptum (vocal c.). *¶ The act of composing a work by writing*: conscriptio, compositio, conceptio (*SVX.* in COMPOSE). *¶ The work so composed*, liber, libellus (very small c., *C. Arch. post. 35, Makl.*). *¶ Agreement*: conventum (convention, which does not formally bind)—pactio. pactum (an agreement in the proper legal form). See AGREEMENT, COMPACT.

COMPOSITOR, *¶ In a printer's office*: *typothæta.—in the pl. *operæ typographicæ (the assistants in general).—*typographus, a printer.

COMPOST, latamen (any manure).—stercus. fœmus (dung, as means of manuring).

COMPOST, v. TR. to manure with dung: stercorare.—stercorationem facere. See DURE.

COMPOSURE, compositio (the proper combination or arrangement of words with regard to style).—*¶ Adjustment of a difference*: compositio, see COMPOSITION. *¶ Mental tranquillity*: animi tranquillitas. animus tranquillus.—animi sequitas. animus sequus (c. of the mind).—mentis or animi status (the c. or state in which the mind finds itself, see *Cic. Parad. 1, 3, estr.*).—to disturb a body's c. of mind, animus ca perturbare, perturbare; animus c. de statu or de sede sua demovere: animus c. ca perturbum loco et certo de statu demovere: mentem et sede suâ et statu demovere: to lose one's c., de gradu (or de statu suo) defici; de statu suo discedere, demigrare; mente concidere; perturbari; by alth, qâ re: to have lost one's c., sui or mentis or animi non compositum esse; minus compositum esse sui; mente vix constare: to preserve one's c. of mind, non defici se de gradu pati: to keep one's c. in a master, non perturbari in re, nec de gradu defici, ut dicitur, sed præsentî animo uti et constanti (*C. Off. 1, 23, 30*). also sequo animo ferre qd: with c., sequo animo; sedato (e. y. to endure pain, dolorem ferre).

COMPOUND, v. *¶ To join together*: componere.—jungere. conjungere.—copulare. *Jx.* inter se jungere copulareque: or copulando adungere.—confundere qd cum qâ re (also *fig.*): to c. medicines, medicamenta parare (C.); componere (Col.); temperare (Scr. *Don. Larg.*); in poculo diluere (Curt.). To c. words, duplicare verba (L. 27, 11, 5, faciliore ad duplicanda verba Græco sermone).—Compound words: see COMPOUND. To c. verbs with prepositions, voces præpositionibus subungere (Q.). *¶ Adjust differences, &c.*, componere (controversiam, litem). *¶ To be compounded of*, constare (ex): man is compounded of body and soul, homo constat ex animo et corpore. *¶ To c. a* (143)

debt, *parte pecuniæ solutâ creditoribus satisfacere.—transactionem facere, componere (*Dig.* to have a settlement with one's creditors).

COMPOUND. INTR. *¶ To compound for &c.* *Mly* by *Crci.* with mihi satis est or sufficit, or abundo eat or sufficit, quod: mihi abundo est, si &c.: satis habeo with accus. and infin.—you should be glad to c. for my making no complaints about him to you, sat s habeo, me mihi tecum de eo queri: 'they were glad to c. for his commitment to the Tower,' *satis sibi es edixerunt, quod in custodiam or carcerem esset coniectus. I shall be glad to c. for that reward, id modo si mercedis Datur mihi—satis mihi esse ducam (*Plaut.*). *¶ Bargain*, pacisci cum qo: transigere cum qo.

COMPOUND, adj. compositus. C. words, verba copulata or juncta or inter se conjuncta (opp. simplicia C.): verba composita voces compositæ (Q.: but in C. verba compos. = words properly arranged); verba duplicata.

COMPOUND, s. mixtio. permixtio (as act and thing).—mixtura (the kind and nature of the mixture; also the mixture itself).—admixtum. res admixta. A c. (= c. word): verbum copulatum or junctum (see COMPOUND, adj.).

COMPOUNDER. *Crci.* with verbs.

COMPREHEND. *¶ To comprise*: comprehendere, complecti (as well of space as of mental comprehension).—continere (of things only).—the world c.s every thing, mundus omnia complexu suo cohercet et continet: to c. much, late patre: to be comprehended in alth, subesse ci rei; pertinere ad rem (belong to alth): to be comprehended in the number, case or haberi in eo numero. *¶ To master with one's intellect*, &c.: comprehendere, complecti with and without animo or mente.—cogitatione comprehendere (c. with one's intellect).—capere (mente). mente concipere, percipere, cognoscere et percipere (seize with one's intellect).—assèqui (reach or seize, as it were, the meaning or sense of alth, to understand).—intelligere, also with the addition of animo ac ratione (C.).—*Jx.* intelligere et cogitatione comprehendere.—percipere (see through a thing)—to have comprehended, comprehendum, perceptum, cognitum comprehendumque habere; animo comprehendum tenere; ratione et intelligentiâ tenere: to c. readily, celeriter comprehendere; arripere: to c. alth thoroughly, penitus perspicere planeque cognoscere; easy or difficult to c., see COMPREHENSIBLE.—what cannot at all be comprehended, quod nullius mens aut cogitatio capere potest: not to be comprehended, fugere intelligentiâ nostrâ vim ac notionem; I cannot c. (i. e. I am at a loss), miror, admior qd, also with quod or infin.: e. y. I cannot c. why your letter is so short, admior brevitem epistolæ: it is difficult to c. what or of what nature the mind is, difficilis est animi, quid aut qualis sit, intelligentia; scarcely to be able to c. alth with the greatest meditation, qd vix summâ ingenii ratione comprehendere.—one who c.s alth easily, docilis. in qo est ingenii docilitas (teach'ble); perspicax (having a quick eye); slow in comprehending, tardus (slow of comprehension).

COMPREHENSIBLE, *¶ By the mind*: comprehensibilis. quod in (sub) intelligentiam cadit, quod intelligentia nostra capit, quod intelligere et ratione comprehendere possumus (what may be embraced by the mental faculties, opp. quod fugit intelligentiâ nostrâ vim et notionem; quod nullius mens aut cogitatio capere potest).—facilis intellectu or ad intelligendum. accommodatus ad intelligentiam. expeditus, cogniti perfacilis (what may be easily comprehended). To be c., cognosci ac percipi posse: alth is not c., qd in sensum et in mentem intrare non potest. C. to the people, ad commune iudicium popularemque intelligentiam accommodatus (and adverbially accommodatè); ad vulgarem popularemque sensum accommodatus. *¶ Capable of being comprehended*: qd comprehendî qâ re potest. comprehensibilis (late, Lucret.).

COMPREHENSIBLY, plane; perspicue; aperte.—ad commune iudicium popularemque intelligentiam accommodatè.

COMPREHENSION, comprehensio (act of seizing mentally).—captus (power of c.: e. y. ut est captus hominum, *Cic. Tusc. 2, 27, 65, Klotz.*: ut ut captus est Germanorum, *Cas. B. G. 4, 3, HERN.* But captus alone is never = ingenium, prudentia, &c.).—vis percipiendi.—Intelligentia (the power of comprehending alth, = understanding, intellect, intelligence, insight, post-Aug. intellectus)—Intelligentiâ prudentia, or prudentia only (the intellectual powers, as faculty of comprehending alth rightly, and the clear insight, acquirèd by them, into the essence or nature of things, see C. d.

Or. 1, 20, 90, and Partit. Or. 8, 29).—*ingentium (the mental capacities, mental powers in general, the faculties, the head).*—*quick c.* celeritas percipiendi: celeritas ingenii; *adapted to common c.* ad commune iudicium popularemque sententiam accommodatus (or accommodare = *in a manner adapted, &c.*). *To go beyond one's c.* fugere intelligentiæ nostræ vim.—*to sharpen the c.* or *make it acute*, ingenium or intelligentiæ prudentiam acuerè: *to adapt oneself to the c. of ordinary men*, sensum ad communem vulgaremque se accommodare: *of one's hearers*, ad intelligentiam auditorum descendere: *se summittere ad mensuram discentium*: *not to be above the c. of ordinary men*, intelligentiâ a vulgari non remotum esse.

COMPREHENSIVE, late patens (e. g. præceptum: *extending to many particulars, &c.*) a. c. memory, magna memoria: *to possess a c. knowledge of althg*, penitus cognovisse or intelligere qd.

COMPREHENSIVENESS, ambitus. — *comprehensio et ambitus illic multarum rerum.

COMPRESS, s. (in surgery) penicillus or penicillum.—*to put a c. on*, penicillum superimponere.

COMPRESS, v. comprimere.—*condensare (to make tight)*. || *To c. matter (in a book, speech, &c.)*, coartare (or coartare): coartare et peranguste referre (to c. in a narrow compass, C. opp. dilatare atque explicare).—*astringere (e. g. argumenta, Q. c.)*. *To c. many subjects into one book*, plura in unum librum coartare.

COMPRESSIBLE, quod comprimi potest.

COMPRESSION, compressio (as act).—compressus

(as state, but only in abl. sing.).

COMPRISE, continere, complecti, comprehendere.—*to be comprised in althg*, qd re contineri: in qd re inesse.

—*pertinere per or ad qd (to extend to)*: *all lands wch the empire c.s.*, omnes terræ, per quas regnum pertinet.

COMPROMISE, s. compromissum (a reciprocal promise, *esply to abide by the decision of an umpire*). *To enter into a c. to do althg*, compromittere qd facere (the conditions being expressed by ut). *To make a c.*; or *enter into a c.*, *compromittere (de qd re), ut uterque aliquantum, or paulum, de jure suo decedat (if each is to make a concession): *rem intra parietes peragere (to settle it without going into court)*, or *inter se transigere ipsos*, ut lubet (Ter.).

COMPROMISE, v. compromittere (e. g. qd facere; de qd re: *also in arbitrium*).—*arbitrio c. p. mittere*, subicere: conferre ad arbitrium, arbitrium inter partes dare (to appoint arbiters).—*drimere or discipulare qd (to settle althg by arbitration or c.)*. See COMPROMISE, s. || *To c. a person*: qm traducere (to expose to the laughter, &c. of others, e. g. collusorem, Sen. de Benef. 2, 17, 5).—qm in invidiam adducere (bring him into odium).—qm cl rei implicare or il ligare (L. involves him unpleasantly).—*a joke wch c.s. another person*, locus invidiosus: *to c. oneself*, i. e. to expose one's honour, ledere famam suam; famam suam in discrimen adducere.

COMPTROLLER, contrascriptor rationum (Inscr.). *to be a c.*, *rationes contra scribere.

COMPULSION, vis (force)—*neccitas (constraint imposed by necessity)*.—*without any c.*, voluntate (of one's own free will, opp. vi or invitut et coactus); JN. iudicio et voluntate.—*sponte*, suâ (tuâ, &c.) *sponte* (of one's own accord, of one's free will, &c.); JN. suâ sponte et voluntate: *I do althg by c.*, vi coactus qd facio: *to oblige a person by c.*, qm vi cogere, qm per vim adigere.—*cl necessitatem imponere or injicere: to resort to c.*, vim adhibere.

COMPULSORY, Crcl. by vi, per vim (cogere, &c.). C. measures, vis, coercitio. *To use c. measures with aby*, cl necessitatem imponere or injicere (qd faciendi).—*vi cogere qm*.—vi grassari in qm (L. 3, 44).

COMPUNCTION, conscientiæ angor or sollicitudo.—**animus acerbissimâ penitentia affictus*.—*to feel c.*, angore conscientiæ et sollicitudine agitari, vexari; conscientia animi excruciarî (in a high degree); *also conscientia animi terret qm*: *aby feels c.*, peccatorum ex conscientia timor ci exoritur. *I feel c.*, conscientia animi me stimulat or terret; conscientia malefactorum meorum me stimulant.

COMPUTABLE, numerabilis.—*to be c.*, numerari posse.

COMPUTATION, computatio, supputatio (a reckoning together).—*ratio subducta or subducenda (the account or reckoning made, or to be made, &c.)*.—See CALCULATION. *To make too minute and anxious a c.*, nimis exigue et exiliter ad calculos revocare qd.

COMPUTE, computare, supputare (to reckon together).—*rationem c. se rei inire, ducere, subducere*, calculos ponere, subducere, vocare, revocare ad calculos

(to calculate).—*to have computed althg*, subductum habere qd: *to c. a thing minutely and anxiously*, sollicitè qd supputare articulis (O. Pont. 2, 3, 18): *to c. too closely and stingily*, nimis exigue et exiliter ad calculos revocare qd: *digitis computare qd or c. rei rationem (on one's fingers)*: *to c. one's gain, profit, &c.*, enumerare, quod ad me reditum puto.

COMRADE. See COMPANION.

CON, edicere; memoria mandare, tradere, committere, inferre (to learn by heart).

CON. Pro and con, in utramque partem [See 'for and against' under AGAINST]. *To state the pro's and con's*, causarum contentione facere (C. Off. 2, 2, 8). *To argue pro and c.*, or *to state the pro's and c's*, et pro re et contra rem disputare.

CON AMORE, cum iuvine. — *Nothing is done well, that is not done c. a.*, nihil quicquam, nisi modè libet, præclare facere potest (C.).

CONCATENATE, uno vinculo copulare (ast. L. 28, 12, 4).—*nectere inter se, conjungere*. [concatenare, Lat.: Min. Fel.]

CONCATENATION, conjunctio, colligatio. copulatio (act of joining).—*continutio (the carrying on in an unbroken series)*: causarum, C.). (Fig.) e. g. a. c. of causes (pprs.), causæ aliz ex aliis apte: a. c. of calamities, concursus calamitatum.—or Crcl. with continuous. A c. of labours, continui labores (concatenati labores. Min. Fel.).

CONCAVE, concavus (opp. gibbus, i. e. convex, Cels. 8, 1, in.).

CONCAVITY, recessus cavus, cavum. See CAVITY.

CONCEAL, abdere (e. g. documents, tabulas).—abscondere.—*recondere (e. g. numos aurumque)*.—occultare. occultare.—*obscure (e. g. the greatness of the gain concealed the greatness of the danger, magnitudo lucri obscurabat magnitudinem periculi)*.—abstrudere.

—*dissimulare (e. g. one's grief, hatred, &c.)*, *grititudinem animi, odium); JN. tegere et dissimulare: dissimulare et occultare.—*celare (one's opinion, sententiam: one's anger, iram)*. [SYN. in HIDE].—C. althg from aby, qm qd (by no means, cl qd): *but in the passive one may say celatur mihi qd*, see Ovid. Hist. B. Alex. 7, 1).—*to c. althg some where*, abdere qd in locum or in loco: occultare qd loco or in loco (very seldom in locum, see Herz. Cæs. B. G. 7, 85, extr.): *to c. althg under althg*, abdere qd sub qd re or intra qd (e. g. a knife, a sword under one's robe, cultum sub veste, ferrum intra vestem).—*tegere qd qd re (fig., to cover with althg, to palliate, e. g. the name of tyrant with his affability, nomen tyranni humanitate suâ)*.—*to c. one's self, delitescere (of persons and things)*.—*se abdere in occultum (to c. oneself in a lurking place)*.—occuli, occultari (to be removed or to be out of sight, of things, e. g. of stars, opp. apparere).—*to c. oneself in any place, delitescere in qd loco or in loco*; *se abdere in locum*; *se occultare loco or in loco (see above)*.—*the wild beasts c. themselves in their lairs*, feræ latibulis se tegunt.—*to c. oneself before aby*, se occultare cl or a conspectu c. s. *to keep oneself concealed, abditum latere*; in occulto se continere; *abditum et inclusum in occulto latere: to be concealed, latere*. [CONCEALED, occultus (in general).—abditus, absconditus, reconditus. JN. abditus atque reconditus (hidden).—clandestinus (clandestine. SYN. in SECRET).—incognitus (unknown).—*to keep oneself concealed, delitescere: something is not concealed from me*, qd me non fugit or me non præterit (qd mihi or me non latet, i. un-class.).

CONCEALABLE, see CONCEAL.

CONCEALMENT, occultatio.—*dissimulatio*.—or by Crcl. with verbs under CONCEAL.

CONCEDE, || Grant (in disputation), concedere (g. t.).—*confiteri (without conviction)*.—*assentiri (with conviction)*.—*dare (as a ground to argue upon)*.—*Do you c. that &c? dante? (with acc. and inf.)*. *Who would not c. this? quicquid hoc non dederit? if you c. this, you must also c.*, dato hoc, dandum erit illud: *this being conceded, quo concessio: quibus concessis*. || Grant: concedere.—*largiri (liberally, fm kindness): to c. aby's demand, postulationi c. concedere*.

CONCEIT, || Notion: cogitatio.—*cogitatum (that which is thought)*.—*mens (mind, then = opinion, view)*.—*sententia (opinion, whether as entertained only, or declared)*.—*cogitatio (repentina)*.—*inventum (invention)*.—*consilium (a plan for anything)*.—*dictum (pronounced sentence, a bon mot, &c.)*.—*a clever c.*, callidum inventum; *a strange c.*, mirum inventum; *mere dictum; a choice c.*, arcessitum dictum: *wit's conceits, facetiæ*; *sales*; *facete*, *saïse*, *acute dicta*: *I had a foolish c.*, ineptum qd mihi in mentem venit: *nugæ (absurdities)*.—|| Judgment, opinion opinio

(*any uncertain supposition, be it founded on althg or not*).—*eximatio* (the opinion *wh* one forms after having made an estimate of *aby* or *althg*).—*judeolum* (the view or conviction *wh* rests upon judgement).—*|| Self-e.* (or '*a great c. of oneself*,' Brnl.). *vania* or *arrogans* de se persuasio: to have no little c. (of one self), *multum* sibi tribuere: se *qm* esse putare; magnificē de se statuere: *magnos* sibi sumere spiritus (to be conceited). To have a great deal of c., *tumescere* inani persuasione (Q. 1, 2, 18); sibi placere. *Full of c.*, *arrogantius* plenus. To put *aby* out of conceit with *althg*, *ei fastidium* or *satiētatē* creare; *fastidium* mōvĕre *ei*; *fastidium* or *satiētatē* or *tēdiū* afferre; *tēdiū* affĕre *qm*; *nauseam* facere: to be out of c. with *althg*, *pōnĕre* me *cs* rei; *satiētas* or *tēdiū* *cs* rei me capĭt: venit mihī qd in *tēdiū*; *fastidiū* qd; *satiētas* or *tēdiū* -- *||* *cepi* or *tēnet*: *fastidium* est mihī qd -- to be out of c. with oneself, sibi displicēre; *quis*, totum.

CONCEIT, *v. qd* cogitare (*to fancy a thing, e. g.* nihil in his locis nisi saxa et montes cogitabam, *I fancied only rocks and mountains at this place*). — *qd* cogitatione fingere *or* depingere (*to imagine*). — *qd* conjecturā informare (*to presume*). See *TO FANCY, IMAGINE*.

CONCEITED, arrogant (*arrogant*).—superbus (*haughty*). *A e. person*, homo opinioribus inflatus (*C. Og.* 1, 26, 91); homo nimium amator ingenii sui (*filled with too high a notion of himself, Q.*).—putidus (*wicked, empty in speaking*).—gesticulatio[n]ibus molestus (*by making gestures*).—ascitus (*copied from others, not natural, opp. natus*).

CONCERNEDLY, putide; inepte.

CONCEITEDNESS, nimia opinio ingenii et virtutis. vana or arrogans de se persuasio.—arrogantia (*arrogance*).—superbia (*haughtiness*).—ineptiæ (*affectation*). See also CONCEIT.

CONCEIVABLE, qd in (sub) intelligentiam cadit, quod intelligentia nostra capit, quod intelligere et ratione comprehendere possumus, quod cogitari potest, quod cogitatione comprehendi et percipi potest, quod in cogitationem cadit.—*cogitabils not met with before Sen. Ep. 58, 13, and Apul. Apol. 315, 4.*

CONCEIVE, | Comprehend: comprehendere, compescit vel *with or without* animo or mente.—*cogitatione comprehendere*—capere (mente). mente concipere, percipere, cognoscere et percipere. assequi. intelligere. *To have* c.'d, comprehensum, percipitum, cognitum comprehensumque habere; animo comprehendere; tenere; ratione et intelligentiā tenere (Srv. **IN COMPREHEND**): *what cannot be c.'d*, quod nullius mens aut cogitatio capere potest.—|| *To form an idea, or to represent to one's mind:* qd cogitare; qd cogitatione fingere or depingere (*to form an image of alth in one's mind*): fingere, effingere (*to form*). pingere. depingere. cogitare. animo cogitare. cogitatione sibi pingere animo sibi effingere. animo concipere (*to represent to one's mind*).—animus praecipere (*to c. before or previously; to anticipate*).—*optione praecipere (to praesume alth)*.—|| *To become pregnant*, concipere. gravidam or praegnantem fieri.—|| *To form in the mind, conceive.* *To c. hopes, spem concipere:* *to c. suspicion* fm alth. suspitionem ex re ducere, trahere; inelidit mihi sus-picio ex re: *to c. a suspicion that* &c., venit ei suspitionem, *with acc. and infin.*: *to c. hatred* agat aby, odium in qm habere or gerere. odio in qm ferri. odium in qm concipere or erga qm suscipere. tenet qm odium ca rei. qd ca rei odium habet: *I have c.'d a disgust* agat alth, fastidire qd; satietas ca rei me cepit.—|| *To plot:* machinari (*to design*).—excoquere (*to contrive*).—*concoquiac* (*to invent*).—coquere. concoquere (*to brood, or to hatch*).

CONCENT. *concentus* (also *fig.* = *harmony*).

CONCENTRATE. colligere. cogere. in unum conferre, contrahere. *To c. troops*, copias in unum contrahere or in unum locum contrahere (*Cas.*) or cogere (*C.*): *to c. one's thoughts*, cogitationes suas ad unam rem dirigere (*nft. C. Acad. 2, 20, 66*). mentem advertere ad unam rem. continere mentem ac cogitationem, ne vagetur (*ast. C.*). *To be c'd (of troops)*, inter se coire (*Ces. L.*).

CONCENTRIC, CONCENTRICAL, *commune
centrum habens.

CONCEPTION.—*Act of conceiving (both of women and animals), conceptio, conceptus, ūa.*—*Act or power of comprehending, intelligentia (the faculty of comprehending or understanding alth, the understanding: intellectus, post-Aug.).*—*vis percipendi (the faculty or power of comprehending any object presented to the mind): not to be aboee the c. of ordinary men. intelligentiā a vulgari non remotum esse:*

not to be above his pupils' powers of c., ab intelligenti
discentium non remotum esse: to be beyond one's
fugere intelligenti nostrae vim: to sharpen one's
powers of c., ingenium or intelligenti prudentiam
acuire: adapted to *aby's* powers of c., ad c.
intelligentiam accommodatus: to develop a dark or confused c.,
obscuram intelligentiam enodare; animi complicata
notionem evolvere. — *1* *Notion*, *idea*, *notio* (the notion
which one attaches to a thing; hence also the signification or
meaning of a word). — *Informatio* (the image of a thing that
one forms in one's mind). — *species*, *idēa* (the mental im-
position of an object, *idēa*, *my* *transl.* by species in C.,
e. g. Top. 7, in. and Tusc. 1, 24, 56). *General* c's.,
notitiae rerum: dark or obscure c's., *intelligentiās* ob-
scure, *adumbratæ*, *inchoatæ*; cognitio indagatio
indigens: *confused* c's., *animi* complicatæ *notiones*: to
form a c. of a thing, qd. mente formare or fingere; qd.
animo fingere; c. rei *notionem* mente fingere; in-
formare in animo c. rei *notionem*; *notionem* c. rei
animo concipere: to form some obscure c's., *adum-
bratas* concipere *intelligentiās* animo menteque: to
have a clear and definite c. of a thing, *satis* firmę concep-
tum animo *comprehensumque* habere qd.; probe or
plane intelligere, perspectum habere qd.; to have no c.
of a thing, *notionem* c. rei nullam habere; qd. ignorare.

CONCERN. v. ¶ *To interest*, qđ me interest (something interests me).—qđ ad me pertinet (relates to or affects me).—¶ *To concern* (= interest) *oneself* about, qđ ad me pertinetre puto.—qđ mihi curare or cordi (not curae cordique) est.—qđ foveo (I interest myself for a thing, or promote it, s. g. artes). *I am concerned* (= interested) for *aby*, i. s. endeavor to promote his cause, &c. cuplo ca causa (s. C. ad Div. 13, 64, 1; *Rosc. Am.* 51, 149).—ci studio ca sum studio. s. ci faveo (I interest myself for his favour).—ci tribuo (I interest myself for him in an active manner, or take an active part in his interest; s. *Cort.*, C. ad Div. 13, 9, 2. *q:*—*All in the sense of concerning oneself about a thing, or the interests of aby.*—Incumbere in or ad qđ (to apply oneself to a thing with diligence).—anniti de qđ re or ad qđ faciendum, eniti, ut &c. (to take pains about a thing).—commendatum sibi habere qđ (to take charge of a thing, to commend it to oneself): to *c. oneself very much* about a thing, incumbere toto animo est studio omni vñ qđ; summo studio administrare qđ; imprimis mihi qđ curae est; egregia est ca industria in qđ re; eniti et contendere, quam maxime possit, ut &c.: omni ope anniti, ut &c.: to *c. oneself (or to care)* about nothing so much, as &c., nihil antiquius or prius habere, quam &c., nihil antiquius ci est qđ re. —¶ *To come under one's province*, to regard &c. pertinere ad &c. (to c.).—attingere ad, &c. (to belong to, to regard a by).—spectare qđ or ad qđ (to tend towards).—attingere qm (to refer to aby.

Q. Not perfering, see *Ocksh. C. Ecl. p. 260*). *Id c's a certain matter, agitur res* or *de qd re* (*id regardis a'th, i. s. a'th is at stake*), *e. g. liberty, libertas* or *de liberatate*. *It c's me*, hoc ad me (= *c. pertinet*); hoc *mei* referat (*that c's me*): *res mea agitur* (*it regards my cause = me*). *Concerning or regarding, however, &c.*, *i. e. such or such a thing* (*in continuing a discourse*), *iam* or *autem* (see *Hotting. C. Ecl. p. 65*): *quod ad me attinet* (*with regard to myself, in wch case quod pertinet ad me would be quite erroneous, s. Herz. Cæs. B. G. 5, 25*). *It c's you*, *res tua agitur*; *res ad te spectat*; *de te fabula narratur* (= *we are speaking of you, or by any similar phrase*): *what does it c. me?* *quid ad me?* *quid mihi cum illa re?* *what c's me more?* *quod magis ad me pertinet* (*H. Sat. i. 73*) — *I t.* *sollicitudine mea est* (*disturbed*). *In sollicitudine esse*; *sollicitudine* = *aggritudine affectum esse*. *To be concerned about a'th*, *qd ego ferre*: (*much*) *c. rei sollicitudine vel maxime urgi*. *I am much c'd about your bad state of health, incredibile sum sollicitudine de tua valetudine*.

CONCERN. **CONCERNMENT,** *res.* — *negotium* (*business*).—*causa* (*law-suit; them, any business one may have undertaken*).—*cura* (*the care of any business, the administration, the office*).—*soliccitus* (*solicitude*). *anxietas* (*anxiety*): *an important c.*, *res major*: *a c. of little importance*, *res minuta* or *parva*. *This affair caused me some c.*, *soliccitus eram* *had de re: nothing gave me more c. than* &c., *nihil me magis sollicitabat, quam* &c.

CONCERNING, *e. g.*, *c. me*, quod attinet ad me; *de me*, *a me*; *per me*. See also CONCERN, v.

CONCERT, symphonia, or pure Latin, *concentus* (*instrumental music*).—*certainem musicum* (*as musical contest*). *A c. given by an amateur*, **symphonicum*; *excellentis artificis acroama*: *to give a c.*, **concentum*

edere.—concordia vocum (in *music, harmony, unison, accord; pl. homotōni*).—[*Agreement, consensio, consensus*].—concordia (concord).—collusio (*secret understanding, C. Ferr. 3, 13, 33; with aby, cum qo: with the enemy, clandestina cum hoste colloquia (C. Cat. Maj. 12, 40): to act in secret c. with aby, colludere cum qo (C. Ferr. 2, 24, 58).*—conspiratio (concord, agreement).—consensus conspirare.—[*To be or to act in c. with, concinere; concordare; consentire; consentire atque concinere; conspirare; qo probante, consentiente, or c. auctoritate, consensu facere qd.*

CONCERT, v. [To agree upon or to settle, constitutur e qd, with aby, cum qo (to settle). To c. atqz with aby, mihi conveit qd cum qo (not convenio cum qo de qā re): to c. (to fix upon) time and place, concidere tempus et locum. A c'd signal, signum, quod convenit. See TO AGREE, TO SETTLE.—[*To deliberate, take into consideration, deliberare (to take into consideration).—deliberare or habere deliberationem (to deliberate).—consulere or consulare (to take counsel).—consilium inire or capere (to take counsel, de re). colloqui qd cum qo; mihi de re (to talk over with one).—conferre qd. consilia conferre de re. communicare cum qo de re.—agere or disceptare cum qo de re (to discuss what is to be done). To c. measures, quid agam, or avendum sit, consulere, &c.*

CONCESSION, concessio (C. Fragm. Orat. in Togd eand.).—permissio (permission).—concessus and permissus (in the *oblat. only*).—potestas, copia (the given or granted power).

CONCILIATE, [Gain over: gain to oneself, conciliare (qm; cs animum: to oneself, sibi, also amorem sibi ab omnibus: cs voluntatem sibi: cs benevolentiam sibi).—parare, comparare (q. th. for procure). To c. the favour of men, by atqz, qā re hominum (plebis, &c.) animos ad benevolentiam allicere: to c. the hearts in favour of aby, animos (hominum, plebis, &c.) conciliare ad benevolentiam erga qm: the favour of the people, conciliare ci favorem ad vulgus: to c. a person by money, qm pecuniā conciliare.

CONCILIATION, conciliatio.

CONCILIATOR, conciliator cs rei (e. g. nuptiarum).—(conciliatrix, fem.).

CONCILIATORY, ad conciliandum aptus.

CONCISE, pressus (Fig. of an author, orator, &c., and his manner of writing).—brevis (short, likewise of an author, &c., and his thoughts, &c.). sententia densus, creber (rich in thoughts).—in angustum coactus (compressed into a small space).

CONCISELY, breviter (q. i.).—paucis (sc. verbis).—breviter (in a few words).—strictim. carptim (only superficially, not at length, opp. copiose); breviter strictimque.—præcisè (in few words, opp. plene et perfecte).—presse or pressus (briefly, but at the same time, exhausting the matter, e. g. definire: to speak c., breviter or paucis or præcisè dicere (opp. copiose, plene et perfecte dicere); brevi præcisè; paucis or breviter scribere or perscribere: to develop one's ideas, &c. c. on a subject, breviter exponere or paucis abolvere qd; in paucis conferre qd; breviter astringere qd (to mention atqz c. e. g. argumenta): very c., in verba conferam paucissima.

CONCISENESS, brevitās (in a speech).—breviloquentia (C. Gell. 12, 2, 7): c. in speaking, brevitās dicendi (g. i.): celeritas dicendi (quickness in speaking): the emphatical c. (with regard to style) of Thucydides, *astricta brevitās Thucydides: to study c., brevitatē servire; brevitatem adhibere, in atqz, in qā re; brevitatem æqui in qā re (e. g. in explaining, in interpretando): the time itself compels me to study c., brevilloquentem me tempus ipsum facit: with c., breviter; paucis (verbis); see CONCISELY: with the utmost possible c., quam brevissime: to say every thing with the utmost c., omnia breviter strictimque (not in transcurso) dicere.

CONCLAMATION, conclamatio. See the verb CONCLAMARE under TO CALL.

CONCLAVE, [Place for the election of the pop. *conclave.—[The cardinals assembled there, *patres purpurati.

CONCLUDE, [End, concludere (e. g. a letter).—finire (to end): finem facere cs or ci rei. finem ci rei imponere, constituere (to put an end to). To c. his speech, finem dicendi facere; perorare.—ad finem or ad exitum adducere qd (to bring atqz to a conclusion = to accomplish it).—conferre, transigere qd (to settle).—componere qd (to c. amicably).—terminare qd (to put a limit to atqz, with regard to place).—finem or modum imponere ci rei; finem statuere or constituere

ci rei (to put an end to atqz, with regard to duration): to c. a peace, pacem facere (not concludere): to c. a business, expedire negotium (to settle it); prodigare negotium (c. it by a violent exertion). [To draw a conclusion, or to c. from atqz, concludere]; cogere.—efficere, colligere, from, ex qā re (to c. from).—hence, one may c., or it can be c'd, ex quo efficitur cogique potest. [To determine, decide: statuere, constituere. apud animum statuere, decernere.

CONCLUSION, conclusio (the closing or finishing point, C. ad Qu. Fr. 1, 1, 16: in extremā parte et conclusionē muneris ac negotii tul).—finis, exitus (the end, the ultimate result)—extrema pars (the last part of a matter). clausula (the c. of a letter, or any writing, consisting of a few words only, or a single sentence).—epilōgus (ἐπιλόγος), pure Lat., conclusio or peroratio (the c. of a speech according to rules, in so far as it constitutes a definite and ultimate part of it): at the c. of the speech, in extremā oratione (in the latter part: in fine orationis, quise at the end): a letter, in the c. of which &c., epistola, in quā extremā &c.: in c., ad extremum. To bring a thing to a c., qd ad finem or ad exitum adducere: to come to the c., ad finem venire: (with regard to a speech) perorare (see above peroratio).—[C. of a syllogism, conclusio (C. de Invent. 1, 29, 45, also with addition of ratio).—ratiocinatio (the c. or proof deduced fm the syllogism). An acute c., acute conclusum: a hypothetical c., connexum (C. Fat. 7, 14): to draw a c., see CONCLUDE. The whole c. is wrong, tota conclusio facta: is not this a logical c.? satisne hoc conclusum est?

CONCLUSIVE, ad pervincendum idoneus.—firmus ad probandum (fit or apt for proving, convincing, e. g. proof, argumentum)—gravis (weighty, and thus also convincing, argumentum; cf. C. Rhet. Com. 12, 36, argumentum gravissimum et firmissimum, i. e. the most c. proof)—quod habet or facit momentum (the final or decisive point).—ultimus (the last, which required nothing after it, prælium, hora).

CONCOCT, [To digest, concoquere (tra. and intra, properly: then fig. both, to digest a matter, e. g. atqz one has read, &c., ad Sen. Ep. 84, 6, and to submit to, or to bear atqz or aby, as in C. ad Div. 9, 4, med. L. 4, 15).—[To contrive or to plot, invenire, reperire (to find out; the former accidentally; the latter, after reflection).—excogitare (to strike out by thinking, c.).—ingere, comminisci (to invent, to contrive, design).—coquere, concoquere (to design, brood over or hatch, as it were).—machinari (to contrive cunningly).—ementiri (to invent falsely).—dolose necetere, producere (to cabal). See CABAL.

CONCOCTION, concoctio.

CONCOMITANT, cum qā re junctus or alligatus (C.). Sie *que prioribus addenda sunt (additional).—adjūvans (e. g. concomitant, = secondary, causes, causæ adjūvantes).—qd subsequitur or consequitur quam rem.

(CONCOMITANTLY, socialiter.

CONCORD, concordia.—consensus. conspiratio et consensus (agreement, harmony in the disposition of mind).—unanimitas (unanimity, fraternal c., fraternā, L. 40, 8). To establish c., concordiam constituere, facere; among &c., pacem et concordiam conciliare Inter &c.: to re-establish c. among others, alios rursus in priatnam concordiam reducere: to disturb the c. that existed between several persons, concordiam qm turbare or disjungere; also unanimes distinere (L. 7, 21): to promote c., concordie consulere: to produce greater c., majorem (e. g. ordinum) concordiam facere: to live in the utmost c., mirā concordia vivere (cf. consors, T. Agr. 6, 1): with aby, concordissime vivere cum qo. [Harmony, consensus concordia vocum (in music; pl. homotōni, harmonies).—IMPR. To stand or be in harmony, to accord, concinere; concordare; consentire; consentire atque concinere; conspirare: with atqz, convenire ci rei (e. g. sententia).—[Gram. Term, verborum constructio or structura (the former in Cicero = a skillful structure of a speech, but is found in later writers in the grammatical sense, construction).—convenientia (the agreement).

CONCORDANCE, *index biblicus. *indices biblici (Bau.).

CONCORDANT, consentiens (agreeing in judgement and opinion).—concors, unanims (c., of one and the same disposition of mind; unan. in prose, Liv. 7, 21).—concorsus (ringing in harmony; then, as harmonizing, with regard to opinion, opp. discrepans).—conspirans (trop. agreeing, as well in general, with regard to things, as in sentiment, of persons).—consensus (harmonizing, opp. absurdus, absurdus).—modulatus (properly mod-

rured according to time, as in music, in a speech, &c.).
J9. concors et congruens.

CONCORDAT, *concordatum; *pactio cum pontifice Romano facta.

CONCOURSE, concursus. concursatio.—concurso (a meeting together, as act, in general, e. g. of the stars, stellarum: the frequent c. of vowels, crebra concavolucum).—concurus (a coming into contact or clashing together, denoting a state, as well of bodily objects as of soldiers in combat, and in general of fatal accidents, calamitatum).—~~con~~ventus, in this meaning, is only met with in Sen. N. Qu. 7, 12, 3 (conv. duarum stellarum): in gold. age it is = meeting (in concreto), i. e. assembly.

CONCRETE, v. concrecere. coire.—conlescere (to grow together, to be united).—coagmentari (to be joined or cemented together).

CONCRETĒ, adj. *concretus.—a c. notio, *notio concreta. *notio rei singularis.

CONCRETE, a. massa (g. f.).—moles (great mass with regard as well to size as circumference, with the additional notion of "too great" or "huge, ill-shaped").—permixtio (mixture, as action and thing).

CONCRETELY, re (opp. cogitatione, C. Tusc. 4, 11, 24).

CONCRETION, concretio (a growing together).—permixtio (mixture, as thing).—mixture (the mixing, or thing mixed).

CONCUBINAGE, concubitus.—pellicanus (C.). to live in, in concubitu esse (of a woman, Ulp. Dig. 25, 7, 4). feminam habere in concubitu (of the man, ib. § 1).

CONCUBINE, concubina. mulier, quæ cum quo vivere consuevit.—amica. amicaula (drapa, mistress, term of contempt, sortum, as Tac. Hist. 1, 13, 4: principale sortum).—pelleus (c. of a married man).—contubernalis (a female slave who cohabited with a slave, slaves not being allowed to contract a civil marriage).

CONCUPISCENCE, libido. libidines. corporis libidines. cupiditatis ardor or impetus. See Lust.

CONCUR, *To c. (= agere) with, consensire.—not to c. with, dissentire; dissidire; discrepare: to c. with ably, consensire or congruere cum quo; idem sentire cum quo (assentiri ei de qd re, C. by no means adlocere ei). *To meet, convenire in unum locum (and themselves in the same place at the same time).—(Inter se) congruere (agere).—J9. convenire in unum locum atque inter se congruere (e. g. C. Ross. 22, 63; quomodo multæ causæ conveniunt unum in locum atque inter se congruere videntur).—if two consonants, vowels, & si binæ consonantes colliduntur (Q.): *si binæ vocales inter se concurrunt (compare with Auct. ad Her. 4, 12, 18). *To forward or favour, ei rei favere (e. g. illius honori favent omnia, every thing c.'s towards his advancement).

CONCURRENCE, consensus. consensio. consensu. convenientia (agreement).—general c., consensus omnium or communis: omnium bonorum consensio (the c. of all patriots).—with your c., to consentient, probare: without your c., to adversant, renuente, nolente; injussu tuo: with the perfect c. of Catulus, summa Caruli voluntate. A c. of causes, causæ aliter aliis aptæ. *Concourse: vid.

CONCURRENT, *To have a c. jurisdiction, *juris dictio utriusque est. *huius rei potestas pnes utriusque est. C. causæ (= secondary causes), causæ adjuvantes (opp. causæ proximæ).

CONCURRENTLY, una; simul; conjuncte.

CONCUSSION, concussus. collisus (post-Aug.).

CONDEMN, damnare or condemnare qm or qd (with either Gen. of the crime, if that is mentioned, with or without nomine or crimine, or with de and Abl.: the punishment, however, is generally put in the Gen., seldom in the Abl., or with ad or in with Accus., see Zumpt, § 446).—to c. ably to death, qm capite or capitis damnare or condemnare; qm pœne capitalis damnare; qm morti addicere: to c. ably to eightfold damages, qm octupli damnare: to c. ably to hard labour, qm damnare ad or in opus publicum: to c. to pay the costs, damnare in expensis: to c. ably without trial, or unheard, qm indicia causæ damnare or condemnare. *Censure, non probare. improbare. reprobare (express disapprobation: opp. probare. approbare).—damnare. condemnare (c.: also opp. approbare).—dissuadere qd or de re (dissuade from a project one c.'s).—reprehendere; vituperare (opp. probare. laudare. SYN. in BLAME). J9. reprehendere et exagitare qd. To c. ably in passionately, or so measured terms, qd vehementer reprehendere; valde vituperare. To c. ably for ably, reprehendere qm de qd re, or in qd re; vituperare qm de qd re; objurgare qm de qd re, or in qd re, or qd re; accusare qm de qd re or in qd re. to be condemned, reprehendi; vituperari: in vituperationem venire or cadere or incidere or adduci; vituperationem subire: to be greatly condemned, in varias reprehensiones incurrere.—to c. oneself, culpam or facinus in se admittere. See BLAME, CENSURE.

CONDENNATION, damnatio; condemnatio (post-Aug.).—sentence of c., damnatorum iudicium: (sententia, quæ qd capitis condemnatur (of death): to pronounce sentence of c. on aby (i. e. of c. to death), capitis or capite damnare qm; capitis condemnare qm; supplicium constituere in qm. *Blame, censure, reprehensio (the censure which tends to correct a committed fault, or to exhort for the future, opp. probatio).—vituperatio (the censure which tends to avert a confession and produce repentance, opp. laus). ~~con~~ vituperium is spurious Latin, introduced (C. de Legy. 3, 10, 23) by ignorant copyists.

CONDEMNATORY, damnatorius. A c. sententia, damnatorum iudicium.

CONDENSATION, densatio.—spiratio (Sen. Ep. 86, 17).—[condensatio, Cael. Aurel. Acut. 3, 18, extr.—conspissatio, Theod. Prisc. 1, 18.]

CONDENSE, densare. condensare.—spissare. conspissare (to make so dense, as hardly to admit of being penetrated).—to be condensed, densari; condensari; spissari; conspissari.—concrecere (prop. to grow together, to become one mass, coagulare, e. g. of milk, &c.): condensed air, aer densatus. *To compress matter (in a book): see COMPRESS.

CONDESCEND, descendere, or suâ voluntate descendere: to ably, ad qd (p. pr.). se demittere: to ably, ad or in qd.—se submittere: to ably, ad or in qd.—dignari qd facere (not Cic.—but Catull. Lucr. Virg. Col. Suet. both positively and negatively). To c. to play with young men, ad ludum adolescentium descendere (C.): to c. to use all manner of entreaties, descendere in preces omnes: to make money by dealing in slaves, descendere ad mangonicos questus (C.): to c. to use flattery, se demittere in adulationem: to servile endurance, se demittere usque ad servilem patientiam (T.): to c. to the abilities of one's pupils, se submittere ad mensuram discipulorum (Q.): in friendship, the superiors ought to c., qui superiores sunt submittere se debent in amicitia (C.): to c. to the disgrace of pleading one's cause as a criminal, submittere se in humilitatem causam dicentium (L.).—~~con~~ Sta 'to c. may be translated under a change of form by dignum habere, docere, iudicare qm qd re. To c. to invite aby to dinner, qm dignum honore cenæ habere: not to c. even to look at aby, *qm ne aspectum dignum habere.

CONDESCENDING, comia. humanus.—affabilis (affable in conversation).—~~con~~ civilis, in this sense, is not classical: see AFFABLE.—facilis. officiosus (ready to render a service, complaisant).—to be c., se submittere (C.).

CONDESCENDINGLY, comiter; humane; humaniter; obsequenter; officiose.

CONDESCENSION, comitas (condescending manners).—humanitas (prepossessing demeanour or manners).—facilitas (obliging demeanour).—obsequium (complaisance).

CONDIGN, debitus. meritis (due, deserved).—dignus (worthy).—condignus (Plaut.).—c. punishment, debita or merita pœna.

CONDIMENT, condimentum (ably by which food is made palatable; then also fig. e. g. cond. amicitie).—aroma, atis, n. (foreign spices, as cinnamon, ginger, &c.).—See SEASONING.

CONDISCIPLE, discipulus.—to be aby's c., una cum quo literas discere or præceptorem audire. fem. discipula (Mart. 10, 35, 15).

CONDITION, *Statis, status. conditio (cond. i. e. lasting, status transient).—locus (the situation of a person or thing as brought about by circumstances, see Herz. Cas. B. G. 2, 26).—causa (any unusual, embarrassing c., of which it is still uncertain how it may end).—res (circumstances in the widest sense).—a good or flourishing c., bonus status. bona conditio. bonus locus. res bonæ or secundæ or florentes: to be in the same or in a similar c., in eodem loco esse; in eadem causâ esse; eadem est mea causa: imagine yourself in my c., eum to esse fingi, qui ego sum: to find oneself in a better c., in meliore conditione or in maiore causâ

esse; meliores o res meae sunt: to be in a *wretched c.*, in summa infelicitate verari; pessimo loco esse: to be in a *bad c. or state*, deteriori statu esse: to keep *aliquid* in a *good c. or state*, qd integrum et incoluere servare; qd tueri: to *restore aliquid* to its former *c.* in pristinum restituere. In antiquum statum restituere (q. t.); in integrum restituere (*espely in juridical matters*); reficere. restituere (to mend): to remain in its *c.*, statum suum tenere (to remain as it was); integrum manere (to remain uninjured by another): a *hopeless c.*, res pessime, perditur: in their desperate *c.*, in extremis suis rebus: my *c.* is not one of the best, res meae sunt minus secundae: *Planius* is in nearly the same *c.*, eadem fere causa est *Planii*: to be in an embarrassing *c.* on account of *aliquid*, premi qd re (e. g. from want of corn, re frumentaria; see *Möb. Cas. B. G. 1, 52, p. 96*): nobody is satisfied with his own *c.*, sum quemque fortune maxime penitet (*C. ad Div. 6, 1, in.*): to drive *aliquid* from his (advantageous) *c.*, loco suo or gradu movere; statu suo or gradu dejicere: the *c. of affairs*, rerum status: the *c. of affairs* is entirely changed, magna facta est rerum commutatio; versa sunt omnia: the unfavorable *c. of affairs*, iniquitas rerum or temporum: according to the *c. of affairs* (circumstances), pro re; pro re nata; pro rei conditione or statu; ut res se habet; ut res fert. *Rank, position in society*, vitae genus (g. t.).—conditio (with regard to occupation, e. g. infimi generis conditio atque fortuna. C.).—ars (art, profession).—to choose one's *c.* in life, vitae genus deligere or suscipere. *Natural disposition*, indoles, natura, naturae habitus (innate capacities). *Stipulation*, conditio.—lex (the prescribed rule or clause contained in a contract).—pactum, conventum (the agreement or compact itself).—conventus, us (Auct. ad *Her. 2, 13, extr.*).—exceptio (the exception, limitation: the *c. of excluding aliquid*).—adjunctio (a restricting clause, *C. de Inv. 2, 57, 171*).—causa (as *philos. t. t.* the *c.* as that by which *aliquid* becomes comprehensible or possible; as *Plin. Ep. 5, 4*: qui voluptatibus dediti quasi in diem vivunt, vivendi causas quotidie finiant)—Conditions (= terms): to offer or propose *c.*, conditiones ferre, proponere; leges proponere: to establish, to fix *c.*, cond. statuere, constituere: to prescribe *c.* to *aliquid*, conditiones ferre, dicere *c.*; astringere qm conditionibus: to accept the *c.*, conditiones accipere, recipere; ad conditiones accedere; ad conditiones venire (to come to terms) or desecendere (to submit to them): not to accept the *c.*, to reject the *c.*, conditionibus recusare, repudiare, respuere, aspernari, rejicere: to observe the *c.*, in conditione manere; conditionibus stare; convente stare: not to observe the *c.*, conditiones omittere.—on this *c.*, ea conditione; sub ea conditione; cum conditione; ea lege; his conditionibus; his legibus: on *c. that* *aliquid* (sub) ea conditione, ut or ne *aliquid* (ea conditione ne quid postea scriberet. C.). (On the sub (not C.) see *Stürenburg, I. p. 147*).—cum eo, ut *aliquid*; ita. . . ut or *si*; sic. . . si *aliquid* (only in so far as or if): to make peace on the following *c.*, pacem facere (constituere) his conditionibus (legibus): the peace was established on the following *c.*, pax in eas conditiones venit: that he would not come on any other *c.*, aliâ ratione se esse non venturum (*Cas. B. G. 1, 42, Herx.*).

CONDITION, v. *To provide with a c.*, circumscribere. *To stipulate*, pacisci, depacisci.—qd convenit ci cum qd or inter aliquos (to agree with *aliquid* about *aliquid* or among others): sibi depacisci (to reserve to oneself, to *c. for oneself*): sibi expicere (to exempt oneself): stipulari (to cause formally to be promised to oneself).

CONDITIONAL, conditionalis (accompanied or clogged by *c.*, legal, t. t. post-Aug.).—conjuncte elatus (asserted hypothetically, opp. simpliciter elatus, categorically, *C. de Or. 1, 38, 158*; only later writers have hypotheticus).—*c. necessitas*, quendam cum adjunctione necessitudines (opp. quaedam simplices et absolutae, i. e. without any *c.*, *Cas. C. Invent. 2, 57, 171*): to receive *c. praise*, cum exceptione laudari.

CONDITIONALLY, cum exceptione. cum adjunctione (with a subjoined limitation or restriction, *C. Invent. 2, 57, 171*).—conjuncte (hypothetically, opp. simpliciter, categorically, *Cic. de Or. 1, 38, 158*). To be praised *e.*, cum exceptione laudari (C.): to affirm *aliquid* *c.*, conjuncte qd efferre et adjungere alia.

CONDITIONED, affectus (bodily or mentally constituted in such or such a manner, e. g. well, bene, probe; badly, male).—constitutus (arranged in such or such a manner, e. g. well, bene; badly, male).—comparatus (in such or such condition or state, generally in conjunction, e. g. sic comparatum esse, ut *aliquid*).—well

c., bene moratus (well disposed, mannerly: of persons only).

CONDOLE (with *aliquid*), casum luctumque *es dolere*, *es* vicem dolere. coram suum dolorem ci declarare.—Sis miserari. commiserari.—deplorare. defflere.

CONDOLENCE, doloris sui coram declaratio (ast. *Sulpic. in C. Ep. 4, 5, in.*): a letter of *c.*, literae consolatoriae.

CONDUCE, conferre ad qd.—valere or vim habere ad qd (to have influence upon *aliquid*).—prodesse or adjuvare ad qd (to be of use towards effecting an object: the latter also with ut).—facere or efficere (to effect; with ut). *C. much*, more, to *aliquid*, magnum momentum, plus momenti afferre: this so far *c.* is to it, that *aliquid*, qd hoc momenti facit, ut *aliquid*—*it c.* much to his glory, that *aliquid*, magni interest ad laudem, with *acc.* and *inf.*

CONDUCTIVE, utilis (useful); conducibilis is unknown to good prose.—saluber, salutaris (salutary, the latter also with ad qd).—efficax (efficacious).—commodus, accommodatus (aptus (convenient, fit). For 'to be *c.*' see CONDUCE).

CONDUCT, ratio (behaviour in general).—mores (manners, outward demeanour)—vita (manner of living).—*ratio, quae utitur adversus qm (c. with regard to others).—modest, composed, moral *c.*, modestia: becoming, gentle *c.*, in intercourse, humanitas: condescending *c.* (espely towards an inferior), comitas: kind *c.*, liberalitas: prepossessing, polite *c.* towards others, observantia: prudent, prudentia: proud *c.*, superbia: insolent, haughty *c.*, insolentia: wild, rough *c.*, ferocitas (as characteristic feature): indecent *c.*, impudentia: illegal *c.*, intemperantia. *Escort*: vid. *Adm in i stration*, ducio ductus (command).—administratio (administration).—cura (superintendence, management: *ca rei*)—gubernatio, moderatio (government, the conducting of state affairs, rei publicae)—gestio (the managing, e. g. negotii).—curatio, procuratio (management, a taking care of *aliquid*).—to commit the *c. of aliquid* to *aliquid*, ci qd curandum tradere; curam *ca rei ci* demandare: under *aliquid* *c.*, qd ducit; *ca ductu* (of an army).—to commit the *c. of a war* to *aliquid*, ducem qm creare bello gerendo. *Safe conduct*, Vid.

CONDUCT, v. *To lead*, ducere.—agere (g. t. to put in motion)—manu ducere (lead by the hand). *To lead*, when the place, whether, through which, *aliquid*, is indicated, ducere.—abducere (to *c.* away).—deducere (to *c.* down from a place or away to some place).—educere (to *c.* out), from a place, land, ex *aliquid*, or to some place, in, *aliquid* (e. g. the troop into the battle).—adducere ad or in (to *c.* along with oneself to a place; then, in general, to lead, *c.*, convey to some place).—perducere ad or in (to *c.* to the place of its destination).—inducere in *aliquid* (to *c.* into, e. g. troops into battle).—producere ad or in *aliquid* (to *c.* forth, to lead out to a place, e. g. cattle out of the town, fumenta, equos, *aliquid*).—to *c.* through a forest, traducere silvam: to *c.* to *aliquid* any person, qm deducere ad qm (for the sake of cultivating his acquaintance, cf. *C. Lat. 1, 1*); qm perducere ad qm (a prisoner, in order to deliver him up to *aliquid*, see *Cas. B. G. 7, 13*); qm introducere ad qm (from the ante-chamber, *aliquid* into *aliquid* room for audience, see *Cur. 6, 7, 17*).—to *c.* *aliquid* home, ducere domum (g. t. of a leader or companion).—deducere domum (espely from the forum, on the part of the clients or a multitude): to *c.* to prison, to the scaffold, to death, ducere in carcerem (in vincula), ad mortem; in both cases also ducere only (see *C. Ferr. 2, 13, extr. Suet. Catig. p. 27, in.*): to *c.* into the right path, ducere in viam; again, reducere in viam; erranti ci monstrare viam both proper and fig.). *INTA*, a road *c.* to some place, via fert qd (i. e. leads to any place): via ducit qd (leads to a place, *c.* safely). my feet *c.* me involuntarily to your chamber, ad dixtam tuam i, ai me pedes ducunt (*Plin. Ep. 7, 5*): the roads, the footsteps *c.* to a place, itinera, vestigia ferunt qd.—See LEAD. *To administer*, qd administrare, gerere (e. g. war: see WAR).—qd regere (to direct *aliquid*).—ci rei praesse (to superintend *aliquid*).—qd procurare (for another in his absence).—to *c.* the domestic affairs, domum regere, domesticam agere curam (in general), res domesticas dispensare (with regard to receipts and expenditure): to *c.* a government, rem publicam administrare; summam rerum praesse: to *c.* *aliquid* cause, causam *c.* defendere, orare, perorare: *ca patronum esse*: to *c.* the affairs of a province, provinciam administrare, provinciam praesse; provinciam procurare (in the name of the Roman Emperor). *To attend*, comitari qm or qd, comitem *ca esse*. comitem se ci dare, praebere, adjungere (g. t. to accompany *aliquid*).—inter comites *ca aspicit* (to be in *aliquid* retinue).—prosequi qm or qd (to attend or *c.* solemnly, i. e. home,

in a journey, &c.—deducere (to *c.* as a demonstration of respect, e.g. a patron by his client, a young Roman by his relations and friends to the capitolium, for the sake of relinquishing his tricornium; a magistrate, when setting out for the province; a bride to the house of her consort)—to *c.* *aby* home, prosequi, deducere qm domum: to be conducted by a crowd, stipari (e.g. by an unusually numerous multitude, non uisita fr. quantia). [To attend *aby* as his escort, praesidio esse ei. custodiam esse ei (for the sake of protection, or as escort): to cause a prison to be conducted to any place under a safe escort, praesidio dato or cum custodibus qm mittere qo.]

CONDUCTOR, dux (leader)—princeps (who does *ath* first, and is followed by others); Jx. dux et princeps—ductor (the experienced leader, general; in a solemn discourse, not in simple prose)—rector, moderator, gubernator (the governor, spy of the state, reipublicam: see To CONDUCT)—qui praestit ei rei (superintendent)—princeps ea rei (leader of *ath*)—auctor (the leader or president).

CONDUIT, ductus (a leading, conducting)—tubus (a hollow cylindrical body, also in aqueacae; and in the latter case usually of wood or clay)—fistula (a narrower tube, *only* in aqueducts, through which the water is propelled by the pressure of the air, or spontaneously by its own pressure: usually of lead)—canalis (any pipe-like spout, gutter, canal)—cuniculus (properly, a mine or a subterraneous passage; hence any tube or pipe, e.g. of an oven, fornax: *Plin.* 9, 38, 62).

CONE, (in geometry) conus. The axis of a *c.*, axis conus. In the form of a *c.*, cono similis, conicus (conoid); conoides (conoides); in coniform redactus.—tenuis in the form of a *c.*, turrus in coniform excitata (aft. *Cur.* 8, 11, 6): a hill in the form of a *c.*, collis in coniform erectus (aft. *Cur.* 8, 11, 6); collis in modum conifiguratus (aft. *L.* 37, 37): the apex of a *c.*, acumen conus (Lucr. 4, 433).

CONIC, } A *c.* line, linea conica. A *c.* section, CONICAL, } sectio conica. See CONE.

CONFABULATE, fabulari, confabulari. fabulari inter se, sermones cadere (ἀόγειν κόνειν, to carry on a cheerful and confidential conversation for amusement rather than instruction, *only* in the comic writers).—to chat with *aby* (secretly), fabulari or confabulari cum qo (cum qo fabulari inausurrans ac praebens invicem aures, *Suet.* Cal. 22).—garrire (to chat, gossip)—blaterare (to chat without ceasing, also to say much about trifling matters)—bariolari (to speak incoherently, to talk nonsense)—alucinari (to speak without thought or pre-meditation)—nugari (to talk absurdly or to say absurd and ridiculous things: all mostly tr. with Accus.).

CONFABULATION, sermo, sermones (conversation of two or several persons in general)—fabula (mere talk, not founded on so facts)—ineptim (absurd, silly talk)—confabulatio (the confidential talking or conversation between two or among several persons: the two last ones in later writers *only*).

CONFECT, condire (fruit, &c.). See PRESERVE.
CONFECTION, dulcia, lum. or dulciolus, pl. (Apul. Met. 4, p. 115, 12)—bellaria (sweets): also mensa secunda (dessert)—cuppedia (g. i. for any dainty morsel, Com. and late).

CONFECTIONARY, merces cuppedinarum (aft. *Plin.* 6, 23, 32, where we also find merces odorum).

CONFECTIONER, prps pls or dulciarius (in later writers); cuppedinarum or cuppedinarum (Comic and in later writers).—*c.*'s shop, taberna cuppedinaria (aft. *Sym.* Ep. 8, 19, who has forum cup).

CONFEDERACY, foedus (a public treaty, confirmed by the authority of the government: at Rome, by that of the senate and the people)—spensio (between the chiefs of the hostile armies without being ratified by the senate and people of the belligerent parties: see *Liv.* 9, 5, in: non fœdere pax Caudina, sed per sponsonem facta est). To enter into a *c.* with *aby*, foedus cum qo facere, leere, ferire, percutere; foedus jungere cum qo; foedere jungi ei; foedus inire cum qo: I am in a *c.* with *aby*, mihi cum qo foedus est ictum: to receive *aby* into a *c.*, qm foederi ascribere: to observe the terms of a *c.*, foedus servare; foedere stare; in fide manere: not to observe it, foedus negligere: to break the terms of a *c.*, foedus violare, rumpere, frangere; Jx. foedus violare frangereque.

CONFEDERATE, see CONFEDERACY.

CONFER, intr. To discourse with, rem conferre inter se (to *c.* with *aby* about *ath*)—colligū qd cum qo, mihi coll. de re (see commentators on *Nep.* Them. 9, 4)—conferre qd. consilia conferre de re. communicare cum qo de re (to communicate *ath*)—coram conferre qd: agere de qd re or with ut (to speak about

ath), with *aby*, cum qo—loqui cum qo (to talk with *aby*)—colligū cum qo (to talk with *aby*, *only* to settle *ath*)—habere sermones de qd re (to discourse about *ath*)—consiliari; in consilium inire (to take counsel together: the latter of judges)—deliberare or habere deliberationem (to enter into a deliberation)—consultare or consultare (to ask *aby*'s advice)—deliberare or consultare cum qo; qm adhibere in consilium or ad deliberationem: to *c.* with one another, consilia inter se communicare. *Thaurs.* To contribute, conferre ad qd (to co-operate, i. e. to contribute one's share)—vim habere, valere ad qd (to exercise an influence upon *ath*).

—To compare, comparare or conferre inter se.—To bestow upon, dare, tribuere (to give, to allot), donare ei qd or qm qd re (to present with: all of persons *only*)—afferre (of things *only*, as *C. N. D.* 2, 60, 151: quadrupedum celeritas et via nobis ipsa affert celeritatem et vim): to *c.* a benefit upon *aby*, beneficium in qm conferre: to *c.* an office upon *aby*, munus ei deferre, mandare; assignare (to deferre signifies 'to *c.* on *aby* else what another has hitherto managed or possessed').—*c.* ad qm summam imperii, to *c.* upon *aby* the chief command: regnum ac disidema uni, *H. Curm.* 2, 2, 22): to *c.* advantage or pleasure, utilitatem or voluptatē afferre: to *c.* a title on *aby*, titulum imponere ei: to *c.* a benefit, obligation, favour, &c. See those substantives.

CONFERENCE, consultatio, deliberatio (consultation)—colloquium (conversation, interview): to hold a *c.*, see To CONFER: secret *c.*'s, consilia arcania: to have or hold private *c.*'s, secreto colloqui: to attend secret *c.*'s, consiliis arcanis interesse: to have a *c.* about *ath*, rem conferre inter se.—Comparison: Vid.

CONFESS, fateri (g. i. and presumes that one is asked)—confiteri, profiteri (conf. to *c.* what one cannot conceal any longer, e.g. a crime, a fault, &c.; prof. to *c.* of one's own accord, to disclose without fear, &c., hence freq. combined with prae se ferre. Cf. *Cic.* *Caec.* 9, 24: confitetur, atque ita libenter confiteatur, ut non solum fateri, sed etiam profiteri videatur. *Rab. Perd.* 5, 17: fateror, atque etiam profiteor, et prae me fero).—not to *c.*, celare (to conceal); negare (to deny); infitiri, infitiri (to deny a fact): to *c.* freely, openly, sincerely, aperte, ingenue, aperte et ingenue confiteri; libere profiteri: to *c.* to a priest, peccata sua sacerdoti confiteri; peccatorum suorum confessionem ad sacrum interpretem deferre: to *c.* Christ, Christum sequi: doctrinam Christianam profiteri. It is confessed, constat; omnes sciunt; nemo ignorat; inter omnes constat.

CONFESSEDLY, aperte. Often by *Crcl.* He is *c.* a good man, inter omnes cum virum probum esse constat.

CONFESSION, confessio, confessio (see To CONFESS). To bring *aby* to a *c.* of *ath*, qm adducere ad confessionem ea rei (by persuasion); ei exprimere confessionem ea rei, or exprimere, ut qm confiteatur qd (by coercive or compulsory means): to extort a *c.* in *aby*, exprimere or extorquere, ut fateatur, &c.; cogere, ut confiteatur or ut concedat (to compel *aby* to confess, whether a matter be such or such: see *Cic.* *Tusc.* 1, 7, 14, and 1, 8, 15 and 16). Confession, in *Ecl.* sense: *confessio peccatorum. *mysterium sacram confessionis peccatorum (as a holy act).—ministerium peccatorum cum Deo conciliandorum (as duty of the priest). To go to *c.*, *obire confessionis mysterium sacram: to hear *c.*, *confitentibus operam dare: the form of *c.*, *confessio (peccatorum) formula.

CONFESSIO, *sella audiendis confessionibus. CONFESSOR, *sacerdos a confessionibus; *veniens divinae interpret (the priest, who shrives). *Aby*'s *c.*, *sacerdos qui est ei a confessionibus (Sciopp.).—*arbitrator conscientiae (Pontan.).—*qui animum ca regit et moderatur: to have *aby* as one's *c.*, *uti qm veniens divinae interprete.—Cf. of the Christian faith, *qui Christum sequitur.

CONFIDANT, familiaris. Intimus (no friend, see INTIMATE)—consiliarius particeps or socius (as counsellor)—consciū (who is privy to *ath*). He is the *c.* of the king, rex ei omnia confidit credit: he is my *c.* in all my plans, conjunctissimus est mecum consiliarius meorum societate: to become the *c.* of *aby*, in familiaritatem recipere; sibi conjungere qm familiaris amicitia, to have *aby* as a *c.*, qo familiariter or intime uti: to be the *c.* of *aby*, in familiaritate ca versari.

CONFIDE, fidere or confidere ei or ei rei or qd re (to place one's confidence in *aby* or *ath*)—fretum esse qo or qd re (to trust in, depend upon)—nisi qd re (to rely upon).—fiduciam habere ea rei (to have confidence in

athg): credere. fidem habere or tribuere or adungere (to put faith in; all four without distinction; see *C. de Dicit.* 2, 55, 113, 2, 59, 122): *not to c. in aby, ci parum fidere; ci fidem non habere; ci parvam fidem habere; not to c. at all in aby, ci diffidere. Confiding in, fretus qā re; nixus qā re (trusting in athg, relying on it).*—*serox qā re (confiding presumptuously, e. g. cā parte virium).* || *To entrust, credere. concedere. commendare et concedere.*—*committere. permittere (to leave to aby).*—*mandare. demandare (to give to aby to keep, or in charge).*—*deponere qd apud qm (to give athg to aby in trust).*—*to c. athg to the faith of aby, fidel ci qd committere or permittere; tradere in cs fidem qd: to c. one's plans to aby, consilia sua ci credere: one's secrets, occultia sua ci credere: one's life, vitam suam ci credere or committere: to c. oneself to aby's protection, se permittere, committere, tradere in cs fidem: to c. every thing to aby, summam fidem rerum omnium ci habere: to c. several boys to the care of one master, unius magistri curas plures pueros demandare: to c. one's honour to aby, existimationem suam committere ci: to c. in aby's secrecy, taciturnitati cs qd concedere: to c. an office, command, qd, to aby, munus, imperium ci dare or mandare: to c. a town to aby (in order to defend it), urbem ci tuendam dare: a person to whom one c.'s all one's secrets, secretorum omnium arbitri: a person to whom one may c. athg, or in whom one may entirely c., homo certus or fidus: a person who c.'s too easily in others, incautor fidel estimator.*

CONFIDENCE, fiducia.—*fidēs (faith in aby's integrity): spes firma or certa (firm hope).*—*c. in oneself, fiducia (self-c., boldness).*—*confidentia (a blind trust, imply in one's own strength).*—*audacia (boldness).*—*To have or place c. in aby, fidere or confidere ci et ci rei; fretum esse qd or qā re (to rely upon athg): fiduciam habere cs rei (to have c. in athg): to have c. in oneself, fiduciam in se collocare: to place too much c. in oneself, nimis confidere: to place one's whole c. in aby, se totum ci committere; omnia consilia ci credere: to have so c. in a person, ci diffidere: to tell athg to aby in c., ci qd secreto dicere: I tell you this in c., hoc tibi soli dictum puta: hoc in aures tibi dixerim; hoc lapidi dixerim; secreto hoc audi tecumque habeto; arcano tibi ego hoc dixi (sub rosa tibi hoc dixerim, *not Latin*). I wish to say a word or two to you in c., tribus verbis te volo. From c. in myself, yourself, fiduciam a me, tuā. From c. in athg, qā re fretus (objectively; as being protected by it) or confusus (subjectively, as trusting in it, and so making oneself easy, *Dūd.*). To feel some c. that qd., fiduciam habere with Accus. and Inf.: to have c. in oneself, sibi confidere (great c.), multum in se fiduciam certā cum spe collocare: to have great c. in aby, multum ci tribuere (to think much of aby): to inspire c., fiduciam facere: to lose the c. of others, fidem aliorum amittere: he places so much c. in me, as to believe that I shall do nothing, qd., fides apud hunc est me nihil facturum, &c. To gain the c. of men, hominum animos sibi conciliare: full c., firma animi confisio: with c., fidenter. fidenti animo (confidently): to speak with c., confidenter or asseveranter loqui: to assert with c., asseverare qd or de qā re; pro certo affirmare qd: full of c., fiducie plenus.*

CONFIDENT, fidens (confiding).—*confidens (with confidence, daring).*—*To make aby c., ci fiduciam afferre. He feels c. that I shall do nothing, qd., fides apud hunc est, me nihil facturum, &c. I feel c., or entertain c. hope, certam spem habeo; magnam fiduciam habeo: a c. witness, testis certus or locupletis. || Bold, confidens (confiding in oneself; in classic prose in a bad sense only, e. g. bold, impudent).*—*Impavidus, intrepidus (without trembling, not pusillanimous).*—*protervus (pert, almost impudent): a c. face, os ferreum (in a bad sense).*—*audax (bold, in a good and bad sense).*—*audens (to post-Aug.).*

CONFIDENTLY, adv. fidenter; confidenter; fidenti animo.—*impavide; intrepide;—certe; sine dubio. See other phrases under CONFIDENCE, CONFIDENT.*

CONFIGURATION, || In astrology, positura stellarum (Gel. 14, 1).—*positus cs spatia siderum (T. Ann. 6, 21, 3).* || *External form, forma externa.*—*species (the external look).*

CONFINE, adj. finitimus.—*confinis (having a common border or c.'s).*—*propinquus (g. t. near, all with Dat.).*—*conjunctus ci loco.*—*contigns ci loco or cum qn loco (adjacent).*

CONFINE, intr.—*To border upon, finitimum, vicinum, confinem ci esse (apud of nations who dwell on the c.'s).*—*adjacere, imminere ci terras; tangere, contingere, contingere terram (sandy of lands that border upon one another).*—*xx; To limit by boundaries, (150)*

finire. definire (to mark the limits or boundaries).—*terminare. determinare. terminationibus finire (to determine the limits beyond which one ought not to pass; not to transgress).*—*Includere (to shut in or enclose, e. g. of one district enclosing another, and so forming its boundaries).*—*cancelis circumscribere (improper to c.). To be confined by, finiri qā re (to be bordered, e. g. by a promontory).*—*attingi, contingi qā re (to be bordered by, or to be contiguous, e. g. of a land).*—*contineri qā re (to be surrounded, e. g. by a river).*—*impedi qā re (to be obstructed by athg, e. g. the view by a mountain).* || *To imprison, to lock up, qm in custodiam includere. Includere. concludere. In custodiam (or in vincula) mittere, tradere, condere, conjicere: in custodiam (or in carcerem) dare, includere; custodiē or vinculis mandare: in carcerem conjicere, detrudere: in ergastulum mittere: to c. for life, vinculis æternis mandare: to be confined in prison, in custodiā esse or servari; custodiā teneri: in carcere or in vinculis esse. || To restrain, terminis or cancellis circumscribere. finire. definire. terminis circumscribere et definire. also circumscribere only (to surround with boundaries, as it were).*—*finire. definire (to keep between certain boundaries).*—*coercere (to keep within proper limits, to curb or bridle): to c. a thing within its proper limits, qd intra terminos coercere: to c. one's empire within its ancient limits, antiquis terminis regnum finire: to be confined within their own narrow limits, suis finibus exiguus contineri: to c. a thing within a narrow sphere, in exiguum angustumque concludere (e. g. friendship, C. Off. 1, 17, 53, *Beier*): to c. the view, definire aspectum (C.): to c. the orator within narrow limits, oratorem in exiguum gyrum compellere (C. de Or. 3, 19, 70): to c. one's speech, orationem finire or in angustias compellere (opp. oratio exultare potest): to be confined for time, temporis angustia includi. To c. oneself, certos fines terminosque constituere sibi, extra quos egredi non possit: to c. oneself to stay, se continere re or in re (of things and persons). To be confined, certarum rerum cancellis circumscriptum esse. See *RESTRAIN*. To be confined to one's bed, lecto detineri or teneri: lecto assidue esse. e lecto surgere nequeo (*fm illius*). || To be confined (i. e. in child-bed), puerperio cubare.*

CONFINEMENT, inclusio (act of enclosing).—*circumscriptio (limitation).*—*cohibitio (act of restraining): late: ire Laclant.*—*coercitio (act of coercing, Liv. Sen.).* || *Imprisonment, in custodiā inclusio.*—*captivitas (captivity): to be in c., in custodiā haberi or servari; custodiā teneri or retineri: to keep aby in close c., qm clauso conclavi servare, qm clausum asservare: to release aby fm c., qm e custodiā emittere: to deliver fm c. (by force), qm e custodiā eripere: not to bear c. to the house, durare in ædibus non posse. || Child-bed, puerperium: to die in one's c., ex partu pereire (*ast. Suel. Coig. 12*).*

CONFINES, fines (pl. of finis, the limit of a thing as the end of its extension; in the pl., as above, the borders of a land, and the land itself).—*terminus (the landmark, then fig. like finis, the point beyond which is not allowed to pass, with this difference, that term. indicates the exact point, finis is more general; therefore, fines et termini; fines et quasi termini, never the reverse).*—*To live on the c.'s of two countries, finem sub utrumque habitare (H. Sat. 2, 1, 35): to determine the c.'s, fines terminare; fines constituere.*

CONFIRM, || Make or declare valid, sancire (e. g. augurum, the choice of an augur; pactum, legem, &c.).—*cs rei auctorem fieri (to approve of and receive: e. g. of a law, legis: said of the senate).*—*ratum facere or efficere: ratum esse jubere (to declare something that has taken place, valid, &c.).* || *Strengthen by arguments or witnesses, confirmare, with or without rationibus or argumentis.*—*probare. comprobare (to declare to others as true, valid or fit): by athg, qā re: by examples, exemplis comprobare. firmare, affirmare, confirmare (to c. the truth of athg)—fidem ci rei addere (to add confirmation or faith to athg): to c. the truth of a saying, that qd., facere, ut vere dictum videatur, &c. (see *Nep. Attic. 11, 6*), the result, the issue of the matter has confirmed it, exitus docuit (†). To c. by one's testimony, testimonio confirmare: to c. by one's oath, jurejurando obstringere (to asseverate with an oath, T. Ann. 4, 31, 3): to c. by oath, jurejurando firmare, sancire. To be c'd., probari; comprobari.—|| To make firm; esse bliss, stabilire (to give duration or stability, e. g. to liberty, government &c.).—fundare (to found, e. g. the security of the state, one's power, &c.).—|| A resolute action: to c. young Christians, *adolescentes.*

utriusque sexus doctrinam Christianam professores eam omnibus commendare Deo. — *CONF.* sacris Christianis initiare is (according to the adopted idiom) our baptizing.

CONFIRMATION, confirmatio. — auctoritas (the consent, *copy of the senate*). — fides (certainty). — affirmatio (affirmation). This news requires c., *fama non dum certa est: rem certis auctoribus non comperi (of a person relating; *aff. C. Att. 14, 8, 1*): the c. by auspices is still required, auspiciis adhuc fides exigitur. For the better c. of the matter, ut res majorem vim habeat. — [As religious act, confirmatio (*Eccl.*); *solemnis ritus, quo adolescentia utriusque sexus doctrinam Christianam, in quam ab iuvene mite imbuti sunt, coram omnibus profiteretur.

CONFIRMATORY, ci rei fidem afferens. ad fidem valens. ci rei fidem faciens (*aff. Q.*).

CONFISCATE, confiscare. in fisco redigere (to c. for the benefit of the imperial treasury, property, &c.). — publicare. in publicum addicere. proscribere (to take away for the benefit of the state, proscr. if it is done by public notice). — commissio tollere. commissio vindicare (to declare forfeited to the treasury on account of arrears of taxes, *Scavola, Dig. 19, 2, 61, extr. Paul. Dig. 39, 4, 11*: in the same manner, to be c'd, in commissum cadere or venire, *Murcia. Dig. 39, 4, 16, in Quint. Decl. 341*).

CONFISCATION, confiscatio (the c. of property for the benefit of the imperial treasury, regia, i. e. of his goods, *Flor. 3, 9, 3*). — publicatio (c. of property for the benefit of the state). — commissio (c. of appropriation of goods, &c., by the state for arrears, taxes, &c., *Jurid. l. 1*: in the times of the emperors). — proscriptio (the dooming to death and c.). — *CONF.* sectio was a sale by auction of booty or confiscated property.

CONFITURE, siligama, pl. (pickles or preserves).

CONFLAGRATION, incendium. — ignis (*Are = c.*). — confagratio (*Sen. conf. aet. diluvium*). incendium commune (if it rages at many places at the same time, see *C. Phil. 10, 10, 21. Liv. 28, 42, 10*): the c. increases, incendium crescit (opp. decrescit): the c. is extinguished or put out, incendium restingitur or extinguitur. To be consumed by a c., incendio or flammis conficere. See FIRE.

CONFLICT, v. [Come into hostile collision, confingere, with or without arms, manu, prelio (to fight, with ref. to the violence and not the nature of the arms; of any violent c.), with abq, cum qo, or with one another, inter se. — conficari, with abq, cum qo (to fight about, also fig. to struggle with adversity, cum adversa fortuna). — luctari, with abq, cum qo (as a wrestler, for instance, also fig. e. g. cum fluctibus). — pugnare (to fight: g. l.). — certare. — concertare. contendere (mly with addition of arms, prelio, acie, verbis). — decernere (mly with arms, ferro, prelio, acie). — dimicare (mly with prelio, acie). — digladiari (all these verbs also, with abq, cum qo, or with one another, together, inter se). — prellari. prellum or pugnam facere or edere (*Byn. in Piont. vid.*). — [To be at variance or inconsistent with, ci rei repugnare or adversari; cum qd re pugnare or discrepare: — to be conflicting (of words, evidence, &c.). inter se pugnare, repugnare, discrepare or disalidere. *Conflicting*, pugnans, repugnans (of things).

CONFLICT, [Battle, engagement, pugna. prolium. acies, prelii dimicatio. prelli concursus or concursus only. See BATTLE. — Act of contending, contest, certatio (content with abq, as action, as well in general as before a court). — certatio (of two or several persons, the dispute). — certamen (as thing). — contentio (a dispute carried on with violence). — pugna (with regard to opinions; of literati, *C. de Div. 2, 51, in*: hic quanta pugna est doctrinalium hominum). — discrepantia repugnantia (conflicting nature of opinions, &c.). See CONTEST, STRUGGLE.

CONFLUENCE, confluens or confluens (as the point of union of two rivers, e. g. of the Moselle and the Rhine, Mosae et Rheni. If taking it as the act, it is to be expressed by the particip. confluens, e. g. 'the c. of the Rhone,' confluens Rhodanus). — *CONCOURSE* of people, concursus; concurrantia. — cœtus (an assembly; see ASSEMBLY). — frequentia (a numerous concourse or assembly). — conventus (concourse in concreto, assembly for any purpose).

CONFLUENT, confluens.

CONFORM, oneself; or c. INTRANS.) as rationem habere (to c. or regulate one's movements or actions according to those of another person). — ci or cs voluntati obtemperare or obsequi (to obey a person); qm auctor sequi (to follow abq as the leader); ad cs voluntatem se conformare; ad cs arbitrium et nutum se an-

gere (to c. oneself to the will and fancies of others): to c. oneself entirely to the will &c., totum se fingere et accommodare ad cs arbitrium et nutum; se totum ad cs nutum et voluntatem convertere: c. oneself to (= regulate one's conduct by abq), as rei rationem habere, qd spectare (to take into consideration, to regard). — ci rei obsequi (to regulate one's mode of acting according to abq). — qd sequi (to take abq as a pattern or model): to c. oneself to the times, or to the circumstances of the times, tempori or temporibus servire or inservire: to c. oneself to time and circumstances, tempori et rebus servire. TRANS.) accommodare qd ci rei or ad rem (e. g. orationem ad intelligendum auditorum accommodare; sumptus peregrinationis ad mercedem; orationem auribus auditorum, ad vulgarem popularitatemque sensum; suum consilium ad consilium alterius). — dirigere qd ad rem (to regulate, e. g. to c. one's mode of living to a certain law, vitam ad certam normam: one's opinion to the will of another person, sententiam suam ad voluntatem alterius).

CONFORMABLE, consentaneus. — conveniens or congruens (agreeable; all three ci rei) — accommodatus ad qd (suitable to abq, arranged accordingly). — aptus ci rei or ad qd (fit for abq); Jw. aptus consentaneusque ci rei. To be c. to or with abq, congruere, convenire, convenientem, aptum consentaneumque esse ci rei. — *CONF.* It may likewise be expressed by esse with Gen. of the quality, e. g. it is c. to Gallic custom that &c., est hoc Gallicum consuetudinibus, ut &c.: he maintained that it was not c. with the Greek custom, negavit, moris esse Græcæ-rum. Not c. to or with abq, alienum esse re or a re: to be c. with (suitable to) the character one has assumed, and with circumstances, decreta, quasi aptum esse consentaneumque personæ et temporibus (*CONF.* the latter as definition of the former, *C. Orat. 22, 74*).

CONFORMABLE, convenienter, congruenter ci rei; apte ad qd. — accommodate; apte; apte congruenterque; congruenter convenienterque: to live c. with nature, congruenter naturæ convenienterque vivere. C. with nature, secundum naturam (e. g. vivere): c. with the laws, secundum leges (i. e. in conformity with, opp. contra leges): c. with the law, ex lege: c. with circumstances, pro tempore et pro re; ex re et ex tempore. — or Abl. only, if it signifies according to or in conformity with, e. g. institutio suo; consuetudine Romanorum: or lastly, by ut or uti with a verb, e. g. uti doctus sum.

CONFORMATION, conformatio (e. g. of the features, lineamentorum: of words, verborum or vocum). — figura. species. forma (form); Jw. conformatio et figura (e. g. of the whole face and body, totius oris et corporis). The c. of the body, omnis membrorum et totius corporis figura, or corporis figura only (corporis structura is without ancient authority).

CONFORMITY, convenientia. consensus. consensio. concentus. — similitudo (similitudo). — congruentia (so far as the similitudo depends upon or rests in the symmetry of the component parts, the latter Piont. Ep. 2, 5, 11). — congruentia morum (c. of manners, character, *Suet. Oib. 2*). — in a. with, see CONFORMABLE.

CONFOUND, [Mix together in confusion or entanglement, implicare (prop. and fig.). — turbare. conturbare. perturbare (to put into disorder, g. l.: cont. and pert. also = to perplex, to disturb). — mîscere. permiscere (fig. to throw into disorder by entangling together). — confundere (to pour together; hence fig. to put into disorder; then to disturb: to perplex): to c. abq's project. rationes ci conturbare: to c. every thing, omnia perturbare or mîscere. [See CONFUZE. —] To take in a wrong sense, qm alium esse putare (to take abq for abq else). — qd confundere qd re (to c. abq with abq, to mix, e. g. vera falsa). — [To obash, pudorem ci injicere, incurrere (?). — ruborem ci afferre (to cause to blush, *T. Ann. 13, 15, 2*). I am confounded, pudor suffunditur mihi: by abq, pudore afficitur qd re: cs mentem animumque perturbare. In perturbationem conjicere; conturbare; percutere (mli percellere, see above). — [To destroy, to overthrow (plans, &c.), ad vanum, or ad irritum, or ad vanum et irritum redigere (avoid ad nihil redigere in this sense). — perimere (See the examples). — disturbare (e. g. nuptias, legem). To c. all a person's plans, disturbare ci omnes rationes: unless some accident or business had confounded his plan, nisi aliqui casus aut occupatio ejus consilium peremisset: all his hopes and plans were confounded by death, omnem spem atque omnia vitæ consilia moris pervertit: thus was their whole undertaking confounded, illa frustra id

inceptum sit fuit. *To be confounded, irritated, fieri; ad irritum cadere, recidere; et ventre: to c. one's hopes, spe-m fallere, ludere, et destituere: to see one's hopes confounded, spe excidere: a spe decidere; spe deijci: spes ad irritum cadit et redigitur.* See DESTRO, ОВЕРТЯНО. || *To c. in argument, argumentis qm vincere.*

CONFOUNDED, confusus (*put into disorder, and then = perplexed*).—turbatus. conturbatus. perturbatus (*put into disorder; cont. and pert. also = perplexed*). Jm. conturbatus et confusus. commotus. per-motus (*violently moved or agitated*).—percutus (*shaken; not percussus, weak means, deeply afflicted or dejected, see Brevi, Suel. Tib 11; Nep. Dion, 5, 2*).—per-ter-rilis (*violently terrified*). Jm. obstupefactus ac per-ter-ritus.—afflictus (*deprived of all courage and energy*).—attonitus (*as if struck by a thunder-bolt*). Jm. confusus et attonitus.—ape dejectus (*having one's hopes utterly destroyed*)—fulminatus (*as if struck by lightning, Petron. 80, 7*).—exanimatus (*entirely beyond oneself, annihilated: to become c. obstupescere, and the passives of the verbs in To CONFUND*). *To be c., stupere; ac animum stupor tenet: to be very much c. about alth, qd re exanimatum esse: he was c. to such a degree, as not to be able to utter a single word, torpebat vox spiritusque (L. 2, 25).* A c. rascal, homo ex omni parte detestabilis. *You c. rascal, O hominem impurum! monstrum hominis!*—A *bash*ed, pudore suffusus.

CONFOUNDEDLY, fœde.—nefarie. C. ugly, insignis ad deformitatem.

CONFRATERNITY, collegium. corpus.—sodalitas. sodalium (*if for the real or ostensible purpose of feasting together*).—hetæria.

CONFROT. || *To stand opposite to aby or alth, *exadversus qm stare. contra qd esse or positum esse. ex adverso positum esse (q. II. the former of persons, the latter two of things).*—|| *To place or hold together in order to compare, comparare. con-ferre, contendere, among another, inter se, with alth, ci rei or cum qd re (cont., however, in poets only and with Del.).* || *To be confronted, in contentio judicium vocari.*—|| *To p. c. opposite to aby, comparare qm ci (to watch with another person: a g. a prize-fighter: see Suel. Catig. 35); or committere qm cum qd (T. Germ. 10, 10): to c. a criminal with aby else, componere qm cum qd (T. Ann. 15, 51, 4).*

CONFROTATION, compositio, with aby, cum qd (asf. T. Ann. 15, 51, 4).

CONFUSE, miscere (to mix) permiscere (*together thoroughly*), with alth, qd cum qd re, qd qd re or qd ci rei.—commiscere (*to mix together*), with alth, qd cum qd re or qd ci rei.—eo fundere, with alth, cum qd re (*prop. to pour together: hence, fig. to mingle or confound, e g. vera cum falsis*).—turbare. conturbare. perturbare (*to bring into confusion: g. it.: cont. and pert. also = to throw into confusion*). *To c. a person by indefinite answers, qm incertis responsis implicare: to c. the minds, animos implicare or confundere: to c. the understanding, mentem turbare; mentem alienare (to render senseless).*—|| *A bash*, ruborem ci elicere or afferre. See also To CONFOUND.

CONFUSED, turbatus. conturbatus. perturbatus (*put or thrown into disorder; cont. and pert. also = confounded*).—confusus (*out of order; then also = confounded*). Jm. conturbatus et confusus.—Incon-ditus (*not properly arranged*).—Impeditus (*difficult, not easily to be unravelled, as it were, &c.*).—perplexus (*intelligible, obscure, intricate*): c. ranks or march, ordines turbati or conturbati or perturbati or confusi: c. flight, fuga effusa: a c. ery, clamor inconditus: a c. speech, oratio confusa; sermo perplexus: a c. notion, notio complicata: c. in one's head (mind), mente tur-bata: *my head is quite c., sum animo conturbato et incerto: to make aby c., as mentem turbare (of the understanding); ca animum confundere (of the mind, the courage, &c.).* qm conturbare or perturbare (*to confuse aby*). *To become c., mente turbari (to become c. in one's head); memoria turbari. memoria ca confunditur (aby's recollection becomes c.).* A c. and intricate affair, res impedita et contorta or difficilis et contorta et difficilis. || *Thrown into confusion, perturbatus (animo). conternatus (besides oneself, put out of composure).*—(animo) confusus (c.). commotus. per-motus (*agitated*).—percutus (*shaken*).—perter-ritus (*violently frightened*). See To CONFUSE.

CONFUSEDLY, confuse, perplex (e. g. loqui).—perturbate, permiste, obscure (SYN. IN CONFUSE).

CONFUSION, perturbatio (*disturbance of the order of alth, as act, e g. of an army, exercitus*).—pertur-

batio ordinis (*disturbance in the succession or order of alth*).—Implicatio (e. g. rei familiaris, c. in one's ac-counts or circumstances).—mens turbata (c. of the un-derstanding). perturbatio (*absolute confusion*).—trepidatio (*trembling fm fear of an approaching danger, &c.*).—turbæ (*the noise wch proceeds when every thing is in wild c.*).—tumultus (*the impetuous or boisterous c. and noise of an assembly, tumult, commotion*). Gene-ral c., omnium rerum perturbatio: a general c. takes place, omnibus locis trepidatio: *to cause a general c., omnia miscere et turbare: to put into c., see To CONFUSE: to fall into c. turbari; conturbari; perturbari.*—|| *Blushing*: pudor (shame)—ruber (blushing).—verecundia (shame, in a good sense): *to my c., *cum magno meo pudore, dedecus (disgrace): to our c., cum nostrâ ignominia; cum nostro dedecore: with much c., cum summo probro; cum probro atque de-decore; cum ignominia et dedecore.*—|| *Destru*-ction, disturbatio. eversio, see DESTRUCTION.—ex-tinctio (*fig. extermination*).—ruinæ.—Interitus. Jm. occasus et ruinæ. occasus interitusque [See DESTRUC-TION].

CONFUTATION, responsio (Q. 5, 7, 14).—confuta-tio. refutatio (see To CONFUTE).

CONFUTE, refellere (*to show by argument, that what has been said, is false; to c. aby's opinion or alth*).—redarguere (*to convince of falsehood, of persons and things*). Jm. refellere et redarguere.—convincere (*either to convince a person of his error, or establish the falsehood of alth triumphantly, e. g. errores*).—re-vincere (*to prove the contrary of an assertion by an irresistible argument; of persons and things; compare L. 6, 26, 7: crimina, revicta rebus, verbis confutare nihil attinet*).—confutare (*to make alth fall to the ground, a person or alth, e. g. argumenta Stoicorum: the refutans acts on the defensive in refuting the arguments brought agst him: the confutans on the offensive in exposing their worthlessness and cutting them up*).—refutare (see confutare: *not to admit, to push back, re-pulse, as it were, = refute; often with the addition of oratione, a person or thing; e. g. the contrary, contraria: to refute alth more by deeds than by words, qd magis re, quam verbis*).—diluire (*to weaken the force, or to show the twofoldly of alth, e. g. of an accusation, crimen: the arguments or proofs of the opposite party, confutationem adversariorum*). Jm. refutare ac di-luere, or diluere ac refellere.—diluire qd et falsum esse docere (*to make alth fall to the ground and show that it is false*).—dissolvere (*to dissolve or annihilate by proofs and explication, e. g. a sophism, mentientem: an accusation before the judge or in the court, criminatio-nem*). *To c. alth by evidence, qd testemine refutare: he has c'd himself, suo sibi argumento confutatus est: to c. aby by his own words, suo sibi gladio qm jugulare (proverbially in Ter. Ad. 5, 8, 34): to endeavour to c. aby with weak proofs, plumbeo gladio qm jugulare (C. Att. 1, 16, 2).*

CONGE', || *A bow, corporis inclinatio (of men).*—*genum flexio (of women). || *Leave, discharge, dismissio (dismissal fm service, of servants and sol-diers)*.—missio (*the discharge of soldiers*). *To p. aby his c., ci commeatum dare (prop. of soldiers, but also of other things). To ask for his c., commeatum petere. See LEAVE. FAREWELL.*—|| *In architecture*, apo-physis (apophysis is erroneous: see Schneider, Vitr. 4, 1, 11, and 4, 7, 3), the inflected part on the roof of a column.

CONGEAL, congelari; nive condescere; frigoribus congelare; gelu consistere: fm the context also du-rescere (*almost all in Cie. N. D. 2, 10, init.*).—co-gelare (*to freeze, to congeal by getting cold*).—colre (*to run together, to curdle and thus congeal*).—api-sari (*g. h. to grow thick, consistent*). Jm. apisari et in densi-tatem colre (*all of any liquid mass*).—coagulari (*to curdle, of milk, and liquors of that nature: then coagu-late, of any liquid mass*). *To cause or make to c., con-gelare (by letting alth get cold); coagulare (by running &c.).*—lac gelatum, concretum (eard).

CONGELATION, coagulatio. See To CONGEAL.

CONGENER, congenere (Plin.).

CONGENIAL, propinquus, with aby or alth, ci or ci rei (*bearing resemblance to*).—affinis (*in this signifi-cation, without classic authority*).—accommodatus ci rei or ad rem (*adapted to, suitable*).—aptus ci rei or ad qd (st, prop).—congruens. consentiens. concors (con-gruens, agreeing): Jm. aptus et accommodatus; aptus consentaneusque; congruens et aptus; aptus et con-gruens.—c. with alth, consentaneus ci rei; conjunctus cum qd re (*compatible, suitable to its nature*).—animo conjunctus cum qd (of a c. character with a person).

ita iucundus (delightful); or suavis, dulcis, pergratus.
—*to be c. with, congruere, convenire, respondere ci rei.*
*A c. temper, *cognatio quædam animorum.*

CONGER, conger, —congrus, *muræna conger (*Linn.*).
CONGERIES, congeries (lapidum, lignorum, &c.).
CONGEST, v. congerere. conferre. comportare
See HEAP UP.

CONGESTION, congestio (*as act, or thing heaped up, post-Aug.*). —congestus, ūs (C.). —C. (of blood, &c.), *congestio (f. s. *evagapones*), or by *Cycl.* with conglobari: *if there is any c. of blood, si conglobatur sanguis (ast. Plin. 23, 28; ob id conglobato sanguine, there being a c. of blood from this cause).*

CONGLOBATE, conglobare. —rotundare; corrotundare (*to make round*). —complicare (*to wind up, or to gether*). —glomerare, conglomerare (*wind into a ball*. *See O. Met. 6, 19: to be conglobated, conglobari (to assume the form of a sphere), also in speciem orbis globari.* —se rotundare. rotundari (*to round itself, g. t.*); in rotunditatem globari.

CONGLOBATE, adj. conglobatus, —ipse in se conglobatus (C.). conglobatus undique æqualiter (C.; of the sea). —globosus; Jx. solidus et globosus.

CONGLOMERATE, conglomerare (*to collect into a mass in the shape of a ball; see CONGLOBATE*). —complicare (*to wrap up*). —convolvere (*to roll together*). —circumvolvere qd ci rei (*to roll althg round althg*).

CONGLUTINATE, conglutinare (*to glue together*) —conferuntur (**Plin. 27, 3, 48, to join with putty or cement*). —agglutinare qd ci rei (*to stick althg to althg, or upon althg*). —glutinare (*to glue*).

CONGLUTINATION, conglutinatio. glutinatio. *See CONGLOUTINATE.*

CONGRATULATE, congratulati (ci. absol. i ci rei). —gratulationem facere. gratulatione fungi (*to offer one's congratulations; also, mutuâ gratulatione fungi, i. e. to c. one another*). —gratulari; on account of althg, ci qd or de re (*that althg has taken a happy turn, e.g. on aby's arrival, ac adventum or ci de adventu: also with acc. and infm: to c. aby on the arrival of the new year, optare ci et ominari in proximum annum læta (ast. Plin. 62, 4, 15, 5): one another, primum incipientis anni diem lætis precationibus invicem faustum ominari (Plin. 28, 2, 5; cf. O. Fast. 1, 175: cur læta tuis dicuntur verba Kalendis).* *§2.* A subst. after 'to c.' is often transl. by a past participle, e.g., to c. aby on the recovery of his liberty, gratulari ci recuperatam libertatem. | To c. oneself, gaudere. —to c. oneself on althg, gaudere, lætari qd re, de qd re. —see c. ourselves (rejoice) that &c., bene nobiscum actum esse putamus, quod &c.

CONGRATULATION, gratulatio. —congratulatio (of several persons). To offer c.s; see TO CONGRATULATE. A letter of c., epistola gratulatoria (*Capitol. Max. et Balb. 17*). —from the context also, gratulatio: to send a letter of c. to aby, per litteras gratulari ci: on account of althg, qd or de re (e.g. on a victory, devictos hostes or victorios).

CONGRATULATORY, gratulabundus. —gratulatorius (*post-Class.*). A c. letter, epistola gratulatoria.

CONGREGATE, tr. cogere (*prop. to drive together, to collect at one point in a heap*). —congregare (*to bring together, to unite in one flock, as it were*). —convocare (*to call together, to convoke*). —conducere. contrahere (*to draw together, to concentrate, e.g. troops*). —trahere | To assemble or form themselves into an assembly, cogi; a congregare; congregari: convenire. coire (*to come together*). confluere. frequentes convenire (*to flock together, to assemble in masses*). —convolvere (*to assemble in great haste*). —concurrere (*to run together, in masses*). —concursare.

CONGREGATION, congregatio (*act of assembling*). convocatio. —conventus (*as assembly*). —cœtus. —corona. —conventus. —C. = body assembled at church, cœtus sacer = Church, ecclesia, populus Christianus. *Prps* conventus the best word for the c., = 'members of any sect in a country,' e.g. *conventus Lutheranus.

CONGREGATIONAL, ad cœtum, &c., pertinet.

CONGRESS, | Meeting (*esp. that of plenipotentiaries*): conventus; concilium. —congressio. congressus (*any, esp. friendly, meeting, interview, &c.*, the former as act, the latter as state, opp. digressio, digressus). The c. of the Greeks at Thermopyla, conventus Pyliæus; commune Græciæ concilium: to hold a c., conventum agere; in qm locum convenire. | The body of such plenipotentiaries, apocleti; legati.

CONGRUENCE, convenientia. congruentia (*conformity*). —congruentia morum (*conformity of charac-*

ter, *Suet. Oth. 2*). —similitudo (*similitudo*): sunt quædam animi similitudines cum corpore). —consensio, consensus. concentus (*agreement*). —cognatio quædam (*a sort of relationship; fig.*).

CONGRUITY, congruentia. *See CONGRUENCE.*

CONGRUOUS, conveniens, congruens (*congruus to un-Class.*). —consentaneus ci rei or cum re (*conformable or agreeing with althg, suitable*). —accommodatus ci rei or ad rem (*adapted*). —aptus ci rei or ad qd (*fit for or appropriate*). —decorus ci rei or ci rei (*becoming to althg; appropriate to it*): to be c., convenire, congruere, respondere ci rei.

CONGRUOUSLY, convenienter; congruenter; decore; accommodate. *Also Jx.* congruenter convenienterque; apte et quasi decore; apte congruenterque.

CONIC, } *conosimilis; *conicus (*κωνικός*); CONICAL, } noides (*κωνοειδής*): *in coni formam redactus. A c. tower, *turris in coni modum excitata (*ast. Curt. 8, 11, 6*). A c. hill, collis in coni modum erectus (*ast. Curt. and others*); collis in modum coni fastigatus (*ast. Liv. 37, 28*). c. shape, coni forma: c. section, *sectio conica: the apex of a cone, acumen coni (*Linc. 4, 432*).

CONJECTURABLE, quod conjecturâ prospici or providi potest (*what may be conjectured*). —quod conjecturâ consequi possumus (*whatever can be arrived at by conjecture*).

CONJECTURAL, conjecturalis (e.g. causa, C.—ars, medicina, Cels.). —in conjecturâ positus. C. criticam, critica conjecturalis. To be merely c., in conjecturâ positum esse.

CONJECTURALLY, conjecturâ; quantum conjectare licet. To judge of a thing c., conjecturâ judicare qd: to judge c., conjicere or conjectare de re: to judge c. from althg; to infer c. from althg, ex qd re conjecturam facere de re.

CONJECTURE, conjicere. conjectare (*to 'put things together; to c. from reasons of probability*). —conjecturâ prospicere or providere or augurari (*to foresee conjecturally; to c.*). —conjecturâ consequi (*to arrive at by a c.*). —opinione or animo præcipere (*to anticipate conjecturally*). —suspicari (*properly 'to look under': to suspect, or, of good things, to hope*). —opinari (*to imagine; to think it most probable, though one cannot prove its possibility by valid reasons; not autumare, see TO BELIEVE*). —as I c., ut opinor: ut mea fert opinio: as far as I can c., quantum opinione auguror; quantum ego conjecturâ augurare possum; quantum ego conjecturâ assequor; quantum animi mei conjecturâ colligere possum: to c. from althg, conjecturam facere or capere ex qd re (*§2*). conjecturare is bad.

CONJECTURE, conjectura.—opinio (*opinion, presumption*).—auspicio (*suspicion*). —divinatio (*a secret foreboding*). According to my c., quantum ego conjecturâ assequor; quantum equidem judicare possum; meâ opinione: to form a c. about althg, conjicere or conjectare de re: to be very acute in forming c.s about althg, callidissime conjicere de re: to be founded on a mere c., in conjecturâ positum esse; conjecturâ niti; conjecturâ contineri: to be decided in one's c.s, falso suspicari: I find my c.s confirmed, ea, quæ fore suspicatus eram, facta cognosco.

CONJOIN, *see JOIN.*

CONJOINT, junctus. conjunctus. connexus.—universus (*all parts of a mass united at one point*).

CONJOINTLY, conjuncte. —una (*together at one place, in conjunction with*); hence, una cum (*together, simultaneously with*). —conjunctim (*in conjunction, e.g. to ask for help, auxilia petere*). —ad unum omnes (*all, without a single exception*). —cuncti (*all together united somewhere, opp. dispersi*). —universi (*all taken together, wherever they may be, opp. singuli*).

CONJUGAL, conjugalis (†) or conjugalis. connubialis (†). matrimonialis (*concerning wedlock*). —maritus (O.). maritalis (*concerning married people*). —the c. union, conjugium maritalis: c. rights, jura conjugalisa or connubialia (†): c. fidelity, conjugii fides; fides marita: c. love, conjugalis amor.

CONJUGALLY, conjugaliter, connubialiter.

CONJUGATE, flectere, declinare: the latter used by Varro, of all grammatical changes (e.g. derivation, comparison, &c.), as well as of conjugation and declension.

CONJUGATION, (verborum) flexura (*in Gram.*). —or declinatio (*Varro. See on declinate in the preceding word*). | Unio, conjunctio (*the combination of several things, e.g. ejusmodi conjunctionem tecturum urbem appellant*). —concurus (*a concourse of things e.g. honestatissimorum studiorum*).

CONJUNCTION. [*A connecting particle.* conjunctio. particula conjunctiva.] *C. of the heavenly bodies, astrorum concursio.* [*A association, conjunctio (g. i. also = friendly connexion).*—societas (*existing union, alliance, association*); *Jx. conjunctio et societas.*

CONJUNCTIVE. *modus conjunctivus* or *subjunctivus* (*in later writers and Gram.*).

CONJUNCTURE. *tempus; tempora, pl.; temporum ratio.* *There are often c.'s, &c., incident upon tempora, quum &c.* *In such a c. of affairs, in hoc or in tali tempore (of a bad state of things).*—[*Mode of joining.* conjunctio.

CONJURATION. [*An earnest entreaty, obtestatio. obsecratio* (*Syn. in To CONJURE*).] [*Form of enchantment, carmen. canticum (the prescribed form).*—cantio (*c. as actually used*).—fascinatio (*by looks and words*).—theurgia (*late*).—delentia (*pl.*—ars magica, magice (*the art*).—veneficia et cantiones (*C.*).—præstigia (*tricks of a juggler*)—cantis magicus. —to practise c., præstigia agere (*play juggling tricks*). —inferorum animas elicere. animas or mortuorum animas excitare (*of raising spirits*).

CONJURE. [*To entreat earnestly, obtestari.*—obsecrare.—implorare et obtestari, *by aby, per qm.*—to c. *aby with tears, &c.*, multis precibus et lacrimis obtestari: *to c. by all that is holy, multis, omnibus, infinitis precibus petere, orare; omnibus precibus orare et obtestari qm.* [*To enchant, fascinare. effascinare (both of enchantment by looks, i. e. the fascinum, still called in Italy, 'malocchio chettatura'; then also, of oral enchantment; for weh reason the words, visu, lingua, voce atque lingua, are addit-mally joined, to determine the sort of enchantment).*—Incantare (*in the signification of enchanting by magic sentences: not met with, in this sense, before April. Apol. p. 305; for incantata vinula, H. Sat. 1, 8, 49, does not apply*): *to c. up (spirits, &c., &c.), animas or mortuorum imagines excitare (C.).* Inferorum animas elicere. Infernas umbras carminibus elicere.—jubere Manes exire ex sepulchris (O.). elicere animulas noxias et præstigia sollicitare larvarum (*make them tell the future*).—carminibus compescere (*restrain by c.—e. g. ignes*).—to c. away, 'incantamenta fugare.—adjuratione divini nominis expellere (*e. g. demones, Lact.*).] [*To practise the arts of a conjurer, *colere artem magicam or artes magicas.*

CONJURER. *magus (adver. g. i.).*—præstigator (*who plays juggling tricks*).—circulator. planus (*who goes about conjuring for his bread, circ. often with serpents*).—pillarius (*with glasses, balls, &c.*).—ventilator (*who makes pebbles, dice, &c., disappear; changes them fm hand to hand, &c.*, ψηφοκαίτης or ψηφοκλέτης). *To play the c., præstigia agere.*

CONNATE. *insitus. innatus. ingeneratus. ingenuus.* *Jx. insitus et innatus (originally inherent).*—naturalis. *nativus (natural, opp. assumptus, adventicius, ascitus, i. e. acquired by art, &c.).*—congeneratus. a parentibus propagatus (*inherited fm our parents*).

CONNECT. *conjungere (to combine, in general).*—copulare (*to couple, as it were; to combine closely*).—connectere (*to c., to unite, all three, with althg, cum qd re*)—to be connected with althg, conjunctum esse ci rei or cum qd re. *See JOIN.*

CONNECTEDLY. *conjunctim.*—conjuncte (*e. g. conjuncte cum qd re contextere, C.*). *See CONJOINTLY.*

CONNECTION. *conjunctio (g. i.; also = friendly c.).*—colligatio. copulatio (*copulation, a coupling together, fig. = firm c.*).—societas (*an existing union, alliance, &c.*).—*Jx. conjunctio et societas.*—necessitudo (*the reciprocal c. in which a person stands as relation, colleague, friend, patron, or client, with another person*). conjunctio affinitatis (*by marriage*). sodalitas (*c. of companions, e. g. in Rome, of certain priests; then, in general, a society, in which althg secret is carried on*).—c-mmercium (*intercourse in general, proper and fig.*). *The c. of the soul with the body, societas et contagio eorporis: intimate c. (= friendship), conjunctio et familiaritas: to enter into c.; to form a c. with, se conjungere; conjungi; jungi; consociari: with aby, see To CONNECT. To form an intimate c., arte conjungi: a more intimate c., arciora necessitudinis vincula cum qd contrahere: to bring into c., see To CONNECT: to stand in c., conjunctum esse, with aby, cum qd (or, among one another, inter se): to stand in c. with althg, conjungi or conjunctum esse cum qd re (to be connected with althg): pertinere ad qd (to stand in c. with althg, to belong to it): to have great or extensive c.'s, cum multis hominibus usu or consuetudine conjunctum esse. in c. with aby, conjunctus cum qd:*

(154)

also cum qd only (suply if it means with the co-operation, or in the company of a person).—[*Similitudo, cognatio; conjunctio (e. g. cognatio studiorum, the mutual relationship of sciences).*—consensus (*agreement of opinion: e. g. animorum*). *To stand in c. with althg, cognationem habere cum qd re; propinquum or finitimum or propinquum et finitimum esse ci rei: there is a c. between the human soul and the gods, animus tenetur cognatione deorum: not to have even the remotest c. with althg, remotissimum esse qd re.*—[*Coherence; connected arrangement: coherentia (coherence, e. g. of the world, mundi).*—contextus (*the c., as state, e. g. of a speech, orationis, sermonis; of things and words, rerum et verborum. Comp. Ernesti Lex. Terhm. Rom. p. 10*).—systematic c., continuatio seriesque rerum, ut alia ex aliâ nexa et omnes inter se apte colligatæque videantur (*C. N. D. 1, 4, extr.*).—bring in c., continens, continuus.—[*A c. (= person connected by marriage, &c.), affinis. Relations and c.'s, genere proximal. necessarij propinqui et affines.*

CONVIVANCE. *venia. indulgentia.*—*Sts dissimulatio (the pretending not to see).*—or *Cred.* by convivere in qd re [*conviventi, Post-Class.*]—*by way of c., dissimulanter.*

CONVIVE. *convivere in re (to wink at it).*—ci rei or ci qd ignorare (*to hold excused, to take no notice of*)—ci rei ci rei indulgere (*to indulge aby in althg*).—indulgentiâ tractare qm (*to treat aby with indulgence*).—omittere. prætermittere (*let althg pass, not punish it*).

CONNOISSEUR. *homo elegans: spectator elegans* (*Ter. Eun. 3, 5, 18*): *intelligens existimator: homo ingeniosus atque intelligens: doctus æstimator (e. g. of poetry, carminum).*—doctus et intelligens existimator: homo doctus et prudens: *to be a c. in althg, qd intelligere, callere, cognitum or perceptum habere; multum in qd re venatum esse: to be no c., ca rei ignarum or imperitum esse; in qd re peregrinum or hospitem esse: a c. in the fine arts, intelligens or sciens or peritus artis (in context, suply in pl. without artis).*—artium judex or subtilis artium judex et callidus (*judge of the fine arts, affl. Hor. Sat. 3, 3, 23*). *The judgement of a c., judicium intelligens; judicium eruditissimum: the eye of a c., eruditi oculi; acumen argutum judicii* (*H. A. P. 364*). *The ear of a c., aures eruditæ or teretes: c.'s (also) it, qui intelligunt: docti atque prudentes: one who is no c., (homo) rudis; see Phil. 1, 13, 4: Mummium tam rudis fuit, ut &c., i. e. was so little of a c. that &c.); homo imperitus, ignarus, of althg, ca rei.*

CONNUBIAL. *see CONJUGAL.*

CONQUER. *vincere (g. i.).*—superare (*to overcome; both prop. and impropr. e. g. the enemy, difficulties*). *Jx. vincere et superare.*—domare (*to tame, stronger term than vincere, see Flor. 4, 12, 30: Germani victi magis quam domiti erant*).—profligare (*to overthrow a hostile army so completely, that it cannot be rallied again*).—subigere (*see SYN. under SUBDUCE*).—frangere (*fig. to break the power of althg, e. g. of a passion*).—imperare (*fig. to govern, command, have the empire of, &c., e. g. the passions, cupiditatibus*). *To c. entirely, devincere (in a general battle); perdomare (to tame entirely); prosternere (prop. 'to dash to the ground'; hence, to discomfit, defeat utterly). To be conquered, inferiorem decedere; victum or superatum recedere: to have never been c.'d, semper superioriorem or victorem decedisse: to confess oneself c.'d, manus dare (also with addition, vincique se pati, see Herz. Cæs. B. G. 3, 31). To c. oneself, se ipsum or animum vincere; animum contundere (if by very violent measures). To c. (towns or countries), capere. potiri (qâ re). occupare. expugnare.*

CONQUERABLE. *qui (quæ, quod) vinci, domari, expugnari potest: superabilis (O. T.); vincibilis* (*Ter., easy to gain, causa*).—expugnabilis (*e. g. urbs, L.*).

CONQUERED; *formed by the past partic. of the verbs in To CONQUER.*

CONQUEROR. *victor.*—expugnator *with Gen. (e. of a town, urbis)*—domitor (*with Gen., vanquisher, e. g. of Spain, Hispaniæ*).—*Pompey's troops considered themselves already the c.'s, Pompejani vicissæ jam sibi videbantur: to come of c., victorem or superioriorem discedere: to be the c. of aby or althg see To CONQUER.*

CONQUEST. *occupatio (the taking possession of).*—expugnatio (*the taking by storm*).—victoria (*victory*). *To make great c.'s, magnas terras expugnare: to consolidate one's c.'s, firmo eas, quæ bello subegi: to retain one's c.'s, *parta retinere. See VICTORY.*

CONSAINGUEOUS, *sanguine conjunctus. consanguineus (1).*

CONSANGUINITY, consanguinitas; sanguinis conjunctio, communio, or by *Crel.* with sanguine qm attinere; sanguine cum eo conjunctum esse.

CONSCIENTIA, conscientia virtutis et vitiorum conscientia factorum. conscientia animi et mentis (the consciousness of having done right or wrong, for which, in classic prose, conscientia never stands alone, unless the gen. of 'virtue,' or 'guilt,' is implied by the context).

—religio (scruple); also conscientiosus, vld. —fides (conscientiousness). A good c., conscientia bona (Cels. 2, 15, 32. Q. 6, 1, 35, and 9, 2, 93. T. Agr. 1, 12); conscientia recta (C. Att. 13, 20, 4); but more usually conscientia recte facti or recte factorum or pulcherrimi facti; conscientia rectus voluntatis; conscientia optime mentis; mens bene sibi conscia; also bonae mentis fiducia; but seldom conscientia (*C. Att. 12, 23, 2); a very good c., conscientia optima (Plin. Ep. 1, 12, 3; but conscientia egregia saepe repetiti regni paterni is = a noble, lofty feeling of the mind, satisfied with itself, L. 29, 33, 9); to have a good c., nullius culpae sibi conscius esse; sustentari praecleara conscientia sua; to console oneself with a good c., optime mentis conscientia se consolari: a person who has a good c., homo integer et bonus (integer vitae scelerisque purus is post.). A bad c., conscientia mala (S. Jug. 62, & Q. 12, 1, 3); but more usually conscientia delictorum or peccatorum or malefactorum or scelerum; also mens male sibi conscia; animus sibi conscius; fm the context also conscientia only: to have a bad c., conscientia morderi (see REMONSTR.). To read a bad c. in abg's face, conscientiae notas in ipso ore ea deprehendere: with a good c., sine sollicitudine religionis (without scruple, Trajan. Plin. Ep. 10, 62); salva fide; salvo officio; salvus legibus; bona mente or bono animo (but never bona or salva conscientia); also liquido (with perfect certainty, without scruple, e.g. to say, to maintain, to take an oath, dicere, affirmare, jurare, see Ruhn. Ter. Andr. 4, 3, 14): I swear with a good c., ex animi sententia juro: I can take my oath of it with a good c., liquet mihi de jure (Ter. Eun. 2, 3, 40); or liquido possum jurare: as far as you can with a good c., quantum fides tua patietur: my c. does not allow me to pass over in silence, that &c., illud me tacere conscientia mea non patitur, quod &c. (see L. 5, 35, 6): I cannot do this with a good c., hoc sine scelere fieri nullo pacto potest: to attribute a thing to an evil c., qd in conscientiam ducere (see Sall. Jug. 85, 26): abg feels the stings of c., conscientia morderetur qz; conscientia animi stimulat or terret qm; angore conscientiae agitur: qm conscientiae malefactorum suorum stimulant: the voice of c. is powerful, magna est vis conscientiae: the stings of c., angor conscientiae fraudulentis cruciatu: a man without a c., homo sine ullâ religione ac fide: to have no c., sine ullâ religione ac fide esse; ubi religioni sibi habere (off. Cic. de Div. 1, 35, in). To make a c. of not doing (or not to do) a thing! (i. e. my conscientious scruples prevent my doing it), religio mihi est; subit animum religio, both with infm.: to make no c. of doing a thing (e. g. to kill abg, &c.), religio ei non est, with following quo minus; non habet religionem, with infm.: the people made a c., res illa in religionem venit populo: I make no c. of doing it (feel no scruple about it), nulla mihi religio est (Hor. Sat. 1, 9, 70): I will take that on my c., culpam in me transferas or transferas (off. Ter. Andr. 2, 3, 5). Upon my c., I don't know, ne vivam, si scio: for upon my c., I did think so, nam, ita vivam, putavi (hoc, illud): I ask you on your c., aude you a wife? ex tui animi sententia tu uxorem habes? (see C. de Or. 2, 64, extr.). Cases of c., vid. under CASE (end). —CONSCIENTIOSUS, vld.

CONSCIENTIOUS, religiosus; sanctus; severus; justus (SYN. IN CONSCIENTIOUSNESS). To be c. in a thing, religionem adhibere: to deviate fm the c. performance of a duty, a religione officii declinare: in the most c. manner, optima fide (e. g. to pay abg, ci qd annuuntur); sanctissime (e. g. tueri religiones publicas).

CONSCIENTIOUSLY, religiose; sancte; severe. —diligenter (exactly, punctually).

¹ The phrase 'to make a conscience,' appears to be used with some difference of meaning; thus, 'we must make a c. in keeping the just laws of superiors' (Jer. Taylor) = 'we must observe them religiously.' But L'Estrange uses: 'to make a c. of betraying for gold,' in the sense of not betraying for gold from a conscientious principle of duty. Locke says, 'we must make c. not to mislead children.' Hence we must consider whether the meaning of 'making a c.' is the making it a point of c. to do the thing in question, or not to do it.

CONSCIENTIOUSNESS, religio (c. towards the gods and all wch concerns them, e. g. c. of a judge who acts faithfully to his oath, &c.) —scintilla (severe integrity, as quality of one who, respecting the laws of God and man, shrinks fm avarice, rapacity, oppression, &c.). severitas (strict c., as quality of him who practices justice and right without partiality). —justitia (love of justice and equity). —fides (faith and honesty, in general, towards those with whom we deal); Jn. religio ac fides. —diligentia (exactness, punctuality, in general): c. in giving advice, religio in consilio dando.

CONSCIOUS. To be c., conscius sibi esse ea rei, or with Accus. and Infin.: not to be c. of any guilt, not to be c. of a thing, nullius sibi culpae conscius esse; nihil conscire sibi (H. Ep. 1, 1, 61): I am perfectly c. of it, bene memini. I am c. how, that &c., scio (if it is a matter of knowledge); sentio (if it is a felt conviction, e. g. si quid est in me ingenti, quod se tunc quam alit exigit, C.). I am not c. that I was ever, &c., conscius mihi sum, nunquam me fuisse, &c. (C.).

CONSCIOUSLY, sciens, prudens. Jn. sciens ac prudens.

CONSCIOUSNESS, conscientia (also, in a more limited sense of the word = the c. of having acted rightly). —sensus (feeling). The c. of having acted rightly, conscientia recte factorum: the c. of having lived a holy life and done much good, is a pleasant feeling, conscientia bene actae vitae multorumque benefactorum recordatio jucundissima est: I have the c. of having acted rightly, mihi conscius sum, recte me fecisse.

CONSCRIPT, conscriptus. —novus miles. —tiro miles, tiro (a newly levied soldier, opp. vetus miles, veteranus). The c.s., milites thrones; milites in supplementum lecti; also supplementum (as supplementary troops): to supply the army by c.s., supplere; explere supplemento; delectibus supplere; supplementum scribere ci.

CONSCRIPTION, delectus (of soldiers). —conquisitio militum (stronger term). A strict c. is ordered, *acer delectus denunciatur: delectus acerbitas (L.). To raise 30,000 troops by the c. rigidly enforced, intentissima requisitione ad triginta milia pedum conscire.

CONSECRATE, I To make holy by ceremonies, dedicare, inaugurare (to c.; inaug. also in speaking of a person, e. g. of a priest). ² dedicare is only used of things wch relate immediately to the cultus of the gods, as statues, images, altars, temples, &c.: if it was performed by the augurium, it was termed inaugurare). —consecrare (to make holy or sacred, of a thing, even of fields and animals; the consecratio might be performed by abg, the ded. only by a magistrate, to whom the pontifex, in that case, repeated or dictated the customary forms of words). —cultus divino sacre (to c. for purposes of worship, Amman.). To c. an altar, altar dedicare, consecrare: to c. a temple to a god, deum delubrum dedicare or templum consecrare: to c. abg (as a god), qm deum consecrare. Consecrated, sacratus; consecratus; sacer (holy, as the quality of the gods); religiosus (sacred). —τῷ. to dedicate, dedicare. dicare. —offerre (to offer). —diis primitias offerre. To c. one's life to the service of one's country, vitam suam totam patriae dedere.

CONSECRATION, consecratio, dedicatio [SYN. IN CONSECRATE]. C. also = apotheosis (T. Ann. 13, 2, extr. Suet. Dom. 2): the c. of a priest, consecratio (Inscr. Grut. 303, 2, see TO CONSECRATE). ³ inauguratio is without any classical authority. To receive c., consecrari: the feast of the c. of a thing, *dies rei inaugurandae or consecrandae sacer.

CONSECUTIVE, continens, continuus (following immediately one after the other without interruption) —contextus (hanging one on the other, not interrupted). —ordine (according to order, in turn). —alter post alterum. alius post alium (one after the other, the former in speaking of two; the latter of several persons). During three c. days, triduum continuum; tres dies continui: what have you been doing for so many c. days? quid tot continui dies egisti?

CONSECUTIVELY, continenter (in one succession, in one continuance, continue and continuo, see Class.). —deinceps (successively, one after another).

CONSENT, consensio, consensus. assensus —Sto voluntas (the will): permissio (permission, e. g. that abg may remain where he is, mansions, C. ad Qu. Fr. 3, 1, 3). —venia (indulgence in a thing, &c.). —auctoritas. Jussus (e. of any superior, the former in Rome of the senate, the latter of the people). With your c., to consentiente, probante: with the c. of the people, secundo populo: with-

out your c., to adversante, renuente, nolente; injussu tuo: with the full c. of *Catalus*, summā Catuli voluntate: with *aby's c.*, cā permisso (i. e. a permission): cā voluntate (with his good will, e. g. to do *athg*, facere qd): without *aby's c.*, injussu cā (prop. without any order): with the c. of all, consensu omnium (i. e. with the concurrence of all in one opinion): they gave their unanimous c. that *hē*, assensu omnes permiserunt, ut &c.

CONSENTANEOUS, consentaneus, convenientis or congruens (all three with ci rei). See also CONFORMABLE.

CONSENTANEOUSLY, see CONFORMABLY.

CONSEQUENCE, ¶ The following of one thing after another; consecutio, consequentia (e. g. eventum consequentia, C.). ¶ Of cause and effect, consecutio (the c., as effect; *philos. t. t.*);—exitus (issue);—eventus (effect): quod ex qā re evenit, evenit or eventum est, or quā ex qā re evenit, eveniunt, eventura sunt (Auct. ad *Hēr.* 4, 55, in.): c.'s and circumstances, res consequentes et circumstantes: it is the unhappy c. of *hē*, culpa est in qā re. vitium est cā rei (e. g. you maintain it to be the unhappy c. of human error, in hominum vitia alia esse culpam: C. N. D. 3, 31, in.): it is the lamentable c. of too great abundance, copiae vitium est (Q. 10, l. 62. *Hēr.*, p. 110): to have such or such a c., consecutionem cā rei afferre. consequitur qd qm rem. manet qd ex re (of errors, *sina, hē*, e. g. peccata ex vitia manant): what other c. can result? the change of the camp, but *hē*? castrorum mutatio quid habet, nisi &c. l. (Ces. B. G. 2, 31, p. in.). The natural c. was that *hē*, id huius modi erat, ut &c.: the c. of it was that *hē*, quo factum est, ut &c. To have important c.'s, magni esse momenti: to have bad c.'s, male evenire. secus cedit res, ac speraverat qd: to have good c.'s, bene evenire, for *aby*, ci evenire ex sententiā: the c.'s of *athg* last during one's whole life, omnis vita perturbatur qā re (e. g. errore, inscientiā, see C. Fin. 1, 14, in.): to judge of measures by their c.'s, consilia eventis ponderare: to fear the c.'s of *athg*, quorsum qd casurum or evasurum or erupiturum sit, vereri: to dread the c.'s, quorsum res erupitura sit, horreri: to calculate the c.'s of *athg*, rationem habere cā rei (see Ces. B. G. 1, 13, *Hēr.*), not to know the c.'s of *athg*, "nescire ea, quae ex qā re eventura sunt (of c.'s that will follow): not to know what the c.'s of *athg* will be, "nescire quid ex qā re eventurum sit (of c.'s that may follow). In c. of, causā cā rei (e. g. timoris causā, Ces. B. C. 1, 33);—ex (e. g. ex divitiis juvenutem luxuria atque avaritia invasere, C. Cat. 12, 2);—prae (of a preventive cause; aft. a neg. e. g. prae strepitu vix audiri): vid. 'on account of' under ACCOUNT. — ¶ Moment, importance;—momentum, pondus; discrimin (weight, importance). To be of much c., magni momenti esse; magni referre. A matter of great c., res gravissima or summa or maxima. res magni momenti or discriminis: to be of c., auctoritate valere or posse (of persons); vim habere or exercere (of persons and things). of c. (of things), gravis (opp. levis, of no c.) magnus, grandis, luculentus. A town of c., urbs magna, opulenta, florens: a state of c., civitas ampla et florens or gravis et opulenta (opp. civ. exigua et infirma, of no c.): to be a person of c., gravem personam sustinere: to suffer a loss of some c., magnam facere jacturam: to be of no c., nullo esse numero. nullum numerum obtinere, nihil posse or valere (of persons); leve esse, nullius momenti esse (of things): that is of no c., "huc sunt levis or inania. That very thing is of great c., magni refert id ipsum: to know something of c., aliquid, quod referret, scire: it is of no c. to me, mea minime refert: to think *athg* a matter of no c., qd parvi facere; qd in levi habere. In auctoritate gravis: auctoritate or dignitate praeditus, opibus or gratiā florens (influential)—vir illustris, nobilis, generis nobilitate clarus (by birth or rank)—vir potens (by power): a mun of no c., homo neque honoris neque nomine illustris (C.); homo ignobilis, obscurus. See also IMPORTANCE. ¶ In logic (1), the last proposition of a syllogism, conclusio. complexio (2): conclusio fm premis, conclusio. Does not this c. necessarily follow? satisne hoc conclusum videtur? I deny the c.; or, that c. does not follow, id inde effit nequit: id inde non conficitur or sequitur. If the premis cannot be denied, the c. is necessary, si quod primum in connexo necessarium est, fit etiam quod consequitur necessarium (C.).

CONSEQUENT, co.-sequens. (quod non est consequens, vituperandum est):—it is c., consequens est (it stands to reason).

CONSEQUENT, a (in logic) conclusio. complexio. Vid. CONSEQUENCE.

(156)

CONSEQUENTIAL, ¶ Following by rational deduction, consequens, consequentia (Phil. t. t.).—ex necessariā conclusionē confectus (following necessarily fm premis).—sibi constans (consistent). ¶ Pomposus, magnificus.

CONSEQUENTIALLY, consequenter (Appul. Met. 10, in 238)—recte (C. according to correct deduction, de Divin. 2, 17, 40). constanter (consistently); very, constantissime. ¶ Pomposus, magnifice, vid. AFFRONTEDLY.

CONSEQUENTLY, igitur, ergo. Itaque.—proinde (in a sentence of exhortation).—Sic quod (= 'in reference to what', e. g. Male metuo, ne Philumen morbus adgravescat; quod te, Esculapi, et te, Salus, ne quid sit huius, oro. Ter.—vid. Pract. Intr. 2, 829).—Sic jam (of what a person knows after and fm a previous statement, e. g. Ego Appulum—valde diligo. Jam me Pompell totum esse acis, C.).—Ita fm a number of premises or observations an inference is drawn, quæ quum ita sint (this being so) is used. See THEREFORE.

CONSERVATION, conservatio, tutio (as act).—salus, incolumitas (the unimpaired condition of state).—sustentatio (maintenance; Ulp. Dig. 34, 2, 22, § 8). Vid. PRESERVATION.

CONSERVATIVE, Crel. by verbs, servare, conservare, tueri: Sine substantivis, servator, conservator, conservatrix (sem.). taken adjectively. A c. (member of a political party, qui optimatum causam agit, optimatum fautor (prop. aristocrat).

CONSERVATOR, servator, conservator, conservatrix (sem.). ¶ Keeper of a public institution, custos, curator. To make *aby* the c. of *athg*, constituere or praeficere qm curatorem ci rei.

CONSERVATORY, plantarum hiberna, quibus objecta sunt speculæ, or quibus objectæ sunt vitæ (after *Mar.* 8, 14).—hiberna plantarum, speculæ ibi instructæ.

CONSERVE. Vid. PRESERVE.

CONSERVES. See CONFITURES; PRESERVES.

CONSIDER, ¶ To look at *athg* carefully, spectare (g. t.).—contemplari (emph. of examining objects of art or nature, generally implying a calm but attentive contemplation).—considerare (in order to judge of it; Cf. C. Off. 1, 41, 147. Gell. 2, 21).—intueri (to look upon *athg*); Jn. intueri et contemplari.—contueri (with great attention).—oculis collustrare or perlustrare (in a scrutinizing way).—visere. Invisere (to look upon near or close by, see Girenz, C. Fin. 5, 11, p. 151).—perpicere (in all its parts, to examine); Jn. contueri perspicereque. circumpicere (all round).—oculis percurrere (superficially).—Intentis oculis contemplari (attentively). IMPR. with the mind: contemplari animo or animo et cogitatione. considerare secum in animo; or contemplari, considerare only. Jn. contemplari + considerare.—referre animum ad qd. lustrare animo or ratione animoque. perlustrare animo or mente animoque. circumpicere mente (with all collateral circumstances attending *athg*).—expendere, perpendere (to weigh):—to c. *athg* as closely as possible, qd quæ maxime intentis oculis, ut aiunt, acerrime contemplari: to c. the matter in its proper light, ad veritatem revocare rationem: to c. oneself, consulerare se ipsum cum animo; contemplatione sui frui. ¶ To look upon, to reckon, spectare, intueri.—habere. ducere. rationem cā rei habere or ducere. respicere qd (to weigh a matter): they all considered Pompey as a messenger fm Heaven, omnes Pompejum sicut qm de coelo delapsum intuebantur: to c. *aby* as a father, qm in patris loco habere; observare qm et diligere ut alterum parentem: to c. *aby* as one's child, qm in liberorum numero habere: to c. *athg* (as) a fortunate circumstance, boni consilere qd (Cf. Q. 1, 6, 32): to be considered a good man, speciem boni viri prae se ferre: to c. *athg* an affront, ad or in contumeliam accipere qd: not to c., negligere (qd). To c. the person, discrimen personæ (discrimina personarum) servare: the judge has to c. the cause, not the person, non hominum, sed causarum oportet iudicem totum esse: without considering the person, nullius ratione habita, delectu omni et discrimine omisso, ommissa auctoritatibus. ¶ To take into account, e. g. not to c. the expense, money, &c., pecuniam, sumptibus non parere: to c. oneself, suam rationem ducere, de se cogitare. ¶ To reflect upon, commentari de re (to c. about *athg*); meditari; meditari (secum) de re or qd (to think over how *athg* is to be done). Jn. commentari atque meditari de re. considerare (secum in animo) qd de re (to take into consideration).—perpendere qd (examine carefully).—qd reputare (secum), in or cum animo

calculate, e. g. the consequences of atq—*cogitare qd* *or de* (g. l. *to think or meditate about*): *to c. maturely*, diu multumque secum reputare. *toto animo* *or* *toto pectore cogitare*. *Intendere cogitationem in qd.*—*agitare mente* *or* *animo* *or* *in mente* *or* *cum animo*. *volutare secum animo*, *in animo*, *or* *(with abq)* *cum qd.* *volvere animo* *or* *secum*. *versare secum in animo* (*turn over in one's mind*; *not in C., in Liv. and Sall. frequently*). *To c. with one's friends*, *cum amicis* *volutare*: *to c. carefully, frequently, &c.*, multa secum reputare *or* *de*: *etiam atque etiam reputare*, *quid &c.*; *videre etiam atque etiam et considerare*, *quid &c.*: *e. g. what is to be done*, *quid agendum*: *to c. every thing on all sides*, *omnia diligenter circumspicere*; *omnia ratione animoque lustrare*; *secum in animo versare unamquamque rem*; *after having considered and calculated every thing*, *circumspectis rebus omnibus rationibusque subductis*: *to c. all that can be used both for and against abq*, *omnes in utraque parte circulo ponere*.—*To esteem, respect, see these verbs.*—*To recompense, remunerari* *qm* *praemio*. *meritum praemium ci* *persolvere* (*according to merit*). *See TO RECOMPENSE.*

CONSIDERABLE, *haud spernendus*. *non contemnendus* (*not to be despised*).—*non mediocriter* (*not middling*)—*magnus*. *grandis* (*great*).—*gravis* (*important*).—*luculentus* (*c. in value*).—*also* *by aliquantum* (*i. e. a quantity*) *with Gen. e. g. al. praedix*: *pretty c. debile*, *al. etia* *alenti*. *Not c.*, *tenuis*. *levis*: *a c. pari*, *pars bona*: *c. in number* *or* *extent*, *amplus*.—*procerus* (*with regard to breadth, height*):—*a c. sum of money*, *magna* *or* *grandis pecunia*: *a c. patrimony*, *luculentum patrimonium*: *a c. edifice* (*building*), *opus conspiciendum*: *a c. territory*, *agri lati* (*Virg. Aen. 8, 8*): *a c. loss*, *dammum grave* (*opp. leve*): *to have a c. income*, *placulentum redditu* *utit*. *See also GREAT, LARGE.*

CONSIDERABLY, *ample*. *magnifice*.—*aliquanto* (*with comparatives*), *or aliquantum* (*Herz. Cas. B. G. 3, 13*).

CONSIDERATE, *providus*. *cautus*. *Jm.* *cautus providus*. *que*. *circumspectus*. *consideratus*.—*prudens* (*prudent*). *Jm.* *prudens et providus*; *prudens et cautus*—*diligens* (*careful in the choice of means, &c.*).—*humanus* (*kind and attentive*),—*qui aliorum* (*or* *ca*) *rationem diligenter habet*.

CONSIDERATELY, *provide*. *caute*. *circumspecte*. *prudenter*. *considerate*. *diligenter*. *To go to work c.*, *circumspectus facere qd*; *cautionem adhibere in qd re*: *to act very c. in any matter*, *omne cautionis genus adhibere in qd re*: *to act and speak c.*, *circumspicere dicta factaque*.—*Kindly*: *vid.*

CONSIDERATENESS, *providentia* (*foresight*; *leading us to adopt such measures as will ward off a foreseen danger*, **Liv. 30, 5, 5, compare with C. de Invent. 2, 53, 166*).—*circum-pectio* (*circumspedition*).—*circum-spectum* *judicium* (*instead of well* *Gen. 14, 2*, *uses circumspicientia, sound, prudent judgement*).—*prudencia* (*that produces such acts in all cases with circumspection*).—*diligentia* (*careful choice of measures in atq*): *to act with much c. in atq*, *cautionem* *or* *diligentiam adhibere in qd re*. *omne cautionis genus adhibere in qd re*. *See PRUDENCE.*

CONSIDERATION, [*Reflection, examination*], *deliberatio* (*mature c. what resolution to take*, *see C. Ait. 8, 13, 2*; *Off. 1, 3, 9*).—*consultatio* (*with others*).—*cogitatio* (*meditation*).—*estimatio* (*reflection*), *e. g. estimatio* *in locum rei successi, anger gave way to c.* *Justin. 12, 6, 5*).—*judicium* (*e. g. iudicio* *facere qd, to do atq with c.*): *the matter requires c.*, *res cadit in deliberationem*; *res est consilii*: *we must take the matter into further c.*, *rem amplius deliberandam esse cenam*. *After mature* *or* *due c.*, *re* *consultat* *et explorat*, *re* *diligenter pensat* *or* *considerat*. *initia subductique ratione*. *circumspectis rebus omnibus rationibusque subductis*. *With c.*, *consilio*. *consulte* (*not consulto, with means with a premeditated purpose*).—*considerate*. *remota temeritate*; *after mature c.*, *bono consilio* (*e. g. to do atq, facere qd*): *without c.*, *stine consilio*. *inconsiderate*. *temere*: *a person who acts without c.*, *homo inconsideratus*; *who acts without c.*, *homo inconsideratus* *or* *inconsultus*: *to require a good deal of c.*, *multae cogitationis esse*: *to have no c.*, *nulla cogitatione esse*. *Imprudenter* *or* *inconsideratum* *or* *inconsultum* *or* *temerarium esse*. *nullius consilii esse*: *not to take atq into c.*, *rationem ca rei nullam habere*. *To examine atq with the greatest c.*, *exactissimo iudicio examinare qd*. *See also TO CONSIDER.*—*Moment*, *respectus*. *momentum*. *discrimen*: *to be a c. of importance*, *magni momenti esse*, *magni referre*: *a c. of great importance*, *res gravissima* *or* *summa* *or*

maxima. *res magni momenti* *or* *discriminis*. *See also IMPORTANCE.*—*Weight, authority, vis*. *gravitas*: *a person of great c.*, *homo*, *in quo summa auctoritas est atque amplitudo* (*as a statement*); *homo gravis* (*g. l. for one who is looked up to*): *to be of c.*, *gravem esse* (*of persons and things*): *to be a person of some c.*, *quo numero atque honore esse*, *quo loco et numero esse*: *it is a matter of c.*, *res habet gravitatem*: *to be of no c.*, *nullius ponderis esse*. *ponderis nihil habere* (*of things*): *tenuis* *or* *nulla auctoritate esse* (*of persons*).—*Regard, respectus* (*prop. a retrospective glance, hence retrospection with the mind, as it were*).—*ratio* (*in taking any measures*). *To take a person* *or* *thing into c.*, *respectum habere ad qm*. *respicere qm* *or* *qd*. *rationem habere ca* *or* *ca rel.* *rationem ducere ca rei*: *to take one's own interests into c.*, *suam rationem ducere*. *de se cogitare*: *to have particular c. for aby* *or* *atq*, *ca* *or* *ca rei* *rationem diligenter habere*: *to have no c. for &c.*, *negligere qm* *or* *qd*. *nihil curare qd*: *out of c. for aby* (*this is freq. expressed in Latin by the mere dative of the person for whom one shows that c.*): *to pardon aby*, *out of c. for aby*, *condonare qm* *ci* (*e. g. animadversionem et supplicium, quo usurus eram in qm, remittere ci et condonare*, *Patim. in C. ad Div. 5, 10, 4*): *in c. of these circumstances the people preferred, &c.*, *haec respiciens populus maluit, &c.*: *fm the c.*, *that the enemy might cross in five days*, *quod diebus quinque hostia transire posset*: *without c. for*, *sine respectu ca rei*. *nulla ca rei* *ratione habita*: *without c. of persons*, *nullius ratione habita*. *delectu omni et discrimine omisso*. *omissis auctoritatibus*: *to act without any c. for aby*, *omnia ad libidinem suam facere*: *in c. of this*, *ejus rei* *ratione habita*; *ejus rei respectu*.—*eo quod* (*because*).—*Motive*, *causa*. *ratio*: *to be induced by some c.*, *qd* *or* *nonnihil aequi* (*in atq*, *in re*, *see C. Off. 1, 11, 35. Beier. p. 81, sq*; *Rosc. Am. 3, 8, Matthis*): *fm* *or* *for more than one c.*, *aliquot de causis*.—*Compensation*, *remuneratio*. *praemium* *or* *pretium* (*the latter in gold*, *age* *for prem.* *honos*. *merces*): *to expect some c. for one's services fm aby*, *pretium meriti a qo desiderare*.—*Esteem*, *to treat aby with great c.*, *vereri*. *revereri* *qm*. *qm colere*. *tribuere ci cultum*. *observare*, *honorare* *qm*. *reverentiam adhibere adversus qm* *or* *praesare*.

CONSIDERING, [*Taking it into consideration*], *qd respiciens* *or* *intuens*.—*cum ea ratione*.—*ratione habita* (*ca rel.*).—*C. this, he &c.*, *haec respiciens*: *id ille intuens, &c.*.—*When 'considering' is used restrictively in sentences that make a statement, not absolutely, but comparatively, it is transl. in various ways*: *the battle was a sharp one*, *c. the small number of the combatants*, *prellum atrocium*, *quam pro numero pugnantium*: *a wealthy man*, *c. the time he lived at*, *ut tum erant tempora*, *dives*: *ut temporibus illis*, *dives*: *a good speaker*, *c. that he was a Theban*, *satis exercitatus in dicendo*, *ut Thebanus scilicet*: *he was a learned man*, *c. that he was a Roman*, *multum*, *ut in homine Romano*, *littere*: *c. the manners of these times*, *(praesertim)* *ut nunc sunt mores*. *See also INASMUCH AS.*

CONSIGN, [*Deliver over*], *tradere qm* *or* *qd*: *to aby* *or* *atq*, *ci* *or* *ci rel.*—*demandare*.—*assignare* (*e. g. Eumenem custodibus*, *Just.*): *to c. one's boys to the care of a master*, *pueros magistro tradere* (*C.*), *or* *demandare* (*L.*): *to c. a person to the care of another*, *commendare et tradere qm ci* (*by a recommendation*).—*a business over to aby*, *permittere ci negotium*: *'to c. to writing'*, (*Addio*) *consignare litteris* (*C.*). *vid.* **EXTRUST**. *To c. goods to aby*, *prps* **merces* (*vendas*) *mittere ad redemptorem qm* *or* *redemptori ci*: *to c. to the flames*, *in flammis conicere*.

CONSIGNMENT, *Crcl.* *by verbs under CONSIGN*. **CONSIST**, [*To be composed of*], *constare*: *of atq*, *in re*, *or* *ex re* *or* *re* (*g. l.*). *compositum esse* (*ex re*). *contineri qd re*; *also esse with gen*; *man c.'s of body and soul*, *homo constat* (*ex*) *animo et corpore*, *or* *corpore constat et animo*; *hominum genus compositum est ex animo et corpore*: *the gods have not bodies consisting of veins, nerves, and bones*, *non venia et nervis et ossibus continentur* *dil*: *a part of his property consisted of ready money*, *partem rei familiaris in pecunia habebat*: *a dactyl c.'s of one long and two short syllables*, *dactylus est longa et duabus brevibus*: *the army c.'s of 6000 men*, *exercitus est militum decem milium*. *numerus copiarum explet decem milia*.—*To be comprised* *or* *contained in atq*, *consistere in re*. *contineri re* *or* *in re* (*the latter, i. e. with 'in, seldom, although classic, see C. Off. 3, 15, 61*; *Farr. 4, 27, 60, where we find, in qd re contineri atque inesse*).—*versari*. *situm* *or* *positum esse* (*to be placed in, to*

depend on.—cerni *(to show or display itself)* in re.—niti re or in re *(to lean on althg for support)*. Virtus c's in acting, virtus cernitur in agendo.—|| *To be consistent with*, consentire ei rei or cum re. convenire. congruere. concordare: *the former cannot c. with the latter*, posterius priori non venit: *not to c. with*, abhorrere a qd re. dissentire. dissidere. discrepare. See TO AGREE.

CONSISTENCE, || *Degree of solidity; the nearest substantives are*: soliditas. densitas. apasitas. crassitudo: *till it is of the c. of honey*, donec mellis crassitudinem habeat (Cels. 6, 6, 1).—|| *Suitableness, agreement with*, convenientia (e.g. partium).—congruentia aequalitasque (of the proper proportions of the parts of any whole, see Plin. Ep. 2, 5, 11).

CONSISTENCY, firmitas (of bodies, and impr. the c. of character, wch fits it to resist temptations, &c.).—firmitudo (innate c.).—rectitudo. constantia (consistency).—perseverantia (c. of one who does not allow himself to be deterred by difficulties).—ratio constans (equanimity; also of things that do not alter): to observe a rule with great c., regulam constantissime servare; in c. with althg, see CONSISTENTLY: for the sake of c., constantiae causa: these assertions do not seem remarkable for their c., hæc non constantissime dici mihi videntur.—|| *Degree of denseness*: see CONSISTENCE.

CONSISTENT, || *Harmonizing with*, consentiens. congruens. concors. C. with althg, consentaneus ei rei. decorsus ei or ei rei. conjunctus cum qd re.—accommodatus ei rei or ad rem (Ad, proper).—aptus ei rei or ad qd (becoming, suitable); Jx. aptus et accommodatus. aptus consentaneusque. congruens et aptus. aptus et congruens: c. with the circumstances or times, consentaneus temporis. ad tempus accommodatus: to be c. with althg, congruere. convenire. convenientem, autem, consentaneumque esse ei rei; respondere ei rei.—also by ease with Gen., e.g. it is c. with the Gallic custom, that &c., est hoc Gallicæ consuetudinis, ut &c.: he maintained that it was not c. with the manners of the Greeks, negavit, moris esse Græcorum, &c.: to be c. with the character one has assumed, and the circumstances of the time, decere. quasi aptum esse consentaneumque personæ et temporibus (the latter as definition of the former, by C. Orat. 23, 74): not to be c. with, alienum esse re or a re. || *Observing consistency*: a c. person, homo stabilis et constans; Jx. firmus et rectus (C. Fam. 12, 5, 2. et quis consideratio illo, quis rector, quis proutor?). A c. mode of thinking, constantia: to be or remain c., sibi constare, secum consentire. se non deserere. sibi consentaneum esse. suis iudiciis stare: he would never say this if he cared to be c., numquam id diceret, si ipse se audiret (C. Tusc. 5, 10, 3): not to be c. (of persons, a se discedere.

CONSISTENTLY, convenienter. congruenter. decore. accommodate. apte; Jx. apte et quasi decore. apte congruenterque. congruenter convenienterque: to live c. with nature, accommodate (accommodatissime) ad naturam vivere. secundum naturam vivere: to act c., constanter facere (very c., constantissime). *Its expressed by the prepositions*, ad, ex, pro; e.g. ad veritatem (c. with truth).—ex lege (c. with the law).—pro tempore et pro re. ex re et ex tempore (c. with the times and circumstances); or by abl. only, e.g. institui suo, c. with his design.—c. with the customs of the Romans, consuetudine Romanorum.

CONSISTORY, *senatus ecclesiasticus. *synedrium: the president of the c., "princeps" senatus ecclesiastici: to a the president of the c., *senatus ecclesiasticus presidere: member or counsel of the c., "a consiliis ecclesiasticis: assessor of the c., "assessor senatus ecclesiastici. ~~Cons~~ consistorium was the cabinet-council of a Roman Emperor, and the members of it, consistoriani, Cod. Just.

CONSOciate, consociare qd cum qd or ab eo. consoc. qd or rem inter esse (C. L.). INTRANS. consociari cum qd. See ASSOCIATE, v.

CONSOciate, see COMPANION, ASSOCIATE.

CONSOciation, consociatio. See COMPANIONSHIP.

CONSOLABLE, consolabilis (C.).

CONSOLATION, solatium (c. wch althg affords and wch one feels).—consolatio (act of consoling).—confirmatio animi (strengthen).—medicina (the consolatory means; remedy: solamen, poet.).—Sis fomentum (e.g. nec sunt solatia, hæc fomenta a summorum dolorum, C. Tusc. 2, 24, 59): to be some c. (to ably), to afford c., solatium præbere or afferre. solatio or solatium esse: to afford some small degree of c., nonnullam consolationem or aliquid solatii habere: to afford no c., nihil

(158)

habere consolationis: that is my c., eo solatio utior: this is my greatest c., consolator me maxime illo solatio: to be free fm guilt is a great c., vacare culpâ magnum est solatium: the misfortune of others is a poor c., l-v-is est consolatio ex miseriis aliorum: this is the only c. that supports me, hæc una consolatio me sustentat: to find c. in misery, consolationem malorum invenire: to find c. in philosophy; or to apply to philosophy for c., medicinam petere a philosophiâ: to need no c., non egere medicinâ: a letter of c., litera consolatoria. codicilli consolatorii (a note): a state that admits of no c., desperatus res: a word of c., solatium: to look to one only source for c., omnia in unam consolationem conjicere: a good conscience is the best c., conscientia rectæ voluntatis maxima consolatio est (C.): a source of c., mly, solatium; *solatii copia; unde solatium peti or repeti potest: it is a great c. that, magnum est solatium (followed by infin): this is no trifling c. to me, hæc res mihi non mediocrem consolationem affert: a recent sorrow will not admit of c., recens animi dolor consolationes rejicit ac refugit (Plin. Ep. 5, 16, 11). It is often some c. to know one's fate, sæpe est calamitatis solatium, nosse sortem suam (Curt.). I have none of the c.'s wch others have had in similar circumstances, ea me solatia deficiunt, que ceteris simili in fortunâ non defuerunt. ~~Cons~~ Consolatio is the term used by Cicero for the discourse he composed for his own c. after the death of his daughter.

CONSOLATORY, consolatorius. *solatii plenus: to be c., solatio esse: very, magno solatio esse: it is very c. that &c., magnum est solatium, with following infin.

CONSOLE, consolari qm (in qd re, as in miseriis; de qd re: of persons and things).—solatium ei præbere or afferre.—ci solatio or solatium esse (to be of consolation to aby): to c. aby by letter, qm per literas consolari: on account of althg, consolari qm de qd re: this c.'s me, hoc est mihi solatio: to go away c. d., aequolor animo discedere. To c. oneself, se consolari (on account of althg), de qd re: to c. oneself with althg, se consolari qd re (e.g. with vain hopes, spe inan); consolari qm qd or de qd re. less commonly qd qd re, as C. Tusc. 5, 31, 89: magnitudinem doloris brevitate consolatur, Krebs. To c. oneself, se consolari (se memet, vos ipso).—I c. myself by thinking that &c., hoc solatio utor, quod &c. ~~Cons~~ solari does not belong to the prose of gold. age): not to be able to c. oneself, *nihil consolationis admittere: nothing is able to c. me in my grief, vincit omnem consolationem dolor: aby cannot be c.'d, ea dolor or luctus nullo solatio levari potest. ~~Cons~~ Stronger terms for TO CONSOLARE, erigere; excitare; firmare. confirmare (to inspire with courage).—relevare. recreare (comfort): to c. an afflicted person, qm confirmare, excitare. afflictum c. animum recreare (comp. C. Att. 1, 16, 8, ego recreavi afflictos animos bonorum unumquemque confirmans, excitans); animum c. a jacentem or qm aliectionem et jacentem excitare; sublevare stratum et aliectionem; ad animi æquitatem extollere qm: to c. a dejected person, animum demissum et oppressum erigere: to be c.'d by a hope, spe infari.

CONSOLE, s. (in architecturæ): ancon or parotis (ἀγκών, ὤτος, ὁ παρῶτις, idot. h. Vitr. 4, 6, 4. Schneid.).

CONSOLIDATE, v. tr. firmare. confirmare (to make lasting, e.g. the reign, empire).—stabilire (to give firmness, e.g. of liberty, empire).—fundare (of power, security, liberty, dominion).—INTRA. solidescere (to become firm: to unite, to form one whole, Plin. 11, 37, 87; also apascescere).—[~~Cons~~ consolidate is used by the c. in the particip. consolidatus, of acc-units that are settled: Fictus, uses it of a wall, &c., as t. i. Krebs.].—See TO COALESCE, TO UNITE.

CONSOLIDATION, confirmatio.—for the c. of the empire (or the power of the empire), ad munendas opes imperii.

CONSONANCE, concentus. concordia. consensus.

CONSONANCY, consensus conspirans. consensus concentusque. conspiratio: to be in c., concinere. concordare. consentire. consentire atque concinere. conspirare: with althg, convenire ei rei (e.g. sententiæ).—not to be in c. with, dissentire. dissidere. discrepare [consonantia only Vitr. and late writers]. See CONFORMITY.

CONSONANT, adj. concinens. concors. congruens; Jx. concors et congruens. consensus (opp. absonus).—modulatus (proper, harmonious). See also CONFORMABLE, CONSISTENT.

CONSONANT (litera) consonans. consona (later). C.'s come together, concunt: claus, rixantur (Q.). The clashing of c.'s, consonantium inter se congressus: to end in a c., in consonantem cadere or excidere.

CONSONANTLY, concorditer, congruenter, modulari. See also CONFORMABLY, CONSISTENTLY.
CONSORT, maritus (opp. amicus).—conjug. (spouse).—vir (man).—novus maritus (lately married, Appul. Met. 8, p. 201, 36): fem. conjux; uxor (married according to the usual ceremonies; wife).—marita opp. vidua (widow).—materfamilias (opp. concubina). c. s. mariti (Papin. Dig. 24, l. 52, extr.: so, of newly married persons, novi mariti, Appul. Met. 8, p. 201, 36): conjuges (Cotill. 64, 234). To become the c. of aby, nubere ei (of the female). See also HUSBAND, WIFE.

CONSORT, v. See To ASSOCIATE.

CONSPICUOUS, *l* Obvious to the sight, conspicuus. ocula subjectus (obvious to the sight).—expressus (clearly discernible, e. g. traces, vestigia, vestigia: marks, indicia).—apertus (lying openly before one's eyes, opp. occultus).—manifestus (plain, palpable, evident, opp. latens, occultus): to be c., ante oculos positum esse, apertum esse, apparere (g. i.). See also CLEAR.—*l* Unusual, remarkable, notabilis or notandus.—Insignis. Insignitus. conspicuus or conspicendus (that will draw upon itself the eyes of people; See Bremi. Suet. Oct. 45).—mirus (strange, odd, extraordinary): c. c. dress or costume, dissemblens a ceteris habitus: c. fm one's dress, cultu notabilis: to be c., esse notabilem (remarkable, of persons and things).—conspici conspicuum esse (to draw upon itself the eyes of the public, e. g. by its extravagant nature, of persons and things, See Bremi. Nep. Att. 13, 5, and Suet. Oct. 45).—*l* Eminent, insignis, praestans, clarus, nobilis, egregius, excellens, eximius (SYN. in DISTINGUISHED). See EMINENT.

CONSPICUOUSLY, manifeste or manifeste, ita ut facile appareat, mirum in modum, aperte, dilucide, palam.—*l* Eminently, egregie, eximie.

CONSPIRACY, conjuratio (v. pr.).—conspiratio (any association either for good or bad purposes). To form a c., see To CONSPIRE. To discover a c., conjunctionem invenire atque deprehendere, conjunctionem detegere (of a non-conspirator).—conjunctionem patefacere or prodere (on the part of a member): to suppress a c., conjunctionem opprimere; prius to a c., conjunctionis concius, or (fm context) concius only.

CONSPIRATOR, conjurator. —conjuratoris particeps or socius: the c.'s, conjurati, conjurationis globus.

CONSPIRE, conjurare, conjunctionem facere (v. pr.).—conspirare (to join for a certain purpose in general). To c. with aby, conjurare cum qo: to c. agas aby or alth, conjurare contra qm or qd conspirare in qm or qd; for accomplishing a certain purpose, conjurare de qd re faciendâ or in qd; conspirare in or ad qd: to c. agas aby life, conjurare de qd interficiendo or in es moriem. conspirare in es cædem.

CONSTABLE, *constabularius, qui dicitur (as f. l.), *discipline publicæ præpositus or custos.—Inquisitor (who is employed in search of suspicious characters, See Bremi. Suet. Cæs. 1).—apparitor (the officer of a court of justice who executes arrests).

CONSTANCY, *l* Perseverance, perseverantia (that c. which is not deterred by difficulties).—constantia (consistent conduct).—assiduitas (unremitting perseverance).—pertinacia (pertinacious adherence to alth, e. g. an opinion, design).—pervicacia (firmness in endeavoring to attain one's end).—obstinatio. obstinatio voluntas. obstinatus animus (obstinately persistence in, e. g. a resolution, decision).—stabilitas (in friendship).—animi firmitas (firmness of mind, or c. of sentiment): of opinion, perpetua in sententiâ suâ permanens. obstinatio sententiæ: in faith, obstinatio fidei: aby does not possess c. in bearing adversities, minime resiliens ad calamitates perferendas mens est: with c., perseveranter. obstinato animo, constanter. See also CONSTANTLY.—*l* Patience, patientia (the will to endure sufferings and adversity without flinching; cf. C. de Invent. 2, 54, 163).—tolerantia (the energy and perseverance displayed in suffering, with collateral notion of the feeling but endurance of the misery; generally with Gen. s. g. tol. doloris).—æquus animus, æquitas animi (equanimity, calmness): to endure sufferings with c., pati ac ferre qd. perper. perferre qd (See L. 23, 34. H. Ep. 1, 15, 17).—*l* Continuous, perpetuus (uninterrupted duration).—perennitas, diuturnitas (long duration).—stabilitas (immutability).—*l* Faithfulness, fidelitas (erga amicum, erga patriam).—fides.—fidus amor (c. in love, but fidelitas erga conjugem, if conjugal fidelity is meant).

CONSTANT, *l* Firm, constans (remaining like itself).—stabilis (steady, unchanging).—firmus (firm, 159)

resisting external impressions; all these may be said, e. g. of a friend). A c. mind or courage, animus firmus, to be of a c. mind or courage, stare animo or (of several) stare animis (in circumstances of danger)—stabilis et firmo esse animo: to bear alth with a c. mind, æquo animo ferre qd.—*l* To be c. to alth, in qd re manere or permanere (e. g. in veritate, in sententiâ; in auct erga qm voluntate perm.).—in qd re perstare (e. g. in sententiâ suâ; in pravitate suâ; in societate): not to be c. to alth, desicere a qd re (e. g. a virtute).—decidere a re (e. g. a consuetudine parentum; a societate; a veritate): to be c. to a person, fidum manere ei, fidem servare or tenere; in fide or in officio cæ manere or permanere.—*l* Incessant, perennis (e. g. cursus stellarum).—perpetuus (continual, e. g. laughing, risus).—continens, continuus (uninterrupted, incommoda, labor, imber)—sempternus (lasting, eternal, e. g. ignis Vestri).—assiduus.

CONSTANTLY, *l* Firmly, constanter, perseveranter, firmiter, affirmato animo, pertinaciter, pericacius, obstinate. obstinato animo: to endure pain c., constanter ferre dolorem (See SYN. in CONSTANT).—*l* Continually, perpetuo, continenter, sine intermissione, nullo temporis puncto intermisso (opp. continue and continuo are un-Class.).—assidue (assiduus, un-Class.).—uasque, semper: to study c., studia nunquam intermittere; totâ vitâ assidue literis; hære in libris: to work c., nullum tempus ad laborem intermittere: to be c. entreating aby, qm precibus fatigare.

CONSTELLATION, *l* Considered astrologically, the 'aspect' of the stars, astrorum or cæli affectio (C. Pal 4, 8. de Diein. 2, 47, 99).—siderum significatio (Plin. Ep. 2, 20).—positus siderum (the relative position of the heavenly bodies: their 'aspects'). To be born under the same c., eodem statu cæli et stellarum natum esse: if it be of any consequence under what c. any living being is born, al ad rem pertineat, quomodo cælo affecto, compositisque sideribus, quodque animal oriatur (ibid. § 98). Born under a lucky c., dextro sidere editus or natus: born under an unlucky c., malo astro natus. See STAR.—*l* Considered astronomically, as a group of stars; sidus.

CONSTERNATE, see, To throw into consternation, under CONSTERNATION.

CONSTERNATION, perturbatio, consternatio; trepidatio (state of agitation and consequent indecision); res trepida (the state of things that produces c.). His countenance betrayed extreme c., ore confuso magnæ perturbationis notas præ se ferebat: to fill aby with c., cæ mentem animumque perturbare: in perturbationem concitare; consternare; percutere (opp. not percellere); by a speech, oratione differre (See Ruhnck. Ter. Andr. 2, 4, 5): to be in c., stupere, cæ animum stupor tenet: to be in great c. about alth, qd re examinatum esse: he was in such c. that he could not utter a single word, torpente vox spiritusque (L. 2, 25).

CONSTITUTE, *l* To condense, densare, condensare.—spissare, conspissare.—conferire.—comprimere, see CONDENSE.—*l* To produce costiveness, alvum astringere, suppressum, comprimere, durare (Cels.), cohibere, firmare, sistere, inhibere.

CONSTIPATION, alvus astricta or restricta; alvus durata or suppressa; venter suppressus. I am suffering fm c., venter or alvus nihil relidet, nihil per se venter exernit (Cels. 2, 12, 2).—habeo alvum suppressam (Cels. 2, 12, 2). I have been suffering fm c. for several days, pluribus diebus non descendit alvus.

CONSTITUTE, a. mandator (Gay. Instit. 2, 9, 20).—elector (Auct. ad Herenn., g. i.). A person's c.'s, either mandatos mei (those who have commissioned me), or *ii, quorum ego vicarius sum (in senatu).

CONSTITUTE, adj. C. pars, elementa cæ rei, res, ex quibus conflatur et efficitur qd (C. Off. 1, 4, 14).—res, quibus qd continetur, or in quibus qd positum est (of wch alth consists or is composed, C. Off. 1, 9, 23, and 35, 126).

CONSTITUTE, statuere, constituere, designare (to order). Jx. constituere et designare.—dicere (say or indicate in general).—*l* To appoint, constituere (establish, settle; set on a right footing).—instituire (institute; appoint; ordain a thing or person). See APPOINT.

CONSTITUTION, *l* State, status, conditio. Obs. cond. is lasting, status, transient.—*l* Composition, compositio: structura (the manner in wch alth is composed).—*l* Ordinance, law, lex. The c.'s (of a church, &c.), leges; instituta et leges.—constitutio (in div. age).—*l* Temperament, corporis constitutio, affectio: a good, strong c., firma corporis constitutio or

*affectio. corpus bene constitutum. valetudinis prosperitas: to have a strong c., corpore robusto esse. ci corpus bene constitutum est: a bad, weak c., corporis or valetudinis infirmitas, imbecillitas, valetudo tenuis. infirma or non firma: to have a weak c., valetudine infirmā uti: to have a very bad or weak c., tenui aut nullā potius esse valetudine.—Form of government, civitatis forma.—civitas status (state of the country).—reipublice ratio or modus (with reference to the nature of the government).—reipublice genus (considered as a species of the various c.'s)—instituta et leges (its laws and institutions collectively). A c. very judiciously established by our fathers, descriptio civitatis a majoribus nostris sapientissime constituta: to change the c., formam reipublicam mutare: to give a c. to a state, republicam instituta temperare. republicam or imperium constituere. republicam stabilire: agere the c. of the country, *legibus civitatis repugnans. non legitimus; non justus.*

CONSTITUTIONAL, legitimus. *legibus civitatis conveniens: *not c., *legibus civitatis repugnans.—[Arising from constitution of body, mind by innatus. insitus. ingeneratus. ingenuus or insitus et innatus (innate).—naturalis. natus (natural, opp. to what is artificial or assumed).—congeneratus. a parentibus propagatus.—avitus (e. g. hereditary).*

CONSTITUTIONALLY, legitime. *Not c., non legitime; non juste.*

CONSTRAIN, qm vi cogere or cogere only (if = necessitate) to *fc.*, ut with subj.).—qm vi cogere ad qd (or with following infin.). *ci necessitate imponere or injicere qd faciendi: to c. oneself, sibi vim facere. nature repugnare: to be constrained, necessario cogi (with following infin.).* Vid. **COMPULS.**

CONSTRAINED, by the past participle of the verbs under **CONSTRAIN**, *if = compul.* [Not natural, coactus, durus (hard).—contortus (C.).] A c. style, oratio contorta: a c. look, vultus compositus, fictus: a c. laugh, risus invidus, coactus, fictus. Vid. **FORCED.**

CONSTRAINT. See **COMPULSION.**

CONSTRUCT, or **CONSTRINGE**, [To contract, contrahere (opp. porrigere, tendere).—] To bind, copulando jungere or conjungere. constringere.—astringere (to pull closely together; them of cold, also of medicines; opp. solvere).—coartare (to draw into a narrow compass).

CONSTRUCTION, constructio (g. t.).—constructio (prop. the tying or lacing together, then of the inner parts of the body by medicines; late).

CONSTRUCT, edificare (v. pr. e. g. ships, towns, &c.).—struere. construere (e. g. a building, vessel, &c.). Jm. construere atque edificare.—extruere (erect, e. g. a tower).—condere (to found, e. g. a town).—excitare (erect, e. g. a monument, tower, &c.).—educere (to erect a lofty building, e. g. pyramids).—facere (to make, build in general).—architectari (to c. according to the rules of art, e. g. a temple, &c.).—præstruere ci rei (before any object).—astruere, adungere qd ci rei (near or joining any object): to c. close together, e. g. houses, domos continuare (S. Cal. 20, 9, Herz.). oil around, circum struere: of *heum stons*, saxo quadrato construere: to c. a house, extruere or edificare domum: to c. a bridge over a river, pontem in flumine (not in flumen) facere, efficere, injicere: to c. fortifications, munimenta excitare: to c. (describe) on a given line an equilateral triangle, in datā lineā triangulum æquis lateribus constituere (Q. 1, 10, 5). **GRAMM.** componere.

CONSTRUCTION, [The act of constructing, edificatio, exedificatio. exstructio: c. of a wall, ductus muri.—] Grammatical c., verborum conformatio or compositio (the way in which one word follows another).—consecutio verborum (the logical order of the words according to Grammar).—constructio (is used in C. for the artificial arrangement of a speech; but in grammarians = construction).—[Meaning, sense, e. g. a word admits of various c.'s, hujus vocis potestas multiplex est (ost. Auct. ad Her. 4, 54, in.): this word does not admit of any other c., but &c., neque ulla alia huius verbo subjecta notio est, nisi &c.: whenever a word admits of more than one c., quum verbum potest in duas pluresve sententias accipi: to put a good or favorable c. on althg, qd in bonam partem accipere or bene interpretari; sine offensione accipere qd; to put the worst c. on althg, in malam partem accipere or male interpretari qd: to put a better or more favorable c. on althg, in meliorem or in mellorem partem accipere or interpretari qd: a worse c., in pejorem partem accipere or deterius interpretari qd: a worse c. on every thing, omnia in deterius trahere.—[These phrases with

the comparative are used where we should use the positive: 'to put a good, bad, &c., c. on althg'.—To put a c. on althg that it was not intended to have, aliter qd, ac dictum erat, accipere.

CONSTRUCTOR, edificator.—conditor (founder). **CONSTRUE**, interpretari qd. explanare (g. tl.): 'to construe althg favorably, unfavorably, &c., see 'put a good, bad, &c. construction on,' under **CONSTRUCTION**. [In the technical sense of construing Latin, &c., *verba ita inter se jungere, ut nostra loquendi consuetudo fert.—] To be construed with = to be followed by &c., jungi or conjungi cum &c. (e. g. hoc verbum conjungitur cum ablativo: ~~not~~ non construitur).

CONSUBSTANTIAL, consubstantialis (Tert.). ejusdem nature.

CONSUL, consul (at Rome). One who has been c. vir consularis: the c. of last year, qui proximo anno consulatum gerebat: who is c. for the second time, bis consul: for the third, fifth, &c. time, tertium, quintum consul: regarding the c., consularis: he was unanimously elected c., populi cunctis suffragiis consul factus or declaratus est.—[Mercantile agent, procurator mercatorum. The Dutch c. at Livorno, procurator mercaturæ Batavorum in Italie portu Liburno (Wytend.).]

CONSULATE, CONSULSHIP, dignitas consularis; fastigium consulare (the dignity). consulates (the office or duty).

CONSULT, [To ask advice, qm consulere (g. t. also to c. a physician): about althg, de re: by letter, per literas: petere consilium a qo. exquirere consilium a (stronger terms). qm in consilium adhibere.—rogare. interrogare qm sententiam (to ask abt's opinion, the latter of a presiding senator).—*rogare, quid ci videatur, quid censet (g. t.). To c. the books of the Sibyl, adire libros Sibyllinos: to send to Delphi to c. the oracle, mittere Delphos consultum or deliberatum: consulted, rogatus, interrogatus (asked one's opinion).] To take counsel with abt, consiliari. in consilium ire (the latter of judges, &c.)—deliberare (to take into consideration). also habere deliberationem: consulere or consultare. consilium inire or capere (to take counsel).—about althg, de re: with abt, deliberare or consultare cum qo, qm in consilium vocare or assumere. consilium capere una cum qo, qm adhibere in consilium or ad deliberationes: with abt about althg, qm (or qd) in consilium c. rei adhibere.—consilia inter se communicare: for the sake of consulting, consiliandi causa: one must c. about althg, consilii res est. res in deliberationem cadit: to c. nobody, se solum in consilium vocare: as to the rest you had better c. yourself, de reliquo malo te ipsum loqui tecum (C. ad Div. 12, 3, extr.).—Have regard to: to c. abt's interest, consulere ci: consulere or prospicere ca salutis or tionibus: to c. the interests of mankind, utilitati he rum consulere.

CONSULTATION, consultatio. consilium (the ing counsel with oneself or with others; the former as action).—deliberatio (the careful consideration of what is to be done, or what resolution is to be taken. C. Off. 1, 3, 9; Att. 8, 15, 2). Jm. deliberatio et consultatio: to hold a c., consulere or deliberare. consilium habere de re: deliberationes habere de re (of several persons): to hold a c. with abt, deliberare, consultare cum qo (C.): to hold c.'s on the state of the republic, deliberationes habere de republica (C.): to require any c., aliquam in deliberationem or consultationem res venit: to call or invite abt to a c., qm adhibere in consilium or ad deliberationes (C.).

CONSUME, [To destroy, consumere. absumere: conficere (e. g. of care, &c.): Jm. conficere et consumere.—haurire (of fire); of weak consumere, absumere, are also used): to be consumed by fire, flammis absumi. incendio consumi: fire c.'s all things, ignis consumit or confector omnium: the fire c.'s every thing, ignis omnia disturbat ac dissipat: abt is consumed by grief, ægritudo exest c. animum: to be consumed by grief, morore consumi: to c. one's energies, strength, &c., vires consumere. Time c.'s all things, nihil est quod non conflatur vetustas: to c. oneself (itself), se conficere; tabescere (see **CONSUME**, **INTER**): consuming, tabificus (perturbationes, morbus): omnia hauriens (of fire).—] To lavish, e. g. properly, effundere, conficere; Jm. effundere et consumere.—dissipare. obliturire. lacerare (e. g. patrimonium, patria bona).—perdere (c. unnecessarily, waste, e. g. tempus; or tempore abuti). [To use for the sustenance of the body, edere. comedere (eat up).—exedere (eat away or up; used also of grief).]

CONSUME, INTR.—se conficere. tabescere. contabescere (*to waste away gradually; of persons; e. g. morbo, desiderio*).

CONSUMER, consumptor. confector (veterani consumptores sc. patrimoni, *Sen.*). See TO CONSUME.

CONSUMMATE, ad exitum adducere, ad finem perducere. conficere (*Antik.*).—consummare (*Class. after the Aug. age; see Rahnk. Fell. 2, 89*).—absolvere.—perficere [*SYN. in PERVERT, v.*].—ad effectum adducere (*opp. spe concipere, C.*).—ad effectum cs rei pervenire (*e. g. consiliurum, C.*).

CONSUMMATE, adj. summus.—perfectus. absolutus. JW. perfectus atque absolutus. absolutus et perfectus. expletus et perfectus. perfectus cumulatiusque. perfectus completusque (*having the highest degree of perfection*). also absolutus omnibus numeris. perfectus expletusque omnibus suis numeris et partibus (*perfect in every part*).—*A c. philosopher*, philosophus absolutus: *a c. orator*, orator perfectus. homo perfectus in dicendo: *a man of c. learning*, homo doctus vir doctissimus. homo nobilis et clarus ex doctrinā: *a physician of c. skill*, medicus arte insignis. *For a c. rogue, rascal, fool, &c.*, see ARRANT.

CONSUMMATELY, perfecte. absolute.—plane. prorsus. omnino.—summe (*in the highest degree*): officiosus, C.). *Stu by superlative adj.*—*c. foolish*, stolidissimus. stultissimus: *c. impudent*, impudentissimus.—bene et naviter impudens (C.).

CONSUMMATION, 1. *The completing, confectio.*—consummatio (*post-Aug.*).—effectio. effectus (*the carrying into effect*).—peractio. executio (*execution*).—*finis. exitus (end)*.—*State of a completion, absolutio. perfectio.*—*JW. absolutio perfectioque.*—*to bring one's plans to their c.*, consiliurum suorum executorem esse: *the work has not yet been brought to its c.*, operi nondum accessit ultima manus: *to bring sth to its c.*, qd ad exitum or ad finem adducere.

CONSUMPTION, consumptio (*a consuming; see TO CONSUME*). 1. *The disease, tabes (of which Cels. 3, 22, gives the different kinds in Greek; later writers in Latin; as, atrophía; cachectia; phthisis).*—*A slow c.*, lenta tabes: *to fall into a c.*, corpus ad tabem venit. tabes qm invadit: *to be dying of c.*, *tabe laborare [*Sidon. Ep. 5, 14, uses phthisicare, to be suffering fm c.: to die of a rapid c.*, subito macie, et deinde morbo corripit.—*Ons. Phthisis is (according to Cels. 3, 22) the longe periculosissima species; ortur fere ex capite; inde in pulmonem desillat; hinc exulceratio accedit; ex hac febricula levis fit; quae etiam cum quievit, tamen repetit: frequens tussis est: pus excreatur; interdum cruentum aliquid. This is vera phthisis.*

CONSUMPTIVE, tabidus (q. f.).—phthisicus (*phthisis, phthisical, Vitr. Plin.*).: *to be c.*, *tabe laborare [*Sidon. phthisicare*]. See also CONSUMPTION. 1. *Descriptive.* Vid.

CONTACT, tactio. tactus (*a touching*).—contactus (*e. g. mulieris, viri: also impropr. cont. valenturum; and = 'contagious example, T.'*).—contagio (c., *in a good or bad sense: contagium only in poets (in plur.)*, and in *post-Aug. prose: not to come into c. with sth.*, ne minimā quidem cs rei societate contingi: *point of c.*, *punctum contactus (*propr. in Geometr.*): *angle of c.* (*where two lines cross each other*), *angulus contactus.

CONTAGION, contactus (*propr. and trop. as act.*).—contagium (*contagium only in post-Aug. prose; in plur. in poets, Iucri, H.: the infection and the disease itself: propr. and trop.*).—*They keep their morals pure from c.*, mores sinceros integrosque a contagione servant (*with gen. of the persons fm whom the infection proceeds: e. g. scolarum*).—*To infect a whole flock by c.*, universum gregem contagione prosternere: *the disease propagates itself by c.*, contactu morbus in alios vulgatur: *crimes, like a plague, spread amongst the well-disposed by c.*, licentia scelorum, quasi tabes, ad integros contactu procedit [*S. Pragm. 1, 19, p. 220*]. See CONTAGIOUSNESS.

CONTAGIOUS, pestilens. contagiosus (*Feet.—but used in mod. Med.: a c. disease, contagio (un-Cl. contagium) morbi.—pestilential.—vulgatus in homines morbus (of one that has proved itself c., L.). A c. example, contactus (e. g. ceterae legiones contactu bellum mediabantur, T.).*

CONTAGIOUSNESS, contactus (e. g. dominationis, T.).—contagio (e. g. criminalis; illius sceleris; turpitudinis).—contagiones (e. g. Græciam evertit contagionibus malorum, C.).—contagia, pl. (*in poetry, and post-Aug. prose; e. g. Iucri, H., scelorum, Luc.*).

CONTAIN, 1. *To hold (as a vessel, &c.), continere.*

complecti. comprehendere.—habere (*e. g. quid tandem habuit liber iste, quod, &c. what after all did the book c., which, &c., see C. Brut. 4, 14*): *to be contained in alth.*, qd re contineri; *in qd re inesse: to be contained in philosophical works*, philosophorum libris contineri, (C.). 1. *Restrain; to c. oneself*, se tenere, cohñere, coercere or continere, potentem sui or mentis esse. comitem esse sui or mentis or animi. in potestate mentis esse: *to be hardly able to c. oneself*, vix se continere posse, quin, &c., vix temperare sibi posse, quin, &c.: *I can hardly c. myself*, vix comprimor, quin, &c. (*see Plaut. Most. 1, 3, 46*): *to be unable to c. oneself*, sui non potentem or sui impotentem esse; sui non comitem esse; also non apud se esse (*to be beside oneself, e. g. prae iracundiā, not to c. one's anger*): *to c. one's anger*, iram reprimere: *not to c. one's anger*, irā teneri: *not to be able to c. one's anger*, impotentem esse irae: *to c. aby in his duty (Spenser)*, coercere qm et in officio continere: *to c. one's tears*, lacrimas tenere. stetur reprimere. lacrimis temperare (C.): *one's laughter*, risum tenere, continere. Vid. RESTRAIN.

CONTAMINATE, contaminare. commaculare. inquinare.—polluere. spurcare. conspurcare [*SYN. in DEFILE*].—oblittere (*e. g. parcidio oblitus, C.*).—fædere (*to defile, to make foul*).—violare (*to dishonour, also to profane*): *to c. oneself*, se inquinare sordibus; turpitudinis notam subire (*to disgrace oneself*): *to c. one's hands with blood*, contaminare se sanguine (C.): *manus suas sanguine cruentare: to c. one's character by debauchery*, vitam oblittere libidine. libidinibus inquinari: *to c. one's glory*, gloriam fædere, infuscare: *one's fame*, famam inquinare: *to c. the mind by all manner of wickedness*, contaminare mentem omni scelere (L.): *to be contaminated*, contaminari (*e. g. parcidio*): *contaminated with crime*, flagitio commaculatus (T.): *to be contaminated by no crime*, nullo crimine imbutum esse: *not contaminated*, involutus.

CONTAMINATION, contaminatio. pollutio (*both late*).—macula. labe (blot; stigma).—contagio. contactus (*contagious infection*): *free from c.*, involutus (*opp. pollutus*).

CONTEMN, see DESPISE.

CONTEMPLATE, PROPR. spectare.—contemplari (*only of contemplating natural objects or works of art*).—considerare (*to examine or consider with reference to forming a choice or decision: when applied to beauties of nature or art, consid. is an act of the understanding, contemplari, of the feeling or imagination, Cf. C. Off. 1, 41, 147. Gell. 2, 21*).—intueri (*to fix one's eyes upon*).—*JW. intueri et contemplari—contueri (to c. with fixed attention)*.—oculis collustrare or perlustrare (*to survey carefully*).—visere. invisere (*to take a close view; esp. of things that interest us, Görz, C. Fin. 5, 1, 1, p. 531*).—perspicere (*to look through and through; examine carefully*).—*JW. contueri perspicereque*.—*To c. eagerly, intently, &c.*, intensis oculis contemplari. IMPROPR. contemplari animo, or animo et cogitatione, considerare secum in animo, or simply contemplari or considerare, and *JW. contemplari et considerare. referre animum ad qd (to direct one's mind to any object)*; iustare animo, or ratione animoque.—perlustrare animo, or mente animoque, circumspecere mente.—perpendere, expendere (*weigh*).—*to c. alth. with the utmost care*, qd quam maxime intensis oculis, ut ajunt, acceritatem revocare rationem: *to c. oneself*, considerare se ipsum cum animo: contemplatione sui frui.

CONTEMPLATION, contemplatio. consideratio. Inspecio (*as well with the eyes as with the mind*): *careful, minute c.*, conspectus (*e. g. of nature, nature*).—repeated or diligent, constant c., contemplationes (*see Görz, C. Fin. 5, 19, 51*): *to be blind in the c. of things, cæcum esse in contemplandis rebus: a careful and accurate c.*, magna ac diligens contemplatio (C.): *the c. of nature*, consideratio contemplatioque natura. 1. *Meditation* [*vid.*], meditatio. commentatio.—*to be wrapt in c.*, multa cum animo suo cogitare: *wrapt in c.*, mente in qd re defixus. in cogitatione defixus: *worthy of c.*, contemplatione dignus. contemplandus. considerandus. visendus.—See CONSIDERATION. 1. *To have sth in c.*, agitare also with (in) mente or animo—*cogitare (with following inf.)*.—parare (*to be preparing*).—moliri (*a great and difficult work*).—id agere, ut, &c.: *the c. of great undertakings*, magnarum rerum agitatio, vid. PROPOSE.

CONTEMPLATIVE, contemplativus (*philosoph. t. 1. Sen. Ep. 95, 10, philosophia contemplativa opp. activa*). *A c. life*, degendæ vitæ ratio in contemplatione et cognitione rerum (divinarum) posita (C. Fin. 5, 4, 11): *c. philosophy*, philosophia contemplativa (Sen.).

or quæ in rerum contemplatione versatur: *to be a o. philosopher, or to lead a c. life, studium in contemplatione rerum collocare (in a philo. sense): c. studia or pursuits, studia cogitationis (C. Off. 1, 6, 19), or studia scientiæ cognitivæ.*

CONTEMPLATOR, contemplator. *fem.* contemplatrix: animadversor (who watches *athg.* C. Off. 1, 41, 146:) *c. of nature, speculator venatorque naturæ (C. N. D. 1, 30, in.).* See also OBSERVER.

CONTEMPORARY, quod uno et eodem tempore est or *to be c., eodem tempore, quo aliud, esse or fieri (of things).—I Of persons, æqualis ci or cæ (living about the same time), or æqualis horum temporum. qui ejusdem ætatis est (Æsop.) comæus, contemporaneus et contemporaneus, belong to declining Latinity.—aby's c., cæ or ci æqualis: a man's c.'s, ejusdem ætatis or temporis homines. cæ ætas: nearly my c., meus fere æqualis: a celebrated c. of his was Protagoras, simul floruit Protagoras: Alcibiades, Critias, and Theramenes, were almost c.'s, eidem ætati suppare Alcibiades, Critias, Theramenes: Socrates was not understood by his c.'s, Socratem ætas sua parum intellexit: Socrates ab hominibus sui temporis parum intelligebatur. C. history, historia nostræ ætatis; or nostri (illius, sui, &c.) temporis (v. Lamprid. Anton. Didam., &c.).—earum rerum historia, quæ nostræ ætate, or ipsius ætate, or illâ ætate gestæ sunt (v. C. Brut. 83, 286): a writer of c. history, qui scribit (scriptat, &c.) historiam earum rerum, quæ sunt ipsius ætate gestæ (C. Brut. 83, 286), or historiam sui temporis.*

CONTEMPT, contemptio. contemptus.—despicientia (a looking down with c. upon *aby*); Jm. contemptio et despicientia.—apretio (a disdain), L. 40, 5) [Syn. in DESPISE].—A proud c. of others, fastidium: *to fall into c., in contemptum adduci (by *athg.* qâ re); in contemptum venire (with *aby*, ci): to be regard'd with c., contemni (by *aby*, a qo): to be an object of c. to *aby*, contemptui or despiciatui (not despectui) esse ci: to draw c. upon *aby*, ci contemptum or contemptum afferre: with c., or in c., contemptim. cum contemptu. cum fastidio: to speak of *aby* with c., contemptim loqui de qo: to look down upon *aby* with c., despiciere qm.—*Sts the partic. contemnens may serve (e. g. transibat contemnens ossa (passed them by with c., Propert. 3, 1, 41r.). 'In c. of *athg.*, by contemptus or neglectus in abl. absol. —he returned to Rome in c. of all my entreaties, contempta or neglecta precibus meis Romam reddit: one who shows c., contemptor. f. contemptrix. spreter. See CONTEMPTUOUSLY.**

CONTEMPTIBLE, contemnendus (to be despised).—contemptus. despectus (despised, Syn. in DESPISE).—abjectus (worthless); Jm. contemptus et abjectus.—vilis (mean, e. g. honorar).—[~~Not~~] Not contemptibilis, despiciabilis or aspernabilis].—c. in the eyes of all the rest, abjectus or contemptus or despectus a ceteris: a c. fellow, homo despectissimus. homo contemptissimus, or contemptissimus et despectissimus: *to become c., in contemptum venire or adduci: to render c., contemptum or contemptum afferre ci. in contemptum adducere qm: to render *aby* c. in *aby's* eyes, afferre ci contemptum apud qm: to be c., contemptui or despiciatui (not despectui) esse.*

CONTEMPTIBLY, abjecte.—humiliter. illiberaliter (meanly).—timide. Ignave (in a cowardly manner).—serviliter. mullebriter (like a slave or woman: all C.). To behave c., *humilem or illiberalem se præbere (meanly).

CONTEMPTUOUS, contemnens: c. behaviour, fastidium. superbia. insolentia. See PROUD, HAUGHTY.

CONTEMPTUOUSLY, contemptim: to speak c. of *aby*, contemptim loqui de qo: to look down c. upon *aby* or *athg.*, despiciere qm or qd, or despiciatui habere or despiciatui habere: *he passed by the bones of the dead c., transibat contemnens ossa (Prop. 3, 1, 41r.): to think c. of *aby*, male de qo opinari (see Bremi, Suet. Oct. 51): to treat *aby* c., *qm contemptim tractare. qm contemnere (or despiciere) et pro nihilo duocere.—despiciere et pro nihilo putare.*

CONTEND, || C. with = fight; see TO COMBAT. || Fig. (in argument), impugnare. oppugnare. To c. *agat* *aby's* views, cæ opinionem repugnare.—certare cum qo de qâ re (to endeavour to get the better of an antagonist in argument).—concertare (of two endeavouring to do so alternately, cum qo de qâ re).—contendere verbis or jurgio (c. violently, in a quarrelsome manner, cum qo).—decertare (to bring to a decision by argument or words).—altercari cum qo (to have an altercation with *aby*): controversiam habere (to have a dispute or difference, before a court or elsewhere), with *aby*, cum qo, about *athg.* de qâ re (e. g. de fundo, de hereditate).—litigare (to be

involved in a dispute, gen. and before a court, cum qo de qâ re).—disceptare, also with verbis (to have a dispute, discuss with a view to discover the truth, or ascertain what is right; with *aby*, cum qo, about *athg.* de qâ re).—rixari (cum qo, to quarrel with *aby*)—jurgio contendere cum qo, jurgis certare, see TO QUARREL.—to c. for and *agat*, disputare in contrarias partes, or in utramque partem: to c. neither for nor *agat*, in nullam partem disputare: to c. for *athg.* pro re pugnare. See also DISCUSE, DISPUTE. || *Mainstain*, affirmare. [not asserere], confirmare. asseverare. velle. contendere. defendere. ajo.—To c. that *athg.* is not so, negare, with acc. and inf. (e. g. Democritus negat sine furore quemquam poetam. inagnum esse posse, C.). [Syn. in ASSERT]. || *Contend* for; see STRIVE (for).

CONTENT, || Contented, vid. || To be c. (to do *athg.*), velle or paratum esse. facile pati. I am quite c. to let the balance of kind offset be in my favour, apud me plus est illi residere facilitate patior (C.).

CONTENT, v. Satisfy, vid.—|| *Gratify*, please, vid.

CONTENT, CONTENTMENT, tranquillitas animi. animus tranquillus (mental tranquillity, absence of passions and desires. See Sen. Tranq. 2, 3).—hilaritas. animus hilaris (serenity, cheerfulness): *to live in c., sorte sua contentum vivere. tranquille vivere: to my great c., cum magnâ meâ voluptate. See also SATISFACTION.*

CONTENTED, contentus; with *athg.* qâ re: *to be c. with one's lot*, sorte sua contentum vivere: *to be c. with very little*, minimo contentum esse (C.): *to be, &c., qâ re contentum esse; acquiescere qâ re (not to require any more or *athg.* else); in qâ re acquiescere (to find contentment in *athg.* f. Zumpt, § 416); qd probare or approbare or accipere (to approve of; accept). || *Abol.* parvo or paucis contentus (with little).—sorte sua contentus (with his fate).—suis rebus contentus; eo, quod adest, contentus.—tranquillus (in his mind): a c. mind, animus æquus or tranquillus. Vid. SATISFIED and CONTENT, adj.*

CONTENTEDLY, tranquille. placide (calmly): *to live very c., sorte sua contentum vivere. See CONTENT, adj. [Not contente, wch is 'echemently'].*

CONTENTS, quod qâ re continetur (that wch is enclosed in a certain space).—summa (the principal heads of a letter, discourse, &c.).—sententia. sententium (principal or leading thought in a speech, writing, disquisition).—argumentum (the subject-matter of a speech, &c.; for wch materia is not classical; see Quint. 5, 10, 9, Spalding).—epitome (short extract).—vid. PRÆFAT.—A table of contents, argumentum (will mly do, from the context). *argumenti conspectus (aft. pecuniæ conspectus, Gell.).

CONTENTION, concertatio (the reciprocal exertions of two persons to conquer each other in argument).—certatio (dispute in general, as act; also before a court).—certamen (contest with words, as coent).—contentio (carried on violently).—disceptatio (a discussion for the purpose of arriving, e. g. at the real truth of *athg.* also before a court).—pugna (between literati in matters of opinion, as C. de Divin. 2, 51, in: hic quanta pugna est doctissimorum hominum).—controversia (the dispute, in as far as each believes himself in the right; also before a court; and, in general, a literary dispute).—altercatio (any violent discussion, but esp. a dispute arising from difference of opinion, and wch, at times, is carried on from mere obstinacy, and mly with heat).—jurgium (dispute accompanied with abusive, insulting words).—rixæ (violent dispute, on trifles esp.; attended by menaces and even acts of violence).—Illa (in standard prose only of a suit before a court). To cause c., controversiam facere (as well of the thing as of the person that causes it).—causam jurgii inferre (to get up a quarrel; of the author). See also DISPUTE, QUARREL. || Emulation, æm. æmulatio. studium. certamen: æm honorabile c., honesta certatio: to enter into a c. with *aby*, in certamen cum qo descendere. Vid. ZEAL. || Contentiousness, vid.

CONTENTIOUS, certandi or concertationis cupidus—litigiosus. cupidus litium (fond of law-suits, litigious).—cupidus rixæ. ad rixam promptus (fond of quarrels). See also QUARRELSOME.

CONTENTIOUSNESS, *litium cupiditas. certandi or concertationis studium. altercandi or rixandi studium. alacritas ad litigandum [Syn. in CONTENTION].

CONTENTMENT, see CONTENT.

CONTERMINOUS, confinis (having a common frontier).—conjunctus ci loco (see Held. Cas. B. G. 1, 64).—contignus ci loco, or um qo loco.—attingens qm

locum (C. Fam. 15, 4, 4).—*con* affinis, in this sense, occurs in Cl. prose only in L. 23, 17, 5: *conterminus* and *contigua*, Poet., and in later writers. See *Conterminus*.

CONTEST, v. *impugnare*. *opugnare* (to attack an opinion).—qd in controversiam vocare, adducere, or perducere (to call it into controversy).—To *c.* a point with *aby*, contendere cum qd de qd re: to *c.* every thing, contra omnia disserere: to *c.* *aby's* opinion, ea opinioni repugnare: to be *contested*, in contentionem venire; in controversiam vocari, adduci, deduci; in disputationem vocari. | *Vita with, vid.*

CONTEST, a. | *With weapons*, vid. **COMBAT**. | *With words*, vid. **DISPUTE**, **CONTENTION**.—to enter into a *c.* with *aby*, certamen cum qd instituire: a *c.* arises, oritur certamen or controversia: to engage in a *c.*, in certamen descendere, with *aby*, cum qd: to be involved in a *c.* with *aby*, &c., venire in certamen cum qd. I have a *c.* with *aby*, est mihi certamen or certatio or contentio or controversia cum qd. habeo contentionem or aliquid contentiosis cum qd. habeo controversiam cum qd (g. i.). They are engaged in a *c.* with each other respecting some property, est inter eos de possessione contentio. I have a *c.* with *aby* about *sthg.*, est mihi contentio *sthg.* res cum qd. habeo controversiam cum qd de qd re. litigo cum qd de qd re: to terminate a *c.* (by an arrangement, &c.), controversiam componere or dirimere or sedare: the interference of the Consul put an end to the *c.*, intercursum consulum rixa sedata est: to decide a *c.*, dijudicare controversiam. IMPROPR. certatio (e. g. virtutis cum voluptate): there can be no *c.* between the useful and the good, utilitas cum honestate pugnare non possunt: a *c.* agit *lusi* is no easy matter, cupiditatibus resistere difficile est: the *c.* of the elements, pugna rerum naturae secum.

CONTESTABLE, quod in controversiam cadit, or in controversiam vocari potest.—[*con*] disputabilia (Sen. Ep. 88, 37) = a subject for and agut wch much may be said].

CONTESTED, qd in controversia est or versatur. controversus, quod or de qd ambigitur (the object *c.*, a. g. res, ager).—dubius (doubtful); Jx. dubius controversusque. [In L. 3, 72, and Sen. Ep. 85, 30, we find controversiosus: controversiosam sibi adjudicare rem, L.]—To be *c.*, in controversia esse or versari. in controversiam deductum esse. in contentione esse or versari. in disputatione versari. *Althg* is still a *c.* point, adhuc sub iudice lla est (H.).

CONTEXT, verba (scriptura) contexta (opp. singula verba: *ast*. Q. 9, 4, 23, *eplos* [ordinis] observatio in verbis est singula et contexta): *fm* the *c.*, *ex* contextu ipsius scriptura verba: or *ex* ipsius scriptura verba, non singula, sed contexta (e. g. iudicare, intelligere qd).—Oss. contextus orationis, sermonis, &c., is the manner in wch it is put together, the mutual dependence of its parts, &c. *Sto* perhaps continuo serietate rerum or verborum may help.

CONTEXTURE, contextus (Lucr. and Ulp. Dig.).

CONTIGNATION, contignatio (Cæs.).

CONTIGUITY, *Crci.* with adjectives or verbs under *Contiguous*. From the *c.* of their houses, *propter* contiguas domos. [continentia, coherencia, are used in this sense by Macrob. Sat. 5, 15, continentia regionum; coherencia regionum].

CONTIGUOUS, continuus (e. g. aer terræ, Sen.).

—continens ci loco or cum qd loco (e. g. per Cappadociam partem eam, quæ cum Cilicia continens est, C.; continentia atque adjuncta prædia huius fundo, C.).

Jx. continens atque adjunctus (ci loco).—conjunctus ci loco (Cæs. Np.; not cum qd loco, since that would imply 'intermixture', 'internal connexion', Held. ad Cæs. B. C. 64).—confinis (having a common frontier).

—contiguus (e. g. contiguas tenere domos, O. Poet. and later prose writers).—To be *c.*, adiacere, immineere ci terræ, tangere, attingere, contingere terram (*exply* of *c.* countries).—continentes or continuos (*poet.* contiguus) esse (*of* houses).—contingere Inter se (*of* wch each touches the other): our houses are *c.*, continus habemus or tenemus domos (*ast*. O. Met. 4, 57, see *Gierig*).

CONTINENCE, | *Self-restraint*, continentia (command over sensual desires: opp. libido; luxuria; incontinentia; vid. C. Invent. 2, 44, Gr. *ἐνσώφρευσις*).—temperantia (moderation in sensual enjoyments).—abstinentia (in the gold. age, is command over the desire of what belongs to another).—imperium sui (the mastery over one's own passions, Pils.).—Oss. animi continentia; integritas et continentia are in C. the integrity and *c.* of a good magistrate, &c. | Chastity, castitas.—castionia (as an abiding quality, and in a religious

(163)

point of view).—continentia (Eccl. t. t.).—abstinentia veneris (Q.). To preserve *c.*, castitatem tueri. castitas gloriam tenere (both Lactant.).—continentiam servare (August): an example of *c.*, exemplum continentie: to live a life of *c.* (of a nun), *sanctimoniam* pro omnem vitam servare.

CONTINENT, a. continentis terra; but more commonly continentia, f. only (Abi. e and equally common, Freund). On the *c.*, in continentem (Np.): to send ambassadors to the *c.*, in continentem legatos mittere (Cæs.): to be brought to him on the *c.*, in continentem adduci: to reach the *c.*, ad continentem pervenire: to fetch fm the *c.*, ex continentem comportare (things); ex continentem accessare (persons); e. g. fabros, Cæs.): to leave *aby* on the *c.*, qm in continentem relinquere (Cæs. B. G. 5, 8): to spend the winter on the *c.*, in continentem hiemem agere (ib. 22). [Politian is wrong in using it as *masculine*; uterque continentis. adversus continentem. Krebs.]

CONTINENT, adj.; continentis (in qd re).—abstinens (Syn. in CONTINENCE).—castus continentique. abstinentis rebus veneris (Cot.): to lead a *c.* life, continenter vivere (C.); rebus veneris non uti (Afr. C.); rebus veneris abstinere, Col.

CONTINENTAL, by gen. continentis: a *c.* town, *oppidum* continentia (cf. L. 35, 43): the *c.* powers or states, *principes* or civitates Europæ.

CONTINENTLY, continenter.—abstinetur (Syn. in CONTINENCE): to live *c.*, continenter vivere (C.); abstinere rebus veneris (Col. 12, 4, 3).

CONTINGENCY, | *The quality of being fortuitous*; *Crci.* by in casu esse; fortuito accidere (C.); *casu* non necessitate accidere, fieri, &c.; *cæco* casu fieri (C.). [Kraft gives *conditio* fortuita, in casu posita; nulla necessitas.] To prove the *c.* of *sthg.*, *probare* rem casu evenisse; *probare* rem non esse necessariam. | *A contingency* (= a contingent event): casus.—quod casu fit.—quod non habet necessitatem. quod fortuito, or temere ac fortuito, fit (factum est, &c.). quod fortuito accidit. *Contingencies*, fortuita (pl.); res fortuitæ; casus.

CONTINGENT, fortuitus, forte oblati. in casu positus, non necessarius. adventicius (Syn. in ACCIDENTAL): To be *c.*, in casu esse (e. g. quod externum, id in casu est): if these things are governed by any necessary law of this kind, what in the world is there, that we can believe to be merely *c.*! si hæc habent aliquam talem necessitatem, quid est tandem, quod casu fieri aut forte fortunâ putemus? C. evenit, fortuita (pl.); res fortuitæ, or in fortunâ positæ (C.).—casus. These things are necessary, not *c.*, hæc quædam ex necessitate eodem modo semper sunt (C.).

CONTINGENT (of troops), quantum militum quæque civitas mittere debet (*ast*. Np. Arist. 3, 1): also auxilia only (if they are auxiliaries). To determine the *c.* of each state, quantum militum quæque civitas mittat, constitui. auxilia singularum civitatum describere (*ast*. 9, 5, 4). To bring one's *c.* into the field, suum numerum conferre (Cæs. B. G. 7, 15, *estr.*).

CONTINGENTLY, casu.—fortuito or fortuito.—forte fortunâ temere. Jx. casu et fortuito: temere ac fortuito (Syn. in ACCIDENT).

CONTINUAL, continens (uninterrupted); bella, labor, itinera, febres).—continuus (same meaning); bella, L.; cursus præliorum, T.; incommoda, Cæs.; labor, Q.; itinera, Lepid. ap. C.).—assiduus (also uninterrupted; but of time only, not of place; constant; imbres, opera, æ; recordatio; febricula; otium; sterilitas; incurtus barbarorum; gemitus, O.).—perpetuus (continuing all through to the end; historia; risus, O.; defensio contra qm: amicitia; sumptus, voluntas). perennis (lasting the whole year; then lasting through many years; milita: cursus stellarum; aquæ; annis). Jx. continuus et perennis (e. g. motio); perennis atque perpetuus (e. g. cursus stellarum). Vid. **CONSTANT**.

CONTINUALLY, continenter (*ast*. in this sense continue is *præ-* and *post-* Class., continuo is found twice in Q. 2, 20, 3; 9, 1, 11), but Hand entirely rejects it in this sense: "quod perpetuum est—id veteres scriptores adverbis continue et continenter, non adverbio continuo expriment. Hoc enim non ponitur, nisi—pro 'statim', 'nullâ morâ interpositâ'." li. 104.).—uno tenore. perpetuo. assidue (*ast*. assiduo, *præ-* and *post-* Class.; Plaut.; Plin. Syn. in **CONSTANT**).—sine intermissione. nullo temporis puncto intermisso (without intermission).—semper. usque (always: the former absolutely, the latter with a reference, expressed or implied, to a definite limit).—Jx. continenter usque ad qd (c. up to a certain point, e. g. ad ipsum negotium, C.).—to

rain c. for two days, continenter biduum.—pluere (L.): to be c. at his books, studia nunquam intermittere; tota vitā assidue libris; hæc in libris: to be c. at work, nullum tempus ad laborem intermittere: to be c. beseeching any, qm precibus fatigare.

CONTINUANCE, continuatio (e. g. imbrum, Cæs.; laborum, Suet.; causarum, C.).—diuturnitas (long c., belli, Np.; pugnae, Cæs.; reipublicae, C.).—tenor (equale course).—perpetuitas (e. g. voluntatis).—stabilitas (firmness: steady continuance; amicitie, fortune).—To be of long c., durare; manēre; stare; stabilem, firmum, esse: to be of short c., non diu manēre or stare; fragilem, caducum fluxum esse.

☞ 'A long c. of athg' may often be translated by diuturnus with the word that in English follows 'of'.—a long c. of peace, labour, &c., diuturna pax; diuturnus or diuturna labor; a long c. of wretched health, diuturna perturbatio totius valetudinis.—This joy was not of long c., hæc lætitia non nimis diuturna fuit (Np.): this emotion is generally of no very long c., hæc perturbatio animi plerumque brevis est, et ad tempus (C.).—they maintain the c. of the human soul after death, alunt animos post mortem manēre or remanēre.—For a c., diu: to please for a c., diu placere. || Perseverance. Vid. || Abode. Vid.

CONTINUANCE. || Act of continuing athg: Crcl. by verbs under CONTINUE: for the c. of the species, ad genus faciendum (Jusl.). || Continuance. Vid. || Continuation (i. e. later portion) of a narrative, &c.: reliqua pars. "quod reliquum est [of] continuatio non Lat. in this sense; the c. is to follow, reliqua deinceps persequimur (as promise of the author, C.).—plura, alia or quædam sequentur, adduntur, subiunguntur (Kraft).—As a title or heading, 'Continuation' may be translated by 'pars or particula altera, tertia, &c. (as the case may be; Krebs); or by 'res instituta porro tractatur or pertractatur. "porro or amplius tractatur eadem res, or de eadem re (Krebs).

CONTINUE, trā. || To go on with athg: facere qd pergo.—exsequi, epy persequi qd (to carry it through till the proposed end is reached: e. g. an undertaking, incepta exs. or pers.: emly, inimicitias persequi).—ci operi instare (to carry it on with activity and spirit).—perseverare in re or with inf. (to carry it on with pertinacity, perseverare: to c. the war, perseverare in bello, or perscv. bellare: the siege, perseverare in obsidione).—extendere (to lengthen: e. g. athg to midnight, qd ad mediam noctem; the battle to night-fall, pugnam ad noctem. L.).—propagare (to prolong; e. g. any's command for another year, propag. ci imperium in annum, L.).—producere (to draw out; to lengthen: e. g. sermonem in multam noctem).—continuare or non intermittere qd (to carry on without interruption: e. g. opus, Cæs.).—☞ Never use continuare unless the action has been uninterrupted: to c. after an interruption is pergere qd facere.—'to c. a journey' may be iter continuare (Cæs.), or iter non intermittere, if it is uninterrupted; but to c. it after a halt (= to resume it) must be pergere conficere iter reliquum (C.); iter persequi; to c. a drinking bout for two days and two nights, contin. perpotationem biduo duabusque noctibus (Plin.).—to c. one's studies, literarum studia tenere or persequi; to c. the war (vid. perseverare above), bellum persequi or (after an interruption) bellum renovare, instaurare (Krebs aff. Dietrich).—The work is continued without any interruption through the whole of the night, nulla pars nocturni temporis ad laborem intermitterit (Cæs.): that the work might be continued without the slightest interruption, ne quod omnino tempus a opere intermitteretur (Id.).—Athg has been continued by athg up to this day, qd usque ad hoc tempus qd re continuatum permanit (C.): to c. a subject, ea, que restant, persequi (C.).—'The same subject continued' (as the heading of an article in a review, &c.), *res instituta porro tractatur or pertractatur (vid. CONTINUATION). || To extend (in an unbroken line (of extension in space), continuare (e. g. pontem, T.; so Milton: 'a bridge from Hell continued'). extendere (stretch out; e. g. of the lines of an army: cornua; aciem; agmen ad mare, Curt.).— || To retain: to persevere in a custom, in the habitual performance of athg, &c., tenere; retinere.—servare (all opp. rejicere).—to c. a barbarous custom, retinere (Plam) immanem ac barbaram consuetudinem (e. g. hōpinum immolandum, C.); you c. your old ways and character, morem antiquum atque ingenium obline (Ter.).—to c. one's kindness to any, 'pergere benigne or comiter qm tractare; 'pergere beneficia in qm conferre; 'pergere

benevolentiam ei præstare; any c.'s his kindness to me, obline as benevolentiam (gratiam, humanitatem, &c.); as gratiam mihi retineo; as benevolentiam tueor; to c. one's intimacy with any, in consuetudine cum qo permanere.

CONTINUE, intrā. || To last; manēre. permanēre.—durare.—stare (to last long without being shaken or overthrown: regnum stetit, L.; qui si steterit idem, C.).—perstare (in the same sense as stare: nihil est toto, quod perstat, in orbe, O.).—integrare manēre (to last without being injured, spoilt, &c.).—☞ Tenēre in the sense of 'lasting' occurs in L. only of the writers of the golden age: the rain continued all night, imber per totam noctem tenuit. I am your friend, and shall c. to be so, et sum et ero semper tibi amicus; *me semper tui studiosum habebis. If my health c.'s good, si sanitas constabit (Phædr.).—To c. long, diuturnum esse: the battle continued without any pause for five hours, horis quinque continenter pugnam est. Oms. qd non intermittit may be followed by infn.—The weather c.'s, year after year, to be fine at the proper season, non intermittit suo tempore cœlum nitescere (C.). || Abide: manēre (e. g. with any, apud qm).—morari (e. g. hic; in provincia; Romæ).—commorari (e. g. at Rome, Romæ; with any, apud qm; in those parts, circum iathæ loca).—sustinere se in qo loco (to stop there, fm thinking it dangerous to proceed, &c. till certain intelligence is obtained. Vid. C. Att. 10, 2, in.).— || To continue in athg: manēre (e. g. in amicitia, voluntate, &c.).—stare (to remain unshaken: stare in sententiā, L.: also with ab. only: suis iudiciis stare, C.).—perstare (e. g. in sententiā, Cæs.; in incepto, L.).—perseverare.—constare (e. g. in sententiā).—consistere. persistere (Vid. Herm. Cæs. B. G. 5, 36).

CONTINUED, continuatus.—As adj. continuus, continens.—perpetuus, assiduus, perennis. [Syn. in CONTINUAL, vid.] A c. stream (of persons), continens agmen (e. g. migrantium).—A c. fever, febris continens (Cels.). perpetua (Plin.); e. sleep, somnus continens; e. labour, labor continens (Cæs.), assiduus (C.). In consequence of the long-c. rains, continuatio imbrum (Cæs.).

CONTINUITY, continuatio.—continuitas (very rare: Varro; of the spine, spinæ, Plin.).—perpetuitas (uninterrupted continuance in any course).

CONTINUOUS, continens, continuus.

CONTORT, contorquere (used esp. of whirling round, hurling, &c. weapons; but also of other bodies; globum, tantum corpus, currum, annem).—distorquere. depravare (distort, twist in an unnatural, unpleasant manner; with os, oculos, labra, &c.).—Contorted, contortus. Jw. contortus et deflexus.—distortus (e. g. vultus, crura). depravatus (oculi, crura).

CONTORTION, contortio (the swinging round: dextræ).—distortio. depravatio (both of the mouth: also distort. membrorum).—Jw. distortio et depravatio.

CONTOUR, extremæ lineæ; extremitas pictura (Plin.): to draw a c., extrema corporum facere (or pingere), et desinentis picturæ modum includere (Plin. 35, 10, 36); primas lineas ducere; primis lineis designare qd (sketch, Q.).

CONTRABAND, vetitus. C. goods, *vetitæ merces.—To import c. goods, 'clam importare or invehire; *merces vetitas importare; rempublicam fraudare portorio; a dealer in c. goods, *merces vetitas importans (of the importer). *qui mercaturam vetitam facit.

CONTRACT, locatio. conductio (the conductor stipulates to receive fm the locator a certain sum, merces, for the performance of some work, e. g. the erection of a building, or in consideration for the use and enjoyment of a thing to be returned. In the case of buildings, the contractor was called redemptor. redemptio (building-c., or c. for the performance of a work); redemptura (only L. 23, 48, redempturis augere patrimonium, and Ulp.).—conditio (the stipulated terms).—For the general terms, pactum, pactio; conventus, conventum, pactum conventum; conditio atque pactum, vid. CONTRACT.—The contract, lex locationis or conductio (the terms of it), tabula locationis (the c. itself, for arch locatio is used meton. Att. 1, 17, 3).—*tabula conductio (the deed, as signed by both parties): the portico was restored by c., porticus locatone refectabatur (C.); they complained that the c. was too high, questi sunt, ne nimium magno condixisse: to cancel a c., locatorem inducere (C.). pactiōnem rescindere (C.): the c. was thrown up, renuntiata est tota conductio (C. Ferr. 1, 6, 17, ed. Zumpt. al. conditio): to undertake the c., opus redimere (e. g. navem fabricandam, Ulp.), or

conducere (e.g. *columnam faciendam, C.*, the person *fm* whom it is taken, do qo).—By the terms of the c., ex conductione: ex lege locationis.—the amount of the c., the sum specified in the c., locarium (the sum which the lessor gives and receives; but *Varr., L. L. 5, 15*, seems to confine it to the sum paid for a shop, stall, &c., quod datur, in stabulo et tabernâ ubi consistant, *Liv. 5, 15*).—merces, mercedula (the sum to be paid by a lessee, rent, &c.).—vectigal (as income, revenue, &c. of the lessor, &c.).—pretium conducti. The faithful observance of c.'s, rerum contractarum fides (C. Off. 1, 5, 2). In every c., in omni re contrahendâ (C. Off. 2, 18); in concluding c.'s, in contrahendis negotiis (C. Off. 2, 11); to enter into a c. with aby, contrahere cum qo (C. Tusc. 5, 36; and Off. 2, 18, 64). || **MARRIAGE-CONTRACT**; pactio nuptialis; pactio matrimonii (T.).—The m.-c., tabulas nuptiales; dotis tabellae.—To conclude a m.-c., pactionem nuptialem facere (L.; to enter into it); dotis tabellas consignare (to sign it, of the actual signing and sealing); to violate a m.-c., tabulas nuptiales rumpere.

CONTRACT, v. || Draw together into a smaller compass; contrahere (g. t.—the limbs; membra [opp. porrigere];—supercilia [opp. deducere]; collum [opp. tendere]; frontem [= to wrinkle it, C.]; a speech, orationem [opp. summittere] (into the space of a few books, in paucos libros).—constringere (to bind together, then fig. = to compress; a speech; chain of reasoning, &c.).—astringere (to compress tightly; opp. solvere; e.g. the hands: then of cold, medicines, and finally of compressing a speech).—coartare (to force into a narrow space; iter, viam).—colligere (e.g. orbem, of troops).—coangustare (rare: *Hist. Varr.*; to c. a pipe, tube, &c., fistulam, *Cels.*).—|| Draw together upon ourselves; hence form, incur, &c., contrahere, (g. t.—in nearly all the meanings of the Engl. verb: thus, contr. amicitiam, C.; morbum, *Plin.*; saginam corporis, *Just.*; ut alienum, C.; matrimonia, *Suet.*).—colligere (e.g. the habit of endurance, usum patendi, *Liv.*). To c. an intimacy with aby, recipere qm in familiaritatem. consuetudinem facere cum qo [*Q. 1*] not contrahere familiaritatem cum qo, *Krbe*).—to c. an illness, contrahere adversam valetudinem; fm or by atq, qâ re; contrahere causam valetudinis ex qâ re (e.g. ex profuvio alicui, *Suet.*). morbum nancisci: to c. debile, ut alienum contrahere, facere, confiare: rui, robignem trahere (*Plin.*), fm any cause, qâ re; to c. a habit, facere sibi morem (qd faciendi: but this implies more exercise of will than to 'contract': vid. colligere above). To c. a marriage, In matrimonium ire, matrimonium contrahere.—More under the substant. with wch 'contract' is used. || To contract aby to another (in marriage); spondere or respondere ei qm [*Q. 1*] sponsare, late).—to be contracted to aby, ei despondere: contracted to aby, sponsa or sponsa ei. || To shorten syllables by abridgement, contrahere (contrahi duo verba dicuntur, quum in priore ultima vocalis eliditur, quia sequens verbum a vocali incipit, ad hiatum evitandum; item sine vocalibus brevitas causâ; ut multi' modis. Singula etiam verba contrahi dicuntur, ut quum bis dicitur pro duis, ala pro axilla. *Schütz, Lex. Cie.*).—imminuere verbum (C. Or. 47, 157; e.g. nosse for novisse).—duas syllabas in unam cogere (to c. two syllables into one; aft. Q.).—excuteere syllabam (to throw out a syllable; as dixit for dixisti; deprehendere for deprehendere, Q.). || Render contracted (= narrow): to narrow; coangustare (prop. e.g. fistulam. See above).—angustum reddere. To c. the mind, *animum angustum or parvum et exiguum reddere [*Q. 1*] contrahere animum is to make it sad; to distress it).

CONTRACT, v. INTR. se contrahere (e.g. the lungs, pulmones:—also of animals).—se astringere, astringi (of the intestines).

CONTRACTED (as adj.), contractus, contractus et angustus.—angustus (narrow). C. means or circumstances, angustie rei familiaris, tenuitas.—contracta paupertas (H.). || As an epithet of the mind: angustus (narrow); animus, C.; minutus et angustus (C.).—parvus (C.); parvus exiguusque (J. little).—tenuis (e.g. animus, ingenium).—imbecillus (weak).

CONTRACTEDNESS, of mind; angustus animus et parvus; pectoris angustie.

CONTRACTIBLE, CONTRACTIBILITY; *Crel.* by verbs: se contrahere or se contrahere posse; contrahi posse; constringi, coartari, coangustari, &c., posse.

CONTRACTION, contractio (g. t. digitorum [opp. remissio or porrectio]; brachii [opp. projectio]; super-

clitorum [opp. remissio]; frontis [opp. remissio]).—contractio (the binding together; hence, of the intestines by medicine: late).—coartatio (of tubes, &c., opp. laxatio, *Vitr.*).—|| C. in words, writings, &c., verborum nota. (scripturæ) compendium.—[Obs. note are any conventional marks or signs that stand for a word; thus, *Augustus*, when he wrote per notas, used b for a, c for d, &c., and aa for a, *Suet. Oct. 64.*].—colitus syllabarum (as vitasse for vitavisse, Q. 9, 4, 69).—[*Q. 1*] correctio is 'the shortening' a syllable: opp. productio. To write with c.'s, *per compendia scribere.—notare (opp. perscribere, cf. *Bremi, Suet. Oct. 64.*).

CONTRACTOR, contrahens (g. t.).—pasciscens (who makes a c. or agreement).—conductor, redemptor (who undertakes to supply articles, e.g. for an army, opp. locator, he who offers the c. to others: redemptor empty of a c. for a building). [*Q. 1*] parochus, præbitor were persons who provided certain necessary articles for Roman citizens, travelling in an official character. This præb. (in C. Off. 2, 15, 53) is probably an attempt to translate the Greek *πάροχος*.

CONTRADICT, obloqui, aby, ci.—contra dicere (absolute); to speak against atq; contradicere ci or ci rei, was not used before the silv. age).—adversari (to oppose: ci: to c. every body, adversari semper omnibus, C.).—impugnare qd (to assail, e.g. an opinion, sentimentum).—repugnare (to fight against, oppose, e.g. ci rei or contra qd).—To c. in a noisy manner, obstrepere: to c. with a loud voice, reclamare: to c. one another, obloqui (of persons). Inter se pugnaire or repugnare or discrepare or dissidère (to differ, to be inconsistent with each other, &c.: of opinions): to c. oneself, secum pugnaire (g. t.); pugnantia loqui (to say contradictory things); a se dissidère. sibi dissentire. sibi non constare (of persons who do not abide by a statement they have made: e.g. of a witness, &c.): they (the witnesses) contradict one another, non congruentia respondent.

CONTRADICTION, a) as action: contradictio (post-Aug.).—reclamatio (loud c. uttered, the spirit of c., Obloquendi or obloquendi et repugnandi libido; concertationis studium (C. de Divin. 1, 30, 62).—without c., nullo obloquente (nobody contradicting); beyond (all) c., sine dubio (C.); procul dubio (L.); haud dubie (S. L.). non dubie (C. rare: all, without doubt); sine (ulla) controversia.—to meet with c., impugnari; non omnibus probari (of statements): to meet with no c., non impugnari; omnibus probari (also of statements): to meet with violent c., acriter or graviter impugnari: to bear no c., non pati sibi qm obloqui (of persons): to admit of no c., nihil dubitationis habere: infirmari non posse; certum, evidentem esse (opp. dubium esse, of things; e.g. evidence, &c.).—a) as state: discrepantia, inconsistency; repugnantia, pugna.—discrepantia (discrepancy, e.g. scripti et voluntati).—diversitas (great diversity between things, as *Tac. Germ. 15, 3*: mira diversitas naturæ).—to stand in c. to atq, ci rei repugnare or adversari; cum qâ re pugnaire or discrepare; abhorrere a qâ re (e.g. a vitâ hominum et a moribus): to stand in c. to each other, inter se pugnaire or repugnare or discrepare or dissidère. See 'to be at variance with' under **VARIANCE**. There is a c. between these statements, hæc inter se repugnant, non coherent. A monster made up of c.'s, monstrum ex contrariis diversisque inter se pugnantibus naturæ studiis confictum (C. Cæl. 5, extr.).

CONTRADICTIONOUS, cui mos est, adversari semper omnibus (C.).

CONTRADICTOR, obloquens [oblocutor, only *Plaut. Mil. 3, 1, 48*].—contra dicens [contradictor only in forensic Latin].

CONTRADICTIONILY, repugnanter (C.; but opp. to patienter), contrarie, diverse.

CONTRADICTORY, contrarius.—pugnans, repugnans (of things).—diversus (quite different).—disparatus (in logic, vid. C. de Invent. 1, 28, 42).—obloquens (of persons contradicting). C. things, &c., quæ inter se pugnant, repugnant, sunt contraria (C.): c. assertions, statements, &c., *verba, quæ inter se repugnant or non coherent. C. laws, leges contrarie (Q.): to be c., inter se pugnaire or repugnare.—in maximâ inconstantiâ versari (of opinions, C. N. D. 1, 16, 42).—To issue c. decrees, contrarium decernere atque (paucis ante) decreverat. See **CONTRARY**.

CONTRADICTIONIST, *Crel.* by quod c. rei contrarium est; quod a qâ re toto genere disjungo, or disjunctum esse volo; or aliud enim [hoc]—aliud [illud] esse volo. *Virtutes* in c. to vices, vitia, quæ sunt virtutum contraria (C.): the refinement of those who reside in towns, in c. to the rudeness of those who live in the

country, urbanitas, cui contraria est rusticitas [C. uses the gen. after contrarius]. *National law in c. to civil law (jus gentium), aliud enim jus gentium, aliud jus civile esse volo. What is right in c. to what is expedient, honesta, quæ a commodis non omfne, sed genere toto disjungo et disjungenda sunt (cf. C. de Nat. l. 7, 16).*

CONTRADISTINGUISH, non nomine, sed genere toto disjungere (qd a qâ re, C. de Nat. l. 7, 15). — quod c. rei contrarium esse volo. — See CONTRADISTINGUITION.

CONTRARIETY, repugnantia. pugna.—discrepancia (means of agreement, inconsistency; e. g. scripti et voluntatis).—(mtra) diversitas [166] contrarietas late; Macrob. Somn. Seip. 2, 14, 51d.]

CONTRARIILY; c. to, contra (e. g. to the law, legem). —contrarie. In contrarias partes (in opposite directions): 'to be carried so contrarily' (Locke), distrahi in contrarias partes (C.); contra ea (on the other hand. Not C. but Cas.).

CONTRARIWISE, ex ore e contrario [not vice versâ]. Vid. 'ON THE CONTRARY.'

CONTRARY, contrarius.—adversus (prop. opp. to one who is looking at it; then improper, in rhetoric, of notions opposed to each other in the same species; as, sapientia et stultitia, C. Top. 11, 47; but also for contrarius, generally, vid. C. Or. 19, 56 [compared with 39, 135], and Gell. 10, 8).—oppositus (placed opposite; opposed to; of the action; but not in the sense of 'contrary,' the opposita. [166] contraria cum Cicerone appello, quæ barbari opposita, Muret. On the meaning of oppositum and antithesis, see OPPOSITE, a.)—diversus (the diversa will have nothing in common, and go different or even opposite ways from each other; whereas the contraria confront and stand directly opposite to each other; hence, diversa aut etiam contraria, Dôd.).—Sis alienus (a) qâ re (inconsistent with).—disparatus (contradictory, vid. C. Invent. 1, 28, 42).—C. to each other, contrarii inter se.—To be of a c. opinion, dissentire, dissidère a qo or inter se; even here some are of a c. opinion, id ipsum nonnullis secus videtur. On this subject, authors are of c. opinions, discrepat inter scriptores, or (if they are not merely writers, but the great supporters of an opinion) inter auctores. Obs. 'To be c. to alth,' is my contra qd esse (e. g. contra naturam, contra officium esse, to be c. to nature, to duty). A c. wind, ventus adversus: to have the wind c., vento adverso navigare; ventus (naviganti) ei adversum tenet: to have c. winds, ventis adversis uti. Every virtue has its c. vice, omni virtuti vitium contrario nomine opponitur (C.). In a c. direction, in contrarias partes (e. g. fluere, to flow back, of streams, C. Die. 1, 35); contrarie (e. g. procedere, of the stars, C.). [166] Contrarius is often followed by ac [Pr. Intro. ii. 183, 206]: to move in a c. direction to that of the heavens, versari contrario motu atque cœlum. § Used as virtually an adverb (fm being referred to the subject, or to the whole affirmation). My by præter. C. to the laws of God and man, præter jus fasque: c. to ab's wish, præter es voluntatem: c. to expectation, præter opinionem: c. to one's hopes, præter spem. secus ac speraveram [on contra, see next Obs.]: c. to my wishes, præter optatum meum (e. g. accidit qd).—[166] contra with spem, expectationem, consuetudinem is rare, for præter (Krebs); it is, however, quite Class.; contra opinionem, Cas. S.; expectationem, Hirt.; spem, S. L.]—To act c. to, negligere qd (e. g. legem, consuetudinem); migrare qd (e. g. jus civile); to a precept, directions, &c., extra præscriptum egredi; to one's promise, fidem non servare: fidem frangere. Contra is often used with atque or quam and a verb: c. to his expectations, contra atque ratus erat: c. to the opinion he had himself delivered, contra quam ipse censuerat [Hand rejects Heron's distinction, that contra ac compares, contra quam heightens and excludes]: c. to what is the custom with us, contra atque apud nos.

CONTRARY, used as subst.—contrarium. pars contraria, contraria, pl. [166] diversum, in this sense, belongs to the age of T. On oppositum and antithesis, see THE OPPOSITE.]: my views are the very c. of these, mihi contra videtur (S. Jug. 85, 1, but Kriti has contra ea). [166] (1) 'The contrary' is my translated by the adj. contrarius, in concord; etc in the neut.—e. g. hujus virtutis contraria est vitiositas; fideliæ contrarium est diffidentia: both C. (2) 'The contrary to what, &c.' is contrarium ac or atque: e. g. to decree the very c. of what he had decreed a little before, contrarium decernere, atque paulo ante decreverat, C.—To do the very c. of what, &c., contra facere ac (atque) (166)

or quam. [166] As opposed to an adj., it must be translated by contra: whether he is happy or the c., utrum felix sit, an contra: some things seem probable, others the c., alie res probabiles videntur, alie contra. § On the c., ex contrario. e contrario [166] Græns and Bremi say, that contrario has no authority; that ex contrario is used by C.; e contrario by Np. and Q.; but e contrario is found C. de Fin. 2, 12, 36: ad Herenn. 1, 10, 17; 2, 11, 16. Hand thinks that ex contrario = ex altera parte contrariâ; e contrario = contra, vol. II. 631]: contra (on the other hand; on the c.).—contra ea (Cas. L., and esp. Np. who very seldom uses contra alone. Freund. [166] In many cases, where the antithesis need not be so strongly marked, it is enough to use at, attamen, autem.—Far from—on the c., tantum abest, ut—ut, or (L.) ut contra: whereas on the c., quod contra; as—so on the c., ut—sic contra; ut—sic ex contrario (Cas. B. G. 7, 30): for on the c., nam contra: but on the c., atqui contra; sed contra; a. contra; or contraque after a neg. (e. g. non enim tua ulla culpa—contraque summa laus, quod, &c., C.): not only not—but on the c., non modo non—sed contra: not that—but on the c., non quo—sed contra (e. g. non quo acui—ingenia adolescentium nollem, sed contra ingenia obtundi nolui, C.); and on the c., et contra, contraque, or on the c., vel contra: if on the c., si ex contrario (C.). § On the c. (in answers of dissent), imo. imo vero, imo enim vero. imo potius.

CONTRAST, § In painting, architectura, &c., asperitas (relief); sharp c., opp. monotonous smoothness: e. g. quam aspectus ejus secum propter asperitatem eblandiretur omnium visus, Plur. 7, 5; ut aspectus propter asperitatem intercolumniorum haberet auctoritatem, Id. 3, 8).—To form a pleasing c., propter asperitatem omnium visus eblandiri, or habere auctoritatem. *gratâ quadam asperitate placere [Kraft gives fm Doer. res inter se pugnant, contrarie invicem se excipiunt or mire occurrunt, which is not very happy]. A c. of colours, colorum varietas. dispares colores (C. Fin. 2, 3, 10: varietas—proprie quidem in disparibus coloribus dicitur). There is too strong a c. of colours, colores nimis inter se discrepant. § Striking dissimilitudo, diversitas, discrepantia, dissimilitudo, mira quædam dissimilitudo, distantia (e. g. between characters, morum; parvus, &c., studiorum). A striking c., mira diversitas (e. g. naturæ). To form a c. with alth, ei rei repugnare; cum qâ re pugnare or discrepare or multum discrepare: a striking c., a qâ re abhorrere. There is a striking c. between his actions and his words, facta ejus cum dictis discrepant: there is a strange c. between such and such things, hæc inter se discrepant. See DIFFERENCE.

CONTRAST, v. tr. —See COMPARE. INTR. differre (multum) discrepare (inter se; cum qâ re, a qâ re; also in re, in any respect).

CONTRAVALLATION. To form lines of a c. *munimenta munimentis oblicere, opponere (Kraft).

CONTRAVENE, contra qd esse. contrarium ea rei or ei rei esse (to contradict if);—ad vanum or ad irritum or ad vanum et irritum redigere (make of no effect).—adversari. repugnare (oppose, contradict).

CONTRAVENTION, violatio (with gen. a. g. faciendo): to be in direct c. of alth, qd migrare or transgredere (to transgress, jus gentium, morem, ordinem naturæ, &c.).—violare (e. g. fœdus, jus gentium). Jm. migrare et non servare.—adversari, repugnare (to oppose, contradict): to act in c. of a law, legem migrare or violare or negligere.

CONTRIBUTE, § To give money jointly with others, &c., conferre, for any object, ad or in qd.—pecuniam or stipem conferre. collationem facere (absol. to give a c.).—afferre qd (C.): to c. for a public purpose, for the common good, &c., in commune, in publicum conferre: to c. to a feast, symbolum dare (Ter. Andr. 1, 1, 61): to c. according to one's means, pro re suâ or pro facultatibus conferre [166] contribuere pecuniam in C. Phil. 14, 14, extr. is now read tribuere, to give an order on the exchequer for payment: in the sense of 'contribute,' it is found in the poets of the Aug. age, but not of money: e. g. of rivers contributing their waters, O. Met. 7, 231; of contributing to another some years of one's own life, Tib. 1, 6, 64]. § To assist in effecting alth, conferre ad qd.—vim habere ad qd. valere ad qd or (stronger) multum valere ad qd.—prodesse or adjuvare ad qd (the latter also with ut).—also adjuvare esse ei rei, ea rei or in re adjuvare or adjuvare esse (s. t. for affording any sort of help or assistance).—ca rei or ei rei esse ministrium or ministrum (to supply the means of effecting it, in a bad sense; to assist subordinately in

affecting it): to *c.* much, plurimum conferre or valere ad; magnum momentum asferre ad qd: to *c.* more to alth, plus momenti asferre ad qd (C.): running brooks *c.* very much to the beauty of scenery, ad amenitatem locorum salientes rivi plurimum conferunt (C.).

CONTRIBUTIO, collatio (act of contributing, *e. g.* coll. stipis aut decimae; and 'contribution', as thing; in post-Aug. writers, the *c.* paid to the emperors).—collatus, ūs (late); *Censor*. quum tuo collatu scirem me plura didicisse).—pecunia ad rem iurandum collata, data.—stipe, collecta, *us* (money collected or contributed; the former imply of what is begged; the latter, at places of entertainment, &c.).—symbola (*c.* to a feast, Com.).—[*con*] contributio not used in this sense except in Dig. and Jct., but collatio, or, if a forced *c.*, tributum, pecuniae imperatae or exactae, &c., see IMPOST.—To levy *c.* on the towns or states, pecuniam a civitatibus cogere: to exact the payments of their *c.*, pecunias exigere (with great strictness, &c., acerbissime): to demand a *c.* from a guest, collectam a convivā exigere (C.): to give a *c.*, stipem conferre; (for a feast) symbolam dare. A *c.* to the expenses of a war, tributum, unde belli impensae tolerantur (aff. Plin. 12, 14, 32): to pay *c.*, stipendium or tributum pendere: to refuse to pay their *c.*, stipendium or de stipendio recusare: to levy *c.* on a country, or put a country under *c.*, regioni stipendium imponere, pecunias imperare, argentum in stipendium imponere. || Article contributed to a journal; to send many *c.* to the transactions of a literary society, 'acta eruditiorum multis accessionibus augere (Morus).

CONTRIBUTOR, collator (præ- and post-Class.).—tributarius, stipendiarius (who paid tribute, &c.).

CONTRITE, acerbissimā poenitentia afflictus.

CONTRITION, || Act of rubbing to powder, &c., attritio, attritus, ūs (attritus, Plin. Sen.; attritio prope only Lamprid. and Marc. Capella; Freund). || To reduce alth to powder by *c.*, quam minutissime commolere qd (to a very fine powder, Col. 12, 28, 1); qd conterere in pulverem (Plin.). || Deep sorrow for sin, 'animus acerbissimā poenitentia afflictus' [*con*] contritio has the sufficient authority of Lactant. for Eccl. Latin. As distinguished from 'attrition', by Rom. Cath. writers, 'contritio, quam Pontifici vocant. The Roman Catholics distinguish *c.* in attrition, 'Pontifici aliud contritionem, aliud attritionem esse volunt. So deep, or so sincere was his *c.*, tanta vis erat poenitendi (Cerr.).

CONTRIVANCE, || As act, inventio.—excogitatio. —|| As thing, inventum, res inventa (invention; see C. Brut. 56, 205).—ars, artificium, machina (trick, artful means; in Com. techna, strophæ, *fm* τέχνη, τροφή).—machinatio (*c.* agit aby, in a bad sense).—To apply *c.*, adhibere machinas (ad qd faciendum, C.): to devise some *c.*, commoliri dolum et machinam qm; artificium quoddam excogitare: to ruin aby by one's *c.*, machinis laefactare or percellere qm (C.). The Greeks are adepts in all *c.* for getting money, Græci omnes vias pecuniae norunt: a peculiar *c.* of one's own, quod qd per se invenit.—By aby's *c.*, *us* machinis (*e. g.* to be ruined, laefactari): *us* operā (by aby's means or exertions); qd auctore. O cunning men! O clever *c.*! O callidus homines! O rem excogitatum (C.). || Scheme, plan, consilium.—ratio (means, method).—machina, machinatio, conatus (malicious, ill-natured *c.*). To adopt, have recourse to, *us* *c.* some *c.*, consilium capere, inire: agit aby, in consequence of alth, contra qm, de qd re. Vid. SCHEME, PLAN.

CONTRIVE, invenire, reperire (invent; SYN. in FIND).—excogitare (think out; *c.* as the result of thoughts).—commolisci (devise, *c.*, *my* in a bad sense; not used of material objects).—machinari (to *c.* artificial means; if agit a person, in a bad sense; but also used of the contrivances of nature).—molliri (something requiring great exertion, extensive combinations, &c.: *my* in a bad sense, qd mali, insidiosa or periculum ci).—facere or efficere (to *c.* to do alth; with ut, *us* in short sentences with facere is often omitted). C. to let me know, facito, ut sciam (C.): *c.* to be at home, domi assilia facito: he contrived to get a surplus revenue, effecit, ut ex vectigalibus superasset pecunia, quam in erario reponeret (Np.). I contrived to get the first place in the affections of them both, effeci, ut neutri illorum quisquam esset me carior (C.): to *c.* a plan for a's destruction, ad perniciem ea qd cogitare (Np. Dut. 6, 8): to *c.* crafty devices, dolos necitare (L.), procudere (Plaut.).

CONTRIVER, inventor, excogitator, repertor (Post. and post-Class.).—architectus et machinator (the *c.* of

any bad business, troubles, confusion, danger, C.).—auctor. See AUTHOR.

CONTROL, s. disciplina (*c.* of those who are teachers, including the state).—coercitio (right of *c.* over aby, in qm; see Suet. Oct. 45).—moderatio (act of controlling, calming, *e. g.* mod. populi offrenati).—potestas (power; *e. g.* of parents).—ditio (power over one who is kept in subjection, or complete dependence). To preserve or possess an absolute *c.* over aby, qm in meā potestate no ditioe teneo (C. Ferr. 1, 37; of one who is the creature of another).—contingere qm potestate suā (C.): to be under the absolute *c.* of an individual, in unius potestate ac moderatione verti (of things that depend on his will, C.): to have no *c.* over oneself or over one's mind; to have lost all self-*c.*, exisse ex or de potestate (of those who, from lust or rage, non sunt in potestate mentis, are not under the *c.* of reason, C. Tuac. 3, 5, 11). Any one has the absolute *c.* of alth, *us* ea est summa potestas ea rei (*e. g.* rerum omnium, C.); *us* ea rei potestas omnis in qd sita est (C.): to have the absolute *c.* of alth, *us* ea rei (or *us* ea rei faciendae) potestatem habere; also, over aby, *us* *e. g.* Pontificis potestatem habent iudicium, C.): to be impatient of *c.*, 'alienae auctoritatis impatientem esse.—sibi indulgere: parental *c.*, potestas patris.—parentum disciplina: to exercise severe *c.* over aby, qm aeverius coercere; tristiore disciplina continere qm: to be under aby's *c.*, esse in potestate ea or ea rei (*e. g.* Pompeii, mentis, C.): to keep one's feelings and one's grief under strict *c.*, motum animi et dolorem in suā potestate tenere (C.): to subject oneself or submit to aby's *c.*, se sub ea potestatem subicere (Auct. ad Her. 2, 31, in.). to give up one's power or right of *c.* over aby, ex potestate qm dimittere: to another person, omnem suam potestatem de qd tradere ci (C.): to be under nobody's *c.*, in suā potestate esse (specially of a Roman who is no longer under the *c.* of a father). || Counter-register, 'rationes contra scriptæ (aff. contrascriptor rationum, Inscr.).

CONTROL, v. || Keep in check, inhibere (to *c.* a lifeless object), cohibere, reprimere, comprimere, supprimere.—coercere, continere.—frenare, refricare (SYN. in RESTRAIN).—moderari, temperare (SYN. in GOVERN).—modum or moderationem adhibere ci rei or in qd re.—To *c.* oneself, *us* continere; sibi temperare; sibi imperare; animi potentem esse; animum suum comprimere, coercere; animo suo imperare: not to be able to *c.* oneself, intemperantem esse; sui impotentem or non potentem esse; sui non compotem esse; animo suo imperare non posse: to *c.* one's anger or wrath, iram moderari or temperare; iram tenere, continere (opp. iram indulgere); iram reprimere: one's passions, cupiditates continere, coercere; comprimere, frenare, domare ac frangere; cupiditatum modum facere; appetitus contrahere; perturbationes in angustum deducere (C. Acad. 1, 10, 38): to *c.* one's griefs dolori imperare; dolorem in potestate tenere: to *c.* alth by strict laws, vincire qd severis legibus: not to be able to *c.* one's anger, irā teneri; impotentem esse iræ: to *c.* one's tongue, linguæ (or orationi) moderari; linguam continere; modum tenere verborum: not to bear to be controlled, 'alienae auctoritatis impatientem esse. || To *c.* accounts, 'rationes contra scribere (aff. contrascriptor rationum, Inscr.).

CONTROLLER, || One who keeps in check, governs, dominator ea rei (*e. g.* dom. rerum Deus, C.).—moderator, gubernator, rector. Jm. rector et gubernator (ruler, guide, &c., imply of God).—repressor (one who represses, restrains; *e. g.* cædis quotidianæ, C.; tributum, Eutrop.).—custos, curator (censor, inspector). || C. (or comptroller) of accounts, contrascriptor rationum (Inscr.).

CONTOVERSIAL, controversus et plenus dissensionis (C. of a subject).—pugnax et quasi bellatorius (Plin. Ep. 7, 9, 7, pugnax hic et quasi bellatorius stilius).—controverſa (that which is controverted; *e. g.* *us* controverſum, C., also that is fond of *c.*, quod esset acuta illa gens et controverſa natura, C.) (controversialis on'y Sid.: controversiosus, L. contr. res, a thing in dispute; contr. res, Sen., a disputed point).—C. theology, 'theologiz ea pars, que se in discrepantium opinionum discrepatione faciat (Fr. Jacobs).—'theologia controversa (aff. *us* controverſum, C.); or 'theologia controversa et plena dissensionis (aff. C.).—'controverſie theologicæ (aff. contr. scholasticæ, Q.).

CONTOVERSIALIST, 'qui se in discrepantium opinionum discrepatione faciat: a stout *c.*, homo per-pugnax in disputando (C.); qui pugnacissime defendit suam sententiam.

CONTRIVERSY, controversia (*the point about which a contest takes place, the parties placing themselves in array on different sides*).—disceptatio (*an amicable discussion, to arrive at what is true or right*): to decide or put an end to a c., controversiam tollere, sedare, dirimere, distrahare, also componere (Cæs.): to judge c.'s, controversias dijudicare: to leave a c. undecided, qd in controversiâ relinquere: a c. arises, oritur, exalstet, nascitur controversia: beyond all c., sine (ullâ) controversiâ: to carry on the c. till night, controversiam usque ad noctem ducere: to have a c. with althg, habere controversiam cum qd (de qâ re): the whole c. turns on this, de hac re omnis est controversia: I have no c. with him, mihi cum eo controversiâ nihil est: to keep a c. alive, controversiam alere (Cæs., but of a dispute). [Oss. Contraversari inter vos qâ re, to have a c. about a matter, occurs once in C. Pragm.; but that is authority enough.] || Subject of c., quæstio, res controversa.—causa (*the subject proposed, &c.*), agitur Crel, quod cadit in controversiam. The c. is this, agitur de, &c.: to become a subject of c., in controversiam venire: to be a subject of c., in controversiâ esse or versari: to make althg a subject of c., rem in (dicendi) controversiam vocare; in controversiam adducere or (Cæs.) deducere.

CONTOVERT, impugnare, oppugnare: to c. successfully, see REPUTE. To c. any's opinion, ca opinionem repugnare (C.): ca sententiam impugnare (T.).

CONTOVERTIBLE, quod in controversiam cadit or in controversiam vocari potest.—controversus (*that is controverted, and therefore disputable, opp. confensus*). Jw. dubius et controversus (e.g. res. C.):—quod or de qd ambigitur (on which people disagree). A c. point, res dubia et controversa (C): res de qua in utrumque partem disputari potest (Sen. Ep. 88, who also uses, in utrumque partem disputabilis: which admits of arguments for and against). [On controversialis, see CONTRVERSIAL.] Not c., see INCONTOVERTIBLE.

CONTOVERTIST, see CONTOVERSIALIST.

CONTUMACIOUS, contumax, pertinax [SYN. in OBSTINACY; contumax is also the proper legal term for one who disobeys the peremptory order of a court, Hermog. Dig. 42, 1, 53].—imperium detrectans (*resisting authority; refractory*). [Oss. refractarius, pugnacius, once C. Att. 2, 1, 3; but Orelli thinks the passage doubtful: refractarius once Sen.; præfractus is (1) rugged, of style; opp. rotundus; (2) harsh, unbending, præfractus et ferreus, C.]

CONTUMACIOUSLY, contumaciter, pertinaciter. —[Oss. not præfractus = in a harsh, unbending manner, stiffly: vid. C. Off. 3, 22.]

CONTUMACIOUSNESS, contumacia (*also, in the legal sense, of disobeying an order of the court, &c.*).—pertinacia [SYN. in OBSTINACY]. To be guilty of c. (= i. e. of disobedience to the orders of a court), jus dicenti non obtemperare: to condemn any with costs for c., contumaciam ejus, qui jus dicenti non obtemperat, litis damno coercere (Hermog. Dig. 42, 1, 53): to pronounce sentence against any, or nonsum him, for c., *in contumacia pecnam or contumacia nomine absentem damnare (Bau.).

CONTUMELIOUS, contumeliosus (*of persons and things; in qâ re: adversus qm*).—probrus (*attacking one's moral character*).—C. language, contum. dicta (S.) or verba (Q.); verborum contumeliarum [Oss. ignominiosa dicta, in connexion with imunda dicta, H. A. P. 247, nota: 'contumelious language']. To assail any with c. language, contumellam jacere in qm; verborum contumeliâ lacere qm; contumeliâ qm insequi: to overwhelm any with c. language, contumeliâ opperire atque opprimere qm; vexare qm omnibus contumeliis: to look upon althg as c. to me, in meam contumellam qd verto.

CONTUMELIOUSLY, contumeliose (C.; also, -ius, -issime).

CONTUMELIOUSNESS, see CONTUMELY. C. of language, contumeliosa dicta or verba; verborum contumelia.

CONTUMELY, contumelia (*a wrong done to any's honour*).—[For kindred meanings, see INSULT, APROPRIATE, &c.] To suffer or bear c., contumelias pati. [Oss. C. mocks M. Antonius for using contumeliam facere; but Freund observes, that it is not very clear why; whether because it was an archaism, or because it is used in the sense of contumeliâ affici, aft. analog. of laturum facere.—Contumeliam facere ci, is used by Ter. To assail any with c., see under CONTUMELIOUS.]

CONTUSE, elidere (e.g. the foot, pedem).—contun-

dere (e.g. qm fustibus, pugnis; ca faciem palmâ, Juv.). obterere (*by trampling on it*).—augillare (*to strike on the face, so as to leave a bruise*; Cf. Schneid. Gr. Lex. on traxion).

CONTUSION, compressio, contusio (*as act*).—contusum (Scrib. Comp. 209; Plin. 29, 6, 39, &c.): *membrum pars elisa (*as thing*): the injured limb).

CONVALESCENCE, sanitas restituta, or (Just.) recuperata.—Inclinata in melius valetudo (*incipient c., when the disease has taken a good turn*).—valetudo confirmata or a morbo confirmata; but as these rather denote 'recovery,' it is better to use Crel. with convalescere. [Oss. convalescentia, late; Symmach.] To assure any of his speedy c., dicere ci, fore ut perbrevis convalescat.

CONVALESCENT, Crel.—To be c., convalescere.—morbum (e.g. quartanum) passum convalescere (*viresque integras recuperare*); recreari e a morbo; sanitatem recipere; evadere e morbo; ex incommodâ valetudine emergere; sanum fieri e morbo; melius ci factum est; qd melius se habet (is better). To be quite c., plane convalescere: to be slowly c., tarde convalescere or paulatim sanitatem recipere (Just.). [See RECOVER.] [Oss. convalescere ex ore de morbo; not, with Muretus, a morbo: the simple abl. after it denotes the means by which the convalescence has been brought about]. To assure any that he will very soon be c., dicere ci, fore, ut perbrevis convalescat. He is almost c. already, inclinata jam in melius acri valetudo est.

CONVENE, || CONVOKE; convocare.—to c. a meeting or assembly, concilium convocare; qd ad concilium (or ad concionem, L.) convocare; concionem vocare, advocare. || To summon judicially (Aplile), citare (summon to appear, e.g. before a court)—qm evocare, exire (on the part of magistrates).—in jus vocare. In judicium accersere (*before a court of justice*).—INTA. see ASSEMBLE, INTA.)

CONVENIENCE, commoditas, commodum.—opportunitas (*convenient nature of althg with ref. to time and place*).—[In a house] one must consider c. and beauty, est adhibenda commoditatis dignitatisque diligentia (C. Off. 1, 39, 138): with these fruits it has this great c., in his vitiis inest illa magna commoditas (C. Rep. 2, 4): the c.'s of life (opp. to its necessities), commoditas vitæ; comoda, ornamenta vitæ.—vitæ cultus (*of refined, civilized life*);—also usus only (see Hermog. Cæs. B. G. 6, 24).—Conveniences, commoditates; comoda; opportunitates. At your c., or, if it suits your c., si commodum tibi erit; quod commodum tuo fiat; quum commodum tuum erit: but only if it suits your c., tuo tamen commodo; or sed tamen quod commodo tuo fiat; I would wish you to come as soon as ever it suits your c., tu, quod commodo tuo fiat, quam primum velim venias: from considerations of c., commodi causa.—see CONVENIENT.

CONVENIENT, || Fit, suitable, commodus.—opportunus (*espily with ref. to situation; then also fm the time of its occurrence, its age, &c.*).—aptus (fit).—accommodatus (ad qd; or ci rei, adapted to it).—idoneus (fit, c. fm its natural properties). Jw. opportunus et idoneus; commodus et idoneus; habilis et aptus.—appositus ad qd (e.g. well adapted for); menses ad agendum maxime apposit. C.). Stexpeditus (*offering no difficulties*; e.g. via).—Fert. c., percommodus; peridoneus; peropportunus (ci rei or ad qd): a c. dress for running in, vestis comoda ad cursum.—If it is c. to you, si commodum tibi erit: but only if it is c. to you, tuo tamen commodo: sed tamen quod commodo tuo fiat: I will not claim it till it is c. to you, non exigam, nisi commodum tuo: when it is c. to you, quum tuum erit commodum: come as soon as ever it is c. to you, tu, quod commodo tuo fiat, quamprimum velim venias: see him yourself (i. e. have an interview with him) as soon as it is c. to you, ipse, quod commodo tuo fiat, cum eo colloquere: a c. time, tempus opportunum, idoneum, commodum: for doing althg, tempus ad agendum idoneum or appositum: a c. house, *domus comoda or *commode instructa: domicilium bonum: a c. opportunity, occasio idonea, or, commodata et idonea; opportunitas. || Proper, &c. (vid.), utilis.—It is c., convenit (is suitable with inf. espily Lucr.: with ut, C., qui convenit, ut qui—fidem improbo se quam populares esse malint).—utile est (is useful).—deceit (is becoming).

CONVENIENTLY, commode; opportune.—bene.—idonee. apte.—recte. accommodata. apposite [SYN. fm CONVENIENT.]

CONVENT, monasterium, cœnobium (Eccl.).—to go into a c., *in cœtum monachorum or monacharum recipi.—more Christiano cultu divino sacra (of one who

**akes the vows, Amman. Marc. 18, 10. extr.*: of or belonging to a c., monasterialis (late), or by Gen. monachorum (monachorum), or cœnobii, monasterii. The c. *erilis*, *muri, qui cœnobium, or monasterium, cingunt: the c.-rule, *lex cœnobitica (or monachica) servanda: the c.-school, *scholæ, in quibus a cœnobitis, or a monachis, literæ traduntur; *scholæ, quæ in cœnobio habentur.

CONVENTICLE, conventiculum (conventicle, used by T. for the place of meeting; so Arnob.). *conventiculum eorum, qui patriam religionem, or patriâ sacra, deseruerunt.

CONVENTION, ¶ *An assembly; see ASSEMBLY, CONGREGATION. ¶ Agreement, vid.*

CONVENTIONAL, quod fit (&c.) ex pacto, ex fœdere, ex conventu (Auct. ad Her. 2, 13, extr.), or ex convento (C. Att. 6, 3, 7); Jx. ex pacto et convento. [§ 65] conventionalis, founded on, or relating to, a convention; e. g. conv. stipulatio, Pomp. and Ulp. Dig. 45, 1, 3 and 52]. C. arrangements, pacta, pactiones. ¶ *The word is used in a wider sense for what is arranged by a tacit agreement or understanding: prps usu receptus (Plin.).—traliatius (handed down frp father to son; a matter of routine).*

CONVERGE, vergere (in or ad qd) : to the centre, in medium (C. N. D. 3, 45, 116); to a point, ad unum idemque punctum vergere; *eodem vergere : to a. to that point, illuc vergere (T. but in a fig. sense).

CONVERGENT, ¶ *Crel. with verbs under CONVERGENCY, ¶ VERB.* From the convergency of all its parts to the centre, *ex eo, quod omnes ejus partes in medium vergunt, &c.

CONVERSABLE, affabilis. —in omni sermone affabilis (C.).

CONVERSABLENESS, affabilitas.—affabilitas sermonis (C., who joins comitas affabilitasque sermonis).

CONVERSABLY, affabiliter (Macr. —issime, Gell.).

CONVERSANT, exercitatus in re or in qd re faciendâ.—versatus in re. Jx. exercitatus et paratus. versatus exercitatusque (who has been much engaged in athg, and thus has had much practice).—peritus ca rei (skilled in athg).—qd re instructus (furnished with it, of some knowledge; e. g. dialectica, with logic, C.): to be c. with all the usual topics and common-places of philosophy, habere omnes philosophiæ notas et tractatos locos (C. Or. 33, 188).—Not c. with athg, in qd re rudis (C.).

—cs rei ignarus (see IGNORANT).—To be tolerably c. with athg, exercitacionem modicam consecutum esse: I am c. with athg, in qd re satis exercitatus sum; cs rei nus exercitatus sum: c. with Latin and Greek, Græce et Latine doctus; doctus Græcia et Latinis literis (espily with Lat. and Gr. literature): c. with the law, eruditus disciplinâ juris: to be c. with many subjects, multarum rerum peritum esse: to be very c. with athg, bene or probe versatum esse in re; magnum usum habere in re (to possess practical knowledge, e. g. of military matters, of politics, &c.): very c. with nautical affairs, in rebus maritimis exercitissimus paratissimisque (C.). ¶ To be conversant about (e. g. Mathematicæ are c. about extension). See TREAT OR.

CONVERSATION, sermo (mostly without definite or serious object).—colloquium. colloctui (agreed upon for any given purpose; a conference).—[DIALOQUE, vid.]

—a private c., sermonis cum quo communicatio: a familiar c., sermones familiares. confabulatio: a c., for the sake of passing the time, sermones ludicri: a c. (a lête-dîte), præsens cum præsentî colloquium; præsens sermo: a learned c., sermo doctus: to enter into c. with aby, se dare in sermonem cum quo; sermonem cum quo instituere or ordiri or occipere: to have or hold a c. with aby, sermonem conferre cum quo; cum quo colloqui: to have or hold a secret c. with aby, arcano or secreto cum quo colloqui: to carry on a c., sermocinari; colloqui cum quo; confabulari; sermones cedere or serere cum quo (with the notion of a familiar or agreeable c., serm. cœd. espily Comic.). I have a c. with aby, est mihi sermo cum quo, about athg, de re: to touch on such or such a subject in the course of c., in sermonem delabi or incidere: to turn the c. to some other subject, sermonem alio transferre: the c. flags, sermo friget: not to let the c. drop or flag, sermonem querere; fabulas accessere (by endeavouring to find subjects; see Ruhnck. Ter. Eun. 3, 3, 10): to break off the c., sermone incidere or (if suddenly) præcidere [medium sermonem abruptum, V. Æn. 4, 388]: inceptum sermonem abruptum (T. Am. 4, 60, 2); sermonem, quem inchoavi, abruptum (Q. 4, 3, 13; hence abruptum sermonem is by no means unclassical): the usual topic of c. is, &c., sermo plerumque habetur de, &c.: to be the subject of general c. (of persons), in ore or in

sermone omnium esse; in fabulis esse; omnium sermonibus vulgare: to become the subject of general c., fabulam fieri; in sermonem venire.—in sermonem incidere (C. Fam. 9, 3; tamen in sermonem incidimus): athg is the subject of every body's c. through one whole summer, qd unam æstatem aures referret sermonibus: to report to aby a person's c., cs sermonem ad qm deferre: I will send you a full and exact account of the c. I had with him, omnem istius nemumque sermonem omnibus verbis expressum mittam: to say frequently in c., in sermonibus dictitare (C. Fam. 1, 9, extr.): to speak of athg frequently in a c., qd crebris usurpare sermonibus: to take part in a c., sermone interesse: a c. gets abroad or is reported by aby, sermo per qm emanat. There is some c. about, &c. (see TALK): in the course of c., in sermone: to mention athg to aby in the course of c., ci in sermone injicere, with Acc. and Inf. (C. ad Dio. 12, 16, 2): a thing is said in the course of c., incidit mentio de qd re; incidit sermo in qm rem.—Crassus began the c., Crassus princeps fuit sermonis ordiendi: to carry on a c. till a late hour (of the night), sermonem in multum noctem producere: he seized upon something that had fallen in c., and pretended that it was a commission, sermone aliquo arrepto pro mandatis abusus est (C.). The language of common c., sermo (= oratio remissa et finitima quotidianæ locutioni, Auct. ad Her. Cf. 2, 9, 4, 19; soluta oratio, qualis in sermone et epistolis; and H. sermone proplora). ¶ Criminal conversation, adulterium. To have a c.-c. with aby, adulterio cognovisse cs uxorem.—Vid. ADULTERY.

CONVERSE, s. ¶ Conversation, vid. ¶ In Logic (the predicate becoming the subject, and the subject the predicate), Crel. In some propositions the c. is also true, quedam et retrorsum idem valent (Q., who gives as the example, vivit homo, qui spirat; and spirat, qui vivit; 5, 9, 6): of some propositions the c. is not true, quedam in contrarium non recurrit (Q. 16; his example is, movetur, qui ingreditur, weh cannot be converted to: qui movetur, ingreditur).

CONVERSE, loqui cum quo (q. t. = to speak).—sermocinare or sermonem conferre cum quo (to have a discourse).—cum quo colloqui (of a lête-dîte, espily to settle some matter).—confabulari or sermones familiares conferre cum quo (of familiar or intimate conversation): to c. very agreeably with aby, jucundissime loqui cum quo: to c. about athg, habere sermones de qd re; disputare de qd re (alleging reasons for and agst athg): here they conversed on literary, scientific subjects, *erant libi sermones de literis or de artium studiis atque doctrinâ: Tiberius hardly ever conversed even with, &c., nullus Tiberio aut rarissimus etiam cum (proximis) sermo (Suet. Tib. 68).—To c. together, colloqui inter se or inter nos, vos, &c. [§ 65] colloqui secum, = to c. with oneself, to think over athg with oneself, &c. —See also 'to have or hold a conversation,' under CONVERSATION.

CONVERSELY, retrorsum (C. N. D. 2, 33, 84: ex terrâ aqua, ex aquâ oritur aer, ex aere ether; deinde retrorsum vicium ex æthere aer, &c.—So too retro, Lucr. N. D. 1, 760).—To hold good c., retrorsum idem valere: not to hold good c., in contrarium non recurrere (both Q. vid. under 'the CONVERSE').

CONVERSION, ¶ Act of changing, change, conversio.—commutatio. ¶ Moral change, *morum mutatio.—¶ Ad bonam frugem revocatio (from vice).—mores emendatores.—vita emendator (with reference to one's former mode of life, Ulp. Dig. 4, 3, 11).—¶ Accessio ad Christi doctrinam (the embracing of Christianity).—¶ C. of a proposition (in Log.), Crel. by (idem) retrorsum dicere (see the CONVERSE).

CONVERT, s. *proelytus (Eccl. Tertull.).—¶ qui a patris sacris ad aliena transiit. To make a c. of aby; see TO CONVERT.

CONVERT, ¶ To change; tr. mutare (into athg, in qd).—vertere (qd in qd).—convertere in qm or qd (to c. athg or aby into something or somebody else; e. g. Hecubam in canem; crimen in laudem; providentiam munera in mutuum perniciem, Q.).—convertere in formam cs rei (e. g. terras in freti formam, O.).—figere or formare in qd; transformare or transfigurare in qd; figurare in habitum cs rei (to give it the shape of something else); figurare in naturam cs rei (to communicate to it the properties of something else).—transferre or traducere (in or ad qm or qd, or with ade. of motion to a place; huc, alio: to remove or change it from—to).—To c. enemies into friendship, inimicitias in amicitiam traducere (C.): of the ground or consideration that wrought the change): to c. pain into joy, dolorem gaudium mutare: to c. aby's gravity into mirth, cs animum ad

hilaritatem risumque traducere (C.). || *To change the use or destination of abth.*—To c. *abth* to one's own use, qd suum facere.—qd in se transferre (usually).—convertere qd in suam rem or ad suum commodum (C.; turn it to one's own advantage or profit): to c. *another man's property* to my own use, in meam rem aliena convertere (C. Off. 1, 14, 42).—convertere in aliam naturam (to change into another nature).—|| *To change beneficially; in a moral point of view*, corrigere, emendare (to rectify).—also mores ca emendare; qm ad virtutem revocare (with a qd re; e. g. a perditā luxuriā, *Comp.* Dion. 6, 2); qm ad frugem corrigere or compellere (*Comp.*).—qm in melius traducere (*Sen. de Ird.* 2, 13, extr.): *one who is not capable of being converted, insanabilis.* || *With reference to opinion*, qm de sententiā deducere, demovere; in aliam mentem adducere; aliam mentem injicere; qm a consilio revocare (with ref. to a purpose): opinione qm delicere (with ref. to a prejudice). || *With reference to creed*, *ad verum Dei cultum ca animum convertere. || *To convert a proposition* (in Log.), idem, &c., retrorsum dicere.

TO BE CONVERTED. || *To be changed into a different substance*, converti in aliam naturam. mutari in qd (e. g. in taurum).—se vertere or convertere (in qd).—transfigurari in qd (e. g. into a wolf, in lupum).—abire in qd (e. g. opplidum abili in villam). || *In a moral point of view*, mores suos mutare; in viam redire; ad virtutem redire or revocari; ad bonam frugem se recipere; morum mutationem facere; ad sanitatem redire—in melius traduci (*Sen.*): *he is quite a converted character*, totus factus est alius; commutatus est totus; in melius mutatus est. || *In a matter of opinion*, sententiam mutare. sententiā suā decedere. || *With reference to creed*, *fictorum deorum superstitionem purgari *Christum sequi. *ad Christianam fidem transire (to embrace the Christian religion: of a heathen).

CONVERT, INTR. See TO BE CONVERTED, above.

CONVERTIBLE, commutabilis (C. and Q.); but only by Crcl. with verbs in CONVERT. || *A c. proposition* (in Logic), quod retrorsum idem valet; quod in contrarium recurrit (Q.).

CONVEX, convexus.—gibbus (opp. concavus, *Cels.* 8, 1, in).

CONVEXITY, convexitas (prob. only in the elder Plin.).—convexa (pl. of convexus, substantively used; e. g. convexa cœli).

CONVEY, || *To carry, portare*.—aspertare (fm one place to another, as corn, effects, &c.).—vehere. vectare (esply by animals, a vehicle, or by slaves, all three indicating the state of motion).—ferre (to carry, e. g. a burden).—bajulare (on one's shoulders or back).—transportare. transvehere qd (to c. either by water or land to a place; of persons and things).—a loco transferre or deportare qd (to c. from any place to some other).—transvehere (to c. across by means of a vehicle, &c.).—abducere (to c. fm a place, esply of persons, then of things also); Jm. auferre et abducere.—perferendum curare (to c. to the place of its destination).—comportare (to c. together, or to one place).—transferre (e. c. across).—devehere (fm a place, e. g. qm equo devehere qd, to c. aby fm a place to some place on horse-back): to c. provisions to the army, exercitui comitæum supportare: to c. food (the hand, &c.). to the mouth, cibum ad os ferre, admovere; manum ad os admovere: to c. across a river, traducere trans flumen: to c. aby under an escort to any place, qm cum custodibus mittere qd: not one of the transports, that conveyed the soldiers, was missing, nulla navis, quæ milites portaret, desiderabatur: to c. the troops back in two embarks, duobus comitæibus exercitum reportare (*Cæs. B. G.* 5, 23, in.).

|| *To transmit; see TO SEND*.—perferre (to carry to aby, e. g. literas; and impropr. commissions or commands, ca mandata).—perferendum curare (to have abth conveyed).—*He had every thing conveyed to his own house*, ad se omnia transtulit (i. e. fm another's, Np.).—deportare (to have a person conveyed under the care of guards to the place of his banishment). || *To convey oneself to any place*, se conferre qd. in qm locum se conferre. ire, proficisci qd. || *To make over (a right or property)*, cedere ci qd or qd re; concedere ci qd; transcribere ci qd (by a written document, Dig.): to c. a part of some property, cedere ci qd de qd re: of one's share in a thing, cedere parte suā; also cedere ci possessione ca rei (e. g. gardens, hortorum): to c. property to a mortgage, rem hypothecæ nomine obligare (Jct.). || *To convey away*, amovere (e. g. nebulonem illum ex istis locis, C.).—demovere.—removere (pui ti aside).—portare. asportare (e. g. corn, effects, &c.).—amuliri

(to remove a mass by violent exertion)—avehere. devehere (draw away by a vehicle or beast of burden; deveh. nly with mention of the place to which).—abducere (propr. to lead away a person; then also things). Jm. auferre et abducere.—To c. away secretly or by stealth, clam removere; furto subducere (of hostages, L. 9, 11).—subtrahere (e. g. the baggage, impedimenta).—|| *To convey oneself away*, amovere se (e. g. he resolved to c. himself away at once, and to the greatest possible distance, statuit repente recedere, seque c medio quam longissime amovere, Suet.).—abire, &c. (See GO AWAY). IMPROPR.—To c. a meaning, nly by vis subjecta est voci; hinc vis est verbi, &c. [See MEANING.] || *Communicate intelligence*, &c. Vid. COMMUNICATE, IMPART.

CONVEYANCE, || *As act*, transvectio (e. across, or fm one side to the other; e. g. Acherontis).—portatio (act of carrying away; transporting goods, &c.).—asportatio (the conveying or carrying away; C. Ferr. 2, 4, 49, extr. eorum [signorum] asportatio difficilis videbatur).—vectura (the being conveyed by wagon or ship; pro vecturā solvere; sine vecturæ periculo; vect. mercium, Paul. Dig.).—exportatio (c. out of a country).—deportatio (the being conveyed to the place of one's banishment).—invectio (c. into a country).—subvectio. and (T.) subvectus (the c. of supplies to an army, &c., whether by land or sea).—[~~vec~~ vectio occurs only in, efficere quadripedum vectioes, C.; vectatio is exercitio on horseback, or in a carriage, Suet.]—|| *A conveyance*, see VEHICLE.—In the pl., conveyances, vecturæ (for corn, supplies, &c., *Cæs. B. C.* 3, 32). || *The means of c.*, *ocasio vecturæ (of getting abth conveyed).—ocasio vehiculī (for a traveller).—casus navigandi (by sea).—*I have hitherto been unable to find any means of c.*, *me adhuc vecturæ occasio frustrata est. || *Conveyance of property*, transcriptio (v. Gaj. Inst. 3, 130; fm aby to another, a qd ad qm).—cessio (the giving up one's rights over a property to another).

CONVEYANCER, scriba publicus (q. t. for any scribe, notary, &c., authorized by the state).—signator (one who signs wills, deeds, &c., as a witness).—tabellio (who draws up deeds, wills, &c., Ulp. Dig.).

CONVICT, convincere; a person, qm (also without any mention of the crime; of abth, ca rei, sis in qd re, de qd re (in pari peccato, C., in homicidio, Plin., in affectione imperii, T.); or with inf. (e. g. to c. aby of utter ignorance, qm nihil scire convincere, C.).—coarguere qm ca rei (expresses generally only the hope of convicting; hence the perf. must be used of actually convicting; Ulp. says 1, 192, de P. S. arguere ac accusare et convincere).—condemnare (to condemn, vid.). || *To c. (a statement, &c., of falsehood, error)*, convincere.—redarguere; revincere (by establishing the contrary). || *Convicted*, convictus ca rei and in re; compertus ca rei.—of an assault, de vi; of a capital crime, rerum capitalium. C. by his own mouth or confession, convictus confassusque. See CONDEMNED.

CONVICT, s. damnatus. condemnatus.

CONVICT, adj. see CONVICTED.

CONVICTION, || *The finding, or being found, guilty*; Crcl. with convictus, compertus, &c. [~~con~~ convictio, in this sense, not Lat.]—*If it is his second c.*, on a charge of this kind, si quon in pari ante peccato convictus sit (C.). [*If it is not necessary to distinguish between conviction and condemnation, see CONDEMNATION.*] || *Full persuasion*, persuasus, persuasus; but only by Crcl. with persuasum habere, &c. (See 'to be convinced,' under CONVINCED). *To entertain a full or firm c.*, persuasissimum habere; plenum persuasientis cas; mihi persuasissimum est; plane non dubito, quin; certe scio (absol. and with acc. and inf.).

CONVINCE, convincere qm ca rei or de qd re (to make good one's position agst aby by invincible arguments).—persuadere de re (persuade a man; induce him to believe it). [~~con~~ Instead of de re, persuadere takes the acc., but only of a neuter pronoun: id, illud, quidquam, or unum, multa, &c.—To c. aby that, convincere or persuadere with acc. and infn. To be convinced, that, &c., persuadetur or persuasum est mihi, tibi, &c. [~~con~~ by no means persuadeor, or persuasum sum.]—sibi persuadere (to c. oneself): I am convinced, mihi persuasi; mihi persuasum est, of abth, de qd re; persuasum habeo (C. Ferr. 45, 25; but Zumpt strikes out persuasum and reads habent only).—[~~con~~ persuasum mihi habeo, *Cæs. B. G.* 3, 2, being a somewhat doubtful reading, is better avoided; although Herzog seems to defend it satisfactorily]: I am fully convinced, mihi persuasissimum est; plane non dubito, quin, &c.; certe scio, with acc. and infn.—*Sis exploratum, per-*

spetum, cognitum habere qd (to know it for certain). I cannot be convinced, non possum adduci, ut credam: I would wish you to be convinced, that, &c., hoc tibi persuadere velim: velim tibi ita persuadere; sic volo te tibi persuadere: I hope you feel convinced, that I shall do every thing, &c., illud cave dubites, quin ego omnia faciam. Not to be easily convinced, non facile adduci ad credendum (Np.): you c. me that it is just as you say (in a letter), prorsus ita esse, ut scribis, mihi persuades: I earnestly wish to be convinced of the existence of the gods, deos esse persuaderi mihi—plane velim: I could never be convinced that the soul, &c., mihi nunquam persuaderi potuit, animos, &c. All men are convinced, that you are as sound a lawyer as any man living, constat inter omnes neminem te juris peritorem esse. [163] Oms. That hoc, sic, ita, are often used with persuadere, where to us they seem superfluous; e. g. having convinced himself that my letters, &c., quoniam sibi ita persuasisset, meas—literas, &c.]

CONVINCING, ad persuadendum accommodatus. ad persuasionem appositus.—firmus ad probandum (cogent, e. g. argumentum).—gravis (weighty, e. g. argumentum; comp. C. Rose. Com. 12, 36); a most c. proof, argumentum gravissimum et firmissimum. [Q. uses persuasibilis = πειστικός, in three passages.]

CONVINCINGLY, ad persuadendum accommodare; ad persuasionem appositae (e. g. to speak, dicere). manifeste.

CONVIVIAL, ¶ Pertaining to a banquet, convivialis (instead of convivialis, e. g. oblectamenta ludionum, L.).—epularis (e. g. accubitus, C.). ¶ Fond of banquets, company, &c., qui convivis delectatur. qui in convivis versatur.—qui nullum convivium renuit.—qui cenas obit; ad cenas ita, &c. [epulo, lale, appell.]—¶ One suited to be a pleasant guest. A c. person, conviva commodus, hilaris.—¶ A convivial meeting, convivium.—compotatio (if there is much drinking).—comissatio (of a riotous kind).—acubitus epularis (in C. but rather as a definition of convivium, &c.)

CONVIVIALITY, either Crcl. by letum convivam agere (H.), &c., or by the general terms for MIXES.

CONVOCATION, convocatio (the act of convoking, Pseudo-Cic.). ¶ Assembly, congregation; vid.

CONVOKE, convocare.—to s. an assembly of the people, in concionem vocare or convocare populum; also convocare populum only: to s. the senate, senatum cogere or convocare: to c. the soldiers, milites in concionem convocare (to an assembly).

CONVOLVULUS, convolvulus (Plin. 21, 5, 11).

CONVOY, qui praesidii causâ comitari.—praesidio esse ei or ei rei (e. g. impedimentis).—qm comitari (i. e. for accompanying).

CONVOY, v. ¶ A protecting force, praesidium (C. 1.).—milites praesidiarii.—(of ships) *naves praesidiariae. To grant aby a c., praesidium ei dare; a strong c., firmo praesidio qm munit: to grant oby a c. to any place, praesidium dare, ut qd tuto perveniat qm locum (Np. Epem. 4, 4); efficere, ut tuto qm locum perveniat (Id. Timol. 2, 2). To serve as a c., praesidio esse (ei, navibus, &c.). ¶ Oms. Sit 'convoy' includas both the protecting and protected fleets (Webst.), *naves praesidiariae (firmo) praesidio or praesidiaria classe munitae; or commensus (body of persons sailing, travelling together; e. g. commensus nostri Pontico mari ad Trapezunt oppido advenientes, T.). To cut off our c.'s, commensus nostros intercipere (if they were bringing in supplies).

CONVULSE, PROPRI. ¶ Cause convulsions; spasmos facere (aff. spasmos fieri prohibet, Plin. 30, 12, 36), and, probably, convellere, as convulsus is so used. IMPROPR. ¶ Shake violently, convellere (e. g. rempublicam, instituta, &c.). Jn. labefactare et convellere. quater, quassare, concutere, conquassare (the shake)—percutere, percillere (to make a violent impression on atq; percut. of a sudden, unexpected convulsion; percill. of one, the effects of which are of long duration). To c. the state, rempublicam convellere, quassare, concutere, labefactare, dilacerare.—rempublicam ariditate agitare (Sall.): the empire, regnum concutere, labefactare; imperium percutere: to c. the earth (Thomson), terram ingenti motu concutere. To c. oby with laughter, magnum, maximum, mirum risum ei movere, concitare. To be convulsed with laughter, risu carere (C.), emori (Ter.), rumpi (Afran. ap. Novu.); cachinnum tollere; mires risu edere.

CONVULSED, convulsus (med. i. t. Suet. Q.).—To be c., convelli. spasmo laborare. IMPROPR. ¶ See CONVULSE.

CONVULSION, spasmus. spasma (both Plin. crassus, convulsio), pure Latin, convulsio (Scrib. Comp. 165): to be seized with c.'s, convelli: one who is subject to c.'s, spasticus (σπαστικός). To prevent c.'s, spasmos fieri prohibere (Plin.). To be useful in c.'s, ad spasmos utile esse.

CONVULSIVE, spasticus.

CONVULSIVELY, quasi spasmo vexaretur.

COO (of doves), genere (Virg. Ecl. 1, 58). FIG. To be billing and cooing (of lovers, &c.), columbatim labra conserere labris (Mallius ap. Geil. 20, 9, 2).—labris columbari ei (Maccen. ap. Sen. Ep. 114).—columbatim dare basia (Poet. in Anthol. Lat. 3, 219).

COOING, gemitus. ¶ Billing and cooing, excoaculatio.

COOK, coquus. fem. coqua; coquula (dimin.): the head c. in the house of a wealthy Roman, archimagirus (ἀρχιμαγιστρος, Juven. 5, 109): to be one's own c., sibi manu suâ parare cibum: a c.'s boy, *puer culinaris; pl. cullinarii (Scrib. Larg. 230): hunger is the best c., cibi condimentum fames est (C. de Fin. 2, 28, 90): malum panem tenerum tibi et siligineum fames reddet (Sen. Ep. 123, 2): a c.'s shop, popina: one who keeps a c.'s shop, popinarius (late). A c.'s knife, cultor coquinaris (Var.).

COOK, v. coquere (to prepare food by heat).—mitigare. igne mollire (to make soft by heat): to c. atq; in atq; (e. g. in milk, oil, &c.), coquere in or ex qâ re (e. g. in lacte; ex oleo, &c.); incoquere qâ re or cum qâ re (e. g. aquâ ferventi, cum aquâ): to c. atq; well, percoquere: to c. some food, cibum or cibaria coquere; cibum parare or comparare (q. i. for prepare): to c. one's own meat or dinner, sibi manu suâ parare cibum: cooked, coctus; igne mollitus.

COOK, v. ITRA. coquinare (Plaut.).

COOKERY, res coquinaría.—coctura (the manner in which one cooks). A c.-book, liber, qui observationes coquendi continet (v. Plin. 18, 25): *liber, qui est de re coquinaría, or de opsonis et condimentis. [165] Liber de re coquinaría, would not be Lat.] (as title), de re coquinaría or de opsonis et condimentis. See also 'the art of cookery' in COOKING.

COOKING, coctura (the manner of c.); also Crcl. e. g. to make use of fire for c., uti igne ad mitigandum or ad molliendum cibum: meat for c., *caro coquenda: a vessel for c., vas coquinarium; pl. vasa coquinaria; vasa, quibus ad cibum comparandum uti assolent or assolemus; vasa, quae ad cibaria coquenda et conficienda pertinent: the art of c., *ars coquinaria; *ars culinaria: wine used for c., vinum cibarium: wood used for c., ligna cocta, coctilia, scapna (dried wood which burns without smoke).—ligna, quibus ad coquenda cibaria uti assolent (aft. Col. 12, 3, 2).

COOK-MAID, res Cook.

COOK-ROOM, *culina.

COOL, frigidus (that makes c.).—alsus (c. in itself, of houses, rooms, &c., it so happens that it is found only in the comparative, e. g. nihil alsius).—somewhat c., subfrigidus; frigidusculus (late): to make or render c., refrigerare. frigidum facere (refrigerare and refrigerare not used in prose).—¶ Pio. Lukewarm, see TEPID. ¶ With ref. to temperance, tranquillus, quietus. pacatus, sedatus, placidus (Syr. in CALM).—lentos (indifferent).—sævus (c. agut a lover): c. in danger, impavidus; fortis (deceiving danger): to be c., quietum, &c., esse. ¶ Impudent, vid.

COOL, s. frigus (the being cold, and so refreshing, Hor. Od. 3, 13, 10; fr. amabile).—algor (the being felt to be cold): the c. of the evening, *aër vespertinus. *aura spirans ab occidente.

COOL, v. TRA. refrigerare; frigidum facere; see 'to make c.' in COOL.—dare ei frigus (t. to afford coolness).—recreare (to refresh); to c. a person (who is in a perspiration) by fanning him, æstuant lene frigus ventilare fiabello (Mart. 3, 82): the winds c. the atmosphere, ventorum flatu nimis temperant calores: to c. one's self in the shade, umbris refrigerari.

COOL, ITRA. frigescere. refrigerare. refrigerari (prop. and fig. of persons and things).—languescere. elanguescere (to grow languid; flag, e. g. industria).—deservescere (of the heat, ætus; and impropr. of passion, ira).—(sensus) residere (to subside, e. g. tumor animi, C.); cs impetus, L.; or animorum impetus ardore, L.; mentes a superiore certamine, Cas.).—remittere animum (opp. to a former state of intense exertion or excitement): a qâ re; e. g. a contentione pugna, L.).—Aby's zeal in a cause c.'s, languidiore studio est in re: to allow one's zeal to c., studium rei deponere: to allow one's intimacy with aby to c., amicitiam sensim dissuere (C. Lach. 21, 76; where am eluere is a doubtful reading).

COOLER, *alveus refrigeratorius.
COOLING, refrigerans, refrigeratrix (fem.). *C. medicinae, draughts, medicamenta refrigerantia. All lettuces have c. properties, est natura omnibus lactucae generibus refrigeratrix: a c. potion, potio refrigeratoria (Pelag. Vet. 28, med.).*—potio refrigeratrix, potio nivata (cooled with snow). || *Subst.: the c. of athg, refrigeratrix.*

COOLING-SALVE, *unguentum refrigeratorium.
COOLING-FURNACE, *fornix refrigeratoria.
COOLLY, frigide (fig in a cold manner, *H. A. P. 171*), has gelide in a bad sense)—languide, lente (in a feeble, sluggish way)—placide, placate, sedate (in a calm, tranquil manner).—sequo animo (with undisturbed tranquillity).—lento pectore († Tib.).—To take athg c., sequo animo ferre qd.—placide or sedate ferre qd. qā re non moveri. non laborare de re (e. g. de c. morte, to take his death very c.).—lento pectore ferre qd († Tib. 4, 11, 6). To look c. on (at an action one ought to prevent), qm qd facientem lentus aspectu (L. &c.).—To praise aby very c., frigide laudare qm (Gell.) to think a matter c. over, tranquillo animo qd conferre (C.), reputare. || *Bravely, vid. || Impudently, vid.*

COOLNESS, *frigus temperatus or (H.) amabile; also frigus only. vid. Cool, a. || *Impudence, vid. || Bravery, vid. || Indifference, pectus lentum († Tib.).*—lentitudo (indifference with which one looks on any wrong done to others)—frigus (want of interest that one displays towards others).

COOM, || Soot over the mouth of an oven, &c., *fulligo fornacalis.

COOP, || Barrel, cupa. || Cage for poultry, saginarium (e. g. includit in saginario; in this instance, for geese, *Varr. R. 3, 10, estr.*).

COOP UP. See to SHUT UP.

COOPER, viator (Plaut. Rud. 4, 3, 51).—dollarus (a doubtful reading, *Plin. 3, 6, 12*).

COOPERAGE, *viatoria merces. || Place where cooper's work is done (Webst.), dolearia officina (*Inscr. Orell. 4888*).

CO-OPERATE, aene agere; in athg, juvare or adjuvare qd (see C. Tusc. 3, 3, 5).—In partem c. rei venire; interesse ci rei (by personal attendance or influence).—attingere qd (to c. in the execution of athg): not to have co-operated in athg, c. rei expertem esse; non contulisse ad qd (not to have contributed one's share): to undertake to c., capessere partem c. rei (e. g. belli).

CO-OPERATION, opera, auxilium. With aby's c., c. operā or auxilio; qo juvante or adjuvante or adiutore: to promise aby one's faithful c. in athg, polliceri ci nec infidelem nec segnem operam in qā re. See also PARTICIPATION.

CO-OPERATOR, socius, particeps or socius c. rei, affinis c. rei or ci rei, adiutor (assistant).—minister, administrator (who takes or has a subordinate character in the performance of athg, mostly in a bad sense). Jx. minister et adiutor; socius et particeps c. rei; servus et minister c. rei: to be aby's c. in athg, c. socium esse in re: to give aby a person as his c., ci dare qm ad rem adiutorem.

COOT, fellea (V. and Plin.); fulex, Yds, f. (C. Poet. de Dio. 1, 8, in).

CO-PARTNER, see PARTNER.

CO-PARTNERSHIP, see PARTNERSHIP.

COPE, *stola sacerdotalis. vestis lineata religiosaque (*Suet. Oth. 12*).

COPE, TRANS, fastigare (to terminate by a pointed top).—To c. a wall, prps *coronam muro imponere, or *summum murum opere tectorio (testaceo, &c.) loricare (aff. parietes—opere tectorio marmoreo loricare, to coat them with, *Varr. R. 3, 1, 57, 1*).

COPE with, condigere (g. i. when the stress is on the vehemence, spirit, &c. of the combatants, not on the kind of weapons; of two persons or whole armies).—obstistere, resistere ci (stand agst).—certare cum qo or cum qā re (to contend agst, with a probability of success; vie with). To be able to c. with aby, parem ci esse posse (C. pro Font. 28).—Not to be able to c. with aby, c. potentiam sustinere non posse (C. Phil. 7, 6, 17).—parem ci esse non posse (e. g. c. distracti adversarii pares esse non possumus, C.): with aby or athg, non posse ci or ci rei resistere.—cum qo or cum qā re certare non posse (C.).

COPIER, **COPIST**, transcribens—librarius (see Schütz. Lra. C. a. v.).—librarius (Dimin.). || *Compter, vid.*

COPING, lorica (any defensive coat of sluice, bricks, &c., whether for walls or floors).—corona. fastigium (fastigium g. i. for top; corona, with ref. to its being (172)

set on with a projection or moulding; it was also used for other mouldings or fillets: angusta muri corona erat; non pinnae fastigium ejus distinxerant, *Cu. i. 9, 4*).—To put a c. on a wall, prps *coronam muro imponere, or *summum murum or muri fastigium opere tectorio loricare: to put a brick c. on a wall, *murum opere latericio fastigare. *coronam operis latericii muro imponere.

COPIOUS, copiosus (also = copious in thought, opp. exilis).—abundans (opp. inops).—largus. Ss dives, locuples (rich): a c. writer, scriptor creber rerum frequentia (C. de Or. 2, 13, 56): a c. language, lingua locuples (C. Fin. 1, 3, 10); lingua dives (*Hor. Ep. 1, 15, 9*). A c. fountain, fons largus aquae (†).—A c. flood of tears, largus fletus (†).

COPIOUSLY, copiose, uberrime, ubertim, abundanter, large, abunde, prolixè, largiter: too c., effuse; Jx. large effusaque. See ABUNDANTLY, PLENTI-FULLY.

COPIOUSNESS, copia.—abundantia (abundance).—rerum frequentia (of matter, as C. de Or. 2, 13, 56: Thucydeides creberest rerum frequentia).—C. of thought, crebritas sententiarum (C. Brut. 95, 325).

COPPER, || The metal, sss cyprum (its fm context, sss only)—cuprum (whence our 'copper' and the German 'Kupfer' are derived).—of c., cyprus; cupreus (late); cuprinus (late).—To engrave on c., in sss incidere: containing or abounding in c., æreus. || A copper (= small piece of money), numus cyprus, as, assis (small piece of money)—numulus.—Coppers, rudera, pl. (al. raudera; c. coins, arii acervi, quum rudera milites religione inducti jacerent, post protectionem Hannibalis magni inventi, L. 28, 11, 9, Drakenb.). A few c's, numulorum aliquid. || A copper (= vessel), vas cyprum (any vessel made of c.).—cortina (round vessel for cooking, &c., it stood on three legs)—ahenum.

COPPER, v. (= sheathes with c.) *prps lamellis cypris or aeneis loricare.

COPPER, as adj. cyprus; cuprinus (late); cuprinus (late).

COPPER-BOTTOMED. A c.-b. vessel, *navis, cujus carina lamellis cypris lorata est.

COPPER-COLOURED, *color cyprus.

COPPER-COLOURED, arii similis (e. g. capillus).—rubidus (e. g. rubidā facie).—æneus (bronze-coloured, e. g. barba, *Suet. Ner. 2*).

COPPER-DROSS, arii recrementum.

COPPER-MINES, metallā æaria, pl.

COPPER-ORE, chalotis (Plin.).

COPPER-PLATE, *pictura linearis per æneam laminam expressa (Ern.).—Imago ære excusa (Wyll.). figura ænea; also fm context, imago only. A book with c.-p. engravings, opus pictura lineariis per laminas æneas expressum (Ern.).—liber figuris æneis ornatus (the former, if it consists entirely of such engravings). The art of c.-p. engraving, *chalcographia. A c.-p. engraver, chalcographus. A c.-p. press, prelium chalcographicum.

COPPER-RUST, ærugo cypra, ærugo æris.

COPPER-SHEATHINGS, Crel. with lamellæ cypris.

A ship with c.-s., prps *navis lamellis cypris or æneis lorata.

COPPER-SMITH, ærarius.

COPPER-SNAKE, coluber chersa (Linn.).

COPPER-WIRE, virgula ænea.

COPPER-WORM, teredo.

COPPERAS, chalcanthum or (pure Lat.) atramentum (Plin. 34, 12, 32).

COPPERY, æreus.

COPPIE, } silva cœdua (*Cat. For.* = silva, quæ in COPE, } hoc habetur, ut cœdatur; or, according to Seneca, quæ sociata rursus ex stirpibus aut radibus renascitur, *Gaj. Dig. 50, 16, 50*).—In a less strict sense, fructices, virgulta, pl. fruticetum, frutetum, apinetum. viminetum [Ern. in Thacker].—locus teneris arboribus et crebris rubis sentibusque oblitus (*æst. Cæs. B. G. 2, 17*).

COPULA, *copula (l. i.) or *copula, quam grammaticæ vocant.

COPULATE, || Couple; vid. || Sexually (of animals); coire (absol. or with cum).—Inire. comprimere (coir. and comprim. also of men; comp. of the peacock, Col.).—Iniri. maritari. marem pati (of the female).

COPULATION, coitus.—Initus. The season of c., coitus tempus (g. i.).—admissum tempus (of quadrupeds).—tempus, quo aves coeunt (of birds).—The natural desire of c., coitus libido.—catulatio (of dogs and wolves): subatio (of swine).—The passionate desire rabies. coeundi ardor.—salacitas.

COPULATIVE, connexivus (e. g. conjunctio, *Gell.* 10, 29, 1).

COPY, || *Of any written document, &c., exemplar.* exemplum = a. c. of a speech written out by the author, oratio sua manu scripta; an exact c. of a will, tabula testamenti eodem exemplo. testamentum eodem exemplo (*Cæs. B. G. 3, 108. Suet. Tib. 76, Brevi*): a c. of a letter, exemplar literarum or epistolæ: I have subjoined a c. of the letter, earum literarum exemplum infra scriptum est: I have received a letter fm Balbus, of wch I send you a copy, habeo a Balbo literas, quarum exemplum ad te misi. || *Copy of a painting, exemplar* (*Plin.*): imitatio; *tabula picta ad aliam expressa. *To make or take a c. of (a picture, bust), &c.* (imaginem) exscribere pingereque (*Plin. Ep. 4, 28*). — picturam ex alterâ exprimere (*Plin.*): the c. of a c., imitatio imitationis: *to make a c., imaginem exscribere.* || *Of a book, exemplar; exemplum.* — exemplar typis exscriptum (*printed c.*): before any c. was struck off, antequam liber typis exscribitur (—eretur): *to publish a thousand c.'s of a work, librum in exemplaria milia transcribere, or, of printed c.'s, describendum curare.* — || *A copy (to be imitated by one who is learning to write), versus ad imitationem scribendi propositus* (*aff. Q. 1, 1, 35*). — litteræ præformatae (*of single letters*). *To set a boy a c., ci præformare literas* (*Q. 1, of single letters*). — ci versus ad imitationem scribendi proponere (*Q. 1*).

COPY, v. || *Imitate, imitari.* imitando or imitatione exprimere. imitando effingere (et exprimere). See **IMITATE**. || *Of writers, painters, &c.*: describere. exscribere (*of a writer or painter*). — exscribere pingereque (*of a painter only*): *to c. after nature, or the life, similitudinem effingere ex vero*. — rescribere (*i. e. to write over again, make another c.*): *to c. sth. with one's own hand, qd sua manu transcribere: to c. the 5th book of aby's work, a qo librum quintum describere: to c. a writer word for word without acknowledgement, auctorem ad verbum transcribere, neque nominare* (*Plin. Hist. Nat. præf. § 22*); furari qd a qo (*stronger term*). || *Copied, descriptus.* exscriptus. transcriptus.

COPY-BOOK, *liber ad imitationem scribendi paratus (*aff. Quint. 1, 1, 35*); versus ad imitationem scribendi propositi or proponendi (*aff. Q. 1, 1, 35*).

COPY-HOLD, emphyteusis (*ἐμψυτεύειν*): this is the nearest term of Roman law, being thus defined in *Just. Inst. 3, 25, 3*; [prædia] que perpetuo quibusdam fructu traduntur; id est, ut, quamdiu pensio aive redditus pro his domino præstetur, neque ipsi conductori, neque heredi ejus, cuive conductor hæresve ejus id prædium vendiderit aut donaverit, aut dotis nomine dederit, aliove quocunque modo alienaverit, auferre liceat). — *A c.-h. estate, emphyteuma* — prædium emphyteuticarum or emphyteuticum. — ager beneficiarius or prædium beneficiarius (*aff. Sen. Ep. 90, 2*). — *To grant aby a c.-h. lease, dare rem per emphyteusin* (*Cod. Just. 4, 66, 1*); prædia ci perpetuo fructu tradere (*Just. Inst. 3, 25*). — *The law of c.-h., *em leges, que ad prædia emphyteutica pertinent*. — lex, que emphyteusos contractus propriam statuit naturam (*Just. Inst. lib. 3, 25*).

COPY-HOLDER, emphyteuta. — emphyteuticarius (*Cod. Just. 4, 66, 1*).

COQUET, v. oculis venari viros. — in amorem pelli-cere (*to allure to love*).

COQUETRY, nimium studium placendi viris (*cf. Plant. Pæn. 5, 4, 43*). — immodica sui ostentatio (*aff. Appl. Apol. 323, 11*).

COQUETTE, *que, quam nimis alibi placeat, operam dat ut placeat viris, or que nimis dat operam, ut placeat viris (*aff. Plant. Pæn. 45, 4, 43*). — improba juvenum circumspectatrix (*Appl. Apol. 323, 10*). — immodica sui ostentatrix (*with regard to manners*).

CORAL, corallum or corallum (*scilicet the red*). — corallo-achates (κοράλλοαχάτης, *agate of c.*; *Plin. 37, 10, 54*). — a c. necklace, *linum or linea corallorum (*comp. Böttiger's Sab. 2, p. 151*).

CORAL-FISHER, *corallorum piscator.

CORAL-FISHERY, e. g. to carry on, &c., *coralla piscari.

CORAL-MOSS, *lichen corallinus (*Linn.*).

CORALLINE, corallinus (κοράλλινος). *Post. in Anth. Lat. 1, p. 651*).

CORD, resita (*thin, of different lengths, and for various purposes*). — resticula. — funiculus (*Dimin.*). — linum (*scilicet for lying together documents, letters, &c., also for pearls or beads*). || *A measure for wood, *orgyia* (βρύγιά, *the Romans had not this measure*); *terni cubiti.

CORD-MAKER, restio.

CORD, v. constringere (e. g. sarcinam, *Plaut. Trin. 3, 2, 96*). — colligare (e. g. vasa, of soldiers, *Plaut. Pseud. 4, 3, 16*; not to be confounded with colligere vasa, wch was afterwards a t. t.). — circumligare (qd qd re; e. g. chartam lino, *Plin.*).

CORDAGE; funes (*cords or ropes in general*). — rudentes (*of a ship*).

CORDIAL, a. potus jucundissimus; *potus vires reficiens: *to give aby a c.*, potione firmare qm.

CORDIAL, adj.; verus (*true*). — sincerus (*genuine, sincere*). — suavis. dulcis (*gratifying, agreeable*). — reficiens. recreans (*refreshing; with animus, if relating to the mind*). — *To meet with a c. reception, benigne, comiter, amice, honorifice excipi a qo* (*aff. C.*): not to meet with a c. reception, male excipi a qo. *A c. reception, *liberalitas, comitas, humanitas, quâ qs excipitur or accipitur. To send aby one's c. salutations, ci plurimam salutem impertire, or qm plurimâ salute impertire.* — See **HEARTY**.

CORDIALITY, animus verus or sincerus (*true, sincere mind*). — liberalitas, comitas, humanitas, &c., quâ qm excipimus or accipimus (*as shown in the manner of receiving a person*). — *With great c., animo libentissimo* (*very willingly*). — benigno vultu (e. g. recipere qm, *L.*). *To be received with equal c., pari humanitate accipi* (*T. Germ. 21*).

CORDIALLY, ex animo (*fm the heart; e. g. to love aby, opp. simulate*). — animo libentissimo. libentissimo (*very willingly*). — sincere (*in a true, genuine manner*). Jx. sincere et ex animo (*Catull.*). — benigno vultu (*with looks of kindness*; excipere qm, *L.*). — *To receive aby c., qm benigne or benigno vultu excipere: libentissimo animo* (*or, of several, animis*) recipere qm (*Cæs.*). — *summâ humanitatē (*liberalitate, comitate*) excipere qm. — late accipere qm (*aff. aut receptus est lætus, Vell. P. 2, 45, 3*). *To salute aby c., qm benigne salutare* (*C.*), joined to comiterque appellare. See **HEARTY**.

CORDON, milites limitanei (*late*): *to surround with a c., *fines præsidii militum tueri.* || *In fortification, corona muralis.*

CORDUROY, *pannus (xylinus) crassior.

CORDWAINER, see **SHOE-MAKER**.

CORE, || *Interior, medium.* || *Of fruit, volva* pomorum (*Scrib. Larg. 104, extr.*). || *Matter, pus.*

CORIACEOUS, corio similis (*resembling leather*). *e corio factus (*made of leather*). — scortus (*fm a hide or skin*).

CORIANDER, coriandrum (κοριάνδρον). Coriandrum sativum (*Linn.*).

CORK, || *The tree, suber.* — *suberquercus (*Linn.*): of a c., subereus (*late*). || *The bark of it, cortex* (also melonym. = a c. for a bottle, *H. Od. 3, 8, 10*). — cortex suberea (*late*): made of c., subereus (*late*). *A c.-jacket, cortex* (*H. nare sine cortice, Paov.*). — scirpea ratis (*Plant. Ant. 4, 1, 9*; pueris, qui nare discunt, scirpea induitur ratis).

CORK-SCREW, *instrumentum extrahendis corticibus.

CORK-SOLES, *solea e cortice facta.

CORK, v. *cortice obturare (*aff. obturaria doli operculis, Vitr.*).

CORMORANT, *pelecanus carbo (*Linn.*).

CORN, frumentum (*g. t.*). — fruges (*as it stands ripe in the field, or is reaped*). — annona (*as brought into market and sold*). — *C. of this year, frumentum hornôtium: an ear of c., apica frumentaria: the exporting of c., *frumenti exportatio: distribution of c., frumentatio: a heap of c., frumenti acervus: abounding in c., copiosus a frumento or a secali* (*g. t. where there is c. in abundance*). — terra frumento or secali ferax (*rich a land*). Relating to c., producing c., frumentarius (e. g. leges; ager): the price of c., annona. — frugum pretium or pretia (*g. t. Ann. 2, 59, 1*): the present price of c., hæc annona: the former price, vetus annona: the price of c. is altered, annona commutata est (*g. t.*); is rising, annona incenditur: is falling, annona levatur: the fluctuations in the prices of c., annone varietas: to reduce the price of c., annonom levare or laxare; frugum pretia levare: to raise it, annonom incendere, excandefacere, excandefacere et incendere: annonom flagellare: a want of c., rei frumentariæ inopia or angustia; difficultas; frumenti penuria; also Jx. annone difficultas et rei frumentariæ inopia: there is a scarcity of c., annonâ laboratur: to be in want of c., or to suffer from the want of it, rei frumentariâ angustâ uti, rei frum. laborare: to supply the want of c., rei frumentariæ mederi; rei frumentariam expedire: a supply of c., copia rei frumentariæ: to procure a large supply of c., maximam frumenti vim comparare: aby's supply

of *c.* is getting very low, re frumentaria qd angusto nititur; res frumentaria qm dedecore cepit (begins to run low). *C. fetches no price, annona pretium non habet: to keep back their c., frumentum (or annonam) comprimere (for the purpose of raising prices). A speculator in c., qui annonam flagellat (incendit, excandefacit); qui iniquo fenore frumentum vendit (all = one who tries unfairly to raise prices). The crops (of *c.*) were very good this year, magnum proventum frumenti hic annus attulit (Afr. Plin. Ep. 1, 13, 7). The crops of *c.* had been very bad that year, anno frumentum angustius provenerat (Cass.). Sicily was a very rich *c.*-country, *Sicilia erat frumento feracissima. A *c.*-field, ager frumentarius (*g. t.*)—ager secali, tritico, &c., constitutus (with rye, wheat, &c.). Good *c.*-land, terra, ager, &c., frumento ferax: the title of *c.*, decuma frumenti (see *C. Varr.* 3, 70, 1a.). — *I Indian corn.*, *see *mays* (Linn.). *I Corn on the foot, clavus pedis* or *clavus only* (in *clavus pedis*, qui vulgo morticinum appellatur, Plin. 22, 23, 49, morticinum was, probably, a bad kind of *c.*)—thymium (*a wart-like c.*; that often epulis at the top, and its bleeds; nascuntur—vel in palmis, vel in inferioribus pedum partibus, Cels. 5, 28, 14). —myrmecium (*puspicio, lower, harder, more painful, and with deeper roots than the preceding; also in inferioribus partibus pedum, Cels. 10.*)—*To cure, extrahere, scrape a c., clavum sanare* (Plin. Cels.); extrahere (Plin.), excidere (Cels.), superaddere (Plin.); but the last only in particip. superaddens: to remove a *c.*, clavum tollere (Cels.). *To cure a c. with caustic, clavum medicamentis adurere* (Cels.): a *c. dies off, emoritur* (Cels.). A *c. should be kept well scraped, clavum subinde radere* comoedissimum est (Cels.; who also uses, circumpurgare).*

CORN-BIN, cumëra (H.).
CORN-BIND, *convolvulus arvensis (Linn.).
CORN-BLIGHT, *urëdo frumenti (Linn.).
CORN-BLUE BOTTLE, *cyanus centaurea (Linn.).
CORN-CHANDLER, see CORN-MERCHANT.
CORN-CKOCKLE, *agrostemma githago (Linn.).
CORN-CRAKE, *Rallus crex (Linn.).
CORN-CUTTER, *qui clavos pedum sanat, extrahit (Afr. Plin.).
CORN-FACTOR, see CORN-MERCHANT.
CORN-FEVERFEW, *pyrethrum inodorum (Linn.).
CORN-FIELD, ager frumentarius.—solum frumentarium (*fit for growing corn*).—campus frumentarius (*of greater size than ager*).
CORN-MARKET, *forum frumentarium. An inspector of the *c.*—qui rationibus frumentariis præest.
CORN-MARYGOLD, *chrysanthemum segetum (Linn.).
CORN-MEASURE (*a*) modius (see Lucii. Non. 18, 23. Petron. 37, 2).—modus frumentarius (Pand.).
CORN-MERCHANT, frumentarius (negotiator).
CORN-MILL, *mola frumentaria.
CORN-SALAD, *valeriana locusta (Linn.).
CORN-TRADE, questus frumentarius (*g. t.*). negotiatio frumentaria (the exportation of *c.* from the Provinces to Rome; Romans engaged in this traffic; they were then called negotiatores): to trade in *c.* (in this way), negotiari.
CORN, *v. salem* aspergere *cl. rel.*

CORNEL, cornus (*cornus mascula, Linn.; called so fm its hard horn-like wood). Also cornus, ñs; and cornum, *l. n.* (Ovid.). *I The fruit, cornum* (Virg. Colum. and others).

CORNELIAN, sarda.—sardachites (agale).
CORNER, *a. propr.* vetura. angulus: the corners of the gable, fastigiorum versurae: having corners, angulatus; angularis: having three *c.*'s, triangulus: that has four *c.*'s, quadrangulus: having several *c.*'s, angulosus (post. multangulus). that stands or is in a *c.* (e. *g.* windows, pillars), angularis (property of that what has *c.*'s; hence, it can only be used of what both stands at a *c.*, and is itself of an angular shape): in every *c.*, omnibus angulis. per omnes angulos (proper, then also improp. = all over, every where; Sen. Qu. N. 3, proem. 6. Vell. 2, 102, 3); ubique (every where): fm all *c.*'s, undique: in no *c.* (i. *e.* no where), nusquam. The *c.*'s of the eye, anguli oculorum. To look at aby or athy out of the *c.*'s of one's eyes *l. mis oculis aspicere* (Plaut.); *l. mis spectare* (Ter.). *l. mis oculis intueri* (Plin.). *I A hiding-place, angulus, recessus.*—latebra. latibulum (lurking-place): in a *c.* of Italy, in angulo Italiae: in every *c.*, in omnibus angulis: a small *c.*, angellus (Lucr. 2, 428, Forbig.). [*Angellus* is a wrong reading; Arnob. 7, p. 253.] To hide in a *c.* (intrare), in occulto or occulte latere (in angulo latere, doubtful, Krebs).—(trans.) abdere (in qm locum);

occultare. To be done in a *c.*, in occulto, occulte, sine arbitrio, secreto, &c., factum esse; see SECRETARY. To hide himself in a *c.* of Cappadocia, se Cappadocium latebris occultare (C.; of Mithridates): good men should act, and not shut themselves up in a *c.* and give rules for others to act by, bonos facere oportet, potius quam inclusos in angulis facienda præcipere, &c. (Lacland. 3, 16.)

CORNER-HOUSE, *domus ultima plateæ.
CORNER-PILLAR, pila angularis.
CORNER-STONE, lapis angularis.
CORNER-TILE, *tegula angularis.—tegula colli claria (for carrying off water fm roots, corners, &c.).
CORNER-TOOTH, dens caninus.
CORNER-WINDOW, *fenestra extrema.
CORNERWISE, see DIAGONALLY.
CORNET, *I A wind instrument, cornu, bucina: to blow a c., cornu or buccina inflare. I In the army, signifer. vexillarius* (Syr. in Colonus). aquilifer (who carried the Roman eagle). *I A woman's head dress; see CAP.—I Of paper, cucullus* (e. *g.* piperis, Mart. 3, 2).—capula chartacea (Bem.).
CORNICE, alima (Virg. 3, 3). corona.—hypothyrium (ornament over door).

CORNIGEROUS, cornatus (e. *g.* animalia, Varr.).—corniger (poet. and late prose: Plin.).
CORNÜCOPIA, cornu copie († e. *g.* aurea fruges Italiae pleno defudit copia cornu, H. Ep. 1, 12, 29).
COROLLARY, corollarium (late in this sense, Boeth. = 'douceur, Class.).—addendum. addenda (Krebs).—consecrarium (conclusion drawn fm a proposition; but espily of a short striking argument, C.).

CORONAL, see CROWN.
CORONATION, *I As act; Crel. by the verbs under TO CROWN; for his c., accipiendo diademati* (e. *g.* in urben venire). *I The celebration, *sollemnia, quibus rex diadema accipit* or regnum aspiciatur: day of *c.*, dies, quo rex diadema accipit: the anniversary of the king's *c.*, dies, quo rex diadema accipit. pompa (fm the context).

CORONER, *magistratus, qui de ambiguis mortibus cognoscit or inquiri (mors ambigua, Plin. Ep. 3, 9; inquirere de causis capitalibus, Curt.). *magistratus, qui selectos iudices convocat, quoties suspicio est qm præter naturam præterque fatum obitiae: or *magistratus, quem nos coronarium vocamus (as *l. t.*; coronarius, Plin. = a maker of coronae). A *c.*'s inquest, *cognitio de morte ambigua. A *c.*'s inquest will be held, data est inquisitio (*g. t.* for any formal investigation in a criminal case, censuit inquisitionem Bithynia dandam, Plin. Ep. 5, 20): to demand that a *c.*'s inquest should be held, postulare inquisitionem (Plin. Ep. 3, 19).

CORONET, vid. CROWN. GARLAND. *I Peerage, vid.*

CORPORAL, decurio.
CORPORAL, corporalis (Sen.; but only as a philosopher. *l. t.* opp. incorporealis).—It may be translated by gen. corpora. *C. pain, dolor corporis.*

CORPORAL, corporalis (post-Aug. belonging to the body; e. *g.* vitia, Sen. Ep. 53).—corporeus (e. *g.* corporeum—omne necesse est esse quod datum est, C.; corp. res, natura, vox, Lucr. Corporeus = that of which the substance is a body; corporalis, that of which the nature and qualities are those of a body).—In corpore situs. But *l. t.* the gen. corporis is the usual term; e. *g.* a *c.* bluish, &c., corporis vitium; but also corporale vitium (Sen. Ep. 53): *c. pains, corporis dolores* (C.). *Su corpus may be used; see CORPOREAL. I Corporal punishment, fustium admonitio. Flagellorum castigatio* (both Callistr. Dig. 48, 19, 7).—verbera, pl. (this is my the best substantive).—Often by *Crel.* to inflict *c. punishment, verberibus coercere* (C. 3. Leg. 3); verberibus castigare; verbera afferre *cl. t.* To inflict *c. punishment* on citizens, verberibus animadvertere in cives (of the infliction by a magistrate, S. Cat. 31). *I Corporal oath (= solemn oath, confirmed by touching the corporal, or cloth that covers the consecrated elements), *iurandum quasi deo teste iuratum* (off. C.'s definitions of an oath, affirmatio religiosa; affirmare, quasi deo teste, promittere)—*iurandum sanctum. To take a *c. oath, sancte jurare, or sancte, quasi deo teste, jurare.*

CORPORALLY, see BODILY.
CORPORATION, corpus. collegium.
CORPOREAL, corporeus [see CORPORA]; but my by gen. corporis. *C. pleasures, corporis voluptates.* The mind is not *c.*, animus non est corpora. C. and visible, corporeus et aspectabilis (C.).—See CORPORAL.
CORPS, corpus. collegium.—the diplomatic *c.*, lega-

thones. **I** *A division, manus; exercitus; pars exercitus; copiarum agmen (on the march, a detachment).*

CORPSE, corpus mortuum. corpus (hominis) mortui; *also corpus only, or mortuus (see And corpus examine and exanimam only in Liv. 8, 24, and Curt. 10, 16, 12).*—cadaver (in a state of decomposition, as C. M. 13, 33; Coddri euentum cadaver canibus dilanandum relinquere; *only in later writers* = corpus mort. generally).—funus (as *q. with ref. to the obsequies*): *aby's c.*, corpus ca; *q. mortuus*; funus ca: *to wash, lay out, embalm, &c.* the *c.*, corpus mortuum curare: *to bury a c.*, corpus mortuum efferre or sepelire.

CORPULENT, corpus amplum.—habitus corporis opimus (C.).—nitro corpora (of a sleek, shining habit of body, Ter. Eun. 2, 2, 11).—obesitas (*fm being full-fed: all opp. gracilitas*). **CORPULENTIA**, Plin.; *but not to be rejected: see corpulentus, under CORPULENT.*

CORPULENT, corpore amplo.—opimus (*fat, from plenty and good-living; αἰμαλῆς*).—obesus (*fat and c. in a bad sense, as connected with unwholesomeness; opp. gracilis*).—corpulentus (in a good sense, as implying portliness).—**CORPULENTUS** is used by Plaut. Ep. 1, 1, 8; and by Q. Coel. and Plin. It seems, therefore, hypercritical to reject it.—habitus (*rare: praeclass. Plaut. Ep. 1, 1, 8: corpulentior videtur atque habitior*).—*To be c.*, corpore esse amplo or obeso; nitere (Phaedr.).—*to grow c.*, corpus facere, pinguescere: *on what food have you grown so c.?* quo cibo fecisti tantum corporis! (Phaedr.).

CORPUS-CHRISTI-DAY, *dies per corpus Christi mortuum sacra.

CORPUSCLE, corpusculum (*copy of atoms, Lucr. C.*).

CORPUSCULAR, Crel.—Democritus, the inventor of the *c. philosophy*, Democritus, auctor atomorum (C.). The *c. philosophy*, *eorum ratio, qui docent ex atomis effectum esse coelum atque terram, nullā cogente naturā, sed concursu quodam fortuito, or *eorum ratio, qui ex individuis omnia gigni affirmant. Democritus attempts to explain the origin of the soul by the *c. philosophy*, Democritus laevibus et rotundis corpusculis efficit animum concursu quodam fortuito (C.).

CORRADE, corradere.

CORRECT, v. **I** *A mend, corrigere (g. t. for making sth right; by altering what is wrong, or supplying what is deficient; e. g. mendum, delictum, mores, errorem penitendo).*—emendare (*to remove what is faulty: according to Dōd, after the manner of an experienced teacher, or sympathizing friend. To c. aby's writings, ca scripta emendare = to remove faults of a transcriber; ca scripta corrigere, would be to improve the author's words or thoughts*).—**JN**, corrigere et emendare. emendare et corrigere.—melius facere (*to improve sth*).—**JN** It has been doubted whether it is right to say, corrigere se or hominem = corrigere mores suos, mores, vitia, &c., hominis; *but there is abundant authority for the acc. of the person: tu ut unquam te corrigas (C. Cat. 1, 9, 22)!* Aliā ratione malevōlus, aliā amator—corrigendus (Tusc. 4, 31, 65). Nearly so, tota civitas (= cives) emendari et corrigi solet continentali (Leg. 3, 13, 30). Krebs.—*To c. the manners (= mores)*, mores corrigere or emendare: *to c. mistakes*, menda tollere (*copy errors in writing: and consequently the right expression for correcting errors of the press*): *to c. (moral) faults*, vitia emendare: *to c. a bad habit or custom*, emendare consuetudinem vitiosam (C.): *to c. errors of the press*, *menda typographica tollere. *To c. the press*, *plagas de typo corrigere; or *librum, plagulas, &c.*, perspicere et corrigere (Asf. C., eas [epistolae] ego, oportet, perspiciam, corrigam; tum denique edentur, Att. 16, 5, extr.). *prima specimina typographica corrigere (Wyttenb.). Ruhnken used to c. the press himself. *Ruhnkenius ipse specimina typographica tractare solebat (Wyt.). **JN** To correct by some mixture or other application, corrigere, emendare (*both used as med. terms*).—*to c. the taste of sth*, saporum ca rei lenire: *the acidity of fruit*, amaritudinem frugum mitigare. *To c. acidity*, lenire acris (Plin.). **JN** Chastise, vid.

CORRECT, **JN** Not faulty; free from errors: ab omni vitio vacuus. vitio purus (*free fm faults, whether physical or moral; of persons or things*).—accuratus (*made, prepared, &c.*, with care; that has been carefully attended to; of things only: sermo, dicendi genus, C.)—emendatus (*freed fm faults; of compositions*).—emendate descriptus (*correctly written or printed*).—**a** With respect to the text of an author, or to an edition of his works, Ruhnken used emendatus, castigatus, emaculatus. To print a very c. and beautiful edition, *librum nitidissime et accuratissime describere, typis exscribere. **β** With respect to style, (175)

purus, emendatus, rectus, bonus, accuratus (*see above*; sermo, dicendi genus, C.).—comptus (*neat*)—elegans (*select in the choice of words; showing good taste: the two last, both of the speech and of the speaker*). **A c. style**, sermo purus, bonus, &c.; *also, accuratus (C.)*.—oratio sana, recta, pura, emendata, &c. (*see CORRECTNESS*): *a c. Latin style*, incorrupta quaedam Latini sermonis integritas (C., *as possessed by an orator*): *to speak c. Latin*, pure et Latine dicere. **JN** Morally right, probus.—honestus (*of persons or things*).—bene moratus (*e. g. vir: also civitas, C.*).—Innocens. insons (*innocent*). **A c. life**, recti mores. vita honesta or emendata.—vita vitio carens et sine labe peracta (C. Pont. 2, 7, 49; and 4, 8, 20): *to be c.*, culpā carere.—sancte vivere (*of persons*).—sine vitis ease; vitis carere or vacare (*also of things*). **JN** Conformable to truth; accurate, justus (*according to right or law; then according to a rule or directions, complete; opp. non justus*).—rectus (*prop. straight; then, preserving the right mean between excess and defect; consistent with reason, propr.: opp. pravus, perversus*). It is only in these senses that rectus = 'correct'; hence, an oratio recta is not a 'correct,' but a plain, sober, sensible speech, without rhetorical ornament: vox recta or sonus rectus, is one that is neither too high nor too low; see Ern. Lex. Techn., p. 325).—verus (*true*). **A c. account** (= bill), ratio, quae convenit or constat: *a c. measure*, mensura justa.—mensura publice probata (*stamped as such by public authority: this verse is not c.*, in hoc versu qd peccatum est, or qd claudicat (C.): *a c. thought*, vere dictum; sententia vera: *a c. judgement*, iudicium sincerum: *to form a c. judgement*, vere iudicare; *about sth*, de q re: *to draw a c. conclusion*, vere concludere: *that statement is not c.* (= is inconsistent), non coherent (Ter. Andr. 2, 2, 23): *your statement is quite c.*, res ita est, ut dicas.

CORRECTION, correctio, emendatio. **JN** correctio et emendatio. **SYN** in To CORRECT, v. **JN** correctio is also the rhetorical fig. *εὐθεσίωσις*, when an orator corrects himself, for the purpose of adding something stronger, &c.—(**JN**) correctura = the office of a corrector, a sort of land-agent or steward in the time of the emperors).—The labour of c., *emendandi cura—*molestia corrigendi et emendandi (Krebs).—The most careful c. of the press, *cura, quā nulla eruditior cogitari potest, in plagula de prelo corrigenda: *to employ a person in the c. of the press*, *ci librum ab operam mendis (or erratis) liberandum tradere: *to attend to the c. of the press*, *curam tollendis operam erratis or mendis insuere: *not to attend to the c.* that have been made, *non inspicere, quae emendata sunt (e. g. in an exercise). **JN** Under correction, bonā hoc tuā veniā dixerim (*when offence is to be deprecated; e. g. 'points of view the Roman augur, I am speaking under c., are now themselves ignorant'*, quae quidem nunc a Romanis auguribus ignorantur; bonā hoc tuā veniā dixerim, C. Div. 1, 15, 15).—salvo tamen tuo iudicio (*with deference to your better judgement*).—nisi tu aliter existimas, sentie, censes; nisi tibi aliter videtur (*unless you think differently*). But, *to speak under c.*, you do not prove your assertion, sed da mihi nunc; satine probas! (C. Ac. 1, 3, 9). **JN** Chastisement; vid. **JN** House of correction, ergastulum: *to put aby into a house of c.*, qm in ergastulum ducere or dare: *to be confined in a house of c.*, esse in ergastulo.

CORRECTIVE, adj. Crel. with verbs under CORRECT. C. medicinae, temperativa medicamina (*only in Cal. Aur. Tard. 4, 1*). **A corrective**, temperamentum.—temperatio (*e. g. hujus vitii, C. Leg. 5, 12, 28*).—mitigatio (C. and Auct. ad Herenn.).

CORRECTLY, iuste, recte, vere.—pure, emendate.—accurate.—elegantior (**SYN** in CORRECT, adj.).—**To conclude (= infer) c.**, recte concludere: *to judge c.*, vere iudicare: *not to judge c.*, perperam iudicare: *to speak c.*, pure or emendate dicere; *pure et Latine dicere: not c.*, vitiose, barbare, male (*all of language*). See INCORRECTLY.—**You state it c.**, plane ita res est, ut dicas; *res ita se habet (ut dicas): to discuss a subject c.*, accurate disputare (*de q re, fully and particularly*): *printed c.*, emendate descriptus; *ab omnibus vitis purus: *to print a book c.*, librum emendate describere: *to write c.*, emendate scribere.

CORRECTNESS, *iusta ratio (*proper order, proportion, or quality*).—veritas (*truth*).—elegantia (*in the choice of words and phrases*).—accuratio (*studied c.*, very rare; C. Brut. 67, 238).—often by Crel.: *to doubt the c. of an account (= bill)*, *dubitare, num ratio constet or conveniat: *to doubt the c. of a statement*, *idem narrationis in dubium vocare; *dubitare, num vera

narrentur. *C. of style, integritas sermonis (C.); oratio emendata, compita, &c. [see PURR.] sermo accuratus. || Correctness of life and conversation, recti mores; vita honesta; vita emendata [see under CORRECT, adj.].*

CORRECTOR, corrector. emendator (*f. emendatrix*). *Jm. corrector et emendator; also *qui (menda) corrigat. A c. of the press, qui librum perspicit et corrigat (aft. C. Alt. 16, 7, extr.). *qui regere operas suscipit. *qui plagulis emendandis praestit; also *corrector only.*

CORRELATIVES, quae se mutuo respiciunt. *quae sub eandem rationem cadunt (*Noll.*, correlata *ppse* ad t. l.).

CORRESPOND, *Answer to athg, respondere ei rei or (less frequently) ad quam rem (g. l.).*—convenire ei rei (*to suit*).—non fallere qui or qd (*to answer, e.g. one's expectation*).—ei rei quasi ex altera parte respondere (*e. g. rhetoric to logic, C.*); the words c., verba verbis respondent: *there is no Latin expression worth to nearly c.'s with the Greek ὁδὸν, as the word voluptas, nullum verbum inveniri potest, quod magis idem declarat Latine, quod Graece ὁδὸν, quam declarat voluptas: the success does not c. with abg's expectations or hopes, eventus ei non respondent ad spem; res longe aliter, ac quis ratus erat, or ac speraverat, eventus: corresponding words (in different languages), verba, quae idem declarant or significant (quod, &c.). [See To Answer = correspond.] || To be placed or situated opposite, *exadversus qm stare. contra qd esse or positum esse. ex adverso positum esse (*the first, of persons; the two last, of things*). || To agree with, consentire. convenire. congruere. concordare (*SYN. in AORR.*).—Not to c. with, dissentire; dissidere; discrepare, abhorrere a qd re. || Hold intercourse by letters, literas dare et accipere: to c. with abg, cum qd per literas colloqui. *epistolatum commercium habere cum qd.*

CORRESPONDENCE, *Epistolary c.*, epistolatum commercium. literas remittendae atque accipiendae (*epistolary intercourse*).—literarum sermo (*as the means by which absent friends converse*): a brisk c., literarum crebritas: epistolatum frequentia: an uninterrupted c., assiduitas literarum: to carry on a c. with abg, *epistolatum commercium habere cum qd; colloqui cum qd per literas: our c. has been interrupted, *epistolatum commercium jacet: our c. has been dropped, literas requiescunt. || Agreement, convenientia.—consensus, consensio. concentus [congruentia, post-Aug. and rare, *Suet. Plin.*]. || Friendly intercourse: 'To hold good c. with' (*Bacon*), concorditer or familiariter vivere cum qd; in gratia esse cum qd; or by bene inter nos (vos, eos, &c.) convenit.

CORRESPONDENT, a. *literarum commercio cum qd junctus.—to be a punctual or good c., *crebras literas ad qm dare: to be a dilatory or bad c., cessatorem esse in literis: he is a c. of mine, utri ejus literis. || Mercantile agent, cs procurator (C.); or negotiorum curator (*S. Jug. 71, 2*).—per quem agimus.—To be abg's c., cs rationes negotiaque procurare; cs res gerere.

CORRESPONDENT, adj. **CORRESPONDING**: By respondents or qui (quae, quod) respondet.—consentaneus, conveniens or congruens ei rel. accommodatus ad qd.—*Jm. aptus consentaneusque (adapted to) compar (ei rel); so like, as to form a pair with it.* To show a c. affection, ei in amore respondere; or amoris amore respondere (*both C.*). A c. portico, porticus, quae ei rel (e. g. Palatio, C.) respondet or respondeat. A c. expression (in another language), verbum, quod idem declarat or significat, quod, &c.—To be c. to athg, respondere ei rel. See ANSWERABLE.

CORRIDOR, prothyrum (see *Vitr. 6, 7, 8*).

CORRIGIBLE, emendabilis (*Liv.*). qui corrigi or emendari potest.

CORRIVAL, corrivalis (*once, Q.*).—see COMPETITOR, RIVAL.

CORROBORATE, confirmare qd (strengthem a statement; e. g. testimonio, argumenta).—fidem ei rel addere or afferre.—[*Obs.* but adungere fidem ei rel, is to attach credit to it; to believe it.]—fidem cs or cs rel confirmare.—fidem facere ei rel (*to cause it to be believed*).—Every witness has corroborated the statement about this money of Dion's, (quorum) omnium testimoniis de hac Dionis pecunia confirmatum est (C.). [*Obs.* Not corroborare, which is 'to make strong,' 'strengthen,' 'confirm'.]

CORROBORATIVE, quod confirmat qd or fidem cs rel. quod fidem ei rel affert or addit.

CORRODE, rodere.—corrodere (C., very rare).—ero-

dere (*stronger*): rust s.'s iron, ferrum rubigine roditur (*Ovid.*).

CORRODIBLE, quod rodi, corrodii potest.

CORROSION, rosio (*Cels. and Plin.*).

CORROSIVE, rodens.

CORRUGATE, rugare. corrugare (*e. g. nares, H.*).—[*Obs.* Nece corrugare frontem, but contrahere; rugare *fr. Miron.*]—See WRINKLE.

CORRUPT, TRANS. corrumpere (*prop. to break to pieces; hence, to make athg utterly bad and unserviceable; also of internal and moral corruption. Also of falsifying writings, documents, &c.*)—depravare (*f. m. pravus, to pervert f. m. id right use, direction, &c.*; hence, to make athg relatively bad; also of moral corruption; dep. mores; qm).—*Jm.* corrumpere ac depravare.—vitare (*to destroy the purity or genuineness of athg; e. g. auras; also to falsify vitium*). *Jm.* vitare et corrumpere. adulterare (*e. g. Judicium veri, jus pecuniā*).—infuscare (*prop. to make athg dark-coloured, destroy its transparency; hence, fig. to make athg impure by some addition, e. g. saporem vini*). To c. a word (*by bad pronunciation*), nomen, verbum, &c., corrumpere (S.). To c. a person, qm depravare, or corrumpere, ca mores depravare or corrumpere; cs animum corrumpere; vitilis suis inficere qm; vitia sua ei allinere, affricare (*of one who c.'s by his own bad example, Sen.*)—qm ad nequitiam adducere (*Ter.*): to c. by indulgence, indulgentia depravare. || Make dishonest by bribery, corrumpere, with or without pecuniā, mercede, pretio, largitione, &c.—pretio mercari qm; largitione cs voluntatem redimere (*to buy him*).—donis qd ad suam causam perducere (*win his support by gifts*).—largitione cs mentem caecare (*blind his eyes by a gift*).—To try to c. abg, qm pecuniā sollicitare or oppugnare; cs animum donis tentare; cs corruptelam moliri: to be, or, allow oneself to be corrupted, largitionibus moveri; pecuniā accipere (*e. g. ob dicendum falsum testimonium*); pecuniā accipere ac pretio fidem habere additam; fidem pecuniā mutare; by abg, pecuniā accipere a qo; se vendere ei: not to allow oneself to be corrupted, largitioni resistere; adversum dona invictum animum gerere (*habitually*; *S. Jug. 43, extr.*). One who c.'s; see CORRUPTER. To c. the judge (in a cause), iudicium corrumpere; jus pecuniā adulterare.—One who cannot be corrupted, incorruptus, integer (*opp. venalis pretio*).

CORRUPT, INTR. putrescere; putrefieri. corrumpi; depravari; vitari (*SYN. in CORRUPT, TRANS.*).—pessum ire (*to be ruined, destroyed*): the corn c.'s, frumentum corrumpitur.

CORRUPT, *In a moral sense: impurus (impure).—incestus (unchaste).—Inquinatus (polluted).—perditus (lost without hope).—profligatus (profligate).—turpis (idle); Jm. perditus profugatusque. C. manners, mores corrupti depravatique; mores turpes; mores perdit. See also VICIOUS. || Bribed, venalis pretio.—gratiā depravatus (by personal or party feeling). See To CORRUPT = bribe: a c. judge, numarius iudex.—|| Spoiled, corruptus; vitiatius, depravatus. [*SYN. in To CORRUPT.*] || In a state of decomposition, putrefactus, putridus.—C. blood, insanctus cruor (*Virg.*). || Falsified, adulterius; subditus; vitiatius. A c. passage, *locus librarii manu depravatus. To restore c. passages, *depravatis locis (veterum scriptorum) moderi (*Ruhnck.*). See FALSIFY.*

CORRUPTER, corruptor. fem. corruptrix.—corruptela (abstr. pro concr.; in a moral point of view, e. g. liberorum nostrum).—perditor, e. g. of the state, republicae.—perniciēs, pestis (*the plague, ruin, &c. of youth, and of the state, adolescentium, reipublicae*). || Briber, corruptor, largitor.

CORRUPTIBILITY, *Cycl. e. g. to deny the c. of athg, *negare qd corrumpi, depravari, vitari, &c. posse. || Willingness to receive a bribe, *animus venalis.*

CORRUPTIBLE, quod corrumpi, depravari, vitari potest [*corruptibilis, Lat.*]. || Willing to receive a bribe, venalis (pretio, that may be bought, opp. incorruptus, integer).

CORRUPTION, *|| Act of corrupting, or state of being corrupted, corruptio (rare: ppse only C. Tusc. 4, 13, 28, totius corporis corruptio as definition of morbus; and id. ib. 29, corruptione opinionum).—depravatio (e. g. of mind). [*Obs.* Corruptela is what contributes to the c. of athg; or c. as action, corruptela juvenutis (*gem. obj.*), Krebs. || State of decomposition, putor.—putredo (*the state of putrefaction*). || In a moral sense, corruptio; depravatio; pravitas; turpitudine [*SYN. in To CORRUPT.*]—C. of mind, depravatio et feditas animi; of manners, mores corrupti depravatique mores perdit.*

more turpes.—*more corruptela depravati* (C. Legg. 2, 15: *non corruptela morum*). || *Bribery*, *corruptela* (with ref. to the demoralization of the person bribed).—*largitio* (with ref. to the bribe itself).—*ambitus* (with ref. to the canvassing, e.g. for places under government).

CORRUPTLY, *corrupte* (e.g. *judicare*, C.).—*vitiose*; *turpiter*; *depravate*; *flagitiose*; *mendose*; *improbe*; *impure*; *inceste*; *sclerate* [SYN. in **CORRUPT** and **VICIOUS**].

CORRUPTNESS; see **CORRUPTION**.

CORSAIR, *pirata* (*vespatis*), or *pura Latin*, *praedo maritimus*, or *sea* context, *praedo only*.—*archipirata* (*hyperpirata*, the chieftain).

CORSE; see **CORPSE**.

CORSET, **thorax linteus*; or *prope*, *mamillare* (used for confining the bosom; *Mar.* 14, 66).

CORSET, *thorax* (of brass, reaching from the neck down to the groin, *Liv.* 42, 61; *loricæ thoracæque*).—*lorica* (of unannealed leather).—*cataphracta* (iron or brass armor made in the shape of fish-scales, for men and animals): to cover *aby* with a c., *loricæ* or *thorace* or *cataphracta* induere qm. To put on a c., *loricæ* or *thorace* or *cataphracta* se tegere or se induere: covered with a c., *loricatus*, *cataphractus* (*Tac. Ann.* 3, 45, 3. *Liv.* 33, 48); *loricatus*; cum *loricæ*.

CORTEGE, *comitatus*, *comites* (g. st. for companions, attendants on a journey, &c.).—*cohors*, *assecut* (*male*; coh. *esp.* of a governor going out to his province).—*stipatio*, *stipatores corporis* (for security). Also *Crd.*, qui eunt or proficiscuntur cum qo; qui sunt cum qo; quos qs secum ducit, qui qm sequuntur, *comitantur*: to be seen in *aby's* c., *inter comites ducis* aspicit: to belong to the c. of a praetor, *asseciam praetoris esse*: to join *aby's* c., se comitem ei adjungere.

CORTICATED, *corticosus* (of trees, plants, &c.).—*corticatus* (that has a part of the rind or bark clinging to it, *Pell.* 2; e.g. *pix*, resin that has been taken from a tree with a part of the bark, *Colum.*).

CORUSCANT, *coruscus* (P.). *fulgens*, *nitens*, *micans*. [SYN. in **TO SHINE**.]

CORUSCATION, *coruscatio* (*Solin.*); *fulgor*; *splendor*; *nitor* [SYN. in **SHINE**].

CORVETTE, *celox* [*Corv.* *not corbita*. See **SHIP**.]

CORYMBUS, *corymbus* (*esp.* of the ivy).

CORYPHÆUS, *coryphæus* (*κορυφαῖος*; e.g. *cor. Epicaureum Zeno*, C.).—*præcipue*.

COSMETIC, *lenocinium*, *adjumentum ad pulchritudinem* (*Ther. Pharm.* 1, 2, 55; both as means of beautifying).

COSMOGONY, (*prope*) *indagatio initiorum et tamquam seminum, unde sint omnia orta, generata, concreta* (C. *Tusc.* 5, 24, 69).

COSMOGRAPHER, *cosmographus* (*κοσμογράφος*, *Acet. de Progen. Aug.* 2).

COSMOGRAPHICAL, **ad descriptionem mundi pertinens*.

COSMOGRAPHY, *descriptio mundi*; **cosmographia* (*κοσμογραφία*).

COSMOPOLITAN, **a totius mundi amore profectus*.

COSMOPOLITE, *mundanus* (C. *Tusc.* 5, 31, 108, in *secl. passage* he renders it by, qui totius mundi se incolam et civem arbitrat;—*incola mundi*. *Mar.* 653 *Cosmicus*, a, um, as *subst.*, *Mar.* 7, 41; *cosm.* esse tibi, *Seneca* *Tu.* 1, 1).

COSMOPOLITISM, **totius mundi amor, studium*.

COST, a. || *Price*, *pretium*. See **PRICE**, or (if it is price of corn), see **CORN**. || *Expense*, *sumptus*; *impensa*; *impensum*; *impensio*; *arbitria*, *pl. m.* [SYN. in **EXPENSE**].

—*at *aby's* c.*, *impensio* *cs*: the c. of a funeral, *arbitria funerals* (*propr.* fees paid to the persons who assisted at it, and for *facies* which an 'arbitrator' was employed); at one's own c., *privato sumptu*; *impensio* *privato*; *suâ pecuniâ*; *de suo*: at the public c., *publico sumpto*, *de publico*, *publice*; *impensâ* *publicâ*; *impensio* *publico*: at a great c., *magnâ* *impensâ*: *without any c.*, *nullâ* *impensâ*: *nullo sumpto*. To my c., cum *magno* *meo* *damno*. See **EXPENSE**. || *Costi* = *legal expenses*, *impensae* in *litem factæ* (*Paul. Dig.* 3, 3, 30): to condemn *aby* in the c.'s, *damnare* in *expensâ*: *let him be compelled to pay both damages and c.'s*, et *damnum* et *impensam* *litis adversario inferre cogatur* (*Just. Instit.* 4, 16, 1).

COST, v. e.g. *athg* c.'s so and so much, qd *stat* *se* constat, m/s with *ablat.* of the price.—qd *est*, with *gen.* of the price.—qd *venit* or *venditur* (*athg* is sold at).—*emittit* (*athg* is bought at).—*licet* qd (to have such a price bid for it); all these generally with *abl.* of the price.—*athg* has c. me so much, *can* qd (with *abl.* of the price); *stat* *mih* qd (with *abl.*);

in qd *re* *consumo* (with *acc.* of the sum spent, i. e. I spend so much in *athg*: e.g. *The siege of Samos c. the Athenians twelve hundred talents*, in *Samo* *oppugnandâ* *Atheniensibus* *mcc* *talenta* *consumperunt*): to c. but little, *parvo* *stat* or *constare* or *venire* or *vendi* or *licere*. [SYN. **ABOVE**.] To c. but half as much, *dimidio* *minoris* *constare* (C.).—to c. nothing, *gratis* or *nihil* *constare*: to c. more, *pluris* *stare*, *vendi* or *licere*: *not* to c. more, *qd* *non* *excedere* (e.g. *centenos* *numos*). *How much do these gardens c.?* *quant* *licent* *hi* *horti*?—*How* *much* *do* *these* *gardens* *c.*? *quant* *licet* *hi* *horti*?—*What* *the* *question*, 'what does such a thing c.?' is often expressed by *quant* and a verb corresponding with the nature of the object, the price of which one wishes to know, e.g. *how much did it c. him?* *quant* *emitt* *what* *does* *your* *dinner* *c.* *you?* *quant* *cenas*? *What* *does* *the* *passage* *c.* *you* *on* *board* *this* *vessel?* *quant* *vehit* *navis*?—*It* *has* *c.* *me* *a* *good* *deal* *of* *money* *and* *labour*, *nec* *impensæ* *nec* *labori* *pereci*: the victory c. many lives, *victria* *multo* *sanguine* *stetit*: the victory c. the Romans, as well as their enemies, a good many lives, *non* *Romanis* *incurta* *victria* *fuit*: the victory c. no lives, *victria* *sine* *sanguine* *stetit*: *victria* *haud* *cruenta* *fuit*: *athg* *c.* *aby's* *life*, *qd* *morte* *cs* *stat* or *constat* (i. e. it is obtained by the sacrifice of his life): **qd* *causa* *est*, *quare* *qs* *ne* *ce* *netur* (is the cause of *aby's* death): the war has c. a great many lives, *bellum* *multos* *homines* *absumpt*: if c.'s a great deal of trouble or labour, (real) *est* *multi* *laboris*: *it* *has* *c.* *me* *a* *great* *struggle* *with* *my* *feelings*, *vix* *a* *me* *or* *ab* *animo* *meo* *impetare* *potui*, *ut*, &c.

COST-PRICE, *Cret.* To be selling at c.-p., **merces* *suas* *tanti* *vendit* *qs*, *quant* *emitt* (*emertur*, &c.).

COSTIVE, *astrius*, *restrictus*, *cs.*, e.g. to make or render c., *alvum* *astringere*, *comprimere*, *durare* (Cels.). I am never c., *alvum* *mih* *satis* *redd* *quid* *durare* (Cels.); *alvum* *bonam* *facere* *solo* (*af.* *Cal. R. R.* 114).—I am of a c. *habiti*, *sepe* *fit*, *ut* *pluribus* *diebus* *non* *descendat* *alvus* (*af.* *Cels.* 2, 7).

COSTIVENESS, *alvus* *astrius*, *restricta*, *suppressa*, *obstructa* (Cels.).

COSTLINESS, a) with ref. to what it c.'s; *caritas*:—b) with ref. to its excellence; *excellencia*, *præstantia*.

COSTLY, *sumptuosus* (requiring a great outlay: *banquets*, *games*, &c.).—*pretiosus*, *magni* *pretii*. *multorum* *numorum* (that has cost much money, as *utensils*, *goods*, a *library*, &c.).—*carus* (dear, g. t.).—*lautus* (*exquisite*, *choice*; of *utensils*, *furniture*, *banquets*, &c.).—*magnificus* (lordly, magnificent, e.g. *furniture*, *games*, *banquets*, &c.).—*splendidus* (*splendidi*).—*egregius*, *eximius* (*excellent* in its kind).—*pulcherrimus* (*very fine*).—*jucundissimus*, *suavissimus*, *delicissimus* (*esp.* of what pleases the senses).—C. *apparet*, *vestes* *majoris* *pretii* or *pretiosæ* (C.): a c. present, *donum* *eximium*, *magnificum*; *munus* *magnificum*, *præclarum* (C.): to prepare a c. *banquet*, *convivium* *opipare* *apparare* (C.): to furnish a house in a c. manner, *domum* *opipare* *instruere* (*Plant. Bacch.* 3, 1, 6).—in a c. manner, *sumptuose*, *pretiose* *egregie*: to dress in a very c. manner, *vestibus* *pretiosis* *uti*.

COT, or **COTTAGE**, *casa* (inasmuch as it affords a shelter to its inmate and his property).—*tugurium* (inasmuch as it affords protection against wind and weather; according to *Voss. Virg. Eol.* 1, 68, a shelter, the roof of which was made of straw, reed, branches or turf reaching down to the ground, and used by the shepherds in the fields).—*mapale* (of which the plural, 'mapalla', only occurs, was a c. of the African Nomades; the word itself is of Punic extraction).—*umbraculum* (made of foliage): a small c., *casula*, *tugurium*. || A sheep c. (or sheep-cote), *dove-c.* (or dove-cote), *vid.*

COT (= a small bed): *lectulus* (little bed; bed).—*lectus* *suspensus* (*hammock*; with *Cels.* 3, 18).

COTEMPORARY, see **CONTEMPORARY**.

COTTAGER or **COTTER**, *casarius* (*Coel. Theod.* 9, 42, 7), or *Cret.* *If* *peasant* will do, *vid.*

COTTON, *linum*, *xylinum* (*Plin.* 19, 1, 32, 3, § 14. *The Greek*, *πρωτόλον* only *Ulp. Dig.* 12, 1, 70, § 9, where it is literally translated by *lana* *ligna*).—*fine* c., *bombyx*; *byssus* (*late*).—made of c., *xylinus*.—*bombycinus*, *byssinus* (the latter *late*; both 'made of fine c.').—c. *stuff*, *thread*, *byssus* (*late*).—the c. plant, *xylon*.—*goasyplon*, *goasymplynus* (both, probably, Egyptian words).—[*goasyplum* *herbaceum*; **goasyplum* *arborum*, *Lin.*].

COTTON-GRASS, **eriolophum* (*Lin.* *af.* *eriolophos*, *Plin.*).

COUCH, *cubile* (g. t. also that of wild beasts in a forest). See **BED**.

COUCH, **TRAND.** sternere, prosternere. To c. oneself any where, se *abdere* in *occultum* (of persons).—T's

be couched under athg, latère or abdūm latère sub qā re. See TO CONCHAL. || To place in ambush, in insidiis locare, collocare, or disponere. Vid. COUCH, INTRARE. || To c. a lance, spear, &c., hastam porrigere, less only projicere (to extend it, e.g. as a bayonet, see Brem. on Np. Chabr. 1, 2). — hastam ad ictum parare. To receive an attack with their lances couched, projectā hastā impetum excipere hostium (Np. Chabr. 1, 2): to ride agst aby with couched lance, infesto spiculo petere qm (L. 2, 20), with lances couched, infestis hastis (e.g. concitare equos, L. 23, 47): infestis cuspidibus (e.g. ruere in medium agmen hostium, L. 10, 41). — To operate on the eye, *glaucomam oculis ca objectam solvere. || To couch in writing, literis consignare; literis or scriptis mandare; per scripturam completi; conscribere.

COUCH, INTR. || Lie down, throw oneself down; sterni. se or corpus abjicere, decumbere, procumbere (q. it. as well of persons as animals). — subaldere (to sink down). — conquisicere (pra-class. Plant. = caput inclinare, Prisc.). to c. in the grass, se abjicere in herbā (Np. not in herbam, see Interrp. C. de Or. 1, 7, extr.). — cubare (to rest). — recubare. recumbere (with accessory notion of leaning backward). To c. down when the enemy hurled their darts, subsidere adversus emissā tela (L.): to c. down in the rear, subsidere in subditiis (C.). || To lie in secret or ambush, delitescere in qo loco; se abdere in locum; se occultare loco or in loco (hids oneself; SYN. in HIDE): latibulis se tegere (of wild beasts). — additum latère; in occulto se continere; additum et inclusum in occulto latère (to keep oneself hidden). — subsidere in insidiis (of an ambush): to c., or be couched in ambush, in insidiis esse or subistere.

COUCHANT, v. to be formed by the past partic. of the verbs under TO COUCH.

COUCHER, medicus ocellularis or ocellularis only.

COUCH-GRASS, *agropyron repens (Linn.).

COUGH, tussia. — A dry c., tussis sicca, quæ nihil emollitur; a slight c., tusscula: inclined to a c., tussiculosis (late): to have a c., tussire; *tussi laborare: a bad c., male tussire (†): to alleviate, to relieve the c., tussim inhibere, levare, discutere, sanare. a tussil libere (of the remedy).

COUGH, v. tussire. — Not to expectorate in coughing, in tussu nihil exsiccere.

COULTER, dens or culter atrati.

COUNCIL, concilium or consilium (most regularly, concilium; but the MSS. vary much: 'the distinction given by Gronov., Liv. 44, 2, that concil. is a council in which one person addresses the rest, and says authoritatively what must be done; consil. (when used of the assembly), one in which the assembled body deliberate, seems to be unfounded. Comp. Cass. B. G. 2, 4; and 1, 40.' Freund) — senatus (as supreme c. of a state or town). — decuriones (in a small town; the town-c.). the supreme c., penes quos est summa consilia. A priory-c., consilium sanctius (L. 44, 35). — See 'cabinet-c.', under CABINET. — C. of state, consilium publicum (C. Mil. 53, 80); consilium reipublice (Flor.): a permanent c. of state, consilium reipublice sempernum: the elders formed the supreme c. of state, respublica penes senes erat: to hold a c., consilium, senatum habere: to summon a c., concilium convocare (C.), advocare (L.); vocare, cogere († V.): to dismiss a c., concilium dimittere: to remove it (to another place), concilium transferre (e.g. Lutetiam): to take a part in their secret c.'s, consilia arcanis interesse (L. 35, 18): to be chosen member of a c., in consilium delectum esse (C.). — fieri publici consilii participem (of a state-c., C.). || Council of war, consilium militare or castrane, or, fm context, consilium only. — pratorium (if assembled in or before the tent of the commander-in-chief). — duces or principes, quos sibi imperator ad consilium capiendum deligit (Cass. B. G. 7, 36); fm context, duces or principes only (if composed of the superior officers): to hold a c. of war, consilium habere; to summon one, cons. convocare; to dismiss or break up one, pratorium or duces dimittere: the c. meets or assemblies, duces conveniunt: to lay athg before a c. of war, rem deferre ad consilium (Cass.); referre qd ad consilium (Np.). C.-chamber, curia. || Meeting of the heads of the Church, *concilium principum rei Christiane, or concilium only. — synodus (Ecl.).

COUNCILLOR, consiliarius (as i. s., with the ancients it was one who gave advice in a particular case). — *a consilia. — senator (member of the state council). — decurio (town-c. in a small town). Priory c., see CABINET-c., under CABINET.

COUNSEL, || Deliberation, consultatio. consilium (178)

illum (the former, as act; the latter, as state). — deliberatio (a mature consideration of what is to be done, what resolution is to be taken, &c.): to take c., consulare or deliberare de re; in consilium ire, de re; consilium habere, de re (of several persons): to take c. with aby, consulare or deliberare cum qo; qm in consilium vocare or assumere or addibere; consilium capere una cum qo: to take c. together, consilia inter se communicare: to take c. with oneself, se solum in consilium vocare: as to the rest, I had rather that you should take c. with yourself, de reliquo malo te ipsum loqui tecum (C. ad Dio. 12, 3, extr.). || A device, consilium (g. s.). — auctoritas (if pronounced by a person of weight): good c., consilium bonum or rectum: bad c., consilium malum; male consulta, pl. (bad c.'s): prudent, wise, salutary c., consilium prudens, sanum, sapiens: by my c., me auctore; me suatore or consuasore. Jm. me auctore et consuasore, or me suatore et auctore; me suatore et impulsore: to give aby c., ci consilium dare; consiliū auctorem esse ci: to give aby good, faithful c., ci rectum, fidele consilium dare; maxime uti li c. suadere (very salutary c.): to ask for aby's c., qm consilium (if by writing, per literas); petere consilium a qo; exquirere consilium ca: to offer one's c. and advice, consiliū copiam præbere (e.g. of a physician, Tac. Ann. 6, 50, 2): to follow aby's c., sequi ca consilium; ca consilio uti; ca consilio obtemperare. I follow aby's c. in athg, quod mihi dederit qd de qā re consilium, id sequor: to act according to aby's c. and advice, facere de or ex ca consilio: to disregard aby's c., ca consilium spernere (†): to assist aby with good c., ci adesse; ci præsto adesse; ci non deesse. || = Counsellor, vid. || Purpose, consilium. — Id quod volo, cupio (id, quod vult or cupit qo). — propositum. — quod spectro, sequor, peto (or quod spectat, &c. qo). Secret c.'s, consilia arcanā, interiora. To declare, entrust, qd. one's c.'s to aby, consilia sua credere ci (Ter.). To keep one's own c. in any matter, qd tacitum tenere, habere; secum habere; tacere, reticere; celare; occultare; occultare; occulte ferre. — tacitum, tamquam mysterium, tenere. || Prudence in planning, advising, qd., consilium (e.g. vir maximi consili; est in qo satis consilii).

COUNSEL, v. consilium (my absol.; but H. A. P. 196; ille bonis favet et consilietur amicis). — consilium dare. — To c. aby to do athg, auctorem esse ca rei, or with infm.; also with ut (e.g. mihi, ut abstim, vehementer auctor est; C. Att. 15, 5, 3). — suasorem esse ca rei, suadere ci qd, or, mihi, with ut. — hortatorem esse ca rei, hortari qd, hortari (qm), ut. — Jm. suadere et hortari; auctorem et suasorem esse. — monere or admonere qm (ut, nē). — censere (ut, or followed by subj., without ut). — SYN. in ADVISE. — To c. peace, pacis auctorem esse; pacem suadere; ad pacem hortari: to c. unanimity, hortari ad concordiam. I c. you to leave off, censeo desistas. Those who will not be counselled, cannot be helped. *actum est de lis, qui spernunt monentes or recte precipientes.

COUNSELLOR, || A adviser, consiliarius. — consiliorum cs socius et adiutor. — auctor consilii or consiliorum, or, fm context, auctor only. — suator. — impulsor. — monitor. consiliorum minister or minister only. Jm. auctor et consuasor, suator et auctor, auctor et impulsor. consiliarius et administrator. consiliarius et auctor (SYN. in ADVISE). — A faithful, friendly, experienced c., consiliarius fidelis, benevolus, non imperitius (or lassimus; all C.). The king and his c.'s, rex ipse consiliarii ejus (C.): his friends and c.'s, amici et consiliarii ejus: to have aby for one's c., ca consilio or consiliis uti; qm consiliorum auctorem habere: to be aby's c., consilium ci dare; consiliū auctorem esse ci. — consilio regere qm (of one who regularly influences another). || A advocate, causarum actor. causidicus. advocatus, actor, cognitor. (SYN. and phrases in ADVOCATE.)

COUNT, s. || Computation, vid. || Charge in an indictment, formula (the prescribed legal form; of which several might be used, but not in publicis judiciis, in Quintilian's time, Cf. Q. 3, 10, 1; privata judicis unum iudicem habere multos et diversos formulis solent). There are many c's in the indictment, *multis et diversis formulis accusatur qo or actio ci intenditur. There are two c's in the indictment; one charging the prisoner with sacrilege, another with manslaughter, qd sacrilegii et homicidii simul accusatur (Q. 3, 10, 1; where others read, simul et homicidii). An action in which the indictment had different c's, was, causa conjuncta (opp. causa simplex; Q. 3, 10, 1). COUNT (as title of honour), *comes: the title of c., *nomen comitis: the rank of c., *comitis dignitas: to

*confer upon any the title of c., *qm comitis nomine et dignitate ornare: the seat, residence, &c. of a c. sedes or domicilium comitis.*

COUNT, v. numerum inire.—To c. *algh*, qd numerare (g. i. also = to reckon amongst).—dinumerare (to c. the whole number, one by one; to c. all through).—numerum c. rei inire or exsequi or efficere (to c. over); computare (to reckon): enumerando percensere (to reckon them all through, naming each): to c. the stars, stellas dinumerare: to c. on one's fingers, numerare digitis or per digitos; computare digitis: to c. the number of troops, numerum copiarum inire: not to be able to c. up all a person's services, promerita enumerando percensere non posse: it is correctly counted, numerus convenit: to c. (= have) many friends, multos amicos numerare (O. Trist. 1, 9, 5), or habere: veterans who c. thirty years of service, veterani tricenaria stipendia numerantes (Tac. Ann. 1, 33, 2) or meriti: to c. *algh* by such or such a thing, qd numerare ex qd re (as C. de Or. 2, 32, 18; ea, al ex reis numerando innumerabilia sunt, si ex rebus, &c.): the Gauls do not c. by days, but by nights, Galli non dierum numerum, sed noctium computant; or Galli spatia omnis temporis non numero dierum, sed noctium finiunt. || *Eicem*, consider, look upon as, ducere, putare, ponere, numerare.—arbitrari, judicare, existimare. || *Al*, All these, except ponere, have two accusatives, when the person or thing really is, or is believed by us to be, what we consider him. But to express that we treat him like such or such a person, put him in the situation of such a person relatively to ourselves, then we use either *qm* pro (aff. habere, putare; *sed*, aff. ducere), or (in) numero, with *qm* plur. (aff. habere, ducere, existimare), or with 'in', *ad* and *abl. sing.* or *plur.* (aff. putare, ponere, numerare; also aff. habere).—If an *adj.* is used predicatively with 'count', it should be translated either by 'in', with *abl.* of *subst.* (aff. ponere, ducere), or by *dat.* of *subst.* (aff. habere, ducere); or by *gen.* of *adj.*, used substantively with esse and habeo, &c. (see examples below).—To c. a person one's enemy, habere *qm* hostem (so far as he really is so); habere *qm* pro hoste, or, in hostium numero (so far as one looks upon and treats him as such): to c. *aby* a god, habere *qm* deum, numerare qd (e. g. *celum*) deum: to c. *algh* a favour, ponere qd in beneficio. habere qd beneficii loco et gratie (C.): to c. *algh* ex rei, habere qd in malis: to c. if an insult, ignominie loco ferre qd: to c. a man happy, *qm* beatum habere: to c. if honorable, qd honori habere or ducere; qd in laude ponere, or laudi ducere; qd in gloria ducere or ponere: it has ever been counted wise, semper sapientis est habitum (e. g. temporis cedere). To c. *aby* your friend, *qm* in tuum numerum ascribere: one's friend, numerare *qm* inter suos: to c. as or for nothing, qd pro nihilo ducere; nullo loco habere or numerare. || To reckon or depend upon, *spem* in qd ponere or collocare; auxilium or salutem a qd expectare: you may count upon me, tibi non deero: to c. on *algh*, qd pro certo expectare. I c. upon you, *spero fore ut venias (i. e. reckon on your coming); fac mihi non desis (on your assistance): not to c. on *algh*, in qd re nihil spei ponere posse. See also TO CONVID IN; RECKON on. || To calculate, rationes or calculos subducere; rationem inire et subducere; fm the context, subducere only (as C. Att. 5, 21, 12).

COUNTENANCE, vultus (v. pr.).—os (the whole face, as image of the inner man). A friendly c., vultus benignus: a cheerful c., vultus hilaris, serenus: a quiet or tranquil c., vultus tranquillus: a tranquil and serene c., frons tranquilla et serena (C. Tusc. 3, 15, 31): a sad c., vultus moestus: a sad or dull c., vultus tristis: a serious c., vultus severus; vultus adductus (wrinkled like that of one deep in thought): an important c., supercilium grande (Juvenal. 6, 169): a bold or impudent c., os durum or ferreum (as quality); fm c., context, os only, as C. Ferr. 4, 29, 68; os hominis insignemque impudentiam cognoscite): a hypocritical c., vultus ficti, simulati: to assume a calm c., frontem explicare or exporrigere (f); faciem or vultum diffundere; frontem remittere: to put on a sad c., vultum ad tristitiam adducere: to assume a serious c., severum vultum induere (f); vultum adducere (that of a person profoundly thinking): to assume an angry c., frontem contrahere: to assume a threatening c., supercilia tollere (cf. Catull. 57, 46): to put on a different c., vultum mutare: novos capere vultus (poet.); vultum fingere (i. e. a c. not corresponding with one's feelings. e. g. a cheerful c. whilst one is mourning, see Cae. B. G. 1, 39, med.). To have a cheerful, dull, sad, &c. c., hilari, mesto, tristi, &c., vultu esse: to take *algh* with a cheerful c., benigno vultu qd excipere (aff. O. Fast. 1, 3);

(179)

to invite *aby* with a friendly c., *qm* benigno vultu in hospitium invitare (L. 26, 28): stupidity is written on *aby*'s c., vordicia prorsus inest in ea vultu: to change c., see TO CHANGE colour.—to put out of c., *qm* differre (to put him out, so that he does not know what to say, see Ruhek. Ter. Andr. 2, 4, 5); *qm* or c. animum conturbare or perturbare (to confuse *aby*); *qm* in angustias adducere (stronger): to keep one's c., rium tenere or continere. || Encouragement, tutela. || *Al*, The nearest words are those that imply favour, protection, approval.—praedium.—clientela (properly the relation of the prologue to his protector).—patrocinium (paternal protection with a patron affords to his client): to give c., ci auxiliari or opem ferre; ci favere. See TO COUNTENANCE. To claim *aby*'s c. and protection, conferre se in fidem et clientelam c. (C.); commendare se ci in clientelam et fidem (Ter.).

COUNTENANCE, v. ci auxiliari or opem ferre (render assistance).—ci favere (to favour *aby*, or promote his interests by advice and assistance).—ci tribuere (to be favorably disposed towards *aby*, to interest oneself for him, e. g. *qm* ordini publicanorum libentissime tribuimus, C.). See also TO FAVOUR. You c. it, if you do not cry out against it, *rem, cum quiescis, probas (aff. C.).

COUNTER, || Shop-table, *mensa tabernaria or mensa only. || An imitation of coin, calculus (a small stone, used by the ancients for computations).

COUNTER, adv. To run c. to *algh*, adversari or repugnare (be opposed to it).—qd negligere (legem, &c.).—qd non servare (e. g. legem, consuetudinem).—qd migrare (e. g. ius civile).—contra or secus facere (act agi a rule, command, &c.).—To run c. to a direction, extra praescriptum egredi: to one's own interests, repugnare utilitati suae: to run c. the one to the other, inter se contraria esse.

COUNTERACT, obviam ire ei rei; occurrere ei rei (to take preventive measures).—Jm. occurrere atque obistere (C.).—comprimere. reprimere. suppressere (to check it, keep it under): to c. *aby*'s designs, c. consiliis occurrere atque obistere (C.): the factious proceedings of our enemies, factioni inimicorum resistere (C.).—obniti. obnuctari (struggle agt).—To c. the symptoms of a disease, morbo opponere medicinam. See RESIST, OPPOSE.

COUNTERACTION, *vis contraria (force, acting in the opp. direction). || Purpose, act, &c. of resisting: Crel. My plans for the c. of *aby*'s designs, consilia, quibus ci restiti (C. 2 de Orat. 48), or ci resisto, resistam, &c. (according to the time meant).

COUNTERBALANCE, a. *vis renitens (oft. Plin. 2, 82, 84, e. g. altera vis alteri renititur).—aequipondium (in so far as it establishes an equilibrium with another weight, Vitruv. 10, 3, 4).

COUNTERBALANCE, v. aequare, exaequare (to make equal).—pensare. compensare qd qd re (to weigh, as it were, one thing agt the other, to establish an equilibrium).—parem calculum ponere cum qd re (to give as good in return, e. g. a present, Plin. Ep. 5, 3; remunerari *qm* quam similimo munere): the benefits received c. those conferred, par est ratio acceptorum et datorum: to c. the deficiency in the revenue by economy, quod cessat ex reditu, frugalitate supplere.

COUNTER-BASS, *prps* vox gravissima.

COUNTERCHANGE, commutatio. See CHANGE.

COUNTERCHANGE, v. See TO CHANGE.

COUNTERCHANGE, *actio petitori intenta.—For the meaning of actio contraria, see GEN. THEO. s. v. Actio, p. 223.

COUNTERCHARM, v. *incantatum or effascinatum praestigis exsolvere.

COUNTERFEIT, || Make a (fraudulent) imitation of, imitari (g. t.).—imitando exprimere or effingere; Jm. effingere et exprimere. imitari et exprimere; also effingere or exprimere only.—assimulare (to make *algh* like another; then with accessory notion of deception; e. g. the human voice, sermonem humanum): to c. *aby*'s handwriting, c. chirographum imitari or assimilare: to c. money, numeros adulterinos percutere (aff. Svet. Ner. 25); monetam adulterinam exercere (Ulp. Dig. 48, 13, 6, § 1): to c. o will, testamentum subijcere, supponere, subdere.—See FORGE. || To put on the appearance of, simulare or assimilare (e. g. sim. studium c. rei, zeal in a cause; mortem, metum, diffidentiam c. rei; oedulitatem; assimilare anum [f]; se laetum: to c. sickness, simulare aegrum; assimilare se aegrum; simulare valetudinem: to c. learning, simulare se doctum esse; simulare doctrinam: to c. cheerfulness, assimilare se laetum; or hilaritatem fingere: to c. piety, *se plium

erga deum simulare: *the appearance of youth, mentiri juvenem* († Mart.); *insanire, simulare se furere* (C.).

COUNTERFEIT, COUNTERFEITED, ficticius (g. t. not genuine, e. g. *jewels, wine, Plin. 37, 13, 76, and 15, 7, 7, ed. Hard.*); adulterinus (with accessory notion of deceit or falsification, opp. bonus, e. g. of coin, a false key, &c. opp. verus).—falsus (false in general, e. g. a letter).—fucosus. fucatus (that has only the external appearance of althg, opp. sincerus, probus, e. g. *merchandize*).—subditus. suppositus. subditiuus. insitivus (e. g. of a book, a will, &c.).—simulatus. fictus. confictus (not natural, but produced by art; forced; e. g. lacrimae confictae): c. piety, *pietas erga deum simulatur: one c. tear, una falsa lacrimula: in a c. manner, simulate; simulatione; per simulationem; fctae; falso; fallaciter.

COUNTERFEIT, s. Crcl. with the adjectives under COUNTERFEIT; e. g. to prove althg to be a c., qd adulterinum (ficticius, &c.) esse probare (aft. G. 2, 17, 17). COUNTERFEITER, falsarius (who commits forgery, see Suet. Tit. 3).—falsus signator (who affixes a false seal to althg, e. g. a will, S. Cal. 16, 2; cf. C. Cluent. 14, 4; testamentum signis adulterinis obsignare).—testamentarius (a forger of wills, C. Off. 3, 18, 73).—adulterator (who adulterates althg, Pandectae).—παράχαρμας (Codd. Theod. 9, 21, 9, a coin of false money).

COUNTERMAND, *alter or contra praecipere.—*alter, atque antea, praecipere.

COUNTERMARCH, s. imperium mutatum.

COUNTERMARCH, v. signa convertere.—signis conversis retro redire (L. 8, 11; in urbem, 8).—versis signis qm locum repetere (of countermarching to a particular place, L. 9, 35).—reducere (march back, e. g. exercitum, legiones, &c.).—castra retro movere (L. 2, 58): to be countermarched, retro repetere viam (to retrace their steps, L. 9, 2).

COUNTERMARCH, s. *iter conversum, oppositum, contrarium.—conversa signa or (L.) versa signa; or by iter retro (e. g. Cal. in C. ad Dio. 8, 15; quodnam ob acutus iter mihi necessarium retro ad Alpes versus incidit? Cf. fuga retro, Liv. 8, 19; fugam magis retro quam proelium—spectante milite).—reditus (g. t. for return).—Or by Crcl. with verbs under TO COUNTERMARCH. By a c., conversis signis.

COUNTERMARK, tessera (g. t. for any ticket). COUNTERMINE, s. cuniculus transversus (L. 28, 8).—to make a c., see TO COUNTERMINE.

COUNTERMINE, v. transversis cuniculis hostium cuniculos excipere. vto. obviam ire. occurrere (adopt preventive measures).—*fraudem fraude repellere.

COUNTERPANE, or COUNTERPOINT, see COUNTERLET.

COUNTERPART, res ci rei similis (exceedingly like it).—res ci rei compar (quite equal to it).—res ci rei ex altera parte respondens (corresponding to it).—To be the c. of althg, ci rei similem or simillimum esse (vid. L. 4, 54); ci rei compar esse (vid. L. 28, 42); ci rei ex altera parte respondere (vid. C. Or. 32, 114).

COUNTERPLEA, *actio peltori intentata (not actio contraria, vid. COUNTERCHANGE).

COUNTERPLOT, s. See the next word.

COUNTERPLOT, v. To c.-p., *fraudem fraude repellere.

COUNTERPOISE, v. pari pondere parem pensionem perficere (to produce an equilibrium by making the two weights equal).—examinare (Vit. 10, 8, of the lever; caput vectis faciendo motus circinationis cogit praesensibus examinare paucis manibus oneris maximi pondus).—tantumdem pendere (Lucr. 1, 360).—librare (Plin. hujus [aeris] vi suspensam—librari medio spatio tellurem).—pari momento librare (aft. Col. 3, 12, 3; temperamentum pari momento libratum).—Fto. ¶ To make equal to, qd ci rei in equo or parem ponere; qd ci rei par facere.—aequare or adaequare qd cum qd re.—compensare qd cum qd re or qd re (e. g. bona cum vitis, H. Ietium cum doloribus, C.).

COUNTERPOISE, s. sarcōma, ktis, n. (the weight placed in the other scale, or appended to the other arm, &c., Vit. 9, praef. 9, and 10).—aequilibrium (this weight, so far as it establishes an equilibrium agst another weight, Vit. 10, 3, 4).—paria pondera.—See EQUILIBRIUM.

COUNTERPOISON, antidōtus or antidōtum (ἀντίδοτος, ἀντίδοτον), or, pura Latin, remedium adversus venenum.

COUNTERSCARP, ¶ Exterior slope of the ditch, prps fossam crepidio. ¶ The covered way, cuniculus (g. t. for mine) with or without tectus; or (180).

Inferna via (aft. Veg. 4, 24; cavato specu in exitum urbis infera in quaeritur via), or as t. s. *via caeca, quae dicitur.

COUNTERSIGN, *una subscribere, subnotare or subsignare.

COUNTERSIGN, s. ¶ Private signal given to soldiers on guard, and to those whom they are to admit; tessera (if a ticket).—signum (g. t.). To give the c., tesseram or signum dare: to aby, cl.

COUNTER-TENOR, *vox ab acutā altera; *alter ab acuto sonus.—To sing the c.-t., *alterum ab acuto sonum modulari: one who sings the c.-t., *secundae vocis cantor.

COUNTER-TICKET, tessera (any ticket).

COUNTER-VALE, vid. COUNTERBALANCE.

COUNTERSS, *domina comes (in her own right; Voss.).—*comitis uxor or conjux (by marriage).

COUNTRY, see INNUMERABLE.

COUNTRY, ¶ Region: terra, regio (the former more extensive; e. c. or land, geographically or politically; e. g. Italy, Sicily, &c.).—regio (any district).—tractus (a tract of c., with ref. to its length rather than its breadth).—[180] plaga in the best ages denoted a quarter of the heavens, not of the earth's surface].—ager (the c. of a small people or tribe).—finis (with ref. to its boundaries; esp. when it is to be marked, that the action is done within the limits of a particular state).—pagus (district consisting of several villages; e. g. the c. of the Helvetii).—loca, pl. (with demonstr. pronoun, ea loca, &c. = 'those parts,' 'that neighbourhood,' e. g. hi ea loca inebunt, Cæs.). An uninhabited c., terra inhabitabilis or quem nemo incolit: open c., loca patetia. In a c. of that kind, in ejusmodi regione: a rugged and mountainous c., aspera et montuosa regio (C.): a desert c., regio deserta, vasta; loca deserta (quae nemo incolit, Cæs.). [180] In the historians, when the name of a country is connected with the name of its inhabitants, the name of the inhabitants is often placed under the government of a proposition, the word country being omitted; thus, in the c. of the Etruci, in Etruscia, or in Etruscorum finibus; also in agro Etruscia.—The c. of Italy, Spain, Africa, &c., terra Italia, Hispania, Africa, &c.: to remove to other c.'s, alias terras petere: c.'s that are blessed with pure air, terrae em, in quibus sit aer purus ac tenuis (C.).—The enemy's c., terra or ager or fines hostium; terra hostilis (ancly, ager hosticus or hosticum only): to reside in a foreign c., peregre habitare: to be staying or residing in a foreign c., peregrinari: in this c., in regionibus.—apud nos (= with us, of habits, institutions, &c.).—To banish aby from a c.: send him out of the c., qm civitate pellere, expellere, ejicere; qm in exilium pellere, expellere, ejicere, agere; exilio afficere, multare; patriā pellere. ¶ Native country, patria.—patria nostra.—patriae solum (the 'land,' esp. as an object of affection).—locus, quo qs genitus est, urbs, in qua qs genitus est (Just.).—domus (home).—urbs patria. In one's c., domi: to remain in one's c., domi manere: to leave one's c. (for a time, = go or travel abroad), peregre proficisci.—The love of c., patriae caritas, amor patriae, pietas erga patriam [See PATRIOTISM].—reipublicae studium. A lover of his c., patriae or reipublicae amans.—civilis bonus: to love one's c., amare patriam: to die for one's c., pro patriā mori, or mortem oppetere: to devote oneself to one's c., patriae se totum dedere (C.). Fidelity to one's c., erga patriam fidelitas. A betrayer of his c., patriae proditor; civium or reipublicae perfidus (C. S.). [180] locus or urbs natalis and solum natale are poet.; solum familiare, without authority].—His native c. is Athens, natus est Athenis: one's c.'s, &c., patrius: after the manner of one's c., patrio more. ¶ In contradistinction to town; rus.—ager, esp. in pl. agri (the fields and what pertains to them, as a village, &c.): into the c., rus in the c., ruri (seldom rure): to live in the c., ruri vivere, vitam agere (prop. as praesent.); rusticari (for one's pleasure).—A c. life, vita rustica (c.-life, i. e. with all its occupations).—vita rusticana. rusticatio (residence in the c. for a time, or excursion from the town): to go into the c., ire rusticatum. abire rus habitatum (g. t. to spend one's time there); rus concedere (to retire there).—rus excurrere (for an excursion): to remain in the c., ruri se continere: the people from the c. hastened together, homines ex agris concurrunt.

COUNTRY-AIR, *aer rurs (opp. aer of the towns).

COUNTRY-CHURCH, *aedes sacra vici.

COUNTRY-DANCE, see DANCE.

COUNTRY-DWELLING, domicilium agreste (g. t.)

See COUNTRY-HOUSE.

COUNTRY-ESTATE, rusticum prædium. See COUNTRY-HOUSE.

COUNTRY-GIRL, puella rustica (cf. Hor. Od. 3, 23, 3).

COUNTRY-HOUSE, villa (with or without land).—a small c.-h., villula: a very small c.-h., villula pusilla: a fine c.-h., prætorium (in the time of Emperors; Suet.).

COUNTRY-LIFE. See COUNTRY.

COUNTRYMAN, Fellow-countryman, popularis (prop. in the same nation or tribe; then also in the same country, town, or place, instead of which only Gell. 17, uses gentilis).—qui ejusdem esse civitatis. qui in eadem civitate natus est (182) contraneus non found before Plin. præfat. § 1).—civis (fellow-citizen; concivis is spurious Latin).—municipes (from the same municipium): my or our c.-man, nostras; popularis, civis, municipes nostri: your c.-man, vestras: our c.-men, populares nostri; homines nostri; also nostri, nostrates only. § Rustic, vid.

COUNTRY-PARSON, *sacerdos rusticanus.

COUNTRY-PEOPLE, rustici, agricolas, pagani. [Syn. in Rustic.]

COUNTRY-SCHOOL, *schola provincialis. *ludus vicani.

COUNTRY-SCHOOL-MASTER, *ludi vicani magister.

COUNTRY-SEAT, see COUNTRY-HOUSE.

COUNTRY-SQUIRES, *nobilitas ruri vivens.

COUNTRY-SURGEON, *medicus ruri vivens.

COUNTRY-TOWN, municipium (a Roman town which enjoyed the citizenship).—oppidum (g. i. for any town, that is not the metropolis): a small c.-t., municipium (Sidon. Ep. 3, 1).—oppidulum (Syn. above).

COUNTY, *comitatus.

COUP-DE-SOLEIL, morbus ex solis fervore contractus (Just.).

COUPLE, par (in a strict sense, of two persons or things belonging together, see PAIR).—jugum (prop. of draught-cattle; then also of two persons who are joined for any bad purpose, as C. Phil. 11, 2, extr., jugum impiorum nefarium).—bini (two together, or at once; when two objects are viewed, that belong together, as bino [scaphas] habebam; jubeo promi utroque, C. Ferr. 4, 14, 32).—utrique (the two that have been mentioned; see the passage just quoted from C.).—pauci, aliquot (in a looser sense = a few, some): a c. of pigeons, par columbarum: a nice c. (ironic), par nobile fratrum (Hor. Sat. 2, 3, 243): a married c., conjuges, mariti.—nova nupta et novus maritus (a young c. who are going to be married, or a young married-c.): a c. of days, biduum: a c. of years, biennium (if positively two): a c. of eggs, bina ova. § Band, link, &c., copula (e. g. of dogs; copula dura canem tenet, O., also vincula, vincla; e. g. vincula cubitus demere).

COUPLE, v. tr. uno vinculo copulare (see L. 28, 12, 14).—connectere, jungere, conjungere. copulare cum qd re. miscere qd re. [Syn. in To COMBINE.]—1378. Jungi, conjungi, se jungere, se conjungere, coire.

COUPLET, strophæ (στροφή).

COURAGE, animus; also in pl. animi, if speaking of several persons. [182] Obs. Of one person, animi should not be used (unless he is speaking of himself in the pl.); e. g. stamus animis, C. Alt. 5, 18), since its usual meaning is, 'a proud spirit', 'pride', &c.; of several, animi or animus may be used, e. g. nostris animis augeatur, Cæs.; but in some constructions the sing. should not be used; e. g. one would not say, animo cadere or excidere, of several. (1)—animus fortis; fortitudo (mainly c., ἀνδρεία).—virtus (moral c. that shows itself in energetic action, and acts on the offensive).—ferocia, ferocitas (natural, wild c., of which wild beasts and even barbarians are capable).—audacia (daring c.).—spiritus (energetic c.): a man of extraordinary c., vir ingentis spiritus: to possess or to have c., animo forti esse: for athl., satis boni animi afferre ad qd. A man has not c. to do athl., ci animus non suppetit, ut qd faciat (e. g. Vitruvius nec sana constare mens, nec, ut longius a castris dimicaret, animus suppetere, L.): not to have c. enough for athl., est parum animi ad qd; to take c., animus (or of several persons) animos capere or colligere: to take c. again, animus or se recipere: I take c. again, animus mihi redit; animus redintegrator; animus me recipit: to inspire aby with c., to raise or kindle aby's c., ci animus sacro or afferre or addere; cs animus incendere, erigere, augere; cs animus verbis confirmare (by exhortation); or simply, firmare or confirmare qm and cs animus: to be inspired with c., to have one's c. raised, ci animus accendit (C.), augeatur (Cæs.), accenditur (S. Cat. 20, 6): to (181)

inspire aby with fresh c., animus cs redintegrare; animus ci reddere. Be of good c., bono animo es; fas animo magno fortique sis: to be of good c., stare animo, or, of several, animis: aby's c. begins to fail, animus labat: is failing, animus cadit: to lose one's c., animo or (of several persons) animis cadere or concidere: animus demittere or respondere; se animo demittere (*Cæs. B. G. 7, 29); animo desicere: to have lost one's c., animo abjecto or fracto esse: never lose your c. in adversity, in duris haud umquam dedice (Val. Fl. 4, 35); now show your c., tu illum nunc adhibe animum.

COURAGEOUS, animosus (bold to act in dangerous circumstances from an energetic spirit confident in his strength, opp. timidus).—fortis (brave, relating to a manly strength, both to act and to suffer; opp. ignavus); Jw. fortis et animosus.—ferox (possessing natural, wild courage to rush into battle or face danger; reply a v. pr. of savages and wild beasts).—animo promptus; also promptus only (ready to dare and do).—acer, alacer (active and spirited to face danger, or take measures to prevent it).—strenuus (resolute, opp. ignavus).—impavidus (intrepid, opp. pavidus).—audax (bold).—To be not so c. as another person, animo esse inferiori: to wax c., alacriorem fieri ad rem gerendam; animus erigere or tollere: he waxed c., accessit ci animus.

COURAGEOUSLY, animose; fortiter; forti animo; acri or alacri animo.—intrepide (L.); impavide (L.). audacter. [Syn. in COURAGEOUS.]—To meet death c., se acriter morti offerre; animo sident gradum ad mortem.

COURIER, veredarius (who carries the post; late).—nuncius volucer, nuncius expeditus, nuncius trepidus.—cursor (a runner).—eques citus or citatus (on horse-back): to send c's in all directions, in omnes partes nuncios demittere.

COURSE, PROPE, cursus (g. i. also in the pl. if several things are spoken of, e. g. to observe the course of the stars, stellarum cursus notare).—curriculum (within a definite space, e. g. in the circus and of the regular motion of the heavenly bodies).—decursus (a running through a space; hence the c. in the circus).—lapsus (the quiet and equable motion, e. g. of water, the stars).—conversiones (the circular motions, revolutions, &c. e. g. of the stars, stellarum; also stellarum progressionis, their apparently forward c. in the heavens).—motus (g. i. for motion; e. g. of the stars).—meatus is poet. The regular c.'s of the stars, astrorum ordines.—With rapid c., contento cursu: to direct one's c. to any place, cursum dirigere qd (in a carriage or ship); cursum flectere ad qd (e. g. to the north, ad septentriones, also of the heavenly bodies): to direct one's c. to another place, or to take a different c., alium cursum petere (in a carriage or vessel); flectere iter (of a traveller, army, &c.); in alium cursum contorqueri et deflecti (e. g. of a river): to pursue different c.'s, diversos abire or discedere: to have a fixed c., certos et constantes cursus habere; constanter tenere eundem cursum: to take different c.'s (e. g. of rivers), in diversas partes (in contrarias partes, opp. directiones) fluere: to change the c. of a river, flumen avertere (l. s. to turn it); amnem in alium cursum deflectere: to have a gentle c. (of rivers or water in general), labi, a rapid one, ferri (see Hirt. B. G. 8, 40): to take its c. from &c., effluere ex, &c.; profluere ex, &c.: to take its c. towards or to, e. g. to the sea, effundi in qd: to take its c. through athl., e. g. through a town, fluere per qd; medium per locum fluere; medium locum interfluere; medio loco fluere (if right through, see Liv. 24, 3); to take its c. along the very foot of the mountain, in imis radicibus montis ferri (Hirt. B. G. 8, 40). IMPROPR. § Progress, iter, via, cursus. Jw. iter et cursus (e. g. naturali quodam itinere et cursu, C. Rep. 2, 16).—tenor (the regular progress of athl.).—progressus (e. g. rerum, C.). The c. of events, rerum cursus or progressus; rerum itinera flexusque (all C.); see PROGRESS.—To let aby take his own c., to leave aby a free c., qm non coercere, non impedire: to let athl. take its c., qd non morari; ci rei non obistere; qd non impedire: to have its free c., non coerceri; non impediri: to interrupt the c. of the conversation, cursum orationis interpellare. In the c. of conversation, in sermone: to throw out in the c. of conversation, that, &c., in sermone injicere, with acc. ad inf. (e. g. quum mihi in sermone injicisset, se velia Asiam viare, C.). In the c. of the discussion or debate, inter discipulandum (e. g. cognita inter discipulandum iniquitate, sc. causæ, C. 13, 3, 10): to observe the c. with public affairs are taking, itinera flexusque rerum publicarum videre (C. Rep. 2, 25): that is the natural c. of almost all things, id natura fert in omnibus fere rebus: according to the natural c. of things or events, ut fieri solet: the c. of a conversation, iter sermonis

C. de Legg. 1, 13, 57): the *c.* of an oration or speech, orationis ingressus, ingressus, cursus (all three with ref. to the manner of its progress, its force, spirit, &c., see *C. Or.* 59, 201; interdu cursus est in oratione incitator, interdu modera ingressus; cf. *de Or.* 1, 35, 161; 2, 10, 39): *atq.* takes a different *c.*, "res aliter procedit." || *Manner of proceeding, ratio, consilium.*—remedium (a corrective or preventive measure): to adopt a *c.*, rationem inire; consilium capere: to shape one's *c.* according to the times, consilium pro tempore et pro re capere (act according to circumstances); temporibus servire (adapt myself to circumstances, &c., in a servile manner): to adopt a prudent *c.*, bonis consiliis uti. I am enquiring what *c.* I should take in this state of my affairs, rogo, quid faciam de rebus meis: to pursue a *c.* of one's own, suum quoddam institutum consequi: to pursue a different *c.*, diversam inire rationem: what *c.* is to be taken with this person? quid hoc homine facias? quid tu huius homini facias? (both *C.*) I am adopting the same *c.* in my proceedings, hæc eadem est nostræ rationis regio et via (*C. Verr.* 5, 70, 81). || *Course = space of time.* A *c.* of years, multi anni (if the ref. is only to the whole space); annorum series (their succession, one after another, *H. Od.* 3, 30, 5).—Inter multos, tot, &c. annos (= within so many years; e. g. all the crimes that have been committed in the *c.* of ten years, omnia que inter decem annos—nefarie flagitiosæque facta sunt, *C.*). || *The abl. of anni is less rare in this sense than is commonly supposed: The titles of Africa had seen no Roman army in the *c.* of almost fifty years, urbes Africæ annis prope quinquaginta nullum Romanum exercitum viderant (*L.* 29, 28): he died in the *c.* of a few days, paucis diebus moritur (*S. Jug.* 11, 1), intra paucos dies moritur (*L.*). In the *c.* of that year, in illo anno (*C. Off.* 3, 25, 95; and *Hand.* 3, p. 281): in the *c.* of the present year, in hoc anno (*C. Fam.* 15, 16, 5): the sun turns twice in the *c.* of a year, sol binas in singulis annis conversiones—facit: three times in the *c.* of a year, ter in anno: in the *c.* of ten months, in decem mensibus: in the *c.* of a short time, in brevi temporis spatio (*Suet.*); in paucis tempestativis (e. g. solertissimi omnium factus est; *S. Jug.* 96, 1); in brevi (*Ruhn.* ad *Vell.* 2, 61, 2). In the *c.* of the month, year, &c., is also anno or mense vertente. || The order of succession in *atq.*; see *ORDER*. || *Naval term* (denoting the direction in which a ship is steering), cursus—the ships could not keep their *c.*, naves cursum suum tenere non poterunt: to steer or keep the same *c.*, cursum tenere: to get out of its *c.*, a viâ aberrare. || A number of lectures (collectively), *institutionis cursus, quem dicimus. To embrace too many subjects in one *c.*, uno (e. g. semestri) cursu nimis multa complecti: to attend a *c.* of lectures, magistratû auditionesque obire: to attend the same *c.* of lectures, eandem auditiones eodemque doctores colere: to give or deliver a *c.* of lectures on *atq.*, scholam habere de re, e. g. on the Stoic philosophy, scholam habere Stoicam; on rhetoric, scholam præcipere artem oratoriam. || Of dishes, æreulum (that is served on the board at one and the same time, for which, much later, missus was used): to give a dinner of seven *c.'s*, cenam septem ferulis præbere (cf. *Suet.* Oct. 74): his dinners were of three, or, at the most, six *c.'s*, cenam ternis ferulis, aut, quum abundantissime, senis præbebat. || *Race, pro.* The *c.* of life, vitæ curriculum, spatium (but only with ref. to its duration, space, &c.; hence, with longum, exiguum. || It must not be used to denote one's manner of living, &c.). To run one's *c.*, vitæ spatium decurrere; ætatem decurrere: now that my *c.* is almost run or finished, prope actâ jam ætate decursâque: to finish one's *c.*, cursum conficere (well, bene, *C.*); corpore solum ad proprias sedes evolare; illuc ex his vinculis ferri (see *TO DIE*). The whole *c.* of life (= the manner of its progress from beginning to end), totius vitæ cursus (|| not totus vitæ cursus, *C. Off.* 1, 4, 11, *Krebs*). In the whole *c.* of his life, in vitâ (e. g. nihil in vitâ vidit calamitatis, *C. Cluent.* 6, 18): in omni vitâ (p. *Redit.* ad *Quir.* 8), omni vitâ (*L.* 2, 33); in totâ vitâ (e. g. inconstans, *C.*, where it is = manner of living). || *Course = manner of life, vitæ mores: the whole *c.* of his life establishes his innocence, cæ innocentia perpetuâ vitâ est perspecta: a virtuous *c.* of life, vitæ honesta, sancta; vitæ honeste or sancte acta: a sinful *c.*, vitæ omnibus flagitiis or libidinibus dedita. || A *c.* of medicine, curatio. To be under a *c.* of medicine, curationem recipere: To prescribe a *c.* of medicine, curationem valetudinis præscribere. || Row (of bricks), ordo (e. g. lapidum).—See *LAYER*. || *Race-course, a.* propr. curriculum**

(g. l.).—stadium (in the Olympic games).—circus (public place for the exhibition of races, &c.)—hippodromus (ἵπποδρόμος; for horses and chariots, *Plaut.* &c.). || Of course, or as a matter of course, necessario (necessarily); manifesto (plainly); plane (entirely so): of *c.* his wife could not be indifferent to all this, non mirum fecit uxor, si hoc regere tulit; or si hoc regere tulit uxor, quid mirum? (see *Ter. Hec.* 4, 4, 87; *Ovid. A. M.* 3, 110). || Words of course, verba: those are mere words of *c.*, verba sunt (*Ter.*): a letter filled with mere words of *c.*, inanis sermo litterarum. || *ADDITIONAL PHRASES.*—To let the law take its *c.*, jure agere; summo jure experiri.—non impedit, quominus qd. ad mortem ducatur or supplicio capitis afficiatur, &c. (not to stop an execution).—The law must take its *c.*, supplicio capitis puniendus or afficiendus est qd.; morte mandandus est qd.

COURSE, v. Chase, pursue, vid. || Hunt with greyhounds, canibus vertigis lepores sectari. *Wylendach says of Ruhnke* (p. 271, *Ed. Bat.*), unice eo genere [venationis] utebatur, quod longis canibus earumque velocitate capiendo lepore continebat.

COURSE OF EXCHANGE.—pretium pecunie or numorum.—[ratio] æraria. *C. Quint.* 4, 17, is our standard of coinage? the *c.* of each. is unsteady, numus jactatur (*C. Off.* 3, 20, 80).

COURSEER, equus pernix or velox.—Runner, cursor (poet. equus bellator).

COURT, s. || Any open place, in front or behind a house, area. || The area in front of a Roman house, together with the adjoining halls, formed the vestibulum, where the clients assembled.—propatulum (a front-c.).—curum ædium or (later) cavædium (the inner *c.*, round which the rooms of the house were arranged. || It was roofed in with the exception of an open space called the compluvium, through which opening the rain-water fell into the impluvium, i. e. the uncovered part of the *c.*, see *Plaut. Mil.* 2, 2, 319).—chors or cohors (a yard for cattle). || *C.* aula, an open place before the houses of the Greeks, where also cattle were kept, only occurs, in this meaning, in the Latin poets. || The residence of a sovereign, or the sovereign himself, and those by whom he is surrounded; aula (g. l. post-Eng.).—regia (the royal palace; then = royal family, see *L.* 24, 22, extr.: affinitate regiam contingere, 35, 19, mid.: hoc patriæ extorem in tuam regiam adduxit)—palatium. domus palatina (the palace of the emperor; time of *Empp.*).—rex. princeps (the king, prince, himself).—aulici (the courtiers). || *C.* curia and curiales are very late. The royal, imperial *c.*, aula regia; aula Augusta: to stand well at *c.*, aulâ et rege potitum esse (*T. Ann.* 6, 43, 1): ably is a favorite by the *c.*, aulæ favor inclinat in qm (aft. *T. Ann.* 2, 56, 2); aulâ ci faret (instead of wch *T. Hist.* 1, 13, extr. has: aulâ in qm prona, wch, however, is to be rejected on account of pronus: see *INCLINARE*). Not to be fit for a *c.*, non aulæ accommodatum esse ingenio (*Quint.* 8, 8, 21); to be the butt of the *c.*, inter ludibria aulæ esse (*Suet. Ner.* 6): he subjected king Narseus, together with his children, his wives, and the whole court, Narseum regem in ditonem subiegit, simul liberos conjugesque et aulam regiam (*Aurcl. Vict. de Cæs.* 39, 35): an officer at *c.*, purpuratus. *muneri aulico præfectus; famulus aulicus (a menial; late): *c.* intrinques, *traus or fallacia aulæ; vâtræ aulicorum artes: persons who are initiated in *c.* intrinques, interiores aulici (*Suet. Cal.* 19, *Ruhnke*): a lady about the *c.*, *femina nobilis, quæ vivit cum reginâ (fm the context, fem. nob. only: see *Quint.* 3, 11, 25): one who has been introduced at *c.*, qui (quæ) ad aulam admittitur: the fashion or manners at *c.*, or of the *c.*, aulæ ingenium (i. e. the peculiar tone that prevails); consuetudo regia (with ref. to the sovereign himself, see *Np. Dat.* 8, 4); *mos aulicorum (with ref. to the courtiers): the splendour of the *c.*, or at *c.*, apparatus aulicus or regius. || Art of pleasing, civility. To pay one's *c.* to ably; to make *c.*—See *TO COURT*. || Court of justice, and the judges collectively, iudicium (the place where justice is administered and the judges).—judices (the judges; in Rome, the prætor)—tribunal (the tribunal or bench on which the judge and his assessors were seated).—aubsella (the benches of the judges and advocates).—forum (the public place where the *c.* was held).—The king's (or queen's) *c.* of justice, regia tribunal: to appear before the *c.*, in iudicium venire (*Np. Ep.* 8); se sistere (at a fixed time, of the bail, opp. vadimonium deserere): to appear for ably in *c.*, ci adesse in iudicio (as counsel for the defendant): to surround the *c.* with armed men, iudicium claudere

multibus armatis (Q.). In the three c.'s, in trino or triplici foro (i. e. the forum Romanum; for. Julii Caesaris; for. Augusti): to remove a cause from the c.'s of law to the assembly of the people, iudicium a subsellis in rostra deferre: to explain what the cause before the c. is, exponere, quæ causa in iudicium deducta sit (C.): to sit in c., sedere iudicem: to bring a matter out of c., qd. deferre ad iudicem. To settle a matter out of c., rem intra parietes peragere. None of the c.'s sat, or, the c.'s were closed, for some days, iustitium per aliquot dies servatum est (L.): to open the c.'s (after a vacation), iustitium remittere (L.): to proclaim or give notice that the c.'s will be shut, iustitium indicere: to hold a c., conventum agere; forum agere (i. e. quum is, qui provincias præest, civitates vocat, et de controversiis eorum cognoscit, Fest.).—Jus dicere (g. t.). To be put out of c., causâ cecidisse; causam perdidisse.

COURT, v. | Pay court to, qm cultu quodam et honore prosequi (aff. C. de Inveni. 2, 55, ff.).—se ci venditare (to insinuate oneself into his favour by flattery, &c.).—cs gratiam aucupari: to c. aby by flattery, blandiri ci (ff. de obbl. d. ci)—assentiuuncula qd. cs gratiam aucupari: to c. the people, studium populi ac favorem aucupari (Flor.).—To c. a female, qm colere (Suet. Otho, 2); cs cultorem esse (O. A. d. 1, 722); amare qm or amorem esse cs (A cultor is not necessarily an amator, O.); cs amorem teneri or captum esse (to be in love with).—Omn. nuptias ambire is used of parents making proposals of marriage to a person; e. g. to one considered a good match (T. Germ. 18; cf. conabitis ambire, V.): to c. avaricious widows, venari viduas avaras. | Endeavour to obtain, aucupari (e. g. gratiam ac; studium ac favorem populi); captare (e. g. plausus, misericordiam, favorem populi).—venari (e. g. laudem).—querere.

COURT-BARON, *om leges, quæ ad prædicia beneficiaria pertinent; i. e. feudale (i. t.).

COURT OF CHANCERY, *curatores rei pupillaris.

COURT-CHAPELAIN, *a sacris regis orator. *a sacris principis orator. *Avoid concolorator aulicus.

COURT-CHAPELAINCY, *munus oratoris a sacris regis.

COURT-DAY, dies iudicii (L. 2, 54).

COURT-DRESS, vestis, quam aulici gerunt or gere consueverunt (aff. Np. Dat. 3, 1).

COURT-DRESSER (= flatterer, Locke), parasitus (μωδιστορ)—adulator.

COURT-LIKE, see COURTEOUS.

COURT-LIVERY, vestis, quam famuli aulici gerunt (aff. Np. Dat. 3, 1).—*vestis famulorum aulicorum.

COURT-MARTIAL, *consilium castrense: fm the context, consilium only, as Np. Phoc. 3, 4: according to the sentence passed by a c.-m., ex consilii sententiâ: those who are absent are condemned to death by a c.-m., exercitu suffragium ferente absentes capitis damnantur.

COURT-MINION, principii or principis familiaris (see Suet. Ner. 10. Vit. 4): also apud principem graciosus; principii omnium amicorum carissimus.

COURTEOUS, comis (obliging to all, without regard to rank)—humanus (mild, fm principle and nobleness of character); Jv. comis et humanus.—bellus et humanus (C.).—urbanus (polite).—officiosus (ready to render a service).—benignus (kind, well-disposed).—liberalis (showing a friendly disposition, e. g. answer, invitation).—blandus (captivating, engaging in manner; polite in words).—affabilis (condescending or affable in conversation, or speaking to others).—mansuetus (sociable, in general).—[ff. de] civilis, in the sense of 'affable or civil', belongs to the post-classic prose: to give a c. refusal, belle negare qd. (Q. Cic. Pet. Cons. 12). C. persons, homines belli (C. Att. 1, 1): c. manners or behaviour, comitas; liberalitas: a c. invitation, invitatio benigna, familiaris. He is very c. to me, perhonorificus in me est. In a very c. and friendly manner, perhonorifice atque amice.

COURTEOUSLY, comiter; humane or humaniter; officiose; benigne; liberaliter; blande [Syn. in COURTEOUS].—perhonorifice. To salute aby c., benigne qm salutare: to address aby c., comiter, blande appellare: to answer c., ei respondere liberaliter: to invite c., benigne qm invitare: to invite aby c. to remain (i. e. if he is going to take leave), familiari invitatione qm retinere: to receive aby c., qm comi hospitio accipere: to behave c. towards every body, erga omnes se affabilem præstare: to address every body c., unumquodque comiter appellare. He behaves very c. to me, perhonorificus in me est.

COURTEOUSNESS, comitas; humanitas; urbanitas; benignitas; liberalitas; affabilitas [Syn. in (183)]

COURTEOUS; voluntas officiosa (readiness to oblige aby, O. Pont. 3, 2, 17): C. in conversation, comitas affabilitasque sermonis: to combine c. with dignity, comitatu cum severitate conjungere: with c., comiter, &c.—See COURTEOUSLY.

COURTESY, | Courteousness; vld. | A kindness, officium, munus, beneficium. To do or show aby c., ci officium præstare; beneficium ci afficere; gratum ci facere; gratificari ci: I shall esteem it a great c. if you will, &c., gratum or gratissimum mihi feceris, si, &c.; beneficium mihi feceris, si, &c. The common c. of life, officia urbana: to dismiss a man with all possible c., dimittere qm cum bonâ gratiâ.

COURTESY (= hæsi-ss), *genuum flexio.—To make a c., Georges gives, genua flexa submittere (aff. O. Met. 4, 340; but it is there = 'to fall down on her knees'); prps *flexio poplitibus salutare; or fm context, salutare (qm) only.

COURTIER, aulicus (one who lives at court, in the strict sense of the word).—purpuratus (holding a high office at court, according to ancient notions).—homo aule ingenio accommodatus (who knows how to adapt himself to the spirit prevailing at court).—*homo vafis aulicorum artibus imbutus (initiated in the intrigues of the court).—*homo ad omnes officiorum formulas factus (always ready to do the civil thing in the most polished way).—*homo ad fraudem or ad fallendum compositus. —homo callidus (a courteous and prudent man, in general): like a c., *aulicior more.

COURTINE, agger (g. t. for mound).

COURTLINESS. See COURTEOUSNESS.

COURTLY. See COURTEOUS, POLITE, ELEGANT.

| Flattering, vld.

COURTSHIP, cs sollicitatio (but such an adj. as honesta should be added, to distinguish it fm an improper sollicitation; e. g. Sen. Contr. 2, 15, tot sollicitationibus expugnari non potuit). Mly by Crcl. with verbs under TO COURT.

COURT-YARD, see COURT.

COUSIN, consobrinus (first c.).—sobrinus (second c.).—patruelis (child of a father's brother).—amitinus (child of a father's sister, or of a mother's brother).—propinquus. cognatus (g. t. for relation).—Syn. in RELATION.

COVE, sinus.—See BAY, SHELTER.

COVENANT, see COMPACT.

COVENANT, v. pacisci cum qo; pactiorem facere or conficere cum qo. See 'to make a compact or contract', under EITHER of the two subit.

COVENANTER, qui pactiorem facit or conficit cum qo. See CONFEDERATE, CONSOCIATE.

COVER, | Any moveable thing which is placed on another, tegumen or tegimen or tegmen, tegumentum. Integumentum.—operimentum (that c.'s it all over).—involucrum. velamentum (that c.'s it all round).—stragulum. stragula vestis. stramentum (that is spread over aith, the two former apply of costly c.'s over pillows or couches).—operculum (for any vessel. See also LIP).—lodix (coverlet of a bed; prop. 'a small shaggy blanket').—opertorium was the upper bedding, opp. stragulum).—gauseape (of thick woollen stuff, e. g. for a table).—cilicium (e. or cloth of goat's hair).—storæa or storæa (plaited of straw, cord, rushes, &c.).—matta. teges (thick c. made of rushes): the c. to a well, *putei operculum (but puteal is = νεπίρριον, which was generally made of marble with the ancients, and of a circular form, C. Att. 1, 10, 3; cf. Paul. Dig. 19, 1, 14); the c. of a book, *tegumentum. *Involucrum: to take off the c. of aith, ei rei tegumentum detrahare (draw off; e. g. scutis, C.): to put a c. on aith; see TO COVER. | Cover for protection or concealment, periculum (place of refuge).—praesidium (protection).—tuitio. munio (defence).—tegumentum (plant. Trin. 2, 32).—Under c., in occulto (e. g. opus in occulto fcebat, Cæs. B. C. 1.).—To finish the whole work under the c. of 'einae', opus vineis tectum perficere (Cæs. B. C. 3, 10, and Hern. ad loc.); sub tecto (if covered over, Cæs. B. C. 2, 15); under c. of a wall, muro tectus (Cæs. B. C. 2, 15); manibus adversum hostes munitus (L.). Under the c. of a pntæus, plutei objectu (e. g. que usual sunt, supportare, Cæs. B. C. 2, 15). Under c. of the night, nocte,—multa de nocte (= late at night, e. g. proficisci).—Interpestâ nocte (in the dead of the night).—clam noctu (e. g. ex praesidiis effugere, Np. Eum. 2, extr).—| At table, mappa (convivæ).—A table of twenty c., *ocena viginti convivia instruxit or apparata. | Cover; vld. | Pretext, involucrum (e. g. simulationis, C. Quint. Fr. 1, 1, 6, § 15); Integumentum; velamentum obtentus, præscriptio. titulus. See PATEX, PATEXES.

COVER, v. tegere (g. t.).—contegere, obtegere. in- tegere. protegere (to c. over; with *aliquid*, qd qd re).—velare. operire. cooperire (to envelope).—sternere. consternere. insternere (to spread over *aliquid*).—occultare. abscondere (to hide).—vestire. convestire (to clothe, of persons, also of the natural covering of animals, villis vestire; then also of things, e. g. a tomb covered with thorns, sepulchrum veribus vestitum).—sepire et vestire (e. g. oculos membranis). See also **TO HIDE** FROM.—obducere (to c. over; of what is drawn over as an outward coating or layer; e. g. arbores cortice obducuntur: to c. over with a hard skin, callum obducere ei rei: the skin is covered with clouds, cœlum nubibus obducitur; also *fig.*: to c. the plainest things with a dark cloud, obducere tenebras rebus clarissimis).—[**COVER**] Tegere is also used of water covering (i. e. rising higher than) piles, &c.: of course not tegere lectum, mensam, &c., but sternere. Every thing was covered with snow, omnia nives opplevant: toy c's every thing, hedera omnia convestit: to c. one's head, caput velare, operire (C.), adoperire (L.): with his head covered, capite operto (C.): to c. one's nakedness, vestibus ad verendum velatum esse: to c. the sea with fleets, the river with ships, maria classibus, amnem navibus consternere: to c. the earth with flowers, humum spargere floribus: a covered walk, cryptoporticus (having the sides closed); ambulatio tecta (for walking): covered with dust, pulvere sparsum: covered with wounds, vulneribus onustus, obrutus: a breast covered with scars, pectus insignie cicatricibus bellicis acceptis: to c. aby with garlands (to honour Aim), complere qm coronis ac floribus: with abuse, omnia maledicta in qm conferre: covered with glory, gloriâ circumfluens: covered with infamy, &c., infamiâ et dedecore opertus (C.); coopertus flagitiis et facinoribus (S.) or sceleribus (C.): to c. with thatch, stramento tegere (Cæs.), integere (Hirt.): to c. with shingles, scandulla contegere: with turf, campitibus consternere (e. g. tabernacula, Cæs.): to c. the walls with marble, parietes marmoreis excolere: to c. the walls of a room with pictures, tabulis cubiculi parietes vestire: cubiculum tabellis picturarum adornare: to c. with festoons and roses, sertis redimire et rosâ: with festoons, sertis velare (e. g. a house, &c., O. Trist. 4, 2, 3): covered with rags, pannis obsitus: to c. with planks or boards, contabulare. A covered (= decked) boat, scapha, &c., tecta, or tecta et instructa: to c. much ground, raros constitias (e. g. Samnites rari constitiant, were drawn up so as to c. much ground). || To protect, tegere (g. t.); also t. for covering the position of an army).—protegere (to guard fm harm by preventive measures): fm *aliquid*, a qd re or contra qd.—munire (by a defence set up as a fortress: a qd re or contra qd; also *fig.* e. g. oculos membranis munire or sepire, to c. the eyes with a membrane for their protection).—obtegere (e. g. partem castrorum vinela, Cæs. B. C. 3, 54).—praesidio esse (of troops; e. g. praes. esse impedimentis).—ab incursionibus hostium tueri (of covering a district). || To c. the retreat, fugientem tegere (= to conceal his retreat; Cæs. 6, 30).—agmen claudere, et novissimis praesidio esse (Cæs.); hostium (=insequendum) impetum sustinere (Cæs.). He sent the cavalry to c. his retreat, equitatum, qui sustineret hostium impetum, misit (Cæs. B. G. 1, 24): to be covered by mountains, montium altitudine tegi: the right wing of his army was covered by the brook, dextrum cornu ejus rivus muniebat: the second line was covered by the bridge, altera ordo ponte (ab incidentibus telis) tegebatur (Hirt. B. G. 8, 9, 4): to c. a wing by a strong body of cavalry, firmare cornu magnis equitum copiis: to be covered, tectum or tutum esse (i. e. to be safe): to c. oneself, corpus sum protegere (in fighting, e. g. with a shield).—|| To cover (= equal) the expense, qd sarci or resarci sumptum sum (brings back as much as it has cost, cf. Ter. Heaut. 1, 1, 19).—quod impense factum est in rem, efficere (aff. L. 2, 18). The profit does not c. the outgoings, impendia exsuperant redditum (e. g. in the management of an estate). || To copulate, coire. Inire. salire (of quadrupeds).

COVER, s. See **LID**.

COVERING, || Whatever is placed on or over any object; see **COVER**. || Dress, vestis. vestimentum. vestitus (g. ti.).—amictus (if intended to be wrapped round the body).—velamen. velamentum. involucreum. integumentum (husk, outer covering).

COVERLET, opertorium lecti (the upper covering, opp. stragulum, the under bedding, see Sen. Ep. 87, 2).—peristroma, atis (prob. large enough to hang over the sides of the bed or couch).—[**COVER**] lodix was a rough, shaggy blanket; two of wch were sometimes sewed together for a c.—Dict. of Antiqu.

(184)

COVERT, tectum (place covered over agst wind and weather).—perforium (shelter; as place of refuge).—receptaculum (the place wch affords shelter, and thus secures agst persecution).—portus (prop. port: *fig.*, a safe shelter); Jm. portus et perforium: to conceal oneself in a c., latebrâ se occultare: to frighten aby out of his c., qm excitare latibulo.—To be under c., tutum or munition esse: to put oneself under c., in tuto collocare: to put oneself under c. agst dangers, corpus tutum reddere adversus pericula. || A thicket, locus crebris condensus arboribus (aff. Hirt. B. Afr. 50). locus teneris arboribus et crebris rubis sententiaque obsitus (aff. Cæs. B. G. 2, 17).—|| For beasts, lustrum (lair of wild-beasts)—latibulum (lurking-place, the haunt of a wild beast): cubile (prop. a couch for men; then, also, of animals).

COVERT, || Sheltered: to be formed by the past part of the corresponding verbs in **TO COVER**. || Secret, clandestine; vid. || C-way (in fortification), tectus cuniculus, or (as t. t.) vici cœca, quæ dicitur.

COVERTLY, see **SECRETLY**.

COVET, appetere (to desire).—cupere. concupiscere. cupidum, avidum esse cæ rei (to desire *aliquid* violently). desiderare (to long after for *aliquid*; imply what one wishes).—optare (to wish).—expetere. affectare (to strive to get; to be hankering after, opp. fugere. aspernari).—gestire (to express a longing for *aliquid* by gestures, with *infm.*).—ardenter cupere qd, cupiditate cæ rei ardere, flagrare; desiderio cæ rei magno teneri; sitire qd; sitienter expetere qd (stronger terms; to thirst after *aliquid*): to c. or abhor, appetere aut fugere (refugere). I am coveting *aliquid*, concupisco. appeto (both with acc. and *infm.*); cæ rei desiderio capior. appetens sum cæ rei; cupidus, avidus sum cæ rei: to c. earnestly, omni cogitatione ferri ad qd: to lay one's hands on a coveted possession, grassari in possessionem cæ rei (L. 6, 5).

COVETABLE, see **DESIRABLE**.

COVETOUS, habendi cupidus (g. t.).—aliquantum avidior ad rem. avarus (endeavouring to enrich oneself at the expense of others).—pecunie cupidus or avidus (with regard to money).—fm the context also, cupidus only (as C. Sext. 43, 93, where we find: homo castus ac non cupidus, and Plir. 1, 1, 7); or avidus (as C. de Or. 2, 43, 183; and opp. liberalis, as C. Rosc. Com. 7, extr.).—sordidus (richly c.).—petens (striving after). To be c., avaritiâ ardere. *divitias cupide or avide expetere. See also **TO COVER**.

COVETOUSLY, avide; avaro: studiosè; sordide; cupide; appetenter.—[SYN. in **COVETOUS**]. **COVETOUSNESS**, habendi cupiditas, or cupido (g. t.).—avaritia (the desire of enriching oneself by any means, at the expense of others, opp. abstinencia).—pecunie studium or cupiditas or aviditas (with regard to money). From the context also, cupiditas only (as C. Rosc. Am. 35, extr.: Quint. 7, 2, 30 [opp. pecunie contemptus], and Suet. Dom. 9 [opp. abstinencia], &c.) and aviditas (as Plaut. Merc. prol. 29; C. Off. 2, 11, 38); Jm. cupiditas et avaritia.—sordes (stronger term, e. g. vili c.).—avaritia ardens; avaritia hians et imminens (as burning thirst, as it were, after *aliquid*).

COVEY, The best term is, probably, pullities (used of pigeons, Col. 8, 9, circa messum, cum jam confirmata est pullities [where, however, it may = 'the young broods' collectively]; cf. 9, 11, in eo vase nata est pullities, of bees).—grex (but this is too strong). See **BROOD**, s. || Compang, sct. grex. globus. caterva.

COW, vacca.—bos femina, or bos only (if it is not necessary to allude to the sex): a little c., vaccula (Catull.). a c.-calf, vitula: a young c., juvenca (g. t.); bucula (if it has not yet calved): fonda (that is in calf): a milch-c., *vacca, quæ lac habet ([**COVER**] lactarius means, that is still fed with the mother's milk: e. g. bos lactarius, Farr.). c's employed in husbandry, vaccae operarie (Col. 6, 24): a c. that gives no milk must be put to the plough, sterilis vacca aratro deputanda est (Pall.): to use c's in the plough, vaccis arare (Col.): to put or take a c. to the bull, vaccam tauro submittere, or vaccæ taurum admittere: of or from a c., vaccinus.—bubulus (if the sex is not important).—[**COVER**] bovinus, in L. (de bovino grege), is fm an old religious form.—c's milk, lac vaccinum or bubulum. A c's udder, uber vaccæ.

COW-BANE, cicuta.

COW-DUNG, fimus bubulus.

COW-HAIR, pilus vaccinus.

COW-HERD, armentarius (who has the care of the cattle).—bubulcus (= qui bobus arat; but afterwards = c.-h.).

COW-HIDE, corium vaccæ or bovis (cf. Plin. 11, 32, 47).

COW-HORN, *cornu vaccæ.

COW-HOUSE, bubile.

COW-LEATHER, see COW-HIDE.

COW-LEECH, veterinarius (g. t. Col.): to be a skillful c.-l., veterinarian; medicus prudentem esse.

COW-PARSLEY, chærophylum.

COW-PARSNEP, *heracleum (the common, *arvenso, Linn.).

COW-POX, *variole: the natural c.-p., v. naturales; if by vaccination, v. artificiales. To have the c.-p., *variola laborare, affici, affectum esse.

COW-WEED, caecofolium (Plin. 19, 8, 54, the Greek πεδερὸς καϊδέπων, aff. Plin. and others), and chærophylum (χαϊροφυλλον, which is used by Col.).—*scandix caecofolium (Linn.).

COW, v. See TO INTIMIDATE.

COWARD, homo ignavus [see COWARDLY]. Do you take me for a c.? adeone me ignavum putas? I am not such a c., as to be frightened by the fear of death, non is sum, qui mortis periculo terrear: by aby, ex qo. See TIMID.

COWARDICE, ignavia (inaptitude for any noble deed, reply for a deed of valour; opp. fortitudo).—timiditas (timidity, pusillanimity); Jm. timiditas et ignavia. See TIMIDITY.

COWARDLINESS, see COWARDICE.

COWARDLY, ignavus (reply of a soldier, opp. fortis, strenuus).—timidus (fearful, pusillanimous); Jm. ignavus ac timidus; timidus atque ignavus; Jm. ignavus et imbecillus; imbecillus timidusque.—dimissus. qui animo demisso or affecto est (out of heart, in despair).—pavidus. trepidus (timid).—In a c. manner, ignave; timide; timido animo; pavide; trepide.

COWER, genus fectere (g. t.). subdare or in genua subdare; se demittere.—conquiescere (præ-Class.).

COWL, cucullus: with a c., cucullatus: a travelling habit with a c., penula (wch used in later times to be worn by the orators, see Dial. orat. 39, 3).

COWSLIP, *primula veris (Linn.).

COXCOMB, *moræ. crista galli. ¶ Vain, empty fop, &c. homo ineptus.—homo opinionibus inflatus (C. Of. 1, 26, 91); homo nimium amator ingenii sui (too full of himself, Quint. 10, 1, 88).—homo ineptitudinis cumulat (Cæcili. op. Non.). An old amorous c., cana culex (as epithet, in Plant. Cas. 4, 3, 12): a heedless c., adolescentulus imberbis. To play the c., inepte se gerere. ¶ Sort of flower, *celosia cristata.

COXCOMBRY, ineptia (with such an adj. as putida, ridicula, pueriles).—*putida elegantia (affected style of an author).

COY, pudicus. pudens. modestus. verecundus. timidus [SYN. in MODEST]: rather c., subtimidus.

COYLY, pudice. modeste. pudenter. verecunde. timide [SYN. in MODEST].

COYNES, modestia. pudor. verecundia. pudicitia. timiditas [SYN. in MODEST].

COZEN, see TO CHEAT, TO TRICK.

COZENAGE, see TRICKERY.

COZENER, see CHEAT.

CRAB, ¶ A shell fish, cancer, gen. cancri; seld. cancris (Cat. R. R. Lucr. Arnob.).—pagurus (wraywrepper, Plin. 9, 30, 51).—pagur (a species of crab, O.). ¶ A sign of the zodiac, cancer (e. g. sol cancri signum transit). ¶ A peculiar sort of apple, malum silvestre. ¶ An engine; the nearest words are caprelli (Cæs. B. C. 2, 10).—machina tractoria; tetrapastus, pentapastus (according to the number of its rollers, see Vitruv. 3, 1, in. and 3, 2, 3). ¶ A morose fellow: see CRABBED.

CRABBED, ¶ Morose, morosus.—acerbus.—tristis.—male affectus.—tetricus.—intractabilis [SYN. in MOROSE]. ¶ Unpleasant, rough, ingratius; Insuper: gravis; molestus; odiosus. ¶ Difficult or intricate, obscurus.—abstrusus (e. g. disputatio).—perplexus (intricate, e. g. sermones, carmen).—durus (rough, inharmonious; of style, versa, &c.).—perplexus (intricate, e. g. sermones, carmen).—impeditus (difficult to understand).—implicatus (confused).

CRABBEDLY, acerbè; asperè; molesto; dure; duriter; obscure; implicite; perplexe; abstruse. SYN. in CRABBED.

CRABBEDNESS, morositas; asperitas; tristitia; acerbitas [SYN. in MOROSE].

CRACK, s. ¶ The sound of ath crackling, sonitus fragilis (Lucr. 6, 111).—crepitus, fragor (the noise produced by fire, thunder, houses, &c. that come down). ¶ A chink, rima (g. t.).—assura (of larger size): little c., rimula: little c.'s, parvulæ rimulæ (Cels. 8, 4). Full of c.'s, rimosus.—plenus rimarum (Ter.: 165)

but fig.): to be full of c.'s, fissuris dehiscere.—*plurimas rimas egisse or duxisse.

CRACK, INTR. ¶ To produce a sound, sonitum fragilem dare (cf. Lucr. 6, 110, sqq.).—fragorem dare (of a loud sound).—crepare (to rattle). ¶ To open in chinks, rimas agere; rimas fieri pati (rimas ducere is poet.).—findi (e. g. of the skin, the soil, &c.).—se findere.—dissilire (to burst asunder): displodi (to burst with an explosive sound).—rumpi. dirumpi (burst by force).—dehiscere. discedere (gape open, of the earth): disc. magnis quibudam imbribus, C. Off. 3, 9): to c. fm the effect of frost, rumpi gelu. ¶ To boast: vid.

CRACK, TR. findere (e. g. sol f. status, arva, &c.; also of the skin, and of a bone, opp. frangere, perfringere, to break it).—[diminere (to cleave, split, e. g. saxum).—displodere (to make it burst with an explosive sound).] to c. nuts, nuces frangere: to c. a joke, jocularia fundere. ridicula jactitare (both in L. 7, 7): to c. dirty jokes, crepare immunda dicta (H.): to c. aby's skull with a stone, cs caput saxo elidere, or (Plant.) dirumpere: to c. a whip, flagello insonare (V.): (equos, boves, &c.) flagello admonere (to c. it for the purpose of urging on one's team); cracked lips, labrorum fissuræ (e. g. effixa asini ævum labrorum fissuris, Plin.).

CRACK-BRAINED, vecors.—cæritus.—mente caput.—delirius [SYN. in MAD]: to be c., cæritum esse (H., see MAD).

CRACK-HEMP, or CRACK-ROPE, furcifer. crux. patibulum. carcer (Comic. See Ruhnck. Ter. Phorm. 2, 3, 26).

CRACKLE, sonitus dare. crepare (e. g. lauri in the fire).—crepitum dare, crepitare (of a flame; and also of substances in it; e. g. flos salis in igne, Plin.); sternuere (of a candle).

CRACKLING, sonitus. crepitus.

CRACKNEL, spira. spirula (dimin. and later). To bake c.'s, spiras coquere.

CRADLE, cunæ (v. pr. for children; then poet. meton. = birth, infancy).—cunabula, pl. (the bedding of a c.; then the c. itself; meton. as our 'cradle', a. early abode, β. = birth, origin).—incunabula, pl. (swaddling-clothes; then meton. [as our 'cradle',] a. = native place, β. = very beginning of athg, e. g. of learning, doctrine): to put into a c., in cunas condere; fm the c., a primis cunabulis; inde ab incunabulis: to rock a c., *cunas movere: to put a child into its c., puerum in cunas condere (Plaut.): to sleep in a c., in cunis dormire: to be in its c., in cunis esse.

CRADLE, v. ¶ To rock in a cradle, cunas infantis movere (A. Mart. 11, 39, 1, who says: cunarum motor mearum, &c. who once rocked me in my c.); *infantem cunis motis sopire (to rock to sleep). ¶ Put into a c., in cunas condere (Plaut.).

CRAFT, ¶ A manual trade; see TRADE. ¶ Cunning, vid. ¶ A small vessel, navicula. navigilum.—scapha. cymba. liter. ratls. [SYN. in VESSEL.]

CRAFTILY, see CUNINGLY.

CRAFTINESS, see CUNNING.

CRAFTSMAN, see WORKMAN, TRADESMAN.

CRAFTY, see CUNNING.

CRAQ, scopulus.—saxum (rock).—See ROCK, CLIFF.

CRAGGED, or CRAGGY, saxosus. scopulosus (full of crags).—salebrosus (rough).—confragosus (of plains where holes, stones, &c. are met with, and wch are difficult to pass).—scaber (rough, opp. leviss): a c. place, locus asper or salebrosus. aspretum (with ref. to soil), also solum asperum or horridum.

CRAGGEDNESS, asperitas (viarum, saxorum).

CRAM, TR. referre.—effere. inferre. differre. qd re facere or referre (to stuff quilts full with athg).—stipare (crowd together; reply of personal objects and in pass. partic.).—conferre (c. together; of persons or things; reply in pass. partic.).—coartare (force into a very narrow compass; also of persons).—comprimere (press persons or things together): to c. into athg, stipare in qd re (e. g. asses in aliquâ cellâ, wch Varro defines, componere, quo minus loci occuparent).—conferre in qd; to c. many subjects together into one book, plura in unum librum coartare; to c. poultry, facere (e. g. gallinas, anseres); also opimare (to fatten, reply of poultry); alere qd re (e. g. with bran, fufure): to c. into athg, facere in qd (e. g. handkerchiefs into aby's mouth, pannos in os): crammed full of athg, refertus qd re: crammed full of people, refertus hominibus.—stipatus (if one person stands close to the other): a theatre that is crammed full, theatrum celebratè referisimum. ¶ To force into, cogere introire.

CRAM, v. INTR. heluari (propr. and fig.): argius se invitare.—se cibo invitare (S. Frag.).

CRAMP, s. || *Spasms, spasmus* (σπασμός, *Cels.* 2, 1, p. 54, ed. *Hip.*, nervorum distentio; *Plin.* and later writers always use *spasmus*).—*tettnus* (τétravos, *Cels.* &c.).—rigor nervorum.—See **SPASM** for phrases. || *Cramp-iron*, *fibula, confibula* (*Cat.*): an iron c., fibula or ansa ferrea (*Vitr.*).

CRAMP, v. tr. || *spasmo vexare* (*Scrib. Larg.* 171). || *To fasten together with a cramp, fibulare.* || *To confine, coangustare, coartare, circumscribere, coercere, reprimere, contrahere, in angustum deducere.*—In exiguum angustumque concludere. *To c. a person, qm circumscribere, coercere (in his actions, &c., C. Mil.* 88, sq.). In breve tempus concludere qm (to confine him as to time; *Ter. Hec.* 5, 4, 2): to be cramped for room, anguste sedere (*C. Frag.*; receplissem te nisi anguste sederem, of room in his house).—angustus fines habere (of a nation or tribe). *Cramped circumstances, (rerum) angustiae; res angusta (H.). To write a cramped hand, angustae scribere: a c. style, oratio contorta; contortum dicendi genus: to be cramped, angustius se habere.*

CRAMP-FISH, torpido.

CRAMP-IRON, see CRAMP.

CRANBERRY, oxycoccus. *The common European c., oxycoccus palustris* (*Linn.*).

CRANE, grus.—**ardea grus* (*L.*).—*vipio* (a young c., *Plin.* 10, 49, 69). || *A machine for raising weights, carchesium versatile* (carch.—a structure surrounding the mast above the yard, antenna; here the sails were managed, &c. 'The carch. was sometimes made to turn upon its axis [carch. versatile], so that with its apparatus of pulleys it served the purposes of a c.' *Dict. of Antiqu.*; and *Index to Rod's Viir.*).—*trochica* (τροχικήα).—*tympnum* (*Lucr.* 4, 903; Multaque per trochicas et tympana pondere magno Commovet, atque levi sustollit machina naut. See *Vitr.* 10, 2.—*Rode translates trochica, 'a sheaf of pulleys.'* Tympanum was probably 'a windlass')—*prehensio* (*Cæs.* B. C. 2, 9; turris tectum per se ipsum prehensionibus—suspendere ac tollere; see *Herz.*: others read, prehensionibus, *to raise by a c., machinâ in carchesio versati constitutâ corripere qd ac tollere* (*Ast. Vitr.* 10, 22).—per trochicas sustollere; prehensionibus elevare or suspendere ac tollere. *Another machine for lifting weights was suctula.* || *An instrument used to draw liquor out of a cask, siphon or siphon* (σείφων, *C. de Fin.* 2, 8, in.).

CRANE'S BILL, *geranium (*Linn.*).

CRANK, || Of a machine; the nearest is uncus, hook. || *A winding passage, deverticulum.—deverticulum flexioque* (*C.*)—*circuitus*.—*circuitio*.

CRANNIED, rimosus, plenus rimarum.

CRANNY, rima.—*fissura (of larger size)*.—*foramen* (*hole in general*).—*rimula* (*Dimin.*).

CRAPE, *textum subserpulum, quod nostri vocant 'crape'.—*pannus Cous* (see *Heind. Hor. Sat.* 1, 2, 101): a c. dress, or a dress made of c., vestis Coa (see *Heind. Hor. Sat.* 1, 2, 101).

CRAPULENCE, crapula. *To sleep off one's c., crapulum edormire, edormiscere, obdormire, exhalare, or edormire et exhalare; crapulum excutere or discutere.*

CRAPULOUS, crapulæ plenus.—*bene potus, temulentus, ebrius* (*stronger terms*).—[*crapularius, Plaut.*; *crapulatus, Ammian.*]

CRASH, v. intr. *fragorem dare* (†). *strepere, strepitum edere, sonitum dare, crepare, crepitare.*—*concrepare* (of the c. of arms, &c.).

CRASH, s. fragor.—*fragores* (if the noise it produces is continued for some time). *To cause or produce a c., fragorem dare* (†): there is a c., fit, exoritur fragor (†): to fall down with a tremendous c., cum ingenti fragore procidere (e. g. of a tower, &c.): there was a c. of horns, cornua strepuerunt rauco cantu (*poet. V.*): with the c. of pipes and drums, tibiarum cantu tympanorumque sonitu (e. g. strepere, *Plin.*).

CRASSITUDE, crassitudo.—*densitas.*—*splaisitas.*—*obesitas* (*with ref. to the human body*). See **THICKNESS**.

CRATCH, præsepe, præsepium, præsepium.

CRAVAT, focale (for = *faucal, fm faux, sc. linteum* or *vinclum, worn accord.* to *Heind. H. Sat.* 2, 3, 255, only by sick and effeminate persons).

CRAVE, || Ask, beg for, flagitare; efflagitare; poscere; exposcere; expetere [*SYN. in DEMAND*]; *Jm. poscere et flagitare.* || *Desire, long for, require, vid.* *To be ever craving for food, cibi plurimè esse, nimium gulosum esse* (*Mari.*); *cibi avidum esse, voracem esse.*

CRAVEN, see COWARD.

CRAVING, contentio, cs rei (e. g. *honorum, palmarum*) (180)

—*appetitio, cs rei* (e. g. *alieni; principatûs*).—*impetus* (a violent longing, e. g. *for praise, animorum ad laudem*).—*desiderium cs rei.*—*sitis cs rei* (*thirst for it*): an insatiable c., sitis importuna, immensa, inexplebilis.

CRAUNCH, morsu divellere (*O. Met.* 8, 877).—*morsu dividere* (e. g. *food, escas*).—*morsu lacerare* (*to tear into pieces with one's teeth*).—*corrodere* (*to bite into pieces*).—*morsu frangere* (e. g. *nuts*).—*conterere, obterere* (*to crush*).

CRAW, ingluvius.—*guttur* (*the throat, as the seat of the 'ingluvius'*).

CRAWFISH, or CRAYFISH, astacus (ἀστάκος), *Plin.*

CRAWL, a. ostrearium, ostreorum vivarium (an artificial oyster-bed, see *Plin.* 9, 54, 79. *Macrob. Sat.* 2, 11).

CRAWL, v. repere, reptare (as well of animals, with or without legs, as of persons who move on their hands and feet).—*serpere* (in this meaning of serpents only; of worms, snails, &c., repere must be used): *to c. on one's hands and feet, reptare per manus et genua; quadrupede gradu repere; to any place, qo: crawling on hands and feet, quadrupes; more bestiarum quadrupes: to c. forth fm or out of alth, erepere, prorrepere ex re: to c. into alth, repere in qd; irrepere ci rei or in qd (in order merely to get into it); abdere se in qd, non in qd re (for the sake of concealment): to c. into all corners, perrepere in omnibus latebris: to c. underneath the stairs or the stair-case, abdere se in scalarum latebras: to come crawling along, arrepere; arrepere: to c. forth, prorrepere (e. g. ad solarium proximum; *Suet. Claud.* 10): to c. fm their holes, prerepere e cavis terræ (e. g. cochleæ, *Plin.*).—*erepere* (*Plaut. Varr.*)—*ereptare* (*Sen.*). *To c. up, erepere* (per aspera et devia ad qm, *Suet.*; in puppin, *Lucan.*); *surrepere* (*forth fm beneath*): *to c. behind, subrepere* (e. g. murum, *Varr.*): *to c. under, subrepere* (e. g. sub tabulas, *C.*): *to c. down, derepere* (e. g. fm a tree, *Phædr.*): *to c. down trees backward, arborem aversum* (*am, os, as, &c.*) *derepere* (*Plin.*). || *To move slowly, repere* (*to move, trael, &c. slowly, Hor. Np.*); *gradū lente, tarde ire or ingredi, tardo pede or gradu incedere, lente incedere, tarde moveri* (*to move on slowly*).—*fessa ægre trahere membra* (*fm fatigue*): *to c. along on the road, repere, iter facere tarde, tarde procedere* (*to move on, or get on very slowly*); *lente et paulatim procedere* (*slowly and by degrees*): *to c. through the town, the streets, perrepere oppidum, plateas* (*Plaut.*). *To c. up hills, montes erepere* (i. e. *in travelling*; *H.* 1, 5, 79).*

CRAWLER, *animal repens, serpens (g. t. *for any creeping animal*). See **REPTILE**.

CRAWLING, reptatio (on hands and feet, per manus et genua).

CRAYON, || Pencil, *stilus cernuatus.—*creta* (*chalk*). *To draw in c'a, cretâ pingere qd; λευκωγραφειν; monochromata pingere* (*with c. or chalk of one colour, see Hard. Plin.* 35, 9, 36, No. 2): *red c., rubrica* (sc. terra): *a drawing in c., monochromata pictura* (if of one colour only, *Plin.* 35, 3, 5); *in the pl., monochromata, orum, n.* (μονοχρόματα, rd, see *Hard. Plin.* 35, 9, 36, No. 2), or, if in the sense of the kind of drawing, i. e. *the style of colouring, monochromata genera picturæ*, **Plin.* 35, 5, 11).

CRAZE, || To break, vid. || *To pulverize, in pulverem redigere* (to pulverare is superfluous). || *To turn the brain, qm delubare de mente et sanitate, ad insanitatem adigere, in rabiem agere, qm omnibus orbare sensibus* (*gradually stronger terms*).

CRAZINESS or CRAZEDNESS, || Of the body, imbecillitas, infirmitas. || *Of the mind, imbecillitas animi* (to be but animi infirmitas means, 'want of character').—*mentis alienatio* (*Cels.* 4, 2); or *alienata mens* (*absence of mind in general*).—*vesania, insanis, vecordia, delirium, furor* (*wadness*). *SYN. in MADNESS*.

CRAZY, || Weak, imbecillus (*imbecillus is a later form; deficient in proper strength, as well with ref. to the body as the mind, opp. fortis, valens, firmus*).—*fragilis* (*not durable*).—*caducus* (*that is inclined to fall or to give way*). See also **WAEK**.—*A c. head, ingenium imbecillum, homo imbecillus: alth that is c., e. g. a house, ruinous, pronus in ruinam; vitiosus* (*damaged*); *delabens* (*umbling to pieces*): *to be c., ruinousum esse, ruinam minari; labare* (*tolerating*): *a c. house, ædes ruinosa.* || *With reference to the mind: ingenii imbecillus* (*mentally weak*).—*mente captus, mente alienatus, demens, amens, vesanus, insanus, vecors, delirus*. [*SYN. in MAD.*—*to be c., mente ceptum; mente alienatum esse; insanire; delirare: to become c., mente*

alienari; in insaniam incidere: to turn or make aby c., ad insaniam adigere qm.

CREAK, crepare, concrare (e. g. doors, fores, ostium, &c.).—stridere or stridere (e. g. of hinges; foribus cardo stridat aenis, *V.*; also of waggons, plaustra, *V.*).—sonare (g. i. to produce a sound or noise): the door c., fores crepat; ostium concrat: the hinge c., cardo sonat or stridet: the hinge does not c., non muttit or muttit cardo (*Plaut. Cure.* 1, 1, 94; but apparently personifying it).

CREAKING, a. crepitus (of hinges; also of the feet, *C. Trop.* 12).—streptus (e. g. of doors, wheels, &c.).—stridor (*Janus. O.*; pennarum, *Plin.*)—sonitus (g. i.).

CREAKING, adj., stridulus (e. g. of waggons, *O. Trist.* 3, 12, 33).

CREAM, v. intr. *colligere florem (of milk). See **TO FAYRE**.

CREAM, a. flos lactis (*Vitr.* 8, 3, 6): to skim off the c., *flore lactis tollere. || **FLO.** flos, flosculi, robur.—optima (pl.): to skim off the c. of alky, ce rei flosculos carpere et delibare.

CREAM-OF-TARTAR, *sal tartari (t. i.).—fœcula (a sort of burnt sulphate of potash. v. *Schneid. Col.* 12, 30, 2).

CREASE, ruga (prop. a wrinkle; then also, fm its likeness, of the c. of a garment).—[Not sinus, wch is a larger space between the folds of a garment, as produced by the manner in wch the ancients look up their toga, see *Macrob. Sat.* 2, 9]: sitting in c.'s, rugosus (*Mari.*): to take the c.'s out of alky, erugare qd (*Plin.*): to sit in c.'s, rugare (*Plaut. Cas.* 2, 3, 32, vide pallium ut rugat: e. c. in a book, *plicatura (dog's-ear).

CREASE, ra. i. rugare; corrugare.—artare in rugas. qd replicare in rugas (*Ast. Plin.* 17, 14, 24).

CREATE, || To call into existence, creare. procreare.—gignere (to bring forth).—figere (to shape, in form).—facere. efficere (to make, to frame): to c. the world, mundum creare, condere, gignere, figere, edificare, fabricari. || **ELECT**, appoint: to c. consuls, praetors, &c., consules, praetores, &c. creare. || To cause; to c. a sensation, admirationem mo-ere: to c. admiration, admirationem efficere: to c. confusion in alky, turbare. perturbare, miscere, confundere qd: to c. sadness, sollicitudinis qd afferre: to c. disturbances in a country, terram turbare novis consiliis: seditionem movere, excitare: to c. a suspicion, suspicionem movere, commovere, excitare, facere, praebere. See **TO CAUSE**, and the sublt. with wch 'create' is used. || To invent, vid.

CREATION, origo (origin).—principium. initium (beginning): the c. of the world, *mundus conditus: before the c. of the world, *ante primordia rerum, mundi: since the c., inde ab hominum memoria; post hominum memoriam: post homines natos: at the c. of men, quum primum fingerent homines: the day of the c., *dies, quo procreatus est mundus. || The sum of things created, mundus (the world)—universum rerum (the universe). || Production: the c. (i. e. works) of men, *quum ab hominibus inventa et excogitata sunt. || Election to an office, creatio.

CREATIVE, effectivus (Q.).—sollers. ingeniosus (of an inventive mind). A c. mind, sollertia: c. power, effectio (*C. Acad.* 1, 2, 6): c. nature, rerum natura creatrix († *Lucr.*): every thing was brought into being by the c. power of nature, omnia sunt opera sollertis naturae: nature seems here to have taxed her c. powers to the utmost, in hoc natura, quid efficere possit, videtur experta.

CREATOR, procreator.—fabricator (he who produces or brings alky to light).—(quasi) parens (founder).—auctor (author): the c. of so great a work, fabricator tanti operis: the c. of a national literature, Latinarum (Anglicarum, &c.) litterarum parens: the c. (= founder) of alky, cs rei parens (e. g. of a national literature, Latinarum litterarum); a quo initium cs rei profectum est: the c. of the world, procreator, effector or fabricator mundi; opifex edificator mundi; genitor mundi or universi; ille quasi parens hujus universitatis: every one is the c. of his own fortune, faber est quisque fortunæ suæ (*S. ad Cæs. de Rep. Ord.* 1); sui cuique mores fingunt fortunam (*Np. Att.* 11, 6); sui quisque fortunæ utitur, ita præcellet (*Plaut. Pseud.* 2, 3, 13).

CREATURE, || Created being or thing, res creata, natura.—animal (animated being, living on the earth, whether man or beast; often also in contradistinction to man, as a rational being; and likewise of man, as term of contempt).—animans (though used sometimes by C. in his philosophical writings for animal,

properly denotes any being that exists by a power within itself; hence, also used of the deity, and of plants).—homo (man, copy in the case in wch we should use the word 'creature' as term of compassion or contempt).—negotium (being or thing; as term of contempt for a man, a woman, &c., e. g. that Teucris, a tedious creature indeed, Teucris illa, lentum sane negotium, *C. Att.* 1, 12, in.; cf. p. redit. in *Sen.* 6, 14): a rational c., or a c. gifted with reason, animal intelligens or rationis particeps or ratione præditum: an irrational c., animal brutum (in pl. also bruta only). || **CREA** creatura belongs to *Ecol. latinity*. *Flo.* We are all the c.'s of circumstances, omnibus nobis ut res dant esse, ita magni atque humiles sumus (*Ter. Hec.* 3, 3, 20): a vile, nequam mulier.—scelera; scelus: there is not in the whole universe a more detestable c. than a tyrant, tyranno neque terius neque foedius animal ullum cogitari potest: that pestilent c. Clodius, Clodius illud funestum animal. Sometimes 'creature' is used in English as a term of endearment for girl or woman, in wch case it is to be turned by puella, virgo, mulier, e. g. 'that Teucris is an amiable c.', Teucris illa suavisissima puella (virgo, mulier); also by 'anima,' e. g. 'O thou dear c.', O tu carissima anima. || An absolute dependent on the will of another, cs proprius (*Np. Lys.* 1, 5: se illius fore proprium fide confirmat).—qui omnibus in rebus est in potestate cs; qui ex cs arbitrio pendet.—qui ad cs arbitrium, non ad suum vivit: Lentulus is the mere c. of Pompey, Lentulus est totus in potestate Pompeii (C.).—[**CREA**] The meaning of beneficiarii sul, *Cæs. B. C.* 1, 75, is not certain; they were, probably, soldiers who, having served their time and received rewards, &c. fm the general, were afterwards serving voluntarily with peculiar privileges. Herx. thinks them the veteres fideles clientcs cs, *S. Cat.* 19, 5.] Aby's c.'s, assidue cs (*C. Verr.* 3, 12, 30; coll. *Div.* 2, 37, 79): centurions who were his c.'s, sui beneficii centuriones (*Suet. Tib.* 12).

CREDENCE, fides.—auctoritas (authority); Jn. auctoritas et fides: to procure c. to alky, ci rei fidem facere or afferre or addere: alky gains or obtains c., additur ci rei fides: to lose c., fidem amittere. See also **FAITH**. || A letter of c., see **CREDENTIALS**.

CREDENTIALS, publicæ auctoritates (e. g. legationes cum publicis auctoritatibus, C.); civitatis auctoritates ac literæ (C.); *regim auctoritates or auctoritates ac literæ (fm a king).—*literæ ad fidem faciendam datæ (g. i. for 'letters of credence'): to deliver his c.'s (of an ambassador), *legationi fidem facere literis reddit.

CREDIBILITY, fides.—auctoritas (the c. it derives fm a sufficient voucher).—probabilitas (*C. Acad.* 75 = verisimilitudo): to establish the c. of alky, credibile qd facere; fidem ci rei facere, addere, or afferre (of things that cause alky to be believed): to prove the c. of alky to aby's satisfaction, ci qd or de qd re probare.—[**CREA**] not credible qd ci facere, though credible qd facere is correct, *Kræh*: the supposed c. of dreams is done away with, tollitur auctoritas somniorum (C.): not to overstep the bounds of c. in alky, veritatis fidem servare in re: to lose their c., fidem amittere (of words, &c.).

CREDIBLE, credibilis, facilis ad credendum (that is easily believed).—probabilis (that deserves belief).—verisimilis (probable, likely).—a fide non abhorrens (Z.).—fidem non excedens (*Curt.*): c. (of witnesses, evidence, &c.), fide dignus, fidus, certus.—bonus, locuples, luculentus: it is scarcely c., vix credibile dictu (*Curt.*): to render alky c., probabilis facere qd, qd probare (to cause it to be believed); qd confirmare (if by proofs or facts); fidem facere or addere ci rei (to gain credit or acceptance for it): it seems hardly c. to me, itat, &c., illic vix adduci possum, ut, &c.: it seems more c. to me, magis adducor, ut credam: not to be c., a fide abhorre; fidem excedere.

CREDIBLY, credibiliter. To be c. informed, certo auctore (or certa auctoribus) comperisse qd (*Cæs.*).

CREDIT, || Belief; the deserving of belief, fides.—[**CREA**] A man dat fidem, promissus: a thing dat fidem, 'adds credit': a man habet fidem, 'believes'; a thing habet fidem, 'is credible,' *Copleston*.—auctoritas (arising from the weight of testimony, character, &c.). Jn. auctoritas et fides. To give c. to; see **TO CREDIT**.—we must consider what c. is to be attached to his assertion, considerandum est, quanta fides ei habenda sit: aby's c. stands very low with aby, parva ci est apud qm fides; parvam ci habet qm fidem: to be deserving of c., auctoritatem or fidem or auctoritatem et fidem habere (of letters, documents, &c.), dignum esse, cui fides habeatur (of a person): not to deserve c., indignum esse, cui credatur (of per-

some); fidem nullam habere (of letters, documents, &c.): the c. of the document is gone, tabulas fides resignatur: see BELIEF, CREDIBILITY. — *Reputation*, auctoritas. — gratia (influence, favour). — opinio (opinion of a person, whether good or bad). — existimatio (good opinion): to support aby by one's c., gratia qm juvare: to gain c., auctoritatem sibi comparare: aby's or one's c. increases, gliscit auctoritas: aby is losing c., cadit auctoritas. gratia minuitur: one who injures aby's c., dignitatis et auctoritatis afflictor et perditor: to keep up or preserve one's c., gratiam tueri: to be in high c., magnā esse auctoritatem; auctoritate florere or vlgere: with aby, gratiosum esse apud qm; gratia c. florere; gratia multum valere apud qm (to be high in his favour). || To do credit to, &c.; atq; does no c. to aby, qd ei est dedecori or turpitudini: to do no c. (of a thing), pudori esse: it does me great c. that, &c., summo honori mihi est, quod, &c.: your behaviour does you no c., non te dignum facis (Comic.): what does aby c., honestus. honorificus: it does us no c. at all, est dedecus nostrum: to do great c., magnae esse gloriae. || In a commercial sense: fides (faith, trust, in general). — existimatio (opinion entertained of a man's solvency, honesty, &c.). Public c., populi fides, or fides only: aby's c. does not stand so high as it did, fides cecidit, concidit: aby's c. has begun to fail, fides qm deficere cepit: public c. has received a blow in every part of Italy, fides totā Italiā angustior est: public c. is gone, fides de foro sublata est: to endeavour to injure aby's c., fidem c. moliri: to ruin a person's c., fiduciam arcē conturbare: to take away one's c., fidem tollere: to reestablish one's c., fidem revocare: to maintain one's c., existimationem tueri: to uphold the public c., fidem populi retinere: to raise one's c., ad fidem aliquam acquirere: for my own part, both my money and my c. is gone, ego non rem familiarem modo, sed etiam fidem consumpsi (Pomp. ap. S. Frag.): to assist aby with one's c., fide sustentare qm (C.): to borrow money on aby's c., pecuniam c. s. fide mutuum sumere: one's c. remaining good, fide inelumi: to let aby have atq; on c., credere ei qd: to sell on c., vendere in diem (if the day for payment is fixed): vendere pecuniā non praesenti (g. t. for selling without ready money, nfi. Plant. Men. 5, 9, 97): to buy on c., emere in diem (see the remark above, as to in diem), emere pecuniā non praesenti (in general). — A letter of credit (prps), diploma, n. the c.-side of an account, acceptum: to set down or place to aby's c., in acceptum referre ei (C. Verr. 1, 36, 37).

CREDIT, v. || To believe, ci rei or ci credere (of a thing), qd credere (= to believe it true; the acc. being a neut. pronoun, id, quid, &c. e. quid jam credas, aut cui credas, Ter.). — qd esse credere (to believe atq; to be true, or the case, opse. negare qd esse): ci rei fidem habere, tribuere: ci rei fidem adjuvare (SYN. in BELIEVE; ~~cre~~ not fidem dare or adhibere): to c. atq; without examination, or [as is often incorrectly said] implicitly, ci rei servire (e. g. incertis rumoribus, Cæs.): to cause atq; to be credited, ci rei fidem facere, afferre or addere: atq; cannot be credited, qd excedit fidem (Curt.); abhorret a fide (L.). To c. atq; on aby's authority, credo tibi de istis (Plaut.); or by qd auctore: to deserve, or not to deserve to be credited; see 'to deserve (or) not to deserve credit,' in CREDIT. See TO BELIEVE. || In a mercantile sense: To c. aby with a sum, in acceptum referre ei.

CREDITABLE, || Respectable, honestus (morally good, opp. inhonestus and turpis). — liberalis (worthy of a free-born man, opp. illiberalis): Juv. honestus et liberalis. — laudabile, honorabile, honorificus, laudabilis, laude dignus, predicabilis, laudandus. — (SYN. in PRAISEWORTHY, vid.). To be c., laudi esse: to be considered c., laude dignum duci; laudi duci: to be c. to aby, honestum or decorum esse ei; qm decere; ci laudi esse: to be highly c., glorie esse: not to be c. to aby, qm dedecere: it is very far fm c. to us, est dedecus nostrum: in a c. manner, see CREDITABLY.

CREDITABLY, honeste, honorifice, decore. — laudabiliter, cum laude. — ut decet. — bene. To live c., decore, honeste vivere.

CREDITOR, creditor. — fem. creditrix (Paul. Dig.). To deceive or cheat one's c.'s, fraudare creditores.

CREDULITY, credulitas (Planc. ad C. Epp.; afterwards common). C. is quite innate to this class of people, temeritas illi hominum generi innata, ut levem auditionem habeant pro re comperta.

CREDULOUS, credulus, or Cret qui facile ad credendum impellitur; qui temere incognita pro cognitis habet, hisque temere assentitur (nfi. C. Off. 1, 6, 18; (188)

to be c., credulum esse; facile ad credendum impelli or induci (see C. de Rep. 2, 10, 18. Np. Con. 3, 1, in wch passage, however, moderna editors substitute adduci): to show oneself c. in atq; credulum se praebere in qā re, levem auditionem pro re comperta habere (in believing rumours, &c.).

CREDULITY, || Confession of faith, professio, quid sentias de rebus divinis (any profession of one's faith). — formula Christiana, lex Christiana (the established law, by wch the Christian is to regulate his life, the lat-ter according to Amman. 2, 5, 10). — fides (in a subjective sense; cf. V. En. 4, 12). — doctrina, formula, lex (in an objective sense, profession, law). — ~~It is obvious, that such an attributive as Christi or Christianus (a. um) or Christianorum (and thus in a similar manner, Mahumedi, &c., as the case may be), ought to be added, unless it is sufficiently implied by the context. — To desert or apostatize fm the c. of one's fathers, sacra patria deserere: to change one's c., "mutare sacrorum formulam: article of the c., "caput doctrine sacrae" (C. caput or articulus fidei is barbarous). See RELIGION. || I'm a narrower sense: "professio, quid sentias de qā re (e. g. de republica, one's political c.): a philosophical c., ratio. — disciplina. — auctoritas or c. disciplinae auctoritas (as laid down by the founders, and deriving importance fm their authority). — dogmata; precepta or (post-Aug.) placita; scita (all n. pl., with gen. of the philosopher's name, or of a school): to change one's c., animi iudicium mutare: to adopt aby's c., c. rationem auctoritatemque suscipere (C. Acad. 1, 9, 34): to explain the philosophical c. of the Peripatetics, explicare Peripateticorum auctoritatem (Ac. 1, 9, 34). I incline rather to their c., who, &c., eorum magis sum sententiae, qui, &c. — See OPINION.~~

CREEK, sinus. — sinus maris or maritimus. || A turning, flexus.

CREEKY, flexuosus, tortuosus, sinuosus.

CREEP, repere, reptare (in all the proper meanings of our 'to creep' of animals; of men moving on their hands and feet; of plants wch trail along the ground).

serpere (of animals that move on their belly, e. g. serpents, but repere must be used of worms, snails, &c.): serpere is also used fig. of an evil that spreads itself). — obrepere (with the accessory notion of gradual, imperceptible approach; of death, sleep, &c.; mors, somnus, senectus). — perrepere (to c. along or through): to c. through a grating, clathris subrepere (Col., of hares). — OBS. For creeping all fours; creep forth, into, up, down, &c., see CRAWL. || Move along slowly; see CRAWL = 'move slowly.' — || FIC.)

a) To travel slowly, repere, reptare. β) To move stealthily, obrepere (see above). To c. into aby's friendship, se insinuare in cā familiaritatem, ad cā amicitiam arripere: into aby's affection, favorem, &c., irrepere in cā mentem, arripere c. animo, inducere in cā animum: into aby's friendship, by flattery, or (Prov.) to c. up aby's sleeve, blanditiis et assentationibus cā amicitiam colligere, or in cā consuetudinem se immergere: to endeavour to c. into aby's favour by flattery, assentationem ac aucupari cā gratiam; also, humiliter servire or servire only (of mean subservency; v. L. 24, 25; C. Parad. 5, 2, 39): vice c.'s into the heart of men under the appearance of virtue, vitia nobis obrepunt sub virtutis nomine (Sen. Ep. 45, 6).

CREEPER, || One who creeps; Cret. qui reptat, reptat, &c. || A creeping plant, a) Trailing on the ground, herba, quae jacet atq; seipm humi (Plin. 27, 11, 74); herba, quae serpit or reptat in terrā (Id. 22, 18, 21; and 22, 39). — herba, quae humi reptat (Id. 19, 14). — b) Climbing, herba, &c., quae serpit multiplici lapsu et erratico (C. of the vine); or quae clavícula suis, tamquam manibus, quicquid est nacta, apprehendit (C.). — herba, quae repantibus flagellis scandit parietum aspera (climbs up walls, cucurbitae, &c., Plin. 19, 24). || Creepers, a genus of birds; the genus 'Certhia (of many species). || Instrument with hooks; drag for vipers, &c., harpago, uncus (fm dragos), Esm. Geld. 4, 17, extr. || A sort of patten or shoe; wch. || An iron sliding on a kitchen grate, prps a subex coquiliaria (subex, quoted by Gellius fm Ennius, = any 'support').

CREEPING, s. reptatio (e. g. infantum per manus et genua, Q. l.). — reptatus (post-Aug.; only in abl. sing. e. g. of plant, vitium. Plin.).

CREEPINGLY, see SLOWLY.

CREPITATE, crepitare, crepitum dare.

CREPUSCULAR, see TWILIGHT.

CREPUSCULE, sublucans (towards day-break). — sublustris (somewhat bright). — subobscurus (somewhat dark).

CRESCENT, *a. luna crescens (waxing).—luna decrescens or senescens (waning).—cornua lunae (the horns of the c. moon): in the shape of a c., lunatus; semicirculus, semicirculatus (Cels., semicircular).—* *¶ The crescent (as opp. to the cross).* *¶ res Turcicae* or *Mahumedanae* (politically or historically considered; *opp. res Christianae*).—*doctrina Mahumedi* or *Mahumedana* (as *opp. doctrina Christi* or *Christiani*).—*superstitio Mahumedana* (*opp. religio Christiana*).—*signum militarie Turcarum (their standard)*.

CRESS, *epilidium (Linn.)*.—*epilidium sativum (Gorden., Linn.)*.—*sisymbrium nasturtium (waller-c., Linn.)*.

CRESTED, *¶ Beacom, &c., ignium significatio (e. g. ignibus facere significationem, Cas. B. C. 2, 33). See BEACON. ¶ Lamp, vid.*

CREST, *¶ Of animals, crista (galil. of a cock; Dim. cristula, Col. 8, 2, 8).—juba (of the cock). ¶ The crest of a helmet, crista (the plume); conus galae (the apex in which the plume was inserted). ¶ On a coat of arms, insigne generis.*

CREST-FALLEN, *fractus, demissus. Jm. fractus et demissus; demissus fractusque, humilis atque demissus.—abjectus or abjectior.—jacens—afflictus, perculsus, profligatus. To be c.-f., animo esse demisso, or humili atque demisso, abjecto, fracto, fracto et demisso, or demisso fractoque; animo defecere or cecidisse; esse perculso et abjecto animo.*

CRESTED, *cristatus. See also CREST.*

CRETIC, *pes Creticus (Diom., the foot).*

CRVICE, *see CRACK; CRANNY.*

CREW, *¶ Multitudo, multitudo.—cœtus (society): a cœtus, perdit homines or (stronger) perdit homines latronesque: a seditious c., conjurationis globus (an assembled body of conspirators). ¶ Of a ship, nautici; nautæ (g. l.).—classarii, classici (those belonging to a fleet).—socii navales (mariners, sailors as a class; its soldiers serving on ship-board, L.).—remiges (the c., i. e. rowers, of a galley): the whole c., remigum classicque milites (both those who manage the vessel and those who fight).*

CRÉWEL, *græpse (lanæ, Lucr. and H.; lili, Plin.).*

CRIB, *prosepio, presepio, presepio. ¶ The stall of an ox, bubile. ¶ A infant's couch, see CRADLE.*

CRIBBAGE, *¶ Ille lusus paginarius, qui apud nos 'Cribbage' dicitur.*

CRIBBLE, *¶ Sieve (vid.), cribrum.—¶ Coarse ground corn, (præp) farina crassior.*

CRIBBLE, *v. cribro cribere, see SIEVE.*

CHICK, *¶ Of door-hinges: see TO CRACK, CRACKING. ¶ A pain in the neck, cervicis rigor or dolor (both Plin. 28, 12, 52): to have a c. in one's neck, torpescere rigore membræ, vix flectere cervicem posse (est, L. 21, 58).*

CRICKET, *¶ An insect, gryllus.—cicada (a species, that live on trees). ¶ A game, 'pilæ lusus ille, qui apud nos 'cricket' dicitur. ¶ A stool, or low seat; see SEAT.*

CHIER, *præco (herald, also the c. at a public sale).—pronunciator (one that proclaims alth: g. l.). To be a c., præconium facere; prædicare (at an auction).*

CRIME, *a) The lighter terms; delictum, peccatum (del. rather the transgression of positive laws fm levity and thoughtlessness; pecc. that of the laws of nature and reason fm ignorance, or want of judgement).—malefactum (a misdeed, at once a synonyme and a description of the preceding words).—¶ ß) The stronger terms: maleficium (as visible effect of malicious intention).—facinus (a daring action manifesting strength of character and will: sometimes in a good sense, but more only in a bad one: = devotus, Dôd.).—scelus (a c. which manifests contempt of law, religion, and character); Jm. scelus et maleficium; scelus et facinus.—nefas (an unnatural, impious, execrable deed, esp. agst what is holy or sacred).—injuria (any action contrary to law).—crimen (c., inasmuch as one may accuse any of it, accusation, reproach: see Obs. below).—aculeum ac nefarium facinus; scelus nefarium (i. e. an abominable deed; an impious, atrocious outrage).—impictas (a deed that violates love and gratitude towards the Drity, our country, sovereign, neighbour, &c.).—dedecus (a deed that will cause the loss of honour and esteem to the person that commits it).—flagitium (disgraceful to oneself, disgusting: e. g. gluttony, sensuality, cowardice, and other c.'s proceeding not fm strength of character, but weakness of principle); Jm. dedecus et flagitium.—Cicero uses pec. and del. in the same sense, e. g. pro Muræ. 30, 62: statetur aliquis se peccasse, et ejus delicti veniam petit. A capital c.,*


*res capitalis; facinus capitale (C.); capitalis noxa (L.) to accuse any of a capital c., qm rei capitalis accusare or reum facere: to find a man guilty of a capital c., qm rei capitalis damnare, condemnare. [22] 'Culpa,' in a juridical sense, stands only for 'unpremeditated c.'; *opp. dolus, which conveys the notion of premeditation and bad intent.* [23] Crimen is hardly ever, except in poetry and post-Class. prose, used for 'crime,' except where 'charge,' 'accusation' might be substituted; thus, *criminidare*, = 'to throw it in one's teeth as an accusation,' = 'to impute it as a crime.' Hence, the crime imputed will be in the gen., not in the same case; a y. *crimen paricidii summum erat* (really 'the charge of parricide was the heaviest that could be brought agst a man'); not *summum crimen erat paricidium*, or *summum erat crimen paricidium*; but *scelus maximum erat paricidium* would be correct; *Krebs* aff. *Weber* and *Grotend.*]—C. of no serious nature, leviora delicta: the principal in a c., *sceleris auctor* or *architectus* or *molitor*: to commit a c., *delictum committere*; *maleficium* or *facinus* *admittere* or *committere* or *in se admittere*; *scelus* *facere* or *committere*; *also flagitium committere*; *dedecus* or *scelus* *admittere*; *scelus perficere*; *scelere* *se devincire* or *se obstringere* or *alligare* (see the SYN. of the subit. above): to commit all manner of c.'s, *facere scelera et flagitia*; in omni genere et *scelerum* et *flagitiorum* or in omni *dedecore* *voluntari*: to commit c. after c., in flagitia se *ingurgitare*: to disgrace oneself by c.'s, *flagitia* se *dedecorare* or *se inquinare*: to commit a disgraceful or atrocious c., *scelere* *stringi* or *se stringere*; *aliquid nefarie* *facere* or *committere*; *aliquid scelesti* or *impie* or *impie nefarie* *agere* or *protere* *agere* or *facere*: to be guilty of many c.'s agst both gods and men, *multa impie nefarieque in deos homin. qda committere*; to commit a c. with one's eyes open, *acientem* *se contaminare scelere*; *what an atrocious c.!* *O indignum facinus!* to clear oneself of a c., *crimen amoliri* or *propulzare*: to be guilty of a great c., *magno crimine* *se stringere*: to impute alth as a crime to any, *ei qd crimini dare*: *ei qd in crimine* *ponere*: to paint his c. (to the judge) in the darkest colours, *crimen atrociter deferre* (T. Ann. 13, 19, extr.): stained with c., *scelere* *contaminatus* (of persons only).—[24] *Perduellio* is a c. agst the state, a treasonable c.; high-treason.*

CRIMINAL, *adj. facinorosus; scelestus; sceleratus; scelerosus (of persons only); nefarius (of persons and things); Jm. scelestus et nefarius (e. g. action); impius; protervus (SYN. in CRIME).—pena* or *supplicio dignus, animadvertendus (deserving punishment; the latter of things only).—capitalis* (with ref. to capital offence, i. e., in Justinian's time, not only those of which the punishment was death, but some of which the punishment was condemnation to banishment, or the mines, Just. Inst. 4, 18, 2). It is only in forensic Latin that 'criminals' is used (Cod. Just. 3, 35, 3, and 9, 41, 15); and the adv. 'criminaliter.' (Ulp. Dig. 47, 2, extr.)—C. law, *ius publicum. A treatise on c. law, 'de iure publico; de causis publicis* (as title of a book): a c. judge, or judge in c. cases, *qui iudicium publicum* or *capitis* *exerct*; *questor* *no iudex. Agy's treatise* *or work on c. law*, is *liber* (cs), *qui est de iudiciis publicis: one that has studied c. law, 'iuris publici* or *causarum publicarum peritus: a c. court, 'forum rerum capitalium, or 'forum, ubi iudicia publica fiunt. A c. cause, iudicium publicum.—causæ publicæ—questio (C. distinguishes publica puniendorum maleficiorum causâ reperta = 'criminal causes,' fm iudicia distrahendarum controversiarum causâ reperta, 'civil causes').—causæ capitales: res capitales; lis capitales (if the punishment was death, banishment, or the mines). [25] Causa criminalis, not before Cod. Just. 9, 41, 15.] To commence c. proceedings, *publicum iudicium instituere* (Just. Inst. 4, 18, 1): to commence c. proceedings agst any, *item capitis in qm inferre: to defend oneself in a c. court, causam capitis* or *publicam dicere: a c. act, res turpes; flagitia; nefaria, pl. (the two last stronger terms): to lead a c. life, turpiter* or *flagitiose vivere. ¶ Criminal conversation; see ADULTERY.**

CRIMINAL, *s. sons (e. g. punire fontes, C.).—nocens, —maleficus.—qui scelus fecit* or *commisit. [26] 'reus,' in this meaning, is not Latin, since it conveys only the notion of 'being accused.' A c. condemned to hard labour, ad opus damnatus.*

CRIMINALITY, *improbitas; but mty by Crcl. Who does not see the c. of this action? quis non videt hoc facinus penâ dignum, or hoc facinus animadvertendum esse?*

CRIMINALLY, *¶ Wickedly, scelesti, scelerate;*

nefarte; imple; proterve; turpiter; flagitiose. [SYN. in CRIME.] JN. imple nefarieque.—See WICKEDLY.—
 With reference to criminal law, capitaliter: to prosecute c., litem capitis in qm inferre: to proceed c. in any matter, causam ad capitis iudicium revocare: agere abq., qm capitis accusare (the punishment being death, banishment, or the mines).—qm in ius vocare, cs nomen deferre (according to the Rom. form of criminal proceedings).—publico iudicio quempiam arcescere (aft. C. Flucc. 6).—vocare qm in publicum iudicium (aft. C. Balb. 28).  'criminaliter' only in later forensic Latinity (Ulp. Dig. 47, 2, extr.).

CRIMINATE, see ACCUSE.

CRIMINATION, see ACCUSATION, CHARGE.

CRIMINATORY, accusatorius (e.g. lex, C. vitam accusatoriam vivere, Q. 12, 7, 3): in a c. manner, accusatorie (e.g. dicere; agere cum qo, C.); accusatorio more et iure.

CRIMP, || Friable, vid. || Inconsistent, vid.

CRIMP, s. (= one who decoys and catches up recruits) *qui milites in supplementum (exercitus) scribit, cogit (q. i. for recruiting officer); *qui (homines) ad militiam illicit or inescat illiciteque.

CRIMPLE, || Contract; vid. || Curl; vid.

CRIMSON, a) || Adj., coccineus. malochinus. β) || Subst., color coccineus, malochinus.

CRINGE, || To contract; vid. || To bow or fawn, se submittere.—adulari qm (seld. and never in C. ci).—demittere se or demitti in adulationem (T.).—A cringing fellow, homo summissus et abjectus; homo in adulationem demissus: a cringing, servile fellow, homo usque ad servilem patientiam demissus (T.): with a cringing manner and whining voice, de-misso vultu, voce suppli. In a cringing manner, demissae, subjecte. demississime atque subjectissime (Cae.).

CRINGER, see under TO CRINGE.

CRINGEROUS, see HAIRY.

CRIPPLE, s. homo debilis (weak; the part being added, e.g. coxâ, manibus pedibusque).—claudus (lame).—manus (esp. with ref. to the right hand).—homo mancus et omnibus membris captus ac debilis (with ref. to all his limbs and extreme infirmity).—homo mancus ac debilis (with ref. to the right hand and general infirmity).—homo claudus ac debilis (with ref. to the feet and general infirmity).—homo omnibus membris extortus et fractus (with all his limbs contracted).—homo pravus et extortus (bent and crippled, †). To become a c., mancum et debilem or claudum ac debilem fieri: to make aby a c.; see TO CRIPPLE.

CRIPPLE, v. qm claudum, mancum or debilem facere. [SYN. in CRIPPLE.]—mancum ac debilem or claudum ac debilem facere.—qm omnibus membris debilem facere (aft. Sen. Ep. 101, 11).—clauditatem or claudicationem afferre (to lame). || Fig. || debilitare (to weaken).—accidere (by curtailing, &c., e.g. ac gisae res hostium, their power was crippled).—frangere (to break down; courage, strength, &c.).—JN. frangere et comprimere, frangere et debilitare.—delumbare (deprive of nerve, spirit, &c., e.g. the expression of a thought, sentiment).

CRISIS, || Decisive or turning point of affairs, discrimen (q. i.).—momentum (the point at which a matter is decided, point). A c. of affairs, inclinatio temporis, rerum, &c. (the change effected by a c.). In this alarming c. of our affairs, in ipso discrimine periculi (L.); in extremo discrimine ac dimicatione fortunæ (C.): to be brought to a c., (summu) in periculum ac discrimen vocari or venire (of a thing; salus cs, C.): the c. of our affairs is come, in summo res est discrimine (Cae.): when the c. comes, quum in discrimen ventum est; quum ultimi discriminis tempus adventat: the c. is over, discrimen sublatum est. See CRITICAL (state). || In medicine; the height of a disorder, when a favorable or unfavorable turn may be expected, dies potens, gravis or quo de aegro iudicatur (Cels.); crisis occurs Sen. Ep. 83; eandem [cum qo] crisiim habere).—dies crisis (Cael. Aur. Tard.; these expressions = the critical day).—[morb]i accessio, quam criticum medici vocant (Aug. Confess. 6, 1, extr., of its occurrence). See CRITICAL (day).

CRISP, adj. || Curled, crispus (opp. rectus or directus, i. e. straight, plain; propr. of hair, also of leaves, &c.): rather c., superbus; crispulus; also leniter inflexus: to render or make c., crispare, concrispare. || Brittle, friable, vid. || friabilis (that may be reduced to powder or dust by rubbing, Plin.).

CRISP, v. crispare. concrispare See TO CURL.

(190)

CRISPATION, crispitudo (very late, Arnob.). See CURLING.

CRISPING-IRON, or CRISPING-PIN, see CURLING-IRONS.

CRISPNESS, Crcl.—crispitudo (very late, Arnob.).
 CRISS-CROSS-ROW, literarum nomina et contextus. See ALPHABET.

CRITERION, signum (q. i.).—insigne (the characteristic mark of althg).—nota (the mark impressed on althg, to distinguish it by).—Indicium (that which indicates its nature).—JN. indicium atque insigne; also (cs rel) insigne proprium et peculiare; proprium cs rei: to use althg as a c., adhibere qd tamquam obrusum (C.): to serve as a c., signo esse: that is the c. of such or such a thing, hæc est cs rei obrussa (Sen. Ep. 15, 1): to try althg by a c., qd ab obrussam exigere (Sen. Q. 4, 5, 1): the c. of true and false, veri et falsi nota; insigne veri; *veri quasi obrussa.

CRITIC, || A judge of any literary or artistic object, criticus (C. Fam. 9, 10, Q. 2, 1, 4).—Judec criticus.—*artis criticæ studiosus (who takes up criticism as a profession).—*corrector (verbal c., who occupies himself with the emendation of writings, manuscripts, &c.).—*censor. *Judec doctus (an able judge of literary productions, e.g. in periodicals, &c.).—*libro-rum censor (before the printing).—*Judec criticus. *censor literatus (after the printing).—Intelligens or sciens or peritus artis (also fm the context, esp. in pl. without artis; a critical judge of artistic objects; also artium judec): an able c.; subtilis (artium) judec et callidus (H. Sat. 2, 7, 101); also homo callidus only (see H. Sat. 2, 3, 23). || A severe censor, judec iniquus or inimicus.—homo minimè re ad reprehendendum contentus.—obrectator (who censures or stigmatizes actions fm a spirit of envy): a severe c., Aristarchus (C.); pl. Aristarchi (propr. the disciples of *Aristarchus, a c. from Alexandria; then improper. = severe c.; Farr. L. L. 8, 34, 119); patruus (with ref. to morals, proverbially used; see Heind. H. Sat. 2, 97); censor castigatiorque (H. A. P., 174, of an old man, who severely censures the morals, &c. of youth, minorum).

CRITICAL, || Belonging or referring to criticism: criticus.—*ad criticism rationem emendatus (critically correct; of an edition, &c., F. A. Wolf). A c. edition, *editio ad criticism rationem correctâ.—*editio ad optimas membranas castigata. A work of which there is hardly a single c. edition, liber criticism manum vix semel expertus: c. writings, *libri qui sunt de critico genere; *libri critici argumenti: c. exactness or precision, critica subtilitas: c. talents, *facultas critica: c. mind or faculty, ingenium acutum (Sen. not subactum): to cultivate one's c. powers, *ingenium ad criticism facultatem formare: according to, or consistently with, c. rules, critica ratione; ad criticism rationem: to write a c. commentary on a work, or on an author, *criticæ grammaticæque ratione interpretari: to publish a c. edition, *ad criticism rationem corrigere. *A corruptelam sordibus iudicando purgare (by correcting errors): an extensive acquaintance with c. investigations, *magnus totius rei criticæ usus: with no sufficient knowledge of c. matters, *nullo criticæ usu: to possess no c. knowledge or talent whatever, *artis criticæ expertem esse: to be engaged in (or to occupy oneself with) a c. review of the writings of Vellejus, *in recensendo Vellejo elaborare. || Censorious, censorius. morosus. malevolus. SYN. in CRITIC.—mordax (liter. that is biting; bitter; mortifying in words, e.g. carmen, Ovid.). || Belonging to a crisis, and thus dangerous, anceps.—dubius (doubtful).—incertus (uncertain): a c. situation, res dubia; discrimen: to be brought into a c. situation or position, in discrimen adduci: in this c. situation, rebus ita suspensis; in hoc tempore (Np. Mith. 5, 1, where Bremi says, that the preposition denotes a continued, and esp. a c. time): public matters have come to, or are in a c. state, res publica in ancipiti est; res publica in discrimen adducta est: c. times, tempora periculosa or dubia: the c. turns and changes of affairs, inclinationes et momenta rerum, temporum, &c.: it was c., anceps erat. See CRISIS.—a c. day (e.g. of an illness), dies crisis (xpiaiorum; Cael. Aurel. Acad. 1, 14); dies potens, gravis, or quo de aegro iudicatur (Cels.). The c. point of a disease, critica morbi accessio (Aug. [illa])—anceps morbi fluctuatio (Id. Conf. 6, 1, extr. wch. as fluctuatio has the authority of L., may be safely used).

CRITICALLY, critica ratione; ad criticism rationem.—accurate (carefully, s. c. perscribere): c. correct, *ad criticism rationem emendatus (F. A. Wolf): to correct c., *ad criticism rationem corrigere; *A corruptelam sordibus iudicando purgare: to treat (althg) c. (e.g. his-

bre. &c., *criticā ratione tractare: to explain *c.* and grammatically, criticā grammaticā ratione interpretari. | *Dangerously*, *e. g.* the state is very *c.* situated, res publica in discrimen adducta est; in anceptis est res publica.

CRITICISM, or CRITIQUE. | *Examination* (espely according to the rules of art); censura.—judicium (the judgement itself): beneath all *c.*, *non dignus, de quo iudicium feratur; pravissimus; pessimus (the two last stronger terms): too severe *a. c.* agi oneself, nimis contra se calumniam (Q. 10, 1, 115): without ref. to the conventional laws of *c.*, non auriſicia statē, sed quadam populari trutinā (*e. g.* examinare qd. *C.*): to undertake the *c.* of a work, *libri censuram scribere: to subject one's rulers to *c.*, censuram agere regnantium: to submit althg to the *c.* of one's friends, qd amicorum iudicio examinare. | *Examination of different readings; or examination of the sense of a literary work* (espely of the Classics); *ars critica.—critica (as art).—*critica ratio (as theory; rules of *c.*).—*critica studia (as occupation; critical studies).—*censendi iudicandique munus (as office or duty incumbent on the critic).—*criticum genus, res critica (as scientific employment, in contradistinction to the other branches of philology): an extensive acquaintance with the rules of *c.*, *magnus totius rei critica usus: by the aid of *c.*, iudicando (*e. g.* to correct spurious passages in ancient writers, *veteres scriptores a corruptelarum sordibus iudicando purgare): without any acquaintance with the rules of *c.*, *nullo critica usu: to pursue *c.* as a profession, *artia critica studiosum esse: *criticam artem exercere: to devote oneself to the higher branches of *c.*, altioris critica studio duci: to be quite ignorant of the art of *c.*, artia critica expertem esse.

CRITICIZE, iudicare.—notare qm (sc. verbis, to point aly out, and thus *c.* him).—reprehendere (to blame).—vituperare (to blame as false or wrong, opp. laudare).—improbare (to reproach).—castigare (to *c.* with words, to reprehend).—obtrectare (to *c.* fm a feeling of envy). To *c.* althg or aby, censuram agere *ca* rei or *ca* (*e. g.* the kings, regnantium); inquire in qd (stronger term, *e. g.* in vitia *ca*, the faults of aby).—carpere, vellicare, destringere (maliciously, &c.): to *c.* severely, corripere: to *c.* ironically, cavillari. To *c.* every thing too minutely, minutius et scrupulosius omnia scrutari (Q. 5, 14, 28): to *c.* althg in a popular way, not according to the rules of art, qd not auriſicia statē, sed quadam populari trutinā examinare (*C.*): the act or deed was not criticized, factum reprehensio caruit: to *c.* a literary production, *libri censuram scribere; argumentum libri recensere: to be severely criticized, reprehendi; vituperari; in vituperationem venire or cadere or incidere or adduci; vituperationem subire: to be criticized on many points, in varias reprehensiones incurrit.

CROAK, v. | *As a frog*, coaxare: he ordered the frogs to cease croaking, obtempentes ranas silere iussit (Suet. Oct. 94). | *As a raven*, crocicare, crocicare (as the natural voice of the raven).—canere, occinere (g. *i.* also of a raven, &c.; occ. inusquam as its croaking is taken as an omen): a raven croaked before the consul with a loud voice, corvus clarā voce ante-consulem occinuit. | *Complain*; vid.

CROAKER (= *Complainer*; colloq.), *qui reipublice male ominatur; *qui desperare solet de republica (a political *c.*). *qui de adversa or incommoda valetudine queri solet (about his health).

CROAKING, or CROAK, v. | *Of frogs*, *ranarum voces. | *Of ravens*, crocitus (as natural sound, Non. 45, 48).—cantus (the emission of sound in general like that of the raven, of the owl).

CROCEOUS, croceus (*e. g.* colour, croceus tinctus, Plin.).

CROCK (obool.), see Pot.

CROCKERY, vasa, pl.—vasa fictilia; also fictilia, iam, *n. only*. See *EARTHENWARE*.

CROCODILE, crocodilus. *C.'s* tears, lacrima or lacrimula falsa (Ter. Eua. 1, 1, 22).—lacrima dolo confecta (Ter. Andr. 3, 3, 26): to shed *c.'s* tears, lacrimas dolo confingere.

CROFT, septum. See also ENCLOSURE.

CROISADE, see CRUSADE.

CROISER, see CRUSADE.

CRONE, vetula (as term of contempt for an old woman or maid).—anus, ancilla (both as a term of respect and of contempt): like an old crone, annihil.

CRONY, amicus, familiaris. See *FRIEND, ACQUAINTANCE*.

CROOK, v. | *Curve, bend*; vid. | *Hook*; vid. (191)

By hook or by c., iure an injuriā.—*saltem aliquo modo. | *A shepherd's c.*, pedum.

CROOK, v. curvare, incurvare (inward).—flectere, inflectere (to bend inward). See *To BEND*.

CROOK-BACKED, gibber (hump-backed).—pandus homo (Q. 3, 58).

CROOK-SHANKED, varus. valgus, vatus. cruribus variis, valgus, valis (Syn. at end of CROOKED).

CROOK-SHOULDERED, qui est obliqua service.

CROOKED, v. | *Bent* (192) For the convenience of giving the synonyms together, several words are given here, that we should never construe 'crooked', curvus (g. *i.* = καμπύλος, bent in any degree; espely circularly) as quality, opp. rectus).—curvatus (bent in any degree; *e. g.* as a hook, in hamum; more common in prose than curvus).—incurvus. leniter inflexus (bent inwards; inc. also of persons who stoop in their gait).—aduncus (bent inwards, in the shape of a hook, as the beak of a hawk, also of an aquiline nose).—reducus (bent outwards in the same shape).—pandus (in the shape of an arch; Vir. 2, 9, 12, of timber that is warp; hence, pandus homo, according to Quint. 6, 3, 58, signifies a crook-backed man, or one with a slouching, stooping gait).—repandus (bent backwards, as in *C.*, caleoſi repandi, *i. e.* shoes with a sort of twisted beak in front).—salcatus (scythe-shaped, sickle-shaped).—lunatus (like the horns of the crescent moon).—obliquus (slanting, λοξός).—pravus (αὐολός, denotes as a fault, what obliqu. and curv. represent as a property: all three opp. rectus, ὀρθός).—Procervus is post. (*e. g.* litora, falx, *V.*).—Intortus (opp. surrectus et patulus, *e. g.* the horns of a sheep, cornua ovium).—tortuosus (full of windings).—flexuosus (full of bendings).—sinuosus (full of cavities or folds).—distortus corpore (of persons only). | *Perverse*, pravus (αὐολός; deviating fm the right direction, purpose, &c., *e. g.* mens, opinio, iudicium, opp. rectus, ὀρθός).—perverus (prop. that has been placed out of its natural position into a wrong one; hence, fig. not as it ought to be, *e. g.* sententia).—præposterus (done, or, of persons, acting, in the wrong order; beginning at the end, &c.). | *Bent in different ways or directions*, distortus (διεστραμμένος).—*C. legs or thighs*, crura distorta or vara (straddling, σκέλη καμπύλα: one who has *c. legs*, varus); crura valga (bent outwards like a badger's, σκέλη θλαστά: that has such, valgus); crura valia (bent inwards, σκέλη ραβία: one who has them, vatus).—pedibus distortis (διεστραμμένοι τοὺς πόδας, with or having *c. feet*).

CROOKEDLY, torte (Lucr. 4, 308).—intorte (Plin.). | *Perverse*, prave; perperam; præposter; perverse. Syn. in CROOKED. | *Unlwardly*; vid.

CROOKEDNESS, curvitas, aduncitas (the being crooked; ad. the *c.* that assumes the shape of a hook bent inwards, *e. g.* of the beak, rostri).—curvatura (as property; g. *i.*).—pravitas (as fault). | *Perverseness, perversitas* (*e. g.* hominum: *c.* of opinions, opinionum: of manners, or aby's ways, morum); pravitas (*i. e.* perversely wrong direction, *e. g.* hominis.—consilii, of a project).

CROP, a. | *The* *c.* of a bird, ingluvies. | *Fruits of the earth, trees, &c.*, messis (prop. the time of the harvest and the fruits, &c. that are gathered).—fructus (the produce; impropr. the profit).—sæges (the standing corn; also green crops, before they are cut; also fig.; but poet. and rare in this sense).—fructus arborum, poma, pl.; arborum bacce, and bacce only (produce of trees; opp. terræ fruges); quæ ex arboribus gignuntur. An abundant *c.*, messis optima; sæges grandissima atque optima (Var.). ubertas in fructibus percipiendi: to gather the *c.*, messem facere (of harvest).—fructus demetere et percipere; fructus percipere: the *c.* have been very fine this year, magnum frugum fructumque proventus annus hic attulit (ast. Plin. Ep. 1, 13, 1); hic annus copiam frugum fructumque effudit (ast. C. Brut. 9, 36): abundant *c.'s*, uberrimi lætissimique fructus (*C.* of vineyards and oliveyards): the gathering of the *c.'s*, frugum perceptio: to sow *c.'s*, fruges or fructus serere: to store or house *c.'s*, fructus comportare et condere: vines with a large *c.* of grapes, graves fructu vitæ: to yield a good *c.*, fructum ferre; fructum edere ex eo: vineyards yield a very profitable *c.*, uberius est vinearum redditus: to gather an abundant *c.*, large condere: this field produces a good *c.*, hic ager efficit plurimum: this estate produces abundant *c.'s*, hic fundus est fructuosissimus. | *A crop* (= hair cut close, capilli detonsi, præcis, &c.).

CROP, v. | *Cut short, decurtate* (to shorten by cutting).—curtare (to shorten, to diminish).—detruncare (to mutilate by cutting).—recidere (my poet. and post-

Aug. prore; pilos, barbam, capillos. præcidere (e. g. capillos) : to c. the hair or head, præcidere or detondere capillos or crines : to c. the hair very short, caput attondere (Cels. 4, 3; of cutting it away in illness) : to c. a man's ears, aures decidere (T.). || To pluck or cut off (produce), metete. demetere (to mow, to cut off)—legere (of fruit); sublegere (in case of too great an abundance on the trees)—detrahere ci qd (to take off or down)—carpere. decerpere (of flowers and g. t.)—destringere ci qd (of berries and leaves together). avellere (to pluck off). || Of cattle, depascere. depascere herbas.—derodere (to nibble or gnaw off; vites).—tondere (gramina, pabula, dumeta).—attondere (t. e. g. virgulta, F.).—detondere (e. g. salices, gramina, Nemes. Ecl. 1, 6).

CROP-FULL, satur.—plenus.—cibo satiat. exsatiatus cibo vinoque.

CROP-SICK, epulis obrutus (Np.).—vino ciboque prægravis.—qui quum ad prandium crudior venerit, et sibi tum non pepercit, ægrotat (C.).

CROSIER, lituus. «lituus episcopi.

CROSS, s. || The figure; cruz (+; or a St. Anthony's c., T.).—decussis (in the shape of a St. Andrew's c., X).—diæsis (diæsis, in music, with the ancients, answering to our crochets, f.). || To divide in the shape of a X, decussare—in the shape of a c., *in cruce formam redactus or factus; in cruce specimen.—in decussem or in decusces; decussatim (in the shape of a St. Andrew's c., X). A church built in the shape of a c., *ædes sacra opere arcuato exstructa (opus arc. Plin. Ep. 10, 47, [46]. Q. in a different but similar sense).—ædes in cruce formam exstructa.—|| As object made of some material, cruz (the material of wch it is made, is to be expressed by an adjective, e. g. of gold, aurea)—cruz or insigne honoris (c. of honour, aff. Np. Thras. 4, 1): to decorate aby with the c. of honour, *honoris cruce[m] ci dare. || For malefactors, cruz : to erect a, cruce[m] constituere or figure : at a place, cruce[m] deligere in qo loco : to nail aby to the c., cruci qm affigere or suffigere; in cruce qm suffigere (†); qm in cruce[m] agere or tollere (C. usa cruce affigere, Ferr. 1, 14, 9; but only in connexion with morte, cruciatus, cruce aff.): to die on the c., in cruce[m] agi : to hang upon a c., pendere in cruce : to take aby down from the c., cs corpus religere (Just. 9, 7, 11); also detrahere qm ex cruce : the death on the c., cruz (fm the contest would be sufficient)—supplicium servie (none but slaves bring executed in this way at Rome, L. 24, 14) : to threaten aby with the c., cruce[m] ci minari or minitari (C. Tusc. 1, 43, in): to punish aby with the c., supplicio servili animadvertere in qm : the banner of the c., *vexillum, in quo cruce figura picta est : a soldier of the c., *miles (if knight, eques) rei Christianæ propugnator; *miles (or eques), qui Dei signa sequitur : in preach the c. (t. e. exhort men to undertake a crusade), hortari homines, ut rei Christianæ causâ arma capiant (aff. Cas. B. G. 7, 4).—|| Cross is sts used for the doctrine of Christ crucified; *doctrina Christi or Christiana; sts for the 'Christian body politic' (opp. to 'the crescent'), res Christiana, &c. || metm. The sign of the cross (made with the hand), *cruis figura : to make the sign of the c., *digito cruce[m] figuram imitari. || Fto. adversity or suffering, mala, pl. (evil of any kind)—calamitas (misfortune that befalls us)—niseria (vices)—cruz, in this signification, is poet., and therefore not to be recommended. To take up the c., or one's c., *Christo auctore mala et incommoda non subterfugere : to have many c's, *multis malis vexari or conficari : As that carries a c., or a c.-bearer, *qui cruce[m] fert (prop. r.); ærumnosus et calamitosus (improp., for sufferer). || On coins, signum, nota (see L. 44, 27, 8. Suet. Oct. 75. Aurel. Vict. Cam. 35, 6. See also COINAGE).

CROSS, adj. || Transverse; transversus.—transversarius (lying across).—|| Not obliquus, which denotes an oblique direction.—|| A c. line, linea transversa; versus transversus (written across another line): c. lines, lineæ in decusces oblique (thus X): the c. piece of athg, pars transversa; (if of wood) lignum transversarium : c. furrows, sulcus transversus (cf. Col. 44, extr.; in arando est observandum, ut transversus mons sulcetur . . . that on a hill c. furrows should be drawn with the plough); c. wall, *paries transversus. OBS. The words in which 'cross' is joined by a hyphen to the following substantive, as CROSS-BOW, are to be looked for in their alphabetical order. || Contrary: e. g. cross accident, incommodum. incommodus.—adversus. See UN-TOWARD. || Angry, sullen: difficilis, naturâ difficilis.—morosus. Jw. difficilis et morosus (instead of

weh Goll. 18, 7, init. has, naturâ intractabilior et morosior)—tristis. [SRN. in ILL-TEMPERED.] To make aby c., stomachum ci movere; qm irritare or exacerbare : to pretend to be c., iratum simulare (aff. Sen. Herc. Oct. 429); with aby, se simulare ci iratum or (stronger) ci inimicum (aff. Np. Dion, 8, 2): a c. wife, mulier or uxor æsiva, incommoda et importuna (Comic.): a c. humour or character, natura difficilis, morositas, asperitas (the latter, as far as it displays itself against inferioris, S. Np. Att. 5, init.): to be in a c. humour, male affectum esse : to be c. (habitually), difficilium ac morosum esse, difficile esse naturâ : to be very c., difficillimâ esse naturâ : to be c. with aby, ci irasci, succensere; with or about athg, graviter or moleste ferre qd.

CROSS, see ACROSS.

CROSS, tr. || To lay crosswise, decussare (fm the shape of X).—cancellare (like lattice-work, Col. Plin.): to c. each other (of lines), decussari.—Two roads c. each other, *via altera huc fert, altera illuc : lines that c. each other, lineæ in decusces oblique : to c. one's legs, poplites alternis genibus imponere (so that one knee rests upon the other, Plin. 28, 6, 17). || Fto. To c. the breed (for the purpose of improving it), e. g. viginti milia nobilium equarum ad genus faciendum in Macedonia missa, twenty thousand full-bred mares were sent into Macedonia, for the purpose of crossing the breed. || To go across, (per) locum transire, pervadere, penetrare (pen. = penetrare) per locum iter facere.—transgredi. trajicere. transmittere (all three of a mountain or a river).—transcendere. superare (by ascending).—supervadere (to pass beyond).—transmigrare (to c. to any place for the purpose of settling).—transvél. vehi per locum (to c. in a carriage, in a ship).—An army that is crossing or in the act of crossing, exercitus transmeans : to c. on foot, pedibus obire (e. g. regionem).—percurrere (to c. a country hastily).—per locum penetrare (with fatigue and exertion).—agere, agitare per locum (at full speed).—to c. the forum (= walk across it), transverso foro ambulare.—to c. (a letter, &c.) transversâ chartâ scribere.—easy to c., pervius, penetrabilis. apertus, opp. impervius, impenetrabilis : to lay aby c. (through a country), transitum dare ci or iter per agros urbesque qm per fines suos ire pati (speaking of an army or a general); dare ci viam (a single person, a. g. one's premises or estate, per fundum) : to refuse to lay aby c., qm ab transitu prohibere or arcere : he must c., transeat necesse est : to c. a river on horseback, equum (per flumen) transmittere : to c. a sea, a river, pervenire, navigare. enavigare (e. g. the bay in twelve days and nights, within duodecim dierum et noctium remigio, Plin. 9, 3, 2): to c. a river by a bridge, transmittere amnem ponte : loc. by swimming, transare or transare or transnare; from the contest also transmittere only : to c. (of birds), transvolare (g. t.); also transmittere (the sea, mare, e. g. of cranes, &c.): to c. the sea to Italy, in Italian trans mare advolare (of birds of passage); || Transmare fretum belongs to later Latinity.—|| To c. back again (over the sea) from Italy, ex Italia trans mare revolare (also of birds of passage) : to c. with the rapidity of a bird, transgredi pennis sublimè elatum, (L. 21, 30 : legatos non pennis sublimè elatos Alpes transgressos, i. e. the ambassadors had not crossed the Alps by fight, or on the wings of a bird) : to prepare or take the necessary measures for crossing, *transitum parare; *transire conari (to venture the passage) : to c. the Alps, Alpes transcendere or transire or superare : to c. a river, flumen transire or transjicere or transmittere : to make the troops c. a river, copias flumen or trans flumen trajicere. || Of inanimate objects, secare or qd medium secare (e. g. a field, agrum : of streams, hedges, roads, &c.)—fluere per qd (i. e. a stream. || Not perfluere) : a white streak crosses the centre of a jewel, gemma per transversum lineâ albâ media præcingitur (Plin.).—|| To thwart, obistere.—repugnare.—obniti. reniti. adversari qm, not ci. Jw. adversari et repugnare.—obstare or officere ci and ci rei cs (with this difference, that obst. means merely to be in aby's way, oft. to be opposed to him in a hostile manner, e. g. to c. aby's plans, cs consiliis obstare or officere, observing however the difference of meaning just alluded to) : retardare qm, in athg, ad qd faciendum or a qâ re faciendâ, in qâ re (to c. aby in athg or in the execution of athg, e. g. in his privileges, in suo jure) : to c. aby's designs, cs consilia pervertere : to are one's hope crossed, spes ad irritum cadit or redigitur : to c. all aby's plans, conturbare ci omnes rationes : if accidents and engagements had not crossed his projects, nisi aliqui casus aut occupatio ejus consilium premisset : to c. aby in every thing, omnia adver-

rus qm facere : to c. one another's designs, obtrequare in ter se (of two rivals) : to c. one's own interest, repugnare utilitati suae. || *FIG.* to c. *aby's* mind, *e. g.* it crosses or is crossing my mind, or the thought crosses my mind, ad cogitationem deducor. subit cogitatio animus. succurrit mihi res. venit mihi in mentem or in opinionem (see *Bremi* *Np. Mill.* 7, 3); adducor in suspicionem (*I am led to the supposition*; venit mihi in susp. is unusual; vid. *Bremi*, &c.). || To cross out, or over (of a writing); cancellare (*prop.* to make in the shape of luteice-work; then to c. over in that shape, thus X; to cancel, late; Dig.).—delēre. extinguerē (g. l. for blotting out or over).—inducere : (to obliterate any thing on the wax, or to smear over by using the other end of the stilus).—eradere (to erase, scratch out) : to c. out a name in a book, nomen tolle e ex libro : to c. *aby's* name out in the lists, ca nomen eximere de tabulis : to c. out in the lists of senators, eradere qm alio senatorio (*T. Ann.* 4, 42, *fin.*) : to c. out a line, versus alium signum traverso calamo allinere (*poet.*). || To c. oneself; *digito crucis figuram imitari. *qd crucis figuram imitando abominari.—*crucis signo amoliri qd (if done to avert an evil).

CROSS-BAR, *pl.* cancelli (in the courts of justice, fori, C; also in the circus).—transrum. See CROSS-BEAM.

CROSS-BEAM, tignum transversum or transversarium; transrum (*Vitr.*; derived from *ὀπίσθεν*, dimin. *ὀπίσθεν* : sc. lignum).—a small c.-beam, transilla : to pin by a c.-beam, qd materia jugamentare (*Vitr.* 2, 1, 3, ed. *Schneld.*).

CROSS-BEARER, *qui crucem fert (in a Rom. Cath procession).

CROSS-BILL || *bird*, *Loxia curvirostra. || *Action* filed by defendant agst plaintiff; *actio petitori intentā.

CROSS-BOW, arcuballista (*Veget. Mil.* 2, 15, and 4, 22).

CROSS BOWMAN, arcuballistarius (*Veget.* 4, 21).

CROSS-EXAMINE, *contra rogare or interrogare; but *in* the context testem rogare will mly do (e. g. C. *pro* *Plac.* 10. bene testem rogavit; callide accessit: reprehendit; quo voluit, adduxit; convicit et elinguem reddidit).—*testem inimicum (Q.) interrogare; *testem ad adversario, or ab advocato diversae partis, prolatum or exhiatum interrogare. See CROSS-EXAMINATION.

CROSS-EXAMINATION, percontationes ab adversario habite (*aff.* Q. 5, 7, 11, variis percontationibus, quales ab adversario haberi solent, &c.).—He must be subjected to a very severe c.-e., interrogandus est quam infestissime ac premendus (Q.).—The witness becomes confused, and his evidence is shaken by an artful c.-e., turbatus est testis, et a patrono diversae partis induitur in laqueum (Q. 5, 7, 11; *Zumpt*, but *Codd.* inducitur). To re-examine a witness, whose evidence has been somewhat shaken by his c.-e., testem, si quid titubavit, opportuna rursus interrogatione velut in gradum reponere (Q.).

CROSS-GRAINED, see PERVERSE, MOROSE.

CROSS-LEGGED, *Crel.* with poplites alternis genibus imponere (*Plin.*).

CROSS-PURPOSE, To be at c.-p's, to be translated by *Crel.*—*ambo errore quodam contrario ducuntur. *uterque utrumque parum, male, or non recte, &c. intelligit.—*alter alteri, summam questionis non intueus, male respondet or non ad proposita respondet (of disputants: *aff.* Q. 3, 13, 35).

CROSS-STREET, via transversa; a small c.-street, angipstrum.

CROSS-WAY, via transversa (g. l.).—frames transversus (a by way).—limes transversus (a field-path).

CROSS WISE, *in crucis speciem (g. l.).—in decussem or in decussis, decussatim (in the shape of a X).—to divide athg c.-wise, decussare qd.

CROSS-WORT, *galium cruciatum (*Lin.*).

CROSSING, || *Act* of crossing over; transitus (g. l.; also of a c. over to a party, e. g. ad hostem). transmissio. transectio. trajectio (over the sea, &c.: traj. also of the motions of the stars).—transgressio (e. g. over the Alps, Alpium, C.).—transitio (*reply* of going over to a party, the enemy, &c.). || Space to be crossed over, transmissus (*Cæs.*). || A crossing (in the street), *prps* *vitas or platea; transitus (after fossae; transitus, *Cæs.*) or transitus only.

CROSSLY, || *Peccahly*; stomachose. morose. [*SYN.* in ILL-TEMPERED.] || *Athwart*; vid. || *Unforunately*; vid.

CROSSNESS, morositas. nat. ra difficilis. asperitas. [*SYN.* in ILL-TEMPERED.]—iniquitas (inasmuch as it (193)

displays itself in unjust proceedings agst others).—tributia (c. combined with gloom).

CROTCH, see CROOK.

CROTCHET (in music), *dilexis* (*dilexit*). See *Obs.* in *Cross*, *subst.* || A whim: vid. || In printing, cun-cinua.

CROUCH, se demittere. caput demittere.—To c. in a place, delitescere in quo loco; se abdere in locum; se occultare loco or in loco: the wild beasts c. in their lairs, feræ latibulis se tegunt: to c. at *aby's* feet, supplicem esse ci ad pedes; es or ci ad pedes se abijcere, proijcere, provocare [*es* ci ad pedes was formerly objected to by *Krebs*, &c. erroneously]; ad pedes ca jacere or ci ad pedes jacere (*C. Verr.* 5, 149, 129) or stratum esse or stratum jacere (to lie at *aby's* feet): to c. before *aby*, i. e. to salute him in a servile manner, qm adorare; se venditare ci. adulari qm (the two last see stronger terms); also in humiles preces demitti or se demittere (z. *Claudian*, *Rapt. Prov.* 3, 295); or *ad infimas preces descendere: crouching, humilis, humillimus; summissus et abjectus (displaying a servile mind).

CROW, || The bird; cornix.—A young crow, cornicula (*Prov.* cornix cornel nunquam oculos effodit; *Macrob.* *Sat.* 7, 5).—to pluck or pull a c., de lanâ caprinâ rixari (quarrel about a trike).—causam jurgii inferre (*Phaed.*, try to pick a quarrel). *Prov.* the c. thinks her own bird the fairest, *asinus asino, suis sul pulcher, et suum cuique pulchrum (*Ray*). || An instrument to lift things or weights with: vectis: *vectis ligneus (of wood); *vectis ferreus (of iron).

CROW, v. || Of a cock; canere. cantare. cantum edere. [*Fig.* *eucurio is not the natural crowing of this bird, but the loud boastful crowing of the cock: opp. to the 'clucking' of the hen, gracillare].—as soon as the cock crows, at cock-crowing, sub galli cantum: the crowing of the cock, cantus. || To boast, se efferre, se jactare. jactare se et ostentare. sublatius de se dicere. gloriosius de se prædicare. gloriâ et prædicatione se efferre: to c. about athg, qd jactare or ostentare. insolenter qd jactare (stronger term). [*SYN.* in To Boast.] || To triumph (*fig.*), triumphare. exultare et triumphare; over *aby*, triumphare de qd (*Prop.* O.).

CROW'S-FOOT, || *Caltrop*: stimulus (*Cæs.* B. G. 7, 73, where it is defined thus, talea, pedem longa, ferreis hamis infixis, quæ tota in terram infodiatur, &c. The same is 'stilius cæcus,' according to *Hirt.* B. Afr. 31).—murex ferreus (a square iron instrument, which, when thrown, always presented the points or iron spikes uppermost, *Curt.* 4, 15, 36).

CROW-FOOT, ranunculus.

CROWD, turba (an unorganized mass of people, espily of low rank, hence Jn. vulgus et turba; then also of things).—caterva (any body of men who form one irregular whole, v. *Np* *Chabr.* 1, 2: conducticæ catervæ, in opposition to the well-disciplined phalanx).—grex (liter. a herd, then of a number of persons; also used as a term of contempt, as in C. *Rosc.* Am. 32, 89: ego forsitan propter multitudinem patronorum in grege annumeror).—frequentia (more in the sense of an assembled body, as thronging a place; also of things).—multitudo (any multitude).—vls (a great number, e. g. of animals).—concurus (a running together of people, e. g. hominum in forum).—A great c., magna frequentia; magna multitudo: to be attended home by an immense c., domum reduci cum maximâ frequentia ac multitudine (C.).—a dense c., turba conferta: to get into a dense c., *turbâ confertâ premi: to find oneself in the c., in turbâ consistere: to press through a thick c., penetrare per densam turbam: a noisy, tumultuous c., tumultuosa turba: As stood in the thickest c., in confertissimâ turbâ stetit: to throw oneself into the midst of the c., in mediâ turbam se conficere: to struggle with or against the c., luctari in turbâ (H.): keep the c. back! submove turbam! (i. e. to make room, espily as order given to the victors to make room for the consul): the tribunes ordered the c. to keep back or to make room, tribuni submoverunt populum (sc. per lictores, L.): to be raised above the c., longe ab imperitorum intelligentiâ sensuque sejunctum esse (in an intellectual point of view); also plus sapere, quam ceteri: an uneducated or ignorant c., multitudo imperita or imperitorum. || Of inanimate objects: acervus. cumulus (*SYN.* in HEAP).—frequentia (e. g. sepulcrorum).—silva (e. g. rerum et sententiarum: silva observationum; it can, however, only be used of intellectual objects).—nubes (cloud; but not to be used unless the image of a 'cloud' can be kept up; hence not nubes exemplorum, but multa exempla, or magna copia exemplorum, esp. if to be used for a purpose): in the c. of laws that fill our statute-book, in

hoc immenso altorum super alias acervatarum legum cumulo. **CRO** If a large, but at the same time indefinite number of things is to be expressed, 'sexcenti' (lit. six hundred) is sometimes used in Latin, e. g. I received at once a whole crowd of letters, sexcentas literas uno tempore accepi, meaning an unusual number of letters.

CROWD, v. **TR.** coartare. coangustare (*Hirt.*). — conficere (of both men and things). — constipare (*C.*) — condensare (e. g. his ranks, aciem, *Hirt.*). — constingere (to bind together, that it may take up little room). — perangustare referre (in qd re; c. subjecta, arguments, &c. into a small compass). — comprimere (to press together; persons and things; e. g. ordines; versus ordinibus, *O.*). — astringere (in a speech). — To c. so many men together, tantum numerum hominum constipare (e. g. in agrum campanum, *C.*): so crowded that they cannot turn round, ita coartati, ut ne versari quidem possint (*off. Col. 8, 7, 2*): to c. one another, urgere se; coangustari (*Hirt.*): they were crowding each other, sese ipsi premebant (*L.*). To crowd sat, plenius velis navigare; passis velis vehi. To c. many subjects into one book, plura coartare in unum librum; also contra-here (e. g. in paucos libros): crowded, confertus: a very crowded theatre, theatrum celebritate refertissimum.

CROWD, v. **INTR.** confuere (to c. together in a mass). — concurre (to run together hastily). — cogi. — se congregare or congregari (to assemble, to meet). — artius coire or cogi. frequentes convenire (if in great masses). — acervari. cumulari. crescere (to increase, to swell, of a mass of persons and things): to c. together to one place, se congregare ac condensare in locum unum (*Varr.*). — fresh business is perpetually crowding upon me, negotia veteribus nova accrescunt: majus in dies occupationum agmen extenditur (*Plin. Ep. 2, 8, 3*): misfortunes are crowding upon me, malum malo addit (*ast. L. 1, 3*). — **PROPR.** To crowd in or into; influere. infundi (to pour in, of a multitude). — irrumpere. irrumpere (burst in) — perirumpere (violently burst through all obstacles). — invadere (*prop.* of an enemy into a town, harbour, &c.; and *impr.* of evils, &c.). — **IMPR.** To crowd upon (of things crowding on a body): se offerre. objici (e. g. animo); se inculcare (e. g. oculis). All three of imaginations, recollections, thoughts that crowd upon us or press themselves upon our mind; se incul. of imaginary objects that present themselves, as it were, to our eyes. Many thoughts are crowding upon me, multa simul cogito. — **To crowd through**, penetrare (e. g. per locum. — ad locum, ad locum usque). — penetrare per (densam) turbam. — perirumpere (burst through). — The enemy were crowding through the narrow gates, hostes angusto exitu portarum sese ipsi premebant.

CROWDER, see **FIDDLER**.

CROWN, s. **As ornament of the head (esp. of heroes, poets, &c., given as a reward):** corona (in the shape of a wreath, given by the ancients as a token of gratitude; e. g. for having saved the life of a Roman citizen, corona civica; for him who had been the first to scale a wall or enter the enemy's camp, corona vallaris, muralis, castralis; for him who had delivered Romans, fm a blockade, oor. obdionalis). — to present aby with a c., qm coronare; qm coronâ donare. — **Regal crown:** insigne capitis. Insigne regium (with the ancients = diadema, fascia, v. *Sen. Ep. 80, 9. C. Sext. 27, 58. T. Ann. 2, 56, 3*). — diadema, atis, n. (diadema) or (seid.) pure Latin fascia (a tie of blue and white, studded with diamonds, as sign of imperial dignity amongst oriental princes; afterwards adopted by the Romans [s. *C. Phil. 2, 34, 55; 3, 5, 12; 10, 3, 7. H. Od. 2, 22. Curt. 3, 3, 9. T. Ann. 15, 24, 2*], fm wch, in course of time, the crown of our princes took its origin, whence 'diadema' is likewise to be used for that, since 'corona' never conveyed that meaning with the ancients, and Ammian. 21, 1, distinguishes diadema lapidum fulgore distinctum [i. e. the brilliant crown] from villis corona (a simple wreath). — To place the c. on aby or aby's head, insigne regium or diademâ ci or capiti ca imponere: to accept the c., diademâ accipere: with a brilliant c. on his head, insigni capitis decorus: like a c., *coronae similis. — **Empire:** summa rerum; regnum; imperium; e. g. to succeed to the c., the c. is placed on aby's head, summa rerum or regnum ac diademâ deferri ci or ad qm: to deprive aby of his c., regnum ci auferre or eripere: a pretender to the c., æmulus regni: the pretenders to the c., quidæ regno inter se contendunt (*Cæs.*): the heir to the c., heres regni (*L.*). See **CROWN-PRINCE**. — **State, kingdom:** regnum. rex. — **The c. of England,** *regnum Britannicum, *rex Britan-

norum: estates of the c., c.-lands, prædia publica. — **The highest point; vertex** (fm vertere: also 'c. of the head; propter flexum capillorum = pars summa capitis: ex hoc, id, quod in montibus eminentissimum, *Q.*). — **Greatest ornaments;** decus, ornamentum. **Jn.** — **Decor and ornament.** insigne atque ornamentum. — **This is the glory and c. of aly,** hoc ci rei tamquam ornamentum accedit. **Aly is the c. of virtue,** qd primus est virtutis honos (*H. Sat. 1, 6, 83*): this was the c. of his prosperity, supremum felicitati ejus cumulus accessit (*Plin. Ep. 2, 1*): to place the c. on aly, *ci rei qd tamquam fastigium imponere. — **Crown-piece,** præpa numus regius (with *Suet. Oct. 7*).

CROWN, v. **To reward with an honorary crown;** coronare (g. t. as coronare comediam, to c. the comedy, instead of 'to crown its author,' see *Suet. Claud. 11*). — coronare lauro (with laurel). — præmio ornare (to reward with the offered price, e. g. a writing or its author). — a poet or orator that has been crowned, coronatus de oratoribus, de poetis (see *Suet. Dom. 13*). — hence — **Fig.** To perfect aly; cumulare qd re (e. g. he crowned his military glory by eloquence, eloquentiâ cumulavit bellicam gloriam): magno cumulo augere qd (e. g. beneficium, *C.*): cumulum es rei ci afferre (e. g. aly has crowned my joy, qd cumulum mihi gaudii attulit. *C.*). — accedit ad qd quam maximus cumulus (*C.*). — absolvere qd (e. g. beneficium, *L. 2, 2*). — The end crowns the work or labour, *exitus acta probat: the under-taking was crowned with happy success, res prospere successit or evenit; fortunâ in ea re prospere usus est (*ast. Sall. Jug. 93, 1*): may heaven c. your wishes with success, dil dent que velis; dil tibi dent, que (or quæcumque) optes; dil tibi dent, quæcumque commodâ preceas. — to be crowned with success, felicem exitum habere. bonos exitus habere (to turn out well). — **To crown a sovereign;** insigne regium or diademâ ci or capiti ca imponere (*prop.*). — qm purpurâ et sceptro et illis insignibus regis exornare (to invest him with the insignia of royalty, *ast. C. Sert. 26, 57*): regnum ac diademâ ci or ad qm deferre (*H. Od. 2, 22*). — rerum summam ad qm deferre. — To be crowned, diademâ accipere. — a crowned head, princeps (prince, in general); rex (king); imperator, Cæsar (emperor).

CROWN-GLASS, vitrum purum or candidum (*Plin.*). — vitrum translucens quam proximâ crystalli similitudine (*Plin.*).

CROWN-IMPERIAL, *frutillar imperatoris (*L.*). **CROWN-PRINCE,** filius regis (principis) in spem imperii genitus (*Curt. 4, 14, 22. cf. 3, 11, 24*). — filius regis tamquam haud dubius regni heres (*L. 42, 16. extr.*). — filius regis summum ad fastigium regis (*ast. T. Ann. 13, 17, 3*). — heres regni (g. t. for heir of the empire, *L. 1, 48*). **Not 'princeps hereditarius.'** — the wife of the c.-p., *conjux heredis regni.

CROWN-SCAB (i. e. a cutaneous disease of the head): porrigio, *Ynis* (also of animals, according to *Juvon. 2, 79*).

CRUCIATE (obsolet.), see **EXCRUCIATE**.

CRUCIBLE, catinus. (*Plin. 36, 6, 35*: it appears to have had two divisions, called superior and inferior catinus.)

CRUCIFIX, *Christus cruci affixus.

CRUCIFIXION, crux (fm context will mly do). — supplicium servile (fm its being inflicted on slaves only). To threaten aby with c., crucem ci minari or minitari: to put aby to death by c., vid. To **CAUCIFY**. The c. of **CHRIST,** *supplicium summum or servile a Christo sumptum. The day of our Lord's c., dies, quo Christi crux constituta est, ab omnibus Christianis celebrandus or celebratus (*ast. Plin. Ep. 10, 103*).

CRUCIFY (cruci qm affigere or suffigere; in cruce qm suffigere (!); qm in cruce agere or tollere (*C. uses* cruce affigere, but only in connexion with other abili. morte, cruciati, cruce affigere, 2 *Ferr. 1, 4, 9*). — supplicio servili animadvertere in qm (g. t.). — To be crucified, in cruce agi. — pendere in cruce (to hang on the cross). — To threaten to c. aby, crucem ci minari or minitari (*C.*).

CRUDE, **Raw;** vid. — **Un wrought;** rudis (without any preparation by art, such as nature produces it). — incultus (not properly wrought or refined). — infectus (e. g. of gold, silver, &c., opp. factus). — **Un ripe;** vid. — **Un finished;** imperfectus (imperfect). — inchoatus (a fav. word of *C.*: only begun, not brought to perfection: opp. perfectus). **Jn.** inchoatus ac rudis, mancus quodammodo et inchoatus. inchoatus quidam et confusus. inchoatus quidam, non perfectus (*ast. C.*). — adumbratus (only traced, superficial, e. g. intelligentia opinio). — vitiosus (incorrect). — mancus (that has defects or wants). — Informis (that has not the proper shape or

form.)—*indoctus* (c., with reference to *aby's* notions)—*to leave ably in a c. state*, inchoatum relinquere qd: c. notions or ideas, intelligentie inchoatas (so far as they are in a c. state, not fully developed; e. g. rerum omnium quasi adumbratas intelligentias animo ac mente concipere, c.).

CRUDELY, *inculte*; *dure*; *imperfecte*; *vitiose*; *indete*. [SYN. in CRUDE.]

CRUDENESS, *Crcl.* by *adj.* under **CRUDE**.

CRUDITY, *cruditas* (*indigestion*; *overloading of the stomach*; also pl. *cruditates* = *undigested food*, Plin.). [*Crudeness*; *vid.*]

CRUEL, *crudelis* (*cruelly disposed, acting with cruelty, opp. clemens*)—*sævus* (*blood-thirsty, e. g. avide*).—*ferus* (*wild by nature, opp. mitis*; *different fm ferrox, i. e. unsated, haughty, &c.*)—*immanis* (*producing terror fm its unnatural savageness; hence wild, c. opp. mansuetus*). These four, also of whatever shows or proceeds fm cruelty. *Jx. dirus* (*dreadful; as a property of things or persons*) et *immanis*; *ferus* et *immanis*; *immanis* et *crudelis*.—*durus* (*hard, inevitable, of persons, as well as their character, opp. misericors*)—*atrox* (*fearful; likely to make an impression of terror on ably, of things, e. g. deed, act*); *Jx. sævus* et *atrox*.—*Inhumanus* (*inhuman*)—*barbarus* (*cruel by nature, e. g. sœque tam barbari lingua et natione illi, quam tu natura et moribus, c.*) *A c. character or disposition, immanis natura* (C.): *a c. stepmother, dira noverca*.—*very c.*, *crudelissimus* (*of persons and things*).—*A mail c. punishment, supplicium exempli parum memoris legum humanarum*.

CRUELLY, *crudeliter*; *dure*; *atrociter*; *inhumane*. [SYN. in CRUEL.]—*very or most c.*, *crudelissime*.—*To treat or use ably c.*, *crudelitatem suam in qo exercere*; *crudelitatem adhibere in qm*;—*most cruelly*, *ultima crudelitate sœvire* (*in qm*).

CRUELNESS or **CRUELTY**, *crudelitas*; *sævitia*; *feritas*; *immanitas*; *duritas*; *atrocitas*. [SYN. in CRUEL.] *Jx. diritas* et *immanitas*; *feritas* et *immanitas*; *immanitas* et *crudelitas*.—*To treat ably with c.*, *crudelitatem suam in qo exercere*; *crudelitatem adhibere in qm* (*when other means are of no effect, e. g. of the master against his slave*): *to exercise or indulge in all manner of cruelties*, in omne genus crudelitatis erumpere; *nullum genus crudelitatis intermittere: to exercise the greatest cruelty*, *ultima crudelitate sœvire*; *agnoscit ably, crudelitatem suam in qo expromere*; *crudelitatem explere in qo: to display a ferocious c.*, *sanguine et cæde sœvire* (*by bloodshed and murder*): *in exhibitu unsuceptum c.*, *ultra humanarum irarum fidem sœvire* (L. 8. 14): *Sulla after the victory indulged in unsuceptum c.*, *Sulla post victoriam audito fuit crudelior: to exercise and suffer unheard-of c.*, *facere et pati infanda: with the greatest c.*, *crudelissime*.

CRUENTATE, *see BLOODY*.

CRUET, *urceolus* (Col. 12, 16, 4. *Juven.* 3, 203).—*guttus* (*with a narrow neck for ointments and oil, as used in the bath-rooms or at a sacrifice, πόρροχ, H. and Plin.*).—*urceus olearius* (*as oil-cruet*).—*acetabulum* (*a vinegar-c.*).

CRUISE, s. *Crucet*, *vid.* || *Of a vessel*, *expeditio* (s. k.). *To send a vessel on a c.*, *navem in expeditionem mittere* (*eff. milites equitesque in exp. mitt. Cas.*). *A piratical c.*, **expeditio prædandi gratia facta*.

CRUISE, v. *maris vagari*; *pervagari mare* (L.): *to c. along the coast, præter oram vagari* (L. 12, 14; *but not oram legere, wech means merely to sail close in by the shore*): *to c. (of a pirate), piraticam facere or exercere*; *latrocinio maris vitam tolerare* (*inasmuch as the cruiser makes a living by it*).

CRUISER, *prædo* (*maritimus, piratical c.*). || *Melton*. *the ship itself: *navis armata in expeditionem missa; navis prædantis or prædatoria* (*piratical*).—*to make the sea unsafe by their* (*piratical*) *cruisers*, *mare infestum facere navibus piraticis*; *latrocinii et prædationibus infestare mare*.

CRUM or **CRUMB**, *mollis pars panis. panis mollia pl.* (*the soft part of the loaf, opp. to 'the crust'*).—*Interior pars panis* (*the inner part of a loaf, in general*).—*mica* (*a bit, a particle of bread*).—*frustula* (*small pieces of bread that have been broken from the loaf*).—*reliquiæ* (*remnants, pieces of bread that have been left, or not been eaten at any given meal*).—*A few c. of bread, panis uncia*: *a person who picks up the crumbs that fall from the table, analecta* (*ἀναλέγω*; *Mart.*): *a small c.*, *micula*.—*I have not a single c. of bread to eat, in summa inopia vivo*. || *To pick up one's crumbs* (i. e. to recover from illness), *see To RECOVER*.

CRUM or **CRUMBLE**, v. *tr.* *fricare*.—*comminuere* (*to break into small pieces, in general*).—*conterere* (*to*

rub to dust).—*To c. bread into milk, panem interere in lacte*. || v. *INTR.* *fricari, se fricare*. in *micas fricare*. in *micas fricari*. || *To c. into dust, a* *tr.* in *pulverem resolvere*. *β*) *INTR.* in *pulverem resolv.*—*correre* (*to houses, &c., falling down*).

CRUMMY, *Crcl.* the c. part of a loaf, *mollia panis* (Plin.).—*friabilia* (*that will crumble away*). || *Soft*; *vid.*

CRUMP, *see CRACKED*.

CRUMPET, *crustulum* (*dim. of crustum, H. Sen. &c.*).

CRUMPLE, v. *tr.* *rugare*. *corrugare*.—*Crumpled, rugosus*.—*INTR.* *corrugari*.—*rugare* (Plaut. Cas. 2, 3, 30: *palliolum*—*rugat*).

CRUMPLING, **pomum degener* (*aff. arundo degener, Col.*).—*c's, poma priores succos oblita* (*aff. V pomaque degenerant, succos oblita priores*).

CRUPPER, *postliena* (*Plaut. Cas. 1, 37).

CRUSADE, **bellum rei Christianæ causâ susceptum*; **bellum pro sacris Christianis susceptum*.—*expeditio cruciata* or *sacra* *s. barbarous*.

CRUSH, s. *compressio*.—*contusio*. *S's pulsus, ictus, percussio, collisus, collisio, attritus may serve*. || *A dense crowd, turba confertissima*.

CRUSH, *tr.* *contundere* (*g. l. both propr.* [*as, caput*; *colla, pectus*; *oleas*; *florem aratro, Catull.*], and *fig.*, *qm, ca animum, audaciam, opes, &c.*).—*elidere* (*prop. 'to strike or thrust out, or violently'*; *talos, caput saxo*).—*illidere* (*to strike into; to injure by a crushing blow*: *e. g. serpens illisa, C.*)—*premere* (*to press*).—*comprimere* (*to press together*).—*deprimere*. *opprimere* (*crush down: propr. and fig.*).—*confringere* (*to beat to pieces*).—*comminuere* (*to break or beat into bits*).—*concucare* (*to c. by treading on it*).—*perfringere* (*to break thoroughly*).—*diminuere* (*to reduce to small pieces or atoms, e. g. ably's head, or brains, caput, cerebrum*).—*deterere* (*to reduce by rubbing, to bruise, e. g. frumenta*).—*pinere* (*to pound*).—*conterere*. *obterere* (*to reduce to atoms by rubbing, to pulverize*).—*in pulverem redigere* or *conterere* (*to reduce to dust, to pulverize—legit but not pulverare*).—*oblidere* (*to mangle, to jam*).—*To c. grapes, torcular* (*dale*); *prelo premere*; *calcare* (Col. 12, 39, 2).

—*to c. olive, oleas contundere*: *to c. in a mortur, contundere in pilâ* (e. g. *thymum*).—*to c. alth with a weight, qd elidere pondere* (Plin. *dracemon*).—*to c. crushed, frangi*; *contundi*; *elidi*. [SYN. above].—*to be crushed between rocks, contundi ca debiliari inter saxa rupeque* (L.): *to have been nearly crushed by the fall of a tree, prope funeratum esse lectu arboris* († H.).—*to be crushed by the fall of a room, ruinâ concavissia opprimi* (C.). || *Fig.* *contundere* (*see above*).—*affligere* (*to dash to the ground: opp. erigere*).—*opprimere* (*to quell, e. g. a commotion, tumultum: to oppress, destroy violently, libertatem*; cf. C. *Læb.* 4, 78: *ut extinctum potius amicitie, quam oppressæ esse videantur*).—*comprimere* (*to stop or quell by main force, e. g. tumultum, seditionem*).—*obruere* (*to cover over with a mass that is or overwhelms one*).—*obtundere* (*to beat on alth and thus deprive it of its power: e. g. to dull the mental powers, mentem, ingenia*).—*To c. ably's pride, superbiam* *ca retundere* (Phædr. 4, 23, 21): *a manly character is not to be crushed by pain, viri non est debiliari dolore, frangi, succumbere: to be crushed (e. g. under deep affliction), negritudine afflictum debilitatumque esse: by a burden, onere opprimi, deprimi: to be crushed by the magnitude of debts, an affair, &c., obruiere alieno, negotii magnitudine: to be almost crushed by one's own greatness, magnitudine suâ laborare: by the power of fate, impetum fortune superare non posse: to c. ably, qm obruere († Propert. Deus me obruit).*

—*qm or ca opes contundere (e. c. his power)*.—*qm conterere* or *contemptum conterere* (Plaut.).—*qm frangere* (*break his spirit: opp. erigere*).—*qm deprimere* (*sink him or his sense: opp. extollere*).—*tyrannicâ crudelitate importune vexare* (*of a tyrant, e. g. speaking of a nation, see Justin* 42, 1, 3).—*tyrannum esse in qm*; *superbe crudeliterque tractare qm* (*of a single individual: see C. Phil.* 13, 8, 17. *Justin* 42, 1, 3).—*to c. ably's hopes, ca spem extinguere, incidere or infringere: ably's power, ca opes contundere; ca potentiam extinguere: to c. the enemy, hostes prodigare*.

CRUSH, *INTR.* *densari*; *condensari*; *spissari*; *conspissari*; *concrecere*.—*compressione coactum esse* (Vir.).

CRUST, s. *crusta* (*any natural rind or coating, e. g. of bread, a wound, &c.*).—*To cover with a c.*, *crustare*. *crustâ obducere*.—*covered with a c.*, *crustatus*. *crustosus*.—*the c. of bread, crusta panis*.—*A c. (= morsel) of bread, frustum* (*dim. frustulum*). *I have not a c. of bread to eat, see CRUMB*.

CRUST, *tr.* *crustare*; *crustâ obducere*. *INTR.* *crustari*.

CRUSTACEOUS, crustatus. crustosus, *s. g.* crustata, *pl.* (sc. animalia, *c. animala*, *Plin.* 11, 37, 62).

CRUSTILY, *see* CROSSLY.

CRUSTINESS, *see* CRABBEDNESS, CROSSINESS.

CRUSTY, *¶* Covered with *a. c.* *See* CRUST. *¶* *Morose*. *See* CROSS, CRABBED.

CRUTCH, *s.* baculum (with the ancients *alith* that would serve as a support in walking).—To lean on a *c.*, baculo inniti (*O. Mel.* 14, 655): to walk with a *c.*, baculo levare membra (*ibid.* 8, 693).

CRUTCH, *v.* baculo levare. firmare.

CRY, *v.* *¶* Show out, clamare (*g. t.* to raise one's voice, also to cry out, *e. g.* for sale, *§c.*).—conclamare (of several persons, but its meaning the same as that of clamare).—proclamare (to *c.* aloud; but in prose generally used in speaking of the 'præco' or crier).—vociferari (to *c.* violently, passionately, on account of pain, dissatisfaction, anger, and the like).—exclamare (to scream).—clamorem edere or tollere (to raise a cry).—plorare (to bewail, to weep).—quiritare (to *c.* pitiably).—vocem intendere (to raise one's voice, opp. vocem remittere): to *c.* out (in a murmuring, threatening manner), fremere (with *acc.*, or *acc.* and *inf.*: *e. g.* Arrius ereptum sibi consulatum fremit).—clamare de qâ re (to utter cries about alth).—To *c.* out for *aby*, clamare or inclamare qm: to *c.* out after a person, clamorem qm insequi; clamoribus qm consecrari: to *c.* out to *aby* for help, vocare qm in auxilium: to *c.* with all one's might, maximâ voce clamare; altum clamorem tollere; or clamitare only: clamando aures *cs* fatigare (*af. L.* 9, 20) or obtundere (*af. Ter. Heaut.* 2, 3, 69): to *c.* or shout *alith* into *aby's* ear, aures *cs* perfonare (*H. Ep.* 1, 1, 7). To shout.—To *c.* out 'fret' ignem conclamare (*Sen. de ira*, 3, 43, 3): they cried out, 'robbers!' conclamant latrones. *¶* To complain loudly: gemitus edere, suspirare (to sigh loudly); also ab innit pectore suspirare or suspiria ducere (*Ov. Met.* 2, 156). *See* TO SIGN. *¶* To cry *fm* pain, grief, *§c.*: plorare (to weep aloud with passionate expression of grief, *emph* of children; *cf. Sen. Ep.* 63, 1: lacrimandum est, non plorandum).—lacrimare (to shed tears, whether *fm* joy or sorrow).—flere (to weep: between the passionate lacrimare and plorare).—ejulare (to wail with cries and sobs).—vagire (of young children).—lamentari (of a long-continued wailing). To make *aby* *c.*, lacrimas or fletum *cl* movere; lacrimas *cl* elicere or excitare; qm ad fletum adducere; qm plorantem facere: *he* cries for joy like a child, homini cadunt lacrimæ, quasi pueri, gaudio (*Ter. Ad.* 4, 1, 20): I cannot help crying, nequeo, quin lacrimem; lacrimas tenere non possum: do not *c.*! ne lacrima; ne plora: to *c.* about *alith*, lacrimare qm, or casum *cs*; flere de qâ re (*qd* is poet. only): to *c.* one's eyes out, efflere oculos; lacrimis conficere. *See* also TO WEEP. *¶* To proclaim publicly: pronuciare, renunciare (to make known, by crying out, the latter *emph* at the election of magistrates. *See* *Bremi* *Suet. Cæs.* 41. *Schulz* *Lec. Cic.* sub *vv.*).—predicare (if by a herald, *e. g.* a victory, an auction).—indicare (to proclaim a solemnity).—declare (to declare publicly).—clamitare (to cry out in the streets for sale, *e. g.* *§cs*, caunes): to have *alith* cried, *qd* per præconem pronuciare, *qd* præconal or sub præcone or præconis voci subijcere, *qd* per præconem vendere (*e. g.* with regard to *alith* offered for sale). *See* PROMULGATE, PROCLAIM. *¶* TO CRY DOWN (to depreciate); de *qo* detrahendi causâ dicere, detrahere de *qo.*—obtretrare *cl.*—vituperando affligere *qd.*—(verbis) elevare qm or *qd* (*e. g.* *cs* facta or res gestas; *cs* auctoritatem)—detrectare *qd* (*e. g.* *aby's* advantages, *cs* virtutes).—*cl* infamiam movere; qm infamare; qm diffamare or qm variis rumoribus differre (*stronger* terms). [*SYN.* in *DECRY.*] *¶* TO CRY UNTO: *see* TO INVOKE. *¶* TO CRY UP: qm plenior or ut utroque pollice laudare; plenâ manu *cs* laudes in astra tollere, qm honorificentissime laudare; dilaudare (to praise beyond measure). *See* also TO PRAISE. *¶* TO CRY OUT AGAINST, fremere adversus *qd.* For CRY OUT, *see* beginning of article.

CRY, *s.* *¶* Clamour: clamor (*e. g.* to raise a *c.*, clamorem edere or tollere).—exclamatio. exclamatio (exclamation; *accl.* also the rhetorical figure ἐκπληγμα, *Q. 8*, 5, 11).—pronuciatio. pronuciatio (proclamation).—præconium (if by a herald or crier, *e. g.* proclamation respecting a public sale).—vox (the sound of the voice, *e. g.* vox lugubris, a plaintive cry; also ejulatio. ejulatus).—quiritatus (*a* whimpering *c.*).—To utter a *c.* of pain or anguish, quiritationem facere or ejulare (if uttered with a plaintive voice).—*c.* of children, vagitus.—*c.* of joy, clamor et gaudium (*T. Hist.* 2, 70, 3); clamor letus (*P. Æn.* 3, 524): to receive *aby* with a *c.* of

joy, *clamore et gaudio or clamore læto qm excipere: the *c.* of hounds, latratus canum. *¶* A battle-cry, clamor prælium Inchoantium (*af. L.* 38, 17); showing their battle-c., clamore subiato: to raise the battle-c., clamorem tollere (*ibid.* not classicum canere, *i. e.* to give the signal of attack by sound of trumpet).—*ibid.* baritus (barritus or barditus is spurious) means the battle-c. of the Germans, *wh. Tac. Germ.* 3, 2, mistakes for the usual warlike hymn that was sung before the commencement of battle. *See* *Interp.* on these passages.

CRYSTAL, *s.* crystallus. Glass that is as clear as *c.*, vitrum translucens quam proximâ crystalli similitudine.—made of *c.*, crystallinus: a goblet of *c.*, poculum crystallinum: like *c.*, vitreus (*i. e.* transparent like glass).—Rock-*c.*, crystallus or crystallum.

CRYSTAL OR CRYSTALLINE, crystallinus.—vitreus (transparent, like glass).—A *c.* cup, poculum crystallinum: *c.* glasses, crystallina, *pl.*: a *c.* globe, plia crystallina (*Plin.* 37, 2, 10): a *c.* mirror, *speculum crystallinum: *c.* glass (*i. e.* the material itself), vitrum translucens quam proximâ crystalli similitudine. *¶* Clear; transparent: crystallinus; pellucidus; translucent; clarus; lucidus; translucens; pellucens. [*SYN.* in *TRANSPARENT.*] The crystalline lens (in the eye), humor translucens quam proximâ crystalli similitudine (*af. Plin.* 36, 25, 67).

CRYSTALLIZATION, *formatio crystalli.

CRYSTALLIZE, *tr.* *in crystallos formare.

¶ *INTR.* *in crystallos abire.

CUB, *s.* catulus (*dimin.* of canis, but also applied in Latin to the young of other animals, *e. g.* lions, cats, sheep, hogs, wolves, tigers, foxes, apes, weasels, lizards, serpents, *§c.*): a *c.* of a fox, also vulpulus (*C. N. D.* 1, 31, 88; *H. Ep.* 1, 7, 29. *Schmid. Auct. Carm. de Philom.* 59).—*c.* of a whale (Waller), vitulus from the context (*Plin.*).

CUB, *v.* parère. fetum ponere or procreare. catulos parere. fetus edere or procreare.

CUBE, cubus (κύβος, as geometrical body: pure Latin, quadrantal, **Gell.* 1, 20).—figura ex omni latere quadrata (as *Agure*, *ibid.*): corpus *ex* sex lateribus æquali latitudine planitierum perquadratum (*Pit.* 5 *Præf.*): in the form of a *c.*, *cubo similis. A *c.* (= cube number), cubus (*Gell.* 1, 20). *¶* As *adj.*—The *c.*-root, *radix cubica.

CUBIC OR CUBICAL, cubicus.—A *c.* number, cubus (*Gell.* 1, 10): *c.* proportion, ratio cubica (*Pit.* 5, *præf.* 3): *c.* measure, *mensura cubica: *c.* mile, *millie passus cubici: *c.* inch, *digitus cubicus: *c.* foot, *pes cubicus.

CUBIT, cubitus and cubitum (*Plaut. §c.*)—sesquipes (*id.*).

CUBITAL, cubitalis (*Liv. §c.*). sesquipedaliâ *e. g.* latitudo (*Pit.*). sesquipedaneus (*Plin.* 9, 27, 28).

CUCKOLD, curculla (*Juv.* 6, 276, *Rupert.*).—Called by the Greeks, κευκαλις, κευκαλόπορ. To make a man a *c.*, cum *cs* uxore rem habere; *cs* uxorem adulterare.

CUCKOO, cuculus (cuculus, *Auct. Carm. Phil.* 35); also as epithet with the ancients, *e. g.* qm cuculum compellere (*see* *H. Sat.* 1, 1, 31; *cf.* with *Plin.* 18, 26, 66, 2).

CUCKOO-FLOWER, *Lycnis flos-cuculi (*Ragged Robin*, *Lin.*).

CUCKOO-PINT, *Arum maculatum (*Lin.*).

CUCUMBER, cucumis. A pickled *c.*, *cucumis aceto maceratus: *c.* seed, *cucumeris semen.

CUCURBITA, *cucurbita.

CUD, rumen. rumen. To chew the *c.*, ruminare or ruminari (*tr.* and *intr.*).—remandere (*tr.* and *intr.*, post-*Aug.*). *¶* [*Fig.*] To chew the *c.* of one's thoughts, lustrare *qd* animo (*C.*); reputare *qd* cum animo (*S.*); versare *qd* in animo (*L.*); agitare *qd* in mente (*C.*), mente (*L.*) animo (*S.*); revocare *se* ad *qd* (*C.*).

CUD-BEAR, *Lecanora tartarea (*Bot.*).

CUD-WEED, *gnaphalium (*Bot.*; gnaphalium, *Plin.*).

CUDGEL, *s.* baculum (any stick; baculus is post-class.).—fustis (for beating).—scipio (ἐκτις, ἐκτις, for walking; but occasionally used as *c.*, *Plaut.*). To strike *aby* on the head with a *c.*, *cs* caput baculo percutere.

CUDGEL, *v.* qm fusti verberare; fusti in qm animadvertere; qm petere baculo (to hit him or strike at him with a *c.* or stick).

CUDGELLING, *e. g.* to get a good *c.* or beating, male mulcari: to give *aby* a good *c.*, male mulcare *qm* (*Comic.* only, probe percutere; bene depexum dare, verberibus or fustibus irrigare *qm*).

CUE, *cl.* A hint, signum (*g. l.*) nutus. To give *aby* his *c.*, *cl* inquirere (if with finger, digitus); capite nutare

(with the hand), nictare (with the eyes); cf. *signum dare nutu* (all of them of signifying by a sign what one wishes a man to do): to give a man his c. secretly, cf. *furtim nutu signum dare* (prop. O. Fast. 1, 418).—*summonere qm, in any subject, de qâ re* (of a private warning).—*To take one's c. in aby*, ad nutum c. qd facere; nutu quod vult, volet, &c. q. conficere: it would have been done in a moment, if I had but given him his c., si inuissimem modo, hoc facile perfici posset. || *Humour, temper*; vid. — *temporarius animi motus* (see Q. 5, 10, 28). [Syn. in HUMOUR].—|| *The last word of a speech, on hearing which the other actor is to begin, verbum, quod alterius orationem excipit.* || *Straight rod, used by billiard-players.*—*clava lusoria.

CUFF, s. || *A blow, pugnis.*—colaphus (κόλαφος, i. e. blow with the fist in aby's face)—alapa (with the flat hand). *To deal or give aby a c.*: see TO CURV.—*to come to fly-c's.*, res venit ad manus, ad manum accedere. || *The end of a sleeve, (p'ss) limbus.* || *Hand-cuffs, manica.*

CUFF, v. ra.)—pugnare or colaphum ei impingere.—qm pugnis cedere. qm colaphis pulsare. pugno hospitio accipere qm (Cov.). || v. i. tra.) pugnis certare or inter se contendere.

CUIRASS, thorax.—cataphracta [see ARMOUR].—Covered with a c., thoracatus (Plin.); cataphractus [covered with defensive armour].

CUIRASSIER, *eques thoracatus (q'st. navaris thoracatus, Pita.); eques cataphractus; aequis gravis armatura: a regiment of c's, or c.-regiment, *chilias equitum thoracatorum or cataphractorum or equitum gravis armaturæ. Cuirassiers, thoracati or equites thoracati.

CUISH (i. e. the armour that protects the thighs), *tegumenta ferrea femorum, or *aquam ferrea, quæ lorice modo femora tegunt.

CULINARY, coquinarium (belonging to the kitchen, e. g. vasa, Plin. 33, 11, 49).—coquinaris is another form (e. g. culter, Farr. in Nov. 195, 17).—coquinariorius (e. g. instrumentum, Ulp. Dig. 34, 2, 19, § 2): c. maters, *res culinaria: the c. art, *ars coquinaris. *ars culinaria: c. utensile, instrumentum coquinariorum: c. c. utensil, vas coquinarium (any vessel): c. vessels, vasa coquinaris; vasa, quibus ad cibum comparandum uti assolent or assolentur; vasa, quæ ad cibaria coquenda et conficienda pertinent.—See COOKERY.

CULL, eligere; deligere; seligere; delectum habere, facere (Syn. in TO CHOOSE): to c. fine passages wherever one meets with them, omnes undique osculos carere atque delibare: to c. fine passages out of a book, e libro excerpere.

CULLION, A rascally c., homo deterrimus—scelus viri.

CULM, culmus (of corn, fm the root to the ear inclusive)—calamus (prop. of a reed, then also of corn).

CULMINATE, in summo fastigio esse.—ad ampleximos gradus promoveri or promotum esse (to reach or have reached the highest honours). The culminating point, summum fastigium. He has reached his culminating point, summus ejus felicitati cumulus accessit.

CULMINATION, summum fastigium (the highest point: improper).

CULPABLE, reprehendendus. vituperabilis. vituperandus. reprehensione or vituperatione dignus (deserving reproach): Syn. of vit. and repr. in TO BLAME.—malus (bad).—pena dignus (deserving punishment).—animadvertendus (only of actions deserving severe notice or punishment: e. g. facinus). To be c., in vitio esse (of persons and things); in culpâ esse (of persons). He who does not prevent the commission of an injury, when he can, is as c. as, &c., qui non obstitit, si potest, injuriæ, tam in vitio est, quam si, &c.

CULPABLENESS, or CULPABILITY, culpa (the guilt itself). Crcl.—I deny my c., non sum reprehendendus. I deny the c. of this, hoc nihil in se habet, quod reprehendi possit. Who does not see at once the c. of this act? quis non videt, hoc facinus pena dignum or hoc facinus animadvertendum esse?

CULPABLY, male (badly). Crcl.—To have acted c., in culpâ esse: not to have acted c., a reprehensione absque: sine vitio esse. He who suffers a wrong he might have prevented, acts as c. as, &c., qui non obstitit, si potest injuriæ, tam in vitio est, quam si, &c.: to consider a'y to have acted c., qm nocentem habere.

CULPRIT, noxius.—nocens.—sons (Syn. in CRIMINAL). *reus = an accused person; a defendant.

CULTIVATE, agrum colere. agrum arare, colere (the latter also of growing vines)—facere agrum (to turn into a field, in general, Col. 2, 2, 8).—semen facere (to put the seed into the ground): to c. a woody district, or a forest, silvestrem regionem in arvorum formam (197)

redligere (Col. 2, 2, 8): a piece or tract of land that has never been cultivated, ager nullâ ex parte cultus: to leave the care of cultivating one's fields to somebody else, agros ei colendos dare: the land is not cultivated, *terra non habet cultores; *terra jacet inculta: soil that is fit to be cultivated, campus or terra arabilis; ager culturæ facili: a soil that is not easy to c., terra vix ullâ culturâ vineabilis: the Gauls considered it degrading to c. their own fields, Galli turpe esse ducunt frumentum manu quærere. || Of intellectual cultivation, fingere. formare. conformare (to shape).—colere. excolere (to train and develop).—expolire (to polish).—institute (to instruct in any given branch of learning): to c. one's mind, or mental powers, animum, mentem fingere or conformare: animum colere, excolere (doctrinâ): to c. one's manners, or those of others, mores conformare; expolire hominemque reddere: omni vitâ atque cultu excolere atque expolire; ad humanitatem informare or effingere: to c. the minds of youth, puerilem etatem ad humanitatem informare, juventutem ad honestatem fingere; juventutis mentem ad virtutem fingere: to c. aby's mind or taste for the arts and sciences, artibus et literis qm erudire or institute: to c. an art or science, ad qd se applicare (e. g. ad philosophiam, ad eloquentiam, ad scribendam historiam, &c., C.).—ad aliquid studium se applicare (Ter. Heaut. Prolog. 23).—cl rei studere (e. g. arti scientiæ, literis, virtuti: Cat. ap. Gell. in qâ re poetice artis non erat, si quis in eâ re studebat, &c.).—[?] artem colere, exercere, facitare, in qâ arte versari = to practise it.—doctrinâ (or disciplinâ) imbui or erudiri: to c. a taste for literature, literis studere; literis se tradere or se dedere; literarum studio se dedere; animum ad studia referre: to c. the higher branches of the arts and sciences, altioribus studiis artibusque se dedere: to have cultivated the sciences, literis imbutum esse (see C. Ecl. p. 23); in literis aliquid proficisci (to have cultivated them to some considerable degree): to cease or give over cultivating an art, desinere artem: to be no longer cultivated (of an art), cessare.—Cultivated nations, populi eruditi (see C. Rep. 2, 10).—|| To cultivate aby's acquaintance, appetere c. familiaritatem; aby's friendship, ac amicitiam sequi; ad c. familiaritatem or amicitiam se applicare (C.): to c. the friendship of the Athenians, ad Atheniensium societatem se applicare (Np.).

CULTIVATION, culturâ. cultus (both prop. and improper).—C. of the soil, agri cultura; or cultura only, or agricultus or agri cultio or agrorum cultus (g. t.).—aratric (the ploughing).—arandi ratio (the mode or manner in which this is done).—See also TO PLOUGH; PLOUGHING. || Intellectual cultivation, animi cultus.—cura (the care itself bestowed on the c. of an object).—humanitas (physical and mental elevation, imply with ref. to manners and morals); Jn. cultus atque humanitas: the c. of literature, literarum studia, pl.: the c. of all the arts and sciences, omnes bonarum rerum disciplinæ: the c. of the liberal arts, cultus horumarum artium. studia liberalia.

CULTIVATOR, || With ref. to agriculture, cultor, agricola. agricultor, colonus.—[?] rutilica is part. only (Syn. in PRÆSENT).—sator, qui sedit (who plants); [?] plantator or qui plantat is not classic.; || In an intellectual point of view, cultor, curator (who takes care of a'th in general).—educator et altor (off. C. de N. D. 2, 34, in. one that nourishes and fosters).—fautor (one who protects or patronizes a'y or a'th): to be a c. of an art, arti ei studere.—See TO CULTIVATE.

CULVERIN, *colubrinum (sc. tormentum).

CUMBER, impedire. obstruere (Syn. in TO OBSTRUCT).—gravare. prægravare. molestiam ei afferre or exhibere (to become troublesome to a person).—obstruere or impedimento esse ei (to be in aby's way).—onerare qm or qd qâ re.—onera ei imponere To c. with cares, curis impedire (Ter.).—See OBSTRUCT, LOAD, IMPEDE.

CUMBERSOME, or CUMBOUS, gravis (heavy; burthensome).—onerosus (poet. and post-Clas. prose).—molestus. Incommodus. Iniquus (inconvenient, inconvenient).—Inhabilis prope magnitudinis (so large as to be almost unmanageable, L.; so Inhabilis pondere, Curt.): the c. bulk of their huge bodies, Inhabilis vastorum corporum moles (of elephants & Curt.).—durus (heavy in expression; of a verse, &c.).—operosus. laboriosus (laborious; troublesome).—difficilis; Jn. gravis et incommodus: laboriosus molestusque.

CUMBERSOMELY, graviter; incommode.—onerose (very late, Paul. Nol.).

CUMBERSOMENESS, *Inhabilis* (*Curt.*). — corpus vastum (*huge body*). — onerositas (*very late, Tertull.*). — *Sis onus, impedimentum, &c., may serve, or (of a verse or passage), duritas.*

CUMBRANCE, see **ENCUMBRANCE**.

CUMIN, *cuminum* (*if grown in a garden*). — *carum carvi (*if grown in the fields, common c., L.*): seasoned with *c.*, *cuminatus* (*late*). — *c.-bread, panis cuminatus* (*late*): *c.-broth, cuminatum* (*so. juv. in Apic. 1, 29*): *c.-cheese, c. caseus cuminatus.*

CUMULATE, *v. tr.* See **HEAP UP**, or **ACCUMULATE**.

CUMULATION, see **ACCUMULATION**.

CUNCTATION, see **DELAY**.

CUNNING, *a. astutus*. — *calliditas* (*clever c., astut. as natural quality; callid. as acquired by practice*). — *versutia* (*the c. that is fertile in expedients*). — *vasfriles* (*trickiness; espy in legal affairs*). — *consilium*. *callidum inventum* (*a shrewd or subtle design, c., as single act; astus hardly belongs to the prose of the gold. age*). — *dolus* (*a subtle or c. design or plot, for the purpose of defrauding or deceiving ably*). — *ars, artificium* (*a trick*): *to allow oneself to be deceived by ably's c., arte or dolo capl, falli*: *to have recourse to c., arte uti, agat atq.*

adversus qd (*e. g. vim*); *dolum commoliri*: *to have recourse to c. in deceiving ably, dolum intendere ad qm fallendum*. — See **DECEIT**, **FRAUD**. || *Art; skill; ars, dexteritas*. — *soleria*. — *ingenii dexteritas*. — *peritia* *ca rei*. — See **SKILL**.

CUNNING, *adj.* || *Crafty, astutus; callidus; versutus; vafre; dolosus* [*SYN. in CUNNING, subst.*]. — *veterator* (*of a person who, fm practice, is versed in all sorts of trickery*); *sn. callidus et astutus; astutus et callidus; versutus et callidus; veterator et callidus; callidus et astutus ad fraudem*. — *subdolosus* (*deceitful, with c.*). — See **DECEITFUL**. || *Knowing, peritus* (*usu*). *usu atque exercitatione præditus* (*having experience*). — *expertus*; *callidus; peritus* *ca rei, gnarus* *ca rei*; *exercitatus, versatus in qd re; instructus; solers; habilis; dexter* [*SYN. in SKILLFUL*]. || *A cunning woman, bariola, vates* (*fortune-teller*).

CUNNINGLY, || *Craftily, astute; callide; versute; vafre; subdole; dolose; fraudulent* [*SYN. in CUNNING, subst.*]. || *Skilfully, perite; scienter; solerter; prudenter; dextere* or *dextro; callide; ingeniose; most c., solertissime*.

CUP, *vas potorium, poculum* (*g. t.*). — *poculum majus* (*of a larger size*). — *calix* (*κύλιξ, beaker, of clay, glass, or metal, with one or more pointed spouts to it, Juven. 5, 47; calix quatuor nasorum*). — *scyphus* (*κύπελος, a larger drinking vessel, without legs and ears; this was also used at sacrifices, and was either of wood or metal*). — *calithus* (*κύλαθος, like the expanded c. of a lily; see Foss. Virg. Ecl. 5, 71*). — *cantharus* (*κάνθαρος, a sort of jug, of a largish size, swelling out in the middle, and with ears, made of clay, stone, or metal; it was particularly consecrated to Bacchus, although it was also made use of on common occasions*). — *capla, capēdo, cupula* (*a small c. with ears to it, made of clay, wood, metal, for sacred and profane use, although in the latter case considered as a rarity or article of luxury*). — *phiale* (*φιάλη, a vessel with a broad, flat bottom, artificially wrought of fine metal or stone*). — *patēra* (*a c. with a still flatter bottom than the phiale, like which it was made of some precious metal, &c.*). — *ciborium* (*κιβώριον, in the shape of the pericarp of the Egyptian laburnum*). — *carchesium* (*καρχήσιον, a tall c., diminishing in circumference towards the middle, with ears, reaching down fm the brim to the foot*). — *scaphium* (*in the shape of a boat*). — *cymbulum* (*also in the shape of a boat, though somewhat different fm the scaphium*). — *batolia* (*a larger vessel, made of gold*). — *cūtillus* (*a clay goblet used by the pontifices and vestals at their sacred services; then, also, a small jug of gold, used by the wealthy*). — *scutella* or *scutella* (*a flat square plate in the shape of a rhombus, also used as a drinking-vessel*). — *cythus* (*a small vessel used for pouring wine fm the 'crater,' in which it was mixed, into the c's of the guests; see H. Od. 3, 19, 12*). *A small c., pocillum* (*Cat. and L.*): *to empty a c. at one draught or full, poculum, &c., uno impetu epotare; cuppe, pocula, pl.; vasa potoria, pl.; silver c's, argentum potorium; potoria argentea; gold c's, potoria aurea*. *Prov.* *There's many a slip 'twixt the c. and the lip*: see **SLIP**, s. || *Tea-cup, pocillum anatum* in *scutellâ postum* (*c. and saucer*); *fm the context, pocillum anatum only*. || *Calix of a flower, dololum floris* (*Plin.*); *calithus* (*later and poet. only*). || *Calix is not found in this sense.* || *Fig. The c. of sorrow, e. g. to empty the c. of sorrows to the dogs, exanclare omnes labores* (*'less correctly exantlare'*).

(198)

Freund.) — || *Meton. for WINE*. — *to like a c., vinum delectum esse, vinum indulgere: over his c's, in pocula, in mediâ potione. inter scyphos or pocula. ad vinum. A stirrup-c., or parting-c., prps. poculum vaticum* (*ast. cena vaticâ, Plaut. uch was given to a friend about to set out on a journey*). *To have had a c. too much, bene potum esse; vino gravem, or vini* (*not vino*) *plenum esse.*

CUP, *v. per cucurbitulas* *alio sanguinem detrudere* (*by means of cupping*); *alio cucurbitulas admovere* or *imponere* or *accommodare* or *aptare* or *agglutinare corpori* (= *to apply cupping-glasses*).

CUPPING, *scarificatio* (*g. t.*) — *detractio sanguinis per cucurbitulas*.

CUP-BEARER, *minister* or *ministrator vini*. — *a cyathos* or *a potione* (*sc. servus or puer, inscriptl. of the time of the emperors, whence it may be inferred, that they were known as early as the gold. age; cf. H. Od. 1, 29, 7*). — *prægrastur*. *prægrastus* (*inasmuch as he tasted the wine before handing it*). — *pinerna* (*Ascon. ad C. II. Ferr. 1, 26 extr. and quite late*) and *pocillator* (*only in Appul. Met. 6, p. 179, 16, &c.*) should be avoided as later forms, very little used. — *The royal or imperial c.-b., c.-b. to a or the king, &c., regia, Caesaris* *a cyathos* or *a potione: to fill the office of c.-b., pocula ministrare; stare a cyathos; prægrastur potum* or *pocula: to be ably's c.-b., ci pocula ministrare; ci bibere ministrare; esse a cyathos*.

CUPBOARD, *s. armarium parieti insertum* (*Plin. Ep. 2, 17, 8*). — *to make or to contrive a c. (in the wall), armarium parieti inserere: to shut a c., armarium obcludere* (*Plaut.*): *to open a c., armarium recludere* (*Plaut.*): *to steal atq. out of a c., ex armario subripere qd* (*Plaut.*): *to cut out the bottom of a c., armarii fundum exsecare: to place or put atq. in a c., in armario reponere qd* (*Plaut.*). *A meat-c., or c. in store-room, &c., armarium promptuarium: a c. for books, clothes, &c., armarium librorum or vestium gratiâ paratum* (*Paul. Dig. 33, 10, 3*): *for books also, armarium parietis in bibliothecâ speciem insertum* (*Plin. 2. Ep. 17, 8*).

CUPBOARD, *v. in armario reponere* (*Plaut.*) — **in armario condere, recondere*.

CUPIDITY, *cupiditas, cupidus*. *Cupido, for the most part, only occurs in the poets and historians; never in C.* — *cupiditate arder, impetus, sitis, aviditas*. — *libido*. [*SYN. in DESIRE, s.*] *Insatiable, unrestrained, &c. e., indomita atque effrenata cupiditas: cupiditas insatiabilis: to tempt the c. of ably, ci cupiditatem dare, or (stronger) injicere; qm cupiditatem impellere: qm cupiditate incendere, inflammare. For more phrases, see DESIRE, s.*

CUPOLA, *thölus*.

CUPPING-GLASS, *cucurbitula*. *To apply c.-g.;*

see TO CUP.

CUR, see **DOG**.

CURABLE, *sanabilis; quod sanari potest*. — *Medicabilis* *to post. only; and curabilis, in this meaning, not Latin*.

CURACY, **sacerdotis vicarii munus*.

CURATE, **vicarius* or *vicarianus* (*ast. vicaria præfectura, Ammian.*; *vicariani apparitores, Cod. Theod.*) — **vicarius sacerdotis* or *qui successit vicarius sacerdotis* *ca muneris* (*ast. C. succedam ego vicarius tuo muneri*).

CURATOR, *curator* (*g. t. for one on whom the care of atq. devolves; e. g. sediles curatores urbis, annonæ, ludorumque solemnium, C., but espy as t. t. the guardian of a person of age, until his twenty-fifth year* [*see Heinecc. Antiq. Rom. Syst. 1, 23, 6, p. 226, &c.*], while tutor designates the guardian of ably under fourteen and thus, according to Roman law, not of age; also the guardian of a spendthrift or one labouring under mental debility, &c.) — *custos* *ca rei* (*e. g. hortorum, fani*).

CURB, *s.* || *Propr. prps. cautentia maxillaris; see BIR.* || *Fig. Restraint: frenum coercitio. — to use the c., ci frenos adhibere* (*opp. calcaria adhibere, to use the spur*) or *injicere, or* (*Curt.*) *imponere*.

CURB, *v.* || *PROPR. for curbing a horse: oream ori* (*equi*) *insere* (*to bit*). *habenam adducere. frenos adhibere* or *dare. equo frenos injicere. infrenare equum. frenare* (*to bridle*). || *Fig. To restrain, hold in check: frenare. ci frenos adhibere* or *injicere. qm vinculo alligare et constringere* (*C.*). — *coercere* or *cohibere qm. — domare. reprimere. — to c. one's passions, &c., refrenare* or *coercere* or *comprimere* or *continere cupiditates* (*or libidines*); *moderari cupiditatibus. frangere cupiditates. cupiditatus imperare; ably's wrath, frenare* *ca furorem: not to c. one's passions, &c., cupiditatum suarum licentiam non ob-*

clēre: to *c.* the licentiousness of youth, or young men, juvenutem refrēnare or coercēre: uncurbed, effrēnatus (both prop. and fig.): dissolutus (*fig. only*).

CURD or CURDLE, coire.—**spissari** et in densatēnem coire.—**congelari.** se congelare.—**coagulari** (prop. to curdle by means of rennet; of milk, &c., *viz.* also to curdle in general, of any liquid mass).—to cause to *c.*, congelare (by cooling); coagulare (by rennet, &c.).—Milk that has curdled, lac gelatum, concretum. See **COAGULATE**.—Milk curdles, lac coit; lac coagulat (if by rennet); lac arescit; lac spissatur (grows thick or thickens).

CURDS, coagulum (lactis). lac concretum. oxygāla (sour milk).

CURDY or CURDLED: by the past participle of the verbs under **TO CURD**.

CURE, a. [*Of a disease, curatio (cura never occurs in C., and but seldom in Cel.).*—sanatio (act of healing, *C. prop. and fig.*; e. g. malorum).—medendi facultas (the means of curing a thing).—medicina (the remedy as prepared for a thing, *ca. rel.*).—A certain *c.* for a thing, sanatio certa et propria *ca. rel.* (e. g. perturbatio animi, *C.*): a dangerous method of *c.*, curatio periculosa et anceps.—to employ a method of *c.*, curatōnem adhibere morbo (to *em. illness*); curatōnem admovēre ad qm (to apply it to a thing); this method of *c.* may be adopted in the case of young people, and whenever the evil is not of a serious nature, hanc curatōnem puerilis aetatis et modicum malum recipit. A *c.* for evils, sanatio malorum (*C.*): to follow a prescribed method of *c.*, curatōnem recipere: to undertake a thing's *c.*, curatōnem suscipere: the method of *c.* promises to be successful, bene procedit curatio: to be called on to undertake the *c.* of a disease, ad curatōnem *c.* morbi adhiberi: method of *c.*, curandi ratio, via. curatio. medendi ratio: without a *c.*, insanabilis. quā *c.* sanari non potest: a thing is without a *c.*, non est in qā re medicinē faciendū locus: a thing is the only *c.* for a thing, *ca. rel.* in unā qā re posita sanatio est: to attempt a thing's *c.* by a different mode of treatment, aliam quamdam curatōnem adhibere ad qm: to look about for a *c.*, medicinam ci rei quērere (prop. and fig.). **CURE** or **SOULE,** cura animarum. Livings with *c.* of souls, beneficia, quibus animarum cura subest (Conc. Trid. Sess. 24, c. 12); beneficia curam animarum habentia (ib.): livings without *c.* of souls, beneficia, quibus animarum cura nulla subest (ib.): one who has a *c.* of souls, qui animas regit or moderatur. *animarum servator (not pastor): *qui beneficiū obtinet, cui animarum cura subest (aff. Conc. Trid.).

CURE, v. sanare. sanum facere qm or qd. sanitatem ci restituere (to cure a thing, or a disease, a wound, &c.).—mederi ci or ci rei (to assist or help a thing by remedies; all three as well of the physician as of the medicines or remedy, and also imprpr. for 'to restore to a former healthy state or condition').—curare qm or qd (to bestow the necessary attention and care on a person or disease; = 'treat a thing' or 'a thing,' but never in the sense of 'effectually curing').—Medicari or medicare do not belong to class. prose.—To *c.* a thing effectually or radically, qd persanare or percurare (post-Aug.): to *c.* a thing perfectly, veram sanitatem ci reddere: to *c.* one's self by a thing, mederi sibi qā re (e. g. cancro endendo): to be cured of a disease, sanum fieri ex morbo: to *c.* a thing mentally, sanare qm or *c.* animū; qm ad sanitatem reducere or perducere or revocare: sanitatem *c.* animo afferre: to be cured mentally, ad sanitatem reverti or redire or se convertere: what cannot be cured, insanabilis (immedicabilis is poet.). **To preserve,** sale indurare. sale condire. sale macerare.—salire. sale conspergere. sale aspergere ci rei (to strew salt over or on a thing, to salt it): sale obruere (to put a great deal of salt on a thing).—Cured meat, caro sale indurata: the curing of meat, fish, &c., salura.

CURELESS, see **INCURABLE**.

CURER, see **PHYSICIAN**.

CURIOSITY, i. The desire of seeing something novel, &c., curiositas (very rare: *C. Att.* 2, 12). nova nocendi studium. nova videndi studium. ignara visendi cupido (desire to see something novel; see *L. 1, 9, S. Gell. 9, 12, extr.*).—spectandi studium (desire of viewing or beholding objects in general, *Iliri. B. Alex.* 20).—audiendi et cognoscendi studium (*Cæ.*).—audiendi cupiditas (*c.* to hear, &c.).—expectatio (the longing anxiety about things to come).—Fm *c.*, spectandi studio: fm *c.* to see the new town, studio videndæ novæ urbis (*L. 1, 9*).—Aby is possessed by an insatiable *c.*, est qd in curiositate cōvivere (*C. Att.* 2, 12, 2): to gratify or satisfy one's *c.*, studio spectandi indulgere: after having satisfied his *c.*, omnibus perspectis: some of them were induced or led by curiosity to go there; or, (199)

went there from *c.*, pars eorum spectandi studio ferabatur. **A thing not seen or met with every day, raritas.** res rara. res rara visu or inventu. res raritate notabilis.—res visenda (a thing worth seeing). Her ears were really a *c.*, gerebat auribus quam maxime singulare et vere unicum opus naturæ (*Plin.* 9, 35, 58): to be no longer a *c.*, novitatis gratiam exuere: a thing that is quite a *c.*, monstrum.

CURIOSUS, i. Inquisitive, curious (fond of learning or finding out news or new things).—nova videndi or ignara visendi cupidus (anxious to see new sights).—spectandi studiosus (fond of seeing, gazing at, &c.).—audiendi cupidus (*c.* to hear). To be *c.* to hear, audiendi cupiditate incensum esse.—(I am) *c.* to see him, ejus videndi cupidus: to be *c.*, esse curiosus, &c.: I am curious to learn, expecto (am anxious); mirror (our vulgar 'I wonder'; see *interp.* to *Ter. Andr.* 4, 4, 11), e. g. I am *c.* to know (I wonder) what you want, expecto, quid velis: I am *c.* to hear (I wonder) what cause or reason they will have to allege, quam causam reperient, mirror. **Not common, rarus** (not frequently met with; but if = singularis and eximius, it is only poet.).—singularis (unique in its kind).—eximius (distinguished by its peculiar features or advantages, rare).—insolitus. insolēis (uncommon, unusual, of things, e. g. word, precept).—mirus (strange, of things).—novus (new, of things).—monstruosus (extraordinary, with ref. to the nature of things; also of persons, with regard to their manners or conduct).—A *c.* person or sort of person, *mirum caput (*Com.*): a *c.* chance, mirus quidam casus: a *c.* dress, dissentiens a ceteris habitus: it seems to me a *c.* thing, permirum mihi videtur: that sounds *c.*, hoc dictu est difficilissimum (see *C. Ecl.* p. 199); hoc necio quomodo dicatur (see *C. Tusc.* 2, 20, 47): it is a *c.* hour, &c., mirabile est, quam (with subj.): how *c.* I mira narras or memoras! (i. e. you are relating *c.* or strange things). **Worthy of being seen:** spectatu dignus, spectandus. **Eager to obtain knowledge,** *discendi cupidus or studiosus; propensus ad discendum: to be of a turn of mind, discendi studio or audiendi cupiditate incensum esse (stronger). See **INQUISITIVE**.

Accurate, curiosus (who displays much accuracy, esp. in investigations, &c.).—accuratus (made with accuracy, of things).—diligens (proceeding with punctuality, precaution, and accuracy; or made with accuracy, &c.; in a thing, qā re).—To be *c.* in a thing, curam adhibere dā qā re or in qā re; curiosum or diligentem esse in qā re.

CURIOSUSLY, curiose, raro [*more* rarer than is not good Latin]; peritius, perquam raro; rarissime (very *c.*)—mirum in modum; mire (strangely)—unice (in a unique manner).—*C. dressed,* cultu notabilis.—to enquire too *c.*, curiosus, quam necesse est, qd requirere: very *c.* wrought, præcipue artis (†); summo artificio factus; summa or singulari arte factus; singulari opere artificioque perfectus; politissimā arte perfectus; callidissimo artificio fabricatus. **In an enquiring manner, &c.;** studiosus; cupide; accurate; diligenter; eximie; exquisitè; exacte; subtiliter. [*Syn.* in *CURIOSUS*.] Jm. diligenter et accurate. accurate et exquisitè.

CURL, v. tr. torquere. convolvere. involvere. See **TO TWIST**.—crispare. conscrispare (to make curly, in general).—To *c.* one's hair, calamistro intorquere or convertere. calamistro ornare. calamistro inuere; also inuere only (with a curling-iron, e. g. comam, crines, capillos).—Curled hair, capillus crispus: curled locks, conscrispati capilli (*Vitr.*): curled (with an iron), calamistratus (also of one who has his hair curled in that way).

CURL, INTR. **To twist itself,** curvari. se curvare. incurvari (to round itself, or assume a circular form, of things) also crispari; leniter inflecti; se crispare or conscrispare. se vertere or vertere only; se convertere; converti; se torquere; se versare; circumagi; ferri; se convertere et torquere circum qd; ambire qd; versari, volvi, ferri circa qd. [*Syn.* in **TO TWIST**.]—one whose hair curls naturally, cirratus: hair that curls naturally, cirrus (generally used in the plural). Curling (of vapours), se conscrispans (*Vitr.*).

CURL, a. cirrus (a natural *c.*).—having natural *c.*, cirratus.—cincinnus (an artificial *c.*); he who wears them (cincinnatus).—annulus (a ringlet)—the ends of *c.*, cincinnorum fimbriæ. **Undulation,** fluctus (a curling of the waves, as well as the wave itself).

CURLEW, *colapox arquta.

CURLING-IRONS or TONGS, calamister. calamistrum; also ferrum only. To curl one's hair with the *c.*, crines calamistro inuere. comam calamistrare

CUR The stove who heated the c-i. was cinifio or cinerarius (Heind. ad H. Sat. 1, 2, 98).

CURLY, crispus (e. g. capillus). A man with c. hair, cincinnatus (naturally). calamistratus (with the curling-iron).

CURMUDGEON, homo tenax; homo sordidus; homo illiberalis, &c.

CURRENT, *ribes (Linn.).—*fractus ribium (the fruit). The red c., *ribes rubrum; black c., *ribes nigrum. [(Dried) currants; *uvae passae Corinthiae].

CURRENCY, [Fluency: vid. Course of things, cursus (rerum).] Current coin, numi circulatorii (aft. C. ad Att. 2, 1, 11), or numi only: laeulif c., numi boni: copper c., zea signatum: silver c., argentum signatum or (fm context) argentum only; see COIN.

CURRENT, vulgaris. usitatus (usual)—more or usu receptus. in usu or more positus (received as a custom, or generally received).—*ritus (that has been and is still in use).—obsoletus (that has become common).—quotidianus (occurring every day). Jm. usitatus et quotidianus; vulgaris et obsoletus; communis et vulgaris. vulgaris communisque.—bonus (good, of money; opp. malus or adulterinus).—To be c., in usu esse (usual); valere (that has currency, e. g. a coin); aliquid is c. at a place, in quo loco versari (see C. Manil. 7, 19): to become c., more or usu recipi (to become an adopted custom).—a c. opinion, opinio vulgaris or vulgi; sententia vulgaris; communis hominum opinio; opinio vulgaris (with ref. to aliquid); omnium opinio de re: the c. opinion, that, &c., opinio vulgaris, quā creditur, &c. (see L. 40, 29): according to the c. opinion, ad vulgi opinionem; ex vulgi opinione: to render a word c. by frequent use, tractando facere usitatus verbum et tritius; verbum usu molliore: a c. expression, verbum usitatum et tritum; verbum vulgare or vulgi; see also COMMON: this is not a c. expression, but a philosophical term, hoc non est vulgi verbum, sed philosophorum.—a c. saying, proverbium sermone tritum: to become c., in vulgus probari: to make c., probare (also of money, T. Germ. 5). A thing passes c., qd sumitur, putatur, or habetur pro certo: ei rei fides tribuitur: rea fidem habet.—qd in vulgus probatur. For c. payment, praesenti pecunia. [The c. year, annus vertens or hic annus: the c. month, hic mensis].

CURRENT, s. [Stream: vid. Course: vid. CURRENTLY, vulgo (commonly; publicly).] It was c. reported, that, &c., vulgo loquebantur (with acc. and inf.). [Fluently: vid. CURRENTNESS, see CURRENCY.]

CURRICULE, see CHARIOT.

CURRIER, coriarius; coriorum confector (late).

CURRISH, mordax.—morusus.—acerbus.—rixosus. rixae cupidus.

CURRY, [To dress leather, subigere. depesce.—conficere. perficere (to prepare, e. g. aluta tenuiter confecta).] To beat, qm verberibus caedere or in qm verberibus animadvertere (with leather things or a whip).—qm caedere virgis (with a rod). See TO BEAT.

[To curry favour with one, venditare se ei.—blandiri et suppliciter insinuare ei (C.).—blanditibus et assentationibus se amicitiam colligere or in ea consuetudinem se immergere; blanditibus et assentationibus se benevolentiam sibi adjungere (aft. C. Muren. 20, 41); blanditibus influere in aures ei, insinuare se in ea familiaritatem; gratiam sibi praeparare apud qm: to endeavour to c. favour with aby, assentationibus accipere ea gratiam; locum gratiae apud qm querere.

CURRY (a horse), strigilli radere: subradere.

CURRY-COMB, strigilla.

CURSE, v. execratione uti. To c. aby, execrari qm or in qm.—devovere qm, also with the addition of diris (to devote aby with execrations to the infernal gods).—detestari in caput se minas et pericula (to call down on aby's head terrible dangers, L. 39, 10, 2).—detestari in caput se iram deorum (to call on him the wrath of the gods, Plin. Ep. 2, 20, 6).—cl pestem exoptare (C.). Whenever they see you, they c. you, te—quum viderunt, tamquam auspiciis malum detestantur. [detestari qm, by itself, means merely 'to detest aby'; but never 'to c. him'.—male precari ei (to wish him evil), diras (pœnas) imprecari ei. SYN. in CURSE, s. [To utter impious words, *impia voces jactare, emitte. diras voces addere.

CURSE, s. [Malediction, execratio (by which the wrath of the gods is called down on aby).—devotio (by which aby is excluded fm every thing holy, and devoted to the infernal gods).—imprecatio (by which the wrath of the gods, and evil generally, is called down on aby): the (200)

c. of the gods (inasmuch as it rests upon aby), imprecatio (see L. 9, 1).] An imprecatory expression, execratio. dirae.—maledictum (malediction). [Meton. cause of mischief, pestis; perniciēs; Jm. pestis ac perniciēs. [?]] 'lues' and 'vomica' have not this meaning of 'causing destruction or ruin'.

CURSED, devotus (that has been c.).—execrabilis. execrandus (that is or ought to be c.).—nefarius. nefandus (that is impious; sinning against what is holy or sacred; the latter of things only).—detestabilis (to be abominated).

CURSEDLY, pessime.

CURSER, qui execratur, &c. [?]] execrator, very late. Teruliv.).

CURSING, execratio.

CURSITOR, magister scriniorum (later only).

CURSORILY, breviter (briefly)—leviter (lightly).—cursum (in running over aliquid)—strictim (superficially, briefly)—negligenter. parum diligenter (with little attention bestowed on it, inaccurately, opp. diligenter, e. g. to work, to do aliquid, to write, &c.). To go through aliquid or read aliquid over c., percurrere (also with the addition of oculo veloci).—pervolvere. pervolvere (i. e. merely to turn the leaves over); also ad extremum revolvere or strictim attingere (to skim aliquid over, or to run through it, e. g. librum, a book): to read the annals over (or go through them) c. only, paginas in annalibus percurrere (L. 9, 18, med.). to look at papers c., scripta lectione transcurrere (Q. 10, 5, 3): to look over some books (or examine them) c., libros cursim transire (i. e. at the bookseller's, Gell. 9, 4, p. in.).

CURTAL, curtare. decurtare (to shorten by cutting off a part).—detruncare (to cut off and so mutilate).—subsecare (to cut off below, or a small part).—abscidere (not abscindere: to shorten by hewing off a part).—præcidere (to cut or hew off a piece in front).—recidere; also præcidere (to cut fm off the ends, to clip, e. g. pilos, the hair).—resecare (to cut off what is too long). [Fio. to c. aby's power, plinnas ei or nervos ei incidere: to c. aby's aliquid, præcidere ei qd (e. g. his liberty): to c. one's expenses, parce vivere. sumptus circumcidere. modum facere sumptibus. impensas corripere (with regard to luxury, the last in Suet. Tib. 34); se cohîbere (to restrain oneself in one's manner of living, in general): to c. aliquid that one has written, e. g. commentarios, commentaries, writings, &c., in angustum cogere (Sen. Ep. 39, 1).—injuriâ detrachere aliquid de qâ re (to c. or diminish in an unjust manner, e. g. aby's wages or salary, de ea mercede, aft. C. Ferr. 3, 78, 182).—deminuere partem ea rei, or qd de qâ re. detrachere de re (to lessen aliquid by the abstraction of a part).—fraudare qm parte ea rei (e. g. servitia parte cibi diurni). To c. aby of his rights, deminuere partem juris or qd de jure; detrachere de jure.

CURTAIN, s. velum (g. i. for any piece of cloth or stuff, that is hung or spread before aliquid, e. g. bed-c., c. before a door).—plagula (c. spread over a bed, a ordinaris chair, &c.).—suleum (in cūxia, a splendidly wrought c., eply to draw before or to spread over a bed, e. g. lectus auleis obductus [aft. Curt. 8, 5, 21] then = c. before the stage in the theatre, which was let down at the beginning of the piece [mititur, premittitur auleum], and drawn up at the end of it [tollitur auleum]; compare Schmid. H. Ep. 2, 1, 181): to draw the c.'s round aliquid, vells qd obtendere: to draw or pull down the c.'s, vela obducere: to open or draw the c.'s, vela reducere. [Term in fortification, murus intergerinus. [A curtain lecture, *uxoria admonitio or oburgatio. *uxoris nocturna oburgatio: to read a husband a c.-lecture, maritum graviter monere.

CURTAIN, v. See CURTAIN, subst.

CURULE, curulis.

CURVATED, curvatus; incurvus; leniter inflexus; incurvus (SYN. in CROOKED).

CURVATION, curvatio. incurvatio. flexio. inflexio. CURVATURE, curvamen (curved direction, as permanent and existing appearance).—curvitas. aduncitas (as quality in abstracto, e. g. of the beak, rostri).—curvatura. flexura (c., in relation to other local objects).—flexus (a bending).—anfractus (the bending or winding, eply of a road: hence, fm the context = winding of a road, in general).—tortus (a winding).—sinus (any winding, in the shape of a bay).

CURVE, curvus. curvatus. incurvus.

CURVE, s. See CURVATION, CURVATURE.

CURVE, v. curvare. incurvare.—flectere. inflectere (to bend inwards). See also TO BEND.

CURVED, see CROOKED.

CURVET, v. See TO JUMP

CURVET, s. saltus

CURVILINEAR, *linela curvis or obliquis or pravus [SYN. in CROOKED].

CUSHION, pulvinus (g. t.).—pulvinar. pulvinarium (only of the c's for the images of the gods; see RAMESH, SYN. No. 391).—culcita (a mattress, to repose on, stuffed with some soft or compact substance).—culcita, quae corpori resistit or in qua vestigium apparere non potest (a c. or bolster, well stuffed): a couch with c's, lectus.—A small c., pulvillus. *Cuspidatus, torus is hardly used except by the poets; for sofa, &c.

CUSP, see CRESCENT.

CUSPATED, or **CUSPIDATED**, cuspidatus; acutus; mucronatus; spiculatus; acuminatus; cacuminatus; fastigatus [SYN. in POINTED].

CUSTARD, *prae* ovorum puls. *puls e lacte facta.

CUSTODY, § Imprisonment, custodia (g. t.). carcer. vincula. pl.—To keep aby in c., qm custodia asservere: to take aby into c., qm in custodiam dare or includere or condere; comprehendere: to be in c. in custodia esse. In custodia haberi or servari. custodia teneri or retineri. § For custodia libera, and the different degrees of c.; see IMPRISONMENT. § Charge, cura. custodia; also Jm. cura custodiique. tutela. praesidium [SYN. in CHARGE]: to have in one's c., curare, regere, moderari qd: to give into aby's c., credere ci c. rei custodiam; qd in custodiam cs concedere or committere: to give aby into aby's c., qm cs curae custodisque mandare; qm ci in disciplinam tradere (for the sake of being taken care of and brought up). § Defence, praesidium. custodia (the latter, safe-guard). See DEFENCE, PROTECTION.

CUSTOM, § Habit, mos. consuetudo; Jm. mos atque consuetudo.—institutum (a c. now sanctioned either by formal or tacit agreement): Jm. mos atque institutum or mos institutumque or institutum ac mos.—ritus (the external form observed in any holy or profane act): Jm. mos ac ritus.—cerimonia (the form in sacred things). § Usage, usus (= the constant use of althg or practice of althg; always requires an object either expressed or understood, and can never stand for mos, &c.). An old c., vetus mos. vetus consuetudo. receptus inter veteres mos (i. e. a custom practised by the ancients); mos ab antiquis ad nostram aetatem traditus. mos a majoribus or ab antiquis traditus. mos institutumque majorum. ritus patrius (a c. handed down to us from our ancestors): it is the c., mos est; moris est: it is an old or ancient c., a majoribus or ab antiquis traditus est mos; a majoribus institutum est: it is a c. with the Greeks, that, &c., est moris Graecorum, ut, &c.: it has thus become the c., that, &c., est hoc in more positum, ut, &c.: this used to be his c., si ejus erat mos: it happens to be my c., sic meus est mos: it is a c. among them, ita illis mos est: c. requires that it should be so, consuetudo ita fert: agat or contrary to c., contra morem; praeter morem: according to c., e or de more; more; institutio ac more: according to an old or ancient c., recepto inter veteres more; veteri consuetudine; more institutioque majorum; recepta jam pridem consuetudine: to be received as a c., in morem venire: to follow the same c., eodem instituto uti: to introduce a new c., novum morem inducere sacred by s., sollemnis (L. 4, 53). § Habit of purchasing, *Crci.*—Tu gree aby one's c., *a qo (multa) emere; *cs tabernam frequentare.—uti cs opera (to employ a workman). § Customers, emptores (of a merchant).—*qui cs opera utuntur (of a mechanic): to have a good c., *multos emptores habere (of a merchant); *multis operam suam praebere or prestare (of a mechanic). He is losing his c., *discedunt a qo emptores pristini. § Duty, vectigal (g. t.).—portorium (for imports and transit): to pay the c., vectigal pendere, portorium dare. See also DUTY.

CUSTOM HOUSE, telonium or teloneum (τελώνιον, τελωνιον. late). A c-h. officer, portitor. telonarius (Cod. Theod. 11, 28, 3, extr.). exactor portorii (the receiver); pl. qui vectigalia exercent atque exigunt.

CUSTOMABLE, see CUSTOMARY.

CUSTOMABLY, consuetudine (aff. the fashion or usage, e. g. Romanorum).—ut solet. ut assolet. See also CUSTOMARILY.

CUSTOMARILY, usitato more; tralatitio more; more suo; moribus suis; (ex) consuetudine. See USUALLY.

CUSTOMARY, usitatus; in usu or more positus; usu receptus. consuetus (e. g. verba consuetissima, O.). To be c., in usu or more positum esse; usitatum or morem or moris esse, with Inf., or Acc. and Inf., or ut: summum in usu esse: to be very c., vigere: it was c. among the Greeks, to, &c., moris erat Graecorum. (201)

ut, &c.: to become c., in usum or morem venire; usu or in usum recipi, in consuetudinem or morem venire. more recipi [See also CUSTOM]; ab omnibus recipi. inveterascere (stronger terms): to render althg c., in morem perducere; celebrare qd: althg that is c., solitum. § Customary may be translated by solere or (of persons) assuevisse, consuevisse: these are the c. signs of althg, haec cs rei indicia esse solent.

CUSTOMER, emptor; emens (g. ti. = buyer).—*qui opificis cs opera utitur (of an employer).—emens qd. qui emit qd (who purchases). emptarius qd. qui emere vult qd (who is going to purchase). A good c. of aby's, *qui multa or saepe a qo emit (of a purchaser).—*qui saepe cs opera utitur; *qui operam cs exercet, alit, juvat (Baw.: of an employer). bonum nomen (of one who pays punctually; opp. malum nomen). He is a good c. of mine, *multum pecuniae ab eo aufero. magnum fructum ex eo capio (Baw.). to drive away c's, *emptores detertere, depellere (Baw.): to take away aby's c's, *emptores a qo avocare, abducere (Baw.). To be losing one's c's, *emptores a qo discedunt.

CUT, v. TA. secare (g. t., also with a surgical instrument).—scalpellum admoveere or adhibere ci rei (with a surgical instrument).—scalpere (to shape or frame by cutting, to carve, e. g. wood, stone; see TO CARVE).—metere. demetere (to cut with the scythe).—castrare (to castrate, of men and beasts; then also = to c. off a part).—temperare (to give althg a point by cutting, e. g. a pen). To c. out of althg, exsecare qd ci rei: to c. to pieces, secare, consecare: to c. up a tree into boards, arborem in lamina secare: to c. into pieces, minutum or minutatim concidere: to c. to the bone, concinere usque ad ossa: to c. aby's throat, jugulum ci praecidere; jugulare qm: to c. aby for the stone, ci calculos excidere: to c. oneself, cultro se vulnerare: the morning air cuts one's face, matutinum frigus mordet os: to c. wood, lignum caedere (by hewing): to c. stones out of a quarry, lapides ex lapidicina; or merely lapides caedere (which is different fm 'lapides secare', i. e. to c. stones to serve as parts for any given work); also saxa de lapidicina eximere (to take them out); to c. poles, palas caedere: to c. (= prune) trees, putare; amputare; deputare. See also under TO CUT DOWN: to c. (hedges), tendere; detondere: to c. meat, carnes concinere: to c. the hair, pilos recidere, tendere: to c. glass, vitrum tornare; vitrum torno terere (on a lathe); vitrum caelare (to c. figures in alto-rilievo into it): to c. the meadows, prata secare or desecare: to c. with an axe, (ascia) dolare. dedolare. edolare (to shape roughly; ascia = to shape or chip away with a trowel, see Vitr. 7, 2, 2; exasciare is only used in the partic. exasciatus, see Plant. Astn. 2, 2, 93, and used tropic. for 'to prepare'); ascia polire (to make smooth with an axe); circumdolare (to c. or make smooth all round with the axe): to c. wood (to serve as timber), materiari; materiari caedere (Caes. B. G. 7, 73); lignari (if for burning): a forest in which the wood may be c., silva caedua (opp. incaedua): to c. and carry (e. g. corn), frumentum in horrea invehere. § Engrave; or cut into, scalpere in qre (e. g. qm in gemma); incidere ci rei. describere in qre re (to c. into or write with a sharp instrument on althg); insculpere (with a chisel); exculpere qd ci rei (exculp. if in alto-rilievo, 'insculp.' if in basso-rilievo). § Of sharp instruments. e. g. the teeth of a saw, &c., incidere (O. Met. 8, 245).—atterere, attringere (e. g. eum, the skin; e. g. speaking of a cord, &c.): a knife or instrument that does not c.; see BLUNT. § FIG. To cut a figure in the state, in administratione reipublicae florere; principis personam tueri in civitate: he did not c. a very splendid figure, *minus splendide se gessit. § To c. aby, ignorare qm (i. e. to pretend not to know him, eadem nunc, quom est melius, me, cujus opera est, ignoras mala, Plant. As. 1, 2, 18).—ab amicitia cs removere; amicitiam cs dimittere (of giving up his acquaintance). Every body c's you, nemo te agnoscit (C.); omnes te oculis fugiunt (C.). § To cut (run away), vid. § To cut capers, exultare (Np. Eum. 5, 5, of a horse). See TO CAPER. § To cut on; See TO RUN.—§ To cut away; see TO CUT OFF and ALONG. § To be cutting one's teeth, dentire.

To CUT DOWN, a) To fell, arboras collucare or interluere (to c. down trees on different spots, to clear, i. e. of trees); arbores intervellere (to c. off the branches), silvam excidere (to clear the forest): to c. down the forest, silvas sternere dolabris (Curt. 8, 4, 11). b) To kill, trucidare. trucidando occidere (to slaughter); obtruncare (to massacre): c. down every thing, omnia sternite ferro (L. 24, 38): a great number of the fugitives were c. down, magna caedus fugi-

tium est facta: a great number were c. down on both sides, pugnatum ingenti caede utrimque: to c. aby down (who has hanged himself), præcidere ci laqueum (Sen. Controv. 5, 1, act.).

To CUT INTO; incidere. accidere (to c. althg so nearly through, that the least touch will cause it to fall, a. g. arborem, Cæs. B. G. 6, 27): to c. into small pieces, minutim or minutatim concidere: to c. pieces of bread into soup, mollia panis incoquere (Aft. Plin. 29, 4, 23): to c. bacon into small squares, spatulam porcinam tessellatim concidere (Apic. 4, 3, p. 133. ed. Læt.).

To CUT OFF; a) To separate althg by cutting of a part fm its whole: secare. decicare. rescare (g. tt.).—abscidere (to c. off a small part; a. g. of one's nails, unguis).—abscidere (not abscindere, to hew off).—præcidere (to c. off in front): to c. off aby's head, amputare ci caput: aby's tongue, excicare ci linguam: ears, nose, lips, &c., præcidere or decidere or abscidere ci aures, narium, labiaque: aby's hair, pilos recidere; præcidere capillos: to c. off one's beard, barbam ponere (see Bremi Suet. Cal. 10): to c. off grapes, detrahare uvas arboribus; uvas legere. ß) To disturb or interrupt althg in its course by cutting or digging: to c. off their supply of water, flumen auertere (by turning a river; Cæs. often in a hostile sense); also præcidere fistulas, quibus urbi aqua suppeditatur (to c. the water-pipes): to c. off all access to a place, intercludere viam (by ditches). || IMPROB. a) To impede althg or aby in any course: to c. off fm althg, intercludere qm re or a re (e. g. the enemy fm a town, their magazines, the main body, &c.); to c. off the enemy's proposed line of march).—excludere qm re or a re (e. g. the enemy fm the harbour, the sea-coast, &c.). ß) Of things or circumstances that impede or break off althg, præcidere ci qd (to c. off aby's return, hope, &c.).—excludere or intercludere qm qd re (e. g. the retreat): the enemy fm their supply of water, prohibere hostem aqua or aquatione (i. e. prevent them fm fetching water): to c. off supplies, commeatu qm intercludere or prohibere; re frumentaria qm intercludere; frumento commeatuque qm prohibere; urbem omni commeatu privare (if a town): to c. off all approach or access to aby, ci omnes aditus ad qm intercludere: all opportunities, præcidere ci omnes causas (Ter. Hec. 4, 3, 23): to c. off short, præcidere. γ) To destroy, funditus tollere or evertere; delirè; extinguere; exterminare; extirpare; excidere (SYN. in To DESTROY); Jx. extirpare et funditus tollere. δ) To shorten, curtare. decurtare.—contrahere (c. orationem).—ε) To take away, demere; auferre; tollere; eripere; detrahare; surripere; amovère; removère; adimere (SYN. in To TAKE AWAY). ζ) To interrupt (a speaker, &c.), interpellare (to interrupt an orator or speaker).—intercipere (to interrupt a conversation abruptly, sermonem medium).—dirimere (to cause to cease entirely, e. g. sermonem).—interrumpere (to cause althg to cease in its course or the midst of its progress).—η) To intercept, deprehendere (to take or seize in its course e. g. ca tabellarios, a messenger; literas, letters; naves, vessels).—intercipere (messengers, letters, &c., if secretly or by lying in ambush).—intercludere (to obstruct, e. g. ci fugam; aditum ci ad qm). θ) To deprive of an inheritance, exheredare. hereditate excludere. exheredem facere or scribere. to c. one's son off with a shilling, filium «xheredare (i. e. in one's will); filium abdicare, however, is used in the case of the son being disowned by his father during the life-time of the latter, and thus losing his inheritance.

To CUT OPEN, incidere (i. e. to open aby by cutting).—Inscare (to make an incision in althg, in order to open it, e. g. of an anatomist opening a body, corpus mortuum).

To CUT OUT, || To shape, e. g. *pannum in habitum vestis consecare (to c. out a coat, or any garment or dress).—formare (to give althg the shape or form wch it requires).—conformare (to shape so as to produce symmetry in the various or different parts of the whole).—figingere; confingere; figurare; formam ci rei facere; imaginem ci rei ducere; sculperè; scalperè (SYN. in To FORM). Jx. figingere et formare: to c. out althg aft. a certain pattern, qd in formam ci rei redigere. || To contrive, excogitare; cogitatione assequi; invenire; comminisci; coquere; concoquere (the two latter in a bad sense); machinari (stronger term). || To adapt; natus ad qd: e. out for althg, for an (orator), unus ex omnibus ad (dicendum) maxime natus aptusque: he is quite c. out for a philosopher, inest naturâ philosophia in hujus viri mente quædam; also ad qd factus; ei rei or ad qd natus factusque (pp. ad qd doctus or institutus): to be c. out for althg, idoneum esse ad qd:

not to be c. out for althg, alienum esse ci rei. non utilem or inutilem esse ad qd. || To out-do, superare or exsuperare qm (in) qd re; vincere qm qd re; antecedere or præcedere or anteire or præstare qm or ci qd re; priorem esse qd re; esse ante qm qd re; excellere (in) qd re, e. g. althg others, alius (SYN. in To EXCEL). || To d's'ar, excludere; segregare; removère (SYN. in To EXCLUDE).—To c. aby out fm althg, qm a re excludere, segregare; excludere qm re (e. g. honore magistratus). || To cut out with a sharp instrument (e. g. with a knife, scissor, &c.), excicare. exculpere. See To CUT, tail.—excidere (with an axe, pick-axe, &c., e. g. lapides e terrâ; columnas rupibus, &c.) to c. out a road between the mountains, viam inter montes excidere: to c. out an obelisk, obeliscum excidere: to c. out the leaves (of a book), librum intercidere (if for the purpose of falsifying it, Plin. Ep. 6, 23, 4, Olerly).

To CUT SHORT, || To abridge, contrahere (e. g. orationem); in angustum cogere; amputare; imminuerè; notare. SYN. in To ABRIDGE. See also To ABBREVIATE. || To interrupt suddenly, interpellare (to interrupt a speaker, or one who speaks); also obloqui ci (if for the purpose of contradicting him).—intercipere (to check or interrupt suddenly or abruptly, e. g. sermonem medium).—intervenire ci rei (to step, as it were, between and interfere, e. g. deliberationi).—dirimere (to cause to stop entirely, e. g. sermonem).—moram facere ci rei. moram afferre ci rei or ci rei. cohilere.

To CUT THROUGH, secare. intersecare.—dissecare (to c. asunder, into pieces, and thus mutilate).—persecare (to c. through entirely).—concidere. præcidere (to separate, c. or hew into pieces, præc. in front).—consecare (to c. through and into small pieces).—scindere, discindere (to c. or cleave through forcibly).—decussare (to c. through crosswise, e. g. a line): to c. through in the middle, medium secare: to c. through with an axe, lectu findere: to c. through with a knife, a sword, &c., ferro dividere: to c. one's way through the enemy, viam ferro facere or patefacere (inter, &c., see T. Ann. 1, 32, 2); iter ferro aperire or patefacere (see S. Cæs. 53, 7, Hæz.). erumpere ad qm (to aby); per medium or per medium hostium aciem percurrere (through the midst or the thickest of the enemy): to c. through the snow, nivem secare (L. 21, 36).

To CUT UP, || To carve or c. into small pieces, consecare; persecare; concidere; dissecare. SYN. in To CUT THROUGH.—to c. up (a dead body), secare. incidere corpus mortui ejusque viscera et intestina scrutari (Cels. præf. p. 16. Bip. p. 7, ed. Kraus); rescindere artus cadaveris (Sen. Controv. 5, 34); Insecare aperireque humana corpora (of an anatomist, Gell. 10, 10). To c. up by the roots, cs rei radices evellere et extrahere penitus; omnes ca rei stipites ejicere. radicibus vellere, evellere, extrahere, avellere et extrahere. || Fro.) || Satirize, acerbis facetiis irridere.—destringere. perstringere. carpere (vocibus or sinistris sermonibus).—vezare. peragere.

CUT, INTR. (but only fm omission of object). || To be sharp, acutum esse.—It is a cutting wind, frigus mordet os: a cutting wind, ventus perfrigidus. ventus nivalis (bringing snow). A cutting witicism, facetiam acerbam.

CUT, s. sectio (copy of a surgical incision).—ductus falcis (the c. with a vintager's knife, as act, opp. lectus falcis, i. e. when used for hewing).—lectus (a blow that reaches althg and thus wounds it, whether with a stick, a cudgel, or a weapon, &c.).—Incisio. incision. fissum (e. g. jecoris or jecorum), see INCISION.—sectura (a cutting, Farr. L. L. 5, 23, § 115. Plin. 37, 8, 33).—conclusura (the division itself made by a s. split; Plin. 34, 8, 19).—Assura (a cleft).—plaga (the stroke that falls upon the person that is hit, either with a weapon or a blunt instrument, as a stick, &c.).—verber (a c. or strike with a whip, rod, &c.; compare T. Ann. 13, 57, 5; 'ictu fustium aliaque verberibus ut feras absterrebant.') In the pl. sometimes Jx. verbera et plagæ. See STRIKE. A slight c., plaga levis (i. e. if received): to make a c. at, cum lectu cadere (e. g. with a scythe): at aby, lectum ci inferre; plagam ci inferre or injicere or infligere.—lectu qm vulnerare. plagâ qm sauciare (to wound with a c.; the former, however, only if a wound is actually inflicted; the latter, only if blood appears): a c. in the face, cicatrix (i. e. a healed wound): a c. with a sword, gladii lectus (i. e. that disfigures the face, stigma, stis, n. (scryua, Mart. 11, 83, 13, speaking of a c. in the face made by an unskilful barber). || IMPROB. A sarcastic remark, facetiam acerbâ (e. g. omnes acerbis facetiis irridere, to have a c. at every body in his turn). || A channel (made by art): canalis (g. 6.).—

specus (if a *subterranean* one; see *Cass. B. G. 3, 49*).—*stula* (if *servant* as an *aqueduct*).—*fossa* (as *junction* of two rivers, &c.). a *small c.*, *canalicula*, *canaliculus*: to make a *c.* in order to effect a *junction* (e. g. of a river with the lake); *fossam percitere ad committendum flumini lacum* (Plin. Ep. 10, 70, 4). ¶ A *part* (c. off from a whole), *segmentum* or *segmentum*, *ressegmentum* (e. g. i.).—*ressegmentum* (that *which has been c. off in front*).—*particula* (a *small part*, c. off). See also *PART*, *FRAGMENT*.—¶ A *neerer way*, *trames*; a *short c.*, *trames compendiosus*—*via proxima et quasi compendiosa* (e. g. e. g. ad gloriam, C.).—*rectissima via* (e. g. e. g. laudis, C.). ¶ *Semitra* is a *narrow path*, that runs along but distinct from the main road, and is intended for foot-passengers). ¶ The shape of a garment or dress; fashion observed in its style, *habitus vestis*: a new *c.*, *habitus novus*: a coat or dress of a quite new *c.*, *vestis nova*: to wear a dress of a quite new *c.*, *nove vestitum esse* (Plaut. Epid. 2, 2, 40). ¶ *Print*, *sis* *ap*, figura ligno incisā (a wood-c.).—*pictura linearis* or *imago per aneam laminam expressa* (if engraved on copper).—*lamina cyprica* or *anea* (the plate itself). ¶ *Cutis* = *tois* (e. g. to draw c.): *vid. LORS*.
CUTANEUS, e. g. a *c. disease*, *scabies* (e. g. f.); *porrigo* (if on the head); *pustulæ* (on the whole body); *mentigra*, *mentigo* (on the chin).

CUTICLE, *cuticula*, *membranula*, *pellicula* (SYN. in SKIN).

CUTICULAR (belonging to the skin). See *CUTANEOUS*.

CUTLASS, *culter venatorius* (a forester's knife).—*ferrum* (*meton.* for any sword).—*acincines* (ἀκινέες, the short sword of the Persians, Medes, and Scythians; *wh.*, however, can only be used, when we are speaking of those nations).

CUTLER, *cultrarius* (Inscr.).

CUTLERY, ¶ The business of making knives and edged tools, *fabrica ferrea* (e. g. l. *artio* working in iron, Plin. 7, 56, 57). ¶ *Cutler's wares*, *cultri* (knives).—*præp* *vassa ferrea* (for *ligones*, *falces*, &c. are vasa; Ulp. Dig. 33, 7, 8).

CUTLET, *caro fixa*, *caruncula* (any small piece of meat, a chop).

CUT-PURSE, *sector sonarius* (Plaut. Trin. 4, 2, 20).—*crumenica* is without any classic authority.

CUTTER, *sector* (e. g. for one who cuts *ath.*, cuts off or into pieces, &c., e. g. *hay*, *feni*, *Col.*): a *glass-c.*, *vitri cælator*; *vitri toro terendi artifex* (SYN. in 'to cut glass', in *TO CUT*): a *stone-c.*, *lapidarius* (post-Aug.). ¶ *quadrataria* is one who cuts stone out of a quarry; (*late*). ¶ A cutting instrument, *culter*; *dolabra* (= a butcher's chopper, Paul. Dig. 33, 7, 18). ¶ A sort of small vessel (*præp*), *cercurus* (ἀγκυροῦς). ¶ *Cutlers* (*teeth*), *dentes*, qui digerunt cibum lati acutique (Plin.).—*dentes*, qui secant (*Cels.*).

CUT-THROAT, a. *sclarius*; fm the context insidulator only (C. Mil. 7, 29): to hire a *c.*, *percussorem* et subornare. See *ASSASSIN*, *MURDERER*.

CUT-THROAT, adj. *cruentus*, *sanguinarius* (of men, though).

CUTTING, a. *segmentum* (a piece cut off from a whole).—*ressegmentum* (e. g. *chartæ*, *af. Plin.* 13, 12, 23, *rea*, *papyri*, *of paper*).—*scobis* or *scobis* (of wood, metal, by sawing, filing, boring, &c.).—*recisamentum*, *ramentum*, *pl. ramenta* (*chips*, see *CHIP*).—*assula* (for burning, e. g. of a pine-tree, *schidia* or *assula tædæ*).—*propagæ*, *trædux*, *mergus* (*layer of a vine*).—*sarmentum* (any thin branch of a tree or plant, that has been cut, either green or dry, C. Cat. Maj. 13, 52; *pl. sarmenta*, are dry *c.*s of *wh.* *segetis* are made, e. g. *ligna* et *sarmenta circumdare*, C.; *sarmenta arida*, L.; *fascies sarmentorum*, id.).—*talæa*, *talæola* (c. of trees, i. e. pieces that are cut at both ends to be planted in the ground).—*malleolus* (new shoot, e. g. of the vine, cut off for planting, with a bit of the old wood on each side of it, in the shape of a mallet).—*clavæ*, *clavella* or *clavilla* (*Dimin.* of *clava*, a slip or twig for planting, Varr. R. R. 1, 40, 4).

CUTTING, adj. *acutus* (*sharp*, or that makes a painful impression).—*acer* (*penetrating*).—*acerbus* (Fig. *bitter*, of words, &c.).—*mordens*, *mordax* (*biting*).—*aculeatus* (*litter. pricking*; *mortifying*).—C. *col.*, *gelu acutum* (i. e. of cold weather; also *prægelidum frigus*): a *c.* wind, ventus perfrigidus; ventus nivalls (*inasmuch as it brings snow*): a *c.* or intense pain, dolor acer or acerrimus; a *c.* words, verborum aculei: a *c.* verse, carmen mordax: a *c.* letter, or a letter containing *c.* or bitter remarks or words, literæ aculeatæ: a *c.* jest, asperiores tacitæ: witty in a *c.* manner, cum aculeo aliquo fac-

tus: the *c.* nature of wit or humour, acerbitas salis: in a *c.* manner, mordaciter (*late*); acerbē (*Impr. bit teris*, e. g. *diceret*).

CUTTLE, *sepia* (Linn.). Two species were known to the ancients, namely, the *sepia* (**sepia officinalis*, Linn.), and the *loligo* (**sepia loligo*, Linn.), see *Plin.* 9, 28, 44, and 39, 45. ¶ Fig. A *slenderer*; *vid.*

CYCLE, see *CIRCLE*, *ORB*.

CYCLOPÆDIA, see *ENCYCLOPÆDIA*.

CYCLOPS, *cyclops*, *ōps* (κύκλωψ), in the singular *ēps* (the *c.*, *Polyphemus* (H. and Ovid)).

CYGNET, *pullus olorinus*.

CYLINDER, *cylindrus* (κύλινδρος).

CYLINDRIC, or **CYLINDRICAL**, *cylindratus* (Plin. 18, 12, 33, *ad. Hard.*).

CYMBAL, *cymbalum* (κύμβαλον, generally in pl., as two were always beaten together).—*es*: to play the *c.*s, *cymballare* (Cass. *Hemina* with *Non.* 90, 25); *sera concerpere* (Petrus. 22, *extr.*); *cymbala quater* (Virg. Georg. 4, 64).

CYMBAL-PLAYER, *cymbalista* (Appul. de Deo Soer. 49, 18); *fem.* *cymbalistria* (Petrus. 22, *extr.*).

CYNIC, a. *cynicus* (κυνικός, a *c.* philosopher).

CYNIC, or **CYNICAL**, adj. *cynicus* (e. g. *seck*, *gens*).—*severus*; *rigidus*, *asper*.—*mordax* (*biting*).—*satyricus* (*satiric*): a teacher of the *c.* philosophy, *cynicus institutonis doctor*.

CYNOSURE, *ursa minor*; *parvula Cynosūra* (see C. Acad. 2, 20, 66); if speaking of both the constellations [the bears], 'septentriones' is used, hence, in *Vitr.* the great bear is called 'septentrio major', and the little bear, 'sept. minor'.

CYPRESS-TREE, *cupressus*: made of a *c.*-tree, *cupressus*; *cupressinus*.—*cupressifer* (bearing *c.* is post. only): a *c.*-grove, *cupressetum*.

CZAR, *imperator Russorum*.

CZARINA, *imperatorix Russorum*.

D.

DAB, ¶ To strike gently, leviter attingere qm or qd: to d. a sore with lint, vulnere linamenta applicare.

DAB, ¶ A spot, punctum, punctulum, or punctillum (if very small; late); macula (if larger). ¶ A gentle blow, alapa (with the flat hand)—*asperio* (with something). ¶ An adept, rerum intelligens; sciens; peritus, in *ath.*, *ca rei*: to be a d. at *ath.*, bene or probe versatum esse in re; instructum or eruditum qd re. ¶ A small flat fish, *pleuronectes rhombus (Linn.). ¶ A dab-chick, fulica.—*fulica chloropus* (Linn.).

DABBLE, ¶ To play in water, in aqua ludere; like a duck, *canum rostro fodere. ¶ To besprinkle, aspergere; conspergere. See *DEBABLE*. ¶ To do *ath.* superficially, &c., inscienter facere qd: to d. in an art, &c., inscite opificium qd or artem qm exercere: to d. in *ath.*; see 'to be a DABBLER in *ath.*'.

DABBLER, ¶ One who dips slightly in *ath.*, without fully understanding it, homo imperitus; non satis versatus in qd arte (*af. C.*)—*offensator* (a stumblor; a mere d.; see *Spald.* *ad. Q.* 10, 3, 50). ¶ *Imperitus artifex*. A d. in literature, qui leviter, qui primoribus ut alunt, labris gustavit literas. parum versatus in literis artibusque (*af. C.*). To be a d. in *ath.*, *vid.* imbutum esse qd re. Imperitum or parum peritum esse *ca rei*; leviter attingere qd: to be a d. in music, male or imperite tractare fides (but all these expressions fail in expressing that the person is fond of meddling with the subject, though he does it unskilfully). ¶ A superficial meddler, ardello (Phædr.).

DACE, a sort of fish, alburnus (**Auson.* Mos. 126).—**cyprinus leuciscus* (Linn.).

DACTYL, *dactylus* (fm δάκτυλος, a finger).

DAD, or **DADDY**, see *PAPA*.

DEDAL = ingeniously VARIEGATED; *vid.*

DAFF (provincial), to thrust away, or off, protrahere; propulsa; aspernari.

DAFFODIL, or **DAFFODILLY**, a plant of the genus *Narcissus*. **Asphodelus ramosus* (Linn. ἀσφodelos).

DAGGER, *pugio* (g. t. for d. as a weapon; not regularly employed for murder); *sica* (the secret weapon of bandits, sicarii). To draw one's d., *alcam vibrare*; agit *ath.*, *alcam* intente *ci*; *pugione petere* qm: to stab *aby* with a d., *qm* *pugione percute*: at d.-drawing, rixantes inter se, ad depugnandum instructi et parati:

to be at d.'s drawing, jurgis certare inter se. acerrime rixari inter se: with aby, certare cum quo pugnaciter; summā contentione cum quo pugnare; tantā contentione cum quo pugnare, ut res ad manus atque ad pugnam ventura videretur.

DAGGLE, *|| To trail, trahere: vertere terram (to sweep the ground, Claud. Stilich. 2, 248). || To dirty with athy, inquinare qd qā re: to daggie oneself, se inquinare (qā re, e. g. ceno o sordibus).*

DAGGLETAIL, lutosus; cœnosus; squalore sordidus: cœno oblitus *(with ref. to that part of the dress that comes in contact with the mud).*

DAHLIA, *Gorgia variabilis (Botan.).

DAILY, quotidianus *(happening every day, customary; but not necessarily taking up the whole day).—diurnus (recurring every day, and having some ref. to the whole day). D. food, victus quotidianus (one's usual d. food): cœna quotidiana (one's usual dinner, opp. cœna magnifica): victus diurnus: cibus diurnus (d. rationes, the rations prepared for the whole day: e. g. of the slaves): to seek their d. bread, victum diurnum querere.*

DAILY, adv. quotidie; in dies singulos *(quotidie applies to things that are d. repeated; in singulos dies, to things that, from day to day, increase or decrease; C. Ath. 5, 7. Quotidie, vel potius in singulos dies breviores literas ad te mitto, Död.).*

DAINTILY, adv. delicate; molliiter; belle; venuste; eleganter: nitide; laute; fastidiose.

DAINTINESS, *|| Fondness for dainties, *cuppedia, m; f.—ligurritio (both C. Tusc. 4, 11, extr.). || Exquisite taste, elegantia. || Fastidiousness, fastidium.*

DAINTY, adj. *|| Fond of dainties, *cuppediorum studiosus (aft. Suet. Cas. 46).—fastidii delicat. I am not at all d., nihil moror cuppedia: to be d., ligurrire (Ter. Eun. 5, 4, 14). || Possessing exquisite taste, nitidus; elegans. || Fastidious, fastidiosus.*

DAINTY, s. cibus delicatus; in the pl. cuppedia, or cuppedie, cibi delicatiores; res ad epulandum exquisitissimæ; bonæ res *(Np. Ages. 8, 5, τὰ ἀγαθὰ);—gulæ irritamenta (inasmuch as they tickle the palate, or make the mouth water). Such expressions as esse mollicule, scitamenta, belong to Comedy, and lauitie betoken a magnificent style of living): to live on the choicest d.'s, unum quidque, quod est bellissimum, edere (aft. Ter. Ad. 4, 2, 51): th's bird is a d. seldom to be met with, hæc ales nunc inter primas expetitur: this, too, is one of Gunter's d.'s, est hoc quoque inter opera gameæ: don't talk to me of d.'s, nihil moror cuppedia.*

DAIRY, lactaria cella: d.-maid, *mulier, or puella quæ lac curat, or quæ lac vendit or venditat.

DAISY, *bellis minor (Linn.).

DALE, vallis. See VALLÉY.

DALLIANCE, *|| Carresses, blanditiæ; blandimenta: to lavish many acts of d. upon aby, multa blandimenta ei dare. || Delay, dilatio; prolatio (putting off): fm one day to another, procrastinatio.*

DALLIER, cunctator; cessator *(the cunctans delays to begin an action: the cessans, to go on with an action already begun: Död.).*

DALLY, *|| To caress, blandiri ei (with words or gestures)—permulcère qm, also with the word manu, expressed or understood.—amplexari et osculari qm (to clasp and kiss). || To trifle with, nugari cum quo: nugari agere. || To delay, morari; remorari; qd procrastinare; qd differre quotidie et procrastinare: to d. with athy till the winter, qd in hiemem producere.*

DALMATIC, dalmatica, *with vestis understood (Isid. Orig.).* *vestis liturgica.

DAM, *|| Of a person, mater; of a beast, matrix; procreatrix; genitrix (poet.). || For confining water, moles; agger; moles fluctibus opposita: to make a d., molem or aggerem qd moles et aggerem exstruere: molesm or aggerem jacere.*

DAM UP, moles atque aggeres obicere ei rei: a rivus, fluvium extra ripas diffuentem coercere; moles atque aggeres obicere fluctibus; molis crepidinibus fluvium coercere; or merely fluvium coercere.

DAMAGE, incommodum *(any adverse and pre-judicial accident, opp. commodum).—damnum (loss, especially by wrong, opp. lucrum)—detrimentum (detriment, opp. emolumentum): without d. to your health, sine incommodo valetudinis tue: to inflict d., incommodum ei ferre, or afferre; detrimentum qd afficere: to suffer d., incommodum or detrimentum capere or accipere: to suffer some d., aliquid damni contrahere. See DETRIMENT, HUAT. || Damages; to get costs (204)*

and d.'s, litem cum impensis obtinere. To sue aby for d.'s, qm judicio recuperatorio persequi.

DAMAGE, v. nocere: damno or detrimento esse.—damnum inferre; detrimentum afferre, inferre, or apportare: the storm d.'s the ships, tempestas affligit or afflicta naves. See INJURE.

DAMAGEABLE, *|| That may be damaged, quod damnum accipere potest; quod corrumpi potest. || That may damage, noxius; nociturus; damnosus.*

DAMASK (linen, or silk woven in flowers), *pannus Damascenus—linteum Damascenum (if of linen): d. blade, *serrum Damascenum: d. plum or damson, prunum Damascenum (Mart.): d. rose, *rosa Damascena.

DAMASK, v. auro or argento distinguere atque ornare.

DAME, matrona *(with ref. to her rank).—domina (with ref. to her title).—femina (with ref. to her sex).—mater familias (with ref. to her family, opp. concubina).—hera (with ref. to her slaves).—magistra (with ref. to her school).*

DAMN, *|| To condemn; vid. || To consign to eternal torments, qm æternis suppliciis addicere. || To hiss, sibilaré: exsibilare; sibilis consecrari (ἐκσπείρειν, in order to convey to the speaker or player displeasure).—e sornā sibilis explodere (to hiss off the stage, actorem, the player).—ejicere; exigere (ἐκβάλλειν, ἐκπείρειν, oratorem, actorem, or poetam, or fabulum): to be damned, ejici; exigi: one who has never been damned, intactus a sibilis: to fear being damned, sibilum meture: that ought to be damned, exigendus.*

DAMNABLE, adj. damnandus; condemnandus; aceleratus; scelestus; impius.

DAMNABLY, nefarie; acceleste.

DAMNATION, damnatio; condemnatio *(post-Aug.).—pœna, quā quis post mortem afficitur; pœnæ, quæ improbos manent.*

DAMNATORY (containing a sentence of condemnation), dampnans, or condemnans qm or qd.

DAMNED, *|| Condemned, damnatus; condemnatus; æternis suppliciis addictus. || Hissed off the stage, sibilis explosus.*

DAMNIFIC, nocens; noxius; nociturus: things that are thought d., ea quæ nocitura videntur.

DAMNIFY, damno or detrimento esse; obesse; officere. officere et obstat.—damnum inferre; detrimentum afferre, inferre, or importare.

DAMP, adj. *|| vaporis plenus.—vaporosus (Appul. Met. 8, p. 222, 31, &c.). humidus; humore vitiatiss (if the dampness is perceptible by the smell).—laxus (not well strung, hanging loosely, opp. strictus). || FIG.) (Milton) demissus; tristis; abjectus.*

DAMP, s. *|| vapor; exhalatio; nebula (mist); humor. || FIG.) animi demissio; animus abjectus, or afflictus, or jacens: don't let him perceive that there is a d. upon your spirits, cave te esse tristem sentiat (Ter. Andr. 2, 3, 29): to dispel the d. that is upon aby's spirits, animum cs jacentem excitare.*

DAMP, v. *|| humectare (e. g. the cheeks with tears, genas lacrimis f): to be d'mpt, humescere: the eyes are damp with tears, oculi humectati. || FIG.) to depress, deprimeré; comprimere; restinguere; sedare: to d. the fire, ignem, incendium restinguere: to d. the impetuosity, impetum comprimere or sedare: to d. aby's courage, cs animum, or qm frangere (opp. cs animum excitare, or qm erigere); cs animum infringere, or affligere, or percellere.—poet. humidulus.*

DAMPISH, subhumidus.—poet. humidulus.

DAMSEL, puella; virgo *(a young maiden, with nobilis added, if of noble birth).—See 'young lady' under LADY.*

DAMSON, *prunum Damascenum.

DANCE, saltare *(g. t.).—se movere or moveri (t).—se ad numerum movere (to move the limbs in accordance with time, as in the stately minuet).—tripudare (of a religious d.; and fig. for joy): to know how to d., saltare scire: to learn to d., or dancing, saltare discere: to be taught to d. by aby, a qd saltare doceri: to d. well, commodè or elegantè saltare: to d. in a ring, orbem saltatorum versare: to d. to music, ad symphoniam cantum saltare; ad symphoniam cantum saltatione quadam moveri (but only of balanced motions like dancing; e. g. of dancers on horseback, Plin. 8, 42, 64). To d. on the tight rope, per funem extentum ire (H. J. See ROPE. To d. to aby's pipe, se totum ad ca nutum et voluntatem convertere (C.); totum se fingere et accomodare ad cs arbitrium et nutum (C.). To d. attendance; vid. ATTENDANCE.—To d. for joy, exul-*

tare ac tripudiare (C.); gaudio exsillire; gaudio or lætitiā exsultare: a *dancing-bear*, *ursus, qui ad tibilarum cantum saltationis quadam moveri solet (Plin. 8, 42, 64).

DANCE, TR. To d. a child in one's arms, *puerum, infantem, &c. in manus acceptum jactare; on one's knees, *puerum genibus impositum jactare.

DANCE, saltatio; saltatus; saltandi ars.—chorēa (χορεία, a d. in a row with singing).—orbis saltatorius (in a circle).

DANCER, saltans (q. s. one who is now dancing).—saltator (one who understands the art; if a female, saltatrix): a good or scientific d., saltationis artifex: to be a good d.; vid. To DANCE well.—a rope-d., funambulus (Ter.).—schönobates (χοινοβάτης, Juv.).

DANCING, saltatio; saltatus: the art of d., ars saltandi: a d.-master, *saltandi magister: a partner in d., *saltationis socius, or socia: a d.-room, *locus, quo utriusque sexus juvenes saltandi causā veniunt (Afr. Cic. Lat. 15, 36): a d.-school, ludus saltatorius (Scip. Afr. 6. ap. Macro. Sat. 2, 10).

DANDELION, a plant, *leondōtion taraxicum (Linn.).

DANDIPRAT, homo pusillus.—frustum hominis (a bit of a man, or an apology for a man).

DANGLE, see DANCE, TR.

DANDRUFF, furfures (scurf on the head).—porrigo (diseased scurf on the head): affected with the d., porriginosus (caput porriginosum, Plin.).

DANDY, homo elegans or elegantior (nice in his dress).—bellus homunculus (a spruce little fellow, Farr. Gell.).—homo pumicatus (who smooths his skin with pumice stone, Plin. Ep. 2, 11).—homo vultus (who has the hairs of his face pulled out; see Spald. on Q. 2, 5, 12).—juvenis barbā et comā nitidus, de capsula totus (who struts along trimmed and curled just as if he came out of a band-box, Sen. Ep. 115, 2).—homo putidus (affected in manner or speech).—trossulus (in ancient times, eques Romanus; about the end of the republic, a nickname for a coxcomb; see Ruhnck. Sen. Ep. 76, 1).—delicatus adolescens (C. Brut. 53).

DANGER, periculum (a dangerous situation).—discrimen (the critical moment of danger; hence, sometimes opp. to periculum, as Phil. 7, 1, adducta est res in maximum periculum, et extremum pæne discrimen; also L. 8, 24; quid in discrimine periculi cunctaretur, Interrogans; still oftener, however, combined; allatum est periculum discrimenque patriæ, C. Off. 1, 43, 154; discrimina periculæ).—dimicatio fortunæ (or fortunarum), vitæ or capitis (when one's fortune, one's life is at stake). D.'s and toils, pericula ac labores (e. g. obire): the toils and d.'s of life, vitæ pericula laboresque (the usual order; vid. C. Arch. 12, 30; Off. 1, 10, 29). D. and difficulty, periculum negotiæ: to rush into certain d. under the influence of uncertain hopes, dubiā spe impulsus certum in periculum se committere: don't foolishly court d., minime sis canterius in fossam (Prov. L. 23, 47; see Lat. Dict. canterius): to expose oneself to d., periculum adire, obire, subire, suscipere: to rush into d., in periculum se offerre or inferre (Ras. non periculo se exponere); in discrimen se conferre, se inferre, se obicere. Aby is in d. of not, &c., q. s. in periculum venit, ne, &c. (C.). To be in no d. of falling, a periculo decedendi abesse (Plin.); to encounter d., periculum adire, ingredi: certam d., manifesto periculo corpus obicere, or caput offerre: ad pestem ante oculos positam proficisci; needlessly, periculo temere or sine causā se offerre; for aby, subire pro quo periculum; for aby's safety, inferre se in periculum capitis atque vitæ discrimen pro ea salute (if one's life is risked): to bring aby into d., qm in periculum, in discrimen adducere, deducere, vocare: to lead or bring aby into great d., multum periculi ci inferre; magnum in periculum qm adducere: to bring into extreme d., qm or qd in præcepta dare (e. g. rempublicam): to try to place aby in circumstances of d., periculum ci intendere, moliri: to change aby's peaceful condition into one of extreme d., qm ad scopulum e tranquillo auferre; qm in scopulum (e tranquillo) inferre (V. Ter. Phorm. 4, 48; L. 38, 10): to be in d., in periculo or discrimine esse, versari; in dubio esse (of life).—in periculum or in discrimen venire, incidere; periculum subire (of things): to be in very great d., in summo (ingenti) periculo esse; in maximum periculum et extremum pæne discrimen adductum esse (of things): in extreme d., in præcipiti esse; in extremo situm esse (of things); Prop. Inter sacrum et saxum stare (to be between the victim and the knife; Plaut. Capt. 3, 4, 84): to be in d. of losing aby, decernere, dimicare de re (see Interpp. (205)

on Np. Timoth. 4, 3. C. Off. 1, 24, 83): to be in d. of losing one's life, de vitā dimicare; vitæ periculum adductum esse: you are in the same d. yourself, in eodem es navi (Prov. C.): athg is in d., agitur qd (= is at stake); Jn. res agitur, in discrimenque ventum est. to be in d. on every side, undique imminet discrimina; lupum, id quod auiat, auribus teneo: to be exposed to two d.'s, periculo ancipiti premi: to be out of d., extra periculum esse; in tuto esse; a periculo abesse, vacare, periculo vacuum esse; in portu esse or navigare (Prov. to be safe in port; the first, of persons and things; the last, of things only): to pass through a d. safely, periculo perfungi: to be threatened with a d., periculum ci impendit, instat: to avoid a d., periculum declinare (C.), vitare (Cæs.). to escape from a d., periculum effugere, subterfugere: to exaggerate the d. of aby, *periculum ca rei verbis augere or exaggerare: to put out of d., tutum præstare, in tuto collocare qd or qm: to avert d., periculum depellere, propulsare; fm aby, a qo: to avert a d. that threatens every body, periculum, quod omnibus intenditur, propulsare.—|| Danger of one's life, vitæ or mortis periculum (q. tt.).—vitæ or salutis discrimen (critical state of things, when one's life is at stake).—capitis periculum or discrimen (d. of losing one's head).—To be or stand in d. of one's life, in capitis or vitæ periculum vocatum esse; ad mortis periculum adductum esse (of an accused person); in præcipiti esse (of a sick person). He says that aby's life (= his neck) is in no d., a securi negat ci periculum esse (C.). See To Risk one's life, under To Risk. To bring aby's life into d., qm in capitis periculum inferre, Inducere, accersere. || Of a sick man. To be in d., in præcipiti esse; in periculo mortis esse (Cels.). qm vix ultra medicina periculo subtrahit, or qv vix sanescit (of a case that is always one of great d.): to be out of d. (of a sick person), omni periculo vacare; tutum esse: to be almost out of d., in bonā spe esse; potest ci secunda valetudo contingere (he may recover): to be quite out of d., ex toto tutum esse (all, Cels. 2, 8); sine ullo metu esse (ib.): he is in some d. of his life, salus ejus infestior est (C.).

DANGEROUS, periculosus (q. t.).—periculi plenus, (Ras. alen plenus is poet.).—anceps, dubius; Jn. periculosus et anceps.—periculosus (leading to destruction or ruin).—capitalis (threatening a man's life or temporal well-being with danger).—gravis (far fm inconsiderable or unimportant; e. g. a war, an opponent; then, also, d. to one's health, &c.). Jn. gravis et periculosus.—A d. person, homo periculosus, periculosus, capitalis: a very d. affair, res magni periculi: a d. situation, res dubie; angustie (state of doubt and difficulty).—discrimen (the critical point in a d. question or affair). In this d. state of affairs, hoc in tempore (see Interpp. on Np. Milit. 5, 1): to be in a d. situation, in discrimine (in angustia) esse or versari: in a very d. situation, in maximum periculum et extremum pæne discrimen adductum esse (of a state, &c.); our country is in a very d. state, allatum est periculum discrimenque patriæ: to bring aby into an exceedingly d. position (where life or property, &c. may be lost), qm in summo capitis periculum accersere: qm in discrimen omnium fortunarum vocare. It will be very d. for you to do, &c., summo periculo facies, &c. (C.). d. times, tempora periculosa, periculi plena; tempora dubia: d. places in the sea, *loca maris periculosa, or incerta (port. brevia or vada brevia).—Ras. 'It is dangerous,' is often translated by adv. periculose; thus, —it is d. to sail in the winter, periculose navigatur hieme.

DANGEROUSLY, periculose. To be d. ill, periculose segrotare.—in periculo mortis esse; in præcipiti esse.

DANGEROUSNESS, see DANGER.

DANGLE, ¶ To hang loose, pendere. suspensum ex quo loco pendere (C.).—fluctuare (of any thing hanging loose: vela, vestes, &c.).—to dangle on a gibbet, in furcā suspensum esse (Ulp. Dig.): to d. by a rope, reste suspensum esse (L.). ¶ To dangle after (= cleave to) aby, associari qm; associam or sectatorem esse cs; quasi umbra qm sequitur qs; se agglutinare (Plaut. Men. 3, 2, 63).

DANGLER, asselia; sectator or associator; ci deditus: to be a d. off. aby, studiosum esse cs; cs esse studiosissimum; valde observare qm.

DANK, see DAMP.

DAPPER, pernix; agilis; promptus; versatilis; dexter.

DAPPERLING, homunculus, or adolescentulus, pernix, agilis, &c.

DAPPLE, adj. varius.—varii coloris.—coloris maculati; maculosus; maculis sparsus: d. greg, scutula-

tus (of horses): a d.-grey horse, equus scutulatus (Pall. Isid.).

DAPPLE, maculis spargere; maculas facere in qâ re.

DARE, || To possess courage to do a thy, audere; non vereri, both followed by inf. — hoc sibi sumere, ut, &c. (to take upon oneself): he dared to ask him, ausus est eum rogare. I d. not take the liberty of reproving you, mihi non sumo tantum neque arrogo, ut te vituperem (C.): they dared not stay, non ausi sunt manere: to dare to do a thy, audere qd; periculum facere ca rei (to venture upon it); all things, ultima or extrema audere. || To challenge; vid.

DARING, animosus.—fidens (confident).—confidens (in a bad sense).—strenuus (resolute, opp. ignavus).—audens (with ref. to a present occasion: only in a good sense; opp. ignavus).—impudens (ashamed). See BOLD, COURAGEOUS.—audax (in good or bad sense; and as an abiding quality).—~~cor~~ cordatus in this sense is not Lat.

DARINGLY, animose; fidenter; animo fidenti or present; impavide; audacter or audacius; impudenter (—lus, —issime).

DARINGNESS, audacia (sometimes a laudable boldness, sometimes fool-hardiness).—confidentia (blind trust in one's own strength).—temeritas (recklessness of danger); temeritas et audacia; confidentia et temeritas.—~~cor~~ audentia is always a laudable daring or spirit of enterprise. See BOLDNESS, COURAGE.

DARK, || Void of light, obscurus (dark, obscure; not sufficiently illuminated; opp. illustris).—tenebri-cosus (veiled in darkness; esp. of shameful things and places; libidines; popina; tempus ineuncta metatis).—caliginosus (quite without light; tenebr. stronger than obsc.; callig. than tenebr.).—~~cor~~ tenebricus [very rare], and tenebrosus, are poetical words.—caecus (when it is impossible to see; e. g. night, a house).—opacus (shady; with ref. to pleasant coolness; opp. apertus, apricus, like ~~cor~~ evocatus).—umbrosus (stronger than opacus, with an approximation to darkness; = ~~cor~~ oduce).—nubilus (cloudy; of a day, &c.): somewhat d., subobscurus.—subnubilus (fm clouds): a d. night, nox obscura (in which the sky is cloudy): nox caliginosa (a very d. night): nox caeca or obducta (in which one can't see two steps before one): it is d., tenebr. sunt: it grows d., tenebr. oboriuntur; caligo offunditur; vesperscit; advesperascit: when it was already d., jam obscurâ luce; tenebris obortis: when it was, or is being, still d., obscuro etiam tum lumine: when it was just beginning to grow d., primis se intentibus tenebris; primo vespere; primâ nocte: to make a thy d., obscurum facere, obscurare (both, e. g. of a room, cubiculum, conclave); ci rei lucem eripere (to deprive it of light).—A d. lantern, *laterna furtiva or surda: to see as it were in the d., quasi per caliginem cernere (obscurus; C. Fin. 5, 15, 43). || Difficult to understand, obscurus; caecus; involutus (obscurus, dark).—non apertus ad intelligendum (not clear).—abstrusus (e. g. insidius, disputatio).—perplexus. impeditus. incertus, &c.—Somewhat d., sub-obscurus: to make a thy d., ci rei obscuritatem et tenebras afferre; tenebras obducere; lucem eripere et quasi noctem quandam ci rei offundere (C. N. D. 1, 3, 6): to make a speech d., orationem occurrere: to be so d. as to be unintelligible, in tenebris latere; obscuritate involutum latere: to be as d. as possible, crassius occultatum et circumfusum tenebris latere; omni intellectu carere. || With ref. to colour: fuscus (d.-brown, opp. candidus).—austerus (= nigricans; opp. to a gay colour).—niger (opp. albus).—pullus (of a dirty black; e. g. like the wool of a black sheep).—ravus (of a yellowish grey): to be somewhat d., nigricare (of a colour).—colore nigricare (of a stuff, &c.).

DARK, or DARKNESS, obscuritas, obscurum.—tenebræ (opp. lux).—caligo (complete d.). SYN. of adj. under DARK. To strengthen the notion, JN. obscuritas et tenebræ; tenebræ et caligo; caligo et tenebræ; d. of the sky, caelum caliginosum. || Abstruseness, &c. of a subject, obscuritas.—|| Want of knowledge; see IGNORANCE. In that state of d. and uncertainty, in eâ obscuritate et dubitatione: a thy about which we are in the dark, res obscura, occulta, involuta, occulta et quasi involuta. To be in the dark about a thy, ignorare qd (once de quo, C. ignorat etiam de filio, Att. 8, 14, 3). We are still in the dark about a thy, qâ res nondum ad liquidum perducta or explorata est: to be involved in d., obscuritate involutum jacere: to dipeel d. fm the mind as fm the eyes, calliginem ab animo tanquam ab oculis dispellere. || The prince of darkness; see DUVIL.

(206)

DARKEN, obcurare.—tenebras offundere, or obducere ci rei, or ci (to wrap in darkness, so that it can no longer be seen in a clear light; propr. and fig.): noctem offundere ci rei (propr.).—denigrare (to make black; rare, Farr. lanam, capillum, Plin.).—colorare (to d. the complexion, &c.).—[~~cor~~] inficere, poet.; as Inf. diem, O.] aby's eyes are darkened, oculi caligant; tenebræ oboriuntur; tenebræ mihi sunt; caligo oculis offunditur: aby's "joy is d.-shaded," oculi cs tristitia quodam nubilo ducunt (C. 11, 3, 75). It is natural that my walking in the sun should d. my complexion, quum in sole ambulem, naturâ fit, ut colorer (C.): no forgetfulness shall d. the remembrance of you, tuam memoriam nulla oblivio obscurabit: to d. a subject, ci rei obscuritatem et tenebras afferre or tenebras obducere; lucem eripere et quasi noctem quandam ci rei offundere (C.): to d. aby's doors (colloq.), cs limen intrare or transire: not to let aby d. one's doors, prohibere qm limine teoque.

DARKISH, subobscurus; subnubilus: a d. night, nox subnubilus: it gets d., nubilar caput.

DARKLING, in tenebris latens.

DARKLY, obscure; perplex: to speak d., obscure dicere; abscondite disserere: to see, as through a glass d., quasi per caliginem cernere.

DARKNESS, see DARK, s.

DARKSOME, || Dark; vid. || Darkish; vid.

DARLING, delicias; amores: d. is my d., est mihi qm in deliciis, or in amoribus, or in amore et deliciis; qm in deliciis habeo; est qm in sinu et complexu meo; est mihi qm longe omnium amicorum (if a friend), liberorum (if a child), carissimus: my d., anime mi; dulcissima rerum.

DARN. Either the general terms for repairing, mending; as reconcinnare (e. g. pallam); resarcire (e. g. vestem); sarcire (e. g. vestimentum), or *suendo resarcire, sarcire. *acu sarcire.

DARNEL, lollum.

DARNER, sarcinator. sarcinatrix (of one who patches and repairs, Lucit. Farr. Inscrip.). A good d., *tibialium callida sarcinatrix.

DARNING-NEEDLE, prps *acus grandior.

DART, telum missile; also missile (g. it.).—jaculum (g. t. including the hunting-d.); pilum (a short d., used by the Roman infantry).—verutum. tragulum (military d.): lancea (a long d., used by the Praetorian guard). ~~cor~~ hasta and lancea serve both for thrusting and hurling; pilum, jaculum, more for hurling (Döder.): to hurl a d., missile (jaculum, &c.) mittere. See SPEAR.

DART, || To hurl, mittere; jaculari; conijcere. [SYN. &c. in HURL, vid.]—to d. a thy at aby's head, in caput cs qd jaculari: to d. lightning, fulmina jaculari; fulminare. || To dart upon (= fly at; attack); se conijcere in qd or qm; involare in qm or qd; also, ad qm (B. Alex. 52; to fly at): to d. suddenly upon aby, incurere or irrumperre in qm. || To rush; to d. into a place, involare in locum.—conijcere se in locum.—raptim intrare locum.—perplexitatem ire (to d. headlong, in qd).—|| Emit (of beams, &c.), mittere (e. g. lucem mittere). The moon d.'s her beams to the earth, luna lucem mittit in terram. ~~cor~~ jactare lucem (e. g. proprio de corpore, Lucr.) is poetical.—jaculari lucem (Plin.). || Fig. To d. a look at aby, oculos or os in qm conijcere. To d. an angry or threatening look at aby, *infestos, truces or minaces oculos ad qm conijcere.

DASH, vr. || Strike or knock agst, offendere qd ad qd (unintentionally; e. g. one's head agt the door, caput ad fores; one's foot agt a stone, pedem ad lapidem).—qd illidere or impingere ci rei (purposely; illud. referring to the injury received; imp. to the violence of the shock; one's head agt the door, caput fortibus illidere; one's head violently agt the wall, caput parieti ingenti impetu impingere).—allidere (to d. a thy agt a thy; rare, but Class. parâ ad scopulos allia, Cæc.).—affligere (to strike down; propr. and fig.; opp. excitare; also to d. agst; e. g. affligere navem ad scopulos, C.): to d. oneself agt a thy, impingere se in qd (e. g. in columnas, Sen.).—offendere qd; illidi or impingi ci rei.—incurere qd ci rei (to strike it agt it; e. g. pedem terræ [= to stamp on it], Q., pollicem limini cubitali, Plin.). To d. one's fist into aby, impingere pugnam ci (Plaut.). To d. aby's brains out, caput elidere (e. g. saxo, L. 21, 45); cs cerebrum or caput comminuere (præ-Class.); excutere cerebrum ci (Plaut.).—cerebrum effringere (t. V.).—[~~cor~~] Osa. L. 8, 6; lapsus per gradus, capite graviter offenso, ita impactus est saxo, ut supiretur, shows that imping. may be used in the passive without implying intention.]—To d.

the ships one against another, inter se navigia collidere (Curt.): *to d. a cup from abys's hands, excutere poculum e manibus* (Pers.). *To dash to pieces, confringere. effringere (break to pieces).*—discutere (by a violent blow, separating the parts of a structure; e.g. columnam; lateritium; aliquantum muri).—contundere (to pound to pieces, contusae debilitati inter saxa rupeque, L. 21, 40). *To be dashed to pieces (of ships).* elidi et naufragio interire (Cass. B. C. 3, 27, very rare).—*To sprinkle with alyg, e. g. water, aspergere; conspergere; respergere.* *To mingle alyg with alyg, miscere qd cum qd re, qd qre, or qd ci rei; admiscere ci rei; or, in the passive, admisceri qd re.* *To dash, or put out of countenance, pudorem ci injicere, incutere (†).*—ruborem ci afferre (to put to the blush, T. Ann. 13, 15, 2).—*To be dashed, pudor suffunditur mihi; pudore afficitur qd re; dashed, pudore suffusus.* *To frustrate (vid.).* ad vanum, or ad irritum, or ad vanum et irritum redigere; ad nihil redigere; disturbare (e.g. nuptias; legem); *to d. all abys's projects, conturbare ci omnes rationes; ca consilia discutere* (Just. 2, extr.). *dash d.'s all one's hopes and projects, omnem spem atque omnia vitæ consilia mors pervertit.* *Dash out; see ERASE.* *To beat down; to d. abys's pride, ca spiritus reprimere: to d. abys's hopes or confidence, ca spem infringere, debilitare; spem ci præciderere.* *Sketch hastily* (Pope), primis velut lineis qd designare.

DASH, INTR. impingi, illidi, alidci ei rei (e.g. saxo). offendere ei rei and in qd (e.g. offendere soldo, H.; puppis offendit in scopulo, O.).—adligi (e.g. nave saxo). *Rush; vid.—to d. (=rush) into; see TO DASH into.* *The waves d. violently against the shore, fluctus se fulgent maximo cum sonitu in litus. The waves d. over the ships, naves fluctibus complentur* (Cass. B. G. 4, 28).

DASH, a. *Collision, collisus (post-Aug.).*—concurso.—illisus (only in abl.; illius aequum, Sil.).—ictus levis (a light stroke).—*Violent and sudden onset, incurso, incursum.—Impetus.* *To make a d. against the enemy, equum or se immittere in hostes; incurere, invahi in hostem.* *A sprinkling, resperio.* *A small portion, or admixture of alyg, paululum.*—exiguum (L., and post-Clas.; e.g. aquæ, mellis).—nescio quid. aliquid.—*A d. of literature, literarum nescio quid* (C. Att. 7, 2, 7).—*A man with a d. of impudence, paulum impudens. It may often be translated by non sine (with or without quidam): not without a d. of envy, non sine invidia: to have a d. of (any colour, e.g.) violet, in violam vergere; violam sentire; in violam desinere.* *A mark in writing, signum orationis præcisæ (unknown to the ancients).* *By a single d. of his pen, unâ literarum significatione (of an order given by a single letter).*

DASHING, s. **DASH, s.**

DASTARD, s. **COWARD.**

DATA, concessus res (C.). concessa (points, &c. that are granted). *Jn. certa atque concessa.—Sis indicia, argumenta may serve, or initia (necessary first principles, e.g. in geometry, C.).*

DATE, dies. *Without d., sine die et consule (aft. Roman custom); *sine die.—His third letter bears d. the 12th of November, tertius est epistola prid. Id. Novemb. data (C.). Your letters were of an earlier d. than Cæsar's, antiquior dies in tuis ascripta literis, quam in Cæsaris.* *End; vid.* *Duration; vid.* *To grow out of date, obsolescere: out of d., obsoletus; desuetus.* *The fruit of the palm-tree, palmula; palmæ pomum.* *The tree itself, palma (*Phoenix dactylifera, Linn.).* *A d.-grove, palmetum.* *D.-wine, vinum palmeum.* *'Date,' as adj. palmus.*

DATE, v. *To d. a letter, diem in epistolâ ascribere: to neglect to d. it, diem in epistolâ non ascribere: the third letter is dated November 12, tertius est epistola prid. Id. Novemb. data (C. Att. 3, 23, 1, 5): not dated, sine die et consule (since the ancients reckoned by consule; Ulp. Dig. 2, 13, 1, § 1).*—*One.* *In a wider sense, 'to date' may be translated by dare, scribere.* *His letter was dated the first of January, epistola Calendii Januarii data or scripta est (aff. C.).* *To refer the beginning or origin of alyg to alyg or aby, repetere initia ca rei ex qd re (C. Fam. 6, 16). To d. alyg too far back, qd longius repetere: further back than is necessary, qd longius repetere, quam res postulat.*

DATE, INTR. initium capere. incipere. ocepisse: *alyg will d. from to-day, hodiernus dies initium ca rei erit* (T. Agric. 30): *alyg d.'s fun such a time or* (307)

event, duco initia ca rei ex qd re: fables do not d. fm Æsop, fabulæ originem non ab Æsopo accipiunt (Q.).

DATIVE, casus dativus, or dativus only (Q.); dandi casus (Farr.).

DAUB, linere; oblinere (qd qd re).—illinere (qd qd re).—perlinere (Col.).—ungere; perungere (with alyg greasy).—*male pingere (of a painter).—*Defile, inquinare qd qd re: oneself, se inquinare qd re (e.g. cæno, or sordibus).* *To coat over, inducere qd ci rei or super qd; inducere qd qd re (e.g. to d. the walls with wax, inducere ceram parieti, or parietem cerâ).*—circumlinere qd qd re (if coated all round). *To cover with something specious, honestâ præscriptione qd tegere. rei deformi dare colorem.* *To flatter grossly; see FLATTER.*

DAUB, a. *tabula male picta (aff. C. tabulæ bene pictæ)

DAUBER, opus negligenter faciens (generally).—*male pingens (of a painter). [Fro.] Flatterer; vid. adulator.—assentator.—homo blandus.

DAUGHTER, filia (opp. filius).—puella; virgo (puer, juvenis): *the d. of aby. ex qo nata (Hes. but not mea, tua nata): the master's d., filia herilis (with ref. to the servants); filia familias (with ref. to her being still under age, and, therefore, under her father's power). little d., filiola or (if very little) filiola admodum parva: d.'s son, ex filia nepos: d.'s d., ex filia neptis: my, thy, his, ex filia meâ, tuâ, suâ nepos or neptis: d.'s children, ex filia nepotes: d.'s husband, gener.—d.-in-law, nurus.* [Fro.] quasi alumna quædam: *the Latin language is the d. of the Greek, *lingua Latina e Græcâ nata est.*

DAUNT, s. **TO FRIGHTEN.**

DAUNTLESS, s. **FEARLESS.**

DAUNTLESSNESS, s. **FEARLESSNESS.**

DAUPHIN, *Delphinus.—*filius regis Francogallicæ in spem regni genitus.—*regni Francogallicæ heres (see CROWN-PRINCE).

DAW, monedilla (*corvus monedilla, Linn.).

DAWDLE, cessare.—tempus perdere.—tempore abuti.

DAWDLER, cessator.—homo ignavus et cessator. **DAWN, v.** *The day or morning d.'s, lucecit; illucescit; dilucescit (Hes. but not lucecit); lux oritur: the day has dawned, lucet: before the day d.'s, antequam luceat: as soon as ever the morning d.'s, ubi primum illucescit: as soon as it has dawned, simulatque lucet (or luceat): the morning had not yet dawned, when, &c. nondum lucebat, quum, &c.* [Fro.] *To unfold itself, adolescere (advance towards maturity, e.g. ratio, ingenium).—ostendere se (show itself).—elucere (shine forth).—His genius is beginning to d., scintilla ingenii jam elucet in puero (aff. C. Rep. 2, 21). *ingenium ejus sese ostendit or clarius conspicitur.*

DAWN, a. prima lux; diluclum: *at d., dilucluo; primâ luce.—ubi primum illuxit.—ad lucem; luce orio: called up at the first streak of the d., ad primam Auroram exortus.*

DAY, dies (opp. nox).—lux (opp. tenebræ or nox): *the longest d., dies solstitialis; solstitium (the whole time when the d.'s are longest): the shortest d., dies brumalis; bruma (the whole time when the d.'s are shortest): the d.'s are longer than with us, diernum spatia ultra nostri orbis mensuram (T. Agr. 12, 3): before d., ante lucem: at break of d., (cum) primâ luce; luce orio: by d., die. interdiu: by d.-light, luce: night and day, diem noctemque; dies noctesque; noctes diesque; noctes et dies; noctes atque dies (all equally common; but noctes precedes, when the notion of 'night' is to be made prominent. Noctesque et dies is poet.).—die ac nocte; nocte ac die; die nocteque; nocte et interdiu (= by night and by d.): they worked at it night and d., nocturnum diurno continuatâ labor est: the d. breaks, lucecit; illucescit; dilucescit; lux oritur: for many months there is no d., multis mensibus dies non cernitur: it is broad d., clara dies est: the d. is far advanced, multus dies est: when it was already broad d., or when the d. was already far advanced, multo die: it is eight d.'s to-d., hic est octavus dies: to the d. (= at or by any appointed d.), in or ad diem; ad diem dictum, statutum or constitutum; in diem certum: to sleep till it is broad d., ad lucem dormire; in mediis dies dormire: to wish aby good d., qm saluum esse jubere; qm salutare: good d., salve or (if several are addressed) salve: to make a d. (= a merry d.) of it, diem festum agere: a good d. (in a fever), dies intermissio: a bad d. (in a fever), dies accessio: a lucky d., dies albus or candidus: an unlucky d., dies ater or omni-*

nosus: a space of two, three, four d.'s, biduum; triduum; quadriduum: three whole d.'s, totum or univsum triduum: every other d., alternis diebus: *sm d. to d.*, in dies: d. after d., diem ex die; diem de die (*nos* not de die in diem): every d. quotidie (occurring every d.)—in dies singulos or in dies (when there is daily increase or decrease). To be waiting or expecting d. after d., diem ex die expectare: to put off d. after d., diem de die differre: qd in diem ex die differre: the evil is gone by for t.-d., or deferred to another d., malum abiit in diem: to ask for a thing for a d., qd rogare in diem: promised by such a d., in diem promissus (e. g. pecunia): to make but one meal a d., in dies singulas escas edere (Plaut.): but for a d. (= for a very short time), in diem (e. g. natura flores in diem gignit, C.): five times a d., quinquies in die (Plin.): several times a d., saepius in die (Plin.): to make every few verses a d., paucissimos die versus facere (Q.).—*nos* Dies is also used for 'the events, &c. of a d.' e. g. pœnas ejus diei dare (C.); totum diem mecum scrutari (Sen.). Within a few d.'s, paucis diebus: within the last few d.'s, his diebus; per hos dies (C.): after a few d.'s, a few d.'s afterwards, post paucis diebus (L.); paucis post diebus (Sulp. ap. C.); paucis diebus interpositis (L.): after nearly 40 d.'s, prope xl diebus interpositis: to pay on the d., in diem solvere: every d. (= upon every d.), in omnes dies: the d. before, pridie: the d. after, postridie; postridie ejus diei: the d. before his arrival, pridie adventum. || Space of time in which persons are living. Up to our own d.'s, usque ad hoc tempus; adhuc; usque adhuc; hodie (e. g. we have remained up to our own d.'s, retinemus id hodie (C.): now-a-d.'s, hodie; hoc tempore; his temporibus; nunc: even at the present d., hodie (when then generally stands first in its clause, unless an emphatic verb precedes, as in, id quod retinemus hodie, C. Rep. 2, 9, 15); hodie quoque; hodie etiam (*nos* hodieque does not occur, in this sense, in C. or even in L.; but it occurs in C. at the beginning of a clause where que = 'and'. In Vell. and later writers, it is found = hodie quoque.—hodieum and hodieum are barbarous. *Hand. Turs.* 3, 100. &c.). This very d. (= immediately), hodie (C. *Fragm. Or. pro Tul.* 53, p. 66, Beier.); and this very d., hodieque (*Hirt. B. Afr.* 54). Our own d.'s, nostra ætas: the men of our own d.'s, homines nostræ ætatis; homines, qui nunc vivunt: in our (own) d.'s, nostrâ ætate; nostro tempore; nostris temporibus: in *aby's* latter d.'s, in senectute: to spend one's d.'s in ease, in vanti, vitam degere in otio, in egestate: to end one's d.'s, diem supremum obire. || Order of the day, *propositum*: to publish an order of the d., edictum proponere: that, &c., edicere, ut or nē. || *FIG.* To be the order of the d., vigire (e. g. pro pudore, pro virtute auidacia, avaritia vigeant).

DAY-BED, lecticula luebratoria (a couch, on which the ancients lay the day-time, to meditate and study).

DAY-BOOK, ephemeris, idis, f. (ἐφημερίς) or pure Lat., commentarii diurni.—adversaria, pl.—to enter a thing into a d.-b., qd in commentarios diurnos referre; qd in libellum memorie causâ referre: to keep a d.-b. (= journal), facta dictaque describere per dies.

DAY-BREAK, lucis ortus; prima lux; diluculum: before d.-b., ante lucem; antequam luceat (lucet): about or towards d.-b., sub ortu lucis; ad lucem; luce appetente: at d.-b., primâ luce; simulatque luceat (lucet): ubi primum illucescit (illuxit).

DAY-LABOURER, in diem se locans.—mercenarius.—operarius, in pl. operæ mercenariæ; or merely operæ: to hire d.-l.'s, operas (mercenarias) conducere: to be a d.-l., operas præbere: he was a d.-l., ei opera vltæ erat (*Ter. Phorm.* 2, 3, 16).

DAY-LIGHT, lux.—*nos* lux diurna only *Lucr.* 6, 848, and lumen diurnum (the sun, or morning star) only, *O. Fast.* 4, 450. *Lucr.* 4, 459:—*lucis* d.-l., in lucem edii; suscipi; nasci: to show d.-l., lucem fugere.

DAY-STAR, stella diurna (*Plant. Men.* 1, 2, 26).—Lucifer.

DAZZLE, oculos, or oculorum aciem præstringere (*nos* not perstringere).—The sun's rays d. the eyes, solis radii visus præstringunt nostros. || *IMPROB.* To blind the eyes of the mind, &c., cæcare, excæcare, occæcare qm or cs mentem; animi or mentis aciem, oculos cs præstringere: by beauty, &c., capere, irretire, in amorem pellicere: the dignity and splendour of Domitius dazzled the eyes of Vatinus, Domitii dignitas et splendor præstringebat oculos Vatinii. He is dazzled by the splendour of his own name, illius animi aciem præstringit (not perstringit) splendor

sui nominis (C.): my eyes are dazzled, oculi fulgore stupent.

DEACON, diaconus (Eccl.).

DEACONESS, diaconissa (Eccl.).

DEACONRY, diaconatus (as an office; Eccl.).—*munus diaconi.

DEAD, mortuus (*nos* in classical prose never defunctus).—exanimis; exanimus (when life is gone).—inanimus, inanimus (without life; inanimate, opp. animal; animal).—vitâ et sensu carens (naturally without life and feeling).—exsanguis (without blood; the blood having ceased to circulate; also fig. e. g. genus orationis).—A d. body, mortuus, funus (a corpse).—Almost d., prope exsanguis; intermortuus: the kingdom of the d., inferi: to rise from the d., ab inferis existere: to raise from the d., ab inferis excitare, or revocare; a morte ad vitam revocare: to strike d., plagam mortiferam intingere ei (C. in *Vat.* 8, 20; where it is fig.): to be struck d. by lightning, ictu fulminis deicere (C.). It is said that such a person is d., mortuus esse qs dicitur or nuntiatur.—He is a d. man, actum est de qo. I am a d. man, perli, occidi, nullus sum: to be half d. with laughing, risu pæne occidi: the city is like a city of the d., ingens solitudo est in urbe; vastum in totâ urbe silentium est (a d. silence).—|| *IMPROB.* mortuus (that has died away; e. g. carbones; natura; also mare; and = no longer in use; e. g. leges, lingua, C.).—languidus (feeble; unimpressive; e. g. imago, colores).—emortuus (quite d.; e. g. membrum, carbo).—præmortuus (before its time: e. g. limbs; also fig. vires).—intermortuus (of what has lost its brilliancy; opp. exardescere: also of what has wholly disappeared, Catilina reliquæ; memoria generis). d. capital, pecunie otiosæ, vacuæ, or stiles: his capital lies d., pecunie otiosæ jacent.—rapidus; saporis expers; infirmi saporis (of liquoris): d. sleep, *somnus mortui similis; *sopor mortui similis. I lay in a d. sleep, somnus artissimus me complexus est (C. *Somn. Scip.* 1)—tam gravi somno premor, ut nullo modo excitari queam (*Plin.* 8, 36, 54, § 127): d. water, aqua stagnans; aqua pigra; stagnans; d. flesh, caro hebes.—D. colours, colores languidi, fuscî, non læti: a d. silence, altum silentium. The ears are d., frigidæ languidæ aures (Cels.). A d. language, lingua mortua (Afr. leges mortuæ, C.) or *lingua, quæ ex vitâ et consuetudine communi abiit; *lingua ex usu communi remota; *lingua solis literarum monumentis servata (*Hyntemb.*). A d. calm, tanta malicia ac tranquillitas, ut se ex loco movere non possint (sc. naves. Cæsar): d.-drunk, vino sepultus (t): a d.-liff, res desperatæ or perditæ or desperatæ et desperatæ, desperatio rerum: to help a man at a d.-liff, (hæ rentem) qm expidire. || In the dead of the night, nocte intempestâ.

DEAD-NETTLE, galeopsis (γαλιόψις, Plin.; also Linn.); pure Lat. lamiun.

DEADEN, || To weaken, imbecillum or infirmum reddere (e. g. stomachum).—debilitare; delumbare (e. g. sententias); enervare (e. g. rationem; corpus orationis, Petr.).—infirmare (to take away its strength, force, validity, e. g. fidem testis).—attenuare; extenuare (prop. to make thin; attenu. vires, curas; ext. spem, curas, molestias, mala, vires).—minuere; imminuere; comminuere (to abate).—frangere; infringere; refringere (to break the force of a thing).—hebetare; obtundere (to make dull; epy the senses): the sight, hebetare aciem oculorum, or oculos; the sense of hearing, hebetare aures; obtundere auditum; the mind, animum, or ingenium, or ingenii vires comminuere; the mind and body, nervos mentis ac corporis frangere; hope, spem debilitare or extenuare; courage, animum frangere or infringere; their violence, impetum comprimere, or sedare.

DEADLY, adj. mortifer (death-bringing, e. g. a cut, thrust, wound, sickness; nos Not to be used fig. poet. letalis or letifer).—exitialis (bringing ruin and destruction).—capitalis (even to death): a d. enemy, inimicus (hostis, adversarius) capitalis: to show oneself *aby's* d. enemy, se ei implacabilem inextinguibilemque præbere. A d. hatred, odium capitale or implacabile, or inextinguibile (*nos* not odium mortiferum): a d. feud, inimicitie gravissimæ: to harbour a d. hatred agst *aby*, capitali odio a qo disicidare; implacabile odium in qm suscipere. A d. poison, venenum dirum, malum or exitiale (*aff. Plin.*; animalia venenata magis exitialis, si, &c.).—(a cup of) d. poison, poculum mortis: d. sin, (grande) nefas: to think it a d. sin to, &c., nefas habere or credere (with inf.).

DEADLY, adv. mortifere: to fall d. wounded, mor-

tifero vulnere letum cadere. *D. pale*, cadaverosus. *luidus* (in a bad sense).—perpalidus.—exanguis.

DEADLY NIGHTSHADE, **Atropa Belladonna* (Linn.).

DEADNESS, rigor (numbness, rigidity fig. cold).—torpor (insensibility, as a state).—torpido (numbness, as an accident only: fig. for sloth).—stupor (fig. the stunning caused by fright).—languor (sometimes applied to colour).—lassitudo (caused by fatigue).—hebetatio (Plin.): the blunting or bluntness, hebetudo, very late; sensuum, Macrob.). imbecillitas. infirmitas. debilitas, (weakness; all three, also fig. of the mind).—virium defectio (the loss or failing of strength).—resolutio (relaxed state, e. g. nervorum, Cels.).—inertia (want of activity).—frigus (coldness, inactively, C.).—sapor et rei nullus; Inasuitas (d. with ref. to liveliness and beauty, e. g. villae): d. of the flesh, caro hebes: d. to the world, *animus ab omni rebus humanarum curis alienus: d. of the eye, hebetatio oculorum.—resolutio oculorum (Cels.). d. of the stomach, imbecillitas or infirmitas stomachi; resolutio stomachi: d. of the pulsat, venarum exigui imbecillique pulsus: d. of the mental faculties, animi imbecillitas; animi debilitas; animi vigor obtutus; animi acies or vis obtusa: d. of the limbs, vires corporis affectae.

DEAF, surdus (both of one who cannot, and of one who will not, hear).—auribus captus (whether naturally d., or through illness): somewhat d., surdaster (C. Tusc. 3, 40, 116): naturally d., cl. auditus negatus est: to grow d., obsurdere: to make aby almost d. with alth, qm or ca aures obtundere qā re: the ears of aby ere d. to alth, aures ca ad qd surde, or ad qd clausae sunt; surdus est qn in qā re; qd in aures non recipit or accipit: to be d. to advice, qm (momentem) non audire: to preach to d. ears, surdo or surdis auri-bus canere (F. L. 40, 4); frustra surdas aures fatigare (Curt.); surdo narrare fabulam (Ter.); verba sunt mortuo (Ter.): d. and dumb, naturaliter surdus idemque mutus—cul et auditus negatus est, et sermonis usus abulatus (both est. Plin. 10, 69, 88). To turn a d. ear to aby, respicere qm auri-bus, or aures qm respiciunt (to refuse to listen to a person one dislikes).

DEAFEN, exsurdare (v. pr. e. g. aures).—obtundere (to stun with clannour, aures; or aby with entreaties, qm rogitando).

DEAFISH, sur luster (C. Tusc. 5, 40, 116): to be d., graviter audire (qā not male audire, ech means to have a bad character), gravitate auditus laborare; aures hebetiores habere.

DEAFNESS, s. riditas.

DEAL, 1. A considerable quantity; its by copia, vis, multo id (e. g. copia argenti; infinita vis marmoris; copia rugum); but misy by the next. adjectives of quantity: a great d. of alth, multum; plurimum and (less ab onq) aliquantum (= a considerable d.; e. g. argenti) a d. of trouble, plurimum laboris et opere. A great d. (= by a great d.), multo, longe, its multis partibus. | Deal at cards, *pignarum partitio or distributio. It is your d., *tuum est paginas dispertire. | Fit wood lignum abiegnum. abies.

DEAL, 2. a. dividere; dispertire; distribuere; dispensare (to d. out in shares).—largiri; dilargiri; elargiri (to d. out or spend with liberality: elargiri, Pers. 3, 70): to d. out corn, frumentum meliri; meat, vascationem dare; among the soldiers, militibus; the tablets used in voting, tabellas dilibere: to d. aby hard words, verbis castigare qm; blow, pugnos obsecrare cl (Comic.): to d. cards, *paginas dispertire, *chartas et acidas distribuere.

DEAL, 3. intr., 1. Behave (absol. or towards a person: followed by 'with' or 'by').—tractare qm (to treat him; e. g. liberaliter, injuriosius, honorificentius, benignius).—habere qm (e. g. bene, male, liberaliter).—agere; qm esse in qm (e. g. who did not d. with you quite fairly, qui in te injuriosus fuit); se praebere erga or in qm: to d. honorably in alth, in qā re bene, or optimā fide versari, or probe agere: to d. liberally with aby, liberaliter qm habere; to d. harshly with aby, aspere or male qm tractare; qo deuti (Np. Exam. 11, 3): to d. indugently with aby, indugentia or indugentur tractare qm. indugere cl (s. Herz. Caus. B. G. 1, 40): to d. with aby exactly as with every body else, qm eodem loco habere, quo alium: to d. with aby as with an enemy, (in) hostium numero habere; pro hoste habere or ducere: he dealt kindly with me, benigne se mihi praebuit; benignum cum expertus sum; benigne me excoipit, or mecum egit. Sts 'to d. with,' = 'to do with,' facere cl, qo, or (seld.). qo. How would you d. with this fellow? quid huic homini facias? | Manage a person, tractare qm.—ca animum flectere.—ex volun-

(209)

tate uti qo (to do what one pleases with him): one who knows how to d. with aby, artifex e. g. homo; ingenium: a temper that is easy to d. with, mite as tractabile ingenium. | Manage or handle (sub-jecta, affairs, &c.), tractare (to handle: e. g. questionem, res turbidas): to d. with a subject, tractare rem (q. t.).—dicere de qā re (by word of mouth).—scribere de qā re; scriptura persequi qd; disaerere, disputare de qā re: to d. briefly with alth, paucis absolvere qd: to d. awkwardly with alth, rem perperam incipere or ag-gerere: how would he d. with this conclusion? quid faceret huc conclusioni? (C.).—| To deal in, or drive a trade in, alth, rem gerere: rem gerere et lucrum facere (if profitably); mercaturam (mercat-uras, if in several things) facere (as a merchant, especially a wholesale dealer).—negotari; vendere, or venditare; commercium ca rei facere (e. g. thuris, Plin.): the Roman merchants d. with the Gauls, mercatores Romani ad Gallos commeat (that is, go with their mer-chandize backwards and forwards, Caus. B. G. 1, 1).

DEALER. A d. in alth, mercator ca rei (e. g. thuris Arabicorum odorem, Plin. 6, 24, 26).—qui commer-cium exercet ca rei (of articles of commerce; e. g. Hi primi commercium thuris fecere maximeque ex-ercent, Plin. 12, 14, 30).—qui vendit, &c. qd.—A d. in leather, *qui coria vendit or vendit; in dry goods, *qui merces ad unam vendit.—A d. retail d.; wholesale d.; vld. RETAIL, WHOLESALE. | Absol.; Institor (a retailer, or d. in trifles going from house to house).—merator; negotiator (a merchant).—tabernarius (if he keeps a shop).—propola; caupo (both mere venders of different articles).—nundinator (one who frequents the weekly markets).—| A dealer at cards, *qui paginas dispertit: a careful d. at cards, *qui paginas studioso dispertit. | To be a plain dealer with aby, *sine fraude agere cum qo: a plain d., homo sine fuco et fallacia; a double-d., fraudator.—homo ad fallendum paratus or instructus; quadrupla-tor.—bilinguis (double-tongued).—homo ad fraudem acutus; veterator; homo totus ex fraude factus (opp. homo sine fuco et fallacia): to be a double-d., totum ex fraude et fallacia constare, or (with ref. to aby), cl fucum facere; qm fraude or dolo capere. | Pio. A dealer in alth (e. g. these small dealers in wit and learning, Swift), velut institor quidam ca rei (e. g. eloquentie, Q. 8, 3, 12); or institor ca rei only (e. g. am-bitious institor eloquentie, Q. = ostentator, jactator).

DEALING, | Intercourse, commercium (prop. for trade, then also of connexion generally).—negotia, pl. (business).—conversatio (familiar intercourse in daily life).—usus (intercourse with a person from which derives benefit).—consuetudo (habits of intercourse or intimacy).—convictus (as for as one, more or less, lives with another).—To have d.'s with aby, commercium habere cum qo; commercio ca frui; est mihi commercium or consuetudo cum qo: to break off all d.'s with aby, consuetudinem intermittere: to order one's slaves to have no d.'s with strangers, servia vetare quidquam rei cum alienis hominibus esse: to have no d.'s with, commercium cum qo non est; in alth, ca rei; cum qo or qā re commercii nihil est (Plaut.). | Treatment, tractatio (e. g. of questions, affairs, &c., rerum, questionum).—rei tractandae modus.—(agendi) ratio.—agendi modus.—Harsh d., severitas (opp. indulgentia).—Gentle d., lenitas. To be harsh in one's d. with aby, severitatem adhibere cl, or in qm: to be too indugent in one's d. with aby, qm nimia indugentia tractare. | Behaviour; plain or upright d., fides. Integritas et fides. probitas.—Double-d., fallacia.—doli atque fallaciae. To be guilty of double-d. in alth, fallacia-m in re facere; towards aby, fraudem cl facere; dolum cl struere, necere, confingere: there is some double-d., qd doli subest: there is no double-d., nihil doli subest. | At cards, *pignarum dispertitio: careful d., *pignarum studioso dispertitio (so as to avoid a misdeal).

DEAN, *decanus.

DEANERY, | Dean's house, *Decani domici-lium.—domus, quae ad habitudinem semper datur ei, qui Decani munus obtinet (qst. Vitr. 2, 8, 9). | Dean's office; see next word.

DEANSHIP, *decani munus; *decanatus, its, m.

DEAR, | Beloved, carus; gratus; jucundus: a d. boy or girl, puer, puella suavis, dulcis: a d. man (ironi-cally), suavis homo (F. Phorm. 2, 3, 64): my d. fellow (in accepting) O bone! vir bone! also (in a paren-thesis) amabo, or sodes: by whatever is most d. to you, have compassion upon us, per ea, quae tibi dulcissima sunt in vita, miserere nostri.—I hold aby d., or aby is

p

d. to me, qd mihi carus, gratus, gratus acceptusque est; qm carum habeo; qm diligo, amo: *very d.* qm unice diligo: *to be d. to aby.* ci cordi esse; a qd amari, diligi: *to hold aby as d.* as a son, qm haud secus diligere ac filium: *he is as d. to me* as my own brother, *non frater quidem mihi carior est: his life is dearer to him than his fame*, illi major vitae quam glorie cupidus. || *Costly, carus* (opp. vilis). — magni pretii; pretiosus (opp. parvi pretii). — *Corn* is d., annonae cara est; *in much dearer times*, rebus carioribus multo (Ter. Phorm. 3, 5, 8): *what you do not want is d. at any price*, quod non opus est, asse carum est: *to buy alqd d.* qd emere care, or magno, or male; comparare qd magno pretio: *very d.* (used adverbially), carissime; impenso pretio, or impenso only: *however d. it may be*, quanti quanti: *how d.*, quanti: *to make things d.*, annonam incendere, or flagel are, or excandefacere (of persons; e.g. by buying up corn); caritatem annonae inferre (of things, e.g. of hail-storms): *every thing was remarkably d. that year*, annus in summâ caritate fuit: *to sell d.*, vendere care, or magno, or bene: *to sell dearer*, pluris vendere: *to be sold exceedingly d.*, impenso pretio venire: *as d.* as possible, quam plurimo venire: *to pay very d.* for alqd, qd carissime emere (prop.). — maximas cs rei pœnas dare (to smart for it): *to be d.*, care constare; pluris stare; non sine magnâ mercede contingere (not to be had for a small sum): *to be much dearer than, &c.*, multo pluris esse, quam, &c. || *Dear* (expressing astonishment)! proh Jupiter; proh deum atque hominum fidem.

DEARLING, see DARLING.

DEARLY, adv. blande; amanter; pie: *to love aby dearly*, intimo amore persequi qm; pie colere qm. || *At a high price*; see DEAR.

DEARNESS, || *High price, or value*, caritas (opp. vilitas). — magnum pretium (opp. parvum pretium): *d. of corn*, caritas annonae, or rei frumentariae: *excessive d.*, or dearth, inopia rei frumentariae; inopia frumentaria; inopia et caritas rei frumentariae. || *Quality of being dear*, caritas.

DEARTH, inopia et fames; of corn, inopia et caritas rei frumentariae: *to suffer fm d.*, fame or inopiâ et fame premi. || *IMPROVE*. Want; deficiency, penuria. — inopia. — *A d. of friends*, penuria amicorum; of arguments, inopia argumentorum: *to be suffering fm a d. of alth.*, cs rei inopiâ laborare or premi; a qd re laborare.

DEARTICULATE, see DISLOCATE.

DEATH, mors (extinction of life, or the separation of the soul fm the body). — letum (as the lot of man, poetical). — nex (violent death, and confined to this sense in classical prose). There are also many euphemistic expressions for d., such as obitus; excessus vitae or vitâ; discessus a vitâ. — fûls or exitus vitæ. — dissolutio naturæ, &c. — interitus; exitum (violent d., the former usually, the latter always): *after d.*, post-mortem: *after the d. of aby*, post mortem ca; qd mortuo: *near his d.*, moriens or moribundus. || *The forms in bundus strengthen the notion of the present participle*; moribundus = *when the hand of d. was laid violently upon him*. — *d. for one's country*, mors pro patriâ optetita: *to die a violent d.*, violentâ morte perire: *to die a natural d.*, naturæ concedere or satisfacere; vitam naturæ reddere; morbo naturæ debitum reddere; suâ morte defungi; fato obire mortem; fataliter mori: *a sudden d.*, mors subita: *to be cut off by a sudden d.*, repentino mori; subitâ morte extingui or corripi: *a voluntary, a premature d.*, mors voluntaria or optetita; mors immatura: *to condemn to d. and execute*, qm capitis damnatum morte multare: *to have an easy d.*, facilem exitum habere: *to put aby to d.*, mortem ci afferre; morte qm afficere; morte multare (esp. of a judge, sovereign, &c.; but also of a person himself, of nature, &c.): *to suffer d.*, mortem subire or optetere (opp. implying; if not actually courting it, yet bravely encountering it); for aby, emori, or mortem (seld. morte, L.) occumbere pro qo: *to meet d. bravely*, æquo animo mortem optetere; fidenti animo ad mortem gradi: *to shun d.*, mortem fugere: *to seek d.*, mortem expetere: *to find an honorable d.*, honeste occumbere: *to punish with d.*, morte multare; supplicio afficere (persons only). — supplicio vindicare qd (a crime): *the punishment of alth is d.*, ci rei supplicium constitutum est: *aby's sorrow will be the d. of him*, qd inærore consumitur: *to dread alth as much as d. itself*, qd mortis instar putare: *to meet one's d. on the field of battle*, (in) prælio or acie cadere: *to pass sentence of d.*, to condemn to d., capitis or capite damnare or condemnare: *to beat aby to d.*, qm ad mortem multare: *to sturce oneself to d.*, per inediam a vitâ discedere. I

(210)

was tormented with the fear of d., metu mortis cruciabar: *to let aby choose his own d.*, ci liberum mortis arbitrium indulgere: *to drink of the cup of d.*, poculum mortis exhaurire: *the hour of d.*, hora suprema; tempus mortis or moriendi: *when the hour of d. was nigh*, quum jam moriendi tempus urgeret: *sentence of d.*, sententia, quâ qd capitis condemnatur. *The punishment of d.*, pœna vitæ, capitis, or mortis; ultima pœna; supplicium ultimum, extremum, or summum; fm context also supplicium only: *a crime of wch the punishment is d.*; see CAPITAL, adj.: *to pronounce sentence of d.*, constituere in qm supplicium; decernere ci supplicium: *to make it d. to do so and so*, capite sancire, al quis, &c.; sacrare caput ejus, qui, &c. (L. 2, 8): *it was d. to, &c.*, or, if any one did so and so, the punishment was d., capitale fuit or capital fuit, &c.: *sick unto d.*, morbo gravi et mortifero affectus: *to be sick unto d.*, mortifere ægrotare (Plin. Ep. 3, 16, 3); morbo mortifero correptum esse; morbo gravi et mortifero affectum esse: *the sleep of d.*, sopor æternus (Lucr. 3, 467): *a d.-blow*, plagâ extrema (see C. Seiz. 37, 80): *to give aby his d.-blow*, plagam extremam infligere: *the news of aby's d.*, nuntius mortis: *to receive a false report of aby's d.*, de morte cs falsus nuntius venit: *the pains of d.*, mortis cruciatus. || *Discrimen mortis*: a d.-sweat, sudor, quem mors elicit or evocat: *the certificate of aby's d.*, alteræ mortis testes: *to be at d.'s door*, animum agere (to be breathing one's last); mortifere ægrotare (Plin.). — || DEATH-WATCH (insect), termes pulsatorius (Linn.). — THE DEATH'S-HEAD SPHINX, Sphinx Atropos (Linn.). — || DEATH-BED, lectus vitalis (Petr.). || *lectus fatalis* (Eras.). On his d.-bed, moriens (as he was dying). — moribundus (visibly dying; the hand of d. being upon him).

DEATHLESS, see IMMORTAL.

DEATH-LIKE, indeclinum mortis prae se ferens: a d.-i. silence, silentium summum: a d.-i. countenance, cadaverosa facies. A d.-i. sleep, somnus morti similis; sopor morti simillimus: *to lie in a d.-i. sleep*, somnus artissimus me complexus est (C.); tam gravi somno premor, ut nullo modo excitari queam (Afr. Plin. 8, 36, 54).

DEBAR, excludere (prop. and fig.; qm qd re or a qd re). — prohibere qm or qd qd re; or with quominus, ne, or (esp. pass.) inf. (prohibere qd re = to hold back fm; prohibere a qd re = to protect agst. Freund.; but this is doubtful). — denegare ci qd (refuse him; e.g. gaudia, O.): *to d. fm magisterial offices*, qm honore magistratûs fm a share in the government, qm a republica excludere or prohibere; fm being a citizen, qm a civium numero sejungere; qm ex numero civium ejicere, or qm numero civium excidere: *to d. aby fm entering a town*, qm menibus excludere. See EXCLUDE.

DEBARCATION, see DISSEMBARCATION.

DEBARK, see DISSEMBARK.

DEBASE, || *To lower*, minuire; imminuere; onefself, se denitire, se submittere; *to alth.*, prolabi ad qd; se projicere in qd (e.g. *to effeminate lamentation*, in muliebres fletus); descendere ad qd (e.g. ad gravissimas verborum contumelias): *one's rank*, minuire suam dignitatem: *to d. oneself to the lowest degree*, se abjicere or se abjicere et prosternere: *to d. an art by practising it for money or gain*, artem ad mercedem atque quantum adducere: *to such an extent did Perillus d. his art*, in hoc Perillus artem devocavit. || *To disgrace*, dedecorare; dedecore afficere: *to d. oneself by alth.*, se dedecorare qd re (e.g. flagitiis); dedecus concipere qd re (e.g. libidinum intemperantiam): *alth d's me*, qd mihi est dedecori, or turpitudini. — || *To adulterate*, corrumpere (to spoil). — vitare (e.g. pecunias; merces). — adulterare (e.g. numos; gemmas): *money thus debased*, numus adulterinus (opp. numus bonus). || *Debasing*, indecorus.

DEBASEMENT, humilitas (debasing conduct, C. de Invent. 1, 56, 109); ignominia (disgrace); adulteratio (of coin, numorum).

DEBATABLE, quod or de quo ambigitur; ambiguus; dubius; dubius et controversus. — quod in controversiam vocari, or adduci, or deduci potest; quod in controversiâ relinquitur. See CONTROVERTIBLE.

DEBATE, v. disputare (NOT = to dispute in our sense of the word; but either to discuss a question, or to think it over in one's own mind; it does not relate to contest, but to deliberation and discussion: *to d. a point*, or subject, is not rem, but de qd re, with the exception of id, hoc, hæc, quæ, multa, &c.). — disceptare verbis (to weigh the grounds of any disputed point, with a view to its decision; de qd re, except hæc, &c.; also absol.). — verbis contendere, concertare (of a vehement controvercial d.): *the question is debated*,

causa in hac questione versatur: *to d. the point wisely and justly*, hunc juste sapienterque disceptare; *pro and con*, de re in contrarias partes, or in utramque partem disputare. || *To debate in one's own mind upon althg*, cogitare or meditari de qâ re; secum in animo versare (unquamquam) rem; omnes in utraque parte calculos ponere; exactissimo judicio examinare qd.

DEBATE, s. disceptatio (*a quiet consideration of the arguments on both sides, truth being the object*).—contentio (*a contest in words, to make good one's own cause*).—*A stormy d.*, *prope magna non disceptatio modo, sed etiam altercatio* (off. L. 38, 32; magna ibi non disceptatio modo, sed etiam altercatio fuit): *there was an animated or violent d. in the senate*, magna in senatu disceptatio fuit (L. 33, 32).—*If = strive*; *vid.*

DEBATEFUL, || *Breeding debates*, controversas et plenas disensiones (C.). || *Contentious*, certandi studiosus.—concentrationis studiosus.—pugnax et quasi bellatorius.

DEBATER, Cvel.—*If = fowd of debating*, certandi or concentrationis studiosus; concentrationis cupidus; ad concentrationem promptus.—*Not disceptator, weh is a legal umpire, &c.*

DEBAUCH, v. || *Corrupt, sitiate*, a rectâ viâ abducere (proper).—qm transversum agere (fig. *to d. or seduce fm the path of right or virtue*) (S. Jug. 14, 20. *See* Ep. 8, 3)—corruptere ea animum et mores; also corrumpere qm only (*aby's moral principles*).—a bono honestoque in pravam abstrahere (S. Jug. 29, 2). qm ad nequitiam adducere; ei fenestras ad nequitiam patefacere (*to d. or lead into debauchery*; Ter. Ad. 3, 2. *Heaut.* 3, 1, 72).—qm in stuprum illicere.—|| *Seduce fm duty or allegiance*, corrumpere (g. l.). *To try to d. aby*, tentare qm (Np. Ep. 4, 1).—qm (pecunia) corrumpendum suscipere (*to undertake to d.*)—solicitare (Ces.). or tentare (offt. quod me tentasti, Np. Epam. 4, 1): *to try to d. the soldiers*, milites or militum animos tentare (Afr. 57): *to undertake to d. the soldiers*, milites corrumpendos (pecunia) suscipere: *an opportunity of debauching the soldiers*, milites solicitandi occasio (Ces. B. C. 2, 33, fin.). || *Debauch a woman*, (per vim) stuprare; stuprum inferre ci; stuprum cum qâ facere; corrumpere (seduce).

DEBAUCH, heluatio (as an act).—luxuria (as a habit).—comissatio (carousi-g).

DEBAUCHEE, homo or vir libidinosus (C.).—heluo (*glutton*, *gurge*; also *one who squanders his property in excesses*);—gurge; nepos (a spendthrift). Jx. gurge atque heluo.—comissator (a pot-companion).—escortator (*of dissolute habits*).

DEBAUCHER, corruptor; corruptela (Ter.). stuprator.—alienae pudicitiae insidiator (Auct. od. Herenn.).—solicitor (Sen.).

DEBAUCHERY, mores dissoluti; vita dissoluta; vita libidinosâ, or libidinibus dedita: *the companion of his d.*, libidinum socius (T.): *a youth spent in d.*, adolescentia libidinosâ et intemperans: *to tempt to d.*, illicere qm in stuprum; corrumpere qm; corruptelârum illecebris irretire qm; faciem præferre ci ad libidinem. || *Corruption of fidelity*, sollicitatio (attempt to seduce; e. g. soldiers).—corruptela (e. g. servi, C. Dejos. 11, 30).

DEBELLATE, *see* TO SUBDUCE.

DEBENTURE, chirographum (note of hand).—syngrapha (*a formal contract subscribed by both parties*).

DEBILE, *see* WEAK.

DEBILITATE, imbecillum or infirmum reddere (proper. e. g. stomachum).—debilitare (proper. and fig.).—enervare; infirmare; vires debilitare, or attenuare, or afficere. *See* WEAKEN.

DEBILITY, imbecillitas; infirmitas: d. of body, valetudo infirma; valetudinis infirmitas or imbecillitas. *See* WEAKNESS.

DEBIT, v. inducere ei qd (e. g. sumptum ci, C.).—qd expensum ferre (*to set it down as paid to him*).—in tabulas or in codicem referre (*to set down a debt*).—nomina facere (*see* Obs. at the end of 'DEBT').

DEBONAIR, *see* ELEGANT; WELL-BRED.

DEBONAIRLY, comiter; hilariter; blande; hilariter.

DEBT, debitum (g. i. for every sort of obligation; also a money-d.).—pecunia debita (money owed).—pecunia credita (money lent).—nomen (the debtor's name as entered in the account-book): *the whole d.*, solidum: *debts*, alienum (with grande, novum, tantum, &c.).—pecunia debita (sums owed); pecunie creditæ (sums lent).—nomina (sums set down as owed by particular per-

sons): *bad a's*, nomina impedita (opp. nom. expedita): *a little d.*, raudusculum (C.); *de raudusculo Numeriano multum to amo*, *Alt. 7, 2*, 7); also parvum nomen: *the extent of his d's*, eria alieni magnitudo: *to contract d's*, res alienum facere, contrahere (C.). confiare (S.): *to fall into d.*, in res alienum incidere: *to be*, or *be involved*, in d., res alienum habere; in res alieno esse; debere (opp. in suis numis versari). *to be quite out of d.*, *to be in d.*, *to nobody*, debere nullum numum nemini: *to be deep in d.*, *ere alieno laborare*, or premi; obstratum esse: *to be over head and ears in d.*, *ere alieno demerare*, or obrutum esse; animam debere (Proc. Ter. Phorm. 4, 3, 56): *to involve aby in d.*, qm are alieno obstringere; deeply, *ere alieno obstruere qm*; *he is in my d.*, in ere meo est (also = *he is under obligations to me*; *rid. C. Dio.* 13, 65, 1, 15, 14, 1): *he has been many years in my d.*, multi sunt anni, quum ille in meo are eat: *to exact, or call in a d.*, nomen exigere: *the whole d.*, in solidum appellare (T. Ann. 6, 17, 1): *to discharge or pay d's*, debita solvere; nomina dissolvere, exsolvere, or expedire: *to free aby fm d.*, liberare qm are alieno, or (*to free partially*) levare qm are alieno: *to forgive aby his d's*, pecunias creditas condonare ci (C.).—donare ci res alienum (Brut. ap. C.): *to make oneself liable for the d's of one's friends*, res alienum amicorum suscipere (C. Off. 2, 15, 56).—*Aby's property consists of outstanding d's*, pecuniam in nominibus habere (C.): *to apply to aby for the payment of a d.*, debitorem admonere, or *de pecuniâ debita appellare: *to set down a d. (due to one)*, nomen referre in adversaria (in a day-book): *to take measures for recovering a d.*, pecuniam persequi; syngraphas suas persequi (*d's for which one has a note of hand*): *to cancel a d.*, nomen inducere; pecuniam creditam condonare ci: *to get out of d.*, res alienum solvere, or dissolvere; *ere alieno exire*: *to be unable to pay one's old d's*, in veteri ere alieno vacillare: *to pay old d's by contracting new*; or, *take up money to pay one's d's*, veruâ solvere or dissolvere (*see* Np. Alt. 2, 4): *the calling in of d's*, exactio nominum or pecuniarum; d.-book, tabulæ. codex.—calendarium (showing the interest due on the Calends of each month).—Free from d., *ere alieno vacuus (having no d's).—*ere alieno solutus or liberatus (whose d's have been discharged): *to pay the d. of nature* (fig. for in die), debitum naturæ reddere (Np. de Regg. 1, 4): *to discharge one's d. to one's country*, solvo patriæ, quod debeo. *See* Ons. nomina facere is (on the part of the creditor) to set down a d. to be considered due on some future day (cf. C. Fam. 7, 33; nomina ac facturum, quâ ego vellem die); but probably also on the part of the debtor to engage to pay at some future time (see Schütz Lex. Cic. nomen).—*See* When 'd' is used fig. it is not debitum (except in the phrase 'debt of nature'), but officium, or quod debeo, quod meum est.

DEBTOR, debitor; debens; qui debet (in ref. to the creditor).—obstratus (with ref. to oneself; deeply in debt).—*See* nomen, proper. 'the debt', also stands for 'the debtor', but only relatively; as, a d. who pays punctually, bonum nomen: a d. who cannot pay, or is backward in paying, malum, lentum nomen:—*to be aby's d.*, ci debere; *to a great extent*, ci grandem debere pecuniam (proper. for to owe much money to aby); in cs are alieno esse (both proper. and fig.); ci multa debere (fig. for to be much beholden to aby).

DEBUT, initium, principium, introitus (Suet.), auspicia (Just.), with gen. of the thing (e. g. initium regni; introitus sacerdotii): *to make one's d. (of an actor)*, initium in scenam prodeundi auspiciari (Suet. Cal. 54).

DECADE, decas, idis (late); used by L. for a period of ten years).—pure Lat. numerus denarius.

DECADENCY, *see* DECLINE.

DECALOGUE, Decalogus (eccl. term).—*præcepta or leges decem tabularum.

DECAMP, || PROPE. castra movere or promovere; in the historians often movere only (*to break up the camp, and march further*); or signa movere or ferre (the standard); or tabernacula tendere (*to take down the tents*). || *To set off*; *depart*, se dare in viam; se committere viæ or itineri; se commovere; abire; discedere; contendere qo (*see* Herx. Cæs. B. G. 1, 1).

DECAMPMENT, profectio; abitus; discessus (of the soldiers, e. castris): *to give the signal for d.*, vasa conclamare; signum dare, ut milites vasa colligant: *to order it to be given*, (vasa) conclamari jubere; *to give the signal for d.*, and for battle at the same time, signum simul itineris pugnaeque proponere.

DECANT, vinum diffundere (with or without de dolo); diffundere sc. de doliis in cados, is to be distinguished fm defendere, to pour into glasses, &c., *see*

Insup. on H. Ep. 1, 5, 4.—transfundere, transferre.—transfundere in aliud vas.

DECANTER, *lagena*.—ampulla (*big-bellied, such as is used for claret, champagne*; a small d., laguncula; ampullula (*Sulpic. Sev. Dial. 3, 3, in.*); a glass d., *lagena crystallina*; with a wide neck, *lagena patens*; *lasi* oris: to empty a d., *lagenam exclocare, secretly, furtim* (a jocular expression of Q. C., see Ep. 16, 26, 2). | One who decants, capulator (*Conf. Col.*).

DECAPITATE, caput ca praecidere (with a sword, when the person is not previously strangled).—caput cervicibus abscidere, or cervicibus fractis caput abscidere (when the person is previously strangled; C. Phil. 11, 2, 5).—accuri ferre or percutere (with the axe, by the executioner).—decollare (*post-Aug., and in the less elevated style*).

DECAY, v. | INTRINS. in ruinam primum esse (*prop. to be near falling*).—labi (*prop. to fall in, e. g. of a house, of the cheeks, then fig. to sink, to become worse, e. g. of a breed or race, of manners, of sciences*).—collabi (to be falling to ruins, *prop. of buildings; fig. of the state*).—dilabi (*prop. to separate from each other, e. g. of the parts of buildings, of walls; then fig. to be going downwards, e. g. of the state*).—marcescere (to fall away, of living beings).—tabescere (to waste away, of living beings).—marcescere (*fade away; hence, languish, grow weak; e. g. marcescentes senio vires, Phil.*; marcescere destitit, L.).—deminui (of the moon, also of strength; it would be wrong to use diminui, see Ochs. C. Rci. p. 13).—minui; minuire (to be lessened; e. g. of the memory: my strength d.'s or fails me, viribus senescit, or deficiit; vires extenuantur, deficient; my memory d.'s, memoria labat, minuitur; deficiit memoria: zeal and hope d. together, studium cum spe senescit: the power of the Athenians d.'s, opes Atheniensium senescunt: to d. or be reduced to poverty, ad inopiam or egestatem or pauperiem redigi. | TRANS. imbecillum or infirmum reddere; attenuare; vitilare (see WEAKEN). A decayed tooth, dens exesus.—dens cavus or cavatus (hollow): decayed (= reduced to poverty), ad inopiam, egestatem or pauperiem redactus: beams that are decayed, asseres marcidit (*Vitr.*).

DECAY, deminutio.—defectio virium; vires corporis affecte: of the understanding, deminutio mentis. To fall to d., to go to d.—see DECAY, v. INTR.

DECEASE, obitus; excessus vitae or e vitâ; discessus a vitâ; exitus (SYN. in DEATH, vid.).

DECEASE, v., e vitâ discedere; exire de or e vitâ; mortem or diem supremum obire (SYN. in DIE, vid.).

DECEIT, fraus (fraudulent action).—fraudatio (dishonesty, opp. fides, honesty).—dolus malus, or dolus only (artifice).—fallacia (espily when the d. is carried on by words); doli atque fallacie:—ars; artes; machinæ (artful means to attain one's end); without d., sine fraude: full of d. (of men), fraudulentus; qui totus ex fraude et fallaciis constat (opp. homo sine fudo et fallaciis): to practise d., fraudem inferre; fraudem moliri; agere ably, dolum ci struere, nectere, confingere; fallaciam in qm intendere: there is, or is not, any d. in it, aliquid or nihil doli subest. Self-d., error, also fraus.

DECEITFUL, ad fallendum instructus; fraudulentus.—fallax (prone to deceive craftily).—dolosus (full of deceit, all both of persons and things).—vafer (sly).—venerator (grown old in deceit).—vanus (empty; of things; e. g. hopes, spes): d. words, verba ad fallendum instructa.

DECEITFULLY, fraudulentiter; fallaciter; dolose; per dolum: to deal d., dolose, or malâ fide agere.

DECEITFULNESS, fraudatio (opp. fides).—fallendi studium (propensity to deceive).—vanitas. Inanitas (emptiness).

DECEITLESS, sincerus. verus. Jw. sincerus atque verus.—incurruptus.—candidus.—apertus. simplex; Jw. apertus et simplex.

DECEIVABLE, Crcl. qui facile decipi, &c. potest.

DECEIVE, fraudare (verb. prop.).—fallere (also with fraude; to make ably take falsehood for truth without being aware of it, socios induxit, decepti, destituit, omni fraude et perfidia fessit, C.).—decipere (to outwit by a suddenly executed plot [*Död.*]; to d. by false appearances, and take advantage of ably's folly, or want of caution).—In errorem inducere, or inducere only (to lead into error by deceitful counsel; to take in; see fallere above).—deludere (to play upon ably's credulity).—Imponeci ci aliquid, or merely imponeci ci (under the pretext of giving information).—Verba dare ci (to pass words for current coin).—Frustari (to d. by false hopes; to d. one's expectation).—Destituere (to leave in the lurch).—mentiri (fig. of things, e. g. frons, oculi, vultus mentiuntur).—circumverbere (enane).—fallaciam or (213)

fraudem ci facere; dolum ci nectere or confingere (play him a trick; practice deceit agst him).—circumvenire (lit. 'come round a man'; take him in by an artfully laid plot).—fraude or dolo capere, eludere (get a fraudulent advantage over him).—ci fuctum facere (to throw dust in his eyes).—circumducere (Com.: to lead by the nose): to d. his creditors, fraudare creditores: to try to d. ably, fraude qm tentare; fallaciam intendere in qm: it was this that deceived me, hoc mihi fraudi fuit: to d. ably's expectation, spem ca fallere, or destituere; expectationem ca decipere: my eyes have deceived me, visus (me) frustratus est. I am deceived, me falli; fallor; animus me fallit: I am much deceived, vehementer error: I am deceived in ably, qd me fallit: I am deceived in my expectation, a spe destitui; spes me fallit, destituit, or frustratur: being deceived in this expectation, hac spe lapeus (Ces.). unless I am deceived, nisi qd me fessellit; nisi fallor: I am completely deceived, if, &c., omnia me fallunt, nisi, &c.

DECEIVER, fraudator.—homo ad fallendum paratus or instructus.—homo ad fraudem actus.—veterator (a d. who has grown old in the service).—~~Dec~~ Deceptor only SYN. Theget. 40.

DECEMBER, December, bris (the tenth month of the Roman year, reckoning fm March; sometimes put for the year that is ended, hic tertius December, ex quo, &c., H.).

DECEMPEDAL, 'decem pedes habens.

DECEMVRATE, decemvritas, ta (government of ten persons; C. and L.): of or belonging to the d., decemvritas (e. g. collegium, C. leges, the twelve tables, L., potestas, L. and T.).

DECENCY, | Fitness, decencia. | Propriety, decor.—decorum, | modestia (modest, well-bred behaviour, opp. immodestia): to observe the rules of d., decorum sequi, servare, tenere or custodire: to study the rules of d. in ably, in qâ re quid deceat, considerare, or videre: to have a sense of d., quid deceat, sentire: ably is agst the rules of d., turpe est qd: to forget the rules of d., decore oblitisci.

DECENNIAL, decem annorum (in general).—decennia (lasting ten years).—decennialia, lum, pl. a festival, celebrated every tenth year fm its institutum by Augustus; a d. period, decennium (late); duo lustra, pl.

DECENT, | Fit, aptus ci (of persons): ci rei or ad qd (of things). | Becoming, quod decet qm (~~Dec~~ decens only by the poets, and in prose-writers of the silver age, espily Q.; e. g. decentior amicitus).—decorus (only applies to words and actions): words that are not over-d., verba parum verecunda.

DECENTLY, decore; recte.—decenter (decentius).—honeste; modeste; verecunde; ut decet. D. clad, honeste vestitus (Parr.).

DECEPTION, fraudatio, fallacia. circumscriptio, fraus. [~~Dec~~ Deceptio, much used to stand, Vitr. 2, 8, is very late.] See DECEIT.

DECHARM, 'incantatum or effascinatum praestigils exsolvere.

DECIDE, disceptare qd (to d. a question of right, aft weighing the arguments on both sides; then = to d. generally, and also to d. by arms).—decernere qd or de re, or absol. (to determine judicially aft deliberation, &c., then to determine generally; also with the sword).—dijudicare qd (to give judgement in a cause, and so settle the question; also generally, or with the sword).—judicare qd or de re (to d. or pass sentence as judge, or generally).—arbitri partes suscipere (absol. to d. a controversy as arbiter).—decidere qd or de re (to cut off, as it were, all further litigation; also decidere cum qo, to settle a matter with a person, and absol.).—statuere, constituere (to d. or settle a controversial point); Jw. decidere statuereque (to d. and determine, &c., what, affide).—momentum facere ci rei or in qâ re: momentum affide ad qd (of a circumstance which gives the decisive turn to ably).—pronunciare (to pronounce sentence, as a judge; and of ably that pronounces judicially; e. g. reason will d. the point equitably, equum pronuntiabit sententiam ratio, C.); to d. a point, affirmare de re (i. e. to state one's decided opinion about it): to d. a cause, pronunciare de causâ, re, &c. (Q.): to d. a controversy, controversiam disceptare, decernere, dijudicare (all three also by arms, ferro).—controversiam dirimere (C. Off. 3, 33, 119; dirimere litem, O.).—de controversiâ decidere, statuere, constituere. [~~Dec~~ Oas. secare, lites, res, &c. it post. (H. Ep. 1, 16, 42, and Sat. 1, 10, 13).—controversiam componere (to arrange it; to bring parties to an agreement): to d. a question, questionem solvere; also decidere (Up); a law-suit, dijudicare litem (v); in favour of the accused, secundum reum

dare litem or *judicare* (opp. *contra reum dare litem*): matters not to be decided by mere opinion, res ab opinio-nis arbitrio sejunctae: *to d. the battle*, pugnam decernere: *the victory*, momentum afferre ad victoriam: *armae sunt d.*, omnia armis agenda sunt: *when circumstances require it*, the sword must decide, quum tempus postulat, manu decernendum est: *the sword has already decided*, jam decretum est (C. ad Div. 10, 10, 2): *the fate of the republic will be decided by a single battle*, in uno paelio omnis fortuna reipublicae disce-pat (*ibid.*): *to d. the affair by arms*, ferro inter se decernere: *I am to d. it*, res penes me posita est: *I alone am to d. it*, ex rei potestas omnis in me est posita: *not to d. alth.*, integrum or injudicatum relinquere qd: *a thing not yet decided*, res integra: *the matter is not yet decided*, adhuc sub iudice lis est (H. A. P. 78): adhuc de hac re apud iudicem lis est (*Ascon. ad C. Verr. 1, 45, p. 335, ed. Schütz.*): *it will soon be decided*, *brevis patebit, manifestum fiet (i. e. it will soon be generally known). Whether the passions are also a part of it, is a question that is not yet decided, perturbationes sine re ejusdem partes, quaestio est: *his jar is not yet decided*, non habet exploratam rationem salutis suae.

DECIDE, INTRANS. ¶ *Determine, resolve, de-cernere.* consilium capere.—apud animum statuere, constituere.—destinare. animo proponere. censere. placet cl.—sciscere. jubere. Jn. sciscere et jubere (*of the assembly of the people; scisc. caply of the plebs; jub. of the whole populus*): *to d. upon alth.*, pronunciare, constituere de re: *to d. upon doing alth.*, decernere qd facien-dum (S. Cat. 4, 11): *to d. (= declare oneself) for aby.*, ca putes sequi.—Obs. To 'decide,' absol. = 'to decide a cause' (i. e. in favour of aby.) will be found under DE-CIDE, TRANS.—*I have decided*, certum mihi est: *as soon as I have decided*, simul ac constituero. *I have quite decided*, statutum cum animo habeo ac deliberatum: *uliberatum mihi ac constitutum est*: *mihi certum est*, certum est deliberatumque: *mihi iudicatum est*: *all with inf.*—*To d. unanimously*, omnium consensu constituere.

DECIDED, DJUDICATED (*by a judicial sentence*).—de-cisus (i. e. quibus omnibus rebus actis atque decisis, C.).—decisa negotia, H.: *jani decisa quaestio*, Ulp.). *Also, of course, by the particip. of the other verbs under DECIDE*.—certus, exploratus (certus, ascertinatus, i. e. a d. victory, victoria certa or explorata).—destinatus (*defined, fixed*; i. e. opinio, sententia): *a d. opinion*, stabili certaqtue sententia (opp. errata et vaga sent. C.): *certa destinataqtue sententia* (C.): *destinata opinio* (L.): *to give a d. opinion*, *certam sententiam expromere: *never to give a d. opinion*, nullam rem aperte judicare. ¶ *As adj. form, resolute, firmus*, stabilis, constans. Jn. firmus et stabilis et constans.—promptus (*also with animi, or animo in T.; ready; hence, vigorosus, &c.*). *A d. character*, animus promptus, certus. *A person of d. character*, qui nunquam inops est consilii (L.). *cul, quid consilii capiat, or quid faciat, semper promptum est (*ast. C.*): *to be of a d. character*, in rebus excogi-tandis promptum esse; in ipso negotio or ex tempore consilium capere (*of the decision of character wch can see what is to be done, and carry it out firmly*).—¶ *Clear, unequivocal, clarus*.—certus.—manifestus, perspicuus, evidens. *The most d. proofs of his guilt*, indicia atque argumenta certissima (C.): *to be a d. proof*, indicio esse (*with sub-ord. clauses; how, what, quam, qualis, &c.*): *to announce alth. to aby as d.*, pro certo perscribere qd ad qm: *a d. likeness*, expressa effigies or imago.

DECIDEDLY. ¶ *In answers of unhesitating assent*, certe, vero.—recte.—ita. Ita est.—sic est.—ita plane.—ita scilicet.—etiam. sane.—sane quidem; or *by repetition of a word in the question; will you come? veniesne? Decidedly, veniam: do you want me? mene vis? te!* [SYN. IN CERTAINLY].—¶ *In a fixed determinate manner*, definite (*in a fixed, express, positive manner*).—Jn. aperte atque definite.—diserte (*in express terms*).—certe. certo (certainly.—SYN. IN CERTAINLY).

DECIDENCE, delapsus (i. e. aque, Farr.).
DECIDER, arbiter (*one who decides a dispute only by the rules of equity*).—Judeus (*who decides according to strict justice*); or Crcl. with qui decernit, &c.

DECIDUOUS, caducus; deciduus (*not perennial*).

DECIMATE, ¶ *To take the tenth, decimas exigere.* ¶ *To take one in ten out of a cohort, &c.*, to be punished with death (*among the an-cients by casting lots*), decimare cohortem (*post-Aug. militem. i. e. see Bruni Suet Oct. 24*).—sorte decimum quemque (cohortis) ad supplicium legere (L. 2, 59, estr.).—decilium quemque cohortis sorte ductos fusti

necare, or merely decimum quemque fusti ferire (7 Ann. 3, 21, 1, and 14, 44, estr.).

DECIMATION, ¶ *A lishing, decumarum exactio*. ¶ *The punishing one in ten, decimatio* (Capitol. Macr. 12).

DECIPHER, ¶ *To make out what is written in cipher, investigare et persequi* (*what is written in cipher, notae, Suet. Cas. 56, Wolf.*). ¶ *Unfold what is intricate or obscure, explicare; explanare; in-terpretari; enodare* (*to free fm knots = difficulties*).

DECIPHERING, ¶ *Art of making out what is written in cipher, ars investigandi et persequendi notae* (Suet. Cas. 56).—¶ *Explanation of what is obscure, explicatio; explanatio; interpretatio; eno-dat.*

DECISION, dijudicatio, disceptatio (*as an act*).—judicium; sententia (*as a sentence pronounced*).—arbitrium (*the d. of an umpire*).—momentum (*poen.*, a de-cisive turn): *to leave to aby's d.*, es arbitrio permittere: *to bring to a d.*, momentum afferre ad qd; momentum facere ci rei, or in qd re (*of things that have an important bearing on the result*).—¶ *Unswerving firm-ness, animi fortitudo*. constantia animus certus or confirmatus (*firmness*).—animi praesentia. animus praesens (*quickness in deciding*). See TO DECIDE.

DECISIVE, decretorius (*post-Aug.*).—quod habet or facit momentum (*what gives a d. turn*).—ultimus (*what is d., as being last; e. g. a battle, a cause*): *the d. hour, hora decretoria*; ultimi discriminis tempus (*approaches, advent*): *a d. moment*, *momentum, quo fortuna in discrimen vocatur; temporis discrimen: *a d. battle, pugna decretoria* (Q. 6, 4, 6); proelium, in quo omnia fortuna reipublicae discepat (*on the result of wch the fate of the republic depends*, C. ad Div. 10, 10, 2); also ultima, or universa rei dimicatio (L. 1, 15, and 38): *an engagement, wch is not d.*, proelium anceps: *to hazard a d. battle*, summi cum hoste copias contendere (Hertz. Cas. B. G. 5, 17): *de summi rerum decernere: it comes to a d. battle*, venit res ad ultimum dimicationis; *venit in casum universae dimicationis*: *no d. battle was fought*, nusquam ad universam rei dimicationem ventum est.

DECISIVELY, modo decretorio.

DECK, ¶ *To cover, tegere* (g. t.).—contegere; obtegere; integere (*alth. with alth. qd re qd.*—sternere; consternare; insternere [SYN. IN COVER; wch see for phrases]: *to d. a horse with trappings*, equum sternere, insternere. ¶ *To adorn, ornare* (g. t.).—exornare, distinguere [SYN. IN ADORE].—com-riare: *to d. with alth.*, ornare, or exornare, or distin-guere, or distinguere et ornare qd re; excolere qd re, or ornatu ca rei (i. e. *the walls with marble, parietes marmoreis; a room with pictures, cubiculum tabu-larum picturam ornatu*): *to d. oneself*, se exornare (i. e. *I d. myself out to please you, me exorno, tibi ut pla-ceam*). ¶ *To cover with a deck*; vid. next word.

DECK, s. constratum navis (*Petron. 100, 3 and 6). *To cover with a d.*, consternare (*but only found in the past partic.*; L. 21, 28 being in a different sense) *A vessel with a d.*, constrata navis (C. L.), tecta navis (Cas. L. T.): *snips wch have d's*, naves tectae, or constratae (opp. naves apertae).

DECLAIM, pronunciare (*to deliver a speech artisti-cally, e. g. of an actor*).—*cum putida gravitate dicere (*to d. with an affected solemnity; in an inflated style, &c.*)—declamare; declamitare (*to d. for practice, as was customary in the ancient schools of rhetoric*): *to d. in a striking and graceful manner*, gra-viter et venuste pronunciare.

DECLAIMER, declamator (*one who delivered decla-mations in a school of rhetoric*).—*putidus pronunciator or *qui cum putida gravitate dicit or pronunciat, or (*with ref. to the style*) cujus oratio turgat atque inflata est.

DECLAMATION, ¶ *Style of delivery, pronun-ciatio* (*according to the rules of art*; C. Invent. 1, 7, uses Crcl.; ex rerum et verborum dignitate vocis et corporis moderatio, Auct. ad Her. 1, 2, estr. vocis, vultus, gestus moderatio cum venustate).—actio (C. de Or. 2, 17, estr.).—pronunciandi ratio (g. t. for delivery, Q. 10, 1, 17).—pronunciatio vocis mutationibus re-sultans (*with ref. to affected changes of tone*, Q. 11, 3, 183).—¶ *An oration composed for practice on a given subject, declamatio*.—in ostentationem com-parata declamatio (*ast. Q. 2, 9, 10*).

DECLAMATORY, declamatorius (*pertaining to de-clamation; i. e. rhetorical exercises in the schools*).—tumidus; turgidus; inflatus (*inflated*). *His style is d.*, oratio turgat atque inflata est: *their delivery is ref'd with-out being unnatural or d.*, neque ita prorsus, ut nos vulgo

loquimur, pronuntiant [or, neque sine arte pronuntiant], neque procul tamen a naturâ recedunt (Q. 2, 10, 13).—*A vehement and d. mode of delivery should be avoided, actio ita temperanda est, ne, dum actoris captivus elegantiam, perdamus viri boni et gravis auctoritatem* (Q. lib. 11, extr.).

DECLARABLE, probabilis (*capable of proof*); quod probari, doceri potest.

DECLARATION, declaratio (e. g. amoris sui).—pronuntiatio (*proclamation by word of mouth, Cæs.*) *Sis vox, sententia, oratio, may serve.*—denuntiatio (*a threatening d.; e. g. belli*).—proscriptio (*d. of outlawry*).—*After this d., hac pronuntiatione factâ* (Cæs. B. C. 2, 25): for 'to make a d.,' see **DECLARE**.

DECLARATIVE, or **DECLARATORY**, *Crcl.* by quod declarat or declarationem habet, ea rei (e. g. liber iste)—quantum habet declarationem amoris tui, C.).—*declarativus quite late; Appul. Mart. Capell.*

DECLARE, ¶ *To make known, declare* (to make the existence of *aliquid* perceived, whether a sensible object or a feeling; also with acc. and inf. or dependent interrog. clause).—exponere, or expromere e. g. *one's opinion*, quid sentiam; sententiam suam aperire, dicere; clearly about *aliquid*, accuratius exponere de re; fully, pluribus verbis disserere de re.

—¶ *To proclaim, prodere* (of the response of an oracle).—indicare (e. g. bellum).—denunciare (in a threatening manner, e. g. bellum).—[*declare* bellum is barbarous].—pronunciare (*by word of mouth*). Curio pronunciare—jubeat—se in hostium habiturum loco, qui, &c., Cæs. B. C. 2, 25): to d. *aliquid*, declarare, appellare, with a double acc. following (e. g. *qm regem*): to d. or pronounce *aliquid*, judicare (e. g. *qm hostem, proditorem patriæ*); *aliquid consuli*, qm dicere or declarare or renunciare consulem; *emperor*, qm imperatorem salutare (*post-Aug.*); *aliquid king*, qm regem appellare (Cæs.); declarare (L.); *aliquid one's heir*, heredem qm scribere or instituire; *an outlaw*, proscribere qm: to d. *himself a candidate*, ostendere se candidatum (Suet.): to d. *null and void*, infirmare; irritum facere; abolere (*reply a law*): to d. *oneself conquered*, victum se profiteri; manus dare: to d. *one's opinion in favour of aliquid*, qd accipere, probare; *agere aliquid*, rem recusare, or detractare; rem improbare: to d. *on oath*, juratum qd affirmare: to d. *in writing*, literis or per litteras significare: *the victory d's itself by the omens*, victoria se ostendit ominibus.

DECLARE, **INTRANS.** ¶ *Assert, affirm, affirmare*. confirmare. contendere. dicere. asseverare. profiteri (SYN. IN ASSERT, AFFIRM). To d. for *aliquid*, ea partes sequi; in ea partes transire (to join *aliquid's* party): to d. *agere aliquid*, inimicium se ei ostendere: to d. *off*, renunciare qd (e. g. *conductionem, &c.*, also qd ci: e. g. societatem ci, L. 38, 31): *victory d's for, &c.*, victoria penes qm est (e. g. *penes patres*, L.).—victoria ad qm venit (e. g. *ad meliores*, C.).—victoria ea est; or *q's* victoriam obtinet; victoria potitur.

DECLENSION, ¶ *Declining state*, ruina (*proper of a building; fig. of a state, republic*): d. of *manners*, mores corrupti; d. of *bodily strength*, defectio virium; vires corporis affectæ: d. of *one's mental powers*, deminutio mentis. ¶ *Inflexion of words*, declinatio; flexus; flexura.

DECLINE, s. deminutio. imminutio.—extenuatio. remissio.—mitigatio.—See **LESSENING**.—To be on the d.; see **TO DECLINE**.—The d. of *life*, ingravescentia senectus (C.). In the d. of *life*, provecione ætate (in advanced years); vergente jam senectâ (T.); vergens ætas (T.): to be in the d. of *life*, longius ætate provecum esse. ¶ *Consumption*, tabes.—phthisis (phthis, Cels. 3, 22): *aliquid* is in a d., corpus *ad ad* tabem venit; tabes qm invadit: to be in a d., *tabe laborare.

DECLINE, ¶ *To lean downwards, inclinare*—proclivem or declivem esse.—labi; delabi (to sink gradually); inclinari, se inclinare (of the day, fortune, &c.). ¶ *To grow weaker, or to decrease*, deminui (to be lessened); of *bodily strength*, &c.—[*decline* not diminui].—minui, imminui (of prices, influence, &c.).—remittere (of what is diminished in intensity).—deservescere (of heat, desires, passions).—senescere (to be weakened by age or time; of strength; also of memory, hope, zeal, &c.).—deficere (of strength, &c.): *my strength d's*, viribus senesco, or deficio; vires extenuantur, deficient: the price of corn d's, annona laxat, levatur: the price of *aliquid* d's, *pretium mercis imminuitur; res fit vilior: public credit d's, fides (totâ qd terrâ [e. g. Italiâ, Cæs.] est angustior: *aliquid's health* is declining, q's valetudinem amittit.—ca valetudo decrescit (Plaut. Curc. 2, 1, 4); q's tenui, infirmâ, minus commodâ est valetudine: eloquence has declined—*fit its Attic purity of diction*, eloquentia omnem illam salubritatem Atticæ

dictionis quasi sanitatem perdidit (C.): the day d's, dies se inclinat or inclinatur, but probably better, *in vespertinum tempus inclinatur (*abf. inclinato in post-meridianum tempus die, C.*); dies vergit (Suet. Otho, 7; Plin.): *aliquid's influence, popularity, &c.* d's, ea auctoritas, existimatio, &c. imminuta est: the power of the Athenians d's, opes Atheniensium senescunt. ¶ *To refuse, decline* qd (*by getting out of its way; frequent in C.*)—renuere qd (*by a shake of the head*): to d. *complying with aliquid's entreaties*, petenti ei qd denegare; preces ea repudiare: to d. *faintly*, subnegare qd; *courteously*, belle negare; *falsely*, præcise negare; sine ullâ exceptione or plane præciedere.—¶ *Deviate* fm; see **DEVIATE**.—¶ *To decline a word*, verbum immutare casibus; verbum declinare (*used in the old Grammarians of every kind of gramm. inflection*).

DECLIVITY, declivitas; acclivitas; proclivitas (*sloping positions*);—locus declivis, acclivis, proclivis, ascensus (*with ref. to a person ascending it*): a gentle d., collis leniter editus or clementer assurgens.

DECLIVOUS, declivis; acclivis; proclivis.

DECOCT, deferrefacere.—decoquere.

DECOCTION, decoctio (*Crcl. Aur. Tard. 2, 13*).—decoctum (*that which is decocted = medicinal drink; Plin.*)—potio medicata.

DECOLLATE, caput ea præciedere (*with the sword; it would be wrong to say caput cervicibus abscidere, C. Phil. 11, 2, 5, unless the person be previously strangled; cervicibus fractis caput abscidit*).—accuri ferire or percute (*with the axe of the executioner*).—decollare (*post-Aug. and to be rejected in the more elevated style*).

DECOLLATION, *Crcl.* with phrases under **DECOLLATE**; or caput recisum (O.); or totâ cervicis decetâ divisum a corpore caput (L. 31, 34).—[*decollo* Decollatio, Vet. Gloss.

DECOMPOSE, ¶ *To resolve into component parts*, solvere; dissolvere; resolvere.—diluire (*dissolve it*).—See **DISSOLVE**.

DECOMPOSITE, solutus; dissolutus.

DECOMPOSITION, solutio; dissolutio.

DECOMPOUND, see **DECOMPOSE**.

DECORATE, ornare; exornare.—decori or ornamento esse.—decus afferre (*all three applicable to persons or things, ci or ci rei*): to d. *with aliquid*, ornare or exornare qd re.—vestire (*clothe or cover, e. g. walls*): to d. the walls of a room with pictures, tabulis cubuculi parietes vestire; cubiculum tabellis picturarum adornare; with garlands, sertis redimire et rosâ; sertis velare (*quite cover it; e. g. a house*).—See **ORNAMENT**, v.

DECORATION, ornatio; exornatio (*as acts*): as the ornaments themselves, cultus (*taken collectively*).—ornatus; ornamentum (*taken separately; e. g. of theatrical d.*)—apparatus (*the whole supply of objects with which to decorate aliquid*): to change the d's (*of a theatre*), mutare speciem orationis (Vitr. 5, 6, 8).

DECORATOR, qui ornat, &c.

DECOROUS, ¶ *Suitable, aptus; accommodatus* ci rei or ad qd.—conveniens, consentaneus: to be d. or suitable, aptum consentaneumque esse; convenire. ¶ *Becoming*, quod decet qm (*in general*); *never decens, except in poetry and in the silver age*.—decorus (*only of words and actions*).

DECOROUSLY, decore. recte. honeste. ut decet. —apte. convenienter. accommodate (*suitably*).

DECORTICATE, to d. a tree, corticem arbori in orbem detrahare; decorticare arborem.—delibrare arborem (*the inner bark*).—sumum corticem desquamare (*the outer bark; by mistake*).

DECORTICATION, decortico (*no Dictionary produces authority for delibratio*).

DECORUM, decorum (rô *ἡρώων*; for *weh* Q. uses decor): to observe d., decorum sequi, or servare, or custodire: to observe d. in *aliquid*, in qâ re, quid decet, considerare, or videre: to have a sense of d., quid decet, sentire: *aliquid* is agst d., turpe est qd: it was not then inconsistent with d., decorum erat tum (*with inf. L.*). With d., decore, non indecore.

DECOY, allicere; allectare; invitare et allectare, or allectare et invitare, alii qm ad qd.—illicere or pellicere qm in or ad qd.—inescare (*with a bait*): to d. in many ways, multa habere invitamenta. See **ALLURE**.

DECOY, ¶ *As an act*, allectatio. ¶ *As a thing*, invitamentum.—illicitamentum.—illicebare: a d.-bird, allector.—illex (Plaut. Asin. 1, 3, 68)—¶ *The place where wild ducks are decoyed*, locus anatisbus capiendis factus, idoneus.

DECREASE, **TRANS.** minuire (*to make less in number, magnitude, weight, and importance, opp. augere, e. g. vectigalia*; ea gloriâ; molestias; potentiam et auctoritatem senatûs).—imminuere (*also opp. augere,*

e. g. the wasser of the senate, numerum patrum; *trape*, copias; *aby's renown*, ca laudem).—*diminuere* qd de qđ re (to make less by taking away) *fm athg*. e. g. *vegetalia*; vires; aliquid de potestate).—*extenuare* (to d. by abating, e. g. sumptus; molestias; *spem*).—*levare*, sublevare (to d. by making lighter, e. g. pretium, annonam; inopiam; pericula).—*elevare* (to d. both in a good sense and in a bad, e. g. *militudinem*; sollicitudinem; auctoritatem; fidem ca rell.).—*lenire* (to d. by lessening the sensation of) *athg*; e. g. dolores; febrem quiete; morbum temperantia).—*diminuere* qd de qđ re (by deducting; e. g. a Grecian mina by deducting five drachmae, de minā unā quinque numos; ~~fm~~ *diminuere* and *comminuere* cannot be used in this sense).—*detrahere* qd de qđ re (e. g. de totā pecuniā quinquagesimam partem).

DECREASE, INTRANS. *decrescere* (to grow less, shorter, &c., opp. *crescere*; e. g. dies, pondus, admiratio; flumina, &c.).—*minui*; se *minuere*; also *minuere* only (to become less).—*imminui* (to d. inwardly).—*remitti*; se *remittere*; also *remittere* only (to d. or abate, e. g. of rain, cold, fever, &c.).—*levari*; *sublevari* (to become lighter).—*leniri*; *mitigari* (to become milder).—*defervescere* (to become less hot, e. g. æstus, ira, &c. *defervescit*). See LESSEN, INTRANS.

DECREASE, *a. deminutio; imminutio.—extenuatio. —remissio. —mitigatio.—levatio* (SYN. in LESSEN).—(1865) *Pitt. 9, 14, has* quotidiana decrescencia lunæ; *for* which *he* uses *deminutio a little before*.—*defectio* (e. g. *virium*).—*Comp. the subett. with the verbs* *fm* *which they are derived, under* **TO DECREASE**.

DECRETE. *edictio* (to *latus* a d.; of *magistratus* and *persons in authority*);—*sciscere* (to d. by vote, *eriply* of the *people in a free state*);—*Jm. sciscere jubereque* (the *former*, rather of the *plebs*; the *latter*, of the *whole assembled people*);—*sancire* (to d. or *ratify* by a d. of *law-givers, the people, &c.*);—*decernere* (to *decide* *ad qd.* weighing the *reasons, &c.*);—*censere*. *placet ci* (to be of opinion; to pronounce that the thing should be so; of the *senate*).
catere (to d. that for the future something should [if followed by *ut*], or should not [if followed by *ne*], be observed, or take place);—*constituere* (*g. t.* for to determine or fix);—*prescribere* (to d. or lay down beforehand, as a direction and rule of conduct); to d. on *penalty of death, capite sancire*.—*There is a law wch. is d. that, &c.* *lege cautum est, ut, &c.*; that *not, ne*; In *qâ lege cavetur* or *cautum est, ut* (*ne*), *&c.* *There was also a public edict wch decreed that, &c.* *decretum etiam publicum exstabat, quo cavebatur, ut: it is not decreed (by law) that not, &c., nulla lex sancit, quo minus.* || *To fix or appoint by a decree, &c.*, *decernere*; *alibi to abey, qd ci.*—*constituere* (to *fix*).—*To decree a triumph, &c.* to *abey, decernere ci triumphum, honores, pecuniam*; to d. a *punishment, constituere ci poenam*; to d. a *fine, dicere ci multam*.

DECRETE, *decretum* (the *d.* of a magistrate or superior court, of the senate, consul, praetor, &c.).—*edictum* (the regularly published *d.* of a sovereign power or superior magistrate).—*consultum* (the conclusion come to by a deliberative body; hence also the *d.* in which such resolution is embodied); *Jn.* *consultum et decretum*.—*lex* (law).—*praescriptum* (laid down beforehand as a *d.* of action and rule). A *d.* of the senate, *senatus auctoritas* (so far as a decision of theirs has weight fm the authority of their body and position in the state; hence, of a *d.* either not yet sanctioned by the tribunes, or formally opposed by the interposition of their veto).—*senatus et patrum consultum* (with ref. to the deliberation that has preceded its adoption, and so far as it is formally sanctioned by the tribunes, and has the force of a law).—*senatus et patrum decretum* (a resolution of the senate either empowering magistrates to do any important act, or confirming the acts of the assembly of the people and giving them the force of laws).—A *d.* of the people, *populiscitum* (adopted by the assembly of the people legally convened).—*plebiscitum* (so far as proposed to the plebs [as opp. the senate] by a presiding magistrate, and adopted by a majority of votes).—*populi jussum* (as far as the people had the right to require the senate to confirm a *d.* of theirs, *aff.* wch it had full legal validity). *Jn.* *populi scitum jussumque*: by a *d.* of the sovereign, *jussu regis* or *principia*: *legali d.*, *praescripta legum*; *quae legibus sancta sunt*: to issue a *d.*, *edictum pronovere*.

DECREPIT, *see* DECREASE.
DECREPIT, decrepitus; ætate decrepita (C.).—
confectus senectute (*enfeebled by age*).—enervatus.—
annis defectus (*Phædr.*).

DECREPITUDE, defectio virium; decrepita ætas (C.).

DECRESCENT, *decrescens* (*decreasing*). — *senescens* (*growing old*). — *luna tum senescens, tum crescens*).

DECRETAL, *adj.*, *see* **DECRETORY**.

DECRETAL, s. *codex or corpus juris Romani or Pontificii.

DECRETORY, *decretorius* (*post-Aug.*).—See **JUDICIAL**.—*A d.*, **decretum* *Papee*.

DECRIAL, vituperatio. — reprehensio [Syn. in BLAME]; calumnia (e. g. ingenui calumnia, C.).

DECRY, vituperare (to blame, rail at; e. g. rhetoric, rhetoricam, C.).—infamare (to bring into evil report.

qd or qm).—diffamare (*scid.*, and *post-Aug.*: to spread
evil reports of a person so as to make him notorious).—
 cs famam dehonestare (by spreading bad reports of
 him).—remo suspectam infamemque criminando facere
 (L. 8, 23).—crimīnari. invidiose crimīnari (C.: e. g. cs
 potentiam, auctoritatem, res gestas, &c.).—cs laudi
 obstrpere (*post-Aug.*, *Sen.*): de famā or existimatione
 cs detrāhere (to slander him; try to lessen his reputa-
 tion).—calumniāri qm or qd (to censure maliciously).
 —To d. the art of rhetoric, vituperare rhetoricam (C.);
 crimīnari rhetoricen vitii (Q.): to d. ab'y's achieve-
 ments, crimīnari cs res gestas argumentando (C.).

DECUMBENCE, DECUMBENCY, cubitus, ūs (very rare: e. g. proni; supini; in latera. *Plin.*).

DECUMBENT, *decumbens (as Bot. t. t.).

DECUPLE, *see* TEN-FOLD.

DECURION, decurio, onis, m.
DECURSION, decursio, onis, f.

DECURSION, decursus (*c. g. aquæ, amnium*); lapsus; delapsus aquæ (*the d. of water on a field; Farr. R. R. 1, 6, 6*).

DECURTATION. *The nearest subst. are amputatio (act of cutting off; e. g. sarmentorum, C.); contractio (act of contracting, shortening; e. g. paginæ, orationis, C.).*

DECUSSATE, decussare (C.).—in speciem Græcæ
literæ X decussare (Col.). *Decussated lines*, lines in
decusses obliquæ (Plin.).

DEDECORATE, dedecorare; dedecore afflicere.

DEDECORATION, ignominia (*whether inflicted on others, or brought upon oneself*).—labes aliqua decoris.

DEDECORŌUS, inhonestus. — turpis. — infamia. — dedecorus (*præ-Class. and Silo. age; T.*).

DEDICATE. ¶ *Consecrate*, dicare; dedicare (*whether to a god or a man*).—sacrare; consecrare (*to a god*; see **SYN.** in **CONSECRATE**).—inaugurare (*to d. oft. consulting the augurs*): *to d. an altar to Jupiter*, Jovi aram dicare (*also aram dedicare, consecrare*); *a temple to a god*, deo templum sacrare or consecrare; *deo delubrum dicare*.—¶ *Inscribe a book with abg's name*; *a book to abg.*, ei librum dicare or dedicare (*used oft.* Aug. age; C. Phædr. Plin.); librum ad qm mittere (*to send a book to abg.*, *whc C. uses as the customary phrase in his time for dicare and dedicare*; see Cat. Mj. 1, 3. N. D. 1, 7, 16: so librum mittere ci; e. g. libros, quos Septimio misit, Var.); librum ei despondere (*to intend to d. it to*; C. Att. 13, 12, 3). 'Dedicated to M. Brutus' [on the title page of a book], ad M. Brutum (*without any participle*). ¶ *Give up to*; *devote to*; dicare (e. g. hunc totum diem tibi, C.); tuum studium meæ laudi, C.): *to d. oneself to atqg.*, ci rei se tradere, or se dedere; ci rei operam dare; *to d. oneself to the service of the state*, patriæ se dedere, or se devovere; rei publicæ se tradere; *to d. oneself wholly to the service of the gods*, totum se vertere in cultum deorum; *to d. one's time to atqg.*, tempus consumere in qâ re; *one's talents to atqg.*, ingenium conferre ad qd. See **DEVOTE**.

DEDICATE, or DEDICATED, dicatus.—dedicatus.—sacratu8; consecratu8; sacer (*holy, as belonging to the gods*).—| *Devoted to*, deditu8 ei rei.

DEDICATION, dedicatio (*d. of a thing*).—consecratio (*d. of a person, e. g. of a priest*; see **INSCRIPT.** **GRU.** 303, 2. *On the distinction between ded. and consecr., see CONSECRATE*).—~~305~~ Inauguratio is without Class. authority.—dicatio (*C. not in this sense*). | Dedication of a book. *dedicatio.

DEDICATOR, qui dicat; qui consecrat, &c.

DEDITION, traditio.—deditio (*the act of yielding up*).

DEDUCE, ducers, or deducere a or ex, &c.; one's race, one's origin *fm aby*, genus deducere a qo; originem ducere or trahere a qo; originem sui ad qm referre: to d. *athg fm God*, Deum sacere cs rei effectorem. *¶ Infer*: vid.

DEDUCEMENT, *see* INFERENCE.

DEDUCIBLE, *see* **INFERABLE**.

DEDUCT, ¶ To take away; e. g. to d. nthg fm a sum total, detrahere, deducere qd de summa.—detra-

here qd de totâ pecuniâ (e. g. quinquagesimam partem), deductionem or decessionem de pecuniâ facere. To d. 10 per cent., "remissionem centesimarum denarum facere." If = *subtract*, deducere only (C. Off. 1, 8, 59; in this sense, detrahere would not be Lat.); to d. althg fm weight, subtrahere qd e pondere: not to d. a farthing for aby, nullum numum equumq deducere. Not a single farthing can be deducted, non potest triobolus hinc abesse (Plaut.).

DEDUCTION, || *Abatement*, deductio: without any d., sine ullâ deductione: to make a d., deductionem, decessionem de pecuniâ facere: to pay without d., solidum solvere. || *Syllogistic inference*, conclusio: is not this a right d.? satine hoc conclusum videtur?

DEED, || *Thing done*; see ACT, s.—in very d., re; revera, reapse; re et veritate (not in words merely); sane; propterea (forms of assurance): not in word, but in d., non verbis, sed re. || *Writing containing a contract*, syngrapha (Plaut. syngraphus: as signed by both parties); tabulae (also with the gen. of what the d. referred to; e. g. locationis).—See CONTRACT. To draw up a d. or contract, syngrapham conscribere (aft. syngraphum conscribere, Plaut. Asin. 4, 1, 1); tabulas conficere (g. t.).

DEEM, || *Think*; to judge, opinari. putare. arbitrari. censere. existimare. estimare.—rer. Judicare. sentire et judicare. See THINK for SYN. and phrases.

DEEP, altus (what recedes fm a surface by height or depth; hence, relatively 'high' or 'deep': e. g., d. water, aqua; a river, flumen; roots, radices; wound caused by a thrust, plaga. The fig. translation of 'deep' by altus for magnus, summus, is foreign to class. prose).—profundus (entering d. into the ground, e. g. the sea, mare [whereas mare altum means both the d. sea, and the high sea]; a whirlpool, gurgis. In its fig. meaning, profundus means what is 'unlimited', 'unbridled', and therefore does not belong to 'deep')—depressus: demissus (lying low, e. g. country, loca).—in altitudinem depressus (e. g. vallis, opp. late patens, Hirt.).—latus (of horizontal depth: e. g. of the depth of a house).—gravia (of sound: base, opp. acutus, e. g. tone, sonus; vox; vocis genus)—arctus or (rather) arctus (fast; of sleep)—magnus (great, e. g. affliction, luctus)—summus (very great, calm, quiet; tranquillitas; silence, silentium; learning, eruditio).—*DEEP* The measure of the depth is expressed by altus with the acc. (later with abl.), or in altitudinem with gen.; but the latter only when the statement is that althg is made or becomes of that depth, consequently only with verb or participle. So with latus or in latitudinem, of horizontal depth.—three feet d., tres pedes altus, latus: a place ten feet d., locus in altitudinem pedum decem depressus: a house ten feet d., domus, quæ in latitudinem pedum decem extracta est: very d., præaltus; infinitâ altitudine; in mirandam altitudinem depressus: d. peace, placidissima pax; in the deepest peace, in intimo sinu pacis (Plin. Paneg. 56, 4, in such relations as gerere consulatum): to live in the deepest peace, placidissimâ pace uti or frui (later, profundissimâ pace florere): being in a state of the deepest peace, pacatissimus (e. g. of a town, or province): to be lying in a d. sleep, arte (arcte) dormire: to be in d. affliction, in summo esse luctu: to be d. in thought, in cogitatione defixum esse: to have a d. insight into althg, accuratam cs rei cogitationem habere: to draw a d. sigh, alte suspiria petere (Plaut.); ab imo pectore suspirare or suspiria ducere (O.): to pierce d. into the body, alte in corpus descendere (of a spear, &c.): a d. furrow, sulcus altius impressus (C.): to make a d. furrow, sulcum alte imprimere: to make a ditch three feet d., fossam tres pedes altam deprimere; scrobem trium in altitudinem pedum defodere: to dip one's nose d. into one's drink, nares in bibendo altius mergere: to penetrate deeper, penitus penetrare (e. g. of a wound): to lie d., in loco depresso, or demisso altum esse (of a country); penitus additum esse (to be deeply hidden, e. g. in the earth, of gold, silver, &c.); in profundo demersum or abstrusum esse (fig. of truth): d. sunk eyes, oculi conditi: to strike d. root, altius radices agere.—capere radices (Cat. Plin. prop.); penitus immittere radices (Q. fig.): to have struck d. root; see DEEPLY.—they spring up quickly because they have no d. root, ut quæ summo solo sparsa sunt semina, celerius se effundunt (Q. 1, 3, 5, fig.): d.-rooted; see DEEPLY.—d.-rooted vice, vitium penitus defixum et hærens (C.); vitium aduatum et præviduum (T.): d.-rooted affection, amor penitus insitua. A d. bed (of a river), pressus in solum alveus (Curt.): a very d. cavern, vasto recessu submotâ apertuna († V.): to dig d., altius terram effodere (C.): to dig d. ditches, scrobēs

in profundum. agere (Plin.): to dig d., depressius pastinare (Col.; e. g. the soil for vines): to penetrate d. into a country, interiores regiones petere; ad interiores regiones penetrare. || *Cunning* (e. g. not easily fathomed), astutus; callidus; versutus; astutus; vater; subdolis, &c. Jx. callidus et astutus; astutus et callidus; versutus et callidus; callidus et astutus ad fraudem; vater et callidus.—See CUNNING. || *Profound*, deeply learned, subtilis (of persons and things).—ingeni acumine valens; acerrimo or acutissimo ingenio (of persons)—obscurus. occultus. involutus. absconditus. reconditus. abstrusus. Jx. occultus et quasi involutus. reconditus et abstrusus (hard to understand; of things).—A d. discussion, disputatio subtilis or abstrusa. disputatio paulo abstrusior (C.): without entering upon any d. discussion, remotâ subtilitate disserendi: d. learning, summa or præclara eruditio; literæ non vulgares, sed quædam interiores et reconditæ: a d. thinker, homo subtilis: to be a d. thinker, acute, subtiliter cogitare; subtiliter et acutum esse in cogitando (aft. C.); subtiliter esse disputatorem (C.). || *Dar k* (of colour), nigrans or nigricans (blackish); austerus (opp. bright, floridus).—adstrictus (opp. excitatus, Plin.).—nubilus et pressus (Solin.).

DEEP, s. altum (the high sea, opp. coast or haven).—salum (the open sea, oceanus, opp. haven).—mare (e. g. the pelagus and pontus are used by the poets only).—Oceanus; mare oceanus (the main, of such seas are parts): to commit oneself to the d., navigationi se committere: to launch into the d., navem solvere; also merely solve; altum petere; in altum provehi.—See SEA.

DEEPEEN, deprimere (to fix deeper in the ground, opp. tollere, allevare; e. g. a building, ædem).—"major rem in altitudinem deprimere (oft. mirandam in altitud. depressus, &c.).—altius imprimere (e. g. a furrow, sulcum).—excavare (to hollow out, e. g. the shores).—depressus fodere (Sen. Cons. ad Helv. 9; e. g. specus). || To make darker; to d. the darkness, densare tenebras († aft. V. obtenti densantur nocte tenebræ): to d. a colour, coloris austeritatem dare (Plin.).—colorem adstringere or astringere (opp. excitare, to make it brighter; Plin.): to d. colours that are too bright, nimis floridis coloribus austeritatem dare (Plin. 35, 10). || *Increase* (e. g. sorrow, &c.), augere (dolorem, molestiam, &c.).

DEEPLY, alte; profunde; penitus (inwardly).—valde; vehementer (e. g. to feel pain or affliction): d.-afflicted, graviter afflictus; mœrore prodigatus (C.): d.-rooted, altis radicibus defixus (prop. and fig. e. g. virtus, C.); inveteratus (fig. of habits, hatred, &c.): very d. rooted, altissimis defixis radicibus (e. g. virtus, C.): d. rooted in aby, penitus defixus in qo (e. g. fault): a d.-rooted opinion, opinio penitus insita: d.-rooted evils, mala inveterata, fixa (C.): to be d.-rooted, altas radices agere (prop.); inveterascere (fig. of habits, &c.): to be very d. rooted, penitus immissis radicibus niti (Q. 1, 3, fig.).—More under DEEP.—to impress d. on one's heart, animo suo penitus mandare qd. || *Cunningly*, astute; callide; versute; vatre; subdole. || *Profoundly*, subtiliter, abscondite (e. g. disserere).

DEEPNESS, || *Depth*; vid. || *Craft*, cunning; vid.

DEER, dama (fallow d.; Plin. V. H., &c.—as masc. only V. and Stat. comp. Q. 9, 3, 6).—cervus (e. t. fem. cervæ): d.-hunting, venatio or venatus cervorum. A d.-stealer, *prædo cervorum: to practise d.-stealing, *furtim cervos intercipere: d.-skin, *pellis damæ or cervi, capræ, &c.

DEFACE, deformare (to disfigure).—turpare (to make ugly).—Sic corrumpere.—depravare.—in peljus mutare, vertere, or (H.) fingere.

DEFACT, deformatus; deformis; depravatus: d. by errors, mendosus (as a book, &c.).

DEFACTION, deformatio (e. g. tantæ majestatis, L.).—depravatio (both as act).—deformitas; turpitude (as a state).

DEFALCATE, injuriâ detrahere qd de qâ re (wrongfully to make a deduction fm althg, e. g. fm aby's wages or salary, de cs mercede, C. Verr. 3, 78; 182).—fraudare or defraudare qm qâ re (e. t., to cheat aby of althg).

DEFALCATION, deductio (fm a sum total): without any d., sine ullâ deductione: to pay without d., solidum solvere.

DEFAMATION, calumnia (false accusation).—criminator (slander: the blackening of a man's character).—obtretractor (malicious disparaging: often in pl.).

DEFAMATORY, calumniosus (defaming others; late).—falsas criminationes continens (containing slander).—probrus (T.). A d. poem, carmen probrusum

(T.). *A d. libel*, libellus famosus. — *The libels of the ancients were mostly in verse; hence carmen probrosum (T.) or famosum (H.)*. — carmen, quod infamiam facit flagitiumve alteri (C.). — elogium (written on a person's door: *Plant. Merc. 2, 3, 74*). — carmen refectum contumeliis es (T.). To compose a *d. libel* agst aby, carmen probrosum facere in qm (vst. T.); carmine probroso diffamare qm (T.); carmen ad infamiam es edere (Suet. Oct. 55); malum in qm carmen condere (H.): To publish a *d. libel*, *carmen probrosum or famosum vulgare (all these suppose that it is in poetry). — libellum ad infamiam es edere (Suet. Oct. 55); qm scriptis procacibus diffamare.

DEFAME, ci infamiam movere; qm infamare (to bring aby into ill repute). — qm variis rumoribus differe; qm diffamare (to spread reports agst aby; diffam. post-Aug. T.). — calumniari (to accuse falsely, and fm base motives). — criminali (to blacken, and render suspected by false accusations); aby to aby, qm apud qm — de fama or existimatione ca detrahere (to detract fm aby's good name). — maledicere ci (to speak ill of aby). — probum inferre (e. g. castis. C.): behind the back, de qo absente detrahendi causâ maledice contumelioseque dicere (C. Off. 1, 37, 134); ci absenti male loqui (Ter. Phorm. 2, 3, 25). I am defamed, detrahitur de meâ fama.

DEFAMER, homo maledictus (one who speaks ill of aby fm malice). — maledictus conviciator (when done with clamor and vulgar abuse). — calumniator (a malignant slanderer).

DEFATIGATE, see FATIGUE, v.

DEFATIGATION, fatigatio; defatigatio. — lassitudo.

DEFAULT, defectio; defectus (with the gen.: both express omission, or defect; the first, as an act; the latter as a condition). I Default, as a law-term, vadimonium desertum: to lei judgement go by d., ad diem, or ad vadimonium non venire; vadimonium decessere. — se non sistere. — Failure (vid.). — 'In d. of' by Crel. with verbs deesse, deficere, &c.: in d. of arms, quum tela deficient or defecerint (Ces.): in d. of arms they seized upon sticks and stones, *arma quum decessent (or defecerint, if they had before had some), saxa et ligna corripuerunt: to have recourse to lies in d. of argument, *idoneo argumento deficientes, ad mendacia confugere.

DEFAULTER, I One who lets judgement go by default, qui ad diem non venit; qui vadimonium deserit (qui se non sistit). Pecuniary d., peculator (who peculates, C.). — qui pecuniam publicam avertit, qui peculatum facit or fecit. To be brought to trial as a d., peculatus accusari: to be a convicted d., damnari peculatus, damnari pecuniam publicam.

DEFEASANCE, *conditio pactum (or testamentum, &c.) irritum faciens, tollens, &c. — Sis exceptio may do (weh is the g. t. for the plea by which the defendant endeavours to meet a charge; hence, also, 'a plea in d. of alth'); or ad iunctio (a condition by wch any thing is limited).

DEFEASIBLE, quod aboliri, rescindi, abrogari, irritum fieri potest.

DEFEAT, v. I Conquer (vid.), vincere; superare; the enemy, hostem fundere fugareque; ci cladem afferre, or inferre; qm prosternere; ci detrimentum inferre. I To frustrate, ad vanum, or ad irritum, or ad vanum et irritum redigere. — disturbare (e. g. a marriage, nuptias). — disjicere (e. g. an affair, rem; plane, consilia, L.). — discutere (e. g. rem, C.: consilia, &c.). J. discutere et comprimere: to completely d. aby's plans, contrurbare ci omnes rationes: to d. aby's hopes, spem fulcere, ludere, destituere: one's hopes are defeated, spes ad irritum cadit or redigitur, or by spe excedere; a spe decidere; spe deijci: if my hopes are defeated, si spes destituit: to be defeated, irritum fieri: ad irritum cadere or recidere, or venire: unless some accident had defeated his plans, nisi aliqui casus ejus consilium peremisset: death d.'s all one's hopes and plans, omnem spem atque omnia vitia consilia mors pervertit. I Resist with success; to d. an attack, impetum ferre (to stand it). — impetum (hostium) propulsare (to stand it, and also drive the enemy back). — I To defeat or annul, qd rescindere (e. g. a will, contract, verdict, &c.); qd irritum facere. — See ANNUL.

DEFEAT, a. I Overthrow, the state of an army completely routed, cladis (g. t.). — strages (the d. of the enemy, when heaps are slain). — Internecio (the d., in wch all are slain to a man, no quarter being given). — *When the Romans speak of a d. wch they themselves have suffered, they employ euphemistic expressions, such as adversa pugna, or adversum prœlium* (see L. 8, 31; 7, 29), or incommodum (see C. Lat. (317).

3, 10. Ces. B. G. 1, 3), or detrimentum (see Ces. B. G. 5, 52; 6, 34, &c.), or calamitas (see C. Brut. 3, 12. Ces. B. G. 1, 30. L. 2, 12): to inflict a d., atragem dare, or edere, or facere; on aby; see To DEFEAT. — a great d., qm ingenti cæde prosternere: to inflict a complete d. on aby, qm ad internecionem cadere: to suffer a d., cladem pugne, or merely cladem, or calamitatem, or incommodum, or detrimentum accipere: a complete d., ad internecionem cædi, or deleri; ad internecionem venire: if we should suffer a d., si adversa pugna evenerit. I Defeat, or complete frustration, frustratio ca rei (e. g. legis, L. (the making is practically of no effect); and abol. Not C. — Planc. ap. C. — Varr.). — deletio; extinctio; eversion.

DEFEATE, defecare (e. g. vinum, Colum.); purgare; expurgare: purum facere; all used both propr. and fig. I Purify; vid.

DEFECATION, purgatio (g. t. *Defecatio* is a bad word). — illustratio (d. by expiatory sacrifice). — defecatio (very late; Ter. Asin. 27).

DEFECT, vitium (kakia, any physical or moral imperfection, as a quality, not deterring of punishment, but of censare; also any natural def. to wch no blame is attached, e. g. of the body, of the organ of speech, oris). — quod deest (what is wanting; opp. quod abundat atque affluit: or to excess, quod superest, superat or redundat): fall of d.'s (= fallis), mendosus: free fm d.'s, ab omni vitio vacuus, vitio purus (free fm physical and moral d.'s: of persons and things). — emendatus (of writings): to be without d.'s, sine vitia esse; vitia carere or vacare (of persons and things): if there is no d. in athg, si nihil est in qâ re vitii (C.; e. g. in tecto, parietibus, C.): to perceive d.'s in aby, in qo vitia videre: if athg is suffering fm any d., si deest ci rei quippiam (C.). I have two d.'s wch prevent me, &c., duæ mihi res, quominus, &c., desunt (e. g. duas sibi res, quominus in vulgus et in foro diceret, defuisse, C.): to supply a d., quod deest ci, or ci rei, explere (C. Brut. 12, 154): to supply the d.'s of athg, supplere qd (e. g. of your library, bibliothecam tuam, C.); or imperfectum qd supplere (Suet. Ces. 56); partem relictam explere (to supply a portion that the thing has not yet had): excess is better than d., satius est qd superasse (ci rei) quam deesse: to see the d.'s of others, and to forget one's own, aliorum vitia cernere, oblivisci suorum (C. Tuac. 3, 30, 73); magis in aliis cernere, quam in nobismet ipsis, si quid delinquitur (C. Off. 1, 41, 146); aliorum vitia in oculis habemus, a tergo nostra (Sen. de ira, 2, 28, 6). — The d. of athg in the one is equal to the excess of it in the other, quanti alteri deest ca rei, tantum alteri superat. — Defectus (= the ceasing; 'failing', &c. Plin. e. g. lactis) is rare, except in the elder Plin. — defectio (= d. caused by the ceasing or failing of athg) is classical in this sense, but must not be used of any other kind of d. — See FAULT.

DEFECTION, I A falling away, defectio; fm aby, a go., rebellio; rebellum (both mean a renewal of war on the side of a people reduced to peace, the last occurs in L. 42, 21). — transfugium; transitio ad hostem (a going over of soldiers to the enemy): a d. fm one's religion, *defectio a sacris: to try to bring aby about aby's d., casum animi ad defectionem sulcicare: to drive aby to d., qm in societatem defectionis impellere. — See REVOLT.

DEFECTIVE, mancus; non integer (not complete). — non perfectus; imperfectus; suis numeris non absolutus (unfinished). — non commodus (not good of its sort). — vitiosus (blameworthy): it is better for a narrative to be redundant than d., satius est, aliquid narrationi superasse, quam deesse. The gram. term d. is defectivus (e. g., a d. verb, verbum defectivum).

DEFECTIVELY, imperfecte; haud commode. — vitiose.

DEFENCE, I Protection, tutela (d. in as far as it has athg under careful inspection, and averts fm it whatever may be hurtful, for wch meaning protectio is late Latin). — præsidium (d., in as far as through it one is sheltered, and can fly to it for refuge, when in need of help). — defensio (the d. or act by wch one wards off damage or danger whencesoever proceeding). — tutamentum (L.; means of defence). — patrocinium (the d. or fatherly protection, wch a patron affords to his client, or protégé): to undertake aby's d., qm in fidem recipere (as a superior, general, &c.). — ca patrocinium suscipere (as a patron or advocate): to look to or fly to aby for d., se in fidem ca committere; se in fidem et tutelam ca conferre; se ci in clientelam et fidem dare; ca fidem sequi (vid. Herz. Ces. B. G. 4): that the d. of the city should be committed to the old men, seniores ad urbis

eustodiam ut praesto essent (L.).—¶ *Vindication*, excusatio (apology).—purgatio (justification).—responsio.—causae dictio, or actio (d. before a court by a speech, &c.): to call upon *aby* for his d., rationem qm reddere iudicare (call him to account): to undertake the d. of a cause, patrocinium causae suscipere: to decline the d., patrocinium *cs* rei repudiare: to conduct one's own d., ipsum pro se dicere: to write one's d., or draw up a d. in writing, defensionem suae causae scribere. ¶ *Resistance*, defensio; means of d., tutamen (g. t.); arma (arms); *quae ad qm tuendum ad locum tuendum parantur: to prepare for d., ad resistendum or ad vim propulsandam se parare (of a person); muros instruire (of a besieged general or force putting the walls in a state of d.; see *Hern.* ad B. G. 7, 18): to put a fortress in a state of d., castellum munire *ae* rebus necessariis instruire: to make a stout d., fortiter repugnare or resistere: without any means of d.; see DEFENCELESS.—¶ *Defensive works*: fortification, operis munitio; opus (or opera) munitionesque; also munitiones only, or munimenta, pl.; opera, um, n.—propugnaculum (fig.): the art of d. or fortification, *ars muniendi; *architectura militaris: the natural means of d. (of a city), nativa praesidia (urbis, C.).

DEFENCELESS, inermis (without arms).—armis exutus (disarmed).—impeditus (prevented *fm* using arms); intutus (unprotected).—defensoribus nudatus (deprived of defenders; both of places).—indefensus (L. undefended).—sine praesidio; non tutus; non munitus (of a town, &c.).

DEFEND, defendere; defensare (to d. *aby* or *algh* *fm* an actual attack, whether with arms or words: defensare has the accessory notion of great activity and perseverance; *agst* or *fm* *aby* or *algh*, a qo and a qā re, and contra qm).—tueri; tutari (protect; to d. *fm* possible attacks, *fm* dangers: whether with arms or words; *agst* or *fm* *aby* or *algh*, a qo or a qā re, or contra qm or qd).—tegere; protegere (to d. with arms, or other means of defence; protegere, also with words; to d. *aby* in *algh*, tegere qm in qā re). Jm. defendere et protegere a qā re or contra qd.—propugnare pro qā re (be its champion; to fight for with arms or words); Jm. defendere et propugnare.—cl praesidio esse (to be a bulwark, a protector).—prohibere qd (to keep a thing afar off; to ward it off; of things, e. g. medicines: to d. *algh* or *aby* *fm* *algh* or *aby*, prohibere qd a qo or qm a qā re: e. g. agros populationibus prohibere, L.; qm contumeliis militum conviciisque, Cæs., injurias a qo, Cæs.).—dicere pro qo, or pro qā re (to make a speech in defence, to plead his cause; *esply* in a court of justice).—patrocinium *cs* or *cs* rei suscipere; ci or ci rei patrocinari (to d. or take *aby* or *algh* under one's patronage, and speak for): to d. *aby* (in a court of justice), causam *cs* defendere or dicere (to plead his cause); ci in jure cavere (C., of a jurist giving his client the necessary forms and precautions): to d. people (in a court of justice, as an advocate), causam defenditare or tueri; *aby* before the praetor, defendere qm apud praetorem; *aby* agst unjust accusers, defendere qm contra iniquos; *aby*'s innocence, defendere innocentiam *cs*; *aby*'s reputation, propugnare pro *cs* famā: to d. oneself, defendere ipsum sese (in a general sense); dicere ipsum pro se (in a court of justice).—se purgare (to d. oneself successfully in a court of justice): vim vi repellere (*fm* violence): to d. oneself *fm* *aby*'s anger, se tutari a cētrā: to d. *aby* *fm* cold, a frigore defendere (V.), munire (Col.); *fm* the heat, tutari a calore (C.); one's life, defendere vitam: to d. one's life and reputation, defendere caput et famam (C.): to permit *aby* to d. himself, defensionem ei dare (C.): to d. the frontiers, tueri fines ab incursionibus hostium (C.); *algh* agst *gr*, qd contra ignem firmare; *agst* frost and storm, a frigore et tempestate munire; *aby* carefully agst wind, cold, and rain, qm diligenter munire a vento, frigore, pluvia. ¶ To fortify, firmare (to make secure); agst *algh*, contra qd.—munire (to fortify); agst *algh*, a qā re, contra or adversus qd.—sepire (to dig a trench, or fence of any sort).—custodire (to d. or guard agst detriment by vigilant inspection): to d. (by surrounding), circummunire: to d. a garden agst the forcible entry of men, hortum munire ab incuria hominum: to d. the pass by a strong redoubt, fauces regionis valido munimento sepire: defended by the nature of the ground, loci natura munitus; situ naturali munitus; both by nature and art, et natura loci et manu, or operibus et loco munitus; quum manu munitus, tum natura loci: nature has defended Italy by the Alps, Alpibus munit Italianam natura.

DEFENDANT, reus (is a criminal process, opp. (218)

accusator).—Is unde petitur; also possessor (in a civil process about meum and tuum, opp. petitur): to be counsel for the d., pro reo dicere; ci adesse (in judicio).

DEFENDER, defensor (one who wards off hostile attacks).—propugnator (the champion, who with arms in his hand defends *algh*).—~~agst~~ assertor only Q. and Suet.—tutor (the d. who takes *algh* under his protection).—patronus (the patron, who defends the rights of his clients): the d. or advocate in a court of law; see ADVOCATE.—to have *aby* for one's d., esse in *cs* tutelā; esse in *cs* tutelā et fide; esse in *cs* clientelā.

DEFENSIBLE, quod defendi potest, &c.
DEFENSIVE, Crcl.—d. preparations, *quae ad qm tuendum, ad locum tuendum parantur: a d. alliance, *foedus ad bellum defendendum initum: a d. and offensive alliance, *foedus ad bella et repellenda et inferenda initum or factum: a d. war, bellum, quod defendendo geritur: d. arms, arma, quae sunt ad tegendum (opp. arma, quae sunt ad nocendum, offensive arma): on the d., defendendo: to act on the d., ad vim propulsandam se parare.

DEFENSIVELY, defendendo.
DEFER, ¶ To put off to another time, differre; proferre; conferre (with the distinction, that by diff. the time of putting off may either be fixed or not; whereas profr. and conf., for which transference is fixed, intimate that the time of putting off is fixed).—procrastinare; differre et procrastinare (to put off to the following day, *esply* in a dilatory manner).—producere. prolatum (e. g. comitia, diem).—rejicere in or ad (with acc.; to put off what should be done now; also reservare).—protrudere (to thrust off; e. g. comitia in mensem Januarium): to d. from one day to another, diem ex die dicere or prolatum; *algh* *fm* day to day, rem in dies proferre ac procrastinare (C.): to d. the payment of a debt, solutionem nominis sustinere (C.): to d. it to another time, in aliud tempus differre, proferre or rejicere; to the next day, qd differre in crastinum; qd in posterum diem conferre: to d. for some days, aliquot dies proferre or promovere; a wedding, proderi nuptiis aliquot dies (Ter.): to d. passing sentence on a person accused (till the third day aft. his trial, or later), comperendinare reum: to d. the sentence (in order to afford the accused ampler means of defence), ampliare reum. ¶ To defer to or pay deference to, ci obsequi or morigerari; ci or *cs* voluntati morem gerere; ci obtemperare.

DEFERENCE, observantia (*esply* the d. which one actually pays to *aby*; see C. Invent. 2, 22, 66).—reverentia (d., or due respect accompanied with something of a reverential awe).—veneratio. verecundia (a d. that is stronger than rev.; a heart-felt respect for the high worth of a person): d. is due to parents, reverentia debetur parentibus: to show or pay d. to *aby*, qm observare; qm colere et observare, or revereri colere; qm revereri: reverentiam adversus qm adhibere; reverentiam ci habere or praestare: to pay the greatest d. to *aby*, qm summā observantiā colere; qm colere et observare diligenter; perhonorificum esse in qm: veneratione qm prosequi: he pays me no d., nihil mihi tribuit (C.). I have never been wanting in d. to you, mihi in te numquam observantiā defuit (C.): we should pay d. to the old, sequum est senibus obsequi (Ter.): to pay no d. to *aby*, negligere qm.

DEFERENTIAL, qm observans (towards *aby*, *cs*).—reversens. venerandus (Strk. of subest. in DEFERENCE).—I hope that he will always show you a d. respect, eum semper spero tui fore observantem.

DEFERENTIALLY, reverenter: to accost *aby* d., qm reverenter (i.e. politely) alloqui.

DEFIANCE, provocatio: to take arms in answer to a d., adversus qm provocantem arma capere (see L. 4, 8): to bid d. to *aby*, provocare or laceessere qm ad pugnam (see To CHALLENGE): to set *aby* at d., contumaciam esse in qm. contumacius parere ci (to oppose a person whom one should obey, in an obstinate, refractory manner).—confidenter resistere ci (to resist a person); confidenter resistenter respondere (to answer with daring resistance): to set *algh* at d., contumacem esse adversus qd (e. g. imperia patris); contumaciter spernere (to set at naught in the spirit of d.; e. g. imperia validiorum); contumaciter resistere ci rei (e. g. sculpturae, Plin.; speaking of an extremely hard stone); contemnere qd (to despise what it might be thought dangerous to overlook; e. g. omnia jura humana); obtriam rei ci rei, se offerre ci rei (to encounter it; e. g. periculis): in d. of *aby*, adversus *cs* voluntatem; qd invito (*agst* his will); adversus (*agst*; e. g., in d. of that decree [of the senate], adversus id senatus consultum); off. by abl. absol. with neglectus, contemptus; in d. of *aby*

entreaties, contemptis or neglectis precibus meis [see 'in SPITE of'].

DEFICIENCY, defectio; defectus (with the gen.; expresses *d.*, as the want of *aliquid*; the first as casual, the last as a condition; in the sense of intellectual and moral imperfection, they are used in modern Lat. only without ancient authority).—vitium (includes *d.* of any sort, and therefore imperfection, intellectual and moral).—*quod deest* or *deideratur* (what is wanting to make a thing complete).—*pars relicta* (the part left undone): complete *d.* of every thing, omnium rerum inopia; summa angustia rerum necessariorum: *d.* of money, pecuniae or argenti penuria (*§ 25*); defectus pecuniae, *luc*; inopia argenti or argentaria; difficultas rei numariae, or diff. numaria; angustiae rei familiaris: *d.* of water, penuria aquarum: *d.* of water in the brooks, defectus aquarum circa rivos: *d.* of friends, penuria amicorum: to suffer from *d.* of *aliquid*, qā re carere (not to have it); qā re egere, indigere (to be sorry that one has not got it); qā re inopia laborare, premi; also merely a qā re laborare; qā re premi; qā re inopia affici (e. g. consilli, C.); fm a *d.* of arguments, inopia argumentorum: there is a great *d.* of *aliquid*, magna est cā rei penuria: *d.* of provisions (corn), rei frumentariae inopia or angustiae or difficultas: to supply the *d.* of corn, rei frumentariae mederi; rem frumentariam expellere: to supply a *d.*, partem relictam explere (if being a part left undone); inopiam cā re lenire, levare (to supply it partially).—qā re angusta uti (to be obliged to use it sparingly): the *d.*'s of *aliquid* (faultiness), mendosa cā rei natura (H. Sat. 1, 6, 66).—See DEFECT.

DEFICIENT, see DEFECTIVE.

DEFIER, provocator (Just. and Gell.; a peculiar kind of gladiator: C. Sexi. 64, 134).

DEFILE, trā; maculare; commaculare; maculis aspergere (apply to stain what is white).—contaminare (to sully the purity of *aliquid*).—inquinare (to pollute, with the accessory notion of destroying the beauty of *aliquid*).—polluere (implies a desecration of what is holy and pure).—spurare; conspurcare (to make dirty, with the necessary notion of disgust; scarcely ever used in the elevated style).—violare (in dishonour, to *d.* flower, and also to profane): to *d.* one's hands with blood, manus suas sanguine cruentare: to be *d.* with the blood of kinsmen, paricidio contaminari: to be *d.* with lust, vitam oblinere libidine; libidinibus inquinari.—See STAIN, POLLUTE.

DEFILE, intrā. *prope* in acie procedere: to *d.*, or march through a narrow pass, per angustias iter habere: the army *d.*'s through a mountain-pass covered with woods, agmen per saltum porrigitur (T. Ann. 1, 51, 3).

DEFILE, angustiae (a narrow pass, through a chain of mountains).—fauces (a narrow pass, opening into a wider space).

DEFILEMENT, contaminatio. pollutio (both of a later age).—macula. labes (the stain itself): free fm *d.*, involutus (opp. pollutus): *d.* of a maid, vitio (*the act*); vitium virginis oñlatum (as thing done); moral *d.*, labes aliqua decoris. See POLLUTION.

DEFILER (of a female), stuprator; constuprator.

DEFINABLE, quod definiri potest.

DEFINE. *¶* To give a logical definition of, define (to fix the limits, so that the thing may be accurately distinguished fm other things).—circumscribere (to limit the meaning, so that too much may not be comprehended under it, &c.).—fm. circumscribere et definire. dicere et quasi circumscribere verbis.—definitione declarare.—constituere, qui sint in qā re fines (to limit a moral problem, &c. C.): to *d.* the notion of duty, definire, quid sit officium; the general notion of *aliquid*, universam et propriam cā (rei) vim definire completeque; propriam cā rei vim definitione declarare: to *d.* in a few words, brevi circumscribere et definire; definire rem verbis et breviter describere: to *d.* the term man, dicere et quasi circumscribere verbis, quid homo sit (C.): it is of great importance, how you *d.* the office of a tribune, plurimum interest, quid esse tribunum putes. Fortitude is correctly defined by the Stoics to be, &c., probe definitur a Stoicis fortitudo, quum eam esse dicunt, &c. (C.): such they *d.* to be, &c., quod sic definiunt, ut (id) velit esse, &c.: the former term is usually defined thus, illud superius sic fere definiri solet: to *d.* the proper limits of friendship, constituere, qui sint in amicitia fines et quasi termini diligendi (C.). *¶* To determine the extent of *aliquid* with precision, definire.—circumscribere.—terminare (e. g. fines imperii; regiones, &c.).—limitare (very rare; questionem, Varr.).—See TO LIMIT.

DEFINER, qui definit, &c.

DEFINITE, *¶* Fixed, status; constitutus.—finit (219).

tus; definitus (*d.* or closely *d.* defined).—certus destinatus que (e. g. opinions, sententiae, C.; persons, personae, Q.).—certus (certain, decided); fm. certus et definitus.—praestitus (fixed beforehand): a *d.* day, dies dictus, constitutus, praestitutus; certus: *d.* expenses, *expensae statae (opp. sumptus fortuiti): *d.* income, redditus stat: to express a *d.* opinion, *certam sententiam expromere: to have or entertain a *d.* opinion on no subject whatever, nullam rem aperte iudicare.

DEFINITELY, certo or certe (SYN. IN CERTAINLY).—define (with a statement of all the peculiarities, &c., opp. generatim).—diserte (in express terms.—*§ 25*), not disertis verbis).—ex destinato. destinato (post-Aug. Suet.; with deliberate intention).

DEFINITION, finitio; definitio (a strict *d.*).—explanatio (an explanation). To give a *d.* of; see TO DEFINE.

DEFINITIVE, and **DEFINITIVELY**, see DEFINITE and DEFINITELY.—To answer *d.*, sine ullā dubitatione respondere: a *d.* sentence, sententia, quā omnis controversia dirimitur; or, quā lis dijudicatur.—sententia terminalis (late l. i. Cod. Just.).—to pronounce a *d.* sentence, item dijudicare (H.).

DEFLAGRABLE, see COMBUSTIBLE.

DEFLAGRATION, deflagratio; confagratio; see COMBUSTION.

DEFLECT, deflectere (both trans. and intrans.; *propr.* and *fig.*; de qā re, of a local relation; e. g. de rectā regione, viā, spatio; ab qā re, *fig.*; e. g. a veritate, proposito, amicitia; intr. deflecti or deflectere).—declinare. degressi (these three all imply the consent of the will, and are used both *propr.* and *fig.*).—aberrare (to *d.* without consciousness, and the consent of the will, *propr.* and *fig.*).—See 'TURN aside.'

DEFLECTION, *d.*, or deviation fm the straight path, declinatio (*§ 25*); deflexio, Macrob.; deflexus, Val. Max.: to make a *d.*, deflectere, &c. See TO DEFLECT.

DEFLOURATION, *¶* Act of deflouring, a) a female, vitatio.—vitium or stuprum per vim mulieris allatum. β) a thing, deformatio. *¶* Selection of the best, flos. *optima (n. pl.).

DEFLOUR, stuprare or constuprare qm; cā pudicitiae vim atque vitium afferre; per vim stuprare qm; per vim vitium or stuprum offerre ei.—stuprum inferre ei (C.). *¶* Fig.) corrumpere, deformare. depravare.—turpare (T.).

DEFLUOUS, defluens (*§ 25*); defluus, post-Aug.).—delabens (gliding downwards).—decurrens (running down).

DEFLUXION, delapsus (the sliding down).—fluxio; rheumatismus (of the humours of the body, fluxiones omnes, quas rheumatismos vocant, see Plin. 28, 8, 24). destillatio (a *d.* or running, e. g. of the nose, naris).—I am suffering fm *d.*, *rheumatismis laboro: destillationes male me habent (fm colds, catarrhs).—(*§ 25*) defluxio, Firm. Math.; Cael. Aur.—defluxus, Appian.

DEFORM, deformare (to *d.* or disfigure).—turpare (to *d.* or make ugly; T.).—in pejus fingere (to make a caricature of; H. Ep. 2, 1, 265).—corrumpere (to *d.*, spoil, or mar).—corrumpere formam et pulchritudinem ei rei (e. g. honestatis, C.).—depravare (to *d.*, distort, or pervert; *impropr.* = to interpret falsely; purposely, industriā).—in pejus mutare or vertere (*impropr.* to interpret incorrectly).

DEFORMATION, deformatio (L.); depravatio (as an act; def. = disfigurement; depr. = perversion, distortion).

DEFORMED, deformatus; deformis (ugly).—depravatus (corrupted; made worse than it should be).—pravus (disproportioned; not such as it should be, membra, crura, &c.).—distortus (absol. of a person; C.).—pravus extortusque (Juv.).—omnibus membris extortus et fractus (fm the dislocation and fracture of limbs; Plin.).—D. limba, prava membra.—in pravum elapsi artus (T.): *d.* by mistakes, mendosus (like a book); terribly *d.*, distortissimus (C.).—insignis ad deformitatem.

DEFORMITY, deformitas; turpitude (mean deformity, as a state, the result of deformation).—corporis pravitas or privitates.—membrorum pravitas (misshapen limbs).—distortio membrorum; distortio et depravatio (quædam) in qā re. A. *d.*, res deformis.—monstrum (e. g. monstr. hominis).—Moral or mental *d.*, animi deformitas (C.); depravatio et fœditas animi (C.).

DEFAUD, fraudare (v. *pr.*).—defraudare (rare; twice in C.; not in Cas.).—fraudem or fallaciam ci fœcere; dolum ci necere, confingere; (fraude) decipere.—fallere, also with fraude—frustrari.—imponere ci.—circumvenire: to *d.* aby of *aliquid*, fraudare, defraudare qm qā re; of money, qm circumducere, or circumver-

tere argento; qm emungere argento; perfabricare qm (the two last expressions = to trick him out of his money; to take him in; all are confined to Comedy); d. one's creditors, fraudare creditores: to attempt to d. aby. fraude qm tentare; fallaciam intendere in qm.—**DECEIVER**. The fallen deceives by imparting erroneous views; the frustrans, by false hopes; the imponents, by practising on the credulity of another. Decipere and circumvenire mean to outwit, and obtain an unfair advantage; the decipiens by a suddenly executed; the circumveniens by an artfully laid plot. Fraudare means to injure and rob aby by an abuse of his confidence; Dōd. (see DECEIVE.)

DEFAUDER, fraudator.—(**DE** defraudator, very late; *Gaj. Inst.* 4, 68.)—homo ad fallendum paratus, or instructus (one who delights in defrauding).—See **DECEIVER**.—circumscripser (espily one who takes advantage of the young and inexperienced).—quadruplator (espily one who tries to get the property of others by chicanery, &c.).—veterator (an old hand at defrauding, &c.).—**DECEPTOR** only *Sen. Thyest.* 144. See **DECEIVER**.

DEFRAY, suppeditare (e. g. the expense, charge, cost, &c., sumptus or sumptum); to d. part of the cost, in partem impense venire: to be able to d. the expense, sumptus sustinere; sumptibus subsistere: not to be able to d. the expense, sumptibus sufficere or subsistere non posse; sumptus tollere non posse: to d. the first cost, &c., sarcire or resarcire sumptum suum (*Ter.*).—quod impense factum est in rem efficere: the profits do not d. the expenses of management, impendia superant redditum: to d. household expenses, vusibus rei familiaris satisfacere. I have enough to d. my expenses, habeo, unde utar.

DEFRAZER, qui sumptus suppeditat, &c.

DEFRAYMENT, see **PAYMENT**.

DEFT. *† Apt at athg, habilis, aptus, idoneus ad qd (sometimes, but seldom, with dat.; see Grotef. § 197. Zumpt. § 409).* *† Elegant in mien and gesture, bellus.*—venustus; elegans.—*With alacrity, hilaris; (less commonly) hilarus; alacer.*

DEFTLY, apte; idonee; apposite.—belle; festive; elegantior or comuode.—hilaris; lute, &c.: he who does athg d., qui qd comuode facit (e. g. comuode saltare).—qui qd scienter facit (e. g. he plays on the pipe d., scienter tibia cantat).

DEFUNCT, mortuus (**DE** defunctus, unclass.).

DEFFY, *† Challenge; vld. † Set at defiance; see under DEFLANCE.*

DEGENERACY. *† Natural degeneracy; Crcl. with degener or degenerare; or degenerare in feritatem. † Moral degeneracy, degener animus (V. degeneros animos timor arguit).—degeneratio animi.—L. uses the neut. partic. degeneratum (1, 53; ni degeneratum in aliis huc quoque decori officisset, if his having degenerated in other respects had not, &c.)—The gods bear me witness, that I cannot justly be charged with d., di mihi sunt testes non degenerasse propinquos (sc. me, Propert.). d. of manners, mores corrupti, depravatique; mores perditii; mores turpes.*

DEGENERATE, v. degenerare.—degenerare in feritatem (to grow wild again, of trees)—degenerare a parentibus (d. fm ancestors, of children).

DEGENERATE, indignus parentibus or majoribus.—degener (poet. and post-Class. prose; **DE** degeneratus, *Val. Max.*).—A d. age, ætas pejor parentibus or avia (aff. H.). If 'degenerate' is used vaguely to denote 'corruption,' see **CORRUPT**.

DEGLUTINATE, deglutinare (e. g. palpēbras, *Plin.* 23, 13, 103).—reglutinare (*Cutull.* 23, 9. *Marc. Cap.* 6, p. 191).

DEGLUTITION, Crcl. with glutire; haurire.

DEGRADATION. *† Formal act of degrading or deposing, gradus dejectio (Modest. in Dig. 49, 16, 3).—ab ordine motio (Ulp. 37, 20, 3).—depositio dignitatis (Ulp. Dig. 48, 19, 8). † In a wider sense, huminatus es auctoritas or dignitas.—Ignominia, dedecus (disgrace).—It is thought a d. to have one's name removed to the city tribes, in urbana tribus transferri, ignominia est (Plin.).—to think athg a d., qd infra se positum arbitrari. See 'to think degrading' in TO DEGRADE.*

DEGRADE. *† Remove to a lower rank, loco movere (of soldiers; Cas. B. C. 3, 74; coupled with ignominia notare, to disgrace).—ex superiore ordine in inferiorem detrudere qm (cf. *Suet. Cas.* 29, 1a.).—gradu deiecer qm (cf. *Modest. in Dig.* 49, 16, 3).—ab ordine movere qm (aff. *Ulp. Dig.* 37, 20, 30).—militanti ordinem ci mutare (of a soldier; cf. *L.* 25, 6, 15).—removere, amovere or submovere qm (natura (to remove*

him fm his office; espily fm an office of state).—To d. a senator, qm a or de senatu movere: qm senatu or senatorio loco movere (*L.* 39, 42): to d. aby fm his office, abrogare or abolere ci magistratum (both in the Rom. sense; abol. implying that the degradation is for ever): to d. the governor of a province, qm provinciā demovere. *† In a wider sense; to disgrace, &c., dignitate suā privare or spoliarē.—Imminuere es auctoritatem.—qm ignominia efflicere or notare (the latter, *Cas. B. C.* 3, 74).—ignominiam ci injungere or inungere (to disgrace).—To d. oneself, se abjicere.—se abjicere et prosternere.—minuere suam dignitatem.—dignitatis suæ immemorem esse.—se dedecorare (e. g. flagitia).—se ipsum in ordinem cogere (L.). To forget what is due to oneself: *fig. expression fm the notion of reducing an officer to the ranks [?].*—In pejorem partem rapere: to d. art to a gainful trade, artem ad mercedem atque quantum abducere: to such a degree was art degraded by Perillus, in hoc Perillus artem devocavit. To d. oneself to athg, prolabi ad qd. descendere ad qd. se projicere in qd: to d. athg, qd abjicere et prosternere (*Ter.*). *† Degrading; see DISGRACEFUL. To think athg d., qd infra se positum arbitrari; athg is d. to athg, est infra se dignitatem. Thinking it degrading to, inferiori maiestate suā rati, si, &c. (T. Ann. 3, 3.)**

DEGREE, gradus (strictly applicable only to things that are susceptible of gradations, such as relationship, rank, honour, age, &c.; also applied to d.'s of perfection; see *C. Ecl.* p. 181; and in *Mathem.* of the d.'s of a circle, &c.).—**DEGREE** gradus also stands for 'degree' of relationship; e. g.—not to stand in any d. of relationship to aby, nullo gradu contingere es domum (*Suet. Ner. Galb.* 2; whence we may form the expressions, 'to be related in the second or third degree, &c.'): to stand in a near d. of relationship to aby, arcto propinquitatis vinculo cum qo conjunctum esse: to stand in a near d. of relationship to aby on the mother's side, a matre altissimo gradu contingere qm. To reach a high d. (of perfection), ad altum gradum pervenire: not yet to have reached so high a d. of wisdom, nondum pervenisse ad altum gradum sapientie: to bring a work to the highest d. of perfection, operi fastigium imponere.—**DEGREE** 'In a high degree' is my translated by summus, &c., without gradus; e. g. you possess that faculty in a high d., ea facultas in te summa est: those faculties have been granted to you in a less d., tibi ea minora data sunt (*C. Or.* 1, 29, 132): to possess athg in a higher d., qd majus habere (*V. C. N. D.* 2, 31, 79): to possess athg in a very high d., qd in te summum est; qd re cumulatum esse.—When 'degree' means a quality, it is expressed in Lat. not by gradus, but by some other turn of expression, e. g. a slight d. of cold, frigus leve: a high d. of cold, frigus immodicum: an intolerable d. of cold, frigus intolerabile. To have reached the highest d., venisse ad summum (e. g. of aby's glory): in a high d., valde; magnopere: in a higher d., magis: in the highest d., maxime; summopere: in an equal d., æque; pariter: to love in the same d., pares in amore esse et æquales: in the same d. as, ita . . . ut (*C. Off.* 1, 15, extr.); quantum . . . tantum (*Plin. Ep.* 2, 1, 7): to such a d. of boldness, eo audacius: to such a d. that, &c., usque eo or adeo . . . ut, &c.—*† A Class, classis (e. pr.).—ordo (of rank); men of the lowest d., hominis infimi ordinis or generis: people of all d.'s, omnium ordinum homines: of the same d., ejusdem ordinis homines. † By degrees, paulatim (gradually).—sensum (by imperceptible d.'s, opp. subito or repente).—pedetentim; gradatim (step by step, ped. opp. curru, equo, &c.; grad. opp. concitato gradu).—sensum et paulatim; sensum et pedetentim; pedetentim et gradatim.—minutim (in separate small portions; e. g. to retract, &c.).—**DEGREE** the combination so frequent in modern Lat., sensum senisque is false Lat.; a hill rising by gentle d.'s, collis moliter assurgens; also leniter editus, placide or leniter acclivis (opp. leniter declivis); a chain of mountains, ascending by gentle d.'s, molle et clementer editum montis jugum: to go forwards by d.'s, placide progredi: to go backwards by d.'s, paulatim labi.—*† A n. academical degree, *gradus honoris academici or dignitatis academice.**

DEHORT, see TO DISSUADE; and for its derivatives, see the corresponding derivatives of DISSUADE.

DEIFICATION, apothēsis (ἀποθέσις, *Ecl.*).—

DEIFY, qm ex homine deum facere (to make aby a god); qm in cœlum tollere (to raise aby to heaven); qm inter deos, or in deorum numerum referre; qm in deorum numero collocare (to place aby amongst the gods).—deorum numero consecrare; or merely consecrate (to d. a man, beast, or thing); qm ut deum

colere (to d. or worship as a god).—deorum honores ei tribuere (to d. or pay divine honours to ab.).—ad coelum et ad astra tollere. laudes ea in astra tollere; qm ad coelum laudibus efferre (fig. to exalt him to the skies).

DEIGN, ¶ To condescend or vouchsafe, velle. —non gravi (with acc. and inf.); he has deigned, ipse placuit, collibuit, or visum est.—D. to, &c., rogo, ut ne graveris, &c. (C. with inf.).—often by Crcl. with dignum habere, duocire or iudicare qm qre, or qui, followed by a subjunctive (see only the poets and writers of the stile. age say dignari qm qre) to d. to have in intercourse with abq. qm congressione dignum iudicare; qm dignum iudicare, quicum congruatur to d. to speak to abq. qm sermone dignum iudicare (C.): to d. to converse with abq. *dignum habere qm, quicum colloquatur or sermonem conferamus to d. to invite abq. to dinner, qm dignum honore eorum habere (Suet. Vesp. 2, exir. saepe dignari qm honore eorum): not to d. to look at abq. qm oculis fugere; *qm ne aspectu quidem dignum habere.—I Ta. (obsol.) dignum habere, ducere, iudicare qm qre.

DEISM, *deismus. —DEIST, *deista or *qui ita deum esse concedit, ut Christianorum deum non agnoscat: or *qui deum quidem esse concedit, sed factum et commentitium; or *qui ita deum esse concedit, ut in ejus opinione turpissime labatur (cf. C. N. D. 1, 29).

DEITY, Deus (God).—numen divinum (the divine power, &c.).—divinitas, natura divina (the nature and essence of God).—[DE] deitas quite late; Augustin.] See GOD, GODHEAD.

DEJECT, deprimere; opprimere (prop. and fig.).—frangere (fig. to make spiritless, opp. erigere; see BREVI Np. Them. 1, 3): to be dejected by the consciousness of one's crimes, conscientia a scelerum opprimi.—cs animum or qm frangere (opp. cs animum excitare, or qm erigere).—cs animum infringere, or affligere, or percellere.—* With dejecte face? Crcl. with deiecere vultum or culum (e.g. deiecit vultum et submissa voce locuta est, F.).—deiectus vultum (Stat.).

DEJECTED, humilis; demissus; humilis atque demissus (saint-hearted).—abjectus or abjectior; afflictus; fractus; demissus fractusque; fractus et demissus; jacens (d., or broken in spirit).—perculus; profligatus (deeply d.); perculsus et abjectus.—tristia.—a spe alienus (void of all hope; all these epithets are applied to men, and the state of their minds).—[DE] Dejectus, in this sense, belongs to poetry and post-class. prose (rare); haud dejectus equum duci jubet: dejecti et infracti, Q. somewhere d., subtristis; grievously d., gravissime afflictus: to be d., animo esse demisso, or humili atque demisso, or abjecto, or fracto, &c.; animo deficere; animo accidisse; esse perculso et abjecto animo; jacere (see C. Tusc. 3, 17, in.; quid jaces? quid mares?) to become d., animo demitti, or se demittere; animum demittere or contrahere; animum contrahere et demittere; animum abjicere; animum despondere: to be d. by no danger, nulli periculo animum submittere.

DEJECTEDLY, humili animo; demisso; demisso animo; humili atque demisso animo (d., or faint-heartedly).—abjecte; abjecto or fracto or afflicto animo; demisso fractoque animo (with a broken spirit).—tristi animo (sadly).

DEJECTEDNESS, or DEJECTION, animi demissio, contractio, or infractio; animus demissus.—animi debilitatio et abjectio (C.).—recessus quidam animi et fuga.—animus a spe alienus.—Sto tristitia.—animus abjectus, afflictus, debilitatus, or jacens: don't let him see your d., cave to tristem esse sentiat (Ter. Andr. 2, 3, 29): to rouse abq. from his d., animum cs jacentem excitare.

DELACERATION, see DILACERATION.

DELACTION, see WEANING.

DELATE, ¶ Convey; vid. ¶ Accuse; vid.

DELATION, ¶ Conveyance; vid. ¶ Accusation; vid.

DELATOR, see ACCUSER.

DELAY, TR. ¶ Put off; see DEFER. ¶ To delay or hinder fm going on, morari; remorari; moram facere ei rei; moram afferre ei rei; moram et tarditatem afferre ei rei (to cause d. in atq.).—tardare; retardare (to d. or retard atq., e.g. the pursuit of the enemy, &c.): to d. abq. (i. e. prevent his setting out on a journey), profecturum detinere; cs profectorem tardare: abq. on his journey, retardare qm in via; remorari cs iter: unless he has been delayed (on his road), nisi quid impedimentum in via passus est (C.): to d. abq. in pursuit of the enemy, tardare qm ad insequendum hostem (of a boy, wch lay in the way): the attack of the

enemy, morari, tardare, or retardare hostium impetum: to be delayed by atq., tardari qare. I am delayed by the winds, ventis detineor in loco; venti me tardant.

DELAY, INTR or ABSOL. ¶ To linger, loiter, be slow, cessare (to d. fm laziness when a task is to be performed: absol. or with inf.; also in qare and sta ad qd; e.g. ad arma, and poet. in qd; in vota preceque, V.).—cunctari (to d. doing atq. fm irresolution; seld. with inf. [e.g. q. prolixi, C.] or rel. clause [quid faciatis, S.]).—morari; moram facere (to d. when abq. ought to be getting on; morari may be followed by inf.).—tardare (fm ennuis or want of will).—tergiversari (to seek an escape fm the necessity of doing or saying what one dislikes).—Jm. cunctari et tergiversari (with ut, ne, C.).—hesitare (to d. from not knowing what to do or say): to d. fm day to day, diem ex die ducere or prolatere. To punish those who d., tardantes punire (of bees; Plin.).

DELAY, s. mora.—retardatio. Jm. retardatio et mora (d. that makes one late, hinders one, &c.).—suspensio (the being suspended, as to its execution, &c. for a time). Jm. mora et sustentatio.—commoratio (time one stops at a place).—cessatio (fm laziness when work is to be done).—dilatio; prolatio (the putting off).—procrastinatio (d. fm one day to another).—tarditas (slowness); Jm. tarditas et procrastinatio (C.).—cunctatio (d. fm irresolution): to grant d., dare dilationem: to grant a few days' d. (with ref. to payment), paucos dies ad solvendum ei prorogare: to ask for d., petere dilationem: to admit of d., habere qm moram et sustentationem (opp. necessity of being done at once, statim): to endure no d., dilationem non pati; dilationem non pati or recipere: cunctationem non recipere: without d., sine dilatione; sine mora; nulla interposita mora.—protinus, statim, continuo (immediately).—abjecta omni cunctatione (without any d. fm irresolution): to do atq. without d., representare qd (easily of a payment; but also of other actions): it is no time for d., nulla mora est; maturato opus est: to cause d., tarditatem or moram et tarditatem afferre (ei rei); impedimentum afferre (ei rei, T.); moram atque impedimentum (ei rei) inferre (C.): (ei rei) moram facere, afferre, inferre, obijcere.

DElayer, cunctator (a d. or irresolute person).—cessator (d., or person who sits with his hands before him, when he has work to do).—cunctans; cunctabundus; cessans: if a female, mulier cunctans; mulier cessans: a terrible d., lentum sane negotium (C.).

DELECTABLE, see DELIGHTFUL.

DELECTABLENESS, DELECTION, delectatio.—oblectatio. See DELIGHT.

DELEGATE, ¶ Send with power to transact business, legare; allegare (to d. or depute).—legatum mittere (to d. or send as an ambassador, esp. in affairs of state).—mandata ei dare (to give him a commission).—[DE] It would be wrong to employ anandare and allegare in this sense (as is frequently done in modern Lat.); those words mean 'to send away under a pretext in order to get rid of him': to d. abq. to do atq., ei mandare, ut, &c.; negotium ei dare, ut, &c.: to be delegated to do atq., jussus sum facere qd: to d. with full power, ei cs rei faciendae licentiam dare or permittere (cf. C. Verr. 3, 94, 220. S. Jug. 103, 2).—liberum cs rei arbitrium ei permittere (L. 32, 37): to be delegated by abq., mandata habere a qo; cs nomine, or qo auctore facere qd (to do atq. in consequence of being delegated by abq.). ¶ To deliver or entrust atq. to the care of another on whom one confers authority to manage it, &c., mandare ei qd (commission him to do it; e.g. negotium).—demandare ei qd (give it up entirely to another, so as to think no more about it oneself; e.g. funeria curam; bellum).—delegare ei qd (to share of upon another what one should do oneself; e.g. curam cs rei ei; officium ei).

DELEGATE, s. legatus; cui rerum agendarum licentia data or permissa est (d. with full power; cf. C. Verr. 3, 94, 220. S. Jug. 103, 2).—qui mandata habet a qo (commissioned).—publica auctoritate missus; also merely legatus (a d. with authority fm the state).—[DE] Here allegatus would be false Lat.; d's come from Sicily, Siculi veniunt cum mandatis.

DELEGATION, delegatio (C.; but in the sense of assigning a debt to another; in the usual sense of 'delegation', Sem.: delegationem lata res non recipit, that 'cannot be performed by d.'; i. e. must be done by oneself).—mandatus, ibi (but only in the abl. C.).—cujus emptorem istum demonstravi fuisse mandatu Cæsennae, Cæc. 7, 19).—res mandata (the affair delegated; C.).—potestas qd faciendi; auctoritas, &c. will sit help; or procuratio negotii, munera, &c. (management of an affair, office, committed to a person): by d. from the

senate, auctoritate senatus. § *Body of delegates.* allegati (C. Qu. Fr. 2, 3, 5. *Client.* 13, 39).—delecti. apocleti (*chosem counsellors, &c.*: a more select committee, &c. L.).—legatio (*an embassy*).

DELETE, see To BLOT OUT.

DELETERIOUS, perniciosus; exitiosus; exitialis (*the first of an injurious; the worst, of a destructive nature*).—nocens, noxius, nociturus (*hurtful*: d. sub-*stances, ea, quæ noctura videntur*).—veneno imbutus, or infectus, or tinctus.—tabidus. tabificus (e. g. venenum, &c., *causing substances to waste away, &c.*).—virulentus (*imbued with poison; or of a poisonous nature*): *who does not know that this substance is of a d. nature?* quis non intelligit hanc rem nocere? *to be d., nocere; nociturum esse.*

DELETERIOUSNESS, via nocendi.

DELETION, see ERASURE.

DELF, § *Mine*; fodina (a mine).—See MINZ.—§ *Earthenware, fictilia in lapidis duritiem efficta, n. pl. (Delft-ware).*—See EARTHENWARE.

DELIBERATE, v. deliberare (*to weigh, as it were, in a balance; about or on a subject, de qâ re; also with utrum—an; with abq, cum q; also used absol.*).—expendere; pendere; pensitare.—ponderare; examinare (*to examine and weigh the reasons for and against*).—considerare, *esply with cum animo, or in animo, or secum (to take althg into consideration, in order to make one's choice, or come to a decision)*.—reputare (*to calculate in the mind, what will be the probable result of althg, esply with secum, animo, or cum animo*).—agitare mente, or animo, or in mente, or cum animo (*to sift althg in one's mind; to think it over repeatedly*). volutare, in one's mind, secum animo, in animo, or with abq, cum q; *with one's friends, cum amicis volutare*.—volvare animo or secum; versare secum in animo (*to turn every way in one's mind: this expression never occurs in C., but frequently in L. and S.*).—maturare, multa secum reputare de re; etiam atque etiam reputare, quid, &c. (e. g. *what is to be done, quid agendum*); *most carefully and maturely*, omnia diligenter circumspectare; omnia ratione animoque lustrare; secum in animo versare unamquamque rem: *after I had maturely deliberated, and weighed every particular, circumspectis rebus omnibus rationibusque subductis; the reasons on both sides, omnes in utraque parte calculos ponere*: *to d. upon or examine althg most accurately, exactissimo judicio examinare qd.* § *To deliberate or take counsel with others, deliberare or consultare cum q; qm adhibere in consilium, or ad deliberationes: to meet in order to d., in deliberationem, or in consultationem venire; in order to d., consiliand causâ: it is a thing upon which one must d., consilii res est; res in deliberationem cadit.*

DELIBERATE, deliberatus (*adopted as a fixed purpose, aft. deliberation; e. g. mora. H. poet. in this sense*).—consideratus (*maturely weighed; e. g. judicium mentis, C.; also impr. of persons who act with deliberation*). Jx. (*of things*) consideratus ac provius (e. g. via vivendi, C.); consideratus ac diligens (e. g. exco-
gitatio faciendi qd).—circumspectus (e. g. judicium; moderatio animi; *prps not præ-Aug. Freund; also impr. of persons*).—meditatus or meditatus et præparatus (e. g. ea [= those injuries] quæ meditata et præparata inferuntur, C. Off. 1, 8, 27).—cogitatus (e. g. facinus).—Jx. meditatus et cogitatus (e. g. a crime, scelus, C.); or diu consideratus et multo ante medita-
tus (C.). *It is my d. resolution, certum ac delibera-
tum est; deliberatum et constitutum est; habeo statu-
um cum animo ac deliberatum (with inf.; all C.): he had no more d. purpose, than, &c., neque illi quicquam deliberatus fuit, quam, &c.: to take althg into more d. consideration, consideratus consulere ei rei (C.): a d. opinion (= decision of the mind) or resolution, conside-
rationem judicium mentis (C.): a d. resolve (of a moral nature), quædam inductio animi ac voluntas (C. ad Q. F. 1, 11): not by any d. and wise choice, but by a sudden impulse, non delectu aliquo aut sapientia, sed impetu et quâdam temeritate (e. g. ducl, C.).* *Deliberate' may often be translated by ('deliberately' prudens sciensque or sciens only; e. g. to utter a d. calumny, calumniari sciens.*

DELIBERATELY, considerate (opp. inconsiderate); caute (opp. incaute).—circumspecte (opp. temere et nullo consilio).—consulto (§) consulte *in præ- and post-Class.*: cogitato, or cogitate; consilio; judicio (opp. inconsiderate; inconsulto, or inconsulte; sine consilio; sine judicio); caute or circumspectus (opp. incaute; temere; imprudenter; temere atque impru-

denter).—de industria.—datâ or deditâ operâ (*of delibe-
rate purpose*).—voluntate et judicio (C. Tac. 3, 28, 66; by a deliberate act of the will): *to do althg d., consulto et cogitatum facio qd; qd prudens sciensque facio: a method d. chosen, deliberata ac provisa via (e. g. vivendi, C.): a word d. chosen, verbum meditatum, cogitatum (C.); a wrong d. committed, injuria, quam consulto et cogitata fit (C.), or quæ meditata et præparata inferitur (C.).*—§ *Slowly (vid.), lente, cunctanter; not d. and wisely, non delectu aliquo aut sapientia (C.).*

DELIBERATENESS, *Sic consideratio.*—cautio. circumspectio. prudentia (*caution, &c.*).—*Deliberation only* Vitr. 6, 1.

DELIBERATION, deliberatio. —consultatio. Jx. deliberatio et consultatio. —consideratio. —reputatio (SYN. of verbs in To DELIBERATE): *the affair requires d., habet res deliberationem; ea res venit or cadit in deliberationem (C.): to have time for d., spatium deliberandi habere (C.): weh requires further d., quod majoris consilii est (C.): time for d., deliberandi or consultandi spatium: to demand or ask for time for d., tempus ad deliberandum or deliberandi causâ sibi postulare: to ask a single day for d., deliberandi sibi unum diem postulare: to take time for d., consultandi or deliberandi spatium sumere: after mature d., re consulta et exploratâ; initâ subductâque ratione; circumspectis rebus omnibus rationibusque subductis; re deliberatâ (Ces.): to weigh a point with the most careful d., exactissimo judicio examinare qd: without althg of due care and d., temere et nullo consilio: temere ac nulla ratione: to speak and act with d., circumspecte dicta factaque; to act with great d., circumspectus facere qd. See also DELIBERATELY.—If = HESITATION or SLOWNESS, vid. those words.*

DELIBERATIVE, deliberativus. A d. body (publicum) consilium: *the president of a d. assembly (publicorum) consiliorum moderator.*

DELICACY. § *Softness, fineness (prop. and imprpr.), mollitia, molities, molliitudo (softness).—tenuitas (tenderness). Jx. molities et tenuitas.—tenuitas (thinness, fineness; e. g. of limbs, lines, and imprpr. of style).—subtilitas (finesness; e. g. of lines, of the touches of a graving tool, &c., post-Aug. in this sense: Class. in the sense of acuteness, refined accuracy of style, &c.).—elegantia (refinement and taste in selection).—venustas (loveliness).—D. of feeling, molliitudo humanitatis (C.); verecundia (C. Q. Fr. 3, 1, 3): natural d., molliitudo naturæ (natural susceptibility).—naturale tenerum quiddam atque molle. Attic d. (of style), ea subtilitas, quam Atticam vocant: fm d. (of feeling), verecundiâ, pudore: an absurd or exaggerated d. of taste, fastidium delicatum or insolens: d. of ear, or of taste (with ref. to style), aures teretes et religiosæ, aures teretes, intelligentes judicium (C.); delicate aures (Q. S. 1, 3): the last implying something of over-fastidiousness): a person of extreme d. of taste, homo in omni judicio elegantissimus (C.). § *Weakness; e. g. of health, imbecillitas or infirmitas valetudinis. valetudo infirma.* "infirma corporis constitutio (natural d. of constitution; aft. firma corporis constitutio, C.).—§ A delicacy, cibus lautus or suavisissimus (see a Dainty).—Delicacies, cibi exquisitissimi or suavisissimi, cibi delicatiores.—cupedia, pl. or cupidæ (al. cupp.). § *Niceness and tact in action; mly by difficultas or difficilis referred to the thing: to be a matter of great d., magnam difficultatem habere: of great d., difficilis (C.); lubricus or anceps et lubricus (Plin. cf. Ep. 1, 86). With d., delicate (post-Aug.; e. g. delicatus tractare iracundos, Sen.; with gentleness, tact, &c.).**

DELICATE, a) Of persons; a) tender, soft, tener. mollis.—delicatus (*mly in a bad sense: overnice, luxurious*).—b) not easily satisfied, delicati fastidii (*fastidious, whether in eating, or in any other respect*).—c) subtilis palati (*nice in his eating, cf. H. S. 2, 3, 38*).—lautiliarum studiosus. —c) Weak, imbecillus. infirmus (*see under b*).—n) Of things; a) Agreeable, suavis (*agreeable to the taste*).—delicatus (*mly in a bad sense, of what is too luxurious*).—b) Soft, fine, &c. (prop. and imprpr.) tener (tender).—mollis (soft). Jx. tener et mollis.—tenuis (fine, thin).—subtilis (acute; of judgement, taste, &c.).—terres. fastidiosus (*of d. taste in style, &c.; fast. mly of what is over-d.*).—elegans (*easily distinguishing differences; therefore, nice in selection, &c.*).—D. feeling, verecundiâ. A d. ear, aures teretes, elegantas (see DELICACY). a d. taste, judicium subtile: a person of the most d. taste, homo in omni judicio elegantissimus (C.).—c) Difficult to manage, difficilis. lubricus. anceps et lubricus (cf.

Plin. Ep. 1, 8, 6. || *Weak (in health), Imbecillus.*—*Infirmus.*—parum firmus. *D. health,* tenuis valetudo (*C.*) valetudo imbecilla or infirma: *to be in d. health,* tenuis esse valetudine; imbecillior-*m* esse valetudine: *in very d. health,* tenui, aut nullā potius esse valetudine. || *Endowed with quickness of feeling,* *facile sentiens. *The eye is a very d. organ,* oculi facilitate laeduntur.

DELICATE. || *Tenderly, softly, tenere* or *tenerius* (*post-Aug.*)—*molliter.*—*delicate.* *Jm.* molliter ac delicate; delicate ac molliter: *to live d., molliter* ac curare (*Ter.*); delicate ac molliter vivere (*C.*). *I have brought you up too d.,* nimium te habui delicatum (*Plaut.*).—|| *Finely, elegantly, exquisitely.*—*mirabili opere* (*C.*)—*elegantior.*—*subtiliter.* [*Syn. of adj.* *molliter* DELICATE.]

DELICIOUS, suavissimus, dulcissimus, jucundissimus.—*pergratus;* jucundus; perjucundus; delectabilis (*post-Aug. e. g. avus. T.*)—*mirificā suavitatis* (*C.*; *of a cilla:* *to be very d.,* habere multum suavitatis; suavitare refertum esse: *to be exquisitely d.,* sensus suavitare or fovere, or voluptate permulcere: *to be of d. taste,* jucunde sapere: *to give a d. taste or flavour* *to atq.* suavitatem facere ei rei; condire qd.

DELICIOUSLY, jucunde; perjucunde; suaviter; amene, or amenant.

DELICIOUSNESS, dulcedo, dulcitus (*the first as a momentary sensation; the last as a quality.*)—*suavitas* (*e. g. cibi; odorum.*)—*jucunditas;* *jucunditas* et *suavitas.*—*delicite* (*the delight;* *ca rei.*)—*amoenitas* (*copy of visible objects;* *countrys, villas, gardens, &c.*).

DELIGHT, delectatio (*real positive pleasure or enjoyment.*)—*Jm.* delectatio jucunditasque; suavitatis et delectatio; delectatio et voluptas.—*oblectatio* (*relative pleasure, fm conversation, amusement, &c.*)—*delectamentum* (*rare:* *C. Pls. 25, 60;* *inauia sunt ista delectamenta pene puerorum.*)—*delicite* (*objectively; us conferring d.*)—*oblectamentum* (*that wch amuses; with gen. of object or subject, e. g. senectutis; rerum rusticarum.*)—*amoenitas* (*beauty of countrys, &c.*), *amoenitates* orarum et litorum: *to take d. in atq.* magnam voluptatem capere or percipere ex qā re; qd in deliciis habere; delectari qā re; *ca rei* studio captum esse: *to take no d. in atq.* abhorreere, alienum esse a qā re (*see PLEASURE*).

DELIGHT, v. TR. delectare (*to give a high degree of positive pleasure.*)—*oblectare* (*to confer a relative pleasure;* *amuse, dispel weariness and unpleasant feelings.*) *lætitiā* afficere; *lætitiā* et voluptate afficere; voluptate afficere, perfundere (*to d. or fill with pleasure.*)—*permulcere* (*to d. or affect with pleasurable sensations, e. g. the ears or the hearing:* *to d. the eyes* with atq., *pascere oculos qā re;* *fructum capere oculis ex re* (*by beholding it*); *fructum capere oculis in qā re* faciendā (*to find extreme pleasure in doing atq.*; *e. g. in a corpore lacerando.* *C. Phil. 11, 3, 8;* *dare oculis epulas* (*Com.*): *to have one's mind as much delighted as one's palate,* non minus animo quam ventre delectari (*at a feast*).—|| *To d. oneself, or to be delighted with atq.* [*see 'to DELIGHT in,' INTRANS.*], *se delectare;* *se oblectare;* delectari, oblectari qā re; gaudere qā re; lætari qā re; voluptatem capere or percipere ex re; gaudium, lætitiā capere ex re; pascere animum, or merely pasci qā re (*to d. one's eyes with an object; e. g. a picture, picturā*); *ca rei* voluptate animum explere (*to satiate the mind, as it were, with atq., e. g. with a very pleasant reading, jucundissimam lectionem.*) *To be excessively delighted, valde gaudere;* gaudere vehementerque lætari. *I am delighted, that, &c., gaudeo* with acc. and inf. or quod, &c.—*in hoc delector, quod, &c.* *I am excessively (beyond measure, &c.) delighted, that, &c., sane gaudeo, quod, &c.* *In hoc admodum delector, quod, &c.* *I am (excessively) delighted to hear, that Cæsar lores you better every day, quod scribis te a Cæsare quotidie plus diligi, immortaliter gaudeo* (*C. Ep.*): *atq.* or *atq. delighis me, gratum, jucundum est mihi qd;* probatur mihi qd, or q; aridet mihi qd; est qd or q; in deliciis meis; est qd stomachi mei (*according to the vulgar saying, it is meat and drink to me:* *this place d.'s me, *hic locus mihi arridet: d.'s me exceedingly, hic mihi præter omnes locos arridet* (*H. Od. 2, 6, 13*): *to be highly delighted, maximā lætitiā perfusum esse;* *lætitiā exultare* or efferri.

DELIGHT, INTR. *To d. in atq., gaudere qā re* (*of the inward feeling of d. in moderation; whether habitual, or in a single instance; e. g. equitate, equis, pictis tabellis.*)—*delectari qā re* (*to take pleasure in habitually; e. g. honore, vestitu cultuque corporis, &c.*)—*gestire qā re* (*to feel d. one cannot conceal; to be elevated by it; e. g. apicitate diel, Col.; otio, L.*;

secundis rebus, L.)—*exultare* (*to leap, as it were, for joy; to exult in:* equi ferocitate exultantes, *C.*)—*lætari* (*to rejoice in; e. g. equus, quo maxime lætatur, Suet.; also impropr. of plants, &c. liking a particular soil; Col.*)—*oblectare se in qā re* (*to amuse oneself with a pursuit; e. g. in agri cultione, C.*)—*ca rei* studium esse (*to be fond of a pursuit; e. g. venandi, C.*)—*ca rei* studio captum esse or teneri (*in the same sense.*)—*delectari* with inf. is *port.*; *e. g. delectaris bibere humanum sanguinem* (*Phædr.*) *for bibendo humano sanguine.*—[*See 'to be delighted with,' under TO DELIGHT, TRANS.*]

DELIGHTFUL, suavis, dulcis. *jucundus* (*or superl. of these adjectives.*)—*acceptus;* *gratus.*—*amœnus* [*Syn. in AGREEABLE:* *very d., pergratus;* *gratus* accens, tusque; *jucundus;* *perjucundus;* *oblectationis plenus* (*C.*): *d. weather,* tempestas læta: *a d. life,* vita amœna: *to be exceedingly d.,* habere multum suavitatis, jucunditatis; *suavitatis refertum esse:* *to be d. the eyes,* delectare oculos; *to the ears,* aures mulcere or permulcere; *aurebus blandiri;* *to the senses,* sensus titillare, fovere, voluptate permulcere.

DELIGHTFULLY, jucunde; perjucunde; suaviter; amene, or amenant.

DELIGHTFULNESS, delectatio; oblectatio; delicia; voluptas; amœnitas [*Syn. in DELIGHT.*]

DELINEATE, || *PROPR.* *To draw the outline of atq., describere* (*in all the meanings of the Engl. word.*)—*ca rei* primas lineas ducere (*impropr. in Q. of the first sketch of a subject.*)—*primis lineis* designare qd (*Q.*; *impropr.; but both may be used propr.*)—*exprimere* imaginem *ca rei* (*express in order to give an exact representation of atq.*)—*formam* *ca rei* describere (*to d. the whole form.*)—*speciem* or *imaginem* operis *ca rei* deformare (*Vitr.*)—*delineare* imaginem *ca rei* (*post-Class. Plin.; to draw a sketch.*)—*exscribere* imaginem *ca rei* (*copy;* *qm or qd* depingere (*to d. or depict.*)—|| *Draw;* *paint;* *vid.*—*to d. the river Hæmera like a woman, both in form and dress,* Hæmeram in muliebrem formam habitumque formare: *to d. the gods like men,* deos in humani oris speciem assimilare (*T.*)—|| *Fio.* *To give a lively representation of atq. in words,* dicendo effingere *ca rei* imaginem; exponere; exprimere (*to make visible, as it were, by words, expr. also with the addition of oratione.*)—*adumbrare qd* or *speciem* et *formam* *ca rei* (*to shadow out; and place atq. in its proper light; of painters and orators.*)—*describere* (*to d. characteristically, χαρακτικῶς.*)—*deformare* *qm* (*is sometimes used in a bad sense: see C. Cat. 2, int.*); *to d. badly, male* narrare rem.—*If there exists such a woman, as I have just delineated, si qua mulier sit hujusmodi, qualem ego paullo ante descripsi* (*C.*).

Delineation, PROPR. (*forma* (*of an architectural object;* *cf. C. Q. Fr. 3, 6, 2,* and *Vitr.* *viuum est mihi forma, sive uti Græci σχῆμα dicunt, duo explicare, of an illustrative figure.*)—*deformatio* (*Vitr.*)—*adumbratio* (*a slightly shaded sketch; Vitr., and impropr. C.*)—*designatio* (*the marking out, e. g. cellarium, Vitr.*)—*descriptio* (*e. g. volutarum, Vitr.*)—*ichnographia* (*the first, a representation in drawing; the latter, a ground-plan or design.*)—*Sis figura, species, imago;* *to make a d. of atq., speciem operis* deformare; *imaginem* or *formam* operis delineare (*late; Plin.*): *to make a d. of a building, imaginem operis* deformare *lineis.* *The arts of delineation, artes, quæ in effectu positæ sunt; artes effectivæ* (*Q. 2, 18, 2 and 5.*—|| *Fio.*) *By words, &c., descriptio* (*to d. of places, characters, &c.*)—*designatio;* *imago;* *forma;* *figura;* *species* et *figura;* *operis ratio. **primæ* velut *lineæ* *ca rei* (*a first sketch of it; aft. velut primas lineas ducere, Q.*); *to give a d. of atq., ca rei* speciem et *formam* adumbrare: *to give a short d. of atq., tantummodo summas attingere* (*opp. res explicare, Np. sent. 1, 1.*).

DELINQUENCY, *see* GUILT, CRIME.

DELINQUENT, nocens.—*maleficus.*—*qui scelus fecit* or *commisit.*—[*See* *Not reus. See CRIMINAL.*]

DELIQUATE, deliquare. *See* MELT, DISSOLVE.

DELIQUATION, liquatio; confusura (*of metals.*)

DELIVESCERE, delivescere.

DELIQUIUM, subita (animæ) defectio (*Suet. Cal. 50; fainting.*)—[*See* *animi deliquium not Lat.; animi defectus doubtful. No distinction of the kinds or degrees, such as deliquium, syncope, occur in Cels.; they may be retained as it is.*]

DELIRIOUS, delirius.—*mente alienatus:* *to be d., mente alienatus esse* (*g. l.*)—*mente alienatā* or *per turbatā loqui:* *to become d., mente alienari.*

DELIRIUM, delirium (*med. term.* *Cels. 2, 8;* *cul calor et tremor, saluti delirium est.*)—*mentis alienatio* (*g. t. as temporary d.; Cels. 4, 2, int.*).

DELIVER. || *Set free, &c.*, liberare re or a re.—*exsolvere re (to set free fm bonds; propr. and fig. fm aetis, anxiety, punishment, &c.)*.—*eximere re, or ex or de re (to release by taking out of, &c. fm fear, slavery, punishment, &c. with or re, when it means 'to exempt,' e. g. agrum de vectigalibus.—post-Aug. with dat.)*.—*levare re (to d. fm a weight) = an unpleasant state, such as that of fear, care, trouble*.—*expedire ex re, re (disentangle fm; Cic. hos ex laqueis, but molestia without prep.; also ab omni occupatione; Ter. has molestia, ærumnis, crimine, curâ, but ex turbâ)*.—*In libertatem vindicare (to set free, rempublicam, patriam, populum; fm atq. ex re, e. g. ex dominatu, C. C.)*.—*extrahere ex re (to drag out of atq.)*.—*eripere ex or a re (to snatch fm atq.; the two last mean to d. out of dangers or unpleasant states); fm slavery, servitutem liberare or excipere; servitio eximere; e servitutem in libertatem restitueri or vindicare; servile jugum e cervicibus ca deficere; a qo servitutis jugum depellere; ci conditionem servitium eripere; fm a blockade, liberare obsidione; eximere obsidione or ex obsidione; fm debt, ære alieno liberare or exsolvere; fm pecuniaria difficultate, difficultate pecuniarum exuere. See TO FREE; and the particular subtt. TROUBLE, SORROW, CARE, &c.* || *To deliver (without express mention of 'fm what')*. || *To d. one's country, patriam e servitute in libertatem vindicare; patriam eripere ex hostium manibus; to d. a prisoner, qm liberare custodiis, eximere vinculis; to d. a city, urbem obsidione liberare (fm a blockade)*. || *To save, servare; conservare*.—*salutem ci dare; salutis auctorem esse ci (to d. aby, or save aby's life, or civil existence)*. || *To d. a city fm the enemy, urbem ab hostibus recuperare (to recover it)*. || *To d. aby fm destruction, ab interitu vindicare or retrahere; ab exitio ad salutem revocare; a morte eripere, (C.)*. || *to be delivered fm the very jaws of death, a limine ipso mortis revocari*. || *To deliver (in child-birth)*. || *mulleri parienti adesse or opem ferre; to be delivered, partum edere; partere; of a child, partum edere infantem; to be delivered of twins, geminum partum edere (L. 1, 4)*. || *eniti (enias, L.; enixus, Q.) is not found in this sense before Liv.; e. g. 40, 4*. || *To hand over to aby, tradere (to d. aby to the care of aby, ci qd)*.—*reddere (to d. or restore atq. received to its proper owner, ci qd)*.—*deferre (to d. aby to the charge of aby, qd ad qm)*.—*perferre (to convey atq. to aby and d. it to him, qd ad qm; all these apply to a letter, literas; epistolam)*. || *but dare literas ad qm means to write to aby*. || *To d. with one's own hand, rem de manu in manum tradere*. || *TO DELIVER OVER; see DELIVER UP*. || *TO DELIVER DOWN, tradere (by writing; and of traditional customs, &c., consuetudo a majoribus tradita)*. || *TO DELIVER UP, dedere (g. l. to aby, ci; to atq. ad qd; to something to be suffered, ci rei; to something it is to serve, patrie, libidini &c.; and fig. to a pursuit, studio, literis)*.—*prodere (treachery)*.—*tradere (to hand over to; d. over to; e. g. urbem, arma, thesaurum, &c.)*.—*cedere (to yield up a possession; currum, regnum, possessionem; all, ci)*. || *to d. up to be tortured, qm ad cruciatum dedere; to d. atq. into a person's own hands, qd ci ipsi (coram) tradere in manum (Plaut.)*. || *to d. up deserters, dare or reddere transfugas; perfugas restituere (e. g. according to compact, ex federe)*. || *to d. up arms, beasts of draught, &c. (of a city to the enemy), arma proferre; jumenta producere (Cæs. B. G. 7, 11)*. || *to d. aby up to be killed, dedere qm ad supplicium, necem, or (T.) exitum; exhibere qm ad ferrum; qm ad supplicium; tradere qm supplicio (Suet. Vitell. 14)*. || *to demand that aby should be delivered up, exposcere qm (e. g. of a state, publice)*.—*deposcere qm, with or without in pœnam, ad supplicium; to deliver a city up to the enemy, urbem tradere hostibus in manum; urbem dedere; urbis deditorem facere*. || *To utter, speak, &c. pronunciare (to d. a speech)*.—*recitare (to d. with appropriate expression)*. || *to d. atq. from memory, qd memoriter pronunciare or proferre (prof. applies to recitation before an audience)*. || *to d. a speech, orationem habere, agere or dicere (g. it)*.—*conciari, concionem habere (to harangue a multitude; the people, solditæ, &c.)*. || *before aby, verba facere apud qm; to the people, verba facere apud populum (g. l.)*.—*ad or apud populum agere (as a public accuser; the proposer of a law, &c.)*. || *he delivered a speech to this effect, verba ita fecit; to d. atq. verbatim, or word for word, itidem verbis qd reddere; to d. atq. in a mechanical, or sing-song manner, qd decantare; to d. aby's message to aby, mandata cs ad qm perferre (about atq., de qâ re); to d. one's opinion, sententiam suam promovere, expromere, depromere, prodere, aperire; quid velim, or sentiam, dicere, ostendere, profiteri; by deputy, sententiam suam per alium ostendere; with freedom, libere dicere or loqui; before aby about atq., libere qd profiteri apud qm.*

DELIVERANCE, see DELIVERY.

DELIVERER. || *Preserver, servator; conservator (g. it.)*.—*salutis auctor (preserver of life and civil existence)*.—*liberator; is qui liberat (deliverer)*.—*vindeax (d. or rescuer, e. g. fm danger, periculi)*.—*salvator (for servator) belonged to the country dialect of the Romans, but sospitator is defended by Lindemann. ad Vit. Duum. p. 6: a female d., servatrix; conservatrix.* || *One who communicates; Crcl. (traditor very late; Arnob.)*. || *the d. of a message, nuntius.*

DELIVERY. || *Act of setting free, liberatio (setting free)*.—*Act of bringing forth children, partus (child birth)*.—*enixus, late. Plin.*—*untimely d., abortio*.—*Act of delivering up, traditio (d. or surrender to the enemy)*.—*deditio (full surrender into the power and disposal of the enemy)*.—*proditio (when accompanied with treachery)*.—*Manner in which aby delivers himself (= speaks), genus dicendi; dictio (e. g. the manner of expressing thoughts by speech)*.—*actio (rhetorical d. in ref. to the proper modulation of the voice, the holding and motions of the body, e. g. in the representation of a theatrical piece)*.—*pronuntiatio (including both speech and action, as far as the expression of the thoughts is concerned)*.—*elocutio (rhetorical d. with ref. to pronunciation, diction, and style, &c.)*. || *a popular d., popularis dictio; a d. full of life or spirit, actio plena animi or spiritus; a good d., facilis et profuens in dicendo celeritas (of the readiness with which words are found; the absence of hesitation, &c.)*. || *to have a good d., bene or commodè dicere; a fluent or ready d., facilem esse in dicendo; facilem et expeditum esse ad dicendum.*

DELL, vallis.—*convallis = 'planities ex omni parte comprehensa montibus collibusve', Fest.*

DELTA, Delta (æ, or indecl. neut.).—*Also of 'the Delta' Egypt (Auct. Bell. Alex. 27; Plin. &c.)*.

DELUDE, see DECEIVE, DISAPPOINT.

DELUDE, see DECEIVE.

DELUGE, s. FLOOD.—*See FLOOD.* || *Fig.* || *magna vis cs rei; 'superflua cs rei copia (cf. Q. 1, 2, 28; but not in this sense); or by partic. superfluous. A d. of enemies, hostes superflui; of the Aethiopian race, Albi gens superflua (e. g. montibus Caucasii, Plin.)*.

DELUGE, v., inundare (propr. and fig.).—*irrigare, in this sense, is poet. in L. 7, 3.*—*superfundi (with dat. propr. and fig.—in fig. sense also superfundere se with dat. or acc. with in; e. g. causa superfundendi se Italia; superfundit delinde se in Asiam. T. joins nube ipsâ operire ac superfundere, of overwhelming troops irresistibly; Hist. 3, 2, An.)*.—*The Tiber deluged the fields, Tiberis agros inundavit; continued rain deluging the whole country, Imbres continui campis omnibus inundantes (L. 8, 24); the Cimbrî deluged Italy, Cimbrî Italiam inundabant (Justin. 38, 4, 15); that the Thracians and Illyrians would d. Macedonia, Thracæ et Illyrii in Macedoniam se effusuros (L. 38, 12)*. || *to d. Europe with his armies, Europam inundare exercitibus.*

DELUSION, || Act of deluding; see DECEPTION. || *Delusive representation; false notion, &c., opinio falsa.*—*error.*—*vana spes (delusive hope)*. || *a pleasant d., error felicissimus or gratissimus*. || *to be under a happy d., errore felicissimo duci; an optical d., mendacium oculorum (a false report made by the sense of sight); ludibrium oculorum (Curt.)*. || *superstitio, a d., by which the human mind is enslaved, mentium humanorum ludibrium superstitio (L.)*. || *to make aby believe a d., in fraudem qm impellere.*

DELUSIVE, falsa, fallax; Jn. falsus atque fallax.—*vanus (empty)*. || *A hope, fallax spes; spes falsa atque fallax; a d. image of atq., falsa imitatio simulatioque cs rei.*

DELUSIVELY, fraudulenter; fallaciter; dolose; per dolum (fraudulently).—*simulate; to act d., dolose, malâ fide, fallaciter, simulate, &c. agere.*

DELVE, see TO DIG; and for fig. meaning, TO FATOM.

DELVE, s. See PIT, DITCH, &c.

DELVER, see DIGGER.

DEMAGOGUE, conclonator (C. Cat. 5, 5, 9; an haranguer of the people).—*homo popularis ac turbulentus (C.)*. || *homo seditiosus; seditiois auctor; homo ever-tendarum rerum cupidus; homo rerum novarum (or commutandarum) rerum mutatiois cupidus; princeps novandarum rerum; rerum novarum molitor (as innovator, a man of revolutionary principles; Suet. Domit. 10)*. || *turbator plebis, or vulgi (an agitator); in*

he a d., popularem hominem esse ac turbulentum; rebus novis studere; res novas querere, agere, moliri; nova consiliis rem publicam turbare: to play the d., populariter agere: the spirit of a d., ingenium ad res novandas proclive.

DEMAND. v. § Claim, poscere.—deposcere; exposcere.—postulare; exposulare.—flagitare; efflagitare.—petere; expetere: Jm. deposcere aique expetere [Svx. in CLAIM].—exigere (to d. the payment of a debt): to d. aith of or fm aby, rem a qo petere, postulare, poscere; (as a due) rem exigere a qo: to d. for or on behalf of aby, petere pro altero (C.).—petere alteri (P.).: to d. by letter, per literas flagitare: to have a right to d., jure quodam suo postulare posse; justam postulandi causam habere.—|| To d. so much (for goods, &c.), poscere (e.g. quanti poscit,—tanti, &c., Plaut.).—indicare (opp. promittere, to offer: to d. 100 sesterces, indicare centum numis).—|| Requiere, as needed, poscere. postulare (see REQUIRE, NEED).—the time d.'s aith, tempus poscit: when circumstances d., quum res postulabit: what both time and circumstances d., quæ tempus et necessitas flagitat: when necessity d.'s it, quum necessitas postulat: truth d.'s, veritas clamat: my interest d.'s it, ita ferunt rationes nostræ: do what your honour and the public interests d., fac ex tuâ dignitate et e republicâ (C.): necessity d.'s it, id postulat necessitas (C.): id poscit usus (Cas.).: it d.'s prudence, est prudentia: friendship d.'s, est amicitia: those subjects d. a long discourse, multi sermonis sunt ista.

DEMAND, s. § Claim, preces (d.'s or solicitations). postulat (act of claiming: claim. It has no pl. in good prose, except in sense of 'an expiatory sacrifice').—postulat (thing demanded): at aby's d., qo petente; postulante: what is your d.? quid est, quod me vellis? quid vis faciam? to refuse aby's d., ei petenti negare: a d. not to be put up with, postulatum intolerabile: a shameless d., postulat impudens: a very fair or moderate d.'s, postulata lenissima: a just d., æqua et honesta postulat: to resist a d., postulationi ea resistere (C.): to comply with a d., postulationi ea concedere; postulata facere (Np.): to take aby's d. into consideration, de postulatis ea cognoscere (Cas. B. G. 4, 11): to make an unjust d., iniquum postulare: I grant aby's d., quod qe postulat, concedo: not to comply with a d. for aith, postulationem ea rei abjicere: an urgent d., flagitatio; efflagitatio: an unreasonable d., efflagitatio impetitiva.—|| The inquiring the price of aith: there is a great d. for aith (= it has a large sale), qd a multis expetitur. To be in d., facile vendi; facile emptorem reperire (Plaut. Pæn. 1, 2, 128). Goods that are in d., merces vendibiles.—|| Claim for payment; To pay aith on d., pecuniam representare; pecuniam præsentem solvere (to aby, ci). The bill is payable on d., pecunia ex syngraphâ statim solvenda est; pecunia ex syngraphâ representanda est. I will give you a bill on such a person, payable on d., pecuniam a qo [qui mihi debet] representabo (C. Att. 12, 25). I will give you a bill on Faberius payable on d., pecuniam a Faberio representabimus (C. Att. 12, 25).—To make no further d., amplius non petere: to give a security that no further d.'s will be made, satisfacere amplius eo nomine non peti (a technical form of Rom. law; C. Fam. 13, 23). § Legal claim, jus (a d. or right).—petitio (an action in a court of justice to establish a claim).—vindicta (a judicial claim to aith or person): an unjust d. or claim, injuste vindictæ: the suit or process for establishing a d., lls vindictæ: to make a d. of aith, rem sibi vindicare, or ad se (whether in a court of justice, or otherwise): to enforce a d. agi aby, expetere jus a qo. See CLAIM, s.

DEMANDANT, postulator.—flagitator (an urgent d.).—accusator; actor: actor accusatorque (esp. in a criminal process).—petitor; qui petit (in a civil process with regard to meum and tuum); if a female, accusatrix; quæ accusat, quæ petit.

DEMANDER, qui postulat; qui petit (g. t. for one who demands).—See DEMANDANT.

DEMARCATION. Point of d., terminus: linea of d., fines et termini (order never reversed).—termini constitui.—fines terminati.

DEMEAN. § To d. oneself, se gerere (with an adv. [not adj.], e.g. as an honest man, honestly; as aby, also pro qo: in aith, in re: to d. oneself suitably to one's rank, pro dignitate vivere: to d. oneself towards aby suitably to his rank, dignitati ea consulere; see To BEHAVE.—to d. oneself liberally, harshly towards aby, qm liberaliter habere; asperè tractare. || To act in a manner beneath oneself, se demittere; se submittere.—se alijcere, se abijcere et prosternere; (225)

minuere suam dignitatem: to d. oneself to aith, probabi ad qd; se projicere in qd (by shedding tears, like a woman, in muliebres fletus).—descendere ad qd (e.g. the most violent abuse, ad gravissimas verborum contumelias).

DEMEANOUR, *ratio, quâ qe utitur adversus qm (d. in ref. to others).—mores (moral or external d.).—vita (d., or manner of living).—§ 'Demeanour' and its adj. are often expressed together by a substantive; thus: —unassuming d., modestia: courteous d., humanitas (in our intercourse with others): friendly, condescending, affable d. (reply towards inferiors and dependents), comitas: liberal d., liberalitas: engaging d., dulcedo et suavitas morum. exceedingly engaging d., suavisissimi mores: obliging, courteous, respectful d. towards others, observantia: prudent d., prudentia: haughty d., superbia: insolent, presumptuous d., insolentia: savage, brutal d., ferocitas (as a characteristic): unseemly d., impudentia: lawless d., intemperantia: to assume a very different d., novum gestum capere (Comic.): to make aby assume a new d., ea mores mutare (under particular circumstances or events). || Deportment, carriage, gestus. gestus motusque.—incessus (gait).

DEMENTATE, in rabiem agere (of beasts and men, when brought into a rabid state); ad insanitatem adigere (of men, when brought into a state of infatuation); effrare (to provoke into a fury).—§ dementare = dementire, 'to be mad,' to a doubtful reading; Appul. Apol. p. 527.

DEMENTATION (= Act of making frantic); Crcl. with in rabiem agere; ad insanitatem adigere; effrare, &c.

DEMERIT, v. in culpâ esse.

DEMERIT, s. See FAULT, BLAME, s.

DEMI-, semi-, semi- (before cowers); sē- (before libra and metris fm mens.).—§ Most of these compounds are post-Aug.—hemi- (the Greek, hui-).

DEMIGOD, heros (poet. semi-deus).

DEMIGRATE, see EMIGRATE.

DEMISE, s. § Decease, the d. of aby, decessus ea; decessus ea e vitâ; excessus e vitâ; obitus ea: on the day of his d., eo ipso die, quo excessit e vitâ: on the evening before his d., ad vespertim pridie quam excessit e vitâ. || Conveyance by lease or will, &c., locatio (by lease)—legatum (property demised)—testamentum (will); or Crcl. by legare, legatum scribere: legatum habere in testamento, &c.

DEMISE, v. § To leave, &c., locare, elocare. || To bequeath, legare ei qd.—ci legatum scribere: to have aith demised to one, legatum habere in testamento: aith is demised to aby, qe legatum habet in ea testamento (Petron. 141, 2): to d. the greatest part of his estate to aby, qm heredem ex asse instituit: to d. the whole of his property to aby, qm heredem omnibus bonis instituit: to d. half, the third part of his property to aby, qm heredem ex dimidia parte, ex tertiâ parte, or ex tercio instituit. See 'to LEAVE by will.'

DEMISSION, see DEPRESSION or DEGRADATION.

DEMIST, see DEPRESS, DEGRADE.

DEMI-TONE, hemitonium.

DEMOCRACY, æs imperii forma, quâ vis omnia penes populum est (L. 1, 43); ratio popularis; populi potentia or imperium; populi potestas omnium rerum (as a form of government).—civitas (res publica) popularis (opp. civ. regia); civitas, in quâ in populo sunt omnia; civitas, quæ a populo tenetur; civitas in quâ omnia per populum geruntur; civitas, in quâ populi potestas summa est; res publica, in quâ per populum aguntur, et sunt in populi potestate omnia; resp. in quâ populus plurimum potest, omniaque ejus arbitrio geruntur; resp., quæ populo, or populi potestate, regitur (all as states). For most of these expressions, see C. de Rep. 1, 26–28; 3, 14, 33 and 35).—'For a pure d.,' take the strongest of these terms.—To have an antipathy to a d., aversum esse a ratione populari.

DEMOCRAT, qui populi causam agit; populi potentie amicus.—homo popularis.—homo popularis ac turbulentus (as term of reproach).

DEMOCRATICAL, popularis (e.g. a d. constitution, ratio popularis): to restore the d. form of government, populo reddere procuratorem reipublice (Np.).

DEMOLISH, demoliri (pull down with an exertion of strength; e.g. a roof, part of a wall, tectum: partem muri).—evertere (to d., or turn topsy-turvy, e.g. urbem, statuum); hence fig. to annihilate, e.g. the state; virtus; friendship; rem publicam; virtutem; amicitiam).—dislicere (e.g. mœnia, arcem, munitiones, statuas, &c.).—discutere (to shake to pieces; e.g. column- Q

nam, aliquantum muri).—delēre (*destroy utterly; e. g. urbem*): to d. utterly, funditus destruere; a or e fundamētis disjicere; funditus evertere (*propr.*).—solum aequare, or aequare; delēre et solum aequare (*e. g. urbem*): to d. fortifications, mœnia a fundamētis disjicere: *there is nothing, which time cannot d., nihil est, quod non conficiat vetustas.*

DEMOLISHER; the d. of athg, evorsor cs rei (he who overthrowes athg; e. g. Corinthi, Corinthi; a kingdom, or city, imperi, urbis).—extinctior cs rei (fig.; he who extinguishes what may be fig. considered a fire; e. g. a conspiracy, conjuration).

DEMOLITIO, demolitio (*rare; C. Vitr.*). disturbatio.—versio.—excisio; exeldium.—extinctio (fig. annihilation).—SYM. in DESTRUCTION.—deletio (only Lucii.; the total d. of our army, deletio nostri ad unum exercitū, Lucii.).—~~destructio~~ destructio is not classical. At the d. of Corinth, in Corinthi disturbance: before the d. of Troy, Trojā incolūm.

DEMON, ¶ Evil spirit, demon (Lact. 2, 44, sqq.). diabolus (a devil; διαβολος, Eccl.): one who expels d.'s, *qui diabulos expellit ac fugat.—(if by exorcism) exorcista (Eccl.).—A good or bad spirit, Genius, or genius comes (H.).

DEMONIAC, demoniacus (Firm. Math.—Sulp. Sev. Vit. S. Martini, 18).—*a malis demonibus actus. lymphaticus. lymphatus (possessed).

DEMONIACAL, demoniacus (Lact.): demoniacus (Tert.); diabolicus (Eccl.).—nefandus (fig. e. g., d. malignity, nefanda malitia).—fœdus (e. g. fœda consilia).

DEMONSTRABLE, quod argumentis, or rationibus, firmari, quod argumentis doceri potest; quod probari potest; probabilis.

DEMONSTRABLY, probabiliter.

DEMONSTRATE, docere, gravissimis argumentis docere.—demonstrare (to prove fully, and by incontrovertible arguments).—firmare; confirmare; eply with arguments (to confirm by weighty arguments).—probare ei qd (to convince aby of the possibility of athg; see Hera. Cæ. B. G. 1, 3).—efficere (to make out by force of logical demonstration).—vincere; vincere argumentis; evincere (to evince by irrefragable arguments, evincere rare; cf. C. Ep. 2, 38, 4; vincere with acc. and inf.; sed. hoc, ut, H.; convincere, by irrefragable arguments; athg, qd, e. g. errores Epicuri; te nihil scire).—coarguere (e. g. errorem, &c.).—~~demonstrare~~ demonstrare does not, like the Eng. 'demonstrate,' imply irresistible force of argument.—This is demonstrated by the fact, that, &c., ejus rei testimonium est, quod, &c.: this is difficult to d., hoc difficile est probatu: to be demonstrated, effectum esse: to consider it demonstrated, habere pro re compta.

DEMONSTRATIO, probatio (in the Dig. it is used for the proof of an allegation in a court of justice).—demonstratio (proving by bringing strong arguments; Vitr. 9, præf. 4, also mathematical d.).—argumentatio (clear and rigorous d. by arguments).—via, ratio probandi.—The force may often be given by firmissima argumenta: to prove to d., firmissima argumentis docere.

DEMONSTRATIVE, firmus ad probandum (adapted to prove, e. g. argumentum).—gravis (weighty, and thence conclusive, e. g. argumentum, C. Rocc. Com. 12, 36): a d. argument, argumentum gravissimum et firmissimum.—~~demonstrativus~~ demonstrativus is a rhetorical l. i. 'containing praise or dispraise,' &c.

DEMONSTRATIVELY, ad persuadendum accommodatē; ad persuasionem appositē (e. g. dicere).—manifesto or manifeste; evidenter; oculorum judicio.—~~demonstrative~~ demonstrative = demonstrando, pointing out the object; very late; Macrob.

DEMONSTRATOR, qui docet, eply with argumentis.—qui demonstrat.—qui probat ei qd.—qui interpretatur qd: qui diligentius explicat qd; qui naturam cs rei evoluit; qui notionem rei involutam aperit.—~~demonstrator~~ demonstrator (one who points out athg; C. and Col. very rare; in Col. opp. inventor).

DEMORALIZATION, mores corrupti or perditī.—vita vitis flagitisque omnibus dedita (of an individual): our d. is on the increase, mores magis magisque lapsi sunt.

DEMORALIZE, mores corrumpere or depravare.—morbis nocere: the age grows more and more demoralized every d., mores magis magisque labuntur: having a demoralizing effect, mores corrumpens; moribus nocens: the frequenting of taverns has a demoralizing effect, cauponus moribus nocent; in cauponus mores corruptum (Q. 1, 2, 3 and 4): in this demoralized age, tam perditis moribus; in this demoralized state, in tam corruptā civitate.

DEMULCENT, dolorem leniens, mitigans (assuaging (236)

pain).—A d., levamen; levamentum; allevamentum; for athg, cs rei (possessing the quality of assuaging pain).—medicina, for athg, cs rei (possessing healing qualities).—fomentum, for athg, cs rei (possessing soothing qualities; all both propr. and fig.).

DEMUR, ¶ Hesitate, &c., dubitare.—dubium esse; in dubio esse (to be undetermined).—dubitatio mature (to d. so as to be completely unshaken, fm not knowing how to make up one's mind; see C. Verr. 2, 30, 74); animo or animi pendere (to d. or remain irresolute).—about athg, dubitare de qre (with the acc. in Class. Lat., only if a pronoun is used: to d. a little, subdubitare).—To plead a point of law, &c.; to d. agi aby or athg, ei or ei rei exceptione uti; exceptionem opponere; excipere adversus qm (Ulp. and Paul. Dig. 44, 1, 2, and 20; African. Dig. 16, 1, 17, § 1).

DEMUR, s. ¶ Hesitation, dubitatio.—hesitatio.—scrupulus.—religio (a scruple of conscience).—See HESITATION.—there will be no d. on my part, nihil impedio; non repugnabo; without any d., non dubitantes; nulla interpositā dubitatione; sine ullā dubitatione.

DEMURE, severus; gravis; verecundus; modestus: affectedly d., qui vultum ad severitatem componit.

DEMURELY, vultu ad severitatem composito; or modeste; pudice; decore, &c.

DEMURENESS. No exact expression: vultus ad severitatem compositus.—modestia simulata.—*quendam vultus modestia (vultus modestia, Q. 4, 1, 55; though not in this sense): to put on a look of d., vultum ad severitatem componere.

DEMURRAGE, *stipendium pro morā datum.

DEMURRER, dilatio; prolatio (delay).—exceptio (as legal plea).—quod excipitur: he who demurs should prove his d., qui excipit, probare debet, quod excipitur (Cels. Dig. 22): to put in a d., exceptione uti; excipere: the case admits of a d., datur exceptio.

DEN, cavum (g. f. for any hole).—CAVNA, spelunca. specus. and (poet.) spelūm (SYM. in CAVERN).—latibulum (hiding-place of wild-beasts, &c.).—lustra, pl. (d.'s of wild-beasts, ferarum in the ports; in prose-writers, 'dens for debauchery and other deeds of darkness').—cubile (g. f. for sleeping-place; d., lair, &c.): to hide themselves in d.'s, latibulis se tegere; in cubilibus delitescere.

DENIABLE, quod negari potest; quod non satis constat: to be d., incertum or dubium esse.

DENIAL, ¶ Assertion that the thing is not so, negatio (an answer in the negative).—infinitio (a d. of some statement or charge that affects one's personal interest; eply with ref. to pecuniary transactions): to persist in his d., pernegare.—I Refusal, recusatio.—repudiatio (SYM. of verbs under DENY).—detrectatio (d. or refusal to do athg, e. g. of military service, militum): to meet with a d. from aby, repulsam ferre a qo.—~~repulsam~~ repulsam pati, poet. O.—I give aby a d. of athg, qo cs rei a me repulsam fert: he gave me a direct d., negavit so hoc esse facturum.—I Denial of oneself, dolorum et laborum contemptio (contempt of pain and hardship). animi moderatio (self-d., evinced in self control).

DENIER, qui negat, recusat, &c.—qui infatias it; initiator (eply one who denies a debt).—~~repudiator~~ repudiator and negator, very late: a d. of his Maker, repudiator Creatoris (Tertull.), negator (Tertull. Prudent. &c.).

DENIER, numus: not a d., ne numum quidem.

DENIGRATE, denigrare (to make black; Varr. Plin.).—infuscare (to make blackish).—See BLACKEN.

DENIGRATION, denigratio (late).

DENIZATION, civitas (of a small state, civitacula).—jus civitatis. See CITIZENSHIP.—civitas sine suffragio (of imperfect citizenship without the right of voting).—FIO.—To give d. to a word, verbo civitatem dare (Suet. Gramm. 22): this word has obtained d. in the Lat. language, hoc verbum Latino sermone satis tritum est.

DENIZEN, v. civitatem ei dare, impertiri, tribuere: civitate qm donare; diploma civitatis ei offerre (Suet. Ner. 13); qm in civitatem accipere, recipere, or suscipere; qm ascribere civitati, or in civitatem; qm in civitatem, or in numerum civium asciscere.—~~denizen~~ If the notion of 'imperfect citizenship' is to be intimated, civitas must receive some modifying addition; e. g. sine suffragio.

DENIZEN, non optimo jure civis.—civis inquilinus (applied contemptuously to Catiline by C.).—civitas ascriptus (if inferiority of right need not be intimated).—qui jus civitatis accipit, &c.

DENOMINATE, nominare.—~~denominate~~ denominare is post-Class., chiefly in Q. and of derivative words; so H

hinc [a Lamio] Lamlas ferunt Denominatos. C. uses nominare (ex) in this sense; e. g. qd ex majore parte nominare.—See NAME, CALL.

DENOMINATION, nominatio (*tr.* and *intr.*)—appellatio, nomen, vocabulum (*intr.*): to bring fractions to the same d., *fracturas diversorum Indicum ad alias ejusdem potestatis, sed eundem indicem, or idem nomen habentes, revocare.—**Denominatio** as *rhet.* i. t. is 'Metonymy.'

DENOMINATIVE, qui nomen dat, &c.

DENOMINATOR (of a fraction), 'index.—*qui nomen dat numero fracto, or fracturae.

DENOTATION, notatio (*denoting* or *pointing out*, whether as an act, or by means of words.—**Denotatio** late, Q. Decl. 19, 3).—nota; signum (as a sign).—designatio (the marking out; hence, the sketch or plan of *alibi*).

DENOTE, notare; denotare; signare; designare (to mark; to make knowable by a mark).—Indicare (to be a sign of; to intimate; e. g. supercilii maxime indicant fastum, Plin.).—ostendere, significare (to convey a meaning; of words; e. g. multa verba aliud nunc ostendunt, aliud ante significabant, ut hostis, C.).—To 'denote', in this sense, may also be translated by esse; e. g. ut sciat, quid sit error (what the word 'error' d.).—declare (to make clear to the understanding; hence, to convey a meaning whether as a word or conventional mark; e. g. quae [litera, C.] conversa mulierem declarat).—**Denotare** must not be used in the sense of 'expressing'; not, hoc vocabulum denotat, &c. for ostendit, significat. These things are better denoted in the Latin language than in the Greek, melius haec notata sunt verbis Latina quam Graecis: i. e. the tones of the voice by musical notes, vocis sonus notis signare et exprimere: to d. by words, verbis describere, declarare, designare.

DENOUNCEMENT, exitus (e. g. of a dramatic piece).—See CATASTROPHE.

DENOUNCE, **INFORM** agere, accusare qm.—qm in jus vocare, or in iudicium adducere (to d. in a court of justice).—citare qm reum (to d. or summon in a court of justice); for SYN., see TO ACCUSE, &c.—notare (to mark, i. e. as guilty, blamable, &c., e. g. rem, qm, inprobabilem ca, &c.).—deferre nomen ca (de qd re; post-Aug. deferre qm; propr. to give in a person's name to the Praetor as being guilty of such and such a crime: 'to d. a person as a parricide,' nomen ca de parricidio deferre, C.); the person to whom the denouncement is made, may be in the dat., or in the acc. with ad; the crime may stand in the gen. aff. nomen; but more usually takes de).—**TO DECLARE OPENLY**, &c., nunciare; renunciare (to d. or declare openly).—denunciare (to d. or declare in a very positive, often in a threatening manner).—testari, testificari (to call the gods, &c. to witness one's assertion).—confirmare (to make a strong assertion).—I d. to you that (e. g. ye shall perish, Deut. xxx. testor (Np.), or denuncio (C.), or testificor, denuncio atque praedico (C.—all with acc. and inf.): to d. war, bellum indicere or (if in a threatening manner) denunciare.

DENOUNCEMENT, accusatio (g. t.).—denunciatio (e. g. accusatorum, Suet. 68).—delatio (secret d., as that of an informer).

DENOUNCER, accusator; qui accusat (propr. in a criminal process, then as a general term): a secret d., delator (siv. age).—index (g. t. for informant, informer; Sestius ab indice Ca. Nerio de ambitu est postulat).

DENSE, densus; condensus (consisting of parts closely compacted together, opp. rarus).—spissus (consisting of parts so closely compacted, that there is scarcely any perceptible space between them; almost impenetrable, almost opaque, opp. solutus).—solidus (consisting of solid masses, opp. cassus, pervius).—confertus (completely filled up, opp. rarus).—artior or artior (consisting of parts tightly braced together): a d. wood, silva densa; silva artior: a d. fog, nebula densa: d. air, aer crassus or crassior: a d. battle-array, acies condensae, conferta: to fight in d. masses, confertim pugnare; to make d., densare; condensare; spissare; conspissare; solidare: to become d., densari (and the passives of the other verbs, given above); spissescere; solidescere.—**Stupid**; vid.

DENSELY, dense; spisse; solide; confertim; artius: d. planted with trees, condensus arboribus; crebris condensus arboribus: to draw up the soldiers in dense masses, milites constipare, condensare; artius collocare.—See THICK.

DENSITY, soliditas; densitas; spassitas: d. of the (237)

air, densitas aeris. Cf. SYN. of adj. under DENSE.—**Stupidity**; vid.

DENT, see DENT.

DENT, a. crena (v. pr.; also the notch in the arrow, whereby it is fixed on the string; Gr. γλῶφίς, Onomasi. Vet. Plin. 11, 37, 68, Sillig.).—incisio; incisura (g. t. for incision; the former only as an act; the latter also as a thing; e. g. in the hand, in insects, on leaves, &c.).—**Not** atria, wch is the channel or flue of a pillar. To make a d. in a wch, incidere qd.

DENTAL, dentarius (very late: Appul.); ad dentes pertinens: a letter of the alphabet, belonging to the class of d.'s, littera dentalis.

DENTICLE, denticulus.

DENTICULATED, dentatus; denticulatus.—serratus (d., or jagged like a saw): leaves broad with their edges d., folia lata serrata ambitu.

DENTIFRICE, dentifricum (post-Aug.).—fm context, pulvisculus only (Appul. Apol. p. 271, 5).—**Mundicula** dentium is a vile expression in Appul. Apol. p. 271, 4.

DENTIST, 'medicus dentium.

DENTITION, dentitio: to make d. easy, facilem praestare dentitionem infanibus.

DENUDATE, or **DENUDE**, nudare. denudare (prop. and fig.). retogere; aperire (uncover, open).—privare; spoliare (to rob, or plunder).—See TO STRIP.

DENUATION, nudatio.—privatio.—spoliatio; expilatio.—orbatio.

DENUNCIATION, see DENOUNCEMENT

DENUNCIATOR, see DENOUNCER.

DENY, **AFFIRM** that the thing is not so, negare (easily to make a neg. assertion; opp. dicere, to make an affirmative assertion, or say that *alibi* is so).—abnuere (to d. by signs, opp. annuere).—infiliare; infiliari (to d. a fact; e. p. in wch one's personal interest is concerned; such as being in debt to *alibi*, opp. confiteri, to acknowledge a debt).—diffiteri (very rare; opp. profiteri, confiteri). I will never d., numquam diffitebor (with acc. and inf. Planc. op. C. Epp. 10, 8, 4): to d. utterly, denegare: to d. steadily, pernegare. **TO REFUSE** to grant, negare qd.—recusare qd and de re (to d. or refuse for certain reasons).—renuere qd (to d. or refuse by a shake of the head): to d. *alibi* to *alibi*, petenti qd denegare; petenti ci deesse; preces ca repudiare: to d. *alibi* faintly, subnegare qd: to d. in a courteous manner, belle negare: to d. plainly, or flatly, praecae negare; sine ulla exceptione, or plane negare: neither nature nor learning appears to have denied him *alibi*, ei nihil a natura denegatum, neque a doctrina non delatum videtur: the gods have denied them silver and gold, argentum et aurum dii illi negaverunt: to d. the rites of burial to *alibi*, qm sepulchra prohibere: to d. oneself *alibi*, qd re se abstinere: strength is denied me, vires deficient. **TO D. *alibi*** (= say that he is not at home), negare qm domi esse: to order oneself to be denied, negare (Mart. 2, 5, 5). **TO D. a person** (= say one does not know him) [as Peter denied our Lord], negare so qm novisse, infiliari notitiam ca (T. O. Pont. 4, 6, 42).—deserere (to desert him).

TO BE FAITHLESS to [as in 'to deny the faith'], prodere [e. g. fidem, officium].—deserere or deserere so prodere: to d. the faith, 'sacra Christiana deserere. **TO D. oneself** (= exert self-denial), haud ullum sui respectum habere (L. 42, 9); abstrahere se respectu rerum suarum (L. 31, 48, &c.): to d. oneself in all things, semper omnia, quae iucunda videntur, ipsi naturae ac necessitati denegare (Afr. C. 2 Ferr. 5, 14, 35): to d. oneself (pleasures), voluptates repudiare (C.).

DEOBSTRUCT, alvum astrictam solvere.

DEOBSTRUENT, alvum astrictam solvens (of a medicine).

DEODAND, *res, quae, quum mortis fuerit causa, quasi Deo sacra, confiscatur.

DEPART, **LEAVE** a place or person; set out from, &c., abire (g. t. for going away; from, a or ex: very old, with the abl. of place alone).—abacedere (to withdraw, supply fm some one who orders or wishes the departure; hence, also, of sorrow, anger, &c.; quitting a person; from, &c., a or ex).—cedere qd loco or ex qd loco (to withdraw fm a place in consequence of some cause compelling us).—decedere qd loco, de or ex qd loco (to d. fm a place where one has had business, &c.).—discedere a qd or loco, a or e loco (to d., and so separate oneself fm a person or place; deced. is absol., disced. relative [Hertzog]), hence, disced. of persons departing fm each other different ways; but 'he departed' is, ille discessit, according to Bremi, because deced. has obtained a different meaning, but more probably

because separation *fm* a person is implied).—excedere loco or e loco (to go out of a place and quit its neighbourhood).—digredi a qo (to quit a person; also de qā re).—egredi loco, a or ex loco, *less commonly* loco (to come out of a place; leave the space it encloses).—devertere a qo (to quit a person by taking a road that leads one in a different direction).—proficisci (to set out).—facessere (to take oneself off; used in commands, &c.).—ex loco; loco; a re).—~~Dep~~ Not degedi, *which is to come down* (e. g. ex arce; monte, colle, &c.). D. *fm* my right, e conspectu meo abcedite (Plant.). depari, prociat este (addressed to the profane, &c.). d. hence! facessite hinc! to d. *fm* a province; see PROVINCIA. || To depart *fm* the way (= deviate), degedi de viā; devertere with and without viā; deflectere, declinare de viā; avertere se itinere, or ab itinere (all these with the will); aberrare, decurrere viā or a viā (to d. *fm* the way *agat* the will; lose one's way); to d. *fm* the high road into a by-path, de viā in semitam degedi: to d. *fm* the truth, deflectere a veritate; *fm* a custom, recedere a consuetudine: *not* to d. *fm* one's custom, institutum suum tenere: to d. *fm* an ancient custom, a priusina consuetudine deflectere; *fm* one's duty, ab officio decedere, or decedere; *fm* what is right, abire a iure (C. Ferr. 1, 44, 114): *fm* what one has undertaken, incepto abcedere (L. 26, 7); *fm* what one intended, declinare a proposito (~~Dep~~ not digredi, see ELLENDI. C. Brut. 21, 82); declinare ab eo, quod proposueris: one may *not* d. a nail's breadth *fm* aths, as the saying is, a qā re non licet transversum, ut alunt, digitum discedere; a qā re transversum unguem non oportet discedere. || As euphemism for to die, decedere with or without viā, de or ex viā; exire e, or de, viā; excedere viā or ex viā (~~Dep~~ Görrens says, *not* de viā; but Hand thinks him wrong).—vitam deserre and (V.) vitam relinquere; ex hominum vitam demigrare.—~~Dep~~ discedere ex viā is seldom used by C., and only for the sake of the metaphor; Col. Maj. 23, 84.—The departed, mortui; qui ex viā excesserunt or emigraverunt.

DEPART, or DEPARTURE. || The act of going away, profectio (the setting out).—discessus, *seld.* abitus, a or de loco: at the moment of d., proficiscens; sub ipso profectio: just before his d. he said, abiturus jam dixit: to prepare for d., iter parare, comparare. He resolved *not* to put off his d. for Greece any longer, non ultra differre profectioem in Graeciam constitui (L.). || Decesse: see DECREASE, or DEMISE.

DEPARTMENT. || Spheres of business, provincia; munus; cura; munia, pl. (functions, duties, public or private).—officium (duty).—curatio (proper managing, but also the business to be managed by ab; also of public offices: me sinas curare ancillas; quum mea est curatio, Plant. Cas. 2, 3, 43; see L. 4, 12, 13).—ministerium (e. g. the management of his d., curatio ministerii sui, L. 4, 12): that does *not* belong to my d., munus meum hoc non est: to manage a (public) d., negotium publicum obire: the naval d., provincia maritima (L. 37, 2); provincia clasia (L. 41, 1; cf. 42, 48): the naval d. belongs to ab, ci provincia maritima est, or ci clasia provincia eventit (ibid.): the foreign d., cura, or administratio rerum externarum (Bau.).—|| The department of a country; district, pars.—regio (district).—~~Dep~~ *not* provincia. To divide the country into four d.s., terram in quatuor regiones or partes describere, dividere: in d.s., regionatim (L. 45, 30, in.).—|| Branch of literature, genus.—certum qd literarum genus: admirabilis in his own d. (of literature), admirabilis in suo genere: to confine himself exclusively to a single d. of literature, in unā re (e. g. in unā philosophiā) quasi tabernaculum vitae suae collocasse (C. de Or. 3, 20, 77).

DEPAUPERATE, see IMPROVISE.

DEPAUPERATION, see IMPROVISEMENT.

DEPEND, || Hang down from, dependere (not common till post-Aug. period; L., *not* C. or Cez.): to d. *fm*, dependere qā re, a qā re; ex qā re (e. g. ex humeris, V.).—pendere, *fm* althg, a (de, ex) qā re.—|| To be dependent on; to d. on ab; or althg, pendere ex qo or qā re (less commonly qo, in a gen. sense).—pendere ex cs arbitrio, cs indigere.—esse in cs manu, or potestate; in qo esse positum (altum) esse (of things, &c. that are in the power of ab).—In cs potestate verti (e. g. omnia in unus potestate vertitur, C.).—in qā re verti (e. g. in iure illa causa vertitur).—contineri qā re (to be continued or involved in althg).—pones qm constare or consistere (to d. on ab's will, Cae. B. G. 7, 21; Auct. ad Herrn. 4, 5, 7): this d.s. entirely upon you, huiusce rei potestas omnis in te sita est: (228)

what part we play, d.s. upon our own will, or upon ourselves, ipsi quam personam gerere velimus, a nostrā potestate proficiscitur: to d. on fortune, fortunae subiectum esse; fortuitum esse (to d. on chance): to d. upon another or others, ex alieno arbitrio pendere (opp. suis viribus stare, L. 35, 32): to d. upon himself, non aliunde pendere (to have need of nobody).—suis viribus stare (L.): it does *not* d. upon me, non est or non situm est in mea manu or potestate; non potestas mihi est (with gerund). Great events often d. upon trifling circumstances, ex parvis rebus saepe magnarum momenta pendent: if it had depended upon me, *si res mei arbitrii fuisset (Ruhnk.): this d.s. entirely upon you, potestas tota huius rei tua est: my safety d.s. on yours, tuā salute continetur mea: all d.s. upon you, in te omnia sunt: all d.s. on the good or bad luck of others, omnia suspensa aliorum aut bono casu aut contrario pendere ex alterius eventis cogitur: their fate d.s. on the event of the war, discrimen rerum suarum in bello eventuumque ejus vertitur: the whole matter d.s. on their will and decision, eorum ad arbitrium iudiciumque summa omnium rerum redit.—~~Dep~~ Dependere is found, in this sense, only in O., dependetque fides a veniente die (Fast. 3, 356).—|| To rely on, fidere or confidere ci, or ci rei, or qā re (to trust it with complete reliance).—fretum esse qo and qā re (to d. or build upon ab; or althg).—niti qā re (to rest upon it): to d. upon oneself, fiduciam in se collocare: to d. too much on oneself, nimis confidere: to d. entirely upon ab, se totum ci committere (to put oneself quite in his hands): *not* to d. upon ab, ci diffidere. I d. upon your secrecy, hoc tibi soli dictum puta; hoc in aurem tibi dixerim! hoc lapidi dixerim! secreto hoc audi tecumque habeto (~~Dep~~ sub rosa tibi hoc dixerim, *not* Lat.): you may d. upon my affection and zeal to serve you, a me summa in te studia officioque expectata (C.): lest they should become careless by depending upon each other, ne mutui inter se fiduciam negligentiores fiant. It shall be done; you may d. upon it, ne dubita; factum puta.—To be depended on, certus (of persons and things).—constans. firmus et constans. certus et constans (steady; not fickle, &c.).—fidus, fidelis (faithful).—verus (true).—A friend who may be depended upon, amicus certus, firmus, constans, or firmus et constans.—amicus fidus or fidelis: an historian who may be depended on, scriptor, qui ad historiz fidem narrat.—|| Depend on it (he, it, &c., will), may be translated by certe, non dubito, or ne dubita, quin. . . . mihi crede; (num hoc) sic habeto, &c. D. upon it he is deceiving himself, certe hic se ipse fallit (Ter.): d. upon it the thing is possible, non dubito, quin hoc fieri possit; but d. upon it, *not* a man of you will overtake me, sed, mihi crede, nemo me vestrum consequetur.

DEPENDANCE, or DEPENDENCE. || Connection, e. g. the d. of circumstances on each other, causae alix ex aliis aptae: there is a d. of all the virtues upon each other, omnes virtutes inter se nexae sunt: SYN. IN CONCAVENTION. || Subjection, ditio.—obsequium (T. obedience).—officium (duty).—servitium (slavery).—indigentia (the want of althg necessary to its existence): to be in a state of d. upon ab, in cs ditionem venire; sub cs imperium ditionemque cadere; sub nutum ditionemque cs pervenire; cs ditione nutuque regi; ex arbitrio or imperio pendere: to be in d. upon ab; or althg, sub dominationem cs or cs rei subiectum esse.—ci or ci rei obnoxium esse (to be in d. on the caprice of ab, or althg): to live in d. on ab, vivere obedientem ci (S.); to live in a state of d., *ad alius arbitrium non ad suum vivere. || Reliance upon, fiducia; upon ab; or althg, cs or cs rei.—fides (d. on the probity of ab).—spes firma; spes certa (perfect d., or sure and certain hope).—Jm. spes atque fiducia (e. g. Domitium, cuius spes atque fiducia permanerint, fugae consilium capere).

DEPENDANT, or DEPENDENT, adj. and subst. dependens; pendens ex qo or qā re.—indigens cs (d. on ab; for advancement).—sub dominationem cs or cs rei subiectus.—ci subiectus (under the command of ab).—ci rei or sub qd subiectus (improper. e. g. sub libidinem; sub varios casus).—ci rei or ci rei obnoxius (e. g. casibus; exposed to).—cs imperio subiectus: all your d.s., omnes, quibus praes: cruel towards d.s., crudelia in inferiores: a d. vassal or client, cliens, d., or hanger-on, assēcia (a d. on people of rank, mostly in a contemptuous sense, also as a disciple, or the follower of a sect).—Ab's creatures and d.s., cs assēssatores atque assēcia (C.): to be d. on; see TO DEPEND ON.

DEPICT, || PROPA. depingere.—coloribus reddere (to d. or represent by colours; to paint): to d. figures,

coloribus figuris depingere; a face, effingere oris lineamenta.—See To PAINT.—representare (represent; also of statues, &c. painters, &c. Plin.).—pingere (prop. and also of orators, &c.).—fingere, effingere (of statues; also of orators, &c.).—FIE. dicendo effingere cs rei imaginem; exponere; exprimere (to d. or make visible, as it were, by words, expr. with the addition of oratione).—adumbrare qd or speciem et formam cs rei (to d., or represent with the proper lights and shades; of the painter and orator).—describere (to d. or represent characteristically, χαρακτικῶς). To d. a person's character, cs vitam depingere; imaginem consuetudinis atque vitæ cs exprimere (to d. not depingere qm).

DEPILATION, pilorum evulsio, or extirpatio (the plucking off of the hair).

DEPILATORY, a. dropax (ἀπωαξ, a pitch plaster, to take away the hair: see Mart. 3, 74, 1): to take away the hair by a d. plaster, dropecare qm (ἀπωασιζειν; Ulpas. Hor. 4).

DEPILOUS, sine pilo, or sine pillis: pilo carens (by nature).—pilis defectus (by old age, Phædr. 5, 7, 2).—depilatus (deprived of hair, on any part of the body).—calvus (opp. capillatus, comatus).

DEPLETION, exsiccatio.—detractio sanguinis and detractio only (d. by blood-letting): to bear d., detractio[nem] sanguinis sustinere (Cels. 2, 10): to be cured by d., detractio[nem] curari (Vitr. 1, 6, opp. adjectionibus): to use d., depiere sanguinem (Plin.).

DEPLORABLE, miserabilis; dolendus.—miserandus; commiserandus; deplorandus; lamentabilis; ærumnatus.—calamitosus (See LAMENTABLE, WRETCHED).

DEPLORABLENESS, see MISERY, WRETCHEDNESS.

DEPLORABLY, miserandum or miserum in modum.—misere.—miserabiliter (in a manner to excite compassion; miserab. also, very badly; e. g. miserabiliter scriptæ literæ).

DEPLORE, defflere.—deplorare (to d. or bewail vehemently; compl. as if several): to d. the death of aby, defflere, complorare cs mortem; de morte cs fletu; cs morti illacrimari; cs mortem cum fletu deplorare: to d. the dead, lacrimis justoque comploratu prosequi mortuos (of deploring the dead by female mourners at the funeral; L. 25, 26): to d. the living as well as the dead, complorare omnes, pariter vivos mortuosque: the death of aby is not deplored, mors cs caret lacrimis: to d. himself and his country, complorare se patriamque (cf. L. 2, 40): to d. his misfortune, deplorare de suis incommodis: to d. the fate of the nation with unavailing tears, complorare inutili lamentatione fortunam gentis: it is much to be deplored, valde dolendum est.—See BEWAIL, LAMENT.

DEPLUMATION, plumarum detractio.

DEPLUME, e. g. a bird, avi pennas evellere, or auferre.

DEPLUMED, deplumis (without feathers).—deplumatus (Irid. late).

DEPONENT, testis.—qui iuratus qd affirmat.—In grammar, verbum deponens.

DEPOPULATE. To d. a country, terram vacuare; incolas terrâ ejicere (to remove the inhabitants; see Np. Cim. 2, 5).—vastare; devastare; pervastare (to lay waste; make uninhabitable for men; dev. and perv. to make so utterly).—populâri; depopulâri; perpopulâri (to lay waste by an army, so as to drive away the inhabitants, and destroy whatever can afford them subsistence, as by robbery and plunder): to d. and lay waste by fire and sword, ferro ignique, or igni ferroque vastare; ferro flammisque pervastare.

DEPOPULATION, vastatio.—populatio; depopulatio (d. and complete ransacking, e. g. of the land, agrorum).—vastitas (the state of being depopulated).

DEPOPULATOR, vastator.—populator (d. or layer waste).—eversor (destroyer); Jn. populator eversor-que.

DEPORT, ¶ To deport oneself; see DEMEAN ONESELF; BEHAVE. ¶ To banish (vid.), deportare qm; to an island, in insulam.

DEPORTATION, deportatio (Ulp.). See TRANSPORTATION and EXILE.

DEPORTMENT, see DEMEANOUR, BEHAVIOUR.

DEPOSE, ¶ To deprive of a high station, a) Dethrone, vid. β) To reduce fm other high stations, loco suo qm movere (g. t.).—removere, ab-movere, submovere qm a munere.—abolere, or abrogare ci magistratum or imperium (both in the Rom. sense; abol. with the notion of deposition for ever). ¶ To depose as a witness, testificari; pro testimonio dicere: to d. on oath, iuratum qd affirmare:

(229)

to d. in confirmation of another person's deposition, attestari; testimonio confirmare.

DEPOSIT, v. ΠΑΡΘΗ. ponere; deponere (to lay down; also to d. or give into the keeping of aby): to d. a burden, onus deponere: to d. in the earth, qd deponere defossâ terrâ (H.); in a ditch, trench, scrube, sulco, &c. qd deponere: to d. eggs, ova ponere (e. g. sepibus, V.).—κεῖν deponere in quo loco and in qm locum, both Cliss.—¶ To deposit with a view to preservation, deponere: to d. money, ponere pecuniam: to d. althg with aby, deponere qd apud qm: to d. in a temple, ponere in templo (as a consecrated gift): referre in templum (to d. for the sake of safe custody): in the treasury (money), in ærarium or in publicum referre; in thesaurum referre (of the foregoing verbs the two first refer to the magistrate, who d.'s the money received by him in charge for the state, or to the general who d.'s the money taken as booty, in the public treasury; see C. Agr. 2, 27, 72. Np. Timoth. 1, 2; the last in L. 29, 18; eply in ref. to the money collected, and deposited in the treasury. In ærarium deferre has a totally different meaning, and refers to what is contributed by individuals, and deposited in the treasury for the use of the state; see L. 5, 23; 40, 41): to d. the money of minors in the treasury (by the state), pecunias pupillares in fide publicâ deponere: to d. or pay in, tradere: to d. for the sake of being kept, servandum dare: to d. as a pledge; see PLEDGE.

DEPOSIT, depositum.—pecuniz apud qm depositæ.—fidei commissum (property of any sort, which aby is under an obligation to restore to a third party): a d. or pledge, pignus (pignus of res mobiles which are actually deposited, hypotheca of res immobiles: 'res quæ sine traditione nudâ conventionē tenetur,' Just. Inst. 4, 8, 7).—arrhâbo; arrha (a d. or earnest-money): to give a d. or pledge, dare pignus: to give althg as a d. or pledge, qd pignerare or oppignere; qd pignori dare, or obligare, or opponere; fiduciarium dare qd: to receive althg as a d., qd pignori accipere: to give althg as a d. to aby, apud qm pignori ponere qd: to restore a d., reddere depositum. For other meanings, see PLEDGE; MORTGAGE.

DEPOSITARY, custos; apud qm qd depositum est.—sequester (= 'apud quem plures eandem rem, de quâ controversa est, deposuerunt,' Modest. Dig. 50, 16, 110).

DEPOSITION, ¶ Deprivation, of rank. Crcl. by verbs. The d. of Lentulus, *abrogatum Lentuli imperium: a law about the d. of Lentulus, lex de abrogando Lentuli imperio. ¶ Evidence, testimonium: to make a d., juratum qd affirmare: to make a d. as to althg, testimonium cs rei dare or reddere; testimonium cs rei asserere.

DEPOSITOR, depositor (late; Ulp.).—qui pecunias apud qm deponit or deposit.

DEPOSITORY, receptaculum (g. t., prædæ; for the booty).—apotheca, æ. f. ἀποθήκη; a place where stores are kept: eply wine; C. H. and others).—horreum (magazine, &c., eply for corn).

DEPOT, see DEPOSITORY.

DEPRAVATION, corruptio. depravatio, deterior conditio or status, privitas.

DEPRAVE, deterius facere, or in deterius mutare qd (to make worse, instead of better, opp. corrigere).—in pejus mutare, or vertere et mutare (to turn to evil, opp. in melius mutare).—corrumpere; depravare (to d. physically and morally, opp. corrigere); Jn. corrumpere et depravare: to d. aby, qm depravare; cs mores depravare or corrumpere.

DEPRAVED, see CORRUPT, adj. WICKEN.

DEPRAVITY, depravatio et fœditas animi (C.).—mores corrupti depravatique; mores perditii or turpes. See CORRUPT; WICKEDNESS.

DEPRECATE, ¶ To avert althg fm aby by prayer, deprecari qd a qo: to d. a fault, postulare, ut delicto ignoscatur; erroris veniam petere: to d. aby's wrath, deprecari iram cs (e. g. senatus, L.); postulare, ut delicto ignoscatur.

DEPRECATION, deprecatio (prayer for the pardon of an offence).—ignoscendi postulatio (prayer for pardon): al aby's d., qo deprecatore: compellit by your importunate d., coactus tuis assiduis vocibus.

DEPRECIATE, ¶ To lessen the price, levare pretia cs rei: to d. corn, annonam laxare or levare; to d. a value, detrachere de qâ re, or de qo (to d. or detract from the value of althg, or aby): to speak of aby in order to d. his character, de qo detrachendi causâ dicere: to d. aby's actions, elevare res gestas; elevare cs præclare acta (L.); aby's credit or authority, elevare

qm or cs auctoritatem; levare ca auctoritatem: to d. or speak agst aby, or alth, obtrectare ci, and ci rei, or (seldom) qd; cs laudibus and ca laudes: every one extols himself and d.'s his neighbour, ita se quisque extollit, ut deprimat alium (L.).

DEPRECIATION, obtrectatio.

DEPREDATE, v.—[~~DEP~~] not deprædari, late, for prædari; prædam agere; depopulari; depæculari; spoliare, &c.—See PLUNDER, PILLAGE, PREY upon.

DEPREDACTION, direptio; expilatio; depopulatio; prædatio: d.'s of all sorts, latrocinia et raptus: to committ d.'s, rapinas facere; latrocinari: to abstain fm d.'s, direptione prædæque abstinere.—[~~DEP~~] deprædatio very late; Lactant.

DEPREDATOR, ¶ *Plunderer*, raptor (the d. who employs force in plundering others).—prædo (who makes booty, either by sea or land).—pirata (who seizes the possessions of others by open force at sea, the corsair): the d.'s of the world (of the Romans), raptoris orbis (Tac. Agr. 30, 5).—[~~DEP~~] Depopulator, vastator.—populator (a d. or ravager).—eversor (a d. or destroyer); Jm. populator evernorque.

DEPREDATORY, rapax (in search of plunder).—prædatorius (fitted out to make booty, e. g. navis).—latrocinialis assuetus (accustomed to live by plunder; e. g. gens).—latrocinio similis (like a highway robbery)

DEPREHEND, ¶ *To catch or take unawares* a by in alth, prehendere qm in re.—comprehendere (to d. and put in confinement); aby in the very act, qm prehendere in manifesto facinore.—[~~DEP~~] To deprehend, find out, or detect, prehendere.—Invenire. reperire.—See DETECT.

DEPREHENSIBLE. Crcl. with verb.—quod deprehendi potest, &c.

DEPREHENSION, ¶ *comprehensio* (prop.).—prehensio (prop. and in a juridical sense; e. g. to have the right of d., jus prehensionis habere).—deprehensio (taking by surprise).—[~~DEP~~] Finding out, inventio.—observatio: cognitio (perception).

DEPRESS, deprime, opprimere (prop. and fig.). frangere (fig.: to make spiritless, opp. erigere, see Bremi Np. Them. 1, 3): to be depressed by a consciousness of his crimes, conscientia scelorum opprimi: to d. or afflict aby, qm, or cs animum affligere; cs animum frangere or infringere: to d. aby's hopes, spem cs incidere or infringere; suddenly, spem cs præcidere.

DEPRESSION, ¶ *PROR.* depressio (post-Class. rare; e. g. of the sun; opp. to altitudo ejus; of the nose, nasi, Macrobr.).—[~~DEP~~] Fio. Mental depression, animi demissio; animus demissus; animus affectus, or afflictus, or jacens (want of spirit).—animus a ape alienus (hopelessness).—tristitia (sadness). Don't let him perceive your d., cave te esse tristem sentiat (Ter. Andr. 2, 3, 29): to rouse aby fm a state of d., animum cs jacentem excitare.

DEPRESSIVE, gravis; acerbus.

DEPRIVATION, ¶ *The act of depriving*, privatio; spoliatio; direptio; expilatio; orbatio, &c. (Syn. of verbs under DEPRIVE).—ademptio (the taking away, C.: pl. T. ademptionis bonorum).—amotio (the removal; e. g. doloris, C.).—[~~DEP~~] The state of losing, amissio, amissus (loss: for the latter, see Np. Alc. 6, 2). jactura (a loss voluntarily undergone; see Plin. Ep. 1, 12, in jacturam gravissimum feci, si jactura dicenda tanti viri amissio).—orbitas ca (state of denudation fm the loss of aby, e. g. of the commonwealth, orbitas rei publicæ talium virorum).—[~~DEP~~] A loss of d. to aby, miserum est ei carere qd re.—The loss of alth was a great d. to aby, quam hule erat miserum carere re (e. g. consuetudine amicorum, C.).

DEPRIVE, privare qm qd re (to take away alth fm aby).—spoliare; depoliare; or expoliare (stronger expressions).—adimere (to take away something desirable).—eripere (to snatch away) qd.—orbare qm re (to take away alth which is dear to us, espily children, hopes, &c.): to d. aby of his children, qm orbare liberis; liberis a qo abstrahere (by main force, e. g. as hostages, obsidum nomine): to d. aby of all his senses, qm omnibus orbare sensibus: to d. aby of his reason, qm deturbare de mente et sanitate: deprived of alth, orbis qd re; of children, liberis orbatus; of the use of one's limbs, membris captus: of the sight, hearing, understanding, oculis et auribus, mente captus; of hope, spe orbatus; completely, spe dejectus.

DEPTH, altitudo (d., as a quality).—profunditas (d., as a property: though not used by ancient writers, it is analogically formed, and may be retained, wherever explicitly requires it).—profundum. altum (d.'s of the sea; hardly, except where mare, locus, &c. can be supplied; e. g. jecissem me potius in profundum, sc. mare, (230).

into the d.'s of the sea).—vorago (an abyss).—[~~DEP~~] altitudo (horizontal d. fm face to back; breadth, opp. longitudo).—vocis genus grave (d. of voice or sound).—recessus (thul wech retires back; e. g. recessus oris, &c.): depths, loca im mirandam altitudinem depressa: the d.'s of a forest, silvarum profunda (T.): the d. of the stream, altitudo fluminis: the immense d. (of a river), profunda altitudo (T.): the d. of the sea, altitudo maris (as a property); profundum maris (the bottom of the sea): to cast oneself into the d.'s of the sea, præcipitare (without design); se jacere in profundum (with design): to be out of one's d., in profundo esse; solo or vado fugiente destitui; qm vadum destituit (L. 21, 28): to be afraid of getting out of one's d., timere altitudinem (L. 21, 28): the house is thirty feet in d., domus triginta pedes in latitudinem exstructa est; domus triginta pedes lata est.—[~~DEP~~] Depth of character, altitudo ingenii; of soul, altitudo animi (Lactant); see Beier C. of. 1, 23, 88): the d. of the Divine wisdom, summa Dei sapientia.—[~~DEP~~] Neither profunditas, nor profundum, nor altitudo can be used for 'depth of learning,' 'depth of intellect,' &c.; but either subtilitas or acumen ingenii, or Crcl. ingenium subtile; literæ non vulgares, sed interiores quedam et reconditæ, &c.—[~~DEP~~] Middle; in the d. of the night, mediâ nocte: the d. of winter, summa hiems: it was the d. of winter, the weather being very cold and rainy, erat hiems summa, tempestas perfrigida, imber maximus (C.).

DEPURATE, or DEPURE, ¶ *To purify*; vid.

DEPURATION, see PURIFICATION.

DEPUTE, mandare ci, ut, &c. (to commission aby).—

delegare (e. g. qm hule negotio; to depute him to perform it, e. g. in gold. age, of deputing a person to perform what one should perform oneself).—deferre, demandare ci qd (entrust aby with the care of alth; e. g. curam cs rei): to d. the tribunes to attend to the wounded, curam auctorium militum tribunis demandare (L.).—[~~DEP~~] Deputare = (1) to prune, (2) to reckon, consider, &c.—[~~DEP~~] Ss ci cs rei faciendæ licentiam dare, or permittere.—liberum cs rei arbitrium ci permittere (both meaning to give to aby competent authority to act) may serve: to be deputed by aby, mandata habere a qo: to do alth in consequence of being deputed by aby, cs nomine (in aby's name and by aby's authority); qo auctore (as aby's representative) facere qd.—See DELEGATE.

DEPUTATION, ¶ *Act of deputing*, delegatio (in C. only of the assignment of a debi; in other sense in later writers).—[~~DEP~~] Permission to act, potestas qd faciendi.—auctoritas (the commission, by virtue of which aby is competent to act): by d. fm the senate, auctoritate senatus: to grant a d. to aby, cs arbitrio rem gerendam tradere, or committere: by d. fm aby, mandatu cs (C.); auctoritate cs (by his authority); nomine cs (in his name).—[~~DEP~~] Persons deputed, legati.—legati. If the name of the state is mentioned, the adj. is often used alone; 'the Sicilian d.'s, Siculi. Some d.'s arrive fm Sicily, Siculi veniunt cum mandatis.

DEPUTY, cui rerum agenda sum licentia data or permissa est (C. Ferr. 3, 94, 220; S. Jug. 103, 2).—qui mandata habet a qo (commissioner).—[~~DEP~~] publicæ auctoritate missus; or merely legatus (a d. or commissioner sent by the state).—procurator (aby, who acts as a proxy).—See DELEGATE and AMBASSADOR.

DERACINATE, see ROOT UP, or OUT.

DERANGE, turbare; conturbare; perturbare (to put in disorder; cont. and pert. are also equivalent to, to make amazed).—miscere; permiscere (fig. to throw in disorder one with another).—confundere (to cast together; thence, fig. to throw together into one mass, and thereby put into disorder; equivalent to, to make amazed or confused): to d. the stomach, stomachum dissolvere (Plin.): to d. the hair, capillos turbare: the order of battle, aciem implicare; ordines aciei conturbare, or perturbare, or confundere; aby's plans, rationes ci (omnes) conturbare: to d. every thing, omnia perturbare or miscere: to d. the order of things, perturbare rerum ordinem (C.).—[~~DEP~~] To disorder the intellect, mentem turbare, alienare (to make crazed).

DERANGED, ¶ *Confused*; out of order, perturbatus. conturbatus. confusus. Jm. conturbatus et confusus.—Impeditus. perplexus.—Inordinatus. in-compositus. ¶ *Mad*; vid.

DERANGEMENT, implicatio (involved condition, e. g. of family estate or fortune, res familiaris).—perturbatio (disturbance of the order of alth, e. g. of an army, exercitus).—perturbatio ordinis (absol. disturbance of the ranks and arrangement of troops).—mens turbata (d. of the understanding).—perturbatio (absol. perplexity).—trepidatio (shuddering and shaking like aby out of his wits at the near approach of danger): a

complete d. of every thing, omniū rerum perturbatio: **to cause a complete d. of every thing**, omnia mittere et turbare: **to fall into a state of d.**, turbari; conturbari; perturbari: **to be in a state of mental d.**, mentis errore affici; mente capli or alienari.

DERELICTION, || *The act of forsaking, or state of being forsaken*, relictio; desertio; desertio. — **inopia**: d. of duty, *prætermisio officii (since præmittere officium is *Class.*, and also the word prætermisio, it is probably correct in this construction), or *Crcl.* with officium prætermittere, deserere; officio deesse: *censure for his d. of duty*, officii prætermisio reprehensio.

DERIDE, see 'LAUGH AT.'

DERIDER, derisor (rare; not C.). — **irrisor** (of *athg*, *cr* reii). — See **MOCKER**, **SCOFFER**.

DERISION, derisus; derisio (laughing to scorn; derisio by later writers). — **irrisio**; **irrisus** (humilis). — **cavillatio** (ironical, irritating d.). — **augillatio** (d. with supercilious insulting mockery). — **ludicatio** (making a laughing stock of *aby*): in d., ab *irrisu* (L.); per deridiculum (Plaut.). **to become an object of d.**, in ludibrium verti; **ad ludibrium recidere**: **to have *aby* in d.**, qm habere ludibrio et despectui (C.); qm habere deridiculum.

DERISIVE, **irridens**; **deridens**; **cavillans** (of persons). — **aculeatus**; **acerbus** (pointed; stinging, mortifying, of words, &c.); d. words, verborum aculei: d. jokes, acerbæ facetiæ.

DERISIVELY, cum qo aculeo; **irrisione** (e. g. *irrisione omniū ludii*).

DERIVATION, of a word, verbi originatio. — **etymologia** (denotes not only the d. but also the explanation of a word fm its root; according to Q. 1, 6, 28, originatio was the word used for d. by several writers of his time); origo. — **verbi derivatio** (the formation of the word fm an existing word: e. g. *Pelides fm Peleus*).

DERIVATIVE, derivativus (Gramm. t. i. *Pric.*).

DERIVE. **To d. his genealogy or origin fm *aby***, genus deducere a qo; originem ducere, or trahere, a qo; oriundum esse a qo (*to descend fm *aby*, of more remote descent*); originem sui ad qm referre (*to trace one's origin to *aby*, by a very remote descent*): **to d. *athg* fm the Deity**, Deum facere et rel effectorem. — **To d. *athg* words fm roots or other words**; **to d. one word fm another**, esse puto, ducere, or deducere a ex, &c.; **verbum ducere or flectere a**, &c. — **verbum derivare, or denominare a**, &c. (*to form one word fm another existing word, as 'Pelides' fm 'Peleus'* *see* *but not in the sense of, supposing one word to be the root of another*, = *verbum ducere, &c.*): **to d. a word fm the Greek**, flectere verbum de Græco (Gell. 4, 3); **to d. the name of *athg* fm a certain word**, nomen ca rel a verbo quodam ducere: *fm what do you think the name of Neptune is derived?* unde nomen Neptuni dictum, or ductum, esse putas? *Janus is derived fm ire*; nomen Jani ab eundo ductum est (C.). '*Pælo*' is derived fm '*facies*', proprio nomine dicitur facere a facie (Var.). *I suppose 'amicitia' to be derived fm 'amare'*, *amicitiam ab amando ductam, appellatam, flectam, dictam (*see* *not derivatam*). — **To draw fm a source or channel**, derivare (prop. and fig.); fm a source, ex fonte [Q.], fonte [H.]; **to . . . in with acc.**: **to d. the various secondary meanings of a word fm its primary signification**, *multiplices vocis significationes a nativâ ducere.

DEROGATE, || *Disparage, &c. followed by 'from'*, minuire; imminuere qd (*exiply to lessen*). — **deminuere partem** ex rel, or qd de qâ re; **detrahere de qâ re** (*to take away *athg* fm *athg**). — **derogare** (e. g. quiddam de honestate, C.): **to d. fm *aby*'s fame**, cs gloriâ or laudem minuire, or imminuere; **detrahere de cs gloriâ**; gloriæ cs obtrectare: **to d. fm *aby*'s authority**, auctoritatem minuire or imminuere: **to d. fm *aby*'s good name**, detrahere de famâ cs. — **Abrogate** (obsol.); **vid.**

DEROGATION, imminutio. — **obtrectatio** (e. g. of *aby*'s renown, aliene gloriæ): **without any d. fm your dignity**, sine imminutione dignitatis tuæ. — **SYN.** in **DETraction**.

DEROGATIVE, or **DEROGATORY**, imminuens; **deminuens**; **detrahens**, &c. (making less). — **dammous**; **detrimētous** (causing injury, det. *Cæs. B. G. 7, 33). — **alienus**; **adversus** (unfavorable). — **Iniquus** (unjust): **to commit nothing d. to the character of a wise man**, nihil discedere a dignitate sapientis: **to commit *athg* d. to one's character, rank, &c.**, a dignitate suâ discedere: **not to allow *athg* that is d. to another thing to be done**, qd de qâ re (e. g. de auctoritate suâ) deminui (231)

non pati: **to say *athg* d. of *aby***, cs laudilus obtrectare; **detrahere de cs famâ**.

DEROGATORILY, male (unfavorably). — **Inique** (unjustly).

DERVISE, *monachus Muhammedanus.

DESCANT, v. vocem ab acutissimo sono usque ad gravissimum sonum recipere (Cic. de Or. 1, 59). — **To descant or be prolix on any subject**, nimium esse in qâ re; **copiose et abundanter dicere**; **fuse et late dicere**; **upon *athg***, uberius et fusius de qâ re disputare (opp. brevius et angustius); **also dilatare qd** (opp. premere qd): **to d. or speak more than is necessary**, longius, latius, et diffusius dicere; **verbosus**, quam necesse erat.

DESCANT, s. || **vox summa**, (t) or acuta, or attenuata. || **Proliz discussion**, verboritas (using too many words, as a quality, late). — **anfractus**; **ambages** (circumlocution): **to ring a d.**, ambages narrare (Ter. Heaut. 2, 3, 77).

DESCEND, || **To come down**, descendere (fm higher ground, ex superioribus locis; fm a mountain, citadel, &c., de monte, arce, &c.: **to the plain**, in planitiem, campum, æquum locum, or æquum only). — **degradui** (to go down). — **se demittere to let oneself down** (e. g. in convallē). — **labi or delabi**, fm, ex, &c. (also delabi a, de, &c.). — **desuere** (insensibly and slowly): **to d. into battle** (1 Sam. 26), descendere in aciem (L.); **to d. or fall to the ground**, desidēre; **subsidiēre**. — **Improp.** — **To d. to our own times** (of customs, traditions, &c.), hæc in tempora, or usque ad nostra tempora durare; **ad nostram memoriam manēre** (of written or other monuments); **tradi ab antiquis usque ad nostram ætatem** (of a custom, manners, &c.): **to d. gradually fm remote antiquity to our own days**, a summâ memoriâ gradatim descendere ad hanc ætatem. — **To come down to what is low or mean**, descendere ad qd. — **delabi ad qd.** in qd (e. g. in hoc vitium scurrile, C.; **ad impatientiam**, T.). — **demittere se in or ad qd** (e. g. **ad servilem patientiam**, in adulationem, both T.). **to d. to the level of brutes**, omnem humanitatem exuere: **to d. gradually fm worse to worse**, declinare in pejus: **to d. to a state of slavery**, ad servitium (ad servitiū) cadere. — **To d. or be descended = derive one's origin fm *aby***, ortum, oriundum esse (in prose, in declaring the person fm whom *aby*'s d., the prep. a, or ab, must be used, but in declaring the rank out of which *aby*'s d., the prep. a, or ab, must be omitted). — **originem trahere a qo**; **originem ducere a ex qo** (to d. fm or derive his origin fm, &c.). — **To descend fm a ship**, = *descend*, e. navi exire; in terram exire; **also exire only**; (e) **navigare**; **also egredi only**; **exscendere**; **exscensionem facere**. — **To descend or make a descent upon**, irruptionem or incursionem facere in, &c.; **upon a country**, terram invadere; in terram irruptionem facere; **with forces**, terram invadere cum copiis; **copias in fines hostium introducere**; in hostes irrumperē, irrurē, impressionem facere. — **Of the descent of property, &c.**, pervenire ad qm (e. g. hereditas ad filiam pervenit, C.). — **venire ei** (e. g. major hereditas unicuique nostrum venit, &c., C. Cæcin. 26, 74).

DESCENDANT, progenies: ***aby*'s d.**, oriundus a qo; **prognatus ex qo**: ***aby*'s d.**, posterī; **progenies**: **to be a d. fm *aby***, oriundum, ortum esse a qo (the latter seldom); **prognatus esse ex qo**: **the Attacici were d.'s of the Cimbrī and the Teutones**, Attacici erant ex Cimbrīs Teutonisque prognati: **male d.'s**, stirps virilis; **virilis sexūs stirps**: **to leave d.'s**, stirpem relinquere; **ex se natos** (sc. filios) relinquere: **to leave no male d.'s**, virilem sexum non relinquere.

DESCENT, || **Act of descending**, descensio (post-Aug. e. g. ballnearum, into the bath, Plin.). — **descensus**, ūs (S.; not C. or Cæs.). — **causus**; **lapsus** (fall). — **Declivity**, declivitas; **acclivitas**; **proclivitas** (sloping positions). — **locus declivis**; **acclivis**; **proclivis** (a sloping place, whether ascending or descending, since, wherever there is an ascent, there must also be a d.). — **descensus** (way leading downwards; S, Hirt.). — **a very easy d.**, facilis descensus (Hirt.): **a hill, that has a gentle d.**, or ascent, collis leniter editus: **a city built on the d. or ascent of a hill**, urbs applicata colli. — **Hostile attack**, irruptio; **incursio**; **incurus**: **to make a d. upon**, irruptionem, or incursionem facere in, &c. — **Extraction**, origo; **genus**; **stirps**: **of noble d.**, nobili genere natus: **of no mean d.**, haud obscuro loco natus: **of low d.**, ignobili, humili, obscuro loco natus; **obscuris ortus majoribus**: **to trace one's d. fm *aby***, originem trahere a qo; **originem ducere a ex qo**; **ad qm originem sui referre** (in speaking of a remote d.).

DESCRIBE, || *Show or represent by words, describe.* — perscribere (d. fully). — verbis exsequi. scripturâ persequi (to represent by a written description or narrative). — explicare qd or de re (give an explanation; enter into detail about alth). — exponere qd or de re (to set alth, as it were, before the eyes; give a lucid description of, &c.). — *Sis enarrare, enumerare, literis mandare.* — memoris prodere or tradere. — verbis depingere, effingere, exprimere. — exprimere et effingere verbis (make clear by a description). — verbis definire (to give a logical description of). — *Jn. definire verbis et describere; illustrare verbiq; definire.* To d. in a few words, breviter describere, exponere, complecti: to d. in many words, stillo uberiori explicare: to d. in verse, versibus describere, exponere, persqui: to d. *aby's actions, res ca persequi (C.); aby's life, vitam ca explicare (C. Cæcil. 8, 27); vitam ca depingere (C. Rosc. Am. 27); de vitâ ca exponere; imaginem vitæ ca exprimere: to d. a person, exprimere qm, scribere de qo: to d. a man shortly, qm informare (C. Att. 7, 3, 2).* — || To describe a geometrical figure, scribere; describere: to describe a square, quadratum paribus lateribus describere: to d. a circle with a (given) centre, a centro circumagere lineam rotundationis (Vit. 1, 6; see (INCLD): to d. figures in the dust, formas in pulvere describere.

DESCRIBER, scriptor. — narrator. The d. of a country, chorographus. And so analogous words may be formed. See under DESCRIPTION.

DESCRIPTION, descriptio; narratio; enarratio; expositio: eloquent beyond d., supra quam enarrari potest eloquent; exquisite beyond all d., supra quam ut describi possit eximius: d. of the earth, geographia; of a country, chorographia (Vit. 10, 2, 6, where ed. Schneid. chorographus is used): d. of a place, topographia. By analogy other words may be formed in the same manner, as 'description of the moon, or map of the moon, "selenographia; of mountains, "orographia; of the world, "cosinographia, and so forth. A graphic d., cs rei prene sub aspectum subjectio. — cs rei sub oculis subjectio.

DESCRY, || To see, vidēre. cernere. aspicere. — conspiciere. conspiciari (Syn. in Sæx. — conspiciari = eply 'to see at a distance and suddenly,' is the nearest to our 'descry'; but, though common in Plaut. and Cæs., not found in C. V. H. &c.). — prospicere (to behold at a distance: e. g. Itallam, V.). — To d. aby at a d., conspiciari qm; qm procul videtur (Ter.). — || To spy (obol.), speculari; explorare (vid. To SPY). — || To discover, invenire. — animadvertere (to mark). — cognoscere (to recognize). — deprehendere. — detegere.

DESECRATE, profanare; profanum facere (in the gold. age, only to make what is divine, human; what is holy, common; opp. sacrum esse velle; by later writers it is used eply for 'to violate'). — exaugurare (to d. what has been consecrated, by bringing it again into common use, opp. inaugurare, see L. 1, §5). — polluere; maculare (to d. what is pure and holy by a shameful act). — violare (not to respect its sanctity; e. g. loca religiosa). — *Des. Not the post-Aug. desacrare, wch = consacrare.*

DESECRATION, violatio (e. g. templi, L.). — profanatio (Plin.). — exauguratio (e. g. sacelli, the depriving it of its sanctity and restoring it to common purposes). — Often by Crcl.

DESERT, solitudo (in a good sense). — vastitas (in a bad sense): a desert, regio vasta, or deserta, or deserta vastaque; loca deserta or inculta; solitudo vasta or deserta (but deserta rather poet.); also merely deserta, pl. (of a district abandoned by men): the Libyan d's, vastitas Libyæ; deserta Libyæ: to turn a country into a d., regionem vastitatem inferre; regionem vastare, devastare. — || As an adj. vastus; desertus; incultus.

DESERT, a. || Worth, dignitas. — virtus (excellence): tried d., spectata virtus: according to his d., pro merito; pro dignitate; merito. — || An action, or quality, wch gains the thanks of others, meritum; promeritum: d's with ref. to aby, merita, erga or in qm (Des. cs circa qm merita would be false Lat.): the nobility, wch is founded upon d., nobilitas, que sit or exipit ex virtute. — See MERIT, a.

DESERT, transv. linqnere (belongs properly to poetical language, and is used by Cic. only when his language takes a poetical flight, as in his orations). — relinquere (to leave behind, either a person, or place; thence also it is = deserere, as Np. Dat. 6, 3; signa relinquere to d. one's colours, 'to desert'). — derelinquere (to d.

aby, or alth, without further troubling oneself about them). — cedere qo loco, or ex qo loco. — decedere qo loco de or ex qo loco. — discedere a qo, or loco, a or e loco (decedere qo loco implies the forsaking of one's usual functions; discedere, merely going away). — destituere (to d. where aby's support and assistance is expected). — *Jn. relinquere et deserere; deserere et relinquere; destituere et relinquere.* — ci deesse; deficere qm (to fail him when his services are required and expected). — desiccare a qo (e. g. nec si a me forte desicvier, idcirco te — patiar, &c. C.). — Hope d's aby, destituitur q; a spe: my strength d's, or fails me, vires me deficient; a viribus deficior: my memory d's me, memoria deficit, or labat; memoria labor: presence of mind never d's a good speaker, prudentia nunquam deficit bonum oratorem: to d. aby or any party, &c., deficere a qo or a qâ re (also fig.); deficere ab amicitia ca; desiccare a qo (Np.).

DESERT, transv. exercitum deserere; signa desiccare (Cæs.) or relinquere (to d. his colours; S. L.). — transire. transfugere (to cross over to; fly to): to d. to the enemy, ad adversarios or hostes transire, transfugere, perfugere; pro perfuga venire ad hostem (Cæs.): to the Romans, ad Romanos transfugere (of actually flying to them: e. g. fm a city; L. Np.): many deserted to the enemy, transiiones ad hostem fiebant (L. 28, 16): to d. to aby, in ca partes transgredi; deficere ad qm.

DESERTER, desertor (one who d's the colours of his army, or general; Cæs. L.). — transfuga; perfuga (one who goes over to the opposite party, perfuga as a delinquent, who betrays his party; transfuga as a waverer, who changes and forsakes his party; Diod.).

DESERTION, a generally, relictio. derelictio (e. g. rel. republicam, consulis, &c. der. communis utilitatis), destitutio (the leaving aby in the lurch). A base and treacherous d. of aby, relictio proditiq; (a. β) Gaius g over to the opp. party, transfugium (L.). — desertio (Modest. Dig. 49, 16, 3). — desertio signorum. — transitio ad hostem (passing over to the enemy): d. occurred, transiiones ad hostem fiebant (L.): frequent d's, transfuga crebra.

DESERVE, || To make oneself worthy of alth by one's services, merere; mereri. — commerere; commereri (to d. by means of alth). — promerere; promereri (to d. alth as a proportional reward or punishment for something done). — dignum esse qâ re (to be worthy of alth, by the possession of qualities, wch in general estimation confer a right to it): he d's to be praised by me, dignus est, quem laudem, or qui a me laudetur: to d. to be believed, fide dignum esse: to d. alth of aby, de qo or erga qm qd mereri: have I deserved this of you? sicine de te merui, or meritus sum? I did not d. this fm you, *non merui, cui talem gratiam referas: according as he d's, (pro) merito ca: to d. well of aby, bene mereri de qo. Des. perf. merui rather than meritus sum. — To d. to be (praised, &c.), is mereri ut or cur; arid. inf., though Q. has meruit c redi secundus; but Des. dignus est, ut or qui should be used of fitness to be praised, &c.; mercoo implies that it is earned by the person's exertions, &c.

DESERVEDLY, pro merito; merito; pro dignitate: very d., meritisimo (C.). — merito ac jure. — jure. — merito atque optimo jure; jure ac merito; jure meritoque: he would be d. punished, jure in eum animadvertetur: to be d. praised, merito ac jure laudari (C.). — Des. D. may, in poetry, be rendered by meritus; e. g. meritus torqueat ab (O.).

DESERVING, dignus rei (or better) re: bene meritus, merens, or promeritus de: d. praise or commendation, (omni) laude dignus: d. the severest punishment, dignus omnibus suppliciis (Plin.); novissima exempla meritus (T.): d. well of the state, de republica bene meritus. — A d. person, omni laude dignus. — omni virtute ornatus. — vir optimus or probus. — vir dignissimus omni fortunâ optimâ (3 Rep. 17). — Des. meritisissimus is used absol. in the Inscrip. — Fulvius filius meritisissimæ.

DESHABILE, negligentior amictus (Q.; who uses it, however, of the manner in wch an orator lets his dress sit, &c.). — vestis domestica (opp. vestis forensis, Suet. Oct. 75. Fittell. 8). — *vestis, quam mane induo, &c.; in d. in veste domesticâ: to be in d., *negligentius amicti, vestiri.

DESICCANTS, cataplasma calida. — **DESICCATE, siccare; exsiccare.** — desiccare (præ and post-Class.). — **DESICATION, siccatio; siccitas** (e. g. of a body). — ariditas (the dryness, e. g. of fields).

DESICCATIVE, qd siccat; exsiccato.

DESIDERATUM, res maxime necessaria ad qd; quod desideratur; quod deest; desideratum (*aliquid quod desideratur*).

DESIGN, v. || *Purpose, intend, in animo habere*.—cogitare; agitare (in mente or (in) animo. — *parare (to prepare)*.—molliri (*my of some difficult purpose*).—agitare de qd re; molliri qd.—constituere (*to fix; to purpose*).—destinare (*e. g. quæ agere designaverat*).—See TO PURPOSE, TO INTEND.—|| *To draw an outline, or sketch, delineate*; designare; describere (*not used absolutely, but always with the object expressed, e. g. imaginem, or some such word*).—depingere; describere (*fig.*).—to d. skilfully, probe depingere qd: *to be skilful in the art of designing, graphidos scientiam habere*. See TO DRAW.

DESIGN, || *Purpose, consilium (plan or purpose)*.—ceptum; inceptum (*beginning, or undertaking*).—propositum (*intention or purpose*).—institutum (*that which is intended to put into execution*).—cogitata, pl. quod cogito (*what is in the thought, or will*): my d., res, quom pario; institutum meum: *to betray, or discover, his d.*, consilium or cogitata patefacere: *to execute his d.*, consilium exsequi; propositum peragere: *to have a d. to injure*, habere voluntatem nocendi: *to entertain hostile d.'s agt the state*, contra rempublicam sentire: *to form great d.'s*, magna meditari or molliri. || *Sketch, plan, designatio; adumbratio*.—deformatio (*delineation*).—forma; figura; species (*sketch*).—imago (*outline*).—descriptio; ichnographia (*ground-pics*): a d. for a house, ædificandi descriptio (*e. g. usus, ad quem accommodanda est ædificandi descriptio, C.*).—|| *Drawing, graphia, idos, f. (γραφία) or in pure Lat. pictura linearis: to be skilful in the art of d.*, graphidos scientiam habere; graphidos non imperitum esse.

DESIGNATE, notare. denotare. signare. designare (*g. it. to make distinguishable by a mark*).—nominare. appellare. vocare. dicere.—SYN. IN CALL = NAME.—*fig. voc. my with a subst., dic. with an adj.*—nomen ci dare, indere or imponere (*give it a name*).—designare qd verbis (*C. to describe*).—designare is also used alone in the sense of 'denote', verba quæ res communes designant (Farr.).—To d. every thing by a name of its own, suo quaque rem nomine appellare. || *Point out to or for (any purpose, situation, &c.)*, destinare qm (or qd) ad qd or ci rei.—designare (*e. g. mark out, fix upon, locum sepulchri; also absol. quem populus designaverit*).

DESIGNATION, || *Act of marking out, or appointing to, designatio (e. g. sine designatione personarum et temporum, C.)*.—designatio consultius, his appointment to the consularship; T.).—nominatio (*naming*).—notatio (*as action; also of denoting by words*). || *That to which a person or thing is appointed, nris (the final purpose for which a thing is intended)*.—sora. provincia (*the sphere of a person's duties; his office, calling, &c.*).—|| *Import (of a word; Locke)*, sententia, notio, significatio, vis. potestas.

DESIGNEDLY, consulto, cogitate.—JN. consulto et cogitate (*ast. dæe consideration*).—voluntate (*willingly, opp. casu*).—dedita opéra. de industria (*with intentional exertion*).—aponte (*with no other inducement than one's own inclination*).—To do aliquid d. consulto et cogitate facere qd. Not d., imprudenter; per imprudentiam; inconsulte; temere; JN. inconsulte ac temere; temere ac fortuito; casu (*by accident*).

DESIGNER, || *Who has designed or planned aliquid*, inventor (*fig. repertor, Poet. and post-Class.*).—auctor. architectus. JN. architectus et princeps. || *A former of plans, projects, &c.*.—qui consilia truit or mente agit. *consiliorum architectus. *homo semper agens qd et moliens.—doli or fallaciae machinator (*plotter*: T. Ann. 1, 10, 2).—|| *One who draws designs, pictor (g. f.); or Crcl. with verbs, &c.*

DESIGNING, callidus et ad fraudem acutus.—fraudulentus.—dolosus.—subdolis.—subdolis atque occultus (T.).—*semper struens qd atque moliens.—veterator et callidus.—See DECEITFUL.

DESIGNLESS, imprudens.—inconsultus.—temerarius.—fortuitus.

DESIGNLESSLY, vid. 'Not DESIGNEDLY.'

DESIGNMENT, || *Purpose, consilium*.—consilium institutum.—cogitatio.—propositum. inceptum (*purpose, plan*).—SYN. IN PLAN.—|| *The plan sketched out, descriptio* ci rei.—ratio ci rei.—rei agendæ ordo.

DESIRABLE, optabilis. optandus.—cupiundus (S. Jng. 3, 1).—expetendus.—desiderabilis (*ars; e. g. quæ* (333)

[cupiunditas] inanes sunt, his parendum non est; nihil enim desiderabile concupiscunt, C. Fin. 1, 16, 53; and Top. 18, 69).—*Not to seem at all d.*, minime cupiundum videri: *not to be d. for its own sake*, nihil habere in se, cur expetatur: *to be very d.*, magnopere expetendum esse: *to be d. for its own sake*, propter se expetendum esse: *there is nothing in this world so d. as, &c.*, nihil in hac vitâ magnopere expetendum, nisi, &c.

DESIRABLENESS, Crcl.—To have no d., nihil in se habere, cur expetatur.

DESIRE, s. desiderium (*longing desire for an object, the want of which is felt*).—cupido. cupiditas (*the former considered as in action, and necessarily with a gen. of the object expressed or implied; the latter considered as a state, the passion of desire, opp. tranquillity of mind*).—*cupido* "not found in C. or Cas.; common in the poets and historians; eply T. Sall.; twice in Q."—Frend.—appetitus (*the act of endeavouring to obtain*).—appetitus (*the state of endeavouring to obtain*).—appetentia (*the desire itself, which seeks to obtain something*).—All with gen. of the object, as rei.—libido (*the immoderate longing after aliquid; pl. libidines, desires = 'luta, with ref. to want of self-government*).—studium (*the d. that leads to the zealous pursuit of aliquid*).—An insatiabilis d., insatiabilis (quædam) cupiditas (*e. g. veri videndi; cognoscendi, C.*): a marvellous d., mirabilis (Np.), mira (T.): cupiditas: an immoderate d., immodica cupido (L.): blinded by d., cupidine cæcus (Lvor.). I feel an intense d. for aliquid, magnum me tenet desiderium cs rei (C.). A natural d., desiderium naturale (*e. g. cibi, potitionis; opp. voluptas; unless they were blinded by d.*, nisi ipsos cæcos redderet cupiditas (C.)).—To be inflamed, filled, &c. with d. of aliquid, cs rei desiderio incendi; (magnus) cs rei desiderio teneri; qd appetere, concupiscere, desiderare: *to be tormented with the d. of aliquid*, cs rei desiderio flagrare, æstuari, excruciaci, confici (C.); summâ cs rei cupiditate affectum esse. I feel an intense d. to know, hear, &c. (valde) aveo scire, audire, &c.; libido est scire (Plaut.): *to be stirred with d.*, desiderio moveri: *to inspire aby with a d. of aliquid*, dare or injicere ci cupiditatem rei; impellere qm in rei cupiditatem [*fig.*] inspirare cupiditatem ci or qm cupiditate would be barbarous; of doing aliquid, qm facienti qd cupiditate incitare: *to inflame aby's d. of aliquid*, incendere cs cupiditatem cs rei: an intense and passionate d. is weakened, abates, &c., acerrima illa ac fortissima cupiditas imminuta ac debilitata est: *to satisfy a d.*, desiderium explere (L.): the d. of wealth, amor, cupiditas habendi [*fig.*] desiderium habendi).—|| *Thing desired; wish, quæ quis optat or vult (e. g. facere, to perform them): to satisfy aby's d.*, quæ quis optat or vult, facere; cs voluntati satisfacere or obsequi; qm voti competens facere: *to obtain one's d.*, optatum impetro (a qo); adipiscor, quod optaveram, or concupiveram: my d. has been satisfied, quæ volui, mihi obtigerunt: my heart's d. is satisfied, quod maxime cupio, mihi contingit. More under WISH; vid.

DESIRE, v. appetere (endeavour to obtain).—cupere. concupiscere. cupere. avidum esse cs rei (to d. vehemently and passionately; the last = to d. greedily).—velle (*to wish and co-operate towards the realization of one's wish*).—desiderare (*to be dissatisfied because one does not possess the object desired*).—optare (*to wish; leaving the realization of the wish to others or to fate*).—expetere (*to long for a distant object, and apply to others for the realization of one's wish*).—avere (*with following inf. to feel an impatient d., eply to hear or learn something; often with valde*).—gestire, with following inf. (*to manifest a lively d. by gestures*): to d. eagerly, ardentem cupere qd.—cupiditate cs rei ardere, flagrare; desiderio cs rei magno teneri: sitire qd; sititenter expetere qd: *not to d. aliquid any longer*, qd re carere posse. Every thing is going on exactly as I could d., cuncta mihi procedunt; nihil mihi accidit, quod nolim; fortuna in omnibus rebus respondet optatis meis: *just as I, he, &c. could d.*, ut volo, volumus, &c. ex sententiâ, ex optato; ad (cs) voluntatem: aliquid is going on just as I could d., qd ex sententiâ succedit or procedit; qd optabilem exitum habet: hitherto all has been exactly as I could have desired, nihil adhuc mihi præter voluntatem accidit.—|| *To express one's desire*, velle qm, or ut (*to wish to have somebody or something*). petere. poscere. postulare [SYN. IN ASK].—contendere a qo, ut, &c.: to d. aliquid of aby, postulare [*fig.*] desiderare] qd a qo. What do you d. me to do? quid est, quod me velle? quid vis faciam? to d. the grace of pardon (Shaksp.), veniam a qo petere (*for any fault, cs delicti*).

DESIROUS, appetens.—cupidus—studiosus.—*avidus*. *All with gen.* (*In post-Aug. historians, avid, also with in*): to be d. of doing *aliquid*, ardet animus ad qd faciendum (e. g. of revenging, ad ulciscendum)—*avere*. *gestire* (*with inf.* *SYN.* in *DESIRE*, v.): to make *abdy* d., ei cupiditate dare or (stronger) inficere; qm in cupiditate impellere; qm cupiditate lucendere; qm faciendo qd (e. g. imitandi) cupiditate incitare (C.): to become d., in cs rei cupiditate incidere; inficetur mihi cs rei cupiditas: to become very d., ingens cs rei cupido me incendit; maxima cs rei cupido or libido me invadit.

DESTITUTE FROM, desistere re, a re, de re, or with *inf.* or *ast.* neg. with *quin*.—abstistere qd re, or a qd re (*not in C., but in Cas. L., &c.*): to d. *fm* an undertaking, desistere incepto. abstistere incepto (L.): *fm* a purpose, desistere consilio (Cas.); *fm* an attempt, desistere conatu (Cas.); *fm* investing a town, *fm* fighting, abstistere obsidione, pugnā; *fm* the assault (of a town), desistere oppugnatione (Cas.), ab oppugnatione (S.); *fm* asking, exhorting, &c., desistere rogare, hortari, &c.; *fm* building, abjicere aedificationem; deponere aedificationem (C.): to d. *fm* war, recedere ab armis: *not, if she is still alive, will I ever d. fm looking for her till I find her*, neque, si vivit, eam vivam umquam quin inveniam, desistam (Plaut.).

DESK, "mensa scriptoria (*writing-d.*). || *Reading-desk* (in a church), *prae pulpitum* (Georges); *who gives *suggestions sacer*. *suggerimus sacrum for 'pulpit'.

DESOLATE, adj. vastus (without human habitations; opp. *condignatus*, Georges; *uncultivated*, opp. *cultus*; *Dūd.*);—desertus (*deserted by men*; opp. *celeber*, Georges; to habitatus, *Dūd.*);—incultus (opp. *cultus*)—*Jm*. vastus ac desertus; desertus vastusque; incultus ac desertus; incultus ac derelictus. D. places, solitudo (without blame).—locus desertus.—tesqua (*in uch an awful silence reigns*; *Dūd. t. H.*): to make d., vastare, devastare; ei loco vastitate inferre: to make a land d., vastas solitudines facere ex terrā; vastitatem reddere in terrā; tectis atque agris vastitatem inferre.—|| *Of persons*: *hopeless*, &c., spe destitutus.—*orbus*.—*orbus auxilii* (Plaut.).—*afflictus*. *moestas*, &c.—*desolatus* (Plin. T. and Poet.); *also with abl.* (deserta desolataque reliquis subsidia aula, *Suet.*).

DESOLATE, v. See *LAY WASTE*.

DESOLATENESS. See *DESOLATION*.

DESOLATION, || *Act of laying waste*, &c., vastatio.—populatio. depopulatio (*plundering*; e. g. *agrorum, aedium sacrarum*)—*eversio*. *excidium* (*overthrow of a town*, &c.).—|| *State of being desolate*, vastitas.—|| *Desolate place*, locus desertus. locus vastus et desertus; solitudo vasta or avia; omnis humani cultus solitudo (*Curl. 7, 3, 12*).—|| *State of being bereaved*, afflictus, &c., orbitas (*state of being bereaved*; *also fig. e. g. casum et orbitatem senatus*, C.).—*viduitas* (*state of being widowed*).—solitudo (*loneliness*).—*Jm*. viduitas ac solitudo (e. g. *qui jamdiu Cæsenniae viduitate ac solitudine aletur*, C. *Cæc. 5, 13*).—*viduitas* omnium copiarum atque opum (Plaut. *Rud. 3, 3, 2*).

DESPAIR, s. desperatio (= 'ægritudo sine ullā rerum expectatione meliorum', C.): to reduce *abdy* to d., qm ad desperationem adducere or redigere (*the latter, Suet.*): to be reduced to d., ad (summam) desperationem pervenire (Cas.); ad desperationem adduci; omni spe orbatus sum; nulla spes in me reliqua est: *when I was in the depths of d.*, quum magnā desperatione affectus essem (C.): to be in d., in desperatione esse (*Front. Strat. 3, 17, 7*): to derive courage *fm* d., a desperatione ira accendit qm (L. 31, 17); *extremā desperatione in iram stimulari* (T.): a state of utter d., omnium rerum desperatio. *From or in d.*, ad desperationem adductus. *The extremity of d.*: utter or absolute d., summa, maxima [*fig.* not extrema] desperatio; extrema spes (e. g. *In extrema spe*, *Cæs. B. G. 3, 27*).

DESPAIR, v. desperare.—saluti or sibi desperare (*of one's own safety*).—omnem spem abjicere. *animum despondere*: to d. of *aliquid*, desperare de qd re, or qd, or ei rei; or with acc. and *inf.* (e. *Herz. Cas. B. G. 3, 12*).—|| *If to d. is followed by the partic. substantive*, desperare will be followed by *inf.*—to d. of being able, &c., despero me posse, &c.: it is disgraceful to d. of accomplishing *aliquid* that is possible, turpiter desperatur, quicquid effici potest (Q.): to d. of ever seeing *aliquid* again, qd se visurum postea desperare: to d. of a sick person's recovery, ægrum deponere: ægrum or ægroti salutem desperare; *all the physicians d. of his recovery*, or of him, omnes medici diffidunt: *my recovery is despair* of, despero: *his*

recovery is despair of, a medicis desertus est: *aliquid* is despair of, desperatur qd: to d. of peace, one's life, desperare pacem, vitam; of the state, de republicā (C.); rempublicam (*Lentul. ap. C.*); of one's safety, salutem suam desperare (C. *Cluent. 25, 69*); de salute desp. (Cas.): *we must d. of his safety*, salus ejus desperanda est.

DESPAIRFUL, desperans. *exspes* (*desp. denotes the painful feeling*; *exspes*, the *hopeless state of despair*).—spe carens or orbatus; spe dejectus (*of a person who has ceased to hope*).—ad desperationem adductus or (*Suet.*) redactus.—magnā desperatione affectus.

DESPAIRING, v. *DESPAIRFUL*.

DESPAIRINGLY, desperanter (e. g. *cum quo loquitur*, C.); or *Crcl.* by ad desperationem adductus [*fig.* desperate, very late; *Augustin.*].

DESPATCH, || *Send off*, mittere (*send*; e. g. *an ambassador, legatum, literas*, &c.).—dimittere (*several in different directions*; v. pr. of sending of letters, scouts, &c.).—(1) *If the messengers are to go fm person to person, or fm place to place, per or circum* (or L.) *circa* are used; (2) *if to a person or nation*, ad qm; (3) *if to a district, in with acc.* or *ad before the name of a tribe*, &c.; (4) *in every direction*, in omnes partes or quocunqueverus.—e. g. *dimit. nuncios, literas*, &c. *circum amicos*; *circum provincias exercitusque*; *per omnes provincias*; *ad Centrones*; *in finitimas civitates*; *In eam partem Italiam*; *in omnes partes*; *quocunqueverus* (Cas. *B. G. 3, 23, 2*).—*absolvere* (*to finish a thing*; or *let a person go whom one has long detained*; *Plaut.*).—*legare*. *allegare* (*to d. for the execution of a delegated office*; e. g. *homines nobiles allegat* *ita*, qui peterent, &c., C.); *allegarem* *te ad illos*, qui, &c.): to d. a letter to *abdy*, mittere or dare *literas* ad qm (*dimittere, if to several in different places*).—|| *To finish, execute, &c.* See *EXECUTE*.—|| *To exhort* *abdy* to d. a business, hortari qm ad qd periclitandum: *to like to d. a business quickly*, consultius facta conjungere.—|| *To d. a business*, expedire negotium.—*conficere* or *transigere negotium*.—*profligare negotium* (*Lentul. ap. C.*—L.; *implying labour and exertion*) *to d. aliquid* between themselves, inter se transigere qd: *the thing may be despatched in a few words*, res paucis verbis transigi potest.—|| *Kill*; *vid.*

DESPATCH, || *Act of sending off*, dimissio (e. g. *nuntii*, of a messenger).—missio (e. g. *litterarum, legatorum*, both C.); or by *Crcl.* *Gice me mgar d., me absolvo* (Plaut.).—|| *The execution*, &c. of business, executio (*post-Aug. negotii*, T.; *instituti operis*, Plin.).—effectio (*only in C.'s philos. writings*).—peractio (C. *Cal. Maj. 23, extr.*).—|| *To present the d. of a business*, ne res conficiatur, obistere: *about the d. of what remains to be done*, de reliquis rebus maturandis et agendis (C.).—|| *Haste*, speed [*vid.*], celeritas festinatique.—maturatio (*Auci. ad Herenn.*).—|| *There is need of d.*, properato or maturato opus est: *the utmost possible d.*, quanta maxima adhiberi potest festinatio. || *Despatches*, literæ.—literæ publicæ missæ (*fm a public officer*).

DESPERADO, homo stolidus ferox, or stolidus feroxque.—*homo promptus* or *summæ audacie*.

DESPERATE, desperatus (*of persons and things*).—*exspes*. *spe carens* or *orbatus*. *spe dejectus* (*hopeless; of persons who have ceased to hope*).—discriminis plenus (*very critical; of things*; [*fig.* *alea plenus* is poet.]).—*ad desperationem adductus. magnā desperatione affectus (*of persons*). A d. state of affairs, res desperata or perditæ; res perditæ et desperata. desperatio rerum omnium.—*Sis extremos res* (*sum. &c.*): *extrema, pl.* *In their d. condition*, in extremis rebus suis: *our state is now almost d.*, res jam ad extremum perducta casum (Cas.; so *ad extremum casum periculi*—deductus, B. *Alex. 7*): *how often have our affairs seemed almost d.*? quoties ad extrema periculum ventum? (L. 7, 29, *init.*) || *Filled with courage fm despair*, desperatione ira accensus (*aff. L. 31, 17*); *extremā desperatione ad iram stimulari* (*aff. T. Hist. 2, 44, extr.*). || *Desperate* = *very dangerous* (*of undertakings*, &c.), periculosus; discriminis plenus; temerarius (*fig.* not desperatus).

DESPERATELY, desperanter (*without hope*).—|| *With verbs and adjectives*, it expresses the *intensity of the action or quality*, and may be variously translated: *improbe*; *scelerate*; *male*; *summæ*; *summpere*; *maxime*; *valde*; *vehementer*; *acriter*; *pertinaciter*.—|| *To defend oneself d.*, *pertinacissime, or acerrime repugnare, resistere: *to fall d. in love*, perditæ or misere amare: *to try d.*, perditæ conari (Q.): *omnibus viribus contendere et laborare*; *omni opæ atque operâ auxilii* (*ut. &c.*): *to be d. angry*, gravissimā irā flagrare

It may often be translated by the superlat. : d. foolish, stolidissimus.

DESPERATION, *vid.* DESPAIR, a.

DESPICABLE, *see* CONTEMPTIBLE.

DESPISE, v. despiciere. despiciat habere (to look down upon; not to value; opp. suscipere, revereri, admirari).—contemnere. contemptui habere (to d. what one might be expected to fear; opp. metuere, timere; e.g. mortem, pericula; but also auctoritates, consilium, &c.).—spernere (to d. or hold cheap what one might be expected to desire; to reject with scorn; opp. appetere, concupiscere; but also of holding a person cheap).—aspernari (to reject with aversion; to utter the feeling implied in spernere).—Jm. contemnere ac despiciere; despiciere et contemnere; contemnere et pro nihilo ducere; despiciere et pro nihilo putare; spernere et pro nihilo putare; spernere et repudiare.—fastidire (to feel disgust at; to reject its *fm* pride, &c.).—negligere (to disregard).—Jm. contemnere ac negligere.—~~Des~~ temnere is poetical for contemnere; despiciat, *late* and *rare*.—Nobody d. himself, nemo unquam sui despicens fuit: the consciousness of having despised the gods, spretorium deorum conscientia: to d. glory, gloriam repudiare or spernere; *aby's* favour, gratiam ea repudiare.

DESPISER, contemptor.—spretor; or Crcel.

DESPITE, *Malice, hatred*, (vid.) malitia.—

frans et malitia.—improbitas perversitasque.—odium.

—*Spite*: in *spite* of: vid. SPITE.

DESPITE, v. *See* TO VEX, TO OFFEND.

DESPITEFUL, malitiosus.

DESPITEFULLY, malitiose, malitiosus.

DESPITEFULNESS, malitia.—odium.

DESPOIL, spoliaré qm or qd; and qm or qd qd re.—Jm. spoliaré atque orbare; spoliaré atque denudare.—spoliaré qm qd re et depulcarí (of money, argento).—despoliaré, expoliaré (*strengthens the meaning* of spoliaré, *weh is to deprive a person or thing of what serves for use or ornament*).—detrahere spoliaréque qd.—privare qm qd re.—adimere or eripere ci qd.—driperé (to plunder men, locum, &c.).—expiare. compilaré (to strip temples, &c.; *rob* treasures, &c.: the latter also qd re).—nudare, denudare, exuere qm re.—orbare qm re.—multare qm re.—SYN. in DEPRIVE.

DESPOILER, spoliator (C. L.).—expiator (C.).—director (C.).—populator.—prædator.

DESPOILATION, spoliatio.—direptio.—expiatio. orbatio.—privatio (SYN. of verbs in DEPRIVE).—Jm. expilatio direptioque.

DESPOND, animum abjicere or demittere or submittere; animo cadere (C.).—animo concidere (L.); and (oft. in *Plaut.*) animum despondere (so L.) and despondere only (Col.); to allow one's spirit, courage, &c. to fail).—spem abjicere, proficere, or deponere (to cast away all hope).—*See* TO DESPAIR.—To cause *aby* to d., animum ea frangere, infringere (C.); percellere qm.

DESPONDENCY, animum demissus, jacens or abjectus; animi defectio or abjectio (depression of spirit, &c.).—desperatio (despair); to feel d., animum demissare; animo demisso esse; animo cecidisse; nullam spem habere: to give way to d., animo demitti.

DESPONDENT, demissus.—qui animo demisso, abjecto, or dejecto est.—exspes.—spe orbatus.—spe carens.—spe dejectus.

DESPONDINGLY, animo demisso or abjecto.—timide.—sine spe.—desperanter.

DESPOT, princeps or rex, ea arbitrium pro legibus est, or cuius libido pro legibus habetur (a sovereign whose will is law; *ast. Just.* 1, 1, 2; 2, 7, 3).—tyrannus or pure Lat. dominus (a usurper who has obtained absolute power in a free state).—rex importunus (opp. rex clemens).

DESPOTIC, imperiosus, *agst* *aby*, ci (imperious; hence, tyrannical).—superbus (arrogant; hence, as epithet, 'the proud' in *Targ.* superbus).—Jm. imperiosus et superbus.—impotens, *agst* *aby*, ci (who cannot restrain his passions, &c.); hence, who cannot restrain himself in a post of command; also of things that imply and proceed *fm* such a temper; imperious, d.).—importunus (*harsh, unbending, &c.* in his conduct towards others); crudelis or ævus in qm (e.g. tyrannus ævissimus et crudelissimus in suos, L. 34, 32). A d. temper, superbia: a d. government, dominatio impotens or superba, or crudelis superbaque (cf. C. Phil. 3, 14, 34).—tyrannis or pure Lat. dominatio (sovereignty introduced *agst* the will of a people; and, therefore, a usurped government, a tyranny, or despotism).

DESPOTICALLY, superbe, crudeliter. To act d.,

crudeliter ac regie agere: to behave or act *very* d., crudelissime se gerere: to govern d., crudelém superbam que dominationem exercere (*ast. C. Phil.* 3, 14, 34).

DESPOTISM, superbia. Impotentia (as temper; SYN. of *adj.* in DESPOTIC).—dominatio impotens or superba; or crudelis superbaque.—A d. civitas, in qua libido principis prælegibus habetur (*ast. Just.* 2, 7, 3), or in qua arbitrium regis pro legibus est (*ast. Just.* 1, 1, 2).

DESPUMATION, despumatio (*late*; *Terull.*).—Crcel.

DESPUME, despumare.

DESSERT, mensa secunda.—bellaria (e.g. *sweetmeats, fruits, sweet wines, &c.* τρῆφματα or τρωάδια; cf. *Gell.* 13, 11, *estr.*): to set on the d., mensam secundam apponere.

DESTINATION, destinatio (L.; *prps* not *præ-Aug.* a purpose, determination, decision).—lex, quâ nati sumus; fatum, quo nati sumus (the purpose we are born to serve, &c.).—finis (the end *athg* is to serve).—sors. provincia (the sphere of action assigned to *aby*).—It is our d. to, &c., ac lege hoc fato or ita nati sumus, ut, &c.; ita a naturâ generati sumus, ut, &c.; hoc nobis propositum est, ut, &c. Nature hath assigned us a higher d., natura nos ad majora genuit et conformavit; ad altiora quædam et magnificentiora nati sumus: man is born to a glorious d., homo præclarâ quadam conditione generatus est a summo Deo: not to be fitted for the d., non aptum esse ad exsequendum munus suum: not to accomplish the d., deesse officio suo et muneris: what the d. of man is, cuius muneris colendi efficiendique causâ nati atque in lucem editi simus (C.).—I Place to which *aby* or *athg* is to go, *locus ci destinatus; locus, quo tendit.—*locus, quo proficisci jussus sum (to which I am ordered to go).—sedes futura (*my future residence*).

DESTINE, destinare (in nearly all the meanings of the Engl. verb; e.g. qm ci rei ad qd, *sts* in qd [dest. qm foro, Q.; domo publicis usibus, *Vell.*; qm ad mortem, *Suet.* diem necis ci, C.); also = to intend, purpose; *esply* in L. with animis [e.g. que agere destinaverat, *Cæs.*; also in *pass.* sibi destinatum in animo esse qd facere, L.]; hora mortis destinata, C.).—designare ad qd (to mark out for a purpose).—seponere ci or ad qd (to set it aside for a purpose; e.g. money, pecuniam in modificationem templi seponere, L.; quod ex istis rebus receptum est, ad flud fanum [sc. ornandum] seponere, C.).—præfinitre. præstitueré (to fix beforehand; e.g. præstitit diem operi faciundo, C.). To be destined (= doomed) to *athg*, ci rei or ad rem natum esse (to be born to it), *fato fieri qd* (to become or to be doomed to it, by a decree of fate): we are destined to, ac lege generati sumus, ut, &c.—(*See* TO DOOM.)

DESTINED, destinatus (both of the thing to which *athg* is destined; and of the person or thing destined to a purpose).—constitutus.—finitus. præfinitus. præstitutus.—SYN. of verbs in DESTINE. The d. hour of death, hora mortis destinata.

DESTINY, *see* FATE. | THE DESTINIES; *see* the FATES.

DESTITUTE, *With* the object expressed, destitutus qd re (less commonly a qd re; e.g. amicis; præceptis; scientiâ juris; but *spe* (*Curt.*) or *a spe* [L.]; a re familiar).—derelictus qd re (e.g. non modo fortunâ, verum etiam *spe*).—nudus. nudatus.—privatus; spoliatus qd re: to be d. of troops, nudum esse ab exercitu (of a country): to be d. of every thing, omnibus rebus nudatum esse; omnium rerum esse inopem.—*||* AMOL. inopis, also with auxiliis (who has no power to help himself).—auxilio orbatus or destitutus.—omnium rerum inopis. omnibus rebus orbatus (utterly d.).—omnibus fortunis spoliatus (C.).—egenus omnium (L.; *rare*, not *præ-Aug.*)—egens. egentissimus. mendicus (miserably poor): to be d. (= miserably poor), in summâ egestate or mendicitate esse; in summâ mendicitate vivere; vitam in mendicitate degere: *aby* is utterly d., nihil eo egentius: a d. condition, inopia.

DESTITUTION, inopia (want of resources).—egestas. mendicitas (extreme poverty; beggary).—solitudo (the state of being left alone; also solitudo ea rei).—Jm. solitudo atque inopia; viduitas ac solitudo. To be reduced to d., *ad mendicitatem redigi, ad pudendam pauperatatem delabi: to reduce a man to d., qm omnibus bonis evertere; ad rerum omnium inopiam redigere.—~~Des~~ destitutio (*rare*; C.) is the 'leaving in the lurch', desertio.

DESTROY, perdere (to d., to ruin).—destruere (to d. an artificial structure; also ea fortunam; tyrannidem).—demoliri (to d. a firm, solid struc-

tare. tectum; partem muri).—Jm. destruere et demoliri.—disjicere (to d. by violent separation of its parts; e. g. arcem, moenia, munitiones).—disipare (nearly = disjic. *esp. in C.* who does not use disj.; statum; C.; turres, *Vitr.*; rem familiarem, C.; reliquias reipublicae, C.).—disturbare (to separate violently and so disarrange the parts, &c.; e. g. tecta, opera, porticum).—Jm. disturbare et dissipare (C.).—diruere (e. g. tecta, muros, urbem, monumentum).—evertere (to overthrow; throw down; *prop.* urbem, statum; *improp.* rempublicam, virtutem, amicitiam).—excidere (to d. by cutting or hewing; not necessarily implying total destruction, urbem, viros, agrum, exercitum).—Jm. excidere et evertere.—excindere (to d. utterly; *esp. of cities, urbes, Numantiam, C. Mil.* 35, 90; 6 *Rep.* 11; *Planc.* 41, 97; 4 *Phil.* 5, 13. *Scheller* and even *Freund* maintain, erroneously, that it is poet. and post-Class.; see *Krebs*).—vastare locum. vastitatem inferre loco (to lay waste, urbem, urbi).—pervertere (to quite overthrow, spem, consilia; domum, tecta, arxista, defensionem; also qm; all C.).—concidere (to cut to pieces; e. g. hostes, also to d. utterly, naves, L.; auctoritatem Senatûs; qm).—tollere (remove out of the way).—rescindere. Intercindere. dissolvere. Interrumpere (all, e. g. a bridge, pontem).—delêre (d. utterly; blot out, urbem, omnia, hæc, sepulcrum, ædificium, religionem).—extinguere (to put out a light; fig. to deprive of its power and existence; e. g. potentiam, spem, vitas societatem, cs salutem).—Jm. extinguere et (funditus) delêre. perimere et delêre.—conficere (to put an end to althg).—subvertere (*subverti*, imperium; leges et libertatem)—consumere (e. g. mædes incendio. exercitum fame; opes, fortunas, &c.; by althg, qâ re; e. g. ferro, flammâ). To d. utterly, funditus destruere; a or e fundamentis disjicere; funditus (*prop.*) evertere (*prop.*); ab stirpe extingui; stirpibus or radicibus extrahere; tollere atque extrahere radicibus (to root up, *improp.* e. g. desires); extingui et funditus delêre; perimere et delêre omnino (annihilare).—perimere. Interficere (to d. life = kill): to d. (= kill) a whole body, ad internecionem delêre, redigere, adducere, cedere; occidione cedere or occidere (*esp. with the sword; enemies*); the intention of destroying, &c., consilium evertere, tollere, &c. (so Np. consilium Lysander inlît reges tollere): *fre d.* every thing, ignis cuncta disturbat et dissipat: there is nothing that time does not d., nihil est, quod non conficiat vetustas: to d. all aby's plans, ci conturbare omnes rationes or omnia consilia pervertere: to d. plans, consilia disjicere, frangere and (*Vell.*) corrumpere: to d. hope, spem, extinguere (C.); spes corrumpere: it is a sad thing to see all one's last hope destroyed, miserum est nec habere ne spes quidem extremum. *The Nervii, when they saw this hope destroyed, Nervii hac spe lapsi or dejecti, de hac spe depulsi, ab hac spe repulsi, &c.* To be utterly destroyed, interire.—funditus or ab stirpe interire.—concidere (e. g. auctoritas senatûs; fides publica, publicæ credit, &c.).—excindi (of towns).—deleri, &c.—consumi totumque deleri.—ad internecionem venire; ad internecionem perire (to be utterly cut off; per. by a pestilence, &c.): the soul and all sensation is destroyed by death, animi hominum sensusque morte restinguuntur (C.). || To d. oneself, mortem or necem sibi consciscere: manus sibi inferre.—Interficere se is not wrong; *Sulpic.* ap. C. Ep. se ipsum interficere; and C. 3 *Orat.* 3, 10, Crassum suapte manu interfectum; L. 31, 18, 7, sequæ ipai interficiunt.—See to commit suicide.

DESTROYER, eversor cs rei (overthrower; e. g. urbis, imperii).—extinctior cs rei (e. g. conjurationis).—perditior (one who ruins althg; e. g. reipublicæ).—corruptor. corruptiela (in a moral sense).—pestis, perniciæ (the bane of althg; its ruin).—confector. consumptor (consump. rare; C. e. g. ignis omnium confector et consumptor, also conf. ferarum, *Suet.*).—subversor (e. g. legum; opp. auctor, T.).—vastator. populator (who lays a country waste); Jm. populator eversorque.—interfector, and (only once; *Plaut.*) occisor cs. persecutor cs (the person who slays another: *perp.* interemptor, late).—destructor very late.—To be the d. of aby, extio esse ci (his ruin).

DESTRUCTIBILITY, fragilitas (C.).—corruptibilibus (very late; substantiæ humane, *Tertull.*).—Crci.

DESTRUCTIBLE, destructibilibus, corruptibilibus (*Ecl. Lactant.*).—destructibilis (*Prud.*).—fragilis.—but mly Crci.

DESTRUCTION, eversio (the overthrowing, rem publicæ, urbis, &c., rei familiaris, &c.).—extinctio (the extinguishing; and fig. the destroying the existence of althg that had life and energy).—excisio (*Auct. Or. pro* (236)

dom. Harusp. Respons.).—excidium (L.; not Cæst. or C.—urbis, gentis, &c.).—disturbatio (e. g. Corinthi, C.; once only).—dissipatio, interitus and (rare, but Class.) interitio.—Jm. interitus et dissipatio.—consumptio (*act of consuming, &c., C. rare*).—conjectio (e. g. valetudinis; escarium).—ruina (the falling down; e. g. communis ruina; also in pl. ruine fortunarum tuarum).—exitium (*ruin*).—dissolutio (the breaking up a compact whole; e. g. naturæ, stomachi, legum).—interemptio (slaying, death; C. rare).—destructio (*post-Class. murorum, Suet.*).—vastatio.—populatio. depopulatio (the laying waste, plundering, &c.). Before the d. of Troy, Trojâ incolunt: to be the d. of aby, perniciæ esse; extio esse ci: to cause the d. of aby, qm perdere or pessum dare; qm ad interitum vocare: to rush to d., ad interitum ruere: In perniciem incurrere: to seek the d. of aby, interitum cs querere; perniciem ci moliri: to save aby fm d., qm ab interitu vindicare or retrahere; qm ab extio ad salutem revocare; qm a morte eripere (fm death): to save the state fm d., rempublicam ab ocassu restituere, to cause d. (= a severe blow or loss), eadem afferre or inferre.—strages facere (C.); edere (L.; to cut down foes). A wide-spread d. overtakes the state, magna clades atque calamitas opprimt rempublicam. || *Destructio = destroyer* (*abstract pro concreto*), perniciæ, pestis. corruptiela, corruptor.—exitium. To be the d. of aby, perniciæ esse; extio esse ci.—See DESTROYER. || If destruction = DEATH, vid.

DESTRUCTIVE, perniciosus, exitiosus, exitialis. exitiabilis.—funestus.—damnosus; to aby, ci.—Syn. in *HORTUL.*—destructivus very late; *Cæst. Aur. Tardit.*

DESTRUCTIVELY, pernicioso.—pestifere.—funeste.

DESTRUCTIVENESS, vis nocendi (T. *Ann.* 15, 34; *Just.* 6, 8, 2).—perniciosa not Lat.—natura rei pernicioxa, exitiosa, pestifera.—Of. Crci. with nocere. Who does not see the d. of this? quis non videt hanc rem nocere? or quis est quin videat, quam pernicioxa sit res (e. g. violentia).

DESUETUDO, desuetudo (L.; cs rei; *absol. O. Julian. Dig.*). To fall into d., obsolescere. exolescere (in desuetudinem venire, only in Dig.). What has been lost by d., obsoletus, exoletus, with or without vetustate.—oblivione obsoletus (C.).

DESULTORILY, leviter.—negligenter.—parum diligenter (carelessly)—quali præteriens (C., just in passing, as it were): to study d., studia leviter attingere (*Suet.*).—primoribus, ut dicitur, labris gustare literas (*oft. C.*): to read d., libros cursim transire (*Gell.*).—volatico more, modo huc, modo illic (cf. C. *Att.* 13, 25, 3).

DESULTORINESS, mos volaticus, modo huc, modo illic (cf. C. *Att.* 13, 25, 3).—Sto levitas. mobilitas. inconstantia.

DESULTORY, levis.—mobilis. inconstans. volaticus.—Jm. volaticus cs levis. A person of a d. mind, homo volaticus cs sui similis, modo huc, modo illic (cf. C. *Att.* 13, 25, 3): a d. person, *vaga, instabilis, temeraria, improvisa se cæca, volatica lectio (*Krebs*).—If desultorius be used, it must not on account stand without a quasi. It means aff. the manner of a desultor in the circus; vid. *Les.* In a d. manner; see **DESULTORY**. A d. conversation, sermo varius; *sermo multa leviter attingens.

DETACH, || *Separate, disengage, solve*, dissolvere (to destroy the connexion between things, and so set them free).—separare (to separate).—segregare (*prop.* to separate fm a herd; then generally to remove fm a body).—sejungere. secernere (*esp. to separate the pure or good fm the impure or bad*).—abscindere (to cut off with violence; to rend, &c.).—removere (to move aby or althg away fm).—disjungere (to disjoin persons or things that are united). To d. oneself fm aby, se sejungere a qo: to d. oneself fm society, *ab hominum consuetudine se removere; hominum consuetudini se excerpere (*Sen.* Ep. 5, 2): to d. one's thoughts fm external objects, a consuetudine oculorum mentis aciem abducere: to d. a person fm another, disjungere qm a cs amicitia; divellere qm a qo (by violent means): to connect what had been detached, dissipata connectere; rem dissolutam divulsamque conglutinare: to d. myself fm the side I have hitherto supported, dissociare causam meam (T.). || To detach troops, una mittere.

DETACHMENT, electa manus. electi milites: to send a d. of 300 men, ccc sub vexillo una mittere.

DETAIL, a. singularis. singular res.—The d.'s of an occurrence, res ordine narrata: to enter into d., de singulari agere: de singulari rebus scribere.—res explicare (opp. summas tantummodo attingere, Np. *Pet.* 1, 1):

rem fatus exponere (Q.): angillatim loqui de qâ re (opp. generatim atque universè loqui, C.): *in one word, not to enter into unnecessary d., ad summam, ne agam de singulis (C. Off. 1, 41, 149): it is unnecessary to enter into d., nihil est, quod de singulis rebus scribam (C.): it is safer to enter into all the d.'s, certius est ire per singula (to go through all the particulars, one by one: Q. 6, 1, 12). In d., membratim (e. g. enumerare).—singillatim. He maintained that, if they dispersed, they would all be cut off in d., dispersos testabatur perituros (Np. Them. 4, 3).—See TO DETAIL.*

DETAIL, v. res explicare (opp. tantummodo summam attingere, Np. Pel. 1, 1)—singula consecrari et colligere (is a speech; Plin. Paneg. 75, 1).—See 'to enter into DETAIL.' A detailed account, res ordine narrata: to be copious and distinct in detailing events, in narratione plenum esse et expressum (Q.; of an orator).

DETAIN, tenere (to keep at a place).—detinere (to hold a thing, or a body back, so that it or he cannot reach its destination; e. g. naves tempestatibus detinentur).—retinere (to keep back; to prevent a person or thing from proceeding further; e. g. one who wishes to set out on a journey, a visitor, &c.; being detained by a storm, by disturbances in the city, tempestas, urbano motu retinetur, Cæsar; also to keep what belongs to another, retinere alienum).—deprehendere (to seize and keep; e. g. to d. letters, ships, &c.).—tardare. retardare (to retard the progress of a person or thing; propr. and fig.): to d. a person, profecturum detinere; sc. profectorem tardare (to prevent a person's setting out at the time he wishes).—retardare qm in viâ; retardare ca iter (to d. him after he has set out): unless he has been detained, nisi quid impedimenti in viâ passus est. I am detained by adverse winds, ventis detineor (in loco); venti me tardant; tempestate retineor: to d. a body any where, qm qo loco retinere or detinere, or continere or cohibere: to be detained by business, multis occupationibus detineri. [To keep in custody, qm custodiâ asservare; qm in custodiam dare or includere or condere; comprehendere: to be detained (in custody), in custodiâ haberi or servari, custodiâ teneri or retineri.]

DETAIENER, retinens (ca rei).—morator ca rei (who prevents its progress); or Crcl. qui vel detinet, &c.

DETECT, deprehendere (to catch or find a man out in a bad action; e. g. in facinore manifesto, in the very act, in adulterio, &c., also deprehendere falsas gemmas).—comprehendere (also to find out a body in a bad action, or to discover the bad action itself; compreh. fures, Catull.; adulterium, C.).—reperire (to find).—invenire (e. g. maleficium).—comperire (to discover the whole of a thing).—patefacere (to d. and make its existence manifest; e. g. conjuratorem, C.): to d. fault in a body, vitia in qo videre: to d. and refute what is false, falsa deprehendere et repellere (Q.): to d. barbarians, deprehendere, quæ barbara sunt (Q.): to d. and expose the impudent falsehood of the whole evidence, totius testimonii fictam audaciam manifestò comprehensam atque oppressam tenere (C.): to have detected a thing by his scouts, per exploratores cognovisse qd.—[DETECT] Detegere = to uncover, to declare, to reveal, bring, &c.: it must not be used for to detect = 'to find out, &c.; but when 'to be detected' = to reveal itself, detegi or se detegere may be used; e. g. [id quod inest] ipsa corporis Inequalitate detegitur, Q. 12, 9, 17: the word is rare in the Aug. age; once in C., not in Cæsar.—If the conspiracy was detected by me, si conjuratio per me patefacta est: detected wickedness, scelus manifestum atque deprehensum (C.); or manifestò compertum atque deprehensum (C.): detected, compertus (of persons, with gen. of crime, stupri, sacrilegii, &c., L.: also of things).—patefactus (said open).—deprehensus: detected in the commission of adultery with a boy, uxor in ea stupro comperta (Suet.).

DETECTION, deprehensio (said. but Class.; e. g. manifesti veneni deprehensione, C. Client. 13; Ulp. Dig.).—comprehensio (the seizing of criminals; e. g. sonium, C.). The d. of the conspiracy is due to me, conjuratio per me patefacta est (C.): after the d. of his crime, *patefacto scelere; *comperto scelere atque deprehensio.

DETENTION, retentio (C. uses it of a driver's pulling up his horses; in Dig. the unjust d., e. g. dotia).—retardatio (the act of delaying, &c.). Unless he has met with some d. on his journey, nisi quid impedimenti in viâ passus est.—[Act of detaining as a prisoner or person under arrest, inclusio (incarceration; C.).—comprehensio (act of seizing; a. g. sonium); but only by Crcl.]

DETER, deterrere. abterrere qm a or de re; or with ne, quin, quominus.—repellere qm a re (to repel a body; e. g. a conatu, fm an attempt).—avertere a re (to turn a body away fm; e. g. ab incepto). Not to allow oneself to be deterred by dangers, periculo non moveri a re; not to allow oneself to be deterred by a thing, invictum esse adversus ea, quæ ceteros terrent (Curt.). A body is deterred by threats of a thing, ca rei terrores et minæ avertunt qm a re (L.); by shame, pudor qm a re avertit (L.).

DETERGE, detergere.
DETERGENTS, *detergentia or *detersoria remedia (as med. i. t. Kraus's Med. Wörterbuch).

DETERIORATE, INTRA, deteriorare fieri.—In pejorem partem verti et mutari.—In pejor mutari. To have deteriorated, deteriore statu or conditione esse; pejore loco esse. [TRANS.] deterius facere or in deterius mutare qd (opp. corrigere).—In pejor mutare or vertere et mutare (opp. in melius mutare).—corrumpere. depravare (either physically or morally; opp. corrigere).—[DETERIORATE] Deteriorare, very late; Claud. Mamert.; Frontin.; Symm.

DETERIORATION, deterior conditio or status. depravatio (act of corrupting, making worse, &c.).—pravitas (corrupt or deteriorated state). To be in a state of d., deteriore conditione or statu esse, pejore loco esse (to be in a worse position; of a man's circumstances).

DETERMENT, Crcl. by verbs under DETER.
DETERMINATE, see DEFINITE; and for 'a d. (= final) judgement,' see DEFINITIVE sentence.

DETERMINATION, [Act of determining, definitio (act of marking out, defining, &c., hominum et temporum definitio, d. of the particular persons meant, and of the times when the events were to occur).—limitatio (the marking out the boundaries or limits; Vitr. Col.).] [Act of determining a cause; determination of a cause, adjudicatio (act of deciding a question).—disceptatio (properly the discussion that precedes the d., but also = d., e. g. discept. arbitrorum, Q. 11, 1, 43).—judicium, sententia (d. formally declared by a judge, &c.).—arbitrium (decision of an arbiter). To come to a d. in the case of a body, de qo constituere (Np.). The d. of that question is very difficult, magna est ista judicatio (C.).] [Resolution, decisio, consilium (purpose; resolve).—sententia (opinion).—judicium (deliberate judgement). A sudden d., repentina voluntas: to adopt a d., or come to a d., consilium capere or inire: to come to the d., in animo habere: to adhere to one's d., in proposito susceptoque consilio permanere: it is my fixed d., certum est mihi; stat mihi (sententia); statutum habeo cum animo et deliberatum: not to be able to come to any d., animi or animo pendere; varie or in diversas partes distrahi; certum consilium capere non posse; certâ qâ in sententiâ consistere non posse; hæreo, quid faciam; in incerto habeo, quidnam consilii capiam: with the d. so, &c., eo animo, ut: with the same d. as, &c., eâ mente, quam, &c. [End: the putting an end to, &c., determinatio (e. g. mundi, orationis, C.).] [Direction: act of directing (e. g. in the determination of the will to an object); see DIRECTION.—] [Decision of character, constantia, animi constantia (O.).—constantia morum (T.).—animus certus or confirmatus (firmness)—animus præsens, animi præsentia (quickness and presence of mind to decide according to circumstances).

DETERMINE, TRANS. [Terminate by a decision, disceptare qd.—decernere qd or de re.—dijudicare qd.—judicare qd, or de re.—decidere qd or de re.—affirmare de re.—pronunciare, constituere de re.—] STm. IN DECIDE. To d. a dispute, controversiam disceptare, decernere, adjudicare (all three, also ferro, by the sword): de controversiâ decidere, statuere, constituere: to d. a question, questionem solvere; a doubtful point, rem dubiam decernere (L.); a cause, adjudicare item (†); in favour of the accused, secundum rem dare item or judicare (opp. contra rem dare item, to it agst him): points that are not to be determined by mere opinions, res ab opinionis arbitrio sejunctæ: to refuse to d. a point, integrum or injudicatum relinquere qd: in medio relinquere qd (S.): a point that is not yet determined, res integra: this point is not yet determined, adhuc sub iudice lis est (H.); adhuc de hac re apud iudicem lis est (Ascon. ad C. Ferr. 1, 46, p. 335, ed. Schlitz): his fate is not yet determined, non habet exploratam rationem salutis suæ: that is no easy point to d., magna est ista judicatio (C.); whether this is so, &c., is not yet determined, sit ne hoc, &c. . . questio est: a single battle will d. the fate of the commonwealth, in uno prælio omnis fortuna reipublicæ

discepiat: the question is already determined, res non integra est; non integrum est. § *Settle, fix, statuere. constituere* (§s; const. if the subject or object is a multitude; *Dōd.*).—*destinare* (to form a decided resolution about alth; by wch a matter is set at rest; e. g. diem nesci; tempus et locum ad qd).—*designare* (to mark out; e. g. locum sepulcro); *JV.* constituere et designare.—*finire. definire* (mark out the limits; also ascertain the limits of alth; fin. modum, locum, diem, tempus, latitudinem sig. *Cas.*); *defin.* tempus aduendū; to d. the day, diem statuere, constituere, dicere; *beforehand*, diem praestituere, praefinire: to d. the time, tempus dicere, destinare: to d. the time and place, tempus et locum condicere (by agreement together); to d. the bounds of the empire, terminare fines imperii; to d. the question (i. e. settle what it is, &c.), limitare questionem. § *To limit, confine, finire. definire. terminare. determinare* (determ. L.; *seld.* in C.).—*continere. circumscribere. limitare* (*Vitr. Col.*); to d. our view, aspectum nostrum definire (C.).—*To give a direction towards any object; influence the will towards it, &c., adducere* qm ad qd; commovere qm ad qd; incitare or concitare qm ad qd. § *Resolve* (to do alth), statuere, constituere, decernere, destinare, obtinere (animo, or of several, animis).—*ci* destinatum in animo est (e. g. qd facere).—*consilium capere* (with gen. of person).—*Inducere* animum or in animum (with inf. or ut).—*SV.* in *RESOLV.* I am determined, certum est mihi; stat mihi (sententia); statum habeo cum animo et deliberatum: to be determined to die, ad mortem obtinatum esse: they were determined to conquer or to die, obstatinaverat animis vincere aut mori (L.).

DETERMINE, INTRINS, or ABSOL. To d. concerning a matter, constituere de re. affirmare or pronuntiare de re.—*decernere* (when used absol. or de re): to d. in favour of alth, decernere secundum qm. § *End; vid.*

DETERSIVE, smecticus (σμεκτικός, *Plin.*). A d. lotion, smegma (σμηγμα, *Plin.*; for making the skin smooth).

DETEST, abhorrere qm or qd or a qd re.—*abominari* qm or qd.—*detestari* qm or qd.—*aversari* qm or qd (§s). in *ABOMINATE*.—*abominari, flet* in L.).—*animo* esse averissimo in qm; execrari qm (to curse him; C.).—*abhorrere* (to shudder at; e. g. ingrati animi crimen; cs crudelitatem; qm, H.).—*acerbissimum* est cs odium in qm: to d. a thing, magnam qm cepit cs rei odium: ha d. s. himself, ipse se fugit (C. de Rep. 3, 22, 33; de Fin. 5, 12, 35): to be detested by alth, in odio apud qm esse; magno odio esse ci or apud qm; odium cs ardet in qm: to be universally detested, omnium odia in eum conversa sunt or in eum ardent; magno est apud omnes odio.

DETESTABLE, see ABOMINABLE.

DETESTABLY, see ABOMINABLY.

DETESTATION, see ABOMINATION; HATRED.

DETESTER, see HATER.

DETHRONE, dignitatem regni ci adimere.—*ci* regi imperium abrogare (by a decree of the people, &c.; C. Off. 3, 10, 40).—*regnum* ci eripere or auferre.—*qm* regno spoliaré.—*regno* pelli or expellere qm.

DETONATE, INTRINS. crepare or crepitare (to make a loud noise).—*exillire* (to leap forth; to explode; e. g. flos salis in igne nec crepitat, nec exillit).—*fit* fragor a qd re (O.).—*disallire* (of what bursts in exploding).—*sonitu* fragorem dare (aft. procella).—*perterritore* sonitu data missa fragorem, *Luer.*.—*Detonare* and intonare do not answer to our 'detonate'.

DETORT, detorqueere (qd a qd re; to alth, in or ad qd).

DETRACT FROM, detrabere de qd or de qd re (to take away something from the merits, &c. of a person or thing; e. g. de cs rebus gestis, fama, gloria).—(verbis) *elevare* qm or qd (to speak lightly, and so depreciate the moral worth of alth, cs facta, res gestas, auctoritatem).—*minuere* or *imminuere* (to lessen, cs gloriam, laudem).—*detractare* (so to deal with an object as to lower it improperly; implying a feeling of antipathy; S. L. O.; cs virtutes, laudes, &c.).—*obtrahere* ci or ci rei (to set oneself agst a person or his merits, &c., fm envy or jealousy; it implies active opposition and rivalry, laudibus or laudes cs).

DETRACTATION, obtractatio (d. fm rivalry and jealousy; e. g. alienae glorie).—*calumnia* (backbiting, slander).—*crimatio* (the blackening a character by accusations).

DETRACTORY, see DEFAMATORY.

DETRACTRESS, calumniatrix.

DETRIMENT, detrimentum (a loss one has suffered;

opp. emolumentum).—*damnum* (a loss for wch one has to blame oneself; opp. lucrum).—*lactura* (a voluntary loss). To cause, occasion, &c. d. to alth or alth, ci or ci rei detrimentum ferre, inferre; ci rei detrimentum importare (e. g. republicae, C.).—*qm* detrimento afficere: to suffer d., detrimentum facere, accipere, capere [§s] never detrimentum pati, wch would be to bear it; to inflict d. on alth's reputation, auctoritatem cs minuere: without d. to your honour, sine imminutione dignitatis tum; if alth has suffered any d., si qd res qd detrimento cepit: to see that the state suffers no d., videre or curare ne quid republica detrimenti capiat (the charge given to the consuls, &c. in times of public danger): not without great d. to alth; or, to the great d. of alth, non sine magno cs rei detrimento (C.).

DETRIMENTAL, damnosus, detrimentosus (the latter once only; *Cas.*).—*alienus, adversus* (opposed to; hostile to);—*iniquus* (unfavorable).—*perniciosus* (ruinous in its consequences, &c.; e. g. consilium; lex); often by *Crel.*: that journey proved very d. to alth, hæc peregrinatio detrimentum ci rei attulit (C.).

DETRITION, Crel. by detere; usu detere; conterere. *Iron* suffers d., conteritur ferrum (slices tenuantur ab usu, O.).

DETRUDE, detrudere (ad or in qd; also dat. statui; and ex, de, ab, qd loco; de sententiâ, &c. detr. is always fig., *Krebs*).

DETRUNCATE, detruncare (rare; prob. not *præ-Aug.*, *Freund.*—*arbores, caput; alam* regis apulum).

DETRUNCATION, detruncatio (ramorum, *Plin.*).

DETRUSION, detrusio (very late; *Hieron.*).—*Better* by *Crel.*

DETURPATE (*Taylor*), deformare, maculare. inquinare, polluere.—*deturpare* (late; *Suet. Plin.*).

DEUCE (on dice), *dya. *binio (*Bau.*).—*As* an exclamation. The d. take you! abi in malam rem abi in malam crucem! or i tu hinc, quo dignus es (Com.)! male sit tibi! quin tu abis in malam pestem malumque cruciatum (C. Phil. 13, 21, 48).—*As* expressing venation or displeasure.—The d. or the d. take it! malum. The d. take your impudence, quæ, malum, ista audacia!—*β*) As an exclamation of surprise, papæ! euge! stat!

DEUTEROGAMIST, qui ad secundas nuptias transit, venit, pervenit; quo iterum nubit (of the woman).

DEUTEROGAMY, secundæ nuptiæ. To oppose d., *docere abstinendum esse a secundis nuptiis.

DEUTERONOMY, Deuteronomium (*Ecc.* Lactant.).

DEVASTATE, vastare. devastare. pervastare. populari. depopulari. perpopulari (vast. to lay waste fm rage or policy; to destroy the property of an enemy; ἀπέβαυ: populari. to plunder on a great scale for one's own use; carrying off the crops and driving of the herds: devast. seld., not *præ-Aug.*).—*ferro* ignique or igni ferroque vastare; ferro flammisque pervastare.—*See LAY WASTE.*

DEVASTATION, vastatio.—*populatio, depopulatio* (e. g. agrorum,edium sacrum.—*SV.* of verbs in *DEVASTATE*).—*eversio. excidium* (destruction of a town, &c.).

DEVELOP, unfold, explicare (unfold, g. t., also of leaves, frondes pampinus est. *V.*).—*evolvere* (unroll).—*id* quod involutum est, evolvere (C.).—*To form or perfect gradually, excolere.*—*educare* et confirmare (e. g. one's natural talents, ea, quæ sunt orta jam in nobis et procreta). To d. the powers of the mind, animum mentemque excolere: to d. itself, crescere, adlescere (the former only physically; the latter mentally; of a nation, constitution, &c.; C. Rep. 2, 11, init.). To be developed; see *Develop itself, below.*—*To d. the resources of a country.* **republicam* its moderari, ut opibus firma sit, copiis locuples (aft. C. Att. 8, 11). A country whose resources are developed, republica or civitas opibus firma, copiis locuples (C. Att. 8, 11); republica adulta, et jam firma atque robusta (C.); populus adultus.—*To render plain what was perplexed and obscure, explicare.*—*explanare.*—*enodare* (to free it, as it were, fm knots).—*aperire* (to lay open; cogitationes, consilia, sententias; fontem sceleris). To d. an idea, animi sui complicatam notionem evolvere; the causes of alth, explicare cs rei causas (evolvere causas belli, *Enn.*): to d. alth in a masterly way, præclare qd ante oculos ponere; diligenter explicare or explanare qd; accuratius evolvere qd (e. g. totam deliberationem, C.): to d. one's ideas or thoughts with great facility, solum esse in explicandis sententiis; subtiliter versari de re [§s]. For simple explanations, explicare qm rem may be used; but for fuller or complete explanations of a

subject or question, explicare de re, Kröbe: to d. a sub-
ject carefully, accurately, &c., accurate dicere or dis-
putare de re. to d. the nature of things, naturam (om-
nium rerum) evolvere (C.). — *To discover and*
expose, detegere (prop. and impr.). — *reterege.* re-
velare, nudare (prop.). — *denudare.* aperire, patefacere
(*lay open*). — *To a plot, conjunctionem patefacere.* Devel-
oped, nudus, apertus. — *evolutus* integumentis (cs rei;
fig. e. g. dissimulationis tunc). — *Develop itself,*
crescere, adolescere (the former only physically; the
latter mentally, &c.). also of the constitution of a state;
C. Rep. 2, 11, *inst.*). — *patere.* planum or manifestum
fieri, se aperire (= *discover itself; show itself*; Np.
Pars. 3, 7). — *se detegere (to reveal itself).* — *exitum*
habere. ad exitum venire (habeo a catastrophe, &c.).
The ear (of corn) d.'s itself, folliculo se exerit spica
mollis (Sen. Ep. 124, 11); frux talibus, ruptis velamen-
tis, quae folliculos agricolas vocant, aperitur (Sen.
Q. N. 5, 18, 2): his character d.'s itself, "indoles ejus
seae ostendit or clarius complicitur; mores ejus se
detegunt (reveal their nature to a spectator; Q.): his
talibus d. themselves more and more, ejus ingenii vires
in dies magis eleuant.

DEVELOPMENT, explicatio (prop. and fig.). — *ex-*
planatio (explanation). — *filum orationis (the manner in*
which the subject of a speech or treatise is developed; see
C. Lat. 7, 25). — *rerum progressus (d. of circumstances;*
C. Off. 1, 4, 11). — *exitus (the event, catastrophe; e. g.*
fabulae). — *To be skilful in the d. of his thoughts, &c.,*
solutum esse in explicandis sententiis.

DEVIAre, Wander fm, deerrare, aberrare a qo,
a qā re, or qā re only (aberr. prop. and fig.). — *Turn*
aside or wander fm a path, degressi de viā, de-
vertere with or without viā (also deverti, L. 29, 9, 4).
declināre, declinare de viā. avertere se itinere or de
itinere (all these of an intentional departure fm a
path, road, &c.). — *deerrare viā or a viā (to lose one's*
road). — *To d. into a by-path, de viā in semitam de-*
gressi. — *To d. fm a purpose, aberrare a proposito or ab*
ea, quod propositum est (unintentionally); declinare
(aliquantulum) a proposito (intentionally). To d. fm
one subject to another (of an argument, discussion, &c.),
a qā re ad rem deflectere (C. Lat. 26, 3n.). to d. fm
its right course, a recto itinere declinare (of a speech;
Q.): to return to the point fm which we deviated, ut eo
revertatur, unde huc declinavit oratio. — *To d. fm the*
path of duty, declinare a religione officii: not to d. a
hair's breadth fm atq., (transversum) digitum non dis-
cedere a re. I am resolved not to d. a hair's breadth
fm atq., mihi certum est a re digitum nusquam (C.).

DEVIATION, declinatio (also fig. declinatio a pro-
posito, C. de Or. 3, 53, extr.). — *deflexio (Macrob.).* —
delectus (Val. Max.). — *abitus; discessus; decessio.*
decessus (departure). — *aberratio* is used by C. in
the sense of 'an escape fm' (pain, trouble, &c.).

DEVICE, Emblematical figure, "imago sym-
bolica." — *insigne (e. g. for a distinctive mark, &c. by*
which a person or thing is recognised). To be easily dis-
tinguished by his d., ex insigni facile agnosci posse
(Np.; of the admiral's ship). — *Motto used with the*
device, dictum sententia. — *inscriptio.* — *index*
(e. g. tabula cum indice hoc, L.; index sub imagine,
Tw.). — *Artifice, ars. artificium. machina.* — *dolus.*
tratus; and (Com.) techna. strophā (τέχνη, στροφή).
To contrive a d., artificium excogitare: to employ a d.,
artem or machinam adhibere (ci rei, or in qā re). To
obtain one's end by some d., artificij qd consequi;
artificio vincere: atq. has been brought into any state by
the d.'s of a person, cs artificis effectum est, ut res in
quod statum perveniret (C.).

DEVIL, diabŭlus (δίαβόλος, Eccl.). — *prævus et sub-*
dŭlus spiritus (Lact.). — *also cacodæmon (Eccl.).* — *To*
cast out d.'s, dæmones adjurationis divini nominis ex-
pellere ac fugare (Lact.). — *A d.'s brat, Acherontis pabu-*
lum (Plaut. Cas. 2, 1, 12). — *Go to the d. i abi in malam*
rem! I tu hinc, quo dignus es (Com.). — *IMPROPER.*
homo = follow; e. g. a poor d., &c.). A d., homo
perditissimus.

DEVILISH, diabolicus (Eccl.). — *nefandus. fœdus.*
perditus. sceleratissimus, &c. (e. g. nefanda malitia;
fœda, perditia, sceleratissima consilia). — *furiālis (mily*
poet., but also C., furiālis illa vox). — *diabolicis facibus*
inflammatus (inspired by the d.).

DEVILISHLY, diabolice (Eccl.). — *fœde. fœdissime,*
(Paul Nol.). — *furiāliter (O.).*

DEVILISM, nefanda malitia.

DEVIOUS, devius (lying away fm a road; also fig.
ter devium, a side or by-path; C. Att. 4, 3, 4; 14, 10,
1). — *Wandering; vid. 'A d. step,' lapsus (a step).*
— error.

DEVISE, excogitare. — *cogitatione assequi. invenire*
(think out; make out by thinking, &c.). — *ingere.* com-
minis (seign, imagine; of something bad; fing. causas,
Ter.; comm. dolum, mendacium). — *Jw. fabricari et*
commisari (Plaut.). reperire et comminari (Plaut.).
— *coquere.* concoquere (hatch; concoct plots, &c., con-
silia clandestina; bellum, &c.). — *machinari (to form*
some crafty device). — *ementiri (to d. something false;*
qd in qm). To d. crafty plans, &c., dolos hactere,
procudere (Com.): to d. a new way of doing atq.,
novam cs rei faciendæ rationem excogitare: to d. atq.
for a purpose, excogitare rem ad qd: to d. the means of
making aby unpopolar, querere invidiam in qm: to d.
plots agst aby, insidias comparare, parare ci (C.), moliri
(V.); agst aby's life, insidias facere or ponere vitæ cs
(C.). I am thinking what means I can d. of, &c., id
mecum sic agito et comparo, quo pacto, &c., with sub.
(e. g. magnam molem minuam, Att. ap. Non.). — *Be-*
queath by will; see BEQUEATH.

DEVISEE, legatarius (Suet. Galb. 5). — *sem. legataria*
(Ulp.).

DEVISER, see CONTRIVER.

DEVOID, Empty, vid. Frees fm, without,
vacuus re or a re; expers cs rei; solutus ad liber a re;
intactus qā re (BYW. in FREE). D. of care, securus
(de qā re; e. g. de bello): d. of fear, metu vacuus;
see 'FREE fm. To be d. of; see 'to be FREE fm.'

DEVOIR, munus. officium. — *militia officium (the*
duty of a soldier; opp. to that of a commander-in-chief).
— *munus belli or militare (an individual's department*
of service). — *To do one's d. (as a knight), militia*
officium præstare (Cæs.). virtutem præstare; se virtum
præbere: fortiter pugnare: they did their d. so well,
that, &c., tantam virtutem præstiterunt, ut, &c.
— *Act of civility, &c., officium (chiefly post-Aug.).*
— *To pay one's d.'s, salutare, convenire qm.* qm salu-
tatum venire. salutandi causâ venire. ad officium
venire. — *quam petere (to pay one's addresses to).*

DEVOLUTION, "devolutio (i. i.).

DEVOLVE, TRANS. — *To roll down, devolvere.*
— *To move fm one to another; to make over atq.*
to aby, deferre qd ci or ad qm (e. g. omnem suam
autoritatem ad negotium consociandum, C.). — *mandare*
ci qd (to charge him to perform it; e. g. negotium). —
demandare (to make over to another what one should
properly perform oneself; e. g. curam funeris). — *dele-*
gare ci qd (to thrust off upon another what one ought
to perform oneself). — *conferre and transferre qd ad*
qm are without ancient authority in this sense. — *trans-*
mittere qd ci (e. g. hunc hoc tantum bellum, C.). also
filiz hereditatem, Plin.). To be devolved on aby; see
TO DEVOLVE, INTRANS.).

DEVOLVE, INTRANS. pervenire ad qm (e. g. here-
ditas). — *transmittitur ci (e. g. hereditas transmittenda*
erat filiz, ought to have passed to the daughter; Plin.).
— *cedere ci (e. g. Pompeii potentia in Cæsarem cessit, T.;*
villa creditoribus cessit). — *redire ad qm (e. g. regnum,*
Plaut.; summa imperii, Cæs.; property, bona, Ter.).
— *obvenire ci (e. g. hereditas; fundus ci hereditate ob-*
venit. — *Emilio novum bellum Etruria sorte obvenit,*
L.). — *venire ci (e. g. on whom the command of the fleet*
had devolved [by lot], cui classis venisset, L.). so here-
ditas venit ci, C.). An estate, property, &c. uch d.'s
upon aby, hereditas quæ ci venit or obvenit; quæ ad
qm venit or pervenit.

DEVOTE. — *Set apart by a religious vow,*
devovere (e. g. qd Deo, Cæs.). — *dicare. dedicare.* — *sac-*
crare. consecrare (SYN. in CONSECRATE). — *addicere (by*
a decree; e. g. agros omnes decr, Vell.). — *More gen-*
erally: To give up to any object, devovere (by a
solemn vow of the person making the offer: e. g. se am-
icitiz cs, Cæs.; se gloriæ, Curt.; annos suos tibi soli,
O.). — *dicare (appropriate it to, &c., e. g. hunc totum*
diem tibi, C.). — *dedere (to give up wholly: e. g. operam*
tibi). — *To mark out a person &c. for some-*
thing evil, devovere (to d. to the infernal gods; e. g.
natum auum). — *destinare qm ci rei or (better in pros)*
ad qd (e. g. qm aræ, V.; qm ad mortem, L.). — *addicere*
(to give up by a formal decision; e. g. Galliam perdituræ
servituti, Cæs.; qm morti, C.). — *To set apart*
atq. with the intention of employing it for
a particular purpose, seponere (to put it aside
for; e. g. pecuniam ad or in qd; ad fanum (cs. ornand-
um), C.; in edificationem templi, L.). — *destinare qd*
ci rei or ad qd (to intend it for; e. g. domos publicis
usibus, Vell.; quartum diem cibo). — *designare ad qd*
(mark it out for).

TO DEVOTE ONESELF. To give oneself up to,
a) To a person, devovere se ci or cs amicitiz (Cæs.).
— *dedere se (totum) ci (C.).* — *addicere se ci (e. g. sen-*

tui, C.).—dicare se ci (C.).—applicare se ad amicitiam ca (C.) or ad qm (Parr.).—totum se ci tradere.—8) To a pursue, &c., se dare, dedere or tradere ci rei.—studere ci rei. ca rei studiosum esse. dedere se studio ca rei (e. g. eloquentiam, citharæ).—operam dare or navare (825) in alio. age also studium dare) ci rei.—operam ponere, studium collocare in qd; operam conferre in qd; adhibere studium ad qd or curam et diligentiam in re (to apply pains, endeavour, diligence to athg).—colere qd, incumbere ad qd or in qd (825) ci rei is unclassical; to pursue athg diligently; inservire ci rei (to make oneself the slave of athg); elaborare in re (to use great exertions to produce something); agere, also sequi qd (to give oneself up especially to athg); se conferre ad qd or ad studium ca rei; se applicare ad qd or ad studium quoddam (to turn one's careful attention to a thing; to begin to pursue it attentively).—(826) Vacare rei, in this sense, is not Lat. to d. oneself no longer to a thing, omittre studium ca rei (e. g. sapientiam): to devote oneself entirely to athg, totum se conferre ad studium ca rei; totum et mente et animo in qd insalere; ponere totum animum et diligentiam in re; omni cogitatione et curâ in qd incumbere; omni studio entis ad qd (e. g. ad dicendum): to d. oneself to one thing only, in unâ re quasi tabernaculum suum vitæ collocare (C. de Or. 3, 20, 78): to d. oneself entirely to the investigation of one subject, totum se in qâ re exquirendâ collocare: to d. oneself to literature, literis studere; literarum or doctrinarum esse studiosum; literarum studio se dedere or tradere; elaborare in literis; ad literarum studium or ad doctrinæ studia se conferre; ad literas incumbere (827) On the contrary, studiis vacare, = not to pursue the sciences; see C. de Or. 3, 11, 43): to d. oneself to philosophy, ad studium philosophiæ se conferre (828) On the contrary, philosophiæ vacare, = to have leisure to pursue philosophy; C. de Divin. 1, 6, 11): to d. oneself to an art, arti se dedere; artem amplecti: to d. oneself entirely to music, penitus se dedere musicis: to d. oneself to virtute, virtutem sequi or amplecti: to d. oneself to pleasure, voluptatibus se tradere or se dedere.—(829) Devovere se ci rei is found occasionally; e. g. devovere se amicitiam ca, C.: se gloriæ, Cur.; but must be used carefully.—γ) To sacrifice oneself to any cause, &c.; to d. oneself to death, se offerre ad mortem. se devovere (to the infernal gods); for aby, pro q; for one's country, vitam suam totam patriæ dedere; victimam se præbere reipublicæ; pro salute patriæ caput suum vovere: to d. myself and all that I possess to the cause of my country, se suasque fortunas pro incolumitate patriæ devovere; se suamque vitam reipublicæ condonare.—See TO SACRIFICE ONESELF.

DEVOTED, deditus ci or ci rei.—studiosus ca or ca rei (to feel a strong liking for).—adductus ci or ci rei.—Jx. adductus et deditus, ci rei quasi adductus et consecratus.—devotus ci or ci rei (post-Aug.).—obnoxius (subject to another's will under some penalty or strong obligation; hence, of subjects, dependents, &c., but also uxori, Ter.).—Jx. obnoxius fidusque. obnoxius atque subjectus. To be d. to aby, totum esse ca; ca esse proprium (C. de Div. 7, 30, 2); studiosissimum esse ca; eximî caritate diligere qm (Cur.).—obnoxium atque subjectum esse ci (L. 7, 30; of a dependent power). To make aby d. to oneself, qm totum facere suum; obnoxium fidumque sibi facere (S.; not in Cæs. or C., in this sense). To be d. to pleasure, voluptatibus deditum esse; voluptatibus servire; ætatem in voluptatibus collocare; libidinibus se servum præbere. Pompey's d. followers, Pompeii veteres fidei clientes: a d. wife, fidiissima atque optima uxor: to be d. to hunting, multum esse in venationibus: to d. to aby's party, ca factioni adductus et deditus (Suet.). Aby's most d. servant, &c., observantissimus or studiosissimus ca.—(830) Devotissimus in Suet. and Inscrip. —D. attachment; see under DEVOTION.

DEVOTEDLY, studiöse.—studio summo or maximo or ardentiore: d. attached to aby, studiosissimus or studiosissimus cupidissimusque ca or ca rei; summe studiosus ca or ca rei. A d. attached wife, fidiissima atque optima uxor: a d. attached friend, benevolentissimus atque amicitissimus (C.).

DEVOTEDNESS, see DEVOTION = devoted attachment.

DEVOTION, 1) Act of devoting, devotio (act of sacrificing oneself for one's country, &c.; also solemn form of curse, bann, &c.).—dedicatio (act of consecrating.—831) Not dicatio = [from context] the act, dicandi se in aliam civitatem;—sacratio, late; Macrobius.—sepositio (act of setting apart, late; Ulp.).—2) State of

being devoted to; devoted attachment to, studium (zeal, predilection for an object, = 'animi assidua et vehemens ad qm rem applicata magnâ qm voluptate occupatio, ut philosophiæ,' &c., C. Invenit. 1, 25, 36); to athg, ca rei; also with gerund in di; discedi, &c.—obsequium (compliance; obsequiousness to the will of any one).—observantia (devotedness accompanied with esteem).—voluntas, benevolentia (good-will).—fidus in qm animus (fidelity).—pietas (dutyful affection).—singularis in qm fides atque animus (devoted fidelity and attachment; C.).—incredibilis quidam amor (to a person).—omnia in qm summa se singularia studia (C.): to prove one's d. to any one, 'probare ci voluntatem suam: he assured him of his entire d., se proprium ejus fore confirmavit: he perceived his particular d. to himself, egregiam in se voluntatem perspexit: the d. of the legions, prompta studia legionum.—3) Devoutness, attenta rerum divinarum cogitatio, contemplatio (a directing of the mind to a religious object).—pietas erga Deum.—sanctitas.—Jx: pietas et sanctitas: with d., pie (with the fear of God): without d., negligenter, frigide: to fill the hearers with d., audientium animos religione perfundere.—4) Devotions, preces.—meditationes piæ.—meditationes pietatis augendæ or alendæ causâ instituit: to disturb any one's d.'s, piæ se meditationes turbare, interpellare.—See PRAYERS.

DEVOTIONAL, plus. Del studiosus.—*rebus sacris intentus.—*pietatis studio deditus. D. exercises, *meditationes piæ. *meditationes pietatis augendæ or alendæ causâ instituit: to perform one's d. exercises; prps ab externis rebus animum ad res divinas vocare; *cogitationes ad res divinas intendere.

DEVOUR, vorare. devorare (used also fig. = to read or learn with avidity).—haurire (to suck down, swallow up whole; e. g. of serpents; also fig. of swallowing up properly, opes).—absorbere (to suck up, suck in; also fig. of swallowing greedily; e. g. orationem meam).—absumere. consumere (of diseases; also of fire).—conficere (of disease; also of grief, longing, &c.).—Jx. conficere et consumere.—comedere (to eat all up; and improp. to waste property, &c.). The fire d.'s, &c., incendio absumit (domos); haurit (agerem): to be devoured by the flames, incendio consumi; flammis absumi: to be devoured by grief, ægritudo exest ca animum. To d. another's property (as in 'to d. widows' houses'), aliorum opes devorare; comedere qm (Plaut.). to d. with his eyes, oculis devorare (also = read with avidity); qd oculis comedere (to fix longing or greedy eyes upon an object): to d. literature, literas vorare, devorare; quasi haurire libris (C.): aby's words, ca dicta devorare; aby's speech, ca orationem absorbere (C.; in the sense of wishing the whole of it, to speak of nobody but himself): to d. food whole, cibos integros haurire (Col.). to d. a stag whole, solum haurire cervum (Plin.).—3) To put up with (as in, to d. one's vexation), devorare (e. g. molestiam, tædium).—4) Devouring (of flames), omnia hauriens; (of disease) tabificus.

DEVOURER, heluo (gluttonous eater; also improp. patris; librorum).—esor (very late).—exesor († Lucr.).—confector. consumptor.—Jx. confector et consumptor (e. g. omnium ignis).

DEVOUT, *rebus sacris intentus (attentive to the service of God, to prayer); *pietatis studio deditus; Deum reverens (fearing God).—plus, religiosus (pious, religious): a d. prayer, ardentis preces: a d. heart, animus pius or Dei studiosus.

DEVOUTLY, multâ cum veneratione (e. g. prosequi Deum, T.).—religiose. sancte (e. g. to pray).—attente. pie. reverenter.

DEVOUTNESS, see DEVOTION.

DEW, v. rore aspergere.

DEW, ros (also fig. of tears). The d. falls, rorat; ros cadit: to besprinkle with d., rore aspergere; fresh-fallen d., ros recens: the d.'s of heaven, ros celestis: to be exposed to the d.'s of heaven (at night), nocturnum excipere rorem (Cæs. B. C. 3, 15): the pearly d., ros vitreus (glassy; O.): the morning d., ros matutinus.

DEW-BESPRINKLED, roscidus, rorentulus.

DEW-DROP, *roris gutta; or by ros vitreus (O.).

DEW-LAP, palcaus; mly palcaria, pl.

DEWY, roscidus.—rorentulus (Cat. Col. Plin.; materia, terra, &c.).—rorans (fig. e. g. lacrimæ).—roratus (sprinkled with dew, &c.).

DEXTERITY, habilitas.—(832) ingenii dexteritas, or dexteritas (ad qd) only, is 'facti,' 'worldly wisdom,' 'address,' not 'dexterity.'—See SKILFULNESS.

DEXTROUS, see SKILFUL.

DEXTROUSLY, see SKILFULLY.

DIABETES, profuvium urinae (*Plin.*; *prope diabētē* as it. but its *Lat.* meaning is *water-pipe, siphon*).—**diarrhæa urinosa* (f. t.).

DIABOLIC, } *See* **DEVILISH**.

DIABOLICAL, }

DIABOLISM, } *See* **DEVILISM**.

DIACONATE, *diaconatus* (as *Ecclesiastical Office*). **diaconi* minus (*with ref. to the individual filling it*).

DIADEM, *diadēma* (C.).—insigne regium. *To place* (a d.) *on* *any's* *head*, *imponere* ei *or* *ca* *capiti*.

DIADEMED, *diadēmatus* (*Plin.*).

DIAGONAL, *diagonalis* and (*Greek*) *diagonalis*: also *fem. diagonia* (all *Vitr.*). *A d.*, *diagonalis* (or *diagonalis* or *diagonia* or *diagonal*) *linea* (all *Vitr.*).

DIAGRAM, *forma geometrica*.—*descriptio*. *To draw* a d., *formam geometricam describere*.—*See* **Diagramma is the *musical scale*; *Vitr.***

DIAL, *solarium* (*sun-dial*).—*or* *horarium* (*Censor. de die natali*).—*|| Dial-plate*, **orbis circumscriptus numeri*.

DIALECT, *genus linguæ*.—*dialectus* (*the former the Lat. expression, the latter borrowed from the Greek*; *Suet. Tit. 56*). *Earlier writers* used *lingua* or *sermo*. *The few Greek dialects*, *quinque sermonis Græci differentie*. *To speak in the Doric d.*, *Doric loqui*.

DIALECTIC, *dialecticus*.—*|| DIALECTICS*, *dialectica*, *pl.* or *dialectica*, *æ* (*See* **Logic**). *The correctness of the latter form is inaccurately denied by Zumpt, ad C. Off. 1, 6, 5*.—*ars bene disserendi* *et vera ac falsa iudicandi*.—*disserendi ratio* or *subtilitas*. *Skilled in d.'s*, *dialecticus*.

DIALECTICIAN, *dialecticus*.

DIALLING, *gnomonicæ*.

DIALOGUE, *|| a* *Philosophical*, *dialogus*. *sermo*. *To introduce* *any* *in* a d., *qm* *in* *dialogum inducere* (C.).—*To compose* a d., *inducere sermonem hominum* (*off. C. Att. 13, 19, 4*).—*b* *In a play*, *sermones alterni* (H.).—*diverbum* (L. 7, 2).—*See* **Never** *dialogus in this sense*.

DIAMETER, *diāmētrōs* (*διαμετρος*; *Cpl. Vitr.*); *pure Lat. dimētrōs* (f. sc. *linea*, *Plin. 2, 23, 21*).—*linea media* (C.). *A semi-d.*, **radius* (f. t.). **semidiameter* (f. t.). *A foot in d.*, *quod pedalis* (*of the sun*; *C. Acad. 2, 26, 28*): *a vessel four feet in d.*, *doliūm, quod occupat per medium pedes quatuor* (*cf. Vitr. 6, 6, 3*).

DIAMETRICAL, *diāmētrōs* (e. g. *radiatio*, *Firm. Meth. 4, 1, mid.*).

DIAMETRICALLY, *per medium* (*aff. example fm Vitr. under DIAMETER*).—*|| Fio.* *prorsus* (e. g. *dissemite*, &c.). *D. oppositæ*, *valde contrarius* (C.); *sunt enim valde contr. illa, quæ vocantur negantia*.—*tamquam* *e regione contrarius* (C.); *of things that, though directly opposite, yet correspond; being ex eodem genere*.—*maximè disjunctus atque contrarius* (C.). *D. oppositæ* (*things*), *contraria inter sese*. *contraria diversæ atque inter se repugnantia* (C.). *To be d. oppositæ* (*valde* or *maximè*) *contraria esse*. *inter se repugnare* (*See* **Mutualis**) *uses ex diametro pugnare with* *as* *ut* *ajunt*; *but this should not be imitated*.

DIAMOND, *adamas*. *A glazier's d.*, *adamas ferro inclusus*. *parva adamantis crusta, quæ ferro inclusa est* (*see Plin. 37, 4, 15*). *As adj.* *adamantinus*. *A d. cross*, **insigne crucis in formam adamantibus distinctus*. *A d. ring*, **annulus adamante ornatus, fulgens*.

DIAPASON, *diapason* (*διά πασών, sc. χορδών*; *Vitr. 3, 4*).

DIAPENTE, *diapente* (*or* *διά πέντε*; *see note under DIATESSARON*).

DIAPHORESIS (*med.*), *diaphorēsis* (*διαφόρησις*; *Theod. Prisc. de diad.*).

DIAPHORETIC (*med.*), *diaphorēticus* (*Cael. Aur. Tard. 3, 12*; *διαφωρητικός, in Greek characters, Cels. 21, 7*).

DIAPHRAGM, *præcordia, pl.*; *septum, quod membrana quadam superiores partes præcordiorum ab inferioribus dividit* (*Cels.*).—*diaphragma* (*διαφράγμα*; *Cael. Aur. Tard.*; *in Cels. in Greek characters*).—*disseptum, quod ventrem et cetera intestina discernit* (*Macrob. Somn. Scip. 1, 6*).

DIARRHŒA, *fluor* (g. t. *Cels.* *In Scribon. fluor solutioque stomachi*).—*alvi profuvium* or *profusio*; *alvus citata, liquida, fluens, soluta* (*See* **Diapnoia** in *Greek characters, C.*). *To be suffering fm d.*, *alvum ægrum esse* (*Cels.*); *profuvio laborare*: *to bring on* d., *alvum cetero, movere, solvere, elicere*: *to check or stop* a d., *alvum fusum firmare* (*Cels.*).—*alvum stringere, sistere*. *I was seized by so violent an attack of d.*, *tanta me corripuit diarrhœa* (C.). *A d. is checked, diarrhœa consistit* (C.).

DIARY, *factorum dictorumque descripta per dies*.—*(241)*

commentarii diurni (*a daily record of household affairs and events*; *kept, according to Brevi, by a slave*; *Suet. Oct. 64*).—*memorialis libellus* (*note-book*; *Id. Cæs. 56*).—*ephēmera* (*acc-book of daily expenses*; *Np. Att. 13, 6*).—*diarium* (*qui diarium scribunt, quam Græci ἐφημερίδα vocant, Asell. ap. Gell. 5, 18, 8*). *To keep* a d., *facta dictaque describere per dies*.—*diarium scribere* (*aff. Asell.*; *see above*). *To set down* *anything* *in* a d., *qd* *in* *commentarios diurnos referre* (*Suet.*). *To record* *in* a d. *the facts that I hear stated*, **eorum, quæ audio* (*ab eo*), *commentarios conficere* (*Murel.*).

DIASTYLE, *diastylōs species medium* (*Vitr.*).

DIATESARON, *diatessarōn* (*as* f. t.; *it occurs = διά τεσσαράντα χορδών*. *This and diapason should prope be written in Greek characters*; *as Macrob. Somn. Scip. 2, 1. Freund*).

DIATONIC, *diatonicus* (e. g. *modulatio*, *Marc. Capell.*).—*diatōnus* (s. um).

DIATRIBE, *commentatio*. *disputatio*. *libellus*.

DIBBLE, s. *The nearest terms* *are capreolus and pastinum* (*Stm. in Hox*).

DIBBLE, v. *infodere* (*dig in*).—*scrobe* or *sulco* *deponere*.

DICE, v. *talis* or *tesseris ludere*; *aleæ* or *aleam ludere* (*to play at d.*); *aleam exercere* (T.); *aleam studiosissime ludere*; *aleæ indulgere* (*to be a dicer*; *to gamble*).—*forum aleatorum calefacere* (*literally*: *to keep the dice-board hot* [*forum* *for* *forum*]; *Oct. ap. Suet. Oct. 71*).

DICE, *see* **DIX**, s. (*where the phrases will be found*).

DICE-BOARD, *abacus* (*Macrob. Sat. 1, 5*).—*alveus* (*Suet. Claud. 33*; *Plin.*).—*alveolus* (C. de *Fin. 5, 20*).—*tabula* (O. *Eleg. Nuz. 77*; *Juv. 1, 89*).—*forum aleatorium* (*Suet. Aug. 71*).

DICE-BOX, *phimus* (*φίμυς*).—*fritillus* (*of acylindrical form*; *with parallel indentations on the inside, so as to make a rattling noise, when the dice were shaken*; *Dict. of Antiqu.*)—*orca* (*bellying out in the centre*; *Pers. 3, 50*).—*pyrgus* (*tower-shaped, with spirally ascending grooves inside*; *it was fixed at the end of the board*; *turricula only in the superscript. of Mart. 14, 16, wch is not genuine*).—*To put the dice in the d.-b.*, *mittere talos in phimum or fritillum*: *to shake the d.-b.*, *phimum or fritillum concutere*.

DICEPHALOUS, *biceps*.

DICER, *alio* (*devoted to dice*).—*aleator* (*a professional gambler*).

DICHOTOMIZE, *in duas partes dividere*.

DICHOTOMIZED, *dichotōmōs* (*διχοτόμος*; *Macrob. Somn. Scip. 1, 6*).

DICING, *alea*.—*See* **GAMING**.

DICTATE, v. *|| Suggest*, *suggerere* or *subdicere* *ci* (*to suggest*; *to put* *anything* *into a person's mind*).—*monere* *qm* *qd*, or *monere* *ut* (*to warn, &c.*; *of the heart, of God*).—*ci* *injicere* (*See* **Inspirare**, *poet. and post-Aug.*). *To d.* *to obey the thought, plan, &c.*, *mentem* *ci* *dare*, *ut, &c.*; *in* *eam* *mentem* *qm* *impellere*, *ut, &c.* *This thought was dictated to Metellus fm above*, *Metello divinitus hoc venit in mentem*: *To d. a plan*, *subdicere consilium*: *the course wch sorrow d's*, *quæ dolor subiecit* (L.): *such language as anger and dissimulation d.*, *sermo, qualem ira et dissimulatio gignit* (T. *Ann. 2, 57, 3*): *necessity dictated this law*, *inopia scripsit hanc legem*: *to d. what one is to say or answer*, *subdicere, quid dicat* *qs*; *admonere, quid respondeat* *qs*. *A few words wch my feelings d.*, *paucas, quæ me animus monet* (S.).—*See* **Dictare** = *to utter what others are to follow*. *To 'teach', 'command', is the meaning that is involved in dictator*; *but no example of it is found in the ante-Aug. age*. *It is used by Q.*, *&c.*; *and so reason seems to d.*, *et ita videtur ratio dictare* (Q.): *wch nature dictated, quod natura dictavit* (Q.).—*|| To utter what another is to write down*, *dictare*: *to d. poems to abys, præscribere carmina* *ci* (Tib.).—*|| Prescribe*, *præscribere* (e. g. *jura civibus*; *also præser. ut, ne, &c.*).—*constituere* (*to fix, e. g. terms, conditiones*; *a law, legem*).—*imponere* *ci* (e. g. *conditiones*).—*See* **COMMAND**.

DICTATE, s. *præscriptum*. *præceptum* (*express directions how* *anything* *is to be made or done*).—*monitus* (*warning, counsel*).—*præscriptio* (*the direction or rule wch reason, nature, or any authority or obligatory document prescribes*; *præscriptio naturæ, rationis, C.*). *lex. regula. norma* (*law, rule, &c.*).—*To utter d's*, *præcepta dare* or *tradere* *ca rei* or *de qd* *re*: *to observe d's*, *præscriptum servare*: *to transgress or neglect them*, *præscriptum egredi*: *præcepta negligere* (*Plin.*).

DICTATION, *|| Act of dictating what is to be written down*; *Crel.*—*dictatio* (*very late*; *Paul.*

Di.)—*Act of ordering, &c. To act by ab'y's d.,* qo momento, jubente, suadente, subijcente, &c.—See **DICTATE**, s.; **COMMAND**, s.

DICTATOR, dictator. *To be d.,* dictaturam gerere. **DICTATORIAL**, dictatorius; imperiosus (commanding): *in a d. manner*, imperiose (s. g. præcipere).

DICTATORSHIP, dictatura: *to lay down the d.,* dictaturam deponere: *to hold the d.,* dictaturam gerere. **DICTION**, dicendi or scribendi genus. orationis or sermonis genus. oratio. sermo (manner of writing or speaking; style).—*eloquutio* (rhetorical delivery).—*verba* (with ref. to single words).—See **STYLE**.

DICTIONARY, lexicon (λεξικόν; alphabetical index, &c., of names and words).—*onomasticon* (ονομαστικόν; collection of words and names arranged according to their subjects).—*thesaurus* (θησαυρός; Dictionary belongs to the barbarous Lat. of the mid. ages.—*A copious d.,* *thesaurus verborum: *a small or pocket d.,* *index verborum: *to make a d.,* lexicon conficere, conficere; *Rudnik. Has* *Latine linguae thesaurum construere. *I find him a walking d.,* mihl, quoties qd abditum quæro, ille thesaurus est (Plin. Ep. 1, 22, 2).

DIDACTIC, *didacticus.

DIDAPPER, mergus.

DIE, *pl.* **DICE**, *pl.* *Any small cubic body, cubus* (Gr.); *Lat.,* quadrantal (Gell.); *figura ex omni latere quadrata* (ib.); *of or belonging to a d.,* cubicus; *like a d.,* cubo similis.—*A cube used in gaming, talus* (ἄστρον, ἀστροίχοι, ἀστρογάλοχ; with six sides; only four of them being square, and marked respectively with 1, 3, 4, and 6 points; the other two sides were rounded and blank).—*tessera* (κύβος; with six sides marked respectively with 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, and 6 points, exactly like our modern dice). The diminutive of talus is *talullus*; of tessera, *tesserula* or *tessella*.—*The players used four tal., and three tesserae, which were placed in a kind of box* (phimus, fritillus), and then shaken, and thrown into the pyrgus (a kind of perpendicular box, like a tower, with steps or a kind of spiral staircase, inside, through which the dice fell on the board (talos, or tesseras, jacere or mittere).—*If all the tal. presented the same numbers, they were said stare eodem vultu; if one of them fell on an end* (in caput), *it was said rectus cadit* or *assistit, and the throw was repeated. A throw of the dice, jactus, or missus, talorum; or fm context, simply jactus. The best, or most lucky throw, was called Venus, or jactus veneris with the tal., when each of them presented a different number; jactus bacillus (with the tesserae, when all six were thrown). The worst, or most unlucky throw, was called canis, canicula (with the tal., when none but even numbers were thrown); jactus vulturius (with the tesserae, when all were aces or single points). The next to the canis was when six were thrown = 1, 1, 1, 3, called senio; the next to that, when seven were thrown = 1, 1, 1, 4, called urus or ura; the next, when eight = 1, 1, 3, 3, called stesichorus (weh won). To play at dice, talis (or tesseri) ludere: alea, or aleam, ludere; alea se oblectare (not ocellatis ludere, Suet. Aug. 83): to throw d., talos (tesseras) jacere or mittere: a game at dice, alea; ludus talarius. The die is cast, jacta est alea.*

DIE, *v. mori* (v. pr. in all the meanings of the Eng. word).—*demori* (to d. off, with ref. to others; imply of a member of a society, whose death causes a vacancy).—*emori* (= omnino mori; often opp. to a living death in misery, slavery, disgrace, &c.; s. g. emori potius quam servire; aut vincere aut emori.—*in C. only in the infinit.*).—*internori* (= (1) paulatim mori; but, in this sense only, fig. of trees, a fire, &c.; (2) in tempus, in præsens mori; of an apparent death, a fainting fit, &c.).—*For mori the Lat., like every other language, has many euphemistic expressions; de-cedere. vitâ decedere. e vitâ cadere. a or e vitâ discedere. e vitâ excedere. ex vitâ egredi. exire de or e vitâ. abire e vitâ. e vitâ proficisci* (all = 'to depart this life').—*vitam ponere or relinquere. vitam edere (to quit this life).—animam efflare or edere. extremum vitæ spiritum edere (to breathe one's last).—animam exhalare; vitam or extremum spiritum exhalare are poet.; but exspirare, L. 37, 68).—vivere or esse desinere (to cease to be).—inter homines esse or agere desinere. homines relinquere (to depart fm this world; post-Aug.).—extingui (fig.; taken fm putting out a light).—perire (to perish before one's time; imply by suicide; never without an ado. or abl. of manner, &c., s. g. summo cruciati, turpiter, ferro).—Interire (to d. slowly, either by an unperceived and easy death, or by a long and painful one; mly with mention of the manner, e. g. fame*

aut ferro).—*naturæ satisfacere or debitum reddere (to pay the debt of nature).—naturæ concedere (to yield to the universal law of death).—mortem cum vitâ commutare (to pass from life into death).—mortem or diem supremum obire (to reach the appointed end of life; mly of a peaceful death = εὐπορον ἐκτελεῖν).—obire mortis is un-Lat.; obire only, un-class.).—mortem oppetere (as a moral act of one who, if he does not court death, yet, at all events, faces it with firmness; e. g. milles obpetere mortem, quam illa perferre malle).—mortem (less cmly) mortem occumbere (e. g. pro patriâ).—occidere (to fall; e. g. in bello, C.).—To d. a natural death, naturæ concedere or satisfacere; vitam naturæ reddere; morbo naturæ debitum reddere; suâ mortem defungi; fato obire mortem; fataliter mori: to d. a violent death, morte violentâ perire: to d. a voluntary death, consciscere mortem voluntariam (C.; see **SUICIDE**): to d. of a disease, morbo mori or perire or confici, or consumi or absumi; in morbum implicitus moriturus quæ (Np.): to d. suddenly, repentino mori; subitâ mortis extingui or corripi: to d. in a calm, composed frame of mind, animo equo paratoque mori: to d. before his time, mature decedere (Np. Att. 2, 1, see **BREMI**): to d. of hunger; see **HUNGER**: to d. of a wound, ex vulnere mori: to d. of his wounds, ex vulneribus perire (L.): to d. of old age, senectute confectum or derelictum supremum diem obire: to be about to d., to be dying, animam agere: to wish to d., vitam fugere: to be determined to d., obstinatum esse mori: to d. in ab'y's arms, in cs complexu extremum vitæ spiritum edere: to d. by ab'y's hands; see **HAND**.—to d. an honorable death, honestâ morte defungi: to d. in battle, (in) prælio or acie cadere: to d. for ab'y, mori or emori pro quo. mortem oppetere pro cs salute.—cadere pro quo (in battle).—IMPROBA. || To d. of fear, to be almost dead with fear, pæne timore corruiere (C.): to d. of joy, fear, &c., gaudio, timore extingui, exanimari, opprimi (aft. C.): to d. with laughing, risu (pæne) corruiere (C.); risu (pæne) emori (Ter.); risu rumpi (Afran. ap. Nov.): to d. for one's country, pro patriâ mori; pro patriâ mortem oppetere; largiri patriæ suum sanguinem (C.).—|| To suffer capital punishment, capitis penam or supplicium subire. || To **DIE AWAY**, internori (of plants, &c., of fire).—senescere (grow old; both propr. and fig.: e. g. of strength, diseases, hope, zeal, &c.).—remittere (to abate; of rain, pain, a fever, &c.).—defervescere (to cool down; of heat, desires, passions).—hebescere (to grow blunt; e. g. of the mind).—quiescere. conquiescere (to rest).—residère. considère. remittere (of winds and passions, &c.).—concedere (of winds, poet.; H.).—conticescere (of a noise; e. g. of an uproar, &c., also of rage).—The wind has quite died away, venti vis omnia cecidit.—|| To lose vigour or life gradually, mori, emori, internori (of plants, trees); mori, emori, præmori (the last, to d. at one end, of limbs); exanimari (of animals); sanguine at tanguam spiritu carere cæpisse (of limbs). These arms are dead, hi lacerti mortui sunt.*

DIET, *v. victu curare morbos; victu mederi; diætâ curare (to cure by d.).*

DIET, diætâ.—*victus. —ratio victus* (Cels.).—certus vivendi modus ac lex.—lex quamlibet ciborum (C.): rigid d., abstinentia (abstinence in eating and drinking; as, to assuage fever by a strict attention to d., abstinentiâ febrem mitigare, Q. 17, 9): too strict a d., nimia abstinentia. The body is strengthened by exercise and attention to d., corpus validius fit exercitatione et lege quamdam ciborum (Q.). Attention to one's d., ciborum observatio (Q. 11, 3, 23).—*Maladies for which attention to d. is the best cure, ea corporis mala, quibus victus ratio maxime subvenit* (Cels.).—*Strict attention to their d. and exercises, ciborum atque exercitationum certa necessitas* (Q. 10, 5, 15, of gladiators).—*a light d., cibus infirmus* (Cels.): to cure by means of d., victu curare morbos; victu mederi; diætâ curare: to prescribe a strict d., *legem quamdam ciborum constituere.—|| A assembly of states, *consilium or conventus principum [Nol comitia, weh Nod-tes properly rectip].

DIET-DRINK, potio medicata.—poculum medicatum.—*sorbito* (of algh, ex qâ re, Cels. 2, 30).

DIETETICS, diætetica, æ, f.; ea medicæ pars, quæ victu curat morbos, or quæ victu medetur (Cels. Præfat. p. 13, Bip.): to write on d., *scribere de morbis victu curandis; or *de victu ratione præcipere.

TO DIFFER, || To be different, differre; in algh, qâ re or in qâ re; fm ab'y, a qo.—*distare* (to be separated by an interval; not in this sense in Cæs.);

qā re; in *athg*, a qā re [poet. cl or cl rel].—discrepare [*prop. of difference in sound*, qā re or in qā re; *fm athg*, a or cum qā re; cum qo; about *athg*, de qā re; *all three with inter se, fm each other*].—diversus esse: to *d. very widely*, longo esse diversa atque sejuncta (C.), plurimum differre. To *d. only in words*, verbo inter se discrepare, re anum sonare (C.). To *d. much*, or in many respects, multum [200] *not multa* differre, multum inter se distare: to *d. little*, paulum differre.—I To *d. agree*, discrepare cum qo and cum re (not to be in unison with, opp. concinere).—disidēre, dissentire a and cum qo (not to agree in opinion, opp. consentire): *writers d. fm each other*, discrepat inter scriptores, inter auctores: to *d. fm any one more in words than in reality*, ab qo dissentire verbis magis quam sententiis: to agree with one in reality, but to *d. in words*, re concinere, verbis discrepare cum qo.

DIFFERENCE, a. varietas. diversitas. discrepan-
tia. differentia. distantia. dissimilitudo (SYN. IN DIVER-
SITY).—To make no *d. between* one man and ano-
ther, nullum personarum or personarum discrimen facere
or servare: to do away with *all d. between* one thing and
another, omnium rerum delectum atque discrimen
tolere: there is a *d. between*, qd interest inter . . .
&c.; est, quod differat inter . . . &c.: it makes a great
d. whether . . . or . . . &c. interest (utrum) . . . an . . .
&c.: there is a *very considerable d. between* . . . all-
quantum interest inter &c.; or nequaquam idem est
with acc. and infn.: there is a *mighty d. between* them,
pernitium interest inter eos: the principal *d. between*
men and the brute creation is, that, &c., inter hominem
ac bellum hoc maxime interest, quod, &c.: there is no
d. of meaning, nihil significationis interest: what a *d.!*
quantum differt I with only this *d.*, illo tantum dis-
crimine interposito: *d. of character*, merum distantia
or dissimilitudo: *d. of character and pursuits*, distantia
morum studiorumque.—See DISTINCTION.—I Mis-
understanding, dissensio. dissidium.—JN dissensio ac
dissidium. dissidium ac dissensio (SYN. IN DISAGREE-
MENT). There is a *d. between* us, est inter nos qd dis-
sensio; dissidemus inter nos: some *d. sprang up* be-
tween the friends, qd amicorum dissensio facta est.—
See DISPUTE, QUARREL.—I Difference of opinion,
discrepancia (want of agreement); dissensio (diversity in
opinion): there exists a great *d. of opinion*, varietas
et discrepantes sunt sententiae; dissensio de hac re inter
(e. g. philosophos) est: on these points great *d.'s* of
opinion exist (among philosophers), de his summa (phi-
losophorum) dissensio est; or magna dissensio est.

DIFFERENT, varius (changeable, varying: of the
same object).—diversus (d., of several objects with re-
spect to each other), in plur. JN. variet et diversus; dispar,
impar, cl rei (of size or greatness, unequal; dispar,
partially d.; impar, wholly d.), in plur. JN. diversi
et impares.—dissimilis, ca rei (in nature or quality, un-
like); in plur. JN. dissipares ac dissimiles.—disjunctus
(separate: esp. of places).—discrepans (not agreeing or
accordant); plur. variet et discrepantes.—alius (not the
same, another). To be *d.*, diversus esse; inter se differre
or discrepare; to be of *d. opinions*, dissentire; dissidēre.
—The preposition de has a *d. signification* in the same
word. De praepositio in uno eodemque verbo diver-
sitatem significationis capiti: *d. pursuits*, studia varia,
disparia (C.): a *d. reading*, *varia*, discrepans lectio;
*varietas lectionis: to mark the *d. readings* of
a manuscript, *discrepantes lectiones codicis notare.

DIFFERENTIAL, *differentialia (ae. t. t.). The *d.*
calculus, *calculus differentialia (t. t.).

DIFFERENTLY, aliter (otherwise).—alio modo
or pacto.—aliā ratione (in another manner, &c.).—oculus
(not eo).—If it should turn out *d.*, si casus acciderit.

DIFFICULT, difficilis (hard to execute or accom-
plish).—non facilis (not easy; by *Liotes* = *far fm easy*).
—arduus (hard to reach or attain to; stronger than
difficilis, of what borders on the impossible).—impeditus
(intricate, surrounded with difficulties: opp. expeditus).

—magni negotii (requiring great labour: opp. nul-
lus negotii).—Vary *d.*, perdifficilis; perarduus; per-
impeditus: a *d. labour* (child-labour), partus difficilis
or laboriosus: to have a *d. labour*, partum difficulter
edere: a *d. task*, magnum opus atque arduum: a *d.*
book, *liber difficilis ad intelligendum: a *d. passage*,
*locus difficilis ad explicandum [200] locus contortus,
bad]: *athg* is a *d. task*, res est magni negotii; magnum
opus est atque arduum. I see how *d. the thing* is,
res quanta sit intelligo: to be *d.*, difficillem esse ad per-
sequendum (to be *d. of execution*); difficilis habere ex-
plicatus (to be *d. to explain*; of a passage; C. de N. D.
3, 39, 94); difficillem esse ad intelligendum (hard to
understand): to be *d.*, &c., difficilis or non facilis, with
(243)

sup. in u; or with ad and gerundum, or with infn. or
subst. [For the difference of these constructions, see
EAST.]—It is *d.* to, difficile or non facile, arduum or
magnum or magni est with infn.

DIFFICULTY, difficultas (g. s. *emply* in affairs, the
execution of wch requires the application of great
strength and powerful means).—negotium (the pains and
labour necessary for the attainment of an object).—im-
pedimentum (hindrance by wch the attainment of an
object is delayed).—nodus (the knot to be untied = the
d. to be overcome in an intricate matter or question).—
scrupulus (the scruple, or disturbing doubt; the *d.* that
a mind makes or finds in the consideration of *athg*).
With *d.*, difficulter. difficiliter. egre (opp. secure or
facile).—vix vixque; vix aut ne vix quidem (scarcely,
if at all).—gravate or gravatim (setting about it with
the feeling of unwillingness: there is nothing that I feel
more *d.* in setting about, non (hoc tempore) quidquam
difficilis facio: to make a *d.* about *athg*; to have great
d. in bringing oneself to do *athg*, qd egre or invitum
facere; gravari; aboli. or with infn. (e. g. grav. littera
dare); without *d.*, haud difficulter. facile. nullo nego-
tio, sine negotio (easily; without trouble); haud gravate,
haud gravatim (willingly). Under such *d.'s*, or in cir-
cumstances of such *d.*, tantis difficultatibus obiectis.—
D. in learning, speaking, &c., difficultas discendi,
dicendi, &c.: the *d.'s* of the ground, difficultates loco-
rum: the thing is one of great *d.*; or, is surrounded with
d.'s, res habet multum difficultatis or magnam difficul-
tatem; res est in magnā difficultate; res multis diffi-
cultatibus obstructa est: the thing is one of no *d.*, nihil
est negotii: res nihil est negotii: there is no longer any
d.; or, all the *d.* is overcome, nihil negotii superest:
what *d.* is there? quid est negotii? I am aware of its *d.*,
res quanta sit intelligo: there was *d.* in getting the corn
conveyed (to a camp, &c.), minus commodum frumentum
supportabatur: to create or cause a *d.*, difficultatem
afferre (of things or persons; e. g. publicanis, C.); in the
way of *athg*, ad qd; to *abey*, cl; to make *d.'s*, cunctari
(to delay); tergiversari (to make evasive excuses, and so
try to escape); gravari (either aboli. or with infn.: to
set about it unwillingly). I shall make no *d.*, nihil
in me erit mori. I shall throw no *d.'s* in your
way in either case, neutra in re vobis difficultas a me
erit: to meet with a serious *d.*, in magnam difficultatem
incurrere: to remove a *d.*, difficultati mederi; nodum
expedire (to remove a perplexity, a difficulty): to
remove *aby's d.'s* (= scruple), scrupulum cl eximere: to
remove or conquer the *d.* of *athg*, infringere difficulta-
tem ca rei: to make *d.'s* when there are none, nodum in
scilp quærere (Pros. Ter. Andr. 5, 4, 38).—I Diffi-
culties (= pecuniary embarrassment), difficultas num-
maria.—difficultas domestica (C. Cat. 1, 6, 14).—inopia
pecuniae or rei pecunariae.—inopia argenti or argenta-
ria. inopia nummaria.—angustiae pecuniae. The pecu-
niary *d.'s* of a state, angustiae aerarii or pecuniae pub-
licae. To be in *d.'s*, de pecuniā laborare: to be in ex-
treme *d.'s*, in summā difficultate numariā esse: to fall
into the greatest *d.'s*, in summam angustiam adduci:
to relieve *aby* fm his *d.'s*, qm difficultate numariā erueri.

—I Objection; vid.

DIFFIDENCE, modestia.—pudor.—verecundia
(SYN. IN MODESTY).—Diffidentia (mly with ca
rei) opp. identia is 'distrahit', 'want of confidence' in a
person or thing; in C., and even in Justin [1, 8, 10], it
is used only for want of confidence in oneself, or one's
own luck.

DIFFIDENT, modestus. verecundus.—timidus.—
sibi diffidens. ingenio suo diffidens (distrusting himself
or his own abilities, &c.).

DIFFIDENTLY, modeste. timide. verecunde.—
diffidenter. timide et diffidenter (with fear and dis-
trust).

DIFFUZE, v. diffundere (to pour out into different
parts, to spread, prop. and fig.; e. g. sanguis per venas
in omne corpore diffunditur; a mislaid notion that is
widely diffused, error longe lateque diffusus).—differre
(to carry hither and thither; prop. and fig. ignem,
rumorem, famam; hence, also = to spread as a report).—
circumferre (to carry about; prop. and fig. pacis
bona, Feli.; incendia, cædes, terrorem, T.; of spread-
ing a rumour, &c. not præ-AG; Col. Plin.).—circum-
fundere (to pour around, qd cl rei, or aboli.; fig.
voluptates, L.; nitorem, Q.).—disseminare (sow here
and there; scatter about; e. g. sermonem, thalium).—
spargere. dispersere (scatter; fig. e. g. rumorem).—
vulgare. divulgare. pervulgare (to bring it to the know-
ledge of people; e. g. rumorem, rem).—evulgare. In
vulgus edere (to publish what ought to be kept secret).—
To d. joy, lætitiā dare (e. g. amongst my enemies, ini-

miciis meis); lætitia afficere (e. g. amongst the Roman people, populum Romanum).—A false opinion of *aby* that is widely diffused, *vulgata falso de qo opinio: a society that is very widely diffused, societates latissime patens*.—To be diffused, se diffundere, diffundi (prop. and fig.).—serpere (to creep about; to extend itself gradually; prop. and fig.).—Increbrescere (to grow frequent, common, strong, &c., of reports, customs, &c.). To be widely diffused, late diffundi or se diffundere (prop.; e. g. of boughs; then fig. of reports, mistakes).—late serpere (of what spreads widely, but gradually; e. g. of fire, the vine; then fig. of reports).—longius serpere atque progredi (of an evil).—serpere manareque in dies latius (of a daily increasing evil).—longe lateque fluere (e. g. of a doctrine or creed, doctrina Pythagoræ). To be diffused through or over a thing, diffundi or se diffundere per or in qd (e. g. in omne corpus); pervadere per qd.—See SPREAD.

DIFFUSE, adj. longius progrediens, evagans, præter modum longus (lengthy).—multus (one who gives much).—nimius (one who gives too much).—verbosus (using many words where few words might serve).—copiosus (with abundance of words and matter).—longus (long).—[~~Diffus~~] Proluxus is unclass. in this sense. —A d. style of oratory, vagum orationis genus; oratio vagans: to be d., latius, uberius dicere, disputare; pluribus dicere; multa verba facere de re: to be very d., late or latius se fundere; longum esse; multum esse in qd re: to be too d., effusius dicere; nimium esse in qd re.—[~~Diffusus~~] Diffusus must be used cautiously (e. g. opus diffusum, diffusum per multa volumina. C. has oratio collatata et diffusa, opp. angusta et concisa (Or. 56, 187); diffusum et dissipatum, of materials existing without classification).

DIFFUSELY, late, longo.—fuse, diffuse; Jv. latius et diffusius.—copiose.—verbosus.—multis verbis.—To speak d., copiose, longius or latius et diffusius dicere: too d., verbosus quam necesse erat: to write d., late or verbosè qd perscribere: to speak too d. (of an orator), orationem provehere.

DIFFUSENESS, longitudo (length; orationis, C.).—Crel.

DIFFUSION, extensio or extensio (extension; Vitr. 9, 1, 13).—prolatio (act of carrying further; finium, L.).—propagatio (the act of widening or extending; e. g. finium, Imperii).—Mly by Crel.—[~~Diffusio~~] diffusio, Sen.; but only in diff. animal; dissemination, very late; evangelii, Terz.

DIFFUSIVE, see DIFFUSE, adj.

DIG, v. INTR.) fodere: to d. for a thing, qd rimari (to search for by digging; e. g. radices arborum); suscitare et elicere (e. g. fontem); e. terræ cavernis elicere (e. g. ferrum; the two last = to d. for; to endeavour to find and bring up fm the bowels of the earth).—[~~ΤΑΛΑΝ~~] To d. out, or up, fodere, effodere (e. g. gold, silver).—ellicere (e. g. ferrum e cavernis).—erueri (e. g. a corpse).—[~~ΤΟ~~] To work about by digging; to dig over, fodere (e. g. a garden).—[~~ΤΟ~~] To make by digging, fodere; effodere (e. g. a well, a lake, &c.).—infodere (e. g. sulcum, lacum).—[~~ΤΟ~~] To d. through, perfodere: to d. under, suffodere: to d. round, circumfodere (g. t.).—ablaqueare or oblaqueare (to d. round a tree): to d. up by the roots, eradicare. extirpare. radicibus vellere, evellere, extrahere, evellere et extricare.

DIGAMMA, digamma, κτις. digammon (Seid., digammos fem. sc. littera). The Æolic d., digamma or digammon Æolicum.

DIGEST, s. (collection of Roman laws), digesta (pl. adj.; cf. Just. Cod. 1, 17, 3).

DIGEST, v. [~~Ι~~] In the stomach, concoquere (fr. and intr.; prop., also fig., both of digesting what one has read [Sen. Ep. 84, 6], and of 'stomaching' or putting up with a person or thing; qm, famem, hæc, C.; Ista adia, Petr.).—conficere, perficere (fr.; to work up thoroughly; prop., but only of the organs of digestion).—To d. one's food, cibos concoquere or conficere (conficere only of the organs of digestion).—[~~Α~~] avoid the use of digerere cibos in this sense; for cibi digeruntur (it is in this way only that the phrase occurs; never in the active, of the person digesting) means 'the masticated or digested food is distributed through the system' see Celurus (præf.), but digeri may be used when no distinction is necessary; e. g. cibos mansos demittere, quo facilius digerantur (Q. 10, 1, 19). Easy to d., facilius ad concoquendum: hard to d., difficilis ad concoquendum, concoctioni, or concoctu; quod difficulter concoquitur. The food we have taken, is a burden to the stomach till it is digested, alimenta, que accepimus, quamdiu in sua qualitate perdurant et solida inhiant stomacho, onera sunt (Sen. Ep. 84, 6).—[~~Α~~] Arrange in order, (244)

digerere. in ordinem digerere. descripte et electe digerere (opp. confuse et permiste dispergere).—disponere (e. g. of the parts of an oration, &c.): to d. a plan, instituire rationem et rei; describere rationem et rei (of ordering what one has arranged): to follow a well-digested plan, modo ac ratione omnia facere.—To d. (what we have read), concoquere (Sen.). lectionem non crudam, sed multa iteratione molliam et velut confectam memorie imitatione tradere (Q. 10, 1, 19): unless we d. what we have read, it will burden the memory, without improving the mind, *concoquenda sunt, quæcumque legimus; alioquin in memoriis lidunt, non in ingenio (aft. Sen. Ep. 84, 6).

DIGESTIBLE, facilius ad concoquendum or concoctioni or concoctu.—[~~Α~~] digestibilis late (Cael. Aur. Tard. 1, 5).

DIGESTION, concoctio. [~~Α~~] On digestio, see SEN. under Diger; but since a good d. implies the further process, dig. is its used = 'digestion' e. g.] a good d., faciliis digestio (Q.): a bad or slow d., tarda digestio: to assist or promote d., concoctiones adjuvare; concoctionibus conferre (Plin. 20, 5, 19): to hinder it, concoctionem impedire: the organs of d., em corporis partes, per quas concoquimus: easy of d.; see DIGESTIBLE.—a medicine, qd. good for the d., quod utile est concoctioni [~~Α~~] medicamentum digestorium, in late writers: difficult of d., difficilis ad concoquendum or concoctioni or concoctu; quod difficulter concoquitur: eating fast is injurious to d., avide hausta difficulter perficuntur.—[~~Α~~] Act of ordering, digestio. See ARRANGEMENT.

DIGESTIVE, quod adjuvat concoctionem. quod utile est concoctioni.—[~~Α~~] digestorius late (e. g. medicamentum, Plin. Valer. 2, 8).

DIGESTIVE, s. See the preceding word.

DIGGER, fossor.

DIGHT, v. See ARRAY, ADORN.

DIGIT, digitus (1-10th of the Rom. pes).—[~~Α~~] The mark that represents a number under ten; littera. *nota numeri (lit. the ancient term, because their numerals were letters, to each a numerical value was assigned).—Omn. When 'a digit' is used for a fraction, as in speaking of an eclipse, it must be turned into its value, and translated accordingly.


DIGITATED, digitatus (Plin.; e. g. aves; may be used as t. i. in Botany).

DIGNIFIED, amplius (e. g. corporis forma).—augustus (majestic, habitus formaque).—Jv. amplius et augustus.—gravis (earnest, serious, and so solemn; opp. light).—dignitate or honore auctus or ornatus (having some dignity, rank, &c.). In a d. manner, graviter: decore: to act in a d. manner, cum dignitate agere. The d. clergy, *li clerici, qui altiores or ampliores dignitatis gradus consecuti or adepti sunt; or *lii clerici, qui dignitate qd aucti or ornati sunt.

DIGNIFY, [~~Α~~] Elevate to rank, &c., dignitate or honore qm augere or ornare; ad (summam) dignitatem qm perducere (Cæs.); producere ad dignitatem.—promovere ad or in munus or ad locum (below an office or abey; Times of Empp.—promovere alone, bad).—promovere qm ad ampliorem gradum.—[~~Α~~] Adorn, vid.

DIGNITARY, *clericus, qui ampliorem dignitatis gradum consecutus est.

DIGNITY, dignitas (= 'es honesta et cultu et honore et vereturis digna auctoritas, C.: his position as honorable, whether fm personal advantages, or rank in society).—honestas (moral worth; a man's claims to respect founded on his conduct).—gravitas (serious, earnest character; a mild d., comitate condita gravitas).—auctoritas (weight and influence).—amplitudo (dignified position in society, whether the consequence of power, rank, wealth, or achievements; in rhetoric = fullness and d. of expression).—majestas (the d. of a state or ruler).—To act with d., cum dignitate agere or agere cum dignitate et venustate; honeste se gerere: to preserve one's d., dignitatem retinere or conservare; nihil a dignitate sua decedere: to forget one's d., decoris oblivisci: to think a thing beneath one's d., infra se duocere; infra se positum arbitrari; alienum ducere majestatem suam; non censere esse majestatis sue; inferius majestatis suæ rer: to have reached such a height of rank and d., in hanc celestissimam sedem dignitatis atque honoris ascendisse: to raise abey fm a low condition to the height of rank and d., qm ex humili loco ad summam dignitatem perducere: he thought it inconsistent both with his own d., and that of the Roman nation, neque sue neque populi Romani dignitatis esse statuebat (Cæs.).—[~~Α~~] A dignity, dignitas (g. t.).—gradus honoris.—A very high d., summum fastigium; amplissimus dignitatis gradus [See AN HONOUR, an ORICE].

DIGRESS (*in a speech*), abire. discedere. degridi (*not digress, all three to go off or away*).—devertere (C.; *to a subject, in locum*).—egredi. evagari (*to go out of the way*;  *in the sile. age*, exire, expatriari, excurrere, Q.).—aberrare (*to wander out of the way*).—declinare (*to bend, as it were, or turn aside*): *to d. fm one's subject*, aberrare or egredi or declinare a proposito: *to d. too far fm one's subject*, cs oratio ab eo, quod propositum est, longius aberrat: *to d. fm an idea, sententiam declinare*: the speech d.'s to other subjects, oratio ad alia aberrat.—*To digress widely (in speaking)*, longius evagari or labi; ad alia aberrare; oratione longius progredi; extra cancellos egredi, quos sibi ipse circumdedit qs; exsultare; *too widely*, plus justo declinare (e.g. a rerum ordine, L.): *to return to the point whence I digressed*. See under DIGRESSION.

2. **DIGRESSION**, declinatio; digressio; *also with a proposition or a proposita oratione* (**§** 106 digressio, *Grand*; according to *Ellendt C. Brui.* 2, 122, 3, 12); —*egressus* or *egressio* (*ωαρεξιστι*; see *Q*, 4, 3, 12); *a dithyramb*, brevis declinatio a proposito; *sed* *but I return to the point from which I made this d.*, *sed unde huc digressa est, eodem redeat oratio*; *sed redeamus ad id, unde devertimus*; *sed ut eo revertar, unde sum egressus*; *ut eo, unde egressa est, referat se oratio*; *also by redire ad rem propositam. He had made a d. in praise of Castor and Pollux, digressus [G.] digressus* in laudes Castoris ac Pollucis exierat (*Q.*) — (**§** 106) *deverticulum*; *excursus*; *digressus are found in this sense in later writers*: *deverticulum*, *L*, 9, 17.]

DIGRESSIVE, *sepius a propositâ oratione digressa.
DIJUDICATE, dijudicare (*but only when there is ref. to two parties or opinions; e. g.* controversiam, vera et falsa, inter duas sententias; *but not e. g.* Horatii ingenium dij., Krebs).—See JUDGE, v.

DIKE, | *Diicæ*, vid. | *Mound to defend a country fm inundation*, agger. aggeratio.—moles (the mass of stones or other materials sunk into the water, on wch the proper agger is constructed).—*JN.* moles et agger.—moles fluctibus opposita.—*To cast a d., molem or aggerem* or molem et aggerem extruere; molem or aggerem jacere; see *DAM.*—| *Vein of basalt*. *ac. vena.*

DILACERATE. *dilacerare*. *dilacerare*. *dilacerare*. *laniare*. *dilaniare*. *lacerare*. *to tear by main force; e. g. by hands, teeth, claws*. *lan.* = *to cut or huck to pieces by sharp instrument, under web teeth and claws, however*. — *be included*: *Dād.* — *dilac.* *rather poet.* and *post-Clas.* — *scindere*. *conscindere*. *descindere* (*g. t.* for *separating into parts in a violent manner*). — *conscindere*. *disconscindere* (*pluck or tear to pieces, bit by bit*). — **FIG.** *lucrare*. *dilapicare*. *dilacerare*. *dilacerare* (*dilac.* see *above*; for *respublica dilacerata* [*S. Jug.* 41, 5]. *L. has* resp. *disapiata* [2, 28]). — *discondere* *divellere*. — **See TEAR (to PIECE).**

DILACERATION, laceratio (*C. L.*).—laniatio. laniatus (the former, **Sen. Clem.* 2, 4, 2).

DILAPIDARE, INTRA. *Go to ruin; fall by decay, collabi. prolabi. — etate prolabi. — ruinam minari. — in ruinam prouinc. esse. — Tra.* | *Cause or suffer to go to ruin, non ascerre. — sartum non seruare (not to keep in repair). — [Dil.] dilapidare propr. only Coll.; grandine dilapidans hominumque bouumque labores.* — *Not dilapidated, sartus integreque relictus (C.). — [Fig.] To squander, dissipare (s. e. rem familiarem, patrimonium, C.); auitas opes, T.). — J. s. disperdere et dissipare [D.] dilapidare very rare: triginta minas, Ter.; facultates paternae substantiae, Firmic. Math. 6, 101.*

DILAPIDATION, *prps.* dilapidatio, as *l. l.* (dilap.
bonorum, *Cod. Theod.* 4, 20, 1).—*Sis sarta tecta will
serve: to determine the d.'s, de sartis tectis cognoscere.*
—*l Peculation, vid.*

DILATABLE, quod extendi or dilatari potest. — *lentos (viscous, tenacious, gluey, &c., and hence, extensible : need also of lead).*

DILATATION, *Crcl.* [*dilatatio* very late; *laminæ*, *Terrib.*; *extensio*, *Vegët.*; *extensio*, *Vitr.*; *productio*, *not in this sense*].

DILATE. [*Expand, &c., dilatare (prop.: s. g. stomachi partes; opp. contrahere, and fig. orationem argumentum, opp. contrahere, premere).*—*producere (lengthen); e. g. ferrum incude; lineas ex argento).*—*Enlarge upon a subject at great length, longum esse; latius, uberius dicere or disputare; pluribius dicere; multa verba facere de re.—late se fundere lo d. upon it at a tedious length, effusius dicere: multum or multum et insolentem esse (e. g. in re notā. Cuius*

DILATORINESS, tarditas. — cunctatio (*fm inde*)
(245)

cision).—*cessatio* (*Plaut.*).—*mora* (*objectively; delay*).—*D. in athq, tarditas in qā re* (e. g. *in negotiis gerendis*).—*D. as a correspondent, negligentia epistolarum; /m context, negligentia only* (as *C. ad Fam. 2. 1. in.*).

— *DILATOR*, *ad. tardus, lentus* (as *ad. tardus*, *slow*). — *DILATOR*, *ad. tardus, lentus* [S. in *slow*]. — *negligens* (*fm carceris*), *negligent*. — *responsum*, *answer*. — *cessatorem esse in litem* (C.), *a d. ceasator, I need not*. — *lentum sane negotium*! (C.) *of one who is slow in paying money that is due.* — *D. in matters of business, tardus in negotiis gerendis.* — *A d. person, ceasator.* — *dilatator* (H.). — *Not that I am often d., especially, &c., non quo ceasator esse soleam, præsertim* (e. g. in *litem*, C.). — *ceasator* is used in this sense by *Cæsar*, *ap. C. Fam.* 8, 10, 3; *nostri Marcellum, quam tardus et parum efficax*; *Itemque Servus, quam ceasator*; *but it is often used in a good sense, namely* = *cautious*.

DILEMMA, complexio (definitio: *Inv. 1*, 29; complexio est, in qua, utrum concesseris, reprehenditur, ad hunc modum: si improbus est, cui uteris? si probus, cui accusas?) — dilemma (as *t. t. Serv. ad Ex. 2*, 675; and *10*, 449) — *I have placed you between the horns of a d.*, eo res deduxi, ut utrum concesseris, reprehendi possit. — *State of perplexity, angustia: to place aby in a d.*, qm in angustias adducere (*of a thing*): in angustum compellere: *to be brought into a d.*, in angustias adduci; in angustum venire: *to be placed, or to be in a d.*, in angustia esse or hærere; nescio quomodo me expediam *ex re.* — See PERPLEXITY.

DILETTANTE, qui artem *or* studia ad voluptatem tantum exercet (*Plin. Ep.* 6, 8, 6).

DILIGENCE, *diligentia*. Industria. assiduitas. assiduitas [Str. in Assiduitate]. — *Jx*. Industria et diligentia. — *navitas* (opp. *lunavia*; *activity*: the useful d. of ordinary men, and of the industrious citizen). — *opera* (*activity*: doing, as opp. to momentary inactivity, or merely thinking, talking, or advising; = *ἔργασις*). — *labor* (continued and toilsome activity; = *κόπος*). — *studium* (the inward impulse, or inclination towards the object). — *Impigritas* (C. ap. Nov. 125, 20). — *Jx*. Industria et labor. — *cura* (care). — *To exhibit* or *use* d. *in ath*, *industriam* locare; *diligentiam* adhibere; *studium* collocare (*all in re*): *to exhibit* or *use* great d. *in ath*, *multum* *studii* adhibere ad qd; *opera* plurimum *studique* in qd re consumere; *magnum* *studium* et *multam* *operam* conferre ad qd; *multum* *opera* *laboris* que in re consumere; *multo* *sudore* et *labore* facere qd; *desudare* et *laborare* in re: *to use* or *exhibit* *all possible* d. *in ath*, *omnem* *industriam* or *diligentiam* ponere in re; *omne* *studium* conferre ad qd; *omni* *cogitatione* et *cura* *incumbere* in qd; *totum* *animum* *aque* *diligentiam* ponere in re; *totum* et *mente* et *animo* *incumbere* in ad. — See **INDUSTRY**.

DILIGENT, diligens. Industrious. sedulous. assiduous [Syn. in ASSIDUOUS].—gnavus or navus.—Impiger.—*To be d. in business*, in re gerenda acrem et industrium esse: *d. in athl.*, diligens cas rei or in re (accurate, careful, and prudent in athl., opp. negligens).

DILIGENTLY, industrie. sedulo. non sine studio.
—diligenter. cum diligentia.—accurate.

DILL, anethum (*V. Plin.*).—*anethum graveolens (*Linn.*).

DILUENT, diluens (*s. g. diluere vinum, potionem*).
DILUENT, *s. *diluens remedium (as i. t. Kraus. Medic. Wörterb.)*.

DILUTE, v. *diluere* (d., e. g. vinum, by mixing it with water; also dissolve, and fig.; but mly of weakening something bad);—temperare (to bring to the proper strength; e. g. by mixing water with wine, or wine with water; also fig. modice temperatam libertatem [opp. nimis meracam libertatem] haurire);—aqua permiscere (Col.; so vino permiscere, C.; cujus acerbitas moriuntur in vino quidentiam permixta temperari solet).—delumbare (e. g. sententias, C.; prop. to take away the strength of the loins).—enervare (to take away its nerves or strength; e. g. orationem, sententiam).—See WEAKEN.—~~Weak~~ Gall. uses dilutus of a weak law; videtur nimis esse dilutum, quod scriptum est.

DILUTION, *Crcl.* or *temperatio* (*the mixing in due proportion*).—*A d.*, *dilutum* (*Plin.*).—*A very weak d.*, *potio quam dilutissima*.

PODDU, *hebes* (*v. prop.*) dimitted; then fig. of sight and
the dim. org. of eyes; of light and colour of the
intellect. *e.g.* hebes at tardus of the senses) - obscuro-
subobscure (*C.*; but only fig. of style) - subfus-
lans (*brownish*; *e.g.* mariparis, *P.*) - languidus lan-
guens (wanting life, spirit, or brightness; *e.g.* of
colour, light, expression, &c.) - Iners (dull, sluggish
e.g. of the eyes, a look, &c.). - To grow d., hebescere
(of the eyes; of precious stones; of the stars; - *see* *hebes*)
hebescere, post-d. (and rare). - senilis obscuritas

(of the recollection of *athg*; C.—*memoria sensim obscurata est et evanuit*).—*languescere* (of light or colour; e. g. luna. T.): to be d., hebetem esse; hebere, sensim obscuratum esse et evanescere (C.; of the recollection of *athg*).—*languere* († of the moon; Propert.): to make *athg* d.; vid. To DIM.—D. *lignis*, languida lumina (Plin.).—A d. colour, color languidus, lentus.—A d. yellow, languescens in luteum color (Plin.).—His eyes are d., oculi caecutunt (Varr. ap. Non.): his eyes was d., acies oculorum hebescit.—D. sighted, hebes.—luscious, luscitiosus ('qui vespere non videt' or 'qui interdiu non videt').—lippus (blear-eyed).

DIM, v. hebetare (not in C. nor præ-Aug.; vltus cl. F.; oculorum aciem, lumen, &c., Plin.).—obscurem facere, obscurare (e. g. lumen lucernæ; C.; also of weakening the recollection of *athg*).—obscuritatem afferre ei rei (C.).

DIMENSION, dimensio (the measuring; e. g. quadrati, C.).—*ratio modi (proportionalis magnitudinis).—To take the d.'s of *athg*, metiri (e. g. of a field, agrum, C.).—dimetiri qd.—mensuram ei rei luire (Col.), agere (Plin.), facere († O.): to take the d.'s by the same method, eadem ratione mensuram addere (Virg. 9, 3).

DIMIDIATE, dimidiare (but only in partic. dimidiatus).

DIMINISH, minuire; imminuere; deminuere qd, or qd de qâ re; extenuare; levare, sublevare, elevare (*athg* heavy or burdensome); remittere qd, or qd de qâ re (to relax); lenire (*athg* unpleasant). See LESSEN.

DIMINUTION, diminutio.—imminutio.—extenuatio.—levatio.—remissio.—mitigatio.—D. of strength, defectio virium; vires corporis affectæ.—See LESSENING.

DIMINUTIVE, see SMALL.—A d., nomen diminutum (Q.); diminutivum (Prisc. Charis.).—Cymbia is a d. fm cymba, cymbia diminutive a cymbâ dicta (Macrob.).

DIMINUTIVENESS, see SMALLNESS.

DISSORT, dissortior.—*Letters d.*, dissortioræ litteræ ('dissortioræ litteræ' dicuntur, quæ vulgo apostoli dicuntur [i. e. an order to remove a cause to a higher court]).—Dissortior autem dicta, quia causa ad eum, qui appellatus est, dimittitur, Modest. Dig.).

DIMITY, *pannus linoxylinus.

DINNERS, obscuratio (e. g. obscurity, quibus in rebus magna obscuratio est, C.).—obscuritas (C.; obsc. oculorum, Plin.).—hebetatio (post-Class. oculorum, Plin.).—hebetudo (post-Class. Macrob. Somn. Scip. 1, 14): d. of sight, oculi hebetes or caligantes.

DIMPLE, lacuna, parva lacuna (in the chin or cheeks; O. A. 3, 283; so Apul. medio mento lacuna).—gelatinus (yellows, a d. in the cheeks, appearing when one laughs; Mart. 7, 25, 6).

DIN, a. strepitus, fragor, fragores, crepitus, sonitus [Suet. de Noise, vid.].—The d. of arms, armorum crepitus (L.); strepitus belli (L.; if used as Crecl. for 'war').

DIN, v. To d. *aby's* ears, obtundere s. aures (with *athg*, qâ re, C.).—obtundere qm (with *athg*, qâ re; e. g. voce, rogitando, Ter.): to d. with clamour, qm clamoribus exsturdere (Sen.).

DINE, prandere. prandium comedere or (with Suet. Oct. 78) cibum meridianum sumere (a sort of late breakfast or lunch at 12 o'clock. —Of soldiers, prandere is the right word for 'dine.' Ruperti).—cenare, cenare (to take the principal meal of the day, towards evening).—epulari (as a dinner to which company is invited): to d. early, de die cenare. de mediâ die cenare (with the Romans, for the purpose of lengthening the meal, for a good or bad motive).—To d. with *aby*, acubare apud qm (C. Att. 14, 12).—cenare apud qm (C.), or cum qo (H.; Suet. Juv.). Have but just dined, cenavi modo: to invite *aby* to d. with one, invitare or vocare qm, with or without ad cenam: to tell, or send word to *aby*, that you will d. with him, condicere ei ad cenam; condicere ei: to d. with *aby* by express invitation, cenare cum qo vocatu ipsius. When I had dined; after I had dined, &c., cenatus: to engage to d. with *aby*, promittere ad qm (C.); promittere ad cenam (Plin.): to have *aby* to d. with one, cenæ adhibere qm (Q.): to d. out frequently; to be fond of dining out, cenâs obire; ad cenâs itare: to be dining out, foris cenare: to d. out, foris cenitare, ad cenâs itare (of the habit); to accept invitations to dinner: to d. on *athg*, cenare qd (Plant. H.; olus, aves).

DING, TRANS. allidere. illudere.—incutere. infligere.—INTR. see BOUNCE, BLUDGE.

DINGLE, convallis.

DINGY, fuscus (brown).—subniger (blackish).—sordidus. sordior. sordidulus (dirty; dirtyish).

DINING-ROOM, cenatio (only in post-Aug. prose). concula, ubi epulatur.—A small d.-r., cenatiuncula.

DINNER, cena (the principal meal of the Romans; usually the last of the day, to which they sat down at about the hora nona, though often later; it was this to which guests were invited).—cibus meridianus, prandium (a late breakfast, usually of only cold meat, about the hora sexta or septima; in an army the prandium was the principal meal).—To get one's d., cenare, prandere (the latter only of an army; ducibus præceptum, ut prandere omnes iuberent, L.): to sit down to d., accubare (since the Romans lay down): to order d., cenam imperare (with dat.; e. g. servo): to invite *aby* to d., qm ad cenam vocare, invitare, and (Np.) devocare: to be getting d. ready; to prepare the d., cenam adparare (T.). curare (Plaut.): to cook a d., cenam coquere: to give a d. to *aby*, cenam dare ei (Plaut. C.); cenæ adhibere qm: to give d.'s, cenæ or cenulas facere (C.): to take one's d. with *aby*, cenare apud qm: to come to take one's d. with *aby*, venire ad cenam: after d., post cenam; often by partic. cenatica. That is my only chance of getting a d., est illic mihi una spes cenatica (Plaut.): to give a d. of three courses, cenam tribus ferculis præbere: an early d., cena tempestiva (with the Romans, for the purpose of gaining more time, either for rational conversation, or for the pleasures of the table): to have a d. of seven courses served up when one is quite alone, fercula septem secreto cenare († Juv.): to be longing for one's d., cenaturire (Martial.).

DINNER-TIME, tempus cenandi: our d.-t. is five o'clock, *hora quinta cenatur.

DINT, † Blow, stroke, vid.—† Force, in such expressions as 'by d. of war, assertions, arguments, &c.;' only by the simple abl.; sit by non sine.—To try to refute *aby* by d. of arguments, qm argumentis refellere conari: by d. of great exertions or industry, non sine summa industriâ.—† Mark of a blow, &c., nota.—vibex (weal).

DINT, v. notam imprimere (to mark).—Incidere (to cut in).—attorere. stringere (of cords, &c. e. g. cutem).

DIOCESAN, episcopus. *ordinarius (in Eccl. Lat.; e. g. Council of Trent).

DIOCESE, dioecesis (diocesis, Eccl.).

DIOPTRICS, dioptrica (t. t.).

DIP, TRANS. mergere in qd or in qâ re, or qâ re only (e. g. in aquam or aquâ; in the sea, mari).—tingere or intingere in qâ re or qâ re (to d. or steep in *athg* for the purpose of moistening it [e. g. a sponge in vinegar, spongiam in aceto]; or of extinguishing it [e. g. torches in a river, faces in amne]; ting. qâ re is only = to d. for the purpose of colouring *athg*.—[To] immergere, only poet. and post-Aug. prose; but also C.).—To d. one's hands in *aby's* blood, manus cœci s. imbui: to d. one's pen in the ink, calamus intingere (Q. 10, 3, 31).—To d. *athg* under, submergere; demergere or mergere only; *athg* in, qd in qâ re, sub qâ re.—To d. one's head under (in bathing), submergere fluctibus caput. demergere vultum in undas († Propert. 3, 18, 9).—† To baptize (used contemptuously), perfundere (so used by the Pelagian Julianus, elegisti verbum, quo floret contemptibile quod dicebas, August. contr. Julian. 6, 26).

DIP, INTR. se mergere in qd or in qâ re (of persons).—† Inclinare, vergere.—proclivem or declivem esse (to d. or slope downwards): to d. to the south, in meridiem vergere.—† Of the magnetic needle, declinare (t. t.).—† Engage in, implicari (into *athg*, qâ re).—se immiscere (into *athg*, ei rei).—† To enter slightly into, leviter attingere qd (e. g. Greek, Græcas litteras, C.).—gustare qd. primis or primoribus labris, ut ajunt, gustare (just to taste of it; fig. opp. to the thorough study of *athg*).—To d. into a book, librum strictim attingere (C. Att. 3, 1, 1).—librum percurrere (aff. C.).—librum cursim transire (Gell.).—[Poet., oculo properante legere, O; oculo veloci percurrere, H.].—paginas percurrere (e. g. in annalibus, L. 9, 18, mid.).—inspicere librum (Plaut.).—Satisfied with dipping into the Gorgias without looking at his other works, Gorgiam legere contentus, neque hoc totum neque alia ejus volumina evolvit (Aft. Q. 15, 24).

DIP, s. Inclination.—declinatio (e. g. cœli.—mundi).—D. of the magnetic-needle, *fastigium acûs nauticæ (Georges).—*inclinatio, divergentia acûs nauticæ (Kraft); diverg. only Gell.).

DIPHTHONG, diphthongus (Prisc.).

DIPLOMA, diploma, atis, n. (in the time of Cicero, a public letter of recommendation for persons travelling in the provinces; in later times, any writing in favour of *aby*, drawn up by a magistrate, as Suet. Ner. 12, diploma civitatis ei offere; i. e. to offer to any the

freedom of the city).—*codicilli* (a writing of the prince, in which he assigns an office to any one, as *Suet. Tib. 42, Brevi*).—*tabula publica* (document, record).

DIPLOMACY, **legationum obsequium disciplina atque doctrina (of the duty of ambassadors)*.—**disciplina*, quae tabularum publicarum fitem atque usum docet (*science which teaches how to understand, &c., official documents*). To follow d. (as a profession), *legationes obire*: by d., per legatos.

DIPLOMATIC, by the gentives *legationis* or *legationum*: *legati* or *legatorum* (the *legatoria* provincia is doubtful: according to *Orelli*, a false reading, for *legatoria* provincia, *C. Att. 15, 9, 1*): a d. post, *legationis* or *legati munus*: **legati* provincia: a d. dinner, *epulum legatorum* (*Inscr.*): convivium, quo legati pascebantur (*ast. Eutrop. 4, 7, extr.*): the d. corps or body, **corpus legatorum*: to go to a place in a d. character, *legatum* quo venire.

DIPLOMATIST, *in *legationibus obsequens* *veritas* (*experienced in embassies*).—*legatus* (*ambassador*).

DIRE, DIREFUL, see **TERRIBLE**.

DIRECT, *To point *athy* in a straight line towards an object, *dirigere*: to an object, ad qd (*prop. and imp. prop.*).—To d. one's course to any place, *cursum dirigere* qd (also *cursum dirigere*, *absol. O.*): one's steps any whither, iter *dirigere* or *convertere* qd; elsewhere, iter *decetere*: to d. a gun, &c.: see **TO POINT**.—To d. one's eyes to an object, *oculos conicere* ad or in qd; *oculos ci* or ad qd *adiciere*: *oculos convertere* in qm or qd (the *dirigere* *aciem* ad qm, cf. *Catull.*): all eyes are directed to you, *omnium oculi in te sunt coniecti*: to d. one's attention to *athy*, *animum ad qd* attendere, *adiciere* or *applicare*: *mentem ad qd* dirigere or *appellere*: one's thoughts to any subject, *cogitationes ad qd* dirigere (C.): *cogitationes ad or in qd* intendere: all one's thoughts or attention, *omni cogitatione ferri ad qd*: toto animo et studio *omni incumbere ad qd*: in qd *omni cogitatione curaque* incumbere. — **Not only the object to which, but also the rule by which we d. *athy*, is placed with ad: to d. ourselves (our lives, &c.) by the rule of right reason, dirigere vitam ad rationis normam* (so *leges hominum ad naturam*).—Give a direction for finding a person or object: tell a person where to go, *ci* monstrare *viam* or *iter*, qm ducere in *viam* (to put him in the right way); qm reducere in *viam* (if he had been astray): to d. *aby* to any one, ubi *q* habet demonstrare *ci* (to *aby*'s house).—delegare qm (to send him there, to obtain, do, leave, &c. something: e. g. *studiosos Catonis ad volumen*): to d. to any one (to point to with the finger), *qm* digito monstrare or demonstrare; qm digito demonstrare conspicuumque facere (in order to make him distinguishable among the multitude); *digitem* intendere ad qd (e. g. to the original sources, ad fontes, C.).—Govern, guide, qd gubernare (to sit at the helm and d. it).—qd regere (to guide, conduct).—*ci* rei praesae, praefectum esse, praesidere (to be set over, to preside over): to d. the affairs of a nation, *republicam administrare* or *procurare* (proc. of one who has the sole management).—Prescribe, enjoin, praescribere or praecipere *ci* qd.—We directed them to, &c., sic *his* praescripsimus, ut, &c.: d. me what to do, quid faciam praescribe (H.): the Pythia directed them to, &c., consulentibus Pythia praecipit, ut, &c.: they directed him what to do, hunc, quid fieri vellet, praecerperunt (i. e. what they wished to have done).—He directed me to pay such a person, mihi cui numerum delegavit.—See **COMMAND**.—To d. a dress: to d. a letter to *aby*, *ci* inscribere *epistolam*. — **Prescribe* (e. g. *epistola*, cui titulus praescriptus est, *Gell.*) does not answer to our direction on the outside.

DIRECTION, **Act of directing or aiming at, directio*; thus *Q. says*, a 'conjecture' is a directio quadam rationis ad veritatem.—**Line of motion with ref. to the point to be reached*.—My by *Crci.* or by regio, tractus (the district or quarter towards which the d. lies) or via (way); *cursum* (course); *partes* (parts).—[the] Directio is the act of directing, or of levelling.—D's in which the motion of bodies takes place, *momenta* (a. *Wolf on Tusc. 1, 17, 40*).—In the d. of Gaul, the Alps, &c. (*aff. verb. of motion*), ad Galliam versus, ad Alpes versus (very seldom without ad; as, *ille supra Maelam Italiam versus navigaturus erat. Sulpic. ap. Pom. 4, 12, 1*; al. in Italiam).—In a straightforward d., recta regione. recta via: in all d's, *quoque* versus (Ces): in omnes partes (both *aff. a verb. of motion*: e. g. *legationes, servos, &c. dimittere*: in both d's, utroque versus (*Gell.*): in opposita d's, in contrarias partes (e. g. *abire, of two persons*; *fluere, of two streams*): to go away in the opposite d., in contrariam partem ire (247)

(Ces.): in different d's, in diversas partes; also diversal (e. g. *discesserunt*).—diversal itineribus (of d's in which persons come): where the river changes the d. of its course, quae flumen intermitit (Ces. B. G. 1, 38): to regain their right d., *cursum corrigere* (L. 29, 27): to put *aby* in the right d., *ducere* in *viam*, or (if he had before lost it) *reducere* in *viam*; *erranti monstrare viam*: the d. things are taking, *cursum rerum*.—To give *athy* a d. towards, &c., qd dirigere in or ad qd (e. g. *navem* in portum; a. littora): to keep the right d., *cursum tenere* (*esp. of a vessel*): to wander *fm*, deviate *fm* the right d., a. *via aberrare* (to lose one's road); *cursum non tenere* (*esp. of ships and sea-faring people*): to take another d., *decetere iter* (to take another way; of persons); *immutari* (to be changed; *esp. for the worse*).—A road runs in the d. of, &c., *via fert* qd (leads to it); *ducit* qd (t).—I always move involuntarily in the d. of your room, ad *dietam* tuam *ipse* me *pedes* ducunt (*Plin. Ep. 7, 5, 1*): the roads, the footpaths, &c. lie or are in the d. of, &c., *itineris, vestigia ferunt* qd: my proceedings are all in the same d., haec eadem est *nostrae* rationis regio et via (C. *Verr. 5, 7, 181*).—To gallop in different d's, **cittato cursum* in diversas partes *avehi* (of cavalry).—discurrere is to ride up and down, to and fro: to be dragged in different d's, in diversas partes *distrahi* (Ag. of the desires, &c.).—Government, management, administratio (e. g. *belli*).—moderatio, gubernatio (government, guidance; *esp. of the state, republics*).—cura (the care).—procuratio (as deputy for another).—auctoritas (declaration of a superior's pleasure, with the inferior submits to).—summa rerum or imperii (the supreme d. of either domestic or military affairs).—summa belli (the d. of military affairs): the d. of domestic concerns, *cura rei domesticae*.—By *aby*'s d., *quo* ducit; *ca* ductu (by his guidance); *quo* auctore (by his advice): to do *athy* by *aby*'s d., *quo* auctore *facere* qd: to have the d. of, *athy*, regere; moderari; moderatorem esse *ca* rei; gubernare; *Ju.* regere et moderari. regere et gubernare, gubernare et moderari.—administrare.—praesae *ci* rei (e. g. the games, ludia; a business, negotio): to be entrusted with the d. of the war, bellum administrare: to have the principal d. of public affairs, publici consilii auctorem or moderatorem esse; *republicam* procurare: to submit to *aby*'s d., or be under his d., *ca* consilio regi; *qm* or *ca* auctoritatem sequi, *ci* parere, obtemperare: to be under the d. of another, or of others, alieni arbitrii esse.—Command, order, praecipio; *Ju.* praescripto moderateque praescriptum. *iussum*, *mandatum*, *auctoritas*.—By *aby*'s d's, *jussu* or *auctoritate* *ca*; *jubente* qd; *jussu* a. *[SYN. IN COMMAND]*.—To follow *aby*'s d's, *ca* praecipitum observare, curare (*opp. negligere*): to follow the letter of his d's, ad praecipitum agere (*of an officer*): see **COMMAND**, for phrases.—Direction (of a letter), *inscriptio*; **titulus epistolae inscriptus* (C. epistola, cui *ca* nomen praescriptus est, *Gell.*).—Body of directors, **collegium magistrorum*, praefectorum, praesidum; or magistri, praefecti, praesides (*SYN. IN DIRECTOR*).

DIRECTLY, *In a direct line, recta (e. g. a sub-sellis recta ad rostra, C.; tendere recta Benevatum, H.); recta via. recta regione.—Immediately, straightway, statim, protinus, confestim, a vestigio, illico.—*SYN. IN IMMEDIATELY*.

DIRECTNESS, rectitudo (post-Class. *Aggen. in Front. p. 46, Goez.*). *Crci.*

DIRECTOR, *magister* (one that takes care of and manages the interests of a company).—principes (one that is at the head).—praesae (a president, one that fills the chair).—praefectus (one set over).—rector, moderator, gubernator (one that guides the helm, has the direction of the whole).—Director is without any ancient warrant, and at the most ought to be applied only as a title, in order to distinguish if *fm* rector): d. of a company or society, *magister societatis* (e. g. of a trading company); of a choir of singers, *choricantem* *magister* (Col. 12, 2, 4): to be a d.; see **TO DIRECT**.—to take the place of a d., *pro magistro* esse.

DIRECTORY, *The office of a director, *magisterium*; praefectura.—The directors as a body, **collegium magistrorum*, praefectorum, praesidum, &c.; magistri; praefecti; praesides.

DIRECTION, directio (C.).

DIRGE, *nēnta*.—carmen funebre (the latter as an explanation of the former, Q. 8, 28).—cantus funebri (so far as actually sung, vid. C. *Mitlen. 32, 86*).—carmen fērale (death-song; V. of the howling of the screech-owl). To sing a d. over *aby*, *nēntum dicere* qd *go* (*ast. Plaut. Truc. 2, 1, 3*).

DIRK, pugniunculus.

DIRT, v. See DIRTY.

DIRT, lutum (d. of streets, roads).—cœnum (mire of bog, morass, &c.).—sordes. illuvies (the former, any d., e. g. of clothes; the latter espy d. on the bodies of persons and animals).—stercus. fœmus. merda (the dung of persons and animals; sterces, simply dung; fœmus, as filth; merda, as something contemptible, defiling).—quisquiliæ (all sweepings, refuse, &c., which one throws away; also fig. of useless things).—squalor (disgusting d., opp. nitor).—situs (d. contracted by things being never touched or removed; by its being left in a damp place, &c.).—pœdor (of d., as emitting a bad smell; e. g. fm neglect of the person).—purpamentum (of the impurities that are removed when athg is cleaned).—To be covered with d., situ squalere: covered with d., situ sordidus; obitus squalore (e. g. vestis).—A spot of d., macula: to remove spots of d., maculas abluere, auferre, emendare, tollere (Plin.).—To remove a spot of d. fm athg, maculam auferre de qâ re (†); maculam abluere ex qâ re (by washing it out).

DIRTILY, sordide.—obscene.—SYN. in DIRTY.

DIRTINESS, sordida, squalor; see DIRT, s.—|| *M e a n e s s*, vid.—|| *O b s c e n i t y*, vid.

DIRTY, luteus, cœnoscus (prop.; SYN. in DIRT, s.).—lutulentus (also fig.).—luto or cœno oblitus; obscenus (creating disgust when we see or hear of it, fig. of persons, paintings, verses, &c.).—immundus (not neat, not clean; opp. mundus).—spurcus (of unclean-ness disgusting to the eye or nose; then fig. = morally impure).—sordidus (also fig. of one who is dirtily mean, and of low-minded men generally).—squalidus (only propr.).—pœdidus (offensively d. in person; very rare, Petron.).—Very d., sordium plenus; squalore sordidus; squalore plenus (C., of a person).—obsitus sordibus, or squalore, pœdore horridus (†).—To be d., sordere, squalere: to be very d., situ squalere: to become d., sordescere.

DIRTY, v. Inquinare qd qâ re.—maculam facere in qâ re (cause a spot of dirt on it).—maculare (spot it; Plaut. Cat. V.).—To d. oneself, se inquinare qâ re (e. g. sordibus, cœno).

DISABILITY, Crcl. *He confesses his d., constitutur se non posse.*—To lie under a d. of doing athg, qd non posse: to lie under a d. in consequence of athg, qâ re parum posse (e. g. ingenio).—To lie under a legal d., legibus vetari; jure prohiberi: to acknowledge no d., nihil non se efficere posse ducere.—See To DISABLE.—*Sit imbecillitas; infirmitas (weakness) may serve (as in 'the understanding is conscious of its disability').*

DISABLE, debilitare (to weaken; membra, C.; the enemy, opes adversariorum, Np.).—Jm. affligere et debilitare.—Infirmare, enervare (SYN. in WEAKEN; vid.).—ci facultatem qd faciendi eripere: qm prohibere, quominus qd faciat (d. him to do something).—qm omnibus membris debilem facere (Sen.; of maiming him bodily).—exarmare (Vell.; victis afflictique ipsi exarmati)—citatem dare maluerunt, vid. Ruhn. ad loc.).—~~Bas.~~ ad usum incommodare (e. g. manum, Ulp., in post. Class.).—To d. a ship, navem affliccare, frangere; *inutilem ad navigandum reddere.—*Old age d.'s us, senectus enervat et affligit homines.*—To d. the enemy, opes hostium affligere (L.); hostes bello affligere (L.); opes adversariorum debilitare (Np.); accidere res hostium. To d. guna, *frangere pedamentum or pœgna tormentorum (Bas.).

DISABLED, debilitatus (opp. occlusus, obtritus).—Infirmus ac debilis factus.—exarmatus (Vell.).—manus. omnibus membris claudus ac debilis.—homo claudus ac debilis, or mancus ac debilis (see CRIPPLE).—A d. ship, navis ad navigandum inutilis (Cæs.).—navis quassa or ventis quassata (†), debilitata (Lucr.).—D. in consequence of a fall, lapsu debilitatus.

DISABUSE, dedocere qm qd (unleach him).—opinionem levare qm.—ci or ex cs animo opinionem evellere (correct a wrong impression; the latter of quite removing it).—meliore dedocere qm (teach him better).—errore qm levare (C.), or exsolvere (Ter.); errorem ci tollere (L.), eripere, extorquere.—ab errore avellere qm (by strong measures; C.).

DISACCUSTOM, detrudere ci cs rei consuetudinem. a consuetudine cs rei qm abducere.—dedocere qm qd (to unleach him athg).

DISADVANTAGE, s. incommodum.—damnum. detrimentum. jactura (SYN. in LOSS).—Iniquitas (d. of situation; of an army, &c.; loci, locorum; also of a state of affairs, temporum).—He states the d.'s of the ground, quid iniquitas loci habet incommodi proponit (Cæs. B. G. 7, 45).—At a d., to one's d., cum incommo-
modo; cum damno; cum detrimento: at a great d.; in my great d., cum magno meo incommodo: to buy or sell at a d., male emere or vendere: without any d.,

sine incommodo; sine damno; sine fraude: to state the d.'s of athg, quid qâ res habet incommodi proponere (aft. Cæs. B. G. 7, 45).—That d. is in some degree compensated by this advantage, in istâ incommoditate illud inest tamen commodum (quod, &c., C.): to suffer some d., qd incommodo affici (C.): the advantages of athg are greater than its d.'s, qd plus habet adjumenti quam incommodi: athg was a great d. to aby, qâ res magnam ci attulit incommodum: to remedy, leasen, &c. escape fm a d., incommodum delicere, deminuere, devitare (C.).—The Roman people, in spite of all their d.'s, populus Romanus, tamet multis incommodis difficultatibusque affectus est, tamen, &c.: to speak to aby's d., laudibus cs obtretere; detrudere de cs famâ.
—Under all these d.'s, tot incommodis confictatus (Cæs. B. G. 5, 35, 5).

DISADVANTAGE, v. incommodare (ci or ci rei, or absol. C. but rare).—incommodum ci dare, ferre, asferre or importare (C.).—nocere (Aur.).—ci damnum dare, asferre, or apportare.—detrimento qm asferre, inferre, or importare; detrimento qm asficere.—fraudem c. facere.

DISADVANTAGEOUS, incommodus.—damnosus. detrimentosus (hurtful).—alienus. adversus (unfavorable).—Iniquus (unfavorable; espy of ground, with ref. to military operations).—D. ground, locus iniquus or alienus.

DISADVANTAGEOUSLY, cum incommodo; cum damno; cum detrimento.—male (id.).—Inique (unfavorably).—Incommode (agst one's convenience, interest, &c.).

DISAFFECT, alienare or abalienare (abalienatus dicitur, quem quis a se removerit; alienatus, qui alienus est factus, Fest.); to aby, a qo.—qm or cs voluntatem or (Plaut.) animum a qo abalienare.—qm or cs voluntatem or animum (L. Vell.) a qo alienare (to oneself, a se; also alienare sibi animum cs, Vell.).—avertere qm or cs animum (absol. or a qo, a cs amicitia; C. Cæs.).—abducere, abstrahere, distrahere, subducere qm a qo.—To attempt to d. soldiers, milites sollicitare (cf. Cæs. B. C. 2, 33, extr.).—|| DISAFFECTED, alienatus, to aby, a qo; in consequence of athg, qâ re.—voluntate alienatus (S.): to be disaffected to aby, a qo animo esse alieno or averso; totum se a cs amicitia avertisse (Cæs.).

DISAFFECTION, alienatio: to aby, a qo (in T., in qm; see example below; C. also has a qo ad qm, Phil. 2, 1).—Jm. alienatio disjunctioque (the latter term is the stronger, implying the actual separation that follows a change in one's inward feelings; see Brier ad C. Laet. 21, 76).—animus inimicus infestusque.—voluntas abalienata.—*Wch was the principal cause of d. to Vitellius in the Illyrian armies, inde præcipua in Vitellium alienatio per Illyricos exercitus.*

DISAGREE, || Differ, discrepare cum qo and cum re (not to be in unison with, opp. concinere); disâdere, dissentire a and cum qo (not to agree in opinion, opp. consentire): writera d. with each other, discrepat inter auctores, inter scriptores: to d. with aby more in words than in reality, a qo dissentire verbis magis quam sententiis: to agree with any one in reality, but to d. in words, re concinere, verbis discrepare cum qo.—|| Of food, stomacho alienum esse (opp. stomacho aptum or idoneum esse or convenire, Cels. 2, 25).—Innate stomacho (opp. sedere, H. Plin.; = to food about in it undigested).—minus facile concoqui (not to be easily digested).—gravem esse, or parum salubrem esse.—|| Of medicine, *parum commode facere.—*parum prodesse (not to act well).—nocere (to be hurtful).

DISAGREEABLE, ingratus. insuavis. injucundus. non jucundus. gravis. molestus. odiosus.—See UNPLEASANT.—To contain athg d., injucunditatis qd habere (C.).—A d. smell, odor injucundus, gravis.—A d. voice, injucundus vocis sonus: a smell that is not d., non injucundus odor (Plin.; jucundus odor, C.): what is more d. than, &c. qd. quid insuavius, quam, &c. (†) (e. g. clamor in exordio causæ).—A d. temper, difficilis natura: fm ite d. smell, propter gravitatem odoris (Plin.); it is very d. of you to, &c., illud mihi odiosum est, quod, &c.—Oh, when too old, has a d. smell, vetustas oleo tædium affert (Plin.): to render life d., vitam insuavem reddere (C.).

DISAGREEABLENESS, injucunditas (C.; e. g. orationis).—gravitas (e. g. odoris, Plin.).—insuavitas (very late; dictionis, Gell.).—moroisitas (d. of temper).—molestia (d., as felt; the annoyance or disgust caused by it).—tædium (d. of a object that wears one, annoys one).

DISAGREEABLY, injucundus (e. g. res injucundus actæ, C.; injucunde does not occur).—male (e. g. olere, to smell d.).—gravier (e. g. olere).

DISAGREEMENT, *disensio* (in q̄ re.—de re: *difference of opinion*; then = a *misunderstanding* or *dispute*, as the *consequence* of such *difference*; and *difference* generally, of things: e. g. *utilium cum honestis*, C.).—*disidium* (the *alienation* of persons, and *breaking off* of their intercourse; of two persons or parties.—*dis* not to be *confounded* with *disidium* = a *local separation*).—Jm. *disensio* ac *disidium*; *disidium* ac *disensio*.—*discordia* (*want* of harmony; the *aiming at different ends*; hence, also of things, rerum).—*An amicable d.*, sine acerbitate *disensio*.—Amongst those who maintain the existence of the gods, there is so much d., &c., qui deos esse dixerunt, in tantā sunt varietate ac disensione constituti, ut, &c.—See **DIFFERENCE**; **QUARREL**.

DISALLOW, non probare. *Improbare* (not to approve of; opp. probare, approve; *improb.* also [opp. defendere] = not to admit the truth of an opinion; and also to rescind [e. g. *Judicium sacerdotis*]).—reprobare (also opp. probare, approve; of not allowing opinions; also [opp. asclercere] of what our nature rejects and dislikes; C.).—damnare. condemnare (condemn).—reprehendere. vituperare (censure; opp. probare, laudare).—[Syn. in BLAME.]—negare (to deny).—¶ To d. an account, rationem non probare (C.).—To allow each particular item, and yet d. the total, vera singula probare; summam, quæ ex his confecta est, non probare (C.).

DISALLOWABLE, non probandus. improbandus. reprobandus.—vituperandus. reprehendendus.

DISALLOWANCE, *improbatio* (opp. approbatio).—*disensio* (opp. adhortatio).—*reprehensio*. vituperatio (censure; opp. probatio. laus).

DISALLOWED, non concessus.—non probatus. reprobatus. improbat.

DISANIMATE, see **DISHEARTEN**.

DISANNUL, see **ANNUL**.

DISAPPEAR, *evanescere* (prop. of dew, &c.; then of reports, &c. and fig. of hopes).—*evolare* e conspectu (*pass rapidly out of sight*; of ships, &c.).—*abire* (go away; prop. and fig.; of a pestilence, fear, an evil, time, &c.).—*aufferi* (to be carried away or removed; legally or illegally; prop.).—*tollī* (to be taken out of the way; prop. and fig.).—*obscuri* (to be darkened; of the stars).—*extabescere* (used fig. of what dies away; e. g. opinions, C.).—*occultari* (to be hidden; opp. aperiri; of the stars).—*se abdere*. se abdere in occultum (to hide oneself; of persons).—*se subtrahere*. clam se subducere (of persons absconding).—The ship soon disappeared, navis evolabat e conspectu quasi fugiens: the land soon disappeared, celeriter e conspectu terræ ablati sunt (L. 29, 27): the silver tables disappeared fm all the temples, mensæ argenteæ ex omnibus templis sublatae sunt: those times have disappeared, abilit illud tempus: the evil disappeared for a short time, malum abilit in diem: every memorial of them has disappeared, eorum memoria evanuit: this custom has totally disappeared, consuetudo de civitate sublata est: the fear of regal government has disappeared, timor regni sublatus est: not only the thing, but its very name has disappeared, cum re nomen quoque vetustate abolevit (L. 1, 23).

DISAPPEARANCE, *Crel.*; with the d. of their fear, metu remoto (T.).

DISAPPOINT, fallere. decipere (deceive; the latter implying intention).—*frustrari* (deceive by false hopes, d. *aby's* expectation).—*desituere* (to leave in the lurch, after having promised, &c.; also used absol.).—*mentiri* (to convey a false notion or expectation; of things, e. g. oculi, frontis, vultus).—*fraudare* (to defraud, qm q̄ re; and absol. qm).—Jm. fraudare et fallere (e. g. socium, C.).—ad vanum or ad irritum or ad vanum et irritum redigere (to make *aliquid* as good as undone; defeat it, &c.).—¶ Not ad nihil redigere, in this sense.—*fidem fallere*, mutare, or frustrari; *fidem frangere*, violare, non servare (to d. by not keeping one's word): take care not to d. me, cave aliter facias.—To d. *aby's* hope or expectation, *spem* ca fallere, ludere or destituere; expectationem ca decipere: to be disappointed in a hope or expectation, a *spe* destituatur; *spes* me fallit, destituit, or frustratur; opinio me frustratur: to see one's hopes disappointed, *spem* perdere; *spe* excidere; a *spe* decidere; *spe* deijci; *spes* ad irritum cadit or redigitur: death disappointed all his hopes, omnem *spem* atque omnia vite consilia mora pervertit: disappointed of his hope, destitutus a *spe* (L.), *spe* (Curt. 8, 6): being disappointed in this hope or expectation, hac *spe* lapsus (Cæs.).; being disappointed of his only hope, destitutus ab unica *spe* (L. 40, 47): if he d. us, si i destituit (L.): to be disappointed by *aby*, a *quo* destituitur esse: to d. a sutor, ca

precibus non satisfacere.—I am never disappointed, when I ask him a favour, nullius rei a *quo* repulsam fero (Np.): when he was disappointed in this, ubi id parum processit.—To be disappointed (of things; e. g. attempts, plans, &c.). *Irritum fieri*; ad irritum cadere, recidere or venire.—I have been disappointed, evenit qd̄ præter *spem*; res præter opinionem cecidit; res aliter, ac ratus eram, cecidit; aliter res cecidit, ne putabam (the thing has turned out differently fm what I expected; in a bad sense).

DISAPPOINTING, *spem fallens*, frustratus, &c.—To feel or think *aliquid*, molestiam trahere or capere ex re.

DISAPPOINTMENT, *destitutio* (the being deserted by *aby*, who has broken an implied or actual promise).—*successus nullus* (*want* of success).—*frustratio* (e. g. *quo* magis me petiverunt, tanto majorem his frustratio dolorem attulit, Planc. ap. C. Ep. 10, 23, 25).—*malum incommodum* (an evil; an annoyance).—*repulsa* (rejection of one's suit).—To meet with a d. (= refusal), repulsam ferre.—You shall not meet with a d. (= refusal), haud repulsus abibis; quidquid me ores, impetrabis (Afr. Plaut. Capt. 3, 2, 14).—Mly by Crel.—I have met with a d., *spes* me fefellerit, delusit, frustrata est; *spe* deceptus sum; a *spe* destitutus sum.—After this d., ubi id parum processit (when this attempt failed, L.).—*Alig* has been a great d. to me, molestiam trahere or capere ex q̄ re.

DISAPPROBATION, *improbatio* (opp. approbatio). *dissuasio* (dissuading fm; opp. adhortatio).—*reprehensio*. vituperatio (censure; opp. probatio, laus); *abitus* of d., acclamatio (see Lat. Dict.). To meet with d., improbat (not to be approved of); vituperari; in vituperationem venire (to be blamed).

DISAPPROVAL, see **DISAPPROBATION**.

DISAPPROVE, non probare. improbare. reprobare (opp. probare, approve).—damnare. condemnare (condemn; opp. approve).—*dissuadere* qd̄ or de re (*dissuade* fm; opp. auctorem esse ca rei or adhortari).—reprehendere. vituperare (censure; opp. probare, laudare). To d. greatly of *aliquid*, qd̄ vehementer reprehendere; valde vituperare.

DISARM, *exarmare* (also impr. = 'to make harmless'; e. g. accusationem, Plin. Ep. 3, 9, 29).—*dearmare*. armis exuere (only prop.; the first, L. 4, 10).—armis despoliare qm (Cæs.).—arma multibus deripere († H.).—*leuire*. mitigare (impr.—to soften down; e. g. *aby's* wrath, ca iram).

DISARRAY, v. ¶ Undress; vid.—¶ Throw ranks into confusion, turbare (ordines); perturbare (exercitum); confundere (ordines).

DISARRAY, s. ¶ Undress; vid.—¶ Disorder, confusion, perturbatio (e. g. exercitus).—ordines in composuit.

DISASTER, *incommodum* (unpleasant, inconvenient occurrence; often as euphemistic term for a defeat).—*malum*. res mala or adversa (evil).—casus adversus or infestus (mischance, mishap).—adversa fortuna (adverse occurrence).—calamitas (misery occasioned by great damage or loss; also by war).—clades (disastrous occurrence; *opply* of disastrous military occurrence).—A great d. (i. e. disastrous defeat), magna clades atque calamitas: to cause a great d., cladem inferre; magnam cladem facere (S.): to bring a great d. upon a state, &c., magnam ei (e. g. populo Romano) cladem afferre: to meet with a d., cladem accipere: a great d., (maximam) calamitatem capere or accipere.—D.'s (= mishaps, mischances), *incommoda*, pl.; res adversæ or *incommodæ*: to meet with d.'s, in res adversas incidere: to meet with nothing but d.'s, multum *malorum* rerum sustinere; omnia mala qm consecretantur: to bear d.'s, mala ferre or perpeti. calamitates perferre (Cæs.), tolerare (C.), ferre (Np.).; to save *aby* fm a d., calamitate prohibere qm: disheartened by these d.'s, his proliis calamitatusque fractus.

DISASTER, v. See **TO BLAST**, **INJURE**, &c.

DISASTROUS, miser. calamitosus.—Jm. funestus et calamitosus.—*infelix*. adversus. malus. luctuosus. gravis. tristis. infestus (Syn. in CALAMITOUS). A d. event, clades, calamitas.—Jm. clades atque calamitas.—*incommodum*.—*malum* casus adversus or infestus: a most d. war, acerbissimum atque calamitosissimum bellum: a d. fire, calamitosum incendium.—Disheartened by these d. battles, his proliis calamitatusque fractus.—D. times, tempora gravis, iniqua.

DISAVOW, *abnuere* (opp. annuere: to signify by words, wink, &c. that a supposition is erroneous; e. g. abnuere crimen).—*infitari* (in Tor. &c., infitias ire, opp. confiteri): to deny some fact affecting one's interest; e. g. a debi, infitari debuit, so infit. depositum, &c.

repudiare (to reject; e. g. conallum).—Improbare (to express disapproval of; as in 'to d. parts of the proclamation').—diffiteri (rare; but Class.; with acc. only, O.; diffiteri opus).—non agnoscere qd (opp. confiteri or suum esse dicere).—negare qd or qm suum es-e.—He d. all suspicion, negat nec auspicari: to d. the authorship of athg, diffiteri opus (Aft. O. Am. 3, 14, 28), librum, &c., negare se qd scripsisse.

DISAOWAL, Infinitio (esp. d. of a debt, &c.).—improbatio (declaration of one's disapproval of a person or thing).—repudiatio (rejection); or by Crcl.

DISAOWMENT, see DISAOWAL.

DISBAN, dimittere (milit. e. propr.; e. g. exercitum, &c.).—mittere. misso facere. missionem dare (to give soldiers, &c. their dismissal).—sacramento or militia solvere (to free fm their obligation to serve).—exactorare (L.; not præ-Aug.: in the time of emperors to dismiss those who had served at most 16 years, whereas mittre was applied to those who had served 20 years or more; see T. 1 Ann. 36; Bremi ad Suet. Oct. 24).—That all the troops should be disbanded and sent home, ut omnes milites exactorati domum dimitterentur (L.): to d. themselves, ex actorare (L.).—Disbanded, missus (e. g. missici Prætoriani, Suet. Ner. 48).

DISBARK, see DEBARK, DISMARRK.

DISBELIEF, prope dubitandi obstinatio (g. t. for unbelief).—diffidentia (want of confident reliance on a statement, fact, &c.; e. g. diffidentiam rei simulare, S. Jug. 60, 6).—Crel. by non credere: they strengthened the conspiracy by their d. of its existence, conjunctionem nascentem non credendo corroboraverunt.

DISBELIEVE, non credere.—fidem non habere ci or ci rei (e. g. insanorum visio).—fidem non adungere ci rei. fidem non tribuere ci rei.—qd verum (esse) non putare.—parvam ci fidem habere (Ter.).—We are not so much to d. the fact, as to inquire into the reasons of it, non tam fides non habenda, quam ratio querenda est: when fables began to be disbelieved, quum fabulis minor haberetur fides.

DISBOWEL, exenterare (præ- and post-Class.).

DISBURDEN, exonerare (to relieve fm a burden, propr.; e. g. navem, stomachum, alvum, ventrem, and Ag. animum sollicitudine; conscientiam meam, both Crcl.).—levare. liberare. solvere (Ag. to free fm): to d. oneself of athg, deponere qd (to lay aside; e. g. curas).—expedire se qd re (to extricate oneself fm; e. g. curas): to d. one's heart (of care), allevare sollicitudines; animum exonerare sollicitudine (Crcl. 4, 13, 22): to d. one's heart (= make a full statement of what oppresses it), totum se patefacere ci; expromere occulta sua (Ter.): 'to d. a country surcharged with multitude of inhabitants' (Hale), exonerare plebem colonis deducta (L.): 'to disburden itself into...' (of a river), exonerare se in (with acc. Plin.).

DISBURSE, solvere. exsolvere. persolvere.—pendere. expendere.—numerare. dinumerare (Com.). dissolvere.—dependere (Syn. in PAY).—erogare (ask for it out; propr. to take money out of the treasury [ex ærario] aft. application to the people; the purpose for wch, in with acc.; e. g. pecuniam in classem; also of private disbursements; C. Att. 8, 5, fin.).—promere. depromere (to take out; deprom. qd ex arcæ, ex ærario).

DISBURSEMENT, erogatio (rare, but Class.; pecunie, C.).—solutio (act of paying, C.).—pensio (payment; of severals; e. g. prima pensio).—expensio post-Class. (Cod. Theod.).

DISBURSER, Crcl. qui erogat, &c. erogator, solutor, late.—divisor, agent who disburses money in bribes to electors.

DISC, discus (the d. or quoit of the ancients).—orbis (any round but flat body).—The sun's or moon's d., orbis solis, lunæ (see Plin. 2, 9, 6).

DISCARD, ¶ Cast off a person, dimittere qm (e. g. a soldier or servant).—repudiare (to reject, &c.; e. g. latos comites, Plant.; duces, Cæs.).—To d. a friend, removere se ab amicitia (C. Læl. 21, 77) or a qo (C. Att. 4, 8, 6, § 3); repudiare amicitiam (C. L.); deficere ab amicitia (C. Nep. Con. 2); renunciare amicitiam ci (L.).—¶ Reject or get rid of a thing, rejicere (e. g. accordiam, Plant.).—rejicere et aspernari (C.).—removere (e. g. avaritiam, superbiām, S. moram, Plant.; sumptum, C.).—repudiare (e. g. iracundiam, virtutem, &c.); Jm. spernere et repudiare. repudiare rejicereque.—exuere (to strip off athg, humanitatem omnem; feritatem, &c.).—nuncium remittere ci rei (to divorce oneself fm it; e. g. virtutis, C.).—relegere (to banish, q. ambitionem, H.).—to d. the feelings of humanity, omnem humanitatem exuere: to d. all suspicion, suspicionem deponere: whatever suspicion one has entertained, (250)

omnem offensionem suspicionem, quam habuerat qd, deponere: to d. anxiety, exonerare animum sollicitudine.

DISCERN, discernere (Crcl.; see an object so as to distinguish it fm others; qd or qm; qd or qm a qo); discipere (propr.; my sent.; Ag. of the mind, with acc.); Jm. discernere et discipere.—Internoscere (to know an object amongst others, fm wch one distinguishes it).—To discern one thing fm another, or 'between one thing and another, is either discernere or internoscere hoc et illud, or hoc ab illo; e. g. to d. black fm white, alba et atra discernere (so probanda atque improbanda; insidiatorem et petiitum insidilis): to d. between panthers and pards, disc. pantheras a pardis (so ld quod visum erat a falso, C.).—His blinded intellect discerned none of these things, horum nihil dispexit cæcata mens: to d. between a true and a false friend, discernere blandum amicum a vero et internoscere: to d. a deserving person fm an undeserving one, internoscere dignum et indignum.—To discern, internoscere, &c. may also have a dependent interrog. clause; e. g. internoscere viam vera sint illa, a falsa (C.); animus discernit, quid ait ejusdem generis, quid alterius (C.).—¶ See clearly, cernere. videre (Syn. in SEE).—Jm. cernere et videre.—sentire ac videre (of mental perception; acc. and inf.).

DISCERNIBLE, aspectabilis. quod cerni potest. quod aspectu sentitur. quod in cernendi sensum cadit.—conspicuius. oculis subjectus (plainly d.): to be d., oculis cerni; cadere sub aspectum or sub oculos, or in cernendi sensum; aspectu sentiri: to become d., sub aspectum venire. in conspectum dari. apparere.—oculis subijci = se aperire (of stars, &c.).—To make d., subijcere oculis or sub oculos or sub aspectum. dare in conspectum. Too small to be d., minor, quam ut cerni possit: the light of the sun causes the stars themselves to be no longer d., in sole sidera ipsa desinunt cerni (Q.).

DISCERNIBLY, manifesto.—ita ut facile appareat.

DISCERNING, intelligens (understanding, having a sound judgement, &c.; e. g. intelligentium judicium, opp. vulgi iudicium).—acutus. acer.—perspicax. sagax.—(Syn. in SAGACIOUS, vid.)

DISCERNMENT, ¶ The distinguishing between objects, distinctio (e. g. veri a falso, C.).—¶ Intelligent insight into things, intelligentia (understanding; survey taken by means of it, and distinct knowledge thereby acquired, c. rei).—perspicacia (a seeing through, clear understanding, veri, C. Off. 1, 5, 14).—prudentia. sapientia (higher d., thus distinguished by C. in philosophy; that sapientia is d. of the nature of God and mankind, and the relations in wch these stand to each other; but prudentia, the knowledge of that wch we should choose as good, and avoid as evil; cf. Off. 1, 43, 153; of athg, c. rei).—judicium (faculty of judging; then judgement founded on knowledge).—cognitio (clear knowledge and d. acquired in a thing; in athg, c. rei): want of d., imprudentia: a man of great d., vir prudentissimus; vir multi or magni consilii; vir consilii plenus: men of education and d., viri docti et eruditi: nothing escapes his d., nihil est, quod non perspicat: with d., sapienter; prudenter: to have or possess d., intelligentia valere or præstare (esp. great d.): to possess understanding and d., rationalis et intelligentie participem esse: to possess great d., pruderiter intelligere (e. g. of an orator; C. Brut. 6, 23): to possess deep d., altâ mente præditum esse: to possess more d. than some one, plus, quam qd, habere prudentiam: to have d. in athg, intelligentiam c. rei habere: to have a clear d. of a thing, plane videre qd.

DISCERN, discernere.

DISCERNIBLE, quod discerni, dirimi, or distrahali potest (C.). The soul is not d., animus nec cerni, nec dividi, nec discerni, nec distrahali potest (C.). A body that is not d., corpus, quod dirimi distrahali non potest.

DISCERNIBILITY, Crcl. To deny the d. of the soul, negare animum discerni posse.

DISCEPTION, divisio (late; Hieron.).

DISCHARGE, ¶ Emission of a fluid, effusum (the flowing out; e. g. humoris ex corpore, Plin.).—profluvium (the flowing forth; e. g. sanguinis; alvi, &c.).—fluxio (Class. Freud.; of blood fm the nose, sanguinis e naribus, Plin.; fm the eyes, oculorum, Plin.).—¶ Dismissal, missio (v. pr. of soldiers; Obmissio gratiosa as a favour, honesta after the full time of service, causaria on account of illness, infirmity, &c., justa or injusta with or without good reasons, ignominiosa as a disgrace).—dimissio (of servants or sol-

dimi.—To give *aby his d.*, dimittere qm; missionem dare; exactorare qm (exact. was used, in the times of the empire, of soldiers who had served but 16 years at most; mittere, &c., of those who had served 20 years or more; v. T. Ann. 1, 36: comp. Bremi Suet. Oct. 24).—qm militiā or sacramento solvere: to give *aby his d.* as a mark of disgrace, cum ignominia dimittere qm; qm ignominia causā removere ab exercitu: to receive *one's d.*, dimitti; missio datur ei; militiā or sacramento solvi: to demand *one's d.*, missionem postulare or exporcare; missionem effragitare (in a violent manner): to apply for *one's d.*, missionem rogare.—[Discharge of artillery, &c., emissio (e. g. tormenta telorum emissiones habent, C.); or Crcl. by *tormentum (or -a) mittere or emittere: d.'s of artillery in honour of *aby*, *tormenta honoris causā emissā: to salute *aby* with d.'s of artillery, *tormenta honoris causā emittere (to fire a salute).—[Discharge in consequence of an acquittal, absolutio (g. i. with gen. of the charge).—liberatio (the act of freeing, or the being freed).

DISCHARGE, v. TRANS. | Unload, exonerare (e. g. a ship's cargo, exon. navem or navigium; ~~exon.~~ but exaninare nav. is an impropr. expression; exon. planarium)—exaninare (to empty; navem, used improperly, C.; onustum vehiculum, Plin.).—[Improp. —a) To pay; to d. a debt, se alienum solvere or dissolvere; se alieno exire: to d. debts, debita solvere; nomina dissolvere, exsolvere, expedire: to d. a debt by taking up money, versura solvere or dissolvere: to d. *one's debts*, liberare se aere alieno: to d. his debts wholly or in part, liberare aut levare se aere alieno: to call upon *aby* to d. a debt, nomen exigere: to d. the debt of nature, debitum naturae reddere: to d. the debt we owe to our country, solvo patriae, quod debeo.—b) To perform a duty, get rid of an obligation; to d. a duty, officium prestare or facere or exsequi: to d. every particular of *one's duty*, nullam officii partem deserere [more under DUTY]; officio suo fungi; officio suo satisfacere (seid., and not in C., exple officium; implere officii sui partes): to d. a duty conscientiously, *munere sibi delato religioso fungi: not to d. a duty, officio suo deesse; deserere officii sui partes; ab officio suo decedere, recedere: to d. a commission, mandatum conficere, perficere, peragere, exsequi, persequi: in the most accurate manner, exhaure mandatum.—c) To let off a gun, &c., telum mittere, emittere, permittere (the last, so as to hit the mark): to d. guns, tormenta mittere or emittere (~~exon.~~ tormenta bellica explodere or dispendere, not Lat.): to d. an arrow, sagittam expellere arcu (&c.).—[Dismiss (a soldier), qm militiā or sacramento solvere; qm exactorare, qm dimittere (g. i. soldiers or servants): to ask to be discharged, missionem postulare.—[To DISCHARGE ITSELF (of rivers, &c.): in mare effundi, or se effundere; in mare fluere or effluere; in mare erumpere.—in mare, &c. sese exonerare (Plin.).

DISCHARGE, INTRANS. A wound d.'s, pus exit, effluit, or effunditur ex vulnere.

DISCIPLE, s. discipulus.—auditor (a hearer; e. g. Theophrasti). Jw. auditor et discipulus (C.).—assēcia (follower, hanger on, but only with contemptuous meaning.—~~discip.~~ sectator, assēctor not till sile. age).—D.'s of Aristotle, Zeno, &c., ab Aristotele, a Zenone profecti: our friends the d.'s of Plato and Aristotle, nostri illi a Platone et Aristotele: to be a d. of *aby*, discipulū or institutione ca uti; uti qd magistrū; qm magistrum habere (to have *aby* for *one's master*); qm audire (to attend *aby's* lectures); ease or profectum esse a qo (to belong to his school of philosophy).—qm sequi or persequi (to receive his doctrines): to become *aby's d.*, trāsire se ei in disciplinam.—The Romans used to express the d.'s of *aby* by an attributive; the d.'s of Pythagoras, Socrates, &c., Pythagorae, Socratici, &c.

DISCIPLE, v. *discipulā or ad disciplinam informare qm.—*ad legem or disciplinam instituere qm. *religiose imbueri qm. *institutionibus suis erudire qm.

DISCIPLESHP, Crcl. —discipulatus (very late; Tertull.).

DISCIPLINARIAN. A strict d., severissimi imperii vir.—diligens imperii (Np. Con. 1, 2).—diligens disciplinē (Fell. 1, 6).

DISCIPLINE, s. disciplina.—Want of d., immodestia, intemperantia (want of subordination; e. g. amongst soldiers).—licentia (want of restraint, licence).—Bad domestic d., mala domestica disciplina: to subject *aby* to severe d., qm severius coercere; qm tristiore disciplina continēre: to preserve strict d., disciplinam severe regere; in his family he preserved, in little and great

this is alike, not only a strict but even a severe d., domesticam disciplinam in parvis et majoribus rebus diligenter adeo severeque rexit: is this your d. I or what d. is this? quinam sunt hi mores? quemnam ista licentia est?—[Military discipline, discipl. militie or rei militaris (L.). disciplina militaris (~~disc.~~ In this sense never disciplina bellica, i. e. the art of war).—militie disciplina; fm context, disciplina ius: severe military d., disciplina severa; disciplina severitasque: bad military d., disciplina solutio or laxior: to preserve strict military d., disciplinam militarem severe conservare (L. 39, 6); disciplinam militarem severe regere (Aft. Suet. Cas. 48); disciplinam acerrime exigere (Suet. Tib. 19).—*militē severā disciplinā coercere: to introduce too severe a military d., disciplinam militarem praefractius et rigidius astringere (Val. Max. 9, 7, 7): military d. relaxes, ceases, disciplina solvitur or dissolvitur or prolabitur (L.): to relax, &c. military d., disciplinam militarem solvere (L.), resolve (C.); disciplinam severitatemque dissolvere (Auct. B. Afr. 65).—L. Scipio preserved a strict military d., disciplina militaris a Lucio Scipione severe conservabatur (L. 39, 6): want of d., immodestia, intemperantia: to restore the ancient military d., disciplinam militarem restituere (L.) or ad prisca mores redigere; antiquam duram militiam revocare (T.): to preserve d., milites coercere et in officio continere.

DISCIPLINE, v. To d. *aby*, qm regendum suscipere: to d. troops, milites coercere et in officio continere (of preserving d. amongst them).—*exercitum justae militie or militari disciplinā assuefacere.—Disciplined troops, exercitus parentior: well-disciplined troops, milites optimā disciplinā instituti (L.).

DISCLAIM, renunciare ei rei; also qd ei (to give up as if by a formal declaration; e. g. the Stoics, Stoici; public business, publicis officiis; *aby's* friendship, amicitiam ei).—dimittere or remittere qd (to let *atq* go): to d. an opinion, remittere opinionem animo (to give up an opinion one has entertained); sententiam aspernari or contemnere (despise it).—repudiare (to reject; e. g. consilium).—improbare. (omnino) non probare (not to approve of).—spernere. aspernari (to despise and therefore reject).—recusare. refusare; e. g. amicitiam populi Romani).—abjicere qd (to fling it away; e. g. honorem et gloriam).—infutari qd (espily a debt).—negare. pernegare (the latter rare; to deny).—~~disc.~~ A substantives off. *disc.* is often translated by an inf. aft. negare: he disclaimed any intention of not respecting their territories, fines eorum se violatum negavit: he d.'s all recollection, negat se meminisse; all knowledge of, scisse se, id vero pernegat (Ter.); negat se scire: he d.'s all suspicion of, negat nec suspicari (C.): to d. a son, abdicare filium: *aby's* jurisdiction, imperium ca detrectare; dominationem ca detrectare.

DISCLAIMER, | One who disclaims, detrectator (post-Class. Petr. Aus.).—infutator (one who denies a deposit or debt).—~~disc.~~ repudiator (Ter.). and improbor, very late.—| Plea of denial, negatio (denial). negatio infinitaque facti (C.).

DISCLOSE, aperire (open; g. i. in almost every sense of 'disclose').—pandere. expandere (to open; of flowers, &c., florem).—nudare. retere (to d. thoughts, secrets, &c.).—expromere. In medium proferre (to publish for the advantage, &c. of others).—manifestum facere, patefacere (to reveal; e. g. a crime, plot, &c.).—enunciare. vulgare. In lucem proferre (to reveal what one should keep secret).—communicare qd cum qo (to communicate it to him, consilium suum cum qo).—prodere (to betray).—detegere (common aft. Aug. age; does not occur in Cæs.; C. joins patefactus et detectus; insidias, L.; consilium, L.; mentem, Q.; animi secreta, Q.).—Indicare (e. g. rem patri, Ter.; ei de epistolis).—indiciū ca rei afferre ad qm (C.); indiciū deferre ad qm (T.); to d. a crime to a magistrate; of an accomplice).—To d. to *aby* all *one's* secrets, omnia arcana apud qm expromere: to d. the secrets of *one's* heart, animi arcana proferre: he d.'s his opinion, sententiam suam aperit: to the captain of the vessel who he is, domino navis, quis sit, aperit: to d. the mysteries, enunciare mysteria: to d. itself, se aperire (g. i. and reply of flowers).—se pandere. florem expandere (of flowers).—dehiscere (Plin.; of the rose).—se detegere (to discover itself; e. g. mores—se detegunt): we must wait till the thing d.'s itself, expectandum, dum se ipsa res aperiat.—~~disc.~~ For disclosing thoughts, &c., recludere and reserare are almost entirely poet.

DISCLOSURE, indiciū (d. of a crime to a magistrate; e. g. conjurationis).—patefactio (e. g. rerum operatum, C.; very rare).—delatio (d. of a crime to a magistrate): to make a d. to *aby*, demonstrare or sig-

nificare qd. cl.—communicare qd. cum qo.—certiorem qm. facere de re.—inducium ca. rei ad qm. afferre.—Inducium deferre ad qm. See TO DISCLOSE.—*Offen by Crel.; Alcibiades saw that he should gain much popularity by this d., sensu Alcibiades, id. si aperisset, magnam se Intiturum gratiam (Np. Alc. 9, 5): if the d. of this conspiracy is due to me, lata conjunctio si patefacta per me est.*

DISCOLORATION, decoloratio (C.).—coloris mutatio.

DISCOLOUR, decolorare; with *athq.* qā re.—coloris ca. rei vitare (See. ; as definition of decolorare).—coloris ca. rei mutare or immutare (of a simple change of colour).—splendorem ca. rei maculare (used figuratively by C.).—To be d., discolorari.—coloris mutare (of a state, coloris mutasse).—A discoloured corpse, decoloratum corpus mortui (Auct. Herenn.).

DISCOMFIT, v. See TO DEFEAT.

DISCOMFORTURE, DISCOMFIT, s. See DEFEAT, s.

DISCOMFORT, s. mala corporis affectio (bodily d.).

—incommodum. Incommoditas (*athq.* that is inconvenient, disagreeable, annoying; the latter *my* post-Aug.).

—(animi) perturbatio (uneasiness of mind)—cura (uneasiness, apprehension).—sollicitudo (anxiety)—angor (distress and anguish of mind *fm* apprehension of an impending evil).—molestia (trouble; depression of spirits).

—inquietudo post-Aug. (See.).—To suffer d., incommodum capere or accipere, qo. affici incommodo (to suffer any inconvenience, annoyance, &c.).—molestiam trahere (ex qā re); molestiam capere; perturbari; commoveri; permovei; sollicitum esse de re; nothing caused me more d. than, &c., nihil me magis sollicitabat, quam, &c.: to cause any d. to abq., ci qd. sollicitudinis afferre (any anxiety); molestiam ci aspergere (C.) or afferre (Ter.); ci qd. incommodi importare; qm. qo. incommodo afficere (to cause him any inconvenience, inconvenience, hurt, &c.); without d., sine incommodo; sine molestia: 'to bear *athq.* without d.,' qd. aequo animo ferre: to our great d., nostro incommodo: to suffer no d., incommodi nihil accipere. See UNEASINESS.

DISCOMFORT, v. qm. perturbare, commovere, permovei; qm. or ca. animum conturbare (to distress, agitate, &c.).—sollicitare qm. or sollicitum facere—ci qd. sollicitudinis afferre (cause him anxiety)—agitare qm. or ca. animum (to agitate him).—molestiam ci aspergere (trouble him).—incommodi qd. importare ci. ci incommodare (cause him inconvenience, annoyance).—*inquietare* (See. Plin.).

DISCOMMEND, improbare. See TO BLAME, TO CENSURE.

DISCOMMENDATION, improbatio. See BLAME, CENSURE.

DISCOMMODE, see INCOMMODE.

DISCOMMODOUS, see INCOMMODIOUS, INCONVENIENT.

DISCOMMODITY, see INCONVENIENCE.

DISCOMPOSE, dissolvere (opp. conglutinare; e. g. concordiam, amicitias; so Clarendon speaks of 'discomposing confidence').

DISCOMPOSURE, turbidus motus (C. Tusc. 1, 33, *inst.*).—perturbatio (*suply* of the mind, animi).—animi (or mentis) excitatio (*excited state of the mind*).—*æstus* (unsettled state of mental doubt and perplexity).—angor. sollicitudo. molestia. ægritudo (See. in ANXIETY).

—*inquietus* (opp. quies) *very rare*; nocturna, Plin.

DISCONCERT, *Disarrange, defeat plans, schemes, &c.*, conturbare (throw in confusion; e. g. ci omnes rationes).—perimere (*utterly destroy or defeat*, ca. consilium, C.).—pervertere (*overthrow*; e. g. spem, consilia).—infringere. confringere (to break to pieces; *infr.* conatus ca. Cæs.; *confr.* consilia, C.).—discutere (to shake to pieces; to defeat, an attempt, rem, C. L.; consilia, Front.).—dirimere (consilium, S.).—To be d. concerted (of a plan, &c.), irritum fieri: ad irritum cadere, recidere, or venire; spes ad irritum edit or redigitur: *thus was this attempt disconcerted*, its frustra id ineptum illa fuit.—*Unsettled a person's mind, &c.*, animum perturbare, perterrire; qm. or ca. animum conturbare; animum ca. de statu or de sede sua demovere; animum ca. perterritum loco et certo de statu demovere; mentem e sede sua et statu demovere; percutere qm. to d. *aby* by the quickness of one's resolution, qm. consilio opprimere (C. Cæcin. 14, 44): to be d. concerted, de gradu or de statu suo defici; de statu suo decedere, demigrare; mente concidere; perturbari; animo consternari (Cæs.); by *athq.* qā re: to be d. concerted (of a continuing state), sul. or mentis *ca.* animi non competent esse; minus competent esse

sul; mente vix constare: *not to allow oneself to be disconcerted*, non defici se de gradu pati; by *athq.*, non perturbari in re, nec de gradu defici, ut dicitur, sed præsentī animo uti et constanti (C. Off. 1, 23, 80); *alac.* aequo animo ferre qd.: *being quite disconcerted*, deficientē consilio: *though disconcerted by this blow he still held out*, hac ille percussus plagā non succubuit (Np. Eum. 1).

DISCONCERTED, perturbatus. confusus: to be d., perturbari de qā re: to look d., ore esse confuso: to look utterly d., ore confuso magnæ perturbationis notas præ se ferre.

DISCONFORMITY, see DISAGREEMENT.

DISCONGRUITY, see UNCONGRUIT, DISAGREEMENT.

DISCONNECT, disjungere. sejungere. separare. segregare. dirimere. divellere. distrabere. dividere (See. in SEPARATE; vid.).

DISCONNECTION, conjunctio (*fm* *athq.*, a qā re).—disjunctio (*fm* *athq.*, ca. rei).—separatio. abruptio (violent breaking off; e. g. of a marriage).—distractio (See. in SEPARATION; vid.).

DISCONSOLATE, *Destitute of comfort, &c.*, a spe alienus.—spe destitutus.—cujus dolor or luctus nullo solatio levare potest. To be d., jacere; 'nihil consolationis admittit; esse percussus et abjecto animo (to be quite despaired); jacere or versari in mæmore (both C.); vincit omnem consolationem dolor.—*in* Inconsolabilis, poet. Or., but impropr. inconsolabile vulnus.—To look d., vultu mæsto uti; vultu mæsto or tristi esse; vultu nimī dolore præ se ferre (See DEJECTED).—*Not affording comfort; cheerless, Injucundus.*—'omni vite commoditate destitutus.' 'Disconsolate darkness,' tetra tenebræ. 'tristes tenebræ.'

DISCONSOLATELY, insolabiliter (only once: H.).—afflicto or fracto animo.—demiisso fractoque animo.—tristi animo.

DISCONTENT, a. animus non contentus or male contentus (but *seid. absol.*; *my with abl.* suo, suis rebus, sorte sua, &c.).—*Stis* molestia. offensio. ægritudo. odium ca. rei, &c.—To feel d., pœnitet qm. rerum suarum; at *athq.* non contentum esse qā re; ægre or moleste ferre qd.; molestiam ex qā re capere; offendī qā re; offensionem accipere; ad qm. rem offensionem habere et fastidium (C.): *fm d. at their own lot*, odio rerum suarum (S.).—See DISSATISFACTION.

DISCONTENT, adv. See DISCONTENTED.

DISCONTENT, v. 'facere or efficere, ut qm. fortunæ suæ or rerum suarum pœnitet.—qm. ex tranquillo iusto facere (Aft. Plant. Cist. 3, 21).

DISCONTENTED, suū sorte non contentus (dissatisfied with one's lot, condition, &c.).—morosus (*peevish, hard to please, in general*).—rerum mutationis cupidus; regis inimicus (of political discontent); the former referring to the constitution or state of affairs, the latter to the person of the prince).—To be d., suū sorte non contentum esse (with one's lot or condition); se finibus suarum rerum non continēre (not to be satisfied to remain in one's original sphere or state); novis rebus studere; novas res querere (of political discontent): d. with *athq.* non contentus qā re. indignans or indignatus qd. (indignant at it): to be d. with *athq.* non contentum esse qā re; graviter, moleste, or ægre ferre; iniquo animo ferre qd. (C.); *in* inique ferre, late; Suet. Lactant.).—qm. pœnitet ca. rei; accusare qd. damnare qd. (to find fault with; e. g. Darius was d. with all that his generals had done, Darius, qui per duces suos acta erant, cuncta damnabat, Curt.).—indignari qd. (to be indignant at it).—To make *aby* d.; see TO DISCONTENT; DISSATISFIED.

DISCONTINUANCE, } intermissio. omisio. ces-

DISCONTINUATION, } satio. interceptio (See. in CESSATION). The long d. of *athq.*, longis intervallis interrupta res (e. g. consuetudo, C.).

DISCONTINUE, omittit. dimittere (to leave off entirely).—abjicere (to give up, not to continue).—desinere (to practise no longer; e. g. artē).—desistere re or a re (to desist *fm* a thing).—intermittere (to leave off for some time).—tollere, abolire (to remove, abolish): to d. a siege; see SIZOR.—to d. a journey, iter supprimere: to d. a building, modificationē abjicere: to d. a war, ad armis recedere: to d. a custom, morem solvere or abrogare: to d. a dissolute course of life, dissolutiori vite modum ponere.

DISCONTINUOUS, interruptus. interceptus. inter-

missus (e. g. planities collibus intermissa).—non continuus.—rei or rebus non continuus et junctus.

DISCORD, *Dissonance* (See. in MUSIC, discrepans in adibus aut tibis concertus (See. C. de Rep. 3, 42), or dy

onus of dissensus and absensus, or *Crcl.*; as, absensus, dissensus quiddam canere: to perceive no d. in alth, in qd re nihil absensus deprehendere: a good sor perceives the slightest d. in instrumental music, in fidibus, quamquam paululum discrepent, tamen id a scite animadvertit solet: to guard agt any possible d., videre, ne forte quid discrepet. — [Fig.] Want of agreement, symmetry, discrepantia (See C. Off. 1, 31, 111). — [Disagreement, discordia, dissensio, amulitas, dissidium (See Not dissidium). See DISAGREEMENT. — To sow the seeds of d., to sow d., discordiam concitare; semina discordiarum, or odiorum, jacere (spargere). — discordias serere; among citizens, civiles discordias serere; civium dissensiones commovere or accendere: now at last let all d. cease, sit discordiarum finis aliquando.

DISCORD, v. discordare (a qd re; a se; one with another, inter se). — dissidere (with ab, cum, inter se; or absol.). — dissanare (very rare; not præ-Aug. Vitr. and Col.). — discrepare (seld. propr. ab, cum; sibi, inter se, or absol.). — The one jarring and discording with the other (Bacon), discordes inter se. See To DISAGREE.

DISCORDANCE, see DISCORD.

DISCORDANT, [PROPR.] Of sounds, discors (e. g. symphonia, H.). but *impr.* — absensus, dissensus (the former with ref. to the right note or key, or a pleasant sound; the latter, to its disagreement with the other notes, instruments, voices, &c.). — [IMPROR.] Disagreeing with, &c., discors (absol.). — secum ipse; in p. inter se, with each other; also dat. filius patri, Vell., in alth, qd re). — absensus (with ab, or (= alienus, 'inconsistent with') with dat. absenti a voce motu; absens. fidei divinae originis, both L.). — dissensus (not præ-Aug.; nor in V. H. or O.; first in L.; ab or absol.; in alth, qd re). — viz or non satis consensu (cf. C. Att. 4, 16). — discrepans, dissentiens, dissidens, non congruens (SYN. in DISAGREE). To be d.; se To DISCORD. — [= At variance with itself, a se ipse dissidens secumque discordans (C.).

DISCOUNT, v. *representare pecuniam, deductione or decessione qd facta. — *pecuniam in antecessum dare (SYN.) deductione (or decessione) qd facta, or cum qd deductione. To get a bill, qd discounted, iacturam quam facere in representando (i. e. to give up part of a sum due, on condition of immediate payment; C. Att. 12, 29, 3).

DISCOUNT, a. *iactura in representando facta (aff. C. Att. 12, 29, 3) or *eductio propter pecuniam representatam or in antecessum datam facta. To pay d., iacturam facere in representando (C. Att. 12, 29, 3): to take d., *deducere qd propter pecuniam in antecessum datam.

DISCOURTEANCE, v. [Put out of countenance, pudorem ci injicere or incutere (†). — ruborem ci afferre (T.). to shame aby; make him blush). — confunderi qm or ca animum (discourant him).] Discourage; afford no countenance to, improbare qd. non probare qd (not to approve of). — aversari qd or qm or (Plin.) aversari et damnare qm (in Aur. Viet., vultu notare aversato). — averso or alieno a quo animo esse (C.). — aversum esse ci rei (H.) or (better in prose) a qd re (e. g. mercaturis, H.). — a quo alienum or alieniorum esse. — ci non equum esse. — qd non æquis oculis aspicere († F.). — ci non favere (not to support or encourage him). — respuere qm or qd. — qm aspernari et respuere (to despise and reject him). — averso animo excipere qm (to receive him with marks of dislike, &c.; T. Hist. 4, 80).

DISCOURTEANCE, a. animus aversus or (Sen.) aversior, improbatio (disapproval, rejection). To show d.; se To DISCOURTEANCE.

DISCOURAGE, [To deprive of courage, depress, frangere qm or ca animum (opp. erigere). — ca animum infringere, affligere or percellere. — apem ci eripere or auferre. — animum or spem ca debilitare. To be discouraged, cadere animis (of one, animo; usque verbis pl.). — animo (or, of more than one, animis) concidere (B. G. 8, 19; uchi, however, Herzog says is too strong, and almost affected). — percellere (periculum esse, of the state). — desperare (to despair). — animum demittere or deponere; se animo demittere (Cæs. B. G. 7, 29). — animo desicere (Cæs. B. G. 7, 29). Juv. debilitari animumque demittere (C. de Pin. 5, 16). To begin to be discouraged, animus labat. He exhorted them not to be too much discouraged, cohortatus est, ne se admodum animo demitterent. — [A Dissuade or deter fm, deterere, absterere qm a re or de re (or with ne, quin, quominus). — repellere or avertere quo a re (see DETERE). — dehortari qm a re (or with ne; (253)

to dissuade fm). — dissuadere qd or de re, or ne qs faciat qd. avocare qm a re. — [See] Not dissuadere ci qd, such occurs first in Sen.

DISCOURAGEMENT, [Act of discouraging, dissuading, &c., dissuasio ca rei (act of dissuading; very rare: once C. and Auct. Herenn.). — [See] dehortatio very late; Tertull.). — avocatio a re or re faciendi (act of calling one off fm alth; very rare; once C.). — [Thing which discourages, res, que qm (ceteros, &c.) terret; res, que qm or ca animum frangit, percellit, &c.; res, que qm deterret, absterret, repellit or avertit a re. — impedimentum (hindrance). To conquer d's, invictum esse ad ea, que ceteros terrent (Curt.). — impedimenta superare: to remove all d's, removēre omnia, que obstant et impediunt.

DISCOURAGER, dissuaser (dissuader; ca rei). My by Crcl. qui dehortatur, deterret, &c. a re. See DISCOURAGE.

DISCOURSE, a. [Rational power of drawing inferences, &c., ratio. Intelligentia. — Juv. ratio et (or atque) intelligentia. — Conversation; vid. — [A discourse, = a regular speech uttered or written, oratio (g. t.). — concio (delivered to an assembly of the people, soldiers, &c.). — sermo doctus (learned d.); short d., orationcula: to deliver a d., orationem habere, agere or dicere (g. t.); concionari, concionem habere (to the people, soldiers, &c.): to compose a d., orationem facere or conficere: to prepare a d., orationem meditari or commentari: to read a d., deliver a written d., orationem de scripto dicere (see SPEECH). — Treatise, dissertation, &c., sermo (delivered orally: on any subject, de qd re habitus). — disputatio — liber. See TREATISE.

DISCOURSE, v. confabulari cum quo; sermones serere or cadere (ἀσπασιν λόγους or ῥήματα, of several persons conversing together, Comic). — disputare, disserere (to treat of subjects in philosophy, &c.): to d. secretly on any dangerous subject, occultis sermonibus serere qd (L. 7, 39, 1mit.).

DISCOURTEOUS, inurbanus (unpolite). — inhumanus (of persons or things). — agrestis (of persons or things); Juv. agrestis et inhumanus (of things; e. g. negligentia). Illepidus (of disagreeable persons). — inofficiosus (not ready to perform the duties of civility to those to whom it is due; to aby, in qm, C.). — To be d., ab humanitate abhorre (of aby's character); inhumaniter facere (of a single act).

DISCOURTEOUSLY, inurbane. rustice. — inhumaniter (C.). — illepid.

DISCOURTEOUSNESS, inhumanitas. inurbanitas. rusticitas (SYN. in INCIVILITY). — mores inculti or rustici.

DISCOURTESY, see DISCOURTEOUSNESS. I wondered at his d., in setting off without offering to convey any letters to you, miratus sum istum tam inhumaniter fecisse, ut sine meis litteris ad te proficisceretur.

DISCOVER, [Find; find out, vid. — [Discover: vid.

DISCOVERABLE, Crcl. quod inveniri, reperiri, excogitari potest. Alth is easily d., qd excogitationem non habet difficilem (C.).

DISCOVERER, inventor, fem. Inventrix. — qui invenit qd (e. g. fruges, novam voluptatem). — [See] repertor is poet. and post-Class. — auctor (first introducer, &c.). — parens (e. g. lyre, H.). — architectus (one who constructs, devices, &c. alth). — Juv. architectus et princeps, architectus et machinator (the latter of something bad). — index (of one who discloses a plot, &c.; informer). — The d's of sculpture, fingendi conditores: a d. of new words, inventor novorum verborum. See AUTHOR.

DISCOVERY, [Act of finding out, inventio, — excogitatio (by thought, contrivance, &c.). — investigatio (the tracing it out till found); Juv. inventio atque excogitatio. — Often by partic.: the Egyptians claim the d. of medicine, medicinam Ægypti apud ipsos volunt repertam (Plin.). — Long before the d. of the arts, multo ante inventas artes: to make a d., invenire qd; ca rei auctorem esse. — excogitare qd (to make it out; devise it). — animadvertere, deprehendere qd (notice it, or detect it). See also below. [Thing discovered, inventum, res inventa. — res excogitata (cleverly devised). — ars nova (new device; &c.). — commentum (an imaginary d.; in L.; and afterwards 'an invention,' e. g. mechanism, Swet.). — quod qs invenit, excogitavit, &c. — [See] 'A discovery' is never inventio, but inventum. It is better to join it with an adv. b (e. g. useful d's, bene, utilis, &c. inventa; brilliant d's, divinitus inventa); but sometimes an adv. is found; e. g. optima inventa, Q. 5, 12, 19. — A peltly or trifling d., (minuta) inventuncula. — To make a d.; see

above. To make many d.'s in *ath* and apply them to practice, multa in qâ re nova afferre (Np.). No d. is perfected at once, nihil est simul et inventum et perfectum: not to publish one's brilliant d.'s, *quæ quis divinitus excogitavit in lucem non proferre: to be acquainted with the d.'s of modern philosophy, *novum philosophiæ inventa tenere: our forefathers made many splendid d.'s, multa a patribus divinitus inventa sunt. A voyage of d., *navigatio novarum terrarum inveniarum or cognoscendarum causâ suscepta (iter —susceptum for a traveller).—To make a voyage of d., *nova quærentem navigare. *nova quærere. No d.'s of man can equal the operations of nature, nemo opifex naturæ solertiam imitando consequi potest (C.). A talent for d., ingenium ad excogitandum acutum. animus sollers.—[Disclosure, indicium (of an informer, &c.)—enunciatio (of what ought to be kept secret). See DISCLOSURE.]

DISCREDIT, s. [Want of credit (=reputation), dedecus. probrum. Jn. probrum et dedecus. ignominia et dedecus. dedecus et infamia. macula et dedecus (Syn. in DISGRACE). To be a d., qd infamiam habet or inferi; fit qd dedecori; to abj, qd ei turpitudini or ignominie or probro or infamie or dedecori or probro: abj is a d. to me, qd mihi est dedecori or maculæ et dedecori; qd me dedecorat: to be a d. to one's family, familiam dedecorare: to be no d. to the Antonines, non dedecus nomini Antoninorum: to be in d., existimationem perdidisse (to have suffered loss of reputation); invidia esse (to be unpopular; of a public character): to fall into d., in dedecus incurrere (C.).—de existimatione suâ qd perdere, deperdere; existimationis detrimentum or jacturam facere (to suffer a loss of reputation); auctoritatem, dignitatem amittere. dignitatis jacturam facere (to suffer loss of rank, &c.); invidiam venire. invidiam subire (to suffer loss of popularity; of a public character): to bring d. upon abj; abj into d., de famâ cs detrachere (to injure his reputation); cs auctoritatem levare (to lessen his influence); invidiam ei facere, confiare (make him unpopular).—cs famam dehonestare (to cause loss of reputation): to the d. (of), cum probro et dedecore: to our d., cum nostro dedecore: to think ath a d. to abj, ducere ei qd probro.—[Want of credit (=belief), fides parva, afflicta, affecta (diminished confidence in abj's honour).—Ath has been brought into d., minor ei rei habetur fides (e. g. fabulâ): to bring ath into d., abrogare fidem ei rei (e. g. quæ res fid. abr. orationi, C.); imminuere cs rei fidem (e. g. orationia, C.): to bring abj into d., infirmare fidem cs or ei (C.); cs fidem minuere; fidem or fidem et auctoritatem derogare ei rei (of some personal quality: e. g. cs virtuti, generi, &c.).—*facere or efficiere, ut ei rei minor habetur fides: fidem levare (t H.; multa fidem promissa levare): the suspicion of fraud thrown d. on abj's testimony, ci ita habetur fides, ut nulla sit eo fraudis suspicio.]

DISCREDIT, v. [Not to believe, ei or ei rei non credere; fidem non habere; abrogare fidem ei or ei rei; fidem ei denegare; ei rei fidem non adjungere. See DISBELIEVE. To be discredited, ei rei fides non habetur; qd res nullam habet fidem; ei rei fides derogatur. To cause ath to be discredited, ei rei or cs rei fidem abrogare or derogare; fidem cs rei imminuere.—[To deprive of good reputation; see 'to be a discredit to,' 'to bring discredit on,' under DISCREDIT, s.]

DISCREDITABLE, inhonestus. dedecoris plenus. turpis, &c. (see DISGRACEFUL). To be d., turpitudini, dedecori or probro esse, &c. See 'to be a discredit,' &c. under DISCREDIT, s.

DISCREET, consideratus (of persons and things).—prudens. providus. cautus. Jn. prudens et providus. cautus et providus.—diligens.—gravis (Syn. in CIRCUMPECT).—sanus (having a sound understanding, and acting according to its dictates).—constans (morally and intellectually firm; steady, consistent, &c.; constantissimus; opp. amens, C. Rosc. Am. 14, 41).

DISCREETLY, considerate. caute. diligenter. attente. circumspecto judicio. prudeniter. providenter (C. S.; provide late; Plin.).

DISCREETNESS, see DISCRETION.

DISCREPANCE, discrepantia. See DIFFERENCE, DISAGREEMENT.

DISCREPANT, see DIFFERENT.

DISCRETE, discretus.—divius discretusque.—discretus ac separatus.—dijunctus.

DISCRETION, [Prudence, cautio. circumspectio. prudentia. circumspectum judicium. circumspectio et accurata consideratio. —diligentia. gravitas (opp.

levitas; Syn. in CIRCUMSPECTION).—constantia (opp. amentia or furor. See Benecke ad C. Cat. 2, 11, 25).—Sis consilium. Judicium: to come to years of d., in suam tutelam venire or pervenire; sui juris fieri, or (if the growth of the intellect is to be intimated) *ad quam in consilio capiendo prudentiam pervenisse; or *ad quam intelligendi prudentiam pervenisse: to have almost arrived at years of d., prope pubertem ætatem esse: to use one's own d. in acting according to circumstances, consilium capere ex re et ex tempore (C.); libere ad summam rem consulere (opp. ad præscriptum agere, Cæs.).—To act without d., temere agere: to have no d., temerarius esse; nullius esse consilii: it requires much d., res est multæ diligentie.—[Power of acting without control, arbitrium or (in abl.) arbitratu (abj's decision as final).—voluntas (will).—At my d., ad arbitrium nostrum libidineque; meo arbitratu: at d., ad libidinem; ex libidine; libere (freely; e. g. libere ad summam rem consulere; libere ad præscriptum agere, Cæs. B. C. 3, 51): to leave ath to abj's d., ei or cs arbitrio permittere qd: to authorize abj to act at his own d. in ath, permittere ei liberum arbitrium de (L.): this ought to be left entirely to your d., id tui arbitri debet esse (aft. L. 37, 52). I have sent you my speech; you may keep it or publish it at your own d., orationem meam, ejus custodiendæ et proferendæ arbitrium tuum (C. Alt. 15, 13).—[To surrender at d., se in fidem victori permittere; se suaque omnia potestati or fidei victoris, or in fidem atque potestatem victoris permittere; libero victoris arbitrio se permittere; arbitrium victoris expectare; armis positâ ad victori fidem confugere.]

DISCRETIONARY, by Crel. A d. power, infinita potestas (an unlimited power; C.).—arbitrium (with a possessive pronoun, or liberum, &c.).—To have d. power, sui esse arbitri; *libere posse ad summam rem consulere (of an officer in war; aft. Cæs. B. C. 3, 51). A lieutenant has no d. power, legati sunt partes ad præscriptum agere (Cæs. B. C. 3, 51): to give abj d. power in ath, permittere ei liberum cs rei arbitrium; dare ei facultatem, ut qd suo arbitratu faciat or faceret (C. 1, de Fin. extr.). You have a d. power, tuum est arbitrium (i. e. whether you will do this or that).

DISCRIMINATE, [Distinguish between; distinguish, distinguere (e. g. oratorum general).—Jn. dijudicare et distinguere (e. g. similia ab incredibilibus).—distinguere ac separare (e. g. ea crimina). distinguere atque dividere (C. Pis. 28, 6).—internoscere. discernere. Jn. discernere et internoscere.—discernere. Jn. discernere et dispicere. I should be glad to know how they may be discriminated, quâ notâ internoscantur, scire velim (C.).—See DISCERN, for Syn. and the construction.—[Separate, vid.—Discriminare is used in the sense of separating by Parr. C. (once) and L.: in the sense of distinguishing by Sen.; disc. tempora vigiliarum somnique, L.: Cassia via Etruriam discriminat, C.]

DISCRIMINATING, [Distinguishing. A d. mark, nota (C. Or. 23).—discrimen (e. g. res—quæ pares maxime videantur—discrimine qd discernere, Q. 10, 2, 10).—[Intelligent, acute, intelligens, subtilis, acutus. sagax. perspicax. A d. mind, subtile judicium; perspicax prudentia; mens acuta, sagax, &c.]

DISCRIMINATION, [Act of discriminating. The nearest words are doctus (choice exercised in the selection of objects). Jn. doctus et discrimen. Mly by Crel. To exercise d. in ath, doctum quendam habere in re; doctum adhibere ad qd (C.); ei rei doctum-adhibere (T.). Without neglecting the d. of divine things fm human, salvo divinarum humanarumque rerum discrimine (L.); without d., doctum omni et discrimine remoto (C.); nullo discrimine (S.): the mind was so affected as to lose all power of d., animus ita affectus, ut rem cum consilio et curâ perspicere non potuerit (C.).—[Discriminating judgement, judicium subtile. Judicii subtilitas. Judicium acre. peracre; verissimum judicium (e. g. habere).—[Setting apart; separation, vid. SEPARATION.]

DISCURSIVE, [Roving, &c., instabilis.—vagus, &c.—[Argumentative, proceeding fm premises to conclusions, ratiocinativus (C. Q.).—The d. faculty, ratio. *ea animi pars, quâ colligitur qd per alud (aft. Q. 5, 10, 11).—[Not argumentous, which is 'rich in materials,' &c.; argumentous opus, Q.]

DISCUSS, disputare. disserere (to treat of a philosophical subject, &c.).—(verbis) disceptare (qd or de re, of two parties disputing with each other to determine what is true or right, but without hostile feeling; Dôd.; to d. a question, questionem excutere; explicare qd or

de re (to develop it; put it in a clear light): to *d.* a *master secretly*, occultis sermonibus serere qd (L. 7, 29, in.).

DISCUSSION, disputatio (*colloquy on a disputed subject, between two or more persons; of a polemic character and methodically conducted*).—disceptatio (*contest of two parties, in weak grounds are brought forward and examined with a view to a decision*).—controversia (*controvercy; each partly believing himself right, and defending his view of some disputed point*).—certamen (*contest*).—Violent d.'s, contentiones concertationesque in disputando pertinaces; concertationum plenae disputationes: to have a d. with aby, cum qd mihi disceptatio contentioque est: to commence a d. with aby, cum qd certamen instituere (C.; of two philosophers): to come into or under d., in controversiam venire; in disputationem venire (Col. 5, 1): to be present at a d., *disputationi interesse; *operam dare sermoni disputationum.

DISCUSSIVE (*med. t. t.*), quod discutit or digerit (e. g. disc. febrim; dig. humorem, &c., Cels.).

DISDAIN, a. fastidium (fastus poet. and post-Aug. prose).—Jm. superbia et fastidium. fastidium arrogantiaque.—superbia (*pride*).—contemptus. contemptio.—despicientia. Jm. contemptio et despicientia.—apretio (L. SYM. in CONTRA).—A d. of aby, (insolens) ca rei fastidium. With d.; see DISDAINFULLY.

DISDAIN, v. ¶ *Despite a person or thing, fastidire qd (ppra not pra-Aug.)*—designari (ppra not pra-Aug.; most freq. in O.).—spernere. aspernari. respuere. Jm. aspernari et respuere. repudiare. despicere. despiciatui habere. contemnere. Jm. contemnere ac despiciere. despiciere et contemnere. contemnere et pro nihilo ducere. despiciere et pro nihilo putare. spernere et repudiare (SYM. in DISDAIN). qd infra se ducere (e. g. omnia humana, C.). qd despiciere atque infra se positum arbitrari (C.).—¶ *To disdain to do any, fastidium qd facere prob. the first prose-author who uses it to L.*—designari qd facere (O. T. &c.).—spernere (poet.; e. g. partem de solido die demere, H.).—contemnere (poet.; e. g. Ippus laungi, H.).—aspernari (Strab. T. Ann. 4, 46).—refugere (poet.; e. g. tendere barbiton, H.).—¶ *With the exception of fastidire (which is used by L.), none of these words are followed by infin. in the gold. age by prose-writers; hence, a different turn must be given to the expression; e. g. facere qd non suae dignitatis esse statuere; suae maiestatis esse non censere (of gods, princes), &c.; turpe or turpe et indignum putare; or for 'to disdain to do it,' substitute 'will by no means do it,' &c. In my opinion you should d. to ally yourself to a man of his character, huic te socium nequiquam puto esse oportere. Of general truths, facere qd in qm non cadit may be used: the good man d.'s to tell a lie, mentiri in bonum virum non cadit.*

DISDAINFUL, fastidiosus (fastus fastosus very rare and post-Aug.).—superbus. arrogans. insolens (SYM. in ARROGANT).—magnificus (e. g. magnifica verba, L. 37, 10; of one who had been speaking, superbe in se et contemptim).

DISDAINFULLY, fastidiosus (C. Planc. 27, 65; but mly in the sense of 'with the nicest, most fastidious accuracy,' &c.).—arroganter. insolenter superbe (ius, -issime). Jm. superbe insolenterque (L.).—contemptim (contemptuously). Jm. superbe et contemptim (L.).—cum contemptu; cum fastidio. To speak d. of aby, contemptim de loqui; in qm superbe quendam et insolenter concionari (in an address to soldiers, &c.).

DISEASE, a. morbus. aegrotatio ('morbus appellat totius corporis corruptionem, aegrotationem morbum cum imbecillitate,' C. Tusc. 4, 13; morbus is the general term for the change that constitutes disease as opposed to health, and is chiefly objective; aegrotatio is more subjective, relating to the suffering of the individual; morbus is not necessarily felt, the cause may not have produced its effect; but aegrotatio must be felt: it is a suffering state. Both may be used improperly; but aegrot. scilicet. is Plin. uses aegrot. of plants, 17, 24, 37. ¶ ut aegrotatio in corpore, sic aegritudo in animo; it must not therefore be used of bodily d.).—causa (as med. t. t., that which produces an illness; e. g. sani—tantam causam mentientes, Cels. 3, 3. So Sen. Plin. &c.).—valetudo (prop. 'the state of aby's health,' so that infirmity, adversity, aegra must be added, unless 'bad health' is implied from the context; e. g. angit me Fanniae valetudo. Contraxit hanc, dum, &c., Plin. Ep. 7, 19, in.).—¶ Invaletudo is rather 'indisposition'; but in C. Orelli. has substituted valetudo for it in Codic. See his note on Att. 7, 2, 1.—A

contagious d., contagio. morbus, qui contagione ipsa vulgaratur (Afr. L. 3, 6, 3; ministeria in vicem ac contagio ipsa vulgabant morbos).—lues (of a pestilential character): an epidemic d., pestilentia (pestis, poet.).—a trifling d., morbus levis: a severe d., morbus gravis: a dangerous d., morbus periculosus: not dangerous but tedious, non periculosus sed longus: an hereditary d., *morbus patris (inherited from a father; e. g. pedum dolor, Plin. Ep. 1, 12, 4); *morbus, qui per successionem quandam traditur (Afr. Plin. Ep. 1, 12, 4; plerumque morbi per successiones quadam, ut alia, traduntur): d.'s that return periodically (i. e. at the same season of the year), valetudines certo tempore recurrentes: to be subject to periodical d.'s (of the bowels, &c.), commoveri statis temporibus (alvo, capite, &c., Plin.).—To be suffering from d., aegrotare (opp. valere); aegrotum esse; In morbo esse; morbo laborare or affectum esse; morbo vexari or conflictari; iniqua valetudine conflictari; aegro corpore esse; infirmam atque aegram valetudinem esse: to be suffering severely from d., graviter or gravi morbo aegrotum esse: to be suffering from d. that is likely to end fatally, aegrotare mortifere; mortifero morbo affectum esse; novissima valetudine conflictari: to fall ill of a d., in morbum cadere, incidere, delabi (all C.): to be ill of a d.; are 'to be ill.'—to die of a d., morbo (qo) mori; a morbo perire; in morbum implicatum (acc. agreeing with person) mori or decedere: to be carried off by a d., morbo opprimi (C.), absumi (S.), consumi, confici (S.), or perire (Np.).—to cure a d., morbo mederi; morbum curationem adhibere (properly to treat it); morbum depellere: to remove the cause of a d., morbum evellere: to recover from a d., ex morbo convalescere; ex morbo recreari; vires recolligere; morbo defungi; ex morbo evadere: a d. increases, morbus gravescit, aggravescit or ingravescit; morbus crescit; morbus or valetudo increvit; morbus fit amplior; morbus superat or praevallet (is getting beyond the possibility of cure); is diminishing, morbus minuitur, senescit; levior esse cepit: is stationary, morbus consistit, subsistit or quiescit; leaves me, morbo decedit a me; returns, repetit; eases me, morbus variat: is spreading itself amongst the lower orders, vis morbi vagatur per ignota capita.—¶ Disease of plants, morbus (e. g. even trees have their d., infestantur etiam arbores morbis). aegrotatio. aegritudo. malum. vitium (all Plin. 17, 24, 37). The d. affects the roots, in radices erumpit vis morbi; the extremities (of the boughs), vis morbi erumpit in cacuminum digitos, qui longissime a toto corpore exeunt (Plin.; comparing it however with the human body): d.'s peculiar to fig-trees, peculiaris sici vitis (Plin.): figs are the most liable to this d., maxime id sici sentit: liable to a d., morbo ei obnoxius: this d. is occasioned by close, damp weather, nascitur hoc vitium tepore humido et lento (Plin.): to suffer from a d., qo morbo laborare. qd vitium sentire.

DISEASE, v. morbum ci inferre or incutere; qm valetudinem tentare (e. g. of an unhealthy autumn). To be diseased, aegrotare, aegrotum esse, &c. See 'to be suffering from DISEASE.' To be diseased in mind, ab animo aegrum esse; animus aegrotat.—miserrum esse ex animo (of wretchedness; Plaut. Trin. 2, 3, 6).—¶ DISEASED, aeger (s. t. for every sort of illness or un-easiness, whether of body or mind; also of plants; and improper of the state, &c.).—aegrotus (actually ill; Diod. is wrong in confining it to the body only); aegrotus animus, Ter.; aegrotus respublica, C.;—morbidus (very rare; of animals and things; apes, Varr.; corporis, Plin.; pars, Lucr.).—affectus valetudine.—Jm. invalidus et aeger. aeger atque invalidus. infirmus atque aeger. A d. (state of the) commonwealth, aegra or aegra sauciatque or aegrotat respublica: d. in mind, aeger animo: a d. mind, aeger animus (S. L.); saucius animus (C. Att. 1, 17, 1): the diseased parts, affectae partes (e. g. oris op. Integre, Cels.).

DISEMBARK, tr. exponere (s. pr. either persons or things, merces—milites, copias, exercitum): with or without a nave or navibus (Caes.); in terram (Caes.); in litore (Suet. Just.). of troops also copias e classe educere (Np.): to prevent aby from disembarking, qm navibus egredi prohibere (Caes.): an opportunity of disembarking, occasio egressus (Hist. Bell. Afr. 3).—¶ In is found both with acc. and abl.: in terram (Caes.); in terrâ (Vell. 2, 79, 4); so in Africa (L. 28, 44, 10); also without prep. quibus regionibus exercitum exposuisset (Caes. B. C. 3, 29).—¶ ILLUMINATE, excedere; exire, with or without in terram, in litus (t.).—exponi (H.).—(e) navis egredi or egredi only; excensionem facere (L.; of the admiral): to d. at Erythrae, at

Delphi, &c., ad Erythras exarsensionem facere (L.); Delphos ascendere (L. 29, 11); *on the continent*, in continentem exarsensionem facere (L.).

DISEBARKMENT, exarsensio (*a favorite term of L.'s*; *not Cas. or C.*)—egressus (Cas.). *To effect a d.*, exarsensionem facere. *The best place for d.*, optimus egressus (Cas. B. G. 5, 8); *aft. the d. of the troops*, expositio exercitus.

DISEBARRASS,olvere, exsolvere, relaxare qm qd re. eximere, exuere qm qd re. expedire qm qd re, also a, ex re. exonerare qd re (*disturb him off*);—levare, liberare qm re.—*[Dis] extricare* *not C.*; *see To FREE.*—*To d. oneself*, se exsolvere or relaxare (qd re); se expedire a qd re (*all e. g. occupationibus*);—deletere or depellere qd (*King is off by an effort*);—se abducere a qd re (e. g. ab omni cura republicae).

DISEBARRASSMENT, liberatio cs rei (fm athg). Jm. liberatio et vacuitas cs rei (e. g. omnis molestiae, C.);—levatio cs rei (e. g. doloris, officii debiti, C.). *My Crk. I am very glad to hear of your d. fm. . .*, quod te a re expediti, valde mihi gratum est.

DISEMBITTER, condire (e. g. oleas albas nial condieris, propter amaritudinem lilas resquit palatum, Varr.).—amaritudinem hebere (*aft. Plin. 24, 11, 64*).—suavem reddere.

DISEMBODY, [Discharge fm military service; see DISBAND.—] *To free fm the prison of the body*, corporis vinculis plane relaxare (e. g. se, C.).—*Disembodied*, *in hls compagibus corporis non jam inclusus (*oft. de Sen. 21, 77*).—*qui (que, quod) ex corpore excessit* (C. Tuac. 1, 32, 78).—*corporis expers (without a body; C.)*. *They assert that disembodied spirits still live, aiant animos manere, e corpore quum exesserint*.

DISEMBOGUE, TRANS. effundere (e. g. se in oceanum, Plin.).—[INTRANS.] se effundere. effundi; *into the sea*, in mare effundi or se effundere; in mare fluere, influere; in mare erumpere (*with violence*);—in mare decurrere (L.). *deferri* (Plin.), *evadit* (Curt.), *evolvi* (Plin.).—See DISCHARGE.

DISEMBOWEL, exenterare (*præ- and post-Class.*). eviscerare (*poet. and post-Class. prose*).

DISENCHANT, *incantatum or effascinatum præstigiis exsolvere.

DISENCUMBER, onere liberare or levare; *aby of athg*, exonerare qd re.—levare, liberare orolvere qd re.—demere ci qd. *To d. oneself of*, expedire se (e. g. ab omni occupatione, C.; ærumnis, cura, Ter.).—exsolvere se (e. g. occupationibus). *I have met with many hindrances, of wch I have not yet effectually disencumbered myself*, multa me impediunt, quæ ne nunc quidem satis expedita sunt (C.); *to d. oneself of cares*, curas depondere: *to d. the mind of its griefs*, ægritudinem abijcere or exuere (*both C.*).—See To FREE.

DISENCUMBRANCE, liberatio (ca rei)—liberatio et vacuitas cs rei (C.).—levatio (e. g. ægritudinis, doloris).

DISENGAGE,olvere, dissolvere, separare, segregare, sejungere, secernere, abscondere, semovere. disjungere (Syn. in DETACH).—liberare (*to free*).—expedire qm (a or ex re or rei).—exolvere (re, ex re). *To d. oneself fm aby*, se sejungere a qd; *aby fm aby*, disjungere qm a qd; *divellere qm a qd (violently)*: *to d. myself fm a cause I have hitherto supported*, dissociare causam meam: *to d. myself fm business*, expedire se ab occupatione. exolvere se occupationibus.—relaxare se ab occupationibus (*partially*): *to d. one's thoughts fm external objects*, a consuetudine oculorum mentis aciem abducere. revocare mentem a sensibus (C.). *cogitationem ab consuetudine abducere* (C.).—See DETACH.—[To be disengaged; see next word.

DISENGAGED, [Detached, &c., past partic. of the verb.—] *Unoccupied*, occupationibus exsolutus (*if one has freed oneself fm business*).—vacuus (*with nothing on one's hands to do; or, of time, &c. with nothing requiring to be done; also of a female not married or engaged to be married; e. g. vacuis indicere nuptias, Pseud. Quint.*)—otiosus,—seriatus (*taking a holiday*).—nullis negotiis implicatus (C. N. D. 1, 19, 51).—*a nullo vocatus or invitatus (*not invited by aby*): *to be d.*, vacuum, otiosum, &c. esse; nihil negotii habere (*have no business*).—*ad neminem promississe (*to have accepted no engagement to dinner, &c.*; *aft. C. 2 de Orat. 22, 77*, quod ad fratrem promiserat).

DISENGAGEMENT, [Liberation, liberatio (fm athg, ca rei).—levatio cs rei. See DISEBARRASSMENT. [Separation, vid. [Vacancy, leisure, vid.

DISENOBLE, *nobilitatis honore privare (*prop.*).—dedecorare, dehonestare (*improp. dishonour*).

(256)

DISENROLL, nomen cs eximere de tabulia.—eradere qm albo (e. g. e albo, of a senator; T.).

DISENTANGLE, [Unravel, &c., what was entangled, explicare (*prop.*: a. g. capillum, Varr.; fusos; and *impr.*: a. g. negotia).—expedire (*improp.*: *to set straight what was impeditus, &c.*). Jm. explicare et expedire (e. g. aby's affairs, cs negotia).—exsolvere (e. g. nexus, Lucr.; nexus legis, T.).—relaxare (*to loosen, make loose, what was coiled tightly*: e. g. nodos, Lucr.).—[To free fm difficulties, business, &c. To d. aby fm athg,olvere, exolvere, relaxare qm qd re: eximere, exuere qm qd re; expedire qm qd re (see To FREE for Syn. and phrases, &c.).—To d. a notion, (animi sui) complicatam notionem evolvere: *to d. oneself fm athg*, se exolvere (e. g. corpore, of the soul, V.; e nervis, &c., Lucr.; se occupationibus, C.).—See To EXTRICATE.

DISENTHRONE, See DETRIBE.

DISENTRANCE, *prps* *animum cs a corpore abstractum revocare (*fm an ecstasy*).—*qm ex altissimo somno mortique similimo excitare or suscitare.

DISTEEM, a contemptus, contemptio.—despicentia.—existimatio amissa.—See CONTEMPT. *To fall into d.*, existimatio cs violatur (*by athg, qd re*); de existimatione sua qd perdere or deperdere; detrimentum existimationis facere (*to suffer loss of reputation*); in contemptum adduci (qd re); in contemptum venire (*to fall into contempt*; *with aby, ci*); nomen perdere (*of a wine; Cato*).

DISTEEM, v. parvi æstimare, nullo numero putare qm or qd. See DESPIRE.

DISFAVOUR, s. [Displeasure, &c.; discountenance, vid.—] *Sis odium cs (displeasure, acersion, opp. gratia. —[Dis] ingratia is not Lat.)*.—ira (anger): *to incur aby's d.*, incurere in cs offensionem; ci in odium venire; ex magnâ gratiâ et favore in lividiam cs venire (*aft. S. Jug. 13, 7*); collectam gratiam cs effundere (*throw away the favour one had won*; C.); amittere qm (e. g. optimates; = favorem optimum, fm antithesis with milites reconciliasse, Np. Dion. 7, 2); favor, quo qd qm amplexus est, elanguescit (*aft. Curt. 10, 7, 3*, and L. 2, 56, in.): *to be in d. with aby*, in offensâ esse apud qm (C. Att. 9, 2, 2): *to be in terrible d.*, magnâ esse apud qm offensâ (id.): *if you fear to incur his d.*, si iam ejus metuis.—[Disobliging act; see 'AN UNKINDNESS.'

DISFAVOUR, v. See DISCOUNTENANCE, DISAPPROVE.

DISFIGURATION, [The act of disfiguring, deformatio, depravatio. See DEFORMATION.—] *The state of being disfigured; see DEFORMITY.*

DISFIGURE, v. See TO DEFORM.

DISFIGURED, see DEFORMED, DEFACED.

DISFIGUREMENT, see DEFORMATION.

DISFRANCHISE, qm suffragio privare. jure suffragii prohibere qm; qm excludere suffragiis (*the two last C. Rep. 2, 22, 40*).—civitatem ci adimere (*with regard to the rights of citizenship*).—*To be disfranchised*, prohiberi jure suffragii; excludi suffragiis (*of a number*).

DISFRANCHISEMENT, *jus suffragii ademptum. *civitas ci adempta. *To remove aby's d.*, suffragia ci reddere (e. g. populo, Suet. Catig. 16).

DISGORGE, exscreare (*by coughing, fm the throat, &c.*).—expuere (*to spit out*).—vomere. evomere. ejicere. rejicere (*to vomit*; evom. also volcanoes, evom. ignes; of streams, in mare se evomere, Plin.; and fig. of wealth, pecuniam devoratum evom., C.; of wrath, iram, virus acerbitalis, &c. in qm evom.).—per os reddere (*fm the mouth*).—eructare (*to belch forth*; aquam, Varr.; flammam, &c.).

DISGRACE, or DISGRACEFULNESS, turpitude (*imm-rality, wch brings d. on aby*).—ignominia (*the loss of honour, reply by a civil or military punishment, deserved or undesired*); Jm. ignominia et turpitude or ignominia turpitudeque.—infamia (*bad reputation, the bad opinion generally entertained of a person's moral character, and the d. thereby brought on him*); Jm. turpitude atque infamia.—dedecus (*a derivation fm the conduct of a man of honour, fm whom noble actions are expected*); Jm. ignominia et dedecus or dedecus et infamia or macula (*the stigma, blemish et dedecus—probrum (a stain on the morality of one fm whom, if not noble actions, yet irreproachable moral conduct is expected)*; Jm. probrum et dedecus.—flagitium et dedecus (*of a villanous action*): *athg brings d. (on aby)*, qd infamiam habet or infert; *fit qd dedecori*; qd ci est turpitudini or ignominie or infamie or dedecori or probro: *aby brings d. on me*, mihi est qd dedecori

tori or maculæ et dedecori; qm me dedecorat: to bring d. on one's family, familiam dedecorare: *aby brings d. on himself*, qm in dedecum incurrit; qm dedecum admittit (xvi.; e. g. by an act of cowardice): to incur such d., tantum dedecum admittit (Cæs.): to suffer both d. and loss, tum in damna tum in dedecum incurere: to consider althg a d., qd turpe ducere or putare: probro habere qd; turpe sibi esse qd arbitrari. They look on this as a d., hæc apud illos turpia putantur; hæc apud illos infamia ponuntur (are reckoned among disgraceful things or actions): to think althg a d. to a person, ducere ei qd probro. I fear it will be a d. to my country, if, &c., recedat civitati meæ sit opprobrio, al. &c. (Np. Com. 31). To dread d., ignominiam fugere ac dedecus (C.): as a mark of d., ignominia causa (e. g. to be asked aft. all the rest): to be considered a d. (of a person), turpem inveniri: to our d., cum nostrâ ignominia; cum nostro dedecore: what a d.! proh pudor! o indignum facinus! to wipe off or blot out a d., maculam delere or eluere; labem ignominia abolere.—|| By meton. = a person that has brought disgrace on himself, or a disgraceful thing, dedecus, opprobrium (e. g. dedecus nature, Phædr.; opprobria Romuli Remique! ye who disgrace Rom. and Rem.! Cat.; opprob. majorum, T.).—macula, macula atque ignominia, nota atque ignominia (the thing or the blemish that d.).—labes (both of persons and things): to be a d. to one's family, familiam dedecorare.—|| A state of being out of favour; see DISFAVOUR.—|| State of being degraded, or out of favour (e. g. at court): to be in d., "ignominia causa loco motum esse: to be in d. at court, principi in odium venire; ex magna gratia et favore in invidiam principis venire.

DISGRACE, v. || To dishonour, dedecorare. dedecore afficere.—polluere (to pollute whatever is esteemed inviolable and sacred; e. g. the noble name of a family, a mark, &c.): to d. aby, ca famam dedecorare (to injure his good name).—qm ignominia afficere, ignominiam ei imponere or injungere or (in a lasting manner) inurere; qm ignominia notare (to mark with ignominy, destroy one's honour or reputation; brand with disgrace; the last copy of the censor, then, also, gen.; see Held. Cæs. B. C. 1, 7).—|| To be a disgrace to, dedecorare.—turpitudinē, ignominia, probro, infamie or dedecori esse: to d. one's family, familiam dedecorare: not to d. the Antonines, non deesse nomini Antoninorum: to d. oneself by althg, se dedecorare qd re: althg d. me, qd mihi est dedecori or turpitudinē.—|| To put out of favour (e. g. at court), qm deicere honore (to deprive aby of a honorable post; e. g. consulatu, prætura); qm ignominia notare ac loco movere (deprive him of his rank as a mark of d.); qm opprimere (if by cabals, &c., see Np. Dat. 5, 2). See last article.

DISGRACEFUL, turpis.—fœdus (heinous, either in a physical or a moral respect); Jn. turpis et fœdus.—obœcus (causing disgust, either by being looked at or listened to).—spurius (of a disgusting nature, dirty).—ignominiosus (ignominious; of things, e. g. fight).—inhonestus (dishonourable, immoral, of persons and things); Jn. turpis et inhonestus.—flagitiosus (full of vile actions; villainous, of persons and things).—contumeliosus (full of contumely).—probrosus (being a blemish on aby's character).—sceleris contaminatus (contaminated with crime, of persons).—nefarius (acting or being contrary to human and divine laws, of persons and things): to be d., ignominia or dedecori or probro or turpitudinē or opprobrio esse: to consider althg or look upon althg as d., turpe putare or ducere qd; as very d., in turpissimis rebus habere (althg) looks d., turpi esse aspectu, deformem esse: d. things, res turpes; flagitia (villanies); nefaria, pl. (unutterable atrocities): to lead a d. life, turpiter et flagitiose vivere: d. indeed (ac. what you are relating)! o indignum facinus! in a d. manner; see DISGRACEFULLY.

DISGRACEFULLY, turpiter; fœdè; flagitiose; nefarie; also per ignominiam or cum ignominia (see ignominiose in later writers only); contumeliose; turpiter; per dedecus (e. g. vitam amittere).—SYN. in DISGRACEFUL.

DISGRACEFUL, see DISAGREEABLE.

DISGUISE, v. || To conceal by an unusual habit, ci alium vestitum dare (aft. Np. Dat. 9, 3): to d. oneself, mutare vestem (C. Planc. 41, 98; Vell. 2, 41, 2); habitum suum permutare (Just. 2, 7, 19; in vet. passage it is said of Codrus, 'permutato regis habitu.... castra hostium ingreditur'): to d. oneself in male's clothes, virilem vestem induere (Just.); pro femina puerum simulare. sexum mentiri (Just. 1, 2, 2,

and 4, speaking of Semiramis): to d. oneself in a shepherd's dress, pastoralem cultum induere (Fell. 1, 2, 2, speaking of Codrus; 'deposita veste regis, pastorem cultum induit'): disguised, veste mutata; permutato habitu: disguised as a soldier, or in a soldier's dress, ornatu militari: to d. a person, alienâ veste occultare qm: to d. one's face, caput velare (if with a veil); larvâ sibi accommodare or aptare.—See also MASK. || To hide by a counterfeit appearance, occultare et dissimulare qd (e. g. appetitum voluptatis).—dissimulare et occultare qd (both C.; see TO CLOKE): to d. one's opinion or sentiments, sententiam celare; one's anger, iram; one's grief, vexation, hatred, &c., ægritudinem animi, odium, &c.; dissimulare.—|| To disguise; vid.—|| To deform by liquor, (collog.) temulentum facere; vino onerare. Disguised in liquor, bene potus.—temulentus.—vino gravis.

DISGUISE, a. || A counterfeit habit, vestis mutata: in d., veste mutata; permutato habitu.—See TO DISGUISE. Saint Croix came to Paris in d., "Sancti-crucius mutato vestitu habituque Lutetiam Parisiorum pervenit.—|| A false appearance, species (e. g. for the external looks of althg).—imago, simulacrum (the picture, as it were, of althg; the assumed look of althg). species quedam cs rei assumata (e. g. virtutis).—aliena persona (an assumed character): to betray aby under the d. of friendship, qm per simulationem amicitia proderet: to conceal great ability under the d. of stupidity, summam prudentiam simulatione stultitiae tegere: to throw off a d., personam deponere (prop. and impropr.); simulationem deponere (impropr.): then Appius threw off his d., ille finis Appio aliena personæ ferendæ (L. 3, 36): to strip aby of his d., ci personam demere; cs capiti personam detrahere (prop. and impropr.); ci or rei personam demere et reddere faciem suam (impropr.; see Sen. Ep. 24, 12).—See MASK.

DISGUST, s. fastidium (the consequence of being satiated, the offensiveness of an object to taste, whether physical or moral).—satietas (the state of being satiated; i. e. when an object has lost its charm for us, and affords no more enjoyment; hence, also, the loss of interest in althg sm long familiarity with it; physically and morally); Jn. fastidium quoddam et satietas.—animus alienus (estrangement sm aby).—tædium (the French 'ennui', with ref. to what is or seems to us tedious; first used in prose by L.; C. uses 'satietas' instead).—nausea (vavæia, physical d., as consequence of a disordered stomach; also, in a moral sense, as a stronger term for fast; but only found in Mar. 4, 37): to cause d., fastidium or satiëtatē creare; fastidium movere ci (e. g. stomacho t); fastidium or satiëtatē or tædium afferre; tædio afficere qm; nauseam facere; odium cs rei facere; stomachum movere: to feel or conceive d., satiëtas or tædium cs rei me capit; venit mihi qd in tædium; tædium mihi affert or adducit qd: to be filled with d. of althg, magnum cs rei odium me cepit; pertæsum est me cs rei; also nauseare (vavæiā); fastidire qd; tædet me cs rei; satiëtas or tædium cs rei me cepit or tenet.—I have come to feel d. at althg (e. g. food), fastidium est mihi qd: with d., fastidiose; non sine nausea.

DISGUST, v. || To cause disgust; see under DISGUST, s.—To be disgusted with, piget or tædet me cs rei.—male me habet qd. ægre habeo or patior qd. inoleste, graviter, or ægre fero qd; qd re offendit animus meus (C.). To be disgusted with life, tædet or piget me vitæ or vivere; vita displicet (Ter.). I am disgusted at every thing, stomachor omnia: to d. aby with althg, ci qd invisum facere; cs animum a qd re avertere or alienare: you know how easily I am disgusted, nosti stomachi mei fastidium: vch disgusted me more, &c. (scd., quæ mihi majori stomacho fuerunt, quam, &c. offended, enraged me): to be disgusted with oneself, laborare fastidio sui (Sen.; speaking of stultitia); sibi displicere (Ter. Heaut. 5, 4, 20).—|| Offend; displease, offendere qm; stomachum movere ci (enrage him).—avertere qm or cs animum a qo.—See OFFEND.

DISGUSTFUL, see DISGUSTING.

DISGUSTFULLY, see DISGUSTINGLY.

DISGUSTING, fastidium creans or afferens (causing disgust, of things).—teter (with ref. to smell, taste, and look; e. g. sapor, odor, aqua, &c.).—odiosus (odious, nauseous, tiresome, tedious, tiring to listen to, &c.; of persons and things): in a d. manner, odiose: to have a d. appearance, habu aspectuque tetro esse (e. g. of books or things that have been soiled): to be d., fastidia

or fastidiis adherescere (of things; C. de Or. 1, 61, 258).

DISGUSTINGLY, odiose.—tetre (teletterime; e. g. se getere).

DISH, † *As a vehicle of meat*, patina (a broad and deep d., with a cover, in wch fish, &c. were served up).—patella (a smaller 'patina' of clay or metal; as well for cooking as serving up meals).—lanx (a deeper, hollow, bellied d., sometimes of considerable size, for serving up meals).—magis or magda (a d. similar to the lanx, only used for serving up).—scutella. scutella (a flat, square, or oblong small d.).—paropsis (παρῳπις, a small d. for serving up meats; also an additional d. containing some delicacy).—fericulum (prop. a tray; then what is served up together = course).—~~catinus~~ catinus or catinum was the pot in wch the poorer classes also put their food on the table; see Hor. Sat. 1, 6, 115.—*The meat served in a dish*, cibus (g. i. for food): a dainty d., cibus suavis.—~~catinus~~ In such expressions as 'a dish of vegetables,' &c., 'dish' is omitted; e. g. olus coxit: a d. of roast thrushes, assi turdi: to load a table with the rarest d.'s, mensam conquisitisimis epulis construere (C.): a d. of cold meat (i. e. for one's dinner), prandium sine mensa: a hot or warm d., cibi calidi (pl.): this is a d. for an epicure, eat hæc quoque res inter opera genae: this bird is considered a first-rate d., hæc ales nunc inter primas expetitur: to be fond of good d.'s, laute cœnare.

DISH (up), apponere cœnam.

DISHABILLE, see **DESHABILLE**.

DISHABIT (obol.), domo expellere.

DISHCLOUT, penicillus (a sponge for wiping).

DISHHEARTEN, see **TO DISCOURAGE**.

DISHEVELLED (of the hair), capillus effusus (opp. cap. nodo vinctus; see Sen. Ep. 124, 22); crines passi: capillus passus (the hair flying as in the wind).

DISHONEST, † *Void of honesty*, ab honestate remotus.—malus (bad; g. i.).—Improbis (that is not as it ought to be, according to divine and human laws). Infidels (unfaithful).—Infidus (not trustworthy; as to conduct).—perfidus (treacherous, in particular actions).—subdŭlus (cunning, crafty).—fraudentis (deceitful).—fallax (practised in roguery).—sordidus (mean, dirty).—inhonestus et sordidus (of a person; dishonest and dirty).—*Dishonest*, inhonestus.—*Disgraceful*; vid.—*Unchaste*; vid.

DISHONESTLY, improbe; perfide; fraudulentiter; per fraudem: most d., per summam fraudem et malitiam (Syn. in **DISHONEST**).—*Unchaste*, impudice (late); parum caste (e. g. to live, vivere).

DISHONESTY, † *Want of honesty*, improbitas. Infidelitas, perfidia (Syn. in **DISHONEST**).—fraus (esp. of a single act; e. g. ca fraude perspecta, Cæs.).—fraus et malitia; † *Unchastity*, impuritas; impudicitia; libidines (Syn. in **UNCHASTE**).—*Deceit*; vid.

DISHONORABLE, inhonestus (opp. honestus; e. g. homo, vulnus, &c.).—turpis (base, disgraceful; opp. honestus, gloriosus).—Infamis (evil spoken of; infamous; all three of men or things).—Injustus atque inhonestus (e. g. nihil quod sit injustum atque inhonestum expetere, C.).—*A d. action*, factum dedecoris plenum: d. fight, turpis fuga (in antithesis to gloriosa mora): to ask alth d., rogare rem turpem (C.). *What can be more d. than this?* quid hoc turpius? quid fœdus? a most d. person, homo omnium turpissimus et sordidissimus, or turpissimus atque inhonestissimus: a very d. source of gain, turpissimus quæstus; illiberalis et sordidus quæstus: a very d. method, sordidissima ratio et iniquatissima (C.).

DISHONORABLY, see **DISHONESTLY**.

DISHONOUR, s. See **DISGRACE**, s.

DISHONOUR, v. See **DISGRACE**, v.

DISHONOURER, Crecl. qui existimationem ce violat, offendit, oppugnat, lacerat (attacks his good name).—qui ignominia qm notat, afficit, &c. (disgraces him).—qui dedecori est ei (is a disgrace to him, &c.).

DISHONOUR, see **CROSSNESS**.

DISINCLINATION, declinatio (ce rel, opp. appetitio).—fuga (ce rel, inclination to escape alth; e. g. work).—odium (dislike, aversion).—animus alienus or aversus (to aby, a qo: aversion, unfriendly feeling): d. to work, declinatio or fuga laboris: to feel a d. to alth, alienum esse a qâ re; abhorre a qâ re (stronger term); to aby, a qo animo esse alieno or averso: a strong d., a qo animo esse aversissimus: to feel a violent d. to writing, prorsus abhorret animus a scribendo (C.): nature has implanted in animals a d. to what would be injurious to them, natura bestis dedit a rebus pestiferis recessum (C.): we have a natural d. to alth, a qâ re (258).

naturâ declinamus (C.; of shunning it; opp. naturâ appetere qd): a morbid d. to alth, vitiosa ad qd offensio (C. Tusc. 4, 20, 23): to feel a d. to marriage, abhorre a uxore ducendâ (C.).

DISINCLINE, aby to aby, abducere, abstrahere, distrahere, subducere qm a qo; also qm or ce voluntatem a qo abalienare; to alth, qm a qâ re abstrahere, avocare, deducere (C.), avertere (Np.).

DISINCLINED, alienus, alienatus; to aby or alth, a qo or a qâ re aversus, alienatus, alienus.—cl or in qm malevolus. ci inimicus (stronger terms): no: to be d. to believe alth, inclinatio ad credendum esse animo: to do alth, haud displicet (with inf.). I am not i. to concur with them in opinion, haud penitet eorû sententia esse (L. 1, 8).

DISINGENUOUS, see **DECEITFUL**, **FRAUDULENT**.
DISINGENUOUSLY, see **DECEITFULLY**, **FRAUDULENTLY**.

DISINGENUOUSNESS, see **DECEPTION**, **FRAUD**.

DISINHERIT, or **DISHERIT**, exheredare. hereditate excludere. exheredem facere or scribere. ab hereditate submovere (if in an unjust manner or clandestinely): to d. one's son, filium exheredare (in one's will, in such a manner that the disinheritor does not take place before the father's death); filium abdicare (if during the father's life-time).

DISINTER, erueri (e. g. mortuum, C.).

DISINTERESTED, qui nihil de utilitatibus, nihil de commodis suis cogitat (ast. C. Fin. 1, 10, 34).—qui commodis suis utilitatibus non servit.—qui suâ cupiditate non impellitur (cf. C. Off. 1, 19, 63).—utilitatis suæ immemor (of persons who don't think of their own advantages).—gratulus (opp. mercenarius: of things; e. g. liberalitas).—non premiorum mercedibus evocatus (C. Fin. 2, 31, 99; with non invitatus voluptatibus).—Not d., "suarum rerum cupidus.—de utilitatibus suis semper cogitans.—ad utilitatem suam omnia referens, &c. (of persons).—mercenarius (of actions).—Is alth d. or not? qd gratuitum est an mercenarium? Our love for alth should be d., etiamsi nulla sit utilitas ex qâ re. tamen ipsa propter se ipsam amanda est (ast. C. Fin. 1, 20, 69).—He has acted in the most d. manner, nihil ad utilitatem suam reulit, ac nihil omnino fecit causa suâ: to be d., suæ utilitatis immemor esse.

DISINTERESTEDLY, sine præmio.—sine mercede.—nullâ quasi lenocinante mercede (C.).—gratuito (gratuitously; for nothing).—Sic liberaliter may serve, or abstineret.

DISINTERESTEDNESS, animus utilitatis suæ immemor or oblitus.—abstinentia (opp. avaritia).—His d. was put to the proof, tentata est ejus abstinentia (Np.). With the most absolute d., nullo prorsus commodi extrinsecus posito et quasi lenocinante mercede (C.).

DISJOIN, disjungere. dirimere, &c.—*See TO SEPARATE*.

DISJOINT, † *Separate into joints, or at the joints*, articulatum concidere (Plaut. Epid. 3, 4, 52).—membra articulatum dividere (separate joint by joint, C.; fm an old poet).—secare, scindere (to cut up; e. g. a fowl).—In frusta excutere (divide a fowl, &c. into joints; Sen. Ep. 47, 4).—*Dislocate*; vid.—*Impropria*. destruere. dissolvere (to separate the parts of what was constructed).—dissipare (separate and scatter here and there; e. g. a statue).

DISJOINTED, articulatum divisus (prop.).—interruptus (having its continuity destroyed).—disipatus (scattered, as it were, in separate portions: also of a speech, loose, without accurate divisions, well-connected together).—fluctuans et dissolutus (eo quod sine nervis et articulis fluctuat huc illuc).—articulis membrisque non distinctis (both of style; 'a disjointed discourse' C.).

DISJUNCTION, disjunctio (C.).—*See DIVISION*, **SEPARATION**.

DISJUNCTIVE, disjunctivus (Gramm. 1. t. Charis. Diom. &c.). If we say, &c. . . , it is a d. proposition, disjunctivum est, quum dicimus, &c. (Dig.).

DISJUNCTIVELY, separatim (opp. conjunctim).—seorsum (opp. unâ).—singulatim (singly). ~~disjunctive~~ may be used as Gramm. 1. t.).

DISK, orbis (g. i. for any circular and flat body).—discus (the quail of the ancients): the moon's d., orbis lunæ (the face of the moon; see Plin. 2, 9, 6).—orbis solis (that of the sun; see Plin. 2, 23, 21): in the shape of a d., orbiculatus. rotundus; in speciem orbis (if adverbially used).

DISLIKE, s. See **AVERSION**.

DISLIKE, v. a qâ re abhorre a alienum esse (have

in malis, aversion, &c. to).—tridium mihi qd affert in adiunct (securities me, &c.).—qd mihi displicet (displeas me).—fastidire qd (reject it with loathing; e. g. food): to d. a person, a qo esse animo alieno et averso; odium suscepisse adversum qm; odium concipisse in qm; qm odisse et odio habere. *Sis, but very seldom.* nolle ci (e. g. cui qd nolum—fitem tibi non sunt amici, C.).—To d. to do anything. nolle with inf.; graviari with inf. (aft. C.'s time also with acc., graviari terrenum equitem, H.; illum acerbum, Sen.).—non libet (qd facere, e. g. ire, scribere, &c.).—If you d. to go, I will go for you, ego ibo pro te, si tibi non libet (Plant.).—Osa, graviari and non libet are also used about.—But I will not press you, If you d. it, sin tibi id minus libebit, non urgebo. I should not d. it, if, &c., ego vero non gravior, si, &c. —|| *Disrelish, fastidire (to reject what offends either one's physical or mental taste).*

DISLIKENESS, disamilitudo.

DISLIMB, membra articulatim dividere.

DISLOCATE, || To put out of joint, luxare (to not eluxare, *which has no ancient authority in its force*).—extorquere (to d. by a wrench, e. g. articulum, Sen.).—efficere (e. g. cervicem, armum): to be dislocated, sua sede or suo loco moveri; or moveri only (Cels.); de suo loco moveri (to get out of its position, also of the joints of the body); excidere (to fall out of the socket; with or without sua sede; suis sedibus, Cels. 8, 11); loco suo non esse (of the parts that are in that state; Cels. ib.).—excessisse (Cels. 8).—*dis* probat, elabi, promoveri, erumpere are used by Crit. chiefly when mentioning the direction in which the dislocation takes place.—Dislocated, loco suo motus: dislocated limbs, artus in pravam elapsi (T. Hist. 4, 81).—|| Displace: vid.

DISLOCATION, luxatura (later only).—depravatio membrorum (of the joints of the body).—To reduce a d., articulum, qui excidit, reponere (Cels.) or in suam sedem compellere (ib.): if the thigh can be bent, the d. is reduced in a moment, protinus, si complicari femur potest, intus est (ib.). A d. should always be reduced before inflammation begins, quidquid loco suo motum est, ante inflammationem reponendum est (Cels. 8, 11).

DISLODGE, || To remove or drive fm a place of rest, pellere. depellere. expellere. exigere (drive out by force; without ex, &c., only if these prepositions may be supplied fm the context).—propellere. pro ulsare (to drive away or out by striking, beating, pushing, &c.: e. g. the enemy, hostem; then propula, also fig.).—depellere (milit. v. pr. of dislodging the enemy; de). hostes muro, turribus, loco; ex saltu; ex castellis, &c.).—proturbare (drive away headlong; e. g. hostem).—submovere (to remove and so get rid of; e. g. hostem; noxia animalia).—|| To remove an army or its quarters, castra in alium locum transferre; castra transferre (e. g. trans flumen; ultra locum); also milites in alia loca transducere.

DISLODGE, v. INTR. || To change one's dwelling, migrare or demigrare in alium locum or in alia loca (e. g. for removing to another place; fm one place to another).—domo or e domo emigrare (to leave one's former abode).

DISLOYAL, regis inimicus.—regi or principi infidelis (unfaithful to the sovereign; aft. regi—fidelis, Np. Dat. 1, 3).—qui odium concepit in regem; qui odium suscepit adversus regem.—qui regi or principi non vult (C.) or non est amicus; or by the general terms:—perfidus; perfidus; infidelis; infidus (SYN. in FAITHLESS).—novarum rerum cupidus or avidus, novis rebus studens (desiring political change).—proditor patriae (a traitor to one's country): (of conduct, &c.).—principia voluntatis (or legi or patrie legibus, according to circumstances) repugnans or contrarius.—To be d. (to his sovereign), a rege desicere; a regis amicitia deficere (Np. Con. 2; revelli fm him).—averso a principe or rege esse animo (to dislike him).—novarum rerum causas quaerere (to attempt to bring about a revolution, &c.): to act as a d. subject, leges perfingere or perumpere (to break the laws).

DISLOYALLY, perdo; perfidiose (SYN. in FAITHLESS); *haud fideli in qm animo.—contra legem or leges (agst the laws; e. g. to act).

DISLOYALTY, infidelitas (the breach of faith that any commits towards a person whom he was in duty bound to serve; see Hirt. B. G. 8, 23; Labienus quum Commium compersisset sollicitare civitates et conjurationem contra Caesarem facere, infidelitatem ejus sine ulla perfidia judicavit comprimi posse).—aversus a rege animus.

DISMAL, tristis (sad, whose grief or sorrow about present evils is visible and impressed on his face).—(259)

mæstus (sad, melancholy; propr. of persons, but also of things; see also SAD).—miser (that excites compassion; e. g. situation, res; fate, fortuna; life, vita).—miserabilis (miserable; e. g. aspect, sight, aspectus).—luctuosus (sad, sorrowful; e. g. death, exitum).—flebilis (that will draw forth tears): rather d., subtristis (rare; Ter.): very d., pertristis; permæstus: to have d. countenance, vultu animi dolorem præ se ferre; vultu tristis or mæsto esse: with a d. countenance, mæsto et conturbato vultu (Auct. ad Herenn.): d. news, tristes nuncii: a d. end, tristis exitus or eventus: d. times, tempora misera or dura or iniqua; misera tempora et luctuosa (C.); temporum iniquitas or gravitas or calamitas.—See DARK, DREADFUL, &c.

DISMALLY, misere; miserabiliter; flebiliter.—luctuose; also miserandum in modum.—(SYN. in DISMAL.)

DISMALNESS, tristitia; mæstitia (SYN. in DISMAL).

DISMANTLE, || To strip, nudare (propr. and impropr.).—denudare. reterege. aperire (propr. to make bare).—privare. spoliare (to bereave).—|| To demolish the works of a town, castrum diruere. munimenta oppidi solo equare or adæquare; diruere or a fundamentis diruere (e. g. mœnia, munitiones, Cæs. L.; not C.).

DISMASK, see UNMASK.

DISMAY, *malo (or malis) privare.

DISMAY, v. See TO FRIGHTEN.

DISMAY, s. See FRIGHT.

DISMEMBER, secare; dissecare (g. tt. for cutting up); membra articulatim dividere (Altitus? ap. C.); membratim cadere (to cut member by member: Plin. 9, 15, 18).—truncare (main by heaving off, &c.; e. g. cadavera; poet. and post-Aug.).

DISMISS, || To send away, dimittere (g. t. to send off or away in different directions).—ablegare. amandare (to give any some commission, &c. in order to get rid of him).—amovere (fm one's presence, as punishment).—solvere, exsolvere, liberare qm (qd re, to let him off, to free him fm alig).—To d. an assembly, concilium, conventum, &c. dimittere: to d. the senate, senatum dimittere.—|| To divest of an office, loco suo qm movere (g. t.).—removere or amovere or submovere qm a munere (e. g. of civil officers): to d. a magistrate, abrogare or abolere ei magistratum (both in the Roman sense, and abol. with collateral notion of perpetual dismissal); a governor, qm provinciâ demovere; qm expellere potestate: to be dismissed, successorem accipere (i. e. to have a successor appointed).

DISMISSION, or **DISMISSAL**, missio (e. g. v. pr. of soldiers).—dimissio (C.; rare): 'fair d.' (Milit.) missio honesta.—See DISCHARGE.

DISMOUNT, TRANS. || To throw off a horse, qm de equo deicere or deturbare; qm excutere or effundere (of the horse itself).—|| To throw fm an elevation, deicere qd loco, de and e loco.—|| Of a piece of ordnance, hostium tormenta ludificari (to make them useless; aft. L.; quibus ea, quæ hostes ingenti mole agerent, ludificaretur, 24, 34).—[Bau. gives frangere pedamentum or pegma tormentorum.]

DISMOUNT, INTR. || To alight fm a horse, ex equo descendere; descendere or desilire ex equis (of cavalry, in order to fight on foot): to make the cavalry d. (to fight on foot), equitatum or equitem deducere ad pedes.—|| To descend fm an elevation; see TO DESCEND.

DISNATURED, see UNNATURAL.

DISOBEDIENCE, parenti dignatio (Plin. Pan. 18).—*dis* inobediencia not illi Tertull., &c.—Immodestia (bold, reckless d., want of discipline).—contumacia (stubbornness, intractableness).

DISOBEDIENT, non parens. dicto non audiens; non or minus obediens: to show oneself d., towards any, ci non parere. ci dicto audientem non esse. non obedire ci. minus obediens esse ci (SYN. in TO OBEY; see also the phrases in TO DISOBEY).

DISOBEDIENTLY, non obedenter; or with the verb. To behave d., non obtemperare; dicto audientem non esse.

DISOBEY, ci non parere. ci dicto audientem non esse. non obedire ci. minus obediens esse ci (SYN. in TO OBEY).—To d. any's commands, obediendum relinquere et abijcere, nec ci parere (see C. de Off. 1, 29, 102); cs imperium detrectare or (Cæs.) negligere; cs imperium auspicumque abnuere (both of soldiers; the latter in the sense of not choosing to obey orders. Cf. Also with the negative form of the verbs and phrases in TO OBEY; vid.).

DISOBLIGE, lædere. offendere. violare (SYN. in 82

OFFENDI.—*cl adversari (oppose, thwart)*.—*cl non gratificari; cl gratificari obsequi vel morem gerere nolle: to d. aby invariably, omnia adversus qm facere. —I don't know why I should d. you by a refusal, cur tibi hoc non gratificer, nescio. To consider oneself dissatisfied, se violatum or laesum putare; se laesum arbitrari (C.); qd re offendi; aere qd ferre; injuriam sibi factum putare.*

DISOBLIGING, inofficiosus in qm (*disregarding one's duties towards him*)—difficilis (*difficult to deal with*),—injuriosus (*wrongful, offensive*).—quod offensionem est, offensionem habet or affert. quod offendit. quod non vacat offensione. quod displicet (*offensive, displeasing*).—odiosus (*that excites anger, and thus is hateful*): *not even a d. word, ne vox quidem incommoda.*

DISOBLIGINGLY, inurbane; aspere; inhumaniter [**SYN.** in **DISOBLIGING**].—*To answer d.*, aspere respondere.

DISOBLIGINGNESS, illiberalitas, inhumanitas, asperitas [**SYN.** in **DISOBLIGING**].

DISORDER, *¶ Want of regular disposition; confusion, implicatio (e. g. rei familiaris)*.—perturbatio ordinis (*the disturbed order of things*).—perturbatio ca rei (*the act of confusing alth; e. g. exercitiis*).—negligentia ca rei (*neglect; e. g. in domestic affairs, rei familiaris; see also CONFUSION*): *to throw into d.; to be in d. &c.; see to put, &c. into CONFUSION: the enemy advances in great d.*, ordinibus incompotis effuse veniunt hostes: *they fled to their camp in great d.*, effuso cursu castra repetunt.—*¶ Disturbance*; vid.—*¶ Irregularity*; see **CONFUSION**.—*¶ Breach of laws, licentia; effrenata licentia*.—*¶ Disease*; vid.—*¶ Discomposure of the mind, mentis perturbatio*.—animi commotio.—animus perturbatus et incitatus.—*metus error, &c.*—animi motus nimis (= perturbatio C.).—*See PERTURBATION.*

DISORDER, v. *¶ To throw into confusion, turbare (e. g. statum civitatis, ordines hostium)*.—perturbare (e. g. exercitum, civitatem).—conturbare (e. g. ordines, rem; and *apply rations, accounts*).—miscere (*turn topsy-turvy; e. g. rempublicam*).—confundere (e. g. ordines).—ordinem ca rei perturbare (C.); ordinem ca rei confundere (e. g. disciplinam, T. Hist. 1, 60). *To d. every thing, omnia perturbare or miscere*.—*See CONFUSION and TO CONFUSE*.—*¶ To disturb the body (= make sick), morbum cl afferre or incutere; qm valetudine tentare (e. g. of an unhealthy autumn; Cae.)*.—morbo tentare (C.).—commovere: *aby's stomach is disordered, qd also commovetur (Plin.)*.—*¶ To disturb the mind, mentem turbare; animum (vehementer) commovere qd rei; animum conturbare (e. g. utilitatis specie). omnes animi sensus confundere († Lucr.)*.—*See also TO DISTURB.*

DISORDERED, see **DISORDERLY**.
DISORDERLY, *¶ Confused, turbatus, conturbatus, perturbatus, confusus. JN. conturbatus et confusus. Inconditus, perplexus (SYN. in TO CONFUSE)*.—impeditus (*that is difficult to solve or to disentangle*).—*¶ Irregular, incompotus (not properly arranged or put to rights)*.—indigestus (*not properly distributed, all lying in a heap; e. g. moles, turba*).—inordinatus (*not put in its place, rank, or file; e. g. milites, impetus*).—*¶ Lawless, vicious; vid.*—*¶ In a disorderly manner, confuse. Incompositae, sine ordine. negligent.*—nullo ordine; sine ordilibus (*these two of soldiers marching in a d. way*).—effuso cursu (*of soldiers flying*).—contra morem obsidum, or contra fas disciplinam (*in an insubordinate manner; T. Ann. 1, 19*).—disolute. intemperanter. libidinose. effrenate [**SYN.** in **DISORDER**].

DISORDERLY, adv. *See end of DISORDERLY, adj.*
DISOWN, see **DENY**, **DISCLAIM**.

DISPARAGE, see **UNDERVALUE**; **RUN DOWN**; **DEPRECATE** = **UNDERVALUE**.

DISPARAGEMENT, obtrectatio (e. g. of another's fame or qualities, alienae glorie).—despicientia, contemptio, contemptus. JN. contempto et despicientia; apretio [**SYN.** in **CONTEMPT**].—*¶* ~~disparatus~~ elevatio (Q.: *is a sort of ironical depreciation*): *without any d. to your dignity, sine ullâ imminutione dignitatis tunc (of an actual lessening of it)*.—*¶ Digraze*; vid.—*¶ A match below the condition of one of the parties (French, mésalliance), nuptiae impirae: to conclude such a match, impiri or cum impiri Jungi.*

DISPARITY, dissimilitudo.—differentia (e. g. naturarum, C.).—diversitas (e. g. mira naturae, T. post-Aug.).—inequalitas (*post-Aug.; e. g. coloris, Q.*).—*See DIFFERENCE.*

DISPARK, *καταδείξω, quem vocant (Angli), mace-*

(260)

riam diruere, or dirui jubere (*ast. hanc in horto mace-riam jube dirui, Ter.*; and quos *καταδείξω* appellant Graeci, Geil.).

DISPART, see **TO DISJOIN**, **TO DIVIDE**.

DISPASSION, see **CALM**, s.

DISPASSIONATE, see **CALM**, adj.

DISPASSIONATELY, see **CALMLY**.

DISPATCH, see **DESPATCH**.

DISPEL, pellere (*drive; e. g. mœstîtium ex animo, C.; curas, H.*).—dispellere (*scatter; caliginem, umbras, V.; tenebras, C.*).—depellere (*drive away; morbum, pericula, molestias; metum ci*).—propellere (*drive forth; chase away; morbos, Cels.*).—suspicionem a se, C.).—disolvare (*dissolve; Ag. cs gravitatem, C.*).—excutere (*dash away; ineptias; severitatem*).—elevare (*to take away; ægritudinem, sollicitudinem, causas suspicionem*).—dissipare (e. g. curas, t. H.). *To d. suspicions, suspicionem levare atque removere; suspicionem diluere; causas suspicionem elevare. To d. aby's fear, metum ci levare (C.); metum ci adimere (Q.); metu exonerare qm (L.); metum removere (L.); metum or timorem ci dejicere (C.); metum solvere († V.); timorem tollere (Cae.).*

DISPEND, see **TO SPEND**.

DISPENSARY, *præposuocium or valetudinarium (see INFIRMARY)*.—taberna instructa et ornata medicinarum (gratuito) exercendæ causâ.

DISPENSATION, *¶ Distribution*; vid.—*¶ Exemption fm some law, immunitas (fm alth; ca rei [e. g. omnium rerum, Cae.; magni muneris, C.] or a re [e. g. a tributis, Suet.])*.—vacatio (*fm military service, militiae*).—*To grant a d. fm alth, immunitatem ca rei dare, or a re offerre (Suet.)*: *to grant aby a d. to do alth, dare ci hanc veniam, ut, &c.; cs rei veniam dare, permittere licentiam, ut, &c. (see PERMISSION)*.—*¶ Divine institution, leges et instituta; præcepta institutaque (with gen. of person, Moysi or Moysis, &c.). The Mosak d., Mosak religio (Lucian.)*.—*¶ Distribution of good and evil with regard to providence, numen divinum (the will of God); also consilium divinum*.—Del Jussus (*only in abl. or jussus (the command): by a divine d., consilio divino; Jussu divino; divinitus (generally: of what is sent fm above). I consider alth a d. of providence, qd divinitus accidisse mihi videtur (see C. Partit. 23, 82)*.

DISPENSATOR, see **DISPENSER**.

DISPENSATORY, see **PHARMACOPŒIA**.

DISPENSE, see **TO DISTRIBUTE**.

DISPENSE WITH, *¶ To excuse, dimittere. solvere, exsolvere, liberare qm qd re (to exempt aby fm alth) Their attendance is usually dispensed with, pene liberum est, non adesse: is not to be dispensed with on any account, nemini, quominus adesset, satis iusta excusatio videbitur (visa est, &c.). To d. with a law in favour of aby, lege or legibus qm solvere, ut liceat, &c. (e. g. they deliberated whether they should d. with the laws that prevented Scipio's being consul, deliberant, solvant legibus Scipionem, ut liceat eum consulem fieri, Auct. ad Herenn. 3, 2): to be able to d. with aby or his services, (facile) carere posse qdre or cs operâ; non desiderare qd (not to miss alth): not to be able to d. with alth, egere qd re (= to be in want of); sine qd re omnino esse non posse (not to be able to do or be without it at all): alth that one cannot d. with, necessarius.*

DISPENSE, s. *See DISPENSATION, GRANT.*

DISPEOPLE (a country, &c.), terram vacuificare. incolas terrâ ejicere (*see Np. Cim. 45*).—vastare. devastare. pervastare. depopulari. perpopulari [**SYN.** in **TO DESTROY**, **TO LAY WASTE**].

DISPEOPLER, devastator. vastator. populator. eversor. JN. populator eversorque [**SYN.** in **TO DESTROY**].

DISPERSE, **TRANSE**, dispellere (e. g. the cavalry; with the accessory notion of destroying).—dispergere. dissipare (*to dissipate, to scatter*).—disturbare (*to divide by driving asunder*).—discutere (*to break up by driving asunder; e. g. an assembly*).—dejiçere (*to throw asunder, or into fight; e. g. a phalanx*).—fugare (*to put to flight; e. g. the enemy*).—*¶ INTRANE*.—(e. g. of a multitude) discurrere. diffugere.—diabi (*to walk off; to d. gradually or imperceptibly, of a crowd*).—diffuere (e. g. humor, latex).

DISPERSEDLY, disperse. disperse diffusæque (e. g. dictæ res).—disperse multis in locis (e. g. dicta, C.).—dispersim. effuse: *'dispersedly intermixed' (Woodward), confuse et permixte dispersi (in, a, C.)*.

DISPERSER, qui dispergit, dissipat, fugat, fundit, &c.

DISPERSION, dissipatio (e. g. error et dissipatio civium, C. Rep. 2, 4).—fuga (flight).—*Mly by Crci.*: *ast. the d. of the enemy, fusis et (or atque) fugatis hostibus.*

DISPIRIT, see DISHEARTEN.

DISPLACE, || To put out of place, loco suo movēre.—transponere (to put in another place, of things, loco movēre also = to put out of an office, degrade, &c.); also in alium locum transp.; e. g. statuum in locum inferiorem).—transferre (move to another place; of persons and things).—traducere (to lead to another spot).—transmutare (to transmute; e. g. words, letters; see Quint. 1, 5, 12, and 29)—qd sede suo moliri (by a great effort; e. g. montes, L.).—|| To put in the wrong place, *in alio loco ponere.—|| To DISORDER; vid.—|| Degrade by displacing, &c., remove fm office, &c., loco movēre.—ex (qo) ordine (in alium) detruere (e. g. qm ex secundo ordine in novissimum detruere, Suet. Cae. 29, in.).—removēre, summovēre, amovēre qm a munere (fm an office).—abrogare et abolere ci magistratum (in the Rom. sense; abol. for ever): to be displaced (of a magistrate), abdicari magistratu (S.).

DISPLACING, translatio (to another place; e. g. of words); translatio or tractio or transmutatio verborum (Gramm. 1, but only of transposition): of the letters, metathesis, (μεταθεσις) or pure Lat. tractio (Gramm.).—*Mly by Crci.*

DISPLANT, || Transplant; vid.—|| Remove a people fm their residence, incolas terrā ejicere (see Np. Cim. 2, 5).

DISPLAY, || To set to view ostentatiously, ostentare qd in promptu ponere (to set before people's eyes, in general; see C. Off. 1, 35, 126).—proponere (set forth to view; e. g. his plate, argentum, C.).—propalam collocare (e. g. tabulas, signa, C.).—prae se ferre (lit. to carry before oneself, to make a show of).—expromere (to bring forth or to light).—venditare or ostentare (to d. one's learning, literulas suas, in a contemptuous sense).—To d. for sale, qd venale exponere or proponere.—|| To exhibit, ostendere (to show openly, to lay before the eyes of people; e. g. potestatem suam, one's power).—patēfacere (to reveal, discover; e. g. odium in qm).—exhibere (cl, e. g. one's good will, benevolentiam).—præbere (to prove alth to aby; e. g. fidelity, fidem).—præstare (cl, to render, to show by one's conduct; e. g. fidem, benevolentiam, animum).—probare (to give proof of; e. g. virtutem).—navare (athg towards aby, in qm, with accessory notion of its being done with anxiety; e. g. studium ci; benevolentiam suam in qm). || To DISPLAY ITSELF, apparere (to come to light); also elucere (lit. to shine forth; e. g. friendship displays itself more among those that are of the same age, amicitia magis elucet inter aequales).—His character d's itself, *indoles ejus sese ostendit or clarius conspiciunt; more and more, ejus ingenii vires in dies magis elucunt.—See To DISCOVER ITSELF.—|| To carve, to cut up; see these words.

DISPLAY, s. || Exhibition of; vid.—|| In a contemptuous sense, ostentatio; e. g. d. of one's learning, *doctrinæ suam venditatio quædam atque ostentatio; e. g. one's knowledge, &c., ostentatio artis et portentosa scientiæ venditatio (as Plin. 29, 1, 8, § 25. speaking of the barefacedness of medical men).—*Crci.* he set out his plate for d., argentum propositū; tabulas et signa propalam collocavit (see C. de Or. 1, 35, 161): to make a d. of one's learning; see To DISPLAY.

DISPLEASE, displicere (v. pr.).—non placere.—qd habere offensiois (of things, to be offensive).—non probari. Improbati (to be found fault with, of things).—incurrere in cs offensioem (to incur aby's displeasure, give cause to offence, of persons); offendere qm (in alth, in qo, neut. in any matter; by alth, qā re: e. g. verbo, vultu: also offendere apud qm qā re, C. Att. 10, 4): alth d's me, qd mihi displicet; abhorreo a qā re (I am disinclined to alth). ægre or moleste sero qd. molestum est mihi qd (athg vexes or troubles me): aby d's me, displicet mihi qd: offendo in qo (to take offence). I give aby to understand that I am displeased with alth, me ægre pati qd ostendo. I can't help telling (you) that I am displeased with the thing, *rem mihi displicere non possum non profiteri: aby is displeased with alth, qd ci improbat or non probatur (he disapproves of it); qd qd ægre or moleste lert, patitur. qd ci molestum est (it is a trouble to him); penitet qm cs rei (he is quite put out by it). To be displeased at alth in aby, offendere qd in qo (C. Mil. 36; but only with acc. of neut. pron. aliquid). Sile to be displeased with aby = to be angry with him; vid.

DISPLEASURE, offensio (both the giving and the taking offence).—offensa (d. that one has drawn down

upon oneself).—~~Not~~ displicitia. Sem. de Tranq. 2, 8, has displicitia sul, i. e. dissatisfaction with oneself; instead of wch he uses, in the same chapter, fastidium and tedium. To draw upon oneself or incur aby's d., incurrere or cadere in cs offensioem; suscipere invidiam atque offensioem apud qm: to have incurred aby's grievous d., magnā in offensā esse apud qm (C.). I am incurring aby's d., qd offēdit in me: alth gives aby d., qd ci displicet; qd ci improbat, qd ci offensioem est; habeo ad rem offensioem (atque fastidium; alth is offensive to me). For other phrases see To DISPLEASE.—with d., invito animo: to feel d. (= angry) agut aby, ci israel, succensere. See 'to be angry with.'

DISPLODE, see EXPLODE.

DISPLOSION, see EXPLOSION.

DISPORT, see To PLAY.

DISPOSABLE 1. ROOPS, copiæ omnibus rebus ornatae atque instructæ.—copiæ ad rem gerendam or ad bellum instructæ ac paratæ.

DISPOSAL, || The act of disposing, ordinatio, compositio, institutio.—ordo (the order).—descriptio digestio (the arrangement).—|| Power of bestowing. *Crci.*—Sis potestas, arbitrium may do (see POWER) to have at one's d., in potestate or in potestatem habere qm or qd (to have in one's power).—qd habere or possidere (q. il. to possess althg): to put or leave alth at aby's d., in cs potestatem or cs arbitrio qd permittit (to leave entirely to the discretion of aby).—ci qd in usum tradere (if for use): to be at aby's d., in cs potestatem or potestate esse (of persons and things); in cs arbitrio esse (T.): to be at the d. of another, alieni arbitrii esse (L.). To place a sum (of money) at aby's d., argentum ei exponere or aperire (i. e. in payment of a debt; to tell the creditor that it is ready for him to take when and how he likes; Freund).

DISPOSE, || To regulate, to arrange, disponere.—ordinare.—componere.—digerere. In ordinem digerere (SYN. in ARRANGE).—collocare. constituere (to put into a proper state or condition): to d. troops, copias ordinare or disponere (the latter to point out to each soldier, or to each division a proper place; see Np. Iph. 2, 2; in eam consuetudinem—ut singuli ad peritissimo imperatore dispositi essent).—|| Employ; vid.—|| To turn or employ to a particular end, vertere.—dirigere (to direct).—regere (to rule).—|| Institute. constituere (establish).—|| To incline, adducere, commovere, incitare or concitare qm ad qd (SYN. in TO INCLINE): to be favorably disposed towards aby, ci favere; inclinatione voluntatis propendere in qm (with regard to a party; e. g. of a judge): to be favorably disposed to althg, propensus, &c. esse ad qd. I am not disposed; see DISPOSED: to d. aby or aby's mind to althg, cs animum inclinare ad qd (e. g. ad pacem): to d. aby to do althg, adducere qm, ut, &c., and ad rem faciendam; cs animum inclinare, ut, &c.: this d's me to believe that, &c., hæc animum inclinans, ut credam (with acc. and inf.).

DISPOSE OF. To be translated according to its various idiomatic meanings: to d. of property, lands; see SELL, ALIENATE.—to d. of a cause; see To DECIDE a cause: to d. of a person or althg (= what to do with it); facere with abl. dat. or (less freq.) de, &c.: how am I to d. of this person? quid hoc hominem faciam? he does not know how to d. of the money, nescit, quid faciat auro (Plaut.). to d. of one's time; see To EMPLOY or TIME.—to d. of one's daughter to aby, in matrimonium dare or collocare filiam ci; qm ci in matrimonio or nuptum collocare: to d. of althg (= to put it away), qd auferre: to d. of aby (= kill him), qm ei medio tollere or tollere omni (espily with the abl. of the means; e. g. potione): to d. of althg by will, in favour of aby, legare ci qd. ci legatum scribere.

DISPOSED (towards aby or althg), inclinatus ad (e. g. for peace, ad pacem).—propensus ad qd (easily to be moved; e. g. to forgive, &c.).—proclivis ad qd. pronus in qd or ad qd (easily giving way to; e. g. to anger, &c.).—animatus; affectus [animus] (filled with a certain sentiment, &c.): well-d. to aby, ci amicus, propitius (the latter eply of the gods, scil. of men; see Bremi Np. Dion. 9, 6): to be well-d. towards a person, ci favere; inclinatione voluntatis propendere in qm, amico erga qm animo affectum esse; amice cogitare de qo: not to be well-d., inimico or infesto in qm esse animo; ci inimicum, infestum esse; qm odio habere; a qo alienum esse: to be ill-d. towards aby, nolle ci (not d. to favour him as a public man): to be ill-d. towards the state, contra rempublicam sentire: I am d. to do althg, animum inclinans, ut, &c.: not to feel d., a qā re alienum esse or abhorrire: to render aby

3., ea animum inclinare ad qd, e. g. ad pacem: *this makes me d. to believe, that, hæc animum inclinant, ut credam with acc. and inf.—well or favorably d., bene animatus or affectus: those that are well d., boni; elves boni; melior pars civium (the better class, speaking of the well-d. in the state): ill-d., male animatus; toward aby (sm. eny, &c.), malevolus: the ill d. in the state, qui contra republicanum sentiant (i. e. hostilely d. towards the state).—rerum novarum studiosi (those in favour of a change in the existing order of things).—Inimici regis (the enemies of the king): to be d. in such or such a manner, sic animo affectum esse; eo animo or eâ mente esse (Rex) non eo accounti sic sentire): to be d. in just the same manner, eodem animo or eadem mente esse: with regard to atq, idem sentire de re (to think or judge the same of atq); to be d. towards a friend as one would be towards one's own self, quemadmodum in se, sic in amicum animatum esse: not to feel d. to do atq, abhorre æ qd re faciendâ. I am d. to believe, crediderim.—Rex I am d. to think, &c., may often be translated by haud scio an (or an non); nescio an, &c. I am d. to prefer this, &c., haud scio an hoc—anteponendum dicam, &c.—See INCLINED.*

DISPOSER, || Distributor, vid.—|| Governor, rector, moderator, gubernator. God is the d. of all things, rector universi Deus (SYN. IN TO GOVERN); for each Sen. (Qu. Nat. 5, 18) and Lactant. have disposer mundi Deus.

DISPOSITION, || Arrangement; vid.—|| Tendency; vid. || Temper of mind, habitus or affectio animi (the state of the mind; habitus, of an enduring state; affectio, of either a momentary or lasting state).—affectus (the state of the mind at a given time).—mens (sentiments, thoughts, as pre-ceding fm the peculiar d. of the mind).—animus (the mind or soul with all its faculties).—ingenium (the natural character of a man).—voluntas (will, inclination).—|| Affection, predominant inclination, inclinatio animi or voluntatis ad qd (in classic prose never without animi or vol.).—proclivitas ad qd (a blamable propensity).—voluntas ingenii (natural inclination to an object).—propensio in qm voluntas, or propensum in qm studium (favorable sentiments towards aby).—amor in or erga qm: a kind or friendly d., animus benignus, benevolus, amicus; towards a person, in qm; also studium cæ; benevolentia erga qm (Rex) but bonus animus stands for 'good spirits,' 'courage': a hostile d., animus infestus; agst aby, ei or in qm; odium; agst aby, cæ (ill-will, hatred, &c.): a noble d., mens liberalis: mean d., mens illiberalis. illiberalitas: a haughty d.: e. g. to be of, &c.: see PRIDE or PROUD: a bad d., mens mala; improbitas; ingenium malum pravumque: a violent d., ingenium violentum. I know his d. but too well, ego illius sensum pulchre calleo: it shows, or betrays, a mean d. to, &c., illud pusilli animi, quod, &c.: two brothers of very different d.'s, duo fratres longe dispares moribus. (Rex) Sits fm context, inclinatio only = 'favorable disposition' towards aby. Cæsar thinking that that favorable d. should be turned to good account, utendum eâ inclinatione Cæsar ratus, &c.).—|| To make a disposition of one's property: see TO DISPOSE OF.

DISPOSSESS, de possessione demovere or dejicere; possessione depellere, deturbare (to turn aby out of his possessions).—See TAKE AWAY; DEPRIVE.

DISPOSURE, || Disposal; vid.—|| State, posture; absol., vid.

DISPRAISE, s. See CENSURE, s.

DISPRAISE, v. See CENSURE, v.

DISPREAD, see SPREAD.

DISPROOF, see CONFUTATION.

DISPROPORTION, s. inæqualitas (opp. congruentia æqualitasque, Phil. Ep. 2, 5, 11)—inconcinuitas (want of apt symmetry: Suet. Aug. 86).—discrepantia (jarring difference; used by C. with ref. to consistency of moral conduct, in actiones omnemque vitam nullam discrepantiam conferre debemus, Off. 1, 31, 11).—dissimilitudo (unlikeness).—prævitia (deviation fm that just proportion of parts that makes the thing what it should be).—parum apta membrorum compositio (d. between the limbs of any structure or composition: membrorum compositio, C.).—|| Inæqualis tributio (disproportionate distribution; aft. C. who gives æqualis tributio as a translation of *isovopia*, or the state where paria paribus respondent).

DISPROPORTIONABLE, DISPROPORTIONATE, inæqualis.—extra modum prodens (C.).—Sis iniquus, inconcinuus, pravus.—minor [minus magnus, Farr.] quam modus postulat (disproportionately small; Farr. of a villa too small for the estate; so

major, &c. quam modus postulat, adapting the adj. to the kind of disproportion).—|| ad universam totius magnitudinis summam parum conveniens (of a part out of proportion to the whole; aft. Vit. 3, 1, 3).—|| In p. inæqualitate dissidentes (Q.; of two eyebrows, 11, 3, 79).—parum apti inter se et convenientes or parum convenientes inter se; or inter se discordes (L.; e. g. membra, Lucr.).—Unequal, but not disproportionate intervals, intervalla imparia, sed tamen proportionate distincta (C. Rep. 6, 18).

DISPROPORTIONABLENESS, see DISPROPORTION.

DISPROPORTIONABLY, inæqualiter (unequally; e. g. per in. eminentia rupis, L. Cels. Col.).—|| inæqualibiliter (Farr.).—non æqualiter.—impariter (so that they do not match; H.). They have built a house d. small for the estate, villam minus magnam fecerunt, quam modus postulat (Farr. R. R. 1, 11). Sts Crcl. by justo or solito (with comparative major, &c.), if the disproportion is between the actual and the usual property of atq.

DISPROVE, refellere, refutare, &c.—See REFUTE.

DISPROVER, qui refellit, redarguit, &c.—|| Refutator very late; Hier.; refutator, Arnob.]

DISPUTABLE (see CONTRASTIBLE). To be d., habere naturam ambigendi (C. de Or. 3, 29).

DISPUTANT, s. disputator (e. g. disputator subtilis; but the word relates to dialectic skill, and reasoning powers; it does not imply strife or any opponent).—|| Disceptator does not belong here; its meaning is that of an arbiter or judge).—certator (but only Gell., certatores indomiti, sturdy d.'s). Mly by Crcl. The d.'s, li qui ambigunt (C.). He is a sturdy d., *homo est concertandi cupidus.

DISPUTATION, || The skill of controversy, disputandi scientia (C.).—|| Discussion, disputatio, concertatio (a learned discussion).—sermo (a dialogue; e. g. on philosophical subjects).—libellus (a written controversy).—|| Neither disputatio nor disertatio had our meaning with the ancients: to be present at a d., *disputational interesse; *operam dare sermoni disputantium: to carry on a d. on any subject, disputare, disserere. || Controversy; vid.

DISPUTATION, see CONTENTIOUS.

DISPUTE, v. || Argue, on opposite sides, verbis contendere. concertare (to contend with words, in each sense disputare is never found).—disputare, disserere (to discuss philosophically; to d. about any question, to d. a thing, qd in controversiam vocare or adducere: to d. for and agst, de re in contrarias partes or in utramque partem disputare; ambigere (to feel, express, &c. uncertainty; in C. mly imprison, or pass: atq; is disputed, qd ambigitur; also with dependent interrogative clause, utrum, quid, &c.): there is nothing that may not be disputed, omnis res habet naturam ambigendi (C. de Or. 3, 29).—|| Quarrel; vid.

DISPUTE, s. altercatio (where the disputants each strive to have the last word; mly implying excessive heat).—jurgium (when they will not listen to reason, but give vent to their ill-humour by harsh words).—rixæ (a broil or fray, when things look, at least, as if it would come to blows).—contentio (when the contenders would maintain the right agst all opponents, and effect its purpose whatever it may be, by the strenuous exertion of all their faculties).—controversia (the simple notion of disputing agst one another).—disceptatio (when men commence a discussion in order to arrive at the truth, or discover what is right). To begin a d., altercati incipere (cum qo); causam jurgi inferre (to begin a quarrel); to have a d. with aby, altercati cum qo (about atq, de qd re); jurgio certare cum qo (Fell. 3, 33, 2): a d. arises between me and aby about atq, ortus mihi de qd re altercatio cum qo: this was the origin of the d., hinc jurgium, inde jurgium fuit.

DISPUTER, see DISPUTANT.

DISQUALIFICATION, impedimentum (g. i. for any hindrance): his natural d.'s, nature impedimenta (of Demosthenes's d.'s for becoming an orator).—legitimum impedimentum (legal d.). C. 2 contr. Rull. 9, 24).—exceptio (the plea of a d. as urged agst him; e. g. agst a Roman soldier attempting to act as proctor for aby; see Just. Inst. 4, 13, 11).

DISQUALIFY (mly with for; Swift uses from), impedire. Impedimento esse (g. H. to hinder).—excipere qm (to make him an exception by a legal enactment; with nê). To be disqualified, impediri (g. i. to be hindered).—excipi with nê or quominus; by any law, lege qd).—a) Aby's age and modesty d. him for speaking in public, ei ad dicendum impedimento est ætas et pudor: age does not d. us for these pursuits

was non impedit, quominus haec studia teneamus — *of legal disqualification.* The *Licinian law* is them for that commission, &c., Licinia lex eos exco-
municat, ne eis ea curatio (or potestas, &c.) mandetur (C.).
Evens an accused person is not disqualified *fm* being made a Decemvir, ne reus quidem excipitur, quominus (or nō) Decemvir fieri possit (both C. 2 contr. *Rull.* 9, 24).

DISQUIT, DISQUETNESS, DISQUIETUDE;
or COMMOOTION.

DISQUIT, v. See To DISTURB.

DISREGARD, s. derelictio. desertio. neglectio;
negligentia. See NEGLECT, s.—D. for the public inter-
ests, derelictio communis utilitatis: d. for the rights of
men, desertio juris humani: d. displayed towards
friends, neglectio amicitiorum (C.).

DISREGARD, v. omittere. relinquare (to put aside).
—derelinquere. deserere (to desert; leave in the lurch).
—negligere (to neglect, to take no notice of).—repudiare
(to decline having althg to do with; e. g. gratiam ea, mo-
rem patrium, &c.).—non parere, obtemperare, obedire
(not to obey).—rationem ea rei non habere (not to consider
it; e. g. eorum, quibuscum est, vel dignitatis vel com-
modi, C.).—parvi aestimare, pendere, or ducere (to
attach little value to althg): to d. one's own interests,
utilitatibus suis non servire: to d. prayers, entreaties,
preces or vota et preces repudiare or non audire (the
letter of the gods); also contemnere or negligere preces.
I would pray for this to the gods, if they had not begun
to d. all my prayers, quod precarer deos, nisi meas
pro se audire desissent.

DISREGARDFUL, negligens (of althg, ea rei; legis,
offici, C.); also in re; negligentior in sumptu). See
REGARDLESS.

DISREGARDFULLY, see DISRESPECTFULLY, or
CONTEMPTUOUSLY.

DISRELISH, s. See DISLIKE, DISGUST.

DISRELISH, TRANS. fastidium creare (ast. mel-
fastidium creat. *Plin.*). Althg does not d. althg, qd condit
rem qd voluptate (C.): not to d. food, cibi saletatem
relevare (C.); fastidium abigere, auferre, discutere, de-
trahere (all *Plin.*). || To dislike, &c., vid.

DISREPUTABLE, see DISCREDITABLE, DISORACE-
FUL.

DISREPUTATION, see DISORACE, DISHONOUR.

DISRESPECT, s. See CONTEMPT.

DISRESPECT, v. See 'to treat DISRESPECT-
FULLY.'

DISRESPECTFUL, negligens (careless; in qm).—
parum honorificus (of words, language, &c.).—inver-
ecundus; parum verecundus: to behave in a d. manner;
reverentiam ei non prestare: to say d. things of any,
male de quo opinari (i. e. to think, but also to express
one's thoughts, or opinion of any; see *Bremi*, *Suet.* *Jct.*
51): to be guilty of d. behaviour to any, qm contemptum
tractare: to be d., or aby is d., oblivisci reverentiam;
reverentiam exuere.

DISRESPECTFULLY, contemptum (contemptibly).
—non or parum honorifice. —male (ill): to speak d. of
any, contemptum or male de quo loqui: to treat any d.,
qm contemptum or parum honorifice tractare; qm
contemnere, negligere: to look on any d., qm despiciere
or despiciat habere or despiciat habere: to treat
any illiberally and d., qm nec liberaliter nec honorifice
tractare: never d., nunquam nisi honorifice (e. g. *Pompeium*
appellat, C.).: to behave d. to any, reverentiam
ei non prestare. See also CONTEMPTUOUSLY.

DISROBE, exuere qm veste (g. t.).—detrahere ei
vestem (to take off his garment).—See To UNDERDRESS, To
STRIP.

DISRUPTION, disruptio (post *Class.*; *Sen.*).—See
RENT, BREACH, &c.

DISSATISFACTION, with althg, molestia with gen.
(g. t. and indefinitely, the unpleasant feeling of what is
onerosus, offensive, or vexatious).—tædium, fastidium,
with gen. (disgust, weariness, loathing, &c.).—odium,
with gen. or with in or adversus with acc. (hatred; vehe-
ment dislike, &c.).—Indignatio (repugnance, displea-
sure).—See remark on 'displectentia' in DISPLEASURE.
—d. with oneself, tædium, fastidium sui (*Sen. de Tranq.*
2, 4, xiv 8; dissidentia sui, *Sen.*).—to express d. (of a
crowd), fremere (i. e. by murmurs, &c.; *L.* 3, 45, &c.).
obstupere ei (by clamour): to my great d., cum magna
molestia.

DISSATISFIED, non contentus (not contented; qd
re).—*tædi plenus (full of weariness or disgust).—in-
dignabundus (full of indignation). Every body is d.
with his own lot, eum quemque fortune (maxime)
penitet: the Senate was d. with the magistrates of that
year, penitebat senatus magistratuum ejus anni: to feel
d. with oneself, sibi displicere; utterly, totum;

tædet mel pigetque: with oneself and the world, fasti-
dio mihi est vita et ipse mundus. I am d. with althg.
mihi qd displicet. qd re offendit (althg is offensive to
my feelings), moleste, ægre fero qd. molestiam ex qd
re capio or traho (I am vexed, annoyed, &c. at). peni-
tet me ea rei.—improbare qd (disapprove of it; e. g.
Curio utrumque improbus consilium). I am utterly
d. with althg, qd mihi vehementer displicet: fm being
d. with their own lot, odio rerum suarum. I am d. with
my fate, penitet me fortune meæ; accuso sortem or
fortunam meam.

DISSATISFY, see DISSATISFACTION.

DISSCT, || Cut up; generally, secare. scindere
(e. g. a whole beast).—See CARVE, DISJOINT.—|| Ana-
tomically, incidere (e. g. corpus mortui): to d. a
corps, rescindere artus cadaveris (*Sen.*); incidere cor-
pus mortui, ejusque viscera et intestina scrutari (*Cels.*).
—Insecare aperireque humana corpora (*Gelt.*).—|| Dis-
sect a subject, question, &c. (= analyze it), rem,
quæ proposita est, quasi in membra discernere (C.).

DISSSECTION, sectio (act of cutting, corpora sec-
tionibus dividere, *Vitr.* 2, 2).—anatomia or anatomice
(ἀνατομική; *Cæli-Aurel.*, the art of scientifically cut-
ting up a body). *Krebs* says that *Cels.* uses laceratio
mortuorum, but he does not refer to the passage.—aperire
corpus mortuum.—|| Nice examination; *Crcl.*
with rem, quæ proposita est, quasi in membra decer-
pere (C.).—See EXAMINATION.

DISSECTOR, *corporum sector.

DISSEIZE, see To DISPOSSESS.

DISSEMBLE, dissimulare (e. pr.).—obtegere,
occultare qd (to hide it).—JN. tegere et dissimulare;
dissimulare et occultare.—celare (to conceal; e. g.
iram).—tegere qd or tegere qd simulatione ea rei (if
what is used for the purpose of dissembling something
else is mentioned).—tegere qd multis simulationum
involucris (by many artifices, &c.).—quasi velum obtin-
dere qd (C.).—præterdere qd ei rei (to hold a false pre-
sence before the truth for the purpose of veiling it).—
|| INTR. To play the hypocrite, dissimulatorem
esse.—See HYPOCRITE.

DISSEMBLINGLY, dissimulans (C.).

DISSEMINATE, spargere, jacere.—serere (to sow;
all propr. and impropr.).—dispergere. dissipare (to
spread; propr. and impropr.).—disseminare (to scatter
as seed; impropr. for to divulge).—JN. spargere ac
disseminare.—differre (impropr.). to carry althg into
different places; e. g. a report): to d. a report, qd
in vulgus edere; famam ea rei divulgare; differe qd
rumoribus: to d. principles, opinions, &c., serere
causam or causas rei or rerum; semina rerum jacere
or spargere (e. g. discordiarum): to d. heresies, *pravas
or hæreticas opiniones serere, &c.—~~late~~ seminare, *fig.*
is late; *Lactant.*

DISSEMINATION, sparsio (*Sen.*).—(~~late~~) semina-
tio, *Varr.*; but only propr.).—d. of rumours, dissemi-
nati dispargere sermones (~~late~~) disseminations very
late; *Ter.*; sparsi rumores.

DISSENSION, see CONTENTION, DISCORD.

DISSSENT, v. dissentire (mly a qo; sive cum qo, or
dat.; and of reciprocal d., inter se).—See To DIS-
AGREE; To DIFFER.—|| To dissent fm the estab-
lished Church, *a patris religionis cultu disci-
plinæ dissidere; *a doctrinâ publicæ receptâ alienam
formulam sequi.

DISSSENT, s. dissensio. To declare his d., *dicere or
significare se aliter sentire. || With ref. to reli-
gious doctrine or discipline, *a doctrinâ publi-
cæ receptâ aliena decreta, pl.; *studium alienam
formulam tuendi.

DISSSENTANEOUS, dissensus (opp. consensu-
neus, C.).

DISSENTER, (fm the Church's doctrine,) *a doc-
trinâ publicæ receptâ alienam formulam sequens.

DISSSENTIENT, see DIFFERENT.

DISSERT, disserere de qd re (philosophically).—
See To DISPUTE.

DISSERTATION, disputatio. dissertatio (the d. in
the abstract, but never of the written or printed
work; dissert. post-*Class.*)—liber. libellus (the written
or printed work).—Sis commentatio (*Plin.*), opusculum.

DISSERVE, see To DAMAGE, To HURT.

DISSERVICE, see DAMAGE, HARM.

DISSERVER, see To DISJOIN; SEPARATE.

DISSIMILAR, see DIFFERENT.

DISSIMILARITY, DISSIMILITUDE, see DIS-
FERENCE.

DISSIMULATION, dissimulatio (by concealing what
really is).—simulatio (by pretending what is not): with

out d., vere (with truth); sincere, simpliciter (sincerely); sine fuco et fallaciis (without colouring and deception); aperte (opp. dissimulante): practised in d., artificiosus simulationis eruditus; cujuscumque rei simulator ac dissimulatur.

DISSIPATE. || To scatter in all directions; see TO DISPERSA, TO DISPERL.—|| In a moral point of view; see TO CORRUPT.—|| Dissipated; see DISSOLUTE.—|| To waste a fortune, lacerare, e. g. rem suam: to d. the property left by one's father, lacerare patria bona.—See TO SPEND.

DISSIPATION. || Dispersion; vid.—|| Distracted attention. *animus alienis rebus deductus; *animus alienis rebus distentus.—|| In a moral point of view, intemperantia. libidinum intemperantia, voluptates libidinosae, licentia, luxuria: a life of d., vita libidinosa et intemperans: to lead a life of d., *licentius, effrenatius vivere: to avoid or shun d., intemperantiam cavere: to keep abey fm d., qm a libidinibus arcere.

DISSOCIATE. See TO DISUNIT, TO DISSOLVE.

DISSOLVABLE, DISSOLUBLE, dissolubilis; qui (que, quod) solvi or dissolvi potest.

DISSOLVE, TRAHA. || To liquefy, to melt, solve. dissolve, resolve.—diluere (to cause to become fused).—liquare (to fuse, to liquefy): to d. aliquid in vinagar, in wine, aceto, vino diluere: to d. pearls, margaritas in tabern resolve (Plin.); margaritas liquefacere.—|| To dissolve; vid. || To solve; vid. || To break up; e. g. an assembly, q. c., dissolvere (e. g. the ties of friendship, an association, connexion, &c.).—dirimere (to separate); e. g. marriage, an association: to d. the ties of friendship abruptly, amicitiam repente praecidere (opp. sensum dissuere or remissione usque eluere, i. e. by degrees): to d. a meeting, a committee, &c., concionem dimittere; senatum mittere or dimittere (of the sittings of the senate); discutere (violently); illos coetus, Boeoticum concilium; both L.: to d. a partnership, societatem dirimere or dissolvere.—|| To relax by pleasure, mollire, emollire (e. propr.).—effeminare (to effeminate)—enerare (to enervate).

DISSOLVE, INTRANS. solvi. dissolvi (of things); liquefieri. liquecere. liquari (to become liquid, or in a state of fusion, of metals; see TO FUSE).—resolvi (e. g. of snow, &c.; Curt. 7, 3, 10).—tabescere (to waste away; e. g. humor calore); also discuti (e. g. of fogs, &c.).—attenuari (to grow thinner, to decrease).—collabi (to tumble together, or on a heap).—evanescere (to change into nothing, disappear entirely).—dilabi (to glide away; e. g. amnia, glacies, C.). Jw. liquefieri et dilabi—Dissolved, liquefactus et dilapsus (e. g. glacies, C.). || To melt away in pleasures, effeminari; molliri; emolliri.

DISSOLUTE, dissolutus (of things or persons, C.)—libidinosis. libidinis deditus (usful).—intemperans. Cf. PROFLIGATE.

DISSOLUTELY, dissolute (in a careless, reckless manner). Jw. dissolute et turpiter. libidinose. intemperanter: to live d., *licentius, effrenatius vivere.

DISSOLUTENESS, moris dissoluti. vita dissoluta (recklessness of living, unrestrained by moral consideration).—vita libidinosa or libidinis dedita. vita intemperans (intemperate, debauched manner of life).—nequitia or nequitiae (the acts themselves that constitute d.): d. of you/h, adolescentia libidinosa et intemperans.

DISSOLUTION, || Of metals, coctura (g. i. for preparing in any way by heating; also of melting; Col. Plin.).—confusura (of metals; Plin.).—fusura (fusion; plumbi, Plin.).—|| Destruction by separation of parts, interitus et dissipatio (C.).—dissolutio (e. g. imperii, T.).—solutio. —See DESTRUCTION.—|| Separation of the body into its elements, dissolutio, with or without nature; also separatio animi ac corporis in morte (death). See DEATH.—|| Dismissal of an assembly, probably dimissio (as C. uses dimissio remigum = dismissal; and dimittere concilium, &c. is right).—|| Dissolution of a marriage, diffarctio (i. e. of a legal marriage, in contracting which, a religious rite was observed, and a loaf made of 'far,' &c. was offered)—repudium (the sending away of the partner, on the part of the man).—divortium. discidium (separation of man and wife).—abruptio matrimonii (an abrupt or unexpected separation).—|| The formula was the following: res tuas tibi habeto or tuas res tibi agito.—|| To agree to a dissolution of partnership, societatem dirimere; transigere cum eo.

DISSONANCE, vox absona.—*vox dissōna [SYN. in DISSONANT].

DISSONANT, absonus (deviating fm the right tone).—dissōnus (not harmonizing with the other tones; opp. consonus).—To be d., absonum esse.—dissōnare. discrepare (not to harmonize).

DISSUADE, dissuadere qd or de qd re. dissuasorem es rei esse.—dehortari qm a qd re, or with nē, quin, quominus (see Zumpt, § 534).—abducere. deducere. avertere. abstrahere (qm a re, are stronger terms; to turn aby fm a purpose).—non censere qd faciendum esse (empty of a member of a deliberative body): to d. fm an opinion, qm de sententiā deducere demovere: fm a plan, project, fm what aby has taken into his head, qm a consilio revocare: not to allow oneself to be dissuaded, perstare in qd re (to persist in aliquid); that does not suffer himself to be dissuaded, firmus proposito (Vell. 2, 63): to d. aby, dissuadere. ne qd faciat qd or simply dissuadere qd or de qd re (Cic. but never disc. ci qd, vch see do not find before Sen. Herc. Cxt. 929); avocare qm a qd re (to endeavour to turn aby fm doing aliquid): to d. (or oppose oneself to) the passing of a bill, dissuadere, ne legem accipiant: to d. them fm setting the prisoners free, dissuadere de captivis; captivos remittendos non censere; captivos retinendos censere.

DISSUADE, dissuasor.

DISSUASION, dissuasio.

DISSYLLABLE, dissyllabus (dissyllabus).

DISTAFF, colus.—|| Fig.) An emblem of the female sex; e. g. the government of the d. (see Johnson), imperium uxoris (in domestic affairs); imperium femine (of an empire; T. Ann 12, 40, 2). Among the Medes 'the government may fall to the distaff,' Medis Imperat mulieribus sexus.

DISTAIN, see TO STAIN, TO CONTAMINATE.

DISTANCE, || Of space, distantia (only Vitr. 6, 1, 7; who also uses abundantia; and Plin.).—Intervalum (space interposed). Sits spatium (space); e. g. distare inter se modicum spatium, L. 8, 8.—|| Not abjunctio vch Lipsius uses).—longitudo itineris d. travelled or to be travelled; also longinquitas via: at a d., or at some d., procul (not near): at a great d., longo spatio or Intervallo interjecto: at an equal d., or d.'s, paribus spatiis: at a short d., parvo spatio (e. g. distare a, &c.): 'at a distance of' is to be turned by a, ab, e. g. at a d. of 5000 paces, a milibus passuum quinque, or intermissis milibus passuum quinque (e. g. Held. Cæs. B. C. 1, 65): at a considerable d., satis magno intervallo a (ab), &c.: placed at a d. fm each other, rari, m. a. (pl. of what have wide intervals between); raris intervallis positi, m. a. (e. g. trees): to be at equal d.'s, distare ex æquo or pari spatio: to place the troops at equal d.'s, paribus intervallis copias constituere: at no great d. fm each other, meoioribus intervallis (e. g. separatim singularum civitatum copias collocare): planted at some d. fm each other, raris intervallis positi (e. g. trees, &c.). || Of time, spatium temporis, or tempus or pl. tempora only.—longinquitas (length; long duration; tempora).—tempus interjectum.—temporis intervalum.—|| Fig.) For respect (= distant behaviour), observantia; reverentia [SYN. in RESPECT]: to keep one's d., reverentiam quandam adversus qm adhibere; reverentiam ci habere or prestare: not to keep one's proper d., reverentiam quamvis adversus qm adhibere; reverentiam ex eorum (T. Hist. 1, 55, 4): to keep aby at a (proper) d., excludere (prop. : not to let aby into the house; e. g. of one who keeps her lover at a d.); also janua prohibere. aditu januae arcere; cs aditum, sermonem, congressum fugere (used together; C. Sest. 52, 111): also aditum cs sermonemque defugere (Cæc. B. G. 6, 13; to avoid aby); qm in familiaritatem suam non recipere: not to keep aby at a prop. d., prps se abicere ac cs usum ac consuetudinem (Cf. C. Parod. 1, 3, 14; de Legg. 1, 9, 26): to keep oneself at a d., se remove a qd or cs amicitia. || Impropr. i = difference distantia (C. Lael. 20, 74); discrimen (C. Rul. 2, 32, 87).—See DIFFERENCE. || The distance (in a picture), quæ (in pictura) recedunt or abcedunt.—recessus (e. g. umbra qd et recessus, C.; of a speech, but speaking of it figuratively). To be in the d., recessisse (Q. 2, 17, 21; opp. eminare, Q., or exstare atque eminare, C.).—|| To throw into the back ground of a picture (Dyden), efficere, ut qd recessisse (in opere) credamus (Q. 2, 17, 21; of a painter); *facere, ut qd recessisse videatur.

DISTANCE, v. || To leave behind one, at a race, cursu superare qm (H.).—qm procul a se relinquere (Q. 10, 1, 51; to leave aby far behind).—respicere qd videt qm magno intervallo sequentem (off. L. 1, 26) or praercurrere qm.

DISTANT, || Remote in place and time, am-

tus.—disjunctus (separated by an interval; e. g. procul a barbaris gentibus).—remotus (remote, lying separate).—longinquus (being far off).—ultimus (lying at an extreme point; see *Held. Cæs. B. G. 3, 27, e. g. ultimum atque extreme gentes*).—*Not dissimilis. Muretus* nunc regiones dissimiles, *sch. Ruhnck. justly censures.*—To be *d.*, distare, abesse (a), &c. (with this difference, that *dist.* refers to the interval, the two extremes being of equal importance; abesse gives prominence to the point *fm* *wh* *ath* is separated).—Distare is not used of persons, and has always the measure of the distance added; a *d.* relationship, amplissima cognatio: there is a *d.* relationship between persons, longinquā cognatione contingere *qm*.—*Reserved:* vid. DISTANTLY, longe; procul; raris intervallis: to be *d.* related to *aby*, longinquā cognatione contingere *qm*.—*With reserve:* vid. RESERVE.

DISTASTE, *s.* See DISGUST, DISLIKE, AVERSION. DISTASTE, *v.* To *disrelish*; vid. — *Dislike:* vid. — *Peze:* Exasperate; vid.

DISTASTEFUL, fastidium creans or affersens (of things).—teter (nausey, of taste, smell, and looks; e. g. aqua, sapor, odor, &c.)—odiosus (loathsome, hateful) molestus.—Ingratus (opp. jucundus): *ath* is *d.* to *aby*; see TO DISPLEASE, or 'to cause displeasure.'

DISTEMPER, *s.* Intemperies (e. g. of seasons, the mind, &c.; also want of temper in a person).—*Disease:* vid. *State of political disorder:* see DISTURBANCE.

DISTEMPER, *v.* See TO DISMAY, TO DISTURB. *Distempered*, Intemperatus, nimis (excessive: as *fm* *d.* zeal).—Intemp. benevolentia).—*Disaffected*, vid.

DISTEMPERATURE, *Want of due proportion in the ingredients that make up* *ath*, Intemperies (e. g. anni, solis, Col.; cœli, L.; aquarum, L. also with ref. to the mind).—*Perturbation:* vid.—*Confusion:* vid.

DISTEND, distendere. See TO EXTEND.

DISTENSION, distentio (e. g. nervorum, Cels.).—distensus, ūs (cutis, Plin.). See EXTENSION.

DISTICH, distichon (τὸ διττῶν, Suet. Cæs. 51; Mart. 3, 11, 2).

DISTILL, INTRINS. stillare (adul. or mella de illice, O; unguenta e capillo, Tib.).—destillare (either humor destillat; or arbor destillat qā re, e. g. odore miro suavitatis).—*TRANS.* stillare (e. g. rorem ex oculis, H.; also qā re: the stars d. blood, sidera stillant sanguine, O.).—*Chemically*, succos elicere e, &c.; coquere (e. g. for preparing by heat).—*Pliny* uses the *e. i.* vinum for the various sorts of liquors, distilled *fm* dates, the palm-tree, &c. (i. Hist. Nat. 6, 26, 32; 13, 4, 6, and 9).

DISTILLATION, *liquandi opera.

DISTILLER, *liquandi artifex.

DISTINCT, *Distinct:* vid. — *Separate:* vid.—*Clear:* vid. under CLEAR=plain, evident, and clear to the hearing. D. uterque, explanatio.

Marked ornamentally, distinctus (e. g. gemmis); Jx. distinctus et ornatus qā re.

DISTINCTION, *Act of discerning the difference between two or more objects*, distinctio (with genitives of the objects; e. g. justorum Injustorumque; or rel. a re, e. g. veri a falso).—*Objectively:* the difference itself, distinctio (e. g. Inter ea quæ gignantur, &c., quæ, &c.; nulla in somnis distinctio apparet, C.).—*Discrimen* (that by *wh* two things are separated, the partition wall, as it were; or that *wh* constitutes the difference between such objects).—*dissimilitudo*. Jx. distinctio et dissimilitudo (e. g. causarum, C.).—*diversitas*.—*differentia*.—*discrepantia* [Syn. of adjectives under DIFFERENT].—*delectus* (the *d.*, as choice between two or more objects); Jx. delectus atque discrimen. To make a *d.* between (several objects), discrimen facere or servare (the latter = to observe a *d.*); delectum habere (as a matter of choice, both with *gen.* of the object between *wh* the *d.* is drawn): to draw a broad *d.* between, &c., toto genere disjungere qd: to know the *d.* between, &c., discrimen nosse Inter, &c. I draw a wide *d.* between the law of nations and civil law, aliud jus gentium, aliud jus civile esse volo: to draw or make no *d.*, omnia promiscue habere: no *d.* is made between friends and strangers, notum ignotumque nemo discernit: *ast* this no *d.* was made, postea promiscuum fuit: to make no *d.* of persons, nullum personæ or personarum discrimen facere or servare: to do away with all *d.* between, &c., (omnium) rerum delectum atque discrimen tollere: we ought to make a *d.* between citizens and aliens, delectum habere debemus civis et peregrini: we must draw a *d.* between the kinds of benefits received, accep-

torum beneficiorum delectus habendi sunt (C.): the most essential *d.* between man and the brute creation, is our possession of reason and speech, nulla re longius absumus a naturā ferarum, quam ratione et oratione (C.): what is the *d.* between a liar and a perjurer? quid interest Inter mendacem et perjurum? the *d.* is more easily felt than explained, qualis differentia sit (e. g. honesti et decori), facilius intelligi, quam explanari potest (C.): there is a *d.* between, &c., est quod differat Inter (e. g. Justitiam et vercedum): see 'there is a DIFFERENCE' between: there is a broad *d.* between, &c., aliquid Interest Inter, &c. or nequaquam idem est (with acc. and inf.): there is too great a *d.* between them, periculum Interest Inter eos: with only this *d.*, illo tantum discrimine Interposito: without *d.*, sine discrimine; promiscue: without *d.* of persons, nullus habita ratione; delectu omni ac discrimine remoto; omnis auctoritatis: without *d.* of slave or free, sine discrimine liber an servus esset (or sit, L.): to stay all without *d.*, omnes promiscue interficere.—*Note of superiority, ornamentum* (ath that is an ornament, or bestows honour upon the individual, as rank, title, post of honour, &c.).—*Insigne* (the visible *d.*, or a mark of *d.*)—honor (honour, that is conferred on *aby*): to treat *aby* with *d.*, maximos or amplissimos ei habere honores; *qm* præcipuo honore habere or amplissimo honore ornare: with all imaginable *d.*, omnia ornamenta in *qm* congerere (lit.: to heap *d.*'s on him); also multis ornamentis *qm* afficere: *d.*'s that are given or due to merit, insignia laudis: Jx. insignia atque ornamenta (e. g. honoris).—*Rank*, merit, &c. by *wh* a man is distinguished; Crcl. A person of *d.*, vir clarus or clarissimus; omnibus rebus ornatus or præcellens: a physician of considerable *d.*, medicus arto insignis. *Discernment:* vid.

DISTINCTIVE, Crcl. A *d.* mark, discrimen. nota. A *d.* badge, insigne. Some *d.* mark may be found even between things that seem exactly alike, res—quæ pares maxime videntur, utique discrimine quo discernuntur (Q. 10, 2, 10).—*Judicious:* see CLEVER.

DISTINCTIVELY, see DISTINCTLY.

DISTINCTLY, *Separately fm others; singly*, separatim (opp. conjunctim).—seorsum (opp. una).—singulatim or singillatim (each by itself, &c.).—singulater (singly, by itself).—*Expressly:* vid.—*Clearly*, clare: perspicue; evidenter; plane; lucide; expresse; dilucide; enodate; enucleate (Syn. in CLEARLY): to pronounce words *d.*, exprimere et explanare verba (Plin. Paneg. 64, 3): to write to *aby* (on any subject) *d.*, enucleate perscribere ad *qm*.

DISTINCTNESS, see CLEARNESS.

DISTINGUISH. See TO DISCRIMINATE, and (for Syn. and construction) DISCERN. See also 'to make a distinction.'—*In the sense of selecting and marking out particularly*, signare, notare.—*distinguer* (prop. to separate by points; hence, to point out by some ornament, to adorn).—*IMPROPER.*—*To separate by some mark of honour or preference*, *qm* ornare, in honore habere, honorem ei habere, tribuere (to hold *aby* in honour; honour *aby*).—*qm* unice diligere (to esteem and love *aby* in preference to others); *qd* insigne facere (to cause *ath* to become prominent): to *d.* *aby* greatly, maximos or amplissimos ei habere honores; *qm* præcipuo honore habere or amplissimo honore ornare.—*To be distinguished*, emînere (to stand out, as it were, *fm* the rest).—*conspic.* conspicuum esse (to be conspicuous; to attract observation and admiration).—*conspicuous*, on whom or *wh* men's eyes are fixed: not præ-Aug. L. 1, 34; T. &c.): to be distinguished by *ath*, qā re præstare (above *aby*, *qm* or *cl.*, s. Herz. Hist. B. G. 8, 6): qā re excellere, præcellere (cl); qā re insigniri (of things): to *d.* oneself in *ath*, excellere, florere in re; in certain respects, excellere in quodam genere laudis; above all others, Inter omnes or super ceteros excellere; for or by *ath*, qā re excellere Inter omnes or super omnes; qā re præstare omnibus: to be distinguished above all others in any respect, qā re unus omnium maxime flore: the family is distinguished for this, hæc laus floret in familia.

DISTINGUISHABLE, *Capable of being distinguished fm other objects:* Crcl. These things are easily *d.*, harum rerum facilis est et expedita distinctio: this is easily *d.* *fm* that, quid Inter hoc et illud Interst, factis distinguitur: these things seem to be hardly *d.*, hæc quo pacto discernere ac separare possum, nescio: these things are not *d.* *fm* those, hæc ab illis nullo discrimine separantur: these things are *d.* by the mind, but are in reality identical, hæc cogitatione Inter se differunt, re quidem copulata sunt: hardly *d.*, difficilis

ad distinguendum. — ¶ *Distinguishable by the sight*, qd oculis iudicari potest (*Cas.*). — aspectabilla, quod cerni potest. *Not d.*, quod oculis iudicari non potest: *the direction in which it flows is not d. by the eye*, oculis in utram partem fluat, iudicari non potest (*Cas.*). — See *Visible*. — ¶ *Notabill* = remarkable, notable in *C.*; but in *Sen.* adspice nobilissimarum civitatum fundamenta vix notabilia.

DISTINGUISHED, clarus (*by birth, station, riches, talents, and other external advantages, opp. obscurus*). — nobilis (*by merits, opp. ignobilis*). — eminus, excellens, præcellens. præclarus, præstans (*are quiet expressions of excellence, superiority*). — eximius, egregius (*are expressions of warmth, praise; egreg. implying enthusiastic praise; exim. admiration; all these are applied strictly to only good qualities, unless ironically*). — unicus, insignis, singularis (*are indifferent*). — *may heighten praise as well as blame; Dōd.*: a *d. physician*, medicus arte insignis: a *very d. person*, vir omnibus rebus ornatus *or* præcellens: a *year d.* *by great events*, annus magnis rebus insignis: *the d. men in the state*, lumina civitatis: *in a d. manner*, insigniter; *egregie*; *eximie*.

DISTORT, detorquere (*prop. and impropr.*). — distorquere (*prop.*: *twist away from each other; to separate by twisting; e. g. oculos, the eyes; labra, the lips; rare*). — depravare (*fig. to give sth a wrong direction and thus deform it, qd narrando*). — perverſe interpretari (*fig. to misinterpret*). To *d. the limbs*, partes corporis detorquere; *membra distorquere*: to *d. an expression*, verbum in pejor detorquere: to *d. every thing maliciously*, omnia calumniando detorquere. — *Sic avertere, advocare, amovēre, deducere, abducere, or detrahere*.

DISTORTED, distortus (*e. g. oculi distorti or perverſi, and absol. sapientes, etiam si distortissimi sunt, &c. C.*).

DISTORTION, distortio, depravatio. [*SYN. in DISTORT.*]

DISTRACT, distrahere (*draw in different directions; hence, impropr. of dissipating the thoughts and perplexing the mind by presenting different objects to them; e. g. ca. industriam in plura studia; animum in contrarias sententias*). — qm distrahēre (*to keep apart; hence, to prevent the mind from concentrating itself, as it were, on what it would like to do*). — *Jn. distrahēre et divellere*. — distringere (*by turning the attention to more than one object at once*): to be distracted by important business of various kinds, multis et magnis negotiis distentum esse: to send Hannibal to d. the attention of the Romans, Hannibalem mittere — ad distringendos Romanos (*L. 35, 18*): to be distracted by sorrow, distineri et divelli dolore (*C.*): occupations of a distracting nature, occupationes (*as Plin. Ep. 6, 15, 1*): to d. *aby's thought from his grief*, animum ca. a curā or a sollicitudine abducere; qm oblectare (*to try to produce feelings of a pleasant nature in order to counteract any unpleasant ones*). — ¶ To make mad, in insaniam adigere qm.

DISTRACTED, *aliēna agens (*doing or carrying on something else*). — *aliēna cogitans (*thinking of something else*). — varietate et dissimilitudine rerum ductus (*having one's attention divided by a variety of dissimilar objects; e. C. de Invenit. 2, 36, 109*). — negotiis distentus, distractus (*by business*). — in plura studia distractus (*by pursuits, aff. C. de Or. 1, 59, 250*). To be d., *aliēna agere; *aliēna cogitare (*with the distinction explained above*); occupationibus distentum esse; a negotiis distractum esse: to answer in a d. manner, *aliēna respondēre: to speak, &c., aliēna loqui. — ¶ *Frantic*, mente captus, or alienatus; vesanus; insanus; vecors; delirus [*SYN. in MAD*]: to be d., mente captum or alienatum esse; insanire; delirare: to make *aby* quite d., in insaniam adigere qm (*see TO MADDEN*).

DISTRACEDLY, see **FRANTICLY**, **MADLY**.

DISTRACTION, ¶ *Want of attention*, animus non attentus (*inattention*). — *animus varietate rerum ductus. — *animus aliēnis rebus distentus.

DISTRACTESS, see **MADNESS**.

DISTRAIN, bona ca. vendere (*or Sell*). venum distrahere (*to sell a debtor's property; see Gaj. 2, 154*). — in possessionem rerum debitoris mitti (*this was said of creditors put in possession of their debtors' property for thirty days, within which a sale was to be advertised and made; see Dict. of Antiqu. p. 154, under bonorum emptio*). — pignus capere (*see under DISTRIBUTE*). — qd commissio tollere or commissio vindicare (*to seize goods, &c. for non-payment of taxes; Scæv. Dig. 19, 2, 61, extr.; Paul. Dig. 39, 4, 11*): also committere (*e. g. ne prædia in publicum committerentur, Paul. Dig. 3, 5, 12*): *distrained*, commissus (*e. g. hypothecæ commissæ* = 'quæ in potestatem creditoris

veniant ob omissionem solutionis ad diem dictam.' *but this is when there was a clause to that effect in the deed*): *property that has been distrained*, quod pro commissio tenetur; quod cecidit or venit in commissum. *Ab'y's goods have been distrained*, ca. bona venierunt; qd necessitate juris bonorum venditionem passus est (*Gaj. 2, 154*). See **EXECUTION** (*legat*).

DISTRAINER, qui commissio tollit or vindicat qd. — qui bona ca. vendit.

DISTRAINT, commissum (*the sum that the Imperial 'fiscus' claimed for non-payment of taxes, &c.; see DISTRIBUTE*). — bonorum venditio (*when the goods distrained are sold*). — pignoris capio or capto (*see Gaj. 4, 28*). A d. has been levied on *aby*, ca. bona venierunt (*see Gaj. 2, 154*); qd necessitate juris bonorum venditionem passus est (*ib.*). The 'publicani' possessed the right of d. for non-payment of taxes, data est pignoris capto publicanis vectigalium publicorum populi Romani adversus eos, qui qd lege vectigalia deberent (*Gaj. ib.*). Though the pledge was taken as a security for payment, there must have been a power of sale, in case of non-payment; *Dict. Antiqu. p. 737*. To levy a d., commissio tollere qd. — bona ca. vendere: to order a d. to be levied, constituere, ut liceat bona ca. vendere (*Gaj. 2, 167*). See *Dict. Antiqu. p. 154, under bonorum emptio*.

DISTRESS, ¶ *Calamity*; vid. **CALAMITY** or **AFFLICTION**. — To be in d., in miseria esse or versari; in summā infelicitate versari; iniquissimā fortunā uti. in angustias adduci: in the greatest d., in summā angustias adduci: to relieve *aby's d.*, qm a miseria vindicare; ex miseria eripere: I do not know how to get out of my d., nescio quomodo me expediam ex re: to be in d. about *aby* or *athg*, laborare de qd or de qd re (*as laborare absol.*, to be anxiously concerned about *aby* or *athg*): to be in d. for *athg*, laborare a qd re (*e. g. for corn, water, &c.*): my only d. is for you, nihil laboro, nisi ut tu salvus sis: in the d. of the country, difficili rei publicæ tempore; general d., publica calamitas or clades atque calamitas. ¶ *Pecuniary d.* See **POVERTY**. To be in d., in angustia esse; angustus se habere; ad inopiam redactum esse: in great d., in summā mendicitate esse; mendicitatem perpeti: not to let *aby* suffer d., victum ei suppeditare; dare ei, unde utatur: to relieve *aby's d.*, or *aby* that is in d., ca. inopiam optulari (*as to poverty*). ¶ *Danger*, vid. To be in d., laborare: a signal of d., *periculi signum: to give a signal of d., *qd re periculi significationem facere. ¶ *Law term*; see **DISTRIBUTE**. — ¶ *The thing seized*, pignus (*e. i. the pledge, in general*).

DISTRESS, v. ¶ To make miserable, esse To **AFFLICT**. ¶ To **Distrain**, vid. To be **DISTRESSED**, laborare (*to be in distressing or difficult circumstances; epi. as mil. t. t. to be d. for corn, laborare ad referendum: ships are d., triremes laborant, Cæs.: our men are d., nostri laborant*). — qd me valde conturbat; qd me sollicitat or sollicitum habet, or anxium ac sollicitum habet; sollicitus sum et angor: anxio animo et sollicito sum; angli or animo angli: se afflicare or afflicari: about *athg*, anxie ferre qd: to be d. (*as to circumstances, &c.*), see To be in **DISTRESS**: I am much d. about your health, incredibili sum sollicitudine de tuā valetudine; in valetudo (*al. valetudo*) tua me valde conturbat: to make *aby* quite d., non mediocri curā pellere ca. animum: d. circumstances, res familiaris affecta, perturbata: to be d. for money, de pecuniā laborare; in summā difficultate numariā esse. ¶ **DISTRESSED**, sollicitus; ægritudine affectus; æger animo or animi. See **MISERABLE**. Don't be d., ne sis perturbatus.

DISTRESSFUL, see **DISTRESSING**.

DISTRESSING, peracerbus, acerbissimus (*painful*), molestissimus. — difficilis (*hard to bear; e. g. quam difficiles plerisque videntur calamitates societates*). To find oneself in a d. position, fortunā graviter afflictum esse: *athy* is d. (= creates a d. feeling), male affici qd re: d. events, acerbitates: it is d. to me, hoc mihi dolet; valde dolendum est; hoc me valde conturbat: a d. situation, res misere; tempora misera, see **DISTRESS**: a d. dream, somnium tumultuosum (*as*). ¶ *anxius* is used also in this sense by *L.*, but not by *C.*: anxie curam, *L. 1, 58*: to feel a d. fear, cruciatus timoris angli (*C. Off. 2, 7, 25*): nothing more d. could have happened to me, or nothing could be more d. to me, nihil acerbius or nihil ad dolorem acerbius mihi accidere potuit.

DISTRESSINGLY, graviter; acerbē; dolenter. To be d. ill, laborare; graviter esse ægrum.

DISTRIBUTE, distribuere (*e. g. populum in quinque classes; pecuniam in iudices; exercitum in civitates*;

frumentum civitatibus).—dividere. partiri. dispartire. describere. dispensare. digerere (e. g. cibum in omnes membrorum partes).—disponere (e. g. vigiliis per urbem, stationes portis).—largiri. dilargiri (to d. liberally: of money, &c., largiri: Pers.). SYN. in DIVIDE. To d. equally, aequiliter partiri or dispartiri (e. g. prædam): to d. the voting tablets, tabellas diribere.

DISTRIBUTER, divisor (emply of an appointed person to distribute lands and other presents among the people, &c.).—largitor (he that spends of his own accord).—diribitor tabellarum (of the voting tablets).

DISTRIBUTION, partitio. distributio. descriptio. SYN. in To DIVIDE.—(1) divisio is foreign to standard prose in this meaning, and digestio only occurs in conjunction with ciborum.—assignatio (with ref. to estates or landed property, agrorum).—dispensatio (e. g. annonæ: L. 10, 11).—largitio (the d. of money, largesses, &c.). Equal d. of the booty, æqualis prædæ partitio.

DISTRIBUTIVE, e. g., d. justice, *justitia suum cuique tribuens.

DISTRIBUTIVELY, distribute (C.).

DISTRICT, circuitus. ambitus.—ager. territorium (territory).—regio (region).—provincia (provinces).—conventus (circus, department).—muneris partes (the particular ephors or province of one's office).—(2) If in a more extended sense of the word, terra, fines are also used, but ditto must be avoided.

DISTRUST, v. diffidere, perf. diffidisse sum (not to feel confidence in; to have one's doubts about; opp. confidere: my with dat., but abl. voluntate, Cæs. B. C. 1, 12, 2, is the reading of several good MSS.: so Suet. occasione; T. paucitate cohortum).—(3) It has not the meaning of 'not to believe'.—non credere. fidem non habere (not to believe): to somewhat d., subdiffidere (C.): to d. aby, diffidere ei or ca fideli. de fide ca dubitare (to doubt aby's sincerity).—ci fidem non habere (to have no faith in aby): to d. aby altogether, summe diffidere ei: I d. myself, mihi ipse diffido. Distrusting himself, sibi ipse diffidens.

DISTRUST, s. diffidentia; in alth, ca rei (it only denotes the want of faith or confidence in the capability, sufficiency, or sincerity of aby or alth. In C. [Tusc. 4, §7, 80, and de Invent. 2, 54, 163] and even so late as Justin [1, 8, 10] it is only used for want of confidence in one's own person and fate, in contradistinction to fidentia, i. e. self-confidence).—fides parva (little faith or confidence).—suspicio (suspicion). To entertain d., diffidere; some d., subdiffidere: to feel d. of aby, diffidere ei or ca fideli; de fide ca dubitare (to doubt aby's sincerity): ci fidem non habere (to place no faith or belief in aby): to feel great d. of aby, summe diffidere ei: I feel d. of myself, mihi ipse diffido: with d., diffidenter (emply in oneself or alth relating to oneself; e. g. one's good fortune, &c.): fm d., diffidentia: whatever causes or excites d. or suspicion, suspiciosus.

DISTRUSTFUL, diffidens; diffidus; of aby or alth, ei or ci rei (in a single case, = not having confidence in the capability, sufficiency, or sincerity of a person or an object: men d. of themselves, homines diffisi ipse sibi)—timidus (fearful, timid).—suspiciosus (suspicious; both as obiding qualities). Jx. timidus et diffidens; timidus suspiciosusque. D. of oneself, ipse sibi diffidens or diffidus; dubitans et ipse sibi diffidens. To be d., diffidere (in a single case: see To Distrust); of aby or alth, ei or ci rei; suspiciosum esse (to be of a d. or suspicious nature or disposition): to be somewhat d., subdiffidere.

DISTRUSTFULLY, diffidenter; timidè; suspiciosè. Jx. timidè et diffidenter.

DISTURB, turbare (introduce confusion, &c.; also of disturbing water, aquam limo, H., flumen limbo, O.; and fig., pacem, voluntatem, qd in republica: and of the mind, inopinato malo turbatus, mente turbatus).—disturbare (to bring into disorder by violent separation; e. g. concionem, sortes).—perturbare (to bring into complete confusion; provinciam, civitatem, otium; also fig., the mind, animum; aby, qm).—interpellare (prop., to interrupt a person speaking; but fig., to interrupt a person in an action, qm; and also to break up the assembly, comitia (of a tribune): to d. aby in the exercise of a right or in his right, interpellare qm in jure suo; Cæs. B. G. 1, 44).—impedire (to hinder; qm or qd; qm a re: to d. aby in the discharge of his official duties, impedire qm a munere).—vexare (not to leave in peace; e. g. gallinam, a hen whilst sitting; also qm, to harass). To d. the state, civitatem (or rempublicam) conturbare or perturbare; rempublicam miscere; aby's plans or

projects, rationes ei conturbare; every thing, omnia perturbare or miscere; to d. the minds, animos implicare or confundere; also mentem turbare; animum perturbare. To d. a wasp's nest, crabrones irritare (lit., hornets used proverbially: Plaut. Amph. 2, 2, 83). Disturbed in one's mind, mente turbata; mente capta: I am quite disturbed in my mind, sum animo conturbato et incerto: not to d. the peace, pacem or pacis fidem servare: to d. it, pacem (concordiam) turbare: don't d. mal noli me turbare: omite me! aby's peace of mind is not disturbed, in animo ca est pax placidissima: to d. aby's rest, or aby in his sleep, e somno excitare qm (C.); ca quietem turbare (Prop. 1, 3, 17): men's minds are still disturbed, mentes nondum resederunt: to d. some men's tranquillity, qm concordiam turbare or disjungere: to d. the public peace or tranquillity, tumultum inficere civitati (2) quietem publicam turbare is not Latin): to be perpetually disturbing aby, qm semper lacessere; qm quiescere or conquiescere non pati (to leave him no peace): Britain was never in a more disturbed and critical state, non sane alia exercitator magisque in ambiguo fuit Britannia (T.).

DISTURBANCE, 1 As act, turbatio. perturbatio (the act of troubling, confusing; e. g. the tranquillity of the state, otii; of the order of things, ordinis pert.).—interpellatio (interruption [as act, and also as circumstance] by the intervening of an event or the intervention of a person).—impedimentum (hindrance, a circumstance or occurrence of a disturbing nature). Without any d. (= interruption), sine ullâ interpellatione: to cause a d. in alth, qd interpellare (to interrupt alth) or impedire (to hinder). 1 As state, tumultus (noisy uproar, emply threatening or causing a breach of the public peace). Jx. motus ac tumultus (C.); strepitus ac tumultus (Cæs.); terror ac tumultus (L.).—turba (and when used indefinitely, turbæ, pl.; interruption of public order). Jx. turba ac tumultus (C.); turba et confusio rerum (C.); turbæ atque seditiones (of seditious d.'s; S.); turbæ atque discordiæ (T.). An exciter of d.'s, turbæ ac tumultus concitator: to excite d.'s in the camp, efficere turbas in castris: to be making a d. (by noisy, passionate language, &c.), tumultuari: that no d. may be made, ne quid turbæ fiat (Plaut.): what is all this d.? quid hoc tumultus est (Enn., where it is tumultus)? a general d., omnium rerum perturbatio: to cause a general d., omnia miscere et turbare: d. of mind, conturbatio mentis (2) labefactio is the disturbance as act or cause of the disturbed state of things, Q. 8, 4, 14): to cause a d. in the state, civitatem perturbare; rempublicam labefactare, or conturbare, or quassare (to shake), or dilacerare (to tear it to pieces): to cause ruinous political d.'s in one's country, lacere patriam.

DISTURBER, turbator (he that troubles alth; e. g. the peace, tranquillity, pacis, otii).—interpellator (he that interrupts alth by his intervention, e. g. sermonis).—interventor (of an uncalled for or annoying intruder; one that annoys by his visits).—Fem., turbatrix; interpellatrix. A d. of the peace, pacis turbator (prop.). rempublicæ turbo. turbo ac tempestas pacis atque otii (a sort of Arabar in the state); homo turbulentus; turbæ ac tumultus concitator; turbarum auctor (one that excites the minds of the populace; the author of disturbance in general).

DISUNION, 1 Separation, vid. 1 State of being disunited (improp.). of disagreement, disjunctio. alienatio (C.). disjunctio animorum (C.). discordia. dissidium. dissensio. Jx. dissidium ac dissensio.—dissociati civium animi (d. in a state, that has been promoted by aby) To cause d., ordinum concordiam disjungere (to set the different classes at variance).

DISUNITE, TRANS 1 To separate, disjungere. dirimere. dissociare, &c. See To SEPARATE. 1 To part friends, &c., discordes reddere.—dissociare (to disturb the social relationship between two or more individuals).—qm concordiam disjungere (e. g. of the different classes in a state, ordinum; C.). To d. persons, dissociare, disjungere qm a qo or a familiaritate ca.—alienare qm or voluntatem ca a qo.—distrahere qm a qo. To be disunited, dissociari.—alienari a qo.—distrahi qm.—discordare: they are disunited, discordia inter eos orta est; discordant inter se; discordes inter se facti sunt: to reconcile friends that have been disunited by the wickedness of men, distractos peridiâ hominum amicos rursus in pristinum concordiam reducere: the disunited citizens, dissociati animi civium, or patria discordans (the state itself: T. Ann. 1, 9, 2) a state disunited by party feelings, civitas aliorum

alial partes fovimentum factionibus discors (L. 33, 48, extr.).

DISUNITE, INTRANS. See **TO SEPARATE, INTRANS.**
DISUSAGE, DISUSE. *Disusatus*, vid. *To fall into d. (of a law), situi et senio emori*.—*abolescere et relinquere* (Gell. 20, 1).—*I want of use or practice*, Crcl. *The power of memory is weakened by d., memoria minuitur, nisi eam exerceas.*

DISUSE, v. deträhre ci cs rei consuetudinem a consuetudine cs rei qm abducere. dedocere qm qd. desuescere (s. g. [hunc] desuevi, ne quo ad cenam iret &c. *Titin. ap. Nov.*): *mihi in past particip. desueta arma &c.*

DITCH, fossa (g. t.).—*fossa incilis. incile (for water, e. g. in the field). A small d., fossula: a covered d., fossa caeca (opp. f. patens): to make a d., fossam facere, ducere (in the silo. age, fossam premere, deprimere, percutere: s. *Burmam Q. Decl.* 3, 16, p. 72: incile ducere, *Ulp.*): to open or clear out d.'s, incilla aperire: to make a d. before atq, fossam praeducere; around atq, fossa cingere or circumdare qd.*

DITCH, v. fossam (fossas) ducere, facere.

DITCHER, fossor (g. t. for digger).

DITHYRAMB, poema dithyrambicum.—dithyrambus.

DITHYRAMBIC, dithyrambicus.

DITTANY, dictamnus or -um (*origanum dictamnus, *Linn.*).

DITTY, canticum. cantilena. cantiuncula. See SONG.

DIVAN, *concilium summum (Turcarum).

DIVARICATE, divariicare (trans. C.: intrans. *Varr.* nec quibus unguis divaricant).

DIVARICATION, Crcl. with divariicare. *|| Differ-ence of opinion, vid. DIFFERENCE.*

DIVE, v. *To d. into atq, se mergere in qd or in qd re (to plunge into).—also se mergere in aquam. subire aquam (to go under the water in general).—urinari (to remain for some time, e. g. as divers): to d. for pearls, margaritas conquirere. || *Fig.* *To penetrate, penetrare. intrare.—assequi or percipere qd (to follow with one's understanding, to reach mentally, to perceive).—perpicere (to look through atq): to d. into a subject; into the nature of atq, alte descendere in qd. penetrare in or ad qd. cs rei primas causas conquirere (e. g. naturae &c.).—persequi qd (e. g. stirpium naturas, C.).—rerum naturam evolvere; accuratius or subtilius investigare qd; qd investigare et perscrutari; to d. into atq's thoughts, explorare quid agat qd (quid molietur).—also cs animum or ingenium perpicere.**

DIVER, urinans.—urinator (by profession): these pearls are procured by d.'s, haec margaritae urinantium cura petuntur (Plin.). || A water-fowl, mergus (atqwa).

DIVERGE, abire in diversas partes. abire in contrarias partes. divariicare (used intrans. *Varr.*).—re-fringi (of rays that fall on a reflecting surface, and thence d. or are reflected): lines that d. fm the centre, lineae, quae ex centro emittuntur (Plin.: where the divergency is only implied). A genealogical tree rises with a single stem, and then branches out into two diverging lines, *strepumata cognationum diverso limite in duas lineas separantur.*

DIVERGENCE OR DIVERGENCY, declinatio (g. t. for d. fm a straight line in general).

DIVERGENT. By the present partic. of the verbs in TO DIVERGE.

DIVERS. See SEVERAL.

DIVERSE See DIFFERENT.

DIVERSIFICATION, Crcl., unless varietas, com-mutatio or immutatio nil servat.

DIVERSIFY. || Distinguish, vid. || Variegat, vary, distinguere. Jx. variare et mutare; variare et distinguere (e. g. graviora opera lusbibus jocisque dist.; variare otium labore, laborem otio). See TO CHANGE: TO VARY. To d. (= to vary, in oratory) a subject (with regard to expression and thought), orationem variare ac distinguere quasi quibusdam verborum sententiarumque insignibus: orationem ornare (or exornare). See TO EMBELLISH. || Diversified, varius (prop. of variegated colours; then of what is changing and of different sorts: *Qd. it must not be mistaken for diversus, i. e., entirely different*). Jx. multiplex variusque; varius et multiplex (the latter, opp. simplex).

DIVERSION, || A turning from its course, derivatio (of a river, fluminis).—deductio (e. g. rivo-rum a fonte, Albanae aquae, C.). || Sport, ludus. oblectatio.—oblectamentum.—voluptas (pleasure, delight).—

animi relaxatio (mental relaxation). See AMUSEMENT. || Milit. term, e. g. to make a d., hostem distinguere; hostes distinguere.

DIVERT, || To turn off from any course, deflect, declinare qm, or qd de (Qd. declinare in this sense not Ciceroonian: but L. si quo inde agmen declinare voluimus). And Q. neque spe neque metu declinatus animus).—animum et cogitationes avocare a re (with ref. to the mind).—derivare (of rivers, &c., also impropr. rem in qd).—deducere (to lead or move astray).—avertere (to give a different direction).—abducere. abstrahere (to d. entirely).—avocare (to call off; qm a qd re: to atq, ad qd. Also of 'diverting forces some other way,' *[Davies]* milites ad aliud bellum avocare, L.). To d. the course of a river, flumen derivare, avertere; aquam de fluvio or ex flumine derivare (to lead off the water): to d. the river from its usual, or into another channel, flumen novo alveo avertere: to d. aby from his purpose, qm a consilio revocare: not to allow oneself to be diverted fm one's purpose, perstare in qd re. || Hence, to turn the mind fm atq it is intent on, distrahere (e. g. cs industriam in plura studia).—qm distinguere (to distract his attention).—distinguere qm (to occupy with more than one object). To d. aby's mind fm his grief, animum cs a curis or a sollicitudine abducere, qm oblectare. || Hence, to amuse, vid.

DIVERTING, see ENTERTAINING.

DIVERTISEMENT, see DIVERSION.

DIVEST, || PROP. || Strip (of clothes, &c), spoliare veste or vestibus. exuere qm veste; also deträhre ci vestem. nudare qm (SYN. in STRIP). || *Fig.* *To deprive, vid. To d. oneself of atq, decedere qd re or de qd re (e. g. of one's estates, de suis bonis; of one's rights, jure suo or de suo jure); also qd minus facere, mittere (to let atq go, give it up): to d. oneself of all cares, omnes curas doloresque deponere; of the command, imperium d. ponere: to d. aby of all his possessions, qm omnibus bonis evertere or expellere (to turn him out of his estates); also qm de fortuna omnibus deturbare. In L. and in later writers, exuere qm (e. g. agro paterno avitque, L.; avitis bonis, T.; patri-monio, Suet.). of former habits, a pristina consuetudine deflectere: to d. a subject of his sophistical arguments, captiones discutere: to d. of any deceptive appearance, in lucem proferre; aperire [opp. operire]: to be diverted of their deceptive appearance (illum) quo se fefellerant, exuere mentium colorem (Q.). to d. aby of an office, abrogare ci munus; of the command, adimere ci imperium. For my part I cannot d. myself of the notion, *thas &c.*, nihil quidem ex animo exul non potest, *with acc. and infin.* (e. g. esse deos, C.) *Qd. in the silo. age exuere was used in almost every meaning of our 'divest,' and as several such applications are found in C. it is correct in this sense: e. g., to d. oneself of one's human feeling, humanitatem or hominem exuere, C.): to d. oneself of a title or dignity, &c., dignitatem suam destituere (Sen. Ep. 36, in.): to d. oneself of an erroneous opinion, of fear, &c., dejicere, depellere qd (See C. Eccl. p. 109).**

DIVESTURE, Crcl. with verbs under DIVEST.

DIVIDE, || To part an entire thing, dividere (to separate, so that the parts are distinct and can be discerned each by itself; also of things that d. an object, or separate two things, e. g., to d. the river in two arms [speaking of a piece of land], flumen in duas partes: cf. TO SEPARATE).—partiri (partire not C. except in partitus [possire], to d. a whole into smaller parts, so that these parts may bear a proper proportion to each other, e. g. a body, corpus; qd in membra: to d. the genus into different species, genus in species: then also = to d. (atq) with aby, see below).—Jx. partiri ac dividere (e. g. the whole genus into species, genus univ-ersum in species).—dispartire or dispartiri (to separate into parts).—distribuere (to d. a whole in such a manner, that every one receives a proportionate quantity: to d. in a proper manner).—describere (to point out by writing, how a whole is, or is to be divided, and to whom the parts belong, or are in belong, e. g. annum in duodecim menses: terram in regiones).—dispensare (to weigh out, as it were; hence, to d. proportionately, pecuniam, numos, fontem inter incolas).—sejungere, disjungere (to part what was united). To d. into parts, in partes dividere: into two, three, four parts, qd in duas, tres, quatuor partes dividere; qd bifarium or bipartitum, trifarium or tripartitum, quadripartitum or quadripartito dividere, distribuere, dispartire: to d. into equal parts, aequabiliter dispartire (e. g. the body, praeium): to d. atq into two equal parts, aequa portione dividere qd: to d. atq into twelve

equal parts, qd in duodecim partes æqualiter dividere: to d. *athg* in equal portions among several persons, qd æquā portione dispensare (lit. to weigh it out to them, with dat. of the person): to d. *athg* 'ad infinitum', dispartiri qd in infinita: to d. (*athg*) with *aby*, partiri cum qo (to share, or go shares with *aby*; also without *obj.*, as in English 'to go shares' not mentioning the object); dividere qd cum qo (e. g. one's bread, &c., cum esuriente panem suum). To d. among themselves (of several), partiri inter se: to d. *athg* among themselves, qd inter se dividere or partiri or dispartiri: to d. *athg* among several persons, partiri or dispartiri qd inter, &c. [see the following section of this article = To DISTRIBUTE]: to d. one's time between labour and recreation, tempora laboris voluptatisque dispartire: the whole day is divided between sleeping and reading, totus dies inter stratum et lectionem divinus est: to d. Asia into provinces, civitates Asiae in provincias describere: to d. a question, a bill, &c., into two (that the votes may be taken separately), sententiam dividere: the opinions are divided, sententiae in diversum tenduntur; sententiae variantur: to d. into four classes, dispartire qd in quatuor genera; a speech into its heads, orationem in sua membra; the people into five classes, populum in quinque classes distribuere: to d. one's time according to one's occupations, negotia cum tempore committiri: to d. into 'centurias' or companies of ten, decuriare; into 'centurias' or bodies of a hundred each, centuriare. [To divide itself, themselves; or to be divided, dividi (to be divided, g. t.)—disiungere. discepare. distrahi (to be divided in opinion). Historians are divided in their opinions as to whether... or, utrum... an &c., auctores in diversum trahunt (L.); persons are divided in their sentiments, expectations, &c., alius in aliam partem mente atque animo trahitur (Cæs.): to d. itself into two arms, in duas partes dividi (of a river); also in duo ora discurrere (to discharge itself by two mouths or streams)—se findere (via in ambas partes se findit, V.): to be divided into two classes or parties, in duas partes discedere: to d. themselves, discedere (= in duas partes, in manipulos, &c. of persons; also impropr., of things, hæc quatuor velut proposita... in duo genera discedunt, Q.): the opinions in the senate were divided, duæ sententiæ senatum distinguebant. [To separate, to keep apart, dividere (e. g., seniores a junioribus. L.) dirimere. separare. discernere. discernere. discludere. occludere. sejungere. disjungere. segregare. distinguere. SYN. in SEPARATE. (H) displicere is unusus for dividere, discludere.] The river Garonne divides the territory of the Gauls from that of the Aquitani, Gallias ab Aquitania Garumna flumen dividit: Spain is divided from Africa by a strait, Hispania ab Africa angusto dirempta freto. the Alps, that divide Italy from Gaul, Alpes, quæ Italiam a Gallia sejungunt: the river wch divides the realms of Jugurtha and of Bocchus, flumen, quod Jugurthæ Bocchique regnum disjungit: divided into two, three &c., bipartitus, tripartitus, quadripartitus, quinquepartitus. [To divide amongst, dividere (e. g. agros, bona virum, &c., see DISTRIBUTE): to d. the property or estates among the soldiers, the plaintiffs, &c., bona militibus, bona inter accusatores dividere: to d. the recruits among the legions, triones inter legiones dispartire: to d. land among the people, jugera in homines describere: to d. equally, fairly, æqualiter partiri or dispartiri (e. g., the booty, prædam; money, pecuniam, numos). [To divide by discord, discordes reddere. dissociare.—dissociare, distrahere, qm a qo. See DISUNITE. Divided, distractus (e. g. distracti periculis hominum amici)—discordans (e. g. patria, T. Ann. 1, 9, 2): state divided by factions, civitas aliorum alias partes foventium factionibus discors (L. 35, 48, cæsar). [In arithmetic, dividere: to d. by a 100, qd in centum partes deducere (t H.).

DIVIDE, intr. discedere. decedere. abire (to go away)—discedere inter se (to go away in different directions, to go different ways)—dividi. [To vote by dividing (of the senate), discedere (the form was: qui hoc censetis, illic transite; qui alia omnia in hanc partem, Plin. Ep. 8, 14). To order the senate to d., patres in sententiam discedere or ire jubere: to d. with *aby*, discedere in ea sententiam (g. t., L.); ire in ea sententiam (C. Fam. 1, 2): to d. *agst* *aby* or any question, discedere in alia omnia: a great majority d.'s *agst* a question, de re qd frequenter (sc. patres) eunt in alia omnia (C. Fam. 1, 2): a great majority d.'s with Hortensius, in Hortensii sententiam multis partibus plures eunt (C. Fam. 1, 2): to insist on the house deciding (on a question), discessionem facere (ib.).

DIVIDEND, [In arithmetic, numerus dividendus. [Interest paid on a certain amount of capital, usura fenus (see INTEREST).] Fenus is the gain or profit arising from a loan; the interest with ref. to the creditor who receives it; hence it comes nearest to our 'dividend'; the interest with ref. to the debtor is usura.

DIVIDER, [He that divides athg into portions, qui partitur. (H) partitor is without sufficient authority, since in C. Vat. 5, 12, partitor is undoubtedly the correct reading. [One who deals out, divisor (an appointed person to distribute landed property, presents, &c., among the people), see also DISTRIBUTOR. [A dismitter; see DISTURBER.

DIVINATION, divinatio. vaticinatio.—auguratio (from the flight of birds)—prædictio (a prophecy, in general)—[Conjectural presage, conjectio. conjectura (relating to profane matters). See CONJECTURE.

*DIVINE, v. divinare (absol. C. Divin. 1, 3): qd, futura &c.; also divin. de qd re, s. g. de exitu, Np.).—præagere (= 'futura ante sentire, C. qd animo).—prævenire (have a presentiment of; futura, C. qd animo, Cæs.; dolos, V.—præcipere (to anticipate, by a happy conjecture, e. g., the enemy's plans, consilia hostium, C.)—cogitatione præcipere (e. g. futura, C.); opinione præcipere (Cæs.)—conclere. conjectare. conjecturâ assequi or consequi (to arrive at athg by conjectures). To d. *aby*'s meaning, &c., ad sensum opinionemque se penetrare (C. Partis. 36, 123): that is not easy to d., horum difficilis est conjectura.*

DIVINE, adj. divinus (prop. and impropr.).—celestis (heavenly). (H) If divine is used hyperbolically of a profane object, see the superl. of the words in PINE or BEAUTIFUL, e. g. venustissimus, &c., or by eximius, &c.; see INCOMPARABLE. Our mind is of d. origin, a Deo animos haustos et libatos habemus; ex divinitate animos haustos et acceptos habemus: d. inspiration, 'afflatus or instinctus divinus: by d. inspiration, divinitus (adv. C. Att. 1, 16): 'numine or spiritu divino afflatus or instinctus: d. service, deorum (with us, Dei) cultus: to attend d. service, sacris adesse: a d. sentence, divinitus dictum. See HEAVENLY.

DIVINE, s. [A theologian, 'θεολόγος (theologos; g. t.)—litterarum sanctarum studiosus (one who studies theology); also rerum divinarum or sacrarum interpret. A clergyman, sacerdos (g. t., for priest).—clericus. ecclesiasticus. sacrorum antistes (belonging to the clergy; Eccl.): d.'s, clerus. clerici. ecclesiastici (Eccl.).

DIVINELY (e. g., d. inspired), divinitus. [Impropr. eximie; egregie. See INCOMPARABLE.

DIVINER, vates (inspired by a god; vaticinator only Pont. 1, 1, 42)—divinus (one who has naturally the gift of prediction, wch, however, he may also cultivate by art).—fatidicus (he who foretells the fate of men).—sortilegus (by the medium of lots).—augur (a public augur, who discloses the future by observing the flight of birds, or interprets the will of the gods from other phenomena).—haruspex (who interprets the will of the gods by inspecting the bowels, &c., of the animals at a sacrifice: extispex with particular ref. to divinations from the entrails only).—haruspex (a vagrant fortune-teller, like our gipsies): the tales of a d., effata vatum.

DIVING-BELL, 'testa urinatorum.

DIVINITY, [Deity, vid. nomen divinum (divine power, &c., see God).—deitas (deity)—natura divina (the essence or nature of God). To deny the d. of Christ, 'negare Christum deum fuisse humanâ specie indutum (adv. C. N. D. 21, 63), or 'divinam Christ naturam oppugnare. [Theology, theologia 'divinarum rerum doctrina. [To attend d. lectures, 'litteris sanctis in academiâ operam dare: a d. student, 'litterarum sanctarum studiosus.

DIVISIBILITY, divisa ca rei natura (adv. C. Tim. 7, in.).

DIVISIBLE, quod dividi potest, dividiuus (that can be separated, the latter only of bodies).—fissilis (that may be split, of bodies).—divisibilibus vete lute (Tert.).

DIVISION, [The act of dividing into parts, divisio.—partitio. distributio [Syn. in To DIVIDE]. To make in equal d. of athg, æquā portione dividere qd. [The state of being divided, divisio. diremptio. diremptus. separatio. seunctio. disjunctio. SYN. in To DIVIDE (in the sense of keeping apart; 2nd section of that art.). [That by wch athg is kept apart, partes intergerinus (a wall of d., prop.).—discrimen (impropr., distinction). [The divided part itself, pars. portio. membrum. SYN. in PART. [Scientific division, dispositio (e. g. in rhetoric,

architecture, &c.; see also DISPOSITION).—distributio (the arranging every thing in its proper place).—locus (the principal part of a subject). The d.'s of a literary work, pars (sing.).—particula (subdivision or paragraph, in general).—caput (principal d.).—liber (book or chapter of a larger work): a d. in a speech, incitium, articulus (article).—membrum (κύλον): d. in a verse, cæsuræ. incitio (Gramm.). || Distinction, vid. || t. in arithmetic, divisio. || Milit. l., legio (a Roman legion).—pars exercitus (a part of the army, in general).—agmen (if on the march): in two, three, &c. d.'s, bipartito, tripartito: to march up in three d.'s or columns, tripartito agmine or divisio in tres partes exercitus incedere: triplici acie instructi proficisci: by or in d.'s, exercitum in partes divisio (e. g., to advance or march up, incedere). || For the purpose of voting (in the senate), discessio. To insist that a d. shall be taken, discessionem facere: no d. took place, discessio non facta est (C.). See TO DIVIDE, INTR. || Difference, dissimulatio, vid.

DIVISOR (in arithmetic), *pprs.* 'divisor (as t. l.).

DIVORCEMENT or DIVORCE, divorcium, also discidium (considered as a separation).—diffarreatio (the declaring void or revocation of a marriage contracted by 'confarreatio').—repudium (properly of a marriage only contracted, not solemnized; but also SYN. with divorcium; Dict. Antiqu. p. 349. the ending away of a wife): an unexpected d., abruptum matrimonii: to sue for a d., agere de divorcio. See TO DIVORCE.

DIVORCE, v. matrimonium or nuptias dirimere: to d. a wife, divorcium facere cum uxore; repudium remittere uxori; uxorem repudiare; uxorem matrimonio exigere (s. Ruhek. Ter. Hec. 2, 1, 45); uxorem a matrimonio dimittere (or, if by force, expellere, to turn her out of doors): to be divorced, separari conis et cubilibus discerni (to be separated a mensa et toro, *ast. T. Hist.* 5, 5, 2). || FIG. To separate forcibly, see TO DIVIDE or TO SEPARATE.

DIURNAL, diurnus; see DAILY, adj.

DIURNALLY, see DAILY, adv.

DIVULGE, vulgare, divulgare, pervulgare (to spread the news of althg, div. with accessory notion of spreading in all directions; perv. in a more extensive sense, through all the world, to let all the world know, e. g. rumore, rem).—evulgare. In vulgus edere (what was to be kept secret).—significare, declarare, aperire sententiam suam. dicere, quid sentiam de re (to reveal or declare one's opinion).—palam facere. In lucem or in medium proferre (to make known, to expose).—aperire, patefacere (to publish, to reveal, to lay althg open).—IN. aperire et in lucem proferre. proferre et patefacere. enunciare (to publish, declare, &c., especially what ought to be kept secret, sociorum consilia, mysteria, &c. C. rem. ci per indicium, Cæsar). You must not d. it, hoc tibi soli dictum puta: althg is divulged, qd in vulgus emanavit. *Fig.* Dicta foras eliminare is poet. only (*H. Ep.* 1, 5, 25), instead of dicta foras efferre or proferre, to tell tales out of school.

DIVULGER, vulgator (t. e. g. taciti, O. speaking of Tanianus, who divulged the secrets of the gods), or Creli. qui famam cæ rei divulgat; qui edit qd in vulgus; &c.—batero (one who blabs, s. Gell. 1, 15, xiv.).

DIZEN, ornare (g. t.). exornare. distinguere. comere. See BAZIZEN.—'cultus speciosiore quam pretiosiore uti.

DIZZARD, see BLOCKHEAD.

DIZZINESS, vertigo oculorum, or vertigo only. To cause d., vertiginem facere (see 'To make DIZZY'): to stop d., vertiginem discutere or sedare; obfusam oculis caliginem dilicere: one who is subject to d., vertiginosus: to feel a sensation of d., vertigine corripi.

DIZZY, || Of a person feeling so, vertiginosus. To become d., vertigine corripi: he felt quite d. fm looking down fm such a height, altitudo caliginem oculis offudit: to be d., vertigine laborare: to make (ab) d., vertiginem facere. || Causing dizziness, vertiginem faciens. A d. height, unde despect vix sine vertigine oculorum potest (in L. sine vertigine quâdam simul oculorum amique); or altitudo oculis caliginem offensenda. || Giddy, thoughtless; see GIDDY.

DIZZY, v. See 'To make dizzy,' in DIZZY, adj.

DO, facere. agere. gerere (fac., *ποιεῖν*, to 'make,' used *ex p. of* productive activity; and with *ref.* to the means taken to produce an effect, and to the effect itself, as something abiding; agere, *πράττειν*, is more general, 'to do,' to be doing, with *ref.* to the object pursued and to its occupying, generally, the mind of the agent: also of 'actions' that, when done, remain, as inextinguishable, in the memory, not as visible effects. Facere is, however, used absolutely and with *neut. pronouns*, &c., in the (270)

sense of 'do,' when 'conduct,' or the 'efforts' of the agent are referred to [faciam, ut potero; multa feci; quæ, &c.; plus, quam feci, facere non possum]; and always when 'do' is used as the representative of another verb, the repetition of which is thus avoided, e. g. supplex te rogo, quod sine summo dolore facere (the act of imploring you on my knees) non possum.—gerere refers to the series of actions by which althg is carried on and completed; e. g. quæ etiam voluit Dolabellam fiebant, per latum tamen omnia gerebantur, C.).—administrare (to manage, superintend; to be the person who actually executes what is to be done). They acted on their own discretion, and did whatever seemed best to be done, per se, quom videbantur, administrabant. To do too much or too little, modum excedere in qâ re: I don't know what to do, quid agam or faciam nescio; consilii inops sum; incertum est, quid agam; quo me convertam, nescio; he bristled (that he hath nothing done, that doth not all), nihil actum putabat, si quid superesset agendum: to be able to be done, fieri posse: (to enquire, &c.) what they should do in their situation, quid facerent de suis rebus: to do good, evil, bene, male agere or facere: to do right, recte agere; recte facere (the latter in as far as the effect of the act is such as it ought to be; see the differences between agere and facere as explained above); to have a great deal to do, multis occupationibus distincti; to have always something to do, assiduus occupationibus impediti; to have plenty to do, satis negotiorum habere; althg gives me a great deal to do, res me occupatissimum habet; to have enough to do with one's own affairs, suarum rerum sat agere: to do nothing, nihil agere (g. t. = being unoccupied); domi deadem sedere (to sit idle at home); studia negligere (to neglect one's studies): to have nothing to do, otiosum esse (to be at leisure); negotiis vacare or vacuum esse (to have no business that one need do); 'questum manu facere non posse (to be out of work, of a day labourer); to set abt something to do, ci pensum impare (prop., to give the female slaves a certain quantity of wool to spin, &c., as Q. 3, 7, 6; *improp.*, of setting any task or work); cæ operam conducere (to hire abt as a labourer).—*Fig.* Most phrases formed with subst., adj., or adv., e. g. to do PENANCE, ONE'S DUTY, RIGHT, &c., are to be looked for under those substantives. || To accomplish, effect, perform, finish; see those words. || To have intercourse, &c., with abt, ratione cum quo conjunctum esse (with *ref.* to connexion in trade, &c.); mihi commercium est cum quo (with *ref.* to intercourse); mihi res est cum quo (my business is with him; I have to settle it &c., with him). I have, or will have, nothing to do with such men, tales homines fugio. || To meddle with or be employed in althg, operam suam navare ci rei; versari in re: to have nothing to do with the management of althg, vacare administratione cæ rei: I will have nothing to do with it, hanc rem non attingam: I have nothing to do with this (it is not my business), hoc meum munus non est; hæc non sunt meæ partes: what have I to do with that? quid ad me? quid mihi cum illâ re? || To take a course with a person: e. g. what can we do with that fellow? or what is to be done with him? quid hoc homine or huic homini facias? There is nothing to be done with him, homo est ad omnia ineptus; in eo et operam et oleum perdidit (whatever trouble you may take about him will be thrown away, C. ad Div. 7, 1): what am I to do with him? quid illi or illo faciam (the *not* cum illo, which is only used once by Plaut. Capt. 4, 2, 22, in this meaning. The most usual construction is that with the *abl.* or *dat.*: the preposition 'de' is comparatively rare; principally in the passive form with 'fio'; e. g. what will they do with me? quid de me fiet?). || Emphatically used (= I pray) e. g. do come to me instantly! amabo te, advola! do place yourself in my position, fac, quæso, qui ego sum, esse te: do say! didicim! do make haste! agitemus! do write, &c., fac scribas, &c. I do show! ostende vero! do take it! cape vero! do lay aside your anger! minue vero iram! do let us mount our horses! quin concendimus equos! do answer! quin respondes! do hear (what I have to say)! quin tu audi! do leave me alone! quin omittite me! do but consider! fac cogites! || Implying assent; e. g. I shall now rest fm my work. Do! (= very well!) esto (be it so!) bene! recte! pulchre (as term of applause!) quom maxime (very well)! ita est (that's it, as answer)!

MISCELLANEOUS PHRASES.—We do you to wit, *omnes sciunt. *me ci sit ignotum (as formula at the beginning of a document); *omnibus sit edictum (as formula of an edict): to do nothing but, nihil aliud

quam (with a verb, e. g. discursare): they do nothing but play, omne tempus in ludo consumunt: he does nothing but talk about it, istud semper habet in ore: I have nothing to do with this, hoc nihil ad me attinet: I have nothing to do with you, nihil mihi tecum negotii est: to do every thing oneself, omnia per se obire: to do *aby* a good turn, ei officium prestare; beneficio qm afficere; gratum ei facere; ei gratificari; benehne ei facere: you will do me a great kindness or favour, *if, &c.*, magnum beneficium mihi dederis, gratissimum mihi feceris, si, &c.: to be able to do a great deal with *aby*, auctoritate sua multum valere apud qm: to do something for *aby* (= assist him), qm qm auxilio adjuvare; adjuvare qm in qâ re: the work is not quite done yet, operi nondum accessit ultima manus: what has that to do with it? quid hoc ad rem? I have nothing to do with that, nihil hoc ad me (sc. pertinet): how can that be done? or, is that to be done? qui potest? as far as it can be done, quoad fieri potest: he declared it could not possibly be done, huc ullo modo fieri ei effici posse, negavit: I have done it, rem absolvi: I have done with the book, librum perlegi (i. e. have read it through): to have done the task, peregrisse laboris sui pensum: you have nothing to do here, 'nihil est, quod hic agas; or by the question, quid tibi hic est negotii? (what is your business here?): have done! omittite me sine me (leave me alone)! potin' tu desinas? (can't you hold your tongue? Com.); -done! in dextram! (there is my hand!) or cedo dextram! what are you doing? quid agis? quam rem agis? quid facis or instituis? how do you do? quid agis? quid agitur? (how are you getting on?) ut vales? (how are you? how do you feel?) what are you going to do? quid inceptas? I can do it by myself, rem ipse conficere possum: I will take care that it shall be done, hoc mihi curâ et cordi erit: what is to be done? quid faciendum est? to get *at* things done; are To GET. To do great mischief, magnum malum excitare: what was all that to do about? (= what was all that noise about) in the market? quid tumultus or turbæ fuit apud forum? that will do, sufficit mihi qd (that is sufficient, I want no more); sed satis de hoc; sed satis jam verborum est: nolo plura dicere (let us say no more of it); also sed hæc hactenus; sed finis sit (let us drop it); heus tu, manum de tabulâ hanc dæ, give over now, as C. ad Div. 7, 25, 2; that will never do, hoc mihi nunquam probabis (i. e. of a frivolous excuse); hoc quidem non adducar, ut credam; non facile adducar (not inducar) ad credendum (you will not easily make me believe that): it does not do for *aby* to do so and so, non decet qm qd facere (e. g. oratorem irasci): one can do nothing with him, 'homo est ad omnia ineptus (not fit for *at*); homo est morosior et difficillior (he is of a nasty temper, so that one cannot get him to do *at*); to oblige one; also with 'compassis, quod ajunt, manibus sedere, 'as used proverbially by L. 7, 13; not to stir an inch): to be doing well, in rebus secundis esse; in bonâ conditione constitutum esse: I am doing pretty well, 'habeo, unde me sustentem (i. e. I am getting my living): not to be doing well, afflictione conditione esse; in rebus adversis esse; parce ac durtius vitam agere.

To do AGAIN, reſicere, -reparare (to repair). -In melius restituere (to improve). -reconcinnare (to put to rights again; s. C. Q. Ær. 2, 6, 3). -emendare (to correct). -retractare (to go over again). -repetere (to repeat). -iterare (to do a second time). -redintegrare (to do afresh). -retractare (to set to work again at *at*).

To do AWAY WITH, see ABOLISH, abolere.

To do OVER, see 'to COAT WITH.'

To do UP, involvere; involucri tegere; in fascas colligare. To do up one's luggage, sarcinas colligere; vasa colligere; sarcinas aptare itineri (the first of soldiers or others, the two last of soldiers only): to do up a parcel of goods, merces in fasciculis colligare: to do up with a cord, astringere or constringere (e. g. luggage, sarcinas).

To do WITHOUT, see 'to DISPENSE WITH.'

DOCIBLE or DOCILE, 'Easy to be taught, docilis, qui cito qd discit. To teach oneself very d., docilem se præbere ad qd. 'Tractable, qui regi potest (prop. and impr. s. Sen. de Irâ, li. 15, extr.). -tractabilis (C.). -~~doc~~ Not mollis (= too yielding; giving way in every thing).

DOCIBLENES or DOCILITY, docilitas (Ingenii). ceeritas ad descendum. -'natura tractabilis (tractableness).

DOCK, s. 'A stump of a tail, Crel. trunca (lit. mutilated) cauda (aft. trunca manus, T. Ann. 13, 14, 3). -cauda parva. caudicula (a small or short tail; later (271))

only). 'A station for ships, navale, and (more cmly) pl. navalia: nearest to the port and d., proximus portu navaliibusque (Cas.).: to come out of d., ex navaliibus deduci (Cas.). 'To lay ships in dock, naves subducere (to lay them on a dry place, aft. the navigation is stopped by the season; but not naves trahere ad litora, = to drag them to the shore agst the will of the captain; as, Sall. fragm. in Serv. Virg. Æn. 3, 425, of Charybdis). 'The plant, rumex (Plin.).

DOCK, v. 'To cut off a tail, caudam equo præcidere (L.). A horse with his tail docked, equus curtus (Prop. 4, 1, 20; it is probable, according to Kruse's Hellenos, part 1. p. 366, that this operation was not unknown to the ancients). See To CURTAIL. 'Of an account or bill; see To DEDUCT.

DOCKET, 'A ticket tied on goods, *index. 'To strike a docket, ppqs 'qm ut solvendo imparem deferre: or *postulare, ut in possessionem rerum debitoris quidam ex creditoribus ejus militaret.

DOCTOR, 'Physician; vid. 'As academical degree, doctor. A d.'s degree, *doctoris honores, munus, dignitas. To take a d.'s degree, *amplissimum doctoris gradum adipisci; ad amplissimum doctoris gradum promoveri; 'In doctorum ordinem ascribi; *doctoris nomine insigniri (K.).: to be going to take (or to apply for) a d.'s degree, *summos doctoris honores petere: to take the degree of d. of laws with great credit, *magnâ cum laude gradum doctoris juris adipisci (Wyttrnb.). A d. of divinity, law, medicine, philosophy, doct. theologiz. utriusque juris, medicinæ, philosophiæ.

DOCTOR, v. dare, præbere ei medicamentum. -curare.

DOCTORIAL, by gen. doctoris.

DOCTORSHIP, *doctoris dignitas ac nomen. *dignitatis doctoris insignie (cf. C. ad Div. 10, 6, 9).

DOCTRINAL, e. g. d. veræ or poem, *carmen in quo præcepta traduntur. -'carmen didacticum (s. t.): d. subject, res, in quâ præcipitur, traditur: d. means, docendi ratio, e. g. as displayed by Socrates, discendi ratio a Socrate profecta: d. proposition, præceptum: d. points, or articles, *capita doctrinæ sacræ.

DOCTRINE, doctrina. præcepta, orum. præceptio (the sum or summary of precepts or truths). -disciplina. -decretum. dogma (n.). -placitum or scitum (the principle, in as far as it is based on the opinion of the philosopher; s. C. Acad. 2, 45, 133; 2, 9, 27 and 29. Sen. Ep. 95, 9). -An elaborate system of d., satis et copiose et eleganter constituta disciplina; accurate non modo fundata, verum etiam exstructa disciplina: philosophical d.'s, præcepta philosophiæ or philosophorum (the precepts of philosophy); also præcepta et instituta philosophiæ: præcepta officii (moral precepts).

DOCUMENT, 'Precept, &c. vid. 'Deed, record, litteræ, tabulæ. Public d.'s, publicæ tabulæ: to draw up d.'s, tabulas conficere.

DODDER, 'cuscute (Linn.).

DODGE, 'To deal with tergiversation; to use shifts, dolum componere. artificium excogitare. 'To play fast and loose, qm eludere et extrahere (to make a fool of *aby*, to put him off sm one time to another). -qm lactare et falsâ spe producere (to raise *aby*'s hopes and then disappoint him: Ter. Andr. 4, 1, 24). -qm variis dilationibus frustrare, qm variis frustrationibus differre, qm per frustrationem differre (to put *aby* off sm one day to another by some fine tale). -orationis vanitatem adhibere (if by empty words). -falso promittere (by false promises; O. Her. 20, 195). 'In running, vertere se, gyros variare (in T. of horses): to d. a person, flexu eludere (e. g. qui cursu parum valent, flexu eludunt, Q. 9, 7, 28). -'sequentem qm flexuoso cursu effugere; or *multis mæandris flexionibus effugere qm (aft. quos tu mæandros, quæ deverticula flexionesque quævisati, C., but of a person returning by a devious course).

DODGE, s. flexus (e. g. flexu eludere, Q. 9, 7, 28).

DODGER, homo multorum temporum (one that uses tergiversation). -homo vanus or vaniloquus. 'One who dodges in running; Crel. qui flexu eludit (Q.).

DODO, *didus.

DOE, cervæ: d. -rabbit, 'Cuniculus femina (aft. lupus femina. Enn.; porcus femina, C. Leg. 2, 22, 57).

DOER, auctor facinoris or delicti; fm the context, auctor only. -Crel. qui, quæ facinus or flagitium or scelus commisit; qui, quæ facinus in se admittit; ad quem, ad quam maleficium pertinet (the d. of a crime; also machinator or princeps atque architectus sceleris. -beneficiorum auctor or qui beneficia in qm coufert

or contumt (a d. of good).—princeps, princeps et architectus ca rei (the principal d. of althg): a great talker but little d., lingua promptior quam manu. lingua fortis (L. 23, 43); in pericula timidus, sicubi metus abiit, inflatus (timid in danger, bold when it is past; Just. 2, 10, 23).

DOG, s. canis: a little d., canicula: a young d., catulus. catellus (young and small): a lap-d., catellus, quem mulier in deliciis habet (Val. Max. 1, 5, 3): a house-d., canis domesticus: to sei d. on aby, canes immittit in qm: to keep d.'s, canes habere, alere: of d.'s, caninus: the barking of d.'s, latratu canum: like a d., canum more: the d. las, tributum in singula canum capita impositum (Afr. Cae. B. G. 3, 32): the bite of a d., morsus canis; morsus canis rabiosi (of a mad d.): d.'s milk, lac caninum: d.'s mouth, rictus caninus (f.). D-Latin, *latinitas in culinis nata: *latinitas culinam reddens: d.-kennel, stabulum canum. tugurium canis (f.): d. skin, pellis canina: d.-collar, s. below.—d.'s nose, rostrum canis: d.'s tooth, dens caninus: d.'s tongue, lingua canis or canina: a mad d., canis rabidus or rabiosus: to live the life of a d., in miseris esse or versari: to treat aby like a d., ci contumeliose injuriam facere; qm contumeliose vexare: to be as tired as a d.; see DOG-TIRED: to send to the d.'s, proicere: to go to the d.'s, pessum ire perire. ¶ Dog = the mate of an animal (as d.-fox, &c.), mas.

DOG (as epithet), scelus. sceleratus, but pl. frax populi, sentina reipublice (the French canaille); also homo deterrimus (a contemptible individual); homo ignavus (a coward).

DOG (the constellation), see DOG-STAR.
DOG, v. indagare. odorari. Jm. indagare et odorari.—investigare (to follow the trace of althg).—odore aut quo leviter presso vestigio qd persequi (to follow by scent or track, as a d.; C. Verr. 4, 24, 54).

DOG-BRIAR or DOG-ROSE, *rosa canina. cynosbatton.

DOG-CHEAP, vilissimum pretio: to buy d., vilissimum (sc. pretio) emere. ere paucio emere (Gel. 9, 4, 5).

DOG-COLLAR, mælium or mellum (a dog-c. armed with sharp points; Varr. R. 2, 9, 15).—amilla (iron ring for a dog's neck; hence canis armillatus, Prop. 4, 8, 24).

DOG-DAYS, dies caniculares.
DOG-FLY, *musca canicularis (Linn.).
DOG-GRASS, *tritium caninum (Linn.).
DOG-HEARTED, see CRAUEL.
DOG-HOLE, see DOG-KENNEL in DOG.
DOG-KENNEL, see DOG.
DOG-LOUSE, rictus.
DOG-SLEEP. To sleep a d.-s., vigilantia naso stertere (Juv.).

DOG'S-TAIL-GRASS, *cynosurus (Linn.).
DOG-STAR, canicula. Sirius. The greater and lesser d.-s., canis major et minor.
DOG-TEETH, dens caninus (sing.).
DOG-TIRED, defessus; defatigatus; lassitudine confectus: d.-tired, or as tired as a dog fm running, cursu et lassitudine exanimatus. I am d.-s., or as tired as a dog, omnia membra lassitudo mihi tenet (Comic).

DOG-WOOD, cornus.
*DOGE, *dux Venetus. *summus apud Venetos magistratus.

DOGGED, see SULLEN.
DOGGEDLY, see SULLENLY.
DOGGERNESS, see SULLENNESS.
DOGGEREL, *versus rhopalicus (f. l.).—*versus Leoninus (the middle caura of uch witi rhyme with the end).—versus inculci et male nati (bad verses in general; H. Ep. 2, 1, 233): abusive d., *prorsus canini versuilli (oft. prorsus canina eloquentia, Q. 12, 9, 9).
DOG-GISH, morosus (espily of old people).—mordax (improp. of persons, biting like a dog): in a d. manner, morose; mordaciter.

DOGMA, dogma, atis (δόγμα), or pure Lat. decretum or (post-Aug.) placitum or scitum (a determination; a point ruled by a philosopher).—ratio (principle; method of thinking and acting of a philosopher or other person; in wch sense principium is not Lat.).—præceptum (precept; rule, &c.; also of a philosopher; H. Ep. 1, 1, 18; Sen. Ep. 95, 12).—Institutum. Jm. præcepta institutaque philosophiæ.—sententia (opinion; also of a philosopher).

DOGMATIC, *dogmaticus. Ad legem Christianam pertinens. D. theologi, *doctrina sacra. See DOGMATICALLY.

DOGMATICALLY, ¶ Magisterially, tamquam magister (e. g. persequi omnia, C.).—jactatione doc-

trina (with a parade of one's learning, &c.). There is nothing so disgusting, as to hear a man talk d., nihil odiosius est jactatione doctrinae (Afr. Q. 1, 6, 40, and 1, 5, 11): one that speaks d., multiplicis varietate doctrinae jactator (Afr. Q. 11, 1, 17: one that would be thought to know every thing).—dog, polyhistor, as title merely of a well-known work of Solinus.—To decide a thing d. and of hand, prius judicare, quam quid rei sit scias (Ter. Heaut. 2, 2, 8): to begin to talk d., ad præcipiendi rationem delabi (C.).

DOGMATICALNESS, *judicium plenum arrogantiae.—pertinacia (obstinate perseverance in matters of opinion).—vincendi studium (the desire to show that one is in the right; s. C. Acad. 1, 12, 44: pertinacia aut vincendi studium).—*præcipiendi et docendi pertinacia, or pertinacia only (obstinacy in defending one's opinion).

DOGMATIST or DOGMATIZER, *pertinax sententiae suae defensor.—qui prius judicet, quam quid rei sit sciat (Ter. Heaut. 2, 2, 8). *cujus omnis oratio quasi præcipiendi ejusdem et docentis est. *qui ad præcipiendi rationem nunquam non delabitur.—*qui tamquam magister præcipit: nothing more hateful than a d., nihil odiosius est jactatione doctrinae.

DOGMATIZE, ad præcipiendi rationem delabi (to begin to d.).—opinionem suam pertinaciter defendere (Q.).—quasi præcipere et docere videri (Afr. C. Lat. 46).—tamquam magistrum persequi omnia (C. de Rep. 1, 2, though not in a contemptuous sense).—affirmare de re (to assert or maintain althg to be so and not otherwise; s. C. Ecl. p. 60).—prius judicare, quam quid rei sit scias (Ter. Heaut. 2, 2, 8); also *arrogantiam judicare (to decide a point arrogantly). I am afraid of seeming to d., veror, ne quasi præcipiendi ejusdem et docentis esse videatur oratio (C. Lat. 46).

DOING or DOINGS, see ACTION, DEED, FEAT.
DOLE, ¶ The act of DISTRIBUTION; vid. ¶ A thg presented or distributed, donum. munus. præmulum. jactura. donarium. corollarium. xenium (févor). donativum. congiarium. liberalitas (= donum, not before sit, agr). munusculum (SYN. in GIFT, PRESENT). ¶ Provision or money distributed in charity, demensus (g. t. for what is measured out in portions).—cibus or victus diurnus (food or provision given out daily; s. Ter. Phorm. 1, 1, 1).—stips. beneficium (un alms; vid.).—portio (a part of the whole, in as far as aby has claims on it, only used in class. Latin in 'pro portione').—¶ Grief, vid.

DOLE, v. See TO DISTRIBUTE.
DOLEFUL, see DIMAL.
DOLEFULLY, see DISMALLY.
DOLEFULNESS, see GRIEF.
DOLL, pupus. pupulus (male).—pupa. pupula (fem.; all four also as term of affection).—¶ Fia. puella putida (an affected woman, one dressed like a d.).
DOLLAR, *thalérus; *nummus imperialis (Rix-d.).
DOLORIFIC, see PAINFUL.
DOLOROUS, ¶ Painful, vid.—¶ Doleful, sad, vid.

DOLOUR, see GRIEF, PAIN.
DOLPHIN, delphinus.
DOLT, baro.—stipes.—caudex.—germanus asinus.
DOLTISH, see STUPID.
DOLTISHLY, see STUPIDLY.
DOLTISHNESS, see STUPIDITY.
DOMAIN (or demeane), *prædium privatum principis.

DOME, see CUPOLA.
DOMESTIC, s. See SERVANT.
DOMESTIC, or DOMESTICAL, ¶ Kept about (i. e. near) the house; domesticated (of animals), domesticus (e. g. quadrupes, Cels. 2, 18; a meaning wch Freund has overlooked).—villaticus (kept about the villa; i. e. country house and farm; gallinæ, Varr.; alites, Plin.; quadrupes, Plin.).—cobortalis (kept in the farm yard, cohors or cors; aves, Col. 8, 2).—domi natus (e. g. omne animal quadrupes domi natus, Cels. 2, 18). D. animala, pecus (idid; opp. fera).—¶ Belonging to the house, domesticus (relating to one's home, household, or family, opp. forensis, i. e. relating to public or official life; or opp. communis, belonging to all others).—privatus (relating to private life, or a private individual, opp. publicus, i. e. relating to the state or the public welfare, &c.; s. C. Att. 1, 17, 6; non forenses res, non domesticæ, non publicæ, non privatæ carere diutius tuo suavisissimo atque amantissimo consilio ac sermone possunt).—umbrales (relating to althg that is done quietly, or at home; e. g. exercitatio).—attentus ad rem. diligens (economical, careful).—frugi (orderly, homely, good, in a domestic sense): d. affairs,

negotium domesticum. res domesticæ. domus (the house).—res familiaris, fm the context res only (the money-matters, property, &c.).—negotia domestica. domus officia (duties of the wife): to manage, superintend, &c. the d. affairs, negotia domestica curare; domus officia exsequi (of the wife) conficere ea. quæ domi debent administrari: the nature of women is adapted for the management of d. concerns, natura comparata est mulieris ad domesticam diligentiam: d. civil, malum domesticum; dolor intestinus (pain felt respecting such evils; Serv. in C. ad Div. 4, 5, 2); moror domesticus (grief respecting d. affairs, opp. moror communis, Suet. Cal. 5).—|| *Liking to remain at home, &c.*, rarus egressu (seldom going abroad; T.).—|| domi focique amans or amantissimus (fond of his home; cf. domi focique meminisse, Ter.).—|| qui parietum umbris libenter se occultit.—qui (quæ) nidum servat (prov. H.).—|| qui libenter domi or domo se tenet or retinet. qui libenter publico caret or se abstinere qui domo raro excedit or egreditur. To be very d., parietum umbris oculi. In interioreedium parte sedet (both of the Greek women).—|| Intestine, not foreign, intestinus (occurring in one's own country; opp. externus, foreign).—domesticus (see above); Jx. intestinus ac domesticus: d. civil, malum, quod inheret in visceribus (of the human body as well as the state). malum intestinum. malum intestinum ac domesticum (of the state): d. affairs, res domesticæ (with ref. to the state).

DOMESTICATE. || To make domestic, "parietum umbris assuefacere qm." assuefacere qm domi or domo se tenere, retinere, efficere, ut q publico carere or se abstinere possit. || Tame; vid.

DOMICILE. see ABODE, HOUSE.

DOMINANT. dominans (in qm or qd re).—superior. To be d., dominari (e. g. ubi libido dominatur, C.): to be d. plus posse. superiorem esse.

DOMINATE. dominari. dominari nimis potentia.—prevallere.—plus posse. superiorem esse.

DOMINATION. dominatio (opp. libertas; despotic power, propr. and impropr.; C.); Jx. dominatio regumque (C.). See DOMINION, TYRANNY.

DOMINEER. dominari in qm; superbe crudeliterque tractare qm (to treat tyrannically; C. Phil. 13, 8, 17. Juven. 42, 1, 3).

DOMINEERING. imperiosus.—superbus (proud). insolens (haughty towards others).—arrogans (arrogant): is a d. manner, imperiose. pro imperio (e. g. to order aby to be off, qm discedere jubere). superbe. insolenter. arroganter.

DOMINICAL. *dominicus (used by Col.). The d. letter, *dominica litera (as Eccl. i. t.).

DOMINICAN. *monachus ordinis Sancti Dominici scriptus.

DOMINION. ditio. jus (power arising from a right which a person possesses over any one).—potestas (might, power).—imperium (supreme command).—Jx. jus ditioque; ditio potestasque; imperium ditioque: to be under the d. of aby, esse in ca ditioe (potestate) or in ca ditioe ac potestate; ca juris esse or haberi: to bring under the d. of aby, sub or in imperium (potestatem), sub jus ditioemque ca redigere; sub imperium ditioemque ca subjungere: to bring under one's d., in ditioem suam redigere; ditiois suæ or sui juris facere: to be brought under aby's d., cadere sub imperium ditioemque ca: to have d. over aby, qm in sua potestate habere, in sua potestate et ditioe tenere; qm imperare; imperium or dominationem habere in qm: to have d. over a country, imperium ca civitatis obtinere: to have d. over the whole world, omnium terrarum dominum esse: to exercise d. (abolit.), imperium tenere, imperare; regnare: to reign, eply of the monarchy of a king: then g. i. of the unlimited power of a governor in any sphere).—|| ~~dominari~~ dominari in qm means only to play or act the lord over any one, to tyrannize over him: Pto. dominari (e. g. where the will has d., ubi libido dominatur): fortune has d. in all things, fortuna in omni re dominatur. || Dominions; see REALM.

DON. princeps.—vir clarus, &c.—potens vir. In our ludicrous sense of the word, to be a d., sese esse qm or qd putare.

DONARY. donarium (dedicated to a god; L. 42, 28).

DONATION. see GIFT.

DONATIVE. || Largess; vid.

DONE (as form of accepting a wager), en dextram! (here's my hand!); cedo dextram (give me your hand upon it).

DONJON. arx, or arx munitissima, or arx intra mœnia edita (L. 45, 28).

(275)

DONOR. auctor doni or muneris; ~~donator~~ donator und dator, un-Clas.

DOODLE. homo deses, desidiosus or iners et desidiosus.

DOOM. v. || *Condemn, damnare.* condemnare (to ath, abl. or gen. if it is money, &c.; but to the public works, mines, &c., in or ad; damn. in metallum, in opus publicum, ad bestias, Marcell. Dig.; condemn. ad metalla, ad bestias, ad munitiones viarum, Suet.). || To destine (of the gods, fate, &c.). If you are doomed to, &c., si fatum tibi est (with acc. and inf.): if he had been doomed to, &c., si fatum fuerat (with acc. and inf.). How is it that I am doomed to, &c.? quoniam meo fato fieri dicam, ut, &c.? Milo is doomed to be unable to preserve himself, Milo hoc fato natus est, ut ne re quidem servare posset. I am doomed to suffer the same fate, mihi eadem sunt patienda; or ego eundem fortunæ exitum laturus sum (if near at hand): if the commonwealth is doomed, si jam fatum extremum republicæ venit: aby is doomed to die by a fall fm his horse, ci fatum est ex equo cadere atque ita perire: he was doomed to suffer this, ci hoc divinitus accidit.

DOOM. s. || *Decree of fate, fatum.* fati necessitas. necessitas divina.—|| Fated destruction, fatum extremum cs rei (e. g. republicæ, C.) or fatum only, or fati et exiti dies (C.). See DESTRUCTION. || Judgment, sentence, &c.; vid.

DOOMSDAY. see 'day of JUDGEMENT.' || *DOOMSDAY-BOOK.* *liber censuarius regni Angliæ a Gulielmo primo confectus; or *tabular censuarie regni Angliæ a Gulielmo primo confectæ.

DOOR. ostium (any opening for an entrance, eply in the interior of a house: ~~the~~ the ancients usually hung only curtains, vela, before the entrances of the several apartments of a house; more rarely they employed folding-d., fores).—Janua (a house-d.).—foris, usually pl. fores (as the d.'s only consisted of two leaves).—valvæ (pl. double d.'s, i. e. folding back like a window-shutter): a bark-d., ostium posticum, posticum only (g. t.); pseudothyrum (a secret back-door; C. post Red. in Sen. 6, 14): a front-d., janua: bed-room d., fores cubiculi: to be let in by the back-d., pseudothyro recipi (opp. janua introitum, C.): to open a d. to ath (Ag.), fenestram ad qd patefacere (e. g. ad nequitiam ci, Ter.); janua or (C.) aditum januaque patefacere (e. g. to glory, famæ, Plin. Ep. 1, 18): to enter ath by any d., qd janua ingredi in qd (C.; Ag.): fm d. to d., ostium: to open a d., ostium, janua, or fores patefacere, aperire (g. tt.).—fores reserare (to unbolt). fores recludere (to unlock): to shut a d., ostium, janua, fores operire (g. tt.). ostii pessulum obdere (to bar); fores obserare (to bolt). fores claudere or occludere (to close the leaves): to knock at a d., janua, ostium, or fores, pulsare: to break open a d., fores effringere; frangere janua (H.): to attend at the d., ostium observare: to let in at a d., qm janua intromittere: to drive fm one's d., qm janua aditu arceri; qm janua prohibere; qm excludere: to show aby the d., jubere qm abire or discedere: to be at the d. (Ag.), imminere or impendere. sub-esse (e. g. fames impendit; mors imminet; hiema suberat): to turn aby away fm one's d.'s, qm limine submovere; repellere foribus (to drive away with violence); prohibere janua; excludere qm (not to suffer him to come into the house). To turn (a son) out of d.'s, abdicare filium. || To lay ath at aby's d., qd ci acceptum referre; qd assignare (L.); culpam ci attribuire, assignare; culpam conferre, conficere, vertere in qm: the fault does not lie at my d., a me hæc culpa procul est: some blame, however, lies at your d., tua tamen nonnulla culpa est: the blame lies at my d., ego sum in culpa; in me est culpa; mea est culpa: all the blame lies at your d., tua summa culpa est.

DOOR-KEEPER. janitor (janitrix if fem.).—janua custos.—ostiaris.

DOOR-POST. postia.—Vitr. calls the d.-p.'s of temples antepagments (Dict. of Antiq.).

DOOR-SILL. limen. limen inferum (if it is necessary to distinguish it).

DORIC. doricus (Plin.). To speak d., dorice loqui (Suet.).

DORMANT. mortuus (used, in this sense, of laws that have become a dead letter, leges, C.). Jx. mortuus et antiquus (leges, Ferr. 2, 5, 18).—dormitans. oscitans et dormitans (e. g. sapientia, sleepy, inactive). To be d., jacere (e. g. of the art of a physician when there is no disease; of justice, justitia jacet; judicia jacent, C.; of virtues when pleasure rules, and of money, C.).

T

DORMITORY, cubiculum (C.).—cubiculum grande (Plin. Ep. 2, 17, 10).—cubiculum dormitorium or dormitorium only (Plin.).—cubiculum noctis et somni (Plin. Ep. 2, 17, 22).—dormitorium membrum (Plin. Ep. 2, 17, 9). *The sitting rooms and d.t., cubula diurna nocturnaque* (Plin. Ep. 1, 3, 1).—*Cemetery; vid.*

DORMOUSE, glis.—*sciurus glis (Linn.).

DORSEL or **DÖRSE**, see **PANNIER**.

DOSE, *Portion of medicine, portio. But mly by Crcl. Take for a d. a piece about the size of a bean, quod Egyptiae fabae magnitudinem impleat, satis est (Cels.). a piece about the size of a vetch is a sufficient d., ex his, quod ervi magnitudinem habet, satis est devarasse (Cels.): one of them of the size above-mentioned is plenty for a d., unum autem ejusdem magnitudinis, quae supra posita est, abunde est sumpsisse (Cels.): the d. of it is a piece of the size of a lupine dissolved in three cyathis of water, quod lupini magnitudinem habet, in tribus cyathis aquae diluitur: to take a d. of medicine, accipere medicinam; medicamentum bibere, sumere: to give aby a d. of medicine, dare ei medicamentum (ad or contra qd); medicamentum potul dare ei (if a draught).—*Share, quantity; vid.**

DOSE, potionem dare.—*pot* potinare in low Lat.; but Suetonius used potionatus, dotione.

DOSILL, see **LINT**.

DOT, s. punctum (properly, pierced with a short instrument, criqua; but also of any d.; e. g. in writing).—interpunctum (C.). placed aft. a word.—To look like a mere d., quasi puncti instar obtinere: to put a d. after a word, interpungere (Sen. Ep. 40, 10; with the ancients only to distinguish separate words).

DOT, v. *punctis notare or distinguere.

DOTAGE, deliratio (v. pr. lata senilis stultitia, quae deliratio vocatur, C. Sen. 10, 36). To be in his d., delirium esse. delirare. An old man in his d., senex delirans (Ter.). *Excessive fondness; see FONDNESS.*

DOTAL, dotalis (C.).

DOTARD, delirus senex (C.). senex delirans (Ter.). stultus senex.

DOTATION, dotis datio (Jurist. l. l.) or **Crcl.** with dotare.

NOTE, delirare.—*To dote upon atq., *insano ea rei amore or studio affici or incendi (to love passionately).—qm in oculis gerere or gestare, qm in sinu gestare (to love with fond affection).—insanire in qm (H. of the passion of love).*

DOTINGLY, *insano amore.—dementer (rare).—insipienter.—stulte.

DOTTREL, **Charadrius Morinellus (Linn.): see DOTTREL, d., *Tringa Interpres (Linn.).*

DOUBLE, duplex (twofold: a multiplicative; denoting the d. as distinct magnitudes to be counted; e. g. fossas, vallum, stipendium).—duplus (a proportional; representing d. as continuous magnitudes to be weighed or measured; duplex as adj., duplum as subst.).—geminus (of wch each is twin to the other; duplex denotes doubleness with similarity or equality; geminus denotes similarity or equality with doubleness; Död.).—geminatus (repeated over again in exactly the same form, &c.).—anceps (having two heads; hence, fig. having two sides or directions; that may be considered in two points of view. 'In anceps there always lies the notion of what is doubtful, critical, or dangerous; not that of simple doubleness.' Herz. ad Cæs. B. G. 1, 26).—bipartitus (divided into two parts).—A soldier who receives d. rationes, miles duplicarius: a d. victory, victoria geminata. **THE DOUBLE**, duplum, alterum tantum (for wch duplex appears first in L.).—bis tantum (Varr.). A d. victory, victoria geminata (L.). praelium anceps (Cæs. Np.): to make d., duplicare, geminare. A d. cloke, amiculum duplex (Np.). A d. saw, ex omni parte dentata serra or serrula (S. C. Cluent. 64, 180). A d. sense, ambigua (e. g. verborum).—auspicio ridiculi abscondita (double-entendre). A d. sun, sol geminatus.—soles binos (two seen at once; Sen. Qu. Nat. 1, 11). A d. door, fores bifores or only fore (having two leaves; if each is folded like a window-shutter, they are called valve). D.-tongued, bilinguis (speaking two languages; also fig. hypocritical, &c.).—ambigui ingenui (deceitful, &c.).—bisulcilingua only Com.; Plant. Pæn. 5, 2, 74. A d. tongue, ambiguum ingenium.

DOUBLE, s. *Twice as much, duplum; alterum tantum; bis tantum (Varr.).—A d. turn in running, flexus (Q.).—A d. trick, &c.; vid. Prps flexiones.*—meandri (aft. quos tu meandros—quae deverticula flexionesque quæstist, C.; but in him it is said of a per-

son returning by by-ways, &c. under circumstances of disguise).

DOUBLE, v. **TRANS.** duplicare (v. pr. propr. and fig.).—geminare (to put two things together so that they may appear a pair; to put two equal things together; e. g. legionum castra).—*To sail round a cape, flectere promontorium (C. Divin. 2, 45, 94).—circum-vehi promontorium (L. 10; also particip. acti. circum-vehens, as he was doubling, &c.).—To double down a leaf, *achede marginem replicare (marginem replicare, Plin. 9, 33, 52).—*INTRANS.* duplicari.—*To double and turn, huc atque illic tergiversari.*—*meandros multos flexionesque quæzere (See quotation under **DOUBLE**, s.).—*To elude by doubling, flexu eludere (Q.).**

DOUBLE-DEALER, (homo) bilinguis (Plaut. Phœdr.). callidus et simulator (T.). See **DECEIVER**.

DOUBLE-DEALING, see **DECEIT**.

DOUBLE-DYED, bi. tinctus.

DOUBLE-ENTENDRE, auspicio ridiculi abscondita (C.).

DOUBLE-FACE, see **DUPLICITY**.

DOUBLE-FACED, see **DECEITFUL**.

DOUBLE-MEANING, ambigua (e. g. verborum). If = double-entendre; vid.

DOUBLE-MINDED, qui vario or mobili est animo. To be d.-m., animo or ingenio vario esse; animo or ingenio mobili esse. See **INCONSTANT**.

DOUBLE-TONGUED, bilinguis. homo bilinguis.

DOUBLER, qui duplicat.—*duplicator very late; Sid.*

DOUBLET, see **WALICOAT**.

DOUBLING, flexio. D's and turnings, meandri flexionesque (C.; of the d's and taking by-ways of a person returning in shame).—flexus (in running; e. g. qui cursu parum valent, flexu eludunt).

DOUBLY, dupliciter (in a twofold manner or degree; is always modal; e. g. dupliciter delectari tuis literis). duplo (by as much again, is proportional).—bifarium (in two parts or places, is local).

DOUBT, v. **INTRANS.** dubitare.—dubium esse. In dubio esse (to be doubtful).—dubitatione mestare (to be in a state of agitating doubt or uncertainty; see C. Verr. 2, 30, 74).—animo or animi pendere (not to be able to make up one's mind).—To d. about atq., dubitare de re (not with the acc., in class. Lat., except of a neut. pron.): to d. a little, subdubitare. I d. whether, dubito, num, &c. I do not d. that, &c., non dubito, quin, &c. (not dubito, with the acc. and inf., to use in this sense by Np., but is better avoided; in the sense of 'hesitate' it is class.). D. not but that I shall do every thing, illud cave dubites, quin ego omnia faciam: can you d. that, &c. . . ? dubitabis, quin . . . ? *Sis 'I doubt' is used in the sense of 'I fear': e. g. 'I doubt he will not come,' vereor ut veniat. See FEAR.*

DOUBT, **TRANS.** Mly by dubitare de qre: to d. your affection for me, dubitare de tua erga me voluntate (so dub. de divinâ ratione; but a neut. pron. will be in the acc.).

DOUBT, s. dubitatio (only in the sense of a person's uncertainty and hesitation as to what he should decide; hence often with quin, ne, num, quidnam).—scrupulus (the thing that causes me to doubt and hesitate).—difficultas (the difficulty of a thing, as preventing one from getting at the bottom of it).—*Whenever 'doubt' is used to denote that one considers a thing as doubtful, uncertain, &c. the neut. dubium is used; but never substantively with another adj. Hence, nummum est dubium; sine ullo dubio are barbarous.—Without d.; beyond a d., sine dubio (not absque dubio); haud dubie; certe (undoubtedly; e. g. hæc lectio sine dubio, or haud dubie, vera est; si deus scit, certe illud eveniet); sine ullo dubitatione (without any hesitation; hence, hæc lectio sine ullo dubitatione præferenda est). 'Without doubt,' may also be frequently translated by non dubito: without d. all your friends have written to you, non dubito, quin ad te omnes scriperint: to be in d., dubium esse (of persons, and objectively, of things); dubitare (of persons only; subjectively: to be the subject of d., dubium esse; dubitari. I have or make no d., non, or nihil, dubito (that, but that, quin): d. is entertained, dubitatur; ambigitur. I am in d. whether, dubito, num; dubius, or incertus, sum utrum, . . . : there is no d. that, non est dubium, quin; nemini dubium est, quin. I cannot entertain a d. that, hoc sine ullo dubitatione confirmaverim (with infinitive)—to cast a d. upon, qd in dubium vocare, devocare, or revocare: to entertain a d. about atq., dubitare de qre (not In class. Lat. dubitare does not take an acc.,*

except that of a noun, pronoun: to put a thing out of d., qd hand dubium relinquere: to leave in d., dubium, or in dubio, relinquere: a d. *artem in my mind, dubitatio mihi movetur* or *affertur*; *scrupulus mihi iniecitur*: to remove *aby's d.*, dubitationem ei eximere, expellere, or tollere (*his hesitation*); *scrupulum ei eximere*; *scrupulum ei, or ex ea animo evellere*: not to leave the slightest d. in *aby's mind*, omnem dubitationem ei tollere.

DOUBTER, qui dubitat, &c. —  dubitator (Ter.).

DOUBTFUL, || I. *Subjective, of persons* dubius (when one does not know what to choose).—incertus (when one does not know what conclusion to draw, or what resolution to take): to be d., dubium esse; in dubio esse; dubitare; incertum esse; animo or animi pœdere. I am d. what to do, dubius, or incertus, sum, quid faciam; incertum mihi est, or in incerto habeo, quid faciam; dubius, or incertus, sum, utrum —an; non satis mihi constat, . . . nō (appended) . . . an. || II. *Objective; that occasions doubt* dubius.—in certa.—anceps.—ambiguus (dubius and ambiguous denote doubt with ref. to success or failure; good or bad luck, &c.: anceps, with ref. to the very existence of a thing: e. g. bellum dubi et interdum ancipiti fortunæ gestum, Dôd.; ambiguous also refers to transposition; e. g. homo ambiguū fide; homo ambiguū ingenii); d. cases, ea quæ dubitationem affertur: to be d., incertum or dubium esse; non constare: to leave a thing d., qd in medio, in dubio, in incerto relinquere: to become d., in dubium venire.

DOUBTFULLY, dubie (opp. pro certo; e. g. signum d. fatum).—dubitante (doubtingly; C.).—non sine dubitatione; or by perip. dubitans. hæsitans. To speak d., dubitante dicere (C.); dubitare (with hæsitare, se revocare, C.).

DOUBTFULNESS, see UNCERTAINTY.

DOUBTINGLY, dubitante.

DOUBLESS, adj. (obol.). securus. See FEARLESS.

DOUBTLESS, sine dubio; non dubie; hand dubie; certa. See 'without a DOUBT.'

DOUCEUR, see A PRESENT.

DOVE, columba. columbus (tame; —us *aply of the male*).—palumbæ. palumbus (the larger; wood-pigeon, ring-d.; —us *aply of the male*).—columbulus, —a (dim.; as common as columbus, —a).—palumbus (Appl. Met. 10, p. 249, 16; also a term of fondness for a person of the male sex). My d., mea columba (term of endearment to a female).

DOVE-COLOURED, *columbinus (e. g. color).

DOVE-COT, columbarium, columbarii cella (q. it.).—turris. turricula (standing on an insulated pillar in the court-yard).

DOVE-TAIL, securicula (πελαγονεύον, propr. 'little hatched, in carpentry, a d.; Vir. 10, 17, &c.).—subecus (as iron that crumpled two pieces of wood d.-tailed into of each other). Jm. subecudes et securiculæ (Vir. 4, 7, of several).

DOVE-TAIL, v. *securiculâ compingere or *subecude et securiculâ compingere (of several pieces, or generally, compingere subecudibus et securiculâ, Vir. 4, 7, in past part.). D.-tailed, securiculatus (Vir. 10, 15, cardines).—compactus subecudibus et securiculâ (of several; Vir. 4, 7).


DOUGH, farina ex aqua subacta (Plin.). To knead d., farinam subigere depesce.

DOUGHTY, see BRAVE, ILLUSTRIOUS (as used ironically).

DOUSE, see IMMENSE, PLUNGE.

DOWAGER, vidua, cui dos (a marito) legata est (qst. Inst. Just. si uxori maritus dotem legaverit, 2, 30, 15).—vidua, cui annuum relictum est (qst. si cui annuum relictum fuerit, Ulp. Dig. 33, 1, 14), or, fm *coisat*, vidua only.

DOWDY, mulier male vestita.

DOWER or DOWRY, dos (which the Rom. law divided into dos profecticia [= quam pater mulieris dedit] and adventicia [= ea, quæ a quovis alio data est, Ulp. Fr. 6, p. 134]). To settle a d. upon a daughter, filiam dotare, filiam dotem dare.— The Rom. terms were dotem dicere of the wife, herself, or any debitor of hers whom she authorized, or any male relation; dotem dare or promittere, of *aby* (Ulp. ib.). To leave the wife her d., uxori dotem legare (Inst. Just. 2, 20, 15): an action for the recovery of a d., actio ad dotis repetitionem (Ulp.). to receive a d., dotem accipere: not to be able to settle a d. on his daughter, filiam dotem conficere non posse (Np.). the d. which a father settles upon a daughter, returns to him upon her death, mortuâ in matrimonio muliere dos a patre profecta ad patrem revertitur (375).


(Ulp.): to pay back a d., dotem reddere. Having a large d., dotata.

DOWERED, dotatus (with a large dowry).

DOWERLESS, indotatus.

DOWLAS, *hincum crasso file.

DOWN, s. || *Soft feathers, pluma*. Swan's d., plumæ cygni: covered with d., plumâ obductus.—|| *Down-like hair (propr. and impropr.)*, lanugo (of the beard: of plants, arundinum, Plin.).—pappus (shistle-down, &c., pappi carduorum flores; pappi volantes): covered with a soft d. like a spider's web, araneosâ lanugine obductus (Plin.).—|| *Plain*, *campus paullo editor.

DOWN, adv. and prep., deorsum (downwards). But *why by de in composition*: to bend d., deflectere, detorquere (with force): to bow d. (intrins.), inclinari; se demittere: to bring d., deferre, deducere (to lead d.): to bring d. prices, annonam levare or laxare (of corn); frugum pretia levare. Caesar was brought d. (= reduced) to two legiones, Cæsar ad duas legiones redierat: to burn d., deurere (e. g. pluteos turrium, C.). concernere (to destroy by fire, secta): to be burnt d., deflagrare (intrins.); incendere, conflagrare (C.); conflagrari (Auct. ad Herenn.): to call *aby* d., devocare qm: to comb d., depectere: to come d., descendere; fm, de: to come d. in one's demands, remittere de illis, quæ postulavi; remittere de pretio (to ask less): to cut d., cedere; decidere (e. g. filicem, Col. 1, rare), concidere (hæd.); trucidare, trucidando occidere; obtruncare (bulcher): to cut d. woods, silvas sternere dolabris (Curt.): to draw d., deträhre (e. g. lunam, by enchantments): to drop d. (= fall d. in drops), destillare: to fall d., decidere (q. s.); procidere.—deferri (with force; and d. something along with one is carried).—devolvi (to roll d.); e. g. jumenta cum oneribus devolvebant, L.).—defluere, delabi (softly and unperceived; defl. also of a garment, ad pedes, V.): to fall d. stairs, scalis devolvi; the steps, præcipientem ire per gradus): to fall d. fm a height (of water), ex edito desillire: to fall d. at *aby's* feet, ad pedes or ad genua es procumbere (or ci ad pedes, &c.); se demittere or submittere ad es pedes; accidere ad es pedes (or ci ad pedes): to fall d. on one's knees, in genua procumbere: to float timber d. a river, *ligna secundo flumine deferre.—deferre ligna (of the stream itself; L. 23, 19): to flow d., defluere.—delabi (to glide d.).—decurrere (to run d.): to fly d., devolare (fm, de): to get d. fm his horse, ex equo (C.) or equo (S.) descendere; ex equo desillire (Cæsar): to go d., descendere, degredi: to hang d., pendere; fm athg, pendere or pendere de qâ re (also sometimes [1] ex; pend. ex arbore, C.; e. trabe, O.; [2] a or ab; sagittæ pendit ab humero, C.; pend. a vertice, F.; and [3] ably. only; pend. pluu, V.; hasta dependet humero, F.; qm laqueo dependente invenire, L.). Hanging d., dependens.—pensilis (of what floats in the air). To help *aby* d., ci dextram tendere (to give him your hand): to knock *aby* d., qm ad terram dare. qm terræ or ad terram affigere.—qm arietate ad terram (hurl him roughly to the ground; Curt. 9, 7, 22), to lay oneself d., procumbere (q. s.), corpus sternere or prosternere (at full length), decumbere, recumbere (on a couch, to cut or sleep): to lay oneself d., or lie d. on athg, recumbere in qâ re (e. g. in herbâ), decumbere in qâ re (e. g. in lecto). To lay d., deponere (q. s.): to lay d. a magistracy, magistratum deponere. de magistratu se abdicare (very seldom, magistratum abdicare; magistratu abire. to lay d. the command, imperium deponere; their arms, ab armis discedere or recedere: to leap d., desillire (fm, ex; into, in): to let oneself d., se abjicere; to athg, descendere or se demittere ad qd: to let d. a curtain, sulcum premere or mittere (i. e. on the stage at the beginning of a play; that being the Rom. way of making the stage visible): to look d., despiciere: look d. upon (= despise); See DESPISE.—to pour d., defundere: to press d., degravare: to run d., decurrere: to run athg d. (fg.), vituperando affligere qd; qd abjicere et prosternere; in pejorem partem rapere; *aby*, auctoritatem or famam es elevare: to send d., demittere: to sink d., (leniter) demitti (= fall d., vid.); desidere or subdesidere (on the ground): to strike d., decutere qd (e. g. of lightning; see KNOCK DOWN): to throw d., dejicere.—præcipientem or præcipientem dare (heading): to throw d. statues, statuas dejicere, depellere (C.): to throw oneself d., se de jicere (fm a wall, de muro; fm a rock, de saxo or ex rupe); se abjicere (fm a wall into the sea, e. muro in mare; on the grass, in herbâ.— not in herbam); se præcipientem (heading); de saxo; in mare): to totter d., titubante gradu degredi (qst. Col. 10, 309).—|| *Upward*. To turn every thing upside d., ima summis

miscere or mutare; summa imis confundere; omnia turbare et miscere; omnia in contrarium vertere: celum et terras miscere.—*To down the stream; d. a river, secundo flumine or secunda aqua; also secundo naturam fluminis. To swim, sail, flow d. the stream, secundo flumine or secunda aqua deterrit; also devehit only (T.); devehit Tiberi. Arare, &c.).—To pay the money down, praesenti pecunia or numerato solvere; pecuniam reprensant; in pecunia ei satisfacere; praesentibus numis emere qd.—To run up and down, sursum deorsum cursitare (Ter.).—Prov. To be going d. the hill (i. e. of life), crescent anni, decrescent vires.*

DOWN (as an abridged sentence) (L. 24, 38): d. with every thing, omnia sternite ferro (L. 24, 38): d. with it (= pull it d.; take it d.), demitte, avellite.

DOWNCAST, demissus, afflictus, mœrens (all thros together, C.). demissus et oppressus (e. g. animus, C.).—tristis et conturbatus (C.). To be d.-c., esse fracto animo et demisso; esse animo demisso atque humili.—demittere animum (C.), demittere se animo (Cæs.). See DEJECTED. A d.-c. look, vultus demissus or oculi demissi (L.; both propr.).—tristis vultus (sad countenance): with a d. look, tristis demisso capite (really, hanging down his head).

DOWNFALL, occasus (e. g. reipublicæ).—obitus occasusque (used by C. in speaking of his exile).—JN. obitus et interitus. casus interitusque (e. g. reipublicæ).—interitus (e. g. legum).—ruina (the downfall; overthrow of a man's fortune, &c.).—exitum (tragic end of a person or thing). The d. of the empire, totius imperii occasus: to try to effect aby's d., ei perniciem struere, parare, moliri: to conspire to effect it, consentire ad opprimendum qm. See DESTRUCTION.

DOWN HEARTED, see DOWNCAST, DEJECTED.

DOWN-HILL, as adv. deorsum.—as adj. declivis (opp. acclivis): the subst. being declivitas.

DOWN-LOOKED, see 'with dejected countenance' in TO DEJECT.—tristis demisso capite.—demissis in terram oculis (L. 9, 38; i. e. fixing his eyes on the ground; but sorrow may be implied).

DOWNRIGHT, I Absolute; without disguise or falsifications, germanus (e. g. a d. cas, germanus asinus, C.; d. iron, germana ironia, C.).—JN. verus ac germanus.—Often by the adverbs prorsus, plane; the adj. totus or summus; or nihil aliud—nisi; quid est aliud—nisi? He is a d. cheat and liar, totus ex fraude et mendacio factus est: si is d. madness, to wait till the enemy's forces are increased, expectare dum hostium copiae augerentur, summæ demetant est: what is this but a d. defiance of Providence? est hoc nihil aliud, nisi Deo repugnare. quid est aliud hoc, nisi bellare cum Deo? (aff. C. de Sen. 2, 5): not to do a thing d., carelessness or laziness, qd non facere prorsus negligentis aut pigri est (Q.): this is a matter of d. necessity, hoc est prorsus necessarium (Q.): who but a d. fool? qui, nisi plane stultus? (C.) A fellow of genuine d. impudence, homo bene naviter impudens (C.).—I Simple, straightforward (of character), apertus, simplex, sincerus.—homo apertæ voluntatis, simplicis ingenii.

DOWNRIGHT, adv. simpliciter (in a plain straightforward manner). JN. simpliciter breviterque (e. g. dicere).—simpliciter et candidè (in an open manner).—simpliciter et libere (Plin. opp. dissimulante et furtim).—plane, prorsus (quite).—sincere, sine fraude. aperte (all, e. g. to speak, act, &c.). rectâ viâ (without digression; e. g. narrare ci qd). To deny a thing d., infatigari, infatigari ire qd: to refuse or deny a thing d., to any one, ci precise negare; ei plane, sine ulla exceptione prædicere (both absolutely).

DOWNWARD, adj. declivis.—Depressed; vid.

DOWNWARDS, deorsum (e. g. ferri; opp. sursum).

DOWNY, plumosus (like down).—plumosus (covered with much down).—lanuginosus (of plants, herba, folium). Very d. (of a plant, &c.), multâ et molli lanugine obductus.

DOWSE, see SLAP.

DOZE, leviter dormire.—placide dormire (to be sleepy; to begin to sleep).—Doxing, semisomnus, semisopitus (both C.): still dosing, ferè adhuc dormiens; non satis expectatus (C.).—Pio. To live, &c. in a drowsy state, dormire dormire in otio (Plaut.).—ocillari et dormire (C.). Dosing, semisomnus (Ag.; C.).—I TRANS. soporare (Plin. Cels.). To be dozed, semisomnum stupere (L. 30, 5).

DOZEN, duodecim.—quodeni distributively; and with nouns that have a pl. only: a d. letters, duodecim epistolæ; duodecim litteræ: consisting of a d., duodecenarius.

DOZINESS, semisomnus sopor. Crel. with dormire, soporari, somnus me urget, semisomnum esse, &c.

DOZY (Ag.), ocillans et dormitans.—iners, piger, &c.

DRAW, see HANLOR.

DRAW, adj. See BROWN, DUX.

DRACHMA, drachma.

DRAFFY, see DRAGO, RZ'RUZE.

DRAFFY, fusculentus (propr.; Col., vinum).—Worshless; vid.

DRAFT (order for money), argentum perscriptum; see CHECK.—To pay by a d. upon aby, pecuniam a quo representari (C.).

DRAW, v. I Car drawn by the hand, traha (without wheels; Col. 2, 20, 4: a little d., tragula, Varr. L. 5, 31, 39).—I Instrument with hooks (for dragging a river to find a dead body, &c.), harpago (g. i.; for an instrument with hook to snatch ath).—I Drag-net; vid.

DRAW, v. TRANS. trahere (g. i. in almost every meaning of the Engl. verb; fessum corpus vix trahere posse; trahere roes pedibus; qm tribus calenis vincum; Hecetore circa sua Pergama, O.; qm ad Prætozem; virginem passis crinibus a templo, V.; and impropr.; animum exigua spe, L.; qm secum in eandem calamitatem: to d. on a wretched existence, vitam, Plin.; and = 'protract,' bellum, pugnam, qm diu; rem in serum, L.).—rapere (E. rapere, poet.; to d. along by irresistible force with the notion of resistance on the part of the person dragged).—abstrahere. abripere (to d. away fm or to a place): to d. forth, extrahere (e. g. qm domo latitante, C.; qm e laterâ, Suet.; senatores vi in publicum, C.; also = to protract, rem, certamen, &c.).—protrahere (e. g. qm capillis in viam, Plaut.; qm ad iudicium, L.; qm tenebris, Val. Max.; and in Suet., &c.).—'protract' for vix trahere, extrahere or producere are used by writers of the gold. age). To d. aby to execution, qm rapere ad supplicium or mortem: to d. aby before a court, qm rapere in ius: to d. aby with one, trahere qm secum. See TO DRAW.

DRAW, INTRANS. To d. (of a gown, &c.), verrere terram (aff. Claud. Silich. 2, 248): to let it d., trahere. I To drag for fish, *everriculo piscari or pisces capere.

TO DRAW ON or ALONG, trahere: to be scarcely able to d. on one's limbs, fessum (cursu) corpus, or membra, segre trahere. To d. on a wretched existence, vitam ducere (only with an addition to state how; Krebs).

DRAGANT, tragacanthum (Cels.).—dragantum (Vogel.).

DRAG-CHAIN, suffumam. To lock a wheel by a d.-c., rotam suffumamare, or (Juv.) suffumine stringere.

DRAGGLE, TRANS. trahere (e. g. amiculum, Plaut.).

DRAGGLE, INTRANS. trahi (Plaut.; e. g. sine trahi, I. e. amiculum).—verrere terram (aff. Claud. Sil. 2, 248). To let his toga d., si decidat toga, eam non reponere (Q. 11, 3, 149). Don't let your garment d., amiculum sustole oculus.

DRAW-NET, verriculum. everriculum (distinguished fm rete, jaculum, funda, casting-net; Foss. V. Geo. 1, 141).

DRAGON, draco. serpens.—JN. draco serpens (snake).—draco. angula (the constellation).

DRAGOON, levis armaturæ eques.—dimicha (as one who fights either on horse or foot; v. Pretnsh. Curt. 5, 13, 8). Dragones, equites, qui proleis sæpe ex equis desiliunt, ac pedibus præstantur (Cæs. B. G. 4, 2, mid.). But simply = cavalry; vid.

DRAIN, v. Incillie fossa, incille (for water); fossa percussa ad colligendum humorem circumjacentium agrorum (for collecting the water fm lands; Plin. Ep. 10, 70, 4); cloaca (a sewer, explained, Liv. 1, 56, by receptaculum purgamentorum). A clearing of d.'s, i. e. sewers, purgatio cloacarum (Traj. ap. Plin. Ep. 10, 4): to open a d., incille aperire; to make one, incille ducere.

DRAIN, v. (a field, &c.) siccare (g. i. to dry up, pedules, agros, &c.).—fossis siccare (e. g. humidum locum).—fossas percute ad colligendum humorem agrorum.—*fossis percussis humorem agri colligere.

DRAINAGE, aquæ ductio.

DRAKE, anas mas. I Ducks and drakes, testarum in mare jaculationes (Min. Felis): to play at ducks and d.'s, testarum in mare jaculationibus ludere (Min. Fel.); or testes teretes ita super undas irotare, ut assiduo saltu subleventur (the game is fully described, Min. Fel. Expos.—Is laus est, testam teretem, iaculatione fluctum levigatam, legere de litore; cum testam plano situ digitis comprehensam, incinem

ipsum atque humilem, quantum potest, super undas irrotare, at illud iaculum vel dorsum maris raderet, vel enataret, dum leni impetu labitur; vel summis fluctibus tonsis emicaret, emergeret, dum assiduo saltu sublevaretur. Is se in perniciem victorem ferebat, cuius testa et procurreret longius, et frequentius exaliret. To make ducks and d's of his money, rem suam conficere o lacerare; effundere, profundere, &c.

DRAM., || *The weight, drachma (as weight); Plin. 21. 34, 109.*—|| *Colloq. for a very little, tantulum (a savorous word of C's): if there could be a single d. of difference, si interesse quippiam tantulum modo posset (potuerit, &c.): not a single d. of, no tantulum quidem.*—|| *The quantity swallowed at a draught, haustus: a d. of brandy, haustus vini et frumenti expressi. A d. drinker, vini et frumenti expressi potor (Plaut.) potator.*

DRAMA, fabula.—drama, dramaticum poema (Aus. Ep. 18, 5; Diom. 4, 80, P.; necessary as i. t.). Vid. PLAT.

DRAMATIC, scenicus (Farr. Ling. Lat. 9, 11, 17).—dramaticus (ἀπαρτυρεός; Diom. 4, 80, P.; necessary as i. t.). The art, *ars scenica: d. poetæ, poetæ scenici: d. poetry, *poesis scenica: to give a d. description of a thing, sic exponere qd, quasi agatur res (C. Tusc. 1, 4, 8). See DRAMA, PLAT.

DRAMATICALLY, scenice; velut scenice (e. g. Sen. Q. 6, 1, 36). To represent a thing d., sic proponere qd, quasi agatur res, non quasi narretur (C. Tusc. 1, 4, 8); qd ita ostendere, ut non clarior futura sit spectantibus (Q. 8, 3, 63).

DRAMATIST, poeta scenicus (Farr. L. L. 9, 11, 17).

DRAMATIZE, ad actus scenarum componere.—loquentem, agentem facere qm (to d. a character).

DRAPÉ, v. || *Make cloth; vid. CLOTH.*—|| *Jeer, satirize; vid.*

DRAPER, qui pannos vendit. To be a d., pannos vendere, venditare.

DRAPERY, || *Cloth manufacture, texturum (e. opus, weaving; C.).*—|| *Cloth; woollen cloth; vid. CLOTH.*

—|| *Drapery (as applied to the representation of dress in painting and sculpture), vestitus, amictus (dress).—ruges, sinus (the folds, &c. of the dress). Any painter or sculptor is famous for his d's, *pictor (or statuarius) qd rugas sinuque vestium singulari opere artificieque exprimit or imitatur. Painters take great liberties in their d's, *pictoribus in adornandis vestibus magnam omnes damus impunitatem et licentiam.*

DRAUGHT, || *Action or state of drawing. A) Generally, tractus. Beasts of d., pecudes ad vendendum idoneæ. B) Particularly: a) With a net, bolus (βόλος; also by metonym. for the 'draught of fishes' taken: a g. bolus quanti emerent, Suet. Rhet. 1); jactus (jale; Val. Max. jactus retis, Dig.).—b) In drinking, haustus. To drink large d's, largis haustibus bibere: to drink often, but only small d's each time, sæpe sed exiguis haustibus bibere (†): to drink at one d., in haustibus non respirare (Plin.): to drink off at a single d., uno impetu epotare: to drink a great quantity at one d., plurimum uno potu haurire.—c) Current of air, venti meatus or ventus only: there is a d. here, huc fert ventus (Cæs. B. G. 5, 15).—|| *Sketch, picture, vid.—|| Detachment (of forces), vid. By these d's of his forces for the Polonian war, parte exercitus ad Voiscum advocatæ bellum (L. 4, 61).**

—|| *The depth to which a vessel sinks; vessels of light or small d., naves planæ carinis (flat-bottomed) or plano alveo: of deep d., gravis navigia (heavy; Cæs.).—|| (of medicine), potio medicata; sorbitio (a d. to be sipped); poculum medicatum (the cup with the medicine in it): a d. prepared with wine, vinolentum medicamentum: to prepare a d. (in a cup), medicamentum in poculo diluere: to give a d. to a person, potui ci medicamentum dare.*

DRAUGHT-BOARD, tabula lusoria. abscus.

DRAUGHT-HORSE, equus vectuarius (Farr. R. R. 2, 7, 15, ed. Schneid., where others read, less correctly, vectorius or vectarius); equus rhedarius or carruarius (a coach-horse, according to the analogy of mulus rhes in Farr. and Vlp.); equus plaustrarius (drag-horse, aft. plaustr. asinus, Cat.): draught-horses, equi jugales (a pair).

DRAUGHTS, ludus duodecim scriptorum. See CHESS.

DRAUGHTS-MAN, calculus.

DRAW, tr. || *Pull forwards slowly, &c., trahere (to d. by force; in very many of the English meanings of the word; e. g. to d. water fm a well, aquam*

ex puteo; a weapon out of a body, ferrum e vulnere, telum de corpore, both O.: to be drawing his last breath, extremum spiritum, Phad.; [animam agere in proxi;—also improp. to be drawn to a thing, trahi or trahi et duci ad qd: to d. aby fm, trahere qm longius a re: to d. aby over to one's opinion, trahere qm ad suam sententiam, &c.].—ducere (to lead; as used fig. ducunt volentem fata, nolentem trahunt).—vehere (to d. a vehicle; of horses, &c.; also equi vehunt qm). To d. a carriage, currum vehere (g. t.); currum ducere (to drag it along; of men; cf. C. Tusc. 1, 47; 113). To d. a thing to a thing, trahere or attrahere ad qd: to d. ships to shore, naves subducere (i. e. aft. the voyage is ended); naves trahere ad litora (agat the will of the crew; S. Fragm. ap. Serr. V. Æn. 3, 425). To d. a thing to oneself, ad se trahere or attrahere. ad se allicere et trahere (prop.; e. g. of the magnet): to d. a thing through a thing, trajicere qd per qd (e. g. thread through the eye of a needle).—|| *Of drawing liquids—a) PROPRIÆ.* haurire. To d. water fm a well, aquam haurire de puteo; aquam trahere ex puteo (with ref. to the lifting it up): to d. (beer, &c.), de dolio haurire or eximere (vinum, &c.): to promote (with or without dolo): defendere (i. e. ex cado in crateram atque ex hac in pocula, Orell. who says that diffundere [Juv. 5, 50] is 'vinum ex lacu in dolia, vel ex his in amphoras transfundere').—b) IMPROPRÆ. haurire (a or e fonte or fonte only; all C.; with adv. inde, unde, &c.).—repetere a qd re (derive it fm a distant source).—|| *To represent by pictures, delineare.* designare. describere (but these words are not used absol.; but an acc. must be added, delineare imagines, &c.).—plingere (to paint; with acc. speciem hominis, &c.).—depingere (also qd; imaginem in tabulâ, O.; also of depicting in words, rempublicam in sermone qd depingere, C.).—describere (fig.). To d. figures in the dust, quædam or formas in pulvere describere: to d. a thing well, probe depingere qd: to be able to d., graphidos scientiam habere.—|| PHRASES (more or less idiomatical) with 'to draw'.—To d. BIT, frenos eximere equo (L.). frenos detrahare equo or equis (L. 4, 53; prop. to take off the bridle); equi reficendi (or, -orum -orum) causâ subsistere (to rest one's horse; aft. Cæs. B. C. 2, 42, end). To d. BLOOD, sanguinem mittere ci (to bleed him; prop.); cruorem elicere (e. g. levi ictu, T.). To d. DRY, exhaurire (e. g. the treasury, ærarium; also omnem pecuniam ex ærario exhaurire; a province, provinciam sumptibus et jactura; aby, sumptu exhaurire qm). To d. TEARS, movêre lacrimas (Q. 4, 2, 77); lacr. ciere (V.); commovêre (Curt.): fm aby, *tantum ci misericordiam commovêre, ut lacrimas teneré non possit; fm the people, fletum movêre populo; fm aby agat his will, lacrimas excutere ci (Ter.): he would have drawn tears fm the very stones, lapides mercedulo fletu coegisset. To d. in LENGTH, producere, trahere, extrahere (with ref. to time); tendere, extendere (with ref. to space). To d. CUTS or LOTS, sortes ducere (see LOT): to d. a lot, sortem ducere or educere. To d. a LINE, lineam scribere (if with a pen, &c.); lineam ducere (g. t.). To d. a SWORD, gladium (e. vaginâ) educere; gladium educere, stringere or destringere (see NUDARE its poet.). With a drawn sword, gladio stricto. To d. CURTAINS; see CURTAIN. To d. a CONCLUSION or INFERENCE; see the subst.—To d. COMFORT fm a thing, se solari qd re; hoc solatio utro, quod, &c. hoc est mihi solatio. To d. a thing's ATTENTION (see ATTENTION). To d. MONEY fm the treasury, pecuniam (sumptum, &c.) ex ærario haurire.—To draw a BILL, conscribere syngrapham. per scribere pecuniam. delegatione solutionem perficere: to d. a bill payable at Athens, permutare ci pecuniam Athenas: to d. a bill upon aby, qm delegare ci (a quo fiat numeratio, C.). To d. a HARE, leporem exenterare. To d. a TOOTH, dentem (ci) evellere (see TOOTH). To draw a BOW, arcum adducere (V.).

To DRAW ASIDE, qm sevocare.—qm seducere.

To DRAW AWAY, abducere, deducere, avertere, avocare.—sevocare (fm duty, &c.); aby fm agriculture, abducere qm ab aratro; revocare qm ab agriculturn. To d. aby away fm duty; see DUTY.

To DRAW BACK, pedem or gradum referre (of an army); secedere (to step aside, of persons); se subtrahere (by degrees or imperceptibly): to d. back fm a thing, recedere a, &c.; se recipere a; se removêre a, &c. (to withdraw).

To DRAW IN, see INVITARE, ENTICE.

To DRAW NEAR, prope accedere. appropinquare (to come near, both with ref. to place).—prope adesse. subesse (to be close at hand).—appropinquare. appeterere (to approach, of time): to d. near (e. g. a spot

the first, &c.), propius se movere: to *d. near aby* or *aby*, (propius) accedere ad, with acc.: to *d. near the town with the army*, exercitum ad urbem (propius) admovere: a period or time *d.'s near*, when, &c., prope adest, quum, &c.: *the seventh day was drawing near*, appetebat dies septimus.

TO DRAW OFF (*fm a cask*); see TO DRAW (*of liquids*).

TO DRAW OFF, see TO DRAW AWAY. To *d. off the mind fm atq*, mentem or mentis aciem a re abducere, or evocare: to *d. off aby's attention*; see DISTRACT.—|| = Pull off, detrahere ei or de qâ re; a ring, ei de digito anulum detrahare or auferre; ei anulum extrahere or eximere To *d. off troops*, abducere exercitum (infestâ re) a qo loco.

TO DRAW ON, || To cause, vid.—|| To entice, vid.

TO DRAW OVER (*to a party, &c.*), abducere (*e. g. the soldiers*).—qm participem facere cs rei; qm cs rei socium or in cs rei societatem assumere (*e. g. to a plan, consili*); or to a conspiracy, conjurationis).—qm in suas partes ducere or trahere; qm ad causam perducere (*to one's side*).—in sententiam suam adducere, or (*quite*) perducere (*to an opinion*): to try to bring aby over, cs animum or qm tentare (*e. g. by money, threats, &c.*); qm or cs animum sollicitare (*e. g. by money, threats, &c.*).

TO DRAW OUT, extrahere.—educere (milites ex castris, &c.).—ellicere (tempt out). To *d. out a secret*, explicari qd: to *d. one's money out of a concern*, renunciare societatem, or socio.

TO DRAW TIGHT, astringere (*to make tighter, &c. by drawing on*; *e. g. a fether, vinculum*); intendere, contendere (*to strain or d. tight what before was loose*).

TO DRAW UP (*in writing*), scribere (*to write out, write down a letter, law, writing, will, edict, &c.*).—conscribere (*to compose in writing*).—concipere (*to conceive in words*).—perscribere (*to write down carefully, exactly, or at length, an edict, a decree of the senate, an account, &c.*).—conficere (*to compose, g. l.*).

DRAW, v. INTR. || As a beast of burden, trahere: to make a beast *d.*, jugum imponere.

DRAW-BRIDGE, *pons qui tolli or demitti potest: to let down the *d.-b.*, *pontem demittere.

DRAWER, || One that fetches water fm a well, aquarius (maec.). *mulier aquam ferens (fem.).—|| ~~One~~ aquator (in the army).—|| One whose business it is to draw liquors fm the casks, cellarius.—minister cautionis (at an inn; aft. Cod. Just. 9, 9, 29).—puer cautionis (Plaut. Pæn. 5, 9, 19). *pueris cautionis præpositus.

DRAWER (of a chest), locus, forulus.

DRAWER (of a bill), *debitor ex syngraphâ qui syngrapham conscribit or conscripsit; qui pecuniam perscribit. The *d. of a bill on Athens*, qui pecuniam Athenas permutat or permutavit.

DRAWER (of pictures, &c.), see PAINTER.

DRAWERS (chest of), *arca (quotidiana).—armarium. See CHEST (BYN. in Box).

DRAWERS (a pair of), *tegumenta feminum interiora.

DRAWING (the art of), graphis, idos, f. (γραφίς, Fitr. 1, 1, 4); pure Lat. pictura linearis (Plin. 35, 3, 5): to have learnt *d.*, graphidos scientiam habere; graphidos non imperitum esse: to invent *d.*, or the art of *d.*, picturam linearem invenire.

DRAWING (i. e. the picture drawn), pictura linearis (g. l.); *tabella linearis.—imago (image, picture).—designatio (a plan of a building, &c.).

DRAWING-BOOK, *chartæ, in quibus imagines ad imitandum propositæ delineantur.—*volumen imaginum, quæ ad imitationem delineandi proponuntur (a book containing copies for drawing; aft. Q. 1, 1, 35).

DRAWING-MASTER, *magister delineandi; *magister graphices.

DRAWING-PAPER, *charta delineanda apta.

DRAWING-PLASTER, emplastrum vesicatorium.

DRAWING ROOM, oecus (oikos, g. l.).—oedra (ἰσάφρα, room for parties both ends of wch formed a semicircle, with a circular bench. It was uncovered; s. Fitr. 7, 5, 2, and 7, 9, 2).—*cubiculum cultu insignè, or quo amici me visendi causâ conveniunt.—atrium (the ante chamber where the clients were received).—porticus (a hall or walk with columns).—dieta (diatira; a saloon in the garden). a small *d.-r.*, exedrium; atrium.—|| A sovereign's drawing-room (i. e. levee; prps. regis or regine salutatorium cubiculum, aft. salut. cubile, Plin.). or Cret. with aula regia (court) salutæ, salutatio. He look him aside at a *d.-r.*, and said, seducto in salutatione affirmavit (Suet. Claud. 37). (278)

The *d.-r.* is over, salutatio defluxit (C.): to attend a *d.-r.*, principem salutare: to have a right to attend the *d.-r.*, ad aulam admitti: not to be allowed to attend a *d.-r.*, prohiberi publicâ salutatione (Suet. Vesp. 4).

DRAWL, distrahere, dilatare (to pronounce too long or broad, as fault; the former of words, voces; the latter of letters, litteras; instead of wch Gell. 4, 6, uses litteras tractim pronunciare).—decantare qd (in a sing-song way).—|| ~~Fig.~~ diducere verba is without authority. To *d. out the words*, syllabas intendere (Gell. 13, 22).

DRAY or DRAY-CART, carrus or carrum (four-wheeled).—sarricium (according to Q. a sordidum nomen).—plastrum (g. l. for wagon, &c.).—traha (with-out wheels).

DRAYMAN, plaustrarius (Ulp.).

DREAD, s. See FEAR.

DREAD, v. See TO FEAR.

DREAD, adj. || Terrible, vid.—|| Awful, vid.

DREADFUL, terribilis (causing fright; terrificus is poet. only).—horribilis, horrendus (causing horror).—atrox (fearful, frightful; e. g. death, bloodshed).—immanis (monstrous, quite unnatural, cruel; e. g. animal, deed, character).—foedus (causing indignation, abominable; e. g. projects, war, fire, or conflagration).—dirus (dire).—trux (causing men to shudder; e. g. of looks).—incredibilia (that can't be conceived, e. g. simplicity, stupidas): to be the bearer of some *d. news*, miris terrores afferre ad qm.

DREADFULLY, terribiliter or horrendum in modum; atrociter: foede; foedum in modum.

DREADLESS, see FEARLESS.

DREAM, a. somnium (also fig. 'an illusion,' &c.—|| ~~Insomnium~~ insomnium is rare, and found only in the pl., in class. prose): a vision seen in a dream, species per somnum oblata, or in quiete visa; visus nocturnus: in a dream, per somnum; in somnis; per quietem; in quiete: to have a *d.*, somnari; speciem videre in quiete: to have pleasant *d.'s*, somnia ut jucundissima: to have a remarkable *d.*, mirum somnium somnari: to interpret a *d.*, somnium interpretari, or conficere; somnium interpretatione explicare: it seems like a *d.*, somnio similis res mihi videtur: *d.'s* often come true, multa somnia vera evadunt: aby appears to me in a *d.*, imago cs in somnio mihi venit: to have a day-*d.*, vigilantem somnari: to indulge in (day) *d.'s*, somnia sibi fingere (cf. Lucr. 1, 104): to see ath in a *d.*, qd in somnis or in quiete videre: mere *d.'s*! somnia it is all a *d.* about the money, de argento somnium: the god of *d.'s*, Morpheus (Μορφεύς; in heathen mythol.): one that interprets or explains *d.'s*, somniorum interpret or conector; also conector simply; conectorix (a female).

DREAM, v. somnari (also fig. = to have strange or foolish ideas or imaginations).—dormitare (only fig. to live thoughtlessly or idly): to *d. atq* or of *atq*, somnari qd or de qâ re; dormientem videre qd animo; videre qd in somnis (i. e. to see atq in one's sleep); also per somnum or per quietem or secundum quietem: to *d. of aby*, somnari de qm. I dreamt, somnari; somnium mihi fuit; in qm visus sum, with infla. (s. C. de Divin. 1, 24, 49; Plaut. Curc. 2, 2, 20): people or they *d. somnari*; to *d. when one is wide awake*, vigilantem somnari; I dreamt a strange dream, mirum somnium somnari; I never dreamt of that, quod non somniabam: you are dreaming! dormitas! (or 'you are asleep!') what are you dreaming about? quid somnias? (i. e. what idle notion have you got in your head?) || To be sluggish; to dream away one's hours, agere otatem desidioso (Lucr. 6, 1129)—tempus dormitare in otio (Plaut. Ams. 2, 1, 5).

DREAM-BOOK, *liber somniorum interpretes.

DREAMER, || One that dreams, somnians (prop.).—dormitor (fig. one that is or acts as if he were asleep; Plaut. Trin. 4, 2, 30 and 142).—|| A fanciful man; a visionary; see EXTENSIVIST.—|| A stupid, homo somniculosus or vternosus (a sleepy fellow, a sluggish).—dormitor (Plaut.).

DREAMY, somniculosus, vternosus (sleepy, lethargic)—tardus (slow, stupid).—somnians (e. g. somniantes philosophi).

DREAMINESS, see DREAMALNESS.

DREARY, see DISMAL.

DREGGISH, or DREGGY, sæculentus (containing dregs).—turbidus (e. g. aqua; spring, scaturigo)—turbatus limo (muddy; e. g. aqua).

DREGS, || The sediment of liquors, fæx.—sedimentum, crassamentum, crassamen (the sediment in general, if it is thick): relating to *d.'s*, fæculis, made or pressed out of the *d.'s* of atq, fæcibus (vinl, &c.) expressus: to empty a stone bottle to the *d.'s*, cadum

potare facie tenus (*H. Od. 3, 15, 16*).—**FIG.** *The d.'s of the people, sex populi, perditissima et infima sex populi, sordes et faex urbis, sentina reipublicae.*—**I** *Dress, sweepings, purgamenta, orum, pl.*—quisquiliæ (*refuse; Cæci. in Fest.*).

DRENCH, irrigare (*to irrigate; poet. rigare*).—humidum, madidum facere or reddere, madefacere (*to make wet*).—satiare, saturare (*to satiate, to saturate, to let athg soak in water*). *To be drenched, humidum, &c. feri, madereri, maderescere* to *d. with athg, madefacere* qd re (*e. g. the ground with blood, terram sanguine*); perfundere qd re (*to wet athg by sprinkling or pouring something over it; e. g. qd lacrimis: incessant showers of rain, weh drenched the fields or plains, imbres continui campis omnibus inundantes (L. 8, 24).*—*To saturate with drink: e. g. to be drenched with wine, potione completum esse: one that d.'s himself with wine, potator, potator: to d. oneself with wine, potare, se obtrere vino.* *Drenched, viduus (e. g. of fields, rura continuis imbribus: vestimenta, H.: also 'drenched with wine; H.).*—*To physick by violence, medicamentum or potionem vi inserere in os (equi, &c. Ast. Cf. Or. 2, 39, 162); potiorare (e. g. iumentum, Feg.; a low word, but prob. t. i.).*

DRENCH, s. 'largus haustus (s. nulli; e. g. uno haustu; uno impetu epotare; uno potu haufire).—*Physic for a brute; see MEDICINE.*—*Physic that must be given by violence; e. g. loquax a d. See TO DRENCH.*

DRESS, *Clothes, vid. also GARMENT.*—*a d. to wear in the house, vestis domestica (opp. vestis forensis): not to put on the same d. a second time, non iterare vestem: silk d.'s, serica, orum; bombycina, orum: a party-coloured d., vestis varia; vestimentum versicolor: to make a d., vestem facere: nobody but a fool will judge of a man by his d., stultissimus est, qui hominem aut ex veste aut ex conditione, quæ vestis modo nobis circumdata est, æstimat (Sen. Ep. 47, 14); ladies' d., mundus muliebris: to adopt the Roman d., Romano habitu uti: the whole nation has worn that d. ever since, quem morem vestis exinde gens universa tenet.*—*Splendid clothes, ornatus, vestis ornatus (g. t. athg that may serve as ornament)—ornamentum (as the means of beautifying).*—cultus (*whatsoever serves the body as an external ornament*).—apparatus magnifici (*splendid apparel or clothes*); apparatus magnifici vitæque cultus.—*Full d., ornatus dierum sollempnium (garments or d. for particular occasions, e. g. sabbatum d.); also vestis forensis; in full d., pretextatus: over-smart or lady's d., cultus speciosior quam pretiosior. dissentiens a ceteris habitibus: to be fond of d., semper exornatum incedere (Afr. Plaut. Epid. 2, 42); semper bene vestitum esse (i. e. s. to be always dressed in the newest fashion): a person too fond of d., qui nimio indulget vestitui; cultus mollioris studiosus: to change one's d., calceos et vestimenta mutare (C. Mil. 10, 28).*

DRESS, TRANK. *To clothe, vestire, convestire (to furnish with a dress; then also to put on any covering).*—veste tegere (*to cover with a dress*).—veste induere qm. vestem induere (*to clothe ably with any dress*).—veste qm amicare (*to cover ably with, to wrap ably up in athg; e. g. a cloak*): to d. oneself, induere sibi vestem or se veste. veste indui (*to put on a dress*); (veste) se amicare (*to wrap oneself up, e. g. in a cloak*); calceos et vestimenta sumere (*to put on one's things or apparel*): he used to d. himself without any assistance, et calceabat ipse sese et amiciebat (Suet. Popt. 21).—*Dressed, indutus; vestitus: dressed in white, candide vestitus; albus (in a festival garment, opp. atratus, sordidatus, dressed in black).*—*To clothe elegantly, qm exornare, with athg, qd re (e. g. with a party-coloured dress, variâ veste).*—*To adorn, to deck, vid.*—*To dress a wound, alligare, deligare, obligare vulnus; also perligare (to tie in front).*—curare vulnus (*g. t. L.*—*ligare, in this meaning, is poet.*).—

MISCELLANEOUS PHRASES. *To dress a garden, &c.; see CULTIVATE, TILL.*—*To d. the ground for putting in the seed, agrum expedire santonibus or præpara frumentis: to d. the hair, capillos comere; comam in gradus formare or frangere: to d. leather or hides, subligere. depere. conficere. perficere: well dressed skins, aluta tenuiter confecta: to d. hemp, hamis ferreis hum pectere: to d. a vine, vitem amputare, ligare (to prune and tie it up): to d. stones, saxa comquare (Farr. ap. Non.).*—*To d. a horse, strigili radere or subradere.*—*To prepare victuals for the table, cibum parare or comparare (see TO COOK): to d. one's own food, sibi manu sua parare cibum: dressed, coctus; igne mollius (not elixus, weh means*

'boiled'); to use fire for dressing one's food, uti igne ad mitigandum or ad molliendum cibum.

DRESS, v. INTRA. vestiri, amictiri qd re: to d. like a Roman, Romano habitu uti: not to d. better than a slave, se non servo melius vestire (1): to order the people to d. in the same manner, eodem ornatu etiam populum vestiri jubere: the whole nation has dressed in the same style ever since, hunc morem vestis exinde gens universa tenet.

DRESSER, *One that dresses a person, prope cubicularius, in as far as that is his principal employment.*—*Of a vineyard, vitium cultor.*—*Of wool, lanarius.*—*Kitchen-d., mensa culinaria.*

DRESSING (of meat), coctura (esp. of the manner of d.).—*of a wound, curatio (treatment in general).*—*of cloth, politura.*—*A dressing, cataplasma (κατάπλασμα), malagma (μάλαγμα), fomentum (warm poultice): to apply or put d.'s on athg, fomenta ci rei admovere.*—*A cant phrase. To give ably a good dressing, probe percutere, bene depexum dare, verberibus or fustibus deligare qm (all Comic.).*

DRESSING-BOX, scrinium. See Box.

DRESSING-GOWN, vestis domestica (a house-dress, in general).—vestis nocturna.

DRESSING-ROOM, vestiarius (though with the ancients this was the room in which the dresses were kept [= wardrobe], but in which they did not dress).

DRESSING-TABLE, abacus (on which gold vessels, vases, &c. were placed).—cathedra (chair used by Rom. ladies at their toilette. Bött. Sabina 1, p. 35).

DRIB, see TO CROP, TO CUT OFF.

DRIBBLE, see TO DRAIP.

DRIBBLET (little drop), numus (small coin, then a trifling sum in general).

DRIER, Crci. with siccare, &c.

DRIFT, I. *Impulse, vis (overbearing power).*—*efficiencia (impellent force).*—*Impulsus (impulse): 'see are under the drift of passions,' cupiditates dominationem in nos habent: to do athg under the d. of passion, cupide agere; impetu quodam trahi ad qd.—Violence, vis; gravitas; incitatio; impetus (Syn. in Violence).*—*A shower (of rain), imber repente effusus or imber only: also imber violentus fusus (of hail) vis creberimæ grandinis (of snow) vis nivis creberimæ (Afr. L. 28, 37): 'a drift of bullets,' (Shakep.) magna vis glandium or telorum (Cf. T. Agr. 36, 1).—velut nubes glandium or telorum (Cf. L. 21, 55).—Tendency, consilium, propositum, finis (see AIM): to have such or such a d., spectare, pertinere ad qd: that's my d., hoc meum consilium or hoc mihi propositum est: my d. is this, hoc aspecto or volo: what's the d. of this speech or discourse? quorsum hæc spectat oratio? or quid igitur spectat hæc oratio? the d. of this speech is that, &c., hæc eo pertinet oratio, ut, &c.: the d. of it is quite different fm what was imagined, alio spectat: since nobody knew the exact d. of this answer, id responsum quo valetur, quum intelligerent nemo.—Drift-sand, sylris (σύνρις); mons arenæ (Cf. Plin. 3, 1, 3, ed. Hard.): d.'s of snow, nivis exaggeratæ, nivis per ventum congestæ: d.-wood, *ligna ad lieta dilata.*

DRIFT, v. See TO DRIVE.

DRIFT, INTRANS. fluitare in alto (e. g. tempestativus, C., of a ship); ad litus ferri, deferri (of wood): sand d.'s, arenæ vento in altum sublatæ feruntur: the snow d.'s, *nivis per ventum congeruntur.

DRILL, I. *To perforate, terebrare (to make a hole with a drill or gimblet).*—*perterebrare (quite through).*—*perforare (g. t. for piercing holes).* See TO PERFORATE. *To entice, allure, vid. To exercere troops, 'militis in armis tractandis exercere. exercere: to be well drilled, 'armorum usum habere; 'armorum usus præstare: to d. the troops well after the Roman fashion, milites perpetuis exercitiis ad Romanæ discipline formam redigere (i. e. to introduce the Roman tactics); milites frequentibus exercitiis ad prælia præparare (to fit them for battle).*

DRILL, II. *A boring tool, terebra (τρίψανον, τρυπάνιον), modiolus (χοβίχιον; a bore with indented edge; see Cels. 8, 3, fin.).*—*A baboon, 'simia pavianus (Linn.).*—*Drill sergeants, milites ad tradendam disciplinam immixti manipulis (g. t. T. Agr. 28, 2).*—*armorum doctores (those who superintended the drilling);—campi doctores (with ref. to military evolutions; see Salmas. Et. Lamp. vol. 1, p. 1012, Haack).*

DRILL-PLOUGH, or DRILLING-MACHINE, ma-

DRINK, a. potio. potus (see DRINKING).

DRINK, v. bibere (v. tr. and intr. to d. fm thirst, like a human being; and also improp. e. g. sanguinem, hanatus justitiae; qd aure, H.).—*potare (v. tr. and*

intr.: to d. like a beast; hence to d. large draughts, to swallow oneself with liquor, tipple, &c.; but potus and potatus are class. for 'having drunk';—haurire (*tr.*) and isir. to take or draw any fluid into one's mouth; *emply in large draughts*);—sorbere (to sip quietly in small quantities and with half-closed lips, coagulum lactis; ovum).—potionem es rei bibere or haurire (to swallow or take of a draught of it);—uti qā re (to take it as one's usual d.).—vino deditum esse (in the *intrans.* sense of 'to drink' = to be a drunkard; see 'to drink hard', below). To give aby athg to d., ci bibere dare, also athg, qd (g. f.); ministrare ci bibere (as cup-bearer, attendant, &c.); ci potandum or potui dare qd (a draught of medicine). To order a man something to d., ci bibere dari jubere; to d. hard, plurimum bibere (also of drinking much in one particular instance); vino indulgere or deditum esse (habitually): to d. a little too much, paulo plus adhibere (*Ter. Heaut.* 2, 1, 8). crapulam potare (*Plaut. Rud.* 2, 7, 28; to drink to intoxication): to d. oneself drunk, vino se obtrudere: to d. through whole days, totos dies potare or perpotare: to sit up drinking till night-fall, perpotare ad vesperum: to d. with aby till he falls under the table, qm vino deponere (*Plaut. Aul.* 3, 6, 39). To d. aby's health; see TO DRINK to.

DRINK *in*, bibere (e. g. lana bibit colorem, *Plin.*)—imbibere (*myl. impropr.*).

DRINK to aby, salutem ci propinare (*Plaut. Stich.* 3, 2, 16); salutem amicū nominatim or amicū nominatim vocare in bibendo (this resembled most nearly our own fashion in that respect; see *Ascon.* ad *C. li. Verr.* 1, 26, p. 321, *Schütz.*). I d. to you! bene te! bene tibi (see *Zumpt.*, § 759). Let every one take his cup and (to d. Messala) bene Messalam! sua quique ad pocula dicat (*Tibull.* 2, 1, 33).

TO DRINK UP, ebibere (g. f.; epotare in class. Latin only in *partic. perf.*, pass. epotus, drunk up).—exhaurire (to drain out, as it were, empty out, e. g. wine, poison, medicine).—exsiccare (to dry out, said jocosely): a bottle, lagenas. *Qu. C.* in *C. Ep.* 16, 26, 2, where turtum is used with it).—exanciare poculo (as it were to pump out fm the bowl, wine, vinum, jocosely, *Plaut. Stich.* 1, 3, fin.).—sorbere, exsorbere (to suck out, e. g. eggs, ova).—to d. up to the drops, potare facere tenuis (*ff. Od.* 3, 15, 16).

DRINK-MONEY, munusculum (g. f. for little gift).

DRINKABLE, potabilla (g. f. that is fit for drinking; later only).—salubri potu (healthy as drink): things eatable and d., esculenta et potulenta, orum, pl.

DRINKER, potor (the d. in as far as he empties any given drinking vessel).—potator (he who is fond of drink, a wine-bibber).—combitbo, compotor (a bottle companion; bibo is only met with later in *Jul. Firmic. Mathes.* 5, 4, extr.): a hard d., acer potor; vini capacissimus: to be a great d., plurimum bibere (to drink much, or to be able to drink much); vino deditum esse, vino indulgere (to be given to drink).

DRINKING, potio (the taking in of a fluid, and also the draught drunk).—potus (d. i. with ref. to what is drunk, not to the act; Immoderato obstupescita potu atque pastu, *C.* In the sense of 'enrousing' it is post-Aug.). in potu atque hilaritate, *Plin.*)—potatio (hard-d. d. large draughts, but modice potationes is good *Lat.*; *C.*)—sorbitio (the sipping in of a liquid, as action, and what is thus sipped, a potion, medicine).—

in modern writers we find bibitio and bibitus, *wh.* however, are quite un-class.—Moderate d., potio modica; potus moderatus; moderate eating and d., temperate escae modicæque potiones: whilst in the act of d., in mediâ potione.—inter bibendum: a d.-cup or vessel; see *Cup*: a d.-companion, combitbo, compotor: fond of d., ebriosus: to be fond of d., vino deditum esse, vinolentum esse (to be a drinker); ebriosus esse; also potare (i. e. to d. hard); vino indulgere: fondness for d., ebriositas (*C. Tusc.* 4, 12, 27): vinolentia (propensity for d. wine): to spend whole days in d., totos dies potare or perpotare; perpotare ad vesperum (*fm* morn till night). Eating and d. is usually cibus et potio (e. g. cibo et potione completum esse); and *Krebs* condemns potus altogether; but *C.* uses it in speaking of the mind, quum ea pars animi—immoderato sit obstupescita potu atque pastu.

DRINKING-BOUT, comissatio (in the *Rom.* sense, *aff.* a formal cena, attended by singing and dancing; and followed by wandering up and down the streets; visiting others, to drink again with them, and similar excesses).—*in* *C. Cat. Maj.* 13, 45, and ad *Div.* 9, 24, 3, uses compositio, as trans. of the Greek *εὐχρησμός*, but neither by him nor by others was it used as a *Roman* expression.

DRINKING-CUP, see *Cup*.

DRIP, || v. *tr.* instillare, down on athg, ci rei, in qd

(|| *in* stillare is *poet.*)—|| v. *intr.* instillare.—destillare (|| d. down); *fm* athg, instillare ex or de.—rorare (in a dew-like or drizzling manner, ante roatū quam pluit).—manare (stronger than stillare; with athg, qā re; g. sanguine or cruore; multo sudore): dripping wet, totus madidus: to become dripping wet, madefieri (e. g. pluvia, imbre); madidum reddi (aqua); or permadescere (stronger term): to be, &c., madere, madidum or madefactum esse (e. g. imbre): a dagger dripping with blood, stillans pugio (*C.*).

DRIPPING-PAN, sartago (some pan used for cooking or frying meat).

DRIVE, || To put in motion by pushing, by blows, &c., agere (g. f. of living creatures and inanimate objects).—pellere (to excite a body by pushes, blows, &c. that it moves on of itself; to d. on things animate or inanimate; to move by its own weight, by pushing it forward; also to chase, of animate beings).—propellere (to d. along before one, of living beings and things; e. g. the ship, navem [spoken of the wind]).—trudere (to propel or move athg slowly on fm behind by beating or pushing).—verare (to move with a circular motion or direction; a top, turbineum; hoop, &c., and of a person driven about, pulsare verasquare *Darcet.*, *V.*). To d. to any place, propellere in qd (e. g. cattle in the fields, pecus agere pastum; pecus propellere in pabulum).

—|| To drive athg away, from, off, abigere a or ex qā re (fm any place; also furtively, e. g. cattle, pecus); exigere qā re or ex qā re (to chase away, out of, e. g. domo; out of the republic, e civitate: the enemy fm the field, hostem a campo). pellere qā re, ex or de qā re (e. g. out of the country, patria, foro, e foro); expellere qm qā re or ex qā re (e. g. domo; ex urbe; civitate; ex republica; possessionibus; a patria).—depellere qm qā re and de qā re (to chase, vid.); deicere ex or de, &c. (e. g. out of a fortified place, ex castello; out or fm aby's estates, de fundo); exturbare qā re (handling, e. g. the enemy out of the breach, hostem ex ruinis muri).—submovere (to make aby get out of the way).—To d. away care, curas pellere; tristitiam ex animo pellere; by wine, curas vino: to d. away the birds, gnatæ, &c. volucres, muscas abigere. —|| To drive along, promovere.—|| To drive back, repimere, repellere, rejicere. To d. back the enemy, hostes rejicere or fugare; impetum hostium propulzare.—|| To drive from, see To drive out or away.—|| To drive into, intro cogere (e. g. oves).—intra qm locum compellere (to d. to one spot, of men, &c.).—agere in qd (e. g. cattle into the stalls, pecus in stabulum). adigere in qd or ci rei (e. g. a nail into a beam, clavum in tignum: a wedge into a tree, cuneum arbori; see 'to drive with hammer' below).—|| To drive off, depellere. repellere. propellere. propulzare. See d. away, above.—|| To urge, compell, impellere or incitare; *Jm.* Impellere atque incitare; ad qd (e. g. ad bellum).—urgere qm, ut, &c.; instare ci, ut, &c. (to urge aby to athg or to do athg); etiam atque etiam instare atque urgere (stronger): aby is driven to athg, necessitas cogit or urget qm, necessitas adducit qm, ut qd faciat (d's him to do so and so).—|| To drive or carry on one's trade, facere mercatum (see also TO CARRY on).—|| To press to a conclusion, persequi (with perseverance, in a good and bad sense); persequi (usually in a good sense, to continue or persevere in athg); consecrari (indefatigably); urgere (to push on with zeal); exsequi (to carry on, to bring to an end).—qd longius persequi (to d. athg further). I will d. my argument further, pergamus ad ea, quæ restant.—|| To drive in (with a hammer, or other instrument), figere, in athg, ci rei or in rem; infigere; in athg, ci rei or in rem (to d. into); defigere; in athg, ci rei or in rem (to d. in perpendicularly); adigere (in athg; ci rei or in rem, to d. into): to d. in a nail, clavum figere or defigere; into a tree, clavum adigere in arborem. To d. a nail home, clavum pangere: to d. in posts, stipes demittere (to let in perpendicularly); sublicas agere (to d. in piles). || To d. aby mad, in rabiem agere; ad insanitatem adigere; effrare: you d me mad, or I shall be driven mad, vix mei compos sum. || To drive a carriage, jumenta agere (of the coachman, in general).—curriculum regere. curriculo insistere (to take the reins, also for pleasure).—aurigare (in a race; *Suet. Ner.* 24, of the leader).—vecturam facere (of a waggoner, in general).

DRIVE, *intr.* in a carriage, vehi or invehl curru: vehi in rheda: to d. to the forum, carpento in forum invehl.—|| To rush agst with violence, &c., occurrere ci.—impingere in qd.—volare (to fly; of sparks, &c.): to d. agst aby's face, in cs adversum os

ferri: the rain d.'s agst aby's face, Imber in os fertur. — *[Of a vessel; to let a ship d. before the wind, convertere navem in eam partem, quo ventus fert (Cæs.); flatu ferente dare vela (Q.); quocumque feramur, dare vela (C.; but fig.).—To drive at, or let drive at aby: see TO ATTACK, SET UPON.—To drive at (= have for one's drift); see DRIFT.—Just listen, what I am driving at, audi, quo rem deducam (Hor. Sat. 1, 1, 14): that's precisely what I am driving at, istuc ibam (Comic). I did not know what they were driving at, nesciebam, quorum tu ires (Comic. Ruhn. Ter. Euss. 1, 2, 75).*

DRIVE, s. gestatio (an airing in a carriage, for the sake of exercise).—vectatio (the act of going in a carriage; see Bremi Suet. Claud. 33). To take a d., carpento vectari, e. g. through the town, per urbem (L. 34, 3, extr.).

DRIVEL, *[To stagger, salivare (used intrans. ; also like spumare, though only found in Plin. 9, 36, 60, as a trans.).—salivam fluere pati. A drivelling mouth, os fluidum salivæ.—To dote, ineptire. nugari alucinari. See DOTA.]*

DRIVELLER, see DOTARD.

DRIVER, *[One who drives a carriage, rhedarius (d. of a 'rheda,' C. Mil. 10, 29)—carrucarius mullo (the d. of a 'carruca' drawn by mules; Capitol. Maxim. Jun. 4; SYN. of rheda and carr. in COACH).—auriga (the d. of a hero's chariot, or of a chariot at the games).—agitator is the 'auriga,' as combatant.—qui iumenta agit (waggoner, either sitting on the waggon or walking alongside).—henibochus (hivoxoi), a Greek word used in the stle age by Romans).—One who drives beasts, pecoris actor (O. H. 1, 95); of a donkey, asinarum; agitator aselli (F. Georg. 1, 273); of a mule, mullo; of an os, bubulcus; of swine, subulcus; stuarus.—An instrument; prope tudicula (a little instrument for beating or crushing; Col.).]*

DRIZZLE, stillare (to fall and to cause to fall by drops; g. t.).—rorare (of rain; ir. and intrans. only found in 3rd sing.): it d.'s, before it rains, ante rorat, quam pluit.

DRIZZLY, e. g. rain, pluvia tenuissima.

DROLL, adj. scurrilis.—lepidus (by phrase, playful humour).—facetus (agreeable, fm the unforced exercise of such a humour).—jocularis (amusing by jokes).—comicus, ridiculus, ridendus (that causes laughter; see COMIC): a d. fellow, lepidum caput: a d. expression, ridiculum dictum; ridiculum: in a d. manner, scurriliter; comice; ridicule; comico more; lepide; facete; joculariter (SYN. above).

DROLL, s. homo jocosus, ridiculus (g. t. for jocose).—coprea (a sort of court-foot, a fester).—sannio (a buffoon).—scurra (a wit, of a superior class, who appeared under the name of 'a friend of the family,' at the banquets of the rich Romans).—maccus (the 'clown' or 'harlequin,' in the Attelantic games; aft. Diom. 488, Putsch).

DROLL, v. jocularia fundere, ridicula jactitare (both L. 7, 7).—coprem personam tueri or sustinere.—coprem partes agere (to play the fool).

DROLLERY, scurrilitas. ludus. locus; Jm. ludus et locus: see FOX.—rea ridicula; ludi; joca or jocularia; ridicula (both in words and gestures).—nugæ, trices. ineptie (absurdities).

DROMEDARY, camelus dromas; camelus, qui duo tubera habet in dorso; camelus Bactrim ('camelus Bactrianus, Linn.).—dromedarius (not used before Hieron. Vit. Malchi, 10).

DRONE, *[A bee, fucus.—A sluggard, homo languori et desidie deditus; homo deves.—Humming sound, bombus (Farr.; of bees). bombi or raucus bombus (e. g. of trumpets, &c.).]*

DRONE, v. *[To issue in dulness, segne otium terere; accidit atque desidâ bonum otium contere; propter desidiam in otio vivere.—To emit a dull humming sound, bombum facere (proper of bees; Farr.).—bombitare (of bees; Auct. Carm. Philom. 36). raucum bombum or raucisonis bombo efflare (of instruments; Lucr.: will do therefore for a bappipe).—suaurare (of bees; F. G. 4, 260).—fusus or obtusa voce suaurare, qd decantare, &c. (of reciting in a droning voice).]*

DRONING, bombitatio (= sonus apium, Fest. p. 25; see DRONE, s.).

DRONISH, piger; ignavus; iners; seguis; deses; laboria fugiens. See DOLX.

DROOP, *[To sink downwards, se inclinare or inclinari (proper; and also fig., e. g. of fortune, res inclinata; fortuna inclinata).—demitti (e. g. of the head).—To languish, lose life, spirit, &c., flaccere. flacc-*

cescere. languere languescere (flaccet = languet, deficit, in C. only in Me-sala flaccet, for uch he elsewhere has languet, is losing his spirit in the competition for the consulship; flaccescere of leaves, and impropr. of a spiritless discourse; languere of love, strength, &c.).—marcescere (of flowers, &c.).—inclinari (to be bent down, e. g. paululum timore).—jacere or afflictum jacere (to be in a depressed state; animus, virtutes, studis, &c.): his courage drooped, animo cecidit, concidit; animum dimisit.

DROP, s. gutta (a natural, globular d.).—stilla (a d. weck, at first, hangs down longitudinally fm what it begins to drop fm; hence, an artificial d. fm a glass, &c.).—~~stilla~~ stilia is a congealed stilla: a small d., guttula: not a single d., ne tantillum quidem; ne minimum quidem: d. by d., guttatim, stillatim (SYN. above).—The rain comes down in large d.'s, nimbus effunditur. — *In medicine, liquor medicatus.—Ear-ring, vid.*

DROP, v. TRANS. *[To pour in drops, effundere (to pour out, in general).—stillare (to cause to fall in d.'s, rorem ex oculis, H.; poet.).—destillare (fm, or fall above): to d. down dew, irrurare (post. rore rigare, C. Post. de Divin. 1, 12, 20).—To let fall fm a higher place, mittere (to leave hold of): to d. the curtain, aulcum mittere or premere: to d. a tear, tradere se lacrimis; lacrimam or lacrimulam emittere, dare, both poet.: to d. a tear for aby, lacrimam dare ci (O.); lacrimare casum cs (Np.). I saw you d. a tear, vidi ego tuam lacrimulam (ironically; C.): to d. anchor, ancoram jacere.—To let go, 1) Physically; of a thing before held, omittre (e. g. arma, habenas).—manu emittere (to d. fm the hand purposely, e. g. to d. the shield, acutum); also de (ex) manibus dimittre, emittere.—2) IMPROPR. To intermit, to cease, omittre (to entertain no longer, to dismiss fm one's mind, to give over; e. g. hopes, fear, grief, &c.).—mittere, misum facere. dimittre (to give up whatever we cannot maintain or keep possession of).—abjicere, ponere. deponere (to give over, whatever we do not think right, advantageous, &c., e. g. enmity, hatred, &c.).—desistere de re or de qâ re (implying a sudden change of purpose): to d. all hope, spem omittre, deponere, abjicere: to d. aby's cause, deserere qm. causam cs deponere. a causâ cs recedere.—To d. the subject, rem integram or in medio relinquere: lei us d. it, relinquamus (lei's say no more of it; Comic): pray d. it! missa iathæci fac! mitte, omittre hæc! (i. e. do d. it!—d. this nonsense, aufer ridicularia (Comic): to d. the notion, dimittre cogitationem cs rel.—To let go a dependant or companion, omittre qm (in a contemptuous sense): to d. aby's acquaintance, consuetudinem intermittere (altogether): d. him! sine eum (se ire, i. e. lei him go, have no more to do with him; sc. Ter. Ad. 3, 2, 23).—To bedrop, speckle, macula variare (Mæg's) not maculare, uch in prose stands only for 'making spots'.—To d. aby a few lines, qd literarum ad qm dare.*

DROP, INTR. *[To fall in drops, stillare; fm, out of alth, stillare ex, de, &c.; into alth, in qd.—destillare (down fm above).—defluere, delabi (to come or flow down gently, e. g. de celo, of rain).—stillatim cadere (Farr. L. L. p. 11, Müll.).—desilire ex edito (fm above, e. g. of the water of a basin): the dew d.'s, rorat; ros cadit.—To drop out or off (i. e. to fall down fm alth to uch it had been attached), cadere (to fall out and down, of teeth, hair, &c.; opp. nasci, subnasci).—excedere (to fall out, of teeth, &c.)—decidere (to fall down, of teeth, hair, feathers).—fluere, defluere, effluere (to d. out and disappear, of hair).—desinere (not to grow again, to d. off entirely, of hair). To d. with alth, stillare or (stronger) manare qâ re (e. g. sanguine, cruore, sudore). To drop down (in other senses than the preceding); see FALL.—to d. fm the clouds, de celo delabi; ex astris delabi or decidere (he seemed as if he had dropped fm the moon, in alium quandam orbem delatus sibi videbatur).—To d. to, vid.—To let alth drop; see TO DROPE, TRANS.—To d. in (= to call upon aby unexpectedly, &c.). Aby d.'s in, ecce ad me (nos, &c.) advent qd (Plaut.); ecce qd venit (C. Cæcia. 7, 20).*

DROPLET, guttula.

DROPPING, stillicidium (the falling drop; moisture dropping down; Farr. L. L. 5, 12; espily rain-water falling fm the eaves; also fig. stillicidium, lingue, Paul. Nolan.).—Instillatio (the act of dropping in).—destillatio (act of dropping down; but only found of the humours of the body).

DROPSICAL, hydropicus (ὑδρωπικός); but pure Lat aquæ intercutie morbo impletus (of a d. persm): to

become d., aquae intercutis morbo implicari: he is d., eum aqua inter cutem male habet, eum aqua intercutis tenet.

DROPSY, s. Hydrops (*Cels. H.*): hydropisis (*Plin.*); aqua intercutis (C.); aquae subter cutem fuisse morbus (*Plin. 7, 18, 17*); aqua intercutis or inter cutem (the latter, *Gr. ὕδωρ ὑπὸ καπνί, Cels. 2, 8, p. 76, Bip.*)—languor aquosus (*Isid.*). To have the d.; to see to become DROPSICAL. To die of the d., aquae intercutis morbo decedere.

DROPPORT, *spiraea filipendula (*Linn.*; water-d., *anemone).

DROSS, || The secretment of metal, scoria.—|| Rust, rubigo (g. i. rubigo corripit ferrum).—ferrugo (of iron).—serugo (of copper, verdigris; of which one kind was called 'scolecia').—|| Refuse, tax, purgamentum (see REFUSE).

DROSSY, *scoriam continens.—rubiginosus (rusty); argiginosus (of brass or copper).

DROUGHT, || Dry weather, siccitas.—ariditas; aridus (the former as quality, the latter as continuing state).—caelum siccum; siccitates (dry weather in general).—there was a great d. that year, siccitate insignis annus fuit; siccitatis eo anno laboratum est.—|| Thirst; see THIRST.

DROUGHTY, || Wanting rain; see DRY.—|| Dry with thirst, sitiens. See THIRST.

DROVE, || Of cattle or sheep in general, grex.—|| Of oxen, armenta (opp. grex; hence, C. Phil. 3, 13, extr. greges armentorum reliquique pecoris; O. Met. 1, 513, non hic armenta gregeave): belonging to a d., gregalis. gregarius; in d., gregatim (see also FLOCK, HEAD).—|| A crowd, vid.

DROVER, pecuarius (g. i.).—porcinarus. suarius. suarius negotiator (with ref. to hogs; but all these imply that he breeds or deals in them, not merely drives them to market as the agent of others; for which Crcl. must be used).

DROWN, demergere in aqua. aqua mergere (to plunge under the water).—aqua suffocare (as to produce death): to d. oneself, se in aquam mergere.—|| To be drowned, aquis hauriri; (aquis) submergi; fluctibus obrui: in a deep morass, in the stream, profundo limo, gurgitibus hauriri: in the deepest part or middle of the river, medio in flumine submergi (†).—|| To overflow, inundare: the Tiber drowned the plain, Tiberis agros inundavit: continual showers that drowned the fields, imbres continui campis omnibus inundantes (L. 8, 24).—|| IMPROPR. To immerge, to lose in a thing, e. g. to be drowned in pleasure, luxuria diffundere et delicate ac molliori vivere. corporis voluptatibus (totum) se dedere. libidinibus se servum praestare (to be a slave of pleasure); voluptatibus astrictum esse (stronger term).—|| To lose in something that overpowers or covers: to be drowned, devorari (of the voice that is rendered inaudible, vox in orchestra scobe aut arenâ superjectâ devoratur): a sound is drowned (e. g. in a large vault), vox devoratur.—strepitus or fremitus aurium usum intercludit (there is such a noise that I cannot hear the speaker): to d. a boy's voice, obstruere ei ingenti clamore (to cry out against him so that he cannot be heard): to d. the splendour (of a lesser luminary), fulgore or splendore vincere: to d. all the rest by its brilliancy, praeter ceteris omnibus entitè et praefulgère (*Gell. 12, 5, med.*).

DROUSE, see TO SLEEP.

DROWSILY, || Sleepily. We only find one instance in Plautus of somnoloseus, in the adj. somnoloseus.—|| Sluggishly, ignave. pigre. segniter (SYN. in IDLE).

DROWSINESS, || Sleepiness; as state, and in one particular instance, somni necessitas.—occlatio (in as far as it manifests itself by yawning): an irresistible d., inexpugnabilis pene somni necessitas.—|| As inherent quality of the individual, veterenus.—|| somnolentia not before Sidon. Ep. 2, 2, med.—|| IMPROPR. tarditas. segnitas. ignavia. inertia. Jn. tarditas et ignavia (SYN. in IDLENESS).

DROWSY, || Sleepy (in one instance), dormitans.—somni plenus. somno gravis (heavy with sleep).—somni indigens (needing sleep).—ocsitans (yawning). To be or feel d., dormitare (i. e. to begin to sleep, to fall asleep); somni indigere (have need of sleep); somno urgeri ultra debitum (to feel unnaturally sleepy); occlatere (to yawn). In a d. manner; see DROWSILY.—|| As quality, somnoloseus; somno deditus.—|| somnolentus later only.—|| IMPROPR. = slow; tardus. lentus. segnis (SYN. in IDLE).—|| The drowsy disease, inexpugnabilis pene somni necessitas (*Cels.* (282)

3, 20, in.). veterenus. lethargia (*Ἀλθαργία; lethargy, vid.*).

DRUB, v. See TO BEAT.

DRUB, s. See BLOW.

DRUBBING, To give a good d., male mulcare qm. probe percutere. bene depexum dare (to comb a horse's head); verberibus or fustibus irrigare qm (*Comic only*).

DRUDGE, v. se magna in laboribus exercere (to plague oneself).—operam servam praestare (to do mean or vile services, like a slave); also officia servilia facere: drudging work, opera serv. officium servile.

DRUDGE, s. homo clittellarius (*Plaut. Most. 3, 2, 94*); mulier clittellaria (ast. the former)—mulier favillae et fumi plena (as epithet; *ast. Ter. Ad. 5, 3, 60*): to be a d., operam servam praestare. officia servilia facere.

DRUDGERY, opera serva. officium servile (a servile or mean occupation); servitium (the service itself): to do all the d., officia servilia facere.

DRUDGINGLY, operose; laboriose; magno opere or labore (SYN. in LABOUR).

DRUG, v. addere qd ei rei (g. i. to add a thing).—miscere or commiscere (eum) qd re (to mix up with a thing; see TO COMMIX).—affundere (to pour, as mixture, to another liquid).—medicamentum diluere (e. g. in a cup), in poculo (*Cur. 3, 6, 8*); medicamentum temperare (*Val. Max. 3, 8, extr. 6*, both passages referring to the well-known potion with Philippius prepared for Alexander; see note in TO MIX).

DRUG, a. venenum (g. i.; so that malum is added by S. Cat. 11, 3, to make it mean poisonous d.).—medicamentum (see MEDICINE).—|| To administer d., dare, praebere (of medicamentum)—morbo proponere remedium (in the sense of prescribing).

DRUGGET, prope pannus crassior (coarse cloth or stuff, in general).

DRUGGIST or DRUGSTER, see APOTHECARY.

DRUGGIST'S-HOP, medicina taberna or medicina simply; taberna instructa et ornata medicinae exercendae causâ (if well fitted up).

DRUM, s. || A warlike instrument, tympanum (H.). *tympanum militare. Kettia d., tympana aenea. Moorish d., stabulus: to beat a d., *tympanum pulsare.—|| Of the ear, auriculae tympanum.

DRUM, v. *tympanum pulsare.

DRUMMER, prope tympanotriba.—|| tympanista with ref. to a cymbal.

DRUMMING, *pulsatio tympani.

DRUMSTICK, *tympani plectrum.

DRUNKARD, see DRINKER.

DRUNKEN or DRUNK, || Inebriated, crapulae plenus.—bene potus (who has d. a good deal).—temulentus.—ebrius (SYN. in DAVKENNESS).—vino gravis; vltio vini (not vino) plenus; vinolentus; vino sepultus († stronger term, quile none or senectus): to make a boy d., inebriare; ebrium facere; temulentum facere: to make d. with wine, vino onerare: to get d., ebrium fieri; vino or mero se complere (to fill oneself with wine; see Plaut. Cist. 1, 2, 8); vino se obnubere, or percutere (stronger term; Comic only).—|| Given to habitual inebriety, ebrius, vinolentus.—vino deditus.—potator.—|| Done in a state of drunkenness, ebrius (e. g. verba, &c.); or with gens. ebriorum, or per vinum, in poculis, &c.—|| Fig. ebrius (e. g. sanguine civium, C.; dulci fortuna, H.; lana de sanguine conchae, Mart.): to be d. with joy, letitia nimis effrui: d. with joy, letitia nimis elatus or gestiens.—|| Saturated with moisture, madidus, madefactus; see DRENCHED, or the phrases in TO DROWN, infra.

DRUNKENLY, ebrius, per vinum (i. e. by the power of wine).

DRUNKENNESS, || Habitual inebriety, ebrietas.—bibendi consuetudo.—vinolentia (d., as an odious habit; the being given to much wine).—|| Intoxication, haustus (the swallowing of strong liquor or immoderate drinking).—ebrietas (represents d. in the least odious light, with ref. to the elevation of the spirits, &c.).—temulentia (in the more odious, as brutal excess).

DRY, siccus (not wet, dry; presupposes a previous moist state; opp. madidus, madefactus, e. g. eye, wind, weather, season; hence, fig. without ornament, &c. of a speech).—siccaneus (of a d. nature or quality, e. g. a meadow, pratum; place, locus, post-Aug.).—aridus (of things wet, Jm. an entire want of moisture, are capable of, fit for burning; opp. humidus, wet; succosus, full of sap, &c., e. g. ligna; arbor; folia; haec,

FIO. = containing little matter, jejune; void of spirit, of persons and things, opp. copiosus, e. g. a teacher, an orator, speech, writing); **JM.** exsiccatus atque aridus (dried up and withered).—**atliculosus.** stitens (prop. longing, thirsting for moisture).—**torridus** (opp. **uvidus**; dried up *fm* external heat, aridus being *fm* internal heat or dryness; e. g. a fountain, fons).—**exsuccus** (prop.; without juice or sap).—**jejunus** (fig.; dry, jejune; without spirit, of things and persons, opp. plenus, copiosus, e. g. things, materials, subject for a speech, &c., res; oratio; orator; scriptor); **JM.** jejunus et aridus (e. g. tale, style, delivery, narratio, traditio).—**exilla** (fig.; meagre, lean, containing little matter, e. g. oratio).—**frigidus** (fig. frosty, feeble, of persons and things; e. g. orator; verba; locus; negotia).—**austērus** (grave and d., severe, opp. comis, jucundus, of persons and things); **dry** (= not giving any milk), **siccus** or **lac** non præbens: **a d.** peraridus; **siccatus** in ariditatem: **a d.** throat, fauces **siccæ** or **aridæ**; **d.** bread, panis **siccus** (not soaked in *athg*; not eaten with *athg* to it, as wine or any other drink; see **Hard.** *Plin.* 22, 28, 68): **d.** food or victuals, victus **aridus** (containing little nutriment); victus **tenuis** (scanty): **a d.** joke, **locus** serio vultu prolatus: **to eat d.** bread, panem **siccum** or **sine** opsonio edere: **a d.** style of painting, **dura** pingendi ratio: **d.** places, **siccanea** (sc. loca); **siccilocus** (sc. loca); **sittitilia** (sc. loca): **a d.** year, annus **siccus**: **a very d.** year, **siccitate** insignis annus; annus, quo siccitatis laboratur: **d.** weather, **siccitas**; **siccitates** (lasting or continuing; see **Herz.** *Cæs.* B. G. 4, 18). **The d.** land, **siccum** (that was wet or inundated before; e. g. to stand or remain on *d.* land, in *siccis* destitute, of water; see **L.** 1, 4); **aridum** (*d.* land, continent, where there is no water, e. g. naves in aridum subducere, *Cæs.* B. G. 4, 29; ex arido tela arificiore, *Cæs.* B. G. 4, 24): **in a d.** way or manner, **sicc**; **jejunus**; **exiliter**; **frigidus** (**SYN.** above). **gravior** et **severe**. **austere**: **to be d.** (prop.), **arēre**; (**fig.**) nullam habere sermonis comitatem: **to make d.**; **see** **TO DRY.**—**to become d.**, **arescere** (**C.**)—**exsiccascere** (**Vitr.**)—**exarescere** (e. g. fauces sicc., **C.**)—**arescieri** (**Plin.**)—**perarescere** (**to become thoroughly d.**).

DRY, TRANS. | **To free fm moisture, siccare** (**O.**); **exsiccare** (**C.**); **desiccare** (**Plin.**); **assiccare** (**Col.**); **arescere** (**Plin.**); **siccitatem inferre**—**torrescere** (**to make d. by external heat, to parch**).—**To wipe away moisture, tergere**; **detergere**; **extergere** (**C.**); **abstergere** (**O.**).—**To drain, exhaurire**. **exinanire**. **vacuum facere**. **exsiccare**.—**Dry up your tears, parcite lacrymis.** **To d. one's tears, lacrimas abstergere**.—**INTRANS.** **siccescere**. **exsiccescere**. **siccari**. **exsiccari**.—**arescere**. **arescieri**. **exarescere**. **exarescieri** (**Plin.**); **arēre** (**Plaut.**) (**SYN.** of **siccus**, **aridus**, in **DRY**, **adj.**). **To begin to d.**, **subarescere**: **to d. thoroughly, assiccescere** (**Col.** 12, 9, 1).—**perarescere** (**quite through**). **To spread on grass to d.**, **herbam in sole exponere, ut siccet** (**Col.** 12, 28, 1).

TO DRY UP, TRANS. **extorrire**; **exsiccare**; **urere**, **adurere** (**of the heat of the sun**).—**INTRANS.** **Same verbs as 'to dry' intrans.**—**Inarescere** (**C.**); **penitus siccari** (**Col.**). **The rivers dried up, evanuerunt et exaruerunt amnes** (**Plin.**). **Nothing d.'s up sooner than tears, nihil citius quam lacrima arecit** (**C.**), **inarescit** (**D.**): **to d. up before it is ripe, inarescere ante maturitatem** (**Col.** 4, 24, 8).

DRY-EYED, CREL. with **siccus** (e. g. eyes).
DRYING-GROUND or PLACE, locus, in quo fit insolatio (linterium, &c.).

DRYLY, see 'In a dry manner' and COLDLY.

DRYNESS, siccitas (prop.; then also **fig.** e. g. speech).—**ariditas**. **ariditudo** (prop. drought, the former as quality, the latter as lasting state).—**jejunitas**. **exilitas** (**fig.** **jejuneity, meagreness, insipidness**, e. g. of a speech): **d.** in one's throat, fauces **siccæ** or **aridæ**; **d.** of the season, cælum **siccum**; **siccitas**; **siccitates** (**if lasting**): **this has been a season of unusual d.**, **siccitate insignis annus fuit: the season was one of unusual d.**, **siccitatis eo anno laboratum est: the d. of a discourse, orationis exilitas**.

DRY-NURSE, s. assa nutrix (**Front.**) or **assa only** (e. g. **vetule assæ**, **Juv.**: = **nutrix arida et vetusta**, quæ lac non præstat infantibus, sed solum diligentiam et munditiam adhibet, **Schol.**).

DRY-NURSE, v. curare (g. s. for 'taking care of').—**sovere parvulos**.

DRY-SHOD, *siccis pedibus: to pass over d.-s., ***in siccis transire** (**the Vulgate has transire in calceamentis**, **Is.** 11, 15).

DUAL, dualis numerus (**Q. Instit.** 1, 5, 43).

DUE, | To confer knight-hood, *qm in ordinem (383)

equestrem recipere.—**| To confer any dignity, see TO CONFER.**

DUB, INTR. **Of any brisk noise (e. g. that produced on a drum), *celeriter rotare sonum.**

DUBIOUS, see DOUBTFUL.

DUBIOUSLY, see DOUBTFULLY.

DUBIOUSNESS, see DOUBTFULNESS.

DUBITABLE, see DOUBTFUL.

DUBITATION, see DOUBTFULNESS or DOUBT.

DUCAL, *ducalis. **But more frequently by the gen. ducis, e. g. *ducis horti.**

DUCAT, *Ducatus, quem vocant.

DUCHESS, *dux (a female leader, in the German sense; see the remark on **DUKE**).—**ducis uxor** (**the consort of a duke**).

DUCHY, *ducatus.—ducis terræ.

DUCK, s. | A bird, anas (Mari.).—| Female of a drake, anas femina.—| A tame duck, anas ciur, domestica. A d. decoy, locus, ubi fiunt anatis insidiæ. A small wild d., anaticula fera: a wild d., *anas fera (*anas boschas, **Lin.): of a d., anatinus.—| Ducks and drakes (the game so called); see **DRACK**.—| A word of endearment) carissime; dulcissime rerum (**H.**); corculum (**Ter.**).**

DUCK, INTRANS. submerge fluctibus caput.—**| To drop down the head, caput demittere.**—**| To cringe, vid.**

DUCK, v. TR. See **TO IMMERSE.**

DUCKER, see DIVER.

DUCKING, CREL. **To get a good d., permadescere.** **madefieri pluvii** or **imbri.** **madidum reddi aqua:** **aby has got a good d., madidum** or **madefactum esse imbre.**

DUCKLING, anaticula (also as term of endearment).

DUCT, | Guidance, vid.—| A passage; see CANAL.

DUCTILE, adj. **| Easy to be drawn out into length, ductilis (Plin.).—| Flexible, flexibilis (O.); flexilis (Plin.); lentus (P.).—| Tractable, flexibilis; tractabilis (Plin.).**

DUCTILENESS or DUCTILITY, | Flexibility, vid.—| Obsequiousness, obsequium. **obsequia (the latter, Cæs. B. G. 7, 29).—facilitas.** **animus facili (docility).—obtemperatio** (an adapting oneself to *athg*, cf. rei, e. g. **legibus institutisque**).

DUDGEON, | A small dagger, vid.—| Malice, e. g. to take in d., ægre or moleste ferre (to feel sore at, to be vexed at); in malam partem accipere. in aliam partem accipere ac dictum est (to put a wrong interpretation on): he will take every thing in d., est in eo animus ad accipiendam offensionem molliis (C. Att. 1, 17, 2).

DUE, adv. e. g. 'to keep due on' (Shak.), rectâ viâ or rectâ (only); recto itinere or recto (only): d. on, in rectum (e. g. equum agere): to be situated d. east, in orientem spectare; d. west, in occidentem or occasum.

DUE, adj. | Owed, debitus (C.). To pay money before it is d., pecuniam representare (to pay it down at once in hard cash).—pecuniam in antecessum dare (Sen., &c.). To be d., deberi ci; ci tribuendum esse. non venire; expectari (of mail, &c.): to be or fall d., in diem qm cadere (e. g. numi). The day on which money is d., *dies constitutus, quo pecuniæ syngrapha solvenda est; or *dies, post quem pignus caducum est. What gratitude is d. to the gods, quanta gratia diis debetur.—| Fit, idoneus; conveniens; necessarius; congruens: aptus (C.).—justus (belonging, as it is right).—meritus (deserved).—dignus (worthy). Sta justus, rectus.—legitimus. In d. form, rite (C.). As is d., ut decet or convenit: d. dignity, debita dignitas: in d. manner, (ex or pro) merito. See **PROPER, **SUITABLE**.**

DUE, s. | That which belongs to one, jus (C.).—debitum (used subst.; e. g. debito fraudari).—justum (what one can demand fm others). To give every one his d., suum cuique tribuere (C.). Aby's d., quantum ci debeo, debes, &c.: to pay every body his d., *quantum cuique debeamus persolvere. To be aby's d., deberi ci.—| What custom or law requires to be done, officii munus: debitum officium (C.).—| Impossi, fees, &c., vectigal (g. s. under which decumæ, the tithe of corn; scriptura, pasture &c.); portorium, port-d's, &c., were included). See **TAX, s.**

DUEL or DUELLING, a certamen singulare or **duorum inter se; pugna singularis: to challenge to a d.**, qm provocare ad pugnam or ad certamen: **to be killed in a d.**, occidi ex provocacione dimicantem (**Plin.**): **to fight a d. with any one, in certamen** (sin-

gulare) cum quo descendere; certamen (singulare) cum quo inire: *to fight a d. with swords*, ferro cum quo decernere. *¶* Duellum is an old form of bellum.

DULL, v. ex provocacione dimicare (Plin. 8, 42, 64, § 156).—In certamen (singulare) cum quo descendere. certamen (singulare) cum quo inire.—ferro cum quo decernere (*if with the sword*).

DUELLER, DUELLIST, Crcl. with the above phrases: qui ex provocacione dimicat, qui in certamen singulare cum quo descendit.

DUG, papilla.

DUKE, dux (a leader of the old Germani; see T. Hist. 4, 15, 3).—princeps (leader, prince, in general).

DUKEDOM, *ducatus.—ducis terræ (his estates).

DULCET, see SWEET, MELODIOUS.

DULCIFICATION, conditura (g. t. for preserving fruits, &c.), or Crcl. with *saccharo condire, or *dulciculum facere, reddere, &c.

DULCIFY, see SWEETEN.

DULCIMER, prps. sambuca.

DULCORATE, see SWEETEN.

DULL, adj. hebetatus, retusus, obtusus (all propr. and fig.).—obtuspefactus (fig. of the mind).—hebes (of the eyes and understanding; also of pain).—tardus (slow, of the intellect; also, tardus ad discendum).—caligans (not clear, of the eyes).—nubilus, nebulosus, or caliginosus (cloudy, dies, Plin.).—subnubilus (Cæs.).—languidus, languens (without power or life; hence also of colour, life, look, voice, &c.).—Iner* (sluggish, of the eyes, looks, voice, pain, &c.).—frigidus (cold, e. g. thoughts).—stupidus. stupore oppressus (not in the full possession of one's senses).—d. gold, aurum non politum: a d. colour, color languidus, lentus (not bright or lively), hebes (O. Plin.).—color dilutus (washed); color nubilus, or surdus (clouded, d.; Plin.): to become d., languescere, evanescere: to be d., hebere or obtusū esse acie (propr.: to be blunt).—languere, frigere (e. g. of conversation): calligare (of the eyes): a d. yellow, languescens in lutum color (Plin.): a d. noise, murmur cœcum (V.). To be d. of hearing, aures hebetes habere (C.): to make or render d. the eyes, the senses, hebetare sensum oculorum, sensus: a d. understanding, obtusior animi acies or vigor.

—¶ Not exhilarating, tædium, or satietatem, afferens; odiosus; molestus; gravis (C.); Inausis (C.).—¶ Drowsy, sopitus; semisomnus; somniculosus (C.).—¶ Sad, tristis; mæstus; mærens (C.).

DULL, v. TRANS. ¶ To stupefy, stupefacere (L.); stolidum, or insulsum, facere; hebetem reddere. ¶ To blunt, hebetare, retundere, obtundere (to deprive of sharpness by beating, pushing, &c. propr. and fig.): to d. the ears (Spens.). aures obtundere, aures hebetare: to d. the mind (with Aicham), mentem, ingenium obtundere: to d. the intellect, mentis mucronem retundere, by daily use, quotidianā pugnā (C. 10, 16): to d. oneself for a long, hebetare atque indurare qm ad qd.—¶ To sadden, contristare: tristitiā afferere; mæreore conficere; mæstitiam afferre (C.). ¶ To weaken, debilitare; frangere; imminuere; lenire; mitigare; infirmare (C.). ¶ To damp, tardare; remittere; relaxare (C.). ¶ To make weary, lassare; fatigare; defatigare (C.). ¶ To sully brightness, rei nitorem obscurare, infuscare, exstinguere (C.); maculare (Np.).

DULL-WITTED, s. ingenio cunctantior (L.).

DULLY, languide, lente, frigide (Syn. in DULL, adj.).—hebetē colore (O, of a dull colour).—ignare, pigre, segniter, tarde (s. lazily, &c.).

DULNESS, s. ¶ Stupidity, stupiditas; stupor (C.); vigor animi obtusus; vis animi obtus. —hebes acies mentis; obtusior animi acies or vigor; mens tarda. imbecillitas ingenii (of the understanding). —¶ Drowsiness, sopor (V.).—¶ Sluggishness, lentitudo; tarditas (C.); inertia; segnitudo. ¶ Dimness, oculorum hebetatio (Plin.). ¶ Bluntness, hebetatio; hebetudo. ¶ Weakness, &c., infirmitas oculorum. —hebes acies oculorum (of the eyes).

DULY, ut decet et par est.—ut iustum est. Juste, legitime, recte.—rite (with the proper formalities).

DUMB, adj. mutus (by nature).—eclinulus (by accident; e. g., through fear). To strike d., eclinum reddere (C.): to grow d., obmutescere (C.). I become d., me deficit vox.

DUMBFOUNDER, qm mutum or elinguum reddere. DUMBNESS, infantia lingue (Lucr.).—*os mutum, or Crcl.

DUMP, see SADNESS. To be in the d.'s, in morositatem incidere; at ubiq. egre, graviter, or moleste ferre qd; molestiā affici qā re.

(284)

DUMPISH. see SORROWFUL, SAD, &c.

DUMPLING, see PUDDING.

DUMPY, ob-sus (implying that it is too broad for its height; corpus neque obesum neque gracile).—perpusillus (very little), or latus ille quidem sed brevissimo corpore. What a d. creature! *tantulus staturæ hominem (aft. Cæs.); tam latus or obesum esse!

DUN, adj. fuscus (dark, approaching to black; of the raven, the Indian complexion, &c.).—subfuscus (darkish, blackish).—fulvus (black-yellow, or red-yellow; of lions, wolves, mastiffs, sea-sand, &c.).—luteus (suffron-coloured).—ravus (grey yellow).—In the general sense of dark, gloomy, &c. —Id.—*fervus was an old and afterwards poet. expression for fuscus.

DUN, v. pecuniam incommodo exigere (i. e. when it is not convenient to pay: ipse, cui debes, se incommodo exacturum negat, C. Brut. 4, 17).—or the general terms, flagitare (with pecuniam expressed, unless it is sufficiently implied).—debitorem admonere (weaker than flagitare).—pecuniam, or (if there is a note of hand for it) syngrapham persequi.

DUN, s. flagitator (Plaut. Cas. Prol. 24, and impror. C. Brut. 5, 81: flagitatore non illum quidem tibi molestum, sed assiduū tamen et acrem).—admonitor non nimis verecundus (C. but impror, though this implies that it could be used proprie). There is a d. at nby's door, flagitator stat ad cs ostium (Plaut. Most. 3, 2, 81).

DUNCE, stupidus et tardus.—hebes (ad intelligentum).—baro (stupid, clod-like; hæc quam loqueris, nos barones stupemus, C.).—stipes, truncus (block-head).—Senem (C. de Or. 2, 57, 233).—æque hebes ac pecus (C. Divin. 1, 22, extr. fm a poet). He has sent away his pupils greater d's by far than he received them, discipulos dimidio reddidit stultiore quam acceperat.

DUNG, stercus (of persons and animals).—fimus (any kind of manure, as fimus siccus, i. e. ashes; see Schneid. Col. 3, 11, 4). Mouse-d., muscerda (Varr.); murinum fimum (Plin.).—sterquilinum, fîmetum (a dunghill): belonging to d. stercorarius: full of d., stercorosus: to manure with d., stercorare: to manure sufficiently with d., stercore satiare.

DUNG, v. TRANS. agrum stercorare, lœtificare (C.); to d. sufficiently, stercore satiare (Col.); solum pingui fimo saturare (V.). The act of dunging, stercoratio (Col.).

DUNGEON, see PRISON.

DUNGHILL, *acervus stercoris. —sterquilinum. fîmetum (dung-pit, or place where dung is kept). ¶ Fig. Situation of meanness, cœcum atque tenebræ (e. g., intolerandus nescio qui ex cœno atque ex tenebris homo). ¶ An abusive term, stercus (C. de Or. 3, 41, 164); lutum (Plaut.). ¶ Mean abode, casa (collage).

DUNG-YARD, see DUNGHILL.

DUPE, s. Crcl. cui fucus factus est (Ter. Eum. 3, 5, 41).—homo, &c., fraude qd or cs deceptus, &c., or quem qs decepti, &c., with verbs under DECEIVE.—qui facile ad credendum impellitur (easy to be duped, C. Rep. 2, 10).

DUPE, v, see DECEIVE.

DUPLICATE, s. litterarum secundum exemplum; apographum (C.). ¶ A d. of a will, tabulæ testamenti eodem exemplo; testamentum eodem exemplo (Cæs. B. C. 3, 108; Suet. Tib. 76).

DUPLICATION, duplicatio.—geminatio (by putting together in pieces).

DUPPLICATE, see FOLD.

DUPPLICITY, see DECEITFULNESS, DECEIT. DURABILITY or DURABLENESS, s. diuturnitas; longinquitas (C.).—firmitas, soliditas, stabilitas (Syn. in DURABLE).—That has d., firmus, solidus: to have d., see TO BE DURABLE: to give great d. to buildings, ædificiis præstare firmitates: not built for d., *parum firme, parum solide ædificatum.

DURABLE, adj. durabilis (O).—duraturus (that possesses the property of lasting, of bodily things).—firmus (firm, that resists external impressions, destruction; fig., firm, unchangeable).—solidus (solid, and hence unchangeable).—constans (consistent, constant).—fundatus (well-founded: these three of incorporeal things, the state of wch remains unchanged).—proprius (d. in respect of the possession, e. g., praise).—diuturnus (of time). A d. work, opus mansurum (O): not d., fragilis (easily broken, fragile; fig., easily destroyed, transitory).—caducus (ready to fall).—fragilis caducusque.—fluxus (instable, inconstant, weak).—brevis (short, in respect of time): to be d., firmitatem or stabilitatem.

non habere; stabilem ac firmum esse: to become d., transitum nanciaci; corroborari ac confirmari (s. g., of friendship).

DURABLY, see **FIRMLY**.

DURANCE, **I** Imprisonment, custodia. See **CRIMIN.** To languish in d., *in carcere vitam miseram trahere. **I** Endurance, Continuation, vi.

DURATION, a. tempus, spatium (time during which any lasts, e. g. vitae).—temporis spatium; diuturnitas; longinquitas (C.). Infinita d., perennitas (C.)

DURE, see **TO ENDURE**, **TO CONTINUE**.

DURING, per (implying the uninterrupted continuance of an action with ref. to a space of time, e. g. per dies, per idem tempus).—in (with abl. denoting the time within the space of which althg has occurred). In many cases by the abl., apply with the name of a certain employment, office, &c.; e. g., during his office as military tribune (= whilst he was military tribune), tribunatu militum. **NOT** Per must not be used, but in, of this-taking place in, but not through the whole space: thus 'six times d. the year,' [such is however an inaccurate use of 'during,'] sexies in anno, not per annum (Krebs); but inferior writers say per; e. g., *Pulsed, medica quater vel sexies potest per annum recidi*: also per is right when it is denied that althg took place at all d. a space, nulla res per triennium huius ad nuntium latius est iudicata, C.—Inter (lit. 'between,' denotes an occurrence coinciding with an act, e. g. d. the meal, inter cenam; so inter bibendum, &c.).—super (lit. 'over,' denotes an occurrence that accidentally happened whilst an act was going on, e. g. d. the meal, super cenam, super epulas, i. e. at dinner = whilst in the act of dining, supping, &c.). In other cases it is rendered by a participial construction: e. g. during my absence, me absente: d. my life-time, me vivo: even d. the war, bello nondum confecto; or by 'dum' with a verb in the past voice, e. g. d. the war, dum bellum geritur (i. e. whilst the war was carried on).

DU SK, adj. **I** A little dark, subobscurus (C.); subnubilus (Ces.). **I** A little black, subniger (Varr.); obater; obniger; nigrans (Plin.); fuscus (Col.).

DU SK, s. crepusculum (evening twilight).—lux incerta. In the d., primo vespere; prima vespere (the latter, Ces. B. C. 1, 20; in the early part of the evening).—Darkness of colour; see **COLOUR**.

DU SK, tr., see **TO DARKEN**.

DU SK, intr. See 'to grow dark.'

DUSKILY or **DUSKISHLY**, see **DARKLY**.

DUSKY, **DUSKISH**, or **DUSK**, see **DARK**. It is getting d., non appetit. advesperascit.

DUST, s. pulvis (g. f.).—purgamenta (pl. g. t. for what is removed away in cleaning). Very fine d., pulvisculus (Plaut.); fide d., acobis (Cels.); ramentum (Plaut.); to raise a d., pulverem movere or excitare: to lay the d., pulverem sedare (Phaedr. 2, 5, 16): to shake off the d., pulverem excutere: to reduce althg to d., in pulverem resolve. to lie in the d., humi prostratum esse: to raise fm the d., qm ex humili loco, or ad dignitatem producere: a fellow raised fm the d., nescio qui ex ceno et tenebris homo: dry d., pulv. siccus (Col.); thick d., pulv. densus (L.); pulv. altus (i. e. lying thick, L.): not to be able to see for the d., pulvis officit prospectui (L.) or admit prospectum, or auferit prospectum oculorum: covered with d., pulvis plenus; with d. and sweat, pulvere ac sudore perfusus (Curt.): his shoes were all covered with d., multus erat in calcibus pulvis: a cloud of d., nubes pulvis (Curt.); nub. pulvera (t. P. with Curt.); via magna pulvis (Ces.): to lay the d. by watering, humum conspergendo pulverem sedare (Plaut.): the d. has settled, pulvis consedit: a thick cloud of d. rises fm the ground, nigro glomeratur pulvere nubes (P. En. 9, 33): to cover with d., *pulvere conspergere, opplere: covered with d., pulverulentus: d.-brush, scopae, scopae virgineae: penicillus. [Fig. 1] (= dissolutio, grave), dissolutio, with or without nature: to return to d., solvi, with or without morte (†); corporis vincula evolare (C. Somn. Scip. 2).—2) To tread in the d., obterere qm: to be lying in the d., contemptum jacere, &c.: we are but d. and ashes, pulvis et umbra sumus (A.): to throw d. in any's eyes, ci fucum, ut dicitur, facere velle (Qu. C. ap. C.): nebulas cadere (Com.).—ci glaucomam ob oculos obficere (Plaut. M. 1, 1, 70): to throw d. in the eyes of one's hearer, verborum et argutiarum fuliginem ob oculos audientium jacere (Gell. 1, 2).

DUST, v. **I** To sprinkle with dust, *pulvere conspergere, opplere. **I** To cleanse from dust, (285)

pulverem excutere.—abstergere, detergere or extergere (to wipe).

DUSTEL, penicillus.

DUSTMAN, magister vici (who had to attend to the cleaning of the streets, &c. in a quarter of the city. L. 34, 7, speaks of them as an infimum genus of officers).—*qui vicos purgat.

DUSTY, pulverulentus.—pulveris plenus (full or filled with dust): my (his, &c.) shoes were very d., multus erat in calcibus pulvis.

DUTEOUS, **DUTIFUL**, obsequens, obsequiosus (of him who follows readily the advice or conforms to the wish of another person, Plaut. Merc. 1, 6, 46, and Capt. 2, 3, 58; towards aby, ci).—obediens (my with dat. of the person obeyed; of children and slaves).—dicto audiens. dicto audiens atque obediens. obtemperans. [Syn. in To OBEY.]—observantissimus officiorum (Plin. Ep. 7, 30).—officiosus (ready to perform officia; to aby, in qm).—facilis (easy to be managed). To make aby more d., qm ci obedientiorem facere (of a thing, L. 8, 8, in.). d. affection, pietas (to parents, one's country, &c.); officiosa pietas (Sen.): in a d. manner, obsequenter, obedienter, officiose: to be d., officiosum esse in qm. Jx. obtemperare et obedi; obsequi et obedire; dicto audientem atque obedienter esse; ea voluntati obedire. (See OBEY.) To be less d. than one should be, in officio cessare, claudicare: any one ought to have been more d. to aby, qm in qm officiorum esse debuit.

DUTIFULLY, officiose.—obsequenter. obedienter [Syn. in OBEY].

DUTIFULNESS, obsequium. obediencia; See OBEY-DIANCE.

DUTY, **I** That to which a man is bound, officium. debitum officium (any obligation, as a mark or expression of gratitude or acknowledgement for benefits or favours received, apply with ref. to the social relations of the citizens of the Roman republic. It consequently differs fm our notion of 'moral duty,' but may be, fm the nature of the case, a near approach to it; e. g. Q. calls the office of Aristotle as preceptor to Alexander officium, and such a post implies moral obligations. It is also the reg. term for the duties of an office, officium legationis, Cas. B. C. 3, 183. Cf. C. Fam. 13, 9, 2).—debitum (d. as a moral obligation).—religio (fm religious feelings or conscientiousness).—pietas (d. with ref. to althg that ought to be sacred to us or venerated, e. g. God, our country, sovereign, parents, &c., comp. B. G. 7, 27; C. Phil. 14, 13, 6; Suet. Cal. 1).—munus. partes (the d. incumbent on aby fm his position or function; also officium, see above): a perfect d., recte factum (in a stoical sense); officium abolutum: d.'s of a functionary or servant of the state, munia: it is aby's d., est ea officium or munus, or merely est ea (with this distinction: off. or mun. est = it is obligatory upon him as a part of his prescribed or expected d.'s; whereas est ea is more nearly = decet qm, it becomes him, makes for his credit, honour, &c.).—It is the d. of a stranger not to interfere in other people's business, peregrini officium est, nihil de alio inquirere: it is the d. of sovereigns to resist the fickleness of the populace, principum munus est resistere levitati multitudinis (in these instances officium and munus are essential to convey the meaning): it is the duty of (= behooves) the young to show respect to their elders, est adolescentem majores natu revereri: it is my d., meum officium or munus est, or meum est (with the distinction just explained): I considered it my d., esse officium meum putavi, or meum esse putavi (with the same distinction): it is your d., tuum est; tui sunt partes (C.): to do one's d., officium facere or prestare; officio fungi; officio satisfacere; officio suo non deesse: nullam partem officii deserere; officium exsequi (Suet. Vell. 1, 1, 1).—to act contrary to d., in althg, ab religione officii in qd re decinare: to do one's d. towards aby, ci, officium prestare: to act more or less agt the rule of d., plures aut pauciores quasi officii numeros praeterire; to be willing to suffer althg rather than act contrary to d., dolores quovis suscipere malle, quam ullam partem officii deserere: to act fm a principle of d., and not fm interested motives, officium sequi, non fructum: to be somewhat slow, careless, &c., in the fulfilment of one's d., in officio cessare or claudicare (L. 45, 23; C. Off. 1, 33, 119): to do one's d. towards every body, nul-

lum munus officii cuiusquam reliquum facere: *to neglect or despise fm one's d.*, officium violare or comminuer: *I will not fail in my d.*, partes meae non desiderabuntur (C.): *to go beyond one's d.*, excedere officii sui partes: *to remain faithful to one's d.*, in officio manere: *to keep aby (e. g. subjects) in their d.* (= in obedience), qm in officio continere: *to extend the limits of one's d.*, qm far, fines officiorum paulo longius proferre, s. C. *Muren.* 31, 65 (¶ *not* extendere): *the last d's*, suprema officia: *to pay the last d. to aby*, supremo in qm officio fungi, supremum officium in qm celebrare (the latter only of several persons, *Curt.* 3, 12, 11 and 14); *usually* iusta ci facere or praestare or persolvere: *fm a feeling of d.*, religiose, pietate: *contrary to d.*, *ab officio discrepans; *officio repugnans: *agst one's d.*, praeter officium; contra ius fasque (the latter denoting violation of the moral law): *according to one's d.*, recte; iuste; *just*; *ius*: ac legitime (e. g. *to act, agere*): in d. bound (e. g. *aby is*), oet cs officium or munus; see the remark above as to this phrase and 'est ca.': ¶ *Impos.*, vectigal (g. l.)—portorium (import or export d., excise-d.): *to pay the d.*, vectigal pendere; portorium dare: *to lay a d. on aby*, vectigal, portorium imponere ci rei: *to raise a d. (on such and such an article)*, vectigal, portorium exigere. D. free (of exports or imports), immunitis portorii: *aby may be exported free fm or without paying d.*, sine portorio exportare. ¶ *To be on d. (as a soldier)*, stationem or excubias agere (T.): excubare (C.).

DWARF, nānus (vānos); fem. nana (vāna, *Lampr. Alex.* Sen. 34): pure Latin, pumilio or pumilus: *such d's*, homines tantulae staturae (Cae.): like a d., pusillus (i. e. very small). ¶ *Any animal or plant that is under the usual size of the species or genus*, e. g. *betula nana (according to *Linna.*, of a birch-tree); in a similar manner, *phaecolus nana (*Linna.*, of a bean); *the termination -aster is used*: *mescipus cotoneaster (*Linna.*, of a medlar); *the minutus or pusillus, of aby that, fm any cause, has been checked in its growth*, e. g. pisculius (Ash); folium (leaf).

DWARF, see TO DIMINISH.

DWARFISH, minutus (very small, e. g. pisculius). —minutissimus; perpusillus; valde pusillus (stronger terms).

DWARFISHNESS, (staturae) brevitās (Ces. B. G. 2, 30). —parvitas; exiguitas (SYN. in SMALL). —tantula statura.

DWELL, v. ¶ PROP. To reside, habitare (g. t.). —Incolere (to have one's usual residence in a place or country): *to d. by or near a place*, accollere locum (e. g. *viam*; flumen): *to d. in or at a place*, qo loco (¶ *not* locum) habitare (to have taken up one's abode in, e. g. urbe). —domicilium or sedem as domicilium habere qo loco (to have one's residence at). —locum incolere (to have one's usual residence at; e. g. *urbem*, trans Rhenum, inter mare Alpesque). —locum colere (to inhabit it, as being one who fills it). —solum, makes one of its population, pursues one's business in it, &c., e. g. *has terras, urbem*, circa utramque ripam Rhodani): *to d. with aby*, in cs domo, or apud qm, habitare; apud qm, or in cs domo deversari (in aby's house; the latter only for a time, and as a guest); cum qo habitare (to occupy a house jointly with him): *to d. next door to each other*, continuas tenere domos: *to d. by or near to*, accollere (qm locum, C. *Rep.* 8, 5): *to d. near aby*, prope or iuxta qm habitare; above aby, supra qm habitare; beneath the earth, sub terrā habitare: the Troglodytes, who d. in caves, Troglodytes, quibus subterraneas domus sunt. ¶ Fio. To d. upon a thing, rem longius prosequi (to pursue it further); morari in re, commorari, habitare, hærere in re (see C. de Pr. 2, 72, 292; these three in the order given, where only habitare occurs in this sense): *to d. too long upon aby*, longum esse: *not to d. too long upon it*, ne longum fiat: *to d. upon it*, morari in parva (Ov. *A.* 2, 335): *to d. long on each particular*, diu hærere in singulis: *to d. upon a word* (= speak it with emphasis), verbum premere (¶ *not* urgere); upon a syllable, *syllabam cum accentu efferre or enunciare.

DWELLER, see INHABITANT.

DWELLING,

DWELLING-HOUSE, } see HABITATION, HOUSE.

DWELLING-PLACE,

DWELLING-ROOM, diēta (diarta, any room fit to live in, post-Aug.; also a number of adjoining d.-rooms, *Gierig. Plin.* Ep. 2, 17, 12). —coenaculum, cubiculum hospitale (dining-room).

DWINDLE, decrescere, diminui (g. tt.). —tabescere, contabescere (waste away and be consumed by some inner principle of dissolution). —rarescere (become rare, (3c6)

common, d. as to numbers). —senescere (to become old, and fig. to d. away, of strength, hope, pati, zeal, &c.). —hebescere (to grow blunt, of intellectual powers, &c.). —extenuari et evanescere (to become attenuated and so disappear; fig. of hope, C.). —degenerare (to degenerate).

DYE, v. ¶ To colour (in general), vid. ¶ By a dyeing process, tingere, with aby, qā re (by dipping the stuff into any dyeing matter). —Inducere, with aby, qā re (to do over with aby, so that the object changes, if it does not entirely lose, its natural quality or property). —imbuer qā re (to soak, to imbue with aby, in general). ¶ In the sense of producing a colour, 'tingere' is followed by the acc. of the colour itself, e. g. *to d. of a sea-blue or sky-blue*, caeruleum tingere; purple, purpuram tingere: *this d's a dark purple*, hoc fuco hyasinum tingitur: *wood d's stuffs blue or sky-blue*, vitrum caeruleum efficit colorem: *to d. red*, rufare (i. e. a yellowish red, e. g. one's hair, capillum): *to d. dark hair*, r. e. nigro rutilum capillum reddere: *to d. aby bluish or water-coloured*, colore caeruleo tingere: dyed blue, caeruleatus. To be used for dyeing cloth, tingendis vestibus idoneum esse (Plin.).

DYX, s. infector succus (Plin.). —pigmentum. color (See COLOUR).

DYE-WOOD, lignum insectorium (Plin.).

DYER, tingens. infector (g. t.). —infector purpurarius (one that dyes purple, *Isacr.*). —blattarius (that dyes silk or stuffs with purple). —molinarius (that dyes aby of a yellow colour (i. e. mallow-colour)).

DYEING, tinctus (Plin.). —infectus (e. g. lanarum, Plin.). —infectura (manner in which aby is dyed, Plin.). —ara tingendi vestes (the art).

DYNAMICS, *dynamica, or *disciplina, quae expōit de virium naturā et effectibus.

DYNASTY, domus regnatix (reigning family, T.); familia summum ad fastigium genita (T.). The d. of the Caesars, progenies Caesarum (Suet.).

DYSENTERY, dysenteria (Plin.); fluor solutioque stomachi (Scrib. Larg.); fluor (e. g. fluore agrum esse, Cels.); resolutio ventris (Cels.). See DIARRHŒA.

E.

EACH, quisque (is enclitic; that is, throws its accent on the preceding word, and in prose never stands at the beginning of a sentence; *Isacr.*). —unusquisque (accented and emphatic, *Isacr.*, denoting 'each individual', opp. 'some whole'). —singuli (individuals; opp. to the undivided whole). —uterque (e. of two). —omnes (all without exception; opp. nemo, unus, aliquot).

As adj. in sing. omnis stands only with the name of a class: e. g. omni officio satisfaceri ci, 'by good offices of every kind.' —quiblibet, quivis (any you please; the former with ref. to its name only, the latter with ref. to its quality or properties). B. single one, unusquisque and unusquis. —¶ When a numeral is used with 'each' it should be a distributive: two feet are allotted to e. of you, cuique vestrum bini pedes assignantur: 8000 soldieri are put under the command of e. prator, praetoribus octona millia peditum data. He allotted e. of them ten jugera, dens descripsit in singulos jugera: the same sum each Caesar had promised e. soldier, &c., quantum pecuniam militibus in singulos Caesar pollicitus erat, tantam, &c. —¶ On each side, utrimque (fm or on e. side). —utrobique (on each side; e. g. utrobique inimicos habebam, Asia. *Poll.* in C. *Epp.*; veritas utrobique sit, ci in diis et hominibus). —See EVERY. —¶ EACH OTHER, see 'one another' under ANOTHER.

EAGER, ¶ With an object expressed (e. for, after, &c.), cupidus. —avidus (stronger than cupidus). —appetens. —studiosus (all, cs rei). —desiderio ca rei captus (Ter.), incensus, flagrans (C.). E. for contention, cupidus contentionis (C.); in the pursuit of truth, cupidus veritatis; in the pursuit of praise, glory, avidus laudis, gloriae; appetens gloriae (C.): to be e. after (or in pursuit of) aby, cupere, concupiscere, avēre, appetere, desiderare qd; Imminere ci rei or ad qm rem; (stronger) cupiditate cs rei rapi, trahi, ardere, flagrare, inflammatus esse; sitire qd; studiosum esse cs rei; versari in cupiditate cs rei; tenet me cupiditas cs rei; avide affectum esse de re. I am e. for revenge, ardet animus ad ultionem. I am becoming e. after aby, inlicitus mihi cs rei cupiditas (C.): to be becoming or

growing e., cupiditate, desiderio incendi: *to make aby e.*, cupiditate qm incendere, afficere: in cupiditatem impellere. *All being e. to fight*, omnibus ad pugnam instantis. — *Ardent, impetuous, calidus*; ardens; fervens; fervidus; vehemens. — *acer.* *An e. temper*, ingenium ardens; fervidum. *An e. patriot*, civis inimicus: *a. prayers*, precum constantia (T. Germ. 2, 11). — *Sharp, acid, vid.* — *Keen, cold, vid.*

EAGERLY, appetenter. cupide. avido. — studio. studiose. acriter. ardent. enixe. — *St. intente.* industrie. *To desire e.*, ardent. cupere: *to undertake aby's cause e.*, causam enixe suscipere (C.): *very e.*, flagrantissime (T.). *To be e. bent on atq.*, magnae nihili curae est qd: omni cura incumbere in qd (C.).

EAGERNESS, *Eagerness* after atq., cupiditas. cupido (H. post. and hist., not in C.). — aviditas. — appetit. studium. desiderium. *Uido* (Syn. in Desire). — *Jw.* studia cupiditatisque. *Extrema e.*, cupiditatis ardor, impetus; stitio: *to all aby with e.*, ei cupiditatem dare (or stronger) injicere; qm in cupiditatem impellere; qm cupiditatem incendere, indammare: *to restrain one's e. aft. atq.*, cupiditatem coercere, tenere, comprimere, restringere. — *Mors under Desire, vid.* — *Pleasure e.*, vis. incitatio. impetus. violentia. ardor. æstus (the two last, of passions) (Syn. in VEHEMENT). —

EAGLE, aquila (also the constellation: and the Rom. ensign). — aquila. — *falco*. — *Linn.*. — *Golden e.*, *Falco Chrysaetus (Linn.). *Ringtailed e.*, *Falco Cinnurus (Linn.). *White-headed e.*, or great *Syrus* or *Cinnurus* (Linn.). *Sea-e.*, *Falco Halimetus (Linn.). *Young e.*, aquila pulvis. — *Impror.* The Roman eagle (= Rom. empire). Imperium Romanum. The e.-bearer, aquilifer (Cæs.). *An e. eye*, oculus aquilinus (prop. and fig.).

EAGLE-EYED, lyncæus. — oculus acies atque acutus habens. *To be e.*, habere oculos prorsus micantes aquilinis (Appul. Met. 2, p. 88, Oud.). — oculus acies atque acutus habere. — lyncæus esse.

EAGLET, aquila pulvis.

EAR, auris (used in the pl. when = 'attention'): *short e.'s* (of a horse), aures applicatæ (close to the head): *large fleshy e.'s*, aures flaccidæ prægravatæque: *an attentive e.*, aures avidæ et capaces: *to give aby one's e.'s*, aures ei dare, præbere or dedere (C.): *to prick up one's e.'s*, aures erigere or arrigere (H. post. 2, 5, 99): *to seize hold of aby by the e.*, qm auriculis prehendere (Plant.): *to give aby one's e.*, opponere auriculum (that he may touch it): *præbere aures ei* (that he may whisper into it). *E.'s tingle*, aures tinnunt (Varr.). *Bow on the e.*, alapa (with the flat hand): colaphus (with the fist): *to box aby's e.'s*, alapam ei ducere, colaphum ei ducere, infringere, or implingere, or (repeatedly) colaphis qm percutere: (Prov.) *to send aby away with a flea in his e.*, scrupulum ei injicere: *to be over head and e.'s in debt*, se alieno obritum or demersum esse; or (Com.) animam debere (Ter.). *I have no e.'s for that*; *I turn a deaf e. to that*, aures ad qd surdæ or clausæ sunt; *surdus sum in qd re*; *qd in aures non recipio*, or accipio: *to preach to deaf e.'s*, surdo or surdis auribus canere (V. Rel. 10, 8; L. 40, 8), surdo narrare fabulam (Ter. 2, 1, 10); frustra surdas aures fatigare (Curt. 9, 10, 18); verba sunt mortuo (Ter.). *To lay siege to aby's e.*, cs aures obsidere (L.): *to stun aby's e.'s*, aures cs obtundere: *to hang down his e.'s* (of a horse, mule, &c.), demittere auriculum (i. e. put them back as a sign of obstinacy): *to have aby's e.*, additum ad cs aures habere: *to find a willing e.*, qs aures mihi dat: *tend me your e.'s*, erigite mentes auresque vestras, et me dicentem attendite: *to offend or grate agst aby's e.'s*, aures offendere; aures or aurículas radere (Q. Pers.); *qd aures fastidiunt* or respuunt (Q.). *A report reaches my e.'s*, qd ad aures meas pervenit or perminat (C.), ad qm permanat (Ter.); *qd ad me perfertur* or defertur: *critical e.'s*, aures teretes or eruditæ, teretes et religiosæ: *sarcedical e.'s*, aures hebetiores (C.), ineruditæ (Q.); *aures imperitorum* (Q.): *to open one's e.'s to flattery*, assentatoribus aures patefacere: *to have one's e.'s open to atq.*, aures patent ei rei or ad qd (C.); *to calumny*, obstructionem pronis auribus accipere: *to get aby's e.*, additum sibi ad aures cs facere: *a practical e.*, aures trite (C.): *a very good e.* (i. e. power of feeling harmony, &c.), aurium sensus fastidiosissimus; aures, quarum iudicium est superbissimum: *to have a good e. for music or harmony*, numeros aure callere (H.). *Drum of the e.*, tympanum auris: *a tumour on the e.*, parotis: *the office of the e.*, foramen auris: *the dirt or wax of the e.*, aurium sordes: *a disease in the e.*, aurium morbus: *to have diseased e.'s*, ex auribus laborare: *a ring-*

ing in the e., sonitus aurium (Plin.). *I have a ringing in my e.'s*, aures mihi sonant. — *To whisper in aby's e.*, ei ad aures or in aures insinurare; in or ad aures dicere (ad aures, confidentially; in aures, secretly and clandestinely; Hand. Turs. 1, 78); ad aures admonere: *to pluck aby's e.* (for the purpose of warning him), aures vellere (V.), pervellere (Sen.): *to bring people about one's e.'s*, in odium offensionemque qm irruere (C.): *to set people together by the e.'s*, discordiam concitare; disensionem commovere (both C.); committere omnes inter se (Suet.): *to fall together by the e.'s*, rixari inter se, &c. (see QUARREL). — *Ear* = *hand*, anas. — *Dog's-e-ear* (in a book), pilatura. — *Ear of corn*, &c., spica (the full e., the fruit of the corn-stalk, without respect to its shape). — *arista* (the prickly e., the tip or uttermost part of the stalk, without respect to its substance, sometimes merely the prickles). — *Ear* The three forms, spica, spicus, spicum were in use: only of spicum, as Servius says, the sing. was rare (cf. Gernhard, C. Cat. Maj. 15, 51). The beard of an e. of corn, ariste; the e. has a beard, spica aristarum vallo munitur: the lowest part of the e., arruncum (Varr. R. R. 1, 48, 3); an e. of corn without a beard, spica mutica: an e. of corn with a beard, spica aristata (Fest.): that has e.'s or atq. like e.'s; e. g. a plant, spicatus: that bears e.'s, spicam ferens (poet. spicifer): consisting of e.'s, made of e.'s, spiceus: to come into e., spicam concipere: to put forth an s., fundere frugem, spici ordine extractum (in a descriptive passage: C. Cat. Maj. 15, 51): to gather e.'s of corn, spicas legere: the e.'s promise to be heavy this year, seges est spicia uberibus et crebris: a garland of e.'s of corn, æstum spiceum (wch must be distinguished from a crown of e.'s of corn, corona spica): a gleaming of e.'s of corn, spicilegium.

EAR-ACHE, aurium dolor.

EAR-LAP, auricula infans (C.) or auricula only (in Catul. pilla).

EAR-PRICKER, auriscalpulum.

EAR-RING, insigne aurium. *insuria* (g. t.). — *cratallum* (ornament that will ring; e. g. of pearls, jewels, metal). — *stalagmium* (in the shape of a drop). — *lapilli* (of stones; e. g. lapilli ex auribus pendent, Curt.). *To wear e.-r.'s*, insures gerere.

EAR-WIG, *forticula auricula (Linn.).

EAR-WITNESS, testis auritus (Plaut. Truc. 2, 6, 8).

EARED, auritus. — *Of plants*, spicatus, spicam ferens (poet. spicifer): consisting of e.'s, spiceus.

EARL, *comes: the title of e., *nomen comitis.

EARLDOM, *comitis dignitas; *comitatus: to confer an s. upon aby, qm comitis nomine et dignitate ornare.

EARLINESS, Crcl. with adj.

EARLY, adj. *In the morning*, matutinus. — *With respect to time, early season of the year*, maturus (g. t. for early as to time; then of the fruits of the earth, wch, having been planted or sown e., are ripe e.; opp. serotinus; Col. 2, 10, 9). — *præmaturus* (ripe before the usual time; hence, of other things, 'premature'; opp. serus). — *præcox* (ripe before the usual time of ripening for other fruits of the same kind; hence, also, 'unnaturally forward' of the faculties of the mind, &c.; Q. 1, 3, 3). — *immaturus* (untimely; of fruits wch, fm beginning to ripen too e., do not ripen at all; hence, g. t. for 'untimely'; opp. maturus). — *brevi futurus* (to take place soon). *An e. winter*, matura hiems (beginning e., as in northern regions); *præmatura* (settling in in any country before its usual commencement in that country); *e. spring*, veris principium; *ver primum*; *e. summer*, nova æstas (i. e. the beginning of summer; opp. æstas adulta, the middle; æstas præceps, the end). *An e. death*, præmatura mors (happening before the average age of man); *immatura mors* (happening before one's work in life is done; e. g. negavi posse mortem immatura esse consulari, C., because he who has been Consul has reached the highest rank in the state, and may be considered to have finished his course; opp. matura mors). *Fm his e. or earliest youth*, a primis temporibus ætatis; *ab initio ætatis*; *a puero*; *a pueris* (the last, when more than one are spoken of, or a person speaks of himself in the pl.); *in e. youth*, puerilibus annis; *ineunte ætate*; *primis annis ætatis*. *Labour in the e. morning*, opera matutina: *in the e. morning*, tempus matutinum or antelucanum (see EARLY, adv.): *an e. pear*, pirum præcox: *e. beans*, faba matura, præmatura, præcox (with distinction given above); *a pea*, pisum mat., præmat., præc.: *e. service* (in a church), *sacra matutina or (if before it is light) antelucana.

EARLY, adv. *In the morning*, mane. *tempore* or *die matutino*: *very e. in the morning*, bene or multo

mane; primâ luce; sub lucem (*near day-break*); primo diluculo; horâ diei primâ et adhuc dubio die: *so e.*, tanto mane: *what do you want so e?* quid tu tam mane? *e. this morning*, hodie mane, hodierno die mane: *e. to-morrow (morning)*, cras mane: *e. the day aft. to-morrow*, postriede mane: *e. yesterday morning*, hesternio die mane.—|| *Early in the year, in life, &c.*, mature. præmature. immature (SYN. in EARLY, adj.), ante tempus. *I could not come earlier*, maturius venire non potui: *not an hour earlier*, non horâ citius: *to die e.*, mature decedere (in Np. Att. 2, 1; of Atticus's father, who died before his son was grown up); præmaturâ or immaturâ morte abire (om præm. and immat. mora, see EARLY, adj.).—PROV. 'Early to bed and early to rise', &c.; see BED.

EARN, || *Gain by labour, &c.*, demerere (*e. g. grandem pecuniam*).—querere (*strive to obtain*; *e. g. manu, by manual labour*)—assequi. consequi. comparare (*obtain*; *asseq. stronger than consequi*, as more necessarily implying personal exertion): *to e. one's bread or livelihood in any way*, qâ re victum querere or queritare: *to e. money in any way*, qâ re pecuniam sibi facere or colligere; questum facere qâ re: *to e. immortality, immortalitatem assequi* (C.); *praise, glory, &c.*, laudationem, laudem, gloriam comparare (qâ re or ex qâ re); dignitatem, gloriam consequi. See OBTAIN.—|| *Make oneself worthy of sth by one's actions*, merere. mereri.—commerere. commeri (to deserve sth at once by sth);—promerere, promeri (to deserve as a suitable compensation for what one has done: *all these of deserving either reward or punishment*).

EARNEST, severus. serius (*sev. who makes no joke*; *ser. what is no joke*. In class. writers only sev. of persons, and then impror. of things, considered with ref. to the impression they make; as, *severa oratio*; whereas seria oratio would be a speech made in earnest. Also severus denotes earnestness as seated in the mind. But severus also supplies the place of serius, esp. in sevier, severissimus, severitas, since there are no corresponding forms fm serius, Dûd.).—gravis (*serious*; of persons or things that produce an impression by their constancy, earnestness of purpose, quiet firmness, &c.).—JN. gravis seriusque.—austerus (SYN. in AUSTERE).—Sis verus (true). non simulatus (*not pretended*). An e. character, severitas. gravitas. austeritas (SYN. in EARNESTNESS): *to speak in an e. tone*, severe cum qo sermonem conferre (cf. Titian. ap. Non. 509, 19): *to put on an e. look*, vultum ad severitatem componere, or vultum componere only.—|| *Eager, acer*.—ardens. fervidus. fervens. calidus. vehemens: *e. prayers*, preces acres; precum constantia.

EARNEST, s. serius (adj.: *opp. what is in joke*). serium convertere (Plaut.): *to combine joke and e.*, joca et seria agere. In e., ex animo. serio: *in e.?* bonâ fide? *to take in e.* what was meant as a joke, quod per jocum dixit qâ, in serium convertere (Plaut.): *to take sth in e.*, or turn sth to e. rem in serium vertere. In all e., verissime.—|| *Earnest-money*, arrha (Dig.): arrhabo (Plaut.; Ter.). *To give e.-money*, arrham or arrhabonem dare: *to give so much by way of e.*, arrhaboni dare qd (Plaut.); arrhæ nomine dare qd (Dig.). *To receive e.*, arrhabonem accipere: *to have received an e.*, arrham habere.

EARNESTLY, || *Seriously, severe*.—serio. extra jocum (*not in jest*).—ex animo (*fm the heart*).—gravior (*with solemn or dignified earnestness*).—|| *Eagerly*, enixe (*e. g. juvare, suscipere, operam dare, &c.*).—etiam atque etiam (*with verbs of entreaty, petere, rogare, obsecrare, &c.*) *not enixe with these*.—studiose. acriter. ardent. *To wish e.*, ardentem cupere. *To look or gaze e. at sth*, qd intentis oculis intueri; intueri qd acri et attento animo; qd intueri in eoq. defixum esse; qd studiosè intueri (*e. g. rerum naturam*); qd acriter oculis intueri (*e. g. deficientem solem*): *very e.*, qd quam maxime intentis oculis, ut alunt, acerrime contemplari (all C.). *To speak e.*, serio dicere.—cum gravitate loqui: *to set e. to work at sth*, intento studio in qd incumbere.

EARNESTNESS, || *Seriousness, severitas* (*as seated in the mind*).—gravitas (*as making an impression upon others*).—austeritas (*as avoiding the trivial and frivolous, and seeking for what is solid and real, even at the risk of being thought dull*). A sad e., tristis severitas. tristitia. tristitia et severitas.—|| *Eagerness*, studium. contentio.—studium acre.—strenuitas (*as showing itself habitually in action*): *to prosecute sth with e.*, urgere rem (*e. g. studia sua*): *with all e.*, omni cogitatione curâque in rem incumbere; ponere totum animum atque diligentiam in re; totum et mente et

animo in re insistere: *to do sth with e.*, animi impetu agere qd.

EARTH, Tellus (*as a whole, as the centre of the universe, and as a goddess*; *opp. to other bodies in the universe, or other divinities*; = Γαῖα, Γῆ).—terra (*as the substance, 'earth,' [e. g. as thrown out of a trench, &c.] terram manibus sagullique exhaurire*) and as one of the elements; also used for Tellus, both as a body in the universe, and as goddess; = γαῖα, γῆ).—solum (*as the solid element*; *esp. opp. water*; hence, solidus, opp. fluidus = νεῖδω or ὁδωσος)—humus (*as the lowest part of the visible world*; *opp. sky*; = also of the mould thrown out of a pit, &c. = χῶν). Things wch spring up fm the e., ea, quæ gignuntur e. terrâ: *to derive their nourishment (sap) fm the e.*, ex terrâ succum trahere (C.). *To turn again to their e.*, to return to e., *In sua initia resolvî: *to plant a tree in the e.*, arborem terræ defigere (poet. V.): *on e.* (= in this world), dum erimus in terris (C.). A heap or mound of e., tumulus terreus; terræ congestio: *the fruits of the e.*, terræ fruges: *the e.'s orbit (round the sun)*, linea, quâ terra cursum agit circa solem (ast. Serv. Æn. 10, 216). The inhabitants of the e., terræ incolæ, or qui incolunt terram. || *Potter's earth*, creta figularis. creta, quâ utuntur figuli creta, quâ fiunt amphoræ.—|| *A fox's e.*, vulpis specus (*hole*); vulpis fovea (*is a hole to catch or keep him in*); vulpis cubile.

EARTH, v. r. m.) infodere or defodere (*both with in terram*).—|| *Earth up*, terram adaggerare.—accumulare (*i. t. in gardening, for heaping up earth to protect the roots of trees*; *Plin. often*). Earthing up (*of trees, &c.*), accumulatio (*i. t.*).—|| *INTR.* defodere se (*used impr. by Sen. Consol. ad Marc. 2, estr.*).—se abdere (*hide oneself*).—In specum se penetrare et recondere (Gell. 5, 14, 18; of a person).

EARTH-BOARD (*of a plough*), tabella addita ad vomerem (Varr. R. R. 1, 29, 2).—tabula aratro annexa (Plin. 18, 20, 49, No. 3; 180; poet. auri. V. Georg. 1, 172).

EARTH-BORN, humo natus.—terrâ editus (*of persons, T.*; terrigena, poet.).—|| *Meanly born*, terræ filius. *To be e.-b.*, de terrâ exstitisse.

EARTHEN, terrenus (*opp. igneus, &c. terreus not used in gold. age*; in Varr. twice, terreus agger, terreus murus).—|| *Made of baked earth or clay*, fictilis (*made of clay, &c.*).—figulinus (*made by a potter*). E. vessels, vasa fictilia or fictilia only; vasa terrena (Plin.).—argillaceus *'s. clayey'*, 'like clay.'

EARTH-FLAX, see ARABSTOS.

EARTHENWARE, fictile (*any article of baked clay*).—fictilia (collectively).

EARTHLING, terræ incolæ.

EARTHLY, || *Made of earth, terrâ concretus, terrenus. E. bodies, terrena corpora.* 'This e. tabernacle,' corpus: *to quit this e. tabernacle*, corpore solum ad proprias sedes evolare; illuc ex his vinculis emissum ferri. || *Relating to our life on earth*, e. g. 'earthly things' (goods, &c.). res externæ et ad corpus pertinentes; res externæ (g. t.); res terrenæ *is only Eccl. Latin*; res humanæ. Think of the shortness of this e. life, cogita brevitetem hujus spatii. This our e. life, vita, quæ corpore et spiritu continetur (C.). E. pleasure, voluptas humana or corporis: *e. prosperity*, felicitas humana: *our e. wants*, usus vitæ necessarii; res ad vivendum necessariae. || *Found upon the earth, existing on the earth*, terrestria (*opp. celestia, also acrius, aquatilia*). Heavenly and e. things, res celestiales atque terrestres (C.). || *Unspiritual*, *a rebus divinis alienus: *sts by gen. corporis* (e. g. corpora voluptas). An e.-minded man, homo voluptarius. E.-mindedness, *voluptativum studium or amor.—Omn. 'Earthly' is sometimes used hyperbolically to add emphasis to an assertion; e. g. 'not to learn one e. thing,' nihil prorsus: *you have no e. reason to fear*, nihil est, quod timeas.

EARTH-NUT, *bunium (Linn.).

EARTHQUAKE, terræ motus; terræ tremor (*e. g. terræ tremore prolabi*). There is an e., terra movet, movetur, or trimit; terræ intremiscunt: *there was a violent e.*, terra ingenti concussu mota est: *to be destroyed or thrown down by an e.*, terræ motibus convelli or conquassari.

EARTH-WORM, vermis terrenus.—lumbricus (*prop. worm in the intestines, but also e.-w.*, Col.).

EARTHY, terrosus (*containing earth, consisting of earth. Vir. very rare*).—|| *Earthly*, vid.

EASE, s. || *Rest, &c.*, quies (*rest absolutely*).—requies (*rest after previous exertion*).—otium (*state of being free fm the calls of business*).—tranquillitas (*freedom fm the storms of life, fm what is agitating*); sts

hæta, desidiosa (laziness, languor). *A life of e., otiosa vita (free from engrossing business). To enjoy not a moment of e., nullam partem quietis capere: to seek a life of e. (i. e. withdrawn from public business), in otium se conferre (g. i.); a negotiis publicis se removere. To be at one's e. (i. e. without agitation of mind), tranquillo animo et quieto frui: to set ably's mind at e., eas animum tranquillare or sedare (opp. eas animum perturbare); exonerare qm metu (e. g. civitatem, L.); levare qm (e. g. me levavit adventus tuus, C.). To set one's conscience at e., exonerare conscientiam (Curt.); or liberare et exonerare fidem suam (L.). — *Pastor. To take one's e. and be merry, delicate et moliter vivere. facere sibi suavit. benigne se tractare (g. i.); largiter se invitare (also with cibo vinoque. Curt. Pragm. S. 4, 3, 13, p. 991); pelliculam or cuncta (bene) curare (Schmid H. Ep. 1, 2, 29). To be at one's e. (= in good circumstances), in rebus secundis esse: in bonâ conditione esse; bene, beate or commodè vivere: to consult one's e., to take one's e., dederè se desidie; dare se languori: fons of his e., in labore remissus nimis parumque patiens (Np.); iners, deses. || *Unconstrained, &c., facilis (e. g. of pronunciation or delivery, Q.).* — *lævitas (e. g. verborum, natural and unaffected smoothness) — simplicitas (e. g. morum). || Easiness (opp. difficultly), facilis. With e., see EASILY. || Chapel of e., ecclesiæ parochialis filia (Eccl.).***

EASE, v. exonerare (to disburden; e. g. conscientiam, fidem suam, one's conscience). — levare, allevare (lighten the pressure of aithg, lev. inopiam, curam, sollicitudinem, qm metu; allev. ærumnas, sollicitudines). — sublevare (res adversas, &c.; also to support). — laxare (to diminish the tension of aithg. propr. and fig., e. g. vim morbi, Curt.; also animum, C.; laborem, L.; iram, Sial). — expedire, explicare (to facilitate the progress of aithg; e. g. expedire negotia; explicare et expedire negotia, Cæs.; exped. onera, Hirt.). || Assuage, lenire, mitigare, mollire, allevare, sublevare, temperare. [SYN. in ALLEVIATE.] To e. pain, dolorem lenire or mitigare; grief or sorrow, levare luctum or qm luctu; aithg's trouble, ceztation, &c., levare or expedire qm molestia or molestiis (C.). || With 'of' before the thing, levare qm qâ re (e. g. metu, luctu, in fear, sorrow, &c.). See TO FREE. To e. aithg. of some portion of his toil, partem laboris ci minuire.

EASEFUL, tranquillus, quietus, placidus. — pacatus. EASEL, machina (Plin 35, 10, 37).

EASELESS, inquietus. EASEMENT, levatio, allevio (as act). — levamen, levamentum, allevamentum (as thing). — laxamentum, to procure some e. of aithg, levationem invenire ci rei: to afford or administer some e., habere levationem ci rei (of things); levationi or levamento esse. || A chair of easement, lazanum, sella pertusa, or sella uno.

EASILY, facile (EAS not faciliter [see Q. 1, 8, 17], nor facilis, de facili). — temere (only in neg. sentences). — nullo negotio, sine negotio (without any difficulty). — commodè, aduile, &c.). Not e., non or haud facile; non temere: not e. any or ever, non temere ullus, unquam, &c.; nullus temere. Obs., 'Easily' is often translated in other ways: to be e. enraged, proclivem esse ad iram; iracundum esse: to be e. explained, facilem explicatum habere (C.): a distinction that is e. drawn, facilis est credita distinctio: a cause that is e. perceived, facilis e. explicata causa: this is, or may be, e. done, hoc abili habet negotii: food that is e. digested, cibua facilis ad concoquendum: those who make no resistance are e. conquered, facile est vincere non repugnantes: to be e. climbed, facili esse ascensu: it is e. understood or seen, that, &c., facile est ad intelligendum; in prospectu est (EAS not in proclivi est in the gold age). || Tranquilly, &c., quiete, placide, otiose, quieto animo, placato or sedato animo, tranquille, sedate, placide, with unruffled temper, &c.). Jn. tranquille et placide; sedate placideque: to bear aithg e., placide or sedate ferre qd; ferre qd mollior (C.; but nimis mollior pati i. too sensitively, S.): not to bear it e., or take it, qd ægre ferre; sollicitum esse de re. || Readily, facie, haud gravate, animo libenti, animo libenti proclivoque, animo prompto paratogue. || Without much exertion; one who takes things e., laboris fupens: to take it e., laborem fugere, declinare. || Naturally, in an unconstrained manner, simpliciter.

EASINESS, facilitas (also of e. of temper). To abuse aithg's e. of temper, facilitate se immoderate abuti (C.). 'E. of temper' may also be translated by indulgentia (if it shows itself in indulgence towards others), obsequium or nimia obsequentia (if it shows itself in (289))

too easy a compliance with their requests, &c.). || Rashness of belief, credulitas, credendi temeritas. E. of belief forms a part of their natural character, temeritas illi hominum generi innata, ut levem auditionem habeant pro re comperta.

EAST, THE, oriens (g. i.). — pars cœli orientis solis, regio orientis (as a quarter of the heavens). To lie towards the e., ad orientem vergere; in orientem spectare: to look towards the e. (of men), ad partem cœli orientis solis spectare: fm the e., ex oriente: fm the e. to west, ab ortu solis ad occidentem: in the e., in oriente (S.). || 'The East' (= the eastern parts of the world, orientis (solis) partes (C. Fam. 12, 5, 3), terræ, regiones, provincie, gentes.

EAST-SOUTH-EAST WIND, phœnix (Plin. 2, 47, 46, ed. Hardouin). EAST-NORTH-EAST WIND, cœcias.

EAST-WIND, subolanus. It is an e-w., ventus fiat ab ortu solis.

EASTER, 'festi dies paschales (EAS not festum paschale); 'Paschalia. The festival of E., sollempnia paschalia: E-see, 'vigilie Pasche (Krebs aff. Hewing, says Pascha, æ, not -atis). On E. Monday, Tuesday, &c., secunda, tertia, &c., Paschalibus (su Krebs recommends, because the Romans said secunda, &c., Cerealius, 'on the second day of the Cerealia). E-week, 'tempus Paschale. The E.-fair, 'mercatus post dies Paschales institutus.

EASTERLY, ad orientem vergens; in orientem spectans. An e. wind, ventus ex oriente flans.

EASTERN, ad orientem vergens, spectans (of situation or aspect); gen. orientis. The e. nations, orientis (solis) partes (C.), regiones, terræ, &c. (non terræ orientales); Asiatici, Asiani (of the inhabitants).

EASTWARDS, ad orientem versus, in orientem (spectare, &c.), ad regionem orientis, ad partem cœli orientis solis.

EASY, || Not difficult, facilis (g. i. opp. difficultis). — solutus, expeditus (free from difficulties, not entangled or intricate; opp. impeditus). Jn. facilis et expeditus; solutus et expeditus; solutus et facilis. — nullius negotii (causing no trouble; opp. magni negotii). Very e., perfacilis; perexpeditus: an e. passage, 'locus expeditus ad explicandum: to be e. (of a passage), facilem explicatum habere (aff. C. de N. D. 3, 39, 93): an e. book, 'liber facilis ad intelligendum: it is an e. matter, nihil est negotii; id facile effici potest: to whom aithg is e., solutus in re (e. g. in dicendo); expeditus, solutus atque expeditus ad qd faciendum. || Easy to, facili or proclivi, with sup. in u; expeditus ad, with gerund in dum. (EAS And here obs. that aff. facili (and difficultis) other constructions are preferred. a) facili ad, with gerund in dum: e. to digest, or e. of digestion, facili ad concoquendum. ß) with the infinitive, proclivi, aff. facile (and difficultis) est: it is e. to conquer those who offer no resistance, facile est vincere non repugnantes. γ) by the pass. voice, the ade. facile being then used; e. g. it is not e. to distinguish true love fm pretended, non facile dijudicare amor verus et fictus. δ) by using a subst. instead of the sup. e. g. it is e. to distinguish virtues fm vices, virtutum ac vitiorum facili est distinctio. — To be e. to climb, or of ascent, facili esse ascensu: to be e. to understand, facilem habere cognitionem: to be e. to explain, facili habere explicatus: not to be e. to explain, difficilis habere explicatus: it is e. to me to do aithg, mihi proclive est qd facere (e. g. transare flumen): it is e. to perceive or understand that, &c., facili est ad intelligendum; in prospectu est (it is obvious; EAS not in proclivi or expedito est in the golden age). || Attended with ease (i. e. freedom fm anxiety, &c.), tranquillus, quietus, placidus; pacatus, sedatus (SYN. in TRANQUILL). To live an e. life, quieto animo vivere; tranquille vitam traducere: to be in e. circumstances, or to be e. in one's circumstances, in rebus secundis esse; in bonâ conditione constitutum esse: make yourself e., bono sis animo, or bonum habe animum. || Compising, &c., as to temper, facilis (easily persuaded, indulgent) — facili ad concedendum (ready to yield). — Indulgens (opp. durus). Know that you are the most e.-tempered of mortals, to esse auriculâ infirmâ molliorem, acito (C. Qu. Fr. 2, 15, 4). || Simple, unforced; simplex (natural, of things and persons, also of behaviour). — naturalis (unaffected, natural, opp. fucatus, of things).

EAT, TRANS. edere (g. i.). — manducare (to chew, to masticate; e. g. a couple of mouthfuls, duas buccas, Oct. ap. Suet.). — vesci qâ re (to eat for the purpose of supporting life; to feed on it) — vorare (voraciously). — gustare (just to take a taste; e. g. only a little bread and some dates, panem et palmulas). Rat up, comedere

not to e. much, paululum cibi tantum sumere (at any given meal); non multi esse cibi (of the habit): to e. very little, minimi esse cibi: to be able to e. and drink a great deal, cibi vinique capacissimum esse: to e. nothing, cibo se abstineri. To give aby something to e., qm cibo juvare (refresh him with food); qm cibare manu sub (feed an animal with one's own hand; aft. Suet. Tib. 72): to have nothing to e., nihil est mihi, quo famem tolerem: to get nothing to e. for two days, biduum cibo prohiberi: we must e. and drink enough to, &c., tantum cibi et potionis adhibendum est, ut, &c. (see C. Cat. Maj. 11, 36). To give the cattle something to e., pecori cibum dare, pabulum præbere. To e. aby out, qm exedere, comedere, or devorare (Com.). || Eat up (aby's property), cs facultates, opes exhaurire: to e. aby out of house and home, perdere qm sumptibus. || To e. one's words, dicta retrahere (V.). || Eat away or into, arrodere (Plin.), aded-re: to be eaten away by atq., rodi, erodi qd re (of metals); e. g. the iron is eaten away by rust, ferrum rubiginis roditur: the bone is eaten away, os carie infectum est; to a great depth, altius descendit caries (Cels.). || To eat into (of corrosive fluids), perrodere.

EAT, INTRA. edere; cibum capere, capessere, sumere: to be unable either to e. or sleep, cibi somnique inopem esse (O.): the gods neither e. nor drink, dil nec escis nec potinibus vescuntur: to e. plentifully, largiter se invitare: to e. with a good appetite, libenter cœnare: the horse eats well, equus libenter cibo utitur. || To eat well (i. e. to be pleasant to the palate), jucunde sapere.

EATABLE, esculentus, edulī: ad vescendum hominibus aptus (vid. C. de N. D. 2, 64, 106). **Entables,** edulia, -ium (all that is e. except bread). —cibi, cibaria (g. th. for food).

EATER, edens; qui edit. *A great e.,* homo edax: a great e. and drinker, vini cibique capacissimus: a little e., homo non multi cibi: to be a very little e., minimi esse cibi.

EATING, || Food, cibus, cibi, esca (Syn. in Food). *E. and drinking,* cibis potusque; cibis vinumque; victus Moderate e. and drinking, temperate escæ modicæque potiones. *Atq. is good e.,* qd jucunde sapit. *Act of eating, Cœd.* After e., post cibum.

EATING-HOUSE, popina [Syn. in Public-house, vid.]. One who keeps an e.-h., popinarius (Lamp. and Jul. Firm.). One who frequents e.-h.'s, popino (H.); popinator (Macr.); hence a glutton, voracius licet, &c.). To frequent e.-h.'s, popinari (Treb. Pol.; hence to gormandize, &c.). Belonging to an e.-h., popinalis (e. g. delicæ, Col.; delicatæ fm an e.-h.).

EAVES, protectum (g. t. for projecting part of the roof, Jur.). —subgrunda (Varr.), subgrundatio, subgrundum (or sugg.). Under the e.-s, subter subgrundas (Varr.). —stillidium is the dropping fm the e.-s.

EAVES-DROP, v. aure foribus admotâ sermonem captare (Ter. Phorm. 5, 6, 27, sq.); also only, ad fores or ab ostio auscultare.—subauscultare pariete interposita (C.); voces se subauscultando expellere (C.). *Let us e.-d.,* subauscultemus, equa de me fiat mentio.

EAVES-DROPPER, qui cs (nostro, &c.) sermoni auceps est (Plant. Mil. 4, 1, 9); qui sermones (hominum, &c.) aure foribus admotâ captat (aft. Ter. Phorm. 5, 6, 27).—arbitrator (one who, being uninvited, has heard or seen what has been said or done; Plant. Mil. 2, 2, 3; C. Verr. 5, 31, 80). See also the preceding word.

EBB, s. marinorum æstuum recessus: æ-tu decensus. At the time of the e.-tide, minuentæ æ-tu (Cæs.). *E. and flow,* marinorum æstuum accessus ac recessus; æstus maritimi accedentes et recedentes.—|| Fig. To be at a low e. (by various expressions, according to the thing or state to which the phrase is applied) ad inopiam redigī; in mœnore, in dolore, in mœstissia esse; in malis esse or versari. My purse is at a low e., imparatus sum a pecuniâ; a pecuniâ laboro; in summâ sum difficultate numariâ.

EBB, v. recedere, decrescere: this fountain ebbs and flows three times a-day, hi fons ter in die crescit decrescitque. The sea ebbs and flows, æstus maris accedit et reciprocant: the waters are beginning to e., or the ebb-tide is beginning, æstus minuit (Cæs.); undæ recedunt; æstus maris residunt, or se resorbet: the sea ebbs and flows twice in every twenty-four hours, bis affluit bisque remeant æs us maris vicinia quater-nique semper horis: when the tide has flowed for six hours, it ebbs for the same number, quum sex horis æstus creverunt, totidem decreverunt rursus idem (Varr.).

EBONY, ebēnus: of e., ebeninus (late, Hieron.). (290)

EBRIETY. } **EBRIOSITY.** } See DRUNKENNESS.

EBULLITION, bullitus (of boiling water, Vitr.).—æstus (of fire, of the sea; then imprpr. of passions).—animi motus, impetus, ardor; vehementior animi motus or commotio (C.). An e. of rage, irarum æstus (?), exandescencia, iracundia. A sudden e., repentinus motus (C.): his anger entirely disappeared after the first e. of it, ex iracundiâ nihil supererat (T. Agr. 22).

ECCENTRIC, eccentricus (ἐκκεντρος, Marc. Cap. 8, p. 287). || **IMPROPR.** somnians (dreamer): fanaticus (enthusiast).—qui contra morem consuetudinemque agit, loquitur, &c.—inauditus (unheard of, of things). Jn. inauditus et novus.—insolens (unusual, &c.). He is very e., nihil æquale est illi homini (H.).

ECCLESIASTIC, || ecclesiasticus. || 'An e.' see

ECCLESIASTICAL, || CLERGYMAN.

ECHO, vocis imago (Echo, G. Echûs, poet.; rare in prose, Plin.).—resonantia (Vitr.).—sonus relatus. vox resiliens, repercussa, or reciproca (the sound echoed back). The clear e.'s of the valley, vallis argutis, Col. 9, 5, 6, who adds quæ Græci ἠχώρ vocant). To return an e., see to ECHO. A place where there is an e. or e.'s, locus ubi resonant imagines; locus clamoribus repercussus: where there is a clear e., locus argutus (see Voss. F. Ecl. 8, 22): where there is a gentle or low e., locus, in quo leniter se applicat vox: where there is an indistinct e., locus, in quo vox repulsa realiens incertas auribus refert significationes: a place where there is no e., locus ubi non resonant imagines. To return a repeated e., voces acceptas numerosiore repercussu multiplicare or multiplicato sono reddere.—|| **IMPROPR.** Atq. is the e. of atq., qd ci rei resonat tamquam imago (e. g. gloria virtutis).

ECHO, v. resonare. voci resonare. vocem reddere or remittere. voci respondere.

ECLAIRCISSEMENT, see EXPLANATION.

ECLAT, laus.—glorie fulgor.—splendor et nomen: the e. of atq. disappears, cs rei apud deum deletur: to lose e., obsolescere: to give e. to atq., illustrare qd (C.); to aby, illustrare qm (with or without laudibus, &c.): to appear in the forum with e., enîre or elucere in foro: to aim at e., se ostentare; in or by atq., ostentare qd. To do atq. with e., clarum fieri re or ex re; laudem sibi parere or colligere.

ECLICTIC, nulli sectæ addictus; qui e fontibus aliorum arbitrio suo quantum quôque modo videtur, haurit (aft. C. Off. 1, 2, 6).

ECLIPSE, s. defectio. defectus: of the sun, &c., solis, &c. || **IMPROPR.** Eclipsis is post-Class. and rare: it can only be allowed as astron. t. t.

ECLIPSE, v. **PROPR.** obscurare: to be eclipsed, obscurari (of sun, moon, stars).—deficere (of sun and moon). || **IMPROPR.** To e. aby (not obscurare qm, but) cs laudem (of several, laudes), gloriam, famam, nomen, nominis famam obscurare.—ci fulgore quodam claritatis suæ tenebras obducere.

ECLIPTIC, linea ecliptica, quâ sol cursum agit circum terram (Sero. ad V. Æn. 10, 216).

ELOGUE, carmen bucolicum. poema bucolicum —eclôga (Plin., prop. an extract: then a poem, as the eclogues of Virgil and Calpurnius).

ECONOMIC, || Relating to domestic economy. **ECONOMICAL,** || nomy, *ad tuendam rem familiarem pertinens or spectans (aft. C. Xenophontis liber de tuendâ re familiari, qui **ECONOMICUS** inscribitur).—attentus ad rem. diligens (careful).—parcus (sparing; also = too sparing, penurious). Not to be e., largius suo uti (with ref. to one's property); rem familiarem negligere.—|| 'Economic,' etuendæ rei familiaris scientia or disciplina.

ECONOMICALLY, diligenter parere.

ECONOMIST, by adj. und r **ECONOMICAL.** He is a great e. of his time, magna est ejus parsimonia temporis (Plin.).

ECONOMY, diligentia.—parsimonia, in atq., cs rei. From e., rei familiaris tuendæ studio. Good e. in the management of the revenue, bona vectigalium ceterorumque fructuum publicorum administratio.—œconomia is the due arrangement of the parts in a theatrical piece with a view to its effect as a whole. (Q.—In Greek characters in C.) || The science of housewifery, rei familiaris administratio scientia.

ECSTASY, || **Prophetic trance,** recessus mentis et animi a corpore. animus abstractus a corpore. mens convocata a corpore.—ecstasis (Eccl.).—furor (of soothsayers, poets, &c.): he is in an e., animus a corpore abstractus divino instinctu concitatus: in prophecy in an e., per furorem vaticinari; furem fura

prospicere.—] *Rapture*, summa voluptas. suavissimi voluptatis sensus: *to be in an e.*, summa voluptate affecti: *in an e. of delight*, quasi quodam gaudio alatus.

ECSTATIC, [*In a preternatural rapture*, mente incitata. divino spiritu infatus et tactus.—*fanaticus furens*. furibundus. lymphatus. lymphaticus (*when the e. state is almost carried to a fury, to insanity*).] *Rapturous*, &c., suavissimus: *to be in a state of e. delight*, letum esse omnibus letitiis; totum in letitiam effusum esse.

ECTYPE, see **COPY**.

EDACIOUS, *edax*. cibi avidus. cibi plurimi.—*glukos vorax* [Syn. in **GREEDY**].

EDACITY, *edacitas* [Plaut. C.].

EDDISH, fenum autumnale et chordum. *To cut it*, secare.

EDDY, vortex (*a whirl of water or wind, drawing whaler comes within it to its centre*)—turbo (*e. of wind, whirlwind*): *an e. of sound*, *rotatio soni. [*Back water*, aqua refluxa.

EDEMATOSE, see **CEDEMATOUS**.

EDENTATED, edentatus (*partes of edentare*, Plaut. *Macrob.*)—edentulus (Plaut. and late writers).—*dentibus carens*. *To be e.*, dentes non habere; dentibus carere.

EDGE, [*Margin*, margo. ora (*the former as a line, the latter as a space; reply of a border, an artificial, my ornamental, edging*).—labrum (*e. of something hollow*, *lip).—crepidio (*e. of masonry, e. g. of stairs, of banks, quays, &c.*). *The outer e. of a ship is often translated by the adj. extremus: the e. of a table, extrema mensa. The e. of a cup, labrum or ora* (Lucr.) poculi; *of a shield, ora clipei* (V.); *of a river, aëli, margo fluminis* (Parr.); *conchas; of a sore, margo ulceris; of a wound, ora vulneris* (Cels.); *e. of a garment, limbus* (stripe woven in round the bottom of a dress).—*instilla* (*the long flossie, reply of Roman matrons, reaching to the insteps*).—*limbræ* (lascia; *a tasseled fringe*).—*clavus* (*a band sewed round the e. of a garment*). *Obs.* segmenta, pl., were ornaments cut out of gold laminae, and appended to the bottom of gowns, &c. *Of an unornamented e.*, none of these words must be used, but margo or extremus quasi margo vestis (Plin.).] *Of a cutting instrument, acies; of an axe, acies securis. To blunt the e. (of a ship)*, aciem hebetare or præstringere or obtundere: *to sharpen it*, aciem trahere or excitare: *the e. is growing blunt*, acies hebescit. *To put an army in the e. of the sword*, omnes trucidare; ad interfectionem cedere: *with the e.*, caesim (opp. punctum, *with the point*). [*Fto.* acies (*e. g. auctoritatis*).] *Sharpness*, *a. of mental powers*, acies (Ingenii, mentis, &c.). *Bitterness*, amaritudo, acerbitas. [*To take off the e. of hunger*, lantrem stomachum lenire (H.). *To set the teeth on e.*, *dentes dolore or stupore quodam afficere.] *Edge-toe*, *l. ferments*, acuta or aciem habentia. *Prov. It's ill playing with e.-tools*, *quis aciem habent, periculose tractantur: *to play with e.-tools*, per ignes incedere (sfi. H. *incedis per ignes suppositos cineri doloso*).

EDGE, v. [*Border*, prætexere (qd ei rei, *prop. to fringe with*).—*marginare* (*e. g. viam, to raise foot-paths by its side, L.*).—*Sis cingere, circumdare or coercere qd rei*. *A chiliasm is edged with a border*, limbus oblit chamydem (O.). *A garment edged with founces*, vestis limbatâ (late), fimbriatâ (Suet.), segmentatâ; *vestis, &c.*, fimbriis hinc atque illic pendentibus (Petron.); *vestis* (purpurâ, &c.) prætexatâ.] *Sharpen*, *to*, [*Emblitter*, irritare; excolere; exacerbare (L.); exasperare (L.); exagitare; irâ incendere.] *To edge forward*, paulatim promovere (qd in or ad qm locum)—paulatim admovere (qd ad qm locum). [*Excite* abey, see **EGG** OR.] *INTX.* *To e. forwards*; *to e. a point of wind*, Dryd., (*of a ship*), vento adverso tardius cursum conficere: *to e. out of any scrape, &c.*, clam se subducere (*withdraw secretly*); paulatim se ex qd re expedire.

EDGED, see **SHARP**. *Two-e.*, anceps (*e. g. securicula, Plaut.*; securis, O.). *Two-e. Not bipennis, unless the instrument has two pennæ, heads or blades, e. g. like an axe*.

EDGELESS, acie carens. obtusâ acie. hebes. obtusius retusius.

EDGING, see **EDGE**: *edgy* 'edge of a garment.'

EDIBLE, esculentus. edulis—*ad vescendum aptus* (rid. C. de N. D. 2, 44, 106).

EDICT, edictum. *To publish an e.*, edictum scribere. *edere or proponere*; edicere: *to order by an e.* *Qui*: *to publish an e. that, &c.*, edicere, ut &c.: *to*

publish an e. that—not; or to forbid by an e., that &c. edicere or edicto sancire, ne &c.; edictum interponere, ne &c.: *to annul an e.*, edictum propositum (publicâ sententiâ) irritum pronuciare. *By e.*, ex edicto.

EDIFICATION, *pietatis excitatio: *for e.*, *sanctitatis alenda causa, 'ut salubriter moneretur qs (G.); 'ad pietatis or honestatis studium excitandum, alendum, confirmandum (K.).

EDIFY, *pius sensus in animo es excitare (G.); or excitare atque alere (K.); *animos virtutis or rerum divinarum studio imbure (K.): *to be edified*, 'salubriter moneri: *to e. others by his life, example, &c.*, *vitâ or exemplo in aliis honestatis or virtutis studium excitare or alere: *his sermon has edified me*, 'oratio ejus pietatis sensus in animo meo excitavit or confirmavit: *a means of edifying*, *pietatis incitamentum, adjuvamentum (Bau.).] *Build*, vid.

EDIFYING, plus. bonus. utilis. saluber. *To preach an e. discourse*, 'apte ad pius sensus commovendos (alendos, confirmandos) in sacris dicere: 'apte ad pietatis sensum (or virtutis amorem) excitandum in sacris dicere. *An e. book*, 'liber ad pius sensus excitandos (alendos, confirmandos) aptus or factus.

EDIT, edere librum (as t. i.; not in lucem edere). *Edited by A. (on a title page)*, editit A.

EDITION, editio (*e. g. Homeri versus, qui tamen non in omni editione reperitur, q. It must therefore be retained as t. i., though meaning a particular copy. Reisch allows this, but rejects the pl. editions for e. s; Krebs justly asks, why? The Aldine e. s, libri Aldini (according to those who reject editions). A first, second, &c. e., 'liber primum, iterum, &c. editus. To prepare a new e.*, 'novam editionem parare: *to bring out a new e.*, 'librum denuo typis exscribendum curare (K). *Librum repetere is bad Lat.*: *to print a large e.*, 'multa exemplaria libri typis exscribenda curare: *the e. is out of print*, 'omnia exemplaria divendita sunt. *The e. will contain every thing*, 'editio habebit omnia.

EDITOR, 'editor (*to be retained as t. i.*). *The e. of Hesychius*, 'qui Hesychium ediderunt; or 'qui ad Hesychium edendum se contulerunt.

EDUCATE, educare (K). *educere in his sense is my præ-Class.*, though occasionally used by C.; *e. g. quem procreavit et duxerit*, Or. 2, 28, 124; also L., V., T., &c.).—*alere* (*to furnish every thing necessary for support; e. g. of a philanthropist, who adopts and e. s a child*).—*tollere, suscipere* (*to take up a child aft. its birth as a sign that the person so doing recognizes it as his own, and will e. it; see Ruhnk. Ter. Andr. 1, 3, 14; C. Eccl. p. 345*). *To be educated fm one's infancy in aly's house, a parvo or a primâ infantia in es domo educi. To adopt and e. a child*, adoptare et educere: *educere pro filio or filiâ*.—] *To teach, erudire, excolere* (K). *not efformare*). *To be well educated*, bene doctum et educatum esse: *institutum esse liberaliter educatione doctrinâque puerili*.

EDUCATION, educatio.—*disciplina* (*training and instruction; either as received or given; see Herz. Cass. B. G. 6, 14*).—*eruditio* (*formation by e. and instruction*).—*doctrina* (*learned e.*): *a delicate e.*, educatio molliis: *a polished e.*, educationis delicie (T. Germ. 20, 2): *a man of e.*, homo urbanus, vir humanitate politus (*reply in respect of manners, &c.*); homo eruditus (*formed by e. and instruction*); homo doctus (*of a learned e.*): *a man of good e.*, homo institutus liberaliter educatione doctrinâque puerili; homo bene doctus et educatus: *without e.*, politioris humanitatis expertus; humanitatis inope: *of but little (mean, ordinary, &c.) e.*, humiliter cultus educatus: *to give one's children a good e.*, liberos bene educare: *to send one's son any where for e.*, nilium educandum or in disciplinam mittere qo: *to entrust one's son to aly for his e.*, puerum ci in disciplinam or ci educandum tradere: *to come any where for e.*, qo in disciplinam venire or (*of several*) convenire: *to have received a learned e.*, optimarum artium studiis eruditum esse: *not to have received a sufficiently learned e.*, doctrinâ non satis exculum or non satis eruditum esse: *to give any one a poor e.*, humiliter cultus educare qm; *a good e.*, liberaliter educare qm; *a learned e.*, doctrinâ qm instruire; es animum doctrinâ excolere: *to receive a learned, scientific e.*, doctrinâ or literis erudiri.

EDUCATOR, educator 19. t. with ref. both to physical and moral education: orig. of foster-parents, then also of pædagogoi). *Jn. educator præceptorque* (*e. g. principis, T.*). *To be an e. of youth*, formare vitam juventutis et mores. *See TUTOR, TEACHER.*

EDUCE, educere. *See DRAW OUT.*

EDUCT, educere.

EDULCORATE, edulcare (Matthias ap. Gell. γλυκαίνειν). *See SWEETEN.*

EEL, anguilla (*anguilla Muræna, Linn.). *He is as slippery as an e.*, anguilla est, elabitur (Plaut.). *Fishing for e.*, *captura anguillarum. *E-pond*, anguillarum (Gloss.).

EFFABLE, quod dici, pronuntiari, &c. potest (effabilis, late; *Appul*).

EFFACE, delere, extinguere (g. st.; also fig.). — inducere. eradere. obliterare [Syn. in *Blaut*]. — *To e. the recollection of alth*, memoriam cs rei delere or obliterare; *an insult*, contumeliam extinguere; *a disgrace*, maculam delere, eluere; *aby's name* fm the register (Addison), nomen cs eximie de tabulis; *aby's name* fm the list of senators, eradere; qm albo senatorio (T.); fm a book, nomen tollere ex libro: the recollection of alth is gradually effaced, memoria cs rei sensim obscuretur et evanescit. See *EMAZE*.

EFFECT, effectus (both the efficient power contained in alth, and the effected consequence). — vis (power). JN. vis et effectus. — efficientia (efficient power). — impulsus (impulse). — appulsus (the approach of an efficient cause. *eply of the sun*; then, generally, the operation of o.e. thing on another). — eventus (result). — *The slow e. of medicine*, tarditas medicinarum: *to take e.*, to be of e., vim habere (not vim exere); *efficacem esse* (of medicines, &c.): *to have the same e.*, eodem effectus habere: *the medicine is taking e.*, venis concipitur medicina; *is of no e.*, medicamentum imbecillius est, quam morbus: *to have no e.*, irritum or frustra esse: *to take e. upon alth*, vim habere ad qd, or in qd re; vim exere in qd (225) not vim exere in qd, *sch is not Lat.*: *to take e. on aby*, effectus esse erga qm (of medicines); *efficacem esse* ad qm (of medicines and other things); qm or cs animum movere or commovere (of what affls the mind): *to have great e. upon aby*, cs animum vehementer movere or p-ruere: *prayers wch seldom miss of their e. upon female hearts*, proci, quæ ad muliebrem ingenium efficacia sunt (L.): *to have a different e. upon different minds*, varie animos efficere: *to have a good e.*, boni qd efficere: *to have a beneficial e. upon aby*, salubrem vim in qm exere; *cl prode*: *to have an injurious e. upon aby*, cl nocere. *Without e.*, to no e., sine effectu. — frustra (in vain): *without any e.*, sine ullo effectu: *what is of little e.*, or *without e.*, parum efficax (225) inefficax post-Class.). *To bring to full e.*, perficere; ad effectum adducere or perducere (225) qd effectum dare, tradere, &c., is old Lat.). *To do in e.* (= to as good as do) may often be translated by quum with the indicat.; the sentence 'to do this is in e. to do,' being turned into the form 'when you do this, you do,' &c. Thus, this is in e. to say; or to say this in e. to say, quum hoc dico (dici, dicere) . . . dico (dici, dicit, e. g. quum in portum dico, in urbem dico): *to name these tribes was in e. to say*, that you had rather be tried by judges who did not know you, than by judges who did, quum has tribus edidit: ignotis te iudicibus, quam notis, uti malle indicasti. — *In effect*, re. revera. reapse. re et veritate (in reality, not in words only). — sane. profecto (assuredly). non verbi, sed re: as it was in e., ut erat (e. g. multis, ut erat, atrox videbatur ejus sententia). — *The purpose or general ism of a speech*, &c. The speech was to this e., orationis summa erat: the letter was to this e., epistolæ hie verbi conscripta erat; in epistolâ scriptum erat hie verbi: *a letter to the same e.*, in eandem rationem scripta epistola: *Cæsar said a good deal more to the same e.*, multa a Cæsare in eandem sententiam dicta sunt: *to that e.* (= end), that &c., hac mente. hoc consilio (ut) &c. — *Efects*, res. bona. My, thy, &c. e.'s, mly by new. plur. of possessive pron. I carry all my e.'s with me, omnia mea mecum porto.

EFFECT, v. ad effectum adducere (225) qd effectum dare, tradere, reddere, e. pra-Class.). efficere. ad exitum adducere. ad finem perducere. absolvere. perficere [Syn. in *ACCOMPLISH*].

EFFECTIBLE, quod fieri or effici potest.

EFFECTIVE, efficax (q. t. Cael. ap. C. — L.: not C. or Cael.). — valens (strong, powerful, &c., both of things, as medicines, proofs, &c., and of persons; e. g. a logician, dialecticus). — fortis (strong, of medicines, &c.). — præsens (exercising immediate influence; e. g. medicinas: præsenteus post-Class.). — potens (powerful; of medicines, arguments, &c. mly poet. and in post-Aug. prov.). 'E. of alth' (Bacon, Taylor, &c.), efficiens cs rei (C.), also effector or effectrix cs rei. (225) Effectivus occurs in effectiva ars (Q. 2, 18, 5) woinyng; that is, neither merely contemplative nor terminating in the act (like dancing), but leaving some effect or product behind it. E. agit alth, valens ad verum qd: to be e., vim habere (225) not vim exere; efficacem esse: to be very e., magnam vim ha-

bere: we must take more e. measures, fortioribus remediis utendum est (L.): the engines now begun to prove e., opera jam erant in effectu. An e. cause, causa efficiens (C.). — quod ci rei efficiens antecedit. To be e. of alth, efficientem esse cs rei (e. g. virtus efficiens est volupatis). — *As a military term*, qui arma ferro or munus militie sustinere potest (fm health, strength, &c. cf. Cæs. B. G. 6, 18. L. 22, 11): the army consists of ten thousand e. men, decem millia in armis sunt.

EFFECTIVELY, efficienter (C.). — efficaciter (Sem. Plin.; in an effectual manner).

EFFECTLESS, sine (ullo) effectu. — invalidus (opp. fortis, valens, of medicines). — inutilis. To be e. (of things), irritum or frustra esse.

EFFECTOR, effector, molitor. auctor. architectus. JN. parens effectorque. [Syn. in *AUTHOR*.]

EFFECTUAL, efficax. valens. fortis. præsens [Syn. in *EFFECTIVE*]. An e. remedy, valens medicamentum (Cels.). præsens medicina, remedium (Col.): e. consolation, valens solatium (Sem.); e. agit alth, valens adversus qd: to be e., vim habere (225) not vim exere; efficacem esse: to be very e., vim magnam habere: the medicine is e., concipitur venis medicamentum: is not e., medicina imbecillior est, quam morbus: to adapt more e. measures, fortioribus remediis agere: he thought that the most e. measures should be taken to prevent this, ne id accideret, magnopere præcavendum sibi existimabat.

EFFECTUALLY, efficienter (C.); efficaciter (Sem. Plin.). — non frustra (not in vain). — prospere (successfully). — potenter (powerfully; Q. 1).

EFFECTUATE, ad effectum adducere. See *EFFECT*. **EFFEMINACY**, mores effeminati. effeminatus animi languor (Qm. C. in C. Epp.). vita effeminata, mollis, delicata, enervata. — mollitia or molities; or by Crel. with effeminare (225) effeminatio very late).

EFFEMINATE, v. rm. effeminare. emollire. delicis frangere qm. nervos omnes mentis ac corporis frangere (Q.). — [LXX] effeminari; emolliri.

EFFEMINATE, adj. mollis. mollis et effeminatus. delicatus. — homo vultus (an e. dandy, who has plucked out his superfluous hairs; Q. 2, 5, 12).

EFFEMINATELY, mollior. effeminatè.

EFFERVESCE, fer fer. effervesce (prop. and impr.; e. g. vinum effervescit; in dicendo stomacho iracundisque effervesce).

EFFERVESCENCE, fervor (of new wine, musti; also improper).

EFFETE, [Barren, vid. — *Worn out with age*, &c., effectus (e. g. corpus C.; vires, senectus, V.). — senectute (V.) or etate (S.) confectus. — enectus (worn out by hunger and suffering). — obsoleto (worn out; prop. of garments). — hebetatus. retusus. obitus (blunted; all prop. and improper).

EFFICACIOUS, efficax (Cael. ap. C. Epp. and L.; not C. or Cæs.; often by Crel. with efficere, valere, vim habere). See *EFFECTIVE*, *EFFECTUAL*.

EFFICACIOUSLY, efficienter (rare, but Class.). — efficaciter (post-Class.; but not of rare occurrence).

EFFICACY, vis (power; or Crel. with valere). — virtus (medicinal property of herbs, &c.). — efficacitas. efficientia (225) efficacia, post-Class. in the elder Pliny). In poetry s's pondera (interdum lacrimæ pondera vocis habent, O.). Natural e., naturalis efficientia or potestas.

EFFICIENCY, efficientia; see *EFFICACY*.

EFFICIENCY, efficientia; see *EFFICACY*.

EFFICIENT, see *EFFECTIVE*, *EFFECTUAL*.

EFFIGY, effigies. imago (see *IMAGE*). To burn or hang in e., effigiem cs comburere or (arbores) suspendere.

EFFLORESCENCE, [Production of flowers; Crel. with florem mittere or expellere. — *On the skin*, scabies (g. t.; also on trees). — mentigra: mentigo (on the chin). — lepra (lepr. ag). — pustule (heat-spots on any part of the body). — porrigio (on the head). — rubores (redness). — boia (Lucil. ap. Fest. Plin.; a disease in which red pimples rise in the flesh). — molestie (little troubles; on the face, &c.). — exanthema; pl. exanthemata (Marc. Empir.; in Cels. in Greek characters).

EFFLUENCE, [The flowing forth fm, effluvi-um. profuvium. — *What flows forth*; Crel. with manare, fluere; manare et fluere. There are many e.'s fm the moon, multa a lunâ manant et fluunt: the souls of men are merely e.'s fm the soul of the universe, ex animo per naturam rerum omnem intento et commone nostro animi capuntur. Ex universâ mente divinâ delibatos animos habemus. Our souls are e.'s of the Deity, a naturâ Deorum haustos animos et delibatos habemus: those forms of Epicurus, wch he com-

sider e's fm the surface of bodies, illæ Epicuri figuræ, quas e summis corporibus dicit effluere.

EFFLUVIUM, effluvium (*the flowing forth*; e. g. humoris e corpore).—id quod a qâ re manat et fluit; id quod ex qâ re effluit.

EFFLUX, *Act of flowing forth, fluxus (C.)*—effluvium.—profluvium.—*Effusio, effusio (e. g. animi in lætitiâ, C.; hence 'efflux of piety' [Hammond], 'pii animi o sensus effusio').—That wch flows forth, id, quod a qâ re manat et fluit; id, quod ex qâ re effluit, see EFFLUENCE].*

EFFLUXION, see EFFLUENCE, EFFLUX.

EFFORCE, *Break through, perumpere (e. g. per mediam hostium aciem).—perforare (parietem).—effringere (fores).—[Ravish, vid.*

EFFORT, contentio, intentio (*as action*).—labor.—conatus. Jñ. conatus studiumque. *To make e's, niti. coniti. eniti; eam e's, inanes contentiones o impetus: superfluous or immoderate e's, effusa contentio: to make great e's, vires o nervos intendere o contendere; a very great e's, omni ope atque operâ eniti; in athl. acerrime agere qd; obnix facere qd: to make immense e's, contendere et laborare; omni ope atque operâ eniti (ut &c.) to require great e's, positum esse in labore: to direct all one's thoughts and e's to athl. omnem cogitationem ac mentem figere in qâ re; totum animum atque curam ponere in qâ re; ad rem omni ferri cogitatione; totum et mente et animo in rem insistere: to make e's useless, conatum infringere: to make e's above one's strength, se supra vires extendere: to make vain e's, inanes impetus facere: in any matter, frustra conari qd: to make e's above one's years, præter ætatem facere: with e's, contente: with great e's, enixe, obnix: with the greatest e's, manibus pedibusque: not without the greatest e's, non sine summi industria.*

EFFRONTERY, os impudens, durum o ferreum. impudentia. *A person of great e's, homo perfrectæ frontis.*

EFFULGENCE, fulgor, claritas, nitor, splendor, candor [Syn. in BRIGHTNESS]. *The e. of glory, glorie fulgor.*

EFFULGENT, clarus, lucidus, fulgens, nitidus, splendidus, luminosus, &c. [Syn. in BRIGHT]. *To be e., effulgere (L.). splendescere; nitescere, &c.*

EFFUSE, fundere, effundere, profundere qd.—(in sacrifici) libare.

EFFUSION, effusio (aquæ, &c.; also fig. e. g. animi in lætitiâ; hominum ex oppidâ)—libatio (in a sacrifici). *E. of blood, cædes, o Crcl., with cædem o sanguinem facere (sang. effundere, profundere = to shed one's own blood). A victory won without any e. of blood, victoria incurrentia (L.).*

EGG, ovum. *A new-laid e., ovum recens (opp. ov. vetustum o requietum): a raw e., ovum crudum: an addle-e., a wind-e., ovum irritum o urinum: ovum silens (in wch no motion of the young bird is heard): the e's are addle, ova carent animalibus (Col.): an e. is wch the young bird is formed prematurely, ovum abortivum: a hard-boiled e., ovum durum: a soft-boiled e., ovum molle: very soft-boiled, ovum sordile (so that one can sup it up): fried e's, ova asaa; ova ex butyro o ex oleo fricta: to lay e's, ova gignere, parere (C.), ponere, edere (Col.): to lay small e's, ova exigua facere: to sit upon e's, ovis incubare (Col., or ova incubare, Farr.): ova eniti (Col. 8, 11, to hatch): ovis excludere pullos (to hatch): to place e's under a hen, ova gallinæ supponere (C.): ova gallinæ (incubanda) subijcere (Plin.): they are as like as one e. to another, nec ovum ovo similis (Plin.): to tread as if he were walking on e's, ire suspensio gradu; pedem summis digitis suspendere. The white of an e., album o albumen ovi, albûs ovi liquor.—ovi candidum o candor: the yolk, luteum, vitellus.—Præp. To teach one's grandmother to suck e's, sus Minervam, ut aiunt (ὅς τῇ Ἀθηνᾶ, &c.); malleus manubrio sapientior (Plaut. Epid. 3, 8, 87).*

EGG-SPOON, cochlear ovis utile (Mart. 14, 121).

EGG-SHELL, ovi putamen (Col.), or testa (Veget.), or calia (Plin.).

EGG-SPOON, cochlear ovis utile (Mart. 14, 121).

EGG ON, impellere qm (ad or in qd, C.).—qm or es animum incendere, concitare, excitare, incitare, impellere, commovere, stimulare; stimulus concitare ad qd; stimulus ei admoveere (all C.); percellere qm (L.).

EGALANTINE, *rosa canina.

EGOTISM, vana de se persuasio. jactantia sui. ostentatio sui. immodica sui æstimator (aff. Curt. 8, 1, 52).

EGOTIST, sibi valde placens (Petron. 126, 9).—im- (293)

modicus sui æstimator (aff. Curt. 8, 1, 22).—cui omnia sua placent (Q.). To be a great e., valde sibi placere. valde o magnopere se admirari.

EGREGIOUS, being used by us in a depreciating sense, should never be translated by egregius (= favorably distinguished above others; one of many). *An e. blunder, magnum mendum (C.). vitium vel pessimum o vel maximum. vitium non inter minima (all Q.). An e. fool, homo stultissimus; homo stultior s'ultissimo (Plaut. Amph. 3, 2, 25); stultus bis terque (aff. C. Qu. Fr. 3, 8, fin.).*

EGREGIOUSLY, valde, vehementer. mirum in modum. mirum quantum. Incredible quantum. *To be e. deceived, vehementer, valde (Obs. Egregie is used in a good sense; except in Ter.; also egregie improbus (Gell.). To be e. ignorant, vehementer ignorare (never egregie).*

EGRESS, } exitus. egressus.—effugium (way of

EGRESSION, } escape). *To have an e., patere.*

EGRET, *ardea Garzette (Linn.).

EIDER, *anas mollissima (Linn.).

EIDER-DOWN, *plumæ anatium (Islandicarum)

mollissimæ.

EIGHT, octo.—octoni (distributive: e. a-piece; e. each time, &c., and with nouns used in the pl. only; e. letters, octonæ litteræ; but e. letters of the alphabet, octo litteræ: each charter carried e. persons, octonos viros singuli currus vehebant): e. or n. n. octo novem: octo aut novem: twice e., bis octo: consisting of e., octonarius (e. g. numerus; consisting of e. units, the number e.; fistula, a pipe, the plate of wch is e. inches broad): e. years old, octo annos natus (octennia, Ammian.). every e. days, octavo quoque die; transactis octoni diebus (at the expiration of every eighth day): e. and a half, octo et dimidiatus o et dimidius; octo et semis (the latter when the half is that of a whole wch is divided into twelve parts [semis = the half of an as]; thus, 8½ feet long, longus octo pedes et semisem; not sequi-octavus, that is, in the proportion of 8 : 9, or 8½; λογος ἑκὼδοτος, ἡ + ἰ: eight-twelfths (the whole being an as), bes (G. basis; as coin, weight, measure, &c., also = 8 ounces [unciae] and 8 inches): e. inches long, besallie a litter o palanquin carried by e. persons, octophoros (lectica): e. asses, octuasuli (H. Sat. 2, 3, 156): in the year e., octavo anno: to drive e. hours (of the person so conveyed), octojugibus vehi: the e. (at cards, dice, &c.), numerus octonarius: e. times, octies: e. times a-year, octies anno: e. o'clock, secunda (ac. hora) according to the Rom. reckoning, octava according to ours: e. hundred, octingenti; (distributive) octingeni o octingenteni (both in Præcian, 1353, P.): consisting of e. hundred, octingenarius: e. hundred times, octingentes (late): the e. hundredth, octingentesimus.

EIGHT-FOLD, octuplus; octuplicatus; (as subst. octuplum: an e.-f. punishment, poena octupli: to be condemned to pay e.-f., damnavi octupli: the field bears e.-f., ager efficit o effert cum octavo.

EIGHTEEN, duodeviginti; (less cmig) decem et octo.—duodevicensi (distributive): boys of e. years old, pueri duodevicensium annorum: e. letters, duodevicensæ litteræ: but, e. letters (of the alphabet), duodeviginti litteræ.—e. months, sex mensium et anni spatium: e. years old, duodeviginti annorum; duodeviginti annos natus: boys of e. years old, pueri duodevicensium annorum: e. times, *duodevices: e. times as large, *duodeviginti partibus major.

EIGHTEENTH, duodevicesimus, octavus decimus. **EIGHTH**, octavus. Every e. man, octavus quisque: every e. month, octavo quoque mense: for the e. time, octavum (L. 6, 36): an e. (part), octava (with or without parts): a soldier of the e. legion, octavianus; the e. month, mensis October (in the Rom. year), mensis Augustus (of our year). An e., octava (sc. pars, wch may be expressed).—octans (of a circle; but it was a measuring instrument = 45 degrees, Vitruv.).—secuncia (of a whole divided into twelve parts, like the Rom. As).

EIGHTIETH, octogesimus.

EIGHTY, octoginta.—octogeni (distributive). E. times, octogies. A man of e. years old, octogenarius; also octoginta annos natus. The men of e. years old, senes octogenarii; senes octogentum annorum.

EITHER—OR, aut—aut. vel—vel. sive (seu)—sive (seu).—Obs. 1) Aut is objective, and refers to a real difference in the things or notions themselves: vel is subjective, and relates to a difference between them as contemplated by the mind of the person who is speaking or acting about them; aut—aut therefore should be used when things are strongly opposed in their own nature, aut dives aut pauper; aut frigus aut calor; aut Cicero aut Pompeius, &c. Aut—aut should also be used

In the sense of either, or at least [aut in omni, aut in magnâ parte vitæ, C. Tusc. 3, 17, 28.]. Aut—aut may stand in interrogative and comparative sentences, and may follow negatives. (2) Vel—vel. In aut—aut the members necessarily exclude each other; in vel—vel they only exclude each other arbitrarily, according to the view of the speaker, and it is not implied that they might not possibly co-exist. Vel—vel sometimes approaches to the meaning of sive—sive; i. e. the speaker conceives the things as different indeed, but not essentially, so that it is immaterial which is taken: pace vel Quirini vel Romuli dixerim. The second vel may be strengthened by etiam, vero etiam, or omnino. (3) Sive—sive is the 'either—or' of indifference, the speaker leaving it undecided, *fm* ignorance or any other motive, *weh* name, *supposition*, &c., is the correct one; e. g. sive casu, sive consilio; sive felicitate quadam, sive bonitate nature, &c. In the best prose, *exly* in C. sive—sive is used; with the exception, however, of Cæsar, who has often *seu—seu*. In post-Aug. writers we have also sive—seu, or *seu—sive*. The second sive may be strengthened by etiam.—(4) After negatives, the usual way of translating 'either—or' is by (neque)—neque; e. g. nemo unquam neque poeta neque orator fuit; nihil loci est neque æginitæ neque concordie [see end of Obs. 1, on aut]. Not either—or, neque (neq)—neque (neq). E.—or even, aut—aut etiam, aut—aut vero (the second being the stronger supposition).—vel—vel etiam; vel etiam vero; vel omnino. ~~the~~ The aut or vel may be repeated three or more times. The first aut or vel may also be omitted, just as in English; we must (either) conquer or die, hic (a ut) vincendum, aut moriendum milites.

EITHER (of the two), alteruter (either one or the other).—uter, uterque (mly 'which', 'whichever' of the two, but ita = 'either'; e. g. si uter [orator et decurmanus] velit).—uterlibet. utervis (either of the two indifferently).—utrum mavis (weh of the two you choose). Nor did he wish to deprive the state of e. army, neque republicam alterutro exercitu privare voluit: if any one had not been of e. side, si qui non alterutrus partis fuisset: take or choose e., utrumlibet elige or utrum horum mavis accipere: in e. way the consequence will be a great confusion, utroquequo modo summa sequetur confusio (Q. 3, 6, 29). I have less strength than e. of you, minus habeo virum, quam utervis vestrum: let e. abuse the other, uterque utrumque vituperato. Not—either, neuter; on either (= each) side, alterutrumque (Plin. 20, 7, 26).

EJACULATE (Dart out), jacere. ejicere.—mittere (also preces).

EJACULATION, jactatio (act of darting forth, jactus (act of throwing); or Crcl.—Hasty prayer, 'preces subitæ' [Kraft gives preces jaculariæ as a middle-Lat. expression]. To utter an e., 'preces subitæ mittere'.

EJACULATORY, Crcl., 'subito missus (of prayers)'.
EJECT, ejicere (with ex on de; *seid.* ab. only, except with domo [= out of the house; or out of one's home]; cast out; also of casting up through the mouth; blood, sanguinem).—pellere qâ re, ex or de qâ re (drive away or out, domo, civitate, patriâ, foro or e foro).—expellere qâ re, ex or a qâ re (drive out, domo, ex urbe, civitate, ex republicâ; *fm* one's possessions, possessionibus; *fm* one's country, a patriâ).—depellere qm qâ re and de qâ re (drive away; urbe, ex urbe, de provinciâ).—exigere qm qâ re, ex or de qâ re (domo; e civitate) dejicere ex or de (cast out violently, *exly* as milit. t. i.; out of the fort, ex castello; *fm* his estate, de fundo).

EJECTION, ejectio (casting forth; e. g. sanguinis, Virr.).—expulsio, excreatio (of spitting forth; e. g. blood).—dejectio (sc. alvi).—~~the~~ legal term for expulsion, dejectio (C. pro Cæcin. 30, 57; ejectum *fm* a property).—expulsio. exactio, ejectio (also *fm* context = banishment *fm* a state). See EXPULSION.

EJECTMENT, dejectio (C. pro Cæcin. 30, 57). Or by Crcl. with dejicere (e. g. de fundo).
EJULATION, ejulatio (Plaut. C.).
EKE, adv. See ALSO.

EKE, v. augere. adaugere (qd qâ re). addere (qd cl rei). See ENLARGE.—Eke out (one thing with another), supplere; expiere (to add what is wanting).—pensare; compensare (qd qâ re or cum re).—Lengthen, vid.

ELABORATE, v. qd conficere, perficere (complete); scribere. condere (compose).—commentari.—~~the~~ Not elaborare qd, weh is found only in a doubtful passage in the elder Plin. The verb itself is found in Class. prose only in *inf.* and *perf. partic. pass.*—Elaborated, &c.; see ELABORATE.

ELABORATE, adj. magno labore confectus (*fm* a good sense).—operose perfectus (Hirt. B. G. 8, proem.). anxius. nimius. *nimia diligentia elaboratus. perfectus. perpolitus. nimis exquisitus (e. g. munditia). E elegance of style, anxia orationis elegantia (Gell.). An e. work, liber diligenter accuratè scriptus. Accurate without being painfully e., accuratus et sine molestiâ diligens (e. g. elegantia, C. Brut. 38).

ELABORATELY, curiose, accurate. diligenter. laboriose (Catalul. and Cels.; but comp. and superl., C.).—operose (e. g. nihil est tam operose ab aliis perfectum quod, &c., Hirt.).

ELABORATENESS, nimia diligentia or cura.

ELANCE, see DART.

ELAPSE (of time), præterire. transire (to pass by).—intercedere. interponi. interesse. interjectum esse (to be placed between one event or point of time and a subsequent one).—peragi. confici (to be spent).—circumagi (to roll round).—consumi (to be consumed).—effluere (to pass away rapidly and unprofitably; not simply 'to pass away'). ~~the~~ Not præterlabi; nor elabi, elapsus, except in the sense of slipping away unprofitably, as Sen.; magna vitæ pars elabitur male agentibus. Hardly a year had elapsed since this conversation occurred, vix annus intercesserat ab hoc sermone: ten days had not yet elapsed, dies nondum decem intercesserant: after two years were already elapsed, biennio jam confecto. Nearly thirty years elapsed between the building of Lavinium and the founding of the colony of Alba Longa, inter Lavinium et Albam Longam deductam triginta ferme interfuerunt anni: six years have elapsed, amplius sunt sex anni.

ELASTIC, *elasticus.—recellens (Bau., oft. Lucr.; terra retro recellit, 6, 573).—mollis (soft). Prps repercutibilis (what can be driven back; Cæc. Aurel. Tardit.).

ELASTICITY, *natura or vis elastica: e. of the air, intensio aeris (Sen. Nat. Quæst. 2, 6, 2).

ELATE, elatus (qâ re, lifted up by).—superbiâ sese efferens (S.).—inflatus, with or without jactatione or insolentia.

ELATE, v. efferre qm.—Inflare. sufflare (puff a person up). To e. a man, inflare cs animum (ad qd; e. g. ad intolerabilem superbiam, L.). To be elated, se efferre or efferri (qâ re); by prosperity or success, secundâ fortunâ efferri; secundis rebus intumescere or insollescere.—Raise, heighten (in a good sense), vid.

ELATION, elatio (act of lifting up; e. g. animi, virium).—fastus (insolent pride).

ELBOW, cubitum. To lean on one's e., in cubitum inniti. corpus in cubitum levare. || *IMPR.* Bending, cubitum (e. g. ore, Plin.).—versura (outward bending at the angle of a wall; Virruv.). of a chair, ancou; of land, lingua. lingua.—To be at aby's elbow (= to be near him), sub manibus cs esse (of persons; see Planc. in C. Epp. 10, 23, 10; ad manum or præ manibus esse are of things): to have aby at one's e., qm ad manum habere (e. g. servum).

ELBOW, v. cubitis depulsa (e. g. qm de viâ, Plant. Stich. 2, 13); cubitis trudere hinc et inde (e. g. convivas, Mart.). To e. one's way, cubitis de viâ depulsa homines: penetrare per densam turbam.

ELBOW-CHAIR, sella obliqua anconibus fabricata (Cæc. Aur. Tard.).—cathêdra (of Rom. ladies).

ELBOW-GREASE (= labour, hard work), contentio. labor. summa industria.

ELBOW-ROOM, PROPÆ.—*spatium, in quo libere or facile se movendi datur copia or facultas. locus laxior (L.). || *IMPR.* campus in quo late vagari or exultare possis, or campus only (opp. angustia). To have plenty of e.-r., late vagari posse.

ELD, see AGE.

ELDER, maior natu (opp. minor natu); also major only.—prior. superior (the one who lived first; e. g. the e. Dionysius, Dionysius superior). The e.'s, or one's e., senes; parentes (opp. liberi). || In the Church, presbyter (Eccl.).

ELDER, s. sambucus. arbor sambucus (*sambucus nigra, Linn.). Elderberry, sambucus (late). Elder-flower, flos sambuci: e. syryp, *succus sambucis expressi.

ELDER-TREE, see ELDER, s.

ELDERSHIP, ætatis privilegium (Just. 2, 10, 2: not primogenitura). || Church-eldership, presbyterium (e. g. presbyterii honos, Cyprian).

ELDEST, natu maximus: the e. of his children, vetustissimus liberorum (T.); the e. of the race, stirpis maximus: the e. of this generation, vetustissimus ex his qui vivunt.

ELECAMPANE, inula.—nectarea (sc. herba).

ELECT. creare (v. pr. of the constitutional election of a magistrate, or even a king).—capere (when the elected person is taken, without or against his will, by his family circle, as was the case with the Vestal Virgins and the Flamen Dialis).—legere (to choose with ref. to the qualities required for the office).—eligere (to make a choice out of several persons; not to take the first that comes to hand). Jm. eligere et creare (e. g. a king).—deligere (to make a choice of him who seems fittest for the office in question).—cooptare (to elect a colleague into the body of which the elector is himself a member).—designare (to appoint to an office after a previous election).—declarare (to declare a person elected; said either of the presiding magistrate or of the people assembled in their Comitia). To e. a senator, qm in senatu legere or cooptare: to e. a man consul, qm consul creare: to e. an arbiter, capere arbitrium: to e. any into the place of another, subrogare, sufficere qm in ei locum (subrog. of the presiding magistrate who proposes the person to the people, suff. of the people itself).

ELECT, as adj. electus.—a Deo electus (in theol. sense). The consul e., consul designatus.

ELECTION, || Choïce, electio (act of choosing).—optio (liberty of choice).—arbitrium (free will).—eligendi optio; also optio et potestas; potestas optioque. Aby may make his e. to do this, &c.; liberum est ei qd facere (i. e. rather than something else, C.; and also in Inst. Jus. &c., for the power of an her, legatē, &c., to accept or refuse the heirship, legacy, &c.). To allow aby to make his e., d. optionem dare or facere, or deferre (all C., vel ferre.—electionem dare, prps only in Vell. 2, 72, 5) (See Choïce); potestatem optionemque facere ei, ut eligat (C.); facere ei arbitrium in eligendo. || Election to an office, creatio. In Lat. oft comitia, pl. (i. e. the assembly at which a person is elected: e. g. tuis comitiis); of a member of Parliament, creatio senatoris Britannici. || Day of e., dies comitiales: the day of your e., comitia tua.

ELECTIONEERING; the nearest term is ambitus, the work, however, denotes only corrupt e. proceedings.

ELECTIVE, qui &c. eligitur. An e. monarchy, regnum, in quo rex creatur, non nascitur.

ELECTOR, || One who has the right of voting at an election, *qui suffragium or jus suffragii habet.—elector (one who chooses, elects, &c., Auct. Her. 4, 1). || As title of a German prince, elector (i. t.).

ELECTRIC, } *electricus: e. machine, *machina
ELECTRICAL, } electrica.

ELECTRICITY, *vis or natura electrica.

ELECTRIFY, *vi electricā imbuerē. || Fig.) incendere qm or cs animus: mirifice or mirandum in modum afficere, percellere qm.

ELECTUARY, eclogma, (Plin.)

ELEEMOSYNARY, Crcl. by stipem spargere, largiri (to bestow alms); or stipem cogere, colligere, or emendicare a quo: to live by e. aid, alienā misericordiā vivere: stipē precariā victitiē (Ammian.).

ELEGANCE, elegantia (Ane taste in what is exterior: in composition, &c.)—urbanitas (in manners).—cultus amoenior (in dress).—nitro (neatness, polish in style).—concinnitas (with ref. to symmetry, apt arrangement, &c.).

ELEGANT, elegans.—urbanus (polite, polished).—latus (lit. washed; hence, purified from all that is mean or unbecoming; copy of mode of living, furniture, banquets, &c.).—Jm. latus et elegans (e. g. victus).—concinnus (suitably and artistically arranged, with ref. to symmetry, &c. of the countenance, language, &c.).—Jm. concinnus et elegans (C.; of a person).—bellus (pretty, &c.; or what in form, manner of action, &c., borders on the beautiful; of things and persons).—comptus (ornamented; of language and orators).—Jm. nitidus et comptus.—compositus (well put together; e. g. literæ; then also of orators and oratory). E. literature or learning, literæ interiores, reconditæ, exquisitæ (lit. elegantes not found). || Of style, elegans relates, not to rhetorical ornaments, &c., but to selectness in the choice and use of words, as marking refined taste.

ELEGANTLY, laute, concinne, belle, eleganter. nitide (Syn. in ELEGANT).—commode (sufficiently well, with propriety; e. g. saltare, legere)—compte (e. g. dicere). To write e. eleganter scribere: e. dressed, concinne et lepide vestitus (Plaut.).

ELEGIAC, elegiacus (Gramm.). E. verses, elegi poet. Crcl. versus impariter juncti (H.). || Mourning, vid.

(298)

ELEGY, elegia (Æveia; also elegion, Auson.).—carmen elegiacum (Gramm.). E's, elegi. A short e., elegidion (Pers.).—elegidion (Petron. 109, 8).

ELEMENT, elementum. The e's, principia rerum, e quibus omnia constant: the four e's, quatuor elementa, quatuor initia rerum. quatuor nota illa genera principiorum, e quibus omnia oriuntur: water the fourth e., quantum aquarum elementum. We alone bend the most powerful e's to our will, quas res violentissimas natura genuit, earum moderationem nos soli habemus. || Of a science, &c., elementa. [See Rudiments.] To be out of one's e. in alth, in qā re peregrinum atque hospitium esse.

ELEMENTARY, puerilis (such as is suitable for boys).—elementarius (once in Sen. of an old man, who, instead of advancing, still lingers amongst the elements of learning, or at the alphabet). E. instruction, puerorum elementa. literæ doctrinæque puerilis. prima puerilis institutio. disciplina puerilis. doctrina puerilis pueritæ disciplina (all C.); *institutio elementaria. To give e. instruction, docere elementa. tradere prima literarum elementa. An e. school, *schola, in quā literarum elementa traduntur: e. knowledge, *prima literarum or disciplinæ cs cognitio.

ELEPHANT, elephas.—elephantus (in all cases; the former in nom. only, so at least in Liv. Krebs). barrus (H. Carthag. word).

ELEPHANTIASIS, elephantiasis (Plin.).—elephantia (Scrib. Larg.).—elephantiasis (Veget.): suffering from e., elephantiasis.

ELEPHANTINE, elephantinus.

ELEVATE, || Raise, lift up, tollere, attollere. extollere.—levare; allevare (Q); efferre (also fig. of lifting up with pride). || Fig.) To e. one's thoughts to God, *animum convertere or everhere ad cogitationem Dei; one's heart above the world, *animum ad celestia tollere (Muret): they cannot e. their minds to alth noble or god-like, nihil altum, nihil magnificum ac divinum suscipere possunt. To be elevated (= elated), se efferre qā re; efferri qā re; by prosperity, secundā fortunā efferri; secundis rebus intumescere or inolescere. Elevated to honours, honore amplificatus.—|| Distract from, remove, elevate (e. g. cs auctoritatem, facta, famam cs rei, &c.).

ELEVATED, altus, elatus, celsus.—excelsus (prop. and fig.). (Syn. in Hion).—editus (of places raised above the level plain; opp. planus).

ELEVATION, || Act of lifting up, allevatio (Q.).—elatio (e. g. onerum, Vitr.; fig. animi, vocis).—levatio (onerum, Vitr.): e. of the voice, contentio vocis (C.); sublatio soni (Q.). e. of the mind, elatio, sublatio animi (the raising it to higher thoughts): ascensio (its progress towards perfection, C. Brut. 36, 137). || Height, a) locus editus, collis, tumulus (mound of earth). || b) Fig.) altitudo, excelsitas (prop. and fig.).—eminentia (part that stands out; but also fig. = excellence).—elatio (improp. swelling of the mind, of language, &c.). E. of mind, animi altitudo; animi excelsitas, elatio, eminentia: e. of language or style, orationis elatio atque altitudo; orationis or verborum granditas; verborum majestas or splendor: sublime e. of language, sublimitas in verbis. || Act of praising, prædicatio. || In architecture, orthographia (Vitr. 1, 2, who defines it thus, erecta frontis imago modiceque picta rationibus operis futura figura).

ELEVEN, undecim.—(distributive) undecim. E. and a half, decem cum dimidio. E. times, undecies (C.).

ELEVENTH, undecimus. An e., undecima pars. For the e. time, undecimum: every e. man, undecimus quisque.

ELF (an imaginary evil spirit), incubo (Scrib. Larg. ab incubone deludi); ephialtes (Macrob.). But these were supposed to be the cause of night-mare. See FAIRY. E. looks, *intorti capilli.

ELICIT, elicere (ex qā re, ex or a quo; literas cs; verbum ex quo; lacrimas; sonum; ignem lapidum conflictu: also elic. qm ad or in qd, to entice him into).—eblandiri (to wheedle out).—evocare (to call forth).—explicari (to flash out). To e. tears, lacrimas elicere, evocare, movere; a laugh, risum ci movere, or (Sen.) evocare: secreta, arcana elicere.

ELICIT, adj., ad affectum adductus or perductus. ELICITATION ('the deducing of the will into act,' Bramhall); effectio, effectus; *voluntatis or animi evocatio.

ELIDE, elidere (e. g. ignem e silici). 'To e. the force of an argument' (Hooker), argumentum refellere, or (Q.) solvere.

ELIGIBILITY, Crcl. by dignum esse, qui (quæ,

quod eligatur (with ref. to desert): lege nullā excripi. ne eligatur (creetur, designetur, &c.; with ref. to the absence of any legal disqualification).

ELIGIBLE, *¶* Capable of being chosen. *Crci* by eligi posse. creari posse, &c.: nullā lege exceptus, (or quem nulla lex exipit) ne eligatur, &c. (under no legal disqualification). *¶* Such as one should wish to choose, dignus qui (quæ, quod) eligatur or deligatur; but why by commodissimus, optabilis. expectendus. *Jn.* expectendus et optabilis (C.). *An e.* opportunity, opportunitas idonea; occasio comoda et idonea; occasio bona et optata. *Mors e.*, mellus, optabilis, præstantius. *Nothing is more e. than this*, hoc nihil optabilius, nihil præstantius.

ELIGIBLY, bene.—optato, optabiliter.

ELIMINATE, amovere. eliminare (= domo expellere, late; also 'to carry over the threshold,' dicta foras eliminare, *H.*—*prps* it may be retained for mathematical t. t.).

ELIMINATION, amotio (removal, C.).

ELIQUATION, eliquatio (*Cal. Arrel.*).

ELISION, elio (*Gramm.*).

ELITE, dos (nobilitas, juventutis, &c.); robur (militem); delecti (milites, heroes, &c.).

ELIXIR, potio medicata. [*See* QUINTESSENCE.]

ELK, alces ("cervus alces, *Linn.*).

ELK, ulna (by wch cloth, &c. was measured, *H.*)—cubitum (the length or breadth measured off): *e.* wide, &c., cubitalis: two *e.*'s wide, &c., bicubitalis. *To sell by the e.*, ad ulnam vendere.

ELLIPSE, ellipsis (t. t.).—detractio (Q. 1, 5, 40). *¶* In *Math.* ellipsis.

ELLIPTICAL, præcisus (*Gramm.*). — *ellipticus. *To form an e. ceiling*, lacunar de'umbar ad circinum.

ELLIPTICALLY, præcisè, —præciso or omisso nomine (in *Rhet.*)—per def. clineum (*Gell.*).

ELM, ulmus. *Of e.*, ulmeus.

ELOCUTION, elocutio (*oratorical expression; the apt selection of words, arrangement of sentences, &c.;* *opacis, C. and Q.*)—locutio (*speaking; mode of speaking, pronunciation, locutio emendata et Latina.*)—vox. oratio. lingua. lingua or sermonis usus (*speech, in wch sense Milton uses 'elocution'.*)—splendida quedam ratio dicendi: *softness of e.*, lenitas vocis (C.): *by the mere beauty of his e.*, ipso oris pressu et sono (C. 3 de Or. 11, 43): *not so much by correctness as by the sweetness of his e.*, non tam bene, quam suaviter loquendo (ib.). *¶* *Eloquence*, vid.

ELOGY, elogium (*a brief title, inscription, or testimonial, in praise or dispraise.*) *¶* *Eulogy*, vid. *Obs.* In all Johnson's quotations *elogy* is used in the sense of *entology*, wch is not *elogium*. *See* *Eulogy*.

ELONGATE, qd longius facere; qd producere.

ELONGATION, productio (but only of lengthening a syllable, or of removing a point of time further off); *Crci.* by longius facere.

ELOPE, effugere. *cum amatore, or cum amicâ domo profugere.

ELOPEMENT, fuga or effugium (*slight*), or *Crci.* with phrase given under *ELOPE*.

ELOQUENCE, *¶* Readiness in speaking, facultas dicendi.—*fecunda* (S, *Varr.*, not C., *Cæs.* or prob. L.).—*eloquentia* [*SYN.* in *ELOQUENT*].—*facultas eloquendi* (*readiness in expressing oneself*).—*vis dicendi* or *orandi*. *To speak with great e.*, eloquentissime dicere (de re). *To possess remarkable e.*, imprimis dicendo valere; dicendi facultate florere; dicendi gloriâ præstare; orate copioseque dicere. *¶* *As an art.*, ars dicendi, ars oratoria or rhetorica, or rhetorica only (g. t.).—dicendi ratio (*as theory*). *Forensic e.*, genus dicendi iudiciali apum; *eloquentia forensis*. *To devote oneself to the study of e.*, ad dicendum se conferre.

ELOQUENT, facundus (*speaking with elegance and beauty*).—*disertus* (*speaking with clearness and precision*).—*eloquens* (*combining clearness and precision with elegance and beauty*).—*exercitatus* in dicendo. dicendi peritus (*a practised public speaker*). *Very e.*, facundia validus, præstans; pereloquens; dicendo admirabilis, divinus. *To be very e.*, dicendi gloriâ præstare; imprimis dicendo valere: *to be the most e. of them all*, eloquentiâ omnes præstare.

ELOQUENTLY, facunde. disertè, eloquenter. [*facunde*, not C. or *Cæs.* *sed. L.*, but in S. and *Varr.*]

ELSE, adj. alius. *See* *ETIASE* = *besides*.

ELSE, *¶* Besides, præterea; but why by alius or the derivatives. *Some where e.*, alibi, alio loco: (*to some other place*) alio. *From somewhere e.*, alunde; and no where e., nec usquam alibi: *nobody e.*, nemo (296)

alius; nullus alter (L.): *nothing e.*, nihil aliud. *what e.?* quid præterea? quid aliud? *who e.?* quis alius? *Have you althg e. to say?* num quid aliud tibi dicendum est? *And whatever e. usually happens*, et quicquid aliud fieri solet: *I have nobody e. to recommend*, alium, quem commendare, habeo neminem: *they say that the enemy were afraid of him*, and of nobody e., eum unum ab hostibus metui, præterea neminem: *what e. has happened?* quid aliud accidit? *¶* *Other wise*, alter (*in another manner*)—alioquin (*on the opposite supposition*). *Or e. a large house is a dispraise to its owner*, alter ampla domus domino sit dedecori (C. Off. 1, 39, 139). *I think that this was but little desired in old times*, or e. we should have many instances of it, credo minimam olim istius rei fuisse cupiditatem, alioquin multa extarent exempla (C.). *'Or else' may also be translated by aut only.*

ELSEWHERE, alibi. alio loco (*to another place*), alio. *From e.*, aliunde.

ELUCIDATE, illustrare qd. lucem or lumen, or lucia qd ei rei afferre (affundere erroneus). dilucidare (*Auct. ad Herenn.*). *See* *EXPLAIN*.

ELUCIDATION, explicatio, explanatio.—*interpretatio*.—*enarratio* (*running commentary on a writer*).

ELUCIDATOR, interpres. expanator. enarrator. [*SYN.* in *ELOCUTION*.]

ELUDE, eludere (*to avoid a blow in fencing; hastas, Mart.*; also pugnam, *Ar.*; manus scrutantium, *Petr.*; vim legis, *Suet.*).—declinare qd, or a re (*to bend out of its way*).—vitare, evitare qd; fugere, effugere, defugere, subterfugere qd (*the last, of doing it secretly*).—tergiversari. *Acte et simulate loqui* (*to e. the point, in conversation; to avoid speaking one's real opinion*).—*elabi* ei rei or ex re (*to slip out*). *To e. a blow*, ictus effugere; petitionem vitare; an attack, impetum *to* declinare; qm eludere: *a question*, a'io responsione suam derivare: *a danger*, periculum vitare, effugere: *periculo evadere*: *althg e.* ab'is penetratio, fugit q' aciem *cs*: *to e. the law*, legi (senatus consulto, &c.) fraudem facere: *the law is eluded by abg*, fraus fit legi per qm (L. 10, 13).

ELUMBATED, delumbis (*Plin. Pers.*). lumbis debilis.

ELUSION, fuga. effugium; declinatio *cs* rei. *¶* *Artifice*, ars, artificium; dolus.

ELUSIVE. *The nearest adj.* are fallax, dolosus, &c. (*deceptive; of persons or things*).—*vanus* (*empty, unsubstantial; e. g. spes*). *E. of althg* (*Pope*), effugiens, vitans, &c. qd.

ELUSORY, *see* *ELUSIVE*.

ELYSIUM, Elysiun. *Of E.* Elysius.

EMACIATE, macerare.—extenuare (*to make thin; cs corpus*).—emaciare (*to make emaciated, Col.*)—*facere* (ut) macrescat qd.—*enervare* (*to weaken the nerves*). *Emaciated*, maceratus, enervatus. *enervatus et exsanguis*, macie tnuatus.—*tabile confectus* (*if the consequence of any wasting disorder*). *Dreadfully emaciated*, vegrandi macie torridus (C.). *A body emaciated by abstinence fm food*, corpus parvo victu tenuatum. *To become emaciated*, macerare, macrescere. *emacrescere*, emacescere (Cels.). *emactari* (*Plin.*).

EMACIATION, macie, macritudo macietas. [*SYN.* in *LEANNESS*.]

EMANANT, effluens, &c. or qui (quæ, quod) effluit, emanat, &c. *See* next word.

EMANATE, effluere. emanare. profuere (*flow forth*).—*effluere* (*flow forth on all sides*). *¶* *Arise from a source*, emanare (e. g. nostra male istinc emanant, C.). *oriri*, exoriri. nasci. gigni. *See* *ARISE*.

EMANCIPATE, liberare; fm althg, re or a re: in libertatem vindicare qm; libertatem largiri ei (C.); oneself, se vindicare in libertatem. [*See* *TO FREE*.] *¶* *Emancipare was the legal act of a Roman father.* [*IMPROPR.*] *To e. fm prejudice, error, fear, &c.*, liberare qm qd re; eximere or evellere qd ei: extrahere qd ex animo *cs*; levare qm qd re: *to e. a man fm fear*, metum ei tollere, ab-tergere; metum qm liberare (C.); metum qm levare (L.): *fm idle fears*, inanem timorem dejicere ei: *fm error*, errorem ei eripere, extrahere, extorquere; qm ab errore avellere; oneself fm althg, se exsolvere qd re; se expedire a qd re (e. g. fm business); dejicere, depellere qd (*to drive away; e. g. fear, an error, &c.*). [*See* *TO FREE*.]

EMANCIPATION, liberatio (*act of freeing*).—*vacatio* *cs* rei or a re (*the being exempt fm services*).—*depulsio servitutis* (C.).

EMASCULATE. *See* *CASTRATE*.

EMBALM, pollingere; arte medicare; condire. *To e. a body*, corpus odoribus differtum condire.

EMBALMING, pollicinctura [so G.: but Freund does not mention the existence of such a word], but *my Crcl.* by verbs.

EMBANK, moles atque aggeres obficere ci rei; munit qd molibus; coercere qd aggere, mole: a river, amnem defluentem molibus coercere.

EMBANKMENT, agger. aggeratio. — moles (the dunes or other materials sunk into the water, as a base for the proper agger). — *If the e. was a road, agger is not found without vias (V. T.) in class. Lat. E's over a marsh, &c., pontes longi (T. Ann. 1, 63, 3). E. in enclosure a pond, margo. To make an e., molem, or aggerem, or molem et aggerem extruere; molem or aggerem jacere.*

EMBAR, see 1) NAVI SUP. 2) PROHIBIT.

EMBARGO, *navium retentio. To lay an e. on ships, naves retinere.

EMBAR, TRANS, imponere in navem (naves), or (of an army) in classem (1825) imponere navi, poet.]. [Fig.] To e. persons in an undertaking, implicare or impedire qm qd re. illaqueare qd re (all; get them involved in). [INTR.] concendere, with or without navem. To e. for Sicily, in Siciliam concendere, or navi (navibus) proficisci: to e. in fair weather, bonâ et certâ tempestate concendere [Fig.] To embark in an undertaking, &c., descendere ad or in qd (e.g. in a contest, in certain; in a cause, ad causam); se demittere in qd (e.g. in causam); subire qd; ingredi qd or in qd; aggredi qd or ad qd; implicari or se impedire qd re (involve oneself in); se immiscere ci rei (meddle with); committere se ci rei or in qd (venture on). To have embarked in a war, bello implicitum, illigatum or occupatum esse. To e. in a war, bellum committere (to commence; L.).

EMBARKATION, conscensio in navem or naves (C.), or Crcl. by verbs. After the e. of the army, exercitum in naves imposito: after the e. of the cavalry, equitibus in naves impositis (Caes.).

EMBARRASS, [Fig.] Throw into confusion, implicare (prop. and fig.). — turbare, perturbare. conturbare (pert., cont. also = to alarm, confound). — miscere, permiscere. — confundere. — qm differre (to confuse aby, so that he does not know what to say; see Ruhek. Ter. Andr. 2, 4, 5). — qm in angustias adducere (put him in a strait). To e. aby's plans, rationes ei conturbare; a man by uncertain answers, qm incertis responsis implicare; persons' minds, animos implicare or confundere. To be embarrassed, mento turbari. — memoria turbata or memoria ca confunditur (if sw want of recollection). See **EMBARRASSED**. — [Hinder; render the execution of althg difficult, impedire qm or qd; in any matter, a qd re, or only qd re (not, in qd re). — impedimento ease ci (ei rei); in any matter, ad qd (not, in qd re). — impedimentum afferre ci rei faciendâ (all g. th.). — obstatere or officere ci or ei rei ca (obst. simply to be an obstacle in the way; offic. = to interpose an obstacle purposely). — retardare qm in althg, ad qd faciendum; a qd re faciendâ; in qd re (e.g. ad qd fructum; a scribendo). — interpellare qm (in qd re; to hinder him fm the free exercise of althg).

EMBARRASSED, turbatus. conturbatus. perturbatus (brought into disorder; cont. and pert. also = confounded, alarmed). — confusus (also = confounded). — Jx. conturbatus et confusus. — impeditus (entangled). — perplexus (perplexed, obscure). I am e., sum animo conturbato et incerto. An e. look, os confusum: an e. speech, oratio confusa. sermo perplexus. E. circumstances, implicatio rei familiaris (C.). — res familiaris affecta, perturbata. — res minus secundae. In his very e. circumstances, in extremis rebus suis: my circumstances are e., res meae sunt minus secundae.

EMBARRASSMENT, [Fig.] Perplexity, &c., implicatio (fig. e. rei familiaris, C.). — perturbatio (destruction of the proper order of althg; also confusion of mind). — mens turbata (e. of mind). — dubitatio (doubt). — os confusum (embarrassed look). Embarrassment (= embarrassed circumstances), implicatio rei familiaris; res familiaris affecta or perturbata: on account of his e's, propter implicationem rei familiaris (C.). I know not how to escape fm my e., nescio, quomodo me expediam (ex rei). — [Hindrance, impedimentum, interpellatio. — mora. — difficultas (SYN. in HINDRANCE, v.).

EMBASE, corrumpere. depravare. deterius facere. in pejus mutare.

EMBASSADOR, **EMBASSADRESS**, see **AMBASSADOR**, **AMBASSADRESS**.

EMBASSY, legatio (also = collective body; e. g. legatio Romani venit) — legationis munus. To undertake on e., legationem suscipere or obire: to refuse

an e., legationis munus recusare: to be employed in important e's, legationes, quae sunt illustiores, per qm administrantur: to send an e. to aby, legationem mittere ad qm (or legatum mittere, or mittere, qui, &c. with subj.): to send aby on an e. to aby about a subject, qm legatum mittere, or legare, ad qm de re.

EMBATTLE, aciem instruere, instituere; copias or exercitum instruere. — [INTR.] ordinatos or instructos consistere. armatos in acie stare; instructos stare.

EMBELLISH, ornare. exornare. adornare. decorare. distinguere. Jx. distinguere et adornare (SYN. in ADORN). decori or ornamto esse. — decus afferre ci or ci rei. To e. with words, qd verbis adornare or oratione exornare.

EMBELLISHMENT, decus. ornamentum. lumen. insigne (SYN. in ORNAMENT). Jx. insigne atque ornamentum. The e's of temples, decora et ornamenta fanorum.

EMBER-DAYS, *sancti or solemnes dies inaugurationum sacerdotum.

EMBERS, cinis (cineres). favilla (SYN. in ASHES). **EMBEZZLE**, avertere (e. g. pecuniam, turn it aside, so that it does not reach its destination). — intervertere. intervertere ad seseque transferre (appropriate what was intended for another, donum, hereditatem). — supprimere. retinere et supprimere (not to deliver up what was entrusted to one; pecuniam). — depeculari (1825) only once post-Class. in Plorus). — qm circumducere or circumvertere argento (g. t. for tricking aby out of his money): to e. public money, pecuniam publicam avertere; peculatum facere.

EMBEZZLEMENT, argenti circumductio (g. t. for cheating in money matters; Plaut.). — peculatus publicus (e. of public money). — suppressio judicialis (of money paid into court). Or Crcl. with pecuniam avertere.

EMBITTER, exacerbare.

EMBLAZON, *insignia gentilitia exprimere or explicare. — [Adorn in gay colours, ornare. exornare. — [Ezot], buccinatorem esse ca rei. — praedicare. See EXTOL, PRAISE.

EMBLAZONRY, insignia gentilitia.

EMBLEM, [Portion of intaid work, emblema, n. (Varr.).] Symbol, symbolum (may prps be justified by Gell. 4, 11, who has symbolice). — inuago. — signum.

EMBLEMATIC, **EMBLEMATICAL**, symbolicus (may be justified by the ade. symbolice, Gell. 4, 11). Or Crcl. quod similitudinis causâ ex alia re transferitur (C.). See **SYMBOLICAL**. To be e. of althg, *qd symbolice referre.

EMBLEMATICALLY, symbolice (Gell.). — aperte atque symbolice.

EMBOSS, emulare (hammer figures in whole or half relief; argutum): embossed work, opus celatum. — [Enclose in althg (esp'y armour), tegere. — obtegere, protegere. contegere. — [Hunt hard, vid. HUNT].

EMBOSSMENT, eminentia. — prominentia. — [Embossed work, opus celatum.

EMBOTTLE, see **BOTTLE**, v.

EMBOWEL, eviscerare (Q.). exenterare (e. g. a hare, leporem, Just.).

EMBRACE, amplecti (as a sign of calm affection and protection, often with only one arm; hence, fig. to lay hold of something; opp. to slighting and disdain). — complexi (to clasp in one's arms, as a sign of passionate love; fig. to take fully in one's grasp; opp. half and superficial possession; Dôd.). — amplectari (stronger than amplecti). To e. aby in a most friendly manner, qm amicissime amplecti or complexi; lovingly, qm caritate or amanter complexi. To e. virine, amplecti virtutem; aby's knees, amplecti ca genua; an altar, aram amplecti or amplectari: to e. each other, inter se complexi: we embraced each other, inter nos complexi sumus. — [Encircle, complexi (e. g. spatium multationibus). — amplecti (e. g. quantum munimento amplecteretur loci, L.). — circumplecti. — [Contain within itself, complexi, comprehendere (of local or mental comprehension). — pertinere per or ad qd (extend to) — capere qd, capacem esse ca rei (to be able to contain in one's mind): to e. in one's mind, animo or mente complexi; in one's memory, memoriâ comprehendere or complexi: all the countries with a kingdom e's, omnes terrae, per quas regnum pertinet: to e. the history of 700 years in a single volume, memoriam annorum septingentorum uno libro comprehendere. — Fig.) To e. an opportunity, opportunitate or occasione uti. occasionem arripere; very eagerly, occasionem avidissime amplecti: to e. every opportunity, arripere facultatem

qd faciendi, quæcunque detur: *not to e. the opportunity*, occasione deesse; occasione amittere, prætermittere, dimittere *To e. aby's party*, ad ea partes transferre. qm sequi. facere cum qo. accedere ci (T.); civitates, quæ Othoni accesserant. *To e. a resolution*, consilium capere or inire (faciendi qd: *or with ut and inf. or de qd re*). *To e. an opinion*, sententiæ assentiri, sententiam accipere; *aby's opinion*, ea sententiam assensione comprobare (*to approve of it*); ea sententiam sequi (*to follow it*); ad ea sententiam accedere. *To induce, persuade, &c. a man to e. an opinion*, qm in opinionem or sententiam adducere; qm ad sententiam perducere, traducere. *To e. the terms*, accedere ad conditiones (C.); *to e. means*, viam or rationem inire, capere, or sequi.

EMBRACE, amplexus. complexus [SYN. in EMBRACE, v.].

EMBRACEMENT, amplexus. complexus [SYN. in EMBRACE, v.].—*Circumit* (vid.), ambitus.

EMBRAVE, see EMBELLISH.

EMBROCAT, fovere (*g. t. Cels.*).—fomentare (*Cacl. Aurel.*).—infricare (*to rub in*); fuliginem ulceri.—JN. infricare atque oblinere (Col.).—fomenta adhibere, admovere.

EMBROCATIO, || *The act of fomenting*, fotus (Plin.).—fomentatio (Ulp.).—|| *Liquor with which the part is rubbed*, fomentum (Cels.). *warm e.'s*, fomenta calida. *To use e.'s in a disease*, fomenta ci morbo adhibere (Col.), admovere (Cels.).

EMBROIDER, pingere acu, aliis pingere only: *tr. and instr.* (V. *En.* 8, 582; comp. Plin. 8, 48, 74, § 195).

—acu facere (*g. t. for making with the needle*): *to e. with gold*, auro qd distinguere: *an embroidered garment*, vestis picta: *a garment embroidered with gold*, vestis auro distincta or intexta: *a costly embroidered coverlet*, stragulum magnificis operibus pictum.

EMBROIDERER, artis acu pingendi perita (or peritus).—mulier acu pingens. *Amongst the Romans* also plumarium (Petr.). *imitating feathers*.

EMBROIDERY, || *The art, ars acu pingendi*.—plumariorum textura (Plin. 6, 4, extr.). *The Phrygians invented the art of e.*, Phryges acu facere vestes invenerunt.—|| *Embroidered work*, opus acu pictum or factum (*g. it.*).—opus Phrygium (*as invented by the Phrygians*; s. *Ruhnck. Sem. Benef.* 1, 3, 7).—pictura acu facta (*if a picture*; *alt. C. Verr.* 4, 1, 1, pictura textilis).

EMBROIL, implicare or impedire (qâ re).—illaqueare qâ re (*involve in althg.*).—conturbare. perturbare (*throw into confusion*).—quassare. quassare (shake).—lacerare. dilacerare (*tear to pieces*). *To e. in a war*, bello implicare; *in a law-suit*, lite implicare: *to be embroiled in a war*, bello implicatum or illigatum esse: *to e. a state*, civitatem perturbare; rempublicam labefactare, conturbare, quassare, dilacerare. See PEX-
FLEX, ENTANGLE.

EMBROILMENT, labefactio.—perturbatio.—turbæ (confusio).—implicatio (ca rei).

EMBRYO, *fetus immaturus.—|| IMPROPR. semen (seed).—igniculi (spark). *To crush althg in e.*, qd primo tempore opprimere et extingui.

EMENDABLE, *Crcel.* by corrigi or emendari posse.

EMENDATION, correctio. emendatio.—JN. correctio et emendatio [SYN. in TO CORRECT].

EMERALD, smaragdus: *of e.*, smaragdinus.

EMERGE, emergere se or emergi; aliis emergere, intrare; ex loco (emergere also of stars; opp. occidere): *to e. fm the water*, ex flumine (undia, &c.) emergi (flumine emerui, and ex flumine emisit, both C.; profundâ emerui palude, L.).—|| IMPROPR. emergi or se emergere.—existere (*stand forth*; *emph. of eminent men*): *to e. fm darkness into light* (come forth publicly), procedere in solem ex umbraculis: *to e. fm misfortune*, emergere se ex malis (Ter. Np.); *fm slavery*, e servitutis fluctibus emergere (C.).

EMERGENCE, *e. a. act of emerging*, emerui, ūs (e. g. fluminis, Plin.; caniculæ, Plin.).

EMERGENCY (case of sudden necessity, &c.). casus subitus. subita necessitas.—casus ultimus (case of extreme necessity). *In a case of e.*, si opus or usus fuerit, si usus veniat, si quis usus venerit. *To reserve althg for cases of e.*, ad ultimos casus qd servare; ad subitos casus qd recondere.

EMERGENT, emergens.—|| *Sudden, unexpected, improvvisus*. Inopinitus.—subitus.—incertus (*all of an 'unwondered event'*, casus).

EMEROD, hæmorrhoids (Idia. Cels.).

EMERSION, emerui, ūs (*of a star*; e. g. caniculæ, Plin.).

EMERY, *smyris (t. t.).—*terra tripolitana (t. t.). (296)

EMETIC, vomitorium (Plin.).—medicamentum vomificum (Cacl. Aurel.).—Oss. emetica (*ἐμετικά*) is a conjectural reading of Schütz's in Cacl. ap. C. Ep. Fam. 8, 1, extr. emeticum facere for embeneticum facere; but in his Lex. C. he prefers empeneticum facere: it occurs of some mode of exciting hunger. *To give aby an e.*, qm vomere cogere. *Tartar e.*, *tartarus emeticus. *E. powder*, *pulvis emeticus.

EMIGRATE, migrare. domicilium (or, of many, domicilia) mutare.—|| *Not emigrate, demigrate without any addition of the place to or fm which*.

EMIGRATION, migratio. demigratio. domicilii mutatio (emigratio very late).

EMINENCE, excelisitas. amplitudo. sublimitas (lik. and fig.).—clivus. collis. tumulus [SYN. in HILL].—|| *High rank, pre-eminence, præstantia, excellentia, &c.* *To attain to great e.*, summam gloriam consequi. laudem sibi parere or colligere, &c. *To have reached very great e.*, in summo esse fastigio (Np.).—|| *By way of eminence* ('par excellence'), per or propter excellentiam. præcipue (per eminentiam, in Ulp.).

EMINENT, || *High, altus. clatus. celsus. excelsum. sublimis. editus* [SYN. in HIGH].—|| *Distinguished, insignis, præstans. clarus. nobilis. egregius. excellens. præcellens. eximius* [SYN. in DISTINGUISHED]. *An e. physician*, medicus arte insignis: *as e. man*, vir spectatissimus, amplissimus. *Very e.*, illustri laude celebratus; claritate præstans; for learning, nobilis et clarus ex doctrinâ; *to become e.*, nominis famam adipisci; gloriam consequi or assequi; in claritudinem pervenire; for althg, illustrari qâ re; clarum fieri re or ex re [More under CELEBRATED].

EMINENT, eminens. excellens. præclarus. præstans (involving a mere acknowledgement of superiority).—egregius (with an expression of enthusiasm).—eximius (with an expression of admiration). *These adjs. &c. relate altogether to good qualities, and can be connected with vices and faults only in irony*.—insignis. singularis. unicus (indifferent; serving as well to heighten blame as praise). *To be e.*, eminere.—conspici. conspicuum esse; in althg, qâ re præstare (above aby, qm or ci); qâ re excellere, præcellere (above aby, ci). *To be e. for althg*, qâ re excellere inter or super omnes; qâ re præstare omnibus. See TO EXCEL.

EMIR, phylarchus Artium (C. ad Fam. 1, 2).

EMISSARY, || *Person sent on a mission*, legatus. missus.—|| *Spy, explerator. speculator*.—emissarius. excursor [SYN. in SPY].—JN. excursor et emissarius. *An e. of this man's*, istius excursori et emissarius (C.).

EMISSION, emissio (C.).

EMIT, emittere (e. g. fulmina, tela).

EMMET, formica. See ANT.

EMMEW, see COOP UP.

EMMOVE, see EXCITE.

EMOLLIENTS, malagmata (medical t. t.).

EMOLUMENT, emolumentum.—questus.—lucrum.—compendium.—fructus [SYN. in ADVANTAGE]. JN. questus et lucrum; questus et commodum; lucrum et emolumentum; fructus et emolumentum; questus et compendium; questus prædæque. *To have an eye to his own e.* in althg, qd ad suum fructum referre. *For the sake of e.*, luci or questus causâ (e. g. gerere rem); *with a view to his own e.*, sui questus et commodi causâ. *A trifling e.*, lucellum: *to be a source of e. to aby*, questus esse ci [More under GAIN].

EMOTION, animi motus, commotio, permotio (any e. of the mind; the last C. Acad. 2, 44, 135).—animi concitatio, perturbatio (a vehement e.).—animi ardor, impetus (excited vehemence; also in speaking).—vis, vis atque incitatio. impetus. cursus incitator (opp. moderata ingressio; expression of e. in a speech).—|| (animi) affectus in the best prose is only 'state of mind'; but in Q. = *vaibos*; animi affectio = a (generally temporary) state of mind.—For the purpose of exciting e., permotiois causâ (C.): *to be carried away by a violent e.*, commoveri magnâ animi perturbatione: *to kindle e.'s*, animi motus inflammare (opp. extinguere): *to restrain vehement e.'s*, animi motus turbatos cohibere: *to be labouring under e.*, inflammari; incendi; efferi; incitari; efferi me quidam animi motus: *to excite e.*, incitare, incendere, inflammare. *To speak with e.*, cum impetu or vehementius dicere; oratio ca incitatus fertur: *to speak without any e.*, summissè dicere. *Without e.*, lente; placide; sedato animo. *Full of e.*, animo commotus. incitatus. fervidus. *To utter althg with great e. and vehement action*, pronunciare qd ardent motu gestuque.

EMPALE, || *Put to death by fixing on e*

stake, &c., adigere stipitem per medium qm or per medium hominem (*Sen. Ep. 14, 4*). — *Surround with pales*, *seprire or circumseprire palis, or (if for the purpose of fortifying) *munire or firmare palis (valia). Inducere vallis. — *Enclose*, vid.

EMPALEMENT, *Crcl.* by verbs under **EMPALE**.

EMPANNEL, *v.* citare. *To e. a jury*, ad qd sumere iudices ex turbâ selectorum.

EMPANNEL, *s.* See **PANNEL**.

EMPARANLANCE, interlocutio (*sentence partially deciding a cause whilst it is pending*). — *ampliatio* (*ad-judgment*).

EMPASSION, *v.* (animum) incendere, inflammare, incitare, commovere. *Empassioned*, incitatus. *servidus*. (animo) commotus.

EMPHASIS, pondus, significatio. — *vis* in dicendo. — *emphasis* (as *t. t.* in *Q.*).

EMPHATICALLY, significans, gravis.

EMPHATICALLY, significanter, graviter, cum *vi*.

EMPHYTEUTIC, emphyteuticus (*Cod. Just.*).

EMPIECE, see **PIECE**.

EMPIRE, imperium, principatus. — *Imperium is also 'the realm subjected to an emperor's command', and fig. 'supreme control', as imperium judiciorum tenore* (*C.*). *To succeed to the e.*, summa imperii ei deferuntur; qd ad principatum pervenit.

EMPIRIC, **EMPIRICAL**, empiricus (*C.*; *ἐμπειρικός*; obtaining his knowledge of medicine *fm practice and experiments*). — *qui se ἐμπειρικός ab experientia nominat* (*Cels. pref.*; but some of these were "non medicos viros"). *To consider althg a merely e. art.*, in usu tantum et experientia qd ponere (*Cels.*): *to consider althg more than a merely e. art.*, (nisi corporum rerumque ratione compertâ) non satis potentem usum esse proponere (*Cels.*). *An e.*, empiricus (*sc. medicus*). — *pharmacopœia circumforaneus* (*quack*).

EMPIRICALLY, usum tantum et experientia.

EMPIRICISM, empiricê (*Phil. 39, 1, 4*).

EMPLASTIC, see **GLUTINOUS**.

EMPLEAD, see **INDICT**.

EMPLOY, *v.* uti qâ re. — *usurpare qd.* — *adhibere qd* (*SYN.* in *USE*). *To e. althg in any way*, adhibere qd ei rei or in re, or ad rem (*to use it for any definite purpose*). — *collocare in re*, impendere in or ad qd. conferre ad qd (*of expending what belongs to us upon any object*). *To e. remedies*, adhibere remedia morbis; *care, industry, &c.* in any matter, diligentiam adhibere, industriam locare, studium collocare in re; *much thought and labour upon althg*, magnum studium et multam operam conferre ad qd; *labour, &c.* in vain, operam frustra consumere; operam perdere, profundere ac perdere. *I have employed all my labour to no purpose*, oleum et operam perdidit (*Prov.*): *to e. oneself in althg*, se dare ei rei (*e. g.* historie): *to e. one's time in any pursuit*, tempus contereere or consumere in re: *to e. one's time well*, tempus bene locare or collocare; *unprofitably*, tempus frustra contereere: *to e. a physician, medico uti* or *medicum adhibere* (*sc. morbo*): *to e. a word*, verbo uti (*sc. not verbum usurpare or adhibere*): *e. a word correctly*, verbum opportune propieque collocare: *to e. a word in such a sense*, subijcere sententiam vocabulo; vocabulo qd significare, declarare; in a rare sense, verbum doctiuscule ponere. *Cicero e's the word in the opp. meaning*, contra valet, quum Cicero dicit, &c. *To e. one's money*, pecuniam occupare; in any way, in qâ re (*e. g.* in pecore; but fenore without in). *To e. aby for any purpose*, cs operâ uti ad qd or in re; qd adjutore uti in re; uti in re: *to e. labourers*, homines in operas mittere. — *conducere operas* (*to hire them*): *to e. (= hire) aby to do althg*, conducere qm ad rem faciendam. *To be employed about althg*, in qâ re versari (*later writers* circa qm rem versari); in re occupatum esse; intentum esse ei rei; qd mihi est in manibus.

EMPLOY, EMPLOYMENT, *As thing*, res. opus. negotium. occupatio. — *ministerium*. studium (*SYN.* in *BUSINESS*). *To receive an e.*, muneri præponi or præfici: *to have received an e.*, muneri præpositum esse or præesse: *to be out of e.*, a nullo conductum esse (*to have been hired by nobody*). *Act of employing*, usus (*the circumstance of using*). — *usurpatio* (*act of using on a particular occasion*). *The frequent e.*, frequens usus (*cs rei*). *The e. of a word*: *Crcl.* by verbs under **EMPLOY** (*a word*), for positio dictionis is not *Lat.*

EMPLOYER, *Crcl.* qui utitur qâ re; qui usurpat, adhibet qd (*SYN.* in *USE*). — *qui conducit operas*, or homines in operas mittit (*an employer of labourers*).

EMPOISON, veneno imbueri (*S.*). — (= to kill by (239)

poison) veneno necare, tollere, intoxicare, interciperi. See **POISON**.

EMPOISONER, see **POISONER**.

EMPOISONMENT, see **POISONING**.

EMPORETIC, emporēticus (*ἐμπορητικός*; e. g. emporetica charta, for packing).

EMPORIUM, emporium (*ἐμπορίον*; place for the sale of wholesale commodities brought by sea; prop. only a part of the town; apud emporium a que in macello, *Plant.*). — *commercium* (*a town where there is a great deal of trade or commerce; esp. in the way of barter; e. g. commercia peragere*). — *oppidum* (*ubi est forum rerum venalium* (*S.*). — *forum*. oppidum nundinarum (*market-town*): *a much frequented e.*, emporium frequens. urbs emporio florentissima. oppidum, in quo omnis negotiatio convenit: *the most celebrated e. of a kingdom*, forum rerum venalium totius regni maxime celebratum.

EMPOVERISH, cs facultates (or opes) exhaurire; egestatem ei afferre; ad inopiam qm redigere; ad mendicitatem qm detrudere. *||* *Fig.* *To e. land*, emaciare (*e. g. agrum, vineam, Col.*). — *solum nimia uber tate defatigare* (*by letting it bear too much*. See **EMPOVERISHED**): *a country*, (sumptibus) exhaurire, exinanire. *expiare* (*to plunder it*). *A country impoverished by war*, regio bello attrita (*T.*). *To e. a language*, *linguam pauperem facere (*ast.* *Q.* non adeo pauperem natura eloquentiam fecit; *linguam verborum inopem facere: *to e. a vine by allowing too many shoots to grow*, vitem pluribus flagellis emaciare (*Col.*). *||* *Em impoverished* (*of land*), effectus. defatigatus et effectus; (*of a country's resources*) enectus, exhaustus.

EMPOVERISHMENT, *Crcl.* by ad inopiam (paupertatem, egestatem) redigi. *||* *Fig.* extenuatio (*the lessening in extent or intensity*). *Crcl.* by emaciare and the other verbs under **EMPOVERISH**.

EMPOWER, ei copiam dare, or potestatem facere, *to do a thing*, cs rei or qd faciendi; ei cs rei faciendâ licentiam dare or permittere: *to e. aby to act exactly according to his own judgement in any matter*, liberum cs rei arbitrium ei permittere (*L. 32, 37*). *To be empowered to do althg*, potestatem cs rei, or qd faciendi habere; **jus*, potestatem qd faciendi habere (*the latter, if the power is one of right*).

EMPRESS, **imperatorix*. — **Augusta* (*reigning empress*). — *uxor imperatoria* (*as emperor's wife, T.*).

EMPRISE, see **UNDERTAKING**.

EMPTINESS, inane, vacuitas. vacuum (*SYN.* in *EMPTY*). — *vanitas* (*impropr. the e. of a thing; then also the superficial, empty character of a person's mind*). — *inanitas* (*empty space, C.*; then also what is useless, *sc. e. g.* inanitatem omnem et errorem circumcidere, *C.*).

EMPTION, emptio. See **PURCHASE**.

EMPTY, *v.* exinanire (*to e. althg, so that nothing remains in it; as Just. lupa, amissis catulis, distenta ubera exinanire cupiens, 43, 2, 3; then like 'clear out' = plunder, domos, C.*; reges atque omnes gentes, *C.*). — *nudum atque inanem reddere* (*clear out, plunder*; domum ejus exornatam atque instructam reddiderat nudam atque inanem, *C.*). — *vacuare*. evacuare. vacuum facere (*to e., empty with a view to fill it again; e. g. a cask; the two last also of removing fm or clearing out a dwelling, that a new occupant may come in*). — *exonerare* (*to e. of a load; e. g. a ship, the bowels*). — *exhaurire* (*to drain; e. g. poculum; then also to plunder, e. g. the treasury*). — *exsiccare* (*to drain dry; e. g. lagenas*). — *evertere et extergere* (*to sweep clean; i. e. rob of all it contained; fanum, &c.*). — *expiare* (*plunder, e. g. the treasury*). — *inanem relinquere* (*to leave it e., so that nothing can come into or on it*). — *vacuum relinquere* (*to leave it e., so that something can take the vacant place; e. g. tabellam, so that something more may be written on it*). — *deplere* (*to e., to draw off; e. g. oleum bis in die depleto, Cat.*). *||* *To empty itself*, se effundere; effundi: *to e. itself into the sea*, in mare effundi or se effundere; in mare fluere, influere (*C.*), decurrere (*L.*); deferri (*Plin.*), evadere (*Curt.*). — *evolver* (*if it rolls a large body of water, e. g. Danubius vastis scis fluminibus, Plin.*).

EMPTY, inanis (*empty; opp. plenus et instructus; either indifferently or with blame*). — *vacuus* (*unoccupied; hence free, &c., mly with praise; but also euphemistically, for being deprived of some advantage before possessed by the thing in question, or wch one should have expected to find it in possession of; opp. occupatus, obsessus. Dûd says inanis = what ought to be already full; vacuus = what may still be filled*) —

IN nudus atque inanis. vacuus atque nudus.—*purus* (left in its natural state without ornament, &c.; also without cultivation, &c., *Varr.*). *E. of athy*, nudus q̄ re and q̄ re. *An e. house*, domus inanis (in which there is nothing); domus vacua (unoccupied). *An e. (sheet of) paper*, tabella (or charta) inanis (on which nothing is written); tabella (or charta) vacua (on which nothing is written at present, but which still is to be or may be filled). *An e. space*, spot, &c., locus inanis or inanis atque nudus (g. i.); locus vacuus (either with praise, as free, not blocked up; or with blame, euphemistically, as having lost what it before had; e. g. vac. arboribus); locus purus (*Varr.* not cultivated). *An e. seat* (on a bench), locus vacuus subciliatis: an e. place or corner in a storeroom, locus vacuus cellae (in which what before stood there has been removed). *An e. nest*, nidus inanis (in which there is nothing); nidus vacuus (in which the eggs or young birds have been taken: thus the mother-bird, whose nest has been robbed in her absence, finds it vacuus). *An e. street*, via occurus hominum vacua. *To come with e. hands*, sine munere venire (i. e. without a present): to come back e., inane redire, revertere. *To be or stand e.*, inane esse; vacuum esse; vacare (e. g. tota domus superior vacat); of athy, vacare, vacuum esse (a) q̄ re to: leave e., vacuum relinquere. *¶ To make e.*, *emptum*, see *TO EMPT.*—*¶ IMPROPR.* inanis (empty, unsubstantial, of things); vanus (unsubstantial, without solid grounds, of things; also of men, empty, superficial, e. g. vana ingenia, S.). *E. words*, verba inania. voces inanes. sermo vanus. inanis verborum sonitus. *An e. name*, nomen inane. *Without truth, friendship is but an e. name*, sine veritate nomen amicitiae valere non potest. *E. compliments*, verba inania or mera: these are e. compliments, verba istae sunt. *E. show*, pompa, fm context (C. de Or. 2, 72, 294; Sen. de Ben. 2, 13, 2).—*¶ Empty-handed*, inanis (bringing nothing; cum tui ad me inanes veniant, ad te cum epistola reuertantur, C.).—*Immune* (without a present, H. Ep. 1, 14, 33).

EMURPLE, purpuram tingere (to dye purple).—purpurare efficere colorem.—purpurare (*Fur. ap. Gell.* 18, 11, extr. undas, to make of a dark purple colour). *Emurpled*, purpuratus, or atq. purpureus.

EMPYREAL, igneus (*g. i.*)—aetherius or aethereus (ethereal).

EMPYREAN, caelum (*g. i.* for heaven).—*caelum stelliferum, ardens.—ignifer aether (*Lucr.*)—ignae arces (H.).—aetherea domus (H.).—*caelum altissimum aethereumque (ast. C. de Nat. D. 2, 24).

EMULATE, æmulari (qm, in a good sense; ci, in a bad sense, *Spalding, Reist.*). See *RIVAL*.

EMULATION, æmulatio. The stimulus of e., æmulationis stimuli (*Plin. Ep. 3, 9, 20*). Compare *ENVY*, *RIVALRY*.

EMULATIVE, æmulus (with dat., and, as subst., with gen.).

EMULATOR, æmulator. æmulus (ci, or, as subst., cs).

EMULATRESS, æmula (ci, or, as subst., cs).—æmulatrix (late; *Cassiod.*).

EMULOUS, see *EMULATIVE*.

EMULOUSLY, certatim.—æmulanter (late; *Tertul.*).

EMULOUSNESS, see *EMULATION*.

EMULSION, puls olearius (*Cael. Aur.*)—*potio olearia.—potio refrigeratrix (any cooling drink, *ast. Plin.* 19, 8, 38). *Almond e.*, *lac amygdalinum.—*emulsum (as i. l.; *Kraus*).

ENABLE, ci facultatem dare qd faciendi.—ci copiam dare, or potestatem facere qd faciendi (to empower).
ENACT, sancire (absol. or with ut, ne, quominus; Solon de eo nihil sanxit, quod antea commissum non erat, C.).—legem ferre; aboat athy, legem ferre, or ferre only, de re.—sancire or sancere legem (of the Roman people accepting and passing a law).—legem condere, scribere, conscribere (to draw up a law): to e. a law about athy, legem jubere or sancere de re (of the Rom. people); legem or lege sancire de re (of the senate and people). To e. (a law), that &c., ferre legem, ut (or ne); sancere or jubere, ut (or ne, of the people); legem ci constituere, ut or ne (if enacted for another nation). The law is enacted, lex valet.—perfertur (is carried through). To e. laws for a nation, leges dare, constituere civitati (dare, eply of a sovereign; but legem dare, constituere, facere, absol., in the sense of giving or drawing up a law, is not Lat.).—leges ci (populo, civitati) imponere (to impose them tyrannically). *¶ Act a play*, agere: to e. the part of aby, qm or partes (cs) agere; personam cs lueri.

ENACTMENT, sanctio (*enacting; enacting clause of a law: legum sanctionem pœnamque recitare*)—lex (law).

ENACTOR, qui sancit qd; of a law, legis later, auctor, inventor, conditor, scriptor [*SYN. in LAW-GIVER*].

ENALLAGE, enallage (*Gramm.*).

ENAMEL, *vitrum metallicum; (as work) opus vitri metallici. *E. of the teeth*, *crusta dentium.

ENAMEL, v. *vitrum metallicum inducere ci rei, or inductorium facere (g. i. for 'overlying,' *Plin. Valer.* 1).

ENAMELLER, Crcel., *qui vitrum metallicum rebus inducit. *A dial-plate*, *qui orbis numeris circumscriptiones facit, &c., or *orbium numeris circumscriptionum artifex.

ENAMOURED, to æ, amore captum esse; of aby, cs amore captum esse; qm amare; qm amore completi; amorem erga qm habere; qm in amore habere; of oneself, se amare.

ENAMOURED, amore captus or incensus. *Desperately e.*, perditæ amans.

ENCAGE, in cavum includere. See *CAVE*, v.

ENCAMP, considere (to halt on one's march)—castra ponere, locare, collocare, constituere. To e. in the immediate neighbourhood of the enemy, castra sua pæne hostium castris jungere; castra castris hostium conferre: to e. in a favorable situation, castra loco idoneo facere.

ENCAMPMENT, castra (camp).—locus castrorum (place for a camp). To choose a place for an e., locum castris idoneum deligere; locum castris capere.

ENCAUSTIC, encausticus, encaustus (*Plin.*). To paint an e. painting, or to practise e. painting, encausto pingere; ceris pingere ac picturam inungere (both *Plin.*: this was done with the castrum in wax and on ivory).—resolutis igni ceris penicillo uti (a mode first applied to ships, but afterwards extended to other things. See *Dict. of Antiqu.* p. 685, 6).

ENCAVE, abdere, condere, &c. To e. oneself, abdere se (in locum). See *HIDE*.

ENCEINTE, see *PRÆGNANT*.

ENCHAFE, see *CHAFE*.

ENCHAIN, see *CHAIN*, v.

ENCHANT, fascinare, effascinare.—incantare (late; *Appul.*) [*SYN. in BEWITCH.*] *¶ IMPROPR.* capere, rapere, delensire, permulcere. mirā or incredibili voluptate perfundere cs animum. See *BEWITCH*.

ENCHANTED, incantatus (H.); præcantatus (*Petron.*).—*I Delighted*, see *IN TO DELIGHT*, trans.

ENCHANTER, see *CHARMER*.

ENCHANTING, venustus; formā or specie venustus; gratus.—amœnus (v. pr. of beautiful country, houses, &c.).—lepidus; suavissimus.

ENCHANTINGLY, pulchre, venuste, belle, eleganter, suaviter, egregie, præclare.

ENCHANTMENT, carmen, canticum (the prescribed form).—cantio (the uttered form, or utterance of the form).—fascinatio, effascinatio (both of fascinating by the look and by words).—venenum (prepared drugs). To repeat a formula of e., incantare carmen. E's, veneficia et cantiones. To bring it about as by e., that &c., quodam quasi veneno perficere, ut &c.—*¶ Irresistible attractions*, lenocinia (pi.).—delensim (pi. omnibus delensim animus cs avertere atque alienare, L. 30, 13).

ENCHANTRESS, maga, venefica, saga (*SYN. in WITCH.*). *IMPROPR.* puella, cujus forma rapit (ast. *Propert.* 2, 26, 44).—pulchritudine, formā, venustate insignis.

ENCHASE, qd circumdare (C.), circumcludere (Cæs.), or includere (Lucr.); q̄ re; in gold, qd includere auro (Lucr.); in silver, qd circumcludere argento (Cæs.); gold in silver, aurum argento circumdare (C.); a stone (in a ring), lapidem fundā claudere (Plin.); the edges with gold, margines amplexi auro (Plin.).

ENCIRCLE, see *SURROUND*.

ENCLOSE, claudere (shut up).—concludere (to shut quite up by surrounding with athy; in athy, in re).—includere (in athy, in re; secl. in the sense of 'surrounding with').—cingere (surround with).—circumdare (throw round, surround; qd ci and qd q̄ re; e. g. mœnia urbi, or urbem mœnibus). To e. with a hedge, sepe cingere. seipre; with a wall, muro (muri) seipre; mœnibus cingere; with works, operibus completi (e. g. a hill, collem); with a rampart and ditch, circumdare or seipre vallo et fossā: the enemy, hostem circumvenire: the soul is enclosed in the body, animus in corpore conclusus est; animus in corporis con-

paginas inclusus est: *to e. a letter, epistolam alteri iungere or adungere, or cumi alterâ conjungere*: epistolam in eundem fasciculum addere (*to enclose it in the same packet*): ~~not~~ ^{not} includere epistolam). *Have the goodness to forward the enclosed, epistolam cum hac conjunctam perferendam curabis*: *to be enclosed by very high mountains, altissimis montibus circumdatus*: *to e. (a passage) in brackets, ¶uncis* ~~not~~ ^{not} includere: *to be enclosed by armies, exercitibus circumdatus* (C.); claudi (Np.). [See SURV. OF SURROUND.] *To e. a town, urbem obsidione claudere*. in obsidione tenere (Np.); coronâ circumdare; obsidere (L.). See BLOCKADE.

ENCLOSURE, septum, conseptum, locus septus.—cohors or corn, in MSS. also chors (*hurdles for cattle, and a place fenced round with hurdles, &c., whether moveable or not*). ¶ *Act of enclosing, inclusio (act of shutting up; e. g. hominis)*.—conclusio (blockade).—¶ *What is enclosed in a letter or parcel, quod epistolæ suæ junxerat, or adjunxerat qd*; quod in eundem fasciculum additum est (s. *Traj. ap. Plin. Ep. 10, 93, in. C. Att. 12, 53, extr.*); epistola cum alterâ conjuncta, or alteri juncta (*letter enclosed in another*).—epistola in eundem fasciculum addita. *I shall never write home without sending an e. for you, neque domum unquam ad me literas mittam, quin adjungam eas, quas tibi reddi velim*.

ENCUMBIAT, laudator. præco (Antonin. uses encumbiatrophus, of one who pronounces a written eulogium).

ENCUMBIATIC, laudativus ('est — unum genus [causarum], in quo laus ac vituperatio continetur, sed est appellatum a parte meliori laudativum. Idem alii demonstrativum vocant. Utrumque nomen ex Græco creditur fluxisse: nam ἐγκυβιατικός aut ἐκδυβιατικός dicunt,' Q. 3, 4, 19.—~~not~~ ^{not} laudatorius very late. Fulg. Myth. 1, p. 19), or Crcl. with prædicare; prædicatione ornare: laudibus effere, &c.

ENCUMIUM, laudatio, præconium, laudes.

ENCUMPASS, see ENCLOSURE, SURROUND.

ENCORE a person, revocare qm (*to demand the repetition of a beautiful passage*).

ENCOUNTER, a. See CONTEST, BATTLE, &c.

ENCOUNTER, v. obviam ire (*to go to meet, in a hostile sense, or in courtesy*).—occurrere, occurrere (*to hasten to meet, whether in a friendly or hostile manner = ἀντιτάττω*).—resistere, obistere (*withstand a person or thing*). *To e. the enemy, hostibus resistere*; hosti se opponere. *To e. a danger, periculo obviam ire, se offerre, se opponere, se committere to e. death, morti se offerre, or se obijcere*: *to e. death undimaged, acriter se morti offerre*; promptè necem subire (*a violent death*, T. Aes. 16, 10, 1); *with the utmost fortitude, irrevocabili constantiâ ad mortem decurrere* (Plin. Ep. 3, 7, in.); *to e. a certain death, haud dubiam in mortem vadere* (P.); *to in medias hostes ad perspicuum mortem injicere (by the particular way of singling oneself into the midst of the enemy)*; ad non dubium mortem concurrere (*of whole armies, C.*); in eum locum proficisci, unde redituros (&c.) se non arbitrantur (C. of a hopeless attack). ¶ *Met by accident, se obviam ferre or offerre (of the person whom we meet)*.—offendere qm or qd; incurere in qm or qd; occurrere ci. incidere in qm.

ENCOURAGE, hortari. adhortari. cohortari (*to exhort; to do or not to do althg, adhort. or cohort., ut or ne, with subj., or ad qd faciendum; to althg, adhortari ad qd; later [T.] in qd —hortari ut, ne, or inf., or ad qd faciendum; ad qd or [L.] in qd; de qâ re faciendâ; also with sup. [vos ultum injuriam hortor, S.]; with acc. only [hortari pacem], and with subj. governed by ut omitted*).—confirmare (*to strengthen a man's mind or resolution*).—excitare. incitare (*excite, animate him*).—impellere (*urge him on*).—stimulare qm. stimulus adducere ci (*spur him on*).—relevare. recreare (*to e. by consolation*). *To e. one another, cohortari inter se; also mutuâ cohortatione firmare*: *to e. aby to learn, ad cupiditatem discendi exire qm*: *to read and write, ad legendi et scribendi studium excitare qm*: *to e. aby in althg, qm, or cs animum, ad qd incitare, excitare, concitare, inflammare, incendere, accendere, stimulare, excitare, instigare*.

ENCOURAGEMENT, hortatio. adhortatio. cohortatio (*exhortation*).—impulsus. stimuluus (*incitement, instigation*).—hortamen. hortamentum. incitamentum. stimulus (*the means by which a person is exhorted or incited respectively*).—confirmatio animi (*strengthening and inspiring*). *To need no e., non egere hortatione or stimulis*: *to do althg without any e., qd facere sine*

illis stimulis (†): *by your e., te hortatore, adhortatore, impulsore*.

ENCOURAGER, hortator. adhortator.—impulsor. stimulator.

ENCROACH, ¶ *To intrude on the rights or possessions of another, minuere, imminuere qd.*

—deminuere partem cs rei, or qd de qâ re. detrachere de qâ re (*carry off a portion of althg*).—fraudare qm parte cs rei (*defraud aby of a portion*). *To e. upon aby's rights, interpellare qm in jure ipsius (interrupt him in their exercise)*.—deminuere partem juris, or qd de jure cs; detrachere de jure (*to take away a portion of what belongs of right to another*); also migrare jura (*to overleap, i. e. disregard them*). *I consider you to be encroaching upon my rights, injuriam mihi fieri puto*: *to e. upon aby's indulgence, patience, &c., cs indulgentiâ, patientiâ, &c. immodice, or intemperanter, or insolenter, or insolenter et immodice abuti*: *the sea, &c. e's on the land, terræ qd alluvioni- bus mersum est* (cf. *Appul. de mundo, p. 67, 41*): *the land e's on the sea, (terra, &c.) fluminum alluvie et inundationibus concrevit* (Col.); qd per alluvionem terræ adjicitur (cf. *Gaj. Dig. 1, 1, 7*); qd alluvione accrescit (Ulp. *Dig. 19, 1, 13*). *To have encroached upon aby's property, alieni agri partem aliquam p. addere, paulatim proferendo fines* (Aft. L. 41, 1). *Sis sibi sumere, assumere, acciscere, arrogare, tribuere (claim unjustly) may help*. ¶ *To creep on unperceived* [e. g. 'an increasing and encroaching evil,' Hooker]. subreptere. ci obrepere. se insinuare (e. g. vitia nobis obrepunt, Sen.; vitium subrept; malum se insinuat).

ENCROACHER, qui alterum interpellat in jure ipsius; qui migrat jura, &c.; qui juris fines transcendit (Lucr.); qui fines paulatim proferendo alieni agri partem possidet (Aft. L.).

ENCROACHMENT, imminutio (*upon althg, cs rei*).—deminitio (cs rei, e. g. provincie, libertatis). *Sis vis, violatio, injuria illata. An e. on aby's rights, jus cs violatum. An e. on a waste, &c., proemificatum (= quod ex privato loco excessit in publicum solum, Fest)*. *Sis, if the e. consists in claiming more of an open field than one has a right to, termini (boundaries) may help, or Crcl. with (paulatim) proferre fines; thus a contentio de terminis may be a 'question of e's'*. *It was well known that individuals had, by gradual e's, taken possession of an immense extent of the crown-lands, agri publici ingentem modum possidere privatos, paulatim proferendo fines, constabat* (L. 41, 1).

ENCURST, operire (*to cover quite over; e. g. a table with gold*).—inducere (*to put a coating over, both qâ re*).—incrustare (qâ re, or ab., cover with a rind or coat—ollam sapâ, sincerum vas incrustare aboli., H.). *To e. the walls with marble, inducere parietes marmore*.

ENCUMBER, onerare. gravare qm qâ re (T.). ci onus imponere (C.), injungere (L.).—impedire (*to hinder his free action*). *Encumbered with debt, ere alieno obrutus, oppressus, obœratus. An encumbered (estate, &c.), oneratus* (Instit. *Just. 2, 22, 1*); or cuius pars qâ re ære obligata est pignoris nomine (Aft. C. Att. 6, 1, 23).

ENCUMBRANCE, onus, sarcina (burden).—molestia (trouble).—impedimentum (hindrance). *To be an e. to aby, ci oneri esse, gravem or molestiam esse: to get rid of an e., onus deponere. onus a se removere (†): molestiam deponere* (Ag.). *E's: (= debi), æs alienum*.

ENCYCLICAL LETTERS, litteræ circums quo dimissæ, or litteræ only *sup. context*. *He sent an e. letter to the municipal towns, litteras circums municipia dimisit*.

ENCYCLOPÆDIA, encyclos di-ciplina (Vitr.).—encyclos doctrinarum omnium disciplina (Vitr.).—orbis ille doctrinæ, quam Græci ἐγκυκλιον (so Zumpt; Spalding and Gesn., ἐγκυκλιον) παιδείαν vocant (Q.). *Diétrich recommends* *brevis quedam omnium artium ac disciplinarum descriptio, quæ (vulgo) encyclopædia vocatur.

ENCYCLOPEDICAL, encyclos. —*encyclopedicus. *END, a. finis (boundary as a mathematical line; also 'end' proposed to be reached)—extremum (the last portion; both of both time and space)—terminus (prop. the alone set up to mark a boundary; hence boundary, of space only)—exitus ('issue of an action or affair; also e. of a word, vocis, verbi)—modus (the limit beyond which an action is not to be carried on; e. g. nullus modus cœlis fuit)—clausula (conclusion of a sentence, of a letter, &c.)—caput (althg resembling a head; e. g. of a rope, funis)—The e. of life, vitæ exitus, vitæ finis (but finis alone is un Class., Ruhnck. Vell. 2*

123, 3). — *End* is often to be translated by *extremus*: at the *e.* of his speech, in *extremā oratione*: at the *e.* of the book, in *extremo libro* (*End* not in *calce libri*, which has no ancient authority): at the *e.* of the year, *extremo anno*, *extremo anni*, or *anno exeunte*: at the *e.* of January, *extremo mense Januario*. I do not know what the *e.* is to be, veror, quorsum id casurum sit; timeo, quorsum hoc evadat. I cannot foresee what the *e.* of it all will be, as rei exitum evolvere non possum: there is not an *e.* of it yet, res nondum finem invenit. I see there will be no *e.* of this, unless I put a stop to it myself, video non futurum finem in istā materiā ullum, nisi quomodo mihi fecero. To MAKE AN *e.* OF *ATHO*, finem ci rei afferre. qd ad finem adducere or perducere, qd abolere. — qd transigere (e. g. a business). — qd profligare (to strike it off, as it were, at a heat). — qd conficere, perficere, consummare (the last, *L.*). — qd exsequi, peragere. — qd expedit (of a complicated business). — qd componere (by reconciliation; e. g. a strife or dispute). To PUT AN *e.* TO, finire qd, as rei, or (less frequently) ci rei finem facere. ci rei modum facere. ci rei finem or modum imponere. ci rei finem constituere. qd dirimere (to put a sudden stop to an action or state by its intervention; e. g. nox praelium diremit). *Death puts an e. to every thing*, omnia morte delentur. *The Romans* expressed the notion of 'putting an end to *atho*' by compounds with *de*; to put an *e.* to the war, debellare, decertare. To COME TO AN *e.*, ad finem or ad exitum venire; ad exitum adduci; exire (expire, e. g. indutiarum dies exierat, *L.*). — finem habere or capere. desinere (to cease). — extingui (to be extinguished). — interire. occidere (die): to come to a remarkable *e.*, notabili exitu concludi: to come to a tragical *e.*, tristes habere exitus: to an ignoble *e.*, foede finire. Hastening to an *e.*, praecipere. To HASTEN TO AN *e.*, festino qd re defungi; ad finem propere. To BE UP AN *e.* TO, terminari (in space). — finem or exitum habere (esp. in time). *The battle was put an e. to*, finis certaminis fuit, postquam &c.: *the war was put an e. to*, debellatum est; *almost put an e. to*, bellum profligatum ac pene sublatum est. *There is no e. of his industry in *atho**, non habere finem diligentiae in qd re. ¶ Purpose, propositum. consilium. animus. mens; is, qui mihi est or fuit propositus exitus (*End* not scopus in this meaning: C. uses *exorire* in his letters). — finis (the highest point, whether reached or aimed at; e. g. domus finis est uas, C. Off. 1, 39, 138, not = purpose). A good *e.*, bonum consilium (*End* not bonus finis): to this *e.*, hoc consilio or hāc mente: to attain one's *e.*, propositum consequi; eo, quo volo, pervenire; quae volumus, perficere: to this *e.*, ad eam rem (C.); id spectans (C.; *End* not ad eam finem): to what *e.*? ad quam rem? quid spectans? (C. Tusc. 1, 14, 31): to what *e.* is this? quorsum hoc spectat? to propose to oneself a great *e.*, magna spectare: not to attain one's *e.*, a proposito aberrare; propositum non consequi.

END, V. TRANS. concludere. finire. finem facere as rei or (less emly) ci rei. finem or modum ci rei imponere. finem statuere or constituere ci rei [Srv. in CONCLUDE]. To be ended, exigi, preterire, Srv. (of time; prope jam exacta aetas erat). To *e.* a speech, finem facere orationis or dicendi: to *e.* a letter, epistolam concludere: to *e.* one's life, vitam finire. vitam deponere. mortem sibi consciscere (voluntarily to take away one's life). — interire. *e.* vitā discedere. ex vitā excedere. mori (to die): to *e.* a controversy, controversiam dirimere (by one's interposition); controversiam componere (by amicable arrangement). To *e.* the war; see WAR (see 'put an end to').

END, INTRANS. finire. terminari (to have an *e.*). — finem habere or capere (to receive an *e.*). — desinere (to cease). — cadere or exidere in &c. (to terminate in a syllable, &c., of words, &c.) — exitum habere, evenire (to have a result). To *e.* in a point, mucrone defecere: in angulis exire (of leaves, Plin.). to *e.* in a long syllable, longā syllabā terminari; cadere or exidere in longam syllabam: to *e.* in an or an *e.*, exitum habere in *a* aut in *e.*: to *e.* in *o* and *n*, o et *n* literis finire: to *e.* in the same letters, in easdem literas exire: the gen. of Mæcenas *e.* in *tis*, nomen Mæcenas genitivo casu *is* syllabā terminatur. Many persons believed that the *e.* of the world was come, multi aeternam illam et novissimam noctem interpretabantur: to behold the *e.* of the world, or of all things, rerum humanarum terminos videre. I had my fears how it would all *e.*, verebar, quorsum evaderet (Tr.) or quorsum id casurum esset (C.): not to know how *atho* will *e.*, nescire, quorsum evadat (Np.). to *e.* well, belle cadere; fauste, feliciter,

prosperè evenire; bene atque feliciter evenire; prosperè succedere, procedere (C.); prosperè cadere (Np.); bene cadere (Tr.); to *e.* ill, secus cadere, evadere, accidere; secus cadere, procedere (S.); male cadere, haud bene evenire, haud quamquam prosperè procedere (L.); minus prosperè procedere (Np.); minus prosperè evenire (L.). All's well that *e.*'s well, exitus acta probat.

ENDAMAGE, see DAMAGE.

ENDANGER, qm in periculum, or in discrimen, adducere, deducere, vocare. periculum ci creare, conficere, injicere, intendere, facessere (C.). multum periculi ci inferre. qd in periculum adducere. qm or qd in praepara dare (to bring into extreme danger). To be endangered, in periculo or in discrimine esse or versari (see 'To be in DANGER'). — in discrimen adduci (of things). His safety is endangered, salus ejus infestior est (C. Planc. 1, 1). See also RISK, v.

ENDEAR *aby* to *aby*, qm in gratia ponere apud qm. favorem ci conciliare ad (apud) qm: *atho e.'s aby much*, qd ci multas bonas gratias asfert. To *e.* oneself by *atho*, gratiam colligere ex re (of winning favour by *atho*); commendari re (be recommended by it). To *e.* oneself to *aby*, as favorem, benevolentiam sibi conciliare or colligere; in *as* animum infuere (C.); gratiam inire a qo, or apud qm; to *aby* by *atho*, adungere sibi benevolentiam as qd re: to wish to *e.* oneself to *aby*, ci jucundum esse velle (in a single instance, by humouring him, &c.). — *as* benevolentiam captare (to strive to obtain his good-will). — *as* gratiam aucupari. *as* favorem querere (to strive to obtain his favour): to *e.* oneself to the people, multitudinis animos ad benevolentiam allicere; auram popularem captare; ventum popularem querere. The art of endearing oneself to people, artificium benevolentiae colligendae.

ENDEARMENT, blanditiae, blandimenta, amor blandus. To lavish *e.'s* upon *aby*, multa blandimenta ci dare. ¶ State of being dear, caritas, but only by Crcl. with magni facere or estimare; or by verbs under ENDEAR. ¶ Attractions, vid.

ENDEAVOUR, s. niusus. contentio (the exercise of force). — opera (labour, exertion). — conatus (energetic *e.*, with ref. to the real or supposed importance of the object). — studium (zealous pursuit of *atho*). Jn. conatus studiumque. — affectatio (the aspiring to *atho*, implying that it is in vain). The object of my *e.* is, &c., id ago, hoc specto, ut &c.: the sole object of all his *e.'s* is, &c., id unum agit, ut &c.

ENDEAVOUR, v. audere. conari. moliri (audere denotes an attempt with ref. to its danger, and the courage of him who undertakes it: conari with ref. to the importance of the enterprise, and the energy of him who undertakes it: moliri with ref. to the difficulty of the enterprise, and the exertion required of him who undertakes it). — niti. entii. contendere (all with ref. to the exertion made). Jn. entii et contendere, ut &c. — operam dare, ut, &c.; studere (with ref. to the zeal of the person who undertakes it). — *Ende* studere and conari only with inf., *vid.* with ut. See TRY.

ENDING [see END, s.] finis (end). — terminatio. exitus (e. of a word; ex. also 'issue of an affair'): to have the same or similar *e.*, similes casus habere in exitu; similiter cadere.

ENDITE, see INDITE.

ENDIVE, intubus, intubum; *cichorium endivia (Lw.). Of *e.*, intubaceus.

ENDLESS, infinitus, nullis finibus circumscriptus. — sempiternus (of perpetual duration). An *e.* war, bellum aeternum (C.); inexplicable (Tr.): to be harassed by *e.* wars, sempiternis armis urgeri. It would be *e.*, infinitum est, &c.

ENDLESSLY, sine fine (H.).

ENDLESSNESS, infinitas (unlimited extension).

ENDORSE a bill, *chirographum or syngrapham inscribere; or literally in tergo (syngrapha, chirographi, &c.) scribere (aff. scriptus et in tergo, Juv.); or *suo quoque chirographo cavere de re (i. e. by my note of hand, in addition to the other person's: chirographo cavere de re, Suet. Cal. 12); or *suo quoque chirographo obligare se ad praestandum (aff. Dig. chr. obl. se ad praestandum). [On difference between syngrapha and chirographum, see 'Note of HAND.']

ENDORSEMENT, Crcl., see ENDORSE.

ENDORSER, Crcl., see ENDORSE.

ENDOW, filie dotem dare. filiam dotare. filiam instruere (the latter with ornaments, furniture, &c.; hence Jn. dotare et instruere). Since he could not *e.* his daughter himself, quum filie (nubili) dotem conficere non posset. ¶ IMPROPE. qd re instruere (furnish

with what is necessary); ornare, exornare, adornare; dare ei rei (e. g. verborum, C.), locupletare et ornare (C.). **ENNOBLED** with *athg*, instructus, ornatus, præditus; endowed with great natural talents, præclaris animi donibus præditus; richly endowed both by nature and by fortune, instructus naturæ fortunæque omnibus bonis. **Richly endowed**, abunde auctus ornatusque qare. **To settle property upon** &c., proprietatem agri, &c. dono dare (Ulp. leg. Cinc. p. 290). **To a. alma-house**, *pochotropholum condere, et inire rationem, quemadmodum [in omni mutatione dominorum] illud quasi consecratum remanere possit (Aft. C.; about the monument to his daughter's memory). **To a. a church**, relinquere qd ecclesiæ; by will; see *Just. Instit.* lib. 3, 24, 7).

ENDOWMENT, donatio (g. t. of the Rom. law, for any gift of property).—possessiones donatæ (Nov. Theod. 2; Tit. 5, 3). **To draw up, recall**, &c., an act of a. donationem conficere, revocare. **The a. will not hold good**, donatio nullum habet firmitatem, or irrita est (both Ulp. ad leg. Cinc.). **The a. of a church**, &c., *speciemus ecclesiæ donata or relicta. **E's**, possessiones donatæ.

ENDUE, **E. ENDOW**, IMPROPR.

ENDURANCE, **Duration**, stabilitas, perennitas, durabilitas, perpetuitas, tenor, tempus, spatium (SYN. DURATION). **Patience**, tolerantia (act of enduring; tolerantia) (power of enduring, C. Paradoz. 4, 1, 27)—persepatio (act of suffering steadily). **Jm. persepatio et tolerantia**.—patientia (capacity of bearing; both absol. and ca rei; e. g. frigoris, famis). **Power of holding out, perseverantia**.

ENDURE, TRANS. ferre (represents to bear, with ref. to the burden borne, altogether objectively; πάσχει).—tolerate, perferre, pati, perpeti [with subjective ref. to the state of mind of the person bearing; the tolerans and perferens bear their burden without sinking under it, with strength and self-control, synonymously with sustinens, sustaining, like τοῦσιν; the patiens and perpetiens, without striving to get rid of it, with willingness or resignation, enduring it, synonymously with sinens. Ferre and tolerate have only a noun for their object, but pati also an infinitive. Sustineo may also be followed by infinitive, or acc. with infinitive, but only in a neg. sent., non sustineo, &c. Perferre is of higher import than tolerare, as perpeti is of higher import than pati, to e. heroically and patiently, Dód.). **Jm. ferre et perpeti**; pati ac ferre; pati et perferre; perpeti ac perferre. **To e. with fortitude**, fortiter ferre; with resignation, with fortitude, toleranter pati et ferre; animo æquo et moderato ferre; moderate, sapienter ferre; also patienter et fortiter ferre. **To be able to e. hunger and cold**, incedim et algoris patientem esse: to be unable to e. *athg*, impatientem esse ca rei: to e. evils, malis succere. **INTRANS.** See **TO LAST**.

ENDURE, INTRANS. durare, perdurare, obdurare, permanere, sustentare [to hold out, eply in war; with acc. se, aciem, &c., or absol., e. g. sustentavit aliquandiu, Suet.).

ENEMY, hostis (the e. in the field, and war, opp. to pacatus; τοῦσιν).—inimicus (an e. in heart, opp. to amicus; ἐχθρός). **Jm. inimicus atque hostis**, hostis atque inimicus. **Aby's e.**, inimicus ci or ca. **A dangerous e.**, inimicus infestus: a bitter e., hostis (inimicus) infensus: a deadly e., hostis (inimicus, adversarius) capitalis: to behave as an e., hostiliter facere: to make aby an e., qm hostem or inimicum reddere or facere: inimicitias ca suscipere: to engage with the e., cum hoste conficere (C.). **To be one's own e.**, sibi esse inimicum atque hostem [to hate oneself; C. Fin. 5, 10, 29]; suis rationibus esse inimicum [to act agst one's own interests]. **A man is his own greatest e.**, nihil inimicus homini, quam sibi ipse. **To deny's e.**; see **TO BE AT ENMITY** with aby. **An e's country**, hostium terra.—hostilis terra or regio (whose conduct or sentiments are hostile).

ENERGETIC, acer, vehemens, alacer (at a particular time)—gravis, gravitatis plenus (full of power in thoughts and expressions, of a speech).—fortis, audax (these two of both persons and things). **To adopt e. measures**, fortioribus remediis agere (of remedial measures).—strenue qd administrare (C.): an e. speech, oratio gravitatis plena, or acris, or vehemens: e. in action, in rebus gerendis acris, vehemens; or acer et industrius (C.): very e. measures or counsels, consilia acerrima (opp. cons. inertiissima).

ENERGETICALLY, fortiter, audacter. **Jm. fortiter et audacter** (e. g. sententiam dicere). **nervose**, cum vi. **strenue**, graviter. **impigre**, To act e., strenue or impigre agere.

ENERGY, vis (force, emphasis).—virtus, vigor (life and spirit, both of animate and inanimate things).—gravitas (weight, e. of words, &c., verborum, sententiarum).—fervor (heat).—acrimonia (pungent or stinging e., rare).—Impetus (e. attack in a speech, aliter in oratione nec impetus ullus nec vis esse potest, C.).—robur, nervi (strength of mind, e. of character). *Athg* requires all your e. of character, qd tuorum act nervorum (C.). **The e. of a speaker**, virtus oratoria, vis oratoria, dicentis, virtus oratoria: with something of e., cum quadam virtute. **What e. there is in that book!** quantum in illo libro vigoris est! (Sen.) **A man of e.**, vir fortis, acer.

ENERVATE, enervare (L.).—debilitare (weaken).—emollire (make soft and effeminate).—nervos excutere, elidere (C.).—delicias frangere qm.—nervos omnes mentis ac corporis frangere (G.). See **EXFEEBLE**.

ENERVATED, enervatus. **Post-class.** enervis.

ENERVATION, debilitatio (act of weakening).—langor effeminatus (as state).

ENFEEBLE, infirmare (g. t. for weakening).—enervare (take out the sinews; also impropr. enervare animos, &c. L. uses a velut; velut enervata civitas).—debilitare (weaken).—attenuare, minuire, comminuire, imminuire (impr. to weaken, to lessen).—frangere (to break *athg* down, take away all its strength and spirit, impropr.).—labefactare (to lessen the authority of *athg*, e. g. legem).—diluere (to take away the strength of a proof or charge; e. g. confirmationem adversarii).—aterere (impr. to rub off; to weaken an enemy's forces, resources, &c.). **To a. the mind**, animum debilitare, comminuire. **ENFEEBLED**, by the partic. of the verbs given above; also effectus (by over-bearing; then also generally, e. g. corpora).—enectus (by hunger, suffering of body, &c.).—exhaustus (e. in its resources; of a state).—atritus (by loss of men, money, &c.; of a state). See **WEAKEN**.

ENFEEBLEMENT, infirmatio, debilitatio (as action).—infirmitas, debilitas (as state). **The e. of the body**, vires corporis affectus; of a state, opes civitatis attritus or comminutus.

ENFEOFF, To e. aby, prædium velut fiduciarium ci dare (cf. L. 32, 28, init.).—*prædium beneficiarium in qm conferre (Noll.).

ENFEOFFMENT, *ritus inaugurationis feudalialis (Noll.). with *athg*, inauguratio beneficiaria.

ENFORCE, **Give force to**, a) a law, &c., legem exercere; efficere, ut lex valeat (Np.); to be enforced, valere (to be in force); ratum esse (to be rendered valid by full sanction, &c.); exerceri (to be acted upon, L. 4, 51). **The law is immediately enforced**, lex confestim exercetur (L. 4, 51). **He not only caused the law to be passed, but also enforced the observance of it**, hanc legem non tantum ferendam curavit, sed etiam, ut valeret, effecit (Np. Thras. 3, 3). **Not to be enforced**, jacere (opp. exerceri, L. 4, 51); evanescere (to pass into desuetude, opp. valere). **β) a petition, an argument**, &c., premere (e. g. argumentum, urge it, drive it home; verbum, dwell on it with emphasis).—firmare, affirmare, confirmare (strengthen an assertion by proof, &c.).—fidem ci rei addere (make it more credible). **To e. *athg* by testimony**, testimonio confirmare. **Gain by force**, exprimere, extorquere, expugnare.—vi auferre (carry off by force).—vi cogere (compel by force). **To e. his return**, vi cogere ut reat: to e. his way through the pass, vim facere per angustias. **Compel, force**, vid. **Press with a charge**, urgere (with acc. of person, or absol.; the charge in acc. of neut. pron., or acc. with inf.; also with abl. of thing).

ENFORCER, qui legem exercet; qui, ut valeat lex, efficit.

ENFORCEMENT, Crel. with legem exercere. **They complain of the immediate e. of this law**, queruntur, legem confestim exerceri.

ENFRANCHISE, libertatem ci dare, largiri, concedere. qm in libertatem vocare, vindicare (g. ff. See **FREE**).—qm manu mittere, qm manu asserere in libertatem (to emancipate a slave; the last of the public emancipation, before the prætor, of one who had before been a free man).—ci civitatem dare, impertiri, tribuere; civitate qm donare; diploma civitatis ci offerre (Suet.); qm in civitatem ac- or re-cipere; qm ascribere civitati, or in civitatem; qm in civitatem, or in numerum civium ascribere; civem qm facere. **If to 'enfranchise'** = 'to give the rights of voting,' suffragium ci impertiri or dare (both L.). **Obs.** the jus civitatis included the jus privatum (e. g. jus connubii and jus commercii), and the jus publicum (e. g. jus suffragiorum and jus honorum). **Those who had the pri-**

vatum jus were cives, but not optimo jure cives. See *Dict. of Antiqu.* p. 237.—To be enfranchised (= admitted into citizenship), consequi civitatem; recipi in civitatem; civitate donari; civitati ci ascribi; in civitatem pervenire.—(of the present state), civem esse; in civitatem (in civitate or civitati) ascriptum esse.

ENFRANCHISEMENT, liberatio (act of being set free)—manumissio (emancipation of a slave).—vindicta (the rod or staff, also called festuca, with the prætor laid on a slave's head; hence, emancipation).—civitas or jus civitatis (right of a citizen).—assertio (Q. and Traj. in Plin., the formal assertion that such a person is a slave or a free man). To obtain a. fm aby, civitatem impetrare a qo.

ENGAGE, TRANS. obligare, obstringere qm (g. it. for binding by an engagement).—Invitare or vocare qm (to invite to a party).—Invitare or excitare qm (to s. or challenge to athg, e. g. ad saltandum).—Implicare, impedire (involve in athg, propr. and fig.) qd re.—Illicquere qd re (entangle, fig.).—Admiscere qm (to mix him up in it).—mercede conducere (to hire).—Impellere (impel him, urge him). To e. aby in a war, qm bello implicare. To be engaged in athg, ci rei affinem esse (e. g. crimini); participem esse ca rei (to be a partner in it; e. g. conjurationis).—admisceri ad qd (to be mixed up in it; e. g. ad id consilium, C.). To be engaged in a business, in ne otio versari; negotio implicatum esse: to be very much engaged, occupatissimum esse, multis negotiis (occupationibus) implicatum esse; also valde negotiosum esse: to be so much engaged as not to know what to do, multis occupationibus distincti: to be engaged (to be married); see *EXTRACT*: not to be engaged, vacare. vacuum esse. otiosum esse: to be engaged in a law-suit, lite implicari. To e. ONESELF, fidem ci dare (pledge one's word).—obligare se ad piamstandum (make oneself liable for a debt, Jct.). Bind myself by an engagement to a party, condicere ad cenam (to engage myself to dine, &c. with aby by my own self-invitation).—promittere se venturum (to say one will come; i. e. to e. oneself by accepting an invitation).—promittere ad cenam, or promittere ad qm (to e. myself to aby). Bind a person's attention, convertere qm, or ca animum, in or ad se (to draw his attention).—occupare ca cogitationes (occupy his thoughts). To e. attention, conspici, conspicium esse; by athg, qd re: to e. aby in a conversation about athg, sermonem cum qo (de qd re) instituere; dare se in sermonem ca; ordini or conferre cum qo sermonem; venire in colloquium cum qo; colloquium cum qo facere or serere; sermocinari or colloqui cum qo; colloquium comparare cum qo (Titim. op. Non): to e. a person in secret conversations or conferences, secreta colloquia cum qo serere (L.). BIND TRANS. recipere, or ad or in se recipere (undertake).—promittere, polliceri (promise). Jn. promittere inque se recipere (Ulp. Dig., all with acc. and inf.).—confirmare (to give a solemn assurance; e. g. sese illis regna conciliatum, confirmat, Cæs.). Recipere should have dat. of person to whom one binds oneself: e. g. recipio vobis me, &c.: the infin. is usually the fut. See under TO PROMISE.—se immiscere ci rei; admisceri ad qd (e. g. ad id consilium, C.).—descendere ad or in qd (e. g. ad certamen, in causam).—se demittere in qd (e. g. in causam).—ingredi qd or in qd. aggredi qd or ad qd. If he once engages in the affair, si semel in causam descendit (L.). To e. in a conversation, dare se in sermonem; in sermonem ingredi: to e. in the conversation (with others are carrying on), se sermoni intromiscere.—Fight, congrui or concurrere cum qo (g. it.).—signa conferre cum qo (of hostile armies).—configere.—prelium committere (begin the battle).

ENGAGEMENT, Combat, pugna, prælium, acies (SYN. in BATTLE).—certamen, prælii concursus; or concursus, congressus only: prælii dimicatio, or dimicatio only; also in pl., dimicationes, 'engagements.' A naval e., prælium navale, pugna navalis: dimicatio navalis (Hirt. B. Alex. 25): a sharp e., prælium acre: to renew the e., in pugnam redire (to return to it); pugnam repetere (aff. an interruption); pugnam novam integrare, prælium redintegrare or renovare (to begin, as it were, again; nearly always of fresh troops); pugnam iterare (to fight a second battle, e. g. postero die, L.): to continue or carry on the e., pugnam exipere (of fresh troops, coming up to take the place of others who are wearied, L. 38, 22, in.); to be conquerors in an e., prælio or pugna superiorem discedere; victorem prælii excedere: to be defeated in an e., prælio or pugna inferiorem discedere; prælio vinci or superari: to give a signal for the e. to begin, prælium com-

mittere (also of the soldiers or army beginning the e.): a short e. takes place, fit or agitur leve prælium: to be wearied by the length of the e., diuturnitate pugna defessum esse. Agreement, conventus, conventum, constitutum, sponso, pactum, pactio (SYN. in AGREEMENT); fides, quæ me obstrinxit. To form an e. with aby, pacisci, depacisci cum qo; pactonem cum qo facere or conficere; about athg, de qd re pacisci: to keep an e., pactum præstare; in pacto permanere; pactis or conventis stare: according to the terms of our e., ex pacto, ex conventu (Auct. ad Herenn.), ex convento (C.). Jn. ex pacto et convento: to volunteer an e. to dine with aby, condicere ci ad cenam.

ENGAGING, suavis. Jucundus, blandus. suavitate refertus; quod nos capit, delectat, or delectatione allicit. E. manners, mores suaves. morum suavitates: an e. character, ingenium mite et amicum (T. Ann. 2, 64, 3). An e. style, speciosum dicendi genus: an e. writer, scriptor lectorem tenens: an e. person, homo blandus; *cui magna ad se illicendi et attrahendi vi inest: e. conversation, sermo festivus, venustus et urbanus.

ENGAGINGLY, suaviter, amene. amenter (C.). Jucunde

ENGINEER. See *BEGET* (both PROP. and FIG.). ENGINE, machina (also fig.). machinatio (also fig.).—machinamentum (piece of machinery). Athg is meant to be an e., to effect any purpose, qd ad rem faciendam tamquam machina comparatur (C.). Military e.'s, machine (of which the particular kinds are vineæ, turres, &c.).

ENGINEER, Military engineer, *architectus militaria. *artis munifici magister. The e.'s, architecti militariae.—Civil engineer, *scientia machinalis peritus (sci. mach., Plin.). *qui machinas fabricatur (maker of machines); *qui vias ferro or ferreis orbita aternit (maker of railroads).

ENGINEERING, scientia machinalis (knowledge of machines).—*architectura militaris or castrensia (military e.).

ENGIRD. See *SURROUND*.

ENGLISH, Britannica. An e. garden, *hortus Britannorum more ædificatus. Whether he meant in plain E. that you would have much money, &c., id utrum Britannico more locutus sit, bene nenumat te futurum, an... (postea videtur: affl. C. Romano more).

ENGORGE, vorare, devorare.—haurire, absorbere. See *DEVOUR*.

ENGRAFT. See *GRAFT*.

ENGRAVE, sculpere. sculpere (according to some, sculpare, with its compounds, is applied to coarse and rude; sculpere, with its compounds, to finished work: others think that sculpare is to cut into the material, as in Intaglios; sculpere to produce raised figures, as in Cameos; see *Dict. Antiqu.* p. 843. Cf. CARVE).—Incidere.—Insculpere (with the graving tool; hence, also fig. to 'engrave' on the mind).—scribere. Inscribere (to e. words; an inscription). To e. athg on brass, on a pillar, incidere qd in æs [or in ære, C. Ferr. 2, 4, 65], in columnâ; Jn. incidere et perscribere; incidere ac notare (C.; of what is to serve as a record, &c.); on a tomb, incidere qd in sepulcro (C.), sepulcro (H.); to e. gems, gemmas sculpere (Plin.); a seal, sigillum sculpere (Plin.); a ring, on the stone of which an anchor was engraved, annulus, in cuius gemmâ anchora sculpta est. Alexander would not allow his likeness to be engraved on gems by any body but Pyrgoteles, Alexander edicto vetuit, in gemmâ se ab alio sculpi quam a Pyrgotele. It is engraved, as it were, on the minds of all men, that &c., omnibus quasi insculptum est, &c. (acc. and inf.).—In the modern sense of engraving prints, in æs incidere; simulacrum cs rei in æs incidere.

ENGRAVER, sculptor, sculptor. An e. on marble, sculptor marmorum; of rings, sculptor gemmarum.

ENGRAVING, sculptura, sculptura (both also 'an engraving').—*simulacrum in æs incisum ('no copper'). *pictura in æs incisa. A ring, with an e. of the rape of Proserpine, annulus, cuius gemmæ sculptura (si. sculptura) erat Proserpinæ raptus.

ENGROSS, Thicken, vid.—To take possession of the whole, rem totam ad se trahere or attrahere, in se trahere, ad se transferre, sibi or ad se vindicare.—in cs rei societatem assumere neminem. See *THE eyes of all present*, illum unum omnes intuentur. To e. the conversation, sine ulla intermissione loqui: the pursuit of pleasure e.'s aby, qd se totum tradidit voluptatibus: this object e.'s me, id utinam ago (ut &c.); omne studium confero ad qd; omni curâ et cogitatione

lacumbo in qd. — *I To write in thick characters, qd nitida manu scribere (to write in a fair hand).* — *qd forensi manu scribere (in the hand in which legal papers are written).* — *qd grandibus litteris scribere (in large letters).* — *Forestall, coemere (to buy up).* — *præmerari (before others can purchase any).* — *comprimere (frumentum, for the purpose of raising the price).* See **ENANCE.**

ENGROSSER, Crcl. with verbs under **ENGROSS.** — *I Forestaller, compotitor, propola; of corn, manceps annonæ. dardanarius (Ulp. Dig. 47, 11, 6; Paul. Dig. 48, 19, 37). See FORESTALLER.*

ENGULF, vorare (swallow up); daves, V.

ENHANCE, augere, majus reddere, exaggerare (qd verbi. — rem familiarem). To *e. the price, pretium* *ca rei* *efferre (raise it); the price of corn, annonam* *flagellare (by not bringing it into market).* — *annonam accendere* *oc incendit. Their fragility e.'s their price, fragilitas accendit pretium* *ca rei (Sew.); this too e.'s his glory, id quoque ad gloriam ejus accedit: to e. aby's glory, amplificare (by words).*

ENHANCEMENT, amplificatio (e. g. gloriæ, rei familiaris). — *accessio (addition made; e. g. dignitatis).* — *auctus.* — *incrementum.* **Crcl.** with verbs under **ENHANCE.**

ENIGMA, enigma, grîphus, ambages [Syr. in Riddle]. To *solve an e., ænigma* *solvere;* *grîphum* *dissolvere* *to propose an e. to aby, qm ænigma* *solvere jubere: not to be able to solve an e., ænigma* *non intelligere: you talk in e.'s, ambages* *narras: that is an e. to me, hæc non intelligo.*

ENIGMATICAL, obscurus, perplexus, ambiguus, arcanus. E. words, ambages: e. speeches, sermones perplexi: an e. character, homo ingenii multiplicis et tortuosus.

ENIGMATICALLY, perplexe (e. g. loqui). — *ambigue (e. g. respondere, Aurel. Vict.).*

ENJOIN, præcipere *ci qd or with ut.* — *præscribere* *ci qd or with ut.* — *jubere (with inf. act. if the person enjoined is named; inf. pass. if the injunction is indefinitely stated; sed. with ut).* — *imperare* *ci qd or ut; mandare* *ci qd or ut.* — *pronunciare [Syr. in COMMAND].* — *prædicere (posseiv: e. beforehand; not to do, ut no, Np. Them. 7, 3).* — *inculcare* *ci (ut &c.; to impress it upon his mind).*

ENJOY, frui, perfrui (qâ re: the latter implying a continued enjoyment). — *voluptatem capere* *or percipere ex qâ re (revelare* *placere fm; perc. with the same implied notion as perfrui).* — *oblectari* *qâ re. oblectari* *et ducl qâ re (am amused with, fond of, &c.).* — *delectari* *qâ re. delectatione* *ca rei ducl. ducl et delectari qâ re (delectari of positive delight; oblectari rather of amusement, and comparative satisfaction, that makes time pass pleasantly).* — *gaudere* *qâ re. istari* *qâ re. gaudium* *or lætitiâ capere ex re (rejoice at althg.).* — *Frui, &c. must not be used except where there is a felt sense of pleasure; hence, to e. good health, prosperâ valetudine uti (not frui); valetudinis prosperitate uti; integrâ esse valetudine: to e. prosperity, success, felicitate uti (e. g. perpetuâ quâdam felicitate usus est, &c.). To e. a long peace, diutinâ pace frui (Np.); pleasure, voluptate frui; percipere voluptatem; lætitiâ perfrui (C.); gaudio frui (Ter.); gaudium haurire (L.); leisure, tranquillitatem, glory, otio, tranquillitatem, gloriâ perfrui: to e. considerations and the glory of his past services, perfrui auctoritatem rerumque gestarum gloriâ (C.); advantages, commodia frui: the pleasures of life, vitæ jucunditatis (voluptatis) frui, perfrui: to e. these delights, his gaudiis perfrui: to e. a person, or a person's company, go or ca consuetudine frui. — *I To ENJOY ONESELF (absol.), to oblectare. I enjoyed myself tolerably well in my Cuman villa, ego in Cumanâ. satis comode me oblectabam (C.).**

ENJOYMENT, delectatio, oblectatio (delight). — *voluptas (pleasure); opp. dolor; denotes a higher degree of positive pleasure than delectatio.* — *suvitas (the sweetness that makes althg a source of e. to us).* — *fructus (the profit; and then the consequent pleasure).* — *delectamentum, oblectamentum (a thing or occupation that delights us; e. g. puerorum delectamenta or oblectamenta).* *Sensual e., voluptas corporis; mental e., voluptas animi: the e.'s of life, vitæ jucunditatis: to derive e. fm althg, voluptatem capere or percipere ex re (not derivare; see ENJOY). I have no e. in this, hoc nihil ad me pertinet (does not affect me); hoc me non delectat. I derived great e. fm your letter, me literæ tuæ admodum delectaverunt (C.). To be in the e. of althg, habere qd; uti qâ re: he is in the e. of good health, prosperâ valetudine or prosperitate valetudinis utitur:*

(305)

he is in the e. of a sufficient or tolerable fortune, *habet, unde comode vivat; or simply rem habere (C.).

ENKINDLE. See KINDLE.

ENLARGE, amplificare (to make wider, of greater compass; e. g. urbem; rem familiarem; then fig. = to make more important in fact, or to represent us more important in words; opp. minuire, infirmare; e. g. a man's authority, ca gratiam dignitatēque; a man's glory, cs gloriâ). — *dilatate (to e. the superficial extent; castra, cs Imperium; then also fig. e. g. gloriâ).* — *propagare* *or proferre qd or fines* *ca rei (to extend the boundaries, and so e.; propr. and fig. e. g. Imperium, fines Imperii; fines officiorum).* — *augere (increase, by an addition; e. g. numerum prætorum; also to e. by rhetorical amplification. In this sense, Jv. amplificare et augere).* — *multiplicare (to increase the number several times over; e. g. usurâs).* — *I Set free, qm e custodiâ emittere.* — *I INTRANS. Enlarge (upon a topic), latius, uberius dicere, disputare; pluribus dicere; multa verba facere de re: to e. at great length, late se fundere: at too great length, effusius dicere; longum esse.*

ENLARGEMENT, amplificatio. — *auctus.* — *Incrementum.* — *accessio.* The *e. of an empire, propagatio* *or prolatio* *ætium.* Also by **Crcl.** with verbs under **ENLARGE.** — *I Release fm confinement, missio (C.).*

ENLIGHTEN, collustrare (to impart some of one's own light to althg; only propr.). — *illustrare (to place in light; propr. and fig.).* — *illuminare (to give light to althg; esp. fig. to cover with luminous points. None of these words were used of enlightening the mind).* The *sun e.'s the whole world, sol omnia luce sua illustrat (al. better collustrat): to be enlightened by the sun, sole illustratum esse.* To *e. the mind, ab animo, tamquam ab oculis, caliginem dispellere: to e. the understanding, mentem fingere.* An *enlightened man, homo meliore rerum cognitione imbutus: an enlightened understanding, ingenium subactum (but only in C. de Or. 2, 30, 131, where the mind is compared to a well-tilled field); ingenii acumen* *or acies: enlight-ned days, culta ætas; tempora erudita (C. de Rep. 2, 10); cultoria tempora* *et ingenia: an enlightened nation, gens humana atque docta (C.): to e. the world, ignorantiam tenebras discutere.*

ENLIGHTENMENT (of mind), mens exulta. *politor humanitas (for the e. of the human mind, ad collustrandas mentes (Ruhnk.): an age of great e., ætas exulta; tempora erudita; sæculum eruditum (all, C. Rep. 2, 10).*

ENLIST, TRANS. To e. soldiers, mercede conducere milites; milites *conquirere, or conquirere et comparare; militum* *conquisitionem habere; troops, copias mercede conducere; copias colligere, conficere, comparare.* — *I To draw over to one's side, qm in suas partes trahere.* — *I INTRANS. nomen dare militiam; or nomen dare only.* — *militiam capessere.* — *voluntariâ extra ordinem proferri militiam; voluntariâ merced sequi militiam (to e. as a volunteer; the latter for pay). Newly enlisted legions, legiones novæ.*

ENLISTING, militum conquisitio (as act); Inquisitio novorum militum (Curt.). — *delectus (levy), or Crcl.*

ENLIVEN, animare (give life to; propr. and fig.). — *excitare. incitare (render animated).* — *alacritatem* *ci afferre (C.).* — *reficere. recreare (refresh).*

ENMITY, inimicitia, similitas — odium [Syr. in HATRED]. To *be at e. with aby, inimicitias (similitates) cum* *qo habere, gerere, exercere. Intercedunt mihi Inimicitias cum qo. esse in similitate cum qo: to lay aside one's e., inimicitias ponere (deponere).*

ENNOBLE, dare *ci nobilitatem.* *Præcipere qm in nobilitatem numerum.* *Nobilitati ordini ascribere qm: To be ennobled, nobilitatis gradum consequi (in the Rom. sense) fit transitio a plebe ad patricios (aff. C. Brut. 16, 62).* — *I IMPROB. nobilitate, illustrare, ornare. It is virtue that e.'s a man, ex virtute fit nobilitas (cf. L. 1, 34).*

ENNUY, temporis molestia (g. i. O. Met. 8, 652) — otio molestia (fm want of employment; aft. the same passage); also molestia only, with gen. (e. g. molestia paucorum dierum). Also tedium with gen. of what causes the e., or molestia, quam (or tedium, quod) qd mihi affert. To *suffer e., tempus tarde labens molestie ferre; otio languescere: to suffer e. fm althg, tedium cepi* *ca rei; qd tedium mihi affert: to complain of e., quoror nihil me habere, quod agam: to be dying of e., otio tabescere: to banish e. by althg, horas or tempus, or tempora tarde labentia fallere qâ re (e. g. sermonibus, narando, cf. O. Met. 8, 652; Trist. 3, 2, 12. — Ray*

X

otium fallere would be quite wrong; otium meaning only the being without employment): to cause *e.* to aby, molestiam *cl* afferre or exhibere.

ENORMITY, insolentia (unusualness).—novitas (newness).—fœditas (foulness).—immanitas (the astonishing magnitude; in a bad sense).—enormitas (irregularity; saxorum, Q 9, 4, 27; = immense size [enormitas pedum]; Sen. Const. Sapient. 8). Enormities, nefaria, pl. An *e.* facinus nefarium; scelus nefarium; scelustum ac nefarium facinus; monstrum ac prodigium.—impietas (violating the reverence due to the gods, parents, princes, one's country, &c.).

ENORMOUS, *Irregular*, enormis (e. g. vicus, T. post-Aug.).—inustus (unusual).—*Irregularly large*, immodestus (kept within no due bounds; e. g. largitio).—immoderatus (immoderate; e. g. luxuria).—effusus (lavishly poured out; e. g. expense, sumptus)—nimis (too great; all these = excessive, immoderate; opp. moderatus, modestus).—insanus (senseless; e. g. cupiditas; pile, moles).—impotens (unable to restrain itself; cupiditas; crudelitas).—novus, inauditus.—*Jn. novus et inauditus (unheard of before)*.—singularis (unparalleled in its kind).—mirus, mirificus (wonderful).—Incredibilis (incredible).—immanis, vastus (huge, unwieldy, of size; imman. also of prodigious turpitude, facinus).—*Jn. vastus et immanis*.—Immensus (immense; e. g. pecunia).—ingens (huge). Of *e.* depth, immensa or infinita altitudine. To go to *e.* expense, extra modum sumptu et magnificentia prodire: to build *athq* at an *e.* expense, profuse qd extruere. An *e.* duty, portorium pergrande, grave, iniquum, &c. (*E.* not enorme.)

ENORMOUSLY, immoderate (e. g. liceri).—immodeste (e. g. to loose oneself, praise aby, &c.).—effuse (e. g. donare, exultare).—profuse (e. g. sumptul deditum esse; also = 'at an enormous outlay').—nimis (too much; e. g. laudare qm).—valde, admodum, perquam (very). mire, mirifice (wonderfully).—Incredibiliter (incredibly).—Incredibile quantum (Just. 8, 2, 5, Benecke; Flor. 4, 2, 74, Duker).—summe (in the highest degree).—extra or præter modum (beyond the due or usual bounds). *E.* high, in immanem altitudinem editus: *e.* deep, immensa or infinita altitudine. An *e.* high mountain, mons in immensum editus.

ENOUGH, satis (a sufficient measure, without any accessory reference).—affatim; abunde (with the accessory notion of rather too much than too little; abunde, like *zile*, with an objective and absolute reference; whereas affatim, like *abpōvov*, in a subjective and relative sense). Abundantly *e.*, or *e.* more than *e.*, affatim satis; satis et affatim prorsus. More than *e.*, abunde, satis superque. To be *e.*, satis esse, sufficere (Syn. in SURVEILLANCE). This is *e.* for me, qd satis habeo, sufficit mihi qd: this will be evidence *e.*, hoc satis testimonium erit. To have *e.*, satis habere; satiatum esse (to be satiated). He has *e.* for his whole life, in totam vitam ei satis est. But *e.* of this, sed satis de hoc; sed satis jam verbum est; sed hæc hactenus; sed finis sit; nolo plura dicere. But *e.* of this, and perhaps too much, sed hæc satis multa, vel plura potius quam necesse fuit: *e.* ! *e.* ! heus tu manum de tabula! (= stop, do! C.)

EN PASSANT, quasi præteriens (C.). præteriens. In transitu, transiens (these three post-Aug. in this sense). strictim (in a light, superficial way; in Seneca's time also obiter). To touch *athq* *e.-p.*, in transitu or leviter qd attingere: to mention *e.-p.*, mentionem *ca* rei inchoare (L. 29, 23).

ENQUIRE, *Ask*, interrogare, rogare qm or (less frequently) de qo; aby about *athq*, qm qd (or less commonly de re).—sciscitare ex qo.—querere, exquirere, requirere ex or a qo.—percunctari de or ex qo; whether, utrum; if or whether *athq*, equid or quid (not si quid). (Syn. in ASK.)—To *e.* in a captious manner, captiose interrogare: to *e.* one's way, rogare viam (!); exquirere iter. To *e.* inquire into a subject, querere qd or de re; inquire in qd, exquirere qd. See EXAMINE, INVESTIGATE.—To *e.* inquire judicially, querere (e. g. de morte *ca*; de tantâ re; also de servo in dominum, by torture).—inquirere (e. g. in competitor, C.).—cognoscere (absol. and de re; for *uch* Dig. has super qd re).

ENQUIRY, interrogatio (a question put for the purpose of obtaining an answer; of turning aby's opinion, &c.).—questio (implies rather a sustained and accurate *e.*, reply of a scientific or judicial *e.*; also = a subject of *e.*, perdifficilis et perobscura questio).—percunctatio (for the purpose of making oneself acquainted with the particulars of an event, &c. in detail).—disceptatio (a learned discussion, or debate).—cognitio (*e.* for the purpose

of obtaining accurate knowledge; e. g. into the nature of things, rerum; *enquiry* v. pr. of a judicial *e.* with ref. to him who presides at it; and of an *e.* entrusted to a commission).—inquisitio (the searching into a subject *uch* we wish to discover; e. g. veri; but in a judicial sense, it is never the trial itself, but = the preparatory *e.* into a person's character, manner of life, &c., upon *uch* the enquirer means to found his accusation). To institute an *e.*, questionem habere or instituere; cognitionem instituere; quære *athq*, querere qd or de qd re; questionem de qd re habere, adhibere, instituere, or constituere; causam cognoscere: to make or institute *e.* about aby, inquire in qm (with the view of founding an accusation upon them): to institute an *e.* about aby, questionem habere de qo or in qm; questionem ferre in qm; questionem ponere in qm (the last, L. 42, 22); an *e.* was resolved upon, questiones decretæ sunt: without *e.* (e. g. to condemn aby), causâ incognitâ, *ast*, diligenter or *causâ* *e.*, *re* diligenter cognitâ.

ENRAGE, irritare.—qm *ca* animum exasperare.—qm incendere, ci furorem objicere. To be enraged, irritari, irâ incendi, furore incendi or inflammari; excandescere; irâ exardescere. To be terribly enraged, furenter irasci.

ENRAPTURE, ENRAVISH, capere, voluptate perfundere, suavissime afficere. *Homer e.* *us* *me* when he sings of Hector, Hectorem canens Homerus me totum ad se convertit et rapit: to be enraptured, maximâ lætitiâ perfusus esse; lætitiâ exultare; immortaliter gaudere (e. g. quod scribis te . . . diligere, C.).

ENRAPTURED, incredibilis gaudio elatus (C.).—quasi quodam gaudio elatus.—*In a divine ecstasy*, divino spiritu inflatus or tactus, mente incitatus.

ENRAVISHMENT, see RAPTURE.

ENRICH, locupletare, ditare (prop. and imprpr.; dtt. in *pross* first in L.).—locupletem facere, fortunâ locupletare, divitiis ornare (prop.). To *e.* him to the full extent of his wishes, divitiis exple. To *e.* oneself, *sc* collocupletare (Terent. Heaut. 3, 3, 17); rem suam or rem familiarem or facultates suas augere: to *e.* oneself by honorable means, bonis et honestis rationibus rem suam augere (opp. inhoneste parare divitiâs): to take every means of enriching himself, rem familiarem omnî ratione exaggerare; by usury, senore pecuniâs aucltare (T.); by robbing others, aliorum spoliis suas facultates augere: to try to *e.* oneself, divitiâs querere: to seek to *e.* oneself by robbing others, manus afferre alienis bonis; manus porrigere in alienas possessiones.—*In* *impropr.* To *e.* a language, sermonem ditare (H.). the science has been enriched, disciplina increvit: to *e.* a science, disciplinam excolere: to *e.* a temple with paintings, templum picturis locupletare (C.).

ENROLL, inscribere,—qd consignare or in tabulis consignare.—qd in tabulas referre. *Enroll*, vid. *In* *volvo*, vid.

ENROLLER, ab actis (Inscr.).—a commentarius (Inscr.).—commentariolus (Paul. Dig. 49, 14, 45).

ENROLLMENT, consignatio, or by Crcl. *Enrolling*, vid.

ENS, ENTITY, ens or quod est (in philosophy, as translation of τὸ ὄν, ens, Q.; quod est, Sen.).—res (thing).—essentia or substantia (philos. as translation of οὐσία: first introduced by C. [according to Sen. Ep. 58, 4], and defended by Q. 8, 3, 13, who refers ens, essentia to Sergius Flavianus).

ENSAMPLE, see EXAMPLE.

ENSAINGUE, sanguine respergere, inquinare, cruentare. *Ensaingued*, cruentus, cruentatus.—sanguine repersus.

ENSCONCE. See HIDE.

ENSEAR, (ferro) adure.

ENSHIELD. See SHIELD, v.

ENSHRINE, consecrare: in *athq*, *qd re recondere ac sanctissimæ custodire.—in quodam quasi fano deponere (in fano deponere, of money deposited in a temple, to be kept there).

ENSIGN, *Standard*, &c., signum militare.—vexillum (Syn. in COLOURS). *Badge* [vid.], insigne. *Officer who bears the flag*, signifer, vexillarius (not vexillifer).—aquilifer (the *e.* of a Roman eagle).

ENSLAVE, qm in servitutem redigere; ci servitutinem injungere; qm servitutem injungere; qm in servitutem adducere (e. g. socios nostros, C.); qm in servitutem asserere (L.), ducere (Cæs.); ci servitutem afferre (C.).—subigere (v. pr., *en*py nationa). *Jn.* vincere et subigere.—domare, perdomare. *Jn.* subigere et domare.—in ditionem suam redigere (bring under

subjection). *Jm.* subigere atque in ditionem suam redigere. *Men.* are sometimes enslaved by excess of liberty, nimis liberum populum libertas ipsa servitute afficit (C.). *To e. aby to aby*, tradere qm in servitutem ci. *To be enslaved*, in servitute esse (servitutem servare in rare and unnatural); servitute oppressum teneri. *To be enslaved by aby or athg* (fig.), servum esse ca or ca rei; servum esse potestatis ca; ci rei obedire.

ENSLAVEMENT, || *The state of slavery, servitus, servitudo* (L. 24, 22, 2). — *servitum* [Syn. in SLAVERY]. || *Act of enslaving, Crcl. by verbs under ENSLAVE.*

ENSLAVER, qui qm in servitutem redigit, assertit, adducit; qui ci servitutem injungit.—domitor (C.); domator (Tib.).

ENSNARE, irretire (*propr. and fig.*), qā re or laqueis ca rei.—illaquare (fig. qā re). See **ENTANGLE**.

ENSUE, s. FOLLOW, TRANS. and INTRANS.

ENSURE, || *Make safe*, tutum reddere, facere or praestare.—in tuto collocare qd (*that had been in danger*; e. g. famam). — munire (*provide with defence*). *To e. agat aby*, tutum reddere adversus qd (e. g. adversus pericula, Cels.). *To be ensured agat aby*, tutum or munitionem esse a qā re. || *Make certain*, confirmare qd or spem ca rei (confirmare spem successionis, Suet.). —qd certum reddere. || *Ensure a life, ship, house, &c.* See **INSURE**.

ENTABULATE, membra omnia quae sunt supra capitula columnarum (aff. Vitruv.).—coronā or coronis.

ENTAIL, s. [Obs. In the republic and under the earlier emperors, "almost every disposition restraining the power of alienation was prohibited by the Roman law; and such dispositions of the kind as it afterwards allowed, were created exclusively by testament or codicil, and in the circuitous and absurd manner of a fidei commissum" (Austin on Jurisprudence); i. e. A left the property to B, his fiduciarius, to be given to C, the fideicommissarius. The fideicommissarius might himself be bound to give the fideicommissum to a second fideicommissarius (Dict. of Antiqu. p. 420, b)]. —An e., fideicommissaria hereditas (q. i. for a hereditas, to which one succeeds by a fideicommissum).

ENTAIL, v. (see Obs. on **ENTAIL**, s.)—fidel committere (q. i. for leaving on trust), to which the condition must be annexed, e. g. ut praedia ne alienentur.—*ab eo, cui fundum legavimus, fidel committere, ut eum fundum post mortem suam majori natu filio, eadem lege, fideicommitteret (aff. quidam ab eo, cui fundum legavimus, fidel commiserat, ut eum fundum post mortem suam restitueret, Sempiron. Martiani. lib. 30, leg. 111).—*filium praedia alienare prohibere, sed conservare majori natu filio fideicommittere (aff. Scæv. Dig., lib. 32, leg. 36: pater filium praedia alienare prohibuerat, sed conservare liberis ceterisque cognatis fideicommissat). || *Improra* (causa) (to cause). —derivare qd in quem (to cause it to flow down from us to him; with the notion, however, of getting rid of it oneself). —a qd a qm venit hereditas (aff. C. cupiditatem ad multos improbos venit hereditas). —*qd ci quasi hereditate relinquere. *To have entailed destruction on athg*, ci rei ultimam causam stetisse, cur periret fundus (post. H. Od. 1, 16). *To e. athg on aby*, inde (or ca rei) ad or in qm redundat infamia. *I will not by my crimes e. infamy on my children*, *non committam, ut meorum vitiorum ad liberos redundet infamia (aff. quorum [vitiolorum] ad amicos redundat infamia, C.).

ENTANGLE, implicare; in athg, implicare or impedire qā re (*propr. and fig.*) —illaquare qā re (*causare in athg*): to e. hāre, capillos turbare (q. i. for putting it in disorder): to be entangled in a law-suit, lite implicari: to e. oneself in athg, implicari or se impedire qā re: to e. aby in his talk, *animum ca interrogationibus implicare or conturbare; laqueis insidiosae interrogationis involvere (Plin. Ep. 1, 3, 18). *An entangled business*, res impedita, contorta; res contorta et difficilis.

ENTANGLEMENT, implicatio. —nodus (knof). —turba (confusio). —tricus (perplexed relations).

ENTER, inire. Intrare. Introdire. Ingrēdi (inire de notis almost always a figurative entering; e. g. inire pugnam, numerum, &c.; Intrare, trans., with emphasis on the verbal notion; Introdire, intrans., with emphasis on the adverbial notion: in Intrare, one thinks of crossing the threshold; in Introdire, of being enclosed within the four walls; intrare, introire, suppose a space purposely marked out by walls, boundaries, marks, &c.; but Ingrēdi, a space limited in any way, e. g. viam, pontem, &c. Dōd.—Introire takes acc., or more emly acc. with 'in'). *To e. the house*, domum inire;

domum or in domum introire; limen intrare —tectum subire (go under the roof); the gate, janum intrare (for the purpose of going into the house); the sun e.'s Scorpion, sol Ingrēditur Scorpionem, or transit In Scorpionem; also in Geminos &c. Introitum facit (Col.); to e. a ship, Inscendere navem or in navem: to be entering his tenth year, annum aetatis decimum Ingrēdi: to have entered his tenth year, annum aetatis decimum agere: to e. into life, Introire vitam; in vitam Ingrēdi: into public life, ad rempublicam accedere; rempublicam capessere: to e. upon an office, munus Inire, Ingrēdi, capessere, suscipere: to e. the service, militiam capessere: to e. into a treaty with aby, foedus Inire cum qo; foedus facere, Inire, percutere cum qo; foedus Jungere cum qo: to e. into an alliance or partnership with aby, cum qo societatem coire (ca rei or de qā re, or in qd faciendum). *To e. into conversation with aby*, sermonem Instituire cum qo; dare se in sermonem ca (not cum qo); colloqui cum qo (colloquium mly implies a particular purpose, like 'colloquy'). Before I e. upon this part of my subject, priusquam Ingrēdī hanc partem (Q.). —a) Enter by marching; to e. a country, terram Intrare; in terram procedere (of the soldiers); cum exercitu (copiis) in terram Ingrēdi, or terram Invadere; duocere or Introdūcere exercitum in fines ca populi; exercitum in qm agrum Inducere (of the general): as the troops entered the gates, legiones quum Intravere portas. —β) Enter by being carried in, Invehī. *To e. a port*, in portum Invehī; in portum deferri; portum capere; in portum pervenire, pervēhī. || Penetrate into, penetrare. Invadere. Infuere. se Infundere, Infundi, se Insinuare: to e. aby's body, in ca corpus descendere: the sword entered his bowels, ferrum in ilia descendit: this word entered deep into his mind, hoc verbum in pectus ejus alia descendit: the fear of the gods e.'s deep into men's minds, metus deorum descendit ad animos. || Enter into (the meaning of) athg, capere or percipere qd, with or without animo or mente; percipere et cognoscere (q. i.). —accipere (of a scholar); assequi. —To e. into athg quickly, qd celeriter percipere (Q.); qd arripere. || To enter (set down) in a book, referre qd in qd (e. g. in commentarios, in album). *To e. a debt*, nomen reddere or referre in codicem; in rationibus qd Inducere (C. Fam. 3, 10, 6; also, in rationem Inducere, to bring it to account; C. Ferr. 2, 1, 41): to e. a sum received, acceptum or in acceptum referre qd: to e. as paid to aby, qd expensum ferre ci: to e. receipts and disbursements, expensa et accepta referre: to e. what I have given away, expensum munibus ferre. *To be entered at the university*, *civitali academice, or in civitatem academicam, ascribi; *in numerum civium academicorum asceli. —|| To cause to be written down; to e. one's name, nomen dare or edere (e. g. to serve in the army, or in the fleet, in classem). —(nomen) profiteri apud qm. || To enter (=join oneself) to an alliance, &c., accedere ad societatem.—se applicare ad societatem.

ENTERPRISE, opus (as great action).—facinus (an important action, whether for good or for evil).—periculum (dangerous attempt). An important e., facinus magnum or insigne; opus magnum, epy in the pl.: important or noble e.'s, illustria facta; amplae res gestae; magna facinora.

ENTERPRISE, qui tentat ac periclitatur fortunam.—*magnarum rerum molitor.

ENTERPRISING, experiens (who ventures something, s. Stroth. L. 6, 34). —promptus (ready, prompt). —strenuus (resolute, going vigorously to work, and carrying it through).—audens. confidens (bold).—acer (full of energy). *Jm.* acer et experiens.—temerarius atque audax (rash). *An e. merchant*, mercator strenuus studiosusque rei quaerendae.

ENTERTAIN, || *As a host*, hospitio accipere, excipere, recipere (acc. and exc., to e. friends; recip., to e. those who need assistance).—convivio excipere. hospitaliter Invitare (to e. at table): to e. sumptuously, apparatu epulis accipere, excipere, Invitare. *To e. (guests) with athg*, pascere qm qā re (e. g. olusculis, C.); apponere ci qd (serve it up to him). || *Amuse*, oblectare, delectare [Syn. in AMUSE]. *To be entertained*, oblectari qā re; oblectari et duci qā re; delectatione ca rei duci; voluptatem ex qā re capere, percipere, habere. *To e. oneself with athg*, se oblectare qā re; se delectare qā re; delectari qā re. || *To amuse with conversation*, loqui cum qo; confabulari or sermones familiares conferre cum qo; habere sermonem cum qo de qā re (to hold a discourse about athg with aby): to e. oneself very agreeably with aby, Jucun

dis-lime loqui cum qo. || *To keep in one's service, habere (to have)—alere (to support, to feed)—mercede conducere (to hire)—pascere (to feed, esp.ly slaves). || To receive sth into the mind; to e. haired agst aby, odium habere or odio ferri in qm; an affection for aby, amorem erga qm habere; in amore habere, or amore prosequi qm; hope, sperare, spem habere: I e. hopes that, spes me tenet, &c.; a doubt, dubitare; a suspicion, suspitionem habere, suspicari; a wish, optare; est in optatis or votis (both with inf.); an opinion, see OPINION.*

ENTERTAINER, || *Giver of a banquet, domus cenae or epuli.—convivator (less common). cenae cenator is not Lat.—conditor instructor convivii occurs in Auct. Orat. p. red. in Senat. 6, 15. || For the other meanings, Crel. with verbs.*

ENTERTAINING, jucundus (g. t. agreeable; of persons or things, a discourse, an author, &c.).—jucundus et delectationi nativus (of persons, e. g. an author, &c.). See DIVERSTING.

ENTERTAININGLY, jucunde (e. g. narrare).

ENTERTAINMENT, || *Amusement, delectatio, oblectatio (amusement).—oblectamentum (what serves for amusement, &c.). || Conversation, sermo, sermones.—confabulatio, sermones familiares (confidential talk). || Hospitable reception, hospitium: kind e., liberalitas (comitas, humanitas), quā qe excipitur or accipitur. To find hospitable or good e., liberaliter haberi; hospitaliter excipi or invitari; benigne excipi a qo. 'A house o e.', see INX, TAVERN. || An e. = a banquet, convivium, epulum, epulæ. cena, daps [Sv. in BANQUET]: to prepare an e., cenam parare, instruere; convivium instruere, apparare, comparare, ornare, exornare: to give an e. to aby, cenam or epulum ei dare: to be giving an e., convivium habere, agere [See BANQUET]. || Payment, pay (obso.) vid. || Support, victus, alimentum.*

ENTHRONE, deferre ei regnum ac diadema (tH.); summam rerum deferre ad qm (of making him a sovereign). jubere qm in solio sedere ornato regali. deferre ad qm regnum or regiam potestatem. regie potestatis insignibus ornare. *Insignibus regis ornare. To be enthroned, sedere in solio (to be sitting on a throne).—regnare cepisse (to ascend the throne, fig.). *Aby was enthroned on aby's brow, in ea vultu qd residebat.*

ENTHRONEMENT, Crel. or principium regni.—primordia regni.—Introitus regni (off. introitus sacerdotii, Sv.).

ENTHUSIASM, inflammatio animi (animorum); divina mentis incitatio et permotio. ardor animi. animi alacritas (C.); mens incitata. zetus or fervor ingeni. coelestis quidam mentis instinctus. To be filled with e., insurgere; spiritu divino tangi; divino quodam spiritu inflari; divino instinctu concitari: youthful e., ardor juvenilis. (C. uses enthusiasmus in Greek characters).

ENTHUSIAST, divino spiritu tactus; divino instinctu concitatus; mente incitatus. || *Fanatic, homo fanaticus.*

ENTHUSIASTIC, fanaticus. || *Ardent, vehement, &c., calidus, ardens, vehemens, fervidus. An e. temper, ingenium ardens or fervidum.*

ENTHUSIASTICALLY, fanaticus.—instinctu quodam divino.—divino quodam spiritu (inflatus). || *Ardently, ardent, ferventer, acriter, cupide. To praise aby e., qm omni laude cumulare; efferre qm summis laudibus ad cælum.*

ENTHYMEME, enthyemēs (C. and Q.).

ENTICE, allucere, allectare. allectare et invitare. prolectare: to atqg, ad qd (g. tt.). illicere, pellicere: to atqg, in qd. illecebris trahere.—insecare (to catch by a bait).—inducere (to draw over to atqg); by atqg, qd re (e. g. promissa): to e. to oneself, allicere; by atqg, qd re. To e. the enemy out of their walls, hostem ead muros illicere; out of their marshes and woods, hostem ex paludibus silvique elicere: to e. aby to fight, ad pugnam or in prælium qm elicere (T.); in prælium qm producere (Np.). To e. aby to atqg, inducere qm in qd; qm elicere in qd (the latter to e. out of a place): atqg e. me, ducor qd re.

ENTICEMENT, allectatio (Q.); (as thing), invitamentum. incitamentum. lenocinium. E's, illecebræ, blandimenta.

ENTICER, allector (Col.).—Illex (prop. a bird used to decoy others; then fig. a tempter, ensnarer, &c., Plant. Appul.).

ENTICING, alliciens, pelliciens.—blandus, dulcis.

ENTICINGLY, blande.

(1808)

ENTIRE, solidus (forming one unbroken mass: e. g. usura, gaudium, libertas; dies, H.).—integer (in its original state, unutilized; opp. truncus, laesus; e. g. a manuscript, codex). Jn. solidus atque integer.—plenus (full, having no empty space; e. g. numerus).—totus (whole; opp. to the several parts). || *Perfect, absolutus, perfectus. Jn. absolutus et perfectus; perfectus atque absolutus; perfectus expletivus; expletus et perfectus; perfectus expletivusque omnibus suis numeris et partibus; absolutus omnibus numeris. An e. horse, see STALLION.*

ENTIRELY, plane, omnino. prorsus (quite, vid.).—plene. integer. absolute. perfecte (completely, perfectly).—in omnes partes. per omnia (in every respect). That is e. false, falsum id est totum: I am e. yours, totus sum tui: I am e. devoted to you, totus tibi sum deditus: he is e. made up of deceit and lies, totus ex fraude et mendaciis constat. See QUITE.

ENTIRENESS, plenitudo (Auct. ad Her. 4, 20, 28). integritas.—absolutio (the finishing atqg off as a whole).

ENTITLED, inscribere (a writing, book, &c.).—appellare (to e. a man): the book is entitled, liber inscriptus est; liber inscribitur (the former, when an author speaks of his own works, but sta when works of another author are quoted, cf. C. de Or. 2, 14, 61. Divin. 2, 1, 1, and 2, 54, init.; Sv. C. 55: the latter, of the works, esp.ly the small works, of another author. C. Off. 2, 9, 31 [alto libro—qui inscribitur, Lælius] seems to make agst this; but cf. Gerhard, Beier, &c.). || Confer a claim, jus or potestatem qd faciendi dare; to atqg, jus, copiam, potestatem ea rei ei dare or facere. To be entitled, jus or potestatem qd faciendi dare; to atqg, jus, copiam, potestatem ea rei ei dare or facere. To be entitled, jus or potestatem qd faciendi dare; to atqg, jus, copiam, potestatem ea rei ei dare or facere. fas mihi est ea rei: I am entitled to do this, hoc ad meum officium pertinet: I am not entitled to do this, non meum est; hac res nihil ad meum officium pertinet: to believe oneself entitled, *sibi jus datum, or potestatem datam putare: not to think myself entitled, non fas esse ducere. || *Sis 'to be entitled' may be translated by possum, or licet mihi, qd facere; or dignus sum, or dignum me puto, qui &c.: I am entitled to aspire to the highest honours, ad amplissimos honores aspirare possum: he who obeys well, will hereafter be entitled to command, qui modeste paret, videtur, qui aliquid impet, dignus esse. No one is entitled to this name, but he who &c., quo nomine nemo dignus est, nisi qui &c.*

ENTITY. See ENS.

ENTOIL. See ENSNARE.

ENTOMB, humare. humo tegere. terrâ, humo contegere (bury in the earth).—in sepulcro condere; ossa ca tumulo contegere; corpus ca tumulo inferre (T.); corpus terræ reddere.

ENTRAIL (obso.). See INTERWEAVE.

ENTRAILS, viscera (all the parts of the body beneath the skin, except the bones; i. e. lungs, liver, heart, stomach, guts).—exta (the better portions of the e's, e. g. the heart, lungs, &c., which were inspected by the soothsayers after a sacrifice).—Intestina (e's, guts)—ilia, for 'e's', is poet. (ilia inter coxas pubemque imo ventre posita sunt, Cels.). The e's of the earth, terras viscera.

ENTRANCE, || *Action of entering, Ingressio. Ingressus. Introitus (also fig. of entering into an office, &c., introitus sacerdotii).—aditus (the going up to). To refuse e. to aby, qm introitu prohibere. E. into the forum, ingresso fori: to make a public e., triumphantem urbem inire, or in urbem inveh, or (according to our notions) *solemni pompâ, stipatum comitibus, urbem ingredi, intrare, or in urbem introire: to make a public e. on horseback, introire vehementem equo (Gell.).—Aby's e. into the city, ca introitus in urbem (C.).—|| IMPROPER. To find an e. (i. e. into the mind), accipi, probari (And acceptance): to find e. into aby's mind, movere qm or ca animum (to affect by one's representations); in ca pectus descendere, equis auribus accipi: to find no e., non audiri. || Passage by way a place is entered, introitus (e. g. portus).—aditus, accessus (approach).—limen (threshold).—fauces (narrow e.).—ostium (prop. door as opening; then any e., e. g. of a harbour, mouth of a river, &c.). Jn. Introitus atque ostium (e. g. portus).—Janua (house-door). The e. into a prison, ostium limenque carceris: at the e. (of a house), in limine or ad limen adium. All the e's were closed, omnes introitus erant præclusi (Cæ.). || Opening of a speech, &c., introitus, ingressio.*

ingressus. exordium. prologus. proœmium. *See* EXORDIUM.

ENTRANCE-MONEY, *quod ab accedentibus solvi solet or debet. [*Kraft says, prps pecunia aditialis. See Obs. in INAUGURAL.*]

ENTRAP, irretire. laqueis irretire, *with athq*, qā re or laqueis cā rel. qm capere or devincire: *to have entrapped aby*, qm irretitum tēnere: *to be entrapped*, in laqueos se induere; in laqueos cadere or incidere (*fall into a trap, propr. and fig.*). *To try to e. aby*, laqueos ponere or disponere *ci* (*propr. and fig.*); insidiā cī facere or parare.

ENTREAT, rogare (*g. t. for asking, qm qd*).—orare (*to beg loudly and earnestly, pray, qm qd*).—petere (*to try to get by asking, more with ref. to the object; rog. to the person; hence petere qd a qo*).—quæso (*I beseech you, denoting an earnest request vch claims a kind consent*).—obsecrare (*to beg by all that is sacred; conjure*).—obtestari (*to conjure, calling upon the gods as witnesses*).—supplicare (*to beg on bended knees, ci pro re*).—deprecari (*to pray earnestly; qd, e. g. pacem; also followed by ut or ne; also qd a qo: multiorum vitam a qo, C. also: to beg off*).—implorare (*to e. with tears, qm; for athq, qd*).—precibus exposcere *qd* (*e. g. pacem*).—omnibus precibus orare et obtestari. omnibus (or infinis) precibus petere (*to beg with earnest prayers, &c.*).—petere, postulare, suppliciter; *aby for athq, qd a qo*.—orare qm supplicibus verbis; orare or rogare qm suppliciter (*all of imploring humbly as a suppliant*). *Jm.* rogare atque orare; petere et contendere; orare et obtestari; orare obtestarique; orare atque obsecrare; implorare atque obtestari; precari atque orare; petere ac deprecari. *Obs.* *To e. aby earnestly, nay, almost with tears*, omnibus precibus, pæne lacrimis etiam obsecrare qm: *to e. aby with the utmost possible earnestness*, qm ita rogare, ut majore studio rogare non possim: *to e. aby for aby*, deprecari pro qo: deprecatorem se præbere pro cā periculo: *to e. for the life of a criminal*, petere vitam nocenti. *To e. the gods*, precari a diis; precationes uti; precationem ad deos facere (*pray to them*). *Obs.* *I e. you*, inserted parenthetically, quæso, oro, obsecro (*also inserted parenthetically*). *To allow oneself to be entreated* (*i. e. successfully*), precibus cā qd dare; a se qd impetrari pati. *Treat*, vid. *Proavi* with *vid.*

ENTREATY, preces. rogatus or rogatio obsecratio. obtestatio precati. deprecatio [*SYN. in ENTREAT*]. *Humble e's*, humilia deprecatio: *e. for pardon on account of athq*, deprecatio cā facti. *At aby's e.*, cā rogati; qo rogante; a qo rogatus. *Compelled by your earnest e's*, coactus tuis assiduis vocibus: *by earnest e's*, precando; precario.

ENTRÉE, *prps* prima admissio (*aft. Sen. de Ben. 33*, qui in primas et secundas admissiones diguntur) or introitus liminis cā (*aft. Sen. de Ben.*, est proprium superbiæ magno estimare introitum ac tactum sui liminis); or *by Crcl.* with prior pono gradum intra domum (*ibid.*). *To have the right of e.*, *primæ admissionis esse.

ENTREMENTS, opsonium (*opp. panis*) is perhaps the nearest word.

ENTRUST, permittere. committere (*the committens acts in good trust in the power or will of another, whereby he imposes on him a moral responsibility: the permittens acts to get rid of the business himself, whereby he imposes at most only a political or legal responsibility. Didd.*).—credere. concedere (*very rare in C., never in Q., common in Com.*).—commendare et concedere.—mandare, demandare ciqd.—qd rejicere ad qm.—qd ci delegare (*of what one ought otherwise to do oneself*).—deponere qd apud qm (*to give athq to aby in trust*). *To e. athq to the faith of aby*, fidei cā qd committere or permittere; tradere in cā fidem qd. *To e. aby with the care of my purse*, concedere cī marsupium cum argento (*Plaut.*): *with the care of a treasure, thesaurum ci concedere* (*C.*): *with the care of one's safety, life*, salutem committere cī; caput permittere cī (*Cur.*); vitam credere cī (*Ter.*); vitam (ac fortunas suas) credere cī (*Lucei. ap. Non.*): *aby with the care of one's b-y*, cā curæ puerum demandare (*L.*): *aby with a task*, munus mandare or dare cī: *with the management of a great and difficult affair*, rem magnam atque difficilem committere cī (*C.*): *with the management, direction, &c., of urbem*, ci rei præficere qm: *with the defence of a city*, *ci urbem tuendam dare: *to e. aby with the whole management of a business*, totam rem ad qm rejicere: *to e. one's plans to aby*, consilia sua ci credere: *e. one's secrets, occulta sua ci credere: to e. one's*

honour to aby, existimationem suam committere cī. *Entrusted* (*to aby's care*), creditus, conceditus, commissus, ci commissus ac commendatus; creditus et commissus cī.—(*if only for a time*), fiduciarius (*e. g. opera fiduciaria, Cæ. Hærs. B. C. 2, 17*).—depositum (*thing deposited*).

ENTRY, aditus (*approach*).—introitus (*entrances; also fig. e. into an office; e. g. introitus sacerdotii*).—ingressus (*act of entering*).—transitus pervia (*passage, through houses, &c.*). *Name, remark, &c., entered in a book*, professio (*the public entering of one's name, L., or property, C.*); *but mly by Crcl.* with nomen (*qd, &c.*). in tabulis or codicem referre. *Sis nomen will do for e's in a debt-book. Have you made regular e's of your other debts in your ledger? utrum cetera nomina in codicem accepti et expensi digesta habes? (C.): to make an e. of a debt in a day-book or ledger, nomen in adversaria (day-book), or in codicem accepti et expensi referre. There is no e. of that, id nusquam est (C.): there is no e. even of that, ne id quidem scriptum est (C. pro Dom. 20, init.).*

ENTWINE, circumspicere circum qd. *To be entwined round athq, or to e. athq*, circumspicere qd; circumvolvi or se circumvolvere cī rei: *to e. with athq*, redimere qā re (*bind with ribbons, garlands, &c.*).—circumvolvere qd qā re. circumspicere qd circum qd (*twist it round, e. g. lorum circum qd*).

ENUCLEATE, enucleare (*C.*). explicare. enodare: a notion, complicatam notionem evolvere.

ENUMERATE, numerare.—dinumerare (*distinctly and carefully*).—enumerare (*in order; also reasons*).—annumerare (*count out to a person*). *To e. aby's numerous faults, multa vitia in qm colligere.*

ENVELOPE, involvere; *with athq*, in qā re.—amiciare qā re (*e. g. charta, H.*).—circumvolvere qd qā re. velare. tegere. *To e. a fault in fair words*, vitium obvolvere verbis decoreis (*H.*).

ENVENOM, venenis tingere (*e. g. tela, Plin.*).—veneno imbuiere (*S. Cat. 11, 3*).—quasi venenis malis imbuiere (*aft. ea [avaritia] quasi venenis malis imbuta*).

ENVIABLE, dignus, cui invidetur.—invidendus (*†H.*). *Sis fortunatus, beatus.*

ENVIER, invidens or invidus.—lividus. obrectator. malignus [*SYN. in ENVY*]. *Obs. fem. invida, &c., obrectatrix.*

ENVIOUS, invidus. invidens.—lividus. alienis incrementis inimicus.—malignus [*see ENVY, s.*]. *To be e., invidere. livere; of aby, ci invidere; of athq, qd invidere* [*see ENVY, v.*]; cā incrementis esse inimicus: *people are e. of me*, invidetur mihi (ego invidere, only *H.*); in invidiā sum.

ENVIOUSLY, cum invidiā (*not invidiose*).—maligne.

ENVIRON. *See* SURROUND.

ENVIRONS, loca, quæ circumjacent. *The e. of a place*, quæ loco circumjacent; quæ circa locum sunt: *qui (quæ, quod) circa est: the e. of a town*, loca urbem ambientia; *urbis propinqua loca: the e. of the town are very beautiful*, urbe in regione amenissimā sita est: *in the e. of circa or circum quod: living in the e. of*, qui circa habitant.

ENVOY, legatus (*ambassador*).—nuncius (*messenger*). *See* AMBASSADOR.

ENVY, v. invidere cī. *To e. aby a little*, subinvidere cī qd (*H. Sat. 1, 6, 49*, invidere cī honorem), *but mly invidere cī rei cā; e. g. L. 38, 47*, nullius equidem invidere honori, *as in Engl. I e. no man's honour*.—invidere cī cā rei is a Greek construction, *H. Sat. 2, 6, 83*.—invidere cī qā re is post-Class. *Q. 9, 3, 1*: in qā tibi invidere, quod, *C. Flacc. 29, 76*, is to be explained, 'in qā re tibi hoc invidere, quod.' *I am envied*, invidetur mihi (*invidetur only, H. A. P. 56*); in invidiā sum; invidus sum; invidiā premor; ex invidiā laboro: *to be envied by every body*, ab omnibus ventis invidie circumfari. *To cause aby to be envied*, ci invidiam facere, confiare or excitare (*both of persons and things*). *To cause aby to be envied by athq*, qā re vocare qm in invidiam.

ENVY, s. invidia (*denotes looking askance, as a sign that a man grudges something to another, fm moral or immoral motives, not always, though pre-eminently fm self-love, like invidia*). It denotes e., either actively or passively.—livor (*the self-tormenting e., vch poisons the whole soul, and deprives the body itself of its fresh healthy colour*).—invidentia (*a new term of Cicero's for the e. vch a man harbours*). *As he met with no followers, nor even used the term commonly himself, it should be avoided*.—malignitas (*as an habitual quality and disposition, fm opp. to goodness of heart*).—

obtractatio (ἐχλοσμία, *s. showing itself in action, by trying to injure the person envied, apply by running him down, &c.*). Jm. obtractatio invidiæque; obtractatio et livor; livor atque malignitas; malignitas et livor. From *e.*, propter invidiam; invidiā; invidiā incensum. To be an object of *e.*, invidiam habere; in invidiam venire; in invidiā esse (of persons and things): to excite obj's *e.*, *e.* esse invidiā (of persons).

EPACT, epactæ (ἐπακταὶ ἡμέραι, Isid. 6, 17, ex/r.).

EPAULET, *pprs* humerale (though this was some covering of the shoulder, Paul. Dig. 49, 14, 16).

EPHEMERAL, unus diei.—quod unum tantum diem vivit.

EPEMERIS, ephemeris (C. and Np.).

EPIC, epicus.—herous. heroicus (*e. g. verse, poetry, &c.*). An *e. poet.* poeta epicus. *E. poet.* epic.

EPICUREAN, Epicureus. [IMPROPR.] Epicureus. luxuriosus. delicatus. An *e.*, Epicureus (prop. and impropr.).—qui cum Epicuro sentit or facit.—homo delicatus or luxuriosus. homo voluptarius; or qui omnia voluptate metitur, or ad voluptatem refert.

EPIDEMIC, qui (quæ, quod) vulgo ingruit. An *e.*, morbus epidemicus (as med. t. t.): morbus late vagans. pestilens. [See PESTILENCE.]

EPIDERMIS, epidermis (t. t.).

EPIGRAM, epigramma, -atis.

EPIGRAMMATIC, epigrammaticus.

EPIGRAMMATICALLY, in modum epigrammatis.—acute.

EPIGRAMMATIST, qui epigrammata scribit.—epigrammarius (Vopisc. Florian. 3; Saturn. 7.).

EPILEPSY, morbus comitialis.—vitiū comitiale.

—epilepsia (late). To have a fit of *e.*, morbo comitiali corripi. morbus major (Cels. 3, 23); morbus caducus (Apuul.; Emil. Mac.; Isid.; morbus sacer (Cels. Aural. Tard.); valetudo major (Just.).

EPILEPTIC, epilepticus.—A person subject to *e. fits*, homo caducus (Firm. Math. 3, 6, No. 8).—morbo comitiali tentatus, vexatus. To have an *e. fit*, morbo comitiali corripi.

EPILOGUE (End of a speech), conclusio. peroratio. epilōgia (C.).

EPIPHANY, feriarius dies, quem celebrantes menses Januarii Christiani Epiphania dicunt (Ammon. 21, 2).

EPISCOPAL, episcopalis (Eccl.).

EPISCOPATE, episcopatus (Eccl.).

EPISODE, embolion (C. ad Qu. Fr. 3, 1, extr. in Greek characters; but Lat. C. Sex. 34).—excursus or digressus or digressio (s. Plin. Ep. 5, 6, 43; Q. 10, 1, 49); that you would separate this *e.* of my consulship from your continuous history, ut a continentiis scriptis, in quibus perpetuum rerum gestarum historiam complecteris, scernas hanc quasi fabulam rerum eventorumque meorum. To introduce *atq.* as an *e.* in a speech, qd includere or inserere orationi suæ.

EPISTLE, epistola (see LETTER). [The Epistle' (in the Liturgy), *lectio epistolica.]

EPISTOLARY, *my* by gen. epistolarum (epistolica, Gell.; epistolaria, Aug.). *E. correspondence*, commercium epistolarum. *literæ* remittendæ atque accipiendæ. *literarum sermo*. An *active e. correspondence*, *literarum crebritas*. *literarum frequentia*. To have an *e. correspondence with* any, *epistolarum commercium habere cum qo; colloqui cum qo per literas.

EPITAPH, carmen or elogium in sepulchro incisum.—versus (e. g. senarii) in sepulchro incisus (not epitaphium).

EPITHALAMIUM, carmen nuptiale.—epithalamium (Q.; Treb. Poll.; *my* sung in chorus before the bride-chamber, thalamus; whereas the hymenæus was sung as the bride was conducted to her future home).

EPITHET, appositum.—epitheton (s. t., Q.).

EPITOME, epitome.—summarium; and (later) breviarium (in Seneca's time).

EPITOMIZE, qd in angustum, or in epitomen, cogere.—~~epitoma~~ epitomare (very late).

EPITOMIZER, qui qd in angustum cogit or in epitomen cogit. The *e.* of a voluminous work, qui auctorem per multa volumina diffusum epitome circumseribit.

EPITRITE, epiritus (pes), Gramma.

EPOCH, æra (late Lat. t. t. Isid. 5, 36).—*epocha (as t. t.).—*Sic* tempus, ætas, may sero.

EPOPEE, carmen epicum. poema epicum.

EPULATION, epulatio (Cels.). See BANQUET.

EQUABILITY, æquabilitas (C.).

EQUABLE, æquabilis.

EQUABLY, æquabiliter.

(310)

EQUAL, *s.* An *e.*, par (opp. superior or inferior).

EQUAL, æquus (of persons and things that are equally balanced; also having the component parts alike, opp. varius, C. Verr. 5, 49).—par (like some other thing, and composed of the same material with it; opp. superior and inferior. In æquo Marte is where the battle between two parties is considered as a whole; in pari Marte is where the fortune of one party is set agt that of the other. It denotes similarity with respect to magnitude, power, and value; or equality and proportion with regard to number, like *tooth*).—æqualis (*e.* in interior qualities, age, rank, worth, like *opores*).—parilis (nearly like, as a middle step between par and similis)—compar (mutually *e.*). *Sis* similis, idem, geminus, as in par est avaritia, similis improbitas, eadem impudentia, gemina audacia.—Jm æquus et par; æqualis et par; par et æqualis; par et similis; par atque idem; par atque unus. *E. intervalla*, intervalla æqualia (absolutely *e.*), intervalla paria (proportionately *e.*; standing in the same proportion to each other; Hirt. B. Afr. 59; Cæsar. B. G. 1, 51; 7, 23). *E. to one another*, inter se æquales. *Not e.*, dispar. Impar [Sx. in UNQUAL]. *E. rights*, jura paria; jux æquum et par (jux æquabile relates to the *e.* administration of the law). To possess *e. rights* with the citizens, æquo et pari jure cum civibus vivere. To divide into twelve *e. parts*, in duodecim partes æqualiter dividere: of *e. strength* with *aby*, par ei; non inferior qo. *My a's*, æqui et pares (in rank, power, &c.); homines mei similes, or homines nostræ farinæ (the latter in Persius; such men as I am), homines mei ordinis (of my station). To have no *e.* in *athg*, qd re parem habere neminem. omnibus antecellere qd re. omnes antecedere (præcedere, &c.) qd re. *Not to endure* an *e.*, neminem secum dignitate exæquare velle. *E. proportions* (of prescriptions), par modus (e. g. ejus emplastris et mellis, Cels.). *A and B must be mixed* in *e. proportions*, par modus τῶν A et B miscendus est (Cels.).

EQUALITY, æquitas.—æqualitas (equality)—æqualitas (uniformity)—æquatio (act of equalizing; hæc, always with gen. of that, of which there is an *e.*). *E. of rights*, æquabilitas jura; jux æquabile (as equally divided amongst several; hence, *e. of rights* in a state; *isortia*).—æqualio juris (the equalization of rights (or the first time). Political *e.*, æqua civitatis conditio (æqua cond., C. Verr. 2, 72, 177): to preserve political *e.* in a state, providere, ne æqua civitatis conditio turbetur (Afr. Sen. N. Qu. 3, 10, 3). To live on a footing of *e.* with *aby*, ex pari or ex æquo vivere cum qo.

EQUALIZATION, æquatio (e. g. bonorum, jura).—exæquatio.

EQUALIZE, æquare. exæquare. Money *e.'s* all ranks, pecunia omnium dignitate exæquat: that the labour of the soldiers and their commander might be equalized, ut militibus exæquatus cum imperatore labor esset.

EQUALLY, æque (*e.*; one like the other).—æqualiter (like; in equal degree)—æqualiter (in a uniform manner).—pariter (in like manner; in the same relation). Jm. pariter æqualiterque. *E. gent.*, æquæ magnitudine. *e. long.*, æqui longus; æquæ longitudine.

EQUANIMITY, æquus animus. æquitas animi (not *but æquanimitas quite unclass.*).—constantia (firmness of character). The *e.* which one preserves in his whole life, æquabilitas in omni vitâ et idem semper vultus, eadem frons (C.); also æquabilitas universæ vitæ. With *e.*, æquo animo.—patienter.

EQUANIMOUS, æquo animo præditus.—sibi constans.

EQUATION, æquatio.—exæquatio. *Arithmetical e.*, æquatio arithmetica (t. t.).

EQUATOR, circulus æquinoctialis (Varr. L. L. 9 18, § 24; Sen.; Q.).

EQUERRY, equiso (see Val. Max. 7, 3, 2, extr.).

EQUESTRIAN, eques (on horseback).—An *e. status*, status equester. —[Skilled in horsemanship] equitandi peritus. equo habilis. To be a good *e.*, equo habilem esse; optime equis uti; equitandi peritus esse.—[Relating to the order of equites at Rome, equester]. The *e. rank*, dignitas equestis. locus equester (ordo equester = the equites as a body). *Not e.* has once equestria as man.

EQUINGULAR, angulis æquis or paribus.

EQUIDISTANCE, æquidistatio (*e. g.* of parallel lines; Vitr.).

EQUIDISTANT, pari intervallo. *E. fm* each other, æquis or paribus intervallis distantes inter se (for diff. between æq. and par, cf. EQUAL). ~~Not~~ æquidistant (Capell.).

EQUILATERAL, æquis lateribus. To describe an

a triangle on a given line, datâ lineâ triangulum æquale lateribus constituere (Q.). — [æquilateralis (Censor.).] æquilateral (Marc. Capell. and Firmic. Math.); æquilateralis, eris (Auson. Grap. 41); isopleurus (ισοπλευρος, Lat. Aes. Praef. ad Idyll. 13.).

EQUILIBRIUM, momentum par (ισορροπία; c. Col. 1, 12, 4). — [~~not~~ not æquilibrium, *not* is a translation by C. of *ισονομία*, *not* æquilibrium. See Lat. Dict., æquid pondum, equality of weight; Varr.] *Standing in e.*, pari momento o suis ponderibus libratas; paribus examinatus ponderibus: *to be in e.*, *to produce an e.*, pari pondere parem pensionem perficere: *to preserve an e.*, *to be in e.*, sua momenta sustentare (L. Käsner ad C. Tusc. p. 89); sua vi et suo nutu tæteri; suis ponderibus librari: *to place althg in a state of e.*, qd, velut in ponderibus constitutum, examinare (Sen. N. Qu. 3, 10, 3); *the e. of althg is destroyed*, portionem æquitas turbatur (Sen. id.): *to lose one's e.*, *lali*. — [~~IMPROPR.~~] æquitas (equality) — æquilibrium (e. of the powers of nature; = *ισονομία*, æqualis tributio, C.): *political e.*, æqua civium conditio. *To preserve the e. of parties in a state*, providere, ne æqua civitatis conditio turbetur (aff. Sen. N. Qu. 3, 10, 3): *to restore the e. of althg*, dissipatas cæ rel partes rursus in eum locum cogere (C. Tusc. 3, 36, 78).

EQUINOCTIAL, æquinoctialis (Varr. Plin. Sen.). *An e. tide*, æquinoctialis æstus (Sen.).

EQUINOX, æquinoctium (C.). æquinoctiale tempus. æquinoctiales horæ. *The vernal e.*, æquinoctium verum: *the autumnal e.*, æquinoctium autumnale.

EQUIP, armare (with arms or other instrumentum). — instruere (to furnish with) — ornare. adornare. exornare (to fit out fully; implying a liberal expenditure; *κοσμεῖν, διακοσμεῖν*). — J. ornare atque instruere. exornare atque instruere. — compare (to provide with zeal and care). *To e. soldiers*, milites armare, armis instruere; militibus arma dare: *to e. troops with every thing necessary*, copias omnibus rebus ornare atque instruere: *to e. ships*, navis armare, instruere, ornare, adornare; *a fleet*, classem instruere, ornare, exornare, comparare: *to e. a fleet in a short time*, celeriter classem efficere. — [~~Clothe~~, vid.]

EQUIPAGE, *¶* Furniture of a military man, instrumentum militare. militaris suppellex (field e. of a single officer). — equus tabernaculumque et omne aliud instrumentum militare (his horse, tent, camp, furniture, &c.). — [~~Furniture of a body of troops, an army, &c., belli instrumentum et apparatus. omnia, quæ ad bellum pertinent (g. t.) — impedimentum (the baggage of the army; opp. sarcinæ, that of a single soldier; *vana, orum*, were his camp-furniture, for cooking his victuals, &c.).] *¶* Carriage and horses, carpentum et equi (see CARRIAGE). *¶* Attendance, retinue, ministerium, or pl. ministeria (siv. age). — famuli, ministri — comitatus, associatio. — stipatio (SYN. IN ATTENDANCE).~~

EQUIPMENT, armatus, ūs (as action; no instance produced of instructio in this sense). — arma (pl.), cura (the instruments with which althg is equipped). mamenta (pl.); instrumenta navalia (instruments of a ship is equipped).

EQUIPOISE. See **EQUILIBRIUM**.

EQUIPOLLENT. See **EQUIVALENT**.

EQUIPONDERANCE, æquid pondum. — momentum par (ισορροπία).

EQUITABLE, æquus. See JUST. *¶* Impartial, æquus, incorruptus. J. incorruptus atque integer. studio et irâ vacuus. tamquam medius nec in alterius favorem inclinatius. See IMPARTIAL.

EQUITABLY, juste. jure (a. JUSTLY). *Sts sine amore et sine cupiditate. sine irâ et studio*. — incorrupte. integre. See IMPARTIALLY.

EQUITY, æquitas. — justitia (SYN. IN JUSTICE, vid.). — moderatio. liberalitas (moderation in thinking, judging, &c.). According to e., ex æquo. sicut æquum est. ut par est: *to judge according to e.*, ex æquo et bono judicare: *agut all e.*, contra fas. contra quam fas est: *agut all justice and e.*, contra jus faaque: *to perceive the e. of althg*, æquitatem cæ rei perspicere. *To judge according to e.*, integre, incorrupte judicare.

EQUIVALENT, idem valens. — ejusdem pretii. *To be e.*, tantundem valere (See TO EQUAL). *An e.*, res ejusdem pretii (not valoris). *To give aby an e.*, compensare ei qd (C.).

EQUIVOCAL, ambiguus (e. g. responsum. verba. and fig. ingenium, fides). — dubius. — dubius et quasi duplex (e. g. verba dubia et quasi duplicia, e. words). — ænceps (e. g. oraculum, responsum). — flexilocus. flexilocus et obcurum (e. g. oraculum, C.). *An e. saying*, ex ambiguo dictum: *a man of e. charac-*

(311)

ter, homo ambiguo ingenii or ambigua fide: *to give an e. answer*, nihil certi respondere; ambigue respondere. **EQUIVOCALLY**, ambigue (e. g. scribere, dicere). — ex ambiguo (e. g. dictum).

EQUIVOCALNESS, ambiguitas (e. g. verborum). — amphibolia (ἀμφιβολία in Rhetoric).

EQUIVOCATE, nihil certi respondere. ambigue respondere. ambigue dicere.

EQUIVOCATION, sermo ambiguus. *Without e.*, relictis ambiguitatibus.

ERA, æra (late Lat.; Isidor. Orig.). — tempus. ætas. *Before the Christian e.*, ante Christum natum.

ERADICATE, [~~PROPR.~~] See ROOT UP. *¶* IMPROPR. radicitus tollere atque extrahere qd (C.). omnes cæ rel radices evellere et extrahere penitus. omnes cæ rel stirpes ejicere. qd funditus tollere; J. extirpare et funditus tollere; *fm aby's mind*, radicitus extrahere qd ex animo (e. g. religionem ex animis hominum, C.); *radicitus excutere qd ei (C.)*; qd extirpare ex animo (e. g. humanitatem, C.). [~~ERASE~~] eradicare præ-Class. and once in Varro.

ERADICATION, extirpatio (Col.; propr.). — extinctio. excidium (annihilation).

ERASE, extinguere. delere. Inducere (ind. *apply of erasing whole passages with the inverted stylus*). — liturâ tollere or corrigere (to correct a mistake, mendum scripturæ, with the stylus). — interlinere (to e. with a line through the word, &c. to be altered). — expungere (e. with dots). — radere, eradere (by erasure). — exculpere (with the graving-tool). *He completely erased what he had written*, quæ scripserat, eæ plane extinxit (C.). — [~~IMPROPR.~~] extinguere. delere.

ERASURE, litura (the smearing over a wax tablet).

ERE. See BEFORE.

ERE-LONG. See SOON.

ERE-NOW, jam (already). — antea, antehac.

ERE-WHILE, olim. quondam. antea, antehac. — quodam tempore (e. g. oppida quodam tempore florentissima). SYN. in FORMERLY.

EREBUS, Erebus.

ERECT, [~~PROPR.~~] excitare (e. g. a monument, a tower). — educere (to raise to a great height; e. g. Pyramids). — statuere. constituere (to place, &c.; a column, trophy, tent, &c.). — extruere (build up) a monument, &c.). — [~~IMPROPR.~~] Erect myself into (e. g. 'to erect myself into a judge'): *to e. oneself into a tyrant*, tyrannidem or dominatum or principatum occupare; *into a king*, regnum occupare or sibi vindicare; *into an empire*, *arbitrium se offerre. *arbitri partes sibi sumere; *into a judge*, *judicia partes sibi sumere. *To found*, constituere. condere: *to e. a commonwealth*, that will last, diuturnam rempublicam serere (C.). constituere rempublicam, quæ possit esse diuturna (see TO FOUND): *to e. a college, school, &c.*, *collegium, gymnasium instituire.

ERECT, adj. rectus. erectus. celsus et erectus. *To place e.*, erigere: *to stand e.*, rectum assistere: *to walk e.*, erectum vadere, incedere: *one who cannot walk e.*, quem femora deestituunt: *to keep e.*, sustinere; sustentare: *to keep oneself e.*, se sustinere (also fig.), or (if one is in danger of falling) se a lapsu sustinere.

ERECTION, [~~Act of raising, exstructio, edificatio (the building of althg). — ductus muri (building of a wall). — constitutio (foundation). — [~~State of being erected, erectio (e. g. tignorum). — [~~Elevation of the mind, sublatio or exaggeratio animi. — [~~Act of raising, incitatio, concitatio. — [~~A building, vid.]~~~~~~~~~~

ERECTLY, Crcl. *To walk e.*, erectum vadere, incedere. — [~~ERASE~~] erecto is late for 'in a spirited manner,' &c. (e. g. judicare, loqui).

ERECTNESS, status celsus et erectus. — erectio (e. g. erectio firma corporis, Vitr.).

ERECTOR, Crcl. qui edificat, &c.

EREMITE, homo solitarius. eremita. anachoreta (Ecl.). See HERMIT.

ERMINE, mus silvestris (g. t. for ermines, badgers, &c.). — *mustela erminia (Linn.). — [~~The fur so called, *pellis muris silvestris or mustelæ erminis. *An e. robe*, indumentum ex pellibus murium silvestrium consarcinatum (Ammian.). *to be clothed in e.*, tergis murium silvestrium indutum esse (Sen. Ep. 90 14).~~

ERMINED, tergis murium silvestrium indutus (Sen. Ep. 90, 14).

EROGATION, erogatio (e. g. pecuniæ, C.).

EROSION, erosio (Plin.).

EROTIC, amatorius (eroticus, Gell.).

ERR, [~~Wander~~, errare. vagari. palari (SYN. IN WANDER). — J. vagari et errare. — [~~To miss the right way~~, errare: *to e. fm*, aberrare (unintentionally

and ignorantly).—discedere a qâ re [see DEVIATE].—
 || *Mistake*, errare.—per errorem labi or labi only (to commit a small mistake).—in errore versari. error cap-
 tum esse (to be in error).—peccare (to sin, blunder,
 &c. *fm mistake*, &c.). To *e. grievously*, vehementer or
 valde errare; totâ re errare (Ter.) or falli [see] toto
 celo errare late, should not be used, according to Krebs,
 without a quod aliunt].—longe or procul errare; probe
 or diligenter errare (in the conversational language of Co-
 medy; [see] not egregie errare): *gus e. in this single point*,
 in hoc uno erras: a man cannot *e.*, errari nullo pacto
 potest. I think I shall not *e.*, if &c., haud, ut opinor,
 erravero: with these rules you cannot *e.*, hæc præcepta
 errare non patiuntur: if I do not *e.*, nisi fallor; nisi
 antimus (me) fallit; nisi quid me fallit or fefellerit.

ERRABLE, qui errare, &c. potest.
 ERRABLENESS, Crel. by errare or in errorem labi
 posse.

ERRAND, mandatum, negotium [BYM. IN COMMIS-
 sion]: to do an *e.*, mandatum exsequi, persequi, con-
 ficere, perficere, peragere: to do an *e. in the most care-
 ful manner*, mandatum exhaure, in a careless man-
 ner, negligenter rem mandatam gerere: to tell aby to
 do an *e.*, negotium ei dare or mandare; negotiū qd ei
 dare (Ter.).—mandare ei qd: to be ordered to do an *e.*
 by aby, mandatum datur mihi a qo. qd facere iussum
 esse a qo: to do aby's *e. willingly*, "mandatum *cs* luben-
 ter peragere (Wyttienbach).

ERRANT, vagus, errabundus.—Erro in Plin.
 ERRATIC, erraticus (Varr. ap. Gell.). stellæ. homo.
 —Delos, O.; *empty of plants*, cucumis, &c. vitis serpens
 multiplici lapu et erratico, C.).

ERRATUM, "mendum typographicum."—erratum
 typographicum (so C. Att. 6, 1, 7, erratum fabrilis. error
 post-Aug. in this sense; Q. 1, 5, 47).—"peccatum typog-
 raphi (so paucis verbis tria magna peccata, C.)."
 "vitium typographicum (gross blunder; s. Q. 1, 5, 5,
 sqq.). A book in which there are many *e.*, "liber mendo-
 sus or mendose descriptus: a book that is free *fm e.*,
 "liber emendate descriptus or ab omnibus mendis
 purus.

ERRONEOUS, falsus; *my by error with gen. An*
e. opinion, opinio error (C. Off. 1, 8).—opinio falsa.—
 Error Errores very late. In Col. 7, 12, 5, for erronei
 canes, Ruhnken reads erronei canes.

ERRONEOUSLY, per errorem (by mistake).—per-
 peram (opp. recte).—falso (opp. vero or vero).

ERRONEOUSNESS, vanitas (emptiness); but *my*
by Crel., to prove the *e. of an opinion*, qd falsum esse
 probare.

ERROUR, error, erratum (the latter, 'an *e.*').—
 lapsus (a slip).—peccatum (a blunder committed; also
 a mistake in grammar, &c.).—fraus (an *e. into* which we
 are led by others: a deceit practiced upon us).—opinio-
 nis error, opinio falsa (an erroneous opinion).—
 to commit an *e.*, errare. peccare: to fall into an (invol-
 untary) *e.*, per errorem labi: to be in *e.*, in errore esse
 or versari; errore captum esse; errore vagari, or
 (stronger) in magno errore versari: to acknowledge
 one's *e.*, erratum suum agnoscere: to lead aby into *e.*,
 qm in errorem inducere or coniecare; qm in fraudem
 impellere; qm inducere, ut erret (also of things). You
 see how much of *e. is at the bottom of all this*, vides,
 quanto hæc in errore versatur: it is a great *e.* to be-
 lieve, &c., in magna erroribus sunt illi, qui credunt,
 &c. || *Blunder*, vid. An *e. of the press*, see ENNA-
 TUM. A clerical *e.*, mendum scripturæ.

ERST, || First, vid. || Once, formerly, vid.
 ERUBESCENCE, || Redness, rubor.—[erubescen-
 tia late, Tertull.]. || Act of growing red, Crel.
 by erubescere; or rubor ei suffunditur (of persons)

ERUBESCENT, subrubber (Cels.).—subrubescundus
 (Cels. Plin.; both = reddish).—erubescens (blushing).

ERUCT, ructare (also with acc. of thing eructed).—
 eructare (with acc. of thing eructed).

ERUCTION, ructus.—[eructatio late, Appul.].
 To cause *e.*, ructum gignere, movere, facere.

ERUDITE, eruditus. literis eruditus.—doctus. doc-
 trinâ instructus. Jm. doctus atque eruditus. See
 LEARNED.

ERUDITION, doctrina, eruditio. literæ. [See LEARN-
 ING.] A person of great or extensive *e.*, perdoctus.
 pereruditus. exquisitâ doctrinâ pereruditus. præclarâ
 eruditione atque doctrinâ ornatus. In quo sunt plurimæ
 literæ.

ERUGINOUS, eruginosus (Sen.).

ERUPTION, eruptio (s. g. of Etna; also hostile
 incursion, salty).—initium, principium (beginning,
 s. g. of a war). On the *e. of the war*, bello erumpente;
 bello exorto. || Incursion, invasion, vid.—

(312)

|| *Breaking out*, scabies (s. i.).—lepra (leprosy).—
 mentagra, mentigo (on the chin).—eruptio capitis,
 porrigo (on the head).—pustule (heat-spots, pustules).
 To be covered with an *e.*, scabie, pustilla, &c., infici.

ERUPTIVE, Crel. To have an *e.*, disorder, scabie
 infici; scabrum fieri; scabies invadit corpus (Col.).
 To be covered with an *e.*, disorder, totum corpus invadit
 scabies, or invadunt pustule; pustule toto corpore
 surgunt (ap. Mart.).

ERYSIPELAS, erysipēlas, -itis (ἐρυσίπελας).

ESCALADE, "scale muris admove, or scale only,
 or Crel. by scale membris admove, or applicare;
 scale muros aggredi or ascendere; positâ scale muros
 ascendere (Cæs.). To take a city by *e.*, "oppidum
 scale (admotâ) capere: to endeavour to take a city by *e.*,
 scale erigi jubere (T.).—scale (or positâ scale) muros
 ascendere or aggredi.

ESCALOP, pecten, pectunculus (dim.).

ESCAPE, evadere.—elabi (slip away; s. g. ex pro-
 lio; s. manibus *cs*; custodie, T.).—subterfugere (s.
 by some shift; penam, periculum, C.).—effugere
 (fly away).—expedire se (to set oneself free, ab or ex
 qâ re; seld. qd re): fm (= out of) alby, effugere ex
 (de, ab) qâ re: fm alby (= avoid by flight), effugere
 qd (not ci rei): fm a crowd, expedire se ex turba
 (Ter.): fm all occupation, expedire se ab omni occu-
 patione (C.): fm a person, effugere qm, or de *cs* mani-
 bus; ci or e (de) *cs* manibus elabi; *cs* manibus eva-
 dere: fm the city, ex urbe elabi; oppido evadere: fm a
 wreck by swimming, e naufragio evatare (Vir. 6,
 pref. 1); also in terram evadere (L.): fm a danger,
 periculo evadere. || Avoid, fugere, defugere, decli-
 nare, vitare. [BYM. IN AVOID.]

ESCAPE, a fuga effugium.—aberratio (s. g. a do-
 lore, molestia, C.). To make one's *e. fm prison*, cus-
 todiam or vincula elabi: fm the city, urbe elabi. To
 make one's escape by flight, fugâ se subtrahere (sacrilty);
 ex fugâ evadere; fugâ se eripere. To assist a man's *e.*,
 by giving him money, *cs* fugam pecuniâ sublevare:
 to have no other *e. fm*, aliam aberrationem a qâ re
 nullam habere (C.).

ESCHALOT, "allium ascalanicum (Linn.).

ESCHEAT, s. devolutio (s. i.). *E's*, caduca bona,
 caduca hereditates (in JCI. that is caducous, *weh falls*
 away, as it were, fm the intended heir, s. g. *braveus*
 he has no children, either to the other heirs, or in de-
 fault of such, to the emperor's privy purse, fiscus).—
 bona vacantia (Inst. Just. 2, 6, 4).

ESCHEAT, v. caducum esse (absol.); to aby, cedere
 ei (s. i.), or possessione vacuâ (Just.) cedere ei.

ESCHEW, fugere, defugere, declinare, vitare.—re-
 nunciare (ei rei, to renounce; s. g. ostraia in omnem
 vitam).

ESCORT, s. præsidium (as a protection).—custodia
 (as a guard). Jm. custodia ac præsidium: with an *e.*,
 cum præsidio; cum custodiis: with an *e. of Macedo-
 nians*, prosequentibus Macedonibus: to give aby an
e., præsidium ei dare. To send aby anywhere with an *e.*,
 præsidio dato, or cum custodiis qm mittere qo.

ESCORT, v. præsidio esse ci. custodiam esse ci
 [BYM. in ESCORT, s.]. prosequi qm (as a mark of re-
 spect).

ESCULENT. See EDIBLE.

ESCUTCHEON, insignie generis (off. C. Sull. 31, 85),
 or insignie only (as s. i.). To be recognised or known
 by his *e.*, ex insigni agnosci (Cæs. B. C. 2, 6, of the
 admiral's flag).

ESOTERIC, quod εσωτερικόν appellamus, appellat,
 &c. (aft. quod εσωτερικόν appellant, C. Plin. 5, 12;
 εσωτερικός, Luc. vii. Auct. 27).—intrinsecus auscultan-
 tibus accommodatus (aft. Sen. Ep. 33, 6); also occultus
 or occultior. arcanus. reconditus.—[The *e. doctri-
 nes* of, *cs*, &c. (tamquam) mysteria (s. g. rhetorum,
 C.): to declare or reveal aby's *e. doctrines*, *cs* (tam-
 quam) mysteria enunciare.

ESPALIER, arbor adminiculata or jugata, or admini-
 culata jugataque: to train *e's*, palare et alligare
 arbores.

ESPECIAL, præcipuus (as distinguished before others;
 opp. communis, &c.).—maximus. vel maximus (the
 greatest). *E. care*, antiquissima cura (s. g. navalis
 apparatus ei semper antiquissima cura fuit, C.). It
 was his *e. care* to &c., nihil antiquius habuit (C.).
 duxit (Swet.), quam ut &c.; longè antiquissimum
 ratus est, &c., with inf. (L.): an *e. affection* for aby,
 præcipuus quidam amor in qm: to be an *e. favorite*
 with aby, in magnâ esse gratiâ apud qm; gratiosum
 or gratiosissimum esse apud qm; esse in sinu *cs*
 (in familiar style, C.). in ocula esse ei or *cs* (C.):
 or qm me fert in oculis (C.). Therefore I am an *e.*

'averse with the publicans, itaque publicanis in oculis sumus' (C.).

ESPECIALLY, *imprimis* (refers to a distinction possessed in common with others, and in as high a degree as by the first among them: it is added to adjectives and adverbs; may follow its word [*viz* *imprimis* *imprimis*, C.], or have one interposed [*id—imprimis* *ego* *memorable*, &c.]; it may be joined to a superlative [*veh* *Krista* *denies*; *Pr. Intr.* li. 889]; and also give prominence to a single word or action).—*præcipue* [*fm* *præ* and *capere*, refers to a distinction one possesses before and over others; nearly = 'particularly' *opp.* *communiter*, *communis*. Hence, of what belongs *espely* to the individual, and not to most men or all men, &c. It is properly used with verbs; *ita*, like *præsertim*, to give prominence to one word or notion).—*præsertim* (*præ*, before; *serere*, to connect: it denotes that what is said applies in an especial degree to one case; it often, therefore, introduces an especial condition or case, *præsertim* *quum*; *quum* *præsertim*; *præsertim* *si*. It cannot stand with the principal verb of the sentence [*non* *virtus* *est* *præsertim*, but *præcipue*, *colenda*], except when, *afst.* the general statement, it adds a case to which it particularly applies [*e. g.* *ego* *tibi* *vi*, *hac* *præsertim* *imbecillitate* *magistratum*, *præstare* *non* *possum*: *deforme* *est* *de* *se* *ipso* *predicare*, *falsa* *præsertim*].—*maxime* (does not contain a comparison with others, but strengthens the predicate itself. A. especially, but also B, *maxime* A, *sed* *et* B: *espely* because, *maxime* *quod*: *espely* *if*, *maxime* *si*, of what is to be done *espely* on a certain condition, *e. g.* *scribe* *qd.* *et* *maxime* *si* *Pompeius* &c., C.).—*potissimum* (by preference to all others).—*Prps* it may help the pupil to tell him that *præcipue* should be taken to express a higher degree than is common, &c.; *præsertim* to define more particularly the case to which what has been said applies *espely*; it does not therefore go with verbs (not *præsertim* *florere*, but *præcipue*); *maxime*, to make a general statement apply with the most force to a particular case.—*Imprimis* occurs more than eleven times in C.; not twice only, as *Stürzenburg* maintained. *Espely* *if*, *præsertim* *si*; *maxime* *si*, of what is to be done above.—*Never* *præcipue* *si* or *quum*. A and E. B, *quum* A, *tum* *imprimis* B; *quum* or *tum* A, *tum* *maxime* B; *ut* A, *tum* *maxime* B (rare; C.): *e. because*, *maxime* *quod*. But *e.* *præsertim* or *imprimis* *autem* (*non* *præsertim* *vero* or *autem*). And *e.* *imprimis* *quod*; *et* *præsertim*; *maxime* *quod*. *Maxime* is often strengthened by *vel* (*e. g.* *hoc* *uno* *præstatum* *vel* *maxime* *seris*, *quod* &c.).

ESPLANADE, [*The* *void* *space* *between* *the* *glacis* *and* *the* *first* *houses* *of* *the* *town*,] *quid-* *quid* *herbidi* *terreni* *est* *or* *erat* *extra* *murum* (L. 23, 19, 14, as it usually is a grassy slope); *locus* *equus* *planum* (S.; as levelled space).—[*Grass*-*plot*, *locus* *herbidos* or (H.) *herbosus*.

ESPOUSAL, [*Act* *of* *sponsoring*; *as* *ESPOUSALS*.]—[*Act* *of* *embracing* *a* *cause*, *defensio*, *patrocinium*, *propugnatio*; or *Crel.* See *TO* *ESPOUSE* *a* *cause*.]

ESPOUSALS, *sponsalia*. To celebrate the *e.* *sponsalia* *facere* or *rite* *facere*. The day of *e.* *sponsalis* *dies* (Varr.); *dies* *sponsaliorum* (Suet. Oct. 23): the time of *aby's* *e.* *tempus* *sponsum* (or *sponsam*) *habendi*. The feast given on the occasion was, *cœna* *sponsalium* (Plin. 9, 35, 58).

ESPOUSE, [*PROPEL*]. To betroth to; betroth oneself to; see *BETROTH*.—[*To* *marry*, *vid.* —] *IMPROPEL*. To embrace (an opinion, cause, &c.). To embrace an opinion; see *EMBRACE* (end): to *e.* *a* *cause*, 1) = join a political party; see '*TO* *EMBRACE* *a* *cause*'.—2) = to undertake its defence, *patrocinium* *cs* or *cs* *rei* *auspicere*; *ci* or *ci* *rei* *patrocinari*.—*propugnare* *pro* *re*.—*Jn.* *defendere* *et* *propugnare*.

ESPY, see *TO* *DESPY*; and for *SVN.* *TO* *SEE*.—2) *TO* *SPY*.

ESQUIRE, *armiger* (of a knight; also as *i. t.* for the English *Esq.*).

ESQUIRE, *v.* *comitari* *qm.* *Inter* *comites* *cs* *aspici*, &c.

ESSAY, *v.* See *ATTEMPT*, *TRY*.
ESSAY, *a.* [*Attempt*, *trial*, *vid.* —] *Short* *tractate*, *vid.* [*Essay* (of metals), *vid.*]

ESSENCE, *vis*, *natura*, *proprietas*.—*natura* *atque* *vis*, *vis* *et* *natura*, *natura* *propria* *cs* *rei* *et* *vis* (C.).—*Essentia*, according to *Sen.*, was used by C. as translation of *oivcia*, but it is not found in his extant works; *Quintill.* says, *oivcia* *quam* *Plant.* [*al.* *Flavius* *essentiam* *vocat*; *neque* *nam* *aliud* *est* *ejus* *nomen* *Latium*; *he* *addit*, *of* *ens*, *essentia*: 'quæ *cur* *tanto-*

pere *aspernentur*, *nihil* *video*, *nisi* *quod* *iniqui* *judices* *adversus* *nos* *sumus*'.—(*ipsa* *substantia* [*post-Aug.*; *ipsa* *subst.* Q.; *reality*, *opp.* *opinio*, *Paut.* *JCh.*].—*Ess* The best writers only translate 'essence' by *ipsæ* or *verius*: the *e.* of friendship consists in this, *vera* *amicitia* *in* *eo* *versatur*; *vis* *amicitiæ* *in* *eo* *est*: to look to the *e.* of *athg.*, *rem* *ipsam* *spectare*: to belong to the *e.* of *athg.*, *cs* *rei* *proprium* *esse*.—*Ess* Q. has *rei* *substantiam* *convenire*, to agree with its nature. || *Essentialis* (*i. t.*).—**liquor* *tenuissimus*.—**dos* *succi* (*Bav.*).—|| *Odour*, *vid.*

ESSENTIAL, *proprius*. *In* *cs* *rei* *naturâ* *positus*, *ad* *rem* *ipsam* *or* *ad* *rei* *naturam* *pertinens*. *cum* *re* *ipsâ* *or* *cum* *re* *naturâ* *conjunctus* (*belonging* *to* *the* *essence* *or* *nature* *of* *athg.*).—*necessarius* (*necessary*).—*gravissimus*, *magni* *momenti* (*very* *important*). The *e.* *point*, *caput* *ref* (*Ess*) *cardo* *rei* *in* *sile. age*; *quod* *maxime* *rem* *causamque* *continet* (C): *an* *e.* *circumstance* *or* *point*, *res* *gravissima* *or* *magni* *momenti*: *an* *e.* *cause*, *prima* *or* *præcipua* *causa*: *only* *one* *point* *appears* *to* *be* *e.* *una* *res* *videtur* *continere* *causam* (C.): *an* *e.* *condition*, *prima* *conditio*: *an* *e.* *difference*, *discrimen* *in* *ipsâ* *rei* *naturâ* *positum* *or* *ad* *ipsam* *rem*, *or* *ad* *rei* *naturam* *pertinens*: *all* *states* *are* *alike* *in* *all* *e.* *points*, *eadem* *omnium* *civitatum* *est* *natura*. *Not* *e.*; see *UNESSENTIAL*.—*Ess* *substantialis* (*e. g.* *differentia*, *Tertull.*), *belongis* *to* *Eccl.* *Lat.* — || *Essentialis* *oivcia*, **essentialia*, *que* *vocantur*, *olei* *genera* (*as* *i. t.*).

ESSENTIALLY, *vere* *præcipue*. *Imprimis*; 'naturâ propriâ et vi.—*generis* (*in* *kind*) *or* *non* *gradu* *sed* *generis* (*afst.* *non* *generis* *sed* *gradu*, *de* *opt.* *gen. Or.* § 4): to be *e.* *different*, *generis* *differe*; *ipsâ* *rei* *naturâ* *diversum* *esse*.

ESTABLISH, *statuere* (*to* *fix* *firmly*; *of* *institutions*, *laws*, &c., *jus*, *jura*; *omnes* *partes* *religionis*).—*constituere* (*e. g.* *oppidum*; *decemviralem* *potestatem* *in* *urbibus*; *reges* *in* *civitate*; *imperium*; *res*; *partes* *reipublice*. Also = 'to establish by proof', *e. g.* *const.* *bona* *non* *esse* *possessa*, C.).—*efficere* (*to* *make* *out* *a* *point*; *e. g.* *efficere*, *animos* *esse* *mortales*).—*firmare*, *confirmare* (*to* *make* *lasting*; *an* *empire*, *dominion*, &c.).—*stabilire* (*to* *give* *duration* *or* *support* *to*; *liberty*, *dominion*, &c.).—*fundare* (*to* *ground*, *lay* *the* *foundation* *of* *the* *safety* *of* *the* *state*, *one's* *power*, *liberty*, *dominion*, &c.).—*munire* (*to* *render* *safe* *against* *external* *attacks*; *one's* *influence*, *dominion*).—*conglutinare* (*to* *glue*, *as* *it* *were*, *together*; *i. e.* *to* *connect* *or* *unite* *more* *firmly*; *friendship*, *a* *contract*). *To* *e.* *one* *in* *his* *opinions*, *animus* *cs* *confirmare*: *to* *e.* *by* *proofs*, *argumentis* *confirmare*; *probare*: *to* *e.* *oneself* *any* *where*, *certain* *sedem* *as* *domicilium* *collocare* *qo* *loco*; *domicilium* *sibi* *constituere* *qo* *loco* (*to* *take* *up* *one's* *residence* *any* *where*; *e. g.* *Magnésie*); *concedere* *qo* *habitationem* (*e. g.* *Argos*, *Np.*; *e. g.* *of* *an* *exile* *quitting* *his* *country* *to* *reside* *elsewhere*). *qo* *loco* *considerare*; *locum* *capere* *as* *præsidium* *ponere*, *constituere* *qo* *loco* (*to* *take* *up* *a* *post*, *of* *soldiers*); *an* *ci.*, *legiones*, &c. *constituere* *qo* *loco* (*of* *the* *general*).—*Justia* *has* *statuere* *sedes* *alicubi*. *To* *e.* *oneself* *as* *a* *merchant*, **mercaturam* *instituire*: *to* *have* *one's* *heart* *established*, **immotum* *stare*; *also* *quam* *firmitudinem* *animi* *obtinere* (*Plant.*): *animus* *suum* *or* *se* *confirmasse*. The *established* *Church*, **eccl.* *ecclesie* *forma*, *quæ* *est* *a* *republica* *sacramentis* *constituta*.—*cultus* *deorum* *ab* *omnibus* *fere* *civibus* *suscipitur* (*when* *this* *assertion* *is* *true*; *afst.* *C. Legg.* 1, 23, 60).

ESTABLISHER, *conditor*.—*conciliator* (*e. g.* *pacis*). *firmator* (*post-Aug.*; *pacis*).—*fundator* (*e. g.* *urbis* *Prænestinæ*, *V.*). See *FOUNDER*.

ESTABLISHMENT, *constitutio* (*e. g.* *of* *religious* *rites*, *religionum*, C.; *potestatis*, Q.).—*confirmatio* (*e. g.* *perpetue* *libertatis*; *also* *of* *establishing* *a* *point* *by* *arguments*).—*conciliatio* (*of* *establishing* *by* *management* *of* *parties*, &c.; *e. g.* *gratiz*).—*descriptio* (*e.* *by* *rules*, *regulating* *the* *powers*, *sphere* *of* *action*, &c.; *e. g.* *civitas*, *magistratum*).—*ordinatio* (*act* *of* *ordering*, *regulating*; *e. g.* *comitiorum*, *Vell.*). The *e.* *of* *the* *court* *of* *Areopagus* *is* *due* *to* *Solon*, *a* *Solone* *constitutus* *est* *Areopagus* (C.). || *An* *establishment*, *institutum*. *a)* = *School*, *vid.* *b)* *House* *with* *body* *of* *servants*, &c., *familia*.—*domus* (*whole* *household*). *To* *keep* *a* *large*, *a* *moderate*, &c., *ut* *familia* *optimâ*, *mediocri*, &c. (*Np.* *Att.* 23, 3; *but* *with* *ref.* *to* *Rom.* *manners*). *to* *have* *a* *splendid* *e.* (*i. e.* *house*, &c.), *in* *primis* *bene* *habitare* *omnibusque* *optimis* *rebus* *ut* (*Np.* *Att.* 13, 1). || *Ratification*, *confirmatio*, *vid.*

ESTAFETTE, **cursor* *unicâ* *veredi* *cursurâ* *iter* *conficiens* (*veredus* = *a* *cowley's* *horse*; *Cod. Just.*).—*eques* *citatus*, *eques* *citus*. *To* *summon* *aby* *by* *an* *properis* *litteris* *accire* *qm* (T.).

ESTATE, *State*, vid. *Condition*, *rank*, vid. *Landed property*; usually with a real e., prædium (state house on the e.).—villa (a country-house; *the e.*)—fundus (the real e.); usually with a country-house; villa is an architectural, fund. an economical, præd. a juridical term; Död.). An e. in the country, rusticum prædium.—ager, rus (prop. country, opp. town; then meton. for 'estate in the country'). *Estates*. On the construction of rus, rure, in this sense, see *Obs.* in *FARM*, s. *Estates*, agri (fields, landed property); possessiones (possessions, whether land or not). See *PROPERT.* To lay out money in purchasing a landed e., pecuniam collocare in solo (Suet. Tib. 48): an e. near a town, propinquum rus (Ter. Eun. 5, 6, 2). *The e.'s of the realm*, *ordines imperii. *Man's estate*, ætas pubes.—anni pubertatis (age of puberty); ætas constans, or constans, quæ media dicitur; ætas adulta, firmata, confirmata, corroborata (age of full manly strength). To come to man's e., robustiorem fieri; se corroborare; pubertatem ingredi: when he was now come to man's e., quum is se jam corroboravisset, et vir inter viros esset (C. Cæc. 11, 6).

ESTEEM, *Opinion*, *judgement*, vid. *High value*, *reverential regard*, *estimation*, *observantia*. existimatio (æstim. denotes the estimating, valuing, &c. of a thing, or its relative value; and in estimatione dignus, æstimatione qd dignus [both C. Fin. 8, 13], it approaches the meaning of 'high esteem'; but it should not be used generally, for the marks of e. exhibited to a person, which is observantia (= the being attentive to a person); nor for the e. in which a person is held by others, which is existimatio).—reverentia (reverential regard). dignatio (opinion; e. caused by desert; præ not præ-Aug.; a favorite word with T. and Suet.; in summâ dignatione c. vivere, Just.). To possess or enjoy e., ei habetur honor, coll et observari: to be held in some e., esse in numero qd et honore. qm numerum obtinere: to be held in very great e. by a person, long maximo honore esse apud qm: to have or feel e. for any one, magni facere (to value highly); vereri, revereri qm; qm colere, tribuere ei cultum (internal respect, regard); observare, honorare qm; reverentiam adhibere adversus qm or præstare ei (to show outward respect to any one); hence also, colere et observare qm: to show due e. for any one, qm prosequi, with or without observantia (outwardly, whether freely or by compulsion). A man held in no e., homo sine existimatione (C.); the e. in which you are held, existimatio tua: to be held in high e. and honour by the people, cum populo et in laude et in gratia esse.

ESTEEM, v. a) a person highly, magni (very highly, maximi) facere.—admirari, suspicere (to look up to; adm. with admiration; suspic. with a sense of one's own inferiority).—vereri, colere, vereri et colere (to feel reverential, heart-felt respect).—qm revereri; reverentiam adhibere adversus qm or præstare ei (to show reverential respect).—qm observare or observantia colere (g. i. to give outward proofs of one's respect). Jn. observare et colere; colere et observare; observare et diligere.—diligere carumque habere (of attachment): not to e. a person, qm nullo loco putare; qm despicere or despectare.—β) A thing highly, magni or magno æstimare (not æstimare only); magni facere, habere, ducere, pendere; est honos ei rei apud me.—diligere (to like, &c., of persons and things; auct. in aq. qd in qo); lightly, parvi facere, æstimare; haud magni pendere; not to e. a thing at all, qd nullo loco numerare; æstimare nihilo, pro nihilo or nihili (Rams. § 109, Not. 1, d); pro nihilo ducere, putare; nihili or non flocci facere; despicere et p. o. nihilo putare; contemnere et pro nihilo ducere; it all one, juxta æstimare (S. Cat. 2, 8); to e. things equally, or one thing or person as much as another, qd ei rei, or qm ei, in æquo or parem ponere; qd ei rei par facere; qm cum qo eodem loco et numero habere: res pari atque eadem laude ponere; one more than another, unum or unam rem alteri præponere, anteponere or (reversely) postponere, posthabere. *Consider*, deem, vid. To e. a thing an honour, ducere qd gloriæ; to oneself, honori, gloriæ sibi qd ducere; a credit, qd ducere laudi or ponere in laude (C.); a favour, ponere qd in beneficio (C. Fam. 15, 4, 12). I shall e. it a favour if you will, mihi gratissimum feceris, si &c.

ESTIMABLE, *Valuable*, estimatione dignus or dignandus.—æstimandus. *Deserving esteem or regard*, venerandus, venerabilis, honore dignus, observantia dignus.—honestus, gravis.—bonus, probus, &c. (good). A very e. person, vir optimus existimatione omnium (of one universally considered so; H.); quovis bono dignus (Ter.). So e. a person, homo eâ existimatio-

matone.—*Estimabilis* = 'that is liable to be taxed'; estimatio is properly 'valuation' (e. g. frumentum, &c.), but *in* context in estimatione dignus, æstimandus, &c., has the meaning of 'valuable' when applied to things; e. g. of wisdom, health; C. Fin. 3, 13, 43, 44.

ESTIMATE, s. *Calculated expense of a work*, pecunie conspectus ad totum opus absolvendum (Gell. 19, 10).—*estimatio* (Vir. præf. 10).—rationes operis, antequam instituantur, expeditæ (v. Vir. præf. lib. 10): to make an e., sumptus ædificii consummare (Vir. lib. 1, 4). *Let architects make a careful e.*, architecti diligenter modum impensarum ratiocinantes explicent (Vir. ib.), or caute summæque diligentia, antequam instituantur opera, eorum expendant rationes (ib.): that men may get their houses completed for little more than the e. had prepared them to expect, ut homines &c. ad id, quod præparaverint, seu paulo amplius adiciant, ædificia expendant (i. e. for little more than what they have got ready to meet the expense with; Vir. ib.): when the whole expense agrees exactly with the e., quum ad dictum impensa respondet (Vir. ib.): every architect who contracts for the building of a public work, delivers in an e., architectus, quum publicum opus curandum recipit, pollicetur, quanto sumptuum id futurum sit (Vir. ib.): to give a copy of the e. to a person, æstimationem tradere ei (Vir. ib.): to add a thing to the e., ad æstimationem adicere qd (Vir. ib.). *Calculation*, judgement, opinion, &c., vid. *Calculation*, of his own powers (character, &c.), æqua ac par sui æstimationi (Fell. 1, 97).

ESTIMATE, v. *Value*, vid. *Calculate*, *compute*, vid.

ESTIMATION, *Valuation*, vid. *Calculation*, vid. *Opinion*, vid. *Esteem*, vid.

ESTIMATOR. See *VALUER*.

ESTRADE, æquata planities (æst. æquata agri planities, C. Verr. 2, 4, 48).

ESTRANGE. See *ALIENATE*.

ESTRANGEMENT. See *ALIENATION*.

ESTUARY, æstuarium.—adjacens mari navigabile stagnum (Plin.).

ETERNAL, perpetuus (relatively, with ref. to a definite end; that of life, for example).—*semperternus* (like *idæus*, the everlasting, lasting as long as time itself).—*æternus* (like *αιωνιος*, the eternal, that which outlasts all time, and will be measured by ages, for tempus est pars quedam æternitatis. The sublime thought of that which is without beginning and end, lies only in æternus. Död.).—*immortalis* (having a beginning but no end).—Jn. perpetuus et æternus; perpetuus et semperternus. E. mous, nives, quas ne æstas quidem solvit: e. friendship, perpetua et æterna amicitia: e. hatred, odium inexpiabile (in qm): to give an e. duration to a thing, æternitate rem donare.

ETERNALIZE. See *IMMORTALIZE*.

ETERNALLY, perpetuo (perpetually, continually); semper (always).—numquam non (never not): to live e., in æternum vivere, æternum esse, semperternum frui vitâ, perpetuâ vitâ perfrui, ævo semperternum frui (all of continuance aft. death, the latter rather poet.); vigie memoria sæculorum omnium; per omnium sæculorum memoriam vivere; manere in animis hominum, in æternitate temporum, famâ rerum (improp., to live forever in the memory of mankind; the latter, T. Agr. 46, extr.): to last e., durare in æternum (Q.).

ETERNITY, æternitas, vis æterna (both of God, as a property; æternitas also = eternal duration; e. g. temporum).—tempus infinitum, ævum semperternum (eternal duration).—vita æterna. Vita altera (the next life): fm e. (i. e. fm a long time), ab æternitate; ex æterno tempore; ab infinito tempore: for an e. (i. e. very long), ætatem (see Ter. Eun. 4, 5, 8): for all e., in perpetuum; in omne tempus; in æternum (for all times, as L. 4, 4, in æternum urbem condere.—*Æternum alone is poet.*; and qd in æternum or in omnem æternitatem non fiet, for numquam fiet, is not Lat.). For 'through all eternity,' see *ÆTERNALLY*.

ETERNIZE. See *IMMORTALIZE*.

ETHIC, ETHICAL, ad mores pertinens (C.).—moralis (C. de Fato, l. 1, quia pertinet ad mores—nos eam partem philosophiæ de moribus appellare solemus; sed decet augentem linguam Latinam nominare moralem). An e. teacher, officii magister (C. Tac. 2, 4, 12); qui artem vitæ proficitur (ib.).—morum magister. See *MORAL*.

ETHICS, philosophia moralis, or philosophia pars moralis (see quotation fm C. in *ERXIC*).—doctrina or scientia moralis.—ea philosophia (or philosophia pars), quæ

et de vita et moribus (cf. *C. Tusc.* 3, 4, 8).—philosophia, in qua de hominum vita et moribus disputatur (as *C. Brut.* 8, 31).—philosophia, quæ virtutis, officii et bene vivendi disciplinam continet (as *C. Pis.* 29, 71).—*et* philosophia pars, quæ moribus conformari putatur (as *C. Fin.* 4, 2, 5).—descriptio expectandarum fugiendarum rerum (*C.*)—cognitio virtutis (*Tusc.* 5, 15, 71). *Sto* virtus *only* (e. g. ab his inventa et perfecta virtus est, *Tusc.* 5, 1, 2); or officia, pl. (e. g. hunc locum philosophi solent in officia tractare, *C. Orat.* 1, 72).—*ethicæ* (*ethicæ*); *ethica*, *m* (*Lactant.*).

ETHNIC. See *ΕΘΝΙΚΗ*.

ETIQUETTE, mos et usus (*g. t. for received custom*).—morum elegantia (as constituting a finished gentleman).

ETYMOLOGICAL, etymologicus (*Gell.* 1, 8, 1).

ETYMOLOGIST, verborum scrutator et interpres (*C.*) or qui in enodandis nominibus laborat (*C.*).

ETYMOLOGIZE, in enodandis nominibus laborare.—studiose exquirere, unde verba sint ducta (*to investigate the derivation of words*; see *C. N. D.* 3, 24, 62; *Off.* 1, 7, 23).—vocabulary, cur quæque res sit appellata, causas explicare (*to explain the meaning of words*; *C. N. D.* 3, 24, 64).

ETYMOLOGY, 1) *The derivation of a word*, origo: etymon (*the true explanation and meaning of a word by virtue of its derivation*; *Farr. R. R.* 1, 48, 2; *Gell.* 18, 4, extr., where etyma vocum et origines).—2) *The deriving of a word from a root*, etymologia (*the deriving and explaining of a word from its root*, in *C. Top.* 8, 35, literally translated by verilogium, to wch, however, he himself prefer notatio).—originatio derivation, but only as a term recommended by some; *s. Q. 1, 6, 23*).—enodatio nominum (*the development of nouns*; *C. Top.* 7, 31; *N. D.* 3, 24, 62).—*et* *etymologia*, verborum explicatio... quam [Stoici] etymologiam appellabant (*C. Acad.* 1, 8, 32; he defines it to be the explaining quæ de causâ quæque essent nominata).

EUCCHARIST. See *ΛΟΓΟΣ ΤΗΣ ΕΥΧΑΡΙΣΤΙΑΣ*.

EUCHARISTICAL, *Relating to the holy eucharist*. By gen. eucharistic. *The e. sacrifice*, eucharistic mysterium (*August.*). *Containing thanksgivings*, grato animo beneficia prosequens.—gratularum actionem continens. *E. prayers*, preces grati in Deum animi testes.

EULOGIST, laudator (*g. t.*)—predicator (one who extols loudly and publicly).—prætor (*the herald or trumpeter of ably's praises*).—buccinator (as sarcastic expression, the trumpeter; *e. g.* cs existimationis).

EULOGY, laudatio, of aby, cs (*the speech and the praise contained in it*).—laus, laudes, of any one, cs (*the praise*).—*Eulogium is a short inscription on a tomb, &c.*; encomium (*is not found*). *An e. pronounced over one who is dead*, laudatio mortui (*g. t.*; in later writers, *e. g.* *Plin.* panegyricus, cs sermo); laudatio funebria; laudes funebres: *to pronounce a e. over aby*, quo laudare; dicere de cs laudibus; sermonem cum admiratione laudum cs instituire (*in a conversation*): *to write a e. upon any person or thing*, laudationem cs or cs scribere.

EUNUCH, ademptæ virilitatis.—exsectus.—eunuchus.—homo castratus (whether castrated or naturally imperfect).—spado (*εὐνοχὸς*; naturally impotent, or *fm castration*). *To make aby an e.*, castrare qm; virilitatem ei adimere: qm excidere or excacare (*εὐνοχὸς*). *Avoid evirare, eunuchare, wch belong to Com.*—secare, *Mari.*).

EUPATORY, eupatoria (*Plin.*); also agrimonia.—*eupatorium* (*Linn.*).

EUPHEMISM, *euphemismus (as *t. t.*). By a *e.*, *per euphemismum, or by *Crel.* See *EUPHEMISTIC*.

EUPHEMISTIC, by *Crel.* with trisyllable rei lenitate verbi mitigans, or by *per euphemismum.

EUPHONY, vocalitas (quæ eundem dicitur, *Q. 1, 5, 24*).—sonus dulcis, suavis, jucundus, or elegans.—numerus, or pl. numeri. sonus (*in language*).—numeratorum jucunditas.—numerus opportune cadens (*Q.*). *For the sake of e.*, *ut numeros sonaret, diceretur, caderet, &c. *Words that satisfy the demands of e.*, verba ad audiendum jucunda (*C.*): *to prefer one word to another of the same meaning, on the ground of e.*, inter duo, quæ idem significant et tantundem valent, quod melius sonet, malle (*Q.'s definition of vocalitas*).

EUPHORBIA, euphorbia. euphorbium (*both Plin.*).

EVACUATE, *To empty*, vid. *To void by way of the excretory passages, vomere*. *expuere*, exsacare. per os reddere (*of bringing up*); *per

alvum reddere. *To purge the bowels, &c.*, alvum insanire (*Plin.*); alvum purgare, solvere, subducere, dejicere; or dejicere only. *Alth* is as good as a purgative for evacuating the bowels, qd medicamentum instat ad ad elicendos alvos (*Plin.*). *To withdraw troops from*. *To e. a town*, urbe excedere (*copy of soldiers*).—urbem relinquere (*to quit it fm necessity*).—copias ex urbe educere (*of the general*).—præsidium ex urbe removere (*to withdraw a garrison*): *to e. a country*, (ex) finibus excedere (*g. t. copy of soldiers*); copias ex finibus educere (*of the general*). Thus Croton was evacuated, the Crotona excessum est. Valerius and Curio found Sardinia and Sicily evacuated, nacti vacuas ab imperiis Sardiniam Valerius, Curio Siciliam (*i. e. the commander-in-chief had quitted the islands*). *vacuifacere*, *g. t. for to make empty* (*e. g. the benches, subellia, C.*, where the reading is not quite certain); but vacuifacere Scyrum (*Np.*) *to remove all its inhabitants*. *Annui*; vid.

EVACUATION, *Discharge, &c.*, exinanitio, alvi dejectio (*by means of medicine*): *no e. follows*, venter nihil reddit: *to have had no e. for several days*, pluribus diebus non descendit alvus. *The withdrawing of troops, &c.*, *excessus ex urbe (*ost. excessus e. viti, C.*), or *Crel.* with verbs under EVACUATE = 'withdraw troops'. After Porseta's *e. of Italy*, postquam Porseta ex agro Romano excessit: *such was the e. of Croton*, illa Crotona excessum est.

EVADE. See *ΤΟ ΕΛΥΘΕ*.

EVANESCENT, fragilis.—caducus.—evanidus (*poet.* and not *pra-Aug.*, *O.*).

EVANGELICAL, evangelicus (*Recl.*) [*The terms* *ecclesia evangelica, *evangelico-reformata, *evangelico-lutherana, may be used as *t. t.* to describe the German Protestant Churches]. *To live an e. life*, *evangelicam vitam sectari (*August.*).

EVANGELICALLY, *evangelice.

EVANGELIST, *Author of a gospel*, evangelista (*Recl. Prudent.*). *Preacher of the Gospel*, evangelizator (*Terz.*).—evangelii prædicator.

EVANGELIZE, *Crel.*, *e. g. to e. the world*, *efficere ut omnes ubique homines sacra Christiana (or cultum Christianum) et puram religionem suscipiant (*cf. L.* 1, 7; *C. Legg.* 1, 23, 60).—*hominum animos ad verum Dei cultum convertere.—*ad doctrinam Christianam convertere*.

EVAPORATE, [*TRANS.*] exhaleare, expirare (*εὐaporare*, *Gell.*, is not classical).—*INTRANS.* exhalaré (also exhalaré vapore, *poet. rare*, *Luer.*, vidimus alta exhalaré vapore, &c.).—evanescere (*of wine that loses its spirit*; *of mineral waters*, aquæ calidæ evanuerunt, &c.).—vapōrare (*post-Aug. Plin.*, aquæ vapōrant et in mari ipso).

EVAPORATION, exhalatio, exspiratio, aspiratio (*all C.*, of the *e. fm the earth*).—*εὐaporatio* (*post-Aug.*; *term*, *Sen.*; *nivis*, *Gell.*).—respiratio (*fm the water*).—vaporatio (*e. g.* inundantium aquarum, *Sen.*): *e. fm the earth*, fm the waters, vapores, qui a sole ex agris tepescit ex aquis excitantur (*C.*); also *term* exhalationes, expirationes, aspirationes.

EVASION, latebra (*only in sing.*; a hiding-place = a pretext).—deverticulum, deverticulum ac flexio (*an e.*, as *opp. to a straightforward course*, *C. Pis.* 22, 53, but not in this sense).—excusatio (*an excuse*).—causa simulata or speciosa (*an apparent or specious reason*). *To make or seek e.*, deverticula, deverticula flexionesque querere; tergiversari (*to twist and turn oneself about*, to endeavour to keep aloof fm a point); *to find some e.*, rinam qm reperire (*proverb.*, *Plant. Curc.* 4, 2, 24); *to have some e. ready*, latebram habere (*he answered by an e.*, alio responsonem suam derivavit: *to have recourse to a strange attempt at e.*, se mirificam in latebram conjicere (*C. de Div.* 2, 20, 46); without e., directo or directo (*without wandering fm the point*).

EVASIVE, ambiguus (*of uncertain meaning*; *e. g.* responsa, *Suet. Tib.* 34).—fictus et simulatus (*hypocritical*), or *Crel.* *To give an e. answer*, alio responsonem suam derivare; tergiversari, or huc, illic tergiversari (*to go backwards and forwards, &c.*).

EVASIVELY, ficto et simulate (*e. g.* loqui, not according to one's real sentiments).—tergiversans in modum (*εὐφ.* *Vell.* has tergiversanter, but only of one shrinking fm a battle). *To answer e.*, tergiversari.—*alio responsonem suam derivare*.

EVE, [*Evening*; vid. *Evening preceding a holy day*, dies proximus ante diem festum. *εὐφ.* *Vigilia* is a festival celebrated in the night.—*INTRANS.* *To be on the e. of alth*, qd instat (*e. g.* bellum); qd impendit (*e. g.* contentio, tempestas, &c.). See *To be NEAR*.

EVEN. See **EVENING.**

EVEN, adj., *aequus* (not departing from the horizontal line, level; not rising or sinking; opp. *acclivis*, going up, or *declivis*, going down, sloping; or *superior*, that lies higher; or *inferior*, that lies lower).—*planus* (plain, flat, without observable inequalities; opp. *asper*, rough, uneven; or *montuosus* or *montuosus*, mountainous).—*aequus* et *planus* (e.g. *locus*). To erect a building on e. ground, *aedificium plano pede instituit*. The e. tenor of his whole life, *aequalitas in omni vita*, or *universae vitae*: to make e., *aequare*, *complanare* (e.g. *manibus*, pedibus)—*solo aequare* (to make e. with the ground).—*pavire* (to make e. by beating, e.g. a pavement, a floor; all round, *circumpavire*). Of numbers, par (opp. *impar*). To play at odd and e., *ludere par impar*.

EVEN, adv., *etiam* (in nearly every application of the English word, *emphatically* with comparatives, and 'nay even' [immo potius] after a negative clause, and after tantum abesse—ut &c.).—*vel* ('or even', 'even', *emphatically* with superlatives).—*et* (the use of *et* for *etiam* has been disputed, but is found in C. in the following cases: 1) = *praeterea*, *emphatically* at the beginning of a clause: 2) with *igitur*, *ergo*, when *et* stands first with the word it refers to, and the *igitur* or *ergo* in the third place [affectus animi laudabiles, et vita igitur laudabilis, &c.]. 3) after relative pronouns and conjunctions, *quum*, *quod*, &c. [illud, quod *et* in testimonio, &c.]. 4) before proper names and demonstrative pronouns, the particle standing at the head of its clause, or after one word of it or two, if they are such as cannot be separated [spei est, et hunc miserum, &c.]. 5) in ut—sic *et*. 6) in non solum or non modo—sed *et*. 7) in et nunc: *Pr. Intr.* 2, 227).—*Sit ipse*, *adeo*. E. *virtus* herself is despised, ipsa *virtus* contemnitur: e. his enemies could not restrain their tears, vel hostes lacrimis temperare non potuerunt: e. you are angry with me, tu adeo mihi succenses: e. if, *etiam*! e. now, iam nunc (i.e. before one could well suspect): e. then, *etiam* tum *etiam* tum (still, up to that time, &c.). e. though, ut jam (e.g. ut jam omnes incipientes sint miseri, non est tamen &c.); and *even*, *nam even* (of a stronger assertion, correcting a preceding statement), atque adeo (e.g. intra mœnia, atque adeo in senatu; a force which sometimes belongs to atque alone). 'Even so' (in answer), *etiam*. || *As—even so*. See *Just as, &c.*

EVEN, v. || To level. See 'to make even.' || To equalize, *vid.*

EVEN-HANDED, *aequus*.—*incurruptus*.—*tamquam medius nec in alterius favorem inclinat*. See *Just, IMPARTIAL*.

EVENING, *vesper* (Vespers and vespers are not found in classic prose).—*tempus vespertinum*.—extremum diei (S. *Jug.* 21, 2): extremum tempus diei (Hirt. B. G. 8, 15, 6): towards e., ad or sub vespem (the former, Caesar's usual form): in the e., *vesperi* (not *vespere*): late in the e., *per vespem* (C. ad Div. 9, 2, in: in the e. of the day before, pridie *vesperi*: yesterday e., *heri vespem*: on the e. before his death, ad vespem, pridie quam excessit e. vitam: on the e. of his death, eo ipso die, quo excessit e. vitam (i.e. on the day of his death): early in the e., as the e. was coming on, primo *vespere*; primâ *vesperi* (Cæs. B. C. 1, 20): e. is coming on, *vesperascit* (Ter.); *ad vespem* (C.); *in vespem* (C.); jam serum est diei (L.): when e. was drawing near, die jam inclinat in vespem (Cæs.); *præcipite die* (L.). Good e. I salve! to wish any good e., *salvete qm jubeo*: that comes or happens in the e., *vespertinus* (= *evening*, &c. adf.). To pay an e. visit, *convenire qm vespem*: to receive an e. visit, *q. convenit me vespem* or *vespertinum*. A guest who spends the e. with any, *hospes vespertinus*: the e. red, *vesper rubens* (V.): e. prayers, *preces vespertinae*. The e. twilight; see **TWILIGHT**. The e. breeze, *aer vespertinus*; aura *vespertina* (Farr.). E. primrose, *œnothëra biennis*. || **IMPROPER**. The e. of life, *vita occidens* (C.).

EVENLY, *aequaliter*, *aequaliter* (equally, e.g. *aeq. distribuere*, *aeq. prædam distribuit*).—ad libram, ad regulam, ad libellam, ad normam et libellam (*horizontally*, so that a spirit-level or similar instrument would detect no deviation).

EVENNESS, || *Levelness*, *aequalitas* (Sen. *Plin.*).—*lêvôr*, *lêvitas* (smoothness of surface; levitas also of an even style, never rising to sublimity, nor sinking into tameness, &c.). || *Regularity*, &c., *aequalitas* (e.g. of motion, *motûs*, C.); also of an unornamented propriety of style, &c.). || *Impartiality*, *vid.* || *Evenness of mind, temper*, &c., *aequus animus*, *aequitas animi* (Vespers and vespers are not found in classic prose).—*aequanimitas*, un-*Class.*).

—*constantia* (as the result of firmness of character).—*animi tranquillitas*, *animus tranquillus* (calm peace of mind).

EVENT, *res gesta*, *factum* (deed).—*exitus*, *eventus* (differ nearly as our 'event' and 'result', C. *Invent.* 1, 28, 42; *eventus* est *ca* *exitus* *negotii*; in quo *quæri* solet, *quid* *ex* *quaque* *re* *evenit*, *eveniat*, *eventurum* *sit*; hence also *exitus* *eventusque*; *eventus* *aique* *exitus*)—*finis* (the end).—*casus* (an accident, accidental result; T. *Hist.* 1, 4, 1, *casus* *eventusque* *rerum*, qui *plerumque* *fortuiti* *sunt*). *Diastrophus* e., *res* *adversæ*, *misæ*; *casus* *horribilissimi*, *tristis* (an unexpected e., *casus* *improvisus*, *inopinatus*; *varying* e., *rerum* *vicissitudines*. || In the event of, see 'if.' At all e.'s, *certe*, *saltem*.

EVENTERATE, *exenterare*; *eviscerare*.

EVENTFUL, *Crci.*—*ancipites* *variosque* *casus* *habens*.—*proper* *ancipites* *variosque* *casus* *memorabilia*. *Sic* *byllie*: *I shall never forget that eventful night, when* &c., *memini* *neq. unquam* *obliviscar* *noctis* *illius*, *quum* &c. (C.). *Sen.* *has* *vita* *actiosa*, *but* *only* *of* *a* *restless* *active* *life*. *Sen.* *eventful* *means* *filled* *with* *disastrous* *events*; *as*, *an* *day*, *die* *funestus*, *luctuosus* (Plin. *has* *decretorios* *dies*, *decisive*, *bringing* *about* *a* *decision*: *fatalis* *dies* *is* *one* *that* *was* *fated* *to* *see* *the* *destruction* *of* *a* *city*, &c.): *that* *was* *an* *day* *to* *me*, *illo* *die* *res* *mihi* *evenit* *mihî*.

EVENTIDE, *vespertina* *hora*.—*vespertinum* *tempus*. See **EVENING**.

EVENTILATE, || *Winnow*, *vid.* || *Discuss*, *vid.*

EVENTILATION, || *Winnowing*, *vid.* || *Discussion*, *vid.*

EVENTUAL, *Crci.* with *aliquando* *tandem*. There is some hope of the e. restoration of this miserable man, *apes* *est*, *et* *hunc* *miserum* *et* *infelicem* *aliquando* *tandem* *posse* *consistere* (C.). To make e. provision for *aliqu.*, *consulere* *et* *prospicere*, *ut* *aliquando* &c.

EVENTUALLY, *aliquando* (at some time or other).—*ad* *extremum*; *ad* *extremum*... *denique* (at last): if *aliqu.* of this sort should eventually happen, *si* *quid* *huius* *simile* *forte* *aliquando* *evenit* (Ter.).

EVER, || *I always*, *semper* (opp. *numquam*).—*usque* (always, within a definite limit: *semper* *repræsentat* *time* *as* *a* *space*; *usque* *as* *a* *continuous* *line*, *semper* = *omni* *tempore*: *usque* = *nullo* *tempore* *intermisso*; *continenter*).—*perpetuo* (of uninterrupted continuance to the end of a space of time). || With superlatives *ever* is translated by *quisque*: 'the best things are e. the rarest', *optimum* *quidque* *rarissimum* *est*: or *thus*; the best men are e. the last to suspect, *ut* *quisque* *est* *vir* *optimus*, *ita* *difficillime* *suspiciatur*, &c. (with *acc.* and *infin.*): or by *compar.*, the happiest time e. seems the shortest, *tanto* *brevius* *tempus*, *quo* *felicius* *est*. || At any time, *umquam* (after negatives, in questions of appeal, that are virtually negative; after *quam* in a comparative clause; after *vis*).—*quando* (*afst.* *num*, *nē*, *si*).—*aliquando* ('as some time', of wider extent than *quodam* *tempore*, and *not* *peculiar* *to* *disputative* *and* *interrogative* *forms* *like* *umquam*: *it* *may*, *however*, *stand* *in* *interrogations*, *quis* *civis* *meliorum* *partium* *aliquando*! but here it does not mean 'who was ever', but 'who was e. of better political principles than he was once?'. || It, however, sometimes stands like *umquam*, in the second member of a comparative sentence, *magis* *opportuna* *operâ* *nonnumquam*, *quam* *aliquando* *adefici*: *it* *may* *also* *stand* *with* *ullus*: *querere* *ca* *num* *vel* *Philone* *vel* *e* *ullo* *Academico* *audivisset* *aliquando*. C. *Acad.* 4, 4, 11).—*ecquando* (in *indignant* *questions*, to express emotion, &c., *ecquando* *te* *rationem* *factorum* *tuorum* *restitutum* *putasti* *ecquando* *tu*... *vidisti* *ecquando*... *isto* *fructu*... *quaisquam* *caruit*). || If e., *si* *quando*; *si* *quando* *umquam* (L. 10, 14); *si* *aliquando*; *si* *umquam* (*implying* *a* *doubt* *that* *there* *e.* *was*): *if* *haply* *e.*, *si* *forte* *aliquando*: *whether—e.*, *num—aliquando*, *num—umquam*: *whether—e.*, *if* *not*, *or* *unles*, *ecquando* (or *ecquando*)... *nisi* *or* *si* *non* (C. *Agrar.* 2, 7, 17; *de* *Fin.* 5, 62, 63). *Shall* *i.e.*, *if* *I* *now* &c., *ecquando*... *si* *nunc* (L. 5, 44, 2). || For *ever*, see **ETERNALLY**. || As *implying* *unlimited* *magnitude*; e. so, *quantumvis*, *quamvis* (e.g. *quantumvis* *magnus*, *quantvis* *magnus*); or, *ost.* *some* *prominential* *adf.* *and* *adv.* by the appended... *cumque* (e.g. *e.* *so* *great*, *quantuscumque*; *e.* *so* *small*, *quantuliscumque*. *So* *ulciscumque*, &c.). (Obs. The proper Engl. idiom in such phrases as, 'to ask never so much', 'to charm never so wisely', &c., is neglected by many modern writers, who use 'ever' *fm* ignorance. See Webster's Dict.) With e. [never] so great an army,

quamvis magno exercitū. *At all: 'not—ever the tappiri, &c. See 'at all.' As an intensive word after a [e. g. as soon as I can]. See POSSIBLY.*

EVERGREEN, perpetuo virens (*Plin.*). — folia hie me non amittens; qui (quæ), quod folia hie me non amittit (*Farr. R. R. 1, 7*). — semper viridis (+*C. fm. Boiss.* *Div. 1, 9, 15*, semper viridis—lentiscus) *To be an e., perpetuo virere (Plin. 16, 10, 14)*; folia hie me non amittere.

EVERLASTING. *See ETERNAL.* *As subst., eternitas. From e., ab infinito tempore; ex (omni) eternitate (C.): to e., in æternum.* *As in secula seculorum.* — *Everlasting. has of the Deity, qui et fuerit a seculis et sit futurus in secula.* *As plant is called, αἰζόων (Linn.).—*antennaria (Brown: al. goaphalum).*

EVERLASTINGLY. *See ETERNALLY.*

EVERMORE. *See ALWAYS* for *e.*, in æternum.

EVERSION. *See OVERTHROW, s.*

EVENT. *See OVERTHROW, v.*

EVERY, quisque, quæque, quidque, and (used adjectively) quodque (every one that belongs to a certain number or whole; one as well as the other; hence 'all' but considered individually).—*quisque, quilibet, with the two nouns, forms quid- and quod-vis; quid- and quod-libet; the quid- forms used substantively; the masc. and fem. have but one form (s. one = 'any one you please'; but quisque is subjective, referring the choice to the person addressed; quilibet, objective, referring it to chance: any one that turns up, no matter who).*—*omnis, pl. (all); including therefore every individual composing the whole, but not considering them individually, but inclusively).* — *omnis (in sing. is also used for 'e.' with a singular substantive; it denotes that the substantive is to be taken as a whole, as the name of a class, so that what is said of it holds good of all the class; e. g. omnis de officio quæstio duplex est; this is true of every kind of discussion about points of morality; so omni officio satisfacere ei, i. e. by services of every kind).*—*Every single (one), unus quisque; unus quisque; unus quilibet, or quilibet unus (this addition of the unus strengthens the individualising power of the pronouns; that distinctions, of course, remain the same).*—*Let a man retain whatever he possesses, quod cuique obigit, id quisque teneat. In the days of our ancestors the experienced were employed for this service, but now s. body, no matter who, apud majores adhibebatur peritus, nunc quilibet. E. body loves himself, se quisque diligit. Pompey feared s. thing, that you might not fear alth, timebat Pompeius omnia, ne aliquid vos timeretis. E. man of them (e. g. was killed), ad anum omnes, omnes ad unum.* *Sometimes 'every' is translated by nullus non, nemo non, as a more emphatic exclusion of all exceptions, and sometimes by quicumque ('any one whichever it be', Agellianus non destitit, quibuscumque rebus posset, patriam juvare. Before s. thing, omnium primum; ante omnia.* *When 'every' refers to any numerical distribution, the distributive numerals are to be used; e. g. bina venationes per dies quinquæ, i. e. two e. day for five days; so for e. day, month, year, singulis diebus, mensibus, annis, &c. (but also quot diebus, mensibus, annis, &c.) Every hour, in singulas horas, or in horas only. For EVERY DAY, see below. *Every tenth man, decimus quisque: e. see years, quinto quoque anno (with the sing. and an ordinal number). *Every day, quotidie, quot diebus.*—*nullo non die (more emphatically including all, by denying that there is any exception).*—*singulis diebus (on each day as it comes).*—*In (singulos) dies (fm day to day, fm one day to another, implying that there is a progressive increase or decrease of the things spoken about).*—*Every thing = 'all in all', omnia (e. g. filius ei omnia est, is every thing to him).***

EVERYBODY, quisque, unusquisque, quilibet, quis (*SYN. in EVERY*).—*omnes, cuncti (all, all together); also by an interrogation with quis est, qui &c. (e. g. would not every one believe? quis est qui non arbitretur?) Also by nemo non.* *Nemo has not nemini or nemine, but nullius, nullo, are used: he is loved by e.-b., a nullo non diligitur. E.-b. who, quicumque (whoever).*

EVERY DAY, adj. quotidianus (*prop. and fig.*).—*vulgaris, tritus (usual).*—*obsoletus (become common).*—*In usitatus et quotidianus; vulgaris et obsoletus; common et vulgaris: an e.-d. thing, res pervagata et vulgaris. One's e.-d. clothes, vestis quotidiana: e.-d. life, quotidianæ vitæ consuetudo. For its adverbial use, see DAY.*

EVERY TIME, omni tempore.—*semper.*—*num-*
(317)

quam non (when a verb follows). *E.-t. that, quotiescumque.*

EVERY WHERE, omnibus locis.—*ubique (e.-w., wheresoever it be).*—*ubivis: ubicumque; ubicumque terrarum or gentium; ubicumque terrarum et gentium: fm e.-w., ex omnibus partibus, undique (fm all sides, places).*—*undellibet (whencesoever you please): fm e.-w., whencesoever it be, undecumque: to e.-w., quocumque versus or versum; in omnes partes: e.-w. about, per omnes partes, circum undique.*

EVERY WHIT. *See ALTOGETHER, QUITE.*

EVICT, evincere (*legal t. for gaining possession by a legal decision; e. g. sive tota res evincatur, sive &c. Up; also in the sense of proving, H.—hos evincet amaro, rare, poet.*). *See PROVE, ESTABLISH.*

EVICTION, evictio (*Jurist. l. t. See EVICT*).

EVIDENCE, v. testimonio esse.—*planum facere (make it clear). See PROVE.*

EVIDENCE, testimonium: oral e., testimonium vocis: to give e., testimonium dicere; about alth, de qd re; against alth, in qm: to refute e., testimonium refellere: to be an e., testimonio esse: to give e. about alth, testimonium ei rei dare or reddere: to be or serve for an e. of alth, ei rei testimonium dare (of persons and things); as rei esse testimonium (of things): it may serve for an e. of it, that &c., ejus rei esse testimonium, quod &c.; rem esse testimonio, quod &c.: to quote an e. for alth, testimonium cs rei proferre: to produce an e. of alth, cs rei testimonium afferre (e. g. laboris sui periculum, Cæsar, of a soldier who produced his shield): to give an important e. in favour of alth, grave testimonium ei impertire (*C. Fam. 5, 12, 7*): to confirm by e., testimonio confirmare qd: to give a false e., falsum testimonium dicere or præbere. *Circumstantial e., see CIRCUMSTANTIAL, and add multa (plura or plurima) signa concurrentia (ast. Auct. ad Herenn.), and: to convict alth on circumstantial e., argumentorum or testimoniorum, quæ per se nihil reum aggravare videantur, congregatione cs factum convincere (ast. Q. 5, 7, 18): to hesitate and prevaricate in giving his e., titubare, inconstanter loqui (ad Herenn.). *To turn king's evidence, indicium profiteri (g. t.).—*de qd re, fide regiâ data indicare: to offer to turn king's e., dicere se de re indicaturum, si fides publica data esset (or sit, S. Cal. 48, 4). *Testis (witness) is often used for 'evidence.' By what e. will you convict me? quo me teste convincas? I attack more weight to arguments than to e., apud me plus argumenta valent, quam testes. Things for which we have the e. of our senses, quæ sensibus percipiuntur; quæ omnem sibi fidem sensibus confirmant, id est, incorruptis atque integris testibus (C.).—*evidentia is used with perspicuitas by C. as a translation of the Greek εὐαγγελία (lucid statement), = 'res—clare, atque ut cerni videantur, enuntiare.'***

EVIDENT, evidens.—*perspicuus, apertus, manifestus—testatus (shown, as it were, by witnesses)—notus, cognitus (known)—certus (certain)—planus (intelligible, plain)—clarus, lucidus, dilucidus, illustris (bright, lucid). It is e., est perspicuum, planum, evidens, manifestum; appret, in aperto est; lucet; liquet; perspicuum est omnibus. E. marks of crime, expressa sceleris vestigia: to make e., oculis subicere; ante oculos ponere: he said that he would make it e., that, so planum facturum, &c. (inf.).*

EVIDENTLY, evidenter (*L. e. g. evidenter pœnitere, arguere, Macedonum partis esse*).—*manifesto or manifeste. aperte (openly).*—*dilucide (clearly)—palam (openly before the world)—oculorum iudicio. To see e., plane, aperte, penitus, perspicue videre (Not evidenter videre): to be e. false, perspicue falsa esse (C.).*

EVIL, adj. *See BAD, WICKED. To look with an e. eye on alth, invidere qd ci.*

EVIL, s. malum (g. i.).—*incommodum (unpleasant occurrence, state, &c.). To be an e., in malis esse: to look upon alth as an e., qd in malis habere, ponere or ducere: to increase an e., malum augere (to increase an e. one is already suffering); malum malo addere (to add a new e. to one already existing): you would but increase the e., in ulcere tamquam unguis existeres (Prov. C. Dom. 5, 12): one e. follows another, varam viam sequitur (Prov. Aulon. Pref. ad Monarch. after 17 Idyll.): no e. happened to him, nihil mali accidit ei; so incommodum accidit (C.): to speak e. of alth, male loqui ei (Ter. Phorm. 2, 3, 25); maledicere ei; maledice contumelioseque dicere de qd (C.); maledice et maligne loqui (L. 45, 39, 5): to wish alth e., male velle ci (Plaut. Asin. 5, 1, 13). May e. overtake*

Antonius! L. Antonio male sit! *To be plotting e. (agst aby), male cogitare* (de qo; C. Sen. 6): you are a messenger of e., male narraas (C.); acerbum nuncium per'erre (cl. C.): *to ward off, lessen, avoid as e., incommodum rejicere, deminuere, devitare* (C. Invent. 2, 5, 18): *to remedy an e. one has suffered, incommodum acceptum sarcire* (qā re): there are so many e's in life, *thai* &c. ita multa sunt incommoda in vitā, ut &c.: they are not only suffered no e, but &c., non modo incommodi nihil ceperunt, sed etiam &c.

EVIL, adv. male. prave. nequiter.

EVIL-AFFECTED, } male animatus; *to aby, male-*
EVIL-DISPOSED, } vōlus. *E.-disposed persons* (in a state), qui contra rempublicam sentiunt. See **DIS-AFFECTED**.

EVIL-DOER, maleficus (g. t. for one who commits a morally bad action). — sons. noxius. nocens (as guilty; sons as condemned, or deserving to be condemned: noc. and nox. with ref. to the hurt or injury to another). — sons reus. nocens reus. noxæ reus (so far as he is accused). — qui maleficium or noxam admittit, committit; qui facinus committit, in se suscipit (facinus patrare is antiquated). [Malefactor for homo maleficus, only Plaut.]

EVIL-MINDED, malevōlus. malevōlus (g. tt., opp. benevōlus). — iniquus (not regarding law or equity, opp. æquus). See **EVIL-DISPOSED**, **DISAFFECTED**.

EVIL-SPEAKING, calumnia (false accusation). — criminosus (the blackening aby's character). — maledictio (act of speaking agst aby; very rare; C. Cat. 3). *Sis procacitas, petulantia, temeritas lingue.*

EVINCE, } Exhibiit, prove, vid. } Prove,
establish (followed by 'thai,' &c.), convincere (e. g. qo; — nihil scire, &c., C.: for wch evincere is poet.: si puerilli his ratio te evincet amare, H.). — efficiere (establish).

EVINCIBLE. See **DEMONSTRABLE**.

EVINCIBLY. See **DEMONSTRABLY**.

EVISCERATE, eviscerare (Enn. and Pacuv. ap. C.).

EVITABLE, quod evitari potest. — evitabilis (tō.).

EVITATE. See **AVOID**.

EVITATION. See **AVOIDANCE**.

EVOCATION, evocatio (post-Aug.; inferorum, Plin.). — *Crel.*

EVOKE, } Call forth, evocare (g. t.). — excitare (e. g. inferos). — ellicere (e. g. Jovem, Manes, &c. C.). — Remove, by appeal, to another court (Hume), appellare a qo ad qm.

EVOLUTION, decursus: to make a military e., decurrere in armis.

EVOLVE. See **UNFOLD**, **UNFOLD ITSELF**.

EVULSION, evulsio (e. g. dentis, C. very rare).
EWE, ovis femina. *E.-milk*, lac ovillum. *E.-lamb*, agna. *E.-milk cheese*, caseus ovillum.

EWER, urceus (g. t. for any earthen vessel). — urceus aquarius. — urna (vessel for water or any other either fluid or solid substance). — hydra, stilus or situla are prop. for water-pail, but more emly (empty the dim. sticella) the vessel fm wch lots were drawn (Dict. Antiq.). they were not, however, confined to this; we find hydrie farris, Sulp. Sev.; and on Inscrip't. for the urns in wch the ashes of the dead were placed. — Silcer e's, hydrie argentee (C.).

EXACERBATE, exacerbare (L.). — exulcerare (C.; gratiam, res, dolorem, animum, &c.). — exacerbare qm irā (Np. Phoc.). — cs iram accendere (enrage a person). — exacerbare (L. animos, &c.). — exagitate. — irritare (e. g. animos, simulates, &c.).

EXACERBATION, exulceratio (prop. Cels.; improp. Sen., but, from being quite in the sense of exulceratio, to be used without hesitation). — irritatio (e. g. animorum).

EXACT, v. exigere (v. pr., to e promises, debts [nomina, &c.], the performances of duties, wages [mercedem], &c.: exig. pecuniam, O. Sen.; gravis placula a qo, L.: mly a te; also ex te, C.; exig. pœn. cl. O. t.). —

Sis a subst. aft. 'exact' may be translated by ut with subj.: to e. an answer fm you, exigere cogereque ut respondeas (C.): to e. your attention to what I say, hanc exigere operam, ut audias me (C.). — persequi (to e. by legal measures; e. g. debita, a qo) — to e. (a tax, &c.) with great severity, (pecunias) imperatās, &c.) acerbissime exigere: to e. punishment of aby, pœnas a qo repetere, petere, expetere (C.), exigere (O.), sumere (P.), capere de qo (L.). in qm (Curt.), ci irrogare (Q.); pœnā qm adficere (C.). Demand, require, vid. } Exigere, vid.

EXACT, } Accurate, vid. } Careful, atten-
tive, diligens. attentus. — cautus ac diligens. — curiosus in qā re. — restrictus attentus ad rem (e. and (318)

careful in money matters). To be e. in ath, diligenter, diligenter et attentum esse in re. diligenter, accurate versari in re (to act or proceed exactly, and with attention, in a single case). — diligenter esse cs rei (habitually e. in the conduct of ath). } Punctual, vid. } Neither more nor less, ipse: at the e. moment of my departure, sub ipsa protectione.

EXACTION, } Act of exacting what is due,
exactio (g. t. and emphy of taxes, C.). — efflagitatio (urgens, importunate demand; rare, C.). } Exortion, vid.

EXACTITUDE. See **EXACTNESS**.

EXACTLY, diligenter. accurate. diligenter et accurate. accurate et exquisitè. exacte. subtiliter (Syn. in ACCURATE). } Exactly so (in ANSWER), certe, vero. Ita. ita est. sic est. — recte. — etiam. sane. sane quidem. [Syn. in YES.] } Exactly, in definitions of number, time, &c., ipse (e. g. triginta dies erant ipsi: just or e. thirty days, ipso vicesimo anno, &c.). } Exactly as is, &c. See 'Just as is'.

EXACTNESS, diligentia. — cura. accurate (C. mira accurate in componendis rebus). Jm. cura et diligentia. — subtilitas. (Syn. in ACCURATE). — religio (conscientious e.; e. g. officii, in the performance of duty; also of scrupulous e. in other things; e. g. in the choice of his words). } Accurately must be used only with ref. to the person acting, not to the state of the work done. — Mathematica e., geometrica subtilitas. The most scrupulous e., *minuta et anxia diligentia. Over-scrupulous e. in ath, nimia religio (e. g. in the choice of words, oratio nimia religione attenuata, C.).

EXACTOR, exactor (g. t. suppli; recte loquendi, &c.; and emphy of taxes: not C., who however uses exactio).

EXACTRESS, exactrix (very late, Augustin.).

EXAGGERATE, plus dicere, quam patitur veritas (Auct. Herenn. 4, 53, 67). — veritatem or fidem veritatis non servare. Idem superjaccere augendo (L. 10, 30). To e. ath, verbis augere rem, or augere only; in majus extollere rem; supra ferre rem, quam fieri possit (C.); rei actæ modum excedere (Plin. Ep. 7, 33, extr.); in falsum augere qd (T. all = to magnify at the expense of truth), in majus celebrare qd (S. Jug. 73, 5, L.); multiplicare verbis (represent many times greater than it is; e. g. copias); rem verbis exasperare (make it worse than it is); qd extollere laudando, verbis, &c. (C.), with nimis or supra modum; amplificare (g. t.); tollere qd altius dicendo (C. as one of the uses of amplificandi, de Or. 3, 26, 104). — plus facto dicere (C. 8, 6, 68). Rumour e's every thing, fama omnia in majus extollit: the report was greatly exaggerated, infatius multo, quam res erat gesta, fama percrebuerat. History ought to e. nothing, non debet historia veritatem egredi (Plin. Ep. 7, 33, 10): to e. one's own merits, se supra modum extollere (Q. 11, 1, 16). } Not exaggerate, though C. has oratio nimis alta et exaggerata, an exaggerated style, opp. humilis, abjecta.

EXAGGERATION, amplificatio (C. Q., to e. nimia may be added) — superlatio or trajectio, with or without veritatis (both = hyperbolical e.). — exasperatio (t. t. of oratory = quum plus dictum est, quam patitur veritas, augendū suspitionis causā; Auct. Herenn. 4, 53, 67). — Immoderatio verborum (C. Sull. 10, 30). Lying e., ementens superjectio (Q. 8, 6, 67). An allowable e., decens veri superjectio (Q.). To avoid all e. (at the expense of truth), veritatis fidem servare: an e., res immoderate verborum elata (Auct. C. Sull. 10, 30); *res multis partibus aucta (Aft. Cas.), or in majus aucta: this is an e., plus dictum est, quam patitur veritas (Auct. ad Herenn. 4, 53, 67); hoc in majus auctum est: the news was brought to Rome, and even with the addition of alarming e's, hæc majore tumultu etiam, quam res erat, Romam nuntiavit (L. 4, 56). } Not exaggeratio (though Gell. has exaggeratio quædam speciosa orationis); but quasi quædam exaggeratio cs rei might perhaps be used in some constructions, aft. C. (who has animi — quasi quædam exaggeratio).

EXAGITATE, exagitare. irritare, &c. } Agitate, vid.

EXAGITATION, *Crel.* or irritatio.

EXALT, } Raise up on high, tollere, attollere. — efferre (raise up). — excitare. erigere. altius efferre (build up). See **RAISE**. } Elevate to rank, honours, &c., extollere. efferre (raise, opp. deprime; absol. and ad qd, C.; supra qm, C.; qā re). — evehere (e. g. in tertium consulatum, Vell.; ad consulatum, T.). — augere. ornare (exalt, by gracing with ath, honours, &c.). Jm. augere atque ornare — producere ad dignitatem, ad honores. evehere ad honores; to high

rupes, naves, &c.).—excavare (to hollow out, cavernam, ripas, terram).—effodere (to dig out, terram, humum, montem, lacum, &c.).—fodere (to dig, to make by digging; e. g. wells, puteos; ditches, scrobes, &c.).

EXCAVATION, 1 *Act of hollowing*, excavatio (*Sen. lapidis*). **2** *An hollow formed*, cavatio (*Varr. majorem cavationem, quam pecula habebant*). — **3** *locus effossus (hollow made by digging out earth)*. — **4** *cavum (any open or empty space in a body)*.

EXCAVATOR, cavator (*Plin.* arborum avis).—fossor (*digger; poet. and post-Aug. press*).

EXCEED, *excedere* (not till *L.* in this sense; *e. g.* *exc. modum*, to *e. the bounds of moderation*; *fidem*, to *e. credibility*);—*egredi* (to *go beyond*; *e. g.* *fortunam hominis, Vell.*; *modum, Q.*; *altitudinem sc. rei T.*; *quintum annum, Q.*; not *C.* or *Cæs.* in this sense);—*transire* (*e. g.* *fines sc. rei*; *modum, &c., C.*);—*transilire* (*leap over*; *funera modum Liberti, H.*);—*superare*, *exsuperare* (*surpass, qd and qm qd re, esp. in physical or moral excellencies*; *qm constantia et gravitate, &c.*; *exsup. not C. in this sense*);—*supra qd esse* (to *be above or beyond it*);—*migrare* (to *depart fm, jus, quæ pertinent ad veritatem, &c.*);—*transgredi* (*mensuram, Plin.*; *duodevicesimum annum, Vell.*);—*qd majus est quam qd (e. g. test his liberality should e. his means, ne benignitas major sit, quam facultas). To e. the bounds, &c. of althg, finem et modum transire*; *finem sc. rei transire (C.)*; *modum egredi or (L.) excedere*; *ultra modum egredi*: to *e. the limits I have prescribed for myself*, extra hos cencellos egredi, quos mihi ipse circumdédi (C.): to *e. one's profits*, egredi extra præceptum; the outlay *e. the offer*, sumptus superat fructum; impendā exsuperant redditum: the eloquence of *Cæsar's Commentaries e.'s the most elaborately finished compositions of other authors*, nihil tam opere ab aliis est perfectum, quod non elegantia commentariorum [Cæsaris] superetur (Hirt. præoc. B. G. 8). *Nothing can e. althg.*, is often translated by *qd tantum est*, ut nihil supra possit (*e. g.* Pisonia—amor in omnes nos tantus est, ut nihil supra possit, C.). *Nothing can e. the accuracy with wch I finished those dialogues*, eos (dialogos) confeci—itā accurate, ut nihil posset supra: with such a modest, such a beautiful commencement, that nothing could e. it, vultu adeo modesto, adeo venusto, ut nihil supra (Ter.): the number of the killed exceeded 30,000, cæsa—supra millia viginti (L.): the interest *e.'s the principal*, usuræ mergunt sortem (L.): to *e. belief*, supra humanam fidem esse; fidem excedere (L.): the degree in wch he could endure hunger, *gc. s.'s belief*, patiens inedie, supra quam cuiquam credibile est (S.): to *e. the power of man*, supra humanas or hominis vires esse.

EXCEEDINGLY. *See* EXCESSIVELY, ENORMOUSLY.
 EXCEL, excellere (*in alth.* in q̄a re, e.g. in arte; or q̄a re, if it is that by wch e. s. animi magnitudine; &c.; aby, ci [e. g. dignitate principibus excel. C.]; amongst, inter q̄s also to e. aby, præter qm exc.; super omnes exc. [*Exc.* not præ q̄, wch Muretus uses.] *Exc.* no perf. excellit, except Gell. Use forul, vigul, eminuul, præstiti, &c.).—præcellere (*Lucr.* and *Plin. T.*, qm, cl, inter alios).—eminere (*stand forth conspicuously as above others*; in q̄a re; q̄a re inter q̄s, C. and absol.). *Jw.* excellere atque eminere (*absol.*).—præstare (*stand before*; in alth, q̄a re; aby, qm or cl, see *Herrz. B. G.* 8, 6).—conspicuum esse, conspici (*to attract the observation in an unusual degree, of persons and things*; see *Brem. Np. Att.* 13, 5).—q̄a re insigniri (*to be made remarkable by, Plin. &c.*; but the word used by C.).—superare (*to surpass, qm q̄a re, C.*).—exsuperare (*L. &c.*, not only to equal you, but, if possible, to e. you, thus laudes non assæquul solum, sed etiam exsuperare, *L.* 28, 43, 47); to e. in bravery, virtute præcipuum esse; other men in virtue, virtute ceteros mortales præstare. *To e. in alth, excellere in re* (e. g. in arte q̄a).

EXCELLENCE, EXCELLENTY, excellentia, excellentia—præstantia. Jn. excellentia præstantiæque. excellentia magnitudinē (both C.).—Sis pulchritudinē (beauty; e. g. virtutis, oratoria, mentis).—excellentia (in pl. C. Læti. 19, 69). ¶ *As a title, præs. vii illustrissimus.* ¶ *Par excellence* (French = *par* & *deuxièm.*), propter excellentiam (C. Top. 13, 55), or propter (C. ib.); præcipue; præ ceteris; eximio nomine (e. g. qm or qd nominare). ~~¶~~ Sen. *uses* per excellentiam (Ep. 58), and *Ulp.* per eminentiam.

EXCELLENT, egregius, eximius (exim. of *what is distinguished above things of its own kind, all of which are good*; egreg. of *what is distinguished above things of its own kind, amongst which are good, bad, and indifferent*; thus ex. virtues, ingenium, spes; but egreg. poeta not eximius [C. Or. 1, 3], there being many (320)

bad poets; Schults.)—*præclarus* (relates to the impression of admiration on the minds of others; to splendour, celebrity, &c.). *Jm.* egregius ac *præclarus*, *extimius* *præclarus*,—*excellens*, *præcellens*.—*præstantis*, *præstantibus* (*Syn.* to *To* *EXCEL.*)—*insignis* (remarkable, for good or evil). *Jm.* *clarus* et *insignis* (e. g. *illius viri virtus*; C.).—*divinus* (very common as *hyperbol.* expression of excellence: *div. vir*; homo in dicendo; orator, &c. *St. softened* by *quidam* or *pene*)—*optimus* (*ironical*). *||* *Excellent!* (in *ironical answers*) *optime!* (e. g. *non me quidem*, *inquit*, *sed sapientem dico scire. Optime, nempe, &c.* *C. Ac.* 2, 36, 115.)

EXCELLENTLY, egregie. eximie. excellenter. *σὺ*
 πρᾶλως [Syn. in EXCELLENT].—divine (*is very rare*).—
 divinitus (*occurs several times*).—luculente. luculenter
 (C.).—bene. pulchre (*these two esply in answers of appro-*
bation).—(vel) optime (*ironically*). To speak Greek e.,
 egregie Græce loqui.

EXCEPTE, v. excipere. eximere.—excludere (*to shut out, exclude*).—discedere ab qo, a re (*to pass on from an exception; one has found, for the purpose of finding another*). To e. any one by name, qm nominatim excipere: when I. e. you, quum a vobis discesserim: if I e. brotherly love, quum a fraterno amore discessal: none excepted, ad unum omnes, or omnes ad unum: singuli universique (*one and all*): that excepted, quum ab illo discesseris: illud sit excepteris, excluderis. || To *object*, a) In law, exceptione uti (*Paul. Dig. 44, 1, 8*); agat abq or althg, ci or ci rei; exceptionem opponere; excipere adversus qm (*Ulp. and Paul. Dig. 44, 1, 2*; and 20; *African. Dig. 16, 1, 17, § 1*); on account of althg, excipere de qâ re (*Ulp. Dig. 44, 4, 4*). ß) || In common life; see ОБЪЕКТ.

EXCEPT, prep. preter, with an acc. in negative and general propositions: extra, with an acc., preterquam (adv. except), nisi ('if not,' unless,' *asft. negations* and in negative questions; see Zumpt, § 735), — quum discesseris ab qo, ab qā re (i. e. *asft. you have left that* &c.—excepto, excepta, exceptis (*being excepted*): *all the enemy, e. some few, were taken alive, paucis ex hominum numero desideratis, cuncti vii capiebantur*: *philosophus maintain that no one e. the philosopher is a perfect man, philosophi negant, quemquam virum bonum esse, nisi sapientem: e. that, nisi quod (C. Fam. 13, 1, &c.)*, — preterquam quod (see Zumpt, § 627), — excepto quod (~~asft.~~ *this is rare*): e. in case of, extra quam si (*asft. in forms of exception*; see C. ad Att. 6, 1, 15), — preterquam nisi (Pin. 8, 25, 39), — excepto, si (Pers. 5, 90), — nisi, nisi si (*if not, unless, only in case that*; see Zumpt, § 343). ~~Non~~ Non nisi should not be written as one word; they very seldom even stand together [C. Ferr. 1, 39, 98, is an exception]; you wrote nothing to me e. what was perfectly true, tu, nisi quod verum erat, profecto non a scripista (*the nisi generally, but by no means always precedes*): e. one or at the most two, excepto uno aut ad summum altero: *all e. you two, omnes, exceptis vobis duobus*.

EXCEPTIONE. exceptio. exceptiuncul(a) (a limitation, restriction; the latter a slight *e.* exceptio is also 'an exception' in law pleadings). With *e.*, cum exceptione (C.): without *e.*, sine exceptione; sine discrimine; pariter; *e.*que (without distinction).—ad unum omnes (bill to a single person, without *e.* in respect of number): without any *e.*, sine ulla exceptione: with the *e.* of any one, exceptio qm; præter qm; si ab qo discesseris: with some *e.*, non sine qo discrimine: with this *e.*, cum hac exceptione: to make an *e.*, excipere; of any person or thing, qm, qd: to be an *e.*, excipit: to make no *e.*, nullum discrimen facere: with the *e.* of one or perhaps two, excepto uno aut ad summum altero: all without *e.*, ad unum omnes (NOT omnes sine exceptione).

EXCEPTIONABLE, quod offensione est, offensionem habet or assert; quod offendit; quod non vacat offensione.—quod displicet.—odiosus.—exemplo haud salubri (e. g. *opinions*, sententiae).—mali exempli.

EXCEPTIONOUS, litigiosus. jurgiosus. difficilis, &c. (see QUARRELsome).—accusatorius (e. g. animus).—criminosus (*full of charges*).—qui contra omnia dicit.—*qui omnia improbat, or *qui reprehendit omnia et exagitat.—*qui omnibus omnium consiliis occurrit atque obstat (oft. C. *Cal.* 3, 7).—*qui omnia male interpretatur (*puts a bad construction on every thing*).—*qui proclivis or propensus est ad accipiendam offensionem.—*(ille) consilium omnium oppugnator.

EXCEPTOR. *See* OBJECTOR.
EXCERPT. *ex libro excerpte*.
EXCERPTA, electa (*Ex* not *excerpta*). *A book of*
e., electorum commentarius (Plin. Ep. 3, 5).

EXCERPTION, excerptio (*post-Class., Gell.*). *E.'s*
(*of a work*), electa (*not excerpta*).

EXCESS, *Crcl.* by the *adj.*, nimis or extremus (e.g. excess of joy, nimia lætitia).—quod nimium est e. vehementius offendit, quam id quod videtur parum; C.; or by quod superest, superat or (often of fault) e. redundat: the deficiency of alth in the one is equal to the e. of it in the other, quantum alteri deest ea rei, tantum alteri superest: there was no deficiency of this kind of ornament in Antonius, nor e. of it in Crassus, neque in Antonio deerat hic ornatus orationis, neque in Crasso redundabat: to be filled to e. with alth, redundare qā re: e. of ornament makes a style laudry, exornationes si crebre collocabuntur, oblitam reddunt orationem (C.).—[~~Exc.~~] exsuperantia an e. of what is bad. — [~~Exc.~~] not nimietas or excessus. — to be in e., redundare (mostly, but not always, of a fault) e. i. Excess (moral), intemperantia. libidinum intemperantia (want of moderation in the enjoyment of coarse sensuality and desires, opp. temperantia).—libido, libidines, voluptates libidinosæ (e. in sensual enjoyment, raply in love).—licentia (arbitrary e. in external manners and order).—luxuria (extravagance, luxury in our mode of living).—flagitium (an immoral act). All possible e.'s, effusa in omni intemperantiā libidines: to commit or be guilty of e.'s, licentius, effrenatius vivere; se effundere in libidinibus. [To commit excesses, evagari; non temperare sibi; in alth, immodicum, nimium esse in re; modum excedere or modum non tenere in re; effundi in rem or ad rem; se effundere in qā re (e.g. in qā libidine, C.).

EXCESSIVE, immodicus, immoderatus, effusus, profusus. E. height (of body), statura, quæ justam excedit (*Suet. Tib. 66*): e. joy, lætitia effusa, profusa, præter modum elata, or se superfluentia.

EXCESSIVELY, immodice; immodice et redundantem (*Plin. Ep. 1, 20, 21*); immoderate; extra, supra, or præter modum; effuse; profuse.—vehementer (e.g. gaudere; commoveri qā re, &c.).

EXCHANGE, mutatio, permutatio. — (~~Exc.~~ not commutatio, *arch.* means only 'change,' 'alteration,' in *Class. writers*). To make an e., see To EXCHANGE. [Exchange of money, collybus (~~Exc.~~ not cambium). To pay by a bill of e., permutare ei pecuniam, &c.: by a bill of e. payable at Athens; to give aby a bill of e. on Athens for his annual expenses, curare, ut permutet Athenas quod sit in annum sumptum ei (C. *Att. 15, 15, An.*).] A n exchange (place of business), basilica (roofed and with pillars for the convenience of merchants, &c.),—conclilabulum (g. t.).—*conclilabulum mercatorum.—mercatus, ūs.—*forum mercatorum.

EXCHANGER, mensarius (C.).—mensarius numularius (*Fest.*). *Sen.* has dim. mensularius.

EXCHEQUER, ærarium, fuscus (*privy-purse*).—gaza (of the *Persians*, &c.). A well-filled e., copiosus ærari (C.): an e. bill, *syngrapha pecunie ex ærario dandæ or persolvendæ. [A Chancellor of the Exchequer, procurator, princeps or Cæsar (in Rome the officer who superintended the income and disbursements of the fuscus or treasury under the emperors; see *T. Ann. 12, 60, hist.* *Plin. Paneg. 36, 3*).—*ærari curator.

EXCISE, v. See To TAX.

EXCISE, s. *vectigal rerum venalium.—centesima rerum venalium (*ast. Rom. customs*).—portorium (in a wider sense; but properly of articles of export and import).—*prps* vectigal portorii nomine exactum (*ast. C. Pont. 5, 5, 19*).

EXCISEABLE, vectigalis (opp. immunis).

EXCISEMAN, publicanus.—vectigaliarius (*Firm. Math. 3, 13*). The e. takes so much for each hoghead of wine; to be formed *ast.* Titulium quaternos denarios in singulas vini amphoras portorii nomine exegisse (C. *Pont. 5, 9*).

EXCISION, excisio (the pulling down of a house, *Auct. Or. pro dom.*: as 'cutting out,' *plage, Pallad.*).—exsectio (e.g. of the tongue; C.).

EXCITABILITY, *proclivitas ad irascendum, ad accipiendam offensionem, &c.—mollis ad accipiendam offensionem animus (C., of readiness to take offence).—animus ea irritabilis (~~Exc.~~ irritabilis very late; *Appul.*).—animi mobilitas (that is unsteady from its natural e.; S.).—mollitudo animi (opp. indolentia, stupor, immanitas; C. *Tusc. 6, 12*).—tener quidam et mollis animus (af. est naturā fere in animis tenerum quiddam et molle, quod ægritudine, quasi tempestate, quatiatur; C. *Tusc. 3, 6, 12*). Or by *Crcl.* A person of great e., qui facile commovetur, irritatur, &c.: a person of considerable e., commotior animus (T.). [Excitability of the nerves, &c., *incitabilitas (as t. l.).

EXCITABLE, i. Easily excited, qui (quæ, quod) (321)

facile movetur, excitatur, &c.—in quo facile motus excitantur.—proclivitas ad perturbationes or ad motus animi nimios (cf. C. *Off. 1, 38, 136*). [Irritable, irritabilis (C.).—pronus ad iram.—iracundus.—acrilulus (*sharp, vehement*; e.g. *senex*, C. *Tusc. 3, 17, 38*): he is somewhat e., iracundior est paullo (H.).—commotior est animus (T.). To be e., facile irritari.

EXCITATION, *excusatio (*Auct. ad Her.* = act of exciting).—Incitatio (*quite Classic*). [~~Exc.~~ Excitatio very late (*Arnob.*).

EXCITE, excitare (to rouse up fm a state of inactivity or depression, qm or cs Jacentem animum; qm ad qd; also risum, plausum, suspicionem ei; motum in animis hominum, emotion, opp. motum sedare).—concitare (to put in a state of violent action, qm ad qd; by alth, qā re; multitudinem; qm irā, animos, opp. remittere, Q.).—Incitare (to set in motion, and urge onwards to an object, or fig. against a person, qm, cs animum, libidines; studium cs rei; qm ad qd; qm in or contra qm, against another).—excire, concire or concire (in *Class. prose*, only = to stir up the mind passively to any action; seld. to produce a passion, evil of any kind, &c.; e.g. iram conc.; seditioem conc.; terrorem excire).—movēre, commovēre (to move, agitate, stir the mind or senses; then = to produce some emotion or passion, or something evil; e.g. misericordiam, se ditionem, bellum movēre or commovēre; suspicionem, risum movēre).—conflare (to blow up, to kindle, = to cause, ei invidiam; bellum).—Instigare (to urge on; to instigate, not very common; te instigare, C.). Romanos in Hannibalem, L.).—acuerē, excuere (to sharpen; and hence to produce vigour, alacritas, vehementia; ac. qm ad crudelitatem; ac. qm [opp. languorem afferre ei, C.]; ac. pectora virorum fortium, L.; excac. qm [opp. deterrere, C.]; excac. qm irā, Np.).—Irritare (e.g. animos ad bellum, L.; qm ad necem cs, *Vell.*).—stimulare (to spur on, stimulate; with acc. of object; in qd; ut, nā, and poet. inf.; aby agat aby, qm in qm).—Inflammarē (to kindle a violent feeling, qm in qm; agat aby, sensus animorum atque motus [opp. extinguere, C.]; invidiam cs; qm qā re, and ad qd).—~~Exc.~~ Exstimulare, poet., and in post-Aug. prose. Jn. incitare et stimulare (L.); stimulare atque excitare (C.); inflammare et incendere; excitare et inflammare; accendere et stimulare; impellere et incendere. The Romans also expressed it figuratively by stimulos ei admovere or addere; stimulos subdere cs animo; calcaria ei adhibere or admovere; ignem ei subicere (*esp.* to e. the envy of any one). To e. to battle or to war, ad certamen, ad bellum incitare or irritare qm: to e. to learning, irritare qm ad discendum: to e. to anger, acuerē iram; qm ad iram irritare; or simply irritare qm: to e. excited by anger, irā exacui or incendi: to e. desire, cupiditatem afferre; in aby, oft. alth, ei cs rei: to be excited (of the senses), moveri (e.g. ut sensus moventur in summis voluptatibus; C.). [~~Exc.~~ For to e. admiration, surprise, thirst, appetite, &c., see those sublt.

EXCITED, incitatus (by alth, qā re).—animi quodam impetu concitatus; mente incitatus (C.).—commotus or commotior (e.g. animus; C.).—Inflammat, by alth, qā re: violently or passionately e., inflammatus ac furens (qā re; e.g. e. libidinibus, C.). To pacify the e. multitude, multitudinem concitatum reprimere (Np.).

EXCITEMENT, i. Act of exciting, instigatio, irritatio, incitatio, concitatio, impulsus, stimuluus, instinctus (all of the action).—hortatio, cohortatio, adhortatio (exhortation). [Thing that excites, hortamen, hortamentum, incitamentum, stimuluus, concitamentum (*Sen. de ira, 3, 9*).] State of excitement, animi concitatio, impetus or (stronger) perturbatio.—motus animi turbatus or perturbatus.—animi motus, commotio or permotio. A temporary e., temporarius animi motus (see Q. 5, 10, 28): a vehement e., acerrimus animi motus.—vehemens animi impetus: to speak in a state of e., concitate dicere (Q.). [~~Exc.~~ Concitatio is also used of political e.

EXCITER, hortator, adhortator (who exhorts a person to do alth).—impulsor, stimulator (who urges aby on).—exstimulator (very rare; rebelliois, T.).—conciator (belli, *Hirt.*: turbæ ac tumultūs, L.: concit. et instimulator seditiois, *Pseud. C.*).—Instigator, -irix (T.). *Sis fax* (torch, firebrand), or tuba (trumpet of the e. of sedition, civil war, &c.), e.g. furia faxque hujus belli, L.: fax belli Sertorius, *Vell.*; tuba belli civilis, C.). [~~Exc.~~ Excitator very late (*Prudent.*).

EXCLAIM, exclamare.—clamare.—conclamare (of several).—clamitare (with continued exclamations; in alarm, &c.; twice, C.: very common *ast. Aug. age*).

See **CRY OUT**. *I feel inclined to e., as* *ſc.*, *mihi libet exclamare, ut ſc.*: *they e., bravo! excellent!* clamant, pulchre, bene, recte! (*H.*): *they e. as loud as they can*, exclamant quam maxime possunt: *to e. agut aith*, fremere adversus qd (*of a multitude*). *After exclamare the exclamation is either* (1) *a sentence in direct discourse*; or (2) *acc. and infn.*; or (3) *a sentence with ut*: *it then contains an exhortation, direction, ſc.* [1.] exclamant: *Alcumen adest auxilium*; ne time. (2) excl. *domi sibi esse sodalem*. (3) exclamavit, ut bono essent animo (C.);—ut equites ex equis desilirent (L.).

EXCLAIMER, qui exclamat, &c. (clamator, C.; *of a noisy would-be orator, ſc.*, *bawler*).

EXCLAMATION, exclamatio (*as a rhetorical figure*—*ἐπιφώνημα*, C. de Or. 3, 54, 207; but also propriæ vocis exclamations, *Auct. ad Her. 3, 12, 21*).—*exclamatio (as rhet. fig. Q. 8, 5, 11)*—*vox (e. g. of pain, qualis dolore exprimitur)*—*exclamatio (of several, not C. e. e., by sing. Cae. totius exercitus; by pl. T. lacrimæ et exclamations)*—*vociferatio (loud crying, C.)*. See **CRY**, a. **SHOUT**, s. *Not a single e. was heard from them, that ſc.*, nulla ab his vox, quæ—sit, &c.: *to force, wring, ſc.*, an e. *fm oby*, vocem exprimere: *to interlard a speech with theatrical e.'s*, dulces exclamations theatri causâ producere (Q. 11, 3, 179). *A note of e., signum exclamantis* (Gramm. t. 1.).

EXCLAMATORY, *Cycl.* *prps dulces exclamations producers* (see *quot. fm Q. under EXCLAMATION*).—*clamatorius, Plin.*, *is used of a bird whose cries are unfavorable*.

EXCLUDE, excludere (*to shut out, prope. and impropr.*, qm foras, qm a mœnibus, a republicâ, *fm a share in the government, its magistratus, ſc.*)—*segregare (to s-parate fm some troop or body, qm a republicâ, qm a numero civium, &c.)*—*removere (to remove as unserviceable, undesirable, ſc., arbitros; qm ab hoc sermone; qm a legibus ferendis, C.)*—*eximere (to take out, qm de reis)*—*exicipere (to take out, to except)*. *In. exicipere et accernere (e. g. hos homines libenter, C.)*. *To be excluded fm all offices of honor, omnibus honoribus exemptum esse: to e. aby fm a company or society, a cœtu or circulo qm removere: to e. aby fm a religious community, sacrificiis ei interdicere, eumque numero impiorum ac sceleratorum habere* (Cæs. B. G. 6, 13); see **EXCOMMUNICATE**: *to e. aby fm the rights of citizenship, qm a civium numero sejungere, segregare, and (stronger) qm ex numero civium ejicere, or qm numero civium excidere: to e. aby fm all knowledge of one's plans, expertem qm omnium consiliorum (de re) habere*.

EXCLUSION, *Act of shutting out, exclusio* (Ter.; ventorum, *Vitr.*). *Exception, vid.*

EXCLUSIVE, proprius (*belonging to oneself as a peculiar possession*). *Sic præcipuus (e. g. an e. right, præcipuum jus, C.)*. *To devote one's attention to aith, se totum conferre ad rem; omne studium ponere in qâ re cognoscendâ: an e. right, privilegium (but post-Class. in this sense), jus præcipuum* (see **PRIVILEGE**): *the e. right of selling salt, salis vendendi arbitrium (L.)*: *aby has the e. right of doing aith, ei soli licet hoc facere: to give aby an e. right, ei privilegium dare; to aith, ei privilegium or beneficium cs rei dare: to have or enjoy an e. right, privilegium habere; præcipuo jure esse: to do aith, privilegium qd faciendi habere: to deprive aby of an e. right, ei beneficium or privilegium cs rei adimere: the Pythagoreans were so popular, that they were considered to enjoy the e. possession of wisdom, sic vixit Pythagoreorum nomen, ut nulli alii docti viderentur*. *On the translation by omnis, totus, &c., see EXCLUSIVELY*. *Exclusorius very late; Dig. Admitting ſee to intimacy, ad qm difficiles sunt aditus; *in domum suam or in familiaritatem nisi admodum paucos non admittit; *angustos quosdam circulos et sessilunculas comectari* (Afl. C. Fin. 5, 20, 56).

EXCLUSIVELY, proprie.—*præcipuus. Ofi. by adj.*, omnis, unus, totus, solus; *e. g. to grant aith to a person e., uni, soli ei dare, &c.: to apply oneself e. to aith, se totum conferre ad rem; omne suum studium ponere in qâ re (faciendâ); omnibus rebus posthabitis totum se in qâ re faciendâ collocare* (see **EXCLUSION**, **EXCLUSIVELY**). *E. of aith, *ita ut qd excludatur, eximatur; hoc (eo, &c.) excepto*.—*præter qm or qd*.

EXCOGITATE, excogitare. See **DEVISE**.

EXCOGITATION, excogitatio (C.). See **INVENTION**, **CONSPIRACY**.

EXCOMMUNICATE, sacrificiis interdicere ei (Cæs.).—**sacris et rebus divinis (or sacrâ res divinas) ei*

*interdicere. *qm devovere. *a sacris qm excludere. *sacrum qm esse jubere. *Christianorum hominum communitate qm exterminare. *ex numero Christianorum qm ejicere, expellere. *ab ecclesiâ Christianorum excludere, anathematizare* (August.). *All these have been recommended, but excommunicare may be retained as t. t. (Krebs). To be excommunicated, *prohiberi vix sacrorum; *exclusum esse a cœtu Christianorum*.

EXCOMMUNICATIO, sacrificiorum interdictio; anathema, -atis, n.: *prps devotio* (Np. Alc. 4 = *solemn curse*). *The most absurd is Bembo's, aqua et igni interdictio.*—**segregatio ab usu sacrorum et a consuetudine Christianorum; but excommunicatio* (August.) *as t. t. To put under e., sacrificiis interdicere ei* (Cæs. B. G. 6, 13, who thus explains this expression, quibus its interdictum, si numero impiorum ac sceleratorum habentur; its omnes decedunt, aditum eorum sermonemque defugiunt, ne quid ex contagione incommodi accipiant; neque its petentibus jus redditur, neque honos ullus communicatur; qm anathematizare, excommunicare (Eccl.).—*devovere qm (to pronounce a curse upon him, opp. resaccrare qm, to revoke the curse)*.

EXCORIATE, desquamare (v. pr.).—*terere (to rub, goll; e. g. collum labore, 1 Prop.)*.—*abraderé (e. g. lauce, Lucr.)*. See **EXCORIATION**. *The excoriated parts, desquamata*. *Excoriare very late* (App.).

EXCORIATION, interitio (*fm riding, lying, walking, &c.*)—*desquamata, pl. (the excoriated parts, ἀποσπινυμένα)*. *To prevent e., intritigines prohibere* (Plin.): *to cure e.'s, mederi desquamatis; to treat e.'s, desquamata curare* (both Plin.).

EXCREMENT, excrementa, pl. (post-Aug.).—*stercus (of men and beasts); also alvus (e. g. liquida, pallida, &c.)*.

EXCREMENTAL, *Cycl.* *not excrementosus, weh Burmann has. E. matter, excrementum (e. g. narium, T.)*.

EXCRESCENCE, quod excrevit or excrevit—*raro excreascent (on the body)*—*ecphyra, sarcōma (ἐκφυμα, σάρκωμα, on the bodies of animals)*.—*gibber (hump, lump, &c.; gibba only Suet. Dom. 23; and gibbus, Juv. 6, 109; 10, 394 and 303): e.'s, carnes excrecentes; excreascentia, -ium, pl.: a fleshy e. on the nose, polyposus: that has such an e., polyposus* (see **MARI**, 12, 37, 2); *he had a fleshy e. on his side, caro excreverat in latere ejus* (Suet.): *arsenic distroyes every e., arsenicum tollit quicquid excreavit*.

EXCRETION. See **EXCREMENT** and **SECRETION**.

EXCRUCIATE, excruciare (*propr. and fig. C.*). See **TORTURE**.

EXCULPATE, excusare, purgare (*clear, excuse*).—*qm culpâ liberare or ex culpâ eximere; culpam a qd demovere or (L.) amovere (remove all blame fm): to e. oneself, se excusare, purgare; to aby's satisfactio, satisfacere ei* (see **Cæs. B. G. 1, 41**). See **TO EXCUSE**.

EXCULPATION, liberatio culpæ (*the being cleared fm blame; e. g. a qd impetrare, to obtain one's e. fm aby*).—*excusatio, purgatio (excuse)*.—*excusatio percati*.—*remotio criminis* (Auct. ad Her.). *A lame attempt at e., perfunctum, quod sumit sibi qd ad excusationem (C.)*. See **EXCUSE**.

EXCULPATORY, *Cycl.*: *an e. statement, excusatio: to allege all manner of e. arguments, omnes excusationis causas colligere* (Hirt. B. G. 8, præf. extr.).

EXCURSION, *iter animi voluptatisque causâ susceptum; or by *Cycl.* with excurrere. *To make an e into the country, excurrere rus; to my Pompeian villa, excurrere in Pompeianum*. *Digression, excursio*.—*excursus* (various habere excursus, Q.).—*egressio*. See **DIGRESSION**.

EXCUSABLE, venia dignus.—*quod excusationem or qd excusationis habet (e. g. vitium)*.—*cui ignosci potest, ignoscendum est, &c.*—*cui venia or venia et impunitas dari potest, &c.*—*A fault that is not e., erratum cui—nulla venia proponitur (C.)*. *To be e., excusationem or qd excusationis habere: to render aby e., dare ei justam excusationem (of things, C.)*: *to be hardly e., non facile esse expurgatu (T.)*.—*Excusabilis, poet., O.*

EXCUSABLY, ita ut ei rei ignosci possit.

EXCUSE, v. excusare: *to any one, ei or apud qm*—*purgare (to justify) to any one, ei or apud qm* [Bryn. in **EXCUSE**, s.]—*excusationem ei rei adferre (to bring forward an e. for aith)*.—*veniam cs rei dare (to pardon): to e. oneself, se excusare, se purgare; fm aith, de qâ re: to e. oneself on the plea of aith, excusare qd (e. g. on the plea of sickness, &c., excusare morbum, valetudinem; excusatione valetudinis uti); qd cs rei excu-*

ratione defendere: to *e. oneself* agst any one, uti excusatio adversus qm: to *e. oneself* satisfactorily to any one, satisfacere ei (see *Car. B. G. 1, 41*; cf. *Corin. C. ad Fam. 5, 13, 3*); purgare se ei: to wish or endeavour to *e. oneself* to any one, parare excusationem ad qm: to endeavour in every way and manner to *e. oneself*, omnes excusationis causas colligere (*Hirt. B. G. 8, praef. extr.*). No man can *e. himself* by saying that the sin was committed in behalf of a friend, nulla est excusatio peccati, si amici causa peccaveris (C.): a desperate shift to *e. oneself*, perflugium, quod summo mihi ad excusationem (C.): *alibi e. qm*, qd dat tibi (justam) excusationem (C.): to *e. oneself* by throwing the blame on another, culpam in qm transferre: to pray to be excused on the ground of, excusare qd (see above).—d-precar! qd excusatione (ca rel).

EXCUSARE, *a. excusatio. purgatio. satisfactio* (purg. is a full justification, the clearing oneself from a suspicion or accusation; excus. the partial and relative *e.*, it being acknowledged that the thing is or seems to be wrong; but one's innocence being asserted: satisfactio is the satisfaction made to the feelings of another by a purgatio or excusatio, if one is innocent; by a venia petitio, or a poena, if one is guilty).—causa, latebra (a false *e.* to which one has recourse). To allege an *e.*, excusatione uti, excusationem afferre; on account of *alibi*, ca rel: to plead *alibi* as an *e.*, excusare qd (e. g. morbum); deprecari, followed by an accus. and infin. (to say by way of *e.*, in a supplicating tone, *S. Jug. 104, 4*): to allege any evasive *e.*, se conicere in latebram: to accept an *e.*, excusationem, satisfactionem accipere: not to accept, &c., excusationem non accipere, non probare: to look about for some *e.*, excusationem, latebram querere: a ground of *e.*, excusatio: to plead all manner of *e.s.*, omnes excusationis causas colligere; that not *q. c.*, ne &c. (*Hirt. B. G. 8, praef. extr.*). It is not sufficient *e.* to say, &c., nulla est excusatio peccati, si dixeris, &c. (feceris, &c. &c.). A sufficient *e.*, satis justa, or justa et idonea excusatio: to admit of no *e.*, nihil excusationis habere; excusationem non habere; ci rei venia nulla proponitur (C., all of things). No *e.* for non-attendance was admitted, nemini civi ulla, quominus adesset, satis justa excusatio visa est (C.).

EXCUSARE. See INEXCUSARE.

EXCUSOR, *Crci. with verb.* (EXCUSATOR, very late; August.)

EXECRABLE. See ABOMINABLE.

EXECRABLY. See ABOMINABLY.

EXECRARE, *v. execrari. male precari* (C. *Pla. 14, 33*).—deverere, detestari in caput ca minus et pericula—detestari in caput ca iram deorum. (EX) not detestari alone. (EX) execrari means 'to curse', when one would exclude a guilty person from human society as devoted to the infernal gods, in opp. to blessing; detestari means 'to curse', when one wishes to deprecate evil by an appeal to the gods agst a person or thing; in opp. to 'praying in behalf of'.—deverere (also with diris) is to devote to the infernal gods. See TO CURSE.

EXECRATION, see CURSE, *a.*; adding that imprecation is *silo. age*: diris imprecatione affligere qm.

EXECUT (for 'execut', Harvey), *execrare.*

EXECUTION, *executio* (C.).

EXECUTE, *execut. persequi* (to follow up *alibi* till it is done, *expi* of things done by rule or direction, officium, mandata).—conficere (to bring to an end, so that the labour is over; to finish, without ref. to the production of a perfect work: itinera, mandata, conficiuntur, non perficiuntur nec absolvuntur. D.).—efficere, ad effectum adducere (to bring to actual existence).—perficere (to carry through to the end; to make *alibi* perfect; opp. inchoare, to begin).—absolvere (to finish off, so that no more remains to be done; to make complete; opp. inchoare, instituire). *Jw.* absolvere ac (et) perficere.—peragere (to carry a business through).—sometimes facere alone (opp. cogitare). To be able to *e. alibi*, "parem esse ci rei exequendum: to *e. a commission*, jussum or imperatum facere, mandata efficere, conficere, perficere, exsequi, persequi; in the exactest manner, mandata exaurire. Imperio ca defungi: to *e. a will*, testamentum facere (g. t.) or conficere. [*Punish capitally*, supplicium capitis sumere de qd supplicio capitis afficere qm. qd supplicio punire. qm morte multare: to *e. (if the mode is beheading)*, caput ca praeicere (with the sword; it would be wrong to say caput cervicibus abscidere, unless the person is first strangled. C. *Phil. 2, 2*, cervicibus fractis caput abscidit).—securi ferris or percussis (with the axe, as the instrument used by the executioners).—decollare (as a general term, post-Aug.; Sen. and Suet., and even then rejected (323)

fm the more elevated style): to be tortured and then executed, omni supplicio excruciatum, or omnibus cruciatibus affectum necari.

EXECUTION, [*Performance, executio* (post-Aug.; e. g. operis, *Plin.*)]—affectio (e. g. artis, C.).—confectio (e. g. the drawing up of a book, libr.).—exedificatio (the building up of *alibi* very rare, C.). (EX) absolute, perfectio, not found in this sense.—It will often be necessary to use *Crci. e. g.* for 'the *e. of commissions*', mandata exsequi, perficere, efficere, facere (Curt.), perficere (L.); exaurire mandata ca: your careful *e. of that important commission*, cura tua de illo meo primo et maximo mandato (C.): to attend to the *e. of alibi's commissions*, ca mandata persequi, conficere, &c. To attend to the minutest details of its *e.* (of a work of art), argutia; opera custodire quoque in minutis rebus: to despair of its *e.*, desperare effectum operis: to prevent the *e. of alibi*, ne res conflatetur, obistere: to follow up deliberation by the rapid *e. of his resolves*, consulti facta conjungere: the careful *e. of alibi*, res diligenter effecta (e. g. una [materia] diligenter effecta plus proderit quam plures inchoatae et quasi degustatae. Q. 10, 5, 23).

[*Writ of execution*, bonorum emptio (a sale of this kind was, in effect, as to a living debtor, an *e.*, *Dict. Antiq. p. 154*: with ref. to the debtor, it was bonorum venditio).—manus injectio ('was, in effect, in some cases, a kind of execution', *Dict. Antiq. p. 596*: it was a sort of arrest, and is fully explained at the page referred to).—acerbissima exactio vectigalium (v. C. ad Div. 3, 8, 5): to put an *e. in alibi's house*, in possessionem bonorum debitoris mittere (see *Dict. Antiq. p. 153*): 'bona ca propter vectigalia non soluta vendere; *ex ca bonis ad solvenda vectigalia pecuniam exigere (aft. *Vitr.* ex ejus bonis ad perficiendum pecuniam exigere, of an architect who has greatly exceeded his estimate, and has to pay the excess out of his own pocket, *Praef. lib. 10*). [*Capital punishment*, (capitis) supplicium: *alibi's*, supplicium de qd sumptum. To be led to *e.*, ad mortem duci: to have *alibi* tortured before his *e.*, qm omni supplicio excruciatum necare (C.): to send *alibi* to *e.*, qm ad mortem ducere; qm morte afficere; supplicium de qd sumere. [*Destruction*, slaughter, strages, clades, caedes. To do great *e.*, strages facere (C.), edere (L.); cladem facere (S.); magnam cladem afferre ci (C.); caedes facere, afficere (C.); all with magnus, quantus, &c.). *Sis nocere*, &c., will do.

EXECUTIONER, [*Hangman, &c. carnifex*—exactor supplicii.—(EX) executor in *Cod. Just. 8, 17, 17*. To be an *e.*, carnificem facere (Coc.): to seize upon the hands of the *e.*, securi or securi illa funesta percuti (if the axe was used).] *Executor*, vid.

EXECUTIVE, *Crci. by regnum exercere*, &c. The *e. power*, magistratus, &c., qui ea, quae imperavit principes (rex, senatus, &c.), faciunt.—"Hil, penes quos 'omnis est curatio et administratio rerum' (as a body of men).—'Jus or potestas leges excoerendi (as a power).

EXECUTOR, [*Performer, executor* (Vell. 2, 5, malorum propositorum), effector, confector (Syn. in EXECUTE).] *Executor* (of a will) (EX) In Roman law, a will was not valid without the name of some heres written; but till the time of Vespasian this heres might have to give up all the estate to legatees and fideicommissarii; he then became a mere executor; but Vespasian enacted that he should always retain one-fourth of the property. The form was, "Lucius Titius heres esto: rogo te, Luci Titi, ut quum primum peteris hereditatem meam adire (to administer) eam Caio Selo reddas, restituas." (*Inst. Just. 2, Tit. 23, 2*).—*testamentum executorum, quem dicimus (aft. executor propositum, Vell. &c.).

EXECUTORSHIP, *testamenti executio, quae dicitur.

EXECUTRIX. See EXECUTOR.

EXEGESIS, Interpretatio, explanatio (explanation of the author's meaning).—enarratio (oral exposition of his meaning).—ars interpretandi, explanandi, explicandi (veteres scriptores, &c., as a science).—enarratio auctorum (v. Q. 1, 9, 1).

EXEGETICAL, *Crci. We must consult some *e. work*, explanationes adhibenda sunt interpretum (aft. C. *Die. 1, 51, 11*).*

EXEMPLAR. See EXAMPLE.

EXEMPLARILY, [*Excellently*, vid. [*In a signal manner*, To punish *e.*, see 'To make an EXAMPLE of'.

EXEMPLARINESS; e. g. of moral conduct, summa

morum probitas; morum sanctitas: *there is but one opinion amongst your fellow-citizens of the e. of your conduct*, omnes cives sic existimant, quasi lumen ali-quod (extinctis ceteris), elucere sanctitatem (et pruden-tiam et dignitatem) tuam (C.).

EXEMPLARY. *An e. person, vir sanctus, gravis, vir exempli recti, exemplum innocentium. To inflict e. punishment on aby, in qm insigne documentum dare (L.).*—exemplum severitatis in eo edere (C.).—penā qm afficere, ut aliis documentum sit (C.).—graviter sta-tuere de qo (C.). *By an e. punishment, exemplo seve-ritatis.* See *to make an EXAMPLE OF.*

EXEMPLIFICATION. *Example, Copy, vid. Act of exemplifying, Crcl. by verbs under EX-EMPLIFY.*

EXEMPLIFY, exemplo confirmare qd.—exempli causā ponere, or proponere qd.—*exemplo (cs rei) uti. exemplum cs rei proponere, supponere.—exemplum ei rei addungere. *That I may e. my meaning, exempli causā or gratiā: ut exemplo utar.*

EXEMPT FROM, eximere (e. g. a field, &c., agrum de vectigalibus, C.).—immunitate cs rei (post-Aug. a re) dare.—vacationem cs rei, or a re ci dare (e. g. vac. sumptus, laboris, rerum omnium, and *impropr.* malorum; but *esp.* militiæ; all C.: vac. a causis, C.).—immunem facere rei, re (militiā, L.), or a re (ab onere, Suet.).—immunem a re præstare (Suet.). *One century was exempted fm serving, una centuria facta est immunis militiā (L.): to e. fm tribute for five years, tributum in quinquennium remittere (aby, cl): quantum serario aut fisco pendit qs, in quinquennium re-mittere.*

EXEMPT, adj. immunis (*free fm state burdens, fm military service, and the like*).—liber (*free fm public services, socage, &c.; opp. servus*).—immunis liberque (*both o' persons and possessions*).—omnibus muneribus vacans (*free fm every service*).—immunis militiā, militiæ munere vacans (*free fm military ser-vice*): to be e., immunem esse (g. t.).—militiæ munere vacare, militiæ vacationem habere (*fm military ser-vice*): not e fm, non aline (qā re).

EXEMPTION, Immunitas (g. t. rei or a re; muneris, omnium rerum; malorum, Lamp. Comod. 14: a tribu-tus, Suet.).—vacatio (rei or a re, *esp.* militiæ; also sumptus, laboris, rerum omnium, a causis, all C.; ab belli administratione, L.). *To grant aby an e., see To EXEMPT.—*with *vacatio, the number of years stands in the gen., e. g. quinquennii vacatio militiæ. To decree to aby an e. fm military service for five years, ci quinquennii militiæ vacationem decernere (L.). It is false that they paid for an e., falsum est ob vacationem pretium datum (C.): to pray for an e., deprecari vacationem: to enjoy an e. fm atq., vacationem or immunitatem rei habere: they alone enjoy an e. fm the payment of tribute, fm military ser-vice, fm every public burden, neque tributa una cum reliquis pendunt; militiæ vacationem omniumque re-rum habent immunitate. —More under To EXEMPT.*

EXENTERATE, exenterare, eviscerare.

EXEQUIES. See **EXEQUIA.**

EXERCISE. *Bodily exercise, motus, exer-citatio (of prescribed bodily e's).—ambulatio (by walk-ing)—gestatio (by being borne in a litter)—vectatio (on a horse, or in a carriage; vectatio et liet reficunt animum): to take e., ambulare, spatari (to walk): to take moderate e., modicis exercitationibus uti: to take strong e., acris ambulatione uti. Horse-e., vectatio equi (e. g. vectatio assidua equi post cibum, Suet. Cal. 3). Military exercise, exercitum, armatura (the former, e. in arms; the latter, the art of evolutions, &c.; see Salmas. *El. Lamp.* 1, 1012, Haack): to introduce the Roman e. into our army, exercitum ad Romanæ discipline formam redigere (see *Vell.* 2, 109, in.). Practice (vid.), exercitatio (e. g. of virtues, vices).—functio (e. g. muneris).—An exercise (= boy's task), pensus (g. t. for a task; used of a mental task by C., meum munus pensusque).—pensus Latine (or Græce) converten-dum (a task to be translated into Latin or Greek).*

EXERCISE exercere (g. t.).—facere (to do, practice, carry on).—facitare (to carry on trades and arts). See **To PRACTISE.** To exercise troops, 1) TRANS.) exercere (soldiers, &c.): to e. the soldiers thoroughly, milites perpetuis exercitiis ad Romanæ disciplinæ formam redigere (to make them acquainted with Roman military duty); milites frequentibus exercitiis ad proelia præparare (to make them ready for battle): to be well exercised, *armorum usum habere. *armorum usu præstare. 2) INTRANS.) exerceri: whilst the cavalry were exercising, quum exercerentur equites.

(324)

EXERT, *exercere is not found in any sense of this word (except the Latinized meaning = 'to thrust forth'), till Plin. exseram in librum tuum jus, quod dedisti; for exercere, exigere, expirari. To e. force, vim exercere, proferre, adhibere, præbere, &c. (Krebs). See To USE, EMPLOY.—To e. oneself, vires, nervos intendere or contendere: to e. oneself very much, omni ope atque operâ entiti (ut &c.): to e. oneself beyond one's strength, se supra vires extendere: to e. all the little strength one has, nervulos suos adhibere: to e. oneself beyond one's years, præter ætatem facere: to e. oneself to no purpose, inanes impetus facere: in atq., frustra conari qd: to e. oneself in speaking, voce contendere: to e. oneself too much in speaking, Voci nimis imperare (Plin. Ep. 5, 19, 6): not to e. oneself in speaking, voci parcere. See 'to make EXERTION.'*

EXERTION, contentio, intentio (as action).—labor (severe e.).—conatus (endeavour, effort). Jn. conatus studiumque: e. of body, in speaking, summa vis atque contentio: vain e's, inanes contentiones or impetus: immoderate e., effusa contentio: to make great e. in atq., acerrime agere, obnixi facere qd: to require great e's, postum esse in labore: to render aby e's fruit-less, conatum infringere: with great effort and e., con-tente: with great e., enixe; obnixi: with the greatest e., manibus pedibusque: not without the greatest effort and e., non sine summa industria: to speak without any great e. (of the voice), voci parcare. To make every e., omnes nervos contendere or intendere, ut &c.; summo studio aniti, ut &c. (or ad qd); omnia tentare, ut &c.; rem magno conatu studioque agere; in atq., omnibus viribus agere qd; omni virium contentione incumbere in qd or laborare in re; omni studio incumbere ad or in qd (L. cl rei is not classical); omnem curam atque operam conferre ad qd: for atq., summâ ope niti pro re.

EXFOLIATE (of bones), squamam remittere ossi squama abscedit. ab osse squama recedit (Cels.).

EXFOLIATION, Crcl. for the act; squama, squamæ, for the substance that exfoliates.

EXHALATION, exhalatio, exspiratio, aspiratio, respiratio, vaporatio (SYN. in EVAPORATION, vid.).—Noxious e's, affluus noxii (Plin.). E's fm the earth, terre exhalationes, &c. *Ex's* evaporatio, —onis, in late writers, not classical. See EVAPORATION.

EXHALE, Exhalare. Send forth vapour, exhalare (in C. only with vinum, crapulam).—exspirare (not C. or Cass.).—mittere (to send forth, e. g. vaporem).—spirare (to breathe forth, odorem, V. poet. and post-Aug. prose; not C.).—halare (e. g. nectar floribus, of flowers, Lucr. 1). To e. an odour, odorem præstare, emittere (not ad. spargere, spirare, diffundere, all poet.). The flowers e. a sweet odour, odores e. floribus affluant.—Draw forth vapour, vaporem ex qâ re excitare (e. g. ex agris, aquis, &c., of the sun, C.).—vaporare (to fill with warm vapour, lævum latus sol decedens vaporat).

EXHALEMENT. See **EXHALATION.**

EXHAUST, To use quite up, exhaurire (prop. and fig., e. g. strength, money, allies, affection, &c.).—conficere (fig. to weaken one's strength).—Exan-clare is not found in good prose.—My patience is ex-hausted, rumpo or abrumpo patientiam (not sum-rumpit patientia; see Suet. Tib. 25: T. Ann. 12, 50, 3): to e. a subject in a speech, &c., omnia accurate exponere; nihil intactum relinquere; rem ab omni parte considerare: the whole question is completely ex-hausted, abunde satisfactum est huc toto questioni. To weary (vid.). To be exhausted, wearied, exami-nari (Cass.) et lassitudine confici. To weaken, &c., infirmare (prop. and fig.).—enervare (to enervate, only prop.).—debilitare, attenuare, minuire, commi-nuere, imminuere (fig. to weaken, lessen).—frangere (fig. to break, to weaken, enfeeble very much).—vires cs consumere (Cass.). To e. the spirits, animam debilitare or comminuire: to e. the enemy, hostes frangere, hostium res accidere: a country is exhausted, cs terre opes attritas sunt; through every great war, through the expenses of princes, terra exhausta est maxims belli, sumptu, &c.: land is exhausted, solum (ubertate nim-ia) effctum et defatigatum est (Col.).

EXHAUSTED, exhaustus (emptied, e. g. of a treas-ury; also of a land, a state; e. g. sumptibus et jac-turis)—confectus (quite spent, esp. of wounded sol-diers)—fessus (wearied, e. g. vulneribus).—Jn. fessus confectusque.—lassitudine confectus (wearied fm fatigue).—effctus (prop. by much bearing; then also of the body, corpus, C.).—enectus (worn out by hunger and other bodily sufferings). Land e. by over bearing, ubertate nimia prioris ævi effctum et defatigatum solum

(*Col.*): as on a. with labour, *bon confectus vexatione operum.*

EXHAUSTION, *¶ Lassitude*, lassitudo, languor (*of body or mind*). confectio (*improp.* deprivation of all strength).—virium defectio (*C.*). To be suffering *fm* e., lassitudine confici.—*¶ Weakness*, infirmatio, debilitatio (*as an action*).—infirmatio, debilitas (*as a state*). *E.* of the resources of a state, *opes civitatis attritae* or committunt.

EXHAUSTLESS. See **INEXHAUSTIBLE**.

EXHIBIT, *v.* exponere, proponere, propålum collocare (*to expose in public for show*).—spectacula pandere (*H.*). To e. a service of silver plate, paintings, and statues, argentum proponere, tabulas et signa propålum collocare. *Apelles used to e. his works in a stall a ter their completion, for the passers by to see.* Apelles perfecta opera proponebat pergula transeuntibus: *to e. goods* (*for sale*), merces exponere, venales proponere. *¶* exhibere, *must be used carefully, its use being far less extensive than that of our 'exhibit': it is used of exhibiting documents, &c. in a court, tabulas, rationes, &c.; of exhibiting oneself in any character, colours, &c. to aby, exhibere se qd [quid] me putas... populo nostro exhibiturum C.*

EXHIBITION, *¶ Act of bringing forth, prolatio* (*the production; used by C. of quoting examples*).—ostentatio (*my 'boastful e.'* but in L. ab ostentatione ævilitas acutum cognomen. *fm* this e. of his cruel disposition). *My by Crcl. with asserre, (in medium) proferre, monstrare, ostendere, prestare, &c. ¶ An e. of works of art, &c., spectaculum (any sight; e. g. not only of plays, gladiators, &c., but of naumachiae, Cæs.). Crcl. with proponere or propålum collocare. An e. of paintings, sculpture, &c. tabulæ (signa, &c.) propålum collocatæ (afst. tabulas et signa propålum collocavit, C. de Or. 1, 35, 126).—tabulæ, signa, &c., quæ ad speculationes populo comparantur (afst. *Vitr. præs. lib. 10*). *purps spectatio only* (æa omnia, quæ—ad speculationes populo comparantur, the apparatus provided for their public exhibitions, sights). *¶ Pension, &c.* *beneficium annuum. *annuus in beneficii loco præbita, pl.; or stipendium. To confer *an e.* on aby, qm or ca tenuitatem beneficio annuo sustentare. *¶* exhibitio *is used for 'support' in Ulp., quod exhibitioni frugaliter sufficit.**

EXHILARATE, hilarare, exhilarare qm (*C.*).—relevare, recreare, confirmare qm. To e. the mind, animum relaxare, discutere. resolvere animi tristitiam. tristes cogitationes discutere (*Cels.*). See **TO CHEER**.

EXHILARATION, animi relaxatio or oblectatio.—hilaritas, animi remissio (*as a state*).

EXHORT, hortari, adhortari, cohortari (*to e. by a strong and friendly appeal to a person's will and resolution; the immediate object of the exhortation being an action*): all with ad qd, with ut, ne or ad qd faciendum; the two first also with *obj.* only; also hortari or adhortari, de qd re, on any subject.—monere. admonere (*to e. by warning a person of the actual state of affairs, of the danger of not acting, &c.* The monens endeavours to work upon the reason and understanding of the person exhorted).—*Jx.* monere atque hortari; hortari et suadere. To e. soldiers, milites cohortari (*v. propr.*); also milites adhortari (*C. Phil. 4, 5*). To e. persons to concord, concordiam suadere; also qm ad concordiam cohortari (*Suet.*): to recover their liberty, ad recuperandam libertatem cohortari.—*¶* exhortari belongs to poetry and post-Aug. prose; cohortari is followed by *signa*. in *Hirt. Bell. Al. 21*, and in *T.*

EXHORTATION, monitio, admonitio, hortatio, adhortatio, cohortatio hortatus, us [*Syn.* in *TO EXHORT*]: not to listen to aby's e., qm monentem non audire: *by my e., me monente: by aby's e.*, cs hortatu.

EXHORTATORY, hortativus (*e.g.* genus dicendi, Q.).—exhortativus (Q.).—suasorius (*e.g.* materia, oratio).

EXHORTER, hortator, adhortator.—suasor or suasor et impulsor (*to alth, cs rei*).

EXIGENCE, } necessitas.—angustie.—difficultas
EXIGENCY, } (*See NECESSITY*).—(sumum or extremum) discrimen or discrimen ac dimicatio (*the decisive moment of extreme danger, &c.*): *fm* the e. of the case, necessitate urgente; ex necessitate; necessitate necessariâ re coactus: *not fm any e. of the case, nullâ re cogente: to submit to the e. of the case, necessariâ parere. See NECESSITY.*

EXILE, *v.* ci aquâ et igni Interdicere. qm exalio afficere, in exilium agere or exigere, ex urbe or ex civitate pellere, expellere, ejicere, exurbare.—qm relegare (*to a certain place, without depriving of the rights of a citizen and of one's property*).—deportare (*to transport*).

EXILE, *s.* See **BANISHMENT**.

EXIMIOUS. See **ILLUSTRIOUS**, **DISTINGUISHED**.

EXIST, existere, manere (*to remain; e.g.* parietes, quorum ornatus per tot secula manserunt, C.). See **TO BE**, **TO LIVE**. It is often, however, to be turned by a relative sentence with *nunc*. The indifference to religion that now e.s, hæc, quæ nunc tenet seculum, negligentia deorum: the poems of Homer did not originally e. in their present form, *Homeri carmina formam, quam nunc habent, primo non habuerunt. *¶* With *ref.* to past time, *sic* tum may help: *fm* the spoils of any city that then existed, (neque) ex unius tum urbis prædâ (sperandum, &c., L. 1, 55): the generation that then existed, qui tum vivebant homines (Enn.). *¶* Existing, *my* by *nunc* in a relative sentence, qui (quæ, quod) nunc est; and often by the demonstrative pronoun *hic*. Under e. circumstances, ut nunc est: the magnificence of our existing public works, horum magnificentia operum (L. 1, 55); the now existing neglect of alth, hæc, quæ nunc tenet seculum, negligentia cs rei: the existing generation, hi (Farr.); potius ad antiquorum diligentiam, quam ad horum luxuriam, &c.). 'The then existing, may also be translated by *tum*.

EXISTENCE, Crcl. with esse; as, he denies the e. of the gods, nullus esse deos putat; deos esse negat: he maintains the e. of gods, deos esse dicit: he entirely rejects the e. of a God, Deum ex rerum naturâ tollit. *Sic* it may be translated by *vita* (life); e.g. to prolong his e., vitam trahere: to be indebted to aby for his e., qo natum esse; propter qm vivere: to fulfil the end of our e., *legi, quâ nati sumus, respondere or satisfacere.

EXIT, *¶* *A going out, exitus* (C.: reditus gloriosus—non exitus calamitosus).—egressus (*a going forth, e.g.* in provinciam, C.).—abitus (*departure*). *¶* Passage out, exitus (*e.g.* in angusto portarum exitu, L.).—egressus (*only in Petr.*).—effugium (*for escape; into the street, in publicum*). *Sic* via only. Without any e. (*as adj.*), non pervius (*e.g.* angiportum). To make one's e., scenam relinquere (*propr. of an actor*); a negotiis publicis se removere ad otiumque perfugere (*i.e.* retire *fm* public life; de præsidio et statione vitæ decedere (*to quit this world*)).

EXONERATE, exonerare (*propr. and fig.*).—levare, liberare, solvere qd re (*fig. to set free fm; free fm*). For 'to exonerate *fm* a charge, &c., and 'to exonerate oneself,' see **EXCULPATE**. For 'to exonerate *fm* suspicion,' see **SUSPICION**.

EXORABLE, exorabilis (*opp.* implacabilis, C.; both of things and persons).

EXORBITANT, nimius.—immanis (*e.g.* pecunia, magnitudo, &c.); ingens (*very great; e.g.* pecunia). *Jx.* ingens immanisque.—effusus, profusus (*e.g.* lætitia, sumptus).—immoderatus (*e.g.* cupiditates, luxuria).—immodicus (*libido possidendi*).—impotens (*imtitia, postulatium; also in alth, cs rei*).—intemperans (*e.g.* licentia; but apply of persons).—immodestus (*e.g.* laus).—effrenatus (*e.g.* audacia, cupiditas, libido) [*Syn.* in **IMMODERATE**]. To make an e. demand, immodeste postulare. *¶* Anomalous, vid.

EXORBITANTLY. See **IMMODERATELY**. *E.* dear, carissimè (*e.g.* emere qd) or impensò (*pretio*).

EXORCISE, adjuuratione divini nominis expellere (*to expel by calling upon the name of God, dæmonas, Lucr. 2, 17, extr.*): to e. evil spirits, exorcizare (ἑξορκίζειν, Ulp. Dig. 50, 13, l. 3).

EXORCISM, exorcismus (*Eccl. Tert.*).—theurgia (*Eccl. August.*) or dæmoniū expulsiō (*afst. dæmonas expellere, Lactant.*; expulsio, C.).

EXORCIST, exorcista (*Eccl. Tert.*).—theurgus (*August.*).—dæmoniū expulsor, or qui dæmonas adjuuratione divini nominis expellit ac fugat.

EXORDIUM, exordium (*introduction or opening of a speech; C.*).—exorsus, us (*only once; ex.* orationis mee, C. de Imp. Pomp. 4, 11).—proœmium (*C. Cilent. 21; my* = introduction to the subject to be treated of, e.g. in a philosophical treatise). To consider what my e. is to be, cogitare, quo utar exordio (C.).—*¶* Præfatio is used by C. and L. in the sense of a solemn form pronounced before some public act, &c.; in Q. and Plin. = preface, prefatory matter; dicere præfationem (*Plin. Ep.*).

EXORNATION. See **ORNAMENT**, **DECORATION**.

EXOSSATED, exos (*Lucr. 3, 721*); or sine osse (ossibus).

EXOTERIC, quod ἑξωτερικόν appellant.—populariter scriptus (*C. Fin. 5, 5, 12*).

EXOTIC, externus (*e.g.* externæ arbores, Plin. 14, init.).—peregrinus (*e.g.* arbores, Plin. 15, 13, 12).—*¶* exoticus only Plaut.; e.g. exoticum, an outlandish dress; Epid. 2, 2, 48.

EXPAND, pandere (e. g. vela, retia. — pennas ad solem, V.).—*extendere (to stretch out; e. g. digitos).—explicare (to unfold).—*|| **INTIMA**. dispani (very rare; *prop. e. g. arbor vastis ramis, Plin.*).—*se aperire (e. g. t. to discover itself).—corroborari et confirmari (to be strengthened, of the intellect; ingenium) |* **OF flowers, se aperire** or **pandere**; **florem expandere**.

EXPANSE, spatium: *the e. of heaven, spatium cœli* or *spatium only (both Lucr.)*; *cava cœli (Enn.)*: *the boundless e. of the heavens, *cœli spatium infinitum* or *longe lateque patens*.

EXPANSIBLE, **EXPANSIVE**. See **DILATABLE**.
EXPANSION, extensio or extensio (Vir. 9, 1, 13).—*distensio (distention; Cels.)*.—*ambitus (the space filled by the expanded thing.—*|| **EXP** dilatatio very late; *lamine, Tertull.*). See **EXTENSION**.

EXPATiate, latius, uberius dicere, disputare. pluribus dicere. multa verba facere de re.—*late se fundere. longum esse; too far, effusius dicere.*

EXPATRIATE. To **TO BANISH**. To *e. oneself, domo emigrare (to quit one's home).*—*domo emigrare, aliud domicilium, alias sedes petere (empty of a nation; Cæs. B. G. 1, 31, 14).*—*solum vertere (to go with or without exsilii causa; euphemistic term for to go into banishment; of political refugees).*

EXPECT, expectare (1) *to wait for; qd and qm, H. Sat. 3, 1, 58; and (2) to e. the happening of something with some feeling of hope, fear, desire, prophetic foreboding, &c.; rem; epistolae longiores; majorem Gallie motum, &c.; also qd a (seld. ex) qd = to look to him for it).*—*opperiri (to wait for the arrival of aby or athg; or the happening of athg; with the intention of then doing something; classem, Np.; sua tempora, L.).—præstolari ei (to stand ready to receive aby; to be present on the arrival of aby; empty of a servant who is waiting for his master).*—*manere qm or dum qd adveniat (to remain till a person comes; not to go away).*—*spere (also followed by fore ut).—spem habere ad qd or ca rei (followed by an acc. and inf.). to be earnestly expecting aliquid, qd aversissime expectare; magnâ cum spe expectare (C.): earnestly expected by all, carus omnibus expectatusque (venies): to e. aby's arrival with eagerness, ca adventum non mediocriter capere (C.): to e. a result or issue, exitum or eventum ca rei expectare; ca rei eventum expectari: to e. an opportunity, occasionem capere; occasioni imminere; not fieri to e. an opportunity, non occasioni tarditatem expectare (C. Phil. 2, 46, 118): you ppe e. him to say, &c., expectas fortasse dum dicat (Exp. 3) eum dicturum esse, C. Tus. 2, 7, 17). I confidently e. that &c., magnam spem habeo (followed by an acc. and inf.): to e. safely, deliverance, &c. fm aby, in qd spem salutis ponere: more is expected fm justice than fm arms, in equitate plus quam in armis ponitur spel: what I do not e., id quod non spero: as one might e. fm a man who knows what a definition means, ut ab homine perito definiendi. 'More, less, &c. than one would e.' is expressed in L. and T. (Exp. 3) not in C. and Cæs.) by quam pro re; as, the slaughter was not so great as one might have expected fm so great a victory, minor clades quam pro tantâ victoriâ fuit (cf. Zumpt, § 484, extr.).*

EXPECTANT, Crcl. An e. heir, heres institutus (who is appointed by will, but may be cut off; e. g. instituto herede abdicato; or heres proximus, verus, &c. (heir-at-law); quem qs heredem palam faciat (whom a man is oftem declaring his intention of making his heir).

EXPECTATION, expectatio. spes.—*opinio (hope, opinion, that athg will happen, &c.; respecting opinio, see Herz. Cæs. B. G. 5, 48, in.): intense e., summa rerum expectatio: eager e., desiderium: to cause e., expectationem movere, commovere, sacre, concitare: to excite aby's e., ca expectationem erigere (Plin. Ep. 8, 3, 3); ca expectationem erigere (L. 36, 34): to excite the most eager e., qm ad summam adducere expectationem: to answer or satisfy one's e., expectationem explere, complere, tueri; expectationi respondere: to decide, or not to answer or satisfy e., expectationem decipere, destituere, frustrari: to exceed e., vincere ca expectationem or opinionem: to have great e. fm aby, magnam spem in qd ponere or collocare: a person has great e. fm aby, non parvam qs sustinet expectationem: to be in anxious e. of athg, animo (animo) pendere ca rei: to put aby in a state of anxious e., qm suspendere expectationem: to be in painful e., expectationem torquere or cruciari; expectando exedi (Plant. Epid. 3, 1, 1): full of e., plenus expectatione; animi (or animo) pendens; erectus expectatione or in expectationem (or erectâ expectatione); also, fm context,*

erectus only: full of anxious e., erectus suspensusque (see L. 1, 23): to be full of e., expectatione plenum esse; pendere expectatione or spe animi: contrary to e., præter or contra expectationem or opinionem; præter spem ca: a thing fell or turned out contrary to all e., res præter opinionem cecidit; aliter cecidit res ac putabam; evenit qd præter spem; res aliter ac ratus eram evenit.

EXPECTORANT, *expectorans remedium (t. t.).

EXPECTORATE, exscreare.—*exscreare per tusasim, extussire (Cels. 2, 8, med.).—sputum edere (to bring up; Cels. 2, 8, med.): fm context edere only; edere sputa per fauces tussu, Lucr. 6, 1188).—expuere (e. g. pus, Cels. 2, 8).—*|| **EXP** expectorare præ-Class., Enn ap. C., to drive or banish fm the heart.

EXPECTORATION, sputum (matter brought up; Cels.; extussitum sputum, Cael. Aur. Acut. 2, 16).—*expulatio, exscreatio (act of spitting out; Plin.).—exscreatus, us (Cael. Aur. Tard. 2, 11).—destillatio pectoris (Scrib. Lect. 9, of habitual e.). If there is no e. during the first days, al sputum primis diebus non fuit (Cels. 2, 8, med.).*

EXPECTENCY, utilitas (opp. honestas).—*utilia, pl. adj. (opp. honesta).—commoda, pl. (the advantages derived). To be the slave of e., servire commodis utilitatibus; omnia ad utilitatem suam referre: e. and honour are at variance, utilitas certat cum honestate: to prefer honour to e., præferre honestum utili (H.).*

EXPEDIENT, utilis (opp. honestus).—*salutaris (opp. perniciosus, pestifer). Jm. utilis et salutaris. To be e., expedire ei; or utili or utilitati or utile esse; utilitatem or usum afferre, habere, præbere, prodicare. conducere (to be advantageous); also ex re or in rem esse ca: it is e. for all good men, that the &c., omnibus bonis expedit, with acc. and inf. (e. g. rempublicam esse salvam).*

EXPEDIENTLY, || *Fittly*, vid. || *Hastily*, vid. **EXPEDITE**, || *To free fm impediment, expedire (opp. impedire). || Hasten, maturare (e. g. iter, fugam, nuptias). See Hasten, trans. || Despatch, vid.*

EXPEDITE, adj. || *Quick*, vid. || *Easy; free fm impediments, expeditus (opp. impeditus). 'An expedite way' (Hooker), via expedita (via expeditor, C.).*

EXPEDITION, || *Military expedition, expeditio. To go on an e., in expeditionem ire; expeditionem suscipere; proficisci (propecebaris, of soldiers, and of generals with soldiers).—copias in expeditionem educere: in bellum proficisci with and without cum copias (of the general). || Haste, vid.*

EXPEDITIOUS. See **QUICK**.

EXPEDITIOUSLY. See **QUICKLY**.

EXPELL, expellere (fm a place; ex, de, a loco, or loco only; e. g. qm ex urbe, ex republicâ; plebem ex agris; qm a patriâ; qm domo sua, all C.). qm agris, finibus, possessionibus, all Cæs.; me civitate, C.; qm patriâ, L.).—*exigere (e. g. qm ex civitate; hostem campo or e campo, L.; qm domo, L.).* || **EXP** After expell., exig., the place fm which must be expelled with ex &c., unless it is evident fm the context.—*ejicere (to cast out, qm e senatu, C.; de senatu, L.; ex oppido, Cæs.; de collegio, C.); a suis diis penatibus, C.; qm finibus, S.; domo, Cæs.; qm, C.).—exturbare (qâ re or ex qâ re; to drive out headlong or in confusion, qos e possessionibus, ex agris, e civitate; hostem [ex] ruinâ muri; also qm fociis patriis disque penatibus præcipitem exturbare, C.).—exterrinare (to drive beyond some boundaries; very seld. except in C.; qm ex urbe, ex hominum communitate; de civitate; a suis diis penatibus [with expellere a patriâ], qm urbe atque agro; also qm absol.; all C.). Jm. expellere atque ejicere; exturbare et expellere; expellere atque exturbare (Exp. 3) C. uere together ex urbe expellere, exterrinare, projicere).—depellere (qm qâ re or de qâ re; e. g. urbe, ex urbe, de provinciâ)—deijcere (to drive aby fm a place he occupies or possesses, de possessione ca rei. de fundo; empty as mil. t. deijcere hostes ex castello, ex saltu, &c.; also muro, turribus, loco). || **Fig.** To e. hunger, famem sitimque cibo et potione depellere; weariness, lassitudinem ex corpore depellere; cares, curas pellere; empty cares, inanes curas pellere, dissipare or fugare; sadness, tristitiam ex animo pellere: to e. devils, dæmônas adjuratione divini nominis expellere ac fugare (Lactant.).*

EXPEND. See **SPEND**.
EXPENSE, sumptus (both as expensature and as sum expended; considered as diminishing wealth and capital; similar to our 'expense', and like this its with the idea of excess and squandering; cf. L. 1, 20;

unde in eos sumptus pecunia erogaretur). — Impensa (disbursement; the outlay of money, &c. *wh. is made or wch. it is necessary to make*; cf. L. 44, 23, in. quia impensa pecuniae faciendi erat). — Impendium (*only pl.*; once only in C.; charges, e.'s *wch. arise, are occasioned*, in L. 7, 21, opposed to iactura, i. e. a sacrifice *wch. one makes*; hence, also, impendium ca = to the detriment, prejudice of any one). — Iactura (e.'s of a magistrate who spends his money to gain the favour of the people). — Jx. sumptus iacturaeque. [163] Both sumptus and impensa or impendium are used also in the pl., if great and various e.'s are spoken of — arbitria, orum, pl. (*dues wch. must be paid on any solemn act to the persons assisting at it*; e. g. at a funeral, funerals). — Inmensa e.'s, sumptus infiniti. — [164] Not expensa, expense; but expensa pecunia (outlay) is correct. — Household e.'s, sumptus domesticus. A book of receipts and e.'s, tabulae or codex accepti et impensi: necessary e.'s, sumptus necessari: to lessen or curtail e.'s, sumptus minuire, remittere, circumcidere: to limit one's e.'s, modum facere sumptibus: to avoid unnecessary e.'s, sumptus supervacaneos vitare (Sen.): the public e.'s, impenses publicae: at the e. of aby, sumptu ca; de pecuniis ca; ca impensis; ca impendio; cum damno ca (to the loss of aby): at one's own e., privato sumptu; impendio privato (at one's own charge); sub pecuniâ (fm one's own money); de suo (fm one's own); ex sua re familiarî (e. g. muros reficere, Np.): at the public e., publico sumptu; de publico; publice (so that the state bears the e.); impensâ publicâ (so that the state furnishes the money); impendio publico (so that charges are occasioned to the state): at a great e., magnâ impensâ: without e., nullâ impensâ, nullo sumpto: with no e. to pos. sine sumptu tuo: to live at aby's e., ca impensis ali (aft. Np. Phoc. 1, 4): to endeavour to enrich oneself at the e. of others, incommodo aliorum suum commodum augere: at the e. (to the detriment) of health, cum damno valetudinis: he saves money at the e. of his health, tam parca et continens est, ut necessitates valetudinis restringat frugalitate: a thing is too dear, if procured at the e. of honesty, nimium est ca rei pretium, ad probitatis impendio consistat (see Q. 6, 3, 35): at the e. of another's good name, sub alienâ invidiâ (cf. L. 24, 25, 2): to be at e., sumptum or sumptus facere: to occasion e. (of a thing), impendia facere (e. g. of a state; see Plin. Ep. 10, 57 (52) in.): to occasion e. to aby, sumptum ci afferre, sumptui ci esse (of persons and things): not to be the least e. to aby, ci ne minimo quidem sumptui esse: to be at e. (about althg), sumptum or impensam or impensam et sumptum facere in rem; sumptum impendere or insumere in rem; sumptum ponere in re: to bestow e. and trouble upon althg, sumptum et laborem insumere in rem (aft. C. de Invent. 2, 38, 113); laborem et sumptum impendere in rem: to bestow trouble and e. upon althg in vain, operam et oleum perdere (proverbially): to bear the e., sumptus sufferre, pati, tolerare (Ter.): to bear or meet the e. fm any source, impensas tolerare ab qâ re (see Plin. 12, 14, 52, unde impensae publicae tolerantur): to repay the e.'s of althg, quod impensam in qd factum est, prestare ([165] impensae restituere is not Lat.): to spare neither e. nor trouble, nec impensae nec labori parcere: spare no e., sumptui ne parcas; argento parci nolo: to spare no e. in procuring or in the purchase of althg, qd animosissime comparare (Suet. Caes. 47); animosissime ca rei emptorem esse (Javolen. Dig. 17, 1, 36, § 1): that spares no e., animosus (e. g. corruptor, Ter. Hist. 1, 24, 2; emptor, Javolen. Dig. 17, 1, 36, § 1): to charge e.'s to the account of aby, sumptum ci inferre: to cover the e.'s, quod impensae factum est in rem, efficere (e. g. of an estate bringing back what has been spent upon it; aft. L. 2, 18): qd sarcit or resarcit sumptum suum (aft. Ter. Heaut. 1, 1, 91, Ruñak); omnem impensam ca rei pretio suo liberare (Col. 3, 3). I do not cover my e.'s (e. in the management of an estate, &c.), impendia exsuperant redditum. These e.'s eat up all the profit, in hos sumptus abeunt fructus praediorum.

EXPENSIVE, sumptuosus (causing great outlay; a wife, games, parties). — pretiosus, magni pretii, multorum numorum (that has cost much; furniture, estates, a library, wares, &c.). — lautus (recherché, of furniture, parties, &c.) — carus (dear). Sits magnificus, splendidus. My establishment is a very e. one, magni mihi sumptus domi quotidiani sunt (Ter. Heaut. 4, 5, 6). — Given to lavish expenditure, prodigus, prodigus: in althg, prodigus or effusus in qâ re.

EXPENSIVELY, sumptuose, pretiose, — egregie, — prodige (e. g. vivere). To dress e., vestibus pretiosis uti.

EXPENSIVENESS, *¶* Dearness, caritas. *¶* Prodigality, effusio, profusio (as act). — sumptus effusi or profusi (lavish expenditure). — profusa luxuria (luxurious and expensive mode of living).

EXPERIENCE, usus, usus rerum ([166] experientia un-Class. in this sense; Cels. pref.) Sibi prudentia (the cautious judgement, such as e. would give) Fm e., re doctus (C. Fam. 13, 5, 1); expertus; usu doctus (Cels.): by or fm one's own e.; expertus; expertus in se (e. g. illud tibi expertus promitto — omnia, quae dico, dico expertus in nobis, C. Planc. 9, 22). E. in the management of political affairs, usus reipublicae: great, usus in republica rerum maximarum: military e., in castris usus: e. in nautical affairs, scientia atque usus rerum nauticarum: a man of great e., vir plurimo rerum usu, or magno usu praeditus, or (Cels.) usu atque exercitatione praeditus; vir usu et prudenti praestans; vir multis experimentis eruditus (Plin. Ep. 1, 5, 16): to have had great military e., magnum in re militari usum habere (Cels.); magnum in castris usum habere (L.): having had no military e., nullo (etiam nunc) usu rei militaris percepto (Cels.): to be considered a general of no e., nullius usus imperatorem haberi (Cels.): to have had no great (military) e., non magnum rei militaris usum habuisse (Cels.): to be gaining e., usum consequi: to have or possess e., usum habere; usu praeditum or imbutum esse; etate et usu doctum esse; in althg, usum ca rei percipisse; great e., in althg, magnum usum habere in re: great and varied e., multarum rerum usum habere: to know by or fm e., expertum scire ([167] experientia edoctum scire non good); experientia didicisse; usu cognitum habere (qd); wch I know fm e., quod me docuit usus; *quod aio expertus in me (fm personal e. of it in my own case): to know fm long e., cognitum habere observatione diuturnâ (aft. C. de Divis. 2, 12, 28): what they have learnt fm books, I have learnt fm e. in the field, quae illi literis, ea ego militando didici (S. Jug. 85, 13); to know althg more fm e. than fm books, experiendo magis quam discendo cognovisse: it is very difficult to form an opinion without e., iudicare difficile est sane nisi expertum. I speak (i. e. in a letter) fm e., expertus scribo, quae scribo: I can recommend this method of cultivation fm e., hunc ordinem culturae experti comprobavimus: I have had personal e. of &c., in me ipso expertus sum, ut &c.: I answer according to my own e., id respondeo, quod animadverti: taught by the e. of others, per aliena exempla doctus; per aliena experimenta doctus (Ter. Agr. 19, 1): a very careful person of great e., experientissimus ac diligentissimus (e. g. arator): e. has taught, experientia cognovit (Ter. Ann. 12, 14, 2); usus docuit (e. g. id verum esse, S.); althg of wch we have had e., qd expertum (pass.) perspexitque (C. Balb. 6, 16). Many lessons are taught us by e., diu multa avert.

EXPERIENCE, v. usu discere or cognoscere; usu cognitum habere; usu qd mihi venit (to know by experience). — experiri qd (e. g. to have experience of it, ca amorem, taciturnitatem, &c.). — sentire (to feel; e. g. famem, voluptatem). — evenit qd (happens to him).

EXPERIENCED, (usu) peritus; usu atque exercitatione praeditus (that has experience and exercise). — expertus (tried). — calidus (clever, intelligent). E. in althg, peritus ca rei (varily with abi. and in fin. aft. it is a Greek construction). — gnarus ca rei (skilled in a thing). — exercitatus, versatus in re (exercised, practised in a thing). — instructus, eruditus qd re (instructed, taught in a thing): very industrious and e., experientissimus ac diligentissimus (e. g. arator, C.): e. in military matters, rei militaris or belli gerendi peritus; usu militari praeditus; e. in iurisperdencia, eruditus disciplina iuris: a very e. person, vir plurimo rerum usu or magno usu praeditus; vir usu et prudenti praestans; vir multis experimentis eruditus (Plin. Ep. 1, 5, 16): a very e. and intelligent man, vir usu sapientiaque praestans: to be very e., multarum rerum peritum esse: to be very e. in althg, bene or probe versatum esse in re; magnum usum habere in re (e. g. in military affairs, in political science, &c.).

EXPERIMENT, v. See To EXPERIENCE; 'to know by EXPERIENCE.'

EXPERIMENT, a. tentatio, tentamen (g. t. for trial; the former as act; the latter only in O., but doubtless current in prose). — experimentum (trial for the purpose of obtaining experience). — periculum (trial attended with risk). — periclitatio (with more abstr. meaning than periculum; e. g. herbarum utilitates longinquae temporis usu et periclitatio periclitus). — conatus; pl. conata (endeavours). An unhappy e., res

infelicitis operæ; res infelicitati tentata; conatus frustra captus: *to make an s., periculum facere. conatum facere* or *inicipere.*

EXPERIMENTAL. *|| Gained by trial or experiments, usu cognitus.* — experimentis cognitus (T.). — *|| Founded or built on experiments, cognitus observatione diuturnâ (ast. C. Dirim. 2, 12, 28); quod qd experiendo cognovit; quod qd experiendo comprobavit. B. philosophy. *physica experimentalis (t. l.). || Taught by experience; see under EXPERIENCE, s. An e. Christian, *Christianus, qui se ipse perspexit totumque tentavit.* — Christianus, qui, quid possit vera religio, in se ipso expertus est. Christianus multis experimentis eruditus (ast. Plin. Ep. 1, 5, 16). *|| Instituted, &c. for the purpose of trial. An e. squadron, *navigatio periclitandarum expediendarumque navium causâ suscepta.*

EXPERIMENTALLY, usu. *or rerum nau.* — experiendo (e. g. cognovisse qd.) — usu doctus.

EXPERT. *See SKILLFUL.*

EXPERTLY. *See SKILLFULLY.*

EXPERTNESS. *See SKILL.*

EXPIABLE, quod explari potest (C. Leg. 2, 9, 21). — *placibilis (t. O.).*

EXPIATE, qd luere, expiare; penas cs rei dare, pendere, dependere, expendere,olvere; *by death, with his life, luere morte, capite.* — *Sis compensare qd cum qâ re or qâ re (to make a compensation or give an equivalent for it).*

EXPIATION, expiatio (attonement for a crime, acerbis, rupti fœderis, &c.) — compensatio, — satisfactio (what satisfies an injured person). *To make e. for atq, expiare qd (of making amends for a crime; by atq, qâ re. Also expiare qm qâ re); penas cs rei dare, pendere, dependere, expendere,olvere: to demand the e. of a crime, piaculum exigere a qo.*

EXPIATORY, piacularis. *An s. sacrifice, sacrificium piacularis (as a holy action).* — *piaculum (as a means of expiation).* — *hostia piacularis (the victim; also hostia only).* — *expiatio (means of expiation; C.). To offer an e. sacrifice, piaculum hostiam cedere.*

EXPIRATION, Crel. *with partecp. Anno exacto or circumacto or præterito (B.). Anno præterlapso or elapso is not Lat.). Ast. the e. of two years, biennio jam confecto.*

EXPIRE, *|| Breathe one's last, animam efflare or edere; extremum vite spiritum edere. (B.) (animam) expirare; vitam or animam exhalare; vitam or extremum spiritum efflare are poet. See DIX. || To terminate; of time, præterire (to pass).* — *confici (to be made up).* — *peragi (L. 1, 32).* — *consumi.* — *intercedere.* *Interponi (with ref. to two events).* — *transire.* *Scarcely a year had expired, vix annus interesset (ab hoc sermone) the truce had expired, indutiarum dies exierat (L. 4, 30): ast. the truce had expired, indutiarum tempore circumacto (L. 27, 30): when two years had expired, biennio jam confecto. (B.). Not elapsed esse; nor effluere except of time that has passed rapidly without being employed usefully, &c.*

EXPLAIN, explanare (lit. *'to make level or smooth,' then to e.; verbum aut rem; qd definiendo; rem obscuram interpretando; qd conjecturâ; also with dep. clause, qualis sit... differentia, &c.).* — *Jm. docere et explanare.* — *explicare (to unfold; then to e. what was involved, abstruse, &c.; rem latentem explicare definiendo, explicare interpretando philosophiam Græcam, &c.; also explicare de qâ re of a longer and fuller explanation. (B.). Perf. and past partecp. explicavi; explicatus).* — *exponere (lit. to make a clear or full exposition; but not in the sense of explaining the meaning of an author, &c. [for explanare, enodare, interpretari, nucleare, explicare, enarrare, all common in Q.]; exponere rationem operis; rem pluribus verbis or breviter sententias cs, &c.).* — *illustrare qd lucemq; lumen ci rei afferre (affundere erroneus).* — *dare ci rei lumen.* — *aperire. Interpretari (interpret: words and things weh seem to be without sense to a person not initiated in them.—occulta et quasi involuta aperire).* — *enodare (to untie, as it were, a knot; to e. intricate or insidious matters; e. g. the snarls of the law, laqueos juris).* — *rationem, causam afferre, or afferre only, followed by cur (e. g. cur credam, afferre possum): to e. why this must be so, rationes cur hoc ita sit afferre: to e. satisfactory, iustas causas afferre cs rei, or cur with subj.—To e. a mistake, errorem aperire (to show its nature, and how it arose).* — *To e. doubts, dubia aperire. To e. one thing fm another, causam os rei repetere ex re. To e. difficult to e., difficile habere explicatus (of what is difficult to make intelligible).* — *To e. my opinion,*

(328)

exponere or expromere quid sentiam; sententiam suam aperire, dicere; a difficult subject, notionem rei involutâ aperire; the nature of atq, naturam cs rei evolvere: to e. one's meaning fully, pluribus verbis disserere de re; accuratus exponere de qâ re. Atq is easier to understand than to e., qd facilius intelligi quam explanari potest.

EXPLAINABLE, quod explicari potest; quod explicationem habet.

EXPLAINER, explanator (e. g. sunt enim explanatores; ut grammatici poetarum, &c.). — *explicator (e. g. rerum).* — *interpres (e. g. divûm, poetarum, &c.).* — *conjector (= somniorum or omnium Interpreter, C.).*

EXPLANATION, explicatio. *explanatio. (a making clear, interpreting).* — *enarratio (a continuous explanation of a writer; Q. 1, 9, 1, &c.).* — *definitio (the determining an idea, definition).* — *enodatio (of difficulties in a subject). To give a careful and accurate e. of difficult passages, *quæ explicatione egent, diligenter et accurate interpretari (Murel.). to admit of another e., *aliam interpretationem admittere (Herm.). To have come to an e. with aby, se purgasse ci (to have justified oneself to him); qd satisfacit mihi or se mihi purgavit (another has justified himself to me); or by collocatum esse cum qo de re.*

EXPLANATORY, Crel. — *(B.). explanatorius, Crel. Aus.*

EXPLETIVE, expletivus (as gramm. & s. expl. conjunctions, Dowal.).

EXPLICABLE. *See EXPLAINABLE.*

EXPLICATIVE, Crel.

EXPLICIT, explicatus (e. g. literæ tuæ, quibus nihil potest explicatus, clearer, &c., C.). — *apertus (open).* — *planus (plain).* — *expresse conscriptus (e. g. exemplia, Auct. ad Her.).* — *disertissime et planissime scriptus (of what is written in express terms). See CLEAR, PLAIN.*

EXPLICITLY, diserte (B.). *disertis verbis not Lat.). Jm. diserte et plane.—nominatim (by name).* — *expresse. aperte. perspicue (expressly, clearly, &c.). Jm. perspicue et aperte.—patentius et expeditius (opp. implicite et abscondite, C.).—pro certo (for certain, e. g. affirmare).*

EXPLICITNESS, Crel. — *perspicuitas and evidentia (= εὐκρίεια, C.) are prope the nearest subst.*

EXPLODE, *|| TRANS.* *explodere (prop. to hies of an actor; impropr. of scouting, rejecting, &c.; e. g. an opinion, sententiam; a kind of derision, genus divinationis, both C.).* — *ejicere (= ἐκβάλλειν, to reject with scorn; e. g. rationem Cynicorum).* *Jm. explodere ejicereque; explodere et ejicere (both C.). Atq is exploded, qd explosum est et ejectionem (is generally rejected); qd jam obsolevit, or propter vetustatem obsolevit (is now obsolete).* — *|| INTRANS.* *erumpere (e. l. for bursting forth; e. g. ignes ex Ætnæ vertice).* — *cum crepitu erumpere (nfl. eruptionis crepitus, Plin.).* — *se emittere (ast. nubium conficti ardor expressus se emisit, C. Dirim. 2, 19, 44).* — *diaplodi (to burst amoder with a noise; of bladders, &c.).*

EXPLORE, *|| PROPRI.* *scrutari. perscrutari.—per- vestigare. odorari et pervestigare (like a hound); every corner, in omnibus latebris perperare. (B.).* — *|| IMPROPR.* *explorare.—exquirere (to search out).—pervestigare: indagare et pervestigare (to trace out accurately).—perspicere (to see through, get to the bottom of a thing).—Jm. perspicere et explorare.—rimari (to look, as it were, into every cranny of subject; C.).* — *(B.).* *explorare also of exploring a country (e. g. African, C.).*

EXPLOSION, eruptionis crepitus (of the noise attending it; Plin. 16, 19, 14). — **fulmen pulveris pyrii: to be shaken and laid waste by an e., *concuti vastaque fulmine pulveris pyrii.*

EXPORT, evehere (opp. inhere: e. g. merces, Farr.). — *exportare (e. g. aurum, argentum, frumentum, &c.).* — *Jm. evehere exportareque. To e. without paying duty, occulte exportare (to e. secretly).*

EXPORTS, merces exportatæ.—*res, quæ exportantur.*

EXPORT DUTY. *See EXPORTATION.*

EXPORTATION, exportatio (C., opp. inventio). — *The duty on e., *portorium in merces exportandas impositum, or, fm context, portorium only (e. g. his pro rebus [sc. exportatis] quod portorium non esset datum, C.): to pay the duty on e., pro rebus (exportatis or exportandis) portorium dare.*

EXPOSE, exponere ci rei (to place out, and thus to e. to the influence of a thing; in good prose only propr.). — *opponere ci rei (to set over agst, to oppose, exply to hold up on account of hostile force and for protection; p.p.p. and &c.).* — *objicere ci rei, ad or in qd (to throw in line*

way, and so to *e.* to accident and hostile power).—proponere (to set athg forth; to place it as a common mark or butt; *e. g.* to all the arrows of fate, omnibus tellis fortunae).—offerre ei rei or in qd (to bring or place over athg, *fg.* for to *e.*). A place exposed to the sun, locus solibus expositus: during the whole day, locus, qui toto die athg accipit: a chamber exposed to the sun, cubiculum, quod ambitum solis fenestris omnibus sequitur; cubiculum, quod plurimum sol implet et circumit et quod plurimo sole perfunditur (weh almost always has the sun); cubiculum, quod totius diei athg fenestris amplissimis recipit (the whole day): to *e.* a wound to the cold, vulnus frigori obijcere or committere: to *e.* the naked roots to the cold of winter, nudatas radices frigori hiberno opponere: to be exposed to the cold, vim frigoris excipere: to *e.* aby to the danger of death, obijcere qm morti: to *e.* one's safety, one's life to danger, in discrimen offerre salutem or vitam suam: to *e.* oneself to the danger of death for aby, se pro qo in periculum capitis atque in vim discrimen inferre: to *e.* one's life, oneself to the rage of the citizens, caput suum furori civium obijcere: to *e.* oneself to dangers, se opponere, offerre, committere periculis (to expose se exponere periculis is not good); pericula adire or inire or subire: to *e.* oneself to all kinds of dangers, ad omne periculum se opponere: to *e.* oneself to danger for aby, se pro qo offerre pericula or in discrimen; pro cs salute se in dimicationes obijcere: to be exposed to every sudden danger, ad omnes casus subitiorum periculorum obijcere: to *e.* oneself to the enemy, to the darts of the enemy, coplis, tellis hostium se obijcere: to *e.* oneself to envy, se offerre invidiam; invidiam subire: to *e.* oneself to various kinds of blame, in varias vituperationes incurrere: to be more exposed to hatred, ad reprehendendum apertiores esse: exposed to a danger, periculo obnoxius: exposed to fortune, fortunae obiectus. 'To be exposed to athg,' also patere ei rei; *e. i.* to lie, as it were, open and defenceless agst its assaults. Virtue is exposed to many and uncertain trials, virtus subjecta sub varios incertosque casus: our life is exposed to all the arrows of fate, omnibus fortunae tellis proposita est vita nostra: aby's life is less exposed to the blows of fortune, cs minus multa patent, quae fortuna feriat. || To expose for sale, venditare. proponere. venale proponere (to *e.* in public for sale).—proscribere (to *e.* or offer for sale by public notice). To be exposed for sale, licere, venum ire (*g. t.*).—venalem pendere (to hang out for sale, to be offered for sale by a public notice).—|| To expose a person, mittere qm in ora populi, or in fabulas sermonesque hominum; traducere qm per ora hominum (to make him the common talk, &c.).—evolvere qm tegumenta dissimulationis suae, nudareque (unmask him; L. 34, 24; C. de Or. 2, 86, 351). || To expose a child, exponere infantem. || Exposed, *i. e.* uncovered, unprotected, nudus, apertus (unprotected, &c.); obiectus (*e. g.* fortune); obnoxius: to stand exposed, ad omnes ictus expositum esse (to be exposed to all blows); patere (to be open to the invasions of the enemy; of countries; also improp. *e. g.* vulnere, morbis).

EXPOSITION, || *Explanation*, *ex.* explanation. Interpretatio. explicatio. enarratio. enucleatio (SYN. in EXPLANATION). *Expositio* (an oratorical term) ... speciatim dicitur, quum post narrationem res, de quibus in oratione dicturi sumus, breviter et absolute exponimus. Ita certe definit Auct. Herenn. 1, 10. Ab ea diversa esse videtur, quam Cicero, Or. 3, 53, 'expositionem sententiae suae' appellat. Quintilianus simpliciter pro narratione dixisse expositionem videtur.' Ernesti. || Act of exposing, or state of being exposed, expositio (late, of a child, Just. 1, 4).—Crel.

EXPOSITOR, explanator. interpres. explicator. enarrator. *Expositior*. Not expositor.

EXPOSTULATE, expositulare; with aby, cum qo; about athg, de q^a re and qd; also followed by acc. and infn. (C.), and by quia (Plaut.), cur (Ter.).—queri cum qo (*e. g.* mecum; cum Fortunā, C.); de q^a re; also followed by acc. and infn., or quod. Jv. expositulare et queri. Why did you not *e.* with me? cur non mecum questus es, or expositulasti? (C.)

EXPOSTULATION, expositulatio (*e. g.* quum esset exposit. facta, C.; expositulationes cum absente Pompeio, C.).—querela (complaint; *e. g.* epistola plena querelae. querela de iniuriis; cum qo; de qo). To be wearied with *e.*'s, fessum esse expositulatione (*e. g.* singulorum, T.).

EXPOSTULATOR, plenus querelarum (full of complaints; *e. g.* epistola), Crel. To send some orators with an *e.* address, mittere oratores, qui expostularent, &c.

EXPOSURE, Crel. (See TO EXPOSE; EXPOSITION.)

The power of bearing *e.* to the cold, patientia frigoris.

EXPOUND. See TO EXPLAIN.

EXPOUNDER. See EXPOSITOR.

EXPRESS, adj. expressus. apertus. perspicuus (clear). certus. definitus (fixed, definite): in these *e.* words, his ipsi verbis; diserte (to *e.* not disertis verbis; weh is not Lat.); expresse (*e. g.* conscriptus); under the *e.* condition that, that not &c., ea conditione ut, ne &c.

EXPRESS, *s.* tabellarius data operā missus.—cursor data operā dimissus (see Plin. Ep. 3, 17, 2; 7, 12, 6). To send an *e.*, data operā mittere tabellarium.

EXPRESS, *v.* || To signify, declare, expremere.—significare (to signify, to indicate).—verbis declarare, demonstrare, significare, verbis or dicendo expremere (to signify or indicate by words). To *e.* fully or accurately by words, verbis consequi, exsequi; expremere qd: to *e.* a meaning, sententiam efferre verbis: to *e.* one's feelings, animi sensum expremere (to give an accurate representation of them; C. Or. 55, 185; Suet. Oct. 86); sensus expremere dicendo (C. de Or. 1, 8, 32); to *e.* athg in good Lat., Latine dicere qd aptis verbis. To *e.* oneself, loqui, dicere (to speak); verbis uti (to use such and such words); scribere (to write); to *e.* oneself in Latin, Latina lingua loqui; Latine loqui, dicere, scribere: to be able to *e.* oneself well in Latin, Latine scire: to *e.* oneself correctly, apte dicere; aptis uti verbis: to *e.* oneself elegantly and in a polished manner, ornate politique dicere: to *e.* oneself with spirit, luculente dicere, scribere. Plato frequently *e.*'s himself thus, Plato saepe hanc orationem usurpat: on this point Metrodorus *e.*'s himself still better, quod idem melioribus etiam verbis Metrodorus: well expressed, verbis apte comprehensum et conclusum.—|| To press out, expremere.

EXPRESSIBLE, by Crel.

EXPRESSION, || The act of expressing, enunciatio (of a thought); the art of *e.*, ars enunciatix. || Speech, word, &c. employed in expressing sentiments, vox. verbum. vocabulum (a word; SYN. in WORD).—oratio (the compass of many words or *e.*); a speech: a legal *e.*, vocabulum forensae; a military (nautical) *e.*, vocabulum militare or castrense; vocabulum nauticum: lofty *e.*'s, verba splendida; polished *e.*'s, verba exulta; choice *e.*'s, verba lecta, quaesita or exquisita; diendi lumina: studied *e.*'s, verba apparatus: unattract *e.*'s, far-fetched *e.*'s, contortiones orationis: most suitable, most significant *e.*'s, verba maxime ejusque rei propria: to use flattering *e.*'s to aby, honorifico erga qm sermone uti. I have no suitable *e.* for athg, verbis satis dicere non possum: that for weh it is difficult to find an *e.*, res ad eloquendum difficilis.—|| Of the eyes, in painting, &c., argumē (the free *e.* in the human face weh shows the individual character of the person; also powerful *e.* in a picture); eyes in weh there is *e.*, oculi arguti. Without any expression, languens, languidus (of style, &c.); iners (of the eye, in poetry).

EXPRESSIVE, significans (significant, of words; also of persons; solus esse Atticus tenues et lucidos et significans, Q.).—fortis (powerful, of a speech).—nervosus. gravis (powerful, of a speaker).—loquax (speaking, &c., of the eyes; also of the whole countenance).—argutus (C.).—significativus (= quod significat; very late; with gen. Ulp.; enunciatio ... simul et quantitas et aestimationis significativa).

EXPRESSIVELY, significanter (in a manner that conveys a clear meaning, pointedly expressed; C., Q.).—*Ex.* Gell. uses consignantur and consignatur.—expresse (Auct. ad Her., and Col.; quod ipsum Hesiodus expressius hoc versus significat. Col. 11, 1, 29).—argute (*e. g.* clearly, pointedly, dicere, &c.).

EXPRESSIVENESS, significantia with magna, tanta, &c. (*e. g.* tanta in quibusdam ex periculo petitis significantia).—proprietas (the *e.* derived from the exact suitability of the expression; tanta verborum proprietate, Q.).—gravitas (the weight; *e. g.* sententiarum, verborum).—argumē (acute turns, &c. in an oration, and also what is striking, &c. in a work of art; *e. g.* Parrhasius primus dedit argutias vultus, Plin.).

EXPRESSLY, his ipsi verbis.—diserte (to *e.* not disertis verbis).—diserte et plane.—perpicue (clearly).—nominatim (by name).—omnino (*e. g.* non usquam id quidem dicit omnino, sed quae dicit idem valent, C. Tusc. 5, 9, 24). To order or command *e.*, nominatim decernere, praecipere: a messenger *e.* sent, nunci ad id missus. I have *e.* enjoined it upon him, haec prope mandavi (see C. Att. 5, 2, 1): each vessel has its cover made *e.* for itself, opercula sunt dolis prae: there

are many laws with *e. forbid* &c., plurimae leges votant planissime (or disertissime).

EXPROBRATE, exprobrare. See UPBRAID.

EXPROBRATION, exprobratio. See UPBRAIDING, REPROACH.

EXPUGNATION, expugnatio (C., Cæs.).

EXPULSION, expulso (only in expulsiōnes victorum, C., but once in him is enough).—ejectio (also once in C., and nowhere else; mortem et ejectionem timeamus; Lucr. has ejection, &c.).—depulsio (the driving away, mali, doloris, &c.). Very often by past participle: after the *e.* of Tarquin, expulsus or pulso Tarquinio: after the *e.* of his daughter, expulsus atque exturbatus filia.

EXPULSIVE, Crcl.

EXPUNCTION. See ABOLITION.

EXPUNGE, expungere.—radere. eradere.—extinguere. delere, inducere.—litura tollere or corrigere (Syr. in ERASE). To *e.* a debt, nomen expungere. nomen tollere de tabula. IMPROPR. See ANNUL.

EXPURGATION, purgatio.

EXPURGATORY, Crcl. *The *e.* index. *catalogus librorum, qui a Papā non probantur; or *quos Pontifici legere ventantur.

EXQUISITE, exquisitus (prop. sought out fm different quarters; impropr. of *e.* learning, tortures, &c.).

—conquisitus (prop. sought out and brought together fm different quarters, esp. of dainties; also of drugs, and opp. obvisus acutus, of rhetorical figures).—subtilis (fine, nice, hence acute, &c., *e.* g. iudicium); often by eximius, egregius, summus, &c. Jv. eximius et praestans (C.). The most *e.* tortures, summus cruciatus (*e.* g. summo cruciatus Varius perit, C.), and by the superlatives of other adjectives; *e.* g. ears of the most *e.* delicacy, aures, quarum est superbiſſimum iudicium: of the most *e.* flavour or scent, sapore praestantissimus (Plin., who uses sapor, of scent): *e.* beauty, eximia pulchritudo or facies (C.); of *e.* beauty, eximius formā: *e.* abilities, eximium ingenium: *e.* pain, dolor magnus atque incredibilis; dolor acerbissimus. The application of exquisitus, conquisitus, is very limited.

EXQUISITELY, egregie. eximie. excellenter. See EXCELLENTLY.

EXQUISITENESS, excellentia. praestantia. excellentia magnitudoque. (See EXCELLENCE).—cruciatus (torture; *e.* g. of exquisite pain).—exsuperantia (once only omnis exsuperantia virtutis; all extraordinary virtue, C.).

EXSICCATE, exsiccare (C.).—desiccare (Plaut.).

EXSICCATION, ascatio (the act).—siccitas. ariditas (the state).

EXSUPERABLE, qui (quæ, quod) vinci potest.—exsuperabilis († F.).—superabilis (L., T.).—vincibilis (Ter.).—expugnabilis (L., of a city).

EXTANT. To be *e.*, exstare (*e.* g. extant epistolae Philippi ad Alexandrum; extant literæ, leges, &c.).—manere (to remain; monumenta manserunt ad nostram ætatem, Np.).

EXTEMPORAL, } subitus et fortuitus (spoken
EXTEMPORANEOUS, } on a sudden call without
EXTEMPORARY, } preparation, C. Orat. 1, 53,
150).—extemporalis (Q. and the younger Plin.). It is plain that the beginning of it was quite *e.*, initium nihil præparatum habuisse manifestum est: there was no suspicion of its not being *e.*, nulla erat meditationis suspicio (C.). The power of *e.* speaking, *facultas ex tempore dicendi (Krebs); but Suet. uses extemporalis facultas (Tit. 3); and, of a ready *e.* speaker, promptus et facilis vel ad extemporalitatem usque. See EXTEMPORAL.

EXTEMPORE, adj. and adv. subitus, or subitas et fortuitus, with substantives (Suet. for *we* see and extemporalis in the silv. age), or by subito, ex tempore, with verbs: an *e.* speech, oratio subita et fortuita (opp. commentatio et cogitata): readiness at *e.* speaking, ex tempore dicendi facultas (Suet. extemporalis facultas, extemporalitas, post-Aug. Suet.): to speak *e.*, subito or ex tempore dicere (opp. parate atque cogitate dicere): to compose verses *e.* (or impromptu), ex tempore versus fundere, or poemata facere: an *e.* (or impromptu) poet, in fingendis poematibus (or carminibus) promptus et facilis ad extemporalitatem usque (Suet. Tit. 3).

EXTEMPOREIZE, subito or ex tempore dicere. To *e.* poetry, versus ex tempore fundere. In fingendis poematibus promptus et facilis esse vel ad extemporalitatem usque (Suet.).—ex tempore poemata facere (Aft. Suet. Gram.). Not to be able to *e.*, non posse nisi parato (atque cogitate) dicere.

EXTEND, ¶ TRANS. extendere (of both space and time).—distendere (to stretch out; *e.* g. arms, a (330)

battle-array).—explicare (to unfold, lines in battle, &c.).

—proferre. propagare. promovere (to give a further extent to, one's dominion, boundaries; to a certain place; usque ad locum, loco tenus)—ducere. producere (to *e.*, in respect of time). To admit of a widely extended application (of a thing), latus patere: to *e.* a thing to all, rem vulgare: to *e.* itself, sese extendere; extendi; diffundi; patecere; diffundi et patecere (to spread itself far and wide); progredi (to advance, increase).—¶ INTRANS. porrigi (to be stretched out far before the sight of the observer, of countries).—pertinere (to reach, in respect of space or circuit; fig. to have influence, reference. Pertingere is quite un-Class.).—patere (to lie open to a certain point, so that one can look over it, of countries; fig. to have an extensive circuit of relation or operation).—excurrere. procurare (to run or *e.* in a certain direction, esp. of a country, a mountain). To *e.* far, late patere (also fig. to be of wide extent): to *e.* far into the country, longe intrare pertinere: to *e.* too far, longius excurrere (also fig. of a speech, when it departs fm its proper subject): to *e.* to a place, attingere (with acc.): to *e.* to the sea, excurrere usque ad mare; patere usque ad mare (both of a country): to *e.* into a country, into the sea, excurrere or eminare in mare (of a promontory).—excurrere in terram (of a mountain ridge, &c.): the dominion of the king does not *e.* beyond Italy, *finis imperii regis terminatur Italiā: the power of the Etrurians extended far both by sea and land, opes Tuscanorum late terrā marique patere: the fame of his glory extended fm the Rhine to the Euphrates, admirationis ejus fama Rhenum Euphratemque conjunxit: a precept, a law *e.* far, præceptum, lex late patet: an edict *e.* to all, edictum ad omnes pertinet: a law *e.* c's to all, lex diffusa in omnes: his property, his power does not *e.* far, haud multum valet opibus.

EXTENSIBLE. See DILATABLE.

EXTENSIBILITY. See DILATABILITY.

EXTENSION, porrectio (act of stretching out; *e.* g. digitorum, opp. contractio).—projectio (*e.* g. brachii, C. Orat. 18, 59).—propagatio (*e.* g. finium, temporis miserrimi, vitæ, C.).—prolatio (*e.* g. finium, temporum perditurum, C.).—productio (lengthening; opp. contractio temporis, C.; also of lengthening syllables in pronunciation, opp. correatio).—distentio (*e.* g. nervorum, Cels.).—(Suet.) expansio, very late, Cels. Aur.)—(Suet.) extensio (Petr.), and extensio (Feg. Petr.).

EXTENSIVE, diffusus (prop. of trees, enclosures, &c.; then impropr. opus, &c.).—extensus (extended; castra quam extensissima potest valle locat, L.).—late patens (*e.* g. imperium). To possess *e.* influence, largiter posse: an *e.* valley, magna vallis (Cæs.). *e.* plains, campi patentes or camporum patensium aquora (C.): a very *e.* forest, silva infinitæ magnitudinis (Cæs. B. G. 6, 10): to have an *e.* acquaintance, multos habere amicos; *multis notum esse et familiarem: varied and *e.* learning, *eruditiois copia et varietas: a man of *e.* learning, *homo abundans doctrinā: an *e.* business, mercatura magna et copiosa (C.). See GREAT.

EXTENSIVELY, large, copiose. Jv. large et copiose.—late (widely). See WIDELY.—(Suet.) extenso (Ter.): extant (Amm.), very late.

EXTENSIVENESS, ¶ Extent, vid. ¶ Extensibility, vid.

EXTENT, s. ¶ Compass, ambitus. circuitus. circumscription. complexus: wide *e.*, latus ambitus; amplitudo: to be of wide or vast *e.*, habere magnum, or latum, ambitum; late patere: in *e.*, in circuitu; circuitu.

EXTENUATE, extenuare. attenuare (prop. to make thin; then to weaken, enfeeble; also to represent *ath* as less than it is [exten. opp. augere verbis; atten. opp. amplificare]; exten. crimen, C.).—elevare (*e.* g. crimen, Q., opp. premere; also = to use a milder term, a euphemism, as by calling avarice parsimony, Q.).—minuere (opp. augere, to lessen, culpam, Q. 7, 4, 15).

EXTENUATION, extenuatio (as an oratorical fig.; the weakening the force of an accusation, C., Q.).—imminutio criminis (Q., but in a formal division of the kinds of defence).—(aliqua) excusatio, or aliquid excusationis, may often do. To admit of some *e.*, habere quod excusationis (C.). It is no *e.* of your crime, that you committed it in behalf of a friend, nulla est excusatio peccati, si amici causā peccaveris: to plead *ath* in *e.* of a crime, excusare quod (acc. of the thing pleaded in excuse).

EXTERIOR, exterior (opp. interior). See EXTERNAL.

EXTERIOR, s. facies (the form in which an object presents itself, the whole exterior appearance).—figura (the external outline, by which things differ fm each other).—for-

ma (μορφή, the form in respect of colour and beauty).—species (the appearance presented by a body).—habitus (ἔξω, the peculiar habit, form, and constitution of a body imparted by nature; opp. cultus).—cultus (external ornament in dress, &c.).—habitus (with and without) corporis; forma et habitus et cultus.—cultus habitusque.—corpus (the body as the receptacle of the soul, opp. animus). *A pleasing e., venusta forma, species: to have a good, respectable e., formā (or facie) honestā esse; as species est honestissima: to have a rough e., aet asper et indecorus habitus: to value any according to his e., hominem ex veste aut ex conditione, quæ vestis nobis circumdata est, æstimare.*

EXTERMINATE, exterminare (proper). *To drive out of the boundaries of a place; ex, de, or a quo loco, or extirpare. delēre. extinguerē. excidere: to e. utriusq., cs rei radices evellere et extrahere penitus; omnes cs rei stirpes ejicere; qd funditus tollere. Jx. extirpare et funditus tollere (e. g. superatition; the last also of faults, passions).—e. naturā rerum evellere (C.): to e. a tribe, &c., gentem penitus excidere (Vell.); gentem ad interfectionem interimere: to e. the dromes, universum fuorum genus ad occidionem perducere: to e. the males of his brother's family, stirpem fratris virilem interimere (L.): to e. a family, *domum vacuum facere; stirpem interimere (Np., L.); domum cum stirpibus eruiere (aff. V. Geo. 2, 209): to e. the enemy, hostes delēre, ad interfectionem delēre, redigere, adducere, or cædere; occidione cædere or occidere (apply by the sword): to e. exterminatus, funditus interire; totum perire; ad interfectionem venire; ad interfectionem perire (per. by a pestilence): to e. the whole race of tyrants, genus tyrannorum ex hominum communitate exterminare (C.).*

EXTERMINATION, interfectio.—excidium (= ex-cidium). *War of e., bellum interfectionis; bellum institutum: to carry on a war of e., bellum ad interfectionem gerere; bello interfectio certare; bellum gerere cum qo, uter sit, non uter impetret. —Excidium interfectionis (Frasd) or interfectionis.*

EXTERMINATOR, eversor (overthrower, civitatis, velus imperii, C.).—extinctior (e. g. patrum, conjurationis, C.).—perditor (opp. conservator republicæ, C.).

EXTERNAL, extraneus (opp. to what is on or in the thing itself; e. g. propter quam extran. causam, opp. to the thing, ipsa propter se; also 'not belonging to us', opp. our relations, country, &c., C.).—extrarius (external, opp. to oneself; e. g. utilitas aut in corpore posita est, aut in rebus extrariis, Q.).—externus (outward, locally; applied to either things or persons; opp. internus, or [post-Class.] internus; also quod est extra (e. g. illa, quæ sunt extra, e. gooda, C.).—Comp. exterior, when spoken of two things (opp. interior): the e. portio, pars exterior: e. ornamenta, extranea ornamenta: e. advantages, bona externa, bona corporis (of personal advantages): e. heat, tepor externus: e. applications, remedia, quæ extrinsecus adhibentur (of remedies applied externally): e. aid, adjuvamenta externa et adventicia: to contemplate e. objects, ea, quæ extra sunt, contemplari (C.): the lungs draw in the e. air, pulmones extrinsecus spiritum adducunt (C.): at the sight of some e. object, objecta re (e. g. terribili) extrinsecus; not excited by any e. force, neque (non) ullā vi extrinsecus excitatus.

EXTERNALLY, extrinsecus, extra.—specie (in external appearance). Remedies that are applied e., remedia, quæ extrinsecus adhibeantur.

EXTINCT, extinctus (e. g. ignis). *To become e. (as a family), vacuum fieri funeribus (see L. 1, 146); interire, decedere, perire.*

EXTINCTION, extinctio (proper and improper).—extinctus, us (Plin.; 1895 restrictio only C. de Pin. 2, 3, extr.; in the sense of quenching thirst).—interitus (improper, the destruction and total loss of althg; e. g. legum, republicæ, &c.). Jx. occasus interitusque. *To cause the e. of althg. afferre interitum cs rei.*

EXTINGUISH, extinguere (ignem, lumen, lucernam).—restinguere (flammam, &c.). *To e. a fire (= conflagration), incendium restinguere (S., L.); compescere (Plin.); the fire is extinguished, via flammæ opprimitur. | IMPROPR. extinguere. delēre. Jx. extinguere atque delēre (e. g. omnem improbitatem); extinguere atque opprimere (e. g. cs potentiam). *To e. hope, spem præciderē, eripere, adimere. To e. any's suspicion, suspicionem ex animo cs delēre.**

EXTINGUISHABLE, quod extingui, deleri, &c. potest.—1895 extinguiibilis, Lactant.

EXTINGUISHER, extinctor (proper, incendii, C.).

—1 *Of a candle, prps pinguis (used by Vitr. for a sort of 'damper' over the pipe of a water-organ).*

EXTIRPATE, 1 Root out (proper), vid. — | IMPROPR. extirpare. delēre. extinguerē. excidere: thoroughly, utterly, cs rei radices evellere et extrahere penitus; omnes cs rei stirpes ejicere; qd funditus tollere. Jx. extirpare et funditus tollere (e. g. superstition; the last also of faults, passions, &c.); e. naturā rerum evellere (ammihiare): to e. a nation, gentem penitus excidere, gentem ad interfectionem interimere; his brother's male offspring, stirpem fratris virilem interimere; a family, *domum vacuum facere, stirpem interimere. domum cum stirpibus eruiere (aff. V. Georg. 2, 209); the dromes, universum fuorum genus ad occidionem perducere; all human feeling in any's mind, omnem humanitatem ex animo cs extirpare.

EXTIRPATION, extirpatio (proper).—extinctio, excidium (improper).

EXTOL, qm laudibus tollere, efferre, ornare (1895 not elevare. verbis elevare qm = to run him down); to the skies, qm miris modis laudare, qm or qd miris laudibus predicare, cs laudes in astra tollere.

EXTOLLER. See PRAISER.

EXTORT, exprimere or extorquere ci qd or qd ab (or ex) qo, expugnare qd; from any, a qo; excutere qd (to take by force). *To e. money, pecuniam per vim capere: to e. money fm any, pecuniam a qo extorquere or extorquere atque eripere; pecuniam ci or numulorum qd ab (or ex) qo exprimere; aurum expugnare ab qo: to e. althg by violence and fear fm any, vi metuque extorquere ci qd; by threatening, minis extorquere, &c.; by threatening him with a law-suit, qd a quo litum terrore abraderē (C.): to e. a confession fm any, exprimere ci confessionem; exprimere or extorquere, ut qd fateatur.*

EXTORTION. See EXTORTIONER.

EXTORTION, 1 *Of money, violent exactio: to accuse of e. (in a province), postulare qm de repetundis or repetundarum: to condemn for e., damnare qm de repetundis: accused of e., pecuniarum repetundarum reus.*

EXTRACT, 1 Draw forth, extrahere (proper, e. g. telum e corpore; qm domo latitantem; 1895 trahere telum de corpore, † O.).—exprimere (proper, to squeeze out; e. g. pecuniam a qo; also impr. to e. a denial, that, exprimere, ut se [fecisse] qd neget).—vellere. evellere. (pluck or pull out, vell. plumam, comam, pilos; evell. dentes, Plin.; aculeum severitatis). *To e. althg by the roots (fig.), cs rei omnes radicem fibras evellere (C.): to e. teeth, dentes evellere (Plin.), excipere (Cels.); eximere (id.): to e. bones (e. g. fm a wound), ossa legere (e. g. postquam oculus effusus est, et in capite lecta ossa, Sen. Ben. 5, 24, but quoted fm Cæs.; there are, however, different readings, ejecta; Fickert conjectures fracta. See Görz. ad C. de Legg. Sacra. 1, p. 289). The sun e.'s the colour of althg, solis radii lambendo colorem eripiunt ex qā re: to e. a secret fm any, elabundiri or explicari qd. | To draw forth one substance fm another (e. g. by chemical or other process), trahere (to draw; e. g. stirpes succum trahunt ex terrā, C.).—exprimere (to express; of oils, &c., e. g. succum nucis expressus).—secerare (to secrete; e. g. succum a reliquo cibo; bilem ab eo cibo, C.).—ellicere (e. g. ferrum e terra cavernis, C.; ignem lapidum confictis; and fig. verbum ex qo; sententiam cs, C.).— | To take a portion fm a work, excerptere (ex libro).—exscribere (to write out).—elligere (to select). Extracted passages, electa (Plin. Ep. 3, 5, 1895 not excerpta).—eclogarii (C. Att. 16, 2).—ecloga (Verr. op. Charis.). *To e. the most beautiful passages of a work, ex scripto flores decerpere (aff. Plin. Ep.). | In Mathematics, extrahere (as a t.). To e. the square root, radicem quadratam extrahere.**

EXTRACT, locus ex qo excerptus. Extracts, eclogarii (C. Att. 16, 2); electa, orum. *A book of e.'s, electorum commentarius. 1895 excerpta not found, Krebs. To make an e., qd excerpto; exscribere: to make an e. fm a book, e libro excerpto (to take passages). | An e. (in pharmacy), succus ci rei expressus (e. g. nucis, Plin.).—Decoctum (Plin.).*

EXTRACTION, 1 PROPR. avulsio (e. g. dentis), Crei.— | IMPROPR. Descent, genus (family).—stirps (stock)—origo (origin). *Of good e., honesto genere (natus); honesto loco ortus: of low e., humilii or obscuro, or ignobili loco natus.—obscuris ortus majoribus. By e. a Tusculan, by citizenship a Roman, ortu Tusculanus, civitate Romanus. A Macedonian by e., natione Macedo.*

EXTRAJUDICIAL, quod sit iutra domesticos pe-

rietas (in a private house, not in court); *quod sit extra iudicium; *quod non coram iudicibus agitur (extra iudicialis is a word formed by the moderns).

EXTRAJUDICIALIS, intra domesticos parietes (C., but of a cause pleaded before Cæs. at his own house); *extra iudicium; extra iudicii formulas.

EXTRAMUNDANE, Crel. with *extra hunc mundum; *qui extra hunc mundum est, &c. **EXTRAMUNDANUS** (Marc. Cap.), ultramundanus (Appul. and Marc. Cap.) very late.

EXTRANEUS, extraneus (very seldom. extr. qd causa, Auct. ad Her.).—externus.—adventicius.—In. externus et adventicius.

EXTRAORDINARILY, extra ordinem. *præter morem or consuetudinem (contrary to manners or customs). incredibiliter (incredibly). mire. mirifice (wonderfully, strikingly, remarkably). mirum in modum. mirum quantum. Incredible quantum (see Benecke, Justin 8, 2, 5, p. 125; Duker, Flor. 4, 2, 74); summe (most highly). In connexion with an adj. it is frequently expressed by the superlative; as, e. beautiful, formosissimus; pulcherrimus; wch is its strengthened by summe or vel maxime; e. g. one who is e. attentive to me, summe observantissimus mel.

EXTRAORDINARY, extraordinarius (that happens agst the regular order and established form).—inuitus. insolitus. insolens. non vulgaris (unusual, uncommon).—novus. inauditus. novus et inauditus (new and never before heard of).—incredibilis (incredible).—rarus. singularis (rare, singular in its kind).—mirus. mirificus (wonderful, astonishing, remarkable, in a good and bad sense).—insignis (distinguished).—summus (very great). **EX** Often by extra ordinem. The e. expectations we entertain of you, spem, quam extra ordinem, &c. de te habemus (C.; so extra ordinem ei bellum committere, provinciam decernere, &c.). An e. ambassador, *legatus extra ordinem missus: an e. member or associate, *extra ordinem societati ascriptus: e. honours, *honores solito majores: to impose an e. burden, extra ordinem imperare ei qd: e. enjoyment, incredibilis voluptas: e. desire of a thing, mirum ea rei desiderium: e. love, singularis or incredibilis amor: e. mental power, divina vis ingenii: an e. speaker, divinus in dicendo; præcipuus eloquentia.—Africanus, e. both as a man and as a general, Africanus, singularis et vir et imperator: to possess e. talents, plus in qo est ingenii, quam videtur humana natura ferre posse. E. virtue, exsuperantia virtutis.

EXTRAVAGANCE, || Wandering beyond fixed limits, error (in a speech); oratio vagans (See Dictionarion). || Impetuosity (of passions, &c.), intemperantia. libidinum intemperantia.—cupiditatum cæcus impetus (æst. cupiditates in alium cæco impetu incurrentes). Extravagances, stulto facta: he committed many e's, multa stulte fecit. || Lavish expenditure, effusio, profusio (as act).—sumptus effusi or profusi (lavish expenses).—profusa luxuria (excessive inclination for luxury, splendour, sensual indulgence, &c.).—nimia liberalitas.

EXTRAVAGANT, || Wandering beyond fixed limits, &c., longius progrediens, evagans (in a speech).—imtemperans. effrenatus (in indulgence of lusts, &c.).—|| Immoderately expensive, luxuriosus. Ad luxuriam effusus, luxuriâ diffusus (of very expensive, luxurious habits).—largus (expending largely).—prodigus (C. makes prodigi the faulty, liberales the good species of largi). To be very e., extra modum sumptu et magnificentiâ prodire. || Excessive, immodestus (exceeding all bounds; of men or things; e. g. fautor histrionum; largitio).—immoderatus (not restrained; of things; e. g. cupiditas, luxuria).—effusus (pouring itself out beyond its ordinary limits, e. g. lætitia hilaritas, sumptus; also of persons, e. g. effusior in largitione).—profusus (with nearly the same meaning; lætitia, hilaritas, sumptus.—epulæ, convivia).—nimius (too much; too great).—impotens (powerless, fm passion, to restrain itself; lætitia, cupiditas; postulatium).—insanus (senseless; cupiditas).—nimis exquiescit (too recherché; e. g. munditia, C.).

EXTRAVAGANTLY, || Excessively, immoderate (e. g. to bid, licere).—immodeste (e. g. to give, love, praise oneself).—effuse (exultare, donare).—profuse (e. g. sumptui deditum esse; laudare, qd exstruere).—prodigie (prodigally; e. g. vivere, C.).

EXTRAVAGATE, longius evagari.—longius evagari et tamquam exultare (of the appetites; C.).

EXTRAVASATE, transfluere. To be extravasated, transfluxisse (of the blood; Plin. 11, 38, 91).—*extra venas diffuere.

(332)

EXTRAVASATION, Crel.

EXTREME, adj. extremus (that is furthest fm me; hence Ag. extreme, i. e. commanded by necessity, departing fm the usual custom).—ultimus (the last in a real or supposed series; hence Ag. the last, that still remains after others: that one can think of only after the others).—summus (the highest; hence fig. that exceeds or surpasses every thing; that can be surpassed by nothing). e. part, pars extrema: e. danger, ultimum discrimen; summum periculum. An e. remedy, anceps auxilium (cf. Cels. 2, 10). E. remedies must be tried in e. cases, si periturus sit, qui laborat, nisi temerariâ quoque viâ fuerit aditus . . . satius est anceps auxilium experiri, quam nullum (Cels. 2, 10): to be brought into e. danger, in ultimum discrimen adduci; in summum periculum vocari: e. misfortune, extremum malorum; extremus casus: e. need, summæ angustiae; extremæ res; extrema or ultima (dangerous state); ultimum or extremum inopie; summa inopia (e. want): to fall into e. poverty, venire ad ultimum or extremum inopie: on account of the e. cold, propter vehementiam frigoris (Vitr.).—|| Extreme unction, *extrema unctio (i. i.).

EXTREME, s. By adj. summus. The e. of right is the e. of wrong, summum jus summam injuria. To run into e's, *modum excedere in contrarias partes; nimis vehementem esse in utramque partem; plus minusve facere (see Ter. Heaut. 3, 1, 31; Phorm. 3, 3, 21, Ruhnck.).

EXTREMELY, summe, summopere (most highly).—quam or vel maxime (very much; beyond measure): e. courteous to obey, summe officiosus in qm: e. pleasant, summe jucundus: e. proper, summe decorus. It is also frequently rendered by the superlative; as with the addition of summe or vel maxime; e. g. a person who is e. attentive to me, summe observantissimus mel.

EXTREMITY (= extreme danger, &c.), extrema, pl. extrema fortuna; extremum discrimen. &c. To be reduced to e., extrema or extremam fortunam pati; in maximum periculum et extremum pene discrimen adductum esse (of things). || The extremities of the body, partes membrorum extremæ: the e's are cold, frigidus extremas partes morbus urget (Cels.): of boughs, cacuminum digiti, qui longissime a toto corpore exeunt (Plin., but comparing it to a body).

EXTRICATE, extrahere ex re. expirare re. eripere ex re. liberare re or a re.—exsolvere re.—eximere re or ex re. To e. oneself fm a thing, se exsolvere or relaxare qd re; se expirare a re, ex re, re, or ab eo (ab omni occupatione, C.; ex his laqueis, C.; ex hac turbâ, Plaut.; ærumnis, curâ, Ter.; sapientis est, quum stultitiâ suâ impeditus sit, quoquo modo possit, se expirare, C.).—explicare se (C. Ferr. 2, 5, 58, 81).—exuere se (e. g. ex laqueis).—extrahere se ex qd re (e. g. ex periculis, malis, C.).—eripere se ex qd re (e. g. ex complexu ea).—exsolvere se (e. g. corpore, F. occupationibus, C.; e. nervis, Lucr.).—plane se relaxare (e. g. animus—corporis vinculis).—deleicere or depellere qd (e. g. drive away; fear, an error, &c.). To e. a thing fm deb't, liberare qm ree alieno. A means of extricating oneself, ratio expediendæ salutis.

EXTRINSICAL. See EXTERNAL.

EXTRUDE. See EXPEL.

EXTRUSION. See EXPULSION.

EXTUBERANCE. See PROTUBERANCE.

EXUBERANCE. See EXCESS. **EX** exuberatio (opp. defectio, Vitr.); exuberantia (Gell.).

EXUBERANT. See EXCESSIVE, LUXURIANT, GREAT, &c. To be e., redundare (mly, but by no means always, of what is bad).—nimis or paulo nimium redundare (both C., of orators, style, &c.).—exundare atque exuberare (T.): to be full of a mirth (of a speech), redundare hilaritate (C.).

EXUBERANTLY. See EXCESSIVELY, LUXURIANTLY.

EXUBERATE. See 'to be EXUBERANT.'

EXULCERATE, exulcerare (both propr., cutem, Cels.; and improp. animum, gratiam, &c., C.).

EXULCERATION, exulceratio (Cels. propr.; improp. Sen.).—ulceratio (Plin.; in pl. Sen.).

EXULT, exultare (also with lætitiâ or gaudio; ower a thing, in qd re; e. g. in ruinis nostris; in a thing, in qd re, e. g. in crudelitæ; also exultare, quod).—lætari (to rejoice in a thing, de qd re, e. g. de salute omnium; also in hoc lætari, quod &c.; and with subst. lætandum puto casum tuum, I think men ought to e. in your misfortune, S.).—Juv. lætari et triumphare. See REJOICE.

EXULTATION, lætatio (Cæs.).—exultatio (Sen.).

Exultare, *exultatio*, gaudium exultare; *exultatio* gestire, &c. See *TO EXULT*.

EXUSTION, exustio (*C. Rep.* 6, 21).

EYE, *v.* *aspicere* *qm* or *qd*.—oculus in *qd* conjicere or convertere.—spectare. aspectare.—contemplari, intueri, contueri *qm* or *qd*. To *e.* *attentively*, earnestly, &c., oculus non movere or deicere a re (*e.g.* a *ca* vultu); oculi habitant in re; obtutum figere in re; defixis oculis intueri *qd*; defigere oculos in re or in *qd*: to *e.* *advance*, oculus limis intueri or aspicere *qd*: in an *impudent manner*, impudentissimos oculos defigere in *qm* or *qd* (*C. Phil.* 11, 5, 10).

EYE, oculus (*dimin.* ocellus; *also*, with and without *mentis*, like *acies mentis*, of the *e.* of the mind).—lumen (*in prose usually* lumen oculorum, the light of the *e.*).—aspectus, conspectus (*eight*): full of *e.*, oculus; *having e.*, oculatus: *that belongs to e.*, ocellarius (*also*, *that is concerned with e.*): *e.* that has not begun to fall, acies incolumis: sharp *e.*, oculi acres et acuti: to have sharp *e.*, acriter videre; oculus acres et acutos habere (*prop.*): peripateticum esse (*fig.*): *that has sharp (i. e. ignis) e.*, lyncus: to have good *e.*, bene videre; bad *e.* (*that do not see clearly*), oculi hebetes: *that has weak e.*, lusciosus or lusciosus (= qui vesperi non videt, *Farr. ap. Non.* 105, 13; but, according to *Fest.* and *Fulgent.* = qui clarius vesperi quam meridie cernit): to have weak *e.*, oculi ci cæcutiant (*Farr. ap. Non.* 86, 12): a deep-set, hollow *e.*, oculus conditus, retractus, concavus: a bright *e.*, oculus lubricus et mobilis; oculus vegetus: a dull *e.*, oculus languidus: languishing *e.*, oculi ignem fatentes: *solipsismus*, wanion *e.*, oculi lascivi; oculi, ut sic dicamus, veneri: *speaking, expressive e.*, oculi loquaces: to have weak or clear *e.*, lippus, lippus: one that has weak or clear *e.*, lippus, lippus.

A) Phrases with 'eye' in the nominative: the *e.* swim or water, oculi humectant (*q. i.*, become moist or wet); lacrimæ ci oboriuntur (*the e.* are filled with tears; *fm* pain, joy, &c.); the cause, in the *abl.*; as, gaudio, adventu *ca*; facit *qd* ut oculi exstillent; facit *qd* delacrimationem (of sharp and pungent food, of smoke which causes the *e.* to water): my *e.* pains me, oculi mihi dolent: if my *e.* do not deceive me, nisi (animus fallit aut oculi parum prospiciunt: as far as the *e.* reaches, qua visus est; quo longissime oculi conspectum ferunt (as far as ever, &c.).

B) Phrases with 'eye' in the accusative case. To please the *e.*, arridit *ci* *qd*: to open the *e.*, oculos aperire (to open); oculos attollere (to raise); displicere (to open them for seeing); oculos ci restituere (to restore the sight of a blind man; *Suet.*): to open *aby's e.*, aride, oculum diducere (of a surgeon, &c.): to open *one's e.*, aride, diducere oculos (as in *Q.* 11, 3, 80, *mares* diducere; cf. *Cels.* 7, 7, 4): to open *one's e.* aride at *aliquid*, aciem aciem intendere in *qd*; acriter intueri *qd*: to cast *one's e.* all around, circumferre oculos. diligenter circumspicere (*prop.*): ad omnia attendere (*fig.*): to cry *one's e.* out, totos efflere oculos; lacrimis confici (*fig.*), totos efflere oculos, *Q. Decl.* 4. *Friend omits the word*: to blind *aby's e.* by a gift or bribe, largitione *ca* animum cæcare: to attract the *e.* of people, conspici, conspiciuntur (*of persons and things which strike the sight*; see *Bremi.* *Np.* *Att.* 13, 5; *Suet.* *Oct.* 4): to withdraw *one's e.* *fm* *aby* or *aliquid*, oculos deicere a *q.*, a re: to draw upon oneself the *e.* of all men, omnium oculos ad se convertere or in se vertere: to direct *men's e.* towards *aby*, conspiciuntur facere *qm*: all *e.* are turned, directed towards him, omnium oculi in eum sunt confecti; omnium ora in eum sunt conjuncta: to close or shut the *e.*, oculos operire (*Q.*, operios compressos oculos habere in dicendo); connivere (*e.g.* in order to sleep; also at *aliquid*, ad *qd* [*prop.* *e.g.* at lightning, ad fulgura], or in *q.* re, *fig.* to connive at *aliquid*): to close the *e.* of a dying person, morienti operire oculos: to close *one's e.* for ever, connivement somno consopiri sempiterno To feast *one's e.* with *aliquid*, oculos pascere *q.* re; fructum oculis capere *ex re*.

C) Eye with prepositions, a) BEFORE. Before the *e.*, ante oculos (*e.g.* to wave or float, versari; to kill *aby*, trucidare).—in conspectu (*e.g.* to lie; of a country, esse; to stand, of a person, stare): sit in ore atque in oculis, or in ore only (*e.g.* *qm* in ore atque in oculis provincie gesta sunt, *C. Ferr.* 2, 33, 81; in ore omnium versari): before *one's (own) e.*, sub oculis: before my *e.*, me spectante, inspectante, præsentē; coram me: to be done before the *e.* of all the world, in oculis hominum geri: to have before *one's e.*, habere ante oculos (*prop.* and *fig.*, *e.g.* to fancy, represent to oneself, ima-

gine); Intueri (to keep in *one's e.*); observare (to observe); spectare (to take notice of, to regard); videre *qd* (to think upon *aliquid*, see *Ochen.* *C. Ecl.* 126): to come before the *e.* = to come under the *e.*, see below in UNDER: to put or place before the *e.* of *aby*, ante oculos or oculis *ca* *qd* proponere, exponere; oculis or sub aspectum subicere: to place or set before *one's (own) e.*, ponere, proponere, constituere *abli* *qd* ante oculos; proponere *qd* oculis suis: to set *aliquid* clearly before *aby's e.*, dilucide docere, explicare (to explain clearly).—prædicare *qd* (to represent emphatically; see *Heid. Cæs.* B. C. 1, 32): to figure, or picture before *one's e.*, representare imaginem *ca* rei (*e.g.* scelera, *Q.* 6, 1, 31): to lie before the *e.*, in conspectu esse (*prop.* and *fig.*, to be visible, of a country, &c.); *fig.* ante or sub oculos positum esse; patre; ante pedes esse (*proverbially*); also manifestum, apertum esse (to be manifest or clear): to lie, so to say, before our *e.*, esse, ut ita dicam, in conspectu: to have before *one's e.*, *qd* *ci* in conspectu est (*prop.* to be visible, of a country, &c.); *qd* intueri (to look at *aliquid*, in order to direct *one's course* by it): to do *aliquid* before *aby's e.*, sub oculis *ca* facere *qd*: test Capua should be taken before his *e.*, ne in oculis ejus Capua caperetur (*L.*). b) FOR. To be good for the *e.*, oculis mereri (see under *UNDER*). c) FROM. To learn, know, perceive, *aliquid* *fm* the *e.* of *aby*, e vultu *ca* intelligere *qd* (what he designs or purposes).—ex vultu *ca* conjecturam facere, quid velit, cupiat, sentiat (any *one's wishes*, &c., *af.* *C. Muren.* 21, 44). d) IN. To keep in *one's e.* (i. e. to look at with attention), contemplari *qm* intencis oculis: to keep *abli* in *one's e.*, intueri, observare *qd*: Homer appears to me to have had something of this kind in his *e.*, mihi quidem Homerus hujusmodi quiddam vidisse videtur. e) ON or UPON. To keep a strict *e.* upon *aby*, *qm* observare, custodire; *ca* oculi *qm* non sententem speculantur et custodiunt (to watch *aby* secretly, *C. Cat.* 1, 2, 6): to fix *one's e.* on the ground, oculos in terram defigere or deicere (both *Q.*): to keep *one's e.* upon *aliquid*, habere *qd* in oculis suis: to cast *one's e.* upon *aliquid*, oculos conjicere ad or in *qd* (*prop.*); oculos adicere ci rei (*also* *fig.*): to cast *one's e.* upon *aby*, animum adicere ad *qm*: to fix *one's e.* upon *aby* (not to turn them away *fm* him), obtutum figere in *q.*; oculos defigere in vultu *ca* or in *qm*; oculi habitant in vultu *ca*; contemplari *qm* intencis oculis. f) UNDER. To fall under the *e.*, sub oculos cadere; in oculos cadere, incurere; sub aspectum cadere or venire; aspectu sentiri; in aciem prodire (to become visible; the last, *C. Fam.* 6, 1, 5); conspiciuntur esse; conspici (to attract the *e.* of people, to be conspicuous; see *Bremi.* *Np.* *Att.* 13, 5. *Suet.* *Oct.* 45); *qd* nemo non videt, intelligit, perspicit (a thing is clear or apparent to every body): to come or fall under the *e.* of *aby*, in conspectum *ca* venire (of persons), or cadere (of things, and rather adventitiously): to live constantly under the *e.* of people, in oculis habitare; assiduam in oculis hominum esse. g) WITH. To do *aliquid* with *one's e.* open, scientem facere *qd*: to see, observe with the *e.*, oculis cernere; aspectu sentire: to see with *one's own e.*, oculis oculis uti: to see *aliquid* with *one's own e.*, oculis cernere; ipsam, præsentem videre *qd*; I have seen it with mine own *e.*, hanc oculis vidi, peraspexi, or ipse vidi (*fig.* Some reject oculis meis videre; but *Ter. Eun.* 4, 4, 10, and *Plaut. Pseud.* 2, 27, have it): to see well with the right (or left) *e.*, dextro or sinistro oculo bene videre (*C. Divin.* 1, 24): not to see well with the left (right) *e.*, sinist. oculo non æque bene uti posse; minus videre oculo sinistro (dextro): to wink with the *e.*, nictare. h) THE FOLLOWING. Anglicans must not be translated literally: to be fair, &c., in *aby's e.*, pulchrum videri, existimari, &c.: to be hidden *fm* *aby's e.*, *qd* *ci* ignotum or incognitum est, &c. i) THE CORNER OF THE *e.*, angulus oculi: the socket of the *e.*, cava (Lactant.). j) Inflammation of the *e.*, oculorum inflammatio; oculorum sicca perturbatio; arida lippitudo (*Cels.*; *Scrid.* *Larg.*). In late writers xerophthalmia, from Gr. ξερὸφθαλμία: disease of the *e.*, valetudo oculorum. k) FIG. a) I'm trees, oculus gemma (a bud, *Phin.* 17, 21, 35) § 153, different *fm* oculus): to put forth *e.*, gemmare; gemmare; gemmas agere. b) As *e.* in a peacock's tail or a butterfly's wing, oculus (see *Phin.* 8, 17, 23). c) Bull's *e.*, medium. To hit the bull's *e.*, medium ferire (*C. Fat.* 17, 39, *fig.*). d) The mind's *e.*, oculus (mentis). acies mentis.

EYE-BALL, pupula. pupilla.—as *e.* ipsa, quæ cernimus, quæ pupula vocatur (*C.*).

EYE-BRIGHT (a plant), *euphrasia (*Linn.*).

YE-BROW, supercilium.

YE-GLASS, *perspicillum. *vitrum oculare. To wear an e.g., *oculos arte adjuvare.

YELESS. See BLIND.

YELET, foramen (g. t. for any hole made by piercing).

YE-LID, palpebra: to move the e.-l.'s, palpebrare: movement of the e.-l.'s, palpebratio (in late writers).

YE-SALVE, collyrium.

YE-SERVANT, iactans officia (one that makes a great display of his service before his master, *aff. Phadr.* 1, 5, 16).—assessor, adulator (g. th., a flatterer).

YE-SIGHT, to lose, amittere aspectus, ūs (C.), lumina oculorum. To lose one's e.-s., oculos amittere, perdere; aspectum amittere: to restore *aby's* e.-s., oculos ei restituere.

YE-SORE. To be an e.-s. to *aby*, ei inivolum or odiosum esse; qm pungere or urere; stimulum (nunc) esse ei (Com.).

YE-TOOTH, dens caninus.

YE-WATER, *liquor ophthalmicus; *liquor oculorum infirmisati medena. medicamentum oculorum; pl. qm oculis medentur.

YE-WITNESS, oculatus testis (who saw that to which he bears testimony; *opp.* auritus testis, an ear-witness. *Plaut.* *Truc.* 2, 6, 8); certus or certissimus testis (g. t. a sure, credible w.); certus auctor (a credible voucher): to know *fm* e.-w.'s, certis testibus or certis auctoribus comperisse: I am an e.-w. of *athg*, qd ipse vidi (I saw something myself); ei rei interful (I was present at something); without e.-w.'s, remotis arbitris; sine arbitris.

F.

FABLE, v. fabulose narrare qd.—fingere, comminisci qd (to feign, invent *athg*).—*fab.* Fabulari occurs nowhere in this sense.

FABLE, s. fabula, fabella (any fictitious narrative, any tale or story: hence of any mythological story, *Æsopian fable*, or dramatic piece; both also with ficts, commenticia, composita, or poetica).—*apologus* (a fable, as a vehicle to convey a moral lesson, as the f.'s of *Æsop*, *Phædrus*, &c.).—commentum, res commenticia, mendacium (a fictitious story, untruth).—historia fabularis (the whole compass of mythology, *Suet.* *Tib.* 70). As the f. says, according to the f., ut est in fabulis; ut ferunt fabulam: truth is often conveyed in the form of f., sub fabulis velut involucria *empe* veritas laiet: to be fond of f.'s, fabulis ducti or delectari: to hold *athg* to be a f., falsum qd existimare.

FABRIC, *f.* Building, vid. *f.* Texture, &c., texturum (weaving).—textum, *used subst.* (poet. and poet.-*Æsop.* prose).—textura (the manner in which *athg* is woven).—tela (prop. the thread, the web).—*fabrica* refers prop. to the work of the faber, never to that of the textor.

FABRICATE, *f.* PROPRI. fabricari (as a smith, carpenter, or the like).—texere (of a weaver).—conficere (g. t. to prepare). *f.* IMPROPR. fabricari, but only with some particular words (e. g. fallaciam).—fingere, comminisci (to feign, invent a false tale, commin. mendacium).—coquere, concoquere (concoct a tale).

FABRICATION, *f.* PROPRI. fabricatio (C.).—fabrica (prop. the workshop of a faber: then his art or any work of his; and, impropr., of the scientific or artificial preparation of any structure or compound).—*f.* IMPROPR. fictio (Q.).—confictio (C. as act).—res ficta or commenticia or ficta et commenticia. *Monsieur's* f.'s, monstra, portenta: a mere f., mera mendacia (pl.).

FABULIST, fabularum or apologorum scriptor (*fab.* fabulator denotes rather a teller of anecdotes, or one who listens to anecdotes).

FABULOUS, fabulosus (like a fable, μυθώδης; but also belonging to a fable or myth; e. g. gods).—fabularis (that belongs to or concerns a fable or mythology, μυθικός; e. g. historia, *Suet.* *Tib.* 70).—fictus, commenticius, falsus (fictitious, untrue).—*f.* fictus et commenticius. *F.* history, historia fabularis (the mythic and heroic history, *Suet.* *Tib.* 70); mythologia (Gramm.), or fabulæ (the f.'s or myths collectively; e. g. ut est in fabulis).

FABULOUSLY, fabulose.

FACE, facies (the f. in a physical point of view, as the forefront of the head, which may include the countenance, but does not do so necessarily; *ἀπόσωρον*. Also impropr. of the first appearance of *athg*, e. g. loci,

causæ).—vultus (the countenance, as indicated by the eye, brow, &c.).—os (prop. the mouth; hence the character of the f., countenance, &c., the emotions being expressed chiefly by the muscles of the mouth; the proper word for f. = impudencia). *f.* facies vultusque (C., S.); os vultusque; os et vultus.—frons (the forehead, the brow, as indicating joy, shame, &c.). *f.* oculi et frons. frons et vultus: before *aby's* f., coram qo; inspectante or presente qo; in conspectu es: to see *aby* f. to f., presentem or prope qm intueri; præsens presentem video: to praise *aby* to his f., laudare qm coram in os (*Ter.* *Ad.* 2, 4, 5); presentem qm laudare: a beautiful f., facies pulchra: a pretty f. (= woman), beautif. lepida spece or facie venusta: a noble f., facies liberalis: to look *aby* in the f., intueri in es os et oculos: to say *athg* to one's f., liberrime profiteri apud qm: to let *aby* say *athg* unpleasant to one's f., ei os ad male audiendum præbere: to lie on one's f., in os pronum jacere (g. t.); in faciem cubare (in bed; *opp.* supinum cubare): to fall down on one's f., procumbere pronum in os; pronum concidere: *athg* bears on the f. of it that it is false, qd falsum se esse clamat (C.; so caliditatem clamare): to speak the truth to his f., voces vere coram ingerere. To change the f. of the country, faciem loci vertere (T.); of the city, urbem faciem immutare (S.). An impudent or brazen f., os durum: *aby* has a hopelessly stupid f., vecordia prorsus inest in ea vultu: one might have seen there f.'s expressive of the most different emotions, varias vultus carneros (L. 32, 48, extr.). Not to be able to look *aby* in the f., oculos ei submittere. To cheat *aby* before his f., oculos auferre ei (*prop.* L. 6, 15). To put a good f. on it, perficere faciem (to lay shame aside); tendere confidenti vultum (Q. 11, 3, 160; speaking, however, of it as a faulty oratorical trick); qd fronte et vultu fero beile (C. *Att.* 5, 10, 3; to pretend not to be annoyed at what one really is annoyed at); in re malâ animo bono uti (to make the best of a bad business). With what f. . . ? quo ore (e. g. ad eam redibo, quam contempserim, *Ter.*): you know the fellow's brazen f., nostri os hominis, nostri audaciam (C.). *f.* To make faces, os torquere or distortuere: to make the most extraordinary f.'s, ducere os exquisitis modis. *f.* Front (of a building, &c.), vid. *f.* Presence, oculi (eyes).—conspectus, aspectus (sight). To withdraw *fm* *aby's* f., abire ex oculis; recedere e conspectu es: to avoid his f., es oculos or aspectum vitare; fugere es conspectum, es conspectu se subtrahere (f.).

FACE, v. *f.* To be situated or placed opposite to a) Generally, *exadversus qm stare; contra qd esse or positum esse; ex adverso positum esse (g. t.; the first of persons, the others of things).—ex adverso constitutum esse (to be drawn up opposite; e. g. of ships).—exadversus qm pugnare (of persons standing opposite each other in hostile ranks): to f. the enemy, castra castris hostium contulisse (to have pitched one's camp opp. the enemy's); in acie stare, (to be drawn up in battle-array opp. the enemy, *Planc.* *ap. C.* *Fam.* 10, 23, 6). b) With ref. to prospect, spectare qd.—despicere, prospicere, prospectare qd (prosp. to give a view of distant objects; desp. to look down upon). Windows that f. the street, verum in viam fenestras: the window f.'s the garden, est a fenestra despectus in hortum (*æst.* *Cæs.* B. G. 7, 45): this chamber has some windows that f. the garden, and others that f. the street, cubiculum aliis fenestris hortum, aliis despicit plateam (*æst.* *Pis.* *Ep.* 5, 6, 23): this room f.'s the sea, cubiculum prospicit mare, or prospectum præbet ad mare. *f.* To put a new front to, inducere (to coat with *athg*, qd re; e. g. marmore. See TO COAT).—prætexere qd rē or qd ei rei (e. g. qd purpurā or purpuram ei rei; *post.* purpurā prætexit qd, *V.*).—vestem limbo circumdare (V., of a facing that forms an edge; also limbus obit chlamydem, O.). *f.* IMPROPR. To f. dangers, death, &c., see ENCOUNTER. *f.* INTRANS. To f. about, convertere signa (*Cæs.*, L.): to f. about and march back to the city, conversis signis retro in urbem redire (L. 8, 11).

FACETIOUS, lepídus, facetus, festivus, salus (BYN. in FACETIOUSNESS).—jocularis (jocose). A f. fellow, lepídus caput (Com.). A f. narrator, facetus narrator.

FACETIOUSLY, lepídè, facetè, joculariter.

FACETIOUSNESS, lepos, facetis, festivitas (all three of harmless playful wit; lep. the lightest wit, *opp.* dull ponderous gravity; fest. the more cheerful sort of wit, *opp.* gloomy seriousness; facet. jocund wit, *opp.* sober seriousness).—sales (piquant wit, which aims at a point, without ref. to the feelings of others. *fab.* dicacitas, satirical, and cavillation, scoffing wit, that aims at mortifying another, do not belong here).

FACILITATE, qd facile or facilius reddere. — *ex-pedire. explicare (to make a perplexed business more feasible, e. g. negotia).* — *adjuvare qm in re (Ter.), ad rem or ad qd faciendum (to assist any in althg, or to do althg).* *Literaturę f.'s the practice of virtue, ad virtutem colendam adjuvatur litera.*

FACILITY, facilitas (easiness, both objectively and with ref. to the small amount of exertion necessary to accomplish the object; also = readiness of speech, a pleasing fluency, &c., opp. celeritas [= an impetuous fluency], and loquendi tarditas, slow, sleepy delivery; eloquendi facultas is the readiness of the speaker; fac. also = 'easiness of temper,' *my in a good sense, but also in a bad one, Suet.*). See **EASINESS**, **EASE**. **Facilities** (for doing althg), opportunitas idonea (faciendi qd). *To give any great f.'s of doing althg, ci potestatem or copiam dare or facere cs rei: ci facultatem dare cs rei; ci ausam dare or prębere cs rei, or ad qd faciendum: to possess great f.'s for or of &c., potestas or facultas or copia cs rei mihi data or facta est; aditum habeo cs rei or faciendi qd.*

FACING, a. (of a garment), *prope limbus.*

FACING = *opposite to*, [a] as *ade. contra, adversus*, *exadversus*, *exadversum*, all with acc. — *ex adverso* (opposite a person or thing, the two being considered as two sides or points). — *regione*, with gen. of place, *dat. of person* (opp. each other, and extended in the same direction, the two being considered as two parallel lines). **Facing** Not *regions only in this sense, cf. Bremi, Suet. Cæs. 39.* — [β] as *adi. contrarius*, *ci loco adversus et contrarius*; quod *contra locum est* or *positum est*; quod *ex adverso* or *exadversum situm est*, or *positum est* or *jacet*.

FAC-SIMILE, descriptio imagoque litterarum (C. *Ferr. 2, 77, 190*): *to make a f.-s., litteras scripturę assimilare et exprimere (ib. § 189).*

FACT, factum. *This is a f., or I know this to be a f., hoc certo auctore compēri. F.'s, res (pl.); facta (pl.). The composition of a history depends upon the f.'s and the words used to convey them, exedificatio historię posita est rebus et verbis: to pass fm fables to f.'s, ut jam a fabulis ad facta veniamus: the f. being undisputed, quom esset controversia nulla facti (of the act having been committed). [In fact, reverte-re. re et veritate (really, not merely in words). — sane. profecto (as a form of asseveration).*

FACTION. See (political) **PARTY**. *To deliver the Roman people fm an oligarchical f., populum Romanum factione paucorum oppressum in libertatem vindicare (Cæs.).*

FACTIOUS, seditiosus (of persons or things; e. g. oratio, concio, voces). — *rerum evitendarum or rerum novarum cupidus*. — *rerum mutationis cupidus*. — *turbulentus*. *Jw. seditiosus ac turbulentus.* **Factious**, *uox means 'one who has a large body of followers, a party, &c.: its only approach to the meaning of 'factious' is when it is implied that the person aims at being the head of a party.*

FACTIOUSLY, seditiose. — (*improbo) *partium studio.*

FACTIOUSNESS, partium studium (party spirit). — *seditiosum et turbulentum ingenium.*

FACTITIOUS, factitious (post-Aug.; Plin.).

FACTOR, 1) *In arithmetica*, = numerus multiplicans. 2) *A n agent, &c.*, qui procurat cs rationes et negotia. *The f. (of a commercial company, &c.), = curatore negotiorum societatis cs.*

FACTORY, 1) *A storehouse, mercium horreum.* 2) *A colony, colonia: to settle a f. any where, coloniam or colonos deducere qo.*

FACTOTUM. *To be abysf's, cs tapanta (τὰ πάντα) esse (Petron. 37).* *Of omnium rerum cs transactorum et ministrum esse: he was their f., eum in omni procuratore rei actorem auctoritatem habebat.*

FACULTY, 1) *Talent, ability, &c.*, ingenium (inmate quality or power of mind, talent, genius; *aply the power of perpetually forming new ideas; inventive faculty*). — *sollertia (skill, talent in the working out of ideas)*. — *docilitas (aptness to learn, cleverness)*. — *ingenii facultas (a single power of the mind, see C. de Or. 2, 80, 433; hence never of the mental f.'s together, for wech the Latins said simply ingenium)*. — *facultas, with gen. (power and skill for althg; e. g. for speaking, dicendi; in plur. also absol., facultas, f.'s. C. de Invent. 1, 27, extr.).* **The vital faculty**, *vita vitalis (the vital principle in nature)*. — *animus, anima (the vital principle in man, qd τὸ ζῶον πνεύμα)*. — *vena (the vein, as the seat of the vital principle; see Heindorf, ad H. Sat. 2, 3, 183).* *If the soul were nothing more or greater than the vital f., al nihil esset in animo, nisi ut per*

eum viveremus. **Faculty in the universities**, *ordo: the theological f., = venerandus theologorum ordo: the f. of law, = illustris jurisconsultorum ordo.*

FADDE. See **TO TRIFLE**.

FADDE, deflorescere (prop. of flowers; also *fig. e. g. of delights*; amores et delicias mature et celeriter deflorescent, Q.). — *marcere (to wither; prop. of garlands, &c., poet.; impror. L.; not C. or Cæs.).* — *marcescere (to begin to wither; not C. or Cæs.; Plin.; also impror. of colours; Plin. 37, 9, 41).* — *emarcescere (only fig. and extremely rare)*. — *decolorari or decolorum fieri (to lose its colour; g. t.)*. — *flaccescere (to grow flaccid by losing its moisture; frons, Vitr.).* — [TRANS.] *To cause to fade (= wither), either Cret. with effice-re ut deflorescat, marcescat, &c.; marcidum reddere; or siccare, torrere, torrefacere (to dry up).* — [TO] *To cause to fade (= grow paler), colorem ex qā re eripere (to take out the colour; e. g., soils radii lambendo colorem ... eripiunt); = pallidum or decolorum reddere.* — *habetare (to make a bright object dull; Plin.).* **Faded**, *marcidus (my poet. and post-Aug.).* — *marcens (my poet.; both also impror.).* — *qui (quod) defloruit.*

FADING, a. *Cret.* — **Fading** *marcor (e. g. of the lungs, of crops that are diseased, &c.) does not belong here.*

FAG, [i] **INTRANS.** *To languish, grow faint; see LAMGUISSE, FAINT.* **To work hard at a study (colloq.)**, *elaborare in re. operam dare ci rei. incumbere in qd: to f. hard at althg, animo toto et studio omni in qd incumbere; desudare et laborare in qā re.* — [TRANS.] *To fatigue, vid.*

FAG-END, rejicula (pl.; the worst or rejected part).

FAGOT, sarmentum (small twigs or boughs, whether green or dry). *A bundle of f.'s, fascis or fasciculus sarmentorum. Fagote, sarmenta arida (L.).*

FAGOT, v. colligare. — *faciatum colligare (but the word fasciatum is objected to by Q.).* — *uno vinculo copulare (L.).*

FAIL, [a] *Withref. to insufficient supply, diminished intensity, &c., deesse (to be wanting; said of something, the absence of wch renders the thing incomplete; et ci rei, and absol.; it is also used in the sense of failing any, = not assisting him, not performing him an expected service; deesse ci, reipublice, amicis, occasionali temporis, &c.).* — *deficere (to begin to f.; def. of a commencing, deesse, of a completed state; def. ci or qm, or very cmly, absol.; fides, tempus, voces, vires defic. qm (vires defic. ci, Cæs.); materia, frumentum, &c. def. (1) also in the sense of abysf's courage f.'s, qm animo deficit or deficit only.* — [2] *and (2) of a bankrupt, deficit facultatibus, defectum esse facultatibus, Ulp.* — **Defici** qā re is also used; e. g. *muller abundat oratione, consilio et ratione deficit, C.).* — *qd mihi non suppetit (no adequate supply of it is present).* — *deminui (to be diminished; of strength, &c.).* — **Not diminui**. — *minui, minuire (to lessen; on the intrans. use of minuire, see Herz, ad Cæs. B. G. 3, 12).*

— *cessare (not to manifest itself, &c.; very seld. not pra-Aug.; e. g. cessat voluntas, H.).* — *hebescere (to grow dull; of one's sight, spirit, &c.).* — *senescere (to grow old and so weaker, of persons or things).* — *inclinari (to turn, and so depart fm the highest point; also timore inclinator qā, abysf's facultis f.'s).* — *infirmari (to be weakened; e. g. fides testis infirmatur, a witness f.'s in his cross-examination).* — *siccari (to be dried up; e. g. fontes; fluvii, both O.).* — *arescere siccitate (also of fountains, but impror.; Auct. ad Herenn. 4, 6, fin.).* — *My strength f.'s, viribus deficior or senesco; vires extenuantur, deficient; memory f.'s, memoria labat, minuitur; deficior memoria. Abysf's hope f.'s, extenuatur cs spes et evanescit (C.).* *My hope of althg f.'s, cs rei spes mihi discedit. His left eye failed him when he grew old, qm in senectā sinistro oculo minus vidit (Suet. Oct. 79).* — [β] *With reference to non-fulfilment of althg, non-performance of what was expected or hoped, &c. To f., ad or in irritum cadere (to come to nothing); ad irritum redire (both of hopes, &c.).* — *propositum non assequi; fine excedere (to f. of one's object).* — *errare. labi (in qā re: to commit a fault): to f. disgracefully, turpisime labi in qā re. He would not pursue an object when there was a possibility of his failing, spem infinitam persequi nolit. To f. a friend, amico deesse; amicum destituere, &c. [See ABANDON]. To f. in the performance of a duty, officio deesse or non satisfacere: not to f. in the performance of any duty, nullam partem officii deessere; towards any, nullum munus officii ci reliquum facere. I have never failed you in the performance of kind offices, tibi nullum a me pietatis officium defuit: not to f. in attention, diligence, &c., nihil de diligentia sua*

remittere. *I will not f. you, non deero (will not withdraw my assistance); in me non erit mora (no delay, hindrance, &c. shall be caused by me).* ¶ *To become bankrupt; see BANKRUPT, and Remark on defecere above.*—3) ¶ *Followed by inf.* Not to f. to do althg, non remittere qd facere (of never neglecting a precaution one has once ad-*opted*, &c., neque remittit, quid ubique hostis ageret, explorare, S.).—recipio tibi (vobis, &c.) me qd facturum esse (*I undertake to do it*). *Althg cannot f. to &c.; see 'althg Must.'* *Althg f.'s to perform his promises, non exsolvit q. quod promiserat; q. promissum non praestat; fidem non persolvit; fidem suam non liberat.*

FAIL, s. frustratio (want of success; Q. 2, 3). Without f., sine frustratione (without ever being unsuccessful; Q. ib.); but only by adverbs meaning CERTAINLY, vid.

FAILING. See FAULT.

FAILURE, ¶ *With ref. to insufficient supply, diminished intensity, &c., defectio (e.g. virium, C.).*—defectus (e.g. lactis: in this sense nearly confined to the elder Plin.).—inopia (want; cf. rei), or Crcl. with defecere, deesse, &c. [see TO FAIL; e.g. unless fm a f. of memory, nisi memoria forte defecerit. A f. of the crops, sterilitas frugum or annonae: there was a f. of the crops, male percepti sunt fructus: the long continued drought had occasioned a partial f. of the crops, frumentum propter siccitatem angustius provenerat (Cæs.): that year was remarkable for the want of rain and consequent f. of the crops, siccitate et inopia frugum insignis annus fuit (L.).]—¶ *With ref. to the non-fulfilment of what was expected, &c.:* (1) successus nullus (the want of success); or Crcl. with ad irritum cadere, redigi: the attempt was a f., male gessit rem. *res ei parum prospere processit, successit or cessit (the two last Np.): the attempt seems at present a f., quod agit q. parum procedit (Ter.).—(2) *With ref. to promises, &c.:* Crcl. with the verbs denoting 'to perform a promise': upon the f. of abg's promises, si quis falso promiserit (†), or promissum non fecerit, effecerit, praestiterit, &c.—¶ *Of fountains, &c. Crcl.:* the f. of the springs, *siccat fontes. — ¶ *Bankruptcy, vid.*

FAIN, adj. Abg was f. to do althg, fecit q. animo lubentissimo, ut &c. (C.): if the notion of glad consent is prominent; coactus est qd facere (if the notion of compulsion is prominent); non recusavit qd facere, or non modo non recusavit qd facere, sed etiam libenter &c.—facile pail (with acc. and inf.).

FAIN, adv. libenter (or lubenter); animo libenti or libenti proclivique; non invito animo (see GLADLY). Often by Crcl. with velle or by nom. lubens, volens, non invitus. *I would f., velim, vellem (the pres. expressing rather an inner necessity, urgency; the imperf. referring more to a condition; if this were but possible).*

FAINT, ¶ *Inclined to faint; Crcl. with verbs under 'To FAINT.—¶ Deprived of strength, &c., languidus,—lassus, fessus, defessus (worn); opp. integer; SYN. in FATIGUO:* to become f., languere, e. languescere, a viribus defici: to be f., languere.—¶ IMPROPER. Not lively or fresh, languidus.—languens (without strength or life; of colour, look, voice, &c.). A f. colour, color languidus, lentus (not lively); color dilutus (washy). To grow or become f., languescere, evanescere: to be f., languere.—¶ Feeble, vid.—¶ Timid, vid. To damn with f. praise, maligne laudare qd (H. Ep. 2, l. 209); *qm frigide laudare or *qm tam frigide laudat q. ut pene castigare videatur.

FAINT, v. ¶ *PROPR.* animus me relinquor (or post-Aug.) linquit—animus me deficit (simpl. fm excessive *hag.*, per *se* autem).—animus linquor (post-Aug.).—animus linquor submittoque genu (to fall down in a fainting-fit). *I am lying in a fainting-fit, animus me reliquit or liquit; anima deficit (see above); also torpor* (see Curt. 3, 6, 14). Fainting, torpens.—¶ IMPROPER. To be dispirited; see DISPIRITED.

FAINT-HEARTED. See COWARDLY, TIMID.

FAINT-HEARTEDNESS. See COWARDICE.

FADING-FIT, subita (animæ) defectio (Suet. Cal. 50).—¶ *Animæ deliquium is not Lat., animæ defectus uncertain. To fall into a f.-f.; see TO FAINT.*

FAINTLY. See FEEBLY, TIMIDLY.

FAINTNESS, ¶ *State of being faint, animæ defectio (Cels.) or defectio only. See FADING-FIT.—¶ Feebleness, vid.*

FAIR, ¶ *Beautiful, vid.—¶ Of weather, winds, &c., serenus (bright, cloudless, of the sky and weather). sudus (se-udus, not wet; not rainy; of the wind and weather).—secundus (favorable; of the wind). F.*

weather, serenum; serenitas (or serenitates, opp. imbrēs, Col.); sudum.—idonea tempestas (with ref. to a voyage; for sailing, ad navigandum): the weather being f., sereno; serenitate: when it is f., ubi serenum or sudum est: whilst it is f., dum sudum est: calm and f. weather, tranquilla serenitas: it is becoming f., disserenacit (L.); but disserenat (Plin.) = it is f.; when the weather is f. and without wind, quum serenum atque placidum est. A f. wind, ventus secundus or prosper or idoneus: to sail with a f. wind, ad occasionem auræ evehi (Suet. Oct. 87): to have the wind f., ventum nactum esse secundum (Cæs.): with a very f. wind, secundissimo vento.—¶ *Equitable, æquus. justus (SYN. in EQUITABLE).—modicus (moderate; of price). It is f., æquum, verum (cf. L. 3, 49, fin.), par, jus, fas est, with inf., or acc. and infn.: to make a f. demand; to ask only what is f., æqua postulare. I think it f., æquum censeo.—¶ Clear (vid.), clarus (of letters, writing, &c.). To write out f., prpsu describere (Gell. 9, 13, where, however, the meaning is different). To write a f. hand, *clare scribere.—¶ Of complexion, &c., candidus (of a dazzling fairness, &c., puella; humeri, colla, cervix, ora, &c.).—clari coloris. claro colore (bright coloured)—pallidus (pale)—subpallidus (rather pale). Poetical expressions are lacteus (V.), and lactescens (Catull. i. milk-white)—niveus (snow white).—eburneus (like ivory).—¶ MISCELLANEOUS PHRASES. To have f. play, libere agere or facere posse (to have full liberty of action); in suo iure non or a nullo impediri (not to have one's rights encroached upon); æquos or incorruptos or incorruptos atque integros habere iudices (to have impartial judges). Having a f. outsider, speciosus (a, um) pelle decorā (H.): by f. means, cum gratiā (e.g. impetuo, quod postulo. Ter.); cum bonā gratiā (opp. cum malā gratiā. Ter. Phorm. 4, 3, 17): by f. means or foul, *cum gratiā aut per vim; *aut precibus aut vi: to wish to stand f. with abg, ei placere velle; apud qm in gratiā poni velle.*

FAIR, s. mercatus (also as the place).—status in quosdam dies mercatus (T. Hist. 3, 30, 1); ¶ *nundinae = a weekly market. A much frequented f., mercatus frequens: to appoint a f., mercatum instituire: to hold a f., mercatum habere: to go or come to a f., to visit it, ad mercatum ire or proficisci or venire.*

FAIR-COMPLEXIONED. See FAIR (of complexion); end of article.

FAIR-DEALING. See HONESTY.

FAIR-FACED. See FAIR, adj. (end of article).

FAIRING, ¶ *nundinale munusculum.*

FAIRNESS, ¶ *Beauty, vid.—¶ Equity, vid.—¶ Of complexion, candor (dazzling whiteness).—cum candore mixtus rubor (white and red beautifully mixed; C.).—color exanguis (extreme paleness).—pallor. pallidus color (paleness).*

FAIR-SPOKEN, blandus.—blandiloquus (Plaut.).—perblandus (all of a flatteringly courteous person or manner).—perfectus ad persuadendum (persuasive). See COURTEOUS, PLAUSIBLE.

FAIRY, ¶ *In f. tales, 'a fairy did so and so,' may be translated by diva quædam; in other cases *fea, quæ dicitur may prps be used, for no Lat. word exists that can give the notion. See ELR.*

FAITH, ¶ *Belief, convictio, opinio (a person's notion; his conviction, right or wrong; in althg, de rei).—persuasio firm conviction of althg; firm f. in althg, ca rei).—fides (credit, credibility; and hence confidence): f. in the existence of a God, opinio Dei: faith in immortality, by immortalitas (as C. Tusc. 1, 32, 77: nemo me de immortalitate depellet): to have f. in althg, qd esse credere (to hold a thing as true or real, opp. negare esse qd); *ei rei vim salutarem tribuere (to ascribe efficacy to a thing; e.g. to a remedy); ei or ei rei fidem habere, tribuere; ei fidem adjungere (¶ *not dare or adhibere*); ei or ei rei credere (to believe it); ei rei servire (to regulate one's conduct by it; e.g. in certis rumoribus, see Cæs. B. G. 4, 5, extr.): to put no f. in abg, fidem ei abrogare or denegare.—¶ Fidelity, faithfulness; see FIDELITY: in good f., bonā fide (e.g. bonā or optimā fide polliceri qd; also fide suā spondere, Plin. Ep.): to hold f. with abg, fidem servare, conservare, prestare: to break one's f. with abg, fidem fallere, mutare, frustrari; fidem non servare; fidem frangere or violare.—¶ Confident reliance, fiducia (v. pr.).—fides (f. in abg's honour).—apes firma. apes certa (assured hope). To put one's f. in abg or althg, fidere or confidere ei or ei rei; fretum esse qd or qd re (to build upon him or it); fiduciam habere ca rei (to place one's confidence in it). To put too much f. in, nimis confidere. F. in abg, fiducia ca; apes et fiducia ca (Cæs.): f. in me, you, &c.*

fiducia mei, tul (*in Plant.*, mea, tua *fiducia*): *fall* of *f.*, *fiducia* plenus: to place one's whole *f.* in *aby*, so totum ei committere: to have no *f.* in *aby*, ei diffidere. — *f.* in an ecclesiastical sense, *fides* (faith in a subjective sense; cf. *Virg. Aen.* 4, 12). — doctrina, formula. *tex* (*in an objective sense, the doctrine, knowledge, or law of f.*: *lex Christiana* in *Ammian.* 28, 10). — religio (*g. i.* religion, also the Christian; see *Lact.* 5, 2, 8; so also religio Christiana in *Eutrop.* 10, 16 [8], *extr.*; *Arnob.* 3, p. 126, *Elem.*) — sacra, orum, n.; or cultus (external Christian *g.* worship; cultus Christianus, *Ammian.* 21, 2, 4). — *caput* Of course, whenever the Christian or any other *f.* is meant, an addition, as Christi or Christianus (n, um, or Christianorum; so also Muhammedi, &c.) must be used, unless the context allows the omission. To profess the Christian *f.*, legis Christianae esse studiosum (*Ammian.* l. c.); Christum sequi: to adopt the Christian *f.*, sacra Christiana suscipere (of a whole people, *ast.* L. 1, 31): to change one's *f.*, adopt another *f.*, sacra patria deserere (to forsake the *f.* of one's fathers, of a Jew, &c.); mutare sacrorum formulam: to contend for one's *f.*, pro religionibus suis bellum (bella) suscipere (to undertake a war or wars for it; *C. Pont.* 9, 20); pro religionibus suis pugnare (to contend for it, to defend it with the sword, l. c.). An article of *f.*, caput doctrinae sacrae (*caput* of articulus *fideli* is barbarous): a profession of *f.*, professio, quid sentias de rebus divinis (such is made); formula Christiana, lex Christiana (the Christian doctrine and law; the latter, *Ammian.* 25, 10).

FAITH, adv. (as exclamation) *no* (*in C.* at beginning of sentence before a personal pron. *me tu, ille, &c.*). — profecto. sane. certe (particles of asseveration). — *Heracle* (by *Hercules*). — per *Jovem* (by *Jupiter*). — ita me dii ament (as I wish to be saved).

FAITHFUL, *fidus*, *fidelis* (*fidus* denoting a natural quality, with relative praise; *fidelis*, a moral virtue with absol. praise; *Diod.*) — certus (sure; on whom one can rely; trustworthy). — verus (true). *A f.* friend, amicus certus, firmus, constans, firmus et constans, *fidus*, *fidelis*, or *fidels* et firmus: a *f.* historian, scriptor, qui ad historicas *fidem* narrat: a *f.* slave, servus *fidelis* (domino); servus *fideli* in dominum animo: a *f.* likeness, pictura ad rei similitudinem picta; pictura veritati *similis*: a *f.* copy, exemplum accurate descriptum (of a writing); imitatio ad similitudinem rei effecta: *f.* subjects, cives, qui in officio permanent: to remain *f.* to *aby*, *fidum* mandare ei: *fidem* servare or tenere (*g.* *id.*); in *fidem* or in officio *se* mandare or permanere (copy of subjects or other dependents). — *The faithful* (*in Book* sense), veram Christi doctrinam sequentes. — Christianus legis studiosus (*Ammian.* 25, 10, 15).

FAITHFULLY, *fideliter* (conscientiously; with ref. to the obligations of duty). — bona *fidem*. cum *fidem* (as an honorable man). — vere (truly).

FAITHFULNESS. See **FIDELITY**.

FAITHLESS, *infideli*, *infidelis*, perfidus, perfidiosus (one who deliberately violates the obligations of duty by breaking faith with *aby*; perfidious of him who does this habitually). — infidelis (utterly without the virtue of *fideli*; opp. *fidelis*). — infidus (without even natural trustworthiness; opp. *fidus*). — *Unbelieving*, qui non facile adduci potest, ut credit (*g. i.*). — qui veram Christi religionem non proficitur (*in a Christian sense*). To be *f.*; see 'to break one's FAITH.'

FAITHLESSLY, perfide, perfidiose, infideliter. To deal *f.*, perfide or fraudulentem agere. mala *fidem* or dolose agere.

FAITHLESSNESS, perfidia (faithlessness, treachery; deliberately violating the obligations by which a person is bound towards *aby*). — infidelitas (*f.* towards *aby* to whom one was bound to be true; thus, Labienus infidelitatem ejus sine ulla perfidia judicavit comprimere posse, *Hirt. B. G.* 8, 23). To be guilty of *f.*, see 'to break one's FAITH.'

FALCATRD, falcatus.

FALCHION. See **SCIMITAR**.

FALCON, falco (*in Serv. V. Aen.* 10, 145, and *Linn.*). — accipiter (the common hawk; *falco palumbarius, *Linn.*).

FALCONER, *falconarius.

FALCONET, *tormentum bellicum, quod falco vocatur, or *in context* *falco only.

FALCONRY, *venatio falconum ope instituta (as a pursuit). — ars falconaria (as an art).

FALL, v. a) = to fall down; fail to the ground, *πτίπειν*. A) *PROPR.* cadere (v. pr. in nearly all the meanings of the English word; e.g. of the falling of persons, of rain, snow, dice, &c.). — decidere

(to *f.* down, *fm* *athg.* re or ex re). — excidere (to *f.* out of *athg.*, qd re, ex or de re). — incidere. illabi (to *f.* or slip into; into *athg.*, in qd; e.g. incidere in foveam: to *f.* into the sea, illabi maris; but incidere also = to *f.* upon *athg.*; e.g. to *f.* upon *aby's* legs, of a stone, &c.). incidere in cs crura; also super *qm* or *qd* (t). — labi (to slip, &c. denotes the commencement of falling, and therefore expresses less than cadere; cf. *C. Phil.* 2, 21, *init.*, labentem et pæne cadentem rempublicam incidere). — delabi (to slip or slide down; *fm* *athg.*, de qd re; e.g. annulus sponte de digito delapsus est). — defluere (prop. to flow down; e.g. *fm* heaven, as rain; then e.g. to slip or slide down imperceptibly or unobserved to the ground, as a chaplet *fm* *aby's* head). To *f.* upon *aby*, ruinâ suâ comprimere *qm* (of what *f.'s* with a crushing weight): a slippery way on which one can scarcely stand or walk without falling or slipping, via lubrica, quâ insisteret aut ingredi sine casu quo aut prolapsione vix posset (*C. Cæcili.* 17, 41): to *f.* into the sea, &c. (of rivers), in mare effundi or se effundere; in mare fluere, influere; in mare erumpere (to break a way by force): to *f.* towards, probabi: to *f.* *fm* heaven, de cælo labi, defluere (of rain): to *f.* *fm* a carriage, curru exciti; curru excidere (*O. Fast.* 6, 743): to *f.* down stairs, labi per gradus; per gradus precipitem ire (of a more violent *f.*): to *f.* *fm* a horse, labi ex equo; cadere ex (de) equo; decidere (ex) equo; defluere ex equo in terram (to sink *fm* a horse, of a wounded person, &c.). To *f.* down at *aby's* feet, knees, &c., see under **FOOT**, **KNEE**: the leaves *f.* *fm* the trees, folia ex arboribus decidunt; frui *f.'s* *fm* the trees, fructus defuit; poma cadunt, decidunt (all three, whether ripe or not): to let one's toga *f.* *fm* the shoulders, togam de humero delicere: to let *athg.* *f.*, excidit ei qd manu or de (ex) manibus; delabitur ei qd de manibus (unintentionally); amittere qd de manu or manibus (through carelessness); dimittere de manibus; omittit qd (voluntarily to let go, to throw away; e.g. one's shield, arms; both also *fig.* e.g. to give up; dimittere, e.g. one's right; omittit, e.g. hope). To *f.* into poverty, ad inopiam delabi (T.); into a fault, in vitium delabi (C.). To *f.* to the ground (= be lost, unheeded, of a saying), excidere; in terram defluere (both C., *Lact.* 15, 58). To *f.* asleep, see **ASLEEP**. To *f.* into a passion, a fit; to *f.* in love, &c.; to *f.* a sacrifice to, see the *subst.* *Pro.* He has fallen on his feet, haud stulte sapit (*Ter. Heaut.* 2, 3, 53). b) To fall down, of what also *f.'s* to pieces, concidere (of buildings, e.g. conclave, turris, &c.). — procidere (to *f.* forwards, muri pars; also of trees). — colabi, probabi (to sink down, copy of falling down *fm* age). — corruiere, proruiere (violently with a crash. The compounds of *pro* also implying motion forwards). To *f.* down *fm* old age, etate probabi: to threaten to *f.*, ruinam minari; in ruinam pronum esse. B) *Fic. 1*) to *f.* in war, battle, &c., cadere (emly with prælio or in prælio, acie or in acie, bello); concidere in prælio; occidere in bello: to *f.* by *aby's* hand, cadere, occidere, interire or perire a qo: to *f.* fighting, pugnante cadere: to *f.* by assassination, per insidias interfici: to *f.* fighting for one's country, pro patriâ cadere: Eudemus fell in the battle near Syracuse, Eudemus prælians ad Syracusâ occidit. 2) To be taken, of a town, expugnari, deleri (to be destroyed *fm* the foundation). 3) *In a wider sense* (e.g. to lose one's credit, dignity and power, innocence), cadere, corruiere (in respect of credit and power): to begin to *f.*, labi (see *C. Rab. Post.* 16, 43; labentem excipit... nec amicum pendente corruiere patitur); auctoritatem suam amittere (in respect of influence); benevolentiam *cs* amittere; in odium *cs* incidere; in odium ei venire (in respect of favour with a prince, &c.); pudicitiam amittere, vitari (in respect of innocence, of a female). || To *f.* = to come upon *athg.*, to denote the sudden and unexpected attainment of *athg.*, or happening of *athg.* *Athg.* (e.g. a book) *f.'s* into my hands, qd incidit in manus (πρὸς τὴν τῶν μου). To *f.* into the hands (power) of *aby*, in manus *cs* incidere, venire: to *f.* into the hands of one's pursuers, ab insequentibus hostibus deprehendi: to *f.* among robbers, pirates, inter latronum globum incidere (*ast.* L. 25, 39); in turbam prædonum cadere (H.); a prædonibus capi (*Suet. Cas.* 4): to *f.* into an ambuscade, in insidias incidere, intrare; insidiis circumveniri: to *f.* ill, in morbum incidere; morbo corripi; adversam valetudinem contrahere: to *f.* ill of a disease, see **DISEASE**: to *f.* into a swoon, &c., see **SWOON**, &c.: to *f.* into suspicion with *aby*, cadere in suspitionem *cs*. Hence to *f.* *is*, a) *gen.* to come to any place; e.g. the rays of light, on any place, lumen penetrat qo: the light *f.'s* *fm* above into the house, *lumen superne domus occipit. b) to light upon, to befall; see

*plion f.'s upon aby, suspicio cadit in qm: the guilt f.'s upon aby, culpa confertur in qm or attribuitur ei: the lot f.'s on me, sortis contingit me: the choice f.'s upon aby, eligitur et creatur cs. c) To happen within a certain space; of a time, a feast, &c., cadere, incidere, in with acc.: to f. in the same period, in idem tempus incidere: the age of Romulus f.'s in a century, when &c., in id saeculum Romuli cadit aetas, quum &c.: the money f.'s due on that day, numi cadunt in eum diem: athg f.'s upon a day, qd incidit in qm diem (e. g. in quem diem Romana incidant mysteria, facies me certorem, C., quum in calendis Ianuariis Compitaliorum dies incidisset). d) To be, in expressions such as, it f.'s very hard upon me, agere or moleste fero qd (i. e. I am displeased, dissatisfied); in me unum qd incumbit (f.'s heavily on me alone: e. g. Inclinatione communium temporum, C.). e) Athg f.'s upon me. a) I bear the loss (in any transaction), damnum ex qd re capio. b) I must undertake it myself: e. g. all oppressive burdens, wh. formerly were common, fell upon the principal men of the state, omnia onera, quae communia quondam fuerant, inclinata sunt in primores civitatis: the children f. upon the mother only, matri soli liberi sunt educandi. g) I bear the blame of a thing, culpa in me confertur or transfertur; culpa mihi attribuitur. f) To come into the possession of, to fall, to fall to his share or lot, obtingit mihi qd (easily by lot or choice, when it is somewhat accidental).—venit or obvenit mihi qd (by good luck, lot, or choice, more with ref. to the effect or consequence of it).—contingit mihi qd (only of some favour or fortune; e. g. commodum).—nanciscor qd (I obtain it by chance or lot, without any co-operation of mine).—redit qd ad me (athg comes to me fm or after another possessor; athg becomes my property). An inheritance has fallen to me, *cs INHERITANCE: aby's property f.'s to me by law, cs bona lege ad me redeunt. The province of Syria falls to the lot of Scipio, Scipionis Syria obvenit or obtingit. || To sink, be diminished, decrease in height, a) PROPRIUM of a cloud, &c., delabi.—desidere (to settle on the ground): the water of this fountain rises and f.'s three times in the day, hic fons ter in die crescit decrescit: the barometer f.'s, *Mercurius (in tubo Torricelliano) descendit. b) IMPROPR. a) a) of the voice, the tone, cadere: to let the voice f., vocem remittere (in delivery); *voce inclinata canere (in singing). b) to lessen, diminish, of price, &c., minui; Imminui: the price of corn has fallen, annona laxat, levatur: an article f.'s in price, *pretium meris imminuitur; *res fit vilior: his authority has fallen, auctoritas ejus imminuita est.**

FALL AWAY = *revolt, desert. See FALL OFF, IMPROPR. b)*

FALL BACK, || Retire, vid. || To have athg to f. b. upon, est ci regressus (ad qd); regressum habere ad qd (e. g. ut si domestici imperii tædeat, sit regressus ad principem patresque, they might be able to f. b. upon, &c., T. Ann. 12, 10, An.).

FALL OFF, decidere. See under FALL, A 1). IMPROPR. a) decrease, minui, imminui; in flesh, corpus amittere (opp. corpus facere). b) desert, revols, deficere, desiccare a qd (to aby, ad qm); deserere qm (leaving him in difficulties).

FALL ON or UPON, || PROPRIUM vid. under FALL, A 1). To f. upon aby's neck, in cs collum invadere (with impetuosity, C. Phil. 2, 31, An.); brachia cs collo or manus cs cervicibus injicere, cs cervicibus manibus amplecti. || To rush towards with violence or hostility, invadere, irrure, involare in with acc. (to f. u. a country, aby's possessions, &c.). To f. u. = attack, vid. To f. u. the enemy, the rear, the flank, &c. See ATTACK, and the subst. PLANK, REAR.

FALL OUT, PROPRIUM excidere (of teeth, swords fm the hand; aby fm a ship, &c.), re, ex or de re (e. g. gladii de manibus). || IMPROPR. a) To happen, vid. b) = quarrel, vid.

FALL SHORT, deficere ci or qm (to fail, opp. superesse). Provisions, wine, began to f. s., res frumentaria, vinum qm deficere cepit.

FALL UNDER. To f. u. the dominion of aby, in cs ditionem venire; sub cs imperium ditionemque cadere; sub numi ditionemque cs pervenire.

FALL, s. || A falling down, or the state or condition of falling, casus (g. t. also of the f. of a tower or other high building).—lapsus (a slipping, sliding, epi a f. in consequence of a false step; then also of a landslide, terræ lapsus).—ruina (a f. of a great mass, of a chamber, tower, &c.).—labes (a gradual f., epi of the earth, terræ). To have a f., cadere; labi (to slip out or down): to have a severe f., graviter cadere

or concidere (poet.). || **Fia. a) e. g. destruction, ruina (both of a state and of a mercantile house, in which last sense we may say ruine fortunarium mercatoris cs, oft. C. Cat. 1, 6, 14).—excidium (e. g. the destruction of a state, e. g. of Carthage).—casus (the destruction of a person). b) the fall of a person fm the height of his dignity, *amissa cs auctoritas or dignitas. *amissa principis gratia (loss of the favour of a prince). || Diminution in the height of a liquid body, decessus, recessus (epi the abb of the tide; see EBB): the f. of the barometer, *descensus mercurii (in tube Torricelliano). A f. of water, delapsus aque. To have a f. for water (of a field), delapsum aque habere.**

FALLACIOUS. See DECEITFUL, DECEPTIVE.

FALLACIOUSLY. See DECEITFULLY, DECEPTIVELY.

FALLACIOUSNESS. See DECEIT, DECEPTION. FALLACY, || Fallacioussness. See DECEIT, DECEPTION. || Sophism, sophisma, -atis, s.—conclusionula fallax, cavillatio, captio dialectica or sophistica (SYN. in SOPHISM). To detect a f., sophisma diluere; captationem refellere or discutere.

FALLIBILITY, Cret. Fallibility belongs to men, humanum est errare.

FALLIBLE, qui errare, labi, falli potest. Ss also fallax.

FALLING OUT. See QUARREL.

FALLING-SICKNESS, morbus comitialis. vitium comitale (EPI) epilepsia occurs first in later writers): to have the f.-s., morbo comitiali corruptum esse (in a single case); morbo comitiali laborare (to be subject to it): one that has it, comitialis. See EPILEPSY.

FALLOW, adj. sine cultu: the land lies f., ager cessat, quiescit, requiescit, cultu vacat: to lie f. every alternate year (of land), alternis cessare (poet.): to let land lie f. every other year, relinquere agrum alternis annis (Varr.): to let the land lie f., *quietem dare agro: that does not lie f., restabilis.

FALLOW, s. vervactum (a field wch, after a time of rest, is again ploughed and sown).—ager novalis, novale (a field wch, after two anni's rest, is ploughed up and sown).—veteretur (a field that has for a very long time lain f.): to sow a f., frumentum sere in terrâ, quæ proximo anno quiescit.

FALLOW, v. agrum novare, proscindere, vervagere (SYN. in FALLOW, s.).

FALSE, 1) Not genuine, adulterinus (counterfeit, opp. verus, bonus; as a key, money, a seal, &c.).—falsus (forged, falsified, opp. verus). JN. falsus et corruptus (e. g. a letter).—subditus, suppositus (supposititious, as a will, &c.).—alienus (that does not belong to us; e. g. libellos sub alieno nomine edere, Suet. Oct. 55).—simulatus (feigned, pretended, opp. verus: e. g. joy, friendship, piety).—fucatus, fucosus (that has only an outward good appearance, opp. sincerus, probus; e. g. goods, friendship, &c.).—fallax (deceitful, cheating; e. g. hope). JN. fallax et fucosus (e. g. goods).—ementitus (made as a lying imitation of the true thing). JX. ementitus et fictus (C.). F. teeth, dentes empti (Mart. 14, 56): f. hair, capillamentum: in a f. man ner, res FALSELY. || Not upright, not true, falsus (g. t. who is not what he appears to be, not open-hearted).—fallax (that is used to cheat and deceive, deceitful).—fraudulentus (that has a disposition to cheat, and accordingly does cheat).—dolosus (that proceeds or acts unconscientiously and deceitfully). How f. thou art! ut falsus es animi! (Ter. Eun. 2, 4, 3).

2) Not true, falsus (e. g. intelligence, news, suspicion, hope, witness, testimony; a prophet, vates, L.; friends, Plaut.; judgements, opinions, charges, H.).—fictus (feigned).—commenticius (imaginary); JN. falsus fictusque (e. g. witnesses, testes). A f. oath, perjuriu: to take a f. oath, perjurare; pejare (to take a f. oath with the will or designly; not to be confounded with falsum jurare; i. e. not designly, unintentionally, in the belief that the thing is really so; see C. Of. 2, 29, 108).

3) Not right, not so as the thing ought to be, falsus.—*perperam or male positus (wrongly put, as a number, word): f. measure, mensura non justa: a f. weight, *pondus vulgare levius (too light; but pondus iniquum, V. Ge. 1, 164, = immoderately heavy): a f. note, falsa vocula (C. de Or. 3, 25, 98). A f. step, error (a mistake); lapsus (a slip): to make a f. step, errare; labi. A f. key, clavis adulterina (opp. clavis vera, S. Jug. 12, 3). To sing a f. note, *dissonum quiddam cantare: to give a f. interpretation of athg, perperam interpretari (EPI) Not male interpretari = to put an unfavourable construction on).—|| Untrue, falsities, vid. To play aby f.; see To DECEIVE.

FALSE-HEARTED, falsus animi. *How f.-h. you are!* ut falsus es animi! (Ter. Eun. 3, 2, 43.)

FALSEHOOD, s. *Falsehood, vanitas, or Crcl. with adjectives; e. g. to prove the f. of athg, qd falsum esse probare (Q.).*—*Falsehood* falsitas is not found till Arnobius; modern editors discard it fm C. Client. 2.—*A false thing, falsum, vanum.*—mendacium (a lie): not to utter a f., nihil falsi dicere; non mentiri; verum dicere (see Lix).

FALSELY, simulate, fallaciter (deceitfully).—falso (in a manner inconsistent with its appearance; not according to the true nature of the thing itself; opp. vere or vero; according to Díd. it supposes not wilful deception, but error).—false (very rare; false assentiri in the reading of all the MSS. C. Acad. 2, 46, 141).—perperam (in a manner the reverse of right; opp. recte).—secus (otherwise than as it should be; e. g. to judge of athg).—vitiose (falsity; e. g. to draw an inference, concludere). To pronounce f., perperam pronunciare: have they judged truly or f. utrum recte an perperam iudicatum est? to use a word f., perperam or non recte dicere verbum.

FALSENESS, *Want of truth, falsum* (Ras falsitas first in Arb. 1, 33).—*Want of uprightness, fraud (deceit).*—fallacia (cheating, imposture; hence also falsehood).—dolus (mischievous cunning).—perfidia (faithlessness).

FALSETTO, falsa vocula (C. de Or. 3, 25, 98).

FALSIFICATION, adulteratio (the making athg not genuine by the admixture of something). For the f. of writings, &c. Crcl. with verbs under 'to falsify' must be used. The f. of a will, by falsum testamentum; false tabulae: charged with the f. of a will, falsarum tabularum reus: to plead a cause about the f. of a will, de falso testamento agere (as accuser or his counsel): to be incapable of f., corrupti or vitiosi non posse. A charge of f., crimen falsi: a trial about f., causa falsi (Jct.).

FALSIFIER. See COUNTERFEITER.

FALSIFY, corrumpere (to corrupt by an internal change of quality).—vitigare (to make faulty; pecunias, merces).—adulterare (to f. by the admixture of what is not genuine; e. g. numos, merces).—interpolare (to give athg a good appearance by dressing it up, as it were, by spurious additions; merces).—transcribere (to f. in copying). To f. documents, tabulas corrumpere, vitigare (g. it); tab. interpolare (by erasing letters, and introducing others neatly, so as to be likely to avoid detection); tab. interlittere (to erase [prop. in wax] words fm between other words; or to erase words so completely as to conceal, if possible, the fact of any having originally stood there); Jn. tabulas corrumpere atque interlitterare; tab. transcribere (to f. in transcription; write it wrong): to f. a will; see to yomax a will.—*To falsify one's word, &c., fidem fallere, mutare, frustrari, non servare; fidem frangere, violare.*

FALSITY. See FALSENESS, FALSEHOOD.

FALTER, balbutire (to stammer; also to speak hesitatingly and indistinctly; fm want of confidence; opp. aperte et clarè vocare dicere, C.).—titubare (to stumble, &c., of witnesses who get confused; C. Auct. ad Her. subdolia lingua titubant, O.).—titubanter et inconstanter loqui de qâ re (Auct. ad Her. 4, 41, 53).—labare sermone (Plin. 14, 22, 82; to speak with an unsteady or uncertain voice, fm hesitation, &c.).—haerere (to be at a loss; to stick fast). To speak without faltering, aperte et clarè vocare dicere (C.).

FALTERING, s. hesitatio (hesitation in speaking; fm confusion, &c.).—tractus verborum (the drawing out of words, fm not being able to get on fm want of confidence; quanta hesitatio tractusque verborum, C. de Or. 2, 50, 202).—*Hesitantia linguae is the natural defect of stammering; titubatio, linguae titubatio, the stumbling in one's speech; the latter, Macrobius.*

FALTERINGLY, titubanter. Jn. titubanter et inconstanter (e. g. loqui de re).—hesitantundus (Plin. 1, 5, 13: hæc. Inquit: Interrogavi).

FAME, *Report, vid.—Gloria; good report, fama, laus, gloria, preconium* (Syn. in GLORY). To earn f., laudem sibi parere or colligere; gloriam acquirere, consequi or adipisci: to confer undying f. on aby, qm immortal gloria afficere; sempiternæ gloriæ qm commendare. See GLORY. To deprive aby of his f., qm famâ spoliare: to detract fm his f., de famâ cs detrachere.

FAMED. See CELEBRATED.

FAMILIAR, *Pertaining to a family; domestic, familiaris, domesticus. Jn. domesticus ac familiaris.—Intimate, familiaris, domesticus, intimus* (Syn. in INTIMATE). *Aby's f. friend, cs or ci familiaris; familiaris amicus* (Plin.): a most f. friend, (339)

familiarissimus (cs), qui est ex cs domesticis atque intimis familiaribus (C.). See INTIMATE.—*Intimately known, well-acquainted, familiaris* (e. g. hunc, qui familiarior nobis... est, Demosthenem, C.; vox auribus meis familiaris, Petron.).—bene notus (well-known).—*To translate 'with which we are f.', say qui nobis est familiaris, bene notus, &c.: to bef. with athg, qd mihi familiare or bene notum est; familiariter novi qd (Q.).* See ACQUAINTED.—*Affable, intimate* (in manner) with those beneath us, communis (e. g. comm. infimis, prae principibus, Np.). See AFFABLE.—*To be f. with aby, familiariter loqui cum qo (C.)—familiaris vivere cum qo (with ref. to the terms on which one lives).* See AFFABLE.—*Simple, not elevated, &c. with ref. to style, ad sensum popularem vulgaremque ore ad commune iudicium popularemque intelligentiam accommodatus* (populæ; *not popular or familiaris in this sense, though fam. interpretatio has been emly used, and lately even by Orelli).*—familiariter scriptus (in the style of a friend writing naturally and confidentially to a friend; C.).—*A familiar spirit, 'umbra, quæ ci adest—genius cs, or (ajf. Servius's definition) naturalis deus cs.*

FAMILIAR, s. See 'FAMILIAR friend' and INTIMATE.

FAMILIARITY, *Intimacy, familiaritas.—usus familiaris.—usus, consuetudo. Jn. domesticus usus et consuetudo, consuetudo ac familiaritas. See INTIMACY.—Intimate acquaintance with athg, cognitio, notitia, or scientia cs rei* (Syn. in KNOWLEDGE).—*Condescending intimacy, affabilitas.—comitas affabilitasque sermonis.*

FAMILIARLY, familiariter (in nearly all the senses of the English word; e. g. vivere or loqui cum qo; nosse qd; scribere qd, = in the style of a friend writing to a friend). F. known, bene notus, familiaris (cl).

FAMILY, familia (g. t.).—servitium, servi et servæ (the slaves, male and female), famuli et famulae (the servants or attendants, male and female). My f., mei (see Glerig. Plin. Ep. 5, 6, 46).—1) In a more confined sense, the parents with their children together with the servants, familia, domus (house); = family, as in English; or, the children only, liberi, proles, progenies, stirps: have you a f. num liberi auctus es?—2) In a wider sense; a whole family with all the relations belonging to it, gens, also genus (the whole f., as the Cornelian).—familia (a part, branch of the gens; thus the gens Cornelia embraced the families of the Scipiones, the Lentuli, &c.).—stirps (the root of a gens, familia; i. e. the first ancestors fm which they sprung; e. g. of the f. of Priam, de Priami stirpe).—cognati (g. t. relations): of a good f., generosâ stirps ortus (of noble descent); honesto loco natus (of honorable descent): of an old f., antiquo genere natus: a man that is not of a noble f., homo sine gente: belonging to a f., gentilis (of persons and things); gentiliarius (of things): concerned with, suited to, or happening in a family, gentilius; familiaris; domesticus (domestic); privatus (private; both as opposed to publicus); Jn. domesticus ac privatus.—Intestinus (occurring within a f. and confined to it, opp. externus: with wch adjct. all connexions with 'family' may be rendered in Lat., of wch the most common are subjoined: f. affairs, domesticæ res ac privatae: a f. compot., fœdus domesticum: a f. inheritance, hereditas gentis or gentilitia (prop.); gentile bonum (Ag.; that has always been in the f.; see T. Ann. 2, 37, 5): a f. fault or defect, vitium avium: a f. secret, arcana domûs; to reveal it, vulgare T. Ann. 1, 6, 3): a f. picture, 'imago gentilitia': f. concerns, negotia familiaria: members of a f., domestici (in a confined sense); gentiles (in an extended sense); all the f., totius cognationis grex (Curl. 8, 2, 31): f. tomb; see 'family tomb.' f. estate, 'prædium gentilitium: the head of a f., pater familias: f. quarrel, 'discordia familiaris, domesticorum; discordia; quibus domus evertitur; discordia intestina; 'dissensio gentilitium, &c.: a f. name, nomen gentis or gentilitium (Suet. Ner. 41; Claud. 25): a sacrifice peculiar to a f., sacra (sacrificia) gentilitia: a f. council, consilium familiare: f. right, jus gentium; jura familiaria (n. pl.): the glory of a f., gloria domestica: the disgrace of the f., nota gentilitia; commune familia dedecus: a f. seal, signum gentis (ajf. Suet. Oct. 94): f. cares, domesticæ curæ: to free fm f. cares, domesticis curis levare qm: f. pride, spiritus gentilitii (ajf. L. 4, 42): a f. party, cœna familiaris (see Suet. Tit. 9; qm cœnæ familiari adhibere, i. e. to introduce to the f.): a f. in mourning, familia funesta: f. records, tabulae gentilitiæ: the place in wch f. records

are kept, tablinum: to be the father of a f., liberos habere: liberis auctum esse: f. connexio, domesticus usus et consuetudo; privata consilia, urum, &c. (see L. 1, 42); privata necessitudines; necessitudo (see HERS. S. Cat. 17, 3): a loss sustained by a f., clades domestica: f. arma, *insigne gentilitium. Many noble f.'s are put in mourning by this event (Newsp.). multae et clare lugubres domus (L. 3, 32).—[FAMILY] WORKSHIP, domestica religio (Suet. Claud. 12)—sacra privata (pl., propr.: private sacrifices, &c.). To celebrate f. worship, *privatum sacris operari.—[A family physician, medicus domesticus et familiaris. F. medicine, *medicamentum domoalioo usus destinatum.—[A friend of the f.'s, familiaris amicus; familiaris, per familiaria. cs familiaris amicissimus.

FAMINE, fames, or more fully, inopia et fames. The f. which then prevailed, fames, quæ tum erat: a f. was beginning to be felt, fames esse coepit: to export corn in a f., in fame frumentum exportare: to be suffering from f., inopiâ et fame premi: to support his fellow-citizens at his own cost during a time of f., ab ore civium famem suis impensis populasce.

FAMISII, [TRANS.] Kill with hunger, qm fame necare or interficere.—inediâ necare.—[INTRANS.] To perish or be perishing from hunger, fame mori; fame perire or interire (f. want of the means of supporting life; g. it.): fame or inediâ necari (as punishment; 'to be starved to death'; the latter, in C., of Regulus).

FAMISHED, fame, or inopiâ, confectus.—inediâ necatus (C.).

FAMOUS, inclytus or inclutus (known by name, of name, of note, remarkable).—celebratus (celebrated, praised)—illustri. perillustri (that shines forth before others, distinguished).—clarus. præclarus (that has stepped forth out of obscurity, distinguished; clarus, according to its signification, frequently with a word joined to it, as, gloriâ, bello, pace, &c.; see HERS. S. Cat. 3, 1).—nobilis (known, of note in the world; known by report among mankind, by service, knowledge, &c.).—Jx. nobilis et clarus.—[FAM.] Celeber, much visited and sought after, and much spoken of, is used of places at which there is a great concourse of men, and of teachers who have a large auditory. In the golden age, famous has only the signification 'infamous.' Very f., illustri laude celebratus; claritate præstans: f. for learning, nobilis et clarus ex doctrinâ: to be f., gloriâ florere; esse in laude: to be very f., gloriâ circumfluere; omnium sermone celebrari: in magno nomine et gloriâ esse; magnâ celebritate famæ esse: to be very f. as a speaker, magnum in oratoribus nomen habere: he is f. far and wide, ejus nomen longe atque late vagatur: to become f., nomen in famam adipsi: gloriam consequi or assequi; in gloriam venire: in claritudinem pervenire; crescere (Ruhnk. Ter. Heaut. Prolog. 28. [FAM.] clarescere and inlucrescere belong to the sibi. age): to become f. by athg, illustrari qd re; clarum fieri re or ex re: to render f., celebrare, illustrare, nobilitare (this also of an event or occurrence, as, of a battle which renders a place f.), qm et qd; gloriam commendare, gloriâ efficere qm (of a deed, &c.); ci famam conficere; illustrem reddere qm: to make oneself f., gloriam or famam sibi acquirere, comparare; claritudinem sibi parare: to desire to make oneself f., gloriam querere, sequi; famæ studere, servire, inscrivere.

FAMOUSLY, nobiliter (Virg.: in a splendid or admirable manner). Sibi bene, optime, &c.

FAMOUSNESS. See CELEBRITY.

FAN, s. flabellum (for cooling; also improp. = 'a fan to inflame' athg [Hooker], quasi flabellum editionis, quâ qd est ventilatum, C.).—[FAN] snowing-fan, vannus.—ventilabrum.

FAN, v. [FAN.] (æstuant) ci lene frigus ventilare (Mart.).—flabellum ventulum ci facere (Com.).—ventilare (e.g. qd ventilare cubabat, Suet.).—[FAN] FAN. Kindie (sedition, &c.), quasi flabellum ventilare qd (off. C. Placc. 23, 54).—conflare. accendere: to kindle wrath, a war, quarrel, &c.).

FANATIC, fanaticus. A f., fanaticus. FANATICALLY, fanaticus. FANATICISM, *error fanaticus.

FANCIFUL, stultus et inequalis (Sen. Vit. Beat. 12).—homo, cui nihil æquale est (ast. H.; irregular; eccentric).—Ineptus, absurdus. Ineptus Inersque (foolish, lazy person, never acting steadily).—morosus. diffidens. Jx. difficilis ac morosus (indulging such f. humours, that it is almost impossible to please him).

FANCIFULLY. There is no adv. that answers to this. Sibi mire. mirum in modum (strangely).—varie (340)

(with variety).—ad libidinem, ex libidine (according to individual fancy, without regard to the general practice).—insolenter (unusually).

FANCIFULNESS. No exact word; its delicium (dainty fancies).—Insolentia (unusually).

FANCY, animus, sensus. Jx. animus et sensus. See IMAGINATION. [FANCY] Not phantasia, though it may be necessary to retain it as a t. i. = cogitatio luxuria or nimis quædam ubertas. See IMAGINATION. To have a lively f., acute moveri.—[A fancy—as unfounded, wayward notion, somnium (dream).—opinionis commentum.—commentum mirum (strange f.); in pl. ineptie, nugæ (nonsense, folly, &c.).—cura inanis (a groundless anxiety). To take f.'s, inanes species anxio animo figurare. 'Inanibus curis se dare (of gloomy f.'s). Away with your melancholy f.'s, omite tristitia tuam: these are mere f.'s, hæc falsa et inania sunt: a foolish f. occurred to me, ineptum qd mihi in mentem venit: to accommodate oneself to abg's f.'s, ad cs arbitrium or voluntatem se fingere or se accommodare; se totum ad cs nutum et voluntatem convertere; totum se fingere et accommodare ad cs arbitrium et nutum: according to one's own f., ad libidinem. ex libidine: to follow one's f.'s, animi impetum sequi (whatever impulse seizes one). See HUMOUR.—[FANCIFICATION] (for athg), vid. To take a f. for athg, libido me capiti, libidinem habere in qd re (S. Cat. 7, 4): to have a f. for doing athg, facere qd libido est (Plaut. Pers. 5, 2, 26): to take a violent f. in qd re, magna (tanta, &c.) libido qd faciendi qm invadit (S.): to take a f. for abg, se inclinare ad (or in) qm (also qd); inclinatione voluntatis propendere in qm: a f. for abg, propensa in qm voluntas; propensum in qm studium: to have taken a f. to abg, propenso animo or propensâ voluntate esse in qm: to have no f. for athg, a qd re alienum esse or abhorrire; nolle qd: to have no f. either to . . . or, neque . . . neque . . . in animo est (T.).

[FANCY] GOODS, merces delicatæ (Sen.). A shop for f. goods, taberna delicatarum mercium. A dealer in f. goods, qui tabernam delicatarum mercium exerceat.—Institor delicatarum mercium (as calling at the door with them; Sen. Ben. 6, 38, 3).

FANCY-BREAD, panis arctopticus (Plin.).

FANCY, v. [FANCY] imagine, &c., somnari (to dream).—cogitationes sibi qd depingere (to picture it to one's imagination).—videri (seem). To f. myself ill, *negotium mihi video.—[Like; have a mind to; see LIKE; 'am inclined to']

FANG, unguis (claw)—dens (tooth). The f. of a tooth, *dens radix.

FANGED, unguibus instructus or armatus.—dentibus instructus. dentatus.

FANGLESS, dentibus carens or vacuus.—dentibus defectus (Com., and late).—odontulus (that has lost his teeth).—*unguibus carens, unguis non habens (without talons).

FANTASTIC. No word. Sibi mirus, insolitus.

FANTASTICALLY. See FANCIFULLY.

FANTASY. See FANCY.

FAR, adv. See DISTANT.

FAR, adv. [a] To denote distance in time or space, longe (ῥῆμα; at a great distance; f. f. off; opp. proppe).—procul (ἀπὸθεν, at some distance; opp. juxta, close by; says less than longe, and mihi denotes objects that are within sight; Dûd. Procul is the right word when we speak of a person's doing athg at a distance, which is usually done near, &c.). Very f., in immensum (e.g. to shoot, throw, &c.): to be f. in any place, longe or procul a loco abesse: f. fm the town, procul oppido: to be f. fm each other, multum distare: a f. distant place, locus longinquus: to see f., longe prospicere: to come fm f., e longinqua or remotâ terrâ venire: it is just as f., tantundem viz est: till f. in the night, in multam noctem: f. and wide, longe lateque: to advance f. in athg, multum proficere in re (to make great progress in it). [Too far, longius. To go too far in athg, longius progredi (prop. and fig.): tamquam lineas transire (Ag. C. Parad. 3, 1, 20); in athg, nimium esse in qd re; modum excedere or non servare in qd re: not to go too f., modum retinere; modum facere ci rei; in words, modum tenere verborum: to go too f. in his censures, in vituperatione æquitati parum consulere: to push athg too f., nimis qd intendere, urgere, or persequi: to go too f. back for athg, altius or longius repetere qd. [Far from (with particip. subst. and another verb): tantum abest (abfuit, &c. impera.) ut . . . ut (S. Cat. the second ut is followed by etiam, quoque, or even contra; not by potius, except in a passage of Hirt, that is rendered suspected by the personal use of abfuerunt). C. de

add a third ut; tantum abest ut nostra miremur, ut usque eo difficile ac morosi simus, ut nobis non satisfaciat ipse Demosthenes, Or. 29, 104.—adeo non ... ut (contra); adeo nihil ... ut (post-C.; L.). These words, f. fm, having any weight with a single individual, hardly induced the people to respect the persons of the ambassadors, hæc adeo nihil moverunt quemquam, ut legat prope violati sint: the Africans and Carthaginians, f. fm sustaining this attack, even &c., Afri et Carthaginenses adeo non sustinebant, ut contra &c.—Sic non modo—sed (or verum) etiam (e.g. my grief, f. fm being lessened, is even increased, dolor meus non modo non minuitur, sed etiam augetur, C.). F. be it fm me (us) &c. / dii meliora (sc. denti) ne id deus stiverit!—haud nos id deest! (aft. Q. 6, 3, 28).—hæc abest velim (R. Not abest ut ... l) b) To mark the degree of excess or defect, longe.—multo (by much, esp. with comp. and superl.). To prefer atq. f., longe antepone: to be f. superior, longe præstare or superare: to be f. greater, multo or multis partibus majorem esse: the best by f., longe optimus: by f. the greatest, longe maximus. ¶ From far, procul.—e longinquo. ¶ Far off, longe. procul. ¶ As far as, e) of place, usque (with acc. only, or acc. with ad; e.g. usque Romam, usque ad Numantiam, both C.).—as f. as you (= as f. as where you are), usque istuc: as f. as my mind can look back, quoad longissime potest mea mea respicere: as f. as the eye could reach, quoad longissime oculi conspectum ferebant: as f. as I remember, ut mea memoria est (C. At. 13, 31): every body may consult his own interests, as f. as he can do it without injuring his neighbour, sive cuique utilitati, quod sine alterius injuria fiat, servandum est: as f. at least as I have heard, quod quidem nos audierimus.—b) Improper. of degree, &c. (up to the point that), quatenus (e.g. quatenus videtur habitari, Col. potentibus Saganthis, ut, quatenus tuto possent, Italiam speculatum fient, L.).—quantum (as much as; e.g. quantum audio, as f. as I hear, Ter. Andr. 3, 5, 12).—eatenus. quoad (e.g. jus civile eatenus exercuerunt, quoad populum præstare voluerant, C. Leg. 1, 4).—As f. as I can, quoad ejus facere possum (potero, potueru): as f. as possible, quoad ejus facere possit: as f. as in me lies, quantum in or ad me: as f. as usage allows, quoad patitur consuetudo (Farr.): as f. as they can be known by men, quoad ab homine possunt cognosci. ¶ The restrictive or exceptive 'as f. as' is only translated by quod with subjunct. As f. as you conveniently can, quod commodum tuo fiat: as f. as I know, quod sciam. ¶ How far, l) dependent interrog. quoad (e.g. videtur nunc, quoad fecerit iter apertius quam antea; implying that the degree was very considerable).—quatenus (e.g. In omnibus rebus, videndum est, quatenus, C.).—quanto (by how much; with compar. adverbs of degree, difference, &c.; videtote, quanto secus ego fecerim, how f. otherwise or differently I acted, Cat. ap. Charis. p. 192, P.).—quam longe (at what distance).—quousque (e.g. quousque penetratura sit avaritia, Plin.). 2) Interrog. quousque? quousque tandem? (how long? also proper = 'how f.' in Gell., quam decessero de ira, quousque degressi debeo? 1, 3).—¶ So far, eo. eo usque (up to such a point; only in the old language adeo).—In tantum, tantum (up to such a quantity; so f.).—quoad (up to such a point, till ... &c.).—hactenus, hæc hactenus (when one concludes a speech, &c.). To carry or push it so f., eo usque adducere: he carried his arrogance and folly so f., eo insolentia furiosaque processit: his impudence went so f., that he held his province, &c., erat hæc impudens, qui exercitum ... teneret. Sof. on this subject, hæc or de his hactenus: so f. on the subject of divination, hæc habui, quæ de divinatione dicere.

FARCE, mimus, or prpe fabula Atellana.—*fabula ridiculi argumenti. A very laughable f., mimus oppido ridiculus. ¶ IMPROPER. res ridicula. Atq. is a f., ridiculum est, &c. (also with acc. and inf., C. Q.)
FARCICAL, jocularis, ridiculus.—scurrilis.
FARCICALLY, joculariter, ridicule.—scurriliter.
FARCY (a disease in horses or cattle), farciminum (Feg.).

FARDEL. See BUNDLE.
FARE, v. ¶ Journey onwards; see GO ON. ¶ To be in any state, good or bad, est mihi.—me habeo.—agitur or actum est mecum (only of faring or coming off well, with ref. to some one's good conduct; with bene, præclare, &c.).—It apud me or de me. How do you f. I or, how f.'s it with you? quomodo habes? ut valet? quomodo vivis? quid agis or agitur? I am faring well, valeo; bene or præclare mecum agitur; (341)

res mihi sunt maxime secundæ; bene habemus nos (C. At. 2, 8, 1): it f.'s better with them than with us, fm their &c., ipsi se hoc melius habent, quam nos, quod &c.: his friend fared no better, eadem amici fuit sors: it fared even worse with the conquerors than with the conquered, pejus victoribus quam victis accidit: how will it f. with him? quid fiet de eo? how did it f. with the army? quæ fortuna exercitui fuit? ¶ To live (with ref. to the kind of food that one lives upon), vid.

FARE, a. vectura (cf. Plaut. Most. 3, 2, 138; Sen. Ben. 6, 15, fm.).—pretium vehendi (aft. O. Fast. 2, 115). To pay one's f., pro vecturâ solvere. ¶ Food, victuals, vid.

FAREWELL, vale! fac ut valeas! cura ut valeas! (in taking leave, and at the end of letters).—have! have! (over a dead body). ¶ Vale may also be used substantively (cf. O. Her. 13, 14, vix potuit dicere triste vale). To bid aby f., salvare or valere qm jubere; ci valedicere (post-Aug.): to bid aby a hearty f., multam salutem et dicere: to take a last f. of aby, ultimum or supremum ci vale dicere (post.): to go away without bidding aby f., insalutatum relinquere qm (aft. V. En. 9, 228). ¶ Fio. I will bid f. to the forum and the senate-house, multam salutem et foro diam et curiæ: to bid the world f., renunciare vitæ (Suet. Galb. 11). ¶ A f. poem, præempticon (as title to Stat. Sylv. 3, 2, and Sidon. Carm. 24): a f. dinner, cena vialica (Plaut. Bacch. 1, 1, 61).

FAR-FETCHED, arcesitus (e.g. dictum, forced).—longe petitus (C. opt. gen. Or. 3, 7) or longe repetitus.—altius or paullo altius repetitus.

FARM a. rusticum prædium (v. pr., opp. urbanum prædium = propriety in houses).—fundus (an estate usually with one or more buildings attached to it).—villa (the country-house, with or without land).—ager, rus (proper. country, opp. town; hence meton. = landed estate. In this meaning, as well as in that of country, rus, rure are only without a preposition [cf. Plaut. Merc. 3, 3, 25; Capt. 1, 1, 10] unless they have an adj. or possess. pronoun with them, when the prep. is mi, but not always, expressed: quum in rura sua venerunt, C.; in Albanse rus, Plin.; in Veliterno rure, Plin.; but also nugari rure paterno, H.; rure dapes parat ille suo, O.). A f. near the town, prædium suburbanum: a small f., prædium, agellus; also hortuli (cf. C. Eclog. p. 157): a f.-house, villa: a small f. house, villula: to go about one's f., fundos obire: to till a f., prædium colere or colere et tueri: the profits of a f., fructus prædii.

FARM, v. ¶ To cultivate a farm, agrum colere (g. t.). To be very fond of farming, voluptatibus agriculturalum incredibiliter delectari (C.): a treatise on farming, liber de rebus rusticis, or de agricultura, scriptus. ¶ To give a certain sum for tolls, taxes, &c., in the hope of making profit by them, conducere (g. t.).—redimere (with the intention of re-letting them in small portions). To f. the taxes, vectigalia redimere: to wish to f. them, ad vectigalia accedere. ¶ To lease or let (the revenues, &c.), locare.—eicare (e.g. genitum Judæorum = ejus vectigalia, C. Flacc. 28, fm.).

FARMER, agricola. colônus (g. t. for the cultivator of a farm, R. ricola poet.).—arator (who till the state-domains for a tenth of the produce; cf. C. 2 Ferr. 3, 23, 57).—pollitor (a labourer to whom a piece of land was given, to be paid for by a share of the produce; cf. Cat. R. R. 137, and Schneid. ad loc. p. 175).—homo rusticus (g. t.). See COUNTRYMAN. A f. of the public revenues, &c., publicanus (with ref. to his condition in life).—redemptor vectigalium (with ref. to the particular thing he farms).

FARMING, agricultura. res rustice (see under FARM, v.).

FARRAGO, farrago (with ref. to the miscellaneousness of the contents; Jus. 1, 86).—barrago (with ref. to the words; Pers. 1, 80).

FARRIER, ¶ Horse-doctor, medicus equarius (Val. Max. 9, 15, 2).—veterinarius (g. t. for doctor for cattle or horses). To be a good f., artis veterinariæ prudentem esse. ¶ Shoeing-smith, *faber ferrarius, qui equis soleas ferreas supplingit.

FARRIERY, pecoris medicina.—medicina veterinaria (both including the medical treatment of cattle generally).

FARROW, v. parere. partum edere.
FARROW, s. fetus (avis) or fetura.
FARTHER. See FURTHER.
FARTHEST. See FURTHEST.
FARTHING, teruncius (the fourth part of an as).—as (a whole as).—nummus (coin, a small coin; g. t. for a trifling in money). I cannot bate a f., nummus abesse

habe non potest: *to pay a thing to the last f., ad assem sol*
verbo *to repay one the expenses to the last f., ad assem*
ei impensum reddere: it is right to a f., ad numum
convenit: see do not put aby to a f.'s expense, nullus
teruncius insumitur in quemquam (see C. Att. 5, 17, 2):
I hope not to put the province to a f.'s expense during
the whole year of my administration, spero toto anno
imperii nostri teruncium sumptis in provincia nullum
*fore (ib. 5, 20, 6): not to have a f. in one's pocket, *ne*
numum quidem unum in numerato habere: not to value
at a f., non assis, ne terunci quidem facere; non
unius assis estimare: not to be worth a f., nihil esse:
a man for whom nobody cares a f., non semialis homo
(Valin. ap. C. Fam. 5, 10, 1); homo non quisquam
(Nov. ap. Fest. p. 218, Lindem.): not to care a f. for
aliquid, qd facere non facere; non hujus facere.

FASCES, fasces. *To precede aby with the f., qm*
anteum cum fascibus; fasces ei praeferre: to order the
aces to be taken fm the fasces, secures de fascibus demi
jubere: to lower the f. to aby, fasces demittere or sum-
mittere ei: f. bound with laurel, fasces laureati.

FASCINATE, capere, delenire, perculere. — **Jm.**
capere ac delenire. A fascinating beauty, puella, cu
forma rapit (prop.). To f. aby by his affability, polite-
ness, &c., qm humanitate sub capere (Np.). — **1853** *Fas-*
cinare not to be used in this fig. sense.

FASCINATION, delinimentum, pl. — **1854** *Illucēbrm.*
FASCINE, crates. — **fasciculus** ex virgultis alligatus.
To cut wood for making f.'s, cedere materiam crates
faciendis.

FASHION, mos (as a custom; also in dress, mos
vestis). — **habitus**, ornatus (as manner of dress). *A new*
fm, habitus novus: the f. of the day, seculum (the spirit
of the age; cf. L. 3, 20, quæ nunc tenet seculum, what
is now the f. of the day: T. Germ. 19, 3, seculum vo-
*catur, is called the f. of the day). *seculi deliciae (the*
favorite fancies of the day): to be in the f., in more esse;
moris esse (to be the custom); usu receptum esse (to be
generally adopted): it is an old f., antiqui moris fuit: this
f. of dress fm that time became general, hunc morem
vestis exinde genes universa tenet: to order the people
to adopt the same f. (of dress), eodem ornatu etiam
populum vestiri jubere: a thing becomes the f., cs rei
mos recipitur; qd in morea recipitur (the custom of althg
is adopted); qd usu recipitur, or in consuetudinem
or morem venit (g. t. a thing becomes usual): qd pullu-
lat (lit., puts forth shoots; hence spreads, &c., e. g. luxu-
ria); qd inducitur (is introduced, of customs, &c.): to
bring in, introduce a f., morem inducere or inferre:
to bring althg into f., perducere qd in morem: to bring
in new f.'s, novos vestium mores inducere (aft. Stat.
Theb. 12, 591): to bring in foreign f.'s, peregrinos mores
inferre (aft. Juv. 6, 288, sq.): to bring back an old
f., antiquum (vestis) morem referre (aft. Suet. Cas. 20):
to go out of f., obsolescere: to dress according to the f.,
alorum habitum or ornatum or amictum imitari: to
dress after a foreign f., in externum habitum mutare cor-
poris cultum: to be dressed in the height of the f., nove
vestitum esse (Plaut.): to live as our ancestors did, and
not according to the f. of the day, cultum victumque non
ad nova exempla componere, sed ut majorum suade-
rent mores (Sen. Tranq. 9, 1): after my f., meo more;
sicut meus est mos (H.): to be all the f., see 'to be
FASHIONABLE. ** Form or style, vid.*

FASHION, v. See **TO FORM**, v.

FASHIONABLE, elegans (tasteful; of persons). —
novus (new; of things). F. attire, cultus ad nova ex-
empla compositus (Sen. Tranq. 9, 1): a f. writer,
poet, &c., a writer, poet, &c., whose works are f., scrip-
tor or poeta nunc (or, of a past time, tum) maxime
placens; scriptor or poeta, culus opera or carmina hæc
estate in manibus sunt (aft. Plin. Ep. 1, 2, 6): a work
*which is now f., or which it is now f., to admire, *libellus,*
qui hujus ætatis hominibus in deliciis est; or quo
hujus ætatis homines maxime delectantur, or qui hæc
estate in manibus est (aft. Plin. ut supra).

FASHIONABLY, nove (in the newest style; e. g.

vestitum esse; Plaut.).
FAST, v. **jejunium** servare (voluntarily to refrain
from food for a season; to keep a fast, espy fm religious
motives; see Suet. Oct. 76). — **cibo** se abstinere (to ab-
stain fm food, espy as a remedy; **1855** *abstinere cibo*
and simply abstinere are post-Class.): to injure one's
health by fasting, qd tam parvus et continens est, ut
necessitates valetudinis voluntarij.

FAST, e. **jejunium** (a voluntary abstaining fm food
for some time, a fasting; then as it were fig. = hunger).
— **inedia** (a not eating; the abstaining fm food voluntarily
or compulsoarily, or in consequence of the state of body;
1856 *abstinentia does not occur until after the Class.*
(342)

period). *To order, appoint a f., jejunium instituere:*
to proclaim a f., jejunium indicare.

FAST-DAY, **jejunium**. *To observe a f.-d., jejunium*
servare (Suet. Oct. 76): to proclaim a f.-d., jejunium
*indicare (H. Sat. 2, 3, 291). **1857** Esurialis ferias*
(Plaut. Capt. 3, 4, 8) is a merely Com. expression for a
compulsory f.

FAST, adj. **Quick**, vid. **Firm**, vid., and also

FAST, adv. (= firmly), and to **FASTEN**.

FAST, adv. **Firmly**, firme. **firmiter**, **stabiliter**
(Syn. in Quick). F. asleep, sopitus; arto et gravi
somno sopitus; or dormiens only: to be f. asleep, arto
et graviter dormire; arto et gravi somno sopitum
esse; also sopitum esse only (prop.): dormire; dor-
mitare in otio (Plaut.): oscitare (or -ri) et dormire (C.
de Or. 2, 33, 144): sedere et oscitari (Auct. ad Hec. 4,
*36; all'improvi): to stand f., *immotum stare: to tie f.,*
vincire; devincire, to atq, ad qd; constringere, with atq,
qd re: to hold f., tenere; retinere (prop. of a thief, &c.):
mordicus tenere (with the teeth; also impropr.), to abide
fast or firmly by althg): to stick f., adherere; inha-
*erere: to make althg f. with a pin, *qd acu affigere.*
— **1858** *Swiftly, celeriter, cito, festinanter, velociter*
(Syn. in Quick, adj.): — raptim (in a hurried manner):
too f., preperore: to walk, go, or run f., celeriter ire;
celeri or citato gradu ire (of persons); celeri cursu ferri
(of a waggon, a ship, &c.): to flow f., incitatus fluere
or ferri; citatus ferri (of a river): to move, &c., faster
(aft. one had been going slower), gradum addere or cor-
ripere; gradum conferre: a f.-sailing vessel, navis ce-
lerissima: this was a very f.-sailing vessel, hæc navis erat
incredibili celeritate velis: one that speaks f., volubilis:
the habit of speaking too f., præcepta quedam celeritas
dicendi (of an orator); citata pronuntiatio (a rapid
utterance): to conclude or judge too f., festinantis
judicare.

FASTEN, **To make fast**, destinare ad qd or ci
rel, or absol. (to make fast, espy with ropes, funes, qui
antennas ad malos destinant, Cas.; destinare naves
ancoris ex quatuor angulis, Cas.) — **astringere**, **alligare**,
delligare ad qd; **illigare** in re (to tie to or on althg). —
annectere qd ad rem or ci rel (to f. by tying). — **assuere** ci
rel (to f. by sewing on). — **deligere** ci rel or in re; **infi-**
gere ci rel or in rem (to fix into with a hammer). — **figere**
ci rel or in re. **affigere** ci rel or ad qd (g. t. to join
to althg). — **agglutinare** ci rel or ad qd (to f. by glueing;
to solder, &c.). — **ferrunare** (to f. with solder, putty,
or any other stuff; e. g. with bitumen, bitumine; lead,
plumbo; mly with the addition of the stuff that is used
to effect the combination). *To f. althg with nails, clavis*
qd figere; to atq, clavis affigere or configere qd ci rei:
*to f. with a pin, *qd acu affigere. **1859** *To f.*
a reproach upon aby, probum, labem, or infamiam ci
inferre (cf. C. Cor. 18, 42); labem or labeculam ci
aspergere; infamiam qm aspergere: a reproach that
will stick to him, maculam æternam ci inurere: to f.
one's eyes on aby, oculos deligere in vultu cs: to f.
*a door, &c.; see **TO SHUT**. **1860** *To impress upon, see*
TO IMPRESS.**

FASTIDIOUS, fastidiosus (of persons; also of things,
aurum sensus fastidiosissimus; Auct. Her.). — **morosus**,
difficilis et morosus (not easy to be pleased, &c.). — **deli-**
catus (that is easily offended by althg repulsive, &c.,
e. g. aures; Q.). *Too f. in his choice of words, in curâ*
verborum nimius.
FASTIDIOUSLY, fastidiosè. — **contemptim** (con-
temptuously).

FASTIDIOUSNESS, fastidium. **Jm.** **fastidium** et
superbia. superbia et fastidium (of a proud f.). The
*most extreme f., fastidium delicatissimum **1861** in*
poet. oft. fastidia, pl.: e. g. fastidia cs ferre, O.): f.
in althg, nimia in qd re cura.

FASTING, e. **inedia** (g. t. for not eating). — **inedia**
imperata (ordered, e. g. by a physician). — fames (as a
method of cure). — jejunium (e. g. jejunio vexare ægrum;
Cels. 2, 3, 18, extr.). To subdue one's appetite by f., se
longie jejunio domare (aft. illos longa domant inopi
jejunia victu; O.).

FASTING-DAY, e. g. **fasting-day**; see **FASTER**.

FASTING-DAYS, **jejunia** instituta (after **jejunia**
Cereri instituere).

FASTNESS, **State of being fast**, **Cret.** **Firm**
*attachment (obsolet), vid. **1862** *Stomachoid, locus*
naturâ, or naturaliter, munitus; castellum naturâ
*munitum. See **PORTRESS**.**

FASTUOUS, fastuosus (full of or inflated with pride).
— **tumens** inani superbiâ (one who is proud of imaginary
advantages, and displays that pride by gestures; **Pædr.**
1, 3, 4).

FAT, adj. **pinguis** (fat, propr. of persons and ani-

meals, then of that which has unctuous parts, as butter, wine, &c.; or, that abounds in nutritious juices, as land, seed, fodder, &c.; opp. macer.—*optimus* (abounding in nutritious juices, stout and fat, of persons and animals, and their members; *opp. gracilis*: then *fig. fat* in respect of produce, of land, &c.; *opp. sterilis*: hence *agri optimi* et *fertiles*; then *fig. = that brings in much*).—*oleus* (because *f. sm over-eating*; unwieldy, gross; *opp. gracilis*, of persons; and *opp. strigosus*, of animals).—*nitidus* (shining, sleek, abounding in fat, so that no projecting bones disturb the smoothness of the body, *Λισπαός*, see *Np. Eum.* 5, 6).—*perpatus* (*propr. well-fed*; e. g. *canis*, *Phædr.* 3, 6, 2).—*saginitus* (*fatted*).—*adipatus* (containing lard or fat; of food).—*luculentus* (considerable; as an office, &c.). Somewhat fat, subpinguis; to make or render fat, pinguem facere or reddere; opimare; obesare (*Col.*; al. *obescare*); saginare; facire (to fatten birds).—to grow or become fat, pinguescere; nitescere: to be fat, pinguem, &c. esse; nitere (see above on nitidus): to be too fat, nimia pinguitudine laborare: to grow so f., that &c., usque adeo pinguescere, ut &c. (*Cat. ap. Varr.*).

FAT, a. adeps, m. Plin.; *mly f. Cels.*; *c. Col.* (the softer fat of animals which do not ruminate).—*sëbum*, *sëvum* (the former fat of ruminating animals, tallow; adeps Casali, suillus, anserinus; *sëbum vitulinum*).—*arvina* (tallow, in as far as used to grease something; clipeos tergent arvina, *V.*).—*pingue* (the oily fat; pingue inter carnem cutemque, *Plin.*).—*lardum* (*lard*; *bacon*).

FAT, FATTEN, || TRANS. saginare (to feed with sth. that will produce fatness).—pinguem facere (to make fat).—opimare (of birds, *espig.*)—*facire* (to cram with sth., only of fœtus). To *f. with athg*, alere qd re (e. g. *with brn*, furfur) : to be good for fattening, conferre ad adipem creandam (or -os); pinguitudinem efficiere (e. g. *a hog*, *sul*). || *INTRANS.* pinguescere (to become or grow fat).—nitescere (to be sleek, &c.).

FATAL, fatalis (determined by fate; dependent on fate; and then fatally unfortunate, untoward).—*periculosus* (*hæsitul*, ruinous). In a less strong sense, miser, infelix, luctuosus. By this *f. war*, hoc misero fatale bello. || *Causing death*, mortifer. A *f. disease*, gravis et mortifer morbus: to have a disorder that will prove *f.*, gravi et mortifero morbo affectum esse; mortifero morbo correptum esse; mortifere ægrotare (*Plaut.*).

*FATALISM, *ratio fatalis.*

*FATALIST, *cui persuasum est (or qui credit, dicit) omnia fato fieri.*

FATALITY, || Inevitable necessity, necessitas. || *Fatal accident*, res adversa. casus adversus. malum.

FATALLY, fato, suo fato.—*nescio quo fato.*—*quasi qd fatali necessitate* (C.).—*fataliter* (e. g. *definita fataliter*, C. = by a decree of fate).—*infelicitate*. misere (*unhappily*). || In a manner to cause death, mortifere. To have a disorder that will end *f.*, mortifere ægrotare. gravi et mortifero morbo affectum esse. mortifero morbo correptum esse: to be *f. wounded*, mortifero vulnere lci. mortiferum vulnus accipere.

FATE, fatum (fate, as a mysterious, immutable law, by which the universe is governed).—*sors* (chance, as a sort of mythological being, which baffles the plans, &c., of mortals; *τύχη*).—*fortuna* (fortune, not us mere blind chance, but as taking a deliberate part in favour of or agst a person; also of the effect which fatum or sors works).—*sors* (lot, whether proceeding from a superior power, or as the consequence of a man's own actions; but with the associated notion of a secret destiny).—*casus* (chance, unforeseen event, &c.).—*eventus* (the issue, as it were, of an occurrence, &c.).—*eventum* (the event itself, as taking a fortunate turn, or the reverse). A happy *f.*, fortuna secunda or prospera; *sors* secunda: an unhappy *f.*, fortuna adversa; *sors* misera; *casus* miserabilis: a hard *f.*, fortuna gravis; *sors* acerba; *casus* gravis or acerbus: to be exposed to the storms of *f.*, luctari variis casibus; luctari varietate fortunæ: it has been my *f.* to &c., accidit mihi, ut &c.: it has been my happy *f.* to &c., contigit mihi, ut &c.: they will all meet with or experience the same *f.*, omnes eundem fortunæ exitum laturi sunt: to be prepared to bear one's *f.*, whatever it may be, ad omnem eventum paratum esse: to bear one's *f.* patiently, whatever it may be, quemcumque casum fortuna invenierit, quiete ferre: to take warning by the *f.* of others, ex aliorum eventis suis rationibus providere (*Ætol.* ad *Hec.* 4, 9, 13): whatever my *f.* may be, I shall submit, quemcumque fortuna proponetur, subeatur: so *f.* would have it, sic

erat in fatis (*O. Pont.* 1, 7, 56; cf. *O. Trist.* 3, 2, 1): if it should be the will of *f.* that you should recover, si tibi fatum est convalescere: agst the will of *f.*, præter fatum: the storms of *f.*, fulmina fortunæ (e. g. to despise, contemnere, *C. Tusc.* 2, 27, 66); tela fortunæ (see *C. ad Fam.* 5, 16, 2: homines esse nos, eâ lege natos, ut omnibus telis fortunæ proposita sit vita nostra, i. e. 'that our life is exposed to all the blows of *f.*'): fortunæ ictus (see *Sen. Ep.* 80, 3; ut fortunæ ictus invictus excipiat): aby or aby's life is less exposed to the blows of *f.*, minus multa patent in ea vitæ, quæ fortuna feriat (*C. Off.* 2, 17, 73): not by any decree of *f.*, non fato: the books of *f.*, libri fatales: to be written in the books of *f.*, libris fatalibus contineri: in libris fatalibus inveniri. || *The Fates*, Parcæ (*Parca*, sing. *H. Pers.*): Fata.

FATED, fatalis: ill-f. See UNLUCKY. If you are *f.* (to do so and so), si tibi fatum est (e. g. convalescere).

FATHER, s. pater (v. pr.; also a title bestowed on elder persons by their juniors).—*parens* (*Πατήρ* genitor, generator are poet.): *f.* and mother, parentes (poet. patres): the *f.*'s patres (the members of the senate): our *f.*'s, patres; majores (ancestors): the *f.* of his country, pater patriæ: to take after his *f.*, patrisare (*Com.*): as a *f.*, (e. g. to love aby), ut alterum patrem, in parentis loco: to be the *f.* of one's country, subjecta, &c., consule ut parentem populo: the kindness of a *f.*, *benignitas paternæ: the heart of a *f.*, animus patrius: a *f.*'s joy, gaudium paternum (g. i.). *gaudium ex aucta stirpe or ex nato filio perceptum (in the birth of a child).—*gaudium, quod ex liberis bene moratis percipitur (caused by the good conduct of one's children): the name of one's *f.*, nomen patris; nomen paternum: *f.*'s brother, patribus: *f.*'s sister, amita: to be a *f.* to aby, loco or instar patris ci esse; qm in liberorum numero habere (with ref. to a child): the love of a *f.*, amor paternus or patrius; caritas patria: to love aby with the love of a *f.*, patriâ caritate qm diligere. Like a *f.*, patris instar; ut pater; ut parens; patriâ caritate (with *f.* affection).

FATHER, v. || Adopti, vid. || To ascribe athg (*espig* a book, poem, &c.): to aby, addicere qd nomini ca (*Gell.* 3, 3, of plays fathered upon *Plautus*); or ascribe or assignare qd ci. || To claim to be the author of a book, poem, &c., dicere qd anum esse. *simulare se qd scripsisse. sibi ascribere qd (*Donat.*, *Vit. Virgili*).

FATHERHOOD, paternitas (in the sense of paternal feeling or conduct, *Augustin. Ep.* 232).—*animus paternus*.

FATHER-IN-LAW, socer.

FATHERLESS, See ORPHAN.

FATHERLINESS, amor paternus or patrius; caritas patria (e. g. patriâ caritate qm diligere).

FATHERLY, adj. paternus. patrius: f. sentimenta, animus paternus, towards aby, in qm (i. e. the sentiments with the father displays; *opp. an. maternus, fraternus*).—*animus patrius* (fatherly affection; e. g. *L.* 2, 5, 8; *opp. the sternness* with Brutus displayed in the character as magistrate).

*FATHOM, s. *orgyia* (ὀργυιά; the Romans did not use this measure)—*terni cubiti*; or prps una (a measure carrying in six to eight feet). || *Penetration or depth*, vid. || *Fathom-line*, cataporrates (= 'linea cum massâ plumbeâ, quâ maris altitudo tentatur,' *Isid. Orig.*).

FATHOM, v. || To sound the depth of water, maris altitudinem tentare (*Isid. Orig.*). || To penetrate into, explore, perestigare. indagare et perestigare, perspicere: to *f.* the truth, quid verum sit, exquirere.

FATHOMLESS, fundo carens (bottomless; of a river, *Plin.* 3, 16, 20).—*immensâ* or infinitâ altitudine.—*immensus* (that cannot be measured).—*inexplcabilis* (that cannot be explained in its depth); the *f.* depth of the sea, infinita maris altitudo.

FATIDICAL, fatidicus. divinus.

FATIGUE, v. fatigare. defatigare (*propr. and impropr.*: def. stronger term). Not to *f.* the reader, no lectorem defatigamus: to *f.* oneself, se fatigare, with athg, qd re; se defatigare (*Plaut. Ter.*).—se frangere, se frangere laboribus (by exertion, &c.): to be fatigued, fatigari; defatigari, by or with athg, in re: fatigued, fatigatus; fessus; lassus. Jn. fessus lassusque (fatigatus implies the diminution of strength, which causes a man to need rest: lassus, the weariness which longs for rest: fessus is the more general term, implying both the diminution of strength, and the sense of weariness, hence used of being tired of a war, tired of weeping,

liber, quem qs non legit, sed lectitat (aft. *Plin. Ep.* 2, 17, 8); liber, quem qs non (or nunquam) dimittit e manibus (aft. *C. Or.* 30, 105). *a f. expression of aby's*, *vox, quā longe omnium maxime qs utitur; *vox, quam qs in delictis habet: *a f. cup.* poculum gratissimū usū: *a f. dish.* cibus delectabilis (T.). *A f. maid*, dilecta ci ex ancillis praecepta (i. e. of the women at court, aft. *Plin.* 35, 10, 36. No. 12, § 86); ancilla ci percarā (aft. *T. Ann.* 13, 19, 2); gratissima ancillarum (aft. *Suet. Tit.* 7); delicata (Inscr.). *A f. notion, thought*, species quaedam, quam amplectatur qs: *a f. opinion*, sententia, quam qs adamavit. *A f. occupation*, *studium, quo maxime delectatur qs: *atqz* *is aby's f. occupation*, qs maxime delectatur qā re; qs maxime versatur in qā re. *A f. pursuit*, studium, quo qs maxime ducitur, or *cui qs maxime indulget; *et fm* the context studium, or ingenii voluptas aplū: *to indulge in some f. pursuit*, animum ad qd studium adiungere: *to follow one's f. pursuit*, ingenii sui voluptati indulgere: *every body has his f. pursuit*, quo quisque studio maxime ducitur; hic in illo sibi, in hoc aliis indulget; trahit sua quemque voluptas (Verg. *Ecl.* 2, 65): *his f. pursuits*, studia sua. *A f. slave*, dilectus ci ex servis praecepta.—servus ci percarus.—gratissimus servorum.—delicatus (Inscr.): *the latter was the f. slave of his master*, is longe omnium servorum carissimus erat domino (aft. *Curt.* 8, 12, 16): *a f. theme or subject*, res, quam qs libenter tractat; *res, de quā qs saepe et libenter quidem disserit. *A f. wish*, *quod ci maxime in votis est. *A f. mistress* (being a slave), dilecta ci ex palliis praecepta (*Plin.* 35, 10, 36. No. 12, § 86). *A f. work*, *opus, quo qs maxime delectatur. *A favorite*, *as subst.* a) Generally, delicias, amores. *Ju.* delicias atque amores ca: *aby is my f.*, *is a great f.* of mine, est mihi qs in delictis or in amoribus or in amore et delictis; qm in delictis habeo; est qs in sinu et complexu meo; est qs de complexu et sinu meo; est qs in oculis meis; est mihi qs percarus; est mihi qs longe omnium (amicorum, *as friend*; or liberorum, *as child*) carissimus: *to be a f. of the gods*, a dila diligit: *to be a f. with the people*, popularibus carum esse acceptumque: *no one was a greater f. with the people*, nemo multitudinis carior fuit: *atqz* *make aby a f. with all the better sort*, qd qm apud optimum quemque favorabilem facit (Vell.). *β*) *Of a prince*, principi or principis familiaris (see *Suet. Ner.* 30, *Vit.*); *also* apud principem gratiosus: *a f. of fortune*, quem fortuna complexa: *est or fovet: to be aby's f.*, gratia os florere; gratia multum valere apud qm: *to be the declared f. of a prince*, principi omnium amicorum esse carissimum: *of his friend men*, *his f. was Posides*, libertorum praecepta suscepit Posiden (Suet. *Claud.* 28): *she was by far the greatest f. with her mistress*, ea longe omnium ancillarum erat carissima dominæ (aft. *Curt.* 3, 12, 6).

FAVORITISM, *its ambitio* (the wish to obtain aby's f.).—Cres. *To complain of f.*, queri, quod qd per ambitionem factum (or non) factum sit or esset (cf. *L.* 3, 47).

FAVOUR, *a*. *A kind or favorable feeling* (with *ref.* both to him who feels it, and to the person who is its object).—gratia. favor (the former objectively, as the state of him who is in favour with aby; *opp.* invidia; but also, though more rarely, subjectively, like favor, denoting the disposition of him who entertains a favorable feeling for aby, but with the difference that grat. is confined to the disposition, fav. extends to the actual promotion of the person's views and interests. The opinion of some that gratia never occurs in a subjective sense, has been sufficiently confuted by Döderl. *Syn.* 4, p. 106; it stands for 'favour or kindness bestowed, espily by a female').—*Ju.* gratia et favor.—studium (proprie the interest one takes in aby in general, then the enthusiasm of sentiment; the zeal displayed in f. of aby; *espily* of soldiers for their general; *parties* for their chiefs, &c.).—*Ju.* studium et favor.—voluntas (inclination or affection, based on love and attachment).—benevolentia (well-wishing).—indulgentia (the particular f. bestowed on aby, whose faults one overlooks, whom one exempts fm hard duties, &c.; e. g. the f. shown by a prince to a favorite, *as Suet. Vit.* 5).—plausus (marks of f., applause). The f. of a prince, principis inclinatio in qm: gratia, quā qs apud principem viget; favor, quo princeps qm amplectitur. The f. of the people, gratia popularis (of the feeling): favor populi or plebis (as proved by marks of concidence, by support, &c.): the wish to obtain the f. of the people, ambitio (e. g. *C. Ferr.* 2, 2, 33): *to be in aby's f.*, in gratiā ca or apud qm esse; esse in gratiā cum qo (C.); gratiosum esse ci or

apud qm (to be beloved): *to be in great f. with aby*, *ca* gratia florere; multum gratia valere apud qm (with the notion, that one does or could exercise a certain influence over him). See 'to be a FAVORITE with': *to show f. to aby*; *to bestow one's f. on aby*, benevolentiam ci praestare (of the sentiment or good feeling); ci favore (by promoting his views): *to obtain aby's f.*, *so* in gratiam ponere apud qm; gratiam ca sibi colligere or conciliare (non acquirere, see below); in gratiam or in gratiam et favorem ca venire; gratiam apud qm or a qo inire: *to endeavour to obtain aby's f.*, *to curry f. with aby*, qm colere (by paying court to him); *se venditare ci* (by extolling one's own merits, or by showing much attention to him, &c.), in ca familiaritatem se insinuare: *to aim at obtaining aby's f.*, *ca* gratiam querere or sequi; in qm ambitiosum esse (C. *Qu. Fr.* 1, 2, 2): *to retain aby's f.*, *ca* gratiam or benevolentiam or studium ac favorem retinere: *to endeavour not only to retain the f. of one's old friends, but to make as many new friends as possible*, omnes gratias non modo retinendas, verum etiam acquirendas putare (C. *Att.* 1, 1, *extr.*; *acquirere gratias*, = 'to obtain additional good will fm new friends', is here correct; but it must not be used for concillare, when there is no notion of this kind): *to forfeit or throw away aby's f.*, gratiam collectam effundere; gratiam corrumpere (Phadr. 4, 25, 18): *to lose aby's f.*, gratiam amittere, gratia excidere (q. *th.*; *for* 'to be out of f.', see the perfect); *ex magna gratia et favore* in invidiam ca venire (of a favorite, aft. *S. Jug.* 13, 4): *he is out of f.*, *he has lost the f. of the prince*, favor, quo princeps eum amplectebatur, elanguit (aft. *Curt.* 19, 7, 13, and *L.* 2, 56, in.): *to recover aby's f.*, gratiam ca recuperare: *to reinstale aby in f.*, qm in gratiam restituere or redigere; in aby's f., in gratiam ca (i. e. in order to show him a kindness, *as L.* 39, 26): 'in favorem ca' is not Latin; pro qo; secundum qm (for aby, or his advantage or benefit, *opp.* contra): *to decide a law-suit in aby's f.*, secundum qm iudicare or litem dare: the suit has been decided in your f., pro te pronuntiatus est (Gell. 5, 10). It may in certain cases be also expressed by the 'dative commodi': *only: e. g. to do aby in aby's f.*, dare or tribuere ci qd (non gratia ca). *A benefit*, beneficium (benefit). *To do or show aby a f.*, or *bestow a f. upon aby*, ci officium praestare: beneficium ci dare, tribuere; beneficium in qm conferre: beneficium qm afficere; gratiam ci facere: ei gratificari: *a f. bestowed upon aby by a prince*, beneficium principale (Plin. *Pan.* 36, 5): *as a f.*, gratia loco et beneficii. By the f. of God, *favente Deo*. *adjuvante Deo*. *Dei beneficio*: through or by the f. of fortune, suffragante fortuna; of the people, secundo or favente or suffragante populo: the f. of one's vote, suffragatio: *to acknowledge a f.*, ci pro re gratiam referre: in doing this, you have done me a great f., gratissimum illud mihi fecisti: you can do me no greater f., nihil est, quod gratius mihi facere possis; hoc mihi gratius nihil facere potes: if you will do me the f., si me amas (as form of request; see Heind. *H. Sed.* 1, 9, 38): *I shall consider it or look upon it as a f.*, or *you will do me a f. by it*, hoc mihi gratum erit: *to have had a great many f.'s bestowed on one by aby*, magna ca liberalitate usum esse: *you will do me a great f.*, or *I shall consider it a great f.*, if &c., magnum beneficium mihi dederis; gratissimum mihi feceris, si &c.: *grant me this f.*, da mihi hanc gratiam (Ter.): *to ask a f. of aby*, or *ask aby of aby as a f.*, petere a qo qd in beneficii loco: *to ask him as a f.* to do so and so, petere in beneficii loco et gratia, ut &c.: *ask him this f.*, ab hoc petito gratiam istam: *to request aby to tell you whether there is any f.*, he would wish you to grant him. rogare qm, ut dicat, si quid opus sit (C. *Tusc.* 5, 32, 92): *do me the f.* to send me &c., gratum mihi feceris, si &c.: *Leave, permission*, vid. *Mildness*, lenientia (in punishing, &c.), lenitas, clementia, misericordia, indulgentia, &c.: *To show f. to aby*, clementia uti; clementer agere cum qo; gratiam facere delicti (to pardon a fault, &c.): *to find f.* (in aby's eyes), veniam impetrare (ca rei, oblati forgiveness for it); placere ci (win his favorable regard): *no hope of f.* is left, sublati est spes venim. *A disposition to support* (as 'as to be in f.' of measures, persons, &c.). See To FAVOUR.

FAVOUR, *v.* *favere*; aby, ci, ca rebus or partibus (v. pr. aby, aby's party, whether the good-will is manifested in action or not).—propitium esse ci (to be kindly disposed towards aby; *cmly* of the gods, *seld.* of men).—ci studere, ca esse studiosum (to be favorably inclined towards aby, *espily* to be zealous in aby's cause).—juvare, adjuvare qm (to support or aid; of persons and

favorable events, fortune, &c. — *esse* *cl* *adjuncto*. afferre *cl* *adjunctum* (*to support or aid; of persons only*). — *favere* *qm*. *favere* *ac* *tollere* *qm*. *sustinere* *ac* *favere* *qm*. *gratia* *et* *auctoritate* *sua* *sustentare* *qm* (*to be a supporter of ab; to help to raise him, &c. to civic honours*). — *suffragari* *ci* (*by one's vote, recommendation; then also of favorable events*). — *velificari* *ci* (*lit. to spread sail for him; to be zealous in forwarding his interests, Cael. ap. C.*). — *prosperare* *qm*. *obsecundare* *ci* (*to promote ab's undertakings, &c.; of favorable events*). — *indulgere* *ci* (*to be partial, indulgent, &c. to ab, and so to allow him to take liberties, &c.*). *favoured*, *gratiosus* *ci* *or* *apud* *qm* (*i. e. standing or being in ab's favour*). *Favoured* is also *favorabilis* in *Vell. Q. Sen. &c.*, e. g. *facere* *qm* *favorabilem* *apud* *qm*, *Vell.*; but *never* in the sense of 'favorable.' *To be favoured by nature* in *athg*, *naturam* *fautricem* *habere* in *qā* *re*: *to be highly favoured both by nature and fortune*, *instructum* *esse* *naturam* *fortunaeque* *omnibus* *bonis*: *to be favoured by fortune*, *fortuna* *prosperā* *utī*: *favoured by the obscurity of the night*, *the vessels reached the shore*, *naves* *noctia* *interventu* *ad* *terram* *pervenierunt*: *to f. ab in athg*, *gratum* *facere*; *gratificari* *ci* *qd*; *dare*, *tribuere* *ci* *qd*: *accommodare* *ci* *de* *re* (*to serve him with regard to athg or in athg*, see *C. Fam.* 13, 2, 3): *to f. ab in every respect*, *omnibus* *rebus* *or* *omnibus* *in* *rebus* *commodare* *ci* (see *C. Fam.* 13, 53, 1, and 13, 35, 1): *will you f. me by &c.* *gratum* *mihī* *feceris*, *et* *&c.* *To favour ab with* (= *oblige him by giving him, in colloq. language*), *dare*, *tribuere*, *largiri* *ci* *qd*: *to f. ab with a call*, *salutandi* *causā* *ad* *qm* *venire*; *with one's presence or a visit*, *praesentia* *sua* (*if one person*), *or* *frequentia* (*if several*), *ornare* *qm*; *with one's confidence*, *consiliorum* *suorum* *consocium* *qm* *facere* *et* *participem*. *To resemble in feature*, see *TO RESEMBLE*.

FAVOURER, *fautor* (*he that is favorably inclined or disposed towards ab or athg*, e. g. *bonorum*, *nobilitatis*, *C.*; *laudis*, *C.*; *FEM. faultrix*). — *studiosus* *cs* (see *FAVOUR*): *to be a f. of ab*, *ci* *favere*; *cs* *esse* *studiosus*.

FAWN, *s.* *vitulus capreus* (*g. l.*) — *hinnulū* (*a young roebuck*).

FAWN, *v.* *fetus* *edere* *or* *procreare*. *catulos* *parere* (*g. l.* for 'to bring forth').

FAWN UPON. See *TO FLATTER*.

FAWNER. See *FLATTERER*.

FAWNING. See *FLATTERY*.

FAWNINGLY, *blande*. — *per blanditias*. — *adulando*. — *more* *adulantium*. — *blanditius* *vernilibus* (*T.*).

FAY. See *FAINT*, *ELV*.

FEALTY, *fides*. *To swear f.* in *verba* *jurare* (*L. 22, 11, extr.*): *to ab, in verba* *or* *nomen* *cs* *jurare* (*to take an oath of fidelity; of citizens, in L. 33, 5, 4; of official persons, T. Ann. 1, 7, 1; of soldiers, L. 28, 29, extr.*); *or by the general terms* *cs* *suaeque* *omnia* *in* *fidem* *atque* *potestatem* *cs* *permittere*; *recipi* *in* *fidem* *cs*; *sequi* *fidem* *cs*, *&c.* *To allow ab to swear f. to him*, *qm* *in* *nomen* *suum* *jurare* *patri* (*of soldiers, in Suet. Claud. 10*); *to compel ab to swear f. to him*, *qm* *in* *sua* *verba* *jurandum* *adigere* (*of subjects, Cae. B. C. 2, 18*). See *FAITH*, *ALEGGANCE*, *HOMAGE*.

FEAR, *s.* *metus* (*f.*, *as a thought or apprehension that an evil, however distant it may be at the moment, may befall us; it is based on precaution, deliberation, and circumspection*; cf. *C. Tusc.* 4, 7, 13, and 37, 80; 5, 18, 52. In a philosophical sense, 'metus' is the generic term, see *C. Tusc.* 4, 17, 16). — *timor* (*f.*, *as a feeling or anxiety with an approaching evil produces in us; it is easily a mark of weakness and timidity*; cf. *C. Tusc.* 4, 8, 19). *Jm.* *metus* *ac* *timor*. — *verecundia* (*the shrink- ing fm athg wch would hurt one's feeling of self-respect; e. g., of disgrace, turpitudinis*). — *terror* (*sudden f., fright, manifesting itself by the paleness of the face, trembling of the whole body, and chattering of the teeth*; see *C. in the passages referred to*). — *pavor* (*the f. of the coward, or of one who is panic-struck, &c.*; see *L. 6, 12; terrorum* *equestrem* *occupatis* *alio* *pavore* *infer*, *compara* *C. &c.*, *as quoted above*). — *trepidatio* (*the f. that manifests itself in disquietude, as in running to and fro without object, &c.*). — *horror*. *formido* (*denote the highest degree of f., horror*). *Jm.* *horror* *formidoque*. — *timiditas* (*timidity*). — *ignavia* (*the timidity of the pusillanimous man*). *Ignavia* 'timiditas' may at times be excusable, but 'ignavia' never is). *A reasonable f.*, *timor* *verus*: *an unreasonable or groundless f.*, *timor* *falsus*, *inanis*; *metus* *vanus*: *the f. of &c.*, *metus*, *timor* *cs* (*or* *cs* *rel*), *or* *a qo* (*or* *a re*): *constant f. of &c.*, *timor* *assiduus* *a* *&c.*: *standing in f. of athg*, *metuens* *cs* *rel*: *a (salutary) f. of royal or consular authority*, *metus* *regius* *or* *consularis* (*cf. L. 2, 1, in.*): *the f. of their slaves*, *terror*

(346)

servilis *ne* *suis* *cuique* *domi* *hostis* *esset* (*L.*): *f. respecting one's domestic affairs*, *timor* *domesticus*: *fm f. of punishment*, *metu* *poenae*: *fm f. of ab (i. e. to do athg)*, *alieno* *metu* *facere* *qd*: *for f. the enemy should fall upon them*, *prae* *metu*, *ne* *hostis* *irrumperet*: *full of f.*, *metu* (*timore*) *perterritus*, *timore* *perculus*, *metu* *fractus* *et* *debilitatus* (*entirely beside oneself fm f.*): *without f.*, *metu* *vacuus*. Compare *FEARLESS*. *To be without f.*, *sine* *metu* (*timore*) *esse*; *metu* *vacare*: *to be or live in f.*, in *metu* (*timore*) *esse*; (*but* for 'metuere' and 'timere,' used absolutely for 'to be in f., we find no authority in Latin Dictionaries'; *timere* is however used in that sense by *T. Agr.* 33, 2); *metuentem* *vivere* (see *H. Ep.* 1, 16, 66): *to be or live in great f.*, in *magno* *metu* (*timore*) *esse*, *versari*; *also* *pavere*; *trepidare*, *ex* *with* *metu*, *formidine* (*t*): *to be in f. about ab*, in *metu* *esse* *propter* *qm*: *to be seized with f. respecting athg*, *perterritum* *esse* *metu* *cs* *rel*: *I am in great f. about you*, *prae* *metu*, *metum*, *quod* *ad* *te* *attinet*, *habeo*: *to be no longer in f.*, *omittere*, *abjicere* *timorem*: *to be in f. by ab's means*, *esse* in *metu* *propter* *qm* (*C.*): *to feel something between hope and f.*: *to be divided between hope and f.*, *inter* *spem* *metumque* *suspensum* *esse* (*L. 8, 13*); *inter* *spem* *metumque* *fluctuare* (*L. 42, 59, 8*); *inter* *spem* *et* *desperationem* *hæsitare* (*Cur.* 4, 15, 3); *dubii* *spe* *et* *suspensio* *metu* *esse* (*af. Just.* 19, 2, 11): *to put ab in f.*, *or* *to inspire ab with f.*, *metum* (*timorem*, *terrorem*, *pavorem*, *formidinem*) *ci* *injicere*, *incutere*; *metum* (*timorem*, *terrorem*) *ci* *afferre*, *inferre*, *offerre*; *qm* in *metu* *compellerem*, *conjicere*: *athg producit f.*, *timor* *incutitur* *ex* *re*: *athg puts me in f.*, *facit* *mihī* *qd* *timorem*: *in great f.*, *qd* *me* *summe* *timore* *afficit*: *to be overwhelmed, &c.*, *beside oneself, &c.* *with f.*, *magno* *timore* *affici*, *percelli*; *metu* *frangi*, *debilitari*, *perterri*, *exanimari* (*C.*): *timore* *perterri* (*Cae.*): *my friends are in great f. about me*, *maximo* *de* *nobis* *timore* *affecti* *sunt* *amici* *nostrī*: *athg fills the minds of men with the greatest f.*, *qd* *animos* *ad* *summum* *timorem* *traducit*: *the f. they entertained of the aristocracy was sunk in the greater f. with the Romans inspired*, *major* *a* *Romanis* *metus* *timorem* *a* *principibus* *suis* *vicit*: *to be seized with f.*, *metus* *me* *invadit*; *animo* *metus* *objicitur*: *timor* *me* *occupat*, *me* *incausat*; *metu*, *timore* *affici* (*C.*); *in* *timore* *pervenire* (*Cae.*); *metum* *capere* (*L.*): *all were thrown into great f.*, *timor* *omnium* *incausat* *magnus*; *timor* *incausat* *omnes* *magnus*: *they were thrown into great f. on account of or concerning &c.*, *timor* *magnus* *cs* *rei* *incausat*: *I am suddenly seized with f.*, *subito* *me* *timor* *occupat*; *also* *timore* *opprimor*: *to lay aside, throw away, &c. f.*, *timorem* *abjicere*, *omittere* (*C.*); *metum* *omittere* (*Cae.*); *metum* *ponere* (*Plin. Ep.*); *timorem* *deponere* (*O.*); *mittere* (*F.*): *they had laid aside their f.*, *timor* *mentibus* *discesserat* (*S.*): *to be tormented by f.*, *metus* *me* *macerat*, *cruciat* (*af. C.*): *to let f. be visible in all he does*, *omnia* *trepidantius* *timidiusque* *agere*: *to entertain an imaginary f. of athg*, *opinionem* *timere* *qd* (*C.*): *to recover fm one's f.*, *ex* *timore* *se* *colligere* (*Cae.*): *a metu* *respirare* (*C.*): *I cannot speak for f.*, *mihī* *lingua* *metu* *haeret*: *to obey the laws fm f.*, *propter* *metum* *legibus* *parere* (*C.*): *my hair stands on end with f.*, *formidine* *horreo*: *I am trembling with f.*, *timore* *perterritus* *tremo*; *on account of athg*, *paveo* *qd*, *ad* *qd*; *or*, *that* *&c.*, *nē* *&c.*: *I am almost beside myself with f.*, *vix* *suum* *apud* *me*, *ita* *commotus* *est* *animus* *metu*: *without f.*, see *FEARLESS*.

FEAR, *v.* *metuere*, *timere* *qd*. (Compare here, and for the following verbs, *Srx.* of *subst.* in *FEAR*, *s.*) *Jm.* *metuere* *ac* *timere*. — *In* *metu* *ponere*, *habere* *qd* (= *metuere*) — *extimescere*, *perterritescere* *qd* (*stronger terms than timere*). — *vereri* *qm* *or* *de* *re* (*stands next to metuere, indicating fear, as produced by a sort of awe or dread of the magnitude, importance, &c. of the object feared*; hence it is the general term used when a person expresses an opinion, as a fear that something is or is not so; it implying that the speaker will not venture to pronounce a positive opinion, but is afraid, &c.). — *pavere* *qd* *or* *ad* *qd* (*to feel anxiety, or to be disheartened*). — *horrere* *qd* (*to dread*; *to shudder* *or* *shrink fm athg*; e. g. *nomen* *divinum*). *Jm.* *metuere* *atque* *horrere* (e. g. *capital* *punishment*, *supplicia*). — *formidare*, *reformidare* *qd* (*to feel a dread of athg*; e. g. *of death, mortem, &c.*): *we f. nothing*, *sine* *timore* *sumus*: *there is no enemy near to be feared*, *nullus* *in* *propinquo* *est* *hostium* *metus*: *to f. every thing* *or* *athg fm ab*, *omnia* *ex* *or* *a qo* *timere*: *you have nothing to f. fm me*, *nihil* *tibi* *est* *a* *me* *periculi*: *not to f. ab or athg*, *contemnere* *qm* *or* *qd*: *to f. death*, *mortis* *appropinquatione* *angli*: *mortis* *metu* *perterritum* *esse*; *mortem* *reformidare*

to make *aby f.*, see 'to put in FEAR.' He made himself so feared, tantum sui timorem iniecit: *weh* or *what* I do not *f.* (i. e. *weh* I hope will not happen), id quod non spero (parenthetically used, see C. Ros. Am. 4, 10, Mab.): *f.* (i. e. *anterior* anxiety, *am* fearful) for or about *aby* or *athg*, metuus, timor, ci (rei) and de quo (qā re); extimesco, pertimesco de re; vereor ci rei: *f.* extremely, magno timore sum (opp. bene spero): *f.* for one's life and property, de capite fortunisque extimescere; to begin to *f.*, ad timorem se convertere. *f.* *f. that f.*, metuus, timor, vereor, extimesco, pertimesco, also horreo, ne &c.; *that* not &c., nō non ut (but not ut non): *f.* rather *f.*, or *f.* a little, begin to *f.*, *that f.*, subtimeo nō &c.; subvereor, nō &c.: to make *aby* fear, *that f.*, qm in eum metuum adducere, ut pertimescat, ne &c. (C. Mor. 24, init.): they begin to *f. that f.*, in timorem perveniri, ne &c.: it is to be feared, timendum est, periculum est, ne &c.: to *f.* nothing, bono esse animo; bonum habere animum (to be of good courage); securum esse (to believe oneself safe, without really being so): to have nothing to *f.*, tutum esse (to be safe in reality, whatever fear may be entertained): do not *f.* or, *f.* nothing! bono als animo; or bonum habere animum, nōl timēre or laborare; omittē timorem: to *f.* God, Deum vereri; Deum vereri et cultre: to *f.* (absolutely), see 'to be in *f.*' in FEAR, 2.

FEARFUL, *f.* Timorose, timidus, pavidus. trepidus (Syn. in FEAR, 2.)—formidulus plenus (full of fear and awe, C. Att. 9, 10, 2, instead of formidulosus, *weh* does not belong to good prose).—ignavus (cowardly; compare the subst. in FEAR): to be *f.*, timidum, &c. esse (but not metuere or timēre, absol.): to become *f.*, ad timorem se convertere: to make *aby f.*, see 'to put in FEAR': to pretend to be *f.*, 'metum (timorem), pavorem simulare: do not be *f.* omittē timorem! *f.* Dreadful, metuendus, timendus (that is to be feared)—terribilis (terrible)—horrendus (horrible)—horribilis, formidulosus (producing awe or horror: formidabilis is foreign to good prose).—trux, trueulentus (dreadful to behold, to hear, e. g. eyes, look, words, &c.).—immanis (monstrous)—ingens (enormous). *A f. war*, bellum formidolosum, atrox: to present or depict *athg* as *f.*, ad timorem qd proponere (C. Fam. 3, 16, 4): as very *f.*, ad maximum timorem proponere (ib. 6, 3, 3): to make or render oneself more *f.* than powerful, plus timoris quam potentie sibi addere. See also DREADFUL.

FEARFULLY, timide, timido animo. pavidē, trepidē, terribilē or horrendum in modum. Syn. in FEARFUL. See also DREADFULLY.

FEARFULNESS, *f.* Timidity, timiditas, pavor, trepidatio, ignavia. Syn. in FEAR. *f.* Terrible nature (of *athg*), terror; better pl. terrores. *Sis* atrocitas, immanitas, scditas, may do.

FEARLESS, metu vacuus. quem metus non attingit or terret, qui metu vacat or liberatus est (C.).—impavidus, intrepidus (without apprehension or trembling).—audax (bold, intrepid). *F.* with regard to *athg*, securus de re (e. g. de bello; and of him who is unconcerned and without fear, even when he ought not to be so). To be *f.*, sine metu (timore) esse; metu vacare; bono animo esse; bonum habere animum (to be in good spirits).

FEARLESSLY, sine metu. sine timore. impavidē, intrepidē, audacter. Syn. in FEARLESS.

FEARLESSNESS, *animus metu vacuus.—audacia (boldness, intrepidity).—fortitudo (fortitude of mind of him who perseveres in *athg*). *F.* with regard to *athg*; e. g. death, securitas mortis.

FEASIBILITY. To have no doubt about the *f.* of *athg*, *non dubitare, quin res perfici possit.

FEASIBLE, quod fieri or effici potest.—facilis (easy, opp. difficilis). *Athg* is *f.*, res facilitatem habet: it is not *f.*, fieri or effici non potest: if it should be *f.*, si res facilitatem habitura sit. I do not think it *f.*, quā ratione hoc effici possit, non video or non intelligo.

FEAST, *s.* A festival, dies festus, dies sollemnis, dies festus ac sollemnis (a *f.* that is celebrated every year).—sollemne (a sacrifice celebrated yearly).—dies feriatas (a feast day, opp. dies profestus, Plin. 18, 6, 8). *Feast* is poet. only. To celebrate a *f.*, diem festum agere; during three days, per triduum (L. 25, 23): to order that the day on which a victory was gained should be observed as an annual *f.*, inter festos dies referre (diem), quo victoria patrata est (T. Ann. 13, 41, 4). *A* *feast* is *an* entertainment, convivium (any meal among friends, the principal object of which consists in the entertainment, not in the pleasures of the table).—epulum (a public entertainment, in honour of the gods, on the occasion of a triumph, &c., or given on festival days).

—epulæ (a great *f.*, attended with magnificent pomp or preparations, the object being principally the pleasures of the table).—daps (a *f.* with a religious object: used for a private entertainment, the word is poetical only, or post-Aug.).—*A f.* upon a sacrifice, sacrificium epulare: to prepare a *f.*, convivium instruere, apparare, comparare, ornare, exornare: to give a *f.* in honour of *aby*, cœnam or epulum ci dare: to give a *f.* on *aby*'s birthday, ci natalicia dare (see Wernsdorf, C. Phil. 2, 6, p. 193): to give a *f.*, convivium habere, agere: to go to a *f.*, ad cœnam ire; convivium inire: to invite *aby* to a *f.*, qm ad cœnam invitare or vocare (See the differences in To INVITE); qm adhibere cœnæ or in convivium (as well by inviting him as by asking him to stay when he is already present): to be at a great *f.*, in convivio interesse: to get up *f.* a *f.*, surgere a cœnâ: to be about to get up *f.* a *f.*, calceos poscere (since the shoes were taken off before reclining at table; see Plin. Ep. 9, 17, 3). *Feasts* The words compotatio and concenatio (see C. Maj. 13, 4, 3, and ad Fam. 9, 24, 3) are only lit. translations of the Greek *symposion* and *syndesmon*, and were never in general use with the Romans. Prov. Enough is as good as a *f.*, qm tantuli eget, quanto est opus, is neque limo turbatam haurit aquam, neque vitam amittit in undis (H. Sat. 1, 1, 59): *ne te (nos, &c.) plenior justo copia delectet (Aft. H. ib. 56), or *stultus est de flumine jam de fonticulo qd tantundem malle sumere (Aft. H. ib. 55), or *qui tantum habet, quantum sat est, is parum habere non potest.

FEAST, *f.* TRANA. hospitio accipere, excipere, recipere (g. i. for to receive; acc. and exc. of friends, rec. of those who may need &c.).—convivio excipere, hospitally invitare. apparat epulis accipere, excipere; invitare (as a guest at one's board): to *f.* with *athg*, pascere qm qā re (e. g. olusculis, C. Att. 6, 1, 13); apponere ci qd (to offer or place *athg* before *aby*, e. g. panes convivi, Suet. Cal. 37). *INTRANS.* convivari (if at an entertainment with friends).—epulari (at a banquet or a great *f.*); with *aby*, apud qm. Impropr.: To *f.* on *athg* (i. e. delight in it), pasci qā re (C.) or delectari, perfiri qā re. To *f.* one's eyes on *athg*, pascere oculos qā re (or in qā re faciendā); fructum capere oculis ex qā re (both of feasting one's eyes on the sight of some evil happening to an enemy).—dare oculis epulas (Com.): to *f.* one's eyes on a picture, animum plectrā (inani) pascere (V.).

FEASTING, by pl. epulæ (also improp.; e. g., by *f.* upon good thoughts, cogitationum epulis, C.). FEAT, *s.* factum, facinus (fact. simply as a thing done; facin. as manifesting a strength of character for good or for evil in the agent). See ACTION, DED. A great or excellent *f.*, egregie or egregium factum; facinus præclarum: an immortal *f.*, facinus or opus immortalē: *f.* facta, orum (g. t.); res gestæ, gesta, orum; also res (*f.*'s performed with particular ref. to duty, esp. *f.*'s of arms); acta, orum (inasmuch as a certain manner of proceeding has been observed in performing them): glorious *f.* s., laudes: noble *f.* s., decora, um. *F.*'s of strength, Crcl. with certamen virium, or gymnicum certamen, corporum certatio (C.). &c. To exhibit *f.*'s of strength, *ostentare quanto sit robore, quantaque viribus: to challenge *aby* to a contest in *f.*'s of strength, *qm ad certamen virium provocare.

FEAT, adj. solers, astutus, callidus, versutus, vafer, subtilis. Syn. in CUNNING.

FEATHER, v. One who has feathered his nest well, plane bene peculiatas (of a rapacious governor; Asim. Poll. ac C. Fam. 10, 32, in.).

FEATHER, penna, —pluma (down, down-like *f.* s.).—that has or is stuffed with *f.* s., plumosus: covered with *f.*, pluma tectus, full of *f.* s., plumosus: that has *f.* s. (naturally), pennatus; plumatus; plumis obductus (*pen* penniger and plumper are poet.): without *f.* s., deplumis; implumis: to get *f.* s., plumescere: to have (got) *f.* s., pennas habere: to deck oneself in borrowed *f.* s., alienis gloriari bonis (Phædr. 1, 3, 1).

FEATHER-BED, culcita plumata (C. Tusc. 3, 19, 46).

FEATHERED, plumis obductus, plumatus, pennatus (*pen* plumper, penniger, are poet.).

FEATHERY, plumosus, plumosus.

FEATLY, solletter, astute, callide, versute, subtiliter.

FEATURE, lineamentum (a single *f.* in the face, while ductus oris, in C. de Fin. 5, 17, 47, denotes the peculiar *f.* s. about the mouth of *aby*, opp. vultus, i. e. the *f.* s. generally; the countenance). The *f.* s., os, vultus. Jn. os vultusque; os et vultus, oris habitus (the formation of the face itself).—lineamentorum qualitas (the peculiarity of *aby*'s *f.* s.).—Jn. habitus oris lineamentaq. (L.); habitus oris et vultus (C.).

oris et vultus ingenium (*the general expression*). — facies (*face in general, e. g. noble f.'s, facies liberalis*): the mother and her son resembled each other strongly in their f.'s, lineamentorum qualitas matri ac filio similia. || IMPROPR. The f.'s of *aby's* character, lineamentum animi (C. Fin. 3, 22, 75): to study the f.'s of *aby's* character, *lineamenta ingenii ac colligere: that is a noble f. in his character, *In hac re, ut in speculo, cernitur ejus nobilitas (ast. C. Fin. 2, 10, 32).

FEAZE, *retexere (e. g. a rope).

FEBRICULOSE. See FEBRILIS.

FEBRIFUGA, potio medicata danda in febr. potio medicata febr. utilis (ast. Plin. 23, 1, 24).

FEBRILE, febriculosus (Catull., Gell.) or gen febris. A f. attack, tentatio febris. 627. No adj. febrilia.

FEBRUARY, Februarius (mensis).

FECES, || Dregs, sediment, vid. || Excrement, vid.

FECELENCE or FECELENCY, feculentia (Sidon.). FECELTOR, feculentus (e. g. pus, Cels.). feculentior (Sidon.).

FECONDITY. See FRUITFULNESS, FERTILITY.

FEDERACY. See CONFEDERACY.

FEDERAL, foederatus, foedere junctus. A f. town or state, urbs or civitas foederata; conventus (a town in wch national assemblies and courts of justice are held; see Plin. 8, 1, 3; thus the town of Frankfurt, in the latter sense, would be, conventus Frankfurtensis): a f. army, exercitus socialis: a f. assembly, conventus.

FEDERATE. See CONFEDERATE.

FEE, s. || Loan of land, &c. held of a superior on some condition (e. g. that of personal service), praedium vel fideiuciarium datum (ast. L. 32, 28, p. in.).—praedium beneficiarium (ast. Sen. Ep. 90, 2).—ager velut fideiuciarus (if a field, ast. L. 32, 28, p. in.).—ager beneficiarius (ast. Sen. Ep. 90, 2). A f. simple, *feudum liberum, immune et liberum: a conditional f., emphyteusis (Cod. Justin. 4, 66, 1; Justin. Inst. 3, 25, 3): a f.-tail general, *feudum virile: a f.-tail special, *feudum muliebre: the heir of a (conditional) f., *heres praedii velut fideiuciarus; *heres praedii beneficiarius: that may be held in f., quod velut beneficium dari potest (in forensic Lat. feudalla). See FIVE.—the law relating to lands held in f., *ex leges, quae ad praedia beneficiaria pertinent: the grantor of lands in f., patronus. *dominus feudii (t. t.): the grantee, *ciliens. *beneficiarius; *vassallus. *feudatorius (are both t. t.): the tenant of lands held in f., *qui pro beneficiario est: to hold *athg* in f., praedium velut fideiuciarium a quo accipere.*

FEE, s. || Payment (fixed or indefinite) of services (espally professional services), merces, pretium operis or pretium only (reward for service rendered; e. g. to physicians, teachers, &c.)—honos, qui habetur ci (e. g. medico, C. Fam. 16, 9)—honorarium (post-Aug.; but t. t.; Traj. Ulp. e. g. advocatorum)—annua merces (if annually paid, e. g. also of a physician; see Plin. 29, 1, 5)—commoda, orum; salarium (paid to civil officers, the latter time of Empp.). F.'s of office may prope also be rendered by pecunia extraordinaria, or in the pl. by pecuniae extraordinariae (i. e. additional pay of a civil officer, perquisites; see C. Verr. 1, 39, extr.; 2, 70, 170). A f. for *athg*, merces or pretium ca. rel. To pay *aby* a f., pretium operis solvere (e. t.): honorem habere ci (e. g. medico; C. Fam. 16, 9).—If the sum is quite optional, qd may be used; e. g. the physician must receive a f., dandum est qd medico: to ask double f.'s of *aby*, dupl. a qd mercedis exigere. The lawyer's f.'s, impensae in litem factae (all the expenses of a suit). To make 10,000 sesterces a year by f.'s, (ex qd re) quadragena annua capere.

FEA, v. See *to pay *aby* a FEE;—also praemium (or -a) rei pecuniaris ci tribuere.—remunerari qm praemio, &c. || To BRIBE, vid.

FEE-FARM, emphyteusis (Cod. Justin. 4, 66, 1; Justin. Inst. 3, 25, 3): belonging to a f.-f., emphyteuticus (Cod. Justin. 4, 66, 1): to give *athg* in f.-f., dare rem pro emphyteusis (ibid.): an estate given in f.-f., emphyteuma; praedium emphyteuticum (ibid.): to take a field in f.-f. (i. e. rent for a hundred years), conducere agrum in annos centum (Hygin. de limit. p. 205, Goss.).

FEEBLE, See WEAK. F. with age, senectute or senio confectus defectus annis et viribus, defectus annis et desertus viribus (enfeebled with age). decrepitus (decrepit).

FEEBLENESS. See WEAKNESS.

FEEBLY. See WEAKLY.

FEED, cibum praebere ci (g. t. for giving him food).

—cibo juvare qm (to refresh him with food).—cibare qm (aspally poultry and children: the word is post-Aug.)—pabulum dare ci (espally to larger animals, as oxen, &c.).—pasce (espally to f. sheep, goats, swine; both in the sense of driving them to pasture and watching them there, and also of keeping so many; also of feeding persons [olacuulis nos pascere, C.], but with ref. to feeding them like cattle; and of a district feeding so many, = supplying them with provisions; also of becoming the food of, agui onis vili; e. g. qs or qd pascet corvos, tinosa, &c.). To f. with one's own hand, cibare manu sua (Suet. Tib. 75): to f. well, largo pastu sustentare: birds f. their unfledged young, aves infirmae fetibus cibos ore suo collatos partiantur (Q. 2, 6, 7): to f. a child, infant cibum in os ingerere (Q. de Or. 2, 39, 162). || IMPROPR. nutritre (e. g. amorem, O.; ignes foliis &c., O.).—alere (e. g. a war, a contest, love, rage, &c.).—sustentare (to support; e. g. a war, *aby's* vices, &c.).—augere. alere et augere (e. g. desiderium, to increase it; opp. exstinguere).—fovere (e. g. dolores suos; &c. spem). To f. one's eyes with *athg*, oculos pascere qd re; fructum capere oculis ex re.—dare oculis epulas (Com.).

—|| Support, supply with provisions, &c., alere.—pasce (post.).—sustentare. alere et sustentare.—victum praebere ci.—nutricari (improp.); omniaque (mundus) sicut membra et partes sui nutricatur et continet. C. N. D. 3, 34). See SUPPORT. || Depasce (as in *to feed your meadows; Woodward), depasce.—immissio pecore depasce (Ulp.). || To feed a lake, river, &c., in lacum or flumen influere. || INTRANS. || Lives on, vocat qd re (v. propp.; carne, lacte).—vivere qd re (to live on; de qd re is of the means by wch a livelihood is gained).—all qd re (e. g. lacte). || Pasture (of cattle), pasci and (post.) pasce (V.).—pabulari (to eat fodder). || IMPROPR. pasci qd re (e. g. bibliotheca &c., &c.; of delighting in it).

FEEDER, || He that nourishes, nutritor (post-Aug.; one who brings up, rears, &c., either a person or an animal; ca.; equorum, Stat.).—altor (he that gives every thing necessary for subsistence; ca. S. ap. Lactant. T.). || An eater, edens; a great f., homo multi cibi; homo edax: a very great f., cibi vinique capacissimus (of eating and drinking in general); luxu et saginae manipulus emptuque (the slave of his belly; T.): a greedy f., edax or (cibi) avidus or cibi plurimi.—vorax: a dainty f., gulosus. || Fountain, &c. that supplies a main canal, lake, &c. with water *fons rivus, &c., qui in lacum (&c.) influat.

FEEDING, pastio (e. g. the business &c. of f. cattle, poultry, &c.; Varr.).—sagina (the cramming or fattening animals; e. g. anserum, gallinarum; and also improp. of persons, multitudinem non auctoritate sed sagina tenere, by f. them; C.; homo temulentus et sagina gravia, T.).

FEEL, || To feel by the touch, tangere.—tentare, with or without digitis, tactu explorare (both for the sake of examining).—attrectare, contractare; pertrectare, also with the addition of manibus (the touch, handle): to f. *aby's* pulse, ca. venam tentare (Suet.) or tangere (Pers.); tangere qm, or ca. manum, venam (Plin. Ep. 7, 1, 4; where some editions have the one reading, some the other); apprehendere manu brachium (Cels. 3, 6; where there is also corpori manum admove-re). To f. *aby*, &c. (to see whether he carries *athg* about him that is prohibited), excutere qm (in the sense in wch the Romans did this, namely *by shaking *aby's* gown). To f. *aby's* bed (to see if *athg* is concealed in it), ca. culcita et atragula praetentare et excutere (Suet.; praet. = before one does something). || To perceive; i. e. to become conscious of *athg*, sentire (also with a following participle as supplement; used of both bodily and mental sensation; also of becoming conscious or aware of *athg*; in wch sense, Juv. sentire atque intelligere).—(sensu) percipere (to comprehend or apprehend with one's senses).—intelligere (to comprehend).—affici qd re (to be affected by bodily or mental pain). To f. pain in some part of the body (e. g. in one's feet, &c.), sentire ca. rei dolorem; dolere ca. rei affici et affectum ease; dolet qd re (to f. pain at or about *athg*, dolere qd re or ex qd re (e. g. at *aby's* death, ca. mortem, ex ca. interitu); laborare qd re (to suffer fm *athg*, e. g. allenis malis); acerbare ferre qd re (to endure with a keen sense of pain; e. g. the separation fm *aby*, discidium). To f. *athg* very keenly, magnam molestiam trahere ex qd re; magnā molestia affici ex qd re (to be disagreeably affected by *athg*); magnam capere or accipere dolorem ex qd re (to suffer great mental pain); graviter or gravissime dolere qd re (to be violently affected by *athg*); acerbissime ferre qd re (to endure with a bitter feeling); to f. the want of *athg* very severely, desiderio ca. rei

angi: magnā molestiā desiderare qd: to *f. aly* very painfully, anxie ferre qd: to *f. an affection for aby*: ve To LOVE.—to *f. an inclination, compassion, attachment, &c.*: see those subtt.: to *f. the beauties of aly*, e. g. of a speech, orationis virtutes intelligere v. introspicere: *aly* is more easily felt than described, qd factus intelligi quam explanari potest. ¶ MISCELLANEOUS PHRASES (espely with *ady*): to *f. hungry, curire* (see HUNGRY or HUNGER, s.—) not sentire famem [L. 22, 13], *weh* is to experience a famine; to *feel thirsty, sitire*. To *f. offended at aly*, offendit me qd; much offended, magnam injuriam mihi illatam esse puto. To *f. dissatisfied with my condition*, mem me fortune penitet: he shall *f. that there are vigilant Consule in the city*, sentiet in hac urbe esse consules vigilantes: to let *aby f. one's anger*, bilem effundere or somachum erumpere in qm (by words); qd iratum me sentit (by deed): to *f. confidence in oneself*, sibi confidere: see CONFIDENCE, or TO CONFIDE. To *f. one's weakness or insufficiency*, minimum in se esse arbitrar: to *f. ill*, minus commodā valetudine uti: *f. rather better*, mihi meliuscule est; vires recipi; he shall *f. it*, hoc non impune fecerit (i. e. he shall not have done it with impunity); also hoc non impunitum omittam: to *f. for aby*, miseri ca; miseret me ca; tenet me misericordia ca; pari molestia affici (Sulp. ap. C.): to *f. vexed at aly*, qd ex re molestiā affici: to *f. pleasure at or from aly*, voluptatem percipere ex re; pnia, dolorem capere ex re; dolore affici, &c.: to *f. angry, offendi*; ira incendi: to *f. very angry*, iracundiā efferi or exardescere; stomachari; indignari: to *f. angry with aby*, ci irasci, succensere; ci esse inimicum (to be hostily disposed towards him): to *f. well*, bonā valetudine uti: to *f. very well*, optime vivere or se habere: how do you *f.* quomodo tu habes? ut valet *f.* quite well, recte mihi est. To *f. sorry*, molestum est; dolere; penitet me ca rei. To *f. sorry for aby*, se to feel for aby, above: do not *f. anxious about it*, mitte curas. noli laborare de ea re: to *f. dull*, temporis or otii molestiam sentire; tempus tarde habens molesta ferre; otio languescere: To *f. glad*, that you are coming, gratias acceptasque mihi venis: To *f. happy at aly*, hoc placeat; hoc mihi commodum est: you ought to *f. happy or pleased at it*, eat or habes, quod hāc re gaudeas: *f. very weak*, vires me deficient; infirmus sum viribus: to *f. too weak*, parum habere virium. To *f. one's way*, ab eo pedibus præstantes iter, or (if by the wall) ab eo explorans manu parietes (both prop: aft. Tib. 2, 1, 78).—baculo præterante iter (of a blind man; O. Ib. 261). ¶ To *f. try*, periclitari, tentare. experimentum (Sv. in To TRY).

FEELERS (of an insect), sing. ooriculum (see Plin. 11, 28, 35).—antenna (s. t.).

FEELING or FEEL. ¶ The sense of touch, tactus.—sensus (the faculty of *f.*, and the sensation felt; also of mental sensations and feelings).—Judicium (the faculty of forming a judgement of aly; see C. Or. 8, 25; de opt. gen. 4, 11).—conscientia (consciousness, of aly, ca rei; see L. 8, 4; cf. s. 60).—affectus (the permanent state of the mind, the sentiment). A refined *f.*, Judicium elegans; Judicii elegantiā (with ref. to perceiving the nature of aly, with proper taste and discrimination): a correct and fine *f.*, sicutum Judicium et elegans; Judicium intelligenti or intelligentia (the correct *f.* of a conscienter).—In many cases, however, our notion of feeling for aly, must be conceived in Latin in a more concrete manner, e. g. natural *f.*, natura: good natural *f.*, nature bonitas (see C. Off. 1, 2, 5; si non interdum naturā bonitate vincatur): tender, moral *f.*, pudor (C. Pin. 3, 2, 9): human *f.*, humanitas: moral *f.*, verecundia: the *f.* of joy or pleasure, lætitia: a *f.* for the beautiful, elegantia (good taste): venustas (grace that aly displays; see Plin. 35, 10, 38, No. 10, 19; 19): a sensus pulchritudinis or pulchri is barbaous): to entertain a *f.*, sensus præditum esse; of aly, sentire qd. ca rei sensu moveri: to have no *f.*, sensu carere. nihil sentire, nullius rei sensu moveri. a sensu abesse or alienum esse (prop.); durum, ferreum, inhumanum esse. inhumano esse ingenio (improp.): to be quite without *f.*, tactu sensuque omni carere, also with the addition of sine quo nihil sentitur (prop.); omnem humanitatem exulisse, abieciisse. obduruisse et omnem humanitatem exulisse. omnem humanitatis sensum amisiisse (improp.): without *f.*, sensus expertus; a sensu (a sensibus) alienatus; nihil sentiens (prop.): durus, ferus, ferreus, inhumanus (improp.): to have no *f.* of pain, carere omni sensu doloris: if the dead have any *f.*, si quis est in morte sensus: the countenance reveals all the *f.* of the mind, vultus sensus animi indicant: the natural *f.* of mankind, communis (349)

sensus omnium: to touch aby's *f.*, ca sensus inflectere († F.; i. e. to inspire affection): those are instinctive *f.*, ca sunt communibus infixa sensibus (C.): all the good partook of this *f.*, unus sensus fuit bonorum omnium (C.): aby's political *f.*, ca sensus de republicā: you will not find the same *f.* amongst the better sort, that existed when you left us, non offendes eundem bonorum sensum, quem reliquisti (C.): to lose one's *f.*, sensum amittere (prop.); animus obdurecit, occalescit (improp.); to become hard-hearted: aly produces or excites various *f.* within me, varie afficit qd re: to judge of aly not by rules, but by a certain natural *f.*, non arte qd, sed natural quodam sensu judicare qd: to judge after one's own *f.*, de suo sensu judicare: according to the *f.* of my heart, ex animi mei sensu (C. Rosc. Am. 44, extr.): to open all one's *f.* to aby, ci sensus suos aperire (one's thoughts; Np.): to confide or reveal to aby one's innermost *f.*, ci intimos suos sensus detegere (one's sentiments; Sen. Ep. 16, 1). fm a *f.* of one's weakness, conscientia, quid abesse virium: want of *f.*, torpor (prop.); animus durus; ingenium inhumanum (improp.): the organs of *f.*, sensus or tactus membra, orum (aft. Plin. 10, 70, 89): the impressions made by *f.*, demissa per tactum or sensum (aft. H. A. P. 180).

FEELING, adj. ¶ Of persons, humanus. humanitatis plenus. multum humanitatis habens. humanitatis sensu præditus.—mansuetus (kind, gentle: of men; then also of their hearts, &c.; opp. ferus).—mollis (opp. durus, &c.).—misericosus (compassionate). ¶ Of things, mansuetus (of the heart, &c.).—mollis (opp. durus; e. g. of a poem).—animus movens or commovens (touching).—misericordiam movens or commovens (exciting compassion).—magnā cum misericordiā pronuntiatus (see FEELINGLY).

FEELINGLY, magnā cum misericordiā (e. g. pronuntiare, i. e. very pathetically, according to Herz.; but others explain it, magnā cum miserie. audientium, Cæs. B. C. 2, 12, extr.).—miserabiliter (e. g. mis. scripta epistola; and tristia miserabiliter dicere, Q. 2, 4, 120).—Its expertus in me (i. e. se, &c.), as in 'to speak feelingly', implying that one has had experience of the same thing oneself. To thank aby *f.*, animo commotiore gratias agere.

FEIGN, fingere. confingere (to compose or make up aly that is not true).—comminci (to invent aly that is not true).—assimulare or assimilare, or, if an adjective follows as object, assimilare se; all either with acc. of the object, or with acc. and inf., or with quasi and subjunct., as in the following examples (to pretend aly to be, although it is not: e. g. L. 1, 9; dissimulare being to conceal what really is). To *f. that one is ill*, simulare ægrum; assimilare se ægrum; simulare valetudinem (to pretend to be ill, without being so in reality): to understand well the art of feigning, artificio simulationis eruditum esse. To *f. to be learned*, simulare se doctum esse; simulare doctrinam: to *f. to be happy*, assimilare se lætum, or hilaritatem fingere: I will *f. to be going out*, simulabo or assimulabo, quasi exeam: I shall *f. not to see them* and that they are not here, dissimulo, hos quasi non videam neque adesse hinc.

FEIGNED, simulatus. fictus. confictus. Jv. fictus et commenticius; commenticius et fictus.—falsus (false). To bring a *f. charge* agst aby, crimen ci affingere (T): to get up a *f. charge*, crimen confingere, componere. A *f. case*, fictio (in Rhetoric) (Sv. in To FEIGN): *f. tears*, lacrimæ confictæ: one little *f. tear*, una falsa lacrimula.

FEIGNEDLY, simulate. simulationes. per simulationem. ficto (see also FALSELY).

FEIGNER. See HYPOCRITE.

FEINT, ¶ In fencing, captatio (e. g. Q. 5, 13, 14, si geminata captatio [e. g. gladiatorum], ut bis cavere, bis repetere oportuerit).—astus (the cunning resorted to in making a cut or thrust; L. 28, 21, extr.): to make a *f.*, alud ostendere quam petere (Q. 11, 1, 20): manum proferre ad evocandum adversarii ictum (Q. 5, 13, 4). Deception, simulatio. astus (see above).—strophā (a cunning or deceitful pretext; see Plin. Ep. 1, 18, 6; Gertg.).—fabrica (a cunning trick; Comic.; e. g. fabrica et doctis dolls, Plaut.).—fallacia (deceit in general). To make a *f.*, stropham invenire (Plin. Ep. &c.); fabricam fingere (Comic.); fallaciam intendere in qm; fallaciā aggredi qm (†).

FELICITATE. See CONGRATULATE.

FELICITATION. See CONGRATULATION.

FELICITOUS. See HAPPY. beatus (μακάριος).—felix (ἁβλος, Sv. in HAPPY).

FELICITOUSLY. See HAPPILY.

FELICITY. See HAPPINESS.

FELINE, felinus (*Cels.* 5, 18, 15, *but the reading doubtful.*) [felineus, *Serv.*]. *feli similis.

FELL, adj. See CRUEL.

FELL, a. See HIDE.

FELL, v. | To throw or knock to the ground, sternere. prosternere. affligere. dejicere. deturbare. evertre. subvertre. SYN. IN TO THROW DOWN. | To hew or to cut down, cadere (g. t. to cut down, arbores, silvas, &c.; also an enemy).—excidere (arbores, opp. evellere).—succidere (saw through at the bottom, arbores).—dolabris sternere (*Curt.*). To f. timber, materiam cadere. materiali (*Cas. B. G. 7, 75*).

FELLER, lignator (*the soldier who is sent out for the purpose of felling wood*).—qui ligna cedit (a wood-cutter).—'lignidica' was not usual according to *Varr. L. L.* 81, 33, § 62.

FELLMONGER, pello. pellionarius (*Inscr.*): his occupation, *ars pellionis.

FELLESS. See CRUELTY.

FELLOE or FELLY, curvatura rotae (*O. Met.* 2, 108).

FELLOW, s. | A companion, vid. | Contemptuous expression for person, homo, homuncio. A silly or foolish f., mirum caput: a dapper little f., homo totus de caputis (*Sem. Ep.* 115, in: our, 'as if taken out of a bandbox'). | Member of a learned institution, socius. I was lately elected a f. of the (*French*) Academy, *nuper Academiæ literarum elegantiorum Parisiensium socius scriptum sum (*Ruhn.*): to be elected a f. of the (*French*) Institute, *sodalium Institutii regii Francisci cooptari (*Wyttenb.*): a f. of the Academy of Inscriptions, *in sodalium Academiæ inscriptionum ascisci (*Wyttenb.*). | An equal, par (opp. superior).

FELLOW, v. See MATCH.

FELLOW-CHRISTIAN, *qui Christi legem (medium) sequitur.

FELLOW-CITIZEN, civis (not conceivis).—municeps (of a municipal town).

FELLOW-COMMONER, *convictor sociorum (who dines at the fellows' table).

FELLOW-CREATURE, *qui eodem lege necum natus or creatus est; *enim, however, expressed by alter (sing.), or alii (pl.); or by homines (if 'men' is expressed in the sentence). Men are born for the sake of their f.-s., homines hominum causâ generati sunt (so homines plurimum hominibus et prosunt et obstant, C.). To do nothing for the sake of a f.-s., nihil alterius causâ facere (C.).*

FELLOW-PEELING, *sensus consociatus (prop.).—egritudinis societas (participation in ab's grief).

FELLOW-HEIR, See CO-HEIR.

FELLOW-LABOURER, operis socius.—collēga (as colleague). F.-i. in aths, socius ca rei. (*Wyt.*) The barbarian 'collaborator' is only allowable, if at all, as a title, though even in that case it is avoided by the better modern writers.

FELLOW-LODGER, contubernalis.

FELLOW-PASSENGER. See FELLOW-TRAVELLER.

FELLOW-PRISONER, qui in eodem carcere inclusus est. One's f.-p.-s, captivi alii (hence, one of my f.-p.-s, 'captivus alter').

FELLOW-RULER, imperii or regni socius.—imperii collega (as colleague).

FELLOW-SERVANT, conservus (prop. a f.-slave). Fem. conserva.

FELLOWSHIP, | Intercourse between comrades, contubernium, commilitium, sodalitas or sodalium, condiscipulatus. [SYN. IN COMRADE.] See also COMPANIONSHIP. | Membership of a college, g. *Crel.* To get a f., *socium (academiæ, collegii, &c.) ascribi (*Ruhn.*), or cooptari (*Wyttenb.*); *in sodalium (academiæ, collegii, &c.) ascisci (id.).

FELLOW-SOLDIER, pugnae (pugnarum) socius (*Ast. Tac. Ann.* 14, 53, 2).—commilito.

FELLOW-STUDENT, condiscipulus. To be ab's f.-student, una cum quo literas discere or preceptorem audire. Fem. condiscipula (*Mart.* 10, 35, 15).

FELLOW-SUBJECT. See FELLOW-CITIZEN.

FELLOW-SUPPLIER, adversarum rerum socius (*T. Ann.* 36, 2).—cujuscumque fortune socius, socius (*T. Ann.* 3, 5, 1).—laborum periculorumque socius, socius (*C. Fam.* 13, 71, 2; *T. Germ.* 18, 7); also fm context socius (socius) comersque only (*See H. Od.* 1, 7, 26): to make ab's one's f.-s., qm in omne discrimine comitem trahere: to make oneself ab's f.-s., periculum vitæ sum cum quo sociare.

FELLOW-TRAVELLER, socius or comes itineris. (350)

convector (who travels in the same vehicle or ship).—navigationis socius (if at sea). *convenno, one that we have met on our journey or on the road, a doubtful reading in Appul. Met.* p. 109, 10, *Elm.*; instead of *wech ed. Oudend.* has convectore. Fem. itineris socia or comes.—navigationis socia (if at sea).

FELLY. See CRUELTY.

FELLO-DE-SE, interceptor sui (*Sem. Ep.* 70, 12). See SUICIDE.

FELON. See CRIMINAL, s.

FELONIOUS. See CRIMINAL, adj.

FELONIOUSLY. See CRIMINALLY.

FELONY. See CRIME.

FELT, coacta, orum (*Cas. B. G.* 3, 44, *Herz.*).—vestis coacta (*Plin.* 8, 49, 73, § 192).—things made of f., e. g. cloths, &c., coactilla (*Ulp. Dig.* 34, 2, 26), or res ex coactis factæ (see *Cas.*, &c.): a cloth made of f., tegumentum or opertorium ex coactis factum (see *Cas. B. G.* 3, 44): a cap made of f., pileus: a f. hat, causia (*Kavvia*).—petasus (*SYN.* in *HAR.*): a f. cloak, lacerna or pallium ex coactis factum (*Ast. Cas. B. G.* 3, 44): a shoe made of f., udo (*Ulp. Dig.* 34, 2, 25, § 4): socks made of f., socii ex coactis facti (*Ast. Cas. B. G.* 3, 44); boots, *ocrem ex coactis factæ (ib.).

FELUCCA, cercurus (αἰσχροπορ, a light vessel).

FEMALE, s. femina (with ref. to the sex, opp. vir).—mulier (as having reached a certain age). See WOMAN. To disguise oneself as a f., or in f. attire, muliebrem vestem induere: to dress like a f., in muliebrem modum ornari: like a f., in muliebrem modum (e. g. dressed; see above).

FEMALE, adj. muliebris (C.).—femininus (*Varr.*).—femineus (poet., Q. 1). *The f. of an animal is only translated by femina. A f. snake, femina angula. The f. sex, sexus muliebris (sic femineus, Plin.).*

FEMININE, muliebris, femininus, femineus. See FEMALE. The f. gender, sexus muliebris (*Varr.*, though he has femininus, always uses muliebris in this sense).—genus femininum (*Arnob.*). | Delicate, tender, vid. | Effeminate, muliebris (e. g. animus). See EFFEMINATE.

FEN, palus, ödus; pl. loca palustris or uliginosa (*SYN.* in *FENNY*), n.; ager palustris (swampy land).

FENCE, s. sepes. sepimentum (g. t.).—indago (a temporary f. round part of a forest).—septum (the enclosure, but also the f. that encloses; in this sense usually, in C. always, pl.—conseptum seems to mean the enclosure only).—murus (wall).—cohors or chors (for cattle; both stationary and moveable f.s., as well as the place enclosed by them).—maceria (a wall made of clay or loam round a vineyard).—tutela (g. t. for a protection or defence; used by *Varr.* of hedges, de septis ... dicam. Earum tutelarum, &c.).—munimentum (that by wch one defends oneself or a place). A natural f., naturale sepimentum vivæ sepi, or viva sepes only (of a hedge). To make f.s., facere septs: to pull down f.s., septs revellere (C.): by what f.s. shall we keep in such wild beasts as these? quibus septs tam immanes beluas continemus?—to make a f. round adage, sepire or conspire qd; round a forest, silvam indagine cingere, munire: to make a f. all round, circumsepire; septo circumdäre; cingere munimento sepi: a place surrounded by a f. or f.s. septum, consепtum, &c. | Fencing, vid.

FENCE, TRANS. | To enclose with a fence, sepire, conspire qd (see in last article). To f. a space in with strong stakes, locum robustis stipitibus sepire (*Inscr. Orell.*). | To guard, to fortify, vid.

FENCE, INTRANS. | To use the sword, &c., armis uti. | If for practice, batuere: to have learnt to f. or fencing, *armis uti didicisse: to f. well, armis optime uti.

FENCER, *in armorum arte versatus (skilled in the art of fencing): to be a good f., armis optime uti.

FENCING (as act; s. g. of a piece of land), septio (as action). | Fence, vid.

FENCING (as art), ars gladii (see *Sem. Ep.* 7, 3); gladii artes (i. e. the skill of a fencer).—ars gladiatoria (with ref. to the gladiator): to be expert or skilled in the art of f., armis optime uti: rules laid down for the art of f., dictata et leges (*Suet. Cas.* 26; *Juven.* 11, 8): f. exercise, armorum exercitium.

FENCING-MASTER, armorum doctor (of the soldier).—lanista (of the gladiator).—*batuendi magister (a teacher, &c.): to be a good f.-master, armis optime uti.

FENCING-SCHOOL, palestra.—ludus gladiatorius (for gladiators).

FEND, | Ward off, vid. | Dispute, vid

FENDER, *prps* *chthri focaci (focacius or -tius, of a belonging to the hearth, *Id. Orig.*).

FENNEL, feniculum (*anethum feniculum, *Linn.*): pertaining to *f.*, or of the nature of *f.*, fenicularius.

FENNISH or FENNY, paluster; poet. paludosus.—aliginosus (the palus appears as a mass of water, made thick with mud and bog-earth, in which a man may be drowned; uligo only as ground thoroughly soaked with water, in which he may sink down, *D.*): *f.* land, ager palustris: *f.* air, cœlum palustre: *f.* country or regions, loca palustria or uliginosa, *a. pl.*

FEOD. See FEE.

FEODAL. See FEUDAL.

FEODARY, *ciens or *ciens fiduciarius.—*beneficiarius.—*vasallus, *feudatarius.

FEOPF, v. prædium velut fiduciarium ei dare (*ast. L. 32, 28, p. in.*). See also FEE.

FEOPFEE. See FEODARY.

FEOPFER, *patronus; dominus feudi (*l. t.*).

FEOPFMENT, beneficium.—*feudum (*l. t.*).—an estate held by *f.*, see FEE: a field held by *f.*, ager velut beneficiarius (*ost. L. 32, 28, p. in.*): ager beneficiarius (*ost. Sen. Ep. 90, 2*).

FERACIOUS. See FERTILE.

FERACITY. See FERTILITY.

FERINE. See CRUEL.

FERTITY. See CRUELTY.

FERMENT, v. fermentari. fermentescere (*g. t.*).—fervere, effervescere (of wine). To cause to *f.*, sinere fermentari or fervere: to make *athg* *f.* by *athg*, fermentare *athg*. [*IMPROPR.*] See 'to be in a FERMENT.'

FERMENT, a. fermentum (*also impropr.* of a state of agitation, &c., *Plaut.*). [*IMPROPR.*] motus.—impetus.—kermatum.—effervescens et reiustus (*Gell.*). To be in *f.*, in fermento esse; in fermentum totus jacet *qs* (*Plaut.*): agit *athg*, turgere *ei* (*ib.*): to be in a state of *f.*, moveri (*e. g.* the slaves are &c., movetur aliquot locis servitium): mentis habitu moveri (of the blood put into a state of ferment by mental excitement): effervescere (with or without stomach, iracundia, &c., a favorite word of *C.*): mestuare (*C.*): exestuare (*†*): tumere (*e. g.* Gallia, *T.*; negotia, *C.*): to be in a complete state of *f.*, ardere (of a country; *e. g.* of the Gauls): the *f.* of men's minds, tumor rerum (*the f.* of men's minds threatening a revolution; see *C. Att. 14, 5, 2*): to subside or quell such a *f.*, mederi with dat.

FERMENTATION, fermentatio (*late*).—fervor (of wine).

FERN, silex: ground covered with *f.*, filicium.

FERNY, siliatus (*only impropr.*, having fern-leaves engraved, embossed, &c. upon it; *e. g.* lances, *C.*). *F.* ground, filicium.

FEROCIOUS. See FIERCE.

FEROCIOUSNESS, FEROCITY. See FIERCENESS.

FERRET, s. viverra. *mustela furo (*Linn.*).

FERRER OUT, sciscitando elicere qd. percunctando atque interrogando elicere qd. ex qd. sciscitari or sciscitando elicere.—expiscari qd. (*i. e.* to fish it out of a person)—rimari (to search, as it were, through every corner, cranny, &c., qd. or with dep. interrog. clause).

FERRUGINOUS, ferrugineus (*e. g.* taste).—*ferri particulas continens (containing iron).—fons ferrugineus saporis (*i. e.* lasting of iron, *Plin. 32, 2, 8*).—aque ferratæ (containing iron, *Sen. Qu. N. 3, 2, 1*).

FERRULE, ferreus annulus.

FERRY, *TRANS.* *e. g.* to ferry over, trajicere, transmittere, transvehere, transportare. [*TRANS.*] transmittere or transire or tranjicere or transgredi; see *SYN.* and phrases in TO CROSS.

FERRY, s. *Place where a passage boat plies*, *locus, ubi scapha est ad trajiciendum comparata. [*Ferry-boat*, scapha major.—ponto (*Cæs. B. C. 3, 29*).—ratis ad trajiciendum comparata (*a raft for ferrying or crossing over*).

FERRYMAN, portitor (*Sen. Benef. 6, 18, 1*).

FERRY-MONEY, pretium vehendi (*ast. O. Fast. 2, 115*).—portorium (*Appul. Met. 6, p. 180, Elmenh.*).

FERTILE, fecundus (denotes the fruitfulness of a living and breeding being, opp. effectus, εἶδος).—fertilia ferax (denote the fruitfulness of inanimate and productive nature, and of the elements, opp. sterilia; εἶδος.—fert. of the actual fruitfulness which has been produced by cultivation; fer. of the mere capability which arises from the nature of the soil. Cicero uses fertilia, propr.: ferax, fig.)—uber (fertile and ferax denote fruitfulness under the image of creative and productive power, as of the father and mother; uber, under the image of fostering and sustaining, as of the nurse, like εἶδος).—frugifer (denotes fertility under the image

of a corn-field).—fructuosus (under the image of a tree rich in fruit; εἶδος. *Düd.*). *Jm.* uber et fertilis; fecundus et uber.—[*IMPROPR.*] ferax, fecundus, uber. *Jm.* uber et fecundus. *A. f.* genius, Ingenium ferax or fecundum: a *f.* imagination, Ingenii ubertas: no branch of philosophy is more *f.* than that which treats of the duties of man, nullus in philosophia locus est feracior neque uberior, quam de officiis.

FERTILELY, fecunde, fecundius (*Varr. secundisime; Plin. fertiliter, fertilius*).

FERTILENESS or FERTILITY, fertilitas, ubertas.—fecunditas (*this of the mind also*). *SYN.* in FERTILE. [*IMPROPR.*] feracitas only in *Col.*

FERTILIZE, feraciorum reddere, fecundum or fertile reddere, fecundare, fecunditatem dare ei rel. uberare (*all of land*); *also* lætificare (*as, Indus . . . aqua lætificat terram, C.*); and fermentare (*of what lightens the soil, &c., Var. Col.*). [*IMPROPR.*] fœtificare (*Plin.*).—gravidare (*propr.* to make or render pregnant, *Aur. Vict. Ep. 29, 14*; but used by *C. N. D. 2, 33*, in an improper sense of fertilizing the soil, terra gravidata seminibus): to *f.* the ground by *athg*, qd. re terris dare fecunditatem.

FERULE, s. ferula (*Gr. βάσις, an umbelliferous plant (ferula, Linn.; espy communis), Plin.*). The twigs being used to punish slaves or dogs with, it also stands for 'cane' or 'rod,' as in English.

FERULE, v. ferula cadere (*H.*).

FERVENCY, fervor.—ardor.—impetus. *F.* in prayer, precum constantia (incessant or uninterrupted prayer, see *T. Germ. 8, 7*): *f.* of love, ardor (*sc. amoris, Tibull. 4, 12, 6*), or ardentis amoris (*C. Fin. 2, 16, 52*): with *f.*, animo et voce (*lit. with heart and mouth; e. g.* to pray with *f.*, precari ad deos; see *O. Pont. 2, 6, 17*).—ardenter (glossingly, passionately, ardently; *e. g.* to love, qm. diligere, *Plin. Ep. 6, 4, 3*).—ferventer (*e. g.* loqui, *qm. ap. C.*).

FERVENT, ardens, flagrans, fervidus, calidus. *A. f.* desire or longing, desiderium ardens, or (stronger) flagrans: *f.* love, amor ardens (*C.*): to feel a affection, amore ardere, flare: *f.* prayers, preces ab intimo animo profectæ; preces impensissimæ (*Suet.*): with *f.* prayers, preces magnæ, omnibus precibus. [*IMPROPR.*] ardentis preces without authority.

FERVENTLY, ardenter (*C.*), flagranter (*T.*), calide (*Plaut.*). To love *athg* *f.*, ardentissime qm. diligere (*Plin.*).

FERVID, fervidus (*e. g.* ferv. et furiosum genus dicendi; ferv. oratio).—fervens (*e. g.* animus). See FERVENT.

FERVIDLY, ardenter, flagranter.—ferventer (*e. g.* loqui, *Caes. ap. C. Fam. 8, 8, 2*).

FERVOUR. See FERVENCY.

FESTAL. See FESTIVAL.

FESTER, suppurare (intrins.). *Athg* *f.*'s, pus exit, effluit, effunditur ex &c.

FESTERED, suppuratus (though the verb is in the other forms intrins.).

FESTINATION. See HASTE.

FESTIVAL, adj. festus.—sollemnis (celebrated at certain times of the year, &c.).—festus ac sollemnis. *F.* attire, virilis ornatus dierum sollemnium (of men); mundus muliebris, qui ad dies festos comparatur (of women; both *Col. 12, 3, 1*): *a. f.* garb or garment, dierum sollemnium vestis (*ast. Col. 12, 3, 1*); vestis seposita (*i. e.* the dress that is kept for particular occasions; *Tibull. 2, 5, 8, Bach.*): in a *f.* garb, candidæ vestitus; albus (opp. atratus; see *Plaut. Cas. 4, 1, 9*; *H. Sat. 2, 2, 61, Heind.*).—[*IMPROPR.*] toga feriata (*Plin. Ep. 7, 3, 2*, = toga, quæ feriatur): *f.* song, carmen lætum: a *f.* day; see FESTIVAL, s.

FESTIVAL, s. *A single day, dies festus*.—dies sollemnis, dies festus ac sollemnis (*the anniversary of *athg*, or a feast celebrated every year*).—sollemne (if attended by a sacrifice).—dies feriatus (opp. dies profestus, *Plin. 18, 6, 8, No. 1*).—festum is poet. only. [*Without ref. to its being confined to a single day, sollemnia ferie, dies festi (soll. as far as they are solemn or regularly returning days; ferie, so far as they are days of rest or recreation; festa, or, in prose, dies festi, so far as they are days of rejoicing; Düd.).*—hilaria, ium, pl. (*a feast in honour of Cybele*).—dies læti (*joyful days, in general*).—epule, quæ sunt ex lætitiis (*if the *f.* is attended by a banquet; see L. 22, 50, in.*): that day was a national *f.*, lætissimus ille dies civitati illuxit: to decree that the anniversary of a victory should be observed as a solemn *f.*, decernere, ut inter festos dies referatur (dies), quo victoria patra sit (*T. Ann. 13, 14, 4*).—[*IMPROPR.*] Avoid festivity, work is wrong, as well as the later sollemnitas.—Omn.

For 'the festival of such or such a god,' the Romans had particular names, *my in the neut. pl., as, Consualia, Pallia, &c. A marriage f., sollemnia nuptiarum (Suet. T.). To celebrate a f., dem festum agere; during three days, per triduum.*

FESTIVE, festivus.—*festus (improp.; Slat.).*—*lætus (v. propr.; cheerfully excited).*—*hilarus, hilaris (cheerfully disposed; both of persons and the disposition of their mind; then of things, as day, &c.): f. attire or garb; see FESTIVAL, adj.*

FESTIVITY, f. *Festival, vid. Joyousness, mirth, &c., vid. FESTIVITAS in C. only of playful wit, &c.*

FETCH, v. petere.—*afferre, apportare (g. ii. for carrying or bringing a thing to a place).*—*adducere (to lead to any place).*—*producere (to bring forth; e. g. testes).*—*arcessere, accire (to go and f.; to summon aby or have aby summoned to a place; with this diff., that with arcessere the person sent for actually makes his appearance, whereas accire leaves his coming uncertain; hence arcessere ad qm, but not accire ad qm).*—*advhere, subvehere. apportare (if by waggon or on ship board).* *To f. aby or to have aby fetched, qm arcessi or arcessari jubere: to f. a physician, medicum arcessere; medicum ad ægrotum adducere: to f. water, aquam e puteo trahere (fm a well for domestic use); aquam petere, aquatum ire (to f. supplies of it for an army); to f. wound, lignari, materiali: to f. breath, spirare; spiritum ducere: to f. a deep sigh, gemitum de imo pectoris ducere (†): f. him (i. e. bring him here), illum huc arcessere (†): huc coram adducas illum: to f. evidence fm &c., argumenta arcessere & &c.; argumenta promere ex &c. (e. g. fm passages, ex locis): to f. a thing fm far, or too far, qd longe petere or repetere; qd altius or paullo altius repetere: in order that the instances or examples may not appear too far fetched, non longius abeam: you need not f. your proofs so far, non longe abieris (see Interp. of C. Rose. Am. 18, 47): a sentiment that is far-fetched, arcessitum dictum: to f. a good price, in pretio esse: to f. no price at all, pretium non habere. || To FETCH AWAY, asportare (whether by carrying, or in a waggon, ship, &c.).*—*avhere (either persons or things).* || **TO FETCH DOWN,** a) *Propr. deferre, depromere (of inanimate objects); deducere (of animate objects).* b) *Improp. = to humiliate, cs spiritus reprimere; frangere qm or cs audaciam; comprimere cs audaciam; Jx. frangere qm et comminuere.* || **TO FETCH IN,** intro ferre or afferre: *to f. a person in, qm intro adducere: f. him in to me, illum huc intro adducas.* || **TO FETCH OFF,** amovere, demovere, removere, auferre, avhere, abducere, deportare [Syn. in To REMOVE]. || **TO FETCH OUT,** efferre (by carrying).—*educere (by leading or drawing).*—*ellicere ex &c. (by alluring inducements).*—*depromere (to f. or f. out fm; pecuniam ex arca, ex ætario).* || **TO FETCH OVER,** traducere. || **To fetch about:** the wind has fetched about to the south, ventus se vertit in Africam.

FETCH, s. See TRICK, s.

FETID, male olens (g. i. emitting a bad smell).—*foetidus (exhaling a very bad smell, e. g. of the breath or mouth, anima or os).*—*putidus (that is in a state of putrefaction, e. g. ulcer, ulcus).* *To be f., male olere; fetere; putere.*

FETIDNESS, odor malus; also fm context, odor only; e. g. odore præterite pistrinum nemo potest.—*sætor (arising fm putrefaction; also g. i. for bad smell, since odor, the proper word for stench, was expunged as too vulgar a term; see Diod. Sin. 3, p. 129).*

FETLOCK (of horses), cirrus tibialis (Veg. 4, 1). F.-joint, gamba (e. g. tollit alius crura, et infectione geniculorum atque gambiarum molliter vehit, Veg. 1, 56).

FETTER, v. compedes indere ci. pedicâ coartare (Appul.). *pedicâ capere (equum, L.). To be fettered, compedibus strictum esse.*—*compedire præ- and post-Class. Varr. ap. Non.; Cat.; servi compediti.*—*Improp. compede tenere qm; pedicâ cs rei alligare qm (Appul.).* See To HAMPER.

FETTER, s. compes (shackle, for the lower part of the thigh, to prevent escape, mly made of wood, but also of iron; trop. like vinculum = means of coercion; see C. Tusc. 1, 31, 75, vincula and compedes corporis, i. e. the body holding the soul in f.; and Improp., e. g. graû compede juvenem tenere)—pedica (an iron for fettering the feet, e. g. of a slave, an ox, a horse on the pasture, &c.). To put aby in f., ci compedes indere: the mind when freed fm the f.'s of the body, animus corpore solutus. If f. = chain, vid.

FEUD, f. Feod, see FEE. f. Deadly quarrel, &c. inimicitia, &c. See QUARREL.

FEUDAL, in late forensic Lat. feudalis: f. estate, (352)

*prædium velut fiduciarium datum (Aft. L. 32, 28, p. in.). prædium beneficiarium (Aft. Sen. Ep. 90, 2): feudalis law, em leges, que ad prædia beneficiaria pertinent; *jus feudale (s. i.): f. estate, or land possessed under f. law, ager velut fiduciarus (Aft. L. 32, 28, p. in.); ager beneficiarius (Aft. Sen. Ep. 90, 2): f. contract; see Letter of FIDUCIARITY: f. service, officia a beneficiario or a cliente præstanda: the f. lord, patronus; dominus feudi (s. i.): f. heir, heres prædii velut fiduciarus; heres prædii beneficiarii: f. estate, emphyteusis (Cod. Just. 4, 66, 1. Justin. Inst. 3, 25, 3): f. oath, sacramentum, quod patrum dicitur.*

FEVER, febris. *Fevers, febrium valetudines (as a class of disorders, Plin.). A tertian, quartan f., febris tertiana, quartana; mly tertiana, quartana only; also febris tertilis (quartis) diebus decurrens (v. Gell. 17, 12, in.): a hot, cold, slow, putrid f., febris ardens, frigida, lenta (or tenui tepere repens, Sen. Ep. 95, opp. to the febrium genus impetu æventium), putrida: to catch or take a f., in febrem incidere; febri nancisci; febri corripi: to have a f., febri habere, pati, affectum esse febri (g. i. for having the disorder): febrire; æstu febrique jactari (to be in a f.); febricitare (to be feverish, to have a f.): to have no f., febri carere: to recover fm a quartan f., quartanum passum convalescere, viresque integras recuperare (Gell.): the f. begins, febris accedit, incipit; increases, augetur, increscit; is diminished, levatur, conulescit (Cels. 2, 8); decrescit; returns, repetit; continues, continuat; leaves aby, decedit, a quo discedit, desinit, snitur (non) non relinquit qm); qd febre (Cels.), or a febre (Plin.), liberatur: to drive away a f., curare a f., febri abigere, discutere: to bring back the f., febri removere: to cause a f., febri afferre: when the f. is most violent, in ipso febri impetu: to return home with a f., cum febri domum redire: to be ill, but without any f., sine febri laborare. If the f. continues, si febris manet (Cels.): a slight f., febricula.*

FEVER, v. febri afferre.

FEVERISH, FEVEROUS, or FEVEERY, febriculosus (Celsul. 6, 4; Gell. 20, 1, morbus): a f. attack, febricula: to have a f. attack, in febriculum incidere. See FEVER.—*Improp. Burning, vehementi, ardens; fervens or fervidus; æstuosus [Syn. in HEAT].*

FEW, pauci (ὀλίγοι, opp. complures, with subest. in the pl.; the sing. paucus is foreign to standard prose): f. people, pauci: very f., perpauci; perquam pauci; paucissimi: not a f. (i. e. persons), multi (many); plerique (a great many, a great number): f. things, pauca (m. pl.): in a f. words, pauci verbis; also paucis only; as f. as possible, quam minime multi. How f. are there who...? quotusquisque est, qui &c. (with subjunct.)

FEWNESS, paucitas, exiguitas. F. of friends, penuria amicorum. See also WANT. f. Rarity, raritas (the rare existence or presence of althg).

FIAT, See COMMAND.

FIB, s. See LIM, s.

FIB, v. See To LIM.

FIBBER, See LIAR.

FIBRE, fibra (in bodies and plants).—*pecten (the cross-f. of trees).*—*capillamentum (the f.'s of the root collectively, Plin.).*—*filum prætenue (very fine thread; of flax, wool, &c.; then of other things).*

FIBROUS, fibratus.

FICKLE, inconstans, varius, mobilis, levis, mutabilis, infideli, infirmus. [See CHANGEABLE.]—inconstans, instabilis.

FICKLELY, inconstanter.

FICKLENESS, inconstantia, varietas, infidelitas, levitas, mutabilitas, mentis, mobilitas, infirmitas.—*Syn. in INCONSTANCY.—Jx. varietas atque infidelitas; levitas et infirmitas; inconstantia mutabilitasque mentis.—mobilitas (prop. mobility of althg round its centre, and thus tropically used by C. de Divin. 2, 6, 15, and Plin. 37, 1, 2, for 'f. of fortune,' fortune).—instabilitas (e. g. mentis, Plin. 24, 17, 102).*

FICTION, f. Fictio, vid. As act, fictio (Q.).—confictio (C.).

FICTITIOUS, fictus, confictus.—commenticius (non) non fictitious). F. gods, di adumbrati, di ficti et commenticij. A f. case, fictio (in rhetoric, Q.).

FICTITIOUSLY, fecte (false).

FIDDLE, s. *violina (prps with the clause 'que dicitur, for sines kas too general a meaning): to play on the f., *violina canere; well, scite.

FIDDLE, v. *violina canere; see FIDDLE, s.—I To trifle, nugari, nugare agere delectari nugis (C.).

FIDDLE-FADDLE, s. nugæ, gerræ. A f.-f. person, gerru iners (Ter.). nugator.

FIDDLE FADDLE, v. See **To FIDDLE** = *trifles*.
FIDDLER, *violinista (analog. to citharista, κιθαριστής). Fem. **violinistria* (analog. to citharistria, κιθαριστρια).

FIDDLE STICK, prope plectrum. [*Interfection, instead of 'non sense' germ!* (Plaut.)]

FIDDLE-STRING, chorda (χορδή), or, pure Latin, *fidēs* (the single catgut string of a stringed instrument). *Fides*, however, stands, as single string, only C. Fin. 4, 21, 75, Orelli N. cr.—*nervus* (νεῦρον, a string made of the sinews of an animal, but also of guts). See remark on **STRING**.

FIDELITY. See **FAITH**.

FIDGE or FIDGET, v. *vel de minimis rebus sollicitum esse; quiescere non posse, &c.*: to *f.* about, sursum deorsum cursitare (to run up and down).

FIDUCIARY. See **CONFIDENT**.

FIDUCIARY, fidei-commisarius (sc. *heres, Ulp. Dig.* 1—*fiduciarius* (relating to property, &c.), held as a *fidei-commisarius*). [*A fiduciary* (theol.): Hammond], **qui hominem solā fidei iustificari ita credit, ut bona opera minus necessaria esse putet*.

FIE, interj. *phui! turpe dictu! pro pudor!* (for *name*)! *O indignum facinus!*

FIEF, f *The right bestowed on abdy, beneficium*.—**fendum* (i. t.). [*The estate held as a fief, pradium velut fiduciarius datum* (ast. L. 32, 28, p. in.).—*pradium beneficium* (ast. Sen. Ep. 90, 3). To give *abdy* as a *f.*, *pradium velut fiduciarius* (ast. L. 32, 28, p. in.): to receive *abdy* as a *f.*, *pradium velut fiduciarius* a *qo* accipere (ast. the above passage): landed property held as a *f.*, *ager velut fiduciarius* (ast. L. 32, 28, p. in.): *ager beneficarius* (ast. Sen. Ep. 90, 2): that may be held as a *f.*, *quod velut beneficium dari potest* (in forensic Latin, *feudalis*): the deed relating to the *f.*, i. e. the deed of *feoffment*, **heres beneficarius*: the heir of an estate held as a *f.*, *heres praelii velut fiduciarii*; **heres praelii beneficarii*.

FIELD, f *Area or surface, campus* (g. t.). [*Agricultural land, ager, or pl. agri* (open field; opp. land that is built upon or planted with trees; hence opp. town, village, &c.).—*agellus* (a small field)—*campus* (f., as comparatively level, lying low, &c., opp. mons, collis).—*praedium* (if any building be attached to it).—*arvum* (a *f.* that is or may be sown upon).—*seges* or *segetes* (the *f.* with ref. to the fruit or its produce).—*novalla ager, or merely novalla, novale* ('*ager qui intermittitur a novando novallis dicitur*, Varr.: also ground recently broken up).—*campus arabilis* (land that may be turned into a *f.*).—*solum* (the soil). A *f.* that has not been sown on before, *ager ferus* (Fest.), or *ager silvester* (opp. *ager cultus, Col. Praef. 25*): an uncultivated *f.*, *ager rudis*: a fertile and rich *f.*, *ager crassus, pinguis* (opp. *ager jejunus*); *ager bene natus* (opp. *ager male natus, Varr. R. R. 1, 6, 1*); *ager frugifer, ferax*. A corn *f.*, *arvum, or pl. arva*: possessing many *f.*s, *agrosus*: work or labour in the *f.*, *opus rusticum*: green *f.*, see **Meadow**.—*Field of battle, locus pugnae* or *proelii*. *locus pugnae* (g. t. the latter with *re*): different portions of the whole battle-*f.*; see **Cas. B. G. 2, 27**).—*locus, quo* or *ubi pugnatum est* (the place where the combat took place).—*acies* (the combat itself; e. g. to be sent or despatched from the *f.* by *aby*, *ex ipsa acie mitti* a *qo*, L. 23, 11, 7): in the *f.*, in castris; bello: at home and in the *f.*, *domi bellicus*; *domi bellico*; *domi militis* (said. in any other form, and only when an emphasis is placed on belli and militis; otherwise belli domique; militis domique): as well at home as in the *f.*, *domi et militis*; et *domi et belli* (said. and rather poet. militis domique): either at home or in the *f.*, *vel domi vel belli*: equally great at home and in the *f.*, *magnus bello nec minor pace*; non praestantior in armis quam in togā: to take the *f.*, *ad bellum proficisci* (of the soldiers and the general); exercitum or milites in expeditionem educere (of the general): to take the *f.* (on leaving winter quarters), copias extrahere ex hibernaculis (of the general); hiberna relinquere (of the soldiers): *Miltiades alone insisted on taking the *f.* as soon as possible, unus Miltiades nitebatur, ut primo quoque tempore castra ferrent*: to take the *f.*, *ager abdy, proficisci contra qm*; arma capere or ferre adversus *qm* (prop.); oppugnare *qm* (fg. to consult *abdy's* opinion); in aciem (diminutionem) venire (C., i. e. to prepare for battle): to have taken the *f.*, *ager abdy, castra habere contra qm*: to remain master of the *f.*, *superiorem discedere*; vincere (prop. and improp.). [*IMPROPR.*] *Compass or space* (for doing any action in), *campus* (e. g.

to every body the *f.* of honour and glory is open, omnibus patet honoris et glorie campus, *Plin. Paneg.* 70, 8) a *f.* for the display of eloquence, campus, in quo oratio exultare possit (i. e. a topic that affords scope for eloquence): he has an ample *f.* before him for displaying his activity, latissime manat ejus industria: the *f.* of history has not yet been cultivated by us, aest historia literis nostris: a wide *f.* for my exertions lies before me, patet area lata in curas meas (t.). [*The field of a scutcheon, *area or solum scuti*.

FIELD-BASIL, **ellonopodium vulgare*.

FIELD-DAY, **tempus exercitationis* (i. e. the time).

FIELD-FARE, **turdus pilaris* (Linn.).

FIELD-MARSHAL, praefectus or praepositus (g. t.).—*dux summus*.—*imperator* (as title of meritorious generals; see **T. Ann.** 2, 74, 4; *Vell.* 2, 125, 5). Of course, none of these will convey the exact meaning.

FIELD-MOUSE, mus rusticus, agrestis (t.).—**mus arvalis* (Linn.).

FIELD-PIECE. See **CANNON**.

FIEND. See **DEVIL**.

FIENDLIKE. See **DEVILISH**.

FIERCE, ferox (f., with ref. to character).—*furens* (in a state of fury or passion).—*furiosus* (full of rage; raging, in a physical sense).—*furibundus* (uttering or displaying signs of rage).—*sævus* (cruel, savage).—*torvus*. *trux* (of the looks of him who is in a passion, then of the person himself who has a *f.* look). The *f.* lioness, *leona torva*: a *f.* face, *vultus torvus*; *trux*: a *f.* look, *oculi truces*: to cast around menacing and *f.* looks at &c., *circumferre truces minaciter oculos ad &c.*

FIERCELY, ferociter, furiose, furenter. **SYN.** in **FURIOUS**.—*magno impetu* (e. g. to attack).—*vehementer* (with violence).

FIERCENESS, ferocitas, ferocia (mly of natural and wild courage; ferocia, as a habit; ferocitas, as showing itself in action, Dōd.; but also used of vehemence of character, sit in a good, but mly in a bad sense).—*furo* (fury).—*sævitia* (cruelty).—*sæva vis* (the violence of *abdy*; e. g. of an illness, morbi). To tame, &c. *abdy's* *f.*, *ferocitatem ea comprimere*.

FIERINESS, impetus (the inward impulse).—*calor* (warmth, zeal with which we do *abdy*).—*ardor* (great vivacity, glow, epy of the mind).—*ferocia* (fiery temper; e. g. of young men; also improp. of wine, vini, *Plin.*).—*ferocitas* (e. g. of horses; as ferocia, then manifesting itself).—The *f.* of the mind, vigor, ardor, fervor animi or mentis; of youth, juvenilis ardor; ferocia juvenum; ardor etatis: natural *f.* of temper, quedam animi incitatio atque alacritas naturaliter innata.

FIERY, f *Propr.* igneus.—*ardens* (glowing, &c.).—*IMPROPR.* a) *Sparkling, ardens*.—*fulgens*. *F.* eyes, oculi ardentes, fulgentes: *f.* colour, coloris flamma. b) *Strong*; e. g. wine, vinum validum (opp. imbecillum, *Plin.* 14, 21, 27).—*vinum fervidum* (*ibid.*, H. Sat. 2, 8, 38). c) *Full of spiritual or mental fire, &c.*, *ardens* (on fire, as it were; of the mind, a poet, &c.).—*fervidus* (boiling up, as it were, with inward power or vivacity; e. g. youth, a speech).—*acer* (energetic, strong, &c.; e. g. of an orator or his speech).—*calidus* (full of warmth, &c. of the blood; also of a man himself). A *f.* speech, oratio ardens, fervida; orationis incitatio: to be a *f.* speaker, *acrem equum* in dicendo: *f.* minds, ingenia fervida: a *f.* horse, equus calidus or acer; equus ferocitate exultans (whilst exhibiting his *f.* temper): a *f.* mind or temperament, ingenium ardens or fervidum: a *f.* youth, or a youth of *f.* character, juvenis ferventis animi.

FIFE, fistula (any pipe or tube; also the shepherd's pipe).—*tibia* (flute-like pipe).

FIFER, fistulator, tibicen.

FIFTEEN, quindecim, decem quinque. *F. apiece, quinque deni*; *quindecim*: *f.*-fold, *quinque deni* (f. at once); *quindecies tantum*; see the examples in **FIVEFOLD**. The field bears *f.*-fold, *ager efficit cum quinto decimo*: the *f.* (men, similar to triumviri), *quindecimviri*: the dignity or office of the *f.*, *quindecimviralis* (mly now and then in the later writers): concerning the *f.*, *quindecimviralis* (T. Ann. 11, 11, 1): *f.* times, *quindecies*.

FIFTEENTH, quintus decimus (quindecimus, in later writers only): one of the *f.* legion, *quinquagesimus*: for the *f.* time, **quintum decimum*. The *f.* of March, *Idus Martias*.

FIFTH, quintus. Each *f.* (man), *quintus quisque*: every *f.* month (e. g. he goes on a journey), *quinto quoque mense*: the *f.* day of or after the *Idea*, *quintus*: one of the *f.* rank, *quintarius*: one of the *f.* legion, *quintanus*: for the *f.* time, *quintum*: what

occurs on the *f. day*, quintanus (e. g. on the *f. day* of the month, as the *Nonæ*); at every *f. pole*, quintanis (scilicet; of planting vines; *Plin.*: the *f. book* of *Moses*, Deuteronomium (*Eccl.*): a *f. pari*, para quinta. *quincunx* is five-twelfths: three-fifths, e. g. of an hour, quinte partes horæ tres (*Plin.* 6, 34, 39): happening every *f. year*, quinquennialis.

FIFTHLY. See **FIFTH**.

FIFTIETH, quinquagesimus: one that is in his *f. year*, homo quinquagenarius.

FIFTY, quinquaginta: each *f.*, quinquageni (i. e. *f.* at once, epi of sublt. that are used in the pl. number only; e. g. quinquagena literæ, *f. letters*, whereas quinquaginta literæ = *f. alphabetic letters*: consisting of *f.*, or containing *f.*, *f. years* old, or of age, quinquagenarius: a tube *f. inches* in diameter, fistula quinquagenaria: *f. times*, quinquagies.

FIG. The tree, arbor ficl, ficus (αἰκὴν, *ficus carica, *Linna.*)—caprificus (ἀπαικός, a wild *f.-tree*, the fruit of which does not become ripe)—sycomorus (the Egyptian *f.-tree*, *ficus sycomorus, *Linna.*): a place planted with *f.-trees* or *f.'s*, ficetum: of a *f.*, ficulus or ficulneus: wood of a *f.*, lignum ficulneum. The fruit, ficus: the green or unripe *f.*, grossus: the dried *f.*, carica: good Caucasian *f.'s*, Caucææ: a small *f.*, ficulus: belonging or relating to *f.'s*, ficarius: a *f.-leaf*, folium ficulneum: a *f. garden*, ficetum: a *f.-kernel*, granum fici: stewed *f.'s*, sycatum (*Apic.*): wine made of *f.'s*, sycites; vinum e fico factum or expressum (see *Plin.* 14, 16, 18, No. 3): not to care a *f. about* or for a *fig*, qd flocci non facere (*C.*), or non pendere (*Plant.*, &c.); non pili unius facere (*Catull.*); non nauci habere (*Enn. ap. C.*); non assis, ne turculi quidem facere; non unius assis aestimare.

FIGHT, pugnare (denotes a formal intentional battle, and that on its fairest side, as requiring skill and courage).—configere (with or without arms, manu, prelio, denotes any engagement, often in consequence of an accidental collision; and on its rough side, as causing slaughter and carnage; config. cum qo or inter se).—decernere (mly with arms, ferro, prelio, acie): to *f. with the view of settling a quarrel*.—dimicare (euply with ref. to a speedy determination, and to what one risks, what is at stake; mly therefore in a good sense; dim. pro legibus, patria, libertate; and impropr., what is at stake being expressed by de; dim. de capite, fama, civitate, gloria, &c.; also with prelio, acie).—digladiari (to *f. with sword* or ponsard, like a practised gladiator or assassin: to *f. with each other*, digladiari inter se).—prellari (*Diod.* makes prelium the occasional engagement of particular divisions of the army; but it would rather seem to refer to the military movements, positions, &c. of an engagement; also impropr. with words).—conflictari, with aby, cum qo (e. g. cum adversâ fortunâ, *Np.*)—depugnare. decertare (= pugnare, certare, with the added notion of perseverance, till one party is defeated; depugn. also of gladiators; used also impropr. cum fame).—arma ferre in or contra qm (to take up arms agst him).—contendere. certare. concertare. decertare (with ref. to the contest, arma, prelio, acie).—prelium or pugnam facere or edere (to *f. a battle*).—luctari (as a wrestler; also cum fluctibus).—pugilare (to box). To *f. a battle*, prelium or pugnam facere or edere. prellari (g. t.); prelio decertare or decernere or dimicare: to *f. for a *fig** (e. g. for one's country, &c.), pugnare, dimicare, decernere pro re; with a sword, ferro decernere: to *f. a duel*, ex provocacione dimicare: to *f. aby*, manu configere cum qo: to *f. with fists, heels, teeth*, &c., pugnis contendere; pugna, calceibus, moru certare: to *f. about a *fig**, pugnare, certare, contendere, dimicare, de re: he challenged their king to *f. a duel* with him, sibi regem eorum privatum hostem deposcit (*Justin* 12, 8, 3): to *f. agst an opinion*, sententiam impugnare: to *f. agst aby*, pugnare in hostem (*L.*); adversus multitudinem (*S.*): to *f. a battle* with aby, pugnam committere cum qo: to *f. one's way* through the very midst of the enemy, per medios or per medium hostium aciem perumpere: to *f. one's way* to aby, ad qm erumpere: to *f. one's way* through a crowd, penetrare pro densam turbam: to *f. it out*, armis disceptare de re.

FIGHT, a. See **BATTLE**, **COMBAT**.

FIGHTER. See **COMBATANT**.

FIGHTING, dimicatio, &c. Sis pugna, bellum; but in the oblique cases, uset by gerund: used or accustomed to *f.*, *bello assuetus: fond of *f.*, alacer ad pugnam. cupidus pugnandi or pugne. cupidus belandi. certaminis avidus: some hard *f.*, dies gravissimus (i. e. a day of hard *f.*, *Cæs. B. G.* 5, 43). there was (354)

a deal of hard *f.* throughout the day, ægre is dies sustentabatur: there was, &c. by our troops, hic dies nostris longe gravissimus fuit: there was some hard *f.* going on, acriter pugnabatur, magnâ v. certabatur; acriter or acerrime præliabantur (sc. nostri et hostes).

FIGMENT, commentum. fabula commenticia. *FIGMENTUM* has no sufficient authority; *Gell.*, *Appul.*

FIGPECKER, ficedula (*motacilla ficedula, *Linna.*).

FIG-TREE. See **FIG**.

FIG-WORT, scrophularia (*Linna.*).

FIGURATE, figuratus. See **FIGURATIVE**.

FIGURATELY, *figuratâ oratione.

FIGURATION, figuratio. formatio (as action).—figura. forma. species. **SYN.** in **FIGURE**; **JN.** conformatio et figura.

FIGURATIVE, *imagine expressus.—figuratus (e. g. oratio, verbum, *Q.*)—translatus (metaphorical; e. g. verbum, opp. verbum proprium)—mutatus (*C. Or.* 27, "a translatio distinguit mutata, ita ut illa ad metaphoram... hæc ad tropos pertineant." *Ern. Lex. Rhet.* p. 405): a *f. expression*, verborum immutatio (*C. Brut.* 17, 69): to use a word in a *f. sense*, verbum assumere (*Q. 11.* 1, 121).

FIGURATIVELY, per figuram, per translationem. *figuratâ oratione; or after the Greek forms, tropice or metaphoricæ. *Sis tecte* (in an oblique or concealed manner) may serve. *Fig.*: Figure late (*Ascon.*). To use a word *f.*, verbum assumere (*Q. 11.* 1, 121).

FIGURE, figura (g. t. for shape, with ref. to its outline, σχῆμα)—forma (the form, with ref. to internal properties with which it corresponds; to colour and beauty as well as to outline, μορφή)—species (the external appearance, whether agreeing with the real nature of the thing itself or not, εἶδος). **JN.** figura et forma; forma ac figura; forma figuræque; figura et species; forma atque species; species atque figura or forma. Geometrical *f.'s*, forme (*Q. 2.* 1, 17, 38) So in drawing, 'figure' is forma, not figura. To describe geometrical *f.'s*, formas geometricas describere. The *f. of a man*, or the human *f.*, figura hominum or humana; humana species ac figura; humana forma. To cut a bad *f. in a *fig**, *parum honeste sunt mæcæ partes in qâ re: he cut but an indifferent *f.*, *minus splendide se gessit. In rhetoric, forma, orationis lumen or insigne or ornamentum (*C.* uses these expressions, but figura, which afterwards became a t. i., is to be preferred to them; *C.* himself prepared the way for its adoption; e. g. sententiæ et eorum forma, tamquam figuræ. *De opt. gen. orat.* 5, 14): oratorical *f.'s*, orationis ornamenta; verborum exornationes (*Auct. ad Herenn.*). *Fig.*: *Metaphors, translatio, and 'tropes, are distinguished *fm* figuræ by *Q. 9.* 1, 4.

FIGURE, v. To form into a determined shape, fingere. figurare. formare. formam cs rei facere. imaginem cs rei deducere; *fm* a *fig*, ex re (to form an image out of any shapeless mass). See **TO FORM**. **JN.** fingere et formare. To *f. a *fig**, qd in formam cs rei redigere. See also **TO FORM**. To depict, vid. To represent, as a type, representare effigiem or speciem cs rei (to have or bear the image or look of a *fig*).—indicare. significare (to indicate, to signify). To diversify with figures, figuris ornare or variare (*Q.*)—distinguere (to ornament a surface by bright or other striking objects placed at intervals). **JN.** distinguere et ornare. ornare et distinguere. Figured goblets, cæolata pocula. To conceive a notion of a *fig*, or to represent to one's mind, cogitatione sibi fingere. animo sibi effingere. animo concipere: to *f. a *fig** to oneself, proponere sibi ante oculos animumque.

FILACEOUS, usque in fila attenuatus.

FILAMENT, filum prætenue (thin thread of flax or wool, then by analogy also of other things). But filamentum may be used as *Botan. t.*

FILBERT, nux avellana, or avellana only: the tree or bush, corylus (κόρυλος), or, pure Latin, nux avellana (*Plin.* 16, 30, 52): made of a *f.-tree*, colurnus: a *f.-hedge*, corylicum.

FILCH, clepere (implying contemptibleness of the action; an obsolete word, which has however remained in use when joined with another verb; e. g. rapere et clepere, t. e. to rob and *f.*; see *C. de Rep.* 4, 5; *Præd. Psychom.* 562); *fm* aby, ci qd.—surripere ci qd or qd a *fig* (which is a less expressive and strong term, and may be used of any kind of theft, even if practised as a mere joke; e. g. multa a Nævio surripulæ).—furto subducere. See **TO STEAL**.

FILCHER. See **THIEF**.

FILCHING. See THEFT.

FILE, *v.* || *A thread, filum. linum. See THREAD.*
 || *Papers filed on a string. (The Romans, for that purpose, used the "scapus" [a sort of rolling-pin] to collect or wrap papers round, which latter was called "volumen").* || *A line of troops, ordo.* Rank and *f. milites gregarii* (but only in a depreciating sense; as *milites alone* = 'common soldiers,' *opp. officarii*). — || *List of soldiers, &c., index (g. f. for catalogue).* — || *number of soldiers; for which matricula was used late in time of Emperors; Torrent. Suet. Vesp. 6.* || *A mechanical instrument, lima: to rub or smooth with of, limā persequi. perpolire.*

FILE, *v.* || *To put on a string, inserere lino (e.g. pearls; Tert. Hab. Mal. 9, "margaritas inserere lino")* — *reticulum or reticulas perserere per &c. (to run a string through altho, in order to suspend the object afterwards by it; e.g. reticulas per ficos maturas pers. Varr. R. R. 1, 41, 5).* || *To file a bill in a court of justice, see "bring an ACTION."* || *To rub down with a file, see FILE, subst.* || *To file off, delimare (if with a f., lima) — decabolinare (if with a rasp, scobina).* — *also limā polire, propp. and improve.*

FILE, *v.* INTRANS. *prope in acie procedere.*

FILIAL, plus erga parentes, &c. (with ref. to behaviour towards parents, relations, &c.; 'erga parentes,' &c. may also be left out, if it can be understood from the context); also *Crcl.* by gen. liberorum; e.g. it is a *f. duty*, est liberorum: *f. love or affection, pietas erga parentes, &c.; see the remark on "pius": to cherish with f. affection, prope qm pie or pietate colere (a father, a mother); qm patris (matris) loco colere (i.e. as a father or a mother).*

FILIALLY, pie.

FILINGS, scobis elimata, delimata; also scobis only. — *ramenta are what are shaven off. Brass f.s., delimata eris scobis (Plin. 34, 28); hence iron f.s., "delimata ferri scobis, &c. Ivory f.s., scobis eboris (Cels. 5, 5). (Priscian has scoba neut., and in Cels. and Col. scobis is found).*

FILL, TRANS. complere (to *f. completely; e.g. f. omnia sarmentis et virgultis; vascula; paginam; and f. omnia terrore; qm gaudio, bonā spe, &c.; also to f. with the full complement; e.g. legiones*). — implere (to *f. by something put into it; e.g. ollam, pateram, gremium, &c.; also libros, volumina, and se sanguine, &c.* — *expiere (to f. out, so that no vacuum is left in it, quasi rimas expiere, mundum bonis omnibus, &c.)* — *oppleri (to f. altho, of which it also covers the surface, nives omnia; Græciam hæc opinio opplevit).* — *repleri (to f. again; e.g. exhaustas domos; also to f. fall, campos strage hostium). All these, altho with altho, qd qā re, except that L. has replere cs rei, and C. ollam denariorum implere, and carcer mercatorum completus. — facere (to stuff; e.g. a cushion, a pillow, &c. with roses).* — *referre (to cram full).* — *enumulare (to heap), qd qā re. To be filled full of meat and drink, cibo et potione completus esse; epulis refertus esse: to f. oneself full with food, se inungulare cibis; of wine, vino se onerare. vino obrui or se obrute: to f. altho, i.e. to pour liquid into a vessel, plene infundere (to f. to the brim): to f. a place with people, locum complere hominibus (a prison, carcerem); locum frequentare (to cause any place to be filled with people): to f. a page, paginam complere: Chrysippus has filled whole volumes on the subject, de quibus volumina impleta sunt a Chrysippo: what is this ravishing sound that f.s. my ears? qui complet aures meas tam dulcis sonus? (C. Somn. Scip. 5): to f. the earth with the glory of one's name, implere orbem terrarum nominis sui gloria. || To occupy (an office, &c.), locum obtinere: to f. a priesthood, sacerdotio pradiatum esse. || To FILL OUT. To f. oneself out, complere se (cibo, &c.). || To FILL UP, expiere. — implere (quite full to the brim): to f. up a ditch, fossam complere (e.g. f. sarmentis et virgultis), or implere (e.g. aggere, with rubbish); the gaps with stones, intervalla saxis effarcire.*

FILL, INTRANS. compleri. Impleri. expleri. oppleri. repleri. SYM. || To FILL. A ship *f.s.* with water, alveus navis haurit aquas (+); (omnibus) compagibus aquam accipere (to be filling with water through the seams).

FILLET, || *A tie for the forehead, fascia (g. i.).* — *vitta (worn by priests and other sacred persons, more properly however by women).* — *nimbua (worn by females, in order to make the forehead look smaller, Plaut. Pœn. 1, 2, 135). Ornamented with a f., vittatus.* || *Of a column, corona.* || *fascia, Filtr. 3, 3, is a division* (355)

of the architrave. || *A roast fillet (of veal), lum bus assatus.*

FILLIP, *s.* tallistrum (Suet. Tib. 68, in.).

FILLIP, *v.* *talistrum ci infringere.

FILLY, equula.

FILM, cuticula. membranula. pellicula. SYM. in SKIN.

FILMY, membranaceus.

FILTER or FILTRATE, colare. percolare (g. it.). — liquare (in order to make clear).

FILTER, *s.* colum.

FILTH or FILTHINESS, sordes (opp. splendor; the result of indigence, or niggardiness and vulgarity; e.g. of clothes dirty from long wear, *πῶρος*). — *squalor (opp. nitor, through want of civilized habits, and of delicacy of feeling, &c., e.g. uncombed hair, αἰχμός).* — *pædor (opp. munditie, through neglect of the person; e.g. through pediculus, vermin, itch, &c., νῆρος).* — *situs (opp. usus; in consequence of long disease; e.g. through mould, rust, &c., ἄζῆ).* — *lutum (mud or dirt of streets, roads, &c.; i.e. earth and water).* — *cœnum (mire, mud, as defiling and disgusting).* — *illuvies (heaped up dirt, &c., that has gradually collected, and become a large offensive mass).* — *purgamentum (off-scourings, foul water, &c.). Covered with f., oblitus luto, limo, cœno; oblitus sordibus, squalore, pædore; squalore sordibus; pædore horridus: to be covered with f., situ squaleare.*

FILTHILY, sordide, obscene. SYM. in FILTHY.

FILTHY. See DIRTY.

FILTRATION, percolatio (e.g. uti percolationibus aquæ transmutari possint, Filtr. 8, 7).

FIN, pinna.

FINABLE. To be *f.* multam commississe: to become *f.* multam committere.

FINAL, ultimus. extremus. novissimus. [SYM. in LAST.] — *immutabilis (unchangeable). A final edict, "edictum peremptorium. In philosophical language, "finem significans (fines) not finalis in any sense). A f. cause, ultima causa (the most remote, but original and primary).*

FINALLY, ad ultimum. ad extremum. — *denique, postremo (in the enumeration of several things; postremo only before the very last; the other three before the last, or last but one).* — *novissime (in ref. to other preceding occurrences, Hist. B. G. 48; C. Fam. 10, 24).* — *quod superest, quod reliquum est, quod restat, quod extremum est (in introducing a conclusion, &c. appended to several preceding divisions of a discourse).*

FINANCE, || *Of a private individual, res familiaris (i.e. property).* — *vectigal, or in pl. vectigalia (i.e. revenues): finances that are in a bad state, res familiaris perturbata: abys's f.s. are in a bad state, comminutus est qd res familiaris.* || *Of a state or prince, vectigalia (revenues of the state).* — *erarium (the treasury).* — *fiscus (private treasury of a prince, in time of Empp.). To regulate the f., vectigalia or rem publicam ordinare (Aft. H. Od. 2, 1, 10): things pertaining to the f.s., financial matters, "res ad vectigalia (or ad erarium) pertinentes; also res publica (Aft. the Greek πολιτεία, according to Morgenstern, in Seebode's Archiv. 1829, No. 17, p. 68; e.g. modica res publica novis sumptibus atterebatur, Plin. Ep. 9, 33, 10): the science of f., doctrina rerum ad vectigalia pertinentium: the administration of the f.s., cura æraril (Suet. Oct. 36): minister of f., i.e. our 'first lord of the treasury,' cui cura æraril tradita est (Aft. Suet. Oct. 36).*

FINANCIAL, ad vectigalia or ad erarium pertinetes: the *f. department, cura æraril.*

FINANCER. See FINANCE.

FINCH, *fringilla (Linn.).

FIND, || *To discover, &c., invenire (v. pr. of one who arrives at the knowledge of what has hitherto been unknown to him, explicitly if the thing is found unintentionally and without effort, εὑρίσκειν: but obs. invenire, as the generic term, is used in all the meanings of our 'to find': e.g. scuto relato inuenta sunt in eo foramina CXX, Cæs., where, of course, the effort of counting the holes was made; so in constructions like 'but few men are found who' &c.). — reperire (to f. after long seeking, with the accessory notion of the relatively deep concealment of what is found, ἀνευρίσκειν). — offendere (to light upon altho, to meet accidentally, come, as it were, into contact with an event, &c., with accessory notion of surprise, either on the part of the subject that finds, or on the part of the object found, ἀντυπίσκειν). — deprehendere in re (to find abys engaged in any occupation, mostly of a dishonest nature; it implies a design on the part of the finder, and*

an unwillingness on the part of the person found, *ἐγκαταλαμβάνειν τινά τινι*; also with acc. only, deprehendere venenum in manibus *cs. C. Murrius, &c.* use incorrectly multi deprehensi sunt, &c., for reperti sunt). — animadvertere (to perceive, espily in others): *I f. is stated in the (original) historians, that &c.* apud auctores invenio &c.: a very few discovered some boats, and thus found a means of escape, perpauci libribus inventis sibi salutem repererunt: to *f.* words is an easy matter to the innocent, verba reperire innocentia facile: you will not *f.* the same feeling that you left here, non offendes eundem bonorum sensum, quem reliquisti (*C. Fam. 2, 1, 9*): they found the temple still unfinished, nondum perfectum templum offenderunt. ¶ *To be found, inveniri, reperiri*: gigni (to be produced somewhere, of natural products): to be found abundantly, qd re qd abundat (i. e. *athg* abundans in), or repertum est (*athg* is quite full of *athg*; scietur is post-Class.): instances of refined and intellectual bantering are found abundantly in the writings of the Socratic school, ingeniosae et facetiae genere jocandi philosophorum Socraticorum libri reperiuntur: only to be found in such and such a person, in quo esse solo (i. e. to be inherent in that person only; *e. g. C. Off. 3, 13*): there is no longer any trace of it to be found, 'ne vestigium quidem reliquum est'. ¶ *To receive, to obtain, to meet with, invenire (εὐρίσκειν, see Ruhnck. Ter. Andr. 1, 1, 39)*: *athg* is very hard to *f.*, qd difficillime reperitur: to *f.* audience or a hearing, a quo audit; assistance, a quo juvari, auxilio juvari: to *f.* compassion, *cs. misericordiam commovere, concitare*: he found admirers, erant (non deerant) qui eum admirarentur: to *f.* favour with *athg*, *cs. gratiam sibi conciliare*: inire gratiam a quo, or apud (ad) qm: to *f.* one's death, perire; in battle, pugnamentum cadere, proelantem occidere. ¶ *To feel, sentire*. To *f.* pleasure, &c. in *athg*, delectari, oblectari qd re: to *f.* it necessary, opus esse arbitrari (see *nece*, necesse, necessarium, &c. invenire). ¶ *To comprehend, to see, videre, reperire (to f. by experience)*. — invenire. intelligere (to conceive, to see). — cognoscere (after examination, to learn, to become acquainted with a thing as it really is; *e. g. I f. it impossible, v. dco, id fieri non posse*: you will *f.* him an obliging person, hominem officiosum cognoscere). ¶ *To f. a man in *athg*, see 'to provide with'.* ¶ *TO FIND OUT, invenire, reperire, deprehendere (the last, espily of finding out something wrong, detecting, &c., depr. facinora oculis)*. To *f.* out where he is, invenire locum, ubi sit: to *f.* out (=twent) arts, artes invenire. ¶ MISCELLANEOUS: To *f.* any guilt, see GUILTY. To *f.* fault with *athg*, reprehendere qd in quo (to censure in general, opp. probare); vituperare, *athg* or *athg*, qm or qd qm in qd re (to censure as faulty, opp. laudare); desiderare or require in quo (to reproach; the latter in *C. Mur. 29, 61*): to *f.* fault with *athg*, fastidire in re, or with accus. and infn.: a person who is always finding fault, morosus; diffidit: *Jm. diffidit et morosus*.

FINDER, inventor, repertor.

FINE, ¶ *This, subtilis (e. g. of things woven; not coarse, opp. crassus; e. g. thread, leather, flour, juice, &c.)*. — tennis (thin, not thick, opp. crassus; *e. g. wool, needle, garment, &c.*). — exilis (not strong, *athg* with blame; indicating insufficiency, espily of the voice; see *C. 11, 3, 15*). ¶ *Pure, purus (e. g. gold, silver, sugar, &c.)*. — obryzus (that has been proved by fire, aurum, Vulg. 2 Chron. 3, 5; cf. Petron. 67, *Burmann.*). ¶ *Of pleasing, striking exterior, &c., bellus. A f. shape, forma liberalis.* ¶ *Ironically used*: bonus (prop. good, as it ought to be, but also ironically; *e. g. a f. general indeed! bonus imperator!* see *Heind. H. Sat. 2, 1*). — egregius, eximius (distinguished; *e. g. action, face, smell, &c.*). — praeclearus (grand, magnificent, *e. g. deed*; also ironically, *e. g. a f. philosophy forsooth! praecleara sapientia!*). ¶ *Miscellaneous constructions*: the *f. arts, artes elegantes*; artes ingenue, liberales: those are *f. words, but nothing else, verba isthaec sunt: a f. opportunity, ocaasio maxime opportuna: a f. gentleman, homo ad unguem factus (satirically, as H. Sat. 1, 3, 32)*. — homo omni vita atque victu exculitus atque expolitus (with praise). ¶ *Acute, elegans (discerning acutely, with respect to the taste in wch that discernment displays itself)*. — subtilis (with ref. to the acuteness of the mental faculties, by wch the object is clearly conceived and distinguished fm others). — argutus (sharp, subtle). — perperlex (penetrating). — sagax (of *f. smell*; then also = seeing clearly): *e. g. ear, aures elegantes, erudite, teretes: a f. distinction, tenue discrimen.* ¶ *Cunning, callidus, versutus. See CUNNING.* ¶ *Splendid,*

magnificus (whatever is imposing, or has an imposing effect by its exterior; *e. g. edifice, utensils, &c.*). — splendidus (lordly). *Jm. splendidus et magnificus praeclearus (distinguished fm the rest or all others of the kind); Jm. magnificentus et praeclearus. See also SPLENDID.* ¶ *Very f. belle! pulchre!*

FINE, *s. poena pecuniaria (g. t. Ulp. Dig. 3, 1, 1, § 6)*. — damnum, multa or multa (damn. the *f.* so much loss to him who pays it; mult. as a compensation to the injured person, the payment of wch is justly inflicted on the injurer). — lis, lis aestimata (the *f.* wch is imposed by the judge, see *Henz. Cas. B. G. 3, 1, 1, Bremi, Np. Mit. 7, 6*). The being condemned to pay a *f.*, condemnatio pecuniaria (Ulp. Dig. 42, 1, 6). — pecunia multatitia, argentum multaticium (the money itself): to impose a *f.* on *athg*, poena pecuniaria (or multa et poena or pecunia) multare qm: to condemn *athg* to pay a *f.*, multam ei dicere (see *mult.* irrogare is the demand made by the accuser or tribune of the people, that the accused person should pay such or such a sum): to subject oneself to a *f.*, multam committere: not to be able to pay a *f.*, multam ferre non posse. ¶ *F. (= end)*. See FINALLY.

FINE, *v.* To impose a fine, see FINX, subst. ¶ *Refine, vid.*

FINEDRAW, consuerie. — obsuere.

FINEDRAW, puella or mulier, quae acu victum quaerit (afl. Ter. Andr. 1, 1, 48; i. e. a sempiterna in general).

FINELY, pulchre, belle, eleganter (beautifully, &c.). — subtiliter, argute, callide, versute (cunningly, &c.). — bene, egregie, eximie, praeclearae, well, excellently). To be *f. painted*, pulchre pictum esse.

FINENESS, subtilitas (finesness, delicacy; impropr. acuteness in thinking or discerning). — tenuitas (thinness, *C. Tusc. 1, 22, 50*). — praesantia (inherent excellence). — elegantia (in speaking, discerning, &c., inasmuch as it displays taste). — argutia (acuteness, subtlety; *e. g. of a speech*).

FINER, flator (**Pompon. Dig. 1, 2, 2, § 29*).

FINERY, cultus justo mundior (*L. 8, 15*). — cultus speciosior quam pretiosior: holiday *f.*, ornatus dierum sollemnium.

FINESPUN. See FINX.

FINESSE, calliditas, versutia. See CUNNING.

FINGER, digitus (also as measure; *e. g. four f.'s long, broad, thick, quatuor digitos longus, latus, crassus*). — pollex (the thumb, also as measure). The fore *f.*, digitus a pollice proximus (Appul. Met. 1, p. 105, 37); index digitus (*H. Sat. 2, 8, 26; Plin. 28, 2, 5*); digitus salutaris (Suet. Oct. 80); the middle *f.*, digitus medius (*Plin. 11, 43, 99; Q. 11, 3, 92; Mart. 2, 28, 2*); digitus famosus or infamis (Schoel. Crug. H. Sat. 2, 8, 30; Pers. 2, 33); digitus impudicus (Marti. 6, 70); the third *f.*, digitus medius or medicinalis (Schoel. Crug. &c.; Macrobr. Sat. 7, 13); digitus minimo proximus (Gell. 10, 10, according to wch passage the ring was worn on that *f.* of the left hand; also Macrobr. p. 260); digitus minimo vicinus (Macrobr.): the little *f.*, digitus minimus (*H. Sat. 1, 4, 14; Plin. 11, 43, 99; Gell. 10, 10*); digitus brevissimus (Macrobr.): a *f. long, or of the length of a f.*, longitudo digitalis: a *f. in width, digitalis*; latitudo digitalis or unius digiti: half a *f. wide, semidigitalis*: a *one f. thick, or of the thickness of a f.*, crassitudo digitalis: to be of the width of ten *f.'s*, *cs. rei latitudo digitorum decem est. of the thickness of two f.'s, crassitudo binum digitorum*: to put one's *f.* on a verse or a passage, when one looks off the book, *versum digito premere: to put one's *f.* on one's lips, digito suadere silentium (i. e. as a sign or signal that silence is required, as *O. Met. 8, 691*): to stretch out the middle *f.*, digito monstrare porrigere (†): to lift one's *f.* (in bidding or voting), digito tollere: to point to *athg* or *athg* with one's *f.*, digito intendere ad qd or ad qm; digito (nisi digitis) monstrare qd or qm; demonstrare qd or qm; digito demonstrare qm conspiciendum facere (in order to direct the eyes of people on *athg*, Suet. Oct. 45, extr.); digito monstratur qs: to count *athg* over, or to calculate on one's *f.'s*, in digitis digerere; digitis, per digitos numerare; digitis computare: to have a thing at one's *f.'s* end, in qd re versatum esse; qd cognitum habere (to be well versed in it); regnare in qd re (to be proficient in *athg*; see *C. 10, 27, 128*); memoriter pronunciare, enumerare (to know by heart): to have every thing, &c., nulla in re rudem esse: to see the *f.* of God in *athg*, *divinitus qd accidisse putare: I don't choose to have any *f.* in it, hanc rem non attigam: in the shape of a *f.*, in formam digiti redactus (afl. Col. 12, 15, extr.: a small *f.*, digitulus (see *nece*) digitus minimus means the little *f.* of

FIN

the hand): f-mail, ungula: the tip of the f's, digitus extremus: f-tongue with the tip of one's f's, digitis extremis: f-tongues. ~~the~~ digiti primarii: and digitus primarius, however, stand for the first joint of the f. To make a sign to ably with one's f, per digitorum gestum significat qd (Aft. O. Trist. 5, 10, 36): to speak with one's f's, digitis loqui (ib. 2, 453); in vicem sermonis digitis uti (Aft. Solim. 30, 13): the art of speaking with one's f's, digitorum signa, pl. (Q. 11, 3, 66).—digitis nostram voluntatem declarantes: to bear or keep time with one's f's, digitis vocem gubernare (Aft. Petron. 127).

FINGER, v. tangere, tentare, both with or without digitis. tactu explorare (both for the sake of investigating).—attrectare. contrectare. perirectare, also with addition of manibus.

FINGER-POST, *pila itineris index. [IMPROPR.]
To serve as a f.-p., non ipsum ducem esse, sed com-
monstrare viam, et, ut dicit, solet, digitum (ad fontes)
intendere (the subst. with ad must be chosen according
to the meaning; C. de Or. 1, 46, 203).

FINICAL, putidus (affected, espy in speaking).—quæsitus (not natural, but studied).—ascitus (not natural, but borrowed from others).—ineptus (not natural, but produced by constraint). See AFFECTED.

FINICALLY (*e. g.* to speak *f.*), inepte. putide.—mol-
lius (*e. g.* incedere).

FINICALNESS, affectatio (*the desire of saying or writing althg conspicuously, or to render oneself conspicuous; also, age; see Bremi, Swed. Tib. 70.*)—ineptizm (*is one's comportment*).—*putida elegantia (*is writing*).

FINISH, TRANS. finire terminare (*denote the mere ending without ref. to how far the object of the action has been attained*; finire, opp. incipere; terminare, opp. continuare). — consummare. absolvere. perficere (*denote the completing a work, the bringing it to a proper and satisfactory end*; consumm. as the most general term, opp. leaving it half finished; absolvere, opp. inchoare, denotes a duty fulfilled, a difficult task ended, so that the person is now free; perficere, opp. conari, refers to an object attained; to a task of one's own choice, we may now be considered perfectly accomplished, &c.). — conficere (to f. a thing made up of several actions; e. g. bellum). — finire in rei afferre. qd ad finem adducere or perducere (to bring a thing to a conclusion). — qd transigere (to conclude or settle some business). — qd proficere (to despatch it, with a single stroke as it were). — efficere (to bring about, to effect, if the final object has been obtained: libri ad Varonem sunt effecti, C.). — exsequi (to execute according to prescription, order, e. g. officium, cs mandata). — peragere (to carry through, if the business required constant activity to the end, e. g. fabulam, consultum). — pitrare (to present something as actually effected, completed, when the author and effect are clearly seen; e. g. caedem, bellum, incepta). — perpetrare (to bring about completely, with ref. to publicity; non creditur, nisi perpetratum, facinus, L.). — *It is* It is but seldom that C. and Cæs. use finire qd, except in the sense of putting a limit to a thing, defining a thing, &c.: to f. a letter, epistolam concludere; a war, bellum conficere, perficere or comprimere, but also finire. Again, finire cannot well stand intrans., or rather a sol. without object expressed: to give a thing the finishing stroke, qd absolvere or perficere; repolice a thing conficere. — extremum or summum manum imponere ci rei (V. En. 7, 537; Sen. Ep. 12, 4; Q. proem. 4). To **END, COMPLETE.** ¶ *Finis* ad, absolutus. perfectus (absol. is extensive, referring to the completeness of the work; perfectus, intensive, referring to its excellence). See **END, INTRANS.**

FINISH, or FINISHING, absolutio. perfectio. absolutio perfectioque (*the highest degree of perfection*).

FINITE, finitus. circumscriptus (*limited*). — non æternus. interiturus (*not eternal or everlasting*). Not f. non finitus; interminatus.

FINITELESS, infinitus (*without limits*).—im-mens-
sus (*immensurable*).

FIR, abies; abietis arbor: *fir*, abietis arbores: *the top or crown of a f., sapinus; the lower part, fusterna*
made of the f.-tree, abiegnus: a wood of f.-trees, lucus
abietis arboribus septus: f. wood, or wood of the f.-tree
*lignum abiegnus: a forest of f.-trees, *silva abietum*
the cone of the f. tribe, nucamentum squamatum com-
nectum: also abietis nucamentum (Pign. 16. 10. 19).

FIRE, v. ¶ *To set fire to*, ignem inferre, injicere (or subicere (e. g. ædibus).—initium incendi facere (*to begin the burning of a town*).—¶ IMPROB. *To shoot off or at*, &c. *To f. a gun*, *tormentum (-a) mittere, emittere (of artillery, &c.); *tela mittere (*Nu*

FIR

sclopetum explodere or displodere). To f. at aby-
lctum sclopeto mittere in qm; (of several) tela conijcere
in qm; at aithg, tormenta in qd adigere (Cæs. B. C. 3,
52): to expose men, &c. to be fired upon, sub lctum dari
(T. Ann. 13, 39, 6): to stand to be fired upon, ad omnes
expositum lctus stare; sub lctu esse (Sen. ad Marc. 9,
2 and 3).

FIRE, s. u. [corp.] *ignis* (any f., *v̄p*, as *element*, in the animal body, *q. c.*; also *caliditas*, *configuration*).—*flamma* (any f. that gives a flame or blaze; in the flame itself, *lōf*).—*ardor* (glowing heat, *q. c.*).—*scintilla* (the spark struck fm a flint, *q. c.*).—*incendium* (*configuration*, *v̄p*, *uāid*). To catch f., *ignem* (*flamman*) *concipere*; *ignem* comprehendere; *scintillas* *exclipere* (of tinder; see *Plin.* 38, 19, 30): *aliquid* that is easily set on f., *concipiendi ignis aptus*; *concipiendi ignibus idoneus*; easily, *ignis capacissimus* (*prop.*); *facilis* ad exar-
descendum (*prop.* and *trop.*), to be easily made angry): to strike f. (e. g. with a flint), *ignem elicere* *a silice*; *ignem silicii excludere* (with flint and steel); *lapidum tritū elicere ignem* (by the attrition of two stones, *Gr.*

ru wupia urupipia, C. N. D. 2, 9, *extr.*: to light these f.,
f. again, ignem reficere: to blow the f., admo to keep up the
 ignem statu accendere (Curt. 4, 2, 13): to keep up the
 the f., or put fuel on the f., ignem alere: igni alimentaria
 dare: to set f. to alight, ignem admoovere, subdere, sub-
 jicere ci rei: to set (alig) on the f., ad ignem apponerere
 (see *Plaut. Men.* 2, 2, 55): to place or set oneself by the
 f., to warm oneself, admo to igne reficere artus: to
 f., eructare flammam (Justin. 4, 1, 14): to be on f.,
 (to burn): flagrare (to be in a blaze): both with inen-
 dio, (if the object was set on f.): the sky seemed all on
 celum plurimo igne ardere visum est: celum omnino
 flagrare videbatur: every thing seemed on f., or the
 whole seemed one (mass) of f., omnia velut continenter
 flammam ardere visa: to destroy with f. and sword, ferro
 ignique (seld. igni ferroque) or ferro incendissis vaa-
 quae: entirely pervasate: to be laid waste by f. and
 sword: ferre ignique or flammis ferre absumi:
 make a fire (to a fire) a
 (e. g. in the camp: in castris, C. N. D. 3, 1, 10): to call
 out. *q. l. in camp. enclamate* (S. C. de J. 3, 43, 34)

A f. breaks out, sua sponte incendium oritur: *a f. has broken out*, ignis coortus est: incendium factum est (*Vell. 1, 1*: the *f.* was intentional): *a f. breaks out in several different quarters of the town at once*, pluribus simul locis et in diversis ignes cooriuntur: *to set on fire*, incendium facere, conflare, excitare, exarscitare; *initium incendii facere* (*to be the first to set f. to a town*; see *Vell. 2, 74, 4*): *the f. was the work of an incendiary*, incendium humanā fraude factum est: *to set f. to the building*, ignem inferre or injicere or subicere edibus; *ignem et materiam edibus subdere*: *to take f.*, *to be consumed by it*, igni or flammis comprehendi; *flammis consumpti* (*to be reached by the f.*, *for the context comprehendunt*, see *L. 26, 27*): *ignem or flammam concipere*, *ignem* comprehendere (*to take f.*); *ignis occupatus* (*the f. makes itself way to a thg., e. g. to a house*): *to be destroyed by f.*, deflagare or conficari flammis or incendio (*to be burnt down*; with *inc.*, if the *f.* was intentional); *flammis absumi* (*to be destroyed by the flames*). *To put a f. out*, ignem reprimere; *flammam opprimere*; *incendium compescere* (*to check, to arrest*): *to put out a f.*, *to extinguish it entirely*, incendium restinguere or exstinguere: *the f. increases*, incendium crescit (*opp. decreases, inc. decrescit*): *to escape the f.*, diffugere ex incendio: *a small f.*, ignicula. *The emission of f.*, fœdus quidam nidor ex combustis or adustus rebus (*L. 38, 7*): *a slow f.*, lentus ignis: *to boil by or on a slow f.*, coquere lento igne; *also leniter decoquere*: *to be consumed by a slow f.*, lento vapore decoquere (*Plin. 24, 14, intr.*): *to keep or keep up a good f.*, luculento camino uti (C.); *luculento loco uti*: *stream of f.*, ignium rivus (*Plin. 2, 106, 110*): *the glow of f.*, flammarum ardor (*Lucr. 5, 1092*); *flammæ fervidus ardor* (*ibid. 1098*): *a ball or globe of f.*, globus (in the *skies*; C. de Dio. 1, 43, 97): *in such passage the 'faces' are mentioned separately*: *a column of f.*, columna ignea (*Ecll.*): *damage sustained by f.*, *damnum incendio factum*, ex incendio acceptum: *coming f.*, flammæ eructans (*Justin. 4, 1, 4 comp. Plin. 54, 10, 22, and 2, 103, 106, extr.*): *ignis evomens* (*Sil. 17, 5, 98*): *particles of f.*, flammæ semina (*O. Met. 15, 347*): *a signal made by a f.*, ignium significatio: *to give or make a signal by f.*, ignibus facere significationem (e. g. of distress; *Cæs. B. G. 2, 33*): *a red as f.*, igneo colore; *igneus* (*of a very colour is red as f.*); *flammeus*, flammeolus (*glowing red*); *rutilus* (*red as a blaze*): *to become as red as f. (in one's face)*: see *TO BLUSH*. || *PROV* *To be between two f's*, lupum arbutum teneri (*Suet. Tib. 25, Bruci*); *anceps*

malum urget (L. 3, 38, 9): a burnt child dreads the fire, cui dolet, meminit (C. Mur. 20, 42); *ustus infans cavet ab igni. || *ἡμερῶν*. (Glow, ignis (e. g. of the eyes).—ardor (glow, the lightning of alth, e. g. of the look, the eyes, oculus, vultum): the f. of passions, of love, &c., ardor; incendium (also of passions, with the accessory notion of destruction, consuming passion. Ignis, of the passion of love, is poet. only; of the passion of hatred, or other violent excitement, it may be used figuratively in prose; e. g. huic ordinis novum ignem subijcere, C.): to be consumed by the f. of love, amoris flammâ conflagrare. || *Μενταλ βιαιότης*, vis.—vigor (freshness, vivacity). See VIGOR, ARDOR: the f. is gone, cessavit ardor animi: to be without f., tepere; languere; frigere (of an orator, &c.): the f. of youth, juvenilis ardor; ardor etatis: natural f. and spirit, quædam animi incitatio atque alacritas naturaliter innata: the f. of a vis, impetus divinus; calor poeticus (t): of an orator, vis, calor, concitatio decens; calor et vehementia; oratoris impetus; ardor dicendi. || *Πολέγ*, &c.: to be exposed to the f., ad omnes expositum ignis stare, sub ignis case (Sen. ad Marc. 9, 2 and 3): not to be exposed to the f., extra telli factum or conjectum caso (Afr. Curt. 3, 20, 1, and Pelrom. 90), extra telli factum stare (Curt. 3, 3, 17); jactu telli procul abesse (ib. 4, 3, 8); to get or come into the f., sub ignem dari (T. Ann. 13, 39, 6); ad telli conjectum venire (Afr. L. 2, 31). To be between two f.'s, anceps hostia et a fronte et a tergo urgetur.

FIRE-ARMS, *sclopetum (gun).—*bombarda (blunderbuss).

FIRE-ASSURANCE, publicum periculum, quod est a vi flammæ in his, quæ ab igni non tuta sunt (Afr. L. 25, 3).

FIRE-BALL, globus (de Dio. 1, 43, 97).

FIRE-BRAND, titio (*ἡμ τῶν*, the f.-b. on the hearth).—torris (*ἡμ torreo*; also a burning piece of wood on the hearth, but asphy of a funeral-pile, or altar, where it served for burning the corpses, or whatever was offered as a sacrifice).—titio ardens, torris vivus (t when blazing).—titio and torris extinctus (when glimmering only, not blazing). || *Ἀν incendiarium*, incendiarius (prop.)—fax es incendii, qui initium es incendii fecit (both *improp.*; the latter, Vell. 2, 74, 4).

FIRE-BRIGADE, excubie nocturnæ vigilesque adversus incendia instituti (Afr. Suet. Oct. 30). Augustus introduced a f.-b., Augustus adversus incendia excubias nocturnas vigilesque commentus est (ib.): he removed single cohorts to Puteoli and Ostia, to serve as a f.-b., Puteoli et Ostia singulas cohortes ad arrendos incendiorum casus collocavit (Suet. Claud. 25): a superintendent of the f.-b., præfectus vigillum (prop.); the head of the night-watch or patrol, who was at the same time the chief of the f.-b.).

FIRE-BUCKET, hama (according to Salmastius, in the shape of a boat; see Plin. Ep. 10, 35 [42], 2); *siphonium receptaculum (the place where the engines are kept, i. e. the station of the f.-b.).

FIRE-ENGINE, siphon (see Plin. Ep. 16, 35 [42], 2).—*ἡμ* The various machines or instruments used by the ancients of a f., were the following: the siphon as above; the hama (f.-bucket); the hama (f.-hook); the dolabra (pike); cento (rags); the scalus (ladder); scopæ (brooms); besides this, acetum (vinegar, to soak the rags in). The engines or instruments in general for the above purpose, instrumenta ad incendia compendiosa, Plin. Ep. 10, 35 [42], 2. subsidia reprimenda ignibus (according to T. Ann. 15, 43, 4).

FIRE-LOCK. See FIRE-ARM.

FIRE-MAN, *siphonium magister (i. e. the first man of the engine). See also FIRE-BRIGADE.

FIRE-PAN, fuculus (for keeping dishes warm).—pultarius (cf. Pallad. 7, 2). turbidulum (for burning incense).—*ἡμ* batillum is coal or fire-shovel, which was sometimes also used instead of a FIRE-PAN. || On the look of a gun, *receptaculum pulveris pyrii.

FIRE-PROOF, ignibus impervius (e. g. stone; T. Ann. 15, 43, 3).—ignibus incorruptus (indestructible by fire, e. g. walls, Plin. 35, 13, 48).—minime ignem sentiens, quod ab igni non leditur, ab igni tutus (that cannot be injured by fire, e. g. stones, wood, &c.; Plin. 37, 7, 25; Virg. 2, 9, 18, and 2, 7, 2); they (i. e. stones) are f.-p., neque tactus ignis potest nocere (Virg. 2, 7, 3).

FIRE-SHIP, navis præparata ad incendium (Cæsar. B. G. 3, 101).—navis bitumine et sulphure illita (Curt. 4, 3, 2): to send out f.-ships against the fleet of Pompey, navem completas tædâ et pice et stupâ reliquisque rebus, quæ sunt ad incendia, in Pompeianam classem immittere (Cæsar. B. G. 3, 101).

(358)

FIRE-SHOVEL, batillum. See the remark in COAL-PAN.

FIRE-SIDE, focus: our f.-s., focus patris; domus patria (speaking of one's country): to return to one's own f.-s., focus suum or larem suum repetere; ad larem suum redire (since the lar, or house-god, stood by the f.-s.): there is nothing like one's own f.-side, *fori proprii fumus, alieno igne luculentior: a small f.-s., foculus: to fight for one's own f.-s., pro aris et focus pugnare; pro tectis manibusque dimicare.

FIRE-STONE, pyrites, a particular sort of rock was called lapis vivus, used for striking a light (see Plin. 36, 19, 30; Gratii Cynege. 404).

FIRE-TONGS, forpex (Cato, R. R., 10, 3; Suet. Oct. 75).

FIRE-WOOD, lignum, ligna, orum (opp. materia or materies, i. e. timber).—cremilia, orum (dry sticks, Col. 12, 19, 3; Plin. 12, 19, 42).—ignitaria, orum (wood, used to light a fire with).—ignis alimentum (to keep up the fire with).

FIRE-WORK or WORKS, *ignes artificiosos; *ignes festi: to set off f.-w., ignes festos succendere (Afr. Stat. Silo. 4, 18, 37). A maker of f.-s., *pyrotechnus: the art of making f.-s., *ars pyrobolaria.

FIRE-WORSHIPPER, e. g. to be a f.-w., *ignem pro Deo venerari. they are mostly (or most of them are) f.-w.'s, in superstitionibus atque curâ deorum præcipue igni veneratio est (Afr. Justin. 41, 3, 6).

FIRING. See FIRE-WOOD.

FIRKIN, dollolum.

FIRM, adj. firmus (that will resist external impressions, dissolution, destruction, &c.; hence also 'steadfast', opp. labans, vacillans, and, for want of a suitable adj., to imbecillus).—stabilis (that can stand f., or upon which one may stand f.); fir. stabilis et firmus; firmus stabilisque.—constans (remaining the same, not changeable; like the course of the heavenly bodies, &c. All three also tropic, for invariable, steadfast).—offirmatus (*improp.*; obstinate, inflexible).—solidus (solid, &c., prop. e. g. corpora, terra).—duraturus (likely to last; of bodily things only). To stand f., *inmotum stare; or stare only, opp. cadere or corrumpere: f. courage, animus firmus: to be f., stare animo (of one person); stare animis (of several): to remain f., stare (in) qâ re (e. g. C.); in alth, perseverare in re: f. and lasting friendship, amicitia firma et perpetua: a f. friend, amicus firmus, stabilis, constans, certus; firmus amicus ac fidelis (C.): to use f. language, oratione uti stabili ac non mutata: f. allies, socii fideles (C.); socii boni ac fideles, or boni fideles (both L.): a f. hand, manus strenua or stabilis (Suet. Cæsar. 25). *ἡμ* not man. firma).—*ἡμ* Terra firma should be terra continens. With a f. unshaken mind, stabili et firmo animo: a f. mind, animus obatinatus: a man of f. principles, homo constans: a f. resolution, consilium certum: to have a f. conviction of alth, de qâ re sibi persuasiss.

FIRM, v. See CONFIRM, To FIX.

FIRMAMENT, cælum (poet.); cœli palatium, Ew. in C. N. D. 2, 18, 49).—firmamentum (in this meaning, see Eccl. only).

FIRMAMENTAL, celestia.

FIRMLY, || *ἡμ* PROPRIUM. firme.—firmiter.—solide.—|| With constancy, stabili et firmo animo.—constanter (e. g. dolorem ferre).—æquo animo (e. g. dolorem ferre).—firmare (stiffly; e. g. firmissime asseverare). I am f. convinced, persuasissimum mihi est: to be f. convinced of alth, sibi persuasissae de re: to meet death f., fidenti animo ad mortem pergere; prompte necem subire (of a violent death; see T. Ann. 16, 10, 1); irrevocabili constantia ad mortem decurrere (of a suicide; Plin. Ep. 3, 7, init.).

FIRMNESS, firmitas (as visible quality, e. g. of a body, &c.; then *improp.* of character, that makes it apt to resist temptation).—firmitudo (as an innate and abiding quality; then *improp.* of mental f.; e. g. firmitudo gravitasque animi).—soliditas (solidity, durability, e. g. of a wall).—stabilitas (stability, of whatever stands fast and firm).—animi firmitudo (C., Cæsar., T.); animi fortitudo, animus certus or confirmatus (resolution, mental f.).—constantia (*improp.*; consistency in one's conduct, constancy).—perseverantia (*improp.*; the f. displayed by him who does not allow himself to be deterred from his resolutions). A noble f., libera contumacia (i. e. noble defiance; C. Tusc. 1, 29, 71): to show a noble f., liberam cont. adhibere (*ibid.*) an inflexible f., irrevocabili constantia (Plin. Ep. 3, 7, 2): to proceed in alth with f., constantiam adhibere

ret: to display great f. in athg, fortissimum esse in re (e. g. in causâ suspectâ, of an advocat): you must retain your f., or show your f., retinenda est vobis constantia: with f.; see FIRMIY.

FIRST, adj. primus (so far as, in space or time, he makes his appearance f., and others follow him)—princeps (so far as he acts f., and others follow his example)—summus. maximus. præcipuus (fig. post-Aug., principialis; except in f. causes, causæ principales; opp. secundary causes)—primarius (f. in rank, dignity, or value). The f. men in the state; see 'CHIEF men.' The f. point, caput rei. summa cap. rei. cardo cs rei (on which all turns; V. and Q.).—momentum (down, the critical, decisive point). It was ever his case, ei semper maxima or antiquissima cura fuit: to make athg one's f. object, omne studium in qâ re ponere. This is the f. point, hoc caput est; hoc maximum or primum est. To fall in love at f. sight, devenire or incidere in amorem uno aspectu (Auct. ad Her. 2, 30, 33). Nobody ran fall in love at f. sight, nemo potest uno aspectu neque præteritis in amorem devenire (ib.). For 'in the first place,' see FIRST, adv.—~~Q. 1~~ The three f. tres primi (e. g. tribus primis diebus, Cæs. B. C. 1, 18, which may help to banish the foolish notion that accuracy requires us to say 'the first three'). He considered that the f. thing was, &c., nihil prius faciendum putavit.

~~Q. 2~~ The Latins regarded as an opposition the closer definition, which in English is expressed by a rel. proposition, or by an infn.—I was the f. who did it, or the f. to do it, primus feci. If only two are spoken of, the f. is prior, opp. to the second, posterior; or, if there be a ref. to two subjects already named, ille (the second being expressed by hic). If f. = earliest, ultimus is used; ab ultimo origine: the f. (= next) aft. thing, proximus. If the f. thing, = the most important thing, summum or caput is used; e. g. the f. step towards a happy life is, caput est ad bene vivendum: he considered that the f. thing should be, nihil prius faciendum putavit. To be the f. in athg, initium cs rei facere, capere, ducere (to do it, to make a beginning); principem esse in re; optimum, præstantissimum esse in qo genere; cs rei principatum obtinere (to be the most excellent): let us be neither f. nor last, nec duces simus, nec agmen claudamus: each wishing to be the f. (on the road), quum sibi quisque primum itineris locum peteret: to be the f. of his class, classem ducere (Q. 1, 2, 28): to be the f. aft. the king, secundum imperii gradum tenere: I am the f. (to get up) in the morning, and the last at night (in going to bed), primus cubitu surgo, postremum cubitum eo.

FIRST, adv. ¶ At first, primo (the general distinction between primo and primum is, that primo relates to time, primum to the order of occurrence; so that primo = 'at first,' implying that a change took place afterwards, primum = 'first,' when followed by what was done afterwards, in the second, third, last place, &c. Though this distinction is not universal, it should be observed by Lat. writers with this exception, according to Zumpt and Hand. vol. iv. p. 558 [apud Haase], that when deinde or postea follows, C. usually places primum for 'at first').—principio (at the beginning, originally; jus augurum divinationis opinione principio constitutum est; postea Sc. C.)—initio (at the outset: redeo ad illud quod initio scripsi).—~~Q. 3~~ primo may be followed by post, postea, deinde, inde, dehinc, tum, postremo, ad extremum, tandem mox, nunc, jam (Hand. iv. p. 558: Curt. has primo—sed jam). ¶ Before all others, primus (adj., the f., opp. postremus)—prior (adj., the f. or foremost of two, opp. posterior)—in primis (before all others, f.).—~~Q. 4~~ It would be incorrect, in this sense, to say primo: he must get up f., and go to bed last, primus cubitu surgat, postremum cubitum eat: whichever party f. occupied this pass, would have no trouble in keeping off the enemy, qui prior has angustias occupaverit, ad hoc hostem prohiberi nihil esse negotii: he f., or f. of all, post Adherbal to death, then the rest, in primis Adherbaletem necat, dein omnes.

In NUMERATIONS. primum.—First... then (or secondly, &c.), primum—iterum or secundo—tertium (C.), tertio (Farr. R. R. 3, 17, 2).—The other forms of compound enumerations are thus given by Hand:—

A) THREE MEMBERS. (1) Ciceronian (including his correspondents, &c.). Primum—deinde—novissimum (Planc.). Primum—post—tum. Primum—deinde—tum. Primum—deinde—deinde. Primum—deinde—postea. Primum—deinceps—deinceps. Primum—tum—denique. Primum—tum—post. Primum—tum—deinde. Primum—deinde—ad extremum.—2) Non-Ciceronian. Primum—deinde—

mox (Pluv.). Primum—deinde—postremo (L., T.). Primum—deinde—ad postremum (L.). Primum—deinde—ad ultimum (Curt.).

B) FOUR MEMBERS. (1) Ciceronian: Primum—deinde—tum—postremo. Primum—deinde—deinde—postremo. Primum—deinde—deinde—postea. Primum—deinde—præterea—denique. Primum—deinde—præterea—postremo. Primum—deinde—tum—post. Primum—deinde—deinde—deinde. Primum—tum—deinde—postremo. Primum—secundo loco—deinde—tum etiam. (2) Non-Ciceronian. Primum—deinde—mox—tum (Col.). Primum—deinde—tum—postea (Cels.). Primum—mox—deinde—postremo (Plin.).

C) FIVE MEMBERS. (1) Ciceronian. Primum—deinde—tum etiam—accedit—postremo. Primum—deinde—tum—post—ad extremum. Primum—deinceps—deinceps—deinde—tum. (2) Non-Ciceronian. Primum—deinde—post—deinde—postremo (L.).

D) FOR MORE THAN FIVE MEMBERS. For six; see C. de Fin. 5, 23, 65. Tuscul. 1, 28, 68; de Inv. 3, 50, 150, 1, 28, 43, 2, 13, 43. For eight; Col. 12, 3, 1. For nine; C. de Inv. 2, 27, 79.—

Now f., now for the f. time, nunc primum. Them f., tum primum (L. 9, 63). F. of all, omnium primum. In the f. place, as in duty bound, I congratulate you, primum tibi, ut debeo, gratulor.

FIRST-BEGOTTEN, (of two) natu major; (of several) natu maximus. ~~Q. 5~~ primogenitus and primum genitus do not belong to classic prose.

FIRST-BORN, vetustissimus liberorum (T. Ann. 2, 2, 1).—stirpis maximus (the eldest of the family or stem).

FIRST-FRUITs, primitiæ frugum.—(Improp.) primitiæ.

FIRSTLINGS, primitiæ.—*primum quidque.

FISC, fiscus.

FISCAL, fiscalis (Suet. Dom. 9).

FISH, v. piscari (if with a rod and line, hamo); also pisces capere (if with a hook, hamo). ¶ **FIS** (to f. for compliments, laudem venari (Auct. ad Her. 4, 3, 5). To f. out athg, explicari qd; fm aby, a qo. To f. in troubled waters (Prov.). ex alienis incommodis sua commoda comparare (aff. Ter. And. 4, 1, 3), or ex alienis incommodis suam petere occasionem (aff. L. 4, 58).

FISH, a. piscis (also collectively, as in Engl.; e. g. pisces viventes, Plin.): sea f., piscis maritimus: river f., or fresh-water f., piscis fluvialis: a common f., plebeius coenæ piscis: a small f., pisciculus: very small f., minuti pisciculi: full of f., plenus piscium (C., Varr. 4, 53, 118); poet. piscosus, pisculentus: like a f., *pisci similis. To catch f., pisces capere. To angle for f., pisces hamo capere. Salt f., salisamenta, pl. He always sent to Puteoli to buy f. for the table, semper in coenam pisces Puteolos mittere emptum solebat (Farr. R. R. 2, 17, 6). ¶ The fish (a constellation), Pisces.

FISH-BLADDER, vesica piscis.

FISH-BONE, spina piscis (C. ap. Quint. 8, 3, 66): to take out the f.-b., piscem exossare (culinary term).

FISHER. See FISHERMAN.

FISH-HOOK, hamus,—hamulus piscarius (Plaut.). A baited f.-h., illitus cibo or cibus hamus (Plin.; but improp.).

FISH-MARKET, forum piscarium or piscatorium.

FISHMONGER, qui pisces vendit or venditat (g. t. aff. Gell. 15, 20, or Val. Max. 3, 4, ext. 2).—cetarius (who deals in large sea-fish).—salsamentarius (who deals in salt fish). To be a f.-m., pisces vendere or venditare.

FISH-PICKLE, salsamentum. muria (salt-water to preserve fish in; see interpp. to H. Sat. 2, 4, 64).—garum (prepared with salt-water fm the roe, &c. of the garus, scomber, &c.).—eliquamen salsamentorum (according to Col. 9, 14, 3).

FISH-POND, piscina (g. t.).—piscium custodia (a reservoir in which to keep fish ready for dressing, when wanted).—piscium vivarium (a reservoir in which fishes were kept either for pleasure or to breed).—piscina dulcis (of fresh water).—piscina salina or amara or maritima (if near the sea).—cetarium. cetaria (if the pond was in junction or connexion with the sea, whence the fishes entered into it and were thus caught).—piscina loculata (a f.-p. with compartments in it for the different sorts of fish). To make a f.-p., piscinam edificare: to take a fish out of the f.-p., piscem de piscinâ exceptare.

FISH-SAUCE, jus (g. t.).

FISH-SCALE, squama piscis.

FISH-SOUP, garum (made of the intestines of the

most delicate fish, prepared with sea-water, a less delicious kind of which was the 'altec' or alex).

FISH-WIFE, *qum pisces vendit* or *vendit* (ast. Gall. 15, 20; or *Val. Max.* 3, 4, ext. 2).

FISHERMAN, piscator. To be *f.* by profession or trade, piscatorio artificio questum facere (*Lact.* 5, 2, ext.). *A f's hut*, 'domus or casa piscatoria'.

FISHERY, piscatus, piscatio (the occupation). *Plin.* 8, 22, 24; 8, 16, 17: *whale-f.*, 'captura balenarum: pearl-f.', 'margaritarum conquisitio: to be engaged in the pearl-f.', 'margaritas conquirere' (Suet. 12) but margaritas uritari is without sense, and has probably arisen from some misinterpretation of the passage in *Plin.* 9, 35, 55, ext. 'has margaritas urinantium curi peti'.

FISHING, piscatio (as act); piscatus, piscatio (as occupation, and in this meaning in *Plin.* 8, 22, 24, and 8, 16, 17: the pleasure of *f.*, piscationis voluptas (ast. *Justin.* 41, 5, 4, piscationum voluptates, the various pleasures *f.* affords): to be fond of *f.*, piscandi studio teneri: in *f.*, in piscando.

FISHING-BOAT, navis or scapha piscatoria (larger). —piscatoria cymba (smaller) —piscatorium navigium (*Fragm. M. Caecilii*).

FISHING-LINE, 'ilnea piscatoria'.

FISHING-NET, rete (g. t.). —funda, jaeulum (a casting-net). —verriculum or verriculum (drag-net).

FISHING-ROD, arundo piscatoria.

FISHING-TACKLE, instrumentum piscatorium.

FISHY, 'Abounding in fish, plenus piscium' (*C. Ferr.* 4, 53, 118; Suet. 12) piscosus, pisculentus, ore poet.). *Fish-like*, pisci similis, or gen. piscis.

FISHTLE, fistilla (L.).

FISSURE, fissura, fissum. —rima (*f.* in a solid body lengthwise, and into the depth of it; chink); —hiatus (*wide f.*, open and deep). To have a *f.* in it, fissurâ dehiscere. rimam agere (Suet. 12). rim. ducere poet.).

FIST, a. pugnus. To double the *f.*, pugnum facere; comprimere in pugnum manus (opp. manus explicare): digitos comprimere pugnumque facere (opp. digitos diducere et manum dilatare). With one's doubled *f.*, manu compressâ: to give aby a blow in the face with one's *f.*, colaphum ci impingere: to give aby a blow in the face with one's doubled *f.*, pugnum factum ci in os impingere: to strike aby with one's *f.*, pugnis cædere (pugnis onerare, Com.).

FIST, v. I. Strike with the fist, pugnis cædere. —pugnis onerare (Comic). —colaphum ci impingere (to hit aby with one's *f.* in the face). *Seine* (obsolete), vid.

FISTICUFFS, pugna (g. t. for battle). —pugilatus, ōs (boxing-match, *Plaut.*). To come to *f.*, res venit ad manus.

FISTULA, fistilla.

PISTULOUS, fistulosus (*Plin.*).

FIT, impetus, incurus (attack of illness). —accessio, tentatio (both with the addition of morbi, febris, of an illness, a fever. *C. Att.* 10, 17, 21: a slight *f.* of an illness, commotiuicula; levis motiuicula (*Suet. Vesp.* 24): to be suffering from a *f.* of illness, (a) morbo tentari. The *f.* become more violent, graviore accessione veniunt. *A f. of the gout*, 'morbi articulus accessio or tentatio: to have a *f.* of the gout, os articular laborant; articulum dolores habere: to be suffering from a dreadful *f.* of the gout, doloribus podagræ cruciari maximis (C.); ardere podagræ doloribus (C.). An epileptic *f.*, 'morbi comitialis accessio. To have an epileptic *f.*, morbo comitiali corripit; or (*Plin.*) vicio comitiali corripit; morbo comitiali laborare. *A fainting f.*, subita (anime) defectio (*Suet. Catig.* 56). *Defectus anime deliquitum is spurious Latin, and animi defectus a doubtful reading. A fainting f.* is coming upon me, animus me relinquat (*Cæc.* B. G. 6, 58), or linguat (*post-Aug.*); anima deficit (e.g. *fm the heat*, per ætium, in *Cels.* 1, 17); animo linquor (*post-Aug.*). To fall down in a *f.*, animo linquor submittorque genu. Aby is in a (*fainting f.*), animus qm relinquit or linguat; anima deficit. Intermittent *f.* of a fever, febris accessio remissioque; febris accessio et decessio. *By fits and starts*, carptim (carptim facere qd, opp. continuare qd).

FIT, v. TRANS. I. Adapt, suit, aptare qd ci rei (Suet. 12) adaptare only in *Suet.*, and that only in pass. partic.). —accommodare qd ci rei or ad qd (make it suitable to, adapt it to; also accom. subj. qd ad qd = to *f.* on; e.g. coronam ad caput). —dirigere qd ad qd (to direct it by a certain rule). To prepare suitably by preparatory training, erudire or instituere, or instituere atque erudire qm (ad qd or ad rem faciendam). —parare qm ad rei (e.g. foro et eloquentiæ). —formare qm ad or in qd. To *f.* aby for public speaking, instituere qm ad dicendum; oratorem efficere atque instituere qm. To *f.* oneself for athg, se accommodare (360)

ad qd (e.g. ad rempublicam; ad magnas res gerendas. C.); parare se ad qd, or ad qd faciendum (C.); exercere se ad qd (by practice, C.). Fitted and prepared for athg, instructus et paratus ad qd. *FIT out*: To *f.* out ships, naves armare, instruere, ornare, adornare: a fleet, classem instruere, ornare, exornare, comparare; in a very short time, celeriter classem efficere. *FIT UP*, ornare (g. t.). —instruere, ornare, ad-, or exornare. *Un. ornare* (exornare) atque instruere (to provide with what is necessary; orn. and its compounds implying suitable expenditure, like ἀποσκευάζω). —To *f.* up a house, see FURNISH. *FIT* (Ansol. or ISTRAXIS) aptum esse or apte convenire ad qm (to *f.* it).

—apte convenire in qd (e.g. machina in vaginam; *Plaut. Pseud.* 4, 7, 85); or inire convenireque in qd (both = to *f.* into). A coat *f.*, vestis bene sedet: shoes *f.*, calcei apte conveniunt ad pedes, or ad pedes apti sunt: shoes that *f.* well, apti ad pedes calcei. A dress that *f.* well, or a close-fitting dress, vestis stricta et singulos artus exprimens: the tubes *f.* into each other, alius in alium tubulus init convenitque. *To be fit*, see FIT, ad.

FIT or FITTING, idoneus, aptus (idoneus denotes a passive, aptus an active fitness for athg; or the idoneus is fitted by his qualifications, and, through outward circumstances, for any particular destination, like the εὐρίπλοος; the aptus, by his worth and adequacy, like ἰσχυρός). The idoneus is in himself inactive, and suffers himself to be employed for a particular purpose, for which he is qualified; the aptus himself engages in the business, because he is adequate to it; *Diod.*) —habilis, appositus, conveniens, for athg, ad qd, less only (never after appositus) by the simple dative. If these words are followed by a verbal proposition, then the relative pronoun is used with a subjunctive. —bonus, for athg, ci rei or ad qd (in *L.* and *T.*, not in *C.* or *Cæs.*). —opportunus ad qd (conveniently situated, of places, &c.). To make or render *f.* for athg, aptare ad qd: to make oneself *f.* for athg, se parare or aptare ad qd; se accommodare ad qd; se exercere ad qd. To be *f.* for, decere (to be becoming; to become it); aptum esse ci or ci rei, or ad qd, accommodatum esse ci rei or ad qd (to be adapted for it); convenire ci or ci rei, or cum qd re; congruere ci rei or cum qd re (to be agreeable to its nature, &c.). To be *f.*, decere qm (to be suitable to or becoming any one): it is *f.*, decet or convenit, that &c., by an accus. and infn. (it is suitable). On convenit, see BENECHE *Cic.* Cat. 1, 2, 4; oportet, followed by an accus. and infn. (it ought, is necessary on reasonable grounds, and according to the laws of justice and equity): not to be *f.* for athg, non decere, &c.; also abhorreere a qd re; ab qd re dissentire. *Fit* congruus is unclassical; congruens is good Latin. In a *f.* manner, see FITLY.

FITCH, vicia (also according to *Lin.*).

FITFUL, See CHANGEABLE.

FITLY, accommodate. —apte, convenienter. —congruenter. —decere. (*Str.* in *FIT*.) *Ju.* apte et quasi decore; apte congruenterque; congruenter convenienterque.

FITNESS, convenientia. —decentia (proper quality). —decorum (propriety).

FIVE, quinque, quinti, quinz, quina (*f.* a-piece, &c., espily with subst. that are used only in the pl.; e.g. quinz litteræ, *f.* letters, whereas quinque litteræ means *f.* alphabetic letters); *f.* asses (the Rom. coin), quinquessis: a coin worth *f.* asses, numus quinquarius: an instrument of *f.* feet in length, e.g. a yard for measuring, quinquepedal (*Mart.* 14, 92); *f.* dola, quincunx (C. I.): the *f.* first among the citizens (belonging to the town council), quinque primi (πεντάπρωτοι): a space of *f.* years, quinquennium, also lustrum: every *f.* years, quinto quoque anno: a repast of *f.* dishes, pentapharmacum (πενταφάρμακον, later only, *Spartian. Æl. Fer.* 5): consisting of *f.* quintarius: divided into *f.* parts, quinquartitus; *f.*-sixths sextans; as number, numerus quintarius: *f.*-twelfths of an ass, a pound, &c., quincunx: containing *f.*-twelfths, quincuncialis: that has *f.* leaves, quinquefolius; quinque foliis: that has *f.* corners, 'pentagonius; 'quinquangularis: *f.*-Angered, quinz digitis (of the hand); ci digiti in manibus quiv (of men and beasts; both ast. *Plin.* 11, 43, 99): weighing *f.* pounds, quinquellibralis; 'quinque pondo (sc. libras valens): *f.* feet long, quinquepedalis (*Hygin.*); quinque pedes in longitudinem; quinquæ pedes longus: that has *f.* stories, quinque tabulatorum: a house that has *f.* stories, domus, quæ quinque tabulationes habet (ast. *Vitr.* 5, 5, 7): that has *f.* sounds or tones, pentachordus (later only); *f.* years of age, or having lasted *f.* years, quinquennius: *f.* years old, quinque annos

maius: happening or taking place every *f. year*, quinquennialis (e. g. censura): *f. times*, quinquies: *f. times as much*, quinquies tantum: *f. times more than* &c., quinquies tanto amplius, quam quantum (e. g. quinquies tanto amplius, quam quantum ci in cellam sumere licitum sit, civitatibus imperavit, C. Ferr. 3, 97, 225): *f.-fold*, quinquies (f. times as great = Gloss. Vet.); quinquies (given, taken, or calculated *f.-times* at once, e. g. salarium): to make or render *athg f.-fold*, quinquies (not quinquiespl. T. Ann. 2, 36, extr.): *f. hundred*, quingenti: each or to each *f. hundred* (in divisions), quingenti: consisting each time of *f. hundred*, quingenarius: *f. hundred times*, quingentes: the *f. hundredth*, quingentesimus: *f. thousand*, quinquies or quina millia (not it is only in poets and later writers that we find quinquies mille): each of *f. thousand*, quina millia (e. g. four legions, each of *f. thousand* infantry, quatuor legiones quinis milibus peditum): *f. thousand times*, quinquies millies: a vessel that has *f. hanks of oars*, quinquemallis (navis): 'the *f.*' (as title of any officers or commissioners, *f. in number*) in Rome, quinquaginta (hence quinquaginta, their office, and adj. quinquaginta) of *f. days*, quinquies dierum.

FIVES, pla (g. t. for any game with a ball). To be fond of *f.'s*, pla studio teneri: to play at *f.'s*, pla ludere.

FIVE-LEAVED, 'that has five leaves,' quinquifolius (Plin.).

FIX, TRANS. | Make fast, &c. figere (with in and acc. or abl.; e. g. one's eyes upon the ground, oculus fig. in terram or in terrā; but fig., of mental objects, with in and abl. only; as, to fix my mind on the consulship, figere mentem in consulatu, not in consulatu, Krebs; also ci rei and ad qd.)—affigere ci rei or in qd (to f. to, affix)—defigere ci rei or in re (to f. down into)—infigere ci rei or in rem (to f. into). To f. *athg with nails*, clavis figere: to f. *athg*, clavis affigere or configere qd ci rei rei: qd, one's eyes on *aby*, oculus defigere in vultu *cs* (also in qm, O.); one's mind or thoughts on *athg*, mentem figere or defigere in re; animum defigere or infigere in re; defigere et intendere animum in qd (C.): to fix the ladders against the walls, scalas mœnibus admovere: to f. one's abode anywhere, considere (in) qd loco: domicilium collocare (C.), or constituere (Np.) (in) qd loco: to have fixed one's abode anywhere, sedem ad domicilium qd loco habere. [Not figere sedem or domicilium in qd loco. To f. one's eyes on the ground, figere oculos in terram or in terrā; in terram ora defigere (Curi.). A fixed star, stella inerrans; sidus certā sede infixum. Fixed stars, sidera certis infixa sedibus, or quæ certis locis infixa sunt. To f. *athg firmly in* *aby's* mind, infigere qd *cs* animo. A fixed income, redditus stail. | Make a firm, firmare, confirmare (make it firm and durable, a government, kingdom, &c.)—stabilire (make firm or stable).—fundare (to found)—stabilitatem dare ci rei (C.).—| Appoint definitely, statuere, constituere.—dilegere (to name).—eligere (to make choice of).—præfinitre. To f. a day, diem statuere, constituere, dicere, eligere; beforehand, diem præfinitre, præfinitre; a time, tempus dicere, destinare: to f. the exact time for the assault, adeundi (sc. castra) tempus definire: to f. the time and place, tempus et locum condicere (to f. it by common consent); a day for the marriage, eligere nuptiarum diem; nuptias in diem constituere; for the execution, diem necis destinare ci; a pretty distant day, diem satis laxam statuere; *aby's* wages, mercedem ci constituere; *aby's* residence, circumscribere locum habitandi ci (forbid him to go beyond a fixed distance, &c.): the bounds of *aby's* kingdom, terminare fines imperii: to f. the price of *athg*, ci rei pretium statuere (Plaut.), or constituere (C.); facere (Plaut., Mart.). | TRANS. Resolve, statuere, constituere. decernere (qd or with infn).—consilium capere (with gerund in di; *sts* with inf).—Inducere animum or in animum (with inf. or ut). I have fixed &c., certum est mihi; stat mihi (sc. sententia); statutum habeo cum animo et deliberatum: to have pretty nearly fixed to *q*, satis habere consilium de &c. (C. Att. 12, 50, end). | To f. that a person should be present (at such a time), quin adesse or venire jubere. | To fix upon (= select, or appoint after selection), destinare qm ad qd or ci rei, designare ad qd. seponere ci rei or in qd.—eligere qm. To f. upon *aby* for a person's wife, destinare qm ci uxorem. To f. upon such a day, diem eligere, constituere. See above under FIX, TRANS.).

FIXEDLY, firme, firmiter (both C. Rep. 1, 45; 6, 2; the latter also Cæ. B. G. 4, 26).—rigide (stiffly). To look f. at *aby*, qm intentis oculis or accrime contem-

plari (C.).—oculus defigere in *cs* vultu: to look f. on the ground, oculus in terram figere.

FIXEDNESS. See FIRMNESS.

FIXITY. F. of tenure, stabillis et certa possessio (C. not impropr.).

FIXTURE, immobillis res (Dig. any property that cannot be moved).—"supellex immobillis.

FLABBY, flaccidus (e. g. of the ears, opp. rigidus; also flaccus, Varr. and C. = one who has long f. ears).—marcidus aurea, Plin., are those of a tired horse, when they hang down as if they were dead;—pendulus (hanging down, e. g. of the cheeks, genæ, Plin. 14, 20, 28, § 142).—flidus (not firm in its component parts, opp. compactus. Thus, according to L. 34, 47, corpora fluida = bodies, the flesh of wch is not firm, but corpora remissa, according to C. Tusc. 2, 23, 54, bodies whose nerves are relaxed, &c.).

FLACCID, flaccidus (withered, slack).—marcidus (without consistency and solidity; fading away).—resolutus (unstrung, &c.; e. g. corpora juvenum, Col.). To become f., flaccescere, marcescere. To be f., flaccere (prop. Lactant.; but impropr. C.).—marcere. All these expressions are seldom met with in prose writers that have been handed down to us.

FLACCIDITY, resolutio (state of being unstrung; of nerves, &c.) or Crel. with flaccidus.

FLAG, v. | TRANS. laxare, relaxare, remittere.

| INTRANS. laxari, relaxari, remitti.—languescere, elanguescere, relanguescere (to become worn out, feeble, &c.).—flaccescere (prop. of sails; impropr. of an orator whose style becomes spiritless when he begins to write). *Aby's* courage f., animus cadit: nō to let one's courage f. in any danger, nulli periculo animum submittere: to let one's courage f., animo demittere or se demittere; animum demittere or contrahere; animum contrahere et demittere; animum abjicere; animum despondere.

FLAG, s. | Of a ship, insigne (Cæ. B. G. 2, 6).—vexillum (used for giving the signal for attack, see Nisus, Alerthumkunde, vol. 2, p. 1172). To hoist up the f., vexillum proponere: to strike (the f.), vex, demittere, deducere. | Of land forces, see COLOURS.—| A plant, gladiolus (tipiv).—*gladiolus communis (Linn.). | A stone for paving (a side-path for foot-passengers), *lapis viæ sternendus utilis (g. t. for any paving-stone).

FLAG-SHIP, navis prætoria.

FLAG-STAFF, hastile vexilli.

FLAGELLATE, flagris or flagellis cadere.—flagellare (post-Aug.).

FLAGELLATION, flagellatio (*Ter. ad Mortyr. 4, extr.).

FLAGEOLET, tibia (g. t.; with the ancients usually tibia; i. e. double flute, since two were blown together). See FLUTE.

FLAGGY. See LAX or LIMBER, INSPID.

FLAGITIOUS, flagitiosus (full of vile actions, of persons and things).—flagitii plenus or flagitii plenus et dedecoris (e. g. factum, C.).—scelere contaminatus (stained with crime).—nefarius (unspeakably, enormously wicked; of persons and things).—nefandus (of things). Flagitiosus, flagitia; nefaria (pl. adj.): in a f. manner, flagitiose; nefarie (e. g. vivere).

FLAGITIOUSNESS, flagitium (an impious or vile action that will draw disgrace upon *aby*).—dedecus (an action by wch we forfeit esteem and honour). Jm. dedecus et flagitium. See WICKEDNESS.

FLAGON, lagena,—ampulla (big-bellied, with two handles).—lagunculæ, ampullulæ (Sulpic. Sev. Dial. 3, 3, in.).

FLAGRANCY, flagrantia (prop. e. g. non flagrantia oculorum, non libertate sermonis, sed etiam complexi, C.).—ardor, calor, fervor, æstus (Syn. in HEAT).—| Enormity, immanitas or tanta immanitas (e. g. vitiorum, facinoris).—turpitudō, feditas. [Plaut. Rud. 3, 4, 28 has flagitii flagrantia = thou wilt culpriti, &c.]

FLAGRANT, flagrans (prop. burning, in flames, then fig. of heat, flagr. æstus, of cheeks on fire, flagrantes genæ, and of *athg* that is of a fiery red colour; then of heat, of passion, &c.). See HOT, ARDENT. A f. desire, flagrans cupiditas; magna, acris, or ardens cupiditas. | Enormous, e. g. immanis, flagitiosus, nefandus, turpis, fedus, &c. [Plaut. Not flagrans: in Cod. Just. 9, 13, 1, we find adhuc flagrantii crimine comprehendi; but the meaning is, whilst the crime is still recent, and so evident, notorious, &c.]

FLAIL, pertica, fustis, baculus (a long stick or cudgel wch was used by the ancients for thrashing). See TO THRASH.

FLAKE, floccus, flocculus (of wool and similar substances; e. g. in some fruits, *Plin.* 16, 7, 10). *F.*'s of snow, nives. *F.*'s of copper, squama aris (cypril).

FLAMBEAU, fax (of wood, done over with thick combustible matter, as grease, oil, wax: esp. a lighted torch).—funale (made of tow, and likewise done over with combustible matter: also made of wax).—tæda (a piece of pine-tree or other resinous wood, which served the same purpose as the fax or tæda).

FLAME, s. flamma (proper. and improper; e. g. flamma amoris, belli, oratoris).—ardor (glow, proper. and improper: = an ardently beloved object, see *O. Met.* 14, 683; dim. flammula).—ignis (fire, proper. and improper): to be, &c. in *f.*, see **FIRE**: the *f.* (of ambition) is increasing, flamma creascit (*S. Jug.* 4, 4). The *f.* of war is kindled in Africa, Africa ardet bello. To set in (a) *f.*, inflammare, incendere (proper. and fig.). See **FIRE**.

FLAME, v. flammare (e. g. flammans fenum, proper. flammantia lumina, *V.*, for uch *O.* has flammæ lumina).—ardere (to burn).—flagrare (to be in a blaze).—flammigare (to break out into *f.*, *Gell.* 17, 10). See also **TO BURN**.

FLAME-COLOURED, coloris flamma, color flammæus (flame of the colour, or flaming colour). A *f.-c.* dress, flammæum vestimentum (*Fest.* p. 92).

FLANK, s. PLEURA, ilia (loins and thighs, *f.*'s: ilia inter coxas et pubem imo ventre posita sunt, *Cels.*). || **IMPROPR.** (of an army), latus. In *f.*, a or ab latere or lateribus (opp. a fronte, a tergo): that they may not be attacked in *f.*, ne quis militibus ab latere impetus fieri possit (*C.*). To attack the enemy on the *f.*; to take the enemy in *f.*, hostem a latere aggredi or invadere; hostem ex transverso adori: latus hostium invadere or incurere; transversam hostium aciem invadere; in latera hostis incurare: an exposed or uncovered *f.*, latus apertum: to cover the *f.*, latus tutum præstare: to be stationed on the *f.*, latere cingere: to attack the enemy on both *f.*'s, ab utroque latere hosti instare: to place the cavalry on the *f.*'s, equites ad latera disponere: to fall on the enemy's unprotected *f.*, hostes latere aperto aggredi (*Cæs.*).

FLANNEL, pannus laneus (g. i. for any cloth made of wool).

FLAP, s. lacinia (proper. of the *f.* or any extremity of a garment; but improper. alth. that hangs down loose. Thus *Plin.* 8, 50, 76, calls the fleshy part of the neck of a goat, lacinie a cervicæ dependentes; in a similar manner *Linn.* names the parts of a flower that hang down loose 'lacinie'; so the lobes [λοβοί] of the liver were lacinie; but the *f.*'s of the ear, auriculæ). || A slight blow struck with alth., ictus or ictus levis (also of a *f.* of the wings, alth., pennarum, both *Plin.*). || The flaps (discae in a horse's mouth), stomacæ (στομακίαι, *Plin.* 25, 3, 6).

FLAP, v. || **TRANS.** plaudere. To *f.* the wings, alis or pennis plaudere; alas quater cum clangore (†): to *f.* off flies, muscas abigere. || **INTRANS.** dependere (to hang down).—flaccescere (to *f.* down; of sails no longer extended by the wind). 'A flapping hat,' pileus labrosus (oft. feramentum fecit in extremâ parte labrosus, *Cels.*).

FLAP-DRAGON (obsolet.), haurire. vorare. devorare. **FLAP-EARED**, auritus.—flaccidis et prægravantibus aurbus (*Col.*, of a goat).

FLAP MOUTHED, labrosus.

FLAP-TABLE, ppæ 'mensa valvata.

FLARE, coruscare (see *V. Æn.* 5, 64); also tremulâ flammâ ardere (†)—fulgere. splendere nitere. **SYN.** in **TO SHINE**.—flagrare (to blaze)—ardescere. exardescere (to burn in a flame).—aplendescere (to grow bright).

FLASH, s. fulgor (bright, blazing; e. g. of comets, lightning, &c.: also opp. fumus). A *f.* of lightning, fulgur (ἀστέρων, the lightning, inasmuch as it shines and as a single temporary phenomenon on the horizon, instead of which sometimes fulgore is met with, but seldom the singular fulgor. It ought to be well distinguished fm fulgetrum or fulgura; i. e. continued or repeated lightning).—fulmen (ἀστέρων, the lightning, inasmuch as it strikes any object). See also **LIGHTNING**. *F.* of the eye or the eyes, ardor oculorum (*C. Balb.* 21, extr.), or ædes oculorum (*Cæs. B. G.* 1, 39): vultus ardore animi micans (the look or glance flashing with wrath): to emit stings *f.*'s of alth., jagere igniculos cs rei; igniculos cs rei ostendere (e. g. ingenii): like a *f.* of lightning (e. g. as quick), fulminis instar; cum maximâ cele-

FLASH, v. fulgere (to shine like lightning).—micare. splendere (to sparkle, to glitter). The words were seen (362)

flashing, micantes fulgore gladii: his eyes flashed through the mask, ex personâ ardebat oculi: his eyes *f.*, oculis ardent (*C. Ferr.* 4, 66, 148), or vultus ejus ardore micat (if with rage).

FLASHING, fulgor.—ardor (e. g. of the stars)—igniculi gemmarum (of jewels)—ardor oculorum (of the eyes).

FLASHY, dictu speciosus (opp. verus, *L.* 1, 23, 7).—speciosus modo (*Q.* 7, 1, 41).—*speciosior quam subtilior (these three of things)—levis (e. g. scriptor).

FLASK, || A bottle, vid. || A powder-*f.*, *cornu pulveris pyril.

FLASKET (a sort of basket). See **BASKET**.

FLAT, planus (without perceptible prominences or inequalities, opp. asper, saxosus, montuosus or montanus).—æquus (horizontally level; opp. superior, inferior, acclivis).—non fastigatus (not sloping, e. g. a roof, tectum).—non profundus (having no depth). *F.* bottoms, carinæ planæ: *f.*-bottomed vessels, navæ planæ carinis; navæ planæ alveo; navæ paullo humiliores: the *f.* hand, palma (the natural); plana manus (the hand made *f.*, as opposed to the fist): a *f.* nose, nasus sinus: a *f.* country, campus: the whole country is *f.*, omnia sunt camp. A *f.* coast, litus planum (the bottom not sinking rapidly): litus breve (having little depth of water). || Without spirit (of liquors), vapidus.—edentulus (proper); toothless; improper. of wine; *Plaut. Pern.* 3, 3, 87)—gustu hebes (*Col.*; of wine, *S.* 2, 24).—inera ac sine sapore (*Plin.*; of the plant blitum). To become *f.*, evanescere, or fugere. || Not lively, languidus, languens (without strength and life; e. g. a colour, look, voice, thought).—iners (without strength and expression; verse).—frigidus (frosty, cold; e. g. a thought). To become *f.*, languescere; evanescere (to become dull): to be *f.*, languere; frigere (of a conversation, &c.).

FLAT, s. || A plain, planities.—æquor.—æquus et planus locus.—campus (with or without planus or apertus, level ground, opp. mountainous or hilly country).—æquata planities. exæquatio (a place that has been made level [*SYN.* in **PLAIN**]). || A shallow, vid. || The broad side of a blade; e. g. to strike with the *f.* of his sword, laminâ gladii percutere. || In music, ppæ sonus mollis (*Kr.*).

FLAT, v. || **TRANS.** See **TO FLATTEN**.—|| **INTRANS.** See **TO FLATTEN**.

FLATLY, plane: to refuse alth. *f.* to abdy, ci præcise negare; ci plane sine ullâ exceptione præcedere.

FLATNESS, planities (proper).—levitas (improper). *sapor ca rei nullus (want of taste).—humilitas (meaning of expression).

FLATTEN, v. **TRANS.** || To make flat, complanare.—*tundendo extenuare (e. g. gold, silver, aurum, argentum).—levigare, seld. levare (g. i., for removing roughness, &c.). || To defect, vid.—|| **INTRANS.** evanescere or fugere (to grow flat, of wine).

FLATTENING, complanatio. æquatio. exæquatio [*SYN.* in **TO FLATTEN**].—compressio (a pressing together).

FLATTER, s. prelum (a press of any kind).

FLATTER, v. assentari ci (to express assent, whether fm conviction or fm hypocrisy, in opp. to adversari. It denotes the flattery which shuns contradicting a person, θωπεύειν).—blandiri (to say what is agreeable to another, ἀποκεχειν; also to endeavour to carry favour by winning ways, marks of affection, &c.).—adulari (to endeavour to carry favour at the expense of self-degradation, like ἀποκεχειν; qm, seld. ci; never in *C.*).—aberrare in melius (of a painter; ast. *Plin.* Ep. 4, 28, extr.).—nimium esse in cs laudibus (of an orator praising ably too highly). To carry favour with ably by flattering him, assentantunculâ quadam aucupari c gratiam. I *f.* myself (parenthetically), quomodo nihil persuado (*C. de Or.* 2, 8, 122). Don't suppose that I say this to *f.* you, noli putare me hoc auribus tuis dare (*C.*): to *f.* oneself with the hope &c., in eam spem adduci, ut &c.; sperare fore, ut &c. I *f.* myself with the hope, that &c., magna me spes tenet with in *f.*. To be trained to *f.*, by long continuance of servitude, diuturnâ servitute ad nimiam assentationem erudiri. The desire of *f.*, assentandi libido (*T. Hist.* 1, 1, 2).

FLATTERER, adulator (the mean, degraded *f.*).—assentator (who always agrees in opinion with the person flattered).—homo blandus (who caresses or coaxes). Fem. adulatorix. assentatrix. mulier blanda or blandans [*SYN.* ab-re].

FLATTERING, blandities. blandus.—jucundus. gratus (pleasing, *ibid.* *SYN.*).—honorificus (honorable). In a *f.* manner, blande, per blanditias: *f.* more, or

expressiones, voces blandæ; blanditiæ; assentationes (C. Cicer. 13, 36). SYN. in FLATTERY: it is very f. to me, summo honori mihi duco. A f. likeness, imago es, in qua effingenda artifex in melius aberravit (ast. Plin. Ep. 4, 28).

FLATTERINGLY, blande, per blanditiis.

FLATTERY, adulation. assentatio (SYN. in TO FLATTER).—ambitio (the soliciting abys favour).—blanditiæ (sweet words, caresses, coaxing); JN. blanditiæ et assentationes (C. Cicer. 13, 36).—blandimentum (the means by which abys endeavours to obtain another's favour).—DIMIN. assentatiluncula. Low or base f., blanditiæ verniles (such as slaves use towards their masters; T. Hist. 2, 59, 4): without f., dicam enim non revērens assentandi suspicionem (i. e. I say it without fearing the suspicion of f., parenthet. C. de Or. 2, 28, 122); ambitioe relegatā (H. Sat. 1, 10, 84): by way of f., assentandi causā; per adulationem or assentationem; by f., per blanditiis: to listen to f., adulatores patefacere aures: deceived by f., eblanditus (pec. C., though fm dep. eblandiri, Kreb.).

FLATULENCY or **FLATUOSITY**, [PROPR.] Inflation. To cause f., inflationem habere, facere, parere; inflare stomachum (Cels.). to remove it, inflationem levare, discutere. [IMPROPR.] See EMTINES, TURGIDITY.

FLATULENT or **FLATUOUS** (e. g. food, cibi), qui inflant or qui inflationem habent. [EMPHY] vid.

FLAUNT, volitare (to flatter about; e. g. in foro); JN. volitare et vagari (e. g. in foro, C.).—magnifice incedere (e. g. before the eyes of the people, per ora hominum)—spatiari (to walk up and down with airs, or a pompous step). To f., about in gold and purple, insignem suro et purpura conspici.

FLAVOROUS, jucundi saporis or odoris.—suavis.—bene olens (odorus is poet. only).—odoratus (filled with perfume).—sapore præstantior (savoury).

FLAVOUR, s. [With ref. to taste, sapor. A pleasant f., sapor jucundus. suavis: to have a pleasant f., jucundo sapore esse; jucunde sapere: alth lozes the f., as rei sapor non permānet integer: to receive a f. of something else, alieno sapore infici: to have a bitter f., amarum saporem habere: alth has no f., as rei sapor nullus est. [With ref. to smell; See UOOR.]

FLAVOUR, v. sapore or odore qo inficere.—condire.

FLAW, s. [Blemish, &c., vitium (g. t.). If there is no f., si nihil est vitii (in qā re).—vitium is also e. f. in jewels (Plin.).—sarcion (= quedam gemmae caræ, capivi) was a particular kind of f. in a diamond; Plin. 37, 5, 8. A gust of wind, impetus ventiturno. [Commotion of the mind (obsol.), vehementer animi concitatio. animi motus, impetus, ardor, animi permotio. [Tumult; see COMMOTION.]

FLAW, v. See TO BREAK, CRACK.

FLAWY, rimosus (full of flaws).—vitiosus. mendosus (SYN. in FAULT).

FLAX, linum: the refuse of spun f. (tow), stupa: to pull f., linum evellere: to sleep the f., lini virgas in aquam mergere; linum macerare: to comb the f., linum ferreis hamis pectere: combed f., linum factum; uncombed f., linum crudum, infectum: of f. or flaxen, lineus. On the ancient methods of preparing f., see Plin. 19, 1, 3. The cultivation or growing of f., *lini cultura: a bundle of f., fasciculus lini manualis: the thread of f.; spun f., linum netum (Ulp. Dig. 32, 3, 70, § 11): the combing of f., ars lini depectendi: a mallet to beat f. with, malleus stuparius.

FLAX-COMB, ham ferreus, pecten.

FLAXEN, [Made of flax (SYN. in FLAX).

FLAX, flavus, subflavus.

FLAY, pellem detrahere ei or ca corpori (of a beast).—deglubere qm (a person): also qm vivum (if alive).

FLAY, glubere, deglubere, post-Class. in prose.

FLAYER, *qui pecus mortuum deglubit.

FLEA, pulex. Full of f.'s, pulicosus: to clean fm f., pulicibus liberare.

FLEA-BANE, psyllion (Plin.).—*plantago psyllium (Linn.).

FLEA-BIT (i. e. spotted), maculatus, maculosus.

maculis sparvis.—varius (of diversified colours).

FLEAM, sagitta (in use before Veget., and answering entirely to the English 'lancet').—scalpellum or scalpelum (an instrument used as well for surgical operations as for bleeding). See LANCET.

FLECK, or **FLECKER**. See TO STREAK, TO DAFFLE.

FLEDGED, adultus (grown up, so as to be ready to fly; q. 2, 6, 7).—confirmatus (grown strong; Col. 8, 9, (363)

4) —plumis obductus; plumatus. Not yet f., infirmus. **FLEA**. The forms plumiger and penniger are poet.—To be f., pennas habere (Varr. R. R. 3, 9, 15); pennulis uti posse (C. N. D. 2, 58, 129): the young ones are nearly f., pennæ nascuntur pullo: to become f., plumare (Gell.), plumescere (Plin.).

FLEE. See TO FLY.

FLEECE, vellus. The golden f., pellis aurata, inaurata (†); pellis aurea; auratæ ovīs pellis. The order of the golden f., *turma equestris pelle aureâ insignis.

FLEECE, [To shear, vid. [To plunder, vid.

FLEECEY, laniger (wool-bearing; pecus, C.; bidentes, V.)—lanosus (woolly; opp. glaber; vellus, App.).

FLEER. See MOCK.

FLEER, s. See MOCKERY; GRIN, s., &c.

FLEERER. See MOCKER.

FLEET, s. classis. To build a f., classem ædificare, facere; efficere (to contrive to bring it together, or to get it up): to equip a f. (and man it), classem ornare: to man it (with soldiers), classi milites attribuire: the f. leaves the port, sets sail, classis exit, e portu proficiscitur: to quit the port with the f., naves e portu educere: to send the f. out for a cruise, classem quoque versus dimittere: to cast anchor with the f., classem constituere: to land with the f., classem in or ad locum appellere: to command the f., præcesse classi: to have or possess a powerful f., valere classe: to cover the sea or seas with one's f.'s, maria classibus consternere (Curi. 9, 6, 7). A small f., classis parva; classicula: to have a small f., qd navicularum habere: a f. of thirty sail, classis triginta navium.

FLEET, adj. See SWIFT.

FLEET, v. [To skim, vid. [To f. time away, horas fallere qā re (†). See TO FLY AWAY.

FLEETING, fugax (whatever passes by quickly).—velox (quick on one's feet).—fluxus, caducus (quickly vanishing, transient).—volucer (inconstant, not lasting, e. g. fortuna, spes, cogitatio).

FLEETLY. See SWIFTLY.

FLEETNESS. See SWIFTHNESS.

FLESH, s. caro (g. t., as opp. to fat, muscles, nerves; on the body, or dressed as food; then also of the soft part of fruit).—viscera, um, pl. (g. t. for every thing under the skin in animals, the flesh, bones, &c.; see C. N. D. 2, 63, extr.; boum visceribus vesci acelus habebatur).—pulpa (rare; Cat. Mart.; eatable and savoury f.; opp. bones).—corpus (fleshy corporeal substance, as opp. bones; ossa corpore operienda sunt; ossa corpori subjecta; also as opp. animus). Stewed, boiled, &c. f.; see MEAT. A small piece of f., caruncula. In mentioning the f. of animals, the Latins frequently in connexion omit caro, and say simply, vitulina (the f. of calves, veal), canina (the f. of dogs, &c.). To have more f. than muscle (or strength), carnis plus habere quam lacertorum (also fig. of a writer's style). It is considered a sin to eat f. on a fast-day, jejuniio indicto carnisbus vesci acelus habetur (C. N. D. 2, 63, 159). Proud f. (in a wound), caro supercrensca: to e. it away, carnem supercrecentem exedere. To gain f., corpus facere: to lose f., corpus amittere (C.); corpus ca abiit (†): to turn to f., in corpus ire or obire (of articles of food). [METON. a) My f. and blood (i. e. my children, relations), viscera mea, pl. (see Weber. ad Juven. 3, 72, p. 160). b) Flesh (opp. Spirit), in the sense of the Bible (i. e. sensual desires), cupiditates or libidines (e. g. to live to the f., libidini et cupiditati parere). To indulge the lusts of the f., libidinis se dare, dedere; voluptatibus servire or se tradere; totum se libidinis or corporis voluptatibus dedere: to subdue the lusts of the f., cupiditates imperare; cupiditates coercere; libidines domitas habere.

FLESH, v. To f. his maiden sword, *primum bello gladium destringere or hostem manu fundere († cf. V. Æn. 9, 590. Tum primum celerem intendisse sagittam Dicitur, &c.; fortissime manu fudisse Numam).

FLESH-BROTH, jus coctis carnisbus.—jus gallinaeum, agnium (of fowl, lamb, &c.).—sorbilio (g. t. for alth that is sipped; Calo, Cels., &c.).—cibus jurentus (f.-soup).

FLESH-COLOUR, candor carnosus (Plin. 11, 37, 54).

FLESH-COLOURED, candore carnosus.

FLESH-DAY, dies quo carnisbus vesci liceo.

FLESH-FLY, *musca carnaria.

FLESH-HOOK, carnarium (c. instrumentum).

FLESH-POT, olla (g. t.).—cacabus (a saucepan).—ahenum coctum (any metal pot or kettle).

FLESH-WOUND, vulnus, quod est in carne (Cels. 5, 6, 23).

FLESHINESS. See **CORPULENC.**

FLESHLESS. See **LEAN.**

FLESHLINESS, cupiditatem, libidines (the *insula*).—(corpore) voluptates (as *enjoyment*).—temeritas (the propensity to yield to sensual impressions, τὸ ἄλογον, opp. ratio, C. *Thuc.* 2, 21, 47).—corpus (the body, the flesh; as the seat of sensual desire). See **FLESH** (opp. Spirit).

FLESHLY. || *Coryporeat*, vid. || *Opp. spiritalis*, by gen. corporis (e. g. corporis voluptates, libidines).

FLESHY, carnosus (also speaking of fruit).

FLEXIBILITY, or **FLEXIBILITY,** habilitas, mollitia (e. g. cervicis).—facilitas, mores faciles, animus facilis (with ref. to character).—obsequium, obsequentia (a yielding to *athq*, compliance; the latter, *Ces. B. G. 7, 29). *F.* of the joints, molles commissuræ; of the voice, vocis mollitudo: natural f. of a *g's* character (i. e. tractability), natura tractabilis.

FLEXIBLE, flexibilis, mollis (both *prop.* and *improp.*; e. g. of the voice).—facilis (giving way, yielding, opp. difficilis).—qui regit potest (*prop.* and *improp.*; see *Sen. de ira*, li. 15, extr.).—tractabilis (*improp.*, tractable, of persons; mollis conveys the meaning of rather too yielding).

FLEXION, flexus. *The f. of a word (gram. term), flexura.*

FLEXUOUS, flexuosus, tortuosus, sinuosus (*winding*). || *Variable*; see **CHANGEABLE.**

FLEXURE, flexura, curvamen, curvitas, adun-citas, curvatura, anfractus, tortus, sinus (SYN. in *CURVE, CURVATURE*).

FLICKER, volitare (of birds).—fluitare (of things; see O. Met. 11, 476).—coruscare (of a flame; *V. En.* 5, 64); also tremulā flammā ardere (†). *If in the sense of flapping the wings*, see **TO FLAP.**

FLIER, || *A run-away, fugitivus* (ἀπαύρις, a slave that has run away fm his master).—transfuga, perfuga (a deserter). || *In a machine*; *ppr* *moderamen or *moderamentum.—*rota moderatrix.

FLIGHT, fuga. *To take to f.*, se dare, conferre or conicere in fugam; fugam capere; sese fugā mandare, fugam petere. See **TO FLY**: to put to f., fugare; in fugam dare, vertere, convertere, conicere (the two last, with the notion of eagerness and swiftness); in fugam impellere (C. *Rabir. prd* 8, 82).—profigere (so that he cannot again rally): to be in f., in fugā esse: to endeavour to escape by f., fugā (slut) salutem petere: to escape by f., ex fugā evadere; fugā se eripere: to cut off *aby's* f., fugam intercludere; to hinder or stop it, fugam reprimere: to aid the f. of *aby* with money, fugam es pecuniā sublevare. *F. fm *athq**, fuga ca rei.—vitatio, devitatio (the avoiding it). || *A flight of the fancy*, *volucer animi motus: to venture on a f. of imagination, omne immensum peragere mente animoque (*Lucr.* 1, 74). || *Flight (of birds)*, avium volatus. || *Flock (of birds)*, grex.—agmen (e. g. corvorum, *V.*). || *Of stairs*, *To live up three f. of stairs*, tribus scalis habitare (*Mart.* 1, 118, 7).

FLIGHTINESS, levitas. Ingenium mobile. See **CHANGEABLENESS, INCONSTANCY.**

FLIGHTY, || *Swift*, vid. || *Inconstant*, volatilis, modo huc modo illuc (C.).—levis (light, fickle).—inconstans (that does not remain the same in sentiment or conduct).—mobilis (changeable in one's opinion or views).

FLIMSILY, tenuiter. leviter. debilliter. infirme. inane.

FLIMSINESS, tenuitas.—exillitas.—jejunitas et inopia.

FLIMSY, tenuis (thin; opp. crassus; *prop.* and *improp.*; of a letter; C.). *JN.* tenuis exsanguique.—perquam tenuis et levis.—tenuis et jejunus.—tenuiter confectus (*prop.*: of texture; *Ces.*).—rerum inops (of writings; *H. A. P.* 322).—inanis (empty; of thought, of a speech, letter, &c.).—frigidus et inanis (spiritless, &c.).—parum diligens (e. g. scriptura, literæ, &c.).

FLINCH. See **TO SHRINK.**

FLING, v. || *Prop.* See **THROW, s.** || *Improp.* Gibe, sarcasm, oratio obliqua. sententia obliqua (things said with allusion to *aby*).—dicterium (sarcastic derision). *To have a f. at a person*, qui obliquis orationibus carpere. qm oblique perstringere. *Jaculati in qm obliquis sententiis*: to have some f's at *athq*, quædam jacere de qâ re (e. g. de cultu, habitu, &c., *T.*). || *A kick with the heel*; e. g. of a horse, &c. calcitratus (*Plin.* 8, 44, 69).

FLING, v. See **TO THROW.**

FLINT, silex.—lapis silex.—lapis siliceus; saxum silex; saxum siliceum; of or made of a f., siliceus. (364)

—*FIG.* *His heart is as hard as a f.*, habet silecem pectus ejus (O. *Trist.* 3, 11, 4); stat ei in corde silex (*Tib.* 1, 1, 64).

FLINTY, siliceus.—calculosus (g. i. for stony; of soil, &c.). *F. soil*, terra silicea; glacies (sand of a f. nature): to lay flints upon a road, viam glaciâ substruere. || *Hard of heart*; see **FLINT.**

FLIPPANCY, lingue volubilitas (weak may be strengthened by nimia, proterva, petulans, &c.).—protervitas.—petulantia.—procacitas (SYN. in *WANTON*).

FLIPPANT, volubilis, protervus, procax, petulans lascivus (SYN. in *WANTON*). *Justo promptior (too ready; e. g. lingua).

FLIRT, v. TRANS. jacere. jaculari; *athq* at *aby*, (manu)jacere qd in qm; petere qm qâ re (e. g. malo, *V.*); jaculari qm qâ re.—|| *INTRANS.* To jeer, vid. || *To run about*, circumcursare hæc illuc.—discurrere, concursare huc et illuc (hither and thither).—volitare qo loco (to flutter about, *prop.*, of birds, then also of persons, e. g. totâ urbe). || *To endeavour to attract young men*, &c., oculis venari viros (to be always looking out for men).—dare operam, ut placeat viris (ast. *Plant. Pæn.* 5, 4, 47).—improbe juvenes circumspicere (ast. *Apul. Apol.*, p. 323, 10).—*garrulitate suâ se juvenibus amabilem præbere (cf. *Suet. Oct.* 83). (Of a male f.), blande mulieribus palpari (*Plant. Amph.* 1, 3, 9): levitativus amatoribus deditum esse; also, *ppr*, amare only (see *S. Cat.* 11, 6).

FLIRT, || *Sudden jerk*: see **JERK.** || *A coquet-tish female*, mulier placeendi studiosa (O. *A. A.* 3, 423).—quæ dat operam, ut placeat viris (ast. *Plant. Pæn.* 5, 4, 47).—improba juvenem circumspicatrix (of a desperate, immodest f.). *Sti puella garrulitate amabilis* (*Suet. Oct.* 83).—desultor amoris (of a man, who does not attack himself deeply and permanently to one, O. *Am.* 1, 3, 15).

FLIRTATION, levitates amatoris.—lusus (Prop 1, 10, 9; O. *A. A.* 1, 62).

FLIT, *volitare ultro citroque per auras (*Lucr.* 4, 36): fm contextu, volitare only.—volitare in qo loco, volitare passim per qu locum (of persons, C. *Cat.* 2, 3, 5; *Rosc. Am.* 46, 135). *To f. about any place*, circumvolare, or circumvolitare locum (to fly round a place).—fluitare (of things only, see O. *Met.* 11, 470): flitting, fluxus, fluxus et mobilis (e. g. res humane, S.).—fluxus atque fragilis (S.).—instabilis. || *Remove, migrate*, migrare, or demigrare in alium locum (to move to a different place), or in alia loca (to different places).—domo or e domo emigrare (to leave one's abode for another).

FLITCH, succidia (*Varr.*).

FLITTER, See **RAG.**

FLITTER-MOUSE. See **BAT.**

FLOAT, s. navis caudicaria or codicaria (S. *Phragm.* p. 990, Cort.).—ratis. || *A float of wood*, *lignorum per aquas decursus. || *The float on a fishing-line*, cortex.

FLOAT, v. TRANS. To flood (fields, &c.), vid.—|| *To send timber down a river*, *ligna flumine secundo demittere. || *To float a ship*, navem deducere (to launch).—navem scopulo detrudere (a ship that has been aground).—|| *INTR.* innare or innatere ci rei (to swim in *athq*).—sustineri a qâ re (to be supported on the surface, not sink down; e. g. on the water, ab aquâ).—fluctuare or fluctuari (lof. on the waves).—fluitare (to f. in the air). A floating island, natans insula: a floating bridge, *pons e ratibus factus. The floating of timber down the stream, *lignorum per aquas decursus. *IMPROP.* To be contented to f. with the stream, nunquam dirigere brachia contra torrentem (*Juv.*).

FLOCK, s. || *Of beasts or cattle*, grex (g. i. as well of larger as of smaller animals; if, however, it is wished to mark the distinction between both, it is confined to the smaller animals; see C. *Phil.* 3, 13, extr., greges armentorum reliquie pecoris: O. *Met.* 1, 513, non hic ornamenta gregæve; then also for a congregation or assembly of persons).—armentum (of larger beasts, esp. of oxen; then also of horses, stags, great marine animals; opp. grex, see above).—multitudo, caterva (crowd, &c.).—Relating or belonging to a f., gregalis; gregarius: in f's, gregatim; to assemble or unite in a f. congregare (also of persons). || *Of persons*, see **CONCOURSE.**

FLOCK, v. See **TO CONGREGATE.**

FLOG, verberare (g. i.).—cadere, with *athq*, qâ re (to strike with any sharp instrument that gives a sharp cut).—virgis cadere (with a rod).—qm fusti verberare (with a cudgel).—qm verberibus cadere or in qm verberibus animadvertere (to give *aby* stripes,—

loris cedere (with the knees).—flagris or flagellis cedere (to scourge; in situ. age, flagellare se poct.): to f. aby with rods, qm virgis cedere: to f. aby to death, usque ad necem qm loris cedere (aff. Tr. Ad. 2, 1, 28, where, instead of 'loris cedere,' we find 'loris operire,' which must be looked upon as Com.); qm flagellis ad mortem cedere (H. Sat. 1, 2, 12).

FLOOD. *inundatio*, inundatio fluminis.—*eluvio*, diluvium (dil. post-Aug.; eluvies, diluvies, diluvio, somewhat poet.). There is a f., flumen extra ripas diffuit, flumen alveum excedit. *¶ The deluge (Noah's), eluvio terrarum (C. Rep. 6, 21, 23).*—*inundatio* terrarum, or fm context, inundatio fluminis (Plin. 5, 13, 14; Sen. N. Q. 3, 27, § 1 and 13; 3, 29, 1, where he uses both dil. and inund. See the description of 'the flood,' in Sen. N. Q. 3, 27, sqq.). *¶ A body of water, aque.*—*undæ (waves).*—*fluctus (floods).*—*¶ Flow (opp. ebb).* accessus maris. aestus commutatio (if previous mention has been made of the ebb, see Cæs. B. G. 5, 8).—*aestus maritimi (the agitated motion of the sea in general).* f. and ebb, marinarum aestuum accessus et recessus; aestus maritimi accedentes et recedentes: the f.-tide is coming in, aestus ex alto se incitat; mare intumescit; *falis, aestus minuit: the f.-tide rises eighty yards above Britain, aestus intumescit octidigitis cubitis supra Britanniam.* See TIDE. *¶ A flood of tears, magna vis lacrimarum: a f. of words, loquacitas personis profuens (C. 3 de Or. 189).*

FLOOD-GATE, catarracta (καταράκτες, a canal, secured or shut up by large folding gates). To construct f.-g's to break the violence of the current, catarractis aque cursum temperare (Plin. 6, 10, 69).

FLOOR, *ancora brachium, cornu.—*præp* unus (used poet. for 'anchor,' Val. Flacc. 4, 428).

FLOOR, *¶ Of a room, &c., solum (g. t.).*—*constratio (made of strong boards).*—*pavimentum (of stone, plaster, or other artificial composition).* A f. composed of large pieces of marble, pavimentum sectile: a tessellated f., pavimentum tessellatum or vermiculatum (see Intersp. Suet. Cæs. 46, and H. Sat. 2, 4, 83). To lay down a f., conaxationem facere; coaxeare; pavimentum struere (e. g. de testâ arida, Cat. R. R. 18); pavimentum facere (Varr.; C. Qu. Fr. 3, 1, 1). *¶ A story of a house, tabulatum, tabulatio, conatubatio, contignatio.* The ground f., contignatio, quæ plano pede est (g. t.); conclavia, quæ plano pede sunt (i. e. the rooms composing the ground f., both according to Vir. 7, 4, 1): the first f., cœnaculum (C. Agr. 2, 35, 96; compare Varr. de L. L. 5, 33, § 162; domus superior (Varr. &c. C. Att. 12, 10, extr.): the second f., contignatio tertia; cœnaculum superius (the upper f., in general, Plaut. Amph. 3, 1, 3): to walk up to the second f., in tertiam contignationem ascendere: to live in the second or upper f., tribus scalis habitare (Mart. 1, 118, 7): cœnaculo superiore habitare (in the upper f., Plaut. &c.); sub tegula habitare (to live in the garrets or attics, Suet. Gramm. 9): to let the upper f. to aby, cœnaculum super iedes dare: the whole upper f. is unoccupied, tota domus superior vacat.

FLOOR, v. assibus contabulare, assibus solum compingere or conternere (with planks).—*coaxationem facere; coaxeare.*—*pavimentum struere, coaxeare (SYN. in FLOOR, s.).*

FLORIDUS, floridus (strewed with blossoms and flowers, rich with flowers; hence impropr. of speech).—*florens* (blooming, propr. and impropr.).—*letus* (showing or displaying fulness: of f. style, and of the writer who possesses it).—*floridus et vegetus (healthy, fresh, blooming, forma).* A f. complexion, nitidus color; color hilaris (Plin. 23, 8, 75, these refer to its freshness): os rubicundum (Plaut.): roseeum os (O. Met. 7, 705): a f. style, floridus dicendi genus (aff. Q. 2, 5, 18); dicendi genus floeculis nitens.

FLORIDITY or FLORIDNESS, flos (bloom; e. g. juventutis).—*colores (colour).*—*¶ Colour ratio (the colouring).*—*nitōr (animated colouring).*—*venustus (with ref. to form).*—*viriditas (freshness, e. g. of the mind; see C. Læt. 3, 11): floridness of style, floridus dicendi genus; dicendi veneres; lenocinia, orum, pl. (family ornaments of style, see Q. 8, pref. 26).—fucus, pigmenta orationis (as fault).*

FLORIST, *florum amans (amateur).—*florum intelligentes (connoisseurs).—qui flores vendit (as trade, aff. Val. Max. 3, 4, extr. 2).

FLUTILLA, classis parva, classicula. To have a small f., qd navicularum habere.

FLOUNCE, *¶ Intrans.* volutari (to roll about, &c., sus cœnolesca, Col.; in luto, C. Ag.). To f. about in the waves, aquora caudâ versare (of dolphins, V.).—*¶ To move with passionate agitation, *violento* (365)

impetu modo huc modo illuc rapi.—tumultuari (to storm about).

FLOUNCE, TRANS. *fimbria ornare. *Flounced,* fimbriatus—prolixus fimbriatus.

FLOUNCE, s. instituta used by Roman matrons; it reached to the instep).—fimbria (a fringe: the thrums of a women garment, collected into ornamental knots)—segmenta (prob. thin plates of gold, laminæ, stitched to the bottom of gowns, &c.).

FLOUNDER, s. *pleuronectes flesus (Linn.).

FLOUNDER, v. se volutare.—*volutari (to roll oneself, e. g. in luto, in the mud).*—titubare (to stumble about, propr. and fig.). To f. about in error, titubare in errore: to come floundering home, domum reverti titubanti pede (Phædr.). To f. out of athg, (se) emergere ex qâ re.

FLOUR (ground corn), farina (as well propr. of corn as of things that may be bruised or ground like corn). Fine f., farina minuta; pollen (if sifted): barley f., wheat f., farina hordeacea, triticea, belonging to f., farinarius: full of f., farinosus: looking like f., farinulentus: containing f., or of the nature of f., farinaceus (Vel. Onomast.): food prepared fm f., *cibus e farina paratus. *puls e farina facta.

FLOUR BAG or SACK, *saccus farinarius.

FLOUR-BARREL, cunëra farinæ (H.).

FLOUR-SIEVE, cribrum farinarium.

FLOURISH, *¶ To be in a prosperous state, florere, florescere.*—*vigire (to thrive).* *¶ Florere* inclarescere is post-Class. At the time when the state was flourishing, florētissimis rebus. *¶ To be celebrated, gloriâ florere, esse in laude, gloriâ circumfluere.* omnium sermone celebrari in magno nomine et gloria esse, magnâ celebritate famæ esse (stronger term).—*¶ In singing, numeros et modos et frequentamenta incinere (Gell. 1, 11).*—*flectere vocem (O. Am. 2, 4, 25).*—*¶ To use florid language, flosculos congerere.* floridiore dicendi genere uti.—*orationem ornare (or exornare) atque illuminare, &c.*—*orationem diceudi luminibus ornare.*—*¶ To play in circular movements, &c., rotari (e. g. ignis supra caput, Cf. quat. fm Pope in Johnson).*

FLOURISH, INTRANS. vibrare (hastam, tela, &c.). To f. a sword, ensei rotare (V.). *¶ To ornament, *floribus ornare, distinguere (to ornament with flowers).*—*acu pingere.*

FLOURISH (a trumpet), inflare buccinam, classicum canere (if as a signal of alarm).

FLOURISH, s. ornatus. ornamentum (ornament, inasmuch as it contributes to the beauty of athg; beautifying ornament).—*cultus (athg that is added to the external part for the sake of improving it).*—**ornamentum ineptum (a badly-managed or ill-conceived, tasteless ornament; of things in general).*—*lenocinium (an awkward and tasteless or grotesque ornament, in speech and song, &c.).* A f. in singing, flexiones or flexus vocis (see Ernesti Lex. techn. Lat. rhet. p. 173): to introduce a f. in singing, numeros et modos et frequentamenta incinere (Gell. 1, 11): a f. in speech, or in speaking, flosculi.—*dicendi or orationis or verborum lumina (any prominent or ornamental part); quasi verborum sententiarumque insignia.*—*calamistra (affected f.'s or ornaments, C. T.; lit. curling-irons).*

FLOURISHING, florens (propr. and impropr.): f. circumstances, res florentes, florētissimæ: to be in f. circumstances, florere omnibus copiis. See To FLOURISH; and of the flourishing circumstances relative to wealth, vid. WEALTHY, RICH.

FLOUT, See To JEER.

FLOW, v. *¶ A PROPRI.* fluere (g. t.).—*labi (to f. gently to a place).*—*ferri (to f. quickly to a place; see Hirt. B. G. 8, 40).*—*manare (to run down or out; fm athg, de or ex re; of the flowing of thicker fluids than water, e. g. of tears, sweat, &c. Diod. refers manare to the over fullness of the spring; fluere to the physical law, by which a fluid body f.'s on if not stopped).*—*liquecere, liquefieri (to become liquid, to melt, of wax, &c.; opp. concrecere).* To f. out fm athg, effluere ex, &c.; profluere ex, &c. (to f. forth out of athg, of any liquid): to f. into athg, influere in qd (e. g. into the ocean); profluere in qd (to f. forward; e. g. into the sea); deferri in qd (to f. fast fm a higher place to a lower; e. g. into a river); effundi in qd (to pour itself into the sea, &c.): to f. through athg, fluere per qd (not perfluere): to f. through the middle of a place (a town, &c.), medium per locum fluere; medium locum interfluere; medio loco fluere (q f. in the middle of a place, L. 24, 3): to f. at the very foot of the mountain, in imis radibus montis ferri (Hirt. B. G. 8, 40): the fountain has ceased to f., fons profluere desit. *¶ Opp. 'to ebb,*

accedere (Cæs.), affluere (Plin.; both, to flow in).—*æstus maris intumescit* or *æstus ex alto se incitat*.—*æstus crescit* (opp. *decrescit*, Varr.). See TO ENB. A fountain that ebbs and f's, fons qui crescit decrescitque (e. g. ter in die); fons, quem nescio quod libramētum abditum et cæcum, quum exinanitus est, suscit et elicit, quum repletus, moratur et stranguat (Aft. Plin. Ep. 4, 30). || B) Fig. 1) *gen.*: fm his mouth flowed speech sweeter than honey, ex ejus linguâ f'uebat melle dulcor oratio; ejus ore sermo melle dulcor prof'uebat: the sweet flowed fm his body, multo sudore m. navit (Aft. C. de Div. 1, 34, 74); manabat ei toto de corpore sudor (Lucr. 6, 994). || 2) membra fluunt sudore et lassitudine, L. 23, 17, is, they become relaxed. 2) Especially, a) To flow, i. e. to move itself gently and gradually, fluere (e. g. hair f's over the neck, comm per colla fluunt, Prop. 2, 23); hence, the speech f's, oratio fluit. b) To flow out of alth; i. e. to arise, proceed, fluere (Hæ not profuere) a or ex, &c.; manare a or ex, &c. (to arise and spread abroad; e. g. peccata ex vitii manant); oriri (ex qâ re), but more emily exoriri (ex qâ re); nasci (ex a or a timore, Cæs.); gigni (ex qâ re; a qo); proficisci (ex qâ re; but mly fm a person, a qo); existere (ex qâ re; also ex qâ re, ut ex stirpe quadam existit. C.); erumpere (implying rapidly, violence; ex qâ re); qd ex rei fons est: to f. fm the same source ex eodem fonte fluere. c) To flow into alth (i. e. to be brought to it), deferri, referri in qd (deferri, to be given voluntarily; referri, as a debt, fm some obligation, as tributa, &c.; both, e. g. into the public treasury, in ærarium): a considerable revenue f's into the public treasury, haud parvum vectigal ærario addit (L. 7, 15). || To f. down, defluere. To f. forth, effluere, emanare,—profuere.—diffuere (in different directions).

FLOW, s. || Act of flowing, fluxus (Plin.).—fluxio.—flumen (as that wch f's; also fig. of speech).—fluxura (the emitting of a liquid, Col. 3, 2, 17).—fluor (e. g. of the eyes, called also illacrimatio).—lapus (the gentle, continual f.; e. g. of a stream).—perennitas (the constant f., of a well, &c.). || Opp. to ebb, accessus maris, æstus commutatio (when the ebb has been previously spoken of; see Cæs. B. G. 5, 8).—Ebb and flow, æstus maritimi. The ebb and f. of the sea, æstus maritimi accedentes et recedentes. See ENB. The flow is beginning, æstus ex alto se incitat; mare intumescit: the f. is over, æstus minuit.—|| Of speech, flumen orationis (as a quality of the speech itself).—cursus dicendi (the f. and progress of the speech, Q.).—oratio volubilis; expedita et perspicue currentis oratio; verborum expedita ac profuens quodammodo celeritas (as quality of the speaker who possesses it). A speaker who possesses a f. of language, orator volubilis (C. Brut. 27, 105): uniform f. of speech, orator æquabiliter profuens: a gentle and uniform f. of speech, orationis genus cum quadam lenitate æquabiliter profuens: f. of eloquence, copia dicendi (as a property of the speaker; see Beier, C. Offic. 2, 5, 16, p. 34); also velut quoddam flumen eloquentiæ. To have a good f. of language, verba volvere; volubilem esse oratorem; commodè verba facere (fm the complete knowledge of a language; Np. Them. 10, 1). To check ab'y's f. of speech, cursum dicendi refrænare (Q. 8, præf. 27, of a thing). Ab'y's f. of words is impeded by alth, cursus dicendi tenetur qâ re (Q. 4, 3, 13). An empty f. of words, flumen or turba inanium verborum. || A flow of spirits, effusio animi in lætitiâ (C. Tusc. 4, 31, 66).

FLOWER, flos (in all the meanings of the Eng. word). Full of f's, floridus: gathered f's, flores carpi or demissi: to come into f., or full f., see TO FLOWER. TRANS: a small f., flosculus: a full-blown f., *flos plenus: to deal in f's, *flores venditare: covered with f's, floribus vestitus (e. g. meudosa, prata): the filament of a f., *filamentum (floris): pollen of a f., *pollen: a painter of f's, see FLOWER-PAINTER: the stalk of a f., *pediculus: the goddess of f's, Flora: the smell or odor of f's, odores, qui afflantur et floribus (Hæ odores also = 'aromatic f's': malmaginata maxime ex odoribus flunt, Cels.): the cup of a f., dolibulum floris: wreath of f's, corona florea; corolla (to be distinguished fm sertum; i. e. festoon, as occasional ornament for windows, doors, &c.; the corollæ were used on solemn occasions, e. g. at a sacrifice, as personal ornaments). || The ancients also used to communicate sentimental thoughts by means of f.-wreaths, corollæ; see Boettiger's Sabina, 1, p. 230; this mode of correspondence is even now sometimes carried on (in the way of amusement) in Germany, between young lovers, (366)

and termed 'Blumensprache', i. e. 'f.-language' to converse in the language of fls., *floribus or corollis animi sensus exprimere. To adorn with a wreath of f's, serilis or floribus redimere. || In architecture; (carved) f's, flores.—encarpa, orum (The f. and leaves entwined). || Fig. 1) Flowers of speech, flores, flosculi. To cull flowers of speech, flosculos carpere atque delibare. || The best state or specimen of alth, flos, e. g. of youth, juventutis (i. e. the most excellent or distinguished part)—robur, or pl. robor, the strongest part, &c. (of Italy, the army, &c.). The f. of the cavalry, validissimi equitum: these troops were the very f. of the army, hoc erat robur exercitus; id roboris in exercitu erat: to lose the f. of his troops, quod roboris in exercitu erat amittere: the f. of the nobility, flos nobilitatis: the f. of virtue, insignis virtutis, laudis: to be the f. of one's age, exornare nostræ ætatis gloriam: Pompejus, the f. of the empire, Pompejus, decus imperii: Hortensius, the f. of the state, Hortensius, lumen et ornamentum reipublice: Corinth, the f. of all Greece, Corinthus, Græciæ totius lumen: Gallia-Cisalpine is the f. of Italy, Gallia est flos Italiae. || Flos is used of a single person by Enn. as a poet, Cethegum... florem populi (ap. C. Brut. 15, 58), but in prose it should be decus, lumen, &c.—To be in the very f. of one's age, florere integermâ ætate: the f. of one's age, ætas florens, optima, integra; ætatis flos: to be in the f. of one's age, in flore ætatis esse; ætate florere: to die in the f. of one's age, exstingui in ipso ætatis flore; in flore ætatis eripi rebus humanis (Curt. 10, 5, 10).

FLOWER, v. TRANS. (i. e. to ornament with embroidery), pingere aculeo; also pingere only (V. Æn. 9, 582, &c.; compare with Plin. 8, 48, 74, § 195).

FLOWER, v. INTRANS. florere.—florescere (to begin to blossom).—floreum mittere, expellere (to put forth blossoms).—efflorescere (improp.).—utriculum rumpere. floreum aperire, dehiscere (to open the calix).—floreum expandere, esse pandere. dehiscere ac esse pandere (to come into full flower; see Plin. 12, 11, 23). || To be in the prime, in flore esse.—florere: 'to be in the flower of one's age' vid. || To froth, vid.

FLOWER-BASKET, calathus.

FLOWER BED, area floribus constita.

FLOWER-BULB, bulbus; bulbulus (a small one).

FLOWER-DE-LUCE, iris. — *Iris pseudacorus (Linn.).

FLOWER-GARDEN, floralia, ium (sc. locus).

FLOWER-GARDENER, forum cultor.

FLOWER-LIKE, floridus.

FLOWER-PAINTER, *qui flores picturâ imitatur.

FLOWER-PIECE, pictura florum (the painting, Aft. Plin. 16, 33, 60); tabula picta florum. tabula in quâ sunt flores (the tablet with the painting, Aft. Plin. 35, 4, 7, § 8, 35).

FLOWER-POT, *testa florum.

FLOWER-STALK. See under FLOWER.

FLOWER-WORK (in architecture), flores (e. g. on the capital of a Corinthian column).—encarpa, orum (flowers and leaves entwined).

FLOWERET, flosculus.

FLOWERING-FERN, *osmunda regalis (Linn.).

FLOWERING-RUSH, *butomus umbellatus (Linn.).

FLOWERY, floribus floribus vestitus (clad with f's; e. g. prata).—florens (blooming). || Of style. See FLORID.

FLOWING, A) PROPRI. fluens, manans (STR. in TO FLOW).—perennis. Jugla (always f.); of water, of a well, brook, &c.). F. water, flumen vivum. || B) Fig. 1) Of speech, fluens. [See obs. at the end of this article.]—profuens. volubilis (rolling fast, voluble, of a speaker, and the speech, imply when the speech consists entirely of short sentences; see C. Brut. 28, 108; Or. 56, 187, where oratio stabilis is opposed to it). The easy and f. speech of the orator, expedita et perspicue currentis oratio (C. Brut. 63, 227); tractus orationis lenis et æquabilis (C. de Or. 2, 13, 54); also verborum expedita ac profuens quodammodo celeritas (C. Brut. 61, 220): a f. style of writing, genus orationis profuens; *genus dicendi sponte sua fusum; *oratio leniter profuens; f. versus. versus fluentes; versus sponte sua ad numeros aptos venientes (O. Triet. 4, 10, 25): to be written in f. elegiac verses, scriptum elegis ease fluentibus (Plin. Ep. 3, 17, 2); in a f. manner, facile, commodè. || 2) dissoluta aut fluens oratio, dissipata et fluens oratio, are expressions of blame, denoting a want of nerve, rigour, comeliness, &c. || Flowing; of garments, fluentes (e. g. veste fluente; tunica fluentibus).—fluitans (vestis, T. amictus, Catull.).

FLOWING, s. See FLOOD, FLOW.

FLOWINGLY, fluenter (Lucr.). See FLUENTLY.

FLUCTUATE, fluctuare (*in nearly all the meanings of the English verb*: fluct. animo, nunc huc nunc illuc; in decreto qo. to be unsteady and inconsistent in maintaining a philosophical opinion, inter spem metumq. t. L.; also fluctuari; e. g. animo, L.).—flutare (*to flow about unsteadily*).—jactari (*to be tossed about unsteadily*; e. g. of the rate of exchange, numus jactatur; C. Off. 3, 20, 28).—vacillare (*to totter, as it were; to be unsteady*; e. g. stabilitas rei vacillat).

FLUCTUATING. See UNSTEADY, CHANGEABLE, &c.

FLUCTUATION, fluctuatio (*prop. and imprpr.; rare; not præ-Aug.; animum, L.*).—immutatio (*change*; SYN. in CHANGE).—vicissitudo (*regular alternation*).—varietas (*variety*; e. g. of weather, celi). F. of opinion, fluctuatio animum (*irresolution*); the battle continued for a long time with many f's of success, diu anceps stetit victoria: a f. between fear and hope, anceps spes et metus (L. 30, 32).

FLUE, ¶ A pipe or aperture of a furnace or chimney; propææstuarium (*an aperture to let the heat escape*).—cuniculus fornacis (Plin. 9, 38, 62). ¶ Down, vid.

FLUENCY, ¶ Of speech, lingue volubilitas or mobilitas; orationis celeritas; verborum expedita et profuens quodammodo celeritas.—copula dicendi.—expedita et perscille currens oratio. F. in expression, facilitas (e. g. to acquire a perfect f. in speaking, assequi firmam facilitatem, Q. 10, 1, 59): that he may obtain greater f. of speech, quo sit absolutius or (Q. 1, 1, 37). See FLOW (of speech). ¶ Smoothness, levitas (*as quality, also of expression*). ¶ Abundance, vid.

FLUENT, ¶ Prop. ¶ See FLOWING. ¶ Of a speaker, lingua promptua—celer (quick)—expeditus (*without diffusivity*).—copiosus (*rich in words of a writer and his writings*). F. speech, oratio v. libilis or expedita.—liquidum genus sermonis (*having an agreeable flow*; C. de Or. 2, 38); lingua celeris et exercitata; lingue celeritas or volubilitas: a f. speaker, orator volubilis or facili et expeditus ad dicendum. See FLOWING.

FLUENTLY, facile, commode. To speak f., cum orationis volubilitate loqui (*f. in rapidity of utterance*); commode verba facere (*f. in possessing a knowledge of the language*; Np. Them. 10, 1): to have acquired the power of speaking correctly and f., firmam facilitatem adsecutum esse (Q. 10, 1, 59).

FLUID, liquor (*as substance, whose parts separate by themselves*).—humor (*moistness, opp. dryness*; see Cels. 4, 2, No. 4, extr. T. Ann. 15, 57, 5).—aqua (*water, as the most common of f's*).—E. latex is poet. only.

FLUIDITY or **FLUIDNESS**, liquiditas (*very late*; æt. App.).—fluida natura.

FLURRY, ¶ Gust, vid. ¶ Hurry, vid.

FLUSH, V. TRANS. ¶ To colour, vid. ¶ To elate, qm superbum facere ei spiritus afferre. Inflare ea animum ad intolerabilem superbiam (e. g. of fortune; L. 45, 31). Flushed, elatus (q. re).—ferox (q. re). Flushed with success, successu rerum ferocior (T.); successu exultans (V.): he was not so flushed with success as to become careless, nec superior successu curam remittebat (Q. 1, 2, 24).

FLUSH, V. INTRANS. ¶ Flow, vid. ¶ Hasten (obsolet.), vid. ¶ Blush, glow, vid.

FLUSH, adj. ¶ Fresh, vigorous, vid. ¶ Full of money, &c. (*cant term*). To be f., argentum or pecuniam habere: not to be f., imparatum esse a pecunia; numos numeratos non habere.

FLUSH, s. ¶ Violent flow, vid. FLOW. ¶ A f. of joy, effusio animi in lætitiâ (C.).

FLUSTER, v. See TO HURRY, TO AGITATE. To be flustered (by drinking), incallescere vino.

FLUTE, tibia (*with the ancients usually tibia, i. e. double f.*). To put the f. to one's lips or mouth, tibiam ad labra referre: to play on the f., tibia canere; (skillfully) scilicet cantare tibia: At or proper for the f., tibialis. ælicuticus (e. g. calamus, i. e. the reed): one that sells f's, qui tibias vendit (Aft. Val. Max. 3, 4, extr. 2): the sound of the f., tibia cantus.

FLUTE, v. (i. e. architecture) striare. Fluted, striatus.

FLUTE-PLAYER, one that plays the f., tibicen, f. m. tibicen.

FLUTING, s. striatura.—stria. canalis (*as thing*).

FLUTTER, INTRANS. volitare (of birds).—flutare (of things, e. g. snails; see O. Met. 11, 470).—circumvolitare qd or qm (to f. round abq or abq); also volitare ultro citroque per auras (Lucr. 4, 36). From the context, volitare (e. g. before abq's eyes, ante oculos). To f. about any place, volitare in qo loco. volitare passim per qm locum (*also of persons that appear in public*; C. Cat.

2, 3, 5; Rosc. Am. 46, 135): to f. round any place, circumvolare or circumvolitare qm locum or qm (but not absolutely; for circumvolitantium altum, T. Hist. 2, 50, is = fluttering round him).—lustrare qd (to encircle in its flight; e. g. signa, of an eagle): to f. round in a circle, in gyrum Recti. ¶ To be in a state of uncertainty, dubitatione mutare (see C. Fev. 2, 33, 74); fluctuare.

FLUTTER, TRANS. ¶ Put to flight (like birds), fugare.—abigere (e. g. volucres, to drive off). ¶ To hurry the mind, agitare.—solicitare. sollicitum facere.—commovere.—turbare. conturbare. perturbare.

FLUTTER, ¶ Fluttering, vid. ¶ Commotion or hurry of the mind, trepidatio.—tumultus (C. Deiot. 7, 20).—confusio (Vell. 2, 124). To be all in a f., trepidare (of one or more persons); perturbatum esse, mentis habitu moveri.

FLUTTERING, s. The nearest subst. are plausus (e. g. alarum, the clapping of the wings).—volatus (g. t., for the flight of birds).

FLUX, fluxus, ōs (Plin.; also of the fusion of a metal, or the result of it: piceum non aliud esse quam combustæ resine fluxum, Plin.).—fluxio (e. g. aquarum, C.; sanguinis, ventris, oculorum, &c.).—fluxura (Cul. 3, 2, 17 and 32).—fluor (f. of the bowels), also solutio et fluor stomachi (Scrib. larg.). See DYSENTERY. All things are in a state of f., omnibus resæque minuitur. omnia quasi longinquo ævo fluere videmus (both aft. Lucr. 2, 68); nihil est toto quod perstat in orbe; cuncta fluunt (O. Met. 15, 178). ¶ Flux (and reflux); see FLOW (of the tides).

FLUX, TRANS. See TO MELT, TO FUSE.

FLUXION, fluxio (*also as t. t. in Math.*). See FLOW.

FLY, musca. A Spanish f., cantharis: to catch f's, muscas captare: to drive them away, muscas abigere, fugare.

FLY, v. ¶ As a bird, volare (*also imprpr., of things that f. in the air, e. g. smoke, missiles, darts, &c., and likewise of men who run or travel fast*).—volitare (to f. hither and thither, to flutter).—flutare (to f. in the air, e. g. sails, colours, &c.).—avolare (to f. away to a place; also imprpr., e. g. to Rome, Romam).—advolare (to f. to abq or any place, ad qm or qd; also imprpr., e. g. to the cavalry, ad equites, i. e. to hasten to them on horseback).—devolare (to f. or hasten down fm any place).—evolare ex &c. (to f. out of or forth fm, i. e. to hasten fm a spot quickly, e. g. fm the woods, ex silvis).—involare in &c. (to f. into abq, e. g. in villam, prop. of birds).—prævolare (to f. before or in front).—provolare (to f. forwards, e. g. in primum).—revolare (to f. back, or to hasten back to abq, ad qm, imprpr.).—transvolare in &c. (to f. over, or to the other side, or to hasten over, e. g. in allam partem). To f. up, evolare. sursum subvolare (of birds and things); alis or pennis se levare, also se levare (only of birds, prop.).—sublime ferri (of things without wings).—displodi. disijci (to f. into the air with violence, e. g. houses, ships, by explosion): you would have said that he did not travel, but f., volare eum, non iter facere diceret: flying (dishevelled) hair, crines passi; capillus passus. If imprpr. used; see also TO HASTEN. An arrow f's fm the bow, sagitta emittitur arcu: to f. in abq's face (i. e. to bid him defiance), qm provocare: to f. into a passion, iratum fieri; irritari; irâ incendi, exandescere (the three last, stronger terms).

—Flee; to run away, to take to flight (e. g. fm fear), fugam petere, capere, capessere. fugæ se mandare, se committere. in fugam se dare, se conferre or (if precipitately) in fugam se conijcere (all to take to flight, in a general sense).—terga vertere (esp. of soldiers).—in fugam effundi or se effundere (of a large multitude).—fugere a or ex qo loco (to f. fm a place).—in fugâ esse (to be flying).—diffugere (of a multitude flying in different directions).—auferre (to f. fm a place; absolutely).—effugere (to f. fm or away, prop.). to escape by flying; used absolutely, or fm a place, loco, a or ex loco, and imprpr., for to escape abq, qd).—elabi (to escape imperceptibly or without being seen, e. g. out of a town, urbe).—out of a prison, custodie, vinculis, &c.).—fugâ se subtrahere: clam se subducere (to save oneself by secret flight). The members of the king's household are flying, lit fugæ regis apparitorum: to f. precipitately, precipitem sese mandare fugæ: to f. fm fear, metu perterritur profugere; to any place, fugâ petere locum; confugere or fugam capessere qo: to f. to the camp, in the greatest disorder, fugâ effusa castra petere: to f. in another direction,

FLY *potere in aliam partem*: to *f.* to *aby*, confugere or profugere ad qm (in order to find protection); trans-
fugere ad qm (as desertor): to *f.* before *aby*, fugere qm;
before *athg*, fugere, refugere qd: to *f.* in the field of
battle, ex or de prelio eflugere; ex prelio fugere or (if
by *scathis*) elabi. || To avoid carefully, fugere.
de-fugere, vitare, devitare, evitare; all with acc.—
to *f.* in *aby*, ci decedere (to get or go out of his way):
to *f.* aditum sermonis confugere (to avoid coming
into any contact with him, both *Ces. B. G. 6, 13*,
siv.); to *f.* in the looks of the citizens, conspectum
sivum profugere: to *f.* in *aby*'s presence, se remo-
vere a cs conspectu; recedere a cs conspectu; fugere
cs conspectum; vitare cs aspectum: to *f.* in *aby* danger,
periculum vitare, eflugere; periculo evadere.

FLY-BOAT (i. e. a boat built for fast sailing), *prps*
cercurus.

FLYER, || One that has run away; see **FOOT-
TRAV.** || The fly of a jack or machine; **prps*
libramentum or moderamen.

FLY FLAP, cauda (Mart. 14, 167 and 71, where
it is called muscarum, an instrument to keep off
flies, it being with the ancients an ox-tail).

FOAL, pullus equi, pulvis equinus: *fm* context pullus
only—assellus (of an ass).

FOAL, v. parère. pullos parère. fetum ponere or
procreare.

FOAM, s. spuma. See **TO FOAM**.

FOAM, v. spumare (g. t.).—spumas agere in ore (to
f. at the mouth).—albescere (to become white with foam,
of water; *Plin. Ep. 5, 6, 24*, aqua ex edito desiliens
albescit, falls down foaming *fm* a height).

FOAMY, spumens (V.).—spumosus (full of foam,
foaming; *O. and Plin.*).—spumidus (full of foam;
Apoll. Apol. p. 306, 9).—spumifer (carrying, having
foam, e. g. fons, O.).

FOB, *sacculus bracarum.

FOB, *To cheat*, vid. || **TO FOB OFF**, (a) *A per-
son*, qm amovere, removere or amolliri (to get rid of
him). *To f. aby* off with empty promises, polliciter
lactare cs animum (Ter.); lactare qm et spe falsa pro-
ducere: 'to fob off the disgrace of *athg*,' dedecus
amolliri (T.); by *athg*, 'excusatione cs rel.

FOCUS, *quasi focus. *locus, in quem radii colliguntur.
To collect rays into a f., 'radios tanquam in
focum quandam colligere.

FODDER, pabulum (for cattle; also = 'forage,' but
pabulum is 'foraging' f.).—pætus (g. t., food for cattle).
This is good f., hoc pecudes probe alit: to seek f. (of ani-
mals), pabulum acquirere: to fetch f. (e. g. of soldiers),
pabulari: to send the soldiers out for f., pabulatum
(pabulandi causa) milites mittere: to suffer *fm* the
want of f., premi inopia pabuli: there is plenty of f.,
magna copia pabuli suppedit: to cut off the enemy *fm*
the means of getting f., hostem pabulatione inter-
cludere: to go out to fetch or look for f., pabulatum ire or
proficisci: the horse takes its f. well, equus libenter
cibo utitur.

FODDER, v. || *To give food*, pabulum dare: to
f. animals well, largo pastu sustentare: to f. the horses
with leaves, equos alere foliis ex arboribus strictis.
See **TO FEED**.

FOE. See **ENEMY**.

FOG, *A mist*, nebula.—caligo (inasmuch as it
produces darkness). *A thick f.*, nebula densa (opp.
nebula subtilis): a cold f., nebula frigida: the rivers
are covered with a thick f., caligant flumina nebulis:
a thick f. covered the whole forest and the surrounding
country, densa nebula saltum omnem camposque circa
intexit: the f. is so thick that one can't see, nebula adeo
densa est, ut lucis usum eripiat: the f. rises, nebulæ
de terrâ surgunt; nebula in nubes levatur: like f.,
*nebulæ similis. || *After-grass*, fœnum autumnale
or chardum; to cut it, secare.

FOGGY, nebulosus. *It is f.*, cœlum est nebulosum;
aer est nebulosus. || *Dull*, vid.

FOH, interj. See **FIX**.

FOIBLE, vitium.—vitium mediocre or vitium me-
diocre et cui ignoscas (H.). *Have you no f.s?* nullane
habet vitia (H.)? Every man living has his f.s, vitis
nemo sine nascitur (H.): to confess that one is not
without such a f., vitio qd se non carere confiteri (C.):
to know *aby*'s f., cs molles aditus ac tempora nosse (his
weak side; *Æn. 4, 421*). *To have many f.s*, multis
erroribus obnoxium esse: to feel one's f., minimum
in se esse arbitrari (opp. plurimum sibi confidere, C.
Lael. 9, 29). See also **WEAKNESS**.

FOIL, s. || *A blunt sword for fencing*, rudis
(with the ancients, a thin rod for fencing).—gladius
(368)

præpilatus (like our own f.s, *ast. Hist. B. Afr. 72*): to
fence with f.s, haturis armis pugnatioria (Suet. Cal.
54). || *Tinsel*, bractea (thin metal sheet, copy of gold;
Dimin., *bractœola auri tremuli; see *Juvén. 13, 152*).
To coat a red jewel with silver f., gemmam rubram
argenteâ bractea sublinere. || *That wch recom-
mends *athg* by contrast with itself*, *prps*
vitium virtuti contrarium, or *Crel.* *To set off *athg*
by a f.*, 'rei pulchritudinem ipsâ alterius rei deformi-
tate illuminare; or *virtutem qm contrarii exem-
plo vilit commendare.

FOIL, v. || *To frustrate*; e. g. to be foiled (in one's
expectations or hopes), spe dejecti; spes ad irritum cadit
or redigitur; spe excidere: *if I should be foiled (in my
hopes)*, si spes destituit: to *f. aby*'s plans, conturbare
ci omnes rationes: thus they were foiled (in their enter-
prise), ita frustra id inceptum his fuit. See **TO DE-
FEAT** = **FRUSTRATE**.

FOIN, s. petitio (thrust in fencing, &c.).

FOIN, v. petere qm gladio.—petitionem concitare
in qm.

FOIST IN, subdere. subicere. supponere (to place
athg that is not genuine into the place of that wch is;
subdere qd in locum erasum, *Plin.*; subdere, suppone-
re or subicere testamentum).—interlinere (e. g. tes-
tamentum, to f. words into it). *Foisted in*, subditicius;
suppositus; falsus.

FOISTER, *suppositor (ast. *Plant. Trunc. 4, 2, 50*,
where we find the fem. suppositrix)—subjector (e. g.
testamentorum, C. Cat. 2, 2, 7; also called elsewhere
testamentarius).

FOLD, s. ovile.—stabulum (g. t. for 'stalls' for
cattle; for sheep, *Varr. R. R. 2, 5, p. 183, Bipont.*).—
septa (Varr. ib.).—crates pastorales (the hurdles). || *O*,
a garment, plicatura, or (if there are many) plica-
tura.—ruga (prop. a wrinkle of the skin; then also of
a gown, &c.). *f.*, considered as a slight elevation)—
sinus (the space between the f.s, the great f. or hollow
made by the manner in wch the ancients used to take up
their toga with the left arm; see *Macrob. Sat. 2, 9*; hence
Plin. 35, 8, 34, Cimon ... in veste et rugas et sinus
inventi). *To hang down in f.s*, replicari in rugas: to
arrange one's dress in graceful f.s, collocare vestem
(chlamydem, &c.) ut apte pendeat (O.).

FOLD, v. || *To double up*, complicare qd (to f.
up; a letter, &c.).—artare in rugas qd. rugas locare in
qâ re (to f. a garment, ast. *Plin. 8, 10, 10*; *Macrob. Sat.*
2, 9). *Athg* is folded, replicatur in rugas (ast. *Plin. 17*,
14, 24): to f. back, replicare: to f. one's hand, digitos
inter se pectine necare (O. Met. 9, 299): digitos pecti-
natim inter se implicare (Plin. 28, 6, 179). *To sit
with one's hands folded*, palmas in alternas digitorum
vicissitudines super genas connectere (see *Appul. Met.*
3, p. 129, 34). || *To fold sheep*, stabulare (g. t.).—
cludere septis (of sheep, *Varr. R. R. 2, 5*).—claudere,
with or without textis cratibus (H. *Epid. 2, 45*).

FOLDING-DOORS, fores valvæ.—valvæ.

FOLIAGE, frons, folia, orum (leaves in general).
—foliatura (Virg. 2, 9, med.). See **LEAF** (leaves).
F. of oak, poplar, &c. frons quercus, populus, &c.

FOLIO, liber formæ maximæ: in f., formâ maximâ.

FOLK. See **PEOPLE**.

FOLLOW, 1) || *To follow after*, sequi. conse-
sequi.—hsequi, subsequi (to f. immediately or close
to).—prosequi (to f. a certain distance, is mostly used
of accompanying *aby* as a mark of respect, &c.; e. g.
funeris exsequias prosequi).—persequi (a strengthened
sequi, to f. an object with eager or continued pursuit,
or up to a certain limit; also with acc.).—comitari qm
(to accompany *aby*).—Inter comites cs aspici (to belong
to *aby*'s retinue). An unusual multitude followed him,
stipatus est non vultat frequentia. to f. *aby*'s colours
or standard, signa or castra cs sequi: to f. *aby*'s traces,
cs or cs rei vestigia persequi; also persequi qm or qd.
|| *'To follow' is its translated by ille*, quem hic
describit what precedes; hæc oblectatoria, illa (=
those wch will f.) necessitatis, C.

2) *To come after *aby* or *athg* (with ref. to or-
der, rank, dignity, or time)*; succedere ci and ci rei (to
f. and take the place, &c. that the other filled).—excipere
qm and qd (liter. to take *aby* or *athg* up, as it were; i. e.
to f. immediately; seld., as in *Ces. B. G. 2, 7*, without acc.;
see *Held*, ad loc.).—continuari ci rei (to be, as it were,
joined on to it; to f. it without any interval; e. g. paci
externæ confestim continuatur discordia domi). *To f. *aby*
(as his successor)*, succedere in cs locum, or succedere
only; on the throne, regno; in cs locum suffici (to be
elected in the national assembly as *aby*'s successor) the
consuls f. each other in a different order in different

(hist-*rimus*), aliter apud alios consules ordinati sunt: summer f's winter, hlemem metas excipit: day f's night, noctem dies subsecutur: one age f's another, metas succedit etati: one misfortune f's another, "malum excipit malum: one fraud f's another, fallacia alia aliam trudit (Ter. Andr. 4, 4, 39): to let the act immediately f. the resolution, consilia facta jungere.

3) To proceed or result fm a thing, sequi, consequi qd (e.g. poma scelus sequitur; terrorem pallor consequitur).—manare ex qā re (to f. fm it; e.g. faulces are followed by sins, peccata ex vitia manant).—effici, effici ex qā re (as philas. t. t. 'to be inferred from' e.g. fm the premises, ex propositis eff.; fm a syllogism, ex ratiocinatione conf. hence it f's, inde sequitur or efficitur or patet; ex quo efficit cogique potest, i. e. hence the conclusion may be drawn). Hence it follows, sequitur (with ut, or acc. and inf.); sequitur igitur or enim (¶ Not inde or ex quo sequitur); ex quo efficitur: what, then, f's fm this, quid igitur? quid ergo est? quid postea? thus it f's, that &c. its fit, ut &c.: the one f's fm the other, alterum alteri consequens est. ¶ To follow, in negative and interrogative clauses, is often best translated by continuo; continuo est (e.g. non continuo, si mel in gregem sclariorum contuli, sum sclarior, id est non f. that I am an assassin, because &c.—si malo careat, continuo frui summo bono? if he is exempt fm evil, does it f. that he enjoys the height of happiness?)

4) To be guided by ab'y's example, &c., sequi qm or qd (g. t.).—auctoritate cs moveri (to allow oneself to be influenced by ab'y's authority; to f. ab'y's counsel, &c.).—ci obtemperare (to make one's own wishes yield to those of another).—dicto cs audientem esse (to obey ab'y's commands). To f. ab'y's opinion, views, &c., sententiam cs sequi; sententiam cs probare (to approve of them); ab'y's advice ought to have been followed, cs consilium valere debebat or debuit: to f. no guide but oneself, suo uti ingenio: f. my advice! mihi crede! or crede mihi! (i. e. let me prevail on you to do what I am doing, or to act like me; see C. Tusc. 1, 31): to f. a physician's prescriptions, legibus medicis cs obviare; praeceptis medicis uti (Afr. O. A. 3, 440): not to f. them, menditae praecepta negligere (Afr. Pils. Pan. 22, 3): to f. one's own inclinations, animi impetum sequi.

5) To be of ab'y's party, cs partis or partium esse; cs partes or causam sequi; cs sectam sequi (this copy but not solely of a philosophical sect), cum quo facere; ab or cum quo stare; cs rebus studere or favere; cs esse studiosum: some f. one party, some another, alii alias partes fovent.

6) To follow a trade or profession, facere (e.g. mercaturam, piraticam).—faciāre (e.g. artem, medicinam).—exercere (e.g. artem, medicinam, studia).—colere (e.g. artes studii; agrum, the plough).—tractare (e.g. artem).—studere ci rei (e.g. agriculturæ; literis). To f. one's own business, sua negotia obire; suas res administrare: to f. the law, ad iuris studium cs conferre.

7) As follows (in a narration, to introduce a speech, &c.): he spoke as f's, hæc locutus est; his ferme verbis usus est; in hunc modum locutus fertur. See 'to this effect.'

FOLLOWER, asēla (a dependent on a noble, mostly in a contemptuous sense; then also, e.g. a disciple, scholar, copy of a philosopher, and a follower of a philosophical sect; ¶ sectator and associator, in this sense, belong to the sili. age).—socius, amicus (a companion, friend).—fautor, studiosus cs (a faviour, supporter).—cultor, admirator (an admirer).—gregalis (a companion, comrade, in a bad sense). The f's of aby (in a political sense), qui sentiunt cum quo; qui stant cum or ab quo; qui faciunt cum quo; qui cs partibus favent; qui ci student, cs sectam secuti (copy in a philosophical, but also in a political sense: e.g. L. 8, 19, pro Tullio sectamque ejus secuti). ¶ For the followers of philosophical sects, the Latin has also proper appellatives: e.g. the followers of Pythagoras, Socrates, Democritus, Epicurus, Pythagoræi, Socratici, Democritici, Epicuræi (or Democriti, Epicuri, &c., sectam secuti).

FOLLOWING, sequens or insequens, secutus or insecutus (used when a real following is spoken of, always in ref. to something going before, but is also frequently mentioned before: e.g. to create tribunes for the f. year, in insequentem annum tribunos creare, L. 5, 36: there are many festivals in the f. month, sequens mensis complures dies feriatis habet, Pils. Ep. 10, 12 (24), 4, where September had been previously spoken of; wch device the f. emperors also used on their seals, quā imagine insecuti quoque principes signarunt, Suet. Oct. (369)

50).—ci proximus, secundus ab quo (that f's aby in order or succession; of persons).—adjiciens (that lies near; of things).—futurus, venturus, posterus (of succession in time). The f. day, dies posterus (as opp. to to-day or yesterday); dies sequens or insequens (the day wch follows an occurrence, &c.; see Suet. Tib. 18; Dom. 16): on the f. day (he did this or that, &c.), postero die; postriede (ejus diei): all f. ages, omnia perpetua consequentia temporis. ¶ In a narrative, cf. be made to a point mentioned in the next words, then 'following' must be rendered by a demonstrative, copy by hic, hæc, hoc; sometimes by ille, illa, illud; e.g. he spoke the following words; see 'as follows,' under TO FOLLOW, 6). In the same manner hoc.... illud must be employed for the English, 'this (the foregoing).... the following'; e.g. these things refer to enjoyment, the f. to the necessities of life, hæc oblectationis, illa necessitatis (see C. Ecl. p. 75).

FOLLY, ¶ As state; quality of mind, stultitia, dementia, fatuitas, insipientia, dementia, amentia, delirium. [Syn. of adj. in FOOTING.] That is a very great f., there can be no greater f., quo nihil est stultius: I consider it the height of f. to &c., summum dementiae esse judico, with infm.; or quid est stultius, quam...? To have reached such a height of f., eo dementiae progressum esse. ¶ A foolish action or deed, 'stulte or inepte factum; stultitia. It is f. to &c., stultitia est (qd facere). To commit a f., stulte or imprudenter facere (fm imprudence); to commit all sorts of f., omnia stulte facere; to bear ab'y's f's, cs stultitias ferre: to give way or to submit to ab'y's f's and absurdities, cs stultitias et ineptias devorare: an excess of f., insanitia, deliratio, mentis alienatio. ¶ Depravity, pravitas, improbitas (moral perverseness, that tends to).

FOMENT, fovere qd.—ci rei fomenta adhibere or admove.

FOMENTATION, ¶ As action, fatus, ūs (Pils.). [fomentatio, Ulp.] As application, fomentum (a warming application).—maigma, ktis (a softening application). To apply a f., fomentum corpori admove (Cele.): warm f's, fomenta calida.

FOMENTER, concitator.—concitator et instimulatur (exciter of disturbances, &c.). See EXCITE.

FOND, ¶ Foolish, vid. ¶ Indulgent to excess, indulgens, perindulgens, nimis indulgens. ¶ Attached to, &c., deditus ci or ci rei.—studiosus cs or cs rei.—addictus ci or ci rei. Jw. addictus et deditus.—devotus ci or ci rei (stronger term). Jw. deditus devotusque. To be f. of, amare qd (to like or love it); delectari or oblectari qd re (to delight in a thing); qd re gaudere (to take great pleasure in a thing): to be f. of aby, cs amore captum esse; qm amare; qm amore amplecti; amorem erga qm habere; qm in amore habere; to be very f. of aby, cs esse cupidissimum: to be f. of a thing (i. e. of anything, a thing), qd appetere; cs rei appetentem or cupidum or avidum esse (to long for or lust after it): he was very f. of small fish, pisciculus minutus maxime appetebat: not to be f. of a thing, qd spernere, aspernari (to despise a thing; aspernari not used in the gold. age): to be f. of strong drink, vino deditum esse: to be f. of pleasure, voluptatibus cs dedere: to be excessively f. of music, penitus cs dedere musicis (i. e. to devote oneself entirely to it). ¶ Wanton, trifling, vid.

FOND or FONDLE, blandiri ci (with words and gestures).—permulcare qm; also with addition of manu (to stroke with one's hand).—amplexari et osculari qm (to embrace aby).

FONDLING. See a FAVORITE.

FONDLY, ¶ With great affection, ardent, vehementer, cum vi or cum impetu (ardently).—blande, amanter (tenderly, lovingly).—pie (with the love of a parent)—animo or ex animo (with all one's heart; opp. simulatione, simulate). To look f. on aby, prps molli vultu qm aspicere (O. Met. 10, 609).—¶ Foolishly, vid.

FONDNESS, ¶ Tenderness. See AFFECTION, LOVE. ¶ Foolishness, vid.

FONT, baptisterium (Baptisterium, later only).

FOOD, baptisma, penus (g. t. for victuals; alimenta, mostly with ref. to the wants of an individual; penus, to the wants of a whole family, = provisions).—cibus, esca ('food' meat, opp. drink, cf. C. Fin. 1, 11; 2, 28; cibus, natural f., as a means of nourishment; esca, the f. that is artificially prepared as a dish; hence cib. also of the f. of brutes; but esse only a ball, prepared, as it were, like a dish, and set before them).—cibaria (the most general and usual sorts of f.).—edulia (savoury and select sorts of f.). To take f., cibum capere, sumere, or (of the habit) cibum capessere (e.g. animalia

ulhum partim dentibus capessunt): to take too much *f.*, little *f.*, &c., see 'to eat much, little,' &c.: to abstain from food, cibo se abstinere; jejunare (to fast): to digest one's *f.*, cibum conficere or concoquere: to give *aby* nothing but his *f.*, qm nunquam salario, cibariis tantum sustentare (Suet. Tib. 46).

FOOL, *s.* || A silly fellow or person, homo stultus, homo fatuus, homo insipiens, homo demens. See **FOOLISH** for **SYN.** of *adj.*—A great *f.*, homo stultissimus; homo stultior stultissimo (Plaut. Amph. 3, 2, 25); stultus his terque (aff. C. Qu. Fr. 3, 8, extr.): a little *f.*, stultulus; homoculus (as term of contempt); capitulum (in a joking manner; e. g. a droll or amusing little *f.*); lepidum capitulum, in Ter. Eun. 3, 3, 25): to pretend to be a *f.*, stultitiam simulare: to play the *f.*, simulatorem stultitiae induere: to make a *f.* of *aby*, qm stultum reddere; qm infatuare (if = deceive, take in, vid.): to act like a *f.*; stulte, stolidè, dementer facere: to be *f.* enough to believe *aby*, stolidè or dementer credere: to spend one's time, money, &c. like a *f.*; see 'to root away.' I consider him a great *f.*, in *ard*, who *gcs*, his stulte facere duco, qui *gcs*: unless they are absolute *f.s.*, nisi plane fatui sunt (C.): he made his pupils grater *f.s.* by half than they were when he received them, discipulos dimidio reddidit stultiores, quam acceperat: he is not such a *f.* as you would take him to be, praepter speciem sapit or callidus est (aff. Plaut. Mos. 4, 2, 49, 'praepter speciem stultus es'). (I see) you are no fool, haud stulte sapis. Prov. Every one has a *f.* in his secret; see 'has his hobby.' O you good, easy *f.*! O tuam mansuetudinem! that man is an absolute *f.*, hoc homine nihil potest esse dementius. Leave off playing the *f.* in that way, quin tu mitte istas nugas or ineptias. || A person not in his right senses, mente captus, veanus, delirus. **SYN.** in **MAD**. || Professional jester, coprea (at court)—sannio (that amuses by gestures in general)—scurra (a person who amused the company by his wit at the table of the rich Romans).—maccus (in the Attic plays of the Romans, aff. Diom. 488. Putsch.). To play the *f.* copree personam tueri or sustinere; copree parte agere.

FOOL'S-CAP, || **PROPR.** copree pileus (the head-dress of a court buffoon). || Paper of a largish size, charta major; charta majore modulo; macrocolium (the last with ref. to the paper used by the ancients, C. and Plin.; the different sorts were, charta hieratica, Augusta, Liviana, Claudia). See **PAPER**.

FOOL, *v.* **TRANS.** ludere, ludibrio habere, ludificari (to make or render an object of derision).—illudere (to make game of). To *f.* *aby* with vain hopes, qm spe lactare et producere [= deceive, cheat, vid.]. || To fool away: to *f.* away one's time, tempus perdere lascivendo (aff. O. Met. 11, 286); tempore abuti: to *f.* away one's money, effundere, profunderè (to spend without use; e. g. pecuniam, patrimonium); dissipare (to dissipate; e. g. patrimonium, possessiones); lace-rare (to ruin; e. g. rem suam, bona patris): to *f.* *aby* out of his money, qm circumducere or circumvertere argento, qm emungere argento, perfabricare qm (all Com. only).

FOOL, *v.* **INTRANS.** joculari ludere, ludos facere.—nugari, nugas agere (to commit absurdities).—jocularia fundere, ridicula jactitare (the two last, L. 7, 7): to *f.* with *aby*, cum qd ludere, jocari, joca agere.

FOOLERY, nuge, ineptiae (stuff). A truce to that *f.* quin tu mitte istas nugas or ineptias!

FOOLHARDINESS, stolidia audacia.—temeritas (temerity).—stolidia fiducia (a foolish confidence in oneself).

FOOLHARDY, stolidè or stulte ferox, stolidâ audaciâ ferox, stolidâe audaciæ. **JN.** stolidus ferocious.—temerarius (rash).

FOOLISH, stultus (*f.*, fm want of practical wisdom, sapientia; opp. prudens, of persons or things).—fatuus (silly); fm want of judgement).—stolidus (fm want of reasonable moderation; fm brutality).—demens (that has lost his head; who acts senselessly).—ineptus (without good sense).—insultus (absurd).—mente captus, veanus (insane, mad)—ridiculus (amusing, like a fool).—mirus (strange). A *f.* affair or thing, mitra res; mirum negotium: a *f.* fellow (i. e. droll), ridiculum caput. I consider it very foolish to &c., summæ dementiæ esse iudico, with following inflex.

FOOLISHLY, stulte, stolidè, dementer. Inepte imprudenter, insipienter. **SYN.** in **FOOLISH**. To believe *aby* *f.*, qd stolidè or dementer credere.

FOOLISHNESS, See **FOOLY**.

FOOT, || The limb, so called, **PROPR.** and **IM-PROPR.** pes.—calx (the heel). To come, travel, &c. on *f.*, pedibus ire, venire; iter facere: he goes on *f.*,

pedibus incedit: to serve on *f.*, pedibus merere or stipendia facere; stipendia pedestria facere (L. 7, 13): to fight on *f.* (of cavalry), pedibus præliari; also descendere or desilire ex equis (to dismount in order to fight on *f.*): to make the cavalry fight on *f.*, equitatum or equitem deducere ad pedes: the cavalry fight on *f.*, pugna it ad pedes: to throw oneself at *aby's* feet, ad pedes cs se abijcere, projicere, prosternere, provolvere; ad pedes ci or ad genua cs procumbere; ad pedes cs proclidere; ad pedes cs, ad genua ci accidere; genibus cs advolvi; prosternere se et supplicare ci (as supplicant); se ci pro quo supplicem objicere; supplicare ci pro quo: to lie at *aby's* feet, ad pedes cs jacere, stratum esse, stratum jacere: to have sore or bad feet, pedibus non valere; pedibus captum esse: one who has sore or bad feet, pedibus æger; male pedatus (Suet. Oth. 12): not to be able to go on *f.*, any longer, usum pedum amittere: to set *f.* in any place, pedem ponere in locum or in loco: not to stir a *f.* beyond &c., nusquam longius vestigium movere: not to set a *f.* out of doors, pedem e domo non efferre; pedem e domo non egredi: to tread on *aby's* *f.*, pede suo pedem ci premere: to tread or trample *aby* under *f.*, pedibus qm concutere, proculcare (prop., and without pedibus; also impropr., see Lat. Dict.). To put the best *f.* foremost, pleno gradu tendere: gradum addere, accelerare, corripere: a journey on *f.*, iter pedestre: to take a journey on *f.*, iter pedibus ingredi; iter pedibus facere, conficere: one that walks on *f.*, pedes: a kick with the *f.*, *pedis ictus: the extremity of the *f.*, or the point or tip of the *f.*, pes ultimus; digiti (pedis) summi (the tips of the toes): the sole of the *f.*, vola: relating to the sole of the *f.*, plantaris: down to the sole of the *f.*, usque ad imos pedes. A covering for the feet, pedum tegmen (e. g. to have a certain covering for the feet, qd tegmine pedum indui, T. Ann. 1, 41, 1); fascia pedalis (a tie for the feet): a snare for the feet, pedica: disease of the *f.*, pedum vitium: he tramples under *f.*, the rights of the people, omnia jura populi obtrahit: to trample under *f.*, all divine and human rights, omnia divina humanaque jura perniciere: the usage or ceremony of kissing *aby's* *f.*, *mos pedis osculandi: to admit *aby* to kiss one's *f.*, ei porrigere osculandum sinistrum pedem (aff. Sen. Benef. 2, 12, 1). || The lowest part of a thigh, pes (e. g. of a table, a bench): the *f.* of a column, basis (the lower square part of which was called plinthis or plinthus): the *f.* of a mountain, radices montis (not *pedes* montis): at the *f.* of the mountain, in radicibus montis; in infimo monte; sub jugo montis: at the very *f.* of the mountain, in imis montis radicibus (e. g. ferri, of a river): the town is situated at the *f.* of the mountain, oppidum monti subjectum est. || At the *f.* of a thigh, e. g. of a letter, is to be rendered by 'extremus,' if the very last part of a thigh is meant; e. g. the letter at the *f.* of which &c., epistola, in qua extrema &c. || A foot as measure, pes (also with the addition of pro-rectus, if it runs in one line, and with the addition of contractus, if it forms an angle; see Nitsch, Beschreibung des häuslichen, &c. Zustandes der Römer, vol. 1, p. 525): one *f.* large, or in size, pedalis (in general, one *f.* long, high, &c., but it may also mean 'a *f.* in diameter,' e. g. of the sun; C. Acad. pr. 2, 26, 82. || *pedaneus* post-Class.).—pedem longum (one *f.* long): two feet large, bipedalis: half a *f.* large, semipedalis: one *f.* and a half large, sesquipedalis: five feet high, quinque pedes altus: ditches five feet deep, fossæ quinque pedes altæ: I don't see a single *f.* of land in Italy, vix &c. pedem in Italiâ video nullum esse, qui &c. || Infantry, vid. || **IMPROPR.** To set (a thigh) on *f.*, qd introducere (to introduce); qd movere, commovere (e. g. to set on *f.* something new, nova quædam comm. C. Acad. 2, 6, 18): in itum cs rei facere or pellere (to start a thigh, to make the beginning with it; e. g. sermonis init. peil. C. Brut. 87, 297); mentionem cs rei movere (to cause the mention of a thigh to be made, or resolution respecting a thigh, to be adopted; see L. 28, 11).

FOOT, *v.* **TRANS.** and **INTRANS.** || To kick, spurn, vid. || To new sole boots, *calceis solas suffigere. || To walk on foot, see **FOOT**. || To foot it, see **TO DANCE**.

FOOT-BALL. See the different sorts of balls, known to the Romans, under **BALL**.

FOOT-BATH, *lavatio pedum: to take a *f.-b.*, lavare pedes. See **FOOT-PAN**.

FOOT-BOARD, scamnum. dim. scabellum (low bench, either for sitting on or for resting the foot upon).

FOOT-BOY, puer (or servus) a pedibus; also a pedibus only: my *f.-b.*, puer, cui do mandata (aff. Juv. 6, 354).

FOOT-BREADTH, *latitudo pedis or pedalis.

FOOT-BRIDGE, ponticulus (a small bridge for foot-passengers).

FOOT-CLOTH, tapes (but only in the pl.).

FOOT-GUARDS, delecta manus, quæ principis corpus domumque custodit.—stipatores corporis.—delecta manus, quam princeps præsidii causâ circa se habet.

FOOTING, ¶ *Ground*, solum (e.g. ground to stand on); see also *Ground*. ¶ *The firm planting of the foot, or power of planting it firmly*. To get a firm f., firmiter insistere. firmo gradu consistere (prop.). consistere (improp.): I can't get a firm f., gradus instabilis me fallit; vestigium fallit (prop.). I am slipping; sistere non possum (improp. see *Be-necke*, *Justin* 11, 1, 6): there is no getting a firm f., qd vestigium fallit or non recipit: those that could not get a firm f., il, quos gradus instabilis fefellit (*Curt.* 7, 11, 6): (a place) where one cannot get a firm f., lubricus. ¶ *Condition, state, settlement, modus (the measure as it were, according to which or by which a thing is to be done)*.—ratio (method of proceeding).—mos (custom). To place a thing on a fixed f., cœrsum ea rei modum constituere: to place (a thing) on the old f., in pristinum restituere; ad antiquum morem revocare: to restore a thing to his old f. (of intimacy) with a by, qm restituere in ea veterem gratiam; restituere qm ci: to place a province on the same f. as the real, provinciam in eandem conditionem, quam ceteras, vocare: to live with a by on an equal f., ex pari or ex æquo vivere cum qo: to be on a very intimate f. with a by, familiariter uti qo: familiaritatem habere cum qo.

FOOTMAN, a pedibus (puer or servus).—pedilæquus (a slave who accompanies or attends his master on his walks).

FOOTPAD, grassator (one that will lie in ambush for people coming out of the town; see *interp.* to *Suet. Cas.* 72, *estr.*, and *Oct.* 32).—latro (a g. t.).

FOOTPATH, semita. crepidio semitæ (the side-path for foot-passengers; trottoir in French).—callis. trames. Str. in *WAV.*

FOOT-PAN, labrum (a tub).—solum (a sort of metal pan or vessel used for bathing in general).

FOOT-RACE, cursus certamen. curriculum. To run a f.-r., cursu certare.

FOOT-SOLDIER, pedes, Ytia. To serve as a f.-s., see 'To serve on Foot.'

FOOT-STALK, pediculus.—petibulus.

FOOT-STEP, vestigium. To follow a by's f's., vestigils cs instare; qm vestigils sequi (poet. vestigia cs legere).—(improp.) vestigils cs ingredi; vestigia cs premere (i. e. to follow his example); vestigia cs impiere, persequi; qm ipsius vestigils persequi (to follow them exactly).

FOOTSTOOL, scabellum.

FOOT-TRAP, stimulus (*Cæs.* B. G. 7, 73, in *wh* passage it is thus defined, talea, pedem longa, ferreis hamis infixa, quæ tota in terram infodiebatur, &c.) stilus cæcus is, according to *Hirt.* B. Afr. 31, the same thing).—murex ferreus (a square iron machine, *wh* always turned its points or spikes upwards, *wh*ever *wh* it was thrown, *Curt.* 4, 13, 36).—pedica (snare, for catching an animal by the foot).

FOP, homo ineptus (absurd, empty personage).—homo putidus (affected in manner).—trossulus (an empty fellow, a coxcomb; see *Ruhn.* *Sen.* Ep. 76, 1).—homo elegans or elegantior (very particular in his dress).—bellus homunculus (a spruce young fellow, a dandy, *Yarr.* in *Gell.* 13, 11, med.).—homo pumicatus (*liter.* one that smoothes his skin with pumice, out of vanity, a 'petit maître'; see *Plin.* Ep. 2, 11, *estr.*).—homo vulsus (one that has his hair pulled out of his face to look smooth; see *Spald.* Q. 2, 5, 12, p. 265).—juvenis barbâ et comâ nitidus, de capulâ totus (our, 'as if taken out of a band-box', *Sen.* Ep. 115, 2). ¶ *trossulus* (see above) meant anciently eques Romanus, but was used as an epithet towards the end of the republic; see *Ruhn.* *Sen.* 76: an old amorous f., cana culex (as epithet in *Plant.* *Cæs.* 4, 3, 12): like a f., elegantior (e.g. dress, cultus): to behave like a f., *inepte se gerere.

FOPPERY, ¶ *Affectation of show*, *putide ineptia.

FOPFISH, ¶ *Foolish*, vid. ¶ *Pain in show or of dress*, bellus.—inanis. vanus. futilla.

FOPFISHLY, e.g. to behave f., *inepte se gerere.

FOPFISHNESS, See FOPPERY.

FOR, prep. ¶ *In the place of, as a substitute or equivalent, in exchange of, or denoting resemblance*, pro with abl.—loco ca or ca rei (in a by's place): to die for a by, mori pro qo: to pay or give two 'minds' for a thing, duas minas dare pro re: to have heard

for certain, pro certo habere: to buy, sell, for ready money, præsentî pecuniâ or præsentibus numis qd emere or vendere: to exchange life for death, mortem cum vitâ commutare: to change the profession of war for that of a husbandman, studium belli gerendi agriculturâ commutare: to learn a thing by heart word for word, ad verbum ediscere: to copy an author word for word, autorem ad verbum transcribere (*Plin.* *Hist. Nat. præfat.* § 22): to carry a by away for dead, qm pro mortuo auferre: to take a thing for granted, sumere or habere or putare pro certo: to give a thing in exchange for something else, mutare qd qâ re or cum qâ re; permutare qd qâ re. to serve for wages, mercede conductum esse: I don't do it for money, non quero pecuniâ: a thing that may be had for money, venalis; pretio venalis (also of persons): for money, or for reward, pretio; pretio motus, adductus (i. e. for a recompence; e.g. to do a thing). ¶ *If the definite price of a thing is stated (e.g. to buy a thing for twenty talents), the abl. is used to express the price; after indeq. sume, 'for a low, high price,' &c., the genitives magni, maximi, plurimi, parvi, minoris, minimi, tanti, &c., are used, and also after estimare; after verbs of 'buying and selling,' the following stand in abl., magno, permagno, plurimo, parvo, nihilo: what would I not give for it? quidnam darem? to give (or be willing to give) or pay any price whatever for an object, quovis pretio qd redimere velle: for how much? quanti? to pay too much for a thing, male emere: to make a by pay for a thing (improp. i. e. to punish him) gratiam ci referre: I shall have to pay for my folly ego pretium ob stultitiam fero (*Com.*): what do (or will) you sell that for? quanti hoc constat? what will you take for it? quanti indicas? quanti hoc vendis? what or how much did you give for it? quanti rem emisti? what do you give (or pay) for board, lodging, and tuition? quanti cœnas, habitas, doceris? for nothing, gratis. sine mercede. ¶ *For*, gratis et sine mercede (opp. mercede; for wages or pay); gratuito (without interested motives, merely *fm* kindness, opp. acceptâ mercede, as *S. Jug.* 85, 8): he do a thing for nothing, qd gratis et sine mercede facere: you shall have it for nothing, gratis tibi constat; gratuitum est: to count or reckon for nothing, pro nihilo putare, habere, ducere, estimare; also nihilo and nihil estimare. ¶ *Denoting intention of going to, towards, ad or in* qm locum: to set sail for any place, vela dirigere ad qm locum; navem or cursum dirigere qo; petere or tenere locum (e.g. *Diam* petentes primo ad *Mendin* tenuere, *L.*; ten. = cursum tenere): he sailed for the place of his destination, cursum direxit, quo tendebat: to set sail for Macedonia, classem navigare in Macedonia; the place I am bound for, *locus, quæ proficiat fassus sum: to set out for any place, ire, proficisci qo. ¶ *In favour of; for the use of; on account of or for the sake of, pro with abl. (but only in cases in which contra or adversus would express the contrary notion; the primary notion of 'for' or 'in a by's place' being always prominent)*.—secundum with acc. (in accordance with, but never expressing, like *ex*, causality).—in usum or gratiam (in favour of a by, for a by's advantage, use, &c.). To vote for a by (e.g. at an election, &c.), suffragio suo ornare qm; suffragio suo adjuvare qm in petendis honoribus; suffragari ci ad munus (see *Plin.* Ep. 2, 1, 8; 8, 23, 2; *C. Off.* 1, 39, 138): to vote for such or such a thing, suffragari ci rei (i. e. to decide in favour of it; e.g. *ca* consilio): to interfere for a by, deprecari pro qo: he said a great deal for our side, multa secundum causam nostram disputavit: to speak for and against a thing, de qâ re in utramque partem or in contrarias partes disputare (not pro et contra): a good deal may be said both for and against the seal you display in your duty, either that... or that, &c., de officio tuo in utramque partem disputari potest; vel in eam... vel in eam (see *C. de Dio.* 11, 27, 7): I neither speak for the matter nor against it, neque ullam in partem disputo: to be for or against a law (of two parties), favere adversariusque legi (see *L.* 34, 1), suadere, dissuadereque legem (to advise or oppose its adoption; see *L.* 45, 21, comp. with 34, 1): a thing makes for the opposite party, qd facit or (of a thing personified, stat ab adversario; qd facit or (of a thing personified) stat cum adversario: to be for a by's advantage, e re cs esse; ci prodere or utile esse; qm juvare: for my advantage or interest, e re meâ: for the advantage or interests of the state, e republicâ: to lay aside his party-feeling for the sake of the state, studium republicæ (dat.) dimittere (*Cæs.* *E. C.* 1, 8; cf. inimicitias suas republicæ condonare, *C.*; largiri, *T.*).—¶ *Often 'for' in similar phrases is expressed by the dative only; e.g. to demand a thing *fm* a by for a by, a qo petere**

cl qd: we are not preparing ourselves for the school, but for life, non scholae, sed vitae discimus: for the public or general welfare, omnium salutis causa. ¶ Towards, in. adversus (both with acc. in a friendly as well as a hostile sense).—erga (in a friendly sense only; e. g. love for abj, amor in or erga qm). ¶ In many instances, however, an oblique case is sufficient to express 'for'; e. g. a remedy for fear, remedium timoris (or timori); love for abj, amor ea; care for you, vestri cura: an oblique case must not, however, be used unless where it is quite free from ambiguity: an oblique case (viz the dative) is also sufficient aff. certain adjectives; e. g. after 'fit', 'conveniens', &c.; but also the gen. is used instead; e. g. anxious for alth, studiosus ea rei. So after 'is becoming' or 'unbecoming' for abj, decet or dedecet qm. ¶ In proportion, according to, pro (different both from secundum, which denotes accordance, and fm ex, which implies causality): for my part, pro mea parte (i. e. according to the measure of my strength; ~~pro~~ quidem has been generally explained 'I for my part'; but Hand shows that this force does not belong to it, but that of an affirmative particle, the affirmation referring to the speaker. Since, however, 'I for my part' is often little more than this, affirming that the speaker will do so and so, whether others do or not, 'I for my part' is often sufficiently translated by quidem): every one for himself, pro sua quaque parte: for so great a victory there was but little bloodshed, minor clades quam pro tantâ victoriâ fuit: they are very few for the number of the well-disposed, pro multitudine bene sentientium admodum pauci: they thought that, for their numbers and their military glory, their territory was too confined, pro multitudine hominum et pro gloriâ belli angustos se fines habere arbitrabantur (Cæs.). Another Crcl. by which this proportion 'for' is translated is with ut, where 'esse' or 'expectari' poterat must be supplied; e. g. he was learned for those times, erat, ut temporibus illis (ac. esse poterat) eruditus. So; a rich man for those times, ut tum erat tempora, dives: an eloquent man for a Theban, satis exercitatus in dicendo, ut Thebanus scilicet (Np.). ¶ Denoting purpose, its by the gerundive, or by the gerund in the gen. with 'causâ' or by the acc. with ad; e. g. Antigonus delivered up the corpse of Eumenes to his friends for interment, Antigonus Eumenem mortuum propinquus ejus sepeliendum tradidit: for the purpose of foraging, pabulandi causâ (e. g. tres legiones mittere): for the purpose of laying Celtiberia waste, ad depopulandum Celtiberiam. By later writers the participle fut. act. is used in similar cases after verbs denoting or implying motion. To do alth f. the purpose of &c., facere qd eo consilio, ut &c. 'For' may also be translated by the supine: for the purpose of imploring, &c., (venlunt) rogatum, &c.; and by ut or qui with subj. ¶ Denoting duration of time; e. g. for ten days, pro decem dies. It may also be rendered by the acc., but with this difference, that 'per' points out more exactly the uninterrupted duration of time; and by Inter of what has or has not occurred within a space of past time, Germani Inter quatuordecim dies secutum non subierunt (Cæs.): to give abj a pension for life, qm annua, dum vivit, præbitis sustentare: for a short time, paulisper; ad tempus (only for a while).—parumper (for a short while): for a few days, in paucos dies: they have water on board for forty-five days, aqua dierum quinquæ et quadraginta in nave est: for ever, in omne tempus; in perpetuum; perpetuo (Ter. Eun. 5, 8, 13); in æternum (as L. 4, 4, in æternum urbe condita); in omnem vitam (for life; as Sen. Ep. 108, ci rei in omnem vitam renunciare): for days and days, dies continuas complures (e. g. in litore facere): for the time to come; see 'for the future': for the present; see PRÆSENT: for once, non plus quam semel (not more than once): once for all, semel; e. g. ut semel dicam (see Spald. Q. 5, 13, 3): to ask the use of his father's chariot for a day, in diem currus paterni rogare (O. Mel. 2, 48). ¶ As denoting the time for which some arrangement is now made, nly in with acc.: he invited him for the next day, (ad cenam) invitavit in posterum diem: the auction is fixed for January, auctio constituta est in mensem Januarium: not only for the present, but for next year, nec in præsens modo sed in veniens annuum. ¶ As far as, or according to (e. g. my knowledge): for alth I know, quantum sciam; quod quidem non audierimus (as for as I have heard or learnt). ¶ Concerning: as for me, you, such or such a thing, &c.; see CONCERN: it is not for me (i. e. not my business), hoc non meum est; has non meæ sunt partes: so much for that (i. e. concerning that point), hæc hactenus; de his

hactenus: thus much for divination (i. e. regarding it), hæc habui, quæ de divinatione dicere: it is not for a young man so, &c., non decet juvenem (with following infin.; e. g. to do alth of that description, tale quid facere; see also TO ACCUSE). ¶ Notwithstanding; e. g. for all that (speaking of dangers for instance) the ranks remained immovable, or the soldiers kept their ground, for some time, tamen (e. g. in tot circumstantibus malis) mansit aliquandiu immota acies: for all my entreaties, quamquam sæpe cum rogaveram: he encountered many dangers, but for all that (he was not disheartened), multa pericula subii, sed neque hæc perperas, &c.: for all its fine name, qui tamen tanto nomine quam sit parvus videt (C. de Rep.): for all his old age and grey head, he is a fool, stultus est adversus ætatem et capitis cantilem: but for all their years, they were both of them young in mind, sed in hac ætate utrique animi juveniles erant: they were found out, for all their miserable appearance, noscebantur tamen in tantâ deformitate: for all my entreaties, he returned to Rome, contemptis or neglectis precibus meis Romam rediit: for all his cries, licet altâ voce clamaret: but for all that, atqui (as waiving a preceding proposition, and opposing to it something stronger or more certain). ¶ Denoting adherence, the being favorably inclined towards: to be for alth, ea rei amicum, amantem esse: to be for a free government, reipublicam liberam esse amicum; libertatis esse amantem: those that are for the king, regis (i. e. the king's party): to be for the Persians, Persarum esse studiosum or fautorem; cum Persis facere; Persarum rebus or Persis favere. See 'to be abj's FOLLOWER.'—¶ Denoting propensity, e. g. for drink, vinolentia: to have an inclination for alth, inclinationem, proclivem, pronum esse ad qd (the latter bent on alth): taste for alth, see TASTE. ¶ Respecting abj or alth; e. g. to fear for abj, meture, præmeture, timere, prætimere (†) ci: to fear for oneself, suis rebus or sibi suisque rebus timere (pro se adire sollicitudinem, Plin. Ep. 2, 9, 1, is an affected expression): to entertain great fears for the state, de republicâ valde timere. ¶ Against, with a tendency to resist: e. g. to provide wood for the winter, providere ligna in hiemem. ¶ Denoting use or remedy; e. g. to be good for alth, mederi ei rei; remedio esse ad qd; utilem esse contra qd or ei rei or adversum morbum (C.); prodesse adversus qd or ei rei (as well of medicines as other things); salutare esse ad qd; prodesse ad qd (e. g. ad morbum serpentum); valere adversus qd; efficacem esse contra qd: to give such a medicine for the dropsy, medicamentum dare ad aquam intercutem (C.): do you know of any remedy for it? num medicinam hujus rei invenire poterat? is there no remedy for it? hunc morbo nullane est adhibenda curatio? (see C. Tusc. 3, 2, 4.) or nullanne hunc morbo medicinari facere poterat? ¶ Denoting the use to which alth is to be put: to be good for alth, ad qd or ei rei utile esse; usual case: for nothing, ad nullam rem utilis: fit for alth; see FIT. ¶ Because, by reason of, on account of (denoting cause): for fear, metu; propter timorem; metu coactus, permotus: for this reason, propter hanc causam; ob eam causam: for certain reasons, certis de causis: to like abj for his sweet disposition, qm pro ejus suavitate amare: for good reasons, Justis de causis: to have good reasons for alth, cum causâ qd facere: non sine gravi causâ qd facere: for that reason, eâ de causâ; ob or propter eam causam: for more than one reason, aliquot de causis: to be praised for alth, ea rei nomine laudari: for your sake, tuâ causâ: for the sake of age and honour, ætatis atque honoris gratiâ: to entreat abj for heaven's sake, qm per deos orare or obtestari (S.). ¶ As: to take for granted, sumere or habere or putare pro certo; pro explorato habere: you have taken for granted that the Gods are blessed, deos beatos esse sumpeisti: it is taken for granted by the philosophers, inter omnes philosophos constat: to know alth for certain, rem exploratam habere; qd certe or pro certo scire; qd certis auctoribus compariisse: I know for certain, certum scio; certo scio: certo comperi; certum or pro certo habeo: to take (abj or alth) for a model, qm sibi imitandum proponere; proponere sibi qm ad imitandum; qm exemplum sibi deligere; also imitari only; qd ad imitandum proponere; qd in exemplum assumere. ¶ For (in negative sentences) denoting a preventive cause: you will not be able to see the sun for the multitude of their darts, solem præ jaculorum multitudine non videbitis (L.): the decree could not be heard for the clamour, decretum exaudiri præ strepitu et clamore non potuit.—(See præ must not be used of a

positive case: to leap for joy, gaudio or lætitiâ [not præ gaudio] exultare; but we may say præ gaudio viz. compitem esse animi, because the joy is what nearly prevents a man from being himself.—[Denoting motive or reason: what for? cur? quam ob rem? quapropter? quâ de causâ? quid est, quod &c.? (asking for the motives of althg): what are you doing that for? cur hoc facis?—] **MISCELLANEOUS EXAMPLES:** for good, in omne tempus; he has given up althg for good, ei rei in omnem vitam renuntiavit est: for one's life; e. g. don't tell abg for your life, cave, ne dicas or dixeris: to be at a loss for; e. g. for a proper expression, verbis satis dicere non possum: one feels at a loss for words to express althg, verbis qd dici non potest.—[For often stands before the subject of an infn., and must be omitted in translation; e. g. it is right for children to obey their parents, rectum est, decet, oportet, &c., liberis parentibus obedire. It is often a sign of the false. It is impossible for me, hoc facere, efficere non possum: it is impossible for me to &c., fieri non potest, ut &c., or nequeo with infn.; e. g. it is impossible for a king to live like a private person, nascitur rex, vivere privatus: for instance, or example, verbi or exempli causâ or gratiâ; ut vel (SYN. IN INSTANTIA): for its own sake, gratiâ, gratuito: often by ipse or per se ipso (e. g. virtus per se ipsa laudabilis): for althg I care, per me... licet (e. g. per me quiescat licet). For must be carefully used: dicere pro qâ re and contra rem are false; but to speak for and against, is in utramque partem. Of price, of course, for must be omitted. For, with ref. to a coming time, not pro but in hunc annum, proximum annum, &c. To be prepared for, paratum esse ad qd (e. g. ad omnes casus). For the present, nunc, in præsentia, hoc tempore. For word, ad verbum (e. g. ad verbum dicere; ad verbum qd ex Græcia exprime): to translate althg word for word, verbum pro verbo reddere (C.): to return like for like, par pari reddere: he was left for dead, ille pro occiso relictus est, for weh tamquam or uti occisus are elsewhere used (see C. Sect. 38; Cæs. B. C. 3, 109; L. passim. Krebe): to produce arguments of the existence of the gods, afferre argumenta, cur dii sint: riches are sought after for their use, divitiis expetuntur, ut utantur. For this reason, that &c., see REASON. For other combinations; e. g. to look for, to wait for, to wish for, &c. &c.; see TO LOOK, TO WAIT, &c.

FOR, conj. (alleging a reason or cause), nam. namque. enim. etenim (with this difference, that 'nam' introduces the subsequent sentences, as explicatives of the preceding one; the statement contained in the latter being defined by certain reasons alleged. The sentence joined by 'nam' appears only as an appendix, as it were, to the preceding one; hence 'namque': both, as a general rule, stand at the beginning of the sentence: 'enim' is used if the subsequent sentence is necessary to render the preceding one intelligible, or establish the proof of whatever has been advanced in it: in this latter case the reason alleged is as important as the assertion itself: the copulative 'et' is used to show the connexion; and hence 'etenim', which precedes the sentence for the purpose of giving prominence to the reason contained in it; whereas 'enim', if standing by itself, is always inserted somewhere into the sentence; comp. Zumpt, § 345). [For etenim and enim both sometimes assert what the speaker wishes to be taken for granted; etenim is also used in explanatory parentheses, and in questions, in which enim is also used; but etenim (= et quum ita res sit, quæso) makes the connexion more distinct; Pr. Intr. II. 791]. For—not, neque enim (but non enim is not so uncommon in C. as is supposed; Pr. Intr. II. 789): for since, etenim, quoniam: for if, etenim si (ib. 791): for—never, neque unquam. For nothing is, nihil est enim (ib. 792) in a sentence with est beginning with the predicate, or non, num, nemo, nihil, quis, or if est is emphatic, est mihi tace the second, enim the third place; Pr. Intr. II. 112].—[Because, quum. quia. quod. quoniam. quandoquidem (implying also a reason, with this difference, that 'quum' alleges a simple reason merely, our 'since'; 'quia' and 'quod', of which the former is the stronger, allege a reason founded on necessity, our 'because'; 'quoniam' alleges a reason deduced from the accidental occurrence of circumstances, our 'whereas'; 'quandoquidem' gives a reason inferred from some preceding circumstance).—[Quidem (= 'since it is admitted, implies something known and granted; see Zumpt, § 346).—See BECAUSE, exply on the manner of translating 'for' = 'because' by the relat. (qui, quippe qui), a partic. &c.

FOR AS MUCH AS. See SINCE, INASMUCH AS, WHEAREAS.

FORAGE, s. equorum pabulum.—pabulum.—pastus (for cattle in general).—farrago (if consisting of grains). To suffer from want of f., premi inopla pabuli: there is plenty of f., magna copia pabuli suppetit: to prevent the enemy from obtaining f., hostem pabulatione intercludere.

FORAGE, v. pabulum ire or proficisci.—pabulari (to fetch forage for cattle). To send out soldiers to f., pabulum (pabulandi causâ) milites mittere.—[To ravage (obol.), vid.

FORAGER, pabulator (C.).

FORBEAR, TRANS. AND INTRANS. [To cease from althg, desist, desinere qd, or with inf. (to desist from althg, opp. coepisse).—desistere qâ re, or de qâ re, or with inf.—abastere qâ re, or with inf. (to leave off; abe. not in C., according to Górens, C. Legg. 1, 13, 30).—mittere, with inf. (to give over, to leave off, e. g. requesting or begging, mitto orare; also desisto rogare; abastio petere). Sic parcere (as, parce, sia, fidem ac jura belli iactare, L.). See TO CEASE. To avoid; vid.—Reason teaches us what to do and what to f., ratio docet, quid faciendum fugiendumque sit. [To abstain from, abstinere or se abstinere (a) re.—se continere a re (to keep back from althg).—temperare sibi, quominus &c.; I cannot f., temperare mihi non possum, quominus &c. sibi temperare or se continere non posse, quin; a se impetrare non posse, quin &c.: to f. shedding tears, lacrimas tenere; temperare a lacrimis (F. Zæn. 2, 8; in L. 30, 20, temp. lacrimis = to moderate one's tears).] To pass, vid. [For bearing, indulgentia.—patiens.—initia. To be f. towards abg, indulgentia tractare or indulgenter habere qm: to be too forbearing, nimis or nimulum indulgere ci.]

FORBEARANCE, [A shunning, devotio.—intransitive (omission for a time).] Command of temper, restraint of passion, imperium sui (g. l., Plin. 35, 10, 36. No. 12, § 86). See SELF-RESTRAINT. It has cost me, or required, a good deal of f., to &c., vix ab animo impetrare potui, ut &c.: I can't carry my f. so far as all that, hoc a me impetrare nequeo. [Indulgence, exercise of patience, indulgentia. clementia. benignitas (SYN. IN INDULGENTIA). patientia. patiens animus: to treat abg's faults with f., indulgere ei peccatis; veniam dare errori: to treat abg with f., indulgentia tractare or indulgenter habere qm; also indulgere ci: with much f., magnâ esse in qm indulgentia: with too much f., nimis or nimulum ci indulgere. To treat althg with f., leniter ferre qd (O.).

FORBID, [To prohibit, vetare, with acc. and inf. (to f. expressly, to declare by law, that althg is not to be done).—Interdicere ci qâ re (in the gold. age never ci qd), or with nō (to f. by virtue of official authority).—ci prædicere with nō or ut nō (to impress upon abg's mind to do althg; it denotes the exhorting adviser, or friend): to f. abg to do althg, vetare qm qd facere: to f. abg one's house, interdicere ci domo suâ (ast. Suet. Oct. 66); also qm domum ad se non admittere: I am forbidden, vector: it is forbidden, vetitum est; non licet: the birds f. it (in the auspices), aves abdicunt: since the physician does not f. it, I will drink, medico non prohibente, bibam. [To hinder, impedire qd. impedimento esse ci rei. Impedimentum afferre ci rei facienda (g. it.).—obtare or officere ci rei ca.—prohibere (SYN. IN HINDER).—non sinere qd, or generally non sinere qd fieri (cuius igitur, nō, not to allow abg, not to let it pass or happen, e. g. the passage over, transiitum or transire non sinere): to f. abg to do althg, prohibere qm qd facere or with nō, quominus faciat qd; qm impedire a qâ re or nō, quin, quominus faciat qd; non sinere qm qd facere; qm arcere or prohibere qâ re: to f. the importation of wine, vinum importari nō sin.: to f. the approach to the shore, qm e nave egredi prohib.: nothing f.'s our doing it, nihil impedit, quominus hoc faciamus: Heaven f., dii meliora; nō id Deus sinat; dii prohibent, nō &c.

FORBIDDANCE, interdiction.

FORCE, v. [Compel by force, qm vi cogere (ib. cogere alone only when it means 'to compel'): to f. one to althg, qm vi cogere ad qd, with inf., or with ut and subjunct. qm (per vim) adigere, or qm subigere ad qd, or with ut and subj.: et necessitatem imponere or infligere qd faciendi: to f. oneself, sibi vim facere; naturæ repugnare: to f. oneself to do althg, invitum facere qd: the matter cannot be forced, res vi obtineri non potest: to find oneself forced to, necessario cogi, with an inf. (ib. se conctum videre is not Lat.).] To storm (a place), vid. [To break through (e. g. the ranks of the enemy), perrumpere per qd (e. g. the centre, per median hostium aciem or per median

hostes): *to f. the passage of a river*, per vim flumen transire: *to f. doors, locks, &c.*, fores, claustra, &c. effringere: *to f. a pass*, vim per angustias facere. || *To force a woman*; see **TO RAVISH**. || *To ripen a thing artificially*, qd ad maturitatem perducere (Plin. 3, 12, 15; where he is speaking of an artificial method; it may be strengthened by arte, or ante tempus or non suo tempore, alienis mensibus, &c., or the like), or prps festinare maturitatem es rei (off. maturitas festinata, Q.): *to f. fruits for the market*, "præcoctos fructus esculentes meriti præparare (cf. Col. 11, 3, p. 460, Bipont.); but he who wishes to have his cucumbers forced, sed qui præmaturum fructum cucumeris habere volet (Col. 11, 3): *in this way you will f. them early*, sic præcoctum fructum habebis: *in this way cucumbers were forced for Tib. Cæsar nearly all the year round*, hac ratione fere toto anno Tiberio Cæsari cucum præbebat (Col. 11, 3). || *To force away*, abripere, abstrahere, —avellere (to tear away). || *To force back*; see **TO REPULSE**. || *To force down*, fusticā adigere (with an instrument); fusticare. || *To force fm*, extorquere per vim ci qd. || *To force into* (by beating or hammering), adigere ci rei or in qd (e. g. the wedge into a tree, cuneum arbori; a nail into a beam, clavum in tignum). || *To force on*; see **UNRAVE**. || *To force open*; see above 'to f. a lock, a door, &c.'. || *To force out*; see **TO DRIVE OUT**. —*to f. the truth out of aby*, or a confession fm aby, ci expirare or extorquere confessionem; expirare or extorquere, ut fateatur qd; cogere qm, ut fateatur (the last either with or without compulsion). || *To force upon*, objici; se offerre (of thoughts, opinions, fear, &c. press themselves upon us, e. g. to f. itself upon one's mind, se offerre; objici animo); inculcare (of things); obtrudere (of persons and things): *to f. oneself upon aby*, se ci vendicare. See also **TO INTRUDE**. || *Forced* (opp. natural), accessit: you must take care that it does not seem forced, cavendum est, nē accessitum dictum putetur: forced fakes, frigidi et accessit joci (Suet. Claud. 21): *a forced interpretation*, prps interpretatio contorta: *to give a forced interpretation of a passage*, vim adhibere ci loco: forced joy, necessitas gaudendi (opp. gaudii fides, Plin. Paneg. 23, 6): *a f. style*, oratio contorta: *this may seem forced to somebody*, hoc videatur culpiam durus. — *A forced march*, magna itineris: *by forced marches*, magnis itineribus, or quam maximis potest itineribus; magnis diurnis nocturnisque itineribus (e. g. contendere qd, Cæs.); quantum potest itineribus extensis (L.). *To make a forced march*, festinanter et raptim conficere iter (to march as quickly as possible); iter extendere (with quantum poterat, &c., to make as long a march as possible; L.). *To make forced marches*, iter continuare die ac nocte (to march by day and by night); magnis itineribus se extendere (Cæs.): *to take very long marches*; magnis itineribus qd contendere (to any place).

FORCE, s. || *Strength*, vis, vires (g. it.). —robur (physical strength, corporis); mental, animi). —nervi; lacerti (the nerves, muscles, as the seat of the principal strength of man; hence, fig. = great f.; see Dict.). The f. of an argument; see **COGNOMY**. —*to take by f.*, vi capere (g. i.); vi eripere ci qd (to take fm aby); urbem vi or per vim expugnare; vi oppugnando urbem capere (to take by storm): the f. of eloquence, eloquentia (in a pregnant sense: S. Cal. 5, 4): *to use f.*, vi agere: *to effect a thing by f.*, vi manque conficere qd; per vim facere qd: *to repel f. by f.*, vi vim illatam defendere; vim vi vincere; vim vi expellere: *to beat back or to repel by f.*, arma arma propulsare: with great f., omni vi, summā vi; omni virtum contentione: refuted by the f. of truth, repulsi veritatis viribus (Phædr. 1, 1, 9): compelled by f., ex necessitate; necessitate imposita; necessitate or necessaria re coactus: *to compel aby by f.*, qm per vim adigere: *to have recourse to f.*, vim adhibere: *to exert all one's f.*, omnes vires or nervos contendere; summā opo niti or eniti; omnibus viribus elaborare: *to be in f.*, ratum esse (to be established, of laws, &c.); exerceri (to be acted upon, of laws; L. 4, 51); also valere, observari: *to put a law in f.*, legem exercere; *to lose the binding f.*, evanescere (opp. valere): of no f., invalidus; imbecillus (later form, imbecillius; weak). If = *inevitabilis*, vid. — **Forces**. a) Troops, exercitus terrester or pedester; copiae terrestris or pedestres (all in contradistinction to copiae navales); also copiae, exercitus only (in contradistinction to classis, see Curt. 3, 1, 13): *to possess or to have great f's*, copias pedestribus multum valere; terrā multum polleere. β) Sea or naval force, copiae

navales; copiae classiariorum (sea-roops, marines): naves (ships); classis maritimaque res (fleet, and every thing belonging to it, in general): *to have great naval f's*, permultum valere classe maritimisque rebus; magnam navium facultatem habere: *a state that has a considerable naval f.*, civitas navibus or classis valens; civitas multum mari pollens. || *By force of*; see 'by dint of'.

FORCEDLY. See **BY FORCE**, **IN FORCE**, and **FORCIBLY**.

FORCEFUL, validus, &c. See **STRONG**, **POWERFUL**.

FORCELESS. See **WEAK**.

FORCIBLE, valens, validus, firmus. — potens, gravis (that produces a powerful effect on the mind) — vehemens (vehement). — violentus (violent). — fortis (strong). — nervosus (full of nerve). See **COGNOMY**.

FORCIBLENESS. See **FORCE**. || **COGENCY**, vid. **FORCIBLY**, || *By force*, vi; per vim; per potestatem (of a magistrate, &c., C.). || *Strongly*, vehementer, valde (vehemently). — nervose, graviter. [Syn. in **FORCE** or **FORCIBLY**.]

FORD, s. vadium. *To make the army pass a f.*, vado transmittere: *to have no f. any where* (of a river), nunquam vada aperire: it is crossed by a f., vado transiit: *to find a f.*, vadium reperire (Cæs.).

FORD, v. flumen vado transire.

FORDABLE, tenuis (of the water itself, and of rivers that are shallow). —tenui aquā fluens (of rivers). F. places, vada, orum, pl.; loca vadosa, orum: *to be f.*, vado transiri; tenui fluere aquā (of rivers); summum esse (to be low; of water and of rivers): *to become f.*, summitti (of water and of rivers; see Plin. Ep. 5, 6, 12).

FORE, anticus (that is in front, opp. posticus; e. g. part of a house, pars aedium). —prior (that is the first, opp. posterior; e. g. the f.-feet, priores pedes). —exterior (the outer, opp. interior; e. g. wall, vallum exteriorius). —adversus (that is opposite, opp. aversus; e. g. teeth, dentes). —primores (those or such as occupy the first place or rank; e. g. teeth, dentes). —~~the~~ anterior is not Classic; see Ruhn. ad Marc. Ep. 2, p. 924.

FOREARM, s. cubitus. —ulna.

FOREARM, v. præmunire. || **PROV.** Forewarned is forearmed, nihil ei imparato accidit, qui præmonetur. —præcognitū mali mollis ictus venit (Sen. Ep. 76, prop. 34).

FOREBODE, || *To prognosticate*, portendere. —significare (to mark, signify). || *To have a secret presentiment*, præsagire (with or without animo). —præsentire (to feel before). —divinare, conjecturā augurari (to prophesy fms foreboding). —prædivinare (Varr.). *To f. future events*, præsentire futura; conjicere de futura.

FOREBODER. See **SOOTHSAYER**.

FOREBODING, s. præsagium. —præsenso. —animi divinalio (explained by C. de Divin. 1, 1, as præsenso et scientia rerum futurarum; see **FORBODER**). —præsigillio (the power of foreboding). —conjectura (a conjecture, supposition). My f. has not deceived me, nos nostra divinatio non fefellit.

FOREBY. See **NEAR**.

FORECAST, s. cogitatio (the plan as thought or existing in one's thought merely). —consilium, consilium institutum (the plan as the result of one's own meditation, or of consulting with others). —providentia (the precaution that calculates things to come, L. 30, 5, 5; comp. C. de Invent. 2, 53, 160). —provisio (a seeing before or avoiding; C. Tusc. 8, 14, 30).

FORECAST, v. ante considerare. —agitare mente or animo or in mente (to turn over in one's mind, to reflect). —considerare, agere with cum animo or in animo or secum (to take a thing into consideration). —reputare (to reckon over in one's mind, as it were; to calculate the probable result of a thing, with secum, animo, or cum animo). —prævidere, providere or prospicere: also with animo; futura prævidere. —quæ sunt futura prospicere (to foresee). *To f. a plan*, rationem intrare qd qd re perficiendā.

FORECASTLE (of a ship), prora (πρόρα), or purn Latin pars prior navis.

FOREDESIGN, præstituerre or præfinire (predeterminare) —præparare ante (L.); *to prepare a thing beforehand*. —prædestinare (e. g. triumphos, L. 15, 50; and in Eccl. sense).

FOREDOOM. See **TO PREDESTINATE**, **TO DOOM**. **FOREFATHERS** or **FOREGOERS**, majores. —priores. —patres. Handed down to us fm our f., avitus: pravitus.

FOREFEND. See **FORSID**, **AVERT**, **PROVIDE**

FOR, SECURE. *Heaven's f!* dii mellora! ne id deus sinat! dii prohibeant, ne &c.: dii averruncant! quod abominor.

FORE-PEET, priores pedes. See also **FOOT**.

FORE-FINGER, digitus index; *fm* contest index only.—digitus salutaris (*Suet. Oct. 80*).

FOREGO, *To resign, renunciare qd* or *ei rei (of enjoyment; e.g. oestris in omnem vitam)*.—dimittere or remittere *qd (to let go)*.—decedere or desistere *qā re* and *de qā re (to desist fm; e.g. sententiā* or *de sententiā: desist. also with infn.)*.—abstere *qā re (also with infn., but no where used by C.; see Görzen. C. de Legg. 1, 13, 39)*. *To f. a project, desistere, absterere incepto*. *To f. one's right, de jure suo cedere or decedere; jns dimittere or remittere: to f. ab's friend-ship, ei amicitiam renunciare: to f. honour and fame, honorem et gloriam abjicere. To go before (obsolet.): see TO PRECEDE. FOREGOING, see PAST.*

FOREGROUND, pars antica (*the fore-part in general*).—proscenium (*of a theatre*).—quæ in imagine eminent (*of a picture or painting*). *To place or put athg in the f.-ground, qd primo loco ponere or collocare (in general; e.g. in a speech; i.e. to make athg a prominent part)*.—*In picturā ca rei or hominis imaginem primam ponere (in a picture)*.

FOREHEAD, frons. *A high f., frons alta: a broad f., frons laia: a narrow f., frons brevis: a very narrow or small f., frons minima: a man with a broad f., fronte: to wrinkle one's f., frontem contrahere or adducere or attrahere: to smooth one's f., frontem remittere or exporgire (re) (t) or explicare (t): to strike one's f., frontem ferire, percutere: to rub one's f., os perficere: athg is written or expressed on ab's f., in fronte ea qd inscriptum est. [Fro.] *A brazen f., os durum, durissimum, or impudens; often os only: fiducia (confidence): what must his f. be, who &c.? quod tandem os est illius patroni, qui &c.?* (C.) *You know what a brazen f. the man has, nosti os hominis; nosti audentiam (C.)*.*

FOREIGN, peregrinus (*fm peregre; that comes fm a f. country, and properly belongs to it, whether its residence amongst us is for a long or short time*).—**EXTERUS**, externus (*what is not contained within the limits of our country; externus simply denoting that fact, and so being merely local; whereas exterus denotes that the object in question is therefore alien to us: thus externi gentes or nationes is a political expression for f. nations; opp. nos, and socii nostri, &c.: externæ gentes, &c., are f. nations considered geographically only. Externus may be applied to things as well as persons; not so exterus. [Fro.] Extraneus in the best prose denotes 'not belonging to our family;' in the sive. age it obtained the meaning of not belonging to the state, considered as a greater family: exoticus is unclassical; extrarius denotes what does not belong to myself*).—**ADVENTICIUS** (*that comes or is brought to us fm a f. country, as birds, &c.; opp. vernaculus; also advent. auxilium. 'f. aid,' opp. that afforded us by members of our own family, C.*).—**ADVECTICIUS** (*imported fm a f. country, vinum, wine; S. Jug. 44, 5*).—**IMPORTATUS** (*imported*).—**BARBARUS** (*not Roman, eply with ref. to language, customs, &c.*). *F. manners, customs, barbarum (rō Bapapor, T. Ann. 6, 42, 1): excessive predilection for what is f., peregrinitas (C. ad Pam. 9, 15, 5): f. pronunciation, dialect, peregrinitas (Q. 11, 3, 30): leave off every thing f., peregrina omnia relinquere: a f. language, sermo externus, lingua peregrina: to learn to speak in a f. language, peregrinam linguam discere: a f. word, verbum externum, peregrinum, eply verbum peregrinum et externum: f. customs, manners, mores externi: to adopt f. customs or manners, moribus externis se obtinere (said reproachfully): our country that is not subject to a f. power, patria soluta ab omni externo imperio: f. aid, externa auxilia, adventicia copias (C.): f. countries, terræ externæ, loca externa (n. pl.): terre longinquiores or remotiores (of distant countries): to visit a f. country, to travel in a f. country, peregre abire or proficisci: to fly to a f. country, malum vertere or mutare (a gentler expression for in exilium confugere, to go into exile: hence also with the addition exilii causā): to be received in a f. country, recipi in exilium (of an exile; explained by C. himself, pro Cæc. 34, extr., in aliam civitatem recipi): to dwell in a f. country, peregre habitare: to stay in a f. country, peregrinari: to return fm a f. country, peregre redire: to call ab's fm a f. country to the throne, qm peregre accire in regnum: all that is f., peregrina omnia (e.g. relinquere): a f. yoke, externum imperium, or (with ref. to the subjects) servitius, (375)*

utis. *To deliver fm a f. yoke, externo imperio solvere; servitute liberare. [Irrelevant, &c., see ALIEN.]*

FOREIGNER, externus (*as belonging to or born in a foreign country; opp. civis, popularis*).—**ALIENIGENA**, homo longinquus et alienigena (*one born in a foreign country; opp. indigena*).—**PEREGRINUS** (*prop. any f. who in travelling stays with us a longer or shorter time, and has not the right of a citizen or inhabitant; then, one who dwells in the Roman territory without possessing the rights of Roman citizenship; and thus the political name for f.; opp. civis*).—**HOSPES** (*a f. as having a claim on the hospitality of the state or of some individual*).—**BARBARUS** (*one that is not a Roman, that has not the Roman manners, customs, language, &c.; see Dacne, Np. Mill. 7, 1*).—**ADVENA** (*an emigrant fm another country; opp. indigena; but more directly to the aborigines, abtrōxovet*). **JN.** **EXTERNUM** et **ADVENA** (e.g. rex); **ALIENIGENA** et **EXTERNUM**; **PEREGRINUS** et **EXTERNUM**; **PEREGRINUS** atque **ADVENA**; **PEREGRINUS** atque **HOSPES**. *The dialect, pronunciation of f.'s (i.e. their way of speaking the Roman language), peregrinitas (Q. 11, 3, 30).*

FORE-IMAGINE, cogitatione qd præcipere, animo cogitare, concipere, compuncti; also cogitare (*to fancy to oneself*). See **TO IMAGINE**.

FOREJUDGE, præjudicare (*prop. of a previous investigation*).—**PRÆJUDICI** qd afferre (*ad qd, impropr.*).

FOREKNOW, præscire.—**PRÆNOSCERE**,—**PRÆSCISCERE** (*to learn before*).

FOREKNOWLEDGE, præscientia (*Eccl.*).—**PROVISIO** (*a seeing before, animi; C. Tusc. 3, 14, 30*).

FORELAND, promontorium.—**LINGUA**, lingua.

FORELOCK, cirrus (*natural lock; then also the hair on the forehead of horses, and the crest of some birds*). **PROV.**, *to take time by the f., tempori insidiari (to lie in wait, as it were, for an opportunity); occasione arripere (to seize an opportunity)*.

FOREMAN, præses (g. t. *for the president or head of any body: [Fro.] presidentis belongs to the sive. age*)—**OMNIVM** rerum ca transactor et minister (*the head of an establishment, who conducts its business*). *The f. of a jury, præses or primus judicium selectorum.*

FOREMAST, *malus anterior.

FOREMENTIONED, de quo (quā) supra commemoravimus; quem (quam, quod) supra commemoravimus or diximus; quem (quam, quod) supra scripsi; qui supra scriptus est, or qui supra scripti sunt; de quo (quā) a nobis antea dictum est; cuius supra meminimus; also ille merely: [Fro.] supra dictus or commemoratus, prædictus, prænominatus are post-Class. *In the f. manner, ut supra dictum est; ut supra scripsi or scriptum est.*

FOREMOST. See **FIRST**.

FORENAMED. See **FOREMENTIONED**.

FORENOON, dies antemeridianus (*prop. Sen. Ep. 65, 1*).—**TEMPUS** antemeridianum. *hora antemeridianæ (the time or hours in the f.). In the f., ante meridiem; tempore antemeridiano; hora antemeridianis: that happens, or is done, or received in the f., antemeridianus (e.g. conversation, sermo; letter, litteræ) an hour in the f., hora antemeridiana (aff. Mart. 3, 66, 6, hora meridiana, and Suet. Gramm. 24, extr., hora meridiana): the hours in the f., horæ antemeridianæ; tempus antemeridianum (time in the f.).*

FORENSIC, forensis. *F. eloquence, eloquentia or rhetorica forensis; genus dicendi iudicii aptum: f. style, forensis dicendi genus.*

FORE-ORDAIN, præstiture, prædine.—**PRÆDESTINARE** (*in a theological sense*).

FOREPART, pars prior or antica; (*of a ship*). see **FORECASTLE**. *The f. of a building, prior or prima domus pars (opp. postica domus pars, i.e. the back of the house, or interior, the interior)—frons (the front).*

FORERANK, acies prima.

FORERUN, qm præcurrere (*before ab's*).—qm antecurrere or antevertere (*so that the other follows*).

FORERUNNER, præcursor (*prop. ἀποδρονος, arch C. Att. 1, 12, p. in Orelli stands in Greek*).—**PRÆNUNCIUS** or, with ref. to a fem. subst., **PRÆNUNCIA**, ca rei (fg. announcing beforehand: e.g. magnarum calamitatum: it is used substantively or adjectively).—**QUASI** dux consequentis molestie.—**SIGNUM** (ænquos, the sign or symptom fm which we may gather what is about to happen).—**NOTA** futuræ ca rei (symptom, Cel.). [Fro.] Antecursor is a military term; but used of John the Baptist by Tertull.

FORESAY. See **TO FORETELL**.

FORESAID. See **FOREMENTIONED**.

FORESEE, prævidere, providere or prospicere also

with animo (to see *as far off, into futurity*).—præsentire (to remark or perceive before). Jm. animo providere et præsentire.—(animo) præcipere (to f. in one's mind). To f. what is coming, futura prævidere; quæ sunt futura prospicere: to f. far-distant things, longe in posterum prospicere: to f. *aliquid as far off*, qd multo ante videre or præsentire: he had always foreseen this termination of his life, semper talem exitum vite sue prospexerat animo: what he foresees, if &c., quod futurum provideat, ut &c.

FORESHAME. See TO SHAME.

FORESHIP. See FORECASTLE.

FORESHORTEN, "obliquas imagines formare (see next word).

FORESHORTENING (in a picture), catagrapha (καταγραφή), pure Lat. oblique imagines (Plin. 35, 8, 34).

FORESHOW, præmonstrare (both propr. of pointing out, but poet. in this sense, and impropr. of foreboding; magnum qd præmonstrare et præcineri, Auct. Har. Resp.).—præsignificare (e. g. quæ sunt futura, C. Div. 1, 38; no where else).—ostendere, monstrare, portendere.—prænucciare (to be the forerunner of).

FORESIGHT, præscientia, provisio (animi; C. Tusc. 3, 14, 30).—providentia (prudence). The gift of f., peritula futurorum (Suet. Tib. 67).

FORESPÉAK, || To foretell, vid. || Forbid, vid.

FORESPENT, || Tired, vid. || Spent before (of time), ante actus.

FOREST, silva (g. t. propr. and impropr.).—saltus (the mountainous forest with pastures, a wild forest; esqly mei with in rough defiles); pl. continentes silvæ (Cæs. B. G. 3, 28). A thick f., magna, densa silva: a f.-nympha, nympha silvæ (poet. nympha silvicola); Dryas, Hamadryas (ἡμαδρύας, ἡμαδρύς, nymph of the trees): 'the woods and forests' (as office under an administration), *silvarum cura or administratio; the holder of it, *a consiliis rei salutaris.

FORESTALL, || To anticipate, vid. || To buy before the thing is brought to market, præmerari (before another person, so that he cannot get it).—comprimere frumentum (to buy up corn, in order to raise the price of it).

FORESTALLER, comptor (he that buys up; Appul. Apol. p. 321, 31).—propola (in order to sell it again).—mancepæ annonæ (if of corn, to sell it at a higher price; see Plin. 13, 37).—dardanarius (speculator in corn; Ulp. Dig. 47, 11, 6, and Paul. Dig. 48, 19, 37).

FORESTER, || Inhabitant of a forest, home silvester (H. A. P. 391; || silvicola, poet.). || Keeper of a forest, saltuaris (Petron. 53, 9, and Jct.).

FORETASTE, s. FIO. || gustus (|| not pressensio, such means 'presentiment'). To give a f. of aliquid, ei gustum dare (as rei: to give *aliquid* of joy, qm gaudium delibatum reddere (Ter. Phorm. 5, 6, 16): to have a f. of, qd gustare: to have only a f. of, primis labris gustavisse rem).

FORETASTE, v. || PROPHE. prægustare.—prælibare (to taste before another person; e. g. as cup-bearer; nectar, Stat.). || IMPROPR. See 'To have a FORETASTE of.'

FORETELL, prædicere, prænucciare.—vaticinari, augurari (Sym. in Prohem.). To f. *aliquid*'s fate, prædicere quid ei eventurum sit: to f. *aliquid*'s death, ei mortem augurari. If = forebode (of things), vid.

FORETELLER, vates. See PROPHE.

FORETHINK, ante considerare.—animo præcipere.

FORETHOUGHT, providentia (the precaution that looks into the future, and regulates its proceedings so as to avert any danger, or prevent or avoid injury or harm; *L. 30, 5, 5: cf. C. de Invent. 2, 53, 160): with f., consulto iudicio (with premeditation): to do *aliquid* with f., qd consulto or meditatum or præparatum facere: to be done or happen with f., consulto et cogitatum fieri.

FORETOKEN, s. See FOREKNOWER, PROGNOSTIC.

FORETOKEN, v. See FORESHOW, FOREBODE.

FORE-TOOTH, dens prior or primus; pl. dentes priores or primii or primiores or adversi.

FOREWARD. See VAN.

FOREWARN, præmonere; *aliquid* about *aliquid*, qm de re: to do *aliquid*, ut qd faciat (O.); not to do *aliquid*, nō qd faciat: to be forewarned of *aliquid*, præmoneri de qd re; also qd (e. g. varietatem cæli præmonitus, Col.). PROPHE. Forewarned is forearmed, 'nihil ei imparato accidit, qui præmonetur.—præcogitati mali mollis ictus venit (of being armed to bear it; Sen. Ep. 76, prop. 8n.).

FORFEIT, s. || FINE, vid. || PENALTY, vid. To pay the f., see 'to suffer (the) PUNISHMENT'. The game of f., *pignorum lus.

FORFEIT, v. multari qd re (to be deprived of it as a punishment).—amittere qd (to lose it; e. g. omne et exercitū et imperiū jus amittere, C. Phil. 10, 5, 8n.).

—(ex) qd re excedere (to be turned out, as it were, *fm* a possession; common in post-Aug. writers; not C.).—jacturam facere (as rei (e. g. dignitatis, but of one who makes a voluntary sacrifice). To f. his life, capiti pœnam committere: to deserve to f. one's life capiti pœnam dignum esse: to condemn *aliquid* to f. his life, capiti pœnam ei constituere, qui, &c. (Cæs.); capiti damnare qm (Np.); the former of *aliquid* what the punishment of an offence shall be, if *aliquid* should commit it): to condemn *aliquid* to f. a sum of money, pœnā pecuniariā, or pecuniā multare qm: to f. the right of wearing the toga any longer, jus togæ amittere; jure togæ carere: a forfeited pledge, fiducia (creditori) commissa; pignus desertum: to f. *aliquid*'s favour, gratiam amittere; gratiā excedere: to f. his recognisance, vadimonium deserere: to f. reputation, existimationem perdere.

FORFEITABLE, quod amitti &c. potest.

FORFEITURE. See FORFEIT and FINE.

FORGE, a. fornax (furnace). A smith's f., fabri officina; officina ferraria.

FORGE, v. || To make by hammering, || shape fabricari (s. f. for manufacturing).—procedere (to shape by hammering, &c.; e. g. a sword, gladium).—tundere (to beat, hammer, &c.; e. g. ferrum).—ingere (to form, to make). || To counterfeit; e. g. documents, &c., tabulas corrumpere or vitare (g. t.).—tabulas interpolare (by erasing words or letters, and writing others in their place).—tabulas interlinere (by smearing out words with the stylus reversed); Jn. tabulas corrumpere atque interlinere.—tabulas transcribere (to falsify in copying, to counterfeit). To f. *aliquid*'s handwriting, chiographum (as imitari (C. N. D. 3, 30, 74). To f. a will or testament, testamentum interpolare or interlinere or transcribere (with the difference above explained); testamentum subijcere, supponere, subdere (to put a forged will in the place of the genuine one): to f. money, numos adulterinos percutere (aft. Suet. Ner. 25); monētām adulterinam exercere (to be an habitual forger of it; Ulp. Dig.); numum falsā fusione formare (of debased coin; Cod. Theod. 9, 21, 3): forged coin, numus adulterinus (opp. numus bonus): forged, ficticius (g. t., not genuine); subditus; subditivus; suppositus (substituted for the genuine one; e. g. of a testament); falsus (false; e. g. litteræ). Jn. falsus et corruptus (C.); falsus et a quo vitatus (L.).

FORGER, || Counterfeiter, paracharacter (παράχαρακτηρ, Cod. Theod. 9, 21, 9).—falsus monēte reus (as accused of the crime, ibid.). To be a f. of base money, monētām adulterinam exercere (Ulp.); numos adulterinos percutere (aft. Suet. Ner. 25). A f. of *aliquid*'s handwriting, qui chiographum (as imitari (C.), or *cs chiographi imitator. || Forger of a will, testamentarius.

FORGERY, adulteratio (|| impostura, in this meaning, belongs to forensic Latin). F. of coin, monēte adulteratio (Interp. of Cod. Theod. 9, 21, 5): accused of f., falsus monēte reus (id. with ref. to coin); falsarium tabularum reus (with ref. to documents, Suet.); the punishment of f., pœna falsarium et corruptarum litterarum (C., with ref. to documents). *Aliquid* is a f., *falsum est chiographum; *falsus et corruptus sunt litteræ or tabulæ.

FORGET, oblivisci (as rei or qd (g. t. also = 'to leave behind one,' as L. 22, 58, velut qd oblitus; i. e. as if he had forgotten something).—oblivioni dare, memoriam (as rei) abijcere or deponere, qd ex memoria deponere. memoriam (as rei) ex animo ejicere (to f. intentionally; to dismiss *aliquid* one's mind).—negligere (to pay no attention to it).—negligenter præterire (to omit from negligence, to omit mentioning). I have forgotten *aliquid*, fugit me qd; oblitus (as rei) me cepi; qd ex animo effluxit or e memoria excessit or e memoria elapsum est (athg has escaped my memory): to be (or become) forgotten, e memoria excedere or dilabi; ex animo effluere (of things); nulla mei ratio habetur (not to be taken notice of; of persons): let that be altogether forgotten, hæc evulsa sint ex omni memoria: to f. the danger entirely, alienare a memoria periculi animum: to f. oneself, oblivisci sui (not to consider oneself; also to be unmindful of one's usual colour, dignity, &c.; e. g. V. Æn. 3, 629); dignitatis suæ immemorem esse (unmindful of one's dignity or the position one is filling); qd peccare (to be guilty of a breach of manners, of a

foolish, &c.) : to forgive and f., (veteres) ea injurias voluntaria quādam oblivione contereō (C. Pam. 1; 9): forgetting all his other duties, or every thing else, omnibus negotiis posthabitis or omissis; relicta rebus omnibus; omissa omnibus rebus (Cæs.): to f. one's own name (= to have a wretched memory), obliuisci nomen suum (Petr. Sat. 68): to f. their sex, sexum egrēdi (of a woman, T.). *Athg* is forgotten, fama ea rei oblitteratur (oblit. *epily* in L. and post-Aug. *prooe*, e. g. T.): *athg* was not yet forgotten, ea rei nondum memoria aboleverat (L. 9, 36): I shall be the last person to f. *athg*, qd nullius in animo quam meo minus oblitterari potest (L. 26, 41).

FORGETFUL, obliuiscens.

FORGETFULNESS, obliuio. *If* = neglect, vid. To show f. of one's duty, deesse officio.

FORGIVE, ignoscere, absol. or *athg*, qd. or ci rei; *athg* to aby, ci qd; also for doing *athg*, quod faciam qd (to take no notice of the faults of others; to pardon fm generosity).—veniam dare ea rei (to f., instead of letting the law take its course; also to pardon fm a feeling of generosity, *epily* of a superior).—gratiam facere ea rei (to remit the punishment due to *athg*; to give a gratuitous, undeserved, and complete pardon for *athg*; see S. Cæs. 52, 8; Jug. 104, 5; L. 3, 56, in.).—concedere (to pardon fm kindness; e. g. peccata ei, C. Ferr. 2, 1, 49; also [= condono], with the cause on account of which the pardon is granted in the dat.; e. g. peccata liberum parentum misericordiae concedere, C.)—condonare (to excuse; f. fm a disposition of kindness; e. g. crimen hoc nobis, C.; also pass. uti... Jugurthæ scelus condonaretur, S.)—indulgēre ci (to overlook his faults, &c.; to f. fm kindness of heart). To f. aby an offence out of regard for another, ci qd concedere or condonare (acc. of the offence): to f. oneself, sibi ignoscere: to f. aby's fault, peccatum ci ignoscere or concedere; peccato ea indulgēre; errori or errati veniam dare (fm error, mistake): to f. aby's crime, delictum ci ignoscere; delicti gratiam facere: to f. aby on the ground of his youth, veniam dare adolescenti: to f. aby what is past, ci præterita ignoscere: qm veniā donare in præteritum: to f. aby an affront, condonare ci injuriam: *athg* may be forgiven, qd ignosci potest; ci rei venia dari potest; qd veniā dignum est: *athg* cannot be forgiven, qd condonari or excusari non potest; ci rei venia dari non potest; *qd veniā indignum est.

FORGIVENESS, venia.—pœnæ remissio. pœnæ meritis remissio (remission of punishment). To ask (aby's) f., veniam ignoscendi petere; postulare, sibi ut ignoscatur; postulare, ut ignoscat qd; ci satisfacere (to give satisfaction by asking for pardon); on account of *athg*, ci rei veniam petere; aby for *athg*, ci rei ut ignoscat qd, postulare; a qd petere or qm orare, ut ignoscat qd: I ask you for *th*, id ut ignoscas, a te pto: to obtain f. fm aby, qd ab ignoscendi voluntatem deducere; impetrare a qd veniam; about *athg*, i rei.

FORK, s. furca, furcilla (as well for a pitch-fork as for a support, but never for our 'table-fork': since the ancients, as is well known, conveyed their food to their mouth with their fingers).—merga (f. for raking corn into a heap, the shape of it is unknown; see Schmid. Ferr. R. R. 1, 50, 2, p. 360, sq.)—ancōn (ἀγκών), or, pure Latin, ames (an instrument, in the shape of a f., for spreading fishing-nets; Graet. Cygne. 87; H. Epod. 2, 33, Boettiger).—bifurcum (neut. adj.): the forked end of *athg*, e. g. quum insertum est bifurco pastini, Col. 3, 18).—caprellus (a support; also = clavícula).—clavícula (the f.-shaped twig of a vine). In the shape of a f., furciliatus: a stable-f., pitch-f., fm the context, furca only.

FORK, v. To f. up corn, &c., spicas mergis legere (Col.); mergis elevare manipulos (Fest. p. 124, ed. Müll.). To be forked (= divided forwise), findere se in ambas (F.) or duas (O.) partes (†).—findi.—bifariam procedere (C. Tim. 9).

FORKED or **FORKY**, furcillatus; furcæ similis (like a f.).—bifurcus (e. g. sureculi, arbores, &c.).—bicornis (having two horns or prongs, like a fork).

FORLORN, destitutus (destitute).—orbis. orbatus (bereaved, like an orphan, *propr.* and *impr.*).—desertus (deserted, left behind).—inope, nudus (stripped, helpless).—solus (alone, forsaken).—desperatus (without hope).—ape carens. —ape orbatus, ape dejectus (that has lost all hope). **FORLORN** *HOPE* is *post. only*.

FORLORN *HOPE*. See *HOPE*.

FORM, v. TRANS. A. *PROPR.* formare (to give *athg* the definite shape that it must have, if it is to be recognized for what it is intended to represent).—con-

formare (to f. *athg* with an harmonious arrangement and proportion of its parts).—figurare (to give *athg* the shape that is suitable to its destination).—figere con-figere (to give a definite shape to a shapeless mass).—Jw. figere et formare.—formam ea rei facere; of *athg* out of *athg*, all ex qā re.—fabricari (to compose of its necessary elementary or component parts). Of these collected cohorts he formed a legion, his legionibus coactis legionem efficit: to f. words, verba fabricari; verba figere or formare; arbitrarily, ad arbitrium suum: to f. letters, litteras scribere (Nep. not formare): very beautiful and clearly formed (charactera), compositissimæ et clarissimæ (litteræ, C.): a stone that has formed itself in the bladder, lapis in vesicâ innatus.

B) *IMPROPR.* a) To imprint on *athg* the character it should have, *epily* in a moral and intellectual sense, figere, formare, conformare.—colere, excolere (to cultivate).—expolire (to take off the rough exterior).—instituire (to give the necessary instruction in a particular department); to *athg*, ad qd. To f. the mind, animum, mentem figere or conformare; animum colere, excolere (doctrinā): to f. the character, mores conformare: to f. the minds of youth, puerilem ætatem ad humanitatem informare (g. t., to f. their manners, character, &c.); juventutem ad honestatem figere, juventutis mentem ad virtutem figere (to render morally good, virtuous): to f. aby's character, qm formare et instituire: to f. an orator, oratorem efficere or instituire: to f. oneself after aby's example, se formare in ea mores; exemplum capere or sumere de qd (to take aby as an example). ¶ B) To arrange, ordinare. In ordinem adducere or redigere.—disponere (to assign to each part its proper place).—componere (to compose, put together in an agreeable form).—allocare, constituere (to bring or put into a proper condition).—describere (to draw a plan of *athg*).—explicare (to develop).—copias ordinare (to f. the ranks of the troops), or disponere (i. e. to point out to each single soldier his place and rank; see Np. Iph. 2, 2, 'in eam consuetudinem adduxit copias, ut, sine duci operâ, sic ordinatæ consisterent, ut singuli ab peritissimo imperatore dispositi essent'): to f. the battalions for the attack, copias or aciem instituire: to f. the line of march, *agmen ordinare (to f. it as it is to march); agmen explicare (to f. the soldiers again into a line, after having been thrown into confusion on a march): to f. a council, consilium constituere. ¶ To constitute; e. g. to f. the right wing, dextrum cornu tenere. ¶ MISCELLANEOUS PHRASES: to f. a notion of *athg*, qd mente figere or formare; informare in animo ea rei notionem; notionem ea rei animo concipere; qd animo effingere; ea rei notionem mente figere: not to be able to f. any notion of *athg*, fugit qd intelligentiæ nostræ vim et notionem: to f. a plan of *athg*, instituire rationem ea rei (i. e. to conceive or lay down a plan; e. g. for a work, *operta*): to f. some plan respecting *athg*, consilium capere or inire de re: to f. a plan of one's own, consilium capere sibi separatim a reliquis; great projects, magna moliri: to f. an attachment to aby, amore suo qm amplecti, prosequi; a friendship with aby, amicitiam cum qd conciliare, constituere (Qu. C. Pæt. Cons. 7, 27), inire, sibi parere (Np.); ad amicitiam ea se conferre, se applicare, se adungere: many friendships are formed, multæ amicitie comparantur (Qu. C. Pæt. Cons. 7, 25): to f. an acquaintance with aby, qm cognoscere: we have but lately formed an acquaintance, notitia inter nos nuper admodum est (Com.): to f. plots agst aby, facere insidias ci: I will not contradict the good opinion that you have formed of me, non fallam opinionem tuam.—

¶ *INTRINS.* Of troops, se explicare (the troops formed of their own accord, sine præcepto ullius suâ sponte struebant acies (L. 9, 31)).

FORM, s. figura (the shape, with reference to its outline; the shape, considered merely mathematically, without ref. to colour, beauty, &c., *εἶδος*).—forma (μορφή, the f., considered aesthetically, as the visible outward expression of the internal or real nature of *athg*, to which it corresponds; hence often = pleasing f., beauty, apply of a maiden)—species (εἶδος, the shape, considered physically, as being the outward f. that conceals the internal nature, to which it is opposed; hence also of a f. appearing in a vision. Thus figura denotes only the outlines or lineaments, forma, or at least species, takes in the colour, magnitude, &c.; Did.).—facies (the natural quality in which *athg* corporeally presents itself, the whole exterior of a body, the whole f.).—statura (f. in respect of length, breadth, and thickness, in which, however, the two last are subordinate).—habitus (with and without corpore, *εἶδος*,

the natural constitution and *f. of body*, *opp. cultus*; not to be confounded with *habitus*, i. e. *external habit*, &c., in respect of *f.*; hence *Appul. Met. 9, p. 255, 35, sq. says*, quidam proceres, et ut indicabitur *habitus* aique *habitus*, miles e legione, &c.) To express the notion more closely, we also find *figura et forma*, *forma ac figura*, *forma figurata*; *figura et species*; *forma aique species*; *species aique figura (or forma)*; *figura atque habitus*; and *C. Fin. 5, 12, 35, says*, corporis nostri *figura et forma et statura*; but also frequently (as *N. D. 1, 32, 90*) *formae figura*. The beautiful *f. of alyg*, pulchritudo ac *species* ac *rei*: a human *f.*, *species humana*: in human *f.*, *specie humana* indutus (of gods): in the *f. of a D.* in similitudinem *D* littere circumactus (e. g. of a porticus): to give alyg the *f. of alyg*, qd in *formam* ac *rei* redigere: to take, assume, or adopt the *f. of alyg*, *speciem* ac *rei* induere (so that one looks like alyg); mutari in qm or qd (so that one is changed into any person or thing): to receive a *f.*, *formari*; fingi; confingi; fingi et *formari*: *formam* induere: to adopt or receive another *f.*, *mutari* (prop. and fig.). A letter (epistle) of unusual *f.*, *littere inusitate scriptae*: in the *f. of a memorandum-book*, ad paginas et *formam* memorialia libelli (Suet. *Cas. 55*). — (Religious) *forma*, *ritus*, *uim*. See *CEREMONIES*.

FORMAL, sollemnis (solemn).—*verus* (true, real).—*justus* (proper; such as it ought to be).—*legitimus* (according to the established custom or law).—*fictus* et *simulatus* or *fictus simulatusque* (pretended, e. g. *pietas*).—ad legem ac regulam compositus (made by strict *f. rules*, *Q. 12, 10, 50*).—*formalis* = serving for a form or model, *Q. e. g. formalem epistolam dictare* (Suet.). A *f. person*, homo nimis officiosus or urbanus (over-ceremonious).

FORMALIST, qui omnia tamquam ex qâ formulâ agit; qui neglectâ ipsius rei naturam speciem tantum formaeque respicit; homo quasi ad legem ac regulam compositus (aff. *Q. 12, 10, 50*): to be a *f.*, *speciem pietatis vultu prae se ferre* (aff. *T. Agr. 43*).

FORMALITY, *pl. ritus*, *uim*: many *f.*, *pompa; *ambages: *f. in behaviour or conduct*, *prps molestia urbanitas*; *certis quasi formis inclusa urbanitas (aff. his tribus quasi formis inclusa eloquentia, *Q. 12, 10, 66*).

FORMALLY, *rite*.—sollemniter. *vere*. *iuste*. *legitime*. *SYN. in FORMAL*.

FORMATION, conformatio (e. g. *lineamentorum*; of words, verborum or vocum).—*figura*, *species*, *forma* (form). *JN. conformatio et figura* (e. g. of the whole face or body, totius oris et corpora).—*formatio* rare; *Vitrus*, of a sketch, &c. The *f. of words*, *fictio nominum*, *vocum*. With ref. to the character, &c. *cultus*, *educatio*, *disciplina* (by education and instruction). *institutio* (in a particular department). *formatio morum*, *post-Class. Sen.*

FORMER, prius (superior).—*vetus* (old). Also by the adverbs olim, quondam, antea; e. g. a *f. friend* of Philip, Philippi quondam amicus; amicus antea Philippi: Alexander's *f. wife*, Alexandri olim uxor. To return to one's *f. state* or position, in priusnum statum redire: one's *f. life*, *vita superior*: *f. custom*, *friendship*, &c., *pristina consuetudo*, *amicitia*: contrary to any *f. precedent*, *contra omnia vetustatis exempla*. *Forme mentioned*, *vid.* The *former* (in contrast distinction to 'the latter'), ille, illa, illud (opp. hic).—prior (opp. posterior; e. g. *priori posterius non jungitur*, *C. Acad. 2, 14*).

FORMERLY, olim (once, at one time, a long time ago). It may also relate to the fut.).—quondam (once; at some former time, that need not be more nearly defined; opp. nunc).—antea, antehac (before this; antea, relative = before any time spoken of; antehac, demonstrative = before this present time).—aliquando (at some time, relating to the past, present, or future).—antiquitus (of yore, in the olden times). Towns that were *f. in the most flourishing state*, oppida quodam tempore florentissima: it was *f. the custom*, mos olim fuit.

FORMIDABLE, metuendus, timendus, terribilis. horrendus horribilis (*SYN. in FEARFUL*). *formidabilis* is foreign to good prose.—*trux*, truculentus (dreadful to behold or to hear; e. g. *eyes*, looks, words, &c.).—*immanis* (monstrously great; then monstrous in a moral sense).—*ingens* (enormous). *a *f. war**, bellum formidolosum, atrox: to render oneself more *f. than powerful*, plus timoris quam potentiae aibi addere: to be *f. to aby*, ci terrori esse: to present alyg as *f.*, ad timorem qd proponere (*C. ad Dio. 2, 16, 4*); as *very f.*, ad maximum timorem proponere (ibid. 6, 3, 3). See also *FEARFUL*.

FORMIDABLY, terribilem or horrendum in modum. See also *FEARFULLY*.

FORMLESS, figurâ carens (without shape).—horridus. inconditus (not having a fair form or shape).—informis (that is without a definite form).—deformis (that excites displeasure or disgust by its want of proper shape).—rudis (rough, uncultivated).—crudus (undressed).

FORMULARY, formulæ (*pl.*), or *formularum *codex*.—album (collection of the praetor's edicts).

FORMULA, FORMULE, formula (a particular form laid down for a contract or an instrument, &c., according to which it has to be drawn, to avoid any ambiguity; see *C. Off. 3, 14, 60*).—*verba*, *pl.* (the words in which an oath is couched or framed; e. g. *iurijurandi verba* or formula).—*forma*, exemplum (the *f. of alyg*). To draw a legal *f. for alyg*, e. g. in a matter of bail, *vadimonium concipere* (*C. Qu. Fr. 2, 15, 2*): to draw up the *f. of an oath*, *iurijurandum concipere* (*T. Hist. 4, 41, 1*): to repeat the *f. of an oath*, *iurijurandi verba concipere* (ib. *e. 31, 3*): a *f. for prayers*, *verba sollemnia* (i. e. the reading of them, nuncupatio verborum soll. *Val. Max. 5, 10, 1*): *carmen* or *sollemne precatio* *carmen* (see *L. 5, 41; 39, 15*): *praefatio* (esp. at sacrifices, *Suet. Claud. 25, Bremi*): to repeat the usual *f. of prayers*, *carmen praefari*; *verba* (sollemnia) *praefare*; to *aby*, *ci*.

FORNICATION, stuprum. To be given to *f.*, *lubi-dinibus indulgere*; rebus veneris deditum esse: to commit *f.*, *stupra facere*; scortari (with a prostitute): with *aby*, *stuprum facere cum &c.* (if only once); *stupra facere cum &c.*: *stupri consuetudinem facere cum &c.* (if repeatedly; the last, *Suet. Cal. 24*). *Scripturally*, it stands also for *idolatry*, *vid.*

FORSAKE. See *TO DESERT*.

FORSAKER. See *DESERTER*.

FORSOOTH (as used ironically or sarcastically), scilicet (e. g. *meum gnatum rumor est amare*. *Da. Id* populus curat scilicet, *Ter. And. 1, 2, 14*).—videlicet. nempe. nimirum (*SYN. in CERTAINLY*). If not used ironically, see 'in TRUTH'. As *if f.* quasi vero.

FORSWEAR, *v. TRANS.* *To reject upon oath*, see *TO ABJURE*. *To f. oneself*, perjurare; pejorare; perjuriu facere.

FORSWEARER, perjurus.—perfidus (faithless; *g. l.*).

FORT. See *FORTRESS*.

FORTH, sinus.

FORTH, prep. foris, foras (according to the context). In combination with verbs (e. g. *to come f.*, *to call*, *to go f.*, &c.), *my pro*, *sis e*, *ex*. 'From this time *f.*' see *HENCEFORTH*.

FORTHCOMING, in prociutu (post-Aug.).—paratus.—promptus (ready). To be *f.*, ad manum esse; praesto adesse; in promptu esse; paratum or provium esse; *prae manu esse*; ad motum cs expeditum esse (the last, stronger term); *JN. paratum promptumque esse*: to be *f. with alyg*, in expedito habere qd; in prociutu paratumque habere qd (*Q.*): the money is *f.*, pecuniam in numerato or *prae manu habere*. To be *f. of a witness*, accusand person, &c.), *sistere se* or *sisti*: to promise that *aby* shall be *f.*, qm sisti promittere (*C.*).

FORTHWITH. See *DIRECTLY*.

FORTIETH, quadragesimus: every *f.*, quadragesimus quisque: for the *f. time*, quadragesimus: in the *f. place*, quadragesimo.

FORTIFICATION, *A fortified place*, locus munitus (*g. l.* for any fortified place).—*arx* (the citadel).—castellum. castrum (if a height that commands the surrounding country; a fort).—propugnaculum (any work that serves to ward off the attack of an enemy). A natural *f.*, locus naturâ or naturaliter munitus; castellum naturâ munitum: a strong *f.*, oppidum munitissimum or maximis operibus munitum; opere et naturâ egregie munitus locus; oppidum operibus et naturâ munitum (if strong *f. in nature and by art*): to demolish a *f.*, munimenta oppidi solo square (or adquare); castrum diruere: *f.*, operis munitio; opus (or opera) munitionesque; also munitiones only; munimenta, orum; opera, um, or (of a town = its walls) *mœnia*, *ium*: the throwing up of *f.*, munitio; communitio. *Act of fortifying*, munitio; communitio: the art of fortifying, ars muniendi; *architectura militaris; *ars muniendi.

FORTIFIER, munitor.—*architectus militaris (engineer).

FORTIFY, *Defend a place by works*, munire, communire. praemunire (by any sort of viable protection, as walls, ditches, palisades, &c.).—operibus munire;

munitionibus armare (by works, fortifications, &c.).—
murus munire. mœnibus seipre (by surrounding with walls).—castelli seipre (by citadels, redoubts, &c.).—
vallo et fossâ circumdare locum. vallum et fossam circumdare loco (by palisades and ditches, e.g. a camp).
A fortified town, urbs munita. oppidum munitum: fortified by nature, loco naturâ munitus; naturaliter munitus; situ naturaliter munitus: fortified both by art and nature, et naturâ loci et manu operibus et loco munitus; quum manu munitus, tum naturâ loci: nature has fortified Italy by its Alps, Alpibus munitit Italian natura. | *Strengthen, confirm, vld.*

FORTITUDE, *fortitudo* (= considerata laborum susceptio et laborum perpassio, C.).—animi vis, virtus (of mind).—animi firmitas (of character).—animus paratus ad periculum (C.). F. in undergoing dangers, fortitudo in periculis. To bear athq with f., fortiter et patienter ferre qd (e.g. vincula, verbera).—fortiter et sapienter ferre qd (if wisdom is displayed in the kind of f.).

FORTNIGHT, quindécim dies (fourteen completed days, *Cæs. B. G. 1, 15*): every f., quinto decimo quoque die. About a f. after they had reached their winter quarters, diebus circiter xv, quibus in hiberna ventum erat (cf. *Held. ad Cæs. B. C. 2, 32*): a f. ago, nudius quintus decimus (not ante quatuordecim dies, since the ancients reckoned the fifth day in).

FORTRESS. See **FORTIFICATION**.

FORTUITOUS. See **ACCIDENTAL**.

FORTUITOUSLY. See **ACCIDENTALLY**.

FORTUNATE, felix (ἀγαθός, as well of what brings good fortune, as, day, combat, result of an undertaking, &c., as having good fortune, of persons. In the latter sense, it is said of one who is habitually favoured by fortune, and apply with ref. to internal goods; e.g. Sulla felix, because he succeeded in all his undertakings; and Lysias felix, because he had continually a number of admirers).—fortunatus (one favoured by fortune, εὐδαίμων, denoting a person who is favoured by the gods in particular circumstances or cases, also with ref. to external goods; thus, Menæmus deems himself to be 'omnium fortunatissimus,' at the moment when he perceives the change of mind in his son; see *Ter. Heaut. 4, 8, 1*).—beatus (happy, μακάριος, of persons to whom no moral or physical good is wanting to render them happy; also of a condition or state, e.g. homo beatus, vita beata).—faustus (of happy omen, only of things, e.g. day, omen, &c.). Jx. faustus et felix (e.g. day).—dexter (prop. that is on the right hand; hence of happy omens, esp. of birds, &c., opp. sinister).—secundus (favourable, propitious; prop. of the wind; then, in general, of things that turn out according to one's wish; e.g. a battle, result, circumstance, &c.).—prosper (answering to hope and expectation, proceeding favourably; e.g. progress, result, return, circumstance).—bonus (good, such as is wished for; e.g. times, day, omen, &c.). To be f., felicem (fortunatum, &c.) esse; see also 'to have good Fortune.' I am so fortunate as to &c., contingit mihi, ut &c. *ut* by no means 'contingit mihi esse tam felix, ut &c. I am a f. man indeed' in cœlo sum (as if in heaven; see *C. Alt. 2, 19, 1, and 2, 20, 4*): I consider myself f. indeed, whenever &c., digito me ocelum puto attingere, si (*C. Alt. 2, 1, 6*); deus sum, si (*Ter. Heaut. 5, 4, 3*); immortalitas mihi data or porta est, si (*Plaut. Merc. 3, 4, 18*; *Ter. Andr. 5, 4, 4*): to deem aby or oneself f., qm or se felicem dicere; qm or se beatum prædicare: I cannot esteem myself f., for &c., felicem dicere me hoc non possum, quod &c.: I consider myself f., because &c., beatus mihi videor, quod &c.: I now consider myself the most f. of men, since &c., multo omnium me nunc fortunatissimum factum puto esse, quum &c.: you may think yourself very f., that &c., bene tecum agitur, quod &c.: that is very f. for you, bene est; bonum factum: may it be f. (as introductory formula), quod bonum, faustum, felix fortunatumque sit! To be f. in all one's undertakings, perpetuâ felicitate uti: to be more f. than wise, *feliciorum quam prudentiorum esse.

FORTUNATENESS. See **FORTUNE**.

FORTUNE (including 'good fortune'), fortuna (the fortunate event whc chance, fors, brings to pass, without any co-operation of ours; also f. personified as a deity; and in the pl. = goods bestowed on aby by f.).—felicitas (the happy condition, f., as brought about by prudence, management and talent; consequently with men's co-operation).—salus (welfare).—fors, sora, casus (chance, accident with this distinction, that fors means a change or accident we cannot account for; sora, a man's lot or fate, either as brought to pass by 'fors,' or (379)

prepared by the man himself; casus denotes a single chance or accident that befalls aby, and may be conducive either to his happiness or the reverse; this also is brought to pass by 'fors,' see *H. Sat. 1, 1, 1, 1, 6, 53*).—bonum (a good or gift bestowed on us by f.).—fortuna secunda or prospera; casus secundus (happy or fortunate event or circumstance, opp. fortuna adversa, casus adversus).—fortuna florens, res secunde or prospera or florentes (fortunate circumstances, with ref. to property, possession, domestic affairs, opp. spoliata fortuna, res adversa).—successus (favourable progress, of undertakings).—eventus prosper (success).—exitus prosper, felix, fortunatus (happy or favorable result or end).—alea (something uncertain, risk, the trial of one's luck). Blind f., fortuna cæca; casus cæcus (a mere accident); he has obtained such wealth by one of f.'s freaks, temeritate fortune tantas opes adeptus est: by good f., forte fortunâ (e.g. adfuit meus amicus); opportune (luckily, e.g. venit): may good f. attend you! bene verat! (as wish), quod approbet Deus, or approbent dñi! hanc rem tibi volo bene et feliciter evenire: I rejoice in your good f., haud invidio tibi: f. smiles upon aby; he is favoured by f., fortuna ei favet, ardet, affulget. fortuna blanditur capiti aulis (i. e. habitually); fortunâ prosperâ (secundâ), o prospero statu fortunæ utitur (in a single instance, e.g. in an undertaking; the latter, *C. Off. 2, 8, 19*, in contradistinction to fortuna refat); in omnibus rebus utitur felicitate; res ei semper succedunt, or semper prospera eveniunt (in all cases): to experience good f. in althq, fortunâ uti in re: f. favours aby's plans, comprobât cs consilium fortuna: to be a favorite of f., fortune illum or alumnus esse (*H. Sat. 2, 6, 49*; *Plin. 7, 7, 5*); albes gallinæ esse illum (*Juv. 13, 141*; but 'fortune in gremio sedere,' *C. de Divin. 2, 41, 85*, is said of Jupiter sitting in the lap of his nurse, the Goddess Fortune; and hence is to be avoided in this proverbial saying); he had principally to thank his good f., that &c., multum fortuna valuit ad &c.: not to bear one's good f. meekly, rebus secundis or felicitate offerri: to consider it a piece of good f. that &c., felicem se dicere hoc, quod &c.: to look upon althq as a piece of great good f., *qd in magnâ felicitatis sum parte ponere: to follow up one's good f., successus suos urgere; fortune sum instare: aby's good f. deserts him: f. frowns upon aby, a fortunâ desertum or derelictum esse (in war); to have one's f. in one's own hands, fortunam in manibus habere: I have the good f. to &c., contingit mihi, ut &c.: to place one's f. in aby's hands, ei fortunâ suâ committere: to try one's f. whether one is to be master or slave, in dubium Imperii servituti aleam ire (*L. 1, 23, 9*): to leave althq to f., aleam cs rei subire or adire. rem dare in aleam or in casum (to risk): to try one's f., fortunam tentare or periclitari. | *Properly, facultates, divitiæ, pecuniæ, bona, orum, pl. res familiaris, fortune, patrimonium, census* (*SYN. in RICHES*). To have a f., opes habere; bona possidere; in bonis esse; in possessione bonorum esse: to have a great f., magnas facultates habere; locupletem et pecuniosum esse; copis rei familiaris abundare: to have no f., facultatibus carere; pauperem esse: to come to (a) f., facultates acquirere: to make a f., bona sibi parare or sibi colligere: to increase one's f., rem familiarem or facultates augere: to squander or spend one's f., bona profundere; rem familiarem dissipare; bona abigurrere (the last by expenses of the table): aby's f. is all spent, opes familiares defecerunt: it is very rarely that a man improves his f. by gambling, pauci admodum aleæ lusu rebus suis consulere. | *Of a woman, see DOWRY.*

FORTUNE-TELLER, hariolus (vagrant diviner, &c., as the gipsies of our days)—sortilegus (C.)—divinus.—mulier fatidica (if a woman); also anus saga (that pretends to foretell the fate of people).

FORTY, quadraginta—quadrageni (a distributive; f., a-piece, &c., at once or together, apply with substantives that are used in the plural number only). Containing f., quadragenarius (e.g. a tube of f. inches in diameter, statura quadragenaria): every f. years (= once in f. years), quadagesimo quoque anno: f. years old, quadraginta annos natus; quadraginta annorum (of f. years): f. times, quadragies: done f. times, *quadragies factus, &c.: of f. days, quadraginta dierum: f. thousand, quadraginta millia: each or to each f. thousand; also f. thousand at once or together, quadrageni milleni. quadragena millia (apply of subtt. used in the pl. number only): f. thousand times, quadragies millies: the f. thousandth, quadragies millesimus.

FORWARD, | *Prompt, ready*, promptus (always at hand).—paratus (ready).—officious (ready to serve)

—facilis (willing, obliging). To be *f.* to do *athg.* promptly or parato animo (facere qd.). *¶* Earnest, eager, studious (eager, studious)—acer (lit. sharp)—ardens (ardent, fiery)—vehemens (vehement)—fervens, fervidus (lit., fiery, glowing, fervent). To be *f.*, calere, with or without in agendo: to be *f.* in *athg.*, sedulo facere qd.; naviter agere qd. *¶* Advanced towards ripeness: early ripe, quod non multum a maturitate abest (Cæs.; *such is nearly ripe*)—præmaturus, præcox (the former, of fruit, *such ripens before the usual time*, opp. serus; the latter, of fruit that becomes ripe sooner than fruit of the same kind; metaphor of the human mind, Q. 1, 3, 3: illud ingenium velut præcox genus non temere unquam pervenit ad frugem, i. e. those *f.* minds seldom come to their full perfection): an over-*f.* mind, immature magnum ingenium (e. g. non vitale est, Sen. Contr. 1, 1): an over-*f.* mind does not last long, cito occidit festinata maturitas (Q.); *¶* Hasty; vid. *¶* Bold, confidens (in classic prose, in a reproving sense only)—protervus (pert, almost impudent)—audax (bold, in a good and bad sense; audens is post-Aug.).

FORWARD, v. *¶* To despatch to its destination, perferendum curare (to take care that *athg.* reaches its place of destination; e. g. to *f.* a letter, literas perferendas curare; literas permittere). *¶* To promote (e. g. the views or designs of *aby.*), juvare or adjuvare qm or qd. adjuvamento esse ci esse. ca rei or in re adjuvatore (or *fem.*) adjuvtricem esse (e. g. it., to afford any kind of assistance)—ca rei esse ministrum (in a bad sense)—augere or augere qm or qd (to raise)—ci or ci rei favere—favere qd (to favour)—ci or ci rei consulere, prospicere (to take measures for advancing it)—ci prodesse (to be of use)—ci consilio, studio, operâ adesse (to *f.* *aby.* by counsel and deed). To *f.* *athg.* earnestly, studiose adaugere qd: to *f.* *aby.*'s interests, servire ea commodis; rebus or rationibus ca consulere, prospicere; utilitatibus ca parere (to be very zealous in forwarding them): to *f.* the interests of the public, salutis reipublice consulere; rem publicam juvare, tueri; reipublicæ salutem suscipere. See PRÆMOTORE.

FORWARD, FORWARDS, adv. protinus (e. g. pergere, proficisci, volare)—porro (e. g. ire; agere argumentum; both L.).—ultra (beyond where the thing in question now is). To comb one's hair *f.*, capillum revocare a vertice: to move *athg.* *f.*, promovere qd: *f.* urge igitur *f.* in this time *f.*, posthac; in posterum: to run backward and *f.*, ultro et citro cursare; in an agitated way, trepidare et cursare rursum prorsum (Ter. Hec. 3, 1, 35).—*FORWARDS* is often expressed by pro in composition; e. g. to move *athg.* *f.*, promovere qd.—to move an army *f.*, to move *f.* (of the general), castra movere; cum exercitu proficisci: bending or stooping *f.*, pronus: to go *f.*, (longius) progredi or procedere: to put *f.*, proferre (g. i.); in medium proferre (fig.); afferre (e. g. the cause of *athg.*, causam); a proof, an argument, argumentum: a pretext, in speciem qd jactare: to bring *f.* a subject, mentionem ca rei facere, inferre or injicere; injicere qd (in sermone); movere or commovere qd (e. g. some new subjects, &c., nova quædam); in medium proferre or commemorare et in medium proferre: to bring a subject *f.* often, mentionem ca rei agitare, crebro or crebris sermonibus usurpare qd: a subject was accidentally brought *f.*, incidit sermo de qd re.

FORWARDNESS, *¶* Readiness, promptness (of mind), animus promptus or paratus.—facilitas (willing readiness)—officium (readiness to render a service)—studium ardens, fervor, ardor (zealous *f.*)—alacritas (cheerful, active *f.*). With great *f.*, animo promptissimo; libentissime; studio or summo studio; studiosissime: with great *f.* on their part, in summum eorum studio. *¶* Rashness, preproperum ingenium (relative to character)—temeritas (thoughtlessness). *¶* Unwisely boldness, assurance, confidentia (confidence, in a bad sense = assurance, almost impudence)—petulantia lingue (with ref. to the tongue, remarks, &c.; Suet. Tib. 61). *¶* State of advance beyond the usual degree, maturitas præcox (Col. 1, 6, 20)—maturitas festinata (in a bad sense; opp. maturitas tempestiva, Q. 6, præcox. 10): to be in a state of great *f.* (of corn, &c.), non multum a maturitate abesse (Cæs.); ante messem flavescere. *¶* Advance in studies, progressus, processus. To be in a state of great *f.*, multum proficisci in qd re: his *f.* is such, that &c., tantos processus efficit, ut &c. cf. C. Rud. 78, 272).

FOSS. See DIRICH.

FOSSIL, *s.* fossilia, um, *n.* (l. *l.*) See a 50 MINERAL, a (380).

FOSSIL, adj. See MINERAL, adj.

FOSTER, *¶* Feed, nourish, vid. *¶* Cherish, promote, vid.

FOSTER-BROTHER, collectaneus (time of Rompp. before which a *Cred.* probably was used, such as quem eandem nutrix alabat). According to Charis. p. 62, 31, P., collectaneus (in *Inscr.*) is not a good word.

FOSTER-CHILD, alumnus (if a boy)—alumna (if a girl). To be *aby.*'s *f.*-child, a qd educari et ali.

FOSTER-DAM, nutrix.

FOSTERER, cultor. curator (g. i. for one who takes care of *athg.*).

FOSTER-FATHER, educator et altor (aft. C. de N. D. 2, 34, inst.); *f.*-father and mother, educatores et altiores (aft. C. de N. D. 2, 34, inst.).

FOSTER-MOTHER, alitrix (mily poet.)—educatrix et alitrix.

FOUL, adj. foedus (offending natural feeling, and exciting loathing and aversion; in nearly every meaning of the English word; of what is *f.* either outwardly, inwardly, physically, or morally; including even *f.* weather, foedæ tempestates; L. 25, 7, 7; cf. V. G. 1, 323).—teter (hideous, shocking, exciting fear or shuddering)—apurus (prob. sibi latet fm porcus = swinish; of coarse physical or moral *athg.*; also of *f.* weather, tempestas spurcissima, C. Frag. ap. Non. 394, 2).—turpis (offending the moral feeling, and exciting disapprobation and contempt). *¶* *M.* turpis et foedus; turpis et inhonestus.—obscenus (morally unclean, obscene).—non purus (opp. purus)—impurus (morally unclean, impure). A *f.* monster, immane ac foedum monstrum (in *superl.*, C.); homo impurus (Ter.); persona lutilenta, impura (C.); homo impurus impudicusque; caput (post homines natos) deterrimum ac spurcissimum (C.); *f.* linen, *linter sordida: *f.* water. See IMPURE, *f.* land, spurcus ager (Col. Pref. 25): a vessel that is *f.*, spurcum atque pollutum vas (Gell.); a *f.* crime, nefarium facinus (e. g. admittere, Cæs.); tetrum or immane facinus (C.); foedum facinus (Ter.); *f.* deeds or crimes, res turpes; flagitia; nefaria (pl. adj.): there is or has been some *f.* play, dolus or qd doll subest: by fair means or *f.*, see under FAIR, adj.: to use *f.* means (opp. to fair means), vim facere: to fall *f.* of *athg.*, incurere in qd; of *aby.*, incurere atque incidere in qm: to fall *f.* of each other, inter se collidi: to be a *f.* feeder, in pabulatione spurce versari (of a hog; Col.).

FOUL, v. See TO DEFILE, TO DIRTY.

FOULLY, spurce, sordide, obscene, foede, turpiter, flagitiose, nefarie. [SYN. in FOUL.]

FOUL-MOUTHED, maledicus (using scurrilous language; e. g. ut nunc sunt maledicentes homines; Plaut.). A *f.* person, maledicus convicator (if vociferation and language of the mob are used).

FOULNESS, immunditia (as quality; opp. munditia)—apurcitia or spurcitas (not C., Verr.).—*¶* Filiness, turpitude, foeditas, obscenitas.—dedecus—flagitium.—immanitas (the terrible enormity; e. g. facinoria).

FOUND, v. *¶* To lay the foundation of *athg.*, fundamenta locare (only absol.)—fundamenta ca rei iacere (or *seldom*) ponere (prop. and fig.)—fundamenta ci rei fodere (to dig the ground up for that purpose; *FOUD* fundare is only used in prose for 'making firm and stable' something of which the foundations have been already laid)—initia ca rei ponere, prima initia ca rei inchoare or ponere (fig.)—qd pro fundamento ponere (i. e. to lay *athg.* as for a foundation).—condere. Instituire (to *f.* in a wider sense; to establish).—stabilire (to make firm).—constituere (to *f.*, with accessory notion of regularity, firmness). To *f.* an empire, imperium constituere or condere (not imp. fundare, *such conveys the meaning of 'giving stability'*): to *f.* a state, civitatem or rempublicam constituere: to *f.* a new state, novas res condere: to *f.* a town, urbem condere or constituere: to *f.* *athg.* at a place, qd exstruere, ponere in qo loco: to *f.* (e. g. a school, a sect), fundare disciplinam: he sent ten thousand Athenians to *f.* a colony there, eo decem milia Athenienses in coloniam misit (C. Nep.).—to be founded on *athg.* (of notions, persuasions, &c.), niti qd re or in qd re; also niti fundamentum ca rei (to rest upon it as its foundation); teneri or contineri qd re (to be held together by it); cerni or positum esse in qd re (to rest on it). *¶* To melt and cast metals, liquefacere, liquare (to make fluid; e. g. bronze, &c.)—conficere (to melt down; e. g. victorias aureas; i. e. the gold statues of the Goddess of Victory). See also TO FUSE, TO CAST.

FOUNDATION, fundamentum (mily in the pl. fun-

amenta).—substructio substructionis moles (the *f.*, or consisting of a wall).—sedes (the ground, &c., that forms its site: e. g. domum convellere sedibus suis). The *f.*'s of the Capitol are of free-stone. Capitulum quadrato saxo substructum est: to be the *f.* of atqz. fundamentum esse ei rei; qd rei teneri or contineri (Ag. i. e. to consist in atqz principally): atqz is or forms the *f.* of atqz. fundamentum ei rei positum est in qd rei: to shake the *f.*, fundamenta subducere (Ag.): to lay the *f.* of atqz. fundamenta ei rei jacere (or seldom) ponere (prop. and improp.): initia ei rei ponere; prima initia ei rei ponere (Ag.): to dig the *f.* for atqz. fundamenta ei rei fodere; fundationem ei rei fodere (prop.): to lay atqz as a *f.*, qd pro fundamento ponere (Ag.): to raise or build a house for the *f.*, domum a fundamentis inchoare: to destroy atqz for the *f.*, funditus evertere: a fundamentis difficere (prop.): funditus tollere (prop. and Ag.): fundamenta ei rei evertere (e. g. of a state, republic): convellere sedibus suis (prop. of a house; so montem convellere sede): for the *f.* of Rome, ab urbe condita: for the *f.* of the world, inde ab hominum memoria; post hominum memoriam; post homines natos (the two last oft. negatives): at the *f.* of the world, quia primi fingerunt homines: without *f.* (= reasonable ground), rationi adversus (not tenable, of argument, assertions, &c.): contrary to reason; vanus (only apparently, opp. verus); inutilis (that is not valid in its kind, vain); fictus (invented); commenticius (stronger term, opp. what is morally true: C.); Jw. fictus (or fictilis) et commenticius: want of *f.*, vanitas: to build on another man's *f.*, quod alius intrinsecus, exedere (Aft. Ter. Phorm. 2, 2, 4). || The point of support (point d'appui), fundamentum or quadam quasi sedes constituendae ei rei (C. Partit. 9, 31).—column. ornamentum (the former, whatever serves for the stability of an empire, a realm, &c.; the latter, whatever tends towards the maintenance or promotion of friendship; as C. Lei. 22, 82).—firmamentum (the principal point of support). To shake the *f.* of the state, fundamenta (reipublicae, &c.) labefactare or subducere or evertere or pervertere: the *f.* of atqz is, qd fundamentum est ei rei; firmamentum ei rei est; firmamentum ei rei constituitur qd rei; qd fundamentis ei rei constitutum est (C. Senec. 18, 62); qd fultum est qd rei (atqz is based upon, &c.). || A institution, institutum. *res in morte et testamento instituta (founded by abqz's will: cf. C. Celsi. 4, 10). A *f.* school, *schola legato ca instituta.

FOUNDER, conditor (e. g. of a town, urbis; of an empire, imperii; of a religion, sacri, cf. L. 39, 17. Fem. conditrix, Appul., &c.)—~~the~~ founder is poet. only.—auctor; parens (the author of atqz in general, the latter used as our 'father,' but only in the higher style, as in C.: Romulus, hujus urbis parens, or philosophiae parens Socrates hujus dici potest: the *f.* of our welfare, salutis nostrae auctor or parens). The *f.* of our liberty, a quibus initium libertatis profectum est: every body is the *f.* of his own fortune, faber est quisque fortunae suae (Prov. S. ad Cæs. de rep. ord. 1); sui enique fortunae fingunt fortunam (Np. Att. 11, 6); ut quisque fortunâ utitur. ita praecelset (Plaut. Pseud. 2, 3, 13). ~~the~~ Sta 'founder' may be rendered by Crcl., e. g. Solon was the *f.* of the Areopagus, a Solone Areopagus constitutus est; and for the *f.* of a school, &c., we may use 'qui qd in morte ejus testamento instituit or institui jussit (if it was by will). Abqz was the *f.* of atqz, qd legato ca institutum est. || Founder of metals, fusor (Cod. Just. 10, 64, 1, and Inscr.). faber metallarius.—statuarius (of statues).—caelator. toreutes (τορνευτής, in saeculo rittero; see O. Müller's Archaeol. § 311, 1).—*tortentorum fusor (of guns).—*campanarum fusor (of bells).

FOUNDER, v. naufragium facere (g. t. to suffer shipwreck: of ships as well as of the crew. ~~the~~ Neger naufrag. patl.).—elidit et naufragio interire (Cæs. B. C. 3, 27).—(aqua or undia) submergi (to be sunk; and also to have nearly foundered, summervsum pene esse, L. 24, 8, of the state, under the image of a vessel). It is a bad pilot, whose ship *f.*'s when he is first sailing out of port, pessimus gubernator, qui navem, dum portum egreditur, impigit (Q. 4, 1, 66). See To suffer ΣΙΝΙΣΤΕΡΕΣ.

FOUNDER, or FOUNDERY, *officina operum fusorum.—*campanarum officina (of bells).—*tortentorum officina (of guns).

FOUNDLING, infans expositus. Foundlings, qui libere nati, expositi, deinde sublati a quibusdam et educati sunt. il, quos ~~θετρώδεις~~ vocant.

FOUNDLING-HOSPITAL, brephotropheum (βρεφοτροφείοι, Cod. Just. 1, 2, 19): the director of a *f.* h., brephotrophos (Cod. Just. 1, 3, 42, § 9).

FOUNDRESS. See FOUNDER.

FOUNT, or FOUNTAIN, fons (both the water that issues forth, and the place where it issues).—scaturigo (the water, as gushing violently forth).—caput (the head of the spring).—aqua saliens. aquae salientes (whence the water shoots forth: e. g. an artificial *f.*). Opposite there is an (artificial) *f.*, contra fons egerit aquam et hiepit; nam expulsa in altum in se cadit, junctisque latibus et absorbetur et tollitur (Plin. Ep. 5, 6, 37): to take for the *f.*, e fonte haurire qd. The fountain of the great deep were broken up, flumina tellus largius fundit, aperitque fontes novos (Sen. N. Q. 3, 27; of the flood). || Fto. = Original source, fons (g. t.).—caput, principium (the first beginning) Jw. principium et fons.—origo (origin).—causa (cause).—unde fit qd (whence atqz exists or takes its source). The *f.* of all things, a quo omnium rerum principia ducuntur: the *f.* of life, vitæ fons (poet. only).

FOUR, quatuor.—quaterni, 4, a (each, or to each *f.*, in divisions; also = *f.* at once, espily with substi., that are used in pl. only, e. g. on each wagon there were *f.* men, quaternos viros singuli currus vehebant: *f.* letters, quaternæ litteræ, i. e. epistoles: *f.* for, quatuor quinque; quatuor aut quinque: twice *f.*, bis quatuor: containing *f.* pieces, quaternarius (also = of *f.* feet in diameter, breadth, &c., e. g. pit, scroba): one of a committee composed of *f.* men, quatuorvir (their rank was quatuorviratus): lasting *f.* months, quadrimetrus: *f.* years old, quadrimus (each) *f.* years old, quaternorum annorum (e. g. boys, pueri): lasting *f.* years, quadriennus: a space of *f.* years, quadriennium (e. g. *f.* years aft. the taking of Veii, quadriennio post Veios captos): every *f.* years, quarto quoque anno: at *f.* (o'clock), hora quarta: *f.* per cent, quadrans: a carriage and *f.*, quadrigæ: to ride in a carriage and *f.*, curru quadrigarum vehi: made or intended to be drawn by *f.* horses, quadrigus or quadrigus, e. g. currus quadrigus or quadrigus; also quadrigæ (i. e. a team of *f.* horses): that has *f.* hands, quatuor manus habens; quadriminus or quadrimanis (the two last self. occur): a musical piece arranged for *f.* (à quatre-mains), *modi musici quatuor manibus clavicordio canendi: (a song) composed for *f.* voices (a quartette), *modi musici quatuor vocibus descripti: tetrachordos (τετραχορδος, i. e. that has *f.* sounds): the *f.*, numerus quaternarius (g. t.); quaternio (on dice: e. g. to throw the *f.*, quaternione mittere): that has *f.* legs, quadrupes: *f.*-threaded, or made of *f.* threads, *quatuor fila habens; *quatuor fila constans: that has *f.* corners, quadratus; quadrangulus (of *f.* angles): that has *f.* sides, quatuor lateribus; quadrilaterus (only in later writers): of *f.* syllables, *tetrasyllabus (τετρασύλλαβος): of *f.* (or lasting *f.* hours), quatuor horarum: lasting *f.* days, quatuor dierum: a space of *f.* days, quadriduum: *f.* times, quater: *f.* times as big, or as much again, quadruplum: *f.* times as much as, &c.; see FOUR-FOLD: *f.* times bigger, quadruplo major (e. g. the lungs of the elephant are *f.* times as large as those of a bull, elephanto pulmo quadruplo major bubulo): a piece of poetry consisting of *f.* lines, carmen tetrastichum: also tetrastichum only (tetrastichus, τετραστιχός, Gram. term): that has *f.* prongs, quadriens: that has *f.* teeth, quadriens: consisting of *f.* different sorts, quatuor generum; quatuor (*f.* in general): *f.* and a half, quatuor et dimidius (as adj.): *f.* times as much as, quater tantum, quam quantum (Aft. C. Ferr. 3, 45, 112); quater tanto amplius, quam quantum (Aft. C. Ferr. 3, 97, extr.): on all *f.*'s, per manus et genua (e. g. reptare): more bestiarum quadrupes, or quadrupes only. || Four hundred, quadringenti; quadringeni (each, or to each *f.* hundred, also *f.* hundred at once; espily with substi. that are only used in the pl. number, e. g. each horseman received *f.* hundred 'denarii', equitibus quadringeni denarii tribut: consisting each time of *f.* hundred pieces, men, &c., quadringenarius; e. g. cohorts of *f.* hundred men, cohortes quadringenariae: *f.* hundred times, quadringentes. Four thousand, quatuor milia (with following noun in the gen. pl.): quaternia milia. quaterni milleni (with such nouns as are used in the pl. only).

FOUR-CORNERED, quadratus. quadrangulus.

FOUR-FOLD, quadruplus. quadruplex. quadrifarium (the last adverbially taken).—quadruplicato (by four times, with compar. *f.*): to make *f.*, quadruplicare.

FOUR-FOOTED, quadrupes: a *f.*-f. animal, quadrupes (i. e. bestia or animal, hence its fem., its neut.).

FOUR-OARED, quadrimis: a *f.*-o. vessel, quadrimis; navis quatuor scalmorum.

FOUR-FOUNDER, *tormentum bellicum globos quadrilibras mittens.

FOURSCORE. See **EIGHTY**.

FOUR-SQUARE, quadratus.

FOUR-STRINGED tetrachordos (τετραχορδος).

FOUR-WHEELED, *quatuor rotarum. quatuor rotas habens. It was the Phrygians that first invented *f. wheeled carriages*, vehiculum cum quatuor rotis invenere Phryges (Plin. 7, 56, 57, § 199).

FOURTEEN, quatuordecim. — quater deni (distrib.); each, or to each *f.*; also *f.* at a time, or at once, *emply with subit*, that are used in the pl. only. *F. hundred*, mille et quadringenti: *f. years old*, quatuordecim annorum. quatuordecim annos natus (of men): *f. times*, quater decies.

FOURTEENTH, quartus decimus: for the *f. time*, quartum decimum.

FOURTH, quartus. Every *f.* (man, &c.), quartus quisque: for the *f. time*, quartum: in the *f. place*, or regarding the *f.*, quarto.

FOURTHLY, quarto. See also the lists in **FIRST**.

POWL, a. || A bird, vid. || *F.'s* = poultry, pecus volatilis. aves cohortales (farm-yard *f.'s*, e. g. geese, chickens, &c.; opp. the rest of domestic animals): *fat-tened f.*, altives, lum, *f.* (emply chickens): a young *f.*, pullus gallinaceus. || Chickens, hen, vid.

POWL, v. aucupari (Parr.; Gaf.).

FOWLER, aucupar. A skilful *f.*, aucupii peritus. All *f.'s*, omnes, quos aucupii alunt.

FOWLING, aucupium. — avium captura.

FOX, || A animal, vulpes (*f.*): a small *f.*, or a *f.'s* cub, vulpecula (C. N. D. 1, 31, 88. H. Ep. 1, 7, 29. Schmid. Auct. Carm. de Philom. 59): belonging to (or of) *f.*, vulpinus (e. g. lingua, jecur, Plin.): a *f.'s* kennel, vulpis specus. vulpis fovea. vulpis cubile: the fur of a *f.*, pellis vulpina: a cloak lined with *f.-skin*, amiculum ex pellibus vulpinis consutus factum (cf. Ammian. 31, 2, § 5): to wear a cloak of *f.'s* fur or skin, tergii vulpium indutum esse (Sen. Ep. 90, 14): the brush of a *f.* (i. e. of sportsmen), cauda vulpina. || Fig. A sly or crafty fellow, vulpes. homo versutus. homo callidus: a sly old *f.*, veterator.

FOXGLOVE, *digitalis purpurea (Linn.).

FOX-HOUND, canis venaticus. Fox-hounds, canes venaticus. To keep *f.-h.'s*, canes alere ad venandum. An excellent *f.-h.*, canis ad venandum nobilis (where, of course, ad ven. depends on nobilis).

FOX-HUNTING, venatio vulpium.

FOXLIKE, vulpinus (i. e. belonging to a fox).

FOX-TAIL-GRASS, alopecurus (ἀλωπεκουργος; Linn.; Sprengel makes the ancient al. the *saccharum cylindricum).

FRACTION, fractura. || In arithmetic, numerus fractus; *fractura: to reduce *f.'s* to their lowest terms, *fractiones ad minimos numeros reducere (so *fractionum ad minimos numeros reductio): to be reduced to their lowest terms, *ad minimos numeros reduci.

FRACTIONAL, *fractus. A *f. number*, *numerus fractus.

FRACTIOUS. See QUARRERISOME, CROSS.

FRACTURE, s. fractura (e. g. of a bone, ossis). *F. of the bone*, fractum os (i. e. the fractured bone itself). *F. of the thigh*, fractum crus or femur (i. e. the broken thigh itself): fractura cruris or femoris (the *f. of the shin or thigh*; all Cels. 8, 10, in. and No. 5): *f. of the arm*, fractum brachium (the fractured arm itself, aff. Cels. 8, 10, No. 3): fractura brachii (the *f. of the arm*, aff. Cels. 8, 10, in.).

FRACTURE, v. frangere. confringere. — defringere (Plaut.; crura aut cervicis sibi). To *f. one's arm*, thigh, &c., frangere brachium, coxam, crus, &c. To set a fractured limb, see To **SET**.

FRAGILE, fragilis (prop. and impr.). in the improper sense, Jw. fragilis et caducus; frag. caducusque; fluxus et fragilis (S.). See **FRAIL**.

FRAGILITY, fragilitas (prop. and impr.). — brevitas (shortness, e. g. of life).

FRAGMENT, fragmentum (portion broken off; poet. fragmen: there is no class. authority for the use of this word for a *f. of athg* that is not material; hence, though fragments codicum manuscriptorum, &c., would be correct for the actual parchment, &c., fragments orationis, libri, scriptoris, &c. would not: better reliquie, pars non integra, quæ restat (or partes non integre quæ restant) ex libro, qui perit, &c.). *F.'s of a play of Menander's*, trunca quædam ex Menandro (Gell. 2, 23, astr.). (Matthias and Kraft recommend the retention of fragmentum as i. l.)

FRAGRANCE, or **FRAGRANCY**, odor suavis: *fm the context, odor only*; e. g. odores incendere. — odora-

mentum (balm, incense, &c.; Col. and Phn.): the *f. of flowers*, suavitates odorum, qui afflatur e floribus: to inhale the *f. of athg*, odorem totis navibus trahere (Phadr. 3, 1, 4).

FRAGRANT, bene olens (to smell well, imparting a good smell; poet. odoratus) — odoratus (full of fragrance, also if artificial, thus = perfumed). — suavis (sweet): more *f.*, odore præstantior (ast. Plin. 15, 18, 19): to be *f.*, odorem habere, præstare, emittere (poet. spargere, spirare, diffundere): bene or jucunde olere.

FRAGRANTLY, suaviter (i. e. pleasantly, in general) — bene (e. g. olere).

FRAIL, fascina (a basket made of rushes, Spanish broom, brambles, &c. for fruit, making cheese, &c.; C. and V. &c.).

FRAIL, adj. fragilis. fluxus (inconstant; athg that cannot be depended upon). Jw. fluxus et fragilis. — caducus (lit. inclined or fated to fall: hence perishable in its nature); Jw. fragilis caducusque. — fugax (easily or quickly passing by). — brevis (short). — imbecillus (that is deficient in strength; a later form is imbecillius). — infirmus (that has no stability and duration). — caducus et infirmus (e. g. corpus). — debilis (weak *f. disease*). — (multa) erroribus obnoxius. — ad vitia proclivis or propensus (morally *f.* Cf. C. Tusc. 4, 37, An.).

FRAILTY, fragilitas (prop. and fig.). — imbecillitas. infirmitas. debilitas (Syn. in WEAKNESS). — vitium. error (fault, foible). — brevitas (shortness of life). No man is exempt *fm f.'s*, nemo nascitur sine vitis (H.): humanum est errare: to have many *f.'s*, multis erroribus obnoxius esse: to feel one's *f.*, minimum in se esse arbitri (opp. plurimum sibi confidere, i. e. to feel oneself equal to *athg*; C. Lat. 9, 29): human *f.*, infirmitas humana; error humanus (as act caused by it): to have erred (in *athg*) through human *f.*, quæ culpâ teneri erroris humani (C.).

FRAME. See To **FASHION**, To **FORM**. || To put into a frame (e. g. a picture), picturam in formâ lignâ includere. picturam tabulâ marginatâ includere.

FRAME, || A fabric, vid. || Edge, &c. of what contains *athg*, margo (a *f.*, of which the edge projects). tabula marginata (a *f.* with a back to it). To put a picture into a *f.*; see To **FRAME**. || Of a window, *margo ligneus fenestræ. || Frame of the mind, habitus or affectus animi. temporarius animi motus (see Q. 5, 10, 28). || Order, ordo. dispositio. ordinatio. constitutio. descriptio (a framing, ordering; Syn. in ORDER). || Frame of the body, my corpus only; sive membrorum compositio (e. g. apia, the symmetry of the members).

FRAMER, opifex. fabricator (the workman of *athg*). — auctor (the author of *athg*; he to whom the invention or execution of an object is due). — conditor (the founder of *athg*). — pater (the father of *athg*; see **FOUNDER**). The *f. of laws*, see **LEGISLATOR**.

FRANCHISE, s. immunitas (exemption *fm* performing public services or paying taxes). — beneficium. commodum (a grant or privilege; benef. inasmuch as it is conferred; comm. inasmuch as it has been received). — privilegium (a privilege, in general; all three post-Aug. it.). The electoral *f.*, suffragii jus, my suffragium only. To restore to the people their electoral *f.*, suffragia populo reddere.

FRANCHISE, v. See To **ENFRANCHISE**.

FRANK, liber (not checking his tongue *fm* respect of persons, fear of consequences, &c. **FRANK**). The 'liber,' if he carries his freedom of speech beyond the above meaning, becomes 'maledictus'; see Q. 2, 12, 4). — apertus (open; without deceit, of persons and their character, opp. tectus). — simplex (straightforward). Jw. apertus et simplex. — candidus (pure, of character). — ingenuus (open, honest, as becomes a free born man). — simulationem neculus (unable to act a part). To be *f.* with any, cl. aperte, quod sentio, loqui (C.); se aperire or se patefacere cl.: to make a *f.* avowal of one's opinion, are 'I will tell you FRANKLY what I think' (C.). memorem libertatis vocem mittere, L. 3, 36, does not apply to ordinary occasions). To be *f.* with you, see 'to speak FRANKLY.'

FRANK, s. See To **FRANK**.

FRANK, v. (a letter), *nomine inscripto epistolam a vectura pretio immunem facere (to write upon it the name of a person who can exempt it *fm* postage). — epistola perferenda mercedem persolvere (to pay the postage) to any place, ad locum. A letter is franked, *epistola a vectura pretio immunis est.

FRANKINCENSE, tus. See **INCENSE**.

FRANKLY, libere. sincere. candidè. vere. simpliciter. aperte. sine fraude; sine dolo; sincerâ fide; ex animo; ex animi sententiâ. Syn. in **FRANK**. To con-

fra (*athg*) *f.*, aperte et ingenuè confiteri: to speak *f.*, loqui sincere, sine dolo or fraude: *I will tell you f. what I think*, quid ipse sentiam, vere, ingenuè, aperte, ex animi sententiā dicam: to speak or say (*athg*) *f.*, libere dicere: to speak *f.* (as inserted in a sentence apologetically), ne mentiar: si queris (or queritis, &c.), si verum scire vis: ut ingenuè or aperte dicam: to declare (*athg*) *f.* to *aby*, ci aperte, quod sentio, loqui (*C.*)

FRANKNESS, animi candor (the purity of sentiment). — simplicitas (*straightforwardness*). — sinceritas (*sincerity, openness*). — animus apertus (*openness*). — ingenuitas (*ingenuousness*). To speak with *f.*, see **FRANKLY**.

FRANTIC, phreneticus (φρενητικός, *C. &c.*). — vesanus. insanus. vecors. delirus. furens. rabidus. furiosus. rabiosus [*SYN. in MAD*]. To make *aby f.*, in furorem impellere qm; amentem facere qm; in rabiem agere qm; in insaniam redigere qm: to become *f.*, in furorem verti or impelli; amentem fieri; in insaniam incidere; ad insaniam venire; in rabiem agi: to be *f.*, furere; insanire; delirare (to be in a delirium). *J. f.* delirare et mente captum esse.

FRANTICLY, furiose. insane. rabiose. furenter. *SYN. in MAD*.

FRANTICNESS, furor (*rage; the state when one exercises no control over one's mind*). — rabies (*reply of a sudden breaking out of rage*). — amentia (*want of sound mind, madness*). — insaniam (*insanity*). — lymphatica, &c. (*the disease of the lymphatics, Plin.*).

FRATERNAL, fraternus. *F. sentiments or feelings*, fraterna plena humanitatis et pietatis voluntas: a letter not written in very *f. terms*, epistola parum fraterna scripta.

FRATERNALLY, fraterne (*e. g. facere, amari*). To love *aby f.*, qm sic amare, ut alterum fratrem: a letter not written very *f.*, see **FRATERNAL**.

FRATERNITY, fraternitas (*post-Aug.*). — necessitudo fraterna. germanitas (*i. e. the connexion between brothers, &c.*). — sodalitas. sodalium (*close or intimate connexion between friends; comradeship*). — collegium. corpus (*a brotherhood; association of persons holding the same office, &c.*).

FRATRICIDE, *1* Murderer of his brother, fratricida — parricida (*murderer of any near relation*). — *2* Murder of a brother, parricidium fraternum. fraterna nex. — fratris cædes. — *f. m. context*, parricidium only (*murder of any near relation*). — fratricidium (*late*). To commit *f.*, manus sanguine fraterno cruentare (*ast. Np. Epam. 10, 3*). parricidio fraterno contaminari; also fratrem necare or vitā privare.

FRAUD, fraudus — fraudatio. — dolus malus, or dolus only. — fallacia. *J. f.* doli atque fallacie. — *ars. artes. machinæ* [*SYN. in DECEIT*]. — circumscriptio (*a drawing a line, as it were, round aby, that he may not escape; hence imposition, imply upon young people*). — error (*error, deception, instead of which fraud also is used*). With-out *f.*, sine fraude: full of *f.* (*of persons*), see **FRAUDULENT**: to commit a *f.*, fraudem inferre: to intend or meditate *f.*, fraudem moliri; dolum parare, commoliri; qd ad fallendum instruere: to be guilty of a *f. in athg*, fallaciam in re facere: to practise a *f. agt aby*, fraudem ci facere; dolum ci struere, nectere, confingere; fabricam fingere in qm; tragulam in qm conficere; technæ qm fallere (*the three last Com.*): to practise a similar *f.*, consilium ludere lusum (*Com.*): to try to practise a *f. agt aby*, fraude qm tentare; fallaciam in qm intendere: there is some or no *f. in the matter*, qd or nihil doli subest: to be condemned for practising *f.*, falsi damnari.

FRAUDULENCE or **FRAUDULENCY**, fraudatio (*opp. fides*). — fallendi studium (*the propensity to practise f.*). See **FRAUD**.

FRAUDULENT, ad fallendum instructus, fraudulentus. — fallax (*inclined to deceive, artful*). — dolosus (*full of intrigue; all, of persons and things*). — qui totus ex fraude et fallaciis constat (*a thorough-going deceiver*). — vaser (*sharp*). — veterator (*grown old in cabals and intrigues*). — vanus (*vain, deceitful, of things; e. g. hope, spes*): in a *f. manner*, see **FRAUDULENTLY**.

FRAUDULENTLY, fraudulenter. fallaciter. dolose. per dolum. To act *f.*, dolose or malā fide agere.

FRAY, *n.* See **COMBAT**, **FIGHT**.

FRAY, *v.* *1* To frighten, vid. *1* To wear away by rubbing, attrere. usu deterere (*by use*).

FREAK. See **CAPRICE**.

FREAKISH. See **CAPRICIOUS**.

FREAKISHLY, ad libidinem (*suam*). — ex libidine (*S.*).

FREAKISHNESS, mutabilitas mentis (*the changeableness of the mind*); *J. f.* inconstantia mutabilitatisque

mentis (*C. Tusc. 4, 35, 76*). — mobilitas (*the morcubleness, also of a personified object; e. g. fortune*).

FRECKLE, lentacula. — lenticulum, *pl.*: also lentigo (*or, of the f's of several persons, lentigines*). — *estates* (*ast. Plin. 38, 12, 50*). To have *f's in one's face*, lentiginem habere; also sparso esse ore (*Ter. Heaut. 5, 5, 20*): to cause or produce *f's*, faciem lentiginem obducere (*Plin.*): to remove *f's*, lentiginem e facie tollere; lentiginem emendare, corrigere or sanare; lentulas curare; lenticulum tollere (*Cels.*): one that has *f's in his face*, lentiginosus.

FRECKLED or **FRECKLY**, lentiginosus. — lentiginosioris (*Val. Max.*). To be *f.*, lentiginem habere; also sparso esse ore (*Ter. Heaut. 5, 5, 20*).

FREE. *1* Not impeded or oppressed by any encumbrance, liber (*v. propr.*). — solutus (*delivered f. m. athg that acts as a constraint*). *J. f.* liber et solutus; liber solutusque; solutus ac liber. *F. f. m. athg*, liber, liberatus re or a re; vacuus re or a re (*esp. f. m. athg burdensome or troublesome*); expers ci rei (*not partaking in or not subject to athg, esp. of mental agitations and passions; cf. C. Ferr. 4, 10, 23*); vacui, expertes, soluti ac liberi fuerunt ab omni sumptu, molestiis, munere?); intactus qd rei (*not get affected or stirred by athg; e. g. by superstition, of passions, desires*).

2 *F. f. m. athg* may also be so expressed by the negative prefix 'in'; e. g. *f. f. m. impositus, lazes, &c.*, immunis: *f. f. m. gultii, innocens*: *f. f. m. intermixtura, immixtus, &c.*: *f. f. m. burdens, impositus, &c.*, see **EXEMPT** *f.*: an estate *f. f. m. all encumbrances*, prædium solutum (*opp. obligatum, C. Rull. 3, 2, 9*): *f. f. m. fear*, liber metu: *f. f. m. care*, liber curâ (*et angore*); curâ or curia vacuus; curâ et angore vacuus; curas expers; curis liber solutusque; a sollicitudinibus et curis remotus (*that has no care or grief; the three last, of persons only*); securus (*without care; of one who feels no anxiety even when there is sufficient cause for it*): to be entirely *f. f. m. care*, omnes curas abjicere. in utramvis aurem or in dextram aurem dormire (*Prov. Ter. Heaut. 2, 2, 100. Plin. Ep. 4, 29, 14*).: *f. f. m. blame or guilt*, vacuus a culpâ; liber culpâ; innocens; also liber a delictis: *f. f. m. passions*, solutus or remotus a cupiditatibus. cupiditatum expers: to be *f. f. m. athg*, vacationem, immunitatem habere ci rei (*the former of athg oppressive, but esp. like the latter, of any impost or duty, as military service, taxes, &c.*); abesse, abhorrere a re (*to be far f. m. e. g. of suspicion*); carere qd rei (*not to have athg, e. g. a disease, mental agitation, fear, &c.*): to make or set *aby f.*, see **FREE**.

3 Not subject to the commands or power of others, esp. not to any civil coercion, liber (*of people, states, &c.*). — ingenuus (*f. born, or, like liberalia, worthy of a f.-born man*). A *f. m.* homo liber, ingenuus; corpus liberum: the *f. population*, plebs (*opp. slaves and nobility; see Dillthey, Tac. Germ. 11, p. 98*): a *f. state*, people, &c., liber populus; libera civitas; civitas libera atque immunis (*of one that had been tributary*): to set *f.* (*a prisoner*), qm e custodiâ emittere: to make a slave *f.*, servum manu mittere. (*See* **TO EMANCIPATE**.)

4 Not subject to limitations or restrictions; and a) Locally, patens. apertus (*open*). — purus (*καθαρὸς, without trees, buildings, &c.*). — liber (*† liber campus, O.*). b) With ref. to the body, to matter: to let *athg* have its *f. course*, qd non impedire: to set *aby f.*, qm e custodiâ emittere, or (*if by violent means*) qm e custodiâ eripere: I have *f. access to aby*, patet mihi aditus ad qm; est mihi aditus familiaris in ca domum: to escape scot-*f.*, penas non dare; qd impune facere (*or scisse*). see **SCOT-FREE**. To have one's hands *f.* (*improp.*), libere agere or facere posse: *if I had my hands quite f.*, si essent omnia mihi solutissima: *f. motion*, motus solutus et liber. *C. With ref. to the free-will of man*, liber. — solutus (*not tied down*); *J. f.* liber atque solutus: to be *f.*, sui juris or sum potestatis, or in suâ potestate esse. integræ ac solide libertatis esse (*to be one's own master*). — nullâ necessitate strictum esse (*not to be tied by athg*): not to be *f.*, ex alterius arbitrio pendere (*not* allunde or extrinsecus pendere, which, *tern f. m. the context of C. ad Fem. 5, 13, 2*, we sometimes find, in modern writers, in this meaning): a man's *f. will*, voluntas libera or soluta; potestas libera; arbitrium. I am *f.* to &c., liberum est mihi; meum arbitrium est: I am still *f.* to, integrum est; res mihi integra est: I am no longer *f.* to &c., non jam mihi licet, neque integrum est, ut &c.: to reserve to oneself the *f. right* to, de qd re (*or de qo*) integrum sibi reservare: *if it were f.* to me to, si integrum daretur (*C. Partit. 38, 132*). *F. choice*, soluta eligendi optio (*see CHOICE*): a *f. discussion*, liberior in utramque partem

disputatio (Q.). *|| A free agent. As a f. agent, or in his own f. will, volens (opp. coactus).—non coactus. non invitus (= ἐκὼν, ἐκὼντος).—voluntate (opp. vi, or invitatus coactus). Jm. iudicio et voluntate. (suū) sponte. Jm. suū sponte et voluntate. —ultra (= ἀνὰ πέραν, opp. jussu ca, or jussus). Jm. sponte et ultra. *|| Free trade, j. u. commercii or commercium (the right of trading, g. t.).—potestas merces exportandi (the right of exporting; aff. potest. equos educendi, L. 43, 5, 9), or *exportandi et invehendi. —portoria sublata (pl. the abolition of all port-dues and other duties, C. Att. 2, 16).—liberum commercii j. u.**

4) *|| Licentia, unrestrained, liberior, ad licentiam ca rei (e g. scribendi) liber (C.): to be f. in censuring aby, vocis libertate perstringere qm: to be too f. in censuring aby, libertate intemperantius invēhi in qm.*

5) *|| Without pay, gratuitus (e g. lodgings, hospitium; dwelling, habitatio): to have one's lodging f., gratis habitare: to offer aby a f. lodging, *habitationem gratuitam ci offerre: f.-schooling, disciplina gratuita: a f. table, victus gratuitus: aby is f. scholar, *inter eos alumnos, qui publice (or regio sumptu) aluntur, locus ci assignatur (in an institution, school, &c.): to give aby his board f., *gratulum victum ci providere.*

6) *|| Not tying oneself down, or following the usual mode of thinking or acting, liber.—solutus (not tied down); Jm. liber atque solutus: to be so f. (= to take the liberty, e g. to speak), audere; sibi sumere: a f. imitation, *imitatio soluta ac libera: a f. translation, *verba scriptoris non totidem verbis translata: a f. life, licentia; f. manners, prociatix; protervitas: too f. in one's manners, prociatix, protervus.*

FREE, v. *|| To place in a state of freedom, libertatem ci dare, largiri, concedere. qm in libertatem vocare, vindicare (g. u.). qm manu mittere. qm manu asserere in libertatem (of a slave); the latter, of one who had before been f., publicly before the praetor; see Rahnk. Ter. Ad. 2, 1, 40). e custodiā emittere, or (if by force) eripere (to set a prisoner at liberty). libertatem ci redde-re. qm in libertatem restituere (to restore the freedom of aby). To f. oneself (f. m. prion), e vinculis se expedire; ex vinculis efugere. carceris vincula rumpere (the last, if by force); also se liberare; in libertatem se vindicare; libertatem capeere (to f. oneself, in general): to f. oneself f. a yoke, jugum exuere; jugo se exuere; f. m. one's misfortunes, ex malis se emergere or se extrahere: to f. f. m. bondage or slavery, servitutē liberare or excipere; servitū eximere; e servitutē in libertatem restituere or vindicare; servile jugum e cervicibus ca dejicere; a qo servitutis jugum depellere; ci conditionem servilem eripere. *|| To rid from, to exempt, liberare re or a re.—exsolvere re (to deliver).—eximere re or ex de re (with de re = to exempt f. m. atq;).—levare re (to relieve f. m. atq; unpleasanti; e g. care, grief, fear, &c.).—expedire re (to extricate).—extrahere ex re (to drag out of).—eripere ex or a re (to snatch out of; the three last, f. m. dangerous positions, &c.). To f. f. m. disgrace, levare infamiā; f. m. torment, tormentis eripere; f. m. fear, metu liberare, levare; a metu vindicare; f. m. taxation, tithes, &c., agrum eximere de vectigaliis: freed f. m. taxes or imposts, immunitas liberque: freed, liberatus; liber; solutus; solutus ac liber. SYN. in FREE. See TO EXEMPT, and for 'to f. aby f. m. a charge,' see TO CLEAR. *|| To clear f. m. obstruction, see TO CLEAR.***

FREEBOOTER, latro (as soldier; then robber, in general; compare Herz. S. Cat. 59, 5).—prædator (as soldier).—prædo (as robber).—pirata (at sea): in the manner of a f., prædatorius.

FREEBOOTING, prædatio.

FREEBORN, ingenuus. See also FREE.

FREEDMAN, libertus (the f. m., with ref. to his master; opp. servus).—libertinus (with ref. to his rank, opp. civis and ingenuus).

FREEDOM, libertas (explained by C. Parad. 5, 1, 34, potestas vivendi, at velia, as well of a single individual as of a state; in the latter meaning it is also libertas communis). Cherishing or loving f., libertatis amans, libertatis amore incensum esse (stronger term): to procure the f. of, see TO FREE. To obtain one's f., libertatem accipere: to recover it, libertatem recuperare: to lose one's f., lib. perdere, amittere: to deprive aby of his f., lib. ci eripere: to enjoy f., libertatem habere; in libertate esse: liberum et sui juris esse: the love of f., libertatis amor: a lover of f., libertatis amans: to be a lover of f., libertati studere: to be a devoted or ardent lover of f., libertatis amore incensum esse or ardere: this is a land of f., hic omnibus est æqua libertas (Ter. Ad. 2, 1, 29). *|| Moral liberty, i. e. liberty of the will, arbitrium.*

(384)

arbitrium liberum (the free will to do or act as one likes).—potestas (as conceded, either by the law of nature, civil law, or by the will of an individual; mly with gen. of the word in which f. consists).—optio (free choice, see LIBERTY). To bestow f. of choice upon aby, liberum arbitrium, potestatem, optionem ci dare or facere: to take away aby's f. (in any matter), ci adimere potestatem ca rei: (he maintained), that there should be in a free state f. of thinking and speaking, in civitate liberā linguam mentemque liberas esse debere (Suet. Tib. 28). To use great f. of speech, est in qo summa libertas in oratione: to attack aby with great f. of speech, multā cum libertate notare qm (?); vocis libertate perstringere qm: with too much f., libertate intemperantius invēhi in qm. *|| The freedom of a town (i. e. the right of participating in its franchises), civitas, civitatula (of a small town, Sen. Apol. p. 852).—jus civitatis (the right of acquiring the f., or entering into the rights of a citizen; see C. Cæcin. 34, 98; 35, 102. C. Arch. 5, 11, &c.). To give aby the f. of the city, civitatem ci dare, impertiri, tribuere; civitatem ci donare; diploma civitatis ci offerre (Suet. Ner. 12); qm in civitatem accipere or recipere; qm inscribere civitati or in civitatem; qm in civitatem or in numerum civium accipere (to receive among the numbers of citizens); civem qm facere: to receive the f. of the city, conseqvi civitatem; recipi in civitatem; civitate donari; civitati ci ascribi; in civitatem pervenire: to lose it, civitatem perdere, amittere. *|| Freedom of the press, *libertas sentiendi, quæ velia, et quæ sentias, literarum formis exscribendi. The f. of the press is established or exists in a state, *in civitate sentire, quæ velia, et quæ sentias, literarum formis exscribere licet (both aff. T. Hist. 1, 1, 4).**

FREE-HEARTED. See LIBERAL.

FREEHOLD, *feudum liberum, immune et liberum. prædium liberum (opp. servum, C. Rull. 3, 2, 9).—prædium immune liberumque (aff. C. Ferr. 2, 69, 166): that is held or possessed as f., immunitas liberque (e g. ager).—privata possessio (an individual's own property, Jct.).

FREEHOLDER, possessor, agrorum possessor (possessor, as opp. tenant).—qui ager immunem liberumque arat (with ref. to feudal tenure, C. Ferr. 2, 69, 166).

FREELY, libere.—solute. To confess or acknowledge f., ingenue confiteri: to say it f., libere profiteri: to speak it f., libere dicere, loqui, vociferari; libero ore loqui: to speak too f. about aby, vocis libertate perstringere qm: to speak too f. agst aby, libertate intemperantius invēhi in qm: I will f. tell you what I think (of it), dicam ex animo, quod sentio; quid ipse sentiam, vere, ingenue, aperte, ex animi sententiā dicam: to speak f., ne mentiar; si queris or queritis or querimus; si verum scire vis; ut ingenue or aperte dicam: to breathe f., spiritus libere meat (prop.); libere respirare (improp.): I can now breathe f. again, *nunc molestis negotiis expeditus sum (I have got rid of vexatious business), or *jam libere respirare possum (lib. resp. C.). *|| Copiously, e g. to drink f., plurimum bibere (to be given to drink); plus paulo adhibere (Ter. Heaut. 2, 1, 8): to confer honours too f., in decernendis honoribus nimium esse et tamquam quadratum (C.).—*|| Liberally, large, liberaliter. Jm. large liberaliterque, benigne—munifice. munifice et large. *|| Without compulsion, of one's own free will, see A f. FREE agent' (S. end).***

FREEMAN, manumissus (no longer a slave).—libertus (with ref. to his former master).—libertinus (with ref. to his position itself). In the post-Aug. writers the minute distinction between libertus and libertinus seems not to be carefully observed; this, however, is not to be imitated. The condition of a f., libertinitas (Jct.). *|| Liberalis = worthy of a freeborn man. The freedom of a city, &c., cives: to act as a f., pro cive se gerere.*

FREEMASON, *latōmus (λατόμος, as t. t. in the f.'s records).

FREEMASON'S LODGE, *|| The place itself, *porticus. In quam latōmi conveniunt. *|| The order, *societas latomorum.**

FREEMASONRY, *disciplina et instituta latomorum.

FREENESS. See FRANKNESS.

FREESTONE, lapis arenceus.—saxum quadratum. lapis quadratus (as dressed for building). To lay a foundation of f., qd saxo quadrato substruere: a f. pit, lapidicina, de quā saxa quadrata eximuntur (Fis. 2, 7, 1).

FREEWOMAN, civis.

FREEZE, congelari; nive conescere. frigoris congelariæ gelu consistere: f. m. the context, also du-

freescere only (almost all C. N. D. 2, 10, *init.*). It is freezing, gelascit: it has been freezing, gelavit: rivers frozen over, amnes gelati (Plin.).

FREIGHT, s. § The load of a ship, *onus navi impositum; in the context only. § The money paid for transport, vectura. portorium (the money paid for carrying over). To pay the *f.*, pro vectura solvere: I inquired the *f.*, interrogavi, quanti veheret (ac. navis).

FREIGHT, v. (a ship), onera or merces in navem imponere (C.); navem onerare (Cae.); with provisions, arms, and other things, navem onerare commensu, armis, aliaque rebus (S.).

FREIGHTER, n. navis dominus (Gr. ναυκληρος, *sch. stands only*, Plaut. Mil. 4, 3, 16, in Latin).

FRENCH, *Francogallicus. *Francicus. To translate *athg* into *F.*, *Francogallice reddere qd: to understand *F.*, *Francogallice scire; very well, *lingue Francogallice intelligentissimam esse: to speak *F.*, Francogallica lingua (not Francog. linguam) loqui; *Francogallice loqui; very elegantly, *Francogallice elegantissime loqui.

FRENCH-BEAN, *phaseolus vulgaris (Linn.).

FRENETIC. See **FRANTIC**.

FRENZY. See **FRANTICNESS, MADNESS.**

FREQUENCY, frequentia (*rare, except in the meaning of 'a numerous assembly,' and therefore to be used with caution; e.g., as to the f. of your letters, I make no complaint on that score, de frequentia literarum to nihil accuso.*—*crebritas* (e.g. literarum, officiorum, C.)—*celebritas* or multitudo et *celebritas* (e.g. judiciorum, C.; *celebr. periculum*, T.).

FREQUENT, adj. frequens.—*creber* (often implying blame)—*crebrior*—*repetitus* (repeated). After *f. entreaties*, *sepius rogatus*: after *f. admonitions*, *sepius admonitus*.

FREQUENT, v. frequentare.—*celebrare* (of numbers). To *f. abg's house*, frequentare or (of many) celebrare *ca demum*; frequentare or multum or frequentem ad qm venire: to *f. a society*, celebrare conventum; a market, obire nundinas, mercatum; ad mercatum venire: to *f. bad company*, uti familiaribus et quotidianis convictoribus hominibus improbis, malis, or perditis; in familiaritate malorum hominum versari.

FREQUENTED, frequens. *celeber*: a town much *f.* for the sake of its mineral waters, locus amoenus salubrium aquarum usu frequens: a much *f. mart.* forum rerum venalium maxime celebratum; celebre et frequens emporium.

FREQUENTER, frequentator (Gell.).

FREQUENTING OR FREQUENTATION, frequentatio (if it takes place repeatedly; as for instance, going to school).

FREQUENTLY, frequenter. *sepe*, *sepienumero*. *crebro*. non raro. complices (not pluribus). multum (Str. in Optem).—*frequens* (with ref. to a person): often by solere or frequentative verb. I *f. do athg*, soleo qd facere: to read *f.*, lecitare: he was *f. in his place in the senate-house*, frequens aderat in senatu: he is *f. with us*, ille frequens est nobiscum: very *f.*, frequentissime (C.); persempe; sepiissime: too *f.*, nimium *sepe*; *sepius* justo: to do *athg f.*, frequentare or crebro facere qd: after being *f. asked*, *sepius rogatus*.

FRESCO, *Coolness; e.g. al fresco. in aperto. § Style of painting, opus tectorium (as thing). To paint *in f.*, udo colores illinere (Plin. 35, 7, 31): to paint *athg in f.*, opere tectorio exornare qd: a painter *in f.*, tector (see Büttiger's *Aldobrandinische Hockzeit*, p. 62).

FRESH, *Cool, frigidus; rather f. subfrigidus; frigidusculus (*later*): to make *f.*, refrigerare; frigidum facere (frigerare and frigefacere were uncommon in prose): to become or grow *f.*, refrigerari. refrigerescere: *f. water*, aqua recentis rigoris (Col. 9, 14, 7; *f. drawn*, and therefore cool, sparkling, &c.): dulcis aqua (spring water; opp. aqua marina, salt water): a draught of *f. water*, potio frigida: *f. air*, aer frigidus; ventus frigidus: aer refrigeratus (cool air): to breathe the *f. air*, refrigerationem aere captare (Col. 11, 1, 16): coolio libero or libiore frui: libero aere redintegrari (Varr. R. R. 3, 7, 6).—*New made, recently produced or formed*, recens: *f. bread*, panis recens: a *f. wound*, vulnus recens. crudum (not novum): *f. marks of stripes*, recentia vestigia plagarum. § Not gone by or withered, recens (e.g. oysters, herrings, &c.).—*viridia* (still green, e.g. wood, &c.): *f. turf*, caespes viridis. § Not salted, sale non conditus. § Not used or worn out, hence lively, recens. Integer: *Jw. recens* integerque (not yet tired or worn, opp. defatigatus, saucius, e.g. troops, horses, &c.).—*vegetus*, hilaris or hilarus (lively, brisk, (385)

e.g. colour, &c.).—*alacer*, alacer et promptus (lively, brisk for acting): a *f. colour*, nitidus color: to have *athg f.* in one's recollection, in recenti memoria habere: the recollection of *athg* is quite *f.*, recens est *ca rei* memoria: *f. breeze*, ventus secundus (inasmuch as it may be favorable): the *f. appearance of a tree*, arboris hilaritas. § Unexperienced, vid.

FRESHEN, v. TRANS. § To soak or sleep in water for the purpose of freshening, macerare (to soak, salasmare).

FRESHEN, v. INTRANS. The wind *f's*, ventus increbrescit.

FRESHLY, nuper, nunc nuper. proxime (See also LATTERLY)—non ita pridem. non pridem (not a very long while ago)—modo (only now).

FRESHMAN, *recens a puerili institutione tiro. **FRESHNESS, *Coolness, frigus (inasmuch as it refreshes: see H. Od. 3, 13, 10, fr. amabile).—*algor* (inasmuch as it is felt).—*rigor* recentissimus (aque, of water, Col. 9, 14, 7). § *Ruddiness*, color validus (of the face).—*vigor* (of the body).—*hilaritas* (cheerful look). § *Newness*, novitas.**

FRET, animi motus, commotio, concitatio. permotio (the last, C. Acad. 2, 44, 135).—*animi cura* or sollicitudo: to be in a *f.*, aestuare (C.; about *athg*, de qd re); sollicitudinem habere; in sollicitudine esse; agritudinem suscipere, &c.: to keep one's mind in a continual *f.*, nullum quietum spiritum ducere (of the person himself); qm quiescere or conquirere non pati (of a person or thing that does not suffer him to rest): to be in a *f.* about *athg*; see To **FRET, v. INTRANS.**

FRET, v. TRANS. *sepe* facere cl (to disturb *abg's* mind; Plaut. Cas. 2, 4, 17. Ter. Eun. 4, 1, 10).—*lacerare* qm (to be always at him).—qm quiescere or conquirere non sinere (never to let him rest).—*vexare* qm, mentem *ca excitam* vexare (S.).—*anxium* et sollicitum me habet qd. This *f's* my husband, hoc male habet virum (puta him in a bad humour; Ter.): to *f. oneself* to death, mærore se conficere; mærore confici. § To wear off by rubbing, atterere.—*usu deletere* (if by use). § To form into raised work, *celare*.

FRET, v. INTRANS. *aestuare* (to have the mind in a state of ferment; either absol. or with abl. of the cause).—*tumultuari* (to be in a state of restlessness; cf. Off. 1, 23, 80).—*mærore*; in mærore esse or (stronger) jacere (to be grieved): to *f. about athg*, agritudinem suscipere ex re; *aestuare* qd re or desiderio *ca rei* (if the possession of it is desired); *mærore* qd or qd re; sollicitum esse de re; laborare; *anxium* et sollicitum me habet qd; agritudinem suscipere propter qm (about *abg*). Don't *f.*, ne sis perturbatus (Ter.): he *f's* about, *sepe* ille fert, quod &c.: to *f. about trifles* or nothing, a rebus levissimis pendere. § To fret (of wine, &c.). See To **FERMEN**.

FRETFUL, morosus (ill-humoured or tempered).—*difficilis* (full of bad humour).—*natura difficilis* (difficult to please); *Jw. difficilis* et morosus.—*anxius* et sollicitus.

FRETFULLY, morose, stomachose.

FRETFULNESS, natura difficilis. morositas (bad humour).

FRET-SAW, lupus (hand-saw; Pallad. 1, 43, 3, explains it by serrula manubriata).

FRET-WORK, opus celatum.

FRIABILITY, Crcl. with friari, friari posse.

FRIABLE, friabilis (Plin.).

FRIAR, cenobita (Eccl.).—*monachus* (*late*). To become a *f.*, collegio monachorum accedere.

FRIARY, cenobium (Eccl.).—*monachium*, monasterium (*late*).

FRICASSEE, a. *carnes in frustula concisæ et frixæ.

FRICATION, or FRICTION, fricatio, fricatus.—*tritatus*, attritus. *fricatura* (the last, Vitr. 7, 1, 4, a rubbing off).

FRIDAY, *dies Veneris. Good *F.*, *dies per Christi mortem sacra.

FRIEND, amicus (with gen. or dat. fratris mei or fratris meo).—*sodalis* (companion, comrade; also of the circle of a lady; Mart. 9, 3).—*necessarius* (standing in some intimate connection with one).—*familiaris* (so intimate, as to be looked upon as almost a member of the family).—*studiosus*, amator *ca* or *ca rei* (one whose affection or liking is fixed on a person or thing).—*cultor* *ca rei* (one who likes to practise it; e.g. a *f.* to cold-water bathing, cultor frigida).—*consector* *ca rei* (passionately fond of *athg*).—*diligens* *ca rei* (attached to *athg* in preference, as an act of judgement; e.g. *f.* dilig. veritatis). A good or great *f.* of *abg* *cl* or *ca amicus*

or amicissimus (neer bonus or magnus amicus: magn. amiculus would be 'a powerful friend'). 'My good friend' (in addressing abys; apply a common man), o b nel sodes! my good f. (in apposition), amicus meus: a very intimate f., amicus conjunctissimus; a treacherous f., amicus ad fallendum accommodatus. To be an intimate f. of aby, qd uti familiariter; familiaritate (also with magnā, artā, maximā, intimā) or magno usu familiaritatis cum qd conjunctum esse; artā familiaritate completi qm: he and I are old f.'s, vetustate amicitiae cum qd conjunctus sum: all of them are old f.'s of mine, veteres mihi necessitudines cum his omnibus intercedunt: a f. of my boyhood, amicus mihi jam inde a puero: we are excellent, or the best possible, f.'s, nihil potest esse conjunctius, quam nos inter nos sumus: nihil est nostrā familiaritate conjunctius: to have a f. in aby, or aby for my f., qm amicum habere: to be one of a person's f.'s, in amicis ea esse; ex familiaribus ea esse: to make aby one's f., qm sibi facere or reddere amicum; amicum ea sibi conciliare et ad usus suos adjungere; ea amicitiam sibi comparare, conciliare; parere sibi amicitiam cum qd (Np. Alc. 7): althg wine f., or makes men our f.'s, qd (e. g. obsequium) amicos parit: to make an intimate or confidential f. of aby, sibi conjungere qm familiari amicitia. The right of a f., jus amicitiae. To be aby's f., i. e. supporter, favourer, ea fautorem esse; ci favere or bene velle. A man's f.'s (= supporters, partisans), qui cum qd faciunt; qui stant a or cum qd. Both f.'s and foes, equal et iniqui (supporters and opponents). To be a f. to althg, ea rei esse studiosum, amantem, amatorem; qd re gaudere, delectari (to economy, delectari parsimoniā): to be no f. to althg, abhorrere, alienum esse a re; displicet mihi qd.

FRIEND, or BEFRIEND. See TO FAVOUR.

FRIENDLESS, inopis amicorum.—desertus ab amicis (Joraken by f.'s).

FRIENDLINESS, comitas. humanitas. urbanitas. benignitas. liberalitas. affabilitas (SYN. in FRIENDLY): f. in conversation with others, comitas affabilitasque sermonis: to combine f. with an earnest, serious character, comitatem cum severitate conjungere: with f., see 'in a FRIENDLY manner.'

FRIENDLY, amicus, to aby, ci (having f. sentiments towards aby; also impropr. of favorable things; my post, in this sense).—benevultus, to aby, ci or erga qm (being aby's well-wisher, &c.).—amans, to aby, ea (entering affection towards; also of what gives evidence of such a feeling).—familiaris (intimate, confidential, &c.: also of a f. unceremonious invitation).—benignus (kind: of persons and things; e. g. invitation).—officius. officii et amoris plenus (full of obliging expressions, offers of service, &c., e. g. a letter).—benevolentia plenus (full of expressions of kindness, e. g. a letter).—fidelis (faithful, upright, e. g. advice).—comis (obliging).—humanus (mild, gentle in the most extensive sense); Jm. comis et humanus.—urbanus (polite, courteous).—officius (ready to render a service, obliging).—liberalis (anticipating a person's wishes; obliging).—blandus (gentle in words or speech, and behaviour).—affabilis (condescending in conversation).—mansuetus (pleasant in intercourse in general).—civilis (in the sense of f., affable, belongs to post-Class. prose). F. behaviour, comitas; liberalitas: a f. face, vultus hilari, familiaris: to receive aby in a f. manner, vultu hilari, familiari, or (L.) benigno qm excipere: f. invitation, invitatio benigna, familiaris: in a f. manner, amice; benevole; amanter; comiter; humane or humaniter; officiose; benigne; liberaliter; blande (SYN. above); also familiariter (as friends are wont to do; or like a friend): to salute aby in a f. manner, benigne qm salutare: to address aby in a f. manner, comiter, blande appellare: to answer in a f. manner, ci respondere liberaliter: to invite aby in a f. manner, benigne qm invitare: to invite or ask aby in a f. manner to stay (when he is about to leave), familiari invitatione qm retinere: to receive aby in a f. manner (as a guest or visitor), qm comi hospitio accipere: to be f. towards every body, erga omnes se affabilem prestare; unumquemque comiter appellare (in addressing aby): to be very f. with aby, amicissime amplecti qm: to be on f. terms with aby, amice vivere cum qd; familiariter uti qd: on very f. terms, artā familiaritate completi qm; intime uti qd: to act in a f. manner towards, or to deal in a f. manner with aby, amice facere erga qm: to speak in a f. manner with aby, amice, familiariter loqui cum qd.

FRIENDLY. See 'in a FRIENDLY manner.'

FRIENDSHIP, amicitia. —necessitudo (friendly intercourse between persons in general, in business, between relations, &c.).—usus. consuetudo (habitual

intercourse). An ordinary f., amicitia mediocris: close f., conjunctio: intimate f., familiaritas: to make f. with aby, amicitiam cum qd facere, jungere, instituire, conciliare, inire, sibi parere; ad amicitiam ea se conferre, se applicare, se adjungere; amicitia qm sibi conjungere: a closer f., amiciolem qm sibi conciliare: an intimate f., consuetudinem jungere; familiaritatem contrahere cum qd, in consuetudinem ea se dare: to obtain aby's f., in amicitiam ea recipi: intimate f., in ea familiaritatem venire, intrare; in ea intimam amicitiam pervenire: to steal into aby's f., in ea amicitiam se insinuare: to vow f. to aby, amicitiae ea se devovere: to entertain or feel f. for aby, amore suo qm amplecti, prosequi: to break or violate f., amicitiam violare, dirumpere, dissolvere, discindere: to break off one's f. with aby by degrees, amicitiam sensim dissuere (opp. repente praecidere, to break it off abruptly): f. begins, increases, lasts, drops, or is declining, amicitia oritur, crescit (or accrescit), manet, cadit: our f. is a most intimate one, nihil est nostrā familiaritate conjunctius; nihil esse potest conjunctius, quam nos inter nos sumus: to show aby much f., multa officia in qm conferre or ei praestare: officiosum esse in qm: all possible (marks of) f., omnibus, quibus possum, officiis qm colo, prosequi: you will do me a great act of f., if &c., or by &c., gratissimum mihi feceris; magnum beneficium mihi dederis: to do, allow, &c. althg out of f. towards aby, dare, concedere, largiri, &c. ci qd: the tie of f., amicitiae or amoris vinculum: demonstration of f., *amicitia significatio: feelings or sentiments of f., officium (C. ad Fam. 10, i, extr.): a service rendered fm f., officium; beneficium (esp. with relation to the consequence it has for the receiver: see Cas. B. G. 1, 33. Np. Att. 3, 1).

FRIEZE, f. A stuff, *pannus frisius. f. In architecture, zophorus (ζωφόρος, f. of a column between the epistylum and the corona, Vir. 3, 3).—hyperthyrum (ὑπερθύρον, over a door, Fil. 4, 6).

FRIGATE, *navis bellica minor (as compared with ships of the line).

FRIGHT, or FRIGHTEN, metum, timorem, formidinem (SYN. in FEAR, s.) ci injicere, incutere; metum, timorem ci afferre, inferre, offerre; qm in metum compellere, conjicere (to fill with fear).—qm terrere, exterrere. terrorem ci afferre, inferre, offerre, injicere, incutere, qm in terrorem conjicere, terrore qm compiere. pavorem ci injicere, incutere (to terrify): to f. aby dreadfully, perterrere, perterrefacere qm: pavore percellere ea pectus (stronger term).—consternare (esp. of animals, e. g. a horse): althg f.'s me, facit mihi qd timorem; very much, qd me summo timore afficit. f. To be frightened, in metu or timore esse; metuere, timere (see TO FEAR): terri. exteri: timor mihi incutitur ex qd re: terri qd re; qd expavescere, exhorrescere (to tremble, shudder at althg); also commoveri, permoveri qd re (to be violently agitated; see HERS. Cas. B. G. 2, 12); at aby or aby's sight, ea aspectu conturbari, ea conspectum horrere: to be dreadfully frightened, timore magno affici; terrore percuti, perterreri; at althg, qd re; qd me summo timore afficit: they were or became so much frightened, as to &c., tantus repente terror invasit, ut &c.: to be frightened about aby, in metu esse propter qm; ci metuere or timere: my friends are much frightened about me, maximo de nobis timore affecti sunt amici: they were all much frightened, timor omnium incessit magnus; timor incessit omnes magnus: they were much frightened at &c., timor magnus ea rei incessit: I am so frightened that I can hardly speak, mihi lingua metu haeret: I am frightened out of my senses, vix sum apud me, ita commotus est animus meus.

FRIGHT. See FEAR.—to be in a f., see TO BE FRIGHTENED in TO FRIGHTEN: to put into a f., pavorem injicere or incutere ci. See also TO FRIGHTEN: to take f., pavescere. expavescere (g. t.); consternari (esp. of a horse, &c.): I am seized with f., terror mihi incidit or me invadit: to be in a f., terrorem habere a or qd a qd re: for f., see 'for FEAR': what a f. you look! *qualis apparet! (g. t.) quae facies! qui vultus! (with regard to aby's looks); qui cultus or habitus! (with regard to dress).

FRIGHTFULL. See FEARFUL.

FRIGHTFULLY. See FEARFULLY.

FRIGID. See COLD, COOL.

FRIGIDITY. See COLD, COLDNESS.

FRIGIDLY, frigide (fig. in H.; also gelide).—lente (sluggish). See COLDLY.

FRILL, prps *collare leniter inflexum.

FRINGE, āmbrim. With long f.'s hanging down on

elther side, simbris hinc atque illinc pendentibus (Petr.).

FRIPPERER, scrutarius (*dealer in second-hand things*; Lucil. *Gell.* 3, 14, med.).—scruta vendens (*H. Ep.* 1, 7, 65).—*circitor* (that goes about with old clothes; *Ulp. *Dig.* 14, 3, 5, § 4). *Fem.* *scruta vendens (*ast. H. Ep.* 1, 7, 65).

FRIPPERY, § *Place where old clothes are sold*, *forum scrutarius (if in the market).—*taberna scrutaria (a booth). § *Old clothes, scruta, orum*; scrutaria, = *all sorts of second-hand things*; Appul. *Met.* 4, p. 146, 17; to deal in *f.*, scruta vendere (*H. Ep.* 1, 7, 65); scrutarium facere (*Appul. &c.*).

FRISK, saltire (to leap).—exsilire (to jump up, in general). exsultare. gaudire exsilire or exsultare: to f. around *athg.*, saltare circum qd; circumsaltare (only in later writers); circumsilire modo huc, modo illic (*Caull.* 3, 9, of a sparrow) (to f. for joy, lætitiā exsultare; like a lamb, lascivire (e. g. agnus lascivit fuga, O.).

FRITH, fretum. euripus. fauces angustæ or arte. SYN. *see* STRAIT.

FRITTER, v. carptim dividere (*Suet.*).—articulatim comminuerē (*Plaut.*). To f. away time, tempus articulatim comminuerē (*ast. diem comminuerē articulatim, Plaut. fr. ap. Gell.*; but he is speaking of the breaking up a day into small portions, by the invention of hours).—*tempus perdere (g. t.).

FRITTER, s. prps lagnum (*see* Schneider, *Lex. and Λάγνον*).

FRIVOLOCITY, levitas. levitas animi (*lightness; want of steadiness and depth of character*).—mobilitas (*fickleness*).—inconstantia (*unsteadiness, and consequent inconsistency*).

FRIVOLOUS, frivolus (*Auct. ad Her.*; not C.).—vanus (*vain, that cannot be depended upon*).—inanis (*without value, empty or void of thought*).—non sufficiens. non satis idoneus. parum idoneus (*not sufficient or adequate to the case*).—parvus (*small*).—minutus (*insignificant*).—infirmus (*weak*). Jm. inanis et infirmus (*of arguments, &c.*).—levis (*light, not sterling; without worth*).—futilis (*not tenable; e. g. opinion, sententia*).—vilis (*worthless*). C. connexa vanus, futilia; vanus, levis, futilis (*of persons*). F. talk, verba inania; voces inanes; sermo inanis; sermo vanus: eo f., tantulus (*so trifling, e. g. matters, res; see* Cæs. B. G. 4, 22): f. preterita, falsæ causæ: to ask f. questions, res minutæ querere; minutæ interrogationes proponere.

FRIVOLOUSLY, futiliter (*Appul.*). Inaniter. tenuiter (*Caio*). leviter [*syn. in FRIVOLOUS*].

FRIVOLOUSNESS. *See* FRIVOLOCITY.

FRIZZLE. *See* TO CURL.

FRO. To and f., ultra et citra. ultra ac citro. ultra citroque. citro citro (*cf. Drak. L.* 9, 42, 2, and [on ultra citro] Klotz; *all C. Læti.* 22, extr. p. 198).—huc illic. huc et atque illic (*thither and thither*).—modo huc, modo illic (*now hither, now thither*). To run to and f., ultra et citro cursare or (rapidly) concursare; in alarum, trepide concursare (*Phædr.*); trepidare et cursare rursum prorsum (*Ter. Hec.* 3, 1, 35). To hop to and f., circumsilire modo huc, modo illic (*of a sparrow; Caull.*).

FROCK, tunica.—vestis muliebris. vestimentum muliebre. palla (*upper garment of a Roman lady, thrown over the stola*).—cyclas (*a garment for great occasions, ornamented with gold and purple, but not proper to express the female dress of our days*). § *A smock frock, amiculum lineum*.

FROG, rana. A small f., ranunculus. The f. croaks, rana coaxat.

FROLIC. *See* FUN, JOKE.

FROLIC, v. lascivire.—exsultare atque lascivire.

FROLIC, s. facinus lepidum et festivum (*Plaut. Pen.* 1, 2, 95).—ludus (g. t.).

FROM, § *Denoting distance, parting fm one point to another in space and time*, a. ab. de. e. ex (a and ab denote the distance fm any object in a horizontal direction; de in an oblique or perpendicular one; e and ex the direction out of the interior of an object; *comp. Grot.* § 126. *Obsev.* 4. *Ramsh.* § 150, 1; e usually stands before consonants, ex before vowels; with respect to a, ab, abs, (1) abs, in C's time, was nearly confined to account books [*Or.* 47, 158]; it occurs only, and that but seldom, before c, g, t. (2) ab may stand, as well as a, 'before all consonants' [*Freund; Krebs* except m and v]. (3) ab must stand before vowels and h). To go away fm aby, a qd discedere: to come down fm the rostrum, de rostris descendere: to alight fm a horse, ex equo descendere: to come down f. a hill, &c. into the plain, ex loco superiore in planitiem descendere. *With many verbs and adjectives 'from' is not expressed, but implied by an oblique case, mostly by the abl., e. g. to free or exempt aby f. punishment, qm poenâ liberare: free f. guilt, liber a culpâ; vacuus a culpâ; liber culpâ. The preposition 'from' is not expressed before the names of a town or small island, but the abl. is used to express the relation: a preposition however becomes necessary, if a place is to be pointed out more distinctly or minutely; or if only a part of a town or its neighbourhood are spoken of [e. g. Libo discessit a Brundisio = fm the harbour of Brundisium; Cæs. B. C. 3, 24]; in a similar manner, if that preposition has a stress upon it, and stands in contradistinction [usque a Dianio ad Sinopen navigarunt, C. *Verr.* 2, 1, 34; erat a Gergoviâ despectus in castra, Cæs. *Ad Athenis* proficisci in animo habebam, C. *Fam.* 4, 12, 2]; likewise, if an appellative, as urbs, oppidum, locus, stands in apposition to the name of the town [as, ex oppido Gergoviâ, Cæs.; ex Apolloniâ, Pont. urbe, *Plin.*]; with domus the preposition is used, when dom. does not mean 'home' as usual residence; but = 'house' as building, or 'family'. So rus = 'country', is without the preposition, but takes it when a particular 'estate' is meant. Sis, however, the acc. is used; to desert f. aby, qm deserere (also a qd deficere, or desciscere).—*In several cases the Latins make use of certain adverbs, of place and time, to express this preposition*, e. g., f. that place (thence), that time, inde: f. that very same place, indidem: f. hence, hinc (not abhinc): f. afar, procul: f. all sides, undique: f. both a-des, utrimque: f. without, extrinsecus: f. within, intrinsecus: f. from to town, oppidatim: f. house to house, ostriatim: f. man to man, virilitim.—*How* a) To recover f. a disease, convalescere ex (not a) morbo: to return f. a journey, redire, reverti; venire ex (not ab) itinere: all the way f. (even f.) the ocean, &c., usque ab oceano.—*β*) In poetry the abl. of the place whence may be used without a preposition, where in prose the preposition must be expressed [e. g. cadere nubibus; descendere caelo; labi equo, &c., Z. 481].—*γ*) Ex is used like our f., to denote a change f. a previous state; e. g. I made good f. my slave a free man, a servo to libertum feci; so nihil est tam miserabile, quam ex beato miser.—*δ*) 'From,' when it follows a subst., is often expressed by the objective genitive; as, death is a rest fm all labours and troubles, mors laborum ac miserialum quiet est.—*ε*) To denote a person's residence, or the place of his birth, &c., an adj. is only used; e. g. Mllo f. Croton, Mllo Cronotates; but stas, exly by L., is used; e. g. Turnus ab Ariciâ [L. 1, 50, 3] = Turnus Aricinus.—*ζ*) F. his very boyhood, jam inde a puero (not inde a puero without jam).—*η*) After 'different' f. is translated by ac, atque. I hear a somewhat different report f. that wch I sent you, nescio quid aliter audio atque ad te scribam: different f. what I now am, alius atque nunc sum. F. a boy (= f. his boyhood up), a puero; a parvo; a parvulo [*see* ζ]; f. his youth up, ab adolescentiâ; ab adolescentulo: f. his earliest boyhood or youth, a primis temporibus ætatis: f. the cradle, a primis cunabulis; inde ab incunabulis: f. day to day, in dies (implying daily increase or decrease); diem ex die (e. g. expectare, C.; ducere, Cæs.); diem de die (e. g. prospectare, differre, both L.): f. head to foot, or top to toe, a capillo usque ad ungues; a vestigio ad verticem; a vertice ad talos (t); a vertice; ut aiunt, ad extremum unguem (all proverbially for 'entirely'); f. the very beginning, ab ultimo initio: f. the beginning to the end, a carceribus usque ad calcem (proverb.); to tell or relate *athg* f. the beginning, ab ultimo initio repetere; altius ordiri et repetere; ordine rem omnem narrare: f. the beginning of the world, post hominum memoriam: f. time to time, nonnumquam (occasionally: not unfrequently); inter dum (now and then, but not subinde, i. e. severa, successive times): f. aby, a qd (i. e. regarding him, as to him); cs verba (i. e. as aby's substitute or representative, even when no words are used; e. g. give her a kiss fm me, suavium des ei meis verbis); cs nomine (when the person, by being authorized to speak in another's name, acquires thereby the right to speak with the authority wch his principal's word ought to have): f. me, meis verbis; salute Tiro f. me, Tironem meum saluta nostra verbis; also simply ego eum saluto, or ei salutem dico. Salute Attica f. me, tu Atticæ salutem dices (C.); to purchase f. emerge ab (or purchase fm) de qd (Krebs).—*ι*) Denoting a cause or motive, a (seldom; e. g. vates adhibere a superstitione animi, Curt.).—*ο* or ex (e. g. to be languid f. the effects of his journey, e. viâ languere: f. wch circumstantes I fear, ex quo vereor).*

—per (e. g. per iram, *f. a feeling of anger*; per metum missari, *Plaut.*; per statem inutiles esse, *Cæs.*). —propter (e. g. propter metum, *C.*; propter eam ipsam causam, *C.*; propter frigora, *Cæs.*). But *propter* the notion of cause is only expressed by the abl. only, or with the particip., ductus or adductus (*sed by*); motus or permotus (*moved by*); inductus (*induced by*); impulsus or incitatus (*impelled by*); incensus, inflammatus (*inflamed by*); coactus (*compelled by*); captus (*seized by*); impeditus (*hindered by*); e. g., *f. haired, odio ductus*; *f. an inclination to philosophy, philosophum studio ductus*; *f. shame, pudore adductus*; *f. fear, metu* (also propter metum, timorem); metu coactus or permotus; *f. compassion, captus misero cordis* to leave *aby f. the desire of learning more, discendi studio impeditum deserere* qm. *¶* From governing the participial subst., eo or ex eo, quod (e. g., *either f. thinking that &c., sive eo, quod . . . existimarent*; *f. remembering where &c., ex eo, quod meminisset, ubi &c.*); —quod (in the form 'not *fm* . . . but' . . . e. g. *not *fm* despising . . . but because &c.*, non quod . . . aspernaretur . . . sed quod &c.); —ne, quominus (*and* (a. negative) quin (*ast. verbs of hindering, &c., prohibere qd ne or quominus fiat* [*said, fieri, and then qd in pass. inf.*]; not to be *fm* *f. nihil, paulum, non procul or haud multum abest, quin* [*abest, impersonal*]; not to be able to restrain oneself *f.*, non *vi, aegre abetino, tenere me* or temperare mihi non possum, quin &c.). *Far f. doing this, he &c.*, tantum abest, ut faciat hoc, ut &c. (*See PAR.*). —*¶* Denoting inference or conclusion; e. g., *f. this (or hence) may be inferred, ex quo effici cogique potest* to judge *f. oneself, ex se coniecturam facere* [*e. g. de aliis ex se coniecturam facere*; ex se de aliis iudicare, *ast. Np. Ep. 6, 2*]; *f. the appearance, specie or speciem*; fronte or in frontem (*opp. pectore*); *f. the first appearance, primâ specie or fronte* to judge of *algh f. its appearance, diiudicare qd ex primâ fronte* to say, do, know, &c. *algh f. personal experience, in me expertus dico, facio, scribo qd. All other combinations with 'from' are to be looked for under the respective subst. and verbs to which it is joined, e. g., f. hand to hand*; see HAND; to hinder *f.*; see TO HINDER, &c.

FRONT, a. fronte (in all the meanings of the English word; in *f.*, a fronte [*mit. t. l.*, *opp. a tergo, a latere*] intervalla trabium in fronte saxi effaricre, *Cæs.*; cohortes in fronte constituere, *Suet.*; ante frontem castrorum copias struere, *Cæs.*; ante frontem medium, *Vitr.*). —pars antica (*opp. pars postica*). —pars prior (e. g. capitis, *Plin.*, *opp. pars aversa*). In *f.* of the camp, ante frontem castrorum; ante castra; pro castra; to present their *f.* to the enemy, in hostem obverti (*Curt.* 4, 15, 21). Wounds received in *f.*, vulnera adversa (so cicatrices adversae). The *f.* of a building, frons. —*¶* Face, impudence, os (e. g. durum, ferreum, &c.). —frons (e. g. inverecunda, *Q.*; proterva, *H.*).

FRONT, v. *To stand opposite to*, *exadversus qm stare (*of persons*). contra qd esse or positum esse. ex adverso positum esse (*q. tt. of things*). —ex adverso constitutum esse (*to be placed or drawn up in f. of, e. g. of ships*; also classes ex adverso stant, *Suet.*, *Just.*). To *f. the street*, see TO FACE. *To face boldly, to oppose, ci obistere, resistere.*

FRONT, as adj. anticus (*opp. what is in the back part, posticus*). —prior (*opp. posterior*; e. g. the *f. legs, priores pedes*). —adversus (*what is opposite to us*; *opp. aversa, what is turned fm us*). *F. teeth*, see TOOTH. The *f. ranks*, primi ordines.

FRONTAL, frontale (*as ornament for the head of a horse*). See FRONTLET.

FRONTIER, in the pl. fines. —*locus utrumque sub finem situs (*the place where two countries are divided*, *ast. H. Sat. 2, 1, 35*). See BOUNDARY. —confinium (*the place where two territories, &c. touch one another, and which determines the border*). To dwell on a *f.*, utrumque sub finem habitare (*ast. H. Sat. 2, 1, 35*); a *f. fortress, castellum finem sub utrumque structum or positum* (*ast. H. Sat. 2, 1, 35*); a *f. river, flumen, quod utrumque sub finem ferit* (*that flows along the f. of two countries*, *ast. H. Sat. 2, 1, 35*); a ditch, dividing the *f.'s*, fossa finem sub utrumque ducta (*ast. H. Sat. 2, 1, 35*); a *f. town, urbs utrumque sub finem sita* (*ast. H. Sat. 2, 1, 35*); soldiers quartered on the *f.'s*, milites limitanei (*late*); a dispute about *f.'s*, controversia finalis, iurgium finale (*Leg. Agr. p. 341 and 342, Goss.*); to have or to be involved in such differences, de finibus ambigere; there is some misunderstanding on the question respecting the *f.*, de finibus controversia est.

FRONTIER TOWN. See FRONTIER.

FRONTING, contrarius. *F. a place, ci loco adversus* (388)

et contrarius; quod contra locum est or positum est; quod ex adverso or exadversum situm (positum) est, jacet; or by prep. contra, adversus, exadversus, or um (*all with acc.*). —e regione (*with gen. of place, dat. of person*; *f. like two parallel lines*; *ast. non regione only, wch = 'in the district of' Cf. Suet. Cæs. 39*).

FRONTISPIECE (of a book), *pictura linearis or imago per aeneam laminam expressa (*g. t. a plate*).

FRONTLESS. See IMPUDENT.

FRONTLET, *¶ A tie for the head, fascia, tertia* (*g. t. for any tie*). —redimiculum frontis (*consisting either of a tie or a chain*; see *Juv. 2, 84*). —nimbus (*worn by women, to give the forehead a smaller appearance*; a woman that wears it, mulier nimbita, *Plaut. Paen. 1, 2, 135*). —infula (*a wide, broad f.*, as worn by the priests, made of woollen stuff). —mitra, mitella (*mitra, a tie, with side-pieces, covering part of the cheeks, wch were tied under the chin*; worn by the inhabitants of Asia, and afterwards by the Greeks and Romans; but only by females or effeminate males).

FROST, gelu (*cold, as causing things to freeze, only used in the abl.*). —gelatio (*the f., inasmuch as it penetrates the soil, &c.*). —gelicidium (*the f., inasmuch as it turns liquids into ice*). —frigora, um (*f. or frosty weather*). To suffer *fm f.*, gelicidlo infestari (*of plants, &c.*); that cannot bear the *f.*, frigoris impatiens, algoria non patiens; not to be able to bear the *f.*, frigora non facile tolerare; to be able to bear *f.*, algoria patientem esse; to be stiff *fm f.*, frigore rigere (*of the soil*); gelu torpere (*to be benumbed, of persons*); a severe *f.*, followed, magna gelatio consecuta est; to leave *algh exposed to the f.*, rem relinquere ad gelicidium retectam (*Varr. R. R. 1, 52, 2*). *¶ Hoar-frost, vid.*

FROST-BITTEN, gelu rigens (*Phaedr.*, of a snake). —prærigens (*T.*). His hands were so *f.*, that they actually felt off, its prærigere (militia) manus, ut truncis brachiis deciderent (*T. Ann. 15, 35, 4*).

FROSTY, gelidus, frigidus. *Jn. frigidus et gelidus*. —alsiosus (*glitterly cold; of aspects, &c.*). *F. weather, gelicidiorum tempestas*. —frigora, pl. (*continued cold*); the *f. weather injures algh, gelicidiorum tempestas nocet ci rei*. *A. f. sky, cælum frigidum et gelidum* (*Plin.*). *¶ Without warmth, of affection, &c., frigidus, gelidus.*

FROTH, s. *¶ Foam, vid. Empty words, inanis verborum strepitus*; inanium verborum turba or fluviens.

FROTH, v. See TO FOAM.

FROTHY. See FOAMY. *¶ Of language, inanis (empti)*. —tumidus (*boastful; without a solid substratum of sense*).

FROWARD, pertinax. perricax. obstinatus. offirmatus. contumax (*SYN. IN OBSTINATE*). —præfractus (*not yielding*). —perversus (*perverse, not so as it should be*). —difficilis, natura difficilis (*obstinate, difficult to manage or to treat*); *Jn. difficilis et morosus*. *ast. refractarius* (*Sen.*) and præfractus (*in this sense*) do not belong to standard prose.

FROWARDLY, perverse. pertinaciter. contumaciter. præfracte. perricaciter. *SYN. IN FROWARD*. —obstinato animo. offirmatâ voluntate.

FROWARDNESS, pertinacia. perrivacia. contumacia (*SYN. IN OBSTINATE*). —perrivax animus (*Ter.*). —perversitas, or improbitas perversitasque.

FROWN, v. frontem contrahere (*fr. rugare, not præ-Aug. ast. never fr. corrugare*). —supercilia contrahere (*angrily, ira, Q. 11, 3, 79, opp. deducere tristitia; remittere hilaritate. C. has superciliorum contractio; hence the phrase is, no doubt, quite classical*). —vultum adducere. —vultus acerbus or tristis sumere (*to look sullen*). You are frowning, vultus tuus rugas colligit et trahit (*al. attrahit*) frontem (*i. e. assumes a serious or gloomy air, Sen. Benef. 6, 1, 1*); to *f.* at *algh* (*improp.*), qm inimico vultu intueri; iratos oculos debere in qm (*stronger term, O. Am. 2, 8, 15*); also animo iniquo infestaque intueri (*L.*).

FROWN, s. vultus aereus ac tristis. supercilium (*inasmuch as one contracts or wrinkles the eyebrows*; see *C. Sest. 8, 19. Mart. 11, 2, 1*). —oculi truces. vultus trux (*a gloomy and furious look*).

FROWNING. The act of *f.*, superciliorum contractio (*C.*).

FROWNINGLY, e. g. to look *f. upon algh*. See 'TO FROWN UPON.'

FROZEN. See TO FREEZE.

FRUITIFEROUS. See FRUITFUL.

FRUITIFICATION. See FERTILIZATION.

FRUITIFY. See TO FERTILIZE.

FRUGAL, diligens (*careful and economical*). —attentus ad rem (*careful*). —parcus (*sparing, opp. nimis*). —restrictus (*close, opp. largus*). *Jn. parcus et*

restrictus (all these persons only).—sobrius (of persons or things; a f. table, mense sobria).—simplex (simple; e.g. f. fore, cibus simplex).—frugi (indecl. of a person, is a prudent, well-conditioned, respectable person, opp. nequam.—frugalis not used before Appul., but frugalior in Ter. and Parr.; parcissimus, modestissimus, frugalissimus, C.). Jx. frugi et diligens.

FRUGALITY, diligentia.—*animus attentus ad rem (both of an economical person or character).—parimonia c. rel.—frugalitas (love of order, moderation, &c.).—Sta modestia, continentia.

FRUGALLY, diligenter (C. carefully).—parce (sparingly). Sta moderate. modice. temperanter. continenter.

FRUIT. || PROPRI. fructus (only in the pl.; g. t. for every kind of f., considered as the valuable produce of the fields, gardens, &c.; hence used whenever the peculiar kind is not specified, or need not be specified; see C. Off. 2, 4, 12, frugum fructuumque reliquorum perceptio et conservatio, i. e. of the f.'s of the earth, or of the field, and the other kinds of f.; cf. C. Cat. Maj. 7, 24; 19, 17. Cæs. B. G. 1, 28. L. 2, 5, 45, 13 [campi and agri fr.]. Fructus, however, is espily the produce of trees and gardens).—fruges (if taken collectively, denotes f. as that produce of the earth which serves for the sustenance of mankind; espily, however, and in prose usually, the f. of the earth; i. e. corn, frumenta, as well as leguminous plants, such as peas, beans, &c., legumina; see Plin. 18, 17, 9; sometimes, however = corn only, the legumina being then mentioned besides; see C. N. D. 2, 62, 156, terra feta frugibus et vario legumini genere; it is found in C. as opp. to baccae arborum; see below. Lastly, the sing. frux occurs in a collective sense and tropically).—segetes (= the fruges, when not yet ripe for the harvest; i. e. late aut segetes, i. e. the crops are very healthy or promising).—fetus (the f., in the sense of something brought forth, as well of crops in general as of the f. of a tree).—pomum (any f. of a tree, just as common as 'fruit' in English).—baccæ (any small and round f., a berry; it is frequently used in C. in the pl. for f. of a tree, in contradistinction to 'fruges terre'; see Cat. Maj. 2, 5; de Div. 1, 51, 116). To bear f., fructum ferre, reddere; more abundantly, uberiores efferre fruges (of land): to bear no f., sterilem esse (of land, &c.). || F. collectively (ripe garden fruit), poma. baccæ arborum (see SYN. above). There is a great deal of f., magna est ubertas pomorum (of garden f.): f. keeps, poma durant (opp. poma fugiunt; i. e. does not keep): the f. falls off, or is falling off, poma decidunt: to gather f., poma legere (see GATHER): to sell f., poma vendere or venditare: a picture representing f., see FRUIT-PIECE or PAINTING. || IMPROPR. The good or bad consequences of a thing, a) The good ones, frux. fructus (with this difference, that frux is the produce or good thing itself; fructus, the use or advantage proceeding fm it; see C. Cat. 31, 76; L. 2, 1; and C. Planc. 38, 92; Plin. 24, 57).—commoda, orum. utilitas (q. it. for advantages, benefit).—merces, pretium (wages, reward). The f.'s of peace, pacis bona (also fruges sis): to bear f., fructum ferre, reddere; utilitatem afferre (all fig. for to afford advantage or gain): to enjoy the f.'s of a thing, fructum capere or percipere; utilitatem capere c. re; also fructum c. rei capere: to bear golden f.'s, bonam frugem ferre (L. 2, 1): a thing is the f. of our own industry, *qd nostræ agendi solertia effecimus (ag. soll. in C. Off. 3, 44, 157): he enjoys the f.'s of his exertions, laborum suorum fructum capit: ahy will not fail to enjoy the f.'s of a thing, qd c. rei fructu non carebit. b) Evil consequences, mala. incommoda, orum (disadvantages).—pœna (punishment). You are now reaping these f.'s of your guilt, *hanc improbitatis tuæ mercedem habes. γ) Wages, merces. δ) The f. of the womb, partus. fetus. procreatio (the last, Virg. 2, 9, 1).—præseminatio is the embryo (Virg. 2, 9, 1). To bring forth f., partum or fetum edere: fetum eniti: fetum procreare.

FRUIT-BASKET, corbis (for gathering f.).—canistrum (that is put on the table). *F. calathus is either a flower-basket, or used to put wool in for female fancy-work.

FRUIT-BEARER. See FRUIT-TREE.

FRUIT-BEARING, s. quod poma fert.—pomifer (bearing or bringing forth fruit, e.g. autumnus, H.).—frugifer. fructifer.—frumentarius (of a corn-field).

FRUIT-PAINTING, FRUIT-PIECE, pictura fructuum or pomorum (aft. Plin. 16, 33, 60).—tabula picta fructuum or pomorum. tabula, in quâ sunt fructus or poma (the picture itself, as thing, aft. Plin. 35, 4, 7 and 8): he painted nothing but fruit-pieces, *nihil nisi fructus (or poma) pinxit.

(389)

FRUIT-TRADE, *questus pomarius: to carry on a f.-t., *poma vendere or venditare.

FRUIT-TREE, poma. arbor fructifera (OLD sold. frugifera).—arbor pomifera (rather poet.).

FRUITERER, pomarius (H. and Lampr.). Fem. pomaria.

FRUITERY, the place or loft where fruit is kept, opothœca (= θρωπίσιον, Varr.).—pomarium (Plin.). || Fruit, in a collective sense, see FRUIT.

FRUITFUL, ferax (v. pr. having a strong tendency to produce much and often).—fecundus (cōvokos, full of productive energy and power; propr. of living and breeding animals; then also, by personification, of a district, province, &c., opp. infecundus).—fertilis (having the capability of bearing much, opp. sterilis, of inanimate things).—optimus (rich, with respect to corn, and to productiveness generally). Jx. optimus et fertilis.

—uber (rich in nutritive matter; productive). Jx. uber et fertilis. fecundus et uber.—fructuosus. frugifer. fructifer (fruitful; fruct. of the earth or trees; frugifer, of the earth, sold. of trees [T. Germ. 5, 2; Suet. Galb. 4]; fructifer only of trees).—pomifer (bearing fruit for eating, of trees). F. in a thing, ferax, fecundus, fertilis c. rei (the contr. with the abl. belongs to the silv. age and pœtry). To make f., feraciorum reddere; fecundare; lenificare [see FERTILIZE]: to make the earth f. by a thing, qd re terri daret fecunditatem. || FIG. a) f. writer, multorum librorum scriptor or auctor: an age f. in every vice, *seculum vitiorum ab omnibus partibus feracissimum: a f. year, annus fertilis (opp. sterilis): this year was very f., magnum proventum frugum fructuum hic annus attulit (aft. Plin. Ep. 1, 13, 1).

—|| Fer tile in ideas, ferax, fecundus, uber. Jx. uber et fecundus (C.) [see FERTILE]; in quo est magna inveniendi copia (q. with ref. to oratorical invention).

FRUITFULLY. See FERTILELY.

FRUITFULNESS. See FERTILITY.

FRUITION, fructus (v. pr.).—usus (the use of a thing; both as state, when we have the enjoyment of a thing).—usura (the use without the full possession).—natura dedit usum vitæ, tamquam pecuniæ. Often by Crell.; the happy man must have the f. of the good things he possesses, utatur suis bonis oportet et fruatur, qui beatus futurus est.

FRUITLESS, infecundus (of the soil, opp. fecundus).—sterilis (barren; of a year, opp. fertilis; of the soil, opp. optimus).—inutilis (useless).—vanus (that remains without effect, vain; e.g. undertaking, inceptum).—irritus (opp. ratus; followed by no substantial effect; e.g. inceptum; f. request, preces; labour, labor): Jx. vanus et irritus; irritus et vanus: f. things, casæ, orum; inania, ium: to take f. trouble or pains, operam perdere; operam frustra consumere or conterere; oleum et operam perdere (the last proverbially, C. ad Div. 7, 1, 3); saxum sarrire (also proverbially, Mart. 3, 91, 20); frustra laborem suscipere.

FRUITLESSLY, frustra (without success; with ref. to the disappointed person).—nequidquam (without effect; with ref. to the thing which has come to nothing).—incassum (without accomplishing one's end, my when the failure might have been anticipated; cassus, used by L. 24, 26, and cassum, by Sen. Herc. Ecl. 352, are not usual). Jx. frustra ac nequidquam (Catal. 75, 1); incassum frustra que. You take pains f., operam perdis.

FRUSTRATE, v. See TO DEFEAT = frustrate. Thus this undertaking of theirs was frustrated, ita frustra id inceptum fuit: frustrated, vanus. irritus. For 'to f. a will,' see 'to make INVALID.'

FRUSTRATE, adj. vanus. irritus.—futilis (that cannot be supported).—inutilis (of no use).

FRUSTRATION. See DEFEAT, s. = frustration. FRY, s. fetus piscium (their young).—examen piscium or piscicolum, with or without minutorum (Ter.), parvorum (C.; examen pisces. Plin. 31, 1, 1). A fry of little fishes, pisciculi parvi (C.). A dish of fried meat, *crao fixa, or *fixa, orum (if small pieces). See TO FRY.

FRY, v. frigère, or (for more distinctness) frigère ex oleo (Plin.). *frigere ex butyro or adipe (as the case may be), or frigere in sartagine (in a frying-pan, Sidon. Ep. 41). Fried, frixus. Compare TO ROAST.

FRYING-PAN, sartago.—frixorium (a pan for frying or roasting large pieces). To jump out of the f.-p. into the fire, ire tendo de fumo ad flammam (old Prov. ap. Ammian. 14, 31, 12): take care that you don't jump out of the f.-p. into the fire, ita fugias, ne præter casam, ut ajunt (Ter. Phorm. 5, 2, 3, Ruhnck.).

FUDDLE. See TO INTOXICATE.

FUDDLE-CAP or FUDDLER. See DRUNKARD, BIZZER.

FUDGE! gerre!

FUEL, lignum. ligna, orum (*logs, opp. materia* or *materials, i. e. timber, but arida materials may be used for fire-wood*).—cremula, orum (*small wood, or twig for burning, Col. 12, 19, 3; Plin. 12, 19, 42*).—ignis alimen- tum (*wood for kindling or making a fire*).—ignis alimen- tum (*for keeping up the fire*).—rea, quibus ignis excitari potest (*Cæs. B. G. 7, 24, 4, of whatever will get up a fire*). To send out to cut wood for *f.*, see To Cut. To add *f.* to the flames (*impropr.*). oleum adde- camino (*Proe. H. Sat. 2, 3, 321*); incendium excitare or *incendium jam factum non restringere sed exci- tare; flagrantem jam ci rei velut facies addere (*s. g. mili- tum animis, T. Hist. 1, 24*).

FUGACIOUS. See **FUGITIVE**, **adj.**
FUGACIOUSNESS, FUGACITY, or FUGITIVE- NESS. See **FLEETINGNESS, INCONSTANCY, INSTABI- LITY**.

FUGITIVE, *adj.* fugax (*that passes by quickly*).— fluxus, caducus (*transitory, passing by*).—volucer (*fleeing; not remaining or lasting, e. g. fortuna, spes, cogitatio*).—instabilis (*that is not stable, of no contin- uance*).—vagus (*roving; hence fig. = inconstant*).— volubilis (*that will change or turn*).—mobilis (*that is easily turned or moved*).—inconstans (*inconstant*).— levis (*flowing, slippery*).

FUGITIVE, *s.* profugus (*the unfortunate man who is obliged to forsake his home, and, like a banished man, wanders in the wide world, like quævis; my domo or patriâ profugus, fugitivus (the guilty person who flees from his duty, his post, his prison, his master, like opac- tris)*).—extorris (*the banished person, as wandering about without any country of his own*).

FULFIL, implere, explere.—ad effectum adducere (*to carry it into act; s. g. a plan*).—respondere, satis- facere ci rei (*to answer, e. g. aby's expectation, to per- form*). To *f.* a duty, officium facere, præstare, exequi; officio fungi; officio suo non deesse; officio satisfacere (*officium explere and officii partes implere, sold., and necesse in C.*). to *f.* every duty, nullam partem officii deserere; towards *aby*, nullum munus officii culpam reliquum facere: to *f.* a plan, ad effectum consilii per- venire (*C.*), or qd ad effectum adducere (*L., opp. spe concipere, L. 33, 33, Am.*). to *f.* a command, imperium observare; imperato satisfacere; punctually, imperium diligenter exsequi: to *f.* a law, legem servare: to *f.* an agreement, pacto stare: to *f.* a promise, fidem persolvere; promissum præstare; fidem suam liberare: he has not fulfilled his promise, non exsolvit, quod promi- serat: to *f.* our promises to the state, quæ republicæ polliciti sumus (or simus) exitu præstare (*Planc. ap. C. Fam. 10, 8, 3*): to *f.* aby's desires, optata cs explere; cs optatis respondere; voluntati cs obtemperare; ei morem gerere (*to comply with or suit oneself to his way*); aby's desires, spem implere or explere: may heaven *f.* your desires! dil tibi dent, quæ optes! dil dent, quæ velis! your prayers! tibi dil, quæcumque preceris! to be fulfilled, i. e. to have the expected re- sult, evenire; evadere (*s. g. dreams are fulfilled, somnia or quæ somniavimus, evadunt*). Aby's prophecy is ful- filled, quæ non falsus vates fuit; a qd prædictum est fore eos eventus rerum, qui acceiderunt: to *f.* aby's vows, vota ad bonos exitus ducere (*of the god who grants the request*); votum solvere, dissolvere (*of the person who pays his vow*). To *f.* his destiny, fata im- plere (*L. 1, 7*).

FULFILLING or FULFILMENT, conservatio (*ob- servance, e. g. of one's duties*).—exitus, eventus (*issue, result; to wch bonus or secundus may be added*).— executio, peractio (*the execution, accomplishment*).— absolutio, perfectio (*the state of perfection*). Jm. abso- lutio perfectioque.—confectio (*completion*).—consum- matio (*consummation*). May Jupiter grant the *f.* of my wishes, utinam Jupiter mea vota rata esse jubeat.

FULGENCY or FULGOR. See **BRIGHTNESS, SPLENDOR**.

FULGENT or FULGID. See **BRIGHT**.

FULGINOUS, fuliginosus (*sooty; soot-coloured; s. g. nubes, Petron., color, Arnob.*).

FULL, *l.* Filled with *athq*, plenus, of *athq*, cs rei or qd rei (*v. pr.* — *Not with the abl. in Cicero, except where the gen. would cause ambiguity; see Murel. Var. Lect. 17, 4*).—repletus, of *athq*, qd rei (*filled to the brim*).—completus, of *athq*, qd rei (*quite filled up*).—oppletus, of *athq*, qd rei (*filled, so that the surface is covered*).—confertus, of *athq*, qd rei (*crammed f.*).—re- fertus, of *athq*, qd rei or cs rei (*crammed f. e. g. of a treasury*).—abundans or affluens qd rei (*abounding in*).—constituta qd rei (*planted with &c., e. g. a wood f. of tall trees, nemus proceris arboribus constituta*).—

frequens (*numerous, filled with people; e. g. theatrum senatus*). *F.* to the very brim, ad margines plenus (*e. g. lake, lacus*); impletus ad summum (*of an am- phora, Col.*): *f.* of sublime thoughts, sententia claris- simus (*of an author*): to be *f.* of wine, vini plenum esse: to stuff oneself *f.* (*with food*), cibo se complere; cibo et potione se implere: to be *f.* of joy, gaudio impleri, perfundi (*perfusionem esse, &c.*); of anxiety, pectus cs anxii curis impletur; of astonishment, admirationem impleri, imbui: to be *f.* of expectation, ex- pectationis or expectatione plenum esse; of hope, certam spem habere: with his (*her, &c.*) eyes *f.* of tears, multis cum lacrimis; oculis lacrimantibus: to have one's hands *f.*, maxime occupationibus distineri: *f.* of life, see LIVELY: half *f.*, semiplenus: to make *f.*, see To FILL. *l.* Entire, wanting nothing to its completeness, plenus (*that has no empty space in it, in general; also f. in number, &c.*).—Integer (*undiminished*). Jm. plenus atque integer.—solidus (*that has no gap, that constitutes one whole; of years, days, hours, payments, &c.*).—totus (*entire, originally f., in contra- distinction to the single parts*).—justus (*proper, such as it ought to be, of weight, height, age*). *F.* (in number), plenus (*s. g. legio, non completus*).—justus (*that has the f. or proper number to constitute one whole*).—In- teger (see above).—frequens (*assembled in proper num- ber, e. g. senate*). The *f.* interest, usura solida: of *f.* age, see AGE: *f.* power, potestas qd faciendi. Infinita licentia, arbitratu (*cf. Kriz. S. Jug. 103, 1*): to give *aby* *f.* power, ci cs rei faciendæ licentiam dare or permittere (*cf. C. Ferr. 3, 94, 220. S. Jug. 103, 2*): in- finitam licentiam ci dare: to do *athq*, cs arbitrio rem- gerendam tradere or committere. See **PLENIPOTEN- TIARY**. To have *f.* authority *fm aby*, mandata habere a qo: at *f.* speed, incitato cursu: at *f.* gallop, equo citato or admissa: a *f.* excuse, idonea excusatio, prob- ably cogere. *F.* dress, diem sollemnium vestia (*ast. Col. 12, 3, 1*). or vestis deposita (*kept for grand occasions, Tib.*). *l.* Having a breadth of sound, plenus, plenior (*op. exilla; s. g. vox: ampla vox, Gell.*): a voice that is too *f.*, sonus (vocis) nimium plenus: to have a *f.* voice, voce plenum esse: a man with a *f.* voice, homo plenior voce. *l.* Having a depth of colour, satur (color, Plin. 37, 10, 61). *l.* Omitting no particu- lars; given in detail (*of narratives, &c.*), plenus (*full*).—accuratus (*careful*).—multus, longus (*mult. with ref. to the number of words used; long. with ref. to the matter; both implying too f.*).—copiosus, or (stronger) uber, uberius (*containing a rich supply of facts, &c.*).— verbosus (*wordy*).—fusus (*pouring itself out, as it were; opp. to what is compressed, concise, abrupt; a poem, speech, author, &c.*). *A f.* proof, argumentatio plena et perfecta: to give *aby* a *f.* account (*by letter*), accu- rate, diligenter, multis verbis scribere; of *athq*, quam diligentissime scribere de qd rei ad qm; latus perscri- bere qd: to speak at *f.* length, copiose et abundanter loqui: to relate *athq* at *f.* length, ordine narrare (*to go into detail, relating each occurrence in its order*): to discuss at *f.* length, uberius or fusius disputare, dicere; latus et fusius disserere; accurate disputare: to give a *f.* explanation of *athq*, qd accurate or pluribus verbis explicare: to quote *aby's* words at *f.* length, cs verba omnia dare: to have a *f.* knowledge, see **KNOWLEDGE**. *l.* With ref. to the memory or mind that is full to overflowing with a subject. *Aby* is *f.* of *athq*, qd totus hoc scaturit (*Cæc. ap. C. Fam. 8, 4, 2*); qd qd semper in ore habet: every body is *f.* of *athq*, cs qd in omnino ore (et sermone) est; qd or qd per- mium ora fertur (*for good or evil, totâ cantari urbe, t. H.*): the whole town or country is *f.* of *athq*, qd totâ urbe or regione percelebratur. *l.* Wide, large (*of a dress*), latus (*s. g. toga*). *l.* Seen in its broadest dimension: a *f.* face, adversa facies (*C. 12, 13, 9*).— tota facies (*id. ib. 12, opp. imaginem cs latere tantum uno ostendere*).

FULL, *s.* Justa mensura. See **FULNESS**. To pay *aby* in *f.*, solidum suum ci solvere (*C. Rabir. 17, 46*): to claim payment in *f.*, solidum petere; suum totum exi- gere (*both Q. 5, 10, 105*): to give *aby* a receipt in *f.*, *apôchâ testari solidum suum sibi solutum esse or se accepisse: a receipt in *f.*, perhaps *solidi accepti apôchâ, but apôchâ only is truly sufficient. To the *f.*, see **FULLY**.

FULL, *v.* *l.* To thicken (cloth) in a mill, prob. cogere, since coactilia = cloth so thickened. *l.* To cleanse, whiten, &c. cloth, curare pollicre (*s. s. vestimenta, of the fuller, Ulp. Dig. 47, 2, 12*).—album or candidum facere (*the great business of the fuller at Rome being to 'whiten' the robes of candidates for the great magistracies, &c.*; hence *L. 4, 25, legum promulgare, ne cui album in vestimentum addere*

petitionis licet causâ). —detergêre (to cleanse from stains, &c.).

FULL-BLOODED, sanguine multo (e. g. homines, Filr. 6, 1).

FULL-BLOWN, || PROP. (of flowers), apertus. expansus. dehiscens. || IMPROPR. See TUMID, INFLATED.

FULL-BODIED (of wine), plenum vinum (strong, Cel.).

FULL-BRED, generosus (e. g. equus, Q. 5, 11, 4). —nobilis (e. g. mare, equa). Twenty thousand f. b. brood mares were sent into Macedonia, viginti milia nobilium equarum in Macedonia missa ad genus faciendum.

FULL-EARED, "plenus spicarum.

FULL-FED, multo cibo et potione completus (C.). —cibo (vinoque) gravatus (L.). vino atque epulis oneratus.

FULL-GROWN, adultus, adultâ ætate. adultæ ætatis. A f. g. man or person, pubes (gen. 3rds): f. g. posita, robusti juvenes.

FULL-LENGTH, iconicus (εἰκονικός, i. e. see Plin. 34, 4, 9; 35, 8, 34; e. g. a f. l. figure, effigies iconica; simulacrum iconicum, epiq. if of stone, plaster, &c.). —status iconica (a statue as large as life). To take a f. l. portrait of aby, qm iconicum pingere. Looking-glasses in which a man may see a f. l. image of himself, specula totis paria corporibus.

FULL-MOON, plenilunium (also used in the pl.). —luna plena. It happened to be f. m., eâ nocte accidit, ut esset plena luna: at the f. m., quum impletur luna (opp. quum inchoatur luna).

FULL-SUMMED. See 'full in number,' in FULL.

FULLER, fullo, —coactor liniarius (Inscr. Grut. 648, 3). A f.'s shop, fullonica: a f.'s business or trade, fullonica: to carry on the business or trade of a f., fullonice facere; vestimenta curare polireque (Ulp.).

FULLER'S EARTH, creta fullonia.

FULLING (of cloth), fullonica, fullonia ars (Plin.).

FULLING-MILL, fullonica (sc. officina). F. m.'s, fullonia, orum (Ulp.).

FULLY, plene, integre, absolute. SYN. in FULL. —accurate (carefully; e. g. scribere). —perfecte (perfectly). —omnino (entirely, in every respect, opp. magnâ ex parte, &c.). —prorsus (entirely, without exception, e. g. pr. omnes). —plane, in or per omnes partes, per omnia (in every respect). —penitus, funditus, radicitus (thoroughly, from the very bottom of the thing). —cumulate (in heaped up [= very abundant] measure, C.). To accomplish althg f., qd plene perficere: to express althg f., plene et perfecte sic dicere qd.

FULMAR, Procellaria "glacialis (Linn.).

FULMINATE, intônare (C., L., of a speaker). —tonare (C.): of Pericles: ton. verba, t. Propert.). To f. threats agst aby, "verborum fulmine or fulminibus percellere qm; verborum or suum fulmen intentare ci (ast. L. 6, 39, dictatorium fulm. sibi intentatum; minas jactare C.); minas intendere ci (T.); tertere qm minis (Enn.).

FULMINATION, verborum fulmina (C. Fam. 9, 21, 1, quoting an expression of Pætus's). —fulmen (e. g. verborum, suum, &c.) ci intentatum (cf. L. 6, 39). To imitate aby's f.'s, ca verborum fulmina imitari (Pætus, ap. C. Fam. 9, 21, 1). Aby utters these f.'s, hæc intonat qm, plena iræ (L. 3, 48).

FULNESS, plenitas (as quality, when althg is full). —plenitudo (the lasting condition, e. g. of a body, &c., i. e. its thickness). || IMPROPR. e. g. to pray from the f. of one's heart, "ex animo fundere preces. || Fulness (as disease), implementum (e. g. capitis, Cael. Aur. Tard. 1, 5). || Fulness, a) of colour, saturitas (Plin. 9, 39, 64). ß) Of sound, plenus sonus. || Fulness, gravitas linguae. C. de Or. 3, 11, 42, is a faulty f.; a hoarseness or thickness of utterance.

FULSOME, fastidium creans or offrens. —teter (nauseous, of smell, taste, looks; e. g. sapor, odor, &c.). —molestus (creating displeasure). —putidus (offensive). —odiosus (troublesome). —intolerabilis (unbearable). F. satery, assentatio nimia or molesta.

FULSOMELY, odiose, putide, moleste [SYN. in FULSOME].

FUMBLE, "æve, rustice, imperite, &c. (according to the meaning) manibus contractare (to handle awkwardly). To f. in one's pocket, "manum in inam fundam raptim perturbate demittere (or in inam crumenam, in inam sinum. See Pocket). If the patient f.'s with his blanket, si æger in lodice floccos legit (picks at it; aff. Cels.).

FUMBLER, "imperitus artifex.

FUMBLINGLY, inepte, incommode (not properly). —imperite (in an inexperienced manner). To do althg f., see To FUMBLE.

FUME, s. || Smoke, vid. || Vapour, vid. —hallitus, anhelitus (the f. of wine, &c.): postero die ex ore (ebriorum) halitus cadi, Plin.). —crâpula (κραπὺλη, the f.'s of wine that one has drunk). To sleep off the f.'s of the wine, crapulam edormire atque exhalare (C.). || Heats of passion, ira.—impetus et ira.—iracundiâ (passionateness).

FUME, || To smoke, vid. || To pass away in vapour, see To EVAPORATE. || To be hot with anger, irâ incendi, excandescere.—furenter irasci.—effervescere stomacho iracundiâque vehementius.—irâ or iracundiâ ardere.

FUMIGATE, odores incendere; odoribus suffire: to f. with athg, suffire qd re; e. g. with thyme, thymo. To f. athg, fumigare, suffumigare qd (p. i., e. g. casks, dolia), —suffire qd, suffitionem cs rei facere (with incense, e. g. casks). Fumigated, suffitus.

FUMIGATION, suffitio, suffitus (with incense; the latter, Plin., also in pl.). —"suffumigatio, in Veget., &c. denotes the smoking from below; e. g. to kill bees.

FUMITORY (a herb), fumaria (Plin. 25, 19, 98; ib. 15, 23, caption = κακκίον). The common f., "fumaria officinalis (Linn.).

FUN, jocus.—ludus (amusement). Jm, ludus et jocus, res ridicula (laughable thing, occurrence). "Fun is often best translated by the pl. ludii, joca or jocularia; ridicula (ludicrous speeches and actions). In f. (opp. in earnest), see in JOKE. To say althg in f., jocari qd; dicere qd per jocum (for a joke): it was only my f., jocabar: to make f. of althg, jocari de qd re; qd in ludibrium vertere, with acc. (e. g. religion, res divinas in ludibria vertere, ast. T. Ann. 12, 26, 2): to be full of f., jocularia fundere, ridicula jactare (to be cutting jokes; at a given time; both L. 1, 2): to make f. of aby, qm ludibrio habere; qm ludos facere (Com.); putare sibi qm pro deridiculo et delectamento; alludere ci (i) with words; e. g. Trebatio, Q. 3, 11, 18).

FUNCTION, actio.—negotium (business).—officium (duty; part to be performed).—ministerium (service).—vicia (gen.; nom. sing. not found; duty as performed by a substitute).—munia (pl., only in this form; candidatorum, belli, ordinum, consularis). Aby's f.'s, ca negotia, partes, officia, or munia: the f.'s of the consul, actio consularis: the f.'s of the tribunes, actiones tribunorum (L.): the natural f.'s of the body, naturales corporis actiones (Rost). officium is also used of natural f.'s in poet., offic. quod corporis exstat, Lwer. 1, 337; and neque pes neque mens satis suum officium facit, performs its f.'s, Ter. Eun. 4, 5, 3). To perform f.'s, officia fungi; officia exæqui; munia facere (L.), obire, or implere (T.); munia ca rei facere (L., e. g. belli); vice ca rei fungi (to serve for it; to serve its purpose); aby's f.'s, munia ca implere (e. g. ducia, T.); officia ca fungi (Auct. Heren. 4, 34); vice ca fungi (the two last of being a substitute for him; doing the work that was usually done by another).

FUNCTIONARY, Publicf., magistratus (magistrate). —(homo) publicus (cf. Cæs. B. G. 6, 13). —minister publicus (e. g. liectores ceterique ministri publici, Appul. Met. 9, p. 237, 26; the best phrase for the lower public f.'s). The high f.'s of state, summis honoribus fungentes, summi magistratus, or qui summis magistratibus præsent (cf. Cæs. B. G. 1, 16).

FUND, || Stock or capital, supply of money. See CAPITAL, MONEY. There are no f.'s to meet this expense, "non est, unde sumptus isti tolerentur: that these f.'s should be reserved for supplying the military chest, militare ærarium eo subdolo niti (T. Ann. 1, 78, 2). || For "not to have f.'s," to undertake althg without f.'s, &c., see MONEY. || Money lent to a government, "scs alienum publice contractum (public debt), or pecunia publicâ (or regis, principis) fide sumpta mutua (borrowed on the national faith, ast. pecun. suâ aut amicrore fide sumpta mutua, S. Cat. 24, 2). —versura publicâ facta (considered as the state's borrowing from others to pay its immediate creditors). To put money into the f.'s, prps pecuniam apud principem (regem, &c.) collocare (to lend one's money to the king), or "pecuniam publicâ fide mutuum dare. The f.'s fail, "ærarii fiducia conturbatur (ast. conturb. arcæ nostræ fiduciam, C.); or "syngraphe de versurâ publicâ caventes minoria veneunt (the price of public scrip is lower); the f.'s are low, "pretia syngrapharum de versurâ publicâ caventium jacent (ast. pretia prædiorum jacent, C.); "fides publica est angustior: the f.'s rise, "ærarii fiducia augetur; "syngraphe de versurâ publicâ caventes majoria veneunt: the f.'s are stationary, "fides publica non commutata est: to try to raise the f.'s (of stock-jobbers, &c.), "fidem publicam incendere, excandescere, or incendere et excandescere, flagellare (the terms for

raising the price of corn, anonum: to lower the f.'s. *idem publicum levare or laxare (terms for corn).

FUNDAMENT, podex, anus (the former the obscene term fm 'pedere'; the latter the euphemistic one fm 'anus,' orb).—nates, clunes (the seat; nat. of men; clun. of men and beasts).—sedes (is a more euphemistic term for nates). Dim. cluniculus (Favorin. in Gell. 13, 8, 2).

FUNDAMENTAL, adj. primus, primarius (first).—principalis (primary; chief; e. g. causa). A f. law, lex primaria: a f. notion, prima notio or notitia, principium. intelligentia quasi fundamentum scientie (C. Legg. 1, 9). A f. principle or rule, præceptum firmum et stabile (C.): the f. articles of a constitution, instituta prima: the f. principles of human nature, principia nature, quibus parere et quæ sequi debes (C., or debent omnes).

FUNDAMENTAL, s. F.'s, *capita doctrine sacre prima or principia, or *doctrinæ sacre principia.

FUNDAMENTALLY, primo, principio, præmitus (originally).—vere. præcipue. imprimis. necessario (essentially). SYN. IN ESSENTIALLY. To be f. different, ipsa res naturâ diversum esse.

FUNERAL, funus (sepultura; g. t., the carrying out of the corpse).—exsequiis funeris, and simply exsequiis (all that follows the corpse; a f. train; f. procession).

—pompa funeris, and simply pompa (a splendid f. procession, when the persons who accompanied it were attended also with further pomp, as the bearing of the images of ancestors, &c.).—justa, orum, n.; justa funebria, n. pl. (the last duties paid in a corpse, which were prescribed by law or adopted by custom).—sepultura (the way and manner of burying a corpse; burial as a solemnity). A numerously attended f., celebritas supremi diei (C. Milon. 32, 86): a splendid f., funus amplum, apparatissimum: an honorable f., funus honestum: to celebrate a f., funus facere; funus exsequiis celebrare: to make a f. for aby, funus ci facere, ducere; funero efferre qm: ci or ca funeri justu facere, solvere: a magnificent f., funus quanto possum apparatu facio; justa magnifice facere: to make a magnificent f. for aby, amplo or magnifico or apparatissimo funere qm efferre: to make aby a magnificent and honorable f., funus ca omni apparatu et honore celebrare; ci pompam funeris honestam et magnificam facere: to give aby a princely f., efferre qm sollempni principum pompâ (aft. Suet. Claud. 45, where for efferre, the un-Clas. funerare): to give aby a royal f., prope regio funere qm efferre; regio more ci justa facere: to make aby a plain f., qm sine ullâ pompâ funeris efferre: to order one's own f. to be made (in one's own lifetime), sibi vivo et videnti funus dici jubere (as the Emperor Charles V. did; aft. C. Quint. 15, extr.).—componi se in lecto et velut mortuum a circumstante familiâ se plangi jubere (to cause oneself, in one's lifetime, to be lamented as if dead, by one's domestics, as Turranus did, acc. to Sen. de brev. vit. 20): to attend aby's f., funus exsequi; exsequias comitari; exsequias funeris ca prosequi; ci in funus prodire; in funus ca accedere (to join oneself to aby's f. procession): to invite aby to a f., qm evocare ad funus: to the f. of aby, ut qm ci in funus prodet.

FUNERAL, adj. used in the composition of words, e. g. FUNERAL SERMON, ORATION; see those compound words.

FUNERAL CRY, lamentatio funebria; lamenta, orum; plangor et lamentatio (g. t. the crying at a funeral; pl. when joined with beating on the breasts, &c.).—lessus (reply the funeral howl of the female mourners, in C. de Legg. 2, 25, extr., explained by lugubris ejulatio).

FUNERAL EXPENSES, sumptus funeris (Ulp. Dig. 11, 7, 12).—impensa funeris omnis (Phædr. 4, 19, 25).

FUNERAL FEAST, cœna funebria.—epulum funebre or feral (if a public one). To give a f. f., sepulcrum epulis celebrare.

FUNERAL FEES, arbitria funeris. merces funeris ac sepulture (but ~~not~~ pretium pro sepultura is not Latin). To have no f.'s to pay, numum ob sepulcrum dare nemini.

FUNERAL HYMN, nœnia, carmen funebre (g. t. a hymn or dirge, that was sung at a funeral; the latter we find in definition of the former in Q. 8, 2, 8).—canticum funebria (inasmuch as it is sung; see C. Milon. 32, 86); also carmen feral.

FUNERAL ORATION, oratio funebria (g. t.).—laudatio funebria; fm the context, laudatio only (in praise of the deceased).—laudatio post mortem sollempnis (of the usual public oration). To write a f. o., orationem ad funebrem concionem scribere: to deliver one, de mortui laude dicere; qm mortuum laudare; (393)

orationem habere supremis laudibus. ~~Not~~ conloquio funebria, wch in C. de Or. 2, 84, 341 = 'an assembly for the purpose of celebrating a funeral.' Epitaphius (sc. λόγος) is used in C. Tusc. 5, 12, 36, as the title only of a Greek f. o.

FUNERAL PILE, rogos. The Greek pyra (σπρι) is port, and of a later date only, and signifies rogos ardens; i. e. the pile while burning. To raise a f. p., rogom extruere: to put (a corpse) on the f. p., in rogom imponere or inderre: to light it, rogom accendere: to ascend it, in rogom ascendere.

FUNERAL POMF, exsequiarum apparatus (all that is necessary for a funeral).—pompa funebria (the procession itself).

FUNERAL PROCESSION, exsequiæ.—pompa (if attended with any pomp or show).

FUNERAL RITES, iusta or justa funebria, or justa exsequiarum (the last, C. Legg. 2, 17, 44, the rites prescribed by law or custom).—~~not~~ parentalia = the funeral sacrifices offered to the Manes of a parent or other relation; exsequiæ, propr. = the train of mourners, &c. To perform f. r.'s to aby, ci justa facere (S.); ca funeri justa solvere (C.); justa præstare or persolvere (Curt.), peragere (Pit.). After the performance of the f. r.'s, iusta funebribus confectis (Cæs.): to be deprived of burial and the customary f. r.'s, sepultura et iusta exsequiarum carere (C.).

FUNERAL SERMON. See FUNERAL ORATION.

FUNERAL SONG. See FUNERAL HYMN.

FUNERAL TORCH, fax funebria.

FUNERAL TRAIN. See FUNERAL PROCESSION.

FUNERAL, lugubris (belonging to mourning, or serving as a sign of it).—luctuosus (full of mourning or sadness). See also MOURNFUL.

FUNGIOUS, fungosus, spongiosus (SYN. in SPONGE).

FUNGUS, fungus (establis).—fungus aridus (used as tinder; e. g. fungus aridus scintillas excipit).—pannus (an excrescence, of the nature of a f., on trees); agaricum (on larch-trees); agarillos (on oak-trees).

FUNICLE. See CORD, FIBRE.

FUNICULAR. See FIBROUS.

FUNNEL, infundibulum (for infusion; also in Latin, fm its shape, the reservoir through wch the corn is shot in a mill, = the hopper). To pour into athg through a f., per infundibulum immittere: a small f., corau (of horn, empty for medicines; dim. corniculum): in the form of a f. f.-shaped, *in infundibili formam reductus. —¶ Funnel of a chimney, cuniculus fornacis (Pit. 9, 38, 62).

FUNNY. See LAUGHABLE, FACETIOUS.

FUR, s. pellis (the skin or fleece itself, or the manufactured article; of wider meaning than the Engl. word). A fur tunic, tunica pellicea (or pellicia): a dress lined with fur, vestis pelle intus munita: a made of fur, pelliceus or -lus (later only): a fur collar, *collare pelliceum: a fur cloak, *pallium pellicum or ex pellicibus factum (all fur); pallium pelle intus munitum (lined with fur): a fur cap, galerus ex pellicibus factus (aft. V. En. 7, 688): fur boots, *perones pelle muniti (with fur); *perones pellicei (made of fur): fur shoes, *calceus pelle munitus (with some fur about it); *calceus pelliceus (made of fur; cf. O. A. 1, 5, 16; pes in pelle nauti): a fur jacket, *thorax pelliceus; fur glove, *digitabulum pellicum: a glove lined with fur, *digitabulum pelle intus munitum: a fur cover or coverlet, stragulum pellicum (Paul. Dig. 34, 2, 24): with a fur cover to it or on it, pellicus: a dealer in fur, *pellium mercator: the fur trade, *pellium mercatura. ¶ Coat of morbid matter on the tongue, pituita oris (Pit.). or by lingua humore defecta (dry tongue; aft. O. Mel. 9, 567, though this says too little).

FUR, v. ¶ To line or cover with fur, qd pelle intus munire (to line with fur).—¶ qd pelle circumdare (to edge with fur).—vesti pellem or vestem pelle prætexere (to face it with fur). ¶ To coat (the tongue) with fur, prps *linguam pituita obducere or coppiere; or *linguam eo, quod ex gravi halitu subedit, integere, oppiere, or obducere. A furred tongue, salivæ plenum os (g. t.).—*lingua pituita intacta or obducta, or *lingua eo, quod ex gravi halitu subedit, oppleta, &c.: or prps *lingua plena (a loaded tongue, aft. os amarum habere, dentes plenos, Plaut. Curr. 2, 3, 39).

FURBELOW. See FLOURCE.

FURBISH, nitidum reddere. nitidare, deterum qd nitidare atque rubigine liberare (to rub it bright; e. g. ferramentum qd, Col. 12, 3).—detergere (to wipe or rub clean or bright).

FURIOUS, furens.—rabidus (in a fit of passion or rage).—furiosus (full of rage).—furibundus (acting like

e madman).—*aevus* (*savage*; *he whose anger makes him lose all control over himself*).—*violentus* (*violent, impetuous, e. g. attack*; *ingenium, character*).—*vehemens* (*vehement, e. g. wind, ventus*; *clamour, clamor*). *Jn. vehemens et violentus*.—*atrox* (*making a terrific impression, of things, e. g. deeds*). *Jn. aevis et atrox*.—*torvus* (*trux* (*of the looks of one who is in a passion; then of the individual himself*)).—*ferox* (*wild, untamed, uncontrolled*). *A. f. look, oculi truces*: *to cast f. looks on* &c., *circumferre truces minaciter oculos ad* &c.: *aby looks f.*, *ex* *cs* *ore* *savilita* *emittit*: *a. f. onset of cavalry, procilla equestris* (*see L. 29, 2*): *a. f. attacks, impetus crudeles et furiundi* (*e. g. latronis, C.*): *a. f. passion, ira et rabies* *cs*: *to make* *aby f.*, *ci* *furor* *objicere*; *animum* *cs* *exasperare* (*furare* *is poet.*). *To become or grow f.*, *furor* *effertur*, *efferrari*; *incendi* *or inflammari*; *ira* *exardescere*: *to be f.*, *furere*; *savire*: *to be f. beyond all conception, ultra humanarum irarum fidem* *savire*: *ultima crudelitate* *savire*.

FURIOUSLY, *furiosa*. *furenter*. *vehementer*. *violenter*. *acriter*. *atrociter*. **SYN.** *IN FURIOUS.*

FURIOUSNESS. **See FURY.**

FURL, *vela contrahere* (*C.*).—*vela legere* (*† F.*—*vela subducere* = *to take them down*).

FURLONG (*the eighth part of an English mile*), *prope stadium* (*a length of 125 paces, or 625 feet, according to Plin. 2, 23, 21: al. 647; al. 693 Eng. feet*).

FURLOUGH, *commeatuus*. *To give* (*an officer or a soldier*) *f.*, *ci* *commeatum dare*: *to take* (*or ask for*) *f.*, *commeatum sumere*; *commeatum petere*: *to be on f.*, *in commeatu esse*: *to dismiss on f.*, *in commeatum mittere*.

FURMETY, *or PRUMENTY*, *puls* (*g. t.*), *or* **puls triticea*.

FURNACE, *forax* (*to which the adj. may be added to denote what it is used for: e. g. Plin. 17, 19, 6, calcaria forax*). *† IMPROPR.* *The f. of affliction, (qualis) facies doloris* *or dolorum* (*C.*). *Aby* *is tried in the f. of affliction*, **cs* *pectus dolorum quasi facibus admotis exploratur* *or purgatur*, *or* **cs* *aculus dolorum quasi igne exurit* (*qst. V. En. 6, 742*).

FURNISH, *† To supply* (*with acc. of thing*), *suppeditare* (*e. g. the money, the expense, water, corn, &c.*).—*præbere*, *præstare* (*to afford*): *præb. panem, sumptum*: *to f. a lighter diet, leviores cibum præstare, of birds*.—*providere* (*to f. beforehand what will be required, arma*; *ligna in hiemem*). *† To supply with* *athg.*, *qm* *qâ* *re* *instruere* (*g. t. for providing with what is necessary*).—*ornare*. *exornare* *qm* *qâ* *re* (*accipere, diacutere*; *to f. with what is more than barely necessary, with what serves for ornament, luxury, honour, or at all events makes the person's outfit fully and beautifully complete*). *Jn. ornare* (*exornare*) *atque instruere*; *instruere* *et ornare*.—*suppeditare* *ci* *qd* (*to procure it in abundance for* *aby*).—*prospicere* *ci* *qd* (*to take care that* *aby* *should be provided with* *athg.*).—*subornare* *qm* *qâ* *re* (*to supply* *aby* *with* *athg. secretly for a secret purpose*).—*præbere* *ci* *qd* (*to supply* *fm* *one's own resources, e. g. urbem* *ci* *donarat, quæ panem præberet, to f. him with bread: Np.*).—*armare* *qm* *qâ* *re* (*to provide* *aby* *with what is necessary for attack or defence: e. g. accusatorem omnibus rebus*). *To f. aby* *with money, qm* *pecuniâ* *orgare*, *instruere*; *pecuniâ* *ci* *suppeditare*; *pecuniâ* *qm* *subornare* (*clandestinely*): *to f. with provisions* (*e. g. the army*), *exercitui commeatum* *prospicere*; *exercitui frumentum* *or rem frumentariam* *providere*: *to be furnished with* *athg.*, *qâ* *re* *instruendum* *esse*; *qd* *habere*: *to be abundantly furnished with* *athg.*, *qâ* *re* *abundare*; *qd* *mihl* *abundantissime* *suppedit*. **See FURNISHED.** *Our men had furnished themselves with one thing that was of great use, una res erat magno usui præparata a nostris*. *To f. oneself with* *athg.*, *qd* *sibi comparare* (*g. t. for procuring it*); *providere* *qd* *ut* *ci* *rei* (*with ref. to a future need of it*); *arma, ligna in hiemem*; *se armare* *qâ* *re* (*with a means of attack or defence: e. g. with a stock of impudence, impudenti*).—*† To fit up*, *instruere* (*see C. Ferr. 4, 5, 9. L. 42, 19*): *to f. handomely, exornare* *et instruere* (*C. Ferr. 2, 34, 84*). **See FURNISHED.**

FURNISHED, *† Generally*, *instructus* *qâ* *re*. *ornatus* *or* *exornatus* *qâ* *re*. *armatus* *qâ* *re* (*e. g. gladio, muris*). *præditus* *qâ* *re* (*endowed with by nature, or f. with by the favour of fortune*). *F. with every thing necessary*, *omnibus rebus instructus, also instructus only*. *To be abundantly f. with* *athg.*, *qâ* *re* *instructissimum* *or* *apparatusissimum* *esse*; *qâ* *re* *abundare* (*to have abundance of it*); *qd* *mihl* *largissime* *suppedit*.—*† Of a house*: *a f. house, sedes instructa*: *a house completely and splendidly f.*, *domus omnibus instructa* (393)

rebus atque apparata (*instructor, &c., C.*); *domus exornata atque instructa* (*C. 2 Ferr. 34, 84*); *domus omnibus rebus ornata atque referta*; *also domus referta only* (*cf. C. Muren. 9, 20*).

FURNITURE, *suppellex*.—*† It is likewise comprised in Latin in the general denomination or term of* *'cultus,' i. e. whatever contributes to the comfort of life*.—*res, quæ moveri possunt* *or* *res moventes* (*g. t. for moveables, opp. immoveable or landed property*).

FURRED *or* **FURRY**, *pellucens* *or* *lucis*. **See FUR.**

FURRIER, **pellum mercator*.

FURROW, *s.* *† In the soil, sulcus* (*g. t.*)—*striga* (*a f. drawn fm south to north*).—*scannum* (*fm east to west; i. e. across the field; see Script. rei agr. p. 38, and 198, Goes.*): *a field divided by f's*, *porculetum* (*Plin. 17, 22, 35, No. 9, § 171*): *to make or draw a f.*, *sulcum facere, agere, ducere*; *sulcare*; *pl. sulcos &c. facere* (*as the act of men*); *sulcum imprimere* (*as the effect of the plough*).—*† Porca* *signifies the soil itself that is thrown up between two f's; if these f's were at greater distances, fm one another, than usual, the name of such a one was* *lira*; *cf. Voss. V. Georg. 1, 47*: *divided by such f's*, *imporcatus*: *ploughed with the f's lengthwise, strigatus* (*opp. scamnatus, having them across fm west to east. Terms of the Agrimen-sores*). *† Wrinkle, ruga*. **See WRINKLE.**

FURROW, *v.* **See FURROW, subst.** *† With ref. to the face: e. g. your brow is becoming furrowed, vultus tuus colligit rugas et trahit* [*al. attrahit*] *frontem*, *Sen. Benef. 6, 7, 1*): *a brow somewhat furrowed, frons attractor* (*Sen. Benef. 4, 31, 3*).

FURTHER, *adv.* *A.* *longius*.—*porro*, *prothinus* (*further on, forwards*; *e. g. to advance, ducere a flock, &c.*).—*ultra* (*beyond that to which we have already advanced; ultra procedere, opp. retro regredi; and imply of advancing beyond a certain point f. in discussions, investigations, &c.*).—*† Uterius*, *in this sense, poet., and post-Aug. prose*: *f. below, infra*: *a little f. below, paulo inferius*. *To advance f.*, *longius progredi, procedere* (*prop.*): *pergere*, *ad reliqua pergere* (*in speeches, &c.*): *my information goes no f.*, *ulterius non audio*: *to extend f.* (*of an evil*), *latus disseminatum esse*: *to drive one's cattle f.*, *armentum porro agere*: *to advance f.*, *longius provehere* (*trans.*); *longius provèhi* (*intrans.*): *not to be able to advance any f.*, *hæc re*: *to delay* (*athg.*) *f.*, *longius* *or* *ultra differre* *or* *producere* (*SYN. between diff. and prod. in DELAY*): *to advance f.*, *procedere* *or* *progredi* *in* *qâ* *re*: *to seek f. for the causes, causas longius* *or* *altius repetere*: *nothing f.*, *nihil amplius*: *to desire nothing f.*, *nihil ultra requirere*: *can cruelly be carried f.* *estne* *qd* *ultra, quo progredi crudelitas possit* (*C.*): *I say nothing f.*, *nihil dico amplius*: *I shall say nothing f. on this subject, hæc de re non plura scribam* *or* *dixam*: *and what f.?* *quid porro?*—*† Ultra, fm its comparative sense, is followed by* *quam*: *to advance f. than is granted to man, ultra quam homini datum est progredi* (*Q.*); *so, qd* *ultra quam satis est repetere* (*C.*).—*† B. Further* (*as used in carrying on a discourse, to introduce an additional consideration, &c.*), *præterea*, *ad hoc* (*moreover; besides*); *—jam* (*now again; likewise, moreover; porro* *being its added*; *e. g. jam id porro, utrum libentes an invitati dabant?* *C. cf. Pr. Intr. il. 861*).—*autem* (*as particle of transition = de; cf. C. Ecl. p. 66*).—*que appended* (*cf. C. Ecl. p. 68*).—*accedit* (*huc*). *accedit, quod addendum eodem est, quod. adice, quod* (*in adding an additional circumstance, &c. in narratives*).—*porro* (*see jam above*; *proprie non est ex alterâ parte, sed continuat narrationem, ita, ut etiam ad contraria transeat*). *Kritz. ad Jug. 25, 7, where, however, cf. Fabri, and Pr. Intr. il. p. 211, note 10*).

FURTHER, *adj.* *ulterior* (*opp. cterior; e. g. ripa*).—*longior*, *remotior* (*f. off.*)—*disjunctior* (*f. separated fm the rest*). *To grant a f. delay, diem laxius profero* (*with ref. to payments, trials, &c.*).

FURTHER. **See To FORWARD.**

FURTHERANCE. **See PROMOTION.**

FURTHERER. **See PROMOTER.**

FURTHERMORE. **See FURTHER, B.**

FUTHEST, *or* **FUTHERMOST**, *extremus*. *extimus*.—*ultimus* (*the last*).

FURTIVE, *furtivus*.—*clandestinus* (*clandestine, without the knowledge of others*). *To exchange f. glances, furtim inter se aspicere* (*C.*).

FURTIVELY. **See STEALTHILY.**

FURUNCLE, *furunculus* (*Cels. and Plin.*).

FURY, *rabies* (*violence, madness, whenever the passions rise to such a height as to deprive the individual of*

all consciousness or self-command).—*furor* (rage; the state of the highest degree of excitement).—*saevitia* (savage rage, depriving the individual of all self-control: of men and beasts).—*ira*. *iracundia* (violent anger, rage).—*saeva vis* *ca rei* (fearful power of aith, *s. g. morbi*).—*See RAGE*. To put aby in a f.; *see RAGE*: to be in a f.; *see 'to become FURIOUS'*.—[*PL. (Mythol.) Furies, furis*.—(*ῥέως* the name of 'Eumenides', 'Erinyes', the poets borrowed from the Greek): the f.'s of a person (i. e. his avenging goddesses), *furis* *ca*: to be haunted by them, *furis* *agitari*, *venari*: the f.'s do not leave aly at rest any where, *furis* *nuquam consistere qm patitur*: invoke the f.'s, that they may avenge your brother's crime, *furias fraternal concita*.—(*ῥέως* Furia (as deity).

FURZE, *genista tinctorum (Linn.).
FUSE, *v. i. TRANS.* liquefacere. liquare.—conflare (to melt, *s. g. victorias aureas*, i. e. the gold statues of the goddess of victory).—*excoquere* (*q. t. imagines flammis*, Plin.; *excoqui* for the purpose of purifying or refining).—*fundere* (to form or shape by fusing; *fm* or *out* of, *ex*, *sc.*): fused, *fusus*.—[*INTRANS.*] liqueferi. liquecere. liquari. *resolvi* (SYN. above).

FUSEE, *v. i. PASSIV.* scopetorum. To fire off a f.; *see TO FIRE*. Channel by which fire is communicated to the powder in a bomb, *granade*, &c., *pyroboli igniarium. Of a watch; *prps* 'fusus (properly; spindle for spinning).

FUSIBLE, quod fundi or liquari potest.
FUSILITER, miles armature levis.
FUSION (of metals), coctura. confusura (a melting).—*fusura* (the melting, casting, *e. g. plumbi*, Plin. 23, 6, 35).—*fluxio* (the state when the body is in f.): to be brought into a state of f., *liqueferi*; *colliqueferi*: to bring into f., *liquare*.

FUSS, tumultus (bustle, &c.). To make a f., tumultuari (C. Cael. 15, 36, quid tumultuariis, soror): to make much f. about aly, satagere tamquam murem in matella (Prov. Petron.); jactare, venditare qd. qd mirifica extollere or miris laudibus effere (of praising immoderately): what a f. is made about aly! quantas tragedias qd excitat! (C.; if exclamations, expositulations, &c. are made): to make a f. about nothing, excitare fluctus qd excitat! (i. e. to get up waves in a basin, Prov. C.); clamore exorsum verbis parvam rem magnam facere (C. Cael. 15, 36). (*ῥέως* turba, = bustle, stir, my Com.; *e. g.* turbam quam dare; turbas concire or concitare. Without any f., sine venditione (C.; without showing off).

FUSSY, satagens (once; Sen. Ep.).
FUST, *v. i. TRANS.* The shaft of a column, scapus.—[*Strong smell*, odor gravis, odor malus or teter, odor foedus, foedor (SYN. in SMELL).

FUSTIAN, *v. i. TRANS.* A sort of stuff, pannus linoxylinus. Bombastic style; *see BOMBAST*.

FUSTIAN, adj. Made of fustian, by the subst. Bombastic, vid.

FUSTINESS. *See FUST*.

FUSTY, mucidus. situm redolens (having a f. moldy smell fm damp, &c.; *e. g. of meal*). To be f., foetorem redolere (Col.). male olere (g. t.).

FUTILE. *See FRIVOLOUS*.

FUTILITY. *See FRIVOLOUSNESS*.
FUTURE, futurus (that will be, or is about to be).—posterus (to follow after others; in time).—veniens, consequens (coming, following). *JN.* consequens ac posterus (*e. g. time, tempus*). *F. things*, futura, orum (*e. g. to know, to foresee, scire, prospicere*). (*ῥέως* venturus is poet. only, and postero tempore adverbial: to postpone aly to a f. time, qd in posterum differre: to keep for f. use, in vetustatem reponere or servare; conditum mandare vetustati (to keep or save for a f. time, in order to possess it then, *e. g. fruit*, &c.): to reserve for a f. time, in diem reservare (*e. g. pœnas scelorum*). *See FUTURE, subst.*

FUTURE or *FUTURITY*, *s. tempus futurum* or *posterum* or *reliquum* (the f., following time).—*vetustas* (long duration of time; *see OCHER*. C. Ecl. p. 76, sq.).—*futura*, orum, res *future* (f. things, or things to come). In f., postero tempore: for the f., in posterum; posthac, in posteritatem; in reliquum tempus: to see into the f., quod futurum est scire; animo prospicere futura; quæ futura sunt prospicere or providere; in posterum prospicere: not to think of the f., non consulere in longitudinem: to consider the present with the f., rebus præsentibus adjungere atque annexere futura: to enjoy the present without troubling oneself about the f., presentibus fruî nec in longum consulare.—[*THE FUTURE* (tense), tempus futurum (Gramm.). The f.-perfect, *futurum exactum (Gramm. t. i.).

G.

GABARDINE, *prps* lacerna.—pallium ex coactis factum (of felt; *afst. Cæs. B. C. 3, 44*).

GABBLE, blaterare (to go on talking about nothing, &c.; *cf. Geli. 1, 15, extr.*).—garrire (to chatter; sit, but not always, in a contemptuous sense).

GABBLER, blatero.—garrulus (one who loves to hear himself talk).

GABBING, *s. blateratus*, *us*. garritus, *us* (both late; Sidor.).

GABEL. *See TAX, IMPOST*.

GABION, *corbis terrâ fartus.

GABLE, fastigium (to be carefully distinguished fm culmen, i. e. the ridge of a roof).—*tympantum* or *fastigii* *tympantum* (a triangular wooden g., considered with ref. to its superficies, *Vitr. 3, 3, mid.*). The front of the g., frons: the base of the g., stratum fastigii: the vertex of the g., acroterium (*ὑπερπύργος*): the angle of the g., fastigii versura: any ornament terminating a g., qd in summo fastigio (culminis) positum (*e. g. column, Vitr. 4, 2, 1*). *G. end*, *tympantum* fastigii: to be raised nearly as high as the g., *pene* ad fastigium pervenisse (of a house; *afst. C. Alt. 4, 1, init.*).

GAD, *v. i. ambulare*. cursare et ambulare.—ambulatorem esse, ambulatoricem esse (of a woman, to be a gadder out; *cf. Cat. 143*). Gadding (of a plant), erraticus. The gadding vine (*Attil.*), vitis serpens multiplicis lapsu et erratico (C.).

GADDER, ambulator. f. -trix (both *Cæt.* villicus ambulator no siet; so villicæ ad cenam ne quo eas, neve ambulatorix siet).—*homo vagus*. *homo qui circum fora vicosque vagus est* (of, of a woman, quæ circum fora vicosque vaga est; *afst. Plaut. M. 2, 5, 14*).

GAD-FLY, *cestrus* (*οἰστρος*).—*tabanus*. *asilus*.
GAG, *v. i. preligare* ci os.—qd in fauces cs injicere.—obvolvere cs os qd re et præligare (C.; to wrap aly round his mouth).—qd (*e. g. lintea*) in os faucisque injicere (*afst. L. 40, 24*).—*os cs obturare (to stuff up his mouth, gutturem obturare, *Plaut.*).

GAG, *oris or faucium obturamentum, or injectæ in fauces cs tapetes (or injecta ... lintea, according to what is used; *afst. L. 40, 24*).

GAGE, *s. See PLEDGE*.

GAGE, *v. See TO PLEDGE, TO PAWN*.

GAGGLE, strepere. gingere. clangere (all of geese).
GAGGLING, strepitus. clangor. gingritus (all of geese); also voces anserum (T. Germ. 10, 3).

GAILETY, *i. Cheerfulness*, vid. *i. Finery*, splendour, &c. vid.

GAILY, *i. Splendidly*, splendide. pulchre. nitide. *i. Joyfully*, læte. hilare or hilariter. hilari or læto animo.

GAIN, *s. lucrum*. questus. commodum. emolumentum. compendium. fructus. [SYN. in ADVANTAGE.]—*præda*, *prædæ* (*prop. booty*; then *g. t.*, any *g. or advantage* which can be looked upon as a kind of booty; the *pl. prædæ*, when several kinds of *g.* are spoken of; *see INTERP.* ad *Np. Chabr. 2, 3*).—*præmium* (reward, &c., *δῶρον*). *JN.* questus et lucrum; questus et commodum; lucrum et emolumentum; fructus et emolumentum; questus et compendium; questus prædæque. A little *g.* lucellum; qd lucelli (*e. g. dare* ci). For the sake of *g.* lucri or questus causâ (*e. g. gerere* rem); sui questus et commodi causâ. To make *g. of*, *see TO GAIN* *vid.* to be eager in the pursuit of *g.*, omnia ad lucrum revocare; omnia questu metiri; questum servare or deditum esse: to think aly *g.*, qd in lucro ponere; putare esse de lucro; deputare esse in lucro; lucro apponere (*H. Od. 1, 9, 14*). Ill-gotten *g.*, male partum or -a (*e. g. male partum male dispertit*; male parta male dilabuntur). (*ῥέως* For phrases (*e. g. to bring in g.*, to derive *g. fm*, &c.), *see PROFIT*, *s. Your g. in this is greater than your loss in that*, plus hujus rei acquisitionis, quam amissionis illius.

GAIN, *v. lucrari*, lucrificare qd (*g. t.*, opp. perdere: the former also in playing with dice; T. Germ. 24, 3. *Suet. Cal. 41*; both, in the wider sense, = to acquire, obtain).—proficere qd (both in a mercantile and other respects).—acquirere qd (to *g.* what one has striven for, opp. omittere).—consequi, æsequi [SYN. in ACQUIRE]; vincere qd, or aboli. (to conquer, carry off the victory, get the upper hand in a contest or in play (opp. perdere). in a law-suit, &c.; either with acc. or abl., or with in and abl. of that in which one *g.*, and with an acc. of how

much one g.'s; see the examples below). To g. in or by *athg*, quæstum facere in qâ re: to g. nothing, nullum facere quæstum; nihil proficere: to g. much, multum lucri auferre; magnum lucrum or quæstum facere: to gain immensely, maximos quæstus prædasque facere. To g. at play, see To Win. You have gained more in position than you have lost in property, plus acquisisti dignitatis, quam amisisti rei familiaris: to g. *aby's* consent to do *athg*, ei id persuadere, ut &c.

To g. a place, &c. (= to reach it after great exertion), locum capere (also = potiri locum or loco; i. e. to make oneself master of).—qm in locum pervenire (to get as far as it).—in locum eniti or evadere (to ascend to a higher point, to reach it; e. g. to gain the shore, in terram ev.; the summit of, in verticem montis): to g. the open plain, in campum pervenire: to g. a battle, victory, see 'To Win a battle': to g. a cause (= law-suit), causam (or causâ) iudicium (or iudicio) vincere: to g. the prize, præmium auferre (ἀλὼν θλάσθαι): to g. *aby's* friendship, in amicitiam cs recipi; in cs familiaritatem venire or intrare: in cs amicitiam pervenire: to g. *aby's* friendship by dishonorable means, in cs amicitiam se insinuate: to g. the hearts or affections of men, animos alibi conciliare: to endeavour, by any means, to g. people's affections or good-will, qâ re hominum (plebis, &c.) animos or benevolentiam allucere: to g. people's hearts for *aby*, animos (hominum, plebis, &c.) conciliare et benevolentiam erga qm. || To gain over (= win to one's side, &c.), qm or cs animum conciliare (e. g. donis, pecuniâ, pollicitationibus); qm or cs animum allucere (to entice, opp. alienare; also cs animum ad benevolentiam); also allucere atque excitare studium cs (or -a qm; e. g. ad utilitates nostras, to our interests, C.); qm ad causam suam perducere (e. g. donis); qm in suas partes ducere or trahere (g. to draw to one's side or party); qm ad studium sui perducere (to induce *aby* to interest himself in one's service or cause); cs gratiam consequi (to obtain *aby's* good-will or favour): to g. over a judge, conciliare sibi iudicem or iudicis animum: to g. a person over to one's opinion, qm in sententiam suam adducere, or (entirely) perducere: to try to g. *aby* over (improperly), qm or cs animum tentare, to *athg*, ad qd (to make an attack, as it were, by way of attempt on *aby's* side); by money, promises, and threats, pecuniâ, promissis et minis); qm or cs animum sollicitare, to *athg*, ad qd (to endeavour to rouse or incite; e. g. pecuniâ; pretio; apq libertatis); qm aggrêdi (to attack him, as it were, by *athg*; e. g. varis artibus).

GAINER, Crcl. qui lucratur, &c. — victor (conqueror).

GAINFUL, lucrosus (g. t. for advantageous, &c.).—quæstuosus. quod quæstus est (of what brings mercantile profit; e. g. mercatura).—fructuosus (fruitful; rewarding our pains with something that is or may be considered as the produce of it; e. g. oratio, cf. C. Tusc. 5, 13, in.).

GAINFULNESS. See ADVANTAGE, PROFIT.

GAINSAY. See CONTRADICT.

GAINSAYER. See CONTRADICTOR.

GAIT, incesus, ingressus. A quick or slow g., incesus citus, tardus: an erect g., incesus erectus. Ingressus celsus: an effeminate g., incesus fractus. To have a somewhat effeminate g., molliorem esse in incesu (O. A. 3, 306): to have a proud or stately g., magnifice incedere: to have a firm and not undignified g., habere stabilem quandam et non expertem dignitatis gradum (this also of the march of metrical feet in verse, e. g. of a spondee).

GAITERS, ocreæ, pl. See BOOT.

GALA DAYS, dies in aulâ sollemnes (cf. Col. 12, 3, 1).

GALAXY, orbis lacteus (C. Somn. Scip. 3).—lacteus circulus (Pin.).—via lactea (O.).

GALE, aura (any wind, not excluding strong gales; e. g. aura rapida, stridentis, violentior, in the poets); also impropr. ventus (g. t. for wind).—flatus (my poet. flatus ventiferi, C. fm Arat.). A stiff g., magnus ventus. || IMPROPR. aura. The g. of popular favour, popularis aura or ventus popularis (C.); aura favoris popularis (L. 22, 26).

GALLOT. See GALLEY.

GALIPOT. *resina pinea.

GALL, a. fel (acc. to Isidor. 11, 1, § 128, prop. the g-bladder, or the g-bladder with the g.; hence it is never used in figurative language for 'anger,' but as a figure for bitterness, bitter hatred, and that only in poets; e. g. the heart is full of g., cor felle litum est, Plant. Truc. 1, 2, 76).—bills (the g., so far as it is found out of the g-bladder in the guls and stomach, and wch,

when too abundant, produces disease; see C. Tusc. 4, 10, 23; hence it is used also in figurative expressions, e. g. bilem ei movêre, commovêre).—stomachus (prop. the stomach, and then, since the g. overflows into the stomach in anger and other violent emotions, = the seat of sensibility and anger; hence figuratively = these affections, e. g. stomachum ei movêre, commovêre; exarsit cs iracundiâ ac stomacho). Full of g., biliosus (as in later writers, felluosus). More bitter than g., *felle amarior.

GALL-BLADDER, vesica fellea.—fel. See GALL.

GALL-STONE, *cholelithus (χολή, λίθος).

GALL, v. || Chafe, excoriate, atterere (e. g. femina equitatu).—terere († colla labore, Propert.).—|| IMPROPR. To sting (the mind), &c., mordere (to bite; of the actions, letters, &c. of another person).—pungere (to sting).—calefacere (to make a person warm, to g. him; of an orator exciting *aby* by his reproaches, &c. C. in conversat. language). Galling (of words or language), mordax († e. g. carmen, H.; verum (Pers.); aculeatus (stinging); acerbus (bitter). A galling letter, literæ aculeatæ: galling jests, asperiores facetiæ: galling wit, acerbitas salis: galling words, verborum aculei. || To inflict loss, &c. on troops (mil. t. t.), male habere (e. g. agmen adversarium, Cæsar).—vexare (to distress).

GALLANT, adj. || Polite, &c. vid. || Brave, courageous, vid.

GALLANT, a. amator (lover).—juvenis (or adulescens) delicatus (fine, smart, somewhat effeminate young man, fond of show, &c.).—homo elegans or elegantior (nice in his dress, &c.).—homo urbanus (polished, &c.).—sis juvenis only may do.

GALLANTRY, || Politeness, vid. || Courage, vid.

GALLEON, *navis Hispana or Hispaniensis; or *navis Hispana maxime forme.

GALLEOT, *navis actuaria minoris forme.

GALLERY, porticus (an open g. with columns).—pinacotheca (a picture-g., Farr.).—superior locus (g. t. for an elevated place; e. g. in a theatre, ex superiore loco spectare).—cavea summa or ultima (the last row in a theatre: clap-traps for the g., verba ad summam caveam spectantia. To build a picture-g., pinacothecam constituit. The director of picture-g.s, qui est a pinacothecis (Inscript.). || G. (in a church), prps podium (Georges; but as this was the lowest of the terraces or g.s in an amphitheatre, it does not seem suitable; better prps suggestus).

GALLEY, navis actuaria (g. t. a coasting vessel); trirēmis publica (a trireme belonging to the state): to condemn *aby* to the g.s, qm dare ad remum publicæ trirēmis (aft. Suet. Oct. 16): to send *aby* to the g.s, affigere qm remo publicæ trirēmis (Val. Max. 9, 15, 3).

GALLEY-SLAVE, *servus (or, if a criminal, noxius) ad remum publicæ trirēmis datus (aft. Suet. Oct. 16), or *remo publicæ trirēmis affixus (aft. Val. Max.).

GALLIC, Gallicus.

GALLICISM, *sermonis Gallici proprietas. *Athg* is a G., *qd Gallici sermonis proprium est.

GALLING, s. attritus, us (Pin., propr.).

GALLIPOT, olla or olla fictilis (earthenware pot, g. t.).—ollula (little pot), or *ollula medicamentarium or medicamentaria. ~~Box~~ onyx, a small pot or box of the onyx-stone was often used for unguents.

GALLOMANIA, *nimium Francogallorum mores imitandi studium.

GALLON, congius is the nearest Rom. liquid measure = nearly six pints; eight congi (= 1 amphora) = 5 pints; Hussey, p. 205.

GALLOP, v. equo admissio or laxatis habênis vehi or currere (of the rider).—*axatis habênis currere or ferri (of the horse): citato equo advehi (to ride quickly fm one place to another, absol., or to *aby*, ad qm; to any place, ad or in locum); adequitate (g. t. to ride fm one place to another, absol., or to *aby*, ad qm; or in a hostile manner, in qm; to a place, ci loco or (ad) qm locum): to make one's horse g., equum admittre: to g. up to *aby*, equo admissio ad qm accurrere (e. g. of an officer carrying information to his general); equum concitare contra qm; equum agere liq qm (in a hostile manner): to g. agst the enemy, equum concitare permittereque in hostem; eqno concitato se immittere in hostem; equo concitato ad hostem vehi; equo calcaria subdere et acri impetu in hostem invehi.

GALOP, s. citatus gradus. plenus gradus (see Interp. ad Cic. Ep. ad Fam. 12, 16, 2). At a g., citato or pleno gradu; citatus: to advance at full g., pleno gradu ingrêdi: to retreat at full g., gradu citato recedere (opp. sensim, &c.). At a or full g., equo admissio,

maxatis habentis (e. g. vehi, accurrere ad qm): *to charge the enemy at full g.*; **laxativis habentis** invēhi in hostem; libero cursu invēhi; calcaribus subditis ferri in hostem; effusis habentis invadere hostem; effusissimis habentis invadere hostem.

GALLOWES, castata ad suppellicium extracta. *The ancients used to hang criminals on a tree that bore no fruit, arbor infelix; hence to hang a person on the g., qm arborē infelici suspendere.* *Patibulum, with the moderns incorrectly translate g., una a forked piece of wood on which criminals were crucified.—A g.-bird (as a term of reproach), furcifer. crux, patibulum, carcer (Com.; see Ruhnck. Ter. Phorm. 2, 3, 26).*

GAMBLE, ludere in pecuniam (g. i. *to play for money*; Paul. Dig.).—aleam indulgere. studiosissime aleam ludere. calfacere forum aleatorium (Aug. ap. Suet.; i. e. *to keep the gaming-table warm*).—aleatorem esse. *To g. away (so much), perdere alea, or fm contexti perdere only to spend whole nights in gambling, *totas noctes conterere alea: to g. every day and all day long, ludere per omnes dies, forumque aleatorium calfacere (Suet.). A law agt gambling, lex, quæ aleam vetat (Afl. H. Od. 3, 24, 58).*

GAMBOLER, aleator.—aleo (Nepos. ap. Fest. Catull.). **GAMBOL**, v. ludere (to play, g. i.).—exsultare (to leap up, gaudire).—tripudare (to dance about). Jn. exsultare et tripudare (C.).—lascivire (of cattle, &c., and impropr. of an orator, style, &c.).—exsultim ludere (of a mare, † H.).—per luserum atque lasciviam currere (L. of young men).

GAMBOL, s. lusus († e. g. undas lusbis exercere, O.).—exsultatio. tripudium (Stm. in TO GAMBOL).

GAME, ludus (as a pastime, &c.; the proper term for the public 'games', ludī circenses, gladiatorii, scencil: to exhibit g.'s [of this kind], ludos facere or committere; cf. munus below).—luserus (as the state of one who is playing).—luserio (act of playing; g. considered as going on).—ludicrum (a particular kind of game).—munus (public g. which it was considered the duty of certain magistrates, epi the Ediles, to exhibit for the gratification of the people; epi of shows of gladiators; the proper terms are munus dare, præbere, C., edere, Suet.). *To inocent a new g., novum (sibi) excogitare ludum: boys like g., even when they are laborious, pueri lusionibus etiam laboriosis delectantur.* *To play a g. at: fides, dice, &c., is simply pillā, tessera, &c., ludere. G.'s of hazard, alea, m (g. i.).—IMPROPR.* *To make g. of aby, qm or qd (sibi) ludibrio habere, qm ludere, deludere, or illudere.—ludos facere qm (Com. and pass. ludos ferri, to be made g. of, Plaut. Pseud. 4, 7, 73, &c.). I Animals taken in the chase, or the flesh of such animals, venatio (L. 35, 49, 6; Cels. 5, 28, 30, &c.; Col.).—pulpamentum (dressed flesh of hares, wild boars, &c.). When we wondered, how he had procured such an abundance and variety of g. at that season, quum miraremur, unde illi eo tempore anni tam multa et varia venatio (L.).*

GAME, v. See TO GAMBLE.

GAME-CKOCK, gallinaceus pyctes (Col. 8, 2, 5). G.-c., galli, qui præliantur inter se (Farr. R. R. 3, 9, 6). *Cocks of the Medie breed make excellent g.-c., galli Medici ad præliandum inter se maxime idonei (ib.): to train g.-c., gallos certaminibus et pugnis præparare (Col. 8, 2, 5).*

GAMEKEEPER, *rei ferinae magister.—*custos venationis.—subessor (lying out on the watch for g., Petron. Sat. 40, 1).—saltuatorius (forest-keeper, JCI., for wch Plin. has Crcl. cui saltus in curā sunt).

GAMESOME. See PLAYFUL.

GAMESOMENESS. See PLAYFULNESS.

GAMSTER. See GAMBLER.

GAMING, alea (the game of hazard with the ancients). See GAMBLE, GAMING-TABLE.

GAMING-HOUSE, *taberna aleatoria or aleatoria.

GAMING-LAWS, s. leges, quæ aleam vetant. *Leges ludi, or leges aleæ, would denote the rules of play, regulations among players.*

GAMING-TABLE, *mensa lusoria (g. i.).—*tabula lusoria. forus aleatorius (dice-board, Aug. ap. Suet. Oct. 71). *To be unlucky at the g.-t., minus prospera alea uti: to lose so much at the g.-t., in alea perdere, with acc. of the sum lost: losses at the g.-t., damna aleatoria: fondness for the g.-t., *studium aleæ. temeritas qd lucrando perpendere (T.).*

GAMMON, † Of Bacon, perna (ἐρίπια, thigh of the hind-leg).—petūo (thigh of the fore-leg, κεραιόν).—*Backgammon*, vid.

GAMMON, v. † T. t. at backgammon, pps *omnibus talis or tesserie vincere. *Impose upon*, vid.

GAMUT, diagramma (γάμπα). *To run through all the notes of the g., vocem ab acutissimo sono usque ad gravissimum sonum recipere (C. de Or. 1, 59, 25).*

GANDER, anser mas or masculus. **GANG**, grex.—caterva—globus (of conspirators, robbers, &c., conjunctions, latronum).

GANGRENE, gangrena (Cels. and Ag. Farr. ap. Nov.).—caries (of decay in bones). *A g. spreads, gangr. serpit.*

GANGRENE, v. TRANS. and INTRANS. Crcl. with gangrena tenet qd, or *per qd membrum permeavit (Afl. Farr. ap. Nov.). gangrenā or morbo eo, *quam Græci γάγγραινα appellat (Cels. 5, 26, 31) affici.—ulcerari.

GANGRENOUS, ulcerosus.—*ulcerosus vitio eo, quam Græci γάγγραινα appellat (Afl. Cels. 5, 26, 31).

GANTLET. *To run the g., *per (militum) ordines currentem virgē cædi; *per militum ordines aq virgisque cædi.* *Not sustinuerim, seck implies beating to death, cf. Ulp. or L. 5, 6, § 14; and Vell. 3, 78, extr.).*

GANTLET or GAUNTLET, *ferreum digitabulum, or, fm context, digitale or digitabulum, or manica only (Stm. in GLOVE). *To throw down his g., either provocare qm ad pugnam or certamen (g. i. for to challenge), or *digitabulum (or manicam) humi proicere.*

GAOL. See PRISON.

GAOLER. See JAILER.

GAP, lacuna (a hollow; also fig. loss, damage, want, e. g. in property).—hiatus (a larger opening, that may be compared to a yawning mouth).—locus vacuus (an empty place). *A g. left by aby in a science, in treating of a matter, pars a quo relicta: to fill up a g., lacunam explere (both as to space and number; e. g. in aby's property, rei familiaris).*

GAPE, hiare (g. i. for standing wide open, of what usually is or might be closed; hence of fissures in the earth, of the mouth, &c., and of gaping with astonishment; cf. H. Sat. 1, 2, 88; fm desire of food or any possession, corvus hians, Phædr.; emptor hians, H.; avaritia hians atque imminens, C.).—ocistare, ocistari (to open the mouth, or atq that resembles a mouth; hence to gawn, and of flowers, to expand themselves; impropr. = to sit and g.; to be listless and inactive).—omnia stupere (to g. at every thing in wonderment, Petron. 21, 1).—Inhiare ci rei or qd; inhiantem mirari qd (Afl. F. Æn. 7, 814, to g. at).—hianti ore captare qd (to g. for food, &c.; e. g. aquam, Curt. 4, 16).

GAPER, Crcl. qui ocistat or ocistatur; qui hiat, &c.—*spectator stupore quodam defixus (person who gazes in wonderment), or *spectator hians.

GAPING, ocistatio.—ocisdo (the habit of gaping or yawning, eo vitio, quod ocisdo appellatur, Gell.).

GARB. See GARBMENT.

GARBAGE, intestina, viscera (entrails).—purgamenta (vile parts, &c. that are washed or swept away; propr. and impropr.).—sordes. sordes et fæx (impropr. of what is foul and worthless).

GARBLE, *verba scriptoris non omnia proferendo, sententiam or voluntatem ejus corrumpere ac depravare; or *verba scriptoris malā fraude ita seligere, ut voluntas ejus celetur. *ex il., quæ dixit (or scripsit) qd, alia omitendo, alia transponendo efficere, ut, verbis prolatis, res celetur. *verbis, quæ scripta sunt, ipais ita uti, ut ordo eorum visque non servetur.

GARDEN, s. hortus, horti (hortus mly of a vegetable or fruit g.; horti, of a pleasure g. or ornamental g., portioned off into beds, &c.; see C. Læi. 2, 7, 7, 25): a small g., hortulus. *Belonging to a g., hortensis: to lay out a g., hortum edificare: a g. already formed or laid out, hortus institutus: one who works in a g., hortulanus (late): the keeper or overlooker of a g., horti (hortorum) custos; custos horti fructus servandi gratiā impositus (one who guards the fruits). G.-vat, sedile (e. g. e marmore; cf. Plin. Ep. 5, 6, 40); stibadium (of a semi-circular shape, ib. § 36): the cultivation of a g., see HORTICULTURE: a bed in a g., arēbia: hortus (so far as it is hedged in): a walk in a g., *ambulatorio horti (hortorum); xystus (a walk planted on both sides with shrubs): g. tools, *instrumenta hortensia: a g.-knife, falx (in the shape of a sickle, for trimming trees, with putatoria or arboræa; see Pallad. 1, 43, 2); scalprum (with a straight edge; hence, Col. 4, 25, 1, the straight part of the edge of the falx is also called scalprum).*

GARDEN, v. hortum colere (O.). *To be fond of gardening, *hortorum cultu delectari.*

GARDEN DOOR, *fores horti.

GARDEN PLANTS, hortensia, ium (Plin.).

GARDEN-ROLLER, cylindrus (κύλινδρος).

GARDEN-STUFF, hortensia, ium (Pl. adj.), 20

*herba hortenses (g. t.).—olus, *ēris* (*pot-herbs*); (*dīm.*) oluscula, orum.

GARDEN WALL, maceria horti (L. 23, 9).

GARDENER, hortulanus (*late, Macrob.*).—olitor (*market-g.*).—arborator (*with ref. to the trees*).—topiarius (*who cuts trees into artificial shapes*).

GARDENING, hortorum cultus. hortorum cultura or cura.—*res hortensis (*as a science*; e. g. in a title, *A treatise on g.). *de re hortensi, or *de hortis colendis (*To write a treatise on g.*, *de hortis colendis scribere or exponere).

GARGARISM. See GARGLE.

GARGARIZE. See To GARGLE.

GARGLE, a. garga isma, atis.—gargarismatum (*both very late*; Theod.; and fm the Greek γαργαρίσμα, -άριον).

GARGLE, v. gargarizare, *with athg.* qd or qā re or ex qā re (e. g. *with fgs, ex fcia*).—colluere (*to wash, rinse*; e. g. guttur qā re, Pers. os).

GARGLING, gargarizatio (*the act of g.*).—gargarizatus (*as the state whilst one is gargling himself*).

GARLAND, corona (g. t. for crown, chaplet, or wreath; a. g. of flowers, corona flore).—corolla, sertum (*the sertum for decorating doors, windows, &c.*; the corolla [*only poet.*] for decorating the person on festive occasions; e. g. at sacrifices, &c.). *Εἶς* strophium (στροφίον) was some band for the head [V. Cop. 32, Strab. Catb. 3, 26; worn espily by priests, Fest. s. v.]. An altar decorated with g's, ara floribus redimita.

A funeral g., corona funebris or sepulcralis: a nuptial g., corona nuptialis (*the bride's* was corolla de floribus, verbenis, herbisque a se lectis, Fest.); that has or wears a g., coronatus: to make a g., coronam necere: to put on a g., coronam capiti imponere: to put a g. on any, qm coronare: ea capiti coronam imponere.

GARLIC, allium.—*allium sativum (Linn.).

GARMENT, vestis (*both clothes generally*—= vestitus, and a single article of dress).—vestimentum (*a single article of dress, as a proper and necessary covering of the body*).—amictus, amictuleum (*of upper clothing for warmth or ornament*; amictus, collectively: amictuleum, of a single article).—cultus (*whatever belongs to dress*; girdle, hat, ornaments, arms, &c.).—habitus (*is whatever belongs to the exterior in general*; cleanliness, mode of dressing the hair, carriage of the body, &c.).—To change one's g's, vestimenta mutare (*Εἶς* vestem mutare means to go into mourning).

GARNER. See GRANARY.

GARNER. See To STORE.

GARNET, carbunculus (*a more general term, including the ruby, carbuncle, &c.*). The precious or oriental g., carbunculus Carchedonius.

GARNISH, v. See ADORN.

GARNISH, s. See ORNAMENT.

GARNISHMENT, GARNITURE. See ORNAMENT.

GARRET, cenaculum superius. To live in a g., sub tegula habitare (Suet. Gramm. 9); in superiore habitare cenaculo (*to live in the upper story, such with the ancients was under the roof*, Plaut. Amph. 3, 1, 3); tribus scallis habitare (*i. e. to live up three flights of stairs, such with the ancients was next to the roof*; Mart. 1, 118, 7, speaking of himself as a poor poet).

GARRISON, s. praesidium (also = milites praesidiarii, i. e. the soldiers forming the g.).—praesidium stativum (*the soldiers, considered as having their permanent quarters there*)—stativa, orum, pl. adj. (*ac. castra, the place where the troops are garrisoned*). To be in g. any where, praesidio esse ci loco (*to be placed in a town for its defence*); stativa habere qd loco (*to be stationed there*): to be in g. at Nicomedia, in statione Nicomedensi esse: to remain any where in g., qd loco relinqu praesidio: to place a g. in a town, in oppido praesidium ponere, locare, collocare, constituere; locum praesidio firmare, munire; urbi praesidium imponere: to have a g., praesidio teneri; praesidio firmatum, munitionem esse: to have a strong g., firmum praesidium habere; valido praesidio firmatum esse: to strengthen a g., praesidium majoribus copiis firmare: to withdraw a g., praesidium ex urbe deducere, abducere (g. tt.); locum praesidio nudare (*with the accessory notion of leaving it defenceless*): to leave behind one a sufficient g., locum tatum relinquere: a regiment in g., praesidium tatum.

GARRISON, v. To g. a town, see 'to place a GARRISON in a town.' To be garrisoned any where, see 'to be in GARRISON any where.'

GARRULITY, garrulitas. loquacitas (SYN. IN GARRULOUS).

(197)

GARRULOUS, garrulus. loquax (garr. [= λαλιᾶ] *with ref. to the quality*; loq. [= ὁδοῦαεξία] *with ref. to the quantity of what is uttered*). The garr. loves to hear himself talk, and tries to amuse by silly weak conversation: the loq. tries to instruct by proof, dull conversation, arising fm the speaker's want of power to express himself concisely; loquacitas is empty weakness of old age; C. does not use garr.).—verbosus (*wordy; of things*; e. g. letters, &c.); garr. and loq. being confined to persons, except in poet., where garr. is used of chattering brooks, &c., and loq. of eyes, hands, streams, &c.).

GARTER, pericælis (-Ydis, περισκελῖς), or, pure Latin, genuale († O. Met. 10, 593, both g. tt. for kneebands) Braided g's, pericælesides tortæ (Petron.). To put on a g., *pericælide crura vestire. The order of the g., *classis turmalis pericælesides, quæ dicitur. A knight of the g., *classis turmalis pericælesides, quæ dicitur, ascriptus.

GAS, spiritus naturales (Vitr. 9, 9, 2, Rode), or, for distinctness, *gas, quod dicitur. G-tights, lumina, quæ dant spiritus naturales per tubos circumfusi (nft. Sen. Ep. 90, 25). G-pipe, tubus, per quem circumfunduntur spiritus naturales (nft. Sen. ib.).

GASH, v. secare, &c. See To CUT.

GASH, s. vulnus (g. t. wound).—cleatrix (*scar, mark of a g.*).—hiulcum vulnus († Sid. Ep. 6, 7).—hiatus (*a gaping open*).—stigma, atis (*by a razor, Mart.*).

GASP, v. anhelare. anhelitum movere (C.) or ducere (Plaut.). anhelatum spiritum ex imis pulmonibus ducere (Auct. ad Her. 4, 33).—ægre ducere spiritum. spiritus difficilis redditur (*to breathe with difficulty*).

GASP, s. See GASPING. Abys's last g., extremus spiritus, extremus exspirantis hiatus (Q. 6, 3, 31). To the last g., usque ad extremum spiritum; with his last g., extremo spiritu. To be at the last g., efflare or edere animam (C. *Εἶς* effi. extremum halitum, C. poet. Tuac. 2, 9, 22); agere animam; edere extremum vitæ spiritum, or vitam (both C.). See 'give up the Ghost.'

GASPING, anhelatio, anhelitus.—spirandi or spiritûs difficultas. meatus animæ gravior. spiritus gravis. gravitas spiritûs. angustia spiritûs. spiritus angustior (*difficulty of breathing*).

GATE, porta (g. of a city, camp, &c., whether with ref. to the opening, or to the wooden frame or leaves)—fores portæ (*the wooden g's, i. e. leaves*).—Janua, fores (*the large door of a house* [Janua = fort in liminibus profanarum ædium, C. N. D. 3, 27]; Jan. as entrance; for. as the wooden leaves that close it).—valvæ (*are the wooden leaves* [fores] of stately buildings, temples, &c.). To open the g., portam patefacere; fores portæ aperire; portæ fores recludere. To shut the g., fores portæ obijcere (*to put it to*); portam claudere (*to fasten it to*); to break down a g., portam refringere; claustra portæ effringere: to cut through, hew down, &c. a g., portæ excidere (*Εἶς* not excindere): to block up a g., portas obstruere (e. g. with turf, cepitibus): to enter by the g., portâ introire: to go out by a g., exire per portam: to go out of a g., pedem efferre portæ: to stream out of the g., portâ effundi or se effundere: before the g., ad portam (at it); extra portam (*on the outside of it*).

GATEWAY, janus (= transitio pervia, C.; arched gateway, arch). See GATE.

GATHER, s. (in a garment), *ruga consuta, or ruga only; or plicatura (fold).

GATHER, v. TRANS. || Collect, vid. || To gather in harvest, &c., carpere, decerpere (*to pluck*).—destringere ci qd (*to strip off, tear off*; e. g. leaves and berries).—detrahere ci qd (*to take off*; e. g. fruits).—percipere (*to go, or collect for use*; e. g. the fruits of the earth, fruges, olives, fructum ex oleâ, Plin.).—sublegere (*to go up*; e. g. baccam, quæ in terram decidit, Col.).—demetere (*prop. of corn, fruitment, segates*; poet. of flowers, pollice florem, V.). To g. the grapes, uvas legere; detrahare uvas ex arboribus.—vindemiam colligere (*of the general gathering; the vintage*).—vindemiare (*post-Aug.*) also vind. uvas, Plin.); olives, legere oleas (Cat.), olivas (H.), oleam stringere (*to tear it off, such an old law forbade*): to g. apples (*garden fruits*), demere or detrahare poma arboribus; legere poma ex arboribus. || To draw an inference, ex qâ re colligere, concludere: hence it may be gathered, ex quo effici cogique potest (*alig may be established by argument*). || To pucker (*a dress*), consuere in rugas (rugæ, Plin. 35, 8, 34, &c.).

GATHER, INTRANS. || Assemble. See ASSEMBLE, INTRANS. || Fester, vid.

GAT

GATHER UP. colligere (*g. i. also of taking up for the purpose of shortening, coll. togam, Mart.*).—sublegere (*e. g. fallen fruits, Sc. Col.; alth lying on the ground, H.*). To *g. up the stones fm a field, elapidare agrum*: to *g. (up) the hair into a knot, capillos (in nodum) colligere*. See COLLECT.

GATHERER, Crcl. || *Tax-gatherer*, vid.

GATHERING, *v. act.* *Act of collecting, collectio* (g. t. also of collection of peccant humours, &c., *Plin.*; *Sen.*; *Scrib. Larg.*)—perceptio (of fruits, frugum fructuumque)—exactio (of taxes, pecuniarum, &c.).—*Assemblage, vid.* *Abscess, see ABSCESS.*

GAUDERY, GAUDINESS. *cultus speciosior, quam pretiosior. *cultus nitor, qui non est citra reprehensionem (*afst. Q. 8, 5, 34*). *cultus, qui non tam corpus exornat, quam detegit mentem. *cultus ultra quam concessum est magnificus (*both afst. Q. 8, Præf. 20*).
See FINERY.

GAUDILY, *cultu speciosiore quam pretiosiore.—
*cultu ultra quam concessum est magnifico. See
GAUDERY.

GAUDY, *speciosior quam pretiosior (*of dress*).—
*ultra quam concessum est magnificus.

GAUGE, v. ¶ *To ascertain the contents of a vessel, &c., metiri. emetiri.—permetiri (g. ti. for to measure).—ad certam mensuram examinare (aft. ad certum pondus examinare, Cæs. B. G. 5, 13, 4), or *ad publice probatæ mensuræ normam redigere (to compare it with the standard measure, and bring it to agreement with it). To g. a vessel, *explorare qd, quot sit amphorarum, congiurum, &c.*

GAUGER, *mensurarum ponderumque examinatio
(cf. examinatio æquus ponderum panis, *Cassiod. Var.*
6. 18. 6n).—with the ancients, ædilis (cf. *Juv.* 10. 101).

GAUGING-ROD, *virgula mensuralis (*aft. mensuralis* lineæ. *Siculi Fl.* v. 19. ed. Goes.).

GAUNT, macer.—prægrandi macie torridus (*C. Agrar. 2, 34, extr.*).—strigosus (*lean. sinery; with no spare flesh*).—*procærus et macer (*tall and lean*).

GAUNTLET. See GANTLET.

GAUNTLET. See GANTLET.
GAUZE, textum tenuissimum.

GAY, *¶ Cheerful*, vid. *¶ Bright*, &c. (of colors, dress, &c.), clarus (*bright*, *e. g. color*).—lucidus. splendidus (*e. g. luc. vestis*, *Plin.*: splen. vestis, *Petr.*).—nitidus (*bright*).—laetus (*cheerful*; nitida, laeta, opp. horrida inculta: *C. O. 11.*)—varius (*having several*).

GAYETY, GAYLY. See GAIETY, GAILY.

GAZE, *v.* *To g.* *to gaze upon* aliquid, spectare, aspec-
tare.—contemplari, intueri, conuerti qm or qd [SvM.
in CONTEMPLAT] *To g.* *steadily, &c.* at aliquid, ob-
tutum figere in qd re. (C. N. D. 2, 24, but in poetry):
defixis oculis intueri qd; defigere oculos in qd re
(e. g. in vultu regis, Curt.; in te, O. 1m c. it is only
fig. in possessione, cs), oculos non mouere or non
defigere a re. oculi habitant in re.—admirari (*to g.*
with admiration). See CONTEMPLATE. *fig.* Quam
maxime intentis oculis contemplari is used by C. with
a quod aiunt; and *impropr.* totam causam cont.,
Flacc. 11.

GAZE, s. obtūtus, ūs. obtūtus oculorum (e. g. s. obtūtus oculorum in cogitando, *C. de Or. 3, 5*; obtūtum figere qo, *N. D. 2, 24*, is in poetry). *ob-* obtectus (sight); *only with ref. to the presence of an object within abys's sphere of vision* (to present *fm abys's* q. d. *abys's aspectum*; to withdraw *fm abys's* q. d. *abys's conspectus*; *ab-* aspectus (sight); *q. to direct their g. to an object they please, aspectum quo vellent ... convertere*). *An eager and fixed g. aceret defixus aspectus* (*Acet. ad Ec. 3, 15, 27*). ~~Intuitus~~ Intuitus is post-Class., and only in the sense of "respect." In abies hilarior intuitu, others read in totum, *Pilin. 16, 10, 9*. To fix one's g. on any object, oculos convertere ad. See To GAZE, at. *GAZING* a. attack vid.

GAZEBO, solarium (any part of a house that is exposed to the sun; as balcony, terrace, &c.).—specula (as commanding a view, like a watch-tower).

GAZEHOUND, vertigus (Mart.).
GAZELLE, *antilope Dorcas (Linn.).
GAZETTE, *diurna, quæ res novas per orbem ter-

GAZETTEER, *diurnorum scriptor.

GAZING-STOCK, spectaculum. *To be the g.-s. of*
aby, spectaculo esse ei (C. Att. 10, 2, An.).

GEAR. See DRESS, HARNESS, TACKLE.
GELATINE, *gelatina, quæ dicitur (as t. t.).
GELATINOUS, *gelatinosus, quæ dicitur (as t. t.).

GELATINOUS, *juri gelato similis, or by *adj.* in
VISCIOUS.

GEN

GELD. See **TO CASTRATE.**

GELDING, cantherius.—*equus castratus*.

GELID, *gelidus*. See **COLD**.

GELIDITY. See COLDNESS.

GELLY. See **JELLY.**

GEM, s. **Jewel** (vid.), *gemma*. **In Botany**,
gemma (C., Col. &c.). To put forth its g.'s, *gemmae*.
gemmae.

GEM, *v.* *gemmare* (to set with jewels; in this sense only in *pass. partep.*; *my intrans.* *gemmans acceptum*, &c.; and *improp.* 'gemmed with dew,' *gemmans rore recenti*, *Lucr.*).—*gemmis distinguere* (e. g. *a golden cup*, *C.*).—*distinguere* (to relieve a surface with ornaments placed at intervals).

GEMINATION. See DOUBLING, REPETITION.

GEMINOUS. See DOUBLE.

GENDER, s. genus.

GENDER, v. See **ENGENDER, BEGET.**

GENEALOGICAL, propacynum ordine descriptus
or dispositus. *G. tabes*, tabulæ, in quibus familiæ
nobles a stirpe ad hanc ætatem enarrantur, or propa-
gines virorum nobilium ordine descriptæ (both aft. *Np.*
Att. 18, 2, sq.). *G. trees*, στέρματα cognationum
(*Plin.*); also stemmata, um (*Suet.*, *Juv.*, *Mart.* &c.).

GENEALOGICALLY, propaginum ordine; ordine.
 GENEALOGIST, genealogus (g. C. N. D. 3, 17, 44).—"qui in nobilium familiarum propaginibus cognoscendis elaborat; qui nobilium familiarum originem se persequitur, ut ex eo clarorum virorum propagines possimus cognoscere (*one who has made a study of genealogy*, *aft. Np. Att. 18, 2*), qui familias nobilium a stirpe ad hanc etatem enarrat or enarravit (*one who is writing or has written a genealogy*, *aft. Np. l. c.*).

GENÉALOGY. ¶ *Of a particular family, genealogia* (*Messal. Corn. de propr. Ag. 22*).—or *propagines* (*the branches or offshoots of a family; see Np. Att. 18, 22*).—liber in quo familie nobiles a stirpe ad hanc statem enarrantur [*a writing on g., aft. Np. l. c.*]; (*Non*) stemma [*the tree*] et prosapia [*the kindred*] (*not below here*). To trace up the *g. of families*, familiarum originem sic subtexere, ut ex eo clariorum virorum propagines possimus cognoscere: *to declare the g. of the Julian family*, Juliam familiam a stirpe ad hanc statem ordine enarrare. ¶ *The science of g., genealogia, or Crel. doctrina*, quæ in familiarum origine subtextendâ sic elaborat, ut ex eâ nobilium virorum propagines possimus cognoscere (*Aft. Np. l. c.*).

GENERAL, *adj.* generalis (*relating to the whole*).—communis (*common*; *of or belonging to all*).—vulgaris. tritus (*in common use*; *usual every where*). JX. vulgaris. communique.—*ets* omnis (*e. g., a g. laugh followed, omnium consecutus est risus; there is a g. agreement, omnes uno ore consentiunt*). ¶ *In general, see GENERALLY.*

GENERAL, s. dux, dux belli or exercitus.—prætor (= præ-itor, a *g.* of people who were not *Romans*, *exply* of their land forces, στρατηγός; *exply* in *Np.*; see *Interp.* ad *Mit.* 4; but *imperator* is also used of foreign *g.*s).—*imperator* (a *g.* or commander-in-chief, *exply* a *g.* worthy of the name, a great *g.*; see *C. Or.* 1, 48, 210). A *g.* of cavalry, præfectus equitum (*q.*.); magister equitum (in the Roman army): to be a *g.* of cavalry, equitatu præesse: a *g.* of infantry, copius pedestribus, or simply *copis*, præesse: an army that is commanded by *enable g.*, exercitus, cui præpositus est sapiens et callidus *imperator*: a good *g.*, bonus ac fortis, or (egregie) fortis et bonus: the duties or labours of a *g.*, labor imperatoris (*C.*): in the sight or presence of the *g.*, in conspectu imperatoris: to be chosen *g.*, duces deligunt ad bellum gerendum.

GENERALISSIMO, imperator. dux summus (g. ff.).
To make any g., qm exercitui præficere; qm toti bello imperioque præficere; summam belli ei deferre; summam imperii bellicæ administrandi ei permittere; quæ bello præponere: *to go any where as g.,* cum imperio eo proficisci

GENERALITY, *commune, communitas* (of the *g.* or universality of a notion; cf. *C. Top.* 6, 29; *opp.* specific distinction or definition). The *g.* (= most of), plurimi, pars major (the greater part of a whole).—*plerique* (very many, without respect to a whole).

GENERALITY. *1* Mostly: plerumque (mostly). — fere (as a general rule; generally). — vulgo (commonly). (Do) not g., non fere or ferme (both C.), in which case the non precedes the fere or ferme. *2* In general; taken generally, univarse, summatim, generatim, generaliter (C. de Invent. 1, 26. 39). *3* In general, atque univarse (opp. singulatim or per species).

But *these advs. are only used when they relate to an action; if they relate to a subject or object, that is to be taken in its whole extent, we must use the adj. summus or universus; e. g. to treat a subject g., de re universa agere: to write about the state g., de summa republica scribere*.—omnino ('at large,' when a whole number is opposed to individuals; e. g. quid in Gallia negotii est Caesaris, aut omnino populo Romano).—prorsus ('to speak g.' = ut pauce complectar, *aff. several particulars have been mentioned; see S. Cat. 15, end*).—ad summam, in summā (the former, when, *aff. stating several particular reasons, one ends with the principal one of all; the latter, when no particular reasons are stated, but only the principal one of all*). 'Generally,' or 'in general,' are also so used when a general assertion is followed by the mention of a particular case, to which the assertion applies with the greatest force; hence it is expressed by quum, the particular case being introduced by tum: I am an admirer of my countrymen's good qualities g., and apply of the energy with which they study, quum nostrorum hominum virtutes soleo admirari, tum maxime in studiis.

GENERALSHIP, indolēs imperatorie virtutis (talents for a great general; Justin. 2, 8, 15). imperatoria virtus, virtus imperatoria (also in pl. Imperatorie virtutes, all the excellences which form a good general).

GENERATION, hominum genus.—ætas hominum. ætas (g. t.),—æcūlum (the age of e. g. of men, by many fixed at 30 — 33 years; by the Etrurian and Roman custom, at 100 years). *Ævum*, a natural term of life, is rather poetic. —The present g., huius ætatis homines; qui nunc vivunt: æs hi only (e. g. horum luxuria, *opp. antiquorum diligentia*, Farr. R. R. 1, 13, 6): to the present g., usque ad hanc ætatem: to be living in the third g., tertiam ætatem vivere: two good orators have scarcely existed in each g., vix singulis ætibus tui oratores laudabiles consistere.

GENERIC, generalis (C.; belonging to the whole genus; *opp. specialis*, or quod ad singulas partes et rei pertinet, *specific*).

GENEROUSITY, | In sentiments, spirit, &c., animus ingenuus. mens liberalis. ingenium liberale. generosus spiritus. ingenuitas. liberalitas. | Liberality in giving, liberalitas (gives as much as a liberal-minded man thinks suitable to his own rank or the receiver's merits, without nice mercantile calculation).—benignitas (gives largely fine kindness of temper, that does not wish to enjoy along to the exclusion of others).—munificentia (gives rather too much than too little, for the pleasure of making people happy and causing an agreeable surprise; Döderl.).—beneficentia (habit of doing good, especially by giving generously).—largitas (with ref. to the large amount given; hence also of a particular gift, largitas tui muneri, C.). Jw. liberalitas ac benignitas. Too great g., nimia largitas; effusio (towards aby, in qm; also in pl. C. Off. 2, 16, 56). Splendid g., magnificentia liberalitatis (C.). G. towards aby, liberalitas in qm. *Gen* largitio is the spiritous g. of the largitor, who gives for the selfish motive of purchasing honours, &c.

GENEROUS, | Bountiful, &c., largus. liberalis (the former of interested, the latter of disinterested high-principled liberality [*opp. prodigus*]; cf. C. Off. 2, 16, 55).—beneficus, benignus (benig., *with ref. to kind feeling, but often = bountiful*; cf. C. Deiot. 9, 26).—munificus (often making presents without expecting any return). Jw. beneficus liberalisque. liberalis et beneficus. liberalis munificusque. munificus et liberalis. largus, beneficus, liberalis.—pecunia liberalis (S. Cat. 7).—generosus, liberalis (of persons, and their mode of thinking).—generosi spiritus (of noble sentiments, &c.).—ingenuus (only of sentiments). Cf. SYN. in GENEROSITY.

GENEROUSLY, generose (in a noble, spirited manner).—animo magno (with a high soul, courage, &c.).—large, liberaliter. Jw. large liberaliterque. benigne, munifice. Jw. munifice et large (liberally; munificently). SYN. in GENEROUS.

GENET, asturco (Asturian horse, of beautiful action).

GENIAL, genialis (prop. relating to birth or marriage; then *improp. of persons or things that exhibit or resemble the hospitality and festivity of marriage feasts, festum, dies, &c., but only in poets*).—laetus, voluptatis or jucunditatis plenus (joyful).—suavis (sweet, delightful).

GENIALLY, genialiter (e. g. agere festum, O. Met. 11, 95).—laete, jucunde, cum voluptate.—hilarare hilariter, animo laeto or hilaro.

GENICULATED, geniculatus (e. g. culmus, C.).

GENITALS, membra genitalia, or genitalia only. GENITIVE, genitivus casus, or genitivus only (Q.).

GENIUS (demon), genius (a tutelary spirit; *never fig. for the spirit; e. g. of a language, of a time, where we ought to say proprietas sermonis, ingenium sæculi, &c.*).—dæmonium, divinum illud (deity, spirit, g. t.).

GENIUS (talents), ingenium (both of the mental talents, and of the person who possesses them).—maxima indoles et admirabilis (Q.; of the mental powers).—vir magni or elati ingenii, vir ingenio præstans, magno ingenio præditus (of the person): an extraordinary and almost superhuman g., vir singulari et pene divino ingenio: to be no great g., non maxime esse ingenii. A g. for althg, admirabilis ad qd (e. g. ad dicendum) natura. His youthful productions bear marks of great g., puerilia ea opera et maximam indolem ostendunt et admirabilem (Q. 10, 1, 90).

GENS D'ARMES, stipitatores corporis (as body-guard).—equites rei publicæ custodes (as police).

GENTEEL, liberalis, ingenuus (suited the condition of one who is free-born: *only with ref. to the mind and sentiments*).—honestus (enjoying honour, respect; e. g. of persons, families). *Gen* generous is too strong, implying a noble birth and breeding; *als urbanus, comis, elegans*.

GENTEELLY, ingenuus. liberaliter (e. g. to be educated, to live, &c.).—honeste (e. g. vestiri, with ref. to propriety, elegance, suitability to our rank, &c.; Farr. L. L. 3, 16, 111, § 81). *Sts* urbane, belle, &c.

GENTEELNESS. See GENTILITY.

GENTILE, gentilis (Eccl.). See HEATHEN.

GENTILISM, See HEATHENISM.

GENTILITY, ingenuitas (the state of a free-born, *only well-born man; cf. L. 3, 28, 4*).—venustus, elegans morum, dulcedo morum et suavitatis (refined manners, &c.).—urbanitas (politeness). *Gen* gentilitas = clanship, &c.

GENTLE, | Of good birth, ingenuus. liberalis.

—honesto loco natus.—generosus (is stronger; of high, noble birth). | Mild, meek, mild (mild; of character, durus; e. g. in qm, towards aby, of character, affections, &c.; also poet., of breeder).—lenis (gentle; *opp. vehemens*, asper, of persons, character, words; also of winds, C.; and sleep, H.: towards aby, in qm). Jw. lenis et facilis (of a person's character).—mollis (soft; of breezes, words, &c.).—placidus (calm; *opp. turbidus*, of persons, of sleep, &c.). Jw. placidus mollisque (of a person; e. g. reddere qm); placidus quietusque.—placatus (towards aby, in qm, *esp. after differences have existed between them; opp. infestus*).

—Jw. quietus et placatus, mitis et placatus.—levis (light; of touch, tactus, O.).—mansuetus (prop. tame, of animals; then gentle, &c. of persons). Jw. lenis (or mitis) et mansuetus. The g. Muses, Musæ mansuetæ: a g. sleep, lenis or placidus somnus. To make aby as g. as a lamb, qm tam placidum, quam ovem, reddere (C. Cæcili. 10): a g. reproof, castigatio clemens: to administer a g. reproof to aby, molli brachio objurgare qm (so as to spare him a more severe one, C. Alt. 2, 1). | Gentle (of ascent, &c.), leniter editus; molliter assurgens; leniter or placide alacris. See GRADUAL.

GENTLEMAN, | With ref. to birth, ingenuus.—honesto loco natus (of good birth). To be brought up as a g., ingenue educari. A simple g., nihil ultra quam ingenuus (L. 8, 10). A g. by birth, honesta parentibus or honesto loco natus. | With ref. to breeding and sentiment, homo ingenuus et liberaliter educatus.—educatus ingenuus.—vir humanitate politus. *Gen* The word being used vaguely, according to the speaker's view of the gentlemanly character, must be translated with ref. to the particular quality implied; vir liberalis, bonus, fortis, magno animo præditus (all C. Rep. 1, 5, of persons), probus, &c. (Aby is) no g., homo politioris humanitatis experta. A g. ought to &c., est hominis ingenui, liberaliter educati, with inf, &c. (C.). The education of a g., liberales disciplinae (Q. 12, 7, 8). A young g., puer (adolescens, &c.) ingenuus, or honesto loco natus: to play the fine g., valde jam lautum esse: you are a fine g. forsooth, not to condescend to write to me, valde jam lautus es, qui graviter literas ad me dare (C. Fam. 7, 14, 1).

GENTLEMANLIKE, GENTLEMANLY, ingenuus. liberalis (becoming a free-born man, as *opp. a slave*).—honestus et liberalis (*opp. turpis et illiberalis*).—hominis ingenui et liberaliter educati (becoming one who is both by birth and breeding a gentleman).—dignus homine nobili (C.; becoming one of noble birth).—modestus ac verecundus (modest and respectful).—elegans (showing

taste, &c., opp. illiberalis, inelegans.—urbanus (*polite*).
G. puerilis, ingenua studia atque artes: *g. professions*,
 quæstus liberales (*opp. quæstus sordidi, C. Of. 1, 41*). In
 a *g. manner*, ingenuè.

GENTLENESS, lenitas (*opp. asperitas*). *G. of temper*, lenitas animi; *fm context*, lenitas only: *g. of character*, ingenium lenè or mite; *of manners*, mores placidi, mansuetudo morum.

GENTLEWOMAN, Ingenua (*opp. libertina*).

GENTLY, lente, tranquille, quiescente. sedate. sedato animo. placide (*e. g. ire, progredi, forem aperire*). sedate placideque. placide et sedate (*e. g. loqui, ferre dolorem*). patienter. æquo animo. modice (*with due equanimity*).—leniter, placide leniterque (*gently, slowly, slowly and gently; e. g. procedere*).—paullatim, pedetentim (*gradually*). *Gently* moderatius, oro (*curre, rem age*) &c., see *O. Met. 1, 510*. To open the door *g.*, suspensâ manu blande flectere cardinem (*Q. Dec. 1, 13*; see also placide above). **SYN.** IN GENTLE.

GENTRY. The *g.*, omnes ingenui (*all the free-born and respectable*).—honesto loco ori or nati. *All the g.*, fm the highest to the lowest, omnis ingeniorum multitudo etiam tenuissimorum (*C. Cat. 4, 7, 16*).

GENUFLEXION, *genueum flexura, or Crcl. genua curvata (*cf. Ammian. 17, 10, 3*).

GENUINE, verus (*truth*); also *of writings*, tot enim sunt veri Bruti libri. *C. Or. 2, 55, 224*.—probus (*e. g. argentum probum, L.*)—germanus. verus et germanus (*e. g. verum et germanum Metellum, C.*; hæc germana est ironia, *C.*)—bonus (*good*; boni numi, *C.*)—sincerus (*unadulterated*; of wine, &c.).—merus (*unmixed*; of fluids).—putus (*of metals*; pure; purus et putus is my ante-Class., *Plant. &c.*). *Genuinus* is 'home-born' = domesticus, *fm C. Rep. 2, 15*; but was applied to writings by Gell.: a *g. edition*, *sincera editio: *g. virtue*, vera virtus: a *g. Stoic*, verus et sincerus Stoicus. For 'think not to be *g.*', &c., see 'doubt its GENUINENESS.'

GENUINELY, sincere.—probe [**SYN.** IN GENUINE].
GENUINENESS, incorrupta integritas (*unadulterated nature*).—auctoritas. fides (*credibility*). Also Crcl., as: many doubt the *g. of* this book, multi dubitant, hunc librum ab eo, ad quæ refertur, conscriptum esse: the *g. of a law* is disputed, *sunt qui censeant, legem esse adulterinam. A play, the *g. of which* is doubted by some, comœdia, quam Plauti esse quidam non putant (*of course*, with gen. of the author to whom it is commonly attributed).

GENUS, genus (*opp. species*). The highest *g.* (including other 'genera' as species of itself), summum genus. generum caput.

GEOGNOSEY, *geognosia.

GEOGRAPHER, geographus (*analogous to chorographus*: *Vitr. 10, 2, 5, Schneid.*).

GEOGRAPHICAL, geographicus (γεωγραφικός, late).

GEOGRAPHY, geographia (γεωγραφία); or, pars Lat., terrarum regionum descriptio.

GEOMETREY, geometries (γεωμετρία).

GEOMETRICAL, geometricus (γεωμετρικός).

GEOMETRICALLY, geometricè (*Vitr. for wch C. uses γεωμετρικῶς, Att. 12, 3*).

GEOMETRICIAN. See **GEOMETREY**.

GEOMETRY, geometria. geometricæ. geometrica, orum (*g. t.*).—ratio linearis (*as a theory*; *Q. 1, 10, 56*). To know or understand *g.*, geometricè novisse; geometriâ or geometricè eruditum esse: to learn *g.*, geometrica discere.

GEORGICS, Georgia (*pl. Græc.*), or georgia carmina. In the first Georgic, in primo Georgicōn (*Greek gen. pl., Gell. 13, 20, 4*).

GERANION, geranium (γέρανιον, *Plin.*); *geranium (*Linna.*).

GERFALCON, *hierofalco (*Cuv.*).

GERM, [Prop.] germēn. —asparagus (*the asparagus like *g.* of several plants*; *cf. Plin. 23, 1, 17; 21, 15, 54*).—cyma (*young, tender *g.* of the cabbage tribe*). To destroy the *g. of a plant*, fetum reprimere (*cf. C. Brut. 4, 16, Meyer*). [Improp.] semen (*the seed*; e. g. malorum, discordiarum).—igniculus, *aspy in pl. igniculi (the first sparks; e. g. virtutum)*.—initium (*g. t.* for beginning of athg). *Germēn*, in this sense, is without good ancient authority, except poet.: *Lucr. 4, 1079*. To destroy or crush the first *g. of* athg, qd primo tempore opprimere et extinguere: things apparently unimportant often contain the *g. of great events*, ex rebus primo aspectu levibus magnarum reserum motus oriuntur.

GERMAN. [Cousins *g.* See 'first Cousins.' Related (obsolet.), vid. (400)

GERMANDER, *teucrium (*Linna.*). Wall *g.*, *teucrium chamædrys (*Linna.*). *G. Speedwell*, *veronica chamædrys (*Linna.*).

GERMANISM, *Germanæ linguæ proprietates.

GERMINATE, germinare.—pullulare. When they first begin to *g.*; as soon as they begin to *g.*, statim in germinatione (*Plin.*).

GERMINATION, germinatio (*Col.*; *Plin.*).—germinatus, ūs (*Plin.*).

GERUND, gerundium (*Diom. Prioc.*).—gerundivus modus (*Serv. p. 788, P.*).

GESTICULATE, gestum facere or agere. gestu uti. gestum componere (*of scientific, artificial gesticulation, aspy of the 'action' in a wide sense, of players and orators*). *Gesticulari*, post-Aug., *Suet.* To *g.* at every word, gestu verba exprimere.

GESTICULATION, gestus. *Gesticulatio*, *Suet.* Let all excess of *g.* be avoided, omnis non viro dignus ornatus ... In gestu (motique) cavetur (*aspy. C. Of. 1, 36, 130*). To make a *g.* in sign of assent, gratificari ei gestu (*C. Balb. 6, 14*).

GESTURE, gestus (*with ref. to position*; holding of the body, or of single parts of it; distinguished fm motus, the motion of the whole body; hence together, gestus motusque; motus gestusque: gestus is aspy proper to actors; motus, to combatants, wrestlers, orators). To make *g.*s, gestum agere, facere. gestu uti. gestum componere (*after the rules of art*): all kinds of artificial pantomimic *g.*s which aspy makes at athg, gesticulatio: to make such *g.*s, gesticulari: one that makes such *g.*s, gesticulator (*aspy all three, post-Aug.*): to be unskilful in making *g.*s, gestum nescire: to make wrong *g.*s, peccare in gestu: to make a *g.* at every word, gestu verba exprimere.

GET, v. TRANS. || To obtain (whether permanently or for a time), accipere (*g. t. to receive*).—ferre, auferre (*to carry off as the produce of one's exertions, &c., athg good or bad*).—nancisci (*by chance, opportunity, or any other cause, without our own co-operation*).—obtingit mihi qd (*athg falls to my lot; similar to nancisci*).—impetrare (*to obtain by asking*).—adiipsi (*to achieve by exertion*).—assequi (*to obtain an object for wch aspy has striven*).—consequi (*to obtain an object one has desired; with or without assistance; a more general term than assequi*).—acquirere (*to acquire or win what one has sought with great exertion*).—obtinere (*to obtain and keep possession of athg agst great opposition*).—sortiri. sorte nancisci. sortem cæ rei nancisci (*to get or obtain by lot*).—potiri qd re or (rare) qd (*to get into aspy's power*).—compotem fieri cæ rei (*to obtain possession of; e. g. one's wish*).—incidere in qd, corripi, tentari qd re (*to fall into, aspy into diseases*).—augeri qd re (*to be blessed with athg, as with riches, children*).—querere (*obtain by seeking*; e. g. victum, gloriam, gratiam ad populum).—parare. comparare (*provide; procure by one's own means; also = to get athg ready [see below]*). parare convivium, quæ opus sunt ad nuptias, bellum, &c.: comp. convivium, arma, bellum, exercitus, &c.).—colligere (*to gather, as it were, good-will, favour, &c.*).—parere sibi qd (*to begot, as it were; to receive as the fruit of some exertion or step; e. g. laudem*). To have got [on this idiom, see note at the end of the article], habere: not to get, non accipere (*g. t.*, it has not been given to me); fraudari qd re (*to be cheated out of a thing*); res abire a me (*as in auction; it was knocked down to somebody else*): to get children, see BREAR: to have got the left shoe on the right foot, calceus sinister pro dextero inductus est (*Suet. Aug. 92*): to get the day, see 'to GAIN the victory': get you gone! abi! apage te! amove te hinc! *g. out of my sight!* abscede procul e conspectu meo! To get by heart, see HEART.—to get a name fm any circumstance, cognomen trahere ex re: to get courage, acceddi mihi animus: to get booty, prædam nancisci: to get a rich booty, opimâ prædâ potiri: to get aspy's permission to do athg, a qo impetrare, ut liceat mihi qd facere (*C.*): to get money, pecuniam sibi facere; great wealth and great reputation, magnas opes magnaque nomen sibi facere; great influence, magnam auctoritatem sibi constituere: ill-gotten wealth, male parum or -a, see ill-gotten GAINS. To get a cold, fever, headache, &c., see the sublt. To get athg fm aspy, impetrare, exorare qd a qo (*by entreaties*); exprimere, extorquere ei qd (*by force*); expugnare qd a qo (*by a violent struggle*).—ellicere (*by persuasive means*). Not to be able to get a word fm or out of aspy, ex qo verbum ellicere non posse: to get one's living by athg, victum queritære qd re: to get a scanty living, vitam tolerare, paupertatem sustentare or famem propulsare qd re or qd faciendū: you may always get fresh-baked bread here, semper hic

recentis panis est cocta: what good should I get by telling you a lie? quid mihi sit boni, ai mentiar (Com.) I easily got, parabilis: this may be got for asking, or without the slightest trouble, hæc virgula divinâ, ut alunt, suppedantur (C. Off. 1, 44, 158, proverbially): to get an answer, responsum ferre or auferre: to my letter fm aby, meis literis respondetur or rescribitur: a qo: to get a situation, officium, munus ci mandatur, deferitur; numeri prædicti: to get althg out of one's head, memoriam ex rei animo elicere (purposefully). When he saw he could get nothing out of him by threatening to go to law, posteaquam vidit nihil se a qo posse litium terrore abradere (C.): to get (a secret, &c.) out of aby, ex qo percunctando atque interrogando or sciscitando elicere. — expiscari (to fish out), qd ci or ex qo. — Gain, vid. || To get aby to do athg, impetrare (a qo), ut faciat qd (e. g., having got them to stay, impetrato (abl. part.) ut manerent, L.). See To INDUCE. || To get athg done, qd faciendum curare, qd ci curandum tradere (to give it another person to manage, &c.); but, as in English, a person is often said 'to do' what he really 'gets done' for him by another: e. g. wishing to get a ring made, quum vellet anulum alibi facere (C. Verr. 4, 25, 68): to get athg carried to the army by ships, qd exercitui navibus supportare (Cæs. B. C. 3, 44). || To have got to do, &c. (= to have that task, &c.), by partec. in dus: I have got many letters to write, multas mihi epistolas scribendæ sunt. — ~~to~~ To have got' [= to have] a book, &c., is objected to by Webster and other writers as a vulgarism; but it is not only thoroughly idiomatical, but may be easily justified. 'To get' being 'to acquire' (receive, obtain, &c.): 'to have got' = 'to have acquired' (received, obtained), and so 'to have,' 'to possess'; and it so happens that the sister word has the same peculiarity in Greek, κτ-δομαι, 'I get' [where the radicals κτ- correspond to gt, the smooth mule a having passed, according to Grimm's law, into the middle mule g]; κτ-ῆναι, 'I have got' = 'I have' or 'possess.' Webster also objects to 'I could not get him to do this' [Addison], and 'I could not get the work done,' as not elegant. It is to be hoped that the time for sacrificing our old idioms to modern and sickly notions of elegance is pretty nearly gone by. — For other combinations, e. g. to get aby's CONSENT, &c., see the subtt.

GET, INTRANS. || See To BECOME; and To GROW to become.

GET, with adverbs, adjectives, &c. — A. TRANS. || To get athg or aby AWAY, see 'to GET athg fm aby.' — || To get DOWN, see 'to REACH DOWN.' — || To get IN: a) To get in crops, percipere fruges or fructus. — condere, or condere et reponere (to store them in the barn). β) To get in debts, &c., exigere (e. g. pecunias). γ) To get in a store, &c.: e. g., athg for the winter, in hiemem providere qd a large supply of corn, frumentum vim maximam comparare. — || To get athg OFF: a) To get shoes, &c. off, see 'to PULL OFF.' β) To get a ship off the shoals, &c., navem detrudere (e. g. scopulo, Pl.). γ) To get aby's goods, &c. off, vendere. — || To get athg ON, inducere (to pull or draw on, e. g. a shoe, calcem sibi ind.). — Induere (e. g. a coat, &c., sibi vestem or se veste). A shoe that aby can hardly get on, calcem minor pede or pedem urens (both H. Ep. 1, 10, 42): a coat, &c. that one can hardly get on, vestis nimis stricta or stricta. — || To get OUT: a) To get athg fm aby: see above, near the end of To GET, TRANS. β) To draw out, to disentangle, vid. — || To get OVER: a) PROPR., a wall, &c.; see To CLIMB, To CROSS. β) IMPROPR., see To SURMOUNT, CONQUER; and for that 'weh cannot be got over,' see INSURMOUNTABLE. γ) To get over a sickness, ex morbo convalescere. morbum depellere. — || To get READY, parare comparare (see these words above): every thing is got ready, omnia sunt [ad qd] apta et parata: to get oneself ready, comparare se (C. Mil. 10, 28); for athg, ad qd or ad rem faciendum (e. g. ad iter, ad respondendum): in order breakfast to be got ready at his house, prandium apud se accurari jubere: to get a vessel ready for sea; see READY. — || To get TOGETHER: see To COLLECT, AMASS, ASSEMBLE. — || To get UP: a) To prepare a play, edere fabulam (of the person at whose expense it is exhibited; sold, dare; fab. docere, is of the author making the actors practise it, &c.; who, with ref. to this kind of 'getting up' = 'learning it,' discutit fabulam; see Krebs). — apparatus (e. g. ludos, of preparing all that is necessary to their exhibition). — comparare (e. g. convivium). — splendidly got up, magnifice splendideque ornatus. magnifice et ornate comparatus (both e. g. convivium).

β) To raise (a building), erigere, excitare, &c. To have nearly got a house up, pene ad fastigium pervenisse: to get up hastily some temporary building, subitarum ædificum extruere (T.). γ) To pull up or aloft, tollere, attollere. — levare, tubervare (to help up). δ) To make aby rise, excitare qm (to call him, &c.): efficiere, ut e lecto surgat qm (to succeed in making him get out of bed).

INTRANS. || To get ABOARD (of reports, &c.), exire in turbam or in vulgus, emanare (in vulgus). Jv. exire atque in vulgus emanare. efferrî (foras or in vulgus), effluere et ad aures hominum permanere: to let athg get abroad, see To REPORT, To PUBLISH: to prevent athg fm getting abroad, ex rei famam comprimere or suppressere. — || To get AHEAD, see To ADVANCE, To PROSPER: to get ahead of, see To OUTSTRIP. — || To get ALONG, see To PROCEED, To ADVANCE. — || To get AMONGST, incidere in qos or inter catervas (L.): to fall amongst persons). — || To get AT, see To REACH. — || To get AWAY, see To ESCAPE (fm). — || To get BACK, repetere retro viam (L.). — || To RETURN. — || To get BEFORE, prevenire (qm or qd; by taking a shorter road, brevior viâ, L.). — antevenire (e. g. exercitum Metelli). — præcurrere qm (to outstrip him). — post se relinquere (to leave behind). The report gets before my letter, fama meam epistolam celeritate superat: he cannot get before him without great carelessness on his part, ut eum præcurrat, sine magnâ negligentia fieri non potest (Qu. C.; impropr.). If aby has got before you, si q ante te fuerit (Sen. Ep. 104, of an ambitious man). — || To get BEHIND: a) To fail in the rear, a qo superari (procul) a qo relinquî. β) To place oneself behind, for the purpose of hiding, post qd latere (V.). — || To get the BETTER of; see To CONQUER, SURMOUNT. — || To get BETWEEN, medium se inferre. Inter medios (e. g. hostes) irrumpere. — Insinuare se (e. g. inter turmas, to wind oneself in, as it were). — || To get CLEAR; see 'to get or become FREE (fm)'. — || To DISENGAGE oneself. — || To get DOWN, see To DESCEND. — || To get FORWARD, see To ADVANCE, To PROCEED. — || To get FROM, see To ESCAPE fm. — || To get IN: a) PROPR., insinuare se in qm locum; or by the verbs under To ENTER. You must get out by the same way that you got in, eisdem, quâ te insinuasti (insinuaveris, &c.) retro via rependa (L. 9, 2, 8). β) IMPROPR., Evils, &c. get in, mala se insinuant. γ) To get in with aby, insinuare se in familiaritatem or consuetudinem cs. gratiam cs parere, in cs consuetudinem se immergere (qâ re; e. g. blanditiis et assentionibus). || To get INTO: a) PROPR., locus capit qd (it can get into it). — Immergi in qd (of what one sinks into; e. g. in puldum). — devenire (into something bad or wrong; e. g. in cs potestatem or manus; in alienas manus). — Incidere in qd (to fall into, exly agat aby's will). — Incurrere in qd (to run into, exly fm aby's own fault). — Decidere in qd (to sink into a bad state; e. g. to get into pecuniary difficulties, in angustias rei familiaris). — adduci in qd (to be brought into danger, difficulty, &c.). — (In) qm locum intrare (&c. to enter). — in qm locum se insinuare (to wind oneself in, by making one's way through obstacles, &c.). To get into port, portum capere. In portum venire, pervenire. In portum ex alto reeipi. In portum penetrare (C.): to get into one's carriage, inscendere in currum (Plaut.); ascendere currum (Lucr., O., Prop.). To get into a house, in domum or domicilium immigrare β) To get into favour with aby, see 'to get in with aby.' — || To get NEAR, see To APPROACH. — || To get OFF: a) Fm a horse, &c., see To DISMOUNT, To ALIGHT. β) To get clear fm, see To ESCAPE, To DISENTANGLE oneself. γ) To escape fm the consequences of a fault, &c., defungi (e. g. with a slight punishment, levi poenâ; by a lie, mendacio). — elabi ex iudicio (to escape punishment in a court of justice; of an accused person): to get off without any punishment, peccata impune dilabuntur (Auct. ad Her. 2, 25, 39): I have got off better than I expected, pulchre discedo et probe et præter spem (Ter. Phorm. 5, 9, 58). (See to COME OFF, β.). — || To get ON: a) To climb, to mount, vid. β) To advance, prosper, make progress, vid. γ) To get on (well) with aby, commodè versari cum qo. ferre qm: a person with whom we can get on well, homo facilis, commodus, tractabilis (opp. difficilis, difficilis et morosus, intractabilis). — || To get OUT: a) PROPR., Of a place, exire egrêdi, &c. You must get out by the way you got in, see 'get IN.' To get out of one's carriage, ex or de rheda descendere. β) To get out of a scrape, &c., see To EXTRICATE oneself fm. γ) To get out of one's

depth, see DEPTH.—[Get QUI or RID of: a) *A person*, see RID, adj. β) *of a thing*; see TO DISENGAGE, TO DISENTANGLE, TO EXTRICATE oneself.—[Get THROUGH: a) *PROPR.* penetrare per qm locum; or (to a place), ad qm locum, in qm locum usque. β) *To finish a task*, see FINISH. γ) *To get to the end of a sum of money*, a fortune, &c., see TO SPEND.—[Get TO, see TO REACH.—[To get TOGETHER, see TO ASSEMBLE or COLLECT, INTRANS.—[Get UP: a) *To rise (including the rising in price)*, vid. β) *See TO CLIMB, TO MOUNT.*—[Get UPON: a) *see 'get on.'* β) *To get upon one's feet*, se erigere (e.g. of a little child trying to raise itself fm the ground). γ) *To get upon a subject*, in sermonem incidere. δ) *Get the upper hand*; see CONQUER, PREVAIL AGAINST.

GHASTLINESS, exsangui funereusque color.—color perpalidus.

GHASTLY, cadaverosus. luridus.—exsangui (without any blood in the face; pale fm fear, rage, &c.).—cadaverosa facie (of a pale complexion).—sine colore (either always or at the moment, fm fear, &c.; e.g. sine colore constitit). *Aby's* g. pale, pallor qm facit horrendum aspectu († *H. Sat.* 1, 8, 26). [Shocking to behold, fœdus (e.g. vulnus, cicatrix, both †). See TERRIBLE.

GHOST, spectrum (denotes the apparition of a departed spirit, as a supernatural appearance).—ostelium (dim. fm monstrum, as a horrible apparition).—manes (as the apparition of a good spirit)—lemures (as that of a hobgoblin). *Aby's* g. walks, non manes ejus conquescent viri (L. 21, 10; cf. L. 3, 58, extr.). *To believe in g's*, see to BELIEVE in. [To give up the g., animam agere, edere, efflare (C.), emittere, deponere (Np.); extremum vitæ spiritum edere (C.).

GHOSTLY. See SPIRITUAL.

GIANT, vir major quam pro humano habitu: to be a g., humanæ magnitudinis propemodum excessisse formam. [Not gigas; but Gigantes, of the mythological 'Giants.'

GIANTESS, mulier, major quam pro humano habitu.

GIANT-LIKE. See GIGANTIC.

GIBBER, v. *voce non explanabili et verborum inefficaci susurrare (cf. quotat. under GIBBERISH).

GIBBERISH, voces quidem sed non explanabiles et perturbatæ et verborum inefficaces (af. Sen. de Irâ 1, 3).—stridor, non vox (Plin.).

GIBBET, s. See GALLOW.

GIBBET, v. The nearest Lat. expression is infelici arbori suspendere; but as this does not imply continued exhibition after death, we must use some such phrase as 'infelici arbori (or cruci) suspensum qm corvis dilanandum relinquere (af. cadaver ... canibus dilanandum relinquere, C. M. 13). You shall be hanged and gibbeted, pascere in cruce corvos († *H.*). To be gibbeted, pascere in cruce corvos († *H.*).

GIBBOSITY, gibbus (Juv.). gibber (Plin.; both = a protuberance).

GIBBOUS, gibbus (Cels. 8, 1). [gibber and gibberosus appear to be used only of men, animals, &c.; extrinsecus gibbus is used by Cels. of the skull.

GIBE, v. See TO JEER, TO SCOFF.

GIBE, s. See JEER, SCOFF.

GIBER. See JEERER, SCOFFER.

GIBLETS, *extia anseria.

GIDDILY, PROPR. Crcl. with vertigine correptus. [Thoughtlessly, animo levi. temere. Indiligenter. negligent. — dissolutum animo dissolutum. *Aby* de haves so g., tantâ mobilitate se gerit.

GIDDINESS, PROPR. Dissiness, vid. [IMPROPR. Thoughtlessness, animus levis. levitas. mobilitas (with or without animi, ingeni). Jm. mobilitas et levitas animi. — animus dissolutus. — temeritas. — negligentia. Indiligentia (Syn. in GIDDY).

GIDDY, [DIZZY, vid. [Causing giddiness, as in 'a g. height'; see DIZZY. [Thoughtless, levis. levitate præditus (wanting steadiness of character). — mobilis (changeable, opp. constans). — temerarius (rash). — indiligens. negligens (careless, opp. diligens). *Aby* is very g., est in qo magna levitas, temeritas, &c.

GIFT, donum. munus (a present; see a PRESENT; both also g. it. of that wch has been imparted to us by God, by nature, fortune, &c., with or without quasi præfæd).—stips. beneficium (a g. to a poor man; a tender, liberal g.; = to beg for a g. fm any one, stipem emendicare ab eo; Suet. Oct. 91).—doe (that wch is imparted to us by nature or by fortune; epi in pl. dotes).—ingenium. facultas (natural parts or talents for athg; opp. ars, acquired talent). G's of nature, naturæ munera (i. e. natural parts or talents; to possess such, naturam

muneribus ornatum esse): g's of nature and of fortune, naturæ fortunæque dotes; bona, quæ ci naturâ et fortunâ data sunt: natural g's, naturale quoddam bonum (see Np. Thras. 1, 3): to possess distinguished g's of mind and heart; *ingeniū antiquæ dotibus excellere: to possess in an eminent degree all the g's of a statesman and general, omnibus belli ac togæ dotibus eminentissimum esse: to possess the g. of being able to make oneself beloved by every one, ars ad conciliandos animos ci est or inest (L. 28, 18, med.); to possess it abundantly, ingenium or ars ad promerendam omnium voluntatem ci superest (Suet. Tit. 1, in.); to possess dexterity in every thing as a natural g., ci inest ad omnia naturalis ingeniū dexteritas (L. 28, 18, med.): to possess the g. of eloquence, bene dicere.

GIFTED (with athg), præditus instructus. Richly g. with athg, abunde auctus ornatusque qd re. See ENDOVED (under ENDOW). [Assol.] ingeniosus.—ingenio præstans. ingenio summo. elati ingeniū.—præclaris animi dotibus instructus. To be highly g., ingenio valere, abundare; longe plurimum ingenio valere; beatissimâ ingeniū ubertate esse.

GIG, birrô, se (sc. rheda; Cod. Theod. 6, 29, 2, &c.).—vehiculum birrôtum (g. t. Non.)—cislum (wch was 'vehicul birrô genus,' Nov. 86, 30). To drive to town very fast in a gig, cislis celeriter ad urbem advēhi (C.).

GIGANTIC, qui humanam magnitudinem excedit (see Curt. 8, 14, 13).—major quam pro humano habitu (see L. 8, 6); = colossal; vid. G. stature, magnitudo eximia: a form of g. stature, forma, quæ humanam magnitudinem excedit; or major, quam pro humano habitu: a g. work, moles: a g. building, edificii moles.

GIGGLE, v. sensim atque summissim ridere (Gell. 17, 8, § 7). See TO LAUGH. Prps *risum singultantum modo ejicere (af. Q. 10, 7, 10; not furtim cachinnare, wch G. gives aff. Lucr. 4, 1172; for the whole passage is famule longe fugitant, furtimque cachinnant; so that they laughed loudly, but where they could do it secretly).

GIGGLE, s. *risus furtim erumpens, et singultantum modo ejectus (sing. mod. ejectus; Q. 10, 7, 10).

GILD, v. inaurare (g. t. for covering with gold; also extrinsecus inaur.; e. g. statuum; also of garments, palla, vestis).—aurum illinere ci rei, or auro illinere qd (to wash with gold; e. g. marmor).—aurum inducere ci rei, or auro inducere qd (to plate with gold). Gild, auratus; inauratus; extrinsecus inauratus (e. g. statua, C.; opp. solida).

GILDER, inaurator (late).

GILDING, auratura (as thing; Q. 8, 6, 28, ed. Spald.; or Crcl. with verbs under GILD).

GILL, [Mesaure = 1/2 of a pint: the nearest Lat. measure is quartarius (= 1/2 of a sextarius, or 2/47 of a pint). [A plant (the ground ivy), *glechoma hederacea (Linn.).

GILLIFLOWER, Clove g., *dianthus caryophyllus (Linn.). stock g., *cheiranthus (Linn.): queen's g., hesperia (Plin., Linn.).

GILLS, branchie (= τὰ βράγχια, Plin. 9, 7, 6, &c.).

GILTHEAD (a fish, many species of the sparus (Plin.).—*sparus aurata (Linn.).

GIMLET, terēbra.

GIN, [Snare, laqueus, tendicula (C. only fig.). pedica (Syn. in TRAP). [The spirituous liquor, *vinum e junipero factum or junipero expressum (Plin. calls all such spirits fm dates, &c., vinum, 6, 26, 32, &c.).

GINGER, zingiberi (indecl. neut.).—zingiber or zingiberis.—amomum zingiberi (Linn.).

GINGERBREAD, libum zingiberi conditum, or libum (g. t.) or crustula, orum.

GINGERLY, SEE NICELY, CAUTIOUSLY.

GINGLE, v. and s. See JINGLE.

GINGLING, SEE JINGLING.

GIPSY, *Cingarus; f. *Cingara. The g.-language, *Cingarorum lingua.

GIRAFFE, camelopardalis (καμηλοπαρδαλις).—*cervus camelopardalis (Linn.).

GIRD, cingere (g. t. zonâ, gladio, &c.).—incingere (my poet. incingi zonâ, O.).—succingere (g. sp.). To g. oneself, cingi or succingi or accingi (e. g. with a sword, gladio or ferro): to g. oneself up (i. e. prepare) for athg, accingi ad qd: high-girt, alte cinctus (H. Sat. 2, 8, 10; for wch alticinctus, Phædr. 2, 5, 11).—altius præcinctus (H. Sat. 2, 8, 6; Petron. 19, 4).—GIRD on a sword, succingere qm gladio (another), gladio se cingere; gladio accingi (oneself).

GIRDER (*in building*), trabe (*principal beam*). *The g's, trabe perpetua (running through the whole building).*

GIRDLE, cingulum. zona (*the former as a pure Latin word; the latter borrowed from the Greek; zona includes also the finely-worked girdle of ladies*)—cinctura (*cincture, very rare*; Suet., Q.: *to wear a rather loose g.*, cingi fluxiore cinctura, Suet.).

GIRDLE. v. See **TO GRIP**.

GIRDLER, a. zonarius (*girdle-maker*; C.).

GIRL, puella.—*virgo (as unmarried)*. *A little g.*, puellula; *virguncula*; *parvula puella* (Ter.); *a grown-up g.*, puella adulta; *virgo*; *a g.'s school*, institutum, quod puellas aluntur educanturque, or *schola puellarum. | *Maid-servant*, puella.—*famula (serving-maid)*.—*ancilla (house-maid)*.—*cubicularia (Inscript.; chamber-maid)*.

GIRLISH, puellaris.—*virginalis*. *G. shame or modesty, verecundia virginalis: he has a g. look*, puerili in ore est vultus virgineus (O. Met. 6, 631): *to grow g.*, puellascere (Farr.).

GIRLISHLY, puellariter.

GIRTH, s. cingulum. cingula (*the former of the belt or girdle of a man, e. g. of a warrior; the latter of the girth of a horse, as O. Rem. 236; cf. Serv. F. Aen. 9, 360*)—*baleus (a sword-belt; ὀπλισμός)*. | *Compass, circumferencia*, vid.

GIRTH, v. cingere.

GIVE, dare (*our 'to give' in the widest acceptation of the word; hence, = to grant, impart, allow, commit, present, offer, yield* fm itself, &c.; also as a mathematical t. t.: *a given line, data linea*, Q. 1, 10, 3).

—reddere (*to g. back, return*; i. e. both to g. up, e. g. a letter to aby, and to g. forth, e. g. a tone). —trudere (*to g. up, g. over, g. into the hand*)—offerre (*to offer to give without demand*)—porrigere (*to stretch out, that the person receiving may take it*)—præbere (*to hold towards, to extend; both denote the incomplete action of giving*)—tribuere (*as the end of the action*)—impertire (*to cause to take part, to impart*)—donare. dono dare (*to present*)—solvere. persolvere. pendere (*to pay*)—apponere (*to set on the table a dish, wine, &c.*)—afferre (*to bring in addition; e. g. ornatum orationi*)—efficere (*to bring forth, yield; e. g. ager efficit cum octavo: them as a t. t. of arithmetic, our 'to make'*)—esse. fieri (*as an arithmetical t. t.; see TO MAKE, in arithmetic, for examples of efficere, esse, and fieri*). *How much have you given for it? quanti rem emisti? how much do you g. for your board, your lodging, your tuition? quoniam cenas, habitas, doceris? to g. a daughter in marriage to aby, dare ci quam uxorem or nuptum or in matrimonium: to g. to another, tradere quam alii: to g. forth, edere, mittere, emittere (e. g. a sound, aceri, &c.); reddere (to return a sound, of a string which is touched); remittere (to suffer to proceed fm itself; e. g. a tone, of a string; juice, &c., of fruit when pressed). It is not given to man, homini non datum, non concessum est: a thing that is not ours to g., res, quam non est nostri arbitrii: g. me leave to, &c. da mihi followed by an acc. with infn. (or, affi. the Greek manner, with a dat. and infn.; see Schmidt. II. Ep. 1, 16, 61): to g. atq. up for lost, desperare de re: to g. little for a thing (i. e. to value lightly), qd negligere, parum curare: to g. nothing for atq. (i. e. to disregard it), qd contemnere, spernere, nihili putare: what would I g. I quidnam darem I to g. any thing for atq. qd quantivis facere, æstimare; quovis pretio qd redimere velle: to g. oneself up; see TO SURRENDER: to g. up, manus dare (*to admit oneself to be conquered, to yield; see Herz. Cas. B. G. 5, 31*)—cedere (*to give way*): to g. rise to; see 'to be the source of' To g. oneself to &c., see TO DEVOTE: to g. medicine to a patient, adhibere medicinam ægroto.*

MISCELLANEOUS PHRASES.—*To g. aby a blow, plagam ci imponere, infligere, infligere (not dare): to g. aby permission, facere ci potestatem (not dare): to g. a vote, suffragium ferre or inire; sentence, an opinion, sententiam dicere or ferre: to g. a party, dinner-party, facere cenam (not dare): to g. aby a subject to work on, ponere or proponere (not dare) ci rem tractandam: to g. a person a letter (of the bearer), reddere ci epistolam or litteras (seld. dare, which is the act of the writer giving it to the tabellarius. Eten C. A., however, once uses dedit, not reddidit, of the bearer; Att. 5, 4, 1): to g. a person to drink, dare ci bibere or potui: to g. laws, leges scribere, constituere, condere (but leges dare is Class.; e. g. leges damus libera populi, C. Ileg. 3, 2, 4): a circumstance g.'s aby his name, qd facit nomen, cognomen ci (L.): to g. rise to a suspicion, facere suspicionem: to g. pain to aby, facere dolorem*

ci: to g. battle to aby, prælium committere cum qo: to g. aby no time to breathe, qm respirare non sinere (improp.); to g. aby trouble, negotium ci facessere (C.), facere (Q. 5, 13, 13): to g. signals by beacons, facere significationem ignibus (Cas.): given (e. g. under my hand such a day or at such a place), datum or scriptum: given under my hand on the day of our march fm Astura, hæc scripsi proficiens Asturâ (C.). To g. in charge, ci qd custodiendum or servandum dare; deponere qd apud qm (as a deposit). For phrases not found here, see GIVE BATTLE, PLACE, A KISS, THANKS, &c., see the SUBST., ADV., or ADJ., with each 'give' is used.

GIVE, INTRANS. To yield to pressure, solvi (*to be loosened*)—cedere (*to yield*). The sand g.'s under the feet; sabulum vestigio cedit: not to g., resistere ci rei (e. g. corpori, of a hard-stuffed mattress). | To yield ground (before an enemy), pedem cedere. | To become less or less intense, remittere. remitti (v. pr. of rain, fever, pain, &c.).—minuere (cf. Herz. Cas. B. G. 3, 12)—minui (*to lessen*)—deleverare (*to cool; of heat, passion, &c.*)—residere (*to settle; of stormy passion, &c.*). The frost is giving, glacies tepescit molitur.

GIVE A HEARING, aures ci dare or dedere (not audientiam ci prestare). See AUDIENCE.

GIVE IN (*see yield*), cedere. concedere (*to yield*).—manus dare (*to confess oneself conquered*)—ci morem gerere, ci obsequi (*to yield to his will or humour*). To g. in to aby's prayers, qd precibus cedere, locum dare or locum relinquere, ci roganti obsequi; to aby's wishes, qd voluntati morem gerere, obsequi; ci indulgere: not to g. in, in sententiâ suâ persistere or perseverare (of an opinion).

GIVE IN ONE'S NAME, nomen dare: as a candidate for an office, nomen profiteri: to the prator, apud prætorem; also simply profiteri apud prætorem.

GIVE OUT, a) Distribute, vid. b) Emit sounds, &c., see under GIVE. γ) To profess, to pretend, vid.

GIVE OVER. To g. aby over, desperare qm or salutem cs or de salute cs: aby g.'s himself over, sibi ipse desperat: to g. over a patient, desperare salutem ægri (salus ægri, C. N. D. 3, 38, 91; and desp. sal. O. Pont. 3, 7, 23): all the physicians g. him over, omnes medici diffidunt: given over by his physician, a medico relictus or desertus (Cels.). | INTRANS. See TO CEASE, INTRANS.

GIVE UP, a) To surrender, vid. β) To resign, desisti from, vid. To give up all hope, spem abjicere; about atq., desperare qd or de qâ re: aby's cause, qm deserere; causam cs deponere; a causâ cs recedere. γ) To lay down an office, abdicare munus or (more commonly) se munere; abire (magistratu or honore); abcedere munere (C. Fam. 9, 3); magistratum deponere. δ) To give up the ghost, see GHOST. ε) To g. oneself up to, see TO DEVOTE (oneself to).

GIVE VENT. See VENT.

GIVE WAY. See TO GIVE IN. To g. way to tears, lacrimis indulgere (O. Met. 9, 142).

GIVER, auctor doni or muneris (not donator and dator are not Class.). G. and receiver, dans et accipiens; tribuens et accipiens.

GIZZARD, (avium) ventriculus.

GLACIER, *mole nivium frigidus conglaciata.

GLACIS, *declivitas valli exterior.

GLAD, lætus (v. pr. joyfully excited)—hilarus. hilaris (cheerful, gay, merry; both of persons and their spirits; fig. of things, as gestures, face, a day)—alacer (lively, ready for an undertaking). To be g., lætum, alacrum et lætum, hilarum esse: to be glad at atq., lætari qâ re: to be very g., lætitia cs offerre; gaudio perfusum esse; at atq., a re (see L. 30, 16, 11); to make or render g., hilarare facere qm (g. t.); qm or cs animum exhilarare, ad lætitiâ excitare (of things).—I was far fm glad to see the handwriting of Alexie, Alexidis manum non amabam (C. Att. 7, 2, p. 11).

GLAD, GLADDEN, hilarare. exhilarare. hilarare facere (to cheer up)—lætificare. lætitia afficere. lætitia et voluptate afficere. lætitiâ ci afferre or offerre (to fill with joy). To g. aby with atq., oblectare qm qâ re (to delight).

GLADFULNESS, GLADNESS, lætitia.—hilaritas (cheerfulness)—animus lætus or hilaris (a glad, cheerful mind)—alacritas. animus alacer (easily the glad mind which one shows in atq.). To cause or excite g., hilaritatem excitare.

GLADIATOR, gladiator. Of or belonging to a g., gladiatorius: to exhibit a show of g.'s, gladiatores dare

(Ter., C.), edere (Suet.): a company of g's, gladiatoria familia (C., Cas.): to have the strength and health of a g., gladiatoria ease totius corporis firmitate (C.): the pay of a g., gladiatorium (sc. primum). auctoramentum.

GLADIATORIAL, gladiatorius.

GLADLY, cupide (prop. with desire, of internal impulse).—libenter. animo libenti. animo libenti proclivius. non invito animo (willingly). Jx. cupide et libenter.—animus prompto paratogue (readily).—haud gravate (without making any difficulties).—sine recitatione. haud repugnante (without refusing).—facile (easily, without difficulty). **GLAD**. Instead of *adv.* the Latins also frequently use an *adj.* agreeing with the person who does *aliquid* willingly; as, volens, libens or lubens, non invitus. Or they use a *Crel.* with *velle* (opp. nolle) or with non . . . nolle; as, teachers give cakes to children that they may g. learn their alphabet, doctores pueris dant crustula, ut prima elementa velint discere (H. Sat. 1, 1, 25): he g. obeyed, non parere noluit (Np. Alcib. 4, 3): to g. g. invite animo; gravate; or, nolens; invitus: very g., libentissime; libentissimo animo: to obey g., libenti animo parere: a person g. believes what he wishes, libenter id homines, quod volunt, credunt: to suffer *aliquid* g., facile pati qd.: I would g. see or hear, videndi or audiendi cupiditate flagro: g. would I see it, velim, vellem (with this difference, that the present expresses rather internal urgency or necessity; the imperfect a conditionality, = if it were but possible).

GLADSOME. See GLAD.

GLAIR. See 'the white of an egg.'

GLANCE, a. **GLANCE** shoot of splendour, fulgur. To emit g's, coruscare (see Dd. Syn. 2, 81). **GLANCE** of sight, aspectus.—(oculorum) obtutus: to exchange stolen g's, furtim inter se aspicere: to throw a rapid g. on any subject, qd. leviter transire, ac tantummodo perstringere; celeriter perstringere qd.; breviter perstringere qd. aique attingere (C.). qd. quasi per transennam preteritis strictim aspicio (C. de Or. 1, 35, 162). A single g., unus conspectus or aspectus: to place *aliquid* so that it may be taken in at a single g., qd. in uno conspectu ponere; qd. sub uno aspectu subicere: at the first g., primo aspectu; primâ specie (according to the first appearance); uno aspectu et quasi præteritis (improp., a. g., to pass judgement on any object of art, &c., at the first g.); ex primâ statim fronte (e. g. of judicare qd., qd. with ref. to the mere outside, as it were).

GLANCE, v. **GLANCE** rays of light, &c., coruscare.—micare (to g. rapidly). **Dart** the eyes at. To g. at *aliquid* or *aliquid*, oculos in qd. conficere. oculos or os in qm. conficere. aspectum or oculos qd. convertere.—oculis videre, lustrare, perlustrare, or obire qd. **To touch superficially**, stringere, præstringere. The bullet struck his side and glanced off, "glans latus ejus strinxit: the lightning struck his couch and glanced off, lecticum ejus fulgur præstrinxit. **To take a hasty view** (of a book, &c.), see 'to take a hasty GLANCE,' 'to go through *aliquid* CURSORILY.' **To glance at *aliquid*** (= to allude to him indirectly, in the way of reproach), perstringere qm.—oblique perstringere qm. (indirectly).—designare qm. (oratione sua).—aspectare or respicere qd.

GLANCINGLY, strictim.

GLAND, glandula (Cels. 4, 1; also 'swelled g.' Cels. 2, 1, prop. An.). G's swell, glandulae intumescunt (ib.): full of g's, glandulosus.

GLANDERS (a disease of horses), prps panus (see Lat. Diet.).

GLANDULAR, Crel. G. swelling, glandulae (Cels. 2, 1, prop. An.).

GLANDULE, glandula.

GLARE, v. **To shine overpoweringly with dazzling light**, fulgere (to shine with a glaring fiery light, Dd. = φλῆραι).—coruscare (to g. with rays of light rapidly emitted, like forked lightning).—micare (to sparkle, like metal placed in the sun).—rutilare (to g. with red flames).—radiare (to dart fiery rays, like the sun). **To look fiercely** (as with eyes of flame), acutillare (to emit, as it were, sparks; e. g. oculi scintillant).—ardere (to glow). His eyes glared out of his work, ex persona ardebat oculi).—fulminare oculis (Prop. 4, 6, 55; cf. oculis pupula duplex fulminat, O. Am. 1, 8, 16).—fulgere radiareque (Plin., of a cat's eyes in the dark: C. poet. has also ex oculis trucibus duo ferrida lumina fulgent, N. D. 2, 42, 107). His eyes g., ex oculis micat acerbis ardor (T. Lucr. 3, 290); oculis micat acerbis ignis (T. F. An. 12, 102): you see how his eyes g., cornis, oculis qui fulgurat ignis (T. Sil. 12, 404).

723): glaring eyes, oculi fulgore micantes (O.), or by oculi torvi, truces, minaces, &c.: he could not support the fierce look and glaring eyes of his adversary, vultum hostis ardore animi micantem ferre non potuit (L. 6, 13). **IMPROPR.** To g. in *aliquid* (e. g. in purple), fulgere purpure (C.).

GLARE, s. fulgor (prop. and improp., of lightning, metallic objects, dress, &c.).—ardor (e. g. vultus, oculorum).—fulgur (in this sense poet. and very rare).

GLARING, **Of eyes, &c.**, see To GLARE. **CLEAR**, notorious, &c. (of faults, crimes, &c.), manifestus (e. g. peccatum).—apertus ac manifestus (e. g. scelus).—flagrans (still, as it were, warm; hence 'manifest', 'recent', &c., of crimes, post-Aug. T.). **Of faults** (= blunders), magnus is often used. Three g. faults, tria magna peccata. Your 'Idus Martii' contains a g. fault, Idus Martii magnum mendum continet.

GLASS, **1** A mass of g., vitrum (see **GLASS** on the origin and manufacture of g. among the ancients; see Plin. 36, 26, 65, sq.): clear and pure g., vitrum purum: white g., vitrum candidum: transparent g., vitrum murinum: to make g., vitrum fundere: to colour g., vitrum tingere: to blow g., vitrum statu figurare: vitrum spiritu formare in plurimos habitus (Sen. Ep. 90, 31): to grind or polish g., vitrum torno terere (to turn in a lathe).—vitrum caulare (to cut it into half-raised figures, &c.): to paint upon g., vitrum coloribus pingere ac picturam inungere (aft. Plin. 35, 11, 41): to drink out of g. (i. e. out of a g. vessel, not a porcelain &c. one), vitro potare (Mart. 4, 86). **2** Something made of g.: a) a vessel, vas vitreum, also simply vitrum (any g. vessel).—calix vitreus (a g. bowl, Plin. 36, 26, 66, extr.): a g. with half-raised work, vitri toreuma, tils, n. (Mart. 14, 94). b) an eye-g., *vitrum opticum: (to seek) by means of a g., 'oculo armato or oculis armatis (i. e. with armed eye or eyes): to see as through a g. darkly, quasi per transennam (strictim) prætereuntes aspiceret (but this is of a hasty and so imperfect glance). c) a burning-g., *vitrum causticum. **3** A wine glass, 'caliculus vitreus: to drink a g. of wine, vinum bibere: over a g. of wine, inter scyphos or pocula: ad vinum: to take a g. too much, plus paulo adhibere (Com.): to have taken a g. too much, vino gravem esse; ex vino vacillare; plus paulo adbibisse (Com.). **Painter on glass**, vitrum coloribus pingendi ac picturam inurendi artifex (aft. Plin. 35, 11, 41). **Painting on glass**, ars vitrum coloribus pingendi ac picturam inurendi (the art of painting on g., aft. Plin. 35, 11, 41; but ars vitrum tingendi is = the art of g.-staining).—*vitri pictura (a painting on g.).

GLASS, v. See To GLAZE.

GLASS-BLOWER, vitarius, qui spiritu vitrum in habitus plurimos format (Sen. Ep. 90, 31).

GLASS-DOOR, *fores, quibus vitrum insertum est. GLASS-FURNACE, fornax, quâ vitri materia coquitur et liquatur (cf. Plin. 36, 26, 66).

GLASS-HOUSE, officina vitri (see Plin. 36, 26, 66).

GLASS-TRADE, Crel. with vitrum (g. i.), or vitrea (articles made of g.) vendere or venditare (aft. Gell. 15, 20; Val. Max. 3, 4, extr. 2).

GLASS-WARE, vitrea, orum.

GLASS-WINDOW, vitrea **GLASS** g. windows came into use under the early emperors, although first mentioned by Hieron. in Ezch. 40, 16).

GLASSY, vitreus (made of g., or like g.).—vitrea specie (looking like g.).—vitri modo translucidus (resembling g. in transparency). **IMPROPR.** G. eyes, oculi natantes (of a drunken, sleepy person).—oculi torpentes (without expression, &c., Q. 11, 3, 76, where, however, others read stupentes).

GLAZE, See SWORD.

GLAZE, **IMPROPR.** with glass, vitrea or specularia (i. e., of lapla specularia, mica) obficere ei loco. To g. a window, vitros orbes or vitrea quadrate fenestris inserere. **To incrust with a vitreous substance**, obducere qd. qd. re or qd. ei rei illinere (g. i., for 'to coat with'; obd. relating to the exterior, illin. to the interior; to these the substance must be added, in the abl. with obd., the acc. with illin.: or the general expression vitrum must be used; qd. tamquam vitro or vitrea quâdam specie obducere: tamquam vitrum or vitream quâdam speciem rei illinere).

GLAZIER, *vitarius, qui fenestris vitrum inserit.

GLEAM, s. fulgor. splendor. nitor (Syn. in Bright).—lux (a g. of light). **IMPROPR.** A g. of hope, see 'GLEAM of hope.'

GLEAM, v. fulgere. splendēre. nitēre. coruscare. lucēre (Syn. in Bright).—micare (e. g. of swords, eyes, &c.). Gleaming swords, gladii micantes. **GLA** Coruscus, poet. See To GLARE.

GLEAN, [PROPR.] spicilegium facere.—racemari (in vineyards; *Varr.*). [IMPROPR.] *omissa colligere. GLEANER, *Crel.* qui spicilegium facit. To leave nothing for the g., e. segete ad spicilegium nihil relinquere (*ast. Farr. L. 7, 6, 102*); omnia vascatis manibus legere (*impropr.*), to let nothing escape him; *Lucil. ap. Non. 332 and 390, 4*).

GLEANING, spicilegium (in the field).—racematio (in vineyards; *late; Tertull.*).

GLEBE, [PROPR.] gleba; see SOIL, GROUND. Land belonging to a benefice, *fundus ecclesiasticus.

GLEDE. See KITE.

GLEE, [Joy, mirth, vid.] Kind of song, *versus a singulis in ordinem decantandi.

GLEEFUL. See JOYFUL.

GLEEN. See TO SHINE.

GLEN. See DELL.

GLIB, [Slippery; vid.] Fluent, voluble; vid. GLIBLY, [Smoothly; vid.] Fluently, volubly; vid.

GLIBNESS, [Smoothness; vid.] Fluency, volubility; vid.

GLIDE, labi (g. i. for smooth, gentle, continuous motion, through the air, on water; the motion of water itself; of time, &c.).—delabi (to g. down).—defluere (prop. to flow down; then to move in a downward direction slowly and gradually; fall down).—effluere (to g. away; of time). To g. away unperceived (of time), occulte labi (t).

GLIMMER, v. tremere (of a trembling, flickering flame).—tenui luce nitere (of shining with a feeble light). A glimmering light, lux maligna (scanty, feeble, &c.).—flux tremula (flickering).—languidus ignis (a glimmering fire, t *Lucr.*).

GLIMMER, s. See 'glimmering light,' in preceding article.

GLIMPSE, unus aspectus (the sight of an object for a single moment). To catch a g. of a thing, prateriuntem aspicer qd (prop. C. Brut. of one who merely passes through the court where a trial is going on and observes the judges, &c.).—*uno aspectu et quasi prateriens aspectu qd (*ast. C. Brut. 54, 200*, the quasi being added to signify a non-interval passing by). To judge of a thing at the first g.; see the similar phrase under GLANCE: to allow a g. of a thing to be seen, aperire qd (t. e. g. terram inter fluctus; *V.*): a g. of hope, levis aura spei (e. g. objectum, *L. 42, 83, 1*; so honoris aura, *C. Sest. 47, estr.*, where, however, the metaph. of 'a breath,' 'a gale,' is kept up, as in *L. 29, 30*); also specula; spes exigua or exigua extremaque (C.); spes tenuis: to please himself with this g. of hope, hæc oblectari speculâ (C.): who had caught a g. of hope fm, &c., qd ex qd re speculæ degustat (C.: speaking of a wicked hope): there would be a g. of hope, spes aliqua forent: scarcely a g. of hope, vix quidquam spei: not even a g. of hope is left, ne spes quidem ulla ostenditur.

GLITTER, coruscare (v. pr. of flames, of lightning, of beams of light; poet.).—micare (to gleam; of arms, of stars, &c.).—fulgere (to shine, to reflect the rays of light, of arms, &c.).—nitere (to glisten, as things rubbed, polished, &c.).—splendere (to shine with a clear, pure light).

GLITTERING, fulgens, nitens, nitidus, micans (STR. in BRIGHT)—fulgidus (t *Lucr.*)—coruscus (t *Lucr., V., O.*).

GLITTERINGLY, lucide, splendide.

GLOBATED, globatus.

GLOBE, globus (any thick round mass; e. g. leaden balls for singing, and the heavenly bodies).—pila (prop. ball; then any thing of similar shape, whether solid or hollow; e. g. ball of silk, glass globe, &c.).—sphæra (sphaera, borrowed as t. t. in astronomy, geometry, &c., from the Greeks, for each, however, C. recommended globus, *N. D. 2, 18, 47*).

GLOBOSE. See GLOBULAR.

GLOBOSITY, globosa forma (e. g. of the earth, mundi, *C. N. D. 2, 19, 49*).—forma sphaericalis (late).—figura pilæ (e. g. of the earth).—forma in speciem orbis absolute globata, or in rotunditatem globata (*Plin.*).

GLOBULAR, globosus (C.). JN. globosus et rotundus (C.).—sphaeroides (sphaeopoïdes).—sphaericus (late).

Hanging drops are always g.; see under GLOBULE.

GLOBULE, globulus.—pillula (also = pill).—sphaerion (STR. in GLOBE). Hanging drops always form themselves into g.s., dependentes ubique guttæ parvis globator orbibus (*Plin.*).

GLOOM, [PROPR.] See DARKNESS. [IMPROPR.] With ref. to the countenance or mind, tristitia, maestitia (sadness: STR. in SAD).—maestus et conturbatus vultus (the saddened countenance).—caligo (e. g.

caligo bonorum, the g. that filled the mind of good citizens, *C. Prov. Cons. 18, 43*: also of the gloomy aspect of the times; see GLOOMY).—tenebræ (e. g. to throw a g. over aby or atqz, qd tenebrarum offundere, *C. Tusc. 3, 34, 82*; also lucum eripere et quasi noctem quandam rebus offundere, *C. N. D. 3, 6*; also of the gloomy aspect of things, tenebræ republicæ, C.). A certain g. of mind, contractiuncula quedam animi (C.). To dispel aby's (mental) g., caliginem ab animo tamquam ab oculis dispellere.

GLOOMILY, tristitus.—maeste.—tristl fronte (with sad countenance).—severl fronte (*Plaut.*).

GLOOMINESS. See GLOOM.

GLOOMY, [PROPR.] Dark, obscure, vid.

[IMPROPR.] Of the mind, countenance, aspect of things, &c., tetricus (= serious in an exaggerated degree; of persons and their looks).—tristis, maestus (of persons and their looks: trist. also of events, seasons, tempora, &c. ~~See~~ maestus = 'naturaliter tristis et severus, σπουδαῖος' (*Serv.* in poet. and post-Aug. prose: orators maestl et inculti, T.). JN. tetricus et tristis (e. g. disciplina, L.).—obscurus, occultus (dark, reserved, as to character; opp. simplex, apertus). A g. countenance, supercilium (as manifested by the contraction of the eyebrows).—vultus severus et tristis (C.).—maestus et conturbatus vultus (*Auct. ad Her.*): to put on or have a g. countenance, maestus et conturbato vultu uti (*id. ib.*): a g. character, tristitia et severitas, austeritas (sowr, stern, austere character).—ingenium obscurum, occultum (dark, reserved).—tetricus animus (*Sem.*): the g. aspect of the times, caligo tempo rum, anni, &c.: g. political prospects, tenebræ rei publicæ (*C. Prov. Cons. 3, 43*): the prospects of th. country are extremely g., tenebræ cæcæque nubes et procellæ reipublicæ impendent (*Auct. Or. pro dom. 10, 24*): he said that he had never felt so g., dixit... nunquam sibi tantum caliginis offensum (*Plin. Ep. 3, 9, 16*): a certain g. feeling proceeding fm a guilty conscience, quedam scelerum offusa caligo (*Q. 9, 3, 47*): still more g. prospects, spes asperior: a painter who likes g. colours, pictor severissimus; pictor austerior colore (both *Plin.*).

GLORIFICATION, *Crel.* with verbs; for neither illustratio nor celebratio occur in this sense: gloriatio (only in gloriatio dignum esse) = boasting of, &c.

GLORIFY, illustrare (to place in a bright light; to make illustrious), also laudibus qm illustrare: *Lucejæ. ap. C. Fam. 5, 14, 1*).—cs gloriam ornare, exornare (to set forth his glory).—decorare laude, or decorare only (to grace with praise).—celebrare (to make famous). JN. illustrare et celebrare (e. g. cs nomen scripti).—canere, cantare (to celebrate in verse or song; not = celebrare generally till post-Aug. age). See TO PRAISE. [In a theol. sense, to exalt to celestial happiness, immortalitatem dare (to confer immortality; *Plaut.*).—immortalem gloriam dare (C.).—immortali gloriâ qm afficere (*Plaut. Amph. 5, 2, 10*): Grysar had doubted the existence of the phrase)—gloriam tribuere (*Phædr. 1, 7, 3*). ~~See~~ Though none of these are used in the full Christian sense, they all may, since it is not the phrase that requires alteration, but the notion of gloria that requires extension. ~~See~~ glorificare, *Tertull.* To be glorified, plurim sedem esse ac locum consecutum (or -os; C.).—in æternâ gloriâ esse (C.; in him *impropr.*).

GLORIOUS, gloriosus (e. g. facta, mors, &c., and *Suet. victoria*: opp. invidiosus, detestabilis, &c.; and also calamitosus).—illustis (e. g. of actions).—magnificus (that exalts the performer or possessor, e. g. of deeds, but mly of what is externally splendid or sumptuous, &c.). JN. illustis et gloriosus, magnificus gloriosusque.—clarus, præclarus (famous, &c.).—egregius, eximius (STR. in FAMOUS). G. actions, magnificæ res gestæ; facta illustria et gloriosa; facta splendida (t): aly is g. for us, qd gloriosum est nobis: is is a g. thing, to, &c., magnificum est (illud); or (cl) gloriosum est, with inf. or acc. and infm.: a g. victory, gloriosissima victoria (*Suet.*): to gain a g. victory, magnifice vincere (C.): to obtain a g. triumph, gloriose triumphare (*C. Fam. 2, 3*): a g. name, nomen illustre: the g. name of a good man, boni viri splendor et nomen. [V is glorious; see under VAIN.

GLORIOUSLY, gloriose (e. g. triumphare).—magnifice.—laudabiliter, cum laude.—splendide, nitide.—egregie, eximie. *Fery g.* gloriosissime et magnificentissime (e. g. conficere qd; C.).

GLORY, gloria, claritas, claritudo (glor., like δόξα, represents g. under the notion of being much spoken of; clar. under the notion of being a bright, conspicuous object, like δόξα. C. uses claritas, S. claritudo in this

sense, which is a few word with T., not found in C., Cas., Q., or Suet., who, indeed, uses neither form)—laus (praise); the oral recognition, whether by one or more persons, of the merit, &c., of a person or action)—fama (the good report of a person, or the general recognition of the merit of an action). A little g., gloriola: to be a g. to ably, laudi or glorie esse: laudem asserere: to aim at or pursue g., gloriam querere: to thirst for g., or make g. one's object, gloriam or laudem querere: glorie servire; gloria duci; laudis studio trahi: to be filled with a passionate longing for g., flagrare laudi or glorie cupiditate; glorie cupiditate incensum esse: to reap or acquire g., gloriam acquirere, capere, consequi, or adipisci; claritudinem parare; ad claritudinem pervenire (the two last S., not C.): to be covered with g., gloria florere; claritate praeferre (Np.); in gloria (sempiterna or aeterna) esse (C.): to confer immortal g. upon any, immortalam gloriam dare (C.); immortal gloria qm afferre (Plaut.); sempiterna glorie qm commendare: to say a thing to the g. of any, praedicare qd de eo; to prophesy that any will acquire g., cl. claritatem ostendere (C.): the thirst or desire of g., glorie or laudis cupiditas; laudis studium; glorie laudisque cupiditas; also gloria only (e. g. gloria duci): the passionate desire of g., glorie aestus: the insatiable thirst of g., insatiabilis fama cupido: eager in the pursuit of g., glorie or laudis cupidus or avidus; glorie appetens. || **Vain-glory**: see under VAIN. || A glory (= rays of heavenly light round a saint's head), radid. A head with a g. round it, caput radiatum (see Plin. Pan. 52, 1, Gierig). || The glorious existence of saints in heaven, immortalis or aeterna gloria. See TO GLORIFY.

GLORY, v. gloria et praedicationes esse efferre. To g. in a thing, qd re de or in qd re gloriarī (the abl. and de implying that the boast is unfounded; in that there is just cause for it); also lactare or ostentare qd (to plume oneself on it ostentatiously). To g. in having &c., gloriarī in eo, quod &c.: to have good reason to g. in a thing, qd verū cum gloria de se praedicare posse.

GLOSS, || External lustre, nitor, splendor, fulgor. —lavor (Lucr., Plin.; smoothness). Jm. candor, que et lavor (Plin.): of a glossy white smoothness). To put a g. upon a thing, levigare, polire (q. it. for making a smooth surf.; pol. also implying that the external appearance is improved by it: pol. vestes, Plin.; vestimenta, Ulp.). also splendidi or nitidum facere qd; in splendorem dare qd; nitorem inducere ei rei; candoremque et levorem ei rei asserere (Plin.).

GLOSS, s. || Explanation of a word, &c., *scholion (σχόλιον, an explanation, e. g. such as are made in Greek writers for the benefit of learners; C. Att. 16, 7, 3). —Krebs recommends interpretatio aliena (an explanation added by another hand). A marginal g., *verba marginali scripta (1853) cedula miniatila, C., was a little remark or correction written with red chalk in the margin). —Not glossa, glossēma, attis, n. (γλῶσσα, γλῶσσημα) = vox inusitata (Q.), 'an obsolete foreign word, which itself requires explanation by one well known.' The ancients do not use it in the sense of the explanation itself: glossa is also = a collection of glosses, a 'glossary': see under TO GLOSS. || Colorable pretext; see PARETEXT.

GLOSS, v. glossēma or pl. glossēmata interpretari (i. e. to explain unusual words, glossēmata; Farr. L. 7, 3, 88, § 34).—glossas scribere (Farr. L. L. 7, 2, 82, § 10, to compile glossaries; glossa here = a collection of glosses, unusual words; Farr.).—Interpretari, explanare. *verba marginali scribere. || To put a gloss upon, see GLOSS, s. || To gloss over a thing; see TO COLOUR = 'to make plausible.' || To make sly remarks, obliqui orationibus carpere (Suet.; qm).—oblique perstringere (T.).

GLOSSARY, glossae (= a collection of voces inusitatae, i. e. glossae; as the title of a work, e. g. glossas scribere, Farr. L. L. 7, 2, 82, § 10).—glossatorium liber (Fest. s. v. Naucum, p. 181).—glossarium (Gell. 18, 7, 3, quoting mortuarius glossarium fm M. Cat.).

GLOSSATOR or GLOSSER, glossomatum, or orum, scriptor (Fest. s. v. Naucum, p. 181).—qui glossas scribit, or glossomata interpretatur (see authorities under TO GLOSS); (or g. it.) interpres, explanator.

GLOSSINESS. See GLOSS, s. = glossiness. GLOSSY, politus (made smooth, and hence more pleasing in appearance).—nitidus (e. g. of g. hair; of the new bright skin of a snake, &c.).—candidus (of a bright, shining white).—fulgens (shining). To make g., see 'to put a gloss on.'

GLOVE, digitabulum (δακτυλίον, a finger-glove, Farr. R. R. 1, 55, 1, such as were used in gathering

olives). —This is probably the best word for our glove; for manica (xapica), which we find for it in the moderns, is, with the ancients, a kind of long sleeve, such as were used especially by actors, in order to lengthen the appearance of the arms. Quile as inadmissible is chirotheca, by which word the ancients understood a small chest for keeping sleeves (xapidei) in.

GLOVER, *digitabularius; *qui digitabula facit (1853) non chirothecarius; see GLOVE, under chirotheca).

GLOW, v. candere (to be of a white heat; and hence of a bright, glowing heat; never impr. of passions, except in the late poet Claud.).—candescere (inchoat., to begin to g.; e. g. ferrum in igni, Lucr.; also of the air at sunrise, O.).—excandescere (impr. e. g. ira).—ardere (of a visible glowing heat; whereas flagrare is to be visibly on fire; hence ard. impr. of glowing with a secret passion, flag. of burning with a visible one, Dōd.).—inchoatit ardere, excandescere (the former not C., the latter a favorite word of his).—fervere (to be boiling hot; hence impr. 'to g. with passions' that cause an inward tumult).—estare (stronger than ferv., to boil and bubble, &c. fm intense heat; in the fig. sense, it does not refer to the glow, but to the tumult or agitation of passion, doubt, &c.; inchoat. fervescere poet. except Plin.).—rubere (to be red; of the morning sky, &c.; inchoat. rubescere, to become red; t. v. O.). To g. with anger, ira ardere or flagrare: he glowed with anger, ira exarduit (C.) or iracundiā et stomacho exaruit: to g. with love, ardere amore ca (1853) ardere qd or qm poet. See GLOWING.

GLOW, s. ardor, fervor, aestus (Syn. in TO GLOW: all three also impr. of passions; ardor also of the eyes; candor occurs only in a late poet = aestus, and should therefore be avoided). The g. of love, calores.

GLOW-WORM, cicindēla (Plin. 18, 26, 66, § 2, who there says that the rustics called them stellantes volutatus; the Greeks, lampyrides).—insectum, quod lucet ignis modo noctu (Plin. 11, 28, 34).—*lampyris noctilua (Linn.; it is the female that emits light).

GLOWING, candens (e. g. of coals).—ardens (e. g. a firebrand).—estans (e. g. humus).—flagrans (burning: e. g. cheeks, genae, t. Syn. in TO GLOW: g. red, rutilus. || IMPROPR. G. language, oratio fervidior: g. passion, praefervida ira (L.). To paint (= describe) a thing in g. colours, lectis verbis coloribus depingere qd (Afr. Gell. 14, 4, 1); or simply totam ca rei imaginem verbis quodammodo depingere (Q.).

GLOWINGLY. See 'in glowing colours.'

GLOZE, see FLATTER.

GLUE, s. glutinum, gluten. To extract g. fm cow-hides, boum coria glutinum excoquere.

GLUE, v. glutinare. To g. together, conglutinare. agglutinare (to g. one thing to another, qd ci rei).

GLUEY, glutinosus.—*glutino similis (resembling glue) See GLUTINOUS.

GLUM, see BULLEN.

GLUT, v. || To gorge, se ingurgitare, also viā vino, cibo, &c.—cibo vinoque satiarī or exsatiārī.—obruere se (e. g. vino, C.).—onerare se vino et epulis (S.).—onerare ventrem (S. Or. de Rep. Ord. 1).—*glutire epulas, Juv.; fm this comes the Eng. verb.—|| To satiate, cloy; see CLOY.—|| IMPROPR. To g. oneself with a thing, se satiare qd re (e. g. sanguine civium).—exsatiārī qd re (L.): to g. one's eyes; see TO FEAST one's eyes: to glut one's revenge, ultione se explere (T. Ann. 4, 25); odium or animum satiare (C.); poenā ca satiarī (L. 29, 9, Am.). ca supplicio (or poenā, &c.) oculos animumque exsaturare (C.).—|| To overfill; to g. a market, *forum nundinarum rebus venalibus complere (compl. = 'to fill too full', L. 41, 3, in.). The market, in which there had long been an extreme scarcity of corn, was now glutted, frumenti ex inopla gravi satias facta (S. Fragm. ap. Nov. 172, 13); *satias non in C. or Cas.).

GLUT, s. satietas (in S. once satias).—vis maxima (a great quantity).—maxima or nimia copia. There is a g. of corn, frumenti satias facta est (S. Fr. ap. Nov. 172, 13). There is a g. of a thing, qd redundat. *refertissimum est forum qd re. See SATIETY.

GLUTINOUS, glutinosus.—viscosus (like bird-lime), lentus (t. sticky).—tenax (e. g. like wax, t.).—resinaceus (like resin).—*glutinatosior and glutinatior very late, of what has a g. property; glutineus (Ratib. Itin. 1, 610) = gluey.

GLUTINOUSNESS, lentor, lentitia (both Plin.; of pitch, resin, &c.).

GLUTTON, homo edax, gulosus, vorax [Syn. in GLUTTONOUS].—homo profundus et intempestiva gula

gurgēs (insatiable eater).—helluo (habitual gourmand and g.).—Jm. gurgēs atque helluo.—abdomini suo natus.

GLUTTONOUS, edax. cibi avidus. cibi plurimi (who eats a great deal).—gulosus (a ways endeavouring to please his palate).—vorax (a voracious eater).

GLUTTONOUSLY, gulose (Col. Mart.).—avide or avidus (eagerly; e. g. avidus vesci).

GLUTTONY, edacitas, aviditas cibi.—Intemperantia or intemperies gulæ; also gula only.—Ingluvies (H.). Sits ligurritio (lickerishness).

GNARL, v. in nodos torquere (Sen. Benef. 7, 9). See GNARLED. If = gnarl, vid.

GNARLED, nodosus (e. g. nodosi roboris uncus, Val. Flacc.).—In plures or multos nodos tortus. The more g. the tree, the more valuable the wood, lignum eo pretiosius, quo illud in plures nodos arboris infelicitas torrit (Sen. Ben. 7, 9).

GNASH. To g. the teeth, dentibus frendere or infrendere.—dentibus stridēre (to grate the teeth).—stridore dentium frendere.

GNASHING (of the teeth), stridor dentium.

GNAT, culex.

GNAW, rodere, arrodere, derodere qd.—circumrodere qd (to g. round about).—prærodere (to g. at one end).—exrodere (to eat away or through; of animals, corroding substances, rust; and fig. of cares, anxieties, &c.; edere is poet. in this sense). To g. through althg, qd exedat et perumpere: trouble, &c. is gnawing at my heart, ægritudo me or animum meum exeat, pungit, or cruciat; gnawing cares, sollicitudines mordaces (H. Od. 1, 18, 4): a kind of gnawing pain, quasi morsus qd doloris.

GNOME. | Maxim, gnomē (γνώμη, Front. Ep. 3, 11, ed. Maj.) or pure Lat. sententia. dictum. | Spirit of the mines, *dæmon metallorum.—*terrenus quidam dæmon.

GNOMIC POET, *poeta gnomicus (γνῳμικὴ γῶμη). G. poetæ, gnomici.

GNOMON, gnomon, ōnis, m. (Vitruv., Plin.).

GNOMONICS, gnomonice.—gnomonicæ res (Vitruv.). Relating to g., gnomonice (e. g. res, rationes, Vitr.).

GNOSTIC, gnosticus (γνῳστικός; Eccl. t. t. Tertull. Aug.). The G's, gnostici.

GNOSTICISM, *gnostica disciplina.

GO, 1) ire (g. t. without any accessory notion; ~~GO~~).

The preposition ad, which is usually omitted after ire before the names of 'towns', 'small islands', 'domum and rus must sit be expressed; see To; and remark in FROM, not far fm beginning of article).—vadere (to g. with alacrity and a quick step; as to g. agst an enemy, vad. in hostem; to visit a friend [ad eum postredie mane vadebam, C.]; also = 'to go away', Lentulus hodie apud me; cras mane vadit, he goes to-morrow morning; C.).—meare (poet., and in post-Aug. prose; of the mere mechanical motion of beasts, the stars, &c.).—commearare ad qm, in locum (to g. in and out, to g. to and fro to a person or place, of messengers, &c.; see Rubrik. Ter. Heaut. 3, 1, 35; also of the heavenly bodies).—ferri (to g. rapidly, e. g. of streams, flumen per fines, agros, &c. feritur [~~GO~~ not it]; and of persons under the influence of strong feeling, ad qm summā celeritate et studio incitatum ferri, Cass.).—cēdere (with poets, to g. as g. t.; in prose only so far as by his going away gives up a former place; hence, together, cedere atque abire).—abire. abscedere. discedere. decedere. degrēdi. digrēdi (to g. away; SYN. in TO DEPART, vid.). To g. back; see TO RETURN.—procedere (to g. forth, e. g. in concionem; see L. 42, 45).—exire. excedere. egrēdi (to g. or step out fm a place).—inire. introire. intrare. ingrēdi (g. in; SYN. in ENTER).

—transire. præterire locum (to g. by a place).—ascendere, conscendere, evadere in locum (to g. up).—descendere (to g. down fm a higher place to a lower; opp. of ascendere; e. g. fm the capitol into the forum, &c.).—anteire, antegrēdi, with an acc. (to g. before, &c., of persons and things).—transire, trajicere, with an acc. (to g. over, through a place, &c.; e. g. sol cancri signum transit).—proficisci (g. t. for 'to set out' on a journey, march, &c., on foot, on horseback, &c.).—conferre se qd (to betake oneself any where).—tendere, contendere qd (implying exertions to reach it; to break up in haste for a place; to march for a place).—petere locum (to seek to reach a place).—concedere qd (to retire to a place, as into the country).—venire (to sit used for our 'to go'; this is a sort of adaptation of the narrator's language to that of the person of whom he is speaking; thus, culjus [Curi] focum, quum venerat in se ad Babines, visere solebat, used to visit when he went to his Sabine villa; C. Rep. 3, 28 [since Cato would say, veni]; (407)

contra rem suam venisse me nescio quando questus est, 'that I went or have gone agst his interests,' since he would say, 'you have come or appeared' [venisti contra rem meam].—Go (away) | get you gone! abi! (in anger; also in astonishment, &c.); abi hinc! apage sis! (in anger): you may g., illicet: g. out of my sight! age illuc, abscede procul e conspectu meo! (Plaut. Pers. 4, 2, 6); g. and be hanged! abi in malam rem or in malam crucem! (Com.). to let aby g., sinere ut abeat qd (to allow him to g.); qm dimittere (g. t. to diamis); qm omittere (to leave alone): let me g. | omite me! (let me alone): where are you going? quo tendis? quo cogitas, vis? to come and g., to g. and come, i. e. to g. to and fro, venire et redire; ire et redire: to g. up and down, backwards and forwards, &c., ambulare (as a walk); ultro citroque commearare: to g. upon althg (e. g. on crutches), innitī qd re, artus sustinere qd re (to support oneself by althg in going): to g. to aby, adire qd (to go with a petition to aby): to g. for a thing, petere qd (in order to fetch it): to g. to see althg, qd spectatum ire: to go for aby, qm accersere, accersitum ire (in order to fetch him): to g. to see aby, qm visere, visitare (in order to visit, to see, as a physician does a patient); ad qm vadere (to call on him; see vadere above). For 'to go to bed, church, school, law, ruin, war,' &c.; see the subtit. So for a watch goes (well, ill, &c.).

2) Denoting a motion either in itself or towards althg, of things, moveri (to move itself).—ferri (to move itself forwards or in violent rotation; e. g. fluvius citatus fertur). To g. into althg, i. e. to penetrate into althg, descendere in qd (e. g. ferrum descendit in ilia). | Fig. 1) That goes to my heart; see HEART. In a wider signification, to GO signifies the passing into a state; ire, exire in; e. g. to g. to seed, ire in semen.

3) A progress.—a) Of the result of circumstances and undertakings; e. g. to succeed, ire, succedere; procedere: to be going on well, bene, prospere, feliciter procedere: it went on differently fm what I had expected, secus accidit ac speraveram: the affair begins to g. on better than I feared it would, incipit res melius ire, quam putaram (C. Att. 14, 15, 8): the affair is going on very well, res prorsus it (ibid. 13, 20, 4).—b) Of a befalling, the fate, the state of a person; it goes with me, &c., it apud me, de me; est mihi; me habeo, se habet qd, all with an adv. of the manner, as bene, recte, male, &c.: it goes well with the good, ill with the wicked, bene est bonis, male malis (Enn.): it has gone with me in the same manner, idem mihi accidit: see, said he to me, thus it goes with me every day, en, inquit mihi, hæc ego patior quotidie: it goes well with aby, bene or præclare agitur cum quo: how will it g. with you? quid tibi fiet? however it may g. with me, utcumque res occiderit or cessura est; quicumque eventus me exceperit: how goes it with you? quomodo valet? (with ref. to health); quid agis? quid agitur? quid sit? (with ref. to one's pursuits); satin salvis? (sc. res; with ref. to one's circumstances): all is to go on well with me, valeo; bene mecum agitur: I am going on very well, præclare mecum agitur; res mihi sunt maxime secundæ: my mother is going on quite well, apud matrem recte est: Attica is going on quite well, de Atticā optime it (ad. est): so things g. in this world, ita vita est hominum, sic vita hominum est (so is the life of men); sic est vulgus (thus is the great multitude).

4) A thing goes in, through, upon althg, i. e. a) in respect of space; e. g. a space can hold althg, qd capit rem (e. g. very few slaves, no more than could g. in a single carriage, paucissimi servi, quos unum vehiculum capere potest): eggs placed in vinegar become so soft that they can g. through a ring, ova aceto macerata ita emolluntur, ut per annulos transeant: the thread will not g. through the eye of the needle, filum per acum non transit, or trajici non potest.—b) In measure, value, facit, efficit (it makes); æquat, exæquat (it equals); all four with acc. of the measure, &c.: 625 feet g. to a stadium, sexcenti viginti quinque pedes efficiunt or exæquant stadium: the Romans called the fourth part of a denarius, a sestertium, because there went to it two asses and a half, Romani quartam denarii partem, quod efficiebatur ex duobus assibus et tertio semisse, sestertium nominaverunt: to g. to the whole, integrum exæquare: Æce bushels of seed go to an acre of land, occupant (or implent) jugerum seminis modii quinque; satisfaciunt jugero seminis modii quinque.

5) To take a direction. a) to a certain place; i. e. to reach, extend, pertinere ad or ad usque (of things and places); ~~GO~~ pertinere is quite un-Class.—excurrere, procurrere (to take its course or direction to a

place, of rivers and mountains; see TO EXTEND).—attingere qd (to *g. as far as atq.*, to touch it; a place, river, &c.).—aequare qd (to *equal a thing*, reach as far as *atq.*; e. g. altitudo fluminis summa equorum pectora aequabat, i. e. *went as high as their breasts*; Curt. 4, 9, 15).—defluere ad qd (to *flow down to atq.*, of a garment; see Virg. *Æn.* 1, 404; pedes vestis fluxit ad imos; ~~sed~~ vestis fluens pedes ferit imos is poet.).—superare qd (to *g. over or above atq.*; e. g. alibi umbilico tenuis aqua erat, alibi genua vix superavit, L. 26, 45, extr.). b) To go about atq., cingere, circumdare qd; e. g. urbem fossa cingit alta. c) 'To go' is used also of the direction or inclination to a time. The sun is going down [see TO SET], advesperascit; inclinatur ad vesperum; dies jam proclinata est: he is going ten (he is in his tenth year), annum decimum agit; annum nonum excescit, egressus est (he has passed his ninth year). d) To pass to aby by will or law, cedere ci (e. g. his farm-house went to his creditors, villa creditoribus cecit).—ci venire; ad qm pervenire jure (e. g. hereditas). To allow an inheritance to *g. to aby*, hereditatem ci concedere. e) To go (= to be sold) for so much, ire (e. g. denario ire, Plin. 18, 23, 53).—vendi (g. t.). || Of the direction of a road, &c., esse (e. g. via, quae est in Indiam, C. Fin. 3, 14, 54). via fert qd. ~~sed~~ ducere, in this sense, is poet. || To become putrid (&c., of fruits), vitari (g. t. of meat, fruit, &c.). || To depart, vid. Aby's hope is gone, discescit ci spes: that time is gone (by), abiit illud tempus: the silver tables are gone fm all the temples, mensae argenteae ex omnibus templis sublatae sunt (are stolen): the memory of them is gone fm the earth, memoria eorum evanuit. || To be pregnant for so long, ventrem ferre. Mares go twelve months, equa ventrem fert duodecim menses (Varr.): does *g. eight months*, cervi octavus mensus ferunt partur (Plin.). || To pass for (e. g. an old man). See TO BE RECKONED.

I AM GOING, to &c., by particip. in rus. He is just going to &c., in eo est, ut, with subj. (the act impers.).—jam prope est, ut (also impers.): as he was just going to set out, jam profecturus; sub ipsâ profectioe.

MISCELLANEOUS PHRASES.—Works such *g. under aby's name*, opera &c. quae sub ea nomine feruntur (Q. 7, 2, 24): to *g. under the name of Philip*, se Philippum ferre (Vell. 1, 11, 1; of a pretender): the report or story goes, fama or rumor est: as the story goes, ut ferunt, fertur, feruntur, &c.; also without the ut: Xenocrates, as the story goes, replied, Xenocratem ferunt (quum quaeretur ex eo...) respondisse. Proculus, as the story goes, &c., declared that, Proculus dixisse fertur, &c. As times *g.*, ut nunc sunt tempora; 'ut nunc se mores habent; pro eo ut difficultas temporis fert (considering the hard times): to go fm aby's sight, abire ex eis conspectu: to be going any where, iter est qd: whether this would *g. as far* with aby as that; whether this or that would *g. the furthest* with aby (= have the most effect on his mind), utrum apud qm hoc an illud plus valeret: fortune goes a great way (or goes for a great deal) in atq., multum fortuna valet (e. g. ad vitandum periculum): this goes a good (or but a little) way towards, hoc multum (or non multum) valet or momenti affert ad &c. You see how far the matter has gone, quem in locum res deducta sit, vides: it often went so far, that, saepe in eum locum ventum est, ut &c.; B. G. 6, 43: not to let the matter *g. so far*, as to, non committere, ut. If you *g. on in this way*, si ad istum modum pergas.

GO ASTRAY, deerrare, aberrare a qd (qâ re), and simply (prop. and fig.) qâ re: to go astray fm the way, deerrare itinere, aberrare viâ: to go astray fm one's purpose, aberrare a proposito.

GO BY: a) Pass by, vid. ß) To act by or observe a rule, &c., legem servare, observare, or sequi, praescriptum servare, praecoptum tenere. To go by rule, ad praecceptum agere: to go by the rule of atq. in atq., qd ad normam (or normâ) ca rei dirigere (esp. in judging of atq.): a rule to go by in atq., regula, ad quam qd dirigitur. We must not go by the crooked rule of custom, non utendum est pravissima consuetudinis regula (C).

GO INTO. See TO ENTER, in both prop. and fig. sense. Atq. will not go into a place, locus non capit qd (is not large enough to hold it).

GO DOWN. See TO DESCEND. a) The wind is gone down, ventus sopitus est. b) (as a timepiece), clepsidra extremum stillicidium exhaustit (of the water-clock, Sen. Ep. 24, 19); horologium moveri desit (of the sun dial; hence also of a watch or clock).

GO NEAR. See TO APPROACH.

(408)

GO SHARE. See TO SHARE; to be PARTNERS.

GO OFF: a) To issue, evenire. exitum habere: to go off so (without harm), sic abire (Ter. Andr. 1, 2, 4): not to go off so, non sic abire (C. Att. 14, 1, 1). To go off = pass their prime; see GO = become putrid. ß) To go off: i. e. to be sold, venire. vendi: to go off well, facile vendi: to go off badly, repudiari.

GO OUT or FORTH (fm any place), exire, egrêdi. excedere: to go out for atq.; e. g. for booty, praedatum exire: to go out on military expeditions, proficisci (πορεύεσθαι; see Daehn Np. Mill. 2, 3). a) Prop. To leave the house and go abroad or into company, exire domo or foras (g. t.).—in publicum prodire, or procedere or egrêdi (to go into the streets, eply to appear in public).—deambulatum ire or abire (to go out for a walk): to have gone out, foris esse. domo abesse: not to go out, domi se tenere. pedem domo non efferre (not to stir a foot fm the house): never to go out, publico carere or abstinere (not to appear in public); odiaae celebritatem, hominum celebritatem fugere (not to appear in public, fm bashfulness or ill temper): one who seldom goes out, rarus egressus (T. Ann. 15, 53, 1). ß) To be extinguished, extingui. restingui.

GO ROUND: a) To go round fm one place or person to another, ire circa, with an acc. of the places or persons to which one goes (g. t.).—circumire, likewise with an acc. of the persons or places (both g. t. and, a) eply to go fm one person to another, to entreat, exhort, &c.: stronger than ambire).—ambire, with an acc. of the persons or places, or more usually absolutely (to go with a request or prayer, now to one, now to another: in the time of the republic, only of the candidates who went about to their friends and among the people, in order to obtain their votes). To go round to the house, circa domos ire. ambire domos (as a candidate in canvassing for an office): to go round the families, circumire per familias: to go round all the doors (round the house), omnes fores medifex circumire. b) Of things: to be given or carried round, circumferri (both of things, as a bowl, &c., with an acc. handed round; and of a saying, a report, which spreads abroad): to cause the cup to go round, poculum circumferre. ß) To flow, surround a place, locum or qd ambire (both of persons and things).—locum or qd cingere (to surround, of things; also of a river).—circumfundi ci loco (to flow round about; of a river): if = to turn round, see TO TURN round.

GO THROUGH, I. INTRANS. 1) To go through a place, &c., (per) locum transire, pervadere, penetrare (penetrare to penetrate).—transvêli, vehi per locum (to drive or sail through): an army which is going through a country, exercitus transmeas: the ball went through the shoulder, 'glans plumbea per humerum penetravit or adacta est: the rain goes through (the roof, &c.), ex imbribus aqua peruluit: to cause to go through, transmittere. 2) To reach fm one end to the other, pertinere, through atq., in qd (e. g. in omnes partes, in omnia), or to atq., ad qd uaque (sed) Not pertinere).—II. TRANS. To go fm one end to the other: a) PROP. pedibus obire (e. g. regionem).—perlustrare, permeare (to wander through).—peragere (to wander through).—percurrere (to go quickly).—per locum penetrare (with exertion and pains). b) FIG. To go through a thing in succession or order fm beginning to end, lustrare, perlustrare (with the eyes, also with the mind).—percurrere (to go through quickly; in reading, legendo; in speech, oratione; in thought, mente ac cogitatione).—strictim attingere (to go through superficially, a book).—exatq., persequi (to go through accurately, in speech and writing).—explicare (to go through explaining or accurately, opp. perquam breviter perstringere atque attingere, or summas rerum tantum attingere; see Cic. Att. 2, 1, init.; Np. Pelop. 1, 1).—cognoscere (to look into atq., in order to become acquainted with its contents, γνωσκέειν; see Np. Lys. 4, 3, Bremi; Cic. II. Ferr. 2, 6).—recensere, recensere (to count, reckon).—disponere (to go through in order to prove or to check an account). To go through all the states (in one's speech), omnes obire oratione sua civitates: to go through quickly and in haste, celeriter perstringere (e. g. aby's course of life): to go through again, recognoscere, retrattare (e. g. a writing for the purpose of making corrections). || To undergo, vid. || To go through with atq.; see TO EFFECT, ACcomplish.

GO TO, ire ad, adire qm or ad qm, on any business, de qâ re,—aggrêdi qm, convenire qm (to go to aby in order to beg, ask, &c. atq. of him).—appellare, compellare qm, about atq., de qâ re (to speak to aby with a request, &c.).—vadere ad qm (to call on him, C.).

GOAD, s. stimulus (e. g. stimulo tardos increpare boves, *Tibull.*).

GOAD, v. [PROPR.] stimulo fodere or laceessere qm (e. g. *su. or. bovem*; *GO.* stimulo boves increpare, *post.*). [IMPROPR.] stimulare qm or cs animum. *Ju.* stimulare ac pungero qm.—stimulus fodere qm (e. g. *C. Phil.* 2, 34, 86).—stimulus ei admoovere (*C. L.*).—animum stimulis cs rei concitare (*C.*).—incitare qm ad qd stimulis cs rei (*all these expressions [except stimulis fodere] may be taken in a bad sense, like 'goad,' or in a good one, like 'to spur.' In a bad sense if to goad, an adj. may be added, acres, acrores, accerrimi, &c.). Ju.* incitare et stimulare; stimulare et excitare; accendere et stimulare (see *INCITE*). *Sis* lacere, vexare (e. g. *res malae* lacere, vexant, stimulos admovent, *C.*) or pungero, but these not in the sense of goading to athg. *The people had been goaded to rage by athg. cs rei stimulis plebs furebat (L.). Goaded by athg. stimulis cs rei concitatus, incitatus, furens, &c.*

GOAL, mēta (the pillar at the end of the Roman Circus, round which the runners, &c. turned; also used *impr.*; but as 'the end' of the race, it is principally *post.*; e. g. *metam tenere, V.* *The poets also use it fig. for the g. of life, met. vitæ or ævi or ultima, &c.; so too Varr. R. R. 1, 3, a quibus carceribus decurrat ad metas*).—calx (in *Seneca's* time, creta: the chalked line in the Circus that served for the starting and winning *post.*; but as *opp.* carceres, it is 'the winning-post,' and used *fig. C.*). To reach the g., ad calcem pervenire (with as ut dicitur) or decurrere (both *C.*; *impr.*); and when this (g.) is reached, ad quam [sc. calcem; al. quem] quum sit decursum (*C. Tusc.* 1, 8, 13): when the g. is reached, decursu spatio: to recalc aby to the starting-post when he had almost reached the g., qm (ad carceres) a calce or ab ipsâ [al. ipso] calce revocare (*impr.*): to have reached the g. of one's hopes, summam voti sui consecutus case. 'To reach the g. (*impr.*) may also be translated without a fig., ad finem venire or pervenire. [Starting-post, vid. [Final purpose, see PURPOSE.]

GOAT, caper (g. t. for g.; as *opp.* capra, it is a he-g.)—hircus (an old he-g.)—hædus (a young one): a small he-g., hædulus (*Juv.* 11, 65): the adj. are, hircinus. hædinus: a wanton he-g., caper libidinosus (*propr. poetic*).—homo libidinosus (*fig. of a debauchee*). To stink like a g., hircum olēre.

GOAT-HERD, caprarius.

GOAT-SKIN, pellis hircina or caprina.—pellicula hædina (of a young goat).

GOATISH, hircosus (in smell).—*GO.* caprinus only = 'goat,' as used adj. in goat-skin, &c.; hircinus only either this, or, in a bad sense, of the smell; hircinæ alæ (*Plaut.*). To have a g. smell, hircum olēre. [Lustful, vid.]

GOBBLE UP, absorbere (e. g. cakes, placentas [al. absorbere], *H.*).—exsorbere (*opp.* to gustare, as a few weaker expressions; *C. impr.*).—vorare. devorare. See SWALLOW UP. Not merely to taste althg but to g. it all up, non modo gustare sed etiam exsorbere (*C.*; but *fig.*). [To make the noise of the turkey-cock, cicurire (*Auct. Carm. de Phil.* 24).

GOBLER. See GLUTTON.

GO-BETWEEN, internuncius (messenger between two parties).—leno (*fem.* lena, a pander; also g.-b. in other bad actions).—conciliator, f. conciliatrix, cs rei (who by his management of the parties effects althg; e. g. in making a match, nuptiarum).—intercessor (as interceder; either to prevent or effect althg; also in money transactions, &c.; *post-Aug.*).—proxenēta (ποξενίτης) or pure Lat. paraxius (in buying and selling, and other money transactions; *post-Aug.*).—sequester, *fem.* sequestra (*post-Aug.* in this sense; e. g. inter patres et plebem publice gratias sequester, *C.*).

GOBLET. See CUP.

GOBLIN. See DEMON.

GOD, Deus (God as the Supreme Being; a definite god, and a particularly distinguished god-like person)—numen, usually numen divinum (*fist. the mod. the powerful will, the might of God; then also the Deity himself, as far as he shows his majesty and power effectually*). *GO.* divus for deus was obsolete in the *mid. age*, and used only in prayers, as *L. 7. 26. 4.*—The gods, dii, divi, cœlestes (*poet. cœlites and cœlicolæ*).—superi (*propr.* the higher gods, as *opp.* to the inferi; i. e. the lower, or those in the infernal regions): the gods of the first rank, dii majorum gentium: the gods of the second rank, dii minorum gentium: the gods of a house, lares, penates. To place aby among the gods, qm ad deos immortales benevolentia famæque tollere; qm in cœlum famâ ac voluntate tollere; qm benefi-

clorum memor in consilio cœlestium collēco (*of individuals, fm private gratitude, esteem, &c.*; see *C. Cal.* 3, 1, 2; *N. D.* 2, 24, 64; *Off.* 3, 5, 25); qm in deorum numerum referre; qm inter deos referre; qm consecrare (by a decree of state, to pronounce holy, or to make a god of aby): to call God to witness, Deum testari: for God's sake (I entreat you), Deum testans: for God's sake! (as an exclamation of astonishment), pro deum fidem! (with *su. Dei*; see *Zumpt*, § 361): by the gods, per deos: so help me, God! ita me Deus adjuvet, amet! May God punish me! Deus me perdat! great, almighty God! (as an exclamation of astonishment and excited feeling), maxime Jupiter! pro Jupiter! (see *Heind. H. Sat.* 1, 2, 17): God have mercy on me! (as an exclamation of anxiety and fear), favens mihi! (see *O. Met.* 6, 327): in God's name! quod bonum, faustum, felix fortunatumque sit! (as an introductory form); per me licet, nihil impedit, non moleste patiar (as a sign of consent or approval); by God's assistance, Deo annuente (if God allow it); Deo adjuvante (by the help of God); ducente Deo (under the leading and protection of God): to begin althg in reliance upon God (with his help), ope divinâ qd aggrēdi: God grant it! fâxit Deus! utinam Dii ita fâxint! utinam Deus ratum esse jubeat! God grant his blessing! Deus approbet! dii approbent! May God grant you his blessing, annuat Deus nutum numenque suum conatui tuo (*ast. L. 7, 30, extr.*): unless some god help us, nisi quis nos deus resperxit (see *C. Att.* 1, 16): would to God that &c., utinam (with subj.); 'not' *ast.* utinam is nē: that may God avert or prevent! quod Deus prohibeat! quod omen Deus avertat! ne id Deus sinat or siverit! God forbid! (as a strong negation), minime vero! nihil minus! thank God! gratia debetur Deo! 'Deo habenda est gratia!'

GOD-CHILD, *cujus baptisma sponsor interful.

GOD-DAUGHTER, *puella, cujus baptisma sponsor interful.

GODDESS, dea (diva, antiquated). See GOD.

GODFATHER, sponsor (*Teri. Bapt.* 18). To be aby's g., *cs baptisma sponsorem interasse. A present fm a g., *donum in baptisml memoriam datum.

GODHEAD. See DEITY, DIVINITY.

GODLESS. See IRRELIGIOUS.

GODLIKE. See DIVINE, *adj.*

GODLINESS. See PIETY, HOLINESS.

GODLY. See HOLY.

GODMOTHER, *quæ cs baptisma sponsor interful.

GODSEND, qd, quod se velut cœlo demissum ostendit (of what appears at a moment of great need, *L. Fabiana acies*).—quod virgula divinâ, ut alunt, suppetidat. Athg seems a g., qd neculo quod non fortuitum sed divinum videtur (*C. Fam.* 7, 5).

GODSHIP. See DIVINITY.

GODSON. See GODCHILD.

GODWIT, *scolopax ægæphala (*Lin.*).

GOGGLE, distortare oculos.

GOGGLE EYED, distorti oculis.

GOGGLE EYES, distorti oculi.

GOING, ito (as the act).—itus (as the state).—ambuiatio (a walking).—reditio, reditus (a going away or back; the former as the act, the latter as the state).

GO. ingressus and ingressus denote the manner of g., the gait.

GOITRE, struma (*Cels.*). To have g.'s, affici tumidis gutturibus.

GOLD, s. aurum: rough, unwrought g., aurum rude, infectum: wrought g., aurum factum: spun g., a web of g., aurum retum (*Aleim. Arist.* 6, 36): coined g., aurum signatum: solid, mazy g., aurum solidum: pure g., aurum purum: (made) of g., aureus; ex auro factus: overlaid with g., auratus: adorned with g., auro distinctus: worked with g., auro intextus (both, e. g. of cloth). To be made of g. (fig.; e. g. to be very rich), divitis abundare; (more strongly), superare Crassum divitis (*Cic. Att.* 1, 4, extr.): a vein of g., vena auri: a bar or wedge of g., later aureus: a grain of g., auri mica or granum: a leaf of g., bractea auri (*poet.*): a small leaf of g., *bractella auri: a plate of g., lamina auri: to plate with g., laminâ inaurare: interwoven with g., auro intextus: the art of embroidering in g., *ars auro pingendi: a garment embroidered in g., vestis auro intexta or distincta (interwoven with g., or with golden spangles, or the like, attached; the latter was also vestis Phrygonia, *Plin.* 8, 48, 74): a refiner of g., auri cactor (*Inscript.*): a river whose sands roll g., flumen, quod aurum vehit (see *Curt.* 8, 9, 18): *GO.* aurifer is *poet.*; also auro fertilis (e. g. flumen): to shine with g.

aur nitēre: a mass of g., auri massa or glebula (Plin. Ep. 10, 55, 3). — Paov. You may trust him with untold g., dignus est, quicum (abl.) in tenebris mices (i. e. he would not deceive you even in the dark): all is not g. that glitters, front nulla fides.

GOLD (as adj.), see GOLDEN: a g. thread, filum aureum: g. threads (pl.), aurum netum (span g., Alcim. Arit. 6, 36): a g. colour, color in aurum inclinat: of a g. colour, colore in aurum inclinato (of a g.-like colour): auratus, aureūlus (that looks as if overlaid with g.): a g. fish, pisces auratus, auri coloris pisces. ~~See~~ The g.-fish is of the genus Cyprinus. A country that contains g. mines, regio auri ferax (Afr. Curt. 8, 15): g. coin, aureus or aureolus (with and without numus): a g. mine, auri fodina; metallum auri or aurarium; auraria, orum (sc. metalla); aurisodique; aurarie.

GOLD-BEATER, bractator, bractarius (late).

GOLD BROCADE, vestis auro distincta, vestis auro intexta (cloth in wch g. is interwoven, Curt. 3, 3, 13; 9, 7, 11)—vestis Phrygionia (in wch g. is embroidered, Plin. 8, 48, 74).

GOLD-COAST, ora auro or auri fertilis.

GOLD-DRAWER. See GOLD-BEATER.

GOLD-DUST, pulvis aureus (dust of gold, and like gold, t); pulvis aureus (like gold; Pallad. 1, 5, 1, ed. Schmid.).

GOLDEN, aureus (prop. and fig.).—ex auro factus or fabricatus (only propr., made of gold).—aureolus (mostly fig., = extimulus, egregius, i. e. excellent, e. g. a speech, a writing).—auri colore (of the colour of gold).—auri coloris.—colore in aurum inclinato (having a shade of gold; of a g. hue): the g. age, ætas aurea: the g. mean, aurea mediocritas: to bear g. fruit (fig.), bonam frugem ferre (Liv. 2, 1): a g. pheasant, *phasianus pictus (Linn.): having g. locks, flavus: g. locks or hair, coma or (of men) cesaries flava(t): of a g.-yellow, flavus, fulvus, rufus (see YELLOW).

GOLDEN-EYE, *anas clangula (Linn.).

GOLDEN-ROD, *solidago (the common g.-r., *sol. virgaurea, Linn.).

GOLDEN-SAXIFRAGE, *chrysosplenium (Linn.).

GOLDFINCH, carduelis or fringilla carduelis, Linn.).

GOLDSMITH, aurifex, aurarius (sc. artifex, in Inscr.).—vascularius (one that makes golden vessels, as bowls, &c.; Cic. Verr. 4, 24, 54). G's scales, stalera auraria (Varr.) or aurificia (C.).

GOLD-WIRE, filum aureum (a single thread).—*aurum in fila ductum (gold drawn out into wire).

GOLDY-LOCKS, *chrysocoma (Linn.).

GONDOLA, navis cubiculata (Sen. Benef. 7, 20, 8).—navis thalamigos (Suet. Cal. 52).

GONDOLIER, magister navis cubiculatae or thalamigæ.

GOOD, s. bonum (g. t.).—honestum (moral g.): to do much g., multa bene facere (to do many g. actions).—de multis bene mereri (to lay many under an obligation to oneself): to do g. to aby, ci bene or benigne facere. conferre in qm beneficia (much, multa). A person does me much g., optime qd meretur de me: to return g. for g., similibus beneficiis beneficia pensare: to return g. for evil, maleficia beneficiis pensare: to return or requite g. with evil, beneficia maleficia pensare: to turn althg to g., qd in bonum vertere (to turn to one's advantage; e. g. detrimentum, Cæs. B. C. 3, 73, Held.). | Good; i. e. advantage, commodum (advantage).—utilitas (use, profit, &c.).—salus (welfare): for my g., the g. of the state, &c., e re mea; e republica (also by the dat.; e. g. to give up one's private feelings for the g. of the state, studium reipublicæ dimittere; see Held. Cæs. B. C. 1, 8; so with dare, tribuere, &c.): to be for the g. of aby, e re cs esse; ci prodere or utile esse; qm juvare. | The public good, commune commodum, communis utilitas. bonum publicum. reipublicæ commoda. respublica (see Herz. Cæs. B. G. 5, 46).—salus communis or reipublicæ (the common welfare): to have the public g. in view, to consult for or promote it, communis commodis inservire; communis utilitati servire; salutem reipublicæ consulere; rem publicam juvare; omnium commodis or communis utilitati prospicere: to endeavour to promote the public g., reipublicæ salutem suscipere: to look only to the public g., considering one's own interests as secondary, ad communem fructum referre omnia; reipublicæ commoda privatis necessitatibus habere potiora. | Athg good and excellent of wch you partake, bonum: the greatest g., summum bonum; u timum or finis bonorum: earthly g's, externa bona; res externæ or humanæ. (410)

2) A possession, property, usually in plur. g's: bona; fortunæ (g's of fortune), bona ac fortunæ: stolen g's, res furtivæ or pl. res furtivæ or furtiva. See PROPERTY. A receiver of stolen g's, qui substractas res (sacras, &c. or pecunias) ex his qui subtraxerint, suscipit (Cod. Just.). | Goods (wares, &c.), merces; see WARE. To take out so much and return it in g's, qd exhaurire et merces remittere (Plin. 6, 24, 26). Dry g's, prps *merces, quæ ad unam venduntur.

GOOD, adj. bonus (g. t. in a physical and moral sense, but not so extensive as the English word 'good,' since we cannot translate 'a good wind,' ventus bonus, but secundus ventus; 'a good disposition,' not bonus animus, but benignus animus; also of 'a good light,' tabulas in bono lumine collocare).—Jucundus, suavis, dulcis (pleasant, agreeable, of that wch affects the sense, as smell, taste, &c.; also, for althg, ci rei or ad qd).—probus (that is it ought to be, in a physical and moral view; e. g. silver, colour, &c.; then an artist, person, ability).—sanctus (morally g. fm a principle of piety).—opimus (rich, fat, prop. and fig.; campus, L.; habitus corporis, C.)—commodus (serviceable, convenient, g. in its kind; e. g. silver, health; also of persons, e. g. a sort of a person, well-disposed).—opportunus (convenient, well fitted or suited. First, of time and place; then also of persons; e. g. well suited to althg; also for althg, ad qd).—prosper, secundus (conformable to one's wish, favorable; e. g. ventus secundus).—utilis (serviceable, useful; for althg, ci rei).—salutaris (wholesome, e. g. remedium; for althg, ci rei). Jm. utilis et salutaris.—honestus (morally g., honorable).—simplex (unassuming; guileless).—benignus (kind; charitable fm inclination and goodness of heart).—integer (opp. vitiatum, gone; of fruits). G. food, cibi suaves or jucundi (pleasant to the taste); cibi conquistati or lauti (exquisitely g.): a g. house, domicilium bonum or commodum: to have a g. house, bene or commodè habitare: a g. (paved) road, via trita: a g. (fertile) field, g. soil, aer ferax or fertilis; solum ferax or fertile: a g. pasture, pascum herbis abundans; pascum pecori alendo bonum: a g. harvest, messis frugifera (poet.), or optima: a g. year for fruit, &c.), annus frugifer; annus frugibus locuples (poet.); *annus magni proventus: this is a g. year, magnum proventum frugum fructuumque annus hic attulit (Afr. Plin. Ep. 1, 13, 1): g. times, tempora bona or felicia (prosperous); anni frugibus locupletēs (fruitful years, poet.): a g. climate, bonum cælum: a g. air, aer purus, tenuis, salubris (not bonus): g. weather, idonea tempestas (with ref. to a particular purpose; e. g. a voyage; but we find bona et certa tempestas, g. and settled weather: C. Qu. Fr. 2, 2, estr.). a g. hand, compositissimæ et clarissimæ literæ: in g. taste, purus (e. g. ornatus, Q.). Horatius's memory was so g., that &c., erat Hortensio memoria tanta, ut &c.: a g. physician, medicus arte insignis: a g. soldier, miles bello bonus; miles fortis ac strenuus: a g. statesman and soldier, bonus pax belloque: g. eyes, g. sight, oculi acres et acuti: to have g. eyes, bene or acriter videre; oculos acres et acutos habere. My g. friend! (in a cordial address to a stranger), o bone! sodes: e. g. friend of mine, mihi amicus; amicus meus (not bonus amicus; i. e. a g. friend in the real sense of the words): a g. (= considerable) part, bona pars: a g. (= considerable) while, aliquantum temporis: to have a g. (= sound) sleep, satis arte dormire: in a g. manner, see WELL: to be g., prestare: to be g. to aby: see KIND. G. morning, night, &c.; see the subtt.—to make althg g. again, qd sanare (to make sound, as it were; e. g. scelus): sarcire qd (to patch up, as it were, to mend, an injury, act of injustice, &c., detrimentum acceptum); reconcinnare (to mend, as it were, repair; e. g. detrimentum acceptum): to make much worse what cannot be made g. again, ea, quæ sanari non possunt, exulcerare: to think althg g., probare, comprobare qd (g. t. to approve of it); ci rei adicere album calculum (to give one's approval to a thing; to approve of or assent to althg; Plin. Ep. 1, 2, 5): althg does me g., qd suavior me afficit. | Good; i. e. correct, of style; see PURE (of language).

| Good for: to be g. for althg, utilem esse ci rei, or ad qd; idoneum esse ad qd; bonum esse ci rei, or ad qd; aptum esse ad qd; usual esse ad qd: not to be g. for, non utilem, or inutilem esse, ad qd: to beg. for nothing, nihili esse; nullus pretii esse: a g.-for-nothing fellow, homo nequam; homo nihili: a thorough g.-for-nothing fellow, homo nequissimus.—(Of medicines): to be g. for althg, utilem esse ci rei or ad qd; salutare or salubrem esse ad qd; prodere ad qd; efficacem esse ci rei

(e. g. for cracked lips, labrorum fissuris; all *Plin.*); bene facere ad qd (e. g. ad capituli dolorem, *Scrib. Larg.*).

MISCELLANEOUS PHRASES:—To put a g. face on *athg*, see *FACE*. Every body does what is g. in his own eyes, ipsa olera olla legit (*Plaut. Prov.*). By g. luck, forte fortuna. It was my g. luck to, mihi contigit ut. To give *aby* as g. as he brings, par pari respondere. To make g. (a promise), see *FULFIL*. To promise what you can't make g., frustra polliceri qd. When he was as g. as condemned and executed, quum pro damnato mortuque esset: he as g. as says it, though he no where states it in so many words, non usquam id quidem dicit omnino, sed quæ dicit, idem valent.

GOOD, *intrj.* bene agis! bene facis or fecisti! (to express approbation of conduct).—bene habet! non repugno! non impedio! (be it so; I make no objection to it).—satis est! (enough!)—dictum puta! teneo (I understand; you need not say any more; said by one to whom a commission is given)—ponamus; demus hæc (granted; be it so; of a person who grants something on which he is going to found an objection)—in this sense, nempe is also used (e. g. C. N. D. 3, 39, 93, atque fidem etiam vota dicenda scilicet oportere. Nempe singuli vovent, &c., good! but now sometimes one man makes a vow, sometimes another. Sed effugi insidias; percurri Apenninum; nempe in Antonii congressum colloquiumque veniendum est, good! 'so far well' or 'be it so,' but I must still &c. cf. *Pr. Intr.* II. 153, d).—recta (a form of courteous assent; e. g. la mihi dixit se Athenis me expectaturum, ut mecum decederet. Recte, inquam; quid enim dicerem! C.).

GOOD FRIDAY, dies per Christi mortem sacra. GOOD-HUMOURED, remissus (opp. severus).—hilaris (cheerful, opp. tristis, severus).—festivus (full of cheerful humour).—alacer, also with animo (ready and disposed to acting, lively, opp. languidus): g.-h. and gay, alacer et lætus.

GOODNESS, see *BEAUTY*, *ELONGANCE*. GOOD LUCK, see 'good FORTUNE.'

GOOD-NATURE, bonitas (g. i., goodness).—(animi) benignitas (kindness, &c.).—facilitas or facilitas et humanitas. comitas et facilitas. comitas facilitasque. menses facili. mores faciles (of general readiness to oblige, &c.).—suavitas (morum).

GOOD-NATURED, comes. benignus. facillis. suavis. *STR.* IN KIND. To be g.-n. to *aby*, leni ingenio esse in qm: benigne or comiter qm tractare; plurimum benignitatis in qm conferre.

GOODNESS, bonitas (g. i., of g., physical or moral): g. of heart, probitas; simplicitas: natural g. of heart, naturæ bonitas; also naturalis bonitas (e. g. perpetua naturalis bonitas, *Np. Alt.* 9, 1). Have the g. to &c., quæso. oro. obsecro (I beg or beseech you. When thus used as forms of courtesy, they are usually inserted after the first or second word).

GOODS, bona, orum (pl. adj.). See *PROPERTY*, *POSSESSIONS*.

GOOD-WILL, benevolentia. See *KINDNESS*. | To buy the g.-w. of (a retiring tradesman), &c., *pretio soluto pecisor a qo, ut me emptoribus suis (or iis, qui ejus operâ utantur, if an artizan) commendet. To give *aby* one's g.-w., *qm emptoribus meis (or iis, qui operâ meâ utuntur) commendo.

GOOSE, anser: a little g., anserculus: a fat g., anser pinguis, bene saginatus: 'goose,' as adj., anserinus.

GOOSE-BERRY, *ribes grossularia (*Linn.*).

GOOSE-GRASS, *gallum Aparine (*Linn.*).

GOOSE-QUILL, *penna anserina.

GORE, error.—anguis concretus.

GORE v. trajicere. transodere. confodere. transfigere. configere. transverberare (e. g. venabulo).—percutere.—cornu ferire (V. with the horn).

GORGE, | Throat, gullet, vid. | In architecture, cymatium (κορυμνιον); or, pure Lat., unda. In mod. architecture, the cymatium Doricum, Ital. cavetto, is distinguished fm cymatium Lesbium, Ital. cimassa.

GORGE. See TO DEVOUR (proper): to g. oneself with, or be gorged with, see 'glut oneself with.'

GORGEOUSLY. See MAGNIFICENT, SPLENDID.

GORGEOUSNESS. See MAGNIFICENCE, SPLENDOR.

GORMANDIZE, heluari. luxuriose vivere. GORMANDIZER, see GLUTTON.

GORMANDIZING, heluatio.—ingluviæ (Ter., H.—ingluviæ atque voracitatis, *Eutrop.*).

GORSE, *ulex Europæus (*Linn.*, the common furze).

GOSHAWK, *falco palumbarius (*Linn.*).

(411)

GOSLING, anserculus.

GOSPEL, | The whole Christian doctrine, *evangelium.—*doctrina or præcepta Jesu Christi. To preach the g., evangelizare (*Aug. C. D.* 18, 31): a preacher of the g., evangelizator (*Eccl.*). | A gospel (e. g., *St. John's*), *vita Jesu ab Joanne proposita (*litr.* the life of Jesus, by *St. John*): a section of such a narrative (as read in the communion service), *lectio evangelica. | IMPROPR. To take *athg* that is told him for g., facillime ad credendum induci (e. l. habitually): to take *athg* for g., qd cupidius credere (L., with ref. to the hasty belief); qd tale esse credere, quale falsum esse non possit; or ci rei ita assentiri, ac si (or quasi) tale fuerit, quale falsum esse non possit (with ref. to firmness of belief, *ast. C. Acad.* 2, 18, 57).

GOSSIP, s. homo garrulus.—loquax (that talks much).—vulgator (publisher of news, &c., O.).—famigerator (Com., a malicious talkative fellow).—rumigerulus (late; *Amian.*).—comibio (*litr.* a bottle-companion).—compitor. sodalis (companion). Fem. garrula. *vulgatrix. *famigeratrix. | Idle talk, sermo. sermones (talk).—*sermones falsi or improbi or aniles (i. e. old woman's talk). garritus. confabulatio: foolish or idle g., rumusculi imperitorum hominum. To have a g. with *aby*, fabulari or confabulari cum qo: to have a g. together, fabulari inter se. sermones credere (λόγους νομίζειν): often have a g. with *aby*, cum qo fabulari inausurrans ac præbens invicem autem (*Suet. C.* 22). | God-father or god-mother, vid.

GOSSIP, v. | To chat, vid.; and Gossip, s. To g. about *athg*, evulgare. effutire foris [*STR.* in *Divulgo*]. To g. about *aby*, or *aby's* affairs, qm differre rumoribus (maliciously): a gossiping set or party, sessulicula (*C. Fin.* 5, 20, 56). A gossiping town, urbs sermonum avida: I should like to g. with you longer, cupiebam (in a letter) plura garrire.

GOSSIPING, s. famigeratio (*Plaut. Trin.* 3, 2, 66). See *GOSIP*, s.

GOURD, cucurbita. To scoop out g.'s, and use them for cups, bottles, *cucurbitas excavare atque pro poculis, lagēis, &c. uti (*ast. Cæs. B. G.* 2, 86, *Jm.*).

GOURMAND, cuppes (*Plaut.*).—helluo.—homo fastidii delicati.—*cuppidiorum studiosus.

GOUT, arthritis (αρθρίτις, med. i. i., of the modern and ancients), or, pure Latin, morbus articularis or articularis, or dolor (dolores) artuum or articularum (pain in the joints).—chiragra (g. in the hands).—podagra morbus (ωδωγρα, if in the legs, as complaint).—podagra or pedum dolores (as pain).—*gonagra (i. i. in the knees). Subject to the g., arthriticus; podagricus (if in the feet): *aby* has the g., artus cs laborant: to suffer much fm the g., magnos articularum dolores habere (g. i.): to be tormented by a fit of the g., maximis podagrae doloribus cruciari; podagrae doloribus ardere: to suffer so much fm the g., that &c., tantis pedum doloribus affici, ut &c.: to get the g., in podagra morbum incidere: to bring on the g., podagram creare: one who suffers fm the g., podagricus (ωδωγρικός), or, pure Lat., pedibus æger.

GOUTY, arthriticus. podagricus. pedibus æger [*STR.* in *Gout*].

GOVERN, V. TRANS. | To lead; to rule, imperare, imperitare cl. cs esse imperatorem. imperio regere or imperio tenere qm, qd (to have the command of *aby* or *athg*).—dominari, dominationem habere in qm (to exercise an unlimited control over *aby*; *emply*, impropr., of inanimale and abstract subjects).—præesse cl. or ci rei (to be placed over *aby*, or at the head of *athg*). To g. a state, civitatem regere. imperium trahere (to be the ruler, *emply* with ref. to royal or imperial authority); regnare (with collateral notion of arbitrary rule); rempublicam regere or moderari; reipublicæ præesse; clavum reipublicæ or imperii, or simply imperium tenere; ad gubernaculâ reipublicæ sedere (to stand or be at the helm): to g. a town, urbem imperio regere: to be governed by *aby*, imperio cs teneri; teneri in cs ditione et potestate; imperium cs sustinere; se regi a qo pati (to allow oneself to be governed). | IMPROPR. To be master of *athg*, imperare ci rei. moderari ci rei (to moderate, to hold in check; e. g., to g. one's tongue, linguam or orationem): not to be able to g. *athg*, impotentem esse cs rei (e. g. iræ): to g. oneself, sibi imperare; animi potentem esse; animum suum comprimere, coercere; one's anger, iram reprimere: to g. one's passions, &c., cupiditatibus imperare (opp. servire); cupiditates continere, comprimere, coercere, frenare, domare ac frangere. We are governed by our passions, cupiditates dominationem in nos habent: the mind g.'s the body, animus regit corpus: to be governed by ambition,

ambitione teneri. *¶* *A grammatical term*; jungi or conjungi (cum) qā re (i. e., to have a certain case or mood after it; e. g., potior governa the abl. case, potior jungitur, conjungitur (cum) ablativo).—recipere qd (with regard to the government of words by conjunctions).—ut 'u' governa the subj., 'ut' jungitur subjunctivo, or 'ut' recipit subjunctiva; 'ut' facit poni subjunctivos (all in Gramm.).

GOVERNABLE, qui regi potest (prop. and impropr.; see *Sen. de ira*, 2, 15, extr.). See TRACTABLE, &c.

GOVERNANCE or GOVERNING. See GOVERNMENT.

GOVERNESS, educatrix.—magistra. rectrix. gubernatrix (g. i. for a female teacher).

GOVERNMENT, *¶* The governing, gubernatio. moderatio (e. g. republice).—administratio (the administration, power of carrying on, e. g. belli, war).—procuratio (the administration of business during the absence of abg, e. g. alienorum bonorum).—functio (office or duty devolving on abg).—auctoritas (authority or command of a superior, with ref. to the obedience of an inferior).—summa imperii rerum ditto. principatus. tyrannus; see COMMAND. *¶* A state of ruling, potestas. dominatio. regnum (see DOMINION, DOMINATION). To be under the g. of others or another, alieni arbitrii esse: to have the g. of, see To GOVERN: to assume or seize the g., rerum potiri; imperium or regnum or dominatum or tyrannidem occupare: not to submit to abg's g., cs imperium detrectare; cs nutum ditoneumque respicere: to offer the g. to abg, cl regnum deferre; cl regnum ac diadema deferre (*H. Od.* 2, 2, 22); Imperium or regnum ci tradere: to live under a just and lenient g., justo et miti imperio regi: to submit to the g. of abg, se sub cs potestatem subicere (*Auct. Herenn.* 2, 31, init.). *¶* The seat of government, *curia republice: the form of g., imperii or republice forma; republice ratio or status (i. e., the peculiar constitution of the state); republice species (the peculiar kind of g.): the system of g., or on which it is carried on, *imperiū tenendi or republice administrandæ ratio: at the expense of g., sumptu publico or publice: on the part of the g., consilio publico; publice: an absolute g., *civitas in quā summa imperii apud unum est: a representative or constitutional g., *civitas, quæ convocanda ad comitia civium ordinibus ferendisque ex illorum arbitratu legibus popularem quandam formam induit. *¶* IMPROPR. The g. of one's passions, lingua, &c., see CONTROL, s. *¶* The members, collectively taken, constituting the government, *qui prepositi sunt toti republice administrandæ. *qui præfecti sunt rebus publicis. *rerum publicarum curatores.

GOVERNOR, *¶* Ruler, commander, vid. *¶* Of a province, præfectus or preses or rector or procurator provincie (g. H., the three last, time of Empp.).—proconsul. prætor (in the time of the republic; the former, if the command of an army was attached to it).—satrapes. satrāpa. satrāpe (σατράπης, amongst the Persians). The g. of Gaul, for the time being, quicumque Galliam obtinet (*Cæs. B. G.* 1, 35): to be the g. of a province, provincie præsidem esse; provincie præses or præfectum esse; or præpositum esse; provinciam obtinere: to make abg. of a province, qm provincie præficere or præponere; qm rectorem provincie imponere (*silo. age*). *¶* Tutor, vid.

GOWN, vestis (g. i.; also collectively, for the whole dress).—indumentum (any garment that was put on and not thrown over another dress).—stola. palla (garment of a Roman lady; ~~the~~ the stola, worn over the tunic, reached to the ankles or feet, and was fastened by a girdle round the waist, leaving broad folds above the breast; the palla was thrown over the stola).—cyclas (a dress of a Roman lady, on great occasions; but it must not be compared with the modern dress of women).—vestis muliebris. vestimentum muliebre (women's dress in general). A g. to wear in the house, vestitus domesticus; vestis domestica: a best g., *vestis sollemniū dierum; vestis seposita: silk g., serica, orum; bombycina, orum: a silk g., bombycina vestis (*Plin.*); serica vestis (ib.); a coloured g., vestis varia; vestimentum versicolor: to make a g., vestem facere: a morning g., vestis domestica (i. e., house dress, in general). *¶* The gown of peace, toga (opp. arma).—vestis forensis.

GRABBLE. See To GROPE, To STRAUL.

GRACE, *¶* Beauty, gratia (charm; e. g. in the manner of representing abg; of style; see Q. 10, l. 65, and 96).—pulchritudo. venustas. forma. species (SYN. in BEAUTY)—elegantia (g., as consisting in tasteful selection).—decor (poet.; e. g., Tibull., O.: and post-

Aug. prose, epily in Q.).—lepos (g. in words, style, speech, conversation; see *Hern. S. Cat.* 25, s. p. 130).

—venus (charm, &c.; not C.). *¶* Refined g., exulta quædam elegantia (Q.); subtilis venustas: a peculiar g., proprius decor (Q.); female g., muliebris venustas: g. and fulness of expression, suavis dicendi et copia: to have a natural g. in conversation, &c., nativa quidam lepos in quo est. G's of style, dicendi veneres: meretricios g's of style, lenocinia (*Q. Prof.* 8, 26; opp. ornamenta): the g. of the Attic dialect, gratia sermonis Attici: studied g., venustas in gestu (*Auct. Her.* 3, 15, 16; too theatrical for an orator, opp. turpitudinis): without g., insuavis; invenustus; injucundus: full of g., suavitatis or jucunditatis plenus; venustate affluens.

See GRACEFUL. *¶* Favour, gratia. favor. beneficium; see FAVOUR. By the g. of God, *favente Deo; juvante Deo; *Del beneficio (the first expressing 'favour', the second, 'help'; the last, a benefit conferred). *¶* Pardon, venia—indulgentia (a particular favour or indulgence shown to abg, as *Suet. Vit.* 5, of a prince towards a favorite).—misericordia (mercy, pity).—impunitas (impunity offered to, or obtained by abg; see AMNESTY).—gratia (favour bestowed on abg). To sue for g., veniam delicti precari (with regard to a crime); veniam præteritum precari (for the past, e. g., on account of rebellion); suum periculum deprecari (in imminent danger, death, &c.): to obtain g., impetrare veniam. veniam invenire; fm abg, a qo; see PARDON, s. There is no more g. to be hoped, sublata est spes venie. *¶* Thanks, vid.; also laudes grateque (a prayer of praise and thanks). *¶* As little; e. g. 'Your grace!' *Tu, vir generosissimè princeps (imperator) clementissimè clementia vestra! (the two last were used in addressing Roman Empp.; see *Gesneri Thez.*).—Grace personified as a goddess, Charis (Χάρις), or, pure Lat., Gratia: the Graces, Charites (Χαρίτες), or, pure Lat., Gratie.

GRACE, v. *¶* To embellish: to adorn, ornare. exornare. adornare. excolere. distinguere. vestire qā re (SYN. in ADORN). To g. a narrative, narrationem gratiā et venere exornare: the things or objects that g. the life of man, res, quæ vitam instruunt: to g. abg by the mode of relating it, cl verbis exornare, or oratione exornare: to g. (e. g. a company) with one's presence, præsentia suā (of one) or frequentia (of several persons) ornare qm: to g. abg (= be an honour to him), honori, decori or ornamento esse; ci perhonorificum esse. *¶* To favour, vid.

GRACEFUL, venustus (charming and captivating the senses).—lepidus (connected with ΛΕΠΡΩ, propr. = light; hence of a light airy grace; lep. mores, Plaut.; dictum, H. In *Auct. Her.* lepida et concinna [opp. magna et pulchra] = prettiness; petty g's of style that soon weary).—decōrus (poet. and in post-Aug. prose, epily the historians; not in this sense in C.).—elegans. concinnus et elegans. comptus. nitidus et comptus. bellus (SYN. in ELEGANT). Sis suavis. dulcis. To be g., habere suavitatem. conjunctum esse suavitatē: to be exceedingly g., mirificè esse suavitatē; affluere venustatē: to render g., ci rei venustatem afferre, or amœnitatem suppeditare: a g. attitude, formosus habitus (e. g., in throwing a spear): a noble and g. exterior, ad dignitatem apposita species et forma: of a g. shape or form, formā or specie venustā (only of persons): a very g. female, muller venustissima; muller formā or specie venustissima; muller omnibus simulacris emendator (*Petron.* 126, 13): a g. delivery (of a speaker), suaviloquentia (C. *Brut.* 15, 58). See ELEGANT.

GRACEFULLY, venuste.—elegantē (e. g. psallere, saltare; agere vitam or ætatem; causam dicere).—decōre. honeste. suaviter (SYN. in GRACEFUL). speciosè (e. g. hasta speciosissime contorta, Q.). To speak g., quasi decōre loqui; suavem esse in dicendo (the latter of an orator only); suaviter loqui (to speak in a sweet, persuasive manner): speaking g., suaviloquens (C. in *Gell.* 12, 2, &c., in which passage *Gellius* is of opinion that *Seneca* is wrong in rejecting this word): to relate abg g., jucunde narrare: to write g., dulcissime scribere. See also ELEGANTLY.

GRACEFULNESS, venustas. gratia. dignitas (the last, of all that is capable of bestowing dignity).—decōr, ōria († and post-Aug. prose). See GRACE. G. of attitude, formosus habitus.

GRACIOUS, propitius (propitious, favorable, of the gods, and, less cmly, of superiors to their inferiors).—comis (courteous, affable to all alike).—humanus (mild, as a general viriue; fm cultivation, good-will to mankind, generally, &c.). Jm. comis et humanus.—clementis (mild; remitting something of the severity which

might justly have been expected; opp. severus, crudelis).
—lenis (mild, of him who, fm either real or pretended kindness of heart, avoids althg that may be harsh, opp. vehemens, asper, acer). —Indulgens (indulgent, not severe; of one who readily excuses althg, though he disapproves of it, opp. acerbus et severus). —misericors (merciful, opp. durus). Jn. clemens et misericors (opp. crudelis et durus). —benignus (kind, with ref. to the friendly feeling and the manifestation of it). —liberalis (acting with liberality). A g. reception, *liberalitas (comitas, humanitas), quā g. excipitur or accipitur: to meet with a g. reception, benigne excipi.
GRACIOUSLY, comiter, humane. clementer. leniter. benigne. liberaliter. indulgenter [Syn. in GRACIOUS]. Jn. benigne et liberaliter. benigne ac liberaliter. To receive or be received g., see 'GRACIOUS reception.'

GRACIOUSNESS, benignitas animi, —benevolentia. favor. voluntas. studium [Syn. in FAVOR]. —comitas (kind condescension). —humanitas. facilitas [Syn. in COURTEOUS]. The g. of ob'y. reception, liberalitas (comitas, humanitas), quā g. excipitur or accipitur.
GRADATION, gradus (degree; g.'s: e. g. etatis). There are many g.'s in althg, in qā re multi sunt gradus: in all the g.'s, whether of rank or age, in omni vel honoris vel etatis gradus (C.): to have or admit of no g.'s, habere nullos gradus (ca rei). gradus (ca rei) non habere (both C.): g.'s strictly defined; definite g.'s, distincti gradus [D.] gradatio = the rhetorical figure, αἰμασις.

GRADUAL, *quasi gradatus. —sensim et pedetentim progrediens (g., with ref. to progress: gradually increasing); but mly by paulatim with a suitable partecp. —the g. decline of discipline, labens paulatim disciplina: the g. rise of the arts and sciences, *efflorescentes paulatim literæ artesque: in a g. manner, gradatim; gradibus: g. increase, progressio; towards althg, progressio ad qm rem facta: a g. descent or declivity, collis paulatim ad plantitum rediens: a g. ascent, collis leniter editus, or clementer assurgens: a country house is built on a g. ascent, villa leniter et sensim clivo fallente consurgit [Plin.].

GRADUALLY, paulatim. sensim (represent gradual motion under the image of an imperceptible progress; paulatim, by little and little, opp. semel, at once; sensim, imperceptibly, opp. repente; C. Off. 1, 33. Suet. Tib. 11). —gradatim. pedetentim (represent it under the image of a self-conscious progress; grad., step by step, like βῆδην, opp. cursim, saltuatum, &c.; pedetentim denotes at a foot's pace, opp. curru, equo, volatu, velis. Didd.). See 'by degrees' in DEGREE.

GRADUATE, s. *academicus qd honore ornatus; *qui ad academicum qm gradum promotus est.
GRADUATE, v. [INTRANS.] *ad academicum qm gradum promoveri. [TRANS.] To mark with degrees, *qd in gradus dividere (grad., of the degrees of a circle; Manil. 1, 579).
GRAFT, s. surculus.

GRAFT, v. arborum inserere; also inserere only or surculum arbori inserere: to g. a pear (on the stock of a wild pear), pirum bonam in pirum silvaticum inserere. [D.] arborum inoculare or arbori oculum inserere = to bud.

GRAFTING-KNIFE, *culter insitoris.
GRAIN, s. 1. A single seed of corn, granum (in all the meanings of the English word, e. g. of corn, salt, &c., but mica salis, aff. Plin. 22, 16, 14, does not mean 'grain,' but 'a few grains,' the former being always expressed by granum salis, Plin. 23, 8, 77). [CORN, vid.] The seed of any fruit, semen. *granum seminale. [A small particle; e. g. a g. of salt; see above. Often by aliquid with gen., or aliquis in agreement. Some g. of allowance, aliquid veniæ or aliqua venia. Althg must receive a g. of allowance, dandum est aliquid ci rei: althg may receive some g. of allowance, est quatenus ci rei dari venia possit (C.): a g. of gold, auri granum. [The smallest weight, *granum. [The veins or fibres of inanimate bodies, vena (in metals, marble, trees, &c.).—fibra (in plants).—meatus ligni (in wood); hence (improp.) 'aget the grain,' invitā Minervā, ut aiunt (C.), or (aff. his definition) adversante et repugnante naturā. [To dye, &c.] in g., *fila singula (or fila ipsa nondum in-texta) colorare or inficere: hence a rogue in g., insigne improbus; veterator (an old hand); *homo plane infectus vitia (aff. C. Tusc. 3, 2; and Leg. 3, 13, 30); or trifurcifer, &c., totus ex fraude factus. [Dyed or stained substance, e. g. of dark g., &c.; see COLOUR, DYE.

GRAIN, v. (of wood) *marmor maculoso simile (413)

facere qd (like marble).—*venas or meatum ligni pingendo imitari (like wood).

GRAINY, or GRAINED. [Rough; see COARSE. —*marmor maculoso similis factus (of wood g. in imitation of marble).—in similitudinem ligni ca pictus, variatus, &c.—venosus (e. g. of a stone, lapis).

GRAMMAR, ars grammatica or grammatica only (C. Pis. 3, 2, 5), or grammaticō (as Q. 1, 4, 4), or mly grammatica, orum (the g., as art and science).—*ratio grammatica; ratio loquendi (as theory).—*præcepta or leges grammaticorum (grammatical rules).—*liber grammaticus or ad grammaticam rationem pertinens (a g.). To write an able treatise on Latin g., de ratione Latine loquendi accuratissime scribere.

GRAMMAR SCHOOL, *gymnasium. *lyceum. schola publica (later).

GRAMMARIAN, grammaticus.

GRAMMATICAL, grammaticus.

GRAMMATICALLY, grammatice (also = g. correct, e. g. loqui, see Q. 1, 6, 27, in which passage it is distinguished fm 'Latine loqui,' i. e. to speak in accordance with the genius of the Latin language).

GRANARY, granarium (the barn of a farmer).—horreum (a public magazine). Jn. cella et horreum.—rei frumentarie subidium (a store, only resorted to in case of want or necessity). Marcus Cato, the war, called Sicily, the g. of our state, M. Cato sapiens cellam penariam republicæ nostræ Sicillam nominavit (cell. pen., the storeroom of a private house): Capua (is) the g. of the whole district of Campania, Capua cella et horreum Campani agri.

GRAND, grandis (with ref. to thoughts, and their expression; sublime, of poets, orators, &c. and their works).—magnificus (elevated, lofty, &c. of style; and of things prepared on a magnificent scale, villæ, apparatus). Jn. magnificus atque præclarus (e. g. diendi genus).—magnificus et sumptuosus (on a g. scale, and at a great expense, e. g. funera).—amplius et grandis (e. g. orator).—excelesus (elevated, with ref. to character).—admiratione dignus et magni ingenii (deserving admiration, and proving the existence of great ability in the author).

GRANDAM. See GRANDMOTHER. [Maison, matrona.

GRAND-DAUGHTER, neptis: the husband of the g.-d., progenitor. neptis vir (Pest.). great-g., proneptis.

GRAND DUCHY, *magnus ducatus.

GRAND DUKE, *magnus dux.

GRANDEE, primus (one of the first of the people).—primarius (one of the first, with ref. to rank and dignity).—patricius. nobilis or summo loco natus. generosus [Syn. in GENTLE].—genere clarus or illustri or insignia. generis dignitate conspicuus (of very noble descent, fm connexione, birth, power, credit, &c.). Grandees, procères (nobles, opp. communally); primores (the most influential).

GRANDFATHER, avus (also with the addition of paternus, on the father's side; maternus, on the mother's): a wife's g., proscroer: g.'s brother, patruus magnus (Paul. Dig. 38, 10, 10, § 15): g.'s sister, amita magna (Gaj. Dig. 38, 10, 1, and Paul. Dig. 38, 10, 10): great-g., proavus.

GRANDILOQUENCE, magniloquentia (in C., not in a contemptuous sense: e. g. hexametrorum, Homer; in L., of boastful g., 44, 15). [D.] Non grandiloquentia, wch Wytkend. uses).—granditas verborum (C.; but not in a contemptuous sense).—genus dicendi, quod tumore immodico turgescit (Q. 12, 10, 73).—tumidior sermo (L.).

GRANDILOQUENT, grandiloquus, ut ita dicam (C.).—magniloquus (1 or post-Aug. T. Agr. 27).—magniloquus ore tumidus (O.).

GRANDMOTHER, avia: the wife's g., proscroer (Modestin. Dig. 38, 10, 4, § 6): great-g., proavia (Suet. Cal. 10, and Jct.). Prov. To teach one's g. to suck eggs; see EGG.

GRANDSON, nepos: great-g., pronepos.

GRAND TURK, *imperator Turcicus.

GRANGE. See FARM, GRANARY.

GRANITE, *granites lapis (l. i.). red g., lapis asyentes: a mass of g., *granites saxum.

GRANT, s. donatio (donation), or Crcl. with the verbs in TO GRANT. See CONCESSION, GIFT.

GRANT, v. [Bestow, &c., concedere (in consequence of a request or demand, opp. to refuse, οὐκ ὑποχωρεῖ)—permittere (fm confidence in a person, and liberality: opp. to forbidding, like ἐξείναι; both imply that the person has the full right to bestow the thing in question)—indulgere (to grant something, which might

properly be withheld, *fm* evident forbearance, kindness, &c.; e. g. *usum pecunie gratulatum ci . . . induluit, Suet.*; it is post-Aug. and rare in this sense).—largiri (*fm* bountiful kindness, &c.). To *g. aby* his life, concedere vitam ci (*Suet.*); his request, concedere ca petitioni (C.); quod petit qd, dare; prestare, quod rogatur; ci petenti satisfacere or non deesse; facere, quæ qd petiti; also ca prelibis indulgere; qm voti compotem facere (of a deity): not to *g. it*, es proceps repudiare; ci petenti deesse, non satisfacere: to *g. permissionem*; see ALLOW or PERMIT; forgiveness, pardon; see TO FORGIVE. ¶ Admit in argument; see TO ADMIT = concede; and for 'take for granted,' see ASSUME (*fm*). This being granted, quo concessio; quibus concessio: but even granting this, sed hoc ipsum concedatur. 'Granting that (he, she, it, &c.)' may often be translated by ut (sit); and 'granting that . . . not,' by nē sit (or sit sane); but, even granting (or if I *g.*) this, you cannot, verum, ut ita sit, non potes, &c. (so, ut verum esset; quæ ut essent vera, &c.): even granting that pain is not the greatest of evils, yet surely it is an evil, nē sit sane summum malum dolor, malum certe est (C.). Granting that you cannot suppose Philip the equal of Hannibal, yet you will surely consider him equal to Pyrrhus, ne æquaveritis Hannibali Philippum, Pyrrho certe æquabilis (L. 31, 7). *Sic* the perf. subj. is used alone; 'granting that he was considered so (a bad citizen) by others, yet when did you begin to look upon him in this light?' fuerit alitis, tibi quando esse cepit? (C. Ferr. 1, 41: so *sic* the pres. Non posui (= 'even granting that you cannot,' or 'you may not indeed be able') oculis quantum contendere Lynceus, non tamen, &c., H. Ep. 1, 1, 28). *Sic* fac (= suppose that; with inf.). See SUPPOSE.

GRANTEE, privilegiarius (post-Aug.).—*gr* privilegiatus is without any ancient authority.—immunis (he who is exempt *fm* *athg*, e. g. *fm* paying taxes, &c.).

GRANULATE, *v. TRANS.* in grana redigere.—mollis frangere (if by a mill). See also TO CRUSH.—*INTRANS.* *in grana redigi, formari.

GRANULATION (*in surgery*), caro increscens (*Cels.*). The loss will be repaired by *g. fm* the membrane itself, caro ab membrana ipsa incipit increscere, et replet id, quod vacuum est, inter ossa (*Cels.*).

GRAPE, uva: a small *g.*, parva uva: dried *g.*, uva passa: a single *g.* or berry, acinus or acinum. To dry *g.'s* in the sun, uvas in sole pandere: a *g.* is beginning to turn, uva varia fieri cepit: the *g.* never ripens, uva nunquam dulcedinem capit. *gr* racemus is the twig on which the berries are hanging; hence poet. 'racemi' (pl.) is used either for the *g.* itself, or for a bunch of *g.'s*.

GRAPE-SHOT, *globus ferro secto et pulvere pyrio completus: a volley of *g.-s.*, *ferrei secti gradus.

GRAPE-STONE, nucleus acini. actinus vinaceus, or actinus uvi.—(pl.) vinacea, orum.

GRAPHIC, GRAPHICAL, graphicus (very rare; graphicam in adscriptu efficere delectionem, *Vitr.*). A *g.* description of *athg*, cs rei pæne sub aspectum subjectio; cs rei sub oculis subjectio. To give a *g.* description of *athg*, lectis verborum coloribus depingere qd (ast. *Gell.*); qd pæne sub aspectum subijcere; qd sub oculis subijcere; rem constituere pæne ante oculos (C. Part. Or. 6, 20); totam rei imaginem verbis quodammodo depingere; or formam rerum ita exprimere verbis, ut cerni potius videatur quam audiri (Q.); or qd sic exponere quasi agatur res, non quasi nartur (C.: the three last, of a lively dramatic description).

GRAPHICALLY, graphice (*Plant.*, crepidula te graphice decet), or by *Crel.*, lectis verborum coloribus depingere qd. See 'to give a GRAPHIC description of'.

GRAPNEL, ¶ A small anchor, see ANCHOR. ¶ A hook for boarding vessels, see GRAPPLING-IRON.

GRAPPLE, *a.* an iron hook for boarding ships, see GRAPPLING-IRON. ¶ Wrestler's hold or hug. See HUG.

GRAPPLE, *v.* ¶ To grapple a ship, ferreas manus or harpagones in navem injicere, or ex sua nave in hostium navem injicere. (L. 21, 28).—ferreis manibus injectis navem religare (*Cæs.* B. C. 2, 6). To *g.* with and board, in hostium navem transcendere. ¶ To seize fast hold of, velut hamis inuncari ci rei (to be fixed to it as if with hooks, *Ql.* 7, 3, 10). To *g.* with *aby*, medium arripere *qm* (seize him by the waist, *Ter.*); completi *qm* (e. g., in wrestling, *Np. Epam.* 2); luctari et congrēdi cum *qm* (improp., of grappling with an opponent in any contest; e. g., in

argument). When they grappled, quum sua complexu colerunt membra tenaci (O.).

GRAPPLING-IRON, harpagones (L. 30, 10, who describes them as asseres ferreo unco præfixi; *Curt.* makes them = ferreæ manus, but distinguishes them *fm* corvi, 4, 2, 12).—ferreæ manus (*Cæs.*). To use the *g.-i.*, ferreas manus or harpagones in navem injicere. ferreis manibus injectis navem religare.

GRASP, *v.* ¶ To clasp, rapere. arripere qd (violently).—involare in qd (improp., to fly upon *athg* for the purpose of taking immediate possession of it; e. g. in alienas possessiones).—prehendere (to seize upon *athg*, to hold it).—corripere qd (to snatch at *athg* eagerly). To endeavour to *g. athg*, qd appetere manibus: to *g. athg* eagerly, avidè arripere qd. ¶ *INTRANS.* To *g* as = endeavour to obtain (in a bad sense), affectare (e. g., at empire, regnum, L.; so dominationes, *S. ap. Aug. Civ. D.* 3, 17; not C.).—petere. appetere qd (to seek to obtain).—sectari. consectari (to pursue).—aucupari (to lie in wait for an opportunity of seizing *athg*).—manus afferre or adhibere ci rei (improp.; to stretch out one's hands for the purpose of taking possession; e. g. vectigalibus; alienis bonis). To *g.* at what does not belong to one, alienum appetere (*Phædr.*; et alieni appetens, S.). To *g.* at every, even the emptiest shadow of glory, omnes etiam umbras falsæ gloriæ consectari (C.).

GRASP, *a.*; see HOLD, *s.*; e. g., to come into *aby's g.*, in manus ca venire: to rescue or snatch *athg fm aby's g.*, qd or ex manibus or ex faucibus ca eripere.

GRASS, gramen (*g. i.*, *eply* if serving for fodder).—herba (young *g.* just shooting up; hence frequently graminis herba; i. e., fresh young *g.*, also = a blade of *g.*; see L. 1, 24. O. Met. 10, 87).—foenum (cut and dried *g.*, hay),—campe (turf); also a piece of soil dug up with the *g.* and its roots). A withered blade of *g.*, festuca (*nappos*): a crown made of *g.*, corona graminis: of the nature of *g.*, gramineus: a seat covered with or made of *g.*, sedile gramineum (ast. *Plin.* 17, 11, 16); sedile or de ex caespite vivo factum (ast. O. Met. 5, 317); sedile gramineum (*V. Æn.* 8, 176); *g. green* herbaceus; herbacei coloris; herbidi coloris: the colour of *g.*, color herbaceus: made of *g.*, gramineus: rich in *g.*, graminosus; herbosus: grown over with *g.*, gramineus; herbidos: looking like *g.* (colour, &c.), herbaceus; viridus (green in general); to throw oneself on the *g.*, se abjicere in herbâ (not in herbam; see C. de Or. 1, 7, 28).

GRASS-CUTTER or MOWER, fœnisteca, qui fœnum secat.

GRASSHOPPER, gryllus.

GRASS-PLOT, campus gramineus or herbosus († a place covered with *g.*, or on which *g.* is growing).—locus herbidos (a spot covered with *g.*; e. g. quidquid herbidi terreni erat extra murum, L. 23, 18, 14).—æquata loci herbidi planities (seq. agr. plan. C.). *Sic* gramen only may serve; as, prostrati in gramine molli.

GRASSY, herbidos.—gramineus, herbosus (abounding in *g.*; see GRASS): a *g.* soil, solum gramineum.

GRATE, *a.* ¶ A partition of iron bars, cancelli. clathri (the clathri were smaller; e. g., lattice-work in windows, doors, &c.; the wooden bars or iron rods composing them were perpendicular and horizontal; so that the openings were, of course, rectangular: in the cancelli one set of bars or rods was either perpendicular or oblique, the other set being arranged obliquely on these; so that the openings were not rectangular. The cancelli were used, e. g., in the Circus, and as partition rails, &c.; see *Farr. R. R.* 3, 3).—transenna (wire-work, so narrow as almost to prevent people *fm* looking through it; C. de Or. 1, 85, estr.). made like a *g.*, cancellatim. ¶ In a stove or fireplace, forlax (see Schneider. Cat. R. R. 38, p. 102).

GRATE, *v. TRANS.* and *INTRANS.* ¶ To wear *athg* by the attrition of a rough body, terere (to rub off).—conterere (to rub into small parts).—deterere (e. g. frumentum, squillum, &c.).—flicare (to scrape).—qd in pulverem conterere (to *g.* to dust).—terere qd in farinam (to meal, *Plin.* 34, 18, 50). To *g.* one's teeth, dentibus stridere (of a sick person, *Cels.* 2, 6; dentibus frendere is 'to gnash the teeth'). ¶ To furnish with a grate, clathrare (also written clatrare); cancellare (*SYN.* in GRATE). Grated, ad cancellorum or clathrorum speciem factus (see *Farr. R. R.* 3, 5, 4, made like gratings); clatratus; cancellatus (filled up, respectively, with clathri or cancelli): a grated door, fores clathratæ. cancelli (a larger one, a grating): a grated window, fenestra clathrata; transenna (see in GRATE). ¶ To offend by *athg* harsh, offendere. lacerare. violare. pungere. mordere (see TO OFFEND).

aliquis g.'s agere my feelings, habeo ad rem quam offensionem atque fastidium. qd mihi offensioni est. *vehementer mihi displicet qd: to g. the ear, aures or auriculas radere* (Q. 3, 1, 3. *Pers.* 1, 107).

GRATEFUL, gratus (in both senses of the *Eng. word*, with *dat.* in the sense of 'agreeable'; with *erga*, adversus, in the sense of 'thankful'; where it seems to take the *dat.* in this sense, the *dat.* belongs rather to the verb: it is not certain whether in aliquem or in aliquo is right, since in me, to does not decide this [*Krebs*]; it is safer to use the acc.). — *beneficium memor*. *Jw.* memor gratiusque. *To be g.* gratum et memorem et gratum esse: *to feel g.* gratum habere: *to show oneself g.* ci gratum se praebere; memorem in qm animum praestare: *very g.* gratissimo animo prosequi nomen cs; *for alth.* ci pro re gratiam referre: *both to be and to show oneself g.* re ipsa atque animo esse gratissimum; gratiam et referre et habere (ref of an actual return; *cf. C. Of.* 2, 20, 69): *not only to be g.* but to have abundantly proved his gratitude, non habere modo gratiam, verum etiam cumulatissime retulisse (C.): *to show oneself exceedingly g.* cumulatissimam ci gratiam referre: *to appear g.* memorem gratumque cognosci: *to endeavour to appear g.* gratum me videri studeo: *to retain a g. recollection of alth.* grate meminisse qd: gratā memoriā prosequi qd.

GRATEFULLY, grato animo. *grate*, memori mente. **GRATEFULNESS**, ¶ *Gratitude*, vid. ¶ *Pleasantness*, see AGREEABLENESS.

GRATER, pro radula.

GRATIFICATION, ¶ *Act of gratifying*, expletio (the filling, satisfying, e. g., of abys's natural desires, nature, C.); or *Crcl.* with the verb under **GRATIFY**. ¶ *Gratification* (C.) is classical, but not with *gen.* *To do alth.* for abys's g., dare, tribuere, concedere or gratificari qd ci. *To give abys for the g. of the senate, the people, concedere qm senatui; dare qm populo.* ¶ *Pleasure*, suavitatis, delectatio, oblectatio, voluptas [*SYN. IN ENJOYMENT*]: *sensual g.* voluptas corporis: *mental g.* delectatio or voluptas animi: *to make sensual g.'s one's first object*, omnia ventre or voluptate corporis metiri: *to look out or seek for sensual g.* voluptaria querere: *full of g.* voluptatum plenus: *alth.* affords or gives me some g., juvat me, with infm.: *to feel or derive some g.* fm calling alth. to one's mind, ca rei recordatione frui: *to derive g. fm alth.* voluptatem ex qd re capere, or percipere or habere; libidinem in qd re habere (habitually). *S. Cat.* 7, 4; delectari qd re: voluptatem or delectationem capere ex re; est qd mihi in deliciis (is a favorite thing); delectatione ca rei duci: *not to find any g. in alth.* qd nolle, improbare; a re abhorre. qd mihi displicet, improbat, non probatur: *to be a g. to the palate*, palatum tergere (*H. Sat.* 2, 4, 24); palatum permulcere. ¶ *Reward*, vid.

GRATIFY, ¶ *To please*, gratificari (to oblige, ci: *abys in alth.* qd ci; e. g. cur tibi hoc non gratificer nescio, C.); — *morem gerere ci (to gratify his wish or humour)*. — *delectare*, oblectare (to entertain, to amuse). — *voluptate afficere or perfundere (to affect with pleasant feelings)*. — *voluntati ca satisficere or obsequi*, qm or animum ca explere, optatis ca respondere (to g. abys by fulfilling his wishes). ¶ *To do alth.* for the purpose of gratifying or to gratify abys, is gratificari ci qd; dare or tribuere ci qd (*cf. Hera. Cels.* B. C. 6, 1). *You have gratified me very much by g.*, gratissimum mihi fecisti, quod &c. *To g. oneself*, se delectare, se oblectare: *to be gratified by alth.*, see 'to derive **GRATIFICATION** fm': *to g. one's passions, cupiditates, libidinem explere; habitualiter, libidinibus se dare; voluptatibus servire, se tradere; corporis voluptatibus (totum) se dedere: to g. one's appetite (habitually), ventri obedire*. See *TO PLEASE*. ¶ *To recompense*, see *TO REWARD*.

GRATING, a. ¶ *Grate*, vid. ¶ *Grinding*, stridor (e. g., of the teeth, dentium, *Cels.* 2, 7).

GRATINGLY, See HARSHLY.

GRATIS, gratis (1. *without receiving any payment*; 2. *without making any payment*; 3. *without the hope of any reward*). — *sine mercede*. *Jw.* gratis et sine mercede (opp. mercede, i. e. for pay). — *gratuito* (with the same three meanings as gratis, opp. mercede or accepta mercede, as *S. Jug.* 85, 8). *To do alth.* qd gratis et sine mercede facere: qd gratuito facere (e. g. causas defendere, C.): *you will obtain it or may have it g.*, gratis tibi constat; gratuitum est.

GRATITUDE, animus gratus or memor beneficii (or beneficiorum). gratus animus et beneficii memor. *grata beneficii* (or -orum) memoria. *a mark or expres-*

sion of g., grati animi significatio. *To show one's g.*, see 'to show oneself GRATEFUL.' *To feel g.*, see 'to feel GRATEFUL.'

GRATUITOUS, gratūsus (opp. mercenarius, &c.), or *Crcl.* with sine mercede, sine praemia.

GRATUITOUSLY, See GRATIS.

GRATUITY, munus pecuniae. praemium pecuniae or rei pecuniarie. — *congrarium* (given to the people or soldiers; also to literary men and artists; *Suet. Vesp.* 18). — *bonora* (C., payment to artists, literary men, &c.). See *PRESENT*, &c.

GRAVE, adj. gravis, severus, serius. *Jw.* gravis, seriusque [*SYN. IN EARNEST*]. tristis: a g. character, severitas, gravitas, austeritas. *To assume a g. look, or make a g. face*, vultum ad severitatem componere; also vultum componere only: *in a g. tone of voice*, e. g., *to converse with abys*, severe sermonem cum qo conferre (*cf. Tit.* in *Nov.* 509, sq.): *to look g.*, vultum composuisse: *to keep a g. look*, vultum non mutare: *to speak of alth.* in a g. tone, severitatem adhibere (e. g. de serilis rebus, C.): *g. discourse*, serius sermo (opp. locus): *g. demeanor*, mores temperati moderatique. ¶ *Of colours*; sombre, &c.; austerus (opp. floridus). — *nigrificans*, fuscus. See *DARK* (end). *To be of a g. colour*, colore nigrificare.

GRAVE, s. sepulchrum (any place where a corpse is buried). — *bustum* (the place where a dead body was burnt and buried; then g. t. for grave, as place of interment; also *Pio*, like pestis or pestis ac pernices, of a person or thing that is the ruin of another, e. g. *Pio*, bustum reipublicae; bustum legum; see *C. Pla.* 1, 4 and 5). — *tumulus* (the hill or hillock over place of interment) — *conditorium*, conditivum (post-Aug., as receptacle of a corpse, &c.). — *hypogaeum* (subterranean place of interment, vault; *Petrus. Sat.* 11). *The stillness of the g.*, silentium altissimum (improp.); *to carry abys to the g.*, qm efferre; also with funere (also *fig.*, e. g. rempublicam); qm sepelire (also *fig.*, as *L. 2*, 5, in.; cum Genucio una mortuam ac sepultam tribunianum potestatem): *to follow abys to the g.*, exsequias cs comitari; exaequias ca funeris prosequi: *to lay abys in the g.*, corpus cs sepulchro or tumulo inferre (see *T. Ann.* 16, 6, 2): *to rise fm the g.*, ab inferis excitari or revocari. See *TO RAISE*. *Beyond the g.*, post mortem: *the brink or edge of the g.* (improp.). *e. g.*, abys is or stands on the brink, &c., mors ci jam imminet: *to have one foot in the g.*, capulo vicinum esse (*Serv. P. En.* 6, 222); *capularem esse* (*Plaut. Mil.* 3, 1, 33): *an old man with one foot in the g.*, sepulchrum vetus (*Plaut.*): *he seems to me to have one foot in the g.*, videtur mihi prosequi se (i. e., to follow himself to the g., *Sen. Ep.* 30, 4): *avarice is the g. of friendship*, pestis in amicitia pecuniae cupiditas. ¶ *If = MONUMENT or TOMB*, vid.

GRAVE, v. See *TO ENGRAVE*. *A graven image*, prope deus falsus or commenticius; deus fictus et commenticius: *the worship of graven images*, idololatria (ειδωλολατρεία, *Eccl.*).

GRAVE-CLOTHES, funebris tunica (*Plin.* 19, 1, 4). **tegumentum capuli*.

GRAVE-DIGGER, **qui corpora mortuorum humat or humo contigit*.

GRAVE-STONE, lapis cs memorie inscriptus. ¶ *monumentum*, however, is any visible object placed or erected in memory of the dead, either on his grave or elsewhere, be it in the shape of a house, a vault, or even a simple stone.

GRAVEL, s. glareæ. — *sabulo* (coarse sand with large grains; *fine g.*, full of g., or like g., glareosus (e. g. terra, *Varr.*; arva, *Colum.*) — *sabulosus* (arva, loca): *To put g. on a road*, see *TO GRAVEL*. *A g. road*, via glareæ substructa. ¶ *A disease*, calculus arenosus (*Cels.* 7, 3). molles calculi et ex pluribus minutisque, sed inter se parum adstrictis compositi (ib.). See *STONE*.

GRAVEL, v. viam glareæ substruere. ¶ *To puzzle*, qm in angustias adducere. in angustias pellicere or compellere (g. tt. for to bring into difficulty). *Includere* (= 'to pin'), — qm differre dictis suis (so that he will not know what to say; *cf. Ruhnck. Ter.* And. 2, 4, 6). ¶ *ad incertas redigere* is *prae- and post-Class.* — *to be gravelled*, in angustias adductum esse. in angustias esse or versari.

GRAVEL-PIT, **fodina* unde glareæ eruitur. *arena* (any place where gravel or sand is dug up). — *specus egestae arenae* (the hollow or pit caused by the digging).

GRAVELLY, glareosus. — *sabulosus* (*SYN. IN GRAVEL*). *Jw.* glareosus sabulosusque (*Col.*). *G. soil*, terra glareosa or silicea. solum sabulosum.

GRAVELY, *graviter* (with dignity, in a dignified manner).—severe (*seriously*).—*serio*. extra jocum (in earnest).—*ex animo* (from the bottom of the heart). To speak *g.*, cum gravitate loqui.

GRAVENESS. See **GRAVITY**.

GRAVER, *ἡ ἀναγрав*, vid. *Graving-tool*, cælum (γυλῶπαν, in the shape of a chisel).—*tornus* (τόρνος, turner's chisel; lathe-chisel).—scalprum (for excavating or hollowing out, ἐξοῖς).—cestrum (κέστρον, used in encaustic painting).

GRAVING. See **ENGRAVING**.

GRAVITATION, vis et gravitas *cs rel* (C. N. D. 2, 37, 93).—pondus et gravitas (C. N. D. 1, 25, 69).—nutus et pondus *cs rel* (C. Tusc. 1, 17, 40).—vis nutusque *cs rel* (C. de Or. 3, 45, 178). Centre of *g.*, *prps* momentum.

GRAVITY, *gravitas* (grace or dignified behaviour or manner).—severitas (a dignified composure).—tristis severitas. tristitia. tristitia et severitas (gloomy or dry earnestness or seriousness).—austeritas (if it displays itself by looks or the countenance in general).—immobilis rigor faciei (immovable *g.* of face, *Q.*). To combine *g.* of demeanour with affability, severitatem et comitatem miscere; severitatem cum humanitate jungere: not to be able to preserve one's *g.* (= abstinence from laughter), cupiens risum tenere nequeo: to disturb *aby's g.*, movēre risum *ci*: alibi distorbo *my g.*, risum mihi qd movet or excitat: I had extreme difficulty in preserving *my g.*, nimis aegro risum continui (Plaut.).

GRAY, *succus coctæ carnis (ast. succ. excocti lupini, Col.).—jus (= either broth or sauce).—embamma, *ctls* (sauce to dip *athg* in).—liquamen, *inis* (sauce, inasmuch as it is a liquid). To put some *g.* in the dish, jus addere in cibum: done over with *g.*, jurentulus. Iqueaminatus (Aplis. 8, 7).

GRAY or GREY, canus (approaching to white, like the hair of old people, &c.).—ravus (a dark, yellowish, or greenish colour; as that of the sea, the eyes of a wolf, &c.).—cineraceus (of the colour of ashes).—ferrugineus (of the colour of iron).—cræsius (of a bluish *g.*, eply of the eyes).—glauco (of the colour of the eyes of cats or of the sea): quite *g.*, incanus: *g.* before the time, præcanus: *g.* = *g.* colour, color canus; canities: *g.* hair, capilli cani; also canl only (poet. canities): one that has *g.* hair, canus: to be *g.*, canēre (also = to have *g.* hair): to become or turn *g.*, canescere (also = to get *g.* hair): to grow *g.*, (= old) in *athg*, consenescere; in or sub *qā re* (e. g., in the camps, in ferro or sub armis); also senem fieri in *qā re* (e. g., in acie et in castris).

Gray insensescere lisdem negotiis, as T. Ann. 4, 6, 4, is poetical: rather *g.* or grayish, albidus; albens: a *g.* horse, equus coloris cani (Pallad. 4, 13, 4): that has a *g.* beard, or with a *g.* beard, barbā canā. *Dark*, like the opening or close of the day, subobscurus (rather dark); sublustris (rather light); sublucanus (towards daylight); see also *DAKE*, *DUSK*.

GRAY-EYED. See **GRAY**.

GRAY-HAIRED. See **GRAY-HEADED**.

GRAY-HEADED, canus. A *g.-h.* old man, canus senex: am old *g.-h.* lecher, cana culex (Plaut. Cas. 4, 3, 12).

GRAYISH, albidus. albens (a whitish gray). See **GRAY**.

GRAYLING, *thymallus.

GRAZE, *ἡ τοῦ τρώειν*, depascere herbas; see also **TO FEED**. *To touch slightly*, stringere. The bull grazed his side, glans latius ejus strinxit: to *g.* the hand, manum leviter vulnerare: a shot or ball that only *g.'s* a part of the body, *ictus attingens (with acc., e. g. the head, ictus stringens caput): to be grazed by a ball, *ictu or telo stringi: the same sword may either *g.* or pierce, gladius idem et stringit et transforsat (Sen.).

GREASE, *s. unguen* (g. t.).—pinguis (oily fat).—arvina = 'durum pingue inter cutem et viscus', Serv., used for brightening shields, &c.; V. En. 7, 627).—axungia (for a carriage, waggon, &c., post-Aug.). See **FAT**.

GREASE, v. *ἡνερ*. obliuere. perlinere. illinere qd qā re.—ungere. perungere qd qā re (to rub with *athg* fat).—illinere qd *ci rel* (to rub into).

GREASILY, pinguit (e. g. lentus, Plin. 12, 25, 55).—sordide, obscene (improp.). See also **GREASY**.

GREASINESS, pinguedo. See also **FATNESS**.

GREASY, pinguis—pinguitur lentus (of the colour of fat: Plin. 12, 25, 55).—oleatus (oily, late).—anguinosus (Plin.).—unctus (greased): hence *g.* hands, unctæ manus, H.: also of food, dishes, &c. = 'rich', or, in a bad sense, 'greasy'.—*pinguedineus* is, (416)

ast. Plin. 35, 15, 51, an unnecessary conjecture of *Salmastius*): a red *g.* seed, semen colore rufum, nec sine pingui: the *g.* nature of *athg*, pinguedo.

GREAT, adj. magnus. grandis. amplus. ingens. immanis. vastus. (1. Magnus, grandis, and amplus, denote a becoming greatness; ingens, immanis, and vastus, an overwhelming greatness. Sen. Ir. 1, 16, nec enim magnitudo lata est, sed immanitas; C. Lat. 26.

2. Magnus denotes greatness without any accessory notion, *opp* parvus, like μέγας; whereas grandis, with the accessory notion of intrinsic strength and grandeur, *opp* exilis, tumidus, minutus, exiguus; amplus with the accessory notion of comeliness, and of an imposing impression. 3. Ingens denotes excessive greatness merely as extraordinary, like ἀνέρος; immanis, as exciting fear, like τελαόπιος; vastus, as wanting regularity of form, like ἀναγής; spatiosus (roomy).—altus (high; also elevated, of sentiments, and persons who entertain them).—celsus. excelsus (above the usual height: they represent height on its imposing side; hence excelsus also of high thoughts, sentiments, and persons entertaining them).—frequens. celebr (crowded, thronged; of full assemblies, &c.).—vehemens. gravis (present magnitude intensively, as violent, oppressive; e. g. pain, dolor).—clarus. nobilis. illustris. inclytus (celebrated, vid.). A *g.* blunder, magnum peccatum: *g.* hope or hopes, magna spes: to be in *g.* hopes, magnā in spe esse; magna me spes tenet (with *inf.* fut.; *sis inf.* present; e. g. b-ne mihi evenire quod mittat ad mortem, C.).—(1) When 'great' refers to degree, it is often translated by superl. adj.; a *g.* statesman, reipublice gerendæ scientissimus; a *g.* friend to the aristocracy, nobilitatis studiosissimus.—(2) There are particular sublt. to express persons who have any member of unusual size; e. g. one who has a *g.* head, nose, cheeks, &c., capito, naso, bucco; also adj.; having *g.* ears, auritus; a *g.* nose, nasutus. Very *g.*, perinatius; pergrandis: unusually *g.*, ingens, prægrandis, vastus, immanis (cf. Syn. above): too *g.*, nimis (e. g. spes); nimia magnitudo (of too *g.* size); immodicus (immoderate; e. g. gaudium, clamor). The greatest, maximus (with ref. to contents, quantity, rank, merit).—summus. supremus (summus, ἄκρος, *opp.* imus: the highest indifferently, and with mere local relation; also improp., with ref. to rank, merits, degree, perfection, &c.; absol. or with ref. to what is still higher; e. g. spes, fides, constantia, gloria.—amicus; turpitud, scelus; also of persons, summi homines, &c.; *supr.*, ἑταρος, *prps* *opp.* infimus, implies elevation; a more poet. and solemn word, e. g. Jupiter; macies t, &c.). The greatest pains of mind and body that a man can undergo, tanti animi corporique dolores, quanti in hominem maximi cadere possunt. There is no greater friend to *athg* than I am, tam sum *ci rel* amicus, quam qui maxime (e. g. reipublicæ, C.). So *g.*, tantus, as, quantus: however *g.*, quantuscunque (of any magnitude, be it as *g.* or as small as you please); quantavis, quantuslibet (of any magnitude you please, be it never so *g.*, quantavis implying a more careful selection than quantuslibet): as *g.* as something else; see **EQUAL** to: twice as *g.*, as *g.* again, altero tanto major; duplo major; duplus. As *g.* as; see **BIG**.

A *g.* letter, littera grandis; town, urbs magna or simpla: a *g.* and powerful state, ampla et potens civitas; is: and, insula magna or spatiosa: a *g.* clamour, clamor magnus, ingens.

A *g.* man (improp.), homo or vir magnus. vir laude insignis. magni nominis vir. vir summus (for the proper sense, see **BIG**): a *g.* girl, virgo grandis or (= grown up) adulta: a *g.* scholar, homo or vir doctissimus; homo nobilis et clarus ex doctrinā (the latter, of one who not only is, but also is allowed to be very learned): a *g.* orator, orator magnus (g. t.); orator amplus et grandis (with ref. to fullness, elevation, &c., of style). 'The great,' principes, procæres, nobiles (the nobles in a state): a *g.* power, potentia magna, opes magnæ (g. resources): a *g.* army, exercitus magnus, copie magnæ, vires magnæ. The *g.* mass of mankind, multi (the many; *opp.* probi, the good), plurimi—plerique (see the **MULTITUDE**).—To be *g.* in *athg*, magnum esse in *qā re*. excellere in *qā re* or *qā re* valere *qā re* (to be strong in it; e. g. dicendo). A *g.* deal of, multum (neut. adj.) or multus (in agreement; e. g. labor, sermo, aurum); multo (with compar., e. g. carior; and verbs implying comparison, e. g. malle, antepone, anteire, præstare). There fell a *g.* deal of rain that year, magnæ aquæ eo anno fuerunt.

GREAT, *s.* By the *g.* aversione or per aversionem (i. e. without nice calculation, the thing being, as it

were, turned off; e. g. emere. vendere, locare, conducere. *Modestus*. Dig. 18, 1, 62. *Ulp.* Dig. 18, 6, 4. *Labro* Dig. 14, 2, 10. *Florent.* Dig. 19, 2, 36).

GREAT-COAT, *pænula* (a garment with a cape to it, worn, as a protection agst the inclemency of the weather, by people of both sexes, and of every age, station, and rank, esp. on a march or journey; it also served as either upper or under bed-covering; see *Sen.* Ep. 87, 2; he that wears it, *pænulatus*).—*lacerna* (thick woollen cloak, consisting of a single piece of cloth, worn as a defence agst cold and rain, as well in war as in time of peace; he that wears it, *lacernatus*).—*laena* (χαλινα, similar to the *lacerna*, only occurs in poets of sile. age).

GREATEN. See **TO INCREASE.**

GREAT-HEARTED, *animo magno præditus*. magnanimus (scidom only). See also **GREAT.**

GREATLY, || In a great degree, maxime.—summe (in a very high degree).—valde (prop. powerfully, then strongly, very much; e. g., to be g. mistaken, valde errare).—sane quam (particularly, truly; e. g., to be g. delighted, gaudere).—vehementer (prop. violently, then g.; e. g. dolere, gaudere; also, less frequently, indicating a high degree, as *C. Off.* 2, 18, 64, vehementer utile est [g. useful]; and *Fam.* 13, 32, extr., erit mihi vehementissime gratum; and *C. Acad.* 2, 32, 103, vehementer errare eos [are g. mistaken], qui dicunt, &c.).—graviter (prop. heavily, then g. or violently; e. g. iratus, g. offended).—probe (regularly, sady; e. g., to deceive aby g., qm probe decipere; to be g. mistaken, probe errare, Com.).—egregie, eximie (uncommonly; 103, but egregie falli or errare, for 'to be g. mistaken', is without any ancient authority, the correct expressions for weh are, valde or vehementer errare; procul or longe errare; totâ errare viâ; probe or diligenter errare, Com.).—longe (by far; e. g., to excel g., longe superare or præstare or antecellere).—multum (e. g. superare) and, with verbs implying comparison, multo (e. g. malle, anteire, præstare; g. different, longe diversus. Also by 'per' joined to the verb; e. g., I am g. pleased with atq., mihi perplacet or mihi perquam placet; mihi valde placet: I am g. delighted, pergaudeo, or perquam gaudeo: I feel g. obliged to you, satis benigne; recte (in an answer); valde amo (in the epistolary style; e. g., I am g. obliged or indebted to you for what you promised respecting the mortgage, de mancipis quo polliceris, valde te amo, *C. Q. Fr.* 3, 9, 4; g. astonished, stupens; obstupefactus; admiratus: I am g. astonished at atq., admiror qd; see also **VEET**. || Nobly, generously, vid.

GREATNESS, *magnitudo* (g. t. propr. and fig.).—amplitudo (considerable circumference, size, extent; also fig. = importance of atq., and authority or influence of aby).—proceritas (g. acquired by growth or gradual augmentation; cf. adj. in **GREAT**).—claritas (celebrity). The highest degree of human g., fastigium summum; to be raised to it, in summum fastigium emergere et atcoli (but not in summum fastigium humane magnitudinis extolli, weh is spurious); g. of name, magnitudo or amplitudo or claritas nominis; g. of mind, amplitudo animi; ingenium magnum or acre or præstans (great understanding or genius); g. of soul or mind, animi magnitudo, animus magnus (103, granditas animi and animus grandis are not Latin), or animi altitudo (*C. Fam.* 4, 13, 7. L. 4, 6, extr.; but used in a different sense in *C. Off.* 1, 25, 88, *Beier*).

GREAVES (armour for the legs), *tegumenta (ferrea femorum, or *aquæ ferreæ, quæ lorice modo femora tegunt).

GRECIAN. See **GREEK.**

GRECISM, *quod Græcæ lingus proprium est.

GREEDILY, appetenter, cupidissime, avidè, studiosè [*Syn.* in **GREEDY**]. Very g., flagrantissime (*T. Ann.* 1, 3, 1); to eat g., vorare (i. e., to swallow without chewing); also devorare (to devour).

GREEDINESS, aviditas. || *Gluttony*, aviditas cibi edacitas. Ingluvies, gula. Intemperantia or intemperies gulæ. [*Syn.* in **GLUTTONY**.]

GREEDY, || *Ravenous*, hungry, cibi avidus.—cibi plurimi (whose appetite is difficult to satisfy).—gulosus (that thinks of nothing but gratifying his palate).—vorax (ravenous). || *Avaricious*, habendi cupidus (g. to have or possess).—aliquantum avidior ad rem. avarus (who tries to enrich himself any how at the expense of others).—pecuniæ cupidus or avidus (of him who hoards treasures). 105 From the context, cupidus only, and avidus (as *C. de Or.* 2, 43, 183, and [*opp.* liberalis, *C. Rose.* Com. 7, extr.] = longing or g. after possession, money). — || 10-

PROPR. ad qd intentus (intent y).—appetens (longing, striving after atq.).—studiosus (very much bent on atq.).—very g., avidissimus or cupidissimus cs rei; to be g. of, qd cupide appetere. concupiscere qd (to be vehemently desirous after); also cupidum, avidum, studiosum esse cs rei; versari in cs rei cupiditate: to be very g. of atq., cupiditate cs rei ardere. desiderio cs rei magno teneri; altire, sititenter expectere qd (to thirst after): not to be g. of, a cupiditate cs rei longe abhorre: to make aby g. of atq., ci cupiditatem dare, or (stronger term) injicere; qm in cupiditate impellere.

GREEK, Græcus (subst. and adj.; Grajus is antiquated, and seldom used in the gold. age; see *Interp.* *Np.* præf. 4). 105 All combinations coming under this head may be easily formed after those in the article **LATIN**. A good G. scholar, Græcia literis doctus, &c.

GREEN, || Having a colour compounded of blue and yellow, viridis (g. t.).—frondens (having leaves, or being out; e. g. of trees).—subviridis, e. viridi pallens (light g.): a reddish g., e. viridi rubens (*Plin.*).—acriter viridis, perviridis. *e. viridi nigricans (a dark-shaded g.).—hyalinus (of the colour of glass, later only).—herbeus, herbaceus (of the colour of grass, t.).—præsinus (garlic-, or yellowish-green).—glaucus (of the colour of the sea; poet. thalassinus).—pittacius (of the colour of a parrot).—recona, vivus (fresh, e. g. turf).—gramine vestitus, herbis convestitus (clothed with grass). To become g., virescere, frondescere (to put forth its leaves; of trees); to become g. again, revirescere: to be g., virere, frondere (to be in leaf). || *Green*, opp. dry (of wood), viridis.—humidus (full of sap, moisture; e. g. materia). *Jm.* viridis atque humidus (e. g. ligna, Cæs.). || *Green* (opp. ripe), crudus, immaturus, acerbus (see **UNRIPE**). || *Recent*; e. g., a g. wound, crudum (adhuc) vulnus (*Cels.*, O.). || *Inexperienced*, homo novus, novitius, novulus (that has only just arrived; see *L.* 41, 5).—tiro or rudis or *Jm.* tiro et rudis in qre re (a beginner only).—peregrinus or hospes or peregrinus atque hospes in qre re (inexperienced; see *C. de Or.* 1, 50, extr.—sator ... et nullâ in re thronem ac rudem, neque peregrinum atque hospitem in agendo esse debere).

GREEN, s. || *Green colour*, viride (e. g. e. viridi pallens).—color viridis. Bright g., color perviridis. || *A grassy plain*, locus or campus herbidus.—terrenum herbidum (*L.*; of a g. before the walls of a city). || *Green vegetables*, viridia, lum, m.; olus or pl. olera; *brassica viridia (cabbage, *Linna.*).

GREENFINCH, *fringilla (*Linna.*).

GREENGROCE, qui, quæ olera (agrestia) vendit or venditat (see *Geli.* 15, 20. *Val. Max.* 3, 4, extr. 2).

GREENHOUSE, plantarum hiberna, quibus objecta sunt specularia, or quibus objectæ sunt vitreæ (ost. *Mart.* 8, 14).

GREENISH, subviridis.—e. viridi pallens (of a paleish green).

GREENNESS, viriditas (the quality of being green, e. g. pratorum).—color viridia (green colour).—color perviridis (of a lively green).—immaturitas (unripeness). || *Freshness*, vid.

GREET, salutare qm.—salutem ci dicere (by words); also salutem ci impertire or salute qm impertire (see *Zumpt*, § 418).—salutem ci nunciare (by a third person). To g. aby (in a letter), salutem ci scribere; ci plurimam salutem ascribere (stronger): all the members of my family g. you, tota nostra domus te salutât: to g. aby in the name of aby, nunciare ci cs salutem; nunciare ci salutem cs verbis (but not cs nomine; see *Interp.* to *Np.* *Them.* 4, 3): to g. one another, salutem dare reddere, or salutem accipere reddere; inter se consalutare.

GREETING, salutatio (as act).—salus (as wish or compliment): to give or send greetings, see **TO GREET**.

GRENAD or **GRENADO**, pila rebus, quæ sunt ad incendia, completa (*Cæs. B. G.* 3, 101).—*pila pulvere nitrato completa: to fire g's, *pilas &c. mittere.

GRENADIER, miles procerior or ex procerioribus (ast. veteranus ex procerioribus, *Inscript.* ap. *Mur.* 800, 2).

GREYHOUND, vertagus (*Mart.*).—*canis Grajus (*Linna.*).

GRIDIRON, crates ferrea, craticula: a sifter g., crates argentea (*Petron.* 31, extr.). To do on a g., in craticulâ subassare.

GRIEF, ægritudo (the most general expression for any disturbance of a person's peace of mind).—dolor

ἄλγος, *the inward feeling of pain or sorrow, opp. gaudium*.—mæror (inward *g.*, as outwardly manifesting itself by involuntary signs; *g.* to which one surrenders oneself, esp. *g.* for the loss of a beloved object: as adding the outward manifestation to the inward feeling, it may be stronger than dolor; e. *g.* magno in dolore sum vel in mærore potius, *Plin.*; it may, however, be contrasted with it; mærorem minui; dolorem nec potui, nec si possem vellem, *C.*)—luctus (*g.* manifesting itself by the conventional signs of mourning, πένθος).—tristitia (*sadness, on its gloomy forbidding side*).—mæstitia (*on its melancholy, interesting side*). *G.* of mind, dolor animi. To be suffering *g.*, in mærore esse, mæreire: to be oppressed with *g.*, in mærore jacere; mærore affici or urgeri: to cause *aby g.*, sollicitudine or mærore afficere qm (*the former, of the g. of anxiety; e. g., the g. caused by a profligate son*); ægritudinem or mærorem afferre ei: to give oneself up to *g.*, mærori animum dare; ægritudinem se dedere: for *g.*, præ ægritudine or mærore: since I have caused you *g.*, quoniam ex me doluisti (*C.*). A son who never caused his father *g.*, but by his death, ex quo nihil unquam doluit (*pater*), nisi quum is non fuit (*Inscrript.*).

GRIEVANCE, molestia (*annoying circumstance*).—onus (*burden*).—incommodum (*circumstance that thwarts one, &c.*).—malum (*evil*).—injuria (*injury inflicted, felt*).—querimonia (*complaint, an utterance of pain or annoyance, on account of injury really suffered*).—querela (*complaint, respecting either a real or an imaginary injury*). To allege a number of *g.'s* on either side, multas querimonas ultro citroque lactare: the *g.* of paying lites, decumarum imperia or injuriæ: to relieve *aby fm a g.*, onere qm liberare: to have many *g.'s* to complain of, multis incommodis premi: an angry letter full of *g.'s*, epistola plena stomachi et querelarum: statement of the *g.'s* they had to allege *agst* you, querimonia de injuriis tuis (*C.*): they had so many *g.'s* to complain of, that &c., tanta vis erat injuriarum, ut &c.

GRIEVE, TRANS. || To cause grief, sollicitare. sollicitum habere. sollicitudine or ægritudine afficere. sollicitudinem or ægritudinem ei afferre. To *g. much*, excruciare ea animum et sollicitare: to *g. aby*, sollicitudine or mærore afficere qm. ægritudinem or mærorem afferre ei: to be grieved, mærore affici, urgeri. *I g.'s me, that &c.*, see 'I GRIEVE that.' I am grieved at *algh*, see to GRIEVE for *algh* (*intrans.*).

GRIEVE, INTRANS. dolere. mæreire. lugere (*SYN. of substantives in GRIEF*). In mærore esse. In mærore jacere (*stronger term*); also sollicitudinem habere; in sollicitudine esse; ægritudinem suscipere; ægritudine affici; se afflictere, afflicti: to *g. at, for, aby, or algh*, ægre fero qd; premit qm ea rei, or with quod; doleo qd or qâ re or de qâ re or qo; *ex ex qo* or qâ re (*of the source fm wch the g. proceeds, stas me doluisti, C.*; ex commutatione rerum dolere, *Cæc.*); ægre or graviter or moleste fero qd (*stronger terms*): *algh g.'s me much*, valde doleo qd; acerbe fero qd; doleo et acerbe fero qd: *I g. that &c.*, doleo or ægre (*graviter or moleste*) fero, with acc. and infin.: *I g. that &c.*, (*hoc*) mihi dolet, with acc. and infin., or with quod (*stis quia*), the dolet often taking id (*si id dolemus, quod &c., C.*). I am grieved when or if, &c., doleo, si &c.: I am grieved exceedingly, if &c., doleo et acerbe fero, si &c.; ægritudinem suscipere ex re or propter qm; mæreire qd or qâ re: to *g. oneself to death*, mærore se conficere; mærore confici. ægritudine, curis confici. To *g. at being conquered by aby*, dolere se a quo superari.

GRIEVOUS, gravis (*heavy, oppressive, and hence painful; e. g., illness, wound*).—atrox (*atrocious; e. g., crime, bloodshed*).—foedus (*horrible*).—molestus (*hard to be borne*).—magnus (*great*).—durus (*hard*).—Iniquus (*not just, pressing, heavy*).—acerbus (*bitter, harsh, painful; e. g., death*).—very *g.*, peracerbus: to *algh g.*, graviter or invidiose queri qd; *agst aby*, graviter accusare qm: it is a *g. thing* (*that*), valde dolendum est: nothing more *g.* could have happened to me, nihil acerbius, or nihil ad dolorem acerbius mihi accidere potuit: to *inflict g. pain on aby*, quam acerbissimum dolorem inuere ei: *g. times* (*or state of things*), res misere, tempora misera or dura; iniquitas temporum: *g. a taxation, or g. taxes*, tributa acerba: the injustices or iniquities became to *g.*, that &c., tanta erat vis injuriarum, ut &c.: that is very *g. to me*, hoc valde me urit, pungit, mordet.

GRIEVOUSLY, graviter, vehementer. acerbe. acriter. atrociter. fcede or fœdum in modum. dolenter [*SYN. in GRIEVOUS*].—terribilem or horrendum in modum (*terribly*). To be *g. ill*, graviter ægrotare: to

be *g. mistaken*, valde or vehementer errare (*Plin.*) not toto celo errare; see 'to be GREATLY mistaken'.

GRIEVOUSNESS, gravitas (*oppressively burdensome, or painful nature; severity*).—enormitas (*excess, greatness; post-Aug. Sen.*).—pressus, ōs (*pressure; e. g., ponderum, C., speaking of the mind*).—vis, vexatio (*strength, vexation*). See CALAMITY.

GRIFFIN or GRIFFON, gryps, gryphus (*a fabulous animal*).

GRILL, in craticulâ subsassare.

GRIM, trux, truculentus (*both mly in poetry, but also C., quam teter incedebat, quam truculentus, quam terribilis aspectu, Sest. 8, 19*).—torvus (*poet. and post-Aug. prose*).—ferox. A *g. look*, vultus torvus, trux; oculi truces; truculenti oculi (*Plaut. Asin. 2, 3, 21*); aspectus trux (*Pacuv. ap. C.*). To put on as *g. a look* as possible *agst aby*, quam truculentissime qm aspicere: fm this *g. tribune*, ab hoc horrido ac truce tribuno flebis (*C.*): to look *g.* (= *sour*), vultus acerbus or tristis sumisus.

GRIM-FACED, torvus, trux, truculentus (*see GRIM*). horridus ac trux (*C.*). This *g. tribune*, hic horridus ac trux tribunus (*C.*).

GRIMACE, os distortum. To make *g.'s*, os ducere, or distortere: most extraordinary *g.'s*, os exquisitis modis ducere: one that makes *g.'s*, os exquisitis modis ducens: that looks like *g.'s*, vultuosus (*see C. Or. 18, 60, in quo* [vultu] quum effeceris, ne quid ineptum aut vultuosum sit).

GRIMALKIN. See CAT.

GRIME. See TO DIRTY.

GRIMLY, truculentus (*not found in positive*).—aspectu truci (*Pacuv.*).

GRIN, v. ringi (*see Rukh. Ter. Phorm. 2, 2, 27*), or restringere dentes (*Plaut. Capt. 3, 1, 26*).—ridentem ringi (*with laughter; Pompon. ap. Non.*).

GRIN, a. rictus. A *g. of suppressed laughter*, rictus quasi reformato risu (*Varr. ap. Non. 456, 9*). See TO GRIN.

GRIND, || In a mill, molere (*e. g. hordeum in subtilem farinam*).—commolere. molâ comminuer, frangere. molâ terere (*to reduce to small pieces, to crush in a mill*); see also TO CRUSH. || To sharpen, cote acere or exacutere (*with a whetstone*).—tornare (*with lathe or grindstone; e. g., glass, vitrum*). || To harass, vid. || To grind the teeth, dentibus stridere (*of a sick person, Cels.*; dentibus frendere = to gnash the teeth).

GRINDER, *qui cultros et forfices cote acuit — *qui vitra tornat (*with ref. to glass*). || Instrument of grinding, see GRINDING-STONE. || A back tooth, dens maxillaris, molaris, genuinus,—dens columellaris (*g. of a horse; Varr. R. 2, 7, 2*).

GRINDING, Crcl. with TO GRIND.

GRINDSTONE or GRINDSTONE, *mola feramentis acundis,—cos (*whetstone*).

GRINNER, os exquisitis modis ducens.

GRIPE, a. || GRASP, vid. || Gripes, tormina (*pl.*) colicus dolor. colon. To cure the *g.* tormina discutere (*Plin.*): to be suffering *fm*, tormentum by the *g.'s*, torminibus or ex intestinis laborare. torminibus affectum esse.

GRIPE, v. || To seize with the hand, &c., see TO GRASP. TO CLUTCH. || To cause pain in the bowels, *torminibus afficere qm. I am griped, torminibus laboro.

GRISLY, horridus (*of beads, hair, &c.*) or horridus aspectu (*Plin.*).—horridus et trux (*C.*).—trux horrendusque (*Plin.*).—hirsutus (*rough, thick; of hair*).—villosus (*shaggy; leo, animal*). Black and *g.*, niger et hirsutus (*Col.*).

GRIST, SE CORN, GRAIN.

GRISTLE, cartilago.

GRISTLY, cartilagineus.

GRIT, || Sand, gravel, vid. || Coarse meal, grits, ptisanæ, also with addition of elota (*πρωτα, barley husked and crushed*). *Grst* farina hordeacea, or farina hordei, is barley-meal. *G. gruel*, ptisanæ cremor (*Cels.*).

GRITTY, sabulosus (*sandy*).—glareosus (*like gravel*).—granosus (*full of grains, grainy*).

GRIZZLE, GRIZZLY. See GRAY.

GROAN, gemere. gemitus edere (*aloud*).—suspirare (*to sigh with a hollow voice*).—ab imo pectore suspirare, or suspiria ducere (*to g. deeply; t O. Met. 2, 156; 10, 402*).—suspiria trahere (*t O. Met. 2, 753*); suspirium alio petere (*Plaut. Cist. 1, 1, 18*). To *g. under the burden of algh*, qâ re oppressum esse. See also TO SIGH.

GROAN or GROANING, gemitus, suspirium (a

deep sigh).—*suspiritus* (a hollow groaning: al. suspiratus). To utter *g's*, see TO SIGH: uttering sighs and *g's*, cum crebro suspiritu et gemitu.

GROCER, condimentarius (very late; Tertull.).—*qui condimenta et merces condimentaria vendit et vendit.—qui aromata vendit et vendit (aft. Gell.).—qui thus et odores vendit (aft. H.): a *g's* shop, *taberna aromatum or condimentaria.

GROCERY, merces aromatum (aft. Plin. 6, 28, 32, who has 'merces odorum').—condimenta. *merces condimentaria.

GROIN, inguen, inis.—(pl.) inguina, um.

GROOM, agasō (who looks after the horses).—stabularius (who does the work of the stable in general). *Gro* = *equerry*, equisō (see Val. Max. 3, 2, extr.).

GROOVE, s. canalis.—stria (on pillars). A small *g.*, canaliculus.—**S*haft (of a pit), vid.

GROOVE, v. cavare. striare: grooved, canaliculatus (Plin.).

GROPE, manibus explorare qd (aft. Tibull. 2, 1, 78). To *g.* one's way, huc illuc ire pedibus prætentantem iter (aft. Tibull. 2, 1, 77): I am groping along, abeo pedibus prætentans iter (aft. Tibull. 2, 1, 77): I am groping my way by the wall, abeo explorans manu parietes (aft. Tibull. 2, 1, 78).

GROSS, [Bulky, ponderosus (ponderous).—crassus (thick).—vasti corpora (clumsy).—vastus, amplus immanis (Syn. in Hooes).—gravis (heavy).—tardus et pæne immobilis (slow to move; e.g., animal).—corpore vastus (of clumsy structure; of living beings).—iners (unfit for acting).—magnus (great; of mistakes, &c., tria magna peccata): to be without *g.* faulta, abesse ab ultimis vitiis: to tell *g.* lies, impudentem mentiri. [Coarse, rude, asper (rough in manners).—rusticus (clownish).—impolitus, intonsus (without all cultivation or breeding). Jw. intonsus et incultus.—ineruditus (without breeding or education).—inhumanus inurbanus (unmannerly): to be very *g.*, a cultu et humanitate abesse: a *g.* fellow, homo rusticus, merum rus (the latter, stronger term): *g.* abuse, maledicta, probra. Jw. probra et maledicta, gravissimæ verborum contumelias: to descend to *g.* abuse, ad gravissimas verborum contumelias descendere; aspere or contumeliose invêhî in qm; probra et maledictis vexare qm: *g.* manners or conduct, mores agrestes or feri, rusticitas (the latter post-Aug.). [The gross amount, see the TOTAL. [Indelicate, indecorous (opp. decorus; e.g., laughter, risus; but indecens is foreign to classic prose).—turpis (ugly, both in a physical and moral sense: e.g., word, manner, dress, &c.).—illiberalis (not worthy of or suiting a free-born man): *g.* behaviour, indignitas; mores turpes; turpitude, *g.* flattery, adulationes indecore or fedæ: a *g.* jest, locus illiberalis, invidiosus. [Dull, vid.

GROSS, s. see WHOLESALE.

GROSSLY, valde, vehementer (e.g., to be mistaken, errare).—indecore, illiberaliter, turpiter (Syn. in GROSS).

GROSSNESS, crassitudo. [Uncourteousness, &c., inhumanitas, inurbanitas, rusticitas (Syn. in RUSTICITY).—mores inculti or rustici.

GROT or GROTT, antrum (ἀντρον, if in a rock; different from sp. specus, σπήλαιον; i.e., a cave or hollow).—museum (a room in the form of a *g.*, in the palaces of the rich Romans; cf. Freund in toc.).

GROTESQUE, prps mirus, varie mixtus.—monstruosus (applied by C. to apex).

GROUND, s. [Earth, terra (terræ) solum (the surface of the earth, as the ground or foundation of what is or grows on it).—humus (the lowest part of the visible world; also and more esp. of any part dug up from the ground, xōv). On the ground, humi: under *g.*, subterraneus: a walk under *g.*, crypta (σπῳρν): to put seed in the *g.*, semen ingerere solo: under *g.*, sub terrâ (e.g., sub terrâ vitri demisi in locum saxo conceptum, L. 22, 57): to fall to the *g.*, in terram cadere: in terram decidere: to fall down from *g.* to the *g.*, humi procurrere (to fall on the *g.*): to fall to the *g.* (fig. of an argument), see TO FALL: to lie or be stretched on the *g.*, humi jacere, stratum esse: to fall ably to the *g.*, sternere; humi prosternere: to run aground (of a ship), sidere (L. 26, 45): to level with the *g.*, solo æquare or adæquare. [The first coat of paint of a picture, &c., *color qui est quasi fundamentum picturæ, &c. [A space occupied by an army, locus (pl. loci).—loci or locorum natura (the nature of the *g.*).—loci situs (the peculiar situation): the *g.* was very much against him, or he fought on very unfavorable *g.*, alienissimo sibi loco conflicti: to reconnoitre the *g.*,

loci naturam observare. For 'to lose or gain *g.*' see below. [Ground-floor, see FLOOR. [Depth, bottom, vid. [Grounds = sediment, sedimentum, crassamentum, sæx (e.g. cadum potare fece tenuis, H. Od. 3, 15, 16).—subsidentia quedam (a certain sediment). [Fundamental cause, reason, motive, causa.—ratio (reasonable).—causa et semen (e.g. belli).—its principium, initium (beginning). fons (source). To have good *g's* for doing alth, non sine gravi causâ facio qd; graves causæ me impellunt, ut faciam qd: to say nothing without sufficient *g's*, nihil temere dico. I don't clearly see the *g's* of it (i. e., of what it is the consequence), rationem quam habet, non satis perspicio: to remove the *g's* of alth, ca rei causam tollere: to excuse aby on the *g.* of his youth, veniam dare adolescentie: a plan which is assuredly not adopted without some good *g's*, consilium quod non est profecto de nihilo conceptum (L.): on good *g's*, iustis de causis: not without good *g's*, non sine causâ, cum causâ: there is some *g.* for alth, subest qd ci rei (Q.): he seems to have some *g.* for what he alleges, haud vana afferre videtur. [To gain ground: a) to extend itself, &c., percrebrescere, increbrescere (of a report).—ingravescere (to become more serious; e.g. malum).—longius or latius serpere (to increase gradually, res, malum, &c.). b) To make progress, proficere (with parum, aliquid, nihil, &c.); progressus (in gold, age not profectum) facere in re. No *g.* can be gained by these means, his rebus nihil profici potest: I think that some *g.* has been gained, profectum aliquid puto (towards any object, ad qd). γ) To make an enemy recede, commovere (hostem, L.), or commovere loco (e.g. agmen).—inclinare aciem.—hostes paulum summovere. [To lose ground, deminui (to be lessened).—Inclinari (to be turned downwards; hence fig. to have taken a turn for the worse, ros, fortuna).—languescere (to grow faint, impropr.).—refrigerari (to be cooled, impropr., levissimus sermo).—cedere (to yield; e.g. hosti).—deteriore statu or conditione esse (to be in a worse condition).—*minus jam valere (to have now less power, influence, &c.). Not to lose *g.* (of troops), ordines conservare (i. e., to keep the ranks), locum tenere: our army or men lost *g.*, exercitus nostri cesserunt.

GROUND, v. [To found as on a cause (e.g., to be grounded upon), qd fundamentum est ca rei, qd re teneri or contineri: alth is grounded upon alth, fundamentum ca rei positum est in qd re.—[To settle in rudiments of knowledge; e.g., to be well grounded in Latin, bene (optime) Latine scire; in Latinis literis multum versatum esse (the latter, with ref. to literature); in alth, qd penitus percipisse; qd perperasse planeque cognovisse (to have a thorough knowledge of alth).—initia ca disciplinæ diligenter or diligentissime percipisse (aft. Q. 10, 1, 13); or illa, per quæ ad qd pervenitur, diligentissime percipisse, Q.).

GROUND, INTRANS. = run aground, sidere (e.g. qd, in quo mea cymba non valde, Q. 12, 37).

GROUND-FLOOR, contignatio, quæ plano pede est (aft. Vit. 7, 4, 1). See FLOOR. *Gro* atrium = hall. The rooms on the *g.*, conclavia, quæ plano pede sunt (Vit. 7, 4, 1): to live on the *g.*, f., plano pede habitare (after the above passage).

GROUND-IVY, *glechoma hederacea (Linn.).

GROUND PINE, *ajuga chamæpitys (Linn.).

GROUND-PLAN, ichnographia (Vit.).

GROUND-PLOT. See FOUNDATION.

GROUND-RENT, vectigal agrorum possessantibus impositum (L. 4, 36).—solium (if the land belongs to the state; Ulp. Dig. 30, 1, 39, § 5; 42, 8, § 17).

GROUNDLESS (not tenable; e.g., assertion), rationi adversus (i. e., agi reason or good sense).—vanus (empty, unsubstantial, opp. verus).—futilis (frivolous).—fictus, commenticius (invented, made up).—Jw. fictus (or futilis) et commenticius; also Crei. qui (quæ, quod) sine causâ fit, &c. qd, cui nihil subest (weh has no foundation of truth). A confidence which assuredly cannot be utterly *g.*, fiducia quæ non de nihilo profecto concepta est (L. 39, 29).

GROUNDLESSLY, sine causâ, temere, ex vano.

GROUNDLESSNESS, vanitas.

GROUNDSEL or GROUNDSEL, [A plant, *senecio (Linn.). [Threshold, limen.

GROUND-WORK. See FOUNDATION.

GROUF, turpes (e.g. t., as well of persons as figures, esp. a *g.* of equestrian statues, as Plin. 34, 8, 19, No 6, § 64; C. Ath. 6, 1, 17; Pell. 1, 11, 3).—symplegma, ktis (a *g.* of figures; e.g., two combatants, &c., as Plin. 36, 5, 4, No. 6, § 24, and No. 10, § 35). *G's* of persons speaking together, sermones inter se serentium

circuli (L. 28, 25, p. in.): a g. of mountains, see CHAIN.

GROUP, v. disponere: the grouping of the objects or figures in a picture, dispositio (Plin. 35, 10, 36, No. 10, § 80).

GROUSE, tetrao (Plin., *tet. urogallus, cock of the wood; tet. tetrax, black g.; tet. Scolius, red g.; tet. lagopus, white g., ptarmigan; all Linn.).

GROVE, lucus, -nemus (for pleasure); see WOOD. GROVEL, PROPRI., also to CREEP. || IMPROPR. humiliter servire, also serve only (to be ready to perform the meanest services, &c.; L. 24, 25. C. Parad. 5, 2, 39). See GROVELLING.

GROVELLING, humilis, humillimus (mean-spirited, espy of things that proceed from such a spirit; e. g., prayers, speeches, &c., but also of men).-Infimus (of the lowest, most submissive kind; e. g., prayers).-Illiberalis, sordidus (unworthy of a free, liberal-minded man).-abjectus (low, despicable). G. character, humilitas: g. flattery, adulationes fœdæ. blanditias verniles (such as house slaves address to their masters).

GROW, || To increase, a) PROPRI. Of organic bodies, crescere. -succrescere (to g. gradually). To g. in height, in altitudinem crescere (of things). -adolescere (of young persons): to g. in breadth, length, in latitudinem, in longitudinem crescere: to let one's beard, one's hair, g., barbam, capillum promittere; barbam, comam alere: to let one's nails g., ungues non rescire or non recidere: to be well grown, procerâ esse saturâ (to be tall); dignitate corporis placere (to be of graceful appearance). ß) IMPROPR. Of other things, crescere (g. t.). -Incrementum capere (to increase, to g. bigger, more considerable). -augescere, augeri (to increase in number). -ingravescere (in strength, e. g. of an illness or evil). -|| To be produced, &c., gigni. -nasci (to come to light or forth). -provenire (to come forth in a growing manner): to g. in or upon aliquid, innasci in qâ re or ci rei: to g. on aliquid, annasci in qâ re: no wood g. in this country, hæc terra est sterilis materie: on the banks of no river does more grass g. than on this, gignendæ herbæ nullus fluvius est aprior quam hic. || To become, fieri. -evadere (to spring or come forth). || To 'grow' with an adj., is only translated by inchoative verbs in scire: to g. dry, ardescere; gray, canescere; feeble, languescere; lukewarm, tepescere; green, virescere; useless by age, exolescere; rich, ditescere, or (ex mendico) divitem fieri; sweet, dulcescere; young, juvenescere; mild, mitescere; soft, mollescere; fat, pinguescere; hard, durarescere; lean, macrescere; lame, mansuescere; ripe, maturarescere; black, nigrescere, &c. See the respective adjs. Old, &c. -to g. humble, se or animum submittere; submissæ se gerere: to g. obsolete, obsolescere: grown out of use, obsoletus (e. g. verbum): to g. old, senescere; senem fieri: to g. worse, deteriorem fieri (e. g. of abys circumstances); also in pejorem partem verti et mutari. In pejus mutari. aggravarescere. ingravescere (of an illness); pejorem fieri (of an invalid, Cels.). to have grown worse, deteriore statu or conditione esse. pejore loco esse (of abys circumstances): to g. blind, lumina oculorum or lumina, aspectum amittere: to g. in favour; see FAVOUR: to g. up, adolescere. To be grown up, adultum esse: to g. together, coalescere ci rei: to g. poor, ad inopiam or egestatem or paupertatem redigi: to g. tired or weary of aliquid, satietas cs rei me capit.

GROW, v. TRANS. (serere (g. t.)). -arare. exarare (of corn, e. g. multum frumenti exarare): to g. vines, vinum serere or conserere; vitæ ponere; vitæ colere; vineam instituire. vinetum instituire or ponere (the latter = to plant a vineyard): the growing of potatoes, *solanorum tuberosorum cultura: the Gauls consider it disgraceful to g. their own corn, Galli turpe esse ducunt, frumentum manu querere. See also TO CULTIVATE.

GROWL, v. musitare (like a dog). -fremere (of persons, as mark of dissatisfaction). GROWL, s. musitatio (of a dog). -fremitus (of persons).

GROWTH, Incrementum. -accessio. auctus, ūs (increase). -progressus. profectus (progress, advancement). To reach its full g., ad maturitatem pervenire; maturitatem assequi; crescendi finem capere (Plin. 8, 42, 65, § 162). *ad justam magnitudinem pervenire; florere (to be in full bloom): to promote the g. of the hair, capillum alere; capillum naturâ fertili evocare: wine of this year's g., vinum horti: the natural g. of the soil, quod in terrâ qâ nascitur, gignitur; also terræ fructus.

GRUB, v. runcare. eruncare. -inutiles herbas eye-

lere. steriles herbas eligere. malas herbas effodere (with a hoe, e. g. hortum steriles herbas eligens eruncare): grubbing up, runcatio.

GRUB, || A small worm, vermis, vermiculus (g. t.). -tarmæ. teredo (maggot). *larva (Linn., as g. t. for the g.-state).

GRUDGE, || To envy, invidere ci: somewhat to g., subinvidere ci. To g. abis aliquid, invidere ci quod (e. g. Hy. Sat. 1, 6, 49, sq. invidere ci honorem): not to g. abis aliquid, non invidere ci quod. I do not g. him it, per me habet: do not g. me it, noli mihi invidere: he does not g. others some part of his superfluities, de suo, quod ei superat, aliis gratificari vult. || To murmur, vid. || To be unwilling to do &c. aliquid, gravari quod facere, dare, &c.: not to g. to do aliquid, non gravari quod facere, or non gravate quod facere: to g. abis a letter, gravari ad quod literas dare: not to g. as answer, non gravate respondere: don't let him g. me my request, quod cupiam, ne gravetur (Plaut.). I implore you not to g. us the completion of the work you have begun, rogo, ut ne gravere exedificare id opus, quod instituiti (C.). -|| To g. grati quod quod is not Ciceronian.

GRUDGE, s. odium occultum or inclusum (g. t. for any secret hatred). -simultas obscura (hidden or concealed enmity between parties or persons, espy with ref. to political matters). -|| Simultas by itself does not convey the meaning of our word 'grudge' -dolor (the painful feeling produced by a suffered offence; see C. Ecl. p. 88): a just g., dolor justus: to bear a g. against abis, or owe abis a g., odium occultum gerere adversus quod (ajf. Plin. 8, 18, 26): they bear a g. to each other, simultas obscura inter eos intercedit (ajf. Cæs. B. G. 2, 25).

GRUDGINGLY, || Unwillingly, animo iniquo or irato, stomachose, cum or non sine stomacho. Inventus (adj.) or invita. -gravate (as a task unwillingly performed; e. g. respondere). -|| Scantily, vid.

GRUEL, *cremor avenæ. *puls ex avenâ facta (of oatmeal). -pitinæ cremor (of barley).

GRUFF, || Serry, &c., morosus. acerbus. stomachosus. || Harsh, &c., durus (opp. flexibility). -asper (opp. levis, both of the voice).

GRUFFLY. See CROSSLY, HARSHLY.

GRUFFNESS, morositas. -asperitas (also vocis).

GRUMBLE, murmurare. commurmurare (to murmur from dissatisfaction; the latter of several persons). -fremere (of the murmurs of a multitude; agst aliquid, adversus quod). -queri (to complain; quod, de quo or qâ re; also with inquit, or quod; also absq. it.). -conqueri quod, de qâ re (absol. with acc. and inf. [not C.]) and once in T., with cur and subj.). -|| To bear aliquid without grumbling, sedate or aequo animo ferre quod.

GRUMBLER, (homo) querulus; or difficilis, querulus (H.).

GRUMBLING, murmuratio. murmur. fremitus (Syn. in GRUMBLE). -questus. querela. querimonia (see COMPLAINT).

GRUMOUS. See CLOTTED.

GRUNT, GRUNTING, grunitus.

GRUNT, v. grunire.

GUARANTEE, || Security for the due performance of stipulations, &c., satisfactio (the pledging oneself, espy by giving a sum of money as security). -fidei jussio (JCs. the giving security for abis; he was asked, id fide tuâ esse jubes? Ulp. Dig. 45, 1, 75, § 6): verbal g.'s, satisfationes secundum mancipium (C. Att. 5, 1; t. s. only promises). -|| Person who gives the g., cautor (g. t.). -sponsor. vas (Syn. in SURETY). -fidejussor. -confirmator (only in pecuniary cases; cf. C. Cuent. 26, 77): to be abis's g. for a large amount, intercedere pro quo magnam pecuniam (C.).

GUARANTY, sponsonem, vadimonium facere; sponsonale se obstringere; satisfactio (to give one's guarantee). -sponsorem, prædem esse pro quo (to be a g. for abis). -intercedere (that aliquid is to be performed, absol.). -præstare quod or quod de re (to make oneself responsible for abis or aliquid). -prædem fieri pro quo and es rei; obseidm cs rei fieri (Syn. of præm and obseid, re SURETY). -quod in se recipere (to take aliquid upon oneself). -pro or de qâ re cavere (to give bail; also cautionem or satis or satisfationem offerre, in money transactions; see GUARANTEE).

GUARD, v. custodire (e. pr., fm or agst aliquid, a qâ re or contra quod; also impropr. = observare). -servare. aservare (to take care of, to watch). -munire (to protect agst aliquid, a qâ re, contra or adversus quod). -tegere. protegere (a qâ re or contra quod; see also TO DEFEND). To g. the defiles by a strong redoubt, fauces regionis valido munimento sepire: to g. aliquid agst frigus, quod contra ignem firmare; agst frost and the weather, a frigore et tempestate munire; contra frigorum aestusque

injuriarum tueri (a. g. the head): to g. agst athg, see 'to be on one's GUARD', s.: to g. agst the cold, a frigore se defendere: to g. the house, domum servare or custodire: to be guarded, custodiri; in custodia esse: to have athg guarded, custodem (custodes) imponere ci rei, sold. in re: oby, ci (neer in qo; see Bremi, Np. Cim. 4, 1); custodias ci circumdare: to have a place guarded, locum custodiri munire.

GUARD, s. || *The act of keeping or preserving, conservatio.*—custodia (a watching). || *Man or men posted to guard a place, custos* (g. l.); vigil (nocturnus, by night).—*excubitor* (see pl. below). *Guards, custodia, custodes* (g. tt.); *excubitores, excubim* (for the security of a place, as well by day as by night; also the right term for sentinels before a palace); *vigilim, vigilas* (at night; patrols); *statio, stationes* (out-posts; pickets; apply in the day). To post g's, custodias or vigilas or stationes disponere. || *The office or state of being a guard, vigilim.*—*statio* [Syn. above]. To be going to mount g., excubim in stationem procedunt; milites in stationes succedunt; *in stationum vices succedere (the last of the soldiers that relieve the post): to come off g., de statione decedere: to be on g. (of a soldier), excubare or excubias agere (g. t.); *vigilias agere* (at night); *stationem agere*. in statione esse, stationem habere (to be on duty, to be posted as sentinels); stationem regere or stationi praeesse (of the officer); the officer on g., *stationi praefectus or praepositus. || *A soldier belonging to the life-guard, miles praetorianus* (sile. age). || *State of readiness to ward off an attack, cautio.* To be on one's g., agst athg or aby, cavere qd or qm; (sibi) cavere a qd re or a qo; also with nē, ut: one must be on one's g., cauto or praecautio opus est: to be on one's g., agst treachery, cavere insidias or praecavere ab insidiis: to be on one's g., cavere. cavere sibi. animum attendere ad cavendum. || *In fencing, lectus propulsatio.* || *Part of the hilt of a sword, *scutulum capulare.*

GUARDEDLY, caute, provide, considerate, circumspice [Syn. in CAUTIOUS].

GUARDER, custos. See also **GUARD.**

GUARDIAN, || *That is entrusted with the care of athg, custos.* || *That has the care of one under age, tutor.*—*curator* (of persons of age; see Heinze. Antiq. Rom. Syst. 1, 23, 6, p. 226, sq.). To make aby a g., qm tutorem (or curatorem) constituere or instituire: to make aby the g. of one's children, qm tutorem instituire filiorum orbitati; tutelam filiorum ci committere; ci qm tutorem (or curatorem) dare; qm ci tutorem scribere (if appointed by will): to be aby's g., ci tutorem esse, cs tutorem agere. cs tutelam administrare (of one under age), qm curare (of one that is of age): to have aby for one's g., qm tutorem habere or in tutelā cs esse (of one under age): a qo curari (if of age).

GUARDIANSHIP, cura, curatio, procuratio (care, management, &c.).—*custodia* (custody). || *With ref. to minors, tutelā* (of one under age): to have the g., tutelam gerere or administrare: to undertake the g., tutelam cs accipere: to entrust aby with the g. of one's sons, ci tutelam filiorum committere. qm tutorem instituire filiorum orbitati: to be under aby's g., in tutelā cs esse; a qo curari (of one that is of age): under aby's g., qo tutore; qo curante (of one of age): cause relating to g., causa tutelarā (later only).

GUARDSHIP, custodia. See **CARE.**

GUARD-SHIP, navis speculatoria, navigium speculatorium.

GUDGEON, gobius or gobio.—*cyprinus gobio (Linn.).

GUERDON, praemium or pretium, honos, fructus, praemium, beneficium. *viaticum honestum [Syn. in REWARD]. To receive, give a g.; see To REWARD. To expect a g. fm aby or a service rendered, pretium meriti a qo desiderare.

GUESS, conjicere, conjectare, conjecturā assēqui or consequi.—*praecipere* (to anticipate alth before it is carried into effect, e. g. aby's plans).—*solvere, explicare* (to solve, e. g. a riddle, &c.).—*divinare* (to divine; to g. the future, div. futura: d. quid. *consult vili obvenisset, L.).—*opinari* (to g. that alth is so fm perceiving its possibility, probability, &c. ~~not~~ Not autumare). To g. aby's feeling or sentiment, ad sensum opinio-nemque cs penetrare (C. Parth. 36, 123): that is difficult to g., horum difficilis est conjectura: as far as I can g., quantum opinione augior; quantum ego conjecturā assēqui or augulari possum; quantum ego animi mei conjecturā colligere possum; quantum conjectare licet: to g. wrong, conjecturā aberrare (C. Att. (421)

14, 22): if there are any means of guessing alth, si qua conjectura sit cs rei (L.): to g. fm alth, conjecturam facere or capere ex re. See also To CONJECTURE.

GUESS, s. conjectura (based on the ground of the probability of a fact).—*opinio* (the opinion, as the result of imagination, without regard to the correctness or incorrectness of the grounds on which it is formed).

GUESS-WORK, conjectura, or Crcl. *Ath is mere g.-w., qd conjecturale est; qd conjecturā nultur or continetur; qd quaeritur per conjecturam.*

GUEST, convivā (at a party; umbra = an uninvited g. brought by one who is invited).—*hospes, adventor* (hospes is the g. who visits his friend; adventor, the person who puts up at his host's; Sen. Benef. 1, 14. Nemo se stabulari aut cauponis hospitium judicat. Didd.). To receive aby as one's g., qm hospitio excipere; qm invitare tecto ac domo.—qm cœnæ or in convivium adhibere (at a party).

GUEST-CHAMBER, hospitium (in a private-house; Suet. Ner. 47).—*conclave deversorii (in a public-house).

GUGGLE, singulare (e. g. of a bottle).

GUGGLING, singultus (ampulla crebris singultibus sistsit, quod effundit, Plin. Ep. 4, 30, 6).

GUIDANCE, ductio, ductus (the former as act, the latter as state, and also in the sense of command).—*administratio* (administration, management of public business, e. g. matters of war).—*cura* (care, management). Under aby's g., qo ducere; cs ductus: to be under aby's g., qo ducere or auctore uti: cs consilio regi (of persons); a qo regi, gubernari (of things): to place oneself under the g. of aby, ad cs auctoritatem se conferre; cs consiliis parere; dux mihi et magister qs est (e. g. ad qd): to be under the g. of another, alieni arbitrii esse: to do athg under aby's g., qo auctore facere qd: to have the g. of athg, regere, moderari, &c. See To GUIDE.

GUIDE, v. ducere (g. t., to give a certain direction; propr. only).—*ducere* esse ci or cs rei (to be the guide of aby or athg, propr. and impropr.).—*regere, moderari, moderatorem esse cs rei, gubernare.* Jx. regere et moderari. regere et gubernare. gubernare et moderari (to rule or direct athg).—*administrare* (to have the management of athg, to administer). To g. the hand (of a person learning to write), scribentis manum manu superimpositā regere (C. 1, 1, 27): to g. the pen, *penam regere: to g. aby, qm consiliis gubernare: to g. aby as one pleases, ex voluntate uti qo: to give one's hand to aby, to g. him, ci manus dare: to suffer oneself to be guided, se regi pati; also regi posse; by aby, cs consilio regi; qm or cs auctoritatem sequi; ci parere, ci or cs auctoritati; obtemperare (see To OBEY): to be guided by athg, qd sequi; qd re moveri (e. g. by what is morally good, honesto). qm rem ducem sequi: to be guided by circumstances, ex re consulere (i. e., to act according to the circumstances of the case, without being tied down to any particular measures).

GUIDE, s. dux (g. i. for leader).—*rector, moderator, gubernator* (euph. of the state, republic).—*principes* cs rei (that is at the head of athg).—*qui praest ci rei* (e. g. studiosi ci, who directs the studies of aby; also qui praefectus est, &c.; paedagogus; see GOVERNOR).—*dux viæ* or *itineris* (g. in travelling; also viarum atque itinerum dux, as Cæs. B. G. 6, 17, of Mercury). To have aby for a g., uti qo ducere itineris: to offer one's services to aby as g., polliceri se itineris ducem. *Athg servet me for ag, qd sequor: *liber, quem quasi ducem sequor* (a g. in the shape of a book): to take Bredow for one's guide in lecturing upon history, *historiam Bredovio ducem discipula tradere: to take athg for or as a g., qm rem ducem sequi: in all things take prudence for a g., omnia gubernes ac moderere prudentia tues.

GUIDE POST, *pila itineris index. If they did not set up roads to serve them for g.-p's, nisi calami defixi regunt (cf. Plin. 6, 29, 33).

GUILD, collegium; of carpenters, collegium fabrorum tignariorum (Inscr.).

GUILD-HALL, prps *curia.

GUILE, See CUNNING, FRAUD.

GUILEFUL, See CUNNING, FRAUDULENT.

GUILEFULLY, See CUNNINGLY, FRAUDULENTLY.

GUILEFULNESS, See CUNNING, FRAUD.

GUILELESS, bonus, probus (honest).—*innocens, integer* (on whose life there is no blemish).—*simplex* (in which no other sense is concealed, not open to different interpretations, e. g. words; see Bremi, Suet. Tib. 61; also of persons).—*sine fraude* (without deception).

GUILELESSLY, sine fraude. See also **HONESTLY.**

GUILLotine, s. *securis illa mensaque lanthia Francogallorum (aff. Suet. Claud. 15).—*pegma supplicii mortiferaque securis.

GUILLotine, v. *ci caput mensā lanthiā pro-

cider securi. *They were guillotined*, *sævis illis Franco-gallorum securibus percussis sunt.

GUILT, culpa (denotes *g.* as the state of one who has to answer, by suffering punishment or making compensation, for any injury or crime; hence it supposes the power of calculating consequences, and therefore a rational being; opp. to casus or necessitas)—noxia (denotes the state of one who has caused any injury or damage; it can therefore be applied to whatever is capable of producing an effect; opp. to innocentia)—noxa (according to Fest., *ast. Sulp. Rufus*, noxia = damnum, but, in poets and orators, = culpa; noxa = peccatum or pro peccato pena. *C. does not use noxa, but has noxiæ* = 'wrongs,' 'injuries')—scelus (wickedness; a malicious violation of the rights of others, the peace of society, &c.; often opposed to the more general and lighter culpa, as 'guilt' to 'fault'; see examples below)—causa. causa maleficii (the cause of the crime)—meritum (desert, whether of good or evil; in the latter sense, *C. Fam.* 5, 9, non meo merito; so *Cæs. B. G.* 1, 14. *O. Met.* 8, 503, nunc merito moriere tuo). To be free fm *g.*, extra noxiæ esse (not to have caused the injury); extra culpam esse (not to deserve blame or punishment); liberum esse a delicto (or -is); scelere liberatum esse (*C.*): though we are not indeed without fault, yet we stand acquitted of *g.*, etsi qd culpâ tenemur erroris humani, a scelere certe liberati sumus (*C.*): the *g.* is mine, mea culpa est; is all my own, mea propria culpa est. His *g.* is not greater than that of &c., non late majus scelus commisit, quam qui &c. All imaginable *g.* is summed up and comprehended in this crime, in hoc uno maleficio scelera omnia complexa esse videntur (*C.*). To be without *g.*; see GUILTLess. See CRIME, GUILTY.

GUILTINESS, culpa.
GUILTLESS, innocens. Insona. culpâ vacuus or carens. Integer [*SYN. IN INNOCENT*]. To be *g.*, extra culpam esse. culpâ vacuum esse. culpâ carere (see INNOCENT).

GUILTLESSLY, innocenter (*post-Aug. Q.*). Integre. pudice. caste. Jm. pure et caste; caste integreque.

GUILTLESSNESS, See INNOCENCE.

GUILTY, nocens (denotes guilt, in a specified case, with regard to a single action)—noxius (in the poets nocuus, relates to the nature and character in general. Of a *g.* person, it only represents him as the author and cause of some hurt, like ὀνομαστικός)—sons (morally *g.*; condemned, or worthy of condemnation, like ὀνομαστικός). To be *g.* of a crime, culpam or scelus in se admittere; scelus (in se) concipere (see more under to 'commit a CRIME'). To be *g.* of so dreadful a sin, tantum scelus or (stronger) flagitii admittere (*C.*). What crime can be imagined, of which this man has not been *g.*? quid mali aut sceleris fingi aut excogitari potest, quod non ille conceperit? (*C.*) To declare or pronounce any *g.*, qm noxiū judicare (see TO CONDEMN). To consider any *g.*, qm nocentem habere; to punish the *g.*, punire sones.

GUINEA, prps aureus Angliæ.
GUINEA-FOWL, meleagris (μελεαγρίς, idos, ἥ).—*Numida meleagris (*Linn.*)—avis Numidica. gallina Numidica or Africana (a species of it; see Schneid. Varr. R. R. 3, 19, 18).

GUINEA-HEN. See GUINEA-FOWL.

GUINEA-PIG, *mus porcellus (*Linn.*). *cavia cobyas (*Pall.*).

GUINEA-PEPPER, *capsicum.

GUISE. See MANNER.

GUITAR, *cithara Hispanica: a *g.* player, citharista. citharædus (if he accompanies his play with a song).—Fem. citharistria (*Inscr.*). citharæda.

GULF, ἡ ἀβυσσ, sinus maris or maritimus; fm the context sinus only.—|| A whirlpool, vortex.—|| Abyss, vorago. gurgus, profundum, with or without maris [*SYN. IN ABYSS*]. ὀρυζήθρα is to be avoided in prose, since only Virg. [10, 6 (22), 11] uses it, in speaking of a pit dug by the hands of men). In the midst of the forum there appeared a yawning *g.*, forum medium specu vasto collapsum est in immensam altitudinem.

GULFY, voraginosus (*Hirt.*).

GULL, v. See TO CHEAT.

GULL, s. || A cheat, vid. || A person easily imposed upon, homo stultus. stipes. credulus. || A sea bird, *larus. *larus marinus (*Linn.*).

GULLERY. See FRAUD.

GULLET, fauces. gula [*SYN. IN THROAT*].

GULLY-HOLE, prps receptaculum purgamentorum (as definition given by L. 1, 56, of 'cloaca').

GULOSITY, edacitas. aviditas cibi. voracitas (later only; *SYN. IN GLUTTON*).

(422)

GULP, vorare. devorare.—haurire (to devour with avidity).—absorbere (to drench, vid., TO DEVOUR). || IMPROPR. devorare (e. *g.* paucorum dierum molestiam, *C.*)—exorbere (e. *g.* multorum difficultatem, i. e. awkward temper).

GUM, || A vegetable substance, gummi (imdecl.) or gummis. || Of the teeth, gingiva.

GUM, v. conglutinare (*g. i.*, to stick or glue together).—agglutinare qd ei rei (to *g.* one thing to another).

GUMMY, gummosus (*Plin.*).

GUN, *sclopetum. He was so good a shot with a *g.*, that he could hit any bird flying, however wild it might be, *In hoc recentioris ætatis missili, sclopeto, seu tubo ignivómo, tractando tantâ dexteritate valebat, ut avem quamvis vage varieque volitantem feriret (*Wyttenb.*): the barrel of a *g.*, *sclopeti tubus; the stock of a *g.*, *sclopeti lignum; the lock of a *g.*, *sclopeti igniarium; to fire a *g.* at aby, *ictum sclopeto mittere in qm: to be mortally wounded by his companion, who was holding his *g.* carelessly, *comite, sclopetum incaute tractante, mortiferâ emissionis vulnerari (*Wyttenb.*). To load a *g.*, *pulverem pyrium sclopeto infundere; with ball, *glanđem plumbeam sclopeto immittere. A *g.*-shot, *ictus sclopeti.

GUN-BARREL, *sclopeti tubus.

GUNNER, *miles tormentarius.

GUN-POWDER, *pulvis pyrius.

GUN-SMITH, *sclopetorum faber.

GUN-STOCK, *sclopeti tignum.

GUN-WALE, prps labra (*pl.*) navis.

GURGE. See GULV.

GURGLE, susurrare (of water).—cum murmur labi (to glide on with a gurgling noise).—murmurare (to murmur).—leniter sonare (of brooks; a gurgling fountain, fons leniter sonantis aque, f.). Gurgling (in poetry), also garrulus (e. *g.* rivus, *O. Fast.* 2, 316); loquax (e. *g.* lymphæ, *H.*).

GUSH, v. exundare qd re. profuere ex qd re (*g. i.*). scaturire. manare. alte or in altum emicare. exillire (to spring up).—erumpere. prorumpere (of water, tears, blood, &c., to flow or rush forth with some degree of violence).—ex edito desillire (e. *g.* fm a height).—prosilire or emicare (of blood).—profundi. se profundere (of tears, &c.).—*cum fremitu delabi (to rush down with a noise). Tears *g.* fm the eyes, in lacrimas effundi.


GUSH, s. See STREAM: with a *g.* of tears (e. *g.* to implore aby), multis cum lacrimis: a *g.* of tears; see 'Flood of tears'.

GUSSET, *cuneus (if in the form of a wedge).—*conus (if in a form of cone); or prps *pannus cuneatus or forma cuneata.

GUST, || Taste, vid. || A sudden blast of wind, impetus venti.—flamen. flatus (poet.).

GUSTY, turbulentus; procellosus; turbidus [*SYN. IN STORM*].

GUT, s. intestinum (*g. i.*). intestinum rectum (the colon).—*intestinum ilium (the ilium)—int. jejunum (the jejunum). || Fio = stomach (as term of contempt), see BELLY.

GUT, v. exenterare (e. *g.* a hare, leporem.  not eviscerare in this sense). || To empty (a house of its contents), exaninare (to empty; e. *g.* domos, *C.*)—evertere et extergere (to sweep it clean of its contents, e. *g.* domum, urbem, fanum, *C.*). To *g.* a house, domum exaninare; domum eversam atque extersam relinquere (*C. Ferr.* 2, 21, fm.). *domum ita exaninare, ut parietes modo stent et maneant (*cf. C. Off.* 2, 29).

GUTTER, s. canalis or (if a small one) canaliculus (*g. i.*).—canalla, que excipit e tegulis aquam celestem (pipe of a roof; *Vitr.* 3, 5, 15).—tegulæ collicariæ (the tiles, in which the rain-water runs down; *Cato R. R.* 14, 4).—collicia (for draining fields, as well as on a roof).

GUTTER, v. TRANS. striare.

GUTTLER, ganeo (v. propr.).—heluo. nepos (if he spends wastefully).—homo non profundè modo, sed in tempestivè quoque ac eordide gule (in a voracious sense).

GUTTURAL, e. *g.* a letter, *littera palati.

GUZZLE, heluari luxuriose vivere.

GUZZLER. See GUTTLER.

GYMNASTIC, gymnicus. gymnasticus (rather obsolete). *G. exercitæ*, artes gymnicae (as art); exertiatio in gymnasiis (the exercises of young men in high-schools, juvenutis).

GYMNASTICS, ars gymnica.

GYPSUM, gypsum (γύψος).

GYRE. See CIRCLE.

GYVE. See TO FETTER.

GIVES. See FETTERS.

H.

HA! ah! (expressing pain, anger, or reproach; impetuous and astonishment; also consolation (Quid! ah violet! Ter.) and sometimes joy): ha! ha! ha! (cheerful laughter) ha! ha! ha!—aha! (*Plant.*)

HABERDASHER, tabernarius (*y. i. for shopkeeper*).
—qui pannos vendit or venditat (*seller of cloth, stuffs, &c.*)

HABILITMENT. See **DRESS**.
HABIT. *|| Dress, vid. || State of things, habitus (also of constitutional temperament; e. g. habitu . . . ut facile et cito irascatur. C. Top. 16, 62); also naturæ ipsius habitus: a. h. of body, corporis affectio, constitutio; see CONSTITUTION, CONSTITUTION. || Custom, consuetudo. —consuetudo not C., but Varr. [amor assuetudinis] O. L. [assuetudo mali], T. [naturæ sive assuetudine].*

—&c. mos. institutum (*SYN. IN CUSTOM*).—*|| Consuetudo, 'the state in which things are habit, often approaches very near to the meaning of 'habit', e. g. Iustitia est habitus animi communis utilitate conservata, &c. C.; hominem ad rationis habitum perducere, C.; suoque potius habitu vitam degere (Phædr.).—The h. of sinning, consuetudo peccandi; of speaking, loquendi: aft. my (his, &c.) h., as my (his, &c.) h. is, (ex) consuetudine; (ex) more; pro meâ consuetudine; (ex) instituto meo; ut or quemadmodum consuevi: agist (my, &c.) usual h., præter consuetudinem; contra morem consuetudinemque: the Greeks are in the h. of, &c., est consuetudo or mos Græcorum, followed by inf. or ut &c.; est Græcæ consuetudinis or moris Græci, ut &c.; apud Græcos ea consuetudo est, ut (Cæs. B. G. 1, 50): it is the h. here (= of this country), est usus receptum; est institutum: to retain a h., consuetudinem (meam, &c.) tenere, retinere, servare. I have always retained this h., or been in the h. of acting thus in political matters, eam (hanc, &c.) consuetudinem in republicâ semper habui (C. Phil. 1, 11, 27): to retain the good old h. of athg, retinere veterem illum ca rei morem (e. g. officii, C. Planc. 6, 22): to have a h., consuetudinem habere (as C. Phil. 1, 11, 27, sin consuetudinem meam, quam in republicâ semper habui, tenuero): to have the h. of &c., assuevisse, consuevisse (to have accustomed oneself) or solere (to be in the h.), with inf. (e. g. qui mentiri solet, pejorare consuevit): to adopt a h., consuetudinem accipere (e. g. lubenter, C. Brut. 57, fin.): to induce aby to adopt the same h. as oneself, induco qm in meam consuetudinem: to train aby to the h. of athg, assuefacere qm qd re (e. g. disciplinâ): athg grows into a h., in consuetudinem or morem venire: athg grows a h. with me, in consuetudinem ca rei venio or me adduco. To get the h. of athg, ca rei sibi naturam facere (Q. 2, 17): aby gets into the h. of &c., qd in eam consuetudinem venit or in eam se consuetudinem adducit, ut &c.: this is becoming a h., consuetudinem inveterascit: to introduce a h., consuetudinem introducere: to keep to one's old h., or h's, institutum suum tenere; nihil mutare de consuetudine suâ: to give up or depart fm a h., consuetudine recedere: to give up or d-part fm one's usual h.; a pristina consuetudine defectere; gradually, consuetudinem minuire: to be the slave of h., consuetudini servire: to endeavour to bring aby back to his old h., revocare ad pristinam consuetudinem: to reintroduce an old h., veterem consuetudinem referre. Demosthenes was in the h. of reciting aloud several verses without taking breath, Dem. summâ voce versus multos uno spiritu pronuciare consuecebat (C.; i. e. accustomed himself to do it by practice)—Prov. H. grows into a second nature, consuetudine quasi altera quædam natura efficitur (C. de Fin. 5, 25, 74) or vetus consuetudo obtinet vim naturæ (C. de Invent. 1, 2, 3): the h. of acting right has become a second nature to me, mihi bene facere ex consuetudine in naturam vertit (S. Jug. 85, 4): a bad, long, barbarous, &c. h., consuetudo mala (H.), longa, vetus (Q.); Immanis ac barbara (C.): it was very important that the h. of discipline should be formed in our troops, ad disciplinam militiæ plurimum intererat insuascere militem nostrum: my father had established in his family the h. of speaking correctly, patrio fuit instituto puro sermone assuefacta domus (C.). See **CUSTOM**.*

HABIT, v. See **TO DRESS**.

HABITABLE, habitabilis.

HABITATION. See **DWELLING**.

HABITUAL, assuetus (*accustomed, e. g. ars, fons: (423)*

in the sense of 'accustomed to, it does not belong here'). —consuetus (*customary; e. g. lubido, &c.*)—solitus (*accustomed; of things, to which one is accustomed, or that happens customarily; not C. or Cæs.; but S. Fragm. See CUSTOMARY*). Aby is not h. liar, qd solet or insolet mentiri: an h. liar, homo assuetus mendaciis; or cui mentiri ex consuetudine in naturam vertit (aft. S. Jug. 85, 41): an h. and practised controversialist, male assuetus ad omnes vias controversiarum (S. Frag.): an h. deceiver, totus ex fraude et fallaciis factus: an h. adulterer, homo stuprorum exercitatione assuefactus (C. Catil. 2, 5).—*|| The notion of 'habitual' is still implied by the termin. of an adj., as, ebrius, iracundus, anxius, &c.*

HABITUALLY, Crcl. ut solet. ut assidet. ut consuetudo fert (i. e. as he h. does or is in the habit of doing, or as habit or custom requires).—*|| Key. My Crel. with solere (of animate and inanimate beings), or consuevisse or assuevisse or insolevisse (of rational beings only, with infin.: a road by which merchants h. travel, iter, quo mercatores ire consueunt. Sis consuevisse is used as a neut. of things; as is h. done in athg, ut in qd re fieri consuevit (S. Cat. 22, 2).—insuesco not C. or Cæs., but L., &c.)—usitato more. tralaticio more (fm old hereditary custom).—more suo. moribus suis (according to one's custom); (ex) consuetudine (fm custom or habit). (*SYN. IN CUSTOM OR HABIT*): h. insubordinatus et licentiosus, assuetus immoderata licentiâ militari (Just. 31, 1, 8): it was very important that our troops should be rendered h. obedient to discipline, ad disciplinam militiæ plurimum intererat insuascere militem nostrum (L.).—[See **HABITUAL**.]*

HABITUATE. See **TO ACCUSTOM**.

HACK, *|| To cut irregularly, cadere.—concidere (to cut up into small pieces). See TO CUT, TO CHOP. || To speak with stops or catches (Shake). verba refringere (Stat. Sylv. 2, 1, 123).*

HACK, *|| Horse for common use, caballus, or (g. t.) equus. || A hired horse, equus conducticius (with ref. to the horse itself).—equus conductus (with ref. to him who hires it; compare with HIRE).—equus meritorius. equus vectigalis (with ref. to him who lets it out); the latter, C. Phil. 2, 25, 62, after the definition of Manutius. || As adj., conducticius (mercede) conductus (the former, with ref. to the thing; the latter, to the hirer).—mercenarius (giving one's services for pay; also of things, opp. gratuitus). || Athg let out for hire; see compounds of HACKNEY. || Much used, common, contritus. Jn. communis et contritus (e. g. omnium communia et contrita præcepta). tritus. Jam tritus sermone (e. g. of proverb).*

HACKING, s. Crcl. with cadere, concidere; for concisio is only with ref. to sentences, as rhet. i. t.; intercisio (Varr. ap. Aug.) is 'the cutting through,' e. g. with an axe, securis.

HACKLE (flax), hamis forreis linum pectere.

HACKNEY, s., see **HACK**. Also as adj., see **HACK**.

HACKNEY-COACH, vehiculum meritorium. rheda meritoria

HACKNEY-COACHMAN, *rhedarius mercennarius.

HACKNEYED, contritus. communis et contritus (e. g. præcepta). quod in omnium ore est et versatur.

HADDOCK, *gadus ægæsinus (Linn.); prps the Roman asellus (Plin.).

HAFT, s. manubrium. See **HANDLE**.

HAFT, v. *cl rei manubrium aptare.

HAGGARD, *|| Wild, vid. || Lean, macer.—fame maceratus (fm starvation).—vegrandi macie torridus (e. g. homo; C. Agr. 2, 34, extr.). A pale face, h. eyes, and a mad look, colos exsanguis, fœdi oculi, prorsus in facie vultuque vecordia inerat (S.).*

HAGGLE, TRANS. *|| To cut, to chop, vid. || INTRANS.* valde libilleraliter licet (to bid a meanly low price).—*de pretio (ca rei) cum qd rixari (to quarrel about the price).

HAH! See **HA!**

HAIL, s. grando (also flg. in Latin = shower, tanta vis lapidum creberrime grandinis modo, &c.; Curt. 7, 8, 9): like-h., *specie grandinis. A violent h.-storm, with thunder and lightning, tempestas cum grandine ac tonitribus celo dejecta.

HAIL, v. H. h's, grandinat; grando cadit: it gives over having, degrandinat.

HAIL, *|| To salute, vid. Your arrival will be hailed by every body, carus omnibus expectatusque venies. Hail! salve, plurimum te salvere jubeo.— || Summon, call to, vid.*

HAILSHOT. See **GRAPESHOT**.
HAILSTONE, grando.
HAIL-STORM, vis creberrimæ grandinis. *A violent h.-s., with thunder and lightning, tempestas cum grandine ac tonitribus cælo dejecta: a violent h.-s. occurred, nimbus cum grandine exortus est ingens: a season in which many h.-s. occur, tempestas calamitosa (with ref. to the injury done to the crops): if any injury has been done by h.-s., si grando quippiam nocuit (C.). The damage done by a h.-s., calamitas.*

HAIR, || *A single hair, pilus (g. t., on the body of men and animals, whether short or long, bristly or smooth; see Plin. 11, 32, 47, and 39, 94; H. Ep. 2, 1, 45, horse-h., of the tail; Varr. R. R. 2, 11, 11, goat's h., opp. lana; Plin. 8, 48, 73, wool. The sing. also stands collectively for the h. of the whole body, like crinis and capillus; see Plin. 11, 32, 47, and 39, 94).*—*seta (the strong, bristly hair of animals, as horse-h., hog's bristle, &c.).—crinis (the smooth h. of the human head; see Mart. 12, 32, 4, uxor rufa crinibus septem; the sing. also collectively = crines, i. e. head of h.).—villus. villi (only collectively = the thick woolly or hanging h. of animals. That villus refers, as just mentioned, rather to the thickness and closeness than to the length of the h., may be seen fm Col. 7, 3, 7, 'ovis cervix prolixi villi' and Plin. 11, 39, 94, 'villosissimus animalium lepus').—Fine or thin h., pilus tenuis: thick h., pilus crassus: h. grows thick, pili crassescunt: bristly h., pilus hirtus: a person covered all over with h., hirtus: thin h., pili rari: having only a few straggling h.'s, raripilus (espily of animals): the h. a child is born with, pili congeniti or simul geniti (e. g., of the head): h. that grows after the birth, pili agnati or post geniti (e. g., of the beard): the h. in the nose, vibræ (Fest.): the h. of the beard, barba: h. fm the beard, capilli ex barbâ detonsi (shorn fm the beard; Sen. Ep. 92, 31): the downy h. on the face, espily on the chin, of young people, lanugo; lanuginos orla (of several persons): the long h. hanging down on the temples or cheeks, capronæ or capronæ; upon the forehead, antæ: the h. of the eyelids, cilia, orum: of the eyebrows, supercilia, orum: the h. under the armpit (as liable to smell offensively), hircus: the h. on the neck of a horse or lion (= mane), juba: comæ cervicum (Gell. 5, 14, of those of a lion): to have no h., pili carere; calvere (to be bald, e. g., naturally, naturaliter): from which the hair has been plucked (e. g., a part of the body), depilatus: h. is falling off, pili cadunt or defluunt: h. is growing, pili crescent; is gradually growing again, pili subnascuntur: to cut off the h., pilos recidere, tondere: to pull any h. out, ei pilos evellere: one who has had all his h. pulled out, glaber (see Sen. Ep. 47, 5): thinner or finer than a h., *pilo tenuior; tenuissimus.*

PROV. Not to injure a h. of any's head, ne minime quidem lædere qm̄ to be within a h.'s breadth of any, nihil (or nec quicquam) propius est factum, quam ut &c.: he was within a h.'s breadth of being slain, propius nihil est factum, quam ut occideretur (C.). Not to depart a h.'s breadth fm any, a qâ re transversum (or transversum) ungum non discedere (C.); a qâ re (transversum) digitum non abscedere (C.): not by a single h.'s breadth, ne pilo quidem uno (e. g. minus se amare, C.): to a h. = exactly, vid.: there is not a h.'s difference between them, nihil omnino or ne minimum quidem interest (e. g. inter eos): nihil differt; plane idem est (it is identical). || *Hair (collectively = growth or head of hair), crines (see above, 'crinis' for SYN.).—capillus (fm 'capitis' and 'hillus'; i. e., a tuft of h.; hence collectively = head of h. [instead of such its plur. capilli is used], espily if opp. 'h. of the beard'; thus often JN. capillus barbaque, barba capillusque).—coma (related to or derived fm cōm, the h. hanging down fm the head, espily of women and savages; see Plin. 11, 32, 47, 'gentes intonsæ, in that passage: he that wears his h. in that fashion, comatus).—cæsaries (the bushy h. of men, either short or long, wch surrounds the head, without being artificially arranged, and gives to the person an imposing and martial look; hence mly of the h. of a warrior; see Plaut. Mil. Glor. 3, 1, 170; L. 28, 35, 6: he that has such a head of h., cæsariatus).—villus. villi (shaggy, thick h.; see above). Long h., capillus longus or promissus; cæsaries promissa: to have long h., esse comatum (κομᾶν): thick strong h., capillus densus: he that has strong h., capillous; bene capillatus: thin h., capillus rarus: bristly h., capillus hirtus or horrens: straight h., capillus rectus or directus: curly h., capillus crispus: he that has curly h., cetratus: woolly h., capillus lanæ propior (aft. Plin. 8, 48, 73): loose or dishevelled h., capillus*

passus. crines passi (espily of persons in mourning, or of supplicants). capillus sparsus. crines sparsi (of raging persons, savages, or a diviner in ecstasy). capillus effusus (h. that is undone, hanging down on the shoulders, not done or tied up, opp. capillus nodo victus, see Sen. Ep. 124, 22): the gray h. of old men, canî (canities is poet.): he who has gray h., canus: to have gray h., canere; canum esse: to get gray h., canescere: false h., capillamentum, cf. 'wig': to wear false h., capillamento uti: to wear one's own h., suum capillum or suam comam gestare: I am losing my h., calvesco: I have lost all my h., calveo (see BALD). To let one's h. grow, capillum alere; long, capillum or cæsarium promittere or submittere: to dress the h., comere capillos or crines (g. t.); crines calamistro ornare; capillum crispare: comam calamistrare (to curl it with the iron); frangere comam in gradus (to arrange it in plaits): to dress the h. in ringlets, comere caput in annulos; in plaits and ringlets, comere caput in gradus et annulos: to wear the h. in a knot, capillos in nodum colligere; capillum nodo vincire; crines in nodum cingere or torquere; crinem obliquare nodoque substringere: to be good for the h. (of ointments, oils, &c.), capillum nutrire or alere; capillum naturâ fertili evocare (to promote the growth of the h.). A dye for the h., wash for the h., *fucus crinalis. The Roman ladies used a sort of soap, spuma caustica (Mart. 14, 26), or balls named fm the countries where they were made, pila Batava, Mattiaca, &c. (Mart. 8, 33; 14, 27): the root of a h., radix pili: roots of the h., radices pilorum. To drag any by his h., qm̄ capillis trahere: like h., specie crinium, &c., in speciem crinium (e. g. factus); modo comarum (crinium, &c., Plin. 2, 23, 22): a tuft of h., cirrus: as fine as a h., tenuissimus (i. e. very thin). The Roman modes of dressing the h. were comptus (g. t.); comæ suggestus (Stat. Silv. 1, 2, 114); nodus (if fixed with a pin); corymbium (plaited in a spiral form, and fastened with a pin on one of the temples, κόρυμβος, κρομβόκος); testudo (in the shape of a gular or shell, O. A. A. 3, 147); tutulus (a tie formed of the plaited h. itself, wch was crossed over the forehead and fixed together; aft. Böttiger's Sabina, 1, p. 131 and 151).

HAIRBELL. See **HAIR-BELL**.
HAIR'S BREADTH, transversus ungum or digitus (e. g. a qâ re ne transversum quidem ungum, or digitum, discedere). To be within a h.-b. of any; see in **HAIR** (Prov.).

HAIR-BROOM, *scopæ o setis factæ; also prope seta only.

HAIR-CLOTH, cilicium (κίλικιον, i. e., a cloth of goat's h.).—pannus = pilis factus or textus.

HAIRDRESSER, caput et capillum concinnator (Col. 1, præf. 5).—tonsor (barber, who dressed the hair of men).—ornatrix (a female slave, whose office was to dress the hair). A wealthy Roman lady would keep a separate 'ornatrix' for each peculiar fashion of head-dress; see Böttiger's Sabina, 1, p. 151. cinifio or cinerarius was the slave who healed the curling-irons, calamista, at his mistress's door; see Heind. Hor. Sat. 1, 2, 98, p. 49.

HAIRLESS, α) *Fm old age or by nature, calvus (opp. capillatus, comatus): sine pilo or sine pilis. pilo carens (fm nature); pilis defectus (fm old age, Phædr. 5, 7, 2): calvatus (fm the hair falling off): imberbis (without beard): to be h., pilo carere (fm nature); calvere (also fm age); fm nature, naturaliter: a h. spot on the head, calvitium (bald spot, not calvities = baldness): to become h., calvescere. β) By artificial means, depilatus (g. t., espily of parts of the body); rarus. tonsus (by means of scissors or razors, opp. intonsus; see TO SHAVE).—glaber (prop., h. fm nature, without hair, like the belly of some animals, opp. pilosus; then also by shaving or pulling out the hair; also as epithet of favorite slaves of Roman debauchees, who endeavoured to give the latter a girl-like look by it; see Sen. Ep. 47, 5).*

HAIR-OINTMENT, capillare (g. t. Mart.).—adipes contra capilli defluvium tenaces (to prevent the falling off of the hair, Plin.). psilothrum (ψιλοθρῶν) was for the purpose of removing the hair.

HAIR-PIN, *acus crinalis (in our sense).—acus discriminalis (the great pin for fastening the hair up in a knot; see Böttiger's Sabina, 1, p. 147).

HAIR-POWDER, *pulvis crinalis.

HAIR-ROPE, *pili in funem contorti.

HAIR-SIEVE, cribrum e setis equorum factum (aft. Plin. 18, 11, 28).

HAIR-SPLITTING, a. minuta subtilitas (minute exactness, as a property).—argutie.—disserendi spinæ

or spinæ partiendi et definiendi (thorny distinctions, &c.).—*duēta* (opp. to *liber campus*, free, flowing discussion).—*verborum angustia* et omnes literarum anguli (C.; *pety verbal distinctions; arguments founded on words, not things*).—*verborum aucupium* or *capatio* (the seizing of an opponent's words, &c.).

HAIRY, pilo or pilis vestitus. *crinitus*. *capillatus*. *comatus* (covered with hair, opp. *calvus*). *crinitus* only of objects covered with a hair resembling hair, e. g. *stella crinita*, &c.).—*intonsus* (unshorn); of him whose hair is not cut; hence = *capillatus*.—*pilosus*. *setosus*. *capillosus* *comosus* (overgrown with hair, opp. *raripilus*; cf. *Sw.* in *HAIR*). *A man that is h. all over*, hirtus; to be h., pilos habere: naturally h., pilo or pilis intēgi or vestiri (e. g., of animals, &c., opp. pilo carere). ¶ Of the nature of hair, capillaceus: rather h. than woolly, pilo propior quam lanæ (Plin. 8, 48, 73).

HALBERD, bipennis.

HALBERDIER, prps hastatus (a lancer; instead of *sch C.* in one instance [Brut. 86, 296], uses *doryphorus* [δορυφόρος], as t. i. for the celebrated statue of Poly celus).—*sarissaphorus* (a Macedonian lance-bearer; see *LANCE*).

HALCYON, s. *alcēdo* (poet. *alcyon*).—**alcēdo* *ispida* (Linn.).

HALCYON, adj. ¶ Peaceful, quiet, vid.

HALE, adj. integer.—*valens*. *validus*.—*firmus*. *robustus*. *Jn.* *robustus* et *valens*. *firmus* et *valens* (Syn. in *HEALTHY*). *A. h. old age*, *ætas viridia*. *viridis senectus* († V.).

HALE, or **HAUL**, v. *trahere* (g. t.). See *TO DRAG*. To h. down the sails, vela subducere: to h. aith up with ropes, funibus qd subducere (Cæs.).

HALF, s. *dimidium*. *dimidia pars*.—*semissis* (six parts of a whole divided into twelve equal parts; e. g., of a foot, an acre, &c.). *An heir that comes in for h. the property*, heres ex dimidiā parte: by one h., see *HALF*, adj. **Half* is also expressed in Latin by *dimidiatus*, a, um; e. g., to read h. a book = h. through, *dimidiatum librum legere* (see *Gell.* 3, 14): the (or one) h. of a quart measure, *hemina*: this is the one h., hoc est *semis*. **Half* is besides rendered in Latin by *semi*, or the Greek *hemi*, joined to substantives and adjectives, if it conveys the sense of 'not entirely or wholly existing,' or 'not quite what it ought to be,' in *sch* latter case, 'sub' (= to some degree) is used in certain cases instead of 'semi'; e. g., to limit the time of defence to an h. hour, *spatium defensionis in semihoræ curriculum cogere* (C. pr. Rab. *Perd.* 2, 6): to accomplish aith within the space of h. an hour, *dimidio horæ conficere* qd (*Luci.* 3, 14): h. a month, *semestrium* h. a year, *spatium semestris*; menses *sex* (six months): lasting h. a year, *semestris*: h. a quart, *hemina*: h. way, *medio itinere*: h. a finger's breadth, *digium dimidiatum* (acc.): of h. a finger's breadth, *semidigitalis*: h. a foot, *semipes*: h. a foot broad, long, &c., *semipedalis*: h. an ell long, *semicubitalis*: only h. the size, *dimidio minus*: h. as dear again, *dimidio carius*: to be h. as dear again, *dimidio plus* constare: boiled down to h., ad *dimidias decoctus*: h. a pound, *semilibra*; weighing, &c., or h. a pound's weight, *semilibram pondo* (sc. *valens*, *ast.* L. 3, 29). See *HALF*, adj.

HALF, adj. *dimidius*.—*dimidiatus* (divided into two; halved). *H. as big only*, *dimidio minus*: h. as dear again, *dimidio carius*: to be &c., *dimidio plus* constare: h. covered, *semitectus*: h. dressed, *semiamictus*: h. equipped or armed, *semiermis*: h. a German, *semigermanus*: h. dressed or done (of meat), *semicocctus*: h. dead, *semimortuus*; *seminox* or *seminecis* (= a. slain in battle); *semanimus* or *semanimis* (with one's breath h. gone).—*semivivus* (but h. alive): h. dead with hunger, enectus fame: h. done, *semifactus*; *semiperfectus*; *semipetractus* (h. accomplished, *Paulin.* *Noel.* *Arm.* 20, 299, or 305): h. open, *semiapertus*: h. half, *semiclausus*: h. shorn or shaved, *semiravus*: h. washed, *semilotus*: h. eaten, *semēsus*: h. cooked, *semicocctus*: h. roasted, *semiasius*: in a h. whisper, voce tenui et admodum deminutā (cf. *Appul.* *Met.* 3, p. 135, ed. Elm.): in h. mourning, *semiatratus*; *sempullatus*: h. seas over, *dilutior* (e. g. *redis*, *Ter.*): h. Greek, *semigræcus*; *semigræce* (adv.): h. yearly, *semestris* (i. e., lasting h. a year); **quot semestribus factus* (similar to 'quot annis, quot calendis,' &c.): h. alive, *semivivus*: h. empty, *semaninis*: h. naked, *seminūdus*; *semanictus* (only h. clad): h. ripe, *seminaturus*: h. raw, *semicrudus*; *subcrudus*: h. asleep, *semisomnus*: in a h. sleep, *semisomno* *sopore*: h. drunk, *semigrævis* (425)

h. burnt, *semistustus*. *semistustulatus* (*singed*); *semiconmatas* (h. consumed by flames): h. mad, *vesaninon-awake*, *semisomnus*: h. withered, *semivivus*: *plione* or *savage*, *semifer* (of animals and men): h. lightly, *semidoctus*: h. torn, *semilaceratus* (*ast.* *semi*: cf. *sch* in *poet.*; see *O. Met.* 7, 344): h. angry, *parte iratus*. In h. relief, **ex parte eminens*.—*calatus* (in *bas-relief*).—To sail with a h. wind, *pedem facere* (V.), or *pedes proferre* (Plin.); *venum obliquum capere* (Eumen. *Paneg. Const.* 14); *obliquare sinus velorum* in *ventum* (V.).

HALF-BOOT, **calceamentum*, quod pedes suris tenus tegit. *sch* not caliga.

HALF-BROTHER, frater germanus (g. t., a brother really, by blood; it may be used of one who has only the same father, but could not distinguish a h.-b. fm a full brother).—frater eodem patre natus (of one father, *ast.* *Np.* *Cim.* 1, 2).—frater eadem matre natus. *frater uterinus* (of one mother; the first *ast.* *Np.* *Cim.* 1, 2; the second, *Cod. Just.* 5, 61, 21). *H. brothers*, *fratres nati altero tantum parente*, or non *lisdem parentibus* (g. t.); *ex eodem patre tantum nati*; *eodem patre nati*; qui eundem patrem habent (by the father's side); eadem matre nati, *uterini* (by the mother's side; the last, *Cod. Just.* 5, 61, 21).

HALF-DEAD. See in *HALF*.

HALF-HOLIDAY, prps **pomeridiana cessatio* (of pueri delicati nihil cessatione melius existant, C.). To give a h.-h., **pueris cessationem pomeridianam largiri* or *indulgere*. *H.-h.*, *dies intercali* (in *Rom.* *sense* = 'per quos mane et vespere inter nefas; medio tempore, inter hostium cæsam et exta porrecta, festo,' *Varr.*).

HALF-MOON, luna dimidia (prop., the moon when not quite full, or when no longer full).—luna dimidiata (prop., the moon halved, of *sch* only the half is visible, &c.).—luna (any object that has the shape of a crescent; e. g., the Turkish crescent): in the shape of a h.-m., *lunatus*.

HALF-PIKE, prps *veru* or *verutum*, prop., **spiti*, the short spear of the *Rom.* *light infantry*, *spati 3½ feet long*.

HALF-LEARNED, *semidoctus*. *mediocriter doctus*.—*semipaganus* (*Pers.* *Prolog.* 6 = half a poet). *sch* In the time of *Suet.*, some persons were in the habit of applying the term of 'literator' to one superficially initiated in arts or sciences, in contradistinction to 'literator'; see *de Illust.* *Gr.* 4.—Nothing more contemptible than your h.-learned men, who fancy they know every thing, nihil *pejus* est *iis*, qui *paullum* qd *ultra primas literas progressi falsam sibi scientie persuasionem induerunt*.

HALF-SEAS OVER, *dilutior* (e. g. *redis*, *Ter.*).—*paulo hilarior* et *dilutior* (*Auson.*).—*semigrævis* (L.).

HALF-SISTER, *soror eodem patre nati* (of the same father).—*soror eadem matre nata*. *soror uterina* (of one mother). *H.-sisters*, *sorores nate altero tantum parente*, &c.; and so through the phrases for *HALF-BROTHER*, replacing *fratres* (nati) by *sorores* (nate), where necessary.

HALF-SPHERE, *hemisphærium* (ἡμισφαίριον), or, *purs Latin*, *sectæ pileæ pars*.

HALF-WAY. See *HALF*.

HALF-WITTED, *stupidus*.—**mentis* or *rationis* *haud compos*.

For the other compounds, see *HALF* (adj.).

HALIBUT, rhombus.—**pleuronectes hippoglossus*, Linn.

HALL, s. *atrium* (originally the sitting-room of a Roman house; afterwards in wealthy houses it was distinct fm the private apartments, and used as a great reception-room, where the patron received his clients, and the great morning visits of their friends and dependents; it was also, like our 'hall,' the name of certain large public buildings, fm the similarity of their construction to that of the atrium of a house. *sch* The vestibulum was an open space or court before the door, surrounded on three sides by the house.—*exedra*, ἑξέδρα, was a room for the reception of company, the two extremitates of *sch* terminated in a semicircle, with a circular bench; it was uncovered; see *Vitr.* 7, 5, 2, and 7, 9, 2). *A small h.*, *atriolum*.

HALLOO! *heu!*

HALLOW, v. See *TO CALL*.

HALLOW, ¶ *To consecrate*, vid. ¶ *To reverence* as *holy*, *pie sancteque colere* (a deity, God).—*religiose agere* or *celebrare* (to keep or observe with religious rites; e. g. *dies festos*). *Hallowed*, *sacer*.

HALLUCINATION, *alucinatio* (Sen., sic *vestras alucinaciones fero*, ut &c.; but *Non.* says it was used by

HA^{eres}—ineptie (*folly*). See BLUNDER, EM-
H. || In *wed.*, *dysaesthesia (*t. t.*).

HA^m, culmus (*of the grasses*); *of corn, fm the root to*
h. s.; also *with the ear included*.—calamus (*prop.*,
dine slender reed; then also *of corn, a straw*).—stipula
the remainder of the h. when the corn is cut, the
straw.

HALO, corona or area lunæ (*as attempt to translate*
the Greek ἅλως by Sen. N. Qu. 1, 2, 1, and 3, who, how-
ever, seems himself to prefer the expression 'corona'
for it).

HALT, || *Of an army, a* TRANS; *to h. his army,*
militēs &c. consistere jubere (to give the command to
h.)—agmen constituere (S. and L.); signa constituere
(L.).—p INTRANS (*or absol.*) *subsinistere. consistere*
(easily on a march)—sistere iter (to stop one's march,
any where, ad qm locum). Halt! (as command),
consistite (consistite!); mane (manete!). || To hesitate,
vid. || To imp; e. g., athg h's, claudicat or clauditi
qd (t. e., does not stand well, does not get on as it
should; also improp., qd claudicat in oratione; claud-
icat hic versus; cf. 'a halting sonnet, Shaks.');
vacillat
qd (t. e., does not stand firm, e. g. justice); Jm. qd va-
cillat et claudicat.—claudum esse (to be halting).

HALT, s. e. g., *to make a h., see* HALT, v. || *The*
act of imping, claudication.

HALTER, || *A rope, restia. funis (a rope).—la-*
queus (a snare or noose made of a rope, either for catch-
ing or strangling). Take a h. and hang yourself, sume
restim et suspende te: to put an end to one's disgrace
with a h., laqueo infamiam finire. || Of a horse,
capistrum: to put it on, capistrare.

HALTER, v. See HALTER, s.

HALVE, v. bipartire (*to divide in two*).—In duas
partes dissecare (*to cut into two parts*). Halved,
bipartitus (*in two parts*); dimidiatus (*cut up into two*
parts).

HALVES! (*interj.*) in commune!

HAM, || *The hinder part of the knee, poples*
(cf. poplites alternis genibus imponi, Plin. 28, 6, '7).
|| The thigh of a hog, perna (πέπνα, the hinder
part).—πελάς (πεσάσος, the forepart; compare Schneid.
Caton. R. R. 162). A slice of h., frustum pernae.

HAMLET, viculus (C. Rep. 1, 2, and L. 21, 33).—
parvus vicus.

HAMMER, s. malleus.—malleolus (*a small h.*).
HAM^{er} tudes is unusual.—porticulus was an instrument
in the shape of a h., with which the time was beaten in a
sally, for the rowers to pull their oars.

HAMMER, v. malleo tundere or contundere (g. t.).
—malleolo ferire qd (Cæs.).—ducere (*to lengthen by*
beating with a h.).—cudere (*to beat flat*). || *To forge,*
prociudere (e. g. enses); see FORGE. || IMPROPR. *To be*
always hammering at the same point, uno opere eandem
incudem diem noctemque tundere (C. de Or. 2, 29, 162).
—verberibus inculcare (*to h. athg into aby*). || *To*
work in the mind, prociudere (e. g. dolos, Plaut.
Pseud. 2, 2, 20): to h. out a scheme, &c., comminisci
(e. g. dolum, mendacium).—coquere. concoquere (e. g.
consilia).

HAMMERER, malleator (Mart.).

HAMMOCK, lectus suspensus (Cels. 3, 18, p. 159,
Bip.).

HAMPER, corbula fascina. SYN. in BASKET
sirpea or sirpea = the wicker-work of a waggon.

HAMPER, v. coartare. In angustias compellere.
See TO CONFINE.—Impicare (*to entangle*)—Impedire
(to hinder, a qd re, or qd re: not in qd re).—impedimento
esse ci. Impedimentum afferre ci rei faciendae.—retar-
dare qm (ad qd faciendum; a qd re faciendū; in qd re).
To h. oneself, implicari qd re; se impedire qd re. To be
hampered by athg, implicari or se impedire qd re. se
illiquare qd re; by some troublesome business,
molestis neq. vils implicari; by a war, bello illigatum
esse; by a suit at law, lite implicari; in causam de-
duct. || To clog, to catch with allurements;
see TO ALLURE.

HAMSTER, *mus cricetus.

HAMSTRING, *poplitis nervus (g. t.).

HAMSTRING, v. poplites succidere, or femina
popliteque succidere (L.).

HAMSTRUNG, succisis feminibus poplitibusque.

HAND, manus (*as general as the English word, both*
prop. and impropr, as 'hand' = might, hand-writing,
&c.).

A) PHRASES, with HAND, HANDS, in nom. or acc.
without prepos. The right h., (manus) dextra; the left h.,
(manus) sinistra or laeva; the hollow of the h., manus
cava or concava (*uch aby makes, e. g., a beggar, opp.*
(426)

manus plana; see Suet. Oct. 91): the flat h., plana
manus (*uch aby makes*); palma (*fm mature*): to tie
aby's h's, ci manus constringere: h's and feet, to
bind aby h. and foot, quadrupedem qm constringere
(Ter. Andr. 5, 2, 24): to use one's h's and feet, in qd
re uti pugnā et calcibus (see C. Tusc. 5, 27, 77): to
hold one's hands before one's eyes, manum an oculos
opponere: to kiss one's h. to aby, manum labris ad-
movēre; dextram ad osculum referre (*as a mark of*
respect with the ancients): to lay one's hand on one's
mouth, manum ad os apponere (Cai. C. Ep. 8, 1, 4, in
whispering a secret to aby): to shake h's with aby,
dextram jungere cum qo: to shake h's, dextram
dextrae jungere; dextras jungere: to give or offer
aby one's h., ci dextram porrigere (*to shake h's*
with, as act of saluting or in promising athg; see C.
Deiot. 3, 8); manus ci dare (to support him in walking);
manu qm allevare (to lift him up); dextram ci tendere
(to assist; g. t., for extending the h. to help aby; also
fig. = to offer a helping h. = one's assistance; see C.
Phil. 10, 4, 9); juvare or adjuvare qm (fig., for the
sake of supporting him); manus dare (as a mark of
reconciliation): to give one's h. upon athg, fidem de re
dextra dare or dextram fidemque dare, with infia. (as
a mark of good faith, or the fulfilment of athg; a pro-
mise): to shake h's upon it (in bargaining, &c.), dextram
dextrae jungentes fidem obstringere, ut &c. (reciprocally
of two persons): to hold or stretch out one's hand to receive
an alms, cavam manum asses porrigenti præbere:
to lift up one's hands (e. g. to heaven), manus tollere
(as a mark of gratitude towards the gods, or astonish-
ment); manus (supplices) ad celum tendere (as suppli-
cant; see Herz. Sall. Cat. 31, 3, where it is proved that
the phrase was in common use): to stretch out one's h's
to aby, tendere manus (supplices) ad qm. or ci simply
(as supplicant, vobis supplex tendit manus patria
communis): to attempt to lay h's on athg, manus ten-
dere ad qd or porrigere in or ad qd (e. g. in alienas
possessiones, ad pecora); on another's property, manus
afferre or adhibere alienis bonis; manus porrigere in
alienas possessiones (opp. manus abstinere alieno, ad
alieno abstinere cupiditatem aut manus). To guide
aby's h. (in writing), scribentis manum manu super-
positā regere (Q. 1, 1, 27): to hold aby's h. (to prevent
him fm writing), scribenti manum injicere (see Vell. 2,
41, 1): to lay or place one's h. before or on athg, manum
apponere or apponere ad (e. g. app. ad os, opp. ad
oculos): to lay h. to athg, manus admovere ci rei (e. g.
Suet. Vesp. 8, rudibus purgandis primus manus
admovit); aggredi qd or ad qd faciendum: to put the
last or finishing h. to athg, extremam or summam
manum imponere ci rei or in qd re (V. Æm. 7, 573; Sen.
Ep. 12, 4; Q. 1, proem. 4); manus extrema accedit operi
(C.): to lay h's on aby, ci manus afferre, admovere,
injicere; ci vim afferre; ci vim et manus injicere: to
threaten to lay h's on aby, manus ci intentare or in
qm: to lay violent h's on oneself, manus sibi afferre
(see 'to commit suicide'). To have one's h's free
in athg, liberius mihi est de qd re (Cai. ap. C. Fam. 8,
6, 1); mihi integrum est; to do this ... or that, aut ...
aut (C. Att. 4, 2, 6): to leave one's h's free, omnia
sibi relinquere reliqua. The work requires many h's,
opus manus multas poscit; works in which many h's
are concerned, opera in quibus plurimum conatus
spirat: the clenched h., see FIST: to clasp the h's,
see TO CLASP: to lend a h., see TO HELP: fm a
sure h. (e. g., to have or know athg), certo or haud
incerto auctore: to put one's h. to a writing, nomen
autum notare ci rei (g. t., to sign one's name; e. g.
epistolæ. Flor. 2, 12, 10), or nomen subscribere, also
subscribere only: nomen subnotare; chirographum
exhibere (see Gell. 14, 2): to have a h. in athg. in-
teresse ci rei (by personal presence); attingere qd (of
a business): to have no h. in athg, cs rei experient
esse; partem cs rei non habere; non contulisse ad qd
(not to have contributed to athg): h. to h., continuus (e. g.
pugnare: aby is aby's right h. man, qd cs est dextera
(C., playfully): to try one's h. at athg, tentio or
experior, quid possim: to get the upper h., superioriorem
esse: to be h. and glove with aby, familiaritate arti.
maximā or intimā cum qo conjunctum esse; in cs
intimam amicitiam pervenisse; vivere cum qo; in
familiaritate cs versari: a steady h. (of a surgeon),
manus strenua, stabilis (Cels., not firma). Folded h's,
digiti pectinatum inter se implexi.

B) PHRASES with HAND, HANDS, governed by a
PREPOS. To escape fm aby's h's, cs manus effugere
(not to allow oneself to be caught); elabi de o e s
uanibus (*to escape, after being caught*): to lead aby by

the h., qm manu tendens perdidit qo (e. g., into the waste, in senatum): to carry in one's h., manu gerere: to hold in one's h. (in) manu tenere: to have in one's h's, in manibus habere (also fig., e. g., the victory, victoriam): in manibus gestare (prop., to carry in one's h.): to carry aby in one's h's, in manibus gestare qm (prop.); qm habere in manibus (also fig., as C. ad Div. 1, 9, 10): To sit with one's h's folded (Prov.), compressis, quod aluit, manibus sedere: a bird in the h. is worth two in the bush, multum differt in arcane positum sit argentum, an in tabulis debeat (C.): to take aby by the h., prensare qm (as a suppliant): To eat out of aby's h. (of animals), e cs manu venci: to let an animal eat out of one's h., de manu ei præbere cibum et aquam: to put out of one's h's, de manibus ponere or deponere: to fall, drop, or slip, out of or from one's h's, excidere e manibus: delabi de manibus. ~~For~~ elabi de or e manibus is incorrect in this sense. To let athg fall out of one's h's, emittere e or de manibus, or manibus only: dimittere de or e manibus: not to let athg go out of one's h's, qd non dimittere e manibus fm one h. to the other, de manu in manum; e manibus in manus; per manus (fm h. to h.): to be at h., sub manibus esse (to be near, of persons; see Planc. C. Ep. 10, 23, 2); ad manum or præs manibus esse (of things; Gell. 19, 8, si Cæsar's liber præs manibus est); ad manum or præs manu esse (to be in store, e. g. of money; see Ruhnck. Ter. Ad. 5, 9, 23): to have at h., ad manum habere (e. g. servum); præs manu habere (of things, e. g. of money; Ulp. Dig. 13, 7, 27): to be always in h., multum in manibus esse (e. g. of a newspaper, book); by a third h., per alium: to carry away in one's h's, inter manus proferre (e. g., earth for a mound, aggerem): with something in one's h., qd manu gerens (i. e., carrying in one's h., e. g., a stick, baculum), or cum qd re only (with athg, i. e., provided or furnished with it, if it is obvious that aby carries the thing he is said to have in his h.; e. g., to stand by with a stick in one's h., cum baculo astare: I saw a silver Cupid with a lamp in his h., vidi argenteum Cupidinem cum lampade). H. in h., amplexi: to go h. in h., amplexos ire (e. g. ad templea): the Graces h. in h. with the Nymphs, junctæ Nymphis Gratia: (†): to conquer aby's sword in h., qm manu superare (opp. incendio conficere; see Np. Alcibi. 10, 4): to take in one's h., in manum (manus) sumere; in manum capere (see To TAKE, for SYM. of sumere and capere): no one takes this book in his h., hunc librum nemo in manum sumit: to see the victory already in aby's h's, jam in manibus videre victoriam: to see athg in aby's h's, qd in ca manu conspiciere (e. g. librum in manu amici): to get athg into one's h., qd in manum accipere (e. g. puerum): to get or fall into aby's h's, in ca manum venire, pervenire (proprie and impropr.): in ca manum incidere (fig., if unexpectedly): to fall into the wrong h's, in alienum incidere (e. g., of a letter; C. Att. 2, 20, 5): to give aby a trifle in h. (to go on with, or to defray his expenses), dare ei qd paullum præs manu, unde utatur (Ter. Ad. 5, 9, 23): to seem to be in aby's h's (= power), in ca manibus esse videri: the state is in the h's of the great people or the aristocracy, respublica apud optimates est: athg is in my h's, or I have athg in my h's, qd in meâ manu or in meâ potestate est or positum est: the decision of the matter is entirely in your own h's, hujus rei potestas omnis in vobis posita est: to feed an animal with one's own h., qm cibare manu sua (Suet. Tit. 72): with h's and feet, manibus et calcibus (prop., e. g. qm comacindere): hold your fortune fast with both h's, fortunam tuam pressa manibus tene: with a liberal h., plenâ manu (e. g., to distribute athg, prolicere qd): to die in aby's h's, inter manus cs expirare (q. t.): Inter manus sublevantis extingui (i. e., of one who is raising his head): in ca complexu emori (in aby's arms): on the right, left h., ad dextram, ad sinistram: (at) right and left (h.), dextrâ lævâque: fm h. to h., per manus (e. g. tradere): the matter now in h. is, res, de qua agitur (i. e., athg is the principal point of any question: less cmly agitur qd): to die or fall by aby's h's, a quo occisum esse, &c.: to receive athg at the h's of aby, a quo qd accipere, &c.: to live by one's h's, operas (fabriles, &c.) præbendo vitam tenere; ~~For~~ sometimes also with 'manus' (the tradesman (mechanic) and the peasantry live entirely by their h's), opificum agrestiumque res fideique in manibus sitæ sunt: I am living by my h's, operâ mihi vita est (Ter. Phorm. 2, 3, 16, wch Bentley, without necessity, has changed into 'in opere'): to live by the work of one's h's, manuum mercede inopiam tolerare: under-h., clandestinè. Of-h., subito, ex tempore (e. g., to

speak; *opp.* *parate, cogitate dicere*); *Inconsulte. Inconsiderate* *or parum considerate* (*in an off-h. = inconsiderate way*)—*sine ulla dubitatione. sine dubitatione* (*without hesitation*)—*exemplo. e vestigio* (*immediately, vid.*).—*On the other h., rursus. rursum* (*ab, abh; cf. Klotz. Tusc. I, 17, 40. p. 50, sq. 60*) *ex altera parte* *not good*);—*contra* (*when what is stated is the opposite of a preceding statement; e.g. ut hi miseri, sic contra illi beati, &c.*)—*As on the one h. ... so on the other, &c., ut ... ita. On the one hand ... on the other hand, et ... et (as well ... as); pars ... alii* (*the one part or parts ... the others*)—*partim ... partim* (*partly ... partly, but only in case of a real division*). || *Hand of a watch, gnomon* (*γνώμων, of a dial*)—*virgula horarum index* (*cf. Plin. 18, 37, 67*).

|| **Power**, **under HAND**, above. || **Manner of writing**, manus (h.)—litera, cmlpy pl. litteræ (writing): a clear h., litteræ claræ et compositiæ (very clear, clarissimæ et compositissimæ) a weath. h., litteræ lepidæ: to write a good h., bene scribere (g.f.); lepidā manu litteras facere (aff. *Plant. Persud.* 1, 1, 28): to write a plain h., litterate scribere: letters written with a trembling h., vacillantes litteræ: to imitate aby's h., cs chirogrāphum imitari: to know aby's h. and seal, cs signum et manum cognoscere: the letter in in aby's h., epistola est cs manu (e.g. *librarij, C.*): I was glad to see A.'s h., since it was so much like your own, Alexidis manum amabam, quod tam prope accedebat ad similitudinem tuæ litteræ: a writing in one's own h., chirogrāphum; litteræ autographæ (post-Aug.).

a. HAND. || *To go with the hand*, in manus dare. — *porridge* (to reach) see also the STR. in 'TO GIVE over, *wp.*'. || *To lead by the hand*, *qm manu tenens perducere*; or *ducere only*. || *To hand round*, *circumferre* (to carry round); *distribuere* (to give out); *circummittere* (to send round). — || *To hand over*, see TO GIVE. || *To hand down*, e.g., *a custom is handed down by abys*, *tradita est consuetudo a quo: to h. down to posterity*, *posteris tradere or prodere* (g. &.); *litteris custodire* (if in writings).

HAND-BARROW, ferculum.

HAND-BASKET. See **BASKET**.

HAND-BELL, tintinnabulum (*g. t.*).

HAND-BILL, *scheda, schedula (g. t., for slip of paper). —positus propaliam libellus (if posted up). —tabulae auctionariae (with ref. to public sale). —titulus (bill posted on a house for sale). To post h. b.'s, libellum proponere; (of an auction), auctionem proponere or prescribere.*

HAND-BOOK, *prps* enchiridion.

HAND-BOW. See Bow.

HANDBREADTH, palma: *as adj.*, palmaris.

HANDCUFF, s. mánýca.


HANDCUFF, v. manĭcas cl injicere or connectere (*both Plant.*); manus manĭcis restringere (*Appul.*).

MANUS (e. g., right, left). To be left-h., *sinistrā manu esse agiliore ac validiore* (Suet. Tib. 68): *one that is left-h., scēvōla: both right- and left-h., manu non minus sinistrā quam dextrā promptus* (Cels. 7, *præf.* p. 409, Btp.).

HANDFUL, *pugnus*, *pugillus* (*as much as the hand can hold*; *ε. g.*, *a h. of salt*, *pugnus salis*; *of corn*, *pugillus faris*; *but manipulus* = *fasciculus manualis* = *a bundle* *work may be grapsed round with the hand*; *ε. g.* *fœnt. of hay*; *lini, of flax*: *a h. of people*, *populus* or *exiguus numerus*; *exigua manus* (*a small troop*): *a h. of persons* or *soldiers* *wh. aby has with him to join the undertaking*, *paucitas* (see *Np. Dat. 7*, *3*; *Pelop. 2*, *3*).

• *habēnas paulum remisisse*; • *laxioribus habēnis equi*
tare. &c.

HAND-GRENADE. See GRENADE.

HANDICRAFT, opera (opp. ara; see C. Off. 1, 42, 150. L. 1, 56).  It may also, in certain cases, be turned by 'manus'; e. g. manuum mercede inopiam tolerare (to get a living by a h.).

HANDICRAFTSMAN. See **ARTIFICER**, **MANUFACTURER**.

HANDILY. See **DEXTEROUSLY.**

HANDINESS. See **DEXTERITY**.

HANDINESS. See DEXTERITY.
HANDIWORK. See HANDY-WORK.

HANDKERCHIEF. *sudarium* (prop., for wiping off perspiration, but used for all the purposes of our pocket-h.; orarium and muccinum belong to the midges).—*linteolum* (small linen cloth, Plant.). To hold a h. before one's eyes, *sudarium ante faciem obtendere*: to put a h. to one's face, *sudarium ad os applicare*. || *Neck-handkerchief*, *faciale*.

HANDLE, v. tractare (in all the meanings of the

Eng. verb; e. g., 1, with ref. to the sense of touch; opp. gustare, olfacere, audire: 2, to manage or wield weapons, instruments, &c., arma, tela, fila lyrae, &c.: 3, to deal with or behave to a person, qm injuriosius tractare, to h. him roughly: 4, to treat a subject, poposcit, ut hæc ipsa quæstio diligentius tractaretur, should be more carefully handled).—attractare. contractare. pertractare (to touch); also with manibus—tangere, tentare, both with and without digitis. tactu explorare (to feel, for the sake of finding out). **|| To treat, tractare; see 'to BEHAVE.'** To h. aby roughly, injuriosius qm tractare (C.); asperere or contumeliose invêhi in qm (of abuse); asperere qm habere or tractare; asperum esse in qm; qm ascerbat dure tractare; durum esse in qo: how I handled the Rhodian! quo pacto Rhodium tetigerim! (Ter. Eun. 3, 1, 30.)

HANDLE, s. manubrium (of an instrument; e. g., of a knife, a hatchet, &c.).—capulus (of a sword, a sickle, &c.).—ansa (of a cup, or of vessels in general; also of a door, ostii, &c.).—chelonium (broad, curved h. for drawing or turning various machines; Vitr. 10, 1, 2). With a h. to it, manubriatus; ansatus. **|| IMPROPR.** ansa. To give a h. to alth, occasionem præbere, or ausum dare or præbere (ca rei or ad qd faciendum).

HAND-MAID. See MAID.

HAND-MILL, mola versatilis or trusatilis (Plin. 36, 18, 29; Cat. R. R. 10, 4, and 11, 4)—fistula serrata. fistula ferriaria (a sort of mill with indented wheels, similar to our coffee-mills; Plin. 18, 10, 23; Cat. R. R. 10, 3). To turn a h.-m., molam trusatillem circumagere.

HAND SAW, lupus (defined by Pallad. 1, 45, 2, by serrula manubriata).

HANDEL. See EARNEST.

HANDEL, v. prps auspicari qd (aft. Rom. notions).

HANDSOME, pulcher (g. t., whether of ideal or material beauty, opp. turpis, of persons or things; e. g., boy, town, dress, face, deed).—formosus (well-shaped, relates to the external form of a person, less emly of things, as used by Sen. Ep. 87, 5, domus formosa; opp. deformis).—speciosus (good looking; it denotes a higher degree of beauty than formosus, opp. turpis)—venustus (charming, either fm natural or artificial grace or beauty; e. g., girl, face, garden).—bellus (pretty, of persons and things; e. g., girl, story, place, &c.).—amœnus (pleasant, cheerful; in sober prose, of scenery only).—elegans (tasteful, elegant; e. g., form, tone, poet, &c.).—egregius. eximius (distinguished; e. g., deed, face); very h., perpulcher; perelegans. **|| Generous, considerable, vid.**

HANDSOMELY, pulchre, venuste, belle. eleganter. suaviter. bene. egregie. eximie. præclare. SVT. in HANDSOME. **|| Generously, liberally, vid.**

HANDSOMENESS. See BEAUTY.

HAND-WRITING. See HAND = hand-writing.

HANDY. See CLEVER, DEXTEROUS, CONVENIENT, FIT.

HANDY-BLOWS. See BLOW.

HANDY-WORK, opera (opp. ars; see C. Off. 1, 42, 150; L. 1, 56).

HANG, v. || TRANS. alth on alth, suspendere qd ci rei or (de, a, ex) qd re: to h. down one's head, one's ears, demittere labra, aures or auriculas (also fig. for 'to be low spirited'). **|| IMPROPR.** To h. with wreaths and roses, sertis redimire et rosâ: to h. the walls of a room with pictures, tabulis cubiculî parietes vestire; cubiculum tabellis picturarum adorare: to h. a room with tapestry, 'conclavis parietes tapetibus ornare. **|| To execute by hanging, to h. a malefactor, affigere qm patibulo; arbori infelici suspendere qm (by a rope, reste): to be hanged, suspendio interimi: to h. oneself, se suspendere; suspendio vitam finire or amittere; suspendio perire: to h. oneself on a fig-tree, se suspendere de ore ficu: to drive aby to h. himself, ad suspendium adigere, ad laqueum compellere qm. Go and h. yourself! sume restim et suspende te! abi in malam rem! or I tu hinc, quo dignus est! (Com.)**

HANG, INTRANS. pendere (propr. and fig.), on or fm alth, a (de, ex, in) qd re.—dependere (propr., to h. down; both pend. and depend. denote the hanging loose fm a fixed point, without a support under the thing); fm alth, (de, ex) qd re: to h. fm the ceiling of a room, dependere de laquearibus, de camerâ (e. g., a lamp, &c.): to h. by a rope, laqueo dependere: to h. over, &c., imminere (e. g., urbi, &c.); of a mountain, &c.: for fig. meaning, see IMPEND). To h. down over the shoulders, humeros tegere (to cover them); of the hind, &c.): to h. upon aby's mouth (= drink in his words), pendere ab ore cy: to h. upon alth (= cling

to it), adhaerescere ci rei or ad qd (see Lat. Dict.); upon aby, pendere de quo (H. t.). **|| Prov., To h. by a thread, (tenui) filo pendere (Eun., O.).**

HANG BACK, gravari (to hesitate).—tergiversari (to make excuses in order to evade a request). Jx. cunctari et tergiversari. To h. b. in doubt, see 'to be in SUSPENSE.'

HANG FORWARDS OR OVER, propendere.—prominere (to be prominent).—projectum esse (of rocks, promontories, &c.).

HANG FROM, HANG DOWN, dependere. See HANG (intrans.), above.

HANG LOOSE (of garments), disinctum esse (of the person whose garments a. l.).—laxum esse (of the garment itself).

HANG ON. See in HANG.

HANG OUT, TRANS. demittere ex qd re (a flag; see FLAG).—**|| INTRANS.** e. g., his entrails were all hanging out, intestina ejus prolapsa atque evoluta sunt.

HANG OVER. See TO IMPEND.

HANGER, machæra (præ- and post-Class.).—cultus venatorius (hunter's knife, see SWORD).

HANGER-ON, asscula. canis cs. Aby's h.-on, canes cs, quos circa se habet (C. Verr. 2, 1, 48, his hungry dependents).

HANGING, s. || Suspension, suspendium. For 'to deserve a,' see GALLOW. || Hanging, tapet, étis, m. (vitræ), or Latinized, tapetum. **|| Tapetes of the ancients were generally shaggy, with figures worked in them, with wch both the walls and the floor were covered.**

HANGING, adj. pensilis. pendulus (e. g., horti pens.).—flaccidus (e. g., aures).—dependens (h. down). H. ears, flaccide prægravantesque aures.

HANGMAN, carnifex.—exactor suppli. See EXECUTIONER.

HANK, s. glomus serici.

HANKER (after). See TO LONG for.

HAP OR HAP-HAZARD, s. See CHANCE, FORTUNE.

HAP. See HAPPEN.

HAPLESS. See UNFORTUNATE.

HAPLY. See PERHAPS.

HAPPEN, cadere. accidere (to come to pass, of that wch occurs by chance; mly of unlucky events, but also of happy ones; accid. sometimes with the addition of casu).—contingere (of occurrences that are wished for, and happy events).—evenire (to come forth, happen, result; of cause and effect).—usu venire (of facts wch aby experiences. **|| Not usu evenire; see Gerhard. C. Cat. Maj. 3, 7; Bremi, Np. Hannib. 12, 3).—fieri (to be done). Cases or events will h., incidunt casus, tempora (**||** contingunt casus not Lat.). It happened that &c., forte evenit or casu accidit, ut &c.: to h. to mention alth, in mentionem ca rei incidere: as it generally h.'s, ut fit.**

HAPPILY. See FORTUNATELY. To live h., feliciter or beate vivere: virtuosely and h., bene beateque vivere.

HAPPINESS, felicitas (success in one's undertakings, &c.).—as an abstract term, always rendered in C. by 'vita beata,' or by Crcl. 'beate vivere.' e. g., the h. of life consists in virtue only, beato vivere est unâ positum in virtute, or omnia, que ad beatum pertinent, in unâ virtute sunt posita; compare C. de Fin. 2, 27, where we find several similar periphrases. The words 'beatitas' and 'beatitude,' although formed by C. himself, N. D. 1, 34, 95, are pronounced by him to be rather harsh, and have not been used by him elsewhere, or by any other writer, and are admissible only in the absence of a more appropriate word, or in a strictly philosophical style. To enjoy everlasting h., beatum sempiternum ævo frui (C. Somn. Scip. 3, in.). I had the h. to &c., contigit mihi ut &c.

HAPPY, beatus (possessing felicitas, the highest term with ref. to the mind; also of the h. state of aby; e. g., vita beata).—felix (with ref. to success, prosperity, &c., of persons or the things themselves).—fortunatus (of persons only who seem the favorites of fortune).—prosper (fulfilling a man's hopes and wishes).—faustus (implying Divine favour, &c.): of things felt as a blessing: these two only in a trans. sense of what makes h.). **|| Cf. synonyms and explanations in FORTUNATE. To be h., beatum, felicem, fortunatum esse: to be or feel h. (= rejoice), gaudere, letari; in alth (i. e., to be glad), gaudere, letari qd re, de qd re, in qd re: very h., gaudere vehementerque letari; see GLAD. I am h. to see you, gratæ acceptusque mihi venis; opportune venis (you come in right time): I am h. to hear it, hoc lubenter audio.**

HARANGUE, *n.* concilio (*in an assembly*). — alioquin (*the words themselves in which one addresses any*). *He that makes an h., concionans or concionabundus.*

HARANGUE, *v.* concionari (*e. g.* apud milites, ad populum, adversus qm, and *absol.*).

HARANGUER, concionans or concionabundus.

HARASS, fatigare, defatigare (*to weary*). — vexare (*to tease*). — lacerare (*to provoke by attacks; often as mil. t., hostes, &c.*). *To h. any by importunity, qm rogando obtundere or enecare; qm precibus fatigare; by one's complaints, qm querelis angere: to h. oneself by aths, se frangere qd re (e. g. laboribus).*

HARASSER, vexator, — lacerator (*very late; Isid. Orig.*).

HARBINGER. See **FORERUNNER**.

HARBOUR, *s.* portus (*prop. and fig.*) — refugium. peritulum (*fig. asylum*); *h.* portus et refugium; portus et peritulum. *To be in h., in portu esse or navigare (also fig. for 'to be in safety'); to reach a h., in portum venire or pervenire or pervēhi; portum capere (of ships and navigators; the latter, if with trouble; also fig. for 'port of rest', capere portum otii); in portum invēhi. portum or in portum intrare (of navigators; the latter also with hostile intent); in portum et peritulum pervēhi (*fig.*): to drive a vessel into h., navem in portum conjicere or compellere: to enter the h. fm the open sea, ex alto in portum invēhi: to steer towards the h., portum petere; ex alto portum tenere: to be driven to some h., in portum deferri (of vessels and sailors): to take refuge in some h., confugere in portum (also fig. e. g. in portum otii): to sail out of a h., e portu solvere or proficisci or exire: to make a h., portum facere or constituere: *an island that has two h.'s, cincta duobus portibus insula: a place where many h.'s are met with, portuosus (g. t.); portibus distinctus (well furnished with ports; e. g., a country, regio): without h.'s, importuosus: the mouth of a h., portus ostium; portus ostium et aditus; portus aditus atque os; fauces portus.**

HARBOUR, *v.* hospitio accipere or excipere qm. hospitio domum ad se recipere qm. hospitium ci præbere (*to receive into one's house*). — in domum suam recipere qm. tecto accipere or recipere qm. tectum præbere ci (*to receive under one's roof; acip. as a friend; exc. and rec. as protector, &c.*). *To be harboured by any, esse in hospitio apud qm; hospitio ca uti. || To sojourn, see TO DWELL, TO SOJOURN.*

HARBOURAGE. See **HARBOR**.

HARBOURLESS, importuosus.

HARBOUR-MASTER, limenarches (Λιμεναρχης, *Paul. Dig. 11, 4, 4; Arcad. Charis. Dig. 50, 4, 18, § 10*). — *magister portus = receiver of the harbour-dues or fees (see C. ad Ath. 5, 15, extr.).*

HARD, *|| PROP.* *not soft, durus (g. t., e. g. stone, skin, water).* — solidus (*arm, solid; e. g., wood, iron*). — rigidus (*that does not bend, brittle*). — crudus (*stili unripe, of fruit, durus*). — callusos (*as skin, hard, &c.*). — asper (*rough to the taste and touch*). — acerbus (*rough to the taste*). — rather h., durusculus: *very h., per-durus: h. wood, also robur (prop., wood of the evergreen oak): a h. cushion, culcita, quæ corpori resistit: h.-boiled eggs, ova dura (opp. mollia): to make any h., durare; indurare. || IMPROP.* *unpleasant, agri good taste, durus, asper, ferreus.* — horridus (*see HARSH*): *rather h., durusculus (e. g., verec).* *|| Yielding with difficulty; hence oppressive, durus.* — molestus (*troublesome*). — gravis (*pressing, heavy*). — acer (*violent, &c.*). — acerbus (*harsh*). — iniquus (*not according to the laws of equity; hence oppressive, h.*). *Very h., atrox (fearful).* — sævus (*ferocious*): *a h.-fought battle, see HARD-VOUGHT: a work, labor gravis or molestus: a h. winter, hiems gravis or acris: very h., hiems atrox or sæva: a h. times, tempora dura, gravis, acerbis, iniqua, aspera, luctuosa. temporum acerbitas or iniquitas or atrocitas. temporum calamitates: a h. rule, imperium grave or iniquum or acerbum; imperii acerbitas. || Severe, unmerciful, durus, asper. asperi animi (rough).*

— immitis (*not mild*). — severus (*severe*). — acerbus (*without indulgence*). — atrox (*fearful, very h., inhuman; rather poet.*): *a h. man, homo durus. vir severitatis duræ (inevitable).* — homo asper (*rough towards those about him*). *|| Difficult, vid. H. to please, difficilis: h. of hearing, surdaster (C. Tusc. 5, 40, 116); to be &c., graviter audire or gravitate auditus laborare; aurea hebetiores habere.*

HARD, *ade.* dure. duriter. aspere. acerbe (*SYN. in HARD, adj.*): *to work h. at aths, multo sudore et labore* (429)

facere qd; desudare et laborare in re; animo toto et studio omni in qd incumbere: *too h., laboribus se frangere; laboribus confici: it rains h.; see TO RAIN: to drink h., potare. vino deditum esse.*

HARD BY, *adj.* } See **CLOSE**.
HARD BY, *prep.* }

HARD-BOUND. See **COSTIVE**.

HARDEN, durare or indurare qd (*e. g. ferrum*). — durescere. Indurescere. obdurescere (*to become or to get hard*). *To h. the body by work, corpus labore durare: my mind is hardened agst pain, obduruit animus ad dolorem novum; by aths, qd re (C. ad Dio. 2, 16, 1): to h. oneself by work, exercise, se laboribus durare: to have hardened oneself fm one's youth, a parvulo (of several, parvulus) labori et duritiæ studere: hardened, duratus; patiens laboris: hardened by work in the fields, rustica laboribus duratus: h. by military exercises, ab usu armorum duratus.*

HARD-FAVoured, "crassiore ductu oris; or "cul crassiora sunt oris lineamenta."

HARD-FISTED. See **AVARICIOUS**.

HARD-FOUGHT, prælium durum (*L. 40, 16*); certamen acre; pugna or prælium atrox (*a very h. struggle: it was a hard contest, acriter or acerrimo concursu pugnabatur*).

HARD-HEARTED, durus. animi duri. — ferreus (*that has a heart like steel or flint*). — immitis (*unmerciful*). — inhumanus (*without feeling, inhuman*). — asper, asperi animi (*rough in behaviour, without indulgence*). — inexorabilis. durus atque inexorabilis (*inexorable, hard*). — immanis. immani acerbæque naturæ (*cruel, of cruel character*). — *durus, in this sense, is poet. only. To be h.-h., duro esse animo or ingenio.*

HARD-HEARTEDNESS, animus durus. animi duritas. ingenium durum. — animi rigor (*relentlessness*). — animi atrocitas (*opp. humanitas et misericordia*).

HARDHOOD. See **COURAGE**.

HARDILY. *To bring any up h., in labore patientiæque corporis exercere qm.*

HARDINESS, *|| Hardihood, vid. || Effrontery, vid. || Firmness of body, &c., robur.* — corpus laboribus duratum.

HARDISH. See *"rather HARD."*

HARDLY, *|| With difficulty, ægre (opp. secure and facile).* — vix (*scarcely*). — *vix refers to the action, that was h. accomplished; ægre to the person, who with weariness and misgivings, was, after all, near being unsuccessful; Juv. vix ægreque.* — non facile (*not easily*). — male (*of what is but imperfectly done, if at all; e. g. male coherere; male se continere; male sustinere arma, &c.; according to Ruhnck. ad Vell. 2, 47, 2, stronger than ægre and non facile*). *H., if at all, vix vixque; vix aut ne vix quidem; vix aut omnino non: to be h. able to restrain oneself, vix se continere posse; ægre se tenere. || Scarcely, vix.* — fere (*aff. negatives*). *H. any, vix quisquam; nemo fere: h. alth, nihil fere; vix quidquam. H. ever, nunquam fere.* — *If there is an infin. and a finite verb, the vix should precede the finite verb; thus, dici vix potest, or vix potest dici (not vix dici potest). a) Hardly = only just now, vixdum. vix tandem (not vix alone).* — tantum quod (*not tantum alone*). — modo. *b) Hardly...when vix or vixdum... quum.* — commodum or commode... quum. — tantum quod... quum. *I had h. read your letter, when Curtius came to me, vixdum epistolam tuam legeram, quum ad me Curtius venit. Hirtius was h. gone when the courier arrived, commodum discernerat Hirtius, quum tabellarius venit. c) Not only not... but hardly, non solum or modo (for non solum or modo non)...* sed vix (e. g. hæc... non solum in moribus nostris, sed vix jam in libris reperitur). *d) Hardly...not to say, vix...nequid; vixdum...nequid. e) Hardly, with numerals; vix (e. g. vix ad quingentos).* — *In such a sentence as, 'I hardly restrained myself, but I did restrain myself,' vix is followed by sed tamen; vix me tenui, sed tenui tamen. || Harakly, dure. durus. — duriter. — aspere. — acerbe. To treat any h., aspere qm tractare or habere; severius adhibere qm: to bring any up h., dure atque aspere educare qm.*

HARD-MOUTHED, duri oris (*instead of uchi, in O. Am. 2, 9, 30, poet. durior oris equus*). — tenax contra vincula (*t., mly tenax only (not obeying the bridle)*).

HARDNESS, duritia. durities (*prop. and impropr. in all relations of the adjective durus; compare with HARD*). — rigor. rigiditas (*want or absence of pliability, brittleness, e. g. of iron, wood, &c.; rigor also impropr. of the stiffness of statues, pictures*). — asperitas (*asperity, roughness, in all the relations of asper; see*

HARD.—acerbitas (*bitterness*); *harsh, oppressive quality, in all the relations of acerbus*; see **HARD**.—iniquitas (*oppressiveness, trouble, e. g. of the times*; then *unreasonable severity of persons*).—animus durus. animi duritas. Ingenium durum (*hard-heartedness*).—severitas dura (*inexorable severity*).—animi atrocitas (*inhumanity, with ref. to the mind, opp. humanitas et misericordia*).

HARDS, stupa.

HARDSHIP, labor (*great exertion*)—gravis molestia (*great trouble*).—ærumna (*tribulation*).—miseria (*need and misery*). To endure all the h.'s of life, labores exanclare. See **TRouble**.

HARDWARE, ferramenta, orum.

HARDWAREMAN, negotiator ferrarius (*Inscr.*). ferramentarius (*later only*).

HARDY, || *Inured to fatigue, durus, laboribus duratus, laborum patiens.* || *Brave, vid.*

HARE, lepus (*also as constellation, "lepus timidus, Linn."*). A young h., lepusculus: *belonging to a h., leporinus: a place where h.'s are kept, leporarium. Fem. lepus femina; or lepus only, if the gender is denoted by another word, e. g. lepus prægnans (poet. lepus gravida). To hunt h.'s, canibus lepores venari.*

HARE BELL, *scilla nutans (*Linn.*).

HAREBRAINED, See **INCONSIDERATE**, RASH.

HAREM, gynæconitis, gynæceum (γυναικωνίτις, γυναικείον, *as the women's apartments*).—pellices regie (*the royal concubines*).

HARE SKIN, pellis leporina.

HARK! audi! (*hear!*)—tace modo! (*do hold your tongue!*)—silite et taceta (*addressed to more than one*).—cum silentio animadvertite (*listen without speaking*).

HARLEQUIN, mæccus (*in the Attelanic games or farces of the Romans; aft. Diom. 488, P.*).—sannio (*any clown or jester*).

HARLOT, meretrix. scortum. meritorium scortum (*the meretrices and scorta belong to a sort of trade, and live by their earnings, fm each meretrices derive their name [fm mereri]: the scorta are a lower sort of meretrices, like trapaia, filles de joie. The meretrices are common; the scorta, lascivious and dissolute. Diad.*). A common h., prostibulum. mulier omnibus proposita. scortum vulgare. meretrix vulgatissima: *to be a h., vitâ instituto esse meretricio. See PROSTITUTE.*

HARM, s. See **DAMAGE**, HURT. There will be no h. in doing a thy, (de qâ re) nihil nocuerit, si &c. (e. g. si qd cum Balbo eris locutus, C.; = *it will be well to do so*).—non inutile erit qd facere. To have done more h. than good, plurima detrimenta ci rei quam alijumenta per qm sunt importata (C. de Or. 1, 9, 38).

HARM, v. See **TO HURT**.

HARMFUL, meroris plenus (*of a thing; aft. C. Mur. 9, in.*). See **HURTFUL**.

HARMLESS, || *Inflicting no harm, innocuus (incapable of hurting; aby, ci).*—innoxius (*not doing harm to or hurting aby*).—innocens (*not injuring or hurting, not guilty; all three of persons or things*). To be h., non or nihil nocere: *who does not know that it is not h.?* quis non intelligit rem nocere or noxiam esse? || *Unharm'd, illæsus (post-Aug.)*.—involatus (*not harmed by violence or wrong*).—integer (*without hurt or prejudice to his former state*).—salvus. incolumis (*safe*).—sine damno (*without loss*). || *With ref. to character, simplex, candidus*.—simulationem nescius.

HARMLESSLY, innocue (*innocently; e. g. vivere, O.*).—innocuo (*without doing harm; of a thing; post-Aug. Suet. Dom. 19.*).—innocenter (*innocently; without guilt*).

HARMLESSNESS, innocentia (*post-Aug., &c.*; e. g. ferorum animalium, *Plin. 37, 13, extr.*). or Crcl. with adj. under **HARMLESS**. || *With ref. to character, simplicitas, &c.*

HARMONIC, **HARMONICAL**. See **HARMONIOUS**. **HARMONIOUS**, concinens. concors. congruens. Jn. concors et congruens. concônus (*harmonizing, being in harmony; opp. absonus, absurdus*).—modulatus (*scientifically divided, modulated; e. g. tone, song, a speech, &c.*). || *Symmetrical, vid.*

HARMONIOUSLY, concorditer. congruenter.—modulate.

HARMONIZE, concinere. concentum servare. concordare (*propr.*).—concinnere or consentire inter se (*fig. of persons*).

HARMONY, || *Prosa* harmonia (ἁρμονία, *or, pure Latin, concentus, consensus; sonorum concentus, or concentus concors et congruens; vocum concordia (in singing)*. || *Improsa*.) concordia.—consensus. conspiatio et consensus (*agreement in manner of thinking, &c.*).—unanimitas (*e. g. un. fraterna, L., opp. diss.*) (430)

cordia fraterna). To be in h., concinere; concordare; consentire (*inter se*); consentire atque concinnere; conspirare; with *athq*, convenire ci rei (*e. g. sententia*): *to restore the h. that had been interrupted, qos rursus in pristinum concordiam reducere. For other phrases, see CONCORD.*

HARNESSE, || *Armour, vid.* || *Of a horse, helcium (ἑλκισ, prob. 'collar'; Appul. Mel. 9, p. 222, 30, and p. 227, 23).*—habenæ (*reins*).

HARNESSE, v. || *Arm, vid.* || To put on harness. To h. a horse, prps equum instruere; if for draught, jugum jumentis imponere.

HARP, psalterium (ψαλτήριον, *an ancient instrument resembling a h., and adapted by the Christ. writers to express that instrument*). To accompany oneself on the h., cantare et psallere; canere voce et psallere. See **LYRE**.

HARP, v. *psalterio canere; or the g. t. psallere; or fidibus canere (*on any stringed instrument*). || To dwell long and often on a subject, cantilænâ eandem canere (*Ter.*). You are always harping on the same string, cantilænâ eandem canis (*Ter. Phorm. 3, 2, 10*); nihil nisi idem, quod sæpe, scribis (*in a letter*); semper ista eademque audio (*you always tell me the same tale*); uno opere eandem incudem die nocteque tundit (*he is always hammering at one subject; C. de Or. 2, 39, inil.*).

HARPER, psalles (ψαλτήρι).

HARPOON, s. prps jaculum hamatum.

HARPOON, v. *cetos (or cetæ) jaculo venari.

HARPSICORD, *clavichordium. To play on the h., *clavichordio canere.

HARPY, harpyia.

HARRIDAN, scortum exoletum (*Plant. Pern. Prol. 17*).—*anus impudens; or vetula only (*contemptus only*).

HARRIER, canis venaticus (g. t.).—*canis leverarius (*Linn.*). To keep h.'s, canes alere ad venandum.

HARROW, s. triplex (*al. bipex or urpex, with iron teeth, and drawn by oxen; it is still called 'erpice' in Italy*).—crates (*a walled h., to level the ground with; if with teeth for breaking the clods, crates dentata; called in Italy 'strascino'*). *See* oca only in *Isid.*, where it is explained by rastrum. The Roman farmers also used a malleus for breaking the clods.

HARROW, v. occare (*both for levelling the ground and breaking the clods*).—cratire (*for levelling the ground*). To sow and h., semen injicere, cratesque dentatas supertrahere: *to level the ground by harrowing, glebes cratae inductæ coequare.* || *Improsa.* To h. a man's feelings, es pectus effodere (C.); cruciare, excruciare; concinnere or torquere qm (C.); excruciare qm animi (*Plant.*).—*acerbissimum dolore afficere ce animum. || *Pillage, &c., vid.*

HARROWER, occator.

HARROWING, occatio (*called by the rustics pulveratio, Col.*). The adj. is occatorius.

HARRY, v. || *Sirip, pillage, vid.* || *Fex, tease, vid.*

HARS, || *Rough, durus (g. t., not soft; hence not pleasing to the ear, the eye; of a voice, tone, painting, &c.; also of poets, painters, &c., who are guilty of such harshness)*.—asper (*rough; that wants the proper smoothness and elegance, to the hearing and the sight*).—færeus (*of writers whose expression is h.*).—horridus, dimis. horridulus (*a higher degree of asper*).—inconditus (*h. fm want of smoothing them off, opp. levis*).—salebrosus, confragosus (*both fig. of rugged style*).—somewhat h., duriusculus (*e. g. a verse*): the expressions of Catô were somewhat h., horridiora erant Catonis verba. || *Rough to the taste, austerus (abstrusus, that makes the tongue dry and rough, not pleasant, sour; opp. dulcis; also fig. e. g. not pleasant; e. g. labor)*.—acerbus (*that draws the mouth together, disagreeably h., opp. suavis; eply like ὀξύς, of unripe fruits, in respect of the taste; then fig. e. g. that occasions painful sensation*).—amarus (*bitter, vinpos, opp. dulcis; also fig. e. g. disagreeable, unpleasant; e. g. leges*).—asper (*propr. rough, and of flavour, = pungent, biting; then fig. of persons, e. g. that act harshly; and of things, e. g. that cause sensible pain, opp. lenis*).—Somewhat h., subausterus; austerulus a h. flavor, sapor amarus, austerus, acerbus (*in this order, Plin. 15, 27, 32*).—|| *Hars* in sound, absonus (*having a wrong sound*).—absonus (*sounding painfully or disagreeably*).—vox admodum absona et absurda (C., *as cause and effect*).—|| *Hars* = i. e. severe, durus.—asper, asperi animi (*rough*).—Inimilis (*not mild*).—severus (*severe, strict*).—acerbus (*without compassion, not compassionate*).—atrox (*fearful, inhuman, very severe; rather poet.*);

a *h. person*, homo durus; vir severitatis duræ (of insurmountable severity); homo asper (rough to those about him): a *h. reply*, *responsum asperum: to give a *h. reply*, *asperius respondere or (in writing) rescribere: to write in *h. terms*, asperius or asperioribus verbis scribere: to speak of *aby* in very *h. terms*, asperissime loqui de qo: to apply a *harsh* expression to *athg*, durus appellare qd: not to use a *harsh* term, ne durior verbo utar: a *h. punishment*, pœna gravis or iniqua: supplicium acerbum or acre: to inflict a *h. punishment* on *aby*, to punish *aby* harshly, graviter punire or vindicare in qm: *h. in censuring and punishing*, in animadversione penique durus (of a man): in a *h. manner*, see HARSHLY.

HARSHLY, dure, duriter, aspere, acerbe.—graviter (e. g. statuer de qo).

HARSHNESS, asperitas (roughness).—acerbitas (bitterness, sour, oppressive nature or quality).—iniquitas (oppressiveness, oppressing nature or quality; e. g., improper severity of a person). *H. of character*, animus durus, animi duritas, ingenium durum (hardness of heart).—severitas dura (inescapable severity).—animi atrocitas (inhumanity of disposition, opp. humanitas et misericordia).—austeritas (prps not præ-Aug.; of *h. to the taste*, vini, &c.; also austeritas nimia, Col.; also fig. with ref. to colours unpleasantly dark, and to stern strictness of conduct; opp. comitas, Q.). You find no *h. of expression* in Herodotus, Herodotus sine ullis salebris dicit.

HART, cervus. See STAG.

HARTSHORN, cervinum cornu (used by the ancients for medicines and fumigations; cf. Cels. 5, 5; 8, 5, 18).—cervinum cornu combustum (as burnt). To prepare *h.*, cervinum cornu incendere or urere.

HARVEST, messis (prop., the time of *h.*, and the crops gathered in).—questus, fructus (improp., profit, gain). An abundant *h.*, messis opima; ubertas in fructibus percipiendis (abundance of crops). To be engaged in *h.*, messem facere: *h. work*, opera mesoria: to reap the *h.*, messem facere (q. t.); metere, demetere (of reaping the corn): no *h.* was reaped, messis nulla fuerat: to reap a harvest of *athg* (improp.), fructum ex qâ re capere, percipere; fructum ex rei ferre: of applause, gratitude, &c., laudem, gratiam ferre.

HARVEST, v. See 'to reap a HARVEST.'

HARVEST-HOME, ferie messium (with the ancients, the time after the harvest, when the husbandman rested from his labours, and performed sacred rites).—**ambarralla** was the consecration of fields, when an animal was brought and offered for the fruits of the field.

HARVEST-MAN, messor.

HASH, s. prps minutal (Juv. 14, 129).
HASH, v. minutum (or minutim) incidere (q. t., to cut up very small; Cat. R. 123).
HASP, fibula.—retinaculum (q. t.).
HASOCK, scirpea matta (O. Fast. 6, 679).

HASTE, s. festinatio. properatio. propterantia (properatio denotes the haste with *fm* energy sets out rapidly to reach a certain point; opp. cessare: festinare denotes the haste with springs *fm* impatience, and borders on precipitation. Dôd. **has** festinantia is late). *Jx* celeritas festinatioque.—maturatio (the getting forward with a thing, so as to be ready with it in time). *Sis* cupiditas (rash *h.*, prompted by desire; e. g., temeritatem cupiditatemque militum reprehendit, their *h.* to begin the battle; Cæs. B. G. 7, 52). To make all possible *h.*, omni festinatione properare (C.): anxious *h.*, trepidatio: in *h.*, propterantem, prope: all possible *h.*, quanta potest adhiberi festinatio: *he returned with all possible haste* to Ephesus, quantum accelerare potuit, Ephesus rediit (C.): a letter written in *h.*, epistola festinationis plena: to write in *h.*, propterantem or festinantem or raptim scribere: what happens, is produced, &c. in *h.* (and therefore in an irregular manner), tumultuarius (e. g. exercitus): troops led in *h.*, exercitus repentinus, or raptim conscriptus, or tumultuarius; milites subituli: to fortify a place in *h.*, tumultuario opere locum communire: to march out of the city in *h.*, ex urbe præcipiti agmine egere: excusæ *h.*, ignoscas, velle festinationi mee (in a letter). Make *h.*, move te oculus! hortare pedes! ser pedem! confer pedes! (all Com. = off with you! run quickly!)—ita fac venias! (as a request in a letter; pray come soon): there is need of *h.*, maturato or properato opus est: there is no need of *h.*, nihil urget (C.): with all possible *h.*, quam ocissime, ventis remis, remis velisque, remigio veloque (with full wind and full sail, proverb., in Com.; also in C., in epistolary style, when the subject is of

coming or going, or travelling). **has** The notion of haste is often implied in Latin by an intensive verb; as, to come in *h.*, adventare: to pursue in *h.*, insectari. To come in *h.*, citato studio cursuque venire: to go to a place in *h.*, citato cursu locum petere: cursu effuso ad locum ferri (cf. L. 7, 15): to flee in *h.*, præcipitem fugæ se mandare; remigio veloque, quantum poteris, festinare et fugere (Plaut. Asin. 1, 3, 5): with too great *h.*, præprope (L. 22, 2); nimis festinanter. To make *h.*, see HASTE, v.—Prov. The more *h.* the less speed, omnis festinatio tarda est (Curt.).—sat celeriter fit, quidquid fit satis bene (C.).—festina lente (aft. the Greek σπεῖθε σπᾶσθε, Suet. Aug. 25).—in festinationibus cavendum est, ne nimias celeritatis suscipiamus (C. Off. 1, 36, 131).—moram rebus adjicit festinatio (off. Q., incredibile est, quantum more lectioni festinatione adjiciatur).

HASTE, v. See HASTEN, INTRANS.)

HASTEN, INTRANS. 1) To go in haste to a place, qo venire or redire prope (to hasten, to reach or return to a place).—qo ire contendere; qo tendere or contendere (to make a place the limit or goal of one's march).—qo ferri (to go to a place at full speed; as, L. 7, 15, cursu effuso ad castra ferebantur).—accurrere, advolare ad or in locum (to run, to fly to a place; advolare also of ships).—contento cursu petere locum (to steer in full speed towards a place, of ships). To *h. back* to the town, oppidum repetere: to *h. back* to Rome, Romam redire prope: to *h. home*, abeo festinans domum (fm a place); domum venire prope (q. t.): to *h. back* as quickly as possible to one's native land (to one's home, &c.); ventis remis inopatriam omni festinatione properare (C. ad Fam. 12, 25, 3): the people *h. to a place* fm all sides, undique fit concursus; plebis fit concursus ad or in locum: to *h. to arms*, ad arma discurrere (in all directions). 2) To be quick (in or at *athg*), accelerare (q. t. iter, to *h. one's march*); properare (to endeavour to proceed forwards with haste, to come nearer to an intended or fixed limit).—festinare (not to be able to wait till the proper time, to be in a hurry). *Jx* festinare et properare; properare et festinare.—maturare (to take pains not to miss the right moment of time; then, also, to be too hasty).—festinationem or celeritatem adhibere (to use haste, q. t.).—nullam moram interponere (to make no delay: in order to do *athg*, &c., either followed by quin, or with gerund in di, see C. Phil. 10, 1, 1, & 6, 1, 2): to *h.* as much as possible, nihil ad celeritatem sibi reliquū facere: *he believed that he ought to *h.*, maturandum sibi existimavit; maturandum ratus: we must *h.*, properato or maturato opus est: hasten! see 'make HASTE.'—ita fac venias (come quickly, as a request to an absent person).*

HASTEN, TRANS. accelerare qd (to endeavour to accomplish a thing quickly).—maturare qd, or with infn. (not to delay *athg* for which the right time is come; but maturare is only to bring completely to maturity, in Cæs. B. G. 7, 54).—properare (followed by infn.; to *h.* in order to attain an object in the shortest possible time; poet. followed by accus.; so also poet. with accus. festinare, to accomplish with haste).—prope or festinanter agere qd (to do *athg* in haste).—representare qd (to execute or accomplish *athg* without delay, even before the time; see Herz. Cæs. B. G. 1, 40). To *h. *athg* too much*, præcipitè qd (e. g. vindemiam): to *h. one's journey*, maturare or accelerare iter; maturare or prope proficisci (i. e. I am in haste to be gone); mature proficisci (to set off early): to *h. one's arrival*, mature venire: to *h. one's destruction*, maturare sibi exitum: to *h. the destruction of *aby**, præcipitè impellere.

HASTILY, || Hastily, festinanter (with the haste of impatience, precipitation).—prope. propterantem. propterantem (with the haste of energy).—maturate (early, quickly).—raptim (in a hurried manner). *Sis* arrogantem, confidentem (of deciding a point *h.* fm over-confidence in one's own judgement).—cupide or cupidus (with haste prompted by desire; e. g. cupidus credere, L.).—subito (suddenly). Too *h.*, præprope. inconsulte. nimis festinanter: to act too *h.* in *athg*, præcipitem ferri in qâ re: to *h.* on a remark too *h.*, inconsultus evehit proleto qd (L. 35, 31). To decide *athg* *h.*, qd prius dijudico, quam quid rei sit sciam (Ter. Heaut. 2, 2, 8). **has** With ref. to the person the adjectives festinans, properans, maturans, are often used; as, to write *h.*, propterantem or raptim scribere: to come *h.*, maturantem venire.

HASTINESS, || PROPRI., see HASTE. || Precipitation, festinatio præprope or prematura or nimia, also festinatio only. || Hastiness of temper, cupiditas.—impetus (vehementness)—ingenium præceps (rush-

ness, and want of consideration). — Iracundia (irasci-
bility).

HASTY, festinans (in haste, of persons). — properans (in gold age properans only poet.: quick, speedy, h. of persons). — citus (quick, opp. tardus). — citatus (hastened). — praeceps (heading: all of persons and things). — festinationis plenus (full of haste; of things). || *Hasty* = over-hasty, rash, inconsiderate, &c., praepropus (done or acting too soon, and so at an unfit time; e. g. gratulatio; ingenium). — praeceps (heading; hence, rashly adopted, undertaken, &c., e. g. consilium, cogitatio). — immaturus (unripe, hence premature, &c.); JN. praeceps et immaturus (e. g. plan, consilium). — subitus (sudden). JN. subitus ac repentinus (e. g. plans, consilia, Cae.). — calidus (struck off, as it were, at a heat; of plans, consilia, opp. cogitatus, Cae.). — raptim praecipitatus (hurried through, as it were, e. g. consilia, L.). Sts temerarius. Inconsideratus. Inconsideratus. — praeceps ingenio (of a temper always apt to rush hastily into action). A person of h. temper, homo in omnibus consiliis praecipuus; rapidus in consiliis suis (with ref. to the formation and adoption of plans); iracundus (passionate); qui prius iudicatur, quam quid rei sit sciat (in judgement, decisions, &c.; Ter. Haed. 2, 2, 8). H. words or declarations, *inconsulte dicta. To take a h. view of a thing, praeteriens qd strictim aspicio (prop. C. de Or. 2, 35). To throw out a h. remark, in-consultus evectum projicere qd (L.).

HAT, capitis tegimen or tegumentum (g. t., a covering for the head). — petasus, causa (vétrasse, kavia, a h. worn as protection agst the sun, with a stiff brim, called causa when made with a high crown, as the Macedonians wore it; hence also causa would come nearest to our 'hat'). Both the petasus and the causa were mly made of felt, but for the sake of lightness and cheapness, also of straw or rushes; Cf. Büttiger's *Fortenmaske*, p. 123, sq.). — ~~hat~~ The pileus was a kind of covering for the head made of felt and without a brim, sitting close to the temples aff. the manner of our nightcaps, and coming to a point at the top; hence called by C. apex: see C. de Legg. 1, 1, 4. Cf. L. 1, 34, 8. It was worn on journeys, and during the Saturnalia. Hence it is very incorrect to translate 'hat' by pileus. — Wearing a h., petasatus: to put a h. on abg, petasum or causium capiti cs aptare (aff. Lamprid. Anton. Diad. 5): to put on one's h., petasum (or causium) sibi ad caput aptare or accommodare (aff. Lamprid. Anton. Diad. 5, and C. de Or. 2, 81, 250): to put on one's h. on again, tegimen (petasum, &c.) capiti reddere (aff. L. 1, 34, 10): to take off abg's h., levare capiti tegimen or petasum (aff. L. 1, 34): to put a person's h. on properly again, petasum capiti apte reponere (aff. L. 1, 34, 8): to take off the h., tegimen capiti detrahere (g. t.): to take off one's h. on abg, aspectu cs caput nudare venerationis causa (aff. Plin. 28, 6, 17): ci caput nudare (aff. S. ap. Non. 236, 20; a salutation by taking off the h., as with us was expressed by the ancients by caput aperire or adaperire, to uncover the head before abg, i. e. to remove the end of the toga, wch was thrown over the head as a protection agst wind and heat, as soon as a magistrate met one; see Plin. and S. loc. cit., and esp. Sen. Ep. 64, 9, ci consulem videro aut praetorem, omnia, quibus honor haberi solet, faciam; equo desiliam, caput adaperiam, semita cedam). — *capite aperto salutare qm. The lining of a h., *munimentum petasi or causae interius. The brim of a h., *margo petasi or causae. H. manufactory, *officina petasorum or causiarum.

HATBAND, *fascia petasi or causae [SYN. in HAT].
HAT-MANUFACTORY, *officina petasorum or causiarum.

HATCH, || PROP. ova excludere (to h., so that the young bird is produced). — pullos ex ovis excludere, also excludere only. The cock bird helps to h. the eggs, adjuvat mas incubare. PROV. Abg is reckoning on his chickens before they are hatched, dibbham qd cogitat, sed interfector eum moratur (C.). — || IMPROPR. coquere, concoquere (to brood over, as it were; to prepare a thing; e. g. plans; coquere consilia secretis, L.: concoquere clandestina consilia, L.). — moliri, machinari (to endeavour to effect; to mol. implying exertion, mach. craft) — comminisci (to devise). — concipere (to resolve upon a thing, e. g. on a crime). — ementiri (to invent or contrive in a lying manner). To h. any plot agst a person, excoquere, moliri ei qd.

HATCHEL, s. hamus ferreus.

HATCHEL, v. hamis ferreis pectere (e. g. stuppam, Plin.).

HATCHER. See CONTRIVER (of plots, &c.).
(432)

HATCHET, securis (with single edge). — bipennis (with a blade or edge on each side of the haft). The h. was used in war by the Asiatic nations). See AXE.

HATE, v. odisse (both absolutely, and with accus. of the person hated; also impropr., to h. [= vehemently dislike] a thing, illud rus, Ter.: Persicos apparatus, H.). — odium in qm habere or gerere. odio in qm ferri. odium in qm concipere or erga qm suscipere (to harbour or entertain hatred agst abg) A person h.'s a thing, tenet qm odium cs rei; qs cs rei odium habet: abg h.'s another very much, acerbissimum est cs odium in qm: a person h.'s a thing very much, magnum qm cepit cs rei odium: he h.'s himself, ipse se fugit (see C. Rep. 3, 22, 33; de Fin. 5, 12, 35): to h. intensely, odium intendere; odisse qm acerbiter et penitus (C.): to be hated by abg, odio ci esse: in odio apud qm esse: to be hated very much by abg, magno odio esse ci or apud qm; odium cs ardet in me: he is generally (very much) hated; all men h. him (very much), omnium odia in eum conversa sunt or in eum ardent: magno ate neque omnes odio: neither to h. nor to love, neque ira neque gratia teneri. The Romans and I mutually h. each other, odi odique sum Romanis.

HATE, s. See HAETED.

HATEFUL, odio dignus. — dignus, quem odio habens. We justly consider them h., eos justo odio dignos dicimus.

HATER, qui odit. — inimicus, infensus ci (an enemy to). — ~~hater~~ Osor un-Class.

HATED, odium (opp. amor; also, when several are spoken of, plur. odia; e. g. hominum, civium). — invidia (the feeling of envy, both that wch we feel at the power, authority, fortune, &c. of others, and that wch we excite in others by our power, &c.); whereas odium always proceeds fm a real or supposed injury, &c.). — simulas (a quarrel between two persons or parties; Did. says 'a political h. proceeding fm rivalry', but Np. says of Atticus, se nunquam cum sorore fuisse in simulate). — ira (anger, may be a manifestation of odium, wch C. defines as ira inveterata). — ~~hater~~ offensio, indignation, offence taken at abg, says less than our 'hatred', although it is frequently connected with odium, or found standing with it; as, Np. Dion 8, 2, propter offensionem populi et odium militum, and C. 2 Ferr. 1, 12, 35, in odium offensionemque cs irruere. To entertain h. agst abg, qm odisse; odium in qm habere or gerere; odio in qm ferri; ci invidere; in simulate esse cum qd (Np.): abg entertains the bitterest h. agst another, acerbissimum est cs odium in qm; qm qs male odit: all entertain the bitterest h. agst him, omnium in eum odia ardent: to conceive h. agst abg, odium in qm concipere or erga qm suscipere: to bring h. upon oneself, odium (invidiam) subire: to bring upon oneself the h. of abg, in odium (invidiam) ca venire; odium cs suscipere or in se convertere; in odium cs incurere or irruere: to become an object of general h., omnium odia in se convertere: to make abg an object of h., qm in odium (invidiam) vocare; ci odium conciliare or invidiam confiare; qm in invidiam adducere or trahere: to make abg the object of general h., qm omnium odio subicere: to declare one's h. of abg, profiteri et prae se ferre odium in qm: to betray one's h. of abg, odium in qm indicare: to give vent to one's h., odium in qm expromere or effundere (opp. to odium susceptum continere).

HATER, qui officinam promercallum petasorum or causiarum exerceat (aff. Suet. Gramm. 22).

HAUBERK, lorica erta or (†) hamis conserta.

HAUGHTILY, arroganter. insolenter. superbe. To behave h., elatus se gerere. insolentius se efferre (see PROUDLY).

HAUGHTINESS, superbia or superbia inanis (eain arrogance). — jactatio (boasting). — fastidium (disgust, pride, joined with contemptuous disregard of others). — fastus (pride, arising fm an over valuing of oneself, so far as it is shown by looks and deportment, and by contempt and indifference towards others, espily among the female sex; a species of the common superbia). — vanitas (vain boasting). — animi sublimes (O. Met. 4, 421). — arrogantia (arrogance; the will to exact fm another an acknowledgement of one's claims, merits, &c.). — superbia (g. t. pride). — insolentia (insolence). Tumor occurs first in Justin. 11, 11, 12, and in poet. of the site. age.

HAUGHTY, arrogans. superbus. indolens. fastidiosus. ~~haughty~~ fastosus very rare and post-Aug. [SYN. in ARROGANT]. To act in a h. manner, superbiere: to grow or become h., magnos sibi sumere spiritus; magnum arrogantiam sibi sumere; elatus se gerere: to become intolerably h., haud tolerandam sibi sumere arrogantiam: to become so h. that &c., eo insolentius procedere

ut &c.: to make or render any h. inflare es animum ad intolerabilem superbiam (of fortune; L. 45, 31): in a h. manner: see HAUGHTILY.

HAUL, v. See TO DRAG.

HAUL, s. || Pull, vid. || Draught (of fishes), vid.

HAUM, s. See HALE.

HAUNCH, coxa, coxendix.—femur (the thigh).

HAUNT, v. || Visit frequently; linger about, &c. frequentare (or Suet.) assidue frequentare (e. g., locum, domum, &c.): to visit it frequently.—In q. loco versari, or (Plaut.) crebro versari (to be frequently there)—circumvolitare (to flitter about; improper, of persons; e. g. limina potentiorum, Col.).—colere (my poet, flumen, nemus, &c.).—amare (poet., nemus).—|| Of evil spirits, &c. A place is haunted. qo loco obvia hominibus sit species mortali (ast. Apul. Apol. 315, 23); qo loco homines umbris inquietantur (ast. Suet. Cal. 59).

HAUNT, s. latibulum (the hiding-place, lair, &c. of a beast).—lustrum (the place where a wild-beast lives; lair, den, &c.; also of the dark h.'s or dens of wicked, unclean men).—cubile (q. t. for sleeping-place; hence, also of 'lair' of wild beasts in a forest, &c.).

HAUTOBOY, lituus Gallicus.

HAVE, 1) To possess (in a wide sense), habere qd (to be in actual possession of a property, whether material or intellectual, outward or inward; e. g. auctoritatem, potestatem. See below on tenere).—est mihi qd (ἐστὶ μοι τι, for weh if the subject be of the possession of any mental quality, we may say, sum qd re or ca rei, but only when the property has an attributive (adjective) with it; see examples in POSSESSA)—qd possidere (to possess, also a mental property, &c., ingenium, magnam vim, &c.).—tenere (to contain within itself physically; e. g., to h. so many countries, districts [i. e. contain]; then also of rulers, generals, or other possessors; ten. qm locum: to h. the supreme command, ten. summam imperii. Also = 'I have you,' i. e. A. caught you tripping; see end of article).—qd re präditum, instructum or ornatum esse (to be endowed, furnished with alth; the latter espily with an agreeable and honorable thing).—inesse ci or in qo. esse in qo (to dwell in aby. as a property; inesse, with dat. in historiis; S. Cat. 58, 2, &c.; Np. Ep. 5, 2; with in end abl., Ter. Eun. 1, 1, 14; C. Off. 1, 37, 134, &c.).—affectum esse qd re (to be affected with alth, espily with an evil: to be in a certain state or condition).—uti qo or qd re (to h. a person who is employed, or thing that is used, to enjoy the use of alth, can be used only when 'to have' has these meanings; hence it is not Lat. to say, 'he had a barber for his father; patre unus est tonsore [= he employed his father as his barber] for natus est patre tonsore or patrem habebat tonsorem; nor patris usus est insult N. for patriam habebat insult N. N.—ignotis iudicibus quam notis uti malle [to prefer having judges who were strangers to him, &c.] is right, he having an object in this; i. e. that of escaping through their ignorance of his character.—he had a frugal man for his father, usus est patre diligenti; see examples with uti below).—valere qd re (to be strong by means of alth, or in alth, e. g. naval power, popularity, &c.).—penes qm est qd (alth is lodged with, or put in the hands of alth; e. g. T. Quinctius had the command, summa imperii penes T. Quinctium erat). To h. money, troops, ornatum esse pecunia, copitis: to h. great wealth, divitiis or opibus et copis affluere: to h. children, liberis auctum esse: to h. a great many children, beatissimum esse liberis: to h. children by a woman, liberis ex qd (not ab qd) sustulisse or suscepisse: to h. a woman for one's wife, habere qm in matrimonio: to h. aby for one's husband, nuptum esse ci: to h. aby for or as a friend, habere qm amicum; uti qo amico: to h. a most intimate friend in aby, uti qo familiariter or intime (to h. intimate intercourse with aby): to have aby for an enemy, infestus est mihi qs: to h. a good (true) friend in aby, habere qm bonum amicum: to h. a stout friend or enemy in aby, fortem amicum or inimicum expertum esse qm (both Np. Them. 9, 4): to h. equal rights (with aby), eodem jure or iladem legibus uti: to h. a favorable wind, successus in war, uti ventis secundis, uti proclis secundis: those whom I had with me, qui erant mecum (q. t. as companions); quos habebam mihi ad manum (as paucis, for support): I had few (attendants) with me, pauci circum me erant: to h. persons with him, homines circum pedes habere: to a person always about one, qm sibi affixum habere: to h. aby for colleague, partner, &c., qo socius mihi adjunctus est: to h. a person over one, ci subjunctum or subjectum esse: to h. aby (433)

under one, ci praeesse or praepositum esse: to h. the enemy before one, e. regione hostis (hostium) esse or stare: to long to h. alth, egere qd re: to h. a disease, morbo correptum esse; but, to h. a fever, febrem or febrium (or dim.) febriaculum habere (C.): to h. no fever, febrem non habere; febri carere; a febre liberari (if the person has had it). ¹⁶⁵ 'To have,' with sublati, espily with abstract sublati, is often expressed in Lat. by verbs containing the notion of such sublati; as, to h. pleasure or delight in alth, gaudere or delectari qd re: to h. leisure for alth, vacare ci rei (see the particular sublati with weh 'have' is used). Not to h., carere qd re: to h. enough, nihil ultra flagitare: no longer to h. a parent, parentibus orbem or orbatum or privatum esse: he has enough to live upon, habet qui or unde utatur. alth has something in it, non temere fit; est qd in re momenti; ci rei subest qd (e. g. a report has something in it).

Hence, 'to have,' in a wider acceptance, a) e. g., to h. received: now you h. my plans, habes consilia nostra: you h. it now, hem tibi! you h. this for your time-serving, hunc fructum refert ex isto tuo utriusque partis studio. b) To have heard, to know; e. g., to h. alth on good authority, qd certo auctore or certis auctoribus cognovisse: I h. the information fm your brother, hoc accipere a fratre tuo; hoc audivi de fratre tuo. c) To get, to take, to receive, accipere (of what you deliver over): there you h. the book, accipe librum (as H. Sat. 1, 4, 14, accipe tabulas): here you h. two hundred quires (of paper), tu vero aufer ducentos scapos (C. Att. 5, 4, 4): there! you h. it! utere, accipe! (as Plaut. Mil. 3, 1, 176): new bread may always be had here, semper hic recentis panis est copia: that can easily be had, parabilis. d) to wish or desire to h., i. s. to demand, request, order, wish, desire; e. g. what would you h.? quid vis? quid postulas? what would you h. with me? quid est, quod me velis? I would h. you do so and so, tu velim facias &c.

2) To hold in the hand, to carry or wear on oneself, habere, tenere (to hold), gestare (to carry, bear, wear): to h. in one's hands, (in) manibus habere or tenere: to h. in the hand (to lead), manu ducere: to h. about, secum habere or portare or gestare; esse cum qd re (e. g. cum telo): to h. something perpetually in one's mouth (to be continually mentioning it), qd semper in ore habere.

3) In connexion with the infin., in various relations: a) The infin. aft. 'I have,' is often equivalent to a relative clause; e. g., 'I have nothing to accuse old age of' = 'I have nothing, of weh I may accuse old age,' nihil (or non) habeo, quod iudicem senectutem; nihil habeo, quod ad te scribam: I h. nothing to write, non habeo, quod scribam (but in non habeo, quid scribam, habeo would = scio, cognitum or perspectum habeo, I do not know what to write; see Beier. C. Off. 2, 2, 7; Krüger, 615, Obs. 6): this is what I had to say, haec habui, quae dicerem (not hæc habui dicere, weh is a Grecism): he has nothing to accuse us of, non est, cur nos incuset. b) The infin. aft. 'to have,' is its equivalent to an expression of duty, or rather denotes a task. Here it must be rendered by the partic. of the future passive; as, every one has to employ his own judgement, suo cuique iudicio utendum est: I h. many letters to write, multæ litteræ mihi scribendæ sunt. In this construction, in the consequence of a conditional proposition, 'I would have,' &c. suit is more common than I have; e. g. if you had lived, you would h. had to undergo alth, at vixisses, qd tibi subeundum fuit. || To have a thing done, = to get it done, is to be translated by curare, with partic. in dus. I had him honorably buried, funus ei satis amplum faciendum curavi. But ¹⁶⁶ a person is, as in English, oft. said to do what he really gets done for him; I will h. you put to death, interficiam te; wishing to h. a ring made, quum vellet annulum alibi facere. || Have = have caught (colloq.): I h. you (there)! teneo te! or hic te teneo! (colloq.): e. g. teneo te, inquam, nam &c., C. Acad. 2, 48, 148; hic te, inquit, teneo; non est istud iudicium pati; C. Quint. 10, 63). || In answers, 'I have' is really equivalent to the perfect def. of the verb asking the question: 'thus have you conquered?' 'I have' = 'I have conquered,' vici. If the question is 'have you got it?' = 'do you possess it?' the answer will be in the present: h. you got it? teneas? I h., teneo.

HAVEN. See PORT.

HAVOCK, s. See DESTRUCTION, DEVASTATION.

HAVOCK, v. See TO DESTROY; to lay WASTE.

HAW, || *Berry of the hawkthorn*. *haca (or bacca) strategi oxycanthus (Linn.). || *Exerescence on a horse's eyes, prps pterygium (Cels.)*.

HAW, v. See TO STAMMER.

HAWK, s. accipiter. — *falco palumbarius (Linn.).

HAWK, v. || To endeavour to force up phlegm with noise, scraere (g. t.). — ab imo pulmonum pituitam trochileis adducere (G. 11, 3, 56). || To sell goods as a hawker, *merces ostiatim venditare. || To hunt with hawks, *falconibus venari. *venationem falconum opae instituire.

HAWKBIT, *apargia (Linn.).

HAWK-EYED, lyncæus. To be h.-e., lyncæum esse. See EAGLE-EYED.

HAWKER. See PEDLAR. || A h.'s licence, portorium circumvectionis (C. Alt. 2, 16).

HAWKING, *ars falconaria. — *venatio falconum opae instituta.

HAWKWEED, *hieracium (Linn.).

HAWKSEARD, *crepis (Linn.).

HAWTHORN, *crataegus oxycantha (Linn.).

HAY, fenum. To make or cut h., fenum secare, enedere, succidere; fenum demetere: to carry h., fenum percipere; fenum sub tectum congerere or tecto inferre (if put in a h.-loft or under cover): to bind h. in bundles, feni manipulos facere, vincire; fenum in manipulos colligare: to cock h., fenum in metas extruere (Col.): to carry and stack h., fenum succisum tractare et condere: to turn h., fenum movere or convertere (Col.): to dry h., siccare: if the h. is stacked when too green, it will take fire, fenum si nimium succum retinuerit, saepe, quom conculcitur, ignem creat et incendium (i. e. sets the barn, tabulatum, on fire): it's no use turning the h. when it is wet, (fenum) si permaduit, inutile est udum movere (Col.): to throw the h. carelessly together, fenum temere congerere (opp. to making a regular stack, componere).

HAY-COCK, feni meta (if conical). — feni acervus. To make h.-c.'s, fenum in metas extruere.

HAY-FORK, *furca fœnaria.

HAY-HARVEST, fœniscia, fœniscium.

HAY-LOFT, fœnile, — tabulatum (Col.).

HAY-MAKER, fœniscia, fœniscia (the mower). —

*qui (quæ) fenum movet, convertit (Col.) or slocat.

HAY-MARKET, *forum fœnarium.

HAY-RICK. See HAY-STACK.

HAY-STACK, feni meta, or meta major (if conical). — feni acervus. A very conical h.-s., feni meta, quæ in angustissimum verticem exacuitur (Col.).

HAZARD, s. See DANGER, RISK.

HAZARD, v. qd in aleam dare ire in aleam es rei (cf. L. 42, 59, extr.; 1, 23, 99). — in dubium devocare qd (e. g. suas exercitiisque fortunas, Cæs.). — qd in discrimen committere, vocare, deferre, or adducere; qd discrimini committere. Also dimico de qd re, in (e. g. de vitâ, de famâ dimico): agitur qd (athg is at stake; e. g. caput, one's life. 235 agitur de qd re, in this sense); versatur qd (e. g. salus mea). To h. so many years of prosperity on the event of a single hour, tot annorum felicitatem in unius horæ dare discrimen. Some are hazarding their lives, others their glory, alii de vitâ, alii de gloriâ in discrimen vocantur. To h. one's life, committere se periculo mortis: the loss of athg, venio in dubium de qd re (Ter. Ad. 2, 2, 35): periclitor qd perdere (Plin. 7, 44, 55): to h. it, aleam subire or adire; se in aleam dare: to h. athg unnecessarily, dare qd in aleam non necessariam (e. g. summam rerum, L.): to h. a battle, belli fortunam tentare (Cæs.).

HAZARDABLE, Crel.

HAZARDER, Crel.

HAZARDOUS. See DANGEROUS.

HAZARDOUSLY. See DANGEROUSLY.

HAZE. See FOG, MIST.

HAZEL, corylus (κόρυλος) or pure Lat., nux avelana. || *As adj.* corymbus (made of hazel).

HAZEL-NUT. See HAZEL.

HAZEL-WOOD, coryletum.

HE, is implied in Lat. by the form of the verb, and in most cases sufficiently so. But if a particular emphasis is to be laid on it, it is usual to employ the demonstrative pronoun ille, or, with ref. to a third party, hie; and if he is = he himself, the master, &c., it is rendered by ipse (see Ruhek. Ter. Andr. 2, 2, 23); e. g. they say that the Pythagoreans used to answer, 'h. hath said it,' Pythagoreos ferunt respondere solitos, Ipse dixit. The pronoun is also expressed when two actions of the same person are contrasted. It is used (1) of a person spoken of by name before (e. g. Polemarchus est Murgentinus, vir bonus atque honestus. Is quum

&c.); and (2) as the simple unemphatic antecedent to qui; he who, is qui (often, qui only: and in general propositions, si quis). 235 What has been just said, refers only to 'he' in the nominative; for the other cases a demonstrative pronoun must be used, except where it is sufficiently implied by the context. — Also for 'he,' 'him,' &c., when = 'a person,' the Latinus use humo; as, do you know him? nosti hominem? I love him very much, valde hominem diligo. In the acc. with infm. 'he' must be translated by se ('that' being omitted). In oblique narration (to which the construction of acc. with infm. belongs, when the principal verb and the infm. have the same subject), 'him,' &c., is translated by sui, sibi, se, when the person so designated is the nom. of the principal sentence; by ipse for the nom., and where the use of the reflexive would occasion an ambiguity; e. g. putat hoc sibi nocere: Gajus contemnebat divitias, quod se felicem reddere non possent. Sibi there are also persons spoken of, and others spoken to. These must be denoted by is, hic, ille. Legationis Ariovistus respondit: si quid ipsi a Cæsare opus esset, sese ad eum venturum fuisse: si quid ille se velit, illum ad se venire oportere (here the speaker, Ariovistus, uses ipse and sui of himself; and having first named Cæsar, the person spoken of, he afterwards designates him by is and ille). So, too, if he had spoken to Cæsar, the direct, si quid mihi a te opus esset, would become si quid sibi (or ipsi) a Cæsare (or ab eo) alio opus esset, &c. But even of the speaker himself, the demonstr. 'is' is its own; Socrates respondit, sese meruisse . . . ut ei victus quotidianus in Prytaneo publice præberetur (C. Or. 1, 54). See His.

HEAD, v. primum locum obtinere (g. t., to stand at the h. of athg). — In primâ acie versari. primum aciem obtinere (to be placed in the first rank of an army). — exercitui præesse (to command an army). — principem se rei esse. principatum se rei tenere. principem se rei locum obtinere (to be the first in it). — caput se rei esse (to be the head of it). To h. an embassy, principem legatorum esse; principem legationis locum obtinere; a party, principem factionis esse; principatum factionis tenere: a conspiracy, principem or caput conjunctionis esse: to offer to h. athg, duces se offerre or se addere: to h. a party or cause, causæ se duces et quasi signiferum esse.

HEAD, caput (g. t.; also for any upper part, whether round or not; and metonymy, the whole person or animal itself, as in enumerations and in divisions: lastly, also, so far as the h. is considered the seat of life, for life itself). — cacumen (the highest point of a thing). — bulla (a thick upper part of a thing; e. g. of a nail, clavi). The front of the h., back of the h., capitis pars prior, pars aversa; the back also occipitium. One who has a large h., capito: fm h. to foot, a capillo usque ad ungues; a vestigio ad verticem; a vertice ad talos (poet.). a vertice, ut alunt, ad extremum ungum; ab ungueculo ad capillum summum; ab imis unguibus usque ad verticem summum or ad capillos summos (all proverbially); 235 For weh no Latin ever said a capite ad pedes or ad calcem): to contemplate or survey abq fm h. to foot, qm totum oculis perlustrare: the wine gets into my h., vino incalesco: my h. is full, multa simul cogito (I have many thoughts at the same time in my h.); multa me sollicitant or sollicitum habent (there are many things weh trouble me); multa negotia per caput saliant (many kinds of business claim my attention; H. Sat. 2, 6, 33): to shave abq's h. close, caput ad cutem tondere (Cels.): it will also be well to have his h. shaved close, neque inutile erit caput attonsum (Cels.): to carry athg on one's h., qd repositum in capite sustinere (C.; of the Canephora). A congestion of blood in the h., implementum capitis (Cael. Tard. 1, 5). Athg is placed with his h. leaning back on abq's top, qd collocatur sic aversus, ut in gremium cs caput resupinus effundat (Cels.). To be over h. and ears in debi, esse alieno obritum or demersum esse; plane perditum esse esse alieno (C.); animam debere (Cov.): twenty-five h. of cattle, grex xxv caputum (of oxen); but of sheep, ovium must be used): to pay for athg with one's h., capite luere qd: to lose one's h., supplicio capitis or summo supplicio affici, occuri periculi or ferri (to be executed: the former g. t., the latter with the acc: 235 capite minui, caput perdere are not Lat.). To get athg out of one's h., cogitationem de rei abjicere, non amplius cogitare de rei: I wish you could get this out of your h., abducas velim animum ab his cogitationibus: write whatever comes into your h., quicquid tibi in mentem veniet, scribas velim. In order that the odium of the unsuccessful treatment might not fall

on *Me h.*, ne in *ipſius caput parum proſperæ curationis* eventus recidat: *the blood of the ſlain is upon your h.*, **Manes cæſorum penas a te repetunt: may that be upon their h.'s*, quod illorum capiti ſit. *I don't know whether I am ſtanding on my h. or my heels*, non, edepol, nunc, ubi terrarum ſim, ſcio (*Plaut.*). To carry one's *h. high*; ſee 'to be *PROUD*'. — *Memory*, memoria: a good *h.*, memoria tenax: a bad *h.*, immemor ingenuum (*with ref. to ſtudies*): to retain *athg* in one's *h.*, qd memoria tenere. *Mental talents*, ingenuum, mens: ſee *INTELLECT* (625) never caput). He has a good *h.* for his *ſtudies*, qd ingenio eſt docili: a bad *h.*, immemor ingenuum (*C.*): *aby* has a good *h.*, ingenuum ei non deest; ingenuum ſc non abſurdum eſt. *The moſt important perſon, the chief*, caput (*g. t.*).—*principes* (the principal, moſt dignified, whom the others take as a pattern).—*coryphæus* (one that gives the tone, *κoryphaeus*; only *C. N. D. 1, 21, 59*, as an expreſſion of Philo's, who uſed to call *Zeno coryphæus* Epilæureorum).—*dux* (a leader). *Jx. dux et princeps*.—*auctor* (by whose advice *athg* is undertaken). *Jx. dux et auctor*.—*caput*, ſignifier, fax (the *h.* of a party or conspiracy, leader in a tumult). The *h.* in a civil war (he who gave the ſignal for riſing), tuba belli civilis (*C. Fam. 6, 12, 3*). The *h.* of a conspiracy, caput conjuratorum; *principes* conjurationis: the *h.'s* of the town, of the ſtate, capita rerum or rei publicæ; *principes civitatis*: the *h.'s* of the people, capita or principes or primores plebis. *H.'s or tails*, capita aut navim (a gold coin was thrown up, and it was then ſeen whether the 'head of Janus,' or the 'ſhip's' beak fell uppermoſt; *Macrob. Sat. 1, 7*; *Aur. Vict. Orig. 3*). Neither *h. nor tail*, nec caput nec pedes (*i. e. without beginning or end*, of a tale, &c.; *C. Fam. 7, 31*; cf. *Plaut. Aſin. 3, 3, 139*; *Cat. up. L. Epiſt. lib. 53*).

HEAD-ACHE, dolor capitis. gravitas capitis (*Plin. 27, 12, 105*). *Continual h.-a.*, longi, or aſſiduſ capitis dolor: *I have h.-a.*, capitis doloribus habeo; capitis doloribus laboro; caput mihi dolet: to get a *h.-a.*, capitis dolore or doloribus affici: to be afflicted with *h.-a.*, capitis doloribus conficari: to be troubled with violent and continued *h.-a.*, vehementibus et aſſiduſ capitis doloribus preſſi: the ſun cauſes *h.-a.*, ſol capitis dolorem facit; ſol capiti dolorem affert.

HEAD-BAND. See *FILLET*.

HEAD-DRESS, capitis ornatus (*aſt. O. A. A. 3, 135*).—*comæ ornatus* (ib.).

HEADINESS, *ῥακνῆς*, &c., vid. *Obſt-nacy*, vid.

HEADLAND. See *CAPE, PROMONTORY*.

HEADLESS, *PROPR.* capite carens. ſine capite. The *Blenny* are *h.*, *Blenny* capita abſeunt. *IM-PROPR.* See *INCONSIDERATE, RASH*.

HEADLONG, *adj.* præceps (also in the ſenſe of *rash, precipitate*; *e. g.* conſilium, mens). In this ſenſe, *Jx. præceps et effrenatus* (*e. g.* mens). præc. et immaturus (*e. g.* conſilium)). To fall *h.*, præcipientem ferri (*impropr.*: *C.*). A man of *h. courſes*, homo in conſiliis præceps et devius (*C.*): to ruſh *h.* to one's deſtruction, in præceps ruere; ad peſtem ante oculos poſitam proſciſci.

HEADLONG, *adv.* *Mly* by *adj.*, præceps.—*raptim* (in a hurried manner). To fly away *h.*, præcipientem abire or præcipientem ſe fugæ mandare: to fall *h.* in the mud, ire præcipientem in lutum (per caput pedesque; *Catull. 17, 9*).

HEAD-MONEY. See 'CAPITATION tax.'

HEAD-PIECE. See *HELMET*. *Intellect*, vid.

HEAD-QUARTERS, principia caſtrorum (among the Romans a large open ſpace in the camp, where ſtood the general's tent, prætorium, and that of the tribunes).—*prætoris castra*.

HEADSHIP, principatus. princeps locus. See *HEAD*.

HEADSMAN. See *EXECUTIONER*.

HEADSTALL, *prpa* frontalia (*pl.*; ornament for a horſe's forehead: *L. 37, 40, 4*).

HEAD-STONE (of the corner), lapis angularis. *Grave-stone*, vid.

HEADSTRONG. See *OBSTINATE*.

HEADY, *ῥακνῆς*, violent, demens. Inconſideratus. temerarius. in conſiliis præceps et devius. See *RASH*. *ῥαπὶ* to get in the head (of wine). To be *h.*, caput tentare (*Plaut.*).

HEAL, *ῥαπνῆς*. To CURE. *IMPROPR.* To *h.* a fallen ſtate, ſanare ægrum republicam or ægras *r.* ipſubæ partes; mederi afflictæ republicæ: *aby* is employed to *h.* the diſeaſes of the ſtate, qd ad republicæ curationem adhibetur (by *aby*, a *qo*, *aſt. L. 5, 34*): to *h.* *athg* by any application, ei rei or ſaluti ei rei remedio (435)

qo ſubvenire: to *h.* *athg* by one's advice and words, ei rei medicamin conſilii et orationis ſue afferro (*C.*).

HEALER, medicus, or *Crci*. qui sanat &c., or qui medicamin ei rei attulit (*impropr.*). 625 ſanator (*Paul. Nol.*).

HEALING, *adj.* medicatus. medicamentosus (*endowed with h. powers*).—ſalutaris. ſalubris, &c. The *h. art*, ars medendi, ars medicina; *my* medicina only.—ſalutaris ars or profeſſio (*theſe two objectively*).—ſcientia medendi or medicinæ (*ſubjectively*, as theoretical knowledge). To profeſs the *h. a.*, medicamin exercere, facere, ſactitare, profeſſi. *H. powers*, vis medendi (*aſt. T. Ann. 15, 34, extr.*). *H. ſprings*, aquæ medicatæ or medicæ ſalubritatis. The *h. virtues* of a ſpring, ſalubritas medica fontis.

HEALING, *s.* ſanatio.—*curation* (treatment, without ref. to its ſucceſs).—vis medendi. The art of *h.*, ſeo 'the HEALING art.' To be employed for the *h.* of a diſeaſe, ad curationem ſc morbi adhiberi.

HEALTH, ſanitas (ſtate of freedom fm diſeaſe).—valétudo (if by itſelf, it is moſtly, fm context, = good *h.*, *well* is bona, proſpera, firma valétudo). To take care, or ſome care, of one's *h.*, valétudini parere: valétudinem curare; valétudini tribuere qd; habere rationem valétudinis; dare operam valétudini. To take great care of one's *h.*, valétudini ſue ſervire; magnam curam in valétudine tuendâ adhibere: for your *h.'s* ſake, corporis tuendi cauſâ: to neglect or take no care of one's *h.*, valétudinem negligere; valétudini parum parere. Bad *h.*, adverſa, ægra, infirma valétudo: your weak *h.*, or weak ſtate of *h.*, iſta imbecillitas valétudinis tuæ. 625 *aſt.* curatio, excuſatio, excuſare, &c. valétudo = 'bad *h.*', juſt as in 'to excuſe himſelf on the ground of his *h.*', 'his *h.* will not ſuffer him', &c., it is implied that bad *h.* is meant). To be in good *h.*, bonâ (proſperâ, integrâ, or firmâ) valétudine eſſe or uti; proſperitate valétudinis uti; ſanitate eſſe incorruptâ; valétudine eſſe firmam; valere (also with bene, commodè, recte); belle ſe habere: to be in excellent *h.*, optimâ valétudine uti or affectum eſſe; optime valere; plane belle ſe habere: not to be in good *h.*, minus commodâ or minus bonâ valétudine uti; ægrotare (to be ſick). In the days of one's *h.*, bonâ or integrâ valétudine: quum valeamus. To injure one's *h.* by the neglect of one's uſual exerciſe, valétudinem intermiſſis exercitationibus amittere: I am recovering my *h.*, mellor ſo valétudine. *H.* is re-eſtabliſhed, valétudo confirmatur: to be in good *h.*, recte valere; bonâ or integrâ valétudine eſſe; proſperitate valétudinis uti: in better *h.*, mellius valere (*H.*). To drink *aby's* good *h.*, ſalutem ei propinare (*Plaut.*); 'amicum nominatim vocare in bibendo: your good *h.* I bene te! bene tibi! (ſee Zumpt, § 759): let all drink to the *h.* of Meſſala! bene Meſſalam! ſua quiſque ad pocula dicat (*Tib. 2, 1, 33*): to wiſh good *h.* (at sneezing), eternamente ſalutare; to *aby*, ſalutem ei imprecari; ſalvare qm jubere: your *h.* I (as a wiſh at sneezing), bene vertat! or ſalvare te jubeo! or ſalutem tibi! (ſe. improcor, *aſt. Appul. Met. 2, p. 228, 27*). 625 ſaluti tuæ iſt wrong; it ought, at all events, to be ſaluti tibi ac. ſit or vertat).—He lived to an extreme old age in the enjoyment of excellent *h.*, vixit ad ſummam ſenectutem valétudine optimâ. Robuſt *h.*, firma valétudo.

HEALTHFUL. See *HEALTHY, WHOLESOME*.

HEALTHFULLY, ſalubriter. ſalutariter.—utiliter.

HEALTHFULNESS. See *HEALTHINESS*.

HEALTHILY, belle.—bonâ or proſperâ valétudine.

HEALTHINESS, ſanitas.—bona, proſpera, or commodâ valétudo (good ſtate of health; 625 val. alone = 'ſtate of health', and cannot be uſed for 'good health' without bonâ, &c., unless the context ſufficiently implies it).—ſalus. integritas. [*SYN.* in *HEALTH*, vid.] ſalubritas. ſalubris natura (*h.* of a place, climate, &c., opp. peſtilens natura loci).

HEALTHSOME. See *HEALTHY*.

HEALTHY, ſanus (*e. pr.*, both of bodily health and of a ſound ſtate of mind).—ſalvus (*of the good ſtate of the body and its parts*).—integer (ſtill undiminished, freſh, in poſſeſſion of full power; also with ref. to intellect, ratio integra).—valens, validus (*h.*, and therefore vigorous, able to act).—firmus (*of firm, laſting health*).—robuſtus (ſtrong, robuſt, able to endure). *Jx.* robuſtus et valens, firmus et valens (*i. e.*, ſtrong and healthy).—ſaluber or ſalubris, ſalutaris (that brings or affords health, healthſome, whoſome; the former also of places and countries, opp. peſtilens; 625 ſaluber for ſanus occurs no where in *C.* or *Cæſ.*, and is to be avoided as unuſual). *Jx.* ſanus et ſalvus. ſalvus et ſanus. A *h.* perſon, homo ſanus, or ſanus ſui integer: a *h.* climate, aer ſalubris (the *h.* air of a place

opp. pestilens, Virr.; celum salubre (*h. climate*): a h. gear, annus salubris: a h. residence, habitatio salubris; aedes salubres. A h. intellect, mens sana; ratio integra. To have a h. look, *valetudinem ore prodere. To be h., see 'to be in good HEALTH.' Prov. Early to bed, &c., see BED.

HEAP, s. acervus (a h. of things brought together, and laid on one another, usually of the same kind; also of a h. of dead bodies).—congeries (a number of things of different kinds brought together, and laid one on another, without respect to the height; ~~h.~~ congeries præ- and post-Class.).—strages (a number of things hurled upon the ground, espily of corpses, arms, &c.; likewise without respect of height).—strues (a h. of things piled in layers, so far as they may be placed or are placed over each other in a certain order).—cumulus (prop., a h. that comes up to the full measure. With acervus, the difference lies in the quantity; with congeries, in the disorderly lying on each other; with strages, in the lying on the ground; with strues, in the lying in layers: in cumulus, the arched form and the superabundance, as L. 3, 34, 6, in hoc immenso aliarum super alias acervatarum legum cumulo).—multitudo. vis. copia (g. t., multitude, great number, with this difference, multitudo denotes any multitude, without any other idea; vis brings the great quantity prominently forward; and copia, the multitude in respect of the use to be made; hence it cannot be used of persons unless they are to be considered as an instrument or means, as armatorum, virorum fortium copia). A confused h., turba (prop. of men, but also of animals and things, arborum, negotiorum, inanium verborum, &c.).

HEAP, v. acervare, coacervare (to make a h. of althg. to h. together or upon one another).—aggrare. exaggerare (to h. up, to h. up high; in prose, post-Aug.).—cumulare. accumulare (the former, to h. up to the full measure; the latter, to be always adding to a heap; cumulare also fig.; = constantly to increase).—angere (to increase).—addere qd ci rei (to be constantly adding to althg.).—congerere (fig., to bring together or utter as in heaps: e. g., reproaches upon aby, maledicta in qm). To h. crime upon crime, acclui sceleris addere: to h. benefit upon benefit, beneficia priora posterioribus cumulare: to h. victory upon victory, victoriam victoriæ addere (aft. L. 1, 3): to h. althg. upon aby, congerere qd in qm (g. t., good and bad things); onerare qm qd re (with something unpleasant; to load with althg.); ornare qm qd re (with something pleasant and honorable); to adorn, honour, &c. with althg.; e. g., posts of honour, &c.). To heap up, cumulare. acervare (to h.).—accumulare. coacervare. construere (to h. up, h. together, accumulate; e. g., money, treasures: one who does this, accumulator opum, T. Ann. 3, 30, 1; accumulare, mly; not only in C., auget, addit, accumulatur; in Plin., often of heaping up earth round the roots of trees).—aggrare (to form into a heap, bones, ossa). To h. up money, pecunias coacervare; acervus numorum construere: to h. up riches, opes exaggerare (Phædr. 3, constr. 25): to h. up earth round the roots of trees, accumulare terram (Col.). to h. up earth about a tree, aggrare arbore (Col.); adaggrare (Cat.): to be heaped up, cumulari, accumulati; crescere (to increase).

HEAPER, accumulator (e. g. opum; T. Ann. 3, 30). Crci.

HEAR, v. 1) To have the sense of hearing, audire. To h. well, acutely, acuti auditus esse; solertius auditus esse (of a fox): not to h. well, auribus non satis competere: to h. with difficulty, tarde audire; tardis esse auribus (to h. slowly); surdastrum esse (to be somewhat deaf; C. Tusc. 5, 40, 116. ~~h.~~ gravior and male audire, in this signification, are wrong). Not to h. at all, sensu audiendi carere; auditus ci negatus esse: not to h. fm fear, timor auribus officit: not to be able to see or h. at all fm fear, præ metu neque oculis neque auribus satis competere. 2) To direct the sense of hearing to althg., to listen to, audire.—auscultare (to listen to; very rare in gold. age): to h. althg., qd audire: not to h. althg., qd non curare (not to attend to); as rei rationem non habere (not to regard): to h. aby, ci aures dare (to listen attentively to aby); audire qm, auscultare ci or (~~h.~~ but not in Cicero) qm (to listen to aby, or to h. and follow aby's advice or warning). H. I audil bene tul eho!—do you h.? audin? hocine agis annos? (are you attending to what I say? see Ruinik. Ter. Andr. 1, 2, 15). See to LISTEN to; to OBEY. 3) To apprehend by hearing, audire (g. t., also = to attend to. ~~h.~~ only poets and later writers use exaudire).—exaudire (to h. fm a distance and distinctly).—inaudire (to hear a whisper, hint, &c. of althg., quiddam, numquid

&c.).—auscultare qd ci rei (to listen, harken to althg. openly or secretly).—percipere (to apprehend accurately; to h. clearly, of the hearing itself; to observe, perceive, receive information of althg., orally or by tradition).—excipere, with or without auribus (prop., to catch up what one properly ought not to h.; but then also = to h. or perceive with peculiar interest; see Plin. Ep. 4, 19, 3; 10, 1, 86, Frolicher).—cognoscere qd or de qd re (to hear or perceive althg., to attain to the knowledge of althg.).—comperire (to obtain exact information of or respecting althg., to h. or perceive with certainty or exactly, espily by oral information). Often h. people say, or I h. it only said, audio vulgo dici. (When the persons are indef., the pass. should be used; when a def. person or persons are mentioned, either the active participle, when this person is represented as acting, or the passive participle, when the person is represented as passive; e. g., I h. you coming, audio te venientem: I rejoice to h. you praised, audio te libenter laudatum. ~~h.~~ audivi te canentem = 'I heard you sing,' audivi te canere = 'I heard [fm somebody] that you sang;' or 'I heard that you sang [a particular song].' e. g., ex-cidium Trojæ, L. 2, 636, but audio libenter te laudari = the intelligence that you are praised rejoices me. 'I hear aby say' is also qm or ex or a qd audio quom dicit, the ex or a, when the person fm whom the speaker heard it was himself the reporter: I often h. Roscius say, sæpe sulo audire Roscium, quom dicit &c.: I often heard him say that he &c., sæpe ex eo audiebam, quom se ... diceret: Krüger, 628, Obs. 2; Zumpt, 636, 749). As far as I h., quantum audio: as far as I have heard, quod nos quidem audierimus: let me never h. that again fm you, cave posthac unquam istuc verbum ex te audiam: I have already heard it more than a thousand times, plus milies jam audivi: I can h. nothing for the noise, fremitus or strepitus aurium usum intercepti: I have heard it all fm the door, omnia ego istuc auscultavi ab ostio: to h. (receive information) of althg., venit or pervenit qd ad aures meas; inaudire qd (privately): not to h. a word of althg., ne tenuissimum quidem audicionem accipere de re: to h. althg fm aby, qd ab or ex qd audire, accipere, cognoscere: to h. althg of aby, qd de qd audire, accipere: to h. of aby with pleasure, volenti animo de qd accipere (S. Jug. 73, 1): to let nothing be heard of him, silentium est de qd: no one h.'s althg of him, literæ ejus conticebant (he does not write): to refuse to h. althg on any subject (i. e., to listen to any proposal), qd auribus non admittere (as L. 23, 19, qui nullam ante pactationem auribus admittit; i. e., who would not h. of any compact). In a wider sense, to h. aby, i. a. = to listen or harken to, auscultare ci (g. t., to listen or harken to, very rare in gold. age).—audire qm, ci operam dare (to be a hearer, scholar of aby): I h. him very gladly, æquisimis meis auribus utitur: I h. him only too gladly, nimis libens ausculto ei. b) To consent to listen to aby's defence, &c., causæ probandæ veniam ci dare: not to be heard, causæ probandæ veniam non impetrare (cf. Cic. Sull. 1, extr.): to condemn aby without hearing him, qm causâ indicatâ condemnare. To hear a cause (of a judge), cognoscere (either absol., as Verres cognoscebat, Verres judicabat, or with causam, C. 4, 1, 3: after hearing the cause, causâ cognitâ, S. Cat. 42, 44.).—sedere Judicem in qm, esse Judicem de qd re (these two espily of a jurymen). The judges who heard the cause, Judices, apud quos causæ agebatur: to h. a cause before the time it was set down for, representative judicium (Q. 10, 7, 1). To hear favorably (i. e., to listen to, to grant), audire (~~h.~~ exaudire poet. and post-Class.).—obedire. Parere (to obey; e. g. ci dictis): to h. aby, or the prayers of aby, audire qm or cs preces: cs precibus locum relinquere; ci petenti satisfacere or non deesse; preces cs admittere: to h. aby's advice, qm monentem audire: to h. a prayer, precationem admittere (of the gods): God h.'s his wish, Deus ejus voto adest: not to h. aby or his prayers, preces cs spernere (poet.) or avversari; preces cs repudiare.

HEARER, qui (que) audit, audiens, auditor. HEARING, 1) A hearing, auditio; see HEARSAY. 2) The sense or power of hearing, auditus.—sensus audiendi (the sense of h.).—auditus membra, orum (the organs of h.).—aurium judicium or mensura (so far as a person judges by it; see C. N. D. 2, 58, 146; de Or. 3, 47, extr.): an imperfect h., auditus imbecillitas: hardness of h., auditus or aurium or audiendi gravitas; aurium or audientis tarditas (so far as aby hears very slowly): to be hard of h., "auribus tardis esse; "tarde audire; surdastrum esse (g. t., to be somewhat deaf; C. Tusc. 5, 40, 116. ~~h.~~ Neither gravior audire, i. e., to hear with indignation, nor

male audire, i. e., to be evil spoken of, belongs here): a fine h., auditus sollers (prop., e. g. of the fox): to lose the sense of h., &c., see 'to be, to become DEAR.' § 3) The listening to what another says, auditia (attention to a person speaking, especially so far as it is prepared for a speaker in a public assembly by means of the herald or crier; see L. 43, 16): to obtain or procure a h. for aby, ci aures impetrare (g. t., to secure attention to aby).—ci auditium facere (reply of a speaker in a public assembly, of the herald): to obtain a h., audiri: to find a favorable h., benigne audiri (of persons): not to obtain a h., non audiri (g. t., of persons); causae probandae veniam non impetrare (for one's defence; cf. C. Sull. 1, extr.); non admitti (not to be admitted, of persons). I receive a favorable h., a qo audior; qd a qo auditor (e. g., a request): to give or grant a h., audire qm (g. t., to hear or listen to aby; then to hear or listen to him in order to follow him); aures praebere ci and ci rei (to lend an ear to a person or thing, also aures ci dare or dedere; &c.) auditium ci prestare is not Latin; qm admittit (to allow aby to come before one to plead his cause); causae probandae veniam ci dare (to allow him to prove his statement, &c.). To give an attentive, very attentive h. to aby, attente, perattente audire qm; qm diligenter attendere; ab ore cs pendere (V. En. 4, 79).—silentio auditur qd (is listened to in silence): to give a willing h. to, faciles habere aures: to obtain a h., facere sibi or orationi auditium: to give an impartial h. to, aequo animo or aequis auribus accipere qd; aequus audit qd (L. 5, 6): not to obtain a favorable h., minus aequis auribus audiri: the king has no time to grant him a h., non vacat vermoni suo rex. || Reach of the ear, extent within which sound can be heard: to be within h., audiri posse: in my h., me audiente. || Judicial hearing, cognitio (cs or cs rei).

HEARKEN, || To listen, vid. || To hear favorably, grant; see 'To HEAR favorably.'

HEARKENER, auditor.—auscultator (C.).—dicto audiens (obediens).

HEARSAY, auditio, levis auditio (e. g., to act upon h.: levem auditioem pro re compta habere, to believe any unauthenticated report)—fama (a report); Jn. fama et auditio. It is, however, better, in most cases, to use Crelt: with audire: I know this fm h., hæc auditu compta habeo; hæc auditione et famâ accepti: I know it only fm h., nihil præter auditum habeo: I state this not fm h., but fm my own experience, hæc non auditum, sed cognitum prædicamus.

HEARSE, plaustrum, quo corpora mortua ad sepulcrum locum devehuntur.—vehiculum, quo corpora mortua exportantur. See BIAH. H.-cloth, see PALL.

HEART, A) In a physical sense, prop., and fig., cor (the h. in the animal body).—pectus (the breast, under which the h. is concealed)—formella cordis (the shape of the h., as a kitchen utensil; affl. Apic. 9, 11, where formella piscis). The h. beats, cor palpitât; cor salit: to press aby to one's h., qm premere ad pectus, or ad corpus suum (+); qm artius compelli; qm amplecti. With one's h. blood, de visceribus suis (C.).—|| IMPROBA, the h. of a country (= its interior), interior cs terræ regio; interiora cs terræ; e. g., to penetrate into the h. of India, interiori India regionem or interiora Indiae petere: the h. of the republic, viscera reipublicæ. H. of a tree (oak), os arboris; lignum firmissimum.

B) In a moral sense: 1) the internal power of feeling, soul, mind, &c., animus.—mens (mind, disposition, intelligence, spirit; hence together animus et mens, i. e., h. and spirit).—voluntas (inclination)—natura (human nature, the mode of thinking or disposition implanted by nature in men; e. g., the human h. is too weak to despise power, imbecilla natura est ad contemnendam potentiam: a man of an honest and good h., natura iustus vir ac bonus).—pectus (the breast, as the seat of the feelings)—cor is used in good prose only in certain forms of expression; see below). A good h., bonitas (g. t., good-heartedness, as a property of aby); animus, benignus, benignitas (a beneficent disposition); animus mitis (a gentle mind): a bad or evil h., animus malus (a naturally corrupt one); animus improbus, improbitas (a wicked, ungodly disposition): a depraved, corrupt h., voluntas depravata: fm the h., animo or ex animo (opp. simulatione, simulate): to love aby fm my h., qm ex animo amare; qm ex animo vereque diligere: to love aby with one's whole h., toto pectore qm amare: to speak fm the h., ex animo vereque dicere: oh! that this expression came fm your h.: utinam istud verbum ex animo diceret: to all appearance ... but in h., simulatione ... sed animo (e. g., to all appear-

ance he was agst Cæsar, but in h. he favoured him, simulatione contra Cæsarem, sed animo pro Cæsare stetit): altho or aby is near to my h., qd or cs mihi curæ or cordi est (q. t. not curæ cordique est); mihi curæ est de qâ re (q. t. but only in epistolary style, and unusual): an object is near to my h., qd mihi summæ curæ est (I interest myself about it); qd mihi in medullis est (it is very dear to me): my h. prompts me to do athg, est mihi cordi qd facere: nothing lies nearer my h., nihil est mihi qd re antiquius: altho is nearer to my h. than another, amior ci rei quam ... sum (Np. Mill. 3, 6). There is nobody to whose h. altho is nearer than it is to mine, tam amicus sum ci rei, quam qui maxime: no object is nearer to my h. than to &c., nihil mihi potius est, quam ut &c. (see C. Somn. Scip. 1): aby takes althg more to h. than another, propior dolor ci cs rei est (cf. L. 7, 21, 3): to take althg to h., qd sibi curæ habere; cura cs rei in animum cs descendit (L. 3, 52); qd re moveri or commoveri (to be moved, touched with althg); de qâ re laborare, qd agro ferre (to vex oneself about althg); qd in pectus or in pectus animumque (of several, in pectora animosque) demittere (to impress althg deeply upon oneself): not to take althg to h., non laborare de qâ re, negligere qd (both, e. g., the death of aby): althg lies or presses upon my h., qd animum meum pungit; qd me or animum meum sollicitum habet: a thing goes to my h., tangit qd animum meum; qd animum meum percussit: to go to the h., animum cs movere, commovere; in animum cs penetrare; alte in cs pectus descendere (to make a deep impression, of lesiona, &c.: S. Jug. 11, 7): a thing makes a deep impression on my h., qd alte in pectus meum descendit (S. Jug. 11, 7; is of the impression on the mind). I shall not take it much to h. if, levissime feram, si &c. PROV. To have one's h. in one's mouth, *nec aliud sentire; nec aliud loqui; nec aliud clausum in pectore, nec aliud promptum in lingua habere (aff. S. Cat. 10, 5). When I converse with aby, be it who it may, I always speak fm my h., quicquid ego colloquar, nihil fingam, nihil dissimulem, nihil obtegum (C. Att. 1, 18, in): to be able to see into aby's h., apertum cs pectus videre: the searcher of h.'s, qui in omnium mentes introspicit (see C. Fin. 2, 35, 118); qui hominum voluntates introspicit (see T. Ann. 1, 7, 8): if we could look into the h.'s of tyrants, we might &c., si recludantur tyrannorum mentes, posse &c. (T. Ann. 6, 6, 2). Oh! that you could see into my h. I utinam oculis in pectora mea posces inserere! († O. Met. 2, 93): to sink into aby's h., influere in cs animum (e. g., of sounds); (se) insinuare cs animo (e. g., of a suspicion): to be able to bring one's h. to &c., (in) animum inducere posse, followed by infm. or ut: not to have the h. to &c., not to find it in one's h., a se or ab animo suo impetrare non posse, with ut &c.: to speak in all sincerity of h., vere et ex animi sententiâ loqui: what comes fm the h. finds its way to the h., oratio, quæ habet sensus, facile in sensus et mentes hominum intrat (aff. C. Dr. 3, 25, init., and 2, 25, extr.). Do not make my h. sad, *noli me angere; *noli me or animum meum sollicitare. To open one's h. to aby, ci sensus suos aperire; totum se patefacere ci: to pour out one's h. to aby, ci cordillum patefacere (to tell one's sorrow to aby, Appul. Met. 9, p. 226, 28); cum qo conquæri fortunam adversam (to complain bitterly to a person of one's misfortune); cum qo conquæri de qâ re: to give one's h. to aby, animum suum ci dare or dedere (see L. 1, 9; Ter. Hec. 3, 1, 14): to surrender one's h. to a female, animum adire ad puellam (Com.): a person's h. is still free, qo nondum (amore) captus est: his h. is no longer free, qo alibi animum amoris deditum habet (Ter. Hec. 3, 1, 14).—To be of one h. and of one mind with aby, familiariter or intime uti qm: they are of one h. and of one mind, intime juncti sunt. || As a term of endearment, my sweet heart! meum cor! anime mi! mi animule! meum corculum! (Com.)

2) Courage (see COURAGE), animus. To give h. to aby, to put in h., animum ci facere or addere: ci virtutem addere; animum cs confirmare, incendere (to strengthen, confirm one's courage). A man of good h., vir fortis (a brave man); vir metui vacuus (that knows no fear). To take h., (in) animum inducere, followed by infm. (g. t., to endeavour to prevail upon oneself)—audere, followed by an infm. (to venture, dare).—|| The shape of a heart, cordis species (Plin. 37, 10, 58, cordis speciem representare).—cordis formella (as a kitchen utensil, affl. Apic. 9, 11). || By heart (i. e., in the memory), memoriter, ex memoria: to know by h., memoria tenere; compuncti; in memoria habere: to learn by h., ediscere; memoria; maudare, tradere. committere, infligere: to know every word of a writing by

h., ad verbum libellum ediscere. || *Heart's blood.*
To pay aby with one's h.'s b., de visceribus suis satisfacere ci (C. Qu. Fr. 1, 3, 7).

HEART-ACHE, cordollum (*Plant. Cist.* 1, 1, 67, and *Poem.* 1, 2, 89; *Appul. Met.* 9, p. 226, 28).—animor. angor.—ægritudo. sollicitudo. dolor. mæror. *Aby gives me the h.-a.*, qs mihi ægritudinem or dolorem, or mærorem affert; qs me sollicitudine or mærore afficit (*the first, e. g., of a degenerate son*).

HEART-BREAKING, miserabilis.—flebilis.—animus exedens.—quod magnam (maximam) miserationem habet (C.).—acerbissimus.

HEART-BURN, *cordis dolor.—cardialgia (f. f.).—ardor stomachi.—æstus ventriculi.

HEART-BURNINGS. See **DISCONTENT.**

HEART-FELT, ardens (e. g., love). — vehemens. *H.-f. prayers*, *precatio ex animo facta; *preces ex animo fusæ: to offer *aby one's h.-f. congratulations on any event*, in qâ re ci gratulâri vehementer or totâ mente. *H.-f. joy*, animi lætitia; summa lætitia.

HEART-RENDING. See HEART-BREAKING.

HEART-SHAPED, quod cordis speciem repræsentat.

HEART-SICK, æger animo. — miser ex animo
(*Plaut. Trin.* 2, 3, 6).

HEART WHOLE, integer (not affected by passion, e. g., by love). || Not dispirited, metu vacuus.

HEARTEN, *cl* animum facere, afferre or addere ;
cs animum incendere, erigere, augere.—*animum* re-
 creare or reficere.

HEARTH, focus. *One's paternal h., focus patrius.*—domus patris (*one's paternal house*): *to fight for h. and home*, pro aris et focis pugnare, pro tectis mœnibusque dimicare (*of the inhabitants of a country*).

HEARTILY, *ex animo (fm the heart)*.—*vere (truly, really)*.—*sincere (uprightly, sincerely)*.—*valde*. *vehementer (very; e. g., to rejoice h., valde gaudere)*. *To laugh h., valde or vehementer ridere; it must also frequently be expressed in Latin by other terms; e. g.,*

to greet *aby h*, ci plurimam salutem impertire or qm plurimā salutē impertire: to be *h*, loved by *aby*, haerere in cs medullis ac visceribus: to wish *athg h*, totā cogitatione cupere qd. To congratulate *aby h*, qm vehementer or totā mente gratulari: I bid you *h*, welcome, plurimum to salvēre jubeo: all will welcome you *h*, gratus omnibus expectatusque venies.

HEARTINESS, *animus verus* or *sincerus*.

HEARTLESS, ignavus (*cowardly*). — inhumanus. durus (*without the tenderer feelings of humanity*). To be h., omnem humanitatem exuisse or abjecisse.

HEARTLESSLY. See **FEEBLY, TIMIDLY.**
HEARTLESSNESS. *See* **FEEDLY, TIMIDITY.**

HEARTLESSNESS, ignavia (*cowardliness*).—**animus durus**, inhumanitas (*hard-heartedness*).

HEARTY, verus (*true*).—sincerus (*upright*). *A. h.*

prayer, congratulation, &c., see HEARTFELT.

HEAT, A) PROPRIETY. calor (warmth in a higher or milder degree, opp. frigus).—ardor (burning *h.*, the *h.* of a fiery or burning body, also fire itself).—fervor (*h.* in a still higher degree, to the point when it makes itself known by hissing and roaring, as in red-hot metal, boiling liquids).—æstus (the highest degree of *h.*, where the whole mass really, or, as it were, is agitated and roars; especially also of internal *h.*, in fevers, &c., *weh* makes itself known by restlessness and violent motion). All these words are used by the Latins also in the plural, in order to bring forward more prominently the duration and vehemence of the *h.* The *h.* of the sun, ardor or ardore solis; æstus solis: the *h.* increases, calor or æstus increscit: the *h.* abates, æstus minuit; calor se frangit: the *h.* abates much, multum ex calore decre-

B) FIG. a) *Great vivacity, vehemence, Impetus. ardor. servor (for difference, see above; all three also with animi, when the subject is of violence of disposition): youthful h., ardor juvenilis; ardor or servor ætatis. In the first h., e. g., of the battle, primo pugne impetu (L. 6, 13). b) Anger, &c., ira. impetus et ira. Iracundia: to kill aby in the h. of passion, impetu et ira om occidere.*

HEAT, v. 1 TRANS. calefacere (*propr. and fig.*).—fer-
facere (*propr.*, to make hot by boiling).—incendere.
Inflammaré (to excite, *fig.*). To *h. very much*, percale-
facere (*propr.*): to *h. oneself*, conservescere (*propr.*,
fig. only with the poets); calefieri (*propr., e. g. by*
running): to be heated with wine, incallescere vino.
To order the bath to be heated, balneum calefieri jubere.

HEATH, *n* The plant, ericē (Plin.). — *erica (Linn.). *Place overgrown with heath, loca*

deserta or inculta. campi deserta (g. It. for wild, uncultivated tracks).. Poet. deserta et inhospita terra.

HEATHCOCK, tetrão.

HEATHEN, s. paganus.

HEATHEN, *adj.* ethnicus (ἔθνικός), or pure Lat. pa-

ganus, gentilis (Eccl.). The expressions are to be retained as technical terms, in theological treatises. In other terms of compositions we may use Eccl.; as, *sacrorum Christianorum experts; *veræ religionis ignarus; *qui verum Deum non agnoscit, &c.: the Heathen, also gentes barbaræ.

HEATHENISH, ethnicus (ἔθνικός), or, pure Lat., gentilis.

HEATHENISHLY, ethnice.

HEATHENISM, gentilitas, paganitas (*Eccles.*); *religiones a Christi doctrinâ alienæ; *sacra a Christi doctrinâ aliena (*n. pl.*); *sacra (*n. pl.*) gentium barbararum.

HEATHY. Crcl.—ericæus (*Plin.*, belonging to heath)

HEATING, calefactio (*post-Class.*). — *Crcl.* For the h. of our bodies, ad corpus calefaciendum.

HEAVE, || TRANS.) See To LIFT, To RAISE. To h. the lead, *cataproraten jacere: to h. (up) the anchor,

anconam moliri (L.): to *k.* a *sigh*, (ab imo pectore)
suspirare; suspirium alte petere (S) *aspire* trane-
re or *duce*re, poet.): to *k.* *athg* *overboard*, *cs* rei
jacturam facere (i.e., to incur the loss of it voluntarily),
qd in flumen (or mare) effundere (Vip.). *↑* INTRANS.
tumesce (to swell; i.e. *g. maris*).—intumesce (poet.)
and post-*Ag.* to *g.* *fluctua*, Plin.).—*fluctuare* (to rise
and sink alternately, as the sea, or a ship, &c., upon the
sea). To *h.* in sight, see 'to become *VISIBLE*.'

HEAVEN. THE HEAVENS, *caelum* (in all the relations of the Eng. word, even for God, the gods; but in this signification first in post-Aug. poet. and prose; in pre-Aug. prose, always *Deus*, *dii*). A poetic expression for *h.* is *polus*.—Olympus (*h.*, as the residence of the gods, in the poets).—*piorum sedes et locus. loca caelestia*, *n. pl.* (as the seat or residence of the blessed). The whole *h.'s*, *omne caelum* (*caelum* the pl., *omnia caelia*, is a Hebrewism): towards *h.*, in or ad *caelum*: to ascend to, in *caelum* ascendere; sublime (*caelum* not in sublime) ferri; sublimem abire: *fm h.*, down *fm h.*, e *caelo*; de *caelo*; divinitus (by divine ordinance; *caelum* *Aeolus*, as *unclass.*, *caelitus*): to fall *fm h.*, e *caelo* cadere: to come down, be despatched *fm h.*, de *caelo* delabi or demitti: to move *h.* and earth, *caelum ac terras miscere* (*L.* 4, 3). See "to leave no stone UNTURNED": to go to *h.*, in *caelum* venire or migrare: to be admitted into *h.* (the region of the blessed), *piorum sedem et locum consequi* (*C. Phil.* 14, 12, 32); or vita immortalitatem consequi (*ib. eastr.*): *h.* stands open for *aby*, aditus ad *caelum* *c.* patet: *his spirit* returned to *h.*, whence it came, *animus ejus* in *caelum*, ex quo erat, rediit. *I feel myself* in *h.* (*quies* *habeo*), in *caelo* sum (*see C. Att.* 2, 19, 1; 2, 20, 4): *I think myself* in *h.* when *eg.*, *ignito me caelum* *puto* attingere, si &c. (*C. Att.* 2, 1, 6), *deus sum*, si &c. (*Ter. Hee.* 5, 4, 3); *immortalitas mihi data* or *parta* est, si &c. (*Plaut. Mero.* 3, 4, 18; *Ter. Andr.* 5, 5, 4, *Eubank.*): *h.* (*i. e.* *Dei*) crown your wishes! *dii tibi dent* (or, for us, *Deus tibi det*) *quae optas*! if *i* please *h.*, si *dii* (or *Deo*) placeat; si *Deus* annuit *nutum* nunquam *sumo* (*aff.* *L.* 7, 30, *extr.*): *h.* be praised! *diiis* (or *Deo*) *gratia*! for *h.'s* sake (with prayers, adjuvations), per *Deum* (per deos): e. g. oro te per deos: *h.'s*! (as an exclamation of wonder and excited feeling) *proh Jupiter!* maxime *Juppiter!* (*see Heind. H. Sat.* 1, 2, 17); per deos *immortales*; *proh deum fidem!* *proh deum aequae hominum fidem!* *A chart* of the *h.'s*, *tabula*, in qua *solis* et *lunae* reliquarumque stellarum motus insunt (*aff. C. Rem.* 1, 14, 32).

HEAVENLY, *coelestis*.—*divinus* (*godlike, divine*).
A h. messenger, nuncius de cœlo demissus.—*nuncius*
deorum (*to us, Del.*) *The h. bodies*, *coelestia*; *res*
coelestes; *astra*: *the h. bodies in their regular courses*,
ordines rerum coelestium: *ordines astrorum*.

HEAVENWARDS, in cœlum. *To rise h., sublime (post-Aug. in sublime) ferri; sublimem abire: to raise one's thoughts h., supra ac cœlestia cogitare.*

HEAVILY, graviter (e. g. *to fall*, *cadere*, *o concideri*); *—* tardly; *—* slowly; *—* *to dance*, *membra tarde* or *minus mollior movere* (cf. *H. Sat.* 1, 9, 25). *Athq fallis h. upon me*, or *bears h. upon me*, *grave mihi est qd*; *grave mihi ducis* (with *inf.*): *to complicate h.*, *graviter queri qd.* *H.-laden*, *gravis oneribus* (e. g., *of a ship*): *to breathe h.*, *segre ducere spiritum*: *to walk h.*, *tardis ire* or *ingredi*; *tardo pede* or *gradu incedere*; *lente incedere* (*of men or animals*): *to move h.*, *lente moveri* (*of things*; e. g., *u. machines*).

HEAVINESS, *gravitas* (the being heavy, as a property).—*pondus* (the measure or degree of h., the weight).—*onus* (burden; weight as oppressive to him who bears it).—*duritas* (hardness; h. of expression, of a verse).—*tarđitas* (slowness, h. of intellect, &c.). *Jw. vis et celeritas* a rei; *pondus et gravitas*; *nūtus et pondus* c. rei; *vis nūtusque* c. rei (C. de Or. 3, 45, 178) *H.* (of intellect), *tardum ingenium*; *tarđitas ingenii*: h. of spirit, *gritudo animi*, *maestitia*.—*intemperies*, quæ *μελαγχολία* dicitur (Gell. 18, 7, 4, of a confirmed gloom of spirit, &c.).

HEAVY, *A* *PROPR.* with ref. to weight, *gravis* (opp. levīs).—*ponderosus* (weighty, having a considerable weight; e. g., corn, a letter, a loaf). *A h. burden*, *onus grave*: *h. armour*, *armatura gravis*: *a h. weight*, *pondus grave*; *pondus vulgari gravis* (more than usually h.).

B *IMPROPR.* || *Not light*, with ref. to its constituent parts, *gravis* (opp. levīs). *H. food*, *cibus gravis*, *firmus, valens* (that has much nourishment in it).—*cibus difficilis* ad concoquendum (indigestible): *a h. dress*, *amiculum grave*: *a h. soil*, *solum pingue* (rich); *solum spissum* (a strong soil). || *Not moving lightly*, *gravis* (opp. levīs).—*tardus* (slow, opp. velox). *Jw. tardus* et *pene immobilis* (of very slow animals).—*vasti corporis* (clumsily, heavily built).—*inhabilis* (not easily managed; e. g., a ship).—*durus* (hard; e. g., of expressions, verses, style, &c.). *'H. and laden with booty'* (Bacon), *gravis pręda*. *H. (= sleepy) eyes*, *oculi graves* (g. t.); *oculi vni graves* (of a drunken man): *a h. gait*, *incessus tardus*: *to have a h. gait*, *tardum esse incessu*; *tardę ingredi*. *H. cavalry*, *infantry*; see **HEAVY-ARMED** *cavalry*, *infantry*. || *Depressed with cares*, &c., *solicitus*, *anxius*. *My heart is h.*, *angor animo*; *me illa cura sollicitat* angitque: *athę makes my heart h.*, *angor* (de) qđ re; *quid me sollicitat* angitque; *quid me sollicitum habet*, or *me angit* et *sollicitum habet*: *to make aby's heart h.*, *qm sollicitum habere* (of persons or things); *qm angere* or *solicitare*; *qm sollicitare* angereque; *qm angere* et *sollicitum habere* (of things; e. g., accidents, events); *qm curę et sollicitudine afficere* (to cause aby care and sorrow; e. g., of a reprobate son). || *Encumbered with difficulties*, *difficilis*; *non facilis* (g. t., opp. facilis).—*arduus* (difficult to execute).—*impeditus* (encumbered with difficulties; complicated, intricate).—*magni negotii* (requiring great exertion and trouble; opp. nullius negotii). *A h. task*, *magnum opus* et *arduum* (see **DIFFICULT**). || *Dull* or *slow of intellect*, *tardus*, *ingenio tardo* (slow of comprehension; also, in ref. to learning, *tardus ad discendum* or *in discendo*).—*lentus* (slow, opp. *hasty* and *overhasty*, and as an euphemism with blame; over-slow).—*segnis* (opp. promptus, &c., sluggish *fm* a natural want of energy). *piger* (lazy, disinclined to stir)—*longinquus* (seeming long; passing heavily; e. g., noctes). *A h. fall*, *gravis casus* (L. 8, 7).

MISCELLANEOUS.—*H. ruin*, *imber magnus* or *maximus*: *imber crassę aquę* († Mart. 12, 26): *a h. cloud*, *crassa nebula*: *h. sleep*, *vehemens* or *artus somnus*: *h. debts*, *magnum esse alienum*: *h. bread*, *panis durus* (hard): **panis male coctus* (ill-baked): *panis sine fermento* (without leaven): **panis male fermentatus* (not leavened properly): *the market is h.*, *pretia rerum* *jacent*.

HEAVY-ARMED, *gravis armaturę*. *H.-a. cavalry*, *equites gravis armaturę* (g. t.).—*equites ferrati* or *cataphracti* (*cuirassiers*). *H.-a. infantry*, *pedites gravis armaturę*; *gravius petitum agmen* (on the march).—*legiones* (the Rom. legions, *wh* were always h.-a.; opp. *levis armaturę*; cf. C. Phil. 10, 6, 14).

HEBDOMADAL. See **WEEKLY**.

HEBETATE. See **TO BLUNT**, **TO DULL**.
HEBRAISM, **Hebraismus*. **Judaismus*. *A H.*, **linguę Hebraicę proprietates*. *Athę is a H.*, **qđ linguę Hebraicę proprium est*.

HEBRAIST, **qui Hebraice* (bene) *scit*.
HEBREW, *Hebręus*. *Hebraicus*. *A good H. scholar*, **qui Hebraice bene scit*. || *A Hebrew*, *Hebręus*. *Judęus*.

HECATOMB, *hecatombe* (*ἐκατομβή*, *Farr.*). *To offer a h.*, *hecatombem facere* (*Farr.* ap. Non. 131, 19); *hecatombion litare* (*Sidon. Carm.* 9, 205; celebrare *hecatombas*, *Trebell. Gallien.* 9).

HECTIC, *tabidus* (g. t.).—*phthisicus* (consumptive); or **hecticus* as *t. h. fever*, *tabes*, *phthisis*, or **hecticus* as *t. h.*

HECTOR, *h. homo gloriōsus* (*empty boaster*).—*linguę fortis* (*boastful, cowardly bully*).—*miles gloriōsus* (439)

(alluding to the comedy of *Plaut.*, C. 26, 98; Off. 1, 38, 137)

HECTOR, *v. TRANS.* See **TO BULLY**. *To h. aby into atthę*, *terrore cogere qm*: *aby was hectoring into doing atthę*, *qs fecit qđ terrore coactus*: *to h. aby out of atthę*, *minis extorquere ei qđ*. || *INTRANS.* *gestire et seffer insolentius* (g. t.), *to behave in a boastful, swaggering manner*.—*linguę esse fortem* (to be a cowardly boaster; cf. L. 23, 45, *extr.*).—*de se gloriōsus prædicare*, *insolentius se jactare*, *imitari militem gloriōsum* (C. Off. 1, 38).

HECTORING, **quasi* *Thrasioniana* *quædam* *factatio*; or *Crcl.* with *imitari militem gloriōsum*, &c. See **TO HECTOR** (*intrans.*).

HEDGE, *a. sepes*, *sepiumentum* (any kind of h. or fence).—*indagō* (surrounding part of a forest).—*septum* (a h., and the place hedged in; e. g., for the chase, venationis). *A quick h.*, *naturale sepiumentum vivę sepis*; *viva sepis*: *a h. cut into shape*, *opus topiariū*: *to put a h. round atthę*, *qđ sepire* or *consepire* (g. t.); *circumsepire*; *septo circumdare qđ* (when the h. goes all round); *sepls munimento cingere* (when the leading notion is that of protection or defence).

HEDGE, *v.* **sepe viva circumdare*. **cingere munimento sepis vivę*, or *the g. tt. sepire*, *consepire* (qđ re); *circumsepire*; or *vepibus* et *dumetis sepire* (C.; *but speaking of what was covered with brambles, &c., fm neglect*).

HEDGE-HOG, *erinaceus* (*Plin.*).—*eridus* (*Farr.* ap. Non. 49, 10, and 106, 18; cf. *Isid. Orig.* 12, 3, 7). *Sea-h. h.*, **echinus*.

HEDGE-HOG-THISTLE, *cactus*.

HEDGE-HYSSOP, **gratiola* (*Lin.*).

HEDGE-MUSTARD, **erysimum* (*Lin.*; in *Plin.* of a different plant).

HEDGE-SPARROW, **motacilla*.

HEED, *v.* See **ATTEND**, **TO NOTICE**, **TO MIND**.
HEED, *a.* || *Prudential attention, care* (both in order to gain a good, and to avoid an evil). *To take h. to atthę*, *rem curare*; *rationem ei rei habere*: *to take h. to oneself*, *cavere qm* and *qđ* or *ab qđ* and *ab qđ* re; *pręcavere ab qđ* re; or *either expression may be followed by ne* . . . ; *cautionem adhibere in qđ* re (to go cautiously to work); *vitare qm*, *qđ* (to avoid); also *by videre*, *providere*, *animum advertere*, followed by *ne*.

HEEDFUL. See **ATTENTIVE**, **CAREFUL**.

HEEDFULLY. See **ATTENTIVELY**, **CAREFULLY**.

HEEDFULNESS. See **ATTENTION**, **CAREFULNESS**.

HEEDLESS. See **INATTENTIVE**, **THOUGHTLESS**.

HEEDLESSLY. See **CARELESSLY**, **INATTENTIVELY**.

HEEDLESSNESS. See **CARELESSNESS**, **INATTENTION**.

HEEL, *a. calx*. *To be at aby's h's*, *instare cs vestigia*. *cs vestigia premere*, *qm vestigia sequi*: *I shall be always at his h's*, *me sibi ille affixum habebit*: *to take to one's h's*, *in pedes se conjicere*; *a pedibus auxilium petere*; *terga dare* (easily of soldiers): *to lay aby by the h's*, see **TO IMPRISON**: *to be out at h's*, **laceratis tibialibus muniri*: *to trip up aby's h's*, *supplantare qm* (prop.); *circumscribere qm* (to get an advantage over him by some trick, &c.): *to kick up one's h's*, *calcitrare* (e. g., of a horse); *fm joy*, *gaudio* or *lętitia* *exultare*; *triumphare gaudio*. *Neck and h's*, *mly* by *adp. pręcepis* (*headlong*), *for wch Catull.* has *per caput pedesque* (17, 9). || *Of a shoe*, *prob. calx*. *Shoes with high h's*, see **HIGH-HEELED**.

HEEL, *v.* *To h. over* (of ships), **in latus inclinari*.—*labare* (of the unsteadiness of a ship without ballast; O. Met. 2, 163).

HEFT, || *Effort*, *vid.* || *Handle* (of knife), &c., *manubrium* (e. g. *bidentis*, *cultelli*, &c.).

HEGIRA, **Hegira*, or *Hegira*, quę vocatur or dicitur as *t. t.*

HEIFER, *juvenca* (†).—*Jūnix* (= *juvenix*, *Plaut. Pers.*).

HEIGH-HO! *v̄m mihl!* or *v̄m mihl misero!* *me miserrum!* (*woe is me!*)—*hei!* or *v̄m mihl!* (e. g. *hei!* non placet convivium—*hei, vereor*, &c.)—*ehue!*

HEIGHT, *altitudo*, *excelsitas*, *sublimitas* (all three *prop.* and *fig.*; *sed* there is no good authority for *celisitas*).—*proceritas* (*prop.*, *stimmus*; see in **HIGH**, the difference of the *adj.*) *The h. of a mountain*, *altitudo montis*, *excelsitas montis*; but *if 'height' be = the highest point* (*prop.* and *fig.*), *the Latins express it either by fastigium* (*the highest point, culmination point*), or *with summus*; e. g., *the h. of a moun-*

tain (its highest point), montis fastigium; mons summus. It is the h. of madness, &c., extremus est demeritiae, &c.: to such a h. of (madness, &c.), huc or eo, with gen. (e. g. huc arrogantia venire; eo impudentia procedere, &c., followed by ut; scire videmini quo amentia progressi sitis, = to what a h. of madness. This is common in L., S., but not found in C.). To such a h. of perfection did rhetoric attain without art, in tam sublime fastigium sine arte venit rhetoric; to attain to the h. of fortune, of glory, summam fortunam, summam gloriam consequi (but altitudo fortunae, gloriæ, denotes the almost unattainable h. of fortune, &c.). To make the towers of an equal h., turre ad libram facere. ¶ A height, locus editus or editor superior (g. l., a place that lies high).—clivus (a h. with a gentle ascent).—tumulus (a moderate elevation in a plain, whether natural or artificial).—despectus (fm which there is a perpendicular view).—agger (a heap made of earth, brushwood, rubbish, &c.; a mound): h.'s on the mountains, montani colles: to occupy the h.'s, loca edita (editoria) occupare or capere.

HEIGHTEN, ¶ Carry up higher (of a building), qd altius efferre (aft. C. Rep. 3, 4). ¶ **To increase** *qd in extent, strength, intensity, &c., efferre, majus reddere, augere. — exaggerare (opp. extenuare qd, to represent it as great, noble, &c.). — acuerre (to sharpen; e. g. industriam). To h. the beauties of athg (by a description), qd verbis adornare or oratione exornare.*

HEINOUS, nefarius. — immanis. — fœdus. — flagitiosus. — atrox (e. g. facinus, L.). H. crimes, scelera; flagitia. — nefaria (adj.). the most h. crimes, flagitiosissima facinora (S.).

HEINOUSNESS, fœditas. — immanitas. — atrocitas (e. g. rei, C.; sceleris, S.; facinoris, Suet.).

HEIR, heres (one that enters into the rights and obligations of a dead person, according to the civil law; by the prætorian law, he was called possessor bonorum; ff. pro successor; e. g. heres artis; see Plin. 36, 4, 6). The sole h., heres ex asse, heres ex libellâ (see Plin. Ep. 8, 18, 7; C. Att. 7, 2, 3); heres omnibus bonis institutus (Plin. 7, 36, 36): the substituted h. (i. e., the one who, after the death of the first, or, in the event of his incapacity to inherit, enters upon the inheritance), heres secundus; heres substitutus (Q. 7, 6, 10): *an h. to the half, third part, &c., heres ex dimidiâ parte, ex tertiâ parte or ex tuncio: an h. of eleven-twelfths, heres ex deunce: to be h. to aby, ci (not ca) heredem esse or existerre: to make aby one's h., qm heredem instituere; qm heredem (testamento) scribere, facere; qm heredem nuncupare (this the v. pr., if it be done before witnesses orally; also with voce: a will so made is called nuncupatum testamentum): to substitute aby as one's h., qm heredem secundum instituere or scribere; qm heredem substituere (Q. 7, 6, 10): to make aby an h. equally with one's sons, testamento qm pariter cum filiis heredem instituere: to put in as h. with others, qm inter heredes nuncupare: to put in as sole h., qm heredem ex asse instituere; qm palam facere ex libellâ (C. Att. 7, 2, 3); qm heredem omnibus bonis instituere (Plin. 7, 36, 36): to leave aby one's h., qm heredem relinquere testamento: to come into a good property, as h. to aby, relinqui ab eo in amplis opibus heredem: to settle with the other h.'s, conficere cum coheredibus (of principal h.'s, cf. C. Fam. 7, 2, 2): to dispossess the true h.'s, movere veros heredes; veros heredes ejicere (by force): to leave no h.'s, sine liberis decedere; alieno herede mori: to leave or have no male h., virilem sexum non relinquere.*

HEIR, v. See TO INHERIT.

HEIRDOM. See INHERITANCE.

HEIRLOOM, — res hereditaria.

HEIRSHIP, hereditas.

HELIOTROPE, heliotropium (ἡλιότροπον, Plin.).

HELIX (Wilkins), helix (ἑλῑξ, a small ornament on the capital of Corinthian pillars; Vir. 4, 1).

HELL, sedes ac regio, quam accelerati (impii) apud inferos habitant. acceleratorum (impiorum) sedes ac regio (with C. Client. 61, 171). loca inferna, orum, (opp. cœlum, Lact. 6, 3, 11). Inferi denotet, g. l., the region of the dead; and Tartarus (Τάρταρος) as also abyssus (ἄβυσσος; Prud. Hamart. 834) are poetic: to go to h., agi præcipitem in secleratorum sedem ac regionem (Cic. l. c.): a descent into h., *descensus in sedem ac regionem secleratorum: the torments of h., supplicia, quæ impii apud inferos perferunt (with C. Client. 61, 171).

HELLEBORE, hellebōrus (ἑλλέβορος), or, pure

Lat., veratrum. The white h. *veratrum album (Linn.): the black h., melampodum (Plin., μελαμπόδιον); *hellebōrus orientalis.

HELLENISM. A h., *Græce lingue proprietates. — *quod Græce lingue proprium est.

HELLISH, infernus (prop., and with veluti also fig.; e. g. veluti infernus aspectus). — terribilis (fig. terrible). — nefandus (fig. devilish).

HELLISHLY. See DEVILISHLY.

HELM, ¶ Helmet, vid. ¶ Rudder, gubernaculum. — clavus (prop.; the angular handle of the rudder; the tiller; meton. for 'rudder'). To sit, stand, be, &c. at the h., ad gubernaculum sedere. gubernaculum regere, clavum tenere (prop. and fig.). — ¶ Fig.) The h. of the state, &c., gubernacula reipublice, civitatis, imperii; clavus imperii: to be at the h. of the state, ad gubernacula reipublice sedere; gubernaculis reipublice assidere; gubernacula reipublice tractare; clavum imperii tenere; Jw. clavum imperii tenere et gubernacula reipublice tractare; sedere in puppi et clavum tenere; summam imperii tenere; reipublice præesse; rempublicam regere ac gubernare: to take the h., ad gubernacula accedere: to retire fm it, a gubernaculis recedere: to be driven fm the h., repelli a gubernaculis (C.).

HELMET, cassis, cassida (a h. of metal). — galea (γαλέα; a h. of leather, and properly of the skin of a weasel; T. Germ. 6, paucis lorice, vix uni alterive cassis aut galeæ). — cudo (κῡδω; a h. of an unknown shape). To put on one's h., sumere cassidem in caput (Plaut.). — galeath inducere (Cæs.): with a h. on his head, cum casside; galeatus.

HELMSMAN, gubernator. — rector navis. — qui clavum tenet. — ¶ Fig.) The h. of the state, custos gubernatorque reipublice. — rector et gubernator civitatis (Sod. C.).

HELP, v. ¶ Assist, juvare, adjuvare, adjumento esse ci. — auxilium ferre ci. auxiliari ci. esse ci. auxilio. opem ferre ci. optulari ci. — succurrere ci. ci subsidio venire. ci subvenire. sublevare qm; with athg, qâ re; in athg, in qâ re (Srr. in Aid. v.). — subsidium or auxilium ferre ci. To h. each other, tradere mutuas operas: to h. aby in (doing) athg, qm operâ juvare in qâ re; ci optulari in qâ re faciendâ; operam suam commodare ci ad qd; operam præbere ci in qâ re: to h. aby to look for athg, ci optulari in qâ re querendâ; to write or compose athg, qm adjuvare unaque scribere (Ter. Ad. Pro. 6). So h. me God! ita me Deus adjuvet or amet! God h. you! Deus te sospitet! To come to h. aby, when it is too late, navem mortuo applicare (Prov. Auct. Quint. Decl. 12, 23). — a) To help aby to athg, optulari ci in qâ re (e. g., to a fortune, in re vel querendâ vel augendâ). — propiciere ci qd (e. g., to a husband, maritum). — querere ci qd (e. g., to a husband or wife, conditionem = 'a match'). — expedire ci qd (e. g., to money, pecuniam). To h. aby to a place or office, efficere, ut munus ci deferatur; to a thought, ci qd subicere or suggerere (to suggest it to him); cs cogitationis initium asserre (to put him on the right track, as it were). — b) To h. aby into his carriage, tollere qm in currum; upon his horse, subicere qm in equum. — c) To help aby out of athg; see TO EXTRICATE. ¶ To help forward; see TO FORWARD, PROMOTE. ¶ To bear, avoid. By facere non possum (or sis non possum only) with quin, &c.; or fieri non potest, ut non &c.; or non possum non, with following inf. I cannot h. exclaiming, non possum, quin exclamem: I cannot h. thanking you, non possum, quin tibi gratias agam: I cannot h. confessing, that I am excessively delighted (that &c.), non possum non confiteri, cumulari me maximo gaudio (quod &c.). ¶ Prevent, &c., prohibere qd, ne fiat. — medicinam cs rei invenire: (to lament for) what you might have helped, quod potuisti prohibere, ne fieret: si cannot be helped, they (the witnesses) must be produced, nihil potest, produciendū sunt. I could not h., non potui prohibere (e. g. qm, quin proficisceretur). ¶ Help to athg (at table), apponere (to place before; e. g. panes convivis, Suet. Catig. 37). To h. (= carve) a joint, &c.; see TO CARVE.

HELP, INTRANS. conferre ad qd. — vim habere, valere ad qd. — prodese, adjuvare ad qd (adj. also with ut).

HELP, s. See AID, ASSISTANCE.

HELPER, adjutor (Jem. -trix). — qui opem fert ci (e. g. furtum facientibus). Sis socius (companion). — administer. satellites. Jw. administer et satellites. Ille was my h. in time of trouble, ille mihi ferentarius amicus est inventus (Plaut. Trin. 2, 4, 55).

HELPFUL. See **USEFUL**, **SALUTARY**.

HELPLESS, *Inops*, also with *auxilii* (*that is wanting in strength and power to help himself; opp. opulentus*). *auxilio orbatus* or *destitutus* (*deprived of help, forsaken by those who might help him*); *h. state*, *inopia*; to leave *any h.*, *qm destitueret*.

HELPLESSNESS, *Inopia* (*want of power to help oneself*); *sollitudo* (*want of destitution of friends*).

HELTER-SKELTER, *raptum atque turbate* (*e. g. omnia agere, Cæs.*); or by *adj. præceps* (*headlong*).

HEM, *s. extremus quasi margo vestis* (*aft. Plin. Ep. 5, 6, 9.* ~~Not~~ *limbus*, *whch is an edge sown on, border*; *instita appears also to have been sown on, e. g. subacta instita, H.*).

HEM, *v.* **¶ To form a hem or border, prps circumvadere.** **¶ To edge, vid.** **¶ To hem in, circumvadere** (*to blockade*); *circumvenire, with or without exercitu* (*to surround*); *cingere* (*only poet. and post-Aug. prose*); *cingere* (*hostem*) *stationibus in modum obsidii* (*T.*); *locorum angustia claudere* (*in difficult country, narrow passes, &c.*; *Np.*).

HEM, *interj.* *hem!* (*as expressing astonishment, in a good or bad sense; joy, sorrow, dislike, &c.*)—*chem!* (*expresses only joyful surprise*).—*hui!*

HEMICYCLE, *hemicyclus*, *hemicyclum*. See **SEMI-CIRCLES**.

HEMISPHERE, *hemisphærium* (*ἡμισφαίριον; Farr., Macrob.*), or *pure Lat. sæcis pilæ pars*.

HEMISTICH, *hemistichium* (*ἡμιστίχον; Pseud-Ascon. C. Ferr. 2, 1, 18*).

HEMLOCK, *clcuta*.—***confum** (*Linn.*).—*As poison, succus clcutæ, or clcuta only* (*Pers. 4, 2*). *To drink the h. (i. e. at Athens)*, exhaurire illud mortis poculum; *clcutam sorbere* (*cf. Pers. 4, 2, sorbitio clcutæ*); *poculum veneno mixtum haurire*.

HEMORRHAGE, *profuvium* or *profusio* or *fluxio sanguinis*; *hemorrhagia* (*this eply in the nose*).

HEMORRHOID, *hemorrhôis*, *fem.* (*αιμορροΐς, Plin. in Cels. 6, 18, 9, in Greek characters, and defined to be ora venarum tamquam capitulis quibusdam surgentia, quæ sæpe sanguinem fundunt*).

HEMP, *cannabis*: of *h.*, *cannabinus*. *To take off the skin or bark of h.*, *cannabim decorticare*.

HEMPEN, } *cannabinus*. *H.-seed*, *semen can-*

HEMP (*as adj.*), } *nabis* or *cannabum*. *A h. rope*, *funis cannabinus*.—*e cannabi tortum funis* (*aft. Vitr. 1, 1, 8*).

HEMP-AGRIMONY, ***eupatorium cannabinum** (*Linn.*).

HEMP-FIELD, ***ager cannabæ consytus**.

HEN, *gallina*. *A h.'s egg*, *ovum gallinaceum*. *H.-house*, *gallinarium*. *A h.'s nest*, *cubile gallinæ*. *H.-coop*, *cavea*. *To put h.'s in a coop*, *gallinas in caveâ includere* (*C.*). *H.'s when they have laid an egg, ruffle their feathers and shake themselves*, *gallinæ inhorrescunt, edito ovo, excutitque sese* (*Plin.*). *H.-roost*, *sedile* (*avium*); *Farr. R. R. 3, 5, 13*); *peritica gallinaria* (*the perch*; *Id. 3, 9, 7*).

HENBANE, *hyoscyamus*. *The common h.*, ***hyoscyamus niger** (*Linn.*).

HENCE, **¶ Of place**, *hinc*, including, like the *Engl. word*, the notion of a source, cause, &c.: *e. g. hinc illæ lacrimæ nitimur*; for *whc inde may be used in ref. to a preceding statement*; *ex avaritiâ erumpat audacia necesse est*; *Inde omnia scelera ac maleficia gignuntur, C.*); *To go h.*, *abire*. *Decedere*. *Hence!* (= *away with you*) *abl. apage te!* *abl hinc*; *amove te hinc!* *H.!* *ye profane, procul este profani*. *The road fm h. to India*, *via, quæ est hinc in Indiam* (*C.*). **¶ Of time**; *hinc*; *In such expressions as 'a few days hence', 'a year hence', the adv. 'hence' is not expressed in Lat.* **¶ Of inference**; *consequently*; *denoting a consequence, itaque* (*'and so', accordingly*); *denoting the consequence or conclusion fm a cause, or conformity with a preceding statement*); *igitur* (*'consequently', therefore*), *denotes an inference fm a reason*).—*ergo* (= *igitur*—*a strong affirmation*; *hence it is used in more formal argumentation*). *Respecting the position, observe that itaque is placed at the beginning of the proposition, but igitur usually aft. one or more words; only in drawing inferences, C. its place it first*).—*Ideo* (*'consequently, points to the reasons and arguments as such'*).—*proinde* (= *'igitur cum exhortatione quiddam, used in animated exhortations'*).—*quare*. *quomobrem*. *quapropter*. *quocirca* (*'wherefore', 'whence', refer to a preceding proposition, whc contains the reason*).—*Adeo*, *as an inferential particle, is not Lat.*). *And hence, ideoque, et atque ideo*; ~~not~~ *not et igitur, igiturque, Pr. Intr. II. 677. H. it happens, that &c., ita fit, ut &c.*

HENCEFORTH, *posthac*.—*dehinc* or *jam dehinc* (*but in this sense poet. and post-Aug. prose, except L.; quacumque dehinc vi possum, 1, 59*).

HENPECK, *marito imperare* (*aft. C. Parad. 5, 2, in.*). *Aby is henpecked, uxori obnoxius est*. *in uxoris potestate est* (*C. Ter. Hec. 3, 1, 22; 2, 2, 8*). *uxor ei imperat* (*C.*). *A henpecked husband, maritus cui uxor imperat*; *qui in uxoris potestate est, &c.*

HEPTAGON, ***heptagonum**.

HEPTAGONAL, ***sepiangulus**.—*septem angulis*.

HER, see **SHE**; and for the proper pron. in oblique narration, see **HE**, **HIS**.

HERALD, *caduceator* (*in war; so called, fr the caduceus whc he bore, to claim his personal security*).—*fetialis* (*at Rome; the h. who demanded satisfaction, and declared war with certain solemnities; the fetiales were a college of priests*);—*præco* (*g. t. for an officer who makes proclamation, &c.*). *The person of a h. is held sacred, caduceatori nemo homo nocet* (*Cato ap. Fest.*); *to send a h.*, *caduceatorem mittere*; *a h.'s staff, caduceus* (*hinc the fetiales carried verbenæ*).

HERALDRY, ***doctrina insignium**.—***scientia insignium**; or ***heraldica** (*as i. t.*).

HERB, *herba*.—*olus* (*pot-h.*).—*H.-tea*, *aqua* (*calida*), *in quâ decoctæ herbæ sunt* (*cf. Cels. 4, 25*). *All roots and h.'s, omne herbarum radicium genus*. *To take medicinal h.*, ***valetudinis causa herbarum succus uti**. *H.-market*, *forum olitorum*. *H.-woman*, *quæ herbas* or *olera vendit* or *venditatur*.

HERB-TEA, *aqua* (*calida*), *in quâ decoctæ herbæ* or *verbenæ sunt* (*with Cels. 4, 15, p. 228, Bip.*).

HERBACEOUS, *herbaceus* (*Plin.*).

HERBAGE, *herbæ* (*pl.*).—*gramen* (*grass*). See **GRASS**.

HERBALIST, *herbarius* (*Plin.*).

HERBARIUM, ***siccata herbæ** or ***hortus siccus**, *qui dicitur*.

HERBELET, *herbula*.

HERBID, *herbidus*.

HERD, *s. grex* (*g. t., a large number of cattle, both larger and smaller animals; but if any distinction is made between larger and smaller cattle, it is used only of the latter; see C. Phil. 3, 13, extr., greges armentorum reliquique pecoris*; *O. Met. 1, 513, non hic armenta gregesve; then, also, = a crowd or great number of persons, a company, &c.*).—*armenta*, *orum* (*a h. of larger animals, eply of oxen; then also horses, goats, large marine animals, opp. grex; see above*).—*multitudo*, *caterva* (*both = a great number, multitude*). *Belonging to a h.*, *gregalis*; *gregarius*; *in h.'s*, *gregatim*; *to bring together into a h.*, *congregare* (*fig. also of persons*).—**¶ Of persons**; see **HORDE**, **TROOP**, &c.

HERD, *v.* See **CONGREGATE**.

HERDSMAN, *armentarius*.—*bulbulcus*.

HERE, **¶ At this place**, *hic*, *hoc loco* (*at this place, on this spot*).—*hac regione* (*in this neighbourhood, hereabout*). *To be h.*, *adesse*; *not to be h.*, *abesse*; *to remain h.*, *manere*, *remanere*; *h. I am*, *en adsum*; *en ego!* *ecce me!* *h. is the reason that &c.*, *en causa, cur &c.*; *h. and there, passim* (*in different places; h. and there*); *nonnulla parte* (*with ref. to a whole body of several members, of whc in several places the assertion is true; cf. Cæs. B. C. 1, 46, and Herz. ad loc.*); *only h. and there, by rarus; e. g. h. and there are a few trees, rare sunt arbores*. *If 'here' is used in connexion with a pronoun demonstrative, in Lat. only the pronoun demonstrative is used; as, do you see this man h.?* *videsne hunc virum?* **¶ In this thing, on this point, hac in re.** **(1)** *In dialogues, hic or ibi are used in the sense of 'upon this'; e. g. hic Lælius dixit, C. Rep. 1, 50. So in, here we may see &c. (= in this example, &c.), hic cognosci potest &c.; 'here you demand' &c., hic tu (tabulas, &c.) desideras.* **(2)** *In a narrative aft. an explanation, enumeration, &c., 'here' must be omitted in Lat.; e. g. 'here you have my reasons for returning', habes reversionis causas; 'here you have my opinion', habetis, quid sentiam.* **(3)** *It is not right to translate 'here and there' by hic illic; e. g. in such sentences as hic illic invenies, hic illic legitur, for aliquoties, compluribus in locis, interdum, &c. [Krebs].* **(4)** *In English we now often use 'here', aft. verbs of motion, for 'hither'; we must be careful, however, to translate it in such cases by huc (e. g. h. u. reverti; h. u. in urbem commicare, &c.) or hunc in locum (e. g. reverti, C. Rep. 6, fin.); so, fm h., hinc.* **¶ Here below**, *his in terris*. *hac in vitâ*.

HEREAFTER, *posthac*.—*in reliquum* (*tempus*); *for the future; for the remaining time: without tempus*; *Planc. ap. C. Fam. 10, 7; S. Jug. 42, 4; L. 23, 20; 26, 32; 36, 10, extr., &c.*: *never h., nunquam hoc*

quod reliquum est (sc. vitæ; e. g. *I shall never laugh h.; Plant.*). || *An hereafter, quæ post mortem futura sunt (C.).*

HERÆAT, ob eam rem or causam. *It must be translated in various ways according to the verb, usually by some case of it, ea, id, alone, or governed by a preposition, and in agreement with a subst.: to be disturbed or pained h., eā re moveri, angī, cruciari: to be offended h., rem ægre or moleste ferre; de eā re queri: to rejoice h., eā re gaudere; ex eā re gaudium percipere.*

HEREBY, eo. eā re. his rebus. per eam rem. per eas res; or (at beginning of a sentence) quā re. *He underwent many dangers, yet was he not h. terrified, multa pericula subit, sed neque hæc perperussus, &c.*

HEREDITAMENT, heredium. See *HEREDITARY properly.*

HEREDITARILY, hereditate. jure hereditario.

HEREDITARY, hereditarius. *An h. property, heredium; dim. herediolum.—patrimonium (if inherited fm a father).—prædium hereditarium. agri hereditarii.*

—fundus hereditarius. *H. disease, see DISEASE.* *H. haired, odium paternum velut hereditate relictum (Np.). An h. fault, avitum vitium. An h. office at court, —munus aulicum hereditarium. H. crown-prince, filius regis in spem imperii genitus (Curt); filius regis tanquam haud dubius regni heres (L.).* heres regni.

HEREFROM, ex eo (eā, &c.). inde or the relat. unde (all marking the source fm wch an effect proceeds). *To derive a benefit or advantage h., ex eā re utilitatem or fructum capere.*

HEREIN, in eo. hac in re. eā in re.—intus. intra (within).—ibi (h.; in this that has been mentioned). *H. he was wrong, &c., in eo peccavit.*

HERENTO, in eum (eam, id) &c.

HEREOF, ejus rei (of this).—ex e. re. ex eo (eā, fm this).—hinc (hence).—inde (thence) or the relat. unde (all denoting the cause of an effect; the source fm wch atq proceeds, &c.).—de eo, eā, &c. (concerning this matter). *To have no knowledge h., ejus rei esse imperitum; eam rem non didicisse: let the citizen be assured h., sit hoc persuasum civibus.*

HEREON, See *HEREUPON.*

HEREOUT, ex eā re. ex eo. eā, hinc. inde.—unde (as relat.). || = Hence (fm this place), vid.

HERESIARCH, hæresiarcha (Eccl.; Sidor. Aug.).

HERESY, hæresis (Eccl. t.; it is used by C. himself in the sense of sect, school, &c.).—*studia hæretica —*opiniones prævæ.

HERETIC, hæreticus; fm. hæretica (Eccl.).

HERETICAL, hæreticus (Eccl.); to adopt h. opinions, *ad hæretica studia deferri, delabi.

HERETICALLY, hæretice (Eccl.).—*hæreticā quādam opinionum privitate.

HERETO, ad id. ad hoc. ad hæc, &c. (in addition to this).—præterea (besides).—insuper (over and above what has been already stated, done, &c.).

HERETOFORE, See *FORMERLY.*

HEREUPON, (1) In narratives, &c. (= upon this being said or done), hic or ibi (e. g. hic Lælius dixit, &c.).—ad hæc (to this, e. g. here replied, ad hæc or adversus hæc respondit). (2) This being done, inde. deinde (or dein). exinde (or exin; all denoting the following of one event or occurrence upon another).—tum (then).—quo facto (wch being done) || Upon this subject, &c., e. g. to think or meditate h., id meditari, cogitare.

HEREWITH, cum, with abl. of demonstrative pron., &c.—To begin h., ab eo or ab eā re incipere, initium facere or capere: to end h., in illud desinere.

HERITAGE, See *INHERITANCE.*

HERMAPHRODITE, androgynos, or Lat. (but more rarely) semimas (165) hermaphroditus came into use in the sive age, according to Plin. 7, 3, 3; or Crcl. e. g. ambiguo inter marem et feminam sexu (L. 27, 11, 4); incertus mas a femina, or masculus una femina, sit (L. 27, 37, 5; 31, 12, 6).

HERMENEUTICS, enarratio auctorum (Q. 1, 9, 1).

HERMETICALLY, *tam arte (= arte) clausus, ut neque aeri sit aditus (aff. quo neque sit ventis aditus, V. Geor. 4, 19).

HERMIT, homo solitarius.—eremita. anachorēta (Eccl.). *To live the life of a h., vitam solitariam ago.*

HERMITAGE, secessus (g. t. for place of retirement).—*casa hominis solitarii.

HERNIA, hernia (including the Gr. ἐντεροκήλη and ἐπισπληνική, Cels. 7, 18)—rhexis (= κισσικήλη, Cels. ib.). *One who is suffering fm h., cui intestinum descendit. ramicosus (Plin.).—herniosus (Lamprid.).*

HERO, vir (belli) fortis. vir fortissimus. —

heros is never used for 'a valiant man,' but is frequently used of one raised above his contemporaries, and idolized by a party; e. g. heros ille noster Cato; quantum in illo heroe esset animi (of Miao); heroes (of Plato and Aristotle). || Demigod, heros. || Principal personage in a play, &c., persona prima.

HEROIC, heroius (but only of what belonged to 'the heroic age,' ætas herolica; tempora herolica).—fortis.—divinus.—major quam pro homine.—plus quam humanus.—Incredibilis.—magnus. Invictus. fortis et invictus. animi magnitudine præstans.—viro forti dignus. An h. action, forte, incredibile or divinum factum. facinus magnum. || Epic, herōus (C.; of the verse, and the feet).—heroculus (Q.). The h. poet, heroi: poetæ (herol not found). See *Epic.*

HEROICALLY, fortiter. animo forti et invicto. To die h., per virtutem emori (S.).

HEROINE, *femina fortis or fortissima.—heroïna only as fem. of heros. See *Hæro.*

HEROISM, animus fortis et invictus, virtus (summa). animi magnitudo. An act of h., res præclare gesta.—facinus magnum, &c. See *Hæroic.*

HERON, ardea.—ardeōla (the usual form in Plin.).

HERRING, harenga (in the middle age); *clupea harengus (Linn.). *Alec or halec was not h., but a kind of fish-sauce: a salted h., *harenga sale condita.*

HESITANCY, See *HESITATION.*

HESITATE, dubitare (to be prevented by doubts fm forming a decision; absol. or followed by an infm.; rarely affirmatively, usually with a negation).—cunctari (to delay, absol. or followed by an infm.).—hesitare (to doubt, h., absol. or on account of atq, ob qd or de qd re cunctari, to delay fm consideration, like μέλλειν.—hesitare, fm want of resolution.—cessare, fm want of strength and energy, like βαλεῖν. The cunctans delays to begin an action; the cessans, to go on with an action already begun. Dūd.). Not to h., non dubitare or non cunctari (followed by an infm. or by quin.—non dubitare = not to h., is usually construed with infm. in C.; but quin is permissible; nolite dubitare, quin hic unū credatis omnia [Mil. 23, 67]; it is necessary, where dubitare is in pass., esp. part. in dua. Domitius thought he ought not to h. to risk an engagement, Domitius non dubitandum putavit, quin prælio decertaret. Krüger, 576, 2). I did not h. a moment to, ego non habui ambigum, ut &c. (Brut. ap. C. ad Div. 11, 1, 3): to make any h., dubitationem ei afferre, injicere, dare. Why do we h. to confess, &c.? quid tergiversamur, nec fateamur &c. (C.).

HESITATION, dubitatio (h. in deciding, the h. of indecision, undecidedness).—hesitatio (doubt, hesitation).—cunctatio (a delaying).—religio. scrupulus (h. fm a scruple, doubt of conscience). Without h., non dubitanter; nulla interposita dubitatione; sine ulā dubitatione; haud cunctanter; abjecta omni cunctatione (without delay); confidenter (with confidence); audacter (boldly); sine retractione (without any drawing back or shinking; e. g. pro patriā vitam profundere, C.; also of any finching fm the broad statement of an opinion, sine retractione libere dicere audere &c.; also with dubitatio; conficis igitur et quidem sine ulā dubitatione aut retractione, C. Att. 13, 25; in Class. Lat. the word is only found in this construction). || In speaking, hesitantiā linguæ (as natural defect).

—hesitatio (fm confusion of mind, &c., also deformis hesitatio, Q.). To speak without h., volvere verba: to speak distinctly and without h., plane et articulate loqui (Gell. 5, 9, of a dumb person who suddenly recovered the power of speech): a speech delivered without h., oratio fluens or volubliter fusa: an orator who speaks without h., orator volubilis.

HESITATINGLY, cunctanter. dubitanter. hesitans. hesitabundus.

HETEROCCLITE, heteroclitus (Charis. Prisc.).

HETERODOXY, qui novas superstitiones introducit (in the sense of the ancients); *a doctrinā publice receptā alienam formam sequens (with us); aliter sentiens (g. t., that thinks otherwise). H. secta condemned by the Catholic Church, secta quas — Catholicæ observationis fides sincera condemnat (Cod. Theod. 16, 5, 12).

HETERODOXY, *a doctrinā publice receptā aliena decreta.—*a verā Christi doctrinā aliena formula (as doctrine).—*studium alienam formulam tuendi.

HETEROGENEOUS, diversi or alieni generis.—dissimilis (unlike). Things that are h., diversissimæ res; res diversæ inter se (S.).

HEW, v. (asciā) dolare. dedolare. edolare (to h. into shape with the axe, fm the roughest slate; asciare = to work well with the trowel, in Fitr. 7, 2, 2; exasciare only in the participle, exasciatus, fg., &c. id

prepared, *Plaut. Asin.* 2, 2, 93).—*asciā poltre* (to make smooth with the axe).—*cadere* (to h. down a tree; to h. out a stone).—*secare* (to cut; to h. into a state for use; e. g., stones, lapides): to h. round about, circumdolare (with the axe): *this wood cannot be hewn*, respuit hæc materia seces. *Hewn stone*, saxum quadratum (*hewn and squared*). || *Cut down*, vid.

HEWER. *H.* of wood, qui ligna cædit.—*lignator* (who hews it and fetches it in, &c., for an army). || According to *Varr. (L. L.)* lignicida was never in use. *H.'s* of wood, lignarii. *H. of stone*, lapidarius (*post-Aug.*): quadratarius (*ate*).

HEWING, cæsis (as act. ligni, silvæ, *Plin.*).—*cæsis* (the manner in which the thing hewn is felled, of a tree; *Col.* 4, 33, 1). *H. of wood*, lignatio (the h. and felling it in for an army).

HEXAGON, hexagōnum (ἑξάγων), or, pure *Lat.*, sexangulum.

HEXAGONAL, hexagōnus, or, pure *Lat.*, sexangulus.

HEXAMETER, versus senarius.—*hexamēter* or versus hexameter (*C.*). The beginning of an h., initium hexametri (*Q.* 9, 4, 78). To compose h.'s extempore, versus hexametros fundere ex tempore (*C.*).

HEY! as an interjection: a) of joy, euge! lol (*Com.*), as are nearly all that follow: h. that is fine! euge strenue! b) of astonishment, heu! ehem! hui! at it hey! what is this, pray? hem! quid hoc est?—h. is it that? at at, hoc illud est?—c) of rebuke or threatening, eia: h. that would not be fitting, eia, haud sic decet.

HEYDAY. See *HAY*.

HEYDAY, a) Heyday of youth, flos ætatis, ætas florens, flos juventutis, ætas integra.—spatium integræ ætatis (youthful prime).—fervor adolescentie or ferv. juvenilis. adolescentia fervida.—calidus sanguis (the hot blood of youth; the last t. *H.*).—robur juvenile or juvenetis. vigor juvenetis or ætatis (youthful strength).

HIATUS. See *GAP*.

HICCOUGH, s. singultus.

HICCOUGH, v. singultire. singultare.

HIDE, s. pellis (the skin as flayed off; of men and of animals that have a soft skin).—corium (the thick h. of animals, the bull, &c.). See *SKIN*. To dress h.'s, pelles conficere (*Cæs.*), perficere (*Plin.*).

HIDE, v. abdere (to put a thing away, to h.; e. g., documents, tabulas).—condere (to deposit in a safe place).—abscondere (to put away and preserve).—recondere (to hide carefully and thoroughly).—occultare (to conceal in any way).—occultare (to conceal very carefully and anxiously; *seld.* in neg. propositions).—celare (to conceal the existence of athg; facts, &c., opp. fateri; e. g. sententiam, iram).—obscurare (to throw a shade over; e. g. magnitudo lucrī obscurat magnitudinem periculi).—abstrudere (to thrust away; to bury under something).—dissimulare (to h. by dissimbling; e. g. gritudinem animi, odium). *JN.* tegere et dissimulare; dissimulare et occultare. To h. athg fm aby, celare qm qd (not ci qd; but in the pass. celatur mihi qd occurr. *Hirt. B. Alex.* 7, 1). To h. athg in a place, abdere qd in locum, *seld.* in loco; || *with the past participle*, the *abl.* is used, but sometimes the *acc.* (in textis silvestribus abditos, *C.*; abdit in tabernacula, *Cæs.*; in silvam Arduennam abditus, *Cæs.*); occultare qd loco or in loco (*very seld.* in loco; *Herz. Cæs. B. G.* 7, 85, extr.); athg under athg, abdere qd sub qā re or intra qd (e. g. cultum veste, ferrum intra vestem); tegere qd qā re (*fig.*, e. g. nomen tyranni humanitate sua). To h. oneself, delitescere (to lie hid; of persons and things); se abdere in occultum (of persons); oculi, occultari (to be withdrawn fm sight; of things; e. g. of stars, opp. apparere). To h. oneself or aby in a place, abdere se or qm in qm locum (not in qo loco; e. g. in terram, in intimam Macedoniam); in the country, rus; in one's house, domum; there, eo (not ibi); any where, qo (not alicubi); where, quo (not ubi); wherever, quocumque (not ubicumque). [*But fig.*, se in literas, or se literis abdere, *C.*] Hidden under the earth, sub terram (not terrā) abditus (*C. Tusc.* 2, 25, 60). To h. oneself any where, is also delitescere in qo loco; se occultare loco or in loco (*see above*). To h. oneself fm aby, se occultare cl. or a conspectu ca: to be hidden, latere; abditum latere; abditum et inclumum in occulto latere (the three last of keeping one self hidden). *More hidden*, most hidden, occultior, occultissimus (not abditior, abditissimus, which are late *Lat.*).

HIDE AND SEEK. To play at h. and s., *per lusum latitare; *per lusum latitantes (or -em) querere. (443)

HIDE-BOUND, cui pellis ita tergori adhæret, ut apprehensa manibus deducta costis non possit (*Col.* 6, 13, 2), or simply cui pellis tergori adhæret.—*coriagine laborans (coriagio, *Col.* and *Veget.*). || *Nigardi*, vid.

HIDEOUS, insignis ad deformitatem. See *HORRIBLE*.

HIDEOUSLY. See *HORRIBLY*.

HIDEOUTNESS. See *DEFORMITY*, UGLINESS.

HIDER, || One who is hiding (intrins.), *Crel.* (latitator, *Aug.*) || One who hides (trans.), occultator (*C.*).—celator (*t. Luc.*).

HIDING-PLACE, latebra (a retired or obscure place, where aby may conveniently remain concealed).—latibulum (a lurking-hole, into which a man must creep like a beast).—receptaculum (a receptacle; e. g. of thieves). A h.-p. of thieves, furum receptaculum (*ast. L.* 34, 21); domus prædorum et furtorum receptrix (*ast. C. Verr.* 4, 8, 17). furum latibulum. To conceal oneself in a h.-p., latebrā se occultare: to drive aby fm a h.-p., qm excitare latibulo.

HIE. See *HASTEN*, intrins.

HIERARCHICAL, sacerdotialis (relating to priesthood, &c.).

HIERARCHY, summi sacerdotes, or ii, qui sacerdotium amplissimum habent (the chief priests).—collegium sacerdotum (a body of priests).—amplissimi sacerdotii collegium (*C.*).—*imperium or dominatus sacerdotum (priestcraft, as term of reproach).

HIEROGLYPHIC, hieroglyphicus. hieroglyphicus (late)—litera Ægyptiis scriptus (*T.*).

HIEROGLYPHICS, literæ Ægyptiæ (*T. Ann.* 2, 60, 3). literæ hieroglyphicæ or hieroglyphicæ (late writers).

HIEROPHANT, hierophanta or -tes (*Np. Pelop.* 3; *Inscr. Orell.* 2361).

HIGGLE, || To carry on a little retail trade, mercatulam tenuem facere (to be a small dealer).—cauponam exercere (to deal in a small way in provisions, but *esp.* wine).—*merces ostium venditare (to offer goods for sale at people's door).—|| *Chaffer*, vid.

HIGGLER, institor (*g. t.*).—caupo (in provisions, but *esp.* wine).—*qui merces ostium venditat.

HIGH, altus (denotes the perpendicular height of an object, or the distance of its highest point fm the surface of the earth; hence, in expressions of measure, it is only this adj. that can be used).—celsum (*h.* in respect of others; of things wch rise above the level of the earth, or above the usual standard).—excelsus (towering high above others, remarkably h. All these are used *fig.* when h. = 'lofty', 'elevated', but with this difference, that altus denotes loftiness absolutely; celsum and excelsus, in comparison with less elevated objects).—editus. in altum editus (raised fm a level or lower country, opp. planus; only of places, hills, and mountains).—elatus (raised, lofty, *esp.* of words, tones, elati modī, and then of ingenuum).—erectus (upright, standing straight up; then *fig.*, e. g. h.-minded).—arduus. aditu arduus (*h.* in respect of the lateral surfaces of an object, wch rises more in a perpendicular than in a sloping direction; *fig.* arduus denotes what is hardly, if at all, attainable).—procursus (stretched out in length; grown tall, slim, opp. brevis, *Gr.* ἀμύντος, only of things wch have attained to their height by growth)—sublimis (directed upwards towards the sky, h. in the air, of things which float or rise high in the air, opp. humilis; *fig.* = raised above the ordinary standard, exceeding the ordinary powers of understanding; able to penetrate more deeply into a thing).—acutus (clear, of tone, opp. gravis; in wch signification altus is not *Latin*, since altus sonus, alta vox relate to the fulness, body, or compass of the sound; see *Q.* 11, 3, 23; *Catull.* 12, 18).—carus (*dear*, *h.* in price).—magnus (great, considerable, *h.* in price, then h. in its intensive strength and importance).—amplius (*h.* in dignity).—nobilis (*h.* in birth and reputation); higher, also superior (upper, both in situation and in rank); very h., also prealtus: the highest, summus (the highest, greatest, in respect of what is higher, in situation, rank, degree, &c.; opp. imus, inimus).—supremus (the highest, &c.; opp. imus, in respect of a lower; hence also the highest in degree or rank, opp. infimus); the superlatives of the other adj. may of course be used: the most High (i. e. God), Deus supremus (the Supreme God); Deus optimus maximus (the best and greatest).—In denoting measure, the *Latins* express 'high' either by altus with the accus., or by in altitudinem (το ὕψος) with the gen. of the measure; e. g., to be fifty feet h., quinquaginta

pedes altum esse, or in altitudinem quinquaginta pedum eminere.

A high mountain, mons altus, excelsus or arduus: an extremely h. mountain, mons in immensum editus: a h. hill, collis in altum editus; collis editus: a place whose situation is h., locus editus or in altum editus: a higher place, locus editor or superior: of persons, trees, &c.; see TALL: h. water, aquae magnae (L. 24, 9): very h. water, aquae ingentes (L. 38, 28): to fall sm on h., ex alto decidere: to rise or fly h. in the air, sublime (see in sublime is not Class.): ferri (g. t.); sublimem abire (g. t., of living creatures); sublime se levare (of birds): to soar very h., altissime assurgere (of the mind; see Plin. Ep. 8, 4, 3): to be h. (of the weather-glass), *alte assurrexisse or ascendisse: to lie h. (as a house), eminere; *in loco editiore extructum esse: h. time, tempus summum; temporis discrimen (with the idea of danger): it is h. time, tempus urget: it is h. time for you to go, *jam censeo, abea: it is h. time for you to come, expectatus venis: when the sun was already h., multo jam die: a h. price, pretium magnum: at a h. price, magni pretii (ease); magno (constare): to buy at a h. price, magno emere: to become higher in price, carius fieri or venire (g. t., to become dearer, to be sold for more); ingravescere, incendi (to rise, get up, of the annona; i. e., corn, or price of corn): to bid higher, *plus promittere (g. t., to be willing to give more); contra liceri (at auctions): constantly to bid higher than another (to outbid him), qo licente contra liceri: to bid too h., immoderatus liceri in qâ re: to attribute a h. value to alth, to place a h. value on it, qd magni or magno aestimare; ci rei multum tribuere: to charge alth h. to aby, qd ci magni inducere (as a service): to be of higher value than alth (fig.), prestare ci rei (e. g. bona existimatio praestat divitiis; Cic. de Or. 2, 40, 172): h. and low, summi et infimi: the highest magistratus, summi magistratus: the higher sciences, studia altiora et artes: the higher mathematics, *mathematica altiora (n. pl.): a h. style of composition, sublimis dicendi genus: a thing is too h. for me (exceeds my power of comprehension), qd mente meâ asséqui or capere non possum; qd procul est a meâ cogitatione: a h. opinion, magna opinio (e. g. men entertain a h. opinion of his courage, qd habet magnam opinionem virtutis: see Cæs. B. G. 7, 60; cf. L. 6, 6, 9, ut tanto de se consensu civitas opinionem, quæ maxime a sit, constantem efficiat. [see] alta opinio is not Class.). To have a h. opinion of oneself; to carry one's head h., magnifice de se statuere: to aim high (fig.), altiores spiritus gerere (T. Hist. 3, 66, 5): to have h. thoughts, altum quiddam et sublime spirare (Sen. Ep. 16, 25). || The highest bidder, plurimo licens: to sell alth to the highest bidder, ad licitationem qd deducere (Ulp. Dig. 10, 2, 6): to be publicly sold to the highest bidder, sub hasta venire. || In the highest degree, maxime; multo maxime; quam potest maxime (e. g., maxime fidelis; multo maxime memorabilis; multo maxime or quam potest maxime miserabilis. [see] but never maximopere, which occurs only with the verbs petere, orare).

HIGH-BLOWN, see INFLATED.

HIGH-BORN, generosus. generosa ad stirpe profectus. nobili or summo loco natus. splendidis natalibus ortus.

HIGH-DESIGNING, altiores spiritus gerens (T. 3, 66, 4).

HIGH-FLOWN, magnificus, ad magnificentiam compositus (pomposus).—inflatus, tumidus (inflated).—grandiloquus usque ad vitium (of a speaker, Q.). H. f. language, sermo tumidus. oratio magnifica: a h. f. style, magnificum dicendi genus: to adopt a h. f. style, pompam adhibere in dicendo: to discard all h. f. expressions, ampullas et sesquipedalia verba projicere (H. A. P. 97).

HIGH-HEARTED, magnus et excelsus.—magnitudine animi præstans.

HIGH-HEELED. H.-h. shoes, calceamenta altiuscula.—cothurni (buskins worn by tragic actors, and then also by others, to increase their stature). To wear h.-h. shoes, calceamentis altiusculis uti.

HIGH-METTLED, calidus or acer (horse, equus).

HIGH-MINDED, superbus (proud).—excelsus et altus.—magnitudine animi præstans (lofty-minded). Riches make men h.-m., divitiæ animos faciunt.

HIGH-PLACED, præstans in republicâ.

HIGH PRIEST, prps pontifex maximus. The office of h. p., pontificatus maximus.

HIGH-SEASONED, bene conditus (well-seasoned, C., (444)

but fig.; male conditus, H.)—ita conditus ut nihil possit esse suavius (admirably seasoned).—*multum conditus.

HIGH-SHOULDERED, *altis humeris.

HIGH-SPIRITED, alti spiritus plenus (Q. 10, 1, 44).

HIGH TREASON, perduellio (a crime by which the freedom of the citizens is endangered, or public security disturbed).—crimen majestatis, or (later) læsæ majestatis (the crime of him who violates the dignity, or disturbs the peace and security of the Rom. people: e. g., by betraying one of its armies, by promoting sedition or uproar; and, later, by any offence against the sacred person of the prince; cf. Heinke. Antiqu. Rom. Nym. 4, 18, 46, sqq.). In the times of the Rep., the orators, &c. called 'h. treason' parcidium patriæ: or used the general term scelus (opp. pietas; cf. C. Sull. 2, 6; Off. 3, 21, 83; Cat. 2, 1, 1, and 11, 25; vid. Intp.). To be guilty of h. t., majestatem populi Romani minuire or lædere (agit the state of Rome); patriæ parcidio obstringi or se obstringere: to declare alth h.-t., judicare qd contra rempublicum factum esse. One who is guilty of h. t., perduellis. civium or reipublicæ parcidia (C. S.); proditor (traitor): one who is charged with h. t., perduellionis reus. majestatis reus.

HIGHLANDS, *regio montana.

HIGHLANDER, homo montanus (see monticola, poet.). H's, montani (homines).

HIGHLY, alte.—excelsè (rare).—valde (much, greatly).—magis (at a high price or value; e. g. sacre, aestimare; also magno aestimare; the former conveying the general notion of valuing [= valuing highly], the latter laying more stress upon the large sum or price): very h., permagis, or, with aestimare, permagno; maximi. H. to be respected, maxime colendus. valde observandus: h. delighted, lætissimus. lætitiâ elatus or exultans: h. honoured, honoratissimus: to solve aby h., qm magni facere; qm admirari, suspicere (look up to him).

HIGHNESS, || Height, vid. || As title: your h., *tu, celatissime princeps!

HIGHWAY, via (lapidibus) strata (paved road; cf. L. 8, 15, 9; in later writers [e. g. Eurip.] strata only).—via publica, via, quâ omnes comitant.

HIGHWAYMAN, grassator, nocturnus grassator.

HILARITY, see MIRTH.

HILL, col-h. (v. pr. for 'hill', any considerable and somewhat steep eminence).—clivus (the sloping side of a h., a gradual ascent).—tumulus (a hillock, a natural or artificial rising of the earth, especially when it projects singly in a plain).—grumus (any artificial heap of earth, still less than a tumulus).—locus editor or superior (g. t., an eminence): that is or grows upon a h., collinus: a small h., see HILLOCK.

HILLOCK, colliculus. clivulus, tumulus (Str. in Hill).

HILLY, clivusos, tumulosos.—montanus (in C. and Cæs. of persons; i. e., mountaineers; Ferr. L. O.).—montosus (C.). In a district, regio aspera et montosa (C.); montana (pl. adj., L.).

HILT, capulus (of a sword, v. pr.).

HIMSELF, || A) s. n. om., ipse (see ipsemet only, Plaut. Amphit. Prolog. 10, 2, [ipsemet] abijt), and pi. ipsimet, C. 3 Ferr. 1, 3). || B) In an oblique case: a) by sui (sibi, se, or sese) alone: I have restored my brother to h., reddidi fratrem sibi: to hurt h., sibi nocere: to forget h., sui oblivisci: with h., accum. b) by sui and ipse: (1.) If an opposition is to be indicated between the subject and some other subject, ipse will be in the nom. (or, in the case of acc. cum infini., in the acc.) Junius necem sibi ipse concivit = he himself, and no other, did the deed; so Varius Quintilius se ipse in tabernaculo interfecit, Vell. 2, 71, 3; deforme est de se ipsum prædicare, C. (2) If the opposition is to the object, the ipse will be in the same case as the sui; qd sibi ipsi inimicus est, is an enemy to h., not (as would be more natural) to another. (3.) If, however, a strong emphasis lies on the subject, the ipse may remain in the nom., even when the object has an implied notion opposed to it; and, in general, C. is partial to the retention of ipse in nom. [Zumpt, 696]; thus, ut non modo populo Romano, sed etiam sibi ipse condemnatus videretur, Ferr. 1, 6; but qui potest exercitum in continere imperator, qui se ipsum (opp. exercitum) non potest? Manl. 13.—Of h., ipse, suâ sponte, ultro (e. g. polliceri, of his own free will).—By h., per se (ipse); per se solus: suo Marte, but always with ref. to the orig. meaning of the expression. [see] not proprio Marte.—All = without the help of any other person).—solus (alone).—separatim

(separately, opp. to 'in conjunction with others'; e. g. ludus et cum collēgā et separatim edidit): *to live by h.*, secum vivere: *to have found athg out by h.*, per se invenisse qd. *To learn by h.*, sine magistro discere: *he had done it quite of h.*, suā sponte fecerat: *to recover h.*, ad se redire. *To deceive h.*, falli. *To vex h.*, cruciari: *to avail h. of athg*, uti qā re.—*A likeness of h.*, sui similia species (C. Tusc. 1, 15, 34); *sua imago* (Plaut. Pseud. 1, 1, 55). *To be always h.*, or like h., semper suum esse (e. g. in disputando, C. Fin. 4, 4, 10).

HIND, || The stag, cervā. || Boor, vid. || Servant, vid.

HINDER, adj. aversus (turned away; in the back, not in the front; opp. adversus).—posticus (what is behind athg; e. g., at the back of a house, opp. anticus). *H. part.*, pars posterior. *pars aversa*; of the head, occipitium; aversa pars capitis.

HINDER, || Delay; oppose the execution, &c., impede qm (qd); in athg, a qā re, and simply qā re (to hinder) never in qā re.—impedimentum esse ei (ei rei); in athg, ad qd (never in qā re).—impedimentum afferre ei rei faciendū (g. i.).—obstare or officere ei and ei rei cs (to be opposed to athg; obstare, simply to stand in the way of; but officere, to be opposed to as an enemy; e. g., cs consiliis obstare or officere).—retardare qm, in athg, ad qd faciendū or a qā re faciendū, in qā re (to check athg; e. g., qm a scribendo retardare; ad qd fruentum).—interpellare qm, in athg, in qā re (to disturb a person in the practice of athg; e. g. in suo iure).—qm avocare, avertre, abducere ab qā re (to draw off a person fm doing or attempting athg; to hinder him in it). 'From,' with the participial subst. after 'to hinder,' is rendered in Latin by nē or quominus (rarely by an infn.), and, if a negation precede the verb, by quin; see Zumpt, § 543: *I do not hinder him fm &c., non moror, quominus &c.*

2) Present, prohibere qm; fm athg, qā re; more rarely a re (see Mōb. Cæs. B. G. 4, 11); *fm doing athg, nē, quin or quominus, faciat; where obs. that going points to the result, so that if 'I did not h. his going' means 'I did not make any objection to it,' 'I did not try to h. it,' we must say non prohibui nē, or quominus proficisceretur; for non prohibui quin proficisceretur would mean, that 'though I tried to h. him, he nevertheless went.' (Of the unsuccessful attempt, non posse prohibere (quin) is more common (Krüger, 575, affl. Haase ad Reisig, p. 579).—arcere qm re and a re (to h. by keeping off; to guard agst).—dehortari (to dissuade), affl. wch verb the Eng. 'from,' affl. 'to h.,' is expressed by nē or quominus, or by infn.; see Zumpt, § 543, sq., who says that impedire and detertere are sita, and prohibere often, followed by infn.—avocare, abducere qm a re (as it were, to call back, bring away athg fm a thing). *To h. an enemy fm laying waste, fm crossing, &c., hostem prohibere populationibus, transitu: to h. athg fm flight, fugam cs reprimere: to be hindered (to be interrupted or disturbed in one's business), interpellari: to be hindered by very important business, maximis occupationibus distineri or impediri. We are hindered fm doing athg, prohibemur qd facere.**

HINDERER, morator (delayer; e. g. publici commodi, L. 2, 4); or Cret. qui impedimentum affert ei rei faciendū; qui impedimento est ei rei, ad qd, &c.

HINDMOST, HINDERMOST. See LAST.

HINDRANCE, impedimentum (to not obstructum).—avocatio a re (to an occupation, to business).—mora (delay, cause of delay). To be a h., impedimenti loco esse: to be a h. to a person or thing, impedimento esse ei or ei rei, ad qd (to hinder) never in qā re; impedire qm or qd, in athg, a qā re, or qā re only (to hinder) never in qā re; impedimentum afferre, in or to athg, ei rei faciendū (of persons and things); obesse ei and ei rei (to be agst a person or thing, opp. prodesset); cf. *To hinder: it was a great h. to the Gauls in battle, that &c., Gallis magno ad pugnam erat impedimento, quod &c.: I will be no h., nulla in me or per me est mora; nihil in me est mora: I will be no h. to his resigning the decemvirate, non moror, quominus abeat a decemviratu.*

HINGE, s. cardo (also improper, of the hinges on wch athg turns; e. g. ubi cs rei [litium, Q. 12, 8, 2] cardo veritatis; so tanto cardine removere, P. Æn. 1, 672). To take a door off its h.'s, emovere postes cardine; postes a cardine vellere (V.): a h. creaks, cardo mutit (Plaut.), stridet (V.). Prose. To be off the h.'s, perturbari or perturbatum esse; loco et certo de statu demoveri (of the mind, deprived of its self-possession, C.); de statu suo declinare (of persons, C.).

HINGE, v. That on wch athg h.'s, cardo cs rei, or (445)

ubi cs rei cardo veritatis (Q.); quod maxime rem continet (L. 39, 48, 2).

HINT, v. Indicare ei qd, docere qm qd (to give aby private information of athg. to not indigitare or innuere, Ruhnk. ad Murat. 2, 117).—significare (to give to understand).—subjicere (to suggest; to h. to a person what to say or do).—summonere (to give a warning or secret hint; only Ter. and Suet.).—ci nutu signum dare (to give a sign). To h. at athg, significare qd or de qā re.—tangere qd (to touch it).

HINT, s. significatio (g. i., for making it understood who or what one means).—nutus (nod). To throw out several plain h.'s, multas nec dubias significationes jacere (Ter. Ner. 37). If I had given the slightest h., the thing might have been easily done, si innuissem modo, hoc facile perfici posset.

HIP, coxa, coxendix.

HIPPISH. See HYPOCHONDRIAC.

HIPPOGRIFF, || hippogrups (cf. hippocentaurus, &c.).

HIPPOPOTAMUS, hippopotamus (Plin.).—equus fluviatilis (Plin. 8, 21, 30).

HIRE, s. merces: yearly, annua (for persons and things, as pay, wages for h.).—vectigal (as the income of one who lets on h.).

HIRE, v. conducere, with or without mercēde or pretio. Hired labourers, opere conductæ or mercenariæ. || To hire oneself out, se or operam suam locare (Plaut.); to athg, ci; for any purpose, ad quam rem.

HIRE, conducticius (of persons and things).—mercenarius (of persons).—(mercēde) conductus. (to hire) conducticius and mercenarius used in respect of the class to wch the person or thing h. belongs; (mercēde) conductus, in respect of the person or thing h., considered individually as to its state: thus domus conducticia is a house belonging to the class of those wch are let on hire, as opposed to those wch are private property (see Porc. ap. Suet. vit. Terent. 1, 2, 1); domus (mercēde) conducticia is a house wch I have hired, in wch I live as tenant: miles conducticius or mercenarius is a soldier belonging to the class of those who serve for pay: miles mercēde conductus is one whom I have taken into pay.

HIRELING. See HIRE (of persons).

HIRER, conductor.

HIS, suus (when it relates to the principal substantive of the sentence; i. e., to the definite subject or object of the verb to wch it belongs itself).—ejus, illius (when it does not relate to the principal substantive of the sentence, and whenever the use of suus would create an ambiguity; thus, accipiter cepit columbam in nido suo would leave it doubtful whether the hawk's nest or the dove's was meant; so Sextius . . . ad eum [Scipionem] filium ejus adduxit, i. e. Scipio's; suum would be ambiguous. Achai Macedonum regem suspectum habebant pro ejus crudelitate, L.; but suus is even here used when the sense of the passage sufficiently guards agst the grammatically possible obscurity; cf. Krüger, 407). 1. In a dependent sentence, suus is generally used when the 'his' relates to the subject of the principal sentence, provided it could not be referred to the subject of the dependent sentence itself; e. g. tum ei dormienti idem ille visus est rogare, ut quoniam sibi vivo non subvenisset, mortem suam ne inultam esse pateretur; sita, however, ejus is used in this case (see remark on ejus, illius), and very often ipsius, wch should be regularly used when suus would produce an ambiguity; e. g. Caesar milites suos incusavit, ut de a. u. l. [= militum] virtute, aut de i. p. s. u. [= Caesaris] diligentia desperaret, Cæs. 43. In the case of the acc. with the infn., 'is' is allowable, a) if the acc. with infn. does not depend immediately on the verb to whose subject the 'his' refers; e. g. Siculi me æpe pollicitum esse dicebant—commodis eorum me non defuturum; the acc. and infn. depends immediately on pollicitum esse, not dicebant; b) if the pron. relates not to the subject, but to the object, aranti Q. Cincinnato nuntiatum est, eum dictatorem esse factum, C.; but here suus is correct and common (Krüger, 411). 2. In dependent clauses with a finite verb: if the verb is in indicative, 'is' is used; if in the subjunctive, suus; tangebatur animi dolore, quod domum ejus . . . reddiderunt nudam atque inanem, where it might be quod domum suam . . . reddidissent, if the statement were not made as a fact. These rules, however, are neither of them without exception (Krüger, 411, 412). 3. In co-ordinate clauses (joined by 'but,' 'and') 'is' is used; thus, when two subjects are connected by 'and,' the second being referred to the first by 'his,' ejus is used; but if the connection is by cum,

suus is used; e.g. Isocrates et discipuli ejus: Isocrates cum discipulis suis; so too, Isocrates sine discipulis suis.—**HIS** 3. 'his' in Lat. is not expressed unless there is some emphasis or distinction, or the notion of possession is to be strongly marked; e.g. not my book, but h., non meus liber, sed illius.—H. own, suus proprius. ejus proprius (when possession is strongly marked: the former, when the ref. is to the principal substantive; the latter, when not).—suus (when possession is either not meant, or not strongly marked).—**HIS** 4. *suus* is its strengthened by the appended met or pie, and by the addition of ipse, agreeing with the subject or other principal word to which 'his' refers: Crassum suapte interfectum manu. C.; sœvitia, quam... in sanguine ipse suum exerceret, L. 7, 4. *Sis* the ipse in the gen., but this 'does not occur so often as Drakenborch [Liv. 7, 40, 9] thinks' (Z.), when the ref. is to the subject; e.g. suum ipsius caput execratum, L. 30, 20, for ipsum. H. party, friends, &c., sui: to render to every man h. due, suum cuique tribuere. **HIS** 5. 'On his part', aſt, a way, nec... quidem (e.g. sed nec Jugurtha quidem interea quietus erat, S. Jug. 51).

HISS, v. sibilare (**HIS** sibilum edere, fundere, or effundere, are poet.).—stridere or stridere (to h. horribly; also of iron plunged in water: Luff, 6, 149). To h. and hoot, see HOOT. **HIS** 1. To hiss at, off, or down, sibilare. exsibilare. sibilis consecrari, concindere (ἐκσπίντεν, to show dissatisfac-tion with aby by hissing: to h. at a speaker or actor).—qm sibilis vexare (Pal. Maz.).—e acenā sibilis explodere (to drive off the stage by hissing: to h. an actor off the stage).—ēletere, exigere (ἐκβάλλειν, ἐκπίντεν; g. t., by hissing, whistling, or slumping: to cry down either a speaker, author, actor, or a play: see Ruhnck. Vell. 2, 28, 3; Ter. Andr. Prol. 27). To be hissed down or off, elcxi, exigi (to fail, ἐκπίπτειν): to h. at or down a piece or play, exigere fabulam: one that has never been hissed at, intactus a sibilu.

HISS, **HISSING**, sibilis, sibilum (of the whistling of the wind, &c., also of serpents, O.; and esply of popular assemblies, &c.).—stridor (the angry hissing of serpents, geese, &c.).

HIST! at! or st! tacete (cf. C. de Or. 2, 64; Fam. 16, 24, 2).

HISTORIAN, historiarum scriptor. scriptor, with or without rerum, or rerum gestarum. rerum explicator. rerum gestarum pronunciator (so far as he arranges, writes down, or relates facts and occurrences).—rerum antiquarum scriptor (as describing the affairs of times long past).—auctor, with and without rerum, or rerum gestarum (so far as he is used or quoted as authority).—**HIS** 1. *historicus* denotes rather a person who devotes himself to historical pursuits, a reader or investigator of history, who, however, may also be a writer of history: cf. Top. 20, 78. Np. Alcib. 11, 1. **HIS** 2. not historiographus. An h. of great name or accuracy, auctor gravissimus: an h. of no authority, of no great accuracy, auctor levis nec satis fidus: the earlier h.'s, priores (e.g. Walch, T. Agric. 10, 1, p. 178): the old h.'s, scriptores veteres or antiqui; (sm context) veteres or antiqui only (Syn. in Ancients): future h.'s, historiarum futuri scriptores.

HISTORIC, **HISTORICAL**, historicus (opp. oratorius, quotidianus, &c.; e.g. genus historicum: sermo historicus). But the word is to be used cautiously: the penitentes historicæ, rerum, will often help. H. books, (not libri historici, but) literarum monumenta, commentarii, annales, literæ. H. accuracy, historicæ or rerum fides (historica fides only in O. Am. 3, 12, 44). To describe a person's character with h. accuracy, qm ad historie fidem scribere (C.). An h. painter, *qui res gestas, or res ex annalibus depromptas pingit: to illustrate a subject by h. examples, *ex annalibus deprompta referre &c.: to pass fm mythological to h. times, ut jam a fabulis ad facta veniamus. H. painting, *res gestas pingendi ars. An h. picture, pictura (or tabula picta) rerum gestarum (aft. Plin. 16, 33, 60, and 35, 4, 7). A dry narrator of h. facts, non exornator rerum sed tantummodo narrator (C.). 'Historical studies', see phrases under HISTORY.

HISTORICALLY, historice. To state athg as h. true, obligare verba sua historicæ fide (O.).

HISTORIOGRAPHER, scriptor rerum (gestarum).—scriptor historiarum. See HISTORIAN.

HISTORY, **A** narration, narratio.—dim. narratiuncula.—memoria cs rel or de re (account that is in existence, or has been circulated; e.g. de Myrone memoria duplex prodita est). **H**istory = collected narrative of events, res or res gestæ.—memoria (446)

rerum gestarum.—memoria annalium.—res veteres antiquitas (i. e. ancient h.).—literæ (as far as contained in books or other written documents, esply as bearing on national customs and manners; Np. Praef. 2; Pel. 1, 1).—historia or historia rerum gestarum (mostly implying a scientific or careful treatment of the subject). Fabulous or mythological h., historia fabularis (Suet.); fabulæ. The Roman h., res populi Romani; litteræ pop. Rom.; historia pop. Rom. Universal h., perpetua rerum gestarum historia (C. Fam. 5, 12, 6). **HIS** 1. An adj. with 'history' should mostly be translated by a gen. with rerum; thus, sacred, profane history, historia rerum sacrarum, profanarum; or, al all events, historia, quam dicimus sacræ, profanæ, &c. Grecian h., historia rerum Græcarum, or res Græcarum only. **HIS** 2. To write a h., historiam scribere, componere, or instituere; rerum gestarum historiam completi: to write the h. of his own times, scribere historiam earum rerum, quæ sunt ipsius ætate gestæ (C.): to write the Roman h., res Romanas, or populi Romani, historiam comprehendere, perscribere; res Romanas in historiam conferre: to complete a h., historiam perficere, absolvere: to study h., historiam se dare: to be well read or versed in h., historias plures novisse: to be very fond of h., esse magno studio rerum veterum: to have no knowledge of h., nullam memoriam antiquitatis collegisse. Well versed in ancient h., omnis antiquitatis peritissimus.

HISTRIONIC, histrionalis—scenicus. See THEATRICAL.

HIT, v. icere. ferire. percutere (ic. mly by throwing, e.g. fulmine ictus.—I. x. by pushing, striking; but also by missiles.—percut. stronger than icere, to strike a man such a blow as shakes him through and through).—pul-sare (to knock or strike either a person or thing; of a person, to strike him with hand or stick, to wound his honour by a blow).—mulcare (to beat a man soundly with fists or clubs). To h. aby with a stone, qm lapide percutere: to be h. by a stone fm the w. l., saxo de muro icti: to h. the mark, or to 'hit' (absol.), scopum ferire, or ferire only: collineare (e.g. quis est... qui totam diem jaculans non aliquando collineat? C.): not to h. the mark, non ferire (of the person); deerrare (of the thing shot or hurled): to h. the bull's eye, medium ferire: you have h. the right nail on the head, rem acu tetigit (Plaut. Rud. 5, 2, 19): aby is h. hard (as remark of another person), hoc habet (gladiatorial term). **HIS** 1. To reach completely. To h. athg (= to discover it by a happy conjecture, qd (conjecturâ) assqui. You have h. it, recte! rem tenes! acu tetigit (Plaut. Rud. 5, 2, 19). To h. (off) an exact likeness of athg or aby, veram cs or cs rel imaginem reddere. To h. aby (by one's words), tangere (e.g. quo pacto Rhodium tetigerim, Ter. Eun. 3, 1, 30). To be h. hard (= to be taken in to a great amount; colloq.), probe tactum esse (Plaut.). **HIS** 2. to be well taken in. **INTRANS.** To hit agst athg, offendere in qd re, or ad qd, impingi ci rei. allici ad qd (Syn. in DASH agst).—incurrere in qd (to run agst; e.g. in columnas, C.). To h. agst aby, incidere atque incurrere in qm. **HIS** 3. To hit upon (= to meet or find accidentally; light upon), incidere in qd. To h. upon the right word, aptum vocabulum ponere (in writing).

HIT, a. **HIS** 1. *Blow*, vid. That is a palpable h.! hoc habet! (term of the gladiatorial shows = 'he has caught it this time.'). A lucky h.: see 'LUCKY chance'.

HITCH, v. **HIS** 1. **TRANS.** To catch by a hook: see TO HOOK. **INTRANS.** To h. along (= hobble on), propere (to creep forth or forwards; H., Col., Suet., Plin.; not C.).—claudicare (to limp; propr. and impropr.): 'to hitch in rhyme' (Pope), verau claudicare (claud., of lame compositions, both C. and G.).

HITCH, s. **HIS** 1. *Hook, catch*, vid. **HIS** 2. *Sudden impediment; see IMPEDIMENT.*

HITHER, huc. H. and thither, huc illuc (e.g. curare, C.); huc atque illuc (e.g. intueri); huc et ille (e.g. vagari, C.); tum huc tum illuc (e.g. volare, C.). So huc illucque (Plin.). huc illucque (Cels. 6, 6, 36).

HITHER, adj. ceterior.

HITHERTO, **HIS** 1. *Up to this time*, adhuc. ad huc usque. ad hoc tempus. ad hunc diem (up to the present point of time in which the speaker lives).—(usque) ad id or illud tempus. ad id loci or ad id locorum (up to that point, when past circumstances are spoken of; respecting ad id loci, see Fabri S. Jug. 63, 6). Not... h., nondum, adhuc non (the latter form opposes the present to the future emphatically: the verb will be in the present, perf. definite, or future. If a past time is referred to, ad id tempus is used: **HIS** 2. non adhuc u not, as some assert, un-Class.; Krebs: cf. Pr. Intr. ii.

340). *And not . . . h.; nor . . . h., necdum, neque dum.*—neque adhuc (the latter if there is the marked opposition between present and fut., as pointed out above; *neq. rel. et nondum*). Nobody . . . h., nemo adhuc or adhuc nemo: no . . . h., nullusdum. nullus adhuc: nothing . . . h., nihilidum. nihil adhuc or adhuc nihil [see authorities in Krebs, adhuc]. See YET.—*neq. rel.* Hactenus, 'up to this point,' 'so far,' is never 'up to this time,' in C. or Cæs.; but L. uses it in this sense [e. g. 7, 26, 6]; so also O. It is, however, classical and common in such a passage as 'hitherto I have treated of &c.,' with ref. to the progress of a speech, &c., where, though it refers to space, the progress through that space requires time.—[b] Up to this place, (usque) ad hunc locum. huc usque. [c] Up to this point, hactenus.

HITHERWARD, horsum (= huc versus, Com.).—huc.

HIVE, s. alvus or alveus.—alvearium.—tectum (apium).—also vasculum (small h.; Pallad. *Juv.* 7, 8); and, fm context, domicilium.—apiarium (Col.).—Sis meliarius (according to Varr.). To put bees into a h., apes in alvearium congerere (C. *Fragm.*). to keep the h., alveo se continere: to make a h., alvearium facere or (p.) vimine texere: the door or mouth of a h., foramen, quo exitus et introitus datur apibus (Col. 9, 7, 5). To place h.'s on raised frames, three feet high, super podia tenuis alta pedibus alvearia collocare (Pallad. 1, 38).

HIVE, v. (apes) in alvearium congerere (C. *Fragm.* (Econ.)).

HOL! eh! ehodum! (Com. hol! you there! in questioning or scolding exclamations, commands, &c.): hol! (interf. of astonishment.)

HOARD, s. acervus (e. g. eris, auri, pecuniæ).

HOARD, v. coacervare (to heap together; pecuniam, C.; the simple acervare not C.).—construere (to pile up, divitiis, H.; acervos numorum, C.). Jm construere et coacervare (e. g. pecuniam, C.).—undique conquirere (to hunt for it every where; pecuniam, opa).—condere (to put in a secret place for preservation; aurum).—seponere (to put aside, to lay by, esply = to h. for a particular purpose; ad or in qd; quod ex istis . . . rebus receptum est ad illud fanum [sc. ornandum] sepositum putare, C.; pecuniam in ædificationem templi, L.).—accumulare (to add more and more to a hoard already existing, addit, auget, accumulac, C.).

HOARDER, accumulator (e. g. opum, T.; not found elsewhere).

HOAR-FROST, pruina (often pl. pruinæ, of a thick h.-f.). Covered with h.-f., pruinosis.—pruinis obætus (thickly covered).

HOARINESS, color canus.—canities (†).—albitudo (capitis, *Plaut. Trin.* 4, 2, 32).

HOARSE, raucus: somewhat h., subraucus: to cry or scream oneself h., ad ravim voce declamare (see *Indem. ad Vit. Dumn.*, p. 12): to become h., raucum fieri; irraucescere: to have made oneself (talked oneself) h., jam raucum esse factum (e. g. rogitando): to ask altho till one is h., or to make oneself h. with asking, usque ad ravim poscere.

HOARSELY, 'raucâ voce.

HOARSENESS, raucitas (Cels., *Plin.*).—ravis (but only in acc. sing., ravim).

HOARY, canus. H. hairs, cani capilli, or cani only. *neq. canities, poet. H. antiquity (poet.), antiquitas ultima, prisca vetustas (cs rei; e. g. verborum, C.).* See GRAY.

HOAX, s. prope *lepidum quoddam commentum. *Jocosa quidam fraus (aft. jocosum furtum, H.).—facinus lepidum et festivum (*Plaut. Pers.* 1, 2, 95). See TAUCK, DESCRIPTION.

HOAX, v. (egregie) ci imponere (to impose on any; g. t.).—ludere qm jocose satia (C.).—qm lepide ludificari (*Plaut.*).—*lepidum quoddam commentum imponere ci.—ludere qm vâtrâ arte (aft. O. A. A. 3, 335). See TO DECEIVE.

HOBBLE, v. claudicare (to halt; propr. and improper). to have a hobbling gait, claudicare.

HOBBLE, s. [Limping gait, Crel.—claudicatio (lamezza; C.).] *Serape*, vid.

HOBBLINGLY, See LAWFY.

HOBBY-HORSE, HOBBY, [PROPR.] arundo. To ride a h.-h., equitare in arundine longâ (H.). [IMPROPR.] A man's h., studium cs (his favorite pursuit).—morbos et insanias cs (if he pursues it recklessly, &c.; both of *Ferve's* passion for plate, ornamental furniture, &c.; venio nunc ad istius, quemadmodum ipse appellat, studium, ut amici ejus, morbum et insaniam, C. 4 *Ferv. Ital.*). Every man has his h., trahit sua quæque voluptas (F.); sua cuique sponsa, mihi

mea (*Attil. ap. C. Att.* 14, 20, 3).—hic in illo sibi, in hoc alius indulget. To ride one's h.-h., ineptiis suis plaudere (T. *Dial.* 32, extr.). See 'FAVORITE pursuit.'

HOBBY, (a sort of hawk) *falco æsalon (Linn.).

HOBGOBLIN. See GOBLIN.

HOBNAIL. See NAIL.

HOBSON'S CHOICE. It is H.'s c., *potestas optioque, ut eligas, non est facta.—*optio non or nulla datur.—*nulla est eligendi optio.

HOCK, s. suffragio (knee-joint of the hind leg of four-footed animals).—poples (g. t. for knee-joint; of men or animals).

HOCK, v. succidere poplites (L.).

HOCUS-POCUS. See 'JUGGLER'S trick.'

HOD, *loculus cementariorum.

HODGE-PODGE. See FARRAGO.

HOE, lig. (broad, and with a long handle, long ligones, O., used for cleaning the ground, breaking the clods, &c.); the tron of the blade was curved; hence fractus ligo, Col., poet. 10, 88: it had, probably, a narrower blade, a h., at the other end.—marra (post-Aug.; nearly = ligo; lata marra, Col.).—capreolus (a two-pronged h., a fork for weeding: fm resemblance of its prongs to goat's horns).—pastinum (*furcum bimbibum, Col. 3, 18, 1; esply for weeding vineyards).—sarculum (with only one prong or blade: hence the most like our 'hoe'; used also for loosening the soil, breaking the clods, &c.).—rastrum, or dim. rastellus (with many teeth, rake; but also used for weeding, breaking the clods, &c.—*neq.* Not rastellum).

HOE, v. sarrire.—pastinare (to h. over a vineyard, &c.).—*neq.* Poet. expressions are agros findere sarculo; lignonibus domare or pulsare arva, &c.

HOG, sus (g. t.).—porcus (also as term of abuse).—majalis (castrated). H.'s (as adj.), suillus; porcinus: h.'s bristles, seta suilla: h.'s flesh, (caro) suilla or porcina: h. a lord, adeps suillus. To deal in h.'s, suarium facere (Isauripet). A dealer in h.'s, negotiator suarius, or suarius, porcinarius only.

HOGGISH. See BRUTISH, GLUTTONOUS, FILTHY, according to meaning.

HOGGISHNESS. See BRUTISHNESS, FILTHINESS.

HOGHERD, subulcus. suarius. To be a h.-h., sues pascere.

HOGSHEAD, *mensura major, quam hogshead vocant; or cadus. doliium. See CASK.

HOG STY, hara.—suile (Col. 7, 9, 14).

HOIDEN, *puella proterva or protervior.—*puella inculta rustica, &c.

HOIST. See TO RAISE, TO LIFT UP.—suspendere ac tollere qd (Cæs.). To h. up with ropes, funibus subducere (e. g. calcaratam, L. 27, 28, 10). To h. sail, vela subducere.—vela pandere (to spread out the sails).

HOLD, 1) TRANS. 1) To have seized hold of, tenere (in nearly all the applications of the Eng. word): to h. aby by the cloak, pallio qm tenere: to h. aby by the hand, ci manus dare (in order to lead him); qm manu retinere (to h. back with the hand). To hinder the motion of a person or thing: to prevent its advancing or falling, tenere. sustinere. retinere. sublevare (to support, lest he should fall; 'holding each other up,' sublevantes invicem, L. 5, 47, 2): to h. (hold in) a horse, equum sustinere: h. mel (that I may not fall) retine mel h. the thief! tenete furem! to be scarcely able to h. their arms, arma vix sustinere posse; vix arma humeris gestare (L.); vix armorum tenendorum potentia est (L. 21, 54): to h. one's breath, animam continere or comprimere. To hold or keep up in a certain direction, applicare or admoovere ad qd: to h. a bunch of flowers to one's nose, fasciculum florum ad nares admoovere: to h. a napkin before one's face or mouth, sudarium ante faciem obendere (so that the face is concealed); sudarium ad os applicare. To entertain, e. g. an opinion, sententiam qm habere. I shall continue to h. this opinion, de hac sententiâ non demovebor: to continue to h. an opinion, in opinione perstare, manere, permanere: to be better able to say what opinion I do not h., than what I do h., facillius, quid non sentiam, quam quid sentiam, posse dicere. I still h. my opinion, that we should do nothing, except &c., adhuc in hac sum sententiâ, nihil ut faciamus, nisi &c. See HOLD, INTRANS. = to be of opinion. To hold together, continere (propr. and fig.; e. g., to h. a state together, rempublicam continere, C.). To be held together by altho, qd re adijungi et contineri (propr.); qd re contineri (fig.). To consider, vid. To retain a liquid without letting it run out, &c., humorem non transmittere: not to h. water

humorem, aquam, &c., transmittere: humor, aqua, &c., perfruit per qd (e.g. per dolum, cadum). || To keep possession of, tenere, &c. See POSSESS, RETAIN, KEEP. || To occupy, have, &c. To h. an office, munus obire, sustinere; munere fungi: magistratum gerere: to h. the title of, appellari qm (e.g. regem): *qo nomine honoris causa ornari. || To hold lands, &c. (as tenant), conducere (opp. locare, to let): to h. lands of a (feudal) superior, prædium velut fiducia-rium a quo accipere. || To restrain, vid., and to HOLD IN. || To bind morally, tenere: to be held by a vow or promise, voto, promisso teneri (C.). See TO BIND. || To support what one bears, lifts, &c., tenere. —gestare (see CARRY). To h. a boy in one's arms, puerum in manibus gestare (Ter.): to h. a thing in one's hand, tenere qd in manu (C.) or manu (Q. H., &c.). || To contain in itself, continere (to h. in itself, to contain). —capere (to contain, of vessels, as a measure, &c.): an amphora h's twenty hemina, amphora viginti heminas continet or capit.

MISCELLANEOUS. To h. a purpose, propositum tenere. To h. one's tongue, continere linguam; but mly tacere; silere (see 'to be SILENT'). To h. one's peace: to be SILENT. To h. aby to his promise, quæ pollicitus est qd, exigere. To h. one's course any where, cursum tenere qd; sit tenere only. Fields wch h. the water for a long time, agri, qui diu aquam tenent (Pall.).

II.) INTRANS. 1) To be firm or durable, contineri (to be held together, to h. firmly together; e.g. of a dam; as Cæs. B. C. 1, 25). —firmum esse (to be firm, durable, to withstand external impressions; e.g. of a door, oft. O. Am. 2, 12, 3). —frangi non posse (not to be able to be broken to pieces). —effringi non posse (not to be able to be broken open, of a door, &c.). —non rumpi (not to burst, of vessels, &c.). —manere, non evanescere (to remain, not to fade, of colours). 2) To hold with any person or thing, i.e. to be on his side or party, stare a cum quo; esse or facere cum qd; cs esse studiosum; ci favere (to favour a person or party; e.g. the nobles). —malle qm or qd (to prefer a person or arg.; see Sen. Ep. 36, 3): I hold with those who &c., res mihi est cum illis, qui &c.: to h. with neither party, neutrius partis esse (to be neutral). || Hold = hold good (of statements, &c.), qd de quo or qd re vere (verissime) dicitur (e.g. I don't know that what I have said of Corinth does not h. good of Greece generally, quod de Corinth dixi, id haud scio an liceat de cunctâ Græciâ verissime dicere, C.). —hoc in eo valet, in eum cadit, or ad eum pertinet (is applicable to aby). || To be of opinion, &c., tenere qd (e.g., they h. that virtue is the chief good, illud tenent.... virtutem esse summum bonum). —Often by aio ('say'), and 'to hold that...not', by negare (e.g. Democritus negat sine furore quemquam poetam magnum esse posse, h's that nobody &c.).

HOLD BACK, || TRANS.) (manu) reprehendere (both propr. and fig.). tenere. retinere. —tardare. retardare. —arcere. cohëre (SYN. in TO KEEP BACK). To h. back sin abq, arcere qm (a) qd re (e.g. homines ab injuriâ pœna arcet); retrahere qm a qd re (e.g. consulens a facere); revocare qm a qd re (e.g. a scelere): to h. back one's assent, retinere assensum; to uncertain points, cohëre assensionem ab incertis rebus. || To conceal, not declare, occultare. celare, &c. See CONCEAL. I will h. back nothing, nihil occultabo. —|| INTRANS.) cunctari. tergiversari; JN. cunctari et tergiversari. See TO LINGER.

HOLD FORTH, || To hesitate, vid. || Offer, propose, see HOLD OUT. || Declaim, harangue, vid.

HOLD IN, inhibere (to h. in). —retinere (to h. back). —sustinere (to stop): to h. in the horses, equos sustinere, or (if in a carriage) sustinere currum: to h. in the reins, frenos inhibere; habenas adducere: to h. in the breath, spiritum retinere; animam comprimere.

HOLD OFF, || TRANS.) See TO KEEP OFF. || INTRANS.) *procul se tenere. —fugere or effugere qm.

HOLD ON, || To continue or proceed in. To h. on one's course, cursum tenere; also tenere only. || To last, tenere (L.: imber, incendium, &c. tenuit). obtinere (L.). See TO LAST.

HOLD OUT (athg), || Extend, præbere. —porrigere (e.g. cavam manum, of a beggar). —ostentare (to exhibit, e.g. cavam manum). —offere (e.g. jugulum, one's throat to be cut). To h. out one's hand (to be caned), manum præbere verberibus (t.). || Propose, offer (e.g. hopes, rewards), proponere (e.g. præmium, penam, &c.). || INTRANS.) To hold out under or agst athg; or absol. a) = endure, ferre. perferre, tolerare (to bear with vigour and strength). —sustinere. sustinere (to support oneself under athg). —excipere

(as it were to accept, not to yield to athg). —perpeti (to endure throughout, to the end). —durare. perdurare (to last out, by exertion). —perstare. perseverare (to h. out in a course of action). —permanere (to h. out in a place): to h. out (agst an attack of the enemy), hostium impetum sustinere, excipere: not to be able to h. out agst the enemy, hostes or hostium impetum sustinere non posse: to h. out (of persons besieged), urbem retinere defendereque: the sailors could not h. out agst the fury of the storm, nautæ vim tempestatis subistere non poterant: to h. out till night (of besieged persons), sustinere oppugnationem ad noctem. || To last, vid.

HOLD UP, || TRANS.) Raise, tollere. attollere. —levare. sublevare. allevare (to help up, assist, to support). To h. up the eyelid, palpebram manu levare; one's hands, manus tollere; to heaven, tendere manus (supplies) ad cælum: to h. up one's dress, vestem colligere: to h. up aby (who is falling), labentem excipere: holding each other up, sublevantes invicem (L.). To h. up its head, extollere caput. se erigere (both fig. C. Planc. 13, 33). || INTRANS.) To continue fair. If the weather h's up, si erit sudum (C.); *si serenitas erit.

HOLD; s. || Grasp with the hand; Crcl. (prehensio not used in this sense). —HOLD, with a verb, is often expressed by a simple verb: to take or lay h. of, to get h. of, prehendere. apprehendere. comprehendere. manu prehendere qm (by the hand): to get h. of aby (= to get him in one's power), qd potiri: to lay or take h. of aby's cloak, &c., prehendere qm pallio (Plaut): to take h. of aby's hand, cs manum apprehendere (g. l.); dextram cs amplecti or completi (in a friendly way); also as one making a request, &c.); qm premiare (as a suppliant): to seize h. of, arripere; of aby's hair, qm capillo; also involare ci in capillum (to fly at it): a dog seizes h. of aby, canis qm morau occupat: to seize h. of aby's beard, ci barbam invadere (Suet. Cæs. 71). The infantry kept up with the cavalry by laying h. of their horses' manes, pedites júbis equorum sublevati cursum adæquant: to seize h. of an opportunity, occasionem or cs rei faciendæ facultatem arripere; occasionem avidissime amplecti; opportunitate or occasione uti: to keep h. of, tenere: to keep fast h. of, pressis manibus tenere qd (e.g. fortunam tuam): to keep h. of aby's hand, pressam cs dextram vi attinere (to prevent his striking: T. Ann. 1, 35, 3): the forceps takes fast h. of a tooth, forfex comprehendit dentem: to let go one's h. of athg, omittere qd (e.g. arma, habenas); manu emittere (to throw away); de (ex) manibus dimittere: to let go one's h. of aby (= one's power over him), qm ex potestate suâ dimittere: to take h. of athg (i.e. to blame it, &c.), arripere qd ad reprehendendum (C. N. D. 2, 6). || That of wch one lays hold; support, fulcrum, futura. —adminiculum (L. 21, 36, of what soldiers took h. of, to climb a rock, &c.). See SUPPORT. || Prison, custody, vid. || Hold of a ship (with all the rooms, capboards, &c.), caverna (C. de Or. 3, 46, 141). —alveus navis (the hull, the whole framework, exclusive of masts and rigging; cf. S. Jug. 21).

HOLDER, || Person who holds; Crcl. with verbs under TO HOLD. The h. of a bill of exchange, *creditor ex syngraphâ. || Instrument that holds, retinaculum (holdfast; also to retain or hold fast or back; prps only in pl.). If = 'something that contains'; see CASE. || Tenant, vid.

HOLDFAST, retinaculum (g. t.; see HOLDER: strong h.'s, valida retinacula, L.). —ansa or ansa ferrea (Vitruvius; cramp, to hold two stones together, &c.). —fibula (for holding two things together).

HOLE, foramen (any larger or smaller opening bored with a round instrument tapering to a point). —cavum (a h. hollowed out in the ground, in a wall, &c.; e.g. a mouse h., lion's den, &c.). —rima (a chink). —fissura (a cleft, greater crack or chink, prps also for a h. in a garment, for wch Juven. 3, 150, poetically uses vulnus). —lacuna (a gap, space not filled up; e.g. in a pavement). —lumen (the opening of a window, of a door, as opposed to the drapery). —fenestra (the opening of a window, as opposed to a window-shutter). —vulnus (a wound). —gurgustum (a wretched dwelling). That has a h., perforatus (bored through); fissus (cleft, slit up): full of h.'s, laceratus (tattered, of garments, &c.). —foraminosus (full of bored openings; late); rimosus (full of chinks); cribratus (full of h.'s like a sieve); rarus (porous, like a sponge). || To bore a hole, furare (g. t., to make a h. in athg). —perforare (to make a h. through athg, to bore through). —terebrare (to bore with a gimlet or other such instrument): to bore a h., for-

men terebrare or terebrā cavare. || *Hole to creep out of (improp.)*, rima qā (e.g. rimaū qam reperire, *Plant.*). See EXCAUSE.

HOLIDAY, dies feriatius (opp. dies profestus, *Plin.* 18, 6, 8, No. 1).—feriæ There are several h.'s next month. sequens mensis complures dies feriatius habet (*Plin.*): to take a h. fm business, otium sibi sumere a negotio; tempus vacat ab qā re: to be able to take a h., habere otium: to be so far able to take a h. fm business that &c., tantum ei a re sua est otii, ut &c.: not to be able to take a h., otium non est; vacui temporis nihil habere: to have a h., ferias habere or agere (*165*) not feriari, though feriatius = otiosus, 'making holiday', is *Cæs.*, but rare.—|| *IMPROP.* To be making h., nihil agere. domi desidem sedere (to sit at home idle).

HOLILY, sancte. religiose.—pie. caste. Jm. pie sanctetque (e.g. colere).

HOLINESS, sanctitas (the relative h. of a place, that is under the protection of the gods, or rendered sacred and inviolable by some divine law, also of a person, either fm his possession of any office that makes his person inviolable (e.g. royalty), or fm his moral purity and worth; less strong than the *Engl.* word.—*165*) sanctitudo is an old word, used by C. in sanctitudo sepulchrum, but probably fm his purposely choosing a solemn and unusual expression).—cerimonia (the h. of a god, or of a thing consecrated to a god, which obliges us to regard it with religious respect and veneration; thus, *Cæs. frag. ap. Suet. Cæs.* 6, speaks of sanctitas rerum, cerimonia deorum, quorum ipsi in potestate sunt reges; so caerimonie sepulchrum, &c.).—religio (the h. of a place or thing, the violation of which is a sin agst conscience; though it descends far lower than the word 'religion', it sta. in philosophical language, ascends nearly to the [heathen] notion of it; e.g. religio est, quæ superioris cujusdam naturæ... curam caerimoniamque affert, *C. Invent.* 2, 63, 163, so cultus deorum et pura religio, C.).—pietas erga or adversus deum (piety; adv. *C. N. D.* 1, 41).—Del cultus pius (the holy worship of God).—cultus Dei et pura religio (C.): the holy worship and inward piety). Jm. pietas et sanctitas (e.g. deos placatos efficit, C.); religio caerimoniaque (of holy rites or worship); sanctitas et religio (C.); innocentia et sanctitas (*Plin.*—C. arranges the terms thus, quæ potest esse pietas? quæ sanctitas? quæ religio?) To violate the h. of a place, sc. loci religionem violare; also locum religiosum violare (*C. Rabir. perd.* 2, 7): to violate all h. (of sacred places and rites), omnes caerimonias polluere (*L.* 6, 41): to lose its character of h., religionem amittere (of a place): to take fm a place its character of h., locum religionem liberare; locum exaugurare (of the solemn act of the augurs; opp. inaugurare).

HOLLO! heus! *H. Syrus, h. I say*, heus Syre, heus! inquam. *165* In addressing a person indignantly, it is better to add tu. *H. I Ruffo, have the goodness not to tell any lie*, heus tu, Ruffo, cave sis [= si vis] mentiaris (C.).

HOLLO, v. See HALLOO.

HOLLOW, adj. cavus (both 'hollow' and 'hollowed out')—concavus (concave; opp. gibbus). *H.* teeth, dentes concavi (naturally, e.g. the tusks of a boar; opp. dentes solidi); dentes exali (decayed, opp. integri): h. eyes, lumina cava (†); oculi concavi: h. cheeks, genæ concavæ (†). || *Of sound*, obtusus (opp. clarus).—fuscus (opp. candidus; also of voice). || *False, unreal*, falsus, fictus, simulatus. fallax. fuscus. fuscus (opp. sincerus, probus; e.g. friendship).

HOLLOW, s. cavum (g. i.).—recessus cavus (h. recess; deep h., e.g., of the situation of the chameleon's eyes; *Plin.*—striz. canalis (Aulus h. on a pillar, &c.). A little h., cavernula (*Plin.*). The h. of the hand, vola (the natural h.: also of the foot); manus cava or concava (as made; opp. manus plana; e.g. in 'to scoop up water in the h. of one's hand'): the h. of a tree, exesum arboris truncus.

HOLLOW, v. cavare. excavare.—exedere (to eat away; of time making a tree hollow, &c.).

HOLLOWNESS, || *State of being hollow; Crcl.* || *Hollow, vid.* || *Unsubstantial nature; see EMPTINESS.* To perceive the h. of an argument, videre, nullum id quidem esse argumentum.

HOLLY, ilex (*Lin.*). Common h., *ilex aquifolium (*Lin.*).

HOLM-OAK, flex. *quercus ilex (*Lin.*). As adj. illeceus, iligneus or ilignus. A grove of h.-o's, illeceum (*Mart.*).

HOLCAUST, holocaustum (*Prudent.*).—holocaustoma, atis (*Tert.*: both *Eccl.*).

HOLY, sacer (lepro; as belonging to the gods; of

buildings, places sacred to deities, even when not solemnly consecrated by the augurs; opp. profanus)—sanctus (ἀγῶς; placed under the protection of the gods; and, as such, guarded agst profanation: of men, it either refers to the inviolability of their persons, or to moral purity and innocence; of places, sanctus is wider than sacer, extending to whatever must be respected and uninjured; e.g., walls, gates, &c. might be sanctæ res, but sacer applies only to temples, groves, &c.: homo sanctus, a pure, moral man; homo sacer would be one devoted to the infernal gods, as a punishment for his impiety).—sacro-sanctus (a person or thing protected fm violation, &c., by a sentence of deity solemnly enacted agst the offender: it was the t. i. of the tribunes and other magistrates, whose persons were inviolable; though sanctus was also used in this sense: hence g. i. for 'very sacred', &c., the memory of any or atq., memoria; but post-Aug. in this sense).—religiosus (scrupulous in the performance of duty fm a regard to the Divine law of right and wrong; also applied to divine things; e.g., tombs, oaths, ceremonies, &c.). Jm. sacer et religiosus (of things sacred to a god).—pius (observant of the duties that relate to the gods, as well as those that relate to country, parents, &c.).—castus (morally pure, &c.).—venerandus. venerabilis (deserving adoration or high reverence). A h. person (morally), vir (natural) sanctus et religiosus, integer et sanctus; qui pie sanctetque colit deos (Deum); pius erga Deum: a h. duty, officium sanctum (preserved in its purity, held sacred; vid. *C. Qu.* 6, 26); officium pius (proceeding fm a pious mind). They esteemed it a h. duty and acceptable service to &c. (qd facere) et pium duxerunt, et diis immortalibus (Deo) gratissimum esse duxerunt. A h. day; see **HOLIDAY**: a h. war, bellum pro religionibus auscriptum: A. writ; see **BIBLE**: as we are told or taught in h. writ, ut sanctæ littere docent; sicut sacræ littere docent; quod divinis litteris proditum est. The most holy place of a temple, occulta et recondita templi: sacrarium intimum; penetralia (pl.).—adytum (Greek). I hold his memory h., ejus mihi memoria sacrosancta est: to look upon atq. as h., qd sanctum or sanctissimum habere: very h., qd summā caerimoniā colere (e.g. a chapel, sacrarium): to swear by all that is h., persanctè jurare: to keep h., religiose agere or celebrare (e.g. dies festos). || *Holy Cross day*, dies, quo Christi crux constituta est, ab omnibus Christianis religione celebrandus (celebratus, &c., *off.* *Plin.* *Eccl.* 10, 103). To make or declare atq. h.; see **TO CONSECRATE**, **TO DEDICATE**.

HOLY GHOST, Spiritus Sacer. The *H. G. dwells in aby*, Deus secum est, intus est (*Sen.*); but better to keep Spiritus Sacer in Christian theology).

HOLY WATER, aqua lustralis (†). Court h.-w., verba inania or mera; or verba only (e.g. verba istæ sunt).

HOMAGE, || *PROPR.* (In feudal law) 'necessitudo clientelæ (as duty), or *homagium, quod dicitur (to mark the passage intelligible); *sacramentum, quod patrono (or domino feudi) dicitur. To pay h., *sacramentum patrono (or domino feudi) dicere or in obsequium sc. jurare (*Just.*): to owe h. to aby, *clientellæ necessitudine obligatum esse ei or *vasallum (or feudatorem) esse sc. || *IMPROP.* As due to a sovereign; *Crcl.* To pay h. to (a king): see 'to swear FEALTY to' in obsequium sc. jurare (*Just.* 13, 2, 14); qm venerantes regem consalutare (of bowing the knee, &c.; *T. Ann.* 2, 56, 3; of a single person, see salutare [*cf. C. Al.* 14, 12, 3], and of course the sing. of the partic.).—*165* More phrases in FEALTY. || *PIO.* Respect, veneration, &c. (paid to a person or thing), observantia, reverentia, veneratio (*Syr.* & *REVERENCE*). To pay h. to aby, qm sanctissime or summā observantiā colere; reverentiam ei habere, præstare, or adversus qm adhibere; veneratione qm prosequi (T.); to atq., qd sanctum or sanctissimum habere, or summā caerimoniā colere. H. is due to atq., qd habet venerationem justam (C; also such h., tantum venerationis; habet qd reverentiam, Q.).

HOMAGER, *vasallus, *feudatarius (both as t. i.).—clientellæ necessitudo obligatus ei.

HOME, a domus (the house; hence the family, &c., but not in the full sense of our word 'home'. Also h. = country)—patria (native land). Jm. domus et patria; sedes et domicilium (dwelling-place, residence). At h., domi; inter suos (among one's own friends): to be at h. (= country), domi or in patriâ esse; to leave one's h. (= country), domum et propinquos relinquere: to return h., domum or in patriam redire; ad larem suum reverti: home(wards), domum: fm h., domo: at h., domi (which also takes the genitives, meum, tuum, suum, nostram,

vestræ, alienæ. But if another adj., or a gen. of the possessor, be added, it is more usual to employ the preposition; as, in the *h. of Cæsar*, in domo Cæsaris; although Cicero says also domi Cæsaris. In the same manner domum and domo take those pronouns without a preposition, and domum is also very frequently used with a gen. without the preposition in or ad; see Zumpt, § 410): to remain at *h.*, domi manere, remanere (to remain in the house, at *h.*, when the others go out).—domi or domo se tenere or se retinere, domi attingere (to keep oneself at home).—publico carere or se abstinere. In publicum non prodire (not to appear in public, or to do so very seldom).—domi sedere, also with desidem (to sit inactive at *h.* instead of taking part in war, &c.).—nidum servare (not to go out of the nest; playfully for, always to stay at *h.*; *H. Ep.* 1, 10, 6): not to go *fm h.*, domo non excedere or non egrèdi: not to stir a step *fm h.*, domo pedem non efferre: one who *seld. goes fm h.*, remains almost always at *h.*, rarus egressu (*T. Ann.* 15, 53, 1): not to be able to remain at *h.*, durare in ædibus non posse: go *h. l.* in vestra tecta discedite! abite domum! to return *h.*, ad larem suum reverti: my father is at *h.*, pater meus intus est (says a son in the front of the house): to be at *h.*, domi sum esse: he is not at *h.*, est foris: to dine *fm h.*, cenare foras: to drive, expel *fm h.*, qm domo expellere; qm foras protrudere: to be at *h.* any where, qo loco sedem ac domicilium habere (prop., to have one's habitation any where).—in qo loco habitare (prop., to dwell in a place; *fig.* = to stay constantly in a place; e. g. in the forum, in foro; but *fig.*, only = to be constantly occupied with *athg.*, to make *athg.* one's chief study; see *C. de Or.* 2, 38, 160; de *Legg.* 3, 6, 15; therefore not = to be at *h.*, i. e. well versed or conversant in a thing: nor is regnare in qâ re, applicable here; i. e. to have one's great strength in *athg.*, to be able to do much or all in *athg.*; see *C. de Or.* 27, 128).—in qâ re versatum esse, qd cognitum habere (*fig.* to be well versed or conversant in *athg.*): to be at *h.* in every thing, nulli in re rudem esse: *exply* as I am at *h.* here, præsertim tam familiari loco. To fight for one's hearth and *h.*, pro aris et focis pugnare; pro lectis mœnibusque dimicare. (*Prov.*) Charity begins at *h.*, proximum suum egomet mihi; ego mihi melius esse volo, quam alteri (both *Ter.*). *H.* is *h.*, be it never so homely. *foci proprii fumus alieno igne luculentior.—|| To return home, domum se convertere; domum reverti or redire.—|| To seek home, domum ferre or referre qd (things); domum deducere qm. adversum ire ci (to go to meet him and conduct him *h.*). || To go home, domum ire or redire or reverti (g. t.).—domum abire (*fm a place*).—In sua tecta discedere (of a great number who disperse to their various *h.*): to send (or, make *aby go*) *h.*, dimittere (to dismiss an assembled multitude or soldiers). || To bring home, domum referre (g. t.).—domum deducere (to accompany or lead *aby h.*).

HOME, adv. domum (acc.): at *h.*, domi. See HOME, a. || IMPROPR. *Athg.* comes *h.* to me, qd meâ multum (magnum, vehementer, &c.) interest (concerns me greatly); qd vehementer (*Cæd. ap. C.*) ad me pertinet, or me attingit ad meque pertinet (*C.*; relates to, touches, affects me); qd in me cadit or convénit (is applicable to me): a discourse, &c. comes *h.* to me, sermo nos tangit: to feel that *athg.* said comes *h.* to us, sibi dictum putare or sentire: to press *aby h.*, etiam atque etiam instare atque urgere: to strike *h.*, ferrum adigere (per or in qd; also ci rei, e. g. jugulo, *Suet. Ner.* 49; also vulnus adigere, *T.*; vulnus alte adigere, *V. Æn.* 10, 850).—ferire vitalia (*Q.*); of teaching a student of oratory to make *h.* (thrusts).—plagam mortiferam infligere (to inflict a mortal wound; *C.*).—probe percutere qm (to strike him severe blows; *Comm. Plant.*). See to make HOME [adj.] thrusts: to drive *athg. h.*, qd quanto maximo possum ictu adigere (e. g. fabrilis seculum, *L.* 27, 49): to drive a nail *h.*, *clavum quanto maximo possum mallei ictu adigere (*aff. L.* 27, 49) or clavum adigere only (clavum pangere = *fix* in a nail).

HOME, adj. *A h. thrust*, plaga gravis (severe blow; also in oratory); plaga mortifera (mortal wound); vulnus alte adactum (*i. F. Æn.* 10, 850). To make *h.* thrusts, petere qm vehementer (to make a vigorous attack; *C. de Or.* 68, *Ann.*, comparing a gladiator with an orator; hence, may be used impropr., of attacking with words), recte petere (*Q.* 9, 4, 8, of making a *causistific* blow or thrust in the palestra, &c.); petitionem ita conjicere, ut vitari non posse videatur (prop. or impropr.; *C. Catil.* 1, 6); ferire vitalia (of an orator; *Q.* 3, 12, 22): to parry *h.* thrusts, tueri vitalia (*Q.* ib.); petitionem ita conjicere ut vitari non

posse videntur, effugere (*C.*; or vitare, declinare. &c.) *Athg.* is a *h. thrust*, qd plagam gravem facit (e. g. *orat. C. de Or.* 68, *Ann.*). *Aby* has received a *h. thrust*, habet or hoc habet (gladiatorial t. t.).

HOME-BAKED, panis cibarius or plebeius (*household bread*); or *domi coctus.—panis focarius (*baked on the hearth*, i. e. in the ashes; *Irid.* *Orig.* 20, 2, 15).

HOME BORN. || Native, natural, vid. || Domestic, vid., and HOME-BRED.

HOME-BOUND, domum or in patriam rediens.

HOME-BRED, domesticus (found, existing, bred, &c. in our own country; opp. foreign, externus, adventitius; and also of persons, opp. alienigena; also = born in or belonging to our own family). *Jx.* domesticus et intestinus—vernaculus (prop. adj. *fm verna* (slave born in the family); but *exply* = domestic, truly Roman, &c., opp. peregrinus). *Jx.* domesticus ac vernaculus (e. g. crimen, opp. de provinciâ apparatum).—*domi atque intra privatos parietes educatus (educated at home; opp. one sent to a public school, &c.).—nostras (ours, as having its origin in our country; of persons or things; nostrates philosophi, our *h.-b.* philosophers; nostrates faciliæ; both *C.*). *H.-b.* erila, mala domestica or domestica et intestina or domi et vernacula: our genuine *h.-b.* virtues, genuinæ domesticæque virtutes (*C.*). *If = rustic, unpolished*, &c., vid.

HOMELESS, patriâ carens (g. t.).—profligus (that wanders about in flight)—extorris with and without patriâ, patriâ et domo (one who, being driven *fm his native land*, has no longer a home). To be *h.*, patriâ et domo patriæ carere.

HOMELINESS, no exact term, its rusticitas or (if with praise) rusticitas antiqua (the homely simplicity of our fathers; *Plin.* *Ep.* 1, 14, 4); inconditum genus (e. g. dicendi, without artificial arrangement, &c.); a certain *h.*, subagreste quiddam or subagreste quiddam planeque subrusticum (*C.*; the latter with more of fault implied).

HOMELY, adj. subagrestis or subrusticus (Freund, surrusticus; both *C.*; of what approaches to rusticity).—tenuis (slight; e. g. esca, cibus). *Jx.* tenuis et simplex (of what is provided with little expense or trouble, &c.); tenuis et angustus (with ref. to a scanty supply; e. g. vena ingenii, *Q.*).—tenuiculus (*C.*; very slight, &c., e. g. apparatus, *C.*; of a meat).—vernaculus (opp. peregrinus, &c.). *Jx.* antiquus et vernaculus (what was in old times characteristic of our country, &c.).—inconditus (not artificially arranged; e. g. genus dicendi, *C.*; carmina [militum], *L.* 40, 20).—inornatus (unadorned; of persons, and of style; both *C.*). *Jx.* tenuis et inornatus (of style).—rudis (uninstructed, untaught, unpractised). *Jx.* admodum impositus et plane rudis (e. g. forma ingenii, very *h.*; of Cato's speeches, *C.*).—incultus (without cultivation, or the habits or polish of civilized life).—sobrius (e. g. mensa sobria, *h.* fare, a frugal table).

HOMELY, adv. incondite. rustice. inornate. inculte or inculte atque horridæ (e. g. dicere).—subrustice (*Gell.*; but *C.* uses the adj.).

HOME-MADE, domesticus or vernaculus (opp. peregrinus, made or produced in our own country).—*domi factus (made at home).

HOMESICK, || To be or become homesick. *I am h.*, miserum h. desiderium tenet domûs (in *C.*, urbis); domus subit, desideriumque locorum (*O. Trist.* 3, 2, 21); *capit me desiderium domûs or patriæ: to be very *h.*, *desiderio domûs or patriæ flagrare; *desiderio domûs or patriæ tabescere.


HOME-SPUN, || Manufactured at home, domesticus.—nostras (having its origin in our own country; so 'our *h.-s.* youths, nostrates adolescentes, aff. nostrates philosophi, *C.*). || Homely, vid.

HOME-STALL, HOMESTEAD, || Mansion, vid. || Original residence, sedes majorum, sedes solumque suum.—Incunabula (with gen., or mea, nostra, sua, &c.).

HOMEWARD, domum (towards one's house or one's country).—in patriam (towards one's country; e. g. revertere, redire, revocari, &c.).

HOMICIDE, homicinæ cædes, or, *fm context*, cædes only.—homicidium (post-Aug., *Q.*, *Plin.*).—mors ci sed non per scelus illata (*aff. C. Mil.* 7, 17); to distinguish it *fm the crime of murder*. To be guilty of *h.*, homicinæ cædem facere; homicinem cædere, interficere. To be only guilty of *h.* (not of murder), tantum homicidium esse (*Sen.*, though not in our sense); præpe mortem ci, sed non per scelus, inferre (mort. per scel. inferre, *C. Mil.* 7, 17): to be put on his trial for *h.*, homicidium accusari (*Q.*).

HOMICIDE, (*the person*), homicida. qui hominem interfecit, &c. (*see preceding word*).—*qui mortem ei, sed non per scelus intulit.

HOMICIDAL, *by gen.* homicidæ, &c.  homicidarius, *very late*: *Auct. Paneg. ad Constant.*

HOMILY. See **SERMON**.
HOMOEOPATHIC *homoeopathicus. *A h. doctor.*

HOMŒOPATHIC, *homœopathicus. *A* *h.* doctor,
*medicus homœopathicus; *med. similia morbis adhi-
bens remedia.

HOMŒOPATHY, *homœopathia. *ea medendi ratio, quæ similia morbis adhibet remedia.

HOMOGENEAL, HOMOGENEOUS, ejusdem generis: eodem genere

HOMOGENEITY, ratio par.—Idem genus.

HOMONYMOUS, homonymus (Q. 8, 2, 13; hæc, quæ homonyma vocantur), or *Crcl.* with eodem nomine.

HOMONYMY, *Crcl.* with homonymus (*adj.*), or
 another case nomine.

IIOMOOUSIAN, homoiōstus (ὁμοούσιος, homoiōsiam

prædicans Trinitatem, Hieron.).
HONOR, eos (gen. cotis).

HONEST, † *Upright, guileless, &c.*, bonus. probus. — sanctus (SYN. in HONORABLE). sincerus

(*propr.*, without strange or foreign addition: hence pure, genuine, opp. *fucatus*).—*verus* (*true*, opp. *falsus*, *simulatus*). *Jn. sincerus atque verus*.—*incorruptus* (*uncorrupted*, opp. *corruptus*; these three of persons and things)—*candidus* (*pure*, of character).—*simplex* (*plain*, *straightforward*, *simple*).—*integer* (*not influenced by any corrupt motive, impartial*; these three of persons).—*aper-tus* (*open*, *not dissembling*). *Jn. apertus et simplex*. *An h. friend, ex animo amicus*; *amicus fidus*: *an h. man, vir bonus et probus*; *homo integer* or *innocens* or *religiosus*; *homo sine fuce et fallacia* (*straightforward and h.*); *homo apertæ voluntatis*, *simplicis ingenii*, *veritatis amicus*; *homo antiquâ fide*; *vir minime fallax*: *aby looks like an h. man*, *ce probitatem ex ore ac fronte ejus cognoscere potes* (*aff. C. Fat. 5, 10*): *an h. simple-minded man*, *homo antiquus* (*hence easily taken in*): *an h. judgement*, *judicium incorruptum*. || *Honorable*, *cf. viid.*

HONESTLY, probe. *integre. sancto. recte (with moral rectitude):*—*sine fraude. sine fūco et fallaciis (without pretence and trickiness):*—*sincere. vere. candidē. simpliatē. genuīne. apertē. fidelitē. ex animo. ex animi sententiā. sincerā fide. sine dolo. sine fraude (in a guileless, upright, sincere manner): h.?* *bonā fide? (e. g., are you in earnest?): to act h., sincere. ex animo, sincerā fide agere; with aby, *sine fraude agere cum qd. to confess h., apertē et ingenuē confiteri: to judge h., incorrupte et integre judicare: to speak h., loqui sincere, sine dolo or fraude: I will tell you honestly my own opinion, quid ipse sentiam vere, ingenuē, apertē, ex animi sententiā dicam: to speak h., ne mentiar; si queris or queritis or querimus; si verum scire vis; ut ingenuē or apertē dicam.*

HONESTY, probitas. — *Integritas*, sanctitas (*moral purity*). — *Innocentia* (*blameless life*). — *fides* (*fidelity*).
Jm. *integritas et fides*. — *sinceritas* (*candour, guilelessness*). — *probitas et ingenuitas*. — *simplicitas* (*plainness, straightforwardness, in behaviour*). — *animus apertus* (*open heartedness*). **Ro.** *Honestas* is more than the Eng. *honesty* = *virtus* as displaying itself in virtuous and noble sentiments; *Düd.* It may, however, be used for it when 'honesty' is used in a very strong sense.

HONEY, mel: *strained h., mel* hibaturn: *refined*
h., mel purum; mel quod nullam habet spurcitiam:
impure h., mel iniquatum: *of or like h.*, mellis
 (e. g. sapor, color): *seasoned with h.*, mellitus: *belong-
 ing to h.*, mellarius: *to make or prepare h.*, mel facere
 or conficere: mellificare: *to take h.*, mel eximere, de-
 mittere; favos demittere: *his speech is sweeter than h.*,
 oratio ejus melle dulcor fuit; loquenti illi mella pro-
 fluunt. *My h.* mea mellilla (*Plant.*) mea mellita
 tula! (*Appul.*)—mi mellite! (*to a husband*; *M. Aur.*
ap. Front.) *H. bee*, apis mellificans or quæ melli-
 ficatio studet (*Plin.*) mellifera, t).

HONEY-COMB, favus. To build, make, &c. a h.-c., favum fingere (C., Varr.). The cells of a h.-c. are hexagonal, (favi) singula cava senu latera habent. Bees make a h.-c. with many waxen cells, opes favum fingunt multicavatum e cera (Varr. R. R. 3. 18. 24).

HONEYED, mellitus.—dulcedine mellosâ (*late*). *To give to words with bitterness in their hearts, in melle*

give A. words with bitterness in their hearts, in mellē
sitae sunt linguæ qrm, lacteque; corda felle sunt lita
(Brent).

HONEY-SUCKLE, **Lonicera* (Linn.). *The common*
*h. s., *Lonicera periclymenum.*

(451)

faris (Comic.): *that causes or confers h.*, honestus; honorificus: *to get h.*, laudari; laudem merere: *to consider, esteem, or hold as an h.*, *to place one's h. in*, honori or laudi ducere; *in honore ponere: do us the h. of an early call or visit*, fac, ut quam primum ad nos venias; cura, ut te quam primum videamus: *I wish or hope for the h. of your presence or company*, optabilis mihi erit tui praesentis facultas (see *Planc. in Cic. Ep. 10, 4, 3*): *to be or stand in h.*, *in honore esse (of persons and things)*.—esse in qo numero et honore: cum dignitate vivere (of persons): *to be held in h. by*, ab, apud qm esse in honore et in pretio: *in very great h.*, honore or dignitate florere, dignitate excellere (of persons): *one who is held in h. by all*, in quo est magna auctoritas: *to deprive ab of his h.*, honore qm privare: *to hold in h.*, in honore habere (a person and thing).—colere, colere et observare, observare et colere (a person): colere also a personified thing, as urbem): *ath is held in great h.*, honos est ei rei: *to hold ath just as much in h.*, ei rei eundem honorem tribuere (see *C. Pin. 3, 22, 73*): *to hold ab in great h.*, qm magno in honore habere; qm colere maxime or summā observantiā: qm praecipuum semper honore habere: *to undertake ath in h. of ab*, honoris ca causa qd suscipere: *a great feast is given in h. of a victory*, est grande convivium in honorem victoriæ: *to do or show h. to ab*, ei honorem dare, habere, tribuere, deferre, deferre et dare; honore qm afficere, ornare, deornare, praestari: *to do or show especial h. to ab*, praecipuum honorem habere ei: *to show all possible h. to ab*, omni honore colere qm; nullum honorem praetermittere, qui ei haberi potest: *to heap h's upon ab*, effundere, si ita vis, honores in qm (*Pseudo-Cic. Ep. ad Brut. 1, 15, p. med.*; *the al ita vis is used, because the expression was unusual*): *to treat ab with all possible affection and h.*, qm liberalissime atque honorificentissime tractare: *to show just and due h. to ab*, honorem iustum ac debitum habere: *the senate conferred upon him the extraordinary h. of erecting a statue to him in the Palatium*, senatus honore rarissimo statuā in Palatio positā prosecutus est eum: *to pay divine h's to ab*, deorum honores ei tribuere (*C. Milon. 29, 79*); qm inter deos colere, pro deo venerari, in deorum numero venerari et colere: *to cause divine h's to be paid to oneself*, coelestes honores usurpare (*Curt. 8, 5, 5*): *to enjoy divine h's*, deorum honoribus colere: *to pay the last h's to ab*, supremo in qm officio fungi: supremum officium in qm celebrare (of or with several; *Curt. 3, 12, 11 and 14*); *suprema ci solvere*; iusta ci facere, praestare, persolvere: *to endeavour or strive after h's*, famam querere: *to try or endeavour to promote one's own h.*, honori suo vellicari; honoris adjuventa sibi querere (*to look for a way to attain to h.*); *to strive after h's*, honoribus inservire: *to attain to h's*, honores assequi (e. g., gradually, gradatim); ad honores ascendere, pervenire; honoribus augeri: *to reach or attain to higher or greater h's*, honoribus procedere longius; altiore dignitatis gradum consequi; ascendere (ad altiore gradum; in ampliorem gradum promovendi: *to attain to or reach the highest h's*, ad summos honores provelli; ad summum honorem pervenire; ascendere in celatissimam sedem dignitatis atque honoris: *gradually to attain to or to reach the highest h's*, efferri per honorum gradus ad summum imperium: *to be restored to one's former h's*, in antiquum honoris locum restitui: *to raise ab to h.*, ad dignitatem qm perducere: *to bring or help ab to the highest h.*, qm ad amplissimos honores or ad summam dignitatem perducere. 2) *Good name, &c.*, existimatio (good opinion wch others have of us; also with bona).—fama (good report, espily also the h. of a female; also with bona; see *Herz. S. Cat. 25, 3*).—dignitas (good opinion acquired among the people by moral and political prudent conduct). *To wound the h. of ab*, ca existimationem offendere; ca dignitatem labefactare: *to injure or lessen the h. of ab*, ca existimationem violare; de ca fama detrachere: *to impugn or attack the h. of ab*, ca existimationem oppugnare: *to have a regard to h.*, fama or dignitati consulere; fama servare: *not to have a regard to h.*, dignitati or modestiae or fame non parcere (*the last, e. g. T. Ann. 13, 45, 3, of a woman*): *only a few looked to the h. of their country*, paucis decus publicum curae (*T. Ann. 12, 48, 1*): *to sully one's h.*, famam suam laedere: *to guard one's h.*, collectam famam conservare: *to suffer some loss of h.*, de existimatione sua qd perdere or deperdere; existimationis detrimentum or dignitatis iacturam facere: *to forfeit one's h.*, in infamia esse; infamia laborare (*Ulp. Dig. 3, 2, 6*): *my h. is at stake in that matter*, mea existimatio in ea re agitur; venio in existimationis

discrimen: *upon my h.*, bona fide: *to promise the upon one's h.*, bonā or optimā fidē polliceri: *h. de sui pondere* (*Plin. Ep. 1, 14, 10*). b) *In a narrow sense = maidenly innocence*, decus muliebri (*L. 1, 48*).—pudicitia, pudor (chastity). *To rob a woman of her h.*, decus muliebri expugnare (*L. loc. cit.*); pudicitiam ei eripere or expugnare; vitium adferre es pudicitiae; qm vitare: *to lose one's h.*, pudicitiam amittere: *to preserve the h. of a maid*, ci pudicitiam servare. 3) *Dignity, external prosperity*, honos: *with h.*, in all h., honeste (e. g. divitiis habere): *I do not know how to get off with h. in any other manner*, alio pacto honeste quomodo hinc abeam, nescio (*Ter. Eun. 4, 49*): *to return with disgrace to the place from wch one went out with h.*, unde cum honore decederis, eodem cum ignominia reverti: *as a mark of h.*, honoris causa or gratia (e. g. nominare qm). 4) *The sense, principle, or feeling of honour*, integritas, honestas (e. g. ubi est dignitas, nisi ubi honestas? &c., virtus as exhibiting itself in virtuous and noble sentiments; *Diod.*)—probitas, integritas, sanctitas (moral purity).—innocentia (innocent course of life)—animus ingenuus, ingenuitas (noble manner of thinking).—fides (credit, trustworthiness); *in integritas et fides*; probitas et ingenuitas.—(fame) pudor (shame; fearing the loss of one's good name). *A wreath not only without h., but who does not even pretend to it*, ab omni modo honestate, est etiam simulatione honestatis relictus (C.): *one that has no h. in him*, homo nullo pudore: *one that has a deep sense of h.*, homo summo pudore: *if he has even a slight sense of h.*, in quo est qd fama pudor. 5) *A person or thing wch is an h. to others*, ornamentum, decus. *He was the light and the h. of our state*, lumen et ornamentum reipublicae fuit. || *Debris of honour* (according to the unjust code of the fashionable world), damna aleatoria. || *Post of honour*, see Post. || *To do the h's to ab*, qm omnibus officiis praestari (q. t.).—hospitio qm accipere (to receive him as his host). Guard of h.; see Guard.


HOOD, cucullus. *Having a h.*, cucullatus (e. g., of articles of dress).

HOODED, cucullatus.

HOODED MILFOIL, *utricularia (vulgaris, the greater; intermedia, intermediate; *Linna.*).

HOODWINK, || PROPRI. oculum cs alligare (C.). obligare (*Sen.*). || IMPROPRI. caecare aciem animi. occaecare mentem. qm caecum efficere (to blind ab's mind by passion, bribery, &c.).—specie ca rei decipere (H.), fallere (Q.; e. g. recti, H.; boni, Q.).—specie ca rei assimulata tenere qm (S., of retaining ab in one's party, &c.). See 'to throw Dust in ab's eyes', &c.

HOOF, ungula. *A divided h.*, ungulæ binæ: *an undivided h.*, ungula solida. *The mark of a horse's h.*, vestigium ungulæ (C.).

HOOFED, ungulas habens.  ungulatus, very late, *Terenti.*; cornipes, poet.

HOOK, s. hamus (g. t.). uncus (such as was fixed under the chin of condemned persons, when they were dragged to the Tiber; also for surgical purposes; *Cels.*): *fish-h.*, hamus or hamus piscarius: *to fish with a h.*, see 'to fish with a rod': *to throw in the h.*, hamum demittere: *to bite at the h.*, hamum vorare: *the fish swims to the h.*, piscis decurrit ad hamum (*H. Ep. 1, 4, 74*).

HOOK, v. *inuncare qd or qm (to attack with h's; e. g., a lamb with claws; Appul. Flor. p. 341, 9)*; unum impingere or infingere ci (to fix a hook in ab's body, in order to drag him along, as was done at Rome to criminals; see *C. Phil. 1, 2, 5*; *Or. in Ib. 166*).

HOOKED (see CROOKED, where the SYN. terms are given), aduncus (poet., and post-Aug. prose; hamus, ungues, &c.).—recurvus († and post-Aug., prose).

HOOP, s. circulus (circle; used for a cooper's h.).—trochus (ροχος, the iron h. with wch the young Greeks and Romans played; it was hung with little bells [garulus annulus in orbe trochi, *Mar. 14, 169*]).—annulus (ring, or whatever is circular like a ring).—ferrum, quo qd vincitur or vincita est (iron h.; e. g., round a wheel). *To put h's round a cask*, dolum cingere circulis.

HOOP, v. circulis cingere (to h. a cask, dolum); or (g. t.) vincire qd qre (e. g. ferro).

HOOP, s. (about). See WHOO.

HOOP, v. (to show). See WHOO, v.

HOOPER, HOOP-MAKER. See COOPER.

HOOPING-COUGH, *tussis clangosa, clamosa, or ferina (med. t. t.).

HOOT, v. 1) *Abol. clamorem or clamores tollere*.—obstrepere ingenti clamore (as interruption to a speaker.

Q.). 2) To *h.* (or *h. as*) a person, *aclamare* cl (*always in C. of a hostile clamour*).—clamore or clamoribus qm prosecuti vociferari et ci obstrepere (to try to *h. down a speaker*). clamoribus cum ectari qm (C.). To *h. and hiss* aby, qm clamoribus (et conviciis) et sibilis consecretari qm (C. *Att.* 2, 18); qm infesto clamore et sibilis vexare (Psal. *Mas.*).

HOOTING, HOOTS, clamor ingens or infestus. clamores maximi.—contumeliosissimus atque acerbissimus acclamationum genus (Suet.).

HOP, v. salire (also of birds). To *h. on one leg*, singulis cruribus saltuatiim currere (Gell.). *In pedem alterum or pedi alteri insistentem, subdito altero, salire: *to h. upon atq.*, insilire in qd or supra qd; *down fm atq.*, desilire de qd re: *to h. over atq.*, transilire qd or trans qd: *to h. about here and there (of a bird)*, circumsilire modo huc modo illuc (Catull.).

HOP, s. || Jump on one leg, only the g. t. saltus. || The plant, lupus. *humulus lupus (Linn.). *H. gardens*, ager lupis constitutus: *h. pole*, *palus lupi.

HOPE, s. spes (v. pr., as opp. to fiducia, full confidence; as Sen. Ep. 16, 2, Jam de te apem habeo, nondum fiduciam. Melon. also for the person on whom one has fixed his hope; e. g. spes reliqua nostra, Cicero, C. Fam. 14, 4, extr.).—opinio (the opinion or conjecture; the *h. wch* considers atq. probable because it thinks it possible).—expectatio (expectation; the *h. that atq. will follow*, the following of wch one has sufficient reason to assume as likely): *h. of atq.*, spes ca rei (e. g. immortalitatis); opinio ca rei (e. g. auxiliorum); a disappointed *h.*, spes ad irritum redacta or ad irritum cadens: *there is h. (of a sick person)*, ci spes est: *I am in h's*, that *h.*, spero fore, ut &c.: *I entertain some, *h. about* or of atq.*, spem habeo, despero de re (e. g. de republica): *to have the best h's in respect of atq.*, qd in optima spe ponere: *I am in great h's*, that *h.*, magna spe sum, magna spes me tenet, followed by an acc. and infin.: *I have the greatest h's*, maxima in spe sum: *I entertain well-founded h's*, recte sperare posum (C. Fam. 14, 4, 5): *I have conceived a h.*, that *h.*, spes mihi injecta est, followed by an acc. and infin.: *I am beginning to entertain a h.*, that *h.*, spes mihi fulget, with acc. and infin.: *a person is influenced by the h. of being able*, *h.*, qd spe ducitur se posse &c.: *there is h. of atq.*, e. g. of peace, in spe pax est: *h. still exists*, spes subest (see L. 1, 41, in.): *if there is or shall be h.*, al est or erit spes (of atq., ca rei; e. g., redditus): *if, as I fear*, all *h. has disappeared*, si, ut ego metuo, transactum est (see *doct.*, C. Fam. 14, 4, 3): *if there is no h.*, si nihil spei est: *very little h. of deliverance exists*, spes salutis perituis ostenditur: *to have before one the h. of*, ca rei spem propositam habere (C. Rab. perd. 8, 15; cf. in *Cæcil.* 22, 72): *to begin to entertain h's of atq.*, in spem ca rei ingredi or venire; of obtaining atq., spem impetrandi nancisci: *to form or conceive new h's*, spem redintegrare: *to inspire aby with h.*, qm in spem vocare or adducere (the latter also of things): *to inspire aby with the h. of atq.*, ca rei spem ci afferre or ostendere or ostentare; spem ca rei ci offerre (of things); spem ca rei præbere: *to conceive a h. of atq.*, spem ca rei concipere (e. g. regni): *again to form or conceive h. of atq.*, spem ca rei (e. g. consulatus) in partem revocare: *to entertain good h's of atq.*, qd in optima spe ponere: *to fill aby with the greatest h.*, qm summâ spe complere: *to fill aby with h. and courage*, qm implere spe animoque (both of an occurrence): *to excite, raise, awaken h. in aby*, qm ad spem excitare or erigere: *to confirm a person in his h.*, spem ca confirmare: *to give or raise good h's of oneself*, dare spem bonâ indolis (see *but* bene sperare qm jubere, C. pr. *Deiot.* 14, 38, means to tell aby to hope the best): *to have good h's of aby*, bene sperare de qo; bonam spem de qo capere or concipere: *you look upon public affairs with h.*, bonam spem de republica habes: *to weaken the h's of aby*, ca spem infringere or debilitare: *to take away h. fm aby*: *to rob or deprive aby of h.*, ci spem adimere or auferre or eripere; ci spem incidere or præcidere (to cut it away, cut it short): *to be deprived or robbed of the h. of atq.*, spe ca rei privari; opinione ca rei deijci (see *Cæs.* B. G. 5, 48): *all h. of atq. is cut off*, omnia spes ca rei (e. g. redditus) incisa est: *h. deceives me*, spes fallit, destituit me: *should h. deceive me*, si destituit spes: *to follow an uncertain h.*, spem infinitam sequi or persequi: *my h. draws near to the accomplishment*, venio ad exitum spei: *to give up h.*, spem deponere or abijcere or projicere: *to give up all h. of atq.*, desperare de re: *all the doctors give up h. of his recovery*, omnes medici diffidunt: *the doctors have given up all h. of his recovery*, a medicis desertus est: (453)

in loss all h. of atq., spem ca rei perdere; spe ca rei deijci: *to rest one's h's upon a person or thing*, spem suam ponere, reponere, constituere in qo; spem suam ponere, reponere, deijcere or ponere et deijcere in qd re: *to place one's h's of atq. upon a thing*, spem ca rei ponere or positam habere or collocare in qd re: *the h. of atq. depends upon qd.*, spes ca rei vertitur in qd re (L. 37, 26, 2): *my whole h. depends upon you*; *I have placed all my h's in you*, spes omnis sita est in te: *I have no h. but in myself*, in me omnis spes mihi est: *our only h. is a sally*, nulla alia nisi in eruptione spes est. *A glimpse, gleam, ray of h.*, see GLIMPSE. *While there is life, there is h.*, ægroto dum anima est, spes esse dicitur: *not to have the slightest h.*, non (or nec) habere ne spei quidem extremum. || *The forlorn h.*, *qui primi jubentur, scalis admotis, in mœnia evadere, or *qui eo jubentur proficisci, unde nemo se rediturum putat.

HOPE, v. sperare. To *h. confidently*, confidere: *to h. this, shows boldness; to effect it, courage*, huc spe concipere, audacia animi esse; ad effectum adducere, virtutis: *to h. well of aby*, bene sperare de qo: *not to h. well of aby*, nihil boni sperare de qo: *to h. every thing fm the victory*, omnia sperare ex victoria: *to cause to h. atq.*, ostendere qd (e. g. futuros fructus); see C. Cat. Maj. 19, 17): *a thing makes me h.*, that *I shall effect something*, qd re in spem adducor qd faciendi or confidendi (see S. Jug. 37, 3): *to bid aby de good heart and h. for the best*, jubere qm bene sperare bonoque esse animo: *atq. makes me h.*, that *all will turn out well*, qd me recte sperare jubet: *to have ceased to h. atq.*, desperare de re: *to begin to h.*, that *atq. will take place*, e. g., that *peace will be concluded*, in spem pacis venire or ingredi: *to h. for atq.*, sperare qd; spem habere ca rei: *to have h's of obtaining atq.*, expectare qd (to look forward to it as probable): *to h. for atq. fm aby*, qd ab qo expectare (opp. postulare).—*I h.* (as inserted parenthetically), spero; ut spero; id quod spero (parenthetical).

HOPEFUL, a. That has much h., plenus spei; spe animoque impletus (filled with hope and courage). b) That affords much hope (as a son, daughter, pupil, &c.), bonæ spei; qui spem bonæ indolis dat; de quo bene sperare possis (see Np. *Mitt.* 1, 1): *very h.*, optimæ or egregiæ spei. A *h. daughter*, egregiæ spei filia (T.).

HOPEFULLY, *crede*. To regard atq. h., bonam spem de qd re habere.

HOPELESS, spe carens. spe orbatus. spe dejectus (that no longer has any hope). *HOPELESS* is only poet.).—desperatus (also = that is given up): *my affairs are h.*, omni spe orbatus sum; nulla spes in me reliqua est: *a h. state or condition*, desperatio rerum: *in a h. manner*; see HOPELESSLY: *he lies in a h. state*, omnes medici diffidunt (all the doctors give him up).

HOPELESSLY, sine spe; desperanter: *almost h.*, exigua cum spe (e. g. animus trahere).

HOPELESSNESS, omnium rerum desperatio.

HOPPER (of a mill), infundibulum.

HOPPING. See Hop, To Hop.

HORAL, by gen. horæ, horarum. *HOPE* horalis very late.

HORDE, || Migratory tribe, vagans (C.).—vaga multitudo (Q.). *Wandering h's*, vagæ gentes (Q.). gentes sedem subinde mutantes (Plin. 2, 108, 112; but this use of subinde is post-Class.). See NOMAD.—|| Gang, vid.

HOREHOUND, *marrubium vulgare (Linn.; the common white h.). The black h., *marrubium ballotta (Linn.). The water h., *lycopus Europæus (Linn.).

HORIZON, orbia finiens (C.).—orbia, quasi aspectum nostrum definit (C.).—circulus finiens, a finitor or finiens; or linea, quæ inter aperta et occulta est, or horizon (Sen.: all N. *Quest.* 5, 17).—linea, quæ dicitur horizon (Vit.). To cut the h. at right angles, horizonta rectis angulis secare (Sen. N. *Quest.* 5, 17). The sun rises above the h., sol emergit de subterranea parte or supra terram: atq. bounds our h., qd aspectum nostrum definit.

HORIZONTAL, libratus.—æquus (Cæc.).—directus (going straight on). To make atq. h., ad regulam et libellam exigere: a *h. surface*, *locus ad libellam æquus.—librammentum. A *h. line*, linea directa.

HORIZONTALLY, ad libram, ad libellam.

HORN, || *PROPA*. cornu. A little h., corniculum. to butt with the h's, cornibus ferire, petere (†): *agst each other*, cornibus inter se luctari (†): *to threaten with one's h's*, cornua obvertere ci, or tollere in qm (also fig., of setting oneself to oppose him): *to give aby a pair of h's*, adulterare ca uxorem; cum ca uxore rem habere: *to receive a pair of h's*, *decipi uxori adulterio: of h., cornus: to turn to h., cornescere (Plin.).

|| *Melon. what resembles a horn: a) the h.'s of the moon, cornu lunae; b) a drinking h., cornu; c) wind-instrument, cornu buccina* [see *TAUMET*]. To blow the h., cornu or buccinam inflare.

HORNBEAM, *carpinus. The common h., *carpinus betulus.

HORN-BOOK, liber, quo pueri instituuntur ad lectionem (aft. Q. 1, 7, 17).—libellus elementorum.—*tabulae literarum.

HORN-LANTERN, laterna cornea (Mart.).—cornu (Plant., poet.).

HORNED, cornutus.—corniger (poet.).

HORNED CATTLE, cornuta, pl. (sc. animalia). Herds of h., c. armenta cornuta.—cornigera and armenta buccra are poet.

HORNET, crabro.—*vespa crabro (Linn.). To bring a h.'s nest about one's ears, irritare crabrones (Prov., Plant.).

HORNY, corneus, corneolus. To become h., cornescere.

HOROSCOPE, horoscopium (Sid. Ep. 4, 13; instrument for calculating nativities).—horoscopus (Pers. 6, 13; Manil. 3, 190, &c.; oby's nativity)—genesis (the constellation under which one is born; nativity; Juv. Suet.). See *NATIVITY*.

HOROSCOPY, g-nethilidlogia (γνεθιλιδογια. Vitr. 9, 6, 2), or Crel. predictio et notatio cuiusque vite ex natali sidere (C. Divin. 2, 42, 87).

HORRIBLE, horribilis (to be shuddered at, &c.; e. g. spectaculum, pestis, tempestas).—horrendus (sig. v.).—ferdus, abominandus, detestandus, detestabilis (aversabilis, Lucr.). nefarius. See *HORRID*.

HORRIBLY, horrendum in modum.—valde, vehementer (excessively).

HORRID, || *Abominable, detestable, fœdus, abominandus, detestabilis, aversabilis (the last in Lucr.; all of persons).—nefarius (of persons, their designs, and actions).—Immanis (horrible, of acts).—horribilis (e. g. sonitus, spectaculum, species, pestis, tempestas).—horrendus (†): A person, homo omni parte detestabilis: A man! o hominum impurum! monstrum hominis!*

HORRIDNESS. See *FEARFULNESS* (= terrible nature of a thing).

HORRIFIC. See *DREADFUL*, and *FEARFUL* = dreadful.

HORRIFY, terrere, exterrere, perterrere, &c. (horridicæ, poet.).

HORROUR, || *Shivering, shuddering, horror (i. e. ubi totum corpus intremittit, Cels.). || Dread, extreme fear, horror (cold trembling, fm fear, C.).—terror, of aly, ca rei. H. scilicet aby, horror perfundit qm (C.); horror subit ca animum; terror mibi incidit or me invadit. || Extreme aversion, aversatio, of aly, ca rei (silo. age).—detestatio (of aly, ca rei, in Geil.; the conversion does not occur in C. in this sense).—animus aversissimus a qo (a very great h. of aby): to have a h. of aly, detestari qd: to have a h. of aby, abhorre qm; animo esse aversissim ab qo. || Horrible action, res nefanda or infanda, res atrox or nefaria.—tragædiæ (tragic occurrences; cf. C. Mil. 7, 18). The h.'s of war, belli vastatio: to perpetrate and suffer unutterable h.'s, facere et pati infanda.*

HORSE, equus (g. l., and the usual word in the more elevated prose-style)—caballus (for ordinary services: a haek).—mannus (a Gallic h. or pony, kept for luxury: a palfrey, short, well-set, and fast-going).—veredus (light h., hunter, or courier's h., not used for drawing).—canterius (a gelding). A wild h., equus ferus, equiferus (in a state of nature): a spirited h., equus ferocitate exultans. A h. rears, see *REAR*: the h. reared, and threw his rider, equus prius pedibus erectis excussit equitem (L. 8, 7): to fall over one's h.'s neck, trans cervicem equi elabi (L. ib.): to wheel one's h. round, circumagere equum (ib.): to touch a h. to amble, equorum cursum minutu passibus frangere (Q. 9, 4, 13): to rub down a h., equum manibus conficere or perficere (both Veget.). to bring a h. into good condition again, equum ad corporis firmitatem revocare (Veget.): a h. gets too fat, equus ultra modum saginâ provenit (Veget.): to mount a h., in equum ascendere: to alight fm one's h., ex equo descendere. (Prov.) One must not look a gift h. in the mouth, equi donati dentes non inspicuntur (Hieron. Ep. ad Ephes. proem.). Saddle h., sellare jumentum.

HORSEBACK. To ride on h., equitare. equo vehi. To take exercise on h., equo gessere or vecturi (to show oneself on h., &c.; e. g., of ladies; cf. Plin. Ep. 9, 36, 5; Curt. 3, 3, 22). Exercise on h., vectatio (assidua) equi (Suet. Cal. 3). See *TO RIDE*. To hold a conference (454)

on h., ex equis colligui (of two or several). To fight on h., ex equo (or ex equis, of more than one); pugnare; also equitem or equites pugnare (i. e., as cavalry; opp. peditem or pedites, of their dismounting, to fight on foot).

HORSE-BANE, *phellandrium aquaticum (Linn., water hemlock).

HORSE-BEAN, *vicia faba (Linn.).

HORSE-BOY, *puer equarius.

HORSE-BREAKER, domitor equorum, or, fm context, domitor only.

HORSE-CHESTNUT, *mæculus hippocastanum (Linn.).

HORSE-CLOTH, tegumentum equi (g. l.).

HORSE-COMB, *strigilis equis comendis.

HORSE-DEALER, mango. To be a h.-d., negotium equarium exercere (see Aurel. Vict. de Vir. Il.).

HORSE-DEALING, questus mangonicus (Suet. Vesp. 4).—negotiatio equestris (Ulp.).

HORSE-DOCTOR. See *FARRIER*.

HORSE-DUNG, sterces equinum. fœmus equinus or caballinus (Syr. in Duxo).

HORSE-FLESH, caro equi.—caballina (caro). To live upon h.-f., vitam corporibus equorum tolerare (see T. Ann. 2, 34, 2).

HORSE-FLY, cæstrus (so also Linn.).

HORSE-HAIR, pilus equinus (g. l.).—seta equina (the stronger hair; as a collective, pl., setæ equinæ; stuffed with h.-h., equino fartus (cf. C. Verr. 5, 11, 27).

HORSE-LAUGH, cachinnus.—cachinnatio (as act).—mirus risus (portentous or astounding laughter, C.). To burst into a h.-l., cachinnum tollere (C.). edere (Suet.). In cachinnos subito effundi (Suet.); cachinnio concitâ (to shake one's sides with laughter, with majore, Juv.; hence magno, maximo, &c.); mirum risum (mifios risus, of several) edere (C. Qu. Fr. 2, 10, 2): to burst out again into a h.-l., cachinnos revocare (Suet. Claud. 41).

HORSE-LEECH, || *Farrier, vid. || Kind of leech; see LEECH.*

HORSEMAN, eques (g. l.). To be a good h., equo habilem esse; equis optime uti; equitandi peritissimum esse: to aim at the reputation of being a good h., equitandi laudem petessere (C. Tusc. 2, 26, 62).—|| *Horseman = cavalry, vid.*

HORSEMANSHIP, *equitandi ars. Good h. is highly thought of amongst us, equitandi laus apud nos viget (C. Tusc. 2, 26, 62). To take great pains to acquire skill in h., equitandi laudem petessere (ib.). An exhibition of h., ludicrum circense (L. 44, 9), or spectaculum circi (both propr. of the Circus maximus, at Rome); or *spectaculum desultorum (the desultores who leapt fm horse to horse in the Rom. Circus bring the nearest to exhibitors in our Circusus).

HORSE-POND, locus ubi adaquari solent equi (see Suet. Vit. 7).—|| *Not fons caballinus, Pers. Prod. 1, = 'fountain of Hippocrene.'*

HORSE-RACE, curriculum equorum.—cursus equorum or equester.—certamen equorum (as contest between the horses). || *Equiria were h.-r.'s in honour of Mars.*

HORSE-RADISH, *cochlearia Armorica (Linn.).

HORSE-ROAD, *via, quâ equo vecti comant.

HORSE-SHOE, solæ ferrea.—vestigium equi (Plin. 28, 20, 81). The old Romans knew only the iron shoe they put on and took off at pleasure; with the country people this shoe consisted only of broom, hence called solen spartes, or spartes only; see Schneid. Ind. ad Script. R. R. in v. solen; but that the later Romans, even in the time of Vegetius, knew of the modern h.-s., as nailed on, is made very probable by modern scholars; see Jahn's Jahrb. 6, 3, p. 366, sq. To put a horse's shoes on, equo solæ ferreas induere; equum calcæare (in the ancient method), *equo solæ ferreas clavus suppingere: to cast a shoe, vestigium or solæam ferream ungulâ excutere (see Plin. l. c.).

HORSE-SHOE VETCH, hippocrepis. Tufted h.-s. v., *hipp. comosa (Linn.).

HORSE-STEALER, equi, or equorum, fur (in a single case).—abigens, abactor (habitually).

HORSE-STEALING, furtum equi or equorum (in a single case).—abigeatus, abigendi studium (of the habit).

HORSE-TAIL (the plant), *equisetum (Linn.).

HORSE-TRAPPINGS. See *TAPPINGS*.

HORSEWHIP, virga, quâ ad regendum equum utitur, though this is a 'stick' or 'cane'.—*Fagellum, quo ad regendum equum utor, or, fm context, flagellum only. See *WHIP*, s.

HORTATION. See **EXHORTATION**.
HORTATORY, hortativus (Q.), or *Crcl.* *A h. address*, suasio (*h.* hortatorius, adhortatorius, &c., are mod. Lat.).

HORTICULTURE. See **GARDENING**.

HOSE. || *Trowers or breeches*, vid. || *Stockings*, vid.

HOSPITABLE, hospitalis (that gladly receives guests).—liberalis, largus epulis (that gladly entertains). *A h. house*, domus, quæ hospitibus patet: in a h. manner, hospitaliter; liberaliter.

HOSPITABLY, hospitaliter (L.; e. g. invitare).—liberaliter (with ref. to the liberal entertainment given by the host). *I liked my visit at Talna's, nor could I have been more h. received*, fui libenter apud Talnam, nec potui accipi liberalius (C. Att. 16, 6).

HOSPITAL, nosocomium (νοσοκομειον, *Cod. Just. 1, 2, 19 and 22), or pure Lat., valetudinarium (in the time of the emperors, when h.'s were first established). *Lying-in h.*, elenchodochium.—domus publica, ubi parturientibus opera præstatur.

HOSPITALITY, hospitalitas (of one who cheerfully receives friends).—liberalitas (of one who entertains his friends bountifully).

HOST, hospes (who receives friends under his roof).—convivator or cœnæ pater (who gives a party).—caupo (publican). *To reckon without one's h.*, spe frustrari. || *A rmy*, exercitus, &c., vid. || *Consecrated wafer*, panis eucharisticus (&c.).

HOSTAGE, obsecr. *To give h.'s*, obsecr. dare: *to demand h.'s*, obsecr. exigere a qo; obsecr. imperare ei: *to retain aby as a h.*, qm obsecr. retinere.

HOSTEL, HOSTELRY. See **INN**.

HOSTESS, a) *Fm friendship*, hospita or hospes. b) *For pay*, domina cauponæ or tabernæ (Syn. in Inn); opp. ministra cauponæ (*bar-maid*, servant at an inn).

HOSTILE, hostilis (having, showing, or, of things, indicating the feeling of an enemy: inclined to break out in open acts of hostility).—inimicus (of an unfriendly disposition).—infensus (incensed, enraged, embittered; denoting an excited state; it can only be used of persons or minds).—infestus (whose h. disposition threatens to show itself: denoting a quiescent state, it may also be used of things; epiculum, oculi, exercitus; and of countries). *JN.* inimicus atque infestus; infestus atque inimicus; infensus atque inimicus; inimicus infensusque.—adversus (g. t., opposed to); to aby, ci. *To be h. to aby*, inimico infensusque animo esse in qm: a h. feeling, animus infestus or inimicus; infensus animus atque inimicus; animus hostilis; animus alienus (dilige, estrangement): *to entertain h. sentiments or feelings* aby aby, inimicum, infestum, inimicum et infestum, or infestum et inimicum esse ei; inimico infensusque animo esse in qm: very h. feelings, aversissimo animo esse a qo: *to make aby entertain h. feelings* aby aby, odiū in qm concitare: *to adopt a h. feeling*, spiritus hostiles induere (T. Hist. 4, 57, 3): *to regard aby with the most h. feelings*, qm animo iniquissimo infestissimoque intueri: *to inspire aby with h. sentiments* aby aby, odiū in qm concitare; qm or cæ voluntatē ab qo abalienare (to render averse or disinclined to): *to become h. to aby*, odiū in qm concipere: in a h. manner, hostiliter in modum: a h. country, hostium terra (an enemy's country). hostilis terra or regio (C.), or armis animisque infesta inimicæ (C.).

HOSTILELY, hostiliter. inimice. infense.

HOSTILITY, animus infensus. inimicus, or infensus atque inimicus. animus hostilis (see ENMITY). *It's*, hostilia, ium. *To commence h.'s*, hostilia cœptare, facere, audere: *to cease h.'s*, ab armis recedere.

HOTLER, servus equarius, or equarius (late; adj. Val. Max.: subst. Solin. 45).

HOT, || *PROPR* calidus (warm, more or less, opp. frigidus).—candens (of a glowing heat, red h.).—fervens fervidus (boiling h.).—æstuans (that really, or, as it were, boils up or ferments with heat).—æstuosus (full of boiling or fermenting heat, sultry; e. g., a wind, a day, road, &c.).—ardens, flagrans (on fire, in flames; fig., of the passions): red h., rutilus: a h. day, dies calidus, fervens, æstuosus: in h. weather, and along a dusty road, I ended my journey, iter conficiēbamur æstuosus et pulverulentā viā: to be h., calere, candere, fervere, æstare (with the same difference as the adj. above): *to grow or become h.*, calefieri, calefcere. incalcere. fervescere. effervescere. candescere. incandescere, also with æstu (this, however, only with the poets): *to make or render h.*, calefacere (also fig. = to roast aby: to attack or set upon him with words; see (555).

C. Qu. Fr. 3, 2, in); fervescere (propr.). *To be h.*, candere (to grow red by the heat of fire).—ardere (to be on fire).—fervere (to be boiling h.).—æstare (stronger than fervere, = to be in agitation and ferment through heat).—Fig. ardere (of the glow of the eyes; then also of the heat of the passions).—flagrare (stronger than ardere, of the wild bursting forth of violent passions): to be h. with anger, irā ardere or flagrare: to be h. after aby (i. e., to feel violent love), ardere amore ca (22) poet. ardere qo or qm). *A h. soil*, solum fervens r (stronger) æstuosum (Plin. 15, 5, 6; 17, 19, 31): *A h. wine*, vina fervida (H. Sat. 2, 38, 38). *H. oven*, furnus calidus (Plaut.). *H. air*, piper, impressi parietibus tubi, per quos circumfunditur calor, qui ima simul et summa fovet æqualiter. *H. springs*, aque calidæ or calentes; aque calidæ, or aquarum calentium fontes.

— || *Fig.* a) *Too lively*, too violent, calidus, ardens, fervens or fervidus, acer (violent; then also very lively): a h. horse, equus calidus or acer: a h. temper, ingenium ardens or fervidum: a h. youth, a youth of h. temperament, juvenis ferventis animi: h. in one's decisions, rapidus in consiliis suis (L. 22, 12): a h. engagement, pugna acris; proelium acre: where the battle is at the hottest, ubi Mars est atrocissimus (L. 2, 46): when the contest became hotter, certamine accenso: there was some h. fighting, acriter pugnabatur; magnā vi certabatur; acriter or acerrime præliabantur (sc. nostri et equites): h. after alth (too eager or desirous for it), flagrans cupiditate cæ rei; cupidissimus cæ rei. b) *Angry*, inclined to anger, iratus, iracundus. præcepit ingenio in iram, pronus in iram (g. t.).—conclitatus (roused, excited, as a mob).—irā incensus, flagrans, ardens (very angry): to be h., irā flagrare, ardere (fig., to be very angry): aby is terribly h., qæ furenter irascitur.

HOT-BATH, balneum calidum. *H. b.'s*, thermæ.

See **HOT SPRINGS**. *To take a h. b.*, calidā lavari.

HOT-BED, ærea stercore satiatæ.—ærea vitreis munita (if under glass; cf. Plin. 9, 5, 23).

HOTCH-POTCH, farrago (with ref. to the contents; Juv. 1, 86).—sartāgo (with ref. to the words; Pers. 1, 80).

HOTEL, || *INN*, vid. || *Town mansion of a wealthy person*, insula (large private house, with no adjoining houses).—turris (any towering edifice; hence = castle, &c.).—but *h.* domus (as g. t.) is the usual term.

HOT-HEADED, fervidioris animi.—iracundus (passionate).—præceps (ingenio). *A h. young man*, juvenis ferventis animi.

HOT-HOUSE, *hypocaustum hortense; or *Crcl.* plantarum hiberna, quibus objecta sunt specularia or objectæ sunt vitæ (ast. Mart. 8, 14): or *plantarum hiberna vitæ munita.

HOTLY, *Fig.* a) *Too violently*, ardentè, ferventer, acriter, cupide.—avide (desirously). *To pursue the enemy too h.*, cupidius or avidius hostem insequi; acris inatate hostibus: *to speak h.*, ferventer loqui: *to act h.*, calide agere. b) *Angrily*: *to write too h.*, iracundius scribere.

HOTNESS. See **HEAT**.

HOTSPUR, homo stolidè ferox.—homo iracundus (passionate).

HOUGH, s. genū commissura.—poples.

HOUGH, v. succidere poplitem or (of several animals, or of more legs than one) poplites (succisus fetibus, poplitibusque, L. 22, 51).

HOUND, canis venaticus (*h.* Canis venator poetic; canis ad venandum is bad Latin without some addition, as in, a good h., canis ad venandum nobilis, where ad venandum depends on nobilis): *to keep h.'s*, canes alere ad venandum (where ad venandum depends upon alere). (Prov.) *To hold with the h.'s*, and run with the hare, utrique parti favere; duabus scellis sedere.

HOUND'S-TONGUE, cynoglossus (Plin.).—*cynoglossum (Linn.).

HOUR, hora (both as the twenty-fourth part of a day, and as an indef. portion of time).—horæ spatium (the def. space of one h.).—horæ momentum (the short space of an h., considered as the space within which something happens). *Half an h.*, semihora: an h. and a half, sequihora: three-quarters of an h., dodrans horæ (Plin. 2, 14, 11): the twenty-fourth part of an h., semuncia horæ (id.): in an h., in horā: in a single h., in horā unā (Plaut.): above an h., more than an h., horā amplius or horam amplius (e. g. horā or horam amplius ... jam moriebantur, C. Verr. 4, 43, 95, where Zumpt reads horā, Orell. horam: cf. Zumpt's note, who sh. s. that both forms are allowable): an h. before, &c., horā

ante, quam, &c.: in or within three h. a, infra tres horas; tribus horis: in the short space of an h., horum momento: in a few h.'s, breviarum momento (Just. 2, 14); paucis momentis (in a short space of time; e. g. multa natura aut affingit, aut mutat, &c., C.): in a very few h.'s, paucis admodum horis: three h.'s (long), tres horas; per tres horas: for several h.'s, per aliquot horarum spatia: fm h. to h., in horas: every h.; see HOURLY: from this very h., inde ab hoc temporis momento: to have hardly four h.'s (start of abg., vix quatuor horarum spatio antecedere (t. e. to be for h.'s march before him, Cæs.): at or to the hour (the fixed h.), ad horam: every h., omni tempore: up to this h., adhuc (not hucusque, which never relates to time). In dating his letters he always added the h. at which they were finished, ad omnes epistolas horarum momenta, quibus datæ significarentur, addebatur: in the last years of his life, Mæcenas never got an h.'s sleep, Mæcenati triennio supremo nullo horæ momento contigit somnus: to sleep for several h.'s together, plures horas et eas continuas dormire (aft. Suet. Oct. 78): hardly to utter a word an h., horis decem verba novem dicere (Mart. 8, 7): day and h., tempus et dies: the hour of abg's birth, hora natalis (H. Od. 2, 17, 18), or hora quâ gignitur or genitus est (aft. Just. 3, 2, 2; both of the h. of a child's birth); tempus pariendi (with ref. to the mother): abg's last h., hora novissima or suprema: in his last h.'s, eo ipso die, quo e vitâ excessit: leisure h.'s, otium, tempus otiosum (when we have no business on our hands), tempus subsecivum (the time one gets or steals, as it were, from one's business or studies): to steal an h. or two fm one's studies, qd subsecivi temporis studiis suis subtrahere: to grant a few h.'s delay, diemulam addere (Ter. Andr. 5, 2, 27): lost h.'s, horæ perditæ (aft. Plin. Ep. 3, 5, 16, poteras has horas non perdere). || The Hours (goddesses), Horæ.

HOURLY, singulis horis (in every hour).—singulis interpositis horis (at the end of each hour; e. g. singulos cyathos vini dare),—omnibus horis (at all hours; every hour).—in horas (fm hour to hour).

HOOR-PLATE. See DIAL.

HOUSE, s. domus (as h. or a place for living in, with all its appurtenances, as, the h. properly so called, the court, garden, &c. [hence = mansion, palace]; also that of animals, as, of the turtle; then also meton. = h. affairs; again = the family inhabiting the h.; and g. t., the h. of a citizen).—medes, pl.; ædificium (the dwelling-h., the building, opp. to other places or single parts of it: see Np. Att. 13, 4, domus amœnitas non ædificio sed silvâ constabat. Ipsum enim tectum &c.).—domicilium (g. t., a dwelling-place or residence, which any one occupies for a certain space of time; see Cæs. B. G. 6, 30, ædificium circumdactum est silvâ, ut fere sunt domicilia Gallorum, &c.).—insula (a large building, separated on all sides from other buildings; the slave who had the superintendence of such was called insularius)—tectum (prop. a roof, frequently used by the Romans for 'house', considered as a place of protection).—familia (the inhabitants of a h., esp. the servants; then also the family fm which any one is descended).—genus (the family fm which any one is descended).—res familiaris (h. affairs).

A small h., domuncula. ædiculæ.—casa (a cottage, hut); a large town h., palatium, moles (in respect of immense extent): in the house, domi: in or at my h., domi meæ; in domo meâ; domi apud me (not domi meæ, tue, sue, nostre, vestre, alienæ; but with any other adj. or with gen. of the possessor, the prep. is preferred; e. g. in domo Cæsaris, though even C. says domi Cæsaris: see HOMÆ): from h. to h., per domos; ostiatim (from door to door): to search abg's h., inquirere apud qm (g. t. C. Att. 1, 16, 12); to order abg's h. to be searched, inmissis (lictioribus ceterisque) publicis ministris angulatim sedulo cuncta perlustrari jubere (Appul. Met. 9, p. 237, 25; cf. Petron. 98, 1): to search abg's h. for stolen goods, apud qm rem furtivam querere (Just. Inst. 4, 1); furtum querere in domo cs (Fest. p. 199, Duc.). The 'act of searching abg's h.' was scrutinium (Appul. Met. 9, p. 237, 25): to And the stolen goods in abg's h., rem furtivam in cs domo depren-dere: to set one's h. in order, omnes res diligentissime constituere (Hirt. B. Afr. 88).—sarcinæ colli-gere, antequam proficiscar e vitâ (= prepare for death, Farr. R. R. 1, init.): to leave or quit a h., emigrare (e) domo (opp. immigrare in domum, to get into a new h.): to keep open h., ei quotidie sic cœna coquitur, ut invocatis amicis una cenare liceat (aft. Np. Cim. 4, 3): property in h.'s, urbanum prædium (applying not only to property in towns, but to the possession of any build- (456)

ings: cf. Ulp. Dig. 50, 16, 198). The affairs of the h. See 'DOMESTIC AFFAIRS.'

|| House and home, sedes (a residence).—fundus (an estate, land and h.).—domus et fundus, or domus et possessiones (a h. and estate or possession). To drive any one fm h. and home, exturbare qm e possessionibus, or bonis patriis, or laribus patriis, or fortunis omnibus: to leave h. and home (in order to go into a foreign country), domum et propinquos relinquere (to leave one's home and relations): to fight for h. and home, pro tectis moribusque dimicare: pro aris et focis pugnare (both of the inhabitants of a town, country, &c.).

The master, the mistress of a h., herus, hera (in respect of those under them); pater, mater familias or familie (in respect of the family): the people (servants) of the h., domestici, familia: back of the h., postica pars or postica partes ædium, domus postica (the building or buildings behind); aversa domus pars (as opp. the front of the h.; the windows of arch look into the court): to creep out through the back of the h., domo posticâ clam egrêdi; per aversam domus partem furtim egrêdi: from my, our h., a me, a nobis (exp. in Plaut. and Ter.): to keep the h., domi or domo se tenere or retinere (g. t.); publico carere or se abstinere; in publicum non prodire (to show oneself seldom in public); domo non excedere or non egrêdi (not to stir from the h.); domo abdi (to hide oneself in one's h.); never to quit the h., domo pedem non efferre: to be in the h., see 'to be at HOME': to drive abg from one's h., qm domo expellere, extrudere, or ejicere; qm foras trudere.

To entertain in one's h., hospitio accipere or excipere qm; hospitio domum ad se recipere qm, hospitium ei præbere (as a guest); in domum suam recipere qm; tecto accipere or recipere qm; tectum præbere ei (g. t., to receive into one's h., under one's roof; accipere, more as a friend; excipere and recipere, as a protector, &c.); recipere, receptare qm or qm ad se (to receive to oneself, esp. of those who conceal thieves, &c., hence called receptores): to be received into abg's house, case in hospitio apud qm; hospitio cs uti.

HOUSE, v. || To place under shelter for protection, condere (e. g. frumentum).—contegere. Jn. condere et reponere (e. g. fructus); reponere contegereque (e. g. arma omnia, Cæs.).—in tecta contegere (e. g. troops, milites). || Receive under one's roof, tecto recipere qm (Cæs. B. G. 7, 66, 7).—recipere qm in tectum (Plaut. Rud. 2, 7, 16).—hospitio qm excipere.—mœnibus tectisque accipere qm. tectis et sedi-bus recipere qm (these two of the inhabitants of a town harbouring soldiers, exiles, &c.).—stabulare (g. t. to place animals in a stall, Varr. R. R. 1, 31). To be housed, tectum subisse (of a person),—stabulari (post-Aug. of animals).—or the passives of the verbs above given.

|| INTRANS. To reside under abg's roof, habitare cum qo (also used impr., as Milton, &c., use 'to house': e. g. hiems habitat in Alpibus jugis). See RESIDE.

HOUSEBREAKER, effractorius (Sen. Ep. 68).—effractor (JCI. Paul. Dig. 1, 15; Ulp. Dig. 47, 17, 1), or Crcl. qui domos perfingit or in domibus furta facit.

HOUSEBREAKING, effractura (JCI. Paul. Dig. 15, 3, 2; Scæv. id. 38, 2, 48). Or Crcl. with domum perfringere.

HOUSE-DOG, canis domesticus, or *canis tecti, ædium, &c., custos (as guard: custos, of dogs, V. 3, 406; Col. 7, 12).—catenarius canis (as chained up, Petron. Sat. 72, 7; Sen. de irâ, 3, 37).

HOUSE-DOOR. See DOOR.

HOUSEHOLD, domus (e. g. domus tota te nostra salutet, &c.).—familia. See FAMILY. A well-conducted h. (morally), domus pudica (Q.). the whole h., quiversa domus: a. expensæ, sumptus domesticus.

HOUSEHOLD-BREAD, panis cibarius or plebeius.

HOUSEHOLD GOD, lar: a. g.'s, lares.-(dii) penates (g.'s of the family).

HOUSEHOLD-STUFF. See FURNITURE.

HOUSEHOLDER, pater familias (as father of the family).—ædium or ædificii dominus (as owner of a house).—qui domum habet.

HOUSEKEEPER, Housholder, vid. || Upper female servant, quæ res domesticas dispensat—dispensatrix (late).

HOUSEKEEPING, *administratio or cura rei familiaris. Abg's h. is very expensive, domus est sumptuosa (Ter.): expenses of h., see 'DOMESTIC EXPENSES'. Careful or economical h., diligencia domestica; *diligentia in re familiarit tuendâ: to be economical in one's h., parce or frugaliter vivere.

HOUSELEEK, *sempervivum tectorum (Linn.)

HOUSELESS, qui domum non habet (*who does not possess a house*).—quem tectum nullum accipit (*aft. C. Alt. 5, 16, 3; who finds no roof to shelter him*). To run up temporary buildings to receive the h. poor, subitaria aedificia extruere, quae multitudinem inopem accipiant (*T. Ann. 15, 39*).

HOUSEMAID, ancilla (*g. t.*).—cubicularia (*chamber-maid; sc. ancilla or famula*).

HOUSE-RENT, merces habitationis. *What h. r. does he pay?* quanti habitat? *to pay a heavy h. r.*, magni habitare: *his h. r.* is 30,000 aces, triginta millibus (sc. acria) habitat: *not to call upon any for his h. r.*, ci annum habitationem remittere, or annum mercedem habitationis donare.

HOUSE-ROOM, spatium (*g. t.*).—laxitas (*ample size, e. g. aedium*). *Plenty of h.-r.*, spatiosa et capax domus; *laxior domus* (*Vell. 2, 81*): *to have plenty of h.-r.*, bene habitare (*g. t.*); *laxe* (et magnifice) habitare: *not to have h.-r. enough*, anguste habitare or parum laxo habitare. *No house, however large, could furnish h.-r. for such a multitude of slaves*, turba servorum quamvis magnam domum angustet (*Sen. Cons. ad Helv. 11*: *angustare, post-Aug.*). *Not h.-r. enough*: a house in which there is not h.-r. enough, domus angusta (*C.*).

HOUSE-SPARROW, passer domesticus.

HOUSE-TAX, tributum in singulas domos imposuit (*aft. Cae. B. C. 3, 32*).

HOUSE-TOP, aedium, domus, &c., culmen or summum culmen (*l. 1, 34*).

HOUSE-WARMING. To give a h.-w., *initium in domum quam immigrandi epulis datis (cenā dāt, &c.) auspicari (aft. initium in scenam prodeundi auspicari, *Suet. Cal. 54*). cenā et poculis magnis inauguratur qs aedium dominus (*aft. Appul. Mel. 7, 191, where it is inaugur. dux latronum*).

HOUSEWIFE, mater familias (*as the mother*).—hera (*as mistress*).—quae res domesticas dispensat (*as managing the stores, &c.*). A good h., mulier frugi, attenta ad rem: *to be a good h.*, res domesticas or rem familiarem bene administrare; attentam esse ad rem: *to be a bad h.*, rem familiarem negligere.

HOUSEWIFERY, cura rerum domesticarum. *See HOUSEKEEPING*.

HOUSINGS. *See HORSE-CLOTH, TRAPPINGS*.
HOVEL, tugurium or (*Appul.*) tugurium (poor cottage, covered with straw, &c.; any hut to protect against wind and weather).—casa, dim. cavilla (*Petrus, Plin., Juv.; cottage*).—casa repentina (*as hastily run up to protect from the rain, &c.*).—gurgustium (*small and wretched dwelling, C.*).

HOVER, pendere, with or without alis (*to hang, i. e. in the air; but poetic in this sense; also with in aera; in auras*).—aere librari (*to be balanced in the air*).—suis circumvolare (*to fly round; also impropr. mors atris circumvolat alis, H.*). || **IMPROPR.** (*e. g. of an army hovering over a country, &c.*) imminere or impendere (*ci rei*).

HOW, 1) *As interrogative particle, quid?* (*e. g. deum, nisi semperiternum intelligere, qui possumus? C. In an indirect interrog. sentence only Plaut.*).—quomodo? (*in what way? by what means?* 1. *Direct*: Maecenas quomodo tecum? *H., and absol., ut tantum orator dare cogetur. Quomodo? &c., C. 2. Indirect*: haec negotia quomodo se habeant, ne epistolā quidem narrare audeo. 3. *As an exclamation of surprise*: quomodo se venditant Caesar!—quemadmodum (*aft. what manner?* 1. *Direct*: si non reliquit, quemadmodum ab eo postea exegisti? *C. Rosc. Com. 18. 2. Indirect*: providi, quemadmodum salvi esse possemus; excogitare, quemadmodum, &c., C.; consilia inire, quemadmodum ab Gergovii diceret, Cae.; cogita, quemadmodum fortuna nobiscum egerit, quemadmodum provincia se habeat: modus est, in quo quemadmodum ... factum sit, queritur; *see Herz. ad Cae. B. G. 7, 43, An., who, however, restricts the meaning of quomodo too absolutely to the office of inquiring after the means and instruments of accomplishing a thing*).—quā ratione. quibus rationibus (*by what methods, &c., indirect*; quid enim refert, quā me ratione cogatis, h. you compel me, nec quibus rationibus superare possent, ad quemadmodum uti victoria deberent, cogitant, Cae.).—quo pacto (*enquires after the conditions and circumstances under which a thing takes place; indirect, somehow or other, nescio quo pacto, C.*). *H. I h. say you?* (*implying surprise*, quid? quid ais?—h. are you? h. do you do? quomodo vales? ut vales? (h. is your health?)—quo loco sunt res tuae? (h. are your affairs?)—quid agitur? quid agitur? (i. e. quid agis? h. goes it with you, &c.?)—h. does the matter stand? quomodo res se habet?—h. does it happen that &c.? qui (tandem) fit,

(457)

ut &c. *H. now? quid porro? quid vero? H. so? quid ita? quid dum? (Plaut.)*; qui vero (*Plaut.*); qui cedo (*Ter.*). *H. say you? quid dicis? quid ais? H. many? quam multi (quam multorum, &c.) quot (the former stronger). H. many are they? h. many are there of them? quot sunt illi? (h. many are they altogether?)*; quot sunt illorum? (*h. many are there of those who are present?*) *H. few are there who &c.?* quotusquisque est, qui (with subj.)? *H. often, quam saepe. quoties. H. big, &c., quantus. h. old are you? quot annos natus es? H. much (or many) soever, see HOWEVER many, much.* *H. much do you pay for your lodgings? quanti habitas? h. much does he charge for his lessons? quanti docet?* (*On quanti, quanto, see Z. 444, 445.*) *H. long? quam diu? By h. much ... by so much, quanto ... tanto (with comparatives); also quo ... eo. H. far, see FAR.*

2) *As interjection, quam (with adverbs, adjectives, and adverbs; quam multa; quam morosi; quam valde; quam cupienti laudari).*—ut (*marking degree*). *H. well you did it! quam bene fecisti!—h. afraid he is, leat &c.!* ut timent, ne &c.!--h. he weighs all his words! ut omnia verba moderatur! (*So aft. a sent. with quum; quod quum facis, ut ego tuum amorem ... desidero!*) *H. I wish, quam velim, quam or quantopere vellem (imperf., if the wish cannot be realized). H. dissatisfied he was with himself! ut sibi ipse displicebat!*—~~How~~ The acc. only is often used. *H. blind I was! me cecum!* (*e. g. qui haec ante non viderim! h. vain are the hopes of men! o fallacem hominum spem! (so, o fragilem fortunam! o inane nostras contentiones!)* *H. much (with comparatives), quanto (e. g. quanto magis philosophi delectantur, si &c.)*.

HOWBEIT. *See NEVERTHELESS, HOWEVER (end).*
HOWEVER, 1) *In what degree, -cumque (or -cunque; appended. H. great, quantumcumque; h. often, quotiescumque).*—quamvis (*how much; in h. high a degree you please; e. g. quamvis calidè, quamvis audacter; quamvis multi, &c.*).—quamvisbet (*in the same sense as quamvis, but mly t, quamlibet ante, O.; quamlibet infirmus, O.*). *H. much I wished it, si maxime velim (aft. a neg. sentence; e. g. extra quos [cancellos] egredi non possum, si &c.)*. 2) *In whatever way (as leaving it undecided which way the thing really happened, will happen, &c.)*, utcumque (or utcunque; *e. g. utcunque se ea res habuit; utcunque casura res est; utcunque ferent ea facta minores, V.*); *h. that may be, utcunque res est or erit. || Nevertheless, &c., sed (but).—tamen (yet, however).—tamen nihilominus (but nevertheless, but for all that).*

HOWITZER, *tormentum, quo pilae lapideae et ferreae mittantur.

HOWL, v. ululare (*of the continued howling of dogs, wolves; also of persons, esp. of rough uncivilized men; see Cae. B. G. 5, 37; L. 38, 17, 4; also, perhaps, of the howling of the wind, although not so found; fremitus would express rather the murmuring of it, see NOISE on fremitus*).—ejulare (*to h. in a mournful manner; e. g. of the female mourners at funerals*).—plorare, lamentari (*to weep aloud, to lament, of persons, g. t.*): *to h. and lament, ejulare atque lamentari*.

HOWL, s. ululatus, ejulatus, ejulatio, ploratus. lamentatio (*see HOWL, v.*; the words in -us denote the h. itself, those in -io the act of howling). *The h. of the mourning women at funerals, ejulatio funebria*.

HOWLING. *See HOWL, s.*

HOWSOEVER. *See HOWEVER.*

HOY, navigium, navicula, navigilum.—cymba (*SYN. in SHIP*).

HUBBUB. *See TUMULT.*

HUCKLEBACKED, gibber.

HUCKLEBONE, coxa, coxendix.

HUCKSTER, cocio, arilator (*small retail dealer; the latter the older term according to Gell.*).—insitor (*pedlar*).—propola (*who buys to sell again directly with a profit*).

HUCKSTER, v. cocionari (*Q. Decl. 12, 21; but the reading doubtful*).—mercaturam tenuem facere (*to have a small business*).—cauponari (*with ref. to provisions*).

HUDDLE, v. || **TRANS.** confundere, permiscere (*to mix in confusion*).—conferre (*to crowd together things or persons; into aq. in qd; e. g. in arta tecta, L.*). Several huddled together, plures simul conferti (*L.*). Huddled, as it were, together, omnes...quasi permixti et confusi, or conjuncti inter se et implicati (*Cae.; if entangled; things huddled together, turum aliarum super alias acervatarum cumulus. To h. on one's clothes, *raptim sibi vestem or se veste induere; *rap-*

tim se amittere.—* raptim sibi et præpropere vestes injicere (the last of clothes, togas, &c.). To *h.* up a matter (improperly), rem, ut pot. expedit: to *h.* up a peace, &c., *pacem raptim (repente, subito) conficere, componere, &c. || INTRANS. To *h.* away, (plures) simul confertos effundi (L.); or abripere se, with or without subito, repente, &c. To *h.* off with whatever (they could snatch up at the moment, raptim quicunque poterat elatis exire (L. 1, 39).

HUDDLE, *s.* turba (of men or things; e.g. argumentorum, Q.). confertissima turba—indigesta moles (of things, O.). indigesta turba (Plin.; but indig. post-Aug.).—*quasi permistus et confusus rerum cumulus or *rerum aliarum super alias acervatarum cumulus (e.g. legum, L. 3, 34).—inoondita caterva (e.g. verborum, Gall.; but caterv. very rare of things).

HUE, || Colour, dye, vid. When *hue* is used of a shade of colour with an adj. in -ish (as in 'of a greenish hue'), inclinarī or languescere in, with acc. of the *h.*; e.g. color in aurum or in luteum inclinat (Plin.); color in luteum languescens (Plin. 27, 13, 109); but there are also separate participles for some colours: of a darkish *h.*, nigricans; of a greenish *h.*, viridans. Sit sentire is used with acc.: white, with somewhat of a violet *h.*, candidus color violam sentiens; or exire or desinere in with acc. (e.g. optimi carbunculi sunt illi, quorum extremus igitur in amethysti violam exit, Plin.; fulgor amethysti in violam desinit: these last of a slight *h.*). || *Hue* *v.* and *cry*, ad Prop. To raise a *h.* and cry aft. aby, clamare qm furem (H. Ep. 1, 16, 36). || *Impr.* (as printed description of felons, &c.). præmandata, orum (cf. C. Planc. 13, 31, Wunder, p. 166); libellus, quo fugitivi nomen continetur et cetera (or fugitivorum nomina continentur, Appul. Met. 6, p. 176, 7). To put aby into the *h.* and *c.*, præmandatis qm requirere (C. l. c.); spargere libellos, quibus ea nomen continetur et cetera (Appul. l. c.).

HUFF, *s.* || A sudden swell of anger or arrogance, (quasi) tumor animi. To be upon the *h.* L'Étrange, est in tumore animus (C.); irā effert. exandescere; iracundiā exardescere.

HUFF, *v.* TRANS. || To puff up, inflate, sufflare (to puff up; propr. and fig.).—Inflare ea animum (e.g. ad superbiam).—|| To scold insolently, increpare. maledictis or probris increpare. || INTRANS. To swell, intumescere (e.g. ad superbiam). || To huff at (= despise, reject, e.g. a doctrine; South), contumaciter pernerere (e.g. imperia).—qd totum ejicere (to reject; e.g. rationem Cynicorum).—qd ci displicet, non probatur, improbat.

HUFFER. See HECTOR, BULLY, ROASTER.

HUG, *v.* qm artius complecti, qm amplexari.—qm premere ad pectus or ad corpus suum (†).—qm complexu tenere (of a long continued embrace).—Invadere ca pectus amplexibus (violently, passionately; Petr. 91, 4).—qm complecti alio of vestres; ca corpus, membra, &c., lacertis may be added (O.). || IMPROPR. e.g. 'we hug deformities, qm qd delectat (e.g. vitia, H.). To *h.* oneself, sibi placere; gloriari qd re, de qd re, or (if the satisfaction is well-grounded) in qd re.—se offerre.—se lactare.

HUG, *s.* artus complexus, or complexus only (also in a hostile sense).—complexus tenax († O.).

HUGE, immanis. vastus (denote magnitude on its unfavorable, disagreeable side; vast, as exceeding the usual size, colossal, with the access, notion of fat; imman., as reaching to the unnatural, monstrous, terrific; canis vasti corporis is an immense fat hound; belua immanis figurā is a gigantic unnaturally big animal, as the elephant; so imm. corporis magnitudo.—imman. is also 'immense'; of money, booty, &c., pecunie, præda). Jn. vastus et immanis (e.g. belua)—immensus (lit., immeasurable; immense, of any real or fig. extension, alitudo; sum of money, pecunia).—ingens (unusually or extraordinarily great, of any extension; arbor; sum of money, pecunia; intellect, ingenium. The derivation is 'in' not 'gen' r. of gigno; hence it is = avoer, of things not born or produced, i. e. usually).—insanus (mad; unreasonably great; e.g. pile of buildings, moles; mountains, montes). A *h.* mountain, mons in immensum editus. A *h.* mass, moles.

HUGELY, immaniter (Gell.).—Immane (†; not præ-Aug.; both usually not in the sense of mere magnitude, but of terrific magnitude, manner, &c.).—in or ad immensum (to an immense height, distance, &c., aft. verbs implying motion or extension)—vehementer (violently)—egregie (very greatly; before and above other things; with placere).—insignite or insigniter (signally; e.g. improbus, &c.).—prorsus valde (e.g. hoc mihi prorsus velle placet, C.).

HUGENESS, immanitas (with ref. either to the body or the mind; in a bad sense).—vastitas (post-Aug. in this sense, pari... vastitate beluas, Col.; 200) vastitudo, Gell.).—Sis moles (e.g. India perhibetur molibus ferarum admirabilia, Col.).

HULK, alveus navis.—caverna navis (C., all the interior space).

HULL, folliculus (of corn, leguminous plants, or grapes).—valvulus (of leguminous plants).—tunica, gluma (of corn; the cerealia generally). To have *h.*, folliculis tegi. || Hulk, vid. To tie a *h.*, armentis spoliatum esse, examatum esse. fusa esse armentis et gubernaculo diffracto (cf. Suet. Aug. 17).

HUM, *v.* murmurare. murmur edere (of a murmuring noise; of men or bees)—stridorem edere (of bees).—bombum facere (of bees; the best word for 'hum').—|| To *h.* a tune, *carmen (modos, &c.) secum murmurare (sec. murmur. Plaut.; magis carminibus murmurata, Appul.), carmen, cantica, &c., necum ipse modulator (cf. Q. 2, 11, 5; al. melior). || To impose on (cant term), see IMPOSE (on), HOAX.

HUM, *s.* fremitus (g. l.).—murmur (the murmuring *h.* of men and bees).—stridor (the hissing *h.* of bees).—bomus (the deep humming of bees).

HUM! interf. hem!

HUMAN, humanus (in all the relations of the Eng. word); by the gen. hominum (when = proper to men; e.g. *h.* faults and errors, hominum vitia et errores).—mortalis (in respect of the imperfection of men). Alit exceeds all *h.* comprehension, qd humani ingenii modum excedit: *h.* feeling, humanitas; to lay aside, renounce all *h.* feeling, humanitatem omnem exuere; ab humanitate desistere; hominem ex homine exuere: to have committed some fault fm *h.* frailty, qd culpa humani erroris teneri. || *Human* form, forma, species humana; humana species et figura; humana species atque forma: to have a *h.* form, humano visu esse (of a god, as also the following expressions): to assume a *h.* form, speciem humanam induere: in a *h.* form, humanā specie indutus; sub humanā imagine (O. Met. 1, 213).

|| *Human* life, vita hominis or hominum; vita humana. || *Human* race, genus humanum or hominum; gens humana: the whole *h.* race, universum genus hominum; omnes or cuncti mortales. || *Human* sacrifice, hostia or victima humana: the barbarous custom of offering *h.* sacrifices, barbara consuetudo hominum immolandum: to offer *h.* sacrifices, pro victimis homines immolare; homines immolare: to offer a *h.* sacrifice, hominem immolare: to offer a *h.* sacrifice to a god, ci deo humanā hostiā sacre or litare (Plin. 8, 22, 34; T. Germ. 3, in.).

HUMANE, misericors in qm or in qd (= in aby's case).—misericors et mansuetus. See COMPASSIONATE. || *Merciful* to his beasts, *misericors in animalia.

HUMANELY, misericordi animo.—mansuete. See COMPASSIONATELY.

HUMANIST (= philologist; Scot.), grammaticus.—*qui humanitatis studia profectur.

HUMANITY, *s.* humani imperfectio, conditio humana or mortalitatis: such is *h.*, hæc conditio humana ita fert; *hæc ab homine non aliena sunt.—|| *Friendliness, kindness, humanitas, misericordia* (compassion).

HUMANIZE, ad humanitatem informare (C.).—mansuafacere et excolere (qm, C.).—expolire qm hominem reddere (C. homines). To *h.* mankind, a ferā agrestique vitā ad hunc humanum cultum civilemque deducere: by these institutions he humanized the minds of men, whom habits of perpetual warfare had already rendered barbarous and savage, quibus rebus institutis ad humanitatem atque mansuetudinem revocavit animos hominum, studiis bellandi jam immanes ac feros.

HUMANLY, humane modo. humanitus (aft. the manner of men); *ut solent homines.—*quemadmodum homines loquuntur (according to human language, notions, &c.).

HUMBLE, adj. submissus, demissus (lowly, meek, mod-st, opp. elatus; therefore by no means as a censure; see C. Off. 1, 26, 190; de Or. 2, 43, 183: thus C. couples probi, demissi together; demissus, however, is indifferent).—modestus, verecundus (modest, vid.).—humilis (low, mean-spirited).—supplex (entiaing humility); humilis et supplex (e.g. oratio). In a *h.* manner, demisse; submisso; suppliciter: to be *h.* animo esse submisso; nihil sibi sumere: to become *h.* animum contrahere; se submittere: to behave in a *h.* manner, submisso se gerere. (See HUMBLTY.) To set this forth in the humblest possible manner, hæc quam paucis

debaseissimae atque subjectissimae exponere (Cas.). *to be-c-h ably in no very h. terms, ci non nimis submissee supplicare (C.).*

HUMBLE, v. || *To humble ably*, ca spiritus reprimere (the pride of ably).—frangere qm or ca audaciam. comprimere ca audaciam (ab's boldness).—frangere qm et comprimere. *To h. oneself*, se demittere, se or animum submittere; submissee se gerere; se abjicere (beneath one's dignity, too low): *to h. oneself before ably*, se submittere ci; supplicare ci, supplicem esse ci (with words): *to h. oneself to alth.* probati ad qd; se projicere qd (e. g. in muliebres fletus); descendere ad qd.

HUMBLE-BEE, *apis terrestria (Linn.).

HUMBLENESS, || *Humility*, vid. || *Lowness*, vid.

HUMBLY, humiliter (mly in a bad sense, implying meanness of spirit; e. g. sentire, servire; ferre qd, opp. animum ferre).—humili animo (in the same sense as humiliter).—animo demisso atque humili.—demisse, submissee (e. g. scribere, loqui).—suppliciter.—subjecte (Cas.; with ref. to a superior). *To behave h.*, submissee se gerere: *to beseech ably h.*, supplicibus verbis orare: *very h.*, multis verbis et supplicem orare: *not very h.*, non nimis submissee supplicare ci: *to obey h.*, modeste parere.

HUMBUG, s. gerere (a worthless, despicable thing; see next quotation).—litore (as ἄπορ, Plaut.; mere or gross h., gerere germanae; e. g. tuae blanditiae mihi sunt quod dici solet . . . gerere germanae; atque aedepol litore, litore, Plaut.). *Sis inepta, pl. adj. (f.-ly; e. g. loqui); mendacia, orum (lice),—fraudes, fallaciae (deceitful tricks).*

HUMBUG, v. ludere qm jocose (satis, C.).—imponere ci. circumvenire or (Com.) circumducere qm. ci fucum facere. fraudem or fallaciam ci facere. onerare qm mendaciam. *He has humbugged him*, verba illi dedit (Syn. in DECEIVE; see also HOAX).

HUMDRUM, adj. iners. ignavus (lazy).—somniaulosus (sleepy; also impropr., of things; e. g. senectus, C.).—iners et desidiosus (lazy; e. g. otium, C.). *A h. fellow*, homo somnulosus. homo tardus or segnus.

HUMECTATE. See **MOISTEN**.

HUMECTATION. See **MOISTENING**.

HUMID. See **DAMP**, **MOIST** (espily the latter).

HUMIDITY, humor (h-y not humiditas): *h. of the earth, uligo*. See **MOISTURE**.

HUMILIATION, castigatio (inflicted by another).—humilitas (a lowering of oneself; C. Invent. 1, 56, 109): *this he looked upon as a h.*, eā re in ordinem se cogi videbat.—*h-y animi demissio* is 'dejection'.

HUMILITY, animus submissus or demissus (opp. animus elatus).—modestia. verecundia (modesty, g. v.).—humilitas (lowering behaviour; C. Invent. 1, 56, 109; *h-y as a virtue, in the Christian sense, first in Lact.*): *to show h.*, submissee se gerere: *with h.*, submissee; modeste.

HUMORIST, || *In a bad sense*, homo difficilis or morosus, or difficilis et morosus (ill-tempered).—homo stultus et inequalis (Sen.; fanciful). || *In a good sense*, *Who has a playful fancy in speaking or writing*, qui ingenio est hilari et ad jocandum promptus. jocularior (C.).—homo lepidus, festivus (full of cheerful humour; the latter with ref. to clever, intellectual wit).

HUMOROUS, lepidus, festivus.—jocosus (these three of persons or things).—ad jocandum promptus (see JOCOS). *In a certain h. publication*, in joculari quodam libello (Q.). *A h. turn of mind*, animus hilaris et promptus ad jocandum. Ingenium hilare et lepidum.

HUMOROUSLY, jocosus.—leptus, festive.

HUMOROUSNESS. See **HUMOUR**.

HUMOUR, s. || *Disposition, temper*, ingenium, natura (natural disposition).—animi affectio (state of mind).—libido (h.; i. e. uncontrolled desires and wishes with which one acts towards ably, desires alth., &c.).—studia, orum (g. t., the inclinations of ably).—hilaritas (cheerfulness, good h., as a quality; both of a person and of a writing; see C. Acad. 1, 2, 8, Goerenz, p. 15).—lepos, festivitas (good h.; the former, so far as it shows itself gen. in one's whole disposition; the latter, as it appears in striking wit, both as the property of a person, and of a writing). Good h., hilaritas; alacritas: *ill-h.*, animus irritatus (exceed state of mind) in differat h's, in variis voluptatibus: *to be in a good h.*, bene affectum esse; hilarem esse: *in a bad h.*, male affectum esse; morosum esse: *to be in such a h.*, that &c., ita animo affectum esse, ut &c.: *wayish h.*, cavillatio (C. de Or. 2, 54, 218: opp. decitas, biting, hurting wit): *cheerful h.* in jesting, lepos in jocando. *Lulius* (159)

possessed much good h., in Laelio multa hilaritas erat: according to the h. he happens to be in, utcumque prae-sens movet affectio (Curt. 7, 1, 24): *to comply with or yield to the h's of another person*; see **TO HUMOUR**. [Less poignant species of wit, festivitas, lepos, facetiae (Syn. in Wit).] || (Cutaneous) Eruption, vid.

HUMOUR, v. se studii obsequi, ci or ca voluntati morem gerere, ci morigerari (g. it.; *to comply with ably's wishes or h's*).—libidini non adversari (in a single case; see Ter. Hec. 2, 2, 3).—indulgere ci (to indulge, treat indulgently): *to h. ably in every thing*, ci in omnibus rebus obsequi (C.); ci se dare; ad ca arbitrium (or ad ca voluntatem) se fingere, se accommodare; or (still stronger) totum se fingere et accommodare ad ca arbitrium et nutum; se totum ad ca nutum et voluntatem convertere: *ably was humoured*, gestus est ci mos.

HUMOURSOME, difficilis, natura difficilis.—morosus. Jn. difficilis et morosus (for uch Gell. 18, 17, in. says natura intractabilior et morosior).—Sis stomachosus (passionate).—Iristis (gloomy, sour; showing ill-temper by his looks).

HUMP, gibber (h-y gibba only in Suet. Dom. 23, and gibbus, Juven. 6, 109; 10, 29† and 303).—dorsum (the back itself as the part raised).

HUMP-BACKED, gibber (h-y gibbus only in sense of 'conceal'; opp. concavus, Cels., &c.; gibbosus only Orbil. ap. Suet. Gramm. [where Suet. himself immediately after says gibber], and Gaf. Dig. 22, 1, 3, where gibbosus is a false reading; gibberus not Lat.).

HUNDRED, || *A hundred*, centum (distributive, centeni). The number of 100, centuria.—numerus centenarius (as number).—|| *Space of 100 years*, centum anni; centum annorum spatium.—saeculum (a 'generation' according to Etrusc. and Rom. computation, 100 years) = a 100 times, centies: weighing a 100, centenarius (e. g. pondus, containing a 100 pounds; also centum libras pondus, sc. valens) = a 100 thousand, centum millia; *h-y centies mille*, poet. *A 100 years old, centenarius: to make peace for a 100 years*, indutias in centum annos facere. *A division of the Roman people, centuria: by h's, centuriatim: to divide into h's, centuriare: division into h's, centuriatus.*

HUNDRED-FOLD, centuplicatus (increased a 100 times; centuplex, hundred-fold, e. g. murus, Plaut.; fructus, Prudent.).—centuplus (a 100 times as much; Vulg. Evang. Luc. 8, 8). *Adv.* centuplicato; centuplum; cum centesimo: *to be sold at a h.-f.*, centuplicato venire: *to bear a h.-f.*, cum centesimo redire (of seed, aff. Varr. R. R. 1, 44, 1).—efficere, efferre cum centesimo (of land): *the earth bears a h.-f.*, cum centesimo fruge agricolis senus reddit terra: *the fields bear wheat a h.-f.*, campi cum centesimo fundunt triticum.

HUNDREDTH, centesimus. *Every h.*, centesimus quisque: *for the h. time*, centesimo.

HUNGER, fames.—inedia (abstinence fm food).—esuries (rare; Cael. in C. Fam. 8, 1; esuritio, also rare). *To feel h.*, esurire: *to be suffering fm h.*, fame laborare: *to be dying of h.*; *to be tormented by h.*, fame premi or urgeri or uri: *to be dying of h.*, fame enecari: *to die of h.* (lit.), fame mori, perire, absumi, consumi, confici: *to appease one's h.*, famem explere or expellere (propulsare, poet.): *to be dying of h.* (fig.), fame enecari. (Prov.) *H. is the best sauce*, cibi condimentum fames est (C.).—malum panem tenerum tibi et allig-nentum fames reddet (Sen. Ep. 123, 2).

HUNGER-BITTEN, fame confectus, fame enectus.

HUNGRILY, esurienter (late, appul.).

HUNGRY, esuriens (also h-y = desirous of).—edundi appetens (having a desire to eat).—fame labo-rans or pressus (suffering fm want of food).—jejunus (still fasting). *To be or feel hungry*, esurire, cibi appetentem esse.—fame laborare, premi (to be suffering fm hunger). *Augustus used to eat before the usual dinner-time, whenever and wherever he felt h.*, Octavianus vescubatur et ante cenam quocumque tempore et loco, quo stomachus desiderasset. || *IMPROPR.* *A h. soil*, solum exille et macrum (C.). *ager macrior* (Varr.) or macerrimus (Col.).

HUNKS, homo tenax.—homo sordidus (mean).

HUNT, s. See **HUNTING** and (impropr.) **SEARCH**.

HUNT, v. venari. *To h. through a country or place*, venando peragere qm locum: *to be a hunting*, in venatione esse; *venari: to go a-hunting*, venatum ire: *to be fond of hunting*, multum esse in venationibus; *venandi studiosum esse*. *The right of hunting*, jns venationis or venandi. *Hunting party*, qui comitantur

qm venantem (Curt.). To go a hunting with aby, venantem comitari. || IMPROPR. To hunt (i. e., strive after a thing), venari qd (e. g. laudem); sectari qd (e. g. prædam); consecrari qd (prop. and impropr., a. g. voluptatem); persequi qm or qd (prop., to pursue; and fig., to strive zealously after a thing); insectari qm or qd (prop., to pursue); insistere sequi qm or qd (prop., to pursue incessantly, e. g. navem). To h. after prey, sectari prædam: to h. after enjoyment, voluptates sectari or persequi: to h. after a shadow (fig.), umbram persequi, non rem.

HUNTER, i. e., horse for hunting, equus venaticus (ast. Stat. Theb. 9, 685, where the poet. equus venator).

HUNTING, venatio, venatus, ñs (prop. and fig.: the former as action)—venandi studium, venandi voluptas (love for it; the latter of the pleasure conferred by h., Q. 12, 1, 5). Belonging or relating to h., venaticus. Venatorius. To be fond of h., venandi studiosum esse; venandi studio teneri; multum esse in venationibus: to go a-h. with aby, venantem comitari. To lie by h., venando alii. To go a-h., venatum ire: to have gone a-h., in venatione esse; venari: to send aby out a-h. (to get rid of him), qm venatum ablegare.

HUNTING-BOX, domus, quæ est venantium receptaculum (see Curt. 8, 1, 12). *venia villa venatica would not be good Lat.*

HUNTING-HORN, *cornu venatorium.

HUNTRESS, venatrix.

HUNTSMAN, || Hunter, vid. || The servant who manages the chase, subessor (as far as he lies on the watch for game)—quem venatus alit (as living by hunting as a profession)—salutarius (q. t. for forester).—qui rei venatoris præest, or *qui ci est a re venatoriæ or a venationibus.

HURDLE, crates. H's on wch figs, grapes, &c., were dried, crates ficarie; for sheep, crates pasturales.

HURDY-GURDY, prps sambuca, as being thought a poor instrument fm its sharp tones, is the best name of a Roman instrument as a substitute.

HURL, jacere (q. t., to throw)—conjicere (stronger than jacere; implying either numbers, or rapidity, force; epiq. with tela, pila, &c. in hostes; also of hurling persons into prison, &c.).—jactare (frequentative).—jaculari (to dart violently fm the hand swung round). To h. stones, lapides jacere; at aby, lapides mittere or conjicere in qm; lapidibus petere or prossequi qm; atq. at aby's head, in caput ca qd jaculari: to h. lightning, fulmina jaculari; fulminare: to h. rocks upon persons, saxa ingerere in qos (e. g. in subeuntis): to h. oneself into a thing, se conjicere in qd (prop. or impropr., e. g. in malum). *ven vibrare, torquere or contorquere are poet. for jaculari.*

HURLY-BURLY. See TUMULT.

HURRICANE, tempestas fœda, ingens, procella. (*ven turbo is 'whirlwind,' and typhon, 'waterpout.'*)

HURRY, v. || TRANS. festinantior or præpropere or raptim et præpropere or nimis festinantem facere qd, agere qd.—præcipitare qd (to hasten it too much; do it too soon; e. g. vindemiam, Col.); also raptim præcipitare qd (e. g. consilia, L. 31, 32). *ven For the terms that imply less blame, see To HASTEN, TRANS.* Your successor cannot possibly h. his departure, so as ñc., successor tuus non potest ita maturare ullo modo, ut ñc. || To h. aby away, qm agere or præcipitem or transvorsum (S.) agere (into a crime, &c., in facinus; transv. agere, in a bad sense); qm transversum ferre (Q.); agitare a (C.); qm rapere, abripere: to be hurried away by aby, agitari qd re; qd re transversum ferri or agitari. rapi qd re. To h. aby into, agere qm, or transversum or præcipitem agere qm in qd.—rapere qm in qd (e. g. opinionibus vulgi rapimur in errorem, C.). || INTRANS. festinare; JN. festinare et præparare, or præparare et festinare.—in festinationibus nimias suscipere celeritates (to be in too great a h.); præpropere festinare (L. 37, 23); in atq. festinantius or præpropere agere qd; festinationem or celeritatem adhibere. To h. to aby, citato studio cursuque venire: to a place, citato cursu locum petere; cursu effuso ad locum ferri (cf. L. 7, 15). See To HASTEN, intrans.

HURRY, s. nimia or præpropere festinatio, or festinatio only (e. g. festinatio est improvida et cæca).—præpropere celeritas (L. 31, 41, where, however, it is not in a bad sense). To be in a h., see To HURRY (intrans.). to do atq. in a h., nimis festinantior or præpropere agere or facere qd: to do every thing in a h., omnia raptim agere. Never be in a h., festina lente (Prop.). See HASTE, s.

HURT, s. Srr DAMAGE, DETRIMENT.

HURT, v. || Injury, damage, nocere (q. t.). ci rei damno or detrimento esse. ci or ci rei detrimentum asferre, inferre, or importare, qm detrimento asficere, damnum inferre (Srr IN INJURE). To hurt aby's reputation or credit, auctoritatem ca minuire; gloriæ ca obtruncare. || To inflict pain, dolorem facere or efficere (to cause bodily pain; of things): to h. aby (of persons), dolorem ci facere or efficere (bodily or mental).—egre facere ci (to vex, annoy him): to h. oneself, corpus lædere (one's body).—egre sibi facere (draw some vexation on oneself). I am hurt at atq., doleo qd or qd re or de qd re. dolorem mihi asfert qd (atq. pains me mentally). pangit or mordet me qd: me or animum fodicat qd (atq. cuts me to the heart, &c., vexes me extremely): I am hurt to think that, hoc mihi dolet quod, or with infm. I am hurt if ñc., doleo (et acerbè fero) si; vehementer doleo, si ñc.: I was hurt when I saw ñc., dolebam, quum viderem.

HURTFUL, nocens, qui nocere. noxius, nociturus.—alienus ci rei (not suiting its nature).—inutilis (ci rei, not profitable; hence unprofitable to; e. g., an example, exemplum): very h., perniciosis, exitiosis (ruinous). To be h., nocere; nocentem or nociturum esse; ci rei alienum esse; contra qd esse. H. things, ea quæ nocitura videntur (*ven res noxiolæ, post-Aug., Sen.*).

HURTFULLY, nocenter (Col., Cels.).—perniciose, pestifere.—Inique, male. *ven extitalliter and extiose, very late (Aug.).*

HURTLESS. See HARMLESS.

HURTLESSLY. See HARMLESSLY.

HUSBAND, s. maritus (opp. coelebs). conjux, vir. A newly-married h., novus maritus (Appul. Met. 8, p. 201, 36): a h. too much devoted to his wife, maritus nimis uxorius: a woman who has two h's, quæ apud duos nupta est: a woman who has already had several h's, mulier multarum nupturum.

HUSBAND, v. || To use with frugality, diligenter or parce administrare qd (e. g. rem familiarem).—parcere (q. t., to spare). He h's his time very carefully, magna est ejus parsimonia temporis (Plin. Ep. 3, 5, 12): to h. one's property, rei familiaris diligentissimum esse (Suet. Gram. 23): to h. the corn, frumentum parce et paulatim metiri (Cæs.). || To till, &c., vid.

HUSBANDMAN, agricola, agricultor, rusticus. See FARMER.

HUSBANDRY, || Agriculture, vid. || Frugality, economy, vid.

HUSH! st! (Plaut. C.)—quin taces!—tace modo (of course, to one person).—st! or st! tace! or st! st! tace!—silete et tace! (be still and hold your tongue; addressed to two or more).

HUSH, v. || To reduce to silence, ca linguam retundere (to silence one who has been complaining loudly: cf. L. 33, 31, extr.).—comprimere (q. t., to suppress, restrain, &c., qm, Plaut. Rud. 4, 81, &c.; the voice of conscience, consentiam, C. Fin. 2, 17, in.). also comprimere linguam ci (Plaut.). || To hush up atq., extinguere rurem de qd re. de qd re silere. atq. is hushed up, de qd re siletur (e. g. de jurgio, Plaut.). || To appease, allay, vid.

HUSK, s. folliculus (Plin.); gluma (Varr., epiq. the h. of corn).

HUSK, v. *grana folliculis eximere.—granorum spoliare folliculis (cf. Petron. 135, 5). See To SHELL.

HUSKY, asper (rough).—raucus (hoarse).—subraucus (hoarsish).—siccus (dry; e. g. cough, tussae, Cels.).

HUSSAR, *Husarus. *eques Hungaricus levis armaturæ (in the original sense of the word).

HUSITES, *Hussitæ. *qui Hussum sequuntur. *Hussi sectatores.

HUSTINGS, prps comitium (prop. with ref. to Rom. elections, but also of other places of election; cf. Np. Ages. 4, 2).—or suggestus, suggestum (as q. t. for elevated places fm wch speeches, &c., were delivered: comitialis or comitiale might be added by way of distinction).

HUSTLE, premere or premere urgereque.—proturbare (to thrust forwards).

HUT, causæ (a h. so far as it contains its inhabitant with his goods; a small, poor house).—tugurium (a h. so far as it protects against wind and rain; according to Foss. V. Ecl. 1, 68, a shed, the roof of which, made of straw, reeds, bushes, or weds, without any wall, reached to the ground, such as herdsmen and shepherds had in the open country)—mapale (of wch only the plar. mapallia occurs, the small h. of the African nomads, wch they carried about with them on waggon; a Purke

work).—*umbraculum* (an arbour, bower).—*officina* (a workshop).

HUTCH, || *Corn-chest*, *cumera* frumenti (with the ancients, of wicker-work, *H.*). || *Rabbit-hutch*, *dolum*, ubi habent conclusos cuniculos (ast. dolia ubi habeant conclusos glires, *Varr. R. R. 3, 12*).

HUZZA! (*interj.*) *evoe!* *eo!* *io!*

HUZZA, *s.* clamor et gaudium (*T.*).—clamor lætus (*V.*). To receive *aby* with loud *h's*, *clamore et gaudio or clamore læto *qm* exipere.

HUZZA, *v.* See To receive with *HUZZA*'.

HYACINTH, *hyacinthus* (*Linn.*). The ancients used this word to denote another flower.

HYÆNA, *hyena*.—**canis hyæna* (*Linn.*).

HYÆNA, SPOTTED, **canis crocuta*, **hyæna crocuta* (*Linn.*). **hyæna capensis* (*Desm.*).

HYDRA, *hydra*.

HYDRAULIC, *hydraulicus* (as *i. t.*, though the word properly relates to water-organs).—*aquarius* (relating to water; e.g. *rota*, *vas*). *H. machines*, *machinæ hydraulicae* (as *i. t.*) or **machinæ aquariæ*.

HYDRAULICS, **hydraulica* (*i. t.*).

HYDROGRAPHER, **hydrographus*.

HYDROGRAPHICAL, **hydrographicus*.

HYDROGRAPHY, **hydrographia*.

HYDROMANCY, *hydromantia* (*Plin. 37, 11, 32*).

HYDROMEL, *hydromeli* (*Plin.*; *Pallad.*).

HYDROPHOBIA, *hydrophobia* (*Cæc. Aurel.*; in *Cels.* in *Gk. characters*); *formidatæ aquæ* († *O.*).

HYDROPHOBIC, *hydrophobicus*.

HYDROSTATICS, *hydrostatica* (*i. t.*).

HYGROMETER, **hygrometrum* (*i. t.*).

HYMEN, *Hymen* († or †); *Hymenæus*.

HYMENÆAL, *Hymenæus*. *A h. song*, *hymen. hymenæus*. See **NUPTIAL**.

HYMN, *v.* *cantu* *s.* *laudes* *prosequi* (ast. *C. Legg. 2, 24*).

HYMN, *a.* *hymnus* (*Lucil.*, *Prudent.*).

HYMN-BOOK, **liber carminum*, *quæ Deo dicuntur* (see *Plin. Ep. 10, 96* [97], 7).

HYOSCYAMUS, *hyoscyamus* (*henbane*).

HYP, *v.* See To **DEPRESS**.

HYPALLAGE, *hypallagè* (*Serv. Æn. 3, 57*).

HYPERBATON, *hyperbaton* (*Q.*).

HYPERBOLE, *hyperbolè* or *hyperbola* (*επερβολή* in *Gk. characters* in *C.*; in *Lat. characters* in *Q.*, who explains it by *deceus veri superfectio*).—augendi minuedive causâ veritatis superlatio et tractio, or superlatio only (*C. de Or. 3, 53, 203*; cf. *Auct. ad Herenn. 4, 33, in.*, where it is defined; superlatio est oratio superans veritatem aliquid augendi minuendive causâ). To use an *h.*, qd dicere, quod fieri nullo modo possit, augende rei gratiâ aut minuendæ (*C. Top. 10, extr.*). See **EXAGGERATION**.

HYPERBOLICAL, veritatem excedens or egrediens. *superans veritatem*. *hyperboleus* (*Fistr.*) = *acutissimus, of tones*.

HYPERBOLICALLY, by *Crcel.* To speak *h. of* *athg*, supra quam fieri possit, ferre qd (*C. Or. 40, 139*); [*hyperbolice, late, Hieron.*]—*sic profuse may do* (e.g. *qm* laudare).

HYPERBOLIZE, *superare veritatem*. qd dicere, quod fieri nullo modo possit, augendæ rei gratiâ aut minuendæ (*C.*): in speaking of *athg*, supra quam fieri possit, ferre qd (*C.*). See To **EXAGGERATE**.

HYPERBOREAN, *hyperboræus* (†).

HYPERCRITIC, *Aristarcheus* (as *severe critic*, *Varr. L. L. 8, 34, 119*).—*iudex iniquus* or *inimicus* (*sm* hostile feeling).—*non sine molestiâ diligens censor*.—*tetricus et asper censor* (*Mari.*).

HYPERCRITICISM, nimia contra *qm* or qd calumnia (cf. *Q. 10, 1, 15*).—*non sine molestiâ diligens* or *subtile iudicium*.

HYPHEN, **hyphen* (*Gramm.*).

HYPOCHONDRIA, **malum hypochondriacum*.

HYPOCHONDRIACAL. To be *h.*, **malo hypochondriaco* laborare.

HYPOCHRISY, *simulatio* (the pretending what is not).—*dissimulatio* (the concealing what is). *Jm.* *simulatio* et *dissimulatio* (as *C. Off. 3, 13, in.*).—*acti* *simulaticque vultus* (*hypocritical face*).—*species factæ simulationis* (*h. wearing the mask of religion, C. Clement. 26, end*).—*pietas erga Deum ficta* or *simulata*. *amor fictus* or *simulatus*. *amicitia ficta* or *simulata* (according as the hypocrite pretends piety, love, or friendship). Without *h.*, *haud simulate*; *ex animo*.

HYPOCRITE, *simulator*. *dissimulator* (*ΣΥΜ. in HYPOCRISY*).—*adulator* (*flatterer*). To be a *h.*, *simulare* et *dissimulare*; *speciem pietatis vultu præ se ferre* (ast. *T. Agr. 43*): to play the *h.*, *simulare*. *dissimulare* (461)

(according to the different meaning of those words).—*simulatorem* or *dissimulatorem esse*. *Not hypocrita* (= the actor who accompanied another with dancing, action, &c.).

HYPOCRITICAL, *factus* (of men and things).—*simulatus* (of things only). *Jm.* *factus* et *simulatus*. *If looks, acti et simulati vultus*: to deceive *aby* by a *h.* *pretence of friendship*, per *simulationem* *amicitiæ* *qm* fallere (ast. *C. ad Quir. p. red. 9, 21*). *I am glad to see you at last strip of those h. pretences of yours*, libenter te aliquando evolutum illis integumentis dissimulationis tue nudatumque perspicio (*C.*).

HYPOCRITICALLY, *facte*.—*simulate*. *Not h.*, *haud simulate*. *ex animo*.

HYPOTHESIS, || *Condition*, *conditio*. || *Supposition*: *supposed opinion*, *ground*, &c., *opinio* (one's opinion, whether well-founded or not).—*sententia* (*opinion declared*).—*conjectura* (*conjecture*). *H's*, *rationes*, *quæ ex conjectura* *pendent*, *quæ disputationibus* *huc illuc trahuntur* (*C. Acad. 2, 36, 116*). *Untenable h's*, *sententiæ* *futiles* *commenciariæque*: to form *h's*, *conjectare*; *about athg*, *de re*: to rest on an *h.*, *conjecturâ* *niti*: *resting on h's*, *opinabilis*: *full of h's*, *opinosus*.

HYPOTHETICAL, || *Resting on a supposition*, *opinabilis*, *conjecturâ* *nitens*. || *Conditional*, *conditionals* (clogged with a condition; a judicial term, post-Aug.)—*conjecte* *elatus* (*opp.* *simpliciter elatus, categorical*).—*hypotheticalus* *very late*. [See **CONDITIONAL**.]

HYPOTHETICALLY, *conjecte* (*conditionally, opp.* *simpliciter, categorically*; e.g. *conjecte* *et qd* *efferre* et *adungere* *alia*). *cum* *adjunctione*.—*cum* *exceptione* (*with a reserve; a condition*).

HYSSOP, *hyssopus*. **hyssopus officinalis* (*Linn.*).

HYSTERICAL, *hystericus* (*Mart.*).

HYSTERICAL PASSION, *suffocatio mulierum*. *strangulatio vulvæ*. **malum hystericum*.

I.

IAMBIC, *iambicus* (e.g. *pes*, *versus*, *Dion.*).—*iambus* (e.g. *trimetri, H.*).

IAMBUS, *iambus*.

IBEX, *ibex* (*Plin.*).—**capra ibex* (*Linn.*).

IBIS, *ibis* (*gen.* is or *idis*).

ICE, *glacies*. *Thick ice*, *glacies durata* et *alte concreta*: to turn to *i.*, *conglaciare* or *conglaciari*; *conglascere*; (*frigoribus*) *descendere* (see To **FREEZE**). To break or cut through *i.*, *dolabris* *glaciem* *perfringere*: *cold as ice*, *glacialis*; *gelidus*: to be *cold as ice* (*fig. of persons*), *totum* *frigere* (*Ter. Phorm. 5, 9, 5*): to make *athg* as *cold as i.*, *ad nivalem* *rigorem* *perducere* (*Macrob.*, of water): *a field of i.*, **planities* *glaciata*. || *Iced drink*, *potio nivata* (*Sen.*): *aqua nivata* (*iced water*).—**sorbitio nivata* (*our ice*). || *Ice-house*, *vid.*

ICEBERG, **glaciata aquæ moles*.

ICE-HOUSE, **cella ad conservandas glaciæ moles facta*.

ICICLE, *stirra*.—*glacies* *pendens* († *O.*).

ICONOCLAST, *qui simulacrâ evertit* or *concidit*.

ICY, *glaciatus*.—*gelidus* (*icy-cold*).—*adopertus gelu* (*frosty*; of seasons, *hiems, O.*).

IDEA, || *Notion*. *intelligentia* (the knowledge of *athg*).—*notio* (the notion one forms of *athg*).—*opinio*. *suspicio* (the opinion one holds or conjecture one forms about *athg*).—*cogitatio* (the thought).—*sententia* (the opinion one firmly holds and expresses when there is occasion). *Sic* *quod* *angimus*.—*forma* or *species* *menti* *objecta* (as conceived by the mind). *The i. of the divinity* or of *God*, *Dei opinio*, *suspicio* (*C. N. D. 1, 12, in.* and *23, in.*).—*also* *informatio* *Dei* (*C. N. D. 1, 17, 45*). *An innate i.*, *notio* in *animis* *informata*, *notio* *animis* *impressa*, &c. [See *innate* *Notion*.] *The innate i. of a God*, *informatio* *Dei* *animis* *antecepta*: a general *i.*, *intelligentia* or *notio* *communis*. To form an *i. of* *athg*, *qd* *animo* (or *mente*) *formare* or *figere*; *qd* *animò* *effingere*; *ca* *rei* *notionem* *mente* *figere*; *in* *formare* in *animò* *ca* *rei* *notionem*; *notionem* *ca* *rei* *animò* *concipere*; *qd* *cogitatione* or *cogitatione* et *mente* *complecti*: to form an *obscure* or *faint i. of* *athg*, *intelligentias* *adumbratas* *concipere* *animò* *menteque*: to have an *i. of* *athg*, *habere* *cogitationem* *de re*: to realise an *i.* in *athg* or *aby*, *effigiem* *expressam* *reddere* in *qâ* *re* or in *qo*: to exist in *i.*, *ingl* (*C.*).—to be different in *i.*, but identical in fact, *cogitatione* *differe*,

re quidem copulata esse. || *In philosophy, in the Platonic sense, idēa (idēa, in post-Aug. prose).*—species (hanc illi idēam appellabant—nos recte speciem posuimus dicere, C.).—eorum, quae naturā sunt, exemplar aeternum. exemplar rerum (*both Sen.*). To consider things in their i., a consuetudine oculorum aciem mentis abducere; mentem ab oculis sevocare; animum ad se ipsum advocare. || *Association of ideas? Hand thinks that *associatio idearum must be allowed as term techn.* || *Ideal perfection of athg.* See IDEAL, *subst.* To form to oneself an i. of athg., singularem quandam summam perfectionis imaginem animo et cogitatione concipere; absolutiōis imaginem sibi perficere; singularem quandam summam perfectionis speciem animo et mente informare: to have or conceive an i. of athg., comprehensam animo quandam formam habere; of athg., cū in mente inaleat species ea rei: to try to realize one's i., ad speciem similitudinem artem dirigere.

IDEAL, *effigies* (e. g. *justi imperii, C.*).—forma (e. g. formam optimi expnere, C.).—species et forma (e. g. excellentis eloquentiae speciem et formam adumbrare, C.).—imago quaedam concepta animo (e. g. perfecti oratoris, ex nulla parte cessantis, Q.).—specimen (C. *Tusc.* 1, 14, 32; 5, 19, 95).—undique expleta et perfecta cū rei forma (e. C. *de Fin.* 2, 15, *extr.*; or 2, *extr.*)—ea species, quae semper est eadem (*Sen.*).—species, quam cernimus animo, re ipsā non videmus (C.).—species. forma et notio (e. g. *boni viri, C.*).—exemplar. exemplar et forma. simulacrum. cogitata species. species eximia quaedam.—quod cogitatione tantum et mente complectimur.—*singularis quaedam summam perfectionis species animo informata. *singularis quaedam summam perfectionis imago animo et cogitatione concepta. The 'ideal' of athg may also often be expressed by the *adj.* optimus, summus, perfectissimus, pulcherrimus. *perfectus et omnibus numeris absolutus. The i. of a state, civitas optima or perfectissima, or *imago civitatis, quam cogitatione tantum et mente complecti, nullo autem modo in vitam hominum introducere possumus; exemplar rei publicae et forma: the i. of eloquence, optima species et quasi figura dicendi (C.); eloquentiae excellentis species et forma: *my i. of eloquence, ea, quam sentio, eloquentia* (C. *Or.* 6, 23): to strive after the i., *summam aliquam perfecti speciem aequi: to describe the i. of a great orator, summum oratorem fingere: to describe in *Cyrrus* the i. of a good ruler, *Cyrrum* ad effigiem *justi imperii* scribere: *Demosthenes, the i. of a great orator, Demosthenes ille, norma oratoris et regula.*

IDEAL, *adj.* animo comprehensus non sensibus (C.). Often by optimus, summus, perfectissimus.—perfectus et omnibus numeris absolutus.—pulcherrimus.—quo nihil praestantius cogitari or fingi potest (= as perfect as can be conceived), or by *Crcl.* with ad cogitationem tantummodo valere (C.); non sensu, sed mente cerni (C.); quod cernimus animo, re ipsā non videmus (*ist. C. i. e., too perfect to have been ever realized*). *Ideal beauty, pulchritudo, quae est supra veram, decor, qui est supra verum (as abstract notion).* An i. beauty, mulier, cujus formae decor additus est supra verum (Q.). mulier omnibus simulacris emendator. I. wisdom, sapientia, quam adhuc mortalis nemo est consecutus. That i. notion of athg, illa umbra, quod vocant qd (e. g. quod vocant honestum non tam solido quam splendore nomine: of an unreal notion) the i. perfection at which I aim, id quod volumus (C. *Or.* 6, 22).

IDEALISM, *idealismus, qui dicitur.—*eorum philosophorum ratio, quibus placuit, in visis nihil extrinsecus menti obijci, sed quae obiecta putantur visa, ea solā cogitatione contineri. *eorum philosophorum ratio, quibus placuit nihil esse in rebus verum, praeter formas, quae animo tenentur (*Igen.*).

IDEALIST, *philosophus, qui statuit praeter rerum notiones menti impressas nihil usquam esse; or, *qui negat esse extra animum solidi quidquam, concreti, expressi, eminentis (*Igen.*).

IDENTICAL, quod idem declarat, significat, or valet. quod idem intelligi potest (*all rather = 'synonymous.'* or 'alited in meaning,' than i. in meaning).—unus atque idem (one and the same).—idem (the same).—idem et par.—*Crcl.* with nihil omnino interesse (C.).—ipse (he himself).—idem declarans or significans (i. in meaning).—nihil aliud, nisi cui una est subjecta notio (i. in meaning): i. with athg, idem atque illud: things that are absolutely i., res non solum similes, sed ita absolute et perfecte pares, ut nihil intereat (C.).

IDENTIFICATION, *Crcl.*

IDENTIFY, || To ascertain or prove to be the same, agnoscere (to perceive an object to be the

same as one we have been acquainted with before).—sum esse declarare, dicere, or confirmare (to say that it is one's own property; as in 'to i. stolen goods').—|| To make or consider the same, qd ci rei in sequo ponere or par facere. exaequare (to equalize; absol. or qd cum qd re).—discrimen tollere or removere (to remove all distinction, with gen. rerum, &c.).—negare quidquam interesse (qd a qd re).

IDENTITY, *eadem vis or ratio. *nullum omnino discrimen. *Personal i., Crcl.* with idem sum, qui fui.

IDIOM, proprietatis.—idiōma, *klis* (*Gramm.* t. i. *Cyrris*). The i's of the Latin language, *quae Latinae linguae propria sunt. || If Idiom = language spoken any where (as in 'the Bazaarian i.'), lingua or sermo must be used, or genus linguae (Q.), dialectus (*Suet.*).—*quod ea linguae proprium est. In post-Aug. prose, idiomatism denoted the vulgar dialect with all its peculiarities, *Sen.*

IDIOMATIC, *ea linguae proprius.—vernaculus or antiquus et vernaculus (what smacks of the true old national idiom, C.). An i. raciness of style, nescio qui sapor vernaculus (C.); also by *ver* with *adj.* of country, as *ver* Atticus (Q.). Latinus, Anglicanus.

IDIOMATICALLY, *propriis verbis. Often by the *adv.* denoting the language of the country; e. g. *Latine loqui* (in correct Latin, C.).

IDIOSYNCRASY, *propria cū hominis natura or indoles. *peculiaris quaedam animi temperatio. *peculiaris quaedam sentiendi iudicandique ratio.

IDIOI, exors (of weak understanding, without the power of weighing or examining).—qui suae mentis non est. mentis suae non compos (not in possession of reason).

—fatus (*idiolical; stronger than stultus*). Who is such an i. as to be agitated by these things? quis tam est exors, quem ista movent? Nobody has an absolute i. is blind to barefaced flattery, aperte adulatorum nemo non videt, nisi qui admodum est exors (C.): unless they are absolute i's, nisi plane sint fatus (C.).

IDIOIOT, fatus.—mente captus.

IDIOIOTISM. See IDIOM.

IDLE, (1) *Lazy, &c.*, ignavus. piger. socors. segnis. iners. desca. [*SYN.* under IDLENESS.] I. in doing athg, piger ad qd faciendum i. i. at athg, piger ad qd.—(2) Unoccupied, otiosus. vacuum labore or negotiis. vacuus. deses. [*SYN.* in UNOCCUPIED.] I. time, otium. tempus otii.—tempus labore (*poet.* laboris) or negotiis vacuum. tempus vacuum (*see* LEISURE). To be i., ignavus, &c. esse; laboris fugientem esse.—otiosus esse. otium habere. otium est ci (*free fm calls of business*).—vacuum esse (*negotii*). vacare (to have nothing to do).—cessare. nihil agere (to be doing nothing).—serari. serias agere (to be taking a holiday): to be too i. to do athg, pigriari qd facere (C.): to be very i., inertiassimus esse segnitius: to become i., accoridias se atque ignavia tradere. languori se desidiae tradere: don't be too i. to send me all the news, quidquid novi scribere ne pigresce (C.). Scipio used to say that he was never less i. than when he had nothing to do, Scipio dicere solitus est, se nunquam minus otiosum esse, quam quum esset otiosus. Money that lies i., pecunia otiosa: money lies i., pecunia otiosa jacet: to let one's money lie i., pecuniam non occupare: to be an i. spectator of athg, se praebere otiosum spectatorem ea rei: to live an i. life, otiose vivere. vitam in otio degere (a life without occupation of business).—vitam desidiam degere (a life of actual laziness): to sit i., compressis, ut aiunt, manibus sedere (L.): to sit at home i., domi desidiam sedere. || *Fain, empty, cassus* (e. g. vota. formido).—vānus (e. g. lectus. inceptum).—inanis (e. g. verba. cogitatio. intentiones).—irritus (*precēs. labor. inceptum*) [*SYN.* in USELESS].—supervacanea (*superflua*). To utter i. words, voces inanes fundere; mittere irritas voces (i. e. ineffectual).

IDLENESS, ignavia (*denotes the love of i., in an ideal sense, inasmuch as the impulse to action distinguishes the more noble fm the ordinary man, and gives him an absolute value; opp. Industria*).—inertia (*denotes the love of idleness in a real tangible sense, inasmuch as activity makes a man a useful member of society, and gives him a relative value. Ignavia is inherent in the disposition; a disinclination for action: inertia lies in the character and habits; a disinclination to work. A lazy slave is called iners; a person of rank, that passes his time in doing nothing, is ignavus*).—segnitia (*less only segnitias*). desidias. socordia. pigritia (*are the faults of a too easy or indolent temperament*). Segnitia wants rousing, or compulsion, and must be conquered, before it resigns its ease, opp. promptus, cf. *T. Agr.* 21. Desidia, fm sedere, sita down with folded hands, and expects that things will

happen of themselves; socordia is susceptible of no lively interest, and neglects its duties fm thoughtless indifference; pigritia has an antipathy to all motion, and always likes best to be in a state of absolute bodily rest, like laziness, slothfulness, Didd.).—fuga laboris (dislike of trouble, &c.). Jn. tarditas et ignavia. socordia atque ignavia. languor et desidia. Excessive i., inertissima segnitia: he is always a busy i., multa agendo nihil agit (aft. Phadr.). I. is the mother of all vices, nihil agendo male agere homines dicunt (Col.).

IDLER, homo deses. homo desidiosus or iners et desidiosus (a person who, instead of acting, remains inactive, sits idle).—cessator (one who leaves off his work): a busy idler. ardello (Phadr. 2, 5, 1; Mart. 2, 7): to be an idler, nihil agere; propter desidiam in otio vivere.

IDLY, ignave. pigre. segniter. socorditer (L.). *Without occupation of business, otiose: to sit i. at home, domi desidem sedere: to live i., otiose vivere.—vitam in otio degere (without necessary occupations).—vitam desidem degere (to lead a lazy life). To no purpose, inutiliter. frustra. nequidquam. incassum.*

IDOL, **PROPR.** idōlum (Ecc.).—signum or simulacrum dei, deus fictus or commuticus, or fictus et commuticus. *To worship i., *deus fictos et commuticos venerari, colere; *simulacra divino cultu colere. [PRO.] Demetrius is their i., Demetrius filius unus omnia est (L.): the son is the mother's i., mater filium in oculis gestat: to make a person or thing one's i., qm, qd pro deo venerari; insanire amore cs rei: to make aby the i. of aby, facere qm apud qm deum (Ter.). Sts heros (a political i.); the great man of a party: e. g. heros ille noster Cato.*

IDOLATOR, idōlātrā (Ecc.).—idōlōtrātie affinis (Ecc.).—*deorum fictorum or simulacrorum cultor.

IDOLATROUS, *cultui deorum fictorum deditus or addictus. *Sts superstitiosus may do. I. worship, see IDOLATRY.*

IDOLATRY, idōlōtrā (Ecc.).—*deorum fictorum, or simulacrorum, cultus.—*cultus pæne divinus (improp.). *To practise i., deos fictos et commuticos venerari, colere; simulacra divino cultu colere: to practise i. towards aby, qd pro deo venerari: one who practises i., deorum fictorum, simulacrorum cultor.*

IDOLIZE, qs ci unus omnia est (is every thing to aby. L. 40, 11).—qm or qd pro deo venerari.—Insanire amore cs rei.—facio qm apud me deum (aft. Ter. Ad. 4, 1, 19, facio te apud illum deum, i. e. represent you as a god to him).—qs qm in oculis gestat (e. g. mater filium).—qm ita intueri, ut divinum hominem esse putes; or *cultu pæne divino qm prosequi. *To i. a worthless object, arecem facere ex cloacæ lapidemque et sepulcro venerari pro deo: I admire, nay, i. your skill in that, in eā re tu mihi deus videri soles (C. de Or. 2, 40).*

IDOLIZER, Crcel. qul pro deo veneratur qm; qul insanit amore cs rei, &c. See IDOLIZE.

IDYL, idyllium (title of a collection of little poems by Anacreon).

IF, si (here (1) the indicatives of all tenses is used, when the condition is 'simply assumed': si dixit, dicebat, dixit, dixerat, dicet, dixerit [simple supposition]. (2) The subjunctive present, if it be a supposition that is assumed as one that is uncertain indeed now, but which will be determined by the event to be or not be. Here 'if it is' = 'if it should be found to be': 'should prove to be': si quid habent, dabit, I don't know whether he has any or not: if it should prove that he has, I assert confidently that he will give it. Here the consequence is usually in the future indicative. The English indicative must not mislead us. [Uncertainty with the prospect of decision.] (3) If a case, whether possible or impossible, is simply conceived by the mind, the present subjunctive is used: si existat ab Inferis Lycurgus, &c. The present subjunctive is also used in the consequence: dies deficiat, si enumerare velim, &c. [Uncertainty without any accessory notion.] Here the imperfect subj. is also used in both clauses: seldom, however, in comparison of the present; those tenses having also the office of denoting what would take place, if a certain condition were realized which has not been realized. (4) The condition may be one which is not or has not been realized. [Impossibility or belief the thing is not so.] Here the imperf. or pluperf. subj. is used in both clauses, the imperf. subj. being often used in one or both clauses where we should in English use the pluperfect. (See Z. § 325.) *Si with imperf. subj. sts denotes a repeated action, the verb of the principal clause is then in imperf; si*

quis prehenderetur...eripiebatur: sts (nec holds of all the other tenses) is an accessory clause of a s-n tense that is itself expressed in the subjunctive: veritus ne (si) semper atomus gravitate ferretur naturaliter nihil nobis liberum esset.—In Latin the conditional relation is often expressed by a participial construction: e. g. non mihi, nisi admonito, in mentem venisset, if I had not been told; maximas virtutes jacere necesse est, voluptate dominante, if pleasure be our mistress. But if, sin; sin autem; si vero (Ecc.) very rarely si autem: but if not, si non; si minus; si aliter [Z. 343]: if not, nisi, ni (when whole clauses are opposed); si non (merely introduces a negative supposition, the non belonging to the verb: Z. 342): if indeed, si quidem; si modo (if only): if by any chance, si forte (Ecc.) not si fortasse: if ever, si quando, si aliquando.—Inquam (after negative clauses, &c. = 'if ever once'): if any body, si quis (enphatic).—si aliquis or quispiam (if any, be it who or what it may).—si quisquam or ullus (if there be any, which is very improbable: also when the meaning is that the statement is true, if there be but any of the thing in question, whereas there is much or are many, &c.: Pr. Intr. pp. 138). As if, ut though, quasi; tanquam si; ac si; velut si (with the subjunctive; and Eec.) that the Eng. must not mislead us: pugnat quasi contendat, he fights as if he contended, or were contending, pugnavit, quasi contendere, &c. Eec. not eui in Classical writers: as carefully, ut si, sic, quasi (C. Verr. 4, 54). Aft. many words, imply those denoting 'appearance, pretence, suspicion,' or the like, 'as if' is represented in Latin by accūs. and infm.; e. g. moveo nonnulli suspicionem velle me navigare; simulat se negotiare; also, videtur scire.—If only, see PROVIDED THAT. [In comparison, si; e. g. si quid generis istiusmodi me delectat, pictura delectat, if althg it is painting, i. e. painting pleases me as much as althg. [In asseverations or entrealties, si; e. g. moriar, si quidquam fieri potest elegantius.]

IGNEOUS, See FIRE, FIRE.

IGNIS FATUUS, *ignis fatuus.

IGNITE, [TRANS.] See 'to set FIRE to.' [INTRANS.] See 'to take FIRE.'

IGNITIBLE, concipiendo igni aptus. concipiendis ignibus idoneus. Very i., ignis capacissimus.

IGNIVOMOUS, ignivōmus (late, Lactant.).

IGNOBLE, ignobilis (in all the meanings of the English word: homo, magister, familia, &c.).—inglorius (without glory). Jn. inglorius atque ignobilis (o: a man, C.).—inhonoratus atque inglorius (e. g. vita, C.).—inhonestus (e. g. homo, H.; cupiditas, C.; mors, Propert.).—turpis (base). See BASE.

IGNOBLY, sine laude.—turpiter. I. born, ex (q8) ignobili familiā (C.).

IGNOMINIOUS, ignominiosus (seld. of persons marked with disgrace, Q.: dominatio, C.: fuga, L.). An injury that is not i., injuria sine ignominia. (See INFAMOUS, DISGRACEFUL.) To be transferred to the city tribes is i., in urbanas tribus transferri ignominie est (Plin.): condemnation by the censor is only i., censoris judicium nihil fere damnato nisi ruborem affert (C.).

IGNOMINIOUSLY, per ignominiam. cum ignominia. His soldiers were discharged, and that almost i., milites...prope cum ignominia dimissi (L.). To treat i., ignominia afficere.

IGNOMINY, ignominia. See DISGRACE.

IGNORAMUS, omnium rerum inscius et rudis.

IGNORANCE, ignorantia. ignoratio (C. uses ignorantia once absol. with temeritas, opinatio, &c., &c. 1, 11; and as a blameable ignorance, C. Flacc. 20, 46, ignorantia literarum [stronger than ignoratio, Reing] is considered by Klotz an interpolation: Cæsar has ignorantia loci [for weh C. Ignoratio locorum, and Cæsar in another place, inscientia locorum]: Ignoratio is very common in C., but only with gen. of the object).—inscientia. inscientia (inscientia, fm inscius, is rather the want of skill, dexterity, &c., arising fm want of practical knowledge: Reing held that it could not be followed by the objective gen. of a substantive, but naturally might with gen. of gerund. He excepts H., who could not get inscientia into his verse: he is also forced to alter inscientia rerum, de Orat. 1, 22, 99; and inscientia temporis, de Off. 1, 40, 144. L. has both temeritas atque inscientia durum, and temeritas atque inscientia. Vell. Patre. inscientia nostrorum durum. Against Reing is inscientia belli, though this may be belli gerendi, and inscientia temporis, weh cannot well be explained temporis legendi or observandi. T. has inscientia legionum, republice, &c.: Suet. inscientia artis, where, however, it may denote want

of skill; *Plin.* temporum; *Q. rerum verborumque*; see *Hase ad Reisig.* p. 118). *I. of the truth, ignorantio veritatis (C.). To confess one's I., fateri nescire, quod nescias: to confess one's I. on many subjects, confiteri multa se ignorare: through I., ignorare (but only with *gen. of the thing*). See IGNORANTLY. *Aby* has not even the excuse of I., *ei ne excusatio quidem est ignorantia*.*

IGNORANT, *inscius (who is not acquainted either by instruction or experience with the principles and practice of an art; cs rel.)*.—*Ignarus (without any knowledge how a thing is to be carried on; cs rel.)*.—*Imperitus (wholly without experience in alth; qd rel.)*.—*rudis (raw; without instruction; cs rel or in qd rel.)*.—*Jn. cs rei inscius et rudis.*—*Indoctus (g. I., without any learned or scientific knowledge).*—*illiteratus (illiterate).*

—*nescius (having accidentally not heard of or experienced something; inscius implies blame, nesc. is indifferent; Dód.; cs rel; e. g. impendituli mali, Plin. It may be followed by acc. with inf., non sum nescius ... ista dici, C.; but nescius with inf. only, as nescius fallere, is poet.).*—*Integer (on whose mind no impression has been made by previous instruction; with ref. to a particular subject, and to a teacher who may therefore mould such a pupil as he pleases).* *Jn. rudis et integer (C.). I am not I., that &c., non sum nescius (with acc. and inf.). To be I. of alth, qd nescire (with ref. to the understanding, thought, &c.); qd ignorare (with ref. to circumstances of external perception, experience, &c.); qd non callere (not to have acquired a practical knowledge by industrious study and experience). To be shamefully I. of alth, qd turpiter ignorare: to be utterly I. on all subjects, omnium rerum inscius et rudem esse. Take me for your pupil, and give me the instruction I require, for I am at present quite I. of the subject, rudem me et integrum discipulum accipe, et ea, quae requiro, doce (C. N. D. 3, 3, 7).*

IGNORANTLY, *per imprudentiam, imprudentia, imprudenter (inadvertently; through a mistake).*—*in-scienter (without knowledge; also unskilfully).*—*inscite (in an unskilful manner).*—*indocte (so as to betray want of learning).*—*imperite (unskilfully).* *Sts by insciens, imprudens. I did it I., insciens feci (Ter.). [See] not ignorant, wch is late.*

ILEUS (= 'the twisting of the guts'), *ileum (t. t. elaeo), or *ileus volvulus.*

ILEX, *ilex (Plin.).*

ILIAC PASSION, **Illica passio (t. t.).*

ILIAD, *Ilia (O.).*

ILL, *adj. [Evil; see BAD. Having ill health, aeger, egrotus, morbidus (aeger, g. t. for every sort of illness and uneasiness, whether mental or physical); egrotus and morbidus indicate bodily illness; egrotus is applied particularly to men; morbidus, to brutes: the aeger feels himself I.; the egrotus and morbidus actually are so. Dód.). Jn. aeger atque invalidus: very I., gravi et periculoso morbo aeger: to be I., egrotare (opp. to valere); egrotum esse; in morbo esse; morbo laborare or affectum esse; valetudine affectum esse; morbo vexari or conficiari; Iniqua valetudine conficiari: to be very I., graviter or gravi morbo aegrum esse. See DISEASED, SICK. [Ill-will, vid.]*

ILL, s. See EVIL, s.

ILL, *ade. male.*—*prave.*—*nequiter (wickedly).*—*tenuiter (but poorly; as to a man's circumstances; Ter. Phorm. 1, 2, 29).*—*misere (wretchedly).*—*aecus (otherwise; i. e. than as one could wish). To think I. of, male cogitare de qo. male opinari de qo (cf. Bremi, Suet. Oct. 51); malam opinionem de qo habere: not to think I. of aby in any respect, nihil de qo secus existimare (C.): not to speak I. of aby in any respect, nihil secus dicere de qo (e. g. Quintus...affirmat nihil a se cuiquam secus esse dictum, C.): to speak I. of aby, male loqui ei. male dicere ei (the latter = to abuse him, rail at him). I am getting on I., male me habeo (g. I., I am in no pleasant condition): alth is going on I., qd male or secus cedit or procedit (S.), cadit (T.): if it should end I., si secus acciderit: to treat aby I., male qm habere (g. I.): to wish I. to aby, ei male velle. ci nolle (opp. ci cupere or amicum esse, C. ad Dis. 1, 1, 8): to take alth I., aegre or moleste ferre (g. I., to be displeased or vexed at it); in malam partem accipere; in aliam partem accipere ad dictum est (put a bad construction on it). Pray don't take it I., des veniam, oro! To be getting on I. in alth, male proficere in re: to manage one's affairs I., male rem gerere: to fear he shall come off I., metuit, ne malum habeat: you would not have come off I., discedas non male (Plaut.). Ill-gotten wealth, male parta (e. g. male parta male dilabuntur, C.; cf. male partum male disperit, Plaut.). To disgorge his ill-gotten*

wealth, pecuniam devorantem evomere (C. Pis. 37): to be I. provided with alth, qd re anguste uti (e. g. frumento).

ILL-CONDITIONED, *male moratus (rude; of persons; &g. and playfully of things).*—*inurbanus (unmanly, of persons and things).*—*rusticus, inhumanus (of manners and conduct).*

ILL-DISPOSED. See EVIL-DISPOSED.

ILL-FATED, **fato nescio quo misero funestoque compulso (aff. C. pro Marc. 13).* See ILL-STARRED.

ILL-FAVOURED, *horridus aspectu (Plin.). horrendus aspectu (H.). teter or horridus ac teter (e. g. vultus naturae horridus ac teter, Suet.). teter (-rimus, J.) vultu.* See UGLY.

ILL-NATURE, *malevolentia (ill-will agst another).*—*malignitas (selfish feeling that grudges alth good to any but oneself).*—*malitia (= 'versuta et fallax nocendi ratio.' C. xaxia).*—*malevolens ingenium (Plaut.).*—*maleflici mores (Id.).*—*acerbitas morum (with immanitas, naturae, C.).*—*acerbitas naturae (C.; sourness, &c., of temper).*

ILL-NATURED, *malevolens, malevolens (Syn. im ill-NATURE; also of things, malevolentissimae obtruncationes, C.).*—*difficilis naturae (hard to please, cross-grained, &c.).*—*jurgiosus (quarrelsome; Gell.).*—*natura improbus (of a naturally wicked disposition).*

ILL-NATUREDLY, *malitiose (e. g. agere qd, C.).*—*maligne (e. g. loqui, L.).*—*acerbe (sourly).*

ILL-SHAPED. See MIS-SHAPEN.

ILL-STARRED, **infausto sidere editus (aff. dextro sid. editus, Stat.). grave sidus habens (O.); or by the g. tt. for UNLUCKY, vid.]*

ILL-TEMPERED, *difficilis, difficilis naturae (of a temper difficult to deal with).*—*morosus (intolerant of alth that does not agree with his own notions of right and wrong).* *Jn. difficilis et morosus (for wch Gell. has naturae intractabilior et morosior).*—*iracundus, stomachosus (passionate). A very I. person, difficillima naturae.*

ILL-WILL, *malignitas (the I. w. wch grudges good to another, and wishes it only to itself, fm pure selfishness).*

—*malevolentia (the I. w. wch wishes evil to another rather than good, fm personal aversion).*—*malignitas is a despicable disposition, wch implies the want of philanthropy; malevolentia a hateful quality, as connected with deriving pleasure fm the misfortunes of others; Dód.).*—*odium occultum or inclumum (secret hatred or grudge).*—*simultas obscura (secret dislike, bringing persons into collision, &c., easily caused by political rivalry).*—*animus alienus or aversus (antipathy to, dislike of). To bear I. w. agst aby, ci or in qm malevolens esse (C.); odium occultum gerere adversus qm (aff. Plin. 8, 18, 26); a quo animo esse averso or alieno: they bear each other I. w., simultas obscura inter eos intercedit (aff. Cas. B. C. 2, 25). See HATRED.*

ILLAPSE, s. *illapsus (opp. exitus; e. g. humoris, Col.).*

ILLAUQUATE, *illaquare († H.).* See ENTANGLE.

ILLATION. See CONCLUSION = inference.

ILLATIVE, *iliativus (e. g. particulae, Plin. ap. Diom.). or Crel. with concludere, cogere, colligere.*

ILLAUDABLE, *laude indignus or non dignus, non laudabilis.*—*[See] illaudabilis (Stat.) and illaudatus (F. Geo. 3, 5) are poet.*

ILLEGAL, *non legitimus* (~~See~~ Avoid illegitimus).

—*legi repugnans or contrarius.*—*legibus vetitus († H.).*—*quod lex vetat or prohibet. It is I. to condemn a Roman citizen to death except in the Comitia Curia, lex de capitis civis Romani nisi Comitibus Centuriatis statui vetat. It is I. to elect two magistrates of the same family, leges duae ex una familia magistratus creari vetant or prohibent (Ces.).*

ILLEGALLY, *contra legem or leges.*—*praeter leges or jura (in violation of them).*—*contra jus fasque; contra fas et jus (agst Divine and human laws).*—*injuria, per injuriam (wrongfully; e. g. possidere qd).*—*non legitime.*

ILLEGIBLE, **parum clarus, or Crel. with quod legi non potest.*

ILLEGIBLY, **parum clare or ita (e. g. scribere literas), ut legi non or vix possint (posse, &c.).*

ILLEGITIMACY, *Crel. To establish the I. of aby or alth, *qm incertum patre natum esse probare: qd adulterium (fictitium, non legitimum, &c.) esse probare (aff. Q. 2, 17).*

ILLEGITIMATE, *† Bastard, vid. Add hybrida (propri.: 'mongrel'; also of a person born, e. g., of a Roman citizen and foreign woman or slave). † Not legitimatus, correct, &c., non legitimus* (~~See~~ Not illegitimus).—**legi repugnans or contrarius. An I. word, verbum insolens, durum, inusitatum, barbarum*

et obsoletum, &c.: an i. inference, *vitiosa conclusio (aff. vitiose concludere, C.): *rationis parum apta conclusio (aff. C. ap. Q. 9, 1, 28, rat. apt. concl.). — *non or parum certa argumenti conclusio (aff. Q. 5, 10, 2): to draw an i. inference, vitiose concludere (opp. recte concludere, C.). To make an i. use of althg, qd re perverte abuti. See ILLUSICAL.

ILLEGITIMATELY, nullo or incerto patre (e. g. natus)—adulterino sanguine (sc. natus; SYN. de BASTARD)—non legitime (not by lawful authority)—præter leges or jura (in violation of the laws)—vitiose (faultily; e. g. of drawing an inference i.).

ILLIBERAL, illiberalis (not suiting the condition or character of a gentleman)—sordidus (mean). JN. illiberalis et sordidus (e. g. quæstus)—abjectus, humilis (low; e. g. nihil abjectum, nihil humile cogitare, C.)—angustus et parvus, pusillus et contractus (narrow; of the mind, animus)—¶ Not munificent, malignus—restrictus (e. g. in our offers of assistance, &c.).

ILLIBERALITY, illiberalitas (meanness of behavior, &c. also of meanness in money matters). JN. illiberalitas avaritiæque.

ILLIBERALLY, illiberaliter (e. g. institutus, brought up)—sordide (meanly)—parce, maligne, restricto (sparingly).

ILLICIT, non concessus.—inconcessus (Q. and V. inconcessa hymenæ).—non or minime licitus.—vititus. I. intercurare, consuetudo stupri; *non concessa Venus (aff. H., concessa Venere uti). Obs. Illicitus used to stand C. Client. 47; but for multitudinem illicitum est, the best MSS. have multitudinē; nemini licitum est: it is found in T. and the younger Plin.

ILLIMITABLE, nullis finibus terminatus, &c.

ILLITERATE, indoctus. Ineruditus. Illiteratus (illit. is one who has received no literary instruction, eply one who cannot either read or write; Krebs). To be ill., nescire literas.—literarum expertem (C.) or ignarum esse (Col.): to be quite ill., omnis eruditionis expertem atque ignarum esse (C.): plane expertem esse doctrine (C.).

ILLNESS. See DISEASE.

ILLOGICAL, vitiose conclusus, or *minus or parum necessariæ consecutione confectus (aff. C. Invent. 1, 29, 44). To draw an i. inference, vitiose concludere (C.). This is most i. arguing, hæc dicuntur inconstantissime (C. Fin. 2, 27, 88). What can be more i., than &c. ? quid autem est inconstitutum, quam &c. ? (C. N. D. 2, 13, 36): that is an i. conclusion, illud minime consecretarium (C.).

ILLOGICALLY, vitiose (faultily; e. g. concludere; opp. recte concl., C.)—inconstanter (not consistently; e. g. loqui, C. Ac. 2, 17).—inscite (in a bungling way; see C. N. D. 2, 13, 36).

ILLUDE, illudere. See TO DECEIVE, MOCK.

ILLUMINATE, collustrare. Illustrare. Illuminare [not elucidare. SYN. in ENLIGHTEN, vid.]. ¶ To i. a city as a mark of rejoicing, lumina suspendere funeralibus ordine ductis (by lights suspended in rows on cords, &c.; Claud. de Nupt. Honor. et Mar. 206).—accensas lucernas in fenestris ponere (Schol. Pers. Sat. 5, 160): to be illuminated, collucere crebris luminibus (cf. turris collocat per noctem crebris luminibus, T. Hist. 3, 38, 1). ¶ To i., as a mode of pointing, is never illuminate, but tabulum or imaginem pingere; tabula vivos colores inducere; tabulam, imaginem ... coloribus distinguere (Krebs).

ILLUMINATION (feetal), lumina festa (aff. Plin. Ep. 2, 17, 24). ¶ Fig. of the mind, intelligentia.

ILLUSION, error, præstigiæ fallacia, simulatio et fallacia.—forma, quæ reapse nulla est, speciem autem offert (C. Dio. 1, 37, 81).—ludibrium oculorum (L., of an optical i.).—ludibria oculorum auriumque credita pro veris (L. 24, 44; Curt. 4, 15). An alarming optical i., ludibrium oculorum specie terribile.

ILLUSIVE, ILLUSORY, fallax.—qui (quæ, quod) reapse nullus est, speciem autem offert (e. g. formæ, pl., C.).

ILLUSTRATE, illustrare (to throw light upon, to explain; e. g. obscura, veritatem; and also fig., to glorify, to set off, populi Romani nomen, laudem moem; c. eloquentiam; qm laudibus)—lucem or lumen ei rei afferre (not affundere). dare ei rei lumen (set in the proper light; elucidate)—explānare qd. aperire. explicare. interpretari (explain). JN. patefacere et illustrare (e. g. obscura, veritatem, C.). To i. dark passages, &c., occulta et quasi involuta aperire: to i. obscure passages, illustrare obscuros locos. See EXPLAIN.

ILLUSTRATION, explicatio. ¶ Illustratio is only another term for lively representation; C. ap. Q. (463)

6, 23, 32.—Often Crcl. by lucem or lumen ei rei afferre dare ei rei lumen.

ILLUSTRATIVE, Crcl.

ILLUSTRATOR. See EXPOSITOR.

ILLUSTRIOUS. See CELEBRATED.

ILLUSTRIOUSLY, insigniter, egregie, eximie. ¶ Insignite is only found of what is bad; e. g. improbus.

IMAGE, s. imago. simulacrum, effigies. statua, signum, tabula, pictura (simulacrum, imago, and effigies denote an image as the copy of some reality, which is, therefore, expressed by a gen. case or some adj., unless it is implied by the context. Simulacrum and imago are the more general terms, denoting the likeness of althg, whether in painting or sculpture, or only in the imagination of effigies, statua, and signum, relate only to plastic images; tab. and pict. to painted ones. Imago = eicōn, is more a natural image, with ref. to its likeness; simulac. = εἰδωλον, an artificial image, with ref. to its deceptiveness; effig., with ref. to its artistic execution. Images may be half-length portraits, and effig., busts; whereas simulacra are generally, and a statua always i.'s of the whole figure. Signum is a general expression for a plastic i., whether a bust or a whole-length; but signum, like simulacrum, is used by the best authors of statues of a god eply; statua being exclusively that of a man; Schütz. To this should be added, that effigies may also be a mental i., as far as this stands, as it were, before us). JN. effigies simulacrumque. effigies et imago (¶) effigies, simulacrum hominis, his mere likeness; opp. ipse homo; C. Ferr. 2, 2, 55).—imago picta. Imago ficta (distinguished in C. Rom. 1, 12, 7; the former painted, the latter modelled or cast; also figura fictilis, C.).—clipeus (a likeness of the bust only, executed in silver or gold on a shield-like plate, scutum; mly as a votive offering; see Suet. Brem. Cal. 16). To make i.'s, signa fabricari: to make i.'s of wax, fingere e cerâ (C.). A brazen i., simulacrum ex ære factum (or imago...facta); signum æneum: an i. of clay, plaster of Paris, &c., imago fictilis(also similitudo ex argilla, in clay, Plin.): a little i., imaguncula (g. t. Suet.); sigillum, iuncula (modelled in wax, &c.). An i. in alto-relievo, ectypum; in half-relief, protypum: a full-sized i., simulacrum iconicum; effigies iconica: an image of colossal size, statua colossæa (so Nero jussu erat colosseum se fingi): an exact i., effigies solida et expressa. effigies eminens (opp. umbra et imago, or imago adumbrata, sketched in a light manner; all improper., C. Off. 17, 69). To make man in the i. of the gods, fingere hominem in effigiem deorum (O. C. has deus ... effigies hominis et imago). To make an i. of any or althg, imaginem cs or cs rei exprimere (with graving-tool, pen, or spoken words): to convey an i. of any or althg (in words), dicendo effingere cs rei imaginem; depingere (verbis), or describere qd or qm: to sketch an i. of althg, qd adumbrare; speciem et formam cs rei adumbrare (prop., with the graving-tool; or improper., with words). To sketch an i. after the life, *Imaginem cs ad verum (¶) not ad vivum) describere.—¶ As representation of althg in the mind, imago, species, forma. JN. species et forma, informatio. A faint or indistinct i., imago adumbrata, adumbratio (see above). To picture to oneself the i. of althg, fingere cogitatione cs rei imaginem; rem cogitatione depingere; cogitatione et mente completi qd; animo effingere qd; qd in animo informare. The i. of althg appears to me, imago cs rei ad animum meum refertur, or in animum meum recurrit or in me incidit (C. N. D. 2, 38). — ¶ Figure of speech, vid. — ¶ Used for exact resemblance; Crcl. He is the exact i. of his father, insignem patris similitudinem præ se fert; mirâ similitudine totum patrem excerpavit: to be the i. of any in any respect, qd re similitudinem speciemque cs gerere.

IMAGERY, prps pl. imagines; sts species.

IMAGINABLE, quod cogitari or excogitari potest. To show one all i. honour, *nihil relinquere, quod ad ea honorem excogitari potest; *nullum præmittere honorem, qui ei haberi potest: to take all i. pains about althg, *maximo, quo fieri potest, studio in rem incumbere: with all i. haste, omni, qui fieri potest, celeritate, the greatest i. difference, quanta maxima potest esse distantia. Sts the neut. of the pron. quisquā may

be used in *excessions*, such as 'all *i. wickedness*,' quidquid malefeci est; quidquid mali aut sceleris fingi tunc excogitari potest; scelera omnia: 'every *i. consolation*,' quidquid solatii afferri potest; or a double neg. is employed, as 'every *i. kind*,' nullum non genus.

IMAGINARY, imaginarius (happening in form or notion only; e. g. neque se imaginariis fascibus cecuratos esse, L. 2, 41; not met with before Liv.).—opinus (supposed only; e. g. a good or evil, opp. verus).—opinabilis (e. g. omnes animi perturbationes sunt opinabiles, C.).—adumbratus (sketched in appearance only, opp. verus).—inanis (unfounded; e. g. metus). *Sic* fictus, simulatus (pretended). *I. difficultates*, 'difficultates, quas sibi quis ipse fingit (Wytténb.). *Althg* is *i.*, not real, qd est opinionis, non naturae. *I. forms, formae*, quae reapse nullae sunt, speciem tamen offerunt (C. Div. 1, 37, 81). *To entertain an i. fear* of althg, opinione timere qd (C.). *It may often be translated by, a* id quod videtur esse, neque est; e. g. 'am *i. expediency*,' ea quae videtur utilitas, neque est; id quod videtur utile esse, neque est; b) species, with gen. *An i. advantage*, species utilitatis. See APPARENT.

IMAGINATION, cogitatio; but the post-Class. imaginatio (Plin., T.) or vis imaginandi may be necessary in a philos. treatise; Krebs; Weber, Uebungsch. p. 264. *A mere i.*, species inanimata: a creature of the *i.*, species or forma menti objecta. *To exist in i. only*, in opinione esse (opinatus in past partic. is Class.). *Con- trivance, device*, vld.

IMAGINATIVE. The nearest terms are prps ingeniosus.—facilis et copiosus (e. g. ingenium, Q.).—velox et mobilis (e. g. ingenium, Q.); but as none of these come up to the meaning, prps 'qui facile sibi omnia cogitatione fingit, effingit, depingit, &c.; qui ad res cogitatione depingendas uber fecundusque est (uber et fec., C.); qui divite est vena ingenii (aff. H.); cui ingenii est beatissima ubertas (Q. 10, 1, 108); qui et ad excogitandum acutus, et ad ornandum est uberri- mus (aff. C.). *The i. faculty*, ingenium (opp. iudicium, Q. 10, 1, 130).

IMAGINE, *Form a representation in the mind*, animo cogitare, concipere, complecti; also cogitare only.—animo fingere, effingere. cogitatione fingere or depingere (to form an image of althg in the mind).—proponere sibi ante oculos animumque (to place clearly before one's mind and eyes).—*Conjecture*, conjectura informare; also conjicere only (to conjecture).—*Imagi- nari belongs to alie. age.*—*To entertain an unfounded notion*, opinari. in opinione esse (to be of opinion).—putare (to think; without going deeply into the question).—induluisse sibi falsam cs rei persuasionem (Q. 1, 1, 8).—somniaire (to dream).—sibi persuadere (persuade oneself). *No one has imagined that &c.*, nemo in opinionem venit, fore ut &c.: no one imagined that &c., nemini in opinionem veniebat, with acc. and infm. e. g. Antonium rerum potiturum, Np.). *I i.*, opinio mea est or fert: videor mihi, with nom. and inf. (e. g. a principio amens fuisse), or with inf. *I just now imagined that I heard the soldier's voice*, audire vocem vixi sum modo militis (Ter.). *'I imagine*, inserted parenthetically; opinor, ut opinor, credo (credo, like *de* *soixant*, implies long, the proposition it is applied to being absurd or self-evident; puto or ut puto, inserted so that the clause is not made dependent, is Cl. but rare; see C. 12, 49, 1; Cat. C. Fam. 8, 3, 3; Valin. C. Fam. 5, 1, 9. Krebs). *To cause aby to i.*, adducere qm in opinionem; opinione qm imbure; opinionem ei in- sere. *'Think, putare*, arbitrari, verbi. See THINK. *Con- trive* (devices, &c.), excogitare.—fingere, com- minisci.—machinari.—coquere, concoquere. *To i. de- ceit*, dolos nequire, procudere (Com.).

IMBECILE, imbecillus (weak, of body, and fig. of the mind; with or without animo). Jx. (of the mind), imbecillus atque anilla. See FEEBLE, FEEBLE- Minded. *Imbecillus is the reading of the best MSS. of C. and other authors; and imbecillissimus (Cels.) has the best authority; see Krebs: it is better, therefore, quite to reject imbecille, imbecillimus.*

IMBECLITY, imbecillitas (feebleness of mind and body); imbecillitas animi (Cels.; mental i.).

IMBIBE, imbibere (to drink in, propr. and fig.). *To i. a colour*, colorem bibere, imbibere: to i. errors with our nurse's (or, as we say, mother's) milk, errores cum lacte nutriciae sugere: to i. an opinion or notion, opinionem animo imbibere: to i. a doctrine fm aby, verba cs adhibere.

IMBITER, exacerbare (very rare; recenti qd ira exacerbati animi, L. 2, 35). *To i. aby's life*, vitam cs insuavem reddere: to i. joy, gaudium qd gritudine conta-

minare (Ter. Eun. 3, 5, 4): aby's pleasure is imbittered, corruptur pta cs voluptas dolore (H. Sat. 1, 2, 39).

IMBODY, IMBOLDEN, IMBOSOM. See Em- body, &c.

IMBRUE (only used with ref. to blood), cruentare (e. g. gladium, C.; se cs sanguine, T.; menas cs sanguine, C.; dextera, O.).—imbure (e. g. imbuti sanguine gladii legionum vel madafacti potius, C. Phil. 14, 3, 6; and imbure gladium scelere, fig. Phil. 5, 7, 20).—madascere (to make dripping wet; stronger than imbure; see last quotation: Graecum madafactum iri sanguine, C.). *To i. one's hands in the blood of aby*, cruentare manus cs sanguine (Np.); manus caede cs imbure (Ter. Ann. 1, 18, 2); manus imbure morte cs (Att. ap. Non. 521, 8); manus imbure san- guine cs (Vell. 2, 20, 1). *Imbrued in aby's blood*, cruen- tus sanguine cs (C., of persons or things, vestia, gla- dius); respersus caede cs (Catull. 64, 181); madens cs caede (O.). *To be imbrued*, madere (e. g. sanguine, V.), or the passive.

IMBROWN. See TO DARKEN.

IMBUE, imbure (in all the senses of the Latinized English word; e. g. propr., lanam coloribus; animum opinionibus, studiis; pectora pietate, L.; imbutus superstitione, qd humanitate, &c.).

IMITABILITY, Crcl., with quod qs potest imitari.

IMITABLE, imitabilis.—quod imitari possumus.—*Imitandus* = what we ought to imitate, tu mihi maxime imitabilis, minime imitandus videbaris (Plin.).

IMITATE, imitari (q. i.).—imitando or imitatione exprimere. imitando effingere. imitando effingere et exprimere. imitari et exprimere; or, fm context, ex- primere or effingere only (to form althg in imitation of something else).—assimulare qd (to make an imitation that may pass, without being detected as a counterfeit; e. g. hyemem assimulant sermonem humanum).—*emulari* (to i. fm a spirit of emulation). *Up to the time of Q. it took the acc. in the sense of emulate, rival (without bad meaning), imitate; but in the bad sense of 'rivaling', 'envying', a dat. [iis emu- lamur, qui ea habent, quae nos habere cupimus, C.]; once in L., cum qo, 28, 43).—cs vestigia aequi or per- sequi, cs vestigia insequi (to tread in aby's footsteps, to take him as a pattern).—adumbrare (to i. by a pictorial sketch with suitable, but not fully finished, lights and shades, &c.). also of the orator; see C. de Or. 3, 4; Q. 7, 10, 9). Jx. imitari atque adumbrare.—mentiri (i. e., to substitute a counterfeit, a lie for the truth; post-Class. mentiri juvenem, Mart.; color, qui Chrysocollam mentitur, Plin.). *To i. althg successfully*, qd imitando consequi: non *i. althg*, imitationem cs (rei) omittere (to give over imitating it).—nullam cs rei significationem dare (not to show any signs of having imi- tated it; e. g. rerum Graecarum, C. de Or. 2, 36, 153). *To inspire aby with the desire of imitating it*, imitandi cupiditate incitare qm. *Imitated*, imitatione expressa.*

Imitatus is, in a few instances, used passively for 'imitated'; C. Tim. 5; Q. 11, 3, 61; nec abest imitata voluptas, O. Met. 9, 481. Krebs rejects this usage, but see Freund.—Every letter and every erasure was imi- tated, literae liturae omnes assimilatae.

IMITATION, *As an action or state*, imitatio (q. i.).—*emulatio* (an emulating; see TO IMITATE, on imitari and emulare).—cacozelia (an aping, Q.). Ex- cessive i., nimia imitatio: servile i., imitatio servilis (opp. liberalis; i. e., a rational one); also Crcl. with imitari; e. g. ad imitationem cs se conferre, or ad qm imitandum se conferre. *To propose althg for i.*, qd ad imitandum proponere: by i., imitatione. imitando.—*Thing imitated*, res imitatioe or imitando ex- pressa; res imitando effecta (*Imitamentum does not belong to Class. prose*). *To be an i. of althg*, imita- tionem ex qd re expressum esse.

IMITATIVE, qui (quae, quod) imitatur, with proper acc. *To be i. of althg*, imitari qd: i. joy, adumbrata letitia (Ter. Ann. 4, 31); i. sagacity, mentita sagacitas (Plin. Pan. 81). *The i. arts*, artes, quae in effectu positae sunt; artes effectivae (Q. 2, 13, 2 and 5); but the meaning is far wider; all the arts that produce some visible thing by their operation = ποικίλναι).

IMITATOR, imitator.—*emulus*, emulatur (Strk. in IMITATE).—cacozelus (in a bad sense, an ape). *A servile i.*, imitator servilis: the slavish i.'s, imitatores serviles; servum pecus imitatorum (acid contemptu- ously; H. Ep. 1, 19, 19).

IMMACULATE, integer, incorruptus, inviolatus (*Immaculatus, poet., Lucan*).

IMMANENT. See INHERENT.

IMMANITY, immanitas, feritas.

IMMARCESCIBILE. See **UNFADING.**

IMMASC. See **TO MASK.**

IMMATERIAL. [Without matter and substance; see **INCORPORAL.** To prove or maintain that any being is *i.*; see **IMMATERIALITY.** An *i.* being, mens simplex nulla re adjuncta, quā sentire possit. [Unimportant, vid.]

IMMATERIALITY. *Crel.* To prove the *i.* of *athg.* qd sine corpore esse probare (aft. Q. 2, 17, 17). Plato maintains the *i.* of God, Plato sine corpore ullo Deum esse vult (C. N. D. 1, 12, 13).

IMMATURE. immaturus (*prop.*, not ripe, Col., &c.; and *impropr.*, too early, premature, mora, in- testus—consilium, L. 23, 38). See **UNRIPE, PRÆMATURE.**

IMMATURELY. immature (Col. 11, 2, 3; Fell. 2, 116). See **PRÆMATURELY.**

IMMATURITY. immaturitas (e. g. sponsarius, Suet.); hæc immaturitas tanta (C. of premature haste, &c.). See **UNRIPENESS, PRÆMATURE.**

IMMEASURABLE. See **IMMENSE.**

IMMEASURABLY. See **IMMENSELY.**

IMMEDIATE. [Without the intervention of *athg.* else, ipso (per se)—proximus (the next).—nullo interveniente. An *i.* cause, causa efficiens, absolute et perfecta per se (the immediate efficient cause); causa proxima or adjuvans et proxima (*i. e.* the nearest cause, but itself depending on a remoter cause, the causa perfecta et principalis).

IMMEDIATELY. confestim. continuo (opp. ex intervallo, morā qd interpositā: confestim denotat hæc, and therefore presupposes an agent; continuo denotat the absence of any interval or break between the two actions).—extemplo. e vestigio (opp. to delay of any kind; exemplo = ex tempore (tempulum, templum, a short space of time), on the instant, this instant; the best word for doing *athg.* on the moment, in circumstances of difficulty, when there is no time for deliberation; e vestigio, on the spot).—illico (= in loco; opp. to slowness; Döb. thinks that it is confined to actions done on one and the same spot; e vestigio, of actions that are preceded by a change of place; Schmalzfeld thinks that extemplo is used of nearly continuous, illico, of absolutely continuous actions).—statim. protinus (opp. to a future time, postea, alto tempore, &c. In this sense protinus is found in L., Np., and later writers; but not in C. or earlier writers, except in one passage, oratio perspicue et protinus conficiens audientem benevolam; Ins. 2, 15, 20. In other passages of C. and Cæsar, it is found with a verb expressed, denoting or implying progress, what was done further, &c.; hostes protinus ex eo loco ad flumen Axonem contenderunt, Cæsar. B. G. 2, 9; tantus repente inavast terror, ut . . . protinus aperto sanctioræ erario ex urbe profugeret, B. C. 1, 14; ex hac fulg protinus quæ undique conveniant auxilia discesserunt. Hand, vol. 4, p. 622).—actutum (active, but rare; quam . . . actutum in Italiā fore nuntiaverat, L.; only once in C. Phil. 12, 11, 26; it comes from actus, as actutum from actus; and is therefore a participial adv. from an obsolet. verb actus; Hand, 1, 73, 74).—jam jamque (e. g. Cæsar enim adventare, jam jamque et adeasque ejus equites falso nuntiabantur, Cæsar. B. C. 1, 14; it always implies emotion, Herz. ad loc.)—dictum factum; dictum ac factum (no sooner said than done; a colloquial expression = *ἀποκρίνηται καὶ ἔργον*).—sine morā (without any delay on the part of the agent). I. . . then . . . and at last, extemplo . . . mox . . . postremo (e. g. extemplo fusi, fugati, mox intra vallum parentes, compulsi; postremo exiuntur castris, L.). When followed by another clause, 'that' being omitted, it is = as soon as: see *As, I.* *entr.* [Without intervention, &c., nullo interveniente.

IMMEDICABLE. immedicabilis (O.).—insanabilis.

IMMEMORABLE. immemorabilis (Plaut.).—memoratu or memoria non dignus or indignus.—relatu indignus (P. for *weck O.* has indignus referri). S. has non indignum videtur . . . facilius . . . memorare.

IMMEMORIAL. From time *i.*, ex omni memoriā etiam or temporum (C. de Or. 1, 4, 16).—post hominum memoriā.—Inde ab antiquissimis temporibus.—tempore immenso (e. g. observata sunt hæc, C.). I. usage, &c., *mos, qui semper prævaluit; or (though, of course, less strong) longa consuetudo (e. g. fecerat legem). The *i.* practices of this state, *mos, qui jam inde a principio hujus regni (imperii, &c.) prævaluit (hic mos prævaluit, Plin. 17, 22, 38).—*consuetudo, que in republica semper est habita.

IMMENSE. immensus (that cannot be measured; of every kind of extension, *prop.* and *impropr.*).—

infinitus (unconfined by any limit, unbounded). Im. immensus et infinitus. ingens immensaque. immensus et interminatus in omnes partes.—Immanis (Ang. e. g. pecunia, præda).—ingens (greater than what is usually produced; beyond the usual size of the thing in question; *fm* in and genus, gens, or rather the root 'gen': pecunia, arbor, ingenium, &c.). An *i.* difference, quanta maxima esse potest, distantia: this was of *i.* use, hoc mirum quantum profuit (ad qd; e. g. concordiam civitatis, L. 2, 1). He is of *i.* use to me, mirabiles utilitates mihi præbet: there is an *i.* difference between A. and B., differt inter A. et B. nimium quantum (in H. immane quantum discrepat res rei).

IMMENSELY. immensum (*post-Aug.*; creverat, O.; attolli, T.).—in immensum (mons . . . editus, S. Jug. 92, 5, 10; O.).—ad immensum (e. g. multitudinis speciem augere, L. 29, 23, 3). For an *i.* high price, immenso mercari qd (Plin. 9, 40, 64).

IMMENSITY. immensum (as *subst.*, e. g. loci, L.).—immensus, and pl. immensitates (C.).—immanitas (huge or terrible size).

IMMERGE. See **IMMERSE.**

IMMERSE. [PROPR.] immergere (e. g. immergere in flumen, C.).—mergere (in qd; qd re).—demergere (in qd; [in] qd re; e. g. in palude demergere; in fossas . . . demergere).—submergere (qd re; submersus voraginis). To be immersed, mergi. immergi. [IMPROPR.] demergere (e. g., in debet, ære alieno demergere).—mergere (e. g. qm malis, V.; se in voluptates, L.).—immergere (e. g. studiis, Sen.). *It is better to say ci rei se totum dedere than ci rei se immergere, after se studiis immergere (Sen.).* *submergere, impropr., is very rare and post-Class.* virtus submersa tenebris (Claud.). Immersed in debet, ære alieno demergens (L.) or oblitus (see DERT): to be immersed in pleasures, mergi in voluptates (Curt.); avide in voluptates se mersisse (L. 23, 18); in a train of thought, se totum in ea rei cognitione collocare: immersed in business, occupationibus or negotiis implicatus, or negotia, occupationes, &c. multis officiis implicatus et constructum tenent qm: to be immersed in literary pursuits, in litteras or literis (adv.) se abdere (abdidisse).

IMMERSION. demersio (late; Solin.).—immersio (late; Arnob.).

IMMETHODICAL. incompositus (not well-arranged, of things; e. g. oratio).—inconditus (e. g. jus civile, without arrangement). Sis temerarius (without previous consideration, &c.; of men or things).—qui omnia raptim agit et turbate (who does every thing in a hurried, perplexed way; aft. Cæsar. B. C. 1, 8).—*qui temere omnia et fortuito agit.—*qui nullam habet certam viam atque rationem (of things).

IMMETHODICALLY. non viâ nec arte.—incomposito.—negligenter et incompote.—raptim et turbate.—temere et fortuito (e. g. agere).—indigeste et incondite (Gell. præf. 3). Before that time, all used to speak, *i.* indeed, but &c., antea neminem solitum viâ nec arte, sed . . . tamen . . . dicere (C. Brut. 12, 46).

IMMINENCE. *Crel.*—imminencia (Nig. ap. Gell.).—instantia (Gell.).

IMMINENT. impendens (e. g. impendentem evitare tempestatem, Np.). I. danger, præsens periculum; or (when vaguely used) summum or maximum periculum. To be *i.*, impendēre (to be hanging over one; terror, terrores, belli timor, &c.); instare (to be at hand; bellum, periculum, cladēs).—*imminēre* is used by C. of enemies, nations, countries, &c., that seem, as it were, to be hanging over an object in a threatening manner, and ready to pounce upon it; and also of death, and generally ea quæ imminent; not about abstract notions, such as war, danger, &c., but imminente bello (Q.); periculum, quod imminere ipsi portenderetur (Suet.).

IMMINGLE. **IMMIX.** See **TO MIX.**

IMMOBILITY. immobilitas (Just.).

IMMODERATE. immodicus (exceeding the proper mean or measure; e. g. frigus; also *impropr.* libido possidendi).—immoderatus (not kept within due bounds; e. g. potus; then, *impropr.*, remooed *fm* all due moral restraint, of men and things; e. g. cupiditates, luxuria).—interperans (not using any restraint; not regulating one's desires and actions by the law of reason; mly of persons, but also of things, licentia; in *athg.*, in qd re).—incontiens (without self-government, as showing itself in command over sensual desires; of persons).—impotens (powerless to restrain a strong feeling; hence also of the feeling itself *weck* masters us, or any product of such feeling, irritia, postulatium; also, in *athg.*, ea rei).—immodestus (going beyond the limits of propriety, &c., of persons and things; e. g. laus).—effrenatus

(unbridled; of persons and things, audacia, furor, cupiditas, libido).—effusus. profusus (of what is copiously poured forth, as it were; allowed to run on without a check, letitia, sumptus).—immanis (immoderately large; magnitudo, pecunia, praeda).—nimius (too great; arrogantia; celeritates).—iniquus (unfair; e. g. pretium). *I. in eating, edax; vorax; in drinking, in vino immodestus* (Ter. Heaut. 3, 3, 7): *in eating and drinking, profundus et intempestivus gulum. To be i. in one's eating, largus se invitare: to be i. in one's demands, immodeste postulare: i. in friendship, wrath, love, &c., impotens leuitas, ira, amor.*

IMMODERATELY, immoderate. Intemperanter. Incontinenter. Immodeste. effuse (Syn. in adj.).—nimio plus or plus nimio (e. g. diligere qm).—nimium (e. g. nimium longum tempus, C.). *To drink i., vino se obtrere. To praebe ab i., nimium esse in qd laudando; ultra modum laudare qm* (Plin. Ep. 7, 28). *Immenso plus laudare qd* (Plin. 20, 9, 36).

IMMODERATION, intemperantia. Incontinentia (Syn. in IMMODERATE).—immodestia (post-Aug., T.). *I. in eating and drinking, profunda et intempestiva gula.*

IMMODEST, impudicus (without bashfulness: without the chaste sentiment of wch bashfulness is an index: of persons; e. g. mulier).—parum verecundus (not regarding decency or morality: also of things, e. g. words; also without a natural feeling of shame).—Inverecundus (e. g. ingenium, C.; frons, Q.).—Impurus (impure; of persons, thoughts, morals, &c.).—Incestus (unchaste, with ref. to religion and morality, of persons or things; e. g. sermo, voces, flagitium, amor).—obscenus (obscene, &c. of words, jests, motions, paintings, &c.).—libidinosus (lustful).—non nimis verecundus (improper, cool in one's requests, admonitions, &c.; admonitor, C.) *An i. life, vita parum verecunda: i. love, amor impudicus. Impudicitia (epithy of the male sex). amor libidinosus. Libidines (of the female; Inapp. on Suet. Oct. 71).* Not immodestus.

IMMODESTLY, impudice (late).—parum caste (e. g. vivere). Not Immodeste.

IMMODESTY, impudicitia (epithy of the impure love of the male sex).—libidines (epithy of the impure love of the female sex. See Inapp. ad Suet. Oct. 71).—Impuritas (impurity). Not Immodestia.

IMMOLATE, victimam, hostiam, &c. Immolare or sacrificare, mactare, cadere (Syn. in TO SACRIFICE).

IMPROPER. See TO SACRIFICE.

IMMOLATION, immolatio (C.).

IMMORAL, male moratus. malis or corruptis moribus. Also dishonestus, turpis, &c. *I. conduct, mores turpes; mores corrupti.*

IMMORALITY, mores corrupti or perditii (corrupt morals).—vita vitilis flagitiosque omnibus dedita (grossly immoral life).—*I. is gaining ground every day, mores magis magisque labuntur.*

IMMORALLY, inhonesta. turpiter.

IMMORTAL, immortalis (not subject to the law of death; also improper, of things, e. g. laus).—aeternus. sempiternus (Syn. in ETERNAL). *To be i., immortalē or sempiternum esse, non interire (g. i., not to die; e. g. of the soul); vitā sempiternā frui (to live for ever); memoriā omnium seculorum vigēre (to be fresh in the recollection of all ages: both of persons). I. glory, immortalis or sempiterna gloria: to render i. or be rendered i.; see TO IMMORTALIZE.*

IMMORTALITY, immortalitas. aeternitas (Syn. in ETERNAL). *Jr., aeternitas immortalitatisque. An i. of glory, immortalis or sempiterna gloria: the i. of the soul, immortalitas or aeternitas animi or animorum (in this sense immortalitas must not be used alone, unless animi or animorum is implied by the context. See C. Cat. Maj. 21, 78; Tusc. 1, 22, 50, and 33, 80). Plato's book on the i. of the soul, Platōnis liber, qui immortalitatem animae docet: to maintain the i. of the soul, dicere animos hominum esse immortales or sempiternos: to wish to establish or prove the i. of the soul, hoc velle persuadere, non interire animas: to win i., immortalitatem consequi or adipisci or sibi parare (g. i.); immortalē or sempiternam gloriam consequi (am i. of glory).*

IMMORTALIZE, reddere qui immortalē (g. i. of a person).—immortalis gloriā commendare qm. ad immortalitatis memoriam consecrare qm (of a person; with ref. to immortal glory, reputation).—immortalē memoriam ca reddere. aeternitatem immortalitatemque donare ei (improper).—qd immortalitatis tradere or commendare (of a thing). *To i. oneself, immortalitatem sibi parare: to be immortalized, immortalitatem adipisci or consequi (g. i.); immortalē or sempiternam*

nam gloriam consequi (to obtain an undying reputation, &c.); immortalitatis commendari (of things; e. g. historia): *to have been immortalized, immortalē factum esse, by alth, qd re* (S.): *men whose memory is immortalized, homines, quorum vivit immortalis memoria et gloria.*

IMMORTALLY. *To live i., vitā sempiternā frui, &c. See under IMMORTAL, IMMORTALIZE.* Immortaliter only in the *fig.* phrase of immortal gaudere (C.).

IMMOVEABLE, immobilis (propr. and *fig.*).—immotus (not moved, *fig.* = unchangeable). *I. goods, property, res or bona, quae moveri non possunt; res immobiles* (Tabol. Dig. 41, 3, 28). *To be i., loco suo non moveri* (propr.).—immobilis se ostendere (post-Cic.: T., e. g. precibus ea): non moveri or commoveri. *An i. resolution, consilium certum.*

IMMOVEABLY, firmiter (e. g. *fixed, stabilis*).—constanter (e. g. manēre in suo statu, C. Unse. 13). *I. fixed, stabilis certusque (e. g. sententia), or stabilis only (e. g. opinio).*

IMMUNITY, immunitas (fm an onerous duty, imm. magni muneris).—vacatio (e. g. munerum, sumptus, laboris, &c.: also a res; a causa, C.; ab belli administratione, L.): *also with quominus; vacationem augures, quominus iudicis operam darent, non habere, C. Brut. 31, 117). Jr., vacatio et immunitas* (Ces.). *To confer upon ab i. fm alth, dare ei immunitatem cs rei or* (Suet. &c.) *a re: to offer an i. fm alth, offerre ei immunitatem* (a re, Suet.): *to enjoy an i. fm, vacationem ei rei habere* (C., Ces.): *said also of the thing wch constitutes the claim to any i., C.).*

IMMURE, includere or concludere (g. th. for to shut up; e. g. in carcerem, in custodiam; also carcerē includere, L.).—inclusionem parietibus continere (to confine within the walls of a house, C. Rep. 3, 9).—qm seorsum concludere (in qm locum, e. g. in sediculum, Plaut.).—qm conclusionem habere (Ter.). *To i. oneself any where, includere se (e. g. in Heracleā, Heracleas, Heracleam); concludere se (e. g. in cellam cum bo, Ter.); adbere se in qm locum* (improper. e. g. in bibliothecam, in a library). *To be immured, inclusionem atque abditum latere in qo loco. abdidisse se in qm locum* (improper.). *In the sense of IMPRISON, vid.*

IMMUTABILITY. See UNCHANGEABLENESS.

IMMUTABLE. See UNCHANGEABLE.

IMMUTABLY. See UNCHANGEABLY.

IMP, I Son, progeny, vid. I Little or subordinate devil, demonium (little devil, Tert. Apoll. 32). *You little imp!* (improper.) Acherontis pabulum (Plaut.).

IMPAIR. See INJURE, DIMINISH.

IMPAIRING. See INJURY, DIMINUTION. *The i. of one's health, confectio valetudinis.*

IMPAIRMENT. See IMPAIRING.

IMPALPABILITY, intactus, &c. (Lucr. 1, 455).

IMPALPABLE, intactilis (Lucr. 1, 458) or Crcl. quod tactu non sentimus, &c., or by minutissimus, tenuissimus.

IMPARITY, inaequalitas.—dissimilitudo (unlike-ness).

IMPARK, circumsepiere.—septo includere or circumdare. *To have imparked so many acres, circiter... jugerum locum inclusionem habere* (Varr. R. R. 3, 12).

IMPART, impertire. tribuere (denote giving a portion, without ref. to any part that the giver is to retain for himself: impertire, as an act of free will and of kindness; tribuere, as an act of justice, or of judicious policy).—participare, communicare (the giving a share of what one retains share of oneself: participare has generally the receiver for its object, who is to share a possession; communicare, generally the thing shared, in the use of which the receiver is to have a share; Dōd.). See TO COMMUNICATE, for phrases and construction.

IMPARTIAL, medius (not attached to either party; neutral). *Jr., medius et neutrius partis.—tamquam medius nec in alterius favorem inclinatus* (L.; both these of persons).—Integer (allowing no external influence to affect one's judgement; unbiased, &c.: e. g. integrum se servare).—Incorruptus (unbribe). *Jr., incorruptus atque integer.—aequus* (fair; listening to the arguments on both sides; giving both parties what is due to them: of persons or things; e. g. praetor, lex, &c.).—studio et ira vacuus (free fm party favour or enmity; epithy of persons).—obtractione et malevolentia liberatus (free fm envy and ill-will: of persons and things; e. g. iudicium). *The i. administration of justice, juris et iudiciorum aequitas: an i. judgement, iudicium obtractione et malevolentia*

liberatum; jud. æquum et integrum, incorruptum (C.) jud. sine ira et studio latum (aft. T.): to be or show oneself i., neutri parti favere; neque tibi neque gratia teneri.—incorruptum se gerere (L.).

IMPARTIALITY, *animus ab omni partium studio alienus.—animus studio et ira vacuus.—æquitas.—animus incorruptus, integer in judicando.—animus æquus (without heat or affection): let no private feeling destroy your i., cave quicquam momenti habeat gratia (C.). With i., see IMPARTIALLY.

IMPARTIALLY, incorrupte. Integro. sine ira et studio (T., e. g. narrare qd.); sine amore et cupiditate. sine odio et sine invidia (C.; e. g. judicare).

IMPASSABLE, invius.—impeditus. inexplicabilis (difficult to pass through). Roads rendered i. by the continued rain, inexplicabilis continuis imbribus vise (L. 40, 33, 2): a place wch is almost i., locus, quo ægre transiri potest.

IMPASSIBILITY, natura non patibilis (aft. C. N. D. 3, 12). Sen. Ep. 9, observes that as a translation of the Greek ἀπάθεια, impassibility would be ambiguous: he attempts invulnerabilis animus. animus extra omnem patientiam positus (both wch must, of course, relate to a mind).—corpus or animus omni sensu carens.

IMPASSIBLE, qui patibilem naturam non habet (aft. patibilem naturam habet. C. N. D. 3, 12). Sen. attempts various expressions for 'impassible' in Ep. 9, impatiens.—invulnerabilis.—extra omnem patientiam positus.—qui incommodum ne sentit quidem.—impassibilis (Lact., as i. t. of the Deity: also insensibilis).—sensu carens.

IMPATIENCE, impatientia moræ (or morarum) or spei (inability to endure delay, hope deferred, &c., aft. Sil. Ital. 8, 4; Ammian. 28, 1, 9; T. Hist. 2, 40, extr. 62). Impatientia alone has not this meaning. festinatio (undue haste; hurry). I. of (= inability to endure) atq., impatientia ca rei (e. g. moræ): not to be able to restrain one's i., rumpo or arumpo patientiam (62) but not patientia mihi rumpitur, Suet. Tib. 23; T. Ann. 12, 50, 5): to expect atq. with i., accerime qd. expectare. 62). In the sense of 'inability to endure', intolerantia is post-Class. In C., &c., it has a passive sense, intolerantia regis.

IMPATIENT, impatiens moræ (or morarum) or spei (Sil. Ital. 8, 4; Ammian. 28, 1; T. Hist. 2, 40, extr. 62). Impatiens alone has not this meaning.—festinans (hastening). To be i. for aby's arrival, ca adventum non mediocriter capere. I. unable to endure, intolerans ca rei (L.).—Impatiens ca rei (post-Class.; Vell., Plin., Col.).—qui qd. pati, ferre, sustinere non potest.

IMPATIENTLY, festinanter (over-hastily). 62). Plin. has impatienter (e. g. desiderare qm.), but this is 'so as not to bear the loss in a tranquil manner', &c.—non patienter. Intoleranter. ægre. moleste (esp. with ferre: all referring to want of patience in bearing atq.). To expect aby's arrival i., ca adventum non mediocriter capere. See 'with IMPATIENCE.'

IMPAWN. See PAWN.

IMPEACH. See ACCUSE.

IMPEACHABLE. See ACCUSABLE.

IMPEACHER. See ACCUSER.

IMPEACHMENT. See ACCUSATION.

IMPECCABILITY, Crcl. 62). Hier. used impeccantia.

IMPECCABLE, Crcl. E. g. saying that no body is i., dicens neminem non aliquando cepisse peccare (Q.) or *neminem non aliquando or interdum peccare. No one is i., *nemo tam bonus est, ut nunquam peccet.

IMPEDE. See HINDER.

IMPEDIMENT. See HINDERANCE. I In one's speech, hæsitantia lingue. To have an i. in one's speech, lingua hæsitare.

IMPEL, impellere (o. pr. to drive or urge on, propr. and fig. navem remis; qm; qm ad qd [e. g. ad facinus; ad injuriam faciendam; ad credendum]: also with ut; impullit, ut i. crederem: also with local adv., quo vellet: with infn.).—Incitare. excitare (to incite, excite).—stimulare qm. stimulus cl. admove (to spur on, all propr. and fig.).—hortari. exhortari (to encourage, exhort).—accendere. inflammare (to inflame, kindle; all fig.). Jw. Impellere atque incendere; impellere atque hortari: aby to atq., all qm ad qd. Impelled by aby, atq., impulsus ab qo, qd re; by nobody, nullo impellente.

IMPEND, impendere cl. or cl. rel (to hang over in a threatening manner; propr. and impropr., cl. or cl. rel; propr., as saxum Tantalò; gladius ca cervicibus; and impropr., terrores, pericula, bellum, &c.; impropr. also impendere in qm; e. g. terrores in me).—Instare (to be at hand; also abol. Instare jam plane, to be close

at hand).—Imminere (propr.; e. g. collis urbi; tumultus ipsis moribus, and impropr.; principally of enemies, nations, &c., that seem to hang over an object in a threatening way; also of death, and, generally, ea que imminet; but not of danger, war, &c., in prose-writers, till Q. and Suet.).

IMPENDING, impendens. Imminens. instans. plane jam instans. Sis futurus. To avoid the i. storm, evitare impendentem tempestatem (Np.): to foresee the i. storm, prospicere tempestatem futuram (C.).

IMPENETRABILITY, Crcl.

IMPENETRABLE, impenetrabilis (propr., L.; and impropr., blanditiis, Sen.).—Impervius by atq., cl. rel; post-Aug.; e. g. lapis ignibus, T.).—spissus (thick; caligo, tenebre).—obstinatus adversus qd (i. by motives, and by attacks, by wch one's constancy is assailed; adversus lacrimas muliebres, L.). I. woods, densissimæ silvæ (Cæs.). I. darkness, densissimæ tenebræ (for wch Suet. Ner. 46, has artissimæ tenebræ).

IMPENITENCE, obstinatio animus obstinatus or affirmatus. *animus contra veritatem obstinatus (aft. Q. 12, 1, 10).—*mores non mutati. 62). Impenitentia, Hier. and Aug.

IMPENITENT, quem non vitæ antea actæ or peccatorum suorum penitet.—contra veritatem obstinatus (Q.; g. t. for one who is hardened agst the truth).

IMPERATIVE, imperiosus (in the manner of authoritative command).—imperiose præcipientis (directing in the tone of a master; Gell.).—necessitate quadam delegatus (e. g. officium, am i. duty laid upon aby; C.).—cui repugnari minime potest (e. g. vis, Q. 6, 3, 8). Am i. command, mandatum. I In Grammar. The i. mood, modus Imperativus.

IMPERCEPTIBLE, quod vix sentiri or sensibus percipi potest. To make a progress in literature that is almost i., pene nihil proficere in literis.

IMPERCEPTIBLY, sensim.

IMPERFECT, mancus. non integer (no longer or not yet complete).—non perfectus (not completed).—Imperfectus (Q.; e. p. in the poets = 'not completed' in Sen. = 'imperfect').—inchoatus (begun only, and not carried on to a more perfect state).—Jw. mancus quodammodo et inchoatus (C. Off. 1, 43, 173).—suis numeris non absolutus (not perfect in all its parts and proportions).—non commodus (not good of its kind).—vitiatus (faulty).—adumbratus (but lightly sketched; not having received full body or substance; opinio, intelligentia).—in quo multa desiderantur. To leave atq. i., inchoatum relinquere qd. Am i. book, i. liber, in quo plagarum quedam desunt: i. manner; see IMPERFECTLY. I The Imperfect (in Grammar), tempus imperfectum.

IMPERFECTION, imbecillitas.—vitiositas.—conditio vitiosa or manca.—vitium (defect).

IMPERFECTLY, imperfecte.—haud commode.—vitiose.

IMPERIAL, imperatorius. Cæsareus (post-Aug.; the times of the Empp.; seld. Augustalis and imperialis). often by gen. imperatoris or Cæsaris or Augusti; principalis, or gen. principis (belonging to the prince or emperor: time of Empp.). His i. majesty, *majestas imperatoria (as a dignity or title).—magnitudo imperatoria (as a title, of the later times of the Empp.): your i. Majesty, Majestas or Magnitudo tua: the i. territories, *terre imperatoris.—I The imperial title, nomen Augusti or imperatoris (times of Empp.).—nomen imperatorum (with C. ad Fam. 11, 4, 1).—appellatio imperatoria (with Vell. 3, 125, 5; but in both places, = title of general). To assume the i. title (and throne), nomen Augusti arripere.

IMPERIALISTS, Cæsariani.

IMPERIOUS, imperiosus.—arrogans (arrogant, assuming).—superbus (haughty).

IMPERIOUSLY, imperiose (Gell.). = pro imperio (e. g. qm dicere jubere).—insolenter.—arroganter.

IMPERIOUSNESS, *imperiosa et superba ca natura.—ca regia (in qd re) dominatio (e. g. in judicis, C.; the overbearing and despotic behaviour of one who rules in atq., allowing no rival, &c.); or by insolentia, arrogantia, &c. That i. of yours, illa tua singularis insolentia.

IMPERISHABLE, immortalis. sempiternus (Syn.

in ETERNAL).

IMPERSONAL, impersonalis (in Gramm., verbum,

Charis. 2 and 3; Diom. 1, &c.).

IMPERSONALLY, impersonaliter (gramm. i. t.).

IMPERTINENCE, I Irrelevancy, vid. I Impudent rudeness, &c., importunitas (troublesome character or behaviour).—contumelia sibi a qo imposita (the insult, by deed or word, offered to one by aby).

—procacitas. petulantia, or *inurbana ca procacitas or

petulantia || *Foolishness of words, deeds, &c.*, absurditas († *Claud. Mam.* 3, 11).—**insulatas** (*insipidity; bad taste*);—res inepta (*as thing*). *Imperitunces*, ineptie, nugæ.

IMPERTINENT, || *Not relating to the matter in hand*, ad rem nihil pertinens.—alienus or ci rei (maxime) alienus (*e.g.* hic non alienum est admodum; non alienum fuerit exigere, &c., *Q.*).—|| *Meddling, troublesome*, importunus (*troublesome, &c.*). *Jm.* importunus atque incommodus (*Plaut.*); levis et futillis et importunus (*e.g.* locutor, *Gell.*).—|| *Impolitus*, inurbanus (*unrefined*). *Sis* petulans, proci, protervus *may do*.

IMPERTINENTLY, || *Irreverently*, vid. || *Rudely*, *q.c.* vid. || *Foolishly*, absurde. inepte. insulse, inscite.

IMPETURBED, non perturbatus. non conturbatus.—*imperturbatus* (*O. and Sen., rare*).

IMPERVIOUS, impervius (*O., Q.; also impropr., T., e.g.* lapis ignibus).

IMPESTRABLE, impetrabilis (*L., Prop.; not C. or Cæs.*).

IMPETRARE, impetrare.

IMPETRATION, impetratio (*C.; once only; not found elsewhere*).

IMPETUOSITY, violentia.—*violentum ingenium* (*impetuous character*)—præceps et effrenata mens (*rash, unrestrained &c.*); *C.*—*acris vehementia* (*Plin.*).—*With great i.*, magno impetu (*e.g.* ferri ad qd).

IMPETUOUS, violentus (*violent; e.g.* ingenium, impetus, homo).—*violentus ingenio*.—*vehemens*. *Jm.* vehementes et violentus. ferrox. *Jm.* vehementes ferroxque.—*importunus* (*e.g.* libidinis, *that will not be shaken off, restrained, &c.*).—*præfervidus* (*too hot; e.g.* ira, *L.*).—*præfrox* (*opp. mitis, L., T.*).—præceps in omnibus consiliis præceps (*rash in adopting plans without consideration*). *You are too i. (in character)*, nimium es vehementes ferroxque naturâ. || *Impetuosus*, only the elder Pliny; *Krebs*; *Frund* does not give such a word.

IMPETUOUSLY, magno impetu (*e.g.* hostem aggredi).—*violenter* (poscere); *qm* persæqui, incerpere).—*vehementer* (*e.g.* flagitare).—*importune* (*e.g.* insultere).

IMPETUS, impetus.—*impulsio*. *Impulsus*.

IMPIETY, impietas (*want of reverence and love for God, &c.; also for one's country, parents, &c.*).—*Dei* (*or, according to Rom. notions, deum*) negligentia. divini cultus negligentia (*neglect of God and religious worship*). *An i.*, nefas. scelus. res scelestæ or nefaria.

IMPINGE, impingi ei rei or ad qd.—*allidi* ad qd. *See 'DAMM AGAINST'.*

IMPIOUS, impius (*without love or reverence for God, one's parents, country, &c.; the object* *e.g.* erga Deum, erga patriam, erga parentes) *must always be added, unless sufficiently implied by the context*.—*nefarius* (*breaking the laws of God, of natural equity, &c.; of men, their actions and dispositions*).—*nefandus* (*refers to the abominable wickedness of an action*).—*scelestus*. *sceleratus* (*wicked: the former with ref. to the mind; the latter to actions*). *To have committed many i. actions both agst the gods and agst men*, multa et in deos et in homines impie nefarieque commissæ.

IMPIOUSLY, impie.—*nefarius*. *Jm.* impie nefarieque.—*nefande*.—*scelestus*.—*acelerate*.

IMPLACABILITY, odium implacabile or inexorable.—*animus implacabilis*. (|| *Implacabilitas*, very late; *Ammian.*)

IMPLACABLE, implacabilis (*agst aby, ci or in qm*).—*inexpiabilis* (*not to be satisfied by any atonement*). *Jm.* implacabilis inextinguibilis.—*inexorable* (*not to be softened by entreaties: all three of persons and things; hatred, anger*); *agst aby*, in or adversus *qm*: *to pursue aby with i. hatred*, implacabili odio persæqui *qm*: *to be or show oneself i. agst aby*, sese ci implacabilem inextinguibilemque præbere (*C.*): *to entertain i. hatred agst aby*, implacabile odium suscipere in *qm* (*Np.*).

IMPLACABLY, implacabiliter (*e.g.* israel ci, *T.*).

IMPLANT, || *PROPR.* inserere, ponere (*in qd* rei). || *IMPROPR.* ingenerare. ingenerare (*at birth*).—*inserere*. In animo ingere (*at any time*). *To be implanted*, innatum esse. naturâ insitum esse; a naturâ profectus. *Nature has implanted this in us, &c.*, hoc natura ingenuit nobis; hoc naturâ inest animis; hoc in animis nostris insitum est; hoc (a naturâ) nobis tributum est; hoc in ipsâ naturâ positum est atque infixum; hoc innatum est, et in animo quasi insculptum.

IMPLEAD. *See 'to bring an ACTION against.'* (470)

IMPLEMENT. *See INSTRUMENT*. || *I's of war*, instrumentum et apparatus belli; arma, tela, cetera, quæ ad bellum gerendum pertinent (*qst. C. Phil.* 11, 12, 30).

IMPLICATE || *PROPR.* implicare, &c. *See ENTANGLE*; *INVOLVE*. || *IMPROPR.* in culpâ qm et suspitione ponere (*C.*) *qm* suspectum reddere. *qm* in suspicionem vocare or adducere. *suspicionem in qm conferre* (*to render aby suspected*). *To be implicated in alth*, ci rei amicum esse; *ci rei participem or socium esse*: *to be supposed to be implicated in alth*, suspectum esse de qd rei; a suspitione non remotum esse.

IMPLICATION, || *Entanglement*, implicatio (*e.g.* nervorum). || *An implied consequence*; a *iactis inference, &c.*, *Crci.* By *i.*, implicite et abscondite (*opp. patentius et expeditius, C.*: *but this implies the necessity of disentangling, as it were, the implied fact or consequence*).—*quodammodo tacite* (*silently, as it were; not by an explicit statement*). *The law itself, by i., gives him the right of defending, &c.*, quodammodo tacite dat ipsa lex potestatem defendendi (*C. Mil.* 4, 11).

IMPLICIT. || *The original and correct meaning of the word is that of 'implied,' opp. to 'explicit'; but it is now more commonly used in the sense of 'absolute,' 'unconditional' reliance, trust, &c.* || *Implied*, tacitus (*silently assumed, not expressly stated, C. and JCI.*).—*quod in qd* rei implicite et abscondite continetur (*C. Inest.* 2, 23, 69; *of what is really but not evidently contained in alth*, *opp. patentius et expeditius contineri*). || *Absolute, unconditional, &c.* (*See UNCONDITIONAL*). *To pay aby i. obedience*, ci sine ullâ exceptione parere, obedire: *to place i. trust or confidence in aby*, se totum ci committere: *to put i. faith in aby*, maximam fidem ci adhibere.

IMPLICITLY, || *Opp. explicitly*. *See 'by IMPLICATION'*. || *Unconditionally*, vid. *To believe, trust, &c. i.*; *see 'put IMPLICIT faith in'*.

IMPLORE, implorare *qm* or *qd* (*to pray for help with tears and supplication*).—*supplicare* ci, se ci supplicem abicere (*to i. passionately; falling, as it were, at his knees, wringing one's hands, &c.*, *humbly before any one, with the consciousness of his great dignity and power, and of one's own great need*).—*obsecrare* *qm* (*to i. aby urgently; beseeching him in the name of God, by every thing that is sacred*).—*obtestari* *qm* (*to i. aby supplicantly, calling upon God as witness; to i. by every thing that is dear to him*). *To i. aby for alth*, voce supplicii postulare *qd*; orare multis et supplicibus verbis ut &c.—*exposcere* *qd* ad *qo* (*of earnest, vehement appeals*): *to i. help fm aby, qm ad or in auxilium implorare*; *auxilium implorare* ab *qo*: *to i. the gods for victory*, exposcere ab diis victoriam: *to i. an end of the pestilence, finem pestilentie exposcere*: *to i. the mercy of the gods*, exposcere pacem deorum (*Justin.* 18, 6); *to i. gods and men, deum atque hominum fidem implorare*: *to i. assistance fm a judge, opem petere a iudice*: *humbly to i. aby*, submissè supplicare ci: *to prostrate oneself at aby's feet, and i. him in the humblest terms*, prosternere se, et fracto atque humili animo supplicare ci: *the gods were implored*, precibus a diis petitum est.

IMPLORING, imploratio, obsecratio, obtestatio (*see the verbs under TO IMPLORE*). || *Supplicatio* = *a day appointed for solemn prayer to the gods*.

IMPLY. *Alth i's alth*, or *alth* is implied by *ath*, *qd* subest ci rei, or *qd* subest velat latens (*cf. Q.* 3, 3, 9); subest cs rei tacita vis (*ib.*).—*in qd* rei inest *qd*. *He maintains that a general report nly i's some foundation of truth*, negat famam temere nasci solere, quin subest *qd* (*C., Auct. ad Her.*). *Superstition, wch i's a groundless fear of the gods, suspicio*, in quâ inest inanis timor deorum (*C.*). *Every special question i's a general one that precedes it*, in omni speciali (questione) inest generalis, ut quæ sit prior. *What is really, but not obviously implied, quod in qd* rei implicite et abscondite continetur (*C.*). *What is necessarily implied by a statement, quod ex verbis intelligi potest* (*opp. verba, that wch the words actually express*). *To discuss whether one should obey what the laws i., or merely what they express*, tractare, verba legum standum sit an voluntate (*Q.*): *the 'decorum' necessarily i's the 'honestum,' quidquid est, quod deest, id tum apparet, quum antegressa est honestas*.

IMPOLITE, inurbanus.—*rusticus* (*clownish*). *To be i.*, ab humanitate abhorreere.

IMPOLITELY, inurbane.—*rustice*.

IMPOLITENESS, inurbanitas.—*rusticitas* (*clownish, rough behaviour*).

IMPOLITIC, alienus or abhorrens a prudenti

civilis (opp. to political wisdom).—non callidus (not skilful, able, &c.).

IMPOLITICUS, *prudētia civilis non conveniēter. —non callide.—non callidā sed dementi ratione.

IMPORT, v. *To bring goods into a country, invehere. importare (whether by waggons or ships).—Mean, vid. —It imports, what imports it? interest refert. See under IMPORTANCE.*

IMPORT, s. *Meaning, vid. —Importance, vid. —Imports (opp. exports), merces importatæ.—merces importatice (e. g. frumentum importaticum, Hist. B. Afr. 20).—merces adventicie (foreign; opp. domesticæ).—merces mari suppeditatæ (if imported fm over seas).*

IMPORTANCE, gravitas (lit. weight; then importance, e. g. civitatis).—auctoritas (authority and influence in a state).—momentum. discernim (the point, circumstance, &c., on which all hinges; that makes all the difference). A person of i., vir gravis (fm weight of character); vir potens (fm power). An affair of i., res gravissima, summa, or maxima (g. it.); res magni momenti or discriminis (of great i. to the success of a thing). To be of great i., magni momenti esse; magni referre: to be of i., auctoritate valere or posse (of persons who have influence, power, &c.); vim habere or exercere (to exercise influence; of persons and things): to be a person of i., esse qm or qd (to be somebody). To make a thing of great i., ei rei vim tribuere; ei rei pondus asserere (to add weight to it): to represent a thing as of great i., verbis or oratione exaggerare qd (of giving it undue i.): a thing makes the question one of more i. in my eyes, qd mihi auct questionem: this is the point of most i., hoc caput or maximum or primum est: he considered this of more i., hoc ei antiquius fuit: he thought nothing of more i. than to &c., nihil (or neque quicquam) habuit antiquius, quam ut &c. (C., Fell.); thinking it a point of the utmost i. to &c., longe antiquissimum ratus &c. with inf. (L. 1, 32): he thought the difficulty of sufficient i. to demand the appointment of a dictator, res digna via est, propter quam dictator crearetur. It is of i. to a thing, that &c., qd ea interest or refert, but mea, tua, sua, instead of gen. of personal pron. *See* 1) interest, with gen. of person, denotes more the interest a person has in a thing; refert, the advantage he actually expects fm it, the i. he attaches to it. In the gold. age, ref. is found with the ablatives mea, &c., but not with the gen. of a substant; both verbs, however, occur absolutely, with the mention of the degree of i. 2) The thing that is of i. cannot be expressed, as in English, by a substant., but must be introduced by acc. and inf.; or, if no new subject is mentioned, by inf. only, or by a clause with ut, nē, or an interrogative pron. or particle. 3) The degree of i. is described by adverbs (magno, magis, maxime, minime, multum, permultum, plurimum, nihil, &c.), or by a gen. of price (as magni, permagni, parvi, pluri, tanti, quanti, &c.); thus, it is of the utmost i. to me that you should be with me, maxime nostrā interest, to esse nobiscum; he was perpetually thinking of what i. his death would be to P. Clodius, semper, quantum interest P. Clodii se perire, cogitabat; it is of great i. to me that I should see you, illud meo magni interest, te ut videam; of what i. is that to you? quid tuā id refert? [Ams. magni.]

IMPORTANT, a) Of persons, gravis (fm weight of character, and consequent authority, influence, &c.; also of witnesses, testes).—potens, pollens. qui multum potest (powerful). An i. person, vir magnus, gravis, or auctoritate gravis, auctoritate or dignitate praeditus, opibus or gratia florens (influential). To think himself as i. personage, sese qm or qd esse credere. b) Of things, gravis (opp. levis, trifling, unimportant).—magni or maximi momenti (having i. consequences).—magnus, gravis, luculentus (great, considerable). In comp. and superl. also by antiquior, antiquissimus (what should fm its importance be taken earlier or first into consideration; e. g., he considered this more i., id ei antiquius fuit; the most i. point or object, antiquissima cura). An i. city, urbs magna, opulenta, florens: an i. state, civitas ampla et florens or gravis et opulenta (opp. civitas exigua et infirma): to play an i. part, gravem personam sustinere. The most i. point is, hoc caput est, hoc maximum or primum est. For other phrases, see IMPORTANCE ('of great importance,' &c.).

IMPORTATION, invectio (C., opp. exportatio). Often by Crcl. with importare. To forbid the i. of wine, vinum omnino ad se importari non sinere: to forbid the i. of provisions fm Amania, commensus Amania importari in oppidum prohibere (Cæs.).

IMPORTED (of goods, &c.), importatus (e. g. ere utuntur importato, Cæs.).—inventus,—adventicius (opp. domesticus).—mari suppeditatus (C., if fm over seas).

IMPORTER, qui (merces, &c.) invenit or importat.

IMPORTUNATE, molestus (troublesome; e. g. in demanding a thing).—assiduus et acer (constant and eager in demanding a thing; e. g. flagitator, C.).—importunus (e. g., 'i. passions, importune libidines, C. *See* not applied to requests, &c.).—in rogando molestus.

IMPORTUNE, impense petere qd a qo, or followed by ut (to pray earnestly).—flagitare or efflagitare a qo or qm qd (to demand). To i. aly constantly, ea aures obsidere (to lay siege, as it were, to his ears, but implying that no other is listened to; L. 40, 20, extr.). instare ei de qd re (to press him); fatigare qm precibus, followed by ut (to weary with prayers); auribus ea abuti; assiduus precibus qd exigere (when a thing has been promised): to i. aly unmercifully, surdas ei orando reddere aures (Ter. Heaut. 2, 3, 89). To i. aly not to do a thing, deprecari qm, or deprecari qm insistere, ne quid faciat.

IMPORTUNER, flagitator molestus (if the importunity is annoying).—assiduus et acer flagitator (if the importunity is not annoying; both C.).

IMPORTUNITY, efflagitatio (C.).—efflagitatus, ūs (e. g. coacti atque efflagitatu meo, C. Ferr. 2, 5, 29; no where else).—proces assiduus.—precum constantia (T. Germ. 8, 1). *See* Not, of course, importunities; see Dict. To use i., fatigare aly precibus: to tire aly out by his i., fatigare aspe idem petendo qm (L. 40, 18). See To IMPORTUNE.

IMPOSE, *See* Lay upon (Ag.), imponere (e. pr., e. g. taxes, burdens, tasks, laws, names, a necessity, &c.).—injungere (e. g., taxes, a burden).—irrogare (e. g., multam [see FINE]; penam; also a tax, tributum, Plin.); alii ei qd. To i. duties on aly, ei officia injungere: to i. upon the states the necessity of carrying corn (into the camp), vecturas frumenti civitatibus describere (according to a written scale of the amount to be delivered by each). To i. upon aly the necessity, &c., ei necessitatem imponere (C. Phil. 4, 5) or asserere (C.): to i. a name, ei nomen imponere or cognomen indere; cognomine appellare qm: to i. silence (on any subject), qd or de qd re tacere qm jubere; de qd re taceri velle: to i. laws upon a state, civitati leges (per vim) imponere. A fine was imposed on all the states, multa in singulas civitates imposita (L.).

IMPOSE UPON, imponere ei. *See* CHEAT, DECEIVE.

IMPOSER, Crcl. qui qd imponit, injungit, &c. The i. of an oath, qui iusjurandum a quo exigit (who requires him to swear); qui iusjurandi verba concepit (who drew up the form).

IMPOSING, conspicuus (attracting the eyes of people).—admirationem sui cuius inficiens (exciting general admiration).—speciosus (striking, remarkable in appearance; all three, of persons and things).—imperatorius (majestic, suited to command; e. g. forma). He had an i. form, erat imperatoria forma, ut ipso aspectu cuius inieceret admirationem suam (Np. Iphic. 3, 1); magnam habebat corporis dignitatem (Np. Dion. 1, 2).

IMPOSITION, *See* Act of laying upon, impositio (very rare; propr. Plin.; impropr. of the i. of names, Ferr. L. 2, 104, § 5, &c.).—irrogatio (the i. of a fine or other punishment). By the i. of hands, imposita manu. *See* CHEAT; IMPOSURE, vid.

IMPOSSIBILITY, impossibilitas (late; only permissible as i. t. in philosophical language).—Crcl. by fieri non posse, &c. To prove the i. of aly, probare qd fieri non posse: I don't consider aly as i. (to me), nihil non me efficere posse duco: he requires i., majora concupiscit, quam quis efficere potest: don't ask i., nolite id velle, quod fieri non potest.

IMPOSSIBLE, impossibilis (adv. age; only in a philosophical sense). But in usual language, Crcl. by quod fieri or effici non potest. I think nothing is i. to you, nihil tibi infectum credo: nothing is i. to aly, nihil est, quod qd (e. g. benevolentia) efficere non possit: I consider this i., non puto qd fieri posse: this is i. to me, hoc facere or efficere non possum: it is i. that &c., fieri non potest, ut &c.; nequeo (with following inf.). it is i. for a king to live as a private man, necsit rex vivere privatus: I fear this is i., veror, non liceat: it is i. for me to believe this, hoc nullo pacto credere possum: it is i. for me to believe that &c., non possum adduci, ut putem, &c.: this makes it i. for me to believe, hoc credere prohibet, &c.

IMPOST, *See* Tax, vid. *See* In Architecture, in cumba, & (Vir. 6, 11).

IMPOSTHUME. See **ASCARIS.**

IMPOSTOR, fraudulent. homo ad fallendum paratus or instructus (a person who imposes upon others).—circumscriber (an overreacher, epy one who endeavours to derive advantage from the inexperience of young persons).—quadruplator (one who, by fraud and cheating, endeavours to get for himself the property of others).—præstigiator (one who cheats by tricks and artifice).—planus (an itinerant mountebank).—falsus (of a false prophet: see *Suet. Cæs. 81*, Tit. 14).—falsarius (one who imitates another's hand). (*168*) Deceptor only in *Sen. Thyest. 140*; nebulo, a vain boaster, does not belong here.) A clever i., homo ad fraudem acutus: an old and practised i., veterator; homo totus ex fraude factus (opp. homo sine fuco et fallaciis): to be a complete i., totum ex fraude et fallaciis constare.

IMPOSTURE, fraudulent (a cheating, opp. ideas).—fallendi studium (desire or inclination to cheat or impose upon): to be condemned for i., falsi damari.

IMPOTENCE, imbecillitas. Infirmitas (see **WEAKNESSES**). *169* Impotentia, once in this sense (*Ter. Ad. 4, 3, 16*): usually = want of self-government, &c.

IMPOTENT, impotens.—invalidus. Infirmitas. imbecillus (*SYN. in WEAK*). *171* With ref. to the procreation of children, spado (whether naturally or from castration: cf. *Ulp. Dig. 50, 16*, 28) sine viribus (*Juv.*). To be i., spadonem esse; vi genitali carere. liberos procreare non posse. *172* Crippled, &c. See **CRIPPLE**.

IMPOTENTLY, sine vi.—infirme.—languide.

169 Impotenter, very rare in this sense, *L. 27, 48, 11*. **IMPRACITABILITY.** See **IMPOSSIBILITY.** Experience shows the i. of a thing, usus coarguit qd.

IMPRACITABLE, quod efficitur or fieri non potest: quicquid i., quod nullo pacto fieri potest. A thing is found i., qd usus coarguit. *173* Of persons: rigidus.—pertinax.—qui regi, flecti, &c. non potest. *174* Impossible: invia, difficillimus. Impervius (iter, T.).—imeditus. Inexplicabilis (hardly passable, if at all).

IMPRECAPE, male (male) precari. exsecrari; see **TO CURSE.** *175* Imprecari (prob. not præ-Aug.) = to wish good or evil to any.

IMPRECATION, *176* Imprecatio is post-Aug. (*Sen.*) for exsecratio. detestatio. See **CURSE.**

IMPREGNABLE, inexpugnabilis (e. g. arx, *L. 2, 7, 6*; also improw.).

IMPREGNATE, seminare (a field, an animal).—gravidare (a person, *Aur. Vict. Epit. 29, 14*; &c. the earth, as *C. N. D. 2, 23, in.*, terra gravidata seminibus).—implere (an animal).—maritare (of animals and trees, post-Aug.).

IMPRESS, s. See **IMPRESSION, MARK.**

IMPRESS, v. [PROP.] To press a thing upon or into another, imprimere qd in qd re or ci rei (to press into or on; also impror. of impressing on the mind).—ci rei aptare et imprimere (to lay and press in upon a thing; e. g. os cucurbitulæ corpori).—signare qd in animo (also v. pr. of impressing = stamping coins).—imponere qd ci rei or in qd re. applicare ci rei (to lay or press upon; e. g. a plaster on a wound, &c.). To i. a kiss upon any's lips, basium or suavium imprimere ci (i. Mari. 10, 42, 5; *Appul. Met. 2, p. 119, 6*); osculum applicare ci (i. O. Fast. 4, 851); osculum ci ingerere (suddenly, against the person's will, *Sext. Gramm. 23*). To i. a figure on wax, exprimere imaginem cs in cerâ (*Plaut. Pseud. 1, 1, 54*: so faciem cs gyro, *Plin.*). *177* **IMPROPA.** Of impressing the mind, imprimere qd in animo or mente or in animo atque mente cs; imprimere menti cs, or imprimere ci.—inculcare qd in mente (to engrave it, as it were, on the mind; also with ut; e. g. ut deos æternos.—haberemus, C.).—signare qd in animo (to stamp it on the mind). *178* In, imprimere et quasi signare qd in animo (C.).—affigere. Infigere (the former post-Aug., to st. into, &c.).—inculcare (*Ulp. to tread it in; to st. in the mind by frequent repetition; e. g. memorias*). To i. a thing on one's memory, memorias mandare, infigere, or affigere, or animo suo affigere; on any's memory, cs memorias inculcare: to be impressed upon one's memory, hære in memoria: to have a thing impressed on one's mind, qd impressum est in cs animo atque mente; qd impressum est atque inustum (of a deep, permanent impression, C.): to i. upon one's heart or feelings, qd penitus animo suo mentique mandare; qd demittere in pectus or in pectus animique. A thing has deeply impressed me, or is impressed deeply upon me, qd alte descendit (see 'to make a deep impression'): to be impressed upon one's mind, in animo inculcump esse, in animo inculcump habere: to be apparently an innate motion and impressed equally on the minds of all, innatum et

in animo quasi inculcump esse: a thing is deeply impressed upon me, qd penitus inherescit in mente; infixum hæret pectori meo; mihi in visceribus hæret (of warnings; *C. Att. 6, 1, 8*): to i. the notion of a thing on one's mind, imprimere notionem cs rei in animo suo: notions that are impressed on every mind alike, notions in animis hominum quasi consignatæ: to have impressed a thing on one's mind fm one's youth upwards, (præcepta) ab adolescentia suadere sibi.

IMPRESSIBLE, Cret. with in (or cul) qd imprimi potest, &c.; or by imprimi (of the substance receiving the impression). Do you suppose the soul to be i., in the same literal sense that wax is? an imprimi quasi ceram animum putamus? (*C. Tusc. 1, 25, 61.*)

IMPRESSION, *179* The act of imprinting or stamping, impressio. *180* An impression (i. e. a copy, a cast), exemplum.—exemplar qd re, or in qd re, expressum. The i. of a seal on wax, expressa (cs) in cerâ ex annulo imago (*Plaut. Pseud. 1, 1, 50*). To make an i., exprimere qd in qd re, in qd re (to make an i. on a thing).

—Imprimere qd in qd re (to make an i. in a thing). To make an i. of a seal in wax, sigillum in cerâ imprimere: to print or strike off i. of a print or copper-plate, picturam linearem per ænea laminas exprimere. *181* On coins, signum numi. numi numi or numaria (the image or mark on the dye or on the coin itself).

—forma publica, or fm contest, forma only (the dye with which the national coin is stamped). Coins with a clear sharp i., numi asperi (*Suet. Ner. 44*): coins that bear the same i., numi unâ formâ percussî (*Afr. Sen. Ep. 34, extr.*) *182* **IMPROPA.** Effect on the mind, pondus, vis (effect).—momentum (power, decisive effect, influence).—impressio (the effect of a representation on the mind).—sensus (a sensible i. on the mind, and the disposition thence arising).—animi motus (a motion of the mind).—appulsus (the effect of a thing that is brought near and acts upon us, e. g. frigoris). An external i., pulsus externus or adventicius: an i. made by an external object, impulsio oblata extrinsecus (*C. Acad. 1, 11, 40*): sensible i., or i. on the senses, pulsus externus or quod pellit or movet qm or cs animum: sensus vis; also only vis (see *C. N. D. 1, 25, p. 733*, *Mos. et Creuz.*).

—visio adventicia (i. on the sense of sight): outward appearances make an i. upon us, visus nos pellunt: a strong one, vis acriter mentem sensumque pellunt (*C. Acad. 2, 20, 66*): to make a pleasant i. on the senses, sensus suavit afficere or suavit voluptate movere; dulcem motum sensibus afferre; sensus jucundo motu hilarare; sensus jucunditate quadam perfundere: sensible i.'s excite us to action, visis ad actionem excitantur (*ib. 2, 32, 104*): to be unable to resist external i.'s, visis cedere, neque posse resistere (*ib. 2, 20, 66*): to receive i.'s like wax, imprimi quasi ceram (of the animus): i.'s of sense, corporis sensus: easily to receive i.'s (from without), facile moveri: to make an i., pondus or vim habere: to make an i. on a thing, qd movere (upon the eyes, of beauty, &c.): to make an i. on any, qm or cs animum movere, commovere, permovere. pellere or ferire cs animum: the first i. with a speech makes, prima aggressio (*C. Or. 15, 80*): to make an i. on the minds of the hearers, animos audientium permovere; in animos audientium penetrare: to make a strong i. on any, cs animum vehementer commovere, magnopere movere, acriter percutere: a very strong i., qd vehementissime permovere: to make a deep i., alte descendere (of teachers); in any's heart, alte descendere in cs pectus (of an appearance; see *S. Juv. 11, 3*): something has made a deep and lasting i. on me, hæret mihi qd in visceribus (of warnings; see *C. Att. 6, 1, 8*): his prohibition makes no i. on the wicked, improbus vetando non movet: your letter has made more than one i. on me, varie sum affectus literis tuis: these things make little i. on me, hæc modice me tangunt: a girl makes an i. on me, commoveor in qd (Com.). *183* **Effect upon a line of troops, &c.** To make no i. on qd, nihil momenti facere (e. g. neque quidquam momenti facere, L.). *184* **Mark, trace, vid.** Any's features bear an i. of sorrow, signa doloris cs vultus ostendit. *185* **Impression = amount of an edition: exemplaria (the copies printed).** The whole i., omnia exemplaria (e. g. dividenda sunt, is sold).

IMPRESSIVE, gravis (weighty, &c.)—vehemens (impassioned).—vim or pondus habens (carrying force, weight, &c. with it).—ad persuadendum accommodatus (e. g. oratio: persuasive).

IMPRESSIVELY, graviter.—vehementer.—ad persuadendum accommodato.—sententia gravibus et severis (C.).

IMPRESSURE. See **IMPRESSION.**

IMPRIMIS. See *in the First place*, **FIRST**.
IMPRINT. See **IMPRESS**.

IMPRISON. includere (also *impror.*, e. g. *avem in aures*), concludere. in custodiam (or in vincula) mittere, tradere, condere, conicere. in custodiam (or in carcerem) dare, includere (also *inclusus in carcere, C.*; *carcere, L.*) custodire or vincula mandare. in carcerem conicere, detruhere. in ergastulum mittere. *To i. for life*, vincula aeterna mandare: *to be imprisoned*, in custodiā esse or servari; *custodiā teneri*: in carcere or in vincula esse.

IMPRISONMENT. in custodiā inclusio.—captivitas (captivity). *To be suffering i.*, in custodiā haberi or servari; *custodiā teneri* or retineri: *to keep aby in close i.*, qm clauso conclavi servare; qm clausum asservare: *to release aby fm i.*, qm e custodiā emittere: *to deliver fm i. (by force)*, qm e custodiā eripere: *not to bear i. in the house (impror.)*, durare in aedibus non posse.

IMPROBABILITY. *Crcl.* with *adj.*

IMPROBABLE. non verisimilis.—non probabilis (not easily proved, hence not credible).

IMPROBABLE. non probabiliter: *not i.*, non sine quadam veritatis specie.

IMPROBITY. See **DISHONESTY**; **WICKEDNESS**.

IMPROMPTU. versus ex tempore fusi. poema ex tempore factum. *To be ready at an i.*, in fingenda poematibus (or carminibus) promptum et facilem esse ad extemporalem usque (*Suet.*).

IMPROPER. *Imp* *improprius* is *post-Aug.*, but used as a regular gramm. i. t. by Q. with ref. to words: *impropius*, *opp. proprius*: e. g. *nomen, tropus*: so *cognomen, Plin.*, &c. [*Not suitable or adapted to an end, inutilis (unservicable; g. t.), for alth, ci rei or more emily ad qd.*—non idoneus (*not suitable or adapted*); *for alth, ad [or] [et] i.* in qd.—*ad qd non aptus (not fit)*.—*inhabilis (not manageable; hence not proper)*, ci rei or *ad qd (all four of persons or things)*.—*alienus (foreign to the purpose in hand; hence unfavorable, rei or not proper; eply of time and place)*; *for alth, ci rei or a qd rei*. [*Not becoming, indecorus*.—*indignus (unworthy)*. *To be i.*, indecorum esse; *dedecore* non decere qm; *indignum esse qd. It does not seem i. to mention, &c.*, non indignum videtur ... memorare (*S.*).] *Wrong, vid.*

IMPROPERLY. *Imp* *improprie*, *post-Aug.*; only *opp. proprie* of words, &c. e. g. *haud improprie appellatus, Plin.*—*perperam (wrongly; e. g. iudicare, interpretari, qd facere)*.—*vitiose (fautily)*.—*secus (otherwise than as it should be; e. g. iudicare)*.—*male (ill)*.—*non recte (not rightly; e. g. iudicare, facere)*.

IMPROPRIATE. *v.* [*Appropriate*, *vid.* *Annex church property to a layman*, &c.] *bona ecclesiastica* or *fundum ecclesiasticum laico addicere*, or *fundum ecclesiasticum exaugurare*.

IMPROPRIATION. exauguratio (*act of unconsecrating what had been consecrated*). *Or Crcl. Ani.*, *fundus ecclesiasticus laico additus*.

IMPROPRIETY. indignitas (e. g. *of alth, rei*).—*Ineptia (folly, &c.)*. *To be guilty of no i.*, nihil quod ipso (or ipsa) indignum sit, committere (*Caes.*). [*Improprietas, only opp. proprietat; e. g. verbi, Gell. i, 22, fm.*]

IMPROSPEROUS. *improspere* (*T.*), but *better*, *infelix, miser, adversus, &c.*

IMPROSPEROUSLY. *improspere* (e. g. *cedere, Col.*), but *better*, *male*. *Infelicitate*. *parum prospera*.

IMPROVABLE. *Crcl.* with *melius fieri posse*.

IMPROVE. [*TRANS.*] *melius facere* or *efficere (to make better)*.—*corrige (to correct or improve a whole that is defective, not right, &c.)*.—*emendare (to free alth fm faults)*.—*Jm.* *corrige* or *emendare*; *emendare* et *corrige*. *To i. one's ways*, *mores corrige* or *emendare*: *to i. one's estate or fortune*, *amplificare fortunam*; *augere opes*: *to i. and enlarge one's house*, *aedes reficere* in *melius* et in *maius*; *aby's circumstances*, *amplificare fortunam*. *augere opes*. *His circumstances are improved*, *ejus res sunt meliore loco*. [*TRANS.*] *To make progress*, *progrēdi*. *procedere*. *procedere et progrēdi*. *proficere (all in re)*. *progressus facere in re*. *To i. in virtute*, *procedere et progrēdi in virtute*; *progressionem facere ad virtutem*. [*To grow better in health*, *meliores fieri*; *ex morbo convalescere*; *ex incommoda valetudine emergere (the patient is already beginning to i., inclinata jam in melius aegri valetudo est: I am beginning to i., meliuscule est mhi)*. *To improve: of fortune, &c.* *Things are improving with me*, *meas res sunt meliore loco*.

IMPROVEMENT. [*Improvement in a sick person's health*, *convalescentia (Symm.)*].—*An i. has already taken place*, *inclinata jam in melius aegri valetudinis* (473)

tudo est; agrotus convalescit.] *Of circumstances, & melior rerum conditio*.—*Applicatio rei familiaris (i. of one's estate or income)*.—*Of morals*, *mores emendatioris*.—*vita emendator (Ulp. Dig.)*. [*Progress, progressus*. *progressio*.—*processus: to make an i. in alth*, *progressus facere in re: to make great i. in alth*, *multum proficere in re: but little i.*, *parum proficere in re: I am satisfied with the amount of i. I have made*, *me, quantum profecerim, non penitet*.] *Alteration for the better*, *correctio*. *emendatio*. *Jm.* *correctio* et *emendatio (correction)*. *Sym.* in *To Connect*. *To introduce many i's in military tactics*, *multa in re militari meliora facere*.

IMPROVER. *corrector*. *emendator*. *Jm.* *corrector* et *emendator (Sym.* in *IMPROVE*).

IMPROVIDENCE. *Inconsiderantia*.—*temeritas (rashness)*.—*Imprudentia (want of circumspection, &c.)*.

IMPROVIDENT. *improvidus* (*not looking forward, to provide agst distant dangers, &c.*)—*incautus (incautious; opp. prudens)*. *Jm.* *improvidus incautusque*; *improvidus et negligens*.—*Inconsideratus (acting without reflection, and a due examination and estimate of circumstances)*. *Jm.* *levis atque inconsideratus (C., of persons)*.—*temerarius (rash)*.

IMPROVIDENTLY. *improvide*. *incaute*. *temere*. *Inconsiderate (C.)*.

IMPRUDENCE. *Imprudentia (want of circumspection)*.—*Inconsiderantia (want of consideration, &c.)*.—*Improvidentia (want of foresight)*.—*temeritas (rashness)*.—*dementia (madness)*.

IMPRUDENT. *imprudens* (*betraying in a particular instance a want of knowledge and circumspection*).—*Inconsideratus*. *Inconsultus*. *improvidus*. *Incautus*. *temerarius*. *Jm.* *improvidus incautusque*. *levis atque inconsideratus (Sym.* in *IMPROVIDENT*).

IMPRUDENTLY. *imprudenter*.—*Inconsiderate*.—*Incaute*.—*dementi ratione*.

IMPUDENCE. [*Want of modesty*, *confidentia (e. g. videte quo vultu, quā confidentiā dicant, C.)*.—*impudentia*.—*os impudens* or *durum* or *ferreum: a man of consummate i.*, *homo perfrictus frontis*.

IMPUDENT. *impudens*. *Impudicus (without shame or modesty)*.—*procaz*. *protervus* (*forward, in a noisy, troublesome, reckless way*; *proc. eply in words, prot. in actions*).—*petulans* (*attacking others with raillery, &c., without any consideration*).—*lascivus* (*forward, fm high animal spirits; also wanton*).—*I. (in language)*, *procaz lingua*. *I. language*, *sermo procaz* or *procaziter ortus (Curt.)*. *Very i.*, *summā audacīe, singulari audacīe*. *Qui are am i. beggar*, *satis audacter petis*. *A i. brow, os ferreum: a i. fellow*, *homo perfrictus frontis (both in a bad sense)*.

IMPUDENTLY. *impudenter*. *procaziter* (*Comp. procaz; Superi. procazissime*). *To behave i. in alth*, *procaz in re se gerere*.

IMPUGN. *impugnare*.—*oppugnare*; or *pugnare contra qd (to attack it)*.—*negō (I deny it, opp. aio, both absol.)*.—*In controversiam vocare qd (to raise a controversy about it; throw doubt upon it)*: *to i. aby's opinion*, *as opinionem repugnare*.

IMPULSE. [*The act of impelling*, *impulsus*. *impulsio (a driving on, impelling)*.—*incitatio (an exciting, inciting): external i. t. fm without, pulsus externus*. [*Internal impulse*, *impetus*.—*via*. *By the i. of one's own mind*, *sua spate, or sponte only (of one's own free will)*.—*ultra (to with a good will; willingly)*.—*by aby's i. (e. g. Joe's Dryden)*, *qo impulsore* or *auctore*; *cs impulsus*; *cs auctoritate*; *also qo impellente: by the i. of another*, *alieno impulsu: under a divine i.*; *see INSPIRATION*.] *Internal and instinctive desire*, *appetitio (desire after alth; e. g. cognitions)*.—*appetitus (a feeling of a natural want; instinct: not instinctus, in this sense, in Classical writers)*.—*impetus (a vehement desire, involuntary motion towards alth)*. *Jm.* *impetus* et *appetitus rerum*,—*eupiditas (a longing for alth)*: *to feel a natural i. towards alth*, *studio cs rei duci or impelli*; *appetere or concupiscere qd*.

IMPULSION. *impulsio*. See **IMPULSIVE**.

IMPULSIVE. *Crcl.* *An i. cause*, *consilii motus* (*Plin.* *Ep.* 3, 4, 9); *cs causa*.

IMPUNITY. *impunitas*. *Jm.* *venia* et *impunitas*. *The hope of i.*, *spes impunitatis*. *With i.*, *impune*.—*impunito (rare; C.)*. *To escape with i.*, *impune abire* or *dimitti*: *to commit alth with i.*, *qd impune ferre, habere, or facere: to let alth be committed with i.*, *qd impunitum ferre, sinere, or omittere*; *also omittere, praetermittere* or *relinquere qd (cf. Math. ad C. Manil. 5, 11, p. 77)*; *qd inultum impunitumque dimittit (C.)*.

to let *aby-escape with i.*, *qm impunitum* or *incastigatum* dimittere; *qm non punire: sins are committed with i.*, *peccata impune dilabuntur: he shall not escape with i.*, *inultum id nunquam a me auferet; hoc haud sic auferet; hoc ei non sic abibit (Com.)*: to secure *i.*, *impunitatem consequi: to have secured for ever an i. for all one's crimes, habere impunitatem et licentiam sempiternam.*

IMPURE, [PROPR.] Not pure, mixed with extraneous ingredients, non purus.—(*q̄re*) contaminatus (polluted by *athg*; opp. integer). *I. air*, aer non purus: *i. water*, aqua turbida (C.); aqua q̄re re inquinata (*abl. of that by which it is rendered i.*); aqua limo turbata (muddy H.). **[IMPROPR.]** Of moral impurity, impurus (g. t. for what is opposed to moral purity: hence also unchaste, of persons and things; e. g. morea). **[USC]** not used *prop.* in the best prose.—*incestus* (unchaste).—(*flagitii*) *inquinatus* (stained; hence morally i., of persons or things; with or without flagitia). *spurius* (prob. aspirated *fm* porcus; hence *propr.* 'swinish': hence *foetly* impure, *gc.* of persons or things). To lead on *i. life*, impure alique flagitiose vivere: as *i. life*, vita parum verecunda; vita libidinibus dedita: *i. desires*, libidines. **[With ref. to style]**, *inquinatus* (e. g. of words, C. Opt. Gen. Or. 3, 7).—non or parum purus **[USC]** impurus is not found in this sense, but purus is used several times by Q.—*barbarus* (barbarous).—*parum* or *minus Latinus* (of impure Latin).

IMPURELY, [With ref. to morals], impure.—*impure atque flagitiose* (e. g. vivere).—*impure atque intemperanter*.—*inceste* (unchastely). **[With ref. to style]**, *inquinata* (e. g. loqui, C. Brut. 37, 140).—male (iii).

IMPURENESS. See IMPURITY.

IMPURITY, [With ref. to morals], *impuritas* (only found in omnes impuritates, every kind of moral i., C. Phil. 2, 36: *Plauti* has *impuritia*, Pers. 3, 3, 7).—*spurcitia* (swinish i., not C.—*Afran.* ap. Non.).—*obscenitas* (obscenity).—*impudicitia* (shameless immodesty; esp. of the lustful passion of a female).—*libidines* (lust; esp. of a male). **[With ref. to style]**, **inquinatus sermo* or *inquinata oratio*. **nulla castitas* or *sinceritas orationis*. **corrupta sermonis integritas* (Krebs).

IMPUTABLE, imputandus (e. g. an ei *caedes* imputandus est, qui &c., Q. 5, 10, 72); or by *Crcl.* with culpa ea rei in qm conferri, transferri, or derivari potest, or ci assignari potest, &c., or culpa in qm conferenda est, &c.

IMPUTATION, [Act of imputing; Crcl. with verbs under IMPUTE.] Charge imputed; see CHARGE, s.

IMPUTATIVE, Crcl. with qui (quam, quod) ei imputatur or ei imputari potest.

IMPUTE, dare, ducere.—*vertere*.—tribuere (all with dat. of person to whom the fault is imputed).—attribuere. adscribere. assignare (ascribe or assign it to). To i. it as a fault to *aby*, vitio dare, ducere, or *vertere*; as a crime, crimini dare, to i. it to pride, superbie ducere; to cowardice, ignaviae ducere or dare **[USC]** imputare is post-Class. Sen., Q., T., Plin.). to i. it to fear, qd timori assignare: you i. all this to me, haec tibi a me eveniunt. See ASCRIBE.

IN, 1) In answer to where? in what? in with abl. **[USC]** Since, however, in denotes only a part of the whole space, it is not expressed, but the *abl.* only used, when the space or place is not considered with ref. to any one part, but as a general specification; thus, he accuses Alexander in one of his letters, epistolâ quadam Alexandrum accusat (i. e., the accusation forms the general subject of the letter; C. Off. 2, 15, 53); but, he writes in one of his letters, scribit in literis (= he introduces the mention of this in one of his letters; Cae. B. G. 5, 49): in the book which I have entitled *Hortensius*, I have done my best to recommend the study of philosophy, cohortati sumus, ut maxime potuimus, philosophiam studium eo libro, qui est inscriptus *Hortensius* (the whole book treats of philosophy; C. de Div. 2, 1, 1): what these are (the duties of justice) has been stated in the preceding book, ea quae essent, dictum est in libro superiore (in one chapter of it [viz. Bk. 1, chap. 7] C. Off. 2, 13): in Greece, in Graeciâ: in the whole of Greece, totâ Graeciâ.—**[USC]** When a writer is quoted without mention of the particular work, 'in' is translated not by in, but apud (though Q. 9, 4, 18, uses 'in' in this way); e. g., it is written in Xenophon, apud Xenophontem scriptum est.—**[USC]** 'In' is also omitted before the names of towns: singular nouns of the first and second decl. being placed in the gen., others in the *abl.*, without any preposition. The names of small islands follow the

same rule, those of larger islands take the preposition; Z. 398.—**[USC]** If extension through a space is denoted, the *Latins* use *per*, as the *Greeks* *ἐν*: he had debts in every country, ea alienum per omnes terras.—The other instances in *whch* 'in,' in answer to 'where?' 'in what?' is translated by a simple case, will be found under the verbs after *whch* this occurs.—**[USC]** It may still be remarked, that 'in' before a subst. is often translated by a present participle: e. g., with a stick in his hand, baculum manu tenens (to stand by with a stick in his hand, cum baculo stare); in the sight of the army, inspectante exercitu: *sts* by an adj., as, Davaus in the play, Davaus comicus†: or by *adv.*: in earnest, serio; in truth, vere; in abundance, abundanter: or the *Latins* choose some other preposition, as, in joke, per jocum; in my presence, coram me. t-1. 'To have an excellent friend in such a person,' is habere qm bonum amicum (bon. amicum in qo habere would be absurd): to have found a courageous friend or foe in *aby*, qm fortem amicum or inimicum expertum esse (Np.). **[USC]** 'In ready money,' 'in gold,' &c., are expressed literally, at least in post-Aug. writers, in pecuniâ, in auro; qd Suet. Tib. 49; Galb. 8.

2) In answer to 'whither?' 'into what?' implying not merely rest in a place, but previous motion towards it; in with acc. **[USC]** With verbs of placing, setting, laying, &c. (ponere, locare, collocare, statuere, constituere), the following rest is principally considered, and 'in' with *abl.* used (Z. 489): only *imponere* (when it has not the dat. of the place where) and *reponere* only take 'in' with acc.: so also *defigere* (to fix in); *describere*, *inscribere* (to write or inscribe in); and *insculpere* (to engrave in) are followed by the acc. with 'in' (or by the dat.). **[USC]** Haase ad Reing., note 573, says that *ponere* in qd occurs only in the *gc.* sense in good authors; e. g. in *historiam*, C.: that *imponere* in qo loco is very rare (e. g. in *equale* impositus, Val. Max.); whereas *imponere* in *navem* or *naves* (regularly), in *plaustrum*, &c. *For* in *ignem* posita est (Ter. And. 1, 1, 102), Bentley's Cod. has *imposita*; but *libros* in *ignem* ponere, Sen. de irâ, 3, 23. The preposition may also fall away after many verbs compounded with in (e. g. ingredi urbem or in urbem). For these the verbs must be consulted.

3) With ref. to time; a) In answer to 'when?' in with *abl.* But here too, when the whole time is meant (as it usually is) the prep. is omitted, and the *abl.* only stands: in the present year, hoc anno; in our times, hac ætate. When the circumstances of the time, its dangerous character, &c., are to be noted, in is expressed; e. g. in hoc tempore = 'in this critical period,' 'in this time of distress'; so in illo tempore, hoc quidem in tempore: so when 'in time' = 'in good times,' in tempore is used, 'but in both cases the *abl.* alone also occurs'; Z. 475, note. In descriptions of a man's age, either the *abl.* only is used, or the *particp.* agens with the acc. of the time; in his eightieth year, octogesimo anno or octogesimum annum agens (cf. L. 39, 40): if the date refers to his death, either *natus*, with acc. of time, is used; or the *gen.* only, if closely joined with the subst.; e. g. Alexander died in his thirty-fourth year, decessit Alexander annos tres et triginta natus; or Alexander annorum trium et triginta decessit (Z. 397).

b) In answer to 'within what time?' *abl.* alone, or with in or intra. [Agamemnon—decem annis unam cepit urbem, Np. Senatus decrevit, ut ... in diebus proximis Italia decederet, S. Tarracenoq. paucis diebus pervenit, Cae. omnia commemorabo, quae inter or intra decem annos nefarie facta sunt, in these last ten years: intra nonum diem opera absoluta sunt, before nine days had expired.]—*intra* inter (inter marks only the duration of the time that has elapsed whilst *athg* was taking place, not the points *fm* *whch* to *whch*, *whch* is denoted by intra). **[USC]** In so many days, years, &c., after another event, is seriously translated: (I will do something) in eight days *fm* the date of this letter, octo diebus, quibus has litteras dabam; in four days *fm* his death, quatuor diebus, quo occisus est; I hope to see him in three days *fm* the date of this letter, qm triduo quam has dabam litteras, expectabam: so for years; tribus annis (or tertio anno) postquam venerat; post tres annos (or annum tertium) quam venerat; tribus annis or tertio anno, quam (or quum, or quo, quibus) venerat.

c) During what time, per (if the whole time is intended; e. g. the stars are visible in the night, per noctem cernuntur sidera: in these last few days, per hos dies, in the negative sentence; e. g. nulla ab te epistola venerat).—*intra* (within); with ref. to past time

qui intra annos quatuordecim totum non fuissent, *Cæs. B. G. 1, 36*; omnia ... quæ inter quatuordecim annos postquam iudicia ad senatum translata sunt, nefarie flagitiosæque facta sunt, *C. Ferr. 1, 13*.

4) *In respect of, with regard to; abt. only (to express a particular circumstance or limitation; e. g. square qm sapientiâ, in wisdom; meâ sententiâ, judgment, &c., in my opinion, judgement).*—*ab (apply of that in respect of which a man is strong, well or ill prepared, &c.; e. g. firmus ab equitate, strong in cavalry; ab omni parte beatus, in every respect).*—*ad (with ref. to an object or purpose: ad speciem magnificæ, splendidi in appearance; ad consilia prudens, wise in counsel; ad labores belli impiger, unwearyed in the labours of war, &c.).*

5) *Relations in which 'in' is translated by other prepositions, or by some of those already mentioned in other relations.*

a) *Ad (see 4).*—(1) *In the likeness, manner, &c. of, ad modum; ad effigiem, similitudinem, or speciem ca rei.* (2) *'in comparison of; nihil ad hanc rem; ad hunc hominem.*

b) *apud: (1) 'in' an author (see 1).*—(2) *apud locum for in loco, 'very rare in C., very common in Tacitus; cf. Zumpt, and Orelli ad C. Ferr. 4, 48, cenam dabat apud villam in Tyndaritano; so apud forum modo e Davo audivi, Ter. Andr. 2, 1, 2.*

c) *penes qm est = 'is vested in; penes regem omnis potestas est.*

d) *per: per locum, in joke; per iram, in anger; per ridiculum, in a ridiculous manner.*

e) *secundum = (1) in accordance with, secundum naturam vivere (see b.). (2) in favour of, secundum qm decernere or iudicare.*

f) *ab. (1) ab initio, 'in the beginning,' not necessarily implying fm that time onwards; e. g. Consuli non animus ab initio, non fides ad extremum defuit.—ab initio huius defensionis dixi. (2) to be in our favour, a nobis facere (of a thing); a nobis stare (of persons). (3) = in consequence of, cum misericordiâ a recenti memoria perâdum auditu sunt; a superstitiosis animi (in consequence of his superstitious feelings; Curt.).*

g) *cum, before the name of a dress; majorem partem diei cum tunica pullâ sedere solebat et pallio; also, to do alth in contempt of us, cum contempnitione nostri qd facere (Cæs.).*

h) *ex, (1) before the name of that in which alth is cooked or drunk, &c. ex aquâ, vino, &c. coquere or bibere: (2) = 'in consequence of; 'in accordance with,' ex senatus consulto; ex testamento, &c.; e naturâ vivere (see e.).* i) *præ = 'in comparison of; Romam præ suâ Capuâ irridebat (cf. a.).*

j) *pro: pro portione, in proportion; pro ratâ parte, in a proper proportion.*

k) *in: (1) in length, breadth, &c., in longitudinem, latitudinem (see LEXON, BRADY). (2) qd in manibus habere, to have alth in hand = to be engaged upon it.—Now and then in with acc. is found where we should have expected in with abl., but only in a few political and legal expressions: in potestatem, amicitiam, ditionem, &c. esse or manere (C. Div. in Cæs. 20; in Ferr. 5, 30); mihi in mentem est, Com. [Benit. on Ter. Heaut. 2, 33].—(3) 'As far as in me lay,' quantum in me fuit, &c.*

l) *super = 'in addition to; super annonam bellum premit; super morbum etiam famas affectu exercitum.* By an English idiom, an 'in' at the end of a clause, after an inf., may = 'in which,' and is to be translated by in quo (quâ, quo) or ubi; e. g. unless he should have a country to triumph in, nisi ... ubi triumpharet, easet habiturus. He had made choice of Piso's house, to reside in, Pisonis domum, ubi habitaret, legerat (C.).

6) *With the participial substantive; quum, with the indicative (of two statements that are virtually identical, or of two actions that are necessarily inseparable; e. g. 'you do well in loving the child,' i. e. you loving the child is also doing a good action, premiare facis, quum puerum diligis; so, quum in portum dico, in urbem dico, in saying into the port, I virtually say into the city). My object in doing alth was &c., quod qd feci, eo pertinuit ut &c. (e. g. quod autem plures a nobis nominati sunt, eo pertinuit, quod &c., C.).*

7) *MISCELLANEOUS.—Hand in hand; to take in hand, have in hand, come or fall in abt's hands, &c.; see HAND. To die in abt's arms, inter manus cs expirare (g. i.); inter manus sublevantis extingui (of one who is raising the dying person's head); in ca amplexu embri (in abt's embrace). To buy alth in, licitatore*

(to place a bidder; e. g. I will rather have it bought in than let it go for less, licitatore potius apponam, quam id minoris veneat, C.): it lies in the nature of the thing, ea est natura rei (C.): to carry abt away in one's arms, qm inter manus auferre: to march in square, ire quadrato agmine: to treat a subject in verse, de qd re versibus scribere: in the Greek language, qd Græco sermone or Græcis literis tractare: to do alth in the hope of alth, qd facere ad spem ca rei (e. g. urbem ad spem diuturnitatis condere). I am in hopes that &c., in spem venio, or magna me spes tenet &c., with inf., or acc. and inf.: to wound abt in the forehead, face, &c., vulnerare qm in frontem, in os (see not in fronte; cf. Cæs. B. G. 5, 35).

INABILITY, *Crci. with facere qd non posse, &c.; or non potenter esse ca rei or ad qd faciendum. See INCAPABLE.—Impotentia can only be used either with a gen. iræ, animi, &c., in the sense of 'i. to restrain one's wrath, govern one's temper, &c. or absol. in the sense of 'weakness,' hinc intelligitur ... tacta impotentie exprobat, Q. 6, 2, 16. Se imbecillitas, infirmitas (weakness) may serve. || Inability to pay, Crci. with solvendo non esse; solvere non posse, non idoneum esse. See SOLVENT.*

INACCESSIBLE, *inaccessus (post-Class.; Plin.).—aditu carens (which there is no approaching; e. g. saxa).—quo adire fas non est (which it is not lawful to approach). Somewhat i., difficilior aditu. I. to alth, impenetrabilis ci rei (not to be penetrated by it; e. g. specus imbribus). To make alth i., qd ex omni aditu claudere (to cut off all approach to it); qd obsepiere (to block it up; e. g. viam). || IMPROB. rari aditio (of a person who does not easily allow himself to be approached). To make oneself i., aditum petentibus conveniendi non dare: abt is i., aditus ad qm interclusi sunt: to be i. to bribe, animum adversus dona incorruptum gerere (aft. S. Jug. 43, fin.). to be i. to flattery, assentatoribus aures non patefacere: not to be i. to flattery, assentatoribus aures patefacere; adulari (pass.) se sinere (C.).*

INACCURACY, *indiligentia.*

INACCURATE, *indiligens.*

INACCRATELY, *indiliger.*

INACTION, *Crci. with nihil agere. See INACTIVITY.*

INACTIVE, *parum efficax (that accomplishes very little). Jx. tardus et parum efficax.—segnis (opp. industrius).—ignavus (opp. navus, strenuus, industrius).—iners (opp. promptus). Jx. segnis inereque or ignavus et iners.—deses, desidiosus. Jx. segnis ad deses [Syn. in IDLE and INACTIVITY].—deses (that is doing nothing or quietly sitting still, whilst others are busy or acting). Jx. deses ac segnis.—lentus (one that goes slowly to work, opp. acer).—otiosus (that has nothing to do, or, that does nothing; opp. laboriosus).—quietus (being in a state of rest, opp. actuosus).—nihil agens (not doing alth, in general, opp. actuosus).*

INACTIVELY, *segniter. ignave.*

INACTIVITY, *segnities (sleepiness in acting, fm an inclination to comfort, opp. industria).—ignavia (want of alth like an inward impulse to be doing).—inertia (long continued i., and the consequent dislike of labour, opp. navitas).—inertia also expresses the state of i. to which a person may be compelled by circumstances, as T. Agr. 6, 4, tribunatus annum quiete et otio transit, gnarus sub Nerone temporum, quibus inertia pro sapientiâ fuit). Jx. segnities et inertia, or ignavia et inertia.—desidia (the sluggishness that leads a man to sit with his hands folded; sloth, opp. industria, labor). Jx. inertia atque desidia, or desidia segnitæque.—otium (leisure, rest after business, which in itself is irrefragable, but may likewise manifest itself as a consequence of 'desidia,' cf. C. Agr. 2, 39, 103, il, qui propter desidia in otio vivunt, tamen in sua turpi inertia capiunt voluptatem).—quies (rest, repose, as the state of not being in action). To be in a state of complete i., nihil plane agere: to reduce abt to a state of i., qm transire in otium (Ter. Phorm. prol. 2): to force abt to a state of i., qm a rebus gerendis or a munere avocare (to prevent him fm employing himself in any public business or office): to sink into a state of i., desidia se dedere.*

INADEQUACY, *Crci. with non sufficere, non satis idoneum esse.—mancum esse, &c. See INADEQUATE.*

INADEQUATE, *non sufficiens.—non idoneus (not fit for the purpose it is wanted for; of persons, e. g. witness, &c.; or things, evidence, authority).—mancus, mancus quodammodo et inchoatus (deficient, fm not being fully carried out; e. g. contemplatio naturæ ... nisi actio consequatur).*

INADMISSIBLE, *Crci.*; quod admitti non potest; non licet.

INADVERTENTLY, **INADVERTENCY**, imprudentia (v. *pr.*). *Fm* t., per imprudentiam: *as often happens from t.*, quod saepe per imprudentiam fit (*C.*). *I mistake made fm inattention*, *imprudētie peccatum (*aff. stultitie peccatum, C.*). *I's (Addison)*, macula, quae incuria fudit (*t. H.*).

INADVERTENTLY, imprudent; per imprudentiam; imprudens (*adj.*): *to omit the mention of athg or aby t.*, qm or qd imprudens praeiurata videtur qs.

INALIENABLE, *Crci.*, with alienari non posse; alienari or vendi atque alienari or se in perpetuum alienari non posse. *I. right*; see **INDEFESABLE**.

INANE. See **EMPT**, **JAZUNE**.

INANIMATE, inanimus, inanimatus.

INATION. See **EMPTINESS**.

INANITY. See **EMPTINESS**.

INAPPETENCY, fastidium (e. g. cibi, a loathing of food; the word itself of course stronger than t., *weh merely expresses indifference*). *Crci.* with qd non appetere or desiderare; *ca rei appetentem non esse; qd non concupiscere, &c. (g. it.)*—ci cibi cupiditas non est (*with ref. to food*).

INAPPLICABLE (*to aby or athg*), non cadere in, with acc. (*to have no reference to*).—non valere in, with an abl. (*not to hold good in that case; e. g. in uno servulo familiae nomen non valet, C. Cæcilia. 19, 35, the name is t. to a single slave*).—ad qm or qd non pertinere (*not to relate to him or it*).—qd non attingit qd (e. g. the name of law is as t. to such decrees as it would be to the rules of a band of robbers, quæ non magis legis nomen attingunt, quam si latrones aliqui sanxerint, *C. Leg. 2, 5*).

INAPPLICATION, incuria (*want of the proper care*).

—indiligentia (*want of careful attention*).—sordidia (*lousiness*).—animus non or parum attentus.

INAPPOSITE. See **UNUSUITE**.

INAPTITUDE. See **UNFITNESS**.

INARTICULATE, vox non explanabilis et perturbata et verborum inefficax (*Sen. de Ira, 1, 3, 5*): *to produce nothing but t. sounds, inexplantat esse lingue (Plin. 11, 36, 67)*.

INARTIFICIAL, inartificialis (*post-Aug.*; ἀνθρώπος, *Q. 5, 1, 1, &c.*).—sine arte (*with a suitable adj.*; e. g. an t. beauty, sine arte formosus).—simplex, sine affectatione (*of t. character*).—nullo cultu (*not set off by any added ornament*).—inaffectatus (*post-Aug.*; e. g. jucunditas).—non artificiosus, inconditus (*these two with blame*). *Am t. style of oratory, genus dicendi candidum (clear, pure)*.

INARTIFICIALLY, inartificialiter (*post-Aug.*; *Q.*).

—sine arte, nullo cultu.

INASMUCH AS, quoniam (*indic.*).—quum (*subj.*).

quando; quandoquidem (*indic.*). See **SI**.

INATTENTION, **INATTENTIVENESS**, animus non attentus.—indiligentia, negligentia (*negligence, &c.*, opp. diligentia).—incuria (*absence of the care that ought to be bestowed on athg*).—sordidia (*thoughtless indifference*).—*oscitantia is without ancient authority*.

INATTENTIVE, non attentus (e. g. auditor, animus).—indiligens (*Cæs.*).—negligens (*careless, letting things take their own course, opp. diligens*).—sordidia (*thoughtless fm indifference*); *Jw. socors negligensque*.

INATTENTIVELY, negligent, sordidus.

INAUDIBLE, quod audiri or auribus percipi non potest (*weh cannot be heard*).—auditus non sensibilis (*aff. vox auditus sensibilis, Vitr.; but sensib. very rare*). *To be t.*, audiri non posse.

INAUGURAL, aditialis (e. g. auguralis aditialis cena, the banquet given by a person to celebrate his election into the college of augurs; hence the best word for an 'inaugural discourse', &c.; *inauguralis not Latin*). *Am t. discourses*, *oratio aditialis: the t. discourse of a professor, *oratio professionis audeunde causâ dictâ, recitata (*Ern.*). *To deliver an t. discourse*, *oratione sollemnî munus auspicari: *on entering on the duties of a professorship*, *orationem professionis audeunde causâ dicere; *professionem dictâ oratione auspicari.

INAUGURATE, inaugurare (*to consecrate a place, or install a person in a priesthood, &c.*, by the intervention of the Augurs; *inaug. qm Flaminem; also absol. qm*).—qm constituere in munere (*to place in an office*). See **INSTALL**.

INAUGURATION, *Crci.* with verbs in **INAUGURATE**. *inauguratio very late; Tertull.*

INAUSPICIOUS, infaustus (e. g. nomen, not lucky, and therefore causing ill-luck to be anticipated). *JN.* (476)

INFAUSTUS et **INFELIX**. **INAUSPICATUS** is *post-Aug.* in this sense; nomen, *Plin.*—ominosus (*containing an omen, epy of bad luck; post-Aug.*; *res, Plin. Ep. 3, 14, &c.*).—funestus (*causing grief, &c.*).—sinister (*happening on the left hand; hence of unfavorable omen, t. and post-Aug. prope*).—adversus (*opposed to one's wishes*).

INAUSPICIOUSLY, inauspicato (*without the auspices; belonging prope to the augural language of Rome*).—ominosus (*Pseudo-Quintil.*).—male ominibus (*with bad omens*).

INBORN. See **INWATE**.

INBRED. See **INWATE**.

INCANTATION, carmen, canticum (*the prescribed form*).—canto (*the uttered form, or utterance of the form*).—fascinatio, effascinatio (*both of fascinating by the look and by words*). *To repeat an t., incantare carmen (C.)*.

INCANTATORY, magicus.

INCAPABILITY. See **INCAPACITY**.

INCAPABLE, indocilis (*not easily taught*).—iners (*unfit for business*).—hebes (*blunt, not acute*). *I. of athg*, inutilis ad qd (*unfit, e. g. of carrying arms, ad arma*).—non potens *ca rei* or ad qd faciendum (*not in a state to do athg; e. g. non potens armorum tenendorum; non potens ad legionem cohibendam*); *inhabilis* (*not manageable, not easily made to serve the purpose*; mulierem his rebus inhabilem facere, *C. so labori inhabilis, Col.*; *progenerandis fetibus inhabilis, ib.*; *multitudo inhabilis ad consensum, t. of being made to agree; L. 12, 16*); *hebes ad qd (blunt, not sharp; e. g. t. of understanding, hebes ad intelligendum)*.

INCAPACITATE. See **DISQUALIFY**.

INCAPACITY, inertia (*unfitness for business*).—*ingenium ci rei or ad qd or ci rei facilius inabile.

INCARCERATE. See **IMPRISON**.

INCARCERATION. See **IMPRISONMENT**.

INCARNATE, humanam speciem induens (*C. N. D. 2, 24, 63*; but this is not sufficiently precise and unambiguous).—inclusus in his compagibus corporis (*Sen.*).—*corpore superinducto (*aff. Q. 5, 8, 2, where, however, he is speaking fig.*).—*homo factus (*Eccl.*).

INCARNATION, *Crci.* with humanam speciem induere (*C.*), or corpus superinducere (*Q.*), or hominem fieri, or *humanam naturam in se recipere.

INCASE, includere (*in athg, in qâ re or qâ re; with athg, qâ re*).

INCAUTIOUS. See **INCONSIDERATE**.

INCAUTIOUSLY, incaute.—improvidē, temere.

INCENDIARY, a. incendiarius, incendii auctor (*with ref. to any single case; &c. not ustor*); or *Crci.*, cuius opera confutatum est incendium. *It was the work of an t., incendium humanâ fraude factum esse: to be proved an t., dolo se fecisse incendium convict.*

INCENDIARY, adj. *Am t. firs. incendium dolo factum*.

INCENSE, a. tus (*frankincense*). *To burn t., tus accendere (adj.) relating to t., tureus; bearing-t., turtur. The vapour of t., *fumus turtis: censor of t., turibulum; &c. acerra was the box in which it was kept. A seller of t., turtarius (Inscript).*

INCENSE, v. Incendere (e. g. judicem, animum &c.).—accendere qm in rabiem, facere qm iratum, irritare qm or *ca iram*, stomachum ci facere or movere. *Indignationem ci movere, bilem ci movere or commovere*.—pungere qm (*to sting a man*).—offendere qm (*to annoy; of persons or things*).—ægre facere ci (*Plaut. Ter.*). *To t. aby agst aby, qm facere ci iratum*. *Incensat, ira incensus or accensus or incitatus or flagrans, iracundiâ inflammatus (inflamed with anger; of high degrees of passion)*. *To be incensed, iratum esse; with or agst aby, iratum or offensum esse ci. He is incensed agst me, illum iratum habeo. They are incensed agst each other, ira inter eos interest. To be incensed, irasci, iratum fieri. Indignari, stomachari. Ira incendi or exacerbari or exacerescere, iracundiâ exacerescere, inflammari, efferrî. To make aby incensed, facere qm iratum, irritare qm or *ca iram*, exacerbare qm. See **ANGRY**.*

INCENSORY, turbululum. *acerra, the chest in which it was kept.*

INCENTIVE. See **INCITEMENT**.

INCESSANT, perpetuus (*without intermission, continual; e. g. laughter, risus*).—continens, continuus (*without interruption or break; immediately following one another; e. g. accidents, incommoda; work, labor*).—assiduus (*prop., continually present; hence of things that continue long; e. g. rains, imbres*).—perennis (*lit., lasting through years; hence perpetual*). *Jw. perennis atque perpetuus e. g. perennes atque perpetui cursus stellarum, C.*

INCESSANTLY, perpetuo.—continenter (*&c. con-*

tinne or continuo are not *Class.*.)—sine intermissione. nullo temporis puncto intermissio (without ceasing).—assidue (uninterruptedly; but assiduo is not *Class.*).—usque (always, without leaving off).—semper (always, at all times). I am singing i., ita cano, ut nihil intermittam: to work i., nulum tempus ad laborem intermittere: to study i., studia nunquam intermittere; tota vita assidere literis; hærrere in libris (to be always poring over one's books): to entreat aby i., qm precibus fatigare.

INCEST, incestus, ūs. incestum.—domesticum germanitatis stuprum (between brother and sister; C. Harusp. Resp. 20, 42). To commit i., incestum facere, committere; with one's own (whole or half) sister, cum germanâ sorore nefarium stuprum facere; with one's daughter, incestare filiam.

INCESTUOUS, incestus (i. incestus, only an unchaste person; Sen. Contr. 3, 13).

INCH, digitus (a finger's thickness); adj. digitalis.—uncia (the twelfth of a whole; as measure of length, Front. Aquad. 24; Plin. 6, 34, 39). Not to depart a single i. fm athg, i. qâ re non (transversum) digitum decedere: not em i., ne tantulum quidem (improp., not at all, however little). I don't see a single i. of land in Italy wch &c., pedem in Italiâ video nullum esse, qui &c. By i.'s, paulatim. sensim (see GRADUALLY).

INCHOATE, inchoatus (begin, and left unfinished).

INCHOATIVE, inchoativus (e. g. verbum; Charis. Dicom. Prisc.).

INCIDENCE, Angulus of i., *angulus, quo radii in qd incident.

INCIDENT, adj. Crcl. Dangers wch are i. to aby, casus periculum, ad quos obiectus est qs (C.).: divulges i. to a climate, *morbi, qui in regione qâ vulgo ingruunt. To be i. to aby, cadere in qm or qd (e. g., aby is liable to it).—ci rei or ad qd obiectus est qs (he is exposed to it).

INCIDENT, a. casus. res. Melancholy i.'s, casus miseri, calamitoei: an unexpected i., casus improvisus, inopinatus: various i.'s, rerum vicissitudines: many i.'s happen, incident sæpe casus, &c. The i.'s of a play, argumentum fabulæ (the subject generally); or res (g. i.).

INCIDENTAL, fortuitus (accidental). To make i. mention of athg, (casu) in mentionem cs rei incidere. Am i. thought, cogitatio forte incidens. See ACCIDENTAL.

INCIDENTALLY, quasi præteriens. In transitu ('en passant'; C. Dioln. in Cæcil. 15, extr.; Q. 6, 2, 2, and 7, 3, 27).—strictim (only superficially). per occasionem. occasione oblata (an opportunity having presented itself). To mention athg i., (casu) in mentionem cs rei incidere. See ACCIDENTALLY.

INCISED, incisus (e. g., leaves, folia).

INCISION, incisura (post-Aug.; Col.). Incisio

is rhet. i. i. = κόμμη; or gramm. i. i. = cæsura.

INCISORES or INCISIVE TEETH, dentes, qui digerunt cibum, lati acutique (Plin. 11, 35, 61).—dentes, qui secant (Cels. 8, 1).

INCITATION, See INCITEMENT.

INCITE, incitare. instigare. irritare (1. Incitare, fm clere, 'to urge an inactive person by merely bidding, speaking to, and calling upon him, to an action, generally of a laudable kind, synonymously with hortari; instigare, to 'spur on' a reluctant person, by vehement exhortations, promises, threatenings, to an adventurous act, synonymously with stimulate; irritare, to 'egg on' a quiet person, by rousing his passions, ambition, revenge, to a violent action, synonymously with exacerbare. Didd.: incitare is however used of 'exciting' aby ager another. In qm, L.; contra qm, C.). To i. aby to athg, incitare qm ad qd (e. g., ad arma, bellum, voluntatem, &c.), or ad qd faciendum (e. g., ad servandum genus hominum); by athg, qâ re; also incitare qd. See TO EXCITE.

INCITEMENT, irritamentum. incitementum (to athg, cs rei, e. g., laborum; ad qd faciendum, Curt.).—in vitamentum (emply in pl.).—illecebria (to athg, cs rei, or ger. fm ill).—lenocinium (enticement).—stimulus (spur, cs rei; ad qd faciendum; cs rei faciendæ).—incitatio (as act, C.). To employ i.'s, stimulus admovere c.; irritamenta acere qm (cs iram, &c.); illecebris qm incidere (e. g., of lust).

INCIVILITY, inurbanitas. rusticitas. SYN. IN UN-CIVIL.

INCIVILLY, inurbane. rustice.

INCLEMENTY, ¶ Of persons, inclementia (e. pr. i.—sis severitas. inhumanitas. ¶ Of the weather, tristitia (e. g., corâ, Plin.).—*asperitas (prebely,

but not found).—inclementia cœli (Just., but too poetical).

INCLEMENT, ¶ Of persons, inclementia. severitas. inhumanitas. ¶ Of the weather, tristitia (gloomy, e. g., cœlum).—asper (hard, severe, hiems).

INCLINATION, 1) As an action, an inclining, inclinatio. An i. of the head, inclinatio capitis.

—2) As a state: ¶ A) PROP. direction downwards, fastigium (slope, descent).—proclivitas. declivitas. acclivitas (sleepless); the two first considered fm above, the last fm below. — ¶ B) Inclination is no where used in this signification: the i. of the magnetic needle, *fastigium acis nauticæ. ¶ B) FIC. A propension towards an object, inclinatio animi or voluntatis: to athg, ad qd (the i. of the mind or will to athg).

In class. prose never without the addition animi or voluntatis).—proclivitas ad qd (conspicuous propensity to athg).—studium; to athg or person, cs rei or cs (liking wch impels one to pursue an object, or show favour to a person).—voluntas ingeni (the direction of the mind to a particular object).—propensio in qm voluntas. propensum in qm studium (a favorable disposition towards aby).—amor (love), towards aby, in or erga qm (¶ In this sense affectio, wch in the golden period is only = a state or condition of mind, is quite un-*Class.*): i. to sensuality, libido. libidines: i. to anger, iracundia. ad iram proclivitas: fm i., (suâ) voluntate (opp. vi coactus); de suâ voluntate (e. g., fm favorable i. to aby); studio (e. g., accurate); propensio animo (e. g., qd facere); ex animo (with desire and affection): to have as i. to athg, inclinatum, proclivem, pronum esse ad qd (see INCLINED); ci rei studere; cs rei esse studiosum; cs rei studio teneri: to feel a strong i. towards athg, studio cs rei ardere or incensum esse: to feel no i. to athg, a qâ re alienum esse, or (with the secondary idea of aversion) abhorrere; see 'to be INCLINED to aby': to follow one's i.'s, animi impetum sequi (to yield to one's desires and passions).—studius suis obsequi (to that to wch one's own impulse draws him).

INCLINE, ¶ TRANS. inclinare (my post. and post-Aug. prose; to bend downwards or to one side). ¶ IMPROPR. inclinare (very rare: this i.'s me to believe, hæc animum inclinat, ut credam, L. 29, 30, 10).—Inducere (e. g., ad credendum, Np.; ad misericordiam, C.).—adducere (e. g., ad credendum, Np.; in metum, in spem, C.; but both induc. and adduc. are stronger than incline).—¶ INTRANS. inclinare (Lucr.). See LEAN.

INCLINED, propensus ad qd (easily moved to athg).—proclivis ad qd. pronus in or ad qd (easily falling into athg; e. g., diseases, rage, passions, &c. Before T. pronus only of instinctive, passionate, and therefore pernicious inclinations).—studiosus cs rei (fond of).—Inclinatus or inclinator ad qd or ad qm (e. g., inclinatus ad bellum animi; plebs inclinator ad Pecos). I am more i. to believe that &c., magis ut arbitrer (with acc. or inf.) inclinatus animus (L. 7, 9). I am i. to think, believe, &c. (1) by perf. subj. crediderim (usually only a modest expression of what one really believes).—(2) haud scio an, nescio an, dubito an (all implying positive opinion under the expression of ignorance and doubt). ¶ In the literal translation of these forms (by 'I don't know whether, 'I doubt whether, the 'not' or other negative is to be omitted, if expressed in English, and vice versa: I am i. to think it is so (i. e., don't know whether it is not so), haud scio an ita sit: I am i. to place Thrasylbus first (i. e., doubt whether I should not place him first), dubito an Thrasylbus primum omnium ponam (Np.). I am i. to think he would have no equal (i. e., don't know whether he would have had a ny equal), nescio an habuisset parem neminem. To be i. to athg, propensum esse ad qd. ci rei studere.—delabi ad qd (to become gradually more and more i. to; e. g., quotidie magis magisque ad equitatem): I am the more i. to think, co magis adducor, ut credam, &c.: I am i. to do athg, inclinatus animus, ut &c.: not to be i. to athg, a qâ re alienum esse, abhorrere (the latter, if there is an antipathy). Favorably i., cs studiosus.—ci amicus.—proptius (my of the gods; seld. of men; cf. Brem. ad Np. Dion. 9, 6).—benevolus (wishing one well; of men). To be favorably i. to athg or aby, (se) inclinare ad (or in) qm or qd. inclinatione voluntatis propendere in qm (to feel oneself drawn by inclination towards aby); acclinare se ad cs causam, (to aby's cause or party, L. 4, 48. ¶ Animum suum acclinare ad qm sententiam hæc no authority); favere ci. We are naturally i. to favour those who &c., natura fert, ut liis favemus, qui &c.

INCLOSE, INCLOSURE. See ENCLOSE, ENCLOSURE.

INCLUDE, *¶* **Enclōse**, *vid.* *¶* **Comprehend**, *vid.* *To* *include* in a reckoning, enumeration, &c., *ducere* in ratione (*to add up in an account, to reckon among; e. g. I do not here include those who &c., non duco in hac ratione eos, qui &c.*)—*ca* *rei* *rationem habere* (*to have respect also to altho else, to bring into the account; as, his trouble is not included in this, operæ ejus non habetur ratio*). *To* *include* *in* *the*, *accensere* *with* *dat.* (*to reckon in addition to, L. 1, 43, 7; O. Met. 15, 546*).—*annumerare* *with* *dat.*, or *with* *in* *and* *ablat.* (*to reckon in addition; as, to include oneself among the examples, &c., se in exemplis annumerare*).—*referre* in numero (*to place in the number of*): *not including you, præter te* (*besides you*): *including those who &c., cum* *illis, qui &c.* (*with those who &c.*): *to be included under or in, subesse* *ci rei*, *perlinere* *ad rem* (*to belong to altho*): *to be included in the number, esse* or *haberi* in eo numero.

INCLUDING, *additæ* *re*. *Frequently the preposition cum* or *in* *is sufficient; e. g., there were three hundred soldiers, i. the prisoners, milites erant trecenti cum captivis* (or, *captivis annumeratis*): *there were a thousand soldiers, i. the band, mille erant milites, in his accensis cornicines tibidnesque*.

INCLUSIVE, *may* *be* *cum* *with* *ablat.* *of the thing; e. g., fm the 11th of Oct. i., ex ante diem quintum Idus Octobres cum eo die* (ex cum *his, qui &c.*). *See* *'to include in a reckoning, and inclusive*.

INCLUSIVELY. *See* **INCLUSIVE**.

INCOGNITO, *adj.* *incognitus*.—*ignotus* (*without being known; e. g. servili habitu, per tenebras ignotus evasit; T. Hist. 4, 36*). *To travel i., omnibus ignotus proficiscor* (*sub. Np. Them. 8, 6, omnibus ignotus navem ascendit*); *per aliæ nomines proficiscor* (*ast. Suet. Oct. 35*): *to come any where i., ignotus qd venio*: *to try to remain i., dissimulare nomen* (*ast. O. Trist. 4, 9, 32*): *to lay aside one's i., palam jam, quis sim, fero*; *quis sim, detego*; *memet ipse aperio, quis sim*.—*ci*, *quis sim, aperio* (*if it is laid aside in favour of one individual*).

INCOHERENCY, *Crel.* *with words and phrases in incoherence*.

INCOHERENT, *disappatus* (*loosely put together, &c.: of a speech*).—*quod* *non* *coheret* *sibi* (*Q. 7, proem. 3; of a speech*).—*At i. speech, full of repetitions and omissions, oratio carens ordine, quas tumultuatur nec coheret sibi, multa repetit, multa omittit* (*ast. Q. id.*).

INCOHERENTLY, *sine ordine*.—*ita ut oratio tumultuatur, nec coheret sibi* (*ast. Q. 7, proem. 3*).

INCOMBUSTIBLE, *quod ignis or flamma non consumit*.—*ci rei* *nihil igne depertit, e. g. auro, Plin. 33, 3, 19*, *is 'to lose nothing of its weight by the action of fire'*. *I. linen* cloth, *asbestinum* (*sc. linum, Plin. 19, 1, 4*).

INCOME, *vectigal*. *vectigalia* (*not only of public revenue, but also of private i. fm rent, &c.; often used by C. in this sense; e. g. Off. 2, 26, 88. Parad. 6, 3*).—*reditus* (*always in sing.*): *the return that altho makes; profit fm altho*.—*fructus* (*that which altho produces; the profit fm it; e. g., of landed estates*).—*pecunia, also reditus pecuniae* (*the hard cash that one receives*).—*questus* (*the gain which accrues fm a speculation, fm capital, &c.*). *Professional i., muneris commoda, pl.*: *he has a fair, a considerable i., habet unde utatur or vivat*: *he has a very sufficient i., habet unde commode vivat*. *I. received fm altho, pecunia, quis redit ex qâ re*, or *pecuniae, quas facio ex qâ re* (*e. g. fm mines, ex metallis*); *fructus* *ca rei* or *quem qâ res reddit* (*e. g. fr. prædiorum or quem prædia reddunt*). *To derive an i. fm any source, pecunias facere or capere ex qâ re*: *to afford i., in redditu esse*: *to be a steady source of i.; to afford so much i. every year, redditum statum præstare* (*Plin. Ep. 3, 19, 5*): *after all expenses are paid, I shall have a small surplus fm my little i., ex meo tenui vectigali, detractis sumptibus, qd tamen redundat*: *I am hoarding up all my i., for the purchase of &c., omnes meas vindemolæ eo reservo, ut ...* (*parem &c., C.*).

INCOMMENSURABLE, *alēgos* (*ἀλογος; e. g. linea, Marc. Capell. 6, extr. § 720*).

INCOMMODE. *See* **INCONVENIENCE**.

INCOMMODIOUS, *incommodus*.—*gravis*. *molestus*. *importunus* (*C.*).

INCOMMODIOUSLY, *incommodè* (*C.*). *See* **INCONVENIENT**.

INCOMMODIOUSNESS, *incommoditas*, *incommoditas* (*Plant.*). *incommodum* (*C.*). *See* **INCONVENIENCE**.

INCOMMUNICABLE, **quod cum alio communicari non potest*.

INCOMMUNICATIVE, *inops sermonis* (*ast. Sen. 1478*).

Benef. 2, 27, 1.—*in sociabilis* (*averse to intercourse with others; e. g., 'an i. nation' [Buchanan], in sociabilis gens, L.*). *To be very i., parce uti verbis; horis decem verba novem dicere* (*Mart. 3, 7*).

INCOMPARABLE, *omnem comparationem amplitudine vincens* (*above all comparison, fm its manifest superiority; of things, e. g. triumphus*).—*sine exemplo maximus* (*greater than any of the kind before or after, e. g. Homer, Homerus*).—*divinus* (*divine, fig. of persons and things; e. g. legio, virtus*).—*coelestis* (*heavenly* [*fig.*], *e. g. legio, legio; vox, vox; opera*).—*singularis* (*singular; the only one of its kind, of persons and things; e. g. daughter, filia; virtus, virtus*). *Jm. singularis et divinus*.—*eximius* (*uncommon, distinguished fm the rest by peculiar advantages; of things*). *Cicero, that i. orator, Cicero, celestis hic in dicendo vir: an i. genius, ingenium celeste or immortale or eximium; singularis et divina vis ingenii*.

INCOMPARABLY, *sine exemplo*. *supra omnia exempla* (*inac.*). *divine*. *eximie*.

INCOMPASSIONATE, *impassibilis* (*C. rerum*).

INCOMPATIBILITY, *repugnancia* (*C. rerum*).—*diversa in sociabilis natura* (*of things, Plin.*).—*inconvenientia* *is very late; Tertull.*

INCOMPATIBLE, *repugnans* (*ci rei; of several things, inter se repugnantes*). *Jm. adversans et repugnans*.—*in sociabilis* (*incapable of being united with; L., Plin., &c.*).—*alienus* (*foreign fm*).—*contrarius* (*opposite to, ci rei*). *I. natura, diversæ atque inter se repugnantes nature* (*C.*).—*diversæ in sociabilis nature* (*e. g. arborum, Plin.*).—*To be i., pugnare inter se; with altho, repugnare*. *ci rei*. *alienum esse or abhorreare qâ re*. *qd recusat qd. ci rei contrarium esse or adversari: to be happy, and to be overwhelmed with grief, are i. notions, illud vehementer repugnat, esse beatum et multis oppressum doloribus* (*C.*). *Sic esse with gen.* *It is i. with wisdom, sapientis non est; with the character of a wise man, sapientis non est. Persons of i. temper, longe dispares moribus* (*L. 1, 46*). *To be yoked to a person of a temper i. with one's own, cum impari jungi* (*L. 1, 46*).

INCOMPETENCY, *Crel.* *with non idoneus*. *idoneum non esse* (*of witnesses, &c.*).—*faciendi qd jus or potestatem non habere*. *jure qd facere non posse* (*with ref. to want of legal power or qualification, where potestas non justa may sit serve*).—*facere qd non posse* (*with ref. to inability*). *See* **INABILITY**, **INSUFFICIENCY**.

INCOMPETENT, *non satis idoneus* (*of witnesses, testimony, &c.*).—*non potens* *ci rei faciendæ, or ad qd faciendum* (*e. g. non pot. ad legionem continendam, unable to maintain discipline in the legion*).—*inutilitas ad qd* (*not fit to serve that purpose*).—*non justus*. *alienus* (*with ref. to permission, legal power, &c.*).—*non sufficiens* (*insufficient*).—*invalidus*. *infirmus* (*not strong enough; e. g. ad resistendum*). *To be i. to do altho, qd facere non posse* (*not to be able to do it*); *faciendi jus or potestatem non habere; jure qd facere non posse*.

INCOMPETENTLY. *See* **INSUFFICIENTLY**, **INADEQUATELY**.

INCOMPLETE. *See* **IMPERFECT**, **UNFINISHED**.

INCOMPREHENSIBLE. *See* **IMPERFECTION**.

INCOMPREHENSIBLE, *non comprehensus*. *non perceptus*. *Jm. non comprehensus et non perceptus*. *non comprehensus neque perceptus*; or *Crel.* *quod mente or cogitatione comprehendi non potest*. *quod comprehendi or percipi non potest* (*whatever is beyond the faculty of comprehension, ἀκατάληκτος*). *Avoid incomprehensibilia* [*Col., Plin.*]. *incomprehensus et imperfectus, vch are never used by C.; see Orrelli and Goerens, C. Acad. 2, 29, extr., where non comprehensus is the right reading*).—*quod intelligi non potest*. *quod in intelligentiam non cadit*. *quod intelligentiæ nostræ vim atque rationem fugit* (*what cannot be understood*).—*quod cogitare non possumus*. *quod cogitari non potest*. *quod mens et cogitatio capere non potest* (*that cannot be imagined*).—*inexplicabilis* (*not to be explained; e. g. readiness to concede, facilitas*).—*incredibilis* (*incredible; e. g. levitas animi*). *An i. degree of rapidity, celeritas tanta, quantum cogitare non possumus*. *To be i., cogitatione comprehendi or percipi non posse; fugit qd intelligentiæ nostræ vim ac notionem*. **Not to be confined or contained by any limit, immensus*.—*infinitus*. *Sen. usu* (*natura incerta et incomprehensibilis*).

INCOMPRESSIBILITY, *Crel.* *See* **INCOMPRESSIBLE**.

INCOMPRESSIBLE, **quod in spatium angustius comprimí (or contrudi) comprimique non potest*.

INCONCEALABLE, *Crel.* *quod celari non potest*.

INCONCEIVABLE, quod cogitari (percipi, comprehendere, aut mente cogitatione comprehendere) non potest. quod cogitare non possumus. quod mens et cogitatio capere non potest. *Athg* is *i.*, nequeo qd intelligere et cogitatione comprehendere: *i.* *folly*, summa dementia: *it seems i. folly to* &c., summam dementiae esse iudicio (with *inf.*): *the notion of a soul without a body is i.*, animum sine corpore intelligere non possumus; qualis sit animus corpore vacans, intelligere et cogitatione comprehendere non possumus. *See INCOMPREHENSIBLE for phrases.*

INCONCLUSIVE, levis. infirmus (*weak*; argumentum). *Jw.* levis et infirmus (C.).—ad probandum infirmus et nugatorius (C. *Cecilia*. 23, 64).—invalidus (*late*; argumentum, *Ulp. Dig.* 48, 18, 1). *That is a very i. argument*, nullum verum id argumentum est.

INCONCLUSIVENESS, levitas (*want of weight, solidity*; *used of opinions, C.*; *hence would be correct of arguments*); or *Urci.* with *adj.* in **INCONCLUSIVE**.

INCONGRUITY. *See INCONSISTENCY, DISAGREEMENT.*

INCONGRUOUS. *See INCONSISTENT.*

INCONGRUOUSLY. *See INCONSISTENTLY.*

INCONSEQUENCE, inconsequentia (*post-Aug.*; *Q.* *quæ est inc. rerum foedissima*).—inconstantia (*inconsistency*).

INCONSEQUENT, inconstans, non constans (*not consistent, of things*; *not remaining true to his words and character, of a person*).—parum sibi conveniens. alibi repugnans (*inconsistent, contradictory, of things*).—minime consensarius or consequens (*what by no means follows fm* *athg*; *philos. t. i.*). *See* **INCONSEQUENS** *late*. *Ascon.*

INCONSIDERABLE, levis (*without any particular weight or importance, of things and persons* [only C. *Pam.* 9, 12. *fm.* munus levidense], *work, danger, action, authority*).—mediocrius (*of an ordinary description, e. g. man, family*; *then generally, not particularly great, &c., e. g. civi, genius*).—minutus (*of less than common size, hence without any importance whatever*).—exiguus (*small in comparison with others*; *e. g. crew, army, copias*; *property, res familiaris*).—parvus (*small, opp. magnus*; *e. g. sum of money, pecunia*; *body of troops, manus*; *circumstance, res*).—infirmus (*weak, not able to accomplish great things*). *Jw.* exiguus et infirmus.—nullus (*void, next to nothing* = *mean*; *see C. Pam.* 7, 3, 2. *Np. Phoc.* 1, 1). *Not i.*, nonnullus (*see Cas.* B. G. 1, 13. C. *Invent.* 2, 1, 1); *so i.*, tantulus (*e. g. of things*; *see Cas.* B. G. 4, 22); *an i. man, personage*; *see INSIGNIFICANT*: *an i. state, civitas exigua et infirma* (*opp. civ. ampla et florens*); *no i. garrison, haud invalidum præsidium*; *no i. sum of money, numl non medicris summæ*; *i. causes, parvule causæ*; *to represent* *athg* *as i.*, rem ellevare or verbis extenuare; *to look upon* *athg* *as i.*, qd parvi facere; *qd in levi habere* (*T. Hist.* 2, 21, 2).

INCONSIDERATE, inconsideratus (*thoughtless, inadvertent*).—inconsultus (*without reflection or premeditation*).—ineautus (*heedless, incautious*).—improvidus (*un wary, improvident*). *Jw.* improvidus incautusque.—imprudens (*imprudent, without due circumspection*).
INCONSIDERATELY, inconsiderate. incaute. imprudenter.

INCONSIDERATENESS or **INCONSIDERATION**, inconsiderantia (*want of reflection or premeditation*; C. Q. *Pr.* 3, 9, 2; and *Suet. Cal.* 39).—temeritas (*rashness*; *inconsiderateness fm* *want of principles, or fm* *proceeding in too great a hurry*).—inascitia (*want of practical understanding*; *see Benacis, Justin.* 4, 5, 6). *Jw.* temeritas atque inascitia.—dementia (*senselessness*).

INCONSISTENCY, inconstancia (*want of steadiness*; *want of agreement with itself*; *of things and persons*).—repugnantia (*contrariety of nature between things, rerum*). *To be guilty of i.*, *see* 'to act **INCONSISTENTLY**.' *Nothing was ever like his i.*, nil fuit unquam scilicet impar sibi (H.). *no i. will be detected in my method of proceeding, mea ratio constans reperietur in qd re.*

INCONSISTENT, | *Not agreeing together, inoscibilia* (*not easily uniting together*; *Plin.*). *Jw.* (res) diversæ et inoscibiles.—alienus (*foreign to, i. with, a qd re, qd re, ci rei, se rei*).—incongruus, *late*. *To be i.*, pugnare inter se (*of contradictory assertions, &c.*); repugnare ci rei; alienum esse a qd re (e. g. a se dignitate). *To bear* *athg* *without doing* *athg* *i. with the character of a wise man, qd ita ferre, ut nihil dedecus a dignitate sapientis. See* 'to be **INCOMPATIBLE** with.' *See* 'To be i. with, &c. may often be translated by gen. with esse; e. g. measures i. with the mildness of our times, quæ non sunt hujus mansuetudinis.' (479)

| *With ref. to character, inconstans, non constans* (*not agreeing with itself*; *of things and persons*).—parum sibi conveniens. sibi repugnans (*being at variance with itself*).—inequalis (H.). *irregular in his actions*). *Jw.* stultus et inequalis (*Sen. Vit. Beat.* 12).—impar sibi (H. *Sat.* 1, 3, 9). *I. behaviour, inconstantia. To be i., see* 'to act **INCONSISTENTLY**.'

INCONSISTENTLY, inconstanter, non constanter. *To act i.*, sibi ipse non constare, in *athg*, in qd re; a se (ipse) discedere (C.); a se desicere; *se desere* (*to desert one's principles, one's usual method of acting*). *To act i. with one's usual firmness, discedere a constantia* (*so with ref. to any other mental quality*; a recta conscientia; a dignitate sapientis, a cautione, &c.).

INCONSOLABLE, inconsolabilis (†).—*es dolor or luctus nullo solatio levare potest. To be i.*, nihil consolationis admittere: *I am i. in my grief, vincit omnem consolationem dolor.*

INCONSTANCY, inconstantia (*v. pr. of persons or things, physical or moral*; e. g. venti; rerum humanarum).—varietas (*variety*).—infidelitas (*want of trustworthiness*). *Jw.* varietas atque infidelitas.—infirmitas, levitas (*weakness, lightness, and consequent fickleness of character*). *Jw.* levitas et infirmitas.—mutabilitas mentis (*of mind*). *Jw.* inconstantia mutabilitaque mentis (C.).—mobilitas (*changeableness*; *of a person or personified thing*; e. g. fortune).—volubilitas (e. g. fortune, C.). *I. of the weather, celum varians.*

INCONSTANT, inconstans (*of things, as the winds*; *and of inconsistency in persons*; *opp. constans*).—varians. varius (*the former of things, e. g. celum*; *the latter of persons*).—mutabilis. *Jw.* varius et mutabilis. mobilis (*of persons and things*; ingenium, animus, voluntas).—levis (*light-minded, frivolous*; *of persons*).—infidels (*unfaithful*; *of persons*).—infirmus (*weak*; *of persons and things*).—fluxus (*of things*; e. g. fides, fortuna). *To be as i. as a weathercock, plumis aut folio facillius moveri* (C.).

INCONSTANTLY, mutabiliter (Varr.).

INCONTESTABLE, non refutatus (*compare Walch. T. Agr.* p. 352).

INCONTESTABLY, sine controversiâ. sine ullâ controversiâ. *See* **INDISPUTABLY**.

INCONTINENCE, incontinentia.—Intemperantia.

INCONTINENT, incontinens.—Intemperans.

INCONTINENTLY, incontinenter.—Intemperanter.

INCONTROVERTIBLE. *See* **INDISPUTABLE**.

INCONTROVERTIBLY. *See* **INDISPUTABLY**.

INCONVENIENCE, e. incommoditas (*as quality, e. g. of the matter, rei*; *of the time, temporis*).—Incommodum (*unpleasantness, inconvenient circumstance*).—molestia (*trouble*). *To cause* *athg* *some i.*, ci incommodare or molestum esse: *if it can be done without any i. to yourself, quod commodum tuo fiat*; *whenever it can be done without i. to yourself, quum erit tuum commodum*; *to cause i. to* *athg*, ci incommodum afferre, conciliare; ci negotium exhibere, facessere (*to cause them trouble*; *to annoy them*).

INCONVENIENT, v. incommodare ci, or absol. (*to be inconvenient, annoying, burdensome*; *rare, but class., C.*).—incommodum afferre ci; qd incommodi importare; oneri esse. *To be inconvenienced, qd affici incommodo*; *not to be inconvenienced, incommodi nihil capere*; *to be inconvenienced by* *athg*, qd ci incommodum accidit; *if it can be done without inconveniencing you, quod tuo commodum fiat*.

INCONVENIENT, incommodus (*littr. that has not the proper measure, or does not suit the circumstances*; C. *Att.* 14, 6. *fm.* Antonii colloquium cum herobis nostris pro re natâ non incommodum).—alienus (*not fit for a given purpose, of time and place*).—iniquus (*prop. uneven*; *hence not giving a person a fair chance*; *of places*).—molestus (*troublesome*).—impeditus (*connected with difficulties that will impede*; *opp. expeditus, e. g. via, way*).—inopportuna (*very rare, but class.*; *sedes hule nostro non inopportuna sermoni, C.*).—intempestivus (*happening at an i. time; mal-à-propos*). *If it is not i. to you, nihil molestum est* (C.); *quod commodum tuo fiat*; *whenever it is not i. to you, quum erit tuum commodum*.

INCONVENIENTLY, incommode. *Very i.*, incommodissime; *perincommodum* (*it happened i.*, incommode (*perincommode*) accidit (*that, quod, &c.*)).

INCONVERSABLE. *See* **INCOMMUNICATIVE**.

INCORPORATE, adjungere. adicere (*with dat.*; *to join* *athg* *to something else*).—attribuere (*with dat.*); contribuere (*with dat.*, or in and acc., or cum and abl.); place it to something else, as a part of it).—admiscere. immiscere (*with dat.*; *to mix one thing up with another*).

—*inserere* (to insert; e. g. *aby into a family, a state, &c.* qm familias, numero civium, &c.; also *athq in a book, qd libro*). To *i. with any country, terræ adjungere*, attribueri; *any country into a kingdom, terram in provinciam redigere*: to be incorporated into a city, *contribui in urbem*; with the *Oscenses*, *contribui cum Oscensibus*: to *i. the new recruits with the veterans*, *immiscere thrones veteribus militibus*; the cohorts into his army, *cohortes exercitui suo adjungere*. To form into a corporate body, *collegium instituire* or *constituere*: to be admitted as an incorporated member, in societatem ascribi or recipi.

INCORPORATION, || *Act of incorporating, adjectio* (the act of adding; e. g. *to enlarge the Roman state by the i. of that of Alba*, *adjectione populi Albanum Romanum augere*, L. 1, 30, 6).—collegii constitutio. || *Incorporated body, societas*.—collegium.

INCORPOREAL, *corpore vacans* or *vacuus*. *corpore carens*. quod cerni tanquam non potest (*immateriale*). **INCORPORALES** (*Sen.*, Q. *incorporum, silv. age*). To be *i.*, sine corpore esse; corpore vacare; corpus non esse.

INCORPOREALLY, *sine corpore* (ullo).

INCORPOREITY. See **IMMATERIALITY**.

INCORRECT, *vitiosus* (g. *t. for faulty*).—*Inquinatus* (*impure*; of language).—*fall-us* (*untrue*; opp. *verus*). The account is *i.* ratio non constat or *convenit*. **INCORRECTUS** (t. O.).

INCORRECTLY, *perperam* (in a manner the reverse of right; opp. *recte*; e. g. *to pronounce, pronuntiare*; to interpret or explain, *interpretari* [whereas male interpretari = to put an unfavorable construction on]; to judge, *judicare*).—*vitiosus* (*faultily*; opp. *recte*; e. g. *to infer or conclude, concludere*).—*falsus* (*falsely, not really what its appearance would lead one to expect*; opp. *vere* or *vero*).—*secus* (*otherwise than as it should be*; e. g. *judicare*). To sing *i.*, *dissonum quiddam canere* (*out of tune*); *perperam canere* (*not according to the rules of art*); to use a word *i.*, *perperam* or *non recte dicere verbum*: to pronounce a word *i.*, *perperam pronuntiare*.

INCORRECTNESS, *mendosa* *es* rei natura (*ast. H. Sat.* 1, 6, 66).—*pravitās* (*perverseitas, wrongness*).—*vitium* (*fault*). **INCORRECTUS** *Not mendositas* or *vitiositas*. *I. of style, vitiosus sermo* (*faulty style*); *Inquinatus sermo* (*impure style, with ref. to the expressions*). **INCORRECTUS** *If = 'untruth, it must be rendered by falsus* (*for falsitas has no class, authority, veritas being the reading of the best MSS. in C. Client. 2*). To prove the *i.* of any statement, *qd falsum esse probare* (Q. 2, 17, 17).

INCORRIGIBLE, *insanabilis* (e. g. *ingenium, L.*).—*inmemendabilis* (*post-Aug.*).

INCORRIGIBLENESS, *insanabile ingenium* (L.).—*inmemendabilis pravitās* (*post-Aug.*, Q.).

INCORRUPT, *incorruptus* (v. *prop.*).—*integer* (*whole, undefiled, not adulterated, &c.*, *morally pure*; opp. *contaminatus, vitiatius*).—*sanctus* (*spotless, virtuous, morally pure*).

INCORRUPTIBILITY, || **PROPR.** *Crci.* with corruptum non posse. || **IMPROPR.** *Incapacity of being bribed, animus adversus dona invictus* (*ast. S. Jug. 43, extr.*).—*integritas* (*integrity*).—*innocentia* (*selfishness, disinterestedness*).—*sanctitas* (g. *t. for moral purity*).

INCORRUPTIBLE, || *Not capable of being corrupted, incorruptus* (*that is not corrupted*) will often do; if not, *Crci.* by corruptum non posse, &c. || *Incapable of being bribed, integer*. *incorruptus* (opp. *pretio venalis*). To be *i.*, *pecunie* or *largitioni resistere*; *animum adversus dona invictum gerere* (*ast. S. Jug. 43, extr.*).

INCORRUPTION. See **INCORRUPTIBILITY** (*prop.*). **INCORRUPTNESS**, *integritas* (*both in a moral and a physical sense*; of persons and things).—*sanctitas* (*moral purity*). *I. of the heart, sanctimonia*.

INCREASE, v. || **TRANS.** See To AUGMENT, To ENLARGE. || **INTRANS.** *crescere*. *accrescere* (*to grow*; to *i.*, *whether with ref. to number, extent, or intensity*).—*Incrementum capere* (*to receive an increase in extent or magnitude*).—*augeri*. *augescere* (*to be enlarged*; to be increased in number or strength).—*ingravescere* (*to become heavier*; *prop.*, e. g. of bodies by exercise; and *improp.* *malum, morbus, studium*).—*invallescere*. *evalescere* (*to become strong, prevalent, &c.*; not *præ-Aug.*; *consuetudo invalescit*, Q.; *invalescitibus vidia*, *Suet.*; *eval. rami, flagella, Pin.*; *affectio quietis in tumultum evault*, T.).—*corroborari*. *se corroborare* (*to strengthen itslf*). The number of the enemy *i.*, *num. res hostium crescit*; the pains *i.*, *res. aug.* (150)

dolores in dies crescunt: our friendship increased with our years, *amicitia cum ætate accrevit simul*: the disease *i.*, *malum ingravescit* or *corroboratur*.

INCREASE, s. *accretio* (*as act*).—*amplificatio* (*act of enlarging in extent or bulk*; e. g. *rei familiaris*; *honoris*; *glorie*).—*Incrementum* (*as state*). The *i.* and decrease of light, *accretio et diminutio luminis*: *I perceive an i. of strength*, *meas vires auctas sentio*.

INCREDIBLE, *incredibilis* (*that can hardly be believed, hence = extraordinary, uncommon, &c.*).—*fide abhorrens*. *nullam fidem habens* (*not deserving belief*). *I. celerity*, *incredibilis celeritas*. *tanta celeritas*, cui par ne cogitari quidem potest: *i. pain*, *incredibilis dolor*. *opinio omnium major dolor*: the art has made *i. strides*, *supra humanam fidem erecta est ars* (*Plin.* 34, 7, 17): *it is i.*, *incredibile est, also with auditu or dictu* or *memoria*.—*fide abhorret*. *Athq is less i.*, *qd proutus ad fidem est* (L. 8, 24).

INCREDIBLY, *incredibiliter*. *incredibilem in modum*. *incredibile quantum*.—*supra quam credibile est*.

INCREDULITY, *dubitandi obstinatio*, or *with Crci.* *credere non posse*. *non facile adduci, ut credat*. By his *i.*, *non credendo*.

INCREDULOUS, *incredulus* (H.).—*qui non facile adduci potest, ut credat*.

INCREMENT, *Incrementum* (C.).

INCRUST, *crustare*.—*incrustare* (H., *Varr.*).

INCRUSTATION, *incrustatio* (*late, Procl. Dig. 8, 12, 12, 12*; *Paul. Dig. 50, 16, 79*: *both of the coating of walls*; e. g. *with marble*).—*crusta*, or *pl. crustæ* (t. *i.* for all that is used in the way of inlaying, coating, &c., whether for walls, vessels, or any other work of art).

INCUBATION, *incubatio* (*also incubatus, ūs incubitus, ūs*; all *Plin.*).

INCUBUS, *incubus* (*Scrib. Lary. 100*). See NIGHTMARE.

INCULCATE, *prædicere* (*apocryph.*) *to tell or warn beforehand, to do or not do something*; with *ut*, *nē*; *copy of inculcating the wisdom, propriety, &c. of not doing something*; *prædicere, nē &c.*.—*inculcare* (*lit.* to tread *athq in*; *take great pains to impress it deeply*: *id, quod tradatur vel etiam inculcetur*, C. de Or. 1, 23, 127; *Plin.* 11, 27). *Si tradere*.—*præcipere, docere, &c.*

INCUMBENT, *adj.* || **PROPR.** *To be i. on athq, incubare* *ei rei* or *qā re*; *institi* *ei rei* (or *in*) *qā re*; *impositum esse ei rei*. || **IMPROPR.** *Obligatory, Crci.* with *debeo* *qd facere*. *oportet me facere*. *It is i. on aby, est* *ca*; *on me, you, &c.*, *meum, tuum, &c.*, *est*: *as believed it i. on him*, *officiū esse dixit* (*Suet.*). **INCUMBENT** *It is i. upon* = *munus* or *officiū est* *ca*, *when the meaning is, that it belongs to the recognized duties of aby*; *est* *ca* means only *'it suits or is becoming, creditable, &c. to aby'*: *it is i. on a ruler to resist the inconsistency of the multitude*, *principum munus est* [*not principum est*] *resistere levitati multitudinis*.

INCUMBENT, s. *beneficiarius*.

INCUMBRANCE. See **ENCUMBRANCE** and **BURDEN**.

INCUR, *qd suscipere*, *subire*. *qd* (in *se*) *concipere*. *qd in se admittit* (e. g. *guilt, culpam*). To *i. hatred*, in odium (*offensionemque*) *es* *irruere*; in odium *es* *incurrere* or *venire*; see **HATED**, **GUILT**, **ENMITY**, **ANGER**, **PENALTY**. To *i. a fine*, *multam committere*.

INCURABLE, *insanabilis* (*of things*; e. g. *illness, wound*). **INCURABLE** *immedicabilis* *is poet only*.—*desperatus* (*given up by the physicians, hopeless*; of the illness and the patient).

INCURABLY, *insanabiliter morbo*.—*insanabiliter* (*very late, Marcell. and Faust.*).

INCURIOUS, *incuriosus* (*post-Aug., Suet., T.*) See **UNINQUISITIVE**, **INATTENTIVE**.

INCURSION, *incursio* (*Cæs., L.*).—*excursio* (*with ref. to one's own country, fm which one makes an i. into that of others*). To make an *i.*, *incursionem* (*hostiliter*) *facere*; *excursionem facere* (*in with acc.*): to prevent any hostile *i.*, *prohibere hostem ab incursionibus* (*Cæs.*); *fines suos ab excursionibus hostium tuari* (*Cæs.*).

INDEBTED. To be *i.* to aby for athq, *qd ei debere* (g. *t.*, *to be his debtor for it*).—*qd ei acceptum referre* (i. e. to set it down, as it were, in one's account-books as received fm him, whether good or evil: = *to have to thank him for*).—*ca* *beneficium* *qm* or *qd esse* (*to owe one's present happy, &c. state to aby's kindness*). To be *i.* to aby for one's life, *vitam suam ei referre acceptam* (*C. Phil. 2, 5*); *ci vitam debere* (*O. Pont. 4, 3, 31*); *propter qm vivo* (*C. Mil. 22, 58*, = *to have to thank him for having saved one's life*); *a qo natum esse*; *propter qm hanc suavisimam lucem aspexisse* (*to owe*

one's *acting to* *aby*, as its author; of parents, &c.). To be *i.* to *aby* for one's preservation, life, &c., *cs* beneficio incolumem, saluum esse: to be *i.* to *aby* for the preservation of one's rank, property, position, &c., *cs* beneficio incolumem fortunam habere: to be *i.* to *aby* for many kind acts, *ci* multa beneficia debere: to feel *i.* [= obliged] to *aby* for althg, qd (e. g. munus *cs*) gratum acceptumque est, &c. See OBLIGED. [= To be in debt, see DEBT or OWED.]

INDECENCY. Indignitas (indecent behaviour or treatment of others, and indecent condition of a thing). turpitude (vile, immoral manner in speaking or conducting oneself).

INDECENT. See INDELICATE, UNBECOMING. INDECENTLY. See INDELICATELY, UNBECOMINGLY.

INDECISION, dubitatio, hesitatio (doubt, &c., with ref. to a particular case, about wch *aby* cannot determine how to act).—inconstancia (want of firmness as manifested by unsteadiness of plans, &c.).—(* crebra) mutatio consilii (change of purpose, &c.).—crebra sententiarum commutatio (frequent change of opinion, C. Dum. 2).—inopia consilii (the being at a loss what to do).—anlmus parum firmus, or varius incertusque (as a person's character). Slowness and *i.* dubitatio et moras (e. g. senat. S.). a person of great *i.* of character, homo parum firmus proposito (off. Vell. 2, 3, An.). off my former *i.*, quicquid incerti mihi in animo tuit (Plaut.). to be in a state of *i.*, pendere animi (or animi); sequare dubitatione: dubius est qs, quid faciat; affici inopia consilii: *aby* remained for a long time in a state of *i.*, diu incertum habuit qs, quidnam consilii caperet (S.). *i.* diu hesitavit qs, quid facere deberet.

INDECISIVE. [That does not decide the question, dubious (doubtful); e. g. praelium, victoria].—incertus (uncertain; e. g. victoria, exitus).—ambiguus. anceps (doubtful as to the event; e. g. belli fortuna: but *cs* praelium anceps = 'a double attack,' and praelium ambiguus, pugna ambigua is not found).—ad probandum infirmus et nugatorius (of an argument, &c.), or quod parvo ad persuadendum momento est (off. magno ad persuadendum momento esse, C. Incent. 2, 26). Trifling and *i.* engagements, levia et sine effectu certamina. [Undecided, vid.]

INDECISIVELY, sine effectu (e. g. certamina).—incerto exitu (victoriae: of an event, not yet decided; e. g. victoria).

INDECLINABLES, aptōta (ἀκλίωτα.—Diem. Prisc.).

INDECOROUS. See INDELICATE, UNBECOMING.

INDECOROUSLY, indecore.—indigne. inhoneste.

turpiter (*cs* indecenter, post-Class.).

INDECOROUSNESS. See INDECENCY.

INDEED, [Emphatic: = in truth, &c., profecto (it is a fact; assuredly; e. g. non est ita, iudices, non est profecto).—sane (preceding or following the word it refers to: off. with adjectives; opportuna sane facultas: odiosum sane genus hominum: iudicare difficile sane gavisus. I was *i.* exceedingly glad, sane quam sum gavisus. Sis after haud non; I do not *i.* understand, haud sane intelligo).—vere (truly; with truth: e. g. a Christian *i.*, * vere Christianus: *aby* is *i.* a scholar, qs est plane perfecteque eruditus. [In this way it is often used in answers: sane. etiam vero.—Ita ita est. sic est.—certe. recte. Do you wish, qd. I do *i.*, viane? Sane quidem, often with repetition of the verb; dasne, &c. I do sane. [Pr. Intr. ii. 147, 148.]] *A* used in answers to express surprise, often with irony: veron't hanc vero! (e. g. non novi adolescentem vestrum. veron't?—Berio. Plaut. Truc. 2, 2, 47.).—ain't tui (ironical). [Restrictive (opposing a person or thing spoken of to others), quidem, equidem (the latter as an affirmation made by a speaker about himself or things relating to himself: its use with any but the first person being exceptional, it is better to avoid such use. It is very common with puto, arbitror, credo, scio [Pr. Intr. ii. 552–553]).] *C* concessive: *i.*, ... but *scd*, quidem ... sed tamen (e. g. that is a poor consolation *i.*, but &c., misera est quidem illa consolatio, sed tamen &c.).—etiam ... tamen (e. g. etiam non sum doctus, tamen intelligo, I am not *i.* a learned man, but yet I understand, &c.).—non ... ille quidem ... sed (tamen): sis autem, verum, veruntamen (esp. when of two attributes one is conceded: bellum non injustum illud quidem, suis tamen civibus exitabile: philosophi minime illi quidem, sed &c. So with *adv.*, enucleate ille quidem, et polite, ut solebat, nequaquam autem &c. Sis with verbs, joco uti quidem illo licet, sed &c.). The *il*le quidem are *sts* omitted; e. g. cum B. Nævio, -tro bono, veruntamen non ita Instituto, ut &c.

INDEPATIGABLE, assiduus (active without ceasing).—impiger (not fearing or minding any trouble). *I.* industry, assiduitas. Impigritas (C. Non. p. 125, 20).

INDEPATIGABLY, assidue (*cs* assiduus is not Class.). impigre.

INDEFESIBLE, irrevocabilis.—in perpetuum ratus (valid, &c. for ever).

INDEFENSIBILITY, Crcl. with defendi non posse.

INDEFENSIBLE, Crcl. with defendi non posse (both *prop.* and of maintaining the propriety of althg, &c.).—teneri non posse (of a military post, &c.).

INDEFINITE, incertus (uncertain)—dubius (doubtful).—suspensus et obscurus (uncertain, dark, &c.; e. g. verba, T. Ann. 1, 10, 2).—ambiguus (capable of two meanings; oracula). The *i.* pronoun, pronomen infinitum or indefinitum (Gramm.).

INDEFINITELY, dubie (doubtfully).—in incertum (to an indefinite time).

INDELIBILITY, Crcl. with deleri or elui non posse.

INDELIBLE, indelebilis (O. Mel. 15, 876, and Pont. 2, 8, 25), or Crcl. quod deleri non potest (unextinguishable, imperishable).—quod elui non potest (that cannot be whitewashed, or washed out, as it were, or effaced; e. g. a spot in *aby*'s character, macula).

INDELICACY. See INDECENCY.

INDELICATE, parum verecundum (violating decorum, &c.; e. g. verba).—inurbanus (violating the laws of politeness; e. g. dictum).—Inhoneste (dishonorable, immoral; opp. honestus).—liberalis (not becoming a free-born man, a gentleman; e. g. locus).—turpis (disgraceful).

INDELICATELY, parum verecunde.—indecore (*cs* indecenter, post-Class.).—indigne. Inhoneste. turpiter.

INDELICATENESS. See INDELICACY.

INDEMNIFICATION, *impense pecunie restitutio (for money laid out).—*damni restitutio (i. for injury suffered).—compensatio (compensation: cf. C. Tusc. 5, 33, extr.); or Crcl. with damnum pensare, compensare, sarcire, resarcire, restituere. For some *i.*, ut damnum aliquo modo compensetur.

INDEMNIFY, *ci* damnum restituere or præstare: for althg, qd *ci* compensare (qâ re): to *i.* oneself, damnum or detrimentum sarcire, resarcire, or restituere. damnum compensare: by althg, qâ re.—damnum suum levare (to lighten one's loss): sis remunerari qm præmio (if by a present; cf. Cæc. B. G. 1, 44). To *i.* *aby* for the loss of one's honour by conferring another upon him, *ci* pro honore honos redditus est.

INDEMNITY, [Indemnification, vid.] *A* act of indemnity. See AMNESTY.

INDENT, serratim scindere (cut like a saw, Appul. Herb. 2). See NOTCH, JAG.

INDENTURE, pacti et conventi formula (g. t. for formula in wch an agreement is drawn up), or *pacti formula, quâ se qs *ci* in disciplinam tradidit (of the *i.*'s of an apprentice).

INDEPENDENCE, libertas (opp. servitus).—arbitrium liberum (the liberty of acting after one's own will, opp. alius voluntas). To deprive *aby* of his *i.*, *ci* libertatem eripere: to lose one's *i.*, libertatem perdere or amittere: to have lost one's *i.*, servire. servitutem pati. [A independence (= sufficient income), facultates quæ qm sustinent.—pecunia, quæ necessarios sumptus suppeditet or quæ perpetuos sumptus suppeditet, nec solum necessarios, sed etiam liberales (C.).—sui numi (opp. debet, *cs* alienum). To have an *i.*, see 'to have an INDEPENDENT property.'

INDEPENDENT, sui juris (his own master).—sui potens (not obliged to give an account of his actions, L. 26, 13).—liber et solutus. solutus et liber (free, unfettered by any obligation). To be *i.*, sui juris or sum potestatis or in suâ potestate esse.—integræ ac solidæ libertatis esse (to be quite one's own master); nemini parere (to obey or care about nobody); ad suum arbitrium vivere (to live after one's own will). To be *i.* of external circumstances, non allunde pendere nec extrinsecus aut bene aut male vivendi suspensus habere rationes (C. ad Fam. 5, 13, 1); absolute vivere (C. Fin. 3, 2, 26): many states that had till then remained *i.*, multæ civitates, quæ in illum diem ex æquo egerant (T. Agr. 20, 3): to make myself *i.*, in libertatem se vindicare: an *i.* property, facultates, quæ qm sustinent: a man of small but *i.* property, modicus facultatibus (Plin. Ep. 6, 32, 2): to be a person of *i.* property, in bonis esse; in possessione bonorum esse (to have property); in suis numis esse (opp. in ære alieno esse, to be in debt); habet qs, qui or unde utatur; also pecuniam habere, quæ necessarios sumptus suppeditet, or (if it will allow of a liberal

expenditure), pecuniam habere, quae perpetuos sumptus suppeditet, nec solum necessarios, sed etiam liberales (C.). **INDEPENDENTS** (as a sect), * qui singulos Christianorum coetus sui iuris esse volunt.

INDEPENDENTLY, absolute (e. g. vivere).—arbitrio suo (e. g. facere qd), or ad arbitrium suum (e. g. vivere; both = 'according to one's own will')—singulatum (*singly*; each by itself; not in connexion with other things). *I. of alth*, *illud non spectans or respiciens (without ref. to it; e. g., to say or consider alth). To live i., see 'to be INDEPENDENT' (of external circumstances).

INDESCRIBABLE, inenarrabilis (e. g. labor).—Incredibilis (incredible; i. e. g. littla).—singularis (peculiar in its kind, extraordinary; e. g. fides, crudelitas). Your letter has caused me i. pleasure, exprimere non possum, quanto gaudio me affecerint tuae literae.

INDESCRIBABLY, supra quam enarrari potest (e. g. eloquens).—supra quam ut describi facile possit (e. g. eximius, handsome).

INDESTRUCTIBILITY, Crcl. with dirui, everti, turbari, &c., non posse.

INDESTRUCTIBLY, quod dirui or everti non potest.—quod turbari, perturbari non potest (that is incapable of being disturbed).

INDETERMINATE. See INDEFINITE.

INDETERMINATELY. See INDEFINITELY.

INDETERMINATENESS. See INDEFINITENESS.

INDEX, [Of a book, index (for which catalogus is late). An alphabetical i. of (e. g. rivers), annuum in literas digesta nomina (Fib. Sequ.): to enter into an i., in indicem referre: i. s., indices librorum. **INDEX** of a watch, gnomon (on a sun-dial).—virgula horum index (g. i., aft. Plin. 18, 37, 67). **INDEX** PROPRII, imago, index (the former as reflecting alth; the latter as indicating or betraying its nature: e. g. imago animi vultus, indices oculi, C.).—janua (as opening and disclosing i. to view: frons, quae est animi janua, C.).

INDIAN-INK, * atramentum chinense.

INDIAN-RUBBER, * gummi elasticum.

INDICATE. See 'to be an INDICATION of.'

INDICATION, indicium (mark, &c. by which alth is disclosed, detected).—vestigium (trace).—nota (mark). Jx. nota et vestigium, and (in pl.) indicia et vestigia (e. g. of poison, veneni).—significatio ea rei (a manifestation of some feeling, &c.: e. g. virtutis, timoris). To follow up the i. s. of alth, vestigia ea rei persæqui: to be an i. of &c., indicare. indicio or indicium esse.

INDICATIVE MOOD, fatendi modus.—modus indicativus (Gramm.).

INDICT, propr. delationem nominis postulare in qm (i. e. to ask the praetor for permission to proceed agst a person).—*delationem nominis a iudicibus selectis postulare in qm. See TO ACCUSE; 'to bring an ACTION agt.'

INDICTABLE, (res) accusabilis (Ocken. C. Ecl. p. 105). *Sto poenâ or supplicio dignus* (the latter, of the severest punishment).—animadvertendus (to be noticed, and visited with punishment). *Alth* is i. or not i., est ea rei (ulla) or nulla actio. A person's conduct is i., est actio in qm.

INDICTMENT, libellus (post-Aug.: 165) not accusatorius libellus), nominis delatio. To prefer an i. agst aby., *delationem nominis a iudicibus selectis postulare in qm.—libellum de quo dare (Plin. Ep. 7, 27, 11): to frame or draw up an i., libellum formare (Paul. Dig. 48, 2, 3) or componere et formare († Juv.). To find an i. (i. e., to find it a true bill), ci delationem dare (the dat. being the name of the prosecutor, whom the jury, by their finding, allow to prosecute; C. Dio. in Cæcil. 15, 49).

INDIFFERENCE, neglectio, contemptio, despectio ea rei (contempt for it, utter disregard of it; always with gen. of thing).—irreverentia (want of a respectful or proper appreciation of alth, ea rei: e. g. studiorum, Plin. Ep. 6, 2, 5; cf. T. Ann. 3, 31, 2).—aequus animus, aequitas animi (undisturbed, unagitated state of mind).—dissolutus animus (see quotation appended to dissolutus in INDIFFERENT).—lentitudo (phlegmatic i., e. g., to wrongs done to oneself or one's neighbour: cf. C. ad Qu. Fr. 1, 1, No. 13, § 38).—adiapopia (in Gk letters, C. Att. 2, 17; of i. to political affairs).—animus durus (hard-heartedness).—frigus, animus alienatus a qo (coldness with one manifests to aby. e. g. to a former friend). To bear alth with i., aequo animo ferre or pati qd; lente ferre qd. The preattling i. to religion, hæc, quæ nunc tenet seculum, negligentia deum.

INDIFFERENT, [Neutral as to good or evil; (482)

of a middling quality; nec bonus, nec malus.—indifferens (neither good nor bad: both C. Fin. 3, 16, 53; but the last only as an attempted translation of the Gk. ἀδιάφορος).—medius, qui (quæ, quod) neque laudari per se neque vituperari potest (holding the mean between what deserves censure on the one hand and blame on the other, Q. 2, 20, 1).—mediocritas (moderate; indifferently good: e. g. sunt bona, sunt quadam mediocritas, sunt mala plura).—neuter (neither morally good nor bad: i. in a moral sense; only, of course, when 'good' and 'bad' are mentioned; e. g. quid bonum sit, quid malum, quid neutrum, and what i., C. Divin. 2, 4). **UNCONCERNED**, securus (without any anxiety on the subject).—dissolutus (phlegmatic, letting every thing take its own course; e. g. quis tam dissolutus animo est, qui hæc quum videat, tacere ac negligere possit? C. Rosc. Am. 11, 32).—lentus (slow to receive impressions, to feel sympathy or take interest in alth; in a bad sense; cf. Drak. and Fabri, L. 23, 14). An i. look, vultus non mutatus: to put on an i. look, vultum non mutare: it is i. to me whether, nihil me interest or refert (utrum &c. See Zumpt, 449): I am i. to aby. or alth, qd or qm non or nihil curo; qd or qm mihi non cordi est; qd ad curam meam non pertinet; qd or qm negligo; de qâ re non laboro (I feel no care or anxiety about alth; do not trouble myself about it).—qâ re non moveor (am not affected by it; e. g. to be i. to money, pecuniâ non moveri).—qd or qm despicio or contemno (think it or him beneath my notice). He is i. to the opinions of others, negligit or nihil curat, quid de se quisque sentiat: I am not i. to alth, qd mihi curæ or non sine curâ est; qd ad curam meam pertinet; qd a me non alienum puto: I am not i. to the breach of the treaty, non pro nihilo mihi est foedus rumpi (†): I have grown i. to pain, obduruit animus ad dolorem novum: to be i., in neutram partem moveri (a philo. i. i., C. Acad. 2, 42, 130): I am i. to the attractions of a place, ea loci voluptates inoffensum transmitto: I am i. to every thing but your safety, nihil laboro nisi ut salvus sis (C.).

INDIFFERENTLY, [Without distinction, sine discrimine.—promiscue.—(with ref. to persons), nullius habitâ ratione; delectu omni ac discrimina remoto; omnia auctoritatis. **IMPARTIALITY**, vid. **WITHOUT** emotion, &c., aequo animo (with undisturbed mind).—lente (with sluggish indifference). **TOLERABLY** (well, &c.), commode (e. g. saltare, Np.).—satis (e. g. literatus; both = 'i. well'; i. e., expressing considerable progress or merit).—modice (e. g. locuples).—mediocriter (e. g. disertus).

INDIGENCE, (165) Not indigentia = 'need,' 'necessity,' or 'inexplicable libido.' C. See POVERTY.

INDIGENT, indigens (e. g. indigentibus benigne facere, C. Off. 2, 15, 52). See POOR.

INDIGESTED. See UNDIGESTED.

INDIGESTIBLE, difficilis concocto or ad concoquendum.—valentissimus (opp. imbecillissimus; Cels. 2, 18, with ref. to fitness for invalids).

INDIGESTION, erudititas.

INDIGNANT, indignabundus (full of indignation).—subiratus (a little angry).—iratus (angry).—iniquus (in an unfavorable humour or disposition of mind). To be i. (e. g. at by's conduct), ci stomachari or irasci: to become i., irasci; with alth, indignari qd (to consider alth unworthy).—iniquo animo ferre qd (not to bear alth with indifference). To become i. at &c., indignari, quod &c., or with acc. and infn.

INDIGNANTLY, indignabundus (adj., L.; not Cæs. or C.).—indignans (or indignatus) qd (acc. of the cause being expressed).—irato animo, iracunde (angrily). To look i. at aby., *iratis oculis or truci vultu qm intueri.

INDIGNATION, indignatio. Indignitas (displeasure felt at alth unworthy, unbecoming, improper), ea rei.—stomachus (vexation, chagrin).—bilis, ira (a higher degree of dissatisfaction or anger at some suffered wrong or injury: it is often a consequence of 'indignitas', cf. L. 5, 45, 6: 'Indignitas', atque ex ea ira animos cepit). Some what of i., indignatiuncula: with i., animo iniquo or irato: indignabundus; with bitter or vehement i., indignatione quâdam exacerbatus (aft. L. 2, 35, extr.): to cause or rouse i., indignationem movere: to rouse aby's i., ci stomachum or bilem movere: to draw upon oneself aby's i., ci indignationem in se convertere: the i. increases, indignitas crescit; manifesta itself, indignatio erumpit: to show one's i. agst aby., indignationem or indignatiunculam apud qm effundere.

INDIGNITY, indignitas (also in pl.). Jx. (in pl.) indignitates contumelieque. To submit to the trouble and i. of alth, ea rei (or qd faciendi) indignitatem et molestiam perferre (C.): to bear all manner of i. s.

omnes indignitates contumeliasque perferre (Cæs.): *to be driven to do sth by all manner of i.'s*, omnibus indignitatibus compulsus esse (ad qd faciendum, L.). See **INUIT**, 2.

INDIGO, indicum (Plin.)—color indicus (as colour). *The i. plant*, *indigofera (Linn.).

INDIRECT, quod circuitione quadam (or per ambages) fit—obliquus (e. g. orationes, Suet.; insecutio, T.).—perplexus (e. g. sermones, L.). *I. tastes*, *vectigalia circuitione quadam pendenda, solvenda; or vectigalia only (as being ultimately paid by the consumer): *ē. discourses* (in Grammat.), *oratio non directa.

INDIRECTLY, circuitione quadam or per ambages (in an indirect manner)—obliquus (e. g. perstringere qm).—tecte, perperlexe. *Epicurus denies i. the existence of the gods*, Epicurus circuitione quadam deos tollit.

INDISCERNIBLE. See **INVISIBLE**.
INDISCERNIBLE, quod dirimi distrahive non potest, quod discerpi non potest, quod nec accerni, nec dividī, nec discerpi, nec distrahī potest (C. Tusc. 1, 29, 71).

INDISCREET. See **IMPRUDENT**.

INDISCREETLY. See **IMPRUDENTLY**.

INDISCRETION. See **IMPRUDENCE**.

INDISCRIMINATE, promiscuus (e. g. omnium generum caedes, T.), or *Cres. with nullius rationem habere*: delectum omnem ac discrimen tollere.

INDISCRIMINATELY. See **INDIFFERENTLY**.

INDISPENSABLE, necessarius; *for atq.*, ad qd. *Quite i.*, pernecessarius, maxime necessarius: *atq.* is *i. to me*, qd re carere non possum: *to show that atq.* is *i. to us*, nos qd re carere non posse probare.

INDISPENSABLY, necessario. *I. necessary*, *proprus or omnino necessarius.

INDISPOSE, *¶ To make a person disinclined*, *q.*, abducere qm or cs animum a qd re (*to draw away from a pursuit, object of interest*, &c.).—deducere qm de or a qd re (*to draw him off from it*): *impr.*—de animi lenitate; ab acerbitate, &c.). *To i. ably to another*, qm or cs voluntatem a qd abalienare. qm ab cs amicitia avertere (Cæs.). *To be indisposed to atq.*, alienari ei rei (C.); abhorrire or alienum esse a qd re: *to ably*, averso or alieno a qd animo esse: *indisposed to ably or atq.*, aversus a qd or a qd re (e. g. a vero; a ratione; a Musis: also ei rei, H., Q.); alienus a qd or a qd re; ei inimicus. *Not to be indisposed to believe*, inclinato ad qd credendum animo esse: *not to be indisposed to do atq.*, haud displicet, *with infm.*

INDISPOSED, morbo tentatus. See **POORLY**. *To be slightly i.*, leviter agrotare: *to become i.*, levi motuclula tentari (Suet. Pesp. 34).

INDISPOSITION, *¶ Slight disorder*, invaleudo (only C. Att. 7, 2).—commotiuclula, levis motuclula (C. Att. 12, 11, estr.; Suet. Pesp. 34).—offensa, qd offensae (post-Aug.; si quid offensae in comā sensit, Cels. 1, 6). *To have an i.*, esse *cf. to be indisposed*. *¶ Disinclination*, vid.

INDISPUTABLE, non refutatus (cf. *Walch. T. Agr. p. 352*).—perspicuus (evident)—certus (certain): *to assume a doubtful and disputed fact as an i. truth*, sumere pro certo, quod dubium controversumque sit, C.); or *Cres.*—quod perspicuum est constataque inter omnes or et quod constare inter omnes necesse est (C. Invenit. 1, 36, 62). *It is an i. fact*, &c., constat (inter omnes), &c.: *the fact is i.*, factum constat: *if the fact is i.*, si de facto constat (Q., i. e. if there is no doubt the crime, &c. was committed). *¶ Insolubilis*, post-Aug. (C. dignum; *one the adversary cannot remove or get rid of*).

INDISPUTABLY, sine controversia. sine ullā controversia. certo. sine dubio (certainly, without doubt); *both denoting the subjective certainty of the individual*,—haud dubie, certe (infallibly, denoting objective certainty).—videlicet (evidently, clearly; calls attention to an obvious truth). See **CERTAINLY**.

INDISSOLUBILITY, *Cres.*, with dissolvi &c. non posse.

INDISSOLUBLE, indissolubilis (propr.; e. g. a knot, nodus, post-Aug.).—inexplicabils (propr. of shackles, vinculum; *them* *fig.* = inexplicable, &c.).—*eternus* (everlasting, e. g. felleis, vineula).

INDISSOLUBLY, indissolubliter. insolubliter (both late; the former, Claud. Mam.; the latter, Macrob.). *Cres.* with dissolvi non posse; or indissolubili nodo (Plin.).

INDISTINCT, minus clarus (not clear; not easily perceived by the eyes or ears)—obscurus (dark, unintelligible; oratio, verba, &c.)—perplexus (confused; enigmatica; responsum, sermones).—confusus (confused; e. g. clamor). *An i. hand*, litterae minus composite nec clare (ost. C. Att. 6, 9, 1). *i. utterance*, (483)

os confusum (opp. os planum or explanatum): *an i. voice*, vox obtusa (thick; opp. vox clara).—vox perturbata (inarticulate; opp. explanabilis).

INDISTINCTION, obscuritas (obscurity, darkness).

INDISTINCTLY, minus clare,—obscure (e. g. dicta, Q.; very i., obscure addūm; e. g. cernere, C.).—perplexus (e. g. loqui). *To pronounce letters or words i.*, litteras dicendo obscurare (not to give them their clear, proper sound); litteras opprimere (not to let them be heard; C. Off. 1, 37, 6); verba devorare (to slur them over; only to half-pronounce, Q. 11, 3, 33; Sen. de Ird. 3, 14, end).

INDISTINGUISHABLE, *¶ Not distinguishable*, difficilis ad distinguendum (hard to distinguish), quod non distinguitur.—quae internosci non possunt (things weh cannot be known, the one fm the other). *Atq.* is *i. fm atq.*, qd a qd re distingui ac separari, or dijudicari et distingui or separari et internosci non potest; nihil interest inter (there is no difference between) *¶ Invisibile*, vid.

INDIVIDUAL, adj. proprius, singularis (see **OWN**): *to be true to one's own i. character*, naturam propriam sequi. *¶ Individibile*, vid.

INDIVIDUAL, s. *To be translated by persons*: *three i.'s* (at a time), ternae personae (Suet. Ner. 1): *to have a different effect upon different i.'s*, in personis varie responderē. *Individuals*, homines singuli,—res singulae, or singula, orum (of things).—*¶ Not individuum*, individua, weh are only used of atoms.

INDIVIDUALITY, *singularis or propria cs hominis (or rei) ratio or conditio (external i.).—natura propria (internal).

INDIVIDUALLY, singulatim (one by one).—per singula (opp. turbā, *collectively) rerum repetitio... etiam per singula minus movent, turbā valet, Q.).

INDIVISIBLE, *individua natura.

INDIVISIBLE, individuum, quod dividi non potest.—quod secari non potest (not able to be cut into pieces); *Jw.* quod secari et dividi non potest.—quod dirimi distrahive non potest (indiscerpibile): *bodies that are i.*, corpuscula individua.

INDIVISIBLY, *Cres.* *ita ut dividi non possit.

INDOCILE, or **INDOCIBLE**, indocilis (unteachable).

INDOCLILITY, ingentium indocile.

INDOLENCE, inertia,—lentitudo.—patientia (Srv. in **INDOLENT**). See **LAXINAE**.

INDOLENT, ignavus, iners, piger.—soccus (= socors, who has no susceptibility, and so puts no heart in his work; in C. it is only used of a sluggish intellect, &c.).—deses (L.: not C., Cæs., or S.; nor in Augustan poets).—seguis (fm sequi, one who follows, but never leads; slow, backward, opp. promptus, forward. In C. and Cæs. only once, and that in compar.; tardus et parum efficax (Cael. ap. C.). Srv. in **IDLE**—lentos (slow to receive impressions, to be stirred by wrongs done to oneself or others; not easily prevailed upon to act).

INDUBITABLE. See **UNDOUBTED**, **CERTAIN**, **INDISPUTABLE**.

INDUBITABLY. See **INDISPUTABLY**.

INDUCE, *¶ Persuade, move*, &c., adducere ad qd (often with the gerund; also with ut; to lead to).—Inducere ad qd (often with gerund; also with ut; only to something bad or hurtful).—persuadere ei, ut &c. (to persuade him).—commovere qm ad qd (to move him to it).—incitare or concitare qm ad qd (to excite him to it).—auctorem esse, ut; impellere qm, ut &c. (to urge him &c.). *You i. me to agree with you*, adducis me, ut tibi assentiar (C.): *to be induced to do atq.* by the prospect of gain, induci qd emolumento ad agendum qd: *not to be easily induced to believe*, non facile adduci ad credendum. *I shall not be induced to believe this*, hoc quidem non adducar, ut credam. *¶ Introduce*, causae, importare. inferre; ut facere, afferre, commovere (e. g. dolorem). *¶ Introduce* in a dialogue, play, &c. (to induce his personages, &c.; Pope), Inducere (e. g. Epicurus...deos induxit periculis et peribilibus, C.).

INDUCEMENT, incitamentum (that weh incites ably to atq.; e. g. periculum, laborum; also ad honeste moriendum, Curt.).—Irritamentum (of what excites the mind; e. g. pacis, T.; malorum, O.; *¶ Not prob.* not C.).—stimulus (good, spur, sharp inducement).—illicebres (enticements).—causa (reason).—consilii motus (motives; Plin. Ep. 3, 4, 9).—impulsus (impulse).

INDUCT, *sacerdotem inaugurare; or *sollemnī more beneficium ei demandare.

INDUCTION. ¶ *In logic: the founding of a general conclusion upon a multitude of observed particulars, inductio (ἐπαγωγή); Q. uses it to describe the Socratic method of inquiring a general conclusion from particular concessions, made by one's opponent, 5, 11. See observatio singulorum may help. ¶ The putting a clergyman in possession of a benefice, inductio (Cod. Theod., p. 769, ed. Bonn.).*

INDUCTIVE. *ex observatione singulorum reperitur (aft. Q. 2, 17, 9, medicina ex observatione salubrum ... reperta est).

INDULGE. See **ENDUZE.**

INDULGE, PROPR. indulgēre (ci or ci rel).—indulgentiā tractare qm (to treat ably with indulgence). To i. ably very much, magnā esse in qm indulgentiā; oneself too much, nimis sibi indulgēre; his soldiers too much, laxiore imperio milites habēre. ¶ To give way to (passions), indulgēre (e. g. iras, L.).—ci rei se dare, dedere, or tradere.—dare animum ci rei (e. g. mœrori, to i. his grief).—non cohībēre (not to restrain; e. g. se: effrenatas suas libidines, C.): to i. one's (lustful) passions, libidinibus se dare: one's sensual appetites, voluptatibus servire, se tradere; corpora voluptatibus (totum) se dedere: one's appetite, ventri obedire (to be the slave of one's belly).—¶ *Absoi.* To i. in athg, indulgēre ci rei; in eating and drinking, cibo se vinoque invitare (on a particular occasion).—bene curare statum suum (to make oneself comfortable; *Plant. Pseud.* 4, 7, 34).—bene curare cutem (lit., to make oneself sleek by good eating and drinking; *H. Ep.* 1, 4, 15).—¶ *Absoi.* not genio indulgēre.

INDULGENCE, indulgentia, clementia, benignitas (SYN. in **INDULGENT**).—venia (pardon shown to error, or to persons in error). To show i. to ꝑc., indulgēre ci or ci rel (e. g. to a debtor, debitori; to ably's faults, ea peccatis).—veniam dare ci or ci rel (to grant pardon, e. g. errori); cf. To **INDULGE**: to show i. to athg, convivere in qā re (to wink at).—gratiam facere ca rei (to concede): to treat ably with i., indulgentiā tractare or indulgenter habēre qm; indulgēre ci: to treat ably with much i., magnā esse in qm indulgentiā: to treat ably with too much i., nimis or alium ci indulgēre; oneself, nimis sibi indulgēre. ¶ *An idulgence (Eccl.),* venia Pontificis Romani; venia delictorum or peccatorum (Eccl.). Indulgentia, used by Eccl. writers, is not to be recommended: to grant an i., veniam ci et impunitatem dare (C. Phil. 8, 11, 33): to obtain an i., veniam peccatorum impetrare: a letter of i., *litteræ or libellus veniarum. Sale of i.'s, veniarum nundinatio (see C. Rul. 1, 3, 9): to sell i.'s, *Pontificis Romani veniam nundinari. A seller of i.'s, *nundinator veniarum; *veniarum venditor. Money paid for i.'s, or raised by the sale of i.'s, numi ob veniam Pontificis Romani impetrandam dati (aft. C. Ferr. 5, 51, extr.).

INDULGENT, indulgens (one whose habit it is to take things in good part, and to grant even what he thinks ought to be refused, e. g. a father towards children, a prince towards favorites; opp. severus).—clemens (one who, from a spirit of forbearance and humanity, acts mercifully towards those who deserve punishment; e. g. a judge; opp. severus, crudelis).—benignus (g. i.; kind, good-natured; hence, also i. towards those who are blamable or guilty; e. g., a judge, hearer; opp. malignus).—facilis in accipiendâ satisfactione (ready to receive excuses and apologies). Very i., perindulgens (opp. acerbe severus): too i., nimis indulgens: in an i. manner; see **INDULGENTLY**. **INDULGENTLY,** indulgenter, clementer, benigne. Cf. *with **INDULGENCE**.

INDURATE. See To **HARDEN**.

INDUSTRIOUS, industrius (of a restless activity, laborious, fond of labour; opp. iners, segnīs).—navus (quick, active, that goes quickly to work without loss of time; opp. ignavus). Jn. navus et industrius; industrius et acer.—assiduus (constant, assiduous; keeping up one's activity to the end)—sedulus (busy, active, that employs every moment conscientiously to some useful purpose; opp. piger; often = 'bustling' of a housewife, ꝑc.).—diligens (one who with care and accuracy attends to the object he is pursuing; opp. negligens)—studiosus ca rei (of one who pursues a task, esp. a mental one, with zeal, predilection, often even with passion; always with gen. of the object; hence, 'a very i. scholar,' not discipulus studiosissimus, without adding literarum, bonarum artium, &c.).—curiosus (that bestows a care bordering on anxiety on even the most trivial things).—impiger (that feels no weariness or disgust even in a long, oppressive labour). Very i., qui singulari est industria: to be i. in athg, diligentem esse in re (rarely diligen-

tem esse ca rei, which occurs more frequently in the meaning, to love or value athg): in an i. manner; see **INDUSTRIOSITY**. The Latins also frequently express 'industrious' by frequentative verbs; as, 'to be i. in writing,' scriptitare.

INDUSTRIOUSLY, industrie, assidue, sedulo, diligenter, studiosè: i. made or done, accuratus (used of the production of the diligens). To attend the schools i., circa scholas et auditoria professorum assiduam esse: to study i., studiosè discere: to pursue one's studies i., studia urgere.

INDUSTRY, industria (habitual i. of an elevated kind; opp. segnitia).—navitas (habitual i. of a useful kind; e. g. in business; opp. ignavia).—labor (laborious exertion). Jn. industria et labor.—opera (the mental and bodily activity bestowed upon athg).—assiduitas (constancy, endurance in a business).—sedulitas (activity, bustling disposition)—impigritas (unwearied application, &c.; C. ap. Non. 125, 20).—diligentia (care and attention in doing one's work). Jn. industria et diligentia.—studium (internal impulse, inclination for an occupation). A composition shows much i. and care, together with much learning, in libro multa industria et diligentia comparēt, multa doctrina: a person shows remarkable i. in athg, in qā re singulari est industria (both Np. Cat. 3, 1 and 4): to feel the want of ably's i. and care, desiderare ca industriam et diligentiam: to bestow i. upon athg, industriam, locare, diligentiam adhibere, studium collocare in re; industriam ponere, exponere in re; operam in re locare, ponere, in rem conferre; operam ci rei tribuere; operam (laborem) ad or in qd impendere: to show all possible i., omnes industriae nervos intendere: to follow any pursuit or business with the greatest possible i., omnem industriam or diligentiam ponere in re; omne studium conferre in qd; omni cogitatione et curâ incumbere in qd; totum animum atque diligentiam ponere in re; totum se conferre ad studium ca rei; totum et mente et animo insistere in qd: to pursue an object with great i., multum studiū adhibere ad qd; operæ studium et studique in qā re consumere; magnum studium et multam operam conferre ad qd; multum operæ laborisque in re consumere; multo sudore et labore facere qd; desudare et laborare in re: to rouse one's i., industriam acere: my i. shall not be wanting to it, mea industria in ea re non deerit: with i.; see **INDUSTRIOSITY**.—¶ *A school of industry, 'schola artium fovendarum causâ instituta.*

INEBRIATE. See **INTOXICATE**.

INEBRIATION. See **INTOXICATION**.

INEFFABLE. See **UNUTTERABLE**.

INEFFABLE. See **UNUTTERABLE**.

INEFFECTIVE or INEFFECTUAL, invalidus (invalid; without power or effect; opp. fortis, valens; e. g. medicamentum). ¶ *inefficax, not before sive age.*—inutilis (useless; not to the purpose; opp. utilis, saluberr, ci rei).

INEFFECTUALLY. See 'in **VAIN**.'

INEFFICACIOUS. See **INEFFECTUAL, WEAK**.

INEFFICACY, imbecillitas, infirmitas (weakness; or Crel. with parum valere (contra qd, if the measures are opposed to something)—minus or nihil valere (to have too little or no strength).—parvo ad qd (or ad qd faciendum) momento esse, &c. He complains of the i. of the remedy, *queritur imbecillius esse remedium, quam morbum.

INELEGANCE, *inelegans ca rei natura.—inconcinntas (want of symmetry, &c., sententiarum *Quet.* Oct. 86).

INELEGANT, inelegans (C.; only with neg., non inelegans).—invenustus, inconcinuus. See **UNADORNED**.

INELEGANTLY, ineleganter (C.; only with neg., non ineleganter scriptus, C.).—invenuste (with non, Q.).—¶ *inconcinne, inconcinnter, both post-Class.*

INELOQUENT, indierutus, infancudus (SYN. of disert, facund, in **ELOQUENT**).—linguâ impronptus (L.).

INELOQUENTLY, indierute. Not i., non indierute (C.). ¶ *infancudus not found.*

INEQUALITY, inaequalitas (Farr., Q., Col.; not C. or Cas.).

INERT, iners (also of things). See **IDLE**, &c.

INERTIA. The 'vis inertiae,' *vis illa inertiae, quam vocant philosophi (for the sake of perspicuity); or qm contentio sine gravitatis (aft. C. N. D., tanta contentio gravitatis et ponderum, 2, 45, 116). By the 'vis inertiae,' nixtu suo; (*ipsâ) sue gravitatis contentione.

INERTLY. See **IDLY**.

INESTIMABLE, inestimabilis (prop., *that cannot be valued; impropr. L.*).—eximius, præstant. excellens. singularis (Ag., excellent; SYN. in EXCELLERE).

INESTIMABLY, eximie, excellenter, unica.

INEVITABLE. See UNAVOIDABLE.

INEVITABLY. See UNAVOIDABLY.

INEXCUSABLE, quod nihil excusationis habet (e.g. vitium).—cui venia nulla proponitur (e.g. errorum, C.).—cui ignoscendum non est; cui ignosci non o nullo modo potest.—inexpiabilis (for *who no atonement can be made*).—qui nulla excusatione se defendere potest (of persons).—cui nulla satis justa excusatio est. To be i., nihil excusationis habere; excusationem non habere; cui nulla venia proponitur (all of things). *Aby was less i., magis ei ignoscendum fuit (C.). Every citizen who did not attend, was held to be i., nemini civili quominus adesset, satis justa excusatio visa est (C.).*—i., inexcusabilis poet. (H. O.), and late (Dig.).

INEXHAUSTIBLE, inexhaustus (V. ES. 10, 174; of mines. In C. Fin. 3, 2, 7, it is doubtful; see Görenz and Orelli ad loc.). My affection was i., tantus fuit amor, ut exhauriri non posset.

INEXORABLE, inexorabilis. To be i., severum et inexorabilem esse in qm; acerbè severum esse in qm.

INEXPEDIENCY, inutilitas.

INEXPEDIENT. See UNADVISABLE, UNPROFITABLE.

INEXPERIENCE, imperitia (want of knowledge acquired by trial and practice. *⚡* This word is rejected by purists, though frequently occurring in S. and post-Aug. prose).—inscientia (ignorance, subjectively; in athg, *ca rei*, e.g. in business, negotii gerendi). See IGNORANCE.

INEXPERIENCED, imperitus, in athg, *ca rei* (opp. peritus, e.g. in war, belli).—ignarus, in athg, *ca rei* (one who is yet ignorant; e.g. legum, artis).—rudis, in athg, in qâ re (raw, untrained; e.g., in public business, in republica; in iure civili). To be i. in athg, non versatum esse in qâ re; peregrinum or hospitem or peregrinum atque hospitem esse in qâ re.

INEXPERT. See UNSKILFUL.

INEXPIABLE, inexpiabilis.

INEXPLICABLE, inexplicabilis.

INEXPRESSIBLE, See UNUTTERABLE.

INEXPRESSIBLY. See UNUTTERABLY.

INEXPRESSIVE, languens, languidus (of the voice, speech, &c.).—iners (of the eye).

INEXTINGUISHABLE, inextinctus (e. pr., a fire). To burst into peaks of i. laughter, in risum or in cachinnos effundi; mires rursus edere.

INEXTRICABLE, indissolubilis (prop., *that cannot be untied, nodus*, prop., post-Aug.).—inextricabilis (e.g. vincula, laquei; quæ res difficili et inextricabilis).—unde (or ex qo, quâ, &c.) nunquam (vix, &c.) te expedies. To get into an i. difficulty, in magnâ difficultatem incurrere.

INFALLIBILITY (e.g. of a remedy), certum remedium. To maintain the i. of the pope, "pontificem Romanum errare posse negare; *pontificem Romanum omni errore carere dicere.

INFALLIBLE, a) *That does not deceive*, certus non dubius (certain, not doubtful).—exploratus (made or found out). b) *Incapable of being deceived*, *errori non obnoxius. To be i., omni errore carere.

INFALLIBLY, certo (certainly, denotes certainty or persuasion with regard to the subject; i. a. subjective certainty).—certè. haud dubie (positively, without doubt, denotes certainty with regard to the object; i. a. objective certainty). It will i. come to pass, certo fiet; certe eveniet.

INFAMOUS, famosus (of whom much is spoken, but nothing good).—infamis, on account of athg, ob qd (of bad report; also of things).—Insignis, for athg, qâ re (distinguished before others by a bad quality).—turpis, foedus (diagnoseful, foul). Jx. turpis et foedus.—ignominiosus (ignominious; covering a person with disgrace; of things, fuga)—flagitiosus (highly wicked, criminal, &c.; of persons or things).—inhonestus (immoral, &c.). Jx. turpis et inhonestus.—nefarius (unutterably wicked; of persons or things).—infamia opertus (of persons).—intestabilis (one who has been deprived of his civil rights; in common life, any i. person; cf. S. Jug. 67, 2. T. Ann. 15, 55, 5). To be i., infamem esse; male audire.—infamia laborare (JCI.). to be very i., infamia flagrare; to become i., infamia aspergi; to lead an i. life, turpe or flagitiose vivere; what an i. action! o indignum facinus! I. actions, res turpes.

flagitia, nefaria (neut. adj.). See also 'covered with infamy.'

INFAMOUSLY, turpiter.—inhoneste, flagitiose, nefarie, foede.

INFAMY, infamia (the loss of honour and a good name, in consequence of dishonourable conduct).—ignominia (is rather a disgrace put upon aby by one in authority; deprivation of political rights, privileges, &c., in consequence of a censure fm some military or civil magistrate; = *ἀτιμία*). To mark or cover with i., qm infamia notare; ci infamiam irrogare (JCI.).—qm ignominia notare (= to disgrace or degrade; Cæsar.). To bear disgrace and i. without pain, ignominiam atque infamiam ferre sine dolore (C.); to expose aby to i., ci esse ignominie; infamiam habere (Cæsar. B. G. 6, 22); infamiam ferre ci (T. Ann. 12, 4). *Baseness, disgrace (of an action), vid.*

INFANCY, prima ætas. prima ætatis tempora (g. t.).—infantia. infantie anni (the time when the child cannot, or can but just speak).—pueritia. ætas puerilis (boyhood); fm i., a prima (or ab ineunte) ætate; a prima infantia (T. Ann. 1, 4, 3); ab initio ætatis; a primis ætatis temporibus; a parvo or parvulo; a puero (and in pl. a parvis or parvulis, a pueris, of several, or if one speaks of himself in the plural) a teneris, ut Græci dicunt, unguiculis (translation of the Greek ἑ ἀνωλὼν ὀνύχων, only in epist. style of C. Fam. 1, 6, extr.).—To die in his i., in cunis occidere (C. Tusc. 1, 39, 93). *⚡* IMPROPR. In the sense of imperfect state, e.g. of arts, &c., prima initia, pl.—incunabula, or quasi or velut incunabula (the cradle; e.g. of the oratorical art, de oratoris quasi incunabulis, C.; ab ipsis dicendi velut incunabulis, Q.).

INFANT, s. infans.—pupus, pupulus (of a male i.).—pupa, pupula (of a female; these four also as terms of endearment). *⚡* Incunula puellaris, in some recent edd. of Suet. Ner. 56, is a mere conjecture. *⚡* Minor, vid. I. of Spain, *filia, filia regis Hispaniæ.

INFANT, adj. puerilis (e.g. ætas, tempus); that i. nation, novus (e.g. ille populus); nascent (opp. adultus, e.g. Athenæ).

INFANTA, *filia regis Hispaniæ.

INFANTE, *filia regis Hispaniæ.

INFANTICIDE, infantis or infantium cædes. Fm context, the g. t. parricidium will often do. *⚡* Infanticidium very late.

INFANTICIDE, *⚡* Murderer of her in, ἡνὶ, parricide, ppps with infanta, but fm context it will do alone. *⚡* Infanticida quite late.

INFANTINE, puerilis (e.g. species, blanditie).

INFANTRY, peditatus. pedites, copie pedestres, exercitus pedester. The i., as opp. *cavalry, are mly denoted by the historians simply by exercitus, cohortes, milites; also by viri, homines; hence frequently milites equitæque, exercitus equitatusque, exercitus eum equitatu, equites virique, homines equitæque (cf. Herz. and Macb. Cæs. B. G. 5, 10, 7, 61). Light i., pedites levis armaturæ; heavy-armed i., pedites gravis armaturæ. gravior peditum agmen (on their march).

INFATUATE, infatuare (to lead one to commit a folly, a silliness).—occæcare (to blind).—pellicere (to make a fool of by allurements, of a youth or maiden).—qm lactare et falsâ spe producere (to feed aby with false hopes).—decipere (to deceive).—in fraudem impellere.

INFATUATION, cæcitas mentis or animi (mental blinding).—furor (fm passion).—stis stultitia (folly).—dementia (madness). See FOLLY. Such was his i., tantus eum furor cepit; eo vecordie processerat (S. Jug. 5); processit in id furoris (Vell. 2, 80).

INFESABILITY. See IMPOSSIBILITY.

INFESABLE. See IMPOSSIBLE.

INFECT, transire in alios (prop., to pass over to others; of diseases). To i. aby, transire in qm (prop., of diseases).—infectare qm (to i., as it were; Ag., of vices, &c.). others also were infected, contagio morbi etiam in alios vulgata est: to be infected in the same manner, eadem vi morbi repleti. *⚡* IMPROPR. Ag. To i. aby with his vices, vitia sua infectare qm; vitia sua ci allinere, affricare (the last, Sem. Ep. 7): to be infected with vices, errors, &c., infecti or imbuti vitis; imbuti erroribus: to be infected with wrong opinions, infecti opinionum pravitate: to be infected with the desire of plundering, contagione quadam rapto gaudere: aby is said to be infected with athg, contagio ca rei obiectur ci (L. 9, 34; impropr.).

INFECTION, contactus (prop. and impropr., as action).—contagio (the infectious disorder itself; *⚡* contagium in-Class.).

INFECTIOUS, *contagiosus (late; but necessary as t. i.). An i. disorder, contagio morbi. — pestilential (pestilence; pestilential epidemic).*

INFECUNDITY. See **BARRENNESS**.

INFELICITY. See **UNHAPPINESS**.

INFER, colligere, concludere (to gather; draw a conclusion).—efficere, conficere (to establish *aliquid* as a necessary consequence); *fm aliquid, ex qd re. Hence it may be inferred, ex quo efficitur cogique potest, &c.*

INFERENCE, conclusio (C. Ins. i. 29, 45).—consequens (C. Fin. 4, 24, extr. &c.).—consecutarius (C. Fin. 3, 7, extr. &c.).—conclusio (C. Ins. i. 29, 45; also with addition of rationis).—ratiocinatio (the *t.* or proof deduced *fm* the syllogism). *An acute i., acuto conclusum (C. Fat. 7, 14). To draw an i., see CONCLUDE. The whole i. is wrong, tota conclusio jacet: is not this a logical i.?* satiene hoc conclusum est?

INFERIOR, inferior (lower; in rank, number, &c.); in *aliquid, qd re* (e. g., in rank, influence, reputation, ordine, auctoritate, existimatione): a fleet *i.* in numbers, pauciora navigia (B. Afr.): *i.* in number of ships, inferior navium numero: *i.* forces, pauciores (opp. plures; S. Jug. 49, 2): with *i.* forces, inferiore militum numero. *He was not i. to his master, non inferior quam magister fuit: i. to none, haud ulli secundus (?; e. g. virtute, &c.). Our i.'s, inferiores. *Il, qui inferiores sunt (opp. superiores; qui superiores sunt): mens envy their equals or i.'s, invident homines paribus aut inferioribus: cruel to his i.'s, crudelis in inferiores (Auct. Her. 4, 40).*

INFERNAL, infernus (prop., and with velut, *fig.* as velut infernus aspectus).—terribilis (terrible).—nefandus (*fig. devitilis*).

INFERTILITY. See **BARRENNESS**.

INFEST, infestare, infestum habere (the former *may post-Aug.*). *To i. the sea, mare infestum habere (C. Att. 16, 1); mare infestare latrocinis (Fell. 2, 73): to be infested by wild beasts, infestari beluis (Plin.): the wild beasts by wch India is infested, beluae, quae in India gignuntur (C.).*

INFIDEL. See **UNBELIEVING, UNBELIEVER**.

INFIDELITY. *† Faithlessness, vid. † Unbelief, vid.*

INFINITELY, infinitus (*i.*, without terms or limit; e. g., magnitudo, odium, potestas, Imperium).—interminatus (*i.*, boundless; e. g., magnitudo, cupiditas).—insatiabilis (*insatiable*; e. g., cupiditas, avaritia, crudelitas).—immensus (unmeasured, immeasurable; of any enormous dimension). *To feel i. pleasure, immortaliter gaudere.*

INFINITELY, in or ad infinitum (up to an infinite degree).—in or ad immensum (up to an immense height).—nimilo plus (Anton. op. C. amare *qm*). *But 'infinitely,' with comparative notions, may be translated by longe, or longe longaque (cf. C. Fin. 2, 21; O. Met. 4, 325); or longe multumque (e. g. omnes superare, C.); or longissime (e. g. diversus): sit with repetition of a superl.; e. g. plurimum et longe longaque plurimum (e. g. tribuere honestati, C. Fin. 2, 21). An i. great difference, tanta, quanta maxima esse potest distantia (C.). I. greater, omnibus partibus major (C. Fin. 2, 33, 108). I shall feel i. obliged to you if you will (i. e., grant the favour previously mentioned), tam gratum id mihi erit, quam quod gratissimum (C.).*

INFINITIVE (mood), infinitum verbum (Q.).—infinitivus or infinitivus modus (later grammarians).

INFINITY, infinitas (*infinite extent*).—infinitum tempus (*infinite space of time*).

INFIRM, *¶ Weak, imbecillus (deficient in strength, ~~fig.~~ imbecillia is a later form).—infirmus (having no firmness or duration).—debilis (useless, *fm* some defect). ¶ Unsteady in purpose, inconstans, levis. — in consiliis capiendis mobilis.*

INFIRMARY, valetudinarium (Sen.).—nosocomium (νοσοκομειον, Cod. Just.; used by Ruhek.). The surgeon or apothecary of an i., nosocomus (Cod. Just.).—qui aegris praesto est (Tarrant. Dig. 50, 6, 6).

INFIRMITY, *¶ Weakness, vid. ¶ Infirmitas of purpose, see INCONSTANCY.*

INFIX, infigere ci rei or in qd. See 'to Fix *i.*'

INFLAME, inflammare (v. pr. invidiam, motus animorum).—incendere (populum, animum, &c. in *qm*). *To i. discord, sedition, accendere discordiam, seditionem: to i. to madness, accendere *qm* in rabiem: to i. our desires or passions, inflammare cupiditates, or *qm* ad cupiditates: inflamed with lust, libidinis inflammatus et furens: inflamed with love, amore incensus; with hatred, odio incensus; with anger, ira incensus: to i. the populace by bribes and promises, plebem ... largiendo et pollicitando incendere.*

INFLAMMABILITY, *facilitas exardescendi. See **COMBUSTIBILITY**.

INFLAMMABLE, facilis ad exardescendum. quod celeriter accenditur.—concipiendo igni (or concipiendis ignibus) idoneus.

INFLAMMATION, inflammatio (g. t.). *To cause i., inflammationem movere (Cels.). till the i. is over, donec inflammatio finiat (id.): when the i. is over, inflammatione finita (id.): to remove i., inflammationem discutere (Plin.): to lessen i., inflammationem sedare, refrigerare, or mitigare (Plin.). ¶ Of the eyes, oculorum inflammatio; oculorum sicca perturbatio, arida lippitudo (the former in Scrib. Larg. 32; the latter in Cels. 6, 29, who both use it as an explanation of the Greek ερυθροθαλμια, wch latter writers also employ as a Latin word).*

INFLAMMATORY, *¶ Propriety (Crel. I. symptoms, * inflammationis signa or nota: i. action, inflammatio. ¶ Fig.) Intended to stir up the minds of the people, seditiosus. — ad sensus animorum atque motus inflammandos admotus (e. g. vocatus; aff. C. de Or. 1, 14, 60): i. language, seditiosae orationes (e. g. seditiosis vocibus increpare *qm*), or seditiosa (pl. adj.): to use i. language, seditiosa per ceteros disserere (F. Ann. 3, 40, 3); an i. address, seditiosa atque impropria oratio (Cass.); i. addresses or harangues, conciones turbulentes, furiosissimae (of any wild, stormy, violent addresses). — conciones seditiosae et turbulentes (C.; violent and treasonable). A most i. speech, seditiosissima oratio (B. Afr. 28, 2).*

INFLATE, inflare, sufflare (both prop. and impropr.). *To i. with pride, inflare *cs* animum ad intolerabilem superbiam (L. 45, 31): to be inflated with pride, (superbia) intumescere; efferre *se* superbia (S.); efferre *se* insolenter (C.); efferris fastidio (of a disdainful pride, C.); tumere superbia (Phaedr.: C. has animum numquam tumet). Inflated, 1) PROPRIETY. inflatus (e. g. to tibiae); 2) IMPROPRITY. inflatus or elatus et inflatus (with *aliquid, qd re*): inflatus et tumens (e. g. animus, C.); inflatus et tumidus (T.); inflatus et inanis (Q.; both of style); immoedico tumoreurgens (Q.; of style).*

INFLATION, *¶ Propriety (Crel. inflatio (copy of the body; flatulency).—inflatus, *us* (prop.). ¶ IMPROPRITY. With ref. to style, tumor (immodicus, Q.; post-Aug.).*

INFLECT, inflectere. See 'BEND *i.*'

INFLECTION, inflexio (C.).—inflexus, *us* (post-Aug., Sen., Juv.). *¶ Declination, &c., flexura (Farr. L. L. 10, 2, 166).*

INFLEXIBILITY (of temper), rigor animi (unrelenting mind).

INFLEXIBLE, rigidus (prop. stiff, rigid; hence incapable of being moved, e. g. mens, cetera).—pertinax (firm in one's resolutions, persevering, e. g. hatred, odium).

INFLEXIBLY, rigide.—severe. *Sis acriter, acerbe.*

INFLECT. *To i. punishment on any, poenam statuere or constituere ci rei or in *qm* (to fix its nature and amount); afficere *qm* poena (C. Off. 2, 5, fin.); vindicare *qm* (to proceed to punish him); e. fine, multam imponere in *qm*; poenam pecuniariam or multam et poenam multare *qm* (the latter, C. Balb. 18). ~~fig.~~ multam irrogare, in the gold, age, — to lay before the people a proposal [rogatio] that a fine of such an amount should be imposed on an offender by a vote of the people assembled in 'comitia.' Thus C. Legg. 3, 3, 3, quom magistratus judicasset irrogassetque; per populum multas poenae certatio esto. To i. disgrace, ci turpitudinem inferre or infligere. ci probum, infamiam inferre. ignominiam *qm* afficere or notare. ci ignominiam injungere or contumeliam imponere. To i. pain, dolorem facere, efficere, afferre, commovere, excitare, incutere, on *aliquid* ci: severe pain, magnum et acerbum dolorem commovere. dolorem quam acerbissimum ci inungere. To i. an injury; see INJURY.*

INFLUENCY, irrogatio (e. g., of a fine, multae, C.; see note on irrog. in to INFLECT, or Crel. with poenam constituere; multam dicere, &c.).

INFLUENCE, s. vis.—momentum (decisive effect, *potentia*).—auctoritas (respectability, weight, *sc.*: these three of persons and things).—amplitudo, dignitas, gratia (dignity, favour in wch *aliquid* stands; amplitudo, *fm* holding an office; dignitas, *fm* position and personal worth; gratia, *fm* personal properties).—opes (*i.* derived *fm* power and riches).—tactus (*i.* upon *aliquid* by approximation, touching, e. g. solis, lunae).—appulsum (efficient approach; e. g. solis: appulsum solis et frigoris sentire). Divine *i.*, afflatus deorum or divinus: through divine *i.*, divinitus: the *i.* of the stars and the moon, vis stellarum ac lunae: a beneficent, salutary *i.*, *vis salutaris: a prejudicial *i.*, vis damnoza or per-

tifera: a man of great i., vir magnae auctoritatis; h. mo. in quo summa auctoritas est atque amplitudo: of *his little i.*, homo tenui auctoritate: *to have i.*, vis est ei rei: i. in *athg.*, valere, conducere, vim habere ad qd (to conduce to *athg.*)—pertinere (to extend to *athg.*). To have i. on *athg.*, valere in qo (e.g. of *ill-will*): to have great i. on any person or thing, magna vis est in qo or in qd re, in rem or ad qd (of persons and things): to have great i. with *athg.*, multum auctoritate valere or posse; multum gratiā valere apud qm (of persons)—gratiosum esse apud qm (to be much in *athg.*'s favour *fm one's good qualities*). A thing has considerable i. on me, multum moveor qd re (i. e. it makes a great impression on me, e. g. ea auctoritate; cf. *Cæs. B. C. l. 44*; *Np Dion. l. 3*): a person has great i. with me, multum valet ea auctoritas apud me; multum tribuo ei or ea auctoritati; magni ponderis est qd apud me: to have too little i., parum momenti habere ad qd: to have no i., nihil posse, nihil valere, sine auctoritate esse (of persons); in the army, nullius esse momenti apud exercitum: to lose one's i., infringitur auctoritas mea: to exercise in office a great i. over the citizens, vis est in qo imperi ingens in civis: to interpose one's i., auctoritatem interponere (see *C. Phil. 13, 7, 15*): to have a beneficial i. upon *athg.*, juvare qm; prodesse ei: to have a prejudicial i., nocere ei (in both cases, of things): the pain I feel shall have no i. on my judgement, sensum doloris mei a sententiā dicendā amovebo. To destroy your i. (in the state), exterminare auctoritatem vestram.

INFLUENCE, v. vim habere ad qd or in qd re. To i. *athg.*, movere, permovere, or pellere ea animum (to make an impression on his mind); multum valere apud qm (to have great weight with him: of persons or things; e. g. pudor, officium); multum posse apud qm; multum gratiā or auctoritate valere apud qm (to have great influence with him). To i. *athg.*, magnum momentum habere or magno momento esse (to have great influence); qd momenti habere (to have some influence upon; both with ref. to an effect they contribute to produce, ad qd or *absol.*); multum (plus) valere (upon *athg.*, ad qd) ei being, as before, an effect); magna vis est in qd re (ad qd). This patriotic feeling influenced all ranks alike, ea caritas patriæ per omnes ordines pertinebat (*L. 23, 27*): to i. human affairs, res humanas curare; rebus hominum intervenire (of the Deity; the latter, *T. Germ. 40, 3*): novel undertakings are greatly influenced by public opinion, fama in novis ceptis validissima est: beware of being influenced by private feeling, cave quicquam habeat momenti gratia: whether they are more influenced by shame and a sense of duty or by fear, utrum apud eos pudor atque officium an timor plus valet: influenced by *athg.*, impulsus a qo: without being influenced by *athg.*, nullo impellente: to be influenced by the sun, solis appulsum sentire. See 'to have (great) INFLUENCE on'.

INFLUENTIAL, potens. I. men, homines potentes, gratiosi; viri, qui multum valent or possunt; viri potentes or opulenti. I. men in their own immediate neighbourhoods, homines in suis vicinitatibus gratiosi.

INFLUX, influxus (*Macrob.*). Influxus, ūs (*Firm. Math.*); better *Crel.* with infundi, inferri in qd. An i. of people (into the Circus), infusus populus (†): a great i. of imported goods, mercium crebra invection. See *GLUT*, s.

INFOLD, involvere (roll up, i. e. by something wrapped round; also *fig.* suā virtute se involvere, *H.*)—obvolvere (e. g. brachium fasciis, *Suet.*); its circumcludere. circumdare. cingere (to surround)—continere. comprehendere (to hold enclosed)—complexi (to embrace)—circumplexare qd; circumplexum esse qd (of living things, turning round: e. g. serpents: si anguis vectem circumplexus fuisset, *C.*). To i. in one's arms, qm complexu tenere, or by the verbs = to embrace, vid.

INFORM, ¶ To animate, &c. (post.) vid. ¶ To give intelligence. To i. *athg.*, indicium de rei ci dare or ad qm afferre; qm certorem facere de rei rem deferre ad qm (before a magistrate).—nunciare ei qd (to i. by writing or by a messenger); per nuncium declarare ei qd (to declare by a messenger); certorem facere qd re, or de rei, by writing, per literas (to give *athg.* certain information); docere qm qd or de rei (to teach about any subject); deferre, perferre qd ad qm (to i. one of *athg.*); significare ei qd (to give one to understand *athg.*, to i., to signify, *espily under the seal of secrecy*; to give a hint of *athg.*, by writing, literis or per literas). ¶ To inform *agst athg.*, indicare qm.—nomen ea deferre (give his name to the judge).—accusare qm: to i. *agst* an innocent person, calumniari qm.

INFORMANT, auctor; or *Crel.* My i. is one whom I can trust, id certo auctore comperti qd the thing is detected; or audiui, &c.).

INFORMATION, nunciatio, of a thing, ea rei (an announcement).—significatio (the giving *athg.* to understand a thing by some hint; with literum, when it is done by writing). ¶ Judicial information, delatio (denunciation before a magistrate).—indicium (q. l.). A written i. *agst athg.*, libellus de qo datus (*Plin. Ep. 7, 27, 11*): I received this i. from an old woman, id indicium mihi anus fecit.

INFORMER, index (q. l., also before a court of justice).—accusator (q. l. for accuser before a court of justice).—delator (an i., espily a secret i.; such as were common under the emperors)—calumniator (a slanderous i.). By means of i.'s, per indicium: to be a common i., delationes facillite, or accusationes exercere (to follow the profession of an i., *T. Hist. 2, 10, 2 and 5*).

INFRACTION, violatio (of existing covenants). I. of peace, rupta pacis fides; pax turbata: i. of a treaty, violatum or ruptum fœdus: i. of friendship, amicitia violata: to hold it an i. of a treaty, unless &c., pro rupto fœdus habere, si non &c.

INFREQUENCY. See RARITY.

INFREQUENT. See RARE.

INFRINGE. See To BREAK (a law, &c.); To VIOLATE. ¶ Infringere, in this sense only, *JCl.* (e. g. jus consulis, *Paul. Dig. 34, 9, 5, ff.*) One that infringes a treaty, ruptor fœderis.

INFRINGER. See BREAKER, VIOLATOR.

INFUSE, ¶ To pour in, infundere in qd (ci *mlg* post-Class.). ¶ To instill (principles), &c.; inspire (with alacrity, &c.). See INSTILL, INSPIRE. ¶ To steep in liquor (for medicinal purposes), diluere (e. g. absinthia).

INFUSION, infusio (act of pouring in; e. g. injection of a medicine).—dilatium (medical i.; e. g. i. of wormwood, dilutum absinthii). ¶ Instillation (of principles, &c.), vid.

INFUSORIUM, immensa subtilitate animal (aff. *Plin. 10, 75, 98, extr.*)—*bestiola infusoria (i. l.).

INGENIOUS, ingeniosus (fertile in expedients).—dexter (dexterous; naturally ready and i. in applying knowledge or art).—bonus (q. l., good at *athg.*): naturally i. in or at *athg.*, aptus factuque ad qd. To be an i. man in one's line or profession, admirabilem esse suo genere (C.): to be i. at *athg.*, habilem esse ad qd; aptum esse ad qd: to be naturally i. at *athg.*, natum esse ad qd.

INGENIOUSLY, ingeniose, dextre, dexterius (*L. H.*)—sollertiter—perite (skilfully)—docte (e. g. psallere).

INGENUOUSNESS. See INGENUITY.

INGENUITY, ¶ Invasive cleverness, ingenium (q. l., in weak acutum, magnum, docile, &c., may be added).—ingeni diocilitas, acies, vis, or (Np.) celeritas. dives ingenii vena (†H.). To have great i. in *athg.*, multum habere ingenii ad qd: there must be something of inventive i., ingenii celeres quidam motus esse debent et ad excogitandum acuti (cf. *C. Or. l. 25, 113*). ¶ Ingeniousness, vid.

INGENUOUS, ingenuus (v. pr.). See CANDID, FRANK.

INGENUOUSLY, ingenue. To confess i., aperte atque ingenue confiteri. See CANDIDLY.

INGLORIOUS, inglorius (without glory, C.; of persons or things)—inhonoratus (without receiving honour). Jn. inhonoratus et inglorius (e. g. existence, vita, C.).—inhonestus (dishonorable, e. g. vita misera atque inhonesta, S.; mors inhonesta, Prop.).—obscurus (unknown to fame)—turpis (base, vile).

INGLORIOUSLY, sine gloria. sine laude.—turpiter (disgracefully).

INGOT, later (aureus, argenteus). Sitrer in i.'s, argentum non signatum formā sed rudi pondere (*Curd. 5, 2, 112*).

INGRAFT. See GRAFT.

INGRATE. See UNGRATEFUL (person).

INGRATIATE (oneself with *athg.*), ea favorem or benevolentiam sibi conciliare or colligere; gratiam inire a qo or (L.) apud qm: with *athg.* by *athg.*, adjungere sibi benevolentiam ea qd re: to wish to i. oneself with *athg.*, ci iucundum esse velle; apud qm gratiosum esse velle (e. g. apud tribules suos); ea benevolentiam capere; ea gratiam aucupari; ea favorem querere: the art of ingratiating oneself, artificium colligendæ gratiæ (for *Stx.* of gratia, favor, benev., see FAVOR, s.).

INGRATITUDE, animus ingratus, animus benevolentiorum immemor (as character).—crimen ingrati animi (as crime with which one is chargeable). Not

ingratus et ingratus. *I detest i., ingrati animi crimen horreo* (C. Att. 9, 2, A. § 2): *to be guilty of i., ingrati animi crimen subire* (Afr. C. Att. 9, 2, A. § 2): *to show i. for favours received, pro beneficiis meritum debitumque gratiam non referre: I know no greater i., nihil cognovi ingratus.*

INGREDIENTS, elementa ca. rel.—res, ex quibus conficitur et efficitur qd (C. Off. 1, 4, 14).—res, quibus qd continetur, or in quibus qd positum esse (of wch or in wch althg consists: cf. C. Off. 1, 9, 29, and 35, 126): *but the word is only omitted. Some dry i., aridum qd* (Cels. 5, 17, 2): *the i.'s are the same, but mixed in different proportions, illisem servatis, ponderum ratio mutatur* (Cels.).

INGRESS. See ENTRANCE.

INGULF, vorare, devorare (e. g. aquae devorant terras).

INHABIT. To i. a place, habitare (in) loco (to have one's residence any where: ~~q~~ habitare, inhabitare locum are not Class.).—colere, incolere locum (to be settled in a place).—tenere, obtinere (to possess places, countries, &c.). To i. the front part of a building, primum locum adium tenere: *to be inhabited, habitari: thickly inhabited, frequens* (tecti): *that part of the city is very thickly inhabited, colitur ea pars urbis et habitatur frequentissime* (C.): *also impersonally, vicorum, quibus frequenter habitabatur*, L. 2, 62, 4; *opp. not at all inhabited*.—desertus (of countries, places).

INHABITABLE, habitabilis.

INHABITANT, incolā (inhabitant, opp. citizen, C. Off. 1, 34, μέτοικος, for wch Np. uses vessor).—inquilinus (the tenant, opp. owner of the house, dominus, C. Phil. 2, 41, εἰσβολικός).—colonus (farmer, opp. landowner, C. Cae. 32; something like this: and also inhabitant of a colony, ἀνοίκος: *it is only in poet. that it is used for 'inhabitant' generally*).—civis (citizen, who, as such, possesses civil rights, &c.; opp. peregrinus).—habitor (g. i. for one who dwells in a country, &c.).—homo (esp. in pl. homines, when 'i.' is used for 'men', 'persons': e. g. haec regio multos alit homines). The i. of a town, oppidi incolā, oppidanus (esp. as opp. i. of a village): i. of a village, incolā vici; vicinus, paganus (esp. as opp. i. of a city): i. of a province, provincialis: *the first i.'s of Britain, qui Initio Britanniam incoluerunt.*

INHALE, spiritu (spirando) ducere; spiritu haurire. To exhale and i., anhelitum reddere ac per vias recipere: *to i. and exhale, animam attrahere ac redere.*

INHERE, inherere (ci rei; ad qd [to it], in qd re).—inherescere (ci rei or in qd re). See CLEAVE TO.

INHERENT, proprius, in ea rei naturā positus, cum re ipsa or cum rei naturā conjunctus, ad rem ipsam or ad rei naturam pertinens (belonging to the nature of althg as an essential part of it).—penitus deflexus (firmly rooted in althg: e. g., a failing or fault).—innatus, in naturā inest (innate; inherent in our nature). Ss omniū, cuiusvis mae aere (e. g., the liability to err is i. in human nature, cuiusvis hominis est errare: althg is i. in aby, qd i. inest proprium; e. g. inest proprium quibusdam decor, Q. 6, 3, 12). An i. right, naturae ius aliud (C. Legg. 1, 14, 4, ius naturale is the whole body or sum of natural rights).

INHERIT, hereditate accipere (also fig.): *to have inherited althg, hereditate mihi venit qd, hereditate possidere qd* (to possess by heirship, but in no other way): *to i. the whole property, heredem ex asse* (or ex libellā) esse: *to i. a large property fm aby, magna mihi venit ab qd hereditas: to i. a half, heredem esse ex dimidia parte: to i. a sixth, in sextante esse: to i. as much as all the other heirs together, capere tantundem, quantum omnes heredes* (C. de Legg. 2, 19, 48): *to i. a portion, in partem hereditatis vocari: in hereditate partem habere: both inherited equal shares, hereditas ad utrumque aequaliter veniebat: to i. an empire fm one's father, imperium a patre accipere: to have inherited a surname fm aby, nomen hereditarium habere ab qd: haered, as it were, inherited, velut hereditate relicto odium: to i. one's father's influence, in paternam succedere opes.*

INHERITANCE, hereditas (the right of heirship, and the sum of the things belonging to the i.). I. by will, hereditas ex testamento; without a will, hereditas ab intestato (this is called legitima, the lawful, necessary; the former testamentaria; all in the JClit.): an i. not yet entered upon, hereditas jacens: a common i., hereditas communis: a joint i., communis hereditas, quae ad utrumque aequaliter lege veniebat. To &c. one's heart upon an i., oculos hereditati adj-

(488)

cere; hereditatem persequi: *to receive an i., hereditatem consequi* or capere: *I receive an i., hereditas mihi venit, obvenit; hereditas ad me venit or pervenit: to receive a rich i., adipisci effertissimam hereditatem* (Plaut. Capt. 4, 1, 8); *magna ac luculenta hereditas ci obtingit: something comes to me by i., hereditate mihi qd venit or obvenit: to have part in an i., habere partem in hereditate; vocari in partem hereditatis: to take possession of an i., hereditatem adire, cernere, adire cernereque; crenem capere* (Plin. 2, 26, 24; fig.): *to decline, refuse an i., se abstinere hereditate; hereditatem omittre, repudiare* (JClit.): *to claim and take possession of an i., hereditati se miscere or se immiscere* (ib.): *to obtain, or to endeavour to obtain, an i. surreptitiously, testamentum captare: to exclude aby fm an i., qm excludere hereditate.*

INHERITOR, INHERITRIX. See HEIR, HEIR-ESS.

INHIBIT, INHIBITION. See PROHIBIT, PROHIBITION.

INHOSPITABLE, inhospitalis (only of countries).—*non or parum hospitalis (of persons) or *qui valde fugit hospites (Afr. C. Tusc. 5, 11).—*cujus domus hospitibus rarissime patet. *qui perpaucos hospites accipit. An i. house, *domus quae perpaucos hospites recipit.

INHOSPITABLY, *parum hospitaliter (hospitaliter, L., Curt.).

INHOSPITALITY, inhospitalitas (C. Tusc. 3, 11).

INHUMAN, inhumanus.—sis immanis (naturā). ferus. Jx. ferus et immanis.—crudelissimus (savage, cruel, &c.). An i. punishment, supplicium exempli parum memoris legum humanarum.

INHUMANITY, inhumanitas, immanitas (opp. humanitas, C. Deiot. 12, 32). crudelitas. Jx. crudelitas inhumanitasque. Such barbarous i., tam crudelis, tam immoderata inhumanitas (C.).

INHUMANLY, inhumane.—contra naturae legem. Jx. inhumane contraque naturae legem (e. g. facere). ~~q~~ inhumaniter occurs only in the sense of 'unkindly' &c.—crudelissime.

INHUME, humare, humo tegere.—inhumare (Plin.).

INIMICAL. See HOSTILE.

INIMITABLE, nemini imitabilis, or quod nulla ars (or nulla manus, nullus opifex) consequi potest imitando. Homer imitated nob-dy, and is himself i., neque ante Homerum, quem ille imitaretur, neque post illum, qui eum imitari posset, inventus est (Vell.). Calamis made a chariot and pair, that has hitherto remained i. Calamis fecit bigas cum equis semper sine aemulo expressis (Plin. 34, 8, 19).

INIMITABLY, sine aemulo; or Cret. with phrases in INIMITABLE. Ss divinitus (e. g. scribere).

INIQUitous. See WICKED, UNJUST.

INIQUITY. See WICKEDNESS, INJUSTICE.

INITIAL, principium nominis (cf. Plant. Trin. 4, 2, 7): or littera grandis, as capital letter.

INITIATE, initiare (e. g. Bacchicis, in the mysteries of Bacchus; sacrorum sollempnibus, in the religious rites and usages; Just. 11, 7, 14). To be initiated in literature, science, &c., initiari literis, studiis, &c. (Plin. Ep. 5, 15, 8. Q. 1, 2, 20); literis imbui or institui (C.). To i. aby in political affairs, or in the mysteries of public business, qm ad curam reipublicae adducere.

INITIATION, initiatio (post-Class., Appul.). Cret. with initiare, initiari.

INJECT, infundere (med. i. i. malvas utilissime infundi, &c.).—clystere qd intundere (of a clyster; Plin.).—dare in alvum (e. g. aqua datur in alvum, Cels.). ~~q~~ Not injicere.

INJECTION, infusio, infusus, ūs (Plin.; med. i. i.). ~~q~~ Not injectio.

INJUDICIOUS, nullius consilii. Inconsultus (of persons or things).—Imprudens (without prudence, foresight, &c.).—stultus.

INJUDICIOUSLY, inconsulte.—stulte.—*parum sapienter.—male (id.).

INJUNCTION. See CHARGE, COMMAND.

INJURE, injuriam ci facere, inferre, injungere. injuriā qm afficere (to inflict a wrong or injury upon).—offendere (to give offence, offend agst propriety).—laedere. violare (hurt, injure, grieve, vex). To i. aby without provocation, injuriā lacessere; priorem laedere: *to be injured, injuriam accipere or pati: to feel oneself injured, injuriam factam putare: by althg, qd in or ad contumeliam accipere. See TO HURT.*

INJURER, violator, &c. Cret. qui laedit qm or qd; qui nocet ci; qui injuriam facit, or infert ci, &c.

INJURIOUS, *¶* *Hurtful*, *injurius*, *damnosus*, *detrimētōsus* (*that occasions injury or loss, detrimentum*. *Cæs. B. G. 7, 33*).—*alienus*, *adversus* (*not suitable, unfavorable, contrary*).—*iniquus* (*unavoidable, unfavorable, of places and their situations*; then = *unjust*: *to or for aly*; *all with a dat.*). *Food t. to the stomach, cibi stomacho alieni* (*the i. inimici is rather poet.*).—*¶* *Wrongful, insulting, injurious* (*injuring, damaging*).—*contumeliosus* (*reviling, containing reproaches*). *I. words, voces contumeliosæ*; *verborum contumeliæ* (*reproachful*).—*voces mordaces* or *aculeatæ*; *verborum aculei* (*teasing, grieving*). *To be i., habere qd offensivum (of a thing)*.

INJURIOUSLY, *¶* *Hurtfully*, *vid.* *¶* *Wrongfully, insultingly, injuriose* (*wrongfully, unjustly*).—*contumeliose* (*C. Q., insultingly*).—*male* (*ill, unfavorably*).—*inique* (*unjustly*). *To speak t. of aby, ca laudibus obtractare*; *detrabere de ca fama*.

INJURY, *¶* *Unjust act, injuria* (*both that wch I suffer and that wch I inflict*).—*offensio* (*an offending aby, and the offence itself*).—*contumelia* (*insulting act*). *To suffer many i., multis injuriis affici*: *to protect aby fm i., qm prohibere injuriâ*. *¶* *An s. inflicted by aby* is *its ca injuria*, and *the both the objective and attributive genitives are found together*, *veteres Helvetiorum injuriæ populi Romani* (= *the i.'s inflicted on the Roman nation by the Helvetii*). *The two genitives must be on different sides of the substantive*: *irreparable i.'s, injuriæ insanabiles*: *to inflict an i. on aby, injuriam or contumeliâ ci facere*; *injuriâ ci inferre* or *injungere*: *to load aby with i.'s and insults, injurias contumeliasque imponere ci* (*C.*); *to suffer an i. at aby's hands, injuriâ accipere a qo*: *to believe oneself to have suffered an i., qd se læsum or violatū putare* (*to feel oneself hurt by aly*); *to pass over an i., injuriâ non insectari*: *to forgive an i. for aby's sake, injuriâ condonare ci* (*Cæs. B. G. 1, 20*); *to revenge an i., injuriâ persêqui* or *ulisci*.—*¶* *Hurt, incommōdum* (*any contrary or prejudicial circumstance*; *opp. commodum*).—*damnum* (*loss, esp.ly through fault or demerit*; *opp. lucrum*).—*detrimentum* (*detriment, damage*; *opp. emolumentum*).—*fraus* (*aly prejudicial on the part of another*). *Without i., sine incommōdo*; *sine damno*; *sine fraude*: *without i. to your health, commodū or sine incommōdo valetudinis tux*: *without i. to your honour, sine imminutione dignitatis tux*: *as far as can be done without i. to me, quod sine fraude meâ fiat*: *to i. of, cum incommōdo*; *cum damno*; *cum detrimento*: *to my great i., cum magno meo damno*: *to the great i. of the state, maximo reipublicæ detrimento* or *incommōdo* (*¶* *pestilino publico, L. 2, 1, is unusual*): *if it can be done without i. to the whole state, commodū reipublicæ facere si possim*: *to tend to the i. of, incommōdo or damno or fraudi esse*: *to do aly to one's own t., qd incommōdo suo facere*: *to suffer i., incommōdo or detrimento capere* or *accipere*; *damnum or detrimentum facere* (*¶* *but damnum patî is not good*; see *To Suffer*): *to suffer some t., qd damni contrahere*: *to occasion t. to aby, incommōdum ci ferre* or *afferre*; *ci damnum dare* or *apporitare* or *afferre*; *detrimentum ci afferre* or *inferre* or *imporitare*; *detrimento qm afficere*; *fraudem ci ferre*.

INJUSTICE, *a*) *Unjust proceeding, injustitia*. *d*) *Unjust action, injuria*. *Injuste factum*. *To commit an i., injuste facere*; *injuriâ facere*.

INK, *v.* *atramenti maculis aspergere* (*to spot with a.*).

INK, *s.* *atramentum librarium* or *scriptorium*; or, *fm context, atramentum only*. *To dip one's pen in the i., intingere calamum* (*Q. 10, 3, 31*). *Indian i., atramentum Indicum* (*Plin. 35, 6, 25*). *Red i., encaustum* (*purple i. used by the later Emp.*); *¶* *liquor ruber scribendo factus*.

INK-SPOT, *atramenti macula*.

INK-STAND, *atramentarium* (*¶* *Fulg. Ezéch. 9, 2*).

INKLING. See *HINT, INTIMATION*.

INLAND, *mediterraneus* (*opp. maritimus*). *An i. country, terra* or *regio mediterranea* (*opp. terra or regio maritima*); *mediterranea, orum* (*opp. maritima*). *One who dwells in an i. district, homo mediterraneus* (*opp. homo maritimus*); *plur. homines mediterranei, and simply mediterranei*: *an i. lake, *lacus mediterraneus*: *an i. town, oppidum mediterraneum* (*opp. oppidum maritimum*); *civitas mediterranea* (*the town with its territory*; *opp. civitas maritima*).

INLAY, *distinguere* (*to variegate*; *e. g., with silver and gold, argento auroque*).—*cælaræ* (*with half-raised work*; *e. g., shields with gold, scuta auro*).—*tessellare* (*with small pieces of different coloured marble, &c.*;

i. e., to i. with Mosaic work; *e. g., a floor, pavimentum*; *of. Bremi, Suet. Cæs. 46*). *A floor of inlaid work, pavimentum tessellatum et sectile*; *walls, parietes vermiculatis crustis*. *Inlaid work, opus intestinum* (*Plin. 16, 42, 82*: *one who makes such, intestinarium, Cod. Theod. 13, 4, 2*).

INLAYING, *opus intestinum* (*Plin. 16, 42, 82*). See *MOSAIC*.

INLET, *aditus* (*to aly, ad qd; also fig.*).—*accessus* (*rare*).—*introitus* (*in qd, propr. and fig.*).—*saucæ* (*narrow i.*).—*ostium* (*into a harbour, &c.*). *Jn. introitus atque ostium* (*e. g. portus*).—*os* (*mouth*; *e. g., into a cave, specula*).

IN LIEU OF. See *INSTEAD OF*.

INLY. See *INWARDLY*.

INMATE, *inquilius* (*v. pr., opp. dominus, C.*; and *also = qui eundem coit focum, Fest. p. 79, Lind.*). **INMOST**, *intimus* (*e. g. venter, sacrarium, &c.*). *The i. part, intima pars*; *intima, n. pl.*

INN. See *Dict. of Antiq.* 308.—*deversorium* (*any house of reception on a journey, wherever one's own property or that of one's friends, or of inn-keepers—hospitium* (*an i. for the reception of strangers*).—*caupōna* (*a tavern kept by a publican. These three afforded lodging as well as food—taberna, popina, gæna furnished food only, like restaurateurs*; *tab., for the common people, as eating-houses*; *pop. for gentlefolks and gourmands, like ordinaries*; *gæna, for voluptuaries*; *Diod.*; *also taberna deversoria* (*Plaut.*); *taberna cauponia* (*Ulp.*). *A room at an i., "conclavæ deversorii. To put up at an i., in tabernam qm devertere* (*C.*); *an i. is shut up, taberna occultatur*.

INNATE, *innatus*, *ingeneratus*, *institus*, *ingenitus*, *institus* et *innatus* (*inborn, originally indwelling*).—*naturalis*, *nativus* (*natural*); *opp. assumptus*, *adventicius*, *acutus*; *i. e., acquired by artificial means, &c.*.—*congeneratus*, *a parentibus propagatus* (*implanted in us by our parents*).—*avitus* (*inherited fm a grandfather*; *e. g. malum, an evil*).—*hereditarius* (*hereditate relictus* (*inherited, propr. and fig.*); *i. disposition, character, indoles, ingenium*: *i. knowledge, insita et innata cognitio*: *i. goodness of heart, naturalis quedam bonitas*: *the old and i. pride of the Claudian family, vetus atque insita Claudie familiæ superbia*. *An i. idea, notio que quasi naturalis atque insita in animis nostris inest* (*C.*). *I. ideas, see "innate Norron(s).*

INNER, *interior* (*e. g. ædium pars, spatium, &c.*). *The i. man, interior homo* (*i. e., his soul, life, &c.*; *Plaut. Asin. 3, 3, 66*).

INNKEEPER, *caupo*.—*stabularius* (*who takes in horses to bait; the lowest kind of i.*). *To be an i., caupōnam or artem cauponiâ exercere* (*Ulp. Just.*).

INNOCENCE, *¶* *The state of being free fm guilt, innocentia* (*the property of him who wrongs nobody*).—*integritas* (*the property of him who resists all temptations to do evil; purity of life, incorruptibility, &c.*). *Jn. integritas atque innocentia*.—*simplicitas* (*simplicity of manner, sincerity*). *To establish one's i., se purgare ci* (*to clear oneself from suspicion*; see *interpp.* on *Cæs. B. G. 1, 28*). *¶* *Chastity, &c., integritas* (*integrity, purity of life, in general*).—*puclitia*. *pudor*.—*castitas* (*chasteness*). *Jn. integritas pudicitiaque*: *to lose one's i., pudicitiam amittere*.

INNOCENT, *¶* *Without guilt, innocens* (*doing no harm, q. t.; also of things, e. g. letter, epistola, cibus, sanguis*; *then of him who does not do any wrong, or has no share in a crime*).—*insons*. *culpâ vacuus* or *carens* (*guiltless, not deserving any blame*).—*Integer* (*of him who has resisted all temptations to do evil*).—*sanctus* (*virtuous, moral; also of things, vita*).—*simplex* (*fig., simple, that bears no concealed meaning; of things, e. g. verba, cf. Bremi, Suet. Tib. 61*). *To be i., extra noxiam esse*; *extra culpam esse*; *culpâ vacuum esse*; *culpâ carere*: *to be i. of aly, insonem esse* *rel* (*e. g. consilii publici, of a resolution taken by the people; as L. 34, 32*). *¶* *Chaste, &c., Integer* (*of a pure life, in general*).—*pudicus* (*modest*).—*castus* *a rebus veneratis, or simply castus*. *Jn. castus et Integer*.

INNOCENT, *s.* See *IDIO*.

INNOCENTLY, *Integre*, *pudice*, *caste*. *Jn. pure et caste*; *caste integreque*.—*Innocenter* (*e. g. vivere, Q., post-Aug.*).

INNOCEOUS. See *HARMLESS* (*of things*).

INNOUOUSLY. See *HARMLESSLY*.

INNOVATE, *novare* (*with acc.*; *multa, qd, &c.*).—*res novare, or novare absol.* (*'to introduce political changes'*).—*¶* *Innovare late*; *e. g. plurima innovare, Pomp. Dig. 1, 2, 2, fm.*. See *'to make innovations, and To CHANGE*.

INNOVATION, qd novl.—res nova. To make an i., qd novl afferre; novare qd; mutationem or commutationem facere; in athg, ca rei; *nova Instituer. (of political i.): to introduce many i's, novare multa; multa nova afferre: to introduce i's in the administration of justice, morem novorum iudiciorum inducere in rempublicam (C. Rab. Post. 419): who was the first to introduce this i.? quis hoc primum induxit? (e.g., in our habits, in more nostras, C.): not to make any i's in language, ne quid nove dicamus (Auct. Her.).

INNOVATOR, Crcl. with novare (e.g., in language, qui verba novare), or *qui vetera omnia atque usitata mutat, or mutare vult (vellit, &c.).—**INNOVATION** rerum novarum cupidus, &c., refers to political i's.

INNOXIOUS. See **HARMLESS**.

INNOXIOUSLY. See **HARMLESSLY**.

INNOXIOUSNESS. See **HARMLESSNESS**.

INNUENDO. See **HINT**.

INNUMERABLE, innumerablis. innumerus (of which the latter is the poetical and choice expression, like *numberless, ἀνυπόλογος; innumerablis, a prosaic and usual expression, like i., ἀνυπόλογος).

INOCULATE, inserere. To i. for the small-pox, *variolas inserere.

INOCULATION, *insitilo. I. for the small-pox, *insitilo variolarum.

INODOROUS, odōre carens (INODORUS, post-Class.). ex qd re odor non afflatur. To be i., nihil olēre.

INOFFENSIVE, probus (that may be approved of; opp. malus)—honestus (honorable; opp. turpis): i. conduct, mores probi; morum probitas.

INOFFENSIVELY, Crcl.

INORDINATE. See **IMMODERATE**.

INORDINATELY. See **IMMODERATELY**.

INORGANIC BODIES, corpora nulla coherendi naturā (cf. C. N. D. 2, 32, where the instances given are gleba, fragmentum lapidis; opp. arbor, animal, &c.).—**INANIMA**, inaninata (pl. adj. = inanimate; of wider meaning than *inorganic).

INQUEST, questio mortis cs or de morte cs. To hold an i., questionem mortis cs habere (C. Rose. Am. 18); questionem de morte cs habere (C. Cluent. 64); de occiso homine querere (C.); querere de morte cs (C. Rose. Am. 41): to proceed to hold an i., questionem instituere de morte cs (C. Cluent. 64). It is only in the case of a sudden death that an i. is held, tantum subita more in questionem venit (Q. 7, 2, 15).

INQUIETUDE. See **COMMOTION**.

INQUIRE, &c. See **EXQUIRE**.

INQUISITION, questio (e.g., a judicial trial).—*questio de fide Christianā habita (a religious i., as in Spain).—*questiores fidei (the inquirers themselves): to hold an i. ager aby, questionem habere de qo or in qm.

INQUISITIVE. See **CURIOS**.

INQUISITIVENESS. See **CURIOSITY**.

INQUISITORS, *questiores fidei.

INROAD, **INROAD**. Hostile incursion, incursio. Irruptio. To make an i., incursionem or irruptionem facere. To make i's, incursiones hostiliter facere: to prevent the i's of the enemy, prohibere hostem ab incursionibus (Cæs.): he promised to make no i's into their territory, eorum fines se non violaturum promissit (Cæs.).—**IMPROPR.** ENCROACHMENT, attack (rid.), imminutio ca rei (a lessening of it; e.g. dignitatis). To make i's on athg, violare qd (e.g. jus); violare atque imminuere (e.g. officium, jus, &c.). To make an i. on one of the people's immemorial privileges, quod populi semper proprium fuit... imminuere, or mutare (C.).

INSANE, vecors. insanus. mente captus. delirius (BYN. in MAD): to be i., insanire. mente captum esse. mentis errore affectum esse. delirare: to become i., mente capi or alienari. mentis errore affici.

INSANITY. See **MADNESS**.

INSATIABLE, insatiabilis.—inexplebilis (prop. and fig., e.g. stomachus; cupiditas, avaritia).—insaturabilis (prop.; e.g. paunch, abdomen). Am i. love of reading, legendi aviditas (see C. Fin. 3, 2, 7; also Goetz. and Orell. on the spurious and unnecessary addition of 'inexhausta').

INSATIABLENESS, insatiabilis or inexplebilis cupiditas (insatiable desire).—insatiabilis avaritia (i. avidity or avarice).—**INSATIETAS** and insatiabilitas are not Class.

INSATIABLY, insatiabiliter (post-Aug., Plin., T. and Lucr.).—cum inexplebili cupiditate (C.; impropr.).

INSCRIBE, inscribere (on athg, in qd re; **INSCRIBERE** never in qd. In C. Arch. 2, 26, some MSS. have in illis libellis; some illis libellis, wch Stürenburg adopts [as yet (490)]

Math. Klotz, &c.), without sufficient grounds [e. g. vestri monumenti nomen suum inscripsit, Har. Recp. 27]. To i. athg, e. g. one's name, in a book, is never in libro or in librum inscribere, but in librum referre; in libro literis consignare, &c.: inscribere is also used of an inscription on statues, &c.: (Krebs).—insculpere (to i. on a material in wch the letters are cut; to carve or engrave; on athg, ci rei; e.g. qd saxae; elogium tumulo).—inscidere (= 'to cut into,' athg on brass, qd in m or in zero: more common than insculpere; both C.; in qd re, the more common; in columni aeneis, in tabula, in sepulcro, &c.). inscribed in very large letters, maximis literis incisus (e.g. in basi statuae).—**IMPROPR.** To i. on the mind, inscribere qd in animo (e.g. orationes, C.).—insculpere qd in mentibus (C.; of a natural belief, written on our hearts by God). To i. a book to abey; see 'TO DEDICATE a book to abey.' || To inscribe a mathematical figure in another, inscribere or includere (in qd re).

INSCRIPTION, inscriptio. index (both g. st., e.g. of a book, picture, statue).—titulus (= the former; then eply an i. on a tomb-stone, with and without sepulchri; lastly, as a notice on a board suspended to athg that is to be let or sold; as, on a slave, a house; see Glerig, Plin. Ep. 7, 27, 7).—epigramma, atia, n. (ἐπιγράμμα, for the pure Latin inscriptio, an i. on the basis of a statue, on an offering, on a grave-stone, &c.).—elogium (any small i., whether bestowing praise or blame, or indifferent).—carmen (an i. in verse, as, at the entrance of a temple).—praescipio (the address or superscription of a letter).—monumentum literarum (as preserving the recollection of athg). To put an i. on athg, titulum inscribere ci rei; inscribere qd: a doubtful i., titulus obscurus et ambiguus: he had this i. carved on the statue, in statu (as in sepulcro, &c.) inscriptit: to have an i. cut on stone, epigramma or carmen in lapide insculpere: as i. carved in stone, epigramma (carmen, or monumentum literarum) in lapide insculptum.

INSCRUTABLE. See **UNSEARCHABLE**.

INSECT, insectum.—bestiola (little animal).

INSECURE, **INSECURE**. Not to be passed without danger (e.g. road), infestus. To render i., infestum reddere or habere (g. t.).—infestare latrocinis (to render unsafe by robbery, e.g. a district, &c.).—infestare latrocinis ac praedaionibus (by piracy, e.g. the sea): to be i., infestari latrocinis (of high roads, &c.). || Not well kept, intutus (e.g. town, camp). || Not standing firm, instabilis (prop.; of what cannot stand fast, e.g. gradus, incessus, step, walk).—lubricus (prop.; slippery, where people may easily fall; in Athg., where one may easily make a mistake, e.g. ratio defensionis). Also Jn. instabilis et lubricus (e.g. step, gradus).—lubricus atque instabilis (e.g. ground, solum).—incertus (fig., uncertain, relating to cases where one does not know how one stands, or how athg may turn out, precarious; of things, e.g. hope, spes; times, tempora; situation, res); also Jn. lubricus atque incertus (e.g. age, aetas).—infidus (fig., that one cannot trust or rely upon, e.g. friend, good faith, promise).

INSECURITY, Crcl. a) with 'infestus' (e.g. itinera infesta, via infesta; the i. of the high roads, caused by robbers): fm the i. of the high roads, I experience great delay in receiving parcels, &c., propter latrocinia, omnia tardissime perferruntur (C. Fam. 2, 9, 1): fm the i. of the sea, latrocinis ac praedaionibus infestato mari.—β) with 'intutus', e.g. castra intuta (the i. of the camp).—urbs intuta (of the town).

INSENSATE, amens. demens (suffering fm the want of one's understanding or reason; the former if temporary only, the latter if lasting; and also of whatever betrays that absence of good sound sense; e.g. plan, consilium, ratio).—insanus (not right in one's head, insane, e.g. homo; and also of what displays that degree of insanity, e.g. cupiditas).—furiosus (raging, furious; also of abstract objects; e.g. cupiditas).—ineptus (inept, absurd, silly, of persons and things). To entertain an i. desire of athg, ad insaniam concupiscere qd.

INSENSIBILITY, torpor (prop.; numbness).—durus animus (improp.; a mind insusceptible of gentle affections, &c.).—lentitudo. lentus animus (improp.; indifference to offences, phlegmatic disposition).—indolentia (i. to pain).

INSENSIBLE, sensu carens (prop.; **INSENSIBILE** in Lect. 1, 11, exlr., and elsewhere, insensibilis).—torpidus (prop.; stiff with cold, numb, without feeling).—durus (improp.; hard, inhumane).—lentus (improp.; with ref. to taking offence; phlegmatic). To be i., sensu carere.

sensibus alienatum esse (*prop.*): to be *i* to *athg*, qd non sentire (not to feel it); qd non accipere or suscipere (not to receive it; *e. g.* consolation); non tangi qd re (not to be touched or affected by it); lente ferre qd (to bear it with sluggish indifference). *I am become quite i. to pain, callum obduli dolori; animus ad dolorem obduruit: to grow i. to any evil fm long acquaintance with it, assuetudine mali effrare animum: aby i. i. to the gentler feelings of our nature, nullus in qo sensus humanitatis.*

INSENSIBLY. See GRADUALLY.

INSEPARABLE. inseparabilis (*post-Aug.*).—Indissolubilis (*indissoluble*).—individua (*not to be divided*): *SYN.* *fm* INDIVISIBILIS. *An i. friend, amicus fidissimus: to be i. fm athg, a qd se separari, necerni, divelli non posse [SYN. in TO SEPARATE]: to be i., a qd divelli non posse; a se latere non discedere (not to move fm aby's side; both of persons).—cl perpetuum esse (to be i. fm aby, never leave him, *e. g.* fever).*

INSEPARABLY. *Crcl.* *I. connected, res sic innexae ut separari non possint (Cels. i. 1).*

INSERT. inserere ci rei or in qd. includere ci rei or in qd (to *i.* in writing as an episode, *e. g.* a speech in a letter, orationem epistolae or in epistolam).—interponere (to cite or say between).—supplere (to fill up what was wanting).—indere ci rei or in qd (to put in; also to *i.* in writing).—infigere ci rei or in qd. defigere in qd or in qd re (to fix in; defigere, in a perpendicular direction).—immittere ci rei or in qd. demittere in qd (to let in, sink in; demittere, in a perpendicular direction).—Includere in qd re (to tunc in athg; as emblemata in scyphis; then to *i.* in a written composition; as orationem in epistolam or qd orationi suae).

INSERTION. quod inseritur. Insertum. Interpositum (*i. i.*; that which is inserted).—suppositum. supposititium. subdititium (*an interpolation, something not genuine*). To send aby a work again with many *i.*s and alterations, mittere scriptum ad qm (retractatus et crebris locis inculcatum et refectionem (C. Att. 4, 16, 3).

INSIDE. *adv.* and *prep.* Intus (within; also after verbs of motion; quo simul atque intus est itum, *Cas. B. C. 3, 36*).—Intra (*prep.* within; *e. g.* intra muros).—in (with *abi.* 'fm').

INSIDE. *s. pars interior.* partes interiores. interiorum, um (*pl. adj.*). The *i.* of a house, pars interiori-
mum.

INSIDIOUS. insidiosus (*ensnaring; lying in wait to ensnare or entrap; of persons, and also of things, e. g.* verba, *C.*); dolosus (*tricky*).—subdilius (*not C.*; animus, *S.*; oratio, *Cas.*; lingua, *O.*).—fraudulentus (*deceitful*). *I. questions, captiosae interrogationes.*

INSIDIOUSLY. insidiosè, -lisme (*both C.*).—subdile (*C.*). dolose. fraudulenter. fallaciter. See DECEITFULLY.

INSIGHT. cognitio (*clear knowledge, cs rei*). To have an *i.* into athg, prudenter intelligere qd (of a thorough intelligent knowledge).—plane videre qd (to see it clearly). To give one an *i.* into athg, patefacere qd ei. He gave me an *i.* into his plans, denudavit mihi consilium suum (L.).

INSIGNIFICANCE. levitas.

INSIGNIFICANT. levis.—mediocrius. minutus. exiguus. parvus, or parvus dictu. infirmus. Jn. exiguus et infirmus.—levis et infirmus (*opp.* gravis et sanctus).—nullus (*SYN.* *fm* INCONSIDERABLE). *An i. person, vir or homo mediocrius (of ordinary calibre); homo neque honore neque nomine illustris; homo ignobilis or obscurus: eum an i. person, etiam levis persona (e. g. nomen imperii etiam in levi persona pertimescit).*

See INCONSIDERABLE. UNIMPORTANT.

INSINCERE. blandus (*soft-spoken, &c.*; *e. g.* friend, amicus, *opp.* verus amicus, *C.*).—fucatus. fucosus (*varnished over, as it were, to look fairer than it really is: the former of things, the latter of persons or things; vicini non fucosa; fucosae amicitiae, C.*). Jn. fucatus et simulatus (*opp.* sincerus et verus, *C.*).—falsus (*falsus; not open-hearted*).—infidus (*that cannot be trusted; e. g.* amicus).—fallax. fraudulentus. dolosus. subdilius (*SYN.* in DECEITFUL).—tectus. occultus (*dark, reserved: entertaining some concealed purpose, &c.*). Jn. occultus et tectus (*close, reserved*); astutus et occultus (*crafty and designing; C.*). *I. declarations or professions, verba sine fide iactata. How i. you are! ut falsus es animi! (Ter.).*

INSINCERELY. simulate (*opp.* ex animo), or flicte et simulate.—blande.—dolose.—malè fide.—fallaciter (*C.*).

INSINCERITY. fraud (*deceit; opp.* veritas, *C. Læt. 24, 88*).—ambigua fides (L. 6, 2).—ingenium ambiguum (*flitting; not trustworthy*).—infidelitas (*unfaith-*
(491)

fulness; where fidelity or truth is justly expected, friendships, quarum infidelitatem extimescebat; infidelitatis suspitionem sustinere, *Cas. B. C. 2, 33*).—ingenium parum simplex (apertum, ingenium, &c.). He is made up of *i.*, nihil apparet in eo ingenium; ex fraude totus constare videtur. See DECEIT, DISSIMULATION.

INSINUATE. TRANS. To *i.* oneself, Irreperere in &c. (*prop.* and *fig.*); arripere, into athg, ci rei or ad qd. subreperere, obrepere; with *aby*, ci (*prop.* and *fig.*; with the idea of what is gradual and imperceptible).—se insinuare; in or between &c., in or inter &c. (to penetrate anywhere through curves and windings, *prop.* and *fig.*; *e. g.* inter turmas equitum; in *cs* familiaritatem): vice *i.*'s itself under the name of virtue, vitia nobis obrepunt sub virtutis nomine (*Sen. Ep. 45, 6*); an evil insinuates itself, malum se insinuat: a vice *i.*'s itself, vitium subrepti. To *i.* oneself into aby's good graces, Irreperere in *cs* mentem, arripere *cs* animo, Influere in *cs* animum, ad *cs* amicitiam arripere (*fig.*; to *i.* oneself into aby's friendship, &c.); blanditiis et assentationibus *cs* amicitiam colligere or in *cs* consuetudinem se Immergere; blanditiis et assentationibus *cs* benevolentiam sibi adjungere (*off. C. Muren. 20, 41*); blanditiis Influere in aures *cs* (these, of course, with *ref.* to deceitful methods); Insinuare se in *cs* familiaritatem (*by tortuous methods*); gratiam sibi parere apud qm (*g. i.*, to make oneself liked by aby): to endeavour to *i.* oneself into aby's favour, assentationiculâ aucupari *cs* gratiam; locum gratiae apud qm quærere: insinuating, blandus. To *i.* oneself gradually (*e. g.*, doctrines, notions), Instillare ci qd (*H. Ep. 1, 16*; *Sen. Benef. 6, 16*; but *prob.* quite allowable in *prose*. *C.* uses restitilare: quæ [literæ] mihi quiddam quasi animulæ restitilant; *Att. 9, 7, 1*). To *i.* oneself into aby's favour, assentationiculâ aucupari *cs* gratiam; locum gratiae apud qm quærere: insinuating, blandus. To *i.* oneself gradually (*e. g.*, doctrines, notions), Instillare ci qd (*H. Ep. 1, 16*; *Sen. Benef. 6, 16*; but *prob.* quite allowable in *prose*. *C.* uses restitilare: quæ [literæ] mihi quiddam quasi animulæ restitilant; *Att. 9, 7, 1*). To *i.* oneself into aby's favour, assentationiculâ aucupari *cs* gratiam; locum gratiae apud qm quærere: insinuating, blandus. To *i.* oneself gradually (*e. g.*, doctrines, notions), Instillare ci qd (*H. Ep. 1, 16*; *Sen. Benef. 6, 16*; but *prob.* quite allowable in *prose*. *C.* uses restitilare: quæ [literæ] mihi quiddam quasi animulæ restitilant; *Att. 9, 7, 1*). To *i.* oneself into aby's favour, assentationiculâ aucupari *cs* gratiam; locum gratiae apud qm quærere: insinuating, blandus. To *i.* oneself gradually (*e. g.*, doctrines, notions), Instillare ci qd (*H. Ep. 1, 16*; *Sen. Benef. 6, 16*; but *prob.* quite allowable in *prose*. *C.* uses restitilare: quæ [literæ] mihi quiddam quasi animulæ restitilant; *Att. 9, 7, 1*). To *i.* oneself into aby's favour, assentationiculâ aucupari *cs* gratiam; locum gratiae apud qm quærere: insinuating, blandus. To *i.* oneself gradually (*e. g.*, doctrines, notions), Instillare ci qd (*H. Ep. 1, 16*; *Sen. Benef. 6, 16*; but *prob.* quite allowable in *prose*. *C.* uses restitilare: quæ [literæ] mihi quiddam quasi animulæ restitilant; *Att. 9, 7, 1*). To *i.* oneself into aby's favour, assentationiculâ aucupari *cs* gratiam; locum gratiae apud qm quærere: insinuating, blandus. To *i.* oneself gradually (*e. g.*, doctrines, notions), Instillare ci qd (*H. Ep. 1, 16*; *Sen. Benef. 6, 16*; but *prob.* quite allowable in *prose*. *C.* uses restitilare: quæ [literæ] mihi quiddam quasi animulæ restitilant; *Att. 9, 7, 1*). To *i.* oneself into aby's favour, assentationiculâ aucupari *cs* gratiam; locum gratiae apud qm quærere: insinuating, blandus. To *i.* oneself gradually (*e. g.*, doctrines, notions), Instillare ci qd (*H. Ep. 1, 16*; *Sen. Benef. 6, 16*; but *prob.* quite allowable in *prose*. *C.* uses restitilare: quæ [literæ] mihi quiddam quasi animulæ restitilant; *Att. 9, 7, 1*). To *i.* oneself into aby's favour, assentationiculâ aucupari *cs* gratiam; locum gratiae apud qm quærere: insinuating, blandus. To *i.* oneself gradually (*e. g.*, doctrines, notions), Instillare ci qd (*H. Ep. 1, 16*; *Sen. Benef. 6, 16*; but *prob.* quite allowable in *prose*. *C.* uses restitilare: quæ [literæ] mihi quiddam quasi animulæ restitilant; *Att. 9, 7, 1*). To *i.* oneself into aby's favour, assentationiculâ aucupari *cs* gratiam; locum gratiae apud qm quærere: insinuating, blandus. To *i.* oneself gradually (*e. g.*, doctrines, notions), Instillare ci qd (*H. Ep. 1, 16*; *Sen. Benef. 6, 16*; but *prob.* quite allowable in *prose*. *C.* uses restitilare: quæ [literæ] mihi quiddam quasi animulæ restitilant; *Att. 9, 7, 1*). To *i.* oneself into aby's favour, assentationiculâ aucupari *cs* gratiam; locum gratiae apud qm quærere: insinuating, blandus. To *i.* oneself gradually (*e. g.*, doctrines, notions), Instillare ci qd (*H. Ep. 1, 16*; *Sen. Benef. 6, 16*; but *prob.* quite allowable in *prose*. *C.* uses restitilare: quæ [literæ] mihi quiddam quasi animulæ restitilant; *Att. 9, 7, 1*). To *i.* oneself into aby's favour, assentationiculâ aucupari *cs* gratiam; locum gratiae apud qm quærere: insinuating, blandus. To *i.* oneself gradually (*e. g.*, doctrines, notions), Instillare ci qd (*H. Ep. 1, 16*; *Sen. Benef. 6, 16*; but *prob.* quite allowable in *prose*. *C.* uses restitilare: quæ [literæ] mihi quiddam quasi animulæ restitilant; *Att. 9, 7, 1*). To *i.* oneself into aby's favour, assentationiculâ aucupari *cs* gratiam; locum gratiae apud qm quærere: insinuating, blandus. To *i.* oneself gradually (*e. g.*, doctrines, notions), Instillare ci qd (*H. Ep. 1, 16*; *Sen. Benef. 6, 16*; but *prob.* quite allowable in *prose*. *C.* uses restitilare: quæ [literæ] mihi quiddam quasi animulæ restitilant; *Att. 9, 7, 1*). To *i.* oneself into aby's favour, assentationiculâ aucupari *cs* gratiam; locum gratiae apud qm quærere: insinuating, blandus. To *i.* oneself gradually (*e. g.*, doctrines, notions), Instillare ci qd (*H. Ep. 1, 16*; *Sen. Benef. 6, 16*; but *prob.* quite allowable in *prose*. *C.* uses restitilare: quæ [literæ] mihi quiddam quasi animulæ restitilant; *Att. 9, 7, 1*). To *i.* oneself into aby's favour, assentationiculâ aucupari *cs* gratiam; locum gratiae apud qm quærere: insinuating, blandus. To *i.* oneself gradually (*e. g.*, doctrines, notions), Instillare ci qd (*H. Ep. 1, 16*; *Sen. Benef. 6, 16*; but *prob.* quite allowable in *prose*. *C.* uses restitilare: quæ [literæ] mihi quiddam quasi animulæ restitilant; *Att. 9, 7, 1*). To *i.* oneself into aby's favour, assentationiculâ aucupari *cs* gratiam; locum gratiae apud qm quærere: insinuating, blandus. To *i.* oneself gradually (*e. g.*, doctrines, notions), Instillare ci qd (*H. Ep. 1, 16*; *Sen. Benef. 6, 16*; but *prob.* quite allowable in *prose*. *C.* uses restitilare: quæ [literæ] mihi quiddam quasi animulæ restitilant; *Att. 9, 7, 1*). To *i.* oneself into aby's favour, assentationiculâ aucupari *cs* gratiam; locum gratiae apud qm quærere: insinuating, blandus. To *i.* oneself gradually (*e. g.*, doctrines, notions), Instillare ci qd (*H. Ep. 1, 16*; *Sen. Benef. 6, 16*; but *prob.* quite allowable in *prose*. *C.* uses restitilare: quæ [literæ] mihi quiddam quasi animulæ restitilant; *Att. 9, 7, 1*). To *i.* oneself into aby's favour, assentationiculâ aucupari *cs* gratiam; locum gratiae apud qm quærere: insinuating, blandus. To *i.* oneself gradually (*e. g.*, doctrines, notions), Instillare ci qd (*H. Ep. 1, 16*; *Sen. Benef. 6, 16*; but *prob.* quite allowable in *prose*. *C.* uses restitilare: quæ [literæ] mihi quiddam quasi animulæ restitilant; *Att. 9, 7, 1*). To *i.* oneself into aby's favour, assentationiculâ aucupari *cs* gratiam; locum gratiae apud qm quærere: insinuating, blandus. To *i.* oneself gradually (*e. g.*, doctrines, notions), Instillare ci qd (*H. Ep. 1, 16*; *Sen. Benef. 6, 16*; but *prob.* quite allowable in *prose*. *C.* uses restitilare: quæ [literæ] mihi quiddam quasi animulæ restitilant; *Att. 9, 7, 1*). To *i.* oneself into aby's favour, assentationiculâ aucupari *cs* gratiam; locum gratiae apud qm quærere: insinuating, blandus. To *i.* oneself gradually (*e. g.*, doctrines, notions), Instillare ci qd (*H. Ep. 1, 16*; *Sen. Benef. 6, 16*; but *prob.* quite allowable in *prose*. *C.* uses restitilare: quæ [literæ] mihi quiddam quasi animulæ restitilant; *Att. 9, 7, 1*). To *i.* oneself into aby's favour, assentationiculâ aucupari *cs* gratiam; locum gratiae apud qm quærere: insinuating, blandus. To *i.* oneself gradually (*e. g.*, doctrines, notions), Instillare ci qd (*H. Ep. 1, 16*; *Sen. Benef. 6, 16*; but *prob.* quite allowable in *prose*. *C.* uses restitilare: quæ [literæ] mihi quiddam quasi animulæ restitilant; *Att. 9, 7, 1*). To *i.* oneself into aby's favour, assentationiculâ aucupari *cs* gratiam; locum gratiae apud qm quærere: insinuating, blandus. To *i.* oneself gradually (*e. g.*, doctrines, notions), Instillare ci qd (*H. Ep. 1, 16*; *Sen. Benef. 6, 16*; but *prob.* quite allowable in *prose*. *C.* uses restitilare: quæ [literæ] mihi quiddam quasi animulæ restitilant; *Att. 9, 7, 1*). To *i.* oneself into aby's favour, assentationiculâ aucupari *cs* gratiam; locum gratiae apud qm quærere: insinuating, blandus. To *i.* oneself gradually (*e. g.*, doctrines, notions), Instillare ci qd (*H. Ep. 1, 16*; *Sen. Benef. 6, 16*; but *prob.* quite allowable in *prose*. *C.* uses restitilare: quæ [literæ] mihi quiddam quasi animulæ restitilant; *Att. 9, 7, 1*). To *i.* oneself into aby's favour, assentationiculâ aucupari *cs* gratiam; locum gratiae apud qm quærere: insinuating, blandus. To *i.* oneself gradually (*e. g.*, doctrines, notions), Instillare ci qd (*H. Ep. 1, 16*; *Sen. Benef. 6, 16*; but *prob.* quite allowable in *prose*. *C.* uses restitilare: quæ [literæ] mihi quiddam quasi animulæ restitilant; *Att. 9, 7, 1*). To *i.* oneself into aby's favour, assentationiculâ aucupari *cs* gratiam; locum gratiae apud qm quærere: insinuating, blandus. To *i.* oneself gradually (*e. g.*, doctrines, notions), Instillare ci qd (*H. Ep. 1, 16*; *Sen. Benef. 6, 16*; but *prob.* quite allowable in *prose*. *C.* uses restitilare: quæ [literæ] mihi quiddam quasi animulæ restitilant; *Att. 9, 7, 1*). To *i.* oneself into aby's favour, assentationiculâ aucupari *cs* gratiam; locum gratiae apud qm quærere: insinuating, blandus. To *i.* oneself gradually (*e. g.*, doctrines, notions), Instillare ci qd (*H. Ep. 1, 16*; *Sen. Benef. 6, 16*; but *prob.* quite allowable in *prose*. *C.* uses restitilare: quæ [literæ] mihi quiddam quasi animulæ restitilant; *Att. 9, 7, 1*). To *i.* oneself into aby's favour, assentationiculâ aucupari *cs* gratiam; locum gratiae apud qm quærere: insinuating, blandus. To *i.* oneself gradually (*e. g.*, doctrines, notions), Instillare ci qd (*H. Ep. 1, 16*; *Sen. Benef. 6, 16*; but *prob.* quite allowable in *prose*. *C.* uses restitilare: quæ [literæ] mihi quiddam quasi animulæ restitilant; *Att. 9, 7, 1*). To *i.* oneself into aby's favour, assentationiculâ aucupari *cs* gratiam; locum gratiae apud qm quærere: insinuating, blandus. To *i.* oneself gradually (*e. g.*, doctrines, notions), Instillare ci qd (*H. Ep. 1, 16*; *Sen. Benef. 6, 16*; but *prob.* quite allowable in *prose*. *C.* uses restitilare: quæ [literæ] mihi quiddam quasi animulæ restitilant; *Att. 9, 7, 1*). To *i.* oneself into aby's favour, assentationiculâ aucupari *cs* gratiam; locum gratiae apud qm quærere: insinuating, blandus. To *i.* oneself gradually (*e. g.*, doctrines, notions), Instillare ci qd (*H. Ep. 1, 16*; *Sen. Benef. 6, 16*; but *prob.* quite allowable in *prose*. *C.* uses restitilare: quæ [literæ] mihi quiddam quasi animulæ restitilant; *Att. 9, 7, 1*). To *i.* oneself into aby's favour, assentationiculâ aucupari *cs* gratiam; locum gratiae apud qm quærere: insinuating, blandus. To *i.* oneself gradually (*e. g.*, doctrines, notions), Instillare ci qd (*H. Ep. 1, 16*; *Sen. Benef. 6, 16*; but *prob.* quite allowable in *prose*. *C.* uses restitilare: quæ [literæ] mihi quiddam quasi animulæ restitilant; *Att. 9, 7, 1*). To *i.* oneself into aby's favour, assentationiculâ aucupari *cs* gratiam; locum gratiae apud qm quærere: insinuating, blandus. To *i.* oneself gradually (*e. g.*, doctrines, notions), Instillare ci qd (*H. Ep. 1, 16*; *Sen. Benef. 6, 16*; but *prob.* quite allowable in *prose*. *C.* uses restitilare: quæ [literæ] mihi quiddam quasi animulæ restitilant; *Att. 9, 7, 1*). To *i.* oneself into aby's favour, assentationiculâ aucupari *cs* gratiam; locum gratiae apud qm quærere: insinuating, blandus. To *i.* oneself gradually (*e. g.*, doctrines, notions), Instillare ci qd (*H. Ep. 1, 16*; *Sen. Benef. 6, 16*; but *prob.* quite allowable in *prose*. *C.* uses restitilare: quæ [literæ] mihi quiddam quasi animulæ restitilant; *Att. 9, 7, 1*). To *i.* oneself into aby's favour, assentationiculâ aucupari *cs* gratiam; locum gratiae apud qm quærere: insinuating, blandus. To *i.* oneself gradually (*e. g.*, doctrines, notions), Instillare ci qd (*H. Ep. 1, 16*; *Sen. Benef. 6, 16*; but *prob.* quite allowable in *prose*. *C.* uses restitilare: quæ [literæ] mihi quiddam quasi animulæ restitilant; *Att. 9, 7, 1*). To *i.* oneself into aby's favour, assentationiculâ aucupari *cs* gratiam; locum gratiae apud qm quærere: insinuating, blandus. To *i.* oneself gradually (*e. g.*, doctrines, notions), Instillare ci qd (*H. Ep. 1, 16*; *Sen. Benef. 6, 16*; but *prob.* quite allowable in *prose*. *C.* uses restitilare: quæ [literæ] mihi quiddam quasi animulæ restitilant; *Att. 9, 7, 1*). To *i.* oneself into aby's favour, assentationiculâ aucupari *cs* gratiam; locum gratiae apud qm quærere: insinuating, blandus. To *i.* oneself gradually (*e. g.*, doctrines, notions), Instillare ci qd (*H. Ep. 1, 16*; *Sen. Benef. 6, 16*; but *prob.* quite allowable in *prose*. *C.* uses restitilare: quæ [literæ] mihi quiddam quasi animulæ restitilant; *Att. 9, 7, 1*). To *i.* oneself into aby's favour, assentationiculâ aucupari *cs* gratiam; locum gratiae apud qm quærere: insinuating, blandus. To *i.* oneself gradually (*e. g.*, doctrines, notions), Instillare ci qd (*H. Ep. 1, 16*; *Sen. Benef. 6, 16*; but *prob.* quite allowable in *prose*. *C.* uses restitilare: quæ [literæ] mihi quiddam quasi animulæ restitilant; *Att. 9, 7, 1*). To *i.* oneself into aby's favour, assentationiculâ aucupari *cs* gratiam; locum gratiae apud qm quærere: insinuating, blandus. To *i.* oneself gradually (*e. g.*, doctrines, notions), Instillare ci qd (*H. Ep. 1, 16*; *Sen. Benef. 6, 16*; but *prob.* quite allowable in *prose*. *C.* uses restitilare: quæ [literæ] mihi quiddam quasi animulæ restitilant; *Att. 9, 7, 1*). To *i.* oneself into aby's favour, assentationiculâ aucupari *cs* gratiam; locum gratiae apud qm quærere: insinuating, blandus. To *i.* oneself gradually (*e. g.*, doctrines, notions), Instillare ci qd (*H. Ep. 1, 16*; *Sen. Benef. 6, 16*; but *prob.* quite allowable in *prose*. *C.* uses restitilare: quæ [literæ] mihi quiddam quasi animulæ restitilant; *Att. 9, 7, 1*). To *i.* oneself into aby's favour, assentationiculâ aucupari *cs* gratiam; locum gratiae apud qm quærere: insinuating, blandus. To *i.* oneself gradually (*e. g.*, doctrines, notions), Instillare ci qd (*H. Ep. 1, 16*; *Sen. Benef. 6, 16*; but *prob.* quite allowable in *prose*. *C.* uses restitilare: quæ [literæ] mihi quiddam quasi animulæ restitilant; *Att. 9, 7, 1*). To *i.* oneself into aby's favour, assentationiculâ aucupari *cs* gratiam; locum gratiae apud qm quærere: insinuating, blandus. To *i.* oneself gradually (*e. g.*, doctrines, notions), Instillare ci qd (*H. Ep. 1, 16*; *Sen. Benef. 6, 16*; but *prob.* quite allowable in *prose*. *C.* uses restitilare: quæ [literæ] mihi quiddam quasi animulæ restitilant; *Att. 9, 7, 1*). To *i.* oneself into aby's favour, assentationiculâ aucupari *cs* gratiam; locum gratiae apud qm quærere: insinuating, blandus. To *i.* oneself gradually (*e. g.*, doctrines, notions), Instillare ci qd (*H. Ep. 1, 16*; *Sen. Benef. 6, 16*; but *prob.* quite allowable in *prose*. *C.* uses restitilare: quæ [literæ] mihi quiddam quasi animulæ restitilant; *Att. 9, 7, 1*). To *i.* oneself into aby's favour, assentationiculâ aucupari *cs* gratiam; locum gratiae apud qm quærere: insinuating, blandus. To *i.* oneself gradually (*e. g.*, doctrines, notions), Instillare ci qd (*H. Ep. 1, 16*; *Sen. Benef. 6, 16*; but *prob.* quite allowable in *prose*. *C.* uses restitilare: quæ [literæ] mihi quiddam quasi animulæ restitilant; *Att. 9, 7, 1*). To *i.* oneself into aby's favour, assentationiculâ aucupari *cs* gratiam; locum gratiae apud qm quærere: insinuating, blandus. To *i.* oneself gradually (*e. g.*, doctrines, notions), Instillare ci qd (*H. Ep. 1, 16*; *Sen. Benef. 6, 16*; but *prob.* quite allowable in *prose*. *C.* uses restitilare: quæ [literæ] mihi quiddam quasi animulæ restitilant; *Att. 9, 7, 1*). To *i.* oneself into aby's favour, assentationiculâ aucupari *cs* gratiam; locum gratiae apud qm quærere: insinuating, blandus. To *i.* oneself gradually (*e. g.*, doctrines, notions), Instillare ci qd (*H. Ep. 1, 16*; *Sen. Benef. 6, 16*; but *prob.* quite allowable in *prose*. *C.* uses restitilare: quæ [literæ] mihi quiddam quasi animulæ restitilant; *Att. 9, 7, 1*). To *i.* oneself into aby's favour, assentationiculâ aucupari *cs* gratiam; locum gratiae apud qm quærere: insinuating, blandus. To *i.* oneself gradually (*e. g.*, doctrines, notions), Instillare ci qd (*H. Ep. 1, 16*; *Sen. Benef. 6, 16*; but *prob.* quite allowable in *prose*. *C.* uses restitilare: quæ [literæ] mihi quiddam quasi animulæ restitilant; *Att. 9, 7, 1*). To *i.* oneself into aby's favour, assentationiculâ aucupari *cs* gratiam; locum gratiae apud qm quærere: insinuating, blandus. To *i.* oneself gradually (*e. g.*, doctrines, notions), Instillare ci qd (*H. Ep. 1, 16*; *Sen. Benef. 6, 16*; but *prob.* quite allowable in *prose*. *C.* uses restitilare: quæ [literæ] mihi quiddam quasi animulæ restitilant; *Att. 9, 7, 1*). To *i.* oneself into aby's favour, assentationiculâ aucupari *cs* gratiam; locum gratiae apud qm quærere: insinuating, blandus. To *i.* oneself gradually (*e. g.*, doctrines, notions), Instillare ci qd (*H. Ep. 1, 16*; *Sen. Benef. 6, 16*; but *prob.* quite allowable in *prose*. *C.* uses restitilare: quæ [literæ] mihi quiddam quasi animulæ restitilant; *Att. 9, 7, 1*). To *i.* oneself into aby's favour, assentationiculâ aucupari *cs* gratiam; locum gratiae apud qm quærere: insinuating, blandus. To *i.* oneself gradually (*e. g.*, doctrines, notions), Instillare ci qd (*H. Ep. 1, 16*; *Sen. Benef. 6, 16*; but *prob.* quite allowable in *prose*. *C.* uses restitilare: quæ [literæ] mihi quiddam quasi animulæ restitilant; *Att. 9, 7, 1*). To *i.* oneself into aby's favour, assentationiculâ aucupari *cs* gratiam; locum gratiae apud qm quærere: insinuating, blandus. To *i.* oneself gradually (*e. g.*, doctrines, notions), Instillare ci qd (*H. Ep. 1, 16*; *Sen. Benef. 6, 16*; but *prob.* quite allowable in *prose*. *C.* uses restitilare: quæ [literæ] mihi quiddam quasi animulæ restitilant; *Att. 9, 7, 1*). To *i.* oneself into aby's favour, assentationiculâ aucupari *cs* gratiam; locum gratiae apud qm quærere: insinuating, blandus. To *i.* oneself gradually (*e. g.*, doctrines, notions), Instillare ci qd (*H. Ep. 1, 16*; *Sen. Benef. 6, 16*; but *prob.* quite allowable in *prose*. *C.* uses restitilare: quæ [literæ] mihi quiddam quasi animulæ restitilant; *Att. 9, 7, 1*). To *i.* oneself into aby's favour, assentationiculâ aucupari *cs* gratiam; locum gratiae apud qm quærere: insinuating, blandus. To *i.* oneself gradually (*e. g.*, doctrines, notions), Instillare ci qd (*H. Ep. 1, 16*; *Sen. Benef. 6, 16*; but *prob.* quite allowable in *prose*. *C.* uses restitilare: quæ [literæ] mihi quiddam quasi animulæ restitilant; *Att. 9, 7, 1*). To *i.* oneself into aby's favour, assentationiculâ aucupari *cs* gratiam; locum gratiae apud qm quærere: insinuating, blandus. To *i.* oneself gradually (*e. g.*, doctrines, notions), Instillare ci qd (*H. Ep. 1, 16*; *Sen. Benef. 6, 16*; but *prob.* quite allowable in *prose*. *C.* uses restitilare: quæ [literæ] mihi quiddam quasi animulæ restitilant; *Att. 9, 7, 1*). To *i.* oneself into aby's favour, assentationiculâ aucupari *cs* gratiam; locum gratiae apud qm quærere: insinuating, blandus. To *i.* oneself gradually (*e. g.*, doctrines, notions), Instillare ci qd (*H. Ep. 1, 16*; *Sen. Benef. 6, 16*; but *prob.* quite allowable in *prose*. *C.* uses restitilare: quæ [literæ] mihi quiddam quasi animulæ restitilant; *Att. 9, 7, 1*). To *i.* oneself into aby's favour, assentationiculâ aucupari *cs* gratiam; locum gratiae apud qm quærere: insinuating, blandus. To *i.* oneself gradually (*e. g.*, doctrines, notions), Instillare ci qd (*H. Ep. 1, 16*; *Sen. Benef. 6,*

insolentem fieri; insolenter or insolentius se efferre or gerere; intumescere (Plin.).—insollescere (S. aft. Cato; T., Just.).—superbire, &c.; magnos spiritus or magnam arrogantiam sibi sumere. To be i., insolentem esse; inani superbâ tumere, &c.: to make aby i., qm superbum or insolentem facere; ci spiritus afferre (both of things): to make aby intolerably i., cs animum ad intolerabilem superbiam inflare [See Proud].

INSOLENTLY, insolenter.—superbe.—arroganter.—intemperanter.

INSOLUBLE, Crel. with liquefieri (liquari, resolvî, dissolvi) non posse (Svz. of verbs in MEXI.).

INSOLVABLE (=inexplicable, inexplicabilis or difficilis et inexplicabilis (e.g. res, C.); insolubilis (Q.); or Crel. with solvi non posse (solvere captiosa, C., enigmata, Q.).

INSOLVENCY, Crel. with solvendo non esse, &c.; also (of a merchant) cedere fore (Ulp.). To make oath of one's i., bonam copiam ejurare (C. Fam. 9, 16, 7).

INSOLVENT, qui non est solvendo or ad solvendum. To take an oath that he is i., bonam copiam ejurare (C. Fam. 9, 16, 7). See BANKRUPT.

INSPECT, inspicer qd (also to i. qthg in order to acquire a knowledge of it; e.g. rationes suas, Sen. ad Helv. 10, 3, arma, viros, equos).—cognoscere (ἀναγινώσκαι, to acquire an insight into althg, to read althg, in order to make oneself accurately acquainted with its contents; e.g. litteras; see Bremi, Np. Lys. 4, 3).—recensere. recensum cs agere (to go through one by one, to inform oneself of the number, state, &c.; an army, the cavalry, senate, &c.); also recensere et numerum inire (Cæsar). To i. the Sibylline books, libros Sibyllinos adire (to approach, in order to consult them).

INSPECTION, cura (the general management of althg; serarii, publicorum operum, viarum).—custodia (the duty of keeping althg; the charge of it). Jn. cura custodiæ. Aby receives the i. of the treasury, cura serarii transit in qm.

INSPECTOR, custos, curator (to whom the keeping or preservation of althg is entrusted).—præses, præfectus (who is placed over althg).—exactor operis (who is to see that any task is performed with care). I. of the highroads, curator viarum; of the streets, magister vici; vicomagister (Sext. Ruf.; the officer who attended to the cleaning of the streets, &c. in a quarter of the city). I. of police, denunciator (offi. second cent. of Christian era; Inscript. Orelli., No. 5, 254, and 3216). To make aby i. of althg, præficere qm curatorem ci rei, or only præficere or præponere qm ci rei; custodem qm imponere ci rei (seld. in qâ re; e.g. in hortis, Np. Cim. 4, 1; in frumento publico, C. pro Flacc. 41). I. of the picture galleries, qui est a pinacothecis (Inscript.).

INSPIRATION, inflammatio animi. Instinctus or inflatus divinus. Instinctus inflatusque divinus. Instinctus afflatusque divinus. cœlestis mentis instinctus. mentis incitatio et permotio divina. mentis incitatio et motus. Inflammatio animi et afflatus quidam furoris (the i. of a god; the last in a higher degree). To see into futurity by i., furentem futura prospicere: to foretell the future by i., qo instinctu inflatusque futura prænunciare: to compose poetry under i., cœlesti quodam mentis instinctu carmina fundere: quasi i., inflammatio animi et quidam afflatus quasi furoris (C. de Or. 2, 96, 194).

INSPIRE, || PROP. cs mentem divino afflatu or cs animum divino instinctu concitare: to be inspired, spiritu divino tangi; divino quodam spiritu inflari; divino instinctu concitari. || FIG To render highly excited, excitate. incendere. inflammare (g. th., to raise one's mind, to inflame).—lætitia or gaudio perfundere. totum ad se convertere et rapere (to gratify to the utmost, to charm, enrapture). To be inspired, mentis viribus excitari; ardore qo inflammati atque incitari: to be inspired with joy, totum in lætissimi effusum esse; beatum esse omnibus lætissimis (to be quite entranced with joy; Cæcil. ap. C. Fin. 2, 4, 13): to speak like an inspired person, orationem ad sensus motusque animorum inflammandos admovere: wine i. a man, vinum ingenium facit (O. Met. 7, 433). || Inspire, with althg, injicere ci qd (to instill, infuse into aby; as desire of battle, hope).—implere qm qâ re (to fill, e.g. spe animoque).—tenere qm qâ re (to restrain, fetter one): to be inspired with zeal for althg, cs rei studio teneri: to inspire aby with eagerness for battle, qm alacriorem ad pugnam efflicere (of a circumstance, &c.; see Cæsar. B. G. 3, 24): to be inspired with a desire of fighting, magna alacritas studiumque pugandi magnam ci injectum est; to be inspired with fresh courage, accedit mihi animus; alacriorem fieri

(not animari, although in T. Germ. 29, 3, it is = ferociores reddi).

INSPIRED, divino spiritu inflatus or tactus. mente incitatus (g. th.). fanaticus. furens. furibundus. lympatus (if the supposed inspiration is of a wild, fanatic character). To be i., spiritu divino tangi (L.); divino quodam spiritu inflari (C.); divino instinctu concitari (C.); ardore qo incitari atque inflammati (C.): the predictions of i. bards, furibundæ varum prædictiones. || Inspired with althg, impletus qâ re (filled with althg; e.g. spe animoque).—incensus qâ re (inflamed, kindled, e.g. amore, officio).

INSPIRIT, animum ci addere or facere. qm or cs animum erigere. To feel inspired, se or animum suum erigere: aby is inspired by althg, qâ re animum ci accedit (C.) or augetur (Cæsar).

INSTABILITY. See UNSTEADINESS.—Instabilitas is post-Aug., Plin.

INSTABLE, instabilis (Class., but not C.). See UNSTEADY.

INSTALL, constituere qm in munere.—inaugurare (prop. with solemnities performed by the augurs).—sollemniter munus ci demandare.

INSTALLATION, prps introitus, with gen. of the office; in a priesthood, sacerdotii (Suet.). Crel. with verbs in To INSTALL.

INSTALLMENT, pensio (a payment). To pay by i.'s, certis pensionibus solvere pecuniam.—certis diebus solvere pecuniam: in three, in equal i.'s, tribus pensionibus; equis pensionibus: to pay down the first i. at once, primam pensionem præsentem numerare.

INSTANCE, v. nominare. I instanceed several persons to whom this had happened, complures nominavi, quibus id accidisset, or (of a happy occurrence) contigisset (Mureti.).

INSTANCE, s. || Example, exemplum.—specimen. See EXAMPLE. || For instance, exempli causâ or gratiâ, ut exemplo utar (to take an i., when an example of the thing meant, whether it be historical or invented, is really quoted).—verbi causâ, verbi gratiâ (when a preceding expression is to be explained) ut, (âc, when, in ref. to the preceding proposition, a single case is added, to explain what was said; cf. Cæsar. B. C. 1, 2, in.).—velut, veluti. Animals wch are born on land, as for i., crocodiles, bestiae quæ gignuntur in terrâ, veluti crocodilli: even the gods waged wars, as for i., with the giants, dii quoque bella gesserunt, ut cum gigantibus.—Sis vel is used in this sense; raras tuas quidem sed suaves accipio litteras; vel i. (as for i.) quas proxime accepi, quam prudentes, &c. [Pract. Intr. il. 542].—in his (amongst these; when one or several persons are mentioned, as particular examples of a general statement).

INSTANT, adj. || Earnest, vehement, vehement. impensus (both of entreaties). || Immediate, præsens (e.g. pœna, C.; mora, Flor.; auxilium, C.). See IMMEDIATE.

INSTANT, s. See INSTANTANEOUSLY.

INSTANTANEOUS, See IMMEDIATE.

INSTANTANEOUSLY, puncto or momento temporis. In vestigio temporis—e vestigio. See IMMEDIATELY. Acting i., præsens (of poison, medicine, &c.).

INSTANTLY, || Earnestly, vehemently, vehementer. impense, etiam atque etiam. Jn. vehementer etiam atque etiam (e.g. rogare, C.). || Never enixe; and Instantane is un-Class.). To beseech aby i., vehementer (impense, &c.) qm orare; qm obsecrare atque obtestari; omnibus precibus qm petere or orare. || Immediately, vid.

INSTATE, constituere.—inaugurare (of an installation into office by the augurs). To i. aby in an office, qm constituere in munere: to i. aby in aby's favour, apud qm qm in magnâ (maximâ) gratiâ ponere; cs gratiam conciliare ci.

INSTEAD OF, (1) Followed by a subst.; loco or in locum, with gen. (in the place of aby or althg, the one being substituted for the other).—vice or in vicem, with gen. (one being changed for the other).—pro with abl. ('for', implying a relation or proportion between the two things). To use salpêtre i. of salt, salis vice nitro uti: to send some cavalry i. of the legions, in vicem legionum equites mittere: I have been invited i. of him, in locum ejus invitatus sum: he had called them Quirites i. of soldiers, Quirites eos pro militibus appellaverat: to pay bad money i. of good, numos adulteros pro bonis solvere. (2) Before the participial subst.: a) quum possit or posset with inf. (when the thing not done is merely one that might be done or have been done; e.g. i. of being led to execution, he was loaded with praise, quum posset ad mortem duci, omni

laude cumulatus est). — b) quum debeat or deberet (when the thing not done is what ought to be done, or to have been done; quum deberet ad mortem dueli, omni laude cumulatus est). — c) By ac non (e. g., as if they were deserted, i. of (as was really the case) having deserted them (the Palaeopolitani), velut destituit, ac non quilibet destituitissent). — d) tantum abest, ut ... ut [contra] (when the thing not done or notion rejected is wholly improbable, compared with the other fact or statement; often when the notions are opposed; e. g., i. of feeling any dislike to have a work published on the opposite side of the question, I really am most anxious to see such a one, tantum abest ut scribi contra nos nohimus, ut id etiam maxime optemus: the fear of a foreign enemy, i. of putting an end to those civil broils, actually rendered the tribunes more violent, tantum abest, ut civilia certamina terror externus cohoberet, ut contra eo violentior potestas tribunicia esset, L. 6, 31). — e) Nearly so, non modo non sed etiam (not only not....but even); non ... sed (not....but); adeo non (or nihili) ... ut (e. g., i. of restraining his anger, he openly asserted, qd, adeo non tenuit iram, ut.... palam diceret, L. 8, 5). — magis quam (rather than; e. g., i. of terrifying it had enraged him, accenderat eum magis quam terruraturat) — f) with *abl. absol.* (e. g., i. of flying, omissa fugâ). — *INSTEP*, *pes superior.

INSTIGATE, instigare (Class. but rare: to instigate, C.; Romanos in Hannibalem, L.; in arma, Fell.). See To EXCITE; To INCITE.

INSTIGATED, instigatus (spurred on by an external power, by words, commands, &c.). — *instinctus* (impelled by an internal and higher power, by inspiration, love, the voice of the gods). — *impulsus* (impelled; e. g. tuis promissis). See To EXCITE; To INCITE.

INSTIGATION, instigatio (Auct. Her., not C. or Cas.). — *impulsus*. *Instinctus* (*abl. of the action*: SYN. in *INSTIGATORES*). By *aby*'s i., qd instigante (C. Pls. 11); qd impellente; qd auctore or impulsore; *cas* impulsu or auctoritate; *cas* instinctu (T. Hist. 1, 70); by the i. of others (or another), alieno impulsu.

INSTIGATOR, concitator (the stirrer up; belli, tumultus, seditionis). — *impulsor* (he who impels to an action). *Jw.* suasor et impulsor (e. g. profectiois meae), auctor et impulsor (e. g. sceleris illius). — *stimulator* (he who spurs *aby* on to an action). — *instimulator* (C. Dom. 5, 13). *Jw.* instimulator et concitator (e. g. seditionis, id.). — *instinctor*. *instigator* (both T.). *I. and ab-ur*, impulsor atque adiutor.

INSTILL, [PROPR.] instillare. — [IMPROPR.] instillare (doctrinæ, præcepta, &c., H. Ep. 1, 8, 16; Sen. Benef. 6, 16, extr.; and, undoubtedly, permissio in *prose*, since C. has quæ [literæ] mihi quiddam quasi animulæ instillantur; al. restillantur: at all events it may be used as C. Sen. 11, verba, præcepta, &c., menti atque animo tamquam luminis oleum instillare). — *imbuer* qm qd re.

INSTINCT, natura. By i., naturâ duce: to become, as it were, an i., quasi in naturam verti: animals have their particular i.'s, animalia habent suæ impetus et rerum appetitus (C. Off. 2, 3, 11). A natural i., conciliatio naturæ (i. e. what nature makes agreeable to us, leads us to desire, &c.: C. Ac. 2, 42, extr.). The i. of self-preservation, ad omnem vitam tendens appetitus (C.). inaita corporis nostri caritas (Sen.). Nature has implanted in all creatures the i. of self-preservation, omnibus animalibus sub conservandi custodiam naturâ ingenuit (ast. C. N. D. 2, 48, extr.); generi animantium omni est a naturâ tributum, ut se, corpus vitamque tueatur, declinetque ea, quæ nocturna videantur (C.).

INSTINCTIVE, *quod fit conciliatione naturæ: these are i. feelings, ea sunt communibus infixa sensibus. An i. principle, appetitus a naturâ datus. animi appetitus (C. 5 Fin. 9, init.): the i. principles of our nature, naturæ voluntas. *Athy* is an i. feeling, qd ci natura ingenuit, or qd ci est a naturâ tributum: instilum est ci qd (Sen.): an i. notion, quasi naturalis quedam atque insita in animis nostris (or in animo es) notio.

INSTINCTIVELY, duce naturâ suâ (e. g. facere qd). See *INSTINCT*, *INSTINCTIVE*.

INSTITUTE, v. [Establish (laws, rules, &c.), instituire (e. g. magistratum, ferias, sacros ludos). [INSTRUCIT (in *athg*), instituire (*absol.* or ad qd or ad [qd] faciendum). *Jw.* instituire atque erudire. See *INSTRUCIT*, *TEACH*.] To set on foot. To i. an inquiry, questionem de qd re instituire (e. g. de morte es, C.); questionem de qd re constituere (e. g. de furto, C.). To i. a suit, actionem instituire (C. Mur. 9); agi agi, actionem or item ci intendere. See To ACCUSE, 'to bring an Action'.] To invest with the

care of souls, *beneficio ci sacerdotem instituire (cf. qm tutorem instituire filiorum orbitali, C. Or. 1, 53).

INSTITUTE, a. [Book of elements or principles, præcepta institutaque (e. g. philosophiæ, C.). — *ars* es rei or qd faciendi conscripta (e. g. sacrificandi, L. 25, 2).

INSTITUTION, [Act of enacting or establishing, institutio. descriptio [SYN. in FOUND, ESTABLISH].] Thing founded or prescribed by authority, institutum. — *lex* (law). I.'s, instituta (e. g. patriæ): laws and i.'s, leges et instituta. These are admirable i.'s, hæc optime instituta or instructa sunt. An institution = 'a society,' vid. [Education, instruction, vid. *INSTRUCTOR*. See *FOUNDER*.

INSTRUCT, [To teach, &c., erudire. formare (denote education as an ideal good, and as a part of human improvement: erudire, generally, and as far as it frees from ignorance; formare, specially, and as far as it prepares *aby* in a particular sphere, and for a particular purpose, and gives the mind a bent thereto).] — *instituire* (denotes education as a tangible good, in order to qualify for a particular employment). *INSTRUERE* = 'to furnish with what is necessary,' must be used carefully: artes, &c., quibus instrulur ad usum forensem, &c., C. Petron. has instr. juvenes præceptis; Q., qm scientiâ es rei. [To give directions to an agent, &c., mandare ci (with ut, nē, &c., or rel. clause). — qm edocēre, quæ agat. See 'to give instructions'.]

INSTRUCTION, [Teaching, institutio. — disciplina. *INSTRUCTIO* in Class. To remain under i. for twenty years, in disciplinâ viginti annos manere (Cas.).] Direction, command, præceptum (as direction). — *mandatum* (as charge, &c.). A secret i., præceptum arcanum or occultum. I have received i.'s to &c., mihi mandatum est, ut &c.: to give *aby*'s i.'s, ci mandata dare; qm edocēre, quæ agat; ci negotium dare, ut &c.; ci præcipere, ut &c. To act according to one's i.'s, præcepta es sequi (F.). To follow one's i.'s to the letter, omnia ad præceptum agere (Cas., explaining the different duties of a 'legatus' and a commander-in-chief): to receive i.'s fm *aby*, mandata accipere a qo: give him exact i.'s about all that you wish me to do or get done for you, omnibus id de rebus, quas agi, quas curari a me, voles, mandata des velim: to give *aby*'s i.'s as to what he should &c., ci mandare, quæ illum (agere, &c.) velis.

INSTRUCTIVE, utilis (profitable), or *Ercl.* qui (quæ, quod) qd docet (e. g. virtutem, Q.). I. books for children, libri, quibus sætas puerilis ad humanitatem (ad virtutem, &c.) informatur or informari solet (ast. C. Arch. 3, 4). To others practice will be found more i. than precept, alii, quod fortasse præceptis non credunt, usu docebuntur (Q. 3, 8, 70). To give an i. turn to the conversation, *sermoneum ad ea, quæ sunt frugi, deflectere.

INSTRUCTOR. See *TEACHER*, *TUTOR*.

INSTRUMENT, [Tool, &c., instrumentum. — *organum* (ὄργανον: eply one that contains works or some artificial construction; hence the best expression for a musical i., cf. Sen. Ep. 87, 11). — *machyna* (machine for facilitating the movement or management of *athg*). Astronomical i.'s, *supplex sideribus observandis: surgical i.'s, ferramenta chirurgorum: stringed (musical) i.'s, fides: a wind i., cornu (horn). — *tibia* (double-flute). — *tuba* (trumpet). Instrument-maker, instrumentorum opifex. — *artifex*, qui organa fabricat. [Written or printed document, literæ, tabulæ. — *instrumentum* (document, &c., litis, C.); *emtionis*, Scæv. Dig. 24, 1, 68). To draw up an i., literis qd consignare.

INSTRUMENTAL. To be i. to *aby* in *athg*, adjuvare qm or adiutorem (sem. adiutricem) esse ci in qd re. commodare ci operam suam ad qd (of persons). adjuvare (also of things). vim habere ad qd. valere ad qd. prodesse or adjuvare ad qd (to contribute; of things): to be very i., magnum momentum asferre (of things). *Aby* was i. to me in *athg*, es operâ qd effecti (I accomplished it by his aid); ministerio es qd factum est (he being the agent by whom it was actually done); *hao in re usus sum ejus operâ; *eum hac in re adiutorem habui; *ejus operâ consecutus sum, quod optabam. To be i. to *aby* in the execution of his plans, *inservire es consiliis periculis.

INSTRUMENTAL MUSIC, cantus tiliarum nervorumque or nervorum et tiliarum (C. N. D. 2, 58, 146; Rosc. Am. 46, 134). — *symphonia* (συμφωνία, the orchestra, Sen. Ep. 12, 8). — *I. and vocal music*, chor-

larum sonitus et vocis cantus; vocum nervorumque cantus.

INSUBORDINATE, imperium detrectans (of soldiers, subjects, &c.).—continuas.

INSUBORDINATELY, contra morem obsequii. contra fas disciplinae (both T. Ann. 1, 19, 2).

INSUBORDINATION, disciplina nulla.—immodestia (Np.).—imtemperantia nimisque licentia (Np.). To be guilty of i., dicto audientem imperatori suo non esse (Np.). I. was promoted by athg, qd re modestia exercitiis corrupta (T. Hist. 1, 60). He charged him with promoting sedition and i., seditionem ei et confusum ordinem disciplinae obiectabat (ib.).

INSUFFERABLE. See INTOLERABLE, UNBEARABLE.

INSUFFERABLY. See INTOLERABLY, UNBEARABLY.

INSUFFICIENCY, sit inopia (want; e. g. of provisions, frumenti or frumentaria).—angustiae (scanty supply: of provisions, rerum frumentariae; of pay, stipendi, T.).—imbecillitas et inopia. imbecillitas et egestas (i. of an individual to supply his own wants; e. g. propter imbecillitatem atque inopiam desiderata sit amicitia, C.); amicitia ex imbecillitate atque egestate nata, C.). Or Crcl. with non sufficere or sufficientem esse; non idoneum esse (of authority, evidence, &c.); ad probandum infirmum (et nugatorium) esse (of proofs).—To feel one's own weakness and i., minimum in se esse arbitrar.

INSUFFICIENT, non sufficiens (not sufficient).—non satis idoneus (not quite to the purpose, inadequate; e. g. witness, testimony or evidence). To be i. by itself, per se minus valere.

INSUFFICIENTLY, non satis.—minus (less than could be wished; e. g. intelligere qd).—parum (too little). To be i. provided with athg, angustia qd re uti.

INSULAR, insulanus (= the inhabitants of an island). Crcl. From our i. position, *eo ipso, quod insulam incolimus; *eo ipso, quod insulam sumus. An i. people, insulani; insulae incolae.

INSULT, s. contumelia (a wrong done to one's honour). offensio (a state of mortified feeling; but also the act that causes it).—injuria (an i. felt to be a wrong).—opprobrium (i. conveyed by reproachful words). To look upon athg as an i., qd in or ad contumeliam accipere; ignominiae loco ferre qd; ignominiae pro probo habere qd. To put an i. upon athg, contumeliam ei imponere; qm ignominia afficere; ignominiam ei imponere or injungere: to have an i. put upon one, ignominia affici; contumelia affici.

INSULT, v. contumeliam ei imponere. qm contumelia insequi.—contumeliis insectari. maledictis vexare (to i. with insolent words).—augillare (i. scornfully, contemptuously).—offendere qm (to i., displease, whether intentionally or not).—qm ignominia afficere. ignominiam ei imponere, injungere (of gross insults, causing public disgrace). To be insulted, ignominia or contumelia affici; offendi (to feel insulted). To i. with words, verbis or voce vulnerare, violare. contumeliam ei dicere: to feel insulted, injuriam sibi facere putare; at athg, qd in or ad contumeliam accipere; *qd re se laesum or violatum putare.

INSULTINGLY, contumeliose.—per ludibrium (mockingly).—ferociter (e. g. dicere qd, with fierce defiance).

INSUPERABLE, insuperabilis. inxsuperabilis (prop.).—quod superari non potest (prop. and improp.).

INSUPPORTABLE. See INTOLERABLE, UNBEARABLE.

INSUPPORTABLY. See INTOLERABLY, UNBEARABLY.

INSURANCE, *cautio de qd re. *fides de damno pensando interposita.

INSURE, *rei ci cautionem adhibere (of the person who i.'s his property).—damnum praestare (to take the loss on oneself).—cavere de re (to be security, &c.; of him who i.'s another's property). Their ships are insured, publicum periculum est a vi tempestatis (L. 25, 3, 10). hence, houses, &c., are insured, *publicum periculum est ab incendio.

INSURGENT, rebellans (implying a previous war and subjugation).—imperium ce detrectans (refusing to obey a sovereign).

INSURRECTION, seditio.—motus (disturbance).—rebellio. rebellum, rebellum (implying a previous war and subjugation).—defectio (a qd, the falling away from duty).—tumultus (the Roman name for a sudden outbreak, of their slaves, or the Gallic tribes, the penny, &c.). Jm. (repentinus) tumultus ac defectio

(Cas. B. G. 5, 26, 1).—vis repentina (a sudden outbreak). To persuade athg to take part in an i., qm in societatem defectionis impellere. To excite an i., or people to an i., seditionem, tumultum facere, concitare; seditionem commovere, concitare: to be instrumental in making an i. general, ignem et materiam seditioni subdere: to put down an i., seditionem sedare, lenire, tranquillam facere, comprimere, extinguere: an i. breaks out, seditio oritur, concitatur, exarscit: an i. breaks out afresh, seditio recrudescit; seems likely to be put down, seditio languescit: it seems likely that an i. will break out among the Boii, Boiorum gens ad rebellionem spectare videtur (L.). An i. of slaves, servilla tumultus (Cas.).

INSUSCEPTIBILITY, ingenium habes ad qd.—lentitudo. lentus animus (i. of any impression). Sit torpor. socordia. animus durus (Syn. in APATHY). I. of pain, indolentia.

INSUSCEPTIBLE, of athg, Crcl., qd non sentire.—qd non accipere or suscipere. non tangi qd re.—[I. Absol.] lentus. torpidus. durus (sluggish, &c.). Vid. INSENSIBLE.

INTAGLIO, prps gemma intus emicans (aft. Sen. Ben. 3, 26, 1).

INTEGER, *numerus integer (opp. *numerus fractus, fraction).

INTEGRAL. An i. part of athg, *necessaria pars ea rei.

INTEGRITY, [IMPROPR.] Moral integrity. integritas. innocentia (Syn. in INNOCENCE).—sanctitas (sanctity, holiness).—integritas or sanctitas vitz (irreproachable and holy life). Jm. integritas atque innocentia.—sanctimonia (with ref. to thought).

INTEGUMENT, tegumentum. tegumentum (prop. and fig. 'covering,' palpebrarum tegumenta oculorum).—integumentum (prop.; rare, L.; fig. C.).—cutis (skin, as i. of the bones).—tunica. gluma (of corn).—folliculus (of corn, legumes, grapes).

INTELLECT, intelligentia. intelligendi vis. intelligendi prudentia (the power of understanding. See intellectus, post-Aug.).—ingenium (the mental powers).—mens (the mind, as endowed with intellectual powers; then the power of thought or combination itself: a voice). Acuteness of i., ingenii acumen or acies: also acumen only.—perspicacitas. prudentia perspicax (penetrating insight into the nature of a thing).—ingenium acre.—subtilitas (the acuteness that easily discerns the differences of things).—sagacitas (the acuteness that traces out what is concealed). To be a person of acute i., acuti ingenii esse; acuti ingenio esse; acriter intelligere: to sharpen the i. (of things), ingenii acumen inservire mentem, or intelligendi prudentiam or ingenium acueri: to have an acute i., naturae acutum esse: to cultivate the i., animum mentemque excolere.

INTELLECTIVE. [To be perceived by the understanding, not by the senses (Milton), quod neque oculis, neque auribus, neque ullo sensu percipi potest, cogitatione tantum et mente collectum.] Intelligent, vid.

INTELLECTUAL, Crcl. by gen. animi or cogitationis, &c. I. activity, animi or cogitationis motus. mentis agitatio or motus. The i. faculties, hominis sollertia (cf. C. N. D. 2, 6, 18); animus ingeniumque; animus mensque.

INTELLIGENCE, intelligentia. intelligendi vis or prudentia. See INTELLECT. [News, information, vid.]

INTELLIGENT, mente praeditus (endowed with reason).—intelligens. sapiens. prudens (Syn. in WISE). To be very i., acuti ingenii esse; acuti ingenio esse; acriter intelligere.

INTELLIGIBILITY, perspicuitas (clearness). Crcl. with intelligi posse. For the greater i. of the subject, quo res magis patet.

INTELLIGIBLE, facilis ad intelligendum (easy to understand. See intelligibilis belongs to the post-Cic. philosophical style).—comprehensibilis. quod in intelligentiam nostram cadit. quod intelligentia nostra cap. quod intelligere et ratione comprehendere possumus (what our mental faculties can comprehend, opp. quod fugit intelligentiam nostram vim et notionem; quod nullius mens aut cogitatio capere potest).—facilis intellectu or ad intelligendum. accommodatus ad intelligentiam. expeditus. cognitu perfacilis (what may easily be comprehended). Sit perspicuus, apertus, clarus, &c. To be i., cognosci ac percipi posse: athg is not i., qd in sensum et in mentem intrare non potest. Generally i., ad commune iudicium popularemque intelligentiam accommodatus (and adverbially accommodatus; ad vulgarem popularemque sensum accom modatus).

INTELLIGIBLY, plane. perspicue. aperte.—ad commune iudicium popularemque intelligentiam accommodate. *That we may express ourselves i., ut ea, quæ dicamus, intelligantur.* To speak i., plane et articulate loqui (with ref. to utterance), perspicue or plane et aperte dicere; plane et dilucide loqui (clearly and i.): *that we may express ourselves i., ut ea, quæ dicamus, intelligantur.*

INTERTEMPERANCE, intemperantia. Incontinentia (SYN. in MODERATE).—intemperantia vini (with ref. to drinking, L. 44, 30). *I. in eating and drinking, profunda et intemperata gula (habitual): to brutalise oneself by gross i., immoderate potu atque pastu animum obtusescere (C. 1 Divin. 29, 60). To increase his natural violence of temper by habits of i., violentiam insitam ingenio intemperantiâ vini accendere (L. 44, 30): to be guilty of i., largiore vino uti (on a particular occasion); immoderate et intemperate vivere (to live a life of i. and excess, C. Univ. 12).*

INTERTEMPERATE, intemperans. incontinentes (SYN. in MODERATE). (C. uses intemperans = without due control over one's temper, &c.; also intemperans in qâ re; e. g. in cas rei cupiditate).—avidus et intemperans (e. g. animus, L., unrestrained, eager for the accomplishment of his desires).—Immoderatus (not kept within proper bounds; of persons or things). A very i. person, homo profundæ atque intemperatæ gulæ: to assail ably with i. abuses, intemperantiâ invêl in qm: i. in language, immodicus linguae (L. Immod., nei C. or Cæs.); intemperans lingue (T.). See **IMMODERATE** and (for 'i. zeal, &c.) **EXCESSIVE**.

INTERTEMPERATELY, intemperanter.—Intemperate.—incontinenter (prop. Cels. capere cibum; impropr. C.).—libidinosè (usually). See **IMMODERATELY**. To attack ably i., intemperantius in qm invêl: to live i., immoderate atque intemperate vivere (C.).

INTEND, **INTENDERE**, intendere (vid.), intendere (opp. remittere). *Mean, purpose, spectare qd, ad qd or with ut (to have an object in view).—propositum habeo or propositum est mihi, qd or with infn. (to purpose; to have resolved; to have ably before one's mind, as a thing to be done).—cogitare qd or with inf. (to think of ably, of doing ably).—destinare (rare, but Class.: infectis illis, quæ agere destinaverat, Cæs.).—agitare, with or without (in) mente, (in) animo (to be revolving in one's mind).—constituere or constituere (to have determined; to do ably).—id agere, ut (to be taking steps to accomplish).—sibi moliri, parare (to be preparing). **INTENDERE** must be used very carefully; but there are some constructions in which it may be used for our 'intend', i. e. where the notion is 'to bend the mind in any direction', animum quo intendere, or to bend, as it were, one's bow at = aim at. I see clearly what he hopes, and what he i., quid iste speret, et quo animum intendat, perspicio (i. e. to what point he is bending his mind, straining his faculties): you must explain this before you proceed to what you inform us that you i. to say, quod est tibi ante explicandum, quam illic proficiscare, quo te dicis intendere (C., i. e. at which you say that you are aiming). Quod ubi secus procedit, neque, quod intenderat, efficere potest (S., he cannot even accomplish what he intended, i. e. aimed at accomplishing). Si Antonius, quod animo intenderat, efficere potuisset (C., had been able to effect what he intended; i. e. had aimed at in his mind).—What was intended by all this, but &c., quoniam hæc omnia ... pertinerent (e. g. nisi ad suam perniciem). What is intended by this speech? quid sibi vult hæc oratio? quid alibi volunt verba ista? To i. ably or ably for ably, destinare qm or qd ad qd or ci rei (in this sense it seems to be post-Aug.). To i. ably for the bar, destinare qm foro (Q.). Nature intended ably for &c., quæ natus est ad qd.*

INTENDANT. See **SUPERINTENDENT**.

INTENSE. See **EXCESSIVE**. *I. desire, cupiditas magna, acris, ardens, flagrans: i. thought, acerrima atque attentissima cogitatio: by the most i. exertions, intensissima curâ (Q.): the cold is never i. in that country, asperitas frigidum aest: it was the middle of winter, and the cold was i., erat hiems summa, tempestas perfrigida.*

INTENSELY, valde. graviter. acriter. contente. To love i., perditæ et misere amare: to desire ably i., cupere qd ardentius; cas rei desiderio flagrare, excruciarî: to dislike ably i., qd vehementer displicere: to hate ably i., odium qm acerbè et penitus: more i., ardentiore studio (e. g. petere qd).

INTENSENESS, vis (intensive strength; for which Pliny is the first who uses vehementia).—gravitas (the heavy, oppressive weight; e. g. morbi).—asperitas (495)

(severity; e. g. frigidum, T.).—rigor (e. g. frigida).—aevitia (e. g. frigidum, hiems). *The i. of the cold, intolerabilis vis frigoris.* **INTENTIO** = 'strained or stretched state', can only be used with cogitationum, &c., for 'intenseness of mental application': so contento animi (both opp. relaxatio): the i. of the storm, vis tempestatis.

INTENSITY. See **INTENSNESS**.

INTENSIVE. *I. particles, intensiva adverbialia (Prisc. 15, 1022).*

INTENT, adj. Intentus (on the stretch; upon ably, or upon doing ably, ad qd [mentes ad pugnam intentæ, Cæs.]; ad qd faciendum [intentus animus tuus ad fortissimum virum liberandum, C.]; & obs. [quæ negotio Intentus, S.]; & seld. in with abi. [in eâ re omnium nostrorum intentis animis, Cæs. B. G. 3, 22; intentus in eventu alieni consilii, L. 6, 23]; also with ade. of motion [omnino eo cursu sentis intentæ, L.].—attentus (upon ably, ad qd; ad decoris conservationem, C.; on making money, ad rem, Ter.).—deditus (quite given up to; e. g. ubi spectaculi tempus venit, deditæque eo mentes cum oculis erant, L. 1, 9). To be i. upon ably, intendere animum ei rei or ad qd, or in qd (the last often in L.).

INTENT, s. **DESIGN**, purpose, vid. To all i's and purposes, omnino (altogether, quite); ab omni parte; omni ex parte; in omni genere; in omnibus rebus (in every respect). If used = 'virtually', see 'as Good as' or **VIRTUALLY**. To the i. that, ut, or eo consilio, ut (with subj.); hac mente or hoc animo, ut; idcirco, ut; ita, ut; eo, ut, &c.

INTENTION, propositum. consilium. mens. animus. *The i. (of a legislator, lawgiver, &c.), voluntas (opp. to the words themselves, verba, &c.). To judge of actions by the i. of the agent, dirigere facta ad consilium (Vell.). See **DESIGN**, **PURPOSE**.*

INTENTIONAL, cogitatus (premeditated, facinus, parricidium, Suet.), or Crcl. quod consulto et cogitatum fit. An i. injury, injuria, quæ consulto et cogitata fit. An i. crime, &c., crimen voluntatis (opp. crimen necessitatis, C. Lig. 2, 5).

INTENTIONALLY, consulto. cogitate (after thinking the matter over).—voluntate (from a decision of the will, opp. casu). In voluntate et iudicio.—datâ or deditâ operâ de ore (or L.) ex industria (by exerting oneself to bring it about). To do ably i., consulto et cogitatum facere qd. Not i., see **UNINTENTIONALLY**.

INTENTLY, attentè. Intente (L. and post-Aug.).—animo intento. Intentio studio. To fix one's thoughts i. upon ably, deligere animos atque intendere in qd (C.). Minds fixed i. upon ably, mentes ad qd intentus. See **INTENT**.

INTENTNESS, (animi) intentio (C.).

INTER, humare. humo tegere.

INTERCALARY, intercalarius. intercalaris (e. g. mensis, dies, C., L.).

INTERCALATE, intercalare (only used in the pass. and impersonal; ne intercaletur; intercalatum est, &c.).—Interjicere (e. g. he intercalated two months between November and December, interjicit inter Novembrem et Decembrem duos menses alios).

INTERCALATION, intercalatio (Plin., Macrob.).

INTERCEDE, **INTERVENIRE**, vid. **INTERVENIRE**. To make intercession for, see **INTERCESSION**. To send ably to i. for him, qm deprecatorum sui mittere.

INTERCEDER. See **INTERCESSION**.

INTERCEPT, interceptere (e. g. letters, convoys, men, literas, comæatus, qm).—qm a suis interceptere et secludere (L.).—excipere (to get before, and so meet and cut off, multos ex fuga; also as i. in hunting, aprum, feras; the current of a river, vim fluminis).—deprehendere (to catch on his road, in its progress; e. g. tabellarias, literas, naves).—reprimere (check, fugam hostium, redundantem lacum). To i. the light, officere luminibus (by building before ably's windows): to i. the sun, officere ei apicanti (i. e., from a person wishing to bask in it).

INTERCEPTION, interceptio (C.).

INTERCESSION, deprecatio (g. i. for the attempt to remove a threatening evil by one's prayers). To obtain pardon through ably's i., quo deprecatorum veniam impetrare: to make i. for ably, rogare pro qd; deprecari pro qd (**INT** intercedere pro qd = 'to become security for him'); on account of ably, ci adesse ad qd deprecandum; with ably, deprecari qm pro qd; deprecatorum ci adesse apud qm; ci supplicare pro qd (the last, of a humble petitioner as a suppliant). **INT** Not intercessio = the veto of tribunes, &c.

INTERCESSOR, deprecator (fem. deprecatrix); for ably, ca or pro ca periculo (C.); for ably, ca rei (e. g.

solutis mem. C.). Jw. deprecator defensorque (L.). **INT** not intercessor. To be an i. on aby's behalf, see 'to make intercession for.'

INTERCHANGE, v. permutare (e.g. nomina inter vos permutatis, *Plaut. Capt. 3, 5, 19*). — commutare (e.g. inter se commutant vestem et nomina; commutare non tria verba inter vos: both, *atq* with aby, qd cum qo; one thing with another, qd cum qā re; also perm. rem re, and [*Ulp.*] rem pro re). To i. their prisoners, commutare captivos. See **EXCHANGE**.

INTERCHANGE, s. commutatio. — permutatio (esp. *barter*). — vicissitudo (the giving and receiving in turn). An i. of kind offices, vicissitudo studiorum officiorumque (C. *Lael. 14, 49*). The regular i. of night and day, vicissitudines dierum nocturnumque. An i. of one state with another, ex alio in aliud vicissitudo et mutatio (e.g., of life with death).

INTERCHANGEABLE, commutabilis (changeable). *Crcf.* with commutari or permutari (cum qā re) posse.

INTERCHANGEABLY. See **ALTERNATELY**, **RECIPROCALLY**.

INTERCOURSE, conversatio (of social i., *Vell. Q.*; not C.). — usus (frequent i., implying that one avails oneself of the services, &c. of the other). — consuetudo (habitual i. with aby, to wch one has been accustomed; also the i. of persons in love with each other). — convictus (i. of persons who live much together). — Confidential or friendly i., usus familiaris; familiaritas; usus amicitiae: to have i. with aby, est mihi consuetudo cum qo: much i., qo multum uti: to avoid all i. with aby, cs aditum, sermonem, congressum fugere (together); aditum cs sermonemque defugere: to avoid all i. with mankind, congressus hominum fugere; fugere colloquia et ceteris hominum: to break off i., consuetudinem omittre.

INTERDICT, v. See **FORBEAR**, **PROHIBIT**.

INTERDICT, s. interdictum (g. i.). — *Ecclesiastical ban*, see **BAN**.

INTEREST, v. 1) *Attract*, &c., juncundum esse, delectare. capere (to take one's fancy). — rapere (to carry one away captive, as it were; fill one with astonishment). To i. aby, ci placere; qm delectare or delectatione allicere (to please, amuse, &c.). — qm tenere (to arrest one's attention, &c.; e.g. audientium animos novitate).

2) To be interested in &thg., or &thg interest (= concern) me, qd meā interest; with subit. the person stands in the gen.—qd ad me pertinet. It i. me less (than), or but little, minor mea res agitur. See **TO CONCERN**.

3) To i. interest oneself for or about &thg, qd ad me pertinere puto; qd mihi curae or cordi est (to be not curae cordique, &thg is an object I have at heart). — foveo qd (I favour, cherish, endeavour to promote it, &c.; e.g. artes). — incumbere ci rei, in qd, or ad qd (to apply oneself vigorously to any pursuit, &c.). — de qo laborare (to be anxious about aby; e.g. vel ex hoc lupo, quod tam vehementer de Milone labore, C.). To i. oneself for aby, cupio cs causā (see C. *Fam. 13, 64, 1. Rosc. Am. 51, 149*); ci studeo; cs sum studiosus. ci faveo (I favour him, &c.). — ci tribuo (give him active support; cf. *Corte ad C. Fam. 13, 9, 2*). To induce aby to i. himself in one's service or cause, qm ad studium sui perducere; allicere atque excitare cs studium ad utilitates nostras.

INTEREST, s. A) *Participation* (prop. or &g.) in the advantage or value of &thg, studium (the i. taken in &thg). I have an i. in &thg, meā qd interest; ad me qd pertinet: I take an i. in &thg, non alienum qd a me puto: I have less i. in it than &c., minor mea res agitur: since he had no longer any i. in it, quum ejus jam nihil interesset. To be brought to take an i. in &thg, affici qā re (cf. *Q. 2, 1, 16*; we are brought to take an i. in their danger, eorum periculo afficimur). *B) Attractiveness*, &c., voluptas. — jucunditas (pleasantness). — oblectatio. oblectamentum (amusement). To be of i. to aby, juncundum esse: to have but little i. for aby, mediocriter qm retinere: to give an i. to any thing, voluptatem dare ci rei (*Q. 10, 5, 11*). *C) Advantage*, profit, res or rationes or causa cs (his affairs generally). — commodum (his advantage, &c.). — utilitas (profit, &c.); also what is expedient, opp. what is right). — emolumentum (ἀποδῆμα, opp. detrimentum, 'gain falling to one's share without any exertion of one's own' Dōd.). The public i., res or causa communis; communis omnium utilitas: &thg i. my i., qd est e re meā: to consider that one shall advance one's own i. by &c., rebus suis se consulturum sperare: what you believe to be for my i., qm mihi intelligi esse accommodata: so my i.'s require it, (196)

rationes mem ita ferunt: my i. requires it, expedit mihi; meis rationibus conduct: a city in wch the i.'s of one are the i.'s of all, respectiva, in qā idem conduct omnibus: men have different i.'s, aliis aliud expedit: to attach oneself to aby's i.'s, ad cs rationes se adjungere: to defend aby's i.'s, cs causam defendere: to consult, forward, &c., aby's i.'s, cs rationibus consulere or prospicere, or prospicere et consulere; cs commodis servire or non desine: also consulere ci only: he is devoted to your i.'s, est tui amatissimus: to neglect aby's i.'s, cs comoda negligere. To look to (have an eye to &c.) one's private i.'s, servire suo privato commodo: to act in every thing with an eye to one's private i.'s, omnia metiri emolumentis et commodis; omnia ad utilitatem referre; omnia pecuniā causā facere: to undertake &thg agd one's own i., contra suum commodum qd suscipere: not to be led to the commission of an unjust act by any considerations of private i., nullo emolumento in fraudem impelli (C.): to prefer one's own i.'s to the good of another, suas rationes cs salutem antepone: to sacrifice one's private i.'s to the public good, republicum comoda privatis necessitatibus habere potiora: not to divide the i.'s of the citizens, civium comoda non dividere: to excite a zeal for one's i.'s in aby, allicere atque excitare cs studium ad utilitates nostras.

B) *Interest on money*, **PROPR.** **USURA**, or pl. **USURAE** (what is paid for the use of a borrowed sum; hence 'interest,' with ref. to the borrower who pays). — **FENUS** (the profit on a sum lent; hence 'interest,' with ref. to the lender who receives or is to receive it). — **IMPENDIUM** (= usura quod in sorte accedit; *Parr. L. L. 5, 36, 50, § 183*: all three also &g.). I. upon i., anatocismos (ἀνατοκισμός, C. *Att. 5, 21, 11* and 12). — **USURUM** **USURARUM** (*Cod. Just. 4, 32, 28*): five per cent. (monthly i.), centesima quinque: one-half per cent. (monthly) i. = six per cent. (annually), semisses **USURAE**: 12 per cent., centesima usura (= 1 per cent. per month): 12 per cent. compound i., centesima renovata in singulos annos fenore (C. *Att. 6, 3, 5*); or centesima renovata quotannis; or centesima actae cum renovatione singulorum annorum (Att. 6, 1, 5): 12 per cent. at simple i., centesima perpetuo fenore or centesima perpetua. *§ 196* The Roman interest being monthly, must be multiplied by 12 to turn it into our method of calculating i.; the asses usurae or centesima usurae being 1 per cent. monthly = 12 per cent. per annum; lower rates will be expressed by the divisions of the as; thus, 11 per cent., ducentes usurae; 10, decantes usurae; 9, dodrantes usurae; 8, besses usurae; 7, septantes usurae; 6, semisses usurae; 5, quincuntes usurae; 4, trientes usurae; 3, quadrantes usurae; 2, sextantes usurae; 1, unciae usurae; and *§ 197* for these other forms occur; e.g. fenus ex ... (e.g. fenus ex triente, 4 per cent.); or fenus with adj. (fenus unciarum, 1 per cent.); or the sing. or pl. of these subit., factum erat besibus (8 per cent.); ut nuni, quos hic qui in cuncte modesto (5 per cent.) nutrieras, pergant avidos sudare ducentes (11 per cent., Pers.). *Georges recommends the retention of the Roman forms, adding in singulos annos, to show that it is not due every month, but every year: it is better, however, to reduce the yearly to the monthly value, as above. To put out money at i., pecuniam dare fenori or fenore; ponere in fenore numos (H.): to lend money to aby at i., pecuniam ci dare, pecuniam apud qm occupare, with or without fenore: to lend money at a high rate of i., pecuniam grand fenore occupare: money on wch i. is paid, pecunia fenebris: money on wch no i. is paid, pecunia gratuita (if lent); pecunia otiosa (wch is not lent, and so brings no i. to the possessor): lending money upon i., fenatio: to offer aby money for wch he is not to pay any i., pecuniam ci gratuitum proponere: to borrow money upon i., pecuniam sumere or accipere fenore: to borrow money at a low rate of i., and lend it at a high one, pecunias levioribus usuris mutuari et graviore fenore collocare: to lend aby money, and take no i. for it, pecuniam sine fenore ci credere or expensum ferre: to refuse to pay either principal or i., fenus (here = capital) atque impendium recusare (L.): to receive i. fm aby, usuram a qo accipere: to pay i., usuram pendere or solvere; to aby, ci fenus dare: to pay down the i. in hard money, pecuniam usuris pernumerare: to pay the capital without i., pecunias creditas sine usuris solvere: the i. mounts up, usurae multiplicanter: the i. exceeds the capital, incrgunt usurae sortem: the rate of i. fails, fenus deminuitur; rises, 'fenus augetur: the profits of an estate are hardly sufficient to pay the i. with, fructus praediorum certant cum usuris: the i. is added to the capital, sors fit ex usura: to add the i. to the capital,*

aurum perscribere (cf. *Brem. Suet. Cas.* 42): a high, a moderately high, a shamefully high rate of i., grande, tolerabile, iniquissimum fenus: to be ruined by the amount of i. one has to pay, fenore trucidari; impendis debilitari (C. Rep. 2, 30). ¶ **IMPROPR.** usura. fenus. impendium. *The earth always repays with i. whatever it has received*, terra nunquam sine usura reddit quod accepit (cf. *ager reddit semina magno fenore, Tib.*): to repay a benefit with i., beneficium cum usuris reddere; a favour with i., debitum ci cumulate reddere: to repay aly with i., (etiam) cum impendis augere qd (e. g. largitatem tui muneris, C.); majore mensura reddere qd (C.).

INTERFERERE, se immiscere. se inserere ci rei (to thrust oneself into it).—se admiscere ci rei. se interponere ci rei or in qd.—auctoritatem suam interponere or inserere ci rei (to interpose one's authority).—interesse ci rei (to take part in it, negotiis, &c.; not, of course, implying improper interference).—officere or officere et obstat ci rei (to i. with its execution; e. g. consiliis ea; meis commodis). *Not to i. in aly, abesse or se abstinere a qd re: to i. in aly agi aly's will, qd invito aspirare or accedere ad qd (e. g. ad meam pecuniam, C. 2 Ferr. 1, 54, 142): don't you i., ne te admisce: if you will, do as you like; I shall not i., si quod voles, facies; nihil interpono: do it and welcome, I shall not i., per me licet (e. g. per me vel stertas licet, you may more if you will; I shall not i. with you). To i. with what does not belong to one, alienum rei se immiscere (Pompon. de verb. sign. 36), or aliena negotia curare (H., to mind other people's business). To i. to prevent aly, se interponere quomodo &c.—interpellare with quomodo (respública a me administrari possit, *Brut.*), or nē (senatusconsultum fieret, L.), or quā quibus vellem, *uter, Mal. op. C.*). ¶ **INT.** To i. to prevent aly, se, intercedere ci rei, in post-Aug. writers; *whē in C. &c. is confined to the interposition of the tribunes' veto, &c.* ¶ **INTRINS.** To clash, vid.*

INTERFERENCE, interpellatio (i. to stop a discourse).—intercessio (the i. of the tribunes to stop any public proceedings by their veto; in later writers more general in its meaning). In other cases, *Crci.* with the verbs in **INTERFERE**; e. g., it will be the wiser course to obtain fm all i. with this matter, sapientius facies, si te in istam rem non interpones (e. g. in istam pacificationem, C.). To appeal to the tribunes for their i., appellare tribunos. *Interpositio has not this meaning. See Dict.*

INTERIM. See 'in the MEAN time.'

INTERIOR, adj. See **INTER.**

INTERIOR, e. pars interior. partes interiores. interiora, um, adj. *The i. of a country, interior regio; interiora, um; terra interior; e. g. the i. of Africa, Africa interior.* [See **HEAVY**, A. **IMPROPR.**]

INTERJECTION, interjectio (Gramm.).

INTERLARD, ¶ **PROPR.** illardare (*Apic.*). ¶ **IMPROPR.** intermiscere (qd ci rei, L., Col.; not C. or *Cass.*). To i. a speech with Greek words, Graeca verba inculcare (C.).

INTERLEAVE, *libri quibusque paginis interjicere singulas chartas puras.

INTERLINE, interscribere (*Plin. Ep. 7, 9*).—super-scribere (to write above another word or line; e. g. *Suet. Ner. 52*).

INTERLINEAR, interscriptus (written between).—superscriptus (written above).

INTERLINEATION, superscriptum (*neut. particp.*).—interscriptum (cf. *Plin. Ep. 7, 9*).—superdicto occurs *Ulp. Dig. 28, 4, 1*; it is not given by *Freund*, but seems to mean 'the writing over an erasure, lituras inductiones, superductiones ipse feci'—interpositio (q. i. for what is written between, whether between two words or two lines, una interpositio difficilior est, &c.; C. *Ram.* 16, 22). *There were so many both erasures and i.'s, ita multa et deleta et inducta et superscripta inerant (Suet. Ner. 52, sn.).*

INTERLOCUTION, interlocutio (as judicial term, is more general than the Eng. word, since it denoted also a short explanatory speech of the advocates on the other side; hence it is better to add iudicial).—*edictum (decretum, &c.) ad tempus propositum.

INTERLOCUTOR, *Crci.* *qui orationem interponit, &c.

INTERLOPER, qui alienae rei se immiscet (cf. *Pompon. de verb. sign. 36*); qui aliena negotia curat (H.).

INTERLUDE, exodium (cf. *L. 7, 32, sn.*).—embolium (ἐμβόλιον, theatrical t. i. ballet; C. *Sest.* 54, 116).—*ludus interpositus, interjectus. To eniven aly by (197)

some i., interpolare satietatem ea rei ludo (e. g. satietatem epularum ludia, *Curt.* 6, 2).

INTERMARRIAGE, *Crci.* with connubium est; connubia sunt aliquibus. *They forbid, by a cruel law, the i. of plebeians and patricians*, connubia ut ne plebi et patribus essent, inhumanissima lego sanxerunt (C.). *Canuleius proposed a law to sanction the i. of patricians and plebeians*, de connubio patrum et plebis Canuleius rogationem promulgavit (L.). *since no neighbouring states would allow of i.'s with them*, quippe quibus cum finitima connubia non essent: *they forbid i.'s between the other states*, ceteris populis connubia ademerunt. (198) *This was the jus connubii.*

INTERMARRY, *Crci.* The patricians and plebeians may not i., connubia plebi et patribus non sunt. See **INTERMARRIAGE**.

INTERMEDDLE WITH. See 'To INTERFERE with.'

INTERMENT. See **BURIAL**.

INTERMINABLE. See **ENDLESS**.

INTERMINABLY. See **ENDLESSLY**.

INTERMINGLE, **INTERMIX**, intermiscere qd ci rei (L., Col.; not C. *Cass.*).—immiscere (qd ci rei, L., Col., V., H.; not C., *Cass.*).—in medium admiscere (C. *Unio.* 7). See **TO MIX**.

INTERMISSION, intermissio (the giving up entirely for a time).—omissio (the giving up entirely).—cessatio (the resting; opp. to previous activity; often in a depreciating sense).—intercapdo (interval during which aly is interrupted; interruption; e. g. intercapedinem scribendi facere, C.).—interpellatio (interruption of a speaker; hence interruption generally). *Without any i., uno tenore, sine ullā intermissione: without any the least i., sine ullā minime tempora intermissione (C.).* ¶ *I in fever, intermissio (total; remissio, being partial).*—decessio (opp. accessio, *Cels.*).—dies integri (on which the patient is without fever). *After the two first days there follows an i. of two days, finit febre biduum integrum est (Cels.): to have one day's i., unum diem prestare integrum: in this fever there is no i., but only an occasional remission, hoc genus (februm) non ex toto in remissione desistit, sed tantum levius est: the i.'s are longer, febris longiore circuitu reddit (Cels.). To have i.'s, (ex toto) intermittere (Cels.); certum circuitum habere et ex toto remitti (Cels.); dies integros prestare (Cels.).*

INTERMIT, ¶ **TRANS.** intermittere (e. pr.; studia doctrinae, C.; curam rerum, T., &c.). See **SUSPEND**.—

¶ **INTRANS.** See 'to have INTERMISSIONS.'

INTERMITTENT. I. fever, febris intermittens: i. fevers, febres, quarum certus est circuitus; or quae certum habent circuitum et ex toto remittuntur (Cels.); i. e., those that have regular intermissions).

INTERMIXTURE, admixtio.

INTERNAL, interior (opp. exterior)—intestinus (going on in the interior of a country; opp. externus, 199) internus, post-Aug., T.).—domesticus (happening at home, in the narrower or wider sense; opp. abroad, foris). *JN.* intestinus ac domesticus.—intus inclusus (enclosed within our walls; e. g. periculum, of danger fm our fellow-citizens). *Peace abroad is immediately followed by i. discords, pax externae continuatur discordia domi. See CIVIL (war, &c.).* As i. malady, malum, quod haeret in visceribus (propr., of the body; or fig., of the body politic). I. evils (in a state), mala intestina, or intestina ac domestica: i. enemies, hostes qui intus sunt (aff. C.); the i. parts of the body, ea quae sunt intus in corpore: i. tranquillity, animi tranquillitas.

INTERNALLY, intus (within).—in sinu or in sinu tacto (e. g. gaudere; of internal emotions, outwardly suppressed; cf. C. *Tusc.* 3, 21, 55. *Tib.* 4, 13, 8).

INTERNATIONAL. I. law, jus gentium. *Agst the first principles of i. law, contra jus gentium.*

INTERNUCIO, internuntius (C.).

INTERPOLATE, corrumpere. vitare (q. it. for to falsify). *JN.* corrumpere atque interlinere (interlin. = to rub out words fm a waxen tablet, and insert others; hence does not suit our method of writing).—interpolare (propr. = 'to fashion anew,' to give another form to; in the sense of 'interpolating,' it implies the doing it so as to avoid detection, not to let the changes or additions betray themselves by their appearance; semper qd demendo, mutando, curando ne litura appareat, interpolando; C. *Ferr.* 2, 1, 61).—transcribere se to falsify in transcription.—*verbis alienis corrumpere, vitare; *falsa or aliena verba inculcare (of added words). To i. documents, tabulas corrumpere or vitare; tabulas interpolare, or corrumpere.

pere atque interlinere, or interpolare (with the *distinctions* above given).

INTERPOLATION, verbum aliquod inculcatum, or inculca verba quedam (C.; but not implying in him false additions). *Interpolamentum*, post-Class. Claud. Mamert.

INTERPOLATOR, Crcl. See **INTERPOLATE**, and **FALSIFIER**.

INTERPOSE, (f. TRANS.) *Interponere* (to place between, qd or qm ci rei or cl).—*interficere* or *interfacere* (to cast between; abol. legonaris interfaciunt cohortes, Cæsar; qd inter qd atque qd, C.; qd ci rei, e. g. nasus quail murus oculis interfectus, C.). To i. some delay, moram quam *interponere* (rei facienda; or quin &c.); to i. one's authority, auctoritatem suam *interponere* or *interficere* ci rei.—[INTRANS.] To come in as mediator, &c., se *interponere*.—*intercedere*. *intercessionem* suam *interponere* (post-Aug. Suet.; = to *interficere* to prevent). To i. to prevent atq; see **INTERFERE** to prevent atq; [To put in by way of interruption, *interponere* (but as trans. verb, the *interposed* words being the object).—*interpellare* qm (to interrupt).—*inquam*, *inquit* (say I, says he).

INTERPOSITION, *interpositio* (e. g. certarum personarum *interpositio*; C. Invent. 1, 6).—*interpositus*, ūs (e. g. luna *interposita* interiectuque terræ repente deficit; C. only of local i.).—*interventus*, ūs (of persons; e. g. cs. Caleni et Calvæns; *interventu* Pompitini pugna sedatur; also of things; local, lunæ, noctis, &c.). *Interpositio* of persons, it denotes simply the coming in before atq; is completed, wch they may or may not hinder; in the sense of mediation, &c., it is post-Class.; ci rei subvenire *interventu* principis; Plin. Ep. 10, 68). By the i. of ady, cs beneficio (cf. Herz. Cæs. B. G. 1, 33).

INTERPRET, *interpretari*; see To TRANSLATE; and for 'to i. atq; favorably,' see 'to put a favorable interpretation on.'

INTERPRETATION, *interpretatio* (prop.).—*explanatio* (e. g. of a dream, oracle, &c.; C.). [Expositio] n. *interpretatio*, *enarratio*, *explanatio*, *explicatio*. *Interpretatio* must be by word of mouth. To put a favorable i. on atq; qd in meliorem partem accipere or interpretari.

INTERPRETER, *interpretes* (v. pr.).—*explanator* (one who explains another's meaning; also dreams, oracles, &c.).—*enarrator* (who explains hermeneutically).—*explicator* (prop., one who unfolds, and so explains what was involved). The i's or expounders of the will of God, scriptores, qui sunt Dei quasi interpretes internumque (aft. C. Phil. 13, 5, 12). To speak with atq; though an i., per *interpretem* cum qo colloqui (Gell.; cf. Cæs. B. G. 1, 19).

INTERREGNUM, *interregnum*.

INTERROGATE. See To ASK, To QUESTION.

INTERROGATION. See QUESTION. Note of i., *signum interrogationis.

INTERROGATIVE, *interrogativus* (Prisc. 17, 1059). The i. method; e. g., to adopt the i. method of instruction, percunctando et interrogando elicere discipulorum (or audientium) opiniones, et ad hæc quæ hi respondant, si quid videatur, dicere (C. Fin. 2, 1, 2).

INTERROGATIVELY, *interrogative* (Eras. Ad-con. in Verr. 2, 1, 56).

INTERROGATORY, s. See QUESTION.

INTERRUPT, *interrumpere* (to break atq; off; to make it cease before its proper time; e. g. orationem, sonnum).—*interpellare* (to i. a speaker; to try to prevent his going on; then as g. i. for interrupting).—*interfari* qm and abol. (to i. a speaker by an observation of one's own interposed, not implying the wish to prevent him from saying any more).—*intermittere* (to suspend atq; for a time).—*intercipere* (to catch atq; as it were, before it has reached its completion; to bring it to a sudden standstill, iter, sermonem medium).—*intervenire* ci rei (to come in before atq; is completed, and so delay or prevent its completion; e. g. deliberationem, also with ref. to persons, verens ne molesti vobis interveniremus).—*incidere* (to cut short; e. g. sermonem).—*dirimere* (to make atq; cease by separating the parties engaged in i., sermonem, prælium; or persons or circumstantes). [Interrupted, interruptus. *interceptus*. *intermissus*. (Syr. above.)

INTERRUPTEDLY, *interrupte*, per dilationes (e. g. gerere bellum).

INTERRUPTER, *interpellator*. *inventor*. *Interruptor* (Gloss. Philox.).

INTERRUPTION, *interpunctio* (interval during wch atq; is suspended or ceases; scribendi, molestiæ). (498)

—*interpellatio*. *interfatio* (the i. of a speech by speaking between; an *interpellatio* wishes to prevent the speaker Jm going on; an *interfatio* wishes to make itself also heard in the midst of another's speech; *interpell.* also of an i. caused by a person).—*intermissio* (the breaking off or suspension of atq; for a time; e. g. epistolatum, forensis operæ). Without any i., uno tenore. sine ullâ *intermissione* (without stopping).—*sine ullâ interpellatione* (e. g. in literis versari). A day free Jm i's, dies vacuum ab *interventoribus*. To enjoy oneself without danger of i., oblectare se sine *interpellatoribus* (C.). *Interfatio* = 'apostrophe' as 'interruption' generally, it is very late; Paul. Dig. 41, 3, 2.—*interlocutio* is a judicial i. i. 'interlocution.'

INTERSECT, *secare* (prop. and fig.).—*persecare*. *intersecare* (prop.). To i. atq; in the middle, medium *secare*; *crosswise*, *decussare* (e. g., a line).

INTERSECTION, *sectio* (g. i., cutting).—*decussatio*, *decussis* (i. of two lines placed crosswise to each other).—*intersectio* (only Virg., hollow cut out between two elevations).—*inclusio* (place or point of i.).

INTERPERSE, *interpersere*, *immiscere*; in atq; amongst atq; ci rei.—*permiscere* qd qâ re (prop. and fig. C.; tristitia lætitiæ, Sil.).—*intextere* (in compositions, læta tristibus, C.). To i. verses among his proæ, versus admiscere orationi.

INTERPERSE. See **INTERWEAVE**.

INTERVAL, *intervallum*, *spatium interjectum* (g. i.—*distansia* seldom of i. in space).—*tempus interjectum* (of time). To leave an i., spatium relinquere or *intermittere*: after a short i., *interjecto* haud magno spatio: a lucid i., *remissio* (e. g. si furiosus habet remissionem, Ulp. Dig.).

INTERVENIRE, *intervenire*, *supervenire* (to come upon atq; unexpectedly; of persons or things; e. g., of night, ni nox prælo intervenisset, L.; quotiens imbrēs *superveniunt*; Front. Aqued. 15).—*intercedere* ci rei (of time, annus, nox, C.).—*interponi* (of time, spatium *interpositio*).—*objici* (of hindrances). Scarcely a year had *intervened*, before (or when) &c., vix annus *intercesserat*, quum &c.

INTERVENTION, [State of coming between, *interpositus*, ūs.—*interjectus* (both of things). Jx. *interpositus* atque *interjectus* (of) the i. of the moon between the earth and the sun, C.).—[Mediatory agency, *beneficium* ca.—*intercessio* (for the purpose of prevention; post-Aug., except as i. of the Iribunician veto, &c.).—*Interpellatio* (interruption). By the i. of ady. *beneficio* ca (if it was an act of kindness); per qm (if through ady's agency).

INTERVIEW, *colloquutio*, *colloquium* (between two persons, whether for conversation or to settle some business). A personal i., *præsentis sermo*; *præsentis* cum *præsentis* colloquium. To have an i. with atq; sermone conferre cum qo; cum qo colloqui; also *convenire* qm to have a secret i. with atq; arcano or secreto cum qo colloqui: to have an i. (of two generals, &c.), in colloquium *convenire* (Np.): to refuse an i. to ady, *aditum* petenti *conveniendi* non dare (Np. Pausan. 31, 3). See AUDIENCE.

INTERWEAVE, *intextere* (prop. † and post-Aug. *impropr.*, læta tristibus *intextere*, C.).—*intextere* (post-Aug. and †; *intertextus*, O. &c.).

INTESTATE, *intestatus* (C.). To die i., *intestato* or *intestatum* mori (C.).

INTESTINAL, *intestinus*.

INTESTINE (prop. and fig.), *intestinus*. Jx. *intestinus* ca domesticus (of evils, seditions, &c. in a country; opp. *externus*: bellum *intestinum* ca domesticum; dom. discordia; malum int. ca domesticum).

INTESTINES, *viscera* (g. i. for the inner parts of the body).—*exta* (the inner parts of the upper part of the body; the heart, lungs, &c.).—*intestina* or (post-Aug.) *intestina*. Ila (the inner parts of the lower part of the body; the entrails, guts, &c.).—*Intestina*, *intestina*, the digestive organs; Ila, whatever is contained in the lower part of the body, eply those parts that are serviceable. Dtd.).

INTHRALL. See **ENSLAVE**.

INTHRALLMENT. See **BONDAGE** and **ENSLAVEMENT**.

INTIMACY, *familiaritas*. *usus familiaritatis*. consuetudo. *usus*. Jx. *consuetudo* ca *familiaritas*; (domesticus) *usus* et *consuetudo*. An i. of long standing, *usus vetus*. To be on terms of i. with atq; *familiariter* or *intime* uti qo. See 'to be *intimate* with.'

INTIMATE, v. *significare* (denotes the making any sign or hint by wch one's intention is conveyed more or

less distinctly to another; thus vultu et verbis significare; weaker therefore than declarare, because more indefinite; hoc ... non solum significandum sed etiam declarandum arbitror; this is the best word.—*declarare (to declare).* To i. *aby's* wish to *aby* by a letter, ci voluntatem per literas deferre.

INTIMATE, *adj.* Intimus (on terms of close intimacy; then as subst. = 'i. friend').—conjunctus (closely connected with). An i. friendship, familiaritas intima, summa. Intima or familiaris amicitia: an i. friend, homo intimus, homo, quo intime utimur. amicus conjunctissimus: to be i. with *aby*, qo familiariter or intime uti; in familiaritate cs versari; cum qo vivere (C. Tusc. 1, 33, 81): to be on the most i. terms of friendship with *aby*, arto or artissimo amicitia vinculo cum qo conjunctum esse; qo familiariter or intime uti; in familiaritate cs versari; familiarissime uti qo; multa (ac jucunda) consuetudine cum qo conjunctum esse: the closest intimacy, artissima amicitia vincula: to become very i. with *aby*, sibi conjungere qm familiari amicitia: I am very i. with *aby*, magna est mihi cum qo familiaritas, also familiaritate magna or arto or intima or maximam qo conjunctum esse; magno suo familiaritatis cum qo conjunctum esse; arto familiaritate complecti qm: we have been i. friends for many years, inter nos vetus usus intercedit. To have an i. knowledge of *aby*, cs rei peritum or gnarum esse; qd bene or penitus nosse.—qd expertum esse, or cs rei non expertum esse (to have experienced *aby*).—tamquam digitos suos unguisque nosse rem (Proc., Juv.). To have an i. knowledge of *aby*, qm penitus, bene or optime nosse: to have an i. knowledge of the whole affair, omnem rem or omnia nosse.

INTIMATELY, *intime*.—familiariter (in an intimate manner or style; e. g. vivere, scribere).—conjuncte (in a united manner; e. g. conjuncte vivere, Np. Att. 10, 3; eo conjunctius, conjunctissime vivere, C. Fam. 6, 9. Lat. 1, 2).—penitus (thoroughly; e. g. intelligere, perspicere, to be i. acquainted with a subject).—arto (as arte, closely). To be i. acquainted with *aby*, qo familiariter or intime uti. See **INTIMATE**.

INTIMATION, significatio. See **TO INTIMATE**. If a declaration, vid.

INTIMIDATE. See **TO FRIGHTEN**.

INTIMIDATION, *Crci.* with verbs in **FRIGHTEN**. From i. terrore percussus or coactus. To be a powerful means of i., multum valere ad terrendum qm: to use *aby* as a means of i., qd ci ad timorem proponere (of a statement, C.).

INTO, *in* (with acc.). But ~~into~~ after verbs of placing, putting, setting, laying, &c. (ponere, locare, collocare, statuere, constituere) in *my* makes the *abi*; but imponere (when it has not the dat. after it of the place into which the thing is placed) and reponere *my* have in *with* acc. [imponere in navem, in naves, in plaustrum; reponere qd in serarium, &c.] C. has also anulum ... in mari abjecerat: inserere is always in *qd* or *ci* rei (solum in laqueum inserere; qd ci in os inserere. Z. p. 354, § 490, erroneously says in *with* *abi*). So also deligere (to *as* (asserere in terra; cultum in corde). After many verbs the prepos. is not expressed in Lat.; e. g., to enter into the city, ingredi urbem.—The particular constructions will be found after the verbs *wh* 'into' follows; to come i., fall i., get i., &c., vid. To look i. one's own heart, introspicere mentem suam ipsum (C.); percutiari ipsum se (C.); in sese descendere (Pers.).

INTOLERABLE, intolerabilis. intolerandus (not to be borne, insupportable; of persons and things; e. g., woman, cold, pain).—odiosus (hateful, disgusting; of persons and things; as Plaut. Pseud. 1, 1, 28, odiosus mihi es).—importunus (disagreeable, disgusting; of persons and things; e. g. avaritia). I. conduct, intolerantia; odium (C. Cluent. 39, 109, both); there is nothing more i. than a rich woman, nihil intolerantius quam femina dives (Juv. 6, 459).

INTOLERABLY, intolerabiliter. intoleranter.

INTOLERANCE, intolerantia. odium (C. Cluent. 39, 109, both).

INTOLERANT, intolerans cs rei (not bearing it well, L.).—qui qd non or male or aere fert.—aliorum de rebus divinis opiniones haud leniter ferens. *erga dissidentes in religione divina parum indulgens (in matters of religion).

INTOLERATION (in matters of religion), *animus aliorum de rebus divinis opiniones haud leniter ferens.

INTOMB. See **ENTOMB**.

INTONATION, *Crci.* with praeire ac praemonstrare or praemonstrare, ed. Lion) modulos (Gell. 1, 11, 2).

INTONE, graviter sonare (as Pope uses 'intune'); (490)

prope ultimarum syllabarum sono indulgere (aliorum syll., Q. 11, 3, 33); or insonare (e. g. canticum, Phaedr.). To i. the service, *preces publicas cantu illo ecclesiastico insonare or modulari.

INTOXICATE. See 'to make DRUNK.'

INTOXICATION. See **DRUNKENNESS**.

INTRACTABLE. See **UNMANAGEABLE**.

INTRACTABLENESS. See **UNMANAGEABLENESS**.

INTRENCH, *PROP.* fossa cinere. vallo et fossa circumdare (or vallo atque fossa, S.; vallo fossaque, Cas.).—vallare. obvallare.—vallo sepire, cingere, circumdare or munire (defend with palisades); or (g. t.) operibus et munitionibus sepire; operibus munire. An intrenched camp, castra vallo fossaque munita (ast. Cas. B. G. 2, 5).—[IMPROPR.] To i. upon (rights, &c.) ci injuriam facere or inferre (to injure).—qm interpellare in jure ipsius (Cas.); qd de jure cs deminuerre (to interfere with his rights).—pervertere (to overthrow, omnia jura; amicitiam).—violare or violare atque imminuerre (to violate a law or right, jus).

INTRENCHMENT, vallum (with palisades).—fossa (the trench).—agger (the mound). To throw up i.'s (see **TO INTRENCH**, if the fossa is principally meant), munimentum extruere; munitionem facere; aggerem comportare jacere, extruere, construere; vallum ducere; any where, ci loco munimentum or munitionem imponere; qm locum munitionibus sepire; ci loco munitiones circumdare; qm locum munimento or aggeri cingere. [IMPROPR.] An i. on *aby's* rights injuria illata.—jus cs violatum or imminutum.

INTREPID. See **BOLD**, **COURAGEOUS**, **FEARLESS**.

INTREPIDITY, animus impavidus or intrepidus or fortis (Stm. in FEARLESS).

INTREPIDLY. See **FEARLESSLY**, **BOLDLY**.

INTRICACY, implicatio; but it is *my* necessary to use *Crci.* with *adj.* in **INTRICATE**.

INTRICATE, impeditus (presenting many obstacles; e. g. iter, silva, saltus, locus, navigatio).—perplexus (entangled, &c. Ag. iter, V.; agur, Lucr.; sermones, L.).—difficilis (difficult). [NOT] Intricatus, *wh* is *pro-* and *post-Class.*—inexplicabilis (via, L. 40, 33, in *wh* passage, however, it means 'impassable', res, C. Att. 8, 3, 6). The i. paths (of a labyrinth), itinerum ambages, occurusque et recursus inexplicabiles (Plin.). An i. affair, res impedita or contorta or difficilis, or contorta et difficilis; res difficilis et inexplicabilis (C. Att. 8, 3, 6); a difficult and i. task, magnum et arduum opus: an affair is very i., res in magnis difficultatibus est.

INTRIGUE, s. [Political intrigue, ars. artificium (artifice).—fallacia (deceit, i.).—better in pl. artes (male).—fallacie (cabala, i.).—consilia clandestina (hidden designs).—calumniae (malicious slander, false accusation). By *aby's* i.'s, cs operi: the rejection of the offered peace was caused by the i.'s of those who &c., pacem ne acciperent, eorum operi effectum est, qui &c. [Love intrigue, res amatoria. I.'s, amores; notorious for his i.'s, multarum amoribus famosus; to have an i., amori operam dare: to be fond of i.'s, amores consecreti. These expressions apply to any love affairs. Clandestinus may be added.

INTRIGUE, v. fallacias facere, fingere; consilia clandestina conquire; dare operam consiliis clandestinis, *wh* ut (to endeavour to effect by i.'s); likewise calumnias facere; multa machinari: to i. agi ab *aby*, fallaciam in qm intendere; consiliis clandestinis oppugnare qm; ci dolum necere.

INTRIGUER, doli or fallaciarum machinator; or *Crci.* qui consilia clandestina (in qm) conquit.—fallaciarum componendarum artifex callidus (ast. C. Fin. 2, 35, 116).

INTRINSIC. See **GRUINE**, **REAL**.

INTRINSICALLY. See **REALLY**, **TRULY**.

INTRODUCE, [Bring into use, fashion, inducere (e. g., new customs, words, &c.).—introducere (a custom).—instituire (to appoint; a festival, the census, &c.). To i. a religious worship (fm a foreign state), religionem advehere; foreign usages, peregrinos ritus aspicere. To i. many changes or new regulations in military discipline, in re militari multa instituire (Suet.): he introduced many new inventions, and made many improvements on what before existed, multa partim nova attulit, partim meliora fecit (Np.). [To introduce a character in a dialogue, qm loquentem or disputantem inducere or facere; personam (a fictitious personage) introducere.—ci sermonem tribuere or orationem attribuire.—(several) inducere sermone hominum; fictam orationem personis inducere (when the speeches are invented, Q.). [To make *aby* known to another, introducere qm apud qm (by

taking him to his house, &c.).—commendare ei qm (by a recommendation).—præsentem præsentii ei commendare (of a personal introduction). *Sis ostentare qm* (to show him; e. g., to a young prince to the armies, per omnes exercitus): to be introduced into the senate by aby, per qm in senatu introduci.

INTRODUCER, *Crci.* with verbs in **INTRODUCE**.

INTRODUCTION, *¶ Act of introducing*, 1) *introducio* (only in the literal sense, e. g. of introducing armed men into the Circus, *introd. armatorum*).—*inductio* (the introducing a character into a dialogue, *ficta personæ inductio*).—*invectio* (the t. of goods into a country; importation).—2) *For t. of customs, &c.* *Crci.* with *inducere*, *introducere*, &c. See **INTRODUCE**.

—3) *Act of making a person known to another*; *Crci.* with verbs in **INTRODUCE** (= to make a person known to another). Letter of i., *litteræ commendaticie* (C. Fam. 5, 5, *recommendatory letters*), or *commendatio* only (recommendation): to give aby a letter of i. to aby, *ad qm de qo scribere* (diligentissime): aby has brought a letter of i. to me, *qm sibi commendatum habere* (aby has been recommended to my notice whether by letter or orally).—*¶ Introductory præface*, *aditus*, *introitus*, *ingressus*, *ingressus* (g. t., *mode of entering upon or beginning one's subject*; i. to a speech, poem, &c.; *introitus* only, *prps* in *introitus defensionis*, C. pro Cael. 2, 3, *Krebs*).—*principium* (beginning; of a speech or letter).—*exordium* (beginning of, or i. to a speech or writing, as part of it).—*proœmium* (προομιον, *lit.* 'prelude'; also i. to a speech, history, poem).—*præfatio* (oral i. to a discussion, &c.; not i. to a book till Q. and Plin.). *Prps* *prolegomena* (προλεγόμενα) may be retained for a long i., separate from the work itself; so *Krebs*. If = *prologue*, vid. To make a long i., multa *præfari*: after a short i., pauca *præfatus* (to make an i. to one's speech (of an orator), *aditum* ad causam facere). *Sis vestibulum* (threshold = i.; C. Or. 15, 50; cf. Q. 9, 4, 10, quodam quasi vestibulo). To say aby by way of i., dicere qd ante rem: to commence one's speeches by a graceful (brilliant, &c.) i., vestibula honesta atque aditum ad causam illustres facere (C.).

INTRODUCTORY, *Crci.* After a few i. remarks, pauca *præfatus* (e. g. de senectute).

INTRUDE, qd se ipse infert (Krebs) not se intrudere, there being no such word; since, in C. Cæcilia, 5, se quæ read se inferebat, et *intro* dabat, *Klots*, = came uninvited). To i. upon aby, ei se ingerere (to force oneself upon).—*Insolenter* se offerre (to thrust oneself in his way).—*qm* (moleste) *interpellare* (to interrupt him in a troublesome way). *¶ To i. on lands, &c.*; see **TO ENCROACH**.

INTRUDER, (moleste) *interpellator* (troublesome interrupter); or *Crci.*

INTRUSION, molesta *interpellatio*. *Crci.* with verbs in **INTRUDE**. *¶ The seizing a property, occupatio*; or *Crci.*

INTRUST. See **ENTRUST**.

INTUITION, (animi) perceptio. By i., *animi perceptione quadam.

INTUITIVE, *Crci.* I. knowledge, (animi) perceptio.

INTUITIVELY, *animi perceptione quadam; or *non argumentis sed celeris quadam ipsius animi perceptione.

INTWINE. See **ENTWINE**, **INTERWEAVE**.

INUNDATE. See **TO DELUGE**, **TO FLOOD**.

INUNDATION. See **FLOOD**, **DELUGE**.

INURE. See **TO ACCUSTOM** (trans.), **TO HABITUATE**.

INURN, in urnam condere (Suet. Cal. 15).

INUTILITY, inutilitas.

INVADE, To i. a country, terram *invadere*. in terram *irruptionem* facere (g. t.).—in terram *infundi* or *infundere* (of a vast host, *inundating*, as it were, the country); with an army, terram *invadere* cum copis; copias in fines hostium *introducere* (to march into his country) or *impressionem* facere in fines hostium.

INVADER, *Crci.* with verbs in **INVADE**.

INVALID, s. morbosus, valetudinarius, ad egrotandum proclivis (g. t., of persons often attacked by sickness; on the last cf. C. Tusc. 4, 12, 47 and 28). To be a great i., valetudine minus prospera uti; semper infirma atque etiam ægræ valetudine esse. See **SICK**, **SICKLY**. *¶ A disabled soldier or sailor*, ad munera corporis senectâ debilis, annis et senectâ debilis, mancus (claudus) ac debilis, ad arma inutilis, all with miles or nauta (as the case may be). A hospital of i.'s, domus, in quâ milites (nautæ) manci ac debiles aluntur.

(500)

INVALID, *adj.* irritus (not being good in law; opp. ratus, e. g. a will).—vanus (vain, null, without effect; of things). *Jm.* irritus et vanus (e. g. a will).—parum idoneus (not fit or good enough for the purpose, e. g. bail, witness, excuse). To render aby i., qd irritum facere (e. g. a will).—qd rescindere et irritum facere (to annul, to cancel, e. g. a testament, an agreement; also to quash an indictment). *Jm.* rescindere et irritum facere; or ut irritum et vanum rescindere (a will).—refigere (prop.; to pull down what has been posted up; hence to cancel, inasmuch as the public notice is taken down again, e. g. a law, legem). To declare aby i., qd tollere et irritum esse jubere: to consider aby i., qd pro irritum habere. An i. will, irritum or inutile testamentum.

INVALIDATE, irritum facere (to take away its legal power; e. g. a will).—rescindere (rescind, cancel; a will, a compact, a verdict, decree, &c.). *Jm.* rescindere et irritum facere, ut irritum et vanum rescindere (a will).—refigere (prop.; to unfix; then to annul, its public proclamation being withdrawn; e. g. legem).

INVALIDITY, *Crci.*, e. g. *efficere, ut testamentum irritum fiat.

INVALUABLE. See **INESTIMABLE**.

INVARIABLE. See **UNCHANGABLE**.

INVARIABLENESS. See **UNCHANGABLENESS**.

INVARIABLY. See **UNCHANGABLY**; **ALWAYS**.

INVASION, *irruptio*, *incursio*, *incursus*. To make as i., *irruptionem* or *incursionem* facere in &c. See **TO INVADE**.

INVECTIVE, *invectio* (only in pl., *invectiones*, C. Inv. 2, 54), *convicium*, *maledictum*, *probrum* (Sv. in *Abus* = railing language). To break into i., ad verborum contumeliam descendere. To use i.'s agst aby, *invahi* in qm (in *Np.*; also with *Gk.* acc., multa, connulla, &c., *invahi* in qm); qm *convictis* insectari or *incessere*; qm *maledictis* insectari: to load aby with i.'s, omnibus *maledictis* qm vexare; omnia *maledicta* qm conferre.

INVEIGH (agst aby or atq), *invēhi* in qm or in qam rem (often with vehementer or vehementius; petulant, asperse; acerbe et contumeliose, &c.).—*insectari* qm vehementius: to be fond of inveighing agst, libenter *invēhi* in qm. *Jm.* acerbius in qm *invēhi* insectarique vehementius.

INVEIGHER, *Crci.* with verbs in **INVEIGH**.

INVEIGLE. See **ENHARE**.

INVENT, *invenire*, *reperire* (to find out; the former accidentally or as g. t.; = *elpeiv*; the latter, after reflection, search, &c.; = *ἀνευρεiv*).—*ex cogitare* (to strike out by thinking; C.).—*cogitatione* assequi, *invenire* (to find out, to discover).—*ingere*, *comminisci* (to i., to contrive, to design).—*coquere*, *concoquere* (to design, brood over or hatch, as it were).—*machinari* (to contrive cunningly).—*ementiri* (to i. falsely). See **TO DISCOVER**, **TO FIND OUT**, **TO CONTRIVE**.

INVENTION, *¶ Discovery*, vid. *¶ Fiction*, vid. *¶ It's all a pure i.!* *fabule!*

INVENTIVE, *ingeniosus*, *sollers*, *acutus* (Sv. in *INGENIOUS*). An i. mind, *ingenium* ad *excoGITandum* acutum.

INVENTOR, *inventor*, *fem.* *inventrix* (*reperor* is t. t. and post-Aug.).—*autor* (the original introducer, &c., who is therefore looked up to as an authority).—*architectus* or *quasi architectus* (the original builder, as it were; hence, the t. of something that may be considered constructive; e. g. *beatæ vitæ*, C.). *Jm.* *princeps* et *architectus* (C.). The t. of sculpture, *ingendi* conditores: an i. of new words, *inventor novorum verborum*. See **DISCOVERER**.

INVENTORY, *repertorium*, *inventarium* (the latter a common expression; *repertorium* . . . quod vulgo *inventarium* appellatur, *Ulp.* Dig. 26, 7, 7, in.).—*receptæ et tradendæ* (the articles as set down in an i.; aft. C. *Verr.* 4, 63, 140). An i. of the furniture of a tavern, *instrumentum cauponium* (*Marc.* Dig. 33, 7, 12). To take an i., *repertorium* or *inventarium* facere.

INVENTRESS, *inventrix*.

INVERSE, *I. proportion*, *ratio *inversa* (arith. t. t.).

INVERSELY, *retro* (backwards).—*inverso ordine*.

INVERSION, *inversio* (but only in the sense of 'irony' or allegory).—*inversus ordo*.

INVERT, *invertere* (e. g. ordinem verborum; to read them backwards; opp. dicere recte; also *impropr.* *inversus annus* = that has run its course, and turned, as it were; H.). See **TO CHANGE**. To i. the order of words, *invertere ordinem verborum*: to read words in inverted order, *invertere ordinem* et *idem* quasi *sursum* versus retroque dicere.

INVEST, [Clothe with, 1] PROPRI. : see **CLOTHE**.
 2) *With an office, munus* ci dare, mandare, deferre; *muner* qm prædicere : *to i. abq with the chief command, summam imperii* ad qm deferre : *to be invested with an honorable office, honore affectum esse; with a priest-hood, sacerdotio præditum esse; to i. with full power, infinitam licentiam* ci dare; *ca arbitrio rem gerendam tradere* or committere (*the two last of a particular affair*). || *To adorn, grace, &c., vid.* || *To place money at interest, pecuniam collocare* (e.g., *to i. it in land, in agris; in the purchase of estates, in emptiones prædiorum, Gaj. Dig. 17, 1, 2; in an estate, in qo fundo, in solo; with abq, apud qm; at a high rate of interest, graviore fenore, Suet.*).—pecuniam occupare, *with or without fenore; apud qm or in qâ re; safely, pecuniam fundare qâ re* (*H. Ep. 1, 15, 46*). || *Be-siege, circumseidere, in obediens habere* or tenere. coronâ cingere, circumdare. coronâ mœnia aggredi. See **BSIZIO**.

INVESTIGATE, indagare. Investigare (*to follow the traces of althg till it is discovered*).—exquirere (*to search out*).—perquirere (*to search thoroughly*).—percunctari (*to use all the means in one's power to get at accurate information; to apply with ref. to the truth of news, reports, &c.*)—asciscitari (*to be longing to know althg.*)—odorari (*lit. to scent out; hence to hunt out sagaciously, &c.; to try to find it out by enquiries; althg, de qâ re*). *Jw.* investigare et scrutari. indagare et pervertigare. indagare et odorari. percunctari et interrogare. *To i. the true grounds of althg, veram rationem* cs rei exsequi; *the truth, quid verum sit, exquirere*.

INVESTIGATION, indagatio. Investigatio (*the tracing out*).—æpectatio. cognitio (*the examination, trial, &c.*). *The i. of truth, investigatio veri, veri inquisitio* atque investigatio (*where inquis. means the examination, in each case, of what is true; invest, the pursuing the often obscure traces of truth, C. Off. 1, 4, 13*).—cognitio veri (*the sifting of the truth*). *To give oneself entirely up to the i. of althg, totum se in qâ re exquirendâ collocare*.

INVESTITURE, Crcl. with *muneris cs insignia sollempni ritu tradere. *To receive i. fm abq, a qo accipi-* sune potestatis insignie (*Gerhard of Reicherspeg, ap. Gibbon, chap. 69, note 40*).

INVESTMENT, [Act of besieging a town. See SIEGE, BLOCKADE. [Act of laying out money in the purchase of property; Crcl. with verbs under to INVEST (since, though collocatio and occupatio are both Class., they are not Class. in this sense). To make a profitable i., pecuniam in qâ re bene collocare.

INVETERATE, inveteratus (*grown old, and therefore not easy to change*).—confirmatus (*having gained strength, and therefore power of resistance, &c.*)—penitus defixus (*fixed deeply; e.g. a fault*).—penitus insitus (*deeply implanted; e.g. an opinion*).—vetus (*old*). *Jw.* vetus atque diuturnus. *To become i., inveterascere* (C.); *inveterare* (e.g. malum, Cels.). *An evil that has become i., inveterato* (C. Tusc. 4, 37).

INVIDIOUS, invidiosus (*both of persons and things likely to excite envy; e.g. possessiones invidiosas habere: the persons who would be likely to feel the envy are its expressed by ad qm: triumphum accipere, invidiosum ad bonos, C.*). *To be i., invidiæ ci esse*.

INVIDIOUSLY, invidiose (e.g. dicere qd, C.).

INVIGORATE, corroborare. firmare. confirmare (*to strengthen; e.g. corrob. qm assiduo opere; qd corroborat stomachum. — corpus cibo firmare; valetudinem firm. or confirm.; memoriam firm.; confirm. cs animum or qm animo*).—reparare. reficere. relaxare (*to refresh, relax*). *To i. oneself, se corroborare. se confirmare. se recreare. se or vires reficere*.

INVINCIBLE, invictus (*unconquerable; of persons. Insuperabilis and inexasperabilis, in this sense, are poet. only.*)—inexpugnabilis (*impregnable; of places*).—quod superari non potest (*fig., insurmountable; e.g. obstacles, impedimenta*).

INVINCIBLY, Crcl. with adjf. in INVINCIBLE.

INVIOLENTLY, sanctitas (*holiness; see INVIOLENT*).—cs rei inexpugnabilis religio (*e.g. of sepulchres*).

INVIOLENTLY, involutus (*inviolabilis t only*).—sanctus (*that is placed under the protection of a deity, holy, venerable; e.g. of the person of a tribune, &c.*).

INVIOLENTLY, inviolate (*without violating it; e.g. memoriam cs servare, C.; jusjurandum servare, Gell. 7, 18*).—sanctæ summâ fide (*conscientiously, with great fidelity; e.g. servare qd*).

INVISIBILITY, Crcl. with adjf. in INVISIBLE.

(501)

INVISIBLE, invisibilis, or nulli cernendus, or quod cernere et videre non possumus. quem (quam, quod) non possum oculi conspici (*that one cannot see: invisibilis, found as early as Cels. præf. p. 121, ed. Bip., may be used where consciousness of expression would be injured by Crcl.; eply as C. makes use of adjf. in 'blis, and has even formed some new ones*).—quod sub oculos non cadit. quod oculorum aciem fugit. quod sensum oculorum effugit (*that escapes the eye*).—*An i. solar eclipse, * defectus solis, quem in his tæ-ribus partibus cernere et videre non possumus in the world, * orbis rerum cœlestium circumfusis ter-tribus visusque nostros fugiens: to behold with the mind's eye what is i., in conspectu pæne animi ponere, quæ cernere et videre non possumus: to be i., cerni et videri non posse* (g. i., unable to be seen). sub oculos non cadere. oculorum aciem fugere. oculorum sensum effugere (*not to be discernible by the eye*). se non aperire (*not to rise, of stars*). non comparere (*not to appear or show itself; of persons, and also of inanimate beings*). in conspectum non venire (*not to make one's appearance; of persons only*). *To become i., obscurari* (*to be eclipsed, of stars*): *to make oneself i., clam abire. clam se subducere*.

INVISIBLY, Crcl. * ita ut sub oculos non cadat. * ita ut non compareat. * ita ut videri non possit.

INVITATION, invitatio. *By your i., invitatus or vocatus a te; invitatu or vocatu tuo: to dine with abq by his own i., cenare apud qm vocatu ipsius: to accompany abq to a party without an i., umbram sequi qm: to accept an i., promittere ci ad cenam. promittere apud qm* (*not condicere ad cenam = invite oneself*): *to refuse an i., abnuere: a note of i., litteræ. libellus* (*T. Dial. 9, 3*): *to receive a note of i., per litteras invitari a qo: to send out one's i.'s or cards of i., libellos dispergere* (*T. Dial. 9, 3*): *to give abq a pressing i. to stay, familiari invitatione retinere qm*.

INVITE, invitare qm ad qd (*of every kind of invitation given by oneself; both of persons and things*).—vocare qm ad qd (*q. propr. of an invitation to a party by a slave called vocator: them of inviting to a participation in althg, ad bellum, quietem, &c.*). *To i. abq to dinner, invitare or vocare qm* (*with or without ad cenam*): *to i. abq to my house, qm invito domum meam: to i. abq* (*who is about to go*) *to stay, qm invitatione familiari retinere: to i. myself to dine with abq, condicere ci ad cenam; condicere ci: to i. one to the enjoyment of a country life, ad fruentum agrum invitare* (e.g. of old age: see *C. Cat. 16, 57*): *to i. one to read i. by its agreeable style, jucunditate quadam ad legendum invitare. [Inclit, attract, invitare qm* (e.g. somnium, &c.; luxuriam, Fell.; assentationem, C.).—allicere. allectare (*allure*). *Jw.* invitare et allectare. allectare et invitare (*qm ad qd*).

INVITING, invitans (*of beautiful landscapes, countries, &c.*), gratus (e.g. grat. Antium), or Crcl. with jucunditate quadam invitare qm ad faciendum qd; dulcedine quadam commovere qm; sensus permulcere voluptate, &c.

INVOCATION, invocatio.—imploratio (*in an imploring manner*).—testatio (*the calling to witness*).

VOICE, *mercium index or libellus.

VOKE, invocare.—implorare (*to implore*). *To i. the Muses, invocare Musas: the gods, invocare or implorare deos; invocare atque obtestari deos: comprecari deos* (*implorare help*); *Deum testari; Deum invocare testem* (*to call God to witness*): *abq's protection or aid, implorare fidem cs; invocare subsidium cs; auxilium cs implorare et flagitare: the protection of a judge, ad iudicis opem confugere: abq's compassion, cs misericordiam implorare, or implorare et exigere*.

INVOLUNTARILY, imprudenter. per imprudentiam, or adjf. imprudens (*unconsciously, inadvertently*).—temere. inconsulte ac temere. temere ac fortuito.—ultra. sponte (*of one's own accord*). *Sis by coactus, &c., or by non voluntate; or by nescio quo pacto* (e.g. nescio quo pacto ab eo, quod erat a te propositum, aberravit oratio): *he uttered that exclamation* (*made that remark, &c.*) *quis i., excidit ei nolenti dictum illud*.

INVOLUNTARY, invitus et coactus (*not willingly, by compulsion, opp. voluntate*).—non voluntarius (*not done of one's own accord, or from choice, &c.; e.g. death*).

INVOLUTION, involutio (*once only, Filt. 10, 11*) Crcl.

INVOLVE, involvere qd qâ re (*not qd in qâ re: also used fig., but not in the notion of containing althg undeveloped; for wch use inesse in qâ re; contineri qâ*

re).—implicare or impedire (of involving in what embarrasses, &c.; *prop.* and *fig.*—qā re).—illaquere (*fig.*) in qā re. To *t. aby* in dangers, qm periculis illaquare; in *war*, qm bello implicare: to be involved in a war, bello implicari or illigari; bello implicatum, illigatum, or occupatum esse: with *aby*, bellum gerere cum quo: to be involved in a lawsuit, lite implicari; in causam deduci; with *aby*, lites habere cum quo: to disagreeable business, molestia negotiis implicari: to *t. oneself* in *athg*, implicari or se impedire qā re (*prop.* and *fig.*); se illaquare qā re (*fig.*); se immiscere ei rei: to be involved in debt, mē alieno obritum, oppressum, or demersum esse: to *t. a contradiction*, inter se pugnare, repugnare, discrepare, or dissidere.

INVULNERABLE, invulnerabilis (**Sen. Benef. 5, 5, in. &c.*).—To be *i.*, vulnerari non posse.

INWARDS, INWARD, adv. introrsus. Introrsum. *Bent* *i.*, incurvus.

INWARD. See INTERIOR.

INWARDLY, intus (within).—interius (opp. exterius).—intrinsecus (on the inside, opp. extrinsecus, exterius; *e. g.* intrina et extrinsecus placere, *Col.*; qd intrins. perungere qā re, *Varr.*)—ex interiore parte. ab interioribus partibus (opp. extrinsecus, ab exterioribus partibus). *See* plane. omnino. penitus (quite). *See* Intra and Intro unclass. in this sense. *I.* and outwardly, intus et extra; intrinsecus et extrinsecus; intrinsecus et exterius: outwardly—and *i.*, extra et intus; extrinsecus et intra; extrinsecus et intrinsecus. To rejoice *i.*, in sinu (tacito) gaudere (*cf. C. Tusc. 3, 21, 51. Tib. 4, 15, 8*).

INWRAP, involvere in qā re. See 'WRAP UP *in*.'

IRASCIBLE. See IRITABLE.

IRE. See ANGER, WRATH.

IREFUL. See ANGRY, WRATHFUL.

IREFULLY. See ANGRILY, WRATHFULLY.

IRIS, ¶ The plant, hyacinthus. vaccinium (**iris germanica, Linn.*; *cf. Voss. F. Col. 10, 39*). ¶ In the eye, *i.* (*as* *i.*).

IRK. *Athg* *i.*'s me, tædet or pertumum est me *cs* rei; or tædium me tenet *cs* rei; satietas or tædium *cs* rei me cepit.

IRKSOME, fastidium creans or asserens (producing disgust, &c.).—quod tædium affert. tædium asserens (causing weariness, &c., *L.*)—odiosus (hateful, &c.; of persons and things).—molestus (felt as annoying, vexations, &c.).—operosus. laboriosus (laborious). *Jx.* operosus ac molestus (*e. g.* labor, *C.*) odiosus ac molestus (*C.*) laboriosus mestusque (*C.*).

IRKSOMENESS, tædium (disgust at what one feels to be long and wearisome; in prose first in *L.*; *C.* uses satietas).—satietas (disgust *fm* having had too much of *athg*, *fm* having been employed about it too long, &c.; in physical or moral sense).—fastidium (disgust, loathing; with ref. to objects of physical or moral taste). *Jx.* fastidium quoddam et satietas (these are all subjective; *i. e.* refer to the sense of *i.* felt by the person).—gravitas (objectively; the oppressive nature, &c. of *athg*) or diuturnitas et gravitas *cs* rei (its long continuance and oppressive nature; *e. g.* belli, *L.*).

IRON, *s.* ferrum: *as* adj. ferreus (made of *i.*; *prop.* and *improp.*). *An* *i.* tool, ferramentum: a vein of *i.*, vena ferri: iron-mine, metallum ferrarium or ferri; ferri fodina or ferraria (these too *as* *p* *i*): a plate of *i.*, lamina ferri: covered with *an* *i.* plate, lamina ferratus: *i.* wire, *—*illum ferreum: *i.* colour, ferrugō: *i.* works, fabræ ferrariæ: *i.* filings, ramenta ferri; scobs ferri delimita: *as* hard *as* *i.*, ferreus, adamantinus, or perdurus (*q. i.* for very hard): *an* *i.* frame (*i. e.* body), corpus ferreum: a taste of *i.*, sapor ferrugineus: *i.* furnace, fornax ferraria: the dross of *i.*, scoria ferri: impregnated with *i.*; see CHALYBEATE. *PROV.* To strike whilst the *i.* is hot, utendum est animis, dum spe calent (*Cur. 4, 1, 29*); matura, dum libido manet (*Ter. Phorm. 4, 5, 14*). ¶ *Irons.* See CHAINS. ¶ *Irons* *ns* (surgical, for correcting distortions, &c.), serperastras (to straighten the leg, depravata crura corrigere). ¶ *IMPROPR.* Made of *i.*, ferreus: *I* must have been made of *i.*, ferreus essem: Oh! thou *i.*-hearted man, O *tē* ferreum!

IRON, *v.* * vestes ferri calefacto premere. ¶ *Put* *in* chains, vld. CHAIN.

IRON-BAR, vectis (*as* lever).

IRON-MOLD, * macula *ex* rubigine concepta.

IRONMONGER, negotiator ferrarius (*Inscript. as dealer in iron*).—faber ferrarius (*as* smith; ferramentarius, very late).

IRON-STONE, * lapis ferrarius.

(502)

IRONICAL, * Ironicus.

IRONICALLY, ironice (*Ascon. ad C. I. Ferr. 15*).—*urbanā quadam dissimulatione. * per ironiam dissimulantiamque (both *af. C.*: *cf. quotations in IMONY*).

IRONY, ironia (ειρωνεία, borrowed *fm* the *Gk* by *C.*, and retained by later writers as the most suitable expression [Q. 9, 2, 44]: *C. de Or. 2, 67, init.*, *explicans* *is* *as*, urbana dissimulatio, quom alia dicuntur, ac sentias). *Jx.* ironia dissimulantiaque (*C.*)—ea dissimulatio, quam Græci ειρωνείαν vocant (*C. Acad. 2, 5, extr.*)—inverso (the use of a word in a meaning *wh*ch is the opposite of its real meaning, *C. de Or. 2, 65*). One who uses *i.*, simulator (= ειρων, *C. Off. 1, 30, 10*, of Socrates).

IRRADIANCE, IRRADIATION. See RADIANCE, RADIATION.

IRRADIATE. See TO ILLUMINATE, TO ENLIGHTEN, TO DECORATE. *See* irradiare, poet. (*Stat.*) and post-*Class.*

IRATIONAL, rationis expert (not gifted with reason)—brutus (without the faculty or capacity of perception)—mutus (mute, unreasonably, inasmuch as speech implies reason; all three of animals)—demens (senseless, and also of things that none but a senseless person would do)—insanus (mad; deprived of right reason; insane, of men; then also denoting excess: *e. g.* moles, montes). *An* *i.* animal or being, bestia (opp. homo). *In* *an* *i.* manner; see IRRATIONALLY.

IRRATIONALLY, nullā ratione.—dementer. demerenti ratione (senselessly).—insane (madly, *Com.*).

IRRECLAIMABLE. See INCURABLE.

IRRECONCILABLE, implacabilis (*cl* or *in* qm).—inexplicabilis. *Jx.* implacabilis inexplicabilis (*C.*). inextorabilis (all three of persons and things.—in or adversus qm). To be *aby*'s *i.* foe, implacabili odio persequi qm (see IMPLACABLE).

IRRECONCILABLY, implacabili odio (of persons entertaining irreconcilable hatred).

IRRECOVERABLE, irreparabilis.—irrevocabilis (not to be recalled; both, *e. g.*, tempus). See IRREPARABLE.

IRRECOVERABLY. See IRREPARABLY.

IRREFRAGABLE, qui (que, quod) vim affert in docendo (*e. g.* ratio; *C. Acad. 2, 26, 117*).—ad pervincendum idoneus.—firmus ad probandum (adapted for convincing, *e. g.* proof, argumentum).—gravis (weighty, and thus also convincing, argumentum; *cf. C. Rosc. Com. 12, 36*, argumentum gravissimum et firmissimum, *i. e.*, the most *i.* proof). To prove by *i.* arguments, necessarie demonstrare (*C. Invent. 1, 29, in*).

IRREFRAGABLY, necessarie. To prove *i.*, necessarie demonstrare (*C.*).

IRREGULAR, enormis (*e. g.* viciu; irregularly built, *T. post-Aug.*)—anomus (*i.* in declension or conjugation).—non constans (inconsistent).—incompositus (not regularly or decorously arranged).—inualtatus (unusual; *e. g.* species *cs* rei).—infrequens (rare; *e. g.* *an* *i.* attendant at church, *af. H. inl. cultor Dei*).—abnormis (only *H.* of a wise man; abnormis sapiens: in prose, qui non est *as* *cs* normam, *af. C. Amic. 4*). *I.* soldiers, troops, milites disciplinā militari non assuefacti (not accustomed to discipline; *af. Cæ. B. G. 4, 1*).—milites tumultuarii. cohortes tumultuariæ. exercitus tumultuarii (collected *in* haste).

IRREGULARITY, enormitas (*Sen. Const. 18, 1*).—inconstantia (unsteadiness, inconsistency; mentia, *C.*) minus apta compositio (want of symmetrical arrangement; of the body).—anomalia (in declension or conjugation; explained by *Gell.* inequalities conjugationum).

IRREGULARLY, contra regulam (against the rule or rules).—non constanter (in an irregular, inconsistent way).—minus frequenter (not very often). *See* enormiter, *Sen.* and *Plin.*

IRRELEVANT, allēnus (foreign to; in this sense the *dat.* is best: illi causæ, *C.*; quibus omnibus, *Q.*). Very *i.*, maxime alienus: *I* did not consider *i.* to *be*, haud ab re duxi (referre, &c., *C.*).

IRRELIGION, impletas erga Deum (or deos).—Dei or deorum negligentia. The *i.* of the age, hæc, que nunc tenet seculum, Dei (or deorum) negligentia.

IRRELIGIOUS, impius erga deos (for Christians, erga Deum).—negligens religionis. contemtna religionis. contemptor religionum. negligens deorum ac religionum (the three first with ref. to outward worship; the last also with ref. to the sentiments, belief, &c. of the person).

IRREMEDIABLE. See INCURABLE.

IRREMEDIABLY. See INCURABLY.

IRREMISIBILE. See UNPARDONABLE.

IRREPARABLE, irreparrabilis, irrevocabilis (not to be recalled, irrevocable; both *e. g. tempus*.—*fluunt dies et irreparrabilia vita decurrit, Sen. Ep. 123, 9*). *Am i. loss, damnum, quod nunquam resarci potest.*

IRREPARABLY, ita ut resarci non possit (*e. g. damnum*).

IRREPREHENSIBLE, non reprehendendus. non vituperandus. *probus ab omni vitio vacuus. integer, sanctus. Am i. course of life, summa morum probitas, vitæ sanctitas. To lead on i. life, sancte vivere.*

IRREPROACHABLE. See IRREPREHENSIBLE.

IRREPROACHABLY. See BLAMELESSLY, UNBLAMABLY.

IRRESISTIBLE, cui nullâ vi resisti potest.—*invictus (unconquerable), insuperabilis et inextinguibilis are pot. in this sense.* *Almost i., cui vix ullo modo obest potest: i. prayers or solicitations, preces, quibus resistere non possumus; i. eloquentia, "eloquentia omnium animos permovens; i. incredibilis via dicendi: to sway the mind in an i. manner. In omnium animos penetrare (of a speech, &c.,) aft. C. Brut. 38, 142): to draw any into any in an i. manner, qm rapere ad qd; qm præcipium agere ad qd; an i. necessity, inextinguibilis necessitas (e. g. dormiendi, Cels.): an i. argument, argumentum firmissimum, ratio quæ vim affert in docendo: to establish any by i. arguments, necessarie demonstrare.*

IRRESISTIBLY, Crcl. * ita ut nullâ vi resisti possit: * ita ut vix ullo modo obest possit. See * in an IRRESISTIBLE manner.

IRRESOLUTE, dubius.—*incertus (with ref. to a particular time).*—*mutabilis, or varius et mutabilis (changeable).*—* in sententiâ parum firmus. * parum firmus proposito (firm. proposito, Vell.): an i. infirmior only. To be i., dubitare, hesitare, incertum esse (at a particular time).

IRRESOLUTELY, dubitanter (doubtfully).

IRRESOLUTION, dubitatio (doubt).—*inconstantia mutabilitasque mentis (C. Tusc. 4, 35, 76).*—*instabilis animus (t. F.).* See HESITATION.

IRRETREIVABLE. See IRREPARABLE, IRRECOVERABLE.

IRRETREIVABLY. See IRREPARABLY.

IRREVERENT, irreverentia (T.).—*reverentia nulla (as rei. t.).*—*inverecundum animi ingenium (as habit of mind, C.).* To show i., reverentiam non præstare (ei); reverentiam non adhibere (adversus qm).

IRREVERENTLY, parum verecunde. *irreverenter, Plis.*

IRREVOCABLE, irrevocabilis.—*In perpetuum ratum (settled or fixed for ever).*—*immutabilis (immutable).*—*quod revocari non potest (L. 44, 40).* *Any i. e., qd (or quod dixit or fecit) qd ut indictum or infectum sit revocari non potest (aft. L. 5, 15).*

IRREVOCABLY, in perpetuum, in æternum.

IRRIGATE, irrigare (v. propr.). *jugera quinquaginta prati, C.).* *rigare only poet.*—*aquam ducere or derivare (to conduct water by artificial courses, &c.; the land irrigated must be expressed by the acc. with in).*

IRRIGATION, irrigatio (irrigationes agrorum copious with derivations fluminum, C. Off. 2, 4).

IRRIGUOUS, irriguus.

IRRISION, irrisio (C.).

IRRITABILITY, iracundia.—*animus et irritabilis.* * animus (ingenium, &c.) præcepit in iram.

IRRITABLE, irritabilis (C., H.).—*iracundus.* ad iram proclivis. præcepit in iram. To be i., facile irritari; facile et cito irasci (C.). *Any i. is an i. temperament, qd eo est habitu, ut facile et cito irascatur (aft. C. Top. 16, 62).*

IRRITATE, To make angry, qm iratum redere. iram, bilem, or stomachum ci movere. concitare (to excite; e. g. animum injuriis, C.). *irritare qm absolutely in the sense of "irritating" is not Class.; but irritare qm or et animum ad qd (e. g. animos ad bellum, &c.) is. To be irritated, iratum fieri; irâ incendi; (irâ) excaecare: he employed all possible means of irritating the soldiers, quibuscunque irritamentis poterat, iras militum accebat (L.).* [IMPROPR.] *To i. wounds, vulnera inflammare; the nerves, motum excitare in nervis (cf. C. de Or. 1, 46, 202: nimium or vehementiore might be added).*

IRRITATION, As state, ira, &c. See ANGER. (503)

This i. is subsiding, ira discedit, deservescit, deflagrat: in a moment of i., irâ victus; or only per iram; irâ. As act (1) of making angry, irritatio animi et (the exciting or irritating any's mind); or Crcl. with verbs under IRITATE. (2) As act of physically exciting any (e. g. wounds, nerves, &c.), inflammatio (of a wound; it is not found in this sense, but inflammare is, and inflammatio is used by C.).

IRRUPTION, irruptio (of enemies, wild-beasts, &c.).—*incursio (a sudden i. of enemies into a territory). To make an i., irruptionem facere (C.); incursionem (hostiliter, L.) facere (into a territory, in fines).*

ISINGLASS, ichthyocolla.

ISLAND, insula. *Small i., parva insula: a group of i.'s, insule complures: also insule only, if the group is named; e. g. Strophades insule. Full of i.'s, insularum plenus.*

ISLANDER, insulanus (C.).—*insule incolâ. The i.'s, also insula (e. Np. Mill. 7, 1).*

ISLE, insula.

ISLET, parva insula.

ISSUE, i. Act of flowing out, fluxio (act of flowing, C.).—*profuvium (post. and post-Aug.).*—*profusio (post-Aug.).*—*eruptio (med. t. i. [as concrete term] for any discharge of morbid matter, Plin.).* *An i. of blood, profusio sanguinis (Cels.); profuvium sanguinis (Lwcr., Col.); fluxio sanguinis (Plin.).* *An artificial i. (chirurg. t. i.), fonticulus. To open an i., fonticulum aperire, quo corruptus humor exeat; or fonticulum aperto evocare corruptum humorem (evoc. corr. hum., Cels.).* *The swelling forth an order, &c., pronuntiatio (Ces. B. C. 2, 25, An: of course, it must be one that is proclaimed).*—*promulgatio (publication, &c.).* *Event, exitus, eventus.* *An. exitus eventusque.* *eventus atque exitus (See EVENT).*—*finis (the end).* *Act of issuing money, provisionis, &c. i. of money, erogatio pecunie (see erogare in ISSUE) or Crcl. To diminish the i.'s of corn, frumentum parce et paulatim metiri (Ces. B. G. 7, 71).* *Offspring, vid.*

ISSUE, v. INTRANS. *To flow forth, effluere, emanare.*—*produre (forth).*—*diffundere (in different directions).*—*prosilire, emicare (only poet.; to gush forth, of blood, &c.).* *To go forth or out, exire, egredi, excedere.* *A work has issued fm the press, liber emissus est (see To Go).* *Troops issued fm the town, castris, &c., ex oppido eruptionem fecerunt (Ces.).*—*erumpere (to burst forth, of troops; e. g. fm the camp, ex castris, Ces.).* *End (intrans.), vid.*

TRANS, emittere (to send forth; e. g., a book). *To i. orders, edere mandata (L.); an edict, edictum proponere, or simply edicere (with ut, nê): to i. the corn in smaller rations, frumentum parcius metiri (Ces.): to i. circular letters, literas circum (with acc. of persons to whom they are sent) dimittere: to i. money, erogare pecuniam (i. e., to take it fm the treasury upon an application of the people, &c., and pay it away for public works, &c.). A coinage has been issued, and is in general circulation, pecunia in communem usum venit.*

ISTHMUS, isthmus (C. de Fat. 1, 7).—*fauces (g. i. for narrow pass, &c.; e. g. Corinthus posita in angustia atque in faucibus Græciæ, C.).*

IT. See HZ. *When 'it' is used as the representative, as it were, of a coming sentence introduced by 'that,' or of an infn. mood, &c., it is not translated: 'it is strange,' &c., mirum est: so in 'it is long since,' &c., diu est, quum &c.*

ITALICS, i. literæ tenulores et paulum inclinatæ. * literæ cursivæ. * literæ italicæ, quæ vocantur.

ITCH, a. prurigo, pruritus, formicatio. [Syn. in To ITCH.] *Having the i., pruriginosus.*

ITCH, v. prurire (g. i.).—*formicare (as if ants were running over the part that itches).*—*verminare ('vermina = dolores corporis cum quodam minuto motu, quasi a verminibus scindatur, Fest.; Mark. 14, 23). My skin it's, cutis prurit mihi (also impropr. of one who is going to be beaten); cutis formicat: my ear it's, auris verminat mihi.* [IMPROPR.] *Itching ears, aures nova semper attentes: to please itching ears, prap aures et quasi voluptate titillare (C. aft. levitatem et quasi voluptate titillare, C.).* *To long, vid.*

ITCHY, pruriginosus.—*scabulosus (scabby).*

ITEM, zera (pl.), or singula zera. *What, is it your way, I would ask, to dispute the whole amount after allowing the particular i.'s, of which it is made up?* *quid tu, inquam, soles . . . si singula zera probasti, summam, quæ ex his confecta sit, non probare? (C. ap. Non. 3, 18.)*

ITERATE. See To REPEAT.

ITERATION. *See* REPETITION.
ITINERANT. *See* WANDERING.
ITINERARY, itineris descriptio. — itinerarium (Pegel. *Mil.* 3, 16).

ITSELF. *See* HIMSELF.

IVORY, ebur. — *as* adj. eburneus (eburnus is poet.; eborous, post-Aug.). Inlaid or ornamented with i., eburatus (e. g. sella, lectica). I. letters, eburnæ litterarum formæ (Q.: given them, *as now*, to children).

IVY, hedera (*hedera helix, Linn.). — helix (the barren i.). Of ivy, hederaceus: covered with i., hederosus (i.): crowned, adorned, &c., with i., hederatus (e. g. of a cup on wch i. leaves are carved). *An* i. leaf, hederaceum folium: a crown of i. leaves, hederacea corona.

J.

JABBER, blaterare. crepare (on crep. *see* Heind. ad H. *Sat.* 2, 2, 33). — strepere (prop. of gosse, but also of men). — garrere (chatter). *See* GABBER.

JABBERER, blatero (Gell., who says the ancients called homines in verba projectos, by this name; also lingulacæ and locutuleio).

JABBERING, strepitus. — blateratus (late; cf. JABBER).

JACK, J. Pike, vid. J. The male animal, mas. maculus (opp. femina). J. Boot-jack, furca ex-calcandis pedibus. J. A support to saw wood on, machina serratoria (Amman. 23, 4, init.). J. Meat-jack, cæpta (m. m.) versandis veribus. J. To be a j. of all trades (Prov.). *ad* omnia aptum esse.

JACK-A-LANTERN, prpe J. ignis fatuus.
JACKAL, canis aureus (Linn.). J. jackallus (H. Smith). *See* crocotta or crocuta, prob. the Hyæna, Freund.

JACKASS, asinus.

JACK-BOOTS, calcamenta veredariorum or cal. maxima.

JACKDAW, monedula. — corvus monedula (Linn.).

JACKET, tunica mantleata (Plant. Pseud. 2, 4).

JACK-PUDDING, sannio.

JADE, s. J. Sorry mare, equa strigosa. J. Con-temptuous term for woman, puella (mulier, &c.) proterva or protervior: an old j., vetula.

JADE, v. *See* TO FATIGUE.

JAG, serratim scindere (Appul. *Herb.* 2). Jagged leaves, folia serrata ambitu; folia serratim scissa.

JAIL, *See* PRISON.

JAILER, carceris custos (*See* not carcerarius).

JAKES, latrina (= lavatrina: cf. *Suet. Tib.* 58; and *Dict. Antiq.* p. 137, a). — J. forca (Juv. 3, 38) has, probably, a different meaning; *see* Freund. — *See* PRIVY.

JALAP, jalapa (root of the convolvulus jalapa).

JAM, s. savillum (= suavillum, a sort of fruit marmalade. *See* Büttiger's *Sabina*, 1, p. 107; Freund makes it 'a cheese-cake').

JAM, v. *See* TO SQUEEZE.

JAMB, postis.

JANGLE. *See* TO BRAWL, TO QUARREL.

JANGLER. *See* QUARRELLER.

JANISSARY, janissarius. — statorius miles Turcicus. The J.'s, or corps of J.'s, milites Turcarum statorii; cohortes prætorie or prætorianæ imperatoris Turcici. The general or commander of the J.'s, janissarius or cohortibus prætoris præfectus.

JANUARY, Januarius (mensis). On the first of J., Kalendis Januariis (C. Januarius being an adj.).

JAPAN, s. lacca.

JAPAN, v. lacca obducere qd. laccam inducere ci rei.

JAPANNER, Crcl. *See* TO JAPAN.

JAR, v. J. abœdnum esse. — dissonare. discrepare (not to harmonize). J. To disagree with, &c. *See* TO DISAGREE; 'to be INCONSISTENT with.'

JAR, J. Earthen vessels, olla (e. g. for keeping grapes in). An earthen j., olla fictilis. fictile (neut. adj.; e. g. balsamum novo fictili conditur, Plin.). J. A jarring note, &c., vox abœdna or dissona [Syn. in DISCORDANT]. J. A jar, semiapertura (half-open; e. g. fores portarum, L.: semiapertura [5 syll.], e. g. janua, O. is poet.).

JARGON, prpe sermo qd barbarie infusatus (ast. C. Brut. 74). quidam barbarus sermo. Some j. or other, neculo quid inexplanabile (e. g. loqui; but very late; Mart. Capell.). A mixed j., quædam mixta ex (504)

variâ ratione linguarum oratio (Q. 8, 3, 59). To speak an unintelligible j., barbare loqui; pessime Latine loqui (of barbarous Latin): one who speaks an unintelligible j., barbarus lingua.

JARRING, s. *See* QUARREL, STRIFE.

JARRING (part. as adj.). *See* DISCORDANT.

JASPER, iaspis.

JAUNDICE, icterus (Icterus, as t. t. of modern medicine; cf. Plin. 30, 11, 28); pure Lat. morbus regius or arquetus; fellis suffusio; suffusio bilis luride; bilis suffusio. The white j., icterus albus: the black j., icterus niger.

JAUNDICED, ictericus. — arquetus. felle or bile suffusus. J. IMPROPR. To see alth with a j. eye, qd præjudicati afferre (qo or ad qd; to be prejudiced against); ci invidentem qd (omnia, &c.) male interpretari (to put a bad construction on what he does).

JAUNT, s. excursio (shorter or longer run into the country, &c.; post-Aug., Plin. Scæv.; but excurre, Class. in this sense). — iter (journey).

JAUNTINESS. The nervous words are pernicitas (quickness of wit, &c.); alacritas, &c.

JAVELIN, pilum. — jaculum [Syn. in SPER]. To hurl a j., pilum conjicere. jaculum mittere.

JAW, mala (the upper j.). — maxilla (the under j.). J. IMPROPR. fauces or os cae fauces. To match aby fm the j.'s of aby or alth, ex cs or cs rei (ore ac) fauces eripere qm (C.).

JAY, corvus glandarius (Linn.).

JEALOUS. *See* ENVOUS.

JEALOUSY, *See* ENVY.

JEER, v. To j. at aby or alth, ludibrio (stibi) habere. Irridere (to laugh in a man's face; therefore insolently, or fm loss of mischief, &c.); also per jocum irridere (e. g. deos, C.). — deridere (to laugh down, scornfully; in a spirit of pride and contempt). — cavillari (in an ironical, teasing way); all qm or qd. — illudere (to jest at; e. g. hujus miseri fortunis; also in qm). — ludificari (in this sense it is better to use it absol.; e. g. aperte ludificari. — ludificari qm is rather 'to put a trick on him'). — Irrisus insectari (to persecute with mockery, &c.; only a person). — sugillare (prop., to beat black and blue; then to j. bitterly, so as to leave the person no peace, or to attack alth incessantly; to j. at aby with bitter mockery, acerbis facetiis irridere: to j. at religion, deridere res divinas. To be jeered by every body, omnium irrisione ludi; by the senators, patribus risu esse (L.). In a jeering manner, ab irrisu (e. g. linguam exserere, L.).

JEER, s. locus jocatio. *See* JEERING, s. Amidst the j.'s of the auditors, cum irrisione audientium: amidst the j.'s of those who had seen it with their own eyes, multum irridentibus, qui ipsi viderant (T.).

JEERER, irrisor (C.). — derisor (post-Aug.). — cavillator. Syn. in TO JEER.

JEERING, derisus (derisio late). — irrissio. irrissus. cavillatio. sugillatio. Syn. in TO JEER.

JEERINGLY, ab irrisu (e. g. linguam exserere, L.). — per ludibrium (e. g. pontifices consulere). — ad ludibrium (e. g. qm regem consalutari jubere, as a joke; in fun). — per ridiculum (in joke, opp. severe).

JEJUNE, jejūnus. Jn. frigidus et jejūnus. — aridus. exilis. exilliter scriptus. Syn. in DRY.

JEJUNENESS, jejunitas. Jn. jejunitas et siccitas. inopia et jejunitas (both C.). — exillitas (C.).

JELLY, J. gelatum.

JEOPARDY. *See* DANGER, PERIL.

JERK, v. projicere (e. t.).

JERK, s. jactus (e. t.).

JERKIN, thorax (laneus, &c.). A buff j., lorica e corio bubulo facta or confecta.

JERUSALEM ARTICHOKE, Helianthus tuberosus (Linn.).

JESSAMINE, J. jasmium (Linn.).

JEST, v. *See* TO JOKE.

JEST, s. *See* JOKE.

JESTER. *See* JOKER.

JESTING, s. jocatio. J. (As a adj.) Alth is a j. matter, qd locus or ludus est: does this seem to you a j. matter? itane lepidum videtur?

JESTINGLY, joco (opp. serio), or per jocum (e. g. dicere qd). — Jocosus. joculariter (Suet., Plin.).

JESUIT, Jesuita; Lololæ discipulus. The order of J.'s, ordo Jesuitarum.

JET, s. gagates, re (yayarn). J. black, coracino colore (of a raven-like blackness; Virg. 8, 3, 14). — niger tamquam coracino (Petr. 43, 7; both of living things). — nigrissimo colore (of a deep bright black; of persons or things). — nigerrimus. perniger. omnium nigerrimus (very black; of things; pern. Plant. Parm. 5 12, 153). —

picus. plinius (*pitch-black*). *J. d'œu*, aqua saliens. aquam salientes.

JET, v. See To JUT.

JETSAM, jactura.

JETTY, moles (lapidum, *g. t.*).—*moles in mare procurens.

JEW, Judeus; *fem.* Judæa, mulier Judæica. *A persecutor of the J's*, *populi Judæi vexator.—*religionis Judæicæ insectator (*afst. Eutrop.* 10, 16 [8], *extr.*).

JEWEL, gemma. *A dealer in j's*, see JEWELLER: *j.-box*, *præp.* dactylothea (*δακτυλοθήκη*, little case or box for rings and other ornaments; cf. *Böttiger's Sabina*, 2, p. 133). *J.'s* (collectively), *ornatus gemmatus. *J.'s made of poets*, *facticiæ gemmæ* (*Plin.*).

JEWELLER, gemmarius (*Inscr.*). To be a *j.*, *gemmas vendere or venditare.

JEWESS, Judæa.—mulier Judæica.

JEWISH, Judæicus.

JIG, v. See To DANCE.

JIG, a. statum tripodum (*Catull.* 63, 26).

JILT, a. *puella, quæ amantem or sponsum ludificata est; or (*of the habit*) quæ amantes ludificari solet (*afst. ludificatus est virginem, Ter. Eux.* 4, 4, 50).—*puella varia et mutabilis.

JILT, v. amantem or sponsum ludificari (spons. *if betrothed*).

JINGLE, v. A) [INTRANS.] tinnire (*v. pr.*; tinnire, *præ-Class.*; tinnire, *Catull.*); see To RING. B) [TRANS.] tinnitum clere (†) or Crecl. B) [IMPROPR.] *Jingling* (*poets*), tumidi et corrupti et tinnuli (*Q.*; *of orators*). *I am very anxious to see whether Dolabella will let us hear his money j.*, exspecto maxime, equid Dolabella tinniat (*C.*).

JINGLE, s. [PROPR.] tinnitus (*g. t.*).—sonitus (*g. t.*). [IMPROPR.] *Of verses*, &c., tinnitus (*e.g.* calamitatos Mæcenatis aut tinnitus Gallionis, *T.*). *A j.* (= a *bride* in rhyme), nugæ canoræ (*H.*): a mere *j.* of words, inanis verborum sonitus (*C. de Or.* 1, 12, 51). *Of money*: *aby lets us hear the j. of his money* (*i. e.*, *pays aby money due to him*), *qs qd tinnit* (*C.*).

JINGLING, tinnitius, ña. See JINGLE; v.

JOB, s. See BUSINESS.

JOB, v. coganari (*Q. Decl.* 12, 21; but the reading doubtful).—pararium or numularium esse.

JOBBER, cocio (*for wch*, according to *Gell.*, arilator was the term used by the old writers; *Gell.* 16, 7, 12).—numularius (*with ref. to money transactions*).—pararius (*Sen. Benef.* 2, 23).—interces. *a* (intermediate person, through whom money was borrowed, &c.).

JOB-HORSE, equus conduc eius (*with ref. to the horse itself*). equus conductus (*with ref. to the rider*).—*equus meritorius. equus vectigalis (*as a source of profit to the person who lets it out*; *vect. C. Phil.* 2, 25, 62, according to *Manutius's* explanation).

JOCKEY, s. cursor (*as g. t. for 'racer'*; *e.g.*, 'racer in a car' *O. Pont.* 3, 9, 26).—agâo (*as groom, stable-boy*).

JOCKEY, v. See To CHEAT, To DEPRAND.

JOCOSE, jocosus (*of persons or things*).—jocularis. jocularis (*of things*).—ridiculus (*laughable*; *of persons or things*).—ridendus (*as wch one must laugh*; *of things*). *Joculator*, *C. Ath.* 4, 16, 3, is a very uncertain reading. (*hilarus* et) ad jocandum promptus (*cheerful*; *fond of cutting jokes*; *e.g.* animus). To be very *j.*, multi joci esse.

JOCOSELY, jocose.—joculariter.—joco. per jocum.

JOCOSENESS, hilarus animus et ad jocandum promptus (*as general character*).—joci, qui admixti sunt ei rei (*the j. aby has indulged in, in a speech*, &c.).

JOCULAR, See JOCOSE.

JOCULARITY, See JOCOSENESS.

JOCULARLY, See JOCOSELY.

JOCUND, See CHEERFUL, MERRY.

JOCUNDLY, See MERRILY.

JOG, v. [TRANS.] latus cs fodicare (*H. Ep.* 1, 6, 51).—fodere qm (*Ter. Hec.* 3, 5, 17, *die iussisse to [aside]*).—Noli fodere: jussi!—*digito or cubito fodere qm or cs latus.—vellere cs latus digitis (*to j. repeatedly, for the purpose of reminding aby*; *O. A. A.* 1, 606). [INTRANS.] To *j. on*, lente gradi.—lente cs paulatim procedere (*Caes.*).—reperere (*to creep*). Then after dinner we jogged on three miles more, millia tum pransi tria reprimus (*H.*).

JOG, s. [Push, shake, pulsus]. *cubiti pulsus; or *pulsus lateris (*i. e.*, on the side), or Crecl. with verbs under To JOG. [A *j.-trot*, lentus gradus.

JOGGING, pulsatio.

JOHN, Johannes (*Ecl.*).

JOIN, v. [Connect together], jungere (*absol.*; or

inter se; or qd cum qâ re).—conjungere (*to j. together, absol.*; inter se; cum; *the dative*; and, in *fig. meaning*, ad; both jung. and conjung. *propr.* and *impropr.* The particp. junctus, conjunctus, are *its found with abl. only*; see *Zumpt* § 474; *Garat. C. Phil.* 5, 7, 20).—connectere cum qâ re (*by a knot*; and *fig.* of an intimate union).—copulare qd, inter se; dat. or cum qâ re; to join as *if by a cord*, strap, &c.). *Jm.* (inter se) jungere et copulare (*C.*).—continuare (*to j. so that there may be no break or interval*; domos, &c.; *absol.* or *with dat.*).—obstringere (*to bind tightly together*).—devincire (*to join indissolubly*).—committere (*to bring into connexion*; *e.g.* ripas ponte).—adjungere qd ei rei or ad qd (*join one thing to another*; *propr.* and *fig.*).—comparare (*to couple together several things in equal proportions*).—colligare (*to tie together*).—conglutinare (*to glue together*, cement; *propr.* and *fig.*).—conmentare (*e.g.* opus, *C.*; opp. dissolvere). To *j. together with* (= by means of) *aby*, conjungere qâ re (*e.g.* calamos cerâ); to *j. battle*, prælium or pugnam committere; to *j. house to house*, domos continuare (*so fundos, agros*, &c.); to *j. their forces*, jungere copias; arma consociare; vires conferre.

JOIN, [INTRANS.] Unite oneself to aby, se jungere. se conjungere (*g. t.*); also of two divisions of an army (*ei* or cum *qo*). *J. a person*, se comitem or socium adjungere ei; se comitem addere ei († *i. e.* on a single occasion, as companion); se ad qm jungere (*C.*); to attach oneself to his party, comiti his acquiescere, &c.).—se conjungere cum copis cs; arma consociare cum *qo* (*to j. aby as his ally*); signa conferre ad qm (*emph* on the battle-field). To *j. in affinity with aby* (*Bible*), affinitatem jungere cum *qo*. [To be contiguous to, continuari ei rei; ei rei continuatum et junctum esse (*C.*). See CONTIGUOUS.

JOINER, lignarius (*sc. faber*).—intestinarius (*who inlays cabinets*, &c.).

JOINT, commissura (*g. t. for every kind of joining*; also of the limbs of the human body).—artus. articulus (*j. by wch the limbs are connected with each other, or with the rest of the body*; artus, *sing.*, not found till the late poets of the *sile. age*. *Jm.* commissura et artus).—vertebra (*j. that facilitates the motion of the limbs*, *emph* of the *j.'s of the spine*; cf. *Plin.* 11, 46, 106).—spondyli (*j. of the spine and neck*).—colligatio. verticula (*j. in carpentry, architecture, machinery*, &c.; collig. as simply joining; *vert.* as facilitating motion, turning; cf. *Virg.* 10, 1, 2; 10, 8, 1).—cardo (*hinge-j.*).—nodus. articulus. geniculum (*j. or knot in plants*).

JOINT-HEIR. See Co-HEIR.

JOINTED, vertebratus (*Plin.*).—articulus habens (*Plin.* 16, 24, 36; *sc.* articulus only of 'articulate' words).—geniculatus. verticulus conjunctus (*Virg.*; *BYR.* in *JOINT*. *Georges* gives verticulatus, which is not in *Freund*).—intercardinatus (*mutually joined together by hinge-joints, trabes*; *Virg.* 10, 21).

JOINTLY, unâ (*together in one place*; hence in union with each other; *j. with*, unâ cum).—conjunctum (*in common*; together as a body; *e.g.* auxilia petere).

JOINT-STOCK-COMPANY, societas (*C. Fem.* 13, 9, 2; *Rosc. Com.* 11, 32).

JOINT-STOOL, *scabellum versatile or intercardinatum or vertebatum.—*sella catenensis.

JOINTURE, s. *annua, quæ viduæ præbentur.

JOINTURE, v. *viduæ redditum annuum assignare.

JOIST, s. lignum transversarium.

JOIST, v. qd materiâ jugumentare (*Virg.* 2, 1, 3). [Agist (*local*), alienum pecus in suo fundo pascere (*afst. Farr. R.* 1, 21).

JOKE, s. jocus (*in pl. joci*, the usual form, in *C.*, *S.*; joci in *L.* and following prose-writers). *Jm.* ludus et jocus (*lud. relating to playful actions*).—facetie (*facetious sallies*, &c.).—sales (*puerant vitticisms*).—logos or logos (*puas*, *gc.*; omnes logos, qui ludia dicti sunt, animadvertant, *C. ap. Non.* 63, 18); ridicula dicta; jocationes. A little *j.*, jocuslus; a dull *j.*, jocus frigidus; to cut dull *j's*, in jociis frigidum esse (*Q.*); a rude *j.*, jocus illiberalis; a saucy *j.*, jocus petulans; in *j.*, per jocum, per ludum et jocum, per ridiculum. *Joca*, joculariter (*e.g.* obli-cere ei qd). In *j.* or in earnest, per jocum aut severe; do you say this in *j.* or in earnest? jocoane an serio hoc dicis? to say aby in *j.*, jocari qd; dicere qd per jocum; it was only a *j.*, jocabar; to be cutting *j's*, joculari (**Z.* 7, 10, *extr.*); *joca* agere; with aby, cum *qo*; to cut *j's* on one another, inter se jocularia fundere or ridicula jactitare (*Z.* 7, 2); to cut a *j.*, jocari. Joco uti; about aby, jocari in qd; not to understand a *j.*, jocum (or quod per jocum dictum est) in serium convertere (*to*

deal in rude j's. *liberaliter joculari: to convey truths under the form of j's; ridicula sententiose dicere: the Greeks make a j. of swearing and giving false-witness, Græcis jururandum jocus est, testimonium ludus: does that seem to you a good j.? itane lepidum videtur? I now come to your j's, nunc venio ad locutiones tuas (C.).

JOKER, v. joculari. joco uti. joca agere (with aby, cum qo). joculari (*L.): ridicula dicere; at alth, joculari in qd; at aby, jocosa dicta jactare in qd. See 'to cut JOKER(s)'. Joking apart, amoto or remoto joco; amoto ludo (†); omisissis jocis; extra jocum: but let us have done with joking, sed ridicula missa (sc. faciamus).

JOKER, jocular (C. Att. 4, 16). homo jocosus, jocularis, facetus, &c. To be a j., multi joci esse.

JOLE, j. Cheek, vid. 'Head of a fish, caput piscis.

JOLLILY. See GAILY, MERRILY.

JOLLITY. See GAIETY, MERRIMENT.

JOLLY. See GAY, MERRY.

JOLT, v. [TRANS.] quassare. concutere. jactare. [INTRANS.] jactari (to be tossed about). — *quasi saluatim moveri. cum crebris offensus (Lucr.) moveri.

JOLT, s. offensus (Lucr.). J's, jactatio.

JOLTHEAD. See BLOCKHEAD.

JOLTING, s. jactatio (cf. L. 29, 32).

JONQUILLE, *narcissus jonquilla (Linn.).

JOT, pilus (single hair). Not a j., nihil sane (for sane with non and nihil = valde): not a j. (the) less, ne pilo quidem minus (C.): not a j., ne pilum quidem (C.).

JOURNAL, epheMERIS, idis, f. (ἐφημερίς), or, pure Lat., commentarii diurni (a day-book in which payments, receipts, &c. were set down, and whatever happened to or was done by any of the family; but Plin. 29, 1, 5, also mentions an ephemeris mathematica, a sort of astronomical calendar, in which the lucky and unlucky days were set down). — commentarii (writings hastily drawn up; e. g., memorandums of remarkable subjects, comments, remarks, &c.). — libelli (g. t. for small works published). — acta diurna, or populi Romani (the minutes or reports of what took place each day in the senate or assembly of the people at Rome). Hence 'a political j.' may be translated by epheMERIS or acta diurna; an amusing or instructive one, by libelli.

JOURNALIST, *qui epheMERIDEM (or acta diurna, &c.: cf. JOURNAL) scribit.

JOURNEY, iter. — *Sto via (the way or road)*, — profectio (the setting out on a j.). — peregrinatio (the j. to or residence in a foreign country). To make preparations for a j., iter parare or comparare; profectionem parare or preparare; parare proficisci; itineri se preparare: aby has a long j. before him, instat ci iter longum (C.): to set out on a j., iter facere cepisse (C.); proficisci; viz: or in viam se dare; viz: se committere; iter ingredi or inire: to be on a j., esse in itinere; in a foreign land, peregrinari, peregrinatum abesse: to take small j's, minuta itinera facere (Suet. Oct. 82): to undertake long j's, longinqua itinera suscipere: to undertake j's into a foreign land, peregrinationes suscipere: to continue one's j., iter pergere; iter reliquum conficere pergere: to finish one's j., iter conficere: to suspend one's j., profectionem intermittere: to give up a (proposed) j., itineris consilium, or (with ref. to the setting out) profectionis consilium abjicere: had you a good j.? bene ambulasti? (Plaut. Truc. 2, 4, 18). A good j. i bene ambulasti bene rem gerei (together in Plaut. Mil. 3, 3, 62).

JOURNEY, v. See TO TRAVEL, and 'to take a JOURNEY'. I am journeying to Rome, iter est Romam: where are you journeying to? quo cogitas? quo tendis? quo iter inceptas? (Plaut. Curc. 1, 2, 28.)

JOURNEYMAN, in diem se locans, mercenarius. operarius; pl. opere mercenarius, or simply opere. To hire journeyman, operas (mercenarias) conducere: he was a j., ei operæ vita erat (Ter. Phorm. 2, 3, 16).

JOVIAL. See GAY, MERRY.

JOVIALLY. See MERRILY, &c.

JOVIALNESS, hilaritas.

JOY, v. See 'to DELIGHT (in), TO REJOICE.

JOY, s. gaudium (j. as an inward state of mind). — lætitia. hilaritas. alacritas (j. as manifesting itself outwardly; lætitia, chiefly in an unwrinkled forehead, and a mouth curled for smiling; hilaritas, in eyes quickly moving, shining, and radiant with j.; alacritas, in eyes that roll, sparkle, and announce spirit). The gaudens, the lætus, the hilaris, derive j. fm a piece of good fortune; the alacer, at the same time fm employment or action; Dôd.). Jn. gaudium atque lætitia. — voluptas (mental or bodily pleasure). Jn. lætitia ac voluptas — deliciae (in the sense of 'joy', 'delight', is (506)

poet.). To be the cause of j. to aby, gaudium or lætitiā ci afferre: your doing this has caused me a lively j., magnū mihi gaudium attulisti, quod &c.: alth fills me with j., magnā lætitiā, magno gaudio me afficit qd; qd summū mihi voluptati est; magnū gaudium, magnū lætitiā voluptatēque capio (percipio) ex qā re: alth has filled me with j., qd me lætitiā extulit (C.). To heighten aby's j., to cause it to overflow, &c., gaudie qm cumulare; cumulum ci gaudii afferre (both when a circumstance before mentioned had given the person much j., with the one now mentioned heightens). To be beside oneself with j., efferi lætitiā; lætitiā exsultare (C.); gaudie exsultare, exultare; lætium esse omnibus lætitiis (fm the Com. Cæcil., but often used by C.); nimio gaudio pene desipere; præ gaudio, ubi aim, nescio: to sing for j., lætitiā excitari ad canendum: all received him with j., cum adventientem læti omnes accepere. | Tears of joy, elicite gaudio lacrimæ. To shed tears of j., gaudie lacrimare, lacrimas effundere: I shed tears of j., gaudie lacrimæ mihi manant or cadunt or eliciuntur; præ lætitiā lacrimas præsiunt mihi (Plaut. Stich. 3, 2, 13).

JOYFUL, hilaris or hilaris (cheerful). — lætus (glad, j.). A j. mind, animus lætus, hilaris, bonus: a j. look, oculi læti or hilari: a j. countenance, vultus lætus (O. Fast. 4, 343): a j. life, vita hilara: a j. day, dies hilaris, lætus. To be j., lætum, hilarum esse: to be j. in consequence of alth, qā re gaudere (to rejoice) or lætari (to be glad): in a j. manner, læte, hilare or hilariter. animo læto (hilari). | That causes joyfulness, renders joyful (as news, a message, occasion), lætus. — jucundus (pleasant, delightful).

JOYFULLY, alacri animo, hilare.

JOYFULNESS. See JOY.

JOYLESS, tristitia, inæstus, abjectus or abjectior. afflictus. fractus. demissus fractusque. fractus et demissus. | Of things, voluptate carens. voluptatis expers. A j. life, *vita sine lætitiā ac voluptate peracta.

JOYOUS. See JOY.

JOYOUSLY, hilariter, alacriter.

JUBILANT, Crcl. with clamore et gaudio, clamore læto.

JUBILATION, clamor et gaudium (T.). clamor lætus (†).

JUBILEE, sacrum secularare. sollemnia secularia. sacra secularia. The year of j., annus secularis. ~~to~~ To mark the fiftieth anniversary, semisecularis may be used; *sacrum semiseculare; sollemnia semisecularia. The year of j., annus semisecularis. — [IMPROPR.] *festi dies lætissimi.

JUCUNDITY, jucunditas.

JUDICIAL, See JEWISH.

JUDAISM, *judaismus.

JUDAIZE, *a Judaicā disciplinā esse. Judaicam disciplinam sequi, &c. (~~to~~) judaizare, *Fulgens, Gell.* 1, 13).

JUDGE, judex. qui judicat. qui judicium exercet (g. H.). — recuperator (j. named by the prator, when the dispute is about the restoration of property). — quæstor (in a criminal cause). — arbiter (arbitrator). — summus magistratus (the highest magistrate; e. g., amongst the Jews). A sworn j., judex juratus (the sworn j's at Rome for criminal causes, more nearly answering to our jury, were judges selecti or turba selectorum, chosen fm senators, knights, and the tribuni ærarii). To be a j., judicem esse; in any matter, de qā re; judicem sedere; judicium exercere; judicio præesse: to appoint aby a j., qm judicem constituere: to have aby for j., qm judicem habere: to bring a cause, &c., before a j., rem ad judicem deferre. [IMPROPR.] Critic, one who pronounces a sound judgement on any subject, judex criticus, or criticus only, or, fm context, judex. — estimator (so far as he estimates the value of a production). — existimator (so far as after such valuation he pronounces his sentence: existimator est judex; estimator qui pretium constituit, res inter se componit, ut quid præferendum, quid posthabendum sit, intelligat; Gronov.). Jn. estimator et judex. A j. of poetry, judex poetarum. carminum estimator: a j. of the arts, artium judex: an accomplished and critical j. of the arts, subtilis judex et callidus (H. Sat. 2, 7, 101).

JUDGE, v. judicare (qd or de qā re, or de qo). — adjudicare qd (to j. alth decisively; to decide alth). — facere judicium ca rei, or de qā re, or de qo (to pronounce an opinion). — estimare qd. existimare (de qo or de re (the former is to value, estimate; existimare, on the other hand, after having properly weighed the value of alth, to form and pronounce a judgement in

accordance with it respecting its various relations). *To j. according to equity*, ex æquo judicare: *to j. with impartial strictness*, æquem se præbere ex rei judicem: *to j. impartially*, sine odio et sine invidia judicare: *to j. of others by oneself*, de aliis ex se conjecturam facere: ex se de aliis judicare (aff. *Np. Ep. 6, 2*). *To j. for oneself*, suo judicio uti: suum judicium adhibere: *let others j. for themselves*, hoc alii videant: *I am not able (authorized, &c.) to j. of this*, hoc non est mei iudicii (because it does not become me): hoc procul est a meo iudicio (*I do not understand such matters*). *¶ To deem: to think, vid.*

JUDGEMENT, s. I) *Judicium* (prop., a judicial decision founded upon positive enactments; hence *g. t.*, a decision grounded upon a deliberate view or estimate).—*arbitrium* (prop., the sentence of an umpire, founded upon a sense of right or equity; hence *g. t.* for the decision of one's *j.*, free choice, &c.)—*decretum* (the final decree of the emperor, after an appeal to him).—*sententia* (an opinion, with one form or pronouncement, either in common life or as a senator or magistrate). Often rendered by *Crci.* with *sentire* (e. g. negligere quid quisque de se sentiat iudices quod sentiant, libere iudicant).—*existimatio* (an opinion formed upon a deliberate estimate of the value of althg). An *impartial j.*, *judicium liberius*: *to pronounce j.*, *sententiam dicere* (to declare one's opinion, whether as writer, senator, or even as judge); *sententiam pronunciare* (of the presiding judge, after the investigation and individual votes); *sententias ferre* is of the individual votes of the jurymen, &c.): *to form a j.*, *facere Judicium* ex rei, de qd re, de qo: *to give or deliver a j.*, *sententiam ferre* de qo or de qd re (Rij); *judicia ferre*, *pro sententias ferre*, *Cic. Fragm. Or. in Tog. Camd.*, is unusual: *to give j. agat aby in a capital cause*, condemnare or condemnare capitibus: *to reverse a j.*, *rem judicatum labefactare*: in my j., meo iudicio; quantum ego iudico; ex (or de) mea sententia; in mihi quidem videtur: *to form one's own j.*, suo iudicio uti (opp. aliorum iudicio stare).

II) *To sit in j.*, *judicium facere* (to appoint a judicial investigation, in a single instance).—*Jus dicere*, *agere* (g. t.).—*Judicium exercere* (to conduct a trial; of the presiding judge).—*quætere et iudicia exercere*; *conventum agere* (of an appointed judge, like our judge of assize, at certain times and at certain places; e. g., of a governor in a province): *to sit in j. on aby*, *judicium facere* de qo; *on althg.*, *jus dicere* de re; *cognoscere de re* (to institute an investigation): *it is not for me to sit in j. upon aby or althg.*, est qd non mei iudicii; *non mea est de qo estimatio* (because it does not become me); *qd procul est a meo iudicio* (because I do not understand it): *to form a favorable j. of aby*, *bonum iudicium facere* de qo; *bene existimare* de qo; *an unfavorable one*, male existimare de qo: *to form the same j. of althg* as some one else, de qd re idem sentire, quod qs: *to form one's j. of althg* by althg, *judicare*, *estimare* qd re or ex re; *existimare* ex re, de re (Syn. in *Judex*); *pendere*, *pensare* qd ex re; *ponderare* qd re (to weigh one thing according to the value of another); *metiri* qd re (as it were, to measure out althg as the rule or measure of althg, and to estimate its value accordingly).—*qd referre ad rem* (to bring althg into comparison with something else; e. g. alienos mores ad suos referre). *The day of j.*, *summum iudicium*, quod Deus faciet in hac terrâ (aff. *Lact. 2, 12, 19*).—*extremum iudicium* (*Lact. Div. Inst. 7, 26*). *¶ Discriminating intelligence*, *judicium* (e. g. *judicium habet qs*; *judicium non deest ci*). A man of great j., vir aciri magnoque iudicio; qui habet intelligens (peracere, subtile, &c.) iudicium. See *PRUDENCE, WISDOM*.

JUDICATURE, Jurisdiclio or *Jurisdictionis potestas*. A court of j., see *COURT*.

JUDICIAL, Judicialis (e. g. *Jus, causa, consuetudo, genus dicendi, &c. C.*)—*judicialius* (e. g. *lex, controversia, C.*)—*forensis* (that takes place in the forum, &c.). *Jn.* *Judicialis* et *forensis*. See *FORENSIC*. *J.* or *forensic eloquence*, eloquentia or rhetorice forensis: a j. sentence, sententia. *¶ A judicial blindness*, *mens a Deo suarum injuriarum ultore occæcata.—*e cæcitas cordis, quæ non tantum peccatum est, sed et pœna peccati (aff. *St. Aug.*).

JUDICIALLY, jure, *lego* (conformably to right, to law; e. g., *to proceed j. agat aby*, *lego agere cum qo*; *juro or lego experiri cum qo*). *To declare or profess j.*, *proferri apud iudicem or coram iudice*: *to depose j.*, *apud iudicem (or magistratum) deponere.

JUDICIARY, Judicialis.

JUDICIOUS, prudens, prudentie plenus.—*sapiens*.—*homo or vir aciri iudicio*, qui habet intelligens iudicium.—*intelligens*.

JUDICIOUSLY, prudenter, sapienter. *Very j.*, magno consilio: *how j.*, quanto consilio: *zealously rather than j.*, majore studio quam consilio (S.). *To act j.*, prudenter facere.

JUG, s. urceus (g. t.).—*hydria, or, pure Lat.*, stiltulus, stiltula (water-j.). See *EWX*.

JUGGLE, s. *præstigiæ* (also *improp.*, a j. of words, præstigiis verborum, C.).

JUGGLE, v. *præstigiis agere*. *If = cozen, &c.*, vid.

JUGGLER, præstigiator (g. t., a j., so far as he deceives people; see *RuhnK. Sen. Ep. 45, 7*).—*circulator* or *planus* (an itinerant j., who earns a livelihood by all kinds of sleight of hand, juggling, &c. Respecting circulator, see *RuhnK. Sen. Benef. 6, 11, 2*; respecting planus, see *Eichstaedt ap. Schmid. H. Ep. 1, 17, 59*). *Circulator is frequently used as a charmer of serpents; see Cels. 5, 27, No. 3; Paul. Dig. 47, 11, 11*). *Particular kinds of j.'s among the ancients were pilarius* (one that practised with cups and with balls, Q. 10, 7, 11)—*ventilator* (a conjuror; one who caused pebbles, dice, &c., to disappear fm before the eyes of the spectators, or passed them fm one hand into the other without being seen; Gr. *ὑποσπαστήρ* or *ὑποσπαστήρ*; Q. 1. c.).

JUGGLING, præstigiæ.

JUGGLINGLY, per præstigiis (C.).—*quasi præstigiis quibuscumq.* (C.).

JUGULAR, The j. vein, *vena jugularis* (med. t. t. *Kraus. Medic. Lex.*).

JUICE, succus (al. *sucus*: g. t. for j.; e. g. of meat; of the j.'s that form the sap of trees, &c.).—*virus* (the glutinous and biting j. of certain plants; of snails, &c.; the poisonous j. of serpents).—*sauces* (lit. bloody matter: then, fm their resemblance to this in substance or colour, the j. of the spider, the purple-fish, olives, &c.).—*melligo* (the j. of flowers; also the yet unripe j. of berries, grapes, &c.). *The j. of the grape*, *succus uvæ* (g. t.); *melligo uvæ* (of the unripe grape). *The j. of the purple-fish*, *ostreum* (ὀστρεον), or pure Latin, *sauces purpureæ*: the nutritive j.'s secreted fm food, secretus a reliquo cibo succus is, quo alimur: *to draw up the j.'s of the earth*, *succum ex terrâ trahere*.

JUICELESS, *succo carens.—*exsucus* (Q., but *improp.*: *dry, of an orator, &c.).

JUICINESS, succositas (very late, *Cæli. Aur. Acut. 2, 29*, or *Crci.*).

JUICY, succi plenus.—*succosus* (*Cels.*, *Col.*).—*succidus* (*Farr.*, *Appul.*, &c.).

JUJUBE, zizyphum (Plin.). *The j. tree*, *zizyphus* (Col.).—**zizyphus jujuba* (Linn.).

JULEP, *juplupum (t. t. *Kraus. Med. Lex.*).

JULY, Julius mensis.—*Quintilis mensis* (in the time of the Republic).

JUMBLE, v. *To j. together*, confundere (e. g. *vera cum falsis*). *This jumbling together of &c.*, hæc conjunctio confusioque (e. g. *virtutum*, C.). See *TO CONFOUND*; *TO HUBBLE*.

JUMBLE, s. confusio. See *HODGE-PODGE*; *MIXTURE*.

JUMP, s. See *LEAP, s.*

JUMP, v. See *LEAP, v.* *To j. down*, *desillire* ex or de re (in prose rarely with simple abl.; see *Drak. L. 35, 34, 10*): *to j. down fm a horse or carriage*, *desillire* ex equo, de rheda.

JUMPER, See LEAPER.

JUNCTION, ¶ Act of joining, junctio, conjunctio (as act).—*junction* (place of joining; joint). *To effect a j.*, *jungere copias*. *arma conjungere*. *vires conferre* (to join two armies; said of two generals). *To effect a j. with aby*, se conjungere cum copiis ex (*Cæs. B. G. 1, 37, &c.*). *¶ Of a river, conflens* (e. g. *Mosæ et Rheni, Cæs.*; also pl. *confluentes*, e. g. *ubi Anienem transit ad confluentes, &c.*, at its j. with the Tiber, L.).

JUNCTURE, ¶ Junction, vid. *¶ Critical point of time, &c.*, *tempus, tempora*. *At this j.*, his rebus; *quæ quum ita sint or essent (this being so, under these circumstances)*.—*in hoc or in tali tempore* (at this critical or perilous time: in this meaning the prepos. is regularly expressed).

JUNE, (mensis) Junius.

JUNIOR, minor natu.—*Not junior, with ref. to the comparative age of persons; though juniores may, as a class, be opposed to seniores*.

JUNIPER, juniperus, j.

JUNK, navigium, navicula, navigiolum, scapha, cymba, linter (Syn. in *SHIP*).

JUNKET, s. See *FEAST, s.*

JUNKET, v. See *TO BANQUET, TO FEAST*.

JUNTO, See COUNCIL, CABAL.

JURIDICAL, juridicus (post-Aug.; *Plin. Jct.*)

JURISDICTION, *jurisdiclio* — *jurisdictionis potestas*. To be subject to *aby's* *j.*, sub ea *jus* et *jurisdictionem* subijunctum esse (C. Agr. 2, 36, in.): it belongs to my *j.*, *jurisdictione mea*: this comes within my *j.*, hoc meum est; *hujus rei potestas pene me est*. A doubt as to whose the *j.* is, *juris dubitatio* (= *dubitatio, pones quem sit jus*).

JURISPRUDENCE, *prudentia juris* (e. g. *juris publici*, C.; *juris civilis*, Np.). — *scientia juris* (as possessed by an individual; C. Brut. 41, 152, &c.). To have a great knowledge of *j.*, *juris intelligentia* praestare; *magnam prudentiam juris (civilis) habere*.

JURIST, *juris (seid. jure; C. Fam. 3, 1) consultus* — *juris peritus* or *jure peritus* (both C.; also *lor*, *issimus*, both *juris*). — *prudens in jure* (in *pl.*, *fm* content, *prudens* only). *Juris sciens* is *post-Class.*

JUROR, *judex selectus*. unus ex *judicibus selectis* (H.). To challenge a *j.*, *judicem rejicere*.

JURY, *prae judices selecti*: *turba selectorum* (chosen, at Rome, *fm* the senators, knights, and tribuni aerarii). — *juratores* (sworn valuers of *aliquod*; *Plaut.*).

JUST, *justus* (in all the relations of the Engl. word; of persons and things; e. g. of judges, complaints, tears, punishments, &c.). — *aequus* (equitable, fair; of persons). — *legitimus* (in conformity with the laws, &c.; of things). To prefer a *j.* claim to *aliquid*, *jure suo* or *recte* postulare *quod*. The *j.* means, *mediocritas illa*, *quam est inter nimium et parum*. || *Exact*, *accurate*, *vid.*

JUST, a. certamen *equitum hastis concurrentium*. See **TOURNAMENT**.

JUST, v. concurrere (cum *qo*, contra *qm*, *ci*, or *absol.*).

JUST, *adv.* || *Just now*, *jam* (e. g. *hmc*, *quae jam posui*). — *vix tandem* (of a wish long felt, and now at length gratified; *vix tandem legi litteras dignas Appio Claudio*). tantum *quod*...modo. || *But just ... when*, *vix* or *vixtum*...quum; *commodum* or *commodum*...quum; tantum *quod*...quum [see examples under **HARDLY**]: to be *j.* going to do *aliquid*, *jam facturum esse qd.* || Only; this and no more (in wishes, commands, permissions, &c.), modo...quomodo (I beg). *J.* *me* *modo*, *me* *modo*. *Do j.* *stay*, *mane modo*: do *j.* go, *abi modo*. || *Exactly*, *plane*. — *prorsus*. — *omnino* (in all). — *ipse* (itself; used with numerals in exact designations of time, &c.; e. g. *triginta dies erant ipsi*, *quum has dabam litteras*, per *quos* &c.: *j.* at the right moment, tempore *ipso*, *Ter.*). || *Just so* (in answers), *ita est*; *ita*, *inquam*; *ita enim vero*; *sane quidem*; or by repetition of the verb that makes the question; e. g. *dedistisne vos &c.*? — *Dedimus*. || *Just as if*, *perinde ac si*; *perinde quasi*; *less commonly* *proinde ut* or *ac* [see *Pr. Introd. II. 369*]; *non secus ac si*; *similiter*, *ut si* or *ac si*; *juxta ac si* (all with *subj.*).

JUSTICE, *justitia* (v. *prop.*; i. in itself, or as the property of a person, where it is love of *j.*). — *aequitas* (equity, *aequitas* as a property of a person or thing). — *jus* (right, the compass of that which is held as just). *J.* demands that *q.*, *aequum est* (it is right), followed by an *infm.*, or by an *acc.* and *infm.*: to exercise *j.*, *justitiam exercere* or *colere*: to see that *j.* is done to *aliquid* or *deserit*, *ci fructum*, *quem meruit*, *retribuere*: to give up *aliquid* to *j.*, *qm* *judicibus tradere*.

JUSTICIARY, (summus) *judex*.

JUSTIFIABLE, *quod excusari potest*. — *cujus rei ratio reddi potest*. *Sis justus*.

JUSTIFIABLY, *excusate*. *excusatus* (post-Aug., Q. 2, 1, 13; *Plin. Ep.* 9, 21, 3; *T. Ann.* 3, 68). — *juste*. *legitime*. — *jure*. *justo jure*; or *Crcel.*, *ita*, *ut defendi* or *excusari possit*. — *cum causa* (= *cum justa causa*, C. *Ferr.* 2, 1, 8).

JUSTIFICATION, || *Excuse*, &c., *purgatio*. *excusatio* (Syn. in *Excuse*). — *satisfactio* (a *j.* received as satisfactory by the person to whom it is addressed). See *Excuse*. || *As theol. t. t.*, *justificatio*.

JUSTIFIER, *Crcel.* with verbs under **JUSTIFY**.

JUSTIFY, || *To clear fm blame*. *excuse*, *purgare* *qm* or *qd.* — *excusare* *qm* or *qd.* (Syn. in *To Excuse*). — *qm culpa liberare*. — *a qo culpam demovere*. To *j.* *aliquid* in any matter, *qm* *purgare* *de re* (in L. 27, 28, *ca rei*). — *culpam* *ca rei demovere* a *qo*, *qm* *defendere* *de qd.* *re*. To *j.* *himself*, *se purgare* or *excusare*; to *aliquid*, *se purgare* *ci* (Cae. B. G. 1, 28); to *aliquid* *satisfacere*, *satisfacere* *ci*: for the purpose of justifying themselves, *sui purgandi causa*. || To think oneself justified in doing so and so, *putare* *qd* *sibi licere* &c. || To pronounce *just*, *justum declarare* *qm* (Crcel.) but *justificare* *ac t. t.*, to avoid ambiguity).

JUSTLE, (inter se) *collidi* (of things). — *concurrere* (inter se). To *j.* *aliquid* *aliquid*, *offendere* *qm*. *incurrere* or *incurrere atque incidere* in *qm*

JUSTLY, *juste*. — *jure*. *legitime*. *jure et legitime*. — *jure suo* (with full right; e. g. *repetere qd.*). — *recte* (properly; rightly). — *merito* (deservedly); *Jm*. *merito ac jure* (e. g. *laudari*, C.). — *recte ac merito* (e. g. *commoveri*, C.). *Very j.*, *justissimo*. — *jure optimo*, *meritissimo*.

JUSTNESS. See **JUSTICE**.

JUT OUT, *promissio*. — *projici*. *projectum esse* (e. g. of a town running out into the sea, in *altum*). — *procurrere*, *excurrere* (a *qd* re-in *qd*; of peninsulas, &c., running out into the sea).

JUVENILE, *juvenilis*. — *puerilis* (the best word, *daed juvenis* = young man).

JUVENILITY, *juvenilitas* (Farr. ap. *Non.*). See **YOUTHFULNESS**.

JUXTA-POSITION, *Crcel.*

K.

KALE. See *k.*, **crambe maritima* (Linn.).

KALI, **salsola kali* (Linn.).

KANGAROO, **halmatarius* (Illig.).

KAW, *croci*, *crocitae*.

KAWING, *croci*, *croci*.

KEEL. || To put a new keel to a ship, *navem novam fundere carinam* (see O. Post. 4, 3, 5). *navis carinam denovo collocare* (see *Plaut. Mil.* 3, 5, 41).

KEEN. See **EAGER**, **ACUTE**, **SHARP**, **CUTTING**.

KEENLY. See **EAGERLY**, **ACUTELY**, **SHARPLY**, **DEEPLY**.

KEENNESS. See **EAGERNESS**, **ACUTENESS**, **SHARPNESS**.

KEEP, || **INTRANS.** || *Not to spoil*, *durare* (to last; of fruit, poma; opp. *poma fugiunt*, *do not k.*) — *vetustatem ferre* or *pall* (of wine, &c.). — *vetum pall* (of fruits; Col.); *not to k.*, *vetustatis impatientem esse* (of fruits, &c.); *Col.*: that does not k., *fugax* (of fruit); *fugiens* (of wine). To make *aliquid* *well*, *perennitatem* *ci rei afferre* (Col.). || To keep doing *aliquid*, *non desistere* *qd* *facere*, or *ita quin faciam* *qd.* — || To keep on, *tenere*. — *durare*. — *non remittere*. It kept on raining the whole night, *imber continens tenuit per totam noctem*. || To keep up with, *cursum* *ca* *adequare* (L.). || To keep close to, *non decedere* *a* (e. g. *a ca latere*). || To keep out of *aliquid* *sight*, *se occultare* *ci rei* or *conspicui* *ca*. || **TRANS.**

To preserve, retain, *tenere* (to hold and not let go; also to k. a military post, &c.). — *retinere* (to k. back, retain). — *continere* (to k. together; e. g. *copias* [in] *castris*; persons in their allegiance, *qos* in officio). — *servare*, *reservare* (to preserve, not suffer to perish, not wear out). — *asservare* (to watch or guard carefully, a corpse at a place, &c.). — *conservare* (to preserve in its condition, leave uninjured). — *condere*. *recondere* (to heap or pile up fruits, &c.). — *reponere*. *sponere* (to lay by, lay aside for future use). *Jm*. *condere* et *reponere*; *reponere* et *recondere*: to keep *aliquid* for future use, *servare* or *reponere* in *vetustatem* (e. g. *vinum*); *recondere* in *annos* (e. g. *cornu*, *frumenta*): to k. the town for Caesar, *urbem Caesari servare* (Cae.). to k. *aliquid* in writing, *litteris custodire*: to have *aliquid* kept, *qd* *repositum* et *reconditum habere*: to give *aliquid* to *aliquid* *keeping*: see **KEEPING**. || To protect, guard, *vid.* || To observe laws, &c., *vid.* || **IMPROPR.** To k. oneself for other times, *aliquid* *temporibus* *se reservare* (C.). To k. *aliquid* in mind or memory, *qd* *memoria* *tenere*, *custodire*. — *ca rei* *memoria* *conservare*, *retinere* (to retain the recollection of *aliquid*): to k. *aliquid* *secret*, *celare*, *supprimere* *qd* (to k. *aliquid* to oneself; i. e. not to tell it abroad); *tenere* (to k. to oneself; i. e. not to say what one feels disposed to say; C. de Or. 2, 54, *fm.*); *continere* (C. de Or. 1, 47, opp. *proferre*, *enunciare*). — *tacite habere*. *secum habere*. *tacere*, *reticere*. *Integrum* *aliquid* *reservare* (to k. entirely to oneself, not to communicate to another); *not to keep* *aliquid* to oneself, *qd* *laud occultum tenere*; *qd* *proferre*, *enunciare*, *effutire* (to spread abroad, blab): to k. that to yourself (i. e. tell it no further), *haec tu tecum habeto*; *hoc tibi solum dictum puta*. K. that to yourself, *tibi habere* (*fm* the form used in divorcees, *res tuas tibi habere*; used when we surrender our right to another person; often ironically or contemptuously; e. g. *quomodo tibi habere sane istam laudationem*, C. *Ferr.* 4, 67: so clamare *ceperunt*, *sibi ut haberet hereditatem*).

In this form the dat. of the pronoun must not be omitted; Z. ad C. *Ferr.* 4, 8, 18). To k. (any) accounts, *tabulas conficere* (of a tradesman). I tell th

to you as a secret, therefore k. it as such, secreto hoc audi tecumque habeto. I cannot k. athg to myself, plenus rimarum sum, hac atque illac perfuso (Com. Ter. Eun. 1, 2, 25). To k. one's word, fidem servare, conservare, or prestare: not to k. one's word, fidem fallere, mutare, frustrari, frangere, violare: both parties kept their word or promise, utrisque fides constitit: to call upon aby to k. his word, postulare, ut qm fidem datam exsolvat or servet. To k. bounds, canes alere ad venandum. To k. a mistress, concubinae, a secret, silence, a resolution: see the subit. To k. one's bed, continere se in lectulo (C.); in lecto esse; lecto teneri; lecto affixum esse (†): to k. the house, domi manere, remanere; servare domi (Benit. Ter. Eun. 4, 7, 10: al. domum); servare in sedibus (Plaut.); propter valetudinem domo non exire (fm illness). To k. aby in prison, qm in custodia retinere. A kept mistress, mulier, quæ cum qo vivere consuevit. To k. a feast, celebrare (e. g. a birthday, &c.; of the persons who attend the celebration); diem persequi (cf. Np. Att. 4, extr.). To k. keep back, (1) To keep secret, see above. (2) To hold back, see HOLD. To keep down, depressum tenere (prop.). — comprime (improp.); e. g. aby's ambition, cs ambitionem. — reprimere (to repress; e. g. iracundiam). To keep from. To k. aby fm athg, prohibere qm qd re (less commonly a qd re); arcere qm (a) qd re.—dehortari (to k. him fm it by exhortation). **KEE.** All these are followed by nē, quominus, or infin., in the sense of 'to k. fm doing athg'; see Z. § 343. — avocare, abducere qm a qd re (to call or bring him back fm an object he is pursuing). To k. the enemy fm laying waste the country, hostem prohibere populatōnibus. Keen fear cannot k. you fm the commission of the foulest crimes, ne metus quidem a foedissimis factis te potest avocare. To k. oneself fm doing athg, tenere se a qd re faciendū or quin qd faciat; or continere se a re (faciendū), quin &c. See RESTRAIN. To keep in; see TO RESTRAIN. To k. a horse in, equum sustinere or retinere. To keep in repair, tueri (tectā, or sarta tecta ædium; vias). To keep off, prohibere (to k. at a distance); defendere (to repel); qd a qo and qm a qd re (see Herz. Cæs. B. G. 1, 34; Z. § 469). — arcere qm re or a qd re (to check, hinder fm going further). — propulzare qd a qo or qm qd re or a qd re (to k. off with all one's power); to k. off the war fm the borders, defendere bellum (see Herz. loc. cit.): the toga k.'s off the cold, toga defendit frigus: to k. off the heat of the sun, nimios defendere ardores solis. To keep out (= not allow to come in), qm aditu arcere; qm introitu prohibere; ci introitum præcludere (q. it.); qm janua prohibere; qm foribus arcere; qm excludere (not to allow to enter the door; excl. = 'to shut the door in his face'). — arcere (to k. off or out what would be unpleasant or injurious; e. g. to k. out the rain, pluvias aquas arcere; the sun, solem). To keep up, sustinere or sustentare. To k. aby up, sustinere qm a lapau (who was near falling). To k. up aby's spirits, cs animum excitare; qm erigere. To keep aby back fm athg, arcere qm re and a re; propulzare qm or qd a re (to drive back). — defendere, prohibere qm and qd (to k. off); avertere qm and qd a re (to turn away); retardare qm (e. g. a scribendo).

KEEP, a. arx.—locus munitissimus.
KEEPER, custos (g. t.; portæ, pontis, hortorum). The keeper of the great s., *signi reipublicæ (or signi regii) custos. K. of a prison; see JAILER. Game-keeper, vid.

KEEPERSHIP, custodia.—cura.
KEEPING, conservatio (a preserving).—repositio (a laying by for a fixed use; fœni, ligni, Pallad. 1, 32). To give aby athg in k., ci qd ad æservandum dare.—deponere qd apud qm (to deposit with aby, as money, a will, &c.): to have given a person athg in k., qd apud qm depositum habere: a giving in k., deposito: a thing given in k., depositum: one that gives a thing in k., depositor (Ulp. Dig. 16, 3, 1, § 37).

KEEPSAKE, *donum memorie causâ datum or acceptum.

KEG, dolium (L., Col.).
KEN, v. See TO DECAT.

KEN, a. See VIEW, SIGHT.

KENNEL, Dog-kennel, stabulum canum (for several; e. g. for hounds).—tugurium canis (for one; e. g. for a chained dog, t.). Gutter, vid.

KENNEL, v. condere se cavo (Pædr. lib. 2. Fab. 4).—stabulari (g. t.).

KERCHIEF. See HANDKERCHIEF, NECKKERCHIEF.

KERNEL, nucleus (of fruits, whether large or small, (509)

eatable or not).—os, lignum (the hard part of a fruit, as distinguished fm the flesh or soft part).—granum (little hard k. of corn, small grapes, &c.).—medulla (eatable part of the k., whether of fruits or corn).—semen (k. as seed).

KESTREL, tinnunculus (Col., Plin.). *falco tinnunculus (Linn.).

KETTLE, shënum (g. t.). Tea-k., *ahenum these.

KETTLE-DRUM, *tympanum equestre (if belonging to the band of a cavalry regiment).—*tympanum æneum (as made of brass).

KETTLE-DRUMMER, prps tympanista, æ, m.

KEY, clavis. Little k., clavicula. To be under lock and k., sub clavi esse; or (according to the ancient custom) sub signo et claustris esse. **KEYS** claves dare was to give a wife the k.'s as a sign of authority; hence, claves adimere, to take them away, was, she was separated fm her husband. False or skeleton k.'s, claves adulterinæ (according to some, also clav. Laconicæ; see Dict. of Antiqu.). Latch-k.'s, claves Laconicæ: to take out the k., clavem eximere or abducere: to demand the k.'s of a town or fortress, claves portarum poscere (with L. 27, 24). Entrance to athg; Fig. a.) K. of a country, janua (C. Mur., quum eam urbem sibi Mithridates Asiæ januam fore putasset, quâ effractâ et revulsâ tota pateret provincia).—claustra (bars; and fig. strongholds). To be the k. of Greece, Græciæ janua esse, or Græciæ claustra tenere (C. contr. Rull. 32, 87, Corinthus ... posita in angustis atque in faucibus Græciæ, sic ut terrâ claustra locorum teneret, &c.).—β) To athg else, janua (e. g. frons, quæ est animi janua, Qu. C. Petis. Cons. 11). To supply the k. to athg, rem explanare or explicare: to have found the k. to athg, rem intelligere. Wharf; see QUAY. Power of the keys (Eccl.), clavium potestas (Aug.). The power of the k.'s was bestowed upon Peter as the representative of the Church, *claves regni celorum traditæ Petro, Ecclesiæ personam gestanti (aft. August.).

KEY-HOLE, clavi immittendæ foramen (Appul.).—*foramen clavis.

KEY-STONE, medium saxum (of an arch; Sem. Ep. 90, 32).

KIBES, pernio. pernluneculus (fm frost; both Plin.; but, according to Georges, the meaning is doubtful).—ulcus, quod fit ex frigore hiberno (g. t.); also vitium frigoris.

KICK, INTRANS. calcitrare.—recalcitrare (to k. out backwards, like a horse, + H.). also calces remittere (Np.). To TRANS. calce ferrire qm (Q., O.).—calce petere qm (+ H. Sat. 2, 1, 55). To run at aby, and k. and beat him (repeatedly), verberare qm, incuras pugnâ calcibus (Plaut.). Kicked and beaten, concius pugnâ et calcibus (C.). To k. aby out of doors, qm ejicere foras ædibus; qm protrudere foras.

KICK, a. calcitratus (a kicking out; e. g. mulæ, Plin.).—calcis ictus (blow with the heel).

KID, a. hædus. dim. hædulus. Kid-leather, hædina pellucida (C.).—pellis caprina or capræ.

KID, v. parere. setum edere (both g. it.).

KIDNAP, *homines (pueros, &c.) furari.

KIDNAPPER, plagiarius (one who steals and sells free men).—venaliciarius. venalicus (g. it. for dealer in slaves).

KIDNEY, ren; mly in pl. renes. Disease of the k.'s, renium morbus (†). renium dolor (pain in the k.'s). To have a disease of the k.'s, ex renibus laborare; renium dolore vexari; renes cs morbo tentantur (†).

KIDNEY-BEAN, phaseolus or fasciulus. *phaseolus vulgaris (Linn.).

KILDERKIN, dolium.

KILL, interficere. perimere (the most general expressions for putting to death, in whatever manner, and fm whatever motive, fame, veneno, suspendio, ferro, supplicio, dolo, like kreivere; but interficere as a usual, perimere as an old, forcible, poetical expression).—interimere (involves the accessory notion of privare, as to remove out of the way, auferre).—necare (with in justice, or, at least, cruelty: to murder, πορνεία).—occidere, jugulare, trucidare, obtruncare, percutere (denote a sanguinary death-blow; occidere, by cutting down, epy of the soldier in honorable open battle; jugulare, by cutting the throat or neck, or rather by a skillfully directed thrust into the collar-bone, epy the business of a bandit, aft. the pattern of the gladiator, like ἐσφατα; obtruncare means to butcher, massacre, and cut to pieces, after the manner of the awkward murderer; trucidare, to slaughter as one would an ox, after the manner of the blood-thirsty mercenary; percutere, to execute, as a mere mechanical act, aft. the manner of the headsmen,

or other executioner of a sentence of condemnation, or, at least, of a death-warrant. Dōd.).—conficere (to make an end of; only of those who offer resistance).—enēcare (a strengthened necare).—tollere. e medio tollere (to make away with him).—vitam adimere ci. qm vitā or luce privare (to take away his life). I know by whose contrivance but not by whose hands he was killed, cuius consilio occisus sit invenio; cuius manu percussus sit, non invenio (C.).—to wish to k. aby, as vitas insidiari; vitam se ferro atque insidiis appetere; ci interitum parare; qm or ea occidendi consilium inire: to conspire together to k. aby, de qo interficiendo conjurare: to k. oneself; see 'to commit SUICIDE.' || IMPROPR. To k. the time, horas or tempus perdere. || PROV. To shoot at the pigeon and k. the crow, ferire, quem noluisti: to k. two birds with one stone, de eadem fideliā duos paritēs dealbare (= to do two things at once; Curio ap. C. Fam. 7, 29, Am.); unā mercede duas res assēquī; uno saltu duos apros capere (= to get two advantages by one stroke; C. Rosc. Am. 29, 80; Plaut. Cur. 2, 8, 40).

KILLER, intersector (s. g. tyranni).—occisor (only Plaut.).—percussor (as he who strikes the death-blow).

KILN, fornax. Lime-k., fornax calcaria; brick-k., *fornax lateraria.

KIMBO. To set one's arms a-k., alas subitū (Plaut. Pers. 2, 5, 6); with one's arms a-k., ansatus (as a jocular description; Plaut. Pers. 2, 5, 7); alas subnix (ib. 6).

KIN, s. See RELATIONSHIP; RELATION.

KIND, s. || Class, including several individuals which agree in certain frequently accidental properties, genus (a k., genus).—species (a single class of a k.) in logic, species, pars (opp. genus; see C. de Invent. 1, 28, 42): of the same k., ejusdem generis; congēner: to arrange each after its k., singula generatim disponere: to degenerate from its k., degenerare: Theocritus is wonderful in his k., admirabilis in suo genere Theocritus; of this k., ejusmodi; hujusmodi: of such a k., talis: of that k., illius modi: of all k.'s, omnis generis.

KIND, adj. benignus (in disposition and deed).—beneficus (beneficent, mild).—liberalis (liberal).—comis (complaisant, polite, courteous).—humanus (philanthropic, affable, engaging).—clemens. lenis (merciful, mild; see GRACIOUS).—propitius (that wishes well, of the gods, and, though seldom, of superiors toward inferiors). A k. face, vultus hilaris, familiaris: a k. invitation, invitatio benigna, familiaris: to be k. to every body, erga omnes se affabilem praeitare; unumquemque comiter appellare (in addressing him). That is very k. of you, facis amice! Will you be so k. as &c.? see 'I have the Goodness to' &c.

KINDLE, prop. accendere. inflammare (to set on fire; both words as well for the purpose of lighting, as for consuming).—Incendere. inflammare et incendere. succendere (to k., set on fire, for the purpose of consuming; succendere to k. below).—ci rei ignem injicere, inferre (to set fire to athg).—ci rei ignem subicere, subdere (to set fire under).—Incendium excitare in qd (all for the purpose of destroying athg by fire). To k. a fire, ignem accendere (Virg. Aen. 6, 4); ignem facere (to make a fire, as Cae. B. C. 3, 50, ignes fieri prohibuit, he allowed no fires to be made). See TO LIGHT; and for the IMPROPR. sense, TO INFLAME.

KINDLY, benignē. liberaliter. Jm. benignē ac ite beraliter. comiter. clementer. leniter. Indulgent (with indulgence; e. g. habere qm). (SYN. in KIND, adj.)—humane or humaniter.—officose. blande. To greet any one k., benignē qm salutare: to address k., comiter, blande appellare: to answer k., ci respondere liberaliter: to invite k., benignē qm invitare: to invite any one k. to stay (when about to go away), familiari invitatione qm retinere: to receive aby k., vultu hilari or familiari qm excipere; as one's guest, qm comi hospitio accipere.

KINDNESS, benignitas animi. benignitas (kind disposition, which also manifests itself by actions).—humanitas (philanthropic, well-wishing feeling, which shows itself in behaviour towards others).—comitas (complaisance, courteousness, friendliness).—clementia. lenitas (gentle, merciful disposition; see GRACE).—indulgentia (sparing and indulgent behaviour).—beneficentia (goodness, beneficence, mildness).—liberalitas (k. shown in acts of liberality). To show a k. to aby, ci benigne facere: to show much k. to aby, plurimum benignitatis in qm conferre: to have enjoyed much k. fm aby, magnā ea liberalitate usum esse: to treat aby with k., benigne or comiter qm tractare; leni ingenio esse in

qm: in k., bonā cum gratiā (as Ter. Phorm. 4, 3, 17); cum gratiā (as Ter. Andr. 2, 5, 11); or per bonam gratiam (as Plaut. Mil. 4, 3, 33): to admonish aby in k., amice admonere qm: to do a k. to aby, ci benigne facere. Will you have the k.? see GOODNESS.

KINDRED. See RELATIONS.

KINE, vacca. boves. See Cow.

KING, rex (also, as in English, may be used for any kind of president or representative of a k.; thus, in Latin, rex mensae, the president of a feast; rex sacrorum or sacrificus or sacrificulus, the sacrificing priest, who superintended the sacrifices previously made by the king: ~~but~~ regulus never occurs in this sense).—regulus (a petty k., prince). The k. of k.'s, rex regum (thus the Greeks termed the Persian k.; the Romans, the Parthian k.): the k. and his consort, reges: to be a k., regem esse; regnum obtinere; regiam potestatem habere: to be k. more in title than in power, nomine magis quam imperio regem esse: to make oneself a k., regnum occupare; regis nomen assumere; regium ornatum nomenque sumere (of one who before was governor, &c.; see Np. Eum. 13, 3): to make aby k., ci regnum, or regnum ac diadema deferre (the latter, H. Od. 2, 2, 22); summam rerum ad qm deferre. If = to elect aby k., see TO ELECT: a person becomes k., qs rex fit; qs regnum adipiscitur; regnum (or imperium) ad qm transit; summa rerum ci deferitur: to be k. or to act the k., ducatus et imperia ludere (Suet. Ner. 35). I shall be as happy as a k. if &c., rex ero, si &c.—|| King's evidence, see EVIDENCE.

KINGDOM, regnum.

KINGFISHER, alcedo (poet. alcyon); *alcedo is-pida, L.

KINGLY. See ROYAL.

KING'S BENCH, *regis tribunal.

KING'S EVIL, *scrofula (scrofula, Veget.).

KINGSHIP, dignitas regia.

KINSFOLK. See RELATIONS.

KINSMAN, || Related by blood or marriage, propinquus. cum qm propinquitate conjunctus (q. l.).—necessarius (joined by ties of family or office, sicut = prop., of a distant degree of relationship).—agnatus (by the father's side).—cognatus. cognatione conjunctus (by the mother's side).—consanguineus. consanguinitate propinquus (esp. of full brothers and sisters). A near k., artā propinquitate or propinquā cognatione conjunctus. cum qm conjunctus.—affinis, affinitate or affinitatis vincula conjunctus = connected by marriage. See RELATION.

KINSWOMAN. See KINSMAN (using the feminine).

KIRTLE, amiculum agreste.

KISS, v. osculari, suaviari, basiare qm (SYN. in Kiss, s.). To k. a person on his arrival, oscula qm excipere: to k. aby repeatedly and heartily, qm exoculari (to k. aby away).—qm dissuaviari (to k. aby's mouth, hand, cheeks, &c., as it were, to k. to pieces). To give aby one's hand to k. osculandum dextram ci porrigere; dextram oscula avertam porrigere (ast. Plin. 11, 45, 103): to k. aby's hand, manum os ad os referre; dextram os ad osculum referre; dextram avertam osculis appetere: to k. a person's hand repeatedly, manum os exoculari; dextram os osculis fatigare: to introduce aby to k. the king's hand, admovere qm dextrā regis: to have an audience to k. the king's hand, admitti ad dextram regis (ast. Curt. 6, 5, 4): to k. the ground, terram contingere osculo: to k. one another, osculari inter se (poet. oscula jungere and labella cum labellis comparare): k. Attica for me, Atticæ meis verbis suavius dæ.

KISS, s. osculum (q. l., on the mouth, the cheek, or the hand).—suaviū (a tender k. on the mouth or cheek).—basium (a smacking k.). To give aby a k., osculum or suaviū or basium ci dare; osculum ci ferre or offerre; basium or suaviū ci imprimere (Mart. 10, 42, 5; Appul. Met. 2, p. 119, 6); osculum ci applicare (O. Fast. 4, 851); osculum ci ingerere (unperceived, and agst the will of aby, Suet. Gramm. 23): to give one k. after another, suavia super suavia ci dare; spississima basia ci impingere: to take a k., osculum sumere or capere: to steal a k. from aby, osculum ci rapere; suaviū ci surripere: to blow k.'s to aby, a facie manus jactare (Juv. 3, 106).

KIT, || Large bottle. See BOTTLE. || Small fiddle, || parva viola.

KITCHEN, culina. K.-boy, culinarius or puer culinarius: k.-utensils, instrumentum coquinarium (Ulp. Dig. 33, 2, 19, § 12); vasa coquinaria. vasa, quibus ad cibum comparandum uti solemus or assolumus. vasa, quæ ad cibaria coquenda et conficienda pertinent (essels used in cooking): k.-cupboard, armamentum

rum culinae: *k.-garden*, hortus olitorius: *k.-mald*,
 *culinaria (sc. ancillia): *k.-dresser*, *mensa culinaria.

KITE (*bird*), milvus; *sem. mliva*.

KITTEN, *s. catulus fela*.

KITTEN, *v. parere*, fetum edere (g. *th.*).

KITTIWAKE, *larus rissa (*Linn.*).

KNACK, || *Tog*, vid. || *Destituty*; *art of doing sth.* See DEXTERITY. To have a *k.* at doing atthg, (multum) valere in qd re (e. g., at painting, in arte pingendi); *cs rei apprimo gnarum esse*; *cs rei esse artificem*.

KNAPSACK, sarcina, *mlty pl. sarcinae*.—sarcinulae. To pack up one's *k.*, sarcinas or sarcinulas colligere: *he produced a book out of his k.*, ex sarcinulis suis librum protulit.

KNAPWEED, *centaurea (*Linn.*).

KNAVE, homo fraudulentus or dolosus or nequam. homo ad fallendum paratus or instructus. circumscriptor. A clever *k.*, homo ingeniosissime nequam. homo ad fraudem actus: *a thorough k.*, *a k. in grain*, veterator. homo totus ex fraude factus: *to be a thorough k.*, totum ex fraude et fallacia constare.

KNavery. See KNAVISHNESS.

KNAVISH, ad fallendum paratus (C.) or instructus (L.). fraudulentus. dolosus (*all of persons or things*). See DECEITFUL.

KNAVISHLY, dolose. fallaciter.—improbe.—fraudulenter (*Col.*).

KNAVISHNESS, fraudatio (*opp. fides*).—fallendi studium.—fraudulentia (*Plant.*).—fraudentia calliditas (*Gell.*).—fallacia or fraudes atque fallacie (*considered as an aggregate of knavish tricks*).—malitia (= veruta et fallax noendi ratio, C. N. D. 3, 30, 75).

KNEAD, depere. condepere.—subligere (g. *t.* for *orking up atthg*).

KNEADING-TROUGH, magis (*Marcell. Empir.* 1; *ant. Pandect.* 12, 6, 36).

KNEE, genu (*prop.*).—geniculum (*improp.*, any *k.-like bending*; e. g. *joint or knot in reeds, &c.*). To bend the *k.*, genua flectere (g. *t.*): genua (flexa) submittere (*as a mark of reverence*); *before abq.*, *ci*: *to fall on one's k.'s*, in genua procumbere, also procumbere only (*whether unintentionally or not*): *to sink down on one's k.'s*, in genua subsidere (*Curt.*): *to fall or throw oneself at abq's k.'s*, *ci* procumbere, ad genua *cs* procumbere. ad genua *ci* or *genibus* *cs* accidere or *se advolvere* (L.—C. *uses pedes rather than genua*; e. g. *ci* ad *pedes* or *ad* *cs* *pedes* procumbere, accidere, *se projicere*, &c.); *prostrare* *se et supplicari* *ci* (*all as supplicants*).—genua *ci* ponere et eum venerari. humi procumbentem venerari *qm*: *also venerari* *qm* only (*to show him reverence*): *to lie at abq's k.'s*, supplicem esse *ci*, ad *pedes* jacere *ci* (C. *Ferr.* 2, 5, 49): *to embrace abq's k.'s*, *cs* genua amplecti or prehensare. To kneel upon one's *k.*, genua niti. || *Knee of timber*, geniculum. *versura* (*Vitr.*).—*genu ligneum.

KNEE-JOINT, genua commissura. *His k.-j.* is stiff, riget genuum junctura (O.).

KNEEL, genibus niti (*when one is kneeling down*).—genibus nixum esse (*when one has already knelt down*).—genua flectere (*to bend the knees*). Kneeling, genibus nixus (L.): *kneeling before abq.*, ad genua *cs* procumbens: *to k. before abq.*, ad genua (pedes) *cs* or *ci* ad genua (pedes) accidere, procumbere, *se projicere*; *genibus* *cs* *se advolvere* (*as a suppliant*); *humi* procumbentem venerari *qm*, or venerari *qm* only (*as a mode of worshipping or reverencing*).

KNEE-PAN, patella.—*Post. orbis* genuum (O. *Met.* 3, 808).

KNEE-TRIBUTE, *genuum flexura.

KNELL, *campana funebria sonitus.

KNICK-KNACKS. See TRIVLES, TOYS.

KNIFE, cuitellus (g. *t.*).—scalprum (*a shoe-maker's k.*).

KNIGHT, *s. eques*.

KNIGHT, *v. *qm* in ordinem equestrem recipere.

KNIGHTHOOD, dignitas equestris.—ordo equestris. equites (*as body*). To confer the honour of *k.* on *abq.*; *see* TO KNIGHT. An order of *k.*; *see* ORDER, *s.*

KNIT, || *Phroz.*, *scubus texere. || To join closely; *knits*, vid. || To contract. To *k. the brows*, frontem contrahere, adducere, or attrahere; *supercilia* contrahere (*opp. deducere*, Q.; *but* C. *has superciliorum contractio*).

KNITTER, *quil (quæ) scubus textit.

KNITTING, *Crci. wick*, *scubus texere [*K. gives *opus reticularium*]. A *k. needle*, acus textoria: *a k. basket*, *calathus operi textorio (or *reticulario, K.) servando. || *Art of knitting*; *see* JOINING. || *Com-*

traction. *K. of the brows*, superciliorum contractio (*opp. sup. remissio*, C.).

KNOB, tuber (*any projecting part, esp. on the body*; *in modern writers also k's or lumps on plants*).—moles (g. *t.*; *a misshapen mass*).

KNOCK, *v.* || *Hit, strike*, pulsare *qd* (fores, ostium). To *k. atthg* with *atthg*, pulsare *qd* qd re; (*if with violence*), percutere *qd* qd re: *to k. one's head violently agst a stone*, capite graviter offenso impingi saxo; *agst the door*, capite illidi or impingi foribus; (*if voluntarily*), caput illidere or impingere *ci* rei: *to k. to pieces*, perfringere *qd*. See BEAT, STRIKE. || To knock a *q.*, digito impellere *qd* (to *k. at with the finger*; e. g. *Januum*); pulsare *qd* (to *k. violently agst atthg*; e. g. *fores*, ostium: *the form pultare occurs with Januum, Plant.*; ostium, fores, *Ter.*). Some one *k's* at the door, pulsantur fores. To *k. violently agst the windows*, quaterne fenestras (*H. Od.* 1, 25, 1). || To knock in, (pulsando) efringere, perfringere (*as doors, windows*). To *k. in the teeth*, illidere dentes labellis (*Lucr.* 4, 1073); dentes elidere (to *k. them out*). || To knock off (the top of atthg), decutere. || To knock out, excutere (*with shaking or violence*); elidere (*implying injury*). To *k. out one's eyes*, oculum *ci* excutere, elidere: *one's teeth*, *elidere *ci* dentes (*ast. Lucr.* 4, 1073, where illidere dentes labellis, i. e., to strike in the teeth).—malas *ci* indentare. dentilegium *qm* facere (*both Com.*). To *k. in the bottom of a cask*, dolio fundum excutere.

KNOCK, *s. pulsus* (*with gen. either of the thing with which one knocks, or agst which one knocks*: *a k. at the door*, pulsus ostii; *also pulsatio ostii, as act.*).—percussio (*a violent striking, as action*: *k. on the head*, percussio capitis).—ictus (*blow, thrust, &c.*, *which injures or wounds the object*). See BLOW, *s.*

KNOCKER (*at a door*), prps malleus.

KNOLL, *v.* *campanam funebre pulsare.

KNOLL, *s. tumulus*.

KNOLLING, *pulsatio campanæ funebria.

KNOT, *v.* nodum facere or necere.

KNOT, *s.* 1) *g. t.*, any round, esp. hard, rising on a body. a) On animals, nodus (g. *t.*).—articulus (*in a joint*).—tuber (*a hardened swelling*). b) In wood, on boughs, nodus. c) On a stalk, nodus. articulus. geniculum: *having k's*, geniculatus. 2) A *k. that is tied*, nodus (*also as a star, and fig. = hindrance, difficulty*).—difficultas (*fig., difficulty*): *to make or tie a k.*, nodum facere, necere: *to draw a k. tight*, nodum stringere: *to loosen, undo a k.*, nodum solvere, expedire (*prop. and fig.*).

KNOT-GRASS, *polygonum aviculare (*Linn.*).

KNOTTY, nodosus. A *k. stick*, baculum cum nodo (*L. says baculum sine nodo*).

KNOW, scire (*to possess full and accurate knowledge of atthg*).—novisse (*to have become acquainted with, to be acquainted with; hence also to k. person*).—*cs rei scientiam habere*, *qd* cognitum habere (*to have full scientific knowledge of atthg*).—*non* nescire. *Non* ignorare (*not to be ignorant, that*).—*cs rei non* ignorare esse (*not to be ignorant of atthg*).—didicisse (*to have learnt*).—*me non* fugit or *præterit* *qd* (*atthg* does not escape me).—tenere. Intelligere (*to be aware; to understand*).—noscere (*to make oneself acquainted with*; e. g. *k. thyself*, nosce te or animum tuum, C.).—cognoscere (*to become acquainted with, by the senses or by information*). I don't *k.*, nescio. Ignoro. *me* fugit. *me* præterit: *not knowing that the dictator was arrived, ignari venisse dictatorem*: I don't *k. wch way* to turn, nescio, quo me convertam: I don't *k. what* to write, non habeo, quid scribam (*non habeo, quod scribam = I have nothing to say; Kriger*). I don't *k. whether* or that (= I am inclined to think; as a modestly expressed affirmation), haud scio, an; nescio an. *Is 'not'*, or any other negative, is expressed in English, *omit it in Latin*; if there is no 'not' or other negative in English, insert it in Latin. I don't *k. whether* this is *not* the shorter way of the two, haud scio an hæc brevior via sit: I don't *k. that you can*, haud scio an non possis. [*It is not quite certain whether quicquam, ullus, &c. are ever here used for nullus, &c.*, Z. § 721; Kr. 520; but no student should ever use them, as their use is at all events rare and exceptional.] They hardly know, whether these should be allowed to enter or not, do his dubitatum est, admitterentur in urbem necne: do you *k. I don't you k. I acin't* scilicet! nostin't! I well *k.*, bene or probe scio: *a k. well that*, non dubito, quin &c. (*Np. here regularly uses acc. and infm.*; *see* Præf. 1, 1.). I *k. (in an answer)*, scio. teneo. As far as I *k.*, quod scio. quantum scio. quod sciam. To *k. for certain*, certo or certe scire (*certo denoting a subjective*

certainly, the certainty of conviction; certe, objective certainty, the certainty of the event itself: pro certo scire; certum habere; exploratum or cognitum habere; certum est mihi qd or de q re; exploratum or notum exploratumque est qd or de q re; cognitum compertumque mihi est qd: *to k. on good authority, certis auctoribus compertis*: not to k. for certain, certum nescire. *I don't k. what to decide, incertus sum, quid faciam*; in incerto habeo, quidnam consilii capiam: *he said (in a court of justice) that he did not k.*, negavit se compertisse: *k. that, scias*; sic habeto; habeto tantum: *you must k.*, scire licet *with acc. and infin.*: *this is all I k.*, non amplius memini *(it is all I recollect)*; non amplius scio: *to k. about althg.*, *cs rei or de q re* consensum esse; *de q re scire*: *to k. about aby.*, *de q re scire* or *audivisse*: *to k. fm aby.*, *ex or de q re scire*; *qm compertisse, also ex qo*; per qm *(if an agent of one's own)*; *ex qo audivisse*: *nobody shall k.* *fm me*, *ex me* nemo sciet: *he does not let us k. althg* about him, nihil de eo auditur; literas non scribit: *let me k.*, fac me certiore; *fac ut sciam*: *I wished you to k. this*, id te scire volui: *let me k. your opinion*, fac intelligam, tu quid de hac re sentias: *let all the parties concerned k.*, omnes sciant, quorum interest. *I wish to k.*, volo or cupio scire: *he pretends to k. all about it*, *stimulat se omnia scire*. || *To know how = to be able, &c.*, scire: *to k. how to use althg.*, qd tractare et uti scire. *He does not k. how to be angry*, irasci nescit: *to k. no measures and no limits*, nihil pensi neque moderati habere (S. Cat. 12, 2). || *To recognize*, cognoscere: *that no one might k. me*, ne quis me cognosceret: *to k. aby or althg by althg.*, cognoscere q re (e. g., by manifest signs, non dubilis signis). —agnoscere ex re (e. g., aby by his works, qm ex operibus suis). —noscitare q re (e. g., a person by his voice, by his face, qm voce, facie). || *To be acquainted with, novisse*, cognovisse. cognitum habere (g. ii.; nov. qm, both to be acquainted with a person, and to see through him, to understand him; e. g. novi ego nostros, C.). —cs rei notitiam habere or tenere (k. is better, prps, not to use cognitionem habere, as it occurs only in inaltis eorum [deorum] vel potius innatis cognitionibus habemus, C. N. D. 1, 17, 44). —didicisse (to k. althg fm information received; opp. ignorare). *Sis vidisse*, tenere. —intelligere qm or qd *(with ref. to a thing = to understand its peculiar nature; with ref. to a person = to understand his character: to be able to appreciate his motives, &c.; opp. ignorare)*. To k. althg thoroughly, cognitum or perspectum habere; penitus nosse qd; cognitum comprehensumque habere qd. To k. each other, se inter se noscere: *to k. aby intimately*, qm familiariter nosse: *to k. aby thoroughly*, qm bene, optime, pulchre, probe nosse (g. ii.). k. qm propius nosse, not Lat.; qm penitus insperxisse; pernosse qm, qualis sit; intus et in cute nosse (Pers. 3, 30) —nosse tanquam unguis digitoque suos (Juv. 8, 232; to have a thorough knowledge of his character, &c.). —pulchre callere cs sensum (to be well acquainted with his sentiments, feelings, &c.). —qui vir et quantus sit, altissime insperxisse (to be thoroughly acquainted with his high-minded character, &c.): *to k. aby thoroughly*, qm penitus cognoscere; qm cognoscere et intelligere (cf. Fell. 2, 114, 5): *to k. aby by sight*, qm de facie nosse: *not to k. aby*, qm non nosse; *cs mihi est ignotus*; ignorare qm (zeld. in this sense; as Np. Arist. 1, 4; *why = not to understand aby's character, worth, &c.*). *Worth knowing, cognitione dignus, dignus qui cognoscatur*.

KNOWING, adj. See CLEVER, INTELLIGENT.

KNOWINGLY, See INTENTIONALLY.

KNOWLEDGE, cognitio (the act of the mind by which k. is acquired). —scientia (a thorough k., the result of mental activity). —notitia (the state of being acquainted with, whether the k. has been actively acquired or passively received). We also find scientia rerum; also cognitiones (but never scientiae) rerum. —Jx. cognitio et scientia. —perceptio (apprehension of althg.). —Jx. cognitio et perceptio: *k. of althg.*, scientia or cognitio or prudentia cs rei. —notitia cs rei. —Intelligentia cs rei. —Jx. cognitio et intelligentia. notio cs rei (the notion one has of althg.; e. g. notitia or notio Dei). —prudentia cs rei (the clear insight into a thing). —expleta rerum comprehensio (certain k.). —memoria praeiteritorum (k. of past events or things). To have a k. of althg., notitiam cs rei habere or tenere; cs rei scientiam or prudentiam habere; intelligere qd: *the objects of our k.*, *cs res*, qm sciuntur: *our k. is never absolutely certain*, certo sciri nihil potest: *without my k.*, *me inscio*: *without my k. and agst my will*, *me inscio* et invito: *with a full k. of what he was about*, sciens ac prudens: *althg comes to aby's*

k., notum fit ei qd; *qs certior fit cs rei or dere*: *the limited nature of human k.*, angustii hominum sensus: *to attain to better k.*, "melliora or veriora cognoscere, perspiciere: *to bring althg to aby's k.*, qd in notitiam cs perferre (in a formal or official style of writing; see Plin. Ep. 10, 27 and 32). —qm certiore facere cs rei (to inform, apprise). —docere qm qd or de q re (to teach, to show): *theoretical k. of althg.*, ratio cs rei (e. g., of politics, ratio civilis; of rhetoric, ratio dicendi): "general k." is expressed in Latin by cognitio, scientia, with and without rerum; cognitiones (k. but never scientiae) rerum; cognitio et scientia: general k. of althg., scientia or cognitio or prudentia cs rei: practical general k., usus cs rei: scientific or literary k., doctrina, eruditio (learning; see LEARNING). —disciplina (acquired by instruction). —studia, orum (the studies with one purpose). —literae, artes (the sciences, fine arts with which one occupies himself); also literarum scientia (g. i.): deeper scientific or literary k., interiores et reconditae literae; artes reconditae: *to possess a k. of althg.*, notitiam cs rei habere or tenere. —cs rei scientiam or prudentiam habere; intelligere qd (to have an accurate k. of althg.; e. g. multas linguas intelligere). —scire qd (to know). —instructum esse q re and a q re; doctum or eruditum esse q re; cs rei non ignarum esse (to be instructed in althg.). —peritum esse cs rei (to be experienced in althg.): *to be superior to aby in one's k. of althg.*, melius scire de re (e. g. de legibus institutis): *to have exact k. in althg.*, qd penitus nosse (k. but not habitare in q re): *to have no k. of or in althg.*, qd nescire; qd ignorare; cs rei ignorare esse: *to have only a superficial k. of or in althg.*, primoribus labris or leviter attigisse qd; *prima labris gustasse qd*: *to have not even a superficial k. of althg.*, q re ne imbutum quidem esse: *to have not an accurate, but only a superficial k. of althg.*, q re se non perfudisse, sed inficisse (Sen. Ep. 110, 8).

KNOWN, notus, cognitus (brought into experience, διδωστος). —apertus, manifestus, ante pedes positus (that lies clearly before the eyes, as opposed to what is hidden, concealed, ὁφθαλμοῦ κρυπτός). —compertus, spectatus, perspectus (that one has experienced or k., γνωστός or γνηστος). —contestatus (believed, warranted, virtus, C. Placc. 11, 25). —nobilis (k. in the world, k. among men by fame, service, knowledge): *cmly k.*, omnibus notus; vulgatus; pervulgatus; also with the addition in vulgus or apud omnes (*cmly spread abroad, δημοφθωρος*). —notus et apud omnes pervulgatus, tritius (*words out, as it were*): *to make k.*; *i. e. a)* *to bring into knowledge, palam facere, in lucem or in medium proferre*. —aperire, patefacere (*to spread abroad the knowledge of a thing*). —aperire et in lucem proferre, denunciare (*to declare, announce, espily war to the people on whom it is to be brought*). —prodere, memorie proderre (*to make k. to posterity*). b) *To proclaim, declare publicly*: see TO PROCLAIM, TO PUBLISH. c) *To make or render famous, nobilitare (persons, places, &c.)*. —in lucem famamque provelire. e) *tenebris et silentio proferre (of a thing, deed, &c. which makes aby k.)*: Plin. Ep. 9, 14, both): *to make oneself k.*, *i. e. acquire a name or reputation, famam colligere*; gloriam acquirere: *to make althg k. to aby*, proponere ei qd (e. g. cs voluntatem). —perferre qd in cs notitiam (*to bring to aby's knowledge*; Plin. Ep. 10, 15). —certiore facere qm de re or cs rei; also by writing, per literas (*to inform one of althg.*); by writing, per literas deferre ad ei qd or ad qm; qd perscribere: *to become k.*; *i. e. a)* *to come to be k.*, palam fieri (*to become openly k.*). —percrebrescere (*to become k. every where*). b) *To be spread abroad by report, exire in turbam or in vulgus, &c.*: *to be k.*, notum, cognitum (&c., the adjectives) esse: *to be cmly k.*, in clarissima luce versari (of persons): *he is cmly k. to be an honest man*, inter omnes eum virum probum esse constat: *it is cmly k.*, omnes sciunt, nemo ignorat, inter omnes constat. || *Tried, generally allowed, &c.*, cognitus, probatus, spectatus (*tried, approved*). —confessus (*placed out of doubt, k.*): *a man of k. integrity*, homo spectatus or probatus, homo virtute cognit. vir spectatus integritatis. || *Well known*, omnibus notus (*of persons and things*); notus et apud omnes pervulgatus (*of things*); omnibus et lippis notus et tonsonibus (*facile*, H. Sat. 1, 7, 8, Heinsd.); omnibus passeribus notus (Prov. C. Fin. 2, 23, in.).

KNUCKLE, s. articulus (g. i. for the smaller joints).

KNUCKLE, v. See TO SUBMIT.

L.

LA, *interj.* (expressing astonishment) proh Jupiter! proh Deum atque hominum fidem!

LABARUM, labarum (the standard of the later, early Christian, emperors; Prudent.).

LABEL, *v.* nota: a *titulus* (with a title); inscriptio (an inscription). — *Labels*, pittacium, a *l.* on amphorae, only in *Peiron*. (tessera is a tally; tabella, a small tablet).

LABEL, *v.* *notam apponere, or titulum inscribere. rei; *rem notā designare:—quorum titulus per colla pependit (labelled), *Proper.*

LABIAL, *littera labiorum.

LABORATORY, *concameratio or locus concameratus, ubi metallorum experimenta aguntur (a chemist's l.); *officina medicamentorum (an apothecary's l.).

LABORIOUS, || *Using labour*, laboriosus (C. Np.).—|| *Requiring labour*, laboriosus, operosus, laboris plenus (full of labour).—magnū, or multi, operis (that calls for much labour): very l., immensis laboris, operis: a *l.* work, opus operosum; opus et labor (concrete); labor operosus (abstract; exertion with labour).

LABORIOUSLY, laboriose; operose; magno opere, or labore.

LABORIOUSNESS. *Cred.* with the adjective.

LABOUR, || *Work, toil*, opera, opus (the former expresses free-will and resolution, and is *only* used of the activity of free persons, whereas opus does not include the will, and is almost always used of animals, slaves, or soldiers).—labor (pains or trouble arising from exertion at the full strain of one's powers; hence, L. 21, 27, operis labore fessus; hence also opera et labor are frequently connected).—occupatio (that work takes our attention).—pensum (a task, daily work, *esp.* that of slaves spinning wool): a day and a half's l., seculopera: literary l's, studia: sedentary l., opera sedentaria: to undertake a l., laborem suscipere, sibi sumere, capere, excipere (to take upon oneself), subire or obire (to engage in): to bestow l. upon alth, operam or laborem in or ad qd impendere, in rem insumere or consumere; operam in re locare, ponere, in rem conferre; operam ci rei tribuere: to bestow much l. upon alth, multum operæ laborisque in re consumere; multo sudore et labore facere qd; desudare et laborare in re: to undergo or endure l., laborem ferre, sustinere, sustentare: to approach a l., ad opus aggredi (esp. not se operi accingere): to keep any one to l., intendere cs laborem; qm in laboribus exercere: to relieve or lighten one's l., levare ci laborem: to impose a l. upon any one, laborem ci imponere, delegare, injungere: to call fm l., ab opere qm revocare (in *Cæs.* the soldiers): to cease fm l., labore supersedere: to be in full l., operi instare: to take or hire men to l., conducere operas (labourers) or artifices (artizans): to furnish men with l., homines in operas mittere: l. did not fail them for eight months, menses octo continuos opus iis non defuit: burdened with l., laboriosus; negotiosus: free fm l., otiosus: that costs much l., laboriosus: to be engaged in daily l., opere diurno intentum esse: l. accomplished is sweet, acti labores jucundi: not to spare one's l. in order to, &c., omni ope atque operâ or omni virum contentione niti (or eniti), ut, &c.; contendere et laborare, ut, &c.; eniti et contendere, ut, &c.; eniti et efficere, ut, &c.: to spend l. in vain, operam perdere; oleum et operam perdere; operam or laborem frustra sumere: it is worth the l., operæ pretium est: it is not worth the l., non tanti est: to enter into another man's l's, quæ alii intrinsecat exedere (aft. *Ter. Phorm.* 2, 4, 4).—|| *Toil, or force of nature in childbirth*, laboriosus nixus; aft. *Gell.* 12, 1, percutanti quam diutinum puerperium et quam laboriosi nixus fuissent.

LABOUR, *v.* || *INTA.* To work, toil, laborare: to l. at alth, elaborare in re (*esp.* in order to effect).—operam dare ci rei (to bestow pains upon).—incumbere in or ad qd (to lay oneself out upon alth): to l. zealously at alth, animo toto et studio omni in qd incumbere; multo sudore et labore facere qd; desudare et laborare in re: to l. too much, above one's strength, laboribus se frangere; laboribus confici: to l. (be busy) day and night, labores diurnos nocturnosque suscipere; (of literary l.) studere literis; operari studiis literarum (*Val. Max.* 8, 7, *extr.* 4) or studiis liberalibus (*T. Ann.* 3, 43, 1): to l. at a (literary) work, opus in manibus habere; opus in manibus est: to l. for the common good, incumbere ad salutem reipublicæ; ope-

ram reipublicæ tribuere: to l. for the destruction of any one, perniciem ci moliri or machinari (esp. Impera hoc tibi curæ is without good authority).—|| *Ta.* To bestow labour on, elaborare; laborare (C. H.); laborem in rem insumere, or ad rem impendere; laborem in re consumere; perpolire (to finish with care).

LABOURER, qui opus facit (g. l.); operarius: opera rare, usually pl. operæ (handicraftsmen, with ref. to the mechanical nature of the work); if hire, mercenarius (with ref. to the terms, or motive; pl. operæ conductæ or mercenariæ).—*Labels* Cicero *only* uses operæ in a bad or contemptuous sense.—An active or expert l., operarius navus (opp. oprarius ignavus et cessator): an agricultural l., cultor agri.

LABOURSOME, see LABORIOUS.

LABURNUM, laburnum, *Plin.* (cytissus laburnum, *Linn.*)

LABYRINTH, labyrinthus (*prop.*); difficultates summae, res inexplicabiles, turbæ (*fig.*): to get into a l., in summas difficultates incurrere or delabi: not to be able to find one's way out of a l., e turbis se expedire, se evolvere, non posse.

LACE, *a.* || *Texture of very fine linen thread*, *texta reticulata, orum, pl.: to make l. (with bobbin), *opus reticulatum et denticulatum (pistillis) texere: a l. manufactory, *officina textorum reticulatorem.—|| *A string, line*, linum.—|| *A platted string for fastening clothes*, *funiculus; or we may say ligula, *weh Mart.* has for 'the latchet of a shoe.'—|| *A stripe worn for ornament*, limbus.

LACE, *v.* || *To fasten with a lace or string*, astringere; constringere.—|| *To adorn with lace*, prætexere.—*Labels* segmentatus prob. means, set or bordered with thin plates of, &c.—|| *To beat soundly*, qm cedere virgæ acerrime.

LACEMAN, *textorum reticulatorem opifex (maker of lace); *qui opus reticulatum vendit (seller of lace).

LACERATE, lacerare. See also TO TEAR.

LACERATION, laceratio.

LACHE, see NEGLECT.

LACK, *v.* See WANT.

LACK, *a.* See WANT.

LACK-A-DAY, eheu; heu; hem.

LACK-BRAIN, bardus; stolidus. (stolo, *Auson.*)

LACKEY, pedisequus (a pedibus, with or without servus, *post-Aug.*—*Labels* The reading a pedibus, *C. Att.* 8, 5, is not considered genuine).

LACKEY, *v.* famulari ci.

LACK-LINEN, paucissus; pannis oblitus.

LACK-LUSTRE, obcurus (dark); decolor (tarnished, discoloured); hebes, hebetior, iners (of the eye).

LACONIC, brevisloquens (of persons); brevis (of sentences).—*Labels* Symmachus says, laconica brevitās.

LACONICALLY, paucis (sc. verbis); brevi; breviter.

LACONISM, brevisloquens (C.); *prps* *astricta brevitās Laconum.

LACQUER, *a.* lacca (l. l.).

LACQUER, *v.* *laccā obducere qd; *laccam inducere ci rei.

LACRYMAL, *unde lacrymæ prorumpunt: l. fontē, fons lacrymarum: l. gland, glandula lacrymalis or innominata (*Kraus. Med. Wörterb.*).

LACTEAL, lacteus (lacteolus, *Catull. Auson.*).

LAD, puer; adolescens: a little l., puerulus; pusio.

LADDER, scalæ, pl. (*Labels* The ring, in this sense, is unusual): of or like a l., scalaris: the step or round of a l., gradus scalarum; or simply scalæ (cf. *Mart.* 7, 19, 20): the sides of a l., tignum scalaræ.

LADDER, imponere qd ci rei or in rem (e. g. imponere merces in navem); conlittere qd in qd (e. g. in plastrum): laden, onustus; oneratus (e. g. with gold, auro); gravis (heavy with): laden with business, negotiis obrutus, impeditus; occupationibus distentus, impeditus, implicatus: laden with debt, ære alieno obrutus, oppressus; obreratus.

LADING, onus: a bill of l., *litteræ mercium vehendarum (or vecturam), ac vecturæ pretti, indices.

LADLE, trulla.

LADLEFUL, we find cochlearis mensura, and simply cochlear for a spoonful; and so we may say, mensura trullæ, or simply trulla.

LADY, femina (in respect of sex); mulier (that has already attained a certain age, whether married or not).—matrona (a married l., of rank and character).—domina (like the English mistress or miss, and the French madame or mademoiselle; see *Büttiger's* Sabina, 1. p. 37. f.—*Labels* hera means prop. the mistress of a house).—Of or belonging to l's, muliebri; matronalis.

LADY-DAY, Annunciatio angeli ad beatam Mariam (Gregori *M. Lib. Sacr.*); annunciatio Domini (*Anastas. Lib. Pontif.*; *S. Sery.*); annunciatio Mariæ; festum incarnationis; festum conceptionis Christi.

LADY-LIKE, ut matronam decet: — nitidus; elegans; venustus.

LAG, v. tardare; morari; moram facere; cunctari. See LOITER.

LAIC, laicus (Eccl.).

LAIR, cubile (gen., a place for sleeping or resting on). — lustrum (the place in which an animal lives). — latibulum (a hiding place). — *laib* stabulum is a stall, stable, where domestic animals are kept.

LAITY, laici, pl. (Eccl.).

LAKE, lacus: to live near a l., lacum incolere.

LAMB, *l* The young of sheep, agnus; agna (ewe l.): a young l., agnellus: a sucking l., agnus lactens or nondum a matre depulsus (called by rusticæ, agnus subrumus): of a l., agninus: as patient as a l., *placidior agno: my l.! (term of endearment) mi pulle! — *The flesh of a lamb, the meat, agulina* (sc. caro): *roast l.*, *assum agninum.

LAMB, v. agnum edere (Farr.).

LAMB'S WOOL, *lana agulina.

LAMBENT, qui lambit (e. g. tactuque innoxia molli lambere flamma comas, *Virg. Æn. 2*, 684).

LAMBKIN, agnellus.

LAME, adj. *l* PROP. debilis (gen. infirm. with an abl. of the part: e. g., *l. in the hip*, coxâ debilis; in the hands and feet, debilis manibus pedibusque). — claudus (*l. in one foot*). — mancus (reply *l. in the right hand*): *l. in every limb*, mancus et omnibus membris captus ac debilis: to be *l.*, claudum esse; claudicare. — *l* FIC. claudicans (hobbling, limping, of a speech, &c.); vanus, ineptus (foolish, silly); non justus, non idoneus (suitable): to be *l.*, claudere (C.); claudere, *S. Gell. 10* Freund.).

LAME, v. claudicare or claudicationem afferre (to occasion lameness, of disease, and of other things); qm or qd debilitare; qm debilem facere; qm claudum, mancum facere (of persons and things; see the adj.).

LAMELY, *Crci.* with adjective.

LAMENESS, debilitas; clauditas (in one foot); claudicatio (C.; but rare).

LAMENT, v. dolere; deplorare, complorare (to *l. greatly*, or aloud; complorare, *epily of several*): to *l. the death of any one*, complorare cs mortem; de morte cs flere; cs morti illacrimari; cs mortem cum fletu deplorare: to *l. a deceased person*, lacrimis iustoque comploratu prosequi mortuum (of hired mourners, &c. at a funeral; *L. 25*, 26): to *l. the living as well as the dead*, complorare omnes, pariter vivos mortuosque: to *l. for oneself and one's country*, complorare se patriamque (cf. *L. 2*, 40): to *l. one's misfortunes*, deplorare de suis incommoda.

LAMENTABLE, defensus; flebilis; deplorandus (much to be bewailed); luctuosus (mournful, full of sad events); miserandus; miserabilis (miserable): in a *l. manner*, flebiliter: a *l. voice*, vox flebilis (C.).

LAMENTABLY, miserabiliter; miserandum in modum; flebiliter.

LAMENTATION, lamentatio, lamentum; questus, querimonia, querela; plangor, planctus; *JN.* plangor et lamentatio; queritatus; vagitus; gemitus; *JN.* gemitus et lamentatio (*SYN.* in COMPLAINT). — To make *l.*, lamentari; about atq., queri or conqueri qd, or de re; to any one, cum qo.

LAMMAS-DAY (Aug. 1), *festum Petri ad vincula; *Petrus ad vincula; more rarely festum catenarum Petri: at latter Lammas (i. e. never), ad Græcas Calendæ.

LAMP, lucerna; lychnus; (*lamps*, poet.) a little l., lucernula (late): a *l. stand*, lychnuchus: a *l. with two burners*, lucerna bilychnis (Petr.): to put oil into a l., instillare oleum lumini (C.): to light a l., lucernam accendere (Phædr.): the wick of a l., l. cotton, ellychnium (Plin.): l. oil, *oleum lud in lumen, or in usum luminis, ulla (ast. *Virg. Æn. 7*, 13; *T. Ann. 15*, 44, 4).

LAMP-BLACK, *fulligo pinea.

LAMPOON, s. carmen famosum or probrosum; carmen quod infamiam facit flagitiumve alteri (C. de Rep. 4, 10, 12); carmen refertum contumeliis cs; elogium (if affixed to a door; *Plaut. Merc. 2*, 3, 74); verus in cs cupiditatem facit (C. Ferr. 5, 31, 81); all these (if the l. is in verse): libellus famosus (*T. Ann. 1*, 72, 3; *Suet. Oct. 55*): to publish l.'s, carmina probrosa vulgare.

LAMPOON, v. carmen probrosum facere in qm; libellum ad infamiam cs edere (*Suet. Oct. 55*); qm

scriptis procacibus diffamare (*T. Ann. 1*, 72, 3); malum in qm carmen condere (ast. *H. Sat. 2*, 1, 81).

LAMPREY, *petromyzon marinus (Linn.).

LANCE, s. hasta (g. l.) — lancea (Spanish; and carried by the prætorians under the Roman emperors); catela (of the Celts); gæsum (of the Gauls); framæ (of the Germans); sarissa (of the Macedonians); falaria (of the Saguntines; the last five only when those nations are spoken of): sparus (a sort of bent missile of the common people). — The shaft of a l., hastille: the head of a l., cuspid, spiculum, acies. — To break a l. with aby, hasta pugnare or certare cum qo (prop.); certare, concertare, contendere cum qo (fig.).

LANCE, v. secare (to cut with a l.); sagittâ (scalpello) venam aperire (to open a vein with a l.); sagittâ venam percutere (to pierce with a l.).

LANCER, s. eques hastatus (for wch C. sees the Greek doryphorus, δορυφόρος, only *Brut. 86*, 296, and there as a l. for a celebrated statue of Polyclæus). — sarissaphorus (a Macedonian l.; see LANCE). — (*lanceareus* is late, and badly formed; contusus, Fegeli.)

LANCET, sagittâ (in this sense by Fegeli. only). — scalpellum or scalpulum (both for cutting away proud flesh, &c., and for bleeding). — To use the l., open a vein with a l., sagittâ or scalpello venam aperire; sagittâ venam percutere. — (*lance* in *Dict. of Antiqu.* a doubt is expressed whether scalpellum was for blood-letting, or only for opening abscesses; sagittâ is the best word.)

LAND, s. *l* As opposed to sea, terra: dry l., aridum: the main l., terra continens; continens: by l., terrâ (gen. opp. mari, classe); terrestri itinere, pedestri itinere, pedibus (of travellers, soldiers on march, &c.; opp. classe, navibus): by l. and by water; see WATER. — *In the l.* (e. g. to see atq., &c.), ex terrâ: *fm l.*, a terrâ: to gain the l., terram capere; ad terram pervenire: to put out *fm l.*, navem solvere; e portu solvere; solvere: to coast along the l., oram legere: that is (or lives) on l., terrester (opp. maritimus). — *I* Grounds for tillage, soil, terra (soil; g. l.); solum (surface of the soil): ager, agellus (soil for tillage): arvum (that is sown; corn land); seges (growing corn; sometimes a corn-field); novalis ager, or simply novalis, novale (ploughed l., newly broken up); fundus (a landed estate): unbroken l., ager ferax (Fest.) or ager silvester (opp. ager cultus, *Col. Praef. 25*): uncultivated l., ager rudis: light l., levis terra (Farr. *R. 2*, 6, 4m): rich l., ager crassus, pinguis (opp. ager jejunus): arable l., campus arabilis: good l., ager bone natus (opp. ager male natus, Farr. *R. 1*, 6, 1): impoverished l., solum defatigatum et effutum: fruitful l., ager frugifer, ferax: to till the l., agrum colere: of or relating to l., agrarius: rich in l., agrosus. — *I* Region, district, country, terra (belonging to the citizens of a state, &c.); regio (in respect of extent and climate): provincia (a country subject to Roman power; *lance* ditto, in this sense, is not Lat.). — ager (a possession of a private person, or a territory belonging to a small people). — pagus (a district consisting of several villages).

— patria (native l.). — In connexion with the name of the inhabitants, reply with the historians, 'land' is expressed either by the simple name of the inhabitants, or by fines (i. e. boundaries): in the l. of the Etruscians, in Etruscis, in Etruscorum finibus, or in agro Etrusco: the enemy's l., terra or ager or fines hostium; terra hostilis: to drive any one out of the l., qm civitate pellere, expellere, ejicere.

LAND, v. INTR. To go ashore, (e navi) exire; (in terram) exire; (e navi) egredi; ascendere, egressionem facere: to l. at a place, egredi in qm locum, rarely in qo loco: to l. there, eo egredi (but sta ibi, as ibi egressi). — Ta. To put ashore, exponere (e. pr. persons and things): to l. troops, milites, copias, exercitum exponere, with or without (e) navibus, in terram, in litore; copias a classe educere.

LAND-FIGHT, prælium terrestre or pedestre, pugna pedestris (opp. prælium navale, pugna navalis): to engage in a l.-f., prælium pedestre facere.

LAND-FLOOD, eluvies (terrarum); inundatio.

LAND-FORCES, exercitus terrester or pedester, copie terrestres or pedestres (all opp. to copie navales); copie, exercitus (opp. to classis; see *Cript. 3*, 4, 13): to possess numerous l. forces, copis pedestribus multum valere; terrâ multum polleere.

LAND SLIP, terræ labes or lapsus (a falling in of the ground); terræ hiatus (a cleft; *Sen. N. C. 6*, 9, 3; *C. N. D. 2*, 5, 14): there was a l.-s., labes facta est: there was a great or deep l.-s., hiatus vastus apertus est (*Sen. loc. cit.*); in infinitam altitudinem terra descendit.

LAND-SURVEYOR, mensor (g. l. for measurer). —

decemperator (one who measures a piece of land with the decempeda, C.).—finitor (one who determines the boundaries in dividing property, &c.).—metator (one who surveys and sets down land-marks, metæ; esp. of one who marks out the site of a camp or city).—geometres (i. e. who measures land, woods, &c., to determine the square superficies).—agrimensor (the agrimensores were a college of scientific l.-s., established under the emperor).

LAND-TAX, vectigal agrorum possessoribus impostum (L. 4, 36); solarium (i. e. laid upon houses allowed to remain on lands taken by the state for public purposes): having the l.-s. redeemed, immunita liberque (e. g. ager, C.).—ab omni onere immunitis (free fm all imposts, &c. Sue.).

LANDED (i. e. of or relating to land), agrarius: a man of l. property, agrosus; dives agris (H.): the l. interest, *res agrarie, pl.

LANDHOLDER, præditi or agri possessor; dominus (in respect of those about him).—*predator, acc. to Salmas., is one who purchases lands pledged to the state.

LANDING, excensio, egressus (of persons; a disembarking); appulus litoris (g. t.: a coming to shore): to effect a l., e navi (or navibus) exire; (e) navi or navibus egredi; in terram exire; exire; egredi; escendere; excensionem facere: to keep back or hinder fm l., arcere qm appulus litoris; qm navi egredi prohibere.

LANDING-PLACE, *Place where one can effect a landing, aditus portusque, T. Agr. 24, 2): the best l.-p. is on that part of the island, eâ insulæ parte optimus est egressus (Cæs. B. G. 5, 8). *In stairs, *statio scalarum.

LANDLADY, hospita (at an inn; C. and O.); caupona (Lucil. Appul., at a tavern); hera (mistress of a house).

LANDLORD, *Owner of land, dominus (see LANDHOLDER).—*Master of an inn, hospes; caupo (of a tavern).

LANDMARK, finis (limit, gen.); terminus (stone, &c. to mark a boundary); limes (prop. strip of unploughed land; hence, stone, &c. marking a l.); lapis terminalis (Ammian.); limes in agro positus.—See LIMIT.

LANDSCAPE, *A portion of land seen at one view, *ruris species; *rus amœnum; *regio; *regionalis forma.—*A picture representing a country prospect, *regio (in tabulâ) picta or depicta (as a picture of a real.).—forma regionalis picta (a fancy piece; Plin. Ep.: a beautifully painted l., forma regionalis ad eximiam pulchritudinem picta (ibid.): landscapes, opus topium; topia, orum, m. (sc. opera, in Vitruv. 7, 5, 2; see K. O. Müller's Archæol. § 209, 6, 4).—*topiarium opus is ornamental gardening.

LANDSCAPE-PAINTER, *qui regiones, or regionum formas, pingit; *topiorum artifex.—*not pictor topiorum.

LANDSCAPE-PAINTING, *ars regiones, or regionum formas, pingendi.

LANE, s. angiportus.

LANGUAGE, *Gift of speech, lingua; see SPEECH.—*Style of speaking, ratio dicendi; oratio; dictio; genus dicendi; sermo: ordinary l.; the l. of every day life, sermo usitatus or quotidianus; usitatum sermonis genus; verba quotidiana, orum, m. pl.: elegant or polite l., sermo urbanus: to use haughty l., superbe loqui; superbo sermone uti.—*The diction of a country, lingua; sermo; literæ (as far as it is synonymous with 'literature'): to know a l., linguam scire; linguæ scientem esse: to translate into the Latin l., in sermonem Latinum, or simply in Latinum (not in linguam Latinam), convertere: to speak a l., qâ linguâ (not qm sermone) loqui or uti: to write a book in a certain l., qm sermone (not qâ linguâ) librum conficere: the idiom of a l., proprietates; idioma, atis (Gramm.); *not idiomismus, wch means, in writers of the sile. age, 'vulgar language': the use of l., loquendi usus or consuetudo; consuetudo sermonis: a rule of l., lex dicendi: a knowledge of l. or l.'s, linguæ (linguarum) scientia: to purify a l., sermonem expurgare; sermonem usitatum emendare; consuetudinem vitiosam et corruptam purâ et incorruptâ consuetudine emendare: one's native l., sermo indigena (see Appul. Met. 1, p. 102, 30).—sermo patrius (mother-tongue).—In certain connexions lingua is sufficient; e. g. my, yours, their l., mea (nostra), tua (vestra), ipso-rum lingua; e. g. the inhabitants of the third part of Gaul are called, in the l. of their country, Celts; in ours, Gauls, qui tertiam Galliæ partem incolunt, ipso-rum linguâ Celts, nostrâ Galli appellantur (Cæs. B. G. 1, 1); so also sermo noster (Curt. 6, 9, 36).

LANGUID, languidus; languens: to grow l., lan-guescere (of things with or without life): to make l., qm ad languorem dare (Ter.). See FAINT.

LANGUIDLY, languide.

LANGUIISH, languere (to be languid).—languescere (to grow languid).—a virtus defici.

LANGUOR, languor.

LANK, macer; strigosus; macilentus (Plaut.).

LANKNESS, macies; macritudo (Plaut.: macor, Pacuv.; al. macror).

LANTERN, laterna. A dark l. *laterna furtiva or surda.

LAP, s. gremium (v. pr.).—sinus (lit., bosom; hence, folds of a garment): to be in aby's l., esse (sedere) in gremio cs: to be nursed in the l. of fortune, fortunæ filium or alumnus esse (H. Sal. 2, 6, 49. Plin. 7, 7, 5); albæ gallinæ esse filium (Juv. 13, 141). *Fortunæ in gremio sedere (C. Dio. 2, 41 85) prop.: not to be used in a fig. sense.

LAP, v. *To infold, involve, involvere or obvolvere qâ re.—*To lick up, lambere (linguâ); lingere.

LAP-DOG, catellus (quem mulier in deliciis habet, Val. Max. 1, 5, 3).

LAPIDARY, sculptor marmorum (Plin.: therefore also gemmarum, &c.: insignitor gemmarum, late).

LAPIDATE, see STONE.

LAPPET, lacinia.

LAPSE, s. lapsus (prop. and fig.); casus (prop.). *Of time, temporis decursus, C.—*In law, *devolutio (t. t.).

LAPSE, v. labi.—*Of time, abire, transire, prætere. *Not præterlabi.—*In law, redire ad qm obvenit ei; ei cedere. Lapsed, caducus (t. t.).

LAPWING, vanellus (Jun.).

LARBOARD, *sinistrum navigii latus.

LARCENY, furtum. See THEFT.

LARCH, larix. Of the l.-tree, larignus.

LARD, s. adeps suillus (Plin.).—arvina (prop., fat of rams; hence, any fat or grease).—lardum.

LARD, v. illardare (Apic.).—*cardes adipe suillo conficere.

LARDER, cella promptuaria or penaria.

LARGE, magnus; amplus; vastus; ingens; vastus et immensus; amplus et grandis. See SYN. under BIG. AT LARGE, *Without restraint, free, liber. solutus. Jn. liber et solutus.—*Copiously, at length, copiose (C.); plurimis verbis.

LARGELY, large; largiter.

LARGENESS, latitudo (breadth); amplitudo (extent, bulk); magnitudo (size).—[not] largitas (C.) = liberality, bounty.]

LARGESS, largitio (act of giving l.'s; also l.).—congiarium (to the people and soldiers; also to artists and literary men). To give large l.'s, maximas largitiones facere (C.): magna rei pecuniæ præmia tribuere (cf. Cæs.).

LARK, alauda (galerita avis, Plin. = alauda cristata, Linn. crested lark). To catch l.'s, *alaudas retibus capere or venari.

LARKSPUR, *delphinium (L.). Field-l., delphinium consolida (L.).

LARUM, see ALARM, ALARUM.

LARYNX, arteria; arteria aspera (C.).—canalis animæ (Plin.).—animæ or spiritus meatus means respiration.

LASCIVIOUS, furens in libidinem (of men or animals).—salax (prop. of male animals).—Impudicus (immodest, of persons and things, as verses, &c.).—libidinosus (lustful); Intemperans (immoderate in satisfying low sensual desire); rebus veneris deditus (devoted to low sensuality).—All three of persons).

LASCIVIOUSNESS, impetus in venerem; or by the adjective.

LASH, PROP. flagrum, flagellum (a heavy l.); scutica, or lora, orum, m. pl. (a lighter l., whip). FIG. flagellum, pestis.

LASH, v. *To scourge, prop. flagris or flagellis cedere; flagellare (post-Aug.); loris cedere (with the knot).—verberare.—*To scourge, fig. verbis (Plaut.) or convicio (C.) verberare. *acerbe, or severe, reprehendere qm.—*To bind or tie to ash, alligare.

LASS, puella; virgo. See MAID.

LASSITUDE, lassitudo; languor (of body or mind; not so strong as fatigatio).

LAST, s. (of a shoemaker) forma, or dim. formula calcei (Gr. καλὸς ὄν, καλὸς ὄνιον). *tentipellum, probably, the instrument with which the shoemaker stretched the leather and put it on the l. Stick to your

lati? ne autor supra crepidam (cf. *Plin.* 35, 10, 36, no. 12, § 85); te memento in pellicula, cerdo, tenere, tuā *Al. art.* 3, 36, *extr.*; quiesce in propriā pelle (*H. Sat.* 1, 6, 22); quod sis, esse vellis, nihilque malle (*Art.* 10, 47, 12).

LAST, *adj.* ultimus (*furthest on that side, opp. to citimus, nearest on this side: in respect of time, that which comes l., e. g. ultima ætas, the l. summer; then fig. i. q. that which is the worst, &c., or comes l. under consideration*); extremus (*the extreme, at the end of a line, surface, row, collection, &c.: opp. to intimus; never applied to a whole, but always to a part, e. g. extrema epistola, not 'the l. letter,' but 'the l. part of a letter;' hence, in respect of time only i. q. the l. part, opp. to the beginning, e. g. extrema ætas, quite the l. part, the l. days of summer, opp. to the first; fig. i. q. extreme, most critical, most dangerous*); postremus (*hindmost, opp. to primus, princeps; fig. the worst: in respect of time it is very rare: postumus also in this sense is late*); novissimus (*youngest, latest; i. e., l. that presents itself to our view: in respect of time, recent; a word wrongly rejected by Gell. 10, 21; it was used by Cicero, and frequently by his contemporaries*); proximus (*next before or after another, in respect both of place and of time*); summus, supremus (*uppermost, highest, opp. to infimus; the former in respect of order, the latter in respect of time; e. g. the l. book [of a treatise], liber summus; the l. day, dies supremus. If only two are spoken of, posterior (opp. prior), or superior (opp. inferior), or hic (opp. ille), or alter (opp. alter). For the l. time, (ad) ultimus; postremum (not postremo, i. e. at l.). The l. page of a letter, pagina postrema epistolæ; epistola extrema (not pagina extrema epistolæ, i. e. the l. part of the page, *C. Att.* 6, 2, in. with *C. Or.* 13, 14); the l. war, bellum ultimum (*with which war has ceased*); bellum postremum (*the l. of several carried on successively*); bellum novissimum (*the one most recently carried on*); the l. hope, spes ultima (*the l. will, suprema voluntas (gen.)*); testamentum (*the l. will and testament*); to lie at the l. gasp, animam agere (rarely, and poet., extremum trahere spiritum); to pay the l. honours to any one, justa (in *Cicero* never suprema) solvere alicui.*

AT LAST, postremo; ad extremum; penique. See **LASTLY**.

LAST, *v. durare*; tenere (*the intrans. signification of which is frequent in L.*); the rain lasted the whole night, imber continua tenuit per totam noctem: the rain l.'s, imber non remittit (see *L.* 40, 33); the conflagration lasted two days and a night, incendium tenuit per duos dies et noctem unam: the frost l.'s, frigora se non frangunt.

LASTING, see **DURABLE**.

LASTLY, ad ultimum; ad extremum; denique; postremo (*the three former, of the last and last but one; postremo, only of the last*); novissime (*at last, in respect of other preceding circumstances; see Hirt. B. G.* 8, 48, *Herz.*); quod superest, quod reliquum est, quod restat, quod extremum est (*in announcing a conclusion*).

LATCH, *s.* *pessulus versatilis.

LATCH, *v.* *pessulo versatili occludere (Januam).

LATCHET, corrigia (C.); habena (Gell.).

LATCH-KEY, clavis Laconica (*Dict. of Antiqq.* p. 238).

LATE, *adj.* serus (*aft. the usual or proper time; opp. tempestivus; the comp. serior is its used to give intensity to the signification when two things are compared, of which one is later, or much more too l., than the other; but there is no superl. serissimus*); tardus (*long in coming, slow in approach; superl. tardissimus, very l., wch was used instead of serissimus*); serotinus (*happening or coming l. in the season; e. g. pluvia; uvæ; opp. tempestivus*); posterior, inferior (*following in succession or time; e. g. later writers, scriptores ætate posteriores or inferiores; scriptores posterioris temporis (not serioris temporis, nor scriptores seriores or sequeiores)*); ætate posterior or inferior; ætatis inferioris (*more modern or recent; opp. ætate prior or superior*).

LATE, *ad. sero* (*not at proper time; opp. tempestive*). —tarde (*slowly, opp. celeriter, sine morâ, statim*). —vesper (*l. in the day, in the evening*). Too l., sero; post tempus; nimis sero (*far too l.*); l. in the day, multo; sero (*when the context fixes the sense*) (never sero diei in *C.* or *Cæs.*); it was l. in the day, multa jam dies erat (not jam serum diei erat in *C.* or *Cæs.*); it is too l., serum or sero est.

LATELY, nuper, nuperrime (*of time just past*). —modo (*of the moment just past to the speaker; more*

than nuper; *C. Ferr.* 4, 3, 6, nuper homines ejusmodi iudices; et quid dico nuper? Imo vero modo, ac plane paulo ante vidimus). —novissime (*very lat. ly.*). —proxime (*immediately before*).

LATER (*comp of LATE*), subsequent, insequens, insecutus (*following*); posterior (*opp. prior or superior*). (not serior would here be bad Latin.) The l. emperor, imperatores insecuti (*who follow another, of whom one speaks at the same time*); imperatores posteriores (*gen., the l. opp. to the earlier*). In l. time, at a l. period, tempore insequente; tempore posteriore; temporibus posterioribus; posterius; post aliquot annos; postea; postea aliquanto (not serius, or seriore tempore).

LATENT, latens; occultus; abditus (*hidden, concealed*).

LATERAL, a latere (*at or on the side*); lateralis, or gen. lateris (*of or belonging to the side*).

LATERALLY, a latere; ex obliquo (*obliquely*); ex transverso (*across*).

LATH, *s.* asser; dim. asserculus, asserculum (*Cato*).

LATH, *v.* *asserere disponere.

LATHE, tornus; (machina tornatorum, late). To turn on a l., tornare; detornare (*Plin. Gell.*); torno facere; ex torno perficere; ad tornum fabricare.

LATHER, *s.* *spuma saponis.

LATHER, *v.* † Ta. *sapone illinere. | **INTA**. See **FOAM**.




LATIN, Latinus (*adv. Latine; both also in a pregnant sense, of good or correct Latin: bene Latinus is quite wrong, although bene Latine loqui, as C. Brut.* 64, 228 sq., was in use, where bene belongs to loqui. An old form is Latiniensis, and Latialis belongs to the silver age). Not good L., parum Latinus (*e. g. vocabulum*); good, pure L., Latinus; purus et Latinus. **LATIN**, *s.* Latinitas (*Latinity grammatical and lexicographical*); oratio Latina (*the L. language, as spoken or written*); sermo Latinus, lingua Latina (*the L. language, as a dialect; sermo Latinus also in respect of readiness in speaking and writing*). (not Latinum for sermo Latinus is barbarous). —literæ Latine (*knowledge of L. literature*); good L., sermo Latinus; pure L., sermo purus et Latinus; sermo emendatus; oratio emendata; incorrupta Latini sermonis integritas; elegant L., sermo elegans; sermonis elegantia (see *Ernesti Lex. Techn.* p. 143 sq.); sermonis (Latini), verborum (Latinorum) elegantia (*in respect of the choice of words, &c., see Ernesti, l. c. p. 145*); bad L., sermo parum or minus Latinus; good L. is good, in eo est sermo Latinus (*gen.*); bene lingua Latina uteris (*you speak good L.*); to possess a great knowledge of L., *excellens literarum Latinarum cognitio (*in respect of its literature*); literis et sermone Romanorum valde eruditum esse (*in respect of the literature and language, aff. Np. Them.* 10, 1); to translate atq. into L., qd in Latinum (sermone) vertere, convertere; qd Latine reddere; qd Latine consuetudini tradere (*so that persons in general can read and use it, Col.* 12, *prof. 7*); to translate fm Greek into L., ex Græco in Latinum transferre: to write or compose a book in L., librum Latino sermone conficere (*aff. Np. Hann.* 13, 2); to understand L., Latine scire, linguam Latinam callere, Latine lingue scientiam habere (*gen.*); Latine (loqui) posse (*ic be able to speak L.*); not to understand L., Latine nescire (*gen.*); Latine loqui non posse (*not to be able to speak L.*); to know, &c. L. well, bene, optime Latine scire (*gen.*); bene, optime linguā Latinā uti (*to speak L. very well*). To speak good L., bene, perbene Latine loqui; to speak pure and correct Latin, pure et Latine loqui; recte (Latine) loqui; to speak bad L., male, iniquate (Latine) loqui; to speak L. readily or fluently, commodè Latine loqui (*aff. Np. Them.* 10, 1); a L. scholar, Latinis literis doctus, Latine doctus (*that has a knowledge of the L. language and literature*); lingue Latine peritus (*that can express himself in L.*); a good L. scholar, bene Latine doctus (see above); bene Latine sciens (*that understands L. well*); bene Latine loquens (*that speaks good Latin*); bonus Latinitatis auctor (*a good authority for classical Latinity*); he is a good L. scholar, in eo est sermo Latinus; an excellent L. scholar, vir in paucis Latine doctus; vir Latine doctissimus (see above); perbene Latine sciens, loquens; to be an excellent L. scholar, *Latinarum literarum cognitione or laude excellere; *admirabilem Latine lingue scientiam habere; modern L. scholars, *qui nunc Latine scribunt.

LATINITY, Latinitas (C.).

LATINIZE, *i. e.* to speak or write L.: see **LATIN** (Latinizare, Latinare, *Cæd. Aur.*).

LATITUDE, *s.* | *Breadth*, latitudo: *in l.*, In latitudine; *latius*: *fig.* that has great *l.* of meaning, (vox) late patens. | *In geography*, altitudo cœli; declinatio cœli.

LATTER, see **LATER**, **LAST**.

LATTICE, cancelli, clathri (the cancelli consisted of laths or iron bars slanting upwards, with others laid obliquely across them; clathri consisted of wooden or iron bars, perpendicular and horizontal. The openings of the cancelli were larger and shaped thus  or ; see *Farr. R. R.* 33; those of the clathri were small, and had the shape of a square ; the cancelli served for fences, &c.; the clathri for smaller lattices, e.g. in windows, and were either moveable or fixed).—transenna (a kind of lattice-work of wire, so small that it could scarcely be seen through; *C. de Or.* 1, 85, extr.).

LATTICED, cancellatus (furnished with a lattice); ad cancellorum, or clathrorum, speciem factus (like a lattice).

LAUD, see **PRaise**, **CELEBRATE**.

LAUDABLE, laudabilis; laude dignus; laudandus; commendabilis (*L.*): most *l.*, collaudandus; prædicandus: to be *l.*, laudi esse.

LAUDABLY, laudabiliter (*C.*).

LAUDATORY, in laudem *cs* (laudatorius, *Fulg.*): to be *l.* of *al.*, laudem *ci* tribuere; laude *qm* afficere; laudes *cs* celebrare.

LAUGH, *s. risus*, *ris*; see **LAUGHTER**.

LAUGH, *v. ridere* (with the poets also, as in *English*, *fig.*, e.g. to have a joyous or cheerful appearance).—*risum edere* (only *prop.*): to *l.* broadly, ringi: to *l.* violently, velle-menter ridere, mîros edere risus, in risum effundi (*gen.*); cachinnare, cachinnum tollere (to *l.* immoderately or loudly: to *l.* at any one, rîdere *qm* or *de* *qo*; irrîdere *qm* (to *l.* in any one's face); derîdere *qm* (to *l.* at any one in the way of contempt); *I am laughed at*, rîdeor: to *l.* at *al.*, rîdêre *qd* or *de* *re*: *al.* is laughed at, people *l.* at *al.*, rîdetur *qd*: to laugh at or on occasion of any thing, arrîdere (*absol.* or with an accus. of the *pron. neut.*): *qd* rîdêre (simply to *l.* at; ~~to~~ rîdêre ad *qd* is not Latin); *risu* *qd* excipere (to receive with laughter): not to *l.*, non rîdêre; *risum* tènêre, continêre: to make any one *l.* (see *To excite LAUGHTER*): to *l.* till one's sides split, risu emori; risu corrûere; risu rumpi: to *l.* maliciously, in stomacho rîdere (*C. ad Div.* 2, 16): to *l.* in one's sleeve, in sinu or in sinu tacto gaudêre (*C. Tusc.* 3, 21, 51; *Tibull.* 4, 13, 8); sensim atque summîssim rîdere (*Gell.*); furtim cachinnare (*Lucr.*).—~~to~~ not cachinnari.

LAUGHABLE, ridiculus; ridendus; deridiculus, deridendus (*that deserves to be laughed at*).—jocularis (*drôl*): very *l.*, perridiculus: to be *l.*, risum movêre; ridendum esse.

LAUGHER, ridens; risor.

LAUGHING, (*Prop.*) ridens; arridens (at *al.*). | *Fig.* amœnus (of a landscape, &c.); lætus (of a field of corn).

LAUGHING-STOCK, ludibrium: to be a *l.*, esse ludibrio, or irrisui: to make a *l.* of, ludibrio *qm* habêre.

LAUGHINGLY, ridens, risu (with a laugh); jocosè (*C.*) joculariter (*Suet.*, jestingly).

LAUGHTER, risus: loud, roaring *l.*, cachinnatio (*C. Tusc.* 4, 31, 66); cachinnus: to raise or excite *l.*, risum movêre, concitare, excitare; *in any one*, *ci*: risum *ci* elicere (of persons or things which make one laugh. ~~to~~ risu *ci* dare or præbere is rare): risum *ci* excutere (purposely to cause one to laugh): to endeavour to raise or excite *l.*, risum captare: to split, burst, or die with *l.*, risu rumpi, corrûere, emori.

LAUNCH, *v. tr.* | *To hurl*, jacere; conjicere; emittere. | *To move (a ship) into the water*, (navem) deducere.

TO LAUNCH FORTH, *v. intr.* ferri; profuere.—longius progredi or labi (of an orator).

LAUNDRESS, *mulier lintes lavans.

LAUNDRY, *ædificium lintels lavandis.

LAUREATE, *poeta aulicus.

LAUREL, *l. L. b. u. s. h.*, laurus, *l.*, and *ûs*: *laurus nobilis (*Lin.*): of the *l.*, laureus, laurinus. A branch or bough of *l.*, a chaplet of *l.*, *aply* as a reward of a conqueror, laurus, laurea (*gen.*): corona laurea (chaplet): gloria, laus, honos (*fig.* fame, glory): adorned with *l.*, laureatus, cum laurea: to strive after the *l.*, lauream cupidum esse; glorie cupidum esse; gloriam querere: to acquire new *l.*'s in war, gloriam bello augêre: to return from war covered with *l.*'s, victoriam claram referre ex (with the name of the conquered people).

LAURELLED, laureatus (*C.*), lauricomus (of moun-

tains), laurifer (e.g. currus, juvena), lauriger (e.g. Phœbus, manus, facies).—are all poetical; laurifer is found in *Plin.*).

LAVA, *a.* liquid, massa ardens (after *Juv.* 10, 130); saxa liquefacta, *n. pl.* (*F. Sen.* 3, 576); ignis irri-guus (poeticæ ap. *Sever.* in *Eina*, 28): a stream of *l.*, *massæ ardente vis; annis vulcanius (poet.). *β* hard, *prps.* *fm* the context, *massa sulphurea.

LAVE, see **BATHE**, **WASH**.

LAVERENDER, *lavendula (*Lin.*): oil of *l.*, *oleum lavendulæ: *l.* water, *decocta (sc. aqua) lavendulæ.

LAVISH, *adj.* prodigus (of persons).—profusus, effusus (of persons and things): *l.* of *al.*, prodigus, effusus, in *qâ re*: *l.* expensiture, sumptus profusus: to be *l.* of, effundere; profundere.—~~to~~ prodigere, obsoleto, revived after the golden age; to be avoided.

LAVISH, *v.* effundere; profundere; conficere, consumere; *Jn.* effundere et consumere (to consume or destroy by lavishing); abilgurrere, lacere (e.g. patria bona)—~~to~~ not prodigere, see the foregoing word.

LAW, (*Prop.*) A fixed positive rule, settled regulation; *Fig.* An impulse or force, or established mode of action, lex, regula, for *al.*, *cs* rei or ad *qm* *qd* dirigitur (a rule or precept for *al.*, never without addition of the person or thing for wch it is a rule.—~~to~~ *pl.* regulæ is not Latin).—norma (a fixed rule *fm* wch one must not depart).—norma et regula, for any one, *cs*: the law of nature, lex or norma nature: the eternal laws of nature, leges æternæ, quibus a Deo regitur *qd*: it is conformable to divine (natural) and human laws, est fas et jus; est jus fasque: it is contrary to divine (natural) laws, non fas est: the law of reason, norma rationis: the law of our existence, lex vitæ or vivendi: the law of humanity, humanitas: to make a law to oneself, sibi legem statuere, scribere; sibi imperare. | A general definite precept, lex (of the state).—edictum (an edict or ordinance published by a supreme magistrate).—institutum (an institution generally considered valid, whether through compact or by tacit agreement): standing or existing laws, leges et instituta: the proposal of a *l.*, as made to the people, rogatio legis: to pass out or design a *l.*, legem meditari: to draw up a *l.* in writing, legem scribere: to give notice of the project of a *l.*, legem or rogationem promulgare: to propose a *l.* publicly in the forum, legem ferre; respecting *al.*, lexem ferre, or simply ferre de re (all three of the author of a *l.*): to support a project of a *l.*, legem suadere: to propose a *l.* to the people, populum, legem rogare: the people accepts or adopts a *l.*, accipit legem; rejects it, legem or rogationem antiquat; gives it force, sancit or sciscit legem: a law passes, lex perfertur; lex vult (these phrases show the manner of proceeding at Rome in the enactment of laws; see *Schütz. Lex. C. s. v. Lex*): to draw up a *l.*, legem condere, scribere, conscribere: to subject *al.* to a *l.*, sub legis vincula concilire *qd*: to enact a *l.* concerning *al.*, legem jubere or sciscere de re (of the people); legem or lege sancire de re (of the people and senate): to make it a *l.*, that or that not, &c.; to command or forbid by *l.*, that, &c.; ferre legem, ut or ne; lege sancire, ut or ne; sciscere et jubere, ut or ne (of the people): to give *l.* for any one, make it a *l.* for any one that, &c., legem *ci* constituere, ut, &c.: to make laws for, give laws to, a country, leges dare, constituere, *ci* civitati, *esply* of a plenipotentiary, &c.—~~to~~ legem dare, constituere, *absol.*, are not Latin; nor is legem facere (a false reading, *C. Phil.* 5, 3, 7) in the sense of to enact or compose a *l.*: to impose laws on any one, leges *ci* (populo, civitati, &c.) imponere (of a tyrant): to pre-scribe laws to any one, leges *ci* dicere or scribere: to carry a law into effect, legem exercere (*L.* 4, 51, not barbarous, as *Bremi. Np. Thras.* 3, 3, supposes): to destroy laws, leges evertre, or pervertre, or perfringere, or perumpere: to disregard, violare a *l.*, legem negligere, violare: to evade a *l.*, legi fraudem facere: the law admits it so far, lege sic præfinitum est: a book of laws, leges (scriptæ); codex, corpus juris (e.g. juris Romani): to have the force of *l.*, pro lege valere: without the sanction of *l.*, sine legibus; legibus carens.

LAWFUL, legitimus (*g. t.*).—legibus constitutus (fixed by law).—justus (in conformity to or allowed by law): *l.* punishment, pœna legitima or legibus constituta: a *l.* debt, debitum justum (which one is bound by law to pay): a *l.* marriage, nuptiæ legitime or justæ: children of a *l.* marriage, liberi legitimi or justæ uxore nati or matre familias orti (opp. to this, pellice orti): a *l.* government, Imperium legitimum: in a *l.* manner, lege (e.g. agere): to act in a *l.* manner, legibus parere, leges æqui (*prop.*); officii præcepta mori-

bus ac vitā exprimere (*morally speaking, to obey the laws of duty*).

LAWFULLY, legitime; lege.

LAWFULNESS, *use the adjective, or Crcl., e. g. ex lege factum.*

LAWGIVER, *see* LEGISLATOR.

LAWLESS, ¶ *Acknowledging no law, exlex; legibus solutus; legum vinculis exsolutus: to act in a l. manner, leges perfingere or perrumpere. ¶ That has no laws, legibus carens (e. g. civitas); sine legibus (e. g. populus).*

LAWN, ¶ *An open space in a wood or park, *campus gramineus; *planities graminea; some say saltus — Fine linen, sindon; carbasus.*

LAWSUIT, actio; lis. *See* SYNONYM. and PHR. in ACTION.

LAWYER, juris peritus; jure consultus; juris sciens; in jure prudens; juris interpres: a great or eminent l., juris peritissimus or consultissimus; juris sciensissimus: to be an eminent l., juris intelligentia præstare; magnam prudentiam juris civilis habere: to be reputed or accounted an eminent l., valde juris consultum videri. *See also* ADVOCATE.

LAX, ¶ *PROF.* laxus; remissus. ¶ *FIG.* laxus; remissus (*not strict*); dissolutus (*of loose morals: also with ref. to passing over faults, opp. vehementes, asper; e. g. diss. In prætermittendo [C. Verr. 2, 5, 3]: and of discipline, customs, &c.*).—negligens. officii negligens (*careless of duty*): indulgens. perindulgens (*of parents, &c.*).

LAX, s. *See* DIARRHŒA.

LAXATIVE, *adj.* ¶ *That relaxes, laxans; laxandi vim habens. ¶ Purgative, alvum solvens, resolvens, movens (see laxativus very late).*

LAXATIVE, s. medicamentum catharticum: to give a l., cathartica dare; dejectionem alvi ductione moliri; purgationem alvum sollicitare (*to purge by laxatives*): a l. should be employed, dejectio a medicamentum petenda est: to act as a l., alvum movere, ciere, solvere, ducere, subducere; alvum purgare.

LAXITY, *propr.* remissio (*slackness, opp. contentio or intentio, propr. and fig.*).—negligentia (*e. g. of our institutions, institutorum nostrorum in disciplina puerili, C.*).—remissio animi ac dissolutio (*used by C. of a tame want of spirit, but applicable to any sluggishness of mind;—lenitas (mildness, as preventing the due correction of offences; opp. severitas, C. Cat. 2, 4).—or Crcl. with adj.—see laxitas in this sense, Arnob.: C. sees the word in the sense of spaciousness, roominess*): l. of moral sentiment, animus dissolutus: l. of conduct, mores dissoluti.

LAY, v. ¶ *To put, place, set, ponere (q. l.); locare, collocare (to give a definite plan to althg. with choice or purpose): to l. in or upon, ponere, collocare in qâ re; imponere ci rei, in quam rem, or in qâ re; ponere super qâ re; e. g. wood upon the hearth (lignum super focum): to l. under, supponere, subicere ci rei or sub qd: to l. to, apponere, applicare, admovere ci rei or ad qd: to l. wood on the fire, alimentum dare igni; materiam igni præbere; flammam materiam alere: to l. the hand on the mouth, manum ad os apponere: to l. oneself down, cubare, decumbere (*in order to sleep*); accumbere (*in order to take food; see* Breui Suet. Cæs. 72): to l. oneself down on or in althg., recumbere in qâ re; se abicere in qd (see not in qâ re; *see* C. de Or. 1, 7, extr.): to l. a foundation, fundamenta agere (C.) or jacere (C.) *prop.*: facere fundamenta, fig. (C.): to l. an ambush, insidias locare, collocare, ponere; and *see* AMBUSH: to l. a plot, moliri qd, *see* PLOT: to l. eyes, obsidere (*inchoative*): obsidere = obsessum tenere; obsidionem (urbis) inferre; operibus cingere: to l. violent hands on, manus ci afferre; on oneself, necem sibi consciscere: to l. waste, vastare; devastare; populari: to l. a shoot, &c., propagare: to l. to heart, qd re moveri or commoveri; de qâ re laborare; qd ægre ferre; qd in pectus, or in pectus animique, demittere. ¶ *To beat down, as corn or grass, sternere. ¶ To keep down, keep from rising, sedare: to l. the dust (humum conspergendo) sedare pulverem (Phædr.). ¶ To give or offer, as a wager, sponsonem facere (C.; with one, cum qo); pignore certare or contendere (cum qo. Np., to l. a wager). ¶ To exclude (an egg) from the body, (ovum) partere, gignere (C.), facere (Parr.), edere (Plin.), ponere, emitti (Colum.). ¶ To spread (a mare), tendere (e. g. rete, plagas, *prop.* and fig.; (avibus) pedicas ponere (V.).**

LAY ASIDE, depone, abicere: to l. a prejudice, opinionem sibi excutere radicatus—*See also* TO LAY BY.

LAY BY, reponere, seponere; condere, recondere: servare, reservare.

LAY DOWN, ¶ *PROF.* to put down, ponere; depone: to l. one's self down, decumbere. ¶ *FIG.* to give up (an office), abdicare munus or (usually) se munere; abire magistratu or honore; abscdere munere (L. 9, 3); magistratum depone (of magistrates). ¶ *FIG.* to advance (an opinion), sententiam dicere.

LAY HOLD OF, prehendere, apprehendere, comprehendere qm or qd, by althg. qâ re: to l. h. of with the hands, prehendere or comprehendere qd manibus: to l. h. of any one by the hand, manu prehendere qm.

LAY IN, colligere (*to get together*); condere, recondere (*to store*).

LAY ON, imponere.

LAY OPEN, ¶ *PROF.* and *FIG.* patefacere; detegere; retere.

LAY OUT, ¶ *To expend, see* EXPEND. ¶ *To plan; see* ARRANGE, PLAN.

LAY UP, ¶ *To store, recondere; reponere; reservare. ¶ To confine; see* CONFINCE.

LAY UPON (as a burden, duty, &c.), imponere (taxes, burdens, business); injungere (to enjoin): irrogare (to adjudge, a punishment, also a tax); imperare (to command to furnish, e. g. corn, money; all with ci qd).

LAY, *adj.* ialeus (Eccl.).

LAYER, ¶ *A row, stratum; stratura (laid upon althg; e. g. of dung, earth, opp. Pallad.; see* Schneid. Ind. ad Script. R. R. s. e.); tabulatum (*when several things lie one on another*); ordo (q. l. for row, e. g. lapidum); tractum, tracta (*of a cake consisting of several layers*): to make a l., stratum, tabulatum facere: to put down a l., e. g. of gravel, qd glareæ substruere. ¶ *A shoot or twig laid for propagation, propagâ (q. l.) tradux; vivradix (with the root); malleolus (without the root, esp. of the vine); surculus (a set or slip); to propagate by l.'s, propagare; traducere (of the vine).*—*see* not immittere, i. e. to suffer to grow, opp. amputare.

LAYMAN, laicus (Eccl.).

LAZARETTO, *valetudinarium militare.

LAZILY, ignave; pigre; segniter; socorditer (L.).

[SYN. in IDLENESS.]

LAZINESS, ignavia; pigritia; inertia; segnitia; desidia; socordia; JN. tarditas et ignavia; socordia atque ignavia; languor et desidia [SYN. in IDLENESS]; fuga laboris: to lead a life of l., vitam desidem degere; propter desidiam in otio vivere; nihil agere.

LAZY, ignavus; piger; socors; segnis; deses; iners [SYN. in IDLENESS]: a l. fellow, homo deses; homo desidiosus, or iners et desidiosus; cessator (a l. slave, who neglects his work): to be too l. to do althg., pigriari qd facere (C.): to be l., ignavus esse; laboris fugientem esse: to be abominably l., inertissimus esse segnitia: to be growing abominably l., socordie se atque ignavia tradere; languori se desidie tradere: don't be too l. to send me all the news, quidquid novi scribere ne pigre (C.): l. in doing althg., piger ad qd faciendum (e. g. ad literas scribendas): l. in althg., piger ad qd [see IDLE]: to lead a l. life, vitam desidem degere.

LAZY-BONES, *see* lazy fellow in LAZY.

LEAD, s. plumbum; plumbum nigrum (opp. plumbum album or candidum, i. e. tin); *Saturnus (with chemists); perpendiculum (a plummet): of l., plumbus (see plumbatus post-Aug.); rich or abounding in l., plumbosus: occupied or concerned with l., plumbarius: to fasten with l., plumbare (to solder); plumbo vincire (to bind or surround with l.); ferruminare plumbo (to close a hole with l., e. g. in a cup, apophym); to solder with lead all round, circumplumbare.

LEAD, s. ductio, ductus (guidance); administratio (management); imperium (command): under the l. of aby, ductu es; duce, imperatore qo (as a general); duce, magistro, auctore qo (as a teacher or instructor).—*see* præsidium, in this sense, is without authority; but we may say, to take the l. in althg. ci rei præsidere, or præesse: to take the l. in society, præire aliis exemplo; auctoritate suâ valere apud alios.

LEAD, v. ¶ *To determine the course or motion of a person or thing, a) without allusion to the place whence, &c., ducere, agere (gen. to put in motion, to drive forth): to l. by the hand, manu ducere: to l. an army, exercitum ducere (see ducere is antiquated; *see* Q. 8, 3, 44); exercitui præesse: to l. a dance, choros ducere: to l. a procession, pompam ducere; pompæ ducem esse: b) with specification of the place whence, whither, through wch, &c., ducere; abducere (to l. off or away); deducere (to l. down or away from one place to another); educere (to l. out from); from a place, country*

q̄c., *ex.*, &c.; *to a place*, *in.*, &c.; *adducere ad* or *in* (*to l.* or *bring to a place*); *perducere ad* or *in* (*to l.* or *bring to a place appointed*); *Inducere in.*, &c. (*to l. into a place*); *producere ad* or *in.*, &c. (*to l. forward, l. out to a place*; e. g. *copias in aciem, copias pro castris*): *to l. through a forest*, *traducere sylvam*: *to l. to prison*, *to execution (or, to death)*; *ducere in carcerem (in vincula)*; *ad mortem ducere* (see *C. Ferr.*, 2, 12, *extr.*; *Suet. Calig.* 27 p. *in.*): *to l. into the right way*, *ducere in viam*: *to l. back into the right way*, *reducere in viam*; *errant* *ci monstrare viam* (*both prop. and fig.*). Hence *fig.*, *a road leads to a place*, *viam fert qd* (*is in the direction of it*); *viam ducit qd* (*conducts safely to it, poet.*): *to l. to althg.*, *i. e. to cause or occasion it, causam*, *fontem esse ca rei*; e. g. *avarice leads to many vices*, **avaritia causa* (*fontis*) *multorum vitiolorum*; or **ex avaritiā manent* (*fluunt*) *multa vitia*. || *To induce*, *adducere*: *to be easily led to believe*, *facile adduci* (*q̄c.* not *induci*) *ad credendum*; *facile ad credendum impelli*: *I shall not be easily led to believe that*, *hoc quidem non adducar ut credam*; *non facile adducar* (*q̄c.* not *inducar*) *ad credendum*. || *To rule, guide, manage*, *regere*, *moderari*, *moderamentum esse ca rei*, *gubernare*, *Jm. regere et moderari*, *regere et gubernare*, *gubernare et moderari* (see *Guida*); *administrare* (*to have the management of althg.*); *ci rei praeesse* (*to preside over*, e. g. *negotio, ludis*); *principem esse ca rei* (*to be the chief*, e. g. *conjurationalis*): *to l. the public counsels*, *publici consilii auctorem* or *moderamentum esse*: *to be led by any one*, *ca consilio regi*; *qm* or *cs auctoritatem sequi*; *ci parere*, *obtemperare* (see *Listem*): *to be led by althg.*, *qd sequi*; *q̄a re moveri* (e. g. *by moral good, honesto*). || *In music*, *præire voce* (*in singing*); *præire ac præmonstrare modulos* (*in instrumental music*).

LEADEN, *plumbus* (*prop. and fig.*); *plumbatus* (*prop. post-Aug.*).

LEADER, *dux* (g. *t.*).—*auctor*, *princeps* (*that takes the lead in althg.*); *quī praeest ci rei* (*a president*).—*dux belli*, *imperator*, *praetor* (*a l. in war*).—*praetor* (*of generals who were not Romans, eplty of Greeks, e. g. στρατάρχης*); *doctor*, *magister*, *auctor* (*ca rei*, *instructor, teacher*).—*caput*, *signifer*, *fax* (*head of a party, l. of a conspiracy, q̄c.*): *the l. in a civil war* (*who gave the signal for rising*), *tuba belli civilis* (*Ad Div.* 6, 12, 3).

LEADING, *adj.* *primus* (*first*); *primarius* (*chief in rank, q̄c.*): *the l. point*, *caput*; *primum*; *maximum*.—See **CHIEF**.

LEADING, *a. ductio*, *ductus* (*a l.*, *l. forth*; *the former of the act, the latter of the thing*; also *in the sense of command*); *ductio* (*a l. away to a place*; e. g. *domum*): *administratio* (*management, e. g. of a war*): *under the l. of any one*, *qd ducit*; *cs ductu*.

LEADING-STRINGS, **fascia*, *quā infantes gradus instabiles adjuvantur*; **fascia*, *quā infantes nondum firmo poplite sustentantur*.

LEAF, *s. a.* **PROF.** *Of a tree*, *folium*: *the leaves, folia*, *frons*, *frondes* (*foliage*); *to come into l.*, *folia emittere*; *in folia exire*; *frondescere*: *to be in l.*, *frondere*: *to have many leaves*, *in frondem luxuriare*; *full of leaves*, *foliosus*, *frondosus*: *like a l.*, *foliaceus*: *to take off leaves*, *nudare* (*arborum*) *foliis* (*to deprive of leaves*); *detrudere folia* (*arboria*), *stringere*, *destringere* (*to strip off*); *pampinare vites*, or *vineam* (*of a vine*): *to be lighter than a l.*, *follo facilius moveri* (*C. Att.* 8, 15, 2).

FIG. *a.* *l.* *of paper*, *scida* or (*not so good*) *scheda* (*prop. a strip of papyrus, of which several were pasted or fastened together to form a sheet*; then *a strip, or sheet, of paper*); *pagula* (*a sheet of paper consisting of strips of papyrus fastened together, twenty of which formed a roll* [*scapus*], *Plin.* 13, 12, 23); *pagina* (*one side of a sheet, a page, which was usually the only one written on by the ancients*; then *meton.* *for the whole leaf*): *on the back of a l.*, *in aversā chartā* (*Mar.*—*charta*, *paper, gen.*): *to turn over the leaves of a book*, *librum evolvere* (*q̄c.* *folium*, *in this sense, is not Latin*; see *Linden. vit. Duumov.* p. 28). **FIG.** *I shall turn over a new l. to day*, *hodie aliam vitam desero*, *alios mores postulat* (*Ter.* *b.* *of met. al.*, *q̄c.*, *bractea* (*a thin plate of metal*); *lamina* (*a thicker l. of metal, e. g. the blade of a saw*; then also *a thin piece of wood for veneering*; see *Plin.* 9, 11, 13; 16, 43, 83); *tabula* (*the l. of a table*): *leaves of a door*, *januae fores*, or *valvae*.

LEAF, *v.* *frondescere* (*C.*); *folia mittere* (*Col.*). **LEAFLESS**, *foliis carens* (*having no leaves*); *foliis nudatus* (*having the leaves stripped off*).

LEAFY, *frondosus* (*Parr.* and *V.*); *frondens* (*V.* and *Plin.*); *frondifer*, *frondicosus* (*poet.*, *Lucr. Prudent.*).

LEAGUE, *s.* || *A treaty*, *q̄c.*, *foedus* (*a covenant*); *societas* (*state of being in l.*); *concillium* (*assembly of persons joined in l.*; then, *those leagued together, e. g.*

concillium Achaeorum or *Achaeorum*): *to make or enter into a l.*, *societatem facere*, *inire*, *coire*: *to join a l.*, *enter a l.*, *se applicare ad societatem*, *ad societatem accedere*: *there is a l. between you and me*, *societas mihi vobiscum convenit*: *violation of a l.*, *foedifragus*; *foederis ruptor* or *violator*; *apud quem nihil societatis fides sancti habet*: *to violate a l.*, *foedus violare*, *rumper* or *frangere*; *Jm.* *foedus violare frangereque*. || *A measure of about three English miles*, *leuca* (*Amniam.*; *Fr. lieue*).

LEAGUE, *v.* *societatem facere*, *inire*, *coire*; *foedus facere cum qd*, or *icere*, *ferire* (*C.*), *componere* or *pangere* (*V.*).

LEAGUER, *obsidio*; *obsidium*.

LEAK, *s.* *rima*: *to spring a l.*, *rimas aperire*.

LEAK, *v.* *transmittere humorem*; *perfluere* (*Ter. Eun.* 1, 2, 25): *laxis laterum compagibus omnes* (*naves*) *accipiunt inimicum imbrem rimisque fatiscunt* (*leak*; *V.*).

LEAKAGE, **liquor per rimas elapsus*.

LEAKY, *rimosus*; *rimarum plenus*; *fissus rimosusque*: *to become l.*, *rimos* *agere*: *to be l.* (*omnibus*) *compaginibus aquam accipere*; *plurimis locis laxari coepisse* (*to open in many places*), *sentiunt trahere*: *a ship is l.*, *alveus navis haurit aquas* (*poet.*): *l. ship*, *quassae nares*.

LEAN, *adj.* *exilis* (*applicable to any material body, as thin, poor, weak*; *opp. uber*).—*macer* (*dry, lean*; *opp. pinguis*; *eplty of animal bodies*): *Jm.* *macer et exilis*.—*gracilis* (*thin, eplty of animal bodies*; *opp. opimus, obesus*).—*tenuis* (*thin, applicable to bodies of any kind*; *opp. crassus*).—*Obs.* *exilis* and *macer* *relate to thinness with ref. to poverty of internal substance*; *gracilis* and *tenuis* *have ref. to external form, either indifferently or with praise* (*the two last are thin rather than lean*).—*To grow l.*, *mācescere*, *emācescere*: *to make l.*, *facere maciem*: *to make any l.*, *facere ut* (*macrescat* *q̄c.* somewhat *l.*, *macilentus* *a l.* and *hungry soil*, *solum sterile*, *exile*, or *aridum*: *an extremely l. man*, *homo vegrandi macie torridus* (*C.*).

LEAN, *v.* || *To cause althg. to recline agst. another*, *acclinare*, *applicare qd ci rei* or *ad qd*: *to l. a ladder agst. a wall*, *scalas ad murum applicare*. || *Intra*: *to slope, fastigatum esse*; *acclivem* or *declivem esse*: *to l. agst althg.*, *acclinari ci rei*, *se acclinare ci rei*, *ad* or *in* *qd*, *applicari* or *se applicare ci rei* or *ad qd*: *to l. upon*, *ci rei* or *in* *qd* or *in* *qd* *in* *qd* *in* *qd* *in* *qd* *incumbere* (*to support one's self on althg.*); *reclinari in* *qd* (*to l. with one's back agst. or on althg.*): *to l. upon a staff*, *baculo incumbere*, *institi*: *to l. upon the elbows*, *in cubitum institi*: *to l. upon any*, *se acclinare in* *qm* (*O. Met.* 5, 72); *nitī qd*, *institi in* *qm*.

LEANNESS. || *Thinness*, *macies* (*as state*); *macritudo* (*as permanent condition, Plant.*); *macritas* (*as property*); *gracilitas* (*slenderness*). || *Barrenness*, *sterilitas*.

LEAP, *s.* *saltus*: *to take a l.*, *saltum dare* (*O.*); *saltu uti* (*C.*).

LEAP, *v.* *exsillire*; *exsultare*: *to l. with joy*, *gaudio exsillire*; *gaudio* or *letitia* *exsultare*: *my heart leaped* (*for joy*), *cor meum coepit in pectus emicare* (*Plant. Aut.* 4, 3, 4): *to l. down*, *desillire ex* or *de re* (*q̄c.* rarely with *a simple ablat.* in *prose*; see *Drak. L.* 45, 34, 10): *to l. to or upon*, *assillire ad* *qd*, or *ci rei* (*assultare post-Aug.*).

LEAF-YEAR, *annus intercalaris* (*Plin.*).

LEARN, *v.* *discere* (g. *t.*).—*q̄c.* *discere* *in this sense* is *poet.*—*to cognoscere* (*to endeavour to gain an insight into*): *to l. by heart*, *ad verbum ediscere* (*librum, versus, &c.*); *memoriae mandare*, *tradere*, *infundere*: *to l. an art, a language, &c.*, *artem*, *linguam*, &c., *discere* (*q̄c.* not *ediscere*).—*to l. accurately*, or *thoroughly*, *perdiscere*: *to be still learning* (*in addition*), *addiscere* (*q̄c.* never = *to l.*): *to l. quickly*, *celeriter arripere qd*: *to l. slowly*, *tarde percipere qd*: *to l. althg. fm* or *of any one*, *discere qd ab qd* or *apud qm*: *to be quick at learning*, *facilem cognitionem habere*; *facilem esse ad discendum*: *to have learnt althg.*, *qd didicisse*, *qd cognitum* or *perceptum habere* (*to have attained a knowledge of*); *doctum esse qd* (*to have been taught althg.*): *I never leave you without having learnt something*, *numquam accedo, quin abs te doctior abeam*.—*q̄c.* *To l.*, followed by *an infinitive*, when employed as *an expletive*, is frequently omitted in *Latin*; as, *he did this that they might l. to fear him*, *fecit hoc, ut eum revererentur*.

LEARNED. || *That possesses learning*; *of persons*, *doctus*, *doctrinā instructus* (*well taught in any thing*); *eruditus*, *litteris eruditus*, *eruditione ornatus* (*of scholastic or literary attainments*): *Jm.* *doctus* *atque eruditus*; *litteratus* (*eplty in philology and history*); *litteris tinctus* (*well read*). *Very l.*, *perdoctus*; *per-*

eruditus; doctus atque imprimis eruditus; mire or doctissime eruditus; exquisitâ doctrinâ pereruditus; præclarâ eruditione atque doctrinâ ornatus; in quo sunt plurimæ literæ: *to be very l. multâ doctrinâ esse: tolerably l., satis literatus: not very l., mediocriter a doctrinâ instructus: a l. man, vir doctus; homo eruditus, &c.;* *literator (originally = homo literatus; in the sivo age, sometimes one who possessed slightly the property of the literatus, see Sueton. Gramm. 4; sometimes a person engaged in teaching language, see Gell. 16, 6): a thoroughly l. man, vir perfectâ eruditione; vir perfectè planque eruditus: a generally l. man, homo omni liberali doctrinâ politus; homo omni doctrinâ eruditus: to be the first among l. men, doctrinæ studiis principem esse: the l. world, docti homines, or simply docti (opp. agrestes), eruditi homines, or simply eruditi; homines studiosi literarum: the life of a l. man, vita literata (Rex's docta is not Latin): to be l. in althg, qd intelligere, callere, cognoscere or percipere habere; multum in qâ re versatum esse (to be conversant with): not to be l. in althg, qd ignorare or nescire; in qâ re rudem or peregrinum or hospitem esse; es rei ignarum or imperitum esse. || That relates to learning, literatus; literarius (post-Aug.): l. materials, materia studiorum: a l. conversation, sermo qui de artium studiis atque doctrinâ habetur: to propose l. questions, *subtilius querere de re: l. leisure, otium literatum (Rex's doctum is not Latin): the l. languages, linguæ veterum (Rex's linguæ doctæ, doctorum or literarum, not Latin).*

LEARNEDLY, docte; erudite.

LEARNER, discens; discipulus.

LEARNING, doctrina (q. t. as the quality of persons; also that which persons know, the thing itself).—eruditio (as the property of persons, with ref. to general knowledge; whereas doctrina refers rather to accurate and scientific attainments).—disciplinæ (single branches of l., the sciences).—literæ (l., so far as it is derived fm written sources).—scientia literarum or honestarum artium (knowledge of books or literary documents, of the fine arts; only subjectively, of the knowledge wch a person possesses. Rex's It would not be good Latin to use scientia without these genitives of the object, nor to use scientie for disciplinæ: scientia means 'knowledge,' and hence can never be used without something to render it more definite. In like manner literatura is bad Latin: it was used by the ancients only for 'a writing reil letters'; the signification of learning was attached to it fm a false reading in C. Phil. 2, 45, 116; see Uretli, N. c.).—humanitas (liberal education, so far as it relates to literature and the sciences). Studies wch presuppose varied l., studia que in quâdam varietate literarum versantur. Without any l., omnis omnino eruditiois expert et ignarus.

LEASE, s. conductio (in respect of the party who takes the l., C. Cæcili. 32, 94).—locatio (in respect of the party who grants the l., C. Att. 1, 17, 9)—syngrapha (as the written signed document). To grant a l., locare; elocare: to take a l., conducere; redimere: to have on l., conduxisse, conductum habere: to make void a l., locationem inducere.

LEASE, v. || To let on lease. See LEASE, s.

LEASE, v. || To glean, spicas legere.

LEASH, s. || A thong, lorum; habena (thong by wch a dog, &c., is held); copula (by wch several dogs, &c., are tied together). || Several animals held together by a thong, (canes) copulâ Inter se juncti; (canes) copulati.

LEASH, v. *loro ducere.—*copulare; *copulâ Inter se jungere.

LEASING, || Gleaning, spicuegrum.

LEAST, adj. minimus (smallest).—infimus (lowest).—ultimus (last). Not the l. doubt, ne minima quidem dubitatio: it is not the l. praise, non ultima or infima laus est: not in the l., nihil (in no respect); ne minima quidem re (not even in a trifle); minime (by no means): l. of all, omnium minime (Lie.).

AT LEAST, minimum (opp. summum. Rex's Not ad minimum).—certe (without doubt).—quidem (truly, at all events).—saltem (to denote a descending fm the greater to the less; it has always a diminutive force).—tamen (yet); limita a foregoing assertion or opinion).

LEATHER, corium (thick l.).—sulca (soft thin l.). To dress l., coria perficere (Plin.): of or relating to l., coriarius (Plin.): as hard as l., *duritie corio similis.

LEATHERDRESSER, coriarius (Plin.; coriorum confector late).

LEAHERSELLER, *qui coria vendit or venditat.

LEATHERN, *e corio factus; scorteus (made of

hides or skins; hence scorteus, sc. vestis, a leathern garment, Mart. Sen.).

LEAVE, s. || Permissio, concessio, permissio (concessu, permissu in abl. only). potestas. copia. arbitrium. licentia (Syn. in Permissio). To give abt. l., veniam, potestatem, licentiam ci dare; to do althg, es rei or qd faciendi potestatem ci facere or concedere; licentiam ci permittere, ut, &c.—permittere, concedere ci, to do althg, qd: to give children l. to play, pueris ludendi licentiam dare; to give abt. l., infinitum ci licentiam dare: to ask or apply for l., veniam petere: to obtain or get l., veniam accipere, impetrare; datur ci potestas, copia; fit ci potestas: to have obtained l., habere potestatem, concessam licentiam: mihi licet, permissum or concessum est: by your l., permissu, or concessu, tuo; si per te licitum erit: by your good l., pace tuâ: pace quod fiat tuâ; bonâ veniâ tuâ liceat; bonâ veniâ me audies (if l. to speak is the thing meant); bonâ hoc veniâ tuâ dixerim (apologetic form for a frank declaration): without my l., me non concedente, me non consulto.—me invito (if it had been applied for): l. of absence, commeatu, us (prop. of soldiers, but also as a general term): to apply for l. of absence, commeatu petere: to grant l. of absence, commeatu dare ci. || Farewell: to take l. (of visitors, &c.) salvere qm jubeo; ci valedicere (sile age): to take a final l., supremum valedicere (!): to take French l. = to go away without taking l. of abt., qm insalutatum relinquere (cf. V. Æn. 9, 228); clam se subducere de circulo; (also) = to do althg without permission, *veniâ a nullo dato facere qd: veniam non petere: to take l. of the world (i. e. to die), renuntiare vitæ (Suet. Galb. 11).

LEAVE, v. || To quit, desert, forsake, linquere (this word belongs, strictly speaking, to poetry, or a poetical style; C. uses it only when his style assumes a poetical or impassioned character, as in his speeches).—relinquere (to l. behind, a place or person).—derelinquere (to desert, abandon).—cedere qo loco, or ex qo loco (to retire fm a place with reason).—decedere qo loco, de or ex qo loco (to go fm a place where one's business still lies).—discedere a qo or loco, a or e loco (to go away, separate oneself fm a person or place).—excedere loco, or e loco (to go fm the neighbourhood).—digredi a qo, or de qâ re (to depart fm).—egredi loco, a or a ex loco (to go out of).—deserere (to desert, leave improperly). Jn relinquere et deserere; deserere et relinquere; destituere (to l. in the lurch); destituere et relinquere: see also АВАЖОН: to l. a province, e provinciâ discedere (to go away for a time, with intention to return).—decedere provinciâ, or de provinciâ (to l. entirely, to retire fm the government of a province).—decedere ex provinciâ (the same; but with more immediate reference to the act of quitting the country): to l. school, scholam egredi (to go out of the school).—divertere a scholâ et magistris (to cease to go to school); to l. house and home, de bonis suis decedere (the soul l.'s the body, animus post mortem (e) corpore excedit. || To reject, see REJECT. || To bequeath, legare: see BEQUEATH. || To permit, sinere, permittere (permitto me in meam quietem, leave me to, Apul.).

LEAVE OFF, desinere qd, or with inf.; desistere qâ re; a or de qâ re, or with inf.; abstinere qâ re, or with inf. (not used by C.); mittere, with inf.; finem facere qd faciendi, or es or ci rei; conquisceve a qâ re; omittre, intermittere qd; cessare, with inf.; Syn. in CEASE: to l. off a garment, vestem deponere: to l. off bad habits, vitia ponere or exuere. Rex's Sile the meaning is expressed by de in composition; e. g., to l. off raining, depluere.

LEAVE OUT (i. e. to omit, pass over), omittre; prætermittre; præterire; silentio præterire (to pass by in silence).

LEAVE TO, permittere qd ci or es arbitrio; remittere, whether, si; also by a turn with videre: e. g. whether pain be an evil, I leave to the Stoics, sine mælo dolere, Stoici viderint: that is left to you, de hoc tu videris.

LEAVEN, s. fermentum.

LEAVEN, v. fermentare: leavened bread, panis fermentatus (Cels.).

LEAVINGS, reliqua, pl.; reliquæ; quod superest, restat, or reliquum est.

LECHEROUS, lascivus; libidinosus.

LECTURE, s. schola, auditio (the former with ref. to the lecturer, a l. delivered; the latter with ref. to the auditory, a l. heard. Rex's Lectio, recitatio, collegium, in this sense, are not good words).—To enter on a course of l.'s, *scholas academicas instituire; scholarum initium facere: there is no l. to-day, *hodie scholæ non

habentur: *to deliver a l., scholam or pralectionem habere: to attend abys's l's, ad scholas ac venire, audire qm, ci operam dare: to l. on anatomy, de anatomia scholam habere.*

LECTURE, v. § *To deliver a lecture, acroasin facere: to l. on a subject, legere, praeregere qd; scholas habere de re; scholis praecipere qd, or de re: to l. on the Stoic philosophy, scholam Stoicam explicare. § To instruct insolently and dogmatically, *meliora edocere qm, or fm context monere, docere, edocere only.*

LECTURER, acroasma, atis, n.; pralector (one who comments on a poet, &c., Gell.). *Not anagnotes, such means a person who reads to others at table.*

LEDGE, ora.

LEDGER, *codex major.

LEECH, § *A bloodsucker, sanguisuga (see Plin. 8, 10, 10); hirudo (prop. and fig.); hirudo medicinalis (L.): a l. sucks, hirudo sanguinem exsugit, extrahit (Plant.); hirudo plena cruoris (H. A. P.; that has sucked to the full) § A physician, vid.*

LEEK, porrum; allium.

LEER, s. oculi obliqui; oculi limi.

LEER, v. oculis obliqua, or limis, aspiciere or intueri qd.

LEERING, pætus, pætulus. *Not strabo, weh means squinting.*

LEES, faex; sedimentum; crassamentum (when thick).

LEFT, partep. adj. reliquus.

LEFT, adj. sinister (on or fm the l. side, ἀριστερός); levus (opp. to right; hence also = awkward, unskilful, the Greek λαός; in the prose of the golden period more rare than sinister). *§ Levus scævus (ἀκαὶος) in its prop. signification, left, is obsolete. The l. hand, sinistra manus; leva manus; or simply, sinistra (opp. dextra): to the l., ad sinistram; ad levam; sinistrorsus; sinistrorsum (towards the l. side); a sinistra parte; a sinistra; sinistra; levā (on the left side).*

LEFT-HANDED, manu sinistra promptus; ast. manu non minus sinistra quam dextra promptus, Cels. 7, præf. p. 409, Bip. (scævola, in Classical writers, is only a surname.) To be l., sinistra manu esse agilere ac validiore (Suet. Tib. 68).

LEG, crus (fm the knee to the ankle, the shin, κνήμη; of wch the larger bone is called tibia, the smaller sura; see Cels. 8, 1.—femur, femur, fm the hip to the knee, the thigh-bone; the former the outer one, the latter the inner one): tibia l's, crura gracilia; crurum gracilitas: crooked l's, crura depravata. That stands badly on his l's, male pedatus (Suet. Oth. 12): to put one off his l's, supplantare qm (προκαταίξιν; also fig.).

LEGACY, legatum: to have a l. in abys's will, legatum habere in testamento (Petron.): to leave a l., legatum ci scribere or ascribere.

LEGAL, secundum leges; legibus constitutus (according to law, fixed by law)—legitimus (lawful; also, of or relating to law; e. g. a l. impediment, leg. impedimentum, C.; l. authority, imperium, potestas, &c., C.): to institute l. proceedings agst abys; see 'to go to LAW with'—athg is not l., qd leges vetant (C.).

LEGALIZE, legibus constituere.

LEGALLY, lege; secundum leges; ex legibus.

LEGATE, legatus.

LEGATEE, legatarius (Suet.).

LEGEND, 1) inscription on a coin, *Inscriptio marginalis. 2) A narrative; a) history of a saint, *vita hominis sancti; *res ab homine sancto gestæ. As it l. also *legenda. b) gen. a fabulous history, fabula.

LEGENDARY, fabulosa.

LEGERDEMAIN, præstigiæ; circulatoriæ præstigiæ (Tert.); fallacia (trickery, gen.): to practise l., præstigiæ agere.

LEGIBLE, *quod legi potest; clarus. *Not legibilis.*

LEGIBLY, *ita ut commodè legi possit: to write l., *clare scribere.

LEGION, § Prop. legio: a small l., legiuncula (L.). § Fig. numerus legionis; magna vis.

LEGIONARY, legionarius.

LEGISLATION, legis latio (the proposing a law by public proclamation): legum datio (the giving of laws by a person with absolute power; e. g. a governor; see C. Rull. 2, 22, extr.): also by Crel. with leges condere or scribere: e. g. legibus condendis operam dare.

LEGISLATIVE, qui leges scribit or condit (that prepares laws); qui civitati leges dat (that enacts laws).

LEGISLATOR, legis or legum lator (one who pro-

poses a law to the people: the author of a law, or one who uses his influence in its favour, is called legis auctor); legum inventor, conditor, or scriptor, or, qui leges condit or scribit (one engaged in framing laws); qui disciplinam ex populi astringit legibus, qui civitatem legibus devincit, qui civitati leges dat or constituit (one that furnishes a code of laws). *Lycurgus was the Lacedæmonian l., a Lycurgo east disciplina Lacedæmoniorum stricta legibus (C. Brut. 10, 40); Lycurgus Lacedæmonii leges scripsit (ast. C.): a wise l., legum scriptor peritus et callidus (C. Dom. 18, 17).*

LEGISLATURE, qui leges condunt, or civitati dant; *magistratus legibus scribendis (after decemviri leg. scrib. L.).

LEGITIMATE, § Lawful; see **LAWFUL**. § Born in wedlock, certus (whose origin is certain, opp. spurrius); legitimus, justā uxore or matre familias natus or ortus (born in lawful wedlock, opp. nothus, pellice ortus) § Genuine, verus; sincerus; germanus.

LEGITIMATELY, secundum leges; ex legibus.

LEISURE, otium, tempus otii, tempus labore (poet. laboris) or negotiis vacuum, tempus vacuum.—*facultas vacui ac liberi temporis (the power of employing one's time as one likes). Perfect l. fm all public duties, omnium munerum vacatio: literary l., otium literatum: having or being at l., otiosus, vacuum negotiis, vacuum: to have plenty of l., multum otii habere. otio abundare or diffundere: to have no l. time, temporis vacui nihil habere: to have l. for athg, otium habere ad qd: I have no l. for a thing, qd faciendi otium non est: to be at l., vacare. vacuum esse (to have one's time free, opp. occupatio, weh compels one to work); otiosi. otiosum esse. otium habere. otium est ci (to be at l., opp. negotia, weh oblige one to work); feriarum. ferias agere (to enjoy a holiday, opp. working all day); cessare (to make a half-holiday, and enjoy a short cessation, opp. previous activity); nihil agere (to be doing nothing, opp. activity in general): when I am more at l., quam plus otii nactus ero; si plus otii habuero: I have not l. enough to undertake such a task, occupatā operā tanta res suscipi a me non potest: to get l., otium nancisci. in otium venire. otium ci contingit: when I get any l., ubi quid otii datur: all the l. time that is left fm my public duties, quantum mihi otii respublica tribuit: to spend one's l. time in athg, otium conferre ad qd; otium consumere, collocare, or contere in qd re: how could I employ my present l. better? ubi enim melius uti possumus hoc otio?—l. hours, tempus ab opere or negotiis vacuum, otium. tempora subsiciva (when one is occupied with what is not his chief business: labour in such hours, operæ subsicivæ).

AT LEISURE, negotiis vacuum (gen. free fm business); otiosus (that has time for his favorite pursuits); nullis occupationibus implicatus (not concerned in business); munus publicorum expert (that bears no public office); liberatus muneribus (set free fm office); ab omni munere solutus et liber (that has no office); qui domi deses sedet (that spends his time idly, without any business or labour); nihil agens (gen. that does nothing): to be at l., vacare negotiis; otiosum esse; otiosi; sedere.

LEMON, *citrus limon (Linn.).

LEMONADE, *aqua limonata.

LEND, mutuum (§§ not mutuo) dare (to grant a loan, the value of which is to be returned, as a matter of business, e. g. money, corn)—commodare, accomodare (to oblige with the use of athg)—qd ci utendum dare or tradere (to allow him the use of it)—credere ci qd (to trust him with it; to give him money as a deposit, the restoration of wch on demand is confidently expected). To l. money on interest, credere ci pecuniam, dare ci pecuniam fenori. pecuniam apud qm occupare (with or without fenore; see **INTEREST**): to l. money on a note of hand, per syngrapham ci pecuniam credere.

LENDER, qui mutuum dat, &c.; fenerator (a l. of money). *Not commodator (Pand.).*

LENGTH, longitudo (extent both in space and in time); proceritas (extension in height, tallness); longinquitas, diuturnitas (long duration): the l. of a field, striga (opp. scamnum, the breadth); the l. of a journey, longitudo itineris; longinquitas viæ (poet.); l. and shortness of notes, longitudo et brevitates sonorum: in l., in longitudo, per longitudinem (in space): in longum is not Class.). in, with, through l. of time, temporis longinquitate (e. g. occidere: in or with l. of time this and that takes place, tempus diesque or dies tempusque facit qd, &c. (e. g. with l. of time we become more steady); constantiores nos tempus diesque facit: with l. of time perhaps anger will cool, dies tempusque

forsan leniet iram: to draw out in *l.*, tendere, extendere (of space); ducere, producere, trahere, extrahere (of time).

AT LENGTH, *At last, tandem* (in speaking of things which have been long expected or wished); demum (of things which are late or behind their time); then at *l.*, tum demum: now at *l.*, nunc demum. *denique*, postremo mean 'lastly.' *Copiously, diffusely*, late; fusc: *Jn. fusc lateque*; copiose.

LENGTHEN, *To make longer, qd longius facere*; qd producere. *To l. a syllable, syllabam producere*, (Gramm.). *To prolong, producere*; prorogare; trahere (*to not prolongare*): to *l. one's life*, ci vitam producere.

LENGTHWISE, in longitudinem (*C.*); in longitudine (*Cæs.*).

LENIENCY, lenitas; animus lenis or mitis; ingenium lenis; clementia; indulgentia. *SYN. in MILDNESS.*

LENIENT, lenis; mitis; mollis; clemens; indulgentia. *SYN. in MILD.*

LENIENTLY, leniter; molliter; clementer. *To act l. towards aby*, leni ingenio esse in qm.

LENIFY, lenire, mitigare, mitiores facere (to assuage); mollire, molliorem facere (to soften); levare, (to lighten).

LENITY, lenitas; clementia; indulgentia.

LENS, vitreum lenticulari formâ (after Appul. Flor. 2. p. 346, 26); or, perhaps, lenticula (after Cels. 2, 17, extr.).

LENT, jejunia annua. *To keep L.*, j. a. celebrare, (Claud. ad Christ. 45, 21.—feriæ esuriales, facetæ, Plaut. Capt. 3, 1, 8).

LENTICULAR, LENTIFORM, lenticulari formâ (lenticularis, Appul.).

LENTIL, lens (*Plin., Virg., &c.*); lenticula (*Cels.*).

LENTISK, lentiscus.

LEONINE, leoninus.

LEOPARDUS, leopardus; *fells leopardus (*Linn.*)

Pardus is a male panther.

LEPROSY, lepra (*Plin.*); scabies (*T. Hist. 5, 4, 2; cf. H. A. P. 453*, scabies mala, *wh. some understand of the leprosy*); elephantiasis (a very bad kind of leprosy): to be afflicted with *l.*, leprâ laborare, tentari: to cure the *l.*, lepram emendare (*Plin.*).

LEPROUS, leprosus; elephantiacus (*Firm. Math.*). *To become l.*, elephantiacâ contagione maculari; leprâ infici.

LESS, minor, nesc. minus. *To make l.*, minuire; immiuere: to grow *l.*, minui; immuiui: much *l.*; see MUC LESS.

LESSER, conductor. See LEASE.

LESSEN, *l. Tr.* minuire; deminuere partem ci rei, or qd de qre; immiuere. *l. INTR.* minui, or minuire; immuiui. See ABATE.

LESSON, *l. Instruction of a teacher, schola* (*not lectio*). *Fig.* to read *aby l.*, qm verbis castigare; qm verberare (*Q. C. in Ep. 16, 26, in.*); ci verberationem cs rei dare (*ib. 27, in.*). *l. Task given to a pupil for an exercis, discenda or ediscenda, pl.*; or, perhaps, pœnum.

LESSOR, locator.

LEST, *nē*: after verbs signifying to fear, to care, ne non, or, more rarely, ut; after verbs signifying to provide, or the like, quominus; see Grotend., § 238, c.; Zumpt, § 543; Krebs, § 439: *l. any, ne quis.*—*For ne, ut is found with no perceptible difference of meaning. Z. Grotend. thinks that C. uses ut ne in the following cases: (1) When the negative does not so much belong to the whole clause, as to a particular part of it; e. g. the verb, or quis, quid.—(2) When a demonstrative pron. or pronominal adverb is expressed or implied in the preceding clause.—(3) When without ut, ne would stand by a word to which ne is often appended, as non, an. It is not found aft. caveo, vito, &c. He says that ut ne is found, though less commonly than in C., in Plaut., Ter. O., &c. but four times (and that in doubtful passages) in L., and not at all in Cæs. and T.*

LET, *v.* *To occasion, or suffer to happen, a gen.*, facere (followed by a subj. with or without ut; only in the poets and sivo. age with an acc. and inf.).—dare ci (to grant to any one, copy of the gods, divina: followed by an acc. and inf., or, after the Greek manner, by a dative and infinitive). *L. the honey boil up three times, mel ter intervet factio: l. me appear just and holy, da mihi justum sanctumque (or, according to the other reading, iusto sanctoque) videri (H. Ep. 1, 16, 51).—b) in thought, i. q. to put or suppose a case, facere, fingere (in Class. prose followed by an acc. and inf.); e. g., i. the soul not exist after*

death, fac animos non remanere post mortem: *l. a man be just turning philosopher, not yet have become one, fingi qm nunc fieri sapientem, nondum esse. c) by charge, command, &c., jubere (followed by an acc. and inf.—see LEVARE, see COMMAND); curare followed by a partic. of the future passive; to take care that athg is done); cl negotium dare ut, &c. (to give to any one charge to accomplish athg): to l. a letter be forwarded to any one, literas ad qm perferendas curare. The English term let us, as a request, is expressed by the first pers. pl. of the subj.: e. g. *l. us go, eamus: l. us briefly explain, breviter explicemus.* (*It would not be Latin to prefix age, agite, when a speaker himself gives the explanation.*)—*To this belongs also to let when used elliptically, and i. a. q. to cause that athg go forth, e. g., to l. blood, sanguinem mittere. b) to l. be, l. alone, give up, missum facere; mittere; omittere; auferre; relinquere; e. g., l. those things alone! missa istæc fac! mitte, omittit hæc!—l. your grief go! omittit tristitiam tuam!—l. your anger go! iram fac missam; nol iræ indulgere!—l. your trifles go! aufer ridicularia (Com.)! c) to cause a person or thing to remain any where, relinquere qm, qd. *l. Not to hinder, to allow, permit, sinere (regularly followed by a subj. with or without ut, not to hinder).*—pati (with acc. and inf., to suffer, not to forbid).—concedere (with acc. and inf., to permit, allow; then also *l. q. to concede, grant, in which sense sinere prius does not occur; the passage in C. Tusc. 5, 87, 107, is corrupt; see Orelli).*—permittere ci (to permit, allow any one; followed by ut or an inf.). *To l. any one go, sinere abeat (not to hinder his departure; different fm qm dimittere, i. e. to cause any one to go away, to dismiss him): l. me come to you, me patiaris ad te venire (suffer that I, &c.; different fm me ad te accesse, voca; i. e., call me to you): only l. the master come! sine here adventat (Com.).—The English turn to l. oneself is to be rendered in Latin, a) by the passive of the accompanying verb, when it represents the subject as suffering, so far as this depends on his will; i. e. to l. oneself be carried off: rapi.—patiently to l. oneself be blamed, patientius reprehendi; see Kanah. § 162, 2, Nol. 2. b) or by the passive of the accompanying verb, or by posse foll by an inf. pres. pass. of the accompanying verb, when it denotes possibility, feasibility; e. g., to l. oneself be moved (i. e. to be able to be moved), moveri posse: l. nol yourself cave (foll by a subj. with or without ne; e. g., l. nol yourself desire or wish, cave ne cupias: l. nol yourself be persuaded, cave, ne tibi ille persuadeat. To this belongs also to l. when used ellipt. in various relations, as, a) To LET EX LOCO, (i. e. to suffer to go out, &c.) qm exire pati ex loco; qm emittere ex loco: not to let out, &c., qm ex loco exire, egredi prohibere.—fig., to l. out, i. e. to divulge, evulgare (to make public); enunciare (to tell what ought to be kept secret): not to l. out athg, or the report of athg, cs rei famam comprimere, suppressere. b) To LET THROUGH, admittere per, &c. (e. g. per fenestram). c) To LET IN, admittere in, &c.; qm inire locum pati; introumittere; recipere; excipere (to receive, entertain); infundere, ingerere (to suffer to flow in); immittere, demittere (to sink in, as a beam, &c.): not to l. in (e. g. into a town), qm introitu prohibere; ci introitum præcludere: not to l. into the house, qm janua prohibere; qm excludere. d) To LET (GO) OUT, admittere qd ad qd (e. g. qd ad capas tuas). e) To LET ALONE, sinere qm (e. g., l. me alone! sine me, or simply sine (in conversation, Com.); also omittit me (l. me go). *To put to hire, locare; elocare.****

LET, SEE HINDERANCE.

LETHARGIC, adj. somniculosus; veterosus; lethargicus.

LETHARGY, s. inexpugnabilis pœne somni necessitas (*Cels.*); veternus, lethargia, lethargus (i. l. for the disease).

LETTER, *l. A character of the alphabet, litera*; literæ forma (e. g. eburnæ): the *l.'s*, literarum notæ (*C. Tusc. 1, 25*); a large *l.*, litera grandis (opp. litera minuta; see Plaut. Bacch. 4, 19, 69; *C. Ferr. 4, 24, 74*): with clear *l.'s*, literate (*C. Pis. 25, 61*): capital *l.*, principium nominis (the initial; see Plaut. Trin. 4, 2, 7, *Ce est principium nominis*).—*l. That which is written, scriptum* (opp. sententia, as Auct. ad Her. 1, 11, 19; or opp. voluntas scriptoris auctoritasque, as *C. Cæcin. 23, 65*): acc. to the *l.*, i. e. literally, ad verbum; ad literam: the *l. of a law*, verba ab literæ legis: to keep to the *l.*, scriptum sequi (opp. scriptum negligere): the *l. is of most avail*, scriptum plurimum valet: *l. and spirit*; see SPIRIT.—*To write not a single l., nullam literam scribere (as an author).*

—*¶ An epistle, literæ* (165) *literæ, in this sense, like all other words found only in the pl., must have a distributive numeral, if any; e. g. twelve l's, duodecim literæ; not duodecim literæ, which would mean twelve letters of the alphabet. We should say duodecim epistolæ, but not duodecim literæ, in this sense.*—*epistola* (*as directed to a person at a distance and sent by a messenger*).—*codicilli* (*directed to a person present, or in the neighbourhood, a note, presents*).—*tabellæ* (*the leaves of a l. or note, meton. for a l. or note*). *A l. in one's own handwriting, literæ* *cs manu scriptæ; chirographum: an important l., l. full of intelligence, liber gravis; epistola gravis et rerum plena: to write a l., epistolam scribere, exarare (with the stilus): to write (send) a l. to any one, dare literas ad qm; literas mittere ei or ad qm* (165) *not scribere ad qm: to write a very full or long l. to any one, epistolam efficere ad qm: to address a l. to any one, ei inscribere epistolam: to answer a l., re-scribere literis or ad literas (epistolam); literis or epistolæ respondere: to conclude a l., epistolam concludere: to conclude a l. with atq, epistolam claudere qâ re (e. g. hoc mandato): to fold a l., epistolam complicare: to seal a l., epistolam signare, obsignare, signo suo or annuli sigillo imprimere: to put money into a l., *pecuniam cum epistolâ conjungere; *pecuniam in eundem fasciculum addere, in quo est epistola, addere: to receive a l. fm one person to another, epistolam accipere ab qd ad q: to deliver a l. to the party to whom it is addressed, perferre literas (epistolam) ad qm* (165) *not dare literas ad qm, which means: to write or send a l.:* *to enclose one l. in another, epistolam cum alterâ conjungere; epistolam alteri jungere; epistolam in eundem fasciculum addere* (165) *not epistolam in alteram includere: a l. enclosed, literæ adjectæ, or adjunctæ (not inclusæ): to interchange l's with any one, cum qo per literas colloqui or agere: l.-paper, plagula or charta epistolaris (Mart. 14, 11, title): a l.-carrier, tabellarius; qui literas perferit; epistolarium distribitor (one who delivers l's from the post-office): l.-box (in a post-office), *receptaculum epistolarium: a l.-drawer or case (for keeping l's in), scrinium epistolarium (Plin.).*

LETTERS, s. pl. = learning, literæ, humanitatis studia (C.): *a man unacquainted with l., homo literarum et politioris humanitatis expertus* (C. Or. 1, 60): *mem of l., homines periti et humani* (C.): *man of l., literatus (learned, erudite); eruditus; homo doctrinâ, atque optimarum artium studiis, eruditus* (C.): *the world or republic of l., docti homines, or simply, docti; eruditi homines, or simply, eruditi* (i. e. the learned). (165) *Not civitas literata or erudita; nor respublica literaria, orbis literatus.*

LETTER, v. inscribere; literis incidere.

LETTER-WRITING, epistolatum commercium (Vell. 2, 68); *ep. consuetudo* (C. Fam. 4, 13, 1); *absentium amicorum colloquium* (id.); *mutuus epistolatum usus* (Murel.); *officium epistolatum literarum* (Wyttemb.).

LETTERED, ¶ Learned, literatus; see also 'man of letters' in LETTERS. ¶ Marked with letters; by Cyrl. with inscribere; literis incidere.

LETTUCE, lactuca (Plin.); *dim. lactucula* (Suet.).

LEVANT, oriens.

LEVEE, salutatio matutina (or, fm the context, salutatio only); *officium: when the l. was over, ubi salutatio defluxit.*

LEVEL, adj. planus; æquus; Jw. planus et æquus; æquatus; libratus (Vitr.).

LEVEL, s. ¶ A plain surface, æquum; æquus et planus locus. ¶ A mechanical instrument, libella, libra. ¶ Equality, æqualitas.

LEVEL, v. æquare, conquare, exquare (*to make even with the rest of the ground*).—*complanare* (*to make flat by digging, &c.*).—*sternere* (*as the wind does the sea, poet.*). *To l. mountains, montes conquare; montium juga fossuris complanare; montes in planum ducere* (165) *montem subvertere* (S. Cat. 13, 1) *is not to be imitated: to l. the soil, solum exquare.*

LEVELLER, librator (Plin. Ep.).

LEVELLING, libratio, perlibratio (Vitr.).

LEVER, vectis (Cæc.).

LEVERET, lepusculus (C.).

LEVITE, Levita.

LEVITICAL, Leviticus.

LEVITY (of conduct), petulantia; levitas.

LEVY, n. delectus; conquisitio militum (by force). *A strict l. is enjoined, acer delectus denunciatur: by a very strict l. to raise as many as thirty thousand men, intensissimâ conquisitione, ad triginta millia peditum conficere.*

LEVY, v. ¶ To raise troops, &c. delectum habere; milites legere, scribere, conscribere; milites contrahere (by force); mercede conducere milites; milites conquirere or conquirere et comparare; militum conquisitionem habere (for pay). To l. an army, copias, exercitum mercede conducere; copias, exercitum colligere, conficere, comparare (to gather, bring together): to l. corn, &c., frumentum, conmeatum imperare: to l. a supply of provisions, frumenti vecturas imperare, describere (in a country) ci: tot contributiones (in the states), civitatibus pecuniarum summas imperare; tributa indicere, imperare. ¶ To tax proportionately, in omnes civitates pro portione pecunias describere.

LEWD, libidinosus; furens in libidinem; salax; impudicus (of persons or things; s. g. versus: the former only of persons).

LEWDNESS, impetus ad venerem; libido.

LEXICOGRAPHER, *lexicographus; *lexici conditor or auctor.

LEXICON, *lexicon (Λεξικόν, list of names and words in alphabetical order); *onomasticon (*a collection of words and names arranged according to their matter*. (165) *dictionary, barbarous, of the middle ages*). *A large, copious l., *thesaurus verborum: a small l., *index verborum: to undertake a Latin l., lexicî Latini curam suscipere: to write or compile a l., *lexicon condere, conficere: he is to me a living l., mihi, quoties qd abditum quero, ille thesaurus est* (Plin. Ep. 1, 22, 2).

LIABLE, obnoxius: to be l. to atq, ei rei obnoxium esse.

LIAR, homo mendax; mendax. Call me l., if, &c., mentiar, al. &c.: a l. ought to have a good memory, mendacem memorem esse oportet (Quint. 4, 2, 91. Appul. Apol. p. 318, 32).

LIBATION, libatio; libamen; libamentum.

LIBEL, s. libellus famosus; libellus ad infamiam cs editus.—If it is true, see LAMPOON. To publish a l. agst any: vid. To libel.

LIBEL, v. libellum ad infamiam cs edere (Suet.); *qm scriptis procacibus diffamare* (T.); *carmen probrosum facere in qm; malum carmen condere in qm* (H.; these two if the libel is in verse).

LIBELLER, libelli famosi scriptor; qui libellum (or -os) ad infamiam cs edit or edidit (af. Suet.); *maledictus convicator* (soul-tongued abuser).

LIBELLOUS, *quod infamiam facit flagitiumve alteri (af. C.); **in infamiam cs scriptus, editus, &c., famosus; referens contumelias, in cupiditatem cs factus* (af. C.); *maledictus; contumeliosus; probrosus; ignominiosus; injuriosus. A l. letter, literæ in qm contumeliosas; epistola plena omnium in qm probrosum. A l. publication, libellus famosus* (T. Suet.).

LIBERAL, ¶ Bountiful, largus (*that gives largely fm his own property*); *largitor* (*the largus, with a selfish or unworthy end in view*); *liberalis* (*the largus, when he gives fm good motives and with a noble end in view; opp. prodigus, see C. Off. 2, 16, 55*); *beneficus, benignus* (*the former, kind in deed; the latter, kind in disposition, but frequently for beneficus; cf. C. Delot. 9, 26*); *largus, beneficus, liberalis; munificus* (*that makes presents to others without reckoning on a return*); *Jw. largus et liberalis; liberalis et munificus; liberalissimus munificentissimisque; beneficus liberalisque; liberalissimus et beneficentissimus. Not l., restrictus* (C. Off. 2, 18, 62; ad Dio. 3, 8, 8); *too l., prodigus, effusus, profusus* (*that knows not how to observe moderation in giving*): *to be l. towards any one, largum, liberalem, beneficum esse in qm: to be very l., magnâ esse liberalitate: l. in money, liberalis pecunie: to be l. with atq, largam cs rei copiam concedere: to be l. fm another person's property, largiri ex or de alieno: to be l. in atq, sumptibus non parcere in re: in a l. manner, large; liberaliter; Jw. large liberaliterque; benigne; munifice; Jw. munifico et large: to be too l. in praising any one, *præter modum qm laudare; *nimium esse in cs laudibus; tribuere ci laudem immodicam* (after Pseudo-C. ad Brut. 1, 15, med.); *to be too l. in decreasing honours, in decernendis honoribus nimium esse, et tamquam prodigum. ¶ Generous, ingenuus, ingenuus; liberalis: bonus. The l. arts, &c., artes or doctrinæ ingenue, liberales, bonæ. ¶ Plentiful, amplius; largus; benignus* (H.).

LIBERALITY, ¶ Bountiful, largitas, largitio (*the former as property of the largus, the latter as that of the largitor; cf. C. de Or. 3, 23, 105*); *liberalitas, beneficentia, benignitas, munificentia* (Sv. in LIBERAL); *jactura* (*connected with sacrifices; see Matthis, C*

Manil. 23, 67) **Prodigal, profuse bounty, effusus**, (towards any one) in *qm* (*C. Att.* 7, 3, 3, &c.; also *plur.* *C. Off.* 2, 16, 56): *to waste one's property by excessive l.*, inconsulte largiendo patrimonium effundere. **Generosity, noble disposition, liberalitas**; ingenium liberale (*Ter.*); mens liberalis (*C.*).

LIBERALLY, large; liberaliter; *Jw.* large liberaliterque; munifice; largiter; cum maximâ largitate (*C.*). *To give l.*, munifice et large dare.

LIBERATE, liberare re, or a re; exsolvere re; eximere re, or ex or de re; levare re; extrahere ex re; eripere ex or a re. *To l. fr. slavery, servitutem liberare* or excipere; servitio eximere; e servitute in libertatem restituere or vindicare.

LIBERATED, *plep. adj.* liberatus; liber; solutus; *Jw.* solutus ac liber. *A l. slave, manumissus, manumissa* (that is no longer a slave); libertus, liberta (in respect of a former master); libertinus, libertina (in respect of condition: post-Aug. writers are not careful in distinguishing between libertus and libertinus, but this is not to be imitated). *The condition of a l. person, libertinitas* (*Jcl.*).

LIBERTINE, s. **A freedman, libertinus**, &c. **A dissolute person, homo dissolutus**; homo libidinosus or intemperans.

LIBERTINE, *adj.* dissolutus; libidinosus; intemperans; *Jw.* libidinosus et intemperans.

LIBERTINISM, licentia morum; vita dissolutio.

LIBERTY, libertas; see *FREEDOM*.

LIBIDINOUS, libidinosus; lascivus

LIBRARIAN, bibliothecae custos or praefectus; qui bibliothecae praest; bibliothecarius (*Aurel. ap. Frontin. ad M. Cas.* 4, 5); qui supra bibliothecam est (*Vitr.* 7, praef. 5); a bibliotheca (*Inscr.*). *To be a l.*, bibliothecae praesae; supra bibliothecam esse: *to be any one's l.*, bibliothecam cs tractare; esse a bibliotheca cs (*Inscr.*): *the office of a librarian, bibliotheca cura*.

LIBRARY, bibliotheca (the collection or the place). *A respectable, good l.*, bona librorum copia (*poet.*): *a small l.*, bibliotheca (*Symon. Ep.* 4, 18): *a costly l.*, bibliotheca multorum numerum: *to form a l.*, bibliothecam instituire: *to form a perfect l.*, bibliothecam supplere: *to arrange a l.*, libros disponere; bibliothecam ordinare (*Suet. Gramm.* 12): *to be over a l.*, bibliothecam praesae; bibliothecam tractare: *see sat down in the l. of the Lyceum*, in bibliotheca, quae in Lyceo est, assedimus: *to shut up oneself in one's l.*, abdere se in bibliothecam.

LIBRATE, see *BALANCE*, v.

LIBRATION, see *BALANCE*, s.

LICENSE, **Exorbitant liberty, contempt of restraint, licentia**; licentia liberior or effusa; libertas nimia (*C.*). **Permission, licentia**; venia; see *LEAVE*.

LICENSE, auctoritatem ei dare or tribuere.

LICENTIATE, *licentiatu.

LICENTIOUS, intemperans; dissolutus; effrenatus (*poet. effrenus*); lascivus; petulant; effusus.

LICENTIOUSLY, intemperanter; effrenate; effuse; praeter modum (*excessively*).

LICENTIOUSNESS, immoderatio; intemperantia, effrenatio; lascivia; petulantia; licentia; animi effusio; gentilitas animi elatio voluptaria (*C. Fin.* 3, 10, 35).

LICK, lambere (*to louch with the tongue*).—*lingere* (*to taste with the tongue*).—*lambitu detergere* (*to wash or clean by licking, Aur. Vict. de Orig.* 20, 3).—*linguire* (*to l. slightly or daintily*): *to l. beforehand (in order to taste)*, praëlambere (*H. Sat.* 2, 6, 109): *to l. out or away*, lingere, delingere, elingere (*to l. up, away, out*); lingua delere (*to l. out with the tongue, e. g. writing, Suet. Cal.* 20): *to l. the dishes, catillare* (*Plaut. Casin.* 3, 2, 2. *Auct. ap. Non.* 563, 7).

LICKERISH, *cuppediarum studiosus (*ast. Suet. Cas.* 46): *a l. person, cuppes* (*v. pr. Plaut.*); homo fastidii delicati (*of a nice or pampered appetite*): *not to be l.*, nihil morari cupidia.

LICKERISHNESS, LICKEROUSNESS, cuppedia; ligurito; intemperantia or intemperies gula; also gula only.

LICORICE, glycyrrhiza (*Gr. L.*); *Lat. radix dulcis*; (liquiritia. *Veget. de Re Vet.*)

LID, operculum: eye-lid, palpebra.

LIE, s. mendacium (*as a thing, opp. to verum*).—*vanitas* (falsehood, as a property or state, opp. veritas): *a white l. (falsely so called)*, mendaciunculum (*opp. mendacium magnum*); mendacium modestum (*opp. mendacium impudens*): *an unblushing l.*, a bold l., mendacium confidentissimum: *to forge a l.*, mendacium componere (*to struere is rather poetic*): *to utter*

pure lies, mera mendacia fundere (*Com.*): *to beware of telling a l.*, sibi a mendacio temperare: *to come off with a l.*, mendacio defungi: *to catch any one in a l.*, manifesto modo prehendere qm mendacii (*Plaut. Bacch.* 4, 4, 45); manifestum mendacii qm tenere (*Plaut. Truc.* 1, 2, 30): *to stand in a l.*, stare a mendacio contra veritatem (*C. Inv.* 1, 3, 4): *to convict any of a l.*, mendacii qm coarguere: *to give any the l.*, falsi, or mendacii, qm arguere.

LIE, v. i. e. *to utter falsehoods, mentiri* (knowingly, ψεύδεσθαι; absol. or followed by an accusative, or in re, or de re, prop. and fig.); mendacium dicere (*to utter a l.*, ψεύδομαι λέγειν, gen.; but usually to tell an untruth unknowingly); e mentiri (*to invent or utter in a lying manner, followed by an accus. or absol.*); falsa pro veris dicere, falsa dicere (*to say what is false as true*; to offend against truth, whether knowingly or not); falsa fateri (*to make a false confession*); fallere (*fig. to deceive*): *to l. not even in jest*, ne joco quidem mentiri: *to l. as one pleases, libero mendacio uti*: *cas ex honorabile man l.* num cadit in bonum virum mentiri?—*he lies as often as he opens his mouth, totus ex mendaciis factus est* or constat: *he lied in that, hoc or in eâ re mentitus est*.

LIE, v. i. e. *to be situate, &c.* **A**) in the narrower sense, *to be laid or to have laid itself, prop. and fig.*, jacere (*g. l.*, but *esp. as opp. to standing, standing upright*; hence = *to lie, with the idea of weakness*); situm esse, positum esse (*of things without life*; *to be situate, &c.* rarely jacere in this sense), also *of persons buried*; cubare (*to lie resting, as opp. to moving one's self, &c.*, always with the idea of having stretched one's self out at ease, whether real or apparent; hence in prose only of living beings, whether they rest, sleep, take food, or are sick); recubare, recumbere (*to be in a recumbent posture*); accubare, accumbere (*to l. at a place, or of several, to l. one with another any where, apply of reclining at table*): *to l. at or near a person or thing, jacere ad, &c.*; adiacere ci rei or a qm or qd (*of persons and things*); appositum, applicatum esse ci rei (*to be laid on athg. of things*): *to l. upon athg.*, ci rei or in qo loco incubare (*to have stretched one's self on athg.*): qâ re inniti (*to support one's self on athg.*; e. g. on the elbows; of persons) situm, positum esse in qâ re or in qo loco (*to be laid upon athg. of things*): *to l. upon, superincubare* (*of persons*; see above cubare); superimpositum esse (*to be laid upon; of things*); superstratum esse (*to be strewn upon, of things*; then, *to have been thrown upon, of persons*): *to l. under, succubare* (*of persons*); substratum esse (*to be strewn under; then, to be laid or thrown under, of things and persons*): *to l. in athg.*, jacere in qâ re (*g. l.*); positum esse in qâ re (*of things*): *to l. on the ground, humi jacere*; humi stratum jacere (*of persons and things*); humi cubare, in solo recubare (*in rest or sleep, of persons*); prostratum esse, dirutum jacere (*to be thrown down, of things*): *to lie upon the face, in os pronum jacere* (*g. l.*); in faciem cubare (*resting on a bed or couch, opp. supinum cubare, i. e. to l. upon the back, Juv.* 3, 280): *to l. in bed, in lecto jacere* or esse; jacere; cubare (*g. l.*, also as a sick person); lecto teneri, affixum esse (*to be obliged to keep one's bed*): *to l. (sick) in bed on account of athg.*, cubare ex (*e. g. ex duritie alvi*): *to l. in* (*of child-bed*), puerperio cubare: *to l. in the arms of any one, haerere in cs complexu*: *to l. at the feet of any one, ci ad pedes jacere, stratum esse, or stratum jacere* (also as a suppliant): *to let l.*, sinere (*g. l.*); non aubere (*not to take away, not to do away, a thing*); facere, ut qd jaceat (*to cause athg. to l., e. g. in aquâ*); qd abjicere, omittre, intermittere (*fig.*), *to give up, leave off*; abjicere et omittre (*entirely*); intermittere (*for a time*): *to l. a bed, in lecto cs continere* (*to remain in bed, of persons*); non surgere (*not to rise, of any one lying down*): *to l. motionless or helpless, se erigere non posse*: *the snow still lies* (nives non liquescunt): *I have money lying idle, pecunia otiosa mihi jacet* (*not at interest, Pandect.*): numos numeratos habeo (*I have ready money, so as to be able to make payment when due*). **B**) in a wider sense, *to have a certain position, copy of places and countries, jacere* (*gen.*), *of natural or artificial localities, but esp. of a low situation*; situm esse, positum esse (*the former both of natural localities* (see *C. Verr.* 4, 48, 106, of a village) and of artificial; positum esse, only of artificial localities, copy of higher ones): *to l. at or near a place, qm locum adiacere*; qm locum tangere, attingere, contingere (*g. l.*); ci loco applicatum, appositum esse (*to be built or placed upon athg., only of artificial localities, e. g. of a camp*): *to l. in a place, in qo loco jacere, situm esse, positum esse*: *to l. over against a place, e regione* or ex adverso *cs*

loci jacere, altum esse: *to l. on this side of a place*, eis locum jacere: *to l. towards a place*, jacere, altum esse ad locum versus (g. l.); prospicere locum, prospectum dare ad locum (*to look towards a place, of a room, &c.*): *to l. towards a quarter of the heavens*, vergere, spectare in or ad, &c. (e. g. *towards the north*); in or ad septentriones, *Aquilania lies in a north-west direction*, Aquilania spectat inter oceanum solis et septentriones: *lying towards the north, towards the west*, in septentrionem versus, ad occidentem versus: *to l. higher, or above a place*, jacere supra, &c.: *to l. in a circle round a place*, circa locum in orbem situm esse, locum ambire (e. g. *of islands*): *to l. under a place*, ei loco subjacere, subjectum esse; jacere sub quo loco: *to l. close under a mountain*, jacere sub radicibus montis: *to l. before a place*, jacere, situm esse ante locum: *to l. near*, procul abesse; propinquum esse: *to l. far apart*, magno locorum intervallo disjunctum esse: *to l. at an equal distance apart*, pari intervallo distare: *the eyes l. deep*, oculi introrsum retracti sunt. 2) *To be a long time in a place or state (of persons)*, versari, commorari, esse (g. *to tarry in a place*); in praesidio esse or collocatum esse (of a garrison); jacere, sedere (*to stay, abide any where, with the idea of inactive rest, as opp. to acting, like Gr. κείσθαι*): *to l. before a town*, ad urbem sedere (*to l. inactivate before it*): *to l. in quarters any where*, stativa habere quo loco: *to lie encamped*, in castris esse. 3) *To have a foundation in, to depend upon, consist with*, situm esse in quo or in qâ re (*to depend upon*); versari in qâ re (*to turn upon*); cerni in qâ re (*to show itself in*): niti (in) qâ re (*to have its chief support in*): *it lies with us, with circumstances*, situm est in nobis, in temporibus: *as much as lies in me*, quantum in me situm est: pro viribus; ut potero. 4) *not pro parte virili*.—*the fault lies with him*, is est in culpâ; culpa est penes eum (Com.). *in what lies the hindrance?* quid impedit? *the reason lies in this*, that, &c., causa est in eo, quod, &c.: *the difference lies in this*, that, &c., discrimen versatur, cernitur in eo, quod, &c.: *it lay not in the character of the king to, &c.*, rex non la erat, qui (with a subj.).

LIEGE, see SOVEREIGN, SUBJECT.

LIEUTENANCY, *locus or munus legati (deputy) or subalternis (in the army).

LIEUTENANT, legatus (deputy, assistant officer); *subalternus (in the army, after L. 8, 8): *to be ab's l.*, legatum esse ei—99; not ea; but e. g. Caesaris legatus, in apposition to a person's name, is correct.

LIFE, ¶ *As a state, opp. to death*, vita (Gr. βίος, g. l. opp. mors); anima, spiritus (breath of l.); salus (existence fm moment to moment, opp. interitum, exitium); caput (the head, as seat of l.); lux, hæc lux (the light of day). 1) *vitæ lux is without good authority*; see Interrp. ad C. Cat. 1, 6, 15). Physical l., vita, quæ corpore et spiritu continetur: in my l., in vitâ meâ; dum vivo; me vivo: *to have l.*, vivere; vitam habere; in vitâ esse; vitâ or hæc luce frui (*to enjoy life*): *to receive l.*, nasci; in lucem edi: *to receive new l. and strength*, reviviscere et recreari: *to lose l.*, vitam amittere, perdere; interficere, necari (*to be killed*); necari (with violence): *to come to l. again*, reviviscere: *to destroy one's own l.*, mortem sibi conciscere; manus sibi or vim vitæ suæ inferre; manus sibi afferre (99) the following phrases are unusual and rather poet.: manu vitam sibi exhaurire; occupare diem sati; occupare manu mortem; finem vitæ sibi ponere, &c.: *avoid se interficere*: *to take away the l. of any one*, vitam ei auferre, adimere, eripere; qm vitâ or hæc luce privare; ei vim afferre; (more rarely) qm vitâ expellere: *to seek the l. of any one*, ea vitæ or capiti insidiari; ea vitam appetere (ferro atque inanibus); necem or interitum ei parare: *to des; air of the l. of any one*, *agri salutem desperare (as a physician; ægri salutem; C. de N. D. 3, 38, 91): *to give one his l.*, vitam ei dare (g. l., also of a physician; see Plin. 2, 20, 8); vitam ei concedere, ei mortem remittere, usuram lucis ei dare (*to a person condemned to death*); ea vitæ parere, consulere (*to spare the life*); qm procreare (*to beget*); qm parere (*to bring forth*): *your letter has given me a little l. again* (99), literæ tuæ me sollicitum qd levavit (off. C. Att. 4, 7, 1); but literæ tuæ mihi quiddam quasi animulæ restitularunt in only conjecture in C. Att. 4, 7, 1): *to call into l.*, gignere, procreare (*to beget*); facere, efficere (*to make, effect, of things*): *to preserve one's l.*, qm conservare: *to owe one's life to another*, natum esse quo (*to be begotten*); ei salutem debere, ea beneficio vivere (*to owe one's deliverance or preservation*): *to pray for one's l.*, mortem deprecari: *to pray for the l. of another*, ea vitam deprecari ab eo: *to come off with one's l.*, salvum, incolumem evadere: *my l. is in danger*, I run the risk

of my l., in vitæ periculum addictus sum; caput agitur. ¶ *In respect of the manner how or where one lives*, vitâ; victus (in respect of domestic management, so that when vita and victus occur near each other, vita refers to the public, and victus to the private life; e. g. Np. Alcib. 1, 3; non minus in vitâ, quam in victu splendidus erat): in public l., in republicâ gerendâ; common l., vitâ quotidiana: in common l., in vitâ consuetudine; vulgo (commonly): *the language of common l.*, genus sermonis usitatum: *to use the language of common l.*, verbis quotidianis uti: *to lead a certain l.*, vivere (with an adv.); vitam agere (with an adj.); 99; not vitam ducere, i. e. to drag on l.; e. g. *to lead a happy l.*, vivere feliciter, beate; vitam felicem agere: *to lead a poor l.*, vitam tolerare inopem. ¶ *In respect of the time during which one lives*, vitâ; ætas: *to devote one's l. to studies*, omnem suam vitam consumere in studiis: *to devote one's l. to the investigation of a thing*, ætatem agere in quaerendâ qâ re: *to pass the rest of one's l. in retirement*, quod reliquum esse vitæ in otio degere: *he has often in his l. destroyed an innocent citizen by false witness*, sæpe in ætate suâ perdidit civem innocentem falso testimonio. ¶ *In respect of time and action*; *to describe the l. of any one*, ea vitæ imaginem exprimere: *to review one's l.*, *vitæ memoriam recollere; præ eriti temporis spatium respicere (cf. C. Arch. 1, 1). ¶ *Reality, original, verum*: *to draw one to the l.*, ad verum (99) not ad vivum) exprimere: ea similitudinem effingere ex vero (Plin. Ep. 4, 28, extr.): *to represent one to the l.*, effingere ea imaginem dicendo (Q. 6, 1, 8): *to describe or paint at the l.*, qd sic exponere quasi agatur res, non quasi narretur (C.); qd ita ostendere, ut non clarior futurum sit spectantibus (Q., of a battle). ¶ *That which is as dear to us as our l.*; e. g. *my l. mea vita mea lux*—you are my l., certe tu vita es mihi (Com.). ¶ PHRASES, a) *Course of l.*, vitæ (or vivendi) cursus, curriculum (the period or space of l.); vivendi or vitæ via (way of l.): *to choose our course of l.*, deligere quam viam vivendi ingressuri simus: *to enter upon, walk in a right course of l.*, rectam viam sequi: *to finish or complete the course of l.*, vitæ cursum or vivendi curriculum conficere. b) *Plan of l.*, vitæ or vivendi consilium; vitæ institutum; vitæ propositum; vitæ ratio et institutio; vitâ: *to sketch out a plan of l.*, vivendi consilium (or, simply, vitam) constituere: *to change one's plan of l.*, institutum mutationem facere; vitæ propositum mutare. c) *Rule of l.*, vitæ, vivendi or (in respect of conduct) agendi præceptum; vitæ lex; lex quæ vivamus; vitæ ratio (pl. vitæ rationes): *to draw up rules of l. for oneself*, vitæ rationes suscipere: *to give rules of l. to any one*, vivendi præcepta ei dare: *to receive or learn rules of l.* fm any one, agendi præcepta ab eo accipere. d) *Weariness of l.*, vivendi or vitæ satietas (a being satisfied with l.); vitæ odium (dislike for l., opp. vitæ amor): *I feel weariness of l.*, vitæ satietas me cepit; vitæ me tædet: every-day l., quotidianæ vitæ consuetudo. ¶ *Mode of living, conduct*, vitâ; mores (manners, behaviour). A bad, shameful l., vitâ turpis: *to lead a bad, disgraceful l.*, turpiter, improbe, vivere: a virtuous l., vitâ honesta, sancta; vitâ honesta or per virtutem acta: *to lead a virtuous l.*, honeste, sancte, vivere: a dissolute l., vitâ omnibus flagitiis, or omnibus libidinibus, dedita: *to lead a dissolute l.*, omnibus flagitiis, or omnibus libidinibus, deditum esse; luxuriâ diffudere. ¶ *Liveliness, sprightliness, alacrity* (liveliness); spiritus (enlivening spirit): spiritus and l. of an orator, calor et vehementia dicentia: there is no l. here, omnia hio jacent, languent.

LIFE-GUARD, corporis custodes (g. l.); delecta manus, or juvenus quæ ea (e. g. principes) corpus domumque custodit (see C. Mil. 25, 67); evocati, qui excubias circa principis cubiculum vice militum agunt (consisting of citizens, Suet. Gall. 10); stipatores corporis, or simply stipatores (under the later emperors, protectores); satellites (when considered as those who executed commands; see C. Rull. 2, 13, 32, stipatores corporis constituit eodem ministro et satellites potestatis); cohors prætoriana (in the time of the republic, cohors imperatoris, quam delectam manum præsidii causâ circa se habet; Liv. 2, 20: under the emperors there were several (ten or more) cohortes prætorianæ, which formed the standing army of the emperors, like the Turkish janissaries, called also milites prætorianæ; regia cohors; regia cohors custodesque corporis; scholares, alæ scholares (under the later emperors, the household troops). To take a l., stationem militum sibi assumere; corpus armatis circumspicere: *to have a l.*, delectam manum præsidii, or custodiz, causâ circa se

habere: to have a l. of 260 cavalry, ducentos equites ad custodiam corporis habere.

LIFEGUARDSMAN, corporis custos, or stipitor; satellites; miles praetorianus. See LIFEGUARD.

LIFELESS, || *Naturally without life, inanimatus, inanimatus* (opp. animal. ¹⁸²⁵ later forms are inanimis, inanimans, inanimialis); vitā, or vitā et sensu carens (without life and feeling): to be l., inanimatus esse; vitā carere. || *That has lost life, exanimus; exanimis; exanimatus; exanguis* (without blood, dead); mortuus, exstinctus (dead).—almost l., extincto or mortuo similis (like a dead person, prop.); exanimatus, exanguis (rather fig.). || *Fig.* Without power or vigour, exanguis (e. g. of a speech).

LIFETIME, see LIFE.

LIFT, v. tollere. extollere. attollere. To l. up, erigere, levare, allevare, sublevare (to raise fm the ground); excitare (to raise that wch has sunk; as, the head): to l. up oneself, se erigere; surgere; assurgere (to stand up, rise): to l. up any one with the hand, manu allevare qm: to l. up the hands, manus tollere: to l. up the hands to heaven, tendere manus, or manus supplicare ad ocelum: to l. up hands agst any one, manus tentare in qm or ci (with hostile purpose): to l. up the eyes, oculos erigere, tollere; to atgh, suscipere qd: fig., to l. up one's heart or soul to God, *animum convertere ad cogitationem Dei: to l. up the thoughts to things above, *animum ad coelestia tollere; to l. up the voice, vocem intendere (opp. vocem remittere).

LIFT, a. use the verb: e. g. to give a l.; l. e. To LIFT.

LIGAMENT, LIGATURE, || *Bandage, fascia; dim. fasciola; ligamentum ad vulnus deligandum. To put on a l., deligare. alligare. obligere. || Any thing that binds, ligamen, vinculum.*

LIGHT, a. || *Any shining substance, and the brightness produced by it, oply and usually daylight, lumen, lux* (lumen is the cause of l., that wch gives l., a luminous body; lux, the l., brightness. To the sun we oply lumen and lux; lumen so far as it gives l. to the earth, lux so far as it is a luminous or bright body). [¹⁸²⁵ The poetic jubar denotes the pure splendour of the heavenly bodies.] The l. of the sun, of the moon, lumen, lux, solis, lunae: the l. of day, lux diurna (Lucr. 6, 648), or usually, simply lux: with the l., cum primā luce; die illucescente; sub lucis ortum (towards break of day): the l. of the eyes, lumina oculorum; lumina (¹⁸²⁵ lucus is poet.): to see the l. of day (i. e. to be born), in lucem edī or suscipi; nasci: to come into the l. of day, exire supra terram (prop. to come to the surface of the earth fm subterraneous places; of persons or animals); in publicum prodire (rather fig., to appear in public); in lucem proferri, protrahi (prop. and fig. of things); detegi, patefieri (fig. to be uncovered, made manifest): not to come to l., lucem non aspicere, publico carere (not to go out, of persons); Jacere, in tenebris latere (prop. to remain hidden, of things): to bring or draw to the l. (of day), supra terram educere (fm subterraneous places, of persons or animals, prop. aft. C. N. D. 2, 37, 95); in lucem proferre, protrahere (prop. and fig. to render visible or notorious; of things); aperire, patefacere, detegere, manifestum facere (fig. to make known, reveal): to bring to l. (fig. = to make known or famous), in lucem vocare e tenebris (persons); illustrare et excitare (things, e. g. philosophiam): to bring a thing again to l., qd in lucem revocare (e. g. veteres scriptores): to give l. to a thing, lumina immittre ci rei (prop. e. g. to a house); ci rei lucem afferre; qd illustrare, explanare (fig. to make clear): to give l. (explanation) to a person in atgh, docere qm qd, edocere qm qd, or de re (by teaching); explicare ci qd (by explanation): to shed l. upon a thing (fig.), illustrare qd; lucem or lumen ci rei afferre (¹⁸²⁵ not affundere): a room has l., cubiculum illustre est: to obstruct the l. to any one, cs crelo or luminibus offere (¹⁸²⁵ not simply ci offere); cs luminibus obstruere: to stand in the l., ci offere (prop. to take away the l. fm any one by placing oneself before him; hence, fig. = to oppose one); ci obesse, obstare (fig. to be in the way, to be a hindrance to any one, without the idea of hostility): to stand in one's own l. (fig.), sibi or utilitati suae or commodis suis male consulere; sibi deesse: to place or set atgh in a good or advantageous l., qd in bono lumine collocare (prop. e. g. a painting; tabulas bene pictas collocare in bono lumine, C. r. opp. tabulam in alieno lumine collocare, C. r. in a bad l.); ci rei lucem afferre; rem commendare, laudare (fig., to represent on the favorable side): to place or represent in an odious l., qm in invidiam adducere; qm deformare: to set atgh in a false l., qd

fallaci judicio videre: to look at atgh in the l., qd ad lucem spectare (prop. to hold agst the l. and look at); videre etiam atque etiam et considerare (fig. to consider accurately): if you look at it in the right l., al vis veram rationem exsequi (fig.; Ter. Hec. 3, 1, 26). || *In painting, as opp. to shade, lumen* (opp. umbra; e. g. in pictura lumen non alia res magis quam umbra commendat; S.).: to observe l. and shade, lumen et umbras custodire: l. and shade set off a picture, lumen et umbra commendant picturam. || *That wch is made or used for the purpose of giving light, lumen* (g. t.); lucerna (espily of a lamp); candēla (of was or tallow); cereus (a wax taper); sebacus (a tallow candle; Appul. Mel. 4, p. 151, 18, Elm. or p. 281, Oud.).: to look after a l., lumen querere: to bring a l., lumen afferre: my l. will go out, lucerna me deserit (e. g. in writing; C. Att. 7, 7, extr.): my l. is going out, candēla consumpta extringitur: l's in the streets, pernoctantia urbis lumina (Amman. 14, 1).

LIGHT, a. opp. to dark, clarus (l., bright in itself); illustris (full of l.); lucidus (that is full of l., and spreads l. abroad); luminosus (to wch the rays of l. duly penetrate); albidus (somewhat white, of colour); candidus (dazzling white).

LIGHT, a. opp. to heavy, grave, &c. || *A) PAR.* not heavy, levis (opp. gravis): a l. burden, onus leve: l. armour, armatura levis: a l. weight, pondus leve (g. t.); pondus vulgari levius (lighter than usual). || *B) FIG.* 1) not heavy, of substance or strength: a) in its component parts, levis: a l. wine, vinum leve: l. food, cibis levis (that gives slight nourishment); cibis facilis ad concoquendum (easy of digestion): a l. garment, vestis tenuis: a l. soil, solum tenue. b) Trifling, inconsiderable, levis (opp. gravis); parvus (opp. magnus): to have a l. complaint, leviter egrotare: l. pain, dolor levis, parvus. 2) That has nothing heavy on it; a) l. armed, levis armaturae (¹⁸²⁵ so also with Cas., who never, as L. and later writers do, uses simply levis in this sense: the l. cavalry, equites levis armaturae [only in L. and later writers, milites levis]); velites (as a division of the Roman army before the time of the republic, called torarii. These troops were divided into jaculatores, javelin-men, sagittarii, archers, and funditores, slingers, to whom belonged the ferentarii, armed with round pebbles or leaden balls in the form of an acorn and furnished with a prick, and the balistarii or tragularii, armed with the hand-balistae. ¹⁸²⁵ milites expediti; all soldiers when they have laid aside their baggage, whether l. or heavy-armed; hence Cas. B. G. 7, 80, expediti levis armaturae). b) lightly clothed, lightly loaded, expeditus (not encumbered by heavy baggage; opp. impeditus); nudus (that has put off the upper garments): a l. infantry man, pedes expeditus. Hence, c) Not unwieldy, or dull; swift, fleet, velox (opp. tardus); pernix (nimble).—¹⁸²⁵ Only poets use levis in this sense). A l. walk, ingressus tener, tener ac mollis: a person is l. of foot, inest in qo praecipua pedum pernicitas: i. write at hand, *manu veloci scribere: to paint with a pencil, manu veloci pingere. d) Not oppressed with cares, curis vacuus; curis liber solutusque (e. g. animus): my heart becomes lighter, animus recipio: to make one's heart lighter, qm aegritudine or curis levare. e) easy, that demands little pains or exertion, facilis (opp. difficilis); solutus, expeditus (not perplexed; opp. impeditus): J. m. facilis et expeditus; solutus et expeditus; solutus et facilis; nullius negotii (opp. magni negotii); very l., perfacilis; perexpeditus: it is a l. thing, nihil est negotii; id nihil habet negotii; id facile effici potest. || *Trifling, gay, playful, petulant* (of persons or things. ¹⁸²⁵ procax and protervus, wanton, are too strong); levis (l.-minded, of persons); parum verecundus (not modest; also of things; e. g. verba); lascivus (full of play, also in love: first in the sile. age in a bad sense; of persons and things): l. jokes, joca petulantia, jocorum petulantia: in a l. manner, petulanter; parum verecunde; lascive: the young woman is somewhat too l. in her conduct, ingenium liberius quam virginem deest (L.).

LIGHT, v. collustrare (to impart its own l.; only prop.): illustrare (to illumine, enlighten; and fig., to set in the l.); illuminare (to give l. to a thing, espily fig. ¹⁸²⁵ None of these words were used by the ancients of enlightening the mind). The sun l's every thing, sol cuncta luce sua illustrat: to be lighted by the sun, sole illustrem esse: to l. a town, in urbe pernoctantia lumina accendere (of the ordinary lighting of the streets, aft. Amman. 14, 1): lumina suspendere funalibus ordine ductis (to make an illumination with l's hung in

was on ropes; Claudian. de Nupt. Honor. et Mar. 206; accensas lucernas in fenestris ponere (to make an illumination with l.'s in the windows of the houses; *Schol. Pers. Sat. 5, 180*); a tower is lighted by night, turris solucet per noctem crebris luminibus (*T. Hist. 3, 38, 1*); the field of Mars lighted by torches, colucentes per campum Martia faces (*T. Ann. 3, 4, 1*); to l. up, i. e. to kindle, accendere, incendere, succendere (*prop. and 4g*); inflammare (to set on fire).

LIGHT UPON, v. *To fall upon by chance, offendere qm or qd, incidere in qm; qm or qd invenire or reperire (to find). To settle upon, insidere (e. g. arbori).*

LIGHTEN, v. INTR. fulgurare; fulgere (*prop. and 4g*); micare, splendere (*4g. to sparkle, glitter*). The swords lightened, micantes fulsere gladii: he seemed not to speak but to thunder and l., non loqui et orare sed fulgurare ac tonare videbatur: the eyes l., oculi scintillant.

LIGHTEN, v. TR. *To give light; see LIGHT, v.* *To make less heavy, levare ci qd or qm re: 4g. to l. grief, &c.; see ALLYVATE.*

LIGHTER, s. actuatoria (with or without navis); actuatorium (*sc. navigium*); actuatorium.

LIGHTFINGERED, see THIEVISH.

LIGHTFOOTED, levipes; pernix; celer.

LIGHTHEADED, see DELIRIOUS, GIDDY.

LIGHTHEARTED, see CHEERFUL, MERRY.

LIGHTHOUSE, pharus (pharos.—cf. Suet. Calig. 46; turris, ex qua, ut ex Pharo, noctibus ad regendas navium cursus ignes emicarent).—turris prælucendi navibus nocturna suggerens ministeria (Amian. 22, 16) is an affected expression.

LIGHTLY, 1 *Not heavily, leviter (e. g. cadere).*

2 *Slightly, leviter (e. g. lightly wounded); leviter saucius or vulneratus. To regard atq; l., qd leve habere, qd in levi habere (to consider as trifling; the latter is more distinct, and although only in T. Ann. 3, 54, 4, and Hist. 2, 21, 2, certainly classical); qd negligere (not to regard); to esteem l., parvi duocere; nihil curare. 1 *Not clumsily or awkwardly, velociter. To dance l., membra mollior movere (H. Sat. 1, 9, 25).**

LIGHTNESS, 1 *In respect of weight, levitas. 2* *In respect of motion, agility, levitas; see also AGILITY. 3* *In respect of conduct, &c., levity, levitas; see also LEVITY, FICKLENESS.*

LIGHTNING, fulgur (ἀστὴρ, sheet-l.; for wch we sometimes find fulgures, but never the sing. fulgor. Fulgur must be distinguished from fulgetrum or fulgetra, = repeated flashes of l.).—fulmen (καταιών, forked l.; a thunderbolt; for wch we find also fulminis iactus or ictus; hence also 4g. l. q. destructive power. e. g. fortunæ fulmen): to hurl or cast forth l., fulmen emitte, jacere: to be struck with l., fulmine, ict or percuti; de celo tangi or percuti; e celo ict: struck with l., fulmine ictus, &c., fulminatus (also 4g., as if struck by l., *Petron. 80, 7*): to be set on fire by l., deflagrare ictu fulminis: to be killed by l., fulmine exanimari: the l. struck in the towers, turres fulmine percussæ sunt: the l. touched his litter, lecticum ejus fulgor prætrinxit: concerning l., fulguratus (e. g. books, &c.): belonging to l., fulmineus (poet.): as quick as l., celerissime; cum maximâ celeritate. 1 *Fig. of oratory, verborum fulmina; oratio fulgurans ac t-nans (after Q. 2, 16, 19).*

LIGHTS, i. s. lungs of animals, pulmo, also pl. pulmones.

LIGHTSOME, see LUMINOUS, GAY.

LIGNEOUS, ligneus; lignosus, Plin.

LIKE, adj. 1 *Resembling, similis, consimilis, assimilis, opp. dissimilis (with the gen. and dat.; whether of internal or external resemblance; but with ref. to internal resemblance, the gen. is most common; see Zumpt, § 411).—geminus (extremely l., quite a match): Jx. similis et geminus: more l., propior (that comes nearer).—very l., proximus (e. g. Deo proximus); exactly l., geminus et similis (in a thing, qd re); similis et maxime geminus: not l., see UNLIKE: to be l., similem esse (with a gen. or dat.; see above); ad similitudinem cs rei accedere (to come near, of things; for which we find also prope, propius (nearer), and proxime (nearest) accedere ad qd (gen.); facie cs similem esse, os vultumque cs referre (in features, &c.); mores cs referre (in character): to make or render l., ad similitudinem rei fingere, effingere qd; assimilare qd in speciem cs rei (T. Germ. 9, 4): to become l. a person in any respect, ex qd re similitudinem speciemque cs gerere: he looks very l. his father, mirâ similitudine totum patrem exscriptis: as l. as a peacock, non ovum tam simile ovo, quam hic illi est (see Q. 5, 11, 30); or, ex puteo similior nunquam potest aqua*

aquæ sumi, quam hic est atque iste (*Plant. Mil. 2, 6, 70*); or, neque aqua aquæ, lac est lacti usquam similis, quam hic illius est, illeque hujus (*Plaut. Men. 5, 9, 30*): he is no longer l. himself, prorsus alius factus est ac fuit antea: that is l. him, hoc dignum est illo, non abhorret ab ejus ingenio, non alienum est ab ejus moribus. 1 *Equal, see EQUAL. 2* *Likely, see LIKELY.*

LIKE, s. par: to give l. for l., par pari referre; redere, referre; exsolvere vicem or vices: one who has not his l., cui nullum invenias parem; (vir) incomparabilis (Plin.).

LIKE, adv. 1 *In the same manner as, ut, sicut, velut (Syn. in As). To behave l. a man, se virum præbere. virum inter viros esse (C.): to quit themselves l. men, strenue pugnare: to bear pain l. a man, dolorem ferre, ut vir (like a brave man). 2* *Probably, vid. In 'he was l. to have been (drowned, &c.), wch Middleton uses without hesitation, turn it by 'he was nearly' &c. See NEARLY.*

LIKE, v. (TR.) Have a liking for, amare, diligere, amplecti; see FOND. 1 *INTR.* libet or colibet ci (one has a desire or inclination).—placet ci (it pleases, one finds it good).—juvat qm (it delights; all sometimes followed by an infm., placet also by ut): I liked it, mihi libitum or colibitum or placitum est: as much as one likes, quantum juvat, libet, libuerit, colibuerit: to do as any one likes, animo suo morem gerere: if you (I, he, &c.) l., si placet, libet, commodum est; quum or quando or dum commodum est: as you l., ut placet, libet, commodum est: if you l., quod commodum tuo fac; nisi tibi molestum est: we may believe it or not, as we l., quam vera (res) sit, communis existimatio est (L.).

LIKEHOOD, a. verisimilitudo; similitudo veri; probabilitas: in qd l., probabiliter (verisimiliter, Appul.).

LIKELY, verisimilis; veri, or (more rarely) vero, similis; probabilis; Jx. veri similia et probabilia.

LIKEMINDED, concors (of one and the same disposition and manner of thinking; unanimous.—Cæs. in prose, only in L. 7, 21).—consentient (according in judgement and views): to be l., concordare; consentire inter se (of several): to be l. with aby, consentire cum qd (opp. dissentire or dissidere cum qd).

LIKEN, qd rei assimilare, or comparare.

LIKENESS, 1 *Resemblance, similitudo.—convenientia, congruentia (so far as the l. depends on a due proportion of parts, Plin. Ep. 2, 5, 11).—analogia (l. of words and ideas, translated in C. de Univ. 4 by proportio; cf. Q. 1, 6, 3).—congruentia morum (agreement in manners; in character; Suet. Oth. 2). 2* *In name, nominis vicinitas (Plin. 21, 18, 69): to bear a l. to aby or ath, similitudinem habere cum qd (qd re); similitudo mihi est cum qd they bear a mutual l., est similitudo inter eos. 3* *Image, that wch resembles, imago, effigies, simulacrum (Syn. in ἰμαος, prop.); vera imago or effigies (a true l.). My l., mei similia species: to strike a l. of aby, effingere oris lineamenta: to take a striking l., veram cs imaginem reddere: she called him the exact l. of his father, veram paterni oris effigiem appellabat: the daughter was in character and appearance the exact l. of her father, filis non minus mores ejus, quam os vultumque referebat, totumque patrem mirâ similitudine exscripterat.*

LIKEWISE, item, iidem (where the same property is attributed to different subjects; = even so).—idem, et (where different properties are attributed to one subject or object). Cæs. drew up his troops in order of battle; the enemy l., Cæs. aciem instruxit; hostes item: Cæs. drew up the troops in order of battle; he l. commanded: Cæs. aciem instruxit; idem jussit; or (Cæs.) aciem instruxit et jussit. See more under ALSO.

Liking, libido (without rational consideration).—arbitrium (judgement).—voluntas (wish, will). According to l., ad libidinem; ex libidine; ut libido fert; ut libet: after my l., ad arbitrium nostrum libidinemque; meo arbitrio, to do athy out of mere l., libidinosè qd facere: to find a l. (pleasure) in ath, libidinem habere in re (S. Cat. 7, 4): to leave a thing to any one's l., ei or cs arbitrio permittere qd.

LILAC (a plant), syringa vulgaris (Linn.).

LILACEOUS (lilaceus, Pallad.); liliorum, g. pl. LILY, lilium. The blue l., iris, iris (Linn.): the white l., lilium album; lilium candidum: the red l., lilium purpureum, rubens: a bed of l.'s, liliæum: white as a l., candidus.

LIMB, membrum, pars corporis (any part of the body).—artus (prop., a joint, or a single part of a

large member; hence, any member joined to the trunk; i. e. strictly speaking, a l. *limbus*. The singular is not found in good prose; it occurs first in the later poets of the silo. age; pl. artus, the l's. I tremble in every l., omnibus artubus contremisco (C.): a l. of the law, homo forensis (C.).

LIMBECK, *alembicum.

LIMBER, flexilis; flexibilis; lentus.

LIMBO, limbus patrum (ecc.). See PARSON.

LIME, s. (a kind of earth) calx. Quick l., calx viva: slaked l., calx extincta or macerata: to slake l., calcem extinguere or macerare: to mix l., calcem temperare: to burn l., calcem coquere.

LIME, s. (a viscous substance) viscus, viscum.

LIME, s. (a tree) tilla. Of the wood of the l.-tree, tillagineus (Col.); tillaceus (Capitolin.); tillaris (Cai. Aur.).

LIME, v. (to smear with bird-l.) visco oblinere or inungere. A limed twig, virga viscaia (Varr. R. R. 3, 7, 7; O. Met. 15, 474); calamus aucupatorius (Mori. 14, 218, title): to set limed twigs, virgis viscatis, or calamis fallere volucres or alites.

LIMEBURNER, calcarius (Calo).

LIMEKILN, fornax calcaria; or simply calcaria.

LIMESTONE, lapis calcarius; gleba calca (a piece of l.).

LIMIT, s. finis (boundary as a circumscribing line, τέλος)—terminus (stone set up to mark a boundary, τέμα)—limes (ridge) to mark a boundary, ὄρος). Jn. fines et termini; fines et quasi termini (never in the reversed order)—confinium (common boundary of two properties, &c.)—modus (degree, limit not to be exceeded; Ag.)—cancelli (barrier; Ag. limit not to be exceeded). To place l's, terminare (prop. and Ag.)—limitare (prop.)—terminis or cancellis circumscribere (Ag.)—fines terminare or constituere: to athg, terminos, or modum, ponere ei rei (prop. and Ag.). To mark out the l's of athg, finire or (accurately) definire qd (prop. and impr.): to establish, &c., &c., the l's of athg, finem facere cs rei or ei rei; finem imponere ei rei: to propose to oneself certain l's, certos fines terminosque sibi constituere: to exceed l's, fines transire (prop. and Ag.)—extra fines or cancellos egredi; modum excedere (Ag.): to keep within the l's of modesty, fines verendum non transire: to keep ably within l's, coercere, continere, or constringere qm: to be confined within l's of one's own, and those narrow enough, suis finibus, exiguas sane, contineri: to burst through the l's and restraints of shame, repagula pudoris et officia perfringere (C.).

LIMIT, v. terminare; terminis (or cancellis) circumscribere, finire, definire; terminis circumscribere et definire; also simply circumscribere (as if we were to surround with l's or boundaries)—finire, definire, includere finibus (to keep within certain l's)—coercere (to keep within bounds, to hold in); circumcidere (to make less, diminish; e. g. sumptus impensam funeri). To l. magistrates, magistratus finire: to l. athg within its bounds, qd intra terminos coercere: to be limited to one's narrow bounds, suis finibus exiguis contineri: to l. a thing within a narrow circle, in exiguum angustumque concludere (e. g. friendship; C. Off. 1, 17, 53, Beier.)—to l. a speaker, oratorem in exiguum gyrum compellere (C. de Or. 3, 19, 70); oratorem finire or in angustias compellere (opp. oratio exultare potest): to be limited to the duties of a school, *intra munera scholastici angustias coactum esse: to be limited by shortness of time, temporis angustias includi: to l. oneself, certos fines terminosque constituere sibi, extra quos egredi non possit: to l. oneself to athg, se continere re or in re (of things and persons): to be limited, ceterarum rerum cancellos circumscripsum esse.

LIMITATION, limitatio (Col. Vitr.)—circumscrip-tio (C.). Use the verb, or the subst. LIMIT.

LIMITED, ptep. adj. circumscribus (cut short)—brevis (short)—Jn. circumscribus et brevis.—tenuis (weak, e. g. animus, ingenium)—imbecillus (post-Aug. imbecillus, naturally weak in mind)—tardus (slow)—hebes (dull; e. g. ingenium). A l. time, temporis angustiae, what is so l., so short, as the longest life of man? quid tam circumscribum, tam breve, quam hominis vita longissima? (Pim. Ep. 3, 7, 11).

LIMNER, see PAINTER.

LIMP, adj. flexibilis. lentus. mollis.

LIMP, v. claudicare (C., prop.)—claudere (C., Ag. Apparently claudere, C.—ēre, S.: Gell.).

LIMPID, liquidus—limpidus (in poetry and later prose)—lucidus (post-Aug.); amnis (Q.)—splendidus (H.)—perlucidus (O.) belong to poetry.

LIMPIDNESS, limpiditas (irregularly formed fm limpidus; Plin.). Use the adj.

LIMY, viscosus (prop. Prudent.; Ag. Pallad.); glutinosus (Col.).

LINC-PIN, *axis (or rotæ) fibula.

LINDEN-TREE, tilla.

LINE, s. || Extension in length, linea (g. l.); lineamentum (as supposed extension; also, as a stroke made, Petron. 79, 4; but no where in C., who uses it always in the sense of a geometrical l., or a lineament of the countenance). A broad l., linea (a stripe, as Plin. 37, 10, 69; nigrum materiam [gemme Valentianæ] distinguunt limes albus, a broad white l.: a straight l., linea recta: a curved l., linea curva: a parallel l., parallela linea (Vitr. 5, 6); in or after a l., ad lineam: to draw a l., lineam ducere; with athg, qd re or ex qd re (e. g. with a colour, colore or ex colore; atramento or ex atramento): to divide athg by a l., qd dividere lineâ. Hence, a) a l. in the face or in the hands, incisura (Ag.)—lineamenta (in later writers linea) oris, not = lines on the face, but the characteristic features (or lineaments). b) In astronomy, the equator, æquinoctialis circulus (Varr. L. L. 9, 16, § 24, Muell. 1885). Equator is not Latin. To cross the l., in regiones trans circulum æquinoctialem sitas venire. c) A boundary, gen., finis—regio (district). || Gen., direction, linea—ordo (order, succession): in a straight l., linea rectâ; ad lineam (perpendicularly, upwards or downwards); recto itinere, rectâ viâ (in a straight direction of the road)—recto ordine (in a straight row).—æquâ fronte (with a straight front, of soldiers, ships; e. g. procedere): in a straight l. with athg, rectâ cs rei regione (directly over against, as Cæs. B. G. 6, 24; whereas e regione cs rei or ex adversum qd re = over against, gen.). Hence, that we form a l., row, a l. Fere, l. in a book, versus (in poetry; 1885) not linea—nec ab extremâ parte versuum abundantes literas in alterum transferat, sed ibidem statim subicit circumducitque, when the l's are too long; Suet. Oct. p. 263). To write a few l's to abq, qd literarum ad qm dare: he has not written a single l., ne verbum quidem scripsit: l. by l. (in poetry), per singulos versus: to show in a few l's, paucis exponere. b) (in military language), ordo (a single l. of soldiers)—acies (troop, in battle array). The first, second, third l. in battle, acies prima, media, extrema: in l., ordinatim, e. g. ire (opp. passim ire; see Brut. in C. Ep. 11, 13, 2): in close and covered l., munito agmine; e. g. incedere (S. Jug. 46, 3): to place themselves in l., ordinatim consistere (of the soldiers forming themselves; see Np. Iphic. 2, 3): to step out of the l., ordine egredi (of one or more)—ordines deserere or relinquere (of several): to draw up the l., copias ordinare (g. l.)—ordines or aciem instruere (for battle): a soldier of the l., miles legionarius (g. l., a legionary soldier)—miles gravis armaturæ (a heavy-armed soldier): troops of the l., legiones (the legions)—milites gravis armaturæ; gravis armatura (heavy-armed soldiers)—milites aciei destinati (troops appointed for the l. of battle; all, as opp. to light troops and to cavalry): ship of the l., *navis aciei destinata. c) In pedigree, linea (see Paul. Dig. 38, 10, 9, strimata cognationum directo limine in duas lineas separantur, quarum altera est superior [the ascending], altera inferior [the descending]: ex superiore autem, et secundo gradu transversa linea [the collateral l's] pendunt). By the paternal, maternal l., a patre; a matre; paternus, maternus genere; ex paternâ lineâ, ex maternâ lineâ (e. g. venire, Cod. Just. 5, 9, 10): fm them sprang two l's of Octavius, ab his duplex Octavianorum familia defluxit: to be related in a direct l. to any one, lineâ directâ contingere cs domum (aft. Suet. Galb. 2); artissimo gradu contingere qm (e. g. on the maternal side, a matre; Suet. Oct. 4)—per artissimos gradus ad qm primam uli originem perducere (in a direct l.; see Sen. de Ben. 3, 28, 2). d) In fortification or sieges, opus (g. l., ramparts and trenches)—fossa (a trench). A l. of circumvallation: to draw a l. round a place, circumvallare qd opere or operibus; qd circumdare fossâ: to occupy the whole l. with troops, *per totum opus milites disponere. || A string, cord, linea, linum.

LINE, v. Interiorem cs rei partem vestire (qd re, with athg; see C. Verr. 4, 55, 120).—*munire intus qd re.

LINEAGE, linea. See ANCESTRY.

LINEAL, ex lineâ (paternâ, maternâ). To be a l. descendant, lineâ directâ contingere cs domum. See LINE.

LINEAMENT, lineamentum oris (a single feature in the face; ductus oris. C. de Fin. 3, 17, 47, denotes the lineaments about the mouth; opp. to vultus, e. g. the other features of the face). The l's of the face, or

vultus; Jv. os vultuosus or os et vultus (*face and countenance*). *The mother and son had similar l's, lineamentorum qualitas matri se filio similis.*

LINEAR, linearis (*Plin. Quint.*).

LINEN, s. linteum. *Pieces of l., or l. clothes, linteae, orum: dressed in l., linteatus: of l., linteus; linteus: l. yarn, linteum netum (Ulp. Dig. 32, 70, § 11): l. manufacture, ars lintearia (as an art): Inscr. Grut. p. 649, n. 4): the l. trade, *negotium lintearium (aft. Aurel. Vict. de Vir. Ill. 72)—negotiatio lintearia (Ulp. Dig. 14, 4, § 15).*

LINEN, adj. linteus; linteus.

LINENDRAPER, *negotium lintearium exercens *To be a l., *negotium lint. exercere; *linteae vendere or venditare: a l's shop, *taberna in qua panni ad ulnam venduntur.*

LINENDRAPER, linteae, orum, pl.

LINEN-MANUFACTURER, lintearius (*Ulp. Dig. 14, 3, 5, § 4; Cod. Theod. 10, 20, 16)—linteo (Plaut. Aul. 3, 5, 58; Inscr. Grut. p. 38, n. 15).*

LINGER cunctari; cessare; morari; moram facere; tardare.

LINGERER, cunctator; cessator.

LINGERING, adj. cunctans; cunctabundus; cessans. *A l. disease, morbus longus.*

LINGERING, s. cunctatio; cessatio; mora.

LINGUIST, multas linguas intelligens (*aff. C. Tusc. 5, 40, 116)—grammaticus (or Lat. literatus; see Suet. Gramm. 4)—(Græci et Latini) literis docte eruditus. [R] Linguae scilicet denotes one who is able to speak a language, although not critically acquainted with it: see T. Ann. 2, 13, 2.] To be a good l., multas linguas intelligere (*aff. C. Tusc. 5, 40, 116).**

LINIMENT, unguentum (*ointment*); fomentum (*soothing application*).

LINING, *pannus subcutis.

LINK, s. *1. A single ring or division of a chain, annulus. 2. Fig. band, bond, vinculum; vinculum. 3. A torch. See TORCH.*

LINK TOGETHER, v.nectere; connectere.—virtutes inter se jugatae sunt (*C. are linked together*).

LINNET, *fringilla cannabina (*Linna.*).

LINSEED, semen lini.

LINSEY-WOOLSEY, *pannus crassior ex lana linoque confectus.

LINSTOCK, *virga incendiaria.

LINT, linamentum; linteola capta, orum, pl.

LINTEL, limen superum, or superius (*[R] superliminare; see Gronov. Plin. 29, 4, 26; supercilium itineris, or simply supercilium (Vitr. 5, 6, 5; 4, 6, 2).*

LION, leo (*animal, or sign in Zodiac*). *Of or relating to a l., leoninus: to be like a l., specie leonina esse: a l's den, cavum leoninum: a l's skin, pella leonis or leonina: a lion-heart, summa animi fortitudo: l's mouth, rictus leonis (†); (a plant) *antirrhinum (*Linna.*): a young l., catulus leonæ; scymal leonum (*young l's; Lucr.*): l's tooth (a plant), *leontodon taraxacum (*Linna.*): l's paw (a plant) leontice (*Linna.*): l's foot (a plant), catananche (*Linna.*): l's tail (a plant), philomis leonurus (*Linna.*).*

LIONESS, leona (*lea, poet.*)—leo femina (*Plaut. in Fragm. ap. Philarg. ad V. Ecl. 2, 63).*

LIONIZE (*in very familiar conversation, to take round and see sights*), ducere qm ad ea que visenda sunt, et unumquidque ostendere (*C. Verr. 4, 59, 132).*

LIP, labrum; labium. (*[R] The former is the more usual and the better word: the latter is inferior, and not found in the prose of the gold. period: [R] labium, in the sing., is found in Sere. ap. Non.; the pl. occ. in Plaut and Ter.*) *The upper—under l., labrum superius—inferius: chapped l's, fissura labrorum: that has large l's, labrosus (Cels.)—labiosus (Lucr.)—labeo (Plin.; not found in the best writers): to touch althg with the l's, labra admovere ei rei (poet.): chaps on the l's, labrorum fissura (sing.): the name is on my l's, nomen mihi versatur in primoribus labris (Plaut. Trin. 4, 2, 65): to be on the l's, intra labra atque dentes latere (ib. v. 80): thick l's, labra turgida (Mart.): to put to the l's, rei labra admovere; fig. primis, or primoribus, labris gustare or attingere (i. e. to take a slight taste of).*

LIPSALVE, *adipes, qui fissis labris medentur. *unguentum labris molliendū facium.

LIQUEFY, || Tm. liquefacere; || INTRA. liquefieri; liquecere. See MELT.

LIQUID, adj. liquidus; fluidus.

LIQUID, s. liquor.

LIQUIDATE, solvere. See PAY.

LIQUOR, liquor.

LISP, v. ci est os blæsum (*Mart. 10, 65, 10*); ci est lingua blæsa (*aff. O. A. A. 3, 294*): one who l's, blæsus.

LISP, LISPING, s. sonus blæsus. *An affected l. (of an orator, &c.), delicæ circa S litteram (Q. 1, 2, 5).*

LISPING, adj. blæsus.

LIST, s. || *Roll, catalogue, index ([R] not catalogue, late)—numeri (l. of soldiers). To put one's name on a l., cs nomen in indicem, in numeros, referre: to be upon a l., in indicem, in numeros, relatum esse; in numeris esse: to prepare l's of the soldiers, milites in numeros distribuere: to have a l. of althg, qd descriptum habere: the civil l., *domestici sumptus principis: l. of subscribers, *index eorum qui emptores se professi sint. || A border, bound, finis, terminus. || Enclosed ground for combats, &c., campus, curriculum, or hippodromus (race-ground). || A strip of cloth, limbus.*

LIST, v. || *To desire, see DESIRE.*

LISTEN, || *To hearken, subsauiscare qd; sermonem cs captare, aucupare, or sublegere (Com.): to l. at the door to a conversation, aure foribus admotâ sermonem captare (Ter. Phorm. 5, 6, 27, agg.); he listened to all I said, subsauiscantem excepit voces meas et procul quid narrarem attendit (C. Or. 2, 36, 153). || [R] excipere sermonem cs does not mean 'to listen,' out 'to catch up any one's words.' See whether any one is listening, circumspecte, num quis est, qui sermonem nostrum aucupet, or ne quis nostro hinc sermoni aucups sit (Com.). || To give attention, see ATTEND.*

LISTENER, qui cs sermoni aucups est.

LISTLESS, || *Thoughtless, careless, socors, incuriosus, negligens. See CARELESS. || Slow, sluggish, piger, segniss.*

LISTLESSLY, || *Carelessly, incuriose, negligenter, indiligenter. || Slowly, sluggishly, pigre, segniter, Jv. pigre ac segniter: to go l. about althg, invitum or segre ad qd accedere, or qd suscipere.*

LISTLESSNESS, || *Carelessness, see CARELESSNESS. || Slowness, sluggishness, pigritia, segnitia.*

LITANY, litania (*Ecccl.*).

LITERAL, ad verbum, ad litteram: the l. meaning of a word, proprius verbi sensus; propria verbi significatio: to give a l. translation, i. e. to translate literally, see the next word.

LITERALLY, ad verbum, ad litteram: to translate l., verbum de or e verbo exprimere; verbum pro verbo reddere; ad verbum exprimere (e. g. de Græciis, C.).

LITERARY, literatus; or by the gen. literarum, e. g. literarum monumenta: a l. journal, *commentarii literarii.

LITERATURE, literæ; literarum monumenta (*including literary documents*); literarum cognitio et ratio (*knowledge of history and antiquities, also philologia*); — Latin l., literæ Latine; monumenta Latina: skilled in Latin and Greek l., literis Latinis et Græcis doctus: to promote the interests of l., literarum studia illustrare et excitare (*after C. Tusc. 1, 3, 5*): polite or elegant l., humanitatis studia (C.; but [R] not literæ humaniores).

LITHARGE, lithargyrum (*Plin.*). molybditis (*Plin.*).

LITHE, flexilis, flexibilis, lentus.

LITHENESS (flexibilitas, Solin.; lentitia, Plin.): use the adjectives.

LITHOGRAPH, *lithographicus.

LITHOGRAPHER, *lithographus.

LITHOGRAPHY, *lithographia; *ars lithographica.

LITIGANT, s. litigator (Q.).

LITIGANT, adj. litigans: the parties l., litigantes.

LITIGATE, || INTRA. cum qd litigare, or lites habere; inter se litigare de qâ re (of several parties); in causis litigare (as a profession or habit). || Tm. causam agere (to carry on), or dicere (to plead).

LITIGIOUS, litigiosus; cupidus litium (fond of going to law); certandi, or concertationis, cupidus; cupidus rixæ; ad rixam promptus (quarrelsome).

LITTER, s. || *A kind of sedan bed, lectica; sella gestatoria (in the lectica the person was recumbent, in the s. g. more in a sitting posture). || Straw laid under animals for a bed, &c., stramentum (stramen, or substramen, poet.). || Straw for a covering, stramentum.—[R] storea or storia, is a covering of plaited straw, a mat.—|| Young produced at a birth, fetus, fetura, subiles, progenies. || Things in confusion, turbe, trice: to make a l., omnia miscere, turbare, or miscere ac turbare.*

LITTER, v. || *To spread straw as a bed for*

cattle, (stramentum) pecori substernere (Plin.). | To cover with things negligently, miscere ac turbare. | (Of animals) to bring forth young, totus procreare; fetum fundere, edere (C.).

LITTLE, *afg.* parvus (not large or great; also, not grown up; *afg.* mean, trifling, *opp.* magnus); less, minor; least, minimus (which must be used when the least of two or more is meant; e. g. *Little Asia*, Asia Minor).—paululus, paululus (in respect of space and time, and of number, value, *opp.* magnus or multus; rarely said of *l.* persons or animals, as *L. 35, 11, 7*, equi hominesque paululi gracilesque; paululum et paululum are more frequently used substantively with a gen.; e. g. paululum lucri; paululum operae; paululum morae).—pusillus (very *l.*, diminutive, stunted in growth; *afg.*, frivolous; e. g. animus).—minutus (scarcely of perceptible size; *afg.*, frivolous; e. g. animus. Interrogatiunculae).—brevis (short, of small extent; of time and space, *opp.* longus).—exiguus (small, of number, quantity, and time).—humilis (low of stature; of men, animals, and plants; also, *afg.*, low, mean).—humilis statura, humilis staturā (short of stature; of men and animals).—angustus (narrow, *opp.* latus; also, *afg.*, narrow-minded).—parvulus, infans (not grown up; see *YOUNG*). The *Latins* frequently express the idea of littleness by a diminutive; e. g. *l. money*, numuli; a *l. book* or writing, libellus; a *l. present*, munusculum; a *l. child*, infantulus, &c. It may sometimes be rendered by *Crcl.* with *qd* and a gen.; e. g. a *l. pride*, *qd* superbie; the *l. finger*, digitus minimus; too *l.* curtus (cut short); very *l.*, perparvulus; valde pusillus; perpusillus; perexiguus; how *l.*, quantus, quantillus (in nature, of size); quotus (in number); so little, tantus, tantillus; a little, paulo, paululum; a *l. man*, homo brevis staturā, homo brevis staturā (short of stature); homo corpore parvo, homo paululus (small in body); homo staturā humili et corpore exiguo (of stature and size); homo pusillus (dwarfish, stunted).—~~afg.~~ not homo parvus; to be *l.* (of stature), brevem habere staturam; brevi esse staturā; a *l. boy*, puer infans; the *l. Romulus*, infans Romulus; little ones (children), parvi; liberi (in respect of the parents); the *l.* are somewhat less than elephants, uri sunt magnitudine paulo infra elephantos; to cut into *l.* bits, minute or minutum concidere; to break into *l.* pieces, comminuerē qd; a *l.* time, tempus parvum, breve or exiguum; for a *l.* time, parumper, paulisper; a *l.* after, brevi, paulo post; a *l.* number, parvus or exiguus numerus; of *athg.*, as *rel.* the *l.* number (weh one has with him, &c.), paucitas (e. g. militum); a *l.* sum of money, parva pecunia; paulula pecunia (Plaut.); paululum pecuniae; a *l.* gain, parvum commodum; paululum lucri; lucellum; a *l.* disagreement, parva dissensio; there is a *l.* difference, parvulum differt; these things are *l.*, hæc parva sunt; *fm* the least to the greatest, minima maxima; the greatest and the least (i. e. the highest and the lowest), summi et infimi; a *l.* mind, animus parvus, pusillus, minutus, angustus, or *Jx.* angustus et parvus [see *LITTLE-MYDED*]; that betrays a *l.* mind, illud pusilli animi est; nothing so much betrays a *l.* mind, as &c., nihil est tam angusti animi, tam parvi, quam, &c.

LITTLE, *s.* non multum; nonnihil; aliquantum; a *l.* money, aliquantum numorum; by *l.* and *l.*, sensim; sensim ac pedetentim. See *DEGREE*.

LITTLE, *adv.* paulum; paululum; nonnihil; aliquantum.

LITTLE-MINDED, parvi or pusilli animi; angusti animi et parvi; angusti pectoris; pusilli animi et contracti.

LITTLENESSE, parvitas; exiguitas.

LITURGY. | A set of prayers and supplications, liturgia. | A book containing such a form of prayers, &c., liber liturgicus or ritualis.

LIVE, **LIVING**, *adj.* prop., vivus, vivens (*opp.* mortuus; vivus, when mere existence is to be expressed; vivens, of a way and manner of existence).—spirans (that breathe).—salvus (safe).—animatus, animalis, animal (endued with life, *opp.* inanimitas); nothing *l.*, nullum animal; a *l.* model, exemplum animale (C. de Inven. 2, 1, 2).—Cato, a *l.* image of virtue, Cato virtutum viva imago; a *l.* language, linguis, quæ etiam nunc utuntur homines; also perhaps, linguis viva; to find *afg.* still *l.*, qm vivum reperire (still among the *l.*); qm adhuc spirantem reperire (still breathing, not yet quite dead). To deliver a person *l.* or dead into *afg.*'s hands, qm aut vivum aut mortuum in *ca.* potestatem dare.

LIVE, *v.* | To have life, continue in life, vivere (g. *i.*).—esse (to be, exist, alvare; see *HERZ.* S. 18

Cat. 18, 4).—in vitā esse (to be alive).—spirare (to breathe; hence of statues, &c., weh seem to breathe).—vigilare (to have a living appearance, of plants). C. una others, in the higher style, and for the sake of emphasis, used also sometimes the *afg.* lucem aspicere, intueri, vivere et animā frui (*opp.* hæc luce carere): still to *l.*, adhuc vivere, in vivis esse (to be still alive).—superesse, superstitem esse (to be not yet dead): to let any one *l.*, vitæ *ca.* parcere, consulere (to spare his life).—ci lucis usuram dare (to allow to *l.*): not to let one *l.* an hour longer, unus horæ usuram ci ad vivendum non dare: we ought to *l.* for others as well as ourselves, non nobis solum nati sumus: not to be able to *l.* without *afg.*, qd re carere non posse; without *afg.*, sine *qo.* vivere non posse (e. g. unum diem): to be living too long for *afg.*, mea longinquitas statim ci obest (Ter.): to have lived long enough, satis vixisse; vitæ satisfecisse: if he had lived longer, si vitā longior suppetisset, si vitā data esset longior: the bravest man that ever lived, unus post homines natos fortissimus vir: as long as *l.*, per omnem vitam; me vivo; dum vivo; dum spiro; dum vivam; dum spirare potero; dum vita suppetit, quoad vita suppetit; quoad vivo: if *l.*, si vita suppetit; si vita mihi contigit (Planc. in C. Ep. 10, 24, 3): as true as *l.*, ita vivam: to *l.* to see, videre (e. g. a day, fortuna, &c.): to *l.* to see one's sixtieth year, pervenire ad annum sexagesimum; ad annum sexagesimum duocere spiritum: I wish I might *l.* to see those times, opto, ut possim ad id tempus republicæ spiritum ducere: I hope to *l.* to see something, spero qd me vivo futurum esse: I have lived to see the times, incidit metas mea in ea tempora. | To spend or pass one's life; a) in respect of the way or manner, for what, whence, or where one *l.*, vivere: to *l.* with *afg.*, vivere cum *qo.* (i. e. in habits of intimacy with him): to *l.* upon *afg.*, e. g. in tenui pecuniā vivere: tantum habere quantum satis ad usus necessarios (to have enough to *l.* upon): to *l.* an obtemperous life (for the sake of one's health), valetudinem suam curare (g. *i.*); contentem esse in victu cultuque corporis tuendi causā (Aft. C. Off. 2, 34, 86): to *l.* to or for a thing, ci rei se dedisse, ci rei deditum esse (e. g. literis, voluptatibus); ci rei operam dare, studere (to bestow pains, e. g. literis).—~~afg.~~ vacare ci rei in this sense is quite unclass.; to *l.* entirely in a thing, vivere in qd re (e. g. literis); totum esse in qd re (see *Schmid.* H. Ep. 1, 1, 11): to *l.* in hope, sperare habere; in spe esse: to *l.* for or to oneself, secum, ut dicitur, vivere, se frui (to enjoy one's life).—sum negotium gerere (to *l.* without care of other persons' business).—otari, vitam in otio degere (to spend one's life in ease): to *l.* *fm*, by, or upon *afg.*, vivere (de) qd re (g. *i.*).—vesci qd re (to have *afg.* for one's food)—ali qd re (to support oneself on *afg.*).—vitam sustentare qd re (by any trade or business, e. g. corollas venditando); vitam querere or queritare qd re (to seek a livelihood by *afg.*, e. g. lanā ac telā, Ter. Andr. 1, 1, 48): to *l.* poorly upon *afg.*, vitam tolerare qd re (of food or of business; see *HERZ.* Cæs. B. G. 7, 77 estr. Ruhnck. Ter. Ad. 5, 3, 23): to *l.* on charity, alienā misericordiā vivere: to have enough to *l.* upon, rem habere (see C. Off. 2, 21, 73); habeo unde vivam, utar: to *l.* well, laute vivere (in affluence and comfort).—luxuriose vivere (in luxury): to *l.* poorly, parce ac duriter vivere; vitam inopem tolerare: to *l.* near, ac colere ci loco, or locum: to *l.* in a place, vivere (in) qo loco; esse, versari (in) qo loco: to *l.* a long time in a place, commorare in qo loco: to *l.* under the same roof with any one, sub uno tecto esse: to *l.* in society, in circulis esse, versari; in hominum celebrate versari: to *l.* at court, in regii or in aula esse; inter aulicos versari. b) of the state in which one *l.*, vivere (with an *adv.* or other definitive word; vitam agere, degere, with an *adj.* with vitam.—~~afg.~~ rarely vitam vivere: statem agere or gerere is not class.): to *l.* happily, feliciter, beate vivere; vitam agere felicem: to *l.* miserably, misere vivere: to *l.* in want, in egestate vitam degere: to *l.* in peace, sine injuriā et in pace vivere: to *l.* *fm* hand to mouth, in diem vivere (i. e. without thinking of to-morrow).

LIVELINESS, victus; victus quotidianus; res ad vitam necessarias: to seek one's *l.*, victum querere, queritare: to earn one's *l.*, parare ea quæ ad victum suppetunt. See more under *BEAD*.

LIVELINESS, vigor (freshness, of body and mind).—alacritas (sprightliness): *l.* of speech or style, vis (power).—gravitas, vehementia (emphasis).

LIVELONG, totus.

LIVELY, vegetus (enjoying life, gay).—vividus (full of energy)—vigens (vigorous in body or mind).—alacer (quick, brisk, merry).—acer (full of fire).—recens (fresh).

—celeber (of places, frequented; opp. desertas): a *l. motion*, motus vigena: a *l. colour*, color vigena, acris; color ardens, ardentissimus: a *l. countenance*, os et vultus alacrior: a *l. speech*, oratio fervidior: a *l. speaker*, orator agens, calens in dicendo (that has a *l. style or manner*).—orator concitatus (impassioned): a *l. delivery*, actio paullo agitatior; actio ardentior: to have a *l. delivery*, accitiorum esse in agendo; calere in agendo: a *l. idea*, opinio recens (see *C. Tusc.* 3, 31, 75; 4, 7 in.). to form a *l. idea of alth*, *rem tamquam praesentem animo contemplari; rem quam maxime intuitu oculis, ut alunt, accerrime contemplari (*C. Flacc.* 11, 26): to give a *l. idea of a thing*, imaginem ea rei exprimere, quae veluti in rem praesentem perducere audientes videatur (aft. *Q.* 4, 3, 123): *l. correspondence by letter*, celebritas, frequentia epistolarum: a *l. memory*, memoria praesens (*L.* 8, 22): to feel a *l. joy*, valde, vehementer letari: in a *l. manner*, alacri animo (with spirit).—acriter (merely, sharply).—graver, cum vi (with energy).

LIVER, = one who lives, qui vivit (vixit) &c.

LIVER (in the body), Jecur (gen. jecinōris).

[*165*] *The Gr. hepar (ἥπαρ) with deriv. hepaticus (ἥπατικός), hepatizon (ἥπατιζόν), &c. only as medical terms:* *l. complaint*, morbus jecinoris (*Cels.* 4, 8 in.).—morbus hepaticus (*Plaut. Curc.* 2, 1, 23).—vitium jecinoris (*Plin.* 20, 14, 53): *I have a l. complaint*, morbus hepaticus me agitat, Jecur cruciatur (*Plaut.*).

LIVERY, (in Law), delivery of possession, mancipatio; traditio. *Delivery of food: l. stable*, *stabilium meritorium or mercenarium. *Uniform given to servants*, vestis famularis. vestis quam famuli hominum nobilium gerere consueverunt (*g. it.*; the latter *Nr. Dat.* 3, 1).—cultus famularis (the whole dress of a servant, aft. *Vell.* 1, 2, 2). In connexion also vestis, cultus famulorum; or simply, vestis, cultus: to wear *l.*, vesti famulari or cultu famulari indutum esse: a *l. servant*, *famulus proprio quodam cultu insignis.

LIVERY-MAN (in London), socius; sodalis.

LIVID, lividus; livens: a *l. colour*, livor: to be *l.*, livēre: to become *l.*, livescere (*Luer.*).

LIVIDNESS, livor; livēdo (*Appul.*).

LIVING, adj. see LIVE.

LIVING, s. *In respect of the necessities or ornaments of life*, vita, victus, cultus. *Jm. victus et cultus*, cultus vestitusque. habitus et cultus (*165*) victus means maintenance by food, &c.; cultus denotes everything not contained in the word joined with it: also vita and victus, when vita denotes the public, victus the private life; see *Bremi. Nr. Alcib.* 1, 3): a rough style of *l.*, vita horrida, fera: a magnificent style of *l.*, lautitiae: a poor style of *l.*, vita inops; vita dura: a regular mode of *l.*, continentia in victu cultuque (corporis tuendi causa).

In respect of manners and customs, vitæ ratio, vitæ dependē ratio, vitæ or vivendi via (*g. l.*, plan of life).—vitæ ratio et institutio, vitæ instituta, orum, n., vitæ instituta (rules observed in one's course of life).—vitæ consuetudo, consuetudo et vitæ, mores et institutum (mores et instituta), studia institutaque (with ref. to the habits and inclinations).—vita (*g. l.* with ref. to conduct, &c.): a right mode of *l.*, recta vitæ via; recte vivendi via; bene vivendi ratio: a regular mode of *l.*, certa vivendi disciplina; severe, sobrie vivere: to change one's mode of *l.*, vitæ rationem mutare (*g. l.*); vitam laudabiliorem exordiri (to improve).—vitam vicumque mutare (both private and public).—mores suos mutare, commutare, morum mutationem or commutationem facere, mores emendare, se corrigere, in viam redire; ad virtutem redire, revocari; ad bonam frugem se recipere (to improve one's moral conduct).—mores invertēre, se invertēre (to degenerate): to keep to one's mode of *l.*, de vitæ consuetudine nihil mutare; institutum suum tenēre (to retain one's habits): to return to one's old mode of *l.*, ad priorem vitam reverti: to bring *l.* back to his former mode of *l.*, revocare qm ad pristinam consuetudinem. *In respect of occupation*, vitæ genus (*g. l.*).—ars (art, handicraft).—quæstus (business): a sedentary mode of *l.*, ars sellularis; quæstus sellularis: to adopt or embrace a *l.*, vitæ genus suscipere; artem discere, ediscere. *A benefice*, *beneficium (not prebenda).

LIXIVIAL, lixivium (*Plin. Col.*).

LIZARD, lacerta (and lacertus; but lacertus means also an arm).

LO! ecce (of something sudden or unexpected).—en (denoting the presence of something which requires attention, and copy of alth unwelcome). *165* both *ecce* and *en* are usually construed with the nom.: but *ecce* is found in the comedians with the acc. of a pronoun; hence, *constricted*, *ecum*, *ecum*, *eccos*.

LOAD, s. onus (prop. and fig.): to take a *l.*, subire onus (dorso, upon one's back).—onus suscipere: a *waggon*—or cart—*l.*, vehes or vehis: a *l. of manure*, vehes stercoris (*Col.*) or firmi (*Plin.*): a *l. of hay*, vehes fœni (*Plin.*): a *l. of powder* (for a charge), *pulvis pyri quantulum sclopeto immitti (or in sclopetum infundi) solet.

LOAD, v. *To burden*, onerare.—gravare qm qd re (*T.*).—ei onus imponere (*C.*), inungere (*L.*): to *l. a beast of burden*, onera in jumenta extollere (*Var.*); jumentis onera imponere (*C.*): to *l. a ship*; see *PERICLIT*: to *l. a man with baggage*, sarcinis gravare qm (*T.*): a *waggon*, plaustrum onerare (*O.*); onera in plaustrum imponere (*C.*): *Fig.* To *l. aby with chains*, catenis qm onerare (*H.*); with abuse, onerare qm maledictis (*Plaut.*); with curses, diras ingerere in qm. *To charge a gun*, *pulverem pyrium sclopeto immittere; with ball, *glanidem plumbeam sclopeto immittere: to *l. a cannon*, *tormento telum immittere [*Kraft* gives, *in sclopetum pulverem nitratum cum glanide immittere; *pulvere pyrio facire sclopetum].

LOADSTONE, (prop.) magnes, Ætis; magnes lapis; lapis Heracleus—(fig.) quod ad se attrahit, or allicit.

LOAF, massa: *l. of bread*, *panis in speciem quamdam reductus: a *l. of sugar*, *meta sacchari.

LOAM, s. *Mari*, marga (*Plin.*).

LOAM, v. *margā contingere or integere (to cover with *l.*).

LOAN, s. *A lending*, versura, mutuatio (the former with the view of paying a debt; the latter *g. t.*). *Money lent*, pecunia mutua, credita: to get a *l.* fm any one, versuram facere ab qo (if for paying another debt with): to pay a debt by means of a *l.*, versurā solvere or dissolvere; mutatione et versurā solvere: to force a *l.*, pecunias mutuas exigere; mutuum pecuniam præcipere: to pay or return a *l.*, creditum or pecuniam creditam solvere: to accept or receive a *l.*, pecunias mutuas sumere ab qo.

LOATH, invitus; invito animo; nolens: to be *l.* to do alth, negre qd facere; nolo qd facere; gravari qd facere; abhorrere a qd re faciendā; non libet mihi qd facere; non libenter facio qd (e. g. causam relinquere, *C.*). *I am l.*, me piget.

LOATHE, v. satietas or tædium ea rei me caput; venit mihi qd in tædium; nauseare (vauvau); fastidire qd; tædet me ea rei; satietas or tædium ea rei me cepit or tenet; fastidium est mihi qd.

LOATHING, fastidium (as a consequence of satiety, disgust, in physical or moral sense).—satietas (satiety, in physical or moral sense). *Jm.* fastidium quoddam satietas.—tædium fm weariness, when one loses patience, in prose first in *L. C.* uses satietas for it).—nausea (vauvia, fm a disordered stomach, inclination to vomit; in a moral sense, stronger than fastidium; but only in *Mart.* 4, 37): to cause or excite *l.*, fastidium or satietatem creare; fastidium movere ei (e. g. stomacho); fastidium, satietatem, or tædium afferre; tædio afficere qm; nauseare facere.

LOATHSOME, fastidiosus (*Plin. H. Ep.*).—fastidium creans or afficiens (that excites loathing, of things).—teter (foul, ugly, e. g. sapor, odor, aqua, &c.).—odiosus (disgusting, hateful, of persons or things).

LOBBY, vestibulum.

LOBE (in anatomy), fibra (altera fibra, sc. jecoris, *Plin.*: pulmo in duas fibras dividitur, *Cels.*).

LOBSTER, cammarus (*Plin.*).

LOCAL (*165* not localis). *By the gen. loci or regionis, locorum or regionum; e. g. l. difficulties*, locorum difficultates: *l. knowledge*, locorum notitia; locorum, or regionum peritia or scientia: for want of *l. knowledge*, ignorance or incipientia locorum (once *Cæs.* ignorantia loci): to possess *l. knowledge*, locorum or regionum scientiam, peritum, easse.

LOCALITY. *1* Nature of a place or places, loci or locorum natura. *2* Situation, loci, or locorum, situs: a good *l.*, opportunitas loci: to inspect the *l.*, situm (urbis) circumspicere (*L.* 9, 28, 3).

LOCH, (a Scotch word), lacus, Æs.

LOCK, *1* An instrument for fastening, claustrum.—*2* The ancients used a bolt or bar in the place of our *l.* and key; in some cases they had a contrivance, by means of a thing with a loop or hook, for removing the bolt fm the outside of a door; sometimes also they employed a seal, e. g. *Plaut. Curc.* 2, 1, 1, obsignate cellas, referte annulum ad me; as if one should say, *I. them up and bring the key to me*. To put under *l.* and key, sub signo et claustris ponere. *3* A wear; a dam, objectaculum (*Var.*). *4* A tuft of hair, cirrus (*natural*).—cinclinnus (*artificial*).—annulus (*ringlet*). *5* Part of a gun, *ignarium.

LOCK, v. || *To fasten with a l.*, claustrum obficere ci rei: to l. up, claudere; concludere. **LOCK** The ancients sometimes employed a seal instead of a l. and key; hence the classical phrases, signare, obsignare, annulo vindicare. to l. up in alth, concludere, includere (to shut in) in re: to l. oneself up in the house, se includere domi: to lock any one up (in prison), qm in custodiam includere. || *To try (a wheel)*, (rotam) sufflampare (Sem.).

LOCKER, capsula; capsula.
LOCKET, *clipeolum pensile; *theca penalis, or ex collo suspensa.

LOCKSMITH, faber claustrarius (late).

LOCOMOTION, motus: to have the power of l., suā vi movēri; clēri et agi motu suo; per se ipsum et suā sponte movēri.

LOCOMOTIVE, i. e. that has the power of locomotion; see Locomotion.

LODUST, locusta.

LODGE, v. || *INTR.* To have lodgings, deversari apud qm, also in qā domo (C.: and, in the sense of to be lodging any where as a stranger, C. de Invent. 2, 4, 15). To dwell, see DWELL. || *TR.* Hospites accipere.

LODGE, A small tenement, casa, casula, domuncula (Vitr.). || (of free-masons), a) the place of assembling.—domus (house) or porticus (hall), in quam latrini conveniunt: b) the assembly, conventus latrinarum: there is a l. to, *hodie latrini in porticum suam convenient: c) the society of free-masons, *sodalitas latrinarum.

LODGER, inquilinus (C.).

LODGING, A inhabiting, habitatio. || *A hired apartment*, coenaculum meritorium (in respect of one who lets it).—habitatio conducta; hospitium (in respect of the tenant): to let furnished l.'s, locare instructa medea (C.).

LOFT, tabulatum; cellae (store-rooms, under the roof);—fœnile (a hay-loft)—granarium, cella penaria (for fruit or corn).

LOFTLY, alte; elate; excelsae; sublime; sublimiter.

LOFTINESS, altitudo, excelsitas (prop. and fig.).—eminentia (a high projection, also fig. excellence).—sublimitas (fig. sublimity).—elatio (elevation): l. of sentiment or mind, animi altitudo (L. not in C., see Beier ad C. Offic. 1, 25, 38), animi excelsitas, elatio, eminentia, magnitudo: l. of style, orationis elatio atque altitudo; orationis or verborum granditas.

LOFTY, altus, elatus, celsus, excelsus (prop. and fig.; Strw. ad Hren).—editus (above the level, opp. planus).—sublimis (prop. that soars on high, then = above the common order).—erectus (of l. ideas).—augustus (high, esp. of divine things): a l. style, oratio grandis; orationis altitudo; elatio atque altitudo orationis; sublime genus dicendi: a man of l. mind, vir excelsus et altus.

LOG, caudex; stipes.

LOGARITHM, *logarithmus.

LOGGERHEAD, caudex, stipes, asinus, plumbus (Ter.): to be at l.'s, rixari inter se, or cum quo.

LOGIC, *ars logica, logica, orum, n. (g. l.): ars intelligendi (art of understanding).—ars argumentandi (as the art of reasoning or drawing inferences). It was included by the ancients in *Dialectica*.

LOGICAL, *logicus: l. arrangement, dispositio (as Q. 10, 3, 5).

LOGICALLY, *logice; or by recte, rectissime, acute (e. g. concludere); *rationi convenienter.

LOGICIAN, *qui artem logicam proficetur. *qui de logicis tradit or praecepti (teacher of logic).—artis logicæ peritus (one versed in it).—dialecticus.

LOGOMACHY, Disputa about words (not things), verborum disceptatio; verborum discordia, verbi controversia (C. Or. 2, 23, 107): to engage in a l., ad verba rem deflectere (C. Cæcili. 18, 21); with aby, de verbo or verbis cum quo certare.

LOIN, lumbus; l'a, pl. lumbi: weak in the l., de-lumbus.—clumbis (Fest.): pain in the l.'s, lumborum dolores.

LOITER, morari, commorari, (in) qo loco, apud qm.

LOITERER, cessator; deses; desidious; segnis; iners.

LOITERING, cessans; iners; desidiosus; segnis. (Loli, brachia or crura porrigere: abjicere se in re (upon alth)).

LONE, LONELY, LONESOME, solitarius: a l. place, solitudo: I never feel less l. than when alone, nunquam minus solus sum, quam quum solus sum

(C.): a l. life, vita solitaria: l. places, loca sol'a (C.).

LONELINESS, solitudo (solitas, Acc. ap. Non.).

LONG, adj. || *Of space*, longus (g. l.).—procerus (tall, εὐκρινος).—promissus (hanging down far).—prolixus (rare in the best prose, not simply = promissus, but longe lateque diffusus, so that in Col. 1, 9, 3, arator prolixior is not only a tall, but also a broad-shouldered, stout ploughman): very long, perlongus; longissimus; procerissimus: somewhat l., longulus: immoderately l., praelongus (rare in the silver period, enormis): a l. garment, vestis longa (g. l.); vestistralis (hanging down to the ankles).—vestis proluxa, vestis longe lateque diffusa (l. and full; Gell. 7, 12): l. hair, capillus longus (g. l.); capillus promissus, cæsaries promissa (that hang down far over the neck).—capillus proluxus (l. and thick; Ter. Heaut. 2, 5, 49, and V. Ecl. 8, 34): a l. tail, cauda procerâ (l. and thin); cauda proluxa (l. and thick or bushy).

LONG l. with a definite specification of a measure of length is expressed by longus with an acc. (rarely in the best age with an abl.) of the measure, or by in longitudinem with a gen. of the measure (but only when it is said that a thing is to be made so, so l.: therefore in dependence on a verb), e. g. six feet l. longus pedes sex: to cut off a bridge six feet l., pontem in longitudinem sex pedum recindere. For some specifications of length the Latin has also particular adjectives; as, one foot l., pedalis; (but also, and more accurately) pedem longus (rare) pedaneus is late): half a foot l., semipedalis: a foot and a half l., sesquipedalis, but also sesquipedem longus: two feet l., bipedalis, but also duos pedem longus: an ell l., cubitalis: half an ell l., semicubitalis. || *Of time*; longus (usually of the duration of time itself, e. g. tempus, hora, nox, &c., more rarely of the duration of alth).—longinquus (of the duration of time, and esp. of the duration of alth, e. g. consuetudo, obsidio, &c.).—diuturnus, diuturnus (of the duration of alth; but the former denotes duration either indifferently or with commendation, as pax diuturna, whereas the latter implies that a thing is irksome or tedious. Thus bellum diuturnum, a war of l. duration, esp. as compared with others; bellum diuturnum, a protracted and tedious war; so also moras diuturnus, a tedious complaint).—The longest day, dies solstitialis; solstitium: the longest night, *nox brumalis; bruma: the days are longer than with us, diernum spatia ultra nostri orbis mensuram (T. Agr. 12, 3): a l. syllable, syllaba longa: to make a syllable l., syllabam producere: to pronounce a syllable l., producte dicere syllabam: the first syllable in insanus is l., 'insanus' productâ primâ literâ dicimus (dicitur): the first syllable in sapiens is l., in sapiente prima litera producte dicitur: the time is too l. for me, mora lenta me offendit or urit (the delay is tedious, after O. Her. 3, 138); *otium moleste fero (leisure is oppressive to me): a l. time before, after, alth, multum ante, post, qd (e. g. ante, post mortem es): a l. time since or ago; see LONG, adv.: after a l. interval, longo intervallo. With specifications of a definite measure of time, the Latin employs either a simple acc. or (to denote that a thing lasts uninterruptedly) per with an acc (Gr. διά with a gen.): e. g. three years long, tres annos; per tres annos. || *Not brief or contracted*, latus (opp. contractus; of persons or things).—longus (opp. brevis; of persons or things).—copiosus (with many words).—verbosus (with many needless words).—not prolixus): a l. speech, oratio longa, lata, copiosa, or verbosa: a l. work, opus diffusum: a l. letter, epistola longior, or verbosa.

LONG, adv. || *A l. time*, diu; longum tempus: very l., perdiu: l. before, multo (rare) not multum) ante (rarely).—longo ante: l. after, multo post; longo tempore post: not l. after, non ita multo post (rarely)—non ita longo post; non ita longo intervallo (rarely only in later writers); also non magno post tempore: l. before, after alth, multum ante, multum post qd (e. g. mortem es): longus, longius (rare) not quite so rare as usually supposed; see Herz. and Held. Cæs. B. G. 4, 1); diutius; ultra (further on); see Herz. Hirt. B. G. 8, 39): longer than, e. g. than a year, anno longius (more rarely longius anno); plus anno; amplius anno; or amplius annum: it is longer than six months ago, amplius sunt sex menses; or sex menses sunt et amplius (rare) not diutius est quam sex menses: it would be too l., longum est (rare) not longum esset), e. g. expectare, dum veniat, or cum expectare: those to whom it may seem too l., quibus longius tempus videtur: it is l. since, jam diu est quam or quod (rarely ut). || *A great while since*, &c., diu (opp. paulisper); pridem (opp. nuper); dudum (opp. modo).

LONGUDUM can be used only when a short time appears *l.* to the speaker; by modern writers it is often used wrongly for *diu* and *pridem*: already *l.*, jam diu, jam pridem, jam dudum (with the difference above mentioned): it is *l.* since I saw him, jam diu est, quum eum non vidi.

LONG FOR OR AFTER, desiderio rei tenēri; desiderare qd; summopere petere qd; cupide appetere; rei studio, or cupiditate, flagrare or ardere; cupere (with passionate or vehement desire).—**avēre** (with impatient desire).

LONGEVITY, longinqua vita. *longævitas* (Macrob.).

LONGING, appetitus, appetitio, appetentia (instinctive *l.*).—**cupiditas**, cupido (chiefly poet.; earnest desire).—**aviditas** (greedy desire).—**desiderium** (desire, with a sense of want): a *l.* for food, cibi cupiditas, aviditas or appetentia; cibi appetendi aviditas.

LONGINGLY, cupide, appetenter.

LONGITUDE. *Length*, see **LEXGTR.** *Length*, see **LEXGTR.** *Longitude*, *longitudo*.

LONGITUDINALLY, in or per longitudinem; (in) longitudine.—*l.* not in longum.

LONG-SUFFERING, adj. patiens, tolerans, placidus.—*patiens* injuriarum.—omnia toleranter ferens.

LONG-SUFFERING, s. patientia, tolerantia: with *l.*, patienter, toleranter.

LONGWISE, per longitudinem (*l.* not in longum).

LOOK, s. plumbeus; caudex.

LOOK, s. *Act of looking, glance, aspectus* (oculorum), obtutus (*l.* intuitus is late): to direct a *l.* at or towards a place, aspectum or oculos qd convertere, oculos in rem conicere (g. *l.*): obtutum figure in re (to fix the eyes upon), animo intueri, animo collustrare qd (to consider): to cast a *l.* at any one, oculos or os in qm conicere; intueri qm or in qm (g. *l.*, to *l.* at)—spectare in qm, aspicere qm (as to one from whom one expects help, &c., see C. Off. 1, 17, 58. Np. Chabr. 4, 1): to turn away a *l.*, oculos avertere; from any one, ab qd (O. Met. 2, 770): to avoid the *l.* of any one, cs aspectum vitare. *Air of the face, expression of the countenance, vultus* (v. pr.).

os (the countenance as expressive): a friendly, kind *l.*, vultus benignus: a cheerful *l.*, vultus hilaris, serenus: a calm, composed *l.*, vultus tranquillus: a composed and cheerful *l.*, frons tranquilla et serena (C. Tusc. 3, 15, 31): a mournful *l.*, vultus mæstus: a sad, gloomy *l.*, vultus tristis: a serious *l.*, vultus severus; vultus adductus (indicating intense thought): a big *l.*, of importance, supercilium grande (Juv. 6, 169): a bold *l.*, os durum or ferreum (os simply, only when the context fixes the sense; e. g. C. Verr. 4, 29, 66, os hominis insignemque impudentiam cognoscite): a false *l.*, vultus ficti, simulati: to assume a cheerful *l.*, faciem or vultum diffundere, frontem remittere; frontem explicare or porrigere (poet.): to put on a sad *l.*, vultum ad tristitiam adducere: to assume a grave or serious *l.*, severum vultum inducere (poet.).—adducere (indicating much thought or care): to assume an angry *l.*, frontem contrahere: to assume a threatening *l.*, supercilium tollere (cf. Catull. 57, 46): to assume another *l.*, vultum mutare (*l.* poet., novos capere vultus): to assume a false *l.*, vultum fingere (see Cæs. B. G. 3, 19, mod.). *Appearance*, a) **PROP.** aspectus, visus (*l.* not visum).—species, forma, facies (form, shape; forma, also, beautiful form.—All five of things with or without life).—os (with ref. to the countenance).—vultus (with ref. to mien or air).—habitus (with ref. to every thing else external, carriage of the body, dress, &c.; these three of persons): a good *l.* (in respect of beauty), venustus, pulchritudo (of women).—dignitas corporis, decor (of men): (in respect of health), boni corporis habitudo; corpus validum or integrum: a bad *l.*, deformitas corporis; pallor (of paleness); macies (of leanness); languor (of disease): a youthful *l.*, juvenilis species: to have a healthy *l.*, bonâ corporis habitudine esse; corporis sanitatem præ se ferre: to have a pale *l.*, pallere: to have the *l.* of a gentleman, esse formâ or facie honestâ et liberali; esse dignitate honestâ: to have a rough or wild *l.*, horridiore esse aspectu: to have the *l.* of a man, esse humano visu: to have an imposing or majestic *l.*, formâ esse imperatoris or augustâ: to give a certain *l.* to a thing, ci rei speciem addere or præbere: b) **FIG.** species (opp. res): it has the *l.* of, videtur followed by a nom. and inf.).

LOOK, v. INTRANS. species esse; speciem habere, præbere, reddere, præ se ferre: to *l.* like, similem esse, videri (to seem to be like).—imitari, representare qd, (to come near, in shape, colour, &c.; T. Germ. 16, 5. Pism. 37, 10, 67)—facile cs similem esse, os vultumque

cs referre (to be like in features, &c.): to *l.* likely, speciem habere; spernere facere, dare, afferre, præbere (to give hope): it *l.* likely for, res spectat ad qd (e. g. for war, tumult, ad bellum, seditionem): it *l.* likely for rain, nubilat or nubilatur (it is cloudy, overcast).—pluvia impendit (rain is at hand; V. Georg. 4, 191): to *l.* black, white, red, pale, nigro, albo, rubro, pallido colore e-esse (really to have these colours).—nigrere, albere, rubere pallere (to come near to these colours): to *l.* ugly, deformem habere aspectum: to *l.* very ugly, insignem esse ad deformitatem: to *l.* well, formâ or facie esse honestâ et liberali (in respect of beauty or form).—sanitatem corporis præ se ferre; plenum et speculosum et coloratum esse (in respect of health).—decoro habitu esse (in respect of dress and manner): he *l.* better, plenior et speciosior et coloratior factus est (Cels. 2, 2, in.). to *l.* well or ill, (fig.) = to be in a certain condition, hold out certain prospects, esse: se habere (res bene or male se habet): to *l.* modest, modestiam præferre or præ se ferre (of mere appearance).—ex ore cs modestia eminet (of the reality): to *l.* cruel, toto ex ore cs crudelitas eminet: to *l.* terrible, terribill esse facie: a sad or gloomy *l.*, vultus mæstus, turbatus: to *l.* sad, ci vultus tristis est in ore (O. Her. 17, 13).—frontem contraxisse (opp. frontem exporrexisse, explicavisse, remisisse): to *l.* cheerful, vultu speciem lætitiæ præ se ferre or lætium præferre: to *l.* grave or composed, vultum compositum; gravitatem asseverare: to *l.* confused, ore confuso esse; ore confuso magnæ perturbationis notas præ se ferre: to *l.* like a philosopher, studium philosophiæ habitu corporis præferre or præ se ferre: to *l.* like a girl, virginis os habitumque gerere (V. En. 1, 315).—puerili in ore vultus est virgineus (of features, O. Met. 10, 361): he is not so stupid as he *l.*, præ se speciem sapientis et callidus est (Afl. Plaut. Most. 4, 2, 29): he *l.* like a good man, speciem viri boni præ se fert: you *l.* as if you had suffered some calamity, vultus tuus nescio quod ingens malum præfert.

LOOK AT, ON. *PROP.* aspicere qm or qd (v. pr.).—oculos in qd conicere or convertere (to cast the eyes upon, &c.).—spectare, aspicere (to *l.* at with attention).—contemplari, intueri, contueri qm or qd; aspicere qd (at a thing above one).—despicere qd (at a thing below).—prospicere, prospectare (from a distance).—These two verbs belong to the silver age: to *l.* steadfastly at, oculos non movere or non deicere a re (at any one), or vultu cs; oculi habitant in re: to *l.* at intently, obtutum figure in re; defixis oculis intueri qd; deingere oculos in re or in qd: to *l.* angrily at, iratos oculos defigere in qm (O. Am. 2, 8, 15): to *l.* impudently at, impudentissimos oculos defigere in qm or qd (C. Phil. 11, 5, 10): to *l.* at with longing eyes, ad cupiditatis oculos adicere: to *l.* at a thing oneself, ipse video qd: not to endure to *l.* at, conjectum oculorum ferre non posse: not to venture to *l.* at, in any one, oculos ci submittere. *FIG.* To consider, regard, rationem cs rei habere or ducere; respicere qd, or ad qd: not to *l.* at, negligere: to *l.* at men's persons, discrimen personarum or discrimina personarum servare. See **REGARD.**

LOOK AFTER, see **LOOK FOR.**

LOOK AWAY, removere oculos et se totum avertere (of the person).—declinare (of the eyes).—oculos deicere a re or de qd re; oculos avertere ab qd re.

LOOK BACK, respicere (prop. and fig.) qd, or ad qd, ad qm; respectare (prop.) qd; oculos referre or retorquere ad qd (prop.). the mind *l.* back to the past, mens spatium præteriti temporis respicit.

LOOK DOWN (UPON). *PROP.* despiciere or despectare qd. *FIG.* To despise, qm ut multum infra despectare; despiciere or contemnere qm; Jm. despiciere et contemnere qm: to *l.* down upon all men, hominem præ se neminem putare; præ se alios pro nihilo ducere.

LOOK FOR OR **AFTER**, quærere, perquirere (by asking).—Inquirere (by tracing out or investigating).—Inquirere (to *l.* about diligently for).—conquirere (to *l.* after carefully): to *l.* for a passage in a book, quærere locum in qd libro: to *l.* for a word in a dictionary, vocabulum in lexico quærere.

LOOK IN, INTO, Intro aspicere: inspicere: to *l.* in the glass, in speculo se intueri (Afl. C. Pison. 29, 71); speculum consulere (O. A. A. 3, 136): to *l.* into a thing, (prop.) Introspecere or inspicere qd or in qd; fig. to inspect, examine, respicere qd, cs rei rationem habere: to *l.* into the future, futura providere, prospicere.

LOOK OUT. *FIG.* To turn to a place in a book, locum in qd libro quærere. *FIG.* To *l.* to a distance, prospicere; prospectare.

LOOK OUT FOR. ¶ **To Look FOR, vid.** ¶ **To designare, designare, destinare** qm (or qd) ad qd or ci rel; notare et designare oculis qm ad qd.

LOOK ROUND, circumspicere, circumspicere, qd; respicere, respectare (to l. back): fugere sine respectu (L.); without looking round.

LOOK THROUGH. ¶ **PROP.** perspicere; ex loco in locum prospicere. ¶ **FIG.** inspicere, perspicere; cognoscere (e. g. librum, rationem).—excutere (e. g. bibliothecam, commentarios criticorum).—percenere, recensere (for the purpose of forming a judgement).—corrigere (for the purpose of correcting): to l. through again, recognoscere, retractare (in order to remove faults); e. g. a writing, a speech: to l. through an account, rationem cognoscere, excutere, dispungere: to l. through any one, cs animum or ingenium perspicere; qm penitus nosse.

LOOK TO, rei rationem habere or ducere; rei prospicere: to l. to one's own interests, sibi or suo commodum consulere; suo commodum inservire et quidquid sibi expediat facere; commodi sui rationem ducere; commoda sua respicere; prospicere commodis suis.

LOOK UP, suspicere qd, oculos tollere ad qd.

LOOKER-ON, spectator; fem. spectatrix (O.).

LOOKING-GLASS, speculum: to look in, or consult a l.-glass, inspicere in speculum; se, or os suum, in speculo contemplari: l.-glass frame, forma in qua includitur, or incolumen est, speculum (see Vitr. 2, 8, 9).

LOOKING-GLASS MAKER, speculorum opifex; qui officinam promerallium speculorum exercet (see Suet. Gramm. 22).

LOOK-OUT, prospectus: to keep a good l.-out, circumspicere omnia (L.); circumspicere sese (Plaut.).

LOOM, s. jugum textorium.

LOOM, v. sub aspectum venire; in conspectum dari; apparere; se aperire.

LOOP, laqueus.

LOOP-HOLE. ¶ **PROP.** Aperture; see APERTURE. ¶ **PROP.** Hole as a passage for missiles, fenestra ad tormenta mittenda relicta (Cass. B. C. 3, 9). ¶ **FIG.** evasion; see HOLE.

LOOSE, adj. ¶ **A PROP.** a) not dense, &c. (of the soil), solutus (opp. spissus).—rarus (opp. densus).—mollis (opp. crassus).—tener (opp. glebosus).—lacilis (easy to work, opp. difficilis): b) not tight or strained, laxus (opp. arctus and strictus): to make l., laxare; remittere: too l., male laxus (calceus, H.); c) at liberty, free, solutus; see FREE: the dog is l., canis solutus est catenâ (when he has been set free).—canis vincula abrupti (when he has broken his chains): to let l., solvere; liberare. ¶ **B FIG.** a) dissolute, dissipated, dissolutus (of person's conduct): b) lax, slovenly, disinctus: a l. style, orationis genus fluctuans et dissolutum (Auct. ad Herenn.). ¶ **Not costive, fuslor** (opp. strictior; Cels.).—solutus (Petr.).—liquidi (e. g. venter, alvus, Cels.).

LOOSE, LOOSEN, v. solvere, resolve (to untie).—laxare, relaxare (to make l.).—refigere (to undo what has been fastened or nailed): to loosen the soil, agrum mollire (about trees), ablatare: to l. one's hold, e manibus emittere, or demittere: to l. (a ship), solvere terrâ, or simply solvere (sc. navem): ancoram or ancoras tollere; oram solvere. (H.) ancoras solvere is very rare, ancoras vellere is of doubtful authority.)

LOOSELY, solute (prop. and fig.).

LOOSENESS. ¶ **State of being loose, use the adj.;** remissio (of what has been stretched tight). ¶ **Laxity of morals, licentia;** vita dissolutio. ¶ **Diarrhoea, alvi profuvium** (Cels.); solutiones ventris et stomachi (Plin. 23, 6, 6): fluor (Cels.). ¶ **Thinness, rarity, raritas** (as a present or occasional property).—raritudo (as a constant or uniform nature).

LOP, decidere, abscidere (with a sharp instrument; H.) not abscindere, i. e. to tear off).—præcidere (to l. off from the forefront, or in front).—succidere (from below): to l. off one's hands, manus ci præcidere (Hirt.).—manum præcidere gladio (C.): to l. off one's ears, descere aures (C.); decidere aures (T.): to l. trees, arbores interluere (Plin.); amputare (C.).

LOQUACIOUS, garrulus (that takes pleasure in talking).—loquax (that uses many words to express his meaning, that is long in telling his story); verbosus (wordy, copious; usually of things, or of speeches of the loquax).

LOQUACITY, garrulitas; loquacitas.

LORD, s. A master, dominus: a sovereign l., see SOVEREIGN. **THE LORD** (as a title of Deity), summus rerum Moderator, Dominus. ¶ **A nobleman, dynasta** or dynastes (a petty prince).

LORD'S SUPPER, *cenâ Domini; cenâ or mensa

sacra; eucharistia: to receive the L.'s supper, *ad mensam sacram accedere; *sumere cenam Domini; *ex sacrâ cenâ sumere cibum.

LORD OVER, v. dominari in qm.

LORDLINESS, arrogantia; fastus; superbia; insolentia. [SYN. IN ARROGANCE.]

LORDLY, arrogans; insolens; superbus; fastuosus. [SYN. IN ARROGANT.]

LORDSHIP. ¶ **Dominion, see DOMINION.** ¶ **A seignory, ager; regio; locus; provincia.** H. not ditio or dominatio. ¶ **As a title; his Lordship, vir egregius, or simply egregius** (Inscr. and Cod. Theod. 6, 22, 1; conf. Lact. 5, 14).

LORE, see LEARNING.

LOSE, amittere (of a thing which goes from our possession, and which is missed, as ἀποβάλλειν; opp. retinere. Amittere is also the proper word for 'to l. any one by death').—perdere (so that a thing ceases to be, or to be good for althg, as διολύναι; opp. servare; to l. in play, with or without an acc. of the thing lost).—dependerè qd de, or ex (to l. a portion of).—cu rei jacturam facere (to suffer the loss of).—privari qd re (to be deprived of).—orbati qd or qd re (apply by death: also to l. althg which contributes to our health or well-being).—capi qd re (of the parts of the body, or the mental faculties, e. g. oculo, auribus, mente): to l. leaves (of trees), folia dependere; folia nudari: to l. one's head, vitâ privari: to l. one's senses, a mente dederi: to l. one's horse in battle, equum acie sub feminibus amittere: to l. colour, colorem mutare (g. l.).—pallescere, expallesce (to grow pale): he l.'s colour, color ei immutatur: to l. one's life, vitam amittere (H.) not animam amittere): to l. hope, spem perdere: spe orbati, excidere, or deijci: to l. patience, patientiam rumpere or abrumperè: to l. one's labour, operam perdere: to l. time, tempora jacturam facere (to employ time to no purpose).—tempus perdere (to waste time, not to employ it): to have no time to l., morandi tempus non habere: to l. one's way, decurrere itinere: to l. one's course (at sea), cursum non tenere: to l. sight of land, e conspectu terræ auferri: to l. sight of any one, qm e conspectu amittere; qd ex oculis meis abiit, or e conspectu meo abscissi (fig.): not to l. sight of althg, qd nunquam dimittere (H.): to l. one's good opinion, apud qm de existimatione sua dependere: a mountain l.'s itself in the plain, mons in planitie se subducit, or in planitie paulatim recedit: septimum Danubii os paludibus hauritur (T.; l.'s itself in). To be lost, amitti; abire; decedere; perdi; perire; assumi: the art is lost, ars exolevit: to give up for lost, desperare de qd re: I am lost, occidi; perii: to be lost in thought, in cogitatione defixum esse.

LOSS. ¶ **The act of losing, amissio; jactura; or by Crel., e. g. duo consulares exercitus amissi nunciabantur (l. of).**—moveor tali amico orbatus (by the l. of).—salva, or integrâ, qd re (without the l. of): without l. of time, sine morâ; continuo. ¶ **Damage, damnum** (opp. lucrum).—detrimtum (opp. emolumentum). J. damnum et detrimentum; dispendium (useless expense).—calamitas (misfortune bringing damage).—clades (overthrow or defeat in battle): to occasion l., damnum ci inferre, or contrahere; detrimentum ci afferre, inferre, or importare: to retire without l., sine detrimento decedere: to suffer l., damnum, detrimentum, or jacturam facere; in damnum incurrere; detrimentum capere or accipere; calamitatem accipere (H.) damnum, or jacturam, pati is not class.; to suffer l. in battle, cladem contrahere: with the l. of many troops, multis amissis: to repair or make up a l., damnum explere, pensare, compensare (sarcire post-class.), restituere; detrimentum sarcire, reconfinare; quod amisi, repiro; quæ amissa sunt, reficere: to meet the l. from one's own private resources, jacturæ patrimonio succurrere. ¶ **Failure:** I am at a l., incertus or dubius sum qd faciam; quid agam nescio: de qd re de qd re incertus sum, quid sum facturus: never at a l., qui armatus semper et quasi in præcinctu stat.

LOT. ¶ **PROP.** sors (g. l., also = lottery ticket).—sortitio, sortitus (a drawing of l.'s): by l., sorte; sortitio; sortito (after the l. has decided): to cause althg to be decided by l., qd ad sortem revocare; qd sorti committere or permittere; qd in sortem conjicere: they caused it to be decided by l., which of them, &c., sortiti sunt, uter (with a subj.): without l., extra sortem (in an election, &c.): to consult l.'s, sortibus consulere de qd re de qd re: I obtain althg by lot, qd sorte mihi evenit; qd sortitor: to make the l.'s equal, sortes require: to cast the l.'s into the urn or vessel, sortes in hydrium (or urnam) conjicere, dejicere; scortes

In stellam ponere (g. 4.).—nomina in urnam conficere (if the *l.*'s contain names, e. g., in *decimation*, in *conscriptio*, &c.): to draw a *l.*, sortem ducere: to draw *l.*'s, sortiri (g. 4.).—sortitionem facere (to cause to be decided by *l.*): to draw *l.*'s among one another, sortiri inter se: to draw *l.*'s respecting *aliquid* or *personam*, sortiri *quod* or *quem* (in the *silis*, age) de re (g. 4.): *quod* ad sortem revocare, *quod* sorti committere, permittere (instead of deciding it in any other way): to draw *l.*'s again about any person or thing, subsortiri *quod* or *quem* (e. g. *iudicem*, in the place of one previously chosen, C.): a *l.* falls or comes out, sorti exit, excidit: when my *l.* was the first that was drawn, quum sorti mea prima exisset: the *l.* falls to me, sorti me contingit. || FIG.) Position or circumstances in life, fortune, sort; fortuna; fortunæ (circumstances, good or bad): a fortunate *l.*, fortuna florens; fortunæ secundæ: an unfortunate *l.*, fortuna misera: the common *l.*, sortis communis: this is the common *l.*, hæc omnibus accidit: to be contented with one's *l.*, sorte sua contentum vivere (1625) sorte sua gaudere is rather poet.: to not to be contented with one's *l.*, fortunæ suas accusare: I have a happy *l.*, bene mecum agitur: I have an unhappy *l.*, vitam miseram dego: to pity *aliquid*'s *l.*, *casum* miserari.

LOTE-TREE, lotos, or lotus, *l.*

LOTION, *l.* washing, ablutio; lotio (Vitr.). *l.* wash used for medical purposes, medicamentum.

LOTTERY, *alea sortium. To put into a *l.*, numos in sortium aleam dare (Afr. L. 42, 59, 10): to buy a share or ticket, *sortem redimere: to try one's fortune in a *l.*, *sortium fortunam tentare, experire: to gain a prize in a *l.*, *in sortium aleam lucrum facere, lucrari (Afr. Suet. Catig. 41): to be fortunate in a *l.*, prospera sortium aleam uti (ib.). to lose or be unfortunate in a *l.*, pecuniam in alea sortium perdere (Afr. C. Phil. 2, 23, 56): to be fond of putting into *l.*'s, *aleam sortium indulgere (Afr. Suet. Oct. 70): *l.*-directors, triumviri (&c., according to the number) quibus sortium alea commendata est (Afr. Suet. Catig. 41): *triumviri aleæ sortium præpositi: a *l.*-director, triumvir (&c., see above) aleæ sortium præpositus: a *l.*-list, sortium, quæ exierunt, index.

LOUD, clarus (opp. obtusus), magnus (opp. exiguus); vox clara, magna (both of the voice: 1625) not vox alta, Raban. Dict. ad Ter. p. 74). A *l.* cry, clamor clarus (Plant.): to utter a *l.* voice, clamare, vociferari (C.): to make a *l.* noise, fremere (copy of a multitude): to speak out *l.*, vocem mittere.

LOUDLY, clare; clarâ voce (1625) vivâ voce is not class.; magnâ or summâ voce (very loudly).

LOUDNESS, Crcl. with the adjectives.

LOUIS D'OR, Ludovicus aureus (as Plant. Bacch. 2, 52, &c., Philippus aureus); *Ludovicus (as H. Ep. 2, 1, 234, Philippus).

LOUNGE, segne otium terere; socordia atque desidiosa bonum otium contere. To *l.* upon, see LEAN.

LOUNGE-CHAIR, sella obliqua anconibus fabricata (Cæc. Afr. Tard. 2, 1, 46); cathedra (an arm-chair used by Roman ladies).

LOUNGER, homo dees; homo languori et desidie deditus.

LOUSE, *s.* pediculus; pedis (Plant.). To be eaten up with lice, pediculorum multitudine corpori innascentium animam efflare (Afr. Plin. 7, 51, 52).

LOUSE, *v.* liberare *se* pediculis; *pediculos *ei* legere.

LOUSE-WORT, herba pedicularis (Col. 6, 30, 8).

LOUSY, pediculosus.

LOUT, homo rusticus; stipes; caudex.

LOUTISH, rusticus.

LOUTISHLY, rustice.

LOVAGE (a plant), ligusticum.

LOVE, *v.* amare (g. 1., out of mere impulse or passion, of persons or things; also absol.).—diligere (with esteem, as the result of reflection or moral approbation; to value or prize highly; of persons or things). Jx. amare et diligere; diligere et amare; carum habere, caritate completi (almost = diligere). Jx. amare (or diligere) carumque habere; *ei* studere, *esse* studiosus, *qm* benevolentia completi (to feel an interest in any one, to show favour or good-will). For amare the Latins use also the following Crcls: amorem erga *qm* habere, *qm* amore amplecti, prosequi (rather of tender affection); *qm* in amore habere, *cas* amore teneri, capium esse (rather of sexual love). To *l.* any one very much, *qm* singulari amore habere; *qm* mirifice diligere carumque habere; *qm* eximia caritate diligere; *qm* in deliciis habere; *qs* mihi percarus est; *qm* in oculis gerere, gestare; *qm* in sinu gestare; summum me tenet *cas*

studium: to *l.* any one above all others, *qm* unice diligere: to *l.* passionately, *cas* amore ardere, flagrare, insanire (in erotic poetry also perire *qâ*, mori *cas* amore; see Lachmann, Propert. 2, 4, 2): to *l.* heartily, *ex* animo amare: to *l.* any one as one's own brother, *qm* amare ut alterum fratrem; *qm* in germani fratris loco diligere; ne frater quidem mihi carior est: *cas* one's own son, *qm* haud secus amare ac filium; *qm* patriâ caritate diligere: to *l.* one another, *amare* inter se, diligere inter se.—(1625) "Nec [acc.] Inter nos amamus is incorrect for Inter nos amamus," Krebs. See also Hand. lib. p. 397: Inveem or mutuo diligere is rare and not Ciceroan; vicissim diligere has been formed by moderns *fm* a passage misunderstood, C. Laet. 9, 30): to *l.* learning, litterarum studiosum esse: to *l.* the arts, artes amare: to *l.* one's country, patriam amare; patriæ amore duci: to *l.* liberty, libertatis amantem or studiosum esse: to *l.* money, divitias amare; avarum or habendi cupidum esse (to be covetous). || Followed by an infin., = to be accustomed, solere (with an infin.; only in Gracian poets and prose writers amare: or, in narrative, by the imperfect; e. g. after luncheon he loved to take a nap, post cibum meridianum paulum conulescere solebat, or simply paulum conulescebat).

LOVE, *s.* Fond attachment, favour, amor (g. 1. and esp. passionate attachment to persons or things; as distinguished *fm* caritas).—amor venerus, libido, amor libidinosus (unchaste *l.*).—caritas (*l.* to a person who appears estimable or deserving of regard; of things, it is only applied to one's country, home, &c., patriæ, reipublicæ (C.); sedum suarum, ipsius soli (L.)) the *l.* of esteem; then gen. any tender regard, not passionate; not like amor).—pietas (dutiful affection, or religious feeling).—benevolentia (kind feeling).—studium, voluntas (interest felt for one, inclination in his favour). *L.* to any one, amor in, erga or adversus *qm*; (where the context allows, also) amor *cas*; pietas, benevolentia, voluntas in or erga *qm*; studium in *qm*; studium *cas*: to declare one's *l.* (to a female), *cl* narrare amorem suum: to be inflamed with *l.*, *cas* amore incensum esse, ardere, flagrare, to gain the *l.* of all, ab omnibus (or omnium) amorem sibi conciliare: to return love, *cl* in amore respondere (1625) not redamare *qm*, an expression formed by C., and used only once, Laet. 14, 49, with ut *dicam*).—amori, amore respondere: to have or possess the *l.* of anyone, ab *qo* amari, diligere: out of, from, *per* *al.*, præ amore, ex amore; propter amorem or benevolentiam; amore impulsus, incitatus; amans (e. g. Plant. Capt. 5, 4, 35): out of pure *l.* to *athg*, ipsâ *qâ* re captus (see C. Eccl. p. 125): to do *athg* out of *l.* to a person, *cas* amori *qd* tribuere, dare, largiri: my *l.* mea lux mea vital meum mel *l.* Inclination, desire, amor, studium *cas* rei; e. g. virtutis: to have a *l.* for *athg*, *cas* rei esse amantem, studiosum; *cas* rei studio teneri: to produce a *l.* of *athg*, *cas* rei amorem excitare.

LOVE-AFFAIR, res amatoria; pl. amores. To have a *l.*-affair, amori operam dare (Ter. Heaut. 1, 1, 58).

LOVE-LETTER, epistola amatorie scripta (C. Phil. 2, 31, 77); tabellæ blandæ, epistola blanda (Juv. & O.).

LOVE-POTION, virus amatorium, medicamentum amatorium, poculum amatorium; amatorium.

LOVE-SONG, *carmen amatorium; erotopægnion (Lælius ap. Gell. 2, 24; Auson. Idyll. 13 extr.): *l.*-s., poesis amatoria (C. Tusc. 4, 33 extr.).

LOVE-STORY, res amatoria; amores. 1625 Not narratio amatoria.

LOVELINESS, amabilitas (prop. in Plant. and later writers).—suavitas (sweetness).—venustas (agreeableness).—amœnitas (beauty of country, and other sensible objects).

LOVELY, amabilis, amandus, amore dignus, dignus qui ametur (prop.).—suavis, dulcis (sweet, pleasant).—venustus (agreeable). Very *l.*, amabilissimus; bellissimus; venustissimus (in respect of outward appearance).

LOVER, *l.* One who is fond of *athg*, amans, amicus, amator *cas* rei (the amans and amicus simply have an inclination for *athg*; the amator shows the inclination by deeds: thus, the amans pascit delicta in peace, but the amator pacis also endeavours to secure peace).—cultor *cas* rei (one who esteems or thinks highly of *athg*).—studiosus *cas* rei (that shows an interest in *athg*). A great *l.* of *athg*, *cas* rei amantissimus; *cas* rei magnus amator; *cas* rei studiosissimus; consector *cas* rei (one who zealously pursues an object; e. g. voluptatis): a *l.* of building, edificator: a *l.* of antiquity, amator antiquitatis: a *l.* of learning, litterarum studiosus: a *l.* of the chase, venandi studiosus: *l.*'s of such things, qui sunt harum rerum studiosi. to be a *l.* of *athg*, *cas* rei

amantem, &c., esse; qñ re delectari, gaudere (*to take pleasure in althg*): *to be a great l. of althg*, magnum *ca* rei esse amorem; magno *ca* rei studio teneri. ¶ *A person in love*, amans; amator (*the former has only a lively affection, the latter also gives proofs of his attachment*).—cultor (*one who pays attention, an admirer; less than amator*).—~~Amasius~~ Amasius, = amator, *is not found in classic prose*: *to have many l's*, a multis amari: *to have an avowed or declared l.*, habere palam decretum semper qm (*C. Cael. 16, 38*): *l's*, amantes (~~not par amantium~~).

LOVING, plenus amoris (*of persons and things*).—amans (*well-disposed; towards any one, cs; of persons, and then always with a gen.; also of things which show a good disposition; e. g. verba*).—blandus (*kind in manner, friendly, of persons and things*). Very *l.*, amantissimus, peramans; *towards any one, cs*.
LOWINGLY, amanter; blande. Very *l.*, amantissime.

LOW, adj. [PROP.] *not high*, humilis (*opp. altus*).—depressus (*Post-Aug. opp. editus*).—demissus (*sunken*). *A. country*, loca demissa (*with palustria*): *l. shore*, ripae demissionis (*Auct. B. Alex.*): *a house in a very l. situation*, domus depressa, caeca, jacens (*C. Fr.*): *to be in a l. situation*, in loco demisso (*depresso*) situm esse: *the lower town*, plana urbs (*T.*): *l. water*; see ENN. [FIG. a] *Of the tones of the voice*, &c., (bass) gravis (*C.*): depressus (*Auct. ad H.*): inferioris soni (*gentle, suppressed*).—lenis (*Opp. gravis*).—suppressus, summissus (*opp. magnus, contentus, clarus*). *To speak in a l. tone*, summis, summissa *opp. suppressa* voce loqui, dicere; submittere vocem *or verba* (*see C. Divin. in Caecil. 13, 48; Sen. Ep. 11, 5*).—mussare (*to mutter*).—susurrare (*to whisper*): *to speak in a l. tone to aby, ad aurem familiariter inausurrare* (*see C. II. Verr. 5, 41, 107*): *to ask one another in a l. tone*, mussantes inter se rogare (*L. 7, 25*). *b*) *In price*, villa. *A l. price*, pretium vile *or parvum*: *to buy at a l. price*, parvo, *or villi* (pretio) qd emere; paucio *ere* qd emere: *what is the lowest you will take?* quanti *emi* potest minimo? *tell me the lowest price*, indica, *fuc* pretium minimo daturus cui sis: *to be l.*, jacere: *prices are l.*, jacent pretia (*e. g. praediorum, C. c*). *In rank or estimation*, humilis; ignobilis; obscurus (*C.*): sordidus (*L.*; *a stronger word*): *to be of l. origin*, natum esse obscuro, humili *or* ignobili loco (*C.*), sordido loco (*L.*); parentibus humilibus natum esse (*C.*): *of the lowest class*, (homines) infimi ordinis (*C.*) *or* generis (*L.*); infimae sortis (*C.*): *to raise one fm the lowest post to the highest rank*, ex humili loco perducere qm ad summam dignitatem (*Cas.*). *d*) *In mind or sentiment*, humilis; abjectus; iliberalis; sordidus (*e. g. animus*). *e*) *In expression*, humilis. *A l. word*, verbum humile: *l. language*, sermo plebeius (*C. Fam. 9, 21, l.*) *or* sermo politus, ornatus, elegans. *f*) *Badly furnished or provided*; *e. g.*, *to be l. in the purse*, imparatum esse a pecuniâ.

LOW, adv. [PROP.] humiliter (*or by the adj. neut.*). [FIG. a] *Of the voice*, demissus (*e. g. to begin l.*), demissus ordiri; demittere principium (*Ban.*); (*in singing*) gravior ordiri; demissiore sono incipere cantum.

LOW, *v. (as cattle)* mugire.

LOWER, *v. Tr* [PROP.] *To make lower, let down*, demittere qd. *To l. the sails*, navis armaimenta demittere. [FIG.] minuire, imminuere *cs* auctoritatem; elevare qm *or* *cs* auctoritatem. *To l. oneself*, i. e., *a*) *to humble oneself, let oneself down*, se demittere, se submittere; *to althg*, probali ad qd; *se projicere* in qd (*e. g. in muliebres fetus*); descendere ad qd (*e. g. ad gravissimas verborum contumelias*). *b*) *to act unworthily of oneself*, minuire suam dignitatem; *se abjicere*, se abjicere *et* prosternere (*to throw oneself away*): lowering, incedurus.

LOWER, *v. INTR* [PROP.] *To become dark, obscure*. [FIG.] *To look sullen*, frontem contrahere *or* obducere.

LOWERING, [PROP.] *Of the sky*, nubilis. [FIG.] *Of the countenance*, tristis.

LOWERMOST, infimus; imus.

LOWING, mugitus, ūs.

LOWLANDS, loca demissa (*et palustria*).

LOWLINESS, see HUMILITY.

LOWLY, see HUMBLE.

LOWNESS, [PROP.] *Of situation*, &c., humilitas. [FIG. a] *Of birth or rank*, humilitas (*C.*); ignobilitas generis (*S.*); ignobilitas, locus humilis *or* obscurus (*C.*). *b*) *Of mind or sentiment*, humilitas; animus humilis *or* abjectus. *c*) *Of spirits*, animi demissio; animus afflictus, demissus, debilitatus. *d*)

Of tone, gravitas (*bass*); vox summissa (*in a whisper, &c.*). *e*) *Of price*, vilitas.

LOW-SPIRITED, afflictus; (animo) abjectus; demissus; animo demisso; jacens; agritudine afflictus *et* debilitatus; mærore afflictus *et* profligatus; tristis.

LOYAL, ūdus; fidelis; officii memor; certus (*that can be depended upon*).

LOYALTY, fide; cum fide; fideliter.

LOYALTY, fides. *To maintain one's l.*, fidem servare, prestare.

LOZENGE, [A rhomb, rhombus; scutula. ¶ A comfit, *pastillus dulcis.

LUBBER, homo rusticus, stolidus; stipes, caudex; asinus.

LUBBERLY, rusticus, stolidus (*clownish*); lævus (*awkward, without dexterity*).

LUCID, lucidus. *A l. interval*, *lucidum, quod dictum, intervalum (*Kraft*).

LUCK, casus; fortuna. *Good l.*, prospera, *or* secunda, fortuna; *bad l.*, infortunium; adversus casus; *good l. to you!* lue veritat! quod approbet deus *or* approbet dii! hanc rem tibi volo bene *et* feliciter evenire! *I do not envy you your l.*, haud invideo tibi *to congratulate one on his good l.*, congratulationem facere, congratulatione fungi; gratulari; *on althg*, ci qd *or* de re (*e. g. ca* adventum *or* ci de adventu): *to wish one good l.*, optimis omnibus (~~not~~ votis) qm prosequi (*to follow with good wishes*).—cupere ut res bene eveniat (*to wish that a thing may turn out well*).

LUCKILY, feliciter; fortunatus; fauste; prospere.

LUCKY, felix; fortunatus; faustus; dexter; prosper; bonus. See FORTUNATE.

LUCRATIVE, lucrosus (*advantageous*); quæstuosus, quod quæstus est (*that affords profit*; *e. g. mercatura*); fructuosus (*that does not leave pains unrewarded*; *e. g. aratio*; *see C. Tusc. 5, 31, in.*): quod fructum fert, lu fructu esse habendum; ex quo fructus capitur. *A l. office*, *munus luculentum, fructuosum *to be l.*, fructum edere *ex* se; fructum ferre.

LUCRE, lucrum; quæstus, ūs.

LUCUBRATE, lucubrare.

LUCUBRATION, lucubratio (*i. e. night study; or, any thing composed by night; C.*).

LUDICROUS, ridiculus (*of persons and things*); ridendus (*of things*); ~~not~~ mot ludicra *or* ludicrum *in this sense*.

LUDICROUSLY, ridicule.

LUG, *v. trahere* (*C.*).

LUG, *a. (a sort of small fish)*, *lumbricus marinus (*Linna.*).

LUGGAGE, sarcinæ, pl.—impedimenta, pl. (*cephy of an army, baggage*); *so also vasa, pl. (of an army)*.

LUKEWARM, tepidus, tepens (*prop. and fig.*): *l. in althg*, lentus *et* pæne frigidus (*C.*) in qd re (*faciendâ*), qui quæ cupit, ita frigide agit, ut nolle existimetur (*Cal. ap. C. Fam. 8, 10, 3*). *To become l.*, tepescere: *to be l.*, tepere (*prop. and fig.*): *to make l.*, tepescere (*prop.*): *l. in religion*, negligens dei *or* deorum.

LUKEWARMLY, tepide.

LUKEWARMNESS, [PROP.] tepor. [FIG.] tepida mens (*O.*); frigus; nulla cura; segnitia. *L. in religion*, rerum divinarum pæne nulla cura; lentus animus *et* pæne frigidus in rebus divinis; imminutum rerum divinarum studium.

LULL, *v. Tr* [PROP.] *To sing to sleep* (infantum) *cantando sopire. [FIG.] *To calm, pacify*, tranquillare; pacare; tranquillum facere. [INTR. (*of the wind*), (ventus) cadit (*L.*), concidit (*H.*), remittit, intermittit (*Cas.*). *The wind had lulled*, venti vi omnia cecidit: *when the wind had lulled a little*, ut lenita paulum vi venti est (*L.*): *the wind had suddenly so completely lulled, that*, tanta subito malacia existit, ut (*Cas.*).

LULLABY, carmen quod adhibetur infantibus (*see Q. 1, 10, 22*); lalli soniferi modus (*Ason. Ep. 16, 91*). ~~not~~ There is no authority for nenia in this sense. *To sing l.*, (infantum) *cantando sopire; lallare (*Pers.*).

LUMBER, scruta, orum, pl. (*H.*); *supellex obsoleta. *A l. room*, *cella supellectili obsoletæ servanda.

LUMINARY, lumen.

LUMINOUS, [PROP.] luminosus; lucidus; illustris; splendens; fulgens. [FIG.] lucidus (*that has or gives sufficient light*; *also fig., clear*; ~~not~~ for *work, however*, *C. always uses dilucidus*);—dilucidus, perspicuus, candidus, apertus, planus (*fig., clear, distinct, intelligible*). *Jn. apertus* (planus) atque dilucidus (*opp. confusus et perturbatus*); dilucidus *et* perspicuus; planus *et* per-

spicuous; distinctus (*fig., well-arranged, perspicuous: all of a speech, narrative, &c.*: lucidus, candidus, and distinctus also of the speaker himself).

LUMINOUSLY (*fig.*), luride, dilucide, clare, perspicue.

LUMP, massa (*a shapeless mass*).—gleba (*a clod of earth, or altho in that shape*). A little *l.*, massula; glebula.

LUMPISH, LUMPY, || *Thick, crassus (in lumps)*.—globofus. To be *l.*, in globulus or massulas dilabi, solvi, dissolvi. || *Stupid, stolidus; stupidus; hebes.*

LUNACY, error lunaticus; seleniasmus (*l. t.*).

LUNAR, lunaris. *L. year, annus ad cursum lunæ descriptus (see L. 1, 19); annus lunaris (late).*

LUNATICUS, lunaticus (*Veget.*).

LUNATION, cursus lunaris; cursus lunæ.

LUNCHEON, cibus meridianus; also prandium (*l. a. a meal about 12 o'clock; Suet. Oct. 78*).

LUNGS, pulmo, pulmones (*prop.*).—latera, um, n. (*rather fig., in respect of exertion in speaking*). To have good *l.*, bonis lateribus esse; in clamando esse bene robustum. Inflammation of the *l.*'s, inflammatio pulmonum: *altho is a sign of inflammation in the l.*, qd pulmonem inflammatum esse significat (*ast. Cel. 2, 7, p. 70, Bip.*).

LUNT, funiculus incendiarius; fomes tormentarius.

LURCH. To leave in the *l.*, destituere qm; auxilio qm orbare; see LEAVE: the ship leaves a *l.*, *navis inclinat.

LURCHER, insidiator; qui insidiatur.

LURE, s. cibus ad fraudem cs positus (*prop., i. e. a bait; L. l.—coca, illecebra (prop. and fig.; i. e. bait, enticement)*).

LURE, v. PAOR.) inescare. FIG.) allucere; allectare; invitare et allectare; allectare et invitare (qm ad qd); illicere or pellicere qm in or ad qd; illecebris trahere (*to l. successfully*).

LURID, obscurus (*opp. illustris, lucidus*); caliginosus, tenebrosus, tenebris circumfusus, ater (*stronger than obscurus*).

LURK, || *To lie concealed, delitescere in qo loco; occultare se in qo loco. || To lie concealed for a purpose, to watch fm a hiding place, insidiari: esse in insidiis; speculari; esse in speculâ or (of several) in speculis.*

LURKING-PLACE, latebra (*emph of men*).—latibulum (*emph of animals*).—locus latebrosus (*convenient for lurking in*). To be in a *l.-p.*, latebris se occultare; latibulis se tegere.

LUSCIOUS, dulcissimus, prædulcis (*very sweet*).—nimia dulcis (*too sweet*).

LUSCIOUSNESS, dulcēdo; *nimia dulcēdo.

LUST, s. libido (*sensual inclination; emph in pl. libidines, lusts*).—cupiditas; cupido (*desire in a good sense; then also in a bad sense*). ~~cupido~~ cupido only in poets and historians; not used by C.).—aviditas (*greedy desire*).—studium (*eager desire of obtaining*). JN. studium cupiditasque.—appetitus; appetitio; appetentia (*instinctive longing for altho*).—desiderium (*longing that feels a void (illi it is satisfied; often the desire of what one has been deprived of)*).—(cupiditatis) ardor; impetus; sitis; indomita atque effrenata cupiditas; cupiditas insatiabilis. The *l.*'s of the flesh, cupiditates; libidines (*as lustful desires*).—(corporis) voluptates (*sensual indulgences*): to be the slave of *l.*, libidinibus se dare, dederē; voluptationibus servire, se tradere; totum se libidinibus or corporis voluptatibus dederē: to bridle one's *l.*'s, cupiditatis imperare; cupiditates coercere; libidines domitas habere: the *l.* of gain, lucri or questus studium; avaritia: *l.* of honour, studium laudis; studium cupiditasque honorum.

LUST, v. after altho, appetentem, cupidum, avidum, studiosum esse cs rei; concupiscere qd; appetere qd; cs rei studio tenēri; cs rei studio or cupiditate ardere, flagrare.

LUSTFUL, libidinosus (*of persons, and also of things that indicate any's l. propensity*).—ad voluptates propensus; voluptatibus or rebus venerela deditus; libidinum plenus (*of persons*).—libidine accensus (*under the influence of passion*).—Impudicus (*shameless*).—delicatus (*prop., soft, effeminate; then wanton; e. g. sermo*). A *l. life*, vita libidinosa or libidinibus dedita, or in libidines effusa: to be a *l. person*, libidinum plenus esse.

LUSTFULLY, libidinosè; or by the verb or adj.

LUSTILY, impigre; strenue; alacri, prompto, acri animo.—alacriter (*Just.*).

LUSTINESS, vigor; alacritas; animus alacer.

LUSTRAL, lustralis.

LUSTRATE, lustrare; exulare (*by sacrifice*).

LUSTRATION, lustrum (*made by the censor on going out of office on behalf of the whole people*).—placulum (*sacrifice offered for expiation*).—lustratio (*purification by offerings; L. 40, 6*).

LUSTRE, || *Brightness, splendour; Prop.*) splendor; nitor; fulgor; ardor; radiatio. *L. of gold or silver, splendor or fulgor auri, argenti: l. of a precious stone, nitor gemmæ.* FIG.) splendor; nitor; fulgor; claritas; dignitas. *L. of family, of rank, splendor familie (Suet.)*, ordinis cs (C.): *l. of one's name, exploitæ, fulgor nominis (L.)*, rerum (Plin.): to give *l.* to, lucem afferre ei rei; illustrare, exornare qd. || *A scone with lights, lychnuchus pensilis (Plin.)* or pendens (Lucr.). || *The space of five years, lustrum.*

LUSTY, vegetus; validus; acer; alacer.

LUTANIST, prps lyricen (Stat.); lyristes (Plin. Ep.); citharista, fidicen (C.); citharædus (C.; that sings to the instrument).

LUTE, prps testudo, cithara, lyra. To play upon the *l.*, fidibus canere (C.); pulsare testudinem; cantare lyrâ testudinē (Krafft).

LUXATE, luxare qd (Plin.). ~~luxare~~ There is not sufficient authority for *luxare*. To be *luxated*, movēri a sua sede, de suo loco (Cels.); artus in pravam elapsi (T. Hist. 4, 81; *luxated*).

LUXATION, luxatura (Marc. Emp.); depravatio (membrorum; C. Plin. 5, 12, 35).

LUXURIANCE, || *Of vegetation, luxuria, or luxuries. || Of style, &c., luxuries.*

LUXURIANT, || *Of vegetation, luxurians, luxuriosus (C.); lætus (V., L.). || Of style, &c., luxurians, mollis (C.).*

LUXURIOUS, luxuriosus (*in a bad sense*).—delicatus (*elegant, that has to do with refinement rather than with necessities; not necessarily in a bad sense*).—mollis (*effeminate*).—sumptuosus (*that causes expense; e. g. domus*). *L. dress, cultus effusus or luxuriosus: in a l. manner, luxuriose; delicate; mollior; JN. delicate ac mollior (e. g. vivere).*

LUXURY, luxus, ūs (*usually subjective, denoting the habit or condition, but sometimes of the objects*).—luxuria (*always subjective, of the propensity or disposition*).—lautior victus cultusque; nimia in victu cultusque magnificentia; cultus effusus (*excessive expense in dress and furniture*); cultus delicatus, delicie (*in a better sense, of elegance in dress and furniture*). Articles of *l.*, res ad luxuriam pertinentes (*in respect of eating and drinking*).—Instrumenta luxurie, invitamenta ad luxuriam (*as excitements to luxury*).—merces delicate, delicie (*in respect of dress, jewels, &c.*; see Ruhnck. Sen. Benef. 6, 38, 3); ars of *l.*, artes quæ ad vitæ ornamenta pertinent: to pass on fm necessities to *l.*'s, a necessariis artibus ad elegantiora defluere (C. Tusc. 1, 26, 62).

LYCEUM, Lyceum (C.).

LYE, lix; cinis lixivius or lixivis; or simply lixivis. —~~lixivium late~~. To wash in *l.*, cinere lixivio elutriare; linteis lixivis perfundere: to penetrate with *l.*, lixivis imbuerē.

LYING, mendax (*v. pr. mendax in class. prose never of things*).—fallax (*deceitful*).—vanus (*empty, both of persons or things*). JN. vanus et mendax, vanus et fallax.—vaniloquus (*bragging, of persons*).—falsus, fictus (*false, pretended, of things*). ~~mendaciloquus~~ mendaciloquus is comic.

LYING, s. see LIE.

LYING-IN, puerperium. A *l.* in woman, puerpera: a *l.* in hospital, *lechodochium; *domus publica, ubi parturitibus opera præstatur.

LYMPH, lymphæ (Ser. Samm.).

LYRE, cithara. To play on the *l.*, citharizare (Np. Epam. 2, 1); citharâ canere: to accompany the *l.* with a song, carmen formare citharâ (see Gierig, Plin. Ep. 4, 19, 1); music of the *l.*, chordarum sonus (the sound); are citharædica (the art): to sing to the *l.*, citharizare et ad chordarum sonum cantare (Np. Epam. 2, 1): a player on the *l.*, citharista; citharædus (if he accompany the instrument with his voice); fem., citharistria; citharæda (Inacr.).

LYRIC, lyricus; melicus. A *l. poet*, poeta lyricus, poeta melicus, melicus (g. *l.*): the *l. poets*, lyrici, melici (*all of the stilo. age; in C. Or. 55, 183*); also by Crcl. poetæ, quæ λυρικά a Græcis nominantur: a *l. poem*, carmen lyricum, melicum: *l.*'s, poetals melica.

M

MAC (*a Scotch word*), filius.

MACARONI, *macaro.

MACARON, *turundus Italae, pl.

MACE, || *A kind of spice; some say, macis, idis, l. (Plaut.)*, or macir (*Plin.*).

MACE, || *An ensign of authority, *virga, or fasces (apparitoria or accensi).*

MACE-BEAKER, accensus; apparitor.

MACERATE, macerare; attenuare (corpus).

MACHINATE, machinari; moliri; struere.

MACHINATION, machinatio (*C.*); dolus, machina (*C.*).

MACHINE, machina (*C.*); machinatio (*Cæs., Vitr.*); machinamentum (*with reference to its use*).—compages, pegma (*with ref. to its framework or construction*).—*warlike m.*, instrumentum belli; machinæ bellicæ, pl.: *a mere m.*, qui nihil unquam arbitrio suo fecit (*C.*); qui vivit ad aliorum arbitrium, non ad suum (*C.*); qui tamquam machinatione qd movetur; quem quam machinam citius dixerim, quam hominem; or, quem non tam cito hominem dixerim, quam quam machinam: *like a mere m.*, machine modo; sine sensu or iudicio; alieno impetu; non sua sponte: *to become a mere m.*, nihil amplius suo consilio, sua sponte, agere: *he is a mere m.*, homo iste nihil suo consilio, nihil interno pulsu agit, mollitur (*Krafft*).

MACHINERY, || *Machines collectively*, machinæ, pl.; machinatio (*Vitr.*). || *Works of a machine*, machinatio; machina. || *Engineering*, scientia machinalis (*Plin.*); disciplina mechanica (*Gell.*). || *Fig.* machinatio. See also MEANS, INSTRUMENTALITY.

MACHINIST, machinator.

MACKEREL, scomber (*Plin.*); scomber scomber (*Linn.*).

MAD, || *PROPR.* insanus (*not restrained by reason*).—*vanus* (*not guided by reason*).—*amens* (*out of one's mind*).—*demens* (*that acts irrationally*).—*lymphatus* (*seized with boundless and uncontrollable enthusiasm*).—*furius* (*raving*).—*a sanitate alienus*. mente captus; qui a mente sua discedit (*C.*; *not in one's right mind*). *A m. dog*, canis rabidus, rabiosus: *to be m.*, insanire; furere; (*of a dog*) rabiosum esse: *are you m.?* satini sanus es? num sanæ mentis es? *to go or be driven m.*, in insaniam incidere (*C.*); ad insaniam adigi (*Ter.*); rabie, furore incitari, efferrî, efferrari; (*of a dog*) rabiosum fieri; in rabiem agi: *I am almost m.*, male mihi consto; impotens animi sum; vix mentis compos sum: *a m. attempt*, amens conatus, ineptum: *to be m. with anger*, vehementissime irasci, succensere (ei); irâ in qm flagrare, or lucensum esse. || *Fig.* mirus; monstrosus (*very strange*).—*stolide auidax*; ferox; temerarius (*rash, inconsiderate*).

MADAM, domina.

MADCAP, homo ferocioris, vehementioris, ingenti: *a young m.*, servidus florente juventû (*H. A. P. 115*).

MADDEN, || *To drive mad*, ad insaniam adigere (*Ter.*); insaniam facere, gignere (*Plin.*). *To m. with anger*, efferrare (*Liv.*), irâ incendere qm (*Ter.*).

MADDER (*a plant*), rubia (*Vitr.*).

MADHOUSE, *domus publica, quâ continentur homines insani, furiosi; morotrophium (*S. t.*). *He is fit for a m.*, huc helleborum opus est (*Plaut. Pseud. 4, 7, 89*); naviget Anticyram (*H. Est. 2, 3, 166*).

MADLY, || *PROPR.* furiose; insane. || *Fig.* mire, monstrose (*strangely*); temere, stolide, inconsulto (*rashly, inconsiderately*).

MADMAN, homo insanus, &c. See MAD.

MADNESS, || *PROPR.* mens alienata (*L.*); mentis alienatio (*Cæs.*); aberratio (*of intellect*).—*vanitas* (*want of intellectual perception*).—*insania* (*when reason has lost its power, insanity*).—*vecordia* (*of those whose mind is disturbed by the prevalence of some one idea or set of ideas*).—*amentia* (*want of sense, intellectual blindness*; affectio animi lumine carens, *C. Tusc. 3, 5, 10*).—*dementia* (*irrational conduct*).—*dellatio* (*want of rational or connected ideas*; *of idiots, or of the enfeebled mind in extreme old age*).—*furor*. mentis ad omnia cæcitas (*blind and senseless impulse*).—*rabies* (*of animals, rarely of men*): *to drive to m.*, ad insaniam adigere (*Ter.*); in furem vertere, qm (*Curt.*): *to be driven to m.*, ad insaniam venire; in rabiem agi (*L.*), in insaniam incidere (*C.*). *A piece of*

m., insanis; facinus insanum, monstrosum, mirum: *an intolerable piece of m.*, insanis non tolerabiles (*C.*). || *Fig.* rage, furor; rabies.

MADRIGAL, *epigramma quod Madrigal vocant.

MADWOMAN, insana (*muller*).

MAGAZINE, || *A storeroom, horreum; receptaculum cs rei* (*not* armarium promptuarii *is a closet in which actuals are kept; and cella promptuaria = a larder*). *To build or erect m.'s*, horrea ponere, edificare; horrea (certis locis) constituere. || *A literary journal*, *commentarii literati; *ephemerides literariæ. *Article in a m.*, pars, caput, cc. ll.: *contribution to a m.*, see CONTRIBUTION, end.

MAGGOT, || *A kind of worm or grub, vermes; vermiculus; teredo* (*Plin.*). || *An odd fancy, mirum or ineptum commentum; ineptie, pl.*

MAGGOTY, || *Full of maggots, vermiculosus* (*Plin.*).

|| *Full of odd fancies, ineptus.*

MAGIC, ars magica (*L.*); magice (*Plin.*); magica (*Appul.*); veneficium (*L.*). *To practise m.*, artem magicam, artes magicas, exercere, colere, tractare: *to do by m.*, arte magica perficere qd: *a m. lantern*, *laterna magica.

MAGICAL, magicus. *A kind of m. power*, vis quædam divina, plane mirabilis et singularis. *A m. formula or incantation, carmen (magicum); cantio.*

MAGICALLY, magicie; vi magica.

MAGICIAN, magus (*H., Lucan.*). *Incantator late*. *A m.'s wand, virgula divina* (*C.*); virga venenata (*Ov. Met. 14, 413*).

MAGISTERIAL, || *Of or relating to a magistrate, by the subst.* *A m. office, magistratus*. || *Imperious, haughty, imperious; superbus; insolens; arrogans.*

MAGISTERIALLY, || *As a magistrate, Crel. with the subst.* || *Imperiously, imperiose.*

MAGISTRACY, magistratus, &c.

MAGISTRATE, magistratus, &c. (*one bearing a civic office; qui jura reddit*). *The higher m.'s, magistratus majores* (*in the Roman sense, those who had the imperium*); *the inferior m.'s, magistratus minores* (*in the Roman sense, those who had not the imperium, namely, ædiles and quaestors under the republic, and municipal m.'s under the empire; see Dict. Antiq. MAGISTRATUS*). *Fig.* officiales *is late*.

MAGNANIMITY, animi magnitudo, excellentia, excelstitas; animus magnus et excelsum (*C.*).

MAGNANIMOUS, magnanimus; celsus; excelsum.

MAGNANIMOUSLY, magnus animo; excelsè.

MAGNET, || *PROPR.* magnes, &is; magnes lapis; lapis Heracleus (*the loadstone*). || *Fig.* quod ad se attrahit, allicit.

MAGNETIC, magnesiæ, magneticus (*the former, Lucr. 6, 1062; the latter, Claudian. de magn. 26*). *Magnetic power*, *attrahendi, quæ dicitur vis (*prop.*); *mira quædam vis (*fig.*).

MAGNETISM, *magnetismus (*S. t.*). *Animal m.*, *magnetismus animalis (*S. t.*).

MAGNETIZE, *vi magneticâ qd imbuiere (*prop., by the magnet*).—*manuum contractione mulcere, per mulcere* (*fig. by the hands*).

MAGNIFICENCE, splendor, magnificencia (*G. t.*)—*lautitia* (*in style of living*).—*pompa* (*in processions, &c.*).

MAGNIFICENT, splendidus; magnificus; lautus; Jx. splendidus et magnificus; magnificus et lautus; magnificus et præclarus; sumptuosus (*opp. sordidus*).

MAGNIFICENTLY, splendide; magnifice; laute; opipare (*e. g. domum instruere; Plaut.*).

MAGNIFIER, || *Magnifying glass*, *microscopium (*S. t.*).

MAGNIFY, || *PROPR.* *To cause to appear larger, *res objectas augere et amplificare.* || *Fig.* *To exaggerate*. rem exaggerare verba, oratione; augere verba; amplificare; multiplicare; in falsum augere qd (*falsely*); exasperare qd verbis (*of aig bad*; *Q. 4, 2, 75*). *To m. exceedingly*, præter modum, supra veritatem, exornare qd; immodice magnitudinem cs rei augere. || *Fig.* *To praise, extol; see PRAISE, EXTOI.*

MAGNITUDE, || *PROPR.* magnitudo (*greatness*); amplitudo, ambitus, spatium (*with the idea of space or extent*).—*modus* (*with the idea of a certain measure*). || *Fig.* magnitudo; amplitudo; gravitas.

MAGPIE, corvus pica (*Linn.*).

MAHOMETAN, *Mahummedanus; *formulæ Muhammedanæ addictus.

MAID, MAIDEN, s. puella; virgo (*a virgin*). *A little m.*, puellula; virguncula: *a grown-up m.*, puella adulta; virgo: *a pretty m.*, puella hepidæ:

he looks like a m., puerili in ore est vultus virgineus (O. Met. 10, 631): a m.-servant, puella; famula (a waiting-maid); ancilla (a house-m.); cubicularia (a chambermaid; Inscr.)

MAIDEN, adj. puellaris; virginalis (of a virgin). M. modesty, verecundia virginis: he has a m. appearance, puerili in ore est vultus virgineus (O. Met. 10, 631).

MAIDENHAIR (a plant), adiantum (Plin.; Linn.). English or common m., Aspidium Trichomanes (Linn.).

MAIDENHOOD, virginitas (C.).

MAIDENLY, virgineus; virginalls.

MAID-SERVANT, see MAID.

MAIL. 1. A coat of steel net-work, thorax (made of metal plates)—lorica (of leather, with metal)—cathaphractus (for horse and rider). To put on a coat of m., thoracem induere (Plin.); munimentum corporis sumere (Curt.); pectus munire thorace, lorica.

MAIL, 1. For conveyance of letters, *curvus publicus epistolis perferendis (formerly, *tabellarii publici, Muret.).—rheda curvialis publica (the carriage, aff. Cod. Theod. 12, 11).—celeris mutatio curvus publici (the quick change of horses, Ammian 21, 9). A m.-bag, *folliculus epistolarum servanda.

MAIM, mutilare (L.); demutillare (Col.); truncare (L., T.); detruccare (L.).

MAIMED, mutilus; mutilatus; truncatus; detruncatus; truncus.

MAIMING, mutilatio (Cels.); detruncatio (Plin.).

MAIN, adj. praecipuus; primus; maximus. The m. point, caput or summa; of athg, ca rei; res omnium gravissima, summa or maxima; res magna or gravis; res magni momenti or magni discriminis: this is the main, hoc caput est; hoc maximum or primum est: to depart or digress from the m. point, a proposito aberrare or declinare: to return to the m. point, ad propositum reverti or redire: to make athg a m. point, omne studium in qd re ponere; praeter cetera qd agere or spectare; id agere ut, &c.

MAIN, s. see SEA.

MAINLY, maxime; praecipue; potissimum; in primis; praesertim.

MAINMAST, malus medius.

MAINPRISE, see BAIL.

MAINTAIN. 1. To support, defend, tenere, obtinere (where the truth is contested)—contendere; defendere (the former, to endeavour to carry agst a different opinion, the latter, to defend; both, agst opposition).—affirmare (to m. as true, to assert, affirm).—asseverare (to m. earnestly). 2. In C., followed by an acc. and inf.; in the silv. age, found also with a simple acc. 3. Asserere is not classical in this sense).—efficere (to establish by proof).—dissere, disputare (to assert and discuss).—ponere, proponere, placet or videtur mihi (to lay down as one's own opinion).—dicere (to give as one's opinion: all followed by an acc. and inf.).—also (I say that a thing is so; opp. nego): to m. the contrary, negare: Democritus m.'s that no one can be a good poet without enthusiasm, Democritus negat, sine furore quemquam poetam magnum esse posse. 4. To supply with the necessities of life, nutrire qm (to nourish with food and drink).—alere (in a wider sense, to furnish every thing that serves for sustenance).—sustinere, sustentare qm, victum ci praebere (to care for one's maintenance): to m. one's self by any means, alere se qd re (e.g. se suosque latrocinis)—victum querere qd re (e.g. lanā ac telā, Ter. Andr. 1, 1, 48; therefore, by one's needle, acu): to m. one's self by selling chaplets, coronas venditando sustentare paupertatem: to m. one's self by the labour of one's hands, manuum mercēde tolerare inopiam.

MAINTAINABLE, i. e. tenable, qui defendi potest: he sust. sententia quae stabilitatis qd habeant (C. Tusc. 5, 30, 35; are m.).

MAINTAINER, Use the verbs.

MAINTENANCE. 1. Defence, support, defenso; tutio; propugnatio; or by the verbs; e.g. quantum esset ad rem obinendam. 2. Nourishment, support of life, sustentatio (Ulp.); use the verbs, e.g. sustinere, sustentare, alere (2. nutritio, only Plin. 22, 24, 53, in another sense): alimenta (Juris. s. i., sum allowed for the m. of a wife).

MAJESTIC, augustus, sanctus (that deserves high honour).—imperatorius (commanding, imposing).—splendidus, magnificus (splendid, magnificent): a m. form or appearance, forma augusta or imperatoria; habitus augustus.

MAJESTY, majestas (exalted rank or position).—numen (great power and dignity): clothed with m., augustus.

MAJOR PART. See MAJORITY.

MAJOR (in the army), *praefectus (vigilum).

MAJORITY. 1. Major part, major pars, major numerus (in comparison with another number).—multitudo (a considerable number): often by plures (more) or plurimi (most); e.g. the m. of historians, plures auctores: Servius took care that the m. should not prevail, Servius curavit, ne plurimum plurimi valerent: m. of votes, sententiae plures (of senators or judges).—suffragia, or puncta, plurima (of citizens in the comitia): to have the m., magnis suffragiis superare; pluribus suffragiis vincere: to be acquired by a very large, immensa m., sententiae fere omnibus absolvi: the m. (in the senate) decided for the same opinion, pars major in eandem sententiam ibat. 2. Full age, plena, iusta et legitima, aetas. 3. Rank or office of a major, *munus praetici (vigilum); praefectura. A great m., multis partibus plures (e.g. vote with aby, in ea sententiam eunt, C. Fam. 1, 2).

MAKE, v. 1. To produce, facere, conficere, efficere (to accomplish, effect).—creare (to create): to m. money by, pecuniam conficere de re: to m. great profits by athg, rem habere quaestuosissimam (C.): to m. a fortune, in multis opes creare (Plin.): collocupetare se (Ter.): made for athg (i. e. constituted, adapted by nature), ad qd factus; ci rei or ad qd natus factusque (opp. ad qd doctus or institutus).—1. In arithmetic, efficere (to make up)—esse, fieri (to amount; see Col. 5, 2, 6, has duas summas in se multiplicato, quinquaginta centeni sunt quinque millia. Horum pars dimidia duo millia quingeni, quae pars iugeri unciam et scrupulum efficit. C. Terr. 3, 49, 116. Professio est agri Leontini ad iugerum xxx. millia. Haec sunt ad tritici medimnum xc., id est tritici modium lxx. millia). 2. To cause a person or thing to become athg, a) To nominare, facere, instituere (to institute).—constituere (to fix, appoint).—creare (to choose, elect; qm, followed by an acc. of that which any one is made, &c.): e.g. to m. a person one's heir, heredem qm facere, instituere. b) To put any one in a certain state (with adjectives expressing the nature of the state), facere, efficere, reddere qm followed by an acc. of the predicate (2. with this difference, that facere and efficere are, to produce a certain state or condition; reddere is, to place in a certain state or condition): e.g. to make one un-serviceable, qm inutillem facere (as, by a wound): to make a person better, qm meliorem reddere: to m. lame or gentle, homines ex feris mites reddere or homines feros mites reddere (Cf. Her. 3, Cat. 14, 3): to m. athg of a person, qm pulchre erudire (to instruct well).—qm producere ad dignitatem (to promote): to m. much of any one, qm magni facere (to value highly).—multum ci tribuere (to assign much to any one).—qm colere (to respect, reverence): to m. little or nothing of one, qm parvi facere (to value little).—qm contemnere (to despise): to m. much of athg, qd magni facere, existimare (to value highly).—qd in honore habere (to hold in honour): not to m. much account of athg, qd haud in magno pretio ponere. 3. To cause, efficere; facere: I did not m. him do it, non fecit impulsu meo (Ter.). 4. To represent, by description or otherwise facere (by art, or by words).—figere by art, of statuas, &c.: both take the accompanying verb, if active, in the participle; present if passive, in the inf. present; e.g. Xenophon m.'s So-rates say, Xenophon dicit So-cratem disputantem. he m.'s the world to be constructed by the Deity, a Deo construi atque edificari mundum facit. 5. MAKE AWAY. See DESTROY. 6. MAKE HASTE; see HASTEN. 7. MAKE AN OFFER; see OFFER. 8. MAKE OVER, transferre; transmittre. 9. MAKE READY; see PREPARE. 10. MAKE UP. = To constitute, efficere, also esse (in contents, value; to consist of)—explere, implere (to amount to; the former also = efficere): how much does it m.? quae summa est? quantum est? to m. up four thousand men, quatuor milia milium explere: to m. up a great rum, longam summam efficere: the gold we made up an Attic talent, quod summam Attici talenti explebat: to m. up a whole (of quarters), multitudinem integri asequi et exaequare (see Auct. ad Her. 4, 20, 22). = To compose, reconciliare; see COMPOSE, RECONCILE. 11. MAKE USE, uti qd re (only with the idea of need and enjoyment, χρῆσθαι)—usurpare qd (to use a thing as opportunity occurs, of momentary use).—adhibere qd ci rei (to apply a thing in a single case to a definite object, with the notion of purpose and intention): to m. use of any one, uti cs opera (his assistance) or consilio (his advice). to m. use of a saying of Solon's, ut Solonis dictum usurpem.

MAKE, s. FORM, FIGURE.

MAKE-BATE, pacis turbator or ruptor.

MAKER, fabricator; opifex; auctor; or by a Cret. artifex mundi Deus (m. of the world; Plin.).—artifex omnium natura (C.; m. of all things).

MALACHITE, malachites, æ.

MAL-ADMINISTRATION, *mala rerum administratio.

MALADY, morbus; ægrotatio.—~~æ~~ ægrotudo in this sense is not classical.

MALAPERT, male moratus; immodestus.

MALCONTENTS, novis rebus studentes (Cæs.); rerum mutationis cupidi (C. Att. 8, 3, 4); qui ægre ferunt præsentem rerum publicarum formam, statum. ~~æ~~ male contenti, non contenti would not be Latin.—See also DISAFFECTED.

MALE, virilis, masculus, masculinus (of men or animals): the m. sex, sexus masculinus (of men or animals); genus masculinum (Phædr.); sexus virilis (Np. T.; only of men).

MALEDICTION, see CURSE.

MALEFACTOR, maleficus (g. t. the doer of a bad action).—sons, nocens, noxius (guilty; sons, condemned, or deserved condemnation; nocens and noxius simply as the originator or cause of harm).—sons reus, nocens reus, noxius reus (so far as the m. is in the position of an accused person).—~~æ~~ malefactor does not occur in the best age.

MALEVOLENCE, malitia.

MALEVOLENT, malitiosus; malevolus; malevolens.—~~æ~~ not malignus in this sense.

MALEVOLENTLY, malitiose.

MALICE, malitia (explained C. N. D. 3, 30, 75, by veritas et fallax nocendi ratio).—Improbitas (unjust, dishonest disposition): to do athg out of m., qd malitiose facere.

MALICIOUS, see MALEVOLENT.

MALICIOUSLY, malitiose.

MALIGNANT, malus (bad, of things and persons).—malitiosus, improbus (morally bad, of persons).—malignus (evil or ill disposed; of persons; opp. benignus).—gravis (oppressive, violent, e. g. climate, cœlum): a m. disease, morbus anceps; valetudo gravis et periculosa.

MALIGNITY, malitia; improbitas (moral depravity).—malignitas (ill will).—gravitas (oppressive vehemence; e. g. cœli, morbi).

MALEABILITY, tractabilitas (Virr.); flexibilitas (Solin.); lenta or mollis natura.

MALEABLE, tractabilis; ductilis (e. g. ferrum, Plin.).—mollis (e. g. aurum, V.).

MALETT, malleus.

MALLOW (a plant), malva (Plin.); also malache, moloche (Col.); of or belonging to m., malvaceus (Plin.).

MALT, s. *hordeum aquâ perfusum quod sole siccatum aut igni tostum et deinde molis fractum est; *hordeum tostum or frictum: to make m., *hordeum aquâ perfusum or hordeum madidum sole siccare et deinde frigare (aft. Plin. 18, 7, 14).

MALT, v. = to make m., see the subst.

MALT-HOUSE, *domus horreo frigendo.

MALTING-FLOOR, *tabulatum hordeo madefacto et tosto siccando.

MALTREAT, qm nimis aspere tractare (to treat hardly, g. t.).—lædere or injuste lædere qm (C. g. t. to injure).—ci or in qm insultare; violare qm (to injure or damage).—vim afferre ci (to offer violence to).—male qm mulcare, or simply mulcare qm (e. g. with slaves and clubs, with blows).—~~æ~~ Male habere qm (e. g. hostem) is only = to disturb, harass.

MALTEATMENT, vexatio (as an act).—Injuria, contumelia (inflicted).

MALVERSATION, *mala rei or rerum administratio (mismanagement).—peculatus (peculation).

MAMMA, mamma (Varr. ap. Non.).

MAMMOCK, see TEAR to pieces.

MAMMON, see RICHES: a slave of m., nimis divitiarum admirator; qui nimis divitiis colligendis servit (Kraff.).

MAMMOTH, *elephas primigenius; *elephas mam-mouticus (f. t.).

MAN. [A human being, homo (g. t.).—mortalis (a mortal, m. with the idea of imperfection; regularly used in prose, especially in S. T. and L., rarely in C., only in connexion with multi, omnes, cuncti, or the like).—quicumque mortalis (any child of m. cf. Herz. S. Cat. 2, 8): men, homines; genus humanum, hominum universum genus (the whole race): a young m., homo adolescens: quite a young m., (homo) adolescentulus;

what m. is this? quid hoc hominis? who is the m.? quis hic (or iste) est homo: to live among men, inter homines esse.—'Mun' is often not expressed in Latin, easily with adjectives, and when as an indefinite subject it is implied in the verb; e. g. many men, multi: there are men, who &c., sunt, qui &c.: no m., nemo, nullus (no one. ~~æ~~ of no m., 'by &c. no m.' are nullius, nullo, never neminis, nemine): he is no m. (i. e. without human feeling), homo non est; omnis humanitatis experts est: to esteem one as a man and a statesman, qm tantil facere, quantum ipsius humanitas ac dignitas postulat: to become a new m., novum ingenium sibi induere: to have become quite another m., plane alium factum esse: Son of Man (a title assumed by our blessed Lord), *mortali matre natus. [A person of the male sex, homo (in respect of the weakness or excellences peculiar to the male sex, both intellectual and moral).—vir (a grown up person of the male sex, opp. mulier: but esp. in respect of good masculine qualities, e. g. strength, courage, perseverance, &c.).—miles (a warrior, soldier): a young m., adolescens; juvenis (older than adolescens).—In this sense also the word is often omitted in Latin; e. g. fortune favours the brave man, fortem fortuna adjuvat: or it is denoted by another term, e. g. to find ably an honorable m. in althg, fidem cs in qd re perspicere: common men, vulgus (the multi-tude: man by man, viritum (to each man, e. g. tribuere or dare, legere).—universi, ad unum omnes (all together, all to a m., for vch Gell. 5, 7, is the first to say omnes cum uno): to march (three men deep, triplici ordine incedere (cf. Curt. 3, 9, 12): they marched thirty men deep, triginta armatorum ordines ibant (ibid.): an army of ten thousand men, exercitus decem millium. [a) With the notion of strength, vir: show yourself a m., virum te præsta: I consider you a m., virum te judico: I entreat you to consider that you are a m., te hortor rogoque, ut te hominem te virum esse memineris. b) In respect of age, opp. to children and youths, vir; juvenis (younger than vir).

MAN OF WAR, navis bellica (g. t., poet.).—navis longa, navis rostrata, quinqueremis (particular kinds of ships of war with the ancients; esp. as opp. to navis rotunda, a merchant-ship).

MAN, v. To m. ships, naves armatis ornare (to furnish with soldiers).—naves militibus or sociis navibus complere: to be fully manned, secum numerum habere (of ships).

MAN-STEALER, plagiarius (C.).

MANACLE, manica.

MANAGE, curare, accurate, curæ mihi est qd, curæ habere, pr curare (all = to care for althg; the latter also frequently = to conduct the affairs of another; see Held. Cæs. B. C. 2, 18).—tractare (to have to do with).—administrare (to render one's services in althg, to administer, conduct; see Mæb. Cæs. B. G. 2, 22).—videre, providere, subministrare; for any one, ci (to take care that a thing be at hand): to give a thing to any one to manage, qd curandum ci tradere: to manage domestic affairs, negotia domestica curare, domus officia exsequi (of the mistress of a house).—res domesticas dispensare (with respect to income and expenditure, of the master of a house): to manage (i. e. carry on) a business, agere; tractare (to be engaged or occupied in).—operam dare ci rei (to bestow pains upon).—colere qd, ci rei studere (to pursue with care, zeal, and diligence).

MANAGEABLE, tractabilis; facilis (opp. difficilis).—mollis (opp. durus).

MANAGEMENT, cura, curatio, procuratio; administratio (administration, direction).—gestio (a carrying on, conducting, e. g. negotii): to entrust the management of althg to althg, ci qd curandum tradere; curam cs rei ci demandare.

MANAGER, curator; procurator (esp. of another's business: also with the verb): m. of a theatre, fabularum curator (aft. Plaut. Pæn. prol. 3).—designator scenicus (Isocr.); also (in the Roman sense), choragus (Plaut. Trin. 4, 2, 16): doctor scenicus (G. 11, 3, 71; considered as giving instruction to the actors).

MANDARIN, *purpuratus: the m.'s, principes; proceres.

MANDATE, mandatum; imperatum; jussus; jussum. See COMMAND.

MANDIBLE, maxilla.

MANDRAKE, mandragoras (Plin.). *atropa mandragoras, (Linn.).

MANDUCATE, mandere; manducare.

MANDUCATION. By the verb.—~~æ~~ manducatio late.

MANE, luba; comæ cervicium (*of lions; Gell.*).
MANFUL, virilis; fortis. See MANLY.
MANFULLY, viriliter; fortiter; animo forti; ut
deceat virum fortem.

MANFULNESS, virtus; fortitudo; animus fortis.
MANGE, scabies (*Cels.*); prurigo (*Col.*): *to have the*
m., scabie laborare.

MANGER, præsepe, præsepale (*Col.*).
MANGLE, s. *tormentum, or prelum, ad lintea
leviganda aptum.

MANGLE, v. || *To press linen*, *lintea tor-
mento, quod phalangis subjectis movetur, premere.
|| *To lacerate*, laniare, dilaniare qd; lacerare, dilace-
rare qd.

MANGY, scaber; scabiosus.

MANHOOD, || *Human nature*, humana natura;
humanum ingenium; conditio humana (*C.*); conditio
mortalis (*Vell.*). || *Virility*, virilitas (*in the sto. age*);
pubertas; ætas pubes; tempus or anni pubertatis. || *Cou-*
rage, fortitudo, virtus; fortitudo; animus fortis.

MANIA, MANIAC. See MADNESS, MAD.

MANIFEST, ante oculos positus (*evident*).—man-
ifestus, apertus (*clear, open*).—promptus et apertus;
evidens (*apparent*).—testatus (*proced*).—præsens (*close*
at hand): *m. destruction*, aperta perniciēs; pestis ante
oculos posita: *m. danger*, præsens periculum: *what is*
more m.? quid est enim evidentiū? *to be quite m.*,
luce clarius esse.

MANIFESTLY, manifesto or manifeste; aperte
(*openly*).—dilucide (*clearly*).—palam (*publicly*).—evi-
denter (*apparently*).—oculorum iudicio (*with ocular*
demonstration).

MANIFOLD, multiplex (*v. propr.*)—varius (*va-*
rious).—multiformis (*of many forms; then=*multiplex).
—omnis generis (*of every kind*).—Jx. multiplex va-
riusque; varius et multiplex; varius et quasi mul-
tiplex. —[*MANIFOLD* multiformis (*altered by Drakenb.*
21, 8) *occurs only in later writers, as Appul. &c.*: *mul-*
tifarius became obsolete; not found again before Gell.
5, 6]: *in m. ways*, varie, in omnes partes (*e. g. fallere*
qm).—omni modo or omnibus modis (*in every manner*).

MANIKIN, homunculus; homuncio (*C.*).

MANIPLE, manipulus.

MANKIND, genus humanum or hominum; gens
humana (*C.*); *offem homines*, pl.: *knowledge of m.*,
cognitio generis humani (*C.*); *scientia ingenii humani, or
morum humanorum: *to impart a knowledge of m.*,
cognitionem humani generis afferre (*C. Tusc. 3, 23, 56*): *to*
have a knowledge of m., *probe, bene nosse homines;
cognitos habere mores; perspecta habere ingenia ho-
minum.

MANLINESS, animus virilis, fortis; ingenium
virile, confirmatum: *m. of speech*, nervi orationis.

MANLY, || *Proper to or concerning men*, a)
as to sex, virilis (*only of men*)—masculus, masculinus
(*of men, but usually of animals*): b) *as to age*.—virilis
(*g. t.*)—pubes, æris (*in a state of puberty*): *manly age*,
ætas virilis (*g. t. H. A. P. 166*).—ætas adulta, confir-
mata, corroborata (*strong, vigorous*).—ætas pubes, anni
pubertatis (*adult*): *when he had attained the manly age*,
quum is jam se corroboravisset et vir inter viros
esset (*C. Cat. 11, 6*): *to become m. (of the voice)*, se
corroborare. || *That suits or becomes a man*;
hence, *courageous, bold, strong*, virilis (*g. t.*)—
masculus (*full of vigour*).—fortis (*strong, brave*).—
gravis (*serious*): *m. courage*, animus virilis; animus
fortis: *a m. character*, ingenium virile, confirmatum:
a m. speech, oratio virilis, gravis.

MANNA, manna (*indeed*). *panis cælestis.

MANNER, || *Way, method*, modus; ratio; via;
Jx. ratio et via; ratio et modus; ratio et consuetudo:
this is my m., sic meus est mos; *mea sic est ratio*: *as*
my (your) m. is, after my (your) m., sicut meus est mos;
ut tuus est mos (*H. Sal. 1, 9, 1, & 1, 4, 45*); *also meo*,
two more, ex or pro consuetudine meâ, tuâ; consue-
tudinē meâ, tuâ; In nostrum modum: *it is not my m.*,
non est meus consuetudinis: *you know his m.*, nosti
ejus consuetudinem: *after the m. of a person or thing*,
more cs or cs rel; In morem cs; ritu cs; modo cs;
In modum cs: *after the m. of slaves*, servilem in modum:
in this m., hoc modo; hac ratione; ita; sic: *in like*
m., pari modo: *in a different m.*, varie: *in many m.'s*,
multis modis: *in every m.*, omni modo or ratione;
omnibus modis or rationibus: *in a good m.*, bono
modo; commode; apte (*subtly*): *in a new m.*, novo
modo: *m. in singing*, flexiones in cantu (*C. Or. 3, 25*,
98). || *Custom, mode*; air or mien, mores, pl.;
ingenium; vitæ institutum: *manners*, mores, pl.
(*emendati, boni, optimi, amabiles, grati, suaves, faciles*,
modesti; corrupti; mali; perditii): *corruption of m.'s*,

(*morum corruptela*: *good manners*, decōrum,
decor, decentia (*propriety*).—modestia (*opp. imuo-*
destia).—elegantia (*elegance in m.'s, or in mode of*
living): *general good m.'s*, urbanitas; politior huma-
nitas: *to observe good m.'s*, decorum sequi, servare,
tenere, custodire: *to neglect good m.'s*, decōris ob-
livisci.

MANNERLY, elegans; bellus; urbanus; hu-
manus; politus.

MANŒUVRES, || (*military*) conversio militum in
acie; meditatio campestris (*Plin.*; *by way of prepara-*
tion).—decursus (cohortium). || *Artifice*, see ATTRI-
FICES.

MANŒUVRE, v. INTRA, decurrere (*L.*). || TR.)
militēs in armis decurrere jubere (*L.*).

MANOR, *sedes or prædium unius de principibus:
m. house, *domus or ædes unius de principibus.

MANSE (*in Scotland*), *sedes, pl.; *domicilium sa-
crorum antistitis.

MANSION, ædes, pl.; domitium.

MANSLAUGHTER, homicidæ cædes; or (*in con-*
nexion, simply) cædes; homicidium (*post-Aug.*): *to*
commit m., homiciū cædem or homicidium facere;
hominem cædere; interficere.

MANSLAYER, homicida (*C.*).

MANTELET, || *A small mantle*, palliolum.
|| *In fortification*, testudo; vinea.

MANTLE, See CLOKE or CLOAK.

MANUA-MAKER, *sartor mulieribus vestes con-
ficiens.

MANUAL, adj. *By manus (manualis, manuaris,*
late): sign m., chirographum, chirographus: *m.*
labour, opera (*opp. ars*; see *C. Of. 1, 42, 150*; *L. 1,*
56): *I live by m. labour*, opera mihi vita est (*Ter.*
Phorm. 2, 3, 16): *to support oneself by m. labour*,
operas (fabriles, &c.) præbendo vitam tenere.

MANUAL, s. enchiridion (ἐνχειρίδιον, Pompon. Dig.
1, 2, 2, title. || *But manuale*, Mart. 14, 84, title,
a note-book).—epitome, summarium, liber in angustum
coactus (*a compendium*).

MANUFACTORY, *officina operum, quæ manu
efficiuntur, parantur; fabrica.

MANUFACTURE, s. || *Process of manufac-*
turing, opificum. || *A thing made by hand*, opus,
quod manus efficit; opus manu, arte, factum; artis
opus.

MANUFACTURE, v. manu facere qd; fabricari;
conficere; texere: *a manufacturing town*, urbs opificio-
rum studiosa; urbs opificibus, artificibus florens, cele-
bris, frequens; urbs officinis nobilis (*noted for manu-*
factories): *a piece of goods has its name fm the place*
of m., nomen ci rei datum est a confecturae loco.

MANUFACTURER, fabricator; opifex; textor (*of*
cloth, &c.): *a master-m.*, præfectus, magister, opifi-
cium.

MANUMISSION, manumissio.

MANUMIT, manumittere.

MANURE, s. lætamen (*any substance which promotes*
the growth of corn).—stercus, Ænus (*dung*).

MANURE, v. stercorare (*tr.*)—stercorationem facere
(*intr.*): *to m. sufficiently*, stercore satiare (*tr.*): *to m.*
early, tempestivam stercorationem facere (*intr.*).

MANUSCRIPT, s. || *A book written with a*
view to publication, chirographum (*see Bremi*,
Suet. Tib. 6).—Idiographus liber (*Gell. 9, 14*).—auto-
graphum (*Symm. Ep. 3, 11*), libellus. || *Any written*
(not printed) work, *liber (manu) scriptus; *codex
(manu) scriptus.—[*MANUSCRIPT* manuscriptum *not Latin*.

MANUSCRIPT, adj. autographus (αὐτογραφος, *post-*
Aug.) or in pure Latin, meâ (tuâ, &c.) manu scrip-
tus, autographus (*written with one's own hand*).

MANY, adj. multi; non pauci; frequentes (*of*
persons in great numbers at any place): *very many*,
permulti; plurimi (*a great number, either as a whole*,
or as a part of a whole, and then followed by a gen.)
—perlique (*a large number, without respect to totality*,
and hence [?] *in the best writers never followed by a*
gen.; *e. g. C. would say, not, perlique vestrum memi-*
nerunt, but perlique meminissent): *the m.*, multitudo.

[?] *Observe that multus is never put with another adj.*
without a copula; thus we must say, multæ et graves
cogitationes; or multæ cogitationes æque graves.
[?] *Observe again, that when the Latins desire to*
express, not the notion of a whole mass or amount, but
that of a large portion of a whole, they often employ
the adj. with a gen.; e. g. permulti hostium.—*This*
adj. is also often expressed by substantives, as copia, via,
multitudo, magnus numerus, &c., e. g. many men,
multitudo, or magnus numerus, hominum; vis homi-
num.

MANY-COLOURED, multicolor (*Pha.*); multicolorus (*Gall.*).

MANY TIMES, see **OFTEN**.

MAP, s. tabula (in connexion, as *C. ad Attic.* 6, 2, 3; otherwise, perhaps, *tabula geographica): the m. of a country, regio (e. g. Germania) in tabula or in membranis (parcements), or in charta (paper) picta, depicta (see *Prop.* 4, 3, 37; *Suet. Dom.* 10, 6): a m. of the world, orbis terrarum in tabula or in membranis depictus.

MAP, v. i. e. To draw a m. or m.'s, terrarum situs pingere (*Flor.* § 3, *praf.*).

MAPLE, acer: of m., acernus.

MARAUDER, sine commeatu vagus miles (*L.* 8, 34, *extr.*);—vagus et lascivens per agros miles (*T. Ann.* 2, 55, 3). See also **ROBBER**.

MARAUDING, a. praedabundus: to go in m. parties, sine commeatu vagum in pacato, in hostico, errare (*L.* 8, 34, *extr.*);—vagare et lascivire per agros (*off. T. Ann.* 2, 55, 3);—palari per agros praedandi causa (*of several*, *off. L.* 24, 51).

MARAUDING, s. praedatio.

MARBLE, s. marmor: of m., marmoreus: as hard as m., marmoreus: to break m., marmor cedere: to saw m., marmor secare: to cut m. into slabs, marmor in crustas secare: to overlay with m., marmoris crustis operire (*off. marmorare laie*): a block of m., gleba marmoris: in connexion also, gleba unius lapidis (*Plin.* 36, 4, 5).

MARBLE, adj. marmoreus; e marmore (factus).

MARBLE, v. *marmor maculoso simile facere qd.

MARCH, s. (the month), Martius mensis (*Pha.*): *M. wind*, mense Martio spirans, flans: *M. violet*, viola odorata (*Linn.*).

MARCH, s. i. *Military gait or pace*, gradus: quick m., gradus citatus (*prop.*), ingressus pleno gradu (*fig.*). *Military movement, journey of soldiers*, iter. On the m., iter faciens (marching; e. g. occultus est).—in itinere (during the m.)—ex itinere (from the m., so that the m. is interrupted; see *Heid. Caus. B. C.* 1, 24): to direct a m. to a place, iter quo facere, conferre, convertere, intendere: to change the line of m., iter mutare, commutare (g. t.); iter or viam flectere (to take a side route): to give the order for a m., iter pronunciare (*L.* 30, 10): to give the signal for a m., signum protectionis dare (of a commander).—classicum canere (of a trumpeter, m. to sound a m.): march! (as a word of command) procedi pl. procedite: to continue a m., pergere in itinere; iter conficere pergere; (rarely) iter pergere; uninterruptedly, iter continuare, non intermittere: to stop the enemy's m., prohibere itinere hostes: to hasten a m., iter maturare, pergere. *Space to be marched over*, iter; iter unius diei; castra, orum, s. (a day's m.; the latter with ref. to the Roman custom of pitching their camp after each day's m.; see *Herr. Caus. B. G.* 7, 36): in three days' m., trinis castris: on the fifth day's m., quintis castris (e. g. Caesar Gorgoviam pervenit): after a full day's m., confecto justo itinere ejus diei: a short day's m., iter minus: to make a double m., iter diel duplicare: to make forced m.'s, magnis itineribus contendere (g. t.); dies noctesque iter facere, die et nocte continuare iter (to continue marching by day and by night): to steal a m. upon an enemy, hosti iter precipere; praevenerit hostem breviori via. *Departure by marching*, profectio. To get ready for a m., protectionem parare: to give the signal for a m., signum protectionis dare. *Music to which soldiers m.*, *modi militares.

MARCH, v. **INTR.** Incedere (to m. on)—progre-
di, proficisci (to m. forth or away).—iter facere (to be on the m.).—castra movere, promovere, also simply movere (to break up a camp, to m. forward). To m. three deep, triplici ordine incedere (cf. *Curt.* 3, 9, 12): they were marching thirty men deep, triginta armorum ordines ibant (ib.): to m. slowly, placide progredi (g. t.); iter reprimere (to slacken the pace): to m. quickly, celeriter progredi (g. t.); raptim agmen agere (on the march): to m. faster, accelerare iter: to m. day and night, dies noctesque iter facere; die noctesque continuare iter; diurnis nocturnisque itineribus contendere: to a place, quo: to m. last, agmen claudere, cogere: to m. towards a place, proficisci, iter facere, intendere quo: to march into a country, proficisci in, &c.: to m. by a place, praeter locum transire; with an army, praeter locum exercitum transducere: to m. over a mountain, montem transire, superare: to m. very quickly through a country, ingenti celeritate regionem percurrere: to m. out, proficisci (ex) loco: to m. out to battle, in aciem exire, ad

dimicandum procedere (of the soldiers).—exercitum in aciem educere (of the general): to m. out on an expedition, exercitum in expeditionem educere (of the general): to march out of a town with the troops, copias educere, ex or ab urbe (opp. sese oppido continere): to m. out of a camp, copias pro castris producere (opp. castris se tenere: exercitum or copias in castris continere): to m. out from winter-quarters, ab hibernis discedere. *[T.]* deducere exercitum a loco: to m. out the troops, copias ex urbe educere, extrahere: to m. out troops from their winter-quarters, ab hibernis copias deducere; copias extrahere ex hibernaculis.

MARCHEE, see **BOUNDARY**.

MARCHIONESS, *marchionissa.

MARE, equa.

MARGIN, *[A drink, ora; margo; labrum; credo [Syr. in Boudan]. | Edge of a page left blank, margo.*

MARGINAL, *marginal ascriptus. *A m. note, *verba marginali ascripta.*

MARGRAVE, *marchio.

MARGRAVINE, *marchionissa.

MARIGOLD, caltha (*Pha.*, *Virg.*).

MARINE, MARITIME, adj. marinus (in or of the sea).—maritimus (on or near the sea). *A m. town*, urbs maritima (C.); oppidum maritimum (*Caes. Liv.*): *a m. district*, ora maritima civitas (*Caes.*): *a m. power*, civitas navibus, or classe, valens; civitas multum mari pollens: *m. forces*, copiae navales (opp. c. terrestres; *L.*): *m. affairs*, res maritimae or nauticae (C.). See also **NAVAL**.

MARINE, s. miles nauticus (*T. Agr.* 25); miles ad naves (L.); classarius (Np.); classicus (L., T.); epibata (*Hirt.*). *M.'s*, socii navales (opp. milites legionarii; *L.*); milites nautici or classici; classarii; classici.

MARINER, nauta; nauticus (C.); navigator (Q.).

MARJORAM, amarūch, sampsūchum (*Pha.*); origanum Majorana (*Linn.*).

MARK, s. i. *A sign, token, signum (g. t.)*.—significatio (abstr., intimation); indicium (verba makes us acquainted with a thing otherwise unknown).—nota (whereby one thing is distinguished from another).—vestigium (a trace; sis with indicium). *A brand-m, stigma*: a m. of loss, fautor, signum amoris, voluntatis: *off. In the phrase 'it is the mark of' mark is usually omitted; e. g. imbecilli animi est superstitio, the m. of a weak mind (C.). | That towards which a thing is directed, scopus (as well as melle is aimed)—meta (towards which one goes or tends). To hit the m., scopum ferire: to miss the m., aberrare a scopo, a meta; metam non ferire; scopum non attingere. *A certain weight*, selibra. *A certain coin*, *nummus qui mark dicitur.*

MARK, v. *To set a mark on, notare*. denotare. signare. designare (in order to distinguish or make known).—notam imponere ci rei. notam apponere ci rei or ad qd. notā insignire. To m. several passages in a letter with red, literas minitiatulā cerā (aft. the Roman manner) or rubricā (aft. our manner) pluribus locis notare (see *C. Att.* 15, 14, *extr.*): to m. a thing suspicious in a book, obelum apponere ad qd. (*Isidor.* 1, 20, 4): to m. out (a field, &c.), terminare agrum ab alio, metare; metari; dimetare (into divisions): to m. out for destruction, notare et designare oculis qm ad eadem. *To note, not to forget*, memoria comprehendere, complecti (to charge one's memory with).—memorize mandare, tradere; memorie infigere (to commit to memory; the latter to impress upon the memory).—(in) memoria custodire, memoriam ca rei retinere (to keep in the memory).—demittere in pectus or in pectus animi, &c. (or of several) in pectora animosque; animo percipere; animo infigere; percipere animo atque memoria custodire. *I have well marked that speech*, oratio in animo inedit; oratio in memoria mea penitus inedit. *To heed*, animum attendere, intendere, advertere; animo adesse (g. t.); aures erigere animumque attendere, also simply erigi or se erigere (of hearers). *Mark!* adverte animis, erigite mentes auresque vestras et me dicentem attendite! (*says C. when about to speak.*)

MARKER, designator. Or by the verbs.

MARKET, *Time, place, or assembly for selling and buying, mercatus (assembly of buyers and sellers in public places)*.—nundinus (a weekly market, market-day).—forum, also with rerum venalium (a place where things are sold; cf. **MARKET-TOWN**). To hold a m., mercatum habere: to appoint a m., mercatum nundinas instituere: to go to m., ad mercatum proficisci: to go, come to any place to m., qd ad mercatum

*ire, venire: to attend the m.'s, go about to the m.'s, nundinas obire; circa foras prociacis ibique merces venditare (of a dealer: after L. 39, 18): to take athg to m., qd ad mercatum deferre (prop.); qd proferre, in medium proferre or promere: m.-people, qui nundinas obeunt or obierunt; qui ad mercatum veniunt or venerunt: clerk of the m., agoranômus (ἀγορανόμος, with the Greeks, answers best to the English notion, Plaut. Capt. 4, 2, 44, &c.); edilis plebis (the magistrate who at Rome had the superintendence of the affairs of the m.; & therefore very indistinctly expresses our notion).—prelectus annonae (in respect of the sale of corn). ¶ Sale, vent, venditio mercium. A good or quick m., *facilis et expedita venditio mercium: to find a good m., *facile vendi: to find no m., *repudiari: that has a good m., vendibilis (opp. invendibilis).*

MARKET-DAY, nundinae, arum, pl.
MARKET-PLACE, forum (rerum venalium).
MARKET-PRICE, *pretium quo res vulgo vendi solet (g. t.); annona (of provisions).

MARKET-TOWN, forum or oppidum pundinarium; forum rerum venalium; forum; conciliabulum (as a place of assembly: L. 40, 19, 3).

MARKSMAN, jactulator (that takes an aim): a good or excellent m., *homo jactuandi peritus, in jactuando probe exercitatus. To be an excellent m., peritissimum esse artis jactuandi.

MARL, marga (Plin.). *M.-pit*, puteus ex quo erulur marga (Plin.).

MARMALADE, *pulmentum ex fructibus saccharo condita. Quince m., succus cydoniorum (Pall. 11, 20, 2).

MARMOSET, simlulus (C.); pithacium (Plaut. fucete).

MARMOT, *marmota Alpina (Blumenb.); mus marmota (Linn.).

MARQUE (letter of), *litteræ or tabellæ quibus datur ci jus naves capiendi or interceptiendi.

MARQUETRY, opus intestinum (Vitruv.).

MARQUIS, *marchio.

MARQUISATE, *marchionatus.

MARRIAGE, conjugium (union of man and wife, g. t.; also of animals).—matrimonium (relation subsisting between man and wife).—nuptiæ (lawful union of a male and female citizen of equal rank, so called because at this alone the veiling of the bride (nubere) took place).—connubium (prop., the possibility or right of m.); partly absolute, grounded on age, liberty, &c.; partly relative, with ref. to privilege, &c.; hence melon., civil m. itself, i. g. nuptiæ).—concubinatus (union of parties whose m. was not considered valid; as of a senator and a freedwoman. The woman who lived in such m. was called concubina).—contubernium (primarily, union of a male and female slave, who among the ancients could not contract marriage strictly so called; then of a free man with a female slave or freed-woman. The slave who lived in such an estate was called contubernalis). *¶ Among the Romans the various forms of m., were—*a) coemptio, effected by a kind of formal sale and purchase (mancipatio); b) usus, when a woman lived a year with a man as her husband; c) confarreatio, with sacred rites at which bread made fm far was used. A lawful m., conjugium legitimum; matrimonium justum or legitimum; nuptiæ justæ or legitime: an unequal m., impares nuptiæ: to enter upon the m. state, in matrimonium ire; matrimonium contrahere: to ask in m., sibi qm or qam in matrimonium petere: also simply, petere qm or qam: to give one's daughter in m. to any one, ci filiam in matrimonium dare or nuptum dare; ci filiam collocare or nuptum locare: to ask one for his daughter, &c., in m., filiam, &c., conditionem ci deferre (Suet. Cas. 27): to promise m. to any one, ci polliceri matrimonium suum; ci conjugium suum promittere (poet.); a second m., matrimonium novum (cf. L. 1, 46, extr.), conjugium novum (poet.): to enter upon a second m., ad secundas nuptias transire, venire, pervenire; secundo nubere (of a woman): to refrain fm a second m., abstinere a secundis nuptiis. Children by the first m., liberi ex prior matrimonio suscepti or procreati: by the second m., liberi ex secundo matrimonio suscepti: of or belonging to m., conjugialis (poet.) or conjugalis; matrimonialis (late): a clandestine m., nuptium clandestinum (Plaut. Cas. 5, 3, 16); nuptiæ sine testibus et patre non consentiente factæ (Aquil. Met. 6): to contract a clandestine m., clam nuptias facere cum qo (see Plaut. Cas. 2, 8, 53): promise of m., conjugium promissum (Afr. O. Her. 21, 139): to give a promise of m., ci matrimonium suum polliceri; ci conjugium suum promittere (poet.); formally, dixi datâ fidem futuri matrimonii sancire

(Afr. L. 1, 1, extr.): law concerning m., lex de matrandis ordinibus (Suet. Oct. 34); lex Julia (H. Cæsar. Sæc. 20.—with the Romans it was lex Julia et Pappi Poppæa): a certificate of m., litteræ conjugii legitimi testes.

MARRIAGE-CONTRACT, pactio nuptialis: to make a m.-contract, pactiorem nuptialem facere (L. 4, 4).

MARRIAGE-LICENCE, *litteræ veniam conjugii ineundi testantes.

MARRIAGE-SETTLEMENT, tabulæ nuptiales; dotis tabellæ: to make a m.-settlement, dotem dare or promittere (g. t.); dotem dicere (of the woman only): to sign a m.-settlement, dotis tabellas consignare: to violate a m.-settlement, tabulas nuptiales rumpere.

MARRIAGEABLE, jam maturus (matura) nuptialis (old enough to marry).—adultus or adulta (grown up).—jam matura viro (of age for a husband).—nubilus (whom one can marry; only of a woman).

MARROW, medulla (in animals, in plants, &c.; also, but rarely, fig. e. g., medulla verborum, Gall. 18, 4).—cerebrum (the pith in trees).—flos (fig., best of athg).

MARRY, (Tr.). ¶ To take for a husband or wife, matrimonio se jungere or conjugere cum qo, qâ; in matrimonium accipere or recipere qm (g. t.); qam ducere in matrimonium, or simply qam ducere (of a man).—ci nubere (of a woman): to m. a woman for money, dotem motus in matrimonium ducere virginem (See Ter. Heaut. 5, 1, 66): to be married, matrimonio jungi or conjugi; nuptiis inter se jungi. ¶ To give in marriage, collocare in matrimonium; nuptum dare, locare, or collocare; also simply collocare (a woman). *¶ Nuptui dare or collocare is not Latin. To m. to any one, matrimonio jungere or conjugere cum qo or qâ (g. t.), ci nuptum collocare, or simply, ci collocare; ci (qam, virginem, filiam) nuptum dare, in matrimonium dare, or tradere (of a woman). ¶ To unite in wedlock, *ritu sacro uxorem ci jungere. ITRA. ¶ To enter into the conjugal state, uxorem ducere in matrimonium, uxorem assumere (of the husband).—nubere viro (of the wife): to m. suitably to one's rank and condition, pari jungi (g. t., after L. 8, 34, extr.).—connubio cum virgine coire (of the husband): to m. out of or under one's rank and condition, impari jungi (L. 1, c.): to m. out of one's rank, nubere ex ordine suo (i. e. to come by marriage into another rank, of a woman): to m. into a family, filium or virginem ex domo qâ in matrimonium ducere (of the husband, L. 4, 1, p. med.).—nubere or innubere in qam familiam or domum (of the woman): to wish to m., conditionem querere or circumspicere: not to wish to m., abhorrere ab uxore ducenda or a re uxoria (of a man).—numquam de nuptiis cogitare (of both sexes).*

To m. again, novum matrimonium inire: to m. a second time, in secundas nuptias transire, venire, or pervenire (in general).—secundo nubere (of a woman): not to m. a second time, abstinere a secundis nuptiis: to m. well, virginem bene dotatam ducere (of a man).—in luculentam familiam collocari (of a woman). To be married, uxorem duxisse (of a man).—nuptam esse viro (of a woman): to have been never married, nunquam uxorem duxisse (of a man), or viro nuptisæ (of a woman): to have been often married, multarum nuptiarum esse. Married people, mariti (the married, Papin. Dig. 24, 1, 52, extr.).—conjuges (husband and wife, Catull. 61, 234): young married people (lately married), novi mariti (Aquil. Met. 8, p. 201, 36).

MARSH, s. palus, âdis, f. (the swamp is any piece of standing water; lacus a lake, whether natural or artificial; lacuna a pool): a lake overflowing its borders forms m. s., lacus se stagnans facit paludes.

MARSHAL, s. ¶ (in the army), *mareschallus. A m.'s staff, sceptrum summi ducis belli insignie. ¶ A master of ceremonies in a procession, &c., *ductor pompæ; *designator pompæ deducende.

MARSHAL, v. ordinare, disponere, digerere, in ordinem digerere qd; constituere, collocare, componere, instruere qd: to m. troops, milites ordinare (L.); copias ordinare, milites disponere (Np.); aciem instruere (Cæsar); aciem ordinare (Just.).

MARSHY, paluster (Cæsar); paludosus (O.); niliginosus (Col.).

MART, forum rerum venalium; commercium (a place where trade, eply barter or exchange, is carried on).—emporium (a place of trade at a harbour).—oppidum (ubi est) forum rerum venalium (a town in which trade is carried on, see S. Jug. 71, im.).—forum, oppidum nundinarium (a place in which weekly markets are held): a flourishing m., urbs emporio florentissima: the most frequented m. of the whole kingdom,

forum rerum venalium totius regni maxime celebratum.

MARTAGON, *hilum martagon* (Linn.).

MARTEN, [*A kind of vessel*], nels. [*A sort of swallow*, hirundo apus (gen. apodis, Linn.).

MARTIAL, bellicosus; pugna; fortis; *fortis: a m. people, gens bellicosa* (Hes.) *not populus*. [*For, such is poet.*]: *a court m.*, *questio militaris*; *judicium militare: to hold a court-m.*, *militari modo* *or more querere* *or cognoscere de* (Baw.). See also COURT-MARTIAL.

MARTINET, *qui disciplinam in parvis rebus diligenter adeo severae regit, *or praefectus et rigidus astringit* (Pal. Mas.); *exactior asper *or molestissimus* (cs rei).

MARTINGAL, *lorum quo caput equi retinetur.

MARTYR, martyr (Prud.); *qui pro bonâ causâ mortem subit (subiti), oppetit (oppetit): *Socrates died as a m. to the cause of truth*, *Socrates pro veritate mortem occubuit*.

MARTYRDOM, martyrium (Ter.); mors martyris.

MARTYROLOGY, *album martyrum.

MARVEL, &c. See MIRACLE, WONDER, &c.

MASCULE, [*PROP.*] *masculine*, virilis; masculus; masculinus: *the m. gender* (in grammar), *genus masculinum* (Q.—Hes.) *also genus virile*, *Varr. and Gell.*; *but the former is the common term*. [*PROP.*] *Of or proper to the male sex*, virilis. [*FIG.*] *bold, brave* (opp. effeminate), virilis (also masculus, H.); fortis; constans; gravis: *m. courage*, *animus virilis*, *fortis*, *constans*; *virtus virilis* (C.); *audacia virilis* (S.); *m. spirit, character*, *ingenium virile* (S.); *ingenium corroboratum, confirmatum* (C.); *a m. style*, *oratio virilis* (or fortis et virilis), *gravis*; *nervi orationis* (C.); *sermo virilis* (Q.); *oratio mascula* (Muret.); *m. oratory*, *vera et mascula eloquentia* (Ruhnk.).

MASH, s. mixtura; farrago (mixed contents): (for horses), polenta mixta; *to make a m.*, *polentam miscere*.

MASH, v. contundere.

MASK, persona (the whole m., adapted for strengthening the voice; drawn over the head);—larva (an ugly m., such as the ancients used at funerals; and in pantomimes, see H. Sat. 1, 5, 64);—homio personatus (a masked person; *never persona in classical writers*); *fig.* simulatio, species (pretence, false appearance): *to put a m. on any one*, *personam ei aptare* *or* *cs capiti imponere* *or* *cs capiti adicere* (prop.); *to assume a m.*, *personam sibi accommodare* *or* *sibi aptare*, *personam induere*; *larvam sibi accommodare* *or* *aptare* (prop.); *alienam personam sibi accommodare* (fig., *to play a strange part*, oft. L. 3, 36); *to wear a m.*, *alienam personam ferre* (not to appear in one's true character, L. i. c.); *to assume the m. of alth* (fig.), *speciem* *or* *simulationem* *cs* *cs rei* *indue*; *simulare* *qd* (to feign, pretend): *to drop* *or* *lay aside a m.*, *personam deponere* (prop. and fig.);—simulationem deponere (fig.): *Appius non laide aude m.*, *ille filius Appio alienae personae ferendae* (L. 3, 36); *to pull the m. off any one*, *ei personam demere*, *cs capiti personam detrudere* (prop. and fig.); *ei rei personam demere* *et* *reddere faciem suam* (fig., *to show a person* *or* *thing in its true colours*; see Sen. Ep. 24, 12);—evolvere qm integumentis dissimulationis nudareque (fig., *to make manifest one's dissimulation*, C. de Or. 2, 86, in.);—cs animum nudare (fig., *to discover the disposition of any one*; oft. L. 34, 24, extr.); *to betray under the m. of friendship*, *qm per simulationem amicitiae prodere*; *to deceive under the m. of honour*, *qm per fidem fallere*, *decipere*, *circumvenire*.

MASK, v. [*PHOR.*] *To cover with a m.*, *personam capiti cs adicere* (Plin.); *personâ tegere*, *occulare* *qm*: *masked*, *personatus* (C.); [*FIG.*] *to conceal*, *tegere*, *occulare*, *abscondere* *qd* (C.).

MASON, faber murarius; structor murorum; cementarius (late).

MASONRY, opus saxum, cementicium.

MASQUERADE, *turba personata (Dan.); *grex hominum personatorum (Jan.): *a m. dance* *or* *ball*, *saltatio personata*.

MASS, [*MASS.*] *massa* (g. t.). [*Great quantity*, s. m., *summa* (contents)—vis, copia (quantity)—multitudo (number)—pondus (weight)—moles (great quantity or size, usually with the notion of excess or unshapeliness)—corpus (the total, body of things connected or found together)—turba (a confused crowd): *the m. of the booty*, *summa praede*; *a great m. of money*, *magnum pondus argenti*; *the m. of the troops*, *tnoles exercitus*; *to heap together a m. of words*, *turbam*

congregare (pedere (of s. a m. of materials. silv rerum (C. de the generis). [*A Roman*]

*missa: a m. in opera.

MASSA, [*MASS.*] *massa* (not laniena): . . . m., *cedere*, *facere*, *inferre* *among the citizens*, *in civium facere*, *inferre* *civibus*; *to r*, *horrible m.*, *itami credem facere*; *crudelis*, *horribile facere*; *of the enemy*, *ingenti caude hostes prosternere*; *m. of St. Bartholomae* (at Paris, 1572), *nuptias illas cruentas*; *cruentus dies S. Bartholomae*; *cedere (not laniena) Parisiensis.

MASSIVE, solitius (e. g. columna aurea solida: of m. gold, opp. col. inaurata)—totus (e. g. totus aureus, of m. gold): *and perhaps*, *non pervius* (e. g. annulus, Fab. Pict. ap. Gell. 10, 15, 7). *the m. masonry of a temple*, *solida e saxo templi structura* (Turnebus).

MAST (of a ship), malus (str.)—*mail* *or* *simply arbor* *is poetic*: *to set up a m.*, *m. erigere* (opp. demittere); *to climb* *it*, *in malum scandere*.

MAST (fruit), glans (quercus, of the oak; fagea, or fagi, of the beech).

MASTER, s. [*As to power*, a lord, potens (with a gen.); *m. of oneself*, *sui potens* *or* *compos*: *to be m. of alth*, *prop.*, *qd in sua potestate habere*: *to remain m. of alth*, *qd obtinere*: *to be m. of (fig.)*, *imperare* *cs rei*; *moderari* *cs rei* (e. g. lingue or orationi); *to be m. of oneself*, *sibi imperare*; *animi potentem esse*; *animum suum comprimere*, *coercere*: *to be m. of one's anger*, *iram reprimere*: *to allow oneself to be mastered by anger*, *ira teneri*: *not to be m. of one's anger*, *impotentem esse irae*: *to be m. of one's passions*, *cupiditatibus imperare* (opp. servire); *cupiditates continere*, *comprimere*, *coercere*, *frangere*, *domare* *cs frangere*: *m. of a house*, *pater familias* *or* *familiae herus* (the former in respect of the whole family; the latter in respect of the servants; hence, in comic writers, the usual address of slaves to their m.);—possessor (the possessor of alth; frequently, however, opp. to dominus, the owner): *the young m. of the house*, *filius herilis*, *filius familiaris* (with the same difference as between herus and pater familias); *m. of the ceremonies*, *magister officiorum* *or* *aule*; *magister admissionum* (under the emperors). [*As to skill*, a g. t., artífex: a m. in alth, artífex (with a gen., epi. of a gerund), *antistes*, *principes* *cs rei*; *cs rei peritissimus* (very skilful)—perfectus et absolutus in qâ re (perfect in art or science)—præcipuus ad qd faciendum (clever in doing alth; cf. Herz. Q. 10, 1, 94, p. 119 sq.): *a m. in his art*, *orator perfectus*, *dicendi artífex* (of a speaker)—pictor perfectus, *pingendi artífex* (of a painter)—medicus arte insignis, *medicâ* *or* *medicinâ* *arte*, *clarus*, *medicinæ vates* (of a physician; the former of one in practice, the latter of one eminent for professional learning, Plin. 11, 37, 88); *to be a m. in alth*, *familiam ducere in qâ re* (e. g. in iure civili); (in) qâ re excellere *or* maxime excellere (g. t.).—eruditum esse artíficis cs rei (to have learnt the practice of an art): *to be a m. in the art of flattery*, *ad nimiam assentationem eruditum esse*; *Horace is a m. in delineating human character*, *Horatius ad notandos hominum mores præcipuus*: *in this line there have been many m.'s*, *in eo genere multi perfecti exstiterunt*: *practice makes m.*, *exercitatio artem parat* (T. Germ. 24, 1). b) *eply the manager of a workshop*, *tabernæ magister* (Jul. Paul. Sentent. rec.; see Gen. Thea. s. v. Magister, extr.). Hence g. t. = superintendent teacher, magister (with ref. to his proficiency or superiority of knowledge).—doctor (one who imparts theory)—præceptor (one who gives practical rules or instructions). c) *The author of a work of art*, artífex, auctor (e. g. a statue by an unknown m., status auctoris incerti); d) *as a title of respect*, *magister*; see Gell. 18, 7, in.

MASTER, v. [*To overcome*, conquer, superare; vincere; domare, frangere (Syn. in Conquer). [*To comprehend*, comprehendere, compiecti (with and without animo or mente); asséquui. See more in COMPREHEND.

MASTER-KEY, *clavis generalis (Krafft).

MASTER-PIECE, opus præcipuum artis; opus summo artíficio factum; opus politissimâ arte *or* singulari opere artíficio perfectum; artíficium: *this is his masterpiece*, *hoc est præstantissimum opus ejus*; *many hold this to be the greatest m.-piece*, *quo opere nullum absolutius plerique iudicant*.

MASTERLY, artíficiosus, artífex (with or by the hand of a master, of things and persons)—præcipuus artis (poet.), *summa* *or* *singulari arte*, *summo artíficio factus*, *callidissimo artíficio fabricatus*, *singulari opere artíficio* *or* *politissimâ arte perfectus* (made with great art, of things): *a m. speech*, *oratio facta*: *a m. delivery*, *oratio artis plena*.

MASTERY, *See POWER*. *v. s. go abo*
MATRICATE, mandare (i. proficisci *re* (Varr.).
MATION. *By the* *re* *J. 39, 18* *manducatio*
to m. **ICH**, mastiche *rop* *m. tree,*
le *us* (Plin.); Pistachia lent. *us* *inn.*
TIFF, **canis mastivus* (Blum.).
M'AT, teges (Varr.); stragulum (L.); storea (of
straw, L.); matta (O.): a *m.-maker*, mattarum, storearum, textor.

MAT TOGETHER, *v. inter se* *implere*; conjugere inter se atque implicare:—dracones inter se cratium modo implexe (*matted together*).

MATCH, *s.* *¶ One equal to another, or that suits another, par (equal).*—*similis (like): to be a m. for, ei parem esse (e. g. bello), non inferiorem esse qo: not to be a m. for any one, ei imparem esse; inferiorem esse qo.*—**sustinere non posse: to be a m. for althg, ei rei paratem esse (e. g. negotiis).*—*rem sustinere (e. g. molem).* *¶ Marriage, see MARRIAGE: to make a good m., see TO MARRY well.* *¶ A contest in a game, certamen; contentio; e. g. decertare cum quo contentione currendo (aff. C.; in a running-m.).* *¶ Any thing used for ignition, sulfurum (a brimstone match, Mart.).*—**fissula ignifera (any small m. in common use).*—**virga incendiaria; *funiculus incendiarius, or *fomes tormentarius (used in discharging cannon).*

MATCH *v.* jungere; conjugere; copulare. *See MARRY*—componere; comparare; miscere. *See SUIT.*

MATCHLESS, incomparabilis (Plin.): eximius, divinus, singularis, unicus (C.). *¶ in the sile. age, celestia was often used in this sense.*

MATE, *s.* *¶ A companion, socius: comes; sodalis; contubernalis; commilito, conj.* *See COMPANION.* *¶ Husband or wife, conjux.*

MATE *v.* copulare. *See MARRY.*

MATERIAL, *adj.* *¶ Consisting of matter, corporeus, concretus (C.): the mind is not m., mens ab omni mortali concretione segregata est (C. Tusc. 1, 27, 66); mens simplex nulla re adjuncta quâ sentire possit (C. N. D. 1, 11, 27).* *¶ Essential, important, see these words.*

MATERIAL, MATERIALS, *s.* *¶ PROP.* (for building), materia (g. l.).—*copiæ (for building).*—*saxa et materia et cetera edificanti utilis (for building): to furnish m.'s for building, materiari (Cæs. B. G. 7, 73): old m.'s worked up again, redidiva, pl. A house built of bad m.'s, ædes male materiata.* *¶ Fig.* *Material (of single points, to be worked up in a treatise, &c.).*—*res (g. l., things, opp. verba).*—*silva rerum (fig., a mass of notes, C. de Or. 3, 26, 103).*—*commentarii (memoirs, historical C.): to collect m.'s, silvam rerum comparare: to leave behind m.'s for a treatise, &c., in commentariis qd relinqueret (C.).*

MATERIALIST, **materialista, or Crcl.,* **qui nihil nisi corpora in rerum natura esse statuit or dicit.*

MATERIALLY, *genere; toto genere; naturâ; re; universâ re; multum.*

MATERNAL, *maternus: m. love, amor maternus; animus maternus; amor parentis erga natos.*

MATHEMATICAL, *mathematicus (g. l.).*—*geometricus (geometrical).*—*accuratus, certus (fig., accurate, certain): to infer with m. certainty, necessariâ mathematicorum ratione concludere qd (C. de Fin. 5, 4, 9): to prove with m. certainty, *geometricâ subtilitate demonstrare qd.*

MATHEMATICIAN, *mathematicarum arrium peritus; mathematicus.*

MATHEMATICS, *mathematica, orum, m.:* artes mathematicæ (*rare, not class.*); mathematica, æ. f. (g. l.).—*geometria, orum, m., geometria, æ. f. (geometric): to know nothing of m., nunquam pulverem illum eruditum attigisse (for the ancients made their mathemati. as figures in the sand, C. N. D. 2, 18, 46); in mathematicis rudem esse (g. l.).*

MATIN, *matutinus.*

MATINS, **preces matutinae.*

MATRICIDE, *matricidium; parricidium matris; in connexion also simply, parricidium (as a crime agst a sacred and inviolable person).*

MATRICULATE, *(Tr.)* **nomen cs referre in numerum civium academiarum (at an university).* *¶* *Extra nomen dare ad rectorem academiarum; in numerum civium academiarum referri (Herm.).*

MATRICULATION, *By the verb, or, nominis in album relatio (Lünem.).*

MATRIMONIAL, *By the gen. conjugii, &c. conjugialis (poet.), or conjugalis, connubialis (poet.).*—*matrimonialis (of marriage).*—*maritus, maritalis (of maritatus)*

people): m. union, conjugium maritalis: m. rights, jura conjugalia or connubialia (poet.): m. fidelity, conjugii fides; fides marita.

MATRIMONY, *see MARRIAGE.*

MATRIX, *(Prop.)* *matrix. (Fig.) & c. mould or form, *forma or norma fundendi* *M'ON, matrona (C.).*

ALLY, matronalis (L., Plin. Ep.).

MATTER, *s.* *¶ Body, substance extended, corpus.* *¶ Materialis, materia; see MATERIALS.* *¶ Subject, thing, created, argumentum; quæstio; locus, e. g. magnus locus philosophique proprius (C. Div. 2, 1, 3).* *¶ Affair, business, res, negotium (business).*—*causa (a suit at law, then business, g. l.).*—*cura (care of any business or office): an important or weighty m., res major: a small or trifling m., res minuta or parva: public m., publicæ res; res publica: to look aft. his domestic m.'s, res domesticas dispensare: althg is a difficult or hard m., qd difficile est: to read them is a m. of incredible trouble, in eis legisdis incredibilia quædam molestia exhaurienda est: what is the m. t. quid (quidnam) est? quid accidit? *¶ Cause, occasion, causa; occasio; materia; ana.* *¶ Substance generated in a swelling, pus (white and viscous m., properly so called).*—*sanies (m. mixed with blood, unripe m.): full of m., purulentus: to turn to m., to form m., in pus verti: to ripen m., pus maturare: to excite or generate m., pus movere.**

MATTER, *v. i. e. to import, cs momenti esse: it m.'s much, little, hoc multum, non multum (Cæs. not parum), magnæ parvi refert or interest: that m.'s nothing, id nihil refert: that m.'s every thing, in eo omnia vertuntur; hoc caput rei est; inde omnia pendent: it m.'s interest, refert (interest with a gen., denotes the interest with one has in althg; refert the importance with one attributes to a thing). *¶* *Here observe the following rules: a) the person to whom a thing m.'s, is put in the gen.; but of the personal pronoun we find the obliques; meâ, tuâ, nostrâ, vestrâ; e. g. if m.'s to me, meâ interest or refert. [See Translator's note on Zumpt, § 449.]—But refert, in the golden age, takes only the abl., never the gen. of a substantive; frequently, however, interest and refert are used absolutely: b) that with m.'s is expressed by an inf., or by Crcl. with an acc. and inf., or by an, quis, quid, ubi, quando, ut, ne, &c.; e. g. multum interest, to venture (C.); quid illius interest, ubi sis? (C.); illud meâ magni interest, te ut videam (C.); c) how much? is expressed sometimes by the adv. a, magnopere, magis, maxime, minime, multum, permultum, plurimum, nihil, &c.: sometimes by a gen. of value, as, magni, permagni, parvi, pluris, tanti, quanti, &c.**

MATTOCK, *ligo.*

MATRESS, *stratum.*

MATURE, *adj.* *maturus, tempestivus (prop. and fig.): adultus (having reached the years of maturity, prop. and fig. e. g. Athenæ adultæ: opp. nascentes): a m. judgement, judicium firmum, certum, subtile, rectum, verum (C.).* *¶* *Not subactum judicium. In C. Cæs. maturum judicium is a prompt decision; judgement passed without any delay: m. age, ætas adulta (when the person is grown up); ætas firmata (C.), matura (Ulp.).* *¶* *of m. understanding, maturus animo: to have m. experience, magno prædito esse usu; usu et experientiâ præstantem esse (C.): m. consideration, bonum consilium. To become m., maturare (C.).*

MATURE, *v.* *maturare; ad maturitatem perducere qd (Plin.); coquere (C.); percoquere (exply of fruit; Plin. Ep.).* *¶* *To plane, &c., cs rei rationem explicatam atque exploratam habere; consilia explicare (but implying previous state of confusion, &c. Cæs. B. C. 2, 78): all my plans are matured, instructa mihi sunt corde consilia omnia (Ter.): to m. one's judgement, ad judicandi maturitatem pervenire.*

MATURITY, *matutitas; tempestivitas (prop. and fig.): adulta ætas (the age of m.).*—*matutitas ætatis ad prudentiam (C.): to bring to m., maturare; ad maturitatem perducere (Plin.); to come to m., maturitatem assequi (e. g. nimis celeriter, C.); ad maturitatem venire, pervenire (Plin.); maturitatem adipisci (Plin.); to have arrived at m. adolescence (prop. and fig.; e. g. ingenium; res Persarum, &c.); maturitatem suam habere (C.): of years, of understanding; ætate, ingenio, corroborari, confirmari; ingenium cs adolevis (S.).*

MAUDLIN, *See INTOXICATED.*

MAUGRE, *See NOTWITHSTANDING.*

MAUL, *s. malleus.*

MAUL *v.* *see BEAT.*

MAUSOLEUM, monumentum sepulchri; or simply, monumentum or sepulchrum; mausoleum (Suet.).

MAW, stomachus; ventriculus.

MAWISH, [PAOR.] fastidiosus. [FIG.] putidus (C.); tædium adferens (L.); fastidiosus, fastidium creans (Pisa.).

MAWKISHLY, fastidiosus.

MAWKISHNESS, fastidium.

MAXILLARY, maxillaris (Cele.).

MAXIM, [Principle, axiom, ratio; institutum; lex; regula: to make it a m. with oneself, legem qm sibi imponere. [Opinion, position, opinio; consilium: good m.'s, consilia recta, vera, honesta.

MAY (the month of), Maius (mensis).

MAY (perf. MIGHT); a) of permission: licet (it is permitted, or lawful by human law, positive, customary or traditional).—has est (with sup. in u or infin., it is permitted by divine law, including the law of conscience: opp. nefas est).—concessum est (g. t. including both the former).—jus or potestatem habere qd faciendi. integra mihi est potestas qd faciendi (a thing is still open to me: see C. Acad. 2, 3, 8).—integrum or liberum est mihi (with inf., it is free or open for me to do a thing: in the two last permission and possibility are, or may be, combined).—(1) When licet is followed by 'to be' with an adj. as predicate, the adj. is usually in the dat. by attraction: but sometimes in the acc., even when dat. is expressed, e. g. licuit esse otioso Themistocli: civi Romano licet esse Gaditanum. Zumpt, 601. Pr. Intr. 132. (2) After 'might' the Engl. perfect infin. is translated by the Latin present infin., unless the action marked by the infin. must have preceded that marked by licuit, &c. (3) Remember that 'he might' is, in a principal sentence, the indicative: 'he might have been,' licuit esse. [FIG.] May, 'might' of permission are also frequently translated by posse (the speaker implying that permission would be granted if it could). May I know? possum scire (as will you not tell me? e. g. quo profectus veneris, Plaut.). She may say this, hoc fas est dicere: if I m. say so, si fas est dictu (C.): if I may, si per vos licet (if you will permit me). May I licetne? If one might, si integrum ac liberum esset. You m. for a thing I care, per me licet: m. I ask? licet rogare? (C.): that they m. themselves sin the more easily, quo facilius ipso peccare licet. B) of possibility: posse.—licet or licet mihi (of the possibility or impossibility that proceeds from the state of things, the absence or presence of opponents or opposing causes; the preventive person or cause with per and acc.). Jn. possum et mihi licet. [See CAN.] That was the first year in which he might (= could be) elected Consul, is erat annus, quo per leges ei consulem fieri liceret: if the might have lived in freedom, si ei libere vixisse licuit fulset: live happily whilst you may (can), dum licet, vive beatus (H.): to do a thing as one best m., qd ut potest, facere (e. g. nos dignitatem, ut potest, retinebimus, C.): as you best m., ut poteris (e. g. rem expeditas, C.). The notion of 'might' is sometimes given by the subj. of a verb: he explained it so clearly, that all might understand it, rem tam perspicue explicuit, ut omnes intelligerent. [FIG.] The remark on the tense of the infin. holds good for potuit, &c., as well as for licuit; 7) of contingent possibility (or possibility granted by the speaker: = 'may possibly,' 'may for a thing I know'), fieri potest ut (with subj. e. g. I m. be mistaken, fieri potest, ut fallari: sit potest (impers. = 'it may be that') only (e. g. he may perhaps not have incurred that penalty, or fine, potest, ut illum multam non commiserit, C.).—Sit credibile est, verum haud dissimile est. factum esse potest, &c. Perhaps some one m. say, forsitan quisquam dixerit or dixerit q. When 'you' is used indefinitely for 'any one,' a man, the second pers. imperf. is employed, e. g. you might have believed, thought, said, crederes, putares, diceres.

MAY-BUG, *acarabus melolontha (Linn.).

MAY-DEW, *ros tempore verno apparens.

MAY-GAME, see SPORR.

MAY-POLE, *arbor festæ.

MAYOR, *urbis prefectus; magistratus municipalis (Dig. passim); or (with ref. to the Roman institutions) praetor, decurio (in country towns), or consul (in capital cities).

MAYORALTY, *urbis prefectura (Pond.); officium urbis praefecti; decurionatus.

MAZE, s. [PAOR.] A labyrinth, labyrinthus; fig. hortus labyrinthus (Catull., Silius); via inexplicabilis (L. 40, 33); itinerum ambages occurusque ac recursus inexplicabiles (Pisa. 36, 13, 19). [FIG.]

perplexity, (mentis) error (C.); mens commota (Pisa.). [FIG.] Confusion; res inextricabiles (C.); turbæ (Pisa.).

MAZE, v. perturbare, confundere, qm.

MAZY, inexplicabilis; inextricabilis.

MEAD (a drink), aqua mulsa or mulsea (Col.)

MEAD, MEADOW, pratum: a grassy m., pratum herbosum (Varr.): a flowery m., pratum floridum (Pisa.): a parched m., pratum siccum (Col.).

MEAGRE, macer (v. pr. opp. pinguis; not fleshy or fat; also of the soil).—strigosus, strigosus corpora (not corpulent, opp. obesus).—gracilis (slim, slender, lank; opp. obesus, of men or animals; also of parts of men or animals).—exilis (thin, not plump, of parts of men or animals; opp. plenus; also of the soil, and fig. of a writing or of a speech); Jn. exilis et macer; aridus (of food, without nourishment, and of the soil; also, fig., empty, poor, opp. copiosus).—sterilis (opp. fertilis): somewhat m., macilentus: a m. treatise, libellus exilis: a m. subject (for treating of), res jejuna (opp. copiosa): to make m., facere (ut) macrescat qd (a living being).—emaciare (also the soil); m. ciare occurs first in Solin.). to grow or become m., macescere, emacescere (of living beings, parts of the body, and of the soil).—macrescere, emacrescere (only of living beings): m. fare, victus aridus (not nutritious).—victus tenuis (scanty). [FIG.] not famelicus, such Mæretus uses in this sense.

MEAGRENESS, macies (as a state or condition).—macritas (as a property).—macritudo (as an abiding property, Plant. Cupt. 1, 2, 32).—gracillitas (leanness, as a property).

MEAL, [A repast, jentaculum (breakfast).—prandium (luncheon).—gustatio (a light m., shortly before the principal m.)—cœna (the principal m. of the Romans, taken about 3, 4, or 5 o'clock in the afternoon).—convivium (a social m., entertainment).—epulum (a public m. on festivals, &c.).—epulæ (a large, private banquet, distinguished by the number and excellence of the dishes).—daps (a sumptuous entertainment for a religious purpose, a sacrificial feast); [FIG.] only poet. and post-Aug., for a sumptuous private entertainment): a small, light meal, cenula: a regular m., cœna recta (opp. sportula): to prepare a m., cenam parare, instruere; convivium instruere, apparare, comparare, ornare, exornare: to give a m., cenam or epulum ei dare: to take a m. with any one, cenare apud qm; accubare apud qm: to rise for a m., surgere e cenâ: during a m., inter cenam or epulas; super cenam; super mensam: aft. a m., post cibum, post cenam; a cenâ (fm table).—cœnatus (aft. having dined).

MEAL, [Flour, or edible part of corn, farina (prop. of corn; and of other things): flos m., farina; farina minuta (g. t.); polli-n (sifted): m. fm barley, wheat, farina hordeacea, triticea: of m., farinaceus: full of m., farinosus: like m., farinulentus m.-sub, arca farina: m.-sieve, cribrum farinarium (Cele.).

MEALINESS. By the adj., or with farina.

MEALY, farinosus (Vogel.).

MEAN, adj. [Middle, intermediate, medius. In the m. time, interim (at some time during the interval).—interim of a point of time: interea of a space, Diod.: but see Pr. Intr. ii note 7, p. 195).—interea (during the same time, while a thing was going on: usually in connexion with a conjunction, e. g. interea dum, or quod). [Moderate, mediocris; modicus; medius (in the silv. age). [Of inferior quality, vilis; tenuis; exiguus (see BASE). [Of small value, exiguus; parvus; levis; levidensis (C.). [Of small importance, exiguus; tenuis; levis. [Without dignity, humilis; ignobilis; obscurus; sordidus (very m.): to be of m. descent, ortum esse obscuro, humili, ignobili loco (C.); sordido loco ortum esse (L.). [Low-minded, humilis; abjectus; liberalis; sordidus.

MEAN, s. [The middle, mediocris, mediocris (FIG.) medium, as a subst. is not Latin).—temperamentum (the right measure, mediocris, quæ est inter nimium et parum; [FIG.] C. but not common in the best prose).—modus (e. g. extra modum prodire): the golden m., aurea mediocritas (H. Od. 2, 10, 5): the m. is the best, modum tutissimum ibis (O. Met. 2, 137): mediocritas optima est: to keep or observe the m., medium quiddam tenere; tenere mediocritatem, quæ est inter nimium et parum; in a thing, mediocritate moderari qd; temperamentum servare in qâ re (Pisa. Pandey 3, in.).

MEAN, MEANS, s. (a thing that serves for the attainment of an object), via, ratio, consilium. ratio quam qd init, consilium quod qd capit (of the measures

with one adopts); auxilium, adiumentum, subsidium, praesidium, telum, instrumentum; to *athq*, ad qd (of help, which conduce to the attainment of an object): to choose or adopt m.'s, rationem or viam inire or capere or sequi: to have recourse to a m.'s, ad rationem quam confugere: to use outward m.'s, externis adiumentis uti: to try all m.'s, omnia experiri; nihil inexpertum omittere: volo id quam mollissimā viā consequi (by the gentlest m.'s, L.): to try extreme m.'s, extremum auxilium experiri; supremum auxilium effundere; extrema experiri or audire; ad extrema or ad ultimum auxilium descendere: by all m.'s, omnino, plane, prorsus, admodum, utique (entirely, intensive).—sane, ita sane, sane quidem, utique, scilicet, nimirum, quidem, vero (affirmative; in assertions and concessions; see C. Ecl. p. 37, 38, 151): by no m.'s, neutquam; haudquam: by some m.'s or other, quomodocumque.

MEANS, s. (Fortune) see FORTUNE: a man of good or tolerable m.'s (i. e. resources), qui habet unde utatur; modice locuples.

MEAN, v. [To indicate, denote, indicare; significare; ostendere; portendere. [To have a certain signification (of words), significare; valere; sonare: what does this word mean? quid sonat haec vox? quae vis est huius vocis? sub hac voce quam subiicienda est vis? [To understand, or design to signify, dicere; significare; velle: whom do we m. when we speak of a rich man? or, what do we m. by rich? quem intelligimus divitem? (C.) [To purpose, intend, propositum habere qd; cogitare qd, or de qd re; querere qd; habere qd in animo; est mihi qd in animo; velle. [To signify, to be of a certain importance, vim quandam habere; momenti, discrimina, esse; qd esse: to m. nothing, nullius esse momenti; nullam habere vim. [To be of a certain kind or tendency, sibi velle, e. g. hostes admiratio cepit, quidnam sibi repetitis clamor vellet (L. what it means): quid ergo illis sibi volunt status inaurat? (what mean? C. Ferr. 2, 61, 150.)

MEANDER, s. meander (C.); of a very circuitous route by by-ways: F. &c.; flexus (Plin., T.); nexus (R.).

MEANDER, v. meandros persequi (C. &c.); meandros facere et gyros (Amman., &c.); inaequaliter sinuari (T.); *flexuosus cursu serpere.

MEANDRING, flexuosus.

MEANING, [Of a word, significatio (the meaning of a word, opp. vox; Farr.).—significatus (post-Aug. e. g. Vx particula duplicem significatum... habet, Gell.).

—vis, potestas (the force of a word: post. Auct. ad Herenn. 4, 54, in Gell. 1, 3, and 10, 29).—sententia (the m. which a speaker attaches to a word: [The] for which sensus is in class. in prose).—notio (the m. one attaches to a word). Ohs. Acceptationem nominis per significationem dubito, an idoneus scriptor dixerit, Ruhek. ad Murf. III. 26, ad Ruhek.—The real and proper m. (of a word), vera atque propria significatio: the natural and primary m. of a word, naturalis atque principalis verbi significatio (Q.): a false m., falsa atque aliena verbi significatio: the present m. (of a word), potestas praesens: the word has this m., haec vis subjecta est voci: that is the m. of the word, haec vis est iustus verbi: the proper m. of the word, haec vis, huius verbo domicilium est proprium in hoc: this word has various or several m.'s, huius vocis potestas multiplex est (g. t. Auct. ad Her. 4, 54, in.); huius vocis sunt migrationes in alienum domicilium multae (has many improper m.'s; C. ad Div. 16, 17, 1, it is necessary to fix carefully the m. of the word carere, illum excludendum est, quid sit carere: C. uses the word in nearly the same m., consimiliter Cicero isto verbo utitur: the proposition de has different m.'s with one and the same word, de praepositio in uno eodemque verbo diversitatem significationis capit: to be used in rather an unusual (affected, &c.) m., doctuelic positum esse: to have a narrow m., angustus valere: to have a more extensive m., latius patere (e. g. insaniam = the word insaniam latius patet, C.). to attach a m. to a word, sub voce sententiam subijcere: verbo vim, sententiam, notionem subijcere: to know the m. of words, nosse vim verborum (aff. C.); scire significationem verborum (Q.): to examine carefully the m. of words, diligenter examinare verborum pondera: when a word has two or more m.'s, quum verbum potest in duas pluresve sententias accipi: not to comprehend the m. of a word, verbum quid valeat, non videre: to take the m. that suits one best, eo trahere significationem (scripti, vocis, &c.) quo expedit, aut quo ea velit: an opposite m. of the same word, ejusdem verbi contraria significatio: the same words are used in a different m.,

eandem voces in diversa significatione ponuntur: many words, as for instance hostis, have lost their original m., multa verba aliud nunc ostendunt, aliud ante significabant, ut hostis (Farr. L. 5, 1, 4). The m. of carere is 'to be without what you would wish to have', carere... hoc significat, egere eo, quod habere velis (C.): what m. is to be attached to this word? sub hac voce quamnam est subiicienda sententia? the word 'happy', as applied to a person, has no other m. than this, that, &c., neque ulla alia huius verbo, quum beatum dicimus, subjecta notio est, nisi, &c. (if it had been the word virtue, verbo virtutis would have been the proper term; see under 'Word'): to have the same m., ejusdem esse significationis (aff. C.).—ad eundem intellectum ferri (Q. 10, 1, 11): or vis... eadem est (e. g. videtur vis ordinis et collocacionis eadem esse, C.). [The drift, purport, of a speech, oracle, &c. (including the object of the speaker), mly by valere or spectare with adv. of motion to a point: the m. of this was, id eo valebat, ut &c. (Np.): when no one knew, what the m. of this oracle was, id responsum quo valeret, quum intelligeret nemo (Np.): the m. of this was, that she was bribed by Philip, hoc eo spectabat, ut eam [Pythiam] a Philippo corruptam diceret. [Object with which athq is said or done, consilium.—animus, mens.—voluntas, or by Crcel. with sibi velle; spectare qd or ad qd; sequi qd; in animo habere qd, (animo) intendere qd, &c. What is your m. in doing this? quid tibi vis? quae tua mens? my m. is &c., mens mea haec est; eo pertinet or valent mea consilia (of plans): what is the m. of those statues? quid istae sibi statum volunt? I did not clearly understand the m. of the law, or of those words, nec satis intellexi, quid sibi lex, aut quid ista verba vellent (C.): what is the m. of all this? quid hoc rei est? (L.) that was not my m., hoc nolui; haec non erat mea mens: with a good m., bono consilio or animo: my m. in doing this was to, &c., hoc feci eo consilio, ut, &c.: full of m., significans (of words and gestures; [see] post-Aug.).—argutus (expressive; of the eyes, gestures, &c.).—efficiens (of words, see Q. 10, 1, 6).

MEANLY, [Moderately, &c. tenuiter; exigue. [Literally, humiliter; abjecte; illiberaliter; sordide.

MEANNESS, [Of birth, &c., humilitas (C.); ignobilitas generis (S.); ignobilitas, locus humilis or obscurus (C.). [Of mind or sentiment, humilitas; animus humilis or abjectus.

MEASLES (of men), morbilli (Med. t. t.).—(swine), scrophula, hydatidis finna (t. t.).

MEASLY (of men), *morbillis obectus; (of swine) scrophulosus (Bau.).

MEASURABLE, quod metiri possumus; quod metiendo assequi licet ([see] not mensurabilis, late).

MEASURE, s. [Criterion of quantity, mensura (that by which athq is measured, prop. and fig., abstract and concrete).—modus (relation to be observed, limit).—moderatio (observing due m.): m.'s and weights, mensurae et pondera: a m. heaped up, mensura cumulata: m. of a syllable, mora (Gramm.): to take a m. of athq, mensuram cs rei inire: to take a person's m. for clothes, vestem conficiendam ad corporis modum metiri (aff. Suet. Ner. 49): to buy or sell athq by m., qd mensura emere, vendere: with full m., pleno modio; cumulate: in full m., abunde, affatim (enough, or more than enough): according to m., pro modo; pro ratione; but usually by pro with an abl., e. g. pro viribus agere: without m., sine modo; praeter, extra, supra modum; immodice; immoderate: to observe m., modum tenere, retinere, servare; modum or moderationem adhibere or habere (in qd re): not to observe m., to exceed it modum non servare; modum excedere, transire extra modum prodire: to set m. to a thing, modum facere, ponere, statuere, constituere ci rei (to determine how far to go).—Anem facere cs rei and ci rei (to put an end to a thing). [Plan; means, ratio (mode of procedure).—consilium (plan): a prudent m., consilium prudens: mild m.'s, mollia consilia (aff. T. Ann. 1, 40, 1, where we find the more rare mollia consulta): to take a m., rationem inire; consilium capere: to adapt m.'s to time and circumstances, consilium pro tempore et pro re capere: to adopt good m.'s, bonis consiliis uti; consilia ci rei accommodata capere: to adopt more vigorous m.'s, fortioribus remedia uti: to take the necessary m.'s, providere quo tempus monet: to take one's m.'s according to athq, se fingere ex qd re (C. Att. 6, 5, 4): to take m.'s agat athq, ci rei occurrere: to take m.'s for the future, de consiliis in posterum providere.

MEASURE, v. metiri (to take a m.).—dimetiri (to take all the dimensions; [see] metari and demetiri

denote 'to m. out'.—mensuram es rei inire (to undertake the measuring): to m. money with a bushel, numos metiri modio: to m. metrical feet, pedes syllabarum metiri: to m. oneself with any one, *i. e.*, a) to compare oneself with, se comparare cum qo; se conferre ci: b) to try one's strength with, experiri qm (see *Bremi*, *Np. Ham.* 4, 3).—contendere cum qo (to enter the lists with).—To *MEASURE* v. qd dirigere ad qd or qd re dirigere qd; modulari qd qd re (to regulate the m. of althg by another): to m. althg by the rules of art, ad artem dirigere qd: to m. duty by advantage, utilitate dirigere officium: to m. the voice by the beat of the feet, sonum vocis modulari pulsu pedum: to m. by, *i. e.* to regulate according or with ref. to, metiri qd qd re.—To *MEASURE* out (for the purpose of ascertaining the quantity of a thing), metiri; emetiri; dimetiri (to distribute by m.).—permetiri (to m. through).—admetiri (to m. to any one).—dimetare (to mark out, according its single parts): to m. out a camp, castra metare; locum castris dimetare.

MEASURED, part.; see the verb.—part. adj., *i. e.* well arranged, compositus.

MEASURELESS, immensus (prop. and fig.).—infinitum (without limits, endless).—immanis (immense, of monstrous size).

MEASUREMENT, mensio (the art of m.).—mensura (measure).—moderatio numerorum et pedum (*C. Or.* 1, 60, 254).

MEASURER, mensor (of land), metator.

MEASURING, ¶ *The act of taking measures, mensio; mensura. More frequently by the verbs.* ¶ *The art of measurement, ars metiendi or dime-tiendi: m. chain, catēna mensoria.*

MEAT, ¶ *Food in general, see Food.* ¶ *Flesh used as food, caro: a m.-safe, place where m. is kept, armarium promptuarium, carniarium (Plin.); to cut up m., secare, scindere (a whole animal).—in frusta excutere (of dividing into smaller portions).—carpere (of dividing into portions with the fingers; Petr.).*

MECHANIC, adj. mechanicus.

MECHANIC, s. operarius (*C. Or.* 1, 18, 83 sq.).

MECHANICAL, ¶ *Propr.* mechanicus (*Gell.*); organicus (*Vitr.*): m. arts, artes; artificia, pl. ¶ *Fig.* ¶ *Fig.* qui externo or alieno pulsu movetur; non suo iudicio et sensu agens qd: a m. motion, corpora motus, qui sit sine consilio, sine sensu.

MECHANICALLY, ¶ *Propr.* mechanice; mechanica ratione. ¶ *Fig.* sine iudicio.

MECHANICS, ars mechanica (*Jul. Firm.*); ratio et disciplina mechanica (*Gell.* 10, 12; simply mechanica, *Appul.*); machinatio (applied to machinery: *Vitr.* 10, *proef.* 1): knowledge of m., scientia machinalis (*Plin.* 7, 37, 38).

MECHANISM, machina; machinatio; *e. g.*, bestilis data est quædam machinatio (*C. N. D.* 2, 48, 123); machinatione quâdam movēri qd videmus (*ib.* 2, 38, 97): a piece of m., machinamentum.

MECHANIST, mechanicus.

MEDAL, *numus in memoriam es rei cusus; *numus in honorem es cusus (*Georges*); *numus in memoriam es rei signatus; *numus memorialis (*Krafft*).

MEDALLION, *imago ad clipei similitudinem efformata (*Germ.*), or simply clipeus (*Ast. Suet. Cal.* 16).

MEDDLE, se immiscere ci rei; se interponere in qd.

MEDDLER, ardelio; homo occupatus in otio, gratis anhelans (*Phædr.*). See also **MEDDLING**.

MEDDLING, (homo) importunus, molestus; qui aliena negotia curat.

MEDIATE, adj. By *Crel. s. g.*, there are m. and immediate causes, causarum alie sunt adjuvantes, alie proximæ (*C. de Fat.* 18, 41): *medatus* is not Latin.

MEDIATE, v. ¶ *Inter.* intercedere, se interponere. ¶ *Tr.* conciliare, componere: to m. a peace, pacem conciliare (C.); componere (L.); pacis componendæ auctorem, conciliatorem esse.

MEDIATION, intercessio (C.); interventus (*Suet.*); compositio (C.).

MEDIATOR, intercessor, qui intercedit (*s. i.*, one who comes between, either to hinder or to promote althg; hence, *esp.* an agent, &c.).—qui se or auctoritatem suam interponit (one who interposes by virtue of his character or office).—arbitrator, qui arbitri partes agit or sustinet (umpire or arbitrator).—*Interpres* (interpreter and agent, one who negotiates on behalf of another; *esp.* orator is the spokesman of an embassy).—conciliator es rei (one who effects or accomplishes; *e. g.* conciliator nuptiarum).—*Med.* quasi media quædam manus (*Q. 11*, 2, 3) can be used only where a thing is transmitted through a third hand (prop. and fig.).

MEDIATORIAL. By the substantive.

MEDICAL, medicus: medicinalis (*Cels.*).—*medicinus* (*Farr. e. g.* ars, the medical art): m. man, see *Doctor*: a m. student, artis medicæ, or medicinæ, studiosus.

MEDICAMENT. See **MEDICINE**.

MEDICATE, miscere rem; temperare qd re.

MEDICINAL, medicina idoneus; medicus; salutaris; vim medendi habens: the m. quality or virtue of a spring, medica salubritas fontis (*Plin.*): possessed of m. qualities, medicatus (*Plin.*); medicamentosus (*Col.*).

MEDICINE, ¶ *A medical remedy, medicina* (as ordered by the physician).—*medicamentum* (as prepared by the apothecary, φάρμακον).—*medicamen* belongs principally to poetry; also, poisonous or magic draught.—*remedium* (remedy for or agst any of the evils we are subject to; ca rei, ad or contra qd).—*anti-dōton* (agst poison; *Col.* not medium). *A powerful m.*, medicamentum or remedium efficax: a m. that works quickly, medicina or remedium prærens. *medicina strenua* (opp. rem. pigrum): a weak or powerless m., medicina imbecilla: a m. too weak for the disorder, medicina imbecillior quam morbus: a strong m., remedium acre; medicamentum velenens: a useful or good m., medicamentum or remed. salutare: the m. works well, medicamentum commodè facit (*Cels.*): to take m., medicinam accipere; medicamentum bibere, sumere: to take m. for althg, ci rei medicinam or remedium (sibi) adhibere; in re remedio uti: to give althg m., dare ci medicamentum (ad or contra qd): medicamentum potui dare ci (if it is a draught); for a disorder, medicinam opponere morbo: to prescribe m.'s, ægotanti remedia præcipere or præscribere; morbo remedia proponere: the physician goes on with the same m., medicus perseverat remedium adhibere: to mix up or compound m.'s, medicamentum parare (C.); componere (C.); temperare (*Scrib. Larg.*); in poculo diluere (*Cur.*); the last only if it is a draught): the m. begins to work, medicamentum concipitur venia, diffundit per venas: not to require m., medicinâ non egere: the preparation or compounding of m.'s, medicamentorum compositio: a compounder of m.'s, medicamentarius. ¶ *The medical art, medicina, ars medicina (C.). ars medicinæ (Q.). ars medicamentaria (Plin.). ars medicinalis (Cels.). disciplina medicinæ (Petr.).—ars medendi.—ca pars medicinæ, quæ medicamentis medetur (opp. surgery and dietetics, Cels.). To study m., medicinæ studere: to practise m., medicinam exercere (C.); facere, facitare (Q.): to understand or possess a knowledge of m., artem medicinam tenere (*Sulp. op. C.*)—*medicinæ scientiam* tenere (*Serv. op. C.*)—medendi peritum esse (*Plin.*).*

MEDICINE-CHEST, narthecium (C.); pyxis medicamentaria. To take medicines *fm* a m.-chest, medicamenta de nartheco promere.

MEDIOCRE, mediocria; modicus.—*medius* (in the *silo*, *opp.*).

MEDIOCRITY, ¶ *The mean, mediocritas* quæ est inter nimium et parum (C.); medium quoddam (C.); temperamentum (*Plin. Paneg.* 3). ¶ *Moderate quality, mediocritas; tenuitas (C.).*

MEDITATE, ¶ *To reflect upon, cogitare, commentari, qd, or de qd re (to think over althg), meditari; upon althg, qd or de qd re (to consider how althg ought to be; hence, to study). Jm. de qd re commentari atque meditari. ¶ To design, intend, see DESTIN.*

MEDITATION, cogitatio (thought).—*meditatio* (speculative reflection).—commentatio; Jm. commentatio et meditatio (deep reflection).

MEDITATIVE, cogitans, prudens (C.); meditabundus (*Juv.*).

MEDITERRANEAN, mediterraneus (opp. maritimus, *Cæs., Plin.*): the M. sea, mare medium, internum, or (as the Romans would say) mare nostrum (*But Col.* not mare mediterraneum in this sense; *Isidor.* applies this to the ocean between Asia, Africa, and Europe).

MEDIUM, medium quoddam (C.). See **MEAN**.

MEDLAR, v. mespilum (*Plin.*): m. tree, mespilus (*ib.*).

MEDLEY, s. farrago (of things, *Juv.* 1, 86).—sartago (of words; *Pers.* 1, 80): a literary m., libri varii, diversi generis, argumenti.

MEDLEY, adj. mistus or mixtus; commistus; permistus (C.), promiscuus (L.); miscellus (*Gell.*); miscellaneus (*Appul.*): a m. group, circulus promiscuus (*Ast. T. Ann.* 12, 7).

MEDULLARY, *in medullâ. *ad medullam pertinens; or by the gen. of medulla.—medullaris (*Appul.*)

MEEK, demissus (C.); submissus (Cæs; humble).—modestus, verecundus (in outward behaviour; opp. immodestus, superbus, serox).

WEEKLY, submis; animo demisso or submisso; humiliter: multis verbis et supplex orat q (entreatus m.).

WEEKNESS, modestia; verecundia; animus submissus or demissus.

MEET, adj. see FIT.

MEET, v. || By accident, offendere qm (to hit aby or athg accidentally; of persons or things; hence, to m.).—Incurrere in qm or qd (of persons or things; to run agst; hence, to m.).—Incidere in qm (to fall in with a person).—Jm. Incurrere atque incidere in qm.—occurrere ci (to run agst him; to m.).—se obviam ferre or efferre (of the person, who m.'s us).—|| To encounter, obviam ire. occurrere. occurere. se obviam ferre or efferre. [Syn. in ENCOUNTER.] concurrere or congrredi cum qo (fight with).—To m. death fearlessly, acriter se morti offerre. prompte necem subire (of a violent death): to m. danger, periculo obviam ire, se offerre, se opponere, or objicere: wherever we go, some historical recollection m.'s us, quæcumq; ingredimur n qm historiam vestigium ponimus (C.).—ata convere (to have an interview with: Naucrates, quem convenire colui, in navi nunc erat, Plaut.): to m. aby's objections, quæ qz contra dicit, refellere. || MEET WITH, Tr. a) OBTAIN, RECEIVE. See these words. b) to have athg happen to one, contingere qm (of good things).—accidere ci (of evils): to m. with opposition, impugnari (of an opinion): to m. with a repulse, recusari. I m. with a misfortune, malum mihi accidit (See HAPPEN). INTR. || In a friendly manner, convenire or congradi inter se (purposefully).—concurrere inter se (accidentally). || In a hostile manner, (inter se) concurrere (of corporeal substances, or of combatants).—(inter se) congradi (of two combatants or two armies).—signa inter se conferre. cum infestis signis concurrere (of two armies).—collidi inter se (of ships running agst each other). IMPROPR. || Meet together, a) PROP. colere. convenire. cogli. se congregare. confuere. frequentes convenire. [Syn. in ASSEMBLY.] b) FIG. i. e. to concur; vid. CONCUR: many causes seem to have met together, multæ causæ convenisse unum in locum atque inter se congruere videntur (C.).

MEETING, || A coming together, conventus; concursus: an accidental m., concursus fortuitus. || An assembly, conventus; cætus; conelo [Syn. in ASSEMBLY:] place of m., locus ad conveniendum dictus (L.); locus conveniendi (C.).

MEETLY, MEETNESS. See FITLY, FITNESS.

MEGRIMS, || A disease, hemicranium. || An odd fancy, mirum or ineptum commentum; ineptiæ, pl. MELANCHOLIC, melancholicus (C.).

MELANCHOLY, adj. tristis; mæstus.

MELANCHOLY, s. || As a disease, melancholia (Med.); atra bilis (C.). || Sadness, tristitia; mæstia.

MELLOT, meliolotus, or meliolotus (Plin.); sertula Campana (Plin.); trifolium melilotus (Linn.).

MELIORATE, see AMEND.

MELIORATION, CREND. by melius facere. See also AMENDMENT.

MELLIFEROUS (mellifer, O.); mellificus (Col.).

MELLIFLOUS, mellifluens (Auson.). mellifluus (Avien.). Crcl. with mel; or mellitus (sweet as honey, C.; Plin.): melleum saporem habens.

MELLOW, maturus, tempestivus, coctus (ripe, vid.). Jm. maturus et coctus (s. g. poma, C.); mollis (molle vinum, F.), mitis (soft, g. i.).—succidus, succosus (soft with juice).—lenis, mollis, placidus (soft in sound).—ebrius; ebriolus, ebriolatus (Plaut.); saturatus with liquor, almost intoxicated).

MELLOWNESS, maturitas (ripeness).—mollities (softness). Use the adj.

MELODIOUS, bene sonans (C.).—canorus (C.).—sonorus (Tib.).—numerous (of style or verses).

MELODIOUSLY, modulate (s. g. canere).—numerosa (s. g. sonare): Jm. modulate et numerosa.

MELODIOUSNESS, sonus gratus, suavis, jucundus.

MELODRAME, *drama musicum; or (?) melicum. **MELODY**, sonus dulcis, suavis, elegans (of style, &c.); numerus, sonus.

MELON, cucumis melo (Linn.).

MELT, Tr. PROP. || To make liquid, liquare; liquefacere; confare; excoquere; solvere (Lucr.; nivem, O.): to m. together (of metals, &c.), confare. FIG. || To soften, move to pity, frangere ea animum; (lacrimis) ea misericordiam commovere INTR. || PROP. || To

become liquid, liquescere; liquefieri; solvi; dilabi: ice, &c. m.'s (or thaw), glaci dilabitur (C.); discutitur (Curt.); labescit (Lucr.); (nix) liquescit (L.); cera, chalybe in fornace, liquescit (V.): to m. with heat, calore tabescere (C.). || FIG. To be moved to pity, moveri; frangi; tabescere (s. g. desiderio, amore): to m. into tears, se dare lacrimis; effusius flere (C.); indulgere lacrimis (O.); effundi in lacrimas (T.).

MELTING, liquatio (Poppo.). coctura (g. i. for preparing by heat, Col. Plin.).—confatura (m. together of metals, Plin.). Use the verbs: (of brass, &c.) fusura (Plin.); statura (Virr.): m. of colours one into another, harmoge (Plin.); commissuræ et transitus colorum (id. 35, 5, 12).

MELTING-HOUSE, officina æraria (brazier's shop); or simply, æraria (Plin.). *fornax liquoiorius (the furnace), or *officina liquoatoria, officina venis metallicis excoquendis.

MEMBER, || A component part of an animal body, articulus (a joint which connects single m.'s).—artus (pl.: the limbs, as connected with the body by joints and sinews: the singular does not occur until the later poets of the silv. age).—membrum, pars corporis (any part of the human body in respect of the head and trunk; cf. V. Æn. 9, 490; quæ nunc artus avulsæque membra. Et funus lacerum tellus habet). || A part of a whole, a) of a sentence, articulus, incisio, incisum (a shorter m., comma).—membrum (a longer one, κῆλον, see CLAUSE): b) one of a society of persons; to be rendered in Latin by various terms: membrum can be used only when the whole is (fig.) expressed by corpus, and parts only in expressions such as that in T. Germ. 13, 2, ante hoc pars domus videntur, mox reipublicæ (therefore of several): a m. of a council, vir or homo senatorius; senator: a m. of a community, civis: a m. of a family, gentilis (belonging to a gens); homo de ea stirpe: the m.'s of a family, domus: a m. of a party or faction, vir factionis: a m. of a society, socius (eplly of a society for business).—sodalis (eplly of a society for feasting).—homo ejusdem corporis (a m. of the same corporation, &c.; see L. 4, 57: so also, nostri or sui corporis homines, see L. 6, 34; or simply nostri, sui, see L. 4, 57): to be a m. of an academy, *academice socium scribi: to become a m. of a league, ci consilio contribui (of a people, &c.).

MEMBERSHIP, communio; communitas; societas; conjunctio; consociatio atque communitas.

MEMBRANE, || Of animals, membrana (C.); cuticula (Juv.); membranula (Cels.): natura oculis tenuissimis membranâ vestit (C., m.'s). || Of plants, folliculus (Varr.).

MEMBRANEOUS, membranaceus (Plin.).—not membraneus, i. e., of parchment, Pand.

MEMOIR, *libellus in memoriam se compositus; *libri de vitæ se actâ scripti (or liber—scriptus); laudatio (a panegyric; *elogium, an epithon): to write a m., vitam se uarrare, enarrare; de vitâ se exponere: to publish a m. of aby, librum de vitâ se edere, vitæ memoriam componere (Suet. Claud. 1).

MEMORABLE, notabilis (remarkable); of things; of persons, first in the silv. age).—memorabilis, commemorabilis, commemorandus, memoratu dignus (worth mentioning).—memoria dignus, memorabilis, memorizæ prodendus (worthy of record). historia dignus (worthy relating; therefore also, worth knowing; see C. All. 2, 8, 1; all these of things).—insignis (remarkable, distinguished, of persons or things): nothing m. occurred, nihil memoriâ dignum actum: this year will be m. for, hic annus insignis erit hæc re.

MEMORANDUM, nota: m. book, liter memorialis (Suet.); commentarius (C.); commentarium: to enter in a m. book, in commentarium referre; qd memorizæ causâ referre in libellum.

MEMORIAL, adj. memorialis; or with the subst.

MEMORIAL, s. || A monument, monumentum. || An address of solicitation, libellus supplicis (Mart.); or simply libellus (C.); literæ supplices.

MEMORY, || The faculty, memoria: natural m., naturalis memoria (opp. artificiosa memoria; see Auct. ad Her. 3, 16, 29): a system of artificial m., artificium memoria (Auct. ad Her. 3, 16, 28): an excellent m., memoria singularis: a retentive m., memoria tenax: to have a good m., memoriâ valere, vigere: a liar ought to have a good m., mendacem memorem esse oportet (Q. 4, 2, 91; Appul. Apol. p. 318, 32): not to have a good m., *parum valere memoriâ: my m. fails me, memoria mihi non constat; memoria labat; memoriâ labor; memoria me deficit: qd mihi non suppetit: to have in m., in memoriâ habere, tenere, memoriâ completi: to retain in m.

in memoria custodire; memoriam ea rei retinere: *to impress upon the m., memoriam tradere, mandare, committere, (strongly) memoriam indigere: to commit to m., memoriam mandare, tradere, committere, indigere: to repeat or recite from m., memoriter pronunciare, recitare; ex memoria exponere: to recite a thing to the m. of another, ei qd revocare, reducere in memoriam; recognoscere qd cum qo: to recite a thing to one's own m., reminiscendo recognoscere: to banish from one's m., qd ex memoria deponere; memoriam ei rei deponere obijcere; evellere qd ex memoria.* **REMEMBRANCE**, memoria: *to leave a m. of his name, memoriam sui relinquere: to cherish the m. of; see CHERISH.* **A memorial, monument, monumētum.**

MENACE, v. minari, minitari (C.); minis uti: *to m. with althq, comminari ei qd, intentare ei qd.*

MENACE, s. minatio (act of menacing).—minax, pl. (threatening words, &c.); verbum minax (O.).

MENACING, minax, minans, minitans (C.); minitabundus (L.): *a m. letter, liſter minaces.*

MENAGERY, vivarium (Plin.).

MEND, TA. **|| To repair, sarcire, resarcire (to m. what is torn).**—reconcinnare *(to put properly together again, to repair): to m. a garment, vestem resarcire, reconcinnare. || To amend, correct, melius facere or conficere; corrigere; emendare; Jn. corrigere et emendare; emendare et corrigere. (Syn. in AMEND.)* **INTR.** **|| To grow better in health, meliorem fieri; ex morbo convalescere; ex incommoda valetudine emergere; I am beginning to m., meliuscule est mihi. || To improve (of fortune, &c.), esse in meliore loco. || To improve in morals or conduct, mores suos mutare; in viam redire; ad virtutem redire or revocari; ad bonam frugem se recipere.**

MENDACIOUS, mendax; mendacilia assuetus; vanus; totus ex mendacio factus (of persons).—mendax, falsus, vanus, commentarius (of things).

MENDACITY, vaniloquentia (L.); vauitas (opp. veritas, C.).

MENDICANT, adj. mendicus (that has a claim on the benevolence of others, μὲνδῖς)—egēnus, in prose usually egens (without common necessities, ἔγενος): *to be m., in summā egestate or mendicitate esse; in summā mendicitate vivere; vitam in egestate degere: to be reduced to a m. state, ad mendicantem redigi; ad pudendam paupertatem delabi: to make any one m., omnibus bonis evertere; ad rerum omnium inopiam redigere: a m. monk, monachus stipem cogens (aft. C. de Legg. 2, 9, 22).—monachus mendicus (aft. H. Sal. 1, 2, 3).* ***monachus mendicans**

MENDICANT, s. mendicus. See also BEGGAR.

MENDICITY, mendicitas (μὲνδῖς).—egestas (g. t., want of necessities). Jn. egestas ac mendicitas. See also BEGGARY.

MENIAL, servilis: *a m. office, munus servile: a m. servant, servus (-a), famulus (-a).*

MENSTRUAL, MENSTRUOUS, menstruus (C.); menstrualis (Plaut.).

MENSURABLE, quod metiri possumus; quod mendiendo assequi liceat.

MENSURATION, **|| The art of measuring, ars metiendi, dimetiendi (practical).**—mensurarum ratio (theoretical): *to understand m., mensurarum rationem nosse. || The practice of measuring, dimensio, metatio (measurement); of verses, modificatio versuum. Or by the verbs.*

MENTAL, *my by gen. mentis, animi or ingenii: m. delights, animi voluptates, or delectationes: sis tacitus (silent): to be condemned by a m. censure, tacitè existimatione reprehendi: mental power, ingenium (talents, genius)—sollertia (m. dexterity, practical genius).—docilitas (power of learning, of improving)—ingenii facultas (talent for a particular pursuit). ~~not~~ *not talents, collectively, which is ingenium).*—facultas with gen. (power to do althq, e. g. to speak, dicendi).—mental powers, ingenium, facultates (C. de Invent. 1, 27, extr.), animi vis, virtutes hominis sollertia: *to cultivate one's mental power, animum mentemque excolere. To be a person of considerable mental power, ingeniosum esse, ingenio abundare.**

MENTALLY, mente; animo; cogitatione.

MENTION, s. commemoratio (of something previously existing).—mentio (g. t.); cursory m., interjectio verborum (Auct. ad Her. 1, 6, 9): *to make m. of a thing, mentionem facere ea rei or de re; see TO MENTION: to make m. of any one, in commemoratione ea versari (see C. Brui. 49, 181): to make grateful m. of any, qm gratā commemoratione celebrare.*

MENTION, v. **|| To notice, or signify in words, memorare, commemorare, rem or de re (to utter a previous thought).**—meminisse (show that one has not forgotten a thing).—Jn. meminisse ac commemorare; mentionem ea rei habere *(to entertain a thought, and to utter it)*.—mentionem facere ea rei or de re, mentionem ea rei movere, inferre, inferere *(to cause the hearer to have or to renew an idea): to m. casually, (casu) in mentionem ea rei incidere: to m. in passing, mentionem ea rei inchoare (L. 29, 23): to m. frequently, mentionem ea rei agitare; crebro or crebris sermonibus qd usurpare: without mentioning, &c., ut omitam, quod &c.; ne dicam, quod &c.: not to m. of these circumstances, &c., omisiss (or remotis) his rebus omnibus: to m. this, that, &c., ut taceam, ut sileam, followed by an acc. and infn.; ut prætermittam, followed by quod or an acc. and infn.; præterquam or præter id, quod, &c. || To acquaint, inform; see INFORM.*

MEPHITIC, foetidus; male olens.

MERCANTILE, mercatorius (Plaut. Bacch. 2, 3, 2): *usually by the gen., mercatoris (of a merchant), or mercatorum (of merchants).*

MERCENARY, adj. mercēdis avidus; præter modum appetens: iliberalis et sordidus (with ref. to things or persons): *a m. spirit, nimium mercēdis studium; mercēdis aviditas.*

MERCENARY, s. mercenarius; conducticius: *a m. (i. e. paid soldier), miles mercenarius; mercēde conductus: the m's, catervis conducticiis (Np. Chabr. 1, 2); exercitus conducticius (not conductus): to serve as a m., mercēde militari (Curt. 6, 5, 7): to have or employ m's, milite mercenario uti (L. 5, 4): mercenarius, i. e. hired workmen, operæ mercenariæ, or mercēde conductæ (C.).*

MERCER. *Silk-m., sericarius negotiator (Inscr. Orell.), or simply sericarius (Inscr. Fabr.): a m's shop, taberna sericaria: officina vestium promercalium (if dresses are made there).*

MERCERY. *Silk-m., negotiatio sericaria.*

MERCHANTISE, mercatura (aply, wholesale dealings; trade of a merchant who goes to sea).—mercatio (a buying and selling, Gril. 3, 3).—negotium, or pl. negotia (business which one follows, aply of a money-lender or corn-merchant).—commercium (commerce, traffic): *article of m., merx (goods)—res venales (things for sale): to be an article of m., in merce esse.*

MERCHANT, qui rem gerit et lucrum facit (g. t., one who follows a business for gain).—mercator (aply a wholesale dealer, who sails in his own ship).—negotiator (as agent for the supply of corn, business of exchange, &c.): *to be a considerable m., non ignobilem mercaturam facere.*

MERCHANTMAN (ship), navis mercatoria (Plaut. Bacch. 2, 3, 2).—navis rotunda (opp. navis longa, i. e. a ship of war).—navis oneraria (g. t., a ship of burden).

MERCIFUL, misericors (e. pr.).—benignus, beneficus (kind, benevolent): *to be m., misericordiā commotum or captum esse: to be m. towards any, misericordem se præbere ei; misericors esse in qm.*

MERCIFULLY, cum misericordiā (~~non~~ misericorditer, unclass.): *to deal m. with any, misericordiā uti in qm; misericordem se præbere in qm.*

MERCILESS, immisericors; durus; ferreus (without feeling).

MERCILESSLY, immisericorditer; driter.

MERCURY, **|| The planet so called, Mercurius. || Quicksilver, argentum vivum (Plin., Virg., in its natural state).—hydrargyrum (Plin.).—mercurius (i. i. prepared). || A plant, mercurialis (Linn.).**

MERCY, **|| Compassion, misericordia; animus misericors: to show m. to, misericordiam ei impertire, tribuere: that cannot hope for m., cui omnes aditus misericordiæ præclusi sunt (C. Verr. 5, 8, 21): the brethren (sisters) of m., *monachi (monache) agro-rum et gentium curatores, curatrices. See also COM-PASSION. || Clemency, clementia; mansuetudo; lenitas; indulgentia. (Syn. in CLEMENCY).—|| To show m. to any, clementer agere cum qo; clementer tractare qm; gratiam facere delicti.**

MERE, solus (not more, and not fewer).—merus (pure, without foreign addition; e. g. nigræ).—sincerus (pure, genuine, nothing else than, e. g., equestre prælium). 'Mere' is also expressed in Latin by ipse (before its noun); e. g., by a m. look, ipso aspectu (Np. Iph. 3, 1).

MERELY (only), solum; tantum; tantum modo. Or by the adj.

MERETRICIOUS. **PAOR.** meretricius; impu-

government), sedes u. domicilium imperii; also (acc. to the Roman manner) urbs.—(*Met.*) urbs praecipua or princeps, a chief town, esp. when speaking of several.)

METROPOLITAN, adj. *Crci.* by the subst.
METROPOLITAN, s. (*Archbishop*) *episcoporum princeps.

METTLÉ, animus; animus ferox; virtus; spiritus ferores (pl.).

METTLESOME, animosus; ferox; acer.

MEW, s. *¶* An enclosure, cavea; claustrum. *¶* A cat, *vox felis. *¶* A kind of sea-fowl, larus (*Linna.*).

MEW, v. *¶* To shed (feathers), plumas ponere or euere. *¶* To cry as a cat, *queri, *gemere (felire; *Auct. Carm. Philom.* 50; *of the panther*). To m. like a cat, vocem felis imitari. *¶* Mew up, includere, concludere in qm locum or in qo loco (C.).

MICA, phengites lapis; phengites (see *Plin.* 36, 22, 46, where phengites candidus is distinguished from phengites flavus).—(*Met.*) mica in this sense is modern.

MICHAELMAS, festum Michaelis; or, more exactly, festum omnium angelorum (Sept. 29), to distinguish it from festum apparitionis s. Michaelis archangel (*May* 8).

MICROCOSM. Use the Greek word.

MICROSCOPE, *microscopium (i. t.). To look through a m., armatis oculis spectare qd (*Kraft. aft. Ruhn.*); qd aspicere per vitrum (*Mühlmann, aft. Sen. Q. N.*); qd aspicere per microscopium, *microscopium adhibere rel.

MID-DAY, meridies (prop. and fig.).—tempus meridianum (prop.).—horæ meridianæ (prop. and fig.; see *Ruhn.*, *Sen. N. Qu.* 3, *praf.* 3). Towards m., ad meridiem: at m., meridie; tempore meridiiano: to set out at m., per meridiem proficisci.

MIDDLE, adj. medius; see MEAN. *M. age*, media ætas (C.): the m. order, a) in rank, opp. to the nobles or the people, ordo plebeius, plebs, homines plebei generis (gen. the order of citizens; the former, of the order itself; the two latter, of individuals).—plebs ingenua (of the higher orders of citizens, *T. Ann.* 4, 27, *extr.*; usually termed by L. principes, primores, or capita plebis, opp. to the infim; see 6, 34; 4, 60; 2, 1; 10, 6).—of the m. order, plebei generis; plebeius. b) in respect of property, homines modice locupletati. (*Met.*) Neither homines mediocres in C. de Orat. 1, 21, 94, nor viri mediocres in *Justin.* 1, 2, 4, refers to rank or order, but to mental endowments.)

MIDDLE, s. medius s. rei locus (e. g. of the earth, medius mundi universi locus).—media s. rei pars (obs. in oblique cases, loc. pars oft. omitted; e. g. in medio or in mediâ urbis).—Mly by medius in agreement: the m. of the line, media acies: the m. of the island, media insula: to break through the m. of the enemy's line, per mediam aciem hostium perrumpere: to be situated in the m. of any place, in medio qo loco situm esse.—(*Met.*) 1. Avoid centrum except for the centre of a circle. *Plin.* has centrum celi, solis, terræ, &c., but these bodies were supposed 'disks.' C. uses, for the centre of the earth, medius terræ locus. 2. Avoid umbilicus, which C. uses only of Greek places, as a translation of the Greek *ὀμφαλός*.

MIDDLING, mediocris; modicus; medius.

MIDNIGHT, media nox (*Met.*) medium noctis is not Latin. At or about m., media nocte; concubiâ nocte: immediately after m., de mediâ nocte.

MIDRIFF, see DIAPHRAGM.

MIDST, see MIDDLE, s.

MIDSUMMER, sætas media (C.); sætas summa (nft. m.).

MIDWIFE, obstetrix, Ica. The office of a m., opera, quam obstetrix præstat; opera obstetricia.

MIDWIFERY, *ars obstetrica (*Ern.*); *doctrina de præstandâ parturientibus operâ.

MIEN, vultus; os; aspectus; visus; forma; facies; species. SYN. &c. in AIR = MIEU, MANNER, LOOK.

MIGHT, see POWER.

MIGHTILY, valde (very much); vehementer (powerfully, strongly).

MIGHTY, potens (that has power and exercises it).—pollens (gen. that has great power and means).—JN. pollens potensque.—opibus valens, opulentus (that has great wealth and influence).—opibus firmus, firmus (strong).—amplus (of great extent).—magnus (g. t. great). Very m., præpens; præpollens; potentissimus; opulentissimus; magno imperio præditus: m. and flourishing, potens et florens, gravis et opulentus (of persons or states).—amplus et florens (of states): m. by land, pollens terrâ; qui copis pedestribus valet: m. by sea, pollens mari; qui classe valet: a m. king, rex potens or opulentus; rex firmus opibus; a m.

kingdom, regnum opulentum: to be m., potentem esse; largiter posse; opibus valere, pollere; opibus, armis et potentiâ valere: to be very m., magnas opes habere; copis et opibus affluere.

MIGNONETTE, reseda (*Plin.* 27, 12).

MIGRATE, migrare, transmigrare (in locum).

MIGRATION, migratio (C. and L.); transmigration (Prudent.).

MIGRATORY, *qui migrat or migrare solet.

MILCH-COW, *vacca quæ lac habet.—(*Met.*) Bos lactarius, *Farr.* R. 2, 1, 17= a bullock that is still sucking.

MILD, *¶* Soft, smooth, gentle, mollis (not hard or harsh, opp. durus, acer).—mitis (not sharp or severe, opp. asper).—lenis (not violent, opp. asper, vehement).—temperatus (moderate, not too warm or too cold, of climate and the seasons, opp. frigidus or calidus).—levis (light, not oppressive, opp. gravis). To call at by a m. term, molli nomine appellare qd: to give a milder name to a thing, lenius nomen ei rei imponere: to grow or become m. (of winter, &c.) mitescere: to make or render m., mollem, &c., facere, reddere rem. *¶* Gentle, clement, indulgent, mollis (not hard-hearted, opp. acer).—mitis (not harsh, not severe, gentle, opp. asper).—lenis (gentle, opp. vehement, asper, acer).—mansuetus (opp. ferus, immanis).—clemens (merciful and lenient, opp. severus, crudelis).—misericors (compassionate, opp. durus).—facilis (easy).—indulgens (indulgent, opp. acerbis et severus).—placidus (calm, opp. fervidus, iracundus).—benignus (kind).—beneficus (beneficent).—JN. mitis et mansuetus (opp. ferus et immanis).—lenis et mansuetus (opp. vehement et atrox).—clemens et misericors (opp. crudelis et durus).—clemens et mansuetus (opp. crudelis et inhumanus).—placidus et lenis. *M. manners*, mores placidi; mores temperati et moderati: a m. rebuke, castigatio clemens: to pass a m. judgement on any one, se clementem in qm præbere (q. i., also as a judge).—clementer scribere de qo (in a letter): in a m. manner, leniter; clementer; benigne: to make or render m., mollem, &c., facere, reddere. *¶* Not harsh in flavour, mollis (not pungent, opp. acer).—mitis (not sour; v. pr. of fruit that is ripe or mellow; opp. acerbis; cf. *Gen. Farr.* R. 1, 68).—lenis (opp. asper and acer, of wine and food).—dulcis (sweet, opp. austerus, of drink). To make or render m., mollire; mitigare; lenire: to become m. (of fruit), mitescere.

MILDEW, robigo (Col.; blight on corn).—mucor, situs (mould). To gather m., mucorem contrahere; situm ducere.

MILDLY, molliter (softly)—leniter (gently).—clementer; indulgenter (with clemency).

MILDNESS, lenitas (gentleness, of a thing or of a person, opp. asperitas).—animus lenis, ingenium lenis (gentleness, of character).—clementia (opp. crudelitas). mansuetudo (opp. feritas, immanitas).—misericordia (compassion; opp. animus durus).—facilitas (a yielding disposition).—indulgentia (indulgence; opp. veritas).—benignitas, beneficentia (kind disposition, good-nature). *M. of government*, clementia et mansuetudo imperii.

MILE, *¶* Roman m., mille passuum, passus mille (consisting of a thousand paces of five feet each, therefore = 5000 feet, i. e. about 1618 English yards, being 142 yards less than the English m.; pl. millia passuum, or simply millia (with mention of the number of m.'s).—milliarium spatium (the length of a thousand paces; also in pl. of several such spaces).—milliarium (sc. marmor) lapis (a mile-stone; hence to denote distances). A useful plan by which we can know how many m.'s we have gone, ratio non inutilis, quæ scire possumus, quot millia numero itineris fecerimus (*Vitr.* 10, 9 (14), 1; ita (calculis) et sonitu et numero indicabit miliaria spatia navigationis (how many m.'s we have sailed; ib. § 7). A m. fm Alexandria, a primo milliaro Alexandrinæ (*Ulp. Dig.* 28, 5, 4, § 1): the *Veientes* and *Fidenates*, who live respectively six and eighteen m.'s fm Rome, *Veientes* et *Fidenates*, quorum alii sexto milliaro abunt ab urbe Româ, alii octavo decimo (*Ætropol.* 1, 4): he is buried in the Applan road, five m.'s fm the city, sepultus est juxta viam Appiam, ad quintum lapidem (*Np. Att.* 22, *extr.*): both the town and the estates are more than a hundred and fifty m.'s (fm Rome), et municipium et agri sunt ultra centesimum et quinquagesimum lapidem (*Plin.* Ep. 10, 24, *extr.*): a m. long, milliarium (*Suet. Ner.* 31): he was making a canal fm lake Avernus to Ostia, a hundred and sixty m.'s long, inchoabat fossam ab Averno Ostiam usque longitudinis per centum sexaginta millia (sc. passuum; *Suet. Ner.* 31). (It is obvious that the same phraseology

may be employed with reference to English m.'s, when the context sufficiently determines the sense.)

MILPOIL, *Achillea millefolium* (Linn.).

MILITANT, qui pugnat, &c.; *Cred. by the verb or subst.*

MILITARY, militaris: in a m. manner, militarily (g. t.).—more militari (aff. the manner of a soldier).—more militat (as in warfare, according to m. rules).—instituto militari, exemplo militari (as is usual with soldiers). *M. abilities*, virtus imperatoria (of the general): m. renown, belli (or bellica) gloria or laus; gloria militaris; rei militaria laus: great m. renown, excellens in re militari gloria: to possess m. renown, belli gloriā or bellicā laude florere: m. affairs, res bellicæ (relating to war).—res militaris, militia (relating to soldiers and their duties): to have great skill in m. affairs, summam scientiam or magnam prudentiam rei militaris habere: m. school, ludus militaris (prop., a school of cadets, &c.).—militia disciplina (Ag., field-service itself, as training soldiers; see C. Manil. 10, 28): m. discipline; see DISCIPLINE: the m., milites (g. t. soldiers, also as opp. to citizens, &c.; Plin. Ep. 10, 27).—copie, exercitus (troops, forces, an army).—homines militares (experienced soldiers; see Herz. S. Cat. 45, 2): to discharge any one fm m. service, ci militiæ vacationem dare (if not yet a soldier).—qm militiā solvere (if a soldier): to bury with m. honours, qm militari honesto funere humare: ~~for~~ MILITARY for soldiers, the military, is foreign to classical prose; even if it can be proved to be so used earlier than Justin.

MILITATE (against), repugnare; pugnare (with a dat. in poets).

MILITIA, *militis or copie provinciales; and prps populares armati (Curt. 8, 2, 20).

MILK, s. lac. Of m. = made of m., like m., lacteus: cows' m., lac vacuicum, bubulicum: goats' m., lac caprinum: new m., lac recens: curdled m., lac concretum: sour m., oxygala: the m. curdles, lac coit (g. t.).—lac coagulator (by means of rennet): the m. becomes thick, lac spissatur: to turn to or become m., lactescere: bread and m., opus lactarium (Lamprid.).—cibus o lacte confectus (Juv.).

MILK, v. mulgere (e. g. capras, oves); also absol., mulgere: ubera siccare (H.); ubera pressare palmis (V.).

MILKER, *qui, quæ, mulget.

MILKING, a. mulectus, ūs.

MILKMAN, *qui lac vendit.

MILK-PAIL, mulctra (Col.); mulctrarium (V. Georg. 3, 177, where some edd. have mulctralia, pl.).—mulctrum (H.).

MILKY, lacteus. *M. white*, lacteus; lacteo colore: the m. way, orbis lacteus (C. Sonn. Scip. 3).—lacteus circulus (Plin. 2, 25, 23, § 91, &c.).—via lactea (O. Met. 1, 169).

MILL, mola (moletrina, Cat. ap. Non. In ancient times they were turned either by the hand, mola manuarum, versatilis, or by water, mola asinaria; or by some other beast of draught, jumentaria; or by water, m. aquaria or aquæ).—plastrinum (the place or building where the grain was originally pounded in mortars, but afterwards ground; it was also the bake-house, and place for foddering cattle. The m. being turned by slaves, it was also used as a place of punishment). To turn a m., molas circumagere: belonging or relating to a m., molaris; plastrinalis: the wheel of a m. turns, *molas rota agitur: an ass that works in a m., asinus molaris: a windmill, mola venti (aff. mola aquæ; Cod Just. 2, 42, 10).

MILL CLAPPER, *mole creptaculum.

MILL-HOPPER, infundibulum.

MILL-HORSE (with the Romans, an ass), asinus molaris (Cato. R. R. 11, 1; Var. R. R. 1, 19, 3), or molendarius (Paul. Dig. 33, 7, 18, § 2).

MILL-STONE, lapis molaris (the kind of stone used for m.-s., pyrites, alex, pumex; 'a volcanic trachyte or porous lava': Dict. of Antiq.).—mola (each mill had two such mols; of wch the upper was catillus; the lower meta). *Prov.*, to see through a m.-s., lyncæum esse: oculus acies atque acutos habere.

MILL-STREAM, *rivus or aqua molam agens or versans.

MILLER, molitor; molendarius (both late; one who grinds in a mill; the baker, pistor, usually, of course, ground his own corn).—*moderator mols venti (of a windmill). To hire oneself to a m., pistori operam lucare.

MILLET, milium (Col.); panicum miliaceum (Linn.).

MILLINER, *qui (quæ) quæstum facit mercibus

ad cultum et nitidioris vite instrumenta pertinentibus, or *qui (quæ) mundi mulieribus officium exercet.

MILLION, decies centena millia. Two, three m.'s, vices, trices centena millia: a m. times, decies centies millies (prop.); sexcenties, millies (= times out of number).

MILT, || The spleen, splen (Plin.); llen (Cels.). || Of fish, lates (Suet. Vit. 14); semen (Col.).

MIME, mimus (C.).

MIMIC, adf. mimicus. A m. dancer, mimus (C.); saltationis artifex (Suet. Tit. 7).

MIMIC, s. artis mimicæ peritus (g. t.); imitator ineptus, ridiculus; simla (H.; one who practices mimicry).

MIMIC, v. perverſe qd imitari (C.).

MIMICRY, perversa, inepta, ridicula imitatio.

MINCE, PROR. (concidere; minute or minutatim concidere; minutatim or particulatim consecrare: minced meat, minutal (see Juv. 14, 129). FIG. to m. matters, dicendo extenuare et abjicere qd (C.).

MIND, animus (g. t. the whole soul, or spiritual nature; also, more particularly, reason, sentiment, or will, or any special state of mind, as courage, anger, pleasure, pride, propensity or favorable inclination).—mens (reason or intellect, or thought considered as guiding the will; e quæ latet in animis hominum, quæque pars animi mens vocatur, C. Rep. 2, 40; mens, cui regnum totius animi a natura tributum est, C. Tusc. 3, 5).—natura, ingenium (the character, inclinations, and sentiments). The feelings or sensations of our m.'s, animi qui nostræ mentis sunt: a m. at variance with itself, animus a seipso dissidens secumque discordans: a calm or tranquil m., animus tranquillatus or tranquillus: to bring aing to one's m., ci qd ad animum revocare; qm de re monere: a man of firm m., homo constans: it is the mark of a little and empty mind, that he, &c., illud pusilli animi, jejuni atque inanitis, quod, &c.: I know his m. very well, ego illius sensum pulchre calleo (comic): a person's m. and habits, cs ingenium et mores: strength of m., animi vis (mental power); *magnum, quo qs valet ingenium; ingeni præstantia: weakness of m., imbecillitas animi (but animi infirmitas is indecision of character); ingenium imbecillum (want of abilities): peace of m., animi tranquillitas; animus quietus: to be in one's right m., mentis compotem esse; suæ mentis esse; in potestate mentis esse: to be hardly in one's right m., dubiæ sanitatis esse: not to be in one's right m., mente captum esse; de ore ex mente exisse; mente alienatæ esse: to go out of one's m., de ore e potestate mentis exire; mente capli or alienari: to return to one's right m., ad sanitatem reverti: are you in your right m. i satini' sanus es? I am in my right m., mens mihi integra or sana est: culture of the m., eruditio (instruction; the discipline and habits produced by training): true culture of the m., *rectus ingeni cultus.

MIND, v. || To attend to or upon; see ATTEND. To m. one's own business, nihil præter suam negotium agere, nihil de alio anquirere (C. Off. 1, 34, 125); suarum rerum esse (L. 3, 38). To m. other people's business, curare aliena; curare quæ ad me nihil pertinent (C.) or attinent (Ter.). || To care for, see CARE. || To remember; vid.

MINDFUL, || Attentive, attentus; diligens. *M. of athg*, diligens cs rei, attentus ad qd; attentus in qd re (S.). || Bearing in mind, not forgetful, memor; non immemor. To be m. of, memorem esse cs rei; meminisse, recordari, reminisci cs rei or qd; qd memorî tenere, in memoriâ habere, memoriâ retinere.

MINE, pron. meus. What is thine is m., quod tuum est, meum est (Ter.): the inheritance is m., hereditas mea est, mihi obigit: it is not m. to utter a falsehood, (pocæ) non est mentiri meum (Ter.).

MINE, s. || PROR. An excavation for obtaining metals, metallum, or pl. metalla, orum, n.; fodina (a pit). To make m.'s, metalla instituere: to work m.'s, metalla exercere: to work m.'s afresh, metalla intermissa recolare: to condemn aby to the m.'s, in metallum damnare (Plin.); ad metalla condemnare (Suet.): the right of opening a m. on one's estate, jus metallorum: iron m., metallum ferrarium or ferri; gold, sicer m., met. aurarium, argentarium. || FIG. A rich repository. *fons uberrimus, e quo haurire possumus; or by thesaurus (a treasure), &c. || PROR. An excavation for military purposes, cuniculus (Cæ.); specus suffossus (Curt.). To form a m., cuniculum agere: to spring a m., *vi pulveris pyrii cuniculum discutere; *ignem admoveo pulveri nitrato in cuniculo defosso; *pulvere pyrio incenso moles super-

structas discutere : to throw down the walls by m.'s, cuniculis muros subruere (L.).

MINE, v. (in military language), cuniculum agere (L.); quocum suffodere (Plin.)

MINER, || One who makes a metal mine, metallicus (Plin.); fossor (Vitr.). || One who works in a military mine, cunicularius (Veget.); cuniculator (Lucat. ap. Stat.).

MINERAL, s. metallum (not only of metals, but also of other substances dug out of the earth; e. g., creta, sulphur).—fossile: pl. fossilia.

MINERAL, adj. metallicus (Plin. 27, 415); res or aeris particulas continens. A m. flavor, sapor medicatus (Plin. Ep.). the kingdom, fossilia, pl.: a m. spring. *fons aeris particulas continens.

MINERALOGICAL, *mineralogicus (L. t.); ad scientiam or cognitionem metallorum, *fossilium, pertinent.

MINERALOGIST, fossilium peritus, sciens, spectator.

MINERALOGY, fossilium scientia or cognitio; *mineralogia (L. t.).

MINGLE, miscere or permiscere (thoroughly); with alth, quod cum qâ re, qd qâ re, or qd ci rei.—commiscere (to mix together); with alth, quod cum qâ re, or qd ci rei.—confundere: with alth, cum qâ re (prop. to pour together); hence, fig., to confound; e. g. vera cum falsis.—turbare, conturbare, perturbare (to throw into confusion).

MINIATURE, tabella minor (see Plin. 35, 10, 36, m. 5, § 72); pictura minor (aff. Plin. 35, 11, 37, in.). A m. painter, qui pingit minoribus tabellis (see Plin. 35, 10, 36, m. 5, § 72); celebrated m. painters, minoris picturâ celebres in penicillo pictores (Plin. ib. § 37).

MINIKIN, see DIMINUTIVE.

MINING, v. By the verbs.

MINION, (Favours as at court) qui est in magnâ apud principem gratiâ; pl., courti m.'s, regis amici magni et potentes; quos principes præcipue suscipiunt familiares principis (Suet.); sulci gratiâ principum florentes (Burmans). See also FAVOURITE.

MINISTER, s. amicus principis, regis (as a friend and assistant of the prince);—principis socius et administrator omnium consiliorum, socius consiliorum principis et participes consiliorum (as a counsellor of the prince; aff. Sali. Jug. 29, 1; Plaut. Mil. 4, 2, 22). A cabinet m., comes consistorianus (L. t.) in the later period of the empire: m. for foreign affairs, *qui principi adest rerum externarum arbitri atque administrator: m. of the interior, *principis minister et adiutor consiliorum domesticorum: m. of public worship, *cui cura sacrorum tradita est: m. of finance, cui cura rerum tradita est (aff. Suet. Oct. 36): m. of war, amicus regis, qui in consilio semper adest et omnium rerum bellicarum habetur participes (aff. Np. Eum. 1, 5 & 6): to make any one a m., quocum socium et administrator omnium consiliorum assumere (aff. S. Jug. 29, 1): the m.'s, *primates sulci (Erm.); *qui principi adstant consiliorum arbitri atque administratori (Eichst.); see also MINISTRY.

MINISTRY, v. Tm. ministrare; dare; præbere. INTRA. to conduce, prodesse; conducere; usual esse; utilem esse; utilitatem habere or præbere; juvare (C.); servire (Col.); in rem esse (S.); esse (C.), ministrare ci; ministerium facere ci (Just.). To m. in sacred things, res sacras administrare or dispensare, or rebus sacris præesse (aff. C.).

MINISTERIAL, || Belonging to an office, quod ad munus or ad officium pertinet; quod cum munere conjunctum est; quod munus fert. A m. office, ministerium. || Relating to the sacred office, ad res sacras or divinas spectans.

MINISTRATION, By the verbs.

MINISTRY, || Agency; vid. || Office; vid. || Persons who administer government, principes (regis, &c.) amici, rectores, &c. (pl. of the expressions given under MINISTER). As a college or body, collegium eorum, quos principes socios et administratores omnium consiliorum assumpsi (aff. S. Jug. 29, 1); collegium eorum, qui principi in consilio semper adstant et omnium rerum habentur participes (aff. Np. Eum. 1, 6): (as the ruling power in a state) consilium reipublice, penes quod est summum imperium et potestas (aff. Flor. 1, 1, 15): the m. of the interior, *collegium eorum, quibus cura rerum domesticarum tradita est; *collegium eorum, qui regi sunt a rebus domesticis.

MINOR, || One under age, a) *qui in suam tutelam nondum venit (aff. C. Nisi postumum—antequam in suam tutelam venisset, mortuus esset, C.:

should die whilst he was still a m., de Or. 39, 180).—Infans (a little child), or by nondum adultâ ætate (g. t., not yet of full age), or peradolescentulus, peradolescens (still very young). M.'s, filii familiarum (see Interp. ad S. Cat. 43, 2; Suet. Vit. 11). b) In respect of tutelae, pupillus; pupilla: money belonging to m.'s, pecuniae pupillares. c) In respect of ability to govern, nondum maturus Imperio (L. 1, 3). || In logic, assumption (C. Juv. 37, 87).

MINORITE (Franciscan monk), frater minor S. Francis.

MINORITY, || Age of a minor, ætas nondum adulta (g. L.)—ætas pupillaris (of a ward).—ætas nondum maturâ Imperio (of the successor to a throne; aff. L. 1, 3). To die in his m., mori antequam in suam tutelam venisset (aff. C.). || The smaller number, numerus minor (C.), or inferior (Cæs.).

MINOTAUR, minotaurus.

MINSTER, *ædes cathedralis.

MINT, || A plant, mentha (Plin.). || A place where money is coined, moneta (C.). Masters of the m., triumviri monetales.

MINT, v. || PAOR. signare (C.), cudere (Plaut.), ferire (Plin.), aurum, argentum (C.); numos (Plaut.). FIO. To insent, fingere; confingere; comminaci.

MINUTE, a) The sixtieth part of an hour, *horm sexagesima. Forty-five m.'s, dodrans horæ: two m.'s and a half, semuncia horæ: a m. hand, *index sexagesimalis. || In astronomy, scrupulum (Plin.). FIO. || A short space of time, momentum; punctum temporis. I will come back in a m., momento, illico revertar: to be punctual to the m., ad tempus dictum adesse, venire: in a few m.'s, minimis momentis: every m., omnibus minimis temporum punctis (C. N. D. 1, 24, 67): for a m., pailisiper. || A brief note or memorandum, commentarii, or commentaria (pl.), commentariolus, capita (pl.): for the m.'s of a meeting of revolution, &c. See also MEMORANDUM.

MINUTE, adj. minutus; parvulus; pusillus (as a ludicrous or contemptuous sense). See SMALL.

MINUTE, v. commentari, scribere, de qâ re.

MINUTELY (every minute), omnibus minimis temporum punctis (C. N. D. 1, 24, 67).

MINUTELY, diligenter; accurate; subtiliter: Jv. accurate et diligenter; accurate et exquisite. — Not exacte.

MINUTENESS, || Smallness, parvitas, exiguitas, exilitas. M. of stature, brevitatis (opp. magnitudo corporis; Cæs. B. G. 2, 30). || Accuracy, diligentia; cura; subtilitas.

MINUTIAE, res minutæ or parvæ; nugæ (not minutæ). To attend to m., *rerum minutarum esse studiosum.

MIRACLE, miraculum, res mira, mirum (alth marvellous).—ostentum, monstrum, prodigium, portentum (of fearful or threatening appearances in nature: ostentum, any strange natural phenomenon, without the notion of a prophetic meaning; monstrum, especially of unnatural births; prodigium, that which portends alth extraordinary, or is a display of Divine power, apply with ref. to the manner in which, or the place or time at which a thing appears; portentum, alth strange or wonderful in nature or human life, so far as it portends good or evil) — In the biblical sense the proper word is miraculum. To work m.'s, miracula edere, patrare.

MIRACULOUS, mirus; mirandus; mirabilis (wonderful).—monstruosus, monstrosus, prodigiosus (portentous).

MIRACULOUSLY, mirum or mirandum in modum (never in mirum modum); mirabiliter; monstruose.—prodigialiter (H. A. P.).

MIRAGE, *fata morgana.

MIRE, see DIET, MUD.

MIRROR, speculum. See LOOKING-GLASS.

MIRROR-ROOM, conclave, cujus parietes speculis or (according to the custom of the ancients) pengrite lapide distincti sunt (see Suet. Dom. 14).—conclave, in quo specula ab omni parte posita sunt (see Sen. N. Qm. 1, 6, 3). Not cubiculum speculatum, which is found only in a corrupt passage of 'Vita Horatii', Suet. l. 3, p. 61, ed. Wolf.—vitrea camerae were rooms lined with thick plates of coloured glass in panels (vitrum quadratum; Diest. Antiq. Vitrum).

BIRTH hilaritas (opp. severitas); gaudium; lætitia (opp. mestitia).

MIRTHFUL, hilaris; lætus; lætundus; lætitiis gestens; gaudio exultans, triumphans, cumulus.

MIRTHFULLY, hilare; hilariter; laete.
MIRTHFULNESS, animus hilaris, alacer, lætus; alacritas.
MIRY, lutosus; lutulentus; cœnosus.
MISANTHROPE, *hominibus o generi humano inimicus atque hostis; qui genus humanum, o hominum universum genus, odit; qui hominum congressus fugit atque odit.
MISANTHROPIC, hominum congressus et societatem fugiens, metuens (*aft. C.*); homines reformidans (*Q.*).
MISANTHROPY, odium hominum o in homines (*C.*), o in hominum universum genus (*C. Tusc. 4, 11, 25*), o generis humani (*ib. § 27*).
MISAPPLICATION, abusus, *usus perversus.
MISAPPLY, abuti o *perverse uti qd re.
MISAPPREHEND, non recte interpretari o intelligere qd (*aft. C.*); aliter ac dictum erat accipere qd.
MISAPPREHENSION, interpretatio falsa o perversa; error (*s. mistake*).
MISBECOME, non decet, dedecet; deformare est (*it is unbecoming*).—dedecere o indecêre qm; indecorum, dedecori, turpe esse cui; indignum esse qd (*to be unsuitable to, unworthy of*).
MISBEGOTTEN, nothus (*by a concubine, when the father is known*).—spurius (*by an unmarried woman, when the father is unknown*).—adulterino sanguine natus (*begotten in adultery*).—non legitimo conjugio natus, ortus (*q. l.*).—furto conceptus (*poet.*).
MISBEHAVE, male se gerere.
MISBEHAVIOUR, vitium, pravitas (*misconduct, through moral obliquity*).—inhumanitas, rusticitas, mores rustici (*through want of good manners*).
MISBELIEF, error; (*in eccl. sense*) *heresis; *falsa doctrina.
MISCALCULATE, in computando, in rationibus, errare, falli.
MISCALCULATION, error in rationibus subducendis; error calculorum.
MISCARRIAGE, § *PAOR.* abortio, abortus (*act of bringing forth prematurely*).—abortus (*product of a premature birth*). § *FIG.* irritum inceptum; irritus labor. See also *FAILURE*.
MISCARRY, § *PAOR.* abortum pati. § *FIG.* non succedere, non o parum o secus procedere (*not to have a desired result*).—præter spem evenire, secus cadere, præter opinionem cadere (*to turn out badly, contrary to expectation*).—ad irritum cadere, redigi (*to be quite frustrated*). *His attempt miscarried*, male gessit rem.
MISCELLANEOUS, mixtus; commixtus; permixtus; promiscuus; miscellaneus (*Appul.*); miscellus (*Suck.*).
MISCELLANY, farrago (*Juv.*).
MISCHANCE, casus adversus, o simply casus; infortunium. *I have met with a mischance*, adversi qd mihi evenit (*C.*); malum mihi obijciit (*Ter.*). *If any mischance occur*, si quid gravius o durius acciderit (*Cæs.*); si quid acciderit (*C.*).
MISCHIEF, malum; res mala o adversa; calamitas (*evil, misfortune*).—pestis, perniciēs (*ruin*). *To do me mischance*, calamitatem ei struere (*C.*); inferre ei calamitatem: m.-maker, auctor mali (malorum); calamitatis (-um) causa, parens (*C.*).
MISCHIEVOUS, calamitosus; perniciosus; funestus.
MISCONCEIVE, male interpretari; male intelligere.
MISCONCEPTION, interpretatio falsa o perversa; error.
MISCONDUCT, s. delictum, peccatum; error (*if unintentional*).
MISCONDUCT oneself, v. delinquere, peccare (*C.*), delictum committere (*Cæs.*), o admittre (*Ter.*).
MISCONSTRUCTION, mala, prava, o iniqua interpretatio; sinistra interpretatio (*T. Agr. 5*).
MISCONSTRUE, male interpretari; aliter ac dictum erat accipere, graviter accipere qd (*aft. C.*). *To misconstrue*, calumniari qd.
MISCREANT, homo malus, impròbus; homo nequam (*a worthless fellow*). *Jm.* homo nequam et impròbus; homo scelestus, sceleratus, consceleratus (*stained with crimes*).—homo perditus o profligatus (*very corrupt*).—homo nefarius et impius (*wicked*).—homo sine religione ullâ ac fide (*faithless, of no credit*): a thorough m., profligatissimus omnium mortalium ac perditissimus; homo omnium sceleratissimus: m., scelus.
MISDATE, *diem in literis falso ascribere.
MISDEED, malefictum (*aliquid moraliter bad*).—male-

factum (*a bad deed*).—noxa (*a trespass, minor offence*).—facinus (*q. t.*).—scelus (*a crime*): to commit a m., malefictum o noxam admittre, committere; facinus committere, in se suscipere. *His facinus patrare* was obsolete.

MISDEEM, per errorem labi; falli.
MISDEMEAN oneself, male se gerere.
MISDEMEANOUR, delictum; peccatum; vitium.
MISDOER, maleficus; homo maleficus; sons.
MISEMPLOY, perperam o perverse uti.
MISER, homo avarus o sordidus; aliquantum ad rem avidior; tenax.

MISERABLE, miserandus; commiserandus; miseratione dignus (*of persons or things*).—*His miserabilis in this sense does not occur in the best prose writers.*

MISERY, miseria (*wretchedness*).—ægritudo, ægritudo (*opp. alacritas*; sickness of mind *fm a sense of present evil*: the latter implying that it is an abiding sense).—dolor (*opp. gaudium, a present sense of hardship, pain, or grief*).—tristitia, maestitia (*the natural, involuntary manifestation of grief*).—angor (*passionate, tormenting apprehension of coming evil*: sollicitudo being the anxious unsettling apprehension of it).—mæror (*is stronger than dolor, being the feeling and its manifestation*).—afflictio (= ægritudo cum vexatione corporis, *C.*).—ærumnæ, vexationes (*great trouble*).—egestas (*extreme poverty*).—calamitas (*m. occasioned by great damage or loss*; also in war).—res misera o afflictæ (*lamentable condition*).—*The m. of the times*, angustiae temporum, tempora luctuosa: *to pine away in m.*, miseria o in calamitate tabescere. *To be in m.*, in miseria esse o versari, miserum esse; in summâ infelicitate versari; in malis esse, jacere; malis urgeri; in malis versari; pessimo loco esse; iniquissimâ fortunâ uti. ang; angore confici; angoribus premi, agitari, urgeri; angî intus sensibus: angore cruciari: about aliquid, dolere o merere rem o re; dolorem ex re capere, accipere, suscipere, haurire; molestiam trahere ex re (*to feel oppressed and dispirited by it*): to be in great m. about aliquid, magnum dolorem ex re accipere; ex re magnam animo molestiam capere: to come into m., in miseria incidere; in mala precipitari: to relieve aby fm m., miseria qm levare: to deliver fm m., a miseria vindicare; ex miseria eripere: to endure m., miseria ferre, ærumnas perpeti (*s. o. patiently to the end*).

MISFORTUNE, fortuna mala; res adversæ; fortuna afflictæ; casus diversus o tristis; calamitas; infortunium. *Syn. in CALAMITY.*
MISGIVE. *My mind m's*, animus præagit mihi qd mali (*Ter.*); præagit animus, with acc. and inf. (*Plaut.*); animus divinat, præsentit, augurat (*C.*).
MISGIVING, suspicio, conjectura: m's, præscita animi (*Plin.*); præscia mentis (*O.*): to have m's about aliquid, præscire qd.
MISGOVERN, m'ale regere; male rem administrare.

MISGOVERNMENT, *Crcl. with the verbs.*
MISGUIDE, in errorem abducere o inducere; a rectâ vi abducere qm.

MISHAP, vid. MISFALCE.
MISINFORM, m'ale docere: to be misinformed, male, non recte, qd audivisse; cognovisse; in errore versari, esse.

MISINTERPRET, male interpretari; aliter ac dictum erat accipere; graviter accipere qd.
MISINTERPRETATION, prava o falsa interpretatio.

MISJUDGE, versari in errore; in errorem labi; falli male o perperam judicare (*C.*). *To m. a person*, cogitationem ea non assequi (*C.*); voluntatem ea male interpretari: do I m. you or not? rectene interpretor sententiam tuam? (*C.*)

MISLAY, alieno, ignoto, incerto loco collocare, ponere, reponere qd: *He has mislaid the book*, ubi librum deposuerim o reposerim nescio o incertus sum.

MISLE, see MISXLE.
MISLEAD, see MISGUIDE.

MISMANAGE, male rem gerere o administrare.
MISMANAGEMENT, mala rei administratio; o by the verbs.

MISNAME, *falso nomine appellare qd; *falso nominare.

MISNOMER, *prava appellatio.

MISPLACE, loco suo movere qd; perverse collocare: to be misplaced, cedere o moveri loco suo.

MISPLACED, *male o perverse collocatus.

MISPRINT, v. *typis mendose ascribere o describere qd.

MISPRINT, s. *mendium or erratum typographicum; *error typographicus; *operarum mendium or error: a *bad m.*, *vitium typographicum: a *list of m.'s*, *index eorum quæ typothetæ opere neglexerunt, omiserunt, or peccarunt: *to correct m.'s*, *librum ab operarum erroribus purgare.

MISPRISION, || *Contempt*, despectus. || *Neglect*, negligentia; incuria.

MISQUOTATION, *By the verbs*.

MISQUOTE (*auctorem, as an authority: scriptorem, simply as a writer), falso laudare, memorare; *perparum verbis auctoris uti; dictum scriptoris non recte commemorare, usurpare, referre. See *TO QUOTE*.

MISREPORT, falso referre.

MISREPRESENT, detorquere, depravare qd; also calumniari qd (with evil intention). —perverse interpretari (*Plaut. Truc. 1, 2, 41*); e. g. recte facta detorquere (*Plin. Ep.*); verbum in pectus detorquere (*Sen. Ep. 13, med.*): *there is nothing which may not be misrepresented*, nihil est, quin narrando possit depravari (*Ter. Phorm. 4, 4, 16*): *entirely to m. a matter*, verum convertere in falsum (C.).

MISREPRESENTATION, depravatio. Or by the verbs.

MISRULE, || *Bad government*, *mala rei administratio. || *Disorder*, confusio, perturbatio ordinis; ordo perturbatus; perturbatio; confusio.

MISS, s. *As a title of respect*, of an unmarried lady, domina; also (if very young) dominula, domicella (of the silv. age, and late; see *Boettiger's Sabina*, 1, p. 37).

MISS, s. i. e. Loss, WANT; see these words.

MISS, v. || *Not to hit*, non ferire (*ast. H. A. P. 350*). —*luctus ei deerrat (the blow missed him; see Plin. 28, 16)*; *without missing*, sine frustratione (*Q. 2, 20, 3*); *to cause a thrust or blow to m.*, frustrari lictum (*Cur. 6, 5, 16*). || *To feel the loss or absence of a thing*, desiderare; querere; requirere: *to m. very much*, desiderio cs rei ang; magna molestia desiderare qd. || *To omit*, omittre, prætermittre: *to m. an opportunity*, occasionem omittre or amittere (C.); prætermittre (Cæc.); dimittre (Nep.): *not to m. an opportunity*, occasionem captare (C.); arripere (L.).

MISSAL, *missalis; *liber missalis or liturgicus (Ecc.).

MISSHAPEN, deformis, deformatus (C.); depravatus (Ter.).

MISSILE, telum missile (*Virg.*, or simply missile, L.): *to discharge a m.*, missile or telum mittere, (pilam) conijcere, (hastam) torquere.

MISSING, absens: *to be m.*, abesse.

MISSION, || *The act of sending*, missio. || *Office of one sent*, munus; partes, pl.; mandatum. || *Embassy for the propagation of religion*, *legatio Christianæ doctrinæ or religionis propagandæ gratiâ missa; *legatio, quæ Christianæ doctrinæ apud barbaras gentes propagandæ gratiâ missa est.

MISSIONARY, *legatus Christianæ doctrinæ or religionis propagandæ gratiâ missus: a *m. institution*, *seminarium eorum qui doctrinæ Christianæ propagandæ causâ instituuntur.

MISSIVE, adj. missilis.

MISSIVE, s. see LETTER, MESSENGER.

MISPELL, *perverse collocare syllabas or litteras.

MISPEND, effundere, profundere, dissipare, perdere: *to m. time*, tempus perdere, tempore abuti (C.); *to m. labour*, operam perdere (C.); or frustra conterere (Ter.): *to m. one's strength*, vim suam perdere.

MIST, nebula; caligo (so far as it occasions darkness): a *thick m.*, nebula densa (opp. nebula subtilis): *the m. rises fm a lake*, nebula oritur e lacu: a *m. rests upon the plain*, the hills, nebula sedet campo, montibus: *the rivers are covered with m.*, caligant flumina nebulis: a *thick m. covered the whole forest and the surrounding fields*, densa nebula saltem omnem campos circa intexit: *the m. is so thick that one cannot see for it*, nebula adeo densa est, ut lucis visum eripiat: a *m. rises*, nebulæ de terrâ surgunt; nebula in nubes levatur: a *m. clears off*, or settles, nebulæ delabuntur or desidunt.

MISTAKE, s. error. mendium. peccatum. vitium. delictum. [SYN. in BLUNDER, vch see.] To commit a *m. in athg*, errare qd re, or in qd; with acc. of neut. pron. hoc, id, illud, quid. To make a *m. on purpose*, consilio labi. To make a *m.* (= fault in writing, &c.), peccare, delinquere (Q.). To correct a *m.*, errorem, peccatum corrigere: *to remove m.'s*, menda tollere. To make or commit the same *m.*, idem peccare; one *m. aft.*

another, aliud ex alio peccare. || *Misunderstanding of an author's or speaker's meaning*, *interpretatio perversa or perperam facta.

MISTAKE, v. [TA.] *To misunderstand*, non recte intelligere. —perverse or perperam interpretari (to put a perverse or wrong interpretation on). —*alter accipere, ac dictum eat (to m. a person's meaning: not to take it in the sense intended, sinistre accipere, Tac.)*. —*To m. athg on purpose*, qd fallaciter interpretari, qd calumniari: *to m. athg in a ridiculous way*, ridicule interpretari qd (C., followed by quasi with subj.). || [INTRA.] *To be mistaken m. errare, in athg, qd re or in qd: bad with acc. of neut. pron. id, illud, hoc, quid*. —per errorem labi. labi (to slip). —in errore versari. errore captum esse. —falli (to be deceived). —peccare (to commit a fault fm m.). —*To be quite mistaken*, egregie mistaken, valde or vehementer (non egregie) errare. totâ re errare or falli. totâ viâ errare (Ter. ~~Agg.~~ toto cælo errare is late, *Xrô's adices that it should never be used without a quod aliunt*). —longe or procul errare (in Com.: also probe or diligenter errare). —*Unless I am greatly mistaken*, nisi me fallo, nisi me fallit (sc. animus). —*nisi fallor*, nisi (me) omnia fallunt (all C.). —*nisi erro is not found: ni fallor, poet.*. To be mistaken in this single point, in hoc uno errare. I think I shall not be mistaken, haud, ut opinor, erravero.

MISTLETOE, viscum (also in L.): a *mistle thrush*, turdus viscivorus (L.).

MISTRANSLATE, male convertere, vertere, transferre, &c. see TRANSLATE.

MISTRANSLATION, mala conversio or translatio.

MISTRESS, || *The female head of a family*, materfamilias (opp. concubina). —hera (opp. to the servants; also hera major, opp. to hera minor, i. e. a daughter of the master of the house; see *Plaut. Truc. 4, 3, 22*). —domina (lady of the house, so called by the master, or by the servants, by way of respect). || *A concubine*, concubina; pellex (= quæ uxorem habenti nubli). —amica: *to keep a m.*, feminam habere in concubinato (Ulp.): *to be a m.*, in concubinato esse (Ulp.).

MISTRUST, s. diffidentia (opp. fidentia). —suspicio (suspicio). —ades parva (slight confidence).

MISTRUST, v. diffidere ci rei, ci, cs fidei: fidem ci non habere; de fide cs dubitare; parum fidere ci: *to m. a little*, subdiffidere: *to m. greatly*, summe diffidere ci rei (C.): I m. myself, mihi ipse diffido (C.).

MISTRUSTFUL, diffidens.

MISTRUSTFULLY, diffidenter.

MISTRUSTFULNESS, diffidentia.

MISTY, nebulosus (e. g. aer, Plin.).

MISUNDERSTAND, parum intelligere qd, or qm; ignorare qm (to mistake his character): you m. me, ignoras me. See also MISTAKE.

MISUNDERSTANDING, || *Misapprehension*, *interpretatio perversa or perperam facta (incorrect interpretation). —interpretatio sinistra (bad, unfavorable interpretation). *T. Agr 3, estr.*: *unful m.*, malevola interpretatio; calumnia. || *Dissension*, disagreement, dissensio (difference of opinions). —dissidium (dissension, dispute, when parties disagree and separate). —*Inter m.*, dissensio ac dissidium; dissidium ac dissensio: *there is a m. between us*, est inter nos qd dissensio; dissidium inter nos: a *m. arose between the friends*, qd amicorum dissensio facta est.

MISUSE, vid. ABUSE.

MITE, || *A small insect*, blatta (Plin.); *acutus (Linn.). || *A small coin*, teruncius.

MITIGATE, mollire (e. g. iram, impetum). —mitigare (to deprive of what is disagreeable). —lenire (to assuage). —levare (to relieve, lighten): *to m. a punishment*, qd ex meritis penâ remittere: *to m. the misery of any one*, qm miseria levare. See also ALLEVIATE.

MITIGATION, levatio; allevatio; mitigatio: levamen, levamentum, allevamentum. See ALLEVIATION.

MITRE, *apex or mitra episcopalis.

MITENS, *digitalia brevia.

MIX, miscere: (more strongly) permiscere (μυρίσκειν, to join together two or more dissimilar things, empty dry and solid; or things which can again be separated, like corn). —temperare (κερύνειν, to mingle liquids together, so that they cannot be separated again). —diluerè (δύειν, to dissolve a solid body by a liquid): *to m. athg among or with athg*, miscere, permiscere qd qd re; temperare qd qd re: *to m. in athg*, admiscere qd ci rei or in qd: *to m. a thing for any one*, miscere ci qd: *to m. poison*, venenum diluere; venenum parare. coquere (g. i., to prepare, of medicines): *to m. one thing*

with another, excipere rem re (med. t. i.; e. g. crocum albo ovi, Cels.). excipit (to be mixed with, to be added to, atq., e. g., aqua pluviatili, vino, Cels.): to m. oneself in or with atq., se immiscere, se inserere or admiscere ci rei, se interponere ci rei or in qd; auctoritatem suam interponere or inserere ci rei (to interpose as mediator): not to m. in atq., abesse or se abstinere ab qd re: do not m. yourself up in the matter, ne te admisceat, do what you please; I do not m. myself up with it, quod volēs facies, me nihil interpono.

MIXED, mixtus: permixtus; promiscuus (in which several have part; ~~not~~ not miscellus or miscellaneous in good prose); m. company, circulus promiscuus (without distinction of rank, aft. T. Ann. 7, 1, in.).—circulus viris et feminis promiscuus (of men and women, aft. T. Ann. 3, 53, 4).—omnium ordinum homines (people of all ranks).

MIXTURE, mixtio, permixtio (the act or state).—mixtura (way and manner of mixing; or the state).—temperatio (act or state). More frequently by miscere; e. g., a m. of good and bad, bona mixta malis: a m. of feelings, varius, quo pectus miscetur, motus (V. Æn. 12, 217); or, vari animi motus: a m. of hope and fear disturbed their minds, anceps spes et metus miscabant animos.

MIZZEN-MAST, *malus poeticus.

MIZZLE, rorare: a mizzling rain, pluvia tenuis or tenuissima.

MNEMONICS, ars memorie (Q.); disciplina memorie (C.); artificium memorie (A. ad H.).

MOAN, s. gemitus; ejulatio.

MOAN, v. gemere; ejulare.

MOAT, s. fossa aquaria; or fossa only.

MOAT, v. (arceum, oppidum) fossā (aquariā) circumdare.

MOB, s. ¶ An assemblage of people, turba; homines promiscui.—globus (a dense body often with contemptuous sense; e. g. ex illo globo nobilitatis, S. Jug. 85, 10); Jm. turba et colluvio (C. Sen. 23, 85). ¶ The common people, turba; colluvies; colluvio hominum; fœx populū.—multitudo de plebe, multitudo obscura et humilis (with ref. to birth).

MOB, v. *minaciter circumfundi ci. globus circumstantium increpat qm &c. (= aby is mobbed, Cf. L. 8, 32, 13).—pprs, increpare vocibus (of the abuse only, Cæs. B. 2, 30). To m. aby, circumfundi ci (prop. to crowd round him, L.).—circumfundi ci et (ad aures quoque ejus) ferocia verba volvere (Cf. L. 22, 14, extr.). See also SCOLD.

MOCK, v. ¶ To deceive, ludere. ludibrio habere: to m. one's expectation, vid. DISAPPOINT. ¶ To deride, ludificari (to make atq. or aby one's butt, the subject of one's jests, &c.).—illudere ci or ci rei; qm, or in qm; qd (to make sport of). ¶ To imitate deridingly, mimic, perverse qd imitari (C.).

MOCK, adj. See FICTITIOUS, FALSE, COUNTERFEIT.

MOCK-FIGHT, simulacrum pugne (L.); certamen lusorium (opp. c. decretorium; aft. Sen.).

MOCK-MOON, imago lune; luna geminata (see C. N. D. 2, 5, 14).

MOCKERY, s. ¶ Derision, ludibrium; ludificatio; irrisio (C.); derisus (T.); derisio (Suet.). ¶ Deriding imitation, perversa, inepta, or ridicula imitatio.

MODE, See MANNER, FASHION.

MODEL, s. proplasma, ktis, m.; protypum (a pattern on a small scale, aft. wch a work of art is to be made; typus is an image made).—exemplar, exemplum (g. i., a pattern aft. wch a work of art is to be made; e. g., exemplum animale, a tiring m. fm wch an artist paints, C. Invent. 2, 1, 2); to furnish a m. of atq., cs rei modum formaque demonstrare: to take a m. of atq., exemplum sumere ab qd re: to serve as a m., exemplum existeret.

MODEL, v. ¶ cs rei proplasma fingere: to m. atq. in plaster of Paris, cs rei protypum e gypso exprimere: the art of modelling, plasticæ (w. acc. rû);—ars fingendi—fingere (to form out of the raw material).—formare (to bring into a shape, to shape); Jm. fingere et formare.

MODELLER, *protyporum sculptor.

MODERATE, ¶ That observes measure, moderatus (rarely).—modicus (that does not exceed measure or bounds, opp. effrenatus).—medius (in the mean, not in the extreme).—modestus (opp. cupidus, petulans).—temperans, temperatus (the former of persons, the latter of persons and things; opp. libidinosus).—contiens (m. in enjoyment, opp. libidinosus); Jm. moderatus ac temperans; temperans moderatusque;

contiens ac temperans: very m. in drinking, parcissimus vini: m. in joy, temperans gaudii (both of the sily. age); m. exercise, exerditationes modice: m. in one's wishes, paucis contentus: in a m. manner, moderate; modeste; temperanter: to live in a m. manner, continentem esse in omni victu cultuque. ¶ Middling, modicus (of quantity).—mediocris (of quality): m. talents, ingenium mediocre. ~~not~~ Medius in this sense is foreign to the prose of the golden period; thus ingenium medium, T. Hist. 1, 49, 2, is what C. (de Orat. 2, 27, 119) expresses by ingenium mediocre; for (Pompeius) eloquentia medius in Velt. 2, 29, 3, C. would have said (Pompeius) eloquentia mediocri (cf. de Or. 1, 29, extr.): very m., permediocris: in a m. degree, mediocriter; modice.

MODERATE, v. ¶ To restrain, repress, make temperate, moderari (with the dat., to set a measure and limit, to observe due measure; with the acc., to keep in due bounds, to observe the mean).—temperare (with a dat., to give a person or thing suitable activity or efficacy; with the acc., to set atq. in the right state or condition).—modum or moderationem adhibere ci rei or in qd re (to keep atq. within proper bounds).—continnere, coercere (to restrain, check): to m. one's anger, iræ moderari or temperare; iram tenere, continere (opp. iræ indulgere): to m. one's passions, cupiditates continere, coercere; cupiditatibus modum facere: to m. one's speech, orationi or lingue moderari: linguam continere; modum tenere verborum: not to be able to m. oneself, intertemperantem esse; sui impotentem or non potentem esse; sui non competent esse; animo suo imperare non posse: the heat is moderated by the breeze, ventorum flatu nimii temperantur calores. ¶ To act as mediator, arbitrate, between persons, arbitri partes suscipere: esse arbitrum or disceptatorem inter qos: qm controversiam disceptare or dirimere.

MODERATELY, ¶ Temperately, moderate; modeste; temperanter. ¶ Middlingly, mediocriter, modice.

MODERATION, moderatio (the act of setting measure or limit).—temperantia (an observing of m. in one's course of action). continentia (self control).—modestia (moral unwillingness to exceed due measure).—sedatio cs rei (act of calming or appeasing).—Jm. temperantia et moderatio; moderatio et continentia; continentia et temperantia; moderatio continentie et temperantie (C. Off. 3, 26, extr.): m. in desires, moderatio cupiditatum: m. in our discourses and actions, moderatio dictorum omnium et factorum: to show m., moderatum se præbere (in atq.), moderationem adhibere in qd re: moderate temperare qd: to show equal m., eadem temperantia uti: they thought that I had almost gone further than the m. of a wise and sober man allowed, me longius prope progressum arbitrabantur, quam sapientis hominis cogitata ratio postulare (C. Harusp. 2, 3): with m., moderate; modeste; temperanter; clementer (with indulgence); without m., immoderate; intertemperanter; effrenate (unrestrainedly): to write with m., temperantius scribere: to use a victory with m., victoriā clementer uti.

MODERATOR, ¶ One who moderates, &c. Uss the verb. ¶ A president, See PRÆSIDENT.

MODERN, novus (new).—qui nunc est, ut nunc sit, hujus ætatis (of this age). ~~not~~ Modernus is barbarous.

MODERNIZE, ad nova exempla componere (Sen.); ad hujus ætatis morem componere (Sen.).

MODEST, ¶ Bashful, modestus (opp. immodestus).—pudens (full of a sense of shame or honour; opp. impudens).—verecundus (full of a sense of propriety, well behaved; opp. superbus, insolens).—probus (unassuming, opp. improbus).—demissus (meek, opp. acerbus); Jm. probus et modestus; probus et demissus: m. in one's demands, verecundus in postulando: to make a m. use of atq., modeste ac moderate qd re uti. ¶ Moderate, moderatus; modestus; temperatus; temperans. SYN. IN MODERATE.

MODESTLY, ¶ Bashfully, pudenter; verecunde. ¶ Modestly, moderate; modeste; temperanter.

MODESTY, ¶ Bashfulness, pudor (g. i. as a sense of honour, both as a preventive feeling and as a shame for having done atq. disgraceful).—pudicitia (natural shame, aversion to be exposed to the gaze of others, and hence, chaste sentiment, bashfulness).—verecundia (dread of doing atq. that will make us feel ashamed before those whom we respect). Jm. pudor et verecundia; pudicitia et pudor; pudor pudicitiaque. ¶ Moderation, modestia (= moderation, unassuming character, opp. licentia). Jm. pudor et modestia.

MODIFICATION. *Use the verbs.*
MODIFY, immutare qd de qre (to make a change in a thing).—temperare qd (to moderate a thing): to m. an account, detractare qd de summâ.

MODISH, mori, delicis, sæculi conveniens, respondens (with the additional idea of elegance or good taste). elegans, venustus, novus (new).

MODISHLY, mori recepto convenienter: eleganter, venuste: to be modishly dressed, more vestitum esse (Plaut.).

MODULATE, flectere (vocem).

MODULATION, flexio: m.'s of the voice, flexiones vocis.

MOIETY, dimidium, dimidia pars; dimidius numerus (of a large number).

MOIST, humidus (of that which is soaked or penetrated by moisture, and also of that which brings or occasions moisture; e. g. wind, opp. aridus).—udus, uvidus (of that which consists of water, &c.): opp. terrenus or solidus.—*Although udus and uvidus are almost foreign to the prose of the golden period, each contented itself with humidus, as C. Tusc. 1, 17, 40, terrena et humida for terrena et uvida; yet both are frequent in post-Aug. prose, and for the sake of distinction may sometimes be employed.*—madens, madidus (dripping, opp. secus).—pluvius (inclined to rain, of the seasons and the weather, opp. serenus).—*Only Plin. 18, 25, 60, pluviosus: m. weather, humidus or uvidus or pluvius cœli status; cœlum pluvium: with m. eyes, = weeping, lacrimans; cum lacrimis: to be m., humidum &c. esse; madere: to become m., humidum &c. fieri; madefieri; madescoere: to make or render m., humidum &c. facere or reddere; madefacere.*

MOISTEN, conspergere (to sprinkle, opp. rigare, irrigare, to water, see Col. 5, 6, 8; *humectare is poetical; inusacere, only in Col.: to m. with dew, irrare (Sæp. rore rigare, C. Div. 1, 12, 20, is poetical).*

MOISTURE, humor (*Sæp. humiditas is not Latin*).—humores, pl. (of a great degree of m.).

MOLAR, molaris.

MOLASSES, "sacces sacchari.

MOLE, *||* The animal, talpa: a m. hill, grumus talpæ: a m. trap, decipula talpis capiendi. *||* A natural spot on the body, nevus: nota genitiva (Swet.). *||* A fleshy substance, mola. *||* A dike, moles lapidum, agger lapideus (C.).

MOLEST, ci qd re molestum or gravem esse; molestiam ci afferre; molestiâ qm afficere; vexare; sollicitare.

MOLESTATION, molestia: to cause m. = to molest, vid.

MOLLIFICATION. *Use the verbs.*

MOLLIFY, *||* To soften, mollire, emollire (rarely mitigare), qd; macerare qd (by sleeping in water, &c.). *||* To appease, qm, ac animum, lenire, delinire, mitigare (C.); mollire, emollire (C., by entreaties); precibus expugnare qm. *||* To assuage, lenire, mitigare, mollire, levare; allevare; sublevare; temperare. SYN. in ALLEVIARE.

MOMENT, *||* Profr. Weight, influence, turn, momentum. *||* Fig. Weight, importance, momentum: it is a thing of m., res habet momentum (C.): to consider of little m., levi momento estimare. *||* The most minute space of time, punctum temporis; momentum temporis or horæ (= in C. the decisive or important minute, porri; but also = moment, L. is tumultus momento temporis sedatur, L. 21, 33, &c. Plin. makes momentum = minute, longer than punctum temporis). tempus (q. t. a point of time): in a m., puncto or momento temporis; in vestigio temporis: for a m., paullisper (e. g. mane paullisper): it is over in a m., fit ad punctum temporis: often in a single m., the circumstances of the times are greatly changed, minimis momentis maximæ inclinationes temporum fluit: not even a m., ne minimam partem temporis: every m., in omni puncto temporis; nullo temporis puncto intermissio; omnibus minimis temporum punctis: at the m. of departure, sub ipsâ profectioe (see Horn. Hirt. B. G. 8, 49): there is not a m. to lose, res non habet moram: to the m., ad tempus (venire, adesse): for the present m., in præsens (tempus).—in præsentâ (opp. in posterum): a favorable m., tempus opportunum; temporis opportunitas or occasio: to seize the favorable m., temporis or temporis occasione non deesse: in the last m.'s (of life), extremo spiritu: in ipsâ morte: timid in the m. of danger, in re præsentâ pavidus.

MOMENTARY, brevissimus (of very short duration).—fugax (fleeting).—sibilus (sudden in its origin, e. g.

conilla).—præsens (present, now existing, e. g. facultas): m. impulse or passion, affectus qui ex rebus ipsis concipitur.

MOMENTOUS, inagni or maximi momenti.—gravis (gravior, gravissimus)—permagnum (e. g. negotium, C.).

MONARCH, rex (a king).—princeps (a prince: *Sæp. post-Aug.*)—imperator, Cæsar, Augustus (of the times of the emperors).—dominus (q. t., a sovereign, ruler).—tyrannus (one who has gained absolute power in a state previously free).—Or by Cæc. in order to express more clearly the idea of 'absolute monarch,' qui solus regnat, qui unus consilio et curâ gubernat civitatem, penes quem est summa rerum omnium (= rex).—qui solus imperio potius est (= tyrannus): to be a m., regnare; solum regnare.

MONARCHICAL, regius (*Sæp. not monarchicus*): a m. constitution, is republicæ status, quem penes unum est omnium summa rerum (off. C. de Rep. 1, 26, 42).—regale civitatis genus: to have a m. constitution, to be m. (of subjects), regi (regibus) parere, sub regi (regibus) esse (*Sæp. Unius consilio et curâ gubernari would here be quite wrong; this can be said only of the state, not of the subjects*).—sub tyranni regno esse (to be under a monarch: Just.).—to introduce a m. constitution, regnum ac diadema uni deferre (H. Od. 2, 2, 22): a m. state, civitas que unius dominatu tenetur.

MONARCHY, *||* The rule of a single governor, imperium singulare; imperium, quod ab uno sustinetur or sub uno stat (see Curt. 10, 9, 2).—imperium, quod penes regem or reges est (Justin. 1, 1, init.).—potentia singularis (Np. Diom. 5, Bremi).—dominatus unius (C. de Rep. 1, 28, 44), or simply, dominatio, dominatus (all q. t.).—imperium regum or regium (under a king).—tyrannis (under a tyrannus). *||* A state under a monarchical form of government, civitas, que unius dominatu tenetur—civitas que ab uno regitur.—res publica, que unius nutu or unius potestate regitur.—civitas, que ab unius consilio et curâ gubernatur.—res publica, in quâ penes unum est summa omnium rerum.—civitas, in quâ unus qs in perpetuâ est potestate.—regnum.—civitas regia.—civitas, que singulari imperio et regiâ potestate gubernatur et regitur.—regale civitatis genus. res publica regalis (the two last however not of states actually governed by a king, but only approaching this. The last C. de Rep. 3, 35).

MONASTERY, cenobium (Ecc.).—monasterium (later, and q. t.): to enter a m., *in certum monachorum recipi.

MONASTIC, monasterialis (late). It may be expressed by the gen., as cenobitarum or monachorum (of monks) or cenobii or monasterii (of a monastery).

MONDAY, *dies lune.

MONEY, pecunia (opp. to other property: then any sum of m., never = a single coin; *Sæp. hence it can be connected only with such adjectives as relate to magnitude, as magna, parva, grandis, ingens, &c., never with such as relate to unity, as, multa, paucæ, &c.*).—argentum, res (silver or copper coin; and hence q. t. for m.: see, for argentum, Ter. Andr. 3, 3, 15, &c. L. 30, 39, extr.; for res, Ter. Phorm. 3, 2, 26. C. Att. 2, 1, 10. L. 4, 60, 6, 5, 12, 1. *Sæp. But argentum signatum and res signatum, only in opp. to argentum or res infectum or factum; see C. Varr. 5, 25, 63. L. 34, 6, 14, & 34, 52, 4).*—numus (a single piece of m., a coin; *Sæp. for this only unclassical writers and poets say moneta*).—pretium (a price in m.): Illyrian m., pecunia Illyriorum signo signata: great and small m., numi omnis notæ: good m., numi probi: bad m., numi adulterini (*Sæp. not moneta adulterina*): of or belonging to m., pecuniarius; numarius; argentarius: that may be had for m., venalis; pretio venalis: for m., pretio; pretio motus, adductus (induced by a price or reward): for little, much m., parvo, magno pretio: for m. and good words, pretio et precibus: my little bit of m., numuli mei: a considerable sum of m., aliquantum numorum: ready m., pecunia præsens, numerata; numi præsentes, numerati (C.); also simply numeratum (C.); aurum, argentum, præsentarium (Plaut.): to buy a thing for ready m., præsentibus numis emere qd (Sen.): to sell for ready m., solum qd dare (Ulp.). or vendere (see Cæsar): to have plenty of m., in multis suis pecuniis esse, bene numatum esse, pecuniâ abundare, opibus or divitiis florere: to make m. by a thing, pecuniam facere ex re (Np. Cim. 1, 3): a making of m., pecunias quæstus; pecunie via (way and method of making m.): the value of m., potestas pecuniarum (Gai. Dig. 13, 2, 4): to turn a thing into m., vendere qd (to sell): to take m. (as a bribe), pecuniam accipere (opp. pecuniam resistere). to turn every thing into m., omnia in

pecuniam redigere (Q. Decl. 269): to furnish m. for alth. pecunias expedire (v. pr. see Brand, Suet. Cæs. 4): to furnish any one with m., pecuniam ei curare: to furnish one with m. fm the public treasury, sumptum ei dare de publico (C. de Invent. 2, 29, init.); to marry for m., dote moveri (Ter. Haust. 5, 1, 66): he did not marry for m., indotatum duxit (Afr. Ter. Ad. 3, 2, 47): m. makes the man, in pretio pretium nunc est; dat census honores, census amicitias, pauper ubique jacet (O. Fast. 1, 217, sq.);—pecunia omnium dignitatem exequat (C. Alt. 4, 15, 7): want of m., inopia pecuniae or rei pecuniarie, inopia argenti or argentaria, inopia numaria; caritas numorum (scarcity of m.).—difficultas numaria or rei numariae;—angustiae pecuniae (distressing position in respect of m.): public want (or scarcity) of m., angustiae pecuniae publice; angustiae aerarii (of the treasury): to be in want of m., de pecunia laborare; in summa difficultate numariae esse: times in which there is a general want of m., tempora difficillima solutionis (C. Cæcili. 4, 11): when there was a great want of m., quum creditas pecunias non solverentur (Cæs. B. C. 3, 1, init.).

MONEY-BROKER, argentarius; mensarius; intercessor (post-Aug.).—numarius (Suet.).—fenerator (in a bad sense, C.).

MONEYED, pecuniosus, bene numatus (C.); prædives (L.); pecuniae opulentus (T. Hist. 2, 6).

MONGREL, adv. duplicis generis; non unus generis.

MONGREL, s. mustmo or musmo (Cat.; Plin.); nothus (Colum.); hybrida (Plin.; empty the progeny of a wild boar and a tame sow; also impropr. of persons born of parents of different countries, ranks, &c. H.).

MONIED, see MONEYED.

MONITION, see ADMONITION.

MONITOR, monitor (warning adviser).—admonitor. as impulsor. suasor. hortator; auctor et impulsor. consiliarius: a troublesome m., admonitor non nimis verecundus (C.). SYN. in ADVISER.

MONITORY, monitorius (Sem.). Or by the verbs, qui monet, &c.

MONK, monachus (Sidon. Ep.); cenobita (Hieron.); a m.'s hood, cucullus monachi. || Names of plants: m.'s head, leontodon (Linn.); m.'s hood, aconium (Linn.); m.'s rhubarb, rumex (Linn.).

MONKERY, vita monachica (life of a m.).—res monachica (affairs of m.'s).

MONKEY, || PROP. simia (C. and Plin.); simius (in poets of the golden age): a female m., simia femina: a little m., simiolus (plithicum, Plaut., sportively): m.'s bread (a plant), Adansonia (Linn.). || FIG. as a term of reproach, simia (Cat. ap. C. Fam. 5, 10, 1); simius (H. S. 1, 10, 18): homo stolidus, stultus.

MONKISH, monachicus. See MONASTIC.

MONKISHLY, monachorum more, modo, ritu.

MONOCEROS, monodon, *monoceros (Linn.).

MONOCHORD, *monochordium (L.).

MONODY, *monodia. Or use the Greek word.

MONOGAMY, matrimonium singulare (monogamia, Tert.).

MONOGRAM, *monogramma (L.).

MONOGRAPHY, descriptio singularis (description of a single object).—libellus, liber quem qs separatim de qâ re conscribit, conficit (a book treating on a single subject).

MONOLOGUE, *sermo intimus, canticum (musical m. in the ancient plays, C.); soliloquium, only in Aug.).

MONOPOLIST, monopola (Afr. Greek μονωπώλην. In Marc. Cap. 3, Kopp. has monopolota).

MONOPOLIZE, monopolium exercere. IMPROPR. to have the sole possession of qâ, est qd solius tuum. rem totam sibi or ad se vindicare, a person, totum qd tenere, habere, possidere (Plin. Ep. 1, 16, 1).

MONOPOLY, monopolium (post-Aug.): to give one the m. of alth., *ei monopolium dare: to exercise or enjoy a m., monopolium exercere or habere.

MONOSYLLABIC, || PROP. monosyllabus. || FIG. brief, abrupt in speech, (homo) verbis parcens; brevitatis magister.

MONOSYLLABLE, monosyllabum (sc. verbum).

MONOTONOUS, *unum sonum habens (prop.); *nulla varietate delectans, *omni varietate carens (Ag., without variety): a thing has a m. sound, lentius equalitatis accedit qd aurius.

MONSOON, ventus qui magnam (or qam) partem omnis temporis in qo loco fere consuevit (Cæs.).—venti qui certo tempore ex aliâ atque aliâ parte cœli spirant (Gell.).—or if necessary, Monsoon t. s., or ventus æquabilis qui Monsuon dicitur (to distinguish it fm the ordinary trade winds).

MONSTER, monstrum, portentum (so far as the appearance is one of evil omen).—homo portentuosus up monstrosus (of men).—fetus portentuosus or monstrosus (of animals): m.'s, prodigiosa corpora et monstra insignia; præter naturam hominum pecudumque. portenta ex homine or ex pecude nata.

MONSTROSITY, monstrum, prodigium, portentum, forma monstrosa.

MONSTROUS, PROP. monstrosus; prodigiosus; portentous. || FIG. rationi repugnans (contrary to reason).

MONSTROUSLY, monstrose; prodigiose.—prodigialiter (H.).

MONTH, mensis: half a m., semestrium: a lunar m., mensis lunaris: of a m., that lasts a m., unus mensis; menstruus: two, three, four, five, six m.'s long, bimestris, trimestris, quadrimestris, quinquimestris, semestria: to serve for a m., mensem ventem servire: every third m., tertio quoque mense: every m., singulis mensibus: that returns or happens every m., menstruus: the first of the m., Kalendæ: the fifth of the m., Nonæ (except in March, May, July, and October, when the Nonæ fell on the seventh day): the thirteenth of the m., Idus (except in the four m.'s already mentioned, in which the Idus fell on the fifteenth; see Zumpt, § 867; Pract. Introduct. i. 523, sqq.).

MONTHLY, menstruus (that returns every month; and that lasts a month).—unus mensis, mensis vententis (a month long).

MONUMENT, monumentum (g. t.): written m.'s, literarum monumenta; literæ: to erect a m. to any one, ei monumentum statuere, ponere, collocare: to cause a m. to be erected, m. faciendum locare: to leave a m. behind one, relinquere qd, quo nos vixisse testemur (Plin. Ep. 3, 7, 14): a sepulchral m., monumentum, sepulcrum (the former any memorial erected in honour of the dead, whether over their graves or in another place, whether consisting of a house, arch, a stone, &c.; sepulcrum, the place of burial fenced round and adorned with a monumentum, a cippus, &c.: see C. Suet. 67, init., L. Opimius, ejus monumentum celeberrimum in foro, sepulcrum desertissimum in litore Dyrrachino relictum est).—Mausoleum (a splendid sepulchral m., built by Octavian, which served as the burial place for himself and succeeding emperors to the time of Hadrian; see Suet. Oct. 100, extr.; also iron. of a simple grave-stone: Suet. Vit 10, extr.).—cenotaphium (a sepulchral m. erected to any one, even during his lifetime): to erect a (sepulchral) m. to any one, facere ei monumentum.

MOOD, || Temper, animi affectio, affectus, temperatio, animi v. ita affectus, habitus animi (C.).—its only animus, voluntas, fm the context: in different m.'s, in variis voluntatibus (L.): a gay m., animus hilaris, hilarus, lætus, hilaritas: a melancholy m., animus tristis, tristicus. || In grammar, modus.

MOODY, tristis (opp. hilaris, lætus).—difficilis (opp. facilis).—morosus (opp. affabilis).

MOON, luna (also fig., of that which is shaped like a m., eaply like a half m., a crescent).—mensis (a month): m.'s (or satellites) of other planets, satellites: the new m., luna nova or prima; luna intermenstrua or intermenstris: the time of the new m., interlunium; (tempus) intermenstruum: at the new m., quum inchoatur luna: always at the new m., sub interlunio: m. in her first or second quarter, luna crescens: the full m., luna plena; orbis lune plenus: the time of the full m., plenilunium: m. on the wane, luna decrescens or senescens: in the last quarter of the m., lunâ decrescente or senescente: m. that shines all night, luna pernox: the m. that rises late, luna sera: night without a m., nox illudis: like a half m., lunatus: the m. is on the wane, luna minuitur, deminuitur, decrescit, or senescit: the m. is on the increase, luna crescit; luna impletur (is nearly full).

MOONLIGHT, lunæ lumen: by m., lunâ lucente; lunâ imminente: it is m., luna lucent: it is not m., luna ariet: it was m. the whole night, luna pernox erat.

MOONSTRUCK, lunaticus (Veget.): m. madness, error lunaticus; senescentia (L.).

MOOR, s. solum uliginosum; terra uliginosa; loca uliginosa (pl., Plin.); loca palustria (Vitr.), or simply palustria (Plin.).

MOOR, v. (navem) ad terram religare (Cæs.); religare (classem) litori (O.); (navem) deligare ad ancoras.

MOOR-HEN, fulica, fulix, Ycaia, f.

MOORISH, uliginosus; paluster (Plin.).

MOOT, see DEBATE, DISPUTE.

MOP, s. *penicillus ad abstergendum factus, or fm contrai, penicillus only.

MOP, v. *penicillo abstergere or detergere.

MOPR, v. in mærore jacere.—dēmissō animo esse (S.).—fractō animo et dēmissō esse (C.).—afflictum vitam in tēnēbris luctuque trahere († V.). q̄ totus jacet or jacet c̄ animus.—dormitare.

MOPIBI, mærens, dēmissus afflictusque (C.); dēmissus et oppressus (C.; disheartened, dispirited); vērōsus; somnolentus (sluggish, &c.).

MORAL, moralis, quod ad mōres p̄tinet (relating to manners; ~~not~~ moralis, never = morally good, is a philosophical term, proposed by C. de Fal. 1, init., and afterwards generally used in the s̄c. age).—bene or recte moratus, compar. melius moratus, superl. optime moratus (well-disposed, morally good).—probus (good).—honestus (virtuous; of persons and actions).—quod ad mōres formandos p̄tinet (that relates to the formation of manners; of writings, &c.).: m. goodness, honesty; decus, oris, m.: m. precepts, *de moribus præcepta: m. behaviour, recti mōres, vitā honesta: to be led purely by m. motives, nullā aliā re, nisi honestate duci: m. freedom, motus animorum voluntarius: we are not under any m. necessity, nihil impedit, quominus id, quod maxime placet, facere possumus: to consider *aliquid* in a m. point of view, qd̄ referre ad mōres: m. philosophy, philosophiæ pars moralis (proposed by C. de Fal. 1, 1, for the Greek *ἠθική*, and *aj. h. m.* generally adopted: see Sen. Ep. 89, 9, *aj. T. Dial.* 30, 3, Q. 6, 2, 8); philosophia, in quā de hominum vitā et moribus disputatur (C. Brut. 8, 31); hæc omnia, quæ est vitā et de moribus philosophia (as C. Tusc. 3, 4, 8); philosophia quæ virtutis, officiū et bene vivendi disciplinam continet (C. Pis. 29, 71); ea pars philosophiæ, quā mōres conformari putantur (as C. Fin. 4, 2, 4). *Probable, opp. absolutely certain.* M. certainly, veri similitudo.—probabilitas magna (C. Acad. 2, 24) or maxima. In m. questions we ought to act upon m. certainty, in rebus, quæ ad mōres p̄tinent, ipsam veri similitudinem sequi debemus (cf. C. Acad. 2, 33, 107) or rem assensu nostro comprobant actio sequi debet (ib.).

MORALIST, offici magister. magister virtutis et recte vivendi. M.'s, qui de moribus præcipiunt.

MORALITY, mōres, morum conditio (moral quality)—honestas, honestum (moral goodness)—virtus (moral worth).—honestatis or virtutis studium (the pursuit of m.): *true, genuine m.*, honestum quod proprie verique dicitur: *men of tried m.*, viri, quorum vita in rebus honestis p̄specta est: the demands of friendship are not opposed to m., in amicitia, quæ honesta non sunt, non postulantur.

MORALIZE, *de moribus præcipere. To m. (about) *aliquid*, *rem de suo genere ad vitam mōresque meditando transferre.

MORALLY, *Virtuously, honestly.* *With reference to morals; by the subst., e. g. to be m. good, emendatis, bonis, rectis, esse moribus: to be m. bad, pravus, corruptus, esse moribus.* *According to probability, probabiliter (C.); ut videtur; not verisimiliter, late.* M. certain, *prope* *probabilis et p̄ne necessario conclusus.

MORALS, *The doctrine of manners, doctrina de moribus; bene vivendi disciplina; quæ de hominum moribus dicuntur; quæ de vitā et moribus hominum præcipiuntur.* *Moral character, see MORALITY.*

MORASS, palus; loca palustria, pl., or simply, palustria; solum uliginosum; terra uliginosa.

MORBID, morbosus, imbecillus, infirmus: a m. state of mind, negotatio animi (C.).

MORE, plures, neut. plura: complures, neut. complura (subst. and adj.; plures is always comparative in respect of a smaller number: complures presents rather one collective idea, so that the comparison is overlooked).—plus (subst. either alone or with a gen. [e. g., plus pecunie], or adverbially; with a comparative force, and always in respect of quantity; it therefore denotes a greater number, mass, &c., and *q̄.*, something of greater extent, value, &c.: rarely, and only in certain connections, plus is = magis, e. g. plus amare, diligere).—amplius (as a neut. adj. denotes greater extent, value, &c., e. g. ego sum *edilia*, hoc est, amplius quam privatus: it also denotes addition, without comparison, e. g., what do you want m.? quid vultis amplius? As an adv. amplius denotes excess in duration of time (= longer), or excess of number; e. g. m. than six hours, amplius sex horis; m. than a hundred men, amplius centum).—magis (adv., refers to the quality of objects compared, and denotes that a property, a relation, &c., exists in a higher degree; e. g. to take *aliquid* more as a reproach [than another does], qd̄ in contumeliam accipere maxis).—potius (adv., rather, sooner; a sub-

jective word, denoting choice between two objects, actions, &c. With potius one of the objects compared is always actually preferred; magis only attributes a higher degree to one, while both exist; e. g. would he have liked being at Utica m. than being at Rome? an ille Utica potius quam Rome esse maluisset?—ultra, prep. with acc. (denotes excess of measure, relation, &c., e. g., m. than half a pint, ultra heminam: m. than a woman, ultra feminam).—*Than' after m. is expressed in Latin after plus and amplius by quam or by the abl.; but with words of number quam is usually omitted; quam is always used oft. magis and potius.—m. than once, sæpius ~~not~~ Krebs says that plus quam semel, plus semel do not occur; but they are so found, although *prope* only in negative sentences, e. g., uterque—non plus quam semel eloquetur, C. Off. 3, 16, 51; Lucullus puer apud patrem nunquam lautum convivium vidit in quo plus semel Græcum vinum daretur, Furr.). The English 'more' in connexion with a subst. or adj. is frequently expressed by a comparative; when a second member of comparison follows, this likewise must be in the comparative; e. g., with m. attention or care, attentius, diligentius: with m. boldness than fortune, fortius quam felicius: with m. heat than caution, calidior quam cautior (cf. Grot. § 165, Zumpt § 690).—After negatives, a) = further, over and above, amplius, ultra, e. g. I desire nothing m., nihil amplius or ultra flagito: = longer, further, iam: no m. = longer, non iam (C. and L. do not use amplius in this sense with a negative): = I hope no m., non iam, nihil iam spero: no one will any m. say this, hoc iam nemo dicit. *P̄m.* To give m., plus dare (m. than another).—amplius dare (to give after one has already given).—supra addere, or simply addere (to give over and above). To bid m., plura liceri (m. than another).—supra addicere (to add to a former bidding): to be m., plus ease (in number, in value, of things).—amplius esse (as to extent, value, dignity, of things).—potentiores esse, plus posse (as to power).—altiores dignitatis gradum tenere (as to rank, these of persons). And what is m. (intensive), et, quod plus est; et quod majus est (~~not~~ not et quod magis est).—atque adeo (and even).—quin etiam (moreover).—quid? yet what is still m., immo, immo enim vero: still m., plus etiam (as to quantity).—amplius (further): this is no m. than right (in assent), recte et merito: by so much m., tanto plus (in quantity, &c.).—eo magis (in degree): half as much m., dimidio plus; dimidia parte plus: a little m., paulo plus or amplius: considerably m., aliquanto plus or amplius: much m., multo plus (as to quantity, &c.).—multo magis (in degree): nothing m., nihil plus; nihil magis: m. or less, plus minusve; plus minus (~~not~~ magis aut minus is not class.); m. and m., magis magisque; magis et magis; plus plussque.

MOREL, *A plant, solanum (Plin.).* *A kind of cherry, "physalis Alkekengi (Linn.).*

MOREOVER, præterea, ad hoc, ad hæc (~~not~~ not super hæc, super ista, adhuc, in class. *prope* cf. *Bencks Just.* 2, 9, 4).—secundum ea (next to those things; as Cæs. B. G. 1, 33).—insuper (over and above).—ultra (further, beyond).—~~not~~ Alioquin and alias are not class., acc. to Hand, Turrell. 1, p. 235, sq. and p. 225, sq.; ultimum hostium impetum sustinuerunt, multis ultro vulneribus illatis, and m. (Cæs. B. G. 5, 28).

MORN, poetical for MORNING, vid.

MORNING, mane (indecl.).—tempus matutinum (pl., the mornings, tempora matutina; e. g., lecturinculc consumere): in the m., mane; matutino tempore: that is or takes place in the m., matutinus: the early m., primum mane; prima lux, or simply, early in the m., primo mane; multo mane; bene mane; prima luce; ubi primum illuxit; ad lucem; primo diluulo: fm m. to evening, a mane ad vespertum: till m., ad lucem (e. g., vigilare)—ad ipsum mane (e. g., vigilare noctes, poet.). towards m., sub lucem: the whole m., totum mane: this m., hodie mane; hodierno mane: yesterday m., hesternus mane; hesterni die mane: on the following m., postero mane: the m. dawn, lucecit; dilucescit; lux appetit; sol exoritur: good m. I salve! or (to several) salvet! to wish any one good m., salutare qm.

MORNING CALL, salutatio matutina, or simply salutatio (a saluting, &c.).—officium antelucanum (early attendance): to make a m. call, mane salutare, also simply salutare qm: to come to pay a m. call, venire qm salutatum.

MORNING-GOWN, *vestis quam mane induo (~~not~~ avoid vestis matutina, *vestis prope* is not Latin)—vestis domestica (a gown worn in the house).

MORNING-STAR, stella diurna (*Plant. Men.* 1, 2, 26).—Lucifer, Venus (*planet*).
MORNING-WATCH, tertia vigilia (*about three o'clock*).—quarta vigilia (*about six o'clock*).
MOROCO (*leather*), alata, s.
MOROSE, austērus, severus, tetricus, difficilis, morosus, tristis. [*SYN. in AUSTER.*]
MOROSELY, austere, acerbe.
MOROSENESS, austeritas, acerbitas, severitas, difficultas, morositas, tristitia. [*SYN. in AUSTER.*]
MORRIS-DANCE, ludus Mauritanicus; chorea (*poet.*) Mauritanica.
MORROW, crastinus dies, posterus dies (*in narration* with *ref. to past time*): to-m., cras; crastino die (*in letters*).—postidie ejus diei, qui erat tum futurus, quam huc scribamus (*see C. Q. Pr.* 3, 2, 1): early to-m., cras mane: till to-m., in crastinum (diem): on the m. (i. e. on the following day, in narratives of past transactions), postero die.
MORSEL, *A morsel*, offula (*Col.*): offella, bucella (*Mort.*): frustulum, Appul.: a m. of bread, mica panis (*Petr.*): delicate m.'s, lautitiae (*Suet.*): bone res (*Np.* Ages. 8, 6); cupedia, orum (*Plant.*): *A small quantity*, frustum; paululum (*C.*): exiguum (*Plin.*); also by diminutives; e. g., my m. of money, numuli mei; vindemolae nostrae (*C.*): he has not a m. of brains, ne tantillum quidem sapit.
MORTAL, *Subject to death*, mortalis; mortis obnoxius: m.'s, homines, mortales (*see*) in the best prose only in connexion with omnes, cuncti, multi; not for homines g. t.). *Deadly, destructive*, mortifer (*see*) letalis or letifer, poet.). *Extreme* (a vulgar acceptance of the word); by superlatives: a m. enemy, hostis capitalis, infensissimus, implacabilis. *Human*, humanus.
MORTALITY, *State of being subject to death*, mortalitas; mortalis conditio or natura. *Death*, mors, interitus, obitus. See DEATH.
Frequency of death, numerus mortuorum: there was a great m. that year, permulti homines eo anno mortui sunt or morte absumpti sunt. *Human nature*, mortales, homines (*pl.*).
MORTALLY, *To death*, mortifere, letaliter (*Plin.*): to be m. wounded, mortiferum vulnus accipere. *Extremely*, misere; perditur; valde; vehementer.
MORTAR, *A vessel in which things are pounded*, mortarium; pila (*less than mortarium*): a small m., mortariolum (*late*).—pila paullula (*Cato, R.* 14, 2): to pound things in a m., in mortario or in pila tundere; in pila pinguere. *A kind of large gun*, "mortarium (bellicum). *Prepared time*, mortarium, calx preparata (*Vitr.*): arenatum (*one third time*, and two thirds sand): to cover with m., arenatum inducere cirei.
MORTGAGE, s. hypotheca. *pignus means a pledge, and is said of moveable articles*; hypotheca only of immoveables; but pignus may be used in the sense of mortgage, when the context fixes the sense; e. g., domum agroque pignori accipere (*T.*), to take upon m.
MORTGAGE, hypothecam obligare (*Pand.*): dare qd hypothecam (*JCI.*): pignere, oppignere (domum, agrum): to be mortgaged, hypothecam nomine obligatum esse (*Pand.*).
MORTGAGEE, creditor hypothecarius (*Ulp.*).
MORTIFICATION, *Act of mortifying; by the verbs*. *Subduing of passions*, libidinum coercitio, refrenatio (*Sen.*). *Disappointment*, excoctio, ægritudo; molestia; mæror.
MORTIFY, INTRANS. mori; emori; præmori. TRANS. *To subdue (passions or appetites)*, corporis libidines coercere, refrenare. *se ipsum or corpus suum castigare. *To vex, ægritudine* or mærorem afferre ci; molestiam ei afferre or exhibere: to be mortified at, ægritudine or molestia affici e. q. re.
MORTISE, s. cardo femina (cardo mascula, the tenon, *Vitr.*).
MORTISE, v. tignum immittere; tignum injungere in asserem.
MORTMAIN, quod alienari non potest (*aff. C.*).
MORTUARY, adj. funebri.
MOSAIC, opus museum (*Inscr. or simply museum, Plin.*, or museum, *Spart.*).—opus tessellatum (*with small dice and stones, epy of coloured marble, as a pavement, also lithostrotum.*—*see*) Opus sectile denotes work in larger pieces of coloured marble): a m. pavement, pavimentum tessellatum; pavimentum tessellis or vermiculatis crustis or crustulis stratum or exornatum; asarotum (*Stat.*).

MOSQUE, *medes Turcica.
MOSQUITO, culex pipiens (*Linna.*).
MOSS, muscus.—villi arborum (*growing on trees*).—To clear trees of m., arbores emuscare (*g. t.*): arboribus muscum abrader. arbores intrudere (*by scraping it off*).—A m. rose, *rosa muscosa.
MOSSY, muscosus (*full of, or covered with, moss*).—musco similis (*like moss*): a m. seat, sedes musco atrata.
MOST, adv. plurimum: the m., pl. plurimi; plerique (*see*) plurimi as superl. of multi in opp. to pauci, the greatest quantity, only adj. with a gen.; but plerique (oi πολλοί) the greater part, the majority, only subst. and of persons, not with a gen. In T. and even in S. we find plurimi usually for the most, and plerique for many, with a subst. in the same case; see Zumpt, § 109, Ramsh. § 42, Bremi ad Np. Pref. 1, Herz. ad Cæc. B. G. 4, 5; Fabri, Herz. Krits, ad S. Jug. 6, 1, Grysser, p. 121): for the m. part, maximam partem, maximā ex parte: at m., summum; quum plurimum (*L.* 33, 5, 9, trium aut, quum plurimum, quatuor ramorum valles credit; *see*): ad summum is not Latin; see Hand, Tursell. 1, p. 132, sq.).
MOST, adv. plurimum, maxime.
MOSTLY, *For the most part*, maximam partem; maximā ex parte. *Most frequently*, generally, plerumque (*opp. semper*).—plurimum; vulgo (*with ref. to a number of subjects, by which a thing is done or in which it has place*); fere (*commonly*).
MOTE, atomus, i, f.; corpus individuum, or Individuum et solidum (*C.*); corpus insecabile (*Vitr. Q.*): PROV. to see a m. in another's eye, and not to see a beam in one's own, vid. BEAM.
MOTH, tinea: m-eaten, tinea perforatus.
MOTHER, *PROPR. mater*.—matrix (*only of animals*; *see*) Procreatrix for mater does not occur in the proper sense, nor is genitrix so used in classic prose; hence both must be avoided): to become a m., partum edere; by any one, gravidum fieri ex deo; matrem fieri de quo (*O. Met.* 3, 270): to be a m., peperisse: to be the m. of three children, trium liberorum matrem esse; tres liberos peperisse: children of one m., liberi eadem matre nati; liberi uterini (*Cod. Just.* 5, 61, 2): that has a m. still alive, matrum: on the m.'s side, maternus: that has lost his m., matre orbis. *FIG.* producer, nourisher, mater (*g. t.*): parens, procreatrix, genitrix (parens to be used when the subst. is masc. in Latin): the earth to the common m. of all mortals, terra est communis mater omnium mortalium: philosophy is the m. of all sciences, procreatrix quædam et quasi parens omnium artium est philosophia: frugality is the m. of virtues, genitrix virtutum frugalitas: honour is the m. (promoter) of the arts, honos alit artes.
MOTHER-TONGUE, sermo patrius; sermo, qui natus est nobis, sermo natus (*g. t.*); sermo noster, lingua nostra (*see*) lingua materna and sermo maternus are not Latin; and lingua patria; lingua vernacula, sermo vernaculus do not occur): to use or speak one's m.-tongue, sermone patrio uti; sermone eo uti qui natus est nobis; sermone patrium dicere: to write in one's m.-tongue, librum sermone eo, qui natus est nobis, conficere (*aff. Np. Hæm.*).
MOTHERLESS, matre orbis: to become m., matre orbari.
MOTHERLY, maternus; or by the gen. matris.
MOTION, s. *Movement*, motus (*in almost all the senses of the English word*).—motio (*a putting in m.*).—agitatio (*a moving to and fro*).—jactatus, jactatio (*a fluctuating m., e. g. of the sea*).—concussus, concussio (*a violent shaking m.*).—machinatio (*artificial m.*): m. of the body, corporis motus; agitatio motusque corporis (*of the body and of the hands*), corporis motio et gestus: to be in m., movēri; agitari (*to be driven backwards and forwards*): to be in constant, perpetual m., semper esse in motu; sempiterno motu præditum esse (*e. g. of the heavenly bodies*): to set in m., see TO MOVE, prop.: to put in quick or rapid m., incitare; concitare (*to urge on*).—jactare (*to throw about*): to receive m. from without, pulsus externo agitari; fm within, motu cieri interiore; cieri et agi motu suo; per se ipsum et sua sponte movēri: to have a certain and uniform m., motu quodam certo et æquali uti. *Impulse*, motus; impulsus: of one's own m., mea (tui, &c.) sponte. *Proposal made*, consilium; conditio; actio: to make a m., conditionem ferre, proponere; ferre qd (ad populum).—referre qd (ad senatum).—postulare de re (before a court of justice): to make a m. for a law, ferre legem, rogationem: to make a m. for peace, de pace agere; pacis auctorem or suavitatem

existere: *to oppose a m.*, actioni summā vi resistere; adversus actionem summā ope anniti: *to support a m.*, suffragari ei.

MOTIONLESS, (*prop. and fig.*) immobilis; immotus; stabilis: fixus (*prop.*); motu carens.

MOTIVE, *adj.* qui movet, &c.

MOTIVE, *a. causa, ratio (C.)*; consilii motus (*Plin. Ep.*): *an external m.*, impulsus externus, or simply impulsus, stimulus (*C.*); si requirit, quia causa nos impulserit, ut hæc tam serio literis mandaremus (*if any one ask what m. induced, C. N. D. 1, 4, 7*).—quasi moventia proponere (*as m's, C. Tusc. 5, 24, 68*).

MOTLEY, || *Dappled, coloris maculosis (Col.)*; coloris disparis; maculis albis (*Virg.*) || *Diversified, mixtus, varius.*

MOTTO, sententia; dictum (*C.*): *his m. was*, hoc dictum usurpare, or in ore habere, solebat: *I take it as my m.*, meum illud verbum facio (*T.*).

MOULD, *s.* || *Soil, terra, humus: rich m.*, terra gravis, humus pinguis: *light m.*, terra facilis, humus levis: *loose m.*, terra resoluta; humus soluta: *fine m.*, humus minuta, tenera. || *A damp concretion, situs: muco (mucilines)*,—putredo (*rotteness, &c.*) *late: to smell of m.*, situm redolere: *to contract m.*, situm ducere. || *Form, forma (Plin.)*: formæ in quibus æra funduntur; formula (*Ammian.*): *to be cast in the same m.*, unā formā percussos esse (*Sen. Ep. 34*).

MOULD, *v.* || *PROV.* *To fashion, form, fingere, effingere, confingere, formare, figurare, qd (ex argillâ, e cerâ, ex qâ materiâ).* || *PIO.* fingere; effingere; formare.

MOULDER, in pulverem abire, dissipari, dispergi.

MOULDY, situ corruptus; mucidus (*musty*).—putridus (*rotten*): *to grow m.*, situ corrumpi; mucorem contrahere; mucescere; putrescere: *to be m.*, situ corruptum esse: mucere.

MOULT, plumas ponere or exuere.

MOULTING, defluviū plumarum (*ast. Plin.*, defluviū capillorum).

MOUND, tumulus, grumus (tumulus, like *σῆθος*, means either a natural or artificial elevation; grumus only an artificial elevation, like *χωμα*).—agger (*prop.*, earth heaped up).—tumulus terrenus (*Cæs. B. G. 1, 43*).

MOUNT, *v.* || *INTR.* ascendere (*to ascend a steep place*).—sublime ferri; sublimem abire (*in the air: the latter only of living creatures*).—pennis se levare; pennis sublime ferri (*of birds*).—**TRANS.** ascendere qd, or in qd (*e. g. muros*; in aggerem).—conscendere (*with an acc.*; *e. g. equum, navem*).—ascendere qd, or in qd (*e. g. murum, navem, or in navem*).—ascendere in qd (*e. g. in rostra, in conclonem, in malum*).—inscendere in qd (*e. g. in arborem, in currum*) [*SYN. in CLIMB*]: *to m. a horse*, conscendere equum; ascendere in equum: *to cause the cavalry to m.*, equiti admoveere equos: *not to suffer one to m. (of a horse)*, non patientem esse assessoris (*Suet. Cæs. 61*); assessorum repudiare (*Sen. Const. 12, 3*); insurgere in omnes, et conscendere conatus ferocis exterrere (*Curt. 1, 4, 13*): *to m. the rostra*, ascendere in rostra or in conclonem; ascendere in rostra: *to m. the throne*, *in regiam sedem ascendere (*prop.*); regnum adipisci; regnum occupare (*fig., the latter esp. contrary to right*).

MOUNT, MOUNTAIN, mons.—Jugum (*m. height*).—collis, clivus (collis *in respect of its height*, clivus *in respect of elevation*): *of or on a m.*, montanus: *full of m.*, montuosus or montosus: *on this side of a m.*, cis montanus: *on the other side, transmontanus: at the foot of a m.*, in or sub radicibus montis: *to be enclosed by high m's*, undique altissimis montibus contineri: *the top or summit of a m.*, montis vertex, culmen, or cacumen; montis jugum (*the top of a chain of m's*): *a chain of m's*, montes continui (*poet.*); continua or perpetua montium iuga; iuga velut serie coherentia; perpetuo iugo juncti colles; saltus montibus circa perpetuis inter se juncti; jugum, quod montes perpetuo dorso inter se jungit (*see Herk. ad Cæs. B. G. 7, 44*): *valley in the m's*, montium intervallum: *a m. stream or torrent*, torrens montis præcipiti devolutus (*L. 28, 6*); flumine montano rapidus torrens (*a rushing torrent, P. Æn. 2, 305*): *PROV.* *to remove m's*, montes suâ sede moliri (*L.*): *the sermon on the M.*, *oratio a Christo de monte habita.

MOUNTAIN-ASH, *sorbus aucuparia (*Linn.*).

MOUNTAINER, homo montanus (*&c.*) monticola (*is poet.*): *pl. montani with or without homes*.

MOUNTAINOUS, montosus, montuosus: *a m. country*, regio montosa; loca montuosa (*pl.*); montana (*pl.*).

MOUNTEBANK, circulator (*g. t., Sen. Cels.*), pharmacopola, circumforaneus (*a quack doctor*).

MOURN, lugere; in luctu esse squalere; in luctu et squalore esse (*with ref. to Roman customs*).—|| *the degrees of mourning are thus stated by C.*, luget senatus; mæret equester ordo; tota civitas confecta senio est; squalent municipia, *Mil. 8, 20*; mæretre qâ re or qd, *is to feel inward grief, wech displays itself on the countenance and by gestures*; lugere, *so to m. as to adopt the conventional signs or emblems of mourning*.

MOURNFUL, || *Sorrowful, tristis; mæstus.* || *Causing sorrow, tristis, miserandus, commiserandus, miseratione dignus (of persons and things).* || *Miserabilis in this sense is not found in the best prose*.—dolendus, lugendus (*of things*; = *deserving of pity*). || *Expressive of sorrow, lamentabilis; lugubris.*

MOURNFULLY, || *Sorrowfully, mæste; mæsto, tristis animo.* || *In a mournful manner, miserabiliter; flebiliter: lamentabili voce (with mournful tones)*; lugubriter (*Appul.*).

MOURNING, || *Sorrow, grief, luctus; mæstia; mæror.* *A house of m.*, domus lugubris (*g. t.*); domus funesta (*in which a corpse lies*). || *The outward signs, garb, &c. of sorrow, vestis or cultus lugubris; squalor; sordes.* *To be in m.*, pullatum or sordidatum esse; squalere: *many noble families were in m.*, multæ et clare lugubres erant domus: *in m.*, sordidatus; pullatus; atratus; veste lugubri vestitus: *to put on m.*, vestem mutare; vestem lugubrem sumere or induere: *to leave off m.*, ad vestitum (suum) redire (*opp. vestem mutare*); luctum deponere or finire; vestem lugubrem deponere or exuere.

MOUSE, mus, *a little m.*, musculus: *a field-m., shrew-m., sorex, Yca, m. (the first syll. is long in Scrm. Samm. short in Auci. Carm. de Philom.)*; *of a m.*, murinus: *m. colour, color murinus (Plin.)*: *a m.-skin, pellis murina (Just.)*: *all is as quiet as a m.*, altum est silentium, nulla exaudiri vox.

MOUSE-EAR, *pr. auricula muris; (a plant), *myosotis (Linn.)*.

MOUSE-HOLE, cavum muris (*H.*).

MOUSE-TRAP, muscipula; muscipulum (*Farr. Phædr.*): *a m. trap that is set, muscipula contenta*.

MOUTH, || *Of men or animals, os (prop.)*.—rostrum (*an instrument for gnawing; hence snout, beak; also in contempt or faceté for the human m.*).—riktus oris, or simply rictus (*an opening of the m., an open m.*).—hiatus oris, or simply hiatus (*a wide opening of the m. as in yawning*). *With open m.*, hians: *to open the m. (in order to speak)*, os aperire (*poet.*): *to open the mouth wide, rictum diducere (in astonishment, laughter, or speaking; poet.)*.—hiare (*g. t.*).—oscitare (*in yawning*): *to open any one's m. (in order to put athg into it)*, ci os diducere: *to do not open your m. too wide (in laughing, speaking)*, sint modici rictus (*O. A. 3, 283*); observandum est ne immodicus hiatus rictum distendat (*Q. 1, 11, 9*): *to distort the m.*, labra distorquere (*ib.*): *to make a m. at athg (contemptuously)*, rictu oris ductuque laborum contemni a se qd ostendere (*Gell. 18, 4*): *to look at a horse's m.*, equi dentes inspicere: *PROV.* *don't look a gift horse in the m.*, equi donati dentes non inspiciuntur (*Hieron.*): *to stop a person's m.*, linguam ci occludere; os ci obturare (*comic*): *to snatch a thing out of one's m.*, qd ci ab ore rapere; præripere ci qd; ex ore or ex faucibus eripere ci qd (*e. g. bolum, orationem; comic*); eripere ci qd (*e. g. responsum, comic*): *you take the word out of my m.*, istuc ibam (*comic*): *to put athg into one's m. (fig., i. e. to introduce him as saying)*, qn qd loquentem facere: *athg makes one's m. water*, qd salivam mihi movet (*also fig. in epistolary style, as Sen. Ep. 79, 6. Ætna tibi salivam movet*): *to have athg in one's m.*, qd in ore habere (*prop. of food, and fig. of speech*).—qd loqui (*fig. of speech, epic v.*, *e. g. omnia magna loqui*; nihil nisi classes loqui et exercitus): *to be in erythrydy's m.*, in omnium ore or in omnium ore et sermone esse, omni populo in ore esse, per omnium ora ferri (*of persons or things, in good or bad sense*).—omnium sermone vapulare (*of persons, in a bad sense*).—totâ urbe or totâ regione percelebrari (*of things, to be spread abroad*): *to have a thing fm a person's own m.*, coram ex ipso audivisse qd; go auctore cognovisse qd: *to speak through the m. of any one, as ore loqui: not to shut one's m. (i. e. to speak boldly)*, libere loqui: *to speak whatever comes into one's mouth, garrire or loqui quicquid in buccam venerit (see C. Att. 1, 12, extr.)*: *out of the abundance of the heart the m. speaks*, omne supervacuum pleno de pectore manat (*H. A. P. 357*);

to keep the m. shut (*fig.*), tacere; linguam compescere: to proceed out of the m. (of words, speech), ex ore ca exire, excidere, or mitti. ¶ *An opening, place of egress, &c.*, os, ostium (*s. g. of a river, &c.*); caput (*one of several m.'s of a river*): the m. of a gutter, drain, nares canalis: the m. of a cannon, *os tormenti bellici: m. of a hive, foramen quo exitus et introitus datur apibus (*Col. 9, 7, 8*).

MOUTHFUL, offa, frustum, bñlus (*Plaut. Ter.*), bucca (*Suet.*).

MOVE, v. || **PROF.**, **Tr.**) *movère*, commovère, cñsere (*to put in motion*).—*agitare* (to move to and fro).—*versare* (to turn round).—*quaterare* (to shake).—*molliri* (*with exertion*).—*rotare*, circumagere (*to move in a circle; rotate is rather poet.*). To m. the bowels; vid. **PURGE**. **PROV.**, to m. heaven and earth, *coelum et terram movère, ut aiunt Angli (*ast. Acheronta movebo; V.*). **INTR.**) *movère*; se commovère; movèri; commovèri (*to put oneself in motion, or to be in motion*).—*incitari* (*to be put in quick motion; opp. retardari*).—*ferri* (*to be moved involuntarily, with violence; opp. labi; esp. of the heavenly bodies*).—*micare*, vibrare (*to m. tremulously, s. g. of light*). To m. in a circle, in orbem circumagi: to m. about a thing, ambire qd; versari circum qd (*s. g. about an axis*).—*ferri circum qd; volvi circum qd* (*to turn itself about, &c.*): to m. as one pleases, ut quisque velit ita uti motu sui corporis: to m. spontaneously, cñsere et agi motu suo; suà vi movèri; per se ipsum et suà vi movèri; per se ipsum et suà sponte movèri: *not to m. from the spot, ex loco se non commovère*. || **FIG.**) *movère*, commovère (*s. t.*).—*afficere* qm or cs animum (*to put into a certain state of mind*).—*flectere* cs animum (*to cause one to alter his mind*).—*vincere*, expugnare (*to induce compliance at last; with precibus, precibus lacrimisque, &c.*). To move one to althg, qm ad qd adducere, impellere (*s. t.*); qm ad qd inducere (*apud to lead astray, seduce*).—*persuadere* ci, ut, &c. (*to never with the acc.*).—*to endeavour to m.*, sollicitare, ad qd or with ut, &c.: to m. one to pity, qm ad misericordiam adducere or allicere: to m. to laughter, risum ci movère: to m. to tears, movère or ellicere ci lacrimas: *not to be moved by any one's tears, cs lacrimas repudiare*. || To make a motion, **fer. MOTION**.

MOVE, s. see **MOTION**. To make a m. movère: To make the first m. (*at play*), prior calculum moveo (*Q. 11, 2, 38*).

MOVEABLE, mobilis (*prop. and fig.*).—*agilis* (*prop. and fig.*).—*mollis* (*flexible*). A m. feast, dies sacrificii non status; sacrificium non statum (*cf. Flor. 1, 13; C. Tusc. 1, 47, 113*): res moventes; res, quae movèri possunt or quae ferri agique possunt; ruta caesa, ruta et caesa (*v. pr., not fixtures*); supellex (*household furniture*).

MOVED, = *Affected, impelled*, motus or commotus (*qà re*); adductus (*induced*), impulsus (*impelled*) *qà re*. *M. by any one, qd auctore (by persuasion)*.—*qo suatore (by advice)*.—*qo impulsore (by urgency)*. **JN.** *qo auctore et suatore; qo suatore et impulsore*.

MOVEMENT, motus; motio; agitatio (*see MOTION*). The m. party, qui rebus novis student. || *In music*, *locus, *para, *membrum (*Bau.*).

MOVING, *adj.* = *Affecting*, animum movens, commovens (*s. t.*): miserationem or misericordiam movens (*exciting compassion*).—*gravis* (*impressive*). *vehemens* (*powerful*). A m. speech, oratio gravis, vehemens, ardens: a m. spectacle, species fiebilis; spectaculum luctuosum.

MOW, s. meta; acervus (*s. g. fœni*; *not fœnile, wch is = a hay-loft, Col.*): to make (*hay*) m.'s, fœnum in metas extruere (*Col. 2, 18, 2*).

MOW, v. (*fœnum*) secare, demetere, succidere, cœdere; (*prata*) decalcare; abol., metere.

MOWER, falcator, messor (*one who mows corn*) — fœniscæ, fœniselector (*Col.*), fœnisex (*Varr.; one who cuts grass*).

MOWING, fœnificium (*Varr.; hay-harvest*).

MUCH, *adj.* multus; largus (*copious, abundant*). (*not*) This word must often be rendered in Latin by the neuter multum and a genitive: multus is used as an *adj.* when it is convertible into many; as a *subst.*, with a genitive, when it may be represented by the English great or large. I want m. money, mihi multum pecuniæ opus est: to bestow m. pains upon althg, multum et industrie in qà re ponere, collocare (*C.*): the thing costs m. pains, res est multæ, magni, laboris: to have m. leisure, otio abundare: so m., tantus: I have not so m. leisure, tantum otii mihi non datum est: *thus m. I had to say, writæ, hæc hactenus*; hæc sunt quæ dicenda putavi; hæc habebam, quæ dicerem, scriberem: to eat too m., modum excedere in edendo;

nimium esse in edendo: *not to be of m. consequence*, parvi esse momenti.

MUCH, *adv.* multum; magnopere; *with comprativæ also* multo, longe. Too m., nimium; nimis; plus æquo; satis superque: *by how m., quanto; by so m., tanto*.

MUCH LESS, multo minus.—*nedom* (*sic with ut; s. g. at the best times they could not endure the tribunitian power, much less in these, with these customs, &c., optimis temporibus non potuerunt vim tribuniciam sustinere, nedum his temporibus, his moribus, &c.*: a Satrap could never bear his expense, much less could you, Satrapa nunquam ejus sumptus efficere queat, nedum (ut) tu posses; *sic ne plus est sumptus, cum a conjunct. following; see C. ad Div. 9, 26, 2; S. Cat. 11, 8, Fabri; L. 3, 52, 9, Gronov.*): to give nothing to a friend, much less to an enemy, nihil amico, multo minus ci inimico qd donare. For 'not . . . much less, we may use *crcl.* with non modo non, or (if both propositions have a common verb) simply non modo . . . sed ne quidem; *s. g. such a man will not dare to think, much less to do a wrong thing, talis vir non modo facere sed ne cogitare quidem quidquam audebit, quod non honestum sit (cf. Sumpt. § 724). Or we may say tantum abeat ut in either of the following forms: Demosthenes himself does not please me, much less can I admire my own writings, tantum abeat, ut nostra miremur, ut nobis non satisfaciatur Demosthenes; or, scarcely could we resist sleep, much less could you excite us, tantum abfuit ut inflammaret nostros animos, somnum vi tenebamus*.

MUCH MORE, multo magis (*with ref. to degree, = in greater measure*).—*potius* (*with ref. to choice, = rather*).—*quin*, *quin etiam*, *potius* (*denoting climax*).—*imo*, *imo vero* (*introducing a correction or exceptional clause or remark*).

MUCID, mucidus, To become m., mucescere (*Plin.*); mucorem contrahere (*Col.*).

MUCIDNESS, mucor, ðris.

MUCILAGE, mucus; pituita (*phlegm*).

MUCILAGINOUS, muculentus (*Prudent.*); mucosus (*Cels.*; *Col.*).

MUCK, sfnus; stercus, ðris. *M.-heap*, sterquilium.

MUCK-WORM, || **PROF.**) *scarabæus stercorarius (*Lin.*). || **FIG.**) homo sordidus or tenax.

MUCKY, stercoreus (*Plaut.*).

MUCOSY, mucosus; mucidus.

MUD, lutum (*mud consisting of loosened earth and water*).—*cœnum* (*dirt, filth; with the idea of impurity and disagreeableness*).—*limus* (*of a river, &c.*). To rot in the m., volvi in cœno: covered with m., oblitus cœno.

MUD WALL, lutamentum (*Cast.*).

MUDDLE, || To render turbid, (aquam) turbare (*Or.*), obturbare (*Plin.*), turbulentum facere (*Phædr.*). || To make half-drunk, inebriare; vino qm depocere (*Plaut.*). To be muddled, vino madère.

MUDDY, lutosus, lurulentus, cœnosus, limosus. **SYN.** in **MUD**.

MUFF, *tegumentum manuum ex pellibus factum; *tegumentum manuum pellicum (*Kraft*). *Manica is a long sleeve, and pellis manicata a garment of fur with such sleeves*.

MUFFIN, *libum quod muffin dicitur.

MUFFLE, involvere (*opp. aperire*). To m. the head, caput involvere, velare, tegere, obtegere.

MUFFLER, tegumentum, involucrium, velamentum.

MUG, see **CUP**.

MUGGY (*Of weather*), humidus.

MUGWORT, *Artemisia (*Lin.*).

MULATTO, hibrida.

MULBERRY, morum. *M.-tree*, morus (*Plin.*).

MULCT, see **FINN**.

MULE, mulus (*C.*); *sem. mula*.

MULETEER, mulio (*Cæs.*).

MULL, (vinum) *coquere. Mulled wine, vinum candens.

MULLEN, *verbascum (*Lin.*).

MULLET, mulus (*C.*); *mulus barbatus (*Lin.*).

MULLIGRUBS, tormina, um, pl. (*Plin.*).

MULLION, by *crcl.* *res pars fenestraz quæ mullion dicitur. (We do not read of althg corresponding to this in ancient writers.)*

MULTANGULAR, multangulus (*Lucr.*); polygonus (*once; Plin.*).

MULTIFARIOUS, varius, multiplex. (*not*) Multifarius obsol., revived by the Grammarians; *but multifarius, adv., is found in the best class, yet not often.*

MULTIPARIOUSLY, varie; vario modo; multiparium (*class.*, but rare).

MULTIFORM, multiploformis (*class.*, but rare); *multas formas habens; multis formis.

MULTILATERAL, multa, complura, latera habens; *in geometry also polygonus (*Vitr.*).

MULTIPLE, *numerus alium numerum multoties continens (*Linnem.*).

MULTIPLICATION, multiplicatio (*Col.*), or by a verb.

MULTIPLY, **||** **TRANS.** multiplicare. *To m. three by four*, tria quater multiplicare; *tria quater ducere* (*1625*); *not ter quater sumere*: *to m. a number by itself*, numerum in se (*1605*); *not inter se* multiplicare: *to m. these sums by each other*, has summas in se or inter se multiplicare: *the breadth multiplied by the length gives 1500 feet*, latitudinem cum longitudine multiplicando efficiemus pedes mille et quingentos. **||** **INTRANS.** crescere; augeri; augescere; auctibus crescere or augeri.

MULTITUDE, multitudo (*g. s.*).—magnus numerus (*great number*).—acervus (*a heap of things lying together*).—turba (*a confused m. or heap; of persons or things*).—nubes (*a great or dense m. of things or living creatures like a cloud; but 1605*); *since regard must always be had to the shape of a cloud, it is not Latin to say nubes exemplorum for multa exempla or magna copia exemplorum*.—silva (*a mass of materials from which one can make a choice; but only of mental operations; e. g. silva rerum et sententiarum; silva observationum; silva virtutum et vitiorum*).—vis (*a number of persons or things, considered as containing power or energy*).—caterva, agmen (*a band, troop of persons*).—copia (*sufficiency of things needful or useful; hence of persons only when they are considered as means or instruments; e. g. armorum, virorum fortium copia*).—frequentia (*a number of persons present; also of things*).—vulgus (*the common people*).—sexcenti is often employed in Latin to denote an indefinitely large number; *e. g. I received a m. of letters at once, sexcentas literas uno tempore accepi*: *an innumerable m., multitudo, copia incredibilia*; *vis magna: one of the m. (of people), unus e or de multis: to have a m. of, abundare, redundare, affluere qd re; plenum esse ca rei*.

MULTITUDINOUS, numerosus, creber, magno numero.

MUM, s. *cerevisiae genus pinguis.

MUM, *interj.* tacet! pl. tacetis! favete linguis! silentium tenet! pl. teneatis!

MUMBLE, musare, musitare, murmurare.

MUMMERY, **||** **PAER.** Incessus personatus (*Bow.*). **||** **Flo.** nugæ; ineptiæ; ludî; somnia; trices; gerres.

MUMMY, **||** **A** dead body preserved by embalming, mortuus arte medicatus (*Mela*, 1, 2, 75); corpus defuncti odoribus illitum (*Lact.* 2, 4, 9); sceletus (*prop.*, *a shrouelled corpse; Appul.*). **||** **Gum**, gummi, indeci. (*Plin.*); gummis (*Col.*). *To beat one to m.*, qm probe percutere, plagis irrigare (*Plaut.*).

MUMPS, v. see NISBLE, MUMBLE, CHEAT.

MUMPISH, morosus; difficilis.

MUMPS, **||** **A** disease, angina (*Cels.*). **||** *Sullenness, animus tristis, morosus; tristitia; stomachus.*

MUNCH, manducare; or, more fully, *porcorum manducantium sonos imitari.

MUNDANE, mundanus; see WORLDLY.

MUNICIPAL, municipalis.

MUNICIPALITY, municipium (*a free town, having its own laws and magistrates, and also the right of Roman citizenship*).

MUNIFICENCE, munificentia; beneficentia; benignitas; liberalitas; largitas.

MUNIFICENT, largus (*opp. parvus, ténax, restrictus*).—liberalis (*opp. sordidus*).—beneficus (*benevolens*).—munificus (*generosus*).—benignus (*kind*).

MUNIFICENTLY, munifice; benigne; liberaliter; large (*C.*); benefice (*Gell.*); *Jr.* large liberaliterque; munifice et large.

MUNIMENT, see FORTIFICATION, DOCUMENT.

MUNITION, instrumenta et apparatus belli (*C.*); apparatus bellicus (*L.*); copia earum rerum quæ pertinent ad usum belli (*aff. Cas.*).

MURAL, muralis.

MURDER, s. cædes (*g. t.*)—homicidium (*of any person*).—parricidium (*of persons sacred and inviolable, as of parents, brothers or sisters, princes, &c.*). *The m. of any one, cædes, occisio, cædes et occisio ca, cædes quæ quæ occultis est* (*1605*); *interfectio ca is not class.*.—nec ex (*violent death*).—scelus cs interfecti, mors per scelus cl illata (*crime committed on any one*): *to commit m., cædem, homicidium facere; parricidium com-*

mittere; parricidio se obstringere: *to commit a m. as any one, cædem cs facere, efficere, or perpetrare; mortem per scelus ci inferre; necem ci inferre, offerre; ci vim afferre* (*to offer violence to*);—qm interficere or occidere (*to kill*): *to commit m. aft. m., cædem cæde accumulare* (*Læc.* 3, 71); *to accuse of m., qm cædis arguere: to acquit of m., qm cædis absolvere*.

MURDER, v. interficere, occidere (*to kill*).—necare qm, necem inferre ci, vim ci afferre (*with violence*).—trucidare qm (*to slaughter, like cattle*).—jugulare qm (*to cut the throat, and so to kill*).—qm tollere de ore medio (*g. t.* *to remove*). *To seek to m. any one, cs vitæ insidiari; vitam cs ferro atque insidiis appetere; ci interitum appetere*.

MURDERER, homicida (*g. t.*).—parricida (*of a person naturally sacred and inviolable, as of a father, mother, brother or sister, magistrate, prince, &c.; where persequi requires it, also with a word denoting the individual on whom the murder is committed; as parricida liberum, L. 3, 50; parricida regis, patris, exercitæ, Curt.* 6, 9, 30; parricida parentis sui, Curt. 8, 7, 2).—siccarius (*an assassin*).—percussor (*one who smites; its as a milder expression for siccarius; see C. Rosc. Am.* 33, 93).—auctor necis (*the originator of a murder; opp. conscius necis, i. e. one privy to it*). *The m. of any one, cs interfectio* (*never, except where the context determines the sense, used without a word denoting the individual murdered*).—*1605* We find occisor ca only in *Plaut.* *Mit.* 4, 2, 64; *interemptor* and *peremptor* are of later origin, and therefore to be avoided): *the m. of a brother, fratericida; of a mother, matricida*.

MURDEROUS, sanguinarius (*bloodthirsty*).—cruentus (*bloody*).—capitalis (*even to death; e. g. hostis, inimicus, odium*).—internecinus (*that ends in the destruction of one party or of both; v. pr. of a war; in later writers also fig. of a disease, &c.*).

MURIATIC, muriaticus (*Plaut.* *Pæc.* 1, 3, 32, adj. fm muria). *M. acid*, *acidum muriaticum (*t. t.*).

MURKY, obscurus, tenebrosus, caliginosus. *A m. night, nox obducta* (*Np.*): *a m. sky, cælum caliginosum*.

MURMUR, **MURMURING**, **||** *A low sound, and frequently repeated, murmur* (*L.*); *parvæ vocis murmura* (*O. Met.* 12, 52); *murmuratio* (*the act of murmuring; Plin.*). *M. of water, placide aque sonitus* (*Tib.*); *of leaves, &c., susurrus*. **||** *Complain, fremitus; querela*.

MURMUR, v. **||** *To make a low and frequent sound, murmurare; susurrare* (*to whisper, part. of persons or of water*).—fremere (*as a token of satisfaction, or the contrary*).—musare, musitare (*to speak in a low tone; these three only of persons*).—cum murmure labi (*of water*). *To m. among one another, inter se commurmurare: to m. to oneself, secum commurmurare*. **||** *To complain, queri de qd re; non sedate, non equo animo, ferre qd; fremere*.

MURMURER, qui murmurat, &c.

MURRAIN, lues pecuaria.

MUSCADEL, uva apiana (*Plin.*).

MUSCLE, **||** (*In the body*), musculus (*Cels.*); torus, *a projecting fleshy part of the body, brown in the sense of muscle it is poet.*. *The m. of the upper arm, lacerti*. **||** *A shell-fish, conchylium*.

MUSCULAR, musculosus (*Col.; Cels.*); torosus (*Col.*); robustus (*strong*). *M. strength, vires corporis; lacerti*.

MUSE, s. Musa. *Fond of the M.'s, Musis amicus* (*H.*); *not fond of the M.'s, aversus a Musis* (*C.*).

MUSE, v. meditari secum. *To m. upon alqs, meditari qd; cogitare qd or de qd re; commentari qd or de qd re; agitare qd mente; volutare qd animo, secum animo*.

MUSEUM, *museum (*Ern.*); *a repository for curiosities*.—supellex, copia, thesaurus (*contents of the repository*).

MUSHROOM, bolētus; fungus (*loadstool, fungus*). **||** *As a term of reproach, fungus*.

MUSIC, **||** *As an art, ars musica* (*seldom simply musica, s. f.*).—musica, orum, m.; studium musicum; studium artis musicæ. *To study m., ad studium musicum se applicare; musicis or studio artis musicæ se dedere: to learn m., artem musicam discere; fidibus* (*canere*) *discere* (*on a stringed instrument*); *to understand m., fidibus scire* (*Ter.*); *musicis eruditum esse* (*opp. imperitum esse artis musicæ; musicā non cal-lère*); *a teacher of m., qui artem musicam docet* (*theoretically*); *qui fidibus canere docet* (*practically*): *a m. master*. **||** *Any thing produced by the art, a) a musical composition, modi musici; in connection also modi only. To compose m., modos facere;*

modos musicos componere (aft. Q. 1, 12, 14). *b*) the sound of musical instruments, cantus; concentus (of several).

MUSICAL, *Relating to music, musicus; aptus ad usus canendi (e.g. an instrument, organ). Skilled in music, musicus; musici eruditus; artis musicae peritus (aft. Plin.). To be m., sibi musicus scire (Ter.); callere, cognitus habere, artem musicam; intelligere artem canendi (opp. alienum esse, abhorere, a musicis, ab arte musica; imperitum, rudem, esse musicorum, musicas): a. m. ear, sensus artis musicae; iudicium rei musicae; elegantia musica (Bau.): to have a m. ear, eleganti, recto, vero arti musicae sensu, iudicio valere; or in connexion, aures eruditae or teretes habere (opp. torpere ad sensum sonorum, modorum mellicorum: nil videre in re mellica; Bau.).*

MUSICALLY, musicae (C.); e lege concentus; e formula canendi; melice (Bau.); *arti musicae or melice convenienter.

MUSICIAN, symphoniacus (g. i. one of the orchestra). —sicyon (on stringed instruments). —tibicen (on the flute or clarinet). —cornicen (on the horn).

MUSK, *moschus.

MUSKET, *sclopetum (tubus ignivomus, Wytténb.): barrel of a m., tubus, canna, sclopeti. *M.* shot, *ictus sclopeti; (as a measure of distance), quantum fert sclopetum: m. ball, *glans (cf. Cae. B. G. 5, 43): to discharge a m., *glandem sclopeto expellere: butt-end of a m., *sclopeti manubrium: the firelock of a m., *sclopeti igniarium: the stock of a m., *sclopeti lignum.

MUSKETEER, *miles sclopeto armatus.

MUSLIN, sindon (Freund) or byssus (Böttger, Sabina, li. p. 105. See Dict. of Antiqu. BYSSUS).

MUST, a. (New wine), mustum.

MUST, v. is variously expressed, 1) by the participle future passive, to denote obvious necessity: e.g. we m. die, moriendum est: we m. confess that every animal is mortal, omne animal confitendum est esse mortale: the person by whom althg m. happen is expressed by the dative; rarely by a or ab, and that only when a second dative would occasion obscurity: e.g. every one m. use his own judgement, suusque iudicio utendum est: you m. consult respecting the property of many citizens, aguntur bona multorum civium, quibus a vobis consulendum est (here a vobis on account of quibus, in C. Manil. 2, 6; on the contrary, ib. 22, 64, two datives). If the verb be trans., the object is added in the acc., chiefly by unclass. authors, esp. by Varro; but by class. writers it is changed into the nom., the partic. being in the same gender: e.g. we m. strike into this path, huc via (nobis) ingredienda est (not hanc viam ingrediendum est): the orator m. regard three points, tria videnda sunt oratori. 2) By oportet (impers. 3rd), to denote necessity wch proceeds from grounds of reason or from the laws of justice, equity, or prudence. *See* an acc. with an inf. follows: sit a simple subjunct. (esp. if ambiguity is to be avoided): see Zumpt, § 625; Grotef. § 151, obs. 2; e.g. this man m. be bad, hunc hominem oportet esse improbum (I have my reason for believing it to be so): this m. (from internal reasons) and ought (on account of external advantage, &c.) to take place, hoc fieri et oportet et opus est: we m. despise nothing in war, nihil in bello oportet contemni: there are things wch one m. not do (ought not to do), even if they are permitted, est qd quod non oportet, etiam si licet: he who does not know the way to the sea m. take a river as his guide, viam qui nescit, qua deveniat ad mare, eum oportet amnem sibi querere: you m. love myself, not my property, if we are to be good friends, me ipsum amare oportet, non mea, si veri amici futuri sumus. 3) By debere (impers.), to specify the necessity wch marks a moral obligation, 'ought', in a subjective sense; e.g. you m. honour him as your own father, eum patria loco colere debes: we were moved by the misery of our allies; what m. we do now under our own sufferings? sociorum miseria commovebamur; quid nunc in nostro sanguine facere debemus? Since debere does not differ much from officium, the Latins frequently say for 'a person m.' officium est, and without officium simply est cs (but with this difference, that cs officium est is = it belongs to a person's obligations, whereas est cs is = it is suitable to any one); e.g. a foreigner m. mind only his own business, peregrini officium agere (i. e. peregrinus debet) nihil prater suum negotium agere: a good orator m. have heard and seen much, est boni oratoris (i. e. bonus orator debet) multa auribus acceperat, multa vidisse. This omission of officium is quite common in the expressions, I, thou, you m., meum, tuum, vestrum est. 4) By putare and existimare in rhetorical style, when the speaker court-

ously declines to anticipate the judgement of the hearer, but leaves it to them to draw their own conclusions: e.g. see to what a pass it m. come with the state, videte quem in locum rempublicam perventuram putetis (C. Rosc. Am. 53, 153; cf. Manil. 9, 26): how many islands m. be abandoned? quam multas existimatis insulas esse desertas? (C. Manil. 11, 32) 5) By opus est (impers. 3rd), to denote subjective need, or that from the doing of wch one expects advantage. It is followed either by the acc. and inf., or, if the person who m. do althg be named, by ut with a subj., or by the abl. of the perf. ptcp. pass.: e.g. if althg take place wch you m. know (i. e. wch it is your advantage to know) I will write, si quid erit, quod te scire opus sit, scribam: I m. wash myself, mihi opus est, ut lavem: I found that I m. look after Hirtius, opus fuit Hirtio convento (cf. Grotef. § 175, b; Zumpt, § 464, Obs. 1). Also, 'm. have or use althg' may be translated by mihi opus est, either impers. with the abl., or pers. with the nom. of that wch one m. have: e.g. we m. have a leader and guide, dux et auctor nobis opus est: we m. use your influence, auctoritate tua nobis opus est (cf. Grotef. § 175, a; Zumpt, § 464. 6) By necesse est (impers. 3rd), to denote strict or extreme necessity. It is followed either by an acc. and inf., or by a simple subj.: e.g. the mortal body m. perish some time or other, corpus mortale aliquo tempore perire necesse est: virtue m. abominate and hate vice, virtus necesse est vitium aspernatur et oderit: man m. die, homini necesse est mori. Also by necesse est we can express our 'm. necessarily have': e.g. buy not what you want, but what you m. necessarily have, emas non quod opus est, sed quod necesse est. 7) By cogit, to denote necessity arising from the will of voluntary agents; e.g. he found that he m. take away his own life (they forced him to do it), coactus est ut vita ipse se privaret: the Campanians found that they m. rush out at the gates, coacti sunt Campani portis egressi. Also the active cogere may be used in expressions such as 'not as he would, but as he found that he m. by the will of the soldiers,' non ut voluit, sed ut militum coegit voluntas. 8) Avoid the use of cogit, with ref. to necessity arising from circumstances. 8) By facere non possum, or simply non possum followed by quin, &c.; or by fieri non potest followed by ut non, &c.; or by non possum non followed by an infn., in the sense of 'not to forbear or abstain from,' of internal necessity: e.g. I m. cry out, non possum, quin exclamem: I m. thank you, non possum, quin tibi gratias agam: you m. have known him, fieri non potest, ut eum non cognoris: I m. confess that my joy is crowned, &c., non possum non confiteri, cumulari me maximo gaudio, quod, &c. 9) *See* there is no occasion for the adoption of any word or phrase distinctly corresponding to our 'must': e.g. Catulus found that he m. yield to his obstinacy, ejus pertinaciam cessit Catulus (Np. Han. 1, extr.). 10) Observe, moreover, the following forms of expression in wch the Latin idiom differs from the English: a) You m. (as an emphatic demand), either by the simple imperative or by fac ut, &c.; e.g. if you are not satisfied with this, you m. accuse your own injustice, hec si vobis non probabuntur, vestram iniquitatem accusatores: you m. keep up good spirits and good hope, magnum fac animum habes et bonam spem: you m. not (as an emphatic warning), fac, ne, &c. (cause that not, &c.)—cave, ne, &c. (take care, that not, beware of, &c.)—noli, with an infn. (be unwilling); e.g. you m. not wish, cave ne cupias: you m. not forget that you are Cicero, nolle te oblivisci Ciceronem esse: you m. not wish for an impossibility, nolite id velle, quod fieri non potest. b) If it m. be so (in the future), si res ita feret.

MUSTACHE, **MUSTACHIO**, s. (mystax, Gr.); Lat., barba labri superioris (see Plin. 6, 28, 32). To wear a m., barbam abradere praterquam in labro superiore (conf. Cae. B. G. 5, 14).

MUSTARD, sinapi (gen. and dat. sinapi; acc. and abl. sinapi; the nom. sinapis is rare): pule e sinapi facta (m. prepared for use at table): a m. plaster, sinapismus.

MUSTER, s. *Review, lustratio; recensio; recensio; recognitio.* *f* Assembly, vid.

MUSTER, v. *See* ASSEMBLE.

MUSTINESS, mucor.

MUSTY, mucidus. To be m., mucere (Cat.).

MUTABILITY, **MUTABLE**, **MUTATION**. *See* CHANGEABLENESS, CHANGEABLE, CHANGE.

MUTE, adj. mutus. *See* DUMB.

MUTE, s. excrementum, flum, fluvius (avium).

MUTE, v. flum reddere or edere.

MUTILATE, mutilare; demutillare; truncare; de-

truncare. *Mutilated*, mutihus; mutilatus; truncatus; detruncatus; truncus: *mutilated images*, truncata simulacra deorum (L.): *a mutilated speech*, oratio trunca. *to be mutilated (of books or writings)*, multis partibus mancum et mutilum esse (Muret.).

MUTILATION, || *Act of mutilating*, mutilatio. detruncatio. || *State of being mutilated*, immutatio corporis (C. Fin. 5, 17, 47); debilitas (C. Cels.).

MUTINEER, conjuratus; homo seditiosus.

MUTINOUS, seditiosus; turbulentus.

MUTINOUSLY, seditiose; turbulente; turbulenter.

MUTINY, a. factio; seditio; motus; consensionis globus (Np. Att. 8, 4). *To raise a m.*, seditiosa consilia agitare; seditioem concitare, or simply concitare. See SEDITION.

MUTINY, v. Imperium auspiciūque abnuere (of soldiers refusing to obey): *the troops mutinied*, seditio in castris orta est (Cæs.); *seditio facta est*: *to endeavour to make the troops m.*, seditioem ac discordiam concitare (C.).

MUTTER, muttire (whence mussare and mussitare, i. e. to speak softly and gently, in broken words, not = to mutter; see Ruhnck. Ter. Andr. 3, 2, 25).—hiscere (to open the mouth in order to speak). See also MURMUR.

MUTTON, (caro) vervecina: roast m., assum vervecinum.

MUTUAL, mutuos; e. g. amor mutuos; or, with verbs, by mutuo (mutually), or by inter se (one another).

MUTUALLY, mutuo. *to not vicissim*, in vicem, &c. See ALTERNATELY.

MUZZLE, s. || *Month*, os. || *Fastening for the mouth*, fascella, capistrum (a halter or headstall; used by V. for a m.).

MUZZLE, v. fascellā capistrare (Plin.).

MY, meus. (Hes.) *Where the reference of the object to the person is natural and self-evident, and where there is no opposition to things which belong to others, the possessive is untranslated in Latin; e. g. I have seen my brother, fratrem vidi. I am my own master, meus sum; mel juris sum: it is my duty, meum est: lying is not my habit, mentiri non est meum: dissimulation is not in my way, simulatio non est mea: she became mine, nupti mihi; eam in matrimonium duxi: for my part, quod ad me attinet (as far as I am concerned); mea causa, meam ob causam, propter me (on my account, for my good).—meo nomine (with regard to my person, on account of my person; see Zumpt, § 679).—meis verbis (in my name; e. g. salute him; where *meo* nomine would not be Latin).—per me licet, per me, non impedit, non repugnabo (I have no objection): for my part you may do it, id meā voluntate facere potes.*

MYRIAD, decem milia.

MYRMIDON, satelles; satellites et administer; minister et adiutor.

MYRRH, myrrha. *M. tree*, myrrha: *seasoned or mixed with m.*, myrrhatus: *perfumed with m.*, myrrheus: *made of or with m.*, myrrhinus.

MYRTLE, myrtus, i or ñs, f. (also, a m. tree): *a m. grove*, myrtetum: of m., myrteus (myrtinus, late); *myrtaceous* (Cels.): *like m.*, myrtuosus (Plin.): *a m. leaf*, folium myrtaceum (Cels.): *of the colour of m.*, olivaceum, myrteolus (Col.): *a wreath of m.*, corona myrtea.

MYSELF, ego ipse.—egomet.

MYSTERIOUS, arcanus (Hes.) mysticus in this sense occurs only in poets and later writers. *A m. thing*, res arcana: *a m. person*, homo occultus; homo tectus et occultus.

MYSTERY, mysterium; arcanum; occultum; res occulta, recondita; secretum: (pl.) mysteria, mysteria, orum, n. (μυστήρια, the celebrated Grecian m.'s: Hes.) *never fig. for secrets*, g. ñ. —sēlenda, orum, n. (of a secret society, as the Freemasons; see L. 39, 10, 5). *To initiate into m.'s*, mysteria initiare: *to celebrate m.'s*, mysteria facere: *that is a m. to me* (I do not understand it), hæc non intelligo.

MYSTIC, MYSTICAL, adj. mysticus (poet.).

MYSTIC, s. "homo mysticus; "homo studio mystico deditus; "homo mystico sensu et studio imbutus.

MYSTICALLY, mystice (Solin.).

MYSTICISM, "sensus mysticus; "studium mysticum (Eichst.).

MYSTIFICATION, fraus importuna or jocosa; ludificatio callida; astute et dolose factum.

MYSTIFY, qm fallere (g. ñ.).—cl imponere (to impose on him).—jocosa or ludicra fraude decipere qm.—callide or jocose ludere or deludere qm.—joculariter imponere cl.

MYTHIC, mythicus or, in pure Latin, fabularis that belongs to fable or myth; mythicus in Plin. 7, 53,

54; fabularis in Suet. Tib. 70).—fabulosus (belonging to myth or fable; e. g. gods). *A m. dress*, "fabularum integumenta: *the obscurity of the m. period*, "fabulosi temporis caligo: *the history of the m. period*, historia fabularis (Suet. Tib. 70).

MYTH, fabula.

MYTHOLOGICAL, mythicus; ad fabulas de diis deabusque pertinens, spectans; fabulosus.

MYTHOLOGY, "mythologia (Gramm.); fabulæ de diis deabusque; also simply fabulæ; fabulæ factæ; (as a science) historia fabularis (Suet. Tib. 70).

N

NAB, see CATCH.

NACKER, concha margaritarum (Plin.); "mytilus margaritifera (Linn.).

NADIR, "nadir (s. ñ.).

NAG, equulus; equuleus (C.); mannulus (Plin. Ep.).

NAIL, s. || *On the finger or toes*, ungula. *Long n.'s*, ungues eminentes (O. A. 1, 519; et nihil eminent ungues, i. e. one ought not to have long n.'s): *dirty n.'s*, ungues sordidi (loc. cit., et sint ipse sordibus ungues): *to pare the n.'s*, ungues recidere or rescare or subsecare: *to bite the n.'s*, ungues rodere (H. Sat. 1, 10, 71): *to move not a n.'s breadth*, qd loco non unguem latum excedere: *to nerve not a n.'s breadth* from athq, transversum unguem ab qâ re non recedere. || *A small spike or stud*, clavus. *A large m. for fastening beams*, clavus trabalis: *shoe n.'s*, clavi caligares: *to drive a n.*, clavum figere or defigere in qâ re: *clavum adigere in qd*: *you have hit the right n. on the head*, rem acu tetigisti (Plaut. Rud. 5, 2, 19): *to be a n. in one's coffin*, causam mortis esse. || *A measure of length*, "digitus duo cum quadrato.

NAIL, v. clavus adigere qd: *clavis firmare* or munire qd; *to athq*, cl rei or ad qd; *clavis configere qd qâ re* (to fasten athq with nails).

NAILER, "clavorum faber.

NAIVE, simplex; lepidus (with natural grace, or drollery).

NAIVELY, sine arte; aperte.

NAIVETE, simplicitas.—lepos (natural grace).

NAKED, nudus (like γυμνός, uncovered and unprotected).—apertus (without covering; opp. to tectus: post-Aug. Inopertus).—non tectus (post-Aug. intectus). *Half-m.*, seminudus: *a m. sword*, ensis nudus.

NAKEDNESS, creli. by adj. under NAKED; for nuditas is found but once (Q. 10, 2, 23), and is a doubtful reading.

NAME, s. || *Any appellation*, nomen (prop. an audible mark of distinction; hence a n. of a person or thing to distinguish from others of the same kind, a proper n., eply the n. of a family or race).—vocabulary (so far as it serves to denote an object or relation of it; hence, in grammar, nomen appellativum).—cognomen (a family n.; also the later agnomen). *N.'s of towns*, oppidorum vocabula: *a proper n.*, proprium vocabulum: *if the thing have not its own n. and term*, si res suum nomen et proprium vocabulum non habet (C. de Or. 3, 40, in.).—non idem oppidum et Roma, quum oppidum sit vocabulum (i. e. nomen appellativum), Roma nomen (i. e. nomen proprium) (Farr. L. L. 10, 2, § 20): *to call athq by its n.*, qd nomine signare, notare, or vocare: *to give a n. to a thing*, cl rei nomen or vocabulum imponere; cl rei nomen invenire: *to give a n. to any one*, cl nomen ponere or imponere, dare or indere: *to give to a thing or person a name from a thing or place*, denominare qm or qd a re ab, &c.: *to give to a thing the n. of a deity*, qd dei nomine nuncupare: *to call a thing after aby's n.*, qd ab nomine cs appellare (followed by the n. in the acc.: e. g. L. 1, 1, extr., "Eneas ab nomine uxoris Lavinium appellat): *to take, adopt, or assume the n. of any one*, nomen cs sumere: *to call athq by a mild n.*, qd molli nomine appellare: *to call aby by a name*, qm nominare; qm nomen or nominatum appellare (Hes.) but not appellare qm alone): *to call to or upon aby by n.*, qm nomine vocare, or (loudly) clamare: *to call a thing by its right n.*, rem suum nomine appellare: *to call up by n.*, qm nominatim evocare; qos per nomina quotidie citare: *to receive a n.*, nomen accipere (with a gen. of the n. received): *to derive a n. from a person or thing*, nomen trahere ab qo or ab qâ re; cognomen or appellationem ex re trahere; ex re nomen capere or invenire (inve-

nire *accidentally*: Inditur ei nomen ab qā re (a person takes a n. from athg): to get a n. on account of athg, propter qd nomen reperire (*accidentally*): to have a n. from, &c., denominatum esse or nomen habere a re: nomen tenere ab qo (poet.); nomen or cognomen adeptum esse ab qā re or ab qo (poet.); nomen traxisse ab qā re: to bear the n. of, &c. nomen ferre: to have a false n., falsum nomen possidere: to have n., nomen vacare: I bear the n. of, est mihi nomen (usually followed by I bear the n. in the dat. or nom., more rarely in the gen.); e. g. I bear the n. of Caius, est mihi nomen Cato, Caius, or Cail: they gave him the n. of, ei inditum nomen (with a dat. of the n.).—ei dixere nomen (with an acc. of the n.): by n., nomen (with a nom. or abl., rarely a gen., of the n.).—ei est (erat) nomen (with a dat., &c., of the n., see above); e. g. a guest, by n. Camelus, quidam hospes, nomen Camelo or Camell, or cui erat nomen Camelo (or Camelus, more rarely Camell): a certain man, Cassius by n., quidam Cassius quoque nomen: under a strange n., sub alieno nomine (e. g. libellum edere, Suet. Oct. 55): to borrow money in the n. (i. e. on the credit) of any one, cs fide pecuniam mutuum sumere: in the n. of (i. e. by commission from) any one, cs verbis, cs nomine (in cs verbis the words are put in the mouth of him who is to convey them: in cs nomine the person commissioned to act for another chooses his own words).—Jn. cs verbis et cs nomine: he sent a slave to the king to tell him this in his n., servum misit ad regem, qui ei nunciaret suis verbis: to accuse any one in his own n. (on his own authority), qm suo nomine accusare: to entreat a person in the n. of another, qm cs nomine rogare: in the n. of the state, publice (opp. privatim): in the n. of God, cum Deo (with God), quod bene vertat (may it turn out well): in n. (i. e. in appearance), verbo tenuis: verbo (not nomen): in n., not in reality, verbo, non re verā: under the n. of a thing, nomine cs rei (also = under the pretext of).—sub titulo cs rei, specie cs rei (under the pretext: *not* preteritum is not class.): bearing many n.s., multa or complura nomina habens (*not* multi nominis is not class.). || Reputation, fame, fama (g. t.).—nomen (in respect of celebrity).—existimatio (opinion which others have of us, esp. good opinion): to have a great n., magnum nomen or magnam famam habere: to acquire a n., nomen consequi; famam colligere: to seek a n., famam servare: to make a n. for oneself by athg, per qd nomen assequi: a good n., bona fama; bona existimatio; laus: to hurt one's good n., cs existimationem offendere or (more strongly) violare; de cs famā detrahare: to have a good n., bene audire (opp. male audire). || Nation, people, nomen (see Herz. S. Cat. 52, 22, and Cæs. B. G. 2, 28; Bremi, Np. Hann. 7, 3).—gens a nomen: to be an enemy of the Roman n. (i. e. of every thing which is called Roman), nomini Romano inimicum or infestum esse.

NAME, v. || To give a name to, nominare qd; nomen ci dare, indere, ponere, imponere (to impose, assign).—nomen invenire ci rei (to invent).—nomen or appellatione notare qd (to make known or designate): to n. things aright, res suis certis ac propriis vocabulis nominare (to call them by the n.s. which they already have).—res notare propriis appellationibus (to give them suitable n.s.): to n. a thing anew, res nominibus notare novis: every mishap which we are accustomed to n. a calamitas, omnis casus, in quo nomen poni solet calamitas: to n. after a thing or a place, denominare a re or a loco; after any one, ab cs nomine appellare: to be named after athg, a re (or ab qo) nomen, ex re cognomen or appellationem trahere; ex re nomen capere, reperire, invenire; a re denominatum esse or nomen habere: to be named after any one, ab qo nomen tenere (poet.): to be named, nominor (with n. in nom.).—nomen habeo (with n. in gen.).—nomen mihi est (with n. in nom. or dat., rarely in the genit.).—voco, appellor (I am named, with n. in nom.): to be named from athg, nomen a re habere, or duxisse, traxisse, or invenisse. || To call or mention by name, nominare (to call a thing by its own n.); also, to give it a name).—appellare (to address, to entitle; also, to mention a thing with the addition of a n.).—vocare, dicere (to call, vocare; prop., to call to any one by n.); then, like dicere, to n. an object according to what it is; *not* vocare usually with a subst.; dicere with an adj.).—nomen ci dare or indere or imponere (to give a n. to): to n. each thing by its own n., suo quaque rem nomine appellare: I need not n. any one, neminem necesse est nominare: without naming an authority, sublatō or dempto auctore: without naming, sine nomine: to n. a person or thing so and so, qm or

qd vocare, appellare (with an acc. of the predicate).—qd dicere (with an acc. of the predicate): to n. one thing or person after another, ex qā re or ex qo nominare qd or qui: they n. me (i. e. I have the n.), mihi est nomen (with a nom. or dat., or, more rarely, a gen. of the n.; see NAME). Named, nomen (with an abl., gen., or nom. of the n.) or ei est nomen (of persona, = by n., if the real n. of any one follow).—qui (quā, quod) dicitur or vocatur (with a nom. of the predicate).—quem vocant (with an acc. of the predicate; of persons or things, if a single predicate follow it, = so called; for wch *not* its dictus would be bad Latin). || To nominate, i. x. appoint, constituere. To n. a period or day, diem constituere, praestituere (to agree upon in common).—diem dicere, condicere, also simply condicere (to n. a term for deciding a suit at law): to n. a place (e. g. for an interview), locum dicere, locum colloquio statuere.

NAMELESS, PROP. || Without a name, nomen vacans (that has no name).—sine nomine or sine auctore (without a voucher, without mentioning an author; both usually with a participle from the context: *not* anonymously). To be n., vacare nomine (to have no name). FIG. || Unknown, ignobilis (ignoble).—obscurus (of obscure origin); e. g. Lacedaemonius quidam, cuius nomen quidem proditum est. || Unspeakable, ingens, immensus (great, immense).—infinitus (infinite, endless).—incredibilis (incredible).

NAMELY, || As a particle of explanation, for the filling up of a foregoing general idea. In this case it is usually not translated, but the word following stands in apposition; e. g. if you would root out avarice, its parent must be rooted out, n. luxury, avaritiam alit tollere vultus, mater ejus est tollenda, luxuries (see Ramsh. § 95, 4). It is expressed by est or qui est; as, that most moving eloquence, n., the natural, 'maxime illa movens eloquentia, quae est naturalis, or naturalis ea est. For greater emphasis we may use dico or inquam (where the context allows the first person of the verb); e. g. the earlier orators, n., Crassus and Antonius, superiores oratores, Crassum dico et Antonium: for the rest, n., ourselves, aut birds, nam cetera turba, nos, inquam, comamuses avar (see Ramsh. § 95, 4). In subjoining a special idea as an explanation to a general one, we find et or que (affixed); e. g. at certain times, n., when duties or urgent circumstances require it, it will often happen that, &c., temporibus quibusdam, et aut officiis debitis aut rerum necessitatibus, saepe eveniet, ut, &c. (C. de Fin. 1, 10, 33). The disease, n., the plague, morbus pestilentiaque (L. 41, 21, 11; see Ramsh. § 188, 2; Drakem. L. 6, 16, 8.).—[*not*] In this sense we rarely find scilicet and videlicet; never nempe or nimirum. || For subjoining a whole proposition, which serves as an explanation or confirmation of the preceding, nam, enim, etenim (see Fox), quidem (in order to bring out more prominently a word going before, esp. the pronouns).—nimirum (stronger than the foregoing = evidently, as is well known, &c.). *not* but we can never so use nempe, scilicet, and videlicet.—nempe = 'surely, forsooth' is sarcastic or ironical; see Zumpt § 278.

NAMESAKE, eodem nomine (g. t., but esp. of the same sur- or family name; C. Ferr. 4, 46, 103).—eodem cognomine, or (poet. and post-Aug.) cognominis, adj. (of the same family name or title).—cognominatus (synonymous; e. g. cognominata verba; C.).

NAP, s. somnus brevis. To take a short n., brevissimum uti somno (Sen. Ep. 83, 6); exiguum dormire (Plin.); leviter dormire (Sen. Ep.).—to take a n. after dinner, meridiari (*not* with later writers also, meridiare).—meridie conquiescere (to be accustomed to take a n. after dinner): to take a short n. after dinner, post cibum meridianum paulum conquiescere (Suet. Oct. 78, in.).

NAP, v. facilem capere somnum. See the subst.

NAPE, cervix.

NAPKIN, mantile or mantle (a linen cloth, which served as a towel or table-cloth, as well as napkin; for as the ancients had no forks, it was necessary to wipe the fingers during the meal, and afterwards to wash the hands: the mantile was furnished by the host).—mappa (the proper n., shorter than the mantile; this was brought by the guest: Attulerat mappam nemo, dum furta timentur; Mantile e mensa surripit Hermogenes; Mart.). a twisted n., obtorta mappa.

NARCISSUS, narcissus (Plin.).

NARCOTIC, somnifer (Plin.; O.); somnificus (Plin.).

NARD, nardus, i. f. (Plin.) or nardum, i. n. [*not*] The ancients applied this name to several odo-

riserous plants of different kinds; as, the Gallic or Celtic (Valeriana Celtica; Linn.); the Cretan (Valeriana Italica; Lam.); the Arabian (prob. Andropogon Schoenanthus; Linn.); the Italian, our Lavender (Lavendula Spica; Linn.); and espy the Indian nard, nardus Indica, or spica nardi, from which the precious nard-oil was prepared: this last is Valeriana Jatamansi, according to Jones, Asiatic Researches, vols. II. and IV. See espy Plin. 12, 26; of n., nardinus (Plin.): n. oli, nardinum (Plin.): n. unguent, unguentum nardinum (Plin.): nardus (H.).

NARRATE, narrare, referre, qd. To n. in order or at length, enarrare, denarrare, qd: to n. minutely or circumstantially, pluribus verbis qd exponere; (pluribus) persequi qd; plura persequi de qâ re. See RELATE.

NARRATION, **NARRATIVE**, narratio; relatio (e. g. in chronicles, &c. post-Aug.). rel gestis expositio. To give a n., narrare qd qd or de qâ re; exponere, explicare (to give a full n.).—enarrare (to give a full and orderly n.).—also pluribus verbis exponere; rem ordine enarrare; cuncta, ut sunt acta, exponere; enarrare ci rem, quo pacto se habeat.

NARRATOR, narrator; auctor; explicator rerum gestarum.

NARROW, adj. angustus (not wide; opp. latus).—artus (more correct than artus, confined, limited; opp. latus).—contractus (contracted, more cognate with angustus than with art; hence Jw. contractus et angustus; e. g. Nilus).—perangustus (very n.). N. meaning of a word, *angustus vocis notio: to make n., angustum reddere; angustare; coartare; contrahere: to become n., in artius coire: the limits of the world are too n. for him, orbis terrarum eum non capit (aft. Curt. 7, 8, 12): a n. road, angustum iter: a n. entrance, artior introitus: a n. escape, mihi expressed by via, ægre: I had a very n. escape of being, nihil ægrius factum est, multo labore meo, quam ut &c. (C.): or by propius nihil est factum, quam ut &c. (e. g. occideretur, C.): or non multum or paulum (not parum) abfuit, quin: a n. mind, angustus animus (C.): n. minded, tenuis animi; angusti animi et parvi; pusilli animi et contracti: he is n. minded, ejus animus invideat angustis continetur.

NARROW, v. coartare; in angustum adducere; contrahere or concludere (C.).

NARROWLY, | Contractedly, arte; anguste. | Closely, carefully, studioso; summo studio. To examine a thing n., intentis oculis qd intueri; intueri qd acriter et attento animo; qd studioso intueri (C.).

NARROWNESS, angustum; angustie; pl. **NARROW**, *monodon, *monoceros (Linn.).

NASAL, quod ad nasum or nares pertinet; or by the gen. of nasus or nares.

NASCENT, nascent (at its birth, opp. jam adultus, C. Brak. 7, 27).—qui (quem, quod) crescit, augetur, or incrementa capit.

NASTINESS, **NASTY**, see DIRTY, DIRTY.

NATAL, natalis; natalicius.

NATION, gens (γένος, the most comprehensive term).—natio (ἔθνος, a people of the gens).—populus (δῆμος, the inhabitants of a place, considered with regard to their social and political relations).—A civilized natio sive forms part of a natural gens; its gens politically forms part of a populus. Gens and natio are often used promiscuously by Roman writers: we find also Jw. gentes nationesque; populi nationesque; populi et gentes. In the historical style we often find nomen for gens or populus; i. e. nomen Romanum, Latium. Gens is rarely combined with nomen.—A foreign n., populus externus; gens, natio, externa (C.): an ancient n., gens antiqua: a great, powerful n., populus magna, opulenta, potens: a warlike n., gens bellicosa, fera, fortis; populus fortis: a free n., populus invictus, liber.

NATIONAL, gentis proprius (peculiar to a nation; T. Germ. 10, 3).—domesticus (opp. externus, adventicius; e. g. mos).—popularis (of the mass; e. g. C. de Orat. 1, 23, 108, sensus popularis, of the great mass; not = n. talent: carmen populare, common among the people).—It is n., est gentis proprium (peculiar to this people).—gentis est insignis (a characteristic of this people; T. Germ. 38, 2: both with an infn.). n. character, *ingenium ci nationis proprium; civitatis, populi ci, mores: n. guard, ciyes evocati, qui exubant in urbe militum vice agunt (aft. Suet. Galb. 10): n. hatred, odium gentile: n. debt, *res alienum publice apud ciyes contractum (n. talent, *ingenium ci gentis or ci populi proprium (not sensus popularis; see above): n. custom, mos ci gentis proprius (peculiar to a nation; aft. T. Germ. 10, 3); mos domesticus (a na-

tive, domestic custom): it is a n. custom, est gentis proprium (with an infn.): n. pride, *nimia domesticorum admiratio: to possess n. pride, *præ sua gente alias contemnere: a n. temple, templum, quo omnes ci gentes nationes conveniunt: n. dress, mos vestis proprius gentis (mos vestis, Justin. 1, 2, 3): n. assembly, *convēntus, quo omnes civitates legatos mittunt (not comitia = an assembly for an election): it is a n. trait to, &c., est gentis proprium (with an infn.); T. Germ. 10, 3).

NATIONALITY, mores populi or civitatis (of the people).—mores domestici (native).—not sensus popularis. | The n. of the Greeks, mores Græcorum: to retain n., *mores suos et instituta servare: the greater number lose their n. with other people, multitudo in populi unius corporis coalescit (L. 1, 8).

NATIONALIZE, civitate donare (e. g. orationem, Q.). qd ad civium cognitionem transferre (e. g. ideas, C.).

NATIVE, indigena; vernaculus (e. g. legio vernacula, Cæs.; vocabula vernacula, Varr.).—nativus. The n.'s, indigene; in eâ terrâ nati (C.): one's n. land, patria (C.); terra patria (V.); solum patrium, natale. Also by crcl., solum in quo quis ortus et procreatus est (C. Nat. 2, 2, 4). See also NATURAL, INNATE.

NATIVITY, | Birth, ortus: the place of one's n., locus quo (urbe in quâ) qd genitus est; urbe patria. —See BIRTH. | Position of the heavens at the moment of one's birth, thema, kiris, n. (Θῆμα, τόλ, or pure Latin, positus siderum et spatii (Suet. Oct. 94, extr.; Ruben. T. Ann. 6, 21, 3).—idus natalicium (the constellation under which any one is born; C. de Divin. 2, 43, 91).—genitura, nascentia (the hour of birth, Suet. Oct. 94, extr.; Cal. 57. Ammian. 29, 1. nasc. *Vitr. 9, 6, 2 [9, 7, 6]): to cast a n., animadvertere et notare sidera natalia: fata per genitura interpretari (as the business of astrologers, according to Ammian. 1. c.): fm the context, also positus siderum et spatia dimetiri: to cast a n. for any one, predicere et notare vitam ci ex natali die (aft. C. de Div. 2, 42, init.): to ask aby to cast one's n., qm consulere de genitura, or, fm the context, consulere qm only (see Suet. Cal. 57; Oct. 94, extr.): one who casts natalities, genethliacus (γενεθλιακος, Gell. 14, 1); or, pure Latin, natalium peritus (Sen. N. 2, 32, 7).—fatorum per genitura Interpretes (Ammian. 29, 1).—Chaldeus or mathematicus: a casting of natalities, predictio et notatio vite ejusque ex natali die (as an act).—natalia predicta, orum, n. (as a thing; both C. de Divin. 2, 42, 88, sq.).—genethliologia (γενεθλιαλογία, as a science, Vitr. 9, 6, 2, or 9, 7, 6). | The festival of the Nativity, Christi natalitia.

NATURAL, naturalis (in almost all the senses of the English word; opp. artificiosus, and also opp. accessitus or questitus; opp. fucatus; and opp. adoptatus).—ab ipsâ naturâ factus, effectus, or profectus (proceeding fm nature itself; opp. artificiosus).—nativus (so constituted by nature; opp. artificiosus; opp. questitus).—naturaliter innatus or inisitus, innatus aque inisitus (innate, of properties; opp. accessitus, questitus).—proprius et naturalis (peculiar to nature); to any one, ci.—vividus (living, as if alive, e. g. calor; then = not made, &c. by art, e. g. water, opp. to spring water; a hedge, opp. to mæceries, a wall).—simplex, sincerus (simple, without addition; also = inartificial, upright, of persons; opp. fucatus).—verus (true; opp. simulatus, of speech, &c.).—Jw. sincerus atque verus (opp. fucatus et simulatus): a n. right, naturæ jus qd (C. Legg. 1, 14, 40; different fm jus naturale, = n. right; i. e. the whole compass of all n. rights; opp. jus civile; see C. Sect. 42, 91): a n. impulse, naturalis cupiditas or appetitus: n. understanding, naturæ habitus bonus (opp. doctrina, aft. C. Arch. 7, 15, but not natura sine doctrinâ).—natura mentis (n. quality of the understanding, Q. 10, 2, 5).—prudentia communis (common prudence, C. Fin. 4, 27, extr.): n. aptitude, facultas a naturâ profecta: to have a n. inclination to a thing, qd naturâ proclivem esse ad qd: a thing is n. to any one, qd ci naturaliter innatum or naturâ inisitum est: qd proprium et naturale ci est: it is n. to us, that &c., naturâ nobis hoc datum est, ut, &c.: a n. reason, causa, causa, ratio, naturalis, or ab ipsâ rerum naturâ profecta: whatever takes place must have some n. cause, quidquid oritur causam habeat a naturâ necesse est: a n. son, filius naturalis (opp. filius adoptatus).—filius non legitimus, filius pellicæ ortus, filius nothus (not born in lawful wedlock).—Filius naturalis occurs in this sense first in the Pandects: a n. father, pater naturalis (opp. to pater adoptator).—pater non justus or non legitimus (of a child not born in lawful wedlock; opp. pater justus, legitimus): a n. death, mors natu-

ral's (opp. arcessita or violenta): *n. religion, insita del vel potius innata cognitio* (see C. N. D. 1, 17, 44): *to be n. n. consequence of althg, ex ipsâ rei naturâ sequi: this is a n. consequence, hoc aliter fieri non potest: it is n., necesse est (necessary).*—par esse (*sitting, agreeable to order*): *this is quite n., hoc non mirandum est; hoc ex naturæ legibus fit: to speak in a n. manner, loqui ut natura fert: to represent althg in a n. manner, ad verum exprimere qd; cæ rei imaginem exprimere, quæ velut in rem præsentem perducere audientes videatur* (afl. Q. 4, 2, 123): *quite n. / minime mirum id quidem / a collector of n. specimens, *qui rerum naturalium exempla undique conquirunt: n. parts or talents, natura, nature habitus (the n. constitution of a mind).—ingenium (mental abilities, n. endowments).—Jn. natura atque ingenium; indoles (n. parts or talents, in a moral point of view, and so far as they are capable of improvement).—nature: dotes or munera (gifts or endowments of nature).—nature instrumenta, orum, *n. (means furnished by nature; all the expressions opp. litteræ, disciplina: good n. parts or talents, naturæ bonitas; naturale quoddam bonum; ingenii bonitas. (more strongly) excellens ingenii bonitas; natura admirabilis; natura eximia et illustris: to have or possess (good) n. parts or talents, ingenio valere; bonâ indole præditum esse; naturæ muneribus ornatum esse. (more strongly) præstantissimo ingenio præditum esse; excellenti ingenii magnitudine ornatum esse: to have a n. talent for althg, cæ rei gerendæ naturâ adjuvamenta habere: a n. appearance, quod in rerum naturâ fit; ostentum; prodigium; portentum: a n. fault or defect, vitium naturæ or naturâ profectum; damnum naturæ (as L. 7, 4, damnum naturæ alere et fovere, to cherish a n. defect): n. history, historia naturalis or nature (with the ancients of wider signification than with us): a n. philosopher, physicus (φυσικός, as an explorer of nature): Empedocles was a celebrated n. philosopher, Empedocles in naturalis philosophiæ studio floruit (Gell. 17, 21): a n. philosophy, physica, orum, *n. (physics) or pure Latin, philosophia naturalis (the latter, Gell. 17, 21): a n. production, quod terra gignit or parit; quod gignitur in or e terrâ: the n. beauty of a country, amenitas: a n. state, status nature: n. impulse, natura.***

NATURAL, *a. See* IDIOT.

NATURALISM, *[(Philosophical), *ratio eorum, qui naturam deum faciunt or qui mundum deum censent; *ratio eorum, qui omnem vim divinam in naturâ sitam esse censent. [(Theological) rationalism, *præcepta eorum, qui solam rationem in rebus divinâ ducem esse sequendam dicunt; *naturalismus (f. t.).*

NATURALIST, *[(Philosophical), *qui mundum deum censent; *qui naturam deum faciunt; qui omne, quod infinitum est, deum esse vult; qui vim quantum eamque animalem, quâ omnia reguntur, statuit; *qui omnem rem divinam in naturâ sitam esse censent. [(Theological), *qui solam rationem in rebus divinâ ducem esse sequendam dicunt; *naturalista (f. t.).*

NATURALIZE, *[(Propr.) *ascribere quæ numero indigenarum; *jura indigenæ ei deferre or concedere; or, in the ancient sense, donare quæ civitate (C. Cæs.); civitatem ei dare, impertire (C.); civem quæ facere (Np.). [(Fig.) civitatem donare (Q.): to a n. word, verbo civitatem dare (Suet. Gramm. 22); hoc verbum Latino sermone satis tritum est (C. Div. 2, 4, 11, is naturalized).*

NATURALLY, *[(Founded in nature, according to nature, naturaliter; naturâ; secundum naturam; naturæ convenienter (C.). [(Without art, simpliciter; sine arte; sine studio; facile; naturaliter naturâ ratione (afl. C.). [(According to one's natural character, with natural ease, e. g. he does every thing n., a naturâ ad omnia factus videtur; omnia facile, promptè, expeditè agit; nullâ in re laborat. [(According to the truth of nature, like nature, ad veritatem, verè (e. g. qd effingere, exprimere, imitari). [(Necessarij, necessario; or with necesse est, res aliter fieri non potest; qui aliter fieri potuit. [(According to the course of nature, by Cret., e. g. this happens n., sic natura fert; hoc plane respondet ordini, legibus, naturæ (afl. C.); opp. hoc fit præter naturam, contra leges naturæ, contra consuetum ordinem naturæ; hoc monstri simile est (afl. C.). [(In concessions (with irony), mihi me mirum id quidem.*

NATURE, *[(System according to which things exist, natura (answering to the English word in all its senses).—indoles (natural peculiarly)—natura rerum, mundus (the universe, world).—agri, campi,*

rus (the fields, &c., opp. to town, ar; in this sense not natura); by n., naturâ; naturaliter: proper or peculiar to n., naturalis; proprius et naturalis: according to the n. of althg, cæ innatus or insitus: fortified by n., naturâ or naturaliter munitus: according to n., secundum naturam (opp. contra naturam).—nature convenienter (e. g. vivere): the n. of a thing, natura or ratio rei: such is the n. of the thing, ita fert natura rei: the n. of men, hominis natura: to become a second n., ex consuetudine in naturam vertere; jam naturæ vim obtinere: to put off one's n., versare suam naturam: n. assisted itself (in a disease), morbus suâ sponte decessit: to live in a state of n. (without laws), libere or sine legibus vivere: to remain true to n., nihil a statu naturæ recedere: it is all n. with him, nihil aliud debet: to paint or draw fm n., ex rebus veris exempla sumere (of painters or writers).—ad exemplum animale pingere qd (to paint althg after a living model): animalia and inanimata n., animalia inanimataque (n. pl.): a thing required by n., res quam natura desiderat; res necessaria: an investigator of n., physicus (φυσικός); or pure Latin, speculator venatorque naturæ (C. N. D. 1, 30, 83).—inquisitor rerum naturæ (Sen. N. Q. 6, 13, 2).—investigator eorum rerum, quæ a naturâ involutæ videntur (C. Univ. 1, init.): an investigation of n., investigation rerum naturæ (afl. C. Fin. 5, 4, 10): a gift of n., donum or munus naturæ (g. t.): conformable to n., naturæ convenienter or congruus, naturæ or ad naturam accommodatus (opp. naturæ or naturâ alienus): to be conformable to n., naturæ convenire; secundum naturam esse: conformably to n., secundum naturam (opp. contra naturam; e. g. vivere): a law of n., lex naturæ or naturalis (g. t.), ratio perfecta a rerum naturâ: it is a law of n., hoc natura præscribit; est (autem) a naturâ comparatum ut (subj.): to act contrary to n., contra legem naturæ facere: right of n., naturæ jus (a single right).—jus naturale (compass of all the rights of n., opp. jus civile): the kingdom of n., t. e. the whole visible world, rerum natura; mundus: a state of n., status naturæ: an impulse of n., natura: contrary to n., naturæ or a naturâ alienus: in a manner contrary to n., contra naturam: a call of n., desiderium naturæ corporis; naturæ necessitas: to comply with a call of n., necessitati parere. [(Natural quality, natura, indoles, ingenium (essential, proper quality).—constitutio (imparted by forming, training or education).—affectio (the state or condition of a thing, eply in relation to another; e. g. of the soul to external objects).—habitus (the internal or external state or condition of a thing): peculiar n., proprietates: good n., bonitas: ill n., asperitas (roughness): n. of the soil, soll natura, or ingenium: n. of the body, corporis affectio, constitutio: n. of the weather, mind, affectio cœli, animi: according to the n. of the place, ex loci naturâ; ut loci natura fert: according to the n. of the thing, pro re; pro re natâ: according to the n. of circumstances, ut res dant sese (see Ruhnk. Ter. Heaut. 5, 1, 43): according to the n. of the times, pro tempore; pro temporis ratione: according to the n. of time and circumstances, prout res ac tempus se daret: of like n., similitudo: of a different n., diversus (ab). [(Natural character, natura, indoles, ingenium, animus (the three first, the original cast of the individual's mind; animus, his whole moral and intellectual n.).—mores (his moral n.).—vita (his kind of life).—persona (the part he plays, as it were, on the theatre of civil life. C. Lat. 1, 4, Q. 10, 1, 55).—All these expressions denote only a part of the whole n.: to denote the whole, join indoles animi ingenique (L. 10, 17): natura et mores; mores naturæque; ingenium ac mores; vita moresque; mos et natura (e. g. of a people, gentis).—goodness of n., bonitas: a gentle, kind, affable n., comitas; humanitas; ingenium lenè, liberale: a harsh, inexorable n., ingenium durum atque inexorabile: an affable, gentle n., mores faciles: a noble n., animus magnus, excelsus, altus; altitudo animi: a feeble n., ingenium mobile: of a mild n., mitis ingenio.

NATURED, *Good natured, bonâ naturâ or indole præditus; benignus; comis: ill-n., malignus; morosus.*

NAUGHT, NAUGHTY, *See* BAD.

NAULAGE, naulum (Juv.).

NAUSEA, nausea (C.): to suffer fm n., nauseâ premi (Cels.); nauseâ tentari (afl. C.); nausea molestiam suscipere (id.); nausea quæ torquet (Sen.).

NAUSEATE, *[(Propr.) nauseare (C.). [(Fig.) fastidio, Suet.); nauseare (Phædr.). [(fastidium cæ rei creatur; quæ sentit cæ rei fastidium (afl. Plin.); me capit cæ rei tædium (L.); venit mihi qd in tædium (Plin.).*

NAUSEOUS, {PROF.} qui nauseam facit. {FIG.} fastidiosus; fastidium creans; qui fastidio est; qui fastidium affert or movet.

NAUTICAL, nauticus.
NAVAL, navalis: a n. engagement, navalis pugna (C.); navale prœlium (L.); proellum maritimum (Gell.).

NAVE, {OF a wheel, modiolus (Plin.).} {OF a church, spatium medium (Vitr.):} in the Latin of the middle ages, also navia.

NAVEL, umbilicus (Cels.).

NAVEU (a sort of turnip), napus (Col.); *brassica napus (Linn.).

NAVIGABLE, navigabilis, navis patiens (L.; navigationis patiens, Just.): the river is not n., fluvius non perfert navem (L. 10, 2): the Tiber is n., and conveys all kinds of produce to the city, Tiberis navium patiens omnesque fruges devehit in urbem (Plin. Ep. 5, 6, 12): n. for barges, &c., onerariarum navium capax: the river is not n. for ships of great burden, graves naves fluvius non perfert: to endeavour to make a river n., *id agere, in eo laborare, ut fluvius navium fiat patiens, or ut fluvius navigabilis fiat.

NAVIGATE, navigare in loco or per locum, also simply locum (to sail, sail through). The simple acc. with navigare, usual only with poets, and in post-Aug. prose, occurs in C. Fin. 2, 34, 112, quum Xerxes maria ambulasset, terram navigasset.

NAVIGATION, navigatio; navigatorum cursus, or simply cursus (sailing, course): the art or science of n., ars navalis (Plin.); disciplina navalis: rerum nauticarum scientia (C. G. 3), rerum nauticarum scientia atque usus (Cæs. B. G. 8, 8): to obstruct n., præcludere navigationem.

NAVIGATOR, nauta (C.); navigator (Q.).

NAVY, classis (feet), res navalis, or nautica; res nautica (pl.); res maritima (Vell.); men, and all things belonging to a fleet.

NAY, adv. {No, vid.} {Not only so, but more, præterea, see MOROVSIA.}

NEAL, (*ferrum, &c.), igne excandefacere, molire.

NEAP, humilis; demissus; depressus (post-Aug.).

NEAP-TIDE, *æstus minor.

NEAR, adj. {Close, nigh, propinquus, compar. propinquior and (usually) propior, superl. proximus (in all the senses of the English word).} vicinus (of place and resemblance; also, but rarely, of time).—finitivus with a dat., similis with a dat. or gen., non alienus with a and an abl. (of resemblance): a n. relative, propinquâ cognatione conjunctus; to any one, cum qo; genere ci propinquus; propinquâ cognatione ci junctus or qm contingens: a very n. relative, proximus cognatione or propinquitate; artâ propinquitate conjunctus: a n. friend, familiaris; intimus: quo familiariter or intime uti: a n. conexio, societas propior; necessitudo (between relatives, colleagues, &c.): to be n., prope esse (g. t.).—propinquum or vicinum esse (as to place, time, resemblance).—non longe abesse, in propinquo adesse, subesse (as to time and place, to be nearer; propius abesse).—appetere (to draw n., of time): to be very n., supra caput esse, in cervicibus esse, in capite et in cervicibus esse (of place or time, persons or events; see HERN. S. Cat. 52, 22).—imminere, instare (of time): to be n. to death, morti vicinum esse, in vitæ discrimine versari; the moment is n. in wch &c., prope adest, quum &c.: to lie n., prope or in propinquo jacere or situm esse, prope esse, non longe abesse, subesse (prop.); facile inveniri posse (fig.).—to be easy to be found, of arguments, &c.).—facile intelligi posse (fig.).—to be easily understood: to come n., prope accedere, appropinquare (the former prop. and fig.; the latter only prop.).—non multum abesse a &c., simile esse cs (fig. of resemblance); e. g. prope accedere ad veritatem; a veritate non multum abesse; veri simile esse: to be n. to any one, non longe abesse ab qo (prop.).—ci propinquum esse genere, propinquâ cognatione qm contingere (as to relationship).—familiariter or intime uti qo (as a friend).—usu cum qo conjunctissimum esse, magna mihi cum qo necessitudo est, summâ necessitudine me qm contingit (g. t. of connexion, as a college friend): I was n. = upon the point of &c., in eo erat (the latter in eo erat is not good), ut &c. (I intended)—prope erat or fuit, ut &c.; propius nihil factum est, quam ut &c.; non multum or non longe or paullum (the latter not parum) abfuit, quin (&c. not ut) &c. (all = little was wanting, it nearly came to pass, that &c.); e. g. in eo erat ut urbs caperetur; prope fuit ut dictator ille idem crearetur; propius nihil est factum, quam ut occideretur; haud

multum abfuit, quin interficeretur: to draw n. (of place), prope accedere; appropinquare, (propius) accedere ad with an acc.: to draw near a town (of a general at the head of an army), exercitum ad urbem (propius) advovere; (of time, &c.) prope adesse, subesse; appropinquare, appetere: the moment draws n., when &c., prope adest, quum &c.: to draw n. to the eightieth year (of one's age), prope ad octogesimum annum pervenisse: to come n. (i. e. resemble), prope accedere ad qd; accedere ad similitudinem cs rei: NEAREST, proximus (in all the senses of the English word); to, a (ab) with an abl.; or by the dat. (the nearest post);—secundus ab qo (next in order or rank);—ci or cs simillimus (nearest in resemblance): the nearest way, proxima via; brevissima via: the nearest towns, proxima oppida: let us go to my house; it is the nearest place where you can change your clothes, eamus ad me; ibi proximum est ubi vestem mutas: the nearest relative, proximus cognatione, propinquitate, or genere; artâ propinquitate conjunctus; proxima cognatione qm contingens or cum qo conjunctus: n. conexiones (i. e. friends and relatives).—proximi (see INTD. ad C. ad Dis. 12, 27, in., and on S. Cat. 14, 2). {PARSIMONIOUS, parcus, tenax. Jw. parcus et tenax.—restrictus. Jw. restrictus et tenax. malignus. Very n., præparatus: to be n., parce vivere, parcum et tenacem esse. parce ac tenuiter vivere.}

NEAR, adv., and prep. by the ellipsis of 'to.' {OF place, prope followed by an or ab with an abl., or by an acc. (the latter only in Np.; also by a dat. Hann. 8, 3): propter (in the neighbourhood of).—ad (by, at; all these denote nearness, g. t.).—Juxta (close to).—secundum (along by, denoting direction to a place): to sit n. to ab's house, prope ab cs sedibus sedere: n. to a bank, prope ripam (not far fm it).—secundum ripam (along, by it; e. g. to sail): nearer to &c., propius ad qm or qd, or simply propius qm or qd; or propius ab qâ re (the latter only in Np. with dat., Hann. 8, 3); very n. to, proxime followed by an or ab with an abl., or by an acc. {OF time, prope ad, or simply prope with an acc.; e. g. prope ad annum octogesimum pervenerat.} {OF number, ad followed by an acc., or (with the historians) adverbially, with the case wch the accompanying verb requires (about, denoting the highest number; see HERN. Cæs. B. G. 2, 33; Bremi, Suet. Cæs. 20: e. g. n. two hundred men, ad ducentos homines: after n. four thousand men had been killed, occisus ad hominum millibus quatuor).—circiter (about, denoting a proximate number; the latter not admodum, wch is used to denote the whole sum).}

NEARLY, prope, pæne (almost, but not quite).—fere, ferme (with omnes, &c. prope, pæne make a positive assertion; fere, ferme decline doing this; it being either enough for the speaker's purpose, or all that his knowledge allows him to do, to state that the assertion is at least approximately or generally true).—tantum non (μόνον οὐ, ὀλίγον δέ: an elliptical form used by Livy and later writers, = 'only this is wanting, that not,' &c.).—propemodum (what is not far removed fm the right measure; 'almost what it should be').—When nearly = 'within a little,' it may be translated by haud multum or non longe afit, quin, &c. (not ut); prope erat or factum est, ut &c.; propius nihil factum est, quam ut &c.: the left wing was n. defeated, prope erat, ut sinistrum cornu pelleretur.

NEARNESS, {Vicinity, propinquitas—vicinia (neighbourhood).} {Parsimony, parsimonia. tancitas, malignitas (Stw. in PARSIMONY).}

NEARSIGHTED, {PROF.} (myops, Ulp.). by Crel., e. g. to be n., non longe prospicere potius; oculi non longe conspectum ferunt (aft. C. and L.). {FIG.} parum intelligens; non longe prospiciens; parum perspicax.

NEAT, adj. nitidus (v. pr. HERN. Q. 10, p. 105).—comptus (both words, either of appearance, or of style, &c.).—Jw. nitidus et comptus; lepidus (pretty, full of humour; e. g. dictum, puella).—elegant (elegant in appearance and in manner): a neat little gentleman, ad unguem factus homo (H. Sat. 1, 5, 32)—juvenis barbâ et comâ nitidus, totus dc capulâ (Sen. Jp. 115, 2): a behaviour, morum elegantia.

NEAT, {A single head of cattle, bos; taurus: but rarely used in this way except in phrases, such as m's tongue, m's foot, lingua bovis; pec bovis, tauri.} {Horned cattle, pecus bubulina; boves (pl.); armenta boum.}

NEATLY, nitide; compte; lepidè; eleganter.

NEATNESS, concinnitas; elegantia: or use the adj

NEBULA, nebula; nubecula (*a small cloud*).

NEBULOSUS, nebulosus.

NECESSARILY, necessario; *very seldom*. necessario (*e. g.* demonstrari = irresistibly).—ex necessitate (*of necessity*). 'Necessarius' is often best translated by *necessitate* with a verb in the subj. ut being omitted; *luxury n. begis avarice*, ex luxuria existat avaritia *necessitate*.—This was n. so, alter hoc fieri non poterat.

NECESSARY, ¶ (*With a substantivē*), necessarius: a n. thing, necessitas, res necessaria. ¶ (*Without a subst.*): it is n., opus est (*there is need of*); *the person who has need of a thing is in the dat.*: the thing needed in the nom. or abl.; also with an inf. *who is then the causus subjecti*; the gen. occurs twice in *Liog*, 22, 51; 25, 21, and sometimes, but very rarely, in the poets; see *Ramsh.* § 142; *Zumpt* § 464; *Kr.* § 302; *Wb.* § 255, 314, 324).—necessare est; necessarium est, oportet (see *Musr.*).—usus est (*uses*); almost only in the poets; once in *L.*, rarely in *Cæs.*; see *Ramsh.* § 142, 2, n. 3; *Zumpt*, § 464, 2; *Herr.* ad *Cæs. B. G.* 4, 2).—also by attinet; *e. g.* it is not n. to say, nihil attinet dicere: it is not n. that you should wait, nihil opus est, expectare te (C.): it is not n., nihil est, non est quod (*there is not opus est quod*): to consider n., necesse habere: I thought it n. to do *fic.*, hoc faciendum putavi: not to find *ath.* n., superpedere posse qā re; or with an inf., *e. g.* loqui apud vos superpedissem (L.).—Avoid the Grecism, opus habere; *which occurs only once*, *Col.* 9, 1, 5.

NECESSARY, a res necessaria. necessitas: necessaries, res quibus homines utuntur; res quibus carere non possumus; ea quæ natura desiderat: necessaries of life, res ad vitam necessariae; usus vitæ necessarii: quæ sunt ad vivendum necessaria; quæ ad victum cultumque pertinent.

NECESSITATE, see *COMP.*

NECESSITOUS, see *POOR*.

NECESSITY, ¶ (*State of being necessary*, necessitas (C.); necessitudo (*of moral or abstract n.*; S. often uses this word to denote 'force of circumstances'; see *Herr.* ad *S. Cat.* 17, 2, and ad *Cæs. B. C.* 1, 8): hypothetical n., necessitudo cum adjunctione (opp. nec. simplex, *C. Inv.* 2, 57, 172): unavoidable n., necessitas fatalis; fati necessitas (C.): to impose the n., place *ab* under the n., in necessitatem imponere, afferre (C.); inungere (*Hirt.*); cogere, adigere, compellere qm (C.); qm in eam necessitatem adducere ut (L.): you have placed me under the *ad* n., vos me invitum, nolentem, coegistis, or eo compulsi: to make a virtue of n., facere de necessitate virtutem (*Hieron.* in *Ruf.* 3, n. 2; *Ep.* 54, n. 6): I see no n., non video, non invenio, qd cogat, eo compellat: to see, show, the n. of, videre, ostendere, alter fieri, evenire, non potuisse: Peripatetici perturbari animos necesse esse dicunt (*maintain the n. of the passions*, C.): fm n., necessitate conatus (C.); necessario, necessarii re coactus (*only in Cæs.*; see *Held.* ad *Cæs. B. C.* 1, 40); also conatus *only* (C)—ex necessitate (T.): to yield to n., necessitati parēre, servire: without any n., nulla necessitate premento (C.); nulla re cogente: sine necessitate; sine iusta or idonea causā: in case of n., si opus fuerit; si usus fuerit; si quando usus sit; si res postularit; necessitate cogente (aft. C.): only in an extreme case of n., non nisi summa necessitate cogente, nisi summa necessitas urget: n. is the mother of invention, ingeniosa rerum egestas (*Clau.*). ¶ (*Poverty*, see *POVERTY*).

NECK, ¶ (*Of men and animals*, collum; cervix (*in prose*, before the time of Augustus, almost always cervicē, pl.)—gula, faux or usually pl. fauces (*the throat*); the latter prop., the upper, narrower part of the gula)—caput (*the head and n.*): to break *ab*'s n., cervicē cs frangere (*but* gulam frangere, *S. Cat.* 55, 4, is unusual; and collum ci torquere is = to take a firm hold of the n. and turn it a little [*as a means of compulsion*], *L.* 4, 53): to pay with one's n., capite luere: to risk one's n. for the avarice of another, avaritiæ cs pecuniam collo et cervicibus suis sustinere (*C. Ferr.* 5, 43, in.): his n. is in danger, caput ejus agitur. ¶ (*Of things without life*, collum, cervix (*of a bottle*, &c.)—on (*the opening of a bottle*, &c.): n. of land, lingua (L. Ov.); lingula (Cæs.).

NECKCLOTH, focale (*Heindorf*, *H. Sat.* 2, 3, 255, says only for sick or weak persons). *Neck* strophium or manillare.

NECKLACE, monile (*neck-ornament, only with gold and precious stones, for women and children*).—torques, catella (*golden chains for the neck, the former a twisted chain, the latter composed of rings; both given as rewards to brave soldiers*): pearl n., see *PEARL*.

NECKWEED, cannabls (*Plin.*); cannabū (*Farr.*).

NECROLOGY, ¶ (*An account of the dead*, vitæ mortuorum or defunctorum (*of several*), 'narratio de vitā et factis mortuorum hominum: to write a n., vitam defuncti hominis narrare (*T. Agr.* 1). ¶ (*A register of deaths*, index mortuorum).

NECROMANCER, qui inferorum animas elicit, qui animas or mortuorum imagines excitat (*q. t.*, aft. *C. Fatm.* 6, 14; *Enn.* ap. *C. Tusc.* 1, 16, 37).—qui jubet manes exire ex sepulchris (*af. O. Met.* 7, 206).—qui infernas umbras carminibus elicit (*with T. Ann.* 2, 28, 2, one who uses incantations; by later writers called theurgus, θεωργός).—eliciendi animulas noxias et præagia sollicitare larvarum gnarus (*Annian.* 28, 1, p. 394, ad Gronov.).—exorcista (*one who drives out evil spirits*).

NECROMANCY, ars eliciendi, &c.; see *NECROMANCER*. (necromantia, Lactant.—*Pliny* says necromantia Homeri to denote that part of the *Odyssey* in which Ulysses is described as entering the regions of the dead, and conversing with the shades.)

NECTAR, nectar (C.): of n., nectareus (O.).

NECTAREAN, nectareus (O.).

NECTARINE, persicum duracimum (*Plin.*).

NEED, s. necessitas. necessitudo. opus. usus (*Syn. and PHR.* in *NECESSITY*).—desiderium (*with desire*): to feel the n. of a thing, qā re or cs rei indigere (*to have n. of*).—qd desiderare (*to be unwilling to be without*).

NEED, v. ¶ (*TRANS.* To be in want of, egere qā re, more rarely cs rei (*to have n. of a thing, be in want of it*).—indigere qā re or cs rei (*to feel the n. or want of a thing*).—opus or usus est qā re (*there is n. of a thing, circumstances make a thing necessary*). For this only *Col.* 9, 2, 1, has opus habeo qā re).—desiderare qd (*to desire a thing absent, to be unwilling to be without it*).—requirere qd (*to find a thing requisite or necessary*): not to n. a thing, to be able to do without it, qā re carere, facile superpedere posse. ¶ (*INTR.* To have occasion to, is usually rendered in Latin by eat, quod; opp. non eat, cur; nihil eat, nihil habeo, quod, followed by a subj.: *e. g.* you n. not fear, nihil eat, quod extimescas; nihil habes, quod timeas: they n. not diminish their hope, non eat, cur spes eorum infringatur.

NEEDFUL, see *NECESSARY*.

NEEDLE, acus, ūs: a very fine n., *acus pusilla, minuta: to thread a n., *filum in acum inserere or conjicere: the prick of a n., vulnus acu punctum (C.): to seem like the prick of a n., acu punctum vidēri: to live by one's n., acu victum querere (*af. Ter.*): a n.-case, theca acubus servandis: n.-maker, acurarius (*Inscr.*).

NEEDLE-FULL, acia (*Cels.*).

NEEDLEWOMAN, puella or mulier quæ acu victum querit (*see Ter. Andr.* 1, 1, 48); *femina acu opus faciens.

NEEDLEWORK, ¶ (*The art*, ars acu pingendi. ¶ (*Work executed with the needle*, opus acu pictum or factum. A piece of n. (*as a picture*), pictura acu facta (*af. C. Ferr.* 4, 1, 1): to do a piece of n., acu pingere. See also *EMBROIDERY*).

NEEDLESS, quod non opus est; superfluous (*superfluous*). It is n., non opus est; nihil necesse est; nihil attinet: to take n. trouble, acta agere: it will not be n., non alienum, or abs re, fuerit.

NEEDLESSLY, sine causā; præter rem or necessitatem (*af. C.*).

NEEDLESSNESS, nulla necessitas.

NEEDS, ade. necessarie very seldom; mihi necessario; ex necessitate (*fm necessity*). Mihi by necesse est. See *NECESSARILY*.

NEEDY, egenus, indigens (C.); egēnus (L.); inops (*opp.* copiosus, opulentus); tenuis (*opp.* copiosus, dives, locuples); calamitosus (*opp.* felix, beatus). To succour the n., opus ferre indigentibus (C.): to give to the n., indigentibus impertiri de re familiari (C.).

NEFARIOUS, nefarius, improbus, sceleratus. See *WICKED*.

NEGATION, negatio (*also = negative word*).—infinitio; recusatio (*refusal*).

NEGATIVE, adj. negans.—privans (*depriving, privative*; of parts of speech.—*negativus*, privativa *only* in the later grammarians). A n., vocabulum negans: a n. particle, particula negans: a n. answer (*to a question*), infinitio; (*to a request*) recusatio: to give a n. answer (*to a question*), infitari; negare ita esse; (*to a request*) recusare: to have received a n. answer (*to a request*), repulsam ferre (C.); also with negare; *e. g.* he gave me a n. answer, negavit se hoc facturum (*af. C.*): to meet a charge with a n., causam infinitatione defendere (C.): a n. proposition, enunciatio (*sententia or enunciatio*) negans.

NEGATIVELY, *infrimando, negando* (C.).

NEGLECT, *v. negligere* qd (not to trouble oneself about a thing, out of thoughtlessness or carelessness).—*deesse ei rei* (not to show proper attention to a person or thing, to fail in one's duty).—*deserere* qd (to desert or abandon from want of favour or good-will).—*derelinquere* qm or qd (to give up or abandon entirely).—*intermittere* qd = to leave off for a time). To the *fr.*, *ignem negligentius habere* (Paul. Dig.). to *n. one's person*, se negligere (opp. se colere): to neglect it utterly, corpore esse incuto atque horrido (C.): to *n. one's duty*, &c., *deesse officio*, dignitati, muneri: to *n. one's affairs*, rem familiarem negligere.

NEGLECT, *s. neglectio* (the act of neglecting).—*indiligentia* (habit of neglecting).—*neglectus* (state of a thing neglected).—[166] But it must frequently be rendered by the verbs, e. g. to the *m.* of all other things, rebus omnibus posthabita, or postposita, or relicta: to the *n.* of all other business, omnibus negotiis omnia: to the *m.* of friendship, neglecta amicitia.]

NEGLECTFUL, see **NEGLECT**.

NEGLENCE, *negligentia* (want of attention and observation).—*indiligentia* (want of accuracy).—*incuria* (want of proper care), *ca. rel.* [166] More frequently by the verbs. See also **CARELESSNESS**.

NEGLECT, *negligens* (remiss; opp. diligens; of persons: [166] post-Class. of things); in *athlg.*, *ca. rel.*, *q. re* or *in q. re* ([166] post-Class. de q. re or circa qd).—*dissolutus* (loose, dissolute; of persons). *J. n.* *negligens* *ca. dissolutus*; *dissolutus* et *negligens* in *q. re*.—*indiligens* (not sufficiently exact, inattentive, heedless; of persons).—*neglectus*, *negligenter factus* (or with any other *ptcl.* with the context furnishes; negligently done, of things).—*parum accuratus* (on which sufficient care or accuracy has not been bestowed; of things).—[166] Not incuriosus (or the adv. incuriosus) in *Class. prose.*] *N.* in *one's calling*, qui officium facere immemor est, nisi adeo monitus (of a slave; Plaut. Pseud. 4, 7, 2): *n.* in *one's domestic affairs*, negligens, dissolutus, or dissolutus ac negligens in re familiari (from the context also simply negligens et dissolutus): a *n. exterior* (in dress, &c.), cultus corporis parum accuratus (Aft. Gell. 1, 5): hair negligently dressed, capillus negligenter circum caput reiectus.

NEGLECTINGLY, *negligenter*; *indiligenter*; *dissoluto*; *incuriosus* (T.).

NEGOTIATE, *agere* de q. re (to treat with any on any subject, e. g. de conditionibus pacis).—*postulare* condiciones *ca. rel.* (to demand the terms on which it will be granted).—*pacisci* qd (to conclude a compact about *athlg.*; e. g. *pacem*, to *n. a peace*).—*conciliare* qd (to bring about, by smoothing down difficulties, &c.; e. g. *nuptias*): to *n. athlg.* with *agere*, *agere* cum qd de q. re (g. l.).—*colloqui* cum qd de q. re (by verbal conference).—*colloqui* per internuncios cum qd et de q. re mentionem facere (by envoys, &c., s. *Np.* Alc. 5, 3).—They set about negotiating the terms of a peace, colloqui fuit inter ipsos de pacis legibus. See also **NEGOTIATION**.

NEGOTIATION, *actio*, de q. re; *colloquium* (conference). Often by *Crel.* with the verb. To enter into a *n. respecting* *athlg.*, *postulare* condiciones de q. re: to carry on a *n.*, condiciones ferre et audire; condiciones agitare, tractare, *agere* cum qd: to break off a *n. for peace*, infecta pace dimittere legatos; dimittere pacis internuncios; condiciones de pace ineunda propositas dirimere, abruptum: during these *n.*s, dum hæc aguntur (L.): to settle by *n.*, conditionibus disceptare qd; per colloquium qd componere.

NEGOTIATOR, *qui* de q. re agit (g. t.).—*Inter-nuncios* (one who carries messages between two parties).—*Interpres* (a mediator, who transacts with another person in the name and by the authority of a third party, with a view to settled differences, &c.; post-Aug.).—*Intercessor* (one who interposes in order to hinder or accomplish *athlg.*).—*conciliator* *ca. rel.* (one who brings about an union; e. g. *nuptiarum*).—*pector* *ca. rel.* (one who concludes a bargain).

NEGRO, *Æthiops*, *Afer*; *f. femina* *Æthiops*, *Afra*; *Æthiops servus*, or *serva*, *f.* (as a slave).

NEIGH, *v. hinnire*: *hinnitum edere* (Just.). To *n.* after or at, *adhinare* *ca. rel.* (Plin.), *ad* qd (C.).

NEIGHING, **NEIGH**, *s. hinnitus*, *us*.

NEIGHBOUR, [1] One who lives or is near us, vicinus (g. t., but *esp.* in respect of house or premises).—*qui accollit propinquas aedibus nostris* (near one's house).—*accolla*, *finitimus*, *confinis* (separated merely by a boundary: [166] avoid congruus as unclassical, and *adfinis* as extremely rare).—*propinquus*, *proximus* (one who stands, sits, &c., next).—*consector* (at table, &c.).

A good *n.*, *bonus vicinus* (poet.): the next *n.*, *proximus vicinus*: the *n.*'s, *vicini*; *vicinitas*; *finitimi*, &c. *J. n.* *vicini* et *finitimi* (*vicini* in respect of place, *finitimi* in respect of boundary): to be a *n.*, *vicinum esse*: in propinquo habitare. [1] Another person, any one besides ourselves, alter ([166] not alius in the sing.); *pl. alii*; *homines*; also *homo*, *collectio* (not *proximus* in this sense). That does nothing for the sake of his *n.*, *qui nihil alterius causa facit*: all prefer their own welfare to that of their *n.*'s, *omnes sibi melius esse malunt quam alteri: the loss of one's *n.*, humanitas*.

NEIGHBOURHOOD, [1] *Vicinitas*, *vicinia*; *vicinitas* (relation of the neighbours to each other): in the *n.*, in *vicinia*; *prope*; in propinquo: in this *n.*, *hic vicinia*: in this immediate *n.*, *hic proxima vicinia*: into this *n.*, *huc vicinia*. [166] all three in the comic writers; but not to be rejected.]—from the *n.*, *ex propinquo*; *ex* or *de proximo*. [1] The neighbours together, *vicinitas*; *vicini*.

NEIGHBOURING, [1] *Of persons*, *vicinus* (with ref. to house and premises): *finitimus* (on the confines).—*confinis* (reciprocally of those who are on the confines of each other). [1] *Of places*, *propinquus*; *adiacens* (L.); *contermimus* (rather poet.; T.); *contiguus* (O.).

NEIGHBOURLY, *adj.* **vicinis conveniens* or *dignus*. **NEIGHBOURLY**, *adv.* *more vicinorum*; **ut decet vicinos*; *ut convenit vicinis*.

NEITHER, *conj. nec*; *neque*: *neither—nor*, *neque—neque*.

NEITHER, *pron.*, *neuter*. *N. party*, or **neither* with ref. to two parties, *neutri*, *pl.*: to *n. side*, *n. way*, in *neutram partem* (e. g. *movēri*).—*neutro* (*aft.* verb of motion, e. g. *inclinari*).—[166] 'The other,' *aft.* 'neither,' is alter (*though neuter might sit* is expected; Krebs says that he knows no instance of it); e. g. *debemus neutrum eorum contra alterum juvare* (Cæs. B. C. 1, 35; ut neutra lingua alteri officiat, Q. 1, 14; so L. 21, 46, 4); to *n. side*, *neutro*: to be on *n. side*, *medium se gerere* (L.); in *neutris partibus esse*; *neutram partem equi* (Suet.); *non alterius utrius partis esse* (C. Att. 10, 1, 12); *se medium partibus preare* (Fell.); *neutri parti se adiungere* (L. 35, 48). See 'to be NEUTRAL.'

NEOLOGIST, **nova dogmata* in rebus divinis sequens, amplectens; **qui majorum dogmata deserit*; or *ast.* **neologus*.

NEOLOGY, **neologia* (t. t.); or **nova dogmata* in rebus divinis sequendi studium, cupiditas.

NEOPHYTE, *neophytus* (Tertul.). **NEPENTHE**, *lenimentum* (Plin.): *nepenthes* (Plin.; a plant with exhilarating properties).

NEPHEW, [1] *Brother's* son, *fratris filius* (C.); *nepos* *ex fratre* (T.). [1] *Sister's* son, *sororis filius* (C.); *nepos* *ex sorore* (T.). [166] *Nepos* by itself denotes prop. 'a grandson.'

NEPHRITIC, **lapis nephriticus*.

NEPHRITIC, *adj.* *renalis*; or by the *gen.* *renum*, *pl.* *N. pain*, *renum dolor* (Scrib. Larg.; e. g. *renum dolore vexari*: *n. colic*, *passio renalis* (Cæd. Aur.): *n. stone*, *calculus renum*.

NE PLUS ULTRA, *summum*; *perfectissimum*; *quo magis*, *melius*, *perfectius esse*, *feri*, *fini*, *nihil potest* (*aft.* C.); or by *Crel.*, e. g. *nihil illo est excellentius in virtute* (Np.); *mulier oet omnibus simulacris emendatior* (Petrus. 126, 13).

NEPOTISM, **nepotismus* (t. t.); **studium cognatos fovendi et augendi* or *ad honores extollendi*.

NERITE, **nerita* (Linn.).

NERVE, *nervus* (*prop.* and *fig.*). *Full of n.*, *nervosus*.

NERVOUS, [1] *Of or belonging to the nerves*, *nervosus*. *N. system*, *nervi* (the nerves, as Cels. 1, *præf.* p. 23, *Bip.*, *plurimil nervi* infirmi; i. e. a strong or weak *n. system*): a *n. disease*, *nervorum morbus* (not *morbus nervus*): *n. fever*, *febris nervosa*. [1] *Strong in nerve*, *nervosus* (*prop.*; then *fig.* = strong, powerful; of style, of an orator, &c. [166] Only in very late Latin for powerful or vigorous in body).—*lactatosus*, *robustus*, *validus* (*muscular*, *robust*, *strong in body*; of men and animals).—*quibusdam nervis intentus* (*fig.*, *strong*, *vigorous*; of style, &c.).—*vibrans* (*fig.*, of style, of ideas). In a *n. manner*, *nervosus* (e. g. *dicere*). [1] *Weak in the nerves*, *eger nervis* (T. Ann. 15, 45, 3).—*nervis infirmis* (*adj.* Cels. 1, *præf.* p. 23, *Bip.*).—**nervia infirma* or *resoluta laborans*. A *n. state* of body, *nervorum valetudo* (Suet. Vesp. 7); *nervi infirmi* (Cels. 1, *præf.* p. 23, *Bip.*; *opp.* *nervi validi*): a *n. frame*, *corpus* *propter nervorum valetudinem collapsum* (*aft.* Suet. Vesp. 7, and P. Georg. 3, 485).

NERVOUSNESS, nervorum resolutio (*Cels.*); nervorum remissio (*Scrib. Larg.* 101); nervorum valetudo (*Suet. Vesp.* 7, propter nervorum valetudinem; *s. e. from nervousness*).

NEST, nidus (*prop.*; also factiously for a human habitation; poetically for the young birds in a *n.*, but no where for the eggs)—gurgustium (contemptuously for a poor, mean dwelling). To build a *n.*, nidum facere, fingere, or confingere, fingere et construere; nidum texere; nidificare.—nidulari (*post-Aug.*); upon the ground, nidum ponere in terrâ; nidum ponere (*H. Od.* 4, 12, 5); under a roof, nidum suspendere tecto (*V. Georg.* 4, 307); to rob a *n.*, Implumes aves detrahare nido (*V. Georg.* 4, 513); ova incubanti avi subducere: to keep the *n.*, nidum servare (*H. Ep.* 1, 10, 6; also factiously: to keep the house).

NESTLE, nidum ponere (to build a nest any where, *s. e. in terrâ*).—nidulari (*Gell.*). To *n.* in *aby's* bosom, lap, &c., recubare in sinu *c.* (*L.*); in gremio ca sedere (*C.*); an infant nestling in his mother's bosom, puer lactens matris in gremio sedens (*ast. C.* who has Fortunes and adds mammam appetens).

NET, a. rete or (of a less size) reticulum (*g. t.*). To make a *n.*, rete or reticulum texere. Reply *a* for the hair, reticulum; *b* for catching fishes, rete (*g. t.*); funda, jaculum (a cast—*n.*); verriculum, everriculum (*a drag-n.*). To throw or cast a *n.*, rete jacere: to draw out a *n.*, rete educere (foras). *c* For catching birds and other animals, rete (*g. t.*); plaga for larger animals, as boars, deer, such as were used in hunting; for this purpose several *n.'s* were necessary; hence usually the pl. *plagae* (*cassid.* *s. poet.*). To set or place *n.'s*, retia or plagas pandere or tendere: to surround with *n.'s*, plagas asperire qd; plagas or retia prætendere *c* rei (*plag.* ambire qd *s. poet.*): to lay a *n.* for any one (*fig.*), plagas *c* texere or intendere: they lay *n.'s* for me, fluit mihi insidiae: to drive into *n.'s* (or into a *n.*), in plagas compellere (*prop.*); in plagas conjicere (also *fig.*): to fall into a *n.*, in plagas cadere or incidere (*prop.* and *fig.*); in insidias incidere (*fig.*): to entangle oneself in a *n.*, se impedire in plagas (*prop.* and *fig.*). *d* A netlike membrane in or on the animal body, septum, quod membrana quâdam superiores partes præcordiorum ab inferioribus diducit; also *prop.* membrana præcordiorum (the diaphragm, διαφραγμα; see *Cels.* 1, præf. p. 21, Bip., and *Plin.* 11, 37, 77, who calls it præcordia, *prop.* by mistake).—peritoneum (περιτόναιον, explained, *Veget.* 2, 15, 3, by membrana, quæ intestina omnia continet).—omentum (the omentum, ἐντερικόν).—retina (of the eye; *s. t.*).

NETWORK, reticulum.

NET, v. | To make net-work, texere; nectere.

NET, v. | To make clear gain. See *CLARE, v.*

NETHER, inferior.

NETHERMOST, infimus; imus.

NETTLE, *s. urtica*; *urtica urens (*Linn.*; stinging-*n.*). Blind or dead *n.*, urtica foliis non mordentibus (*Plin.*); urtica morsu carens (vocalur lamium; *Plin.*); lamium (*Linn.*): *n.*-rash, febris urticata; *purpura urticata; *urticatio (*med.*).

NETTLE, v. see *CHAGGIV.*

NEUTER, NEUTRAL, medius, neutrius partis; *Jx.* medius et neutrius partis; qui est in neutris partibus; non in alterius ullius partem inclinat (*g. t.*)—otiosus (that remains quiet). To be *n.*, medium esse; in neutris partibus esse; neutram partem sequi; non alterius ullius partis esse: to be perfectly *n.*, nullius partis esse: to remain *n.*, mediis consiliis stare, medium se gerere, neutri parti se adungere (*g. t.*); toto bello abesse et neutris auxilia mittere (with *ref.* to belligerents): to desire to be or remain *n.*, medium esse velle: to suffer no one to be or remain *n.*, media tollere: it is impossible to remain *n.* any longer, medios esse jam non licebit.

NEUTRALITY, neutrius partis, or neutrum partium studium; *fm* the context also quies or otium. By his *n.* he neither escaped the hatred of the people nor acquired the favour of the senate, medium se gerendo nec plebis vitavit odium, nec apud patres gratiam inivit: to observe *n.*, see To be or remain NEUTRAL: to observe an armed *n.*, *cum armis quiescere: to allow no *n.*, media tollere; to any one, medium *qm* esse non sinere.—to force a country to observe *n.*, facere, ut regio sit media or sit neutrius partis.

NEUTRALIZE, tollere or funditus tollere (quite to remove it): one motion *n.'s* the other, alter motus alteri renititur: propositions that *n.* each other, pugnantia (in philosophy).

NEVER, numquam; non umquam; nullo tempore. *N.* before, numquam antea; numquam ante hoc tem-

pus: and *n.*, nec umquam (*post-Aug.* et numquam is not Latin): *n.* more, numquam post.

NEVERTHELESS, nihilo minus (*C.*); nihilo secius (*Cæs.*, *Np.* *post-Aug.*); nihilo segnius (with equal zeal or activity).

NEW, novus (that did not exist before; opp. vetus. In a wider sense also = unusual, unheard of; hence *Jx.* novus et inauditus; and also = inexperienced. *post-Aug.* *C.* rarely used the *superl.* of novus; as in *C. pro Rosc.* Com. 11, 30).—recens (lately come into existence, lately risen, fresh, young; opp. antiquus; also *Jx.* recens ac novus or novus ac recens). Still *n.* to any one, insolitus (*s. g.* domicilium): a *n.* law, lex nova (the like of wch does not exist); lex recens (lately made). *Jx.* lex recens ac novus (*C. Flacc.* 6): a *n.* garment, vestis recens (not yet worn out).—vestis nova (*ast.* a *n.* fashion): *n.* soldiers, milites novi (lately become such); thrones (still untrained): the *n.* moon, luna nova: *n.* words, vocabula nova (newly-formed); vocabula recentia (that have lately come into use): to coin *n.* words, verba novare: a *n.* nobility, nova nobilitas: the *n.* philosophers, philosophi recentiores: is there *athg n.*? num quidnam novi?—what is there *n.*, pray? quid tandem novi?—nothing *n.* has arisen, nihil novi accessit: I have nothing *n.* to tell you, novi, quod ad te scriberem, nihil erat: to make *athg n.*, qd novare (to make for the first time; *s. g.* verba).—qd renovare, or renovare et instaurare (to renew what formerly existed): to have *n.* clothes on, nove vestitum esse (*ast.* a *n.* fashion).—veste recenti indutum esse (to have on a garment wch is still *n.*, not worn out): a *n.* year, annus incipiens or incipiens (the beginning): annus proximus (the next year): a *n.* year's gift, strenua: a *n.* year's day, primus incipientis anni dies: the *n.* Academy, adolescentia Academia (the philos. school so called).

NEWLY, nove (in a new manner).—nuper (in late times).—recens (*post-Aug.* recens as an *adv.* is not *Class.*; but *Crcl.* by the *adj.* either alone or followed by a with an *abl.* of the *subst.*; *s. g.* a defeat *n.* sustained, recens calamitas [not recens accepta calamitas], as *Cæs.* B. G. 5, 47, recens victoria). *N.* born, recens a natu (not recens natus).

NEWS, nuncius (tidings).—fama (report). Bad *n.*, nuncius tristis, acerbus: to receive bad *n.*, malum nuncium audire; tristis nuncius venit: good *n.*, optatus nuncius: to bring good *n.*, exoptatum nuncium afferre (*C.*); exoptabilem nuncium nunciare (*Plaut.*): to bring *n.*, nuncium ferre (*L.*), afferre, perferre (*C.*), apportare (*Ter.*); (of *athg*) nunciare *c* qd; perferre qd ad *qm* (*C.*); certiores facere, docere, edocere *qm* de qâ re (*Cæs.*): to receive *n.*, qd cognoscere, compere, discere: is there any *n.*? num quid novi? I have no *n.* to tell you. See in *Nw.*

NEWSMONGER, *nova quæque captans, venans.

NEWSPAPER, acta publica (*pl.*), or simply acta (*pl.*; whether daily or otherwise).—acta diurna (*pl.*; daily): daily *n.'s*, *diurna, quæ res novæ per orbem terrarum gestas narrant. To be in the *n.*, in actis vulgatum esse (*Q.*): to insert in the *n.*, (diurna) actis mandare (*T.*): a *n.*-office, *aedus ubi eduntur et dimittuntur diurna: a writer in a *n.*, *diurnorum scriptor: an article in a *n.*, *locus actorum diurnorum.

NEWT, lacerta, æ, f. or lacertus, l, m.

NEXT, *adj.* | In place, proxime (follow by an acc., a dat., or an *abl.* with a); secundum (with an acc.); *e. g.* proxime Carthaginem; proxime hostium castris; proxime a vallo; accipere vulnus in capite secundum aurem. | In order or time, proxime, secundum, or proxime et secundum (with an acc.). This may also be expressed by the *adj.*; *e. g.* duobus summis oratoribus proximus accedebat L. Philippus; secundus a rege. | In resemblance, proxime (with an acc.).

NEXT, *prep.* and *adv.* | In situation, juxta (near to, hard by).—proxime (followed by an acc., a dat., or by a (*abl.*) with an *abl.*; quite near to).—secundum (towards, up to, with verbs of motion, or of making, placing, &c.; not very rare, and found in the best authors). | In order, secundum; proxime et secundum (*post-Aug.*) juxta occurs first in *L.*, and post only in *Cels.*, in this sense).—al discesseris a or ab; quum discessis, discesserim, a or ab (apart from); *e. g.* præter auctoritatem vires quoque habet ad, &c.: believe me, that, *n.* to you, there is no one whose *fig.*, to existimare velim, quum a vobis discesserim, neminem esse, cuius &c. | Of time, in expressions such as 'next coming', proximus; qui proxime futurus est.

NIB, a. | The bill of a bird, rostrum. | The point of a pen, acumen (stylus, C.).

NIB, v. acutere.

NIBBLE, rodere. To *n.* at, derodere (*C.*); arrodere

(*Plant.*, *Plin.*, once in *C.*) : to *round*, circumrodere (*Plin.*) : to *eat at the bait*, hamum mordere.

NICE, *Delicate*, fastidious; fastidii plenus. *Exact*, accuratus; exquissitus; subtilis. *Dangerous*, periculosus. *Sweet*, dulcis.

NICELY, exquisitely; accurate.

NICENESS, see NICKET.

NICETY, *Accuracy*, cura, accuratio (the latter *C. Brut.* 67, 238, mira acc. in componendis rebus).—*J.* cura et diligentia.—subtilitas (acuteness, subtilty; e. g. with mathematical *n.*, geometrical subtilitate docere qd.)—*s.* diligentia (close application and attention). With the greatest *n.*, accuratissime, exactissime, or *s.* diligentissime: *n.* of style, loquendi elegantia; urbanitas (opp. rustica asperitas): *n.* of words, argutiae; spinæ; dumeta (hair-splitting distinctions, esp. in philosophy). *Prov.* I shall not stand upon *n.*, per me sint omnia protinus alba (*Pers.*). *Niceties*, = delicacies, &c. cuppida (*pl.*) or cuppedine; cibi delicatior; res ad epulandum exquisitissimæ; bonæ res (*Np. Ages.* 8, 5); gula irritamenta.

NICK, *v.* *To Notch*, incisura (crena, *Plin.*, is doubt-ful). *Exact point* (of time), tempus; vestigium temporis; or simply vestigium when the context fixes the sense. In the very *n.* of time, in tempore: com- mode: commodum; opportune; peropportune; in ipso temporis articulo (at the most critical and decisive moment).

NICK, *v.* *To Hit*, rem acu tangere (*Plaut.*), attingere; conjecturâ consequi. *To notch*, incidere. *To deceive*, chæst, ci imponere; fraudem or fallaciam ci facere; dolum ci nectere or confingere; qm circumducere (*Com.*).

NICKEL, *prps.* orichalcum fm the context; or Nickel (t. 2).

NICKNAME, *s.* nomen joculare (*Auson.*) = nomen per ludibrium ci datum. To give *aby* a *n.*, nomen joculare ci dare: to call *aby* by the *n.* of, *qm joculariter nominare (with acc. of the *n.*).

NICKNAME, *v.* nomen per ludibrium ci dare.

NIECE, fratri, or sororis, filia.

NIGGARD, NIGGARDLY, parcus; tenax; malignus.

NIGGARDLINESS, parsimonia (in *athg.*, ca rei).—tenacitas (close-ness, *ÆL.* 34, 7, 4).—malignitas (that withhold from others the full measure of what is due to them).

NIGH, see NEAR.

NIGHT, *nox* (v. pr.); tenebræ (darkness; also *fig.* of the mind) A dark *n.*, nox obscura, nox caliginosa, nox obducta or cæca: a long, short *n.*, nox longa, contractor: the shortest *n.*, nox solstitialis (opp. nox brumalia): a space of two, three *n.*, binoctium, trinoctium: by *n.*, in the *n.*, nocte; noctu; nocturno tempore: towards the approach of *n.*, sub noctem; primâ nocte; primo vespere; nocte appetente; primis se intenditibus tenebris: in the middle of the *n.*, mediâ nocte: late at *n.*, concubiâ nocte: still in the *n.*, de nocte: still in the middle of the *n.*, de mediâ nocte: while it is yet still *n.*, de multâ nocte (all three with verbs of motion; e. g. proficisci): until late at *n.*, ad multam noctem (in serm noctis is post-Class.): *n.* is coming on, nox appetit; tenebræ oboriuntur: *n.* is close at hand, nox ingruit or imminet: *n.* overtakes one, nox opprimit qm; nox ci supervenit: to slay up the whole *n.*, noctem pervigilare; (for the purpose of labour or study) lucubrare: to have a good *n.*, bene quiescere: to have a bad *n.*, noctem insonnem agere: good *n.* *prps.* mollior cubas! (*Ast.* O. Her. 7, 62) or salve salvère te jubeo! vale! valère te jubeo! (the usual salutation at meeting and parting): to wish good *n.* to any one, qm salvère or valère jubeo.

NIGHTCAP, galerus cubicularis; or *quem dormientes gerere consuevimus.

NIGHTINGALE, *vesis nocturna or cubicularis.

NIGHTINGOWL, lusciniâ (rarely lusciniis); Philomela (poet.).

NIGHTMAN, latrinarum purgator (*J. Firm.*).

NIGHTMARE, incubo (*Petr.*) = ephialtes (*Macrob.*) suppressio nocturna (*Plin.*). To have the *n.*, nocturnâ suppressione vexari (*Plin.*); ab incubone deludi (*Scrib. Larg.*).

NIGHTSHADE, solanum (*Plin. Cel. Linn.*).

NIGHTSTOOL, lasânium; sella pertusa or familiaris, or simply sella.

NIMBLE, agilis; pernix.

NIMBLENESS, pernicitas (bodily strength and agility)—agilitas (quickness and dexterity).

NIMBLEY, agilliter, peruliciter (both post-Aug.). Or by the adjectives.

NINE, novem: novēni (distrib.). *N. times*, novies: *n. o'clock*, hora nona: it has struck *n.*, *nona hora audita est, præterit: *n. hundred*, nongenti; nongēni (distrib.): *n. hundred times*, nongentesies: the *n. hundredth*, noningentesimus: *n. million*, nonagies centum millia.

NINEFOLD, novies sumptus; novemplex (not Class.).

NINETEEN, decem et novem (not novem et decem).—undeviginti (more rare; novemdecim is without authority, see Zumpt, § 115).—(distrib.) undeviceni. *N. hundred*, mille et nongenti: *n. thousand*, undeviginti millia: *n. hundred thousand*, undevicies centum millia: *n. hundred times*, millies et nongenties: *n. thousand times*, undevicies millies.

NINETEENTH, decimus novus; undevicesimus.

NINETIETH, nonagesimus.

NINETY, nonaginta; nonageni (distrib.). *N. times*, nonagies.

NINNY (NINNYHAMMER, NINCOMPOOP), colloquial, for 'a simpleton,' bardus; ineptus; stolidus; non compos (mentis), whence by contr. NIXCOMPOOP.

NINTH, nonus.

NIP, vellicare (Q.); comprimere digitis qd. To *n.* with cold, urere: to *n.* *aby* in the bud, *fig.*, primo tempore opprimere et extingueré qd (C.).

NIPPER, pl. forceps.

NIPPLE, papilla (*Plin.*). *N.-wort*, *lapeana (*Linn.*).

NIT, lens, gen. lendis, f. (*Plin.*).

NITRE, nitrum (*sal petre, t. 1). *Spirits* of *n.*, *spiritus nitri.

NITROUS, nitrosus; nitro similis (like nitre).

NO, ade. non; minime vero, minime . . . quidem (no, not at all).—Imo, imo vero, imo enim vero, imo potius (when one answers by the contrary; not on the contrary).—The verb from the preceding question is usually repeated with non; as, is your brother within? estne frater intus? no! non! or better, non est: are you not angry? non irata es? no! non sum irata: do you not believe these things? an tu hæc non credis? no, no! not at all, minime vero! or, are you of opinion that it is not necessary for a good state to give suitable laws? an censes non necesse esse optime reipublice leges dare consentaneas? no! I am quite of that opinion, imo prorsus ita censeo: are you then deceiving him? sicine hunc decipis? no! on the contrary, he is cheating me, imo enim vero hic me decipit. For the English 'no, it is not so,' we must not repeat non, and say non, non ita est, we must say only non ita est. To answer yes or no, aut etiam aut non respondere: the one says yes, the other no, hic ait, ille negat: to say no to *algh.*, negare qd (to deny or negative); abnuere; denegare; negare se qd facturum esse (to refuse).

NO, NONE, NO ONE, *adj.* and *s.* nullus, nemo (nullus, *subst.* and *adj.*, of persons or things; nemo usually *subst.*, rarely as an *adj.*, only of persons).—When a *gen.* is required, use nullus for neminis, which does not occur in the best prose, and the *abl.* nemine occurs only in early and post-Class. Latin; e. g. *T. Ann.* 16, 27; *Hist.* 2, 47: for this we find nullo, see Zumpt, § 676; *Wb.* § 226, A. 1; *Störerb.* ad *Cic. Arch.* 6, p. 96; ad *Off.* Comment. II.; *Kühner* ad *Cic. Tusc.* 5, 22, 63).—nemo homo (only in *C.*)—non ullus, non quisquam (none whatever, the former *subst.*, the latter *adj.*)—no Roman, nemo Romanus (*C.*); no writer, nemo scriptor or nullus scriptor (*C.*)—*Störerb.* ad *C. Off.*, refers nemo to quality, and nullus to quantity, so that nemo scriptor = nemo scriptor quascunque est; nullus scriptor = nullus scriptor, quot sunt).—When nullus and nemo are used as participles, i. e. when 'no' is opposed to the other parts or to the whole, they frequently take a *gen.*; e. g. no mortal, nemo mortalium: no animal is wiser, nulla belluarum prudentior est; but for the *gen.* we may use *ex* a *Crk.* with *de*, *ex*; e. g. none of ours felt, nemo de nostris recidit. Nihil is often apparently used for nullus and nemo (with a *gen.* when for nullus); but there is this difference, that nihil gives emphasis to the negative sense; e. g. none is more unfortunate than I, none more fortunate than Calulus, nihil me infortunatius, nihil fortunatius est Catulo: to demand no reward (at all), nihil præmit expetere: to have no doubt (at all), nihil dubitationis habere. We frequently use 'no' when a particular, not a general, idea is to be negated. In this case, wech occurs esp. when 'no' belongs to a word signifying property, or to the determination of the predicate of a *subst.*, instead of nullus the Latin uses the simple negative non; e. g. I know that I bring no very pleasant intelligence, acio non jucundissimum nuntium me

vobis allaturum: *no snow falls on the open sea, nives in alto non cadunt: they had no honey, mel non habent. In like manner 'no' is expressed in Latin by non when the English object with its verb is denoted in Latin by one verbal expression: e. g. to have no fear, non timere: to have no hesitation, non dubitare: to entertain no hatred towards any one, non odisse qm, &c. And no, a= no, et nullus, nec ullus (adj.); nec quisquam (subst.): *no single one, nemo quisquam; nemo unus: no single person, homo nemo; nemo unus: in no place, nusquam nullo loco* (K²) *nullus is not Ciceronian, but is used only by Virg.; nusquam is not Latin; at no time, nunquam; nullo tempore: and at no time, nec umquam: in no respect, nihil* (see Zumpt, § 677): *by no means, nullo modo, nulla ratione (in no manner): neutiquam, nequaquam, haudquaquam, haud (with adjectives); minime (not at all); minime, minime gentium, minime vobis, minime quidem (not at all, on no account; in contradictions and answers): nihil minus (nothing less; as a negative reply).* [K²] *Nulatenus is very late.**

NOBILITY, || Noble birth, rank, &c., generosa stirps (n. of birth); nobilitas, gens nobilis (descent from ancestors who bore office of state, whether patrician or plebeian by birth).—nobilitas equestris, natalium splendor equestris (of the order of knights; see Gierig. *Plin* Ep. 10, 3, 5): old n., generis antiquitas, vetus nobilitas, avita nobilitas: new n., nobilitas nova, novitas: one of the new n., homo novus or a se ortus: a man of high n., antiquo genere natus, veteris prosapie et multarum imaginum (Sall. *Jug.* 85, 10); sanguine avito nobilis (Prop. 2, 22, 23): to be of the n., nobili loco natum esse: to be of old n., generis antiquitate florere, multarum imaginum esse: to be of new n., a se ortum esse, unā imagine esse nobilem: to be of high n., summo loco natum esse. || *Nobleness of mind, animi splendor (innate).—generositas; ingenuitas (by education). Virtus is true n., ex virtute fit nobilitas (cf. L. 1, 34). || The nobles, nobilitas; (hominines) nobiles. The higher n., nobiles majorem gentium: the lower n., nobiles, or patricii, minorum gentium.*

NOBLE, || Of high birth or descent, nobilis (genere); generosus. *N. birth, nobilitas: a n. family, generosa stirps: to be sprung from a n. family, generosa ab stirpe profectum esse: nobili genere natum esse. || Generous, ingenuus, generosus (of persons and their properties).—ingenuus, liberalis (worthy of a gentleman, of sentiments, &c.): also = n.-minded).—honestus (honorable, respectable).—bonus (good, excellent; both of persons or things). A n. mind, animus ingenuus: n. sentiment, mens liberalis; ingenium liberale; animus ingenuus; liberalitas, ingenuitas: a n. spirit, animus bene a natura informatus, or bene constitutus (edifying): a n. deed or exploit, facinus liberale (ast. Ter. Ad. 3, 4, 3, facinus illiberale); facinus pulcherrimum, or praeclarum, or magnum et memorabile; res egregia. (K²) Facinus nobile would be = a well-known deed.)*

NOBLE, NOBLEMAN, a. homo nobilis or generosus; homo nobili genere natus (g. t., of noble descent). A n. of ancient dignity, homo antiquo genere natus; homo veteris prosapie et multarum imaginum; homo ex familia veteri et illustri natus: a new n., homo novus, or a se ortus; homo unā imagine nobilis: the n., homines nobiles; also simply nobiles. (K²) *In the fifth century, homines convixie regis.*

NOBLY, generose (H. Od. 1, 37, 21); liberaliter; ingenue; honeste.

NOBODY, nemo, nullus. See No, NONE.

NOCTURNAL, nocturnus (C.). The n. heavens, nocturna cœli forma (C. *Tusc.* 1, 28, 68).

NOD, s. nutus, ſta. nutatio capitis (the act of nodding the head; e. g. of beasts). A n. of yours can &c., nutus tuus potest (e. g. hominem in civitate retinere, C.): 'a look or nod' (Locke) of Scipio's would have terminated the dispute, Scipio finire nutu disceptationem potuisset (L.).

NOD, v. nutare. nutare capite. To n. to nod, nutu capitis significare qd ei (to direct him to do something by a n.).—nutu qm ad se vocare (to call him to one by a n.): to make a sign by nodding the head, signa dare nutu. To n. assent, annuere ei.

NODDY, bardus; stolidus; ineptus.

NODE, nodus (C.; Arat.). Ascending, descending n., nodus ascendens, descendens (t. 1.).

NOISE, strepitus (a loud n. produced by things without life; also of an alarm given).—fremitus (hollow sounds, caused eply by living creatures).—crepitus (a flapping, clapping n., e. g. of the wings of

a bird flying, of a door when opened, &c.).—sonitus (a clear loud sound).—stridor (a shrill tremulous sound, as of a saw).—fragor (a crash).—murmur (the murmuring, gurgling sound of water): without n., sine strepitu; sine sonitu; cf. NOISELZAS: to make a n., strepere; strepitum edere; fremere; concupere.

NOISE ABROAD, v. vulgare (L.); divulgare sermonibus, in vulgus efferre qd (C.): differe qm, famam (Plaut.); differe qd rumoribus (Ter.): to n. abroad rumores, rumores spargere, disseminare (C.); dispergere (T.): disipare (C.); differe (Ter.).

NOISELESS, quietus (quiet: K²) nō tranquillus,—tactus (silent in silence): a n. life, vita quietā et otiosa.

NOISELESSLY, tranquille, quiete, sine strepitu.

NOISOME, see OFFENSIVE.

NOISY, tumultuosus; strepens; fremens: a n. assembly, concio tumultuosa.

NOMADE, nomas, adis (Plin.); pastor per pascua vagans: n.s., homines qui pastu pecudum maxime utuntur; homines pascua peragrantes (ast. C. Dio. 1, 42, 94): homines qui vagi pecorum pabula sequuntur, atque ut illa durant, ita diu statim sedem agunt (Mel. 2, 1).

NOMADIC, by the gen. nomadum: a n. life, *vita nomadum; *vita eorum qui cum gregibus per pascua vagantur; *vita hominum pascua cum gregibus peragantium: to lead a n. life, vagari et pascua peragare cum gregibus (ast. C.); sequi vagum pecora (Mel. 1, 8, 4): vagum pecorum pabula sequi, atque, ut illa durant, statim sedem agere (Mel. 2, 1, 11): a n. tribe or race, gens pastu pecudum utens et pascua peragrans.

NOMENCLATOR, nomenclator (C.).

NOMENCLATURE, nomenclatura (Plin.).

NOMINAL, qui (que, quod) dicitur, fertur, editur (K²) In class. Latin not dictus, editus): the n. author of this book, qui auctor hujus libri fertur or dicitur.

NOMINALLY, ut dicitur, fertur, indicatur: ut aiunt or perhibent; verbo or vocabulo (opp. re, reversa, i. e. really, truly; see Oechen. C. *Ecl.* p. 63).

NOMINATE, dicere, nominare (to give a title; the former v. pr. of the nomination of consuls, dictators, nominare, of the augurs),—declarare (to declare publicly, nominare)—nuncupare (to designate a person to atq, by mentioning his name, a. g. qm heredem; also, with voce, post-Aug.),—salutare, consulare (to greet or salute publicly),—designare (to appoint previously in the Comitia; e. g. to be consul),—facere (to cause to be atq),—prodere (to name an Interrex or flamen); all with a double acc.

NOMINATION, nominatio; designatio (previous appointment to an office, T. Ann. 2, 36, extr.): the n. of an heir by delivering his name before witnesses, (heredia) nuncupatio (Suet. Cal. 38).

NOMINATIVE CASE, casus nominativus (Varr. L. 1, 4, 4); casus nominandi. rectus casus. In the nom. sing., recto casu numero singulari, nominativus (Gramm.).

NONAGE, ætas minor; ætas pupillaris (Suet.).

NON-APPEARANCE, (in law) desertum vadimonium (when bail is forfeited),—contumacia (wilful contempt of any lawful summons or judicial order); or Crcl. with (se) sistere: to make an affidavit of abj's n.-a., testificari qm se non stitisse (C.): if the n.-a. of the defendant is caused by a trick on the part of the accuser, si reus dolo actoris non stiterit (Ulp.).

NONCONFORMIST, *dissidens.

NONE, nullus; nemo. See No, NONE. 'N. but' (of persons) is usually rendered by a superl. and quisque: e. g. optimus quisque legendus est, n. but the best writers: trecenti quinquaginta octo delecti, nobilissimus quisque, n. but those of the best families.

NONES, nonæ (pl.).

NONENTITY, nihil; nihilum.

NONEXISTENCE, non esse (C. *Tusc.* 1, 6, 2).

NONPAYMENT, Crcl. with the verb; e. g. in case of n., si non solverit.

NONPERFORMANCE, Crcl. with the verbs, non exsequi, persequi, or exigere qd.

NONPLUS, v. ad incitas redigere.

NONPLUS, s. in the phrase 'to be at a n.,' ad incitas redigi.

NONRESIDENCE, absentia.

NONRESIDENT, absens.

NONRESISTANCE, tolerantia.

NONSENSE, ineptie, nugæ (pl.).

NONSENSICAL, absurdus, ineptus, insulsus (of persons or things).

NONSUIT, *contumacia nomine qm condemnare. *irronunciare, qm causā or formulā cecidisse or ex c. disse.

NONSUITED, TO BE, *causa* or *lite cadere*; *causam* or *item perdere*; *formula cadere* or *excidere*.

NOODLE, *bardus*; *stolidus*; *ineptus*. See also *FOOL*.
NOOK, *angulus* (*corner*); *seccus* (*place of rest*).

NOON, *meridies*; *vid. MIDDAY*.
NOOSE, *laqueus*; **nodus laxior*.

NOR, *neq*, *neque*: *neither* ... *n.*, *neq* ... *neq*; *neque* ... *neque*.

NORTH, *s.* *septentriones* (*pl.*); *regio aquilonaria*.

NORTH, NORTHERLY, *NORTHERN*, *adj.* *septentrionalis* (*regio, populus, &c.*)—*aquilona* *regio* (*C. prop. relating to the n.-east*).—In *septentriones* *spocant*, *ad septentriones vergens* (*lying to the n., northerly*).
Borealis, *uacuas*, and *post.*: *s.* *pole*, *poleus septentrionalis*, *aquilona*: *the n. star, stella polaris* (*the n. sea, mare Germanicum* (*Coi*): *the n. wind, boreas* (*Plin.*); *aquilo* (*C.*); *ventus a septentrionibus oriens* (*Np. Mith. 1, 5*); *the n. lights, *lumen nocturnum* a *septentrionibus oriens*.

NORTH-EAST, *Inter septentriones et orientem solem spectans* (*ast. Cas. B. G. 1, 1*); (*of the wind*), *ex septentrionibus et oriente oriens*: *the n.-east wind, ventus aquilo* (*C.*), or simply *aquilo* (*Np.*); *Africus* (*Vitr.*).

NORTH-WEST, *adv.* *Inter occasum solis et septentriones spectans* or *situs* (*ast. Cas. e. g. regio*): *n. west wind, caurus* (*Cas.*); *circias* (*Vitr.*); *apartias* (*Plin.*); *septentrio* (*C.*); *etesias*, *the n. winds in the Greek seas*; see *Herv. ad Cas. B. C. 3, 107*.

NORTHWARDS, *ad septentriones versus*: *to go n.*, *inflectere cursum ad septentriones*.

NOSE, *nasus* (*prop.*; *also of things which have the appearance of a n.*)—*nares*, *pl. (prop. the nostrils; hence always to be used, where the aperture or the lower part of the n. is expressly denoted. Also the singular naris may be used, if one nostril is understood): a finely-formed, handsome n.*, *nasus deductus ad omnem decorum: an aquiline n.*, *nasus aduncus: a flat, emb n.*, *nares sinne* or *resimae*; *nasus sinus* or *collisus: that has a flat, emb n.*, *sinus: a sharp, pointed n.*, *nasus acutus: a large n.*, *nasus magnus: that has a large n.*, *nasutus*; *nasos* (*as an epithet of any one*): *a fine n.*, *nasus sagax*, *nares sagaces* (*of quick scent; said of men or animals*); *acutae nares* (*fig.*): *to have a fine n.*, *acutum habere nasum* (*prop.*); *festive omnia odorari* (*fig.*): *to blow or wipe the n.*, *se emungere* (*nares emungere, poet.*): *to pick the n.*, *digito nares inquare: to snuff with the n.*, *pulso subito spiritu nares excutere: to spread out the n.*, *nares diducere: to hold ath the n.*, *qd naribus* or *ad nares admove: to stick ath the n.*, *demittere qd in nares* or *nares: the n. is wet, nares hument: the n. bleeds, sanguis ex naribus* or *per nares fluit* or *prorumpit; sanguis per nares erumpit: a bleeding at the n.*, *discharge of blood from the n.*, *fluens sanguis per nares: narium sanguis; profusum sanguinis e naribus: to turn up the n.*, *naribus contemptum* or *fastidium ostendere* (*to show contempt or disgust, ast. Q. 11, 3, 80*): *to turn up the n. as any one* (*in contempt*), *qm suspensum naso* (*H. Sat. 1, 6, 5*); *to twist any's n.*, *ci verba dare; ci ludum suggerere: to lead any one by the n.*, *qm eludere* or *extrahere* (*to mock*); *qm lactare* et *falsa spe producere* (*to deceive with false hopes: Ter. And. 4, 1, 24*); *qm circumducere* (*Com.*): *to be under one's n.*, *ante oculos* (*before the eyes*) or *ante pedes* (*before the feet*).

NOSEGAY, *fasciculus* (*florum*). *To make a n.*, *flores necere* (*†*): *to smell a n.*, *fasciculum florum* and *nares admove: to give a n. to aby* *to smell*, or *put it to aby's nose, fasciculum florum* and *nares ci admove* (*C. Tusc. 3, 18, 43*).—*Plin.* has *olfactorium* and *servia* both apparently in the sense of *n.*

NOT, *non*, *haud* (*the former the most common word, applicable in every direct negation; haud, like our 'not at all,' 'not exactly,' occurs only in certain connexions, apply before adverbs and adjectives, in order to diminish their signification; as, n. much, haud multum: n. far, haud longo. See Zumpt, § 277.*)
Avoid, *what is so common with modern writers, the use of nullus for non in expressions such as nullus dubito, I do n. doubt, for non or minime dubito; is nullus venit, he did n. come, for is non venit, &c.: it is a Grecism adopted by the comic writers, and is confined by Cicero almost entirely to the epistolary style*.—*minus* (*our 'less,' as a modest negative for non*; see *Hand, Tursell. 3, p. 621, seq.*).—*nilhil* (*like the Greek oûden, is a strong negation; our 'not at all'*).—*neutiquam, haudquam, nequam, minime* (*still stronger, 'not at all,' 'by no means,' 'not in the least'*).—*ne* (*differs from the former negatives, uch deny*

ath as a fact, by referring only to a mere hypothesis, hence it is used in propositions which express a command, order, prayer; e. g. do n. make any opposition if &c., *ne repugnatis, si &c.: may I n. live if &c.*, *ne vivam, si &c.*; *fac, ne, followed by a subj. (cause that n. &c.)* or *cave* (*not followed by a subj. (take care that n. &c.)*, or *noli* followed by an *inf.* (*do n. desire, be unwilling; all these when a command, prayer, &c., is to be uttered in a modest tone, for the simple ne; do n. concern yourself about any else than, fac ne quid aliud cure, nisi ut &c.*; *do n. suffer yourself to desire, cave ne cupias: do n. desire what cannot happen, noli id velle, quod fieri non potest. But &c.* *parco* or *fuge, followed by an inf.*, *are pure Grecisms, not found in class. Latin prose*).—In questions 'not' is expressed, a) by *annon*, *when a person asks whether something has n. taken place, although he is convinced that such is the case; e. g. did I n. say that it would be so? annon dixi, hoc futurum f?* by *nonne*, *when one asks in a convincing manner, with conviction of the correctness of his position; e. g. what! is n. the dog like the wolf? quid? canis nonne lupo similis? or, when one would give the person to understand that he observes something, but does n. regard it, e. g. tu, qui deos putas humanis negligere, nonne animadvertis &c.?* c) by *ne*: *e. g. with verbs of observation; when one is n. certain that the other observes a thing, or if one believes that he does n. observe it sufficiently; e. g. videamus, ut apud Homerum sapissimie Nestor de virtutibus suis prædicet? d) by non, when one believes that the other does n. notice a thing at all; e. g. non vides quanto periculo, &c.?* f) the person asked, really does n. see the danger at all).—But *non* is also frequently used in a lively style for *nonne*; *e. g. is it n. a piece of madness? non est amentia? (cf. Heusing. C. Off. 3, 19, 10; Curt. S. Jug. 31, 17.*—*Also observe that annon and anne look for an answer in the affirmative, ne and non expect one in the negative. Respecting 'not' in interrogations, see Ramsh. § 174, 1, 2, and Not. 1 and 2*). *n. at all, nullo pacto, nullo modo* (*in no manner*).—*nilhil* (*in no respect*): *n. so very* (*before an adv. or adj.*), *haud* or *non ita* (*n. particularly; for vch &c. some moderns use parum wrongly*), *e. g. n. so very far, haud* (*non ita*) *longe: n. rightly, non satis* (*n. sufficiently*).—*parum* (*too little; opp. nimis*): *n. even, ne... quidem* (*between which the word on which the emphasis lies must be placed; e. g. I do n. consider this as even useful, ne utille quidem hoc esse arbitror: n. once, non semel* (*several times*).—*ne semel quidem* (*n. a single time*): *n. so = n. in this manner, non ita; non sic = less, minus; to wander n. so far, minus late vagari; but n.*, *n. however, non vero, neque vero, non autem* (*the second apply in transitions. If a simple opposition is formed by 'not,' non is used alone; as, I mean the father, n. the son, dico patrem, non filium; see Groef. § 263. Zumpt § 781*). *but ... n.*, *neq* or *neque* (*see C. Or. 38, 117*); *and n.*, *neq* or *neque* (*this apply in transition, = and also n.*; *fortune does n. give virtue, and therefore does n. take it away, virtutem fortuna non dat, idco nec detrahit: also ... n.*, *neq... quidem; e. g. sed nec Jugurtha quidem quietus interea* (*cf. Bernsch. Justin 7, 5, 8, p. 119, sq.*). *Etiam non* (*is n. Latin*): *that n.*; *see THAT; only n.*, *n. only; see ONLY*; or *n.*; *see ON*; *and n.*, *at non; neque* (*the former is used if the negative refer to one word, or if the emphasis lie on the negative; neque serves for connecting two propositions, = and also n.*; *e. g. via certa et non longa = a sure and n. long way; but via certa neque longa = a sure and n. long way. And n.*, *at non; &c.* *Avoid atque non, which is only used by Pliny the elder; see Hand, Tursell. 1, p. 473, 19*; *and n. rather, at non potius; at non* (*see Hand, l. c.*); *and n. less, atque etiam, itemque* (*in like manner also*); *&c.* *not atque adeo = and rather, and even; also avoid nec non, which in this sense is not found in the best prose: why n.*, *see WHY? because n.*, *quod non* (*if n.*, *see IF n.*, *but, non ... sed: n. ... but rather, non ... sed potius: n. ... but however, non ... at; non ... sed tamen: n. ... but at least, non ... sed certe: n. ... but n. even, non ... sed ne quidem: n. ... nor even, non ... nec quidem: n. ... unless; n. ... except, non ... nisi: n. that (in order that) ... but that (in order that, or in order that) ... non ut ... sed ut (or sed ne); non ut ... verum ut: n. in order that ... but in order that, non ut ... sed quo (for sed ut eo): n. that n. ... but in order that, non quin ... sed ut: n. that n. ... but however, non quin ... sed or sed tamen: n. that ... but yet, or however, non quo ... sed tamen: n. that ... but on the other hand, non quo ... sed contra: n. because ... but in order that, in order that n., non quia ... sed ut or sed ne: n. because ... but*

*because, non quia ... , sed quia; non quod ... , sed quod; non quod ... , sed quo: n. on account of; but because or but in order that, or but in order that n., non ea rei causa, sed quod; non ea rei causa, sed ut or sed ne: n. as if n. ..., but because, non quin ... , sed quia or sed quod: n. in order that, or n. because ... , but in order that, non quo or non quod ... , sed ut (or in order that n., sed ne): n. on this account, because ... , but because, non ideo quod ... , verum quod: n. on this account, because ... , but in order that, non ideo quod ... , sed ut: n. on this account, in order that ... , but in order that n., non ideo ut ... , sed ne: n. as if ... , but in order that, non quæ ... , sed ut. — Observe a) 'I say that n.' &c., 'I maintain that it is n.' &c., is expressed in Latin by nego, followed by an acc. and infm.; e. g. meus amicus negabat, se hoc facturum esse; b) in connexion with an adj. 'not' is frequently expressed in Latin by one word: e. g. n. wise, amens, demens; n. pleasant, inieundus, ingratus (but *not* in the use of such adjectives compounded with in there is need of great caution, since they are not very common in the golden age of the language; e. g. n. weary, non defatigatus; but indefessus is not class.).*

NOT BUT THAT, see BUT THAT.

NOT ONLY—BUT ALSO. NOT ONLY NOT. See BUT.

NOT THAT—BUT. NOT THAT NOT—BUT. See BUT.

NOTABLE, notabilis; insignis.

NOTABLY, notabiliter; insigniter.

NOTARY, "publicus fidei scribe; *scriba publicus; or, if necessary, notarius (as i. t.), when the context determines the sense; but *notarius* with the ancients was a short-hand writer.

NOTE, v. notare (to put down in writing; also to observe as remarkable; but in the latter sense not till aft. Augustus: there is no authority for its use in the sense of 'to make an explanatory observation').—annotare (to mark down in writing; then esp. to make a corrective or explanatory remark, although it occurs thus for the first time aft. Augustus; see Plin. Ep. 9, 26, 5, visus es mihi in scriptis meis annotare quædam ut tumida, quæ ego sublimia arbitrabar; Q. 1, 14, 7, de quibus in orthographia pauca annotabo. — Admonere and animadvertere in this sense would be quite wrong).

NOTE, *Mark*, nota; signum; inigne; indicium [SYN. *MARK*, vid.]. N. of admiration, signum exclamationis (Gramm.). — Annotation, annotatio (i. t. of post-Aug. Gram.). —scholion (an explanatory note: σχολιον, Græc. in C. Att. 16, 7, 3). —explicatio; Interpretatio. —[*Not*] Nota, properly, the censor's mark, i. e. censoris, is defended by Hand and Weber as having been long used as term. techn. To write a few n.'s, pauca annotare (de qâ re); on a book, commentari librum (Suet. Gram. 2); commentaria in librum componere (Gell. 3, 8, init.). —N-Latin, *vocabula Latina quibus grammatici in annotationibus scribendis utuntur. —*In music*, *soni or vocis signum; *nota musica (Kraft): n.'s, modi musici (musical pieces): to sing *fm* n.'s, *ex libello canere (not *fm* the memory). —*ab oculo canere (at sight, aff. Petron. 75, 4). *Billet*, epistolum (but only Catul. 65 or 68, 2). —epistola pusilla. *litterule*. —NOTE OF HAND, chirographum (to be distinguished *fm* syngrapha, = a deed drawn up as a formal contract and signed by both parties): to lend money on a n. of hand, *chirographo exhibito pecuniam ci credere: to borrow money on a n. of hand, *per chirographum pecuniam mutuum sumere: to give a n. of hand, chirographum exhibere (see Gell. 14, 2, chirographi exhibitio): to give a n. of hand for a thing, chirographo cavere de re (Suet. Cal. 12).

NOTE-BOOK, adversaria. libellus. commentarium, commentarii (see Schütz, Lex. C. rub. vo. Obs. adversaria is also a day-book, in which accounts were set down at the moment, to be afterwards transferred to the ledger).

NOTED, vid. CELEBRATED.

NOTHING, nihil (*not* the usual form in the best prose writers; C. seems to have altogether avoided the abbr. nil, which occurs in his works only in passages cited *fm* poets; see Müller ad C. Or. pro Sest. 28, p. 73; Goerens ad C. Fin. 2, p. 153); nihilum. —*not* nihil subst. or adj.; nihilum only subst.; but if the subst. is to be declined, then always nulla res (with the exception of nihil and nihilo); nulla res, either abstr. or concr., of things, or of events, nihil always in a subjective sense, and always abstr. (see Herz, ad Cass. B. C. 2, 6); e. g. nihil agere, nihil loqui; quod nihil nulla res eripiet; nulla res Cæsari ad pristinum fortunam defuit; prorsus nihil. Since nihil is properly a subst., it takes an adj. or a gen. after it; e. g. n. of the sort, nihil tale: he has

done *n. new*, nihil novi fecit: *n. can come of n.*, de nihilo nihil fit; de nihilo nihil creari potest: for n., sine causa (e. g. laborare): *fm* n., ex or de nihilo: a thing comes to n., res non succedit, non habet optatum or speratum eventum (does not take place). —res non exitum habet, non ad effectum adductur (does not succeed): to come to n. = perire, ad nihilum venire, redigi, or recidere; in nihilum interire or occidere: to think n. of, pro nihilo putare or ducere (not to value it). —negligere, omittere (to disregard it): n. less, nihil minus; nihil vero minus: there is n. in a thing, in qâ re nihil est: there is n. in it = it is not so, hæc res non ita se habet: to be good for n., nihil esse; nihil posse; non multum valere (to be of no power or influence). —nihil esse, inutilem esse (to be useless or unprofitable): n. but, merus (*not* in good prose only of things): e. g. to speak of n. but war, merum bellum loqui: to narrate n. but prodigies, mera monstra narrare: n. but trifles, meræ nugæ; or by summus, magnus, singularis; e. g. he showed n. but friendliness in receiving me, summâ comitate me excipiebat. N. but, nihil nisi (but not nihil quam. See Zumpt § 735); nihil aliud nisi (n. else than = nihil præter, and is exclusive; whereas nihil aliud quam is comparative = is this and n. different *fm* or more than this. See Krüger 585, 2). —Obs. After nihil aliud nisi a partic. or adj. agrees with the following subst. (ut nihil aliud nisi pax videatur quaesita, C.). —They do n. but &c. In expressions of this kind the Latin is elliptical, and omits the facere or agere (e. g. nihil aliud quam bellum comparavit, Np.).

NOTICE, *Observation*, remark, animadversio; observatio; notatio; often by the verbs: worthy of n., notabilis, notandum, notatu dignus; memorabilia (remarkable, memorable). —memoratu dignus (worthy of mention). —*Information given beforehand*, indicium: to give n. of a thing, indicare ci qd; deferre qd ad qm or ci; certiorum facere qm de qâ re: a threatening n., denuntiatio: to send a threatening n., denuntiatio ci qd: a public written n., positus popalam libellus, edictum (a placard). —tabula auctionaria (n. of a sale). —titulus (e. g. on a house to be let or sold): to give a n., libellum or edictum proponere: to give n. of an auction, auctionem proponere or proscrivere.

NOTIFICATION, significatio; indicium (act of giving n., p. t.). —promulgatio, proscriptio (of a sale).

NOTIFY, indicium de qâ re ci dare, ostendere (C.), or facere (Ter.); ad qm asserere (C.); indicium ca rei ad qm deferre, or ca rei significationem ci dare, facere, or simply indicare, significare qd (T.).

NOTION, notio (weh one connects with aith; hence also the 'meaning' attached to a word). —informatio (the image one forms of aith in the mind). —Intelligentia (the knowledge of aith). —species (Cicero's translation of idea, 'an idea'). —An innate n., notio in animis informata; notio animis impressa; insita et quasi consignata in animis notio; quasi naturalis et insita in animis nostris notio; animo insita informatio quædam; sine doctrinâ anticipatio; accepta animo rei quædam informatio, sine quâ nec intelligi quidquam, nec quaeri, nec disputari potest; innata cognitio; prænotio; insita (or insita præceptaque) cognitio; quod natura inculcavit in mentibus (all C. for the Greek ἐνοια, ἐπὶ ἡνίκ, weh he says notat notionem quamlibet, quæ antequam iudicii vii adolevit, ita se animo impressit, ut ei se constanter eandem præsentet). —An obscure n., notio tecta atque involuta (C): obscure n.'s, intelligentiæ obscuræ; adumbratæ; inchoatæ; cognitio indagationis indigena. —General n.'s, notitiæ rerum; confusæ n.'s, complicate notiones: to form a n. of aith, qd mente formare or fingere; qd animo effingere; ca rei notionem mente fingere: informare in animo ca rei notionem; notionem ca rei animo concipere: to attach a n. to aith, notionem cum re conjungere or ci rei subijcere: to have a clear, or definite, n. of aith, satis firme conceptum animo comprehensumque tenere; probe or plane intelligere or perspectum habere qd: to form a n. of aith beforehand, notione animi præsentire qd: to have no n. of aith, notionem ca rei nullam habere; qd ignorare: to have a false n. of aith, prava de qâ re sentire: to have truer n.'s of the nature of the Gods, veriores de naturâ Deorum notiones in animo informatas habere (C.): to have some n. of religion, haud intacti religione animi esse: much depends on what n. you entertain of the tribunate, plurimum refert, quid tu esse tributatum putes: all men do not entertain the same n.'s of what is honorable and dishonorable, non eadem omnibus honesta sunt ac turpia: not to be able to form any n. of aith, fugit qd intelligentiæ nostræ

vim et notionem: *to confound the n.'s of right and wrong, species veri scelerisque permiscere* (H. Sat. 2, 3, 208): *to explain a n., notionem e rei explicare* (C.): *to evolve; vim et notionem e rei explicare* (C.): *to explain a confused or obscure n., animi notionem complicatam evolvere* (C. Off. 3, 18, 76): *obscuram intelligentiam evolvere*. || *Meaning of a word, notio*.—vis.—sententia. *To include two things in the n. of this word, huic verbo duas notiones subijcere: to attach a n. to a word, vocabulo, verbo &c. notionem or sententiam subijcere: the only n. of the word is, neque ulla alia huic verbo subjecta notio est, nisi &c. What n. is involved in these words? quæ vis inest in his verbis? quæ notio his verbis subjecta est?*

NOTIONAL, mente, animo, cogitatione formatus, informatus, or fictus. See also IDEAL.

NOTORIETY, (nominis) fama; gloria; claritudo: *to gain n., i. e. to become celebrated, see CELEBRATED*.

NOTORIOUS, || *Well known, (omnibus) notus; pervulgatus: a n. fact, illustre notumque omnibus factum.* || *Infamous, vid.*

NOTORIOUSLY, ut omnes norunt.

NOTWITHSTANDING, || (*With substantives*), adversus (e.g. adversus inducias, n. the truce; adversus id senatusconsultum; stultus est adversus etatem et capitis cantem, n. his age); *In with an abl., i. e. during, in the midst of* (e.g. in summâ copiâ oratorum: but usually with tamen, sed, &c. e.g. noscitantur tamen in tantâ deformitate; sed in hac etate utrique animi juveniles erant); also by abl. absol. with the verbs continere, negligere; e.g. contemptis or neglectis precibus meis Romam rediit (n. my entreaties). || (*With verbs*), tametia; quamquam; etsi; licet; quamvis, or quamquam (although), followed by tamen (yet).—attamen (but yet, but still).—nihilominus, nihilominus (nevertheless).

NOVEL, adj. See NEW.

NOVEL, s. fabella, fabula.

NOVELIST, fabulator.

NOVELTY, || *Newness, novitas; insolentia; or by the adj.: to lose the charm of n., novitatis gratiam exuere.* || *A new thing, res nova; novi qd. novities, res nova.*

NOVEMBER, mensis November (Cal.); November (Mart.). Calends of N., Calends Novembree.

NOUGHT, nihil; nihilum. See NOTHING.

NOUN, nomen (Gramm.).

NOURISH, nutritio (v. pr. to give nourishment, care, and attention; fig., to favour, foment).—alere (to support without denoting the means; fig., to maintain, continue).—sustentare (prop. and fig., to maintain, support, not suffer to fail).—Jx. sustentare et alere: alere et sustentare. —victum præbere ci (only prop., to give what is requisite for the support of life; also of land, &c., wech maintainis any one).—augere (only fig., to increase, enlarge).—Jx. alere et augere (opp. extingueret): to n. a person with althg, qm nutritio or alere or sustentare qd re (the former only of food; alere et sustentare also of the means by which one obtains a livelihood): to be nourished by althg, all qd re (both of food and of the means of livelihood).—vesci qd re (of food, e.g. carne, lacte).—victum queritare qd re, se sustentare qd re (to gain a livelihood, support oneself).

NOURISHER, altor (one who supplies the necessities of life).—nutritor (one who furnishes food, &c., post-Aug.).

NOURISHING, nutritus; alens; in quo est multum alimenti (Cels.). ad alendum aptus, factus (almus, post; &c. alibilla only twice, in Parr.): to be more n., plus alimenti habere; firmiorem, valentiorum esse (Cels.).

NOURISHMENT, || *The act of nourishing, nutritio (act of suckling, Gell.).—sustentatio (maintenance, Ulp. Dig. &c.) nutritus occurs only in Pin. 22, 24, 53).—Crcl. with the verb.—|| Contents of nutritious parts, alimentum: full of n., see NUTRITIOUS: that has no n., in quo nihil alimenti est (aff. Cels. 2, 18, in.).—Imbecillus, infirmus (opp. valens, firmus): there is more n. in meat than in any other food, plus alimenti est in carne, quam in ullo alio. || Means of support, food, nutrimentum (prop. and fig.: but in the best writers only fig.; e.g. nutrimentum eloquentium)—alimentum, cibum (of physical n.: alimentum also fig.).—pabulum, pastus (fodder, then fig., pabulum animi ingenique; pastus animi).—victus (every thing we need or use as food): vici o n., penuria alimentorum: to take n., cibum sumere or esumere: tq look for n., pastum acqui-*

tere (of animals).—victum querere (of persons): to give n. to a person or thing, qm or qd alere (prop. and fig., of persons and things).—cl. victura, præbere (prop., of persons and things; cf. TO NOURISH: the victum convey n. to the bones, vici ossibus alimenta subministrant: the human mind finds its n. in learning and thinking, mens hominis alitur discendo et cogitando).

NOVICE, in re rudis et tiro (g. &): in a monastery or nursery, *novitius monachus, *novitia monacha (sem., i. t.).

NOVITIATE, tirocinium (g. t.); *tirocinii tempus; *tirocinium monasticum (i. t. of monastic life).

NOW, adv. nunc (at the present time, opp. tunc).—jam (opp. tum; espy as a particle of transition).—In præsentia (C. Cæs. Np. L.: for the present).—in hoc tempore, in præsentia (C. Fam. 2, 10; under present circumstances; at this critical time, &c.).—In præsentia (post-Aug. also ad præsentia, n. and the time immediately following. &c.) impræsentiarum, depræsentiarum are unclass. —Even n. = a) precisely at this moment, nunc quum maxime or quum maxime only; B) just before the present moment, modo. N. directly, see IMMEDIATELY. N. n. = (at one time—at another), modo—modo (or nunc or interdum, or tum); nunc—nunc (or modo. &c.) Obs. nunc—nunc not in prose before L.; alias—alias (or interdum or plerumque or aliquando).—hodie (to-day).—nunc ipsum. hoc ipso tempore (at this very time, emphatic): n. at length, nunc demum: n. and then, interdum (only implying that it is not very often).—aliquando (at times; &c.) nonnunquam = not uncommonly, pretty frequently; and subinde denotes the succession of one action to another, often the repeated succession = repeatedly: unheard of until n., ante hoc tempus inauditum. || (As a particle of transition), autem,—vero (in truth).—nunc, nunc vero (denoting concession): but n., nunc autem. || (Denoting consequence), igitur (therefore).—quæ cum ita sint (since things are so): but n., atqui.

NOWHERE, nusquam (in no place, under no circumstance).—nullo loco (in no place).—&c. nusquam and nullibi are not Latin: n. else, nusquam alibi: n. in the world, n. at all, nusquam gentium: n. else then, nusquam alibi, nisi, or quam (but quam only when tam precedes, expressed or understood).

NOWISE, nullo modo; nequaquam; neutiquam; haud quaquam; nullâ ratione; minime. See also 'By no means' in No.

NOXIOUS, nocens; noxius; nocturnus: extremely n., perniciosus, exitiosus.

NUDITY, nuditas (must be expressed by the adj.; e.g. nudatum corpus. &c.) nuditas occurs only in some old edd. of Q. 10, 2, 25, where more recent edd., from the best MSS., read Juventutis.

NUGATORY, nugatorius; Jx. infirmus nugatoriusque; levis ac nugatorius.

NUISANCE, molestia; onus; Incommodum: to be a n. to abg, molestiam ci exhibere, afferre (Ter.); ci oneri esse (L.): to find althg a n., molestiam capere, suscipere, trahere ex qd re.

NULL, irritus, nullus. See INVALID.

NULLIFY, qd irritum facere; qd ad nihilum redigere; irritum qd esse jubere or velle; rescindere, dissolvere qd. See also ABROGATE, ANNULARE.

NULLITY, nihil (nothing).—vanitas, inanitas (emptiness); or by the adj. irritus, vanus, nullus.

NUMB, v. torpore afferre ci rei, torpore hebetare qd; obstupefacere.

NUMB, adj. rigidus, rigens; torpidus, obstupefactus. To be n., rigidum esse, rigere, torpere, torpidum esse: to become n., rigescere, obrigescere, torpescere, obtorpescere. The hand is n., manus obtorpuit.

NUMBER, v. numerare; numerum e rei infire, exaequi, efflicere; computare; enumerando percensere.—[Syn. in To COUNT, vid.]

NUMBER, s. || A great many, multitudo, numerus: a great n., magnus or grandis numerus.—multitudo (multitude).—copia (heap, abundance, of things).—frequentia (many persons present): in great n., multi; frequentes: a small n., paucitas; exiguus numerus (of persons or things).—infrequentia (few persons present, opp. frequentia): a very small n., magna paucitas: in small n., pauci; infrequentes: a n. of people, complures (several): a full n., numerus plenus: to make up a n., numerum efflicere or conficere. || Numerical sign, litera: *nota numeri. || Proportion of times or syllables, numerus.

NUMBERLESS, innumerabilis (C.: &c. Innu-

merus in poets, and in prose writers of the silo. age: see Orelli, C. de Or. 2, 22, 94. ~~There is no authority for~~ innumerosus).

NUMBNESS, torpor.

NUMERAL, *nota, signum numeri (a figure).—nomen numerale (Prisc.: a word): Roman n.s., &c., numerorum signa a Romanis, ab Arabibus, recepta.

NUMEROUS. See MANY.

NUMSKULL, bardus; ineptus; stolidus; fatuus. NUN, monacha, nonna (Hieron.); monastria (Just. Novell.): to become a n., ritu Christiano sacri cultui divino (aft. Ammian. 18, 10).

NUNCIO, *summi or Romani pontificis legatus.

NUNNERY, *cenobium monacharum.

NUPTIAL, nuptialis. See MARRIAGE.

NUPTIALS, nuptiae (g. t.).—nuptiarum sollemnia, tum, n (the celebration of a marriage, in a religious sense): to make preparations for n.s., nuptias adornare; parare ea, quae ad nuptias opus sunt: to solemnize n.s., nuptias facere or efficere (g. t.).—sacrum nuptiale conficere (in a religious sense). Cf. MARRIAGE, MARRY.

NURSE, s. 1. One who tends children, nutrix; nutricula (dim.): to be n. to any one, nutricem esse ei, qm nutricari: to have a n. for a child, puero nutricem adhibere: the office or duty of a n., nutricionis munus (Gell. 12, 1): a n.'s wages, nutricia, orum, n. (Ulp. Dig. 50, 13, 1, extr.); nutricia merces (aft. C. ad Div. 16, 14, 1, medici merces). 2. One who tends the sick, cujus curae custodiendae (egrotus) qm mandat est (Plin. Ep. 7, 19, init.).—assidens (Plin. Ep. 1, 22, 11): to be a n. to any one, ei or ea valetudini assidere (see SICK-BED).

NURSE, v. PAOR. (nutrire (g. t.).—mammis nutrire.—nutricare (Plaut.): to n. her own child, qm lacte suo nutrire (Gell. 12, 1, t. e. not to employ a wet-n.).—qm uberibus alere (with milk, i. e. not with farinaceous or any other food; of women and animals). Every mother nurses her own child, sua quemque mater uberibus alit (T. Germ. 20).—alere (to support existence by any means). FIG. (nutrire (e. g. amore, O.).—sustentare et alere. alere et sustentare (cherish and support).—fovere (cherish; e. g. spem; parvulos).—augere (increase). 3. To tend a sick person, nutrire (egrum, Cels.).—egrotum curare.—egrotos assidere.

NURSERY, 1. Room where young children are brought up, parvulorum disita (JCI.). 2. parvulorum cubiculum: a n. tale, nutricularum fabula (Q. 1, 9, 2). 3. Plantation of young trees, seminario, plantarium; seminarium pomarum or pomorum (of fruit-trees).—vitarium (of vines).—seminarium oleagineum (of olive-trees): to make or lay out a n., facere, instituire seminarium, &c.

NURSING, nutritio (act of suckling an infant, Gell.).—sustentatio (act of supporting and bringing up, Ulp. Dig. 24, 3, 22, § 8). Nutritus only Plin. 22, 24, 53: but in sense of nourishment.

NURSING, alumnus; fem. alumna.

NURTURE, s. See NOURISHMENT.

NURTURE, v. See NOURISH.

NUT, nux; walnut, (nux) juglans: hazel-n., (nux) Avellana: n.-tree, nux: a hard n., fig. (t. e. a difficult thing), res difficilis, ardua; questio difficilis; nodus; e. g. rem impeditam, difficilem, ci expellendam, explicandam proponere, dare: not to give a n. for althg. ne vitiosâ quidem nuce emere qd (Plaut.); ne flocci quidem facere qd; pro nihilo putare qd (C.).

NUT-BROWN (colour), nigricans (Plin.). NUT-CRACKERS, nucifrangibulum (Plaut. Bacch. 4, 2, 16; but only as a facetious term for a tooth).

NUT-SHELL, putamen nuci.—putamen Avellanae (of a hazel-nut).—putamen juglandis (of a walnut).

NUTRIMENT. See NOURISHMENT.

NUTRITIOUS, NUTRITIVE, PAOR. of food, in quo multum alimenti est, magni cibi (that contains much nourishment; opp. parvi cibi).—valens, firmus, valentia or firmas materis (strong; opp. imbecillus, infirmus, imbecille or infirmas materis; 1. alibis occurs only Farr. R. R. 2, 11, 2 and 3; nutritibilia, in very late writers: almus, only in poetry): very n., maximî cibi (opp. minimi cibi): to be more n. than &c., plus alere quam &c., plus alimenti habere, quam &c.: most is the most n. food, plus alimenti est in carne, quam in ullo alio: every sucking animal (t. e. the flesh of every such animal) is less n., omne animal, si lactens est, minus alimenti prestat.

NUZZLE, 1. To ensnare, laqueo irretire. 2. To put a ring on the nose, *annulum inserere narium, or (of an animal, e. g. suæ) rostro.

NYMPH, nympa.

O

O, interj. See Oh!

OAK, quercus (the common or forest o.).—cerrus (the Turkey or Burgundy o.).—ilex (the holm-o.).—quercus esculus (or simply esculus; the mast-tree): o.-timber, lignum quernum; ligna roborea, materies roborea (of the holty): o.-apple, galla (Plin.); not used in the pl.).

OAKEN, quercus or quernus, quercus (of the common or forest oak. ~~Quercinus~~, Suet. Cal. 19, is doubtful).—robustus, robustus, roboreus (of the holty).—iligneus, lignus (of the holm-oak).—cerruus, cerrinus (of the Turkey or Burgundy oak).—esculeus, esculus (of the mast-tree).

OAKUM, stupa or stupa, s. f. (Cæs. L.)

OAR, remus (~~rem~~) tonsa is poet.): to condemn to the o.s. (i. e. galley), amigere qm remo tritremis publicæ (Val. Max. 9, 15, 3): to break off the o.s., dergere remos; or, less frequently, abstergere remos (Curt. 9, 9): blade (of an o.), palma, palmula.

OAT, OATS, pl. avena: o.-field, ager avenâ constitus: o.-cake, panis avenaceus: oatmeal, farina avenacea: o.-straw, stramentum avenaceum: wild o.s., avena sativa (L.): to have sown one's wild o.s., voluptates temperantiâ suâ frenasse ac domuisse (L. 30, 14).

OATEN, avenaceus.

OATH, jusjurandum, gen. jurisjurandi, n. (g. t.; also espy of the o. of allegiance, and of the military o. ~~Juramentum is late~~).—sacramentum (an o. voluntarily taken, a vow, usually the o. of allegiance, the military o.).—religio (prop., sense of duty; hence metonym. an o. grounded on a sense of duty; see Np. Dion. 8, 6; Ages. 2, 5).—jurisjurandi verba, jusjurandum (form of the o.): a false o., perjurium: to impose an o. upon any, jusjurandum ab eo exigere: administer an o., jusjurandum ei deferre: to offer to take one's o., jusjurandum offerre: to take an o., jusjurandum dare or jurare; sacramentum or sacramentum dicere: to take a false o., pejorare or perjurare (opp. jurare verissimum jusjurandum); ex animi sententiâ jurare: to take a formal o., verbis conceptis jurare.—(falsely) verbis conceptis pejorare (see C. Client. 48, 134): that has taken an o., juratus; jurejurando strictus: to take the o. of allegiance, in verba jurare (as; of private citizens, magistrates, or soldiers).—sacramentum dicere apud qm, sacramentum or sacramentum dicere ci (of soldiers): to administer the o. of allegiance, qm in sua verba jusjurandum adigere: to put one upon o., jurejurando or jusjurandum or ad jusjurandum ci adigere; qm sacramentum rogare or adigere (of soldiers): to bind by an o., jurejurando qm astringere, obstringere, obligare: to release any from an o., ci jurisjurandi gratiam facere; jusjurandum remittere (t. t., of the post-Aug. lawyers): to keep or perform an o., jusjurandum servare, conservare; religionem conservare (Np. Ages. 2, 5): to break an o., jusjurandum negligere, rumpere; sacramentum mutare (by going over to another party; see Suet. Galb. 10): to oblige or bind oneself by an o., jurejurando se obstringere: to confirm, establish, or ratify althg by an o., jurejurando affirmare qd (e. g. societatem): to affirm, protest upon o., adjurare: to frame or draw up an o., t. e. the form of an o., jusjurandum concipere (T. Hist. 4, 44, 1): on o., juratorius (Cod. Just. 12, 19, 12): to give a promise upon o., fidem et jusjurandum dare (see Cæs. B. G. 1, 31).—Adv. jurejurando; jurejurando interposito: to bind by an o., jurejurando qm obstringere: to bind themselves mutually on o., jurejurando se fide inter se sancire (Cæs. B. G. 1, 30; followed by ne).

OBEDRACY, obstinatio.—animus obstinatus or obfirmatus.

OBDRULATE, obstinatus; perversax; præfractus.

OBEDIENTLY, obstatine; pertinaciter; præfracte. OBEDIENCE, obtemperatio; to althg, ci rei (as action; an accommodating or adapting oneself to althg).—obedientia (as of slaves and children).—obsequium, obsequentia (yielding, compliance; Cæs. B. G. 7, 29). officium (obedience considered as due; see Interpp. ad Np. Milt. 7, 1): to render obedience; see TO OBEY: to retain in obedience, in officio retinere or continere: to bring back to obedience, ad officium reducere; ad officium redire cogere: to renounce obedience, in officio non manere; obedientiam relinquere et abjicere.

OBEDIENT, obediens, dicto audiens; Jx. dicto audiens atque obediens, obtemperans (all with a dat. of that which one obeys): to be o.; see HEarken,

OBEY: to make a'y more o., qm obedientiorem facere (of things): your most o. servants (in modern letter-writing), *tibi ad quem prestantia paratissimus.

OBEIENTLY, obediens (L.), obtemperans (Prud.). Or by the adj.

OBEISANCE, corporis inclinatio: to make o. to aby, salutare qm; (acclinis saluto qm, Armob.).

OBELISK, obeliscus (g. t.).—meta (at the end of the Roman circus).—cippus (as a sepulchral monument).—obeliscus, obelus (as a mark in books).

OBEITY, obesitas with or without ventris (Suet.).

OBEY, parere (v. pr. opp. imperare; always with the idea of strict necessity; see C. Legg. 3, 2, 5. Cæs. B. C. 3, 81).—obedire, dictio audientem esse (as of children and slaves; to perform the wish of another; with this difference, that dictio audientem esse denotes prompt and willing obedience).—obtemperare (to accommodate or adapt oneself to the will of another, reply a higher person).—obsequi (to follow the advice of another; opp. repugnare; see C. Tusc. 2, 20, 60. Plin. Ep. 8, 6, 6).—audire qm, auscultare ei (to listen to the representation of aby).—morem gerere, morigerari (to yield to the demands or caprice of another).—Jm. parere et obedire; obedire et parere; obtemperare et obedire; obsequi et obedire; dictio audientem atque obedientem esse: to obey aby's precepts, cs præcepta parere et obedire: to o. aby's commands, ei parere et imperata facere; cs jussu et cs imperio audientem esse: not to o. the commands of aby, obedientiam relinquere et abjicere, nec ei parere (see C. Off. 1, 29, 102): to refuse to o. the commands of aby, cs imperium detrectare; cs imperium auspiciumque abnuere (of soldiers): to o. by compulsion, vi parere cogi: to o. readily and willingly, æquo animo libenterque parere ei; obedenter imperata facere.

OBITUARY, adj. By gen. mortuorum, defunctorum.

OBITUARY, s. vitzæ defunctorum. (Hæc ratio Libitinae, Suet. is a burial register.)

OBJECT, ¶ That wch lies before one, res (g. t.).—res objecta sensibus, or quod sensibus percipitur (in philosophical sense)—quod sub sensum cadit.—objectus, ōs (Np.): also by various turns, 1) by the verb esse; a) with a gen. (like elui) to be reckoned or included under, e. g. doctum tūtelæ ea loca sunt; legati petierunt a Romanis ut ūlūm regis publicæ curæ ac velut tutelæ vellent esse (cf. Aug. Grot. f. 418; Ramak. § 102, 2, 5): esse with a dat., when it signifies, to serve for althg, &c.; e. g. to be an o. of care, hatred, contempt; ei esse curæ, odio, contemptu (cf. Grot. f. 121, 1; Aug. Grot. f. 38; Zumpt, § 422): to be an o. of hatred to aby, in odio esse apud qm: to become an o. of hatred, in odium venire, pervenire. 2) by a demonstrative pronoun; wch, when a relative follows, is often omitted; e. g. the o.'s of politics, (ea) quæ in republicâ verantur—the o.'s wch relate to our happiness, (ea) quæ ad felicitatem nostram pertinent. 3) by substantives in wch the idea is already included, e. g. an o. of love, amor; delicta: an o. of desire, desiderium: an o. of jest, ludibrium. 4) by some other Crcl. with verbs fm the context; e. g. to be an o. of love to aby, ab aliquo amari, diligi: all these sciences have for their o. the investigation of truth, quæ omnes artes in veri investigatione versantur. ¶ An end, aim, finis; propositum: without having attained their o., re infecta; infectis illis, quæ agere destinaverant: to make it one's first o., id unum agere (ut): to make pleasure one's first o., ad voluptatem omnia referre or revocare; voluptate omnia metiri. (¶ In grammar), res; res objecta. ¶ Any thing deformed or hideous, monstrum.

OBJECT, v. contra dicere, in contrariam partem asserere (to say, bring forward, on the other side).—oppo- nere (to set agst).—occurrere, to althg, ei rei (to meet, by objecting): it is objected to us, nobis occurritur (see C. Off. 2, 2, 7): to this you are accustomed to o. thus, huc loco eis occurrere solent: to have althg to o. to a thing (i. e. not to approve of it), rem improbare: I have nothing to o. to it, nihil impedio, non repugno (see Zumpt, § 543): some one however may o., sed fortasse quispiam dixerit: dicat qs forte: nobody can now o., non jam potest dici.

OBJECT-GLASS, *orbiculus vitri convexus.

OBJECTION, alteratio (o. made by one party, and answered by the other; cf. C. 10, 1, 25, alterationes et interrogationes): but m'y by Crcl. e. g. quid contra quemque philosophum dicatur, ex eo libello intelligi potest (the o.'s agit, C. Div. 2, 1, 2): to make an o. to, opponere, contra dicere qd; obloqui: occurrere (C.): to answer o.'s, quæ qs contra dicat, refellere. If = hesita-

tion, demur, dubitatio: without making way o., sine morâ; haud cunctanter: to make o., dubitare: dubitationem asserere, habere. I have no o., illece; per me illece; per me; nihil impedit, or moror; non repugno: I shall not listen to any o., nihil audio (Com.): if you have no o., nisi quid dicis.

OBJECTIONABLE, *contra quod qs dicere possit; quod offendit, displaceat.

OBJECTIVE, quod sensibus percipitur; quod sub sensu cadit (aft. C.): the o. world, res externæ; quæ sub sensu cadit; quæ aspectu sentiuntur (C.).

OBJECTOR, qui contra dicit.

OBJURGATION, &c. See BLAME, REPROOF.

OBLATION, donum; munus sacrum or pium.

OBLIGATION, ¶ Duty, officium; quod meum, tuum est; quod debeo, debes: I consider that I am under an o. to meum esse puto, duco. See also DUTY. ¶ Act by wch one binds oneself, satis datio: = BOND; see BOND. ¶ Favour by wch one is bound in gratitude, beneficium: to be under an o. to aby, cs beneficia obligatum esse; vinculis beneficii obstrictum esse (C.): under o., obligatus (Plin. Ep.). To lay aby under a great o., magnam a qo (C.) or apud qm (L.) gratiam inire.

OBLIGATORY, quod obligat, obstringit, devinct qm.

OBLIGE, ¶ To compel, qm vi cogere; see COMPEL. ¶ To bind (by a stipulation, duty, favour, &c.), alligare, obligare, obstringere, devincire. The law o.'s any one, lex tenet qm. To be obliged to the observance of a treaty, fœdere alligatum or illigatum esse. To o. a man by an oath, qm sacramento adigere. To o. oneself to do a thing, se obligare ei rei (or with ut); se obstringere in qd (by oath, sacramento; to a crime, in scelus). I am obliged to do this, hoc meum est. ¶ To confer a favour upon, beneficium in qm conferre: to o. one greatly, gratissimum, pergratum, percommode ei facere: you cannot o. me more than by qd, hoc mihi gratius facere nihil potes; nihil est, quod gratius mihi facere possis: you will o. me greatly by (or if you &c.), gratum (gratissimum) mihi feceris, si &c.: magnum beneficium mihi dederis, si &c.: I am very much obliged to you, gratissimum illud mihi fecisti; magnum in me cuiuslibet beneficium: to be greatly obliged to one, multum debere ei; multa beneficia ab illo in me profecta, collata sunt (aft. C.): readiness to o., officium; officiosa voluntas; gratificandi liberalis voluntas; comitas (courteous and kind behaviour towards inferiors): to show all readiness to o. aby, omni officiorum genere qm prosequi; summa ci studia impertire.

OBLIGING, comis (courteous).—obsequiosus (willingly acceding to others' wishes: the latter only in Plant. Capt. 2, 3, 58).—facilis, officiosus (complaisant, ready to render a service): o. in althg, promptus or paratus ad qd (ready for althg).—inclinatus or propensus ad qd (easily to be induced, inclined to althg).—indulgens (indulgent, opp. durus): to be o. in althg, ei or cs voluntati morem gerere or obsequi: know, that thou art a great deal too o. (indulgent), te esse auriculâ infirmâ molliorem seito (C.). The liberality and o. temper of the magistratus, liberalitas atque accommodatio magistratum.

OBLIGINGLY, officiose; benigne; comiter.

OBLIGINGNESS, propensa voluntas (ready disposition).—facilitas (readiness).—comitas (courtesy).—obsequentia (a yielding to the wishes and humour of others, Cæs. B. G. 7, 29).—officium (kind or complaisant sentiment or action, of him who wishes to show any attention or render a service to althg).—voluntas officiosa (disposition to render a service, O. Pont. 3, 2, 17); indulgentia.

OBLIQUE, obliquus.

OBLIQUELY, oblique (C.; also impror. = 'indirectly', of censuring, &c.); in obliquum (Plin.); per obliquum (H.); ex obliquo (Plin.); ab obliquo (O.): to move o., oblique ferri; in latius digredi (Plin.); obliquo motu corporis uti.

OBLIQUENESS, **OBLIQUITY**, ¶ Prop. obliquitas; obliquum (Plin.). ¶ Pro. pravitās (not obliquitas in this sense).

OBLITERATE, obliterare (e. g. offensionem; famam rei male gestæ; memoriam cs rei).—delere (hinc est uterque; propr. also memoriam cs rei).—extinguere—Jm. extinguere atque delere (impror.).—inducere, radere, eradere, interlinere [Sv. in ERASE].—farditus tollere.—To o. the very name of the Roman people, nomen populi Romani extinguere. To o. his infamy, infamiam extinguere.

OBLITERATION, Crcl. by the verb.

OBLIVION, a. obliuio: *to bury in or cover with o.* qd in obliuione adducere: qd obliuione obruere, or contere: memoriam rei obliterare or expellere: *to be buried in o.* in obliuione jacere: *to sink into o.* in obliuione adduci: obliuione obrui: obliterari: *to rescue fm o.* ab obliuione vindicare: *this will never fall into o.* memoriam ea rei nunquam delēbit obliuio or qd obscuratura nulla unquam est obliuio. An act of o. See AMNESTY.

OBLIVIOUS, obliuiosus (C.).

OBLONG, oblongus (L.).

OBLIQUE, reprehensio; vituperatio; culpatio; oburgatio (obloquium, Sldon.): *exposed to o.*, reprehendendus; vituperandus; reprehensione or vituperatione dignus.

OBNOXIOUS, [Subject, exposed, subjectus; obnoxius (Sldon) avoid subtilus]: videtur milii cadere in sapientem aegritudo (that a wise man is o. to, C. Tusc. 3, 4, 7). [Hurtful, troublesome, noxious; malus; detrimētiosus (Ces.); nocens.

OBSCENE, obscēnus (exciting disgust).—immundus (unclean, impure).—spurius (filthy, nasty): an o. song, canticum obscenum: *to use o. language*, verbis obscenis uti; obscena dicere; obsceno jocandi genere uti.

OBSCENITY, obscenitas; or by the adj.

OBSCURE, adv. [Dark, dusky, obscurus, tenebrosus (with this difference, that tenebrosus itself denotes primarily only the obscuration of the atmosphere, or the want of light, whereas obscurus denotes either the effect of this want on the objects, or the want itself; to the former in luce positus is opposed, to the latter illustris)—calliginosus (dark, without light)—cæcus (in wch one cannot see; as, night, a house): somewhat o., subobscurus: an o. night, nox obscura (overcast).—nox calliginosa (dark).—nox caeca or obducta (in wch one cannot see any space before him): *to make althg o.*, obscurum facere, obscurare (e. g. cubiculum, conclave).—ci rei lucem eripere (to deprive of light). See also DARK. [Not plain, obscurus (unintelligible, uncertain, unknown).—cæcus (of wch one sees no reason; e. g. morbus, carmen).—involutus (veiled).—non apertus ad intelligendum (not distinct).—abstrusus (hidden, secret, e. g. insidie; or, hard to explain and understand, e. g. disputatio).—perplexus (confused, intricate, e. g. sermones, carmen).—impeditus (complicated).—incertus (indefinite, vague).—ignobilis (unknown): somewhat o., subobscurus (of a speaker, &c.): *to make althg o.*, ci rei obscuritatem et tenebras afferre, tenebras obducere; lucem eripere et qual noctem quandam ci rei offundere (C. N. D. 1, 5, 6): *to make a speech o.*, orationem occurrere: *to be o.*, in tenebris latere; obscuritate involutum latere (to be hidden, not known).—lucem delidare (to be indistinct, of ideas): *to be very o.*, crassius occultatum et circumfusum tenebris latere (to be wrapped in impenetrable obscurity). [Not illustris, obscurus: an o. name, nomen obscurum: of o. birth or descent, obscuro loco natus; obscuris ortus majoribus (of an unknown family).—nullo patre natus, terre filius (not born in lawful wedlock).

OBSCURE, v. obscurare (prop. or fig.).—tenebras offundere or obducere ci rei or ci (to overcast, so that althg is no longer in clear light, either lit. or fig.); rei calliginem offundere (L.), or inducere (Vell.; more strongly).—noctem offundere ci rei: the light of a lamp is obscured by that of the sun, obscuratur et offunditur luce solis lumen lucernæ: oblivion shall never o. the remembrance of thee, tuam memoriam nulla obliuio obscurabit: *to o.* the reputation, nomini or decori offidere.

OBSCURELY, obscure (C.); and see the adj.

OBSCURITY, [Darkness, obscuritas; tenebræ (opp. lux).—caligo (see the distinction of the adj. in Obscure).—Jv. obscuritas et tenebræ; tenebræ et caligo; caligo et tenebræ; nox (night). [Want of clearness, plainness, obscuritas.—incertum (uncertainty). [Want of fame or celebrity, tenebræ; ignobilitas, humilitas (the former in respect of rank, the latter in respect of descent): *to raise fm o.*, qm e tenebris et silentio proferre; qm in lucem famamque provehere; e tenebris in lucem evocare (familiam): *to live in o.*, per obscurum vitam transmittere (Sen. Ep. 19, 2); in ignorance hominum versari; in tenebris jacere; in umbrâ degere. [An obscure thing, res obscura, occulta, involuta, occulta et quasi involuta; res nondum ad liquidum producta or explorata: *to clear up obscurities*, res obscuras explanare; res involutas explicare; occulta et quasi involuta aperire.

OBSEQUIES, justa (pl.); justa funebris (Liv.); or simply, funebris (Plin.); exsequia (C.). See FUNERAL.

OBSEQUIOUS, obsequiosus; obsequens: *to be o. to aby, ci or ea voluntati morem gerere, or obsequi.*

OBSEQUIOUSLY, obsequenter. officiose.

OBSEQUIOUSNESS, obsequium, obsequentia (habitus yielding to the wishes and desires of others; the latter, *Ces. B. G. 7, 29): excessive o., nimia obsequentia: *to manifest o. towards aby, ci or ea voluntati morem gerere; ci morigerari; ci obsequi.*

OBSERVANCE, [Act of observing, regard, attentio], observantia (outward respect or attention). observatio (reverence, regard)—obediencia; obtemperatio (e. g. Justitia est obtemperatio legibus, o. of the laws, C.). [Rule of practice, custom, usage; mos receptus; consuetudo recepta: it is an o., usu, more, consuetudine receptum est.

OBSERVANT, observans (e. g. sequi, Claud. officiorum, Plin.); also in the sense of showing respect, observantissimus meli (C.).—obediens; obtemperans (obediens). See ATTENTIVE.

OBSERVATION, observatio; animadvertio (a giving heed, attention); e. g. nature: a man of quick o.; see OBSERVE: *to make an o.*, observare; animadvertere (to observe).—experiri (to try, make experiment): *to be exposed to the o. of all*, in clarissima luce versari: what my own o. supplies, quod animadverti: an army of o., *copula ad hostium itinera servanda disposita: *to make astronomical o.'s*, cœlum sideraque spectare (cœli siderumque spectator, one who makes such, L. 24, 34); motus stellarum observare (C. Div. 1, 2, 3, Orelli (al. observare)), considerare sidera (C. Div. 2, 21); positus siderum ac spatia dimetiri (T. Ann. 6, 21, 3).

OBSERVATORY, *specula astronomica (Richel); or mathematici pergula (Suet. Oct. 94).

OBSERVE, [To watch, servare, observare (e. t.).—asservare (to watch carefully).—animadvertere (to give heed or attention to).—spectare, contemplari (to look about quietly for the purpose of observation).—considerare (to view or contemplate; e. g. sidera, Gell. 2, 21).—custodire (to watch, guard, a person).—speculari (to look out for).—speculari et custodire qm: *to o. the course of the stars*, observare [Moser, Orelli, observare, C. Div. 1, 1, 2] motus stellarum: *to o. lightning*, servare de cœlo (of an augur): *to o. the rising of a constellation*, servare ortum sideris: *to o. aby's behavior*, observare quemadmodum qs se gerat: *to o. the enemy*, hostium consilia speculari (to endeavour to find out his plans).—quæ ab hostibus agantur, cognoscere (to watch).—hostium itinera servare (to note the march of an enemy). [To follow, attend to, observare (e. g. leges, C., præceptum, Ces.).—parere (to obey). [To say, remark, dicere (to say).—docere (to teach): *to o. this*, ut hoc addam: *to o. only one thing*, ut alia omittam (to pass by all other things). Avoid the expression so commonly used by annotators, ut monet, for, ut ait, ut docet, ut annotavit, ut est apud; ut monet is not Latin.

OBSERVER, observator (e. t.; post-Aug.).—spectator (a beholder).—speculator (a spy); or Crcl. with the verbs: an o. of nature, speculator venatorque nature: an o. of the constellations, spectator cœli siderumque: an acule o., homo acutus, sagax, emuncte uaris homo (facete, H. Sat. 1, 4, 8): a careful o. of his duties, omnium officiorum observantissimus (Plin. Ep. 10, 11): *to be a diligent o. of althg*, acriter animum intendere ad qd; acrem et diligentem esse animadvertorem cs rei.

OBSELETE, obsoletus (of dress, words).—exolētus (of words).—ab usu quotidiani sermonis jam diu intermissus (of words long gone out of common use).—ab ultimis et jam obliteratis temporibus repetitus (of words): *to become o.*, obsolescere; exolescere (Sldon) in desuetudinem venire, only in the Digesta).

OBSTACLE, impedimentum (a hindrance).—mora (a cause of delay).—difficultas (difficulty): Avoid the unclass. obstaculum, and obstantia; although the latter occurs in Virg.: *to put an o. in the way*, *to be an o.*, impedimentum esse ci rei; impedimentum inferre (C.); impedimentum afferre (T.); moram afferre, offerre (C.); in morâ esse (Ter.); obtare, officere, obesse ci (C.): *to remove o.'s*, amoliri (of obstacles; also with addition of e medio, with labour and difficulty): *to conquer o.'s*, impedimenta superare; ea quæ obstant, transcendere (to overcome them).—amoliri, quæ impedimento sunt (remove them by great exertions; aft. Ter. And. 4, 2, 34).

OBSTINACY, animus obstinatus, obstinatio, in althg, cs rei (obstinate perseverance).—pervicacia, animus pervicax (perseverance in endeavouring to

carry out *athq.* or to gain a victory).—*pertinacia* (o. in an opinion or purpose).—*animus praefractus*; contumacia.

OBSTINATE, *pertinax* (that keeps to his opinion; also of things, that do not yield or abate; e. g. diseases).—*pervicax* (constant in endeavours to carry a thing through, or gain a point).—*obstinatus*, *affirmatus* (the former, firm and constant, in a good sense; the latter, stiff and o. in a bad sense: ~~o.~~ *contumax*, defying, resisting, does not belong to this; *refractorius* is not *Class.*): an o. complaint or disease, morbus perseverans; morbus longinquus (long, tedious); longa et *pertinax* valetudo (of a long continuance of poor health): an o. engagement, praellum or certamen *pertinax* (~~o.~~ *praellum* firmissimum *Cael.* in *C. Ep.* 8, 17, *extr.* = a battle with able-bodied troops): an o. silence, obstinatum silentium (e. g. obtinere).

OBSTINATELY, *obstinatè*; *pertinaciter*; *pervicaciter*; *praefracte* (e. g. nimis *praefracte* *erarium* defendere, *C. Off.* 3, 22, 88); *obstinato animo*; *offirmata voluntate*: to act o. in *athq.* *obstinato animo* agere qd.

OBSTREPEROUS. See *Noxar*.

OBSTRUCT, || *To block up, claudere* (*shut in*); *obstruere*, *obsperare*, *intercludere*. *To o. the way*, *viam pracludere*; *viam obstruere* (*barricade*); *iter obsperare*; *iter intercludere*, *interrompere*. || *To be an obstacle in the way of*, *impedire* qm a qd re, or merely qd re (*nerer* in qd re); *impedimento esse* (ci rei); *ad qd* (*nerer* in qd re) *impedimentum afferre* ci rei *faciendae*; *obstare* or *officere* ci and ci rei *cas*.

OBSTRUCTION, || *Act of obstructing*; *use the verbs*. || *Obstacle*, *vid.*

OBTAIN, *obtinere* (to o. after resistance, and keep possession).—*parare*, *comparare* (*providere, procurare* by one's own means).—*querere* (o. by seeking; e. g. *livelihood, victum*; *popularity* with the common people, *gratiam* *ad populum*; *glory*, *sibi gloriam*).—*acquirere* (to o. what one has striven for).—*colligere* (*collect*); e. g. *good-will, favour, &c.*).—*nancisci* (o. with or without trouble; even against one's wish).—*adiipisci* (to achieve by exertion).—*consequi* (to arrive at the object of one's wish, with or without assistance).—*assequi* (to arrive by exertion at the object of one's endeavour).—*impetrare* (*effect* or o. what has been required): by violence, *exprimere*, *extorquere*: to o. the highest political power, *rerum potiri*: to o. credit, *parere* *sibi laudem*; *money, pecuniam* *sibi facere*: a man's friendship, *cas* *amicitiam* *sibi comparare*: *great influence, magnam auctoritatem* *sibi constituere*: *great wealth and reputation, magnas opes* *sibi magnumque nomen facere*: a victory, *victoriam* *abi, de, or ex hoste consequi* or *reportare* (C.); *referre* (L.); *adiipisci* (*Cæs.*). *To endavour to o.*, *capere* qd (e. g. *popularity, &c.*).

OBTESTATION, *obtestatio* (C.); or *Crcl.* with the verbs.

OBTRACTATION, *obtractatio* (C., Liv.).

OBTRUDE, v. *obtrudere* (*of persons or things*): to o. oneself, *se obtrudere*, *inferre*, *insolentare* *se off-rre*, *se ingerere*, *se inculcare* *cas* *auribus* (in order that one may hear us; all these of persons).—*se inculcare* (e. g. *oculis*).—*se offerre*, *objici* (e. g. *animi*; *of forms, appearances, thoughts* *uch* *present themselves* to our view or mind).

OBTRUSION, *By the verbs*.

OBTRUSIVE, *importunus* (*behaving in a troublesome, unseemly, &c., manner*).—*molestus* (*troublesome*).—*impudens* (*shameless*).—*molestus*. Or by the verbs.

OBTUSE, *obtusus*, *hebes* (*prop. and fig.*); *tardus* (*fig.*): an o. mind, *ingenium* *hebes*, or *retusum* (C.).

OBTUSENESS (*hebetatio oculorum, Plin.*, *quiness of sight*; *hebetudo sensuum, Macrobius, stupidity*). *Use the adjectives*.

OBVIATE, *occurrere*, *obviare* (*ire* (to go agst, not to shun).—*prævertere* (to prevent).—*resistere* (to offer resistance, check): to o. an evil, malo *occurrere*, *prævertere*.

OBVIOUS, *manifestus*, *perspicuus*, *evidens*, *planus*, *illustris* (to be o., *patere, apparere* (to be manifest).—*liquet* (*it is clear, self-evident*).—*liquere*; *planum, clarum, perspicuum esse* (to be clear or plain; *SYN. in PLAIN*): *this is not o. to me*, *hoc mihi non constat*: *to me the matter is quite o.*, *res solis luce mihi videtur clarior* (*ast. C. de Dio.* 1, 3, 6). See also *CLEAR*.

OBVIOUSLY, *manifesto*; *clare*; *evidenter*. See also *CLEARLY*.

OCCASION, s. *causa* (*cause, reason*).—*materia* (*materiae* *pro* *athq.*).—*locus*, *occasio* (*opportunity*).—*ansa* (*prop.*, *a handle*; *then fig.*, *an opportunity*): to give o., *occasionem* *dare*; *ansam* *dare* or *præbere* (e. g. *for blame, reprehensionis* or *ad reprehendendum*): to give

o. to suspicion or doubt, *locum dare suspicioni* or *dubitationi*: to be an o. of war, *belli materiam præbere*: to give o. for a letter, *argumentum epistolæ dare*: to be an o. of laughter, *risum movere* or *concitare*: to take o., *occasionem capere*, *sumere*, or *ampecti* (*the last, willingly or gladly*): to seek o., *occasionem capere*: to cut off all o., *præcidere* *ci omnes causas*: upon o., si *ocasio fuerit*, *tulerit*; *oblata facultate*; *ut primum occasio data fuerit* (C.).

OCCASION, v. *occasionem dare*, *ansam dare* or *præbere*, *rei* (*dat.*); *locum dare* *rei* (*dat.*) or *rei* (*gen.*); *materiam præbere* (~~o.~~ *Plautus* and *Phædrus* often use *concinere* in this sense). See also *CAUSE*, v.

OCCASIONAL, *Crcl.* by *occasione* (~~o.~~ *not opportunity*) *data* or *oblata*; si *ocasio fuerit* or *tulerit*; per *occasionem*. An o. poem or copy of verses, *carmina sollemne* (*on any public festive occasion, Cf. Stat. Sil.* 4, 6, 92).

OCCASIONALLY, per *occasionem* (L.); *ex occasione*; *oblata occasione* (*Suet.*).

OCCIDENT, *occidens*.

OCCIDENTAL, *occidentalis* (*Plin.*); *solem occidentem spectans* (L.); *ad occidentem situs* (*ast. L.*); *ad occidentem vergens* (*Cur.*); *in occidentem vergens* (L.).

OCCIPUT, *occipitium* (*Varr. Plaut.*); *occiput* (*Pers.*).

OCCULT, *arcanus*; *occultus*; *abditus*; *latens*: a cause, *cæca causa*: o. diseases, *cæci morbi*.

OCCUPATION, || *The act of occupying, possessio* (*possession*); *usually by the verbs*. || *Employment, business, negotium*: *without o.*, *negotii vacuus*.

OCCUPIER, *possessor*; or by the verbs.

OCCUPY, || *To engage, occupare, occupatum tenere* (*to engage one's whole thoughts or attention*).—*detinere* (*to keep close to a thing, to fix*).—*curam esse mihi qd*, *consulo* *ci rei* (*engages my care or attention*): to o. one in various ways, *distinere*; *distingere* (*to distract*): to o. oneself in *athq.*, *occupari* in qd re or qd re: *versari* in re or circa qd (*to give oneself up completely to a thing*).—*se ponere* in re (*to lay oneself out upon a thing*).—*qd tractare* (*to handle*).—*agere* (*to be chiefly concerned in*).—*dare* *se rei* (*to devote oneself to*; *to be busily occupied in* *athq.*).—*urgere* *qd* (e. g. *studia*): to o. oneself wholly, or exclusively in *athq.*, *se totum collocare* in re: *my mind is entirely occupied with this one contemplation*, *totus animus in hac unâ contemplatione dehis* *est*: to be occupied in a thing, *occupatum esse* in re: *intantum esse* *ci rei*; in *manibus esse mihi qd*; *vigere* in re (e. g. in *rerum cognitione*, see *C. Ecl.* p. 56). || *To take or have possession, habere*; *tenere*; *possidere*: to o. with troops, *locum obidire*, *insidire*, *occupare* (*the latter including the idea that one anticipates another in taking the place*).—*locum praesidio firmare*, *munire*; *praesidium ponere*, *collocare*, *constituere* in loco (*to garrison a place* *uch* *one already possesses*): to o. a place firmly with troops, *valido occupare praesidio*: a place properly occupied (with troops), *locus tutus* (*opp. Intutus*): to keep a place occupied (with troops), *locum praesidio tenere* (*to hold with a garrison*).—*locum asservare* (*to keep*).

OCCUR, || *To happen, accidere*; *incidere*; *evenire*; *contingere*; *intervenire* (C.); *intercidere* (*Cæs.*); *geri* (*to be going on*).—*existere* (*of events* *uch* *break out suddenly, as seditions, wars, &c.*). || *To come under observation, de met with* (*as a passage in a book, &c.*), *esse*; *extari*: *inveniri*; *reperi*: *a passage o's, phrases o's, &c.*, *locus occurrit*; *locutiones, sententiae* *occurrunt* *apud scriptorem* (*but it is better to use inveniri, reperi, legi*; *for* *occurrere* *contains the idea of something accidental or fortuitous*: ~~o.~~ *Avid.* in this sense, *obvium esse*, and *obvenire*. See *Protscher* *ad Q.* 10, 1, 19). || *To present itself to one's mind*, in *mentem mihi qd venit*: *mihi in opinionem qd venit* (*as an opinion, or supposition*).—*subit* *animum cogitatio*, in *mentem* or in *cogitationem* *mihi incidit* *qd* (*presents itself to my mind*).—*mihi* or *animi* or in *mentem* *occurrit* *qd*, *mihi succurrit* *qd* (*enters my mind*).—*subit* *recordatio*, *recordor* or *reminiscor* *cas rei*, *recursat* *qd animi* (*I remember a thing*): *all kinds of things o.* to *my mind*, *variae cogitationes* *animum meum commovet*: *to write, to speak, just what o's to one*, *quod or quidquid in buccam venerit*, *scribere*, (*C. Ast.* 1, 12), *garrere* (*C. Ast.* 13, 1), *loqui* (*Mar.* 12, 24, 5).

OCCURRENCE, || *Act of occurring, use the verbs*. || *Event, casus* (*reply accidental*).—*res* (e. g. *an occurrence, &c.*). || *Unfortunate o's*, *res adversæ*, *miserae*; *casus calamitosi*, *miseri*: *sad o.*, *casus horribilis*, *tristis*: *an unexpected o.*, *casus improvisus*, *inopinatus*.

OCEAN, oceanus (C.). ~~mare~~ Mare oceanum is found in *Cæs.* in the acc., and in *T.* in the nom., so that, in the latter at least, it is an adjective.

OCCHRE, ochra (Plin.; Virr.)—all, allis (Plin.). Of the colour of yellow o., siliceus (Plin.).

OCTAGON, octogonon (Virr.); (octangula figura, Appul.).

OCTAGONAL, octogonus (Virr.; octangulus, Appul.).

OCTAVE, || In music, diapason; intervallum septem vocum (an interval between the notes of the same name)—octo voces or soni (a series of eight notes).

OCTAVO, (Size of paper) *forma octonaria (Wytténb.). An o. page, *pagina octonaria: an o. volume, *liber formæ octavæ (Wytténb.) or octonariæ (ib.); *liber octonarius: an o. sheet, *scida octonaria, or formæ octavæ: in o., *formæ octavæ or octonariæ: a volume in royal (imperial) o., *liber formæ octavæ majoris (maximæ) (Wytténb.).

OCTOBER, (mensis) October.

OCULAR, by the gen. oculorum; or otherwise by Crcl. with oculus, oculi. To give o. demonstration of athg, ocula, ante oculos es qd proponere, exponere (C.); oculis subijcere (L.); sub aspectum subijcere (A. ad II.); o. illusiones, ludibria oculorum, credita pro veris (L.).

OCULIST, medicus ocularius (Cels. 6, 6, 8); chirurgus ocularius (Isacr.), or simply ocularius (Scrib. Larg. 37).

ODD, || Not even or like, inæqualis (unlike in nature)—impar (opp. par; uneven in quantity)—dispar (opp. compar; unlike in quality). An o. number, numerus impar. || Strange, insolens; insolitus; mirabilis; mirus; monstrosus: to say o. things, monstra dicere, nunciare: is not this o.? nonne hoc monstri similis est? (Ter. Eun. 2, 3, 43): it were o., if, mirum (est) si, nisi (Plaut.; Ter.). || Over and above a certain number, justum numerum excedens or supersans.

ODDITY, || Oddness; vid. || An odd or strange person or thing, homo monstrosus (C.); caput ridiculum (Ter.; of persons); monstrum; res monstrosa, mira, nova (of things).

ODDLY, || Unevenly, inæqualiter. || Strangely, monstruose; miro, novo, insolito modo; mirum in modum.

ODDNESS, || Unevenness, inæqualitas. || Strange-ness; by the adj.

ODDS, || Inequality, inæqualitas. || Advantage, superioritas, prior locus; excellentia, præstantia (excellence). To have the o. of aby, quo potior, priorem esse; qm antecedere: in athg, qd re præstatore ei or superare, vincere qm. || Odds (in betting). To bet o., either quovis pignore certare (vch, however, is only 'to bet any wager') or *majori pignore cum quo certare. ~~Epod.~~ To express 'o. of so much to so much,' cf. Plaut. Epid. 5, 2, 34, Ni ergo matris filia est, in meum numum, in tuum talentum pignus da. || Variance, rixa; jurgium; litæ, pl.; altercatio; contentio. They are at o., litæ inter eos factæ sunt (Ter. Eun. 4, 5, 8): to set at o., rixam ciere, excitare; altercationem (L.) or controversiam (C.) facere.

ODIOUS, odiosus; invidius; invidiosus. To render aby o., ci invidiam facere or conflare.

ODIOUSLY, infeste (also the superl. in C.); infeste (also the compar. in C.).

ODIOUSNESS, invidia. To conceal the o. of a thing by a gentle name, tristitiam cs rei mitigare lenitate verbi (C. Off. 1, 12, 37).

ODIUM, invidia. To have incurred o., habere invidiam; in invidia esse: to bring o. upon aby, qm in invidiam adducere or trahere; ci odium conciliare or invidiam conflare; qm in odium (invidiam) vocare: to be an object of general o., onerari invidia.

ODORIFEROUS, bene olens (C.); odoratus (perfumatus; Ov., Plin.); odorus (Ov.). To be o., bene olere (C.); suave olere (Catull.); suaves odores spargere (off. H.).

ODOUR, || Pnpr. odor. A sweet o., odor suavis, jucundus: sweet o.'s, suavitates odorum, or simply odores (C.). || Fio. Estem, repus, exstimator. In bad o., nonnulla infamia aspersus: to be in bad o., minus commode audire; minus commode esse existimatione; (with aby) magnâ in offensâ esse apud qm (C.).

OF, || As a sign of the genitive, or denoting possession is usually expressed by the gen. case in Latin. ~~Ab~~ Ab with an abl. instead of the gen. is poet., e. g. dulces a fontibus undæ (V.). || Denoting origin, beginning, or cause; we sometimes find e or ex; de: but the prep. is used only for the sake of emphasis or perspicuity; for the most part, 'of' is expressed by the simple genitive; e. g. rex Macedonum

Macedonum, king of Macedon. *Sis 'of' is expressed by the use of an adj.; e. g. a citizen of Athens, civis Atheniensis. In the titles of nobility it is better than de; but it is generally best to employ an adj.; e. g. dux Guisui, the Duke of Guise.—To die of a disease, perire a morbo (see Bremi, Np. de Regg. 3, 3): to die of wounds, ex vulneribus perire.—When 'of' refers to the material of wch a thing is made, it is usual not to employ the prep. alone, but to make it dependent on a ptepl., as factus, expressus, or the like; e. g. poculum ex auro, better poculum ex auro factum; or by the use of an adj., poculum aureum. ~~Ab~~ The prep. must not be used when speaking of things as consisting of a certain material: in this case the material must be denoted by an adj., or by a subst. in the gen. case; e. g. mountains of gold, montes auri, or montes auri. || Denoting the quality or property of a thing. When a property is considered as manifest or apparent, and so as existing according to the mind or judgement of a spectator, the abl. must be employed; e. g. puella pulchra formâ, of a beautiful figure; but when the property is characteristic, and considered as inherent in the subject, then we find the gen. Hence all descriptions of a thing with ref. to its size, weight, age, &c., have the gen.: e. g. pedum quindecim fossa: homo fervid ingenti; vir magni judicii et summæ facultatis. || In denoting the part of a whole, usually ex, more rarely ab; e. g. nonnulli ab novissimis, some of (Cæs.). || Concerning, respecting, de. What must be thought of those who...? quid de his existimandum, qui &c.? || Out of, ex; inter (among). || Before the name of a town as the native place of a person, 'of' is usually expressed by an adj. of the name of the place instead of a prep.; e. g. Lycurgus of Sparta, Lycurgus Spartanus; Pericles of Athens, Pericles Atheniensis. The prep. is used in aia, but rarely, used; as L. 1, 50, Turnus ab Aricia for Turnus Aricinus. ~~Ab~~ This mode of writing is almost peculiar to L. || *Sis 'of' is expressed in Latin by the form of constructio; e. g. to smelt of a thing, sapere rem: of high birth, natus summo loco: of one's own accord, sponte meâ, tuâ, &c. ~~Ab~~ The city of Rome, urbs Roma (in appos., not Romæ). || The following instances show how to translate 'of' before the participial substantive. (1) By infin.: let no one repent of having preferred, ne quem poeniteat sequi maluisse &c.: I don't despair of there being some one, non despero fore qm. (2) quod with subj.: I think he should repent of having given up his opinion, ego illi, quod de sua sententiâ decessisset, poenitendum censeo: they accused Socrates of corrupting, Socratem accusarunt, quod corrumperet. (3) Instead of reading, he does so and so, quum possit or quum debeat legere (according as the thing not done was a possibility or a duty): why do you cry instead of laughing? cur rides a non potius lacrimaris? || MICELLÆZEUS. To ask or enquire of aby, quærere qd ex [a, de] qo: to consist of athg, ex qâ re constare, consistere; also, of numbers, esse with gen. To be made of athg, ex qâ re factum, constitutum esse: one of, unus ex, less cmly de.**

OFF, || Denoting separation or distance, ab eo (â, &c.); de eo (â, &c.). But we usually find a (ab), or de in composition with a verb; as, to drive off, avehi; devehit: to bear off, ferre, auferre (prop. and fig.); deportare, reportare, consequi, adipisci (fig. to get, acquire, obtain, as victory, fame, &c.); to carry off, ferre, auferre (to acquire, obtain)—obtineere (to obtain something wished for).—ex eâ re servare (to save, deliver): to come off, elabi, evadere (e. g. to come off with his life, vivum or salvum evadere: vivum exire): to come off with a light punishment, lævi penâ defungi: to come off unpunished, impune abire: sine penâ demitti: to come off fortunately, pulchre discedere (comic): to drive off, abigere, depellere: to go off, abire, discedere; auferre, profugere (to flee away; the latter espily in a secret manner): to lead off, abducere: to make off, se proripere; se eripere; in pedes se conjicere (to take to one's heels; comic): to make off secretly, profugere; clam auferre; clabtrare: to make off (to sneak off); clandestinâ fugâ se subtrahere. || As an interj., Away! away with! tolle, tollite, aufer, auferite (take away! see F. Eun. 8, 439, tollite cuncta, inquit, captos auferite labores).—abi! apage tel (go away!) off with you! amove te hinc! abi in malam rem! (= go and be hanged! comic): pi., off with you! procul este!

OFFAL, villa (um); quaiqualis (C.); intestina, pl. (intestines).

OFFENCE, || Displeasure given, injury done, injuria (injury done; when perspicuity allows it, the

person who does the injury, and the person to whom the injury is done, may be placed in the genitive; *else say*, *injuria ei illata*, *injuriam ab eo illatam*.—*offensio*, *offensa* (*offence*): the former, *which one feels or receives*; the latter, *of which one is guilty*.—*ignominia* (*g. t.* reproach expressed, whether deserved or not)—*contumelia* (*reproach unjustly expressed, insult*)—*moestia* (*unpleasant, of a thing as burdensome or annoying*)—*dolor* (*the painful feeling of o.*) *A grievous o.*, *injuriam acerba*; *offensio gravis*; *dolor gravis* or *acerbus*: *without a*, *sine ullâ contumeliâ*. *Displeasure received, injury sustained, offense*. *To give o. to any one, offendere qm or apud qm*; in *offensionem* *ca* *incutere* or *cadere*: *I have given great o. to some one*, in *magnâ offensâ* *sum apud qm*; *to give great o. by one's mode of life, esse pessimi exempli*: *to take o.*, *offensionem accipere* (*opp. offensa*, *deponere*): *to take o. at a person or thing, in qd or in qâ re offendere* (*to have something to object to in a person or thing*)—*fastidium* *qm* or *qd*, or *in qâ re* (*to feel disgust, to disdain*; see *L. 4, 3, § 34, 5 estr.*; *C. Mil. 16, 42*): *to avoid o.*, *offensionem effugere*. *If I may say so without o.*, *bonâ hoc veniâ tuâ dixerim*; *pacè tuâ dixerim*. *Causes of offending, stumbling-block, res mali* (*pessimi*) *exempli*.

OFFEND, || Tr. *To displease, offendere qm (also improperly ca aures &c.): to be offended, offendi: to have grievously offended aby, magnâ in offensâ esse apud qm (C.); facere qm iratum*; *irritare qm* or *ca* *iram*; *exacerbare qm*. *I am offended at atq, qd mihi stomacho est*; *qd ægre fero* (*Com.*); *qd mihi or meo animo ægre est*; *qd mihi molestum est*; *qd me pungit*; *qd me male habet*. *To be offensive to, offensioni esse*; *offensionem or offensam habere*; *offensionem afferre* (*cl.*) *|| Intr.* *To transgress, peccare*. *To offend agst (= violate) rules, laws, &c.* See *VIOLATE, TRANSGRESS*.

OFFENSIVE, || *Causing anger, pain, or disgust, quod offensionem est, offensionem habet or affert*. *quod offendit, quod non vacat offensione* (*that is faulty*),—*quod displicet* (*that displeases*)—*odiosus* (*that causes scandal*).—*exemplo haud salubere* (*that sets a bad example*).—*mall or pessimi exempli* (*that sets a very bad example*). *Very o. manners, mores pessimi, perdit: o. language, voces lascivæ* (*licentious*), *protervæ* (*arrogant*), *obscenæ* (*obscene*), *contumeliosæ* (*insulting to the credit of any one*): *to use o. language to any one, concelerare aures ca*: *to be o.*, *offensionem esse*; *offensionem or offensam habere*; *offensionem afferre*: *to any one, cl*; *non vacare offensione*: *to be o. to the eyes and ears, ab oculorum auriqumque probatione abhorrere*. *Assailant, opp. to defensive, by Crcl.* *An o. war*, **bellum quod ultro inferitur*; **bellum ultro inferendum* (*while yet future*), *ultro illatum* (*when already begun*): *to begin an o. war, bellum inferre, or ultro inferre* (*Caes. L.*); *armis, bello, lacessere or petere qm*; *infesto exercitu pergere in bellum hostium*; *ultro petere hostem*: *an o. alliance or treaty*, **foedus ad bellum ei inferendum initum*; *to act on the o. (against any state or people), solare arma contra qm*: *the Romans under Fabius acted on the defensive rather than on the o.*, *Romani apud Fabium arcebant magis quam inferebant pugnam* (*L. 10, 28*): *to act both on the o. and on the defensive, inferre vim atque arcerè*: *to be strong enough to act on the o.*, *inferendo bello satis pollièrè* (*T. Hist. 3, 55, 1*).

OFFER, s. *quod qs offert*; *conditio*. *To make an o., conditionem ferre* (*L.*), *proponere* (*C.*): *to accept an o., conditionem accipere* (*Ter.*): *to refuse an o., conditionem aspernari* (*Np.*): *o. of marriage*, see *MARRIAGE*.

OFFER, v. *offerre* (*to set over against, to present to*).—*proffiteri* (*to profess oneself ready to*).—*polliceri* (*to promise*), *cl qd*. *To o. one's services to aby, ci operam suam offerre*; *at or in atq, ad rem* or *in re operam suam proffiteri*: *to o. one's interest or power for atq, ci auctoritatem, copias, opes deferre ad qd negotium*: *to o. a thing of one's own accord to aby, qd ci ultro offerre or polliceri*: *to o. battle to the enemy, hostem ad pugnam provocare, hostibus facere potestatem pugne or pugnandi*: *to o. oneself, se offerre* (*g. t.*), or *se venditare ci* (*of one who endeavours to gain the favour of aby*): *to o. oneself as bail or surety, se sponsorem proffiteri*: *to o. oneself as a guide, polliceri se ducent itineris*: *to o. itself, offerri, dari* (*of things and events*).—*obici* (*to present itself accidentally*).—*suppetere* (*to be at hand in abundance*; see *Herv. S. Cat. 16, 3*): *a good opportunity o.'s itself, opportunitas datur*.

OFFERING, donum; *munus* (*sacrum*). *A burnt o.*, *holocaustum* (*Ter.*).

OFFERTORY, *ea pars cultûs divini, quâ pecuniam

In usum pauperum conferimus; **ea pars cultûs divini, quâ oblationes populi offertuntur*; or *it may be necessary to retain offertorium as s. t.* *Offertorium in eccles.* *Lat.* *was the place where the oblationes were offered*: *tertium enim dicitur oblatio, quæ altari offertur* (*Isid. Orig. 6, 19*).—*Freund assigns this meaning to the word in his first edition*; but in his latest edition he makes offertorium *= oblation*, also elevation of the host (*with Roman Catholics*).

OFFICE, || Business, function; *particular employment, apply public, munus* (*g. t.*); *munia, um, n.* (*acts of duty, obligations*).—*officium* (*like the preceding, that which one has to do*)—*partes* (*the share or part of a duty or obligation imposed on any one, one's own sphere of action*).—*provincia* (*that which is conferred on any one, apply a public o.*)—*sors* (*that which has fallen to any one by lot*).—*locus* (*a definite position*).—*magistratus* (*the o. of a magistrate*; *opp. imperium, command in war*).—*honos* (*as o. of honour*). *An honorable o.*, *munus magnificentum, dignitas, honos*: *a public o.*, *officium publicum*: *a civic o.*, *officium civile*: *an important o.*, *munus amplum or grave* (*opp. munus exiguum, vile, servile, sordidum*): *to seek an o.*, *petere honores, ambire magistratum*; (*earnestly*) *inacervare* or *operam dare honoribus*: *to obtain an o.*, *munus ci deferretur, mandatur, muneri præficeret*: *to enter upon an o.*, *munus or magistratum inire, munus suscipere, provinciam capere or accipere*: *to bear, hold, or administer as o.*, *munus obire, sustinere, munere fungi, magistratum gerere, potestatem gerere or potestati præesse* (*of a consul or prætor*): *to perform one's o. well, implere officii sui partes, colere et facere officium suum, laute administrare munus suum*: *to have filled all o.'s in the state, omnibus honoribus et reipublicæ muneribus perfectum esse*: *to undertake or discharge the o. of any one, suscipere officia et partes ca*: *to discharge one's o. badly, male administrare munus suum*: *to confer an o. on any one, munus ci deferre, mandare, assignare*: *to hold o.*, *munus habere, sustinere*: *to hold no o.*, *vacare munere, vacare a publico munere et officio, or ab omni reipublicæ administratione*: *a refusal or decline an o.*, *munus deprecari or recusare*; *munus defugere* (*to shun*): *to succeed to aby's o.*, *partes ca sibi sumere, munus ca occupare*: *this is my o.*, *hoc meum est*: *this is not your o.*, *hæc non sunt tue partes, hæc a te non exigitur*: *in virtue of my o.*, *pro auctoritate*: *robe of o.*, *vestis forensis*: *seal of o.*, *prefectura signum*: *when he was in o.*, *dum functus est munere*: *air of o.*, *potestas persona* (*of a governor*; *T. Agr. 9, 3*); *gravitas censoria, supercilium censorium* (*severity, sternness*; *C. Cat. 15, 35*; *Val. Max. 2, 9, præf.*): *to put on an air of o.*, *vultum componere* (*Plin. Sen. 2, 20, 3*); *out of o.*, *a gen.*, *that holds no o.*, *privatus, qui ab omni reipublicæ administratione vacat*; *retired or removed from o.*, *a munere remotus*; *cul munus abrogatum est*. *Place of business, sedes præfecturæ* (*where business is transacted*); *domus, quæ ad habitandum semper datur ei qui questoris obtinet munus* (*official residence*).

OFFICER, || Civil, *munere quo fungens, muneri ei præfectus, præpositus*; *qui curam sustinet ca muneris* (*ast. C.*). *If = magistratus, magistratus*; or *Crcl.*, *qui potestatem gerit in reipublicâ*; *qui versatur cum potestate in rep.* *||* *Under the later emperors we find officiales*; *Amman.* *|| Military*, *dux* (*L.*), *præfectus militum* (*Caes.*); *ductor ordinum* (*L.*). *The o.*, *præfecti militum* (*Caes.*); *præfecti et tribuni militares* (*C.*); *the superior o.*, *primorum ordinum centuriones*; *superior and inferior o.*, *omnium ordinum centuriones* (*Caes. B. G. 1, 40*). *|| Naval*, *præfectus classis* (*admiral*) or *navis* (*captain*); *centurio classarius* (*T.*): *navis o.*, *classarius duces*.

OFFICIAL, adj. *quod ad munus or officium pertinet*; *quod cum munere conjunctum est*; *quod munus fert*. *To make an o. report, publice scribere de qâ re*; *referre qd ad qm* (*C.*): *to make an o. return, publice nunciare qd*; *publice prescribere qm rem* (*C.*): *an o. account or document, literæ publicæ*; *literæ publicæ missæ*: *an o. residence, sedes præfecti or præfecturæ*.

OFFICIAL, s. See **OFFICER**.

OFFICIALLY, publice; *publicâ auctoritate*.

OFFICIATE, || In public worship *sacra facere, obire, curare, colere*; *rem divinam facere* (*C.*); *rebus divinis operam dare*; *res divinas rite perpetrare* (*L.*).

OFFICIOUS, molestus. *Officious has a good sense*; *courtious, obliging*.

OFFICIOUSLY, molestè. (*officious only in a good sense*.)

OFFICIOUSNESS, (nimis) officiosa sedulitas (*H.*).

OFFERING, mare. *In the o.*, *ad mare verum* (*Hist.*).

OFFSCOURING, Fie. *Of persons, purga-*

mentum; sentina; q. tranquillitas.—Tace tu, quem ego esse puto infra infimos homines (among the o. of the people; Ter.).

OFFSET, rermen; surculus.

OFFSPRING, prosapia; posteritas (the former an antiquated and solemn expression, only used of ancient families; offspring collectively);—progenies (a somewhat select expression, prop. used collectively, but also of one or more);—stirps (somewhat poet. in this sense, but also used by L. and T.). Jx. stirps et progenies (T.).—proles; suboles (poet. speaking of children as fruits: proles as a new race, to assist their parents; suboles as an aftergrowth, to supply their places. Dōd.). Male o., stirps virilis (L.); virilis sexus stirps: to leave any o., stirpem relinquere; ex se natos (sc. filios) relinquere: to leave no male o., virilem sexum non relinquere.

OFT, OFTEN, OFTTIMES, sæpe, sæpe numero (often, opp. semel, nonnumquam, semper, sæpe πολλάκις).—crebro, frequenter (opp. raro: crebro often, and in quick succession, and rather too often: frequenter of a subject or agent).—compluries (several times; not pluribus, which is only a conjecture, Cæs. B. C. 1, 79).—multum (much, many times).—non raro (not seldom). [R.] Multoties is very late.] Also by the adj. frequens when a person is the agent, but not when a thing is spoken of (hence ille frequens est nobiscum; illi frequentes Antonii domum ventitant; frequens aderat in senatu; [R.] but non hæc sententia veritibus frequens commemoratur). Also by solere and frequentative verbs; e. g. I. o. do this, soleo qd facere: to read o., lectitare: to visit o., frequentare: more o., sæpius, crebrius: very o., per sæpe, sæpiissime: too o., nimium sæpe: sæpius justo: how often, quam sæpe; quoties: so o., tam sæpe; toties: as o. as, quoties; quotiescumque.

OGLE, s. by oculi fatentes ignem (O.) or amore. OGLE, v. oculis fatentibus ignem (better amorem in prose) spectare qm (aft. O. A. 1, 573). To o. one another with stolen glances, prps (fm context) furtim inter se aspicere.

OH, oh! (of internal emotion).—pro! or prohi! (of astonishment and lamentation).—hem! (usually denoting astonishment). The interjections are my followed by an acc. (rarely by a dat.), oh! good heavens! prohi di immortales! deos immortales! pro Deum fidem! me miserum! oh that! o. si! o. utinam! or simply utinam! Followed by a subjunctive present, imperf. or pluvquam-perfect; but with this difference, that the present is used to denote the earnest desire of the party wishing, while the imperf. and pluvquam-perf. imply a condition or doubt; e. g. utinam veniat, I (earnestly) wish he may come; utinam veniret, I wish (it were possible that) he might come.

OIL, s. oleum (g. t.; but properly, olive o.).—olivum, oleum olivarium (olive o.): pure, sweet, clear o., oleum purum (Cat.); mundum (Pall.); liquidum, optimum, non insuavis odoribus, egregii saporis (Col.): old, bad, rancid o., ol. vetus (Col.); corruptum (Cæs.); sordidum (Pall.): to press o., oleum facere: to add o. to the flame, oleum addere camino (H. Sat. 2, 3, 321): to supply a lamp with o., oleum lumini instillare: of belonging to o., olearius: dregs of o., fæces (pl.).—murica (impurities in pressing): an o. painting, imago oleatis pigmentis picta; pictura pigmentis oleatis facta: an o. cask, dolium olearium: the smell of o., odor olei; odor oleaceus (like o.): the taste of o., sapor olei; sapor oleaceus (like o.).

OIL, v. oleo ungere (H. Sat.); oleo perfundere qd (P.).

OILMAN, olearius: a wholesale o., mercator olearius (Pand.).

OILY, oleosus (full of or covered with oil).—oleaceus (of the nature of oil).

OINTMENT, unguentum: a sweet-smelling o., unguentum summū et acerrimā suavitatem conditum (C.): o. for the eyes, collyrium: to anoint with o., unguentis qd oblinere, ungere: to smell of o., unguenta olere (Plaut.); unguentis fragrare (to smell strongly, Suet. Vesp. 8).

OLD, [That has existed or lasted a long time, not new, &c., vetus (refers simply to the length of time, and denotes oldness as a commendation, as a blame; opp. novus, new, that has lately sprung up).—vetustus (become o., refers to the advantage of age, and is said of that which has gained a good quality by age, that has grown stronger, more noble or excellent. The comparative vetustior is used also as comparative to vetus).—vetulus (of persons, somewhat advanced in years, in the decline of life; implying disparagement).—veteratus, more calmly inveteratus (ineterale, fast-rooted, e. g. veteratus ulcus; inveteratum malum; jam inve-

terata amicitia).—antiquus: very o., perantiquus (that was or existed in bygone times, also ancient; opp. recens).—Jx. vetus et antiquus; priscus (very ancient, frequently with the notion of sacredness or venerable character. [R.] Cæsus has the same signification, but is not found in Class. prose).—Jx. priscus et vetustus; vetus et priscus; priscus et antiquus; pristinus (former).—antiquo artificio factus, antiqui operis (of an o. work of art).—obsoletus (not new, worn out, gone out of fashion).—Jx. antiquus et obsoletus; ruitosus (ready to fall, ruinous).—Comparative OLDER, ELDER, prior; superior; e. g. Dionysius the elder, Dionysius superior (see Ochs. C. Ecl. p. 63): the oldest letter, antiquissima epistola: an o. soldier, veteranus miles, or simply veteranus, miles exercitatus et vetus (opp. tiro miles or miles rudis et inexercitatus).—miles militiæ confectus or fractus (an invalid): an o. poet, friend, poeta, amicus vetus: an o. general, imperator vetus: an o. family, genus antiquum: o. custom or usage, mos majorum or superiorum: this is an o. custom, mos hic a patribus acceptus: o. institutions, vetera et prisca instituta: an o. constitution (of state), prisca reipublice forma: a man of the old stamp, prisca probitas et fidel exemplar; homo antiquā virtute fide; homo antiquis moribus: an o. story, historia vetus et antiqua: the good o. times, vetus or prior ætas: the o. world, olden times, antiquitas, veteres, antiqui or prisca homines: o. writers, veteres and (opp. to later writers) vetustiores scriptores: to put altho on its old footing, in pristinum restituer: to leave all things in their o. state or condition, omnia integra servare: to grow o., vetustescere (of things which improve by age).—veterascere, senescere (of things which spoil by age).—inveterascere (to fall under the right of prescription, to become superannuated).—inveterari (to become rooted, or established). See also ANCIENT.

[Of a good age, epply of persons, grandis; grandior (in years, with or without natu).—senex (an o. man fm sixty: with accessory notion of respect; never as a feminine).—ætas gravis; pergrandis natu, exactæ jam ætatis (very o.).—decrepulus, ætate o. senio confectus (o. and weak, decrepit): an o. man, senex, homo ætate grandior: o. fellow! mi vetule! (in pity or sorrow): o. fool! stultel! allicernum (Ter. Andr. 4, 3, 34; a term of reproach: of an o. man that bends over his staff, and as it were looks at the stones or pebbles in the road): like an o. man, seniliter: an o. woman, an o. maid, vetula (rather implying contempt).—anus, anicula (implying either respect or contempt): like an o. woman, anitler: the o., senes (opp. pueri and adolescentes).—parentes (opp. liberi; also of birds).

—OLDER, comparative, major natu (opp. minor natu); also simply major.—THE OLDEST, superl. maximus natu: the oldest of the children, vetustissimus liberorum (T. Ann. 2, 2, 1): the oldest of the stock, stirpis maximus: the oldest of our contemporaries, vetustissimus ex his qui vivunt: to grow o., senescere. [That has a certain age, that has lived so many years, with the verb 'to be' may be expressed by natum esse followed by an acc. of the years, or simply by esse followed by a gen. of the years, and 'to be old' may be expressed by vixisse, confectisse, complivisse followed by the number of years in the acc.: e. g. he is nineteen years o., decem et novem annos natus est; or, decem et novem annorum ætate: he is ninety years o., nonaginta annos vixit, confecti, complivisti: to be more than forty years o., quadragesimum annum excessisse, egressum esse: to be not yet twenty years o., minorem esse viginti annis (or annos): to be as o. as any, æqualem esse ei: to be older than any, ei ætate anteire, antecedere, præcurrere qm ætate: he was so many years older than myself, totidem annis mihi ætate præstabat: how o. do you consider me to be? quid ætatis tibi videor?

OLD AGE, senectas (poet., o.-a., indifferently; merely as a period of life).—senectus (o.-a., as deserving respect).—senium (o.-a., as a time of infirmity, decay, &c.).—senilis ætas (whether with ref. to the weakness or to the experience of age: poet. senectas).—ætas extrema or exacta; summa senectus (extreme o.-a.).—ætas decrepita (decrepitude).—vetustas (great age and consequent goodness of a thing long kept; e. g. of wine, fruits, &c.).—A green o.-a., cruda ac viridis senectus (P.): the approach of o.-a., senectus adventans et urgens: to live to or attain o.-a., senectutem adipisci, ad senectutem adipisci, ad senectutem venire; to extreme o.-a., ad summam senectutem vivere or venire (C.). O.-a. gives experience, seris venit usus ab annis (O.): to die in a good o.-a., senectute diem obire supremum; exacta ætate mori: to die of o.-a., qm senectus dissolvit: to be worn out with o.-a., ætate o. senio confectum

esse to make provisions *agst* o.-a., senectuti subsidium parare.

OLD-FASHIONED, obsoletus; exoletus; Jx. antiquus et obsoletus: in an o.-f. manner, veterum or prisorum more (modo): to dress in an o.-f. style, patrum amictum imitari.

OLDEN, priscus; vetustus; antiquus: in o.-times, olim (in times gone by; opp. nunc).—quondam (in former times, formerly).

OLFACTORY, narium (gen. pl.); ad nares pertinet (hence not olfactorius; but Plin. has olfactorium, a nosegay).

OLIGARCHICAL, by Crci. *with subst.*; e. g. postquam republica in paucorum ius atque dittonem concessit (had assumed an o. form, S. Cat. 20, 4): to be under o. government, to have an o. constitution, a singulis teneri, paucorum potestate regi; paucorum arbitrio belli domique agitari: a person of o. views, paucorum potentia amicus (Np. Alc. 5, 3).

OLIGARCHY, § As a form of government, paucorum potentia (S. Cat. 79, 1); or paucorum potestas; paucorum dominatio (Freinsh. Suppl. Curi.); tyrannus factiosus, paucorum administratio civitatis (C. de Rep. 1, 28). § A friend of the oligarchy, paucorum potentia amicus; *paucorum dominationi favens, studens: the constitution of the state is an o., paucorum arbitrio belli domique republica agitur. § A state under this form, republica quae a singulis tenetur (C. Div. 2, 2, 6); republica, quae paucorum potestate regitur; republica quae in paucorum ius ac dittonem concessit: the rulers or leaders of an o., pauci potentes (S.); *pauci potentes viri civitatem, rempublicam, administrant.

OLIVE, olea, olva (tree or fruit): o.-gathering, olivitas (Col.); an o.-branch, ramus olivae; virgula oleagina (very small, Np.): o.-yard, olivum.

OLYMPIAD olympias, hdis: reckoning by o.'s, *olympiadum ratio: to reckon by o.'s, *annos ex olympiadam ratione numerare.

OMELET, *placenta ex ovis cocta.—lagnum (was some cake of meat and oil, H. Cels.).

OMEN, signum, indicium (a mark).—ostentum, prodigium, portentum (a remarkable appearance; ostentum, g. t. an unusual appearance having ref. to the future; prodigium and portentum, of prodigies having ref. to the distant future, espy to coming calamities; prodigium, any extraordinary appearance of nature; portentum, *athg* foretelling).—omen (*athg* seen or heard accidentally, by *weh* good or evil is foreboded).—augurium (a sign of things future fm the flight of birds): a good o., omen bonum, dextrum, secundum, faustum: a bad or evil o., omen triste, faedum, funestum: to accept, or be satisfied with an o., omen accipere: placet omen.

OMINOUS, ominosus (Plin.). To be o., omen habere.

OMISSION, Usually by the verbs; omissio; praetermissio (praeteritio not till Cod. Just.): o. for a time, intermissio (e. g. officii): the o. of connective particles, dissolutio (in Rhet. = διαλυσις): sin of o., delictum (opp. peccatum, sin of commission).

OMIT, omittere (not to continue what is begun).—praetermittere (to neglect).—intermittere (to leave off for a time) qd; intermissionem ca rei facere (C.): to o. to do *athg*, omittere qd facere (C.); supersedere qd agere (L.); praetermittere qd facere (Np.): to o. to say, praetermittere qd dicere (C.): I must not o. to thank, to congratulate you, facere non possum, a me impetrare non possum, quin tibi gratias agam, gratuler; non praetermittendum putavi, quin tibi &c.: to o. a duty, officium praetermittere; intermissionem officii facere; deesse, non satisfacere officio: to o. (= make no mention of) *athg*, praeterire; silentio praeterire.

OMNIPOTENCE, omnipotentia (Macrob.). *potentia omnibus in rebus maxima: the o. of God, praepotens Dei natura.

OMNIPOTENT, cuius numini parent omnia; rerum omnium praepotens: God is o., nihil est, quod Deus efficere non possit (hence omnipotens, poet.).

OMNIPRESENCE (omnipraesentia, Eccl.). By Crci. a. g. to be sensible of the o. of the Deity, *praesentis numinis vim et impulsu sentire.

OMNIPRESENT, *omnibus locis praesens.

OMNISCIENCE, (omniscientia, Eccl.).—omnium rerum scientia cognitioque.

OMNISCIENT, omnia providens atque animadvertens (C. N. D. 1, 20, 54); cuius notitiam nulla res effugit (sft. C. ib.). *qui eventura novit omnia, ac velut praesentia contemplantur.

OMOPATE, scapula; usually pl. scapulae.

ON, prep. § (Of place or situation), to the question 'where?' in, with abl., e. g. to place on the table, ponere in mensa (hence not mensam, because the idea of rest is already included in ponere, according to the Roman conception of the word).—super with abl. (of a surface on *weh* *athg* is).—ad (near; e. g. ad Tiberim habere hortos, on the Tiber).—In many cases where we think of a thing as at rest, the Romans fix on the previous direction and motion, and hence our 'on' is to be rendered by ex, de, also by a (ab); e. g. on a march or journey; ex itinere (also in itinere; yet with this difference, that in itinere = during the march, ex itinere = from the march, so that it was uninterrupted for some time; see Held, Cæs. B. C. 1, 24): on the right, on the left, a dextra, ab sinistra: on the side, a latere: to fight on the walls, de mœnibus pugnare: 'On' is expressed by the abl. alone, a) with substantives of place; e. g. to post armed men on the walls, muris armatos disporre (see Held, Cæs. B. C. 1, 21). b) in expressing a means and instrument which in Latin is already within the relation of the abl. case: as, to ride on a horse, equo vehi: to blow on a pipe, tibialis canere: c) when the Latin preposition is already expressed in a compound verb; as, to sit on horseback, equo insidere. Observe also the following turns of expression: on the platform, pro rostris; pro suggestu (see Zumpt, § 311): on the spot, e vestigio; statim; confestim (immediately); on the ground, humi (hence in humum only in poetry); on all sides, quoquoque; to hang on a tree, pendere ex arbore; on your authority, tua auctoritate; te auctore: on this condition, hæc lege or conditione: to be on any one's side, stare, facere, sentire, esse ab quo. § (Of time), to the question 'when?' by the simple abl.: on the fourth day, quarto die; on the day, die; on the morning, mane; sometimes employ quum; as, on the day that I thanked you, eo die, quum tibi gratias agerem. With a definite term or point of time at *weh* *athg* is to take place, ad is used; e. g. to appear on a (fixed) day, ad diem convenire.

ONCE, An adverb of time, one time, semel: o. one is one, unitas semel posita unitatem facit: o. for all, semel (e. g. ut semel dicam, see Spald. Q. 5, 13, 3): o. more, iterum (of an action repeated).—denovo, de novo (anew, afresh): o. already, semel jam: o., or at least not often, semel aut non sæpe certe: more than o., sæpius; plus semel, plus quam semel (hence Krebs says that plus quam semel, plus semel, do not occur; but they do occur, yet perhaps only in negative sentences; e. g. uterque—non plus quam semel eloquetur, C. Off. 3, 16, 51; Lucullus puer apud patrem nunquam lautum convivium vidit, in quo plus semel Graecum vinum daretur, Varr. ap. Plin. 1, 14; Id ille non plus quam semel usurpare sustinuit, Vell. 2, 40; hinc plus vice simplicis is poet.): o. and again, semel atque iterum (Cæs.); semel iterumque; semel et sæpius (C.); non semel (i. e. not once only): o. a year, semel in anno: not o., non semel; ne semel quidem: at o., repente, subito (suddenly).—simul (at the same time; see L. 6, 4).—una (together): to do two things at o., de eadem fidelia duos parietes dealbare (Curio ap. C. Ep. 7, 29, extr.): all at o., omnes simul (all together).—omnes universi (all taken together): one at o., singuli, unus post alterum (each one singly, one after the other, with several in succession). At once may also be expressed by the use of distributive numerals; e. g. not more than three at o., non amplius quam terni: o. for all, semel: but o., never but o., semel adhuc; semel unquam: o. and again, o.—then, semel—iterum; semel—deinde. § As an adverb of time, aliquando and (after the particle ne or si) simply quando (at one time, at some time or other, of time past or future *weh* one does not specify more closely; opp. nunquam).—quondam (o., o. is time past, the nearer definition of *weh* is of no concern; opp. nunc; as, that virtue o. existed in this state, fuit, fuit ista quondam in hæc republica virtus).—olim (o., in time past, or in time to come; opp. nunc, nuper; hence the proper word in fables and narratives): if o., at quando, and simply quando quandoque (in case that o., &c.).—quum (then, when; see C. Cat. Maj. 10, 34): For o. may be (in entreaties, &c.) be translated by obsecro, queso (pray): put yourself for o. in my place, fac, quæro, qui ego sum, esse te: o. upon a time, olim (hence Semel as an adverb of time belongs for the most part, according to Bruni Np. Alc. 15, 2, to the later period).

ONE, adj. § Opp. to two or more, unus (used also for unius and idem; necessarily in the plural with substantives *weh* have no singular).—unkus (single one, one and no more).—idem (when several actions or

circumstances are to be referred to the same subject.—alter (*Trepor*, of things which exist only in pairs; e. g. altero pede claudus): to become one of several, unum fieri ex pluribus: I will still observe one thing, unum illud addam: that is not a matter for one man, illud in unius hominis prudentiam cadere non potest (Col. 5, 1, 1): this one thing disturbs me, that &c., me una hæc res torquet, quod &c.: the gods have not given every thing to one man, non omnia eidem dii dederunt; in one word, uno verbo (*if only one word follows*; see C. Phil. 2, 22, 54).—ut paucis dicam (*if only a few words follow*): in one sentence, continenter (without interruption): ~~non~~ continuo is wrong).—usque (continually).—uno tenore (in one course): not one, ne unus quidem, non ullus, nemo unus (not even a single one).—non unus, unus et alter item, nonnemo (not one, but several): not one of us, nemo de nobis unus: not one of them, si nulli: never a one, nunquam ullus: one and another, unus et alter; unus alterque (two together).—nonnemo, unus et item alter (several): one after the other, alius post alium, alius ex alio, alii super alios, alius atque alius, alius subinde (q. 4.).—alter post alterum (of two).—deinceps (in uninterrupted succession, of space, time, and order: it is usually placed between the substantive and predicate or pronoun; e. g. horum deinceps annorum).—continenter (only before and after the class period).—continue (continually, without intermission; not to be confounded with continuo = immediately thereupon without interruption).—The Latin also expresses it by continuo = following one another; e. g. triduum continuum; dies continuos tres; singuli deinceps (each one successively).—alternis (of two, alternately; e. g. alternis [ac. versibus] dicere; alternis versibus contendere): one as well as the other, uterque pariter, ambo pariter (both equally): the one ... the other, alter (rarely unus) ... alter; hic ... ille (this ... that).—prior ... posterior (the former ... the latter): the one (party) ... the other, alii ... alii; alii ... pars (or partim); pars ... alii; quidam ... alii: the one (party) ... the other ... others again, alii ... alii (or partim) ... alii (and thus alii alternatim with partim, eight times in C. N. D. 2, 47, 122): one ... to the other, or the other (acc.), alter ... alteri or alterum (of two).—alius ... alii or alium (of several; e. g. one helps the other, alter alterum or alius alium adiuvat).—If however 'other' be connected with a substantive, the substantive is repeated in Latin; e. g. to remove from one house to another, ex domo in domum migrare: one citizen obeys the other, idem civi parat: one hand washes the other, manus manum lavat or fricat: one fears the other, timet inter se: happy at one time, unhappy at another, alius beatus, alius miser: the one this ... the other that, alius alius; alii alia: the one no, the other differently, alius alter: one here, another there, alius alibi: one hither, another thither, alius alius: one time so, another time differently, alius alias: both the one party and the other are threatened with dangers, but from different quarters, alii aliunde est periculum.—If 'one' refer to a substantive previously mentioned, it is rendered by unus (opp. to two or more) or qs (if indefinite): as, there were several elephants there; have you seen one? plures aderant elephantum; num unum vidisti? here are your books; have you read one of them? hic sunt tui libri; num qm ex tuis legisti?—If by 'one' an individual is emphatically denoted and singled out from a multitude, unus is used, usually with the preposition ex or de, or the meaning is expressed by a simple ex or inter; as, there was among them one of the Nervians, named Verticus, erat intus unus Nervius, nomine Vertico: Fufus, one of my intimate friends, Fufus, unus ex meis intimis: to command one of the chief leaders of sedition to be taken away, abripi unum inaginem ducentem seditionum jubere: the leader himself, one of the most rash and daring, dux ipse inter stolidissimos ferocissimoque. || To denote agreement, concurrence, &c., one and the same, unus, idem; Jx. unus atque idem; unus idemque; e. g. at one time (to do several things, &c.): uno or eodem tempore; uno eodemque tempore: it is all one, idem est, par est (see C. Muren. 19, 41); if followed by 'whether ... or', nihil interest utrum ... an (see C. Rosc. Am. 41, 120): it is not one and the same thing, to rob and to fight, alius est rapere, alius pugnare (L. 1, 12. cf. C. Cael. 3, 6). || A denoting time, and (more rarely) a measure, unus is usually omitted, unless an opposition of a greater number be implied; e. g. the matrons mourned for Brutus one whole year, as for a father, matronæ annum, ut parentem, Brutum luxerunt: not more than one bushel, non plus modio: it seemed to be all one blaze, omnia velut continenti flammâ ardere visa (Curt. 3, 8, 18; cf. Hist. B. G. 6, 15, extr.). || One and a half,

unus dimidiatusque; sesquialter. The Latin forms many compounds with sesqui; e. g. a foot and a half, in length, sesquipedalis: an inch and a half, sesquidigitus: of an inch and a half in length, sesquidigitalis: a pound and a half, sesquillibra: a bushel and a half, sesquimodius: an acre and a half, sesquijugerum: an hour and a half, sesquihora: a month and a half, sesquimensis: to be a month and a half old, sesquimensis esse natus: a day and a half's work, sesquidopera: one year and a half, sex mensium et anni spatium (Georgics); unus annus cum dimidio, or et sex menses (Kraff).

ONE, pron. indef. || Denoting an indefinite individual out of a definite number, a ny one, aliquis; unus aliquis (emphatically implying that the individual is only one); e. g. one of you, qs ex vobis: one of the early kings, qs prorum regum: one of yours, unus qs ex tuis: one of the party, vir factionis.—If = a certain one, a definite individual, whom one may not, or will not name, quidam; as, one of the colleagues, quidam de collegis.—But if 'one' is = any one, i. e. denotes an indefinite individual out of an indefinite number, we find quispiam, also aliquis; e. g. one may perhaps say, forsitan quispiam dixerit; dixerit hic qs (poet.): one will prove call me unjust, iniquum me esse quispiam dicet: one will say so, dicet qs forte.—a) after si, nisi, ne, num, quando, ubi, and generally, in conditional propositions, also without the conjunction, quis must be used instead of qs or quispiam; as, if any one has once sworn falsely, non credit should afterwards be given to him, ubi semel quis pejeraverit, ei postea credi non oportet: b) In negative propositions, and in such as contain a neg. tense, (any) 'one' is expressed by quisquam (substantively) and ullus (adjectively); e. g. is there among men any one of whom you think better? estne quisquam omnium mortalium, de quo melius existimes tu? is there one thing of so much worth, or one thing so desirable, that &c., an est ulla res tanti, aut commodum ullum tam expetendum, ut &c.: just as good ... as (any) one, tam ... quam qui maxime; e. g. I am as good a patriot as any one, tam sum amicus reipublice, quam qui maxime: or by juxta ac (atque) &c.; e. g. instructed in Greek and Roman literature as well as any one, literis Græcis atque Latinis juxta ac doctissimè eruditus (i. e. as the most learned). Since however the Romans do not express our 'one' in its full extent; we must frequently express the sense by other words or phraseology: 1) by the passive; 1) personally; if one is guilty of a fault, si qua culpa committitur: one cannot live happily, except by living virtuously, non potest jucunde vivi, nisi cum virtute vivatur: it is foolish for one to fear what cannot be avoided, stultum est timere id quod vitari non potest; 2) impersonally; one lives, vivitur: evening is coming on; one must go home, jam advesperascit, domum revertendum est; 3) by ablatives absolute; if one assumes this case, hoc positò. 1) by the active; 1) the third person singular; a) of impersonal active verbs; e. g. one ought, oportet; one may, licet; b) one says, inquit (parenthetically); e. g. it is impossible, says one, that all anger can be eradicated from the mind, non potest, inquit, omnis ira ex animo tolli. 2) the first person plural, when the speaker includes himself under the unknown subject; e. g. what one wishes one gladly believes, quæ volumus, credimus libenter: 3) the second person singular indicative, subjunctive or imperative, in impassioned exhortations, demands, and statements; e. g. one does not see God, yet he may be recognized as God by his works, Deum non vides, tamen ut Deum agnoscas ex operibus ejus. Reply, the second person singular in the subjunctive, where we say, one can, might, would have; e. g. one might have seen, videres: one would have believed, putares; 4) the partic. present mazo. in general propositions; e. g. if one aims at the first place, it is commendable to attain to the second or third only, prima sequentem, honestum est in secundis et tertis consistere. c) If the English 'one' is in Latin the subject of the infin., it is not expressed separately; e. g. humanity requires that one pardon his friend, ignoscere amico humanum est.—But with the infin. esse, and with those verbs which in the passive have two nominatives (of the subject and predicate), as, videri, fieri, existimari, we find, at least, the acc. of the predicate; e. g. the greatest riches, is for one to be contented with his lot, maxime sunt divitiæ, contentum suis rebus esse.

ONE ANOTHER, alius alii or alium; of two, alter, alteri or alterum (= one ... the other); Inter se, among or between themselves, is used when the predicate is referred only to the personality of a subject of the third person plural, named in the same clause, in the nom. or acc.

rare, rarely in any other. **¶** *se* inter se is not Latin; see Gernh. C. Lat. 22, 82; Hand, Tursell, 3, p. 387, sq.).—Inter ipsos (among themselves, when the predicate of a proposition is to be referred to such a subject exclusively, and in opposition to all others; the subject is then mentioned in the same clause, either in the gen., dat., or abl., or in the clause immediately preceding).—mutuo (mutually); **¶** *Invicem* here would be unclear, vicissim has a different meaning).—ultra et citro, ultra citroque, ultra citro (hither and thither, on both sides). **¶** Ultra citro is probably post Aug.; see Hand, Tursell, 2, p. 86, sq.). they help one a., alter alterum adjuvat; alius alii subditiū ferunt: they keep nothing from one a., nihil quidquam secretum alter ab altero habet: they (two armies) did not observe one a., neutri alteros cernebant: they blamed one a., alius alium increpabant: to love one a., amare inter se; inter se diligere (**¶** *Invicem* or mutuo diligere not class.: vicissim diligere, formed by the moderns from the misunderstood passage, C. Lat. 9, 30, is wrong): we love one a., amamus inter nos (**¶** not amamus nos inter nos): to look at one a., to fear one a., &c., inter se aspicere, timere, &c.: to strike one a., alter alterum verberibus cedit (prop., with cudgels).—inter se confingere (fig., of battle): to be at variance with one a., inter se discordare, dissidere, dissentire: to kiss one a., mutua dare oscula: to kiss and embrace one a., osculari et amplexari inter se (Plaut. Mil. Glor. 5, 40): to render services to one a., officis mutuo respondere; to eat one a., mutua carne inter se vesci: to meet one a., sibi occurrere or obviam fieri: to show kindness to one a., ultra citroque beneficia dare et accipere: to send messengers to one a., nuncios ultra citroque mittere.

ONE-EYED, luscus, cocles (born with one eye).—altero oculo captus or orbis (that has lost one eye).—altero lumine orbis (Plin. 35, 10, 36).—unoculus (g. l. one-c.; mostly in Com. writers). **¶** Avoid the later compound monoculus).—unum oculum in mediā fronte habens; uno oculo in mediā fronte insignis (having one eye in the middle of the forehead; of the Cyclopes).

ONE-HANDED, unimānus.—alterā manu orbis (Afr. Plin. 35, 10, 36, altero lumine orbis).

ONE-HORSE CARRIAGE, *currus uni equo jungendus or iunctus; *currus ab uno equo vehendus or vectus.

ONE-SIDED, PROPRIUM unum latus habens. FIG.) non iustus: to decide from one-s. evidence, parte inaudita alterā statuere: to form a one-s. judgement on a matter, rem non ab omni parte ponderare: to treat a subject in a one-s. manner, leviter attingere.

ONEROUS, See BURDENSOME.

ONLY, **¶** Denoting limitation or restriction, modo (subjective, denoting that one who speaks or thinks on a matter restricts it in his own mind to a certain case, or within certain limits).—tantum (prop., so much and no more, implies that the term which it qualifies bears the relation of the less to a greater, or of a part to a whole, to which it stands opposed).—solum (o., merely: restricts to a certain case or object, in contradistinction to all others).—tantummodo (o. in so far as; restricts more strongly than tantum or modo, approximating to the meaning of the former, etc. of the latter: **¶** Avoid solummodo, which is very rare, and not found at all in the best prose).—non ... nisi (= 'not except under the condition specified': hence not used of numbers). **¶** In the best prose nisi is preferred to the condition, and the non [for which some other negative, neque, nihil, numquam, may stand] to the verb; e. g. it is o. by an artist that art can be understood, are intelligi nisi ab artifice non potest: he dreads o. a witness and a judge, nihil timet nisi testem et iudicem).—dumtaxat (= dum taxat qd., 'strictly speaking', restricting a sentiment by some special reference; often preceded by sed).—nihil aliud quam, quid aliud quam, nihil aliud praequam (= 'he only &c.', 'he did nothing but &c.', a tense of facere being omitted; e. g. he o. sleeps, nihil aliud quam dormit: see Zumpt, § 771; but **¶** this is peculiar to the style of the later historians).—The foregoing words and phrases are used when the restriction relates only to an action or a state; but when 'only' refers to a subject or object which it separates from all others, we find solus or unus, e. g. it is o. man who is endowed with reason, solus homo ratione praeditus est: I have seen o. you, te unum vidi: it is o. wisdom that &c., sapientia est una quae &c.: I o. have seen, ego solum or unus vidi (but, I have o. heard, not seen, i, haec audivi tantum, non vidi): not o. ... but also, non modo ... sed etiam or verum etiam (proceeding usually from the less to the greater, or from the weaker to the stronger).—non

tantum or non tantum modo ... sed etiam (from the greater to the less = 'not only, but even').—non solum ... sed etiam (leaving it undetermined which is the greater).—et ... et (as well ... as).—We sit find non modo ... sed or verum; non tantum (or tantummodo) ... sed or verum; non solum ... sed (without an et or etiam: the second clause is then the stronger, the other being, as it were, put aside; see Pr. Introd. II. 504: the second clause may sit be strengthened by transposition; e. g. Dili quoque, non solum homines): not o. not ... but not even, non modo non ... sed ne ... quidem (**¶** where observe, if both clauses are affected by the same verb, expressed in the second clause, the non after modo is omitted, its place being supplied by the ne in the second clause, since ne ... quidem is = etiam non; e. g. talis vir non modo facere, sed ne cogitare quidem quidquam audebit quod non honestum sit. But if the negative is contained in a negative word, such as 'none, never,' &c., then the word none, nullus, nihil, numquam, &c., must be retained: e. g. quod non modo Scilicet modo, sed ne Sicilia quidem tota potuisset; cf. Zumpt § 724, 81.—o. in so far, that, dumtaxat hactenus, ut o. so much, or so far, as, tantum ... quantum (see C. Ecl. p. 121. Herz. Cae. B. G. 2, 8). **¶** Expressing a condition, modo: e. g. I will speak, o. do you hear, loquar, modo audi: o. that, modo ut &c., or modo with the subjunctive; if o., dummodo; or dum with the subjunctive: if o. not, dumne; dummodo ne with the subjunctive. **¶** Expressing a wish, will, or permission, modo.—quiesco (as a parenthesis, I pray): o. let me, sine modo: o. wait, mane modo: o. begone, abi modo: o. not, modo ne; e. g. modo ne redeat: in addressing persons, with the language of vehement deprecation, or earnest warning, this may be rendered by noli with an infin., or by fac ne, or (in warnings) cave, with the subjunctive.

ONSET, ONSLAUGHT, petitiō (act of aiming at).—impetus, incursio. incursus: to make an o. on aby, 1) prop. adori, aggreddi qm. impetum facere or invadere in qm. incurere or incurare in qm. oppugnare or impugnare (qm.). 2) fig., with words, dicto or convicio incessere, lacerare, insectari, conecari, adori qm (g. i.).—(acriter) invehi in qm (invehi agst); petere qm.

ONWARD, protinus; prorsus: o. perge; (pl.) pergit! move te oculus noli morari: to move o., prorsus cedere, abire (prop.), procedere (fig.).

ONYX, onyx (Plin.).

OOZE, v. exire.—emanare (to flow or well forth; sub platano umbriferā, fons unde emanat aqual, C. fm Hom. Divin. 2, 30: also fig., to be circulated abroad, in vulgus exire atque emanare).—stillare (ex or de re) or lente stillare (e. g. unde lente stillat aqua, Farr. R. 1, 41, 2).—destillare (ab or de re, e. g. lentum virus abingule, V.; humor de capite): water o.'s out of the rocks, saxa sudant humore et gutta manantibus stillant (Lucr. 6, 944).

OOZY, uliginosus.

OPACITY, by the adjectives (**¶** opacitas, opacitas, Col.).

OPAL, opilius (Plin.).

OPAQUE, non pellucidus, non translucidus. (**¶** On no account opacus, which = umbrinosus, &c.) To be o., non translucere; lucem non transmittere.

OPEN, adj. **¶** PROPRIUM apertus, adpertus (opp. clausus, involutus).—patens (lying or standing o.).—pat-factus (thrown o.).—propatulus (accessible on all sides).—Jx. patens et apertus; apertus et propatulus.—purus (not covered with trees or other things).—expeditus (unobstructed).—facilis (easy): an o. plain, campus apertus (Cae.). patens (L.): the o. sea (high sea), mare apertum (not shut in by the land, opp. mare conclusum, Cae.); also altum (the high sea, C.).—mare glacie solutum (free from ice): (of the body) laxus, solutus (opp. strictus; suppressus): to keep the body o., alvum molire, elicere: an o. door, fores apertae (Ter.); ad-pertae (L.); patentes (wide o., C.): an o. letter, epistola non obsignata (unsealed).—aperta or resignata (that has been opened or unsealed).—epistola soluta or vinculis laxata (with ref. to the Roman custom of tying a thread round it): o. eyes, oculi patentes: to stand with the mouth o., ore hiantē adstare: to receive one with o. arms, libens ac supinis manibus qm. excipere (Suet. Vitell. 7); libenti letoque animo excipere qm (Afr. C.); suo complexu sinuque recipere (fig., C.); to keep a table, ci quotidie sic cena coquitur, ut invocata amicae una cenare liceat (Afr. Np. Cim. 4, 3). To be o., apertum esse, patere (also impropr., as, 'his ears are o. to all complaints', patent aures ejus querelis omnium). **¶** FIG. candid, ingenuus, apertus.—ingenuus.—

simplex. ¶ *Not yet decided, nondum dijudicatus: to be an o. question, adhuc sub iudice lla est (H.);* adhuc de hâc re apud iudicem lla est (the former improper, the latter propr., of a judicial question, *Ascon. C. Ferr. 1, 45*): to be left o., integrum relinquere esse.

OPEN, V. TRANS. PROPR. aperire, adaperire (to remove whatever covers or conceals; opp. operire, adoperire).—patrefacere (to throw o., cause to stand o.); ~~aperire~~ recludere and reserare are almost entirely confined to the poets: to o. the eyes, oculos aperire, tollere, allevare: not to venture even to o. one's mouth, ne hiscere quidem audere: to o. one's purse, thecam numariam retgere: to o. a cash, dollum relinere: to o. a book, librum evolvere; volumen revolvere or explicare (~~aperire~~ not adire librum for evolvere; adire libros sibyllinos means to go to consult the s. books): to o. a door, ostium or fores aperire, adaperire, recludere or reserare (to unbolt, unbar): to o. a window, fenestram patrefacere: to o. a letter, epistolam solvere; epistolae vincula laxare (*Np. Pass. 4, 1*). ¶ *To make a beginning, initium casu rei facere; qd exordiri (to make an introduction).—auspiciari qd (to begin with a good omen; post-Aug.): to o. a ball, "primam choream ducere: to o. a sitting, "solemnem more concloni praefari: to o. a play with a prologue, "fabulam prologo auspiciari (cf. *Suet. Cal. 54*). ¶ *To make known, reveal, discover, aperire; demonstrare; significare (to point out, call attention to althg).—expromere, in medium proferre (to publish).—proponere (to propose, e. g. bills, conditions).—enunciare (to reveal a secret): to o. a thing to any one, communicare qd cum qo (g. t., to communicate, impart).—qm certiores facere de re (to inform of althg): he opened his plan to me, denudavit mihi consilium suum (L. 44, 38, *in*); to o. one's heart, secreta pectoris aperire (T. *Ger. 22, 7*); detegere ci intimos suos affectus (Sca. *Ep. 96, 1*).**

OPEN, V. INTRANS. patescere, subito se aperire (of a door, the latter esp. when it suddenly o's of its own accord).—se aperire, se pandere, florem expandere (of flowers).—hiscere, dehiscere (to form chinks, of the ground).—discedere (of the heavens, &c.).—florem aperire, dehiscere (of flowers).—dissui (of a seam).—laxari (to become loose, as a knot).—solvi, exsolvī (to come apart, as a bandage, a cord).—rumpi (of a swelling).—recrudescere (of a wound).

OPEN-HEARTED. ¶ *Candid, ingenuous, apertus; ingenuus; simplex. ¶ Liberal, downright, liberalis; beneficus; benignus.*

OPENING, S. ¶ *Act of opening, apertio (pathefacto, only fig., act of divulging); or by the verbs. ¶ Apertura, foramen (g. t. for any o. made by boring).—cavum (burrow, pit, &c.).—hiatus (any yawning fissure).—rima (fissure; a cut made lengthwise).—fissura (a rent).—lacuna (a space not filled up; e. g. in a ceiling).—lumen (the o. of a window or door; any o. through wch light can penetrate).—fenestra (aperture of a window).—os (mouth-like aperture; e. g. of a cave).—apertura (Fitr.). [If it is = AIR-HOLE, vid.] To make an o. in althg, qd aperire (g. t.).—perforare (to bore through it): to have o's, aperturas habere (Fitr.). ¶ Commencement, initium. exordium: to make an o., viam sibi munire (ad qd): the o. of a speech, prime orationis verba; exordium, proecium (~~aperire~~ never initium); as a speech, oratio sollempnis quâ initium ca rei auspiciatur qd (aft. *Suet. Cal. 54*). See BEGINNING. ¶ An initial festival (e. g. the o. of a road, theatre, &c.). "dies festus, quo initium ca rei auspiciatur qd (aft. *Suet. Cal. 54*).*

OPENING, PART. ADJ. (i. e. purgative), catharticus.—alum solvens or movens: o. medicine, medicamentum catharticum.—medicina alvum solvens or movens (*Cels.*): to give o. medicine, dejectionem alvi ductione moliri, purgatione alvum sollicitare (to administer a purgative): to give o. medicine, cathartica dare (g. t.): one must take some o. medicine, dejectio a medicamento petenda est: to take o. medicine, alvum dejicere (of the effect); prps "alvum medicamento cathartico solvere or movere.

OPENLY, ¶ PROPR. palam (opp. clam); aperte (opp. occulte).—manifesto (palpably).—propalam (courting observation). ¶ *Fig. Candidly, ingenuously, aperte (opp. occulte, tecte); candido; libere; simpliciter.*

OPENNESS, ¶ PROPR. By the adj. ¶ *Fig.* Candor, animus apertus, verus, simplex; pectus apertum (C.).

OPERA, ¶ DRAMA musicum, melicum: o. house, "theatrum ubi dramata melica aguntur, eduntur:

o. singer, "actor, cantor dramatis musici, melici; fow. "cantrix dramatica.

OPERATE, ¶ TO act, facere, efficere qd.—valere, vim habere: to o. beneficially, boni qd efficere. ¶ In surgery, secare.—scalpellum admovere or adhibere (with dat. of person or part operated upon): to o. for the eyes, "secando mederi suffusioni oculorum. ¶ Of medicine; to work, efficacem esse. effectus esse, erga qm: the medicine o's, concipitur venis medicamentum (*Curt.*): the medicine will not o., medicamentum imbecillius est, quam morbus: to o. in the same manner (of medicine), eodem effectus prestare: so powerfully did the medicine o., tanta vis medicaminis fuit (*Curt.*).

OPERATION, effectus (both the power of working possessed by althg, and the effect).—vis (power).—Jm. vis et effectus.—efficientia (working).—Sis impulsus (impulsion).—appulus (approximation of an effectual means or cause; esp. of the sun: then, generally, the working of one thing on another).—res agenda, res gerenda or gesta (thing to be done, undertaking): plan of o's, rei agenda ordo (g. t.).—omnia belli ratio, totius belli ratio, belli administrandi ratio (*in* war): to form his plan of o's, rei agenda ordinem componere.—totius belli rationem describere.—belli futuri consilia ordinare (L.). "surgical o., "curatio, quæ scalpellum desiderat: o's, sectiones punctionesque (*Plin.*). To perform an o., secare qm; scalpellum admovere or adhibere ei rei (dat. of the limb, &c., operated upon).—manum admovere or injicere: to make an o. necessary, curationem ex manu postulare (*Cels.*): an o. is necessary, morbus curationem ex manu postulat (aft. *Cels.*): to begin an o., manum injicere (*Cels.*): to perform an o. for the eyes, secando mederi suffusioni oculorum: when he was undergoing an o., quum secaretur (C.): cæcatore o.: see CÆCATAN.

OPERATIVE, adj. efficax; potens; valens. A law is o., lex valet, or exerceat (is acted upon).

OPERATIVE, s. opifex (g. t., a handicraftsman).—qui operas fabriles præbet (who works for a master, aft. *Apul. Met. 9, p. 219, 6, sq.*).

OPERATOR, ¶ Doer of althg, actor ca rei.—auctor atque agens.—conductor ca rei. ¶ In surgery, "qui scalpello medetur. "chirurgus scalpello medens.

OPEROSE, operosus; see also LABORIOS.

OPHTHALMIC, oculorum (gen. pl.). ad oculos pertinet (ophthalmicus, an oculist, *Mar.*): o. medicine, medicamentum oculorum (pl.); quæ oculis medentur.

OPHTHALMY, oculorum inflammatio.—lippiudum (chronic disease of the eyes, such as is common in the East; *Klotz ad C. Tusc. 4, 37, 81, fin.*)—oculorum sicca perturbatio (of the dry o., *Scrib. Larg. 32*); lippudum sicca or arida (*Cels.*; ophthalmia does not occur in ancient writers; but it may sit be necessary as i. t.): to be suffering fm o., oculos inflammatos habere; lippire: to cure the o., lippitudinem depellere.

OPIATE, adj. somnum faciens, pariens, concilians (Plin.).

OPIATE, s. medicamentum somnificum (Plin.); "medicamentum soporiferum (we find vis soporifera in Plin.), or somnum faciens. aqua, in quâ papaver decoctum est (*Cels.*): to administer an o., somnum moliri potui dando aquam, in quâ papaver aut hyoscyamus decocti sit (*Cels. 3, 18*).

OPINATED, OPINATIVE, OPINIONATE, pertinax; perrivax; contumax; obstinatus; (homo) pertinacis, obfirmati, animi.

OPINION, opinio (any uncertain view or conjecture).—sententia (reply an o. well founded, and also expressed).—existimatio (an o., view entertained with ref. to the value of a person or thing).—persuasio (a view founded on persuasion, belief, imagination)—judicium (founded on judgement)—auctoritas (judgement, of a magistrate, &c.; hence v. pr. of the senate).—vox (the expression of an o.; see C. *Eccl. p. 326*).—preceptum, decretum, dogma, &c., placitum (a doctrine of a teacher, reply of a philosopher; see PRINCIPLE). A false o., opinio falsa; pravum judicium; error (an error): perverse, wrong o's, opiniones falsæ; opinioinum commenta (whims, fancies): settled or deeply-rooted o., opinio confirmata: the common o., opinio vulgaris or vulgi; sententia vulgaris: the general o., communis hominum opinio; opinio vulgata: public o., existimatio vulgi; existimatio communis (rumor, *Class.*, but rare; not used in this sense by *Cæsar*): to lose in public o., apud populum de existimatione suâ deperdere: a person stands badly in public o., male de qo ab hominibus existimatur: according to the common o., ad vulgi opinionem; ex vulgi opinione: according to my o., meâ quidem opinione; ut (ex or de) meâ sententiâ; ut mihi quidem videtur; ut

opinor; ut puto; quantum equidem judicare possum (as far as I can judge): to entertain a false o., falsa opinio me tenet; persuasione labi: to have a wrong o. of athg, falsam opinionem de re habere; falsam sibi ca rei persuasionem indulsisse; male or perperam judicare de re (to judge wrongly): to have a right or correct o. of athg, vere or recte judicare de re: to have a wrong o. of any one, male existimare de eo: to have a tolerably good o. of any's character, opinionem nonnullam de es moribus habere: to have a good o. of any one, bene de eo existimare: to have a high o. of any one, magnam de eo habere opinionem; magna est ca de qâ re opinio: men have a high o. of you, magna est hominum de te opinio: to have too high an o. of any's talent, nimiam opinionem de es ingenio et virtute habere (ast. Np. Alcib. 7, 3): the cavalry of the Treviri, of whose excellence the Gauls have a very high o., equites Treviri, quorum inter Gallos virtutis est opinio singularis: to have a high o. of one's self, multum sibi tribuere; se qm easi putare; magnifice de se statuere; magnos sibi sumere spiritus (to be puffed up): to have an o., to be of the o., opinionem habere; opinione ducti; opinari, &c.: see TO BELIEVE, MAINTAIN: I am of that o., eam habeo opinionem; sum hujus opinionis: some (in the council) were of o. that &c., nonnullae hujusmodi sententiae dicebantur, ut &c.: the o. of many was, that &c., multorum eo inclinabant sententiae, ut &c.: I am rather of the o. of those who &c., eorum magis sententiae sum, qui &c.: to be of one's o., es sententiam assensione comprobare (to approve of by assent); es sententiam sequi (to follow it); ad es sententiam accedere (to come over to, accede to); ire, pedibus ire, discedere, concedere, transire in es sententiam (of a senator, when he went over to the side of one whose o. had been delivered; transire, to go over from one to another): I am of the same o., in eadem sum sententiâ; idem or unum idemque sentio; consentio: I am of the same o. with aby, non dissentio ab eo: I am quite of the same o. with aby, prorsus utqâ dicit, sentio: I am of another o., aliter sentio: I am quite of another o., longe mihi alia mens est: a person hesitates in o., qm duae sententiae distinctae (recalcitrae) between two o.'s; T. Hist. 1, 32, 11: they are divided in o., in diversas, in contrarias, sententias discedunt; inter se discrepant: to be of a very different o., magnopere dissentire; fm any one, a go: to be quite of an opposite o., in alia omnia ire or discedere: to have a different o. of athg, non idem sentire de re: people's o.'s are different, varia sunt hominum judicia; (widely different), magna dissensio est de re; de re variae hominum sunt discrepantesque sententiae: yes, that is my o., mihi vero sic placet; sic hoc mihi videtur: to give one's o., sententiam dicere, ferre, dare (to declare one's judgement); for we modern writers incorrectly say, judicium ferre; dico quod sentiam, sententiam meam aperio; quae mens suppedit eloqui (to express one's views or thoughts): I will candidly give my o., dicam ex animo quod sentio; respondere de jure (of a lawyer consulted): to ask a person for his o., querere, quid qs sentiat: to desire to know any's o., participem esse velle sententiae es: to take the o. of aby, consulere qm; on any matter, de qâ re: to take the o. of the senate on a matter, rem referre (to deferre) ad senatum: to cause one to change his o., qm de sententiâ movere, deducere (q. t.); qm in sententiam meam adduco, qm ad sententiam meam traduco (so that he abandons his o. and adopts mine): to change one's o., sententiam mutare: de sententiâ decedere, desistere: my o. inclines to, inclinât sententia ad &c.: to remove an o. from aby, qm opinione levare; (more strongly), ci or ex es animo opinionem evellere: to imbibe an o., opinionem concipere, mente comprehendere, animo imbibere: I become confirmed in my o., opinio mihi confirmatur: wedded to an o., sententiae ci quasi addictus et consecratus: to give up, renounce, abandon an o., decedere a sententiâ; discedere a sententiâ (of a senator who changes sides): to differ fm any one in o., dissentire, dissidere ab eo.

OPIUM, opium (Plin.), or (according to his definition) papaveris succus densatus (20, 18, 76).

OPOBALSUM, amyris opobalsamum (Linn.).

OPOSSUM, "didelphis, idia (Linn.).

OPPONENT, adversarius (any o. in the field, politics, a court of judicature, &c.).—qui contra dicit, qui contra disputat (o. in a learned argument).—qui ci adversatur (of any o.). In the speeches of an advocate, the o. is mihi designated by isto, without any contemptuous meaning. To be any's o., ci resistere, obistere, repugnare (to resist by actions); ci adversari (to be opposed to any's opinions, wishes, views). If = enemy, vid. II To be on o. (in an academical act), adversario respondere

(with Q. 10, 7, 3).—*adversarii partes agere, or *contrarias partes sumere.

OPPORTUNE, Of place and time; then also of relations and persons, opportunus (v. pr.); commodus (quite right, convenient).—idoneus (fit; of time and place).—appositus ad qd (suited, adapted to athg; of place). Very o., peropportunus; commodus; peridoneus; perappositus: an o. time, tempus opportunum, commodum; idonea opportunitas; opportunitas (temporia, evasipia); tempus.

OPPORTUNELY, opportune; commodely; bene. Very o., peropportune; percommode; optime: you come to me very o., peropportune venis; optime te mihi offers (this of one who meets me when I am looking for him).

OPPORTUNITY, opportunitas (v. pr., accidental circumstances of place and time favorable for the completion of an undertaking).—occasio (point of time which unexpectedly and suddenly occurs or presents itself in our favour). Opportunitas is always at hand before we begin to act, for weh reason we never read in the ancients of giving or presenting an opportunitas; occasio often first presents itself to us when we have begun to act and then helps the action).—causa (weh accidentally offers itself; see C. Att. 6, 1, 9; S. Jug. 23, 9, Fabri).—potestas, facultas. copia (all three = opportunity in a subjective sense; i. e. the ability weh one has to undertake or conduct athg; but with this difference, that potestas is the permission, power, &c., to do athg; facultas, the power of acting weh one possesses; copia, means or materials at hand for accomplishing athg).—aditus (prop. an approach to a person or thing; then o. of conveying oneself to or of reaching him; see Interrp. ad Cæs. B. G. 1, 43).—ansa (prop., a handle; fig., an o. afforded by any one; in the phrase ansam dare or præbere es rei or ad qd. It is wrong to say that C. always adds tamquam to ansa in order to qualify the expression; he never does this; for in Lael. 16, 59, tamquam belongs to ad reprehendendum; see Beier in loc.).—causa (the reason weh one has or finds for athg). All the foregoing substantives take the complement of a gen., either of a substantiae or of a gerundi; but occasio, opportunitas, aditus, and ansa take also ad with a gerund or the fut. pass. ptepl. A good, favorable o., locus opportunus, loci opportunitas (in respect of place); opportunitas idonea, occasio commoda et idonea, occasio bona, temporis opportunitas, tempus opportunum, occasio, opportunitas, tempus (in respect of time; tempus is usually, but not always, followed by an infin.); on an o., per occasionem; occasione datâ or oblâtâ; si occasio fuerit or tulerit: at every o., omni occasione; quotiescumque potestas or occasio data est: on the first good o., ut primum occasio or potestas data est (erit); primo quoque tempore dato; ubi primum opportunum (S. Jug. 62 inil.): to wait for an o., tempora sua opperiri: to seek an o., occasionem querere, or circumspicere, or captare: to watch an o., tempus or occasionem observare; temporis insidiari (L. 23, 35); to seek an o. for athg, qd querere (e. g. bellum): to find an o. for athg, es rei or qd faciendi causam reperire (e. g. bellandi): to seize an o., occasionem arripere; (very eagerly), occasionem avidissime amplecti; arripere facultatem qd faciendi, quaecumque detur: to make use or avail oneself of an o., opportunitate or occasione uti; opp. occasionem decesse; occasionem amittere, prætermittere, dimittere: to give an o. to aby, ci occasionem dare, præbere; (for athg), es rei or ad qd faciendum; casum es rei, or es rei faciendâ præbere; ci potestatem or facultatem, copiam dare es rei; ci ansam dare, or præbere es rei, or ad qd faciendum (e. g. reprehensionis, or ad reprehendendum): to have an o., occasionem or opportunitatem habere: I have an o. of potestas or facultas or copia es rei mihi data or facta est; aditum habeo es rei or faciendi qd (e. g. si qui mihi erit aditus cum eo agendi).

OPPOSE, adversari qui (not ci); repugnare; adversum esse ci (q. t.); resistere (of a party attacked).—obistere (of a party attacking); obniti, rariis reniti; se opponere, obviam ire. To o. an enemy, hostem se opponere, obviam ire, repugnare; hostem propulsare; defendere: to o. the opinions of others, aliorum opiniohbus obistere: to be opposed; to oppose (in argument, &c.), contra qm dicere, disserere, disputare (C.); adversario respondere (Q. 70, 7, 3); obesse; obstare (to hinder); repugnare ci rei or contra qd (to be repugnant, not in union; then also = to hinder).—obniti, obluatari (to strive against): to be opposed to aby in a matter, repugnare ci rei: I am not opposed, per me licet; nihil impedio, non repugnabo (see Zumpt, § 543 sq.): to be opposed to each other, repugnare inter se (of two things).—obtricare inter se (of two rivals).

OPPOSITE, contrarius (prop., *that is or lies over against*; *fig., exactly opposed, contradictory*).—adversus (prop., *turned to the spectator, lying over against him*; *fig., in rhetoric, that is opposed in the same kind, that denotes the contrary*; as *sapientia et stultitia*, according to C. Top. 11, 47; but also *g. for contrarius*; see C. Or. 19, 56; 89, 135. Gell. 16, 8).—**OPPOSITUS** (set or placed over against; of the action, not of the thing).—**DISJUNCTUS** (logically opposed, disjunctive). C. Acad. 2, 30, 97).—**DISPARATUS** (contradictory); see C. Invent. 1, 28, 42). O. to each other. contrarii inter se: to be of an o. opinion, dissentire, dissidere ab eo and inter se.

OPPOSITE, a. contrarius (the contrary). 'The o. of athg.' must be expressed by contrarius cs or ci rei; e. g. the o. of this virtue is moral depravity, hujus virtutis contraria est vitiositas (C. Tusc. 4, 13, 34). The vices as o. to the virtues, vicia, quæ sunt virtutum contraria (C. Fin. 2, 24, 67); the manners of the town as o. to the manners of the country, urbanitas, cui contraria est rusticitas (Q. 6, 3, 17); o. a. contraria; adversa; or, more fully, contraria contrariis opposita (C.). **OPPOSITA** is very late, see Ruhn. ad Muret. l. 3, p. 489. Avoid also antithesis in this sense; in the old gramm. it denoted the substitution of one letter for another; see Presens's Lec. s. v.

OPPOSITE TO, e regione (with gen.).—**CONTRA**.—**EXADVERSO** or **EXADVERSUM** (with acc. rare; Np.).

OPPOSITION, || Act of opposing, repugnantia (not contradiction).—**PUGNA**; or **CREL.** by the verbs. || **STATE** of contrariety, discrepantia. || **AN ADVERSE PARTY**, pars adversa (Q.), diversa (Suet.), altera (L.); **FACTIO ADVERSARIA**; **FACTIO ADVERSARIORUM** (Np.) or **ADVERSA** (L.); qui sunt adversæ factionis (L.). The leader of the o., alterius factionis princeps (L. 23, 3): to support the o., contrarias partes sumere (of an orator; Wolf): he had so suddenly gone over to the o., adeo in alteram causam præcepit lerat (L. 2, 27).

OPPRESS, premere; opprimere; vexare; affligere qm; injuriam ci inferre, injungere (to injure).

OPPRESSION, vexatio; injuria (injustice); e. g. magistratuum.—**DURUM IMPERIUM** (harsh or tyrannical government). Act of o., vexationes.

OPPRESSIVE, gravis (burdensome).—**MOLESTUS** (troublesome).—**MAGNUS** (great).—**DURUS** (hard).—**ACERBUS** (bitter).—**INIQUIUS** (not equitable, unjust). O. heat, calorum molestie: o. faeces, tributa acerba: o. government, imperium acerbum, grave, iniquum; imperii acerbitas: to labour under an o. debt, ere alieno premi: to become o., gravescere; ingravescere: so o. were the wrongs, that &c., tanta vis erat injuriarum, ut &c.: this is an o. feeling, hoc valde me irruit, pungit, mordet.

OPPRESSOR, qui premit, &c.; qui dura imperia exercet. **OPPRESSOR**, Brut. ap. C., one who crushes or overpowers.

OPPROBRIOUS, ignominiosus (discreditable).—**PROBROUS** (disgraceful).—**CONTUMELIOUS** (reproachful).—**TURPIS** (base, immoral). To be o., turpe esse; turpitudinem habere; probro, dedecori, esse; habet qd ignominiam.

OPPROBRIOUSLY, contumeliose; turpiter; per ignominiam; cum dedecore (C.). **OPPROBRIUM**, opprobrium (Np., T.); ignominia (undeserved).—**INFAMIA** (deserved).—**DEDUCE**; **CONTUMELIA**.

OPPUGN. See **OPPOSE**, **RESIST**.

OPTATIVE (mood), modus optativus (Priac.).

OPTICAL, opticus, ad visum or ad oculos pertinens. **AN O. ILLUSION**, mendacium oculorum (C. Acad. 2, 25, 80).

OPTICS, optice, es (Fitr.).

OPTICIAN, optices gnarus (aft. Fitr. 1, 1, 8).—**OPTICES** peritus.

OPTION, optio, eligendi optio; Jm. optio et potestas; potestas optioque. To give one his o., es or cs rei optionem mittere; cs eligendi optionem d. dare; ci permittere arbitrium cs rei; facere ci potestatem optionemque, ut eligat: it is at your o., optio tua est: I have no o., nihil est medium. See also **CHOICE**.

OPTIONAL, cujus optio ci datur; or otherwise by **CREL.** with optio, arbitrium, &c. It is not o., nihil est medium: if it were o., si optio esset. See **OPTION**.

OPULENCE, divitiæ maxime, summæ; opulentia (S.); abundantia; abundantia opum (Just.).

OPULENT, dives; locuples; opulentus; copiosus; prædives; perdives; magnia opibus præditus; Jm. locuples et copiosus; opulentus et copiosus; locuples et refertus. To be o., divitiis diffuere, affluere, abundare; ornibus rebus ornatum et copiosum esse; opti-

bis maxime florere; magnas opes habere; omni rerum abundantia circumfluere.

OR, aut; vel; ve (enclitic).—**SIVE** (or seu; rare in C.; common in poets and later prose writers). **AUT** stands in disjunctive sentences when one clause is entirely opposed to the other; vel when the opposition is only partial; ve is usually connected with single words, not with clauses, denoting reciprocal exclusion; sive, seu, or si, with vel, implies a condition, and its denotes a difference merely in name or in the form of expression; e. g. audendum est qd universalis, aut omnia singulis patienda (L. 6, 18); de nostris rebus satis, vel etiam nimium multa (C. Fam. 4, 14, 3); non sentiunt viri fortes in acie vulnera; vel, si sentiunt, se mori malunt (C. Tusc. 2, 24, 58); esse dico ea quæ cerni tangere possunt (C.); Minerva sive Tritonia. We may say that aut distinguishes, vel co-ordinates, sive denotes synonymy, ve is a milder vel. Aut distinguishes things and expressions which are diametrically opposed to each other, or at least are considered as widely different; vel implies that it is indifferent which of several things takes place, or which of several propositions is affirmed; it matters not whether they be different or alike; vel for the most part distinguishes only single words, more rarely whole clauses; and when it does so it implies only a slight or nominal distinction: sive is used, 1) when, with ref. to one and the same subject, a choice is given between several names and predicates; or 2) when a speaker or writer, himself in doubt or suspense, leaves the choice with the hearer or reader. || In interrogative sentences (whether)... or: utrum... an (or anne or ne)—num... an.—**NŪ** (enclitic).—**AN** (seld. ne... ne, as Cæs. B. G. 7, 14); e. g. utrum ignorant dil, quæ res maxime sint, an vim non habent quâ tantas res sustinere et gerant? (C. N. D. 2, 30, 77).—**QUÆRITUR** unusne mundus sit, an plures? (C. Div. 2, 4, 11).—**OR** not? necne; an non; e. g. dil utrum sint, necne sint, queritur? (C. N. D. 3, 7, 17).—**FIAT** necne fiat id queritur? (C. Div. 1, 39, 86).—**ROGA** velint uxorem an non? (Ter. Hec. 4, 1, 43).—**NŪ** Necne is used only in indirect questions, and generally without a verb; annon for the most part in direct questions, with or without a verb. Either —or, aut—aut; vel—vel; sive—sive; or seu—seu: **SIVE**—**SIVE** usually with the indic., unless the sense requires a subjunctive. More under **WHETHER**.

ORACLE, oraculum (the place, or the answer).—**ORA** (oraculi; C.).—**RESPONSUM** oraculi or sortium (or simply, where the context fixes the sense, responsum). An o. of the Delphian Apollo, quod Apollo Pythius oraculum edidit; oraculum Pythium or Pythicum; vox Pythica or Pythia: to pronounce or utter an o., oraculum dare, edere, fundere; qd oraculo edere (of the thing uttered): at the command or by the advice of the o., oraculo edere; oraculo jubente, præcipiente, respondente: to consult an o., oraculum petere (with a qd if the Deity is named): to send to Delphi to consult the o., mittere Delphos consultum or deliberatum. **ORACULUM** is also used improp., domus jurisconsulti est oraculum totius civitatis.

ORACULAR, by **CREL.** with oraculum; e. g. to receive any's words as o., quæ qs dixerat, oraculi vice accipere (T. Ann. 6, 21, 4); hæc ex oraculo Apollinis Pythi edita tibi putas (as oracular; C.). Muretus says 'sententiam cs propemodum in oraculi loco et numero habere'.

ORAL, by **CREL.** with præsens; e. g. cetera præsentī sermoni reservare (for oral communication; C.); præsens, præsentis cum præsentē, sermo (C.); præsens cum præsentē colloquit; coram habere sermonem cum quo (aft. C.). O. instruction, viva, ut dicitur, vox (Plin. Ep. 2, 3, 9).

ORALLY, voce; verbis; per colloquium or colloquia.

ORANG-OUTANG, *simia Satyrus (Linn.).

ORANGE, malum Medicum; *malum Aurantium (techn.). O.-tree, arbor Medica; *citrus Aurantium (Linn.); o.-colour, color luteus.

ORANGERY, || A plantation of orange-trees, *copla arborum Medicarum. || A house for orange-trees, *arborum Medicarum hiberna, quibus objecta sunt specularia, or (with us) objectæ sunt vitæ (see Mart. 8, 14).

ORATION, oratio (usually as distinguished from sermo, which is less formal; but the sermo is found in this sense; Plin. Ep.).—**CONCLO** (delivered to an assembly convened; e. g. of the people, of soldiers)—**ACTIO** (an o. delivered by an advocate before a court or in the senate; see Ern. Clav. Cic. in voc.). A short o., oratiuncula; a premeditated or prepared o., commentatio (opp. subita

et fortuita oratio): to prepare an o., orationem meditari or commentari: to learn one's intended o. by heart, orationem ediscere: to compose an o., orationem facere or conficere: to deliver an o., orationem habere, agere, dicere; verba facere (less than orat. hab. &c.), or simply dicere: to deliver an o. before the people, concionari; concionem habere: to deliver an o. before any, verba facere apud qm; before or to the people, orationem dicere ad populum (de qâ re); verba facere apud populum (g. f.); ad or apud populum agere (as advocate): he delivered the following o., verba ista fecit: to read an o., orationem recitare: to read a written o., orationem de scripto dicere: to conclude his o., perorare or dicendi finem facere.

ORATOR, orator.—dicendi artifex (of a distinguished o.); rarely rhetor in this sense, which denotes rather a teacher of rhetoric, rhetoricorum. A great, celebrated o., orator magnus, clarus; J.W. magnus et clarus: orator sane illustris (C.): an eloquent o., orator eloquens et ardens, disertus: a vehement o., orator acer et incensus, vehemens: an agreeable o., orator iucundus, suavis, dulcis: a poor or second-rate o., orator mediocris, malus, vulgaris, infacundus, parum pressus: to be a good o., aptum esse ad dicendum (C.): to be a perfect o., plenum et perfectum esse oratorem; perfectum esse in dicendo: to be born an o., a naturâ ad dicendum instructum esse (C. de Or. 3, 8, fin.): to be the first among the o.'s, primum or principem inter oratores locum obtinere; principatum eloquentiam obtinere: to be a great o., dicendo multum valere: to be no o., dicendo nihil valere; non aptum esse ad dicendum.

ORATORICAL, oratorius, rhetoricus (C.); oratori similis (Q.). O. ornament, ornatus oratorius: that is deficient in o. ornament, exilis; jejunus; tenuis; strigosus: o. ornaments, lumina: o. qualities, oratorum virtutes: to speak with abundance of o. ornaments, dicere argutus (C. Brut. 11, 42): without any o. ornaments, attenuate dicere (ib. 55, 201).

ORATORICALLY, rhetoric; e. g. ornare qd rhetoric (C.); oratorie (occurs only once, C. Or. 68).

ORATORIO, *drama melicium sacrum.

ORATORY, | Art of speaking, ars dicendi, ars oratoria or rhetorica, or simply rhetorica (g. f.): dicendi ratio (as theory). O. of the bar, genus dicendi iudicis aptum; eloquentia forensis: a teacher of o., dicendi magister; rhetor: to teach o., dicendi præcepta tradere. | A private chapel, *ædicolium; *ædicula.

ORB, orb (orbiculus only = a small circular disk or roller).

ORBED, In orbem circumactus or circumscriptus (aft. Plin.). ut circino circumductus (circular; Cas.); circularis (Marc. Cap.).

ORBIT, circulus et orbis (e. g. of a planet, stellæ errantis; aft. C. Somn. Scip. 3).—linea quâ (terra) cursum agit circa solem (aft. Serv. F. Æn. 10, 216).—ambitus (Plin., ambitu brevior luna currit, quam sol). Stæ cursus will suit.

ORCHARD, pomarium (Col.). To plant an o., pomarium ponere or serere.

ORCHARDIST, *cultor or custos pomaril; arborator (Col.).

ORCHESTRA, | Place where musicians play, *suggestus musicorum, symphoniacorum, canentium. | Company of musicians, *symphoniaci, canentes.

ORDAIN, | To appoint, arrange; vid. | In eccl. sense, *ritu sollempni recipere qm in ordinem clericorum. | Predesignate: it was ordained that, fatum fuit, &c. (with acc and infn.). See To FATE.

ORDER, | Disposition, arrangement, ordo; ratio. It may it be expressed by instructio, dispositio, descriptio, or more frequently by the corresponding verbs. O. of words, structura, collocatio, verborum: to put alth in o., qd in ordinem redigere (Auct. ad Her.); qd ordinare, disponere (C.), digerere (Suet.); see ARRANGE: in o., ordine; ex ordine; per ordinem: without o., sine ordine; nullo ordine; promiscue. | Regularity, proper state, ordo; modus quidam et ordo (in itself): bona disciplina (as the effect of system or moral training; not ordo in this sense). Love of o., *bonæ discipline studium: to preserve good o., (militæ) severâ disciplinâ coercere, continere: to maintain o., ordinem tenere, adhibere, servare, consequi, sequi: to throw out of o., ordinem perturbare, immutare (C.); tenorem rerum interrumpere (L.): in o., compositus; dispositus; expeditus: the o. of nature, constantia natura. | Command, precept, instructio, jussus, jussum (given by one who has or thinks he has a right to command).—auctoritas (opinion or judgement of a superior).—imperium (the command of a superior, a general, prince,

&c.).—Imperatum (that which is ordered or commanded).—præceptum (an ordinance, arrangement).—mandatum (a commission, charge).—edictum (a public proclamation, ordinance).—decretum (a decree of the senate, of a consul, &c.).—plebiscitum (an ordinance of the Roman plebes, opp. populi jussum, i. e. of the whole people; see Bremi Np. Arist. 1, 4).—rescriptum (the letter of a prince, as a command; post-Aug.): a written o., litteræ (e. g. Tiberius litteras ad exercitum misit): a secret o., præceptum arcanum: in obedience to any o., jussu or auctoritate cas; jubente qo; jussus ab qo; a quo (e. g. Atheniensibus, a quibus profectus erat: Np. Milt. 2, 3, Daechæ): without any o., injussu cas; ab qo non jussu; ultro (of one's own free will, opp. cas jussu or jussu).—sua sponte (freely, from one's own impulse): to act without o.'s, privato, non publico, consilio qd facere: to give o.'s, mandare ci qd (or followed by ut).—deferre, demandare ci qd (e. g. curam ca rei).—inungere ci qd (to lay alth upon one).—delegare ci qd (in the last age, to transfer to another what we ought to do ourselves, in the silver age also gen.; see Herz. Hist. 3. G. 8, 22).—negotium ci dare (to lay an obligation on one; followed by ut): to give o.'s respecting alth to any, rem demandare ci, or transigere ad alterum: to fulfil or execute an o., jussum or imperatum facere; mandata efficere, conficere, perficere, exsequi, persequi: to obey an o., ea præceptum observare, curare; ea dicto parere; audientem esse dicto or jussu cas; Imperio cas obtemperare; (promptly), quod qd imperavit implere facere; (zealously), imperata exire facere; (punctually), imperata obedenter facere, præceptum diligenter curare: to neglect or disobey an o., imperium aspernari, contemnere; imperium, mandatum negligere: decreto non stare: to act contrary to o.'s, contra edictum facere: to exceed an o., mandatum excedere, egredi. | Means to an end; see MEANS: in order to, ad. | Rank, class, order; genus: of the lowest o., infimi ordinis or generis: men of all o.'s, omnium ordinum homines. | Body of men, society, collegium, corpus (in modern Latin usually ordo or societas): the equestrian o., ordo equestris: | In his third edition Georgius prefers classis turnalis for an o. of knighthood in our sense, ordo or regula never referring to a 'society.'—to found an o., collegium or turmalen classem (of knights) constituere: to enter an o., collegio accedere: *classis turnali ascribi: the brothers of a (religious) o., ejusdem corporis monachi (aft. L. 6, 34): the rule of an o., *lex collegii or *classis turnalis: the dress of an o., vestis, quam monachi gerunt, or (of knights) quam equites gerunt (aft. Np. Dat. 3, 1): the cross or riband of an o., *insigne or lemniscus classis turnalis: knights of the same o., *ejusdem classis equites: to receive an o., *turnalis classis insigni decorari (aft. L. 2, 6, 7): to wear an o., turnalis classis insignia gerere (aft. L. 45, 44, 19): *turnalis classis insignibus decoratum esse (aft. L. 2, 6, 7): men of the same o., ejusdem corporis homines (L. 5, 50): o. of the golden fleece, *classis turnalis velleris aureæ: a religious o., *corpus or collegium monachorum. | In architecture, ratio, mos, genus (Vitruv.): e. g. the Doric o., Doricum columnarum genus; ratio Dorica; mos Doricus (Vitruv.). | Orders, pl. in Eccl. sense, by Crcl. e. g. to take o.'s, be admitted to o.'s, *in ordinem clericorum recipi; *consecrari; *inaugurari: in o.'s, (*ritu sollempni) in ordinem clericorum receptus.

ORDER, v. | To arrange, adjust, constituere (to fix or settle).—ordinate, componere (to arrange, apply to a state of disorder).—dispensare (to arrange carefully, regulate; see Benecke, Justin 7, 6, 4).—describere (to divide, distribute duly; e. g. jura, rationem belli).—disponere (to put each individual into its proper place). | To command, jubere; Imperare; præcipere; prescribere; mandare, &c. (STR. and COMSTR. in COMMAND).

ORDERLY, adj. | Regular, well-arranged, compositus; dispositus; descriptus. | Fond of order, diligens. | Well conducted, moderatus; modestus; temperans.

ORDERLY, s. (In military language) *miles qui duci est a mandatis; *miles ad præfecti mandata exsequenda paratus.

ORDINAL NUMBER, numerus ordinarius (Gramm.).

ORDINARILY, fere (almost always)—vulgo (by nearly every body).—passim (in many different places). | Not communiter. As it o. happens, ut sit o. happens so, sic fere fieri solet.

ORDINARY, | Common, communis; or by Crcl. with solere, consuevisse, or assuevisse; e. g. the a.

OSTENTATION, ostentatio sui; jactantia sui; jactatio circulatoria (*puffing oneself off*).—*vana de se prædicatio (if exhibited in words); in alio, ostentatio, venditatio* (or venditatio quædam et ostentatio, jactatio (*ull with ex rei*)).

OSTENTATIOUS, gloriosus (*of persons and of things; e. g. a letter*).—*vanus (empty, of persons; then of empty things which have a fair appearance)*.—*vaniloquus*. An o. display of learning, doctrinæ suæ venditatio quædam alique ostentatio; (*of one's art and skill*), ostentatio artis et portentosa scientiæ venditatio (*of quackery*; *Plin.* 39, 1, 8, 25).

OSTENTATIOUSLY, gloriose. To use alio o., qd re ad ostentationem uti.

OSTLER, stabularius (g. t.); agæo (groom).

OSTRACISM, testarum suffragia (*Np Them.* 8, 1); or simply testula (*Np. Arist.* 1, 2); or testarum suffragia quod illi (Græci) βρασκαίων vocant (*id. Cdm.* 8, 1).

OSTRICH, struthiocamélus (*Plin.*); struthio (*Capitol., Vopisc., Lamprid.*).

OTHER, alius. O's, o. men, alii (ἄλλοι); the o's, ceteri, reliqui (cet. the o. part with ref. to the first part, the two being reciprocally opposed: reliq. as the resi, the remainder); no o., alius nemo. See ANOTHEA.

OTHERWISE, aliter; alio modo or pacto, aliâ ratione (*in another manner, under other conditions or circumstances*).—*secus (not so)*.—*contra (on the contrary)*.—[*ἄλλῃ*] Alias means 'at another time.' Not o., sic: not o. than, non secus ac, perinde (proinde) ac or quæ: it cannot happen o., fieri non potest aliter or fieri aliter non potest (*ἄλλῃ* never fieri non potest aliter potest: it could not happen o. than that &c., fieri non potuit, quin &c. (*ἄλλῃ* aliter fieri non potuit, quam ut &c., is un-*Class.*): it happened o., contra accidit: if it falls out o. (i. e. badly), si secus acciderit (see *Hæz. Cæs.* B. G. 5, 57): the matter is quite o., totum contra est: to think o., in aliâ voluntate esse (to have another opinion).—*dissentire (to think differently; Im another, cum or ab qo): to think o. than one speaks, aliud sentire et loqui; aliud clausum in pectore, aliud in lingua promptum habere (S. Cat. 10, 5): he speaks o. than he acts, orationi vita dissentit (Sen. Ep. 20, 2). Sts 'otherwise,' when referring to a subit., must be rendered by alius; e. g. the boundary must be fixed o., alius finis constitutendus est.*

OTTER, lutra or lytra, æ, f. (*Plin.*, *Vitr.*)

OUGHT, v. debeo. oportet (*op denoting the moral duty; deb. the individual's obligation to perform it*).—*part. in dus.*—*Sts* decet (it is becoming), æquum est (it is fair). *ἔοικε* 'I o. to do it' is facere debeo or me facere oportet: I o. to have done it, facere debebam or debui; or me facere oportebat or oportuit: and *ἔοικε* that the indicative is used, even when a conditional sentence is added with verb in imperf. or pluperf. subjunctive; e. g. omnibus cum contumeliis oneratis, quem patris loco, si ulla in te pietas esset, colere debebas (*S. Jug.* 85): so if part. in dus is used; e. g. quodsi Cn. Pompeius privatus esset, hoc tamen tamen erat mittendus (*Z.* 519).

OUGHT, = *any thing, aliquid; res quæpiam; quidpiam.*

OUNCE, uncia. Weighing an o. uncials (*Plin.*): half an o., semuncia: an o. and a half, sesuncia (= sequicuncia): two o's, sextans: three o's, triens: four o's, quadrans: five o's, quinquens: six o's, semis, assis, m.: seven o's, septunx: eight o's, bes, besalis, m.: nine o's, dodrans: ten o's, dextans: eleven o's, deunx: twelve o's, as, assis, m.

OUR, noster, tra, trum (*ἡμετέρι* oft. omitted in Latin). O. people, nostri: o. countrymen, nostrates: o. times, hæc tempora; nostra memoria, ætas: for o. sake, propter nos; nostra causa; nostri causa.

OURSELVES, nos ipsi. nosmet ipsi. *As reflexive, nos, when no particular emphasis is required.*

OUSEL, merula (C.).

OUT, adv. foras (*with motion*).—*foris (without motion)*. To be o. ut = not at home, foris esse; domi non esse: he is not yet gone o., domo nondum excessit: this is the first time that I have been o. since my illness, ex quo convalescit, primum domo efferro pedem: to break o., prorumpere: to come o., i. e. to become known, exire in turbam or in vulgus; emanare (in vulgus); exire atque in vulgus emanare; efferri (foras, in vulgus); effluere et ad aures hominum permanere. But for 'out,' with verbs, see the verbs.

OUT OF, *Beyond, away from, extra (with acc.): out of the house, foris (without motion)*.—*foras (with motion): out of the country, peregre (e. g. habitare, abire, proficisci): to be out of bow-shot, extra tell*

jactum esse: to be out of one's mind or senses, sui or mentis non compotem esse; non compotem esse animo; non apud se esse (*Com.*). *Beyond, i. e. exceeding: it is out of my power, nequeo, non possum, non data est ea rei potestas or copia; non valeo (I have not power): out of season, alieno or laud opportuno tempore; non in tempore; intempestive (at an unreasonable time)*. *From, ex or ex; de; rarely a or ab. The preposition remains untranslated after a Latin verb compounded with it; e. g. to get out of a ship, nave egredi. By reason of, on account of, ex or ex; a or ab; per (on account of, by reason of)—propter (because of) Sts the simple abl. is used; frequently, however, with the plebs ductus or adductus (led); motus or permotus (moved); Inductus (induced); impulsus or incitatus (urged); incensus, inflammatus (kindled, inflamed); coactus (obliged, compelled); captus (taken); impeditus (hindered); e. g. out of a taste for philosophy, philosophiæ studio ductus: out of shame, pudore adductus: out of fear, metu; propter timorem; metu coactus, permotus.*

OUTBID, supra or plus adicere; qo licente contra liceri; vincere qm.

OUTBREAK, eruptio (*act of bursting forth, e. g. Ætnæ*).—*initium, principium (beginning, e. g. of a war)*. At the o. of the war, bello erumpente; bello exorto; tumultus, tumultuatio (*noisy uproar, whether of an excited multitude or of an individual; then, like trepidation, the alarm, &c., caused by it*). *Im. strepitus et tumultus.*

OUTCAST, in exsilium actus or ejectus (C.); extorris ab solo patrio (L.). An o., extorris patriâ, domo (S.), or simply extorris (g. t.).

OUTCRY, *Loud cry, clamor. To raise an o., clamorem edere, tollere. Opposition, vid.*

OUTDO, re or in re excellere, præstare ei; qm antecellere.

OUTER, OUTWARD, adj. extraneus (*on the outside, opp. to the thing itself within*).—*externus (that is outside, opp. Intestinus or post-Class. Internus); or the comparative exterior (if two things be spoken of: e. g. the o. part, pars exterior, opp. pars interior). The o. circle, orbis exterior; linea circumferens: o. goods, bona externa; bona corporis (opp. bona or virtutes animi): o. means, remedia, quæ extrinsecus adhibentur (remedies)—adjumenta externa et adventicia (helps from without): o. pomp, ambitio: o. circumstances, fortuna.*

OUTER LINE, linea circum currentis (*forming the outline of a thing*).—*extremities (g. t., the extremity of alth)*.—*ambitus, us (circumference)*.

OUTHOUSE, ædificium astructum; *pars ædium adjecta, astructa; postica pars ædium (L.), domus postica (*Varr. ap. Non.: of back buildings*).

OUTLANDISH, externus; extraneus.

OUTLAW, a. proscriptus. cujus vita est addicta et proposita præmiis (*that has a price set on his head; after C.*).

OUTLAW, v. proscribere qm; cs vitam præmiis proponere et addicere; (*with others*), in præscriptorum numerum referre qm.

OUTLAWRY, proscriptio.

OUTLAY, sumptus, impensa, impendium. [*Srv. in EXPENSE.*]

OUTLET, area (*open court*).—*effluarium; emissarium (of a pond or lake)*.—*os, ostium, caput (mouth of a river)*.

OUTLINE, a. forma rudis et impolita (*prop.*); extremlineamenta, orum; extremline, pl. (*prop. and fig.*); forma (*prop. and fig.*). To draw an o. of alth, primas lineas cs rei ducere; primis lineis designare qd; adumbrare qd (*prop. and fig.*).

OUTLIVE, alteri supersistere esse; superesse ei; qm vitâ superare: to o. one's faculties, vivere tamquam supersistem sui (*Sen.*). See SURVIVE.

OUTRAGE, See OFFEND, HURT.

OUTRAGEOUS, immodicus; immoderatus; immodestus.

OUTRIGHT, See IMMEDIATELY, ENTIRELY.

OUTSIDE, frons (*the front*).—*pars exterior (outer part)*.—*forma externa (outward shape)*.—*species (outward appearance)*. The glittering o. of a thing, splendor et species cs rei: to judge alth by the o., formâ externâ metri qd; omnia referre or revocare ad speciem or ad formam externam.

OUTSTANDING, by in nominibus. To be o., in nominibus esse: to have many o. debts, grandem pecuniâ in nominibus habere: o. money or debts, quæ in nominibus sunt; nomina, um, m.: to collect or call in o. debts, nomina sua exigere.

OUTSTRIP, cursu superare or vincere qm.

OUTWARD. See OUTER.

OUTWARDLY, extra, extrinsecus (opp. intus, intra, intrinsecus). Inwardly and o., intus et extra: o. and inwardly, extra et intus; extrinsecus et intra; extrinsecus et intrinsecus.

OUTWEIGH, præponderare (to exceed in value; prop. and fig.).—superiorem esse qd; vincere, superare qm (to exceed in value; all these fig.). Cato alone o's hundreds of thousands, unus Cato est pro centum millibus.

OUTWIT, fraudem or fallaciam ci facere; imponere ci; scum facere ci; frustrari; circumducere (Com.). [Syn. in DECEIVE.]

OUTWORKS, propugnacula (pl.).

OVAL, ovatus (Plin.); ex longo rotundus: *ovo similis. An o., figura ex longo rotunda (aft. Col. 6, 29, 3): to be o., species est ci rei ovata: to make o., qd in ovi formam redigere (aft. Col. 12, 15, fin.).

OVEN, furnus (for baking).—fornax (for melting).—artopta (for making a kind of fine bread, Plaut. Aut. 2, 9, 4; hence, bread baked in such an o., panis artopticus, Plin. 18, 11, 27).—cibarius (a vessel narrow at the top, broad below, with several openings to admit the heat, for baking bread and cakes).—testum, testum: (an earthen dish, called by Pliny, loc. cit., fictilia patina, which was put over the bread, and then covered with hot coals): mouth of an o., os furni or fornacis.

OVER, prep. || Above, super; supra. || Beyond, trans; ultra. || Across, trans. || More than, super quam. —Over, in compounds, is expressed in Latin by trans (singly or in composition); a verb compounded with trans takes either a simple acc., or an acc. with trans repeated, citra with an acc., ex (from) with an abl., ad (to) with an acc.; or by adv. superne; huc, illuc, acc. to the sense.—This prep. is often implied in the Latin verbs or phrases: a. g. to have a great advantage o. one, qm longe superare; plurimum præstare ci.

OVER, adj. || More, supra; plus, amplius. —et quod excurrit is late, as in Paul. Dig. 16, 3, 26 § 2, deoem et quod excurrit; Veget. Mil. 1, 28, viginti et quod excurrit annorum pax: a little o. or under, haud multo. —not alquanto, i. e. considerably plus minuisse: to have o. and above, superest mihi qd (I have a surplus; but relinquere mihi qd or reliquum habeo qd, I keep something as a remainder). || To denote a disastrous or fatal termination, with the verb to be; e. g. to be all o., finem habere; desinere: it is all o. with me, actum est de me! perit! occidit!

OVER, (in composition (too much)) when the particular compound is not found, may usually be translated (1) by nimium, nimis, præter or ultra modum (excessively) or (2) by the comparative or superlative of some adj. or adv. Thus: o. frequently, nimis or nimium sæpe: o. much, plus justo, nimium plus; præter modum: to be o.-timid, timidiorem esse: to overdo a thing, modum excedere in qd re: o.-proud, superbiusculus: o.-bashful, ultra modum verecundus: o.-easy (of temper), iusto facilior.

OVER AGAINST, contra, adversus. exadversus, exadversum, all with an acc.; ex adverso or exadversum, adv. (of two sides or points opp. to each other); e regione, with a gen. of the place and dat. of the person (of two lines parallel to each other). —The prep. e must not be omitted, for regione alone = 'in the region of'; see Bremi, Suet. Cas. 39. —Avoid trans, contra as un-Class.: that lies o.-a. a place, &c., quod contra locum est: or positum est; quod ex adverso or exadversum situm (positum) est, jacet: to stand o.-a., *ex-adversus qm stare, contra qd esse or positum esse, ex adverso positum esse (g. i., the former of persons, the latter of things).

OVERAWE, timorem or pavorem ci injicere or incutere (to strike terror into)—efflicere ut qd or qm vereatur or reveretur (to inspire with reverence).

OVERBEARING, arrogans; insolens; superbus.

OVERBOARD, in undis (without motion).—in undas (with motion; e. g. to throw o., in undas projicere): to fall o., in mare excuti (if sm the stern, e. puppi; Curt. 4, 4, med.); puppi excidere (V.); in flumen excidere (L.: if into the sea, in mare). To throw himself o., in undas se projicere or desilire: to throw a thing o., ci rei jacturam facere.

OVERBURDEN, *nimium onus imponere ci rei; *nimio pondere onerare qd. To be overburdened with business, negotiis obrutum et oppressum esse. See OVERLOAD.

OVERCAST, || To cloud over: the sky is o., caelum nubibus obducitur or obtegatur; nubilatur; or nubilare coepit. A by's brow is o. (fig.), cs oculi tristitia

quoddam nubium ducunt (Q. 11, 3, 75). || To coat with a thing. See COAT.

OVERCAST, adj. || Of the sky, &c., nubibus obnubilus. || Of the countenance: an o. brow, frons contracta (wrinkled with care, vexation, &c.).—frons nubila (Mart. 2, 11); vultus tristis.

OVERCAUTIOUS, nimium cautus.

OVERCOME, superare; vincere; devincere. See CONQUER.

OVERDO, modum excedere in re (to exceed the proper limit)—vires nimis intendere. nimio labore frangi (work too hard).

OVERDRIVE, vehementer agitare et extendere (a beast, arctivare, aft. Col.).

OVERFLOW, e. abundantia; affluentia.

OVERFLOW, || INTRANS. || PROP. || redundare (of a thing that contains water, that streams over).—abundare (of things, when they are already full, and their contents exceed the usual quantity).—exundare (to flow over, of boiling water; Plin.).—restagnare (of standing waters; also pass. = to be overflowed, late is locus restagnat, Cæsar.). || IMPROPR. || To o. with a thing, se effundere or (mid.) effundi in qd. To o. with wealth, in omnium rerum affluentibus copiis vivere; circumfluere omnibus copiis, atque in omnium rerum abundantia vivere: to o. with joy, exultare lætitia triumphare gaudio. incredibili gaudio esse elatum, &c.: overflowing, effusus (e. g. lætitia).—In overflowing measure, see ABUNDANCE. || TRANS. || of streams, super ripas redundare or effundi; extra ripas diffundere; alveum excedere: to be overflowed, superflui and post-Aug. effundi (e. g. effusa loca restagnare). inundare (e. g. Thieris agros inundavit). || IMPROPR. || of nations 'overflowing' a country (Shens.), inundare (Just.); se superfundere in terras.

OVERFLOWING, abundans; affluens.

OVERGROW, supercrescere ci rei; tegere, or contegere, qd: to be overgrown with foliage, frondibus contextum esse: the road is overgrown with bushes, via virgultis interclusa est: overgrown with moss, muscosus: to be overgrown with a thing (fig.), vestiri, convestiri qd re.

OVERHANG, superimminere: overhanging, superimpensans.

OVER-HASTILY, nimium festinanter; præpropere (e. g. agere qd).

OVERHEAD, supra; super.

OVERHEAR, auribus accipere (C.) or excipere (Plin.): we are overheard, *sunt qui sermonem nostrum, or verba nostra, auribus excipiunt.

OVERJOY, perfundere qm suavisissima, incredibili, quâdam voluptate; mirifice oblectare qm. To be overjoyed, gaudio triumphare; incredibili gaudio esse elatum; exultare lætitia.

OVERLAND (journey), iter terrestre or pedestre. —iter terrenum is not Latin: to make an o. journey, terrâ iter facere.

OVERLAY, || To lay over, inducere qd ci rei, or super qd; inducere qd qd re (e. g. ceram parietem, or parietem cerâ; aurum tecto, coria super lateres; scuta pellibus).—Illinere qd ci rei, or qd qd re (e. g. aurum marmor; qd gypso).—circumlinere qd qd re (e. g. mortuos cerâ). || To oppress by too much weight or power, opprimere; obruere.

OVERLEAP, transilire (prop. and impropr. = to pass over in silence, and to exceed, H.).—|| IMPROPR. || See OVERPASS.

OVERLOAD, || PROP. || nimio pondere onerare (navem, plaustrum).—nimium onus imponere (plaustrum). || Fro. || obruere: to o. the stomach, obruere se (vino, cibis); se ingurgitare cibis (aft. C.); epulis obrui (Np.); onerari (S.); onerare ventrem (aft. S.): to be overloaded with ornament, nimis, putide, ornatum esse.

OVERLOOK, || So that a thing may be seen or annoyed: a) in a military sense, superare locum. imminere ci loco: the tower overlooked the high ground where the spring was, turris superabat fastigium fontis (B. G. 8, 41): the hill overlooks the town, collis imminet urbi. ß) To give a view of, qm locum prospicere. || Superintend, curare et attendere qd; ad qd advigilare. || To neglect, omit, omittere; prætermittere; negligere; qd non animadvertere (not to notice); —prætermidere is barbarous. || To pass by indolently, ignoscere ci qd.—convivere in qd re (to wink at it, C.).

OVERMUCH, adj. nimius.

OVERMUCH, adv. nimis; nimium; plus æquo; satis superque; ultra quam satis est; plus satis.

OVERPASS, transire, or egredi, qd or extra qd

(*prop. and fig.*): *excedere* (*fig.*); *migrare* (*fig.*): *transgredi* means 'to pass over, cross'; it is not at all used in a figurative sense.

OVERPLUS, reliquum; residuum; quod restat, superat.

OVERPOWER, opprimere; obruere; vincere; superare (to overcome).

OVERRATE. See **OVERVALUE**.

OVERREACH. See **DECEIVE**, **CHERAT**.

OVERRISE, nimio cursu fatigare.

OVERSEER, custos, curator (one that looks over, and takes care of *aliquid*); praefectus (one set over a thing); exactor (one that sees that *aliquid* is carefully made or done); magister, rector (a teacher, tutor); —praefectus moribus, censor (inspector of public morals); —superintendentarius (of the drivers of beasts of burden); —meditatus (of a temple): the o. of the roads, curator viarum: the o. of public buildings and the police, edilis (at Rome): o. of the works, in building, exactor operis: to set as o. over *aliquid*, custodem imponere ci rei, rarely in re (over any one); —custodem apponere or imponere ci rei *non* in qo; see *Bremi*, *Np. Cim.* 4, 1): to make one o. over *aliquid*, constituere, praeficere qm curatorem ci rei; also simply praeficere, praepone qm ci rei.

OVERSHADOW, rei umbras inducere (V.); opacare (C.); innumbrare (*Plin.*, V., *Lucr.*).

OVERSHOOT, transgredi.

OVERSIGHT, ¶ *Care, charge, cura* (care of *aliquid*); —custodia (guard, watchful o.). Jm. cura custodiarum; —tutela (protecting o.); —praesidium (by a president); —praefectura morum (of the public morals): to have the o. of a thing, praesesse, praefectum esse ci rei; ci rei praesidere (as president); —curare, regere, moderari qd (to manage, administer, &c.): to entrust to any one the o. of *aliquid*, credere ci rei custodiam; qd in custodiam cs concedere or committere: to commit to any one the o. of a person, qm cs curae custodiarumque mandare. ¶ *Want of care, negligence, imprudentia*; incuria; negligentia.

OVERSPREAD, inducere, obducere, qd qd rei (to overlay); —tegere, obducere qd qd rei (to cover).

OVERSTRAIN, nimis intendere or extendere.

OVERTRAINED, nimis.

OVERTAKE, ¶ *To come up to, assaequi*; consequi: to o. *aliquid* in his flight, qm fugientem excipere (C.), or in fuga comprehendere. ¶ *To surprise*, vid.

OVERTASK. See **OVERWORK**.

OVERTHROW, v. destruere (to take asunder; opp. construere); —demoliri (to break down, and destroy); —diruere, proutere (to separate by throwing down, to destroy); —evertre (by digging and tearing up what is fixed in the ground; opp. fundare; e.g. urbem, rempublicam, republicae fundamenta); —pervertre (by pushing down what stands fast); —subvertre (by secretly undermining; e.g. imperium, leges, libertatem, &c.). delere (blot out; hence, deprive of its existence); —extinguere (to put out, and so cause to cease; hope, spem, &c.); —tollere (to take away; destroy, urbem, legem, &c.): to o. utterly, funditus tollere, evertre, &c. ¶ *To overthrow plans, &c.*, ad vanum, or ad irritum, or ad vanum et irritum redigere (*non* avoid ad nihil redigere in this sense); —perimere; —disturbare (e.g. nuptias, legem): to o. all a person's plans, disturbare ci omnes rationes: to o. one's opinion, opinionem qm delicere.

OVERTHROW, a. ¶ *Act of overthrowing, destruction*; demolitio; or by the verbs, ¶ *Destruction, ruin*, obitus (the mildest term; often used for natural death); —occasus (of a person or thing); —Jm. obitus occasusque; obitus et occasus; ruina; occasus et ruina; interitus (a ceasing to be, of a person or thing; stronger than occasus); —Jm. occasus interitusque; interitus atque obitus; exitium (tragic end of a person or thing); —perniciēs (destruction or violent end; occasioned by a living agent).

OVERTLY, aperte (opp. occulte); palam (opp. clam).

OVERTOP, superare; eminere.

OVERTURE, ¶ *A proposal, offer, propositum*; conditio. ¶ (*In music*), ¶ *dramatis musici exordium*.

OVERTURN. See **OVERTHROW**, **UPSET**.

OVERVALUE, nimis tribuere ci rei: nimium pretium statuere ci rei: to o. one's own powers, superbam virum fiduciam ostentare; maiora quam pro viribus agitare: to o. any one, immodicum cs esse aestimatores: to o. oneself, immodicum sui esse aestimatorem (*ast. Curt.* 8, 1, 23).

OVERWEENING, praedens; confidens; superbus (*haughty*); —temerarius (*rash*).

OVERWHELM, opprimere; obruere: overwhelmed with grief, merore profligatus (C.).

OVERWORK (oneself), vires nimis intendere; nimio labore frangi.

OVERWROUGHT, nimis; arcassitus (*far-fetched*).

OVIFORM, ovatus. *Aliquid* is o., est ovata cs rei species: to make *aliquid* o., qd in ovi formam redigere (*ast. Col.* 12, 15, *fla.*).

OVIPAROUS, ova gignens or pariens; oviparus (*Appul.*, as *transl.* of *ovorum*; and so *Auton. Idag.* 10, 132).

OWE, rem ci debere. To o. money, i. e. de in debet, in me alieno esse: to o. much to *aliquid* (*fig.*), ci maximam debere gratiam: to o. one's life to *aliquid*, alterius beneficio vivere. ¶ *Owing*, = *Due*: a debt or sum of money o. to me, nomen (q. i.), or pecunia credita: deus o. to me, quae in nominibus sunt; nomina: to call in debts o. to me, nomina exigere: to be o., in nominibus esse: to have large sums of money o. to him, grandem pecuniam in nominibus habere. ¶ To me *owing* to, oriri or exoriri ab qd rei; emanare or fluere de or ex qd rei; praefici ab qd rei (to have *aliquid* for its source or origin); —feri, effici, sequi, or consequi ex qd rei (to be the consequence of). It is o. to them that the populace was excited, eorum opera plebs concitata est: their introduction into the senate was o. to him, ejus beneficio in senatum venerunt: all this is o. to you, vestra culpa hoc accidit: it is not o. to me (= my fault) that &c., non fit meo vitio ut &c.: it was not o. to me that &c., non stetit per me, ut &c.; non impedit, quin &c.: it was all owing to him that &c., stetit per eum, quominus &c.

OWL, ulula, noctus (both *strix passerina; *Lin.*). Of or like an o., nocturnus (e.g. oculi): o's eyes, nocturni oculi.

OWN, adj. ¶ *Belonging to or proceeding from oneself, proprius*. But it is usually expressed by the possessive pronouns meus, tuus, suus, &c., or by ipsius, or more strongly by meus (tuus, &c.) ip[s]ius, or simply by ip[s]e; e.g. he had written it with his o. hand, ipsius (or sui ipsius) manu scriptum erat; ip[s]e scripsit: I have seen it with my o. eyes, ip[s]ae vidi; praesens vidi: I quote the prince's o. words, ip[s]a principis verba referam: through my o. fault, mea culpa: by one's o. exertions, meo (suo, &c.) Marte (also with ut dicitur; see C. Off. 3, 7, 34; Ferr. 3, 4, 9). *Avoid proprio* (Marte): with one's own hand, manu mea (tua, &c.) factus (made) or scriptus (written): a letter written with one's o. hand, epistola, quam me manu scripta; litterae autographae (*Suet. Oct.* 87); litterae ipsius manu scriptae; chirographum (one's handwriting, autograph): with one's o. hand, by one's o. means, propriis viribus (by one's o. strength or power); sumptu privato (at one's o. cost or expense; e.g. bellum gerere; see L. 2, 53 & 47). ¶ *That one can use or apply to his own advantage*, proprius (opp. communis or alienus); *in C. always with a gen.*, to which the passage, C. Rose. Am. 8, 21, tria praedia Capiti proprii traduntur, is no objection, since Capiti depends on traduntur: in other writers also with a dat.). —peculiaris (that which one has for his own person and advantage); —privatus (that belongs to one as his private property, opp. publicus); —domesticus (that concerns one's o. family). Jm. domesticus et privatus (e.g. domestic et privata res, opp. publica); —privus (proper to oneself, one's very own). Here also the poss. pronouns are frequently sufficient, to which also proprius may be added for emphasis; e.g. suo annulo signare; calamitatem propriam suam queri: one's o. house, mores peculiare (*Pompon. Dig.* 15, 1, 23): he has taken away every thing that was our o., ademit nobis omnia, quae nostra erant propria: to make *aliquid* one's o., proprium sibi facere qd (so as to be able to dispose of it; see H. Sat. 2, 6, 5); —sibi acquirere qd (to acquire as one's property); —discere, percipere qd (by learning; *non* in succum et sanguinem vertere without any warrant): a rich man who sails in his o. yacht, dives, quem ducit priva trimemis (poet.); each vessel has its o. lid, opercula sunt doliis priva.

OWN, v. ¶ *To possess*, rem possidere, habere; re frui. ¶ *To recognize, acknowledge, agnoscere*, cognoscere (to recognize *aliquid* as being what it is); —appellare qm (with an acc. of the title; to declare any one to be such or such a person); —probare, comprobare (to approve of). To o. one as his son, agnoscere qm filium (opp. abdicare filium): to o. any one as king, regem appellare qm (to declare any one king); —ci parere (to obey any one; opp. detractare cs imperium). ¶ *To confess*, fatetur (implying a previous question). --

confiteor, profiteor *conf. reluctantly, fm being unable to conceal; prof. freely, openly; often joined with prae se ferre*: to o. a debi, confiteri res alienum (XII Tabb. ap. Gell., &c.); confiteri nomen; fateri se debere (opp. infirmari debuit): to o. a fault or crime, confiteri peccatum (C.) or se peccasse.

OWNER, possessor; qui possidet, &c.

OX, boe (gen. bovis, pl. bovum; bobus or bubus). *A young ox, juvenens; of or belonging to oxen, boarius; ox-driver, bubulcus; ox tail, cauda taurina; ox-tongue, (prop.) lingua bovis: (a plant), *anchusa (Linn.)*

OXALIC, OXYDE, OXYGEN, &c., must be retained as *i. t.*; e. g. *oxygenium.

OXYMEL, oxymel (Plin.).

OYSTER, ostrea: ostreum (poet.). *Of or belonging to o.'s, ostrearius; full of o.'s, ostreus (poet.): an o-bed or pit, ostrearium; ostrearium vivarium (artificially prepared; see Plin. 9, 54, 79; Macrobi. Sat. 2, 11): the beard of an o., fibræ; broad eaten with o.'s, panis ostrearius: the taking of o.'s, ostrearium lectio (Ras) not captura; a dealer in o.'s, ostrearius: an o.-shell, testa: to open an o., testam discuere.*

P

PABULAR, ad cibum pertinens; or by gen. cibi, ciborum.

PABULOUS, alibilis (Varr.).

PACE, s. *¶ Step, gait, passus, ūs; gressus, ūs: incensus, ūs; ingressus, ūs. A quick, slow p., incensus citus, tardus; see also GAIT. ¶ Degree of celerity, by gradus.—equus cui mollis est alterno crurum explicatu glomeratio (Plin. 8, 42, 67; that goes with a regular and even p., to mend one's p., gradum addere (L.), celerare (H.), corripere (F.): to go at a brisk p., pleno gradu ingredi (Trebb. in C. Ep.): a sluggish p., passus iners or lentus (O.): a quick or rapid p., passus citus or rapidus (O.). ¶ A measure of five Roman feet, passus, ūs.*

PACE, v. compositis gradibus ire (F.); lento gradu incedere or ingredi.—spatiari *p. about for pleasure, &c.*

PACHA, satrapæ; præfectus; purpuratus (or it may be necessary to retain the word as *i. t.*).

PACIFIC, pacis amator (C.) or cupidus (H. Sat.); otii studiosus; placabilis (easily appeased).—placidus (opp. ferox, immitis).—concors (concordant).—quietus (not warlike).—pacificus (making peace; C. Luc. Mart.). *A p. disposition, pacis, concordia, amor or studium (C.); animus non abhorrens a quietis consiliis (L. 30, 30): p. overtures, pacis conditiones, pl.*

PACIFICATION, pacificatio (C.); *mitigare by the verbs.*

PACIFICATOR, pacificator (C.); *mitigare by the verbs.*

PACIFY, *To calm, tranquillize, qm or cs animum placare (to set at rest).—mitigare (to mitigate).—lenire or delinire (to assuage)—permulcere (to appease by endearment, by gentle words). Jn. cs animum lenire et placare, placare et mitigare. To p. the anger of any one, cs iram lenire, mollire, permulcere, placare, sedare: to p. the multitude, multitudinem, plebem reprimere: to p. a disturbance, seditionem lenire or sedare: to p. pain, dolorem mitigare. ¶ To appease, vid.*

PACK, s. *¶ Bundle, sarcina, sarcinula (as a burden).—fascis (q. t.).—manipulus (such as may be carried in the hand). ¶ Of wounds, *canum venatorum turba. ¶ Of men (contemptuously), turba; grex.*

PACK, PACK UP, v. *¶ To collect in parcels or bundles, colligere; componere; in fasciculos colligare; sarcinulas alligare. ¶ To squeeze together, coartare. Close packing, *hominum in angusto sedentium coartatio (aft. L. 27, 46; of the close sitting in the theatre).*

PACK OFF, amoliri se (Plaut.); facessere; se facessere. *P.-off! apage te! apage sis! facesse hinc! abis hinc!*

PACKCLOTH, segestis or segestrium; *lineum emporiticum.

PACKET, *¶ A small bundle, fasciculus (C.); sarcinula (Petri.). ¶ A ship or boat, navis tabellaria (aft. Sen. Ep. 77, 1); or Cret. *navicula publica literis, sarcinula, et hominibus transportandis or perferendis.*

PACKHORSE, equus cellitarius (aft. Col.); jumentum sarcinarium; or simply jumentum (Cæs.).

PACKSADDLE, cellitæ, pl.

PACKTHREAD, funiculus (Plin.); resticula (Varr.).

PACT, PACTION, pactio, pactum (an agreement drawn in proper form, and work has become legal; the former as action).—conventus; conventum; constitutum (the thing agreed upon; also, before it is irrevocably binding). See COMPACT.

PAD, s. pulvinus; pulvillus (H.).

PAD, v. pulvino (-is) sternere qd (to provide with p.'s).—farcire qd qâ re (to stuff). Padded, pulvillis fartus or stratus.

PADDLE, s. *remus curtus or brevior, or prpa batillus. *¶ Palmula or palma remi is the blade of an oar; pala, a shovel, spade.*

PADDLE, v. *¶ To propel by a paddle, *navigium remo breviorè incitare, propellere. ¶ To beat or play with the water, *aquam, undas, leniter agitare.*

PADDOCK, *¶ A toad, bufo, onis, m. ¶ A small enclosure or field, septum.*

PADLOCK, *serra penalis; or, in connexion, simply serra, claustrum.

PAGAN, idololatra (Ter.); paganus (Augustin; in class. Latin, of a village, villager).—gentilis, ethnicus (eccl); non Christianus (Ter.); *doctrinæ Christianæ, or sacrorum Christianorum, expers; *falsorum or adumbratorum deorum cultor.

PAGANISM, *falsorum, &c., deorum cultus.

PAGE, *¶ One side of the leaf of a book, pagina (C.). To fill a p., paginam complere. ¶ A boy in attendance: a royal or court p., puer ex aula (†)—minister ex pueris regis, puer regius. puer nobilis ex regis cohorte. puer nobilis custodie corporis regis assuetus (Curt. 10, 5, 17).—puer pædagogianus (Ammian. 26, 6), pl. pædogaia (Plin., S., Suet.): the royal p.'s, pueri regii (L.); puerorum regiorum cohors, or only cohors regia: to be the king's p., *pueri regii ministerio fungi.—ad epulas regia assistere (at a banquet; C.).*

PAGE, v. (a book), paginæ notâ, or pl. paginarum notâ, signare.

PAGEANT, spectaculum.

PAGEANTRY, pompa; fastus, ūs.

PAGODA, sacellum (the temple).—persona (the image of clay, &c.).

PAIL, situlus, situla (a pitcher-like vessel for wells, &c.).—modiolus (a pail in hydraulic machines).—hama (a pail for drawing and carrying water, empty a bucket of a fire-engine; see Plin. Ep. 10, 35 (42), 2. Acc. to Salmastius, it was in the shape of a boat).

PAIN, s. *¶ Bodily anguish, dolor; cruciatus (severe). To be free from p., dolore vacare, carere dolore; non or nihil dolere: to be in p., suffer p., dolere: to inflict p., dolorem ci facere, efficere, dare, afferre, immovere: to lose p., dolorem abicere, depone. ¶ Mental distress, grief, ægritudo, sollicitudo, (stronger) angor (C. Tuac. 4, 8, 18, angor est ægritudo premens; also the pl. angores when the p. is frequent or lasting). Excruciating p., dolor (C. i. c., dolor est ægritudo crucians). A person gives me p., oritur mihi ab eo ægritudo; qâ mihi sollicitudinem affert; qâ me ægritudine or sollicitudine afficit: a thing causes p. to me, qd mihi sollicitudine est; qd me sollicitum habet: to suffer p. in ægritudine or sollicitudine esse; ægritudine or sollicitudine affectum esse: to suffer great p. on account of alth, sollicitudine cs rei vel maxime urgeri: free from p., ægritudine or sollicitudine vacuus; vacuus ab angoribus: freedom fm p., vacuitas a sollicitudine, or ab angoribus (cf. C. de Off. 1, 21, 73). ¶ Penalty, pena: under p. of death, proposita, or interposita, pena capitis (Cæs.; L.); sub mortis or capitis pena (Sen.).*

PAIN, v. *¶ Bodily, dolorem ci facere, efficere, dare, afferre, commovere. ¶ Mentally, ci mœrorem dare; qm curâ et sollicitudine afficere; ci tri'itiam afferre: it p. a me, doleo qd; hoc mihi dolet (with an acc. and inf., or with quod).*

PAINFUL, *¶ Causing or attended with pain, acerbus; gravis; dolorem afferens. ¶ Causing or attended with labour, operosus; laboriosus; difficilis.*

PAINFULLY, *¶ So as to cause pain of mind, acerbe; dolenter. ¶ With labour or pains, laboriose; opereose; multo labore et sudore. See the adj.*

PAIN, opera; labor (labour).—contentio (exertion).—industria (unwearied exertion)—conatus, ūs (effort).—studium (zeal). Jn. conatus studiumque; opera et studium. To take p., operam dare or navare; niti, eniti (to strive, exert oneself).—laborare, elaborare (to labour upon alth). Jn. eniti et efficere, eniti et con-

tendere, contendere et laborare (all usually followed by ut); intendere (to attempt with exertion; followed by an inf.): to take very great p.'s, omnibus viribus contendere; omnibus nervis conungi; omni ope atque operâ entiti (all followed by ut, &c.): to take p.'s to no purpose, operam, operam et oleum, perdere; frustra niti: to take p.'s on any's behalf, niti pro qo; cl ope am præstare or dicare: to take p.'s about atq, anquirere qd (to look carefully for); sequi, persequi (to strive or endeavour after); studere, operam dare or navare ci rei (to make an effort for the attainment of atq).

PAINT, v. || TRANS. 1) **PROPR.** a) To represent by colours, with delineation, pingere; depingere; coloribus reddere. To p. figures, coloribus figuras depingere: to p. a face, effingere oris lineamenta: to p. a thing after an original, similitudinem ex vero effingere. b) To lay on colours, colorare qd; colores inducere ci rei; fucare; infucare; pigmentis illinere: to p. white, albore colores ci rei inducere; cerussa illinere or oblinere (with white lead): to p. a house, ædificium expolire (Vitr.): painted boards, tabulae colorate fucatæ (T.): to p. oneself (one's face), colorem fucæ mentiri; fucare colorem. || 2) **FIG.** pingere; depingere; ante oculos ponere ci qd: painted, fucatus, infucatus: to p. in vivid or lively colours, lectis verborum coloribus depingere qd (Afr. Gell. 14, 4, 1): to p. any in his true c.s., c.s. naturam certis describere signis; pp. *c.s. vivam or vividam imaginem exprimere: c.s. vitia (or vitia et virtutes, as the case may be) detormare (Rutil. Lup.); imaginem consuetudinis atque vitæ c.s. exprimere. || **INTRANS.** pingere.

PAINT, || PROPR. pigmentum (v. pr.): also color, fucus (prop. and fig.). To mix or prepare p., *pigmentum temperare, subigere, miscere: prepared p.'s, qui arte sunt, qui mixtionem, temperaturâ perficiuntur (Vitr.): to put on four coats of p., quater inducere colorem picturæ: the blood of the crocodile is used as a p., crocodili sanguine pictores utuntur. || **FIG.** color; pigmenta, pili; fucus: truth without p., veritas nuda et simplex.

PAINTER, pictor (g. t.): pingendi artifex (a good p.—qui colores rei inducit. P.'s materials, pictorum instrumenta; supellex pictoria.

PAINTING, || The art of painting, ars pingendi, ars pictura (C.), or simply pictura. || The act of painting, pictura. || A picture, pictura (the painting itself with respect of the materials; also fig. of dramatic representation, or of description; see Plaut. Mil. 4, 4, 52).—tabula or (dim.) tabella, with or without picta (the painting and the materials).—imago, imago picta (a likeness, portrait; also fig.).—to make a p. of atq, depingere qd, imaginem c.s. rei exprimere (prop. & fig.); qd describere (fig.): to hang a p. in a good light, tabulam in bono lumine collocare.

PAIR, s. par; also iugum. In p.'s, binl: a p. of cups, binl scyphi (C.): a p. of married people, conjuges; par coniugum; or simply coniugium (Plin.).

PAIR, v. || TRANS. iungere; conjungere; copulare; componere. || **INTRANS.** Of birds or animals, coire.

PAIRING (Of birds or animals), coitus. P. time, tempus quo aves coeunt.

PALACE, regia (L.); domicilium regis; ædes regis (C.); in later prose, palatium (Suet.); also in poets of the gold. age, e. g. H., V.). Sile in a wider sense, turris.

PALANQUIN, lectica (the person being recumbent); *sella Indica gestatoria.

PALATABLE, || PROPR. boni, jucundi, suavis saporis (Plin.), sapidus (Apic.). || **FIG.** suavis, dulcis (pleasant); jucundus, gratus, acceptus (welcome). To be p., jucundum esse, placere (of persons or things).

PALATE, || PROPR. palatum (the organ); sensus gustatus (taste). A nice or dainty p., palatum subtile (H.). || **FIG.** sensus, ōs; iudicium.

PALAUER, s. || Superfluous talk, cantilæna (Brut. ap. C.); declamatio (Auct. Dial. de Orat.); gerræ; nugæ. || Adulatory language, blanditiæ; blandimenta, pl. (C.); lenocinium (T.). Jm. blanditiæ et assentationes.

PALAUER, v. || To talk superfluously, inaniter fundere verba; multum esse in loquendo. || To use adulatory language, blanditiis dicere ci (O.); blandiri ci; blandis veris or blandimentis permulcere qm (Afr. C.); animum c.s. blandis verbis delinire (Plin.); auribus c.s. servire (Cæs.).

PALE, s. palus (g. t. for any pole, e. g. a hedge-stake, esp. for fastening atq, e. g. a vine); suæ (shaped and pointed at the top). Stipes and vallus were larger stakes wch required to be driven in.

PALE, v. (To fence with pales) stipitibus seipre (e. g. ut locas ... stipitibus robustis sepiatur: Inscr. Orrell. 642); or *sudibus stipitibusque (Cæs.) seipre.—Hæc Not paleare, wch is only found in the sense of 'staking' vines, &c., and 'driving in piles' for a foundation.

PALE, adj. pallidus.—luridus (of a yellow paleness; in a bad sense).—exsanguis (without any blood in the face, fm fear, rage, &c.).—cadaverosus (cadaverous). As p. as a corpse, cadaverosâ facie: somewhat p., sub-pallidus; palens: very p., per-pallidus, exsanguis: to grow p., pallescere, expalescere, exalbescere: he became red at one moment, and p. at another, modo erubuit, modo expalluit: to be p., pallere.

PALENESS, pallidus color; pallor: a deadly p., exsanguis funereusque color.

PALETTE, *discus colorum.

PALFREY, equus phaleratus; *equus magnifico ornatus.

PALINODI, pallinodia (Macrob.). or Crcl. with quod cecini (dixi, &c.), ut Indictum sit, revocare (L. 5, 15, 20). See RECALL.

PALISADE, vallum; pall (pl.); suæ: to erect a p., suæ stipitesque defigere: a large p., magnum numerum palorum instituere (Cæs.).

PALISH, subpallidus; palens.

PALL, s. || Mantle of state, pallium. See also CLOKE. || Covering of a tier, pallium (Appul.). Ovid uses this word for a covering of a bed, coenect; *tegumentum, velamentum, capuli or feretri.

PALL, v. TRANS. facere satietatem c.s. rei. || **INTRANS.** (upon the taste); nulla est voluptas c.s. rei (Juv.); qd nil sapit (Juv.); vapidi, infirmi esse saporis (fig.); jejunum, insulsum esse: satietas c.s. rei capit qm; qd c.s. rei suavitatem non (jam) sentit.

PALLET, || A low or mean bed, grabatus (C.). || Palette, *discus colorum.

PALLIATE, rem. colorare nomine qo (by a pretext, Val. Max. 8, 2, 2); rem. involucri tegere et quasi velis obtendere; also velare rem only: to p. atq, by any excuse, prætereunde qd ci rei; rem. tegere or occultare qd re; rem. excusatione c.s. rei tegere (by excuses; see C. Lat. 12, 43); rem. in c.s. rei simulationem cernerere (under a pretext; see Cæs. B. C. 1, 40): to endeavour to p. atq, by some pretext, velamentum ci rei querere (Sen. de vit. beat. 12); rei deformi dare colorem (Cæs. B. C. 3, 32; Q. 3, 8, 44): to endeavour to p. one's guilt by fine words, splendida verba prætereunde culpæ suæ (O. Rem. 240); honestâ præscriptione rem turpem tegere, vitia sua fucare, colorare.

PALLIATION, excusatio; qd excusationis.—nomen; velamentum; color. See the verb.

PALLIATIVE, || Remedy that lessens the severity of a disorder, *remedium morbum mitigans (morb. mitigare, Plin.).—*remedium spiritum prorogandi. || Palliation, vid.

PALLID. See PALE.

PALM, || A kind of tree, palma (also, a branch of p., Plin.). || Præst of this tree, palma (Plin.); palmula (Varr.); dactylus (Pall.). || The inner part of the hand, palma; palmus; vola (hand spread out). || FIG. Triumph. palma; victoria: descending of the p., palmaris (C.); palmaris (Ter.). || Measure of length, palmus (Hæc the palmus minor was the breadth of four fingers joined together, Vitr.; the major was a span, or twelve Roman inches, Varr.).

PALMER, See PILORIM.

PALMER-WORM, erica (Col.).

PALMISTER, chiromantis, idos (but use the Greek χειρῶναρις; the word was not adopted into the Latin language).

PALMISTRY, chiromantia (use the Greek χειρῶναρις; or Crcl., *ars e manu lineamentis futura prædicendi.

PALMY, florens.

PALPABLE, || PROPR. || by Crcl. with sentire, or manu tractare (palpabilis late, Oros.). || FIG. manifestus; evidens; certus et exploratus: to receive a p. hit, luculentam plagam accipere (C.).

PALPITATE, palpitare.

PALPITATION, palpitatio (e. g. cordis, oculorum, Plin.).

PALSICAL, PALSIED, paralyticus; membris iners or captus.

PALSY, paralysis; nervorum remissio or resolutio. See APOPLEXY.

PALTRY, contemnendus; despiciendus; vilis.

PAMPER, saginare; pinguem facere. To p. oneself, saginari (qd re); (largius) invitare se (cibo, vino, &c.).

PAMPHLET, libellus in vulgus emissus; or simply

libellus: *to distribute p.'s*, libellos dispergere (T. Dial. 9, 3).

PAMPHLETEER, *qui libellos conscribit or dispergit.

PAN, || *A kind of vessel*, *lacus (g. t.); sartago (for roasting or baking in, Plin.): a fire-p., warming-p., batillus (Plin.). || *Part of a gun*, *scutula unde pulvis pyrius in telo ignifero accenditur. || *Cavity in the joints of bones*, acetabulum. || *In architecture*, cardo femina (the cavity in which the tooth [cardo masculus] turns).

PANACEA, panacea, panaces (Plin.); *medicamentum universale.

PANCAKE, *prope* lagnum (Apic.); or it may be necessary to retain the word.

PANDECT, pandectes or pandecta, æ. m. (a treatise comprehending the whole of any science): the Pandects, Pandectæ, pl. (a collection and digest of the Roman laws and legal customs, made by order of the Emperor Justinian).

PANDER, s. leno. libidinis minister (L.).—cupiditatem ac minister (C.).—perductor (C. Verr. 2, 1, 12). Obs. perd. applies to a single instance.

PANDER, v. lenocinium facere (Plaut.); libidinis administrum, adiutorem esse (C.).

PANE, tabula (if square).—orbis, discus (if round): p. of glass, *tabula vitrea fenestra, or orbis vitreus fenestra.

PANEGRIC, laudatio; upon aby, cs (the speech itself, and the praise it contains).—laus, laudes; upon aby, cs (the praise). || *Elogium in this sense is not Latin, nor encomium (which has no ancient authority).*—P. pronounced in honour of one who is dead, laudatio mortui (g. t.).—laudatio funebre, laudes funebres (pronounced at his funeral). || *C. uses* panegricus, sc. sermo, of the panegyric orations of Isocrates; and G. uses panegricus absolutely of such orations.—To pronounce a p. on aby, laudare qm (g. t.).—dicere de cs laudibus (in a set oration): to pronounce a p. on aby in a discourse, sermonem cum admiratione laudum es instituere: to laudare a p. on aby, or atq, laudationem es or cs rei scribere.

PANEGRIST, laudator. prædicator. præco. bucinator (e. g. cs exaltationis). SYN. in PRAISER. To be the p. of atq, laudare qd; prædicare qd or de re: to be one's own p., se ipsum laudare; prædicare de se ipso: to be aby's p., laudare qm, or (in a set discourse), dicere de cs laudibus.

PANEGRIZE, laudare qd; prædicare qd or de re.

PANEL, abieus (Vitruv.).—tympanum (square p. of a door, Vitruv.).—laquear. lacunar (the p.'s of a flat ceiling: laq. with ref. to the rope-like elevated edges, lac. to the sunk space).

PANEL, v. lacunare. laqueare (both of panelling a ceiling).

PANG, doloris morbus or stimulus.

PANIC, *terror panicus (Hyglen.); terror, qui πανικός appellatur (Hym. Astr. 2, 28); pavor quasi lymphaticus (L.): to strike a p. into, terrorem ci in-cutere (L.). inlicere, facere, efficere, inferre (C.): p. struck, exterritus: in terrorem conjunctus.

PANNIER, corbis: p.'s, clipeum.

PANOPLY, arma (pl.), armatura.

PANORAMA. The word must be retained for sake of perspicuity.

PANSY, *vibula triclor (Linn.).

PANT, palpitare (C.): salire (Pers.); trepidare (O.). FIG. to p. after, sitire; gravitus, ardentius sitire, or concupiscere qd (C.); inhiare qd (Plaut.), ci rei (e. g. gazia, Sen.: prædæ, V. Flacc.).

PANTALON, mimus; pantomimus; sannio (as a jester).

PANTALOONS, *braccæ (braccæ) strictæ. || *Not* feminalia, which were bound round the thighs, &c., in cold weather: to put on p.'s, braccas (braccas) sibi induere, or braccia (braccia) se induere. See also BRACCAS.

PANTHEISM, *pantheismus (t. t.); or Crcl., *ratio eorum, qui omnem vim divinam in universâ naturâ sitam esse censent (aff. C.).

PANTHEIST, *panthelista (t. t.); or Crcl. as above.

PANTHEON, pantheon or pantheum (Plin.).

PANTHER, panthéra (C.); pardus (esp. the male, Curt.); pardalis (Plin.).

PANTILE, imbrex (Plin. Plaut.).

PANTIMIME, pantomimus.

PANTRY, armarium proptuarium (Cat. 11, 3).

PAP, || *Nipple, teat*, papilla (Plin.; mamma, uber, = rather, the whole breast or udder). || *A kind of soft food*, *puls densior.

PAPACY, *papatus; *dignitas, auctoritas, pontificia.

PAPAL, *papalis; *pontificus; *pontificalis: the p. system, *ratio, doctrina, formula pontificia or Romano-Catholica (Bas).

PAPAW, *carica papaya (Linn.).

PAPER, s. || *Substance on which we write and print*, charta (with the ancients, made from the papyrus; *charta lineata was an invention of the 14th century).

|| *papyrus*, in this sense, is poet.—charta tenuis (thin).—densa (thick).—candida (white): glazed p., charta levis, levigata; with the ancients, charta dentata (C. Q. Fr. 2, 16): blotting p., charta bibula: letter-p., *charta epistolalis (as inscr. to Mart. 14, 11: the ancients used ch. Augusta); *charta epistolæ scribendis facta: packing-p., charta emporitica: large p., charta major; charta majore modulo: macrocollum (in the ancient sense): small p., charta brevis; charta breviori formâ: a quire of p., scapus chartæ: a sheet of p., placula chartæ: a piece of p., chartula; scida, scidula (better than scheda, scheda): of p., chartaceus; chartæus: a p. mill, officina chartaria: a p. maker, chartarius: p. money, *pecunia chartacea; or, in the sense of the ancients, tessera nummarie (Suet. Oct. 41): to put p. cover on a book, to bind in p., *librum chartâ glutinatâ or massâ chartaceâ vincire, includere. The different kinds of paper with the ancients were charta hieratica, Augusta, Liviana, Claudia; the charta Claudia was the best. || *A written document*, charta; scriptum: p.'s, t. e. writings, scripta (pl.); litteræ; libelli; chartæ: a p. war, *bellum doctorum hominum: contemptuously, rixæ doctorum hominum || *pugna doctorum hominum = contradictions of learned men*; see C. de Dio, 2, 31, in.). || Newspaper, vid.

PAPER, v. *chartâ or chartis vestire, exornare, qd.

PAPIER-MACHE, *massa chartacea. Atq. made of p.-m., *opus e chartâ densatâ factum. A worker in p.-m., qui opera e chartâ densatâ facit.

PAPILLOT, *soida chartacea crinibus implicandis.

PAPIST, *pontificis religioni addictus. *sacra a Pontifice Romano instituta sequens. *legis Pontificis Romani studiosus.

PAPISTICAL, *papalis; *pontificius.

PAPPY, mollis (soft); succd plenus (Ter.); succidus, succosus (Col., full of moisture).

PAPYRUS, papyrus (Plin.).

PAR, SE EQUAL, EQUALITY.

PARABLE, parabolæ or pure Lat. collatio (C.) is a simile kept up through a narrative (cf. Q. 5, 11, 23); similitudo; simile (a comparison): to deliver p.'s, similitudines comparare (C. O. 40, 138): to employ a p., similitudine or simill quodam ut: to speak without a p., ut omitam similitudines (C.).

PARABOLICALLY, per similitudinem. To speak p., ut similitudine utar.

PARADE, || *Pomp, show*, pompa ostentatio: to make a p., magnifice se inferre (Plaut.), or incedere (L.): se ostentare. || *Military order*, *pompa militaris: to be on p., *interesse, adesse, pompe militari. || *Place where troops are marshalled*, &c., campus in quo milites exercentur (aff. Suet. Oct. 16, in.). *campus militibus instruendis, lustrandis.

PARADIGM, paradigma, atis (Gramm. t. t. Charis. Diom.).

PARADISIACAL, *paradisiacus; amenissimus. PARADISE, *paradisus (Eccl.); *horti amenissimi: locus amenissimus: sedes or domicilium beatorum (as the region of future happiness): or locus divine amenitatis recipiendis sanctorum animis destinatus (Ter.): bird of p., Paradisia (Linn.).

PARADOX, quod est admirabile contraque opinionem omnium (C. Par. Proem. 4): p.'s, mirabilia, quæ paradoxa nominantur (e. g. Stoicorum, C.).

PARAGRAPH, caput (C.); paragraphus (Isid.); sectio (Gramm.); articulus.

PARALLEL, adj. parallelus (Plin.): a p. line, linea parallela (Vitruv.), or as t. t., linea parallela: to be or run p., paribus intervallis inter se distare (aff. Cæsar. B. G. 7, 23). || *A p. passage*, locus congruus verbis et sententiis (aff. C. Legg. 1, 10, 30).

PARALLEL, adv. ordine parallelo; paribus intervallis.

PARALLEL, s. (A comparison) contentio; comparatio: to draw a p., conferre qd; contentionem facere.

PARALLELOGRAM, *parallelogrammon.

PARALOGISM. See **SOPHISM.**

PARALYSIS, *parálisis* (παράλυσις).—nervorum remissio or resolutio. *He died of p. the day after his first seizure, decessit paralyti, altero die quam correptus est.* See **APoplexy.**

PARALYTIC, *paralyticus* (παράλυτικός).—See **APoplectic.**

PARALYZE, ¶ **PROF.** debilitare: *to be paralyzed, morbo, quem apoplexin vocant, corripit; apoplexi arripit.*—torpēre *to be quite benumbed; e. g. nervi, membra:* *to be completely paralyzed, omnibus membris captum esse.* ¶ **FIG.** debilitare; frangere; *Jw. debilitare et frangere: to be paralyzed, torpore (e. g. metu, L.): this misfortune had paralyzed their minds, hoc malum cum stupore et miraculo torpidos defixerat (L. 22, 53, 6).*

PARAMOUNT, summus; præcipuus.—antiquissimus (*e. g. cura*). *He considered it an object of p. importance, nihil ei potius fuit, quam ut &c.; nihil antiquius habuit, quam ut &c.*

PARAMOUR, amans; amator; amasius.

PARAPET, pluteus; lorica.

PARAPHERNALIA, *i. e. trappings, phaleræ (pl.).*

PARAPHRASE, *s. circuitio:* circuitus eloquendi; circuitus plurium verborum; circumlocutio; ¶ *not circumscriptio, or ambractus verborum; periphrasis is a Grecism: si non reperitur vox nostras, vel pluribus et per ambitum verborum res enuncianda est (see Suet. Tib. 71; we must give a p.).*

PARAPHRASE, *v. pluribus verbis qd exponere, or explicare (C. Fin. 3, 4, 15; Q. 8, 6, 61): pluribus vocibus et per ambitum verborum qd enunciare (Suet. Tib. 71): circuitu plurium verborum ostendere qd (Q. 10, 1, 12): circumire qd (see Q. 8, 2, 17; 12, 10, 34); ¶ circumscribere, with or without verbis, means 'to explain, define.'*

PARASITE, parasitus: *of or belonging to a p., parasiticus: to play the p., parasitari (Plaut.): like a p., more or modo parasit.*

PARASITIC, parasiticus: *a p. plant, *planta parasitica (L. L.).*

PARASOL, umbella (*Juv.*).

PARBOILED, semicocctus (*Plin.*).

PARCEL, *s. ¶ A small pack, fasciculus: a p. of fellows, hominum turba, grex: a p. of rogues, accelerator colluvies. ¶ Lot, division, pars.*

PARCEL, *v. partiiri; dividere; distribuere, disperire (to p. out).*

PARCHMENT, membrana (*Q. Plin.*); charta pergamena (*Isid.*); *of p., membrana (Pand.): p.-maker, qui membranas facit, conficit.*

PARDON, *s. venia; remissio poenæ: to beg p., veniam ab qd petere: petere ut mihi ignoscatur; deprecari qd ab qd (of or fm any one).—postulare ut delicto ignoscatur; erroris veniam petere (for a fault).—postulare ut delicto ignoscatur qd (for any one): a begging of p., deprecatio (in defence of althg wrong).—ignoscendi postulatio (prayer for forgiveness): to grant p.; See **PARDON, v.***

PARDON, *v. ignoscere (to overlook a fault; between equals).—concedere (not to be severe or strict).—condonare (as it were, to make a present of althg, ci qd; veniam dare ci (of superiors, not to inflict punishment).—veniam et impunitatem dare ci; gratiam cs rei facere. P. me, ignosceas quæso. ¶ To pardon aby his precipitate conduct, qd. should be, not ignoscere ci festinationem (weh is O. L.); but ignoscere cs festinationi: but 'to pardon this, that,' &c., is ignoscere hoc, illud, id, &c.—'Pardon my boldness in doing so and so' is ignoscere quod hoc mihi sumo (Vid. C. Fam. 7, 5; 13, 51, Kretsch.).*

PARDONABLE, venia dignus.—quod qd excusationis habet (*e. g. vitium*).—cui ignoscatur (¶ *ignoscibilis, old Latin and rare*).

PARÉ, recidere; circumcidere: *to p. the nails, ungues subscare (O.); recidere (C.); ponere, or cultello purgare (H.); rescare (Plin.): to p. fruit, *pomis cutem, or cortum, detrahere, demere, eximere; poma cute exuere.*

PARENT, ¶ **PROF.** parens (*g. s.*).—pater (*father*).—mater (*mother*): *the common p., communis omnium parens; operum (or rerum) omnium parens et effector; summus, or maximus, mundi parens.* ¶ **FIG.** mater (*e. g. similitudo satietatis mater, C.*).—parens (*of persons (e. g. Socr. parens philosophæ); of things, it must be used of those that are masc., and sta is used of those that are fem. (terra parens omnium).—procreatrix, genitrix, fem. (e. g. procreatrix quædam et quasi parens omnium artium est philosophia; genitrix virtutum*

frugalitas).—*To be the p. of, alere qd (e. g. homines alit artes). This opinion is the p. of many errors, hanc opinionem multi errores consecuti sunt. Sits causa, fons, origo (source) may serve.*

PARENTAL, parentum (*gen. pl.*): *e. g., p. affection, parentum amor: in a p. manner, parentum more or modo (after the manner of parents).—ut parentes solent (as parents are accustomed).—ut parentes decet (as becomes parents).*

PARENTHESIS, *parenthesis (Gramm.); Interpositio; Interclusio (as translation of the Greek παρὰθεσις, Q. 1, 3, 23): to put athg in a p., *continuationi sermonis medium interponere qd.*

PARGET, *s. opus tectorium (¶ not trullisatio, trowelling).*

PARGET, *v. tectorio linere, incrustare, inducere (Bos.).*

PARHELION, *parh'ion, Imago solis (the former the Greek word, the latter the Latin translation, Sen. N. Q. 1, 11, 1; Seneca l. c. says that parhelia are called also simply soles; hence, two parhelia, bina parhelia or bini soles: three parhelia, ternia parhelia or tres soles): the sun with a p., sol geminatus (C. N. D. 1, 5, 14): two parhelia appear, soles bini apparent coelo.*

PARIELAL, *By the gen. of paries.*

PARIETARY, herba parietaria (*Plin. Pan. 51*); parietaria (*Apul.*); *asplenium recta muraria (*Linus*).

PARING, resemgen (*Plin.*); præsemea (*Plaut.*).

PARISH, parocchia (*Augustin.*); ¶ *not parochia:* *p.-priest, *sacrorum antistes; *ecclesiastica: *presbyter (not parochus): p. church, *ædes sacra parochiæ: p. clerk, *famulus sacrorum.*

PARISHIONER, parochialis (*Eccl.*); *sacro ci cœtui ascriptus.

PARK, ¶ *A large pleasure-ground, viridarium (C., pleasure-garden, planted with trees).—vivarium (as a preserve): a p. of about so many acres, septa jugera circiter — (Farr.). (Of artillery), *res tormentaria: *agger tormentarius.*

PARLANCE (*common*), quotidianus locutio; vulgaris sermo; quotidianus dicendi consuetudo; quotidianum dicendi genus.

PARLEY, *s. colloquium; collocutio: to hold a p., in colloquium or colloctionem venire.*

PARLIAMENT, *senatus Britannicus.—consilium publicum (*Doer.*); comitia regni (*Sch.*); parlamentum (*in Latin of the middle ages*): the upper (lower) house of p., suprema (inferior) regni curia (*Sch.*): both houses of p., uterque regni senatus (*id.*): to convene p., consilium regni advocare, convocare: act of p., senatus consultum; lex (*Bos.*): house of p., *regni curia; *senatus populique conveniendi locus: member of p., *supremæ curiæ regni senator, *senator Britannicus (*Sch.*, of the upper house).—*unus ex evocatis regni; *qui lectus est in populum regni; *qui ascriptus est ordini conventui (of the lower house).

PARLIAMENTARY, *secundum consuetudinem et instituta consilii publici or curiæ regni.

PARLOUR, cubiculum quotidianum; habitatio; dimta.

PARMESAN (*cheese*), *caseus Parmensis.

PAROCHIAL, parochialis (*Eccl.*); or by the gen. of parocchia.

PARODY, *s. parodia (Gr. in Q., Ascon.); or Crel., ficti notis verbis similes (Q. 6, 3, 97): poete versus ad aliud quoddam idque ridiculum argumentum detorti (Richt.).*

PARODY, *v. carminis argumentum ad ludum jocumque convertere; poete versus ad aliud quoddam idque ridiculum argumentum detorquere (Richt.).*

PAROLE, promissum, fides data (*word of honour*).

PARONOMASIA, agnominatio (*Auct. ad Her.*).

PARONYSM, accessio (*febris; Cels.*).—(*doloris*) morus or stimulus (*C.*).

PARRICIDE, ¶ *Murder of a parent, parricidium; cædes (g. i. for murder): to committi p., parricidium or cædem facere; parricidio se obstringere; parricidio se inquinare or se maculare, sanguine nefando se respergere. ¶ The murder of a parent, parricidia, patris (matris, &c.) interfector (Q.).—parricidia parentis sui; or Crel. qui patrem (matrem, &c.) occidit or necavit.—parricidio obstrictus or inquinatus.*

PARROT, *parrictus (Plin.).*

PARRY, ¶ *To put by a thrust, ictum or petitionem vitare, cavere, cavere et propulare; also (without mention of the thrust or weapon) cavere, vitare (with the sword).—¶ ictum declinare, petitionem declinatione et corpore effugere, or simply ictum effugere (= to avoid by a motion of the body).—To p*

slowly or successfully, recta cavere: to p. and thrust, cavere et repetere. [Fio.] To avoid, decline, evitare, effugere.

PARSE, notare singula verba (*Bau.*).

PARSIMONIOUS, parvus. tenax. Jw. parvus et tenax. restrictus. Jw. restrictus et tenax.

PARSIMONIOUSLY, parvo, maligne. tenuiter. Jw. parvo ac tenuiter (*e. g. vivere, to live p.*).

PARSIMONY, parsimonia (*in athg.*, *cs. rel.*).—tenacitas (*close-fistedness*, *U. L.* 34, 7, 4).—malignitas (*the niggardliness that withholds from others the full measure of what is due to them*).

PARSLEY, apium; oroselinum; petroselinum.

PARSNIP, pastināca (*Plin.*).

PARSON, *persona ecclesiae; *sacrorum antistes; presbyter (*presbyter*); clericus (*clergyman*); *rerum sacrarum minister.

PARSONAGE, *domus in qua habitat clericus parochialis; *edes, domicilium sacrorum antistitis.

PART, *Portio*, pars; portio (*part to which one has a right, portion: in the best prose portio occurs only in the phrase pro portione*).—membrum (*member of the body, of a sentence*).—locus (*passage, section of a book, &c.*).—*The middle, extreme, upper, lower part, is expressed in Latin by the adj. medius, extremus, infimus, summus: by or in p., per partes; particulatim (opp. summatus, or totus); ex parte (opp. totus); carpitim (opp. universi); nonnulla parte: I for my p., ego quidem, eundem (according to my views, &c.: I do not quod ad me attinet).—pro mea parte (according to my power): each for his p., pro suo quisque parte (each according to his power): to divide into p.'s, in partes dividere or distribuere: to get or receive a p. of athg., partem cs rei accipere: to have p. in athg., cs rei participem, or in parte, in societate, cs rei esse; partem or societatem in qā re habere (*in athg. good*).—cs rei socium esse (*in athg. good or bad*).—affinē esse cs rei or ci rei (*in athg. bad; e. g. facinori*).—to take p. in athg., partem cs rei capere (*e. g. administrandae reipublicae*; *Suet. Oct. 37*).—in partem cs rei venire; interesse ci rei (*to be present at, to be personally concerned with; e. g. pugnae*).—attingere qd (*to be engaged in*).—commoveri qā re (*to sympathize with*): to have no p. in athg., cs rei expertem esse; partem cs rei non habere; non contulisse ad qd (*not to have contributed to*). *Partis*, partes (*pl.*): implying difference of principles or interests).*

—factio (*clique of partisans*): to take p. with, cs partes suscipere, amplecti; ad causam cs se adungere: the one p. ... the other p., pars ... pars; partim ... partim (*also with a gen. or the prep. ex*): pars or partim ... alii, &c.; alii, &c. ... alii, &c. (*a. all of persons or of things*).

Character in a play, partes (pl.); persona: a second p., partes secundae, or simply secundae (*prop. and fig.*): to play a second p., partes secundas agere or agnoscere, in athg., in qā re one who plays a second p., secundarum partium actor. *Duty, officium; munus. It is my, your, &c. p., meum, tuum, &c. est: it is the p. of a rex, a sapientis, &c. (the subst. officium, &c. being omitted).* *Region, regio; terra. [Pl. qualities, ingenium; ingenii vires, virtutes, or facultates (Suet. Oct. 37) but facultates alone usually denotes wealth, riches].*

PART, v. [*TRANS.*] partiri; dividere; dispartire, or more rarely, dispartiri. [*SYN. and PHR. in DIVIDE, DISTRIBUTE.*] [*INTRANS.*] discedere (*g. t.*).—digredi (*to go to different sides; of persons*).—diali (*to separate, imperceptibly; usually of things*).—fatiscere (*to form chinks or clefts; of things*).—dehiscere (*to gape open*): to p. fm any one, discedere ab qo, digredi ab qo (*Suet. Oct. 37*).—never degraded, uch is 'to go or march down,' &c.; *see Lat. Dict.*

PARTAKE, habere partem in qā re; esse in parte, venire in partem cs rei; capessere partem cs rei (*L.*); participem, socium esse cs rei (*C.*): to have a share or portion in)—affinē esse cs rei or ci rei (*C.*): to be near or like).—implicari qā re (*Np.*): venire, accedere in societatem cs rei; habere societatem in qā re (*C.*); esse in societate cs rei (*L.*): to be partner in, be mixed up with).—interesse, adesse ci rei (*to be present at*).

PARTAKER, a. particeps cs rei (*that takes part in, or has a share of athg.; e. g. ejusdem laudis, conjunctionis, voluptatis*).—socius cs rei (*that combines with others in athg.; e. g. socius*).—affinis cs rei, or ci rei (*that takes part in athg., especially athg. bad; e. g. facinori*).—compos cs rei (*that has possession of athg., especially athg. agreeable; e. g. consultata, laudis, voti*).—cs rei potens (*master of; e. g. regni*): to become p. of athg., participem or compotem fieri cs rei,—potiri qā re.—consequi qd: to make one p. of athg., qm participem or compo-

tem facere cs rei.—participare qd cum qo; imperituri ei qd.

PARTERRE, *In a garden*, *area floribus constita. *In a (foreign) theatre*, cava media (*Suet. Oct. 44*).

PARTIAL, *In part*, per partes (*by parts, not the whole at once*).—ex parte (*only in part, opp. totus*).—nonnulla parte (*when the parts of a whole must be considered singly*). *Disposed to favour one party to the prejudice of another, alterius parti studiosus*.—in alterius favorem inclinat (opp. neutral; impartial).—cupidus (*acting with passion and private feeling; opp. impartial*).—alteri parti or causae studiosus, favens, addictus (*aff. C. Caus.*).—non integer (*not unprejudiced; of persons*).—ad gratiam factus (*of things done with the view of favouring a person or party; e. g. lectio*): p. judges, iudices cupid (C.). *A p. judgement, *iudicium cupidus dictum. *sententia ad gratiam dicta*.

PARTIALITY, *Opp. to impartiality*, partium studium or stis studium only (*zeal or liking for a party as showing itself in actions*).—gratia (*favour, as shown to abj or any cause*).—cupiditas (*warm, eager, private feeling, as warping the judgement*): without p., sine amore et cupiditate. *The reproach of p., crimem gratiae; to act with p., cupidus agere; to approve of athg. fm p., studio quodam comprobare qd.* *Preference, liking, studium et amor; amor et cupiditas (special liking)*.—indulgentia (*too great indulgence*): to have a great p. for abj, qm praeter ceteros amare (*Suet. Oct. 37*) not praeter ceteris: to have a p. for a particular study or pursuit, ci rei praeter cetera studere.

PARTIALLY, *In part*. *See PARTIAL. With partiality, cupido or cupidus*.—studio quodam (*e. g. comprobare qd*).

PARTICIPATE. *See PARTAKE.*

PARTICIPATION, societas cs rei (*e. g. belli; consilii, accleris*).—contagio cs rei (*e. g. criminis, sceleris*). *See also PART, a. and PARTAKE.*

PARTICIPLE, participium (*C.*).

PARTICLE, *Small part, particula (C.)*. [*In grammar*], particula (*Gell.*).

PARTICULAR, adj. *Belonging only to one, proprius. Peculiar, singular, singularis; abhorrens a communi hominum usu. Important, praecipuus, singularis. Circumstantial, accuratus; copiosus (diffuse, full).*

PARTICULAR, a. res (*circumstance*).—causa (*state or posture of athg.*): p.'s, singula, n. pl.; singulae res: to go into p.'s, singula sequi; agere de singulis; scribere de singulis rebus (*to give full p.'s by letter*).—rem ordine, ut gesta est, narrare (*to give a p. account of an occurrence*).—exsequi, persequi, with or without verbis; explicare (*to go into details; opp. summas attingere; see Bremi, Np. Pelop. 1, 1*).—expone (*to give a clear account or description of a thing*).—explanare, illustrare (*to represent clearly*): to enter into full p.'s about athg., qd accuratius exsequi.—pluribus verbis disserere.—multis verbis disputare.—uberius, fusius dicere, scribere de re.

PARTICULARITY, *By the adj.*

PARTICULARIZE. *See 'go into particulars' in PARTICULAR.*

PARTICULARLY, *Singly, singulatum. Especially, pre-eminently, imprimis. Maxime. Presertim. potissimum (Syn. in ESPECIALLY, vid.).* praecipue (*C.*); peculiariter (*C.*); cum quādam excellentia.—eminenti quādam ratione (*pre-eminently: to mention one p., praeter ceteros qm nominare (aff. C.)*).

PARTISAN, *Belonging to abj's party, fautor, studiosus cs. qui facit, sentit, cum qo p.'s, factio; qui sunt ab qo, qui stant cum or ab qo; qui cs partibus favet; qui student ei; qui sentiunt cum qo. A kind of halberd, bipennis (so. securia).*

PARTITION, *Act of parting, partitio; divisio, or by the verb. That which divides, intergerium (Plin.): a p. wall, paries communis; (paries) intergerium (Plin.).* *Compartment, locus; loculamentum.*

PARTITIVE, qui dividit, &c.

PARTLY, *In part, by parts, ex parte (in parte, L., Q.); partim (C.); ullā ex parte (L.).* *In some degree, qā ex parte; quodam modo (C.).* *Partly ... partly, partim ... partim (but only when an actual division of the thing in question is spoken of).*—quā ... quā (*on the one side ... on the other side*).—et ... et; quum ... tum; tum ... tum (*both ... and, as well ... as*; *Syn. in 'AS WELL ... AS'*).

PARTNER, socius; societas conjunctus: *p. in trade, socius consorsque laboris; or simply socius: at cards, aalem socius et particeps: in crime, criminis affinis, ejus noxae socius, consocius (having a guilty knowledge of it): in fortune, ejusdemque fortunae socius, socia (see T. Ann. 3, 5, 1); laborum periculorumque socius, socia (see C. ad Div. 13, 71, 2; T. Germ. 18, 7); also from the context, simply socius (socia) comesque (see H. Od. 1, 7, 26).*

PARTNERSHIP, societas; communio; communias; consociatio; conjunctio.

PARTRIDGE, perdix, icia, m. and f. (Plin.)

PARTY, a definite number, aliquot (some; of a quite indefinite number).—compleures (some; and several of them at least): a large *p.*, copia, multitudo.

Factio, pars, partes, pl. (with ref. to distinct interests or principles).—factio (clique of partizans; political, or in a bad sense)—globus, globus consensio (as a number of persons united).—secta (a philosophical party: *seid. of a political one*): a prevailing *p.*, partes prevalens, victorice (T.): a defeated or fallen *p.*, partes deserta; lapsa: to be of *aby's p.*, esse *cs* partis, *cs* partium (C.); sequi *cs*, sectam (L., C., T.); sequi *cs* causam; in eadem esse cum quo causā; facere, stare, sentire cum quo (C.); rebus *cs* favere, studere (Caz.); sequi *cs* partes (Val. Max.): the different *p's* in a state, aliorum alias partes fovendum factiones: to belong to another *p.*, aliorum esse partium; aliunde stare; alterius (or alius) rebus favere or studere: to go over, or attach oneself to *aby's p.*, se ad causam *cs* applicare (ast. Np. Ar. 2, 3); partibus *cs* succedere (T.); transire, transgredi in *cs* partes (T.): of the popular *p.*, populares (opp. optimi ejusque studiosi): to make a *p.*, agere *aby*, stare cum quo adversus *qm* (Np.): to be of no *p.*, nullius partis esse: to be of neither *p.*, neutrius partis esse: to support an opposite *p.*, alias partes fovere, juvare: to divide into two *p's*, in duas partes diacedere (S. Jup. 13, 1); in duas factiones scindi (T. Hist. 1, 13): the opposite *p.*, pars adversa (g. l.).—factio adversa or adversaria (in political disturbances).—diversa factio (also in political disturbances, but as a *p.* that pursues a different object; whereas *pars* and *fact.* adv. refer to the other *p.* as opponents): the strife of *p's*, partium contentio (C.): the leader of a *p.*, dux partium (T.); princeps partis *cs* (C.); factionis princeps (Caz. Np.); caput (Suet.); or *fm* context, dux, caput only: *p. spiritus*, partium studium (C.); factionum parandarum studium; or simply, factio (L. 2, 30); studia (pl. *ibid.*); cupiditas (C.): devoted or attached to a *p.*, alterius partis studiosus or cupidus, alteri parti, causae, studens, favens, addictus (ast. Caz.), or simply cupidus: a *p. man*, homo partium studiosus; partes *cs* fovens *cs* juvenis. || One of two litigants, adversarius; *f. adversaria* (H., Q.); adversa pars. || An orator usually designates the opposite party by *lat. iste*. || A select assembly, societas (C.). || Party of pleasure; a *p. into the country*, excuratio: a water *p.*, navigatio: to be one of a *p.*, una esse cum aliis: one of the same *p.*, socius, comes (SVM. in COMPANION): to join *aby's p.*, *cs* comitem *se* addere or adungere: to make a *p. into the c.*, rus excurrere: to make a water *p.*, navigare. || A detachment of soldiers, militum expedita manus, ūs; factio (Suet.). a *p. of horsemen*, equestris turma.

PARTY-COLOURED, multicolor (Plin.); non unius coloris; multos colores habens.

PARTY-WALL, (paries) intergerinus (Plin.); paries communis (O. Met. 4, 66).

PARVENU, terrae illius. To this p., nobody knows who, hunc terrae filio nescio cui (C. Att. 1, 13, 4).—homo novus.

PASCHAL, paschalis (Eckl.).

PASHA, praefectus; satrapes (Np.).

PASHALIC, satrapia (Curt.).

PASQUINADE, s. libellus famosus; scriptum famosum (Suet.); carmen famosum (H. Ep.); carmen probrosum (T.); carmen ad alterius injuriam factum (C.); libellus contumeliosus (Sen.).

PASQUINADE, v. provocari scripto qm diffamare (T. Ann. 1, 72); probrosum carmen adversus *qm* facitare (ist. 14, 48); libellum, carmen ad infamiam *cs* edere (Suet. Oct. 55); carmen ad alterius injuriam facere (C. Tusc. 4, 2, 5); also *poet.* versibus atris oblinere *qm* (H. Ep. 1, 19, 30).

PASS, s. || Passage, transitus; See PASSAGE: a narrow p., angustia (narrow places in mountainous regions).—fauces (a narrow entrance or egres, leading to a wider space).—saltus (a narrow woody valley). || Pass-ports, vid. || (In fencing), a thrust, pettio.

PASS, v. || INTRANS. 1) To go through a place, qd or per locum iter facere; praeterire.—In passing—by the way, in transitu; transiens; praeteriens (Suet.) of these expressions the first and second are post-Aug. in this sense; but we find quasi praeteriens in C.).—strictim (superficially, slightly; for *we* we find obiter in the time of Sen.). 2) To be esteemed or accounted in a certain way, haberi (in opinion).—esse, putari (in probable grounds).—exultant (as a result of consideration): he passes for a good man, probus vir habetur: he passes for one well versed in civil laws, prudens esse in jure civili putatur. 3) To go *fm* the body, descendere (Cels. Plin.). || TRANS. 1) To cross (vid.), trajicere; transire; transveh. 2) To pass by, praeterire (also of passing by or over in silence (silentio) praeterire; and of passing by or over persons in the distribution of honours, &c.: Philippus et Marcellus praeteriuntur, Caz.).

PASS AWAY or OFF, praeterire (g. l.).—praeterlabi in this sense is not Latin).—exire (to come to an end; of time; e. g. eorum nullus sine ebrietate exit dies).—effluere (of time, to flow away without being usefully employed).—extrahi (to be let slip without being well employed; of points of time): to pass away imperceptibly, labi: to pass away quickly, avolare, fugere, aufugere (all of time): to suffer time to pass away, tempus extrahere qd re (e. g. triduum disputationibus excusationibusque extrahitur): not to let a day pass away without &c., nullum pati esse diem, quin &c.: to let one day pass away after another, diem ex die ducere; diem de die differre.

PASS BY, praeterire, praetervehere (propri.); praeterire, negligere (Ag.).

PASS OVER, || INTRANS. 1) To cross, trajicere; transire; transveh. 2) To change one's position or state, transire: to pass over to the enemy, ad adversarios, or hostes, transire. 3) To be changed into alth, transire; abire; verti. || TRANS. 1) To overlook, not to take notice of, praeterire silentio, or tactum; or simply, praeterire, relinquere; Jm. praeterire ac relinquere; mittere; omittere; praetermittere (Suet.) only in later writers, of the silo, age, transmittere or transire silentio, or simply transire. 2) To neglect in the distribution of honours, &c., praeterire (g. l.).—repulsam dare ei (if an application has been made on behalf of the party): to be passed over, praeteriri (g. l.).—repulsam ferre or accipere (to receive a repulse).

PASSABLE, || Through which one may pass, (via) qd commodum, facile, procedere, incedere possumus; (via) facilis et aperta (Q.): to render *p.*, vias transitu faciles munire (L.). || Tolerable, such as may pass, tolerabilis; tolerandus, ferendus (bearable: Suet.) patibilis in this sense only in C. Tusc. 4, 23, init.; *weh, however, is authority enough*).—mediocris, modicus (moderately good).—non contemnendus (not despicable).—Jm. non contemnendus planeque tolerabilis.

PASSABLY, tolerabiliter.—mediocriter. To be *p.* well, satis bene se habere.

PASSAGE, || Act of passing over, transitio; transgressio; transmissio; tractio: the *p. of a river*, trajetum, or transvectio, fluminis. || Act or right of passing through, transitus; transvectio (carrying of goods through one country into another, transit): to give or grant *p.* to any one, dare ei transitum or iter per agros urbesque; *qm* per fines suos ire pati (e. g. of an army, through a country).—dare ei viam (to a single person: e. g. through an estate, per fundum): to forbid a *p.*, *qm* ab transitu prohibere or arcerē: to obstruct a *p.*, *cs* transitum claudere. || Condition of not being stationary: bird of *p.*, advēna avis (opp. vernacula avis): birds of *p.*, advēnae volucres (opp. vernaculae volucres).—advēnicium genus volucrum; volucres quae peregrinatione instantur (see C. Fin. 2, 33, 109); coturnices ex nostris regionibus trans mare remeant (Varr.; are birds of *p.*): grues calidiora loca petentes maria transmittunt (C. N. D. 1, 49, 125; are birds of *p.*): de illo genere sunt turdi adventicii ac quotannis in nostras regiones trans mare revolant ad aequinoctium vernum (Varr.). || Place through which one may pass, way, via; iter; transitus; transitio pervia (through houses, courts).—janua (arched, vaulted): a forum with *p's*, forum transitorium (Estrop. 7, 23); a house with *p's*, domus transitoria (Suet. Sen. 31). || Place in a book or writings, locus: *p's*, loci (rarely loca; loci sunt librorum, loca sunt terrarum, Zumpt, § 99): difficult or

PASSAGE, || Through which one may pass, (via) qd commodum, facile, procedere, incedere possumus; (via) facilis et aperta (Q.): to render *p.*, vias transitu faciles munire (L.). || Tolerable, such as may pass, tolerabilis; tolerandus, ferendus (bearable: Suet.) patibilis in this sense only in C. Tusc. 4, 23, init.; *weh, however, is authority enough*).—mediocris, modicus (moderately good).—non contemnendus (not despicable).—Jm. non contemnendus planeque tolerabilis.

PASSABLY, tolerabiliter.—mediocriter. To be *p.* well, satis bene se habere.

PASSAGE, || Act of passing over, transitio; transgressio; transmissio; tractio: the *p. of a river*, trajetum, or transvectio, fluminis. || Act or right of passing through, transitus; transvectio (carrying of goods through one country into another, transit): to give or grant *p.* to any one, dare ei transitum or iter per agros urbesque; *qm* per fines suos ire pati (e. g. of an army, through a country).—dare ei viam (to a single person: e. g. through an estate, per fundum): to forbid a *p.*, *qm* ab transitu prohibere or arcerē: to obstruct a *p.*, *cs* transitum claudere. || Condition of not being stationary: bird of *p.*, advēna avis (opp. vernacula avis): birds of *p.*, advēnae volucres (opp. vernaculae volucres).—advēnicium genus volucrum; volucres quae peregrinatione instantur (see C. Fin. 2, 33, 109); coturnices ex nostris regionibus trans mare remeant (Varr.; are birds of *p.*): grues calidiora loca petentes maria transmittunt (C. N. D. 1, 49, 125; are birds of *p.*): de illo genere sunt turdi adventicii ac quotannis in nostras regiones trans mare revolant ad aequinoctium vernum (Varr.). || Place through which one may pass, way, via; iter; transitus; transitio pervia (through houses, courts).—janua (arched, vaulted): a forum with *p's*, forum transitorium (Estrop. 7, 23); a house with *p's*, domus transitoria (Suet. Sen. 31). || Place in a book or writings, locus: *p's*, loci (rarely loca; loci sunt librorum, loca sunt terrarum, Zumpt, § 99): difficult or

PASSAGE, || Through which one may pass, (via) qd commodum, facile, procedere, incedere possumus; (via) facilis et aperta (Q.): to render *p.*, vias transitu faciles munire (L.). || Tolerable, such as may pass, tolerabilis; tolerandus, ferendus (bearable: Suet.) patibilis in this sense only in C. Tusc. 4, 23, init.; *weh, however, is authority enough*).—mediocris, modicus (moderately good).—non contemnendus (not despicable).—Jm. non contemnendus planeque tolerabilis.

PASSABLY, tolerabiliter.—mediocriter. To be *p.* well, satis bene se habere.

PASSAGE, || Act of passing over, transitio; transgressio; transmissio; tractio: the *p. of a river*, trajetum, or transvectio, fluminis. || Act or right of passing through, transitus; transvectio (carrying of goods through one country into another, transit): to give or grant *p.* to any one, dare ei transitum or iter per agros urbesque; *qm* per fines suos ire pati (e. g. of an army, through a country).—dare ei viam (to a single person: e. g. through an estate, per fundum): to forbid a *p.*, *qm* ab transitu prohibere or arcerē: to obstruct a *p.*, *cs* transitum claudere. || Condition of not being stationary: bird of *p.*, advēna avis (opp. vernacula avis): birds of *p.*, advēnae volucres (opp. vernaculae volucres).—advēnicium genus volucrum; volucres quae peregrinatione instantur (see C. Fin. 2, 33, 109); coturnices ex nostris regionibus trans mare remeant (Varr.; are birds of *p.*): grues calidiora loca petentes maria transmittunt (C. N. D. 1, 49, 125; are birds of *p.*): de illo genere sunt turdi adventicii ac quotannis in nostras regiones trans mare revolant ad aequinoctium vernum (Varr.). || Place through which one may pass, way, via; iter; transitus; transitio pervia (through houses, courts).—janua (arched, vaulted): a forum with *p's*, forum transitorium (Estrop. 7, 23); a house with *p's*, domus transitoria (Suet. Sen. 31). || Place in a book or writings, locus: *p's*, loci (rarely loca; loci sunt librorum, loca sunt terrarum, Zumpt, § 99): difficult or

PASSAGE, || Through which one may pass, (via) qd commodum, facile, procedere, incedere possumus; (via) facilis et aperta (Q.): to render *p.*, vias transitu faciles munire (L.). || Tolerable, such as may pass, tolerabilis; tolerandus, ferendus (bearable: Suet.) patibilis in this sense only in C. Tusc. 4, 23, init.; *weh, however, is authority enough*).—mediocris, modicus (moderately good).—non contemnendus (not despicable).—Jm. non contemnendus planeque tolerabilis.

PASSABLY, tolerabiliter.—mediocriter. To be *p.* well, satis bene se habere.

PASSAGE, || Act of passing over, transitio; transgressio; transmissio; tractio: the *p. of a river*, trajetum, or transvectio, fluminis. || Act or right of passing through, transitus; transvectio (carrying of goods through one country into another, transit): to give or grant *p.* to any one, dare ei transitum or iter per agros urbesque; *qm* per fines suos ire pati (e. g. of an army, through a country).—dare ei viam (to a single person: e. g. through an estate, per fundum): to forbid a *p.*, *qm* ab transitu prohibere or arcerē: to obstruct a *p.*, *cs* transitum claudere. || Condition of not being stationary: bird of *p.*, advēna avis (opp. vernacula avis): birds of *p.*, advēnae volucres (opp. vernaculae volucres).—advēnicium genus volucrum; volucres quae peregrinatione instantur (see C. Fin. 2, 33, 109); coturnices ex nostris regionibus trans mare remeant (Varr.; are birds of *p.*): grues calidiora loca petentes maria transmittunt (C. N. D. 1, 49, 125; are birds of *p.*): de illo genere sunt turdi adventicii ac quotannis in nostras regiones trans mare revolant ad aequinoctium vernum (Varr.). || Place through which one may pass, way, via; iter; transitus; transitio pervia (through houses, courts).—janua (arched, vaulted): a forum with *p's*, forum transitorium (Estrop. 7, 23); a house with *p's*, domus transitoria (Suet. Sen. 31). || Place in a book or writings, locus: *p's*, loci (rarely loca; loci sunt librorum, loca sunt terrarum, Zumpt, § 99): difficult or

PASSAGE, || Through which one may pass, (via) qd commodum, facile, procedere, incedere possumus; (via) facilis et aperta (Q.): to render *p.*, vias transitu faciles munire (L.). || Tolerable, such as may pass, tolerabilis; tolerandus, ferendus (bearable: Suet.) patibilis in this sense only in C. Tusc. 4, 23, init.; *weh, however, is authority enough*).—mediocris, modicus (moderately good).—non contemnendus (not despicable).—Jm. non contemnendus planeque tolerabilis.

PASSABLY, tolerabiliter.—mediocriter. To be *p.* well, satis bene se habere.

PASSAGE, || Act of passing over, transitio; transgressio; transmissio; tractio: the *p. of a river*, trajetum, or transvectio, fluminis. || Act or right of passing through, transitus; transvectio (carrying of goods through one country into another, transit): to give or grant *p.* to any one, dare ei transitum or iter per agros urbesque; *qm* per fines suos ire pati (e. g. of an army, through a country).—dare ei viam (to a single person: e. g. through an estate, per fundum): to forbid a *p.*, *qm* ab transitu prohibere or arcerē: to obstruct a *p.*, *cs* transitum claudere. || Condition of not being stationary: bird of *p.*, advēna avis (opp. vernacula avis): birds of *p.*, advēnae volucres (opp. vernaculae volucres).—advēnicium genus volucrum; volucres quae peregrinatione instantur (see C. Fin. 2, 33, 109); coturnices ex nostris regionibus trans mare remeant (Varr.; are birds of *p.*): grues calidiora loca petentes maria transmittunt (C. N. D. 1, 49, 125; are birds of *p.*): de illo genere sunt turdi adventicii ac quotannis in nostras regiones trans mare revolant ad aequinoctium vernum (Varr.). || Place through which one may pass, way, via; iter; transitus; transitio pervia (through houses, courts).—janua (arched, vaulted): a forum with *p's*, forum transitorium (Estrop. 7, 23); a house with *p's*, domus transitoria (Suet. Sen. 31). || Place in a book or writings, locus: *p's*, loci (rarely loca; loci sunt librorum, loca sunt terrarum, Zumpt, § 99): difficult or

PASSAGE, || Through which one may pass, (via) qd commodum, facile, procedere, incedere possumus; (via) facilis et aperta (Q.): to render *p.*, vias transitu faciles munire (L.). || Tolerable, such as may pass, tolerabilis; tolerandus, ferendus (bearable: Suet.) patibilis in this sense only in C. Tusc. 4, 23, init.; *weh, however, is authority enough*).—mediocris, modicus (moderately good).—non contemnendus (not despicable).—Jm. non contemnendus planeque tolerabilis.

PASSABLY, tolerabiliter.—mediocriter. To be *p.* well, satis bene se habere.

PASSAGE, || Act of passing over, transitio; transgressio; transmissio; tractio: the *p. of a river*, trajetum, or transvectio, fluminis. || Act or right of passing through, transitus; transvectio (carrying of goods through one country into another, transit): to give or grant *p.* to any one, dare ei transitum or iter per agros urbesque; *qm* per fines suos ire pati (e. g. of an army, through a country).—dare ei viam (to a single person: e. g. through an estate, per fundum): to forbid a *p.*, *qm* ab transitu prohibere or arcerē: to obstruct a *p.*, *cs* transitum claudere. || Condition of not being stationary: bird of *p.*, advēna avis (opp. vernacula avis): birds of *p.*, advēnae volucres (opp. vernaculae volucres).—advēnicium genus volucrum; volucres quae peregrinatione instantur (see C. Fin. 2, 33, 109); coturnices ex nostris regionibus trans mare remeant (Varr.; are birds of *p.*): grues calidiora loca petentes maria transmittunt (C. N. D. 1, 49, 125; are birds of *p.*): de illo genere sunt turdi adventicii ac quotannis in nostras regiones trans mare revolant ad aequinoctium vernum (Varr.). || Place through which one may pass, way, via; iter; transitus; transitio pervia (through houses, courts).—janua (arched, vaulted): a forum with *p's*, forum transitorium (Estrop. 7, 23); a house with *p's*, domus transitoria (Suet. Sen. 31). || Place in a book or writings, locus: *p's*, loci (rarely loca; loci sunt librorum, loca sunt terrarum, Zumpt, § 99): difficult or

PASSAGE, || Through which one may pass, (via) qd commodum, facile, procedere, incedere possumus; (via) facilis et aperta (Q.): to render *p.*, vias transitu faciles munire (L.). || Tolerable, such as may pass, tolerabilis; tolerandus, ferendus (bearable: Suet.) patibilis in this sense only in C. Tusc. 4, 23, init.; *weh, however, is authority enough*).—mediocris, modicus (moderately good).—non contemnendus (not despicable).—Jm. non contemnendus planeque tolerabilis.

PASSABLY, tolerabiliter.—mediocriter. To be *p.* well, satis bene se habere.

PASSAGE, || Act of passing over, transitio; transgressio; transmissio; tractio: the *p. of a river*, trajetum, or transvectio, fluminis. || Act or right of passing through, transitus; transvectio (carrying of goods through one country into another, transit): to give or grant *p.* to any one, dare ei transitum or iter per agros urbesque; *qm* per fines suos ire pati (e. g. of an army, through a country).—dare ei viam (to a single person: e. g. through an estate, per fundum): to forbid a *p.*, *qm* ab transitu prohibere or arcerē: to obstruct a *p.*, *cs* transitum claudere. || Condition of not being stationary: bird of *p.*, advēna avis (opp. vernacula avis): birds of *p.*, advēnae volucres (opp. vernaculae volucres).—advēnicium genus volucrum; volucres quae peregrinatione instantur (see C. Fin. 2, 33, 109); coturnices ex nostris regionibus trans mare remeant (Varr.; are birds of *p.*): grues calidiora loca petentes maria transmittunt (C. N. D. 1, 49, 125; are birds of *p.*): de illo genere sunt turdi adventicii ac quotannis in nostras regiones trans mare revolant ad aequinoctium vernum (Varr.). || Place through which one may pass, way, via; iter; transitus; transitio pervia (through houses, courts).—janua (arched, vaulted): a forum with *p's*, forum transitorium (Estrop. 7, 23); a house with *p's*, domus transitoria (Suet. Sen. 31). || Place in a book or writings, locus: *p's*, loci (rarely loca; loci sunt librorum, loca sunt terrarum, Zumpt, § 99): difficult or

PASSAGE, || Through which one may pass, (via) qd commodum, facile, procedere, incedere possumus; (via) facilis et aperta (Q.): to render *p.*, vias transitu faciles munire (L.). || Tolerable, such as may pass, tolerabilis; tolerandus, ferendus (bearable: Suet.) patibilis in this sense only in C. Tusc. 4, 23, init.; *weh, however, is authority enough*).—mediocris, modicus (moderately good).—non contemnendus (not despicable).—Jm. non contemnendus planeque tolerabilis.

PASSABLY, tolerabiliter.—mediocriter. To be *p.* well, satis bene se habere.

PASSAGE, || Act of passing over, transitio; transgressio; transmissio; tractio: the *p. of a river*, trajetum, or transvectio, fluminis. || Act or right of passing through, transitus; transvectio (carrying of goods through one country into another, transit): to give or grant *p.* to any one, dare ei transitum or iter per agros urbesque; *qm* per fines suos ire pati (e. g. of an army, through a country).—dare ei viam (to a single person: e. g. through an estate, per fundum): to forbid a *p.*, *qm* ab transitu prohibere or arcerē: to obstruct a *p.*, *cs* transitum claudere. || Condition of not being stationary: bird of *p.*, advēna avis (opp. vernacula avis): birds of *p.*, advēnae volucres (opp. vernaculae volucres).—advēnicium genus volucrum; volucres quae peregrinatione instantur (see C. Fin. 2, 33, 109); coturnices ex nostris regionibus trans mare remeant (Varr.; are birds of *p.*): grues calidiora loca petentes maria transmittunt (C. N. D. 1, 49, 125; are birds of *p.*): de illo genere sunt turdi adventicii ac quotannis in nostras regiones trans mare revolant ad aequinoctium vernum (Varr.). || Place through which one may pass, way, via; iter; transitus; transitio pervia (through houses, courts).—janua (arched, vaulted): a forum with *p's*, forum transitorium (Estrop. 7, 23); a house with *p's*, domus transitoria (Suet. Sen. 31). || Place in a book or writings, locus: *p's*, loci (rarely loca; loci sunt librorum, loca sunt terrarum, Zumpt, § 99): difficult or

PASSAGE, || Through which one may pass, (via) qd commodum, facile, procedere, incedere possumus; (via) facilis et aperta (Q.): to render *p.*, vias transitu faciles munire (L.). || Tolerable, such as may pass, tolerabilis; tolerandus, ferendus (bearable: Suet.) patibilis in this sense only in C. Tusc. 4, 23, init.; *weh, however, is authority enough*).—mediocris, modicus (moderately good).—non contemnendus (not despicable).—Jm. non contemnendus planeque tolerabilis.

PASSABLY, tolerabiliter.—mediocriter. To be *p.* well, satis bene se habere.

PASSAGE, || Act of passing over, transitio; transgressio; transmissio; tractio: the *p. of a river*, trajetum, or transvectio, fluminis. || Act or right of passing through, transitus; transvectio (carrying of goods through one country into another, transit): to give or grant *p.* to any one, dare ei transitum or iter per agros urbesque; *qm* per fines suos ire pati (e. g. of an army, through a country).—dare ei viam (to a single person: e. g. through an estate, per fundum): to forbid a *p.*, *qm* ab transitu prohibere or arcerē: to obstruct a *p.*, *cs* transitum claudere. || Condition of not being stationary: bird of *p.*, advēna avis (opp. vernacula avis): birds of *p.*, advēnae volucres (opp. vernaculae volucres).—advēnicium genus volucrum; volucres quae peregrinatione instantur (see C. Fin. 2, 33, 109); coturnices ex nostris regionibus trans mare remeant (Varr.; are birds of *p.*): grues calidiora loca petentes maria transmittunt (C. N. D. 1, 49, 125; are birds of *p.*): de illo genere sunt turdi adventicii ac quotannis in nostras regiones trans mare revolant ad aequinoctium vernum (Varr.). || Place through which one may pass, way, via; iter; transitus; transitio pervia (through houses, courts).—janua (arched, vaulted): a forum with *p's*, forum transitorium (Estrop. 7, 23); a house with *p's*, domus transitoria (Suet. Sen. 31). || Place in a book or writings, locus: *p's*, loci (rarely loca; loci sunt librorum, loca sunt terrarum, Zumpt, § 99): difficult or

PASSAGE, || Through which one may pass, (via) qd commodum, facile, procedere, incedere possumus; (via) facilis et aperta (Q.): to render *p.*, vias transitu faciles munire (L.). || Tolerable, such as may pass, tolerabilis; tolerandus, ferendus (bearable: Suet.) patibilis in this sense only in C. Tusc. 4, 23, init.; *weh, however, is authority enough*).—mediocris, modicus (moderately good).—non contemnendus (not despicable).—Jm. non contemnendus planeque tolerabilis.

PASSABLY, tolerabiliter.—mediocriter. To be *p.* well, satis bene se habere.

obscure p.'s, loci obscuri, difficiles, impediti (Wyttenb.); parallel p.'s. See PARALLEL. || (In music), color, modulatio insistentes (Bau.).

PASSENGER, viator (traveller).—vector (on board ship).—hospes (stranger in a place).

PASSING, adj. or adv. See SURPASSINGLY.

PASSING-BELL, *campana funebria or feralis.

PASSION, || Emotio, animi concitatio, animi impetus; (more strongly) animi perturbatio, motus animi turbatus or perturbatus (g. i. violent emotion of the mind; animi affectio denotes the disposition, and animi motus, commotio or permotio, an emotion of the mind; g. t.).—cupiditas. libido (empty sensual inclination and desire).—studium flagrans (burning zeal).—temeritas (rashness).—interperantia (want of moderation or restraint; opp. equitas): violent p., acerrimus animi motus; vehemens animi impetus: irregular p.'s, libidines (effrenate): fm p., (animi) perturbatio incitatus; cupiditate incensus: with p., animi quodam impetu; studio flagrante: without p., æquo animo: to raise or excite p. in any one, cs libidinem excitare (of sensual desires).—cs animum impellere (g. t.): to raise or excite the p.'s, animi motus inflammare (opp. extinguere).—animorum impetus impellere (opp. animorum impetus reflectere): to allay the p.'s, cs animum vehementiori motu perturbatum ad tranquillitatem revocare (ast. C. de Or. 1, 12, 53): to restrain one's p.'s, perturbatos animi motus cohibere; cupiditates coercere; cupiditatibus imperare; continentem esse (empty of sensuality): to be free fm p.'s, ab omni animi concitatione vacare; omni animi perturbatione liberum or liberatum esse: to act under the influence of p., cupide agere; impetu quodam trahi ad qd: it is quite a p. with me, cā re maxime delector (I take particular pleasure in althg)—magnæ ejus rei studio tener (I have an eager desire for). || Anger, vid. || Suffering, dolor; cruciatus, ōs: usually applied to the sufferings of the Lord Jesus Christ, *extremi cruciatus Christi: history of the p., *narratio suppliciorum Christi; memoria laborum, quos Christus exclaimavit: a meditation on the p., *cogitatio, meditatio de morte Christi: sermon on the p., *oratio sacra de suppliciis et morte Christi: p. week, *tempus celebrande mortis et dolorum Christi (Bau.): the p. flower, *passiflora (Linn.).

PASSIONATE, impotens (not master of his p.'s; also with the p. of wch one is not master in the gen.; e. g. iræ, lætitie: also, that in wch one is not his own master; e. g. lætitia, postulatium)—vehemens, ardens (vehement, burning). || Given to bursts of anger, g. iræ impotens.—iracundus.—ad iram proclivis, in iram præceps.

PASSIONATELY, cupide, cupidissime (with desire, eagerly)—vehementer, ardens, studio flagrant (with violent, burning zeal).—calidius (with too much warmth).—effuse (more strongly).—effusissime (without measure or limit): *animose, animosissime, of purchasers = cupide et quoquo pretio, t. e. eagerly and at any price, belongs in this sense only to the stiv. age; e. g. animosissime. || Class. cupide et quoquo pretio).—tabulas antiqui operis comparare (Suet. Cæs. 47): to maintain althg p., cupidius qd contendere: to love althg p., ci rei effuse indulgere (to indulge in without measure; e. g. convivia).—cs rei esse studiosissimum; magno cs rei studio teneri (to be a great lover of).—qd re maxime delectari (to take one's pleasure chiefly in althg): to love any one p., effusissime qm diligere (as a friend, &c.).—cs amore insanire (as a lover).

PASSIONLESS, animi perturbatione liber or vacuus (without vehement emotions).—cupiditatis or cupiditatum expers. omni cupiditate carens. cupiditate privatus. cupiditate intactus (free fm desire).

PASSIVE, patibilis (in a philosophical sense, = capable of suffering; C. N. D. 3, 12, 29; opp. activus, Lact. 2, 9, 21. || Passivus is a bad word except in Gramm. sense: verbum passivum, Priac. Charis. Diom.): verbum patienti (Gell. 12, 12).

PASSOVER, pascha, æ, f. and ktis, n. (Eccl.).

PASSPORT, syngraphus (Plant. Cap. 3, 2, 6): to grant or give a p., dare ci syngraphum: to get a p., syngraphum sumere (id.): to apply for a p., syngraphum rogare (e. g. a prætor). || not commensus (= furlough) or diplomæ).

PAST, adv. præteritum; exactus; finitus; also, prior, superior: the p. year, summer, annus superior, ætas prior: the p. cannot be altered, præterita mutari non possunt, or mutare non possumus (ast. C.). p. time, tempus præteritum (C.); tempus actum (H. A. P.). || Avoid the use of elapsed and præterlapsus of p. time absolutely; see Wolf. Anal. 1, p. 188.

PAST, prep. and adv. = more than, above. See BEYOND.

PASTE, *farina ex aqua subacta; farina quæ charæ glutinantur (Plin. 22, 25, 80).—farina chartaria (Pryn. 1, in Ind. of book 22, 25, 80; each time, of the p. with wch the single leaves of the papyrus were joined together to form a sheet).

PASTEBOARD, *charta densata.

PASTIL, *conulus odoratus.

PASTIME, oblectamentum, delectamenta, pl. (e. g. inania puerorum delectamenta; puerorum oblectamenta: difference between oblectare and delectare in ENVOY).—oblectatio.—ludus (g. t. for play): to provide aby with some p., dare ci ludum. What p. have you? quā re tempus fallis? or tedium temporis minuis? For p., animi causā; per ludum.—per ludum et jocum.

PASTOR, || Paor. pastor; pecuarius; gregis or pecoris custos (V.); pecoris magister (Col.). || Fiq. pastor.

PASTORAL, adv. pastoricius (g. t.); pastoris or pastorum, pastoralis: a p. poet, poeta bucolicus (Gramm.): a p. staff, pedum: a p. people, *populus vitam pastoriciam agens; *populus pastorius: g. g., a p. epistle, *epistola episcopalis: *epistola ab episcopo per diocesan mittenda, missa: p. theology, *sacra recte instituenti præcepta, orum, pl.

PASTORAL, s. carmen pastoricium; poema bucolicum (Col.); bucolica, orum (Gell.).

PASTRY, artocreas (Pers. 6, 50).—crustula, bellaria, (both pl.: confectionary).

PASTRY-COOK, *qui artocrea coquit; some say, pistor dulciarius, or simply dulciarius. || Pistor artocreatum is not Latin.

PASTURAGE, PASTURE, s. || Food for cattle, pastus, pabulum, pascua (pl., empty of grass). || Place of feeding, locus pascuus; ager pascuus (Plant. C.); pascua (pl. C.); rarely sing. pascuum (Col.): common p., ager compascuus (C. Top. 3, 11); rich p., pascuum pingue (Pall.); viride (Varr.); riguum (Col.), læta pascua (pl., L.): p. land, ager pascuus (Plant.); pascuum (Col.).

PASTURE, v. || INTRANS. pascere (Col.); pasci (C.); pabulari (Col.). || TRANS. pascere (e. g. sues, greges; also abeo).

PAT, adj. idoneus; opportunus: the occasion was so pat, that &c., tanta fuit opportunitas, ut &c. (C.)

PAT, v. palpare (to stroke or touch lightly: also palpari; e. g. a horse, and impropr. for the purpose of coaxing); *leviter pulsare: to p. a horse, equum permulcere or palpari (both Ulp.): to pat on the back, t. a. to applaud, plaudere, applaudere, ci.

PATCH, s. pannus; dim. panniculus.—lacinia (prop. the tippet of a dress; then any pendent piece of cloth or other substance).—splenium (a little p. or plaster Mart.).

PATCH, v. (male) sarcire, resarcire.—pannum assuere (to stitch on a p.): patched, pannis obseis (covered with p.'s).

PATE, capt. See Hæad.

PATENT, adj. apertus; notus.

PATENT, s. *litteræ principis quibus aliquid munus deferretur; under the emperors, codicilli, diplomæ (Suet.; p. of office).—*libellus quo beneficium qd datur (conferre any privilege).—*litteræ quibus solus aliquid arbitrium or potestas rei vendendæ datur; or simply arbitrium (p. for the sole right of sale): to issue a p. (for sale), dare ci rei vendendæ arbitrium (ast. L. 2, 9).

PATERNAL, paternus (generic; so far as things relating or belonging to a father are distinguished fm each other; e. g. paterni agri, libri, equi, paternæ ædes; or so far as a father is regarded in an individual capacity, distinct fm other persons; e. g. mater, frater), patrius (modal; so far as the idea of a father is distinguished fm others more general; e. g. res patriæ, bona patriæ, as distinguished fm aliena, alio quovis modo acquisita).

PATERNALLY, patris instar; ut pater; ut parens; patris caritate.

PATERNOSTER, *oratio Dominica (Eccl.).

PATH, via (g. t.; prop. and fig.).—iter (way, course).—trames (a narrow way, road, in a town, or on an open plain).—semita (usually a foot-p., by the side of a high road).—callis (a p. across a mountain or through a wood).—curvus (track of a ship; or, asphy, course of the stars): a by-p., devicium: to turn aby aside fm the p. of virtue, qm transversum agere.

PATHETIC, movens; animum movens, peliens, tangens; vim movendi habens; ad movendum compositus, factus.

PATHETICALLY, *By the adj. or verb; e. g. to speak p., orationem animis admoovere (C.); to write p., orationem ad movendum componere (aff. C.); to utter althg very p., magnā cum misericordiā pronunciare qd (i. e. so as actually to call forth compassion and sympathy, Cas. B. C. 2, 12, 13, 14).*

PATHLESS, *inivius (L. Pñā); viā carens; sine viā; ubi nulla apparet via.*

PATHOLOGIST, *medicus, qui valetudinis genera novit (val. gen. Cels. 1, 12, 1, 14).

PATHOLOGY, *pathologia (t. t.); *doctrina de morborum naturā et curatione.

PATHOS, grande dicendi genus.

PATHWAY, *See PATH.*

PATIENCE, *patientia (will and inclination to endure althg without resistance; Cf. C. de Invent. 2, 54, 163) — tolerantia (power and endurance in the bearing of sufferings, &c., with a sense of oppressiveness and contempt of it; usually with a gen. of that in which one shows p.; e. g. tolerantia doloris). — perseverantia (perseverance, when one does not suffer himself to be deterred from the pursuit of an object; Cf. C. de Invent. 2, 54, 164) — aequus animus, aequitas animi (when one does not suffer himself to be agitated, disturbed, angered, &c.). to have p., patientiā uti: to have p. with althg, pati ac ferre qd; perpeti, perferre qd (i. e. to bear patiently to the end; see L. 28, 34; H. Ep. 1, 15, 17): to have p. with aby, qm or es mores, or naturam, patienter ferre; or qm ferre only: with p., see PATIENTLY: to try one's p., patientiam ca tentare: to show p. in althg, patientiam adhibere ci rei: I lose all p., my p. is exhausted, patientiam rumpo or abrumpo (Sed. not patientia mihi rumpitur; see Bremi, Suet. Tib. 24, p. 270; T. Ann. 12, 50, 3): p. l. i. e. well! exspecta (exspectate!) mane (manete)!*

PATIENT, *adj. patiens, tolerans, in althg, ca rei (Syn. in PATIENCE). — placidus (mild, calm): to be p., see 'To have PATIENCE.'*

PATIENT, *s. aeger; aegrotus: to visit p.'s, aegrotos perambulare (of a physician).*

PATIENTLY, *patienter, toleranter, moderate, aequo animo. See PATIENCE. To bear althg p., toleranter or aequo animo pati qd; patienter or toleranter ferre qd; patienter atque aequo animo ferre qd; and fm context, pati ac ferre; pati et perferre; perferre ac pati; perferre patique qd.*

PATRIARCH, *patriarcha or -es, m. m. (Eccl.)*

PATRIARCHAL, *patriarchalis (prop. Eccl.); *more patriarcharum institutus (in a p. manner).*

PATRICIAN, *patricius: the p.'s, patricii; principes.*

PATRIMONY, *hereditas; patrimonium: to leave one's son an ample p., filio suo amplum patrimonium relinquere (C. Dom. 58, 147).*

PATRIOT, *patris or reipublicae amans, reipublicae amicus. — civis bonus. — qui de reipublica bene sentit: a zealous p., accerrimus civis (C.): to be a p., amare patriam; bene de reipublica sentire.*

PATRIOTIC, *See PATRIOT: a p. society or association, *societas patriae rebus consulendi gratia (Eccl.);*

PATRIOTICALLY, *amantem in patriam; patriae amore, studio, caritate: to act p., *saluti patriae reip. consulere, prospicere (aff. C.); *patriae rebus consulere.*

PATRIOTISM, *amor patriae or in patriam (C.); caritas patriae (Np.); pietas erga patriam; fm context, mihi pietas only (see Cas. B. G. 5, 27; C. Phil. 14, 3, 14). Cf. C. Inv. 2, 23, 66); reipublicae studium; studium conservandae reipublicae communis (C.); studium in rempublicam (S.); *patriae rebus consulendi voluntas (Eichst.); reipublicae defendendae studium (with a desire and effort to defend one's country); also Crcl. e. g. al scelus est amare patriam, pertuli poenarum satis (C. Sax. 99, 145; if p. be a crime): fm p., patriae caritate ductus.*

PATRISTIC, *By the gen. patrum.*

PATROL, *s. prps circitores (Veget.); *excubitores circumcincti.*

PATROL, *v. stationes circumire (to visit the posts). — circumire urbem (in a town).*

PATRON, *patronus (e. pr.). — fautor; qui rebus rationibus ca consulit, prosopit (supporter, friend). — cultor, amator (one who is fond of althg). — puerum quem est ius ac potestas munera ca defendendi; or, as t. l., *patronus (p. of an ecclesiastical benefice): a p. of learned men, doctorum cultor: a p. sainti, *patronus divus: deus (huius urbis) praeses (aff. T. Hist. 4, 43, 3).*

PATRONAGE, *patronatus, ūs; patrocinium; praesidium; *arbitrium muneris defendendi, demandandi*

(right of appointing to an office). — ius patronatus, ius patronatus (right of p.). To exercise p., ius patronatus exercere: to reserve the right of p., mihi in qd servatur ius patronatus.

PATRONESS, *patrona (C.); fautor.*

PATRONIZE, *ci favere, studere; fovere qm; amplecti qm; rebus ca favere; gratiā et auctoritatē sui qm sustentare.*

PATTEN, *tegumenta calceorum, pl.; prps the nearest word is sculponea (a wooden shoe, Plaut.).

PATTER, *strepere, sonare (of rain beating agst althg).*

PATTERN, [Paor.] exemplum, exemplar (a sample; or, a model, example, and for imitation; see Auct. ad Her. 4, 6, 9. Specimen, in this sense, would not be Latin). — quod imitatur qd (that which is imitated; see Q. 10, 2, 11): a p. for embroidery, exemplum ad imitationem quo pingendi propositum (aff. Q. 1, 1, 85): to show a p. (sample) of goods, merca exemplum ostendere (Auct. ad Her. 4, 6, 9). Fig. An example which deserves imitation, ad imitandum propositum exemplar; also simply exemplum, exemplar (which one is to follow). — specimen (showing how a thing ought to be; Suet. Never in the plural). — auctor (one who goes before as an example): a p. of perfection, exemplum virtutis: a p. of all perfection, auctor omnium virtutum: a p. of innocence, innocentiae specimen: a p. of ancient religion, exemplar antiquae religionis: a p. of temperance and prudence, temperantiae prudentiaeque specimen: to take althg as a p., qd ad imitandum proponere; qd in exemplum assumere: to regard any one as a p., qm sibi imitandum proponere; exemplum proponere sibi qm ad imitandum; qm exemplum sibi deligere; imitari qm: to take a p. fm any one, exemplum ab qo sumere, repetere.

PAUCITY, *paucitas (forness); exiguitas (smallness); aliquantulum; paululum (a little).*

PAUNCH, *See BELLY.*

PAUPER, *inops. egenus. egenus: to be a p., egere; egenum or inopem esse; in egestate esse, versari: to become a p., ad inopiam redigi (Ter.); egenum fieri (C.).*

PAUPERISM, *inopia; egestas; or by the adj.*

PAUSE, *s. intermissio (a cessation for a time; intermission). — Intervallum (space between beginning and end). — distinctio (in music). — reticentia (when one is about to speak but refrains). — Intercedo (interval between breaking off or suspending an action and resuming it, e. g. Intercedendum scribendi facere; Intercedo canendi). — respiratio, mora (delay). Suet. pausa is an obsolete word, not found in the best prose; cessatio is inactivity: after a p., morā quādam interpositā: there is often a p. even in the most active life, ab actione saepe fit intermissio (not remissio): to make a p.; see PAUSE, v.*

PAUSE, *v. moram facere, interponere (e. t.). — Suet. not passim facere or pauare. In speaking, paulum respirare; intervallo or intervallis dicere: not to make a p., sine intervallis loqui (aff. C. de Or. 3, 48, 185, where se ad sine intervallis loquacitas); also, uno tenore dicere (to speak without intermission). In reading, distinguere (to observe the proper stops). In singing, intermittere. In drinking, intermittere; e. g. bibunt aves quādam intermittentes.*

PAVE, *lapide or silice sternere or contereere or pertereere (q. t.). — munire (to make a permanent paved road): to p. with squared stones, saxo quadrato sternere. To p. a way, viam facere, aperire, patefacere (prop. and impropr.): for aby, viam munire ci; aditum ci dare or parare (impropr.): to althg, ad qd; to p. oneself a way, aditum expedit (v. Harn. Cas. B. G. 7, 26). — viam sibi munire ad qd (e. g. ad consulatum): a paved road, via strata. Paving stone, lapis viae sternendae utilis (proper for the purpose). — lapis viae stratae (stone fm the pavement). Suet. pavire is to beat, 'to ram down': e. g. area pavita, made hard and level.*

PAVEMENT, *via strata; *vise stratae lapides (the stones composing the p.); strata viarum (poet.); pavementum (composed of large slabs). — rudus, eris, a (prop., a mass of broken stones for a p., or mortar mixed with lime, then the p. composed of such materials): to make such a p., rudere: to make a p. by beating, pavementum facere, struere: having a p., pavimentatus: to make a mosaic p., pavementum tesserae struere (Vitr.), or ex tesserae struere (Plin.): to break or tear up the p., *viam stratum (dolabra) disjicere.*

PAVILION, *prps porticus (a hall with pillars, &c.)*; *o papilio (Lamprid.)*, or *by tabernaculum, tentorium*.

PAVIER, *silicarius (late)*. **qui lapide or silice vias sternit*.

PAW, *a. pes*.

PAW, *v.* **pedibus solum, terram, radere, o pedibus strepitum clere (of a horse)*.—*pedibus, ungulibus, radere, petere (of other animals)*.

PAWN, *a.* § *Pledge, pignus: to be in or at p., pigneratum, oppigneratum, or pignori oppositum esse: to give athg in p.; see to PAWN: to receive or accept a p., pignus capere, auferre; athg in p., qd pignori accipere: not to redeem what one has left in p., pignus deserere: an unredeemed p., pignus desertum: to redeem a p., pignus liberare a creditori; reddere pecuniam et pignus recipere (JCh.), as are several of the preceding expressions, which however are undoubtedly Class.; see PLEDGE.* § *(At chess), latro (O.); latrunculus (Ses.); miles gregarius; pedes, &c.*

PAWN, *v.* pignerare (*Suet.*); oppignerare (*C.*); pignori opponere *qd (Ter.)*; pignori dare, obligare *qd (Pauid.)*; obligare *qd pignoris nomine (Afr. C. Att. 6, 1, 23): to p. ones books for wine, libellos pro vino oppignerare (C. Sest. 51, 110): to p. for so much by ob or an abl.; e. g. agrum pignori opponere ob decem minas (Ter.)*; annulum octo minis oppignerare (*Mar.*): *to p. athg to aby, apud qm pignori apponere: to p. athg for a sum of money, accipere sub pignore mutuum pecuniam*.

PAWNBROKER, pignerator, pigneraticus creditor (*Ulp.*).

PAY, *a. merces (g. t.)*.—*pretium (price given or received for work, &c.)*.—*Jm. merces pretiumque*.—*præmulum, honos (a reward)*.—*quæstus, fructus (profit, advantage, gain)*.—*Auctoramentum is not a p., but earnest money received by a gladiator, soldier, &c.): small inconsiderable p., mercedula; merces parva or paucæ; pretium parvum: large p., merces magna ampla: for p., mercede, pretio; e. g. docere: to take any one into p., to hire for p., mercede or pretio conducere qm: to serve for p., ci operas suas locare: to p., settle the p. for any one, mercedem esse constituere: to give any one the p. for his work, dare ci mercedem operæ; solvere ci pretium operæ: soldier's p., stipendium militare; fm the context simply stipendium or ses; e. g. to give triple p., triplex stipendium ci dare: to furnish p. to the soldiers, militibus stipendium numerare (to give out money for this purpose).—militibus stipendium or mercedem (to give it into the hands of the soldiers).—See also GAIN, PROFIT.*

PAY, *v.* TRANS. 1) *in respect of money paid for goods, service, &c., solvere; numerare (to count out)*. SYN. in *TO PAY DOWN*; dinumerare *only in the Comedians*: *to p. ready money, præsentem pecuniam numerare; pecuniam representare: to p. by three instalments, tribus pensionibus solvere pecuniam: to p. one's debts, ea alienum solvere, dissolvere: to p. a debt, nomen solvere, dissolvere, expungere; ea alienum solvere, dissolvere; se liberare ære alieno; also solvere, reddere debitum; solidum solvere (the whole debt): to p. wages, mercedem dare ci (g. t.).—(ci salarium præstare, to p. a salary for public services, Scævola Dig. 34, 1, 16, § 1).—stipendium ci dare or præbere, ses ci dare (to p. soldiers): to p. an army (i. e. to have in p.), exercitum alere: to be paid, mercedem accipere (g. t.).—stipendium accipere (of soldiers). Hence a) *without an acc. of the object = to discharge oneself of debt, solvere, reddere debitum: to p. all, solidum solvere: to p. to the utmost farthing, ad assem solvere (Suet.)*: *not ad denarium solvere, which = to p. with Roman money; see C. Quint. 4, extr., and ad Ali. 2, 6, extr.: to p. to the day, ad diem solvere, dissolvere; ad tempus respondere: to p. by means of a loan, versuram facere; I will not go till I am paid, nisi explicata solutione non sum discessurus: to be able to p., esse solvendo: not to be able to p., non esse solvendo or ad solvendum: to swear that one is not able to p., bonam copiam ejurare: one who is not able to p., qui non est solvendo or ad solvendum; non idoneus (e. g. debitor): ability to p., facultas solvendi. b) *fig. to p. the debt of nature, to die, debitum naturæ reddere; naturæ satisfacere: to p. one's vows, vota solvere, for athg, pro re. 2) in respect of the thing purchased, solvere pro re (e. g. pro frumento empto; pro vectura): to p. ready money for a thing, emere præsentem pecuniam (Afr. Plant. Men. 5, 9, 87): to p. a high price for athg, magno emere: (too high a price), male emere: to p. the price of one's life for athg, capite luere. 3) in respect of the person whom one p.'s or is bound to pay, satisfacere ci (e. g. creditoribus): he has***

duly paid me, recte, quod debuisti, solvit. § *(Fig.) to p. one for athg, i. e. to make to suffer, to punish, gratiam ci referre: I am paid for my folly, ego pretium ob stultitiam fero (Com.): to p. one in his own coin, par pari referre (Suet.)* *not pro pari; see Bentl. Ter. Eun. 3, 1, 55): parem gratiam referre ci (ib. 4, 4, 51).* § *To pay one's addresses to, qm petere.—cs amore teneri, captum esse; qm in amore habere (to be in love with: cause for effect).* § *INTRINS. = to be profitable, fructum ferre; quæstui, quæstuosum, fructuosum esse (C.); in redditu esse (Plin.); qd omnem impensam pretio suo libat (Col. 3, 3; pays the expenses; see also TO COVER, end): the book p.'s well, uberrimus est libri redditus.*

PAY DOWN, solvere, exsolvere, persolvere; pendere (*lit., to weigh*).—*expendere (lit., to pay by weighing out)*.—*numerare (to count)*.—*dinumerare (only in the Com.)*.—*dissolvere (to pay a debt by counting out the money: Suet.)* *dinumerare only in the Com. writers.*—*dependere (to pay down without abatement; see Hern. Cas. B. G. 1, 44). See also PAY.*

PAYABLE, solvendus; dissolvendus. *The bill is p., pecunia ex syngraphâ dissolvenda est.*

PAY-DAY, dies pecuniae (*see L. 34, 6*). *To pray that the p.-d. may be postponed, rogare de die; beyond the year, plus annuâ die postulare.*

PAYMASTER, § *One who pays (g. t.), qui solvit. A good, dilatory, bad p., bonum, lentum, malum nomen: a dilatory p., who makes all sorts of excuses, lentus indolitor (see Interp. ad C. Cat. 2, 10, 21).* § *Of the forces, tribunus ærarius (at Rome)*.—*dispensator belli or cui negotium pecuniae dispensandum datum est (in war)*.—*quæstor (the military p. at Rome). To choose aby he pleased for p., quem vellet, eligere ad dispensandum pecuniam (Np. In this sense the office implies virtually the whole management of the war).*

PAYMASTERSHIP, munus tribuni ærarii.—*munus quæstorium (in an army).*

PAYMENT, solutio; numeratio (*a reckoning or counting out*). *Immediate p., representatio: p. of a debt or loan, solutio nominis, rerum creditarum. Often by the verb.*

PEA, pisum; cicer (*chick-pea*): *of peas, pislus: of the size of a pea, magnitudine pisi (Afr. Plin. 37, 10, 54); ad pisi magnitudinem (Afr. Veget. 3, 12, 3): as like as two peas, tam similia, quam lac lacti est (Plant. Mil. Glor. 2, 2, 85: see LIKE).*

PEACE, pax (*in all the senses of the English word*).—*pacis tempus (a time of peace)*.—*otium (outward rest or tranquillity, whether of individuals or of states)*.—*concordia (unity, internal tranquillity; of individuals and of states)*.—*tranquillitas, animi tranquillitas, animus quietus (peace of mind)*. In *p.*, (in) *pax: in war and in peace, see WAR: to treat of p., agere de pacis conditionibus; colloqui de pacis legibus (per inter-nuncium; Afr. Flor. 2, 6); pacificare (to make p. by negotiation; as L. 5, 23, extr., legati venerunt pacificatum): they negotiated about a p., colloquium fuit inter ipsos de pacis legibus: to offer p. to any one, ci ultro pacis condiciones ferre: to enter into p., pacem inire: to conclude or make a p., pacem facere or pacificare (with any one, cum qo); pacem conficere, componere, constituere, conjungere, coagmentare, conciliare: to keep or preserve p., pacem or pacis fidem servare: to disturb the p., pacem (concordiam) turbare: to break the p., pacem frangere (Suet. post. rumpere); fidem pacis non servare: to live in p., in pace esse, vivere (not to be at war)*.—*concordia vivere (to live in concord or unity); with aby, concorditer vivere cum qo; pacem servare cum qo: to live in p. with the neighbours, pacem cum finitimis colere (Afr. L. 8, 17, extr.): disturber of p., pacis turbator (prop.); reipublicæ turbo, turbo ac tempestas pacis atque otii (fig., one that undermines tranquillity within a state)*.—*homo turbulentus; turbularum auctor (g. t., a cause of disturbance): to have no p. for, = by reason of, any one, ab qo sollicitari, vexari, turbati; for athg, male habet me qd: to leave a person in p., qm non turbare, non vexare: leave me in p. I noli me turbare! omittite mei quid mihi tecum? to let aby go in p., qm cum pace dimittere: he has no p. of conscience, agitur angore conscientia: an article of p., pacis lex: conditions of p., pacis condiciones, leges: to propose conditions of p., pacis condiciones ferre: to prescribe conditions of p., pacis condiciones dicere: to offer conditions of p. to any one, ci ultro pacis condiciones ferre: to accept conditions of p., pacis condiciones accipere: to refuse conditions of p., pacis condiciones dimittere; pacis condiciones uti nolle: p. to thy ashes! tua ossa bene quiescant (Petron.); tua ossa molliter cubent (O.); quies*

placideque quiescas (terraque tibi sit super ossa levis; Tib.).

PEACEABLE, PEACEFUL, pacis amans or amator (fond of peace).—placidus (quiet; s. g. mores, rarely used of persons).—placabilis (easily pacified or appeased).—concoro (living in harmony; ~~not~~ both pacificus and pacatus in this sense are bad Latin).—quiescens, tranquillus (not in a state of agitation or of war; tending to peace).—pacatus (pacified, tranquillized). A p. disposition, pacis amor: to be p., pacem colere cum quo (aft. L. 8, 17, extr.).

PEACEABLY, PEACEFULLY, quiesce; tranquille (~~not~~ pacifice is not Latin). All things went on p., sine turbi, sine tumultu, transacta sunt omnia.

PEACEMAKER, pacificator (C.; rare).—paciis sutor (L. 39, 53, 2).—paciis reconciliator (L. 35, 45, 3; these esp. of particular instances in which a person has made a peace).—paciis arbiter (who decides on the terms of a reconciliation). To act the part of a p.-m., personam pacificam tuiri (aft. C. Att. 8, 12, 4; in have recourse to aby as a p.-m., reconciliatore pacis (de disceptatore de illa, que in controversia cum quo sunt) uti quo (L.): a p.-m. in a state, interpres arbitrage concordie civium, arbiter civilis discordie (L. 2, 33, 11; Just. 16, 4, 9).

PEACH, malum Persicum, or simply Persicum (Plin.). P.-tree, Persica, Persica arbor (Plin.). *Amygdalius Persica (Linn.). p.-blossom, flos Persice.

PEACOCK, pavo (masculus); ~~not~~ not pavus, wch is un-Class.; so also, p.-hen, pavo (femina), not pava: a p.'s tail, cauda pavonis: the eye of a p.'s tail, oculus caudæ pavonis: a p.'s feather, penna pavonina: of or belonging to a p., pavoninus: like a p., pavonaceus.

PEAK, montis cacumen (Plin.); vertex (C.); fastigium, culmen (Cæs.).

PEAL, s. sonitus; crepitus. A loud p., sonitus vehemens, gravis (heavy; C.): p. of thunder, fragores (e. g. inter horrendos fragores micabant ignes; L. 21, 28).

PEAL, v. sonare; sonum reddere.

PEAR, pirum. P.-tree, pirus, i. f.

PEARL, margarita (μαργαριτης, g. t.).—unio (single large p.).—elenchus (ἐλεγχος, large pear-shaped p.'s, worn three together, as pendants to ear-rings; Böttiger's Sabina).—tympanum or tympanium (τρυπανον or τρυπανον, fm being in the shape of a kettle-drum; quibus una tantum est facies et ab eâ rotunditas, avertis planities, ob id tympania vocantur; Plin.). To deal in p.'s, negotium margaritarum exercere (aft. Aur. Vict. de Vir. Illust. 72): a dealer in p.'s, margaritarius (fem. -a): the p.-fishery, margaritarum conquisitio: to be engaged in the p.-fishery, margaritas conquirere (but ~~not~~ margaritas urinari is absurd: it arose probably fm a misunderstanding of Plin. 9, 35, 55 extr., margaritas unianthum curâ peti): a wreath of p.'s, *corolla margaritis distincta: a string of p.'s, or p.-necklace, linea margaritarum: a necklace of one string of p.'s, monanthum; of two, ditanthum; of three, tritanthum: to wear a p.-necklace, margaritis in linea uti (Ulp.): p. ornaments, ornamenta, in quibus margaritæ insunt (Paul. Dig. 34, 2, 32, § 7): mother-of-p., unioin concha (or conchæ): inlaid, fct with mother-of-p., unioin conchis distinctus (Suet. Ner. 31): a diver for p.'s, urinator or urinans (diver).

PEARLY, gemmeus; gemmans: p. meadows, grass, prata gemmea (Plin. Ep. 5, 6, 11: p. with dew).—herbæ gemmantæ rore recenti (Lucr. 2, 319; with p. crops of dew).

PEASANT, agricola, agri cultor (in respect of occupation; ~~not~~ rusticus is post.).—rusticus (in respect of occupation or of manners; a boor).—agrestis (one that lives in the country; also in respect of manners, a rough unmannerly boor. ~~not~~ The rusticus violates the conventional laws of behaviour; the agrestis also offends agst natural propriety; opp. urbanus).—rusticanus (grown up or educated in the country).—paganus, vicinus (a villager; opp. oppidanus).

PEASANTRY, pl. of PEASANT.

PEASE, pisa, pl. of p., pisinus.

PEAT, *humus turfa (Linn.).

PEBBLE, calculus; lapillus.

PEBBLY, calculosus.

PECCABLE, *culpeus, delictis, obnoxius; *pravis cupiditatibus obnoxius. Rather by Crel. with the verb peccare, &c.

PECCADILLO, levior noxa; leve delictum; vitium minus.

PECCANT, vitiosus; nocens; peccans, qui peccat.

PECK, v. the English peck is somewhat more than the Roman modius. Frps sit to denote the fourth of a

bucket, we may say quadrans, or quadrans medietimi (the medietimi was a measure of corn among the Greeks containing six modii).

PECK, v. rostro raretere; pinsere (Pers.).

PECKER, (A bird) picus.

PECTORAL, pectoralis; or by gen. of pectus.

PECULATE, peculatum facere, depeculari (C.); peculari (H.); avertere pecuniam (of embezzling public money). See To be guilty of PECULATION.

PECULATION, peculatus (ds) publicus (robbery of the public treasury)—argenti circumductio (g. s. for fraud in money matters; Plant. Capt. 5, 4, 34)—suppressio judicialis (embezzlement of money paid into court, or for carrying on a cause; C. pro Client. 25). Also by Crel. with pecuniam avertere (de averterendâ pecuniâ quero abs te, &c. C.); so also avertere merces. To be accused of p., peculatûs accusari: to be guilty of p., pecuniam retinere et suppressere. pecuniam avertere (g. t.). peculatum facere (rob the public treasury).

PECULATOR, depeculator æraril. peculator (of the treasury).—qui pecuniam avertit, supprimit, &c.

PECULIAR, proprius (in C. only with the gen.: opp. communis).—meus (tuus, suus, &c., i. e. my, thy, his, &c., own). Jn. proprius et meus; præcipuus et proprius (special and peculiar).—peculiaris (that any one alone possesses as a property). Jn. peculiaris et proprius; privatus (that belongs to any one as private property; opp. publicus).—singularis (characteristic of a person or thing).—a custom common to all or quite p., to you, consuetudo communis rei tua solius et propria: the p. property of liberty is to live as one pleases, libertatis proprium est vivere ut velis: a thing has its p. nature rei est natura propria et sua: this is p. to myself, hic meus est mos; sum natura ite generatus: it is p. to mankind, est natura sio generata hominis vis, &c. (see C. Fin. 5, 15, 43): by p. right, jure quodam suo.

PECULIARITY, proprietates (peculiar nature).—natura (natural or characteristic quality). One great p. of his style is, quod orationi ejus eximium inest (Plin. Ep. 2, 11, 17). Often to be rendered by the adj.

PECULIARLY, proprie (C.); peculiariter (Q.: Plin.).

PECUNIARY, by pecunie or nummorum. Sui pecuniarius (s. g. inopia rei pecuniaræ, p. distressed, C.: præmia rei pecuniariæ, a p. reward, C.: pecuniariam littem agere, Q.).

PEDAGOGUE, *ad artum liberos educandi institutendique spectans, pertinens.

PEDAGOGUE, pedagogus; magister.

PEDAL, *pedale (organ or instrumenti musici).

PEDANT, homo ineptus (according to the def. given by C. de Or. 2, 4, 17, comes nearly up to this notion: comp. Ruhnck. Sen. Ep. 76, 13, p. 4).—homo putidus (wearisome, tedious fm the length of his explanations).—homo tetricus (stiff, unbending; checking every outbreak of mirth). Obs. doctor umbraticus in Petron. (= 'a private tutor, attending at the pupil's own house).

PEDANTIC, ineptus. putidus. tetricus. Srx in PEDANT. I fear it would be p. to, &c., veror, ne putidum sit, &c.

PEDANTRY, ineptie (g. t.).—putida jactatio. But these words do not express the notion with any tolerable accuracy. Ruhnck. uses pedantismus with a qualifying expression; e. g. pedantismi vitium (utatur enim Gallico verbo, quum in Latinâ linguâ non satis aptum huic rei nomen inveniamus). Æreus suggests vanitas, quam hodie novo vocabulo pedantismum vocant (the fault meant being partly expressed by the vanitas Græcula of Latin writers).

PEDDLE, ¶ To trifle, ineptire; nugari; ineptias facere. ¶ To act as a pedlar, *merces ostiatim venditare.

PEDESTAL, stylobates (Gr.: Vitr.).

PEDESTRIAN, pedester. A p., pedes, itis.

PEDICLE, pediculus (Cot.: Plin.).

PEDICULAR, pedicularis; pediculosa.

PEDIGREE, s. stemma gentile, or simply stemma (post-Aug.). To rectie one's whole p. fm memory, memoriter progeniem suam ab avo atque atavo proferre (Ter.): to draw up the p. of a family, familiæ originem subtexere (Nap.).

PEDIMENT, fastigium (C.: Vitr.).—tympanum (the surface or space within the pediment; Vitr.).

PEDLAR, *qui ostiatim merces vendit; insector (esp. of fancy articles; insector delicatarum meretum, Sen. Ben. 4, 28, 3).—circitor (esp. a seller of old clothes). To be a p., *merces ostiatim venditare.

PEEL, s. cutis (thin skin of fruits).—tunica (of corn and farinaceous plants).—cortex (bark of trees).

PEEL, v. [TRANS.] tunicam, cutem, detrahere;

deaquamare. *To p. a tree*, corticem arbori in orbem detrahare; decorticare arborem; delibare arborem (*to take off the inner bark*). ¶ *INTRANA*, cutem, crustam, deponere or exuere; desquamari (*Plin.*); cortex ab arbore recedit (*peels off*).

PEEP, *s.* ¶ *A look*, aspectus, conspectus. *To take a p. at*, oculis percurrere qd (*hastily*)—aspectum convertere qd; oculos conflare in qd; intueri; contueri; aspicere qd: *a p.-show*, *clata ubi rerum imagines intransparentibus representantur (*Döer.*). ¶ *First aspect a rane*; *a p. of day*, (cum) primâ luce; sub lucis ortum; diluculo (primo).

PEEP, *v.* (*To cry as chickens*) pipire (*Col.*); pipare (*Varr. ap. Non.*). ¶ *PEEP AT* or *INTRO*, oculis percurrere qd; oculos conflare in qd; intueri; aspicere qd; introspicere (*into*). ¶ *PEEP*, or *PEEP FORTH*, ostendere se; apparere. *The day p.'s forth*, dilucescit.

PEER, *a. par (an equal)*.—**magnas*, unus procerum Britanniae, Galliae (*of Great Britain or France*).

PEER, *v.* latius se ostendere; se offerre; offerri.

PEERAGE, **dignitas*, locus, optimatum, procerum, magnatum.

PEERLESS, incomparabilis; extimius; singularis; unicus.

PEEVISH, morosus; difficilis: *old age makes me p.*, amariorem me senectus facit (*C. Att. 14, 21, 3*): *to become p.*, incidere in morositatem (*C.*).

PEEVISHLY, morose.

PEEVISHNESS, morositas (*C.*); morositas naturæ (*Ruhnk.*).

PEG, paxillus (*C.*); cultellus (*Vitr.*); epigrus (*a peg for fastening, instead of a nail; prps only in pl.; Sen.*). *To come down a p.*, *lenius, mollius agere; *qd remittere.

PELICAN, pelecanus or pellicanus (*Hieron.*); pelecanus onocrotalus (*Linna.*).

PELLISSE, vestie pellicea, or simply pellsa (*an outer garment lined with skin or fur*). *In the ordinary acceptance of the word, the same terms may be used with quam vocant*, &c.

PELLET, pillula (*Plin.*).

PELLICLE, pellicula (*C.*).

PELLITORY, herba parietaria (*Plin. Pan. 51*); parietaria (*Apul.; Linna.*); **asplenium ruta muraria* (*Linna.; p. of the wall*).

PELL MELL, promiscue (*without distinction*).—confuse, permixte (*without distinction or order*). *That is or lies p. m.*, promiscuus; confusus; permixtus. *The Latin also expresses this idea by compounds with per, &c.*; *e. g.* permiscere; commiscere; miscere omnia se turbare; confundere; turbare.

PELLUCID, pellucidus, translucidus. *To be p.*, pellucere; pelluciditatem habere; lucem transmittere (*Sen.*).

PELLUCIDITY, pelluciditas (*Plin.*).

PELT, *s.* pells; corium; pelles ferinae (*of wild beasts; Just.*). *Covered with p.*, pellicus.

PELT, *v.* re qd petere; *a. g. to p. with mud*, luto petere (sedare, polluere) qm. *There is a pelling shower*, magna vis aque dejectus (*L.*); imber effunditur (*Carl.*): *a pelling shower*, imber effusus.

PEN, *s.* penna scriptoria, or fm context, penna only (*used first in the eighth century; Leid. Orig. 6, 14*)—calamus scriptorius, or fm context, calamus only (*of a reed*).—stilus (*of metal*). *To split a p.*, **pennam* or *calamum findere*: *to make a p.*, calamus or pennam temperare (*af. C. ad Qu. Fr. 2, 14*): *to nib a p.*, calamus or pennam exacuerre (*af. Plin. 17, 14, 24, q 106*): *to dip one's p. in (the ink, &c.)*, calamus or pennam intingere (*af. Q. 10, 3, 31*): *to take up one's p.*, calamus (pennam) sumere; stilum prehendere; ad scribendum se conferre (*to set about writing*): *to be able to write with any p.*, quicunque calamus in manus meas venerit, eo uti tamquam bono (*C. ad Qu. Fr. 2, 15, no. 6, § 1*): *to guide the p. (the hand) for aby*, scribentia manum manu superimpositâ regere (*Q. 1, 1, 37*): *the p. does not mark*, crassum atramentum pendet calamo (*af. Pers. 3, 11*): *not to touch a p.*, nullam litteram scribere: *nothing but what is excellent could come fm the p. of such a man*, *nil nisi egregium ab ejus viri scriptione prodire poterat.

PEN, *v.* See WRITE.

PEN UP, ¶ *FIG.*, constipare. ¶ *PAOR.*, pecus textilis cratibus claudere (§).

PENAL, ¶ *Relating to punishment*, Crcl. *A p. law*, *lex penam sanciens. ¶ *Having a punishment attached*, penâ or (stronger) supplicio dignus (*of persons or things*)—animadvertendus (*of things; e. g. facinus*).

PENALTY, pena (*g. t.*)—multa (*esp. a fine*). *To condemn to a p.*, penam statuere in qm (*Suet.*); penam constituere ci (*Cas.*); penam irrogare ci (*Q. 10, 2, 1*).—penam irrogare *not before time of Empp.*; multam irrogare ci (*C.*) *was the act of the accuser, or tribune of the people, proposing that the p. should be so much*. *To condemn to a p. of so much*, multam (with gen. of the amount) imponere or ci dicere (*both L.*). *I am willing to suffer the p. of the law*, non recusio, quo minus legis penam subeam (*Np. Epam. 8, 2*): *to subject oneself to a p.*, penam or multam committere. See also PUNISHMENT.

PENANCE, ¶ *Penitence, repentance*, vid. *To do p. for althg*, qd luere, expiare; poenas cs rel dare, pendere, de-, ex- pendere, exsolvere. ¶ (*Ecclesiastic*) *penalty or satisfaction*, piaculum. *To impose p.*, piaculum ab eo exigere.

PENCIL, *s.* ¶ *A small brush*, peniculus (*Plin.*); penicillus (*C.*). ¶ *A lead p.*, *stilus cerussatus; *graphium cerussatum.

PENCIL, *v. PAOR.* penicillo pingere. ¶ *FIG.*, pingere.

PENDANT, *As an ornament*, *ornamentum pendulum.—insures (*ear-rings*).

PENDING. See DUINO. *A suit p.*, lis nondum judicata.

PENDULOUS, pensilis; pendulus.

PENDULUM, prps *perpendicularum.

PENETRATE, penetrare, intrare (*to enter; prop. and fig.*)—Invadere (*to rush in; prop. and fig.: all three with a simple acc., or with in and an acc.*)—Influere, infundi (*to flow in; of a great number*)—se insinuare (*to penetrate imperceptibly*)—descendere (*to descend, go down; e. g. ferrum haud alte in corpus descendit; ferrum in illa descendit [poet.]; then fig., of impressions on the mind, &c.*; *e. g. hoc verbum in pectus ejus alte descendit*).

PENETRATING, penetrans. acer, acutus (*sharp*)—gravis (*that falls heavily; fig. weighty*). *A p. voice*, vox peracuta: *a p. mind*, acumen ingeni; perspicacitas.

PENETRATION, acumen or acies ingeni; acutum, acre, ingenium (*C.*); ingeni sagacitas (*Ern.*); ingeni felicitas (*Ruhnk.*); animus acrior (*C.*); or simply in genitum; acumen; sagacitas; sollertia; subtilitas; caliditas: *to be a man of great p.*, ingenio esse acerrimo, acutissimo; ingeni acumine florere.

PENINSULA, peninsula (*L., Plin.*); also by Crcl. *e. g. the Peloponnesus is a p.*, Peloponnesus fere tota in mari est (*C. de Rep. 2, 4*).

PENITENCE, penitentia (peccatorum); **dolor ex peccatorum recordatione conceptus or susceptus*. vis penitendi (*e. g. so deep or sincere was his p.*, tanta vis erat penitendi!)

PENITENT, penitens (*C.*); **penitentia tactus*, commotus; **penitentiam agens* cs rel. *To feel p.*, penitet me; agor ad penitentiam; subit me penitentia; about or for althg, penitet me cs rel or (*less only*) ago penitentiam cs rel: *so p. was he!* tanta vis erat penitendi!

PENITENTIAL, **penitentiam testans*, declarans. *P. tears*, lacrimae quas penitentia peccatorum elicit: *a p. psalm*, *psalmus, carmen, ad penitentiam peccatorum vocans: *p. feelings*, *animus ad mentem vitamque emendandam paratus.

PENITENTIARY, adj. by penitentiae; or ad penitentiam (pertinens).

PENITENTLY, **animo penitente* or penitentia commoto, tacto.

PENKNIFE, scalprum librarum (*Suet. Vitr. 2*)—scalprum (*T. Ann. 5, 8; 5, 2*).—**cutter plicatilis* (*a clasp knife*).

PENMAN, qui scribit (*g. t.*); scriptor (*author*). *An elegant or accomplished p.*, qui elegantior et nitidâ manu litteras facit (*af. Plaut. Pseud. 1, 1, 28*).

PENMANSHIP, *ars scriptoria. **calligraphia*; *ars commode scribendi.

PENNANT, **vexillum nauticum*.

PENNILESS, perpauper. egentissimus. omnibus rebus egenus. omnium egenus, cui minus nihilo est. *To be p.*, ci minus nihilo est. See also POOR.

PENNY, *numus, teruncius. (*These words do not, however, express exactly the value of our p., so that it may be necessary to retain the term*). *Not a p.*, ne numum quidem (*e. g. will I give*). *To agree to a p.*, ad numum convenire (*C.*): *to pay to a p.*, ad assem reddere qd (*Plin. Ep.*): *not to be able to get a single p.*, ne numum quidem asseri posse (*C.*).

PENNYROYAL, *pulegium; *mentha pulegium (*Linna.*).

PENNYWEIGHT, *quadrans drachmæ.

PENNYWORT, *Lysimachia nummularia (Linn.).

PENSILE, pensilis; pendulus.

PENSION, s. stipendium; beneficium annuum; annua ad honorem præbita, orum, s. (aft. Sued. Fñd. 60, § Fñr. 10, 16, 3). To grant a p. to aby, annua ad honorem præbere (s. i.); de publico quotannis certam mercedem ei tribuere ad honorem (Fñr. 10, 16, 3; of a public life); *annuo stipendio qm juvare, sustentare (for support).

PENSION, v. See 'to grant a Pension to:' to p. off, *pacto annuo stipendio qm dimittere, in vacationem muneris dare: to p. an officer, præfectum militum commodis emeritis militibus dimittere (aft. Sued. Cal. 44); qm cum annuis præbendis dimittere (a civil officer).

PENSIONER, miles misiculus (s. soldat pensioned off; see Sued. Ner. 48).—*qui victu apud qm utitur pacta mercede; *cui gratulus victus (or victus quotidianæ gratia) præbetur (C. de Or. i. 54, s. 10 *alumnus).

PENSIVE, cogitabundus (very late, Appul.); in cogitationibus defixus (in a p. attitude or animus in cogitationibus defixus habens (aft. C.)).

PENT UP, clausus; inclusus.

PENTACHORD, pentachordus (Marr. Cap.).

PENTAGON, pentagon (Math.).

PENTAGONAL, pentagonus or pentagonius (Auct. de Limit.). pentagonium (cinquefoili; Appul.); quin-quangulus (Math.).

PENTAMETER, pentameter (Q.).

PENTATEUCH, Pentateuchus or Pentateuchum (Terenti.).

PENTECOST, Pentecoste, es, f. (Terenti.). The feast of p., *dies Pentecostales or *dies festi Pentecostes. Not festum Pentecostale.

PENTHOUSE, *tugurium parieti affixum.

PENULT, PENULTIMATE, penultimus. The p., penultimus (sc. syllaba).

PENURIOS, parvus; tenax; parvus et tenax; restrictus; restrictus et tenax; malignus (p. towards others). Very p., præparvus: to be p., parce vivere (live closely).—parcere (with dat.); parcum, tenacem esse (with gen.); parce ac tenuiter vivere.

PENURIOSLY, parce; maligne; tenuiter. Jx. parce ac tenuiter (s. g. vivere, to live).

PENURY, penuria; egestas; summa paupertas.

PEONY, pœonia (Plin.).

PEOPLE, s. i. Persons (s. i.), homines, pl.; frequently, however, in Latin homines is omitted: a) with adjectives; e. g. many p., multi; all p., omnes; good p., boni: b) when followed by qui; e. g. there are p. who say, sunt, qui dicant: there are p. who believe, sunt, qui existimant: c) in the phr. people = persons generally, most men say, dicunt; narrat. i. Persons belonging to any one, s. familia (the slaves, &c., collectively; see Cæs. B. G. i. 4); s. ca famuli, ministri (servants).—ca comites, qui qm comitantur (attendunt);—ca milites (soldiers): my, thy, &c., p., mei, tui (see Plin. Ep. 5, 6, 46; of the servants): to belong to the people of any one, esse ab qo. i. Persons derived from a common origin, gens (as descended from one ancestor).—natio (as belonging to the same country, and possessing the same national characteristics; so that one gens may include many nations).—gens (a race distinguished by certain peculiar excellences or good qualities).—populus (a society of free citizens, or of men united under one common government; the Latins also used nomen in this sense to designate some particular people defined by the context: e. g. Hannibal, inimicissimus nomini Romano, to the Roman p.); foreign p., nationes, or gentes, externæ; populi externi. i. The inhabitants of a town, &c., populus (the p. of all classes: distinguished s. fm the principes or senatus, s. fm the plebs).—plebs (the lower orders: distinguished s. fm the patricii, nobiles; s. fm the populus).—vulgus (the common people; i. e. not so much those of the lower ranks as those who are personally and individually inferior to others, being culpably ignorant, low-minded, or immoral).—civitas, civitas (the body of citizens): in the name of the p., publice: out of the pockets of the p., publice; publico sumptu; de publico (so that the p. bear the expense).—impedio publico (so that the p. suffer loss): a man of the p., homo plebeius (in speaking of his descent).—homo de plebe (in speaking of his actual position).

PEOPLE, v. frequentare (Incolis): to p. a place with colonists, coloniam or colonos deducere, mittere (so the former when a person himself leads the colonists to a place): peopled, frequens, celebr (populous, opp. desertus).

PEPPER, s. piper, &is, n.: s. white p., p. album (H.

Sat.); candidum (Plin.); black p., p. nigrum: p. corn, granum piperis (Plin.); bacca piperis (Fñr.).

PEPPER, v. pipere condire qd: peppered, piperratus (Plin.).

PEPPER-BOX, *pyxis piperis.

PEPPER-MILL, *mola piperi molendo.

PEPPERMINT, *mentha piperata (Linn.).

PEPPER-TREE, arbor piperis (Plin.).

PEPPERWORT, piperitis (Plin.); *Lepidium latifolium (Linn.).

PERADVENTURE, See PERHAPS.

PERAMBULATE, perambulare (my post., but perambulare multas terras, Varr.); peragere; lustrare; perlustrare (L., Vell.); obire; percurrere.

PERAMBULATION, peragratio. lustratio (both C.); or by the verbs.

PERCEIVABLE, PERCEPTIBLE, quod sub aspectum or oculos cadit; quod in conspectum cadit; quod oculis cerni, percipi potest; aspectabilis.

PERCEIVABLY, palam; aperto ac palam; evidenter; manifeste. See PLAINLY.

PERCEIVE, i. To see, vid. i. To observe, mark, videre; videre animo; cernere; cernere mente; perspicere; sentire. Jx. sentire ac videre; intelligere; animadvertere: one may easily p., facile intelligi, or conjici, potest: as far as i. p., quantum equidem video, or intelligo.

PERCEPTIBLY. See PERCEIVABLY.

PERCEPTION, animadvertio; or by Crel. with the verbs.

PERCEPTIVE, quo cernimus, percipimus, &c.

PERCH, s. i. A pole, perica; decempeda, &c. (as a measuring rod): a little p., perica pusilla. i. A certain measure, perica (Frontin.): because the land was measured with a pole, perica). i. A certain fish, perca (Plin.).

PERCH, v. (arbori) insidère, considère (of several); (in arbore) sedère.

PERCHANCE, fortasse; fortan (the latter always with the subjunctive). Fortassis is rare; fortan is poet.). Observe also that forte is not to be used for fortasse in all cases; but the rule is that the Latin has always forte, and not fortasse, after al, nisi, ne (not so after num).—haud scio an, nescio an (nullus, nemo, numquam), as a modest or diffident form of expression. See also PERHAPS.

PERCUSSION, percussio; pulsus.

PERDITION, exitium; interitus. See also DESTRUCTION, RUIN.

PEREGRINATION, peregrinatio (C.).

PEREMPTORILY. See ABSOLUTELY, POSITIVELY.

PEREMPTORY, i. (In law) peremptorius (Ulp.). A p. citation, peremptorium (sc. editum, Hermog. Dig. 42, i. 58); diceptationi perimendæ dictus, constitutus (aff. Cæs. B. G. 5, 27, 5). i. Positive, absolute, vid.

PERENNIAL, i. Lasting a year, perennis; annuus. i. Lasting many years (Bot.), perennis. To be a p., perennare (e. g. quo melius fens perennet, Col. 12, 5, 2; but this is only of keeping a long time; still perennia, perennare must be retained as t. i.).

PERFECT, plenus (g. i. having its full number, sine, &c.).—integer (whole, unutilized, &c.).—absolutus, perfectus. Jx. absolutus et perfectus, perfectus atque absolutus, expletus et perfectus, perfectus cumlatuque, perfectus completuque (that has the highest perfection).—verus, germanus (real, genuine): thoroughly p., absolutus omnibus rebus; perfectus expletuque omnibus sula numeris et partibus.—totus (whole, opp. the single parts).—totus integer (in the fullest manner or sense; Gell. 12, i. 10).—a p. duty, perfectum absolutuque officium: p. virtus, perfecta cumlatuque virtus: a p. orator, orator plenus atque perfectus; perfectus homo in dicendo et per politus: more p., perfectior (e. g. perpolitus ac perfectuque, C.): most p., summus et perfectissimus (C.).—Alth is p. madnes, qd summus est dementia (e. g. expectare, dum &c.): a p. philosopher, philosophus absolutus: a p. orator, orator perfectus; homo perfectus in dicendo: a p. Stoic, perfectus Stoicus (that cannot be found fault with).—germanissimus Stoicus (deviating in nothing from the Stoic school): to make alth p., absolvere (to accomplish alth, so that nothing is wanting in it; e. g. a benefaction, beneficium).—cumulare qd: to put the finishing stroke to a thing, to crown it; e. g. joy, gaudium.

PERFECT, v. perficere; conficere; absolvere. Jx. absolvere et perficere. See TO COMPLETE.

PERFECTION, integritas (completeness).—absolutio

perfecto. **JW.** absolutio perfectioque (*highest degree of finish*): *p.* of virtue, virtus perfecta cumulatque: *moral p.* perfectum honestum: *to attain p.* ad perfectionem pervenire: *ad summa venire: to bring a thing to p.* qd. absolute or perficere or absolute et perficere.

PERFECTLY, perfectus; absolute (*without defect or fault*): —plane, prorsus, omnino (*entirely*). —plene, integre (*fully*).

PERFIDIOUS, perfidus (*as to single actions*). —perfidiosus (*as to the whole character*). —perfidia praeclatus (C. *Place* 3); infidus. Infidelia.

PERFIDIOUSLY, perfidiose (*to* ~~perfid~~ *perfidie not before the sive. age*); infideliter; sine fide. *To act p.* perfide or fraudulenter agere.

PERFIDY, perfidia (*faithlessness*). —Infidelitas (*the conduct or properties of a faithless person*). —perjura fides († *H.*).

PERFORATE, terebrare (*with a gimlet or other borer*). —perterebrare (*thoroughly*). —perforare (*to make a hole through*).

PERFORM, **||** *To achieve, accomplish*, conficere (*to bring to an end, so that the labour is over; to finish, without reference to the production of a perfect work*, itinera, mandata conficiuntur, non perficiuntur nec absoluntur. *D.*). —efficere, ad effectum adducere (*to bring to actual existence*). —perficere (*to carry through to the end; to make a thing perfect; opp. inchoare, to begin*). —absolvere (*to finish off; so that no more remains to be done; to make complete; opp. inchoare, instituire*). **JW.** absolvere ac (et) perficere. —peragere (*to carry a business through*). —exsequi, persequi (*to follow up till it is done; esp. of things done by rule or direction, officium, mandata*). —adipsel, assequi (*the former dwelling more on the object achieved; the latter on the persevering exertions by which it was achieved*). —ad finem adducere (*to bring a thing to its intended end; to complete*). —patrare (*of important actions publicly performed; an old and solemn word, that had probably a religious meaning at first; strengthened perpetrare*). —sis facere alone (*opp. cogitare*). —*To be able to p. a thing*, *parem esse ei rei exsequenda. *To p. one's promises*. **See PROMISES**. **||** *To do, act, facere, agere*. **SYN.** in **ACT**. **||** *To act a part on the stage, or in life, agere qm. or cs partes; cs personam tueri (not cs pers. agere)*. —simulare qm. or with acc. and infin. (*to pretend to be a thing*). —~~ludere~~ *ludere qm is in class*. —exhibere qm. unlat. —*to p. a play, fabulam agere (not fab. docere, which is said of the author only)*. *To forbid the players to p.* histrionibus scenam interdiceret (*Su.*): *the players will not p. to-night*. *histriones hodie in scenam non produnt.

PERFORMANCE, **||** *A performing, executio; or by the verbs*. **||** *Act, deed, factum*. **||** *Work, opus*. **||** *A play acted, fabula acta*.

PERFORMER, **||** *A doer, &c. qui facit, agit, perficit, &c.* **||** *A player, artifex scenicus (g. l.)*. —actor (scenicus); histrio; ludio, ludius (**SYN.** in **ACTOR**).

PERFUME, s. odor (g. l.). —unguentum (unguenti). —tus (frankincense): *p. s.* odores: *p. s.* (as article of commerce), merces odorum.

PERFUME, v. odoribus, unguentis, imbuiere qd; odoribus perfundere qd. —unguento perficere (*by unguents rubbed on or in*). —bonis odoribus suffire qd (*Col*). —*by burning p. s.* —locum variis odoribus inficere (*Sen. *Vil. Beat.* 1, 11*). *to p. oneself, se ungere (Ter.)*. —se odoribus imbuiere; caput et os suum unguento perficere; *to be perfumed, unguenta olere (Ter.)*; unguentis delibatum, oblitum, esse (C.); unguentis affluere.

PERFUMER, myrōpola, se (*Plaut.*); unguentarius (C. *H.*): *a p. s.* shop, myrōpolium (*Plaut.*).

PERFUMERY, unguenta (pl.); odores (pl.).

PERFUNCTORYLY, indiligenter; negligenter; sine cura; incuriose.

PERFUNCTORY, parum accuratus (*of things*). —negligens, incuriosus (*of persons*).

PERHAPS, fortasse. fortitan (*the latter with the subjunctive, except when it is inserted, as it were, parenthetically, in the sentence, the verb not being dependent on it; e. g. longiore orationem causa fortitan postulat. C. *Leg.* 12, 38; see *Hand. *Turs.* 1. p. 715**. —~~Fortitan~~ *Fortitan stands only in principal, not in dependent sentences: hence it would be wrong to say, quum fortitan hæc tibi nota sint, for fortasse. Neither of these two must be used in questions, or after si, nisi, ne*. —forte (*only after si, sin, nisi, ni, ne. Krüger adds to these num: Görens num and equid: Krebs in his second edition rejects both of these, and says that in questions "perhaps," "perchance" should be left untranslated*). —~~Fort~~ *fort, fors sit, forsit are all poet.* —fortasse

(*Varr. and Orell.*: forsam is poet., fortasse once stood in several places in C., where fortasse is now read, Krebs). —haud scio an, nescio an (*after wch nullus, nemo, numquam are to be used for "any," "anybody," "ever," e. g. hulo uni contigit, quod nescio an ulli, wch corpus never occurred to any one else, Np.*). *In questions: "whether perhaps any," (after quærere, percontari, &c.) is to be translated by equis (or equi), equae (or equa), equid (not by si qui). Thus quæris equa spes sit? fac sciam, equid venturi sitis. —P. somebody, fortitan quapiam; q. forte. Unless p., nisi forte: if p., si forte: lest p., ne forte.*

PERIGEE (*in astronomy*), *perigæum (t. t.).

PERIHELION (*in astronomy*), *perihelium (t. t.).

PERIL, periculum; discrimen; **JW.** periculum ac discrimen. **See DANGER.**

PERILOUS, periculosus; periculi plenus; anceps; dubius. **See DANGEROUS.**

PERIOD, **||** *Space of time, spatium temporis; tempus, (pl.) tempora; ætas (age)*. —tempestas (*a space of time with its characteristic distinctions, a p. marked by its history*). —~~Per~~ *era in this sense is very low Latin: periodus is without authority: no p. of my life, nullum ætatis mee tempus*. **||** *End, vid.* **||** *Sentence, oris orationis or verborum; circuitus orationis; verborum circuitus, complexio, ambitus, comprehensio; JW.* comprehensio et ambitus verborum; verborum continuatio, constructio; conversio orationis (C.), or simply, ambitus, circuitus, comprehensio, circumscription, continuatio (*see C. *Brut.* 44, 162; id. Or.* 61, 204: ~~Per~~ *periodus in this sense is not strictly a Latin word: C. gives ambitus, circuitus, &c., adding once quem Græci nepiodos, &c. in Greek characters, once si sic periodum appellari placet; and so Q. *Inst.* 9, 4, 14; but it has been only employed in this sense by modern writers; and its for perspicuity it may be necessary to adopt it*): well-constructed p. s, arguti, certique et circumscripti verborum ambitus (C. *Or.* 12, 138): *a complete p.*, comprehensio plena (ib.): *a short p.*, brevis comprehensio et ambitus verborum (C. *Brut.* 44, 162): *too long a p.*, nimis longa sententiarum continuatio (C. *de Or.* 3, 13, 49): *avoid long p. s.*, fugere oportet longam verborum continuationem (*Acst.* ad *Her.* 4, 12, 18): *a neat and well-rounded p.*, apta et quasi rotunda verborum constructio (C. *Brut.* 78, 272); *forma concinnitasque verborum facit orbem suum* (C. *Or.* 44, 149): *the p. is well rounded*.

PERIODICAL, adj. **||** *Recurring at intervals, certo tempore recurrent: p. diseases, morbi accidentes et remittentes; morbi certo tempore recurrentes: p. winds, etesim (pl., of the winds that blew in the Mediterranean, &c., in the dog-days); venti, qui certo tempore in qo loco flare consueverunt: or qui certo tempore ex qd cœli parte spirant (cf. *Cæs. B. G.* 5, 7; *Gell.* 2, 2, æstr.). *P. writings, qd works, ppas ephemerides*. **||** *Constructed in periods, compositus; circumscriptus; numerosus et apte cadens: a p. style, oratio structa, apta, vineta (q. oratio soluta or dissipata); verborum apta et quasi rotunda constructio; circumscriptus verborum ambitus (C.)*.*

PERIODICAL, s. *ephēmeris, *plagula ephemeridum, acturum diurnorum (*daily*). —*libellus hebdomadalis (*weekly*). —*libellus menstruus (*monthly*). —libellus trimestris (*quarterly*).

PERIODICALLY, **||** *At stated intervals, certis temporibus or certo tempore; or by Crcl., e. g. morbus nunc accedit, nunc recedit. || In regular periods (of style), circumscripte et numeroe (e. g. dicere); oratio bene cadit et volvitur (C. *Or.* 69, 229; *is constructed p.*).*

PERIPATETIC, peripateticus.

PERIPHERY. **See CIRCUMFERENCE.**

PERIPHRASE. **See CIRCUMLOCUTION.**

PERISH, perire (*to lose life prematurely*). —interire (*to cease to exist; stronger than perire, and used of living beings, or of things without life*). —occidere (*to disappear; properly, of living beings when they die, and fig., of beings without life; e. g. spes occidit*). —cadere, concidere (*to sink to decay or ruin, of things; e. g. a state, a house, a family*). —tollī (*of beings, to disappear; to p. in the waves, aqua mergi: to p. by shipwreck, naufragio perire or interire*).

PERISHABLE, **PERISHING**, fragilis; caducus; fluxus.

PERISTYLE, peristylum (C.); peristylum (*Vitr.*). **PERITONÆUM**, peritonæum (*in later writers*); expressed in *Feget.* 2, 15, 3, by a *Crcl.*, membrana, quæ intestina omnia continet.

PERIWIG. **See PERUKE.**

PERIWINKLE, **||** *A shell-fish, pectunculus (Plin.)*. **||** *A plant, *vinca (major, minor, Linn.)*.

PERJURE (*oneself*), perjurium facere: perjurare; pejorare.

PERJURED, PERJURER, perjurus.

PERJURY, perjurium.

PERMANENCE, perpetuitas; or rather by the verbs, permanere, &c.

PERMANENT, perdurans; permānens; perpetuus; continens; continuus: to be *p.*, manēre; permānere; perdurare.

PERMANENTLY, perpetuo; usque.

PERMEABLE. See PASSABLE.

PERMEATE. See PASS THROUGH.

PERMISSION, concessio (a granting, conceding, *C. Fragm.*, Or. in *Tog. Cand.*, II, 1, 522, ed. Orelli).

—permisio (a permitting, allowing). *Permissus* concessus et permissus *only in the abl.*—potestas, copia (power, right, authority given).—*Permissus* venia *never of itself means 'permission,' but connivance, forbearance, indulgence*.—arbitrium (free-will).

—licentia (want of restraint): to give *p.* to any one, veniam, licentiam, potestatem ei dare; *p.* to do *athg.*, *cs* rei or *qd* faciendi potestatem ei facere, concedere; licentiam ei concedere; licentiam ei permittere ut &c.;

permittere, concedere ei, for *athg.*, *qd.* to give boys *p.* to play, pueris ludendi licentiam dare: to ask for *p.*, veniam petere: to obtain *p.*, veniam accipere, impetrare; datur ei potestas, copia; fit ei potestas: to have *p.*, habere potestatem, concessam licentiam; mihi licet, permissum, concessum est: with your *p.*, permissu or concessu tuo; si per te licitum erit: pace tua; pace quod fiat tua; bonā veniā tuā liceat; bonā veniā me audies (if one is about to speak): without my *p.*, me non concedente; me non consulto; me invito (*agst* my will): without *athg's p.*, injussu *cs.* to speak with *p.*, bonā hoc tuā veniā dixerim; sit venia verbo; sit honos aurius; tuis honos sit habitus aurius: with *p.* of *it*, consensu omnium.

PERMIT. *¶* To allow, concedere (*only on being entreated*: opp. repugnare).—permittere (opp. vetare).

—largiri (*fm* kindness or complaisance).—facultatem dare, or potestatem facere *cs* rei. permittite licentiam, ut &c. (*to put it in *athg's* power to do it*).—*cs* rei veniam dare, or dare hanc veniam, ut &c. (*to show indulgence in *athg.**).—It is permitted, concessum est (*g. t.*).—licet (*is permitted by human law, positive, customary, or traditional*). *Jx.* licitum concessumque est.—*fas* est (*by divine law, including the law of conscience*). *Jx.* jus fasque est.—*As far as the laws p.*, quoad per leges licet (or licitum est, for present time). *¶* To suffer, sinere, pati, ferre, &c. See *SUFFER*.

PERMITTED, licitus, permissus, concessus.

PERMUTATION, permutatio; vices (*pl.*); vicissitudo. See CHANGE.

PERNICIOUS, perniciosus (*C.*); pernicialis (*L., Plin.*); exitiosus, extitialis; noxious (*C.*); noxious (*Sen.*); damnosus; detrimentosus; nocivus (*Plin.*).

PERNICIOUSLY, pernicioso; nocenter; pestifere (*C.* *not* exitiose, *Augustin.*).

PERORATION, peroratio, epilogus (*formal*).—conclusio, finis orationis (*less formal*).

PERPENDICULAR, directus ad perpendicularum, or simply directus (opp. pronus, or pronus ac fastigatus): *Perpendicularis only in later writers*: to be *p.*, directum esse, or simply esse ad perpendicularum. *A p. line*, linea, quæ cathetus dicitur or cathetus *only* (*h káthetos, sc. γραμμή*). To let fall a *p. lineam*, quæ cathetus dicitur, demittere in (*with *abl.**).

PERPENDICULARLY, ad perpendicularum; ratione perpendiculari; ad lineam; directo (*a. g.* deorsum delabi, to fall down *p.*).

PERPETRATE. See COMMIT.

PERPETRATION. See COMMISSION.

PERPETUAL, *¶* Lasting, perpetuus (*uninterrupted*).—perennis (*of constant duration*).—continens, continuus (*following immediately one after another*).—sempternus, æternus (*Jx.* in *EMERAL*). *Jx.* perpetuus et æternus; perpetuus et sempternus. *P. snow*, nives quas ne estas quidem solvit: *p. rain*, assidui imbres; imbrum continuatio: *p. drought*, siccitates (*see Herz. Cas. B. G. 4, 10*): *p. fever*, febris continens or continua or assidua: *p. toil*, labor assiduus or continuus: *p. diligence*, assiduitas: *p. sleep*, somnus continens. *¶* *Assiduus, &c.* assiduus, sedulus. &c. (*Jx.* in *ASSIDUOUS*).

PERPETUALLY, perpetuo (*in one unbroken line*).—semper, nunquam non (*always*).—continenter, sine intermissione. nullo temporis puncto intermisso (*continually, without interruption*; *Perpetuus* continue et continuo are not *Class.*).—assidue (*constantly, uninter-*

interruptedly; *Perpetuus* assiduus is not *Class.*).—usque (*continually*).

PERPETUATE, perpetuare; perpetuum efficere (*C.*): to *p.* one's name, nomen suum immortalitati commendare; nominis memoriam adæquare cum omni posteritate.

PERPETUITY, perpetuitas; or by the *adj.*

PERPLEX, turbare, confundere, conturbare. See CONFOUND.

PERPLEXED, *¶* (*Of things*), turbatus, conturbatus, perturbatus (*put or thrown into disorder*; cont. and pert. also = confounded)—confusus (*out of order*; then also = confounded); *Jx.* conturbatus et confusus.

—Inconditus (*not properly arranged*).—impeditus (*difficult, not easily to be unravelled as it were, &c.*).—perplexus (*unintelligible, obscure, intricate*): a *p.* speech, oratio confusa; sermo perplexus: a *p.* and intricate affair, res impedita, contorta, difficilis; *Jx.* difficilis et contorta. *¶* (*Of persons*), perturbatus, (animo) conternatus (*beside oneself, put out of one's way*).—(animo) confusus (*disturbed*).—commotus, permutus (*agitated*).—percussus (*shaken*).—perterritus (*violently frightened*): *p.* in one's head (*mind*), mente turbata: my head is quite *p.*, sum animo conturbato et incerto: to make *athg.* *p.*, *cs* mentem turbare (*of the understanding*).—*cs* animum confundere (*of the mind, the courage, &c.*).—qm conturbare or perturbare (*to confuse *athg.**): to become *p.*, mente turbari (*to become *p.* in one's head*).—memoria turbari, memoria *cs* confunditur (*athg's recollection becomes *p.**).

PERPLEXING, difficilis; impeditus; *Jx.* difficilis et contortus.

PERPLEXITY, mens turbata; animus conturbatus et incertus. See CONFUSION.

PERQUISITES, pecunie extraordinarie (*of a public officer*; cf. *C. Verr. 2, 70, 170*).

PERRY, vinum quod fit, or factum est, de ore piri (*Pallad. 3, 25, 11 and 19*).

PERSECUTE, consecrari. Insecrari. vexare. To *p.* the Christians, Christianam religionem insecrari (*ast. Eutrop. 10, 16, extr.*): populum Christianum vexare: to *p.* those who have served the state well, bene de republica meritos viros consecrari.

PERSECUTION, insecratio, vexatio (*Persecutio is a legal term*): *p.* of the Christians, Christiane religionis insecratio (*ast. Eutrop. 10, 16*); populi Christiani vexatio (*Swip. Sec.*; *Persecutio* not Christianorum persecutio. It may often be conveniently rendered by the verb).—*Spirit of p.*, *ecos*, qui aliter sentiant, insecrati studium.

PERSECUTOR, vexator, *cs* infestus; *Persecutor in this sense is not found in good prose*: a *p.* of the Christians, Christiane religionis vexator (*Eutrop.*); populi Christiani vexator; Christiano nomini inimicus, or inimicissimus (*ast. Np. Heum. 7, 3*).

PERSEVERANCE, perseverantia (*which is not deterred by opposition or hindrance*).—constantia (*constancy*).—assiduitas (*incessant duration*).—pertinacia (*pertinacity, almost to excess*).—pervicacia (*endless working to accomplish a purpose or to gain a point*).—obstinatio, obstinator voluntas, obstinatus animus (*firm determination or decision*; in a bad sense, obstinacy): *firm p.* in one's opinion, perpetua in sententiā suā permansio; obstinatio sententiæ: *p.* in fidelity, obstinatio fidei.

PERSEVERE, perseverare (*v. pr.*)—constare (*with or without sibi, to be consistent*).—perstare, consistere. perstare (*to stand to, not to depart fm*; cf. *Herz. Cas. B. G. 6, 36*).—manere, permanere (*to abide by all things usually with in re*). To *p.* in one's principles, stare suis iudiciis: to *p.* in one's course of life, in vite perpetuate sibi constare: to *p.* in an undertaking, perstare in incepto: to *p.* in a purpose or design, perseverare in proposito; tenere consilium; consilium non mutare; sibi constare.

PERSEVERING, perseverans (*not deterred by obstacles*).—constans (*consistent*).—firmus (*abiding firmly by *athg.**).—offirmatus (*stronger than firmus*).—tenax *cs* rei (*tenacious*).—assiduus (*that applies steadily to *athg.*, that does not easily relinquish*).—obstinatus (*that persists in spite of entreaties, &c.*).—pervicax (*that pursues, or energetically persists in carrying on *athg.**).—firmus proposito (*Pell.*).—tenax proposito (*who does not easily relinquish a purpose*).

PERSEVERINGLY, perseveranter; constanter; firmiter; offirmato animo; pertinaciter; pervicacius; obstinate; obstinato animo. (*Jx.* in *PERSEVERING*.)

PERSIFLAGE, cavillatio.

PERSIST. See PERSEVERE.

PERSON, *¶* Exterior appearance, species.

forma. corpus. statura. statura corporis. *Jx.* forma et species, et statura (*the whole p.*). *To have a fine or handsome p.*, pulchrâ esse specie, formâ, corporis: of a diminutive *p.*, corpore parvo; staturâ parvâ (esse): Dionysius custodiam corporis feris barbaris committat (*the custody of his p.*; *C.*): *to know one by p.*, nosse qm de facie (*C. Pis. 32, 81*). *Part which one plays, persona*; partes (*pl.*). See **PART.** *Individual*, persona (with *ref.* to the rank, character, conduct, &c., of the individual): a name is the distinctive appellation of a *p.*, nomen est quod unicuique personæ apponitur, quo suo quæque proprio vocabulo appelletur (*C.*): *they gave the same prænomen to three persons successively*, continuantur quodque prænomen per ternas personas (*sc. familie*; *Suet.*): *the p. of the king*, persona regis (*e. g.* sub specie majestatis occulitur; *Just.*): *distinguished p.s.*, homines nobiles: *to have respect of p.*, rationem habere, ducere, dignitatis *cs*; tribuere, dare qd homini (*ast. C.*); *serve personæ* (*C.*): *without respect of p.*, nullâ habita ratione dignitatis, amplitudinis. *A human being* (*indelectively*), some one, homo (*hæc* not persona in this sense): *three p.s. are present*, adsunt tres homines: *to speak agst the person, not agst the thing*, in hominem, non in rem dicere (*Sen.*). *Partly*, vid. *the chief p.*, caput, princeps, auctor (see **HEAD**): *he was the chief p. in the matter*, dux, auctor, actor rerum illarum fuit (*C. pr. Sect. 28, extr.*). *Onself*, not a representative, (mea, tua, nostra) persona (ego, tu, nos): in any one's *p.*, sumptâ *cs* personâ; *cs* personam induentes, imitantes (*hæc* not sub *cs* personâ; see **Klotz**, *e. g. Tusc. 1, 39, 93*). *In grammar*, persona (*Q.*; *e. g. tertia p.*). *In theology*, hypostasis (*Ecol.*); or persona (*l. i.*).

PERSONAL, adj. *Personals* and *its adverb* belong only to the writings of lawyers and grammarians; *e. g.* beneficium personale (*Paul. Dig.*); verbum personale (*Gramm.*); verbum personaliter dicere (*Gramm.*). In all other connections the English word must be expressed by ipse, ipalus, per se (in one's own person), or by præsens, coram (personally present), or by privatus (relating to one as a private citizen; opp. publicus), or by *Crel.*; *e. g.* suo nomine qm odisse (*Cæs.*), to have no *p. grudge agst*; nullo proprio esse in qm odio (*T.*), to have no *p. ill-will agst*. *Aby's p. character*, persona *cs*: to make *p. attacks agst aby.*, in *cs* personam qd facere (*e. g.* in *cs* personam multa fecit asperius in *C. Fam. 6, 6, 10*); or in qd efficere qd (*e. g.* quid in *P. Scipione effecerit*): to disregard one's *p. wrongs*, omittre privatas offensiones.

PERSONALITY, *Individuality*, *cs* persona. *The p. of Satan*, *persona diaboli: to deny the *p. of the evil spirit*, *diabolum naturam esse corpoream negare. *Remark directed agst an individual*, contumelia; *pl.*, acerbe dicta, quibus qm perstringit, punit: to obtain *fm p.s.*, abstinere omni verborum contumeliâ (*ast. C.*).

PERSONALLY, by ipse; præsens; coram; per se; suo nomine (*hæc* personaliter only once in *Gell.*): to be *p. acquainted with aby.*, qm ipsum nosse, qm de facie nosse; opp. qm non nosse, qm *cs* faciem ignorare: he appeared *p.*, ipso aderat.

PERSONATE, agere (*e. g.* nobilem, principem, consulē); (personam) sustinere: tres personas sustinere, to *p. three different individuals*.

PERSONIFICATION, ficta allenarum personarum oratio (*ast. Q. 6, 1, 25*);-fictio personarum (*Q. 9, 2, 29*);-personarum confictio (*Aquil. Rom. p. 145, ed. Ruhnk.*);-usually prosopeia (*Gr.*; *id.*); conformatio (*Auct. ad Her. 4, 83, 68*).

PERSONIFY, *To represent as human*, *humanam speciem *ci* rei dare; humanâ specie induere qd. *To introduce a thing as speaking or acting*, rem in personam constituere; rem loquentem inducere; rem mutam loquentem facere et formatam; *ci* rei orationem attribuire ad dignitatem accommodatam aut actionem quandam (*all Aquil. Rom. p. 145, ed. Ruhnk.*; *Auct. ad Her. 4, 83, 68*); rem ipsam loqui or agere fingere (see *Q. 6, 1, 25*).

PERSPECTIVE, *s. scenographia* (*of scenic paintings*, *Vitr. 1, 2, 2*, where it is explained as consisting in frontis et laterum abscedentium adumbratio, ad circinique centrum omnium linearum responsus): ea ars pictoris quâ efficit ut quædam emînere in opere, quædam recessisse credamus (*Q. 2, 17, 21*). In *Vitr. 7, præf. 11*, we find the following description of painting in *p.*: Democritus and Anaxagoras wrote on this subject (*of scenic p.*). Democritus et Anaxagoras de eisdem re scripserunt, quemadmodum oporteat ad aciem oculorum radiorumque extensionem, certo loco centro

constituto, lineas ratione naturali respondere, uti de incertâ re certas imagines ædificiorum in scenarum picturis redderet speciem, et quæ in directis planisque frontibus sint figurata, alia abscedentia, alia prominentia esse videantur. According to the rules of *p.*, ut ad aciem oculorum radiorumque extensionem, certo loco centro constituto, lineas ratione naturali respondeant (*ast. Vitr. 7, præf. 11*).—*scenographicæ.

PERSPECTIVE, adj. *scenographicus (σκηνογραφικός).

PERSPICACIOUS, perspicax (*clearsighted*).—sagax ad qd perspiculendum. subtilis (*fine*; discriminating accurately).—acutus (*sharp, acute*).—acer (*vigorous*).—[*hæc*] argutus is 'over-acute', drawing too subtle distinctions.] *Jx.* acutus et perspicax. To be *p. in alth*, perspicacem esse ad qd (*e. g.* ad has res; *Ter.*): a *p. understanding*, ingenium acre ac acutum; mens acris: very *p.*, peracutus, peracer: to be very *p.*, acutissimo, acerrimo esse ingenio; ingenii acumine valere.

PERSPICACITY, perspicacitas (*C.*). perspicentia *cs* rei (*e. g.* veri, *C.*; insight into it). See **ACUTENESS**.

PERSPICUITY, perspicuitas; evidentia; lux. *P. is the best quality of style*, perspicuitas est summa virtus orationis (*Q. 1, 6, 41*); or by an adv., *e. g.* planius qd exprimere, dicere (*with p.*; *C.*): dicere clare, plane, dilucide, enucleate.

PERSPICUOUS, planus. perspicuus. illustris. evidens. dilucidus (*C.*). luculentus (*S.*). distinctus. *Jx.* dilucidus et distinctus.

PERSPICUOUSLY, perspicue. aperte. lucide. dilucide. clare. distincte. enodate. enucleate. plane (*C.*).

PERSPIRATION, sudor. To throw into, excite *p.*, sudorem excutere, ellicere, evocare, cîfere, ducere, facere: to check *p.*, sudorem coercere, inhibere, sistere, sedare, reprimere (*Plin.*).

PERSPIRE, sudare (*C.*); sudorem emittere (*Plin.*); in sudorem ire (*H.*).

PERSUADE, *To induce by argument or fair words*, persuadere *ci* (to succeed in convincing or persuading: pers. ut = to *p. aby* to do alth; with infn., or acc. and inf. = to *p.* or convince him that alth is so and so; i. e. to convince aby of a fact or the truth of an assertion (An exception is *Np. Dion. 3*); it takes a simple acc. only of pronouns).—qm percellere, ut &c. (to urge one to do a thing).—qm impellere (to urge on), or adducere (to bring to), or inducere (to lead, induce) ad qd, or followed by ut.—*ci* auctorem esse, *cs* rei, or followed by ut (to cause one to do alth).—commoda verbis delinire, ut &c. (to talk over; *Auct. Argum. ad Plant. Mil. v. 4*). To be persuaded, persuasum habere, with acc. and infn. *hæc* Persuasum habeo is much less common than mihi persuasum est, or mihi persuasi. With mihi persuasi only a pron. can stand as the obj.; hoc mihi persuasi. With persuasum habere the dat. of the pron. is extremely rare, the only passage being, sibi persuasum habebat (*Cæs. B. G. 3, 2, end*). Hence avoid mihi persuasum habeo. To *p. aby* of alth, *ci* qd or de qâ re probare (*C.*); *ci* qd creditibile facere is mod. Lat., though creditible qd facere is right; (*Krebs*): to *p. aby* that &c., persuadere *ci* qd, or de qâ re: I shall not be persuaded of this, hoc quidem non adducar, ut credam; non facile adducar (not inducar) ad credendum: I am not persuaded that &c., non adducor or adducar with acc. and infn. without any verb of believing). *To convince*, vid.

PERSUASION, persuasio; or by the verb, *e. g.* persuadendo me adduxit, mihi persuasit, ut sententiam ipsius sequer.

PERSUASIVE, ad persuadendum accommodatus (*C.*); persuasibilis (*Q. 2, 15, 13*). *hæc* Suasorius means 'hortatory.'

PERSUASIVELY, apposite ad persuasionem (*e. g.* dicere: *C.*); persuasibiliter (*Q. 2, 15, 14*).

PERT, procax (boisterously forward *fm assurance and impudence*).—protervus (impetuously, recklessly, insolently forward).—lascivus (full of fun and high spirits).

PERTAIN. See **APPERTAIN**.

PERTINACIOUS. See **PERSISTENT**, **OBSTINATE**.

PERTINENT, aptus *ci* rei or ad qd; idoneus ad qd; accommodatus *ci* rei or ad rem; consentaneus *ci* rei or cum re; opportunus *ci* rei or ad qd. *Jx.* aptus et consentaneus; aptus et accommodatus.

PERTNESS, procacitas; protervitas.

PERTURB. See **DISTURB**.

PERTURBATION, perturbatio; (of the mind) vehementior animi commotio or concitatio; turbidus animi motus. See also **COMMOTION**.

PERUKE, capillamentum. crines empti (false hair).—galërus, galericulum (toupee).—calicendum (*H. Sat. 1, 8, 48*; see *Heindorf*).

PERUSAL, lectio; or by the verb (perfectio occurs only once).

PERUSE, legere; perlegere: to p. hastily, percurrere; strictim attingere qd.

PERVADE, penetrare, pertinere per qd; permanere ad or in qd, pervadere qd (T.): vis vitalis calor pertinet per omnem mundum (pervades; C. N. D. 2, 9, 25): to p. the mind, penetrare in animos, pervadere per animos (C.); descendere ad animos (L.): joy, pleasure, p.'s the mind, animus est perfunditur gaudio, lætitia, voluptate, jucunditate, dulcedine.

PERVADING, penetrans; penetrabilia.

PERVERSE, perversus (not in a natural state or position; not as it ought to be, of things).—præposterus (that is out of order, said or done out of due time, of things; also of persons who act in a disorderly or irregular manner).—pravus (irregular, defective, wrong in its tendency or end, of things; e. g. mens, opinio). See also BAD.

PERVERSELY, perverse (wrongly).—præposter (opp. ordine, tempore).—perperam (opp. recte).

PERVERSENESS, perversitas (g. t., of mind).—animus pravus; animi pravitas; mens prava (C.); ingenium pravum (S.).

PERVERT, pervertere, depravare, detorquere qd: to p. the truth, verum convertere in falsum (C.): to p. right, omne jus torquere (C.): to p. one's words, verba in pelus detorquere.

PERVIOUS, pervius (opp. invius).—transitorius (e. g. domus transitoria, Suet.: as affording a passage fm the Palatine to the Esquiline hill).—penetrabilis (that may be penetrated).—Pervious to the air, aeri expositus (placed in the air).—perfrabilis, aeri pervius (through which the air can blow; the latter aft. T. Ann. 15, 43, 3).—quo spiritus pervenit. quod perfatum venti recipit (to which the air has access).

PEST, 1. A destructive person or thing, pestis; perniciēs; pestis ac perniciēs (Suet.) not lues, or vomica; he is the p. of the youth, pestis est adolescentium. 2. A pestilence, Vid.

PEST-HOUSE, 1. ædificium ad pestilentie contagia prohibenda extractum (Plin. has pest. cont. prohibere; 23, 8, 80).

PESTER, obtundere qm qd re (e. g. literis, rogitando); obstrere ci (e. g. literis); (precibus) fatigare qm; molestiam ci afferre; ei qd re molestum or gravem esse; sis agitare, exagitare, vexare, sollicitare.

PESTILENCE, pestilentia (an epidemic sickness).—lues (as the impure material, or cause of disease).—morbis perniciālis (a mortal disease; Suet.) pests is not used in this sense by the best prose writers; with them it has only the sense of 'a pest': a p. breaks out in a city, pestilentia incidit in urbem: a city suffers fm p., pestilentia urbis urtem: to die of p., pestilentia absumi: to be a remedy agst a p., pestilentie contagia prohibere.

PESTILENT, PESTILENTIAL, pestilens (prop.); foedus (fig.); Suet. pestilentiosus only in late writers: a disease is p., pestilentia in morbos perniciāles evadit (L. 27, 23): a p. atmosphere, aer pestilens (opp. aer salubris); Suet. aer pestifer is un-Class.

PET, 1. A slight fit of anger, offensuncula animi (a slight feeling of vexation: Plin. has indignatiuncula in this sense), or stomachus. indignatio: a great p., ira: in a p., (adj.) stomachosus. indignabundus; (adv.) stomachosus or stomachosus (C. who also uses θυμικῶς, Att. 10, 11, 5); cum or non sine stomacho: in a great p., iratus: to be in a p., indignari, stomachari (qd): to be in a great p., irasci (propter qd): to be in a p. (or great p.) with aby, cum qd stomachari; ei irasci: to throw one into a p., stomachum ci facere or movere; indignationem ci movere; into a great p., bilem ci movere or commovere; irritare qm or cs iram. 2. A favorite, delicio; amores (pl.); Juv. delicio et amores cs; summe dilectus ab qo; ci dilectus præcipue.

PET, v. nimium ci indulgere; nimia indulgentia corrumpere qm; effeminare, emollire qm: petted children, pueri molles, delicati.

PETAL, petalum (s. l.).

PETARD, petarda (s. l.).

PETITION, a. preces (pl.); act of asking, or thing asked).—rogatus or rogatio (act of asking).—supplicium (humble p., prayer to God; L.: not C. or Cas.).—litteræ (supplices), libellus (supplex) (a p. drawn up in writing; cf. Mart. 8, 31, 3): to storm one with p.'s, precibus, supplicibus fatigare qm: if you grant my p., si feceris, quod rogo: to present a p. to aby, dare ei libellum (supplicem); supplicare ei per

litteras: to draw up a p., libellum componere: to sign a p., libellum subscribere; signare, subnotare libellum (of a minister &c., who looks over the p.'s presented to a prince, and writes his opinion of them on the margin, to which he signs his name; see Suet. Oct. 1; Plin. Ep. 1, 10, 9).

PETITION, v. 1. To ask, beg, vid. 2. To present a written supplication, petere qd per litteras (in order to obtain althg).—litteris deprecari qd (in order to avert althg).—causam deferre per litteras ad iudicem (accusing before a judge): to p. aby, libello or scripto adire qm: to p. agst althg, reclamare ei rei (to express one's disapproval of althg).—provocare adversus qd (to appeal to a higher tribunal agst althg; e. g. adversus sententiam, Modestini. Dig. 48, 2, 18; adversus creationem, Papinian. Dig. 26, 7, 39 § 6).

PETITIONER, rogator (C. Att. 14, 16). supplex or by the verbs.

PETREL, petrellaria (Linn.).

PETRIFICATION, 1. The act of petrifying, by the verbs. 2. A thing petrified, res in lapidem saxum, veras.

PETRIFY, 1. PROP. TRANS. in lapidem vertere (O.), convertere, mutare. INTRANS. lapidescere (Plin.); verti, mutari, abire in lapidem, in saxum; in lapidem concrecere (of a liquid): petrified wood, lignum fossile; oryctodendron (s. l.); the ancients use fossilis only for 'that which may be dug'. 2. FIG. defigere animum cs (L.). Epi the part, petrified, lapideus (Plant.); attontus, stupidus (C.); defixus (L.); defixum stare, 8, 7): to be petrified, attontus, saxi instar stare: to become petrified, obtorpescere (e. g. circumfuso undique pavore).

PETTICOAT, tunica muliebris: or it may be necessary to retain the word: p. government, imperium uxorium (as home; Auct. Argum. ad Plaut. Aïn. v. 2).—imperium sexūs muliebris (over a kingdom; also by Crel.: e. g. Media imperat muliebris sexū).

PETTIFOGGER, rabula (C.); caudiculus rabiosus et ineptus, latrator (Q.).

PETTISH, 1. ad iram proclivior; præceps ingenio in iram (irritable).—difficilis et morosus (of a bad temper, easily got out of humour).

PETTISHNESS, proclivitas ad iram, morositas.

PETTY, parvus, exiguus, minutus.

PETULANCE, petulantia, protervitas.

PETULANT, petulans, protervus.

PETULANTLY, petulanter, proterve.

PEW, 1. sella ecclesiastica; sedes quæ est or quam qs tenet in æde sacra; or prps it may be necessary to add septa or obstructa foribus to sedes, &c., in order to distinguish it fm an open seat; locus quem qs in templo sacro tenere solet.

PEW, 2. sella in truerie ecclesiam.

PEWET, parra (Plin.); tringa vanellus (Linn.).

PEWTER, prps the nearest word is stannum, which was an alloy of silver and lead: it may be necessary to retain the word as s. l. (plumbum album = tin.)

PHAETON, phalanx, angia, f.

PHANTASM, PHANTOM, phantasma, Ætia, s. (Plin. Ep.). spectrum. visum. umbra. vana species.—inanis et varia ex metu nostro imago (Plin. Ep. 7, 2, 7: of a p. of the imagination).

PHANTASTIC, ineptus.

PHANTASTICALLY, inepte; more, modo hominis lymphatic.

PHANTASY, 1. Power of imagination, vis imaginandi (Eichst.); mens; cogitatio. 2. Avid phantasia, except as s. l. 3. A imaginary thing, res ficta; commentum.—somnia (dream).

PHARISÆIC, 1. PROP. by the gen. Phariseorum. 2. FIG. simulatus; fictus; or, if necessary, by the gen. Phariseorum.

PHARISÆICALLY, more, modo Phariseorum; simulate; speciose.

PHARISEE, 1. PROP. Phariseus. 2. FIG. pietas simulator; or, if necessary, Phariseus.

PHARMACEUTIC, medicamentarius. See APOTHECARY.

PHAROS, pharus (C.). And see LIGHTHOUSE.

PHEASANT, phasianus, (avis) phasianus; phasianus Colchicus (Linn.): of a p., phasianinus: a p. house, vivarium phasianorum: one who keeps p.'s, phasianarius (Paul. Dig. 32, 1, 66).

PHENOMENON, res nova, insolita; ostentum; miraculum (wonderful appearance).

PHILANTHROPICAL, hominibus amicus; generi hominum amicus; hominum amans, studiosus; humanus.

PHILANTHROPICALLY, humane; humaniter.
PHILANTHROPIST, amicus hominibus (Np.); generi, vitæ hominum amicus; humanus (C.): to be a p., vitæ hominum amice vivere (C. Off. 1, 26, 92).

PHILANTHROPY, humanitas; animus humanus (C.).

PHILIPPIC, oratio Philippica (C.). **IMPROPR.** oratio severa, aspera, acris. To utter a p. ager aby, qm castigare verbis. Inveni multa in qm (Np.).

PHILOLOGER, **PHILOLOGIST**, philologus (s. g. homines nobiles illi quidem, sed minime philologi, C.). —grammaticus.—literarum antiquarum studiosus.

PHILOLOGICAL, philologus (not philologicus: both in Latin and Greek characters, in C.:—according to Sen. a philosopher attends only to the meaning of writings, the thoughts expressed; the philologus to the points of history, antiquities, &c., necessary for their elucidation; the grammaticus to the words. Suet places the philologus above the grammaticus and literator as a man qui multiplices variæque doctrinæ censebatur). P. matters, enquiries, points, philologia, n. pl. (C. de philologia, Att. 13, 29, 1).—Others give *ad studium antiquitatis or humanitatis pertinens.

PHILOLOGICALLY, grammaticæ; or by the adj.

PHILOLOGY, *antiquitatis studium. *antiquarum literarum studia (the study of ancient literature).—humanitatis studium, humanitatis disciplina or doctrina (of study as forming the intellect).—grammaticæ, n. pl.: studium literarum, quod si proficitur qui grammaticæ vocantur (grammatical and critical studies, eægesis, &c.).—*philologia (as t. t.). **NOT** Avoid literæ humaniores, studia humaniora; weh are not Latin.

PHILOSOPHER, s. philosophus (φιλόσοφος), or Crcl. sapienter studiosus, philosophus deditus, qui rerum cognitione, doctrinæque delectatur; homo doctus, or p. docti, is often used by Cicero in this sense, when the context determines the meaning; philosophus professor, sapienter doctor (a professor of philosophy, post-Aug.): a true p., sapiens: a speculative p., *qui in rerum contemplatione studia ponit: a moral p., *qui de vitæ ac moribus rebusque bonis et malis querit: a very learned p., doctissimus in disputando: to give oneself out for a p., philosophiam profiteri.

PHILOSOPHICAL, prps philosophus (ad philosophas scriptiones, C. Tusc. 5, 41; and philosophia sententia, Pacuv. ap. Gell. 13, 8. **NOT** not philosophicus, weh is late.—In Tusc. 5, 41, Klotz reads philosophiæ, and rejects both adj.—If he is right, the adj. must be translated by philosophiæ, philosophi or -orum, &c.). P. writings, libri qui sunt de philosophiâ, libri de philosophiâ; philosophiæ scripta (Plin. N. H. 13, 27): p. precepts, præcepta philosophiæ or philosophorum (C.): a p. discurus, sermo de philosophiâ (Np.). Ss philosophorum proprius may serve. P. resignation, *Stoica quedam patientia: with p. indifference, Stoice: this is not a common but a p. word, hoc non vulgi verbum est, sed philosophorum.

PHILOSOPHICALLY, philosophorum more; ut philosophi; ut decet philosophum (**NOT** philosophice late, Lactant.).

PHILOSOPHIZE, philosophari (C.). argumentari.—ratiocinari.—disputare (to discuss a subject).

PHILOSOPHY, philosophia (φιλοσοφία); pure Lat. by Crcl., sapientie studium or disciplina; divinarum humanarumque rerum tum initiorum causarumque cuiusque rei cognitio; cognitio optimarum rerum atque in iis exercitatio. Theoretical p., philosophia, quæ artis præcepta continetur; philosophia, quæ in rerum contemplatione versatur, or philosophia contemplativa for shortness (Sen. Ep. 95, 10): practical p., philosophia, quæ officii et bene vivendi disciplinam continet; phil. quæ de vitæ et moribus rebusque bonis et malis querit; or simply philosophia activa (Sen. Ep. 95, 10): fm context prudentia (opp. doctrina, C. Quint. Frat. 1, 3, 3). To be a student of p., philosophie studio teneri; sapientie esse studiosum: to devote oneself to the study of p., se ad philosophiam or ad philosophiæ studium conferre; se ad philosophiam pertractandam dare: to devote oneself exclusively to p., in unâ philosophiâ quasi tabernaculum vitæ suæ collocare: to write treatises of p., philosophiam scribere.

PHILTER, philtrum (O.). poculum amatorum (Plin.). amoris poculum (H.).

PHLEBOTOMIZE, &c. See BLEED, &c.

PHLEGM, || **PROF.** phlegma, itis (Med. t. t.). pituita (Cels.). || **FIG.** tarditas ingenii (C. Or. 68, 229). tarditas animi (Gell. 16, 12, 3). tarditas inertia (C.). lentitudo naturalis (Ern.). patientia (Plin. Ep. 5, 21, 5).

PHLEGMATIC, || **PROF.** phlegmaticus (Med. t. t.). || **FIG.** tardus, segnis, iners (slow).—lentus, patiens (void of sensibility).

PHLEGMATICALY, || **PROF.** phlegmatic. || **FIG.** tarde; animo or ingenio tardo or inert (slowly).—lento animo (without sensibility).

PHLOGISTIC, facilis ad exardescendum (C.).

PHRASE, dictio; locutio; || **FIG.** Avoid the Greek phrase unless it be necessary as t. t.

PHRASEOLOGY, || **Manner of expression**, dicendi genus; verba (pl.); or locutio: modern writers say loquendi genus (Muret.); loquendi forma (Ruhn. Ern.): loquendi formula (Wolf.). || A collection of phrases, (*phrasium) locutionum collectio; (*phrasium) locutionum promptuarum, horreum (a book containing such collection).

PHRENOLOGY, *doctrina de cranii, calvis; *cranologia (t. t.).

PTHISIC, pthisis, is, f. (Sen.).

PTHISICAL, pthisicus (Vitr.).

PHYLACTERY, phylacterium (an amulet, Marc. Cap.: as worn among the Jews, Hieron.).

PHYSIC. See MEDICINE.

PHYSICS, physiologia (φυσικολογία, explained by C. naturæ ratio).—physica, orum (C.); philosophia de naturâ (C. Brut. 8, 31); or Crcl., quæ de naturâ queruntur (C. de Rep. 1, 10); ea, quibus naturæ ratio continetur (C. N. D. 1, 26, 73); quæ de naturis rerum disputantur (C. de Or. 3, 32, 127).

PHYSICAL, must be expressed by the gen. naturæ (relating to nature), or corporis (relating to the body).

—**NOT** physicus (ade. physice) means 'relating to natural philosophy': p. evil, mala naturæ; mala quæ natura habet (in general).—vitiâ corporis (of the body): p. strength, vires corporis.

PHYSICALLY, must be expressed by natura or corpus, with Crcl. **NOT** Not physice; See PHYSICAL.

PHYSICIAN, medicus.—medena (Curt. T., &c.).—medendi or medicine peritus.—A celebrated p., medicinæ arte medicinæ clarus. A skilful p., medicus artifex (Cels.). *medicus, ad medendum utilis (Muret.). A p. who kills all his patients, who is a good friend to the undertaker, medicus animas negotians (Plin. 28, 1, 5): to employ or consult a p., medico uti or medicum adhibere (both C.).—medicum admovere (Suet.).—medici operâ et consilio uti, medico se curandum tradere (aff. C.): you will get well, whether you employ a p. or not, alive medicum adhibueris, alive non, convalesces (C.): to fetch a p., medicum ad ægrotum adducere (C.); medicum arcessere (Plaut.): to run and fetch p.'s, medicos cogere: to call in a p., ad medicum se conferre (C.): to pay a p. his fee, medico honorem habere (C. Fam. 6, 19, 3)—medico dare qd. A quack p., See QUACK. A p.'s fee, honos, qui medico habetur; merces medicæ: to be in the hands of the p., in potestate medentium esse (Curt.).

PHYSIOGNOMIST, physiognomon; in C. de Fat. 5, 10, by the Crcl., qui se proficitur hominum mores naturasque ex corpore, oculis, vultu, fronte pernosceret; and in C. Tusc. 4, 37, 80, by, qui se naturam cuiusque ex formâ perspicere proficitur.

PHYSIOGNOMY, || **Art of determining the character fm the features**, &c., *physiognomia, quæ dicitur; or, by Crcl., *ars hominum mores naturasque ex corpore, oculis, vultu, fronte pernosendi (aff. C. de Fat. 5, 10); ars naturam cuiusque ex formâ perspicendi (aff. C. Tusc. 4, 37, 80): to practise p., mores naturasque hominum conjectatione quadam de oris et vultûs ingenio deque totius corporis filo atque habitu sciscitari (Gell. 1, 9, in., as an explanation of φυσιογνωμονία). || **Countenance and features**, as indicating character, oris habitus.—lineamentorum qualitas.—habitus oris lineamentaque.—oris et vultûs ingenium, or simply os vultusque, or os et vultus.

PHYSIOLOGICAL, *physiologicus (t. t.); *ad naturæ rationem pertinens.

PHYSIOLOGICALLY, *physiologicæ (t. t.); *naturæ ratione; *secundum naturæ rationem.

PHYSIOLOGY, naturæ ratio, quam Græci φυσικολογίαν appellant (C. Dio. 1, 41, 90); natura rerum, quæ Græce φυσιολογία dicitur (Fibr. 1, 1, 7).

PIACULAR, piacularis (L.); or by Crcl. with piaculum.

PIANO-FORTE, *polychordium lenius idem et acrius.

PIASTER, *nummus argenteus apud Hæppanos, quem vocant Piaster.

PIC NIC, cœna symbolis or symbolâ parata (not

oena mercēde conducta, *weh is without meaning*: a p.-n. party, sodalitas; sodalicium: to have a p.-n., edere, or cenare, de symbolis (see *Ter. Eun.* 3, 4, 2).

PICK, || To select, eligere; seligere; deligere: to p. stones out of a field, elapidare agrum. Picked, electus, selectus, delectus (also fig. = superior). — exquisitus, conquisitus (very choice). — eximius, egregius, præstans (excellent): a picked band or company, delecta manus; flos juventutis. [See also *SELCCT.*] || To pierce with a pointed instrument, perforare: to p. the teeth, dentes spinâ perforare (with a tooth-p. of wood or metal, *Petron.*). — os fodere lentisco (with a wooden tooth-p., *Mar.* 6, 74, 3). — dentes pennâ levare (with a quill, *Mar.* 14, 22, 2). || To gather (fruit), demere poma arboribus; detrahare poma arboribus; legere poma ex or ab arboribus: to p. grapes, uvas legere; detrahare uvas arboribus. || PHASES: to p. a hole in one's coat, videre vitium in alio; multa vitia in qo, or rather in qm, colligere (*C. Tusc.* 4, 37, 80; see Kühner): to p. one's pocket, supplere, surripere; arte nialâ subducere; emungere qm argento (see *CHEAT*): to p. a quarrel, jurgii causam inferre (*Phædr.*); in jurgium ruere (*Q.*).

PICK UP, colligere: to p. up one's crumbs, revalere, — corpus facere (*Cels.*).

PICK-AXE, dolabra.

PICK-THANK, scyophanta, m. m.

PICKET (military term), statio: to station p.'s, stationes disponere: to be on a p., in statione esse; stationem agere.

PICKLE, s. muria.

PICKLE, v. muria condire qd (*Col.*): pickled, muriticus: pickled meat, caro sale indurata (*Plin.* 28, 20, 81) or sale condita; caro conditanea (*Faber*; salted meat).

PICTORIAL, pictus; picturatus; picturis ornatus (pictorius = of painters, *Pand.*).

PICTURE, a. pictura; tabella (picta): p. of aby, ca picta imago, effigies. See *PAINTING*.

PICTURE, v. pingere; depingere. To p. athg to oneself, cogitatione sibi qd depingere. See *PAINT*.

PICTURE-FRAME, forma in qua includitur pictura (*Vitr.* 2, 8, 9); lignea forma (*Plin.* 35, 14, 49); tabula marginata (*Plin.* 35, 12, 45).

PICTURESCUE, veluti pictus: a p. country, regio amenissima; locus amoenus.

PIDDLE, || To trifle, nugari; ineptire. || To make water, mingere; melere; urinam reddere (*Plin.*), facere (*Col.*).

PIE, || A kind of bird, magpie, pica. || A party, arctoreas (*Pers.* 6, 50; meat-p.). — scriblita, m. m. (*a tart. Petron.*).

PIEBALD, (equus) maculis albis (V.), coloris maculosi (*Col.*); or *coloris disparis.

PIECE, s. || A part of athg, pars (g. t.). — fragmentum (a p. broken off). — segmentum (cut off). — frustum (a small or loose p.): to cut in p.'s, in partes concidere; minutim conciliare; minutatim connectere; in frusta desecare: all of one p., solidus: a p. of money, numus. || A single thing, res. || A musical composition, cantus; canticum. To compose a p. (i. e. a musical p.), modos facere. — modos musicos componere (*Aff.* Q. 1, 12, 1; an air). — cantum rescribere vocum sonis (*C. Tusc.* 4, 2, 3); musicis modis canticum excipere (*Q. and others*).

PIECE, v. || To enlarge by the addition of a piece, producere, assure qd ci (to stitch one thing to another): to p. out, trahere; proferre. || To patch, sarrire. Resarcire (e. g. a garment). — vesti panniculum a-suere (H. R.). || To join, rem rei, or cum rei, jungere, copulare, connectere.

PIECEMEAL, minutatim; minutim; frustatim; in frusta (to pieces).

PIER, || Column on which the arch of a bridge is raised, pontis pila (which supported the arch, fornix: locavit pilas pontis in Tiberim, quibus pilis fornices... censors locaverunt, *L.* 40, 51, 4). || A mole, moles. agger. — pila (*V.*; *Vitr.* 2, 12).

PIERCE, || To bore through, perforare (g. t. to make a hole through, pectora, latus ense, &c. also to p. [= make] windows, lumina, C.). — forare (post-Aug. very rare). — efforare (only *Col.*; truncum). — terebrare (with a borer or otherwise). — perterebrare (with a borer). || To stick athg through, trajicere, transfodere, confodere, configere, transverberare (e. g. venabulo); percutere. To p. aby with a sword, ci latus transfodere gladio; qm gladio transfigere (poet. cs pectus gladio or ferro haurire): with a dagger, qm sicâ conficere, qm pugione percutere (for *weh T.* has fodere *enig.*): one's heart with a knife, cultum in corde *cs*

deligere. || IMPROPR. to wound deeply (e. g. the heart), percutere, vulnerare.

PIERCER, terebra.

PIERCING, penetrans. See *SHARP, ACUTE*.

PIETY, pietas erga Deum (reverence and love towards God). — sanctitas (course of life pleasing to God). — Jm. pietas et sanctitas; sanctinonia (virtuous disposition, innocence): to have credit for great p., magnâ pietatis et sanctitatis laude florere.

PIG, a. sus. porcus: a young p., porculus; porcellus: a sucking p., porcellus lactens (*Col.*): p.'s, pecus or genus suillum: p. meat, (caro) suilla or porcina: to buy a p. in a poke, aleam emere (See *Freund*, s. v. *ALFA*).

PIG, v. porcellos edere or parere.

PIGEON, s. columba, columbus; dim. columbula, columbulus (the smaller tame house-p.). — palumbus, palumba, palumbus (the larger wood-p.): a young p., pulvis columbinus: to keep p.'s, columbas alere: p.'s nest, nidus columbarum (not nidus columbaris: there is no such adj.).

PIGEON-HOLES, loculi (pl.).

PIGEON-HOUSE, columbarium; columbarii cella; turris, turricula (a large detached p.-h.).

PIGMENT, pigmentum; color.

PIGMY, homuncio; pusio; homo pusillus. — nanus (dwarf).

PIKE, || A kind of weapon, hasta: a p. staff, hasta pura: p. man, miles hastatus. || A kind of fish, lupus (*Plin.*); lucius (*Ascon.*); *esox lucius (*Linna.*).

PILASTER (in architecture), parastata, m. m. and f. (*Vitr.*), or parastas, idis, f.

PILCHARD, *clupea harengus minor (*Linna.*).

PILE, s. || A stake driven into the ground, palus; publica (driven into the earth, to support, e. g. a bridge). || A pile pontis was the column to the spring of an arch, fornix. To drive in p.'s (for a bridge), publicas machinis adigere. || A heap, acervus; strues; cumulus: a funeral p., rogos (not *cs* And pyra only in the poets and later prose writers; it is properly = rogos ardens): to construct a funeral p., rogom extruere: to lay upon a funeral p., in rogom imponere or inferre: to mount a funeral p., in rogom ascendere: to light a funeral p., rogom accendere. || A n. edifice, edificium. || Piles (a kind of disease), hæmorrhoides, idia, f. (*Cels.*).

PILE, v. construere, coacervare, accumulare. cumulare atque adaugere. aggerare. in acervum cumulare, extruere.

PILFER, furari. clam eripere, subripere. furto tollere. suffurari: fm aby, qm compilare, re spoliare. PILFERER, furunculus (petty thief). — fur (thief). — peculator (peculator, embezzler). — despeculator (embezzler).

PILFERING, furtivus.

PILGRIM, peregrinator (a wanderer, traveller, g. t.). — peregrinator religiosus; *qui in loca sacra migrat; *qui religionis causâ peregrinator (a travelling devotee): a p.'s garb, *vestis in loca sacra migrantium or *quam in loca sacra migrantes gere consueverunt: p.'s staff, *baculum quod in loca sacra migrantes gere consueverunt; or fm context, baculum only.

PILGRIMAGE (religious), *migratio in loca sacra; peregrinatio sacra: to go on a p., *in locum sacrum migrare: religionis causâ peregrinationem suscipere, or peregre abire; publice religionis causâ peregre abire (of a large body of pilgrims).

PILL, catapottum (καταπότιον, as that which is gulped down); pure Lat. pilula (medicata, *Plin.*); globulus (*Scrib. Larg.*): to take a p., pilulam sumere. fig., to give one a p., pungere, tangere qm: to mallow a p., patienter tolerare, devotare acerbiter, molestiam: he has swallowed that p., hæc concitox (*Aff. C.*).

PILLAGE, s. direptio; expilatio; compiliatio; spoliatio; populatio, or, more strongly, depopulatio; also by verbs, e. g. bona regia diripienda plebi sunt data (*L.* 2, 5, 2, 5, p.).

PILLAGE, v. prædari. diripere. compilare. expilare. spoliare. populari. depopulari.

PILLAGER, prædator. prædo. director. spoliator. populator.

PILLAR, || Column, column (a round column for the support of a building; fig., a support). — columna (a round p. for support or ornaments). — pila (square, usually attached to walls, for strength or support): p.'s of Hercules, columnæ Herculis. || Stay, support, column (e. g. republics, families). See *SUPPORT*.

PILLARED, columnatus (*Vitr.*); columnis instructus.

PILLORY. *The nearest terms are:* columbar (*a sort of wooden collar, put round the neck of slaves as a punishment*).—numella (*a wooden machine, in which the head and feet of slaves or children were fastened as a punishment*).

PILLOW, s. pulvinus (*g. t.*).—pulvinar (*used on solemn religious occasions*).—culcita (*hard-stuffed*).

PILLOW, v. pulvinis instruere.

PILLOT, s. nauta, qui vada praevehens demonstrat (*aff. Plin. 9, 62, 88*). *If = helmsman, vid. § IMPROB.* gubernator.—custos gubernatorque (*e. g. reipublicae, C.*); rector et gubernator (*e. g. civitatis*).

PILLOT, v. *naves per tuta, brevia, fluminum, marium, ductare, expedire.—vada praevehentem demonstrare (*see Plin. 9, 62, 88*). *§ IMPROB.* gubernare, gubernare et regere (*e. g. civitatem*).—gubernare ac moderari. *To attempt to p., ad gubernacula accedere.*

PIMP, leno; libidinis minister (*L.*); cupiditatum cs minister (*C.*); perductor (*C.*).

PIMPERNEL, *pimpinella (*Linna.*).

PIMPING, adj. exilis (*thin, meagre*); exiguus (*small*); villis (*poor*).

PIMPLE, pustula.

PIN, v. figere, indigere qd; affigere qd ad qm rem.

PIN, s. acus (*g. t. for needle, for fastening clothes or the hair*). *To run a p. through althg, transuere acu; trajectare acu; acum transmittere per.* *§ 275* *The ancients were not acquainted with our p.'s, but used a fibula for fastening things together: fibula (althg for joining, fastening, stitching, or clamping things together).*—clavus (*a peg*).

PIN-CASE, *theca acubus servandis.

PIN-MONEY, *annua ad mundum praebita, orum, n.: *to give or allow as p.-m., ad mundum praebere: to receive or have as p.-m., ad mundum accipere: to give the revenue of a province as p.-m. to one's wife, uxori civitatem tribuere, his quidem verbis, quae mulieri mundum praebat (aff. C. Ferr. 3, 33, 1n.).*

PINCERS, forceps; (vulsella, *a surgeon's instrument, Cels.*; also, tweezers, *Plaut. Mart.*): *to take hold of althg with p.'s, apprehendere qd forceps.*

PINCH, § PAOR. vellicare (*Q.*); comprimeere digitis qd: *to p. one's cheeks, mala ei blande comprimeere.* *§ FIG.* urere, pungere qm: *my shoes p., calcei urunt, premunt, pedem: my stomach is pinched, torminibus laboro (Plin.).* *§ Pinch oneself, fraudare se victu suo; fraudare ventrem.*

PINCHBECK, *ma facticum, *or retain the word as t. t.*

PINCHFIST, PINCHPENNY, tenax; pertinax.

PINCUSHION, *pulvillus acubus servandis.

PINE, s. pinus: *of p., pinus.*

PINE, v. confici (*māstore*); tabescere (*desiderio, dolore, curis*).

PINE APPETIT, cupido appetere; rei cupiditate teneri; desiderio cs tabescere (*with ref. to an absent person*).

PINE-APPLE, *nux pinea.

PINION, s. pinna (*pl.*).

PINION, v. religare *or* revincire manus post tergum *or* post terga: *also g. t., vincire, coercere; vinculis colligare.*

PINK, s. (*a flower*).—*dianthus (*Linna.*); *flos diantha: *a bed of p.'s, *areola dianthis consita.*

PINK, adj. (*in colour*), ex rubro pallens; helvius (*Col.*), helvus (*Farr.*).

PINMAKER, acuaris (*needle-maker; Inscript. ap. Fabretti, p. 308*).

PINNACE, gaulus (*Gell.*); lembus.

PINNACLE, pinna (*Cae.*). *§ FIG.* summus, vid.

PINNOCK (*a bird*), *parus (*Linna.*).

PINT, *prps sextarius: *half p., hemina. The measures do not exactly correspond. Sts, for distinctness, the word must be retained.*

PIONEER, munitor (*Cas. L.*); cunicularius (*miner, Cas.*).

PIOUS, plus (*one who maintains respect and love to God, his country, parents, and all who are near to him; where the sense is not evident from the context, erga Deum, erga patriam, &c. must be added*).—sanctus (*pleasing or acceptable to God*).—Jm. sanctus plusque: *religious (religious, conscientious)*.—Jm. religious sanctusque: *sanctus et religious; diligens religionum cultor (who zealously complies with religious observances)*.—castus (*pure*).—integer (*blameless in his course of life; § 275* *integer vitae is poet.*); Jm. integer castusque: *to be p., pie Deum (or Deos) colere: to be very p., Deum (or Deos) summā religione colere; omnia que ad cultum Dei (or Deorum) pertinent diligenter tractare.*

PIOUSLY, pie, sancte, caste, pure.

PIP, s. *§ (In fruit), nucleus; semen. § A disease in fowls, puita (Col.).*

PIP, v. pipire; pipilare.

PIPE, s. *§ Hollow body, tube, fistula: p.'s of an organ, *fistularum compages, structura: tobacco p., *fumusugium; *tubulus. § A musical instrument, tibia (clarinet).—fistula (syrinx, *or Pan's p.'s*).—arundo (*canes*).—calamus (*reed*).—cicuta (*hemlock*; *all poet. for p.*). *§ A kind of large wine-cask, *dolum majoris modi quod vocant Pipe.**

PIPE, v. tibia, fistula canere; fistulam inflare (*to blow a p.*).—*more usually canere or cantare tibia, pl.*

PIPE-CLAY, figlina creta (*Farr.*).—figularis creta (*Col.*).—*So Dict. Antiq. p. 418; Georges and Kraft give fm Plin. terra Samina.*—argilla apyra.

PIPER, fistulator (*on Pan's or shepherd's pipes*).—tibicen (*flute-player*).

PIQUANT, acer, acutus (*prop.*); acutus, salsus (*prop. or fig.*).

PIQUANTLY, acute, salse.

PIQUE, s. odium occultum *or* inclusum (*g. t. concealed hatred*).—simultas obscura (*secret quarrel, espy political*).

PIQUE, v. *See OFFEND, IRRITATE.*

PIQUE ONESELF, gloriari re, in *or* de re, circa rem.

PIRACY, *piratica; latrocinium maris. *§ FIG.* *furtum literarium.

PIRATE, s. pirata, m.; praedo maritimus: *a captain of p.'s, archipirata: p. vessels, praedatoria naves; praedatoria classis (L.).*

PIRATE, v. piraticam facere; mare infestum habere.

PIRITICAL, piraticus.

PISTACHIO, pistacia (*tree, Pallad.*); pistacium *or* pistaceum (*nut, Pallad. Plin.*).

PISTIL (*in botany*), *pistellum (*t. t.*).

PISTOL, *sclopetus minoris modi (*Dan.*; *§ 275* *not sclopetus manualis; sclopetus minor (Nollen.)*; *p.-shot, lctus sclopeti minoris modi: p. case, *theca sclopetaria.*

PISTOLE, *aureus Hispanus; (*as Louis d'Or*), *Ludovicus aureus.

PIT, s. fovea (*g. t.*).—acrobe (*opened for a short time, to be filled up again*).—cavea (*in a theatre; § 275* *in ancient theatres this denoted the whole of the space allotted to the spectators*): *to dig a p., facere foveam (fossam); fodere scrobem: to dig a p. for aby (fig.), insidias ei parare or struere or ponere; pernecium ci moliri; qm decipere fovea (Plaut. Poen. 1, 1, 59): to fall into a p., in foveam delabi, decedere (prop.); in foveam incidere (prop. and fig.; see C. Phil. 4, 3, 12); in insidias incidere (fig.): he that digs a p. for another falls into it himself, qui alteri exitum parat, eum scire oportet sibi paratam pestem (Poeta ap. C. Tusc. 2, 17, 39); compedes quas ipse facit, ipse gestabit faber (Auson. Idyll. 7, in fine epist. dedicat.).*

PIT, v. *§ To dig a pit, facere foveam, scrobem. § To store in a pit (e. g. to p. potatoes), in terram infodere; *in scrobem or scrobiculum infodere. § To mark with holes; e. g. pitted with the small-pox, *cicatriebus variolarum insignis (of the face).*

PIT AGAINST, opponere (*e. g. unum Eumenem adversariis suis opponent, Np.*).—committere qm cum quo (*to set one combatant to fight another; Suet. scil. found elsewhere*).

PIT-A-PAT, palpitatio: *to go p., palpitare*

PITCH, s. *§ Resin of the pine, pix, gen. picis. § Degree of height, gradus: highest p. of honour, summus honoris gradus. § 275* *To this p. or 'to such a p. of... is my translated by adv. huc, eo, &c. with gen. To this p. of arrogance, huc arrogantie (venire): he advanced to such a p. of insolence, eo insolentie processit: you seem to be aware to what a p. of madness you have arrived, scire videmini, quo amentie progressi sitis. § In music, sonus: a high p., sonus acutus: a low p., sonus gravis.*

PITCH, v. *§ To cover with pitch, picare; Impicare (Col. 12, 29).—liquida pice linire (Col. 6, 17, 6). § To fasten with pitch, pice astringere (H. Od. 3, 8, 10). § To fix, settle, ponere; statuere; collocare: to p. a camp, castra ponere, locare, collocare, constituere; tendere: a pitched battle, pugna; acies; praelium. § In music, sonare: to p. high, acuto sonare: low, graviter sonare: a pitching of the voice, conformatio vocis (C.).*

PITCHER, urceus.

PITCHFORK, furca, & f.

PITCHY (*dark*), tenebrosus; obscurus; calig! nosus.

PITEOUS. See PITUUS.

PITH, medulla (prop. and fig.).

PITHY, medullous (full of p.).—medullæ similis (like p.).

PITTABLE, miser, misellus, miserandus, miserabilis.—dolendus (of things). In a p. manner. See FITTABLE.

PITABLY, misere.—miserandum in modum.

PITIFUL, || Compassionate, misericors, towards aby, in qm (g. t.).—ad misericordiam propensus (given or inclined to p.): very p., misericordiâ singulari (vir): to show oneself p. towards aby, misericordem esse or misericordiâ uti in qm; misericordem se præbere in qm. || Wretched, mean, malus, miser. A p. fellow, homo malus, nequam, impròbus ac nearius.

PITIFULLY, misericordi animo || misericorditer is quite un-Class.; cum misericordiâ, cum miseratione.—misericordiâ ductus, captus, permotus (for pity).

PITILESS, immisericors; durus; cui ferreum est pectus (Quint.).

PITILESSLY, immisericorditer (Ter.).

PITY, s. || Compassion, misericordiâ (the feeling of compassion).—misero, commiseratio (manifestation of compassion).—See COMPASSION. || A thing to be lamented, res dolenda, &c. It is a p. that &c., dolendum est, quod &c.: incommode accidit, ut &c.: it is a p. that he is dead, mors ejus dolenda est: it is a p. that he lost the money, dolenda est jactura pecuniæ: it is a thousand p.'s, maxime miserandum or dolendum est, quod &c.: numquam satis lugere or dolere possumus (e. g. jacturam, quam fecimus in qo or &c. re).

PITY, v. misereri, commisereri ca. miseret me ca. misericordiâ ca commotum or captum esse (to p. aby).—misericordiâ qm or qd prosequi, misericordiam ci impetire, miserari, commiserari qd (to p. and show the ca at the same time; see Bremi, Np. Ages. 5, 2): to p. aby's fate, misfortune, ca fortunam commiserari; casum ca miserari.

PIVOT, cardo masculus.

PIX, *sacra pyxis (t. t.).

PLACABILITY, placabilitas, ingenium placabile, animus placabilis, animus ad deponendam offensionem mollis.

PLACABLE, placabilis. To show himself p., placabilem inimicis se præbere, se præstare.

PLACARD, s. libellus.

PLACARD, v. *libellos affigere, proponere.

PLACE, s. || Situation, locus, (pl. loci); sedes (prop.); locus (fig.): in p. of, loco or in locum, with a gen. (in the room of); vice, or in vicem, with a gen. denoting exchange or substitution; pro, with an abl. i. e. for, instead of, denoting relation; e. g. sala vice nitro uti; in vicem legionum equites mittere; in locum ejus invitatus sum; numos adulteros pro bonisolvere: if I were in your place, at tuo loco essem; si ego essem qui tu es: put yourself in my p., fac, queso, qui ego sum, esse te; eum te esse, finge qui sum ego. To be in the p. of aby, vice ca fungi; ca vices obire; ca vicarius esse || non representare qm). || Office, locus; munus; provincia: Arist. pl., principatus. || Residence, sedes; domicilium. || Passage in a writing, locus; (pl.) loci.

PLACE, v. rem in loco statuere, constituere, ponere; locare, collocare: to p. in order, componere; ordine dispensare et disponere; digerere; apte collocare; distincte et ordinate disponere: to p. a press or cupboard in the wall, armarium parietibus inserere: to p. aith (e. g. an image) on a shield, qd includere in clipeo: to p. (doors, windows, &c.) properly in a house, apte disponere: to p. money, pecuniam collocare: to p. out well, bene locare: to p. = sell his goods, merces omnes vendere. See also PUT.

PLACID, placidus; tranquillus; sedatus.

PLACIDITY, animus tranquillus.

PLACIDLY, placide; tranquille; sedate.

PLAGIARISM, furturn (Vir. 7, prof.); *plagium literatum (Wyttenb.): to be guilty of p., auctorem ad verba transcribere neque nominare; or ca scripta furantem pro suis prædicare.

PLAGIARIST, fur || *plagiarius is one who buys, kidnaps, &c., persons for the purpose of selling them as slaves: in the sense of 'plagiarist' it occurs only Mart. 1, 53, 9, and that in a passage where he compares his writings with emancipated slaves; qui aliorum ærnia compilat (ast. H.); qui auctorem ad verbum transcribit neque nominat.

PLAGIARIZE, furari qd a qo (C. Att. 2, 1, 1). See also 'to be guilty of in PLAGIARISM.'

PLAGUE, s. || A pestilence, pestilentia || An evil, trouble, malum; incommodum. || Annoyance, molestia

onus: to be p. to aby, ci esse molestia (Plaut.). oneri (L.); onerare qm (C.).

PLAGUE, v. molestiam ci afferre; molestiâ qm afficere; vexare; ci qd re molestum or gravem esse: to p. oneself, se magnis in laboribus exercere.

PLAICE, *pleuronectes plateata (Linn.).

PLAIN, adj. || Clear, manifest, carus (clear, to the sight and to the hearing; distinct; fig., intelligible).—manifestus, perspicuus, evidens (apparent, to the eyes or to the mind).—planus (not confused, clear).—lucidus, dilucidus, illustris (luminous).—explicatus (not intricate).—expressus (accurately expressed).—distinctus (well-arranged, methodical): a very p. handwriting, litteræ compositissimæ atque clarissimæ (C. Att. 6, 9, 1): a p. style, sermo dilucidus or distinctus: a p. pronunciation, os planum or explanatum (opp. ca confusum): a p. speech, oratio plana et evidens; oratio dilucida or illustris: a p. image, expressa effigies or imago: a p. description, dilucida et significans descriptio: p. traces of the crime exist, exstant expressa sceleris vestigia: it is p., constata; apparet; elucet; liquet || non constat ref. to a truth made out and fixed; opp. to a wavering fancy or rumour, whereas apparent, elucet, and liquet, denote what is clear and evident; apparet, under the idea of something stepping out of the background into sight; elucet, under that of a light shining out of darkness; liquet, under that of frozen water melted; Diod.). || Unde adorned, simplex; nudus; inornatus. || Mere, bare, merus; nudus. || Level, æquus; planus. || Honest, candidus; apertus; sincerus.

PLAIN, s. planities; æquus et planus locus (level ground).—campus (with or without planus or apertus; opp. to a chain of mountains).—æquor (any extended surface, frequent in the poets, but found also in C., e. g. de Div. 1, 42, titul.).—æquata planities, æquatio (a place made level; || non planum in the foregoing sense; it is = a plane in geometry).—camporum æquor can be applied only to a very large p., and is somewhat poet.): that dwells, grows, &c., in a p., campester: the Egyptians and Babylonians inhabited extensive p.'s, Egyptii et Babylonii in camporum patetium æquoribus habitabant (C. l. c.).

PLAINLY, || Clearly, clare, perspicue, evidenter, plane, lucide, dilucide, enodate, enucleate, expresse: to speak p., perspicue dicere, plane et aperte dicere, plane et dilucide loqui, distincte dicere (p. and intelligibly); plane et articulate eloqui (so that every syllable is heard; Gell. 5, 9): to say a thing p. and clearly, articulatum distincteque dicere qd (opp. fuse disputare qd et libere, C. Legg. 1, 13, 36): to write p., plane, aperte, perspicue scribere, distincte ac distribute scribere (with distinctness and proper order or arrangement; with ref. to the sense). Litterate perscribere (with regard to the letters; e. C. Pis. 25, extr.): to write p. to aby, enucleate perscribere ad qm: to pronounce p., exprimere et explanare verba (Plin. Paneg. 64, 3).—|| Evidenter is used by L., and therefore correct; but there is no authority for evidenter videre; it should be plane, aperte, penitus, perspicue videre (Krebs).—|| Obviously, undoubtedly, sine dubio (C.): procul dubio (L.): haud dubie (not sine ullo dubio).—sine ullâ dubitatione (without any hesitation).—certe (certainly). This reading is p. the right one, hæc lectio haud dubie or sine dubio vera est: this reading is p. preferable, hæc lectio sine ullâ dubitatione præferenda est. Often by Crcl. with manifestum est. He is p. a fool, manifestum est, eum esse stultum.

PLAINNESS, || Clearness, perspicuitas (to the sight or mind).—evidentia, lux (to the mind; || In T. Dial. 23, 6, plenitas [not planitas] sententiarum is the correct reading; see Rupertii in loc.): p. and agreeableness of voice, splendor vocis || non splendor verborum is = beauty of expression; see C. Brut. 49, 164, & Plin. Ep. 7, 9, 2): p. and correctness of style, elegantia (C. de Or. 3, 10, 39). || Simplicity, want of ornament, by the adj. simplex, &c. || Frankness, honesty, simplicitas; or by the adj.

PLAINT. See COMPLAINT.

PLAINTIVE, queribundus; gemibundus; lamentabilis.

PLAINTIVELY, voce lamentabili, flebili, miserabili; flebiliter.

PLAIT, s. sinus, ruga (ruga, properly a p.,ucker, rumple, projecting when the garment has been folded; sinus, a crease).

PLAIT, v. texere (as a weaver, to put together artificially).—nectere (to entwine together; || plectere occurs only in the plep. plectus, in the sense of plaited;

and that in the poets): so p. garlands of flowers, sarta e floribus facere: to p. *to lay in the hair*, hederâ religare crines (poet.): to p. the hair, comam in gradus formare or frangere; comere caput in gradus (Rus) not capillos colligere in nodum, *weck* = to draw the hair together into a knot): to p. a garment, plicare; sinuare.

PLAN, a. § *Design (of a building)*, species. forma. Imago. designatio. descriptio. deformatio (g. tt.).—op-riis futuri figura (Vitr. 1, 2, in def. of orthographia, elevation): ground-p., Ichthyographia: to sketch or draw a p., opus species deformare; formam or imaginem operis delineare: to build according to a p., perficere opus ad propositum deformationis: he exhibited various p.'s of baths drawn on parchment, ostendebat depictas in membranulis varias species balnearum. § (In the mind), consilium, consilium institutum (as a result of deliberation)—cogitatio (a thought)—propositum (a purpose)—inceptum (a beginning)—ratio (implying a calculation of the mode of proceeding and the results)—descriptio (a sketch, in which each particular is put in its proper place)—ordo (the order in which every thing is to be done): the p. of an operation, rei agendæ ordo: the p. of a campaign or war, totius belli ratio: a settled p., ratio stabilis ac firma: without p., nullo consilio: nullâ ratione: to lay down a p., instituire, or describere, rationem cæ rei: to do *athing* according to a p., qd ad rationem dirigere; modo ac ratione qd facere: to form a p., consilium capere, or inire, qd faciendū, or with the *infr.*, or ut (to design): in animum inducere, or constituere, with an *infr.*, or ut (to make up one's mind, intend), consilium capere or inire de re: to pursue a p., rationem cæ rei insistere: to give up or desist fm a p., rationem omittere.

PLAN, v. To make or form a plan, prop. and ag.; see the subst.

PLANE, a. § *A level surface*, plana superficies. § *A joiner's tool*, runcina.

PLANE, v. runcinare (Varr. L. L.; Arnob.); deruncinare (Plaut., Ag.); "runcinâ levigare.

PLANET, stella errans; sidus errans; in the plural also, stellæ quæ errant et quasi vagæ nominantur; astra non re, sed vocabulo, errantes: the (five) p.'s, (quinque) stellæ eodem cursu constantissime servantes: (Rus) planētia (planētēs) is not found in good prose): the orbit of a p., circulus et orbis stellæ errantis.

PLANETARY, adj. must be expressed by the gen.: e. g. the p. system, stellarum errantium ordo.

PLANK, s. assis or axis; tabula: to cut a tree into p.'s, arborem in laminas cære: oak p.'s, asses robore: to lay p.'s, coassare or coaxare: to floor with p.'s, assibus conternere, contabulare: a floor of p.'s, coassatio or coaxatio.

PLANK, v. contabulare (Cæs., L.); coassare or coaxare.

PLANT, s. planta; Crcl. quod ita ortum est e terrâ, ut stipulis aula nitatur (C. Tusc. 5, 13, 37): to set a p., plantam ponere: to take up a p., eximere plantam; explantare qd: to remove a p., plantam transferre.

PLANT, v. § *PROP.* plantis serere: serere (where the context determines the sense)—ponere; deponere (Rus) plantare, for serere, is not Class.): to p. a place, conserere; obserere (with oak) locum quercu arbutare. § *FIG.* figere; collocare: to p. a standard, signum proponere; indigere; vexillum proponere: to p. cannon, tormenta disponere; upon the walls, in muris or per muros. § To settle (a colony), coloniam in quo loco constituere, collocare: to p. colonies, colonias condere.

PLANTAIN, plantāgo, linis, f. (Plin.)

PLANTATION, s. § *The act of planting*, satio (Rus) not plantatio; and by the verb. § *A place planted*, seminarium (a young p.)—locus consitus (opp. locus incultus).

PLANTER, sator; qui serit (Rus) not plantator, or qui plantat: p.'s of a colony, coloni (the colonists)—qui coloniam constituentur or collocant in quo loco; or (with ref. to the state) qui coloniam emittunt or mittunt qd.

PLASH, v. luto aspergere (aft. H., imbre lutoque asperaus) = Splash, vid. § Interweave, texere (sepes, V.).

PLASTER, s. § *Mixture of lime*, mortarium, materia ex calce et arenâ (mortar, Vitr.)—arenatum consisting of one part lime and two parts sand)—gypsum (sulphate of lime; used also as a stucco)—tecturium, with or without opus (p.-work)—opus albarium (ornamental stucco-work). To lay on, to coat with p.; see to PLASTER, v. § *Medical application*, emplastrum. To lay a p. on, emplastrum imponere (Cels.).

PLASTER, v. § (In building), trullissare (i. t.).—

Inducere qd ei rei or super qd.—illinere qd ei rei.—circumlinere qd qâ re.—contegere or integere qd qâ re. [Srv. in COAT, v.] To p. walls with mud, parietibus, &c. lutum inducere (Vitr.). § To put on a (medical) plaster, emplastrum imponere (Cels.); *emplastro tegere qd.

PLASTER OF PARIS, gypsum: made of p. of P., e gypso factus or expressus (Rus) gypseus is late): to cover with p. of P., gypsaere: a mould in p. of P., forma gypsi (Plin. 35, 12, 45): to take a cast of a face in p. of P., hominuli imaginem gypso e facie ipsâ exprimere (ibid.): a cast or figure in p. of P., *imago e gypso expressa (as an image)—*exemplar e gypso expressum (as a mould): work in p. of P., *opus e gypso factum: one that works in p. of P., plastes (g. t. a modeller)—gypsoplastes (late).

PLASTRON (in fencing), pectorale; lorica.

PLAT, a. (of ground), area. (tabula, Pallad.)

PLAT, v. See PLAIT.

PLATFARM, § *A raised floor*, suggestus, Im.

§ *A plan*; see PLAN.

PLATE, s. § *A flat, broad piece of metal*, lamina; bractea (very thin): a copper-plate, *lamina ænea: copper-p. (i. e. the impression), *pictura linearis per laminas æneas expressa (Ern.); *imago ære excusa (Wytenb.); *imago æneæ laminæ ope descripta, expressa (Kraff). § *A platter*, catillus or catillum. § *Wrought gold or silver*, vasa argentea, aurea; or simply argentum, aurum; suppellex argentea, aurea: chased p., argentum cælatum: in castris Pompeii vidēre licuit magnam argenti pondus (a great quantity of) p. Cæs. B. C. 3, 96).

PLATE, v. *argento obducere; *inducere rei argentum, aurum or bractea auri, argenti: plated, bracteatus (Srv.).

PLATINA, *platina (i. t.).

PLATOON, *armatorum, militum, globus, caterva: p. fring, *actus scopetorum catervatim editi.

PLAUDIT, acclamatio (in the historians); in C. it denotes a shout of disapprobation): clamores (pl.); plausus clamoreusque: to receive *athing* with p.'s, plausu et clamore prosequi qd; (magno) clamore approbare qd: to receive *athing* with p.'s, clamore et vocibus ci astrepere.

PLAUSIBILITY, § *Probability*, vid. § *Speciousness*, species; color.

PLAUSIBLE, § *Probable*, vid. § *Specious*, speciosus (making a fair show)—simulatus, fictus (pretended)—fucatus, fucosus, coloratus (fair and delusive).

PLAUSIBLY, in speciem, per speciem. simulatione, specie. simulate, fecte (falsely).

PLAY, s. § *SPORT*, ludus (for recreation)—lusus (as idle pastime)—lusio (Rus) ludus does not occur in C., and it is found in H. only in one doubtful passage; C. always says lusio)—ludicrum (athing by which one amuses others): mere p., i. e. that can be done without pains, ludus; § *Gaming*, or any particular kind of game, alea; lusus aleæ: to be fond of p., aleæ indulgere (Suet.): to be fortunate at p., prosperâ aleâ uti (Suet.): to lose at p., in aleâ perdere qd (C. Phil. 2, 13): to devote time to p., tempus tribuere aleæ (C.): to cheat at p., fraude decipere collosores; fallere in ludendo. § *Free space or scope*, campus (space).

—motus (movement): the p. of one's hands, manuum motus, gestus; actio: free p. (of a body in motion), liber motus (e. g. perpendiculi). § *A theatrical piece*, fabula, fabelia (Quint. 5, 10, 9, more fully, fabula ad actum scenarum composita). Fabulæ were divided into palliatae, the subjects of which were fm Grecian life, and togatae, the subjects of which were fm Roman life. As subdivisions of the togatae, we find a) the prætextata, in which Roman generals and princes were represented, and which concerned matters of state; b) the tabernariae, with subjects taken fm the private life of the citizens, mechanics, shop-keepers, &c.; c) the Atellanæ, a kind of farces or facetious p.'s, with interludes (called exodia; see L. 7, 2); d) the planipedes, called also mim, in which low Com. characters and manners were represented by declamation and gestures; see Heind. H. Sat. 1, 2, 2); comœdia, tragœdia (Greek p.'s; in comœdia the subject was fm private life, in tragœdia fm heroic history; cf. Diom. 3, 486, sq. ed. Putsch.): to bring out a p., fabulam docere (of the poet, i. e. to give it to the actors to study; or = to cause the author to study or compose; said of the party at whose order and command it was done; Suet. Claud. 11); fabulam discere (of an actor; see Ruhnk. Ter. Heaut. prol. 10): to bring a p. upon the stage, fabulam dare (of the poet)—fabulam edere (of him at whose order and command it was done; as, with

us, by the manager of a theatre).—fabulam agere (of the actors).—fabulam saltare (of the ballet-dancers).—*fabulam cantare (of the performers at the opera).

PLAY, v. ¶ To sport, frolic, ludere; ludendo tempus terere: to p. t. e. to trifle, with alth, nihil facere, contemnere, suasque deque habere (e. g. Jusu-randum, virtutem). ¶ To perform a game, ludere; ludum ludere; e. g. praella latronum ludere, ducatus or imperia ludere: to p. a game of chance, aleam ludere (Suet.), exercere (T.): to p. for money, pecuniā posita ludere: to p. low or high, parvo, magno ludere; multam pecuniam dare in aleam (high): whose turn is it to p. i quis provocat? (so likewise, in hunc colorem provo-co; hunc colorem pono, Bau.) ¶ To p. a trick, fraudem, ludum ludere; fabricam fingere (Ter.); fraudem moliri (Phaedr.); excogitare (Plin.): to p. one a trick, ludum facere ei (Ter.); ludere, ludificari qm (C.): to p. a safe game at another person's risk, ludere de alieno corio (Appul. Met. 7, p. 193, 7). ¶ To perform on an instrument of music, canere, cantare (not ludere); e. g. on the flute, violin, tibia, fidibus: to p. well, scite canere; (tibia, fidibus, cithara) perite uti. ¶ To act a theatrical part, partes agere; personam sustinere or tueri (not personam agere; for persona signifies properly 'the mask': fig. to p. the part of aby (i. e. to personate his character), agere qm, or cs partes; cs personam tueri (not cs personam agere); simulare qm or with an acc. and infn. (to pretend to be: in this sense ludere qm is not Class.; exhibere qm is not Latin). To p. the fool, simulationem stultitiae agere (L.; in pretence).—stulte agere (really).

PLAYER, ¶ On a musical instrument, canens; fideus (on a stringed instrument).—citharista, cithar-edus (on the cithara; the latter only when the p. accompanies himself).—lyristes (on the lyra).—cornicen (on the horn).—tibicen (on the flute).—tubicen (on the trumpet): to be a good p. (on a stringed instrument), fidibus scite canere. ¶ On the stage, artifex scenicus (g. i.).—histrio (g. i.).—actor scenicus (the actor who accompanied with gestures the canticum or monologue recited by the comædus or tragædus).—ludius or ludio (an actor, who joined in the dancing: not comædus denotes the reciter of the monologue in comedy; tragædus the same in tragedy). See also ACTOR.

PLAYFELLOW, cum quo ludo, collusor (g. i., both with ref. to boys, and to partners at games of hasard). P.'s, ludentes; lusores; collusores.

PLAYFUL, PLAYFUL, lascivus (fm exuberant spiritus, &c.).—lascivibundus (Plaut.).—lasciviens.—ludicr., -tra, -crum (serving the purpose of sport, amusement, &c.; e. g. exercitatio; of things)—jocuosus (what is full of jokes, causes jokes, mirth, &c.; of persons or things).—jocularis. Jocularius (belonging to the class of things that are found entertaining, laughable, &c.; of things).—ludibundus (acting in a playful manner; Plaut., L. 24, 16; of persons).

PLAYGROUND, locus quo pueri ludendi causā veniunt (see C. Cael. 15, 36).—*locus ludendi, or ad ludendum destinatus; gymnasium (fm gymnastic exercitio).

PLAYHOUSE, theatrum (theatre).—lusionum (Lact.; a place for sports or exercise).—aleatorium Sidon.; a gambling-house).

PLAYTHINGS, crepundia, pl. (Ter.); puerilia crepundia (Val. Max.): oblectamenta puerorum (children's amusements, Parad. 5, 2).

PLEA, ¶ Act or form of pleading in a court of law, causae dictio. ¶ Allegation, excuse, causae; excusatio. See also PRETEXT.

PLEAD, ¶ PROP. causae agere, actitare; causae dicere in foro; versari in foro; in iudiciis causas versare (C. Or. 9, 31); causas tractare atque agere. To p. a cause, causam agere (of the whole management of it: hence apud quos [judices] causa agebatur; C. de Or. 2, 48, extr.).—causam dicere (to plead one's own cause as defendant, or another's as an orator).—causam orare, perorare (the latter with ref. to pleading it thoroughly, at great length, &c., and often with ref. to the concluding appeal: dicta est a me causa et perorata, C.).—causam defendere (as advocate for defendant). To p. aby's cause, orare or dicere pro qo; defendere qm: to p. one's own cause, ipsum pro se dicere. ¶ FIG. To allege, rationem, causam afferre; (as an excuse), excusare qd.

PLEADER, causarum actor; causalicius; patronus causae.

PLEASANT, PLEASING, gratus, acceptus. Jucundus, suavis, dulcis, mollis, carus, urbanus, lepidus, facetus, festivus, amicus, latus (e. g. tempestas laeta). [Syn. in AGREEABLE.]

PLEASANTLY, jucunde; suaviter; amene; ve-nuste; festive. [Syn. in AGREEABLE.]

PLEASANTNESS, jucunditas. gratia. venustas. suavitatis. dulcedo. Jx. dulcedo atque suavitatis. amenitas. festivitas. lepore. [Syn. in AGREEABLENESS.]

PLEASE, placere (g. i.); delectat me qd, delector qd re (I am delighted with).—gratum, jucundum est mihi qd (it is agreeable, according to my wishes).—probat mihi qd (it meets my approbation).—aridet mihi qd; amo, laudo qd (I am well content with). To p. greatly, perplacere (C.; not avoid praecipere, often used by modern writers, but not Latin): not to p., displicere; improbari; non probari: if it p. you, at tibi placet, libet, libitum est, videtur, commodum est; nisi molestum est; quod commodum tuo fiat (C.); si volupe tibi est (Plaut.). when you p., quando visum fuerit: ubi volueris; ubi magis probaveris (aft. C.): to endeavour to p. aby, laborare ei probari (Plin. Ep.); gratiam cs capere (C.): to seek to p. every body, se venditare omnibus (aft. C. Sull. 11, 32): to be pleased with, contentum esse, acquiescere qd re; ferre qd.

PLEASURE, ¶ Gratification, delight, delectatio, oblectatio (in active or passive sense).—delecta-mentum, oblectamentum (a pleasing object, source of pleasure).—deliciae, pl. (that which delights the mind or senses by agreeable excitement).—voluptas (enjoyment, delight, of mind or body, in good or bad sense). P.'s of sense, voluptates (corporis; C.); voluptates corporales (Sen.; not corporeas = having a body): your letter gave me great p., ex epistola voluptatem cepi, accepi; gratia, jucundae mihi literae fuerunt: with p., cum voluptate, libenter: to give oneself up to p., indulgere voluptati; se dedere voluptatibus; se dare jucunditati; voluptates capere. ¶ Liking, what the will dic-tates, libido (desire).—arbitrium (will, inclination). To find p. in alth, libidinem habere in re (S. Cat. 7, 4).—gaudere qd re (to delight in alth; see H. A. P. 162 sq.).—delectari qd re, voluptatem or oblectationem capere ex re (to delight in, to enjoy alth).—amare qd (to love).—adamare qd (to conceive an affection for): to take no p. in alth, rem nolle, improbare; a re abhorre-re: to do a p. to any one, gratificari, morem gerere ei (to comply with, to gratify).—obsequi ei or cs voluntati (to fall in with aby's will fm inclination): to do alth for aby's p., ei qd gratificari; dare, tribuere ei (ei rei) qd (see Cori. C. Ep. 4, 5, 16; Herz. Cas. B. G. 6, 1); and so 'for aby's p.' is frequently rendered in Latin by a simple dative; e. g. I do this for his p., ei hoc do, tribuo: for his p., ejus gratia (not in ejus gratiam is not Class.): at one's p., suo commodum (at one's conveni-ence).—ad libidinem, ex libidine (according to one's humour or will).—arbitrio suo, ad arbitrium suum (as one likes; not ad placitum, ad bene placitum, ad vol-untatem, are not Latin): at my p., ad arbitrium nos-trum libidinemque: to live at one's p., sibi indulgere (to indulge oneself). ¶ Alth done agreeably to one's will, officium (service).—beneficium (benefit). To do a p. to aby, gratum ei facere; (more strongly) gra-tissimum, pergratum, percommodum ei facere; optatissi-mum ei beneficium offerre (unasked; Cas. B. G. 6, 42, extr.): you have done me a very great p. in that, gratissi-mum illud mihi fecisti: you cannot do me a greater p., nihil est quod gratius mihi facere possis; hoc mihi gratius nihil facere potes: if you will do me a p., si me amas (as a form of entreaty, in common life; see Heind. H. Sat. 1, 9, 38): it will be a p. to me, hoc mihi gratum erit.

PLEBEIAN, adj. homo vulgaris; unus e or de mul-tis (one of the multitude).—homo de plebe; plebejus (a citizen).—homo infimo or sordido loco natus; homo sordidus; homo obscurus (of low birth).—homo rudis (an uneducated person).—homo inhonestus (a dishonest, vile person). Quite a p., homo ultimae sortis (with re-spect to extraction).—homo inhonestissimus (relative to character): the p.'s, plebs (the common people, in opp. partly to populus, partly to patricii, nobiles; also the lower class of the people, in a deprecatory sense).—vul-gus (as distinguished by ignorance, credulity, &c., fm the better class of the people, and so implying a reflection on personal or individual character or qualifications).—multitudo (the multitude in general).

PLEDGE, a. pignus, ôris, n. (prop. and fig.).—hypotheca (emph of immovables; pignus, of movables).—fiducia (simply of which the creditor takes actual pos-session, but under a promise to restore it on payment of the debt).—arrhabo, arrha (earnest). To give a p., pignus dare: to take a p., pignus capere, auferre: to re-deem a p., liberare pignus a creditore; reddere pecu-niam, or pignus accipere: a p. of love or esteem, pignus amoris, voluntatis, benevolentiae.

PLEDGE, v. pignori dare, obligare, or opponere; pignurare; oppignurare. To *p. one thing for another*, qd pro qâ re oppignurare: to *p. oneself*, se pignori opponere (*prop.*); se oppignurare (*prop. or fig.*); animum pignurare (*fig.*). To *p. oneself*, idem obligare in qd (to *p. his word*): spondere qd (to *promise in due form, and with obligation*; also *absol.*): to *p. oneself by an oath*, sacramento se obstringere: to *p. another by oath*, sponsonem qm obstringere or obligare; stipulatione alligare qm: to *p. oneself regularly to athg* (to *promise in a contract*), stipulari qd: to *p. oneself to athg in return*, restipulari qd.

PLENARY, plenus. See also **COMPLETE**.
PLENIPOTENTIARY, cui rerum agendarum licentia data or permissa est (*cf. C. Verr. 3, 94, 220; S. Jug. 103, 2*).—qui mandata habet ab eo (a commissioner).—publicâ auctoritate missus; legatus (an ambassador with full powers; *not* ablegatus). *P.'s came fm Sicily*, Siculi veniunt cum mandatis. *P.'s Mandatarius*, now frequently used, occurs once, as a doubtful reading, in *Ulp. Dig. 17, 1, 10*.

PLENITUDE. See **FULNESS**.
PLENTEOUS. See **PLENTIFUL**.
PLENTEOUSNESS. See **PLENTY**.
PLENTIFUL, abundans, affluens, copiosus (e. g. patrimonium).—uber (e. g. produce, fructus)—optimus (e. g. harvest, messis).

PLENTIFULLY, abunde, satis superque (more than enough; denote a quality).—abundanter (in an abundant manner).—cumulate (in heaped up measure).—prolixè, effuse (in superabundance). *Jm. prolixè effuseque*; large effuseque. *P. furnished with athg*, liberaliter instructus qâ re. To reap *p.*, large condere.
PLENTY, abundantia, affluentia, ubertas [*Syn. in Abundance*], copia (a sufficient quantity of what one wants for a particular purpose; opp. inopia).—plenitas (fulness).—copiæ (p. of provisions; *Cas. B. G. 1, 30*). *P. of every thing*, omnium rerum abundantia or affluentia. affluentes omnium rerum copiæ: to have *p. of athg*, abundare qâ re. redundare qâ re (= to have too much).—suppedicare qâ re (to supply of means for a purpose; *Benecke, C. Cat. 2, 11, 25*: scâtere qâ re, *post.*).

PLEURISY, punctio laterum (*Plin.*); pleuritis, idis (*Vitr.*). To suffer *fm the p.*, punctione laterum, laterum doloribus, affectum esse, tentari, cruciari.

PLIABLE, **PLIANT**, lentus, flexibilis, flexilis, mollis (*prop. or fig.*).—cæcus (*fig.*, of the mind or temper).

PLIGHT, v. See **CONDITION**.

PLIGHT, v. See **PLEDGE**.

PLINTH, plinthis (idias), plinthus (*Vitr.*).

PLOT, s. ¶ *Parcel of ground, area; ager (larger).*

¶ *Conspiracy, vid.*

PLOT, v. See **CONTRIVE**, **CONSPIRE**.

PLOUGH, s. aratrum. *P.-tail*, burs, bura: *p. share*, vomer (or vomis), éris, m.: *share-beam of a p.*, dens, dentale: *pole of a p.*, temo: *handle of a p.*, stiva (also capulus; *O.*): *earh-boards*, mould-boards of a p., aures (pl.): *the coulter of a p.*, culter (*Plin.*).

PLOUGH, v. arare (also *absol.*, as in English).—exarare (only *trans.*).—aratro subigere (to work with the plough).—auovertere aratro (to turn up with a plough). To *p. for the first time*, proscindere; for the second time, litare agrum (also offringere terram); for the third time, tertiare agrum: to *p. deeply*, sulcum altius imprimere: to *p. slightly*, sulco tenui arare: ploughed land, aratio. ¶ **IMPROVE**. To *p. the waves*, sulcare, secare, scindere (all *poet.*); undas, maria, &c.).

PLOUGH-HORSE, equus arator (ast. bos arator; *Suet.*).

PLOUGHING, aratio (g. t.); proscissio (the breaking up of ground).—Iteratio (a second ploughing).—tertiatio (a third ploughing); with or without arationis.

PLOUGHMAN, arator; servus arator.

POVER, *scolopax arquata (*Linna.*); *numenius arquata (*Latham.*).

PLOCK, v. ¶ To pull sharply, vellere. vellicare. To *p. up by the roots*, radicitus vellere; evellere, convellere: to *p. a bird*, i. e. pull its feathers out, avem vellere (e. g. pullos anserum; *Col.*); *avi pennas evellere or auferre. ¶ *Plock out*, vellere (e. g. lanam, capillos.—pulos anserum, *Col.*; pilos).—evellere (*plock out or up*; e. g. linguam Marco Catoni. spithas agro). To *p. out abey's eyes*, oculos ei eripere or eruere. ¶ *Plock off* = gather, carpere, decerpere (g. tt.). legere (with selection; fruits and flowers).—destringere (to *p. off some*; i. e. to thin a fruit-tree).—destringere (to *p. berries and leaves*).—avellere (*plock off*; e. g. poma ex arboribus, *Plin.*).—detrahere (to *p. off (take away fm; frusta)*). Flowers plucked, flores carpti or demessi. ¶ To plock up courage, animum or (of several)

animos capere or colligere: to *p. up courage again*, animum or se recipere: to *cause abey to p. up courage*, animum ei facere or afferre or addere (of things): to bid abey *p. up his courage*, es animum verbis confirmare; firmare or confirmare qm or es animum.

PLUCK, s. ¶ The heart, liver, and lights drawn from an animal, exta, orum, n. pl. ¶ *Fro. In low language = courage*, animum fortis; virtus.

PLUG, s. obturamentum.

PLUG, v. farcire; infercire; vi quidam adhibitâ inserere, immittere qd.

PLUM, prunum. *P.-tree*, prunus (*Col.*): the stone of a p., os pruni (*Pall.*): *p.-cake*, *placenta prunis inspersa, contacta.

PLUMAGE, pennæ, pl.

PLUMB-LINE, perpendicularum (C.); perpendicular nauticum (as used at sea). To sound with a p., *maris altitudinem explorare perpendiculari nautico; cataparatâ maris altitudinem tentare (*cf. Isid. Orig. 19, 4, 5m.*). See also **PLUMMET**.

PLUMBER, artifex plumbarius (*Vitr.*).

PLUME, s. ¶ Feather, penna (the larger feather), pluma (the smaller). ¶ An ornament on the head, &c., crista pennata.

PLUME ONESELF (upon a thing), re, in or de re gloriarî (C.).

PLUMMET, perpendicularum (a mason's p.: see *C. 2 Verr. 1, 51, 133; ad Q. Fr. 3, 1, 1, § 2*).—perpendicular nauticum (*Dan.*).—cataparatæ (the lead used at sea; *Lucil. ap. Isidor. 19, 4, § 10. Lindem.* *Cataparatæ* is a false reading). To learn to use the p., perpendiculari uti discere: to try athg with the p., ad perpendicularum exigere qd: made straight by the p., ad perpendicularum directus.

PLUMP, corpulentus; corpulentior et habitior (*Plaut.*).

PLUMPNESS, corpus solidum et sucul plenum (*Ter.*); bona corporis habitudo; habitus (ûs) corporis optimus (C.).

PLUMY, *pennis ornatus, obductus (plumeus = downy; plumosus, full of soft feathers).

PLUNDER, s. ¶ Robbery, raptus es rei; rapina (the act of robbing; in the sense of raptum it is *poet.*).—raptum (properly that has been seized by robbers).—præda (game or booty).—furtum (theft; also stolen property).—latrocinium (street robbery). ¶ Booty, præda; raptum. To flee by p., vivere raptu.

PLUNDER, v. diripere (to lay waste, destroy, &c. *in good prose only as a military term*).—compillare, expillare (to take away by stealth).—spoliare, despoliare, expoliare (to steal, to deprive of).—nudare (to strip).—depeculari (to steal, embezzle).—depopulari (to depopulate, lay waste). To *p. thoroughly*, exhaurire, exinanire, nudum atque inane reddere (to empty a house, &c.).—overtere et extergere (i. e. to sweep and brush out, facete, *C. Verr. 2, 21, 52*). *Jm. nudare ac spoliare*; spoliare nudareque; nudare et exinanire or exhaurire; spoliare et deppeculari: to *p. the treasury*, ærarium expillare, deppeculari; (thoroughly) ærarium exinanire, exhaurire: to *p. a country*, (also) prædam ex agris rapere or agere (agere *equiv. of cattle*).

PLUNGE, v. ¶ **TRANS.** mergere in aquam qd (C.); intingere in aquâ (*Vitr.*). ¶ **INTRANS.** se mergere or immergere; mergi; immergi (C.); mergari (to *p. repeatedly*; *H. Ep.*).

PLUNGE, s. ¶ Act of plunging, by the verbs (immersio; *Arnob.*). ¶ Distress, angustia, difficultas.

PLUNGEON (a sea-bird); mergus.

PLUNKET, cæruleus (C.); cyaneus (*Plin.*); thalassicus (*Plaut.*).

PLURAL, numerus pluralis (*Quint.*); numerus pluralivus (*Gell. 1, 16, 13*); numerus multitudinis (*Gell. 19, 8, 3*; better than pluralitas (*Charis.*), or numerus pluralivus). A noun p., nomen plurale: in the p., pluraliter. To be without a p., not to be used in the p., pluraliter non dici; indigere numeri amplitudine. To be found only in the p., singulari numero carere.

PLURALIST, *homo beneficiorum capacissimus (ast. *L. 9, 16*). *beneficiorum multiplex; *heluo beneficiorum; *homo multiplex, beneficiorum plenus, quem vocamus pluralist; *multa beneficia habens; *multis beneficia instructus. To be a p., *heluari beneficia.

PLURALITY, by plures, multi, &c.; e. g. in India plures mulieres singulis viris nuptæ esse solent, men have a p. of wives (*C. Tusc. 5, 27, 78*).

PLUSH, *pavus villosus.

PLUVIAL, **PLUVIOUS**, pluvius; pluviâlis (*Col.*); pluviosus (of much rain).

PLY, ¶ To press, urgere. ¶ To bend, flectere (*trans.*), flecti (*intrans.*).

PNEUMATIC, *pneumaticus (L. t.).

POACH, || *To steal, plunder, furtari* cf qd; furto et, ab qd, qd subducere; surripere; (of game), *furtim, clam. *feras intercipere*. || *Poached eggs, ova assa; ova (ex butyro, ex oleo) fricta.*

POACHER, *prædo ferarum; *qui furtim, clam, feras intercipit.

POACHING, *furtiva ferarum interceptio. *To live by p.*, *victitare feras furtim interceptiendi.

POCK, *variola (L. t.). *A p.-mark*, *cleatrix variolorum: *p.-marked*, *cleatricibus variolarum insignis (of the face, &c.); *ore cleatricibus variolarum insigni (of persons).

POCKET, *pêra* (a leathern travelling-bag, suspended from the neck).—marsupium (a money-bag or purse for large sums of money; for which we find also *zona*, cingulum, because fastened round the waist).—*crumêna* (a bag or purse for smaller sums of money, slung round the neck, and hanging on the breast).—The ancients had no pockets; but instead of them they made use of the folds of their garments (sinus); hence we must always render our word 'pocket' by sinus, except when reference is made to money; in which case we may also employ one of the words above-mentioned; e. g. to bring home from the city a p.-full of money, sinus eris plenus, or marsupium plenum urbe domum reportare. *To put one's hand in one's p.*, sinus laxare or expedire (in general, in order to take sth out);—manum in crumênâ demittere (to take out money); to p., or put a thing into one's p., prop. qd in sinus inserere; (fig. t. e. to appropriate a thing) qd domum suam avertere, convertere, or ferre; or simply, qd avertere: to p. an affront, contumelias perpeti: to search one's p.'s, qm, or cas vestem, excutere: out of one's own p., epeculiaribus loculis suis (Suet. Galb. 12): a book of a p. size, *liber minoribus pagulis descriptus.

POCKET-BOOK, pugillaris, pl. (Plin.). || pugillaria, um, pl. (Cassell.); *liber portabilis, enchriridion (any small book).

POCKET-DICTIONARY, *lexicon formâ minori.

POCKET-HANDKERCHIEF, sudarium (Suet.).

POCKET, mucinum and orarium belong to the middle ages.

POCKET-MONEY, *pecunia in sumptum pecularem data. *To give aby p.-m. monthly*, *quot mensibus ci pecuniam præbere, his quidem verbis, ut habeat, unde sumptus peculiares tolleret.

POD, folliculus (of corn, pulse, and grapes).—valvulus (of pulse).—tunica, gluma (of corn).—vinacea, vinaceum (of grapes). *To have podae, folliculis tegi.*

POEM, verus (g. t. verses).—carmen (a short p., espily lyric: *poëta* is not Class.).—poëma, êtis, n. (a longer p.). *To write or compose a p.*, carmen (poëma) facere, pangere, pingere, scribere (g. t.); carmen (poëma) condere (to lay the plan of a p.);—carmen (poëma) componere (to compose with art and care).—carmen fundere (to pour forth with ease and ability): *I can write p.'s, possum verus facere: a short or little p.*, poematium (voluminiosius) or in pure Latin versiculum (see Plin. Ep. 4, 14, where he modestly calls his own p.'s also ineptius, nugæ).—*Odium is not Class.*

POET, poëta; pure Lat., carminum auctor, scriptor, conditor (an author of verses).—vates (as an inspired bard). *A p.-born*, ad carmina condenda natus.

POETASTER, versificator.—versificator quam poeta melior (Q.); poeta malus (opp. poeta bonus, C.).—*poetaster is barbarous.*

POETICAL, poeticus. *A p. genius*, ingenium poeticum; virtus poetica (p. talenti): *great p. genius*, vena dives (cf. H. A. P. 409): *p. licence*, licentia poetica; libertas poetica: *a p. spirit*, spiritus poeticus or divinus; ingenium poeticum: *p. glow or warmth*, afflatus divinus.

POETICALLY, poetice; poetarum more. *To use a word p.*, *poetarum more verbum dicere.

POETIZE, verus fundere or pangere.

POETRY, poetica or poetice (sc. ars); poësis. *To attempt p.*, poetice attingere: *to have no taste for p.*, alienum esse a poetice: *a piece of p.*, poëma; carmen: *cultivation of p.*, carminum studium.

POIGNANCY, acumen; or by the adj.

POIGNANT, mordax; acerbus.

POINT, s. || *A sharp end, aculeus; acumen; mucro (of a sword, &c.).—cuspis (of an arrow or spear).* At the p. of the bayonet, punctum (affl. L.): the p. of an epigram, &c., aculeus. || *A summit*, acumen; culmen; fastigium; vertex. || *A headland*, promontorium. || *Degree, gradus.* *To the last p.*, ut nihil supra. || *Critical moment*, temporis punctum or momentum. *To be on the p. of*, in eo est ut &c., qd

faciam, or ut qd fiat (see Avoid in eo sum, ut, which is found first in Servius, V. Æn. 8, 28). Also simply by the future participle active: e. g. I was on the p. of setting out on a journey, iter facturum eram: when he was on the p. of setting out, profecturus; or sub ipso profectio: they were on the p. of coming to blows, prope erant ut manus consererent (L.). || *Particular: the chief or main p.*, caput, summa (sc. rei): cardo sc. rei (post-Aug., p. on such things turns: V. Æn. 1, 612; Quint. 5, 12, 13, &c.).—momentum (decline p., post): the main p. in a dispute, questio; the main p. of the question is, queritur de, with an abl. (in a philosophical question).—agitur de, with an abl. (in a philosophical or judicial question): to touch only the main p. of a thing, summam qd exponere: summam tantummodo attingere (in a narrative); *Nep. Pelop. 1, 1*. || *Exact place: p. of view*, (prop.) locus unde prospectus (to a distance) or despectus (to a lower part) est: (fig.) e. g. to consider a matter in a right p. of view, vere or recte judicare de re; in a wrong p. of view, qd fallaci iudicio (or fallacibus iudiciis) videre.

POINT, v. || *To give a point to*, exacuere; præacuere; acuminare (Lact.); acutum facere: cuspidare (Plin.).—*peracuere* does not occur. || *To direct, dirigere in locum.* || *To designate* (usually with out or to), significare qd or qm (prop. and fig.); digito demonstrare qm conspicuumque facere (prop. to p. with the finger to any one whom one would distinguish among a larger number: see Suet. Oct. 45, extr.).—designare or denotare qm (fig.), to allude to any one in a speech; see Cæs. B. G. 1, 18; L. 4, 55:—indigare and innuere in this sense are un Class.). || *To indicate as a sporting dog, avem facere* (offi. Sen.). See **POINTER**.

POINTER, || *To distinguish by points*, interpunctionibus, or interpunctis, orationem distinguere; interpungere. || *To finish (a wall) by imlaying mortar, &c.*, (parietem) effacere cæmentis.

POINTED, || *PROP.* See the verb. || *FIG.* t. e. piquant, pungent, aculeatus.—salsus (of wit, &c.).

POINTER (dog), canis avem faciens (offi. Sen. Exc. Contr. 3, p. 297, 27, Bip.).—canis avicularius (Linn.).—canis venaticus (g. t.).

POINTLESS, hebes; obtusus: retusus (prop. and fig.).

POISE, qd suis ponderibus librare (see C. Tusc. 5, 24, 69).

POISON, s. venenum (any p. from animals, plants, minerals, Gr. ior; meton. for a poisonous potion; and fig. of althijurious).—virus (vegetable p., πάσιμαςον).—toxicum (prop. in which the points of arrows were dipped, τοξικόν; called also by Pliny venenum cervarium; poet. for any p.).—clituta (hemlock, κίτων; see Pers. 4, 2).—pestis (fig. a pernicious thing). Prepared with p., dipped in p., venenatus; veneno illitus (rubbed over with p.).—veneno infectus, tinctus (dipped in p.): that works or kills quickly, venenum præcens, velox, or repentinum (opp. venenum lentum): to mis p., venenum parare or coquere; for any one, cas occidendi causâ venenum parare; or simply ci venenum parare; venenum in qm comparare: to take or drink p., venenum sumere, haurire, bibere, or potare (g. t.); veneno mortem sibi consciscere (to kill oneself with p.): to give or administer p., ci dare venenum: a cup of p., poculum or cecypus veneni (in C. poculum illud mortis, see Cluent. 11, 31; or poculum illud mortiferum, as Tusc. 1, 31, 71).—clituta (a drink of hemlock, κίτων): to drin a cup of p., exhaurire illud mortis poculum; citatum sorbere: a thing is to p. aby, qd venenum est ca.

POISON, v. ci dare venenum (g. t.); veneno qm necare or occidere (to kill with poison).—veneno qm tollere, interimere, or interceptere (to remove, away secretly, by poison). *To attempt to p.*, veneno qm tentare or aggredi: to be poisoned, veneno absumi, occidi, or interimi: veneno potu mori: (by any one), venenum accipere ab qd (see T. Ann. 2, 96, 3).

POISONING, veneficium (asa practice and a crime).—scelus veneni (as a crime). *To practise p.*, venena facere; hominis necandi causâ venenum conficere: condemned for p., venefici damnatus: to accuse aby of p., fingere crimen veneni.

POISONOUS, PROP. venenatus (g. t.); veneno imbutus, infectus, or tinctus (dipped in poison).—veneno illitus (besmeared or covered with poison). *FIG.* acerb (bitter). *To be p.*, acerbâ esse naturâ.

POKE, s. saccus. *To buy a pig in a p.*, aleam emere. See **Freund, A lea**.

POKE, v. petere, appetere. *To p. the fire*, ignem movendo or movendis carbonibus excitare.

POKER, rutabulum (prop., an oven rake).

POLAR, by the gen. axis, &c., or ad axem partemque (belonging to the pole).—axi proximus or vicinus (near

the pole). *P. star, septentrionalis* (Plin.); *stella polaris* (L.). *p. circuli, circulus yaris* (L.).

POLARITY, "inclinatio, quæ est axes versus.

POLARIZE, "axes versus inclinare.

POLE, [Of the earth, axis; cardo (P) polus and vertex are poet.). The south p., axis meridianus; the north p., axis septentrionalis. [A long staff, pectica (p. f.).—contus (for pushing).—vectis (for lifting).

POLEMIC, **POLEMICAL**, controversus; polemicus (L.).—pugnax et quasi bellatorius (with Plin. Ep. 7, 797).

POLEMICS, *polemica; *theologia controversa; or *Crci.* "theologie en pars, quæ se in discrepantium opinionum disceptatione jactat.

POLICE, [Internal regulation or government of a city or community. *disciplina publica (public discipline).—morum præfectura (oversight of public manners).—publicæ securitatis cura (care of public safety). A law or regulation of p., *lex ad disciplinam publicam spectans: regulations of p., *edicta ad disciplinam publicam spectantia: a matter of p., *res ad disciplinam publicam pertinentes. [The civil force, *magistratus quibus (disciplina publica, or morum præfectura et publicæ securitatis cura) delata est: p. officer or policeman, *disciplinæ publicæ administrator: superintendent of p., *disciplinæ publicæ præpositus: secret p., homines qui sunt in speculis, et observant quemadmodum sese unusquisque gerat, quæ agat, quibuscumque loquatur (aft. C. 1 Verr. 16, 46; and Cæs. B. G. 1, 20, extr.). delatores (spies, informers).

POLICY, [Act of government, prudentia or ratio civilis; disciplina republicæ (C.).] *Cunning, device, prudentia; consilium; calliditas; ars. Crafty p., callida consilia* (pl.); callidæ artes: to act fm p., prudenter, callide facere qd; temporis inservire, concedere, qd dare (aft. C.).

POLISH, v. [PROF.] delevigare; expolire; perpolire; cote despumare (marble, &c.). *Fto.* expolire; perpolire. To p. *aby's manners*, excolere ea mores; moribus ornare qm: to p. *a work*, expolire; eltmare (Quint.), but very rare; *exaciare only in exaciatis in Plaut.*

POLISH, s. by the verbs, or *Crci.* with lima; e. g. *his writings want p.*, deest scriptis ejus ultima lima (O.); operi non accessit ultima lima (C.); so also oratio expolitione distincta (by its p.).

POLISHED, limatus, politus (of a refined, polished orator and style). *Jm.* limatus et politus; accuratus et politus. A p. style, limatus dicendi genus; oratio accurata et polita, limata et polita; oratio subtilis. A p. man, homo omni vitâ et victu excolutus atque expolitus.

POLITE, urbanus, affabilis, comis, blandus, civilis.

benignus. (Syn. in CIVIL.)

POLITELY, urbane, humaniter, comiter.

POLITENESS, urbanitas, humanitas (Syn. in AFFABLE). comitas, officia urbana (civilities).—affabilis, dulcèdō morum et suavitatis. *Jm.* comitas affabilis, perniciosa (in conversation). To treat *aby* with politeness, perofficioso et peramantem qm observare; comitate qm completi: to show p. to *aby*, gratum esse qm gratificari ei: to diemus *aby* with great p., qm qm bonâ gratiâ.

POLITIC, **POLITICAL**, civilis (P) Avoid politus = skilled in politics, rerum civilium, publicitatis, sciens; republicæ moderandæ, regnandæ peritus. P. disturbances, turbulentæ tempestates (C.). p. writings, libri politici (Fam. 8, 1, 4).—libri qui sunt de republicâ, a publicis (aft. C.).—scripta quæ ad tractandam publicam pertinent (Muret.); fm a p. point of view, ratione civilis: on p. grounds, for p. reasons, republicæ causâ: to retire fm p. life, ab omni parte reip. se subtrahere. [Politico = prudent, &c., prudens, callidus. A p. plan, consilium callidum: to devise a p. plan, pro ratione temporum moliri qd (Cf. C. Fam. 6, 12, 2).

POLITICALLY, (P) not politice; ex civilis prudentiæ legibus; e. republicâ.

POLITICIAN, politicus (occupied with state affairs).—rerum publicarum, civilium peritus, sciens (skilled in the science of politics).

POLITICLY, prudenter, callide, temporis causâ.

POLITY, ratio civilis.

POLL, s. [Head, caput.—Poll-tax, tributum in singula capita impositum (Cæs. B. C. 3, 32; by C. Att. 5, 16, 2, called *trachynotus*).—exactio caputum (C. ad Div. 3, 8, 5). To impose general p.-tax, in singula capita servorum et liberorum tributum imponere. [Vote, suffragium. To send to the p., (populum) in suffragium mittere: to go to the p. (of a candidate), se committere suffragiis populi

POLL, v. [To lop tops of trees, (arbores) decacuminare.—amputare (e. g. cacumen ulmi; Plin.).] To clip the hair, pillos recidere, tondere. [To vote, in suffragium ire; suffragium inire (of the whole number of voters).—sententiam ferre (of the whole number, or of an individual).—suffragium ferre (of an individual, to vote).] To obtain votes, suffragia or puncta ferre: to p. the largest number of votes, suffragiis superare; suffragia or puncta plurima ferre. [To plunder, vid.

POLLARD, [A tree topped, *arbor decacuminata or putata. [Fine bran, surfuræ triticeæ. [The chub fish, *perca cernua (Linn.).

POLLING-BOOTH, septum; ovile.

POLLING-CLERK, rogator (one who asked the citizens for their votes under the older system).—custos (under the ballot system).

POLLUTE, maculare, commaculare, maculis aspergere (easily to make spots upon white) or contaminare (to defile, contaminate; but only fig.).—polluere (to pollute, defile, desecrate).—spurare, conspurcare (to defile, contaminate).—oblinere (to bedaub, fig. for to pollute).—infuscare (fig. to obscure).—fedare (to disfigure).—violare (to injure, dishonour).—labem or labeculam aspergere ei rei (to stain, pollute, fig.).

POLLUTION, *Crci.* by the verb, &c., contaminatio, pollutio (P) both late).—macula, labe (the thing itself). Free fm p., involutus (opp. pollutus).

POLTROON, homo ignavus, timidus (a coward; see COWARD, COWARDLY).—linguâ fortis; Thraeo (Com.); quovis sermone molestus (poet., a braggart).

POLYANTHUS, *primula (Linn.). [The polyanthus is believed to originate fm both the primrose (primula vulgaris, Linn.) and the oxlip (primula veris elatior, Linn.). It may be necessary to retain *polyanthus as s. t.

POLYGAMY, by *Crci.* with plures uxores; e. g. solère plures uxores habere (of men).—pluribus nuptam esse (of a woman): in hac regione singulæ uxores plures viros habere solent (see C. Tac. 5, 27, 78); in hac regione una uxor duobus pluribusve viris nupta est (see Gell. 1, 23).

POLYGONAL, polygonus (Vitruvius); multangulus (Lucr.).

POLYPUS, [A kind of zoophyte, polypus, ôdis (Plaut.); sepiæ octopoda (Linn.); ozmæ (a kind of p.; Plin.).] An ulcer of the nose, polypus (H.; Gell.). ozmæ (Plin.).

POLYSYLLABLE, complurium syllabarum; quod complures syllabas habet.

POMADE, **POMATUM**, capillare (see unguentum; Mart. 3, 82, 28).—unguentum crinibus alendis, molliendis, factum.

POMEGRANATE (the tree), *malus Punica; *Punica granatum (Linn.). (the fruit), malum granatum (Col.); malum Punicum (Plin.).

POMMEL (of the hilt of a sword), *pila, pomum capuli: (of a saddle), apex, pila, sella equestris.

POMMEL, v. pulsare, verberare. *Jm.* pulsare et verberare, tundere.

POMP, splendor (easily in style of living).—magnificentia (show, with expense).—apparatus (with great preparation).—pompa (in processions).

POMPOUS, splendidus, magnificus. *Jm.* splendidus et magnificus; magnificus et lautus; magnificus et præclarus: of style, &c., grandis, turgidus.

POMPOUSLY, splendide, magnifice, laute, ample. To be buried p., amplissime efferrî (C.); apparatusissimo funere efferrî (Suet. Ner. 9).

POND, stagnum (a small p.).—lacus (a large p.).—piscina (fish-p.); water of a p., aque stagnantes.

PONDER, contemplari animo, or animo et cogitatione, considerare secum in animo, contemplari. Considerare; *Jm.* contemplari et considerare, referre animum ad qd (to turn one's mind to).—lustrare animo or ratione animoque (as it were to review with the mind).—circumspicere mente (to examine thoroughly).—expendere, perpendere (to weigh). To p. as accurately and carefully as possible, qd quam maxime intentis oculis, ut aliunt, acerrime contemplari.

PONDEROUS, gravis (C.); magni ponderis (L.); ponderosus (Plin.). See HEAVY.

PONIARD, s. pugio (a stiletto, dagger).—sica (a short weapon; used by banditti): to use a p., sicam vibrare; sicam intentare ei, pugione petere qm. See SWORD.

PONTIARD, v. qm pugione percutere.

PONTIFF, pontifex; pontifex maximus (supreme p.).

PONTIFICAL, pontificalis; pontificus (C.); or by gen. pontificis.

PONTIFICATE, pontificatus, ūs (C.).
PONTON (*bridge of boats*), ponto (*Paul. Dig. 8, 3, 36*).—monoxylus *linter* or pl. monoxylli (*small boats formed of a single tree, used as p.s. and carried, with all the accompanying apparatus, on waggon; Herm. ad Cas. B. G. 7, 56*).
PONTY, equalus; equalens; mannulus.

POOL, *A small pond, stagnum. Stakes at a game of cards, quantum in medium confertur (Cf. Suet. Oct. 71). To take the whole p., numos universos tollere (ib.). How much is there in the p.? quantum in medium confertur? (aft. same passage.)*
POOP, puppia.

POOR, *Not rich, pauper (vtrns, that has barely enough for his necessary expenses; opp. dives).—tenuis (εὐανός, that has a very small limited income; opp. locuples).—egēnus, in prose usually egens (ἐλπίς, that is in want, that has not enough for necessary uses; opp. abundans).—Jx. tenuis atque egens.—inops (ἀσποός, helpless, without means or resources; opp. opulentes).—mendicus (μυωός, obliged to live on charity, beggar). Somewhat p., pauperulus: very p., perpauper; egentissimus; omnibus rebus egens; omnium egenuus; cui minus nihil est: the p., in the Roman sense, capite censi (because at the census only their number was taken, without respect to their property) or proletarii (because they could offer to the state nothing else than their children): to be p., in egestate ease or versari; vitam in egestate degere; vitam inopem colere (to live in poverty): to be very p., in summā egestate, mendicatio esse; omnium rerum inopem ease: to grow or become p., egentem fieri; ad inopiam redigi: I am grown p., res mihi ad rastro redit (I must take to the spade; Com.): to make aby p., egestatem ci afferre; ad inopiam qm redigere; ad mendicitatem qm detrudere (to reduce to beggary): to enrich a p. man, egentem divitem facere; locupletem ex egentē efflores; tenuous locupletare: to pretend to be p., paupertatem or pauperem simulare. Deficient, in want of athg, inops ea rei, re ab re; sterile ca rei or ab qā re (empty of).—privatus or spoliatus qā re (deprived of); a p. language, inops lingua: an age p. in virtute, aeculum virtutum sterile (T. Hist. 1, 3, 1). Meagre, villis (ἀνέλη, mean)—aridus (opp. copiosus, e. g. victus, oratio, orator).—jejunus (barren, jejune; opp. plenus, copiosus; e. g. res; oratio; orator; scriptor).—exilis (without power; opp. uber, plenus, of a speech, and of a speaker). Bad, inferior, small, tenuis (slight)—miser (wretched, pitiful)—villis (mean)—malus (bad): a p. food, tenuis victus: a p. speech, oratio jejuna: a p. hut, casa exigua: a p. soil, macrum solum: a p. present, munusculum levitane: a p. poet, poeta malus, ineptus or insulens: p. consolation, solatium malum or miserum: p. circumstances, res pauperulus; angustiae rei familiaris: to be in p. circumstances, parce ac duriter vitam agere; tenuiter vivere (Ter. Phorm. 1, 2, 95); vitam in egestate degere; vitam inopem colere: to make a p. supper, patellā modicā cenare (H. Ep. 1, 5, 2). Miserable, unhappy, miser, misellus; infelix (wretched, unhappy)—miserandus (pitiable): alas p. me! vae, me miserum! a p. wretch, homo misellus.*

POOR-HOUSE, ptochotrophium or ptochium (Cod. Just.).

POORISH, pauperulus.
POORLY, adv. tenuiter (Ter. Phorm. 1, 2, 95); exiliter: to live p., parce or misere vivere (very p.); tenuissimō cultu vivere.

POORLY, adj. (Slightly indisposed), qui leviter aegrotat; levi motuncula tentatus: to be p., leviter aegrotare; levi motuncula tentari (Suet. Vesp. 24); leviter commotum esse (C.); leviter aegrum esse.

POP, s. crepitus; scloppus (sound made by striking on inflated cheeks; Pers.).

POPF, v. crepare; sonare.

POP IN, intro, irumpere, intro rumpere, intro irrumperē (suddenly, and with force).—Introvenire prope, "intro se proripere (hastily).—introyre, or venire, introgredi, intrare (to enter): to p. into one's head, in mentem venire.

POP OUT, evadere, elabi (to come out quickly).—effugere (to come out, and get away quickly).

POPE, "pontifex Romanus; *papa.

POPEDOM, "pontificia dignitas, *papatu (papal dignity).—"pontificii (subjects of the p.): doctrinae of the p., "pontificis Romani doctrina or lex: in the p., *apud pontificios: a friend of the p., *addictus pontifici Romano; *sacra a pontifice Romano instituta sequens; *legis pontificia Romani studiosus.

POFISH, "pontificius: p. doctrinae or system, sacra

pontificia (pl.); ratio, doctrina, formula pontificia, or Romano Catholica (Basil.).

POPULAR, populus, l. f. of p., populæus (F.); populus (Plaut.); populæus (Cato).

POPPY, papāver, eris, m. of p., papāverus: p. flowers, comae papāverae: p. heads, papāverum capita (L.).

POPULACE, plebeus. infima plebs. populi fax.

POPULAR, "Acceptable to the people, popularis (C.); in vulgus (not vulgo) gratus; gratus, acceptus populo: a man of p. manners, homo communis (C.). "In ordinary use, understood by all, ad sensum popularem vulgareque or ad commune iudicium popularemque intelligentiam (accommodatus (C. de Or. 1, 23, 108; e. g. oratio); intelligentia a populari non remotus. P. writings, quae scripta sunt indocta.

POPULARITY, aura popularis; favor populi (C.); communis (κοινότης; Np. Mil. 8, 4. Bremei): that courts p., populi studiosus.

POPULARLY, populariter; ad commune iudicium popularemque intelligentiam (accommodatus), e. g. dicere, scribere (in a popular style).—ita—ut ab omnibus intelligat (intelligatur, &c.).

POPULATE, locum copiosorem et celebriorem redere (L.); incolis frequentare (Suet.); replere (Just.).

POPULOUS, frequens; incolis frequens; celebrer (C.); frequentatus (S.).

POPULOUSNESS, frequentia, celebritas (C.); multitudo hominum (Cae.); or incolarum.

PORCELAIN. See CHINA.

PORCH, vestibulum (g. t. eply of a house).—propylaeum (eply of a temple).—pronaos (Vitruv., of a temple). (Fig.) vestibulum.

PORCUPINE, hystrix, Yels, f. (Plin.).

PORE, s. foramen: p.s. foramina invisibilia corporis (Cels., of the human body).—fistulae (of a sponge, cheese, &c.).

PÖRE OVER, rei or in rem incumbere (to apply oneself to). In C., Cae., &c. only of applying to tasks, &c.—Post-adv.: incumbere certis et stilio (Plin.); cogitationi (T.). To be always poring over his books, in bibliothecam or in literas (or -ia) se abdere.—libros ("semper) pervolvere. rem attente considerare (to inspect closely).—mentem figere or defigere in qā re: animum degere or insigere in qā re.

PORK, caro suilla (Cels.); caro porcina; or simply, porcina (Plaut.); suilla (Plin.): roast p., assum suillum.

PORKER, FORKLING, porculus (Plaut.); porcellus (Varr.).

POROSITY, raritas (Vitruv.); or by the adj.

POROUS, rarus (C.); foramina habens.

PORPHYRY, porphyrites (Plin.).

PORPOISE, porculus marinus (Plin.).

PORRIDGE, puls (of meal, pulse, &c.).—jus; jusculum; sorbitio (Plin.).

PORRINGER, cationus, catinus; sinus (for milk or honey, Plaut.); a small p., catillus (Col.; catillum, Petr.); scaphium (Fibr.).

PORT, *A harbour, portus, ūs (prop. and fig.): a free p., portus de vectigalibus exemptus (see C. Phil. 2, 39, 101: "not portus liber: liber being opposed to servus): an artificial p., portus manu factus: to come into p., in portum venire (C), or pervenire (Cae.); in portum ex alto inveni; in portum deferri (Auct. Her.). in portum se recipere (Cae.): to make a p., portum facere (lit.). portum capere (to reach it): to sail out of p., e portu solvere, navigare, proficisci or exire; portum linqere (T. V.): to block up the entrance of a p. by sinking a ship, faucibus portūs navem submersam objicere: a very busy p., portus celeberrimus et plenissimus navium: to be safe in p., in portu esse or navigare (also = to be in a state of security). "In praepara) portus.—portus et refugium.—portus et refugium: entrance of a p., portūs os, ostium, aditus, ūs; fauces. "A gate, portus; janua. See GATE. "Apertura in a ship for a gun, *fenestella. "Carriage, air, gestus, ūs; incesus, ūs.*

PORTABLE, quod portari, or gestari, potest.—"portabiles (not portatiles) et gestabiles are late; but they are regularly formed, and may be used with advantage when the context does not admit of a Classicum locution.

PORTAL, porta (maxima, princeps).

PORTCULLIS, calatracta, m. f. (L.).

PORTE (OTTOMAN), "aula imperatoria Turciol.

PÖRTEND, ante significare qd; praesignificare, praemonstrare qd; also (in the Roman sense), portendere, augurari.

PORTENT, ostentum, prodigium, portentum, astonishing appearance, foretelling what is about to happen.—**signum** (any sign, omen): *a frightful p., objecta res terribilis. Its species nova atque insolita.* See **PRODIGY**.

PORTENTOUS, portentosus; ominosus (*Plin. Ep.*). **PORTER, || Keeper of a gate, janitor** (*C.*); **ostiarium** (*Vitr.*); **atriarius** (*Pand.*). **|| One who carries burdens, bajulus** (*C.*); **onus humeris portans** or **sustinens**; **gerulus** (*Plant.*). **|| A kind of beer, *cerevisia, quam vocant Porter.**

PORTERAGE, merces bajuli, geruli; merces quae solvitur bajulo, gerulo.

PORTFOLIO, scrinium (epistolarum, librorum), or *fm the context scrinium only*.—**librarium** (for writings of any kind, *C. Mil. 12, 33*): *the p. of a minister of state, *librarium literarum publicarum.*

PORTHOLE, *fenestra.

PORTICO, porticus (*fm porta, on account of the many doors, as it was, formed by the columns; it was a covered walk, gallery, or hall, supported by columns, which the Romans had contiguous to their houses for walks, espily round the temples and public buildings, in order to be sheltered fm rain.*) **peristylum** was an uncovered space in the middle of a house surrounded by p's.

PORTION, a pars (a part).—dos (a dowry).—**dos** in *Class. Latin* portio occurs only in the phrase *pro portione*. See **PART**.

PORTION, v. || To parcel out, distribuere, dividere qd qbus or in qos: *di-partire; diribere; dispensare.* **|| To endow, (filiae) dotem dare** (*Np.*; *filiam*) *dotare* (*Suet.*); *filio dare, praebere, unde domum, rem domesticam instituire possit: portionem, dotatus* (*O.*); *quum ipse filiae nubili dotem conferre non posset* (*C. Quint. 31, 98*); *could not p. his daughter*.

PORTLINESS, dignitas formae or **corporis**, appositae ad **dignitatem statura**—**statura eminens**, spectabilis **proceritas** (*tailness*).

PORTLY, dignitatis plenus; gravis; augustus; Jx. augustus et amplius.—apposita ad dignitatem statura.—**procerus** (*tail*).

PORTMANTEAU, averta (a sort of great p.; *later times of the emperors: a horse that carries it, averta*); **avertica** (*wallet*).—**hippopææ** (*saddle-bags*; *H. Sat. 1, 6, 106*; *Sen. Ep. 87, 7*); **hippopera**, the singular, *is erroneous*.

PORTRAIT, effigies ad **exemplum expressa: a p. of the size of life, simulacrum iconicum** (see *Bremi Suet. Calig. 22*): *aby's p.*, effigies ex facie ipsius similitudine expressa (*off. Plin. 34, 4, 9*); *vera* *cs imago* or *effigies* (*if it be a good p.*).

PORTRAIT-PAINTER, *pictor qui homines coloribus reddit.

PORTRAIT-PAINTING, picturae id genus, quo hominum effigies ex facie ipsorum similitudine exprimitur (see *Plin. 34, 4, 9*).

PORTRAY, exprimere imaginem *cs rei* (*to give the general form of althg*).—**formam** *cs describere* (*to mark out the whole shape*).—**de-lineare imaginem** *cs* (*to give in outline*).—**ex-scribere imaginem** *cs* (*to copy*).—**figere (*to form*).—**effingere (*to form after an original*).—**qd formare, deformare** (*to form, fm a shapeless mass.*) **the four last words apply of plastic artists**.—***qm** or **qd coloribus reddere** (*to paint*).****

POBE, v. disputatorem laqueis irretire (*to puzzle*). **ad incitas redigere** (*to nonplus*).

POSITION, || PAOR. **positio, positus, positura** (*not in the prose of the golden period, which availed itself of Crasis with positum esse*).—**situs** (*the manner in which althg lies or is laid; espily of the p. of a place*): *to give a (suitable) p. to a thing, qd (apte, &c.) ponere, collocare: to have a (suitable) p.*, (*apte, &c.*) **positum, situm esse: to restore althg to its former p.**, *cs rei situm revocare* (*with V. En. 3, 451*): *the natural p. (of a place), situs naturalis; natura loci; Jx. situs atque natura loci: convenient, good p. of a place, situs opportunus, opportunus loci.* (*Fig.*) *state, circum-stan-ces, status (state, condition)*.—**conditio** (*the relations under which althg exists, in which althg lives*).—**locus** (*the circumstances into which a person or thing is brought; see Herz. Cæs. B. G. 2, 26*)—**tempus, tempora** (*καίρος, the p. which time brings about; hence in connexion frequently = bad, critical p.*; see *Interp. ad Np. Mil. 5, 1*; *C. Offic. 1, 23, 81*; *C. pro leg. Manil. 1, 1*).—**res** (*g. i. circumstances, &c.*)—**fortuna** (*external p., accidental circumstances*): *a good, favorable p.*, **bonus status**; **bona conditio**; **locus bonus**; **causa bona**; **res bonae, secundae, florentes: to be or find oneself in a good p.**

statu bono, conditioe bonâ, &c., esse; causam bonam habere: to be or find oneself in a better p., *in meliore causâ esse; res meae mellore loco sunt; mellore conditione esse: a bad p.*, *status deterior; conditio iniqua, afflictior; res afflictæ; res minus secundæ: a hopeless p.*, *res pessimæ, perditæ: my p. is not the best, res meae sunt minus secundæ: to be in the same p.*, *in eadem causâ or in eodem loco esse; eadem est mea causa: to find oneself in a critical p.*, *premi qd re* (*re frumentariâ; see Mæb. Cæs. B. G. 1, 52, p. 98*): *I am greatly dissatisfied with my p.*, *vehementer me penitet status mei: no one is satisfied with his p.*, *suum quemque fortunæ maxime penitet* (*C. ad Div. 6, 1, in.*)—**nemo sorte sua contentus vivit** (*ast. H. Sat. 1, 1, 1, sqq.*): *imagine yourself in my p.*, *eum te esse finge, qui sum ego* (*C. ad Div. 3, 12, 2*): *I ask, what ought I to do in my p.*, *consulo, quid faciam de rebus meis: to restore aby to his former p. (as a citizen, &c.)*, *restituere qm in pristinum statum: the p. of things, rerum status: the p. of affairs has very much changed, magna facta est rerum commutatio; versa sunt omnia.* **|| Proposition, vld.**

POSITIVE, verus (*true, real*).—**certus** (*certain, sure*).—**in re positus** (*not nominal*).—**re** (*opp. verbo, verbis: in fact, not merely in report*).—**pertinax** *in sententia sua tuendâ* (*confident in assertion*). **|| Affirmative, not negative, ajens** (*opp. negans*): **affirmans** (*affirmativus is late*). **|| Receiving its binding force fm enactment, quod constitutio continetur** (*e. g. justum; opp. quod natura continetur, what is binding antecedently to or without enactment, Q. 7, 4, 5*): *a p. law, lex scripta* (*opp. lex nata*).—**jus civile** (*opp. jus naturale*): **p. religio**, ***religio lege sancita: what is p.**, **statio** (*opp. natura, Vitr. 1, 2, 5*). **constitutio** (*Q. 7, 4, 5*). **|| Positive degree** (*Gramm.*), **positivus gradus, or positivus only** (*Prisc.*): *in the p.*, **absolutus** (*opp. comparativus; e. g. utimur vulgo comparativis pro absolutis, Q. 9, 3, 19*; *Conf. Gell. 5, 21, 13*, in eâ epistolâ scriptum est, *pluria sive plura absolutum esse sive simplex; non, ut tibi videtur, comparativum*).

POSITIVELY, re; re ipsâ; re verâ, or reverâ (*really*).—**certe** (*surely*).—**pertinaciter** (*confidently*).—**affirmate** (*with an oath*).—**affirmanter** (*Gell., with confidence*).

POSITIVENESS = confidence in affirmation, pertinacia.

POSSESS, possidere; possessionem *cs rei habere* or **tenere**, *in possessione* *cs rei esse* (*to have some outward good in possession; possidere also uti fore, to be endowed with a property; e. g. ingenium, magnam vim possidere*).—**habere** (*to have, g. t.*).—**tenere** (*to hold, occupy*).—**prædium, instrumentum, ornatum, also affectum esse** (*Ag. to be endowed with; the latter espily in a bad sense*); **inesse** *cl or in qo esse, esse in qo* (*to reside in aby, as a property; inesse, with a dat.*, *S. Cat. 58, 2; Np. Epam. 5, 2, &c.*; *with in, Ter. Eun. 1, 1, 14*; *C. Of. 1, 37, 134, &c.*). **To express possession of a quality we frequently find esse with a gen. or abl.; but then the property assigned is not expressed by a simple subst., but by a subst. in connexion with an adj. or adj. pronoun: e. g. we cannot say for 'virtue possesses strength,' virtus est virium; but 'virtue possesses so great strength,' virtus est tantarum virium, ut &c.; Hortensius possessed so strong a memory, that &c., Hortensius erat tantâ memoriâ, ut &c.: to p. a share of a thing, cs rei esse participem: all cannot p. all things, non omnes omnium participes esse possunt: not to p. a thing, carere qd re; cs rei esse expertem** (*to be excluded fm*): *to p. in rich measure, qd re abundare; qd re valere.* **|| IMPROPR.** **to master, to filk, occupare** (*e. g. fear p's aby or aby's mind, timor occupat qm; Cæs. B. G. 1, 39*).—**invadere** (*to assault, as it were, the mind; qm, in qm or cl: qm lubido, metus, terror invadit: furor cl invadit; vis avaritiæ in animum cs invadit, S.*)—**possidere** (*e. g. lubido possidet qm, S.*).—**inocessare** (*qm cl or in qm; e. g. admiratio, cupidito, timor, indignatio incescit qm; cura patribus incescit, L. 4, 57; religio in qm incescit, Ter.*): *possessed with althg, as rei studiosissimus or cupidissimus: to be quite possessed with althg, occupari re or a re* (*e. g. ab iracundiâ; curâ*); *studio cs rei trahi; cupiditate cs rei flagrare; also poet. by habere* (*e. g. terror, ardor, habet mentes, minds are possessed with*).

POSSESSED, (as by in evil spirit), lymphaticus, lymphatus, furibundus. As if he were p., like one p., velut lymphatus.

POSSESSION, || The act of possessing, occupancy, possessio: to take p., gain or obtain p. of

alibi, potiri ad re or quam rem or ca rei (to get into one's power; see the gen., except in the expression rerum potiri, appears to be used, in good prose, only when the object of attainment or of p. is a person: the abl. when it is a thing; the acc. when it is a town, a place, &c.; see Böttger, C. Off. 2, 23, 81; Bremi, C. Pat. 14, p. 31).—occapare (to take, seize; prop. and fig.).—capere (to catch, a person; to take, a town, &c.).—in dittonem or sub potestatem suam redigere (to bring under one's power).—qd in se trahere (to draw to oneself; e. g. munia senatus, T. Ann. 1, 2, 1). To get p. of any one, capere, comprehendere, arripere qm.—possidere qm (fig. brevi tempore totum hominem possederat; C. Ver. 2, 3, 68): to put oneself quickly in p. of, in possessionem ca rei involare (unjustly): to give a person p. of the goods of another, mittere qm in possessionem bonorum ca; immittere qm in ca bona: to put a person again in p. of a thing, possessionem ca rei restituere ci: to put any one out of p., de possessione dimovere et deicere; possessione deturbare, depellere: to remain in p. of a thing, in possessione sua retinere: to come into p. of a thing, in possessionem ca rei venire; (again), possessionem amissionem recuperare: to give up p., possessione cedere, decedere; illa villa solius tua (you have sole p. of). Properly possessed, possessio. To have great p.'s, magnas possessiones habere (g. t.); agros or latifundia habere (in landed property).

POSSESSOR, possessor; dominus.

POSSIBILITY, *The property of being possible, possibilitas (late; to be employed only as philosophical t. t.).—conditio (a possible case; C. C. Rabir. perd. 5, 16).—facultas or potestas qd faciendi (power of doing a thing).—aditus ca rei or qd faciendi or ad qd faciendum (opportunity or permission given fm without; see Cez. B. C. 1, 31 & 74; B. G. 1, 43).—locus ca rei or qd faciendi (occasion given by circumstances; e. g. locus nocendi; locus vituperandi; locus est amoris augendi). There is no p., nulla datur potestas. When 'possibility' denotes the presence or existence of a thing, we must use a Crci. with esse posse; e. g. he denies the p. of this idea, negat esse posse hanc notionem; so also when 'possibility' denotes that a thing is capable of being accomplished, fieri or effici posse; e. g. they deny the p. of a thing, qd fieri posse negant: not to perceive the p. of a thing, non intelligere, qd fieri posse or qua ratione qd fieri posse: if there be any p., si potest (sc. fieri); see POSSIBLE. A possible thing, res, quae fieri potest.*

POSSIBLE, quod fieri or effici potest (that may happen or can be done).—quod per rerum naturam admitti potest (that is not against the nature of things). These words Poul. Sent. 3, 4, § 1. very suitably uses as a Crci. for the unclassical possibilitas, which Quint. 3, 8, 25, terms an appellatio dura, and can be endured only as philosophical t. t. Potis, pote are not adjs., but adverbs, and occur (rarely in C., more freq. in the comic writers) only in the phrase potis est and pote for potest, potest esse, or fieri. A p. case, conditio, quae per rerum naturam admitti potest; also simply conditio (C. C. Rabir. perd. 5, 16): it is p., i. e. a) it can be, esse potest; also potest alone; e. g. it is p. that others believe so, potest ut illi ita arbitrentur; see Ter. Andr. 2, 1, 27. ß) it can happen, be done, fieri or effici potest. Also freq. simply potest (for fieri potest); e. g. so little is this p. now, ut enim id non potest. How is it p.? quid potest? if it is p., si potest: as much as p., quantum potest (poterit, &c.); see C. Ecl. p. 102 sq.: it is p. that ßc., fieri potest, ut ßc.; ent ut ßc. (see Ramsh. § 184, 1): that this is very p., id facile effici posse. 7) it may have happened, factum esse potest; accidisse potest: is it p. i. e. a) what do you say? quid alia? ß) what do you mean? ain't ain't ut. It is not p. but that I ßc., fieri non potest ut non or quin ßc.; facere non possum, ut non (ut nihil, &c.): a thing is p. to me, ce rei faciendae facultatem habeo; possum qd facere: if it is to be at all or by any means p., si ulli ratione efficere possum (potes, &c.); si ullo modo fieri poterit.—[The Latin also expresses our 'if possible,' in many cases by utique; as Quint. 10, 1, 20, perfectus liber utique ex integro recensendus, should, if possible, be read over again; see Herz. in loc. cit. p. 99.]—As far as p., quoad fieri potest or poterit: as . . . as p., quamvis a superl., e. g. as early as p., quam maturime; or by quam . . . potero; e. g. I will do it as shortly as p., agram quam brevissime potero: in every p. manner, quicquamque ratione; omnibus rebus: as p., fieri potest ut ßc. (it is p. that ßc.), or by fore (esp. with putare,

expectare, pollicere, and like words); e. g. what sight do we imagine as p., if ßc., quod tandem spectaculum fore putamus, quum &c. (C. Tusc. 1, 20, 43): ad p. omnes, omnia: all p. kinds of torture, omnia exempla cruciatus: to try, or to do, every thing p., omnia facere, or omnia experiri; nihil inexpertum omittere; nihil sibi reliqui facere in qd ßc. (faciendae).—'not p.' may sit be translated by inveniri posse, esse negare, &c.; e. g. no third supposition is p.; or, it is not p. to make a third supposition, tertium nihil inveniri potest, or tertium esse quidquam nego: as far as p., quoad ejus fieri potest: as well as p., quantum or quam maxime possum (as much as I can)—quantum in me situm est (as much as lies in me)—pro viribus (according to my strength: not pro virili parte).

POST, a. A piece of timber set up in the ground, stipes (a large, rough p.).—palus (a smaller p., used as a gen. term).—sudes (a p. more carefully wrought). He stands like a p., tanquam truncus stipis: que stat: why do you stand there like a p.? quid stas lapis? Station, situation, locus (ci assignatus); statio. To desert one's p., stationem deserere; de statione discedere; locum or praesidium relinquere: to occupy a military p., praesidium occupare: to be at one's p., stationem agere: to go to one's p., stationem infire: to remain at one's p., in stationem manere (Plaut.). In loco manere; locum tenere (Cez.); or simply stare, restare (opp. fugere). Office, part, munus; partes, pl.; muneri officia, partes. Public institution for conveyance of letters, ßc., cursus publicus (g. t.); cursus publicus perferendis epistolis. A post-boy (i. e. who carries the mail-bags), tabellarius publicus equo vectus; cursor publicus (Ruhnk.): the p. goes out, comes in, cursus publicus, cursor, tabellarius publicus abijt, venit: the p. is gone, cursor publicus jam profectus est: p. time, profectio cursus publici: before p. time, priusquam cursor publicus abijt (abijt): after p. time, quum jam cursor publicus abijt: to send by p., transmittere qd per cursorem publicum; vehiculum, cursori publico perferendum qd dare, committere; (litteras) cursori publico perferendas committere (Ruhnk.): I will write to you by the next p., per proximum, qui abijt, cursum publicum litteras ad te permittam.

POST, v. To fix on posts or walls, (libellum or tabulam) in publicum (C. Agr. 2, 5) or in publico (C. Att. 8, 9) proponere (g. t.); palo, parieti, or ad parietem (libellum, tabulam) figere. To p. up a bill, tabulam procribere (with acc. and inf., C. Qu. Fr. 2, 6). To station, in statione collocare; ci stationem, locum, assignare; (milites, praesidia) disponere. To put (a letter) into the post-office, qd cursori publico perferendum committere. INTRANS. To travel with speed, currere incitato equo; propere tendere, or contendere qd; propere.

POST-CHASSE, vehiculum publicum. rheda curialis (under the Emperors).

POST-DAY, dies quo cursores publici eunt aut redeunt. It is p.-day, cursores publici hodie redeunt (when the post comes in).—cursores publici hodie abeunt (when the post goes out).—litterae hodie expectantur (letters are expected).

POST-HORSE, equus curialis (in general).—veredus (one ridden by a courier; not one that draws a carriage).

POST-MAN, tabellarius publicus.

POST-MASTER, cursui publico praepositus (at the post-office)—curator rei vehiculariae (at a posting-house).—stationarius (time of Emp.).

POST-OFFICE, sedes cursus publici.

POST-PAID, vecturæ pretio soluto (e. g. mittere qd). See POSTAGE FREE.

POST-PAPER, charta epistolarum (Mart.). The ancients used charta Augusta for letters.

POSTAGE, vecturæ (publicæ) pretium. To pay the p., pro vecturâ solvere p. free (as a memorandum on a letter), vecturæ pretium solutum est; epistolæ perferendæ pretio soluto est: to send p. free, qd mittere vecturæ pretio soluto; or gratis, nulla mercede: to be free of, exempt fm, postage, a vecturæ pretio immunes esse.

POSTERIOR, posterior.

POSTERITY, posteritas (time, and persons).—poster, homines qui futuri sunt (persons). To hand down a thing to p., qd memoria prodere, qd posteritati notum facere (g. t.); litteris qd prodere (by writing): to come down to p., ad posteritatem pervenire: to transmit one's name to p., memoriam prodere: this will descend to the latest p., hujus rei ne posteritas quidem omnium secu-

lorum inmemor erit: *to have regard, or a view, to p., posteritati rationem habere; posteritati servire; future post mortem famae consulere.*

POSTHUMOUS, postumus; *or, as some write, posthumus.*

POSTILL, *postilla (i. t.). *P.'s, postillarum liber.*

|| *Annotation, vid.*

POSTILLION, veredarius.

POSTING, res vehicularia, *or by Crcl. with vehiculum publicum.*

POSTING-HOUSE, *statio *or mansio cursorum publicorum, *domus in qua res vehicularia administratur.*

POSTPONE, rem in aliud tempus differre, proferre, rejicere.

POSTSCRIPT, pagella extrema (C. ad Div. 2, 13, 3); extremae epistolae transversus versiculus (C. Att. 5, 1, 3). *Postscriptum is not Latin. As an inscription over the p.s., or prefixed to it, prae omnia, orum.*

POSTULATE, sumptio (by wch C. translates the Gk. ἄλμυρα)—conjectura.—*premissa syllogismi (in logic: assumption is 'the minor' proposition).

POSTURE, || *Attitude, positio, (corporis) habitus; status. See also ATTRITUDE. || Condition, state, conditio, status. According to the p. of things, pro rei; pro re nata; prout res se habet or habebit: ut res se dabunt; si res postulabit (if circumstances shall demand it). See POSITION.*

POT, s. vas fictile, figlinum. olla (for cooking, &c.). dim olla, vas testaceum, testa (a flower-pot).

POT, v. condere qd olla (Plin.). *To p. fish, pisces muria condire (if any fish-pickle is used). To gather olives for pickling, olivas conditui legere (Cok.). Potted, i. e. preserved in pots, ollaris (i. g. uva).*

POTASH, *sal alcalinus (i. t.).

POTATO, || *The plant, *solanum tuberosum (L.). || The fruit, *fructus solani tuberosi; *tuber or bulbous solani.*

POTENT, *See POWERFUL.*

POIENTATE, princeps. rex. tyrannus. *potentator (very late; Tertull.); better prae imperii potens.*

POTENTIAL, || *In grammar, *potentialis (i. t.). || Possible, quod fieri, effici potest.*

POTHERB, olus, eris, s.

POTHOOK, *ansa ollae.

POTHOUSE, cauponia; taberna.

POTION, potio; potus, ūs.

POTTAGE, *cibus jurentulus.

POTTER, figulus. *A p.'s wheel, rota figularis.*

POTTERY, || *The business of a potter, figlina (sc. ara). || The place where pots are made, figlina (sc. officina). || Article of earthenware, opus figlinum, or figillum only; vas fictile: collectively, opera figlina (n. pl.).—figularia, ium. Also figlinarum opera, vasa fictilia.—testa (any article of baked earth).*

POUCH, sacculus; pēraula.

POULTERER, *qui, quae gallinas vendit, venditator (gallinarum = one who keeps poultry, C.).

POULTICE, s. fomentum, cataplasma, kīta, s. (Cels.; Plin.); malagma, kīta (Cels.; for mollifying). Warm p.'s, cataplasmata, fomenta calida: to apply warm p.'s, uti cataplasmatibus calefacientibus.

POULTICE, v. fomentum ci rei admovēre; fomentum, cataplasma imponere aegro membro (Cels.).

POULTRY, bestiae volatiles (C.); pecus volatilis; aves cohortales (Cok.); cortis aves (Mart.). Fed or fatted p., atiles, pl. (H. Ep. Juv.): the keeping of p. is very profitable, villaticae pastiones non minimam stipem confrunt (Cok.).

POULTRY-YARD, cohors or chors (per quam gallinae vagantur; Cok.).

POUNCE, v. *pulvere (pumiceo) levigare.

POUNCE UPON, v. involare in qd; impetum facere in qm; cupide, avide, arripere qd (to seize greedily).

POUNCE, s. pulvisculus; *pulvis pumiceus.

POUNCE-BOX, *pyxis (pulvisculi).

POUND, s. || *In weight, libra; libra pondo* *as in this sense is very rare, and ought not to be employed in writing Latin: libra is usually omitted; e. g. corona aurea libram pondo (sc. valens), a golden crown of a p. weight; patera ex quinque auri (libra) pondo (of five p. weight). To weigh a p. libram pondo valere: weighing a p., of a p. weight, libralis; libralius: half a p., selibra; selibra pondo: a p. weight, i. e. that wch is used in weighing, pondus librale: a twelve-pounder, *tormentum bellicum globos singulos duodecim librarum mittens. || In money, *libra (Anglicana). || A pen, sold for beasts that trespass*

*or stray, *locus, septum publicum, quo capta pecora custodire traduntur.*

POUND, v. || *To beat as with a pestle, tundere qd in pillā (in pollinem, in farinam); comminuire, conterere, obtinere qd. || To shut up in a pound, *capta pecora custodire tradere, septo publico includere.*

POUR, fundere. *To p. into, infundere ci rei: to p. off, defendere (not diffundere); transfundere; transferre (to p. off fm one vessel into another).—capulare (to p. off in order to purify, to rack; e. g. oleum): to p. on, superfundere (to p. over).—affundere (to p. to) qd ci rei: to p. out (e. g. wine into glasses), defendere.*

POUT, s. (a kind of fish) mustela (Plin.); *petromizon fluviatilis (Linn.).

POUT, v. *labra demittere.

POVERTY, || *Want of money or means of subsistence, paupertas, angustiae rei familiaris, difficultas domestica (of those who have barely enough for necessary expenses, vicia). || Pauperies is only poet.).—tenuitas (of those who have a very small income or fortune).—egestas (of those in want of things necessary, whether the necessity be natural or acquired).—inopia (deep poverty, helpless need).—mendicitas (the p. of a beggar, beggary, vixxeria). Jx. egestas ac mendicitas. *To live in p., parce ac duriter vitam agere; tenuiter vivere (Ter. Phorm. 1, 2, 95): to live in great p., vitam in egestate degere; vitam inopem colere: to fall into p., see 'To grow Poor': to fall into deep p., ad pudentiam inopiam delabi (of a family); to plunge any one into p., qm ad pauperatē protrahere, ad inopiam redigere, ad famam rejicere: to plunge oneself into great p., se detruere in mendicitatem: to bear or endure p., pauperatē perferre; (very great) inopiam tolerare; mendicitatem perpeti: to rise fm p., ex mendicitate emergere. || Poverty, want, deficiency, egestas; inopia. || Of intellect or wit, animi egestas (C. Pis. 11, in.).—tenuis et angusta ingenii vena (Quint. 6, 2, 3): p. of expression, inopia (C. Brut. 55, 202; where we find paupertas et jejunitas): p. of words (in conversation), sermonis inopia (Sen. Benef. 2, 27, 1).**

POWDER, pulvis, ēris, m.; pulvisculus; (as a medicine), pulvis medicatus; (for the hair), pulvis crinalis; (gunpowder), *pulvis nitratus; *pulvis pyrius. *Not to be worth p. and shot, plane nullius esse pretii; pro nihilo putandum esse: a p. flask, *theca pulveris pyrii: p. magazine, *horreum pulveris pyrii: p. mill, *pulvis pyrii, nitrati, officina: a barrel of p., *dolium pulvere nitrato repletum: p. horn, *cornu pulveris pyrii: p. room, *cella pulveri pyrio servando: *cella pulveris pyrii: p. cart, *plastrum pulverem pyrium vehens: p. ship, *navis pulverem pyrium vehens; *navis pulvere pyrio, nitrato, onusta: to reduce to p., in pulverem conterere (Plin.) or redigere (Cels.) qd: of p., pulvereus.*

POWDER, v. || *To reduce to powder, see the foregoing word. || To sprinkle with powder, pulvere conspergere. To p. the hair, pulvere crinali conspergere.*

POWER, || *Strength, vis (g. i. physical and moral; pl. vires, forces; hence even in L. 9, 16, virium vis, i. e. strong powers; and with the historians vires freq. = forces, i. e. troops).—robur (sound physical strength).—nervi, lacerti (muscular strength; hence fig. great p.).—opes (influence, money, &c.).—facultates, copiae (means, consisting in money or troops).—facultas qd faciendi (g. i. capability of doing any thing).—efficientia (efficacy; e. g. solis). Without p., see POWERLESS: to be in full p., vigāre corpore (of body) or animo (of mind): the united p.'s of the senate, consentientis sententia nervi atque vires: fm or with one's own p.'s, suis or propriis viribus (g. i.; e. g. qd exsequi: according to one's p., pro viribus; quantum in me situm est; ut potero (Cok.) but not pro parte virili, wch = according to one's duty): each according to his p., pro se quisque (as Cæs. B. G. 2, 25, extr.): with all one's p., omnibus viribus; omnibus nervis; omnibus opibus ac viribus; omnibus viribus atque opibus; omni ope; omnibus opibus ac nervis; omni contentione (with the greatest exertion).—toto animo et studio omni (with all one's mind and heart); or the proverbial (but rare), toto corpore atque omnibus unguis (C. Tusc. 2, 24, in.).—viris equis (C. Off. 3, 33, 116).—velis, ut ita dicam, remis (C. Tusc. 3, 11, extr.).—manibus pedibusque (Ter. Andr. 1, 1, 134): to put forth all one's p.'s, omni ope niti or omni contentione elaborare, ut &c.; eniti et contendere or laborare et contendere, ut &c.: I have not p. enough for nith, non satis virium est ad qd; (scarcely enough) vix ad qd quod satis est virium habeo;*

I lose p., vires me deficient: *to get, gain* p., vires colligere; vires assumere; ad vires pervenire; convalescere (*to grow strong*); *to recover, regain* p., vires recolligere, revocare, recipere, or recuperare; se recipere: *to deprive* vires of her p., nervos virtutis elidere: *liberally ought not to exceed* our p.'s, videndum est ne major sit benignitas quam facultates: *to have* p., vim habere, ostendere, or prode (to produce effect).—*prodesse, juvare* (to benefit, help): *to be in* p., ratum esse (of laws, decrees, &c.).—*exerceri* (to be practised; of laws, L. 4, 51): *to put a law into* p., legem exercere: *p. of mind*, animi vis, virtus; ingenium (see H. Sat. 1, 4, 43, Heind.).—*vis ingenii* (the p.'s of the human mind, hominis solertia (see C. N. D. 2, 6, 18): *to develop* the p.'s of the mind, animum mentemque excolere. ¶ *Influence, ability, g. i. potestas*; arbitrium, liberum arbitrium (free will).—*ius* (right). *It is in my p.* (to do altho), in mea manu or in mea potestate est or positum est; in mea potestate or in me situm est: *it is not in our p.*, non est in potestate nostra: *to have* p. of life and death, potestatem vitae necisque habere: *all whose lives are in the p. of another*, omnes quorum in alterius manu vita posita est. ¶ *Authority, dominion*, potestas (g. i., *esp. of a magistrate*).—*imperium* (of the commander of an army. See Dictator, consul, and praetors had both potestas and imperium; curule adiles, quaestors, and tribunes of the people had only potestas). *To come under the p. of a husband*, viro in manum convenire (C. Top. 4, 23): *to fall into the p. of any one*, in ea (e. g. hostis) manus incidere: *to get any one in his p.*, qo potiri: *to have any one in one's p.*, qm in potestatem suam suscipere (as the father has a son: see C. Cacin. 34, 98): *unlimited p.*, potestas infinita; *domination: to obtain the highest p.*, potiri rerum: *to possess supreme p.*, summum imperium habere or tenere; *summa imperii tenere* (esp. in war, as a general).—*summa potestas* or *summa rerum* est penes qm: *to be in* p., cum imperio or cum potestate or cum imperio et potestate esse; *versari* cum imperio et potestate in republica: *fig.* to have altho in one's p., qd in potestate sua habet (e. g. affectus).—*Imperare* ci rei (to moderate; e. g. cupiditatibus): *to have* p. over one's voice, vocem suam moderari posse.

POWERFUL, valens, validus (g. t.).—*firmus* (firm; supporting, nourishing).—*robustus* (strong, robust; of the human body: then also of a body politic, and of food). *Jm.* firmus et robustus (e. g. republica), valens et firmus (e. g. civitas), robustus et valens (e. g. homo).—*lactosus* (muscular; of men and animals).—*corpore vigens*, corpore validus, corpore robusto (of persons, strong or able-bodied).—*fortis* (that operates strongly, produces a p. effect).—*potens*, efficax (effective; e. g. of medicines).—*praesens* (that operates quickly; of medicines: *praesentaneus* is late).—*gravis* (weighty; of arguments or speakers).—*nervosus* (nervous; of speakers).

POWERFULLY, cum magna potentia, praevalide, vehementer, efficienter, efficaciter (Plin.).

POWERLESS, invalidus (not strong, ineffectual, inefficacious; opp. fortis and valens).—*imbecillus* (weak; of persons; esp. of invalids and old persons: then also of food, drink, &c.; opp. firmus, fortis, and valens: *imbecillus* is a late form).—*infirmus* (without firmness and strength; opp. firmus).—*debilis* (crippled).—*Iners* (without energy, life, or motion; of persons and of things).—*exsangui* (lifeless).—*enervatus* (unnerved, exhausted, prop. of persons; with velut prefixed also of the state).—*jejunus* (poor, dry; of land, style of a speech and the speaker).—*languidus* (feeble).—*irritus* (invalid; opp. ratus). *To be* p., invalidum, &c., esse; *deficient* mihi vires (strength fails me): *to make or render* p., vires or nervos or vires et robur frangere, nervos inclidere, debilitare (to weaken).—*irritum reddere* (to invalidate): *to become* p., vires amittere.

POY, *peritica quā salient. Halteres = two pieces of lead held in the hand by persons engaged in the exercise of leaping.

PRACTICABILITY, by Crel.; e. g. to have no doubt about the p. of altho, non dubitare quin res perfici potest.

PRACTICABLE, quod fieri or effici potest.—*factu facili*. *The thing is* p., res facilitatem habet; res habet efficiendi facultatem (C. Off. 1, 21, extr.): *it is not* p., fieri or effici non potest: *if it should be* p., si res facilitatem habitura sit: *a p. breach*, apertum ruinā iter (e. g. per apertum ruinā iter in urbem invadere): *a p. road*, iter pervium, tritum, &c.

PRACTICAL, in agendo positus, activus, administrativus (opp. contemplativus [θεωρητικός]; of arts, sciences, &c., that relate to practice; post-Aug. see Q.

2, 18, in. and fin.; Sen. Ep. 95, 10)—*usu peritus*; ipso usu perdoctus; ad ejus scientiam usus accedit; *cs rei usum habens* (accustomed to practice; as we say, a p. man). *P. knowledge*, usus: *to have* a p. knowledge of altho, qd usu cognitum habere; qd usu didicisse; *cs rei usum habere*: *p. utility*, utilitas; usus popularis et civilis (purposes of p. utility, in daily life): *a p. doctrine*, praeceptum quod ad institutionem vite communis spectat: *I am* a p. teacher, ita tracto literas, ut eas ad usum transferam: *p. men*, qui ad usum artes (or omnia) transferunt: *to make* a p. application of altho, qd ad vitam usum conferre: qd ad vitam communem adducere; qd ita tractare, ut id ad usum transferam—qd in usu habere.

PRACTICALLY, adv. usu; ex usu. *To learn* altho p., usu discere qd: *to apply* altho p., see 'To make a PRACTICAL application of.'

PRACTICE, usus, exercitatio, usus et consuetudo. *To grow so expert by p. that*, in eam se consuetudinem adducere, ut (Cas. B. G. 4, 1): in p., inter agendum; in agendo: *pl. practices*, i. e. ars, artes; machinae; callida consilia, pl. ¶ *As opp. to theory*, usus rerum.—*usus et tractatio rerum*.—*prudentia* (skill). *To have learnt more by p. than by theory*, minus in studio, quam in rebus et usu veratum esse: *one must join theory and p. together*, discas oportet, et quod didicisti agendo confirmes: *the p. of a physician*, medicinae usus et tractatio; *of a barrister*, causarum actio: *to have* an extensive p., a multis consiliis (of a physician); multas causas actitare (of a lawyer): *to leave* of p., curandi finem facere (of a physician); causas agere desinere (of a lawyer).

PRACTISE, facere, exercere. *To p. a profession*, facere; *facitare*: *to p. as a physician*, medicinam exercere, facere, facitare: *to p. at the bar*, causas agere; in causis agendis or in foro esse or versari; in iudiciis causas versare (C.): *not to be allowed to p. any longer*, *ex causidicorum ordine removeri, omniq.ue causas agendi venia privati (of a lawyer).

PRACTIONER, qui medicinam exercet, &c.

PRÆTOR, praetor.

PRÆTORIAN, praetorius. *The p. guard*, praetoriani (miles).

PRÆTORSHIP, praetura.

PRAGMATIC, pragmaticus (l. t.).

PRAGMATICAL, qui rebus alienis se immiscet or studet. *A p. fellow*, ardello.

PRAISE, s. laus (subjectively and objectively, the thing).—*laudatio* (a panegyric, subj. and obj., the action or the thing)—*prædicatio* (an extolling loudly or publicly). *To gain* p., laudem consequi, asequi; *laudem* sibi parere, comparare; (hy altho) *laudem habere* de or ex re: *to have* p., laudem habere; in laude esse; *laudari: to have great* p., laudibus efferi; *laude celebrari: to have general* p., ab omnibus laudari: *to give* p. to any one, ci laudem tribuere; ci laudem or qm laudem impertire (see Zumpt, § 418).—*qm laude afficere: to confer distinguished* p. on any one, qm laudibus ornare, illustrare, (of several) celebrare; *qm eximia laude ornare, decorare: to strive or endeavour after* p., laudem querere, petere; *laudis studio trahi: to reckon* as a p. to any one, ci qd laudi ducere or dare; qd in laude ponere: *to be* to the p. of any one, ci laudi esse: *to diminish, detract* fm the p. of any one, laudem ea imminuere, obtinere, verbis extenuare: *to d-prive* any one of due p., qm debita laude fraudare; *laudem* ci destinatum præripere (by appropriating it to oneself): *p. be* to God! *Deo laudes et grates agantur; *sit laus Deo.

PRAISE, v. laudare (g. t.). *laudem* ci tribuere. *laudem* ci impertire or laude qm impertire (see Zumpt, § 418).—*laude* qm afficere (to give praise).—*collaudare* (to p. greatly, together with others).—*dilaudare* (to p. immoderately).—*predicare* qm or de qo (to extol, p. loudly and publicly). *To p. oneself*, se ipsum laudare; *de se ipsum predicare: to p. any one to his face*, qm coram in os laudare (Ter. Ad. 2, 4, 5): *to p. one very much*, valde, vehementer laudare; *laudibus ornare*, illustrare, efferre; *laudibus celebrare* (of several).—*collaudare*, dilaudare (see above).—*plenā manu* cs laudes in astra tollere; plenior ore or utroque pollice laudare; *eximia laude ornare, decorare*; *divinis laudibus exornare*; *miris laudibus predicare: to p. excessively*, nimis laudare; *in majus extollere: to p. altho more than it deserves*, supra meritum qd circumferre predicatione: *not to be able* to p. any one enough, qm non satis pro dignitate laudare posse: *not to like* to hear other men praised, alienas laudes parum aequis auribus accipere.

PRAISER, laudator (g. t.).—*prædicator* (sacerd.

one who praises publicly).—*præco* (the herald of abys's praise).—*buccinator* (trumpeter; with contempt; e. g. exultationis). *Pliny* uses *applausor*.—*approbator* (e. g. professionis mee; C.: opp. *suasor* et *impulsor*).—*probat* (e. g. facti; C.)—*comprobat* (e. g. auctoritatis ejus et inventionis; C.).

PRASEWORTHY, laudabilis, laude dignus, laudandus; (more strongly) collaudandus, prædicandus. To be p., laudi esse: to be considered p., laude dignum duci; laudi duci: in a p. manner, laudabiliter.

PRANCE, gressus glomerare superbo (poet., Virg. Georg. 3, 117); *prope* may say exultare.

PRATE. See **BAUBLE**.

PRATER, garrulus, loquax (the garrulous is tiresome for the quality, the loquax for the quantity, of what he says).—qui silere tacenda nequit.

PRATING, **PRATE**, garrulus (late).—garrulitas; loquacitas; confabulatio (good-natured chattering conversation of one or more; late).

PRAVITY, pravitas; vitium.

PRAWN, *cancer aquilla (Linn.).

PRAY, v. [TRANS.] To supplicate, entreat, rogate, orare, a person for aliquid, qm qd (to address with prayer or entreaty).—petere, poscere (to petition, demand).—contendere (to p. earnestly, urge a request).—flagitare, efflagitare (with vehemence): all with qd ab eo;—precibus exposcere (to p. with a vehement demand).—implorare (to implore any one, qm, for aliquid, qd).—obtestari, obsecrare, more strongly omnibus precibus orare et obtestari, omnibus (or infimis) precibus petere (to p. earnestly and imploringly).—supplicare ci pro re; petere, postulare suppliciter, qd ab eo, orare qm supplicibus verbis, orare or rogate qm suppliciter (to entreat humbly and submissively). To p. and beseech, Jn. rogate atque orare; petere et contendere; orare et obtestari; orare obtestarique; orare atque obsecrare; implorare atque obtestari; obsecrare atque obtestari (and vice versa); precari atque orare; petere ac deprecari (Cæs. B. G. 2, 31); omnibus precibus, pæne lacrimis etiam obsecrare qm; qm ita rogare, ut majore studio rogare non possim; to p. for any one, deprecari pro quo, deprecatorum se præbere pro ea periculo (to intercede for, in order to avert an evil, &c.). [INTRANS.] To offer a petition, precari, precor or precationem facere, precatione uti (g. l.).—preces fundere (in the poets and T.).—supplicare (to p. with bended knees). To p. to God, precari Deum or ad Deum; orare or invocare Deum; Deo supplicare; Deo preces adhibere: to p. God that he would &c., precari a Deo ut &c.; for aliquid, vota suscipere or necupare pro re. ['Pray' inserted in a sentence, quæso. In a vehement question tandem may be used: 'in what way, pray?' quo tandem modo?]

PRAYER, precatio (as an action).—supplicatio (humile p.).—preces (the words and form of p.). To offer or utter p., precationem facere; precatione uti; preces adhibere (Deo; or diis); preces concipere (O.); preces mittere (L.); incassum mittere preces: to reject abys's p.'s, ca preces repudiare: to listen to abys's p.'s, ca preces audire (C.); ca precationem admittere (L.): to be prevailed upon by abys's p.'s, ca preces cedere (C.); ca preces adduci, ut (Cæs., Np.). to gain aliquid by one's p.'s, preces impetrare qd. *Preces* fundere preces; admovere preces; ad preces descendere or decurrere; preces vincl, frangi, flecti; in preces descendere or demitti; preces qm aggredi; preces ca parere or repugnare, belong to the poets; so also preces concipere (O.); fatigare qm preces. At the p. of any one, qd rogante; ca rogatu; ab eo rogatus; ca preces adductus; qd deprecator (at the intercession of any one): a form of p., verba sollemnia (the reading of a form of p., nuncupatio verborum sollemniū; Val. Max. 5, 10, 1).—carmen, or sollemne precationis carmen (see L. 5, 41; 39, 15).—præfatio (espely before a sacrifice; Suet. Claud. 25, Bremi); to dictate a form of p., carmen præfari; verba (sollemnia) præfere; to any one, ci.

PRAYER-HOOK, *liber precationum; *liber liturgicus or ritualis; sollemnia precationum carmina (aff. L.).

PREACH, [PROF.] *in certu sacro verba facere; *e sacro suggestu dicere or orationem (-es) habere; *in certu Christianorum dicere de qd re (on a subject). *de rebus divinis dicere (to avoid conclamation). [FIG.] docere; monere; hortari; cohortari. To p. agni aliquid, reprehendere, accusare qd: one who p.'s to deaf ears, *monitor non exauditus.

PREACHER, *orator sacer (Eichst.); *orator a sacris. [—] *Muretus and Periphanus use conclamation in this sense; wch others avoid: it occurs only once in ancient writers; see Krebs. Anth. CORCIONATOR.]—

*verbi divini præco (Græv.) He is one of the most celebrated p.'s, præfulget nomen es in clarissimis oratoribus sacris (Eichst.).

PREACHING, [PROF.] By Crcl. with the verbs.

[FIG.] hortatio; adhortatio.

PREAMBLE, exordium, præfatio, proœmum (not introduced); additus ad causam (C.: of a judicial speaker). To make a p., dicere qd ante rem; præfationis loco ponere, scribere qd.

PREBEND, *prebenda (t. t.).

PREBENDAL, by gen. *prebendæ (t. t.).

PREBENDARY, *prebendarius (t. t.).

PRECARIOUS, incertus, intuitus, infidus, parum certus or firmus. *Preca*, 'obtained by entirely,' has not the meaning of our 'precarious,' though it often approaches it, as opp. to 'what is demanded as a right,' &c. See Lat. Dict.

PRECAIOUSLY, non certo, parum certo or tuto.

PRECAUTION, cautio, provisio animi (C. Or. 56). That uses p., providus, cautus: that does not use p., inconsultus: to use p., cautionem adhibere ci rei or in re; caute versari in re; caute tractare qd: without p., inconsultus.

PRECEDE, præire, præcedere, prægredi, antecedere, antere, antegredi, præcurrere. Preceding, anteceden. præcedens, præcurrens, prior, superior.

PRECEDENCE, prior locus; præcedendi, præcundi jus. To have the p. of aliquid, loco or dignitate priorem esse qd; antecellere ci: to give abys the p., priore loco ire qm sinere.

PRECEDENT, probatum exemplum (= established p.). Aliquid becomes a sort of p. to magistratus to &c., qd res jus velut probato exemplo facit magistratibus (ca rei faciende); p.'s, exempla judicata (legal p.'s; Auct. ad Herenn. 2, 10, 14): to be ager the p.'s, cum rebus judicatis dissentire.

PRECENTOR, præcentor (Appul); *qui regit, moderatur, cantum. To be a p., *cantum regere, moderari; *præire cantu, modis.

PRECEPT, præceptum, præscriptum, præscriptio, lex. To give p.'s, præcipere, præcepta dare, tradere, de qd re: to observe a p., præscriptum servare; præceptum tenere (C.); præceptum observare (Cæs.).

PRECEPTIVE, *qui præcipit, præcepta tradit.

PRECEPTOR, præceptor, magister.

PRECINCT, ager; territorium: p.'s of a town, pomerium or pomarium (also impr. Varr. Macrob.).

PRECIOUS, *Costly, sumptuosus, pretiosus. quod magni est pretii. [Excellent, pretiosus, egregius, præstans, excellens. Precious stones. See Jewels.]

PRECIOUSLY, pretiosè, sumptuose.

PRECIPE, declivis et præceptus locus; pl. derupta, præcipitia (sc. loca, pl.).

PRECIPITATE, adj. præceps, præcipitatus, temerarius (rash). P. measures, præcipitata consilia: by p. measures, nimis celeritate consiliorum (e. g. societatem evertere, L.): to be p., præpropere agere (L.).

PRECIPITATE, v. præcipitare qd (e. g. consilia; L.); festinare, accelerare qd.

PRECIPITATELY, nimis festinanter, præpropere.

PRECIPITATION, nimis festinatio, præpropere (aff. C.); prematura festinatio (L. 42, 16); nimia celeritas, or simply festinatio (C.).

PRECIPITOUS, deruptus, præceps: a p. rock overhanging the sea, rupes directa emens in mare (Cæs.).

PRECISE, [Definite, exact], constitutus, dictus, finitus, definitus, destinatus. [Accurate, accuratus, diligens. See ACCURATE. Formal, durus, rigidus, parum facilis. P. manners, mores rigidi (O.).]

PRECISELY, [Accurately, accurate, diligenter, exquiste. [Exactly, by ipso; e. g. in ipso temporis articulo (p. at that moment).] Formally, dure, rigide.]

PRECISENESS, [Accuracy, diligentia, cura. [Formality, mores rigidi; morositas; or use the adj.]

PRECLUDE, [To shut out, excludere qm ab eo loco; or with the simple abl. [To hinder, prohibere qm (ab qd re; not in qd re); impedimento esse ci in qd re; arcere qm (ab qd re).]

PRECOCIOUS, [PROF.] prematurus, præcox (Syn. in EARLY). [FIG.] P. abilities, ingenium velut præcox genus (Q. 1, 3, 3).—immature magnum ingenium (Sen. Controv. 1, 1).

PRECOCITY, maturitas præcox (Col. 1, 6, 20).—maturitas festinata (with blame; opp. maturitas tempestiva, as Q. 6, proœm. 10).—ingenium velut præcox or immature magnum (of the mind; Sen.).

PRECONCEIVED, animo præceptus. ante conceptus (~~non~~ not præconceptus). *A p. idea or opinion, opinio animo præcepta, ante concepta; opinio præsumpta.*

PRECONCERTED, ante constitutus or compositus. *According to a p. plan, (ex) composito.*

PRECURSOR, || **PROPR.** præcursor (L.); prodromus (C. Att. 1, 12, 1); antecambulo (Suet. Vesp. 2). || **Fro.** quasi dux consequentis ca rei (C. Tusc. 4, 30, 64).—præcursor in this sense, late; but præcursor et emissarius ca for 'a person's p. if commissioned by him, his emissary, in Class. (C.); sephyrus prænuntius veris (Lucr. 5, 736; p. of spring).

PREDATORY, rapax; prædatorius. *A p. people, gens latrocinis assueta (Curt.).*

PREDECESSOR (in an office), decessor (C. T. ~~non~~ Antecessor only in the laws). *He is my p., succedo ei: one of his p.'s, quilibet superiorum (e. g. regum).*

PREDESTINATE, præfinire, præstitueret qd; in theol. sense also prædestinare (Ecc. 1. t.).

PREDESTINATION, by the verbs. Also prædestinatio (Ecc. 1. t.).

PREDICABLE, s. *prædicabile (t. t.).

PREDICABLE, adj. *quod de re qd dici potest. ~~non~~ Prædicabilis means 'laudable'.

PREDICAMENT, || **In logic**, genus (g. t. genus, class).—categoria; or *prædicamentum (t. t.). || **Position**, locus.

PREDICATE, attributio. res attributa. Id quod rebus or personis attribuitur, or attributum est: more gen. quod dicitur de quodam (C.). ~~non~~ We do not find accidens, accidentia rerum or personarum, until the time of Q.

PREDICT, prædicere. vaticinari. futura pronuntiare. augurari. *To p. aby's fate, prædicere, quid ci eventurum sit (C. Div. 1, 1, 2).*

PREDICTION, vaticinatio. vaticinium. prædictio. prædictum. præsignum.

PREDILECTION, studium et amor. amor et cupiditas: to have a p. for any particular pursuit, ci rei præter cætera studere.

PREDISPOSE, præparare, parare, apparare qd; the mind, animum præparare, componere ad qd. *Pre-disposed to alth, propensus or proclivis ad qd; pronus in qd; inclinatus ad qd (see INCLINED to).*—opportus ci rei (*pre-disposed to a disease; e. g. gravedini; opportuna morbis corpora*).

PREDISPOSITION, proclivitas ad qd (*natural propensity*)—inclinatio voluntatis; studium. *To have a p. for, propensus animo, propensus voluntate esse in; opportuno esse (to a disease, morbo).*

PREDOMINANT, victrix. *To be p., or to predominate, prævalere, obtinere; dominari.*

PRE-EMINENCE, excellentia. præstantia. eminentia (*superiority*).—principatus; prior locus (*precedence*). *To have the p., emînere, excellere inter alios: with respect to aby, loco, dignitate, priorem esse qd; præcedere ci; antecellere, antecedere ci.*

PRE-EMINENT, excellens; insignis; conspicuus. *See also EXCELLENT. To be p., præminere qm ci, or qd (T.). See also EXCEL.*

PRE-EMINENTLY, præter cæteros (*more than all others*).—præcipue (*especially, particularly*). *See also EXCELLENTLY.*

PRE-EXIST, ante, antea, exstare, exstitisse.

PRE-EXISTENCE, PRE-EXISTENT. *By the verb.*

PRÆFACE, proœmium (*an introduction at the beginning of a treatise, &c.*).—præfatio (*a verbal introduction to a speech, &c.; but allowable in the sense of pref. to a book, as a written work takes the place of a spoken disputation, &c.*; thus Col. often uses præfari in this sense; e. g. Lib. 1, præf. § 33); the p. to a book, proœmium libri (~~non~~ not ad librum); proœmium libro additum. *To write a p., proœmium scribere: to prefate a p. to a work, libro proœmium addere or affigere: I will make no p., omitto proloqui (Ter. Phorm. 5, 6, 21).*

PRÆFACE, v. proœmari or proœmium scribere (*to write a p.*).—præfari, præfationem dicere (*orally: to p. a few words, pauca præfari*).

PREFATORY, By Crcl. with subst. or verbs; e. g. to make some p. remarks, pauca, paucis, præfari: without any p. remark, nihil præfatus; nulla præfatione usus.

PREFER, || **To value a person or thing more highly than another**, præponere. antepone. præferre. anteferre (g. t.).—qm potissimum diligere (*to love aby before others*).—rem qd re potius habere (*to p. one thing to another as being better, more important or advisable, &c., Cas. B. C. 1, 8 and 9*).—præoptare

(*with following infin.; to desire rather*).—malle (*to wish or choose by preference, with following inf., e. g. be preferred death, mori maluit*). || **To promote**, vid. Offer, &c. *To p. a complaint, libellum dare iudici, agat aby, de qd; a petition, libello or scripto adire qm (of a written petition)—rogare qm qd (to ask him).*

PREFERABLE, potior. antiquior. præstans. præcellens. præstabili.

PREFERENCE, prior locus; priores or primas partes: to give one the p., priores or primas partes ci deferre; qm antepone or anteferre ci: to have the p., qm antecedere; qm potiorum, or priorem, esse; in alth, qd re præstare ci; qm qd re præstare, or superare: to feel a p. for aby, qm potissimum diligere; qm præter cæteros amare (~~non~~ not præ cæteris); to give a thing the p., potissimum probare qd; qd mihi potissimum probatur; qd antepone, anteferre, præponere or præferre ci rei, ci rei principatum dare; qd qd re potius habere.

PREFERMENT, || **Advancement to a higher station**, amplificatio honoris (C. Off. 2, 12, 13). || **Office of dignity or honour**, dignitas; honoris gradus: a piece of p. in the Church, beneficium (Ecc. 1. t.). high p., fastigium.

PREFIGURE, rei future imaginem fingere (ast. C.).—præfigurare (*late and Ecc. Lactant. Cyp.*).

PREFIX, v. antepone; præponere qd; prætexere, præscribere, inscribere rei qd (*in writing: e. g. nomina auctorum prætexere volumini, ast. Plin. 18, 25, 57; libello inscribere nomen auct. C. Arch. 11, 26*).

PREFIX, s. *syllaba apposita, anteposita.

PREGNANCY, graviditas; prægnatio: *during her p., dum gravis or prægnans erat.*

PREGNANT, || **With young**, prægnans (g. t.).—gravidus (*only of human beings*).—foetus (*of any animal*).—fordus or hordus (*only of cows*).—inciens (*of small animals, epyrvin*): to be p., gravidam or prægnantem esse; ventrem ferre; partum ferre or gestare: to be p. with, prægnantem alio continere qm (*prop.*); parturire qd (*fig.*). || **Important, full of consequence**, magni or maximi momenti. *See IMPORTANT.*

PREJUDGE, præjudicare qd (C.); prius iudicare quam quid rei sit scias (Ter. Heaut. 2, 3, 8).

PREJUDICE, s. || **Preconceived opinion**, opinio præjudicata; qd præjudicati; opinio præsumpta (~~non~~ not præjudicium in this sense).—opinio prava (*a wrong opinion. p.*).—opinio ficta atque vana (*false, untenable opinion*); often simply opinio, where the context determines the sense.—opinionis commentum. *To come to the consideration of alth under the influence of some p., qd præjudicati afferre: p. confirmed by the arguments &c. of others, opinio confirmata: to have a p. in favour of aby, bene de qd existimare; agat aby, male de qd opinari: to be under the influence of p., opinione præjudicati duci. || **Harb.** detrimentum. damnum. incommodum. fraud: to aby's p., cum damno, detrimento, dispendio.*

PREJUDICE, v. || **To predispose aby agat alth or aby**, qm in suspicionem adducere ci (*to make aby look upon another with suspicion*).—efficere ut qs de qd male opinetur.—qd ci suspectum facere (Q.). *This p.'s the judge agat the cause, hoc suspectum facit iudici causam (Q. 5, 13, 5). Aby is prejudiced agat alth, qd ci suspectum, or suspectum et inivisum, est: many persons are prejudiced agat the medicine of the mind, medicina animi pluribus suspecta et inivis (C.): to be prejudiced agat aby, male opinari de qd, in favour of aby, bene de qd existimare. Do not come to the consideration of this question with prejudiced minds, postulo, ut ne quid præjudicati habu afferatis (C.). || **To be prejudicial to**. *See HURT.**

PREJUDICIAL, damnosus (L.); noxius. malus. adversus. inimicus. alienus (C.; detrimentosus, onca, Cas.; dispendiosus, v. rary, Col.). *To be p., damno, detrimento, fraud esse; obesse; nocere.*

PREJUDICIALLY, perniciosè; cum damno, detrimento.

PRELACY, *præsula or prælati munus.

PRELATE, *præsul; *prælatus (t. t.).

PRELECTION, lectio; prælectio.

PRELIMINARIES, initia, p. (e. g. pacis).

PRELIMINARY, antecedens.

PRELUDE, s. præcentio (*in music, of a leader, who gives the time*).—proœmium (*a beginning, with a musical instrument*; citharodi. C. de Tr. 2, 80, 325).—prolusio or prælusio (*the beginning of a battle, or fig. of alth web may be compared to it*). *To be a p. to alth (fig.), ci rei antecedere.*

PRELUDE, v. || **PROPR.** præire ac præmonstrare (al.

præministrare) modulos (*Gell. 1, 10, 11*); præcinere (*of the player, or of the instrument*). || *Fig.* ci rei antecedere.

PREMATURE, || *Prop.* præmaturus. præcox. || *Fig.* immaturus. præmaturus. præcox: a p. death, mors immatura (*C.*); præmatura (*Plin.*); decessio matura (*C.*): p. old age, cantities præmatura: a p. birth, abortus (*C.*).

PREMATURELY, præmature; ante tempus; ante annos.

PREMEDITATE, præmeditari qd (*C.*). *Premeditated*, cogitatus (*e. g.* facinus, parricidium, Suet.); quod consulto or cogitatum fit; Jm. quod consulto et cogitatum fit.

PREMEDITATION, præmeditatio (*C. Tusc. 3, 14, 29*): done with p., i. e. with design, quod consulto et cogitatum fit: with p., consulto; cogitate; Jm. consulto et cogitate: voluntate (*opp. casu*); dedita opera; de or ex industria.

PREMIER (*prime minister*), *princeps regis in rebus publicis administrandis consiliariorum; more anciently, princeps amicorum regis; princeps purpuratorum (*Curt.*).

PREMISE, v. præfari to say beforehand; with or without acc. of thing said;—præmunire qd (reliquo) sermoni (p. what is of importance for the understanding of what is to follow, *C.*).

PREMISES, || (*In logic*), præmissa, pl. (*t. t.*); also prima, pl., or quod antecessit (*C.*, when the context explains the sense; e. g. mihi non placet contentia reprehendere quum prima concesseris, *Tusc. 5, 9, 34*; conclusio reprehenditur, al id, quod sequitur, non videatur necessario cum eo, quod antecessit, coherere *Inv. 1, 46, 86*). || *House, house and land, tecta villatica; ædificia villæ; villa.*

PREMIUM, præmium; donum.

PREMONISH, certiorare facere; præmonere.

PREMONITION, præmonitio, ñs (*O.*; præmonitio, *Ter.*); or by the verb.

PREMONITORY, qui præmonet &c. (præmonitorius, *Ter.*).

PREMUNIRE, To incur a p., exsilio multari or *bonis publicis in exsilium exigi or expelli.

PREOCCUPATION, præoccupatio (*Np.*).

PREOCCUPY, præoccupare (*prop. and fig.*; e. g. timor animos præoccupaverat).

PREPARATION, apparatus or apparatus (*apply on a magnificent scale; e. g.* epularum);—præparatio (*a preparing beforehand; e. g.* belli);—compositio (*a compounding; e. g.* of medicines, unguenta, &c.);—elaboratio (*careful working up*). P. for war, belli comparatio (*preparing oneself for war, as an action*);—belli apparatus (*all preliminary measures for war, supplies, &c.*). To make p. for athg, parare, apparare, comparare, præparare, adornare qd (*to get ready things necessary*);—se compare or præparare ad qd (*to make oneself ready*); to make p. for war, parare or apparare bellum; for the defence of a town, parare quæ uasi sunt ad defendendum oppidum; for a siege, &c., quæ ad oppugnationem oppidi pertinent, administrare; se expedire ad oppugnationem urbis: to make great p. for athg, diligentissime, acerrime parare qd: to make all due p. for athg, omnes res ad qd comparate: with p., parate; præparato; ex præparato.

PREPARATORY, qui parat, præparat, &c.

PREPARE, parare (*to get athg in readiness; also to provide*).—apparare (*to make preparations for; e. g.* bellum, convivium).—præparare (*provide beforehand; animum or se ad qd; aures auditorium: also of food; ova, Mart.*).—comparare (*to p. for athg by bringing together all that is requisite; also to provide or procure; also of preparing a snare for athg, insidias al or in qm*).—struere. Instruere. comparare (*to p. maliciously; plots, sorrow, misfortune*).—adornare (*furnish with what is necessary, equip, &c.*; e. g. naves).—concinnare (*p. scientifically, as wines, skins, &c.*).—componere (*p. by compounding ingredients, medicines*).—moliri (*by the application of force; to p. something bad*).—machinari (*to plot or hatch, by deceit, &c.*). To p. medicine, medicinam parare or facere medicamentum concinnare. remedium salutare componere; a draught, medicamentum in poculo diluere; a banquet, ornare et apparare convivium; a sumptuous banquet, magnifice comparare convivium: to p. to answer, comparare se ad respondendum. || To get ready for athg, præparare se ad qd. se parare or comparare ad qd.—Accingere or se accingere ad or in qd are not found in *C.* or *Cæs.*, but occur in *Ter.* and *L.*, and very often in *T.*; a dat. or an inf. after this phrase is post.) Often by præparare or comparare qd: to p. for his departure,

præparare protectionem (*Suet.*) to give athg time to p., tempus ad comparandum dare; for a journey, comparare se ad iter: to p. or be preparing for war, bellum parare, apparare, comparare, adornare, instruere; belli apparatus instruere; omnia, quæ ad bellum pertinent providere: to p. a lecture (*at college*), res in scholâ explicandas meditari (*of the teacher*).—quæ in scholâ audienda sunt prædicere ac meditari (*of the pupil; see C. de Or. 1, 82, 147*): to p. oneself for the University, se præparare ad studia academica: to p. one for athg, qm præmonere de qâ re (*to warn beforehand*).—an animum ad qd componere or præparare (*to bring one into a due state of mind*): I was prepared for it, qd mihi non imparate accidit: to p. oneself for athg, se præparare ad qd (*g. t.*).—parare or apparare qd (*to make preparations for*).—præparationem adhibere in qâ re; animum præparare ad qd; se, or animum, componere ad qd (*to make up one's mind to*).—meditari qd (*to study or practise beforehand*).—commentari qd (*to think over, a speech, &c.*).

PREPAY (*a letter*), *epistolæ perferendæ mercedem persolvere: præpadi, *imminuis a mercede cursus publici; *a vectura pretio immunis.

PREPONDERANCE, *quod justum onus, or pondus, excedit (*prop*); major auctoritas, or vis (*fig.*): to have the p., propendere præponderare (*prop. or fig.*); potentia, opibus, or viribus antecedere, antecellere, antere, antestare, excellere, præcedere, præcurrere, præstare, superare, præpollere (*fig.*); prævalere (*fig., L., prof. § 4*).

PREPONDERATE. See 'to have the PREPONDERANCE': preponderating, superans; major; gravior.

PREPOSITION, præpositio (*t. t.*).

PREPOSSESS, præoccupare.

PREPOSSESSION. See **PRÆJUDICE**.

PREPOSTEROUS, rationali repugnans (*contrary to reason*).—Ineptus, absurdus; Jm. ineptus et absurdus (*of persons or things*).

PRESAGE, s. omen. portentum. augurium. præsagium.

PRESAGE, v. divinare (*by inspiration*).—præsigire (*by natural sagacity*).—præsentire (*by presentiment*).—vaticinari (*to prophesy*).—predicare (*to predict*).

PRESBYTER, presbyter, eri, m.

PRESBYTERY, presbyteri (*pl.*).

PRESCIENCE, by the adj.

PRESCIENT, præscius (*T., V.*): to be p., prænoscere qd (*C.*).

PRESCRIBE, || To command, præcipere or præscribere ci qd or with ut: to p. to athg what to do, præscribere ci quæ agenda sunt: to p. a rule or law to oneself, sibi ipsi qd præscribere, or legem scribere, statuere. || (*As a physician*), medicamenta præscribere (*C.*): for a disease, morbo remedium proponere (*Np.*); valetudinis curationem præscribere (*C.*).

PRESCRIPTION, || (*In law*), præscriptio (*Pand.*); auctoritas (*C. Off. 1, 12, 37*); usus. || (*Of a physician*), medicamenti diluendi formula, or simply formula: to write a p., medicamenti compositionem literis mandare (*Sem.*); formulam medicamenti concinnare (*Bau.*); a p. book, *liber medicorum formulas continens; *dispensatorium (*Med.*).

PRESENCE, præsentia (*p. pr.*).—assiduitas (*frequent p. at a place*).—frequentia (*of several persons*): in the p. of athg, qd præsentia (*not in præsentia*); coram qd (*under the eyes of athg; the action not necessarily being directed to him*)—apud qm (*not only in his p., but also with ref. to him; e. g.* dicere, loqui, verba facere apud qm): p. of mind, animi præsentia; animus præsens.

PRESENT, adj. || Not past or future, qui nunc est (*now existing, living, &c.*). *Præsent* never hodiernus, = of the p. day, in the strictest sense).—præsens (*at the p. moment: opp. to that which occurs at another time. Most frequently however by hic, when = 'this one,' where præsens would be wrong*): the p. day, hodiernus dies; hic dies: men of the p. day, homines qui nunc sunt or vivunt; hujus or nostræ ætatis homines: the p. times, hæc tempora: the p. age, hæc or nostra ætas: up to the p. day or moment, ad or in hodiernum diem (*in the strictest sense of 'to-day'*).—usque ad hunc diem (*even up to the p. time*).—usque ad hoc tempus. adhuc. usque adhuc (*up to the p. time*).—At the p. day, hodie. hoc tempore. His temporibus. nunc (*g. t., opp. tunc*). Even at the p. day, or even up to the p. day, hodie, hodie quoque: and even (*or up to*) the p. day, et hodie; hodieque (*In hodieque, C. [e. g. Ferr. 5, 25, 64, &c.] the que = et, 'and also.'*) The form does not occur for hodie or hodie quoque. *Præsent* hodiernum is quite barbarous: the p., præsentia, sum (*the time*

now p.).—*instantā, ium* (the time close at hand; opp. *venientia*).—*to enjoy the p., and not think of the future*, *præsentibus fruī, nec in longius consultare* (T. Hist. 2, 95, 3).—*to have a correct judgement respecting the p.*, *de instantibus verissime iudicare* (Np. Them. 1, 4).—*at p.*, hoc tempore, in *præsentia* (at this moment).—in hoc tempore, in *præsentia* (under existing circumstances).—in *præsentia* (for now and the time immediately following).

PRÆSENTIARUM, *depræsentiarum*, in *præsentiam* and *ad præsens*, are not *Class.*: *Impræsent. stands however* Np. Hann. 6; *Auct. Her.* 2, 11, 16 [ad in *præsentia*] &c. See *Hand*, *Turs.* 3, p. 234. [Not *absent*, *præsens*; qui *adest*: those p., qui *adsunt*; *spectatores* (*spectatores*).—*auditores*, *audientes* (*hearers*).—*corona* (*hearers round a speaker*); *a great number p.*, *frequentia*; *frequentes*: *to be p.*, *adesse* (opp. *abesse*).—*præsentem esse* or *adesse*; *præsto esse* or *adesse*; *coram adesse* (with the notion of assistance, if necessary): *to be p. in an assembly*, in *concione stare*: *to be p. at alth*, *adesse*, *interesse*, with a dat. of that at which a person is or was p. (*adesse*, g. t., *to be p. as spectator, helper, &c.*; *interesse*, *to be p. as a participator in alth*: thus, *at a sacrifice*, *rebus divinis interesse*, of the priest; *sacris adesse*, of the people; Cf. *Hern. Cæs. B. G.* 6, 13).

PRÆSENT, v. || *To bring to view, sisters*, in *conspectum dare*, in *conspectu ponere*, ante oculos ponere, proponere, exponere (to set, or place before the eyes).—*ostendere*, *ostentare* (to show, the latter *emphatically*): *to p. itself to view*, *occurrere*, *objici* (of things; *emphatically*).—*se sisters*; *se dare* in *conspectum*, *se representare*, *se ostendere*, *offerre* (of persons).—*apparere*, *manifestum esse* (to be apparent). || *To make a present*, *ci donum* (*munus*) *dare*; *qm dono donare*; *ci donum impertiri*; *munus ci deferre*: *to make one a trifling p.*, *munusculum ci concinnare* (Treb. on q. C. Ep. 12, 16, 3): *to give one alth* as a p., *dare ci qd dono* or *muner*; *ci qd* or *qm qd re donare*. || *To offer*, *offerre*, *præbere* (g. ti).—*circumferre* (to carry round and offer; e. g. *dishes of food*). || *To introduce ab to another*; see **INTRODUCERE**. || *To present arms*, **telum* (tela) *erigere honoris causâ*; in honour of or to *aby*, **telum erigere ci*.

PRÆSENT, s. *donum* (any voluntary gift, *emphatically* in order to please, δῶρον).—*munus* (a p. which one feels bound to make; *emphatically* as a token of affection or favour, γίφον).—*præmium* (a reward of honour, with respect to the desert of the receiver, δῶρον).—*iactura* (a p. for some definite purpose, such as involves a sacrifice on the part of the giver; see *Interp.* on *Cæs. B. G.* 6, 12; *Mithrid.*, C. Manil. 23, 67).—*donarium* (a consecrated or dedicated offering).—*corollarium* (originally, a chaplet of gilded or silvered flowers as a p. to actors, &c.; see C. Verr. 3, 79, 184; 4, 22, 49; then fig., a douceur in money, C. Verr. 3, 60, 118).—*strena* (a p. given on a feast, *emphatically* on new-year's day, for the sake of a good omen).—*xenium* (φιλοῦν, a p. to a guest, *Vitr.* 6, 7 (10). 4; in the time of Pliny the Younger; also a p., consisting chiefly of calices, sent to one's intimate friends; see *Gierig*, *Plin.* Ep. 5, 14, 8).—*apophoretum* (ἀποφωρητόν, a p., on the Saturnalia, afterwards also on other occasions, sent home with the guests; usually articles of dress or ornament).—*donativum* (a p. in money, made on extraordinary occasions, to the soldiers).—*congrarium* (oil, wine, corn, salt, in kind or in money, distributed by magistrates or other public men, afterwards by the emperors, to the poor; sometimes also soldiers, favourites, or artists, received a similar p.).—*liberalitas* was used first in the *late* age in the sense of *donum*; but never otherwise than to denote imperial liberality; a small p., *munusculum*; a birth-day p., *munus natalitium* (Fal. Mac. 9, 2, estr. 6): *to make a p.*, *munerari qm*; *donum* or *munus ci dare*, *offerre*; *munus ci* or *mungere qm donare*: *to make a p. of a thing* to *aby*, *munerari* (rarely *mungere*) *qm qd re*; *donare qm qd re* or *ci qd*; *dono mittere ci qd* (to send as a p.).—*largiri ci qd* (to distribute, deal out abundantly).—*augere qm qd re* (to enrich, *emphatically* with children): *to make large or handsome p.'s* to *aby*, *magnis muneribus donare*, *afficere*; *donis amplissime donare*; *amplissimis donis decorare*; *muneribus explere*; *amplia præmiis afficere*; *ci non pauca large effusæ donare*: *to receive alth* as a p., *dono* or *muner* *accipere qd*: *to bring ab over to one's side by great p.'s and promises*, *magnis iacturis sollicitationibusque ad se perducere qm*.

PRÆSENTATION, s. || *Act of presenting*, *Crcl.* by the verbs. || *Appointment to an office*, **commendatio*: letters of p., **litteræ quibus qs commendatur*.

PRÆSENTIMENT, præsentio; *præsentium*: *I have a p. of evil*, *animus præsentit mihi qd mali* (Ter.).

PRÆSENTLY, s. || *Soon*, *mox* (at a short time after the present, e. g. *nunciari mihi iussit mox se venturum C.*). || *Immediately*, *statim*; *illico*: *confes'im*; *e vestigio*; *continuo*. || *At present*, *now*, *hoc tempore*; in *præsentia*; in *præsentia*; in *præsens* (Syn. in **PRÆSENT**, adj.).

PRESERVATION, conservatio; or *Crcl.* with the verbs: *if = safety*, *salus*; *incolunitas* (*safety without any injury or loss*).

PRESERVE, conservare, servare (e. g. *rem familiarem*).—*sustinere*, *sustentare* (e. g. *one's health*).—*tueri* (to watch, to look to alth, to keep in repair). *Jv. tueri et conservare*.—*alere* (by nursing or nourishing; then in general). *Jv. alere et sustentare*; *sustentare et alere*. *To p. one's health*, *valetudinem tuam*: *to p. aby's life*, *qm* (Integrum) *conservare*. *ci saluti esse*; *salutis auctorem esse ci* (g. t. *for saving one's life*); *ci sanitatem restituere* (as a physician). || *Of fruit*, *condire*; **saccharum incoquere ci rei* (aff. *Plin.* 24, 17, 48).—**saccharo condire*.

PRESERVER, servator, conservator. Or by the verbs.—*qui condit* (fruit, &c.).

PRESERVING (of fruits, &c.), *conditio* (act of p.).—*conditura* (manner of p., &c.). *To gather olives for p.*, *olivas condituli legere* (Col. 2, 22, 4).

PRESIDE, præesse; *præsidere*.

PRESIDENCY, præsidendi jus.

PRESIDENT, præfectus (one who presides over an office or business; *Crcl.* in the best prose always with a gen. or dat. of the office, &c.).—*magister* (one who is entrusted with the oversight or care of an institution, or the like).—*præses* (one who presides, as the head).—*antistes* (the head of a temple, and of sacred offices belonging to it: *Crcl.* rarely, and only in the *later* age, in the more general sense of 'a president'). *To make one p. of alth*, *qm rei præficer* or *præponere*.

PRESS, v. || *To squeeze, impose constraint, premere* (in nearly all the senses of the English word).—*comprimere* (to p. together).—*exprimere* (to p. out).—*imprimere* (to p. in or upon alth, qd ci rei or in re).—*nit*, *vergere* (to p. with its weight upon a body; *agit alth*, in qd; see *Plin.* 2, 65, 65).—*urere* (to cause pain by pressing; to pinch, as a shoe).—*vexare*, *pungere*, *cruciare* (to oppress, harass). *To p. a person's hand*, *manum cs prensare*: *to p. a kiss upon aby's lips*, *ci* or *cs labria basium imprimere* (poet.); *osculum ci applicare* (poet.): *to p. aby to one's bosom*, *qm premere ad pectus* or *ad corpus suum* (poet.); *qm arctius complecti*, *qm amplexi* (to embrace): *to be pressed to death in a crowd*, *præ turbâ elidi exanimarique*. || *To urge, premere qm* (g. t.).—*urgere qm*, or *absol.* (to urge or press hard).—*instare ci*, or *absol.* (to press close upon the heels; all these three *emphatically* as military terms of pressing an enemy).—*vexare* (to harass, annoy, attack, &c., on different sides; also as a military term).—*propellere* (to drive forward). *To p. the enemy in front and in rear*, *hostem a fronte et a tergo urgere*: *to be hard pressed*, in *angustias adductum esse*; in *angustias esse* or *versari*; *acriter urgi* (by creditors): *when the creditors pressed hard*, *Instantibus creditoribus*: *necessity pressed him*, *necessitas eum premebat*: *to press oneself upon aby*, *se ingerere* or *se obtrudere ci*; *se venditare ci*: *to be pressed for time*, *by business*, *multis occupationibus distineri*. || *To try earnestly to persuade, petere a qo*.—*contendere a qo*, ut.—*instare* (*absol.* or *with inf.*, or *with ut*, ne).—*solicitare qm ad qd*, or *with ut*. *To p. aby earnestly*, *summe contendere a qo* (e. g. *quum a me peteret*, et summe contenderet, ut suum propinquum defenderem; C.). *Hortensius presses you to confer*, &c., *tibi instat Hortensius ut eas in consilium*, &c.: *if you p. him*, *te instante*. || *To act upon with weight, make smooth by compression, pui alth in a press*, *prelo premere*: *to p. grapes*, *uvas in torcular deferre preloque subijcere*, ut quantum possit exprimat (Col. 12, 50, 10): *to p. clothes*, *vestes ponderibus premere* (Sen.). *ciota*, **pannum ponderibus premere* (aff. Sen.). **pannum prelo bene solidare* (Bau.). || *To force, constrain*; *to p. sailors*, *navitas vi comparare* (aff. Cæs. B. G. 3, 9, in.).—*remigere* in supplementum extrahere (aff. L. 26, 36, extr.).

PRESS, s. || *Instrument by which alth is pressed*, *prelum* (g. t.); *torculum*, *torcular* (for grapes, &c.).—*tormentum* (for clothes; Sen. Tranq. 1, 3; later, *pressorium*). *To put clothes in a p.*, *vestes ponderibus premere* (Sen.). *the beam of a p.*, *arbor*; *vectis*: *p.-room*, *torcular*; *cella torcularia*. || *Instrument for printing*; *printing*, *prelum* (g. t.). *To send a book to p.*, **librum literarum formis exercibendo curare*.—*librum prelo subijcere*.—*librum edere* (to

publish: to be in the p., *sub prelo esse (~~non~~ not sub prelo eudare); *litterarum formis exscribi; *prelum exercere or subilare: a book fresh fm the p., liber adhuc musteus (*Plin.*): to come fm the p., *prodire ex officina typographica; edi; emitti: a sheet that has passed through the p., *plagula typis exscripta: to have passed through the p., *prelum reliquias: error of the p., *mendium typographicum (when a wrong letter is used, &c.); —erratum typographicum (if a wrong word is put, as *C. Att.* 6, 1, 17, erratum fabrilis; *Post-Aug.* error; see *Q. 1.* 5, 47); —*peccatum typographi (as a fault of the compositor; *C. Tusc.* 3, 20, 47, paucis verbis tria magna peccata); —*vitium typographicum (a blunder destroying the sense; see *Q. 1.* 5, 5 sq.); a book disfigured by errors of the p., *liber mendosus or mendose descriptus: a book free fm errors of the p., *liber emendate descriptus or ab omnibus mendis purus. || *Act of printing and publishing*, e. g. the liberty of the p., *libertas sentiendi, quæ velis, et quæ sentias litterarum formis describendi: in a republic the freedom of the p. is a first principle, &c., in civitate sentire quæ velis, et quæ sentias litterarum formis exscribere licet (*aff. T. Hist.* 1, 1, 4); in a free country the freedom of the p. should be conceded, in liberâ civitate linguam mentemque liberâ esse oportet.

PRESSURE, pressus, pressio, pressura, compressio (a pressing, pressing together). —impetus, vis (force of weight). —vis, vexatio, injuria (oppression). The p. of the atmosphere, *pressus aeris: the p. of a pen, *nias: the p. of the times, Iniquitas or injuria temporum: the p. of age increases, metas ingravescit: to grow under the p. of taxes, multitudo tributorum premi: to feel the p. of the war, incommoda belli sentire.

PRESUME, *To suppose or believe previously; to take for granted*, animo, opinione, precipere qd; opinari, putare (to think, conjecture). || *To venture, dare, audere*; id sibi sumere, ut &c.; haud vereri: I do not p. to assert that my advice ought to have been followed, mihi non sumo, ut meum consilium valere debuisti: though I do not p. &c., quamquam mihi non sumo tantum neque arrogo (ut) &c. (*C.*)

PRESUMPTION, *Opinion*, conjectura; opinio; præsumptio opinio (*Q.*). || *Primâ facie probability*, This is a p. that &c., this constitutes a p. that &c., ex qâ re (conjecturâ) colligere potes, or *colligi posse videtur. || *Boldness, daring, audacia*; confidentia; temeritas; —arrogantia.

PRESUMPTIVE, opinabilis; opinatus; conjecturalis; quod conjecturâ nititur, continetur (*aff. C.*)

PRESUMPTUOUS, audax (of persons or things). —audaciâ præditus; ad audendum projectus (of persons). —arrogans: I am not so p., as ... non tantum mihi sumo neque arrogo (ut &c.); non (id) mihi sumo ut &c.

PRESUMPTUOUSLY, audacter (rarely audaciter); confidenter.

PRESUPPOSE, sperare, confidere (to hope). —ponere, sumere (to take for granted). ~~non~~ Supponere and præsупponere are barbarous. The decorum necessarily p.'s the honestum; quicquid est id quod deceat, id tum apparet, quum antegressa est honestas.

PRETENCE. See **PRETEXT**.

PRETEND, simulare, assimilare, or (when an adj. follows as the object) assimilare se; either with an acc. of the object, or with an acc. and infn., or with quasi and subjunctive. To p. friendship towards any one, amicitiam simulare; amicum assimilare: to p. to be sick, simulare ægrum: to p. to be mad, simulare se furere.

PRETENDED, qui perhibetur, dictur, or fertur (that is said to be). —opinatus (imaginary; opp. verus). —simulatus, fictus: Jn. fictus et simulatus (feigned; opp. verus). —imaginaris (that is present, happens, &c., only in form, without having full validity; imaginary; first in L., neque se imaginaria fascibus eorum cessuros esse, 3, 41). —adumbratus (sketched in appearance only; feigned; opp. verus). —fucatus, fucusus (deceiving by a fair appearance; hence, not genuine; opp. verus). ~~non~~ Speciosus is = 'striking the senses by its fair exterior.' Sis 'pretended' may be translated, a) by the adv. ficto; a p. reconciliation, gratia ficto reconciliata. b) by id quod videtur neque est; e. g., p. expediency, ea quæ videtur utilitas, neque est; id quod videtur utile esse, neque est. c) by species with the gen.; a p. advantage, species utilitatis.

PRETENDER, qui sibi petit, deprecit, qd. P. to a throne, emulus regni (*Juv.*) —imperii affectator (*Flor.*); —qui facies regni sibi deberi contendit (*Notem.*);

two p.'s, qui de regno inter se contendunt (*Cæs. B. G.* 5, 3).

PRETENSION, jus (right). —postulatio, postulatum (demand). —vindicta (judicial or formal claim). To make p. to alth, rem sibi or ad se vindicare: moderate p.'s, postulata lenissima. See also **CLAIM**.

PRETEXT, causa (g. t. but also for 'pretended cause'). —præscriptio, nomen (feigned title or name). —simulatio ea rei (pretence of alth; also = pretext or cloak; for such pretextus is post-Aug.). —species (appearance; colorable appearance: not obtentus). Under p. of, specie, per speciem ea rei, nomine ea rei (under colour of). —simulatione, per simulationem ea rei (under cloak of: ~~non~~ sub prætextu or obtentu rei Class.). —Jn. simulatione et nomine ea rei, fronte or in frontem (opp. pectore). —per causam ea rei, simulatâ qâ re. —~~non~~ Titulus apparently not before the Aug. age: under the p. of equalizing the laws, sub titulo æquandarum legum (L.); you may remember what p. you held forth, licet vobis meminisse quem titulum præterderitis, &c.). Under the p. that, &c., causâ interpositâ or illatâ (with acc. and inf.); causatus (with acc. and inf.): to invent a p., causam confingere or reperire: to allege as a p., causam interponere or interserere: to use alth as a p., causari, præterdere, prætexere qd, simulare qd (e. g. bonum publicum). To believe alth to be a deceitful p, qd ostentui credere (e. g. signa deditionis, *S. Jug.* 46, 6).

PRETTILY, belle, venusta. A p.-written letter, epistola belle scripta; epistola literis lepidis scripta.

PRETTINESS, venustas; forma venusta; and otherwise by the adj.

PRETTY, bellus (v. pr.). —pulchellus (tolerably p.; of persons and things). —formosus (well-shaped; of persons). —lepidus (neat, elegant; of persons and things). —venustus (agreeable, charming; of persons and things). —festivus (elegant, lively in behaviour; of persons; then, like our 'pretty' also = not inconsiderable, of a number, multitudine, &c.). —bonus (not inconsiderable, good, tolerable; of a number). ~~non~~ Honestus, of shape, &c., expresses more than 'pretty'; it is 'stately,' 'imposing,' &c. To possess a p. considerable number of books, habere festivum librorum copiam: a p. share, bona pars: it is p., bellum est.

PREVAIL, *To obtain force, currency, &c.*, invalescere, convalescere. Ingravescere (to gain strength). —increbrescere, percrebrescere (to become frequent or common). —inveterascere (to take deep root). —serpere (to spread abroad gradually and imperceptibly). —late se diffundere. late serpere (to spread abroad widely): to p. throughout alth, diffundi or se diffundere per qd; pervadere per qd: a fever p.'s, febris agguert, increasit: luxury began to p., luxuria pulululare incipiebat (*Np. Cat.* 2, 3). || *To be in force, have influence, vigere*; increbuisse; invalescere; obtinere (post-Aug.). Ab's opinion ought to have prevailed, ea consilium valere debuit. || *To conquer, vid.*

PREVAIL UPON, movere, adducere, perducere, impellere qm ad in qd or ut faciat qd. He could not be prevailed upon to take the oath, adduci non potuit ut juraret (*Cæs.*). I cannot p. on myself to &c., a me or ab animo meo impetrare non possum ut (faciam qd); animum or in animum inducere non possum, facere or ut faciam qd; non do it, quin faciam.

PREVAILING, PREVALENT, *That is in force, &c.*, quod viget, increbuit, &c. To be p., vigere, &c.: to become p., increbrescere, percrebrescere (C.); invalescere (*Suet.*, Q.); (longius) serpere (C.). || *Common, general, vulgatus, pervagatus* (spread abroad among the common people). —communis (common, or belonging to all); Jn. communis et pervagatus. Also by the genitives vulgi (= vulgatus) or omnium (= communis); e. g. the p. opinion, vulgi or vulgata or omnium opinio: a p. fault, vitium commune et pervagatum.

PREVARICATE, prævaricari; prævaricari et colludere (C.). —~~non~~ prævaricari is to defend or accuse a person in a collusive manner. —tergiversari or huc illic tergiversari (to seek evasions to escape from the necessity of giving a straightforward answer). —secum pugnantia respondere (to give contradictory answers).

PREVARICATION, prævaricatio (C.).

PREVARICATOR, prævaricator (C.); collusor (late).

PREVENT, *To go before, prævenire, præire, intervenire (to get the start of).* || *To anticipate, præcipere, anticipare*. (ante) occupare. See **ANTICIPATE**. || *To hinder, impedire* qd, impedimento esse ei rei, impedimentum afferre ei rei faciendæ

(*g. H.*).—obstare *or* offere *ei* rei *cs.*—prohibere [*87v.* in *HINDER*].—non sinere *qd* *or* *generally* non sinere *qd* fieri (*oúk éivai*, *not to allow alth*, *not to let it pass or happen*; *e. g.* the passage over, transitum *or* transire non sinere): *to p. aby fm doing alth*, prohibere *qm* *qd* facere; *qm* impedire *a qā* re; impedire *ne* quis *qd* faciat; non sinere *qm* *qd* facere; *qm* arcere *or* prohibere *qā* re: *to p. approach to the shore*, *qm* *e* nave egredi prohibere: *nothing p.'s our doing it*, nihil impedit, quominus hoc faciamus: *weh you both could and should have prevented*, quod et potuisti prohibere *ne* fieret, et debuisti.

PREVENTIO, prohibitio (*seld.* *but* *Class.*; *e. g.* non pœna sed prohibitio sceleris).—impedimentum; obstaculum.

PREVENTIVE, quod præcipit, &c.; *e. g.* *p. measures*, cautio: *to adopt p. measures*, providere (*used absolutely in this sense*; *Cæs. B. G. 5, 33*): *to adopt all possible p. measures in alth*, omne cautiois genus adhibere in *qā* re.

PREVIOUS, antecedens; quod ante omnia dicendum, agendum, est; prior.

PREVIOUSLY, ante; antea; antehac; prius (*followed by* *quam* *as the Eng. ad.* *by 'to'*).

PREY, *a. præda*; raptum (*booty*). *A bird of p.*, avis rapax (*C.*): *a beast of p.*, bestia rapax (*Plin.*); bestia prædatrix (*Ammian.*).

PREY, *v. prædari*. prædam *or* prædas facere *or* agere. *To p. upon*, exedere. consumere. absorbere: *grief p.'s upon the mind*, mæror exest animum planeque conficit.

PRICE, pretium. *To set or fix a p.*, pretium statuere (*Plaut.*), constituere (*C.*), *ei* rei imponere (*Q.*): *to set a p. upon aby's head*, mercedem mortis *cs* promittere: *the p. of estates is fallen*, pretia prædiorum jacent (*C.*): *the p. of land falls*, pretium agrorum retro abit (*Plin.*): *to fall in p.*, villus fieri *or* venire: *corn is lower in p.*, villitas annonæ consecuta est, annona laxavit: *to agree upon a p.*, de pretio convenire (*Q.*): *to raise the p.*, pretium *cs* rei efferre (*Farr.*), augere (*Plin.*): *to raise the p. of corn*; *see* *COAR.* *Corn does not bear a good p.*, annona non habet pretium (*C.*): *to be at a high p.*, pretii esse magni; *at a low p.*, parvi; *very low*, minimi: *to sell at a low p.*, parvo pretio vendere *qā* *C.*: *what is the p.?* quanti indicat? quanti vendis rem? *what is the p. of pigs here?* quibus hic pretiis porci veneunt? (*Plaut. Men. 2, 2, 15*).

PRICK, *s.* *A puncture*, ictus; punctio; punctum. *A slight p.*, punctiuncula. *A sharp instrument*, goad, prick, stimulus; aculeus: *to kick against the p.'s*, adversus stimulum calcare (*Ter.*).

PRICK, *v.* *PRÆP.* pungere, compungere (*vv. pr.*, *both of persons and of things*).—stimulare (*with a goad*). *To p. with a needle*, acu pungere *or* compungere: *to p. one's hand with a needle*, acu sauciare manum. *PRIO.* pungere, compungere, urere, infestare.

PRICK UP (*the ears*), aures erigere (*C.*) *or* arrigere (*Ter., V.*). *To p. up one's ears when aby is speaking*, aures erigere *et* *qm* dicentem attendere.

PRICKLE, aculeus; spina.

PRIDE, *i* *Haughtiness*, superbia (*opp.* *to* *humility and modesty*, *haughty sense of superiority*).—insolentia (*active and offensive insolence*).—fastidium.—spiritus (*a middle word, in good or bad sense*).—animus inflatus, tumens, sublati.—*flatus* (*asply in poets, and prose of sile. age*). *To charge aby with p.*, superbie tribuere *qd* *ci* (*Np.*): *to bring down aby's p.*, superbiām *cs* retundere (*Phædr. 4, 22, 21*): *to let go p.*, superbiām ponere (*H.*); abjicere (*Plaut.*); spiritus remittere (*Cæs.*). *That on wch one prides oneself*, gloria. *The husband is the p. of his wife*, marito superbie potest conjux.

PRIDE ONESELF, superbie re.—jactare *qd* (*e. p.* urbanam gratiam, *Cæs.*; ingenium, *Q.*).—gloriarī re. *in re*, *de re*.—*qā* re infatuum esse *or* tumere (*to be puffed up by it*).—*qā* re elatum esse (*e. g.* opibus).

PRIEST, sacerdos (*a sacrificer, heathen or Jewish*).—presbyter (*in the Christian sense*) *or* sacerdotum antistes. *A parish p.*, curio (*in the Roman sense, president of a curia*): *high or chief p.*, pontifex.

PRIESTHOOD, sacerdotium (*in the heathen or Jewish sense*).—presbyterii munus (*in the Christian sense*).

PRIESTLY, sacerdotalis; sacerdoti conveniens; sacerdotis dignus (*heathen or Jewish*).—presbyterio conveniens, *or* *by the gen. presbyteri* (*Christian*).

PRIM, *ppa* *in* severitatem (vultus) compositus; *in ostentationem* compositus; putidus.

PRIMACY, principatus; archiepiscopalis dignitas (*Eccl.*).

PRIMARY, primus; principalis. *The p. meaning of a word*, naturalis *et* *princi.* alii verbi significatio (*see* *PRIMITIVE*): *the p. impulses or instincts of our nature*, principia initia *or* prima nature. principia naturalia (*see* *C. Of. 3, 12, 52*; *de Fin. 2, 12, exir. and 5, 7*).

PRIMATE, princeps (archiepiscoporum, *or* episcoporum).

PRIME, *s.* *Best of alth*, flos. [*See* *FLOWER*]. *To be in the p.*, florere: *the p. of life*, ætas florens *or* optima; ætatis flos: *to be in the p. of life*, in flore ætatis esse; ætæ florere: *to be get in the p. of life*, integræ esse ætate: *to die in the p. of youth*, in flore primo juvenis extinctus est *qs*; *in flore ætatis eripi rebus humanis*. [*Beginning*, *vid.* *Morning*, *vid.* *The first canonical hour*, *prima hora*, *or* *prima only, fm context*].

PRIME, *adj.* *See* *FIRST, BEST*.

PRIME-COST. *See* *COST-PRICE*.

PRIME, *v.* *To put powder into the pan of a gun*, pulverem pyrium in scutulum *or* receptaculum infundere, injicere. *In painting*, primis coloribus imbueri.

PRIMER, *Prayer-book*, *vid.* *A horn-book*, libellus elementorum; *tabule literaræ*. *A child in the p.*, qui prima elementa discit (*aft. Q.*); puer elementarius (*aft. Sen. Ep. 36, 4*).

PRIMEVAL, antiquus. perantiquus. priusculus. Jv. vetus *et* antiquus. vetus *et* priusculus. priusculus *et* antiquus.

PRIMITIVE, primus; primigenius (*Farr.*); principalis (*e. g.* causa, significatio).—primitivus *is late*.—nativus (*natural*). *The p. meaning of a word*, ea verbi significatio, in quā natum est (*Gell.*).—naturalis *et* principalis significatio verbi (*see* *Q. 9, 1, 4*).—vera atque propria significatio verbi (*its true and peculiar meaning*; *Gell. 12, 3, 5*). *See also* *ANCIENT*.

PRIMITIVELY, primo. principio. primitus.

PRIMOGENITURE, primogenitura (*JCl.*); better ætatis privilegium (*Just. 2, 10, 2*).

PRIMORDIAL, primus; primordius (*Col.*); primordialis (*Terull.*); primigenius (*Farr.*).

PRIMROSE, *primula vulgaris* (*Linn.*).

PRINCE, *supra* *valer*, princeps (*g. t.*).—rex (*a king, sovereign p.*).—regulus (*a petty king*).—tetrarcha (*a petty sovereign p. of Asia, who had kingly rank and power, but was not regarded as a king by the Romans*, hence usually, regis atque tetrarchæ: tetrarchæ regesque).—tyrannus (*prop.* *that has assumed the sovereign power in a free state*): *of or belonging to a p. or p.'s*, principalls (*under the emperors*—*see* *PRINCEPS* *juvenutis does not belong to this*; *see* *T. Ann. 1, 3, 1*). *The son of a sovereign, adolescent, or juvenis*, regii generis; puer, *or* juvenis, regius (*a junior member of a royal family*).—filius regis, *or* regius (*a king's son*): *the p.'s*; *by the plural of the foregoing nouns*; also, principis liberti; pueri regii (*L.*): *the tutor of a p.*, principis educator præceptorque (*T. Ann. 13, 62*): *to be the tutor of a p.*, educationi filii principis præesse; principis pueritiam moderari *a crown p.*, *vid.*

PRINCELY, principalis (*under the emperors*), *or* *by the gen. principis* (*or* principum); regalis, regius (*kingly*; *weh see*): *in a p. manner*, principaliter (*under the emperors*). *See also* *ROYAL*.

PRINCESS, princeps (*g. t.*).—regina (*a queen*).—mulier regii generis, virgo regia (*as a junior member of a royal family*).—filia regis, *or* regia (*a king's daughter*): *a crown p.*, *filia regis* *or* principis natu maxima (*eldest daughter of a king or prince*).—conjux heredis regni (*wife of the heir to the throne*).

PRINCIPAL, *adj.* *primum*, princeps, principalis (*the first and most important*; *the latter post-Aug.*).—præcipuus (*chief*).—potissimus (*by far preferable*; *beyond comparison*).—summus, maximus (*greatest*): *in a p. manner*, præcipue. potissimum. imprimis. maxime.

PRINCIPAL, *s.* *A chief person*, caput. princeps. præpositus. præsul: *p. of a college or school*, gymnasiarchus. [*Money laid out at interest*, sors, caput. vivum (*as opp. 'the interest'*).—pecunia. numi. res (*money generally*): *that the woman's p. might be safer*, ut mulieri esset res cautior, &c. *C. Cæcin. 4, 11*): *p. lying idle*, pecunia otiosa *or* vacuum, pecunia stertilis: *the p. lies idle*, pecunia otiosa jacent: *to live on the interest of p.*, de senore vivere: *to deduct what is owed fm p.*, *ne alienum de capite deducere*: *to deduct fm p.*, de vivo detrahere: *the interest due is greater than the p.*, mergunt sortem; usuræ: *p. arises fm interest*, sors fit ex usurâ.

PRINCIPALITY, principatus, f.

PRINCIPALLY, maxime, præcipue, imprimis, præsertim, ante omnia (SEN. IN ESPECIALLY).

PRINCIPLE, *Origine*, principium, origo. *Maxim laid down, opinion, practical science, dogma (δόγμα), or pure Latin, decretum, or (post-Aug.) placitum or scitum (of philosophers: see C. Acad. 2, 43, 133; 2, 9, 27 and 29; Sen. Ep. 95, 9).*—ratio (at the foundation of thinking and acting; of philosophers and others. *Key* in this sense principium is not Latin).—consilium (rule for a rational mode of acting).—preceptum (a precept regulating actions, a rule; also a maxim of a philosopher, as Hor. Ep. 1, 1, 18; Sen. Ep. 95, 12; different fm præceptio)—institutum (that which we or custom has established as a rule, different fm institutio).—Jn. præcepta institutaque philosophiæ; sententia (an opinion)—judicium, also with animi (a conviction, view, founded on judgement)—regula (a rule or ad quam quid dirigatur (rule by which one directs himself in alth, that which one ought to follow in alth. *Key* never without a gen. of the object, &c.: e. g. eadem utilitatis quæ honestatis est regula = the same p. availis for &c. C. Off. 3, 18, 75).—lex (law, rule for direction, as C. de Or. 2, 15, 62, primam esse historiam legem): p.'s of sound reason, integritas certa ratio (see C. Tusc. 4, 17, 33): p.'s for our conduct in life, ratio vitæ; ratio ac vita: the p.'s of an individual, quid quisque sentit (sentiat): *Arm p.'s*, ratio firma stabilitate: a man of firm p.'s, homo constans (true to his character).—homo gravis (of strict moral p.): a person of no fixed p.'s, homo levis; of corrupt p.'s, homo impurus (see Ter. Eun. 2, 2, 4; C. Lat. 16, 59): one who acts up to his p.'s, vir sui iudicii (according to his conviction, whereas vir sui arbitrii would be one who acts according to his own will and pleasure): fm p., ratione (agreeably to adopted p.).—iudicio, animi quodam iudicio (fm certain conviction)—doctrinâ (fm instruction; opp. naturâ = fm natural inclination; see Np. Att. 17, 3): to remain true to one's p., rationem et institutionem suam conservare; sibi constare; obtinere eandem antiquam rationem (of conduct).—in pristinis sententiis permanere (of opinions): to change one's p.'s, mutare animi iudicium: to adopt the p.'s of abdy, ac rationem suscipere: to have p.'s, sentire, with an adv. expressing the nature of the p.'s: as, recto (correct), bene (good), male (bad), humiliter desimisse (low), temere (not firm): this is my p., mea sic est ratio.

PRINT, v. forma pingere (lines).—*typis or literarum formis describere or exscribere (a book. *Key* not libri imprimere or excudere or typis exarare; not libri impressi or excussi): a book is being printed, *liber ab operis describitur: *liber prelum exerceat or prelum sublit: a book is being printed in London, *liber Londinensibus typis excubatur: to publish a correctly printed book, *librum emendate descriptum edere: to have a book printed, *librum prelo subijcere: *librum formis describendum curare: a book has been printed, *liber prelum reliquit.

PRINT, s. *Mark impressed, signum, nota* (impresso, Appul.). *A picture, *figura, imago, ligno, seri, incisa. A printed paper, *tabula, charta, plagula, typis descripta.*

PRINTER, *typographus; *libros typis, literarum formulis, exscribendi artifex: a p.'s apprentice, *officinæ typographicæ alumnus: p.'s devil, *qui operam suam locat typographo; pl. *operæ typographicæ.

PRINTING, *ars typographica; *ars libros typis exscribendi or formulis describendi.

PRINTING-HOUSE, *officina typographica; *typographum.

PRINTING-PRESS, *prelum typographicum.

PRIOR, s. *cœnobii antistes or magister; or retain prior.

PRIOR, adj. See FIRST, FORMER.

PRIORRESS, *cœnobii antistita, magistra, æ, f.

PRIORITY (not antecessio in this sense), Crcl. by the adj., prior, antiquior, superior.

PRIORY, *cœnobiium.

PRISMA, prisma, ktis (Marc. Cap.).

PRISMATIC, *prismaticum (f. t.).

PRISON, custodia (prop. guard, watch; then also a place, where one is in custody).—carcer (a public p. for criminals).—ergastulum (a place in which slaves were kept at hard labour).—vincula, orum (prop., chains and bonds; then also, the place where they are used. *Key* Robur was not prop. a p., but a deep place in a public p., into which criminals were thrown, a keep, dungeon): to put or throw into p., in custodiam (or in vincula) mittere, tradere, condere, conjicere; in cus-

todiam (or in carcerem) dare, includere: custodiæ (or vincula) mandare; in carcerem conficere, detrudere; in ergastulum mittere: to send to p., in custodiam or in vincula ducere, deducere: to hurry off to p., in vincula abripere: to send to p. for life, vinculis æternis mandare: to be in p., in custodiâ ease or servari; custodiâ teneri; in carcere or in vinculis esse: to be put in p., in custodiam or in vincula mitti, or by pass. of the other verbs under 'to put or throw into prison': to escape fm this earthly p., e vinculis corporis evolare: ex vinculis his emissum ferri: to thrust into the inner prison, in inferiorem carcerem demittere: to die in p., in robore et tenebris exspirare: thrust into the inner p., clausus in tenebris.

PRISONER, captus (g. t.).—comprehensus (in the hands of the police): p. of war, captivus; bello captus; (pl.) captivi; corpora captiva (L. 31, 46): to make abdy a p. of war, bello capere qm: to exchange p.'s of war, captivos commutare (C.): to ransom p.'s, captivos redimere: to release p., captivos reddere, remittere (C.).

PRISTINE, pristinus, priscus.

PRITHY, quæso; dic tandem; tandem.

PRIVATE, solitudo (loneliness).—secessus (retired residence): to live in p., in secessu vivere; procul ceteris hominum vivere; tempus solum in secreto degere. *Joint knowledge, conscienceness, conscientia* (cs rei, joint knowledge)—scientia or notitia (cs rei, knowledge): without my p., me incio, me inciente, me nesciente: not without my p., me conscio, me sciente.

PRIVATE, privatus (opp. publicus; may be used in nearly all the applications of the English word when joined with a subst., as domus privata, homo privatus, luctus privatus, &c., Krebs).—domesticus (that belongs to one's own affairs or family; opp. forensis = that belongs to public life, to an office, &c.: or opp. communis = that concerns all; see C. Att. 1, 17, 6: non forenses res, non domesticæ, non publicæ, non privates carere diutius tuo suavissimo atque amantissimo consilio ac sermone possunt): to inquire whether one came in a public or p. capacity, querere privatimne an publice venerit (C. Off. 1, 41): to give a p. audience, qm in secretum recipere (Sen.): to give p. lectures, or be a p. tutor at a university, *scholas privatas habere (Krebs): to attend p. lectures, *scholas privatas audire, privatim doceri or erudiri (Id.): a p. person (not in office), privatus; qui ab omni reipublicæ administratione vacat: a p. secretary (of a prince), quem princeps ad manum habet, scribæ loco (see Np. Sum. 1, 5).—scribæ principis.—scribæ cubicularius (g. t., Inscript.): p. interests, utilitas privata, domestica, or mea; commodum meum; compendium privatum (cupiditas mea = selfishness): p. interests, necessitates or necessitudines privates (circumstances arising fm one's p. connexions: see Intpp. on Cæs. B. C. 1, 8): cupiditas mea (opp. salus communis, C. Off. 1, 19, 63): to neglect one's p. interests, rei familiaris comoda negligere: to sacrifice one's p. interests to alth, utilitates privatas ei rei mittere (see T. Ann. 1, 10, 2): to take care of one's p. interests, suæ utilitati, or suis commodis servire; suis rationibus consulere: to consider every thing with ref. to one's p. interest, omnia ad utilitatem domesticam referre: p. life, vita privata (g. t.).—vita otiosa (with ref. to the leisure which one enjoys).—vita umbratilis (with ref. to retirement and obscurity).—Jn. vita otiosa et umbratilis; vita privata et quietâ (calm p. life): to lead a p. life, privatum or in otio vivere: to retire into p. life, a negotiis publicis se remove ad otiumque perfugere; privatum fieri; ejurato magistratu se privatum facere (of one who lays down a magistracy): to quit p. life, and enter upon public business, ex umbratili et otiosa vitâ in solem et pulverem procedere: p. circumstances, res privatz or domesticæ, res familiaris: to give p. instruction, qm domi et intra privatos parietes instituere: to keep under p. tuition, qm domi et intra privatos parietes diacentem continere; *qm privatis præceptoribus erudiendum tradere: to have as p. tutor, institutione cs privatâ uti: p. education, *institutio privata or domestica. P. tutor, *præceptor privatus (opp. præc. publicus, Q. 1, 2, in.): to put abdy under a p. tutor, *qm præceptor priwto in disciplinam tradere: for one's own p. use, in privatum (L. 40, 51, § 5): p. theatre, scena domestica: p. theatricals, spectaculum privatum (in time of Empp. a play which the emperor did not himself order to be exhibited; see Bremi, Suet. Ner. 21).

PRIVATEER, navis prædatoria. Captain of a p., dux navis prædatoris.

PRIVATELY, clam; secreto; occulte (secretly).—

remotis arbitris (without witnesses).—privatim (in one's private character; *o.p.* publice).

PRIVATIO, privatio (e. g. doloris, culpae).—ademptio.—orbatio; or *Crel.* by the adj. *P.*s. inopia (want).

PRIVET or PRIMPRINT, ligustrum (*Plin.*); *ligustrum vulgare (*Linn.*).

PRIVILEGE, privilegium (a special right).—beneficium (an advantage or favour granted).—commodum (an advantage or favour received and retained: all three are post-Aug. in this sense).—jus præcipuum (*C.*); jus paucorum (that to which few have a right; see *S. Cat.* 20, 5, republica in paucorum potentium jus concessit).—immunitas (immunity, right of exemption).—patrocinium (the protection a thing or person receives; e. g. patrocinio quodam juvári; *Q. 10, 1, 28*). To grant a p., *ci* privilegium dare; with respect to *athq.*, *ci* privilegium. beneficium, *cs* rei dare: to possess a p., privilegium habere; præcipuo jure esse: to have the p. of doing *athq.*, privilegium qd faciendi habere: to take away *fm* *ab* the p. of doing *athq.*, privilegium or beneficium *cs* rei adimere.

PRIVILEGED (in bad, or at least incorrect or inelegant, English, = having or possessing a privilege), qui privilegium qd faciendi habet; *ci* privilegium, beneficium, *cs* rei datum est.

PRIVITY, by the adj.; e. g. without my p., me inciente; me incio; me nesciente.

PRIVY, adj. *Privatus*, privatus. *Secreti*, secretus; arcanus; reconditus. *Conscious*, partaking of knowledge, haud ignarus; conscius: to be p. to a crime, facinoris cum quo societatem habere.

PRIVY, s. sella familiaris; or simply sella. A public p., forica: to go to a p., alvum exoneratum ire.

PRIVY-COUNCIL, consilia interiora or domestica.

PRIVY-COUNCILLOR, qui principi est a consiliis interioribus (*ast. N. Hann.* 2, 2).—comes consistorianus (in the time of *Empp.*); or *Crel.* amicus regis quocum secreta consilia agitare solet (*L.* 35, 15); amicus regis omnium consiliorum particeps; amicus regis, qui in consilio semper adeat et omnium rerum habetur particeps (*ast. N. Eum.* 1, 5, 6).

PRIVY-PURSE, ærarium privatum.—fiscus (the Roman emperor's p.-p.; opp. ærarium publicum).

PRIZE-SEAL, signum principis (*ast. Suet.* Oct. 94).

PRIZE, præmium certaminis (in the games; *Suet. Cat.* 20, 12). *Not* brabæum, *weh* is late). To offer a p., præmium proponere: to *st* or appoint a p., præmium ponere: to gain a p., præmium accipere, auferre (*prop.*); palmam accipere or ferre (*prop.* of the palm, *weath*, then *improp.* = to get the victory or advantage).—præmio augeri, ornari (*ast. C.*); to gain the first, second p., 'præmio primario, secundario ornari (*Eicht.*): to award a p., præmium *ci* tribuere, dare, deferre; palmam deferre, dare, *ci* (*C.*): to award the first p., *ci* primum præmium tribuere (*prop.*); primas deferre, concedere, dare, priores deferre *ci* (*prop.* and *improp.*); the second, secundas dare (*C.*): subject for a p., *questio concertationis instituendæ proposita (*Eicht.*), or *ad disceptationis certamen posita (*Wytt-ab.*). The p. of female merit was adjudged to Lucretia, muliebris certaminis laus penes Lucretiam fuit.

PRIZE-ESSAY, *scriptum de præmio proposito certa (proposed for the prize).—*dignum, quod præmio ornatur, scriptum (deserving the p.).—*scriptum præmio ornatum, *libellus præmio ornatus; *liber qui præmio condecoratus est (to *weh* the p. has been awarded).

PRIZE-FIGHT, *de præmio proposita certatio, or certamen; (in the ancient sense) certamen gladiatorum.

PRIZE-FIGHTER, pugil (boxer).—(in the ancient sense) gladiator.

PRO AND CON, in utramque partem [See 'for and against' under AGAINST]. To state the p.s. and c.s., causarum contentiorem facere (*C. Off.* 2, 2, 8); to argue p. and c., et pro re et contra rem disputare (*ast. C.* et pro omnibus et contra omnia disp.).

PROBABILITY, verisimilitudo.—probabilitas. In all p., haud dubie. But *my* by *Crel.* with verisimilia or *videri*. In all p. he will not come, verisimillimum est, eum non venturum; or, non venturus videtur; or, vereor, ut venturus sit. In all p. a war is at hand, bellum imminere or exarsurum esse videtur.

PROBABLE, adj. *verisimilis* (*not* rarely *vero* similis).—probabilis (satisfactory, *fm* *weh* one cannot withhold assent; e. g. probabilis causa, conjectura: but a p. story, verisimilis narratio). To be p., verisimile or

probabile esse; a vero non abhorre; accedere ad veritatem. To be highly p., proxime ad verum accedere, vero proximum esse: it is p. that, *verisimile est* (with an acc. and *inf.*; *ita*, but *seid.*, with *ut* and *subj.*): to be more p., vero propius esse or abesse: it now seems to me more p., nunc facilius adducor (*not* inducor) ut credam: it seems to me more p. that this was the cause of his wrath than *h.* *cc.*, eam magis adducor ut credam causam ire fuisse, quam quod *h.* *cc.*: to render, or cause to seem, p., probabilitatem conciliare, or fidem facere *ci* rei.

PROBABLY, *With proof*, probabiliter (i. e. satisfactorily; *not* in the sense of 'perhaps' this is not Latin). *Perhaps* (*not* verisimiliter is late; we must employ a circumlocution with *videri*, non dubito an, nescio an, haud scio an, vereor ne or ut. It is p. a lie, vereor ne mendacium sit: *Milo* p. *alio* *Clodium*, *Milo* *Clodium* interfecisse videtur. See 'in all PROBABILITY'.

PROBATION, spectatio, exploratio, probatio. examen (*C.*; inspection, examination).—tentatio (*L.*; trial). The period of p., *vita in qua exercetur ad virtutem, ad felicitatem futuram: a time of p., *tempus ad *cs* facultates experiendum constitutum; *tempus tirocinii.

PROBATIONARY, by the subett. P.-year, *annus ad *cs* facultates experiendum constitutus; *annus tirocinii; *annus rudimentorum; *annuum rudimentum, tirocinium: to go through the p. year, *tolerare annum tirocinii: a p. sermon, *oratio qua dicendi periculum fit: to preach a p. sermon, *de sacro suggestu dicendi periculum facere: a p. composition, liber quo *qs* documentum sui dat (*ast. L.* 32, 7, 10): a p. fellow, *novicius socius.

PROBATIONER, tiro.

PROBE, s. specillum (*C.*; *Cels.*).

PROBE, v. [*PROV.*] *specillo vulnus explorare. [*Fie.*] explorare, exquirere, scrutari, perstruati qd. *Jm.* investigare et scrutari indagare et pervestigare. Investigare.

PROBING, exploratio, investigatio. Inquisitio. PROBITY, probitas, integritas, fides, fidelitas, innocentia, continentia (*esp.* in discharge of a public office): a man of p., vir probus, *h.*.

PROBLEM, questio (a question proposed, *weh* is to be answered)—questio difficilis, non facili ad expediendum or expediendum.—problema, *titia*, s. (*esp.* a mathematical p.; *not* of the *stiver* age).—enigma, *titia*, s. (a riddle; *not* of later authority). To propose a p., querendum, expediendum *ci* qd proponere: solve that p. for me, mihi, quod rogavi, dilue (*Plaut.*): it is a p., questio est; magna est questio. *Atq.* is a difficult p., res magna est: to solve a difficult p., id quod est difficillimum efficere (i. e. practically).

PROBLEMATIC, de quo queritur, questio est, disceptator.—incertus, dubius (*doubtful*). It is p., queritur, questio est.

PROBOSCIS, manus (*C.*); proboscis, *Ydis* (*Plin.*).

PROCEDURE, *Mode of proceeding*, agendi ratio, or simply ratio. *Action*, res gesta (a thing done).—actio (course of action).

PROCEED, *To advance*, go forward, procedere, progredi, prodire. *To make progress*, procedere, progredi: *Jm.* procedere et progredi, proficere (in re).

PROCEED AGAINST (in law). See 'TO BRING AN ACTION.'

PROCEED FROM, proficisci a (ab) qd re. oriri ab qd (to arise on the part of *abq.*)—manare ex or a qd re (See 'Flow from'). Love p.s. *fm* this beginning, ab istis initia amor proficiscitur: every treatise ought to proceed *fm* a definition, omnis institutio a definitione proficisci debet: fear proceeding *first* *fm* the military tribunes, timor primum a tribunis militum ortus est.

PROCEEDING, *Procedure*, agendi ratio. ratio. *Action*, res gesta. actio. (*Syn.* in PROCEDURE.) *In law*, *lit.*: legal p.s.; see ACTION.

PROCESS, *Progress*, progressio, progressus, *us*, processus, *us*. P. of time, temporis decursus, *us*, in course of time, *sv.* *Course of law*, *lawsuit*: see ACTION. *Methodical management*, agendi ratio.

PROCESSION, *Proceeding*, processio; or by the verb. *Train marching solemnly*, pompa; pompa sollemnis (a solemn p.). To make a p., pompam ducere.

PROCESSIONAL, ad pompam pertinens; or by *gen.* pompæ.

PROCLAIM, promulgare (to make publicly known)—pronunciare (to p. publicly)—denunciare (to make a

threatening announcements).—*edicere* (to make publicly known by a written or oral proclamation).—*proponere* (to make known by a public notice).—*præconium facere* (of a herald).—*prædicare* (also of the herald; to p. *abdy* the conqueror; *an auction*).—*inducere* (a war or festival).—*salutare*.—*consulaturæ* (to hail as king, dictator, &c.).—*the latter, of several*).—*declārare* (e. g. *abdy* consul). To p. *abdy* the conqueror, qd victorem prædicare or citare (the latter, if he is called up); the names of the conquerors, nomina victorum pronunciare; *an auction*, auctionem prædicare; auctionem fore conclamare: to have *abdy* proclaimed by the herald or *crier*, qd per præconem pronunciare; qd præconi, or sub præcone, or præconis voci subicere; qd per præconem vendere (to make him p. that something is going to be sold). *Præconare* and *renunciare* are used, the latter *esp.*, of proclaiming the persons chosen by the comitia as magistrates; renunciare by those who collected the votes of each century; pronunc. by the herald. When 'proclaim' is = declare, announce, it may be rendered *ita* by dicere, profiteri, præ se ferre.

PROCLAMATION, *Act of proclaiming*, promulgatio, pronuntiatio (the proclaiming *abdy* by public authority).—*præconium* (by a herald).—*evocatio* (a p. to call *abdy* to serve as a soldier in a time of sudden danger).—*libellus* (as a writing). To distribute p.'s, libellos dispergere (Afr. T. Dial. 9, 3). See **PROCLAIM**. That which has been proclaimed, edictum.

PROCLIVITY, proclivitas (prop., Auct. B. Afr.; Ag. C.). See **PROXIMITY**.

PROCONSUL, Crcl. with pro consul (e. g. to go as p. into Cilicia, pro consul in Ciliciam prædicti, C.) or, as one word, proconsul (this form is found in C., e. g. Divin. 2, 26, 76); proconsularis vir (T. Agr. 42).

PROCONSULAR, proconsularis (L.; not C. or Cas.) or Crcl. with pro consul or consularibus; e. g. to go or to send *abdy* with p. authority, prædicti, qm mittere, &c. pro consul.

PROCONSULSHIP, proconsulatus, ßa (T. Plin.).

PROCRASTINATE, ΤΡΑΝΑ. differre (to put off to a more convenient time, to defer).—qd procrastinare (to put off *fm* day to day).—qd differre in crastinum, qd in posterum diem conferre (to put off until the following day).—In aliud tempus differre, proferre, or rejicere (to put off until some other time). *INTRANE*. diem ex die ducere, or prolatare. See also **DELAY**, v.

PROCRASTINATION, dilatio, prolatio (*fm* time to time).—procrastinatio (*fm* one day to another). See also **DELAY**, s.

PROCREATE, procreare. See **BEGET**.

PROCREATION, procreatio; or Crcl. with the verbs.

PROCREATOR, procreator (C.). See **PARENT**.

PROCTOR, procurator (in a court of justice; see **ATTORNEY**; explained by alieni iuris vicarius, C. Cæcina 20); pl. *delecti*, *allegati* (*deputies*, e. g. *fm* the clergy).—*procurator (in a university, t. t.).

PROCUMBENT, inclinatus (leaning forward).—cernuus (leaning or falling forward; very rare and only poet.).—qui procubuit (that has fallen forward).—humili jacens (lying on the ground).—*humum spectans (towards the ground).

PROCURACY, procuratio (v. pr.).

PROCURATION, procuratio (v. pr.). *delegatio* in C. = 'an assignment': in Sen. it has the meaning of 'delegation'; delegationem ista res non recipit.

PROCURE, parare; comparare. See **ACQUIRE**, **OBTAIN**.

PROCUREMENT, comparatio, adeptio [SYN. in **ACQUISITION**].

PROCUREE, leno, libidinis minister.—cupiditatum cs minister (C.).—perductor (C. Verr. 2, 1, 12).

PROCURESS, lena, libidinis ministra; (sequestra stupri; Appul.).

PRODIGAL, prodigus (of persons).—profusus, effusus (of persons or things), in qd re. A p. homo prodigus, profusus, or effusus; heluo; gurgus; Jx. gurgus atque heluo; nepos (heluo and nepos with ref. to the whole character): to be p. of *abdy*, effundere, profundere, conficere, consumere (to consume or destroy by lavishing, to waste).—dissipare, absumere, lacerare (e. g. patria bona, rem familiarem).—perdere (to throw away).—heluari (to consume by luxury).—*prodigere* is an old word, revived after the best period of the language; and therefore to be avoided): to be p. of time, or words, tempus, verba, perdere: to be p. in the bestowal of honours, in decernendis honoribus nimium esse et tanquam prodigum (C.).

PRODIGALITY, effusio, profusio (as act).—

sumptus effusi or profusi (*extravagant expense*).—profusa luxuria (*luxurious and expensive habits*).

PRODIGALLY, prodigie, effuse.

PRODIGIOUS, monstrosus; portentosus; prodigiosus (Q., Ov.; prop.).—admirabilis, stupendus, immanis (improp.): a p. sum of money, immanes pecunie.

PRODIGIOUSLY, monstrose; prodigialiter (t); prodigiose (prop.).—stupendum in modum (in an astonishing manner).—valde vehementer (all improp.).

PRODIGY, ΠΡΟΨ. monstrum; portentum; prodigium; ostentum. *IMPROPR.* A p. of *abdy*, pro miraculum cs rel (Afr. mir. magnitudinis, L. 23, 9); in quo plus est cs rel, quam videtur humana natura ferre posse; quasi unicum exemplum cs rel (e. g. antiquæ probitatis et fidel; or by some other turn): a p. of learning, mire or doctissimæ eruditus; exquilita doctrinæ pederuditus: *abdy* is a p. of genius, plus in qo est ingenii quam videtur humana natura ferre posse. See **MIRACLE**, **MONSTER**.

PRODUCE, v. *To bring forward*, producere (lead forward a person).—afferre, proferre (bring forward).—memorare, commemorare (make mention of).—laudare (*esp.*, to praise; not = to quote a passage).—citare (to call forth; e. g. qm auctorem, as one authority; but rare in this sense). To p. witnesses, testes proferre, laudare, proferre, citare, excitare: testimony, afferre testimonium: a passage, locum afferre; see **CITE**: a reason, rationem, causam afferre; afferre cur with subj. (e. g. cur credam, afferre possum, C.). *not* producere, adducere, locum, rationem.

To yield (of trees, fields, &c.), ferre, efferre, proferre, fundere. effundere (of nature, the earth, a field, &c.): fund. and effund. = p. abundantly: to p. crops, ferre fruges, or ferre opus: fructum afferre: efferre (*esp.* of a field). See **BEAR**. *To cause*, afferre (to bring).

—facere, efficere (to cause).—esse (with dat.).—parere (to begot); sorrow, weariness, sleep, &c.).—creare (make, cause; danger, mistakes, pleasure, &c.).—præstare (supply): to p. profit or pleasure, utilitatem or voluptatem afferre; usual or voluptat. ease. For other phrases see the substantives.

PRODUCE, PRODUCT, PRODUCTION, fructus, ßa; redditus, ßa; opus (work). The p.'s of art, opera et artificia. Whether this is a natural or artificial p., sive est nature hoc, sive artis (t): p. of the earth, terræ fruges; id quod agri afferunt; quæ terra gignit or parit; quæ gignuntur in or e terrâ: the products of manual labour, manu questita (C. N. D. 2, 60, 151). *Product* (in arithmetic), summa, quæ ex multiplicatione effecta est (Col. 5, 2, 1).

PRODUCTION (Act of producing), usually by the verb: procreatio (procreation).

PRODUCTIVE, ferax (v. pr. of the soil, &c.).—fertilis (εὐπορος; that bears well, or produces much; opp. infecundus, barren; cs rel).—optimus (rich, in respect of corn and produce, of a country, &c.; both are opp. to sterilis).—Jx. optimus et fertilis; fecundus, cs rel (that bears well, εὐροκος, usually of living animals; of things only when personified).—uber (abounding in p. power).—frugifer, fructuosus (bearing much fruit).—largus (copious, abundant; e. g. messis): a province p. of corn, secunda annonæ provincia: to be very p. of *abdy*, copiam cs rel effundere (this year was very p. of poets, magnum proventum poetarum annus hic attulit (Plin. Ep. 1, 13, 1): this age was very p. of orators, hæc ætas effudit copiam oratorum (C. Brut. 9, 36). See also **FERTILE**.

PROEM, proemium, præfatio. (See **Obs.** on **PREFACE**.)

PROFANATION, violatio (templi, L.; religionum, Sen.; profanatio, Tertull.). To order an investigation on the subject of the p. of the holy rites, questionem de polluta sacra decernere.

PROFANE, v. profanare, profanum dicere (in the best age only = to confound divine things with human, sacred with common; opp. sacrum esse velle: in later writers = g. t. to violate).—exaugurare (to recak a thing *fm* sacred to common use; opp. inaugurare; see L. 1, 55).—polluere, maculare (to dishonour what is sacred or pure).—violare (g. t. for any breach of what is due to *abdy*, templa).

PROFANE, adj. profanus. A p. person, homo profanus (g. t.).—homo impius (godless): p. history, *historia rerum a populi gestarum; but *prps* profana historia necessary as k. t. opp. sacra historia.

PROFANELY, imple. profane (Lactant.).

PROFANENESS, impietas; profanum (Plin.).

PROFESS, profiteri: to p. an art, artem colere; in arte se exercere: to p. philosophy, philosophiam præf.

PROF: to *p. oneself a consulting barrister*, *se jure consultum esse profiteri*: to *p. medicine*, or to be a *physician*, *medicinam profiteri*. See also DECLARE, PROCLAIM.

PROFESSLEDLY, *ex professo*; *aperte*; or *Crcd.* with *libere profiteri*, *ingenue confiteri*.

PROFESSION. *¶ Aetwal*, *professio* (*e. g.* bonae voluntatis). *¶ An employment, learned avocation*, *ars*; *disciplina*: the *p.* of arms, *disciplina militaris*: the *p.* of medicine, *medicina*: to follow the *p.* of medicine, *medicinam profiteri*: the *liberal p.'s*, *artes ingenue*, *liberales*, *honestae* or *elegantiae*; *studia liberalia*: to study a *p.*, *arti* *ci* studere: to follow a *p.*, *artem colere*, *facitare*: in *arte versari*, *se exercere* (*exercere artem, doubtful, Krebs*): to relinquish a *p.*, *artem desinere*.

PROFESSIONAL, *By the gen. artis, muneri, &c.*: a *p.* income, *muneris commoda* (*pl.*, *C.*).

PROFESSOR, *professor* (*Plin.*, *e. g.* eloquentiae, civilis juris, eloquentiae). To be a *p.*, *profiteri* (*post-Aug.* *e. g.* *translatum esse in Siciliam, ubi nunc profetur, Plin. Ep. 4, 11*). To be *p.* of history, *historiam publicâ auctoritate tradere*. To blame *aliqui* for the faults of *its p.'s*, *studium quoddam vituperare propter erroris vitia, qui in eo studio sunt* (*Auct. ad Her. 2, 27, 44*).

PROFESSORSHIP, **professoris munus* or *partes*. **PROFFER**, *rem* *ci* offerre. See OFFER.

PROFICIENCY, *Crcd.* with *ad* *PROFICIENT*.

PROFICIENT, *eruditus, doctus, doctrinâ instructus* or *eruditus*: a *great p.*, *vir perfectâ eruditione*; *vir perfecte planeque eruditus*.

PROFILE, *faciei latus alterum*; *imago obliqua, opp. imago recta* (see *Hand. Plin. 35, 8, 34*): *p.'s* may also be expressed by the *t.*, *catagrapha, orum, n. (pl.)*: to draw in *p.*, *imaginem* *ci* obliquam facere (*Plin. 35, 10, 36*); *imaginem latere tantum altero ostendere* (*Q. 2, 13, 12*).

PROFIT, *s. lucrum, emolumentum, questus, compendium, fructus, utilitas, commodum* [*SYN.* in ADVANTAGE.—*lucr.*, *emol.* are *g. t.*; *quest.* and *compend.* are *mercantile terms*]. *Jm.* *questus* et *lucrum, questus* et *compendium*: *source of* *p.*, *questus*; *res ex quâ qd* *acquiritur* (*C. Off. 1, 42, 151*): *great p.*, *questus magnus, lucrum magnum, amplum*: *small p.*, *lucellum, lucrum non magnum, questus turpis, mediocris, &c.*: to derive *p.* *fm* *aliqui*, *utilitatem capere* or *percipere ex re*; *fructum capere* or *percipere ex re* [*fructum* *ci* *re* is more common than *ex re* when the thing *fm* *weh* the person derives *p.* is possessed by himself; *e. g.* *capio magnum laboris mei fructum*: to make *great p.'s*, *multum lucri auferre*: to be making *no p.'s*, *nullum facere questum*; *nihil proficere*: to have an eye to one's own *p.*, *qd* *ad fructum suum referre*. *privato suo commodò servire* (*of the habiti*): the *p.* of a farm, *&c.*, *fructus* quem *prædia reddunt, prædiorum mercedulae* (*both of rent*); *prædiorum proventus* (*of the whole produce*): the landlord receives a *great p.*, *puri atque reliqui qd* *ad dominum pervenit*: to make *p.* one's first object, or the first consideration, *omnia questu metiri*; *omnia ad emolumentum revocare*: what *p.* have I in deceiving you? *quid mihi lucri esse ci fallere* (*Ter.*): to bring in (so much) *p.*, *fructum ferre* (*C.*); *lucrum apportare* (*Plaut.*); *lucro esse ci*: to make *p.'s*, *lucrum* or *questum facere*: *I calculate my p.'s*, *enumero quod ad me reditum puto*. See ADVANTAGE, GAIN.

PROFIT, *v.* *¶ TRANS.* *utilem esse, usui esse, ex usu esse*,—*utilitatem* or *usum præbere*,—*prodesse, conducere*. To *p. aby much*, *magnæ utilitatis esse*; *magnam utilitatem adferre*; *plurimum* or *valde prodesse*: *not to p. aby much*, *non multum prodesse*: to *p. aby*, *esse ex usu* *ci*; *esse ex re* or *in rem* *ci* (*of a thing*).—*ci* *prodesse* (*of persons or things*).—*qm* *juvare* (*by assistance*), *ci* *addece* (*by advice or support*; *both of men*). *¶ INTRANS.* To profit by *aliqui*, *utilitatem* or *fructum capere* or *percipere ex re* (*but also* *ci* *re*, *exply* *if the person himself possesses the thing*; *e. g.* *capio magnum laboris mei fructum*).—*commodum facere ex re* (*both of gaining advantage fm*).—*proficere, progredi, progressus facere, procedere* (*all in re*; to make progress). See TO GAIN.

PROFITABLE, *questuosus, lucrosus, utilis, commodus, fructuosus*. [*SYN.* in ADVANTAGEOUS.] To be *p.*, *fructum edere ex re*; *uberrius* *ad* *reditus vinearum* (*the vineyards are p.*).

PROFITABLY, *utiliter, bene, commodè*.

PROFITLESS, *inutilis, cassus, inanis, vanus, irritus*. *Jm.* *vanus* et *irritus, frivolus* et *inanis*. [*SYN.* in USELESS.]

PROFLIGACY, *animus perditus* (*depraved disposition*).—*perdita nequitia* (*extreme vice or wickedness*).

PROFLIGATE, *perditus* (*lost to all sense of virtue, hopelessly corrupt*).—*profligatus* (*abandoned*). *Jm.* *profligatus* et *perditus*,—*aceratus, scelerosus* (*richer, wicked*). The most *p.* of men, *profligatissimus omnium mortalium* et *perditissimus*: to lead a *p. life*, *voluptatibus se dedere* or *se tradere, servire, deditum esse*.

PROFOUND. See DEEP.

PROFOUNDLY, *subtiliter, abscondite* (*e. g.* *disserere*).

PROFUNDITY. See DEPTH.

PROFUSE. *¶ Abundant, abundans; affluens. ¶ Lavish, prodigus* (*of persons; careless of property, &c.*).—*profusus effusus* (*of persons and things; e. g.* *sumptus, that spends freely or consumes*). *P.* in *aliqui*, *prodigus* or *effusus* in *qâ re*.

PROFUSELY, *abunde, satis superque* (*more than enough, denote a quality*).—*abundanter* (*in an abundant manner*).—*prolixè, effuse* (*in superabundance*). *Jm.* *prolixè effusque*; *large effusque*.—*not profuse* in this sense (*profuse tendere in castra; L.*).

PROFUSENESS, PROFUSION, *abundantia, abundantia, affluentia; ubertas*. [*SYN.* and *PRA.* in ABUNDANCE.] *¶ Lavish expenditure, effusus, profusio* (*the action*).—*sumptus effusi* or *profusi* (*money lavishly expended*).—*profusa luxuria* (*the habit of spending lavishly*).—*also pl. effusiones* (*C.*).

PROGENITOR. See ANCESTOR.

PROGENY, *progenies* (*ANCESTOR* *proles* is *poet.*; *prospia* *obsolet.*).—*liberi, nati, pl. (children)*.—*poster, pl.*; *posteritas* (*posterity*).

PROGNOSTIC, *signum, nota futuræ rei* (*Cels.*; *both imply = symptom, in med.*); *prænuncius* (*richer as subst.*, or as *adj.* agreeing with a subst. before mentioned, to which it refers): *p.'s*, *prædicta, orum* (*as published beforehand*).—*not prognostica* in *C.* only as title of his translation of *Aratus, πορρονοτικά*. To be a *p.* of *aliqui*, *ci* *re* *esse prænuncium*; *qd* *prænunciare*. See FORERUNNER.

PROGNOSTICATE. See FOREBODE, PROPHECY.

PROGNOSTICATION, *¶ Act of prognosticating; see PROPHECY. ¶ Prognostic; vid.*

PROGNOSTICATOR. See PROPHECY.

PROGRAMME, *some say prologus* or *prolusio*; *but prope programma* (*although not classical*) is its necessary as *t. t.* *Georges* gives *libellus, with ref. to C. Quint. 15, 50, and 19, 61; C. Phil. 2, 38; T. Dial. 9, 3*.

PROGRESS, *s. progressus, progressio* (*prop. and Ag.*).—*processus* (*Ag.*). To make *p.* in *aliqui*, *procedere, progredi*; *Jm.* *procedere* et *progredi, proficere* in *re*; *progressus* (*not in the best age never profectum*) *facere* in *re*: to make *but little p.* in a thing, *parum proficere* in *re*: to make *great p.* in a thing, *multum proficere* in *re*: *he made such extraordinary p.*, *that &c.*, *tantus processus effiebat, ut &c.* (*see C. Brut. 78, 272*): *I am satisfied with my p.*, *me, quantum profecerim, non penitet*.

PROGRESS, *v.* (*not good English*). See ADVANCE.

PROGRESSION, *progressio* (*also as arith. t.*).

PROGRESSIVE, *qui* (*que, quod*) *progreditur, procedit = gradual, vid.*

PROGRESSIVELY, *gradatim, gradibus* (*step by step*).—*pedetentim* (*by slow advances, gradually*).

PROHIBIT, *interdicere, vetare, prohibere*. [*SYN.* and *CONSTR.* in FORBID.] *Prohibited goods*, **merces vetitæ*. See also CONTRABAND.

PROHIBITION, *interdictum*. To issue a *p.*, *interdicere ci qâ re* (*not ci qd, in the best age*), or *with ne*; *ci* *prædicere, with ne* or *ut ne*; *vetare* (*to forbid*).

PROHIBITORY, *qui* (*que, quod*) *vetat, &c.*

PROJECT, *s. consilium*.—*machina, machinatio, conatus* (*a secret, bad design*). To form a *p.*, *consilium capere, inire*; *against aby, concerning aby, contra qm, de qâ re*; *also consilium qd* *faciendi capere* or *agitare*: to form *secret p.'s*, *clandestinis consiliis operam dare*; *consilia clam inire*: to form a *p.* for *aby*, *consilii auctorem esse ci*: to adopt a *p.*, *consilium sequi*: to hinder or defeat a *p.*, *consilium perimere* or *confringere*; *conatum infringere*.

PROJECT, *v.* *¶ INTRANS.* To *stretch out, promittere* (*to hang over in front; Ag. = to stretch out, extend*), to, *&c.*, in *usque*.—*eminere* (*to jut out*).—*extare* (*to stand out; prop.*).—*projici, projectum esse* (*to be built out; e. g. in the sea; of a town, &c.*).—*proillare* (*to spring forth*).—*procedere* (*to go forth or out*).—*procurrere, excurrere, fm* *aliqui*, *ad qâ re, or into aby, in qd* *to run forth, run out; e. g. into the sea, of a peninsula, &c.*) [*TRANS.*] To form a *project*; see PROJECT, s.

PROJECTILE, *missile* (*telum* or *ferrus*).

PROJECTION, PROJECTURE (*in architecture*), projectura, ephora (*Vitr.*)

PROLEGOMENA. See **PREFACE**.

PROLEPTICAL, Crcel. with anticipate or anticipatio.

PROLIFIC, [PROP.] (*of land, &c.*) fertilis; secundus; uber; ferax (*usually with a gen., rarely with abl.*: *C. uses it almost always fig.*)—fructuosus; frugifer.—(*of animals*) secundus; multos partus, fetus, edens. [**FIG.**] ferax; copiosus; secundus; uber (**SYN.** and **PR.** in **FERTILE, FRUITFUL**).

PROLIX, latus (*wide, set forth in all its parts, opp. contractus; of persons and things*).—copiosus (*copious*).—verbosus (*using many words, where the matter might be more simply expressed, verbose*: **FIG.** prolixus in *this sense is not Class.*). *A p. disputation, questio, disputatio lata*: a p. speech, oratio longa or lata or copiosa or verbosa: a p. letter, epistola longior or verbosa: a p. work, opus diffusum: *to be p., longum esse; in athg, multum esse in qā re: to be too p. in athg, nimium esse in qā re: I should be too p., longum est (longum esset is not Latin; see Krüger, § 463; Zumpt, § 520): in order not to be too p., ne multus sim; ne plura dicam; ne longior sim; to become p., provehi: to become too p., longius provehi*.

PROLIXITY, verboritas (*verbosity, a making use of a great many words, as quality; late*).—anfractus. ambages (*a roundabout narrative; e. g. ambages narrare, Ter. Heaut. 2, 3, 77*).

PROLIXLY, late (*widely*).—longe (*long*).—fusa, diffuse (*diffusely, extending widely*): Jx. latus et diffusus (**FIG.** but prolix is quite un-Class. in *this sense*).—copiose, verbose. [**SYN.** in **PROLIX**.] *To speak p., copiose et abundanter dicere; fusa et late dicere; on any subject, uberius et fusius de qā re disputare (opp. brevius et angustius); also dilatare qd (opp. premere qd): to speak too p., longius, latus, et diffusius dicere: more p. than necessary, verbosius, quam necesse erat: to write p. on a subject, late or verbose qd perscribere*.

PROLOCUTOR, orator (*q. l., e. g. in an embassy or any mission*).—cognitor (*agent of a party present in a court of justice; see Heind. H. Sat. 2, 5, 38*).—prolocutor (*one who speaks on behalf or in defence of another; Auct. Quint. decl.*).

PROLOGUE, prolōgus (πρόλογος).

PROLONG, prorogare (*e. g. the time of an office, the term in which a payment ought to be made, &c.*: *e. g. diem ad solvendum: the chief command, Imperium*).—**FIG.** prolongare is spurious Latin).—propagare (*lit. to remove, as it were, the limits of athg, to allow to continue, e. g. the chief command for one year, Imperium in annum; hence to carry on, e. g. the war, bellum*).—producere (*to carry on for some time longer, e. g. an entertainment, festi, &c., convivium vario sermone*).—extendere (*to extend beyond a certain time, to go on with athg, e. g. until midnight, ad mediam noctem*).—continuare (*to cause to continue or to exist, with ref. to time; e. g. militiam; ei consulatum, magistratum*).—trahere (*to make athg last longer than necessary fm want of energy, proper measures, &c.*: *e. g. bellum; different from ducere bellum, i. e. to protract the war purposely, in order to tire the enemy out, by not engaging in a general battle*).—proferre (*to defer, to postpone, e. g. diem*).—prolatre (*to defer to another period; comitula*). *To p. aby's life, ei vitam producere (e. g. by giving aims to aby that would otherwise starve; Plaut. Trin. 2, 2, 59)*.—ei vitæ spatium prorogare (*of aby that is to die, e. g. a criminal; T. Ann. 3, 51, extr.*).—ei spiritum prorogare (*of a patient, on the part of the physician; Plin. Ep. 2, 30, 7*): *to p. one's life by athg, *vitam sibi producere qā re: vitam prorogare qā re*.

PROLONGATION, prorogatio, propagatio (**SYN.** in **TO PROLONG**).—prolatio diel (*of a term of payment*).

PROLUSION, presentio (*beating the proper time in music, leading*).—proœcium (*introduction made with a musical instrument; e. g. citharœdi; C. de Or. 2, 80, 325*).—prolōgus (*prologue; of a play*).—prolusio or prælusio (*the commencement of a fight, skirmish wch precedes the general combat; hence fig. = opening of athg; see Gierig, Plin. Ep. 6, 13, extr.*): *to be the p. of athg, (fig.) ei rei antecedere*.

PROMENADE, s. ambulatio. spatium.—ambulacrum.—xystrus (*alley; open at top, but with trees, &c. on each side*). See **WALK**.

PROMENADE, v. ambulare, inambulare, in qo loco (*to walk*).—deambulare in qo loco (*to walk as long as one likes*).—spatiari in qo loco (*to walk leisurely*).—*to walk up and down, H. Sat. 9, 1, 1*.

PROMINENCE, eminentia (*eminence, vid.*: *or Crcel. with verbs*).—**FIG.** prominentia, late.

PROMINENT (TO RE), prominere (*also improp. = to extend itself, as far as, &c., in . . . usque, but never in the sense of TO DISTINGUISH oneself*).—eminerere (*to rise high, to lower; also FIG. = to distinguish oneself among the rest, inter omnes*).—exstare (*to be above the level; e. g. capite solo ex aqua*).—projici. projectum esse (*to be built in such manner as to project; e. g. in altum, of a town with regard to the sea*). Impropr., excellere (*to excel, vid.*). If = **DISTINGUISHED, vid.** *To make athg a p. part in a speech, premere qd (to dwell on it particularly)*.—imprimis prædicare qd; e. g. ca merita in rempublicam (*to make peculiar mention of*: *p. eyes, oculi eminentes, prominentes, or exstantes: a p. tooth, dens exsertus; dens brochus (in animals)*).

PROMINENTLY. See 'in a **DISTINGUISHED MANNER**'.

PROMISCUOUS, mixtus permixtus (mixed).—promiscuus (*composed of various parts, or of parts of various nature*).—**FIG.** miscellus and miscellaneus are not found in standard prose. *P. writings, opera varii et diversi generis, or varia et diversa genera operum (Aft. C. Manil. 10, 28)*. If = **COMMON, vid.** *P. love, amor veneris or libidinosus: to be given or to indulge in it, rebus veneris deditum esse, or amare simply (Epân, see S. Cat. 11, 6)*.

PROMISCUOUSLY, sine electu (*without choice*).—temere (*without discrimination*). Quite p., sine ullo electu.

PROMISE, s. promissio; pollicitatio (*see the verb*).—fides (*one's word given or pledged to a certain effect*).—promissum (*that wch one has promised, a thing promised*). *To give a p., ei promittere or polliceri* (**FIG.** not ei promissum facere); *with an acc. and inf., de qā re: he makes firm p.'s (ironically), satis scitis tibi promittit (in comedy): to make many p.'s, multa ei polliceri: to keep or fulfil one's p., promissum facere, efficere, præstare, servare, solvere, exsolvere, persolvere: promissio stare or satisfacta; quod promisi or pollicitus sum, or quod promissum est, servare, observare, or efficere; quod promissum est tenere; fidem servare, præstare, solvere, or exsolvere: p.'s are not kept, promissa ad irritum cadunt: to be bound by a p., promissio teneri*.

PROMISE, v. [To make a promise, promittere (*usually, in answer to a request, to engage oneself to a performance of the thing required at some future time*; *ei qd, or de qā re*).—polliceri (*for the most part, spontaneously or of one's own accord; also = not to refuse*; *ei qd, or de qā re: FIG. neque minus ei prolize de tuâ voluntate promisi, quam eram solitus de meâ polliceri, C. ad Dio. 7, 5, 1; promittere here denoting to give the actual expectation of a thing in prospect, polliceri merely to manifest a willingness to do it if possible*).—pollicitari (*with repeated assurances*).—appromittere (*to take upon oneself a promise already made by another (in one's name)*).—in se recipere, or simply recipere (*to undertake, to become responsible for*).—recipere et ultro polliceri; spondere, despondere (*formally, so as to come under a legal obligation to fulfil one's engagement*).—proponere (*to propose or hold out as a reward; e. g. servis libertatem*).—pronunciare (*publicly*). *To p. that or to, is expressed in Latin by an acc. and infn. (usually a future infn., rarely the present) aft. the verb of promising; e. g. I p. to do so or so, promitto, or polliceor, me hoc facturum esse: to p. in marriage, despondere (FIG. not desponsare)*. [**FIG.** *To give hope, promittere; spem facere or dare ei rei. He p.'s well, qd alios bene de se sperare jubet; alii de qo bene sperare possunt*].

PROMISING, qui promittit, spem facit or dat. See the verb.

PROMISSORY NOTE, chirogrāphum; chirographi cautio. *To borrow money upon a p. n., *per chirographum pecuniam mutuam sumere: to lend money upon a p. n., *chirographo exhibito pecuniam ei credere: to give a p. n., chirographum exhibere (Aft. Gell. 14, 2, § 7)—chirographo cavere de qā re (Suet. Cal. 12)*.

PROMONTORY, promontorium; lingua (= promontory genus non excellens, sed mollior in planum devexit, Fest. L., O.). *To turn or double a p., flectere promontorium (C. de Dio. 2, 45)*.

PROMOTE, [To aid, assist; vid.] To forward aby's interests, servare eis commodia; rebus or rationibus ea consulere or prospicere; the interests or welfare of a state, salutis reipublice consulere; rempublicam juvare, tuâri; reipublicæ salutem suscipere; a study, studii favere, studia concelebare (dy pursuing it eagerly; of several persons, C. Inven. 1, 3, 4). [FIG.** *To advance to honour, qm augere, tollere, at-***

bolere (to raise a man to posts of honour in a state).—**fovère** (to show favour to by one's acts).—**ornare**, **exornare** (to distinguish).—**gratia** et **auctoritate** suâ sustentare (support by one's influence): **Jm.** augere atque ornare; augere et adjuvare; fovère ac tollere; sustinere ac fovère.—to **adq.**, producere ad dignitatem (to raise to a post of honour).—**promovere** ad or in munus or ad locum (to p. to an office; not **promovere** alone): to p. **aby** to a higher rank or office, qm **promovere** ad (In) ampliore gradum, ad ampliora officia (825) **promovere**, &c., in this sense is always post-Aug.; the best writers use the word only in the strict political sense, to move or push forward; (Krebs): to be promoted, ascendere (ad) altiore gradum; promoveri ad altiore gradum (g. t.); in ampliore ordinem evēhi (of military men; aft. Cæs. B. C. 1. 77): to be promoted through all the grades to the highest command, **efferrī** per honorem gradus ad summum imperium: to be promoted by any one, **auctum** adjutumque ab qo ascendere altiore gradum; in altiore locum ascendere per qm; **ca** beneficio altiore dignitatis gradum consequi: to be promoted **fm** a lower post to a higher, **promoveri** ab humilī ordine ad altiore gradum; to the highest posts, ad summos honores **provehī**.

PROMOTER, **adjutor** **ca** rei (a helper, supporter).—**auctor** **ca** rei (one through whose influence, persuasion, &c., **alq** takes place).—**minister** **ca** rei (an aider or abettor in a bad action).—**fautor** **ca** rei (a favourer of a person or thing by advice or action).

PROMOTION, [Act of promoting, **Crci.** by verbs under **PROMOTE**.] **Advancement** to honour, dignitatis accessio. officium amplius. **promotio** (post-Aug.). To hinder **aby**'s p., **additum** ad honores ci intercludere: to receive or obtain p., honore augeri; munerī **pæci** (to some particular office): to receive further p., see phrases in **PROMOTE**: in hope of (military) p., **spe ordinis** (of several) ordinem (see Cæs. B. C. 1. 77).

PROMPT, **adj.** **celer** (quick, expeditious).—**promptus**, **expeditus** (ready).

PROMPT, v. [To help by secret instruction, suggerere ci qd. suggerere, si qm memoria deficit.—**sublicere** ci verba (the latter, of the theatrical 'prompter', or of one who acts like him) | To incite, instigare, insinuerare (to whisper in **aby**'s ears, ci or ad aurem (confidentially) or in aures (clandestinely); C.).

PROMPTER, **qui** verba **sublicit** ci.

PROMPTITUDE or **PROMPTNESS**, **celeritas** (quickness).—**velocitas**, **pernicitas**, **agilitas** (Syn. in Fast).—**præsentia** animi or animi **præsentia** (presence of mind; p. in using means at hand, &c.). See also **DEXTERITY**.

PROMPTLY, **prompte** (T.); **celeriter**, **cito** (quickly).

PROMULGATE, **palam** **facere** (to make known).—**aperire**, **patefacere** (to bring to **aby**'s knowledge); **Jm.** **aperire** et in lucem **proferre**.—**denunciare** (to denounce, to declare publicly; e. g. war).—**prodere**, **memoria** **prodere** (to deliver to posterity).—**promulgare** (to give public notice of **alq**; e. g. a law, &c.).—**proponere** (to put up; e. g. edictum, edict; fasces populo, &c.).—**predicare** (as by a herald, **κηρύττειν**, **ἀνακηρύττειν**).—**pronunciare** (to announce to the public; e. g. an order with regard to military matters, **παράγγελλειν**).—**edere**, **foras** **dare** (to issue, to give out; e. g. a writing, &c.). See also **TO DIVULGE**.

PROMULGATION, **prædictio**, **pronunciatio**, **promulgatio** (Syn. in **TO PROMULGATE**). Or by **Crci.** with the verbs.

PROMULGATOR, **Crci.** with the verbs in **TO PROMULGATE**.

PRONE, [Tending downward, **deverus**; declivis or declivus; inclinatus. | Inclined, pronus (g. t.).—**proclivis** (only to something good).—**propensus** (only to something bad) See 'INCLINED' to.]

PRONENESS, (voluntatis) **inclinatio**; animi **propensio**; **proclivitas**.—(826) **prontitas** is an uncertain reading in Seneca, and therefore to be carefully avoided. **Klots**.—See **INCLINATION**, **PROPENSITY**.

PRONG, **dens**; **ramus**.

PRONOMINAL, **by** **gen.** **pronominis**; **pronominalis** (Priscian).

PRONOUNCE, [To articulate by the organs of speech, **appellare** (C. Brut. 35, 133).—**enunciare**, **efferre** (to denote by sound;—**pronunciare** is rather = to deliver; **Arst** in **Gell.** to pronounce).—**dicere** (to utter). To p. words too broadly, voces **distrahere**; **litteras**, **litteras** **valde** **dilatare**; (affectedly), **putidus** **exprimere** **litteras** to p. **distinctly**, **plane** **loqui**; ci est **os** **planum** or **explanatum**: to p. words **properly** and with the right tone of voice, **exprimere** **verba** et suis **quasque** **litteras** **sonis** **enunciare**: to p. **indistinctly**,

verba **litteras** (negligentius) **obscurare**: to p. **incorrectly**, **qd** **perperam** **enunciare**: to p. **a syllable** **short**, **syllabam** **corripere** or **breviare**; **long**, **syllabam** **producere**: **not** **to** **be** **able** **to** **p.** **the** **letter** **R**, **litteram** **R** **dicere** **non** **posse**. | **To** **speak**, **utter**, **pronunciare** (to deliver with distinct and audible voice).—**eloqui**, **verbis** **exprimere** (to express well in words).—**enunciare**, **also** **verbis** (to speak out).—**proloqui** (to say out, say aloud).—**effari** (to speak out, religious-archaic, and poetic word; but cf. C. de Or. 3, 38, 153).—**explicare**, **explanare** **verbis** (to explain in words).—**edicere** (to give to understand, to make known; see C. Ecl. p. 225). | **To** **declare** **solemnly**: to p. **sentence**, **sententiam** **dicere** (of a judge).—**sententiam** **pronunciare** (to publish the judgement after and according to the decision of a judge).—**judicium** **facere** (825) **not** **judicium** **ferre**, **though** **sententiam** **or** **suffragium** **ferre** **are** **correct**: to p. **an opinion**, **dicere** **quid** **sibi** **videatur**; **sententiam** **suum** **dicere**; **aperire** **sententiam** **suum**: to p. **guiltless**, **absolvere** (*proprie* and *improprie*); of **alq**, **qā** **re** or **de** **qā** **re** (e. g. regni suspicione, de prævaricatione).—**exsolvere** **qā** **re** (e. g. suspicione).—**liberare** **qā** **re** (set free; g. t.).

PRONUNCIATION, [Act or mode of utterance (of syllables or single words), **appellatio** (825) **not** **pronunciatio**, **vox** **is** **always** = **actio**, **the** **whole** **delivery**.—**prolatio** (the uttering of a word; L. 22, 13, Punicum os abhorret ab Latinorum nominiū prolatione, i. e. the Latin names are very difficult to the Carthaginians).—**locutio** (a speaking). An agreeable p., **suavis** **appellatio** **litterarum**; **litterarum** **appellandarum** **suavitas**: a gentle p., **lenis** **appellatio** **litterarum**: a correct p., **emendata** **locutio**: a pleasant and distinct p., **emendata** **locutio** **suavitatis** **vocum** **explanatio** (Q. 1, 5, 33): by a broad p., **valde** **dilatandis** **litteris**: the sharp or acute p. of a syllable, **corruptio** (opp. **productio**). | **Delivery of language**; **accent**: os (as language uttered).—**vox** (voice); **Jm.** **os** **ac** **vox** (full-toned).—**vocis** **sonus**, **or**, **fm** **the** **contest**, **simply** **sonus** (tone of voice). A correct p., **vocis** **sonus** **rectus** (opp. **oris** **pravitās**): a clear p., **os** **explanatum** **or** **planum** (opp. **os** **confusum**): agreeable p., **suavitas** **vocis** or **oris** **ac** **vocis**: **os** **jucundum**: a refined or elegant p., **os** **urbanum**: an easy or smooth p., **os** **facile** (opp. **asperitas** **soni**): a rude p., **oris** **rusticitas**; **sonus** **subrusticus**: a foreign p., **sonus** **peregrinus**; **oris** **peregrinitas**; **os** **barbarum**; **os** **in** **peregrinum** **sonum** **corruptum** (broken). I don't like an affected p., **nolo** **exprimi** **litteras** **putidas** (C.): we must write according to the p., **perinde** **scribendum** **est** **ac** **loquendum**; **sic** **scribendum** **quidque** **judico**, **quomodo** **sonat**: **not** **to** **write** **words** **according** **to** **the** **p.**, **verba** **alter** **scribere** **ac** **enunciare**. To have (such) a p.; see the corresponding phrase in **TO PRONOUNCE**.

PROOF, [The act or mode of proving, **probatio** (in the Dig. also of proving before a court of justice)—**demonstratio** (a showing by strong p.; in **Firve**, 9, *praf.* 4, also of mathematical p.).—**argumentatio** (by argument). To bring p. of **alq**; see **TO PROVE**: it is difficult of p., **difficile** **est** **probatum**. | **Convincing argument**, **argumentum**, **ratio**. To bring or allege p.'s, **argumenta** or **rationes** **afferre**: to derive p.'s **fm**, **argumenta** **ex** **re** **ducere**, **sumere**, **evuere** (826) **a** **p.** **of** **alq**, **not** **argumentum** **pro** **qā** **re**, **but** **argumentum** **quo** **qd** **esse** **demonstratur**, &c.): to bring many p.'s for the existence of a God, **multis** **argumentis** **Deum** **esse** **docere**: that is no p., **nullum** **verum** **id** **argumentum** **est**: to produce or allege many p.'s for that opinion, **multa** **in** **eam** **partem** **probabiliter** **argumentari** (L.).—(827) **Argumentum** is often left out when an **adj.** is used; e. g. 'the strongest p. for this is, &c.', **firmisimum** **hoc** **affert** **videtur**, **quod** **&c.** (C.) | **Sign.** **to** **ken**, **aliquid**, **indiciū**, **indiciū**, **specimen** (a visible sign; 828) **not** **in** **the** **plural**).—**documentum** **sul** (sign of one's ability).—**rudimentum**, **trocinum** (first sign of one's proficiency in an art, &c.). To give or furnish a p., **rudimentum** **or** **trocinum** **ponere**; **documentum** **sul** **dare** (of one's ability).—**specimen** **ca** **rei** **dare**; **significationem** **ca** **rei** **facere** (e. g. **probatum**): to serve as a p., **signo**, **indicio**, **documento** **esse**. | **Attempt** to ascertain the quality of a person or thing, **tentatio**, **tentamen**, **experimentum** (an attempt, attended with some risk). To make p. of a thing, **experimentum** **ca** **rei** **capere**; **periculum** **ca** **rei** **or** **in** **qā** **re** **facere**; **qd** **tentare**, **experiri**, **or** **periclitari**: **fidem** **ca** **explorare** (to put to the p.). | (In printing) **trial** **sheet**, **periculum** **typographicum** (**Ruhnk.**); ***plagula** **exempli** **causā** **typis** **exscripta**.

PROOF, **adj.** **fidelis**: (of armour, &c.) **ad** **omnes** **ictus** **tutus** (L.); **impervius** **ferro**: the mind is p. **agē** **mir-**


fortunes, animus malis sufficit (O.): virtus ut p. agat ali force, nulli vi potest labefacturi virtus (C.).

PROP. a. || PROP. statumen. pedamen. pedamentum; adminiculum (for a vine). || Fig. Support, column (esp. of persons on whom others depend).—firmamentum (that gives stability to a thing).—praedium (a safeguard).—subsidium (aid, assistance).—munimentum (defence).—(tamquam) adminiculum.


PROP. v. || PROP. fulcire. adminiculari. statuminare (by building, &c., underwrite).—pedare (of trees). To be propped up by a thing, niti, inniti qd re. || Fig. fulcire; presidio esse. To p. oneself up on a thing, inniti qd re; confidere ci re or qd re.

PROPAGATE, propagare (prop. and impr. of propagating a race).—disseminare (e. g. a report, rumorem; an evil, malum). The disease p.'s itself by contagion, contactu morbus in alios vulgatur (L. 4, 30). To p. a report, rumorem or famam diffundere; rumorem spargere, dispergere, divulgare, &c.: to be propagated, se diffundere, diffundi (to spread itself; prop. and fig. of rumours, errors, &c.); late serpere (of rumours, &c.).

PROPAGATION, propagatio; or by the verb. Society for the p. of the Gospel, ad fines Christianae religionis propagandas consociatio.

PROPAGATOR, Crel. with the verb.  not propagator in this sense.

PROPEL, propellere (v. pr.).—protrudere (more rare).

PROPSITY, proclivitas; animus proclivis or propensus ad qd; libido ci rei. P. to satire, acerbitas (as a trait of character; Q. 10, 1, 117).  The Latins also frequently denote it in compound words by the termination -entia, and the person possessing the p. by -entus; e. g., p. to drinking wine, vinolentia; one who has such p., vinolentus; p. to extravagance, prodigalia (T. Ann. 6, 14, 1); one that has such p., prodigus; to have a p. to a thing, non alienum esse a re (in a good sense).—pronum esse ad qd or in qd (in Class. Latin only in a bad sense; not as Suet. Ner. 52, pronum esse ad poeti cam). See INCLINATION.

PROPER, || Right, fit, true, verus (real; opp. falsus)—germanus (genuine). Jm. verus et germanus.—justus (right, legitimate). A p. (opp. to a figurative, &c.) word, verbum proprium (opp. verbum translatum). To denote a thing by the p. term or expression, qd verbo proprio declarare. See also FR. || Peculiar, vid.

PROPERLY, || Strictly, proprie. To use a word p. (i. e. in its proper sense), verbum proprie dicere. || Fitly, suitably, apte, idonee, recte, commode bene. (Srv. in COMMODIOUSLY.)

PROPERTY, || Peculiar quality, proprietas, proprium (v. pr.).—natura (nature or quality).—ratio, vis (efficacy).—qualitas (quality, peculiar nature or quality; a new philosophical term coined by C.; see Acad. 1, 6 and 7; N. D. 2, 37, 84). The Latins frequently use, in connexion with esse, the simple genitive of the pronoun to which the p. belongs, omitting proprium (with this difference, that proprium gives more prominence to the quality as characteristic; cf. Grotef. § 188, obs. 3; Herz. Cae. B. G. 6, 23, in.); it is the p. of a good orator, est boni oratoris, &c.: it is the p. of a wise man to do nothing of which he may have to repent, sapientie est proprium (i. e. it is peculiar to him; it is a mark of his character) nihil, quod poenitere possit, facere: or we may put, instead of the noun in the gen., the neuter of an adj. answering to it; e. g. it is the p. of mankind, humanum est: it is the p. of a Roman, Romanum est (as L. 2, 13, Romanum est, et agere et pati fortia). So also 'of what p.' is expressed by qualis, and 'of such p.' by talis or by sic comparatus. Good p.'s, virtutes; animi bona, orum, &; bona indolles: one possesses many distinguished p.'s, multa in eo quomodo elucet (Plin. Ep. 1, 10, 5); a bad p., malum; vitium. || That which is one's own, goods possessed, possessiones; bona, orum, n. (landed estates).—fortune (goods, effects); also by res (pl.); as, moveable p., res moveables; res, quae moveri possunt: or by proprius, a, um; also, in the context, by the possessive pronouns, proprius meus (tuus, &c.), and very often by the possessive pronoun alone; e. g. this is my p., hoc meum or meum proprium est: to consider a thing as his own p., suum qd ducere: to give a thing as his p., qd proprium ci tradere: to have some p., to be a person of p., opes habere; bona possidere; in bonis esse; in possessione bonorum esse: to have much p., to be a person of large p., magnas facultates habere; locupletari et pecunioso esse; copis rei familiaris abundare: to have no p., facultatibus carere; pauperem esse: to acquire p., bona sibi parare or sibi colligere: to be or become the p. of a thing, ea esse; ea fieri: to disturb a thing in

his p., to endeavour to deprive a thing of his p., vexare ea bona fortunaeque: they take their p. and go to Rome, sublati rebus commigrant Romanam, take your p. and look for another place, res tua tolle et altum locum quaere: right of p., domicilium; auctoritas or jus auctoritatis (the right to a thing lawfully acquired).—mancipium or jus mancipii (right of p. by formal purchase).

PROPERTY-TAX, tributum ex censu collatum (see C. Ferr. 2, 53, 131).

PROPHECY, || Act of prophesying, vaticinatio; divinatio; praedictio (e. g. rerum futurarum) (Srv. in PROPHECY). || A prediction, praedictum; vaticinium; augurium. His p. was fulfilled, non falsus vates fuit.

PROPHESY, TRANA.) vaticinari (g t).—canere (to p. in verse or rhythm).—augurari (to foretell by the flight of birds, &c.; then generally). To p. (= anticipate a thing, qd augurari; qd opinione or conjectura (C.) on mente (Curl.) augurari: to p. a thing false, praedicere, quid ci eveniturum sit; his death, ci mortem augurari. || INTRANS. futura praedice. praenunciare.—vaticinari (to p.; to be a vates).

PROPHET, vates; fatidicus, fatiloquus (L.; propheta, Appul., Lact.); a false p., pseudopropheta (Tertull.). He was a true p., non falsus vates fuit; ab eo praedictum est, fore eos eventus rerum, qui acciderunt.

PROPHETICAL, vaticinus (of or relating to prophecy).—celestis quodam mentis instinctu prolatus (inspired).—fatidicus, fatiloquus (fatacanus, O.): a p. spirit, praesagientis animi divinatio.

PROPHETICALLY, divinitus; celestis quodam instinctu mentis; instinctu divino affluente.

PROPINQUITY. See NEARNESS, AFFINITY.

PROPTIATE, placare qm or cs animum offensum; mitigare, lenire qm or cs animum (O.); propitiare (Plaut., T.).

PROPTIATION, || Act of propitiating, placatio; reconciliatio; reconciliatio gratiae or concordiae. || A atonement, expiatio.

PROPTIATOR, gratias reconciliator (ast. L. 35, 45); gratias reconciliandae or reconciliatae auctor (ast. C.).

PROPTIATORY, a. *gratias reconciliatae testimonium, indicium, signum. A p. sacrifice, piaculum. hostia placularia, piaculare, with or without sacrificium: to offer to a p. sacrifice, piaculum, hostiam cadere.

PROPTIATORY, adj. ad reconciliandam gratiam.

PROPTIOUS (of persons), propitius; aequus; favens, amicus, ci; benevolus ci or in qm.—(of things), secundus; faustus; prosper; commodus; opportunus; bonus.

PROPTIOUSLY, || Favorably, benevole; amice. || Fortunately, prospere; fauste.

PROPORTION, || Comparative relation, proportio (explained by Vit. 3, 1, 1, est ratio partis membrorum in omni opere totiusque commediatione).—commensus (the proper quantity determined by measurement: also with gen. proportionis; see Vit. 3, 1, 2).—symmetria (the whole whose parts are in p.; Vit. 1, 2, 4, ex ipsius operis membris conveniens consensus ex partibus separatis ad universae figurae speciem ratioe partis responsus; and 3, 1, 3, expressed by Crel.: ad universam totius magnitudinem ex partibus singulis convenientissimum commensus responsus. Plin. says the Lat. language has no corresponding word, 31, 8, 19, no. 6, § 65).—congruentia aequalitasque (correspondence and equality of parts, with ref. to the whole; see Plin. Ep. 2, 5, 11). The p. (symmetry) of a body's figure, limbo, convenientia partium; adaequatio membrorum compositio; membrorum omnium competentia (Gell.); membrorum aequitas et commeditas (Suet. Oct. 79, of the body): his other limbs were without exception in the exactest p. (i. e. to the breadth of his shoulders), ceteris quoque membris usque ad imos pedes fuit aequalis et congruens (Suet. Tib. 68, in it.). in p., proportionis; aequaliter; congruenter: built in p., proportionis constructus (of a body): in perfect p., omnibus membris usque ad imos pedes aequalis et congruens (of a person; Suet. Tib. 68, in it.): to be (to be made, &c.) in p., inter se cum quodam lepore consentire; suos habere commensus proportionis; proportionibus ad summamfigurationem corporis respondere (of the members of the body; see C. Off. 1, 28, 98; Vit. 3, 1, 2 and 4); in p. to, ad (with acc. of thing).—pro.—pro rata parte. Sibi ut est, &c. in p. to the times, ut tum erant tempora. || Fixed part, rata pars. || A analogy, analogia.—proportio (Farr. and C.).—similitudo (likeness).

PROPORTION, v. *Justa ratione describere.—pro rata parte ratione distinguere (C. Rep. 6, 18); well

proportioned, proportione constructus (of bodies): perfectly well proportioned, omnibus membris usque ad imos pedes æqualis et congruus (ast. Suet. Tib. 68, init.; of a man): to be well proportioned, See 'to be made in PROPORTION.' To be beautifully proportioned in all its details, ad universam totius magnitudinis summam ex partibus singulis convenientissimum habere commensuratum responsum (of the details &c. of a temple; Vitr. 3, 1, 3).

PROPORTIONAL, s. *numerus, magnitudo, &c. proportionalis (Math. t. t.). An instrument for ascertaining mean p.'s, mesolabium (Juss. & Sior, Vitr. 9, præf. 19).

PROPORTIONAL, adj. pro ratâ parte ratione distinctus (e. g., p. intervals, intervalia, C. Rep. 6, 18); or by other Crcl. with proportions, pro ratâ parte (q. ti.).—pro cuiusque opibus et facultatibus (in proportion to the wealth, &c. of each). **PRO** proportionalis very late; Jul. Firm.

PROPORTIONALLY. See **PROPORTIONATELY**. **PROPORTIONATE**, æqualis et congruus; æquibilia. See also **PROPORTION** and **PROPORTIONAL**. **PROPORTIONATELY**, pro portione; æqualiter; congruenter.

PROPOSAL, conditio: a p. of marriage, conditio, with and without uxoribus: to make a p. of marriage to aly, conditionem ci deferre: to make a p., conditionem ci ferre: to make an advantageous p. to aly, luculentam conditionem ci facere: to accept a p., conditionem accipere; ad conditionem accedere, or (after long consideration) descendere (opp. conditionem repudiare, respuere, aspernari).

PROPOSE, proponere ci qd; conditionem cs rei proponere; offerre ci qd (when one can give or do the thing *well* he p.'s): commendare, suadere qd (to advise): to p. a law, legem proponere, rogare; legem ferre (to bring before the senate or people): to p. a question (for discussion), ponere, proponere, offerre questionem; also simply, ponere, quærere. || **Purpose**, intend, vid.

PROPOSITION, || **Proposal**, conditio (q. ti.).—rogatio (to the people).—relatio (to the senate). To make a p. to the people, rogationem ferre ad populum; also simply rogare: to make a p. to the senate, referre ad senatum: to reject a p., rogationem antiquare; relationem rejicere: to carry a p., rogationem perferre. See also **PROPOSAL**. || (In logic), propositio (Q.; major, minor).

PROFOUND. See **PROFUSE**.

PROPRIETARY, proprius, peculiaris, with gen. or dat. A p. school, *schola quam quidam peculiarem habent.

PROPRIETOR, possessor (a possessor).—dominus (master, lord). A lawful p., dominus iustus: to be the p. of aly, possidere qd; of a house, modes peculiares habere (Pompon. Dig. 15, 1, 22).

PROPRIETY, || **Peculiarity** of possession, see 'Right of PROPERTY.' || **Suitableness**, fitness, convenientia (fitness).—congruentia (esp. in outward conduct).—decorum (in all one's behaviour and demeanour).—honestas (in a moral sense).—venustus or dignitas ac venustus (e. g. to act cum dignitate ac venustate).

PROROGATION, prorogatio. dilatio. prolatio (Syr. in DEFER). || or Crcl. by the verbs. P. of Parliament, *comitia regni prolata.

PROROGUE, protrudere. proferre. conferre. In aliud tempus differre (e. g. comitia protrudere in Ianuarius, C. with us, to p. Parliament).—omnia in mensem Martium sunt collata (C.). To p. an assembly, consilio diem eximere.

PROBAIC, || **PROB.** solutus; or by the gen., prose orationis. || **Pro.** Dry, uninteresting, sicus.

PROSCRIBE, proscribere qm; In proscriptionum numerum referre qm (together with others).—cs vitam premis proponere et addicere (to outlaw). To cause any one to be proscribed, proscriptionem facere de capite cs: to move (in the senate) that any one be proscribed, de capite civis bonisque proscriptionem ferre.

PROSCRIPTION, proscriptio; or by the verb.

PROSE, prosa oratio (post-Aug.).—oratio soluta (opp. oratio stricta, devincta). **PRO** C. usually says simply oratio (e. g. sæpiissime et in poematis et in oratione peccatur); but it is generally expedient to use the more definite phrase, prosa oratio. **PRO** Oratio pedestris is not = 'prose,' but = 'a low style'; and moreover it is a Grecism; see Q. 10, 1, 81, ed. Frotscher.

PROSECUTE, || **To continue, pursue steadily**, facere qd pergo; exsequi, esp. persequi qd (to carry out to the end).—ci rei instare (to pursue earnestly and zealously; e. g. operi).—perseverare in re, or followed by an inf. (with perseverance; e. g. perseverare in bello

or perseverare bellare; perseverare in obsidione).—continuare or non intermittere qd (to carry on without interruption). To p. a thing further, qd longius prosequi: to p. a journey, iter persequi; iter conficere peregre; iter continuare, non intermittere: to p. one's studies, stultitia insistere; studia sua urgere (vigorously): to p. a victory, a victoria nihil cessare (L.); recentibus prælii vestigiis ingredi (Hirt.); to p. one's right, jus suum exsequi or persequi. || (At law), iudicio persequi qm; iudicio experiri cum qd. See **ACTION**.

PROSECUTION, || **Act of prosecuting; by the verb.** || **Action at law, actio; lit.** See **ACTION**.

PROSECUTOR, actor (g. ti.).—accusator (in a public action)—petitor (in a civil or private action).

PROSELYTE, s. proselytus (Eccl.).; qui a patriis sacris ad alia transit.

PROSELYTE, v. *studere or conari alios a patriis sacris ad sua abducere.

PROSELYTISM, *alios a patriis sacris ad sua abducendi studium. The spirit of p., *studium propagandæ suæ doctrinæ calidius.

PROSODIAL, prosodiacus (Mart. Cap.).

PROSODY, versuum lex et modificatio (Sen. Ep. 8, 3).—*prosodia (t. t.).—doctrina, ars prosodica.

PROSOPŒCIA, fictio alienarum personarum oratio (ast. Q. 6, 1, 25).—fictio personarum (Q. 9, 2, 29).—personarum confictio (Aquil. Rom. p. 145, ed. Rahnk.); usually prosopœcia (Gr.; id.).—conformatio (Auct. ad Her. 4, 53, 68).

PROSPECT, || **PROSP.** prospectus (to a distance in front).—despectus (looking down).—conspectus (a view). To have a p. of aly, prospicere, prospectare, despicere qm locum: to afford a p. to any place, præbere prospectum ad qm locum: there is a p. to the Capitol, conspectus est in Capitolium: there is a clear p., seen to a great distance, liber prospectus oculorum etiam quæ procul recessere, permittitur (Curt. 5, 9, 10): this room commands a p. of the sea, hoc cubiculum prospicit mare, or præbet prospectum ad mare: the fish-pond of each there is a p. in the windows, piscina quæ fenestris servit ac subiacet: to have a distant p., longe or multum prospicere: to hinder the p., prospectum impedire or prohibere: to take away the p., prospectum adimere; prospectum oculorum auferre (e. g. as a cloud of dust): to take away one's p. of aly, conspectum cs rei interspire ci: to deprive of a p., prospectum oculis eripere (V. En. 8, 254; for *wech* L. 10, 32, in more prosaic style, says, usum lucis eripere, of a cloud): to intercept or to take away the p., celo or luminibus or auspiciis officere (the latter for persons about to take the auspices): **PRO** officere ci in this sense is not Classical; it is not supported by C. Tusc. 5, 32, 92, and de N. D. 2, 19, 50). || **Fig.** That to which the mind is directed, spes (of aly pleasing).—expectatio (of aly, whether pleasing or not): p. of punishment, expectatio pœnarum: some p., specula: distant p.'s, sera spes: charming p.'s, spes uberior: to have good p.'s, bene sperare: to deprive one of all p. of aly, omnem spem cs rei ci eripere: merit now has some p.'s, locus virtutibus patefactus est: in peace I have no p.'s, mihi compositis rebus nulla spes (T. Hist. 1, 21, 1): to have a very distant p. of the country, longe a spe consultatus abesse: the p.'s of the country are gloomy (See **GLOOMY**), tenebræ cæcæque nubes et procellæ republicæ impendent (ast. Auct. pro Dom. 10, 24): still more gloomy p.'s, spes multo asperior.

PROSPECTIVE. See **FUTURE**.

PROSPER, || **INTRINS.** uti prospera fortuna (to be prosperous).—bene or prospere succedere: successum, prosperos successus habere (to succeed well). || **TRANS.** fortunare qm or qd (to give good fortune to).—prospere qd (to cause to succeed: **PRO** secundare is poetic).—prospere ci qd (to cause one to succeed in aly).—augere qm qd re (to furnish copiously or abundantly with aly).

PROSPERITY, prosperitas; res secundæ, pl.

PROSPEROUS, || **Thriving**, prosper or prosperous; fortunatus. See **FORTUNATE**. || **Favorable**, secundus, faustus, prosper.

PROSTITUTION, s. meretrix; scortum; meritorium scortum (one who prostitutes herself for pay; scort. a lower, more dissolute meretrix: but both these are above prostibula and lupæ).—prostibulum. mulier omnibus proposita. scortum vulgare. meretrix vulgarissima (common p.).—mulier quæ domum omnium libidinis patefecit; also quæstuaria (sc. mulier, Sen., who lives by the wages of p.). The son of a common p., ex vulgato corpore genitus: to turn a common p., plane se in vitam meretricia collocare: to be or lead the life of a (common)

corpus vulgo publicare (*Plaut.*)—vitā institutoque esse meretricio. meretricio more vivere, se omnibus pervulgare. pudicitiam in propatulo habere (*S.*).

PROSTITUTE, v. [*PROB.*] publicare (*e. g.* corpus, pudicitiam). [*Fis.*] dehonoreare; dedecorare; *also* by habere se venale, or habere venalia; *e. g.* omnia habet venalia, idem, iurandum, veritatem, officium (*C. Ferr.* 3, 62, 144).

PROSTITUTION, vitā meretricia.

PROSTRATE, adj. prostratus. *P. at aby's feet*, ad pedes ea prostratus, projectus (*C.*), provolutus (*L.*); genibus ea advolutus (*Cur.*). *To be p. at aby's feet*, ad pedes ea jacere, stratum esse, stratum jacere.

PROSTRATE, v. [*INTRANS.*] ad pedes ea se abjicere, projicere, prosternere, provolvare; ad pedes ei or ad genia ea procumbere; ad pedes ea procidere; ad pedes ea or genia ei accidere; genibus ea advolvi; prosternere se et supplicare ei (*as supplicant*). *TRANS.*] See *THROW DOWN*.

PROSTRATION, [*Act of prostrating*, *Crcl. with verbs in To PROSTRATE*.] Depression, vid.

PROTECT, See *DEFEND*, GUARD.

PROTECTION, [*Defence*, tutēla; præsidium; defensio. *To ask for p.*, præsidium ab eo petere.] Patronage, fides; patronium. [*Refuge*, arx; portus; periculum.

PROTECTIVE, by the verbs, qui protegit, &c.

PROTECTOR, defensor. propugnator. tutor. qui (quam) defendit et protegit.

PROTEST, a. interpellatio (*prop.*, as interrupting of a person speaking).—intercesso (*esp.* before a higher power; *e. g.* by the tribunes). *To enter a p.*, intercedere; intercessionem facere; interpellare or interpellatione impedire qd.; intercedere ci rei. [*Of a bill of exchange*, *syngraphæ rejectio.

PROTEST, v. [*To make a protest*, intercedere; intercessionem facere (*to enter a protest*); against althg, ci rei intercedere; vetare, with an acc. and infm.; qd deprecari, or recusare (*to refuse vehemently*).] *To affirm strongly, declare solemnly, asseverare* (*v. pr.*).—testari (*as witness, to testify*).—affirmare, confirmare (*to declare strongly*).—adjurare (*upon oath*): *to p. on oath*, polliceri et iurandura confirmare (*Cæs.*). *To p. by the gods*, testari, obtestari deos; per omnes deos adjurare: *to p. most strongly*, firmissime asseverare; omni asseveratione affirmare. [*Of a bill of exchange*, *syngrapham non expensam ferre; *syngrapham non recipere.

PROTESTANT, *a lege pontificis Romani plane abhorrens.

PROTESTANTISM, *protestantismus (*f. t.*).

PROTESTATION, pollicitatio (*a promise*). Usually by the verbs in *PROTEST*: *to make p.*, promitteri atque polliceri.

PROTOCOL, tabule; commentarii (*C.*). [*pro-* protocolium is a word of the middle ages.

PROTONOTARY, *scriba primus, [*not*] primarius.

PROTOTYPE, *exemplum primum (*original*, instead of *text* *C.*, *Att.* 16, 3, makes use of the Greek *ἀρχέτυπον*, which we find afterwards as a Latin word in *Plin.* *Ep.* 3, 10, 1).—exemplum (*model*, or any object to guide us, in general).—species (*ideal*, used by *C.* for the Platonic idea; see *Schütz. Les. C.* in v.).

PROTRACT, trahere (*g. t.* to allow to last longer than necessary).—extrahere (*to draw out, to defer*).—ducere. producere (*to put off continually, to prevent the decision of althg*): *to be protracted*, trahi. extrahi. protrahi. ducl. product. unlit, usque ad (*e. g.* of war, &c.); see above the difference between trahere and ducere; see also the *SYN.* in *To PROLONG*, *To DEFER*: *to p.* the matter as long as possible, tempus quam longissime ducere.

PROTRACTION, productio. prorogatio. [*SYN.* in *To PROTRACT*. See also *DELAY*.]

PROTRUDE, prominere. eminere. projici. exstare [*SYN.* in *PROJECT*.]

PROTUBERANCE, *ecphyra, sarcōma, litis, π. (ἐκφυμα, σάρκωμα, τὸ, any excrescence of the animal body).—gibber (*hump*; but gibba, in *Suet. Dom.* 23, and gibbus, in *Juv.* 6, 109; 10, 294 and 303, are not usual).—tumor (*swelling, swelling*).—tuber (*ulcer*).—panus (*a swelling of the glands of the neck, under the armpit, &c.*). See also *TUMOR*.

PROTUBERANT, *Crcl.* with verbs in *To PROJECT*, SWELL. See also *PROMINENT*.

PROUD, [*Haughty*, superbus; fastosus; arrogant (*SYN.* in *ARROGANT*).—contumax (*stiff-necked*; unwilling to bend to the will of a superior).—tumens inani superbia—fastidiosus (*contemptuous*).—magul-

ficus, splendidus (*of things*; in this sense superb. is only poet.): *to be p.*, sublimi esse animi. magnos gerere spiritus. inani superbia tumere; *of althg*, superbiere qd re.—qd re inflatum esse, tumere, elatum esse (*to be puffed up by althg*): *to grow or become p.*, magnos spiritus or magnam arrogantiam sibi sumere: *to be intolerably p.*, haud tolerandum sibi sumere arrogantiam: *to make aby p.*, qm superbum facere; ci spiritus afferre (*both of things*): *to make aby intolerably p.*, inflare ea animam ad intolerabilem superbiā (*L.* 45, 31). [*(A surgery)*, *p. flesh*, caro fungosa (*Plin.*); caro supercrescens (*Cels.* 5, 22).

PROUDLY, superbe; insolenter; arroganter; magnifice. *To behave p.*, elatus se gerere; insolentius se efferre; magnifice se jactare: *to behave p. in prosperity*, præbere se superbum in fortunā: *to act p.*, superbie, fastidire.

PROVE, [*TRANS.*] 1) *To show, manifest, evince, significare; ostendere (to show)*.—declarare (*to declare, publish; both stronger than the first*, *Cf. C. Ferr.* 2, 60, 148; *ad Dio.* 5, 13, 4).—probare, comprobare (*so as to convince others of the truth or excellence of a thing*).—præstare (*to fulfil an obligation*): *to p. one's obliging disposition to aby*, probare ci officium suum: *to p. althg by act and deed*, qd præstare re; qd comprobare re: *to p. oneself, i. e. to show, &c.*, se præstare, se præbere, as aby, qm; exhibere qm [*not*] se exhibere qm; *e. g. to p. oneself the friend of the people*, exhibere virum civilem. 2) *To show by arguments, docere, esp. with arguments*.—demonstrare (*to give full proof*).—firmare, confirmare, esp. with arguments (*to confirm by arguments*).—probare ci qd (*to p. the possibility of a thing; see Herz. Cæs. B. G.* 1, 3).—efficere (*to make out by strict logical proof*).—vincere, evincere (*to p. irrefutably; see Curt. C.* 11, 28, 4): *to p. to aby by examples*, cum qd auctoritatibus agere (*Plin.* *Ep.* 1, 20, 4): *this will p. that &c.*, ejus rei testimonium esse, &c.: *that is difficult to p.*, hoc difficile est probare: *that p.'s nothing at all*, nullum verum id argumentum est: *the event proved it*, exitus approbavit. 3) *To try, put to the proof*. See *TRY*. —[*INTRANS.*] ferri; eae; se ostendere; ostendi.

PROVERBER, probulum (*v. pr.*).—verbum.

PROVERB, proverbium (*v. pr.*).—verbum. *Pass adagio, adagium never occur in Class. prose. To pass into a p.*, in proverbium or in proverbii consuetudinem venire; in proverbium cedere; proverbii eludi (*to be the subject of a jesting p.*; Scytharum solitudines Græcis proverbii eluduntur, *Cur.*). *To be a common p.*, proverbio increbuit with acc. and inf. (*e. g.* rem ad triarios rediisse—proverbio increbuit, *L.*).—proverbii locum obtinere; qd in communibus proverbii versatur. *This has passed into a p. amongst the Greeks*, hoc Græcis hominibus in proverbio est: *as the p. says* (or, *has it*), ut in proverbio est; quod proverbii loco dici solet; *also*, quod ajunt; ut ajunt; ut dicitur (*as people say*): *there is an old p.*, vet. &c., est vetus proverbium; est vetus verbum; vetus verbum hoc quidem est: according to the old p., veteri proverbio.

PROVERBIAL, proverbii loco celebratus (*e. g.* versus).—quod proverbii loco obtinet.—quod in proverbium or proverbii consuetudinem venit. *Althg is p.*, qd proverbii loco dici solet: see also *to be a common PROVERB*. [*PROVERBIAL* (*only p.* versus in *Gell.*) late: *to be p.*, in ore vulgi atque in communibus proverbii versari.

PROVERBIALY, proverbii loco.—ut est in proverbio.—ut proverbii loco dici solet. [*PROVERBIAL* *very late*.

PROVIDE, parare, comparare (*for money or otherwise*).—preparare, providere (*to take care that a thing be ready*): *to p. the necessities of life*, res ad vitam degendam necessarias preparare: *to p. provisions for the winter*, in hilem providere frumentum: *to p. a very great store of corn*, frumenti vim maximam comparare: *that is easily provided*, parabilis.

PROVIDED, *i. e.* furnished, supplied, instructus, ornatus, exornatus, armatus, præsditus, qd re: well p., omnibus rebus instructus, or simply instructus: *to be well or richly p. with althg*, qd re instructissimum or apparatusissimum esse; qd re abundare; qd mihi largissimè suppedit (*I am well p. with*).

PROVIDED THAT, dum, modo, dummodo, with subj.: *p. that not, dum ne*; dummodo ne; modo ne, with subj.; *also*, by ea lege, ea conditione ut or nē.

PROVIDENCE, providentia (*foresight*).—cautio, diligentia, cura (*cave, circumspection*): DIVINE PROVIDENCE, providentia divina; mens divina; or simply Providentia (*C.*).

PROVIDENT, cautus. providus. circumspectus

consideratus.—*Jx.* cautus providusque; cautus ac diligens. *To be p. in atq.* curam adhibere de or in qā re; curiosum et diligentem esse in qā re; diligentiam adhibere ad qd or in qā re; curam conferre ad qd.

PROVIDENTIAL. quod divinitus accidit. *quod divinum numen instituit.

PROVIDENTIALLY, divinitus (*fm God*).—ducente Deo (*under divine guidance*).—Deo juvante, Deo bene juvante (*with divine assistance, by God's help*).—Deo annuente (*by divine favour*).

PROVIDENTLY, diligenter; provide; caute; *to act p.*, circumspectus facere qd. cautionem adhibere in qā re. omne cautius genus adhibere in qā re. diligentiam habere ad qd or in qā re.

PROVINCE, ¶ *Region, tract, regio* (g. t. a tract of country).—provincia (a tract of country subdued, and annexed to, or incorporated with the conquering state; ~~never to be used in any other sense~~): *to divide a country into four p.'s*, terram in quatuor regiones describere or dividere; *to reduce a country to the form of a p.*, terram in provincias formas reducere; terram provinciam conficere (L. 27, 5). ¶ *Office, munus; officium; partes; also by the pronouns meus &c.; e. g. non est meum, it is not my p.*

PROVINCIAL, ¶ *regionis interioris*.—provincialis. *A p.*, ¶ *incola regionis interioris (a dweller in the interior of a country)*.—provincialis incola; provincialis (inhabitant of a provincia, properly so called).

PROVINCIALISM, ¶ *verbum regionibus quibusdam magis familiare. To be a p.*, ¶ *regionibus quibusdam magis familiarem esse.*

PROVISION, copia; apparatus: *to make p. = to provide: it is a p. of nature that, est autem a naturā comparatum, ut &c.*

PROVISIONS, cibis; cibaria, orum, n.; alimenta, orum, n. (g. t.).—victus (food, necessities for support. ~~not~~ victualis is barbarous).—penus, copiae (a store of p.'s).—frumentum, res frumentaria (corn; forage for the army).—commestus (p.'s supplied, supply).—*Jx.* frumentum et commestus (when commestus is = all other supplies except corn).—annona (a store consisting of the yearly produce of the earth): *p.'s for a year, alimenta annua; copia annua: for ten days, alimenta decem dierum: p.'s begin to fail, alimenta deficiunt; cibus deficit: to furnish oneself with p.'s, res ad victum necessarias parare (g. t.); rem frumentariam providere, comparare; frumentum parare, comparare, conferre; commestum preparare (for an army): for the winter, alimenta in hiemem providere, commestum in hiemem parare (for an army): to cut off p.'s *fm abq.*, qm commestus (or commestibus) intercludere; qm re frumentaria excludere.*

PROVISIONAL, quod ad tempus constitutum, edictum, est: *p. command, imperium fiduciarium* (Curt.); *thus also, legatus qui fiduciarium operam obtinet, Cæs. B. C. 2, 17: I have a p. charge, ad tempus delatum, demandatum, est mihi munus.*

PROVISIONALLY, ad tempus (L., e. g. ad temp. deligere, qui jus dicat).—temporis gratia (for the present time or crisis; e. g. qm regem statuere, Curt. 6, 9, 8).

PROVOCATION, By the verbs.—(provocatio in Class. Latin = appeal.)

PROVOKE, movēre, commovēre (g. t.).—concitare (stronger term).—stimulare (lit. to spur, to stimulate).—stomachum ei facere or movēre, indignationem ei movēre (to make angry).—bīlem ei movēre or commovēre, or irritare qm or cs iram (stronger terms).—pungere (to sting, to mortify abq., of things, to cause vexation).—offendere (to give offence, of persons and things).—qm provocare (to challenge abq., e. g. to fight); *also qm ad certamen irritare*.—concitare ad or in qd (to p. abq. to atq., e. g. ad arma; to violence, ad vim afferendam; abq.'s anger, in iram).—irritare ad qd (to excite to atq., e. g. ad certamen; to anger, ad iram).—stimulare ad qd (to urge men's minds, animos, e. g. to commotion, ad perturbationem rempublicam).—acuerē ad qd (lit. to sharpen, hence to excite, e. g. qm ad crudelitatem).—provocare ad qd (to challenge, e. g. ad pugnam).—adhortari ad qd or with ut (e. g. ad bellum faciendum, to go to war).—tentare ad qd (to be always at abq., to tempt him to do atq., e. g. animos ad res novas, to insurrection).—qm llicere ad or in qd (to entice abq., e. g. to go to war, ad bellum; to commit adultery, in stuprum): atq. p.'s me, qd mihi stomacho est; qd egre fero (qd mihi or meo animo egre est, Comic); qd mihi molestum est; qd me pungit; qd male me habet: *that has provoked me more than even Quintus himself, hæc mihi majori stomacho, quam ipse Quinto fuerunt: to be provoked, indignari; stomachari;*

commovēri dolore; irasci [Syn. above]: to be much provoked, dolore or irā exardescere; dolore or irā incensum esse: he is provoked that &c., or it p.'s him that, egre ille fert, quod &c.: to p. the people still more, per se accensos animos incitare: to become provoked, (irā) exacerbatum or iratum esse: to be much provoked, iracundiā ardere: to be rather provoked, sub-irasci ei: to be dreadfully provoked, aevire. ¶ *To provoke hunger, thirst, famem, sitim facere or gignere or afferre. See also TO EXCITE.*

PROVOKING, plenus stomachi (denoting or causing indignation).—gravis molestus (troublesome, annoying).—quod qm pungit (that stings abq.): a p. matter, molestia. incommodum: to be p. to abq.; see TO PROVOKE.

PROVOKINGLY, moleste, egre.

PROVOST, magister (g. t.).—præses (a president).—princeps, caput (chief, head).—antistes, præpositus: the p.'s house, sedes, domicilium præpositi, antistitis.

PROVOSTSHIP, ¶ *presidis, præpositi, antistitis munus (office)*.—dignitas (rank).

PROW, prora (prōpa).—*or, pure Latin, pars prae navis.*

PROWESS, fortitudo, fortis animus, virtus (virt. shows itself in energetic action, and acts on the offensive; fort. in energetic resistance and unshrinking endurance, like constancy).—acrimonía (fery courage). To be distinguished by personal p., manu fortis or promptum esse.

PROWL, ¶ *To rove about, vagari qo loco, præter or circa qm locum* (g. t.).—ire per qm locum (e. g. per urbem).—discurrere qo loco (to run about all over a place, e. g. totā urbē).—peragere (to wander about, e. g. venando peragere circa saltus, to go hunting about in the woods). ¶ *To rove about for plunder, vagari latrocinios facere* (Hist. B. G. 8, 32, 1).—populabundum in qo loco vagari (L. 3, 5, 13; both of persons).—pervagari qm locum; e. g. prædationem naviculæ, C., and therefore a good word for prædones themselves).—oberrare (post. and post-w. prose; to wander about. mustela in domibus nostris, Plin.).

PROXIMATE, ¶ *Near, vid. Proximæ causæ, causæ adjuvantes et proximæ* (C. Fal. 18; opp. causæ perfectæ et principales or primæ causæ or ipse causæ, C.).—adjuvantia (pl. particip.) causarum (i. e. the circumstances and conditions that enable the true causes to produce their effects; C.).

PROXIMATELY, prps ¶ *proxime; or Cret. with proximus: atq. was p. the cause of, qd proxima fuit causa cs rei or cur &c.*

PROXIMITY. See NEARNESS.

PROXY, ¶ *Procuracy, procuratio* (g. t.).—cognitura (as a matter of law, and especially in state affairs; post-Aug.).—advocatio, patrocinium (Syn. in ADVOCATE): to vote by p., per procuratorem alterius sententiam ferre. ¶ *One who acts for another, procurator* (g. t.).—cui rerum agendum licentia data or permissa est (Cf. C. Ferr. 3, 94, 220; S. Jæg. 103, 2).—qui mandata habet ab qo (who has full power of transacting abq.'s affairs).—publicæ auctoritate missus; or legatus simply, if on state business. (Mandataris is a doubtful reading in Ulp. Dig. 17, 1, 10; Cf. Heinze. ad Brisson. de verb. signif. p. 782.)—vicarius (who officiates for another person): to act by p., alienā fungi vice. procurare (to officiate in abq.'s place as well in private as public business, to act in abq.'s absence).—cs vice or officio fungi (to act in abq.'s stead).—cs negotia or rationes procurare, or simply ci procurare (to take care of abq.'s affairs, to mind his interests).

PRUDE, sava (e. pr.): fastidiosus.

PRUDENCE, prudentia.—providentia (fore-sight, guarding agst a foreseen danger. L. 30, 5, 8).—circumspectio (C.).—circumspectum iudicium (well-weighed judgement; for vch Gell. has circumspectientia).—*Jx.* circumspectio et accurata consideratio (C.).—cautela, diligentia.—gravitas (habit of acting carefully after deliberation). The thing demands much p., res multas cautiones habet; res est multæ diligentie: to act with much p. in any matter, cautionem et diligentiam adhibere in qā re; omne cautius genus adhibere in re: with p. See PRUDENTLY.

PRUDENT, circumspectus (post-Class.; in Q. Cels., Suet. &c., of persons and things; e. g. circ. iudicium).—consideratus (both pass. 'well-weighed,' of things [e. g. oons. iudicia, C.], and act. 'one who weighs things well,' [e. g. homo, C.]).—providus, prudens: cautus; *Jx.* prudens et cautus; prudens et providus: cautus et providus.—diligens (careful; also of things).—gravis (one who acts fm sound principles after due deliberation).

PRUDENTIAL, *Crel. with subst. under PRUDENCE.*
PRUDENTLY, omnia circumspiciens (periculosa, C.).
 —considerate. cogitare (*not* cogitare. *Sturenburg ad C. Arch. 8, 18*); caute. circumspicere (*Gell.*).—diligenter. attente.—circumspecto iudicio.

PRUDERY, animus ævius; ævitia.
PRUNE, s. prunum.

PRUNE, v. § PAOP. (arbores) putare, interputare (*Col.*); interputare (*Plin.*); collucare, interlucare; amputare; compescere (vitum, *Col.*; ramos, *F.*); to p. a vineam, vineam pampinare; supervacuos pampinos detrahare (*Col.*); vitum purgare a foliis (*Cato*); vitum amputare, deputare, rescindere (*Col.*). § *Fig.* amputare; rescicare; circumscribere; coercere.

PRUNER, arboris putator (*Varr.*); frondator (*F.*).

PRUNING, § PAOP. amputatio; putatio (*C.*); rescisio, interlucatio (*Plin.*). § *Fig.* by the verbs.

PRUNING-HOOK, falx arboris et arboraria; falx putatoria (*late*).

PRURIENCE, prurigo, inis; pruritus, ñs.

PRURIENT, pruriens: to be p., prurire.

PRY INTO, speculari; explorare; indagare; rem or in rem inspicere.

PSALM, *psalmus (*Eccl.*); hymnus; canticum or carmen sacrum.

PSALMIST, *psalmista, psalmographus (*Eccl.*);

*psalmorum scriptor, auctor.

PSALMODY, *psalmorum cantus.

PSALTER, psalterium (*Eccl.*).

PSALTERY, *psalterium.

PSUUDO, pseud(o); e. g. pseudo-Cato (*a would-be Cato*; C.); pseudo-Damasippus (C.); pseudanchusa (*Plin.*); or falsus; fictus; simulatus.

PSHAW! *page!* phul! turpe dictu (*expressing detestation*).

PSYCHOLOGICAL, *psychologicus.

PSYCHOLOGIST, *humani animi investigator.

PSYCHOLOGY, *psychologia (s. t.).

PTARMIGAN, *tetrao Lagopus (*Linn.*).

PTISAN, ptisana (*Plin.*); ptisanarium (*H.*).

PUBERTY, pubertas: of the age of p., pubes;

pubens: to arrive at p., pubescere.

PUBLIC, publicus (*opp.* privatus, domesticus).—

apertus, communis (*for the use of every one*).—celeber

(frequentated by all).—vulgaris (*belonging or accessible to all*): to come before the p., in publicum, in solem or in solem et pulverem prodire (*of a statesman*).—in

medium procedere, surgere or aggredi ad dicendum (*of an orator*).—prodire in scenam, prodire (*of an actor*).—

se efferre, existerre (*g. t. to raise oneself to eminence*):

p. life, vita forensis (*opp.* umbratilis); also by *Crel.*

with rempublicam gerere: to enter upon p. life, ad rempublicam accedere; rempublicam capessere: his

first entrance into p. life was, primus gradus fuit

capessendæ rempublicæ (*Np. Them. 2*): the p., populus;

vulgus (*Eccl.* not publicum). In a p. character or

capacity, publicus (*opp.* privatus, C.).

PUBLIC HOUSE, pœpina (*a cooking and eating shop,*

in the neighbourhood of a bath).—caupona (*prop.* a wine-

house; taverna on the road).—taberna (*a drinking-booth,*

where a person might likewise find meals and lodging);

also taberna diversoria or diversoria, and diversorium

or diversorium (*see Dict. of Antiq. 208*). See *lux*.

PUBLICAN, § *Farmer of the revenue*, publicanus.

§ *An innkeeper, caupo.*

PUBLICATION, promulgatio; or by *Crel.* with

verbs under **PUBLISH**. *Eccl.* publicatio means 'con-

secration.'

PUBLICITY, aperta, manifesta, ratio es rei: to

obtain p., in vulgus emanare, or simply emanare (C.):

to avoid p., lucem, oculos, aspectum aliorum fugere;

odisse celebritatem; fugere homines: to court p.,

versari in celebritate (*Np.*); vivere in maxima celebritate

(C.).

PUBLICLY, § *Openly*, manifeste; aperte; palam;

propalam. § *Before all*, in publico (*Eccl.* not public-

ly, *see* means 'by the authority, or at the expense of

the state'); palam (C.); palam populo (L.); ante

oculos populi; omnibus inspectantibus (C.); luce ac

palam (C.).

PUBLISH, § *To make known*, aperte (*to dis-*

close).—patēfacere (*to discover*).—in medium proferre,

also proferre only (*to make altho generally known, in a*

good sense).—§ *Np.* proferre et patēfacere.—enunciare.

evulgare (*to bring to the knowledge of the multi-*

tude what ought not to be told at all, or at least, only

to confidential persons).—cum hominibus communi-

cari (*to reveal to men, fm God, Eccl.* revelare). § *To*

put forth a book, (in lucem) edere; emittere;

*oras dare: to p. a work on any subject, librum emittere

de qâ re (*of the author*).—*libri exemplaria dividere

dividere (*of the act of publishing*), or *librum im-

pensis, sumptibus, suis edere: *librum typis exscriben-

do curare; *libri eo-ndi sumptus facere (*with regard*

to the risk, of the publisher).

PUBLISHER, § *One who proclaims*, prædi-

cator (*one who proclaims ably's praise aloud and pub-*

licity).—præco (*a herald*).—buccinator (*the trumpeter, as*

a contemptuous expression; s. g. *ca existimationis*).

§ *One who publishes a book*, *redemptor libri

(*Era.*); *qui sumptibus, impensis, suis librum typis

exscribendum curat.

PUCK, larva, m. f.

PUCKER, rugas or in rugas cogere.

PUDDING, globulus (farina; *Farr., Cat.*).—*globus

ex farina Britannorum more factus. *The proof of the*

p. is in the eating, exitus acta probat.

PUDDLE, aqua feculenta (festutina, *Appul.*).

PUERILE, puerilis.—ineptus (*stronger term*): p.

conduct, puerilitas; mores pueriles: to take a p. delight

in &c., pueriliter exultare: it is p., puerile est: in a p.

manner, pueriliter. P. play, lusus infantum or puero-

rum: p. fooleries, inepties, nuge.

PUERILITY, puerilitas, mores pueriles. A puer-

ility, *puerile factum or puerile actum (*Cf. Theb. 5,*

503, where we find acta puerilia): to commit p.'s (*all*

manner of p.'s), pueriliter multa et petulantem agere;

pueriliter se agere or facere (*the latter in C. Acad. 2,*

11, 33): pueriliter ineptire.

PUFF, PUFF UP, § *TRANS.* inflare (*prop.* and

fig.): to p. up ably with pride, inflare cs animum ad

intolerabilem superbiam (*of fortune, L. 43, 31*). § *IN-*

TRANS. se sufflare or inflare; intumescere (*with and*

without superbia).

PUFF OFF (goods), venditare; jactare.

PUFFIN (*a sea-bird*), mergus.

PUFFING, venditatio (C.); jactatio circulatoria (Q.

2, 4, 15).

PUFFY, turgidus; tumidus; inflatus.

PUG, § *A dog*, canis ficator (*Linn.*). § *An ape*,

simia.

PUG-NOSE, nares resimæ (*Col.*): a man with a p.-n.,

homo simi nare (*Mart.*); simus (*Plin., Mart.*).

PUGILIST, qui pugnis certat; pugil.

PUGILISTIC (contest), pugilatus (P.); pugilatio (C.).

PUGNACIOUS, pugnans, alacer ad pugnam; fm

the context also alacer only; cupidus pugnandi or

pugnæ; cupidus bellandi (*rarely*).—certaminis avidus

(*fond of, or eager for, battle*).

PUGNACITY, pugnacitas (Q.). With p., pugnac-

iter, pugnacius. alacritas pugnandi; studium pugnandi

or pugnæ, or ad pugnamdum alacritas studiumque

pugnandi; pugnandi cupiditas; alacritas ad litigand-

um (*readiness to quarrel*).

PUISNE, natus minor (younger).—minor § *l.* A

p. judge, pps judge minor (*af. L. 22, 57, 3; Cf. Gell.*

13, 18, 199).

PUKE, See VOMIT.

PULE, See CAT, WHINE.

PULL, v. trahere; attrahere (*to p. towards oneself*).

To p. back, retrahere: to p. down, (sedificum) de-

struere (*opp.* construere), demoliri (*with violence*).—

evertere (e. g. a statue).—disjicere (e. g. walls, for-

tificationes, statuas).—discutere (*to shatter to pieces*);

a columa, part of a wall, &c.). To **PULL OFF**,

detrahere cl. qd, de qâ re; abscindere. *Eccl.* not ab-

scidere; avellere (*to pluck off*, p. off).—abrum-

pero (*to break off*): to p. off fruit fm trees, poma ex

arboribus avellere (*C. Cat. Maj. 10, 71, Oreili*): to

p. off bars fm doors, claustra portarum avellere: to

p. off clothes, exuere (*opp.* induere; to be distin-

guished fm deponere, to put off, opp. amicare): to p.

off any one's clothes, exuere qm veste; exuere or

detrahare ci vestem; one's own clothes, se exuere

vestibus; vestes sibi detrahare: to p. off any one's

shoes, qm excalceare; one's own shoes, excalceari,

excalceare pedes: to make another p. off one's shoes,

pedes excalceandos præbere cl. To **PULL OUT**, **PULL UP**,

vellere, evellere; revellere (*to tear away*).—intervellere

(to p. out here and there, to p. out in part).—eruer-

(*prop.* to dig out; eyes and teeth).—extrahere (*to draw*

out). To p. up by the roots, radicitus vellere, evellere,

extrahere; extirpare: to p. out a tooth, dentem evel-

lere (cl); dentem evellere (cl): to p. out one's eyes,

oculos ci eripere or eruer.

PULL, a. tractus, ñs; or rather by the verbs.

PULLETT, pullus galinaceus.

PULLEY, trochlea: the first p. (in a system of p.'s),

trochlea superior (called by some rechanus, *Vitr. 10,*

2, 1): the third p., trochlea tercia. artēmon (*ἀρτέμων*,

accord. to Vitr. 10, 2, 9, the right expression) : a system of p.'s, to be translated by in many orbiculi : a system of three p.'s, tres orbiculi : orbiculus (round with the rope runs).

PULMONARY, ad pulmones pertinens; pulmonarius; or by the gen. pulmonum. A p. disease, peripneumonia (late; Cels. has the word in Greek; but Pliny has the adjective peripneumonius).—*phthisis pulmonalis (t. i.): that has a p. disease, peripneumonius (of persons; Plin. 20, 17, 68, &c.).—pulmonarius (diseased in the lungs; of animals).

PULP, caro (Plin.); pulpa (Scrib. Larg.).

PULPIT, *suggestus sacer; *suggestum sacrum; in connexion also suggestus only. P. eloquence, *ars de sacro suggestu bene dicendi.

PULPY, mollis; carnosus.

PULSE, || Motion of an artery or vein, arteriarum or venarum pulsus (the beating of the p. in the arteries or veins).—arteriæ or venæ (arteries or veins themselves). Our p.'s beat incessantly, venæ micare non desinunt; the p. is weak, arteriarum (venarum) exiguū imbecillique pulsus sunt; beats irregularly or sulters, venæ non æquis intervallis moventur; is quick, pulsus arteriæ est citatus; it is a natural p., venæ naturaliter sunt ordinatæ (Cels.); to treat the p., which is very decrified, venis maxime decurati, fallacissimè rei: to make the p. beat quicker, venas concitare or resolvere or movere or turbare (ali Cels. 3, 6). A slower, quicker p., venæ leniores, celeriores (venæ leniores celerioresque sunt et retate et sexu et corporum naturâ; Cels.); to feel ably's p., a) propr., pulsam venarum attingere (T.); qm or ca manum tangere (Plin.); ca venas tentare (Suet.); apprehendere manu brachium (Cels.). ß) improp. = to sound a man, qm tentare. || A leguminous plant, legumen.

PULVERIZE, in pulverem qd redigere (Cels.) or conterere (Plin.).

PUMICE-STONE, pumex. To smooth with p.-s., pumice qd levigare (Plin.); of p.-s., pumiceus (Stat.); full of p.-s., pumicosus (Plin.); like p.-s., pumiceus or pumicosus.

PUMP, s. || A machine for drawing water, antilla (Vitr.). A ship's p., sentinaculum (Paul. Nol.). || A single-soled shoe, calceolus (C.); socculus (Sew.).

PUMP, v. antilla exhaurire. To p. out bilge-water, exhaurire sentinam (sentinare, Paul. Nol.): fig., to p. at/through of aby, qd ex qd exquirere, percutunt, percunctando atque interrogando elicere; qd ex qd sciscitari or sciscitandum elicere; qd a ex qd exquirere: to p. aby, (i. e. to try to learn his opinion), animum ea explorare; voluntatem ea perscrutari; degustare qm (faciè); percutere ea animum; sciscitari quid cogit.

PUN, logi (pt.).—logi ridiuli. Bad p.-s., *logi frigidī (aft. in loca frigidum, Q.). To make p.-s., see PUNNING.

PUNCH, s. || An instrument for piercing, *ferrum in contextu with pertunderē, &c. || A kind of drink, *calda citrea saccharo et vino Indico condita. P.-bowl, *catinus capaxior caldæ citræ: p.-ladle, *trulla caldæ citræ hauriendæ. || A kind of buffoon, mimus.

PUNCH, v. pungere; pertunderē; perforare; fodere, figere (to pierce, transz).

PUNCTILIO, to stand upon p.-s., *minutus et scrupulosus (Q.) agere or res tractare: don't let us stand on p.-s. with these matters, cum his non magnopere pugnemus; in his rebus non desideratur ejusmodi scrupulositas (Col.).

PUNCTILIOUS, scrupulosus (post-Aug.); argutus; captiosus; subtilis.

PUNCTILIOUSNESS, scrupulositas (Col., in the sense of anxious exactness).—tenuis et scrupulosa diligentia (Q.).

PUNCTUAL, diligens; in rebus suis administrandis diligentissimus (aft. C.). *qui omnia ad tempus diligentissime agit or administrat (in the p. performance of duties, business, &c.). To be p. (as to time), ad tempus advenire.

PUNCTUALITY, diligentia (carefulness); or by Crel. with the adj.

PUNCTUALLY, diligenter; (as to time), ad tempus.

PUNCTUATE, punctis notare, distinguere; interpungere.

PUNCTURE, punctio (the act).—punctum (a point).

PUNCTURE, Jac. Firm.; punctus, Appul.; = a point, Plin.

PUNGENCY, acerbitas; aculeus; morosus. See the adj.

PUNGENT, acerbus (bitter).—malignus (malignous).

—aculeatus, mordax (pointed, biting);—criminosus (reproachful; of a speech, &c.).—acutus (sharp).—salus

(propr., seasoned with salt; then also improp., having a witty piquancy; of men, speeches, &c.). To be p., mordere; aculeum habere (of speeches, writings).—acutum esse in vituperando (in blaming), in convictis (in scolding; both of persons).

PUNISH, punire (g. t.).—penâ afficere (to inflict punishment).—penam ci irrogare (to settle or fix a punishment).—penas ab qd or in qd (not in qm) petere, expetere, or de qd capere (to bring to punishment).—penas ab qd repetere (to seek satisfaction from).—in qm animadvertere or vindicare (to resent or p. a crime); animadvertere also by blows, verberibus).—exemplum in qm edere or facere (to make an example of; see Ruhnk. Ter. Eun. 4, 24).—multare (to p. with sensible or painful loss, especially with the loss of money or life, when pecuniâ and morte are added)—castigare (to chastise, with a view to improvement; verbis or verberibus).—mulcare (with corporal severity).—plectere (usually in the passive, plecti; and easily of punishment by a magistrate). To p. at/through qd vindicare (to resent), castigare (to punish); qd ulcisci, persequi; Jx. ulcisci et persequi, qd exsequi (to resent or avenge by punishment); exsequi not before the time of Aug.): to p. a person severely, gravissimum supplicium de qd sumere; very severely, quam acerbissimum supplicium sumere de qd; most cruelly, in qm omnia exempla cruciatuque edere: to punish a thing most severely, acerrime vindicare qd: to p. one with exile or imprisonment, exilio or vinculis multare: to p. one with death, morte punire or multare; morte or summo supplicio mactare: to be punished, puniri; plecti; penas dare,olvere, pendere, expendere; by any one, ci; on account of at/through, ca rei: to be punished with death, penas capite luere.

PUNISHABLE, penâ or supplicio dignus (of persons or actions; the latter, of the higher degrees of punishment, death, &c.).—sons (guilty; of persons only).—animadvertendus (reï of actions, e. g. facinus). At/through is by law, ca rei pena est constituta (e. g. re-ticentia, C.).

PUNISHMENT, || The act of punishing, punitio (Val. Max. 8, 1, 1).—castigatio (a chastising).—multatio (exp. by a fine, or loss of life; or by the verbs). || That which is imposed or inflicted as a penalty, pena (as that which is done for a crime).—noxâ (as suffering incurred in consequence of a crime).—multa or (more commonly) multa, multatio (p. considered as a loss, exp. in money; a fine).—dammum (reparation, in money).—lis, lis estimata (legal damages).—supplicium (severe corporal p.; scourging, death).—animadversio (as a means of manifesting the displeasure of him who punishes).—castigatio (chastisement, designed for the benefit of the sufferer). Jx. animadversio et castigatio. Capital p., pena vitæ or capitis; supplicium capitis; ultimum or extremum supplicium: dread of p., metus penæ or animadversionis: to inflict p., punire qm; penâ afficere qm; penâ qm multare; penam capere de qd; penam petere or repetere de qd; penas expetere ab qd or in qm; penam statuere or constituere in qm; penam ci irrogare; supplicio afficere or punire qm; supplicium sumere de qd: to suffer p., penam pendere, dependere, expendere,olvere, persolvere, dare, subire, perferre, luere, or ferre; supplicium dare,olvere, pendere, luere, or subire (gen. of the crime for which). To suffer p. fm aby, or at aby's hands, penas ci dare, pendere, or dependere; supplicium ci dare: to suffer merited p., meritam penam or meritâ penas accipere; penas merito luere; jure plecti; also penam dignam suo acere suscipere (C.): to be suffering merited p., meritam penam or meritâ penas habere (of a continued state). To punish aby in behalf of aby, is pro qd penas capere in S.; but the usual form is ca penas capere, persequi, &c. (Xrbis). To bring aby to p., in penam qm detruere: to incur or render oneself liable to p., penam sibi contrahere; penam or multam committere: to fix a p., penam constitutâ, dicere (irrogare, post-Aug.; in earlier times it meant, to propose p. to be inflicted by the people).

PUNNING, annominatio (g. t. for play on words: one species [called by Cornificus, traductio] was the using the same words; or the same words with a different quantity, in different meanings; e. g. a vitum dulcedo ad ævum ducit; so amari jucundum est, si curetur ne quid insit amari, Q. 9, 3). To be guilty of, or have the habit of p., logos dicere (aft. logos, qui ludis dicti sunt, &c., C. fragm. ap. Non. 63, 18).

PUNSTER, qui logos dicti (aft. C. fragm. ap. Non. 63, 18).

PUNT (a kind of boat), lentus; alveus.

PUNY, pusillus, exiguus, perparvus, perparvulus, minimus, minutus. **¶** *The best writers do not say homo parvus or pusillus, but homo brevi corpore, or statura brevis, or statura humilis (short).* **¶** *A p. little fellow, homulus, homunculo, or homunculus.*

PUPIL, **¶** *A scholar, discipulus; alumnus. ¶ A ward, pupillus. ¶ Apple of the eye, pupula, pupilla; acies (sharp sight); see C. N. D. 3, 57, 142; acies ipse, quæ cernimus, quæ pupula vocatur.*

PUPILAGE, **¶** *Minority, ætas pupillaris. ¶ State of a learner, tirocinium; discipulatus (Ter.).*

PUPPET, *νευρόμαστρον* (ap. *Gell. 14, 1, § 23, Gr.*)—simulacrum ligneum, quod nervis movetur et agitur (*Schol. Crug. ad H. Sat. 2, 7, 82*).—lignæola hominis figura, in quâ gestus nervis moventur, or cæ membra illis agitantur (*see Appul. de Mundo, 70, 19, sqq. for a further description*). **¶** *A p. show, *theatrum rûv νευρομαστρον. *pegma, quod simulacra lignæa nervis moventur et agitantur (Schol. Crug. ad H. Sat. 3, 7, 82). You are a mere p., duceris ut nervis alienis mobile lignum (H.).*

PUPPY, **¶** *A young dog, catellus; catulus (C.). ¶ A silly fellow. See DANDY.*

PUPPYISM, by homo insulsores or ineptus; *e. g. this is a piece of p., est hominis insulsi.*

PURBLIND. **See** SHORT-SIGHTED.

PURCHASE, *v. emere, redimere (prop. and fig.; also = to bribe).*—mercari, emercari (to obtain by purchase; often in a contemptuous sense; prop. and fig.).—corruptum (*fig., to bribe*). **¶** *To p. one thing with another, compensare qd cum re (see C. Fin. 5, 18, 48; but poet. emere qd qâ re, H. Ep. 1, 2, 55); to p. peace, pacem redimere (qâ re; e. g. obsidibus, auro).—pacem mercari qâ re (e. g. ingenti pecuniâ; and this word expresses more forcibly the disgraceful nature of the act); to p. peace in any one, pactâ mercede abq. pacem redimere; to p. victory with great loss of troops, victoriam damno amisi militis pensare.*

PURCHASE, *s. ¶ Act of purchasing, emptio. ¶ Thing purchased, meritorium.*

PURCHASEABLE, quod emi potest. *venalis (that is to be sold).*

PURCHASER, emptor, emens (*g. t.*)—manceps (*one who thus acquires property in a thing*). *The p. of a thing, emens qd, qui emit qd (one who buys).*—empturus qd or qui qd emere vult (that desires to p.; e. g. equum): *to find a p., vendi (to be sold). Not to find a p., *repudiari: good wares find p.'s enough, probera merx facile emptorem reperit.*

PURE, **¶** *Free fm stains, mixture, &c., purus (without any spot or blemish).*—mundus (*only of solid surfaces, such are free fm dirt or stains*). *Jm. mundus purusque. P. air, aer purus: p. joy, sincerum gaudium: p. mathematics, *mathesis pura: p. doctrine, formula doctrinae incorrupta: a p. virgin, virgo casta: fig., to have p. hands (= not to have stolen athg), manus abstinere alieno; ab alieno abstinere cupiditatem aut manus: p. water, aqua limpida. ¶ Aqua pura is not clear, but un-mixed water. ¶ Free fm moral impurity, purus, integer. Jm. purus et integer.—castus. Jm. purus et castus. castus purusque (both of body and mind).—impollutus. Incontaminatus. To lead a p. life, sancte vivere. ¶ Of language, purus, emendatus. Jm. purus et emendatus. P. Latinity, Latinitas pura et emendata: a p. style, pura oratio pura et incorrupta dicendi consuetudo (C.); purus et emendatus sermo (¶¶ Inguinatus sermo); purum dicendi genus. ¶ Of metals. P. gold, aurum purum. aurum purum putum. aurum cui obtrussa adhibita est: p. silver, argentum purum putum. argentum pustulatum (puri fmd fm any admixture of other metals, fm all dross).*

PURELY. **See** CLEAN, *adv.*; **CLEARLY**; **MERELY**. **PURENESS**, munditia (*not puritas*). *P. of morals, castitas; castimonia: sanctitas: p. of language or style, sermo purus or emendatus. Jm. purus et emendatus. See more in PURITY.*

PURATION, **PURIFICATION**, purgatio; purificatio (*Plin., Mart., in a religious sense*).—lustratio (*by sacrifice*).

PURGATIVE, medicamentum catharticum.—medicina alvum solvens or movens. *To administer p.'s, cathartica dare: a p. must be administered, or one must take a p., dejectione a medicamento petenda est: to try to give relief by p.'s, to administer a p., dejectionem alvi ductione molli; purgatione alvum sollicitare: to take a p., alvum deicere (of the effect); *alvum medicamentum catharticum movere, solvere.*

PURGATORY, purgatorium (*Eccl.*): *locus purgandis post mortem animis destinatus (*Murel*): *ignis maculas in animis corpore solutis residuas exurens (*Mosheim*). *Fm context, *purgans ignis.*

PURGE, purgare, repurgare, expurgare, purum facere (*g. t.*). **¶** *Avoid (purificare).*—mundum facere, mundare, emundare (*to cleanse fm dirt; the two latter words are post-Aug.*).—lustrare (*by a purifying sacrifice*). *To p. the body, purgatione alvum sollicitare. (1) Of the medicine, alvum movere, clere, solvere, ducere, subducere; (2) of the physician; see *administer a PURGATIVE. To be purged, alvum deicere, or deicere only (Cels. 2, 12, 2, seems to show that ducere is by an injection).*

PURGING, purgatio (*g. t.*): (*of the body*), purgatio; dejectio; detractio.

PURIFICATION, purgatio; lustratio; expiatio *A means of p., sebrum (for an offering).*—purgamen ca rei (*for expiation*).—purificatio (*Plin., Mart. Ep. lib. 8, præf.*).

PURIFIER, purgator (*e. g. cloacarum, of the sewers*).—qui qd purgat, repurgat, emundat, mundum facit, &c.

PURIFY, purgare, repurgare, expurgare, purum facere (*g. t.*). **¶** *purificare not to be recommended.*—sebrum (*by a sacrifice; a religious word*).—mundum facere, mundare, emundare (*purge fm dirt; mund., emund., post-Aug.*)—eluire (*wash or rinse out*).—ablueri (*by washing of*).—tergere, detergere (*wipe off, sweep*).—extergere (*wipe out*).—vertere, evertere (*sweep, sweep out*).—lustrare (*consecrate by a purifying sacrifice*).—ex-lare (*expiate*). *To p. the sewers, cloacas purgare, detergere; the stables, stabula, bublia purgare or emundare; the body fm filth, ablueri corpus illuvie; to p. the language, expurgare sermonem; sermonem utilitatem emendare; consuetudinem vitiosam et corruptam purâ et incorruptâ consuetudinem emendare: to p. the forum fm the marks of crime, explare forum a sceleris vestigiis.*

PURISM, in loquendo (*or scribendo*) non sine molestiâ diligens elegantia (*afst. accurata et sine molestiâ diligens elegantia, C.*); or in loquendo, &c., diligentia nimium sollicita (*afst. Q. 3, 11, 23*).

PURIST, *sermonis (Latini) expurgandi nimium studiosus (*afst. C. Brut. 74, 258*). *in sermone expurgando molesti diligens; or in expurgando sermone (*or in loquendo, scribendo*) diligentia nimium sollicita (*Q. 3, 11, 21*).

PURITY, **¶** *Cleaness, munditia, mundities (not puritas does not occur in the best prose).* **¶** *In a moral sense, integritas (unspoiled character).*—castitas, castimonia (*chastity*).—sanctitas (*holiness*). **¶** (*Of language*), integritas (*Incorrupti sermonis integritas; C.*).—munditia or mundities verborum or orationis; castitas; sinceritas. **¶** *Not puritas; but the adj. purus is used, pura oratio, &c. See PURE of language.*

PURL, labi cum murmure; murmurare; susurrare (*V.*).

PURLOIN. **See** PILFER, **STEAL**.

PURLOINER. **See** PILFERER, **THIEF**.

PURPLE, **¶** *The colour, purpura (g. t.).—ostrum (the liquor used in dyeing).*—conchylium (*p. colour properly so called*).—color purpureus (*a purple tint or hue*). **¶** *A purple garment, purpura; vestis purpurea; amictus purpureus; pallium purpureum; clothed in p., purpuratus; conchyliatus (Sen. Ep. 62, 2); to appear in gold and p., insignem auro et purpurâ conspici. A dealer in p. garments, purpurarius (Inscript.; also p.-dyer): to sell p. garments, negotium purpurarium exercere.*

PURPORT, sententia; *e. g. recitatus sunt tabellæ eadem fere sententiâ. See EFFECT, s. TENOUR, &c.*

PURPOSE, *s. consilium, or Crel. id quod volo or cupio (what one intends, the design in a subjective sense).*—propositum, or Crel. quod spectro or sequor or peto (*that one such a person has set before him to be attained, a design in an objective sense*).—finis (*end, ultimate design, objectively, as C. Off. 1, 39, in: domus finis est usus. See also END: for that p., hanc ad rem, hac mente. hoc consilio. es voluntate (but ad eum finem not before T. Ann. 14, 64, 3, in this sense): for this p., that &c., eo consilio, ut &c.: for what p., quid spectans? (vi σκοπῶν; but not quem ad finem?): fm or contrary to the p., alienus a consilio or proposito; non idoneus: to be quite contrary to the p., alienum esse a re propositâ; repugnare consilio: I have not considered it contrary to the p., to relate, &c., haud ab re duxi, referre, &c.: on p., consulto; cogitare; also Jm. consulto et cogitare (with premeditation).—voluntate (designedly; opp. casu, by chance).—Jm. voluntate et iudicio; dati or deditâ operâ, de industria, or (L.) ex industria (*stronger terms, quite on p.*)—prudens or sciens (*knowingly, with consideration*): on p. to &c., eo consilio, ut &c. (see also *in ORDER to): af set p., de*

Industria; sedulo; consulto; data; et dedita opera (see above 'on purpose'): I am doing any of set p., prudens ac sciens facio qd: aliquid est donec set p., consulto et cogitatum fit qd: with no p., *quod sine consilio fit accidit (without plan): to no p., inutilis (useless); supervacaneus (superfluous; but supervacaneus is not classical); Jm. supervacaneus atque inutilis; cui eventus deest. irritus (to no effect, in vain): to be to no p., successu carere (†): to do a thing to no p., frustra laborem suscipere; saxum sarrire (prov. i. e. to hoe a rock, Mart. 3, 91, 20): things that are to no p., nugae, cassae, orum, inania, ium: to take pains to no p., operam perdere; oleum et operam perdere; see also 'in vain': to the p., ad usum accommodatus; conveniens (answering a certain p., s. g. vestis) ei rei or ad qd; utilis (useful, serviceable) ei rei; necessariis (necessary) ad qd: not to the p., alienus ei rei, qd re and ab qd re: it would seem to me to the p., ad rem pertinere videtur: to adopt measures that are more to the p., fortioribus remediis agere: this is nothing to the p., hoc non huius loci est; hoc alienum or hoc sejunctum est a re proposita: to disappoint any of his p., ei conturbare rationes omnes (Ter. Eun. 3, 2, 29); omnem ordinem consilii turbare (L. 40, 57, 3).

PURPOSE, v. ¶ To design, intend, spectare qd or ad qd, or with ut (to intend).—querere qd (to try to reach aliquid, to aim at).—propositum habeo or eat mihi qd (or with infn., I have proposed to myself).—cogitare qd (or with infn., to think of aliquid).—animo intendere (with acc. of a pronoun, or with ut, or with infn.).—animum intendere ad or in qd (to direct one's thoughts to).—tendere ad qd (to be striving after).—id agere, ut (to be actually at work to etc.).—He could not accomplish what he purposed doing, quod intenderat, non efficere poterat. ¶ To resolve, see TO DETERMINE.

PURPOSELY, consulto; data; et dedita opera; de industria; ex industria (L.). But instead of an adverb, we frequently find an adjective agreeing with the substantive of person who p. does aliquid, ac, prudens, sciens; prudens et sciens; sciens prudensque (e. g. facere qd); or agreeing with the thing which is p. done, e. g. cogitatum; consulto et cogitatum (e. g. fit qd); not p., per imprudentiam.

PURSE, sacculus; marsupium (sacc. properly any little sack or bag; then = marap., money-bag, pursa, which was only a small leather bag often closed by being drawn together at the mouth).—crumena (money-bag, usually worn round the neck, Plaut. As. 3, 3, 67; Truc. 3, 1, 7).—zona (the girdle to which a p. was fastened, or which was so folded as to serve the purpose of a p.; so also cingulum).—loculi area theca numaria (money chest).—foliis (any leather bag). A full p., marsupium bene numatum: an empty p., crumena deficiens (†): to put money in a p., numos in crumenam demittere: to empty one's p., exanire: to fill it, implere (both Farr. of fish-ponds, the produce of which fills or empties the p., according to its abundance or deficiency): to empty one's whole p., marsupium extenterare (Com.): to open one's p. (i. e. to draw money out of it), thecam numariam retere (C.): out of one's p., e. peculiaribus loculis suis (e. g. donare qd); privato sumptu (at one's own cost; e. g. bellum gerere); impendio privato (to one's own loss; e. g. fidem publicam exsolvere); de suo (e. g. numerare pecuniam); sua opibus (from one's own resources; e. g. juvare qm). To consider any p. one's own, se arca non secus ac mea tua: his p. is open to every body, nulli deest res ejus familiaris: to make a p. for himself, prae *suo privato compendio servire; *suis rebus or rationibus consulere: they have a common p., pecuniam conjunctim ratio habetur: a cut-p., sector zonarius (Plaut.).

PURSE-PROUD, pecuniae confidens.—pecunia superbus (H. Ep. 4, 5).

PURSUANCE, Cret. with the verbs. In p. of, secundum; ex; pro; ad. See ACCORDING TO.

PURBUE, persequi; prosequi; consecrari; insequi; insectari; insistere or instare alicui: I will p. the subject, pergam atque insequar longius (C.). See also CHASE.

PURSUER, Per. verb. (insecutor, late.)

PURSUIT, ¶ Act of pursuing, insectatio; consecratio. ¶ That which one follows, an occupation, employment; studium.

PURSY, *obesus atque anhelus.

PURTENANCE, exta, orum, n. pl.

PURULENT, purulentus (Cels.).

PURVEY, obsonari. See also PROVIDE.

PURVEYOR, obsonator (Plaut., Sen., Mart.).

PUS (medical term), pus, puris, n. Pus forms, pus oritur: to turn to p., in pus verti, converti, or vergere: to ripen p., pus maturare, citare: to promote or

assist the formation of p., pus movere: full of p., purulentus.

PUSH, v. pellere; trudere: to p. forward, propellere protrudere: to p. out, expellere; pellere ex: to p. on, see IMPULS, EXCITE.

PUSH, a. pulsus; petitus (Arust.): when it comes to the p., ubi ad rem, ad discrimen pervenerit; ubi res ito discrimen deducta fuerit (Bac.): to make a p., conari, audere.

PUSHING, importunus; immodestus; molestus.

PUSILLANIMITY, animi demissio or (stronger) infractio; animi contractio, imbecillitas; animus parvus, demissus, fractus, imbecillus (C.); also simply contractio (C.).

PUSILLANIMOUS, qui est animi parvi; qui est animo debilitatus et abjectus; fractus; demissus.

PUSILLANIMOUSLY, animo abjecto, demisso, fracto; demisse; abjecto; timide; humiliter (C.).

PUSTULE, pusula (Plin.); pustula (Cels.).

PUSTULOUS, pustulosus (Cels.); pusulosus (Col.).

PUT, ponere; collocare. See also PLACE, SET. You will p. yourself out of court, ipse te impedit; ipse tua defensione implicabere (C.).

PUT AWAY, ponere; deponere (to lay down); abjicere (to cast away); exuere (to put off). To p. away childish things, nuces relinquere (proverb, Pers. 1, 10).

PUT BY, See LAY BY. ¶ Diverce, vid.

PUT IN, ponere in loco (prop.). in locum (Ag., e. g. in historiam (C.); imponere in qd or in qd loco (the adv. very rare; in navem, in plaustrum, &c.): in equaleo, Val. Max. See Haase ad Reisk. note 573); deponere apud qm (to deposit for safety); ponere, pangere, depangere, plantare, deplantare (to set, plant); insigere (to fix or drive in claws, teeth). To p. windows or doors in a house, fenestras, ostia, in ades imponere (Julian Dig. 6, 1, 9).

PUT OFF, ¶ (prop.) ponere, deponere (to lay down); exuere (e. g. vestem); abjicere (to cast away). To p. off a garment, vestem ponere, or deponere, or abjicere (of a garment thrown or wrapt round one); vestem exuere (of a garment drawn on). ¶ To sell, extrudere (merces). ¶ To defer, procrastinare, differre, proferre, conferre (with this difference, that with differre the term may be def. or indef.; with proferre and conferre, for which we rarely find transferre, the term is always def.); procrastinare, Jm. differre et procrastinare (to p. off to the next day, ex. in a dilatory way).—producere, prolatore (to delay, procrastinate).—rejicere, reservare (to reserve for another time what ought to be done now). To p. off from one day to another, diem ex die ducere or prolatore: to p. off for some days, aliquot dies proferre or promovere; prodere (nuptias) aliquot dies.

PUT ON, imponere, ei or ei rei (e. g. ei coronam); superponere ei rei (e. g. capiti decus); apponere qd re (e. g. lumen mensae); aptare, accommodare ei rei or ad qd (e. g. sibi coronam ad caput); to p. on a hat, casium capiti aptare; caput aperire or adoperire (s. t., to cover the head): to p. on his cap again, pileum capiti repone: to p. on a helmet, galeam inducere (to induce is bad; see Hera. Cas. B. G. 2, 31); to p. on a hood, calanticam capiti accommodare: to p. food on the table, cibos apponere; mensam opibus extrudere: to p. on the dessert, mensam secundam apponere: to p. on colours (on a picture), (picture) inducere colores: to p. on clothes (on another person), induere ei vestem or qm vestem (opp. exuere ei vestem); on oneself, calceos et vestimenta sumere; induere sibi vestem; se amictu vestis of clothes wrapt about one, as the toga, cover of those drawn on): to p. on his shoes and his clothes, et calceabat ipse sese et amictibat (Suet. Vesp. 31).

PUT OUT, ¶ To expel, movere; removere; submovere: to p. out of office, loco suo qm movere (in general); removere, amovere, or submovere qm a munere (ex. from office of state); to p. a magistratus out of office, abrogare or abolire ei magistratum (both in the Roman sense; abolere with the notion of putting out finally): to p. one out of power, a republica qm removere: to p. a governor out of office, qm provinciam demovere; qm expellere potestate: to be p. out of office, successorem accipere (to receive a successor). ¶ To extinguish (fire), extinguere (s. t. nocturnum lumen; incendium, &c.): restringere; compescere (incendium). ¶ To dislocate (vid.), extorquere (with or without suo loco); ossa suis sedibus movere; luxare. ¶ To place at interest, fenerari; fenore occupare or collocare (to lend out money): to p. out money to any one at interest, pecuniam ci fenerari dare; pecuniam apud qm occupare (with or without fenore; see Max. Cic. Man. 2, 41): to p. out one's money

safely, certis or rectis nominibus pecuniam collocare or *expendere numos* (cf. *H. Ep.* 2, 1, 105): *to p. out money at two, four, &c. per cent. interest, fenerari pecuniam binis, quaternis, quinque centesimis* (see *Cic. Ferr.* 3, 70, 165); *at high interest, grandi fenore pecuniam occupare; at higher, graviori fenore pecuniam occupare. [To publish, edere (see PUBLISM). [To disconcert, perturbare; confundere.*

PUT OVER, transmitti; trajicere: *to be p. over*, transmitti, &c. (*Cæs.*)

PUT TO, jungere; adjungere: *to p. to the horses, equos curru jungere* or *carpendo subjungere: to p. to the oxen, juvencos plaustrum jungere. See also LAY BY, REPER.*

PUT TO DEATH. See **KILL.**

PUT TO SEA,olvere navem, or simply *solvere* (poet. vela ventis dare): *with a fleet, classe proficisci; classe navigare (but the latter only when the place to which one sails is named, e.g. in Macedonia)*—*a terrâ solvere* (p. off land)—*a portu proficisci* (of the person or ship)—*a portu exire, prodire (also without a portu, of the ship)*—*naves a portu educere, classem deducere (of the admiral).*

PUT UNDER, supponere (*to lay under*); subicere (*to throw under*); subdere (*to place under*); subternere (*to spread under*); ci rei or sub qd.

PUT UP, 1. *To start (an animal), feram excutere cubili (Plin. Fam.)*; *exire a cubili (L.)*; *bestiam excitare (C.)*; *(leporum) exagitare (O.)*; *(cervum nemorosâ laibulis) excitare (Phaedr.)*. 2. *To expose publicly for sale, qd venale proponere, or simply proponere. [To offer oneself as a candidate, munus, magistratum, petere; munus rogare, ambire: to p. up for, ambire, petere, expetere; exposcere, orare, qd. [To build, erect, vid.*

PUT UP AT, devterere, deverti, deversari; *with any one, ad or apud qm; any where, ad or in locum.* 3. *Divertere can be used only of several persons, who separate and go one to one place, one to another. See Goerenz. Cic. Fin.* 5, 2, 5, p. 534.

PUT UP TO, 1. *To give a hint of (in vulgar language), indicare ei qd; docere ei qd. [Not indigere or innuere. [To excite, vid.*

PUT UP WITH, equo animo recipere (e.g. injuriam); *tacitus habet injuriam (he puts up with it)*—*devorare (to swallow it)*; *hominum ineptias stultitias; paucorum dierum molestiam, &c.)*; *hardly to be able to p. up with, ægre ferre.*

PUT UPON, see **PUT ON**, IMPOSE: *to p. honour upon, honore qm afficere; ci honorem habere, tribuere: to p. all honour upon, omni honore afficere, ornare qm; summâ observantiâ colere qm.*

PUTREFACTION, putor (*Col.*); putredo (*Appul.*): *to cause p.*, putrefacere.

PUTREFY, putrescere; putescere (*Col.*); putrefieri (*Lucr.*); vitari (*Plin.*).

PUTRID, putridus, putidus (*C.*); puter (*Cels.*).

PUTTY, glutin or glutinum vitreorum.

PUZZLE, v. impedire, turbare, conturbare, obturbare: *athq p's us sadi, qd nos acriter torquet (Cic. ap. C.)*; *to be puzzled with athq, impediri, implicari qd re: to be puzzled to know what to do, incertum esse, quid faciam: to be puzzled how to do athq, qd magnâ difficultate afficitur, quâ ratione qd faciat.*

PUZZLE, v. 1. *State of confusion, dubitatio (doubt)*—*angustia, difficultas. To be in a p., incertus or dubius sum, quid faciam, &c. in angustia esse: we have got into a sad p., incldimus in difficilem nodum (Cic. ap. C. Fam. 8, 11).* 2. *Something proposed to try ingenuity, lusoria questio (Plin., as problem proposed)*—*lusus ad acuenda puerorum ingenia accommodatus (as p. t.)*; or *nodus quidam in lusu oblati or offerendus (qd in lusu offerre, Q.). Dissecting puzzles, pps*—*figure scetiles pueris in lusu offerende.*

PUZZLING, obscurus; perplexus; ambiguus. **PUZZLINGLY**, obscure; perplex; per ambages. **PYGMÆAN**, PYGMY, pygmæus (*O., Juv.*).

PYRAMID, pyramis, idis, f.; meta (= a cone, conical figure).

PYRAMIDAL, * pyramidis formam habens; * in pyramidis formam rectatus, erectus; in pyramidis modum erectus (*Curt.*)—*pyramidatus, once in C., omitted in ed. Ern.*; (collis) in modum metæ in acutum cacumen lavigatus (*L.*).

PYRÆ, rogus (*C.*); pyra (*V.*). See **FUNERAL PILE**.

PYRITES, pyrites, s. m. (*Plin.*)

PYROTCHNIC, * pyrotechnicus (*f. t.*).

PYROTECHNY, * ars ignium artificiorum ingen-dorum; * ars pyrotechnia (*f. t.*).

PYRRHONISM, dubitandi or omnia in dubium revocandi studium; * omnia in dubium incertumque vocandi or revocandi libido.

PYX, pyxis, idis, f.

Q.

QUAB (a kind of fish), gadus loba (*Linna.*).

QUACK, v. 1. *To cry as a duck, tetrinnire (Auct. Carm. ad Phil.)*. 2. *To brag, se jactare; insolenter gloriari; gloriosius de se prædicare. See also BRAG.* 3. *To practise medicine as a quack.* * pharmacopolarum more medicinam exercere; * pharmacopolis negotium exercere. 4. *To take quack medicine, * pharmacopolam morbo adhibere; * malle medicamentis uti.*

QUACK, s. 1. *Irregular medical practitioner, pharmacopola circumforaneus; empiricus (sc. medicus, deriving his knowledge from practice only); medicus artis suæ parum peritus. [An empty boaster, jactator; ostentator; homo vaniloquus; homo vauus or gloriosus. See BRAGGART.*

QUACKERY, 1. *Art of irregular medical practitioner, *circulatoria medicamentorum venditiones. [Empty boasting, circulatoria jactatio; of literary men, &c., circulatoria literarum vanitas; ostentatio artis et portentosa scientiæ venditatio.*

QUADRAGESIMA, * Dominica Quadragesima; Invocavit (*Ecl.*).

QUADRAGESIMAL, quadragesimalis (*Ecl.*).

QUADRANGLE, quadratum (*C.*); quadrangulum (*Gloss.*).

QUADRANGULAR, quadrangulus. — quadratus (*square*).

QUADRANT, 1. *The fourth part, quadrans; quarta pars. [An instrument for taking altitudes, *quadrans (f. t.).*

QUADRATE, s. quadratum; figura quadrata.

QUADRATE, v. quadrare ad or in rem, or absol. (*C.*); congruere cum re or ei rei; convenire ad rem; convenientem, aptum consentaneumque esse ei rei.

QUADRATURE, quadratura (e.g. circuli, *Appul.*).

QUADRIENNIAL, quadriennis (*Aurel. Vict. Vict.*). *quadriennalis only in a prob. corrupt transl. of a Gk. passage in Modestini. Dig.* 50, 12, 10)

QUADRILATERAL, quadrilaterus (*Frontin.*); quatuor habens latera.

QUADRIPARTITE, quadripartitus (*C.*).

QUADRUPE, quadrupes (*C.*).

QUADRUPE, quadruplex (*L.*); quadruplus (*Suet.*); quadripartus (*C.*).

QUADRUPLICATE, quadruplicare (*Plaut.*).

QUAFF, haurire (pocula, *Plin.*; spumantem patetam, *V.*; and improp. sanguinem, *C.*)—*potare (as trans. it is præ-Class. and post-Aug.)*—*potitare (to q. often, a Plautine word). Obs. perpotare is absol. in C., copy with totos dies or some other ref. to a space of time: perpotare laticem (Lucr.).*

QUAFFER, potor (*H., Plin.*); potator (*Plaut.*).

QUAFFING, potatio; perpotatio; compotatio (of several).

QUAGGY, paludosus (*O.*); paluster (*Cæs.*); uliginosus (*Col.*).

QUAGMIRE, locus paluster; palus (*Cæs.*); locus uliginosus (*Varr.*).

QUAIL, s. coturnix: q. pipe, * fistula coturnicibus alliciendis, decipiendis.

QUAIL, v. pavere; demisso, abjecto, fracto esse animo; animum abiectione, despondiæ (*C.*); trepidare (when fear is manifested by trembling, &c.).

QUAINT, captivus (hunted after; opp. oblatu, *Q.*); insolitus: *to say q. things, captata dicere non oblata tantum (Afl. Q. non captata sed tantum oblata vox).*

QUAINTLY, miro, insolito modo (*O.*).

QUAKE, tremere; contremiscere; intremere; horrescere. See **TREMBLE**.

QUALIFICATION. By *Crel.* with the verb.

QUALIFIED, aptus; idoneus; opportunus (see **FIT**): *to be q. to kill game, jus venationis habere; *jus minores feras vendendi habere.*

QUALIFY, aptare. Insinuere. aptum or opportu-num reddere, facere qm ad qd: *to be qualified for athq, aptum, idoneum, opportunum esse ad qd: he is qualified for this post, par, aptus est huc mueri sus-tinendo, administrando (= he is fit for it)*; * nulla lex

excepiit eum: nē &c. (e.g. ne ei ea potestas curatione mandetur, *ult. C. Agr. 2, 8, 21, he is not disqualified by any law*).

QUALITY. ¶ *Nature, kind, qualitas* (ποιότης, only as *phil. t. t.*)—*natura*; ratio (C.); indoles. Ingenium (*natural, peculiar, essential q.*)—constitutio (*as derived from its formation*). Peculiar q., proprietates; (of wine) nota (C. H. Col.), e. g. vini nota optima, acetum primæ notæ, diversæ notæ esse (Col.). ¶ *High rank, claritas generis* (Q.); claritudo familie (T.): persons of q., homines illustri loco nati: he is a man of q., est vir nobiliore, illustrior loco natus; genere et dignitate conspicuus.

QUALM, animæ defectio, or defectio only. See FAINTING. A q. of conscience, conscientia mala; mens mala sibi conscia. See CONSCIENCE.

QUANTITY, quantitas (Plin.); copia, numerus (C.): a great q., magnus numerus; multum: a considerable q., aliquot (of number)—aliquantum (of q., with gen., e. g. auri): in q., copiosus; adeo. copiose: (in prosody) *mensura, *quantitas (gramm.).

QUARANTINE, *tempus valetudinali spectandæ præstitutum: to perform q., *quadraginta dies extra qm locum propter auspiciam valetudinem morari; *valetudinali spectandæ causâ in statione retineri.

QUARREL, s. jurgium, altercatio, contentio (*passionate and violent, but confined to words*)—controversia (between two persons in array on opposite sides)—rixa (a fray, broil, that threatens to come to blows)—pugna (a fight); see also DISPUTE. To begin or seek a q., causam jurgii inferre; controversiam intendere or struere; jurgium excitare; rixam movēre: the q. is ended, rixa sedata est.

QUARREL, v. jurgare, rixari [SYN. in QUARREL, a.]: to q. with abq, jurgio contendere cum qo; jurgii certare cum qo; rixari cum qo; rixa mihi est cum qo: to q. among themselves, inter se alterari; jurgii certare inter se: rixari inter se.

QUARRELSOME, jurgiosus; rixosus; rixæ cupidus [SYN. in QUARREL, a.]: litigiosus; litium cupidus: altercandi or rixandi studiosus: to be very q., mirâ esse ad litigandum, or ad rixandum, alacritate: a q. fellow, homo jurgiosus (Gell.); homo rixosus or rixæ cupidus (Rex) rixator occurs first in Q. 11, l. 19): a q. temper, rixandi, altercandi, studium, cupiditas.

QUARRY, ¶ A stone mine, lapidina: (Rex) not lapidina: lautunia or latomia, Plaut.; but afterwards only as the name of the famous Syracusan prison, or of other similar prisons; Varr. L. L. 5, 32, 42; L. 37, 3, 3c.; overseer or inspector of a q., lapidinararius (Inscript. Orell. 3246): q. stone, cæmentum; saxum cæmenticium (unknown; opp. quadratum). ¶ Prey, vid.

QUARRYMAN, lapideus (L., Varr.); lapidum emptor (Plin.). (Rex) not lapidarius, in this sense, web is late.

QUART, quadrans.

QUARTAN, quartus: a q. fever, (febris) quartana; febris quadrini circuitus (Plin.); quartis diebus recurrens.

QUARTER, ¶ A fourth part, quarta pars; quadrans (e.g. horn): q. of a year, spatium trimestre: a year and a q., annus ac tres menses: every q., tertio quoque mense. ¶ Region of the skies, pars: nor could the wind blow from any q. that &c., neque ullus flare ventus poterat, quin &c. (Cæs. Hern. B. C. 3, 47). ¶ Particular region of a town or country, pars; vicus. ¶ Pl. Quarters, habitatio, abode, habitatio (q. l.)—tectum (house)—hospitium (applied in the house of a friend)—deversorium (at an inn)—statio (baiting-house on the road, &c.)—mansio (place of a night's lodging). To take up one's q's with abq, devertere ad qm (in hospitium): to have one's q's with, deversari apud qm; habitare apud qm; tecto receptum esse ab qo; uti ex hospitio: to pay for one's q's, pretium mansionis persolvere ei (for the night's lodging). (Of troops) summer, winter q's, æstiva, hiemalis, pl.: to station troops in winter q's, copias in hiemalis collocare: to be in q's, per hospitium dispositos esse: in oppido (oppida) collocatos esse: troops in q's, milites per hospitium dispositi (in respect of the soldiers)—milites tecto (tectis) recepti (in respect of the host): to change soldiers' q's, *militum hospitium mutare; *milites in alia hospitium deducere (when they leave a town): to change abq's q's, "in aliud hospitium traducere qm: to change one's own q's, in aliam domum immigrare. ¶ The grant of his life to a conquered enemy, missio: q. l (as exclam.) parce or parcite vitæ mee: to grant no q., nullius vitæ parcere: q. was neither asked nor granted, sine

missione pugnatum est (Flor.; sine missione also L. 41, 20, of gladiators): to cry for q's, rogare ut q's mihi parcat: to give q., vitæ es parcere; victo dare vitam. ¶ Close quarters, pl.: to come to close q., manum conserere; ad manum accedere; cominus pugnare (gladiis); cominus gladiis uti; manu decertare (all these = to fight close together, or to come to close q's with the sword, after the commencement of the fight with javelins, arrows, &c.).—Inter se (collatis signis) concurrere: proelium committere (emly of two hostile armies).—(armis) congressi cum qo; manu conficere cum qo; ferrum et manus conferre cum qo; signa conferre cum qo (all, e.g., cum hostibus). ¶ Quartermaster, præp. *constitutum navis posterius. See DECK.

QUARTER, v. ¶ To divide into four parts, quadrarium dividere or dispartiri: to q. the body of a criminal, in quatuor partes distrabere (ast. Sen. de iud. 3, 17, 1a.); corpus in diversa distrabere (L.). ¶ To station, put into quarters, collocare in loco or apud qm: to q. soldiers, milites per hospitium disponere or in hospitium deducere (with the citizens).—milites per oppida dispartire (to station in the different towns): to have soldiers quartered upon me, *milites meo hospitio utuntur: to have quartered one's army in a town, exercitum in tectis habere: to q. oneself upon abq (as a guest), devertere or deverti ad qm; ex hospitio uti.

QUARTERING (of soldiers), deductio (e.g. in oppida militum deductio, C. Phil. 2, 25, 62, web some, however suppose to be settling them there as colonists, with grants of land, &c.); or by Crcl. with verb.

QUARTERLY, adj. trimestria: a q. account or settlement of money, ratio, computatio trimestris; ratio tertio quoque mense confecta: a q. payment, *quarta pars annue mercedis (a quarter's pay).—*pecunia tertio quoque mense solvenda (sum to be paid q.).

QUARTERLY, ade. tertio quoque mense.

QUARTERN, *modi quarta pars or quadrans.

QUARTETTO, *cantus quaternarius.

QUARTO, *forma quaternaria; *quarti ordinis forma (Ruhnk.): large, small q., *forma quaternaria major, minor: in q., quaternis: a q. volume, *liber formæ quaternariæ: a q. leaf, *folium, scheda, formæ quaternariæ.

QUARTZ, *quartzum (Linn.).

QUASH, extinguere, restringere. sedare (e.g. seditioem, tumultum). See also QUENCH.

QUATRAIN, tetrastichon or tetrastichum (Mart.).

QUAVER, s. vox or sonus vibrans (Plin. 10, 29, 43).

QUAVER, v. vibrare (Twinn. op. Fest.); vocem in cantando eripare (Fest. p. 159. Lindem.).

QUAY, crepidines (bank protected with masonry).—lapideus fluvii margo (Farr.).

QUEEN, regina (prop. and fig.): (Rex) regnatricis is an adj. 'royal, T.: the q. bee, see BEE. ¶ Queen at chess, compar. (i. e. male; of two lovers, &c., as q. at chess, O. A. 3, 356).

QUEER. See COMEAL.

QUEERLY. See COMICALLY.

QUELL, comprimere. sedare. See also QUASH.

QUENCH.

QUENCH, restringere, extinguere (q. t. as well of fire as of time and thirst)—compescere (to put out of fire)—opprimere (to put out or down, e.g. fire, flame, &c.).—Jx. extinguere et opprimere: explere, reprimere. depellere (to stilt, e.g. one's thirst; see also To EXTINGUISH, To ALLAY): to q. one's thirst, sitim explere, &c. (see SYN. above): to q. one's thirst by a drink of cold water, sitim haustu gelidæ aquæ sedare: he is only permitted to q. his thirst with water, potione aquæ tantum a siti vindicari debet. ¶ To destroy, vid.

QUENCHLESS. See UNQUENCHABLE.

QUERIST, Crcl. with verbs in Ask, INQUIRE.

QUERN, mola versatilis or trussalis.

QUERULOUS, querulus, querbundus: to be q., conqueri queri.

QUERY. See QUESTION.

QUEST, ¶ Search: Crcl. with the following verbs, e.g. to be in q. of abq, qd querere; aquam querere (to be in q. of water)—perquirere qm (by making many inquiries)—inquirere (by following abq's traces)—anquirere (to take great pains in finding out)—conquirere (of several objects that one is in q. of, also with the accessory notion of taking much trouble about it): one that is in q. of abq, conquisitor; inquisitor (the latter of one who follows the traces of any suspicious person). ¶ Request, rogatio, petitio; libellus supplex (if couched in writing, Mart. 8, 31, 3). ¶ Inquest or jury sworn to inquire, questio; inquisitio (the accusi

ention of any matter in order to come to the truth, veri). See also EXAMINATION, INQUEST.

QUESTION, s. interrogatio (prop. an asking, in order to gain an answer, or to learn the opinion of another; then, q. t., any interrogative).—*quæstio* (implies close and continued inquiry or examination; hence used esp. of scientific and judicial investigation).—*percontatio* (close or accurate enquiry into the particulars of a fact).—*disceptatio* (discussion, debate): a slight or trifling q., Interrogatiuncula; rogatiuncula: questiuncula; disceptatiuncula: a captious q., captio; Interrogatio captiosa; captiosum interrogatiōis genus: *to put a captious q.*, captiosus interrogatiōis genere uti: captiose Interrogare: *to answer a q.*, ad rogatum respondere; Interroganti ei respondere (see also ANSWER); *to put a q.*, = *to ask*, see ASK: *to propose a subject for debate*, questionem ponere, proponere, afferre; de quo disceptetur ponere; or *in the context* ponere only: *the q. arises*, queritur; or *disputatio*; existit questio: *but here a somewhat different q. arises, whether &c.*, existit autem hoc loco questio subdifficilis, num &c.: *the q. now is*, nunc id agitur: *here puts the q. may arise*, hic fortasse querendum sit: *that is not the q.*, hoc non dubium est; de hac re non dubitatur, dubitatio non oritur: *it is a q.*, res in questionem venit or vocatur; res in disceptationem vocari potest: *q. by torture*, questio ac tormentis; questio tormentis habita: a boundary q., controversia finalis; jurgium finale (Leg. Agr. p. 341, 342, Goes.): *to debate a boundary q.*, de finibus ambigare: *there is a boundary q.*, de finibus controversia est: *to discuss, move, agitate a q.*, agere rem or de re (g. t. *to treat it*, discuss it).—*disputare*. *disserere* de qā re (of the discussions of learned men, the latter esp. of a continued discourse).—*sermo* est de re (of a conversational discussion, whether of two persons or more).—*qd in controversiam vocare*, deducere, adducere (to make it a subject of dispute). Obs. agitare questionem is, to think it over, weigh it in the mind. *To be made a q.*, in controversiā esse or versari; in controversiam deductum esse; in contentione esse or versari; in disceptatione versari: *to become a q.*, in contentionem venire; in controversiam vocari, adduci, deduci.

QUESTION, v. q. || *To ask, interrogate*, Interrogare, rogare, qm qd or (more rarely) de re. See ASK. || *To doubt about, throw doubt upon*, dubitare, addubitare aliquid or de re (with the acc. usually only when it is a simple neuter pronoun, or pass. with a nominative, as, dubitatus parens; otherwise with de; see Ochs. C. Ecl. p. 25).—*ponere in dubio* (to bring in question).—*in dubitationem vocare* (to call in question).

QUESTIONABLE, incertus; ambiguus; anceps; de quo dubitari potest.

QUESTIONLESS, haud dubie (indubitate, doubtful; indubitanter, late).—certo, certo. See also CERTAINLY.

QUIBBLE, v. cavillari.

QUIBBLE, s. cavillatio.

QUIBLER, cavillator.

QUICK, adj. || *Swift, nimble, celer* (swift, fleet, of persons and things; opp. tardus).—*præceps* (hasty, of persons and things).—*citus* (swift, often with the notion of great rapidity, usually of things, rarely of persons or animals).—*properus*, *propterus* (hastening in pursuit of an object).—*festinans* (poet. festinus, anxiously in haste).—*citatus*, *incitatus*, *conclitatus* (set in rapid motion, of things with or without life).—*velox* (that flies along or away, fleet, fleeting, of things with or without life).—*pernix* (swift of foot).—*alacer* (energetic, lively, brisk; opp. languidus).—*agilis* (nimble; both of living creatures).—*promptus* (ready, prompt, never at a loss or unprepared).—*præsens* (speedy in operation or effect).—*præsentaneus* (is late).—*subitus*, *repentinus* (sudden). A. q. pace, incessus citus (opp. incessus tardus): with q. step, citato gradu; cito: a q. pronunciation, citata pronuntiatio: a q. reply, promptum responsum: q. footed, pedibus celer; pernix (celeripes is poet.): a q. sailer, celox: this vessel was a very q. sailer, hæc navis erat incredibili celeritate velis. || *Active*, vivus. || *Ready, active, versatile, &c.*, agilis (nimble, alert, of body or mind).—*facilis* (that moves with ease).—*versatilis* (accommodating; versatile, of the mind).—*callidus* (clever, expert, from practice; *not* [not versutus, wch = sly, cunning]).—*sollers* (skilful): q. in athg, exercitatus in re (practised).—*peritus* cs rei (experienced).

QUICK, s. viva caro: *to cut to the q.*, ad vivum resecare (Col. s. g. extrema ipsius ungula pars ad vivum resecatur): *to cut or touch one to the q.*, to sting ably to the q., quam acerbissimum dolorem inungere ei; (by

one's words) qm gravissimis verborum acerbitatibus afficere; es animus graviter offendere: athg touche me to the q., valde doleo qd; gravissime fero qd; mordeor, quod &c.: that has touched me to the q., meum ille pectus pungit aculeus (Plaut.).

QUICKEN, || *To accelerate*, accelerare qd. SYN. in ACCELERARE. || *To make alive*, animare (poet. also fig.).—*vivificare* (late, Tertull.). || *To excite*, excitare, incitare; qm alacriorem ad qd efficere (e.g. ad pugnamum); cs animulum incitare: *to be quickened*, accedit mihi animus; alacriorem fieri; magna alacritas studiumque es rei magnum ci injectum est. *not* animi, except as = ferociter reddi (T. Germ. 29, 3).

QUICKENING, s. acceleratio, maturatio (both in Auct. ad Horum.).

QUICKENING, adj. Crel. by the verb.—*vivificans*, late.

QUICKLY, || *Speedily*, celeriter; cito; festinanter; velociter. || *Soon*, conestim; illico; extemplo; statim; continuo.

QUICKNESS, || *Speed, swiftness, velocitas*; celeritas; pernicietas; agilitas. (SYN. in QUICK.) || *Readiness, briskness, solertia* (dexterity or cleverness in an art; see HERM. CAS. B. G. 7, 22).—*exercitatio* (practice).—*calliditas* (skill, adroitness).

QUICKSAND, arenæ pedum vestigio cedentes; (also simply) sabulum (Plin.): the quicksands, syrtis.

QUICKSET HEDGE, sepes viva.

QUICKSIGHTED, SEE ACUTE.

QUICKSIGHTEDNESS, perspicacitas; ingenti acumen or acies. See also ACUTENESS.

QUICKSILVER, argentum vivum (Plin., Vir.; in its natural state).—hydrargyrus (Plin.), mercurius (prepared).

QUID (of tobacco), *globus tabaci manducandus or manducatus.

QUIDDITY, SEE ESSENCE.

QUIESCENCE, SEE REST.

QUIESCENT (SEE QUIET): *to be q.*, quiescere.

QUIET, adj. || *Denoting a state when one is without motion and without physical exertion*, quietus (g. t., being at rest, taking repose, in as far as it implies a notion contrary to that of exertion).—*tranquillus* (still, without strong motion, epy of the sea, that is not disturbed by any external cause).—*q.*, tranquillitas et quietus. pacatus (at peace, tranquillized, epy of countries in such a war, insurrection, &c., has been waging).—*sedatus* (without stormy motion, sedate, e.g. step, gradus; time, tempus).—*placidus* (placid, soft, without disturbance or any violent motion, e.g. river, amnis; flumen (opp. rapidus amnis); weather, celum; day, dies; sleep, somnus).—*otiosus* (at rest, not engaged in any business, idle): a q. life, vita quieta, or tranquilla, or tranquilla et quieta; vita placida; vita otiosa: *to lead a q. life*, vitam tranquillam, or placidam, or otiosam degere; quiete vivere; otiose vivere: a q. province, provincia quieta (g. t.); provincia pacata (in such a war has been carried on before).—*q. sea*, mare tranquillum or placidum: *to be q.*, quietum, &c. esse: *to remain q.*, quiescere (also = *to remain neuter*); silentium tenere (to observe silence): *to remain q. at athg*, otiosum spectatorem esse cs rei (to be a q. spectator, e.g. pugne).—*se non admiscere* or *se non immiscere* ei rei (not to mix oneself up with athg): *be q.* favete linguis! silentium teneatis: *to make q.*, see TO CALM. || *Relating to a state without mental agitation, and to whatever manifests such tranquillity*, quietus (not taking a share or an interest in athg, not moved by athg).—*tranquillus* (q. disposition of mind or temper, not excited by athg external).—*placidus* (placid, peaceable, in contradistinction to tempestuous or hasty temper).—*placatus* (become q. again after violent irritation).—*sedatus* (pacified, sedate; all these speaking of the 'animus', i.e. the mind).—*q.*, placidus quietusque; placatus et tranquillus; sedatus et quietus; sedatus placidusque: a q. or calm speech, oratio placida or sedata (e.g. manner of delivery, or elocution); temperamentum orationis genus; quietum disputandi genus (in conversation).—*to do athg with a q. mind*, or in a q. temper, placatiore animo facere qd: *to write in a q. disposition of mind*, sedatiore animo scribere: *to be q.*, animo esse quieto, or tranquillo, or placato; animo non moveri: *one can never be q.*, nunquam quietâ mente consistere licet: *be q.* bono sis animo or bonum habe animum (be of good cheer).—*to be q. by athg*, placide or sedate ferre qd (to bear athg quietly): *not to be q. at or under athg*, qd ægre ferre (not to bear it with indifference).—*solicitum* esse de qā re (to be annoyed at or alarmed about athg).

QUIET, *s.* See QUIETNESS.

QUIET, *v.* tranquillare (*prop. mare, fig. animos*).—pacare (*to establish peace, s. g. in a province*).—sedare, placare (*to still, appease*).—permulcere (*to soothe*).—lenire (*to cause to abate, mitigate, allay*).

QUIETNESS, *¶* The state of being free from mental agitation or physical exertion, tranquillitas (*prop. the state of the sea, when not agitated by storm; different from malacia, malaxia, i. e. calm; then also of a calm, unruffled life*).—quies (*the state of being at rest, opp. action; hence also = neutrality, state of peace, settled state of things; opp. tumultus*).—requies (*of taking some relaxation after work; opp. labor, i. e. trouble*).—otium (*a being exempt from ordinary occupations; hence also = tranquillity of a state, peace*).—otiosa vita (*a life without occupation*).—pax (*peace; then, lasting repose and security*).—silentium (*when nothing is said or spoken, or no noise made, &c.*): *to live in peace and q.*, in otio et pace vivere (*g. i.*): *mirā concordia vivere (of man and wife, T. Agr. 6, 1): to live in peace and q. with aby, concorditer vivere cum qo.*

QUIETUDE. See QUIETNESS.

QUILL, *¶* The feather of a goose, penna anserina. *¶* The dart of a porcupine, spina. *¶* The reed of weavers, distula textoria. *¶* The instrument with which some stringed instruments are struck, plectrum (*for the lyra*).—pecten, inis (*for the cithara: Freund*). *To strike with the q.*, pectine pulsare (*t.*).

QUILT, *s.* *stragulum textile; *stragula vestis; *stratum. *¶* peristroma = a curtain large enough to hang round the sides of a couch or bed.

QUILT, *v.* referre q&re (*to stuff with athg*).—*(voti) xylum insuere (*if with wadding*).

QUINCE, malum cydonium (*pyrus cydonia, *aff. Linn.*): a *q. tree*, cydonia (*pyrus cydonia, *Linn.*): *q.-coloured*, melinus (*significat, s. g. vestimentum*): the kernel of a *q.*, granum mali cydonii: the juice of *q.*'s, succi (malorum) cydoniorum (*Pollad. 11, 20, 2*).—melomeli (*Col. 12, 47, 3*): oil made of *q.*'s; wine made of *q.*'s, &c., vinum ex malis cydoniis factum *¶* cydonites (*Pollad. 11, 20*) does not stand for wine made of *q.*'s, but for the juice of *q.*'s mixed with honey, *zobovouchi*; see *Schneid.* on that passage.

QUINCE-TREE. See QUINCE.

QUINQUAGESIMA, Dominica quinquagesima; quinquagesima penitentiae (*Eccl.*).

QUINQUENNIAL, quinquennalis.

QUINQUENNIALLY, quinto quoque anno.

QUINSY, angina.

QUINTAL, pondus centenarium (*Plin.*); centum (et duodecim) pondo, libris.

QUINTESSENCE, succus subtilissimus (*prop.*); also by flow, robur, metalla (*fig.*).

QUINTETTO, *cantus a quinque symphoniacis editus.

QUINTUPLE, *adj.* quineuplex (*Mar.*); quineupartitus (*C.*).

QUINTUPLE, *v.* quinquiplicare (*T. Ann. 2, 36*).

QUIRE, *¶* A choir, vid. *¶* A bundle of paper, scapus (*Plin. 13, 12, 23*; containing twenty sheets): in *q.*'s, (liber) non compactus.

QUIRK, cavillatio (quibble).—aculeus, dictierum (*sharp, witty saying*).

QUIT, discedere, &c. See DEPART, LEAVE.

QUITE, *ex toto (entirely; s. g. tutum esse, to be q. safe)*.—*ex integro (afresh; s. g. qd. efficere novum)*.—*ex omni parte (in every respect; s. g. to be happy, beatum esse)*.—*omni numero. omnibus numeris. omnibus numeris et partibus (in all its parts and details; s. g., q. complete or perfect. omnibus numeris absolutis; perfectus expletusque omnibus numeris et partibus: to be q. perfect or complete, omnes numeros habere or continere)*.—*omni ratione (in every kind of way; s. g. qm. exinanire)*.—*longe. multo (by a great deal, with allus or diversus, different)*.—*prorsus, plane, penitus (SYN. in ALTRO: THER)*.—*funditus (from the foundation)*.—*in or per omnes partes; per omnia (in every respect)*.—*totus (s. g., he is q. altered, totus commutatus est)*. *Namantia was q. destroyed, Numania funditus deleta est*.—*Sic expressed by a compound word, or by some other turn of expression: s. g. to empty the bottle q., lagenam excicare; a jug, potare facce tenua cadum. To leap q. over athg, transilire qd. or trans qd. I am q. miserable, prorsus nihil abest, quin sim miserissimus: he is q. unlearned, omnino omnis eruditioris expertus est: he is not q. unlearned, nec tamen scit nihil: to be of q. a different opinion, longe aliter sentire; totā sententiā dissidere: to be q.*

otherwise, longe secus esse; longe aliter se habere. *Q. right (in answer), ita est.*

QUITCH GRASS, *tritium repens (*Linn.*).

QUITS, interit, nihil reliquit est.

QUITTANCE, *¶* Act of quitting, by the verb. *¶* Discharge, apocha: to give one a *q.*, apocham dare; acceptum referre qd (*C.*); acceptum qd testari.

QUIVER, *s.* pharetra.

QUIVER, *v.* tremere; contremere; intremere. See also SHAKE, TREMBLE.

QUOIF. See BOWNET, CAP.

QUOIT, discus: to play at *q.*'s, disco ludere.

QUOTA, rata pars or portio.

QUOTATION, *¶* Passage quoted, locus allatus or (if with approbation) laudatus (citatus, allegatus, productus, not good).—*¶* Act of quoting (passage, examples, &c.), prolatio (*s. g. exemplorum*)—commemoratio (the mentioning of them)—relatio (*Q.*).

QUOTE, proferre. afferre (*¶* not proferre; and it is better to avoid adducere, for which *Sen. de Ira, 2, 16, 2*, is the only passage cited, ea animalia in exemplum hominis adducit, quibus &c.—*Krebs* allows citare with or without testes or auctores. *Livey* has magistratum libros Maer Licinius citat identidem auctores).—laudare (*to q. with approbation*).—notare (with censure).—memorare. commemorare.—ponere. proponere (of examples). *To q. as authority, auctorem laudare or memorare (C.) or citare (L.): a passage, locum afferre; dictum scriptoris commemorare; referre (often, habitually); usurpare: I like better to q. examples from Grecian history than from our own, male Græcorum quam nostra proferre: I will q. this one example, ponam illud unum exemplum: to q. the words of an author without naming him, auctorem ad verbum transcribere, neque nominare (Plin. H. N.).*

QUOTH, alt; inquit.

QUOTIDIAN, quotidianus (daily; *¶* diurnus — throughout the day, a day long).

R.

RABBIT, *s.* coagmentum; compactura (*Fér.*), conclusura (*Fér. 6, 11*); compages. See also JOINT.

RABBET, *v.* conjungere; committere; coagmentare.

RABBI, *Rabbinus; *magister, doctor, Judaicus.

RABBINICAL, *Rabbinicus.

RABBINICALLY, *Rabbinice; *Rabbinorum more, modo.

RABBIT, cuniculus: *r.-hole*, lustrum, cubile cuniculorum.

RABBLE, vulgus. multitudo de plebe. multitudo obscura et humilis. sentina repulchre or urbis. fœx populi: one of the *r.*, unus de multis, or e multis.

RABID, furens, furiosus (*furiosus, raving*).—insanus (*mad*).—rabidus (*in the best age only in poetry; but rabies, and even rabide, occur in Class. prose, so that rabidus is not to be regarded as un-Class. in those; Krebs*). See also FURIOUS.

RACE, *s.* *¶* Family, stock, &c., genus (*g. i.*).—gens (all who belong to one stock; then, all who bear the same family names (nomina); opp. familia, which denotes the subdivisions of a gens, distinguished by cognomina (family names).—stirps (the stock of a family as sprung from a gens).—homines qui ætate q& vivunt (men living at one time, contemporaries; *s. g. hujus ætatis homines; qui nunc vivunt homines*): an ancient *r.*, genus antiquum; gens antiqua: to be of an ancient *r.*, generis antiquitate florere: one of a very ancient *r.*, homo veteris prosapiæ et multarum imaginum; ex familia veteris natus. Stirps, genus, and gens, denote the race usually in an ascending line, as abstract and collective terms for majores; whereas prosapia, progenies, propagæ, proles, suboles, in a descending line, as abstract and collective terms for posteri (*Dœd.*). *¶* CURSUS, cursus, ūs; curriculum; cursûs certamen (foot-r.).—cursus or curriculum equestrum; cursus equester (a horse-r.).

RACE, *v.* cursu certare. certare pedibus. pedibus contendere (on foot).—cursu equestri certare (with horses).

RACE-HORSE, equus curulis (in the Circensian games)—equus pernix or velox (*g. i.*).

RACER, cursor (*C. Dig. 2, 70, 144*).—stadiorûmna (*Plin.*).—certans (*C.*, on foot or with horses).—agistator (in a chariot-race). *¶* Race-horse, vid.

RACINESS (of style), succus or succus et sanguis (*C. Brat. 9, 36, &c.*).—sapor vernaculus (idiomatic *“*,

C. Brut. 46, 172). *A certain peculiar r. of its own, color quidam et succus suus* (*C. de Or.* 8, 25, 96).—nescio qui sapor vernaculus (*a certain peculiar idiomatic r., C. ut supr.*).

RACK. *An instrument of torture, equuleus.*
—*catasta (the scaffold itself, later only): to put to the r.,*
in equuleum imponere, injicere, conficere qm: equuleo
torquere qm: to be brought or put to the r., in equuleum
ire, imponi, injicere (~~equuleo~~) *adulcerare the ropes used in*
torture, but not the r.): to die on the r., extortum mori:
to abide by the truth even on the r., vi tormentorum
adductum in veritate manere: to undergo or go through
the torments of the r., vim tormentorum perferre; see
also TORTURE (respecting the abstract sense): to put
*one's brains to the r., *cogitationem in qd maxime in-*
*tendere. If = TORTURE, vid. *A wooden grate**
in wch hay is placed for cattle, cratis.—Jacea (a
common name; wch Freund does not mention: cratis,
qm Jacea vocatur a vulgo; Feget. i, 56).

RACK, v. || *To stretch*, *vid.* || *To torture*, see 'to put to the RACK.' || *To clarify*, *capulare* (e. g. *oleum*, *Plin.*). See also CLARIFY.

RACKET, **||** *The bat used at tennis, *prps reticulum (i. e. a small net).* **||** *A clattering noise; see CLATTER.*

RACY, habens succum qm (C.), or nescio quem
saporem vernaculum (aft. C. Brut. 46, 172): *to be r.*,
habere succum qm (C. Brut. 23, 76); *habere (nescio
quem) saporem vernaculum.

RADIANCE, claritas. fulgor. candor [SYN. in BRIGHTNESS].

RADIATE, radiare (to cast rays: in the sense of 'glitter' it does not belong to Class. prose).—*radios spargere*; *relucere*; *refulgere*.

RADIATED, radiatus.
RADIATION, radiatio (*Plin.*); or by the verb.

RADICAL [*Primitive, natus, primitivus*; *natus*; *insitus*; *innatus*; *ingentis*; *primigenius* (*Vorr.*): a *r. word*; *verbum nativum*; *vocabulum primitivum* (*Gramm.*): *the r. syllable*, *syllaba primitiva*: *the r. meaning*, *naturalis et principalis significatio* (Q. 9, 1, 4); *ea verbi significatio*, in qua *natum est* (*Geli. 13, 29, in.*)] *Fundamental, Crcl.* by *radix* or *fundamentum*, *e. g.* *pietas est fundamentum omnium virtutum, is the r. virtue*; or by the *adverbs*, *penitus, &c.* *Let us dare to attempt a cure of our miseries, audeamus non solum ramos amputare miseriarum, sed omnes radicem fibras evellere* (C. Tusc. 3, 6, 13): *r. reformer, see REFORMER*. *A r. difference*, *quantia maxima esse potest distantia*.

RADICALLY, penitus. radicitus.
RADICATE, radices agere (*Col.*), exigere (*Cels.*),
 capere (*Col.*); radicare (*Plin.*). See **To Root**.

RADISH, raphānus (*Plin.*); radix Syriaca (*Col.*); also simply radix (*Col.*); radícula (a kind of small r., *Col.*); *raphānus hortensis (*Lin.*).

RADII, radius (C.).

RAFFLE FOR, v. *de re qđ aleam jactu contendere : *to put up to be raffled for*, *rem proponere de quā aleam jactu contendatur; *alorum jactu rem acquirendam proponere.

RAFT, ratis. *R.-merchant*, lignarius (sc. negotiator); ligni negotiator.

RAFTER, canterius (*Vitr.*).—(trabs, tignum = a beam).

RAG, pannus; *pl. panni* (also = an old garment).—
cento (a garment of old r.'s). Covered with r.'s, pannis
obtus; pannosus: to deal in r.'s, negotium pannicula-
rum exercere (*Aust. Aurel. Vict. de Vir. ill. 72*), *pan-
niculos or pannos venditare: a dealer in r.'s, qui
panniculos venditat; r. man, *qui panniculos ostiatim
colligit.

RAGAMUFFIN, pannosus. mendicus (as beggar). Every r., levissimus quisque (e. g. Gallorum): r.'s, homines perditī; sœx populi.

RAGE, s. [*Vehemens*, fury, rables; sævitia; furor (only in poetry, and post-Aug. prose). (Syn. in FURY.)] *Anger excited to fury*, ira (anger).—

indignatio; iracundia (*great rage, violent anger*). See ANGER: *to fall into a r.*, indignatione exardescere; ira incendi; into a *great r.*, iracundiā ac stomacho exardescere; iracundiā efferrī or inflammarī: *to put aby in a r.*, stomachum cū mōvere or facere; iram cū concire. *✓ Rager desire*, studium (immodicum; *s. g., a. r. for building*, *immodicum, or insanum; ædificandi stu-

dium).—aviditas (*insatiable passionate desire; e. g. gloriæ, imperandi, &c.*).—temeritas qd faciendi (*arash, thoughtless fondness for doing it: e. g., a r. for play, tem. lucras perdendive, T. Germ. 2d, 3*). To have a r. for aith, omni impetu ferri ad.

RAGE, v. *¶ To be furious, fureur (of persons; of things personified, only in the poets).—avire (to be savagely violent; of persons, and also of things; mare ventis, &c.; ventus, Cæs. B. G. 3, 13, &c.) and poet. of lust, love, &c.). ¶ To be violently angry, indignari. irā incendi, exacerbari, or exardescere. iracundiā exardescere, inflammari, efferrī.*

RAGGED, pannosus. pannis obseus (of persons covered with rags).—lacer, detritus (of clothes, &c., in rags, torn).

RAGING, *adj.* *rabidus* (of animals and men. See **RASID**).—*rabieus* (of animals, of men, and of things).—*furere*. *furiosus*. *furibundus* (*raging with passion*).—*aeuus* (*transported with rage; improp. of things, mare, S.; ventus, C.*).

RAGING, a. rabies. furor. sævitia [SYN. IN FURY].
 —violētia (e. g. maris, venti): *then impropr. of the violence of men*. —sæva vis cs rei (*the fearful strength of aith, e. g. morbi*). —impetus (*the violent attack: e. g. the r. of a fever, impet. febris*). *The r. of the sea, violentia or (Vell.) sævitia maris.*

RAIL, *s. tignum transversum* (nailed across between two upright posts): r.'s, railings, septa (pl., *g. l.* for fence; with boards, laths, &c.).—cancelli (pl.; clathri, *lattice-work*).

RAIL, v. To enclose with rails, cancellos circumdare et rei.—or sepire (g. i., with or without stipitibus, &c.).

RAIL, RAIL AT, v. *To use opprobrious language, convicium ei facere; qm conviciis consecretari, incessare; qm maledictis insectari; maledicta in qm dicere, conferre, conficere: railing language, maledictum; convicium; probrum. See more in ABUSE, CHIDE.*

RAILLERY, *jocatio*, or *pl. jocationes* (C.); cavillatio (*ironical, teasing* &c.). See JOKING. 2.

RAILROAD, RAILWAY, *via ferrea or ferreis
orbitis strata: a r. train, *ordo vehiculorum viam
ferream percurrentium.

RAIMENT, vestis. vestitus. cultus. ornatus. JN.
vestis atque ornatus. See also CLOTHES, DRESS: to
put on r.; see CLOTHES.

RAIN, *s. pluvia* (as a beneficial natural phenomenon).
—*lumber* (a shower)—*nimbus* (of rain attended with
cloudy weather; *aquae coelestis* is poet.). *A drizzling r.*

clouds tender; *aque cadescentes* *poet.*: a drizzling r.,
 pluvia tempestiva: a sudden shower of r., pluvia
 repentina; Imber repente effusus; Imber subitius: *heavy*
 r., aque magnæ (L.): *heavy and continued* r.'s,
 imbres magni et assidui: *we shall have* r., Imbres
 imminet; nubilatur or nubillare cepit: *we shall have*
 r. to-day, hodie pluet: *the r.'s have swelled the river*,
 aqua pluen-do crescit: *the r. beats agst my face*, imber
 in os fertur: *the r. does not cease*, Imber non remittit
 (see L. 40, 33): *the r. comes through the roof*, ex im-
 bribus aqua perluit; tectum Imbres transmittit (see
 Ptin. 18, 11, 29): *much r. fell that year*, aque magnæ
 et ingentes eo anno fuerunt: *during the r.*, in imbrî;
 per imbrum; dum pluit.

RAIN, v. pluere (for the most part only in the third person, personally and impersonally, pluit, 'it rains,' &c., prop. and fig.); imber or nimbis effunditur: it r.'s such a thing, such a thing comes down in r. (stones,

blood, &c.); *res.* *rv.* or *terr* plu^t, *e.g.* *sanguine*, *lacte*,
lapidibus, *co.* plu^t, *terr* plu^t, *terrane* plu^t, *as.*
imber *lapidibus*, *sanguinis*, *&c.* *defuit*; and *de corle*
lapidat, *imbr* *lapidat* : *it rained all night*, *imber*
continens per totam noctem tenuit : *it never rained*
more heavily in those parts, *numquam illis locis majores*
aquae fuerunt (*Cæs.*). *Prov.* *it never r.'s but it pours*,
malum malo addit (*Al. l. 1, 3*) : *it is constantly*
*rain*ing, or *it rains without any cessation*, *continuos* or
assiduos (*less strong*) *habemus imbres*.

RAINBOW, *arcus pluvius* (*H.*): *only*, *cœlestis*
arcus, or *fm context arcus only*.
RAIN-DEER. See **REIN-DEER**.

RAIN-WATER, aqua pluvia, aquæ pluviz, imbrum aqua or aquæ (*in respect of its source*).—aqua pluvialis or pluviatilis (*in respect of its quality*).

RAINY, *pluvius* (bringing rain with it: of winds, seasons, &c., or where it usually rains, of a country).—*pluviosus* (where or when it rains much: e. g. of winter): *r. weather*, *tempestas pluvia*; *pluvius cælis*

status; cœlum pluvium. *The r. season, mensis, quo* (or menses, quibus) imbres continui deferuntur (when it regularly r.'s with little or no cessation; *ast. Sen. N. G. 4, 4, extr.*).

RAISE. || *To lift up, tollere, elevare* (the latter only of things really lifted up: hence elev. manus, but not oculos: and not in the fig. sense, e. g. laudibus qm. elevare. *165* verbis qm. elevare is to depreciate a man; to run him down, the opp. of extolling)—subducere (to lead or draw fm. below)—molliri (to r. up heavy weights, by pulleys, &c.). || *To r. the curtain, aulæum tollere* (with the ancients, at the end of the piece, to draw up the curtain before the stage; opp. aulæum premere or mittere, at the beginning of a piece, to let the curtain drop, so that the actors were seen; see Schmid. II. Ep. 2, 1, 189): to r. oem's hands to heaven, tendere manus (supplices) ad cœlum (in prayer). || *To erect, educere, excitare* (pyramida, lowera)—exstruere, edificare (to build): to r. fortificationes, munimenta excitare: to r. a dam, aggerem jacere, exstruere; a wall, murum edificare. || *To ERECT.* || *To excite, arouse, erigere, excitare*—firmare, confirmare (to confirm, strengthen)—relevare, recreare (to refresh): to r. the spirits of a dejected person, afflictum cœ animum recreare (*Cf. C. Att. 1, 16, 8, ego recreavi afflictos animos bonorum, unumquemque confirmans, excitans*); animum cœ jacentem or qm. abjectum et jacentem excitare; sublevare stratum et abjectum: ad animi æquitatem extollere qm. || *To give forth, occasion, tollere.* || *To r. a shout, clamorem tollere: on the arrival of aby, clamoribus qm. exipere: to r. a laugh, cachinnum tollere; in cachinnos effundi. Such phrases are frequently expressed in Latin by single words; e. g. to r. a laugh, cachinnari: to r. a charge, accusare qm. || To bring forward, proferre, producere. In medium proferre: to r. an objection, opponere, contra dicere qd. obloqui, occurrere. || To cause to rise (fm. the dead), qm. excitare ab inferis; qm. a morte ad vitam revocare (to recall to life)—qm. ab Orco reducere in lucem facere (to cause to return to the world. *165* Vivificare is bad Latin). || *To levy, prepare, parare, comparare; conferre, conquirere, conficere, cogere* (to collect, bring together): to r. troops, copias parare or comparare; exercitum conficere: to r. money, pecuniam cogere, fm. aby, ab q; pecunias expedire. || *To augment, increase, efferre* (to bring forth)—augere (to increase)—majus reddere (to render greater, enlarge)—exaggerare (to make higher or larger). || *To r. the price of a commodity, pretium cœ rei efferre* (to make the price higher)—carius vendere qd. (to sell at more): to attempt to r. the price of corn, annonam flagellare (of a corn-factor who keeps back his corn, that prices may rise; *Plin.*): annonam incendere, exandefacere (*Parr. R. R. 3, 2, 16*); annonæ caritatem inferre. Prices have been raised, merces cariores sunt or plurius veniunt: the price of a thing has been raised. See 'prices &c. have risen' in Kitz. || *To r. the pay, stipendium augere: to r. courage, majorem reddere animum; addere animum. || To promote, advance (to honour), augere, ornare* (g. t.); producere ad dignitatem or ad honores, evehere ad honores: to r. to great honour, amplius honoribus ornare or decorare: to r. fm. the dust, ex humili loco ad dignitatem producere; e tenebris In lucem evocare; e tenebris et silentio proferre: to the highest honours, ad amplissimos honores or ad summam dignitatem perducere: to r. aby to the throne, regnum et diadema ei deferre (*H. Od. 2, 2, 22*). || *To raise a stage, see SIZEX.**

RAISE UP. || *To lift or set up, erigere* (as a person fallen). || *To r. a person, manu allevare qm. sublevare ante pedes stratum; fig., to r. up a sick person, ægrum levare (to set him on his legs again)—ægro dare salutem or salutem et sanitatem, ægro sanitatem restituere (to restore to health); ægrum levare ex præcipiti (fm. a very dangerous disease, *H. Sat. 2, 3, 293*). || To arouse, vid. || *To cause to appear or come forward, asferre, parere, movere (to cause)—præbere, dare (to afford)—efficere, pericere (to bring about).**

RAISIN. acinus passus (*165* not uva passa; = a dr. ed bunch of grapes): puel., racēmus passus (*V. Georg. 2, 269*): r. wine, passum (sc. vinum): stone of a r., nucleus acini passi.

RAKE. s. || *An agricultural implement, rastrum* (quadridens), pl. rastri (a garden-rake)—irpex (a large rake with iron teeth for breaking clods)—pecten (a hay rake, *Ov. Rem. Am. 192*). port. || *A dissolute fellow, homo dissolutus, profligatus, perditus.*

RAKEV. || *To clear with a rake, pectine ver-*

tere (*O. Rem. 192*). || *To r. up* (a crop, &c.), pectinibus legere qd. (*Col. 2, 21*). || *To scour, stringere, destringere.* || *To rake up* = to collect, vid.

RAKISH, profligatus, perditus; Jn. perditus profligatusque (of persons); corruptus, depravatus; Jn. corruptus depravatusque (of manners, &c.).

RALLY, TRANS. (of troops), ordines restituere (g. t.), recolligere (to collect again)—reducere, retrahere (if by force; e. g. fugitives). || **INTRANS.** (of troops) e. g. milites in eo loco denuo conserunt. (*Mentally*), se or animum colligere; ad se redire; se recipere. See also TO COLLECT.

RALLY. || *To batter* (vid.). aby on alth, per ludibrium exprobrare ei qd.

RAM, s. || *A male sheep, aries. Of a r., arietinus.* || *The vernal sign, *Aries.* || *A battering-ram, machina, quâ muros quanti or percunt* (g. t.); aries (with the ancients): to apply the battering-ram to the wall, arietem muro (muri) admovere: to shake the wall with the r., arietem or arietis pulsu murum quatere: the r. made a breach in the wall, aries percussit murum.

RAM, v. fistucâ adigere (*Cæs.*). fistucare. fistucatione solidare (*Vitr.*).

RAM-ROD, *virga pyrobolaria.

RAMBLE, PROP. vagari (v. pr.)—circumcursare (to run to and fro)—palari (to struggle, of several). || **FIG.** evagari; vagari; excurrere; a proposito digredi (*C.*); exapatari (*Q.*).

RAMBLER, RAMBLING, vagus; vagans; errans. || *Rambling* (of style), vagus (*C. with blame; opp. solutus, of an easy step*)—disipatus, fluctuans et dissolutus (unconnected, loosely put together).

RAMIFY. &c. See BRANCH, &c.

RAMMER, fistuca, pavicula (used for paving or for levelling the ground).

RAMMISH, olidus, hircosus (prop. goatish).

RAMP, v. || *To jump about, circumillire, also with the addition of modo hoc, modo illuc* (*Catull. 3, 9*); insultare ei loco or quo loco; qâ re or in qâ re persultare (to be ramping about, e. g. in a field, to mischievously tread down the fruit): to be ramping about before a place, ante locum persultare. || *To climb, vid. || To creep up* (as a plant), se circumvalvare ei rei; claviculari adminicula tamquam manibus apprehendere atque ita se erigere (of vines, *C. N. D. 2, 47, 120*; cf. *Cat. Maj. 15, 52*)—pererrare qd. (of plants round the trunk and branches of a tree, truncum et ramos, e. g. of ivy).

RAMP, s. || *Leap, vid. || A spotted plant, *arum maculatum* (L.).

RAMPANCY, Crcl. with verbs, invalescere, convalescere, ingravescere (to grow in power in general)—increbrescere, perincrebrescere (to become very frequent): r. of vices, vitia prævalida (*T. Ann. 3, 53, 2*): the r. of luxury was then first noticed, luxuria pullulare incipibat (*Np. Cat. 2, 3*).

RAMPANT, || *Exuberant, lascivus, petulans:* Crcl. with pres. part. of verbs in To RAMP: r. vices, vitia prævalida (*T. Ann. 3, 53, 2*). || *Rearing* (of animals, in heraldry), præ Crcl. with exultare (as *Np. Eum. 3, 5*), or se arrectum tollere (as *H. En. 10, 392*), or erigere pedes priores; e. g. erectis pedibus prioribus.

RAMPART, || *Protr vallum* (the whole of that part of fortification, with its palisades, fascines, &c.)—agget (a mound either of stone, rubbish, or earth). || *To erect or to make a r., aggerem jacere, or facere, or exstruere; vallum ducere: to surround the camp with a r. and ditch, castra munire vallo fossaque: to surround a town with a r. and ditch, urbem vallo et fossâ cingere.* || **FIG.** Any thing serving as a defence; see DEPREX.

BOLWARK.

RAMPION (a creeping plant, see CREEPING), *phyteuma (the common r. growing in fields, *Linna.*)—*campanula rapunculula (*Linna.*, the r. with eatable roots).

RANCID, rancidus.

RANCIDNESS, *sancidus sapor.

RANCOROUS, malignus, malitiosus, infestus, insensus, inimicus; SYN. in INIMICAL.—Jn. inimicus atque infestus; infestus atque inimicus; infestus atque inimicus; inimicus infestusque: r. feeling, animus infestus or inimicus; infestus animus atque inimicus. || *To entertain a r. feeling, infensus animo esse in qm. odium occultum gerere adversus qm. (ast. *Plin. 8, 18, 26*).*

RANCOUR, odium. Ira. simulas. odium et offensas SYN. and PHR. in HATRED. (*165* rancor *Hierom.*).

RAND. See BRIM.

RANDOM, quod sine consilio fit or accidit (*without any plan*);—in casu positus (*depending on chance*).—fortuitus (*brought to pass by accident*). See also **CHANCE**.

RANDOM (Ar), per imprudentiam. Imprudenter; inconsulte; temere; also Jm. inconsulte ac temere; temere ac fortuito; casu. SYN. in **CHANCE**. To talk at r., aliena loqui; voces inane fundere (*stronger term*); delirare (*to talk like a fool*); to fight at r., temere in acie versari; to act at r., temere ac fortuito agere. See also 'without **CONSIDERATION**.'

RANGE, s. || Row, ordo (*a row of things that stand in a relative proportion to one another with regard to space or order*).—series (*the successive or consecutive following of several objects, a series*). See also Row. || Class, vid. || Course, vid. || A step of a ladder, gradus scalarum (cf. *Clas. 8, 15, mod., where we find the unusual gradus scalae; also scale simply* [cf. *Mart. 7, 19, 20*]). || A kitchen grate, see **GRATE**. || A sieve, vid. || A chain (of mountains), see **CHAIN**. || Reach (of cannon-shot), * tormenti jactus or con-jectus: to be within r. of cannon-shot, ictibus tor-men-torum interiore esse (aft. L. 24, 74): to be beyond r. of cannon-shot, extra tormenti jactus or con-jectum esse (aft. *Carl. 3, 10*).

RANGE, v. || To place in proper order, see **TO ARRANGE**. || INTRANS. To rove over, per-vagari, peragere. tota urbe discurrere (*through the whole town*): the mercury ranges (in the barometer), *mercurius (in tubo Torricelliano) ascendit or descendit.

RANGER, || One that roves about, Crcl. with verbs in **TO RANGE**. || In a bad sense, viarum ob-essor (according to *Fest.*); latro (a robber). || An officer who tends the game in a forest, * rei saltuarie praefectus or magister; * a conciliis rei saltuarie. || A dog that beats the ground, canis investigator.

RANK, adj. || Strong-scented, graveolens, male olens; foetidus: to be r., male olere. || Gross, coarse, vid. || Also in composition, e. g., r. rogus, trifur-cifer (Com.); caput scelorum (Plant. *Pseud. 4, 5, 3*); princeps flagitiorum (C. *Ferr. 5, 1, 4*): r. fool, homo stultior stultissimo (Plant. *Amph. 3, 2, 25*); stultus bis terque (aft. C. *Qu. Fr. 3, 8, estr.*).

RANK, s. || Row, ordo. See Row. || Line of sol-diers, ordo: the first, second, third r., acies prima, media, extrema: in close ranks, munito agmine (e. g. *Incedere, S. Jug. 46, 3*): to quit the ranks, ordine egredi (of one or several); ordines deserere or re-linquere (of several): to break through the ranks, ordines perfringere: to break the ranks (i. e. to throw the troops into confusion), ordines turbare, conturbare: to march in r. and file, compositos et instructos pro-cedere: to reduce to the ranks, see **TO DEGRADE**. || Class, classis. || Grade, dignity, ordo (station).—locus (by birth or distinction, often = auctoritas, dig-nitas, gratia; see *Hers. ad Cas. B. G. 5, 44*).—gradus (degree, often with honoris, dignitatis).—honos (post of honour).—fastigium, amplitudo, summus locus (high rank). A man of r., vir honoratus: a man of respecta-bility and r., vir amplius et honoratus; vir personae et dignitate clarus or praestans (aft. C.).—the first r., primae, priores (ae. partes); principatus: secondary r., secundus locus (Np.); sors secunda (L.); secundus (ae. partes, C.); the lowest r., infimus locus: to be of the first r. in the state, principem esse in civitate, or prin-cipis personam in civitate tuetur (C.): philosophers of the first r., philosophi longe principes (C.): scholars of the first r., literati primum classium (Wytend.). * viri docti, qui primas in literis tenent, or qui principatum in doct-rina et eruditione obtinent: to be of inferior r., loco, ordine, dignitate esse inferiorum: to be of higher r., honoris gradu esse superiorem: gradation of r., digni-tatis gradus.

RANK, v. || TRANS. (primas, priores, &c.) ei deferre; (principatum, chief r.) deferre, dare: loco quo ponere, disponere (of several). || INTRANS. locum (primum, secundum, infimum) tenere, obtinere.

RANKLE, suppurare (*to fester, prop.*); inflammari, incendi (*to be inflamed, prop. or fig.*).

RANKNESS, || Strong scent, * rancidus sapor (Rancor, Pallad.). || Exuberance. See **EXCESS**, **EXUBERANCE**.

RANSACK, || To plunder, vid. || To search thoroughly, perscrutari (C.); rimari qd (Q.). || To violate, throw into confusion, fodiendo disj-cere qd.

RANSOM, s. pecuniae, quibus qs redimitur (Suet., *Cas. 4*): pactum pro capite pretium (when one pur-chases his life with it; C. *Off. 3, 29, 107*): from the

context often simply pretium; pecunia: to restore, recipere without r., sine pretio dimittere, recipere.

RANSOM, v. qm pretio or pecuniâ redimere (e servitute); qm redimere.

RANT, v. (quasi) furere et bacchari (*to be mad, as it were, like a Bacchanalian*; C. *Brut. 80, 276*, of those quibus oratio altior, actioque esset ardentior).—inani-bus locis bacchari (*to r. in empty common-places*, Q. 12, 10, 73; of the speech).—*fanaticum quoddam carmen bacchari (aft. *Juv. grande carmen bacchari*).—*fana-tica quâdam verborum magnificentia declamare (of fanatical ranting; cf. Q. 3, 8, 61); emugire, multo discursu, anhelitu, jactatione, gestu, motu capitis furentem (Q. 2, 12, 9).—tumultuari, or omnia ra-tione, qua tulit impetus, passim tumultuari (espely with ref. to a disjoisted, wild style, &c., Q. 2, 12, 11).

RANT, s. oratio, quae inanibus locis bacchatur, or oratio furiosae vociferationi similis (both aft. Q.; see **RANTING**), or furiosa vociferatio only; sententiarum vanissimum strepitus (Petron.); fanatical r., *fanatica cantilena.

RANTER, clamator, or clamator odiosus et molestus (bawler, opp. orator, C.).—clamator tantum et facundiâ rabiidâ (Gell. 19, 9, 7); or Crcl. with verbs under **TO RANT**.

RANTING, a. dicendi genus, quod inanibus locis bacchatur (weh runs riot on empty common-places, Q. 12, 10, 73).—dicendi genus furiosae vociferationi simili-mum.

RANUNCULUS, *ranunculus (Linn.).

RAP, s. ictus (g. t. for blow); r. with the knuckles, talitrum (Suet.). You will get a r. on the knuckles, verbera tibi parata erunt; vapulabis: you deserve a r. on the knuckles, dignus es qui vapules: a r. at the door, pulsatio ostii.

RAP, v. plagam ei inferre, infligere; qm pulsare, verberare: with the knuckles, *talitrum ci infringere; with a stick, qm baculo percutere: to r. at the door, pulsare fores, ostium (Ter.), janum (Plant.); pulsare fores, ostium (Plant.); pellere fores (Ter.); pulsare aedra (Plant.): to r. (at the door) gently, placide pulsare fores (Plant.). || PULSARE is præ-Cass. according to Q. 1, 1, 4.

RAPACIOUS, rapax, cupidus. avidus.

RAPACITY, rapacitas (C.); cupiditas. aviditas.

RAPÉ, || Violence, raptus, Æs; raptio (abduction); oblatum per vim stuprum or vitium; vis illata pudici-tiae. || Something snatched away, raptum; preda. || A plant, rapum; *brassica napus (Linn.): wild r., *sinapis arvensis (Linn.).

RAPID, rapidus. citus. celer. velox. citatus (Syn. in *Quick*).

RAPIDITY, rapiditas. velocitas. celeritas. festi-natio (too great r.). SYN. in **SWIFTNESS**.

RAPIDLY, rapide. celeriter. velociter. propere. cita.

RAPIER. See **SWORD**.

RAPINE. See **PLUNDER**.

RAPTURE, summa voluptas; suavisissimus volup-tatis sensus; accessus mentis et animi a corpore; animus abstractus a corpore; mens sevocata a corpore (these three = ecstasy: ecstasis late).—Furor (of a poet, prophet, &c.): to be in a r. of delight, summa voluptate affici: in a r. of delight, quasi quodam gaudio elatus.

RAPTUROUS, suavisissimus: to be in a state of r. delight, lætum esse omnibus lætitiis; totum in læti-tiam effusum esse.

RARE, || Of unfrequent occurrence, rarus. —(unusual, uncommon), insolitus; insolens.—(strange), mirus; novus. || Excellent, select, &c., conquisitus, conquisitus et electus, exquisitus, eximius. egregius. praestans: rarus, conquisitissimus (Ras-rus in this sense is poet.): r. wines, veterrima vina.

RAREFACTION, Crcl. by the verb.

RAREFY, rarefacere: to be rarefied, rarescere (of clouds, moisture, &c.).—extenuari: rarefied air, aer ex-tenuatus.

RARITY, || Rareness, raritas. || A rare thing, res rara; res rara visu or inventu.

RASCAL, nequam; furcifer. See **VILLAIN**.

RASCALITY. See **VILLANY**.

RASCALLY. See **VILLANOUS**.

RASE, || To overthrow, See **DESTROY**. || To erase, expunge, See **ERASE**.

RASH, adj. temerarius (both of persons and things; e. g. consilia).—Inconsideratus; Inconsultus (Syn. of their opposites in **CIRCUMSPECT**).—In consilia præcepta (of persons).—callidus (hot, as it were; struck on the spur of the moment; opp. cogitatus, what receives cool deliberation: of things, consilia, Cas.). Hazard-ous and r., temerarius et periculosus (of things, C.); periculosus et callidus (e. g. plans, consilia; opp.

quietus et cogitatus, *Cae.*. Appearing *r.* at first sight, primā specie temerarius.

RASH, *s.* fornicatio (with itching, *Plin.*). *varus; *lonthus (*i. e.*, on the face).—bona *s.* disease in wick red pimples rise on the skin, *Plin.*.

RASHER, (lardi) ofula or segmentum.

RASHLY, temere. Inconsiderate. Inconsulta. temeritate quadam sine iudicio vel modo (*C.*).

RASHNESS, temeritas; inconsiderantia (*C.*). [*Syn.* in *RASH.*]

RASP, *v.* *scobina polire or persequi. To *r.* off, descobinare.

RASP, *s.* scobina (*Plin.* not radula).

RASPBERRY, *morum idemum: *r.* tree or bush, rubus idemum (*Plin.* 16, 37, 71; and *L.*). *R.* wine, *vinum ex moris idemum factum (*ast. Pallad.* 3, 25, 19). *R.* vinegar, *acētum ex moris idemum paratum.

RASURE, litura (smearing over a wax tablet).

RAT, *mus rattus (*Linna.*); included by the ancients under the general term mus). To smell a *r.*, subolet ei qd (*Plaut.*); qd mali suspicari (*C.*).

RATE, *s.* Price, value, pretium. A being of a *r.*, indicatio (*Plaut.*). Valuation of property for the purpose of taxation, census: money paid as a tax, *q.*, census; vectigal (*see TAX*): *r.* payer, homo vectigalis. || *Manus*, modus; ratio: at this *r.*, in hunc modum.

RATE, *v.* To estimate, vid. || To tax property, *q.*, censere (*see TAX*). To chide, *see CMIDE*.

RATEABLE, *quod aestimari potest.

RATH, *adj.* *see EARLY*.

RATHER, potius (by way of preference).—multo magis (of degree).—quin etiam, quin potius, quin imo (intensive, with reference to something foregoing).—Imo (denotes either correction or complete opposition = nay rather; hence it is also conjoined with other words, as imo potius, imo vero, imo enimvero, imo etiam): and not *r.*, ac non potius, or simply ac non: so far from this, that *r.*, tantum abest, ut... ut (*Plin.*) but not ut potius, for *see* there is no good authority. || With adjectives, rather is usually expressed by the comparative, with or without paullo (*Plin.* not aliquanto); *e. g.* *r.* timid, paullo timidior; rather longer, paullo longior (in measure); paullo diutius (in time). It is also frequently expressed by the compound sub, modifying the word; *e. g.* rather angry, subiratus; rather ugly, subturpis; rather obscure, subobscurus; to be rather irritated, subiraeti; to be rather afraid, subtimere (*Plin.* but not subtimidus). || I had rather, malo (*ast.* wch acc. of personal pronoun is sometimes inserted). I would *r.*, malo or malim (mallem if it alludes to the past, the wish being one that cannot now be realized). || The subjunctive after *malle*, instead of *acc.* and *inf.*, is poet.: mallem divitias mihi dedisses, *Catull.*. I had far *r.*, multo malo; haud paullo malim (*C.*).

RATIFICATION, by *Crel.* with verbs under RATIFY. (approbatio, comprobatio = approbation.)

RATIFY, sancire (to make irrevocable, declare inviolable; *e. g.* augurum; pactum; legem).—*ca* rei auctorem fieri (to approve of and accept).—ratum facere or efficere, ratum esse jubere (to confirm).

RATIO. *see* PROPORTION.

RATIOCIATION, ratio; ratiocinandi vis; ratiocinatio. *see* REASON, REASONING.

RATION, demensum; cibis or victus diurnus: rationes, cibaria (*pl.*).

RATIONAL (of persons), ratione praeditus or utens; rationis particeps (*Plin.* *rationalis' *Aras* occurs in *Sen.* Ep. 113, 114). (Of things), rationi consentaneus, rationi or cum ratione congruus; or simply by ratio; *e. g.* ratio non est (if it is not *r.*).

RATIONALISM, *eorum opinio qui soli rationi omnia tribuenda esse statuunt. *rationalismus (*f. f.*).

RATIONALIST, *qui statuit, omnia rationi tribuenda esse: to be a stout *r.*, *pro rationis humanae dignitate et iure propugnare.

RATIONALLY, ratione (*abl.*).—prudenter (prudently).—sapienter (*wisely*).

RATTLE, *s.* crepitus (*r.* of a single sound repeated; tapping, stamping, *q.*).—streptus (loud, noisy sound, of bawling, shrieking, *q.*; but also of chains, vinculorum).—sonitus (ringing, clinking sound; catenarum: also of wheels, rotarum).—fragor (crash, *e. g.* of thunder). || An instrument to make a rattling noise, crepitaculum (*q. f.*; hence also of watchmen's *r.*). A child's *r.*, crepundia, orum, *pl.* (*C.*); puerile crepitaculum (*Q. 9, 4, 64*); or *fm* context, crep. only.

RATTLE, *v.* crepare. crepitum dare (to make a

clattering noise).—strepere; strepitum dare (to make a loud sharp rattling noise).—sonare (to resound, *g. f.*). To *r.* with their arms, armis concutere: his throats *r.*, faucibus ejus illiditur spiritus (*e. g.* in febre).—interclusus spiritus arte meat (he breathes hard).

RATTLE-SNAKE, *crotalus (*Linna.*).

RAVAGE, *v.* *see* DEVASTATE, DEPOPULATE.

RAVAGE, *s.* *see* DEVASTATION. *R.*'s of time, insects, *q.*, prys qm de qo (anni, *q.*) praediti sunt (*ast. H. Ep. 2, 2, 55*): to repair the *r.*'s of time, *q.*, *detrimenta ei rei per annos euntes importata reconcinare.

RAVAGER, vastator. populator. eversor. *Ju.* populator eversorque. *see* the verb.

RAVE, tumultuari; tumultum facere (to make a noise or disturbance; of persons).—astrepere (to make a loud noise; of persons or things).—baccari (to rage enthusiastically; of persons)—debachari (to *r.* at *aby* till one is tired, to *r.* one's fill, *Ter.*; of persons; in the poets also of things).—amirare (to storm, be angry; of persons; *Ag.* also of things).—furere, insanire (to be mad; of persons).

RAVEL, implicare (*prop.* and *fig.*): to *r.* out (intrins.). *evolvere or seolvere.

RAVELIN (in fortification), *munimentum exterius.

RAVEN, *s.* corvus.

RAVEN, *v.* *see* DEVOUR, FLUNDER.

RAVENOUS, edax; vorax; cibi avidus.

RAVENOUSLY, by the *adj.* (voraciter, *Macrob.*)

RAVINE, fauces, *pl.*; praerupta, *pl.*

RAVING, furiosus. insanus (*prop.* or *fig.*).—rabidus (*see* RABID). *see* also MAD.

RAVISH, *v.* To carry off by force, rapere; vi abducere or abstrahere. || To assault criminally, ei stuprum inferre or offerre. ei vitium offerre. ei vim afferre. qm per vim stuprare. qm vitare. pudicitiam ei expugnare or eripere. decus muliebri or pudicitiam ei expugnare. || To charm, attract admiration, capere. oblectare. voluptate perfundere. suavisissime allicere (to delight in a high degree).—animum a corpore abstrahere. mentem a corpore evocare. vim animi a corporis sensibus sejungere (to throw into ecstasies).—retinere. detinere. attrahere. allicere (a person, or the mind). One who ravishes hearts, *ca* forma rapit (*Propert.*): a picture ravishes the eyes, tabula oculos tenet.

RAVISHER, stuprator (*Q.*); or *Crel.* by the verb.

RAVISHING, suavisimus.

RAVISHMENT, [Criminal assault, stuprum mulieri illatum; vitium or stuprum mulieri oblatum. || Intense delight, summa voluptas. suavisissimus voluptatis sensus (agreeable sensation in the highest degree).—ecceus mentis et animi a corpore. animus abstractus a corpore. mens evocata a corpore (ecstasy; *Plin.* ecstasy is late).

RAW, *v.* Unripe, immaturus (*s. pr.*).—crudus (opp. maturus et coctus). || Not dressed, uncooked, crudus; incoctus; half *r.*, subcrudus. || Unwrought, rudis (in a natural state).—impolitus (unpolished).—incultus (not cultivated or adorned): *r.* metal, aurum, argentum. infectum (opp. a factum, wrought). || Rude, unpolished, in a mannerly, rudis (inexperience, unpractised).—incultus. agrestis (clownish).—ferus agrestisque (coarse and unpolite; of persons or manners).—asper (of persons, rough in manners).—rusticus (boorish, of persons or manners). || Deprived of skin, attritus. saucius. *R.* places, partes attrite; attrita, orum, *pl.*: to make *r.*, atterere (*e. g.* femora equitum or eundo atterere, *Plin.*). || (Of the weather), asper.

RAW-BONED, macer. strigeus. strigosus corporis.

RAWNESS, By *Crel.* with *adj.* under RAW.

RAY, *v.* A beam of light, radius luminis. lumen. lux [*Syn.* in LIGHT]: *r.* of hope beamed forth, lux quaedam videbatur oblata (*C.*); lux veniseae quaedam et spes videbatur (*ib.*); lux quaedam affulsisse (civitas) visa est (*L.*). || A kind of fish, raia (*Plin.*).

RAZOR, novacula (*s. pr.*).—culter tonsorius. To shave *aby* with a *r.*, radere or abraderē barbam *ca* (novacula): to use *its* scissore, *sic* a *r.*, modo tondere, modo radere barbam (*Suet. Clt. 79*): to teach *aby* how to use a *r.*, qm tonsorium docere; qm tondere docere.

REACH, *v.* [INTRANS. A] PROP. 1) To extend, stretch, pertinere. porrigi. attingere. patere (*C.*). excurrere; procurrere [*Syn.* in EXTEND]. 2) To attain by the hand or the body, attingere. contingere. To be able to *r.* with one's hand, manu attingere, contingere, posse qd: I cannot *r.* so far, istum

locum attingere, contingere neque; eo usque manus porrigere non possum. 2) *Fig.* 1) *To overlook, assequi, consequi; adipisci (to arrive with acception at a point: to r. at last; locum or qm.)* 2) *To equal, consequi, assequi (to equal a person in any property or quality; assequi usually to attain to the quality or property itself).*—*adsequare, exsequare (to attain to a property or quality).*—*Jx. exsequare et assequi; equare (to equal a person in a property; rarely = attain a property).* *The heaps of arms reached the top of the walls, muri altitudinem acervi armorum adaequant: to r. the number of aithg, multitudinem ca rei assequi et exsequare: to endeavour to r. a person or thing, qm or qd imitari: not to be able to r. aby (by imitating), qm imitando consequi non posse: to r. with words, or a description, oratione assequi; verbis equare; dicendo equare (to make a representation equal to the greatness of a subject; Plin. Ep. 8, 4, 3).* 3) *To come to a place, pervenire ad or in with an acc. (g. t.).*—*attingere locum (to touch, approach).*—*capere locum (to gain a place, esp. in the sea to land; see HERS. Cæs. B. G. 4, 26, extr.).* *To r. a harbour, portum capere; in portum pervenire, perveni: to r. a very great age, ad summam senectutem pervenire: to r. the ears of aby, ad es aures pervenire; ab eo audiri.* ¶ *TRAVER.* porrigere, præbere, suppeditare, suggerere ei qd. *To r. a hand, manum ei porrigere, præbere.*

REACH, s. ¶ *Power of attainment, by Crel. with quod manu prehendi, quod contingi, potest (within grasp, prop.).*—*quod adipisci queas; quod obtineri potest (fig.).*—*capitulus (capacity).* ¶ *Extent, space, vld.* ¶ *Part of a river between two windings, spatium, tractus.* ¶ *A thrust, vld.*

REACT, *mutuo vim exercere in qd. *To act and r., **mutuum inter se vim exercere.

REACTION, *vis mutua.

READ, legere (g. t.).—*rectare (to read aloud, recite).*—*præire, with or without voce (to r. beforehand what another is to repeat: to r. prælegere in this sense is not Latin).* *To be able to r., legere posse; litteras or litterarum elementa didicisse: to teach aby to r., qm instituere ad lectionem (Q. 1, 7, 17).*—*elementa litterarum ci tradere (elementary knowledge).* *To learn to r., primas litteras, prima elementa discere: to r. well, commodè legere (with good emphasis, &c., e. g. a speech, sermon, &c., opp. male legere); librum ab oculo legere (Petron. 75, 4; to r. it off, without spelling, &c.): to r. aithg (opp. to repeating fm memory), de scripto dicere; orationem or sermonem ex libello habere (cf. Suet. Oct. 84). Hence = to become acquainted with the contents of aithg by reading; to amuse oneself by reading, &c.; legere; cognoscere (ἀναγινώσκω, esp. with attention = to study; see Np. Lys. 4, 3; Dal. 6, 5, sq.; Suet. Gramm. 24, init.; C. Or. 33, 105): to r. aithg frequently, lectitare (see Plin. Ep. 2, 17, 8, libri non legendi, sed lectitandi); very frequently, legendo contere (= to wear out by reading): to r. (a writing, book) carefully, diligenter evolvere; diligenter repetere: to r. aithg repeatedly, over and over again, repetere (g. t.); crebro regustare (e. g. epistolam, C. Alt. 13, 13, extr.); recognoscere, retractare (to go over again, in order to make corrections, &c.): to be r. much (of books which have a large circulation), frequenter lectitari; in manibus esse (see Plin. Ep. 1, 3, 6): you have r., Demosthenes through; you still read him, and yet also r. our writings, Demosthenem totum cognovisti, neque eum dimittis e manibus, et tamen nostra lectitas: to r. a book, legere librum: to r. aithg in a book, legere qd in libro. Hence fig., to r. in or fm aithg = to discover signs fm &c.; e. g. to r. futurity in the stars, e siderum positi et spatii conjecturam facere de rebus futuris (Cf. T. Ann. 6, 21, 3): to r. aby's mind (i. e. to know his most secret thoughts, &c.). consiliorum omnium participem esse: to r. aithg in the looks of a person, qd ex ea oculis et vultu cognoscere, peroscere, perspicere: one could r. in his countenance the nobleness of his soul, quos spiritus gereret, vultu præ se ferebat (see T. Hist. 4, 85, 1). *To read a lecture, legere, prælegere qd (to lecture upon and explain; esp. a poet, of the sivo. age).*—*scholas habere de re (to give lectures on any subject).*—*schollis præcipere qd or de re (to give instructions or lessons on aithg, in single lectures): to r. on the Stoic philosophy, scholam Stoicam explicare. Well r., qui multa legit et pervolvit; multa lectione exercitus: well r. in the writings of the ancients, in scriptis veteribus multum volutus: a tolerably well r. man, homo satis literatus.**

READER, lector (g. t.).—*recitator (one who reads over or recites).*—*anagnostes (one who reads to persons at table).*—*pralector (one who reads and explains the*

works of an author. In the sivo. age lector was used in this sense: for wch in the golden age the Greek t. l. anagnostes appears to have been employed; see Np. Att. 13 and 14). Also by Crel. with legere, e. g. r. of the writings of Archimedes, qui Archimede libros legit: I believed that it would not be unacceptable to my r's, *judicavi non ingratum fore his qui hæc legant.

READILY, ¶ *Promptly, with facility, facile, commodè, paratè (e. g. dicere).* *To speak a language r., commodè uti qd lingua (aft. Np. Them. 10, 1): he speaks Greek as an Athenian, sic Græco loquitur, ut Atheniæ natus videatur: to speak Persian more r. than a native, in Persarum lingua commodius verba facere, or Persarum lingua commodius uti, quam hi possunt, qui in Perside sunt nati (see Np. loc. cit.).* ¶ *Cheerfully, willingly, promptly, prompto or parato animo, libenter.*

READINESS, ¶ *State of being ready, habitus (acquired r. in an art, &c., when one is as it were at home in it; see C. Invent. 1, 23, 36).*—*facultas (g. t. power or ability to do aithg).*—*usus (practice and experience in a thing).* ¶ *not facilitas, t. e. talent for aithg; see C. Tusc. 4, 12, 28; nor dexteritas, t. e. cleverness, adroitness).* *R. in writing, usus scribendi. r. in a language, scientia ca lingua (thorough knowledge of it; Cæs. B. G. 1, 47): r. in speaking Latin, *prompta atque expedita Latine loquendi facultas: to attain a certain r. in aithg, quandam facultatem in qd re consequi: to possess r. in speaking, expeditum esse ad dicendum (by practice).*—*promptum esse lingua (with natural eloquence).*—*commodè verba facere (by knowledge of a language; Np. Them. 10, 1): to stand in r., paratum, promptum, promptum paratissime, expeditum esse (of persons); SYN. (see READY); sub manibus esse (of servants, &c.).* *ad manum esse (to be at hand; of persons and things).*—*In promptu esse, paratum or provium esse, præ manu esse (to be close at hand; of things): to have or keep in r., habere paratum, in expedito, in prociectu.* ¶ *Willingness, animus promptus or paratus, facilitas (compliance).*—*officium (r. to serve).*—*studium (zeal, good-will): with all r., animo promptissimo; libentissime.*

READING, ¶ *The act or subjects of reading, lectio librorum; lectio, legendi usus (practice of r.).*—*libri quos lego; libri legendi; lectas littere (books which one reads).* *To take pleasure in r., litteris delectari. librorum lectione delectari mirifice: to give one's time to the r. of the poets, tempus in poetis evolendis consumere: to spend one's mornings in r., matutina tempora lectuiculis consumere: to amuse oneself with light r., remissius et dulcius qd legere: to be a man of extensive r., multa legisse et pervolvuisse (to have read much).*—*multa lectione mentem formasse, multa littera doctum esse (to have formed one's mind by much r.).* ¶ *A lecture, prælectio. See LECTURE.* ¶ *Words of a passage, *lectio. *scriptura (the former the more perspicuous word: since scriptura may also = 'manner of writing'): a different r., *lectio varia; *lectionis varietas; *scripturæ discrepantia (to r. but not lectio diversa, lectionis diversitas) the common r., *lectio vulgata; to depart fm the common r., *a lectione vulgata recedere: various r's (of a passage) in a manuscript, *librorum varietas the true or genuine r. is, *vera Ciceronis (Horatii, &c.) manus hæc est: a corrupt r., *lectio vana; *scriptura librarum manu depravata; *scriptura mendosa; *corruptela; *mendum: to adopt a r., *lectionem recipere, reddere (to r. but not adoptare): to reject a r., *lectionem rejicere. Also it by Crel. with legere; as, the r. of most codices is, *in codd. plerique legitur.*

READY-DESK, prps pulpitum.

READY, ¶ *Prepared, paratus (having will and power to &c., ad qd, or the infn.).*—*promptus (close at hand: quick and willing to &c., ad qd, in qd, or in qd re).* ¶ *With the dat. post-Aug.).*—*Jx. promptus et paratus; expeditus (not hindered, active). R. to do aithg, paratus facere qd or ad qd faciendum: to be r., ad manum esse; presto adesse, for aithg, ad qd: to have r., qd expedire (e. g. arma): to make r., parare, instruere qd; see PREPARE: to keep oneself r., paratum promptumque esse. ¶ Well furnished or equipped, able to act promptly, instructus, paratus. expeditus (freed fm hindrances). R. for sea, ad navigandum paratus. paratus ad navigandum atque ab omnibus rebus instructus. paratus instructusque remigio. To get a vessel r. for sea, navem aptare ad cursum, or aptare velis (t), or parare instructusque remigio; navigium instruere armamentis ministrique. ¶ A ready speaker, orator semper ad dicendum expeditus: to make oneself r. for aithg, separate, an expeditu*

ad qd; parare, comparare, instruere qd: to get *r* for a journey, parare iter; parare profecti; se comparare ad iter, for the next day, in diem posterum. Hence a) *Abie* to accomplish *athg* easily and quickly, paratus; promptus: *r.* with the *fst*, manu promptus; manu fortis. *R.* deputante, prompti ad disputandum homines (C.): that has a *r. longus*, promptus linguā; facundus (see *ELOCUTUR*): in a *r.* manner, parate (e. g. dicere). *b)* *Willig*, libens (v. pr.): alacer ad qd (active). —promptus ad qd (at hand). —*Jx.* alacer et promptus ad qd. proclivis ad qd (inclined). To be *r.* to do *athg*, prompto ad qd faciendum esse animo. *c)* (of things) Completed, finished, perfectus, absolutus. To make *athg* *r.*, perficere; conficere; absolvere: *Jx.* conficere et absolvere. *It is r.*, rem absolvi (I have completed it). *Immediate (of money): r.* money, pecunia praesens or numerata; numi praesentes or numerati; also simply *numus* (esp. if in opposition; e. g. praedia locare non *numo*, sed partibus): payment in *r.* money, representatio, with or without pecunie (Cf. *C. Att.* 12, 29 and 31; ad *Div.* 15, 24, 3): to have money, *numos* numeratos habere; in sua *numis* versari: to pay *r.* money, praesenti pecuniā or numerato solvere; pecuniam representare (see *Hers.* *Cas.* B. G. 1, 40); to *abg*, in pecuniā ci satisfacere; for *athg*, praesentibus *numis* emere qd: to sell for *r.* money, praesenti pecuniā vendere; die oculatū vendere (Proc. ap. *Plaut.* *Pseud.* 1, 3, 67): *He pays r. money for every thing*, semper *Græciā* fide mercatur (*Plaut.* *Asin.* 1, 3, 47). To have a good deal of *r.* money about him, secum aliquantum *numorum* ferre (*C. Invenit.* 2, 4, 14). *Ready sale*, *facilis et expedita venditio mercium: to find a *r.* sale, facile vendi: that finds a *r.* sale, vendibilis.

REAL, verus (true). —*germanus* (one's own, genuine; e. g. *germanus* frater; *germanus* *Stoicus*, a *r.* *Stoic*). —*solidus* (substantial). —*certus* (certain). —*ipse* (the thing itself). —*quid* (que, quod) est (opp. quod videtur esse; e. g. *induxit eam*, quem videretur esse, non quem eset, repugnantiam, an apparent, not a *r.*, contrariety, C.).

REALITY, quod est seu quod esse potest (in the concrete, that which is or may exist). —*res*, res vera, verum (in the concrete, things really existing; opp. res fictæ). —*veritas* (in the abstract). —*natura* (nature, in the abstract). *In r.*, in vero, in veritate. To become a *r.*, fieri. effici. ad effectum adduci.

REALIZE, ¶ To effect, facere. efficere. perficere qd (C.). ad effectum adducere qd (L.). To *r.* one's plans, consiliorum suorum executorem esse. Not to be able to *r.* *athg*, non parem esse ci rei exsequendæ. ¶ To place a notion before the mind as if it were a real thing, representare qd (e. g. *memoriam* consulti mei, *C. Sest.* 11, 26; *imagines* animo, Q. 6, 2, 29). —*qm* or *qd* oculis or ante oculos proponere; or only *qm* or *qd* sibi proponere (to place it as it were before one's eyes, that one may dwell upon the thoughts of it). —*Imaginem* rei absentis ita representare animo, ut eam cernere oculis et praesentem habere videamus (Q. 6, 2, 29). ¶ To make money, pecunias facere or capere; by *athg*, ex qd *re*.

REALLY, *re*, re verā. reapse. re et veritate (*r.*, not in words only). —*sane*. profecto (assuredly, words of asseveration). *Sis* 'reality' is omitted (e. g. *multis*, ut erat, atrox videbatur ejus sententia): so after 'if' followed by 'any' sensus moriendi, al qd esse potest (if there *r.* can be any); and after *quam* following a comparative, priorior quam erat (than he *r.* was). ¶ Ironically, in a reply, itane vero! (implying that the thing is absurd). —*ain tui* (an expression of surprise at an assertion).

REALM, regnum. See *KISPODM*.

REANIMATE, ¶ *PROPR.* vitam se restituere. vitam ci reddere. qm a morte revocare (V.). ¶ *IMPROPR.* To *r.* *abg*, ad novam spem qm erigere or excitare. novam spem ci ostendere. See *REVIVE*.

REAP, metere (to mow). —*demetere* (to mow down). *desecare* (to cut) —*colligere* (to gather, prop. and fig.). *percipere* (prop. to gather). ¶ *IMPROPR.* fructum capere or percipere ex *re* —*consequi* (fig. to acquire, attain): to be reaping the fruits of *athg*, fructum ex rei ferre: to *r.* the fruits of one's labours, fructum ex laboribus percipere: to *r.* praise, laudem et admirationem consequi; laudem ferre. As you have sowed, so you must *r.*, ut sementem feceris, ita et metes (C.). tute hoc intristi: tibi omne est exodendum (Ter. *Phorm.* 2, 2, 4).

REAPER, messor. qui messem facit.

REAPING-HOOK, falx.

REAR, v. ¶ *TRANS.* To bring up, educate (see

EDUCATE). ¶ *INTRANS.* exsultare (v. pr.: see *Np.* *Sum* 5, 5); erigere pedes priores (to raise the fore feet, L. d. 7). —*tollere* se arrectum (V. *En.* 10, 392).

REAR, s. agmen extremum or novissimum (Cæs.); extrema agminis (L.): fm the contest also, novissimī (opp. primum agmen). To bring up the *r.*, agmen claudere or cingere. ¶ The foregoing when the army is considered as on a march: of an army in order of battle, we must say acies, not agmen, and then 'the rear' is novissima acies; e. g. ab novissimā acie ante signa procedere (L.).

REASON, s. ratio (faculty which calculates or deliberates). —*mens* (understanding). —*sanitas* (soundness of the mind, which displays itself in thinking and acting according to truth and right). —*prudencia*. consilium (prudence, insight). *Sound r.*, ratio sana or recta or integra, mens sana. sensus communis. naturalis or vulgaris prudentia (common sense). To follow sound *r.*, recte rationi parere. Endowed with *r.*, ratione praeditus or utens. rationis particeps (¶ *TRANS.* rationalis is first used by Sen. *Ep.* 118, 14). Without *r.*, ratione carens. rationis expertus. To lose one's *r.*, mentem amittere. To recover one's *r.*, ad sanitatem reverti or redire. respicere, ad se redire, ad bonam frugem se recipere. To bring *abg* to *r.*, ad bonam frugem corrigere or compellere, ad sanitatem adducere or perducere or revocare.

¶ *Grown d.* cause (efficient or final), causa, ratio (see *CAUSE*). To state a *r.*, causam or rationem afferre. To be principally led by such or such a *r.*, qd or nonnihil sequi: (in *athg*), in qd *re* (C. *Offic.* 1, 11, 35, *Beier.* p. 81, sq.; *Rosc.* *Am.* 3, 8, *Malthus*). I have good reasons for *q.*, non sine gravi causā facio qd. graves causae me impellunt, ut faciam qd (i. e. I am guided by very strong reasons). I will admit your reasons, causam accipio. For no other *r.* whatever than that, nihil sane, nisi, ut (as answer to a question why he had done so and so; C. *Leg.* 1, 1). Not without *r.*, non sine causā, cum causā. For or from good reasons, iustis de causis, Without any *r.*, nullā ratione; de nihilo (not C.; without any cause; e. g. *hospites* corripit; fiducia, quae non de nihilo profecto concepta est, L. 39, 29). Without the slightest *r.*, temere. There is no *r.* for it, or I have no *r.*, followed by 'to' and *infm.*, or by 'why', or 'for' with the participle subst.; non est, nihil est, quod or cur; non habeo, nihil habeo, quod or cur (e. g. you have no *r.* to put yourself out, nihil est quod te moveat. I have *r.* to, *q.*, est quod (e. g. I have *r.* to be ashamed of myself, est quod me pudeat): what *r.* is there for, (to, or why), quid est, quod, quomobrem or cur (e. g. *festines*): what possible *r.* is there for *q.*, quid tandem est, cur *q.* ¶ *CAUS.* causa, and gen. causae, after nihil, quid, are also found: non fuit causā, cur metueres; quid erat causae, cur metueret? ¶ *CAUS.* also, sic est ut is used for *q.* or cur: ille erat ut odisset (= he had *r.* to hate) defensorem salutis meae (C. *de Div.* 1, 56). —*non* est igitur ut mirandum sit (C.; Z. § 562). My *r.* for doing *athg* was, that *q.*, quod qd feci, eo pertinuit, quod, or, if a purpose is involved, ut: my *r.* for naming several, was that, quod plures a nobis nominati sunt, eo pertinuit quod &c. (C.). I have greater *r.* to congratulate than to entreat you, magis est, quod tibi gratuler, quam quod te rogem (Comp. *Krüger*, § 615, 4. p. 833; *Zumpt*, § 562). I can give a *r.* for my belief, cur credam, afferre possum (C.). To find out some *r.* for *athg*, querere causam ca rei, causas confingere. To state *athg* to be the *r.* of, *q.*, pretere-re qd. To state a *r.* for it, pretere-re causam ad qd. For that *r.*, eā de causā, ob or propter eam causam. For more than one *r.*, aliquot de causis. For what *r.*? quā ob rem? quā de causā? *Wh* (e. g. circumstance) is the *r.* that *q.*, quod facit, ut &c. (i. e. whence it happens that *q.*). For this *r.* ..., that, idcirco ... quod, or quoniam (idcirco ... quia *verre*); ideo ... quod or quia (not quoniam in the older writers). —*CAUS.* The clause with quod, &c., it precedes when more emphasis is to be laid on the cause). —*If* the 'that' denotes a purpose, ideo or idcirco ... ut or quo (nē or ut nē) are used. Was it for this *r.* ..., that *q.*? idcirco ...? (in indignant questions). And for this *r.*, ideoque; et ideo; atque ideo (neque ideo = neque eo magis). ¶ *CAUS.* not et igitur (On all these particles, see *Pr. Intro.* ii. 682—689). ¶ *Argument*, vid. ¶ *Ratiocination*, syllogismus (συλλογισμός, used as *l.* of the modern logicians; but pure Latin is ratiocinatio or rationalis conclusio). ¶ *Right, equity*, e. g. with *r.*, iure: with full *r.*, iustissime: with the best or according to all *r.*, optimo iure; merito atque optimo iure; iure meritoque; iure ac merito; merito ac iure: for what *r.*? quod iure? according to *r.*, ex aequo; sicut aequum est: it stands to *r.*, aequum, verum (see

L. 3, 49, *fin.*), par, jus, fas est with *infin.*, or acc. and *infin.* (see *Groef.* § 236, 5, 6; *Zumpt.* § 600 and 623). By reason of; see 'on ACCOUNT of.'

REASON, v. ¶ To employ the faculty of reason in order to come to a conclusion, ratiocinari. ¶ To discourse by way of reasoning, agere rem and de qā re (g. t. to treat on any subject; see *Ochsm. C. Ecl. p. 230*).—disputare. disserere de qā re (to hold a dissertation on a subject, espily by way of discussion; see *C. Ecl. p. 12*, and 354).—sermone habere de qā re (to have or to hold a conversation, of two or several persons); also sermo est de qā re (see *Ochsm. C. Ecl. p. 401*).—See also TO DISCOURSE. ¶ To debate, consider, ponderare (to weigh athg over in one's mind).—reputare (to reckon over, as it were, in one's mind, the probable result of athg, generally with secum or animo or cum animo).—scrutari. perscrutari (to dive into any subject, to find by way of reasoning the truth of it). See TO CONSIDER.

REASONABLE, ¶ Endowed with reason, ratione praeditus or utens; rationalis participes. ~~REASONABLE~~ rationalis is not found before *Sen. Ep. 113. 14*. ¶ That manifests reason, sanus (betraying good sense, opp. insanus, insanens).—prudens (prudent, showing natural good sense).—modestus (that does not transgress the limits of what is proper and becoming). ¶ Agreeable to reason, *rationali conveniens, consentaneus. ¶ Not immoderate, æquus (according to principles of equity).—justus (according to natural law; both of things and persons).—modicus (moderate, not too little and not too much, e. g. price, &c.).—meritus (that wch is owing or due to our deserts, e. g. praise): it is r., æquum, verum (see L. 3, 49, *fin.*), par, jus, fas est, with *infin.*, or acc. and *infin.* (see *Groef.* § 236, 5, 6; *Zumpt.* 600 and 623). I consider it r., æquum esse censeo: more than r., plus æquus (†): as is r., ex æquo; sicut æquum est; ut par est: agst or contrary to what is r., contra quam fas est; contra fas: agst what is r. and right, contra jus fasque: to make r. demands, æqua postulare: in a r. manner; see REASONABLY.

REASONABLENESS, ¶ Faculty of reason, see REASON. ¶ Agreeableness to reason, or relating to the proper use of it, usus rationalis—sanitas (soundness of mind wch displays itself in the mode of acting of rational beings).—prudentia. consilium (prudence, insight). ¶ Compliance with reason, *consensus cum ratione. ¶ Equity, moderateitas, æquitas. iustitia. SYN. in REASONABLE—moderatio. liberalitas (r. in thinking or asking, demanding, &c.): to see the r. of athg, æquitatem cs rei perspicere.

REASONABLY, merito. jure. non injuriā. SYN. in REASONABLE: quile r., jure optimo; jure meritoque: to buy r., or at a reasonable price, bene emere.

REASONING, ratio (r. used in argument; e. g. eos ... qui ratione nullā vincerentur, were convinced by no r., *C. Tusc. 2, 21*; argumentatio = explicatio argumenti, *C. Partit. 13*; rhetorical t. t.)—ratiocinatio (C.). To establish athg not merely by plausible r., but by strict demonstration, non modo probabili argumentatione, sed etiam necessariā mathematicorum ratione concludere (*C. Fin. 5, 4, 9*).

REASSEMBLE, recolligere. The troops reassembled in the same place, milites in eo loco iterum conederunt. For the intrans. meaning, iterum with the verbs in ASSEMBLE, INTRANS.)

REASSERT, iterum affirmare, asseverare, &c. To r. athg again and again, etiam atque etiam confirmare qd (C.).

REASSUME, resumere. recipere.

REASSURE, confirmare et excitare (afflictum) cs animum; confirmare qm diffidentem rebus suis (C.) or qm timentem (*Cæs.*); ad novam spem qm excitare or erigere: novam spem ci ostendere. To be reassured, confirmare se, or erigere se et confirmare; animum recipere. se or animum colligere, erigere, a pavorē, ex timore se recipere.

REBAPTIZE, *anabaptizare (ἀναβαπτίζειν). *Iterum baptizare.

REBATE, ¶ To blunt, hebere qd or aciem cs rei (prop. and fig., e. g. hastas; aciem oculorum).—obtundere qd or aciem cs rei (prop. and fig., e. g. gladios or aciem gladium; aciem oculorum). ¶ To deduct fm the price, on the part of the seller, *remittere de pretio indicato: to r. ten per cent, *remissionem centesimarum denarum facere. [See also BATE.]

REBEL, v. seditionem movēre (to get up a conspiracy).—imperium auspiciūque abnuere (to refuse

obedience, of soldiers).—rebellere. rebellionem facere (to renew the war, to rise or take up arms again, of a nation recently conquered). To r. agst aby, resistere ei (to resist).—imperium cs detrahere (to refuse obedience).—desicere ab qd or ab cs imperio. desicere ab qd (to make a defection, to fall off).—~~REBEL~~ rebellare not in C. or *Cæs.*, but in *Hiitius* and *L.*, yet always in the sense of renewing a war; *Krebs*.

REBEL, s. turbæ ac tumultus concitator, stimulator et concitator seditionis. novorum consiliorum auctor; seditionis fax et tuba (the leader of a rebellion, in general).—concitator multitudinis. turbator plebis or vulgi (one that inveigles the people to insurrection).—evocator servorum et civium perditurum (one that calls on the slaves and the mob to take up arms, **C. Cat. 1, 11, 27*).—concionator (the inveigling speaker, opp. animus vere popularis, *C. Cat. 4, 5, 9*).—homo seditiosus (he that takes an active part in a rebellion).

REBELLION, ¶ Insurrection agst a lawful authority, seditio.—motus (disturbance in a state).—concitatio (rebellious commotion, e. g. of the people agst the senate, plebis contra patres).—tumultus (by this appellation was denoted any insurrection of the allies, the slaves, or the peasants agst the Roman citizens).—vis repentina (a sudden commotion or revolt).—rebellio. rebellum. rebellatio (of a nation subdued, agst their conquerors; ~~REBEL~~ rebellum, *L.*, not *C.*). A r. among the citizens, seditio domestica: to get up a r., &c. seditionem, tumultum facere, concitare: seditionem commovere, concire: to increase the flames of r., ignem et materiam seditioni subdere: to induce, to prompt to r., sollicitare, concitare qm: to quell a r., seditionem sedare, lenire; tranquillum facere, comprimere, extinguere: a r. is breaking out, seditio oritur, concitatur, exardescit: a r. breaks out again, seditio recrudescit: *denuo exardescit or (if it had been quite suppressed) de integro exoritur: the r. decreases, sed. languescit, conticescit.

REBELLIOUS, seditiosus (being in the act of rebelling, or about to rebel).—rerum evetendarum or rerum novarum cupidus; rerum mutationis cupidus (inclined for the overthrow of the existing order).—rebellans (rising agst the conquerors, of a nation not long since subdued).—turbulentus (revolutionary).—Jn. seditiosus ac turbulentus (e. g. civis): to be r. novas res querere; novis rebus studere. To make r. speeches, seditiosa per cæsus disserere (*T. Ann. 3, 40, 3*): the Gauls are a r. people, Galli novis rebus student et ad hominem mobiliter celeriterque excitantur (*Cæs. B. G. 3, 10*): to make the people r., seditiosius agitare plebem. In a r. manner, see REBELLIOUSLY.

REBELLIOUSLY, seditiose. turbulente or turbulenter or turbide. SYN. in REBELLIOUS.

REBOUND, v. repercuti. recellere (quickly, or smartly).—resultare (of the voice, and of solid bodies).—resilire. repelli (of solid bodies; resilire also of persons).

REBOUND, s. repercussio (as act).—repercussus (as state).

REBUFF. See REFUSAL.

REBUILD, edificare qd totum denuo (to build; e. g., a house, again entirely, or fm the foundations: ~~REBUILD~~ reedificare is found only in *Eccl. Latin*; in *C. Att. 6, 8, extr.*, and *L. 5, 53, 7*, all good editions read edificare).—de integro condere (to build afresh; e. g., a town that had been destroyed).—restituere. redicere. renovare (to restore, repair; ~~REBUILD~~ reparare is not found in good prose in this sense). To r. towns and villages, oppida vicosque restituere: the city was rebuilt in the next age after it had been destroyed, urbs ætate, quæ exicidium sequuta est, resurrexit.

REBUKE, v. vituperare (qm de qā re).—reprehendere (qm de or in qā re).—objurgare (qm de or in qā re, or qā re). SYN. in BLAME.

REBUKE, s. vituperatio. reprehensio. objurgatio: a gentle r., lenis objurgatio. SYN. in BLAME.

REBUS, *ænigma, quod vocant Rebus.

REBUT, repellere. See REPEL.

RECAL, ¶ To call back, revocare (by word or writing; prop. or fig.).—qm clamitare, at revertatur (to call out to aby to return).—qm reverti jubere (to command to return). To r. troops, signa receptui dare: to r. to life, qm in vitam revocare: athg to people's memory, memoriam cs rei renovare or redintegrare: athg to aby's mind, ei qd in memoriam redigere or reducere; qm in memoriam cs rei renovare or reducere; qm ad memoriam cs rei excitare.—(to one's own memory), memoriam cs rei repetere or renovare: to r. fm banishment, revocare de

or ab exilio. reducere de exilio; in patriam revocare.—in patriam restituere (to restore to all one's honours, property, &c.). To *r. aby* fm a post, revocare qm e munere; am ambassador, revocare qm e legatione; *legatum reverti jubere: to *r.* (a governor, viceroys, &c.), revocare ex provincia (Suet.). In *L. 5, 15*, quæ cecinerit, ea se nec, ut indicta sint, revocare posse, it is, to *r. his prophesy*, so that it might be actually unsaid; but revoc. prob. the best single word. || To *recant*, *refract*, *revolve*, *vid.*

RECALL, revocatio; or by the verb: past *r.*, irrevocabilis. in perpetuum ratus (fixed for ever).—immutabilis (unchangeable). *Atqz in past r.*, qd dixi or feci, ut indictum or infectum sit, revocare non possum or revocari non potest (aft. *L. 5, 15*).

RECENT, revocare (post-Aug. in this sense, Freund).—dicta retractare (V.); recantare (H., of withdrawing poetical abuse; of wishing it, not unsaid, but unsung). *Rec.* palliodium canere, very late, Macrob.; *quod dixi, indictum esse velle, fateri or profiteri (readily).—sententiam mutasse (declare that one has changed one's opinion).

RECENTATION, palinodia.—*Rec.* not retractatio in this sense. Or by the verbs.

RECAPITULATE, v. res disperse ac dissipate dictas unum in locum cogere et reminiscendi causâ unum sub aspectum subijcere (C. de Invent. 1, 52, 98).—colligere et communire quibus de rebus verba fecerimus breviter (Auct. ad Her. 2, 30, 47).—enumerationem subijcere (Quint. 6, 1, 3).—rerum capita summam repetere; *decurrere or repetere per capita; *summa rerum capita, or potiora, repetere (Krebs).

RECAPITULATION, a. enumeratio, rerum repetitio et congregatio (see C. de Invent. 1, 52, 98; Auct. ad Her. 2, 30, 47; Q. 6, 1); also by the verbs.

RECAST, || *PROPR.* recogere.—confare (to melt it down).—|| *IMPROPR.* totum denuo fingere; fingere, or formare, in aliud.—rescribere et corrigere.—crebris locis inculcare et reficere (to introduce many changes, &c., in a writing, book, &c.).—commutare. Immutare. novare: to *r.* a work, retractare (*rec.* not denuo elaborare). I send you the work *r.*, idem (opus, &c.) mitto ad te retractatus (C. Att. 6, 16, 3). You will perceive that this has been entirely *r.*, hæc quasi nova rursus et rescripta cognosces.

RECEDE, recedere, decedere (g. t.).—declinare (a little).—deflectere, degerdi (with the will; prop. and fig.).—aberrare (without knowledge or will; prop. and fig.).—discedere ab qâ re (g. t. to depart fm, leave, abandon); not to dare to *r.* a finger's breadth fm alth (Prov.), ab qâ re, non licet transversum, ut alunt, digitum discedere; ab qâ re transversum unguem non oportet discedere.

RECEIPT, || *Act* of receiving, acceptio (opp. deditio, donatio); or *Crcl.* with accipere: after the *r.* of the money, pecuniâ acceptâ: after *r.* of your letter, literis tuis acceptis or allatis: to certify the *r.* of alth, testor me accepisse qd: to enter the *r.* of alth in a book, acceptum referre qd. || *Money received*, acceptum (opp. datum or expensum): *r.'s* and *expenses* are equal, ratio par est acceptorum et datorum. || *Acknowledgement of payment*, apocha (ὑποχρ., g. i. for *r.*), or accepti latio. *apocha manu sigilloque firmata. *literæ rei acceptæ or traditæ testes. || *Prescription* (in cookery), *præceptum.

RECEIVE, accipere (to take something offered).—recipere (to take, admit).—excipere (to catch, take quickly): to *r.* into one's house, recipere, excipere (recipere rather as a benefactor, excipere as a friend).—hospitio accipere or excipere; tecto, ad so, ad se domum excipere; tectis ac sedibus recipere. To *r.* one as a guest, tecto ac domo invitare; ad se hospitio recipere domum; hospitaliter excipere: to *r.* one in a friendly, kind manner, benigne or benigno vultu excipere; benigne salutare, alloqui (to address).—benigne audire (to attend or listen to); opp. aspere tractare, male accipere: to *r.* with open arms, amantissime excipere: to *r.* received by all with open arms, carum omnibus expectatumque venire: to *r.* a person coming (by going to meet him), ci obviam venienti procedere (L. 4, 1, 6): to *r.* one as a citizen, accipere in numerum civium; facere civem: to *r.* one into a league or covenant, ad fœdus accipere; into an alliance, in societatem assumere: to *r.* into a family, in familiam assumere: to *r.* into a college, cooptare (in collegium et in ordinem): to *r.* into the senate, legere in senatum or in patres: to *r.* a reading, *scripturam or lectionem recipere (*rec.* not cooptare; opp. rejicere): the *Anaxas*, with *r.'s* the *Farranus*, *Anaxas*, in quem *Varranus* defuit. || To *admit*, allow, *vid.*

RECEIVER, || *One who receives*, qui recipit &c.; accipiens (opp. dans, tribuens).—receptor (empty of thieves, &c.): the *r.* is as bad as the thief, non tantum qui rapuit, verum is quoque qui recipit, tenetur; quia receptores non minus delinquant quam aggressores (Marci. Dig. 47, 16, 1): a *r.* of customs, &c., exactor portorii. portitor, qui vectigalia or portoria exigit. || *Vessel into which spirits are emitted fm the still*, excipula or excipulum (Plin.); vas exceptorium (Ulp JCI).

RECENT, recens, novus. See *FRESH*, *NEW*.

RECENTLY, recens, super: very *r.*, superprime. modo. See *LATELY*.

RECEPTACLE, receptaculum (magazine, receiver).—receptus, ñs. perflugium (place of refuge).

RECEPTION, receptio, hospitium (at one's house and table).—aditus (access to aby).—salutatio (greeting).—cooptatio (into a college). A kind, hearty *r.*, liberalitas, comitas, humanitas, quâ qz excipitur or accipitur: to meet with a good, a bad *r.*, benigne, male excipi; with aby, ab qo.

RECESS, || *Retreat*, remote and solitary place, recessus, ñs. accessus, ñs. || *Vacation*, *vid.*

RECHARGE, impetum redintegrare or repetere. Also by verbs in *CHARGE*, with rursus, iterum.

RECIPE, formula (medicinal)—mixture (mixtures; Cel.).—compositio (e. g. Cel. 5, 26, fm. &c., and the title of Scribonius's work, 'Compositiones medicarum'). The most celebrated *r.'s*, compositiones nobilissimæ (Cel.); see also RECIPT: to prepare medicines according to a physician's *r.*, *medicamentum ex medici formula diluere.

RECIPIENT. See *RECEIVER*.

RECIPROCAL, mutuus (when like is repaid by like).—*Rec.* not alterius (one after another).—*Rec.* reciproca is un-Class. *R.* acts of kindness, beneficia ultro citroque data et accepta: *r.* services, merita danda recipiendaque.

RECIPROCALLY, mutuo (when the same thing is done on both sides).—*Rec.* in vicem (by turns).—invicem (in return). See *ALTERNATELY*.

RECIPROCATÉ, *ultro citroque dare et accipere (e. g. beneficia).

RECIPROCITY, *mutua ratio.

RECITAL, narratio, rei gestæ expositio, relatio (e. g. in chronicles, &c., post-Aug.). To give a *r.*; see *RECITE*.

RECITATION, recitatio, lectio (reading).

RECITATIVE, *recitatio notis signisque composita. *episodiorum recitatio tibi succinente.

RECITE, || To read over, repeat, pronunciare (g. t. to pronounce audibly).—recitare (with due emphasis). To *r.* fm memory, qd memoriter pronunciare or proferte: to *r.* word for word, isdem verbis qd reddere. || To narrate, relate, narrare ci qd or de qâ re. exponere. explicare (fully).—enarrare (fully and in order). To *r.* at length, pluribus verbis exponere. rem ordine enarrare. cuncta, ut sunt acta, exponere: to *r.* accurately, with exactness, enarrare ci rem, quo pacto se habet.

RECITER, by the verbs.

RECKLESS, securus (unconcerned, fm an opinion of safety).—imprudens (fm want of proper foresight; opp. paratus).—accors (stupidly thoughtless).—incuriosus (wanting activity and proper care; indifferent).—negligens (opp. diligens). In qâ re (e. g. in re familiari) negligens ac dissolutus, parum accuratus.

RECKLESSLY, sine cura secure incuriose (post-Aug.).—negligenter, dissolute (in a careless, expensive way).—indolenter.

RECKLESSNESS, securitas (freedom fm care and fm fear of danger).—imprudencia (want of foresight).—accordia (want of thought, observation, &c.).—incuria (want of activity and good heed; indifference).—negligentia (negligence and indifference).

RECKON, || To count, calculate; *vid.* *PRA.* to *r.* without his host, frustra secum rationes reputare (Ter. Adelph. 2, 1, 54); spe frustrari. || To estimate, ponere with in and the *abl.* To *r.* alth a vice, ponere qd in vitia, ducere (with *dat.* of what one *r.'s* it; ducere sibi qd laudi).—numerare qd in ca rei loco (e. g. to *r.* a thing a kindness, in beneficii loco). To *r.* alth a gain, deputare qd esse in lucro (T. Phorm. 2, 1, 16). || To judge, deem: *vid.*

RECKONING, ratio, computatio, supputatio (act of *r.*).—ratio subducenda or subducta (account to be made up, or already made up) See more in *ACCOUNT*.

RECLAIM, || To demand back, repescere (a *pr.*).—repetere (with entreaty, &c.). || To cause to im-

prove or amend, mores *cs* *emendare* *or* *corrige*re. *Jm.* *corrige*re *et* *emendare*. *emendare* *et* *corrige*re.—*revocare* *qm* *a* *re* (*e. g.* *ab errore, a cupiditate, &c.*); *qm* *a* *perditâ luxuriâ ad virtutem*; *to* *weh* *may* *be* *added* *the* *state* *to* *weh* *a* *person* *is* *reclaimed* *with* *ad*: *e. g.* *ad mansuetudinem, humanitatem, &c.*) *To be* *reclaimed, in* *viam* *redire*. *ad virtutem* *redire* *or* *revocari*. *ad bonam* *frugem* *se* *recipere*. || *To recover*; *vid.* || *To reclaim* *against, frémere* *adversus* *qd*.

RECLINE, *inclinare* (*se*).—*recumbere* (*to lie down*). *See* *also* **LEAN**.

RECLUSE, *solitarius* (*adj. or subst.*). *A* *r.* *life, vita* *solitaria*: *I* *lead* *a* *r. life*, *vitam* *solitariam* *ago* (*in solitude*).—*habeo* *or* *ago* *etatem* *procul* *a* *republicâ* (*in retirement* *or* *privacy*).

RECOGNITION, *By* *the* *verb* *recognoscere, or* *agnoscere* *qd*.

RECOGNIZANCE, *sponsio, fidejussio, vadimonium* (*to appear in a court of justice*).—*cautio* (*a security*).—*satisfactio* (*guaranty, security for the performance of a stipulation*). *To enter into* *a* *r.*, *sponsionem* *or* *vadimonium* *facere*; *sponsione* *se* *abstingere*; *satisfacere*: *to take* *a* *r.*, *satis accipere*. *To forfeit* *a* *r.*, *vadimonium* *deserere*: *to appear to one's* *r.*, *sistere* *se* *or* *vadimonium*. *sisti*.

RECOGNIZE, *recognoscere* *qd*; *also* *agnoscere* *qd*. *There* *is* *r.* *the* *Greek, jam* *agnosco* *Græcum*: *to* *r.* *one's* *mistake, agnoscere* *erratum*: *to* *r.* *one* *by* *athg*, *noscitare* *qm* *qâ* *re* (*e. g.* *facie, voce*); *abjudicare* *ci* *qd* (*not* *to* *r.* *in* *him*). *See* *also* **ACKNOWLEDGE**.

RECOIL, *v.* *recidere* *in* *qd*. *To* *r.* *fm*, *refugere*. *refugere* *et* *reformidare* *qd*.

RECOIL, *s.* *by* *Crel.* *with* *verbs*.

RECOLLECT, *repetere* *qd* *memoriâ, or* *memoriam* *rel, or* *qd* (*See* *but* *Cicero* *rarely* *employs* *the* *last* *construction*).—*memuisse*. *reminsci*. *recordari*. *See* *also* **REMEMBER**.

RECOLLECTION, *memoria*: *to preserve* *or* *cherish* *the* *r.* *of* *athg*, *memoria* *cs* *rei* *tenere*, *retinere*, *servare*, *conservare*; *memoriâ* *qâ* *custodire*, *seipere*, *tenere*. *To entertain* *a* *grateful* *r.* *of* *aby*, *memoria* *cs* *colere*; *gratissimam* *cs* *memoriam* *retinere*.

RECOMMENCE, || **TRANS.** *integrare*. *reintegrare* (*to begin afresh*).—*renovare* (*to renew*).—*iterare* (*to do once more, to begin a second time*).—*repetere* (*after an interruption, of long or short duration*). *To* *r.* *hostilities, bellum* *novum* *de* *integrâ* *instaurare*. *bellum* *reintegrare* *or* *novare*. *rebellare*. *rebellionem* *facere* (*of a conquered people revolting*). || **INTRANS.** *renasci* (*to arise or break out again; e. g. a war, calamity*).—*recrudescere* (*of pain, fighting, &c.*).

RECOMMEND, || **To commend**, *commendare* (*in all the senses of the English word*) *qm* *or* *qd* *ci*. *To* *r.* *aby* *to* *the* *best* *of* *one's* *power, de* *meliore* *notâ* *commendare* *qm*; *earnestly, urgently, etiam* *atque* *etiam*, *or* *magnopere*, *valde* *commendare*; *most earnestly, intime* *commendare*. *To* *r.* *oneself* *to* *the* *love* *and* *care* *of* *aby*, *se* *commendare* *cs* *amori* *et* *fidei*: *to seek* *to* *r.* *oneself* *to* *aby*, *querere* *sibi* *apud* *qm* *commendationem*: *to* *r.* *ipse*, *gratum* *esse* (*to be pleasant*).—*placere* (*to please*).—*probari* (*to find approval*). *To* *r.* *oneself* *by* *athg*, *se* *commendare* *qâ* *re*: *to* *r.* *itself* *by* *athg*, *commendari* *qâ* *re*: *supte* *naturâ* *gratum* *esse*. || **To persuade, advise, vid.**

RECOMMENDATION, *commendatio* (*commendation*).—*suasio* (*advising*). *To* *give* *one* *person* *a* *r.* *to* *another*, *qm* *commendare* *ci*; *ad* *qm* *de* *scribere*. *A* *r.* *fm* *one* *person* *to* *another* *is* *of* *the* *greatest* *service* *to* *me*, *maximo* *adjumento* *mihl* *est* *cs* *commendatio* *apud* *qm*: *the* *greatest* *r.* *of* *a* *youth* *is* *modesty, prima* *commendatio* *proficitur* *adulescenti* *a* *modestia*: *a* *letter* *of* *r.*, *literæ* *commendaticias* (*C. ad* *Div.* *3, 5, 1*). *To* *give* *one* *person* *a* *letter* *of* *r.* *to* *another*, **qm* *commendare* *ci* *per* *literas*: *to* *have* *a* *letter* *of* *r.* *to* *aby*, **literas* *commendaticias* *habere* *ad* *qm*.

RECOMMENDATORY, *commendaticius*; *or* *by* *the* *verb*.

RECOMPENSE, *v.* *See* **REPAY, REWARD**.

RECOMPENSE, *s.* *præmium, remuneratio, merces, pl.* *See* *also* **REWARD**.

RECONCILE, || **PROPR.** *aby* *to* *aby*, *animum* *cs* *in* *qm* *offensionem* *recolligere*; *placare* *qm* *ci* *or* *in* *qm*; *qm* *cum* *qd* (*or* *qm* *or* *cs* *animum* *ci*) *reconciliare* *or* *reducere* *or* *restituere* *in* *gratiam*: *also* *qm* *in* *cs* *gratiam* *reconciliare* *or* *restituere*; *qm* *in* *concordiam* *or* *gratiam* *cs* *redigere* (*Com.*). *To* *r.* *enemies, inimicos* *in* *gratiam* *reconciliare*: *componere* *gratiam* *inter* *amicos* (*Com.*): *to* *r.* *aby* *to* *myself*, *reconciliare* *sibi* *qm* *or* *cs* *animum*, *or* *cs* *gratiam*: *to* *be* *reconciled* *to* *aby*,

reconciliari *ci*; *in* *gratiam* *cum* *qd* *redire* *or* *reverti*: *to* *be* *sincerely* *reconciled* *to* *aby*, *bonâ* *fide* *cum* *qd* *in* *gratiam* *redire*. || **PIO.** *To* *be* *reconciled* *to* *athg*, **qd* *toleranter* (*æquo* *animo, sapienter*) *ferre* *didicisse*. *I* *cannot* *r.* *myself* *to* *do* *athg*, *a* *me* *impetrare* *nequeo*, *ut* (*faciam, &c.*). || **To bring one thing into agreement with another**: *to* *r.*, **facere* *ut* *qd* *cum* *qâ* *re* *conveniat*: *one* *thing* *cannot* *be* *reconciled* *with* *another*, *qd* *cum* *qâ* *re* *non* *convenit* (*e. g.* *hæc* *tua* *deliberatio* *non* *convenit* *cum* *oratione* *Largi*).

RECONCILEMENT, RECONCILIATION, *reconciliatio* *gratim* *or* *concordiæ, or* *simply* *reconciliatio* (*C.*). *Or* *by* *the* *verbs*.

RECONDITE, *abstrusus, reconditus*. *Jm.* *reconditus* *abstrususque*. *See* *also* **ABSTRUSE**.

RECONDUCT, *reducere* (*to lead or bring back again*); *or* *by* *ransus, &c., with* *verbs* *under* *CONDUCT*.

RECONNOITRE, *explorare, speculari* (*the former, to obtain information respecting athg, qd* *or* *de* *re*; *the latter, to spy out, whether fm* *a* *higher position* *or* *by* *close observation*; *see* *Cæs.* *B. G.* *1, 47*. *The latter refers rather to intelligence gained by one's own sight, the former to intelligence gained by means of others*).—*cognoscere* *altum* *cs* *loci*; *cognoscere* *qualis* (*sit*) *natura* *cs* *loci* (*See* *not* *cognoscere, or* *recognoscere, qd*); *situm* *loci* *visare*; *naturam* *loci* *perspicere*; *situm* *loci* *perspiculari*; *visere* *qd* (*g. i., e. g.* *copias* *hostium*): *to* *send* *to* *r.*, *qualis* (*sit*) *natura* *loci* *qui* *cognoscant* *mittere*; *perspiculatores* *or* *explores* *cognosc* *jubere*.

RECONQUER, *recipere* (*to relax* *a* *town*; *e. g.* *Tarento* *amisso*—*id* *oppidum* *rec.* *L.*)—*recuperare* (*to recover, locum*; *and* *improp.* *libertatem, &c.*);—*revincere* (*poet.* *e. g.* *H. Od.* *4, 4, 24, and* *T.*); *iterum* *vincere*.

RECORD, *v.* || **To relate, memorare**. *rei* *mentionem* *facere*. *proferre*. *narrare*. *celebrare*. (*SRM.* *in* *RELATE*). || **To register in public monuments, &c.**, *in* *acta* *publica* *referre*.—*qd* *in* *tabulis* *consignare*; *qd* *in* *tabulis* *or* *commentarios* *referre*: *also* *perscribere* *qd* (*C. Sall.* *14, 41*).

RECORD, *s.* || **Relation, mentio, narratio**. (*SRM.* *in* *RELATION*). || **Register, &c., of judicial proceedings, tabulæ, commentarii** (*g. i.*)—*periculum* (*tabulæ on* *weh* *the* *verdict* *agst* *an* *accused* *person* *is* *written* *down*: *Np.* *Ep.* *8, 2*)—*scriptio* *questionis* (*written report* *of* *a* *judicial investigation*: *in* *C. Cluent.* *67, 191*).

RECORDS, *tabulæ publicæ* (*See* *acta publica* *or* *acta* *are* *the* *r.'s* *of* *the* *proceedings* *of* *the* *senate, people, &c.*).

RECORD OFFICE, *tabularium* (*archium*; *archivum, grammatophylacon, post-Class.*).

RECORDER, || **A keeper of records, registrar, chartularius** (*Cod. Just.*); *ab* *actis* (*Inscr.*); *tabularii* *præfectus* (*Jan.*); *a* *commentariis* (*Inscr.*). || **A kind of judge, iudex questionis; quæstor**.

RECOUNT. *See* **RELATE**.

RECOURSE, *perflugium*. *To* *have* *r.* *=* *fly* *to*, *fugere*, *confugere*, *perfugere*, *refugere*, *ad* *or* *in* *locum*; *se* *recipere* *qd* (*to* *retreat* *to*: *a* *person* *or* *thing*, *perfugere*, *confugere*, *refugere* *ad* *qm* *or* *qd*; *cs* *rei* *perflugio* *uti* *=* *apply* *to*, *se* *conferre* *ad* *qd*, *animum* *ad* *qd* *attendere*, *adficere*, *applicare*; *cogitationes* *ad* *qd* *dirigere*, *ad* *or* *in* *qd* *intendere*.

RECOVER, || **TRANS.** *recuperare*. *recipere*. *rediplsci* (*Plant.*). *To* *r.* *my* *strength, vires* *et* *corpus* *revocare* (*C. Fam.* *7, 26*): *one's* *liberty, libertatem* *recuperare*: *to* *r.* *losses, damnum* *or* *detrimētum* *sarcire, resarcire*; *detrimētum* *reconciliare*; *lacturam* *rei* *familiaris* *resarcire, restituere*; *lacunam* *rei* *familiaris* *explere*: *to* *r.* *one's* *influence, wealth, &c., auctoritatem, opes* *recuperare*: *to* *r.* *one's* *sight, oculi* *restituuntur*: *to* *r.* *costs* *and* *damages, litem* *cum* *impensis* *obtinerē*. || **INTRANS.** *se* *reficere*. *se* *recreare* *or* *reconvalescere*; *refici, recreari* (*to* *r.* *oneself* *fm* *lois, sickness, &c.*)—*se* *or* *animum* *colligere, or* *recipere, with* *or* *without* *ex* (*a*) *pavore*; *se* *recreare* *ex* *timore*; *respirare* *a* *metu*; *respirare* *et* *se* *recipere*; *ad* *se* *redire* (*to* *r.* *fm* *alarm, &c.*)—*se* *or* *animum* *erigere* (*fm* *dejection* *of* *spirits*)—*se* *emergere, or* *emergere, fm* *athg*, (*ex*) *qâ* *re* (*to* *r.* *fm* *some* *overwhelming evil*: *in* *commodâ* *valetudine, re* *alieno*). *To* *recover* *one's* *health, convalescere, sanescere* *sanitatem* *recipere* *or* *recuperare* (*See* *Reconvalescere* *is* *not* *Latin*): *to* *r.* *fm* *a* *disease* *or* *sickness, convalescere* *e* *morbo*; *morbum* (*e. g.* *quartanam*) *passum* *convalescere* *viresque* *integrare* *recuperare*; *recreari* *e* *or* *a* *morbo*; *evadere* *e* *morbo* (*to* *rise*)—*salubriorem* *esse* *infirmi* (*said* *of* *the* *disease*: *the* *others* *of* *the* *person*).—*sanum* *fieri* *e* *morbo*: *fm* *a* *tedious* *and* *dangerous* *sickness, ex* *longinquitate* *gravissimi* *morbi* *revocari*: *a* *longâ* *valetudine* *se* *recol-*

Agere: *to r. fm the effects of a wound, convalescere de vulnere* (†): *the patient has recovered, egrotus et morbo evasit* (C.): *a person begins to r., melius ci fit.*

RECOVERABLE, reparabilis. *quod recuperari potest.

RECOVERY, recuperatio; *or Crcl. by the verbs.*—*restitutio (restitution, restoration; e. g. libertatis, Val. Max.; pristinae fortunae, Suet.). (Of health), reffectio, recreatio (a recovering)—sanitas restituta; valetudo confirmata; salus; sanitas aegri. To endeavour to effect the r. of a sick person, petere sanitatem aegri: to have no hope of a person's r., qm or ca salutem desperare (cf. C. N. D. 8, 38, 91): all the physicians doubt his r., omnes medici diffidunt; a medicis desertus est: he had no great hopes of r., exigua cum spe trahebat animam: there appears to be hope of r., spes ostenditur sanitatis: to promise a speedy r. to aeg, dicere ci ut parvèri convalescat. **RECOVERABLE** is *un-Class.**

RECREANT, *|| Apostate, defector (T.; apostata, Tertull.). ||* Coward, ignavus, timidus.

RECREATE, recreare, relaxare: *to r. oneself, vires reficere; requiem querere. respirare (to take breath again; C. Fin. 4, 23, 64).—se remittere. remitti: animam remittere or relaxare. requiescere curamque animi remittere (after long continued mental exertion).—se reficere. se recreare. refici. recreari (to get fresh strength, after labour, an illness, &c.).*

RECREATION, animi remissio. relaxatio. requies: *R. of the mind and body, requies animi et corporis: gentlemanly r.'s, honestae remissiones (Gell. 15, 2): for r., animi relaxandi causa; laxandi levandique animi gratia. To seek r. after business, exertion; requiem querere ex magnis occupationibus: to indulge in a little r., aliquantulum sibi parcere (Com.): means of r., avocamentum, laxamentum curarum (see Gierig. Plin. Ep. 1, 24, 3): hour or time of r., remissionis or respirandi tempus; otium (leisure).—**RECREATION** only the *eld. Plin.**

RECRIMINATE, erimen ci regere (Sen. Hippol. 720): regere culpam in qm (Plin. Ep. 20, 30): regere convicia ci (to return abuse; H.).

RECRIMINATION, accusatio mutua (the charge, counter-charge, of two persons, each of whom accuses the other; T. Ann. 6, 4, 2).—*accusatio contra intentata.

RECRUIT, v. *|| To refresh, repair, vid. ||* (Of the army), **INTRANS.** i. e. to beat up recruits, scribere, or legere, milites in supplementum; scribere or conscribere milites; delectum habere; militiam cogere (L.). *A recruiting sergeant, conquisitor (militum): to be on a recruiting party, esse or versari in qd urbe ad milites comparandos. || TRANS || i. e. to restore or supply with r.'s, supplere, expleri supplemento. delectibus supplere; supplementum scribere ci: to r. one's shattered forces, deminutas copias redintegrare (Caes. B. G. 7, 51).*

RECRUIT, s. novus miles. tiro. miles tiro (opp. vetus miles, veteranus): r.'s, milites thrones. milites in supplementum lecti; supplementum.

RECTANGLE, angulus rectus or quadratus.—*figura quadratis angulis (rectangular figure).

RECTANGULAR, orthogonius (Vitruv.); rectis or quadratis angulis (**RE** there is no authority for rectangular). To describe a r. triangle, trigonum orthogonum describere.

RECTIFICATION, emendatio, *or by the verb.*

RECTIFY, corrigere, emendare. *Jx. corrigere et emendare. emendare et corrigere. [Syn. and Pm. in CORRECT.]*

RECTILINEAR, directus.

RECTITUDE, aequitas (g. t.).—recta ratio (**RE** rectitudo very late)—probitas (probability)—sinceritas (sincerity)—fides (good faith)—simplicitas (open dealing)—integritas (uprightness)—abstinentia (refraining fm taking what belongs to others)—animi candor (ingenuity). See also **HONESTY**.

RECTOR, *|| Rector (e. g. scholarum, gymnasii, academiarum). To be the r. of, praesse or praefectum esse ci rel.*

RECTORIAL, Crcl. with gen. of rector.

RECTORSHIP, *munus rectoris. *rectoris vices. To offer abq. the r. of a college, &c., offerre ci gubernationem gymnasii. *qm littera invitare ad gymnasium gubernandum.

RECTORY, *|| Rectorship, vid. || House of a rector, *rectoris sedes.*

RECLER POUR MIEUX SAUTER, *to be formed fm, valida ingenia, quo plus sumunt recessus, hoc vehementiores impetus sumunt (Val. Max.).*

RECUMBENT, recubans: *agri atq., Crcl. with inclinari in qd; ci rei or in qd incumbere: to be r., recumbere.*

RECUR, *|| To return; vid. || To come back again to a thought, ca rei reminisci or recordari. || To have recourse, perfugere, confugere or refugere ad qd. ca rei perfugio uti. decurrere ad qd. ad extrema decurrere (to the last): one hope was still left to wch S. Roscius might r., una spes reliqua erat S. Roscio.*

RECURRENCE. See **RETURN**.

RECURRENT, with pres. part. of verbs in **RECUR**.

RECUSANT, imperium detrectans (refusing to obey authority).—contumax (contumacious). **RE** not refractarius or praefractus.

RED, adj. rufus (g. t.).—ruber (like blood).—russus (Lucr. 4, 73).—rutilus (fery r.).—rubicundus (a deep r., like glowing colour)—rubidus (a dull r., brick colour). purpureus (a purplish r.).—badius (brown r.).—coccineus (scarlet).—melochinus (crimson).—miniacus (vermilion).—roscus (rose-colour): somewhat r., sub-ruber. subrussus. subrubicundus. rubicundulus. rufulus (Plin.—russus Petron.). R. as fire, igneus colore; igneus; flammus, flammolus: r. in the face, rubicundus; rubicundo ore; rubida facie: r. with blushes, pudore or rubore suffusus: r. hair, capillus rufus or rutilus; comae rufae or rutile (**RE** capillus rufus was considered unightly; rutilus beautiful): having r. hair, rufus; capillo, or capite, rutile: the r. sea, mare rubrum: to dye r., rutilum reddere: r. ochre, rubrica (μικτο, oc. terra, any r. earth).

REDBREAST, *sylvia rubecula (Linn.).

REDDEN, TRANS rufare. rutilum reddere (with the colour of a fox).—cocco tingere (to dye scarlet).—miniare (with a sort of dark red).—e nigro rutilum capillum reddere (to dye black hair red). See also **TO DYE**. **INTRANS.** rubescere. rubefieri (prop. of the face, to blush).

REDDISH, rubens.—subruber (of the colour of blood).—subrufus. rufulus (Plin.; of the colour of a fox).—subrubicundus. rubicundulus (with a red tinge).—ruber subalbicans (of a light red colour: **RE** russeus Petron.). To look r., subrubere.

REDDISHNESS, Crcl. with colour, and the adj. in **REDDISH**.

REDDE or RUDDLE, rubrica (sc. terra).

REDEEM, redimere, with or without pecunia or pretio: *to r. fm slavery, redimere e servitute: to r. abq. with one's blood, sanguine suo redimere qm; e. g. fm death, ab Acheronte (Np. Dion. 10, 2). To r. a captive, captivum redimere ab hostibus: to r. a pledge, repignerare quod pignori datum est (Ulp. Dig. 12, 6, 5, § 12). To r. the land-tax, agrum eximere de vectigalibus (C.; g. t.), or *de vectigali publico, or *de estimatione publice probata. See **LAND-TAX**. || To repair; vid.*

REDEEMER, || One who redeems, qui redimit, &c. (RE** redemptor in this sense is not Class)—liberator. vindex. || The Saviour of the world, Servator (better than Salvator, or prps it may be necessary to retain the word Redemptor, or Salvator (Eccl.: mundi redemptor, Fulgent.), as t. t.—Muretus says Jesus Christus humani generis assertor; or it may be Class. to dy Christus vindex periculi nostri (asf. L. 10, 5).**

REDEMPTION, liberatio. redemptio (by purchase). salus (deliverance); or by the verb. The work of human r., *salus divinitus missa; *humani generis servandi, conservandi, sepiendi opus.

RED HOT, candens, ardens (prop. and fg.).

RED LEAD, minium: covered with r. l., miniatum.

REDNESS, rubor. color rubens.

REDOLENT, olens ca rei. redolens qd (e. g. situm). To be r. of, redolere qd.

REDOUBLE, duplicare (e. pr., prop. and fg.).—ingeminare (†).—augere (fg., to increase, augment). To r. one's pace, gradum addere: to r. one's industry and efforts, majorem industriam ac diligentiam adhibere: with redoubled zeal, acriter etiam studio.

REDOUBT, propugnaculum. munimentum. castellum. To throw up r.'s, castella construere, efficere (Caes.; ad extremas fossas castella constituere ibique tormenta collocare, Caes. B. G. 2, 8).

REDOUBTABLE, See FORMIDABLE, TERRIBLE.

REDOUND, || PROP. reslire. rejici. **FIG.** *By esse with a double dat., e. g., if r.'s to my honour, est mihi decori. Sia, but rarely, instead of a dat. we find a nom. in apposition; = il r.'s to our disgrace, est dedecus nostrum; but **RE** we must avoid esse with an abl. (instead of a dat.) of that to wch atq. r.'s; as*

to *r.* to great glory, *not* magnā esse gloriā (for *magne esse gloriā*), *such* in *Class. Latin* is = to have great glory, to be illustrious (see *Bremi*, *Np. Thras.* 4, 1).—*ci* verbi or *vertere* ad qd, *ci* converti ad qd, *ci* cadere in qd (to turn out to advantage for *aby*, when the reverse had been expected).—*verti* *ci* in &c. (to be impugned to *aby*; e. g. as blame).—*afferre* *ci* qd (to bring along to one); e. g. *profi*, *loss*, &c.).—*valere* ad (to contribute to its production; e. g. ad gloriam).—*ad* qm *redundat* (something comes to me *fm* another's superfluity; e. g. laus adolecentis ad meum quendam fructum redundat, C.).—*gloriam* tuam ad me *para* qd *redundat* (*Plin.* Ep. 5, 12, 2).

REDRESS, *v.* || *To amend, repair, corrigere, emendare.* See **AMEND**, **REPAIR**. || *To assist, find a remedy for, mederi.* consulere. occurrere. succurrere. subvenire. providere. *Jm.* providere ac consulere. remedium adhibere *ci* rei. sublevare qd. *Tor.* grievances, mederi malis or incommodis: *to r.* an injury, sarcire injuriam (*C. Phil.* 9, 4; of the person who having committed afterwards repairs it); ulcisci qm; ulcisci qm pro eā, *qm* ausu accepit, injuriā (*Cæs.*); ulcisci injuriam (*C.*, *Cæs.*, S.).

REDRESS, *s.* compensatio. satisfactio. expiatio. *Unless* *aby* has obtained *r.*, nisi *ci* satisfactum sit. [**SYN.** and **PHR.** in **AMENDS.**] || *Remedy*; *vid.*

REDUCE, || *To bring again or back, reducere.* redigere. revocare: *to r.* a sum to our money, *ad nostrae pecuniae rationem revocare qd. || *To constrain, force, redigere* (e. g. ad nihilum, in fortiam provinciae, in ordinem, &c.). || *To subdue, vi* subficere. domare. in ditonem redigere. || *To lessen, bring down*, *ad minorem modum redigere (to make smaller).—*contrahere* (to contract).—*minuere*. *Imminuere.* *To r.* the price of *algh*, pretium *cs* rei *imminuere*: *to r.* the price of corn, annonam laxare, levare; pretium frumenti *minuere*; frugum pretia levare; ex hominum milibus LX vix ad D, qui arma ferre possent, fere redactos esse dixerunt (*Cæs. B. G.* 2, 28; reduced *fm* sixty thousand to scarce *five* hundred). || *To reduce fractions*, *fractiones ad minimos numeros reducere (f. t.). || *To reduce a dislocation*, see **DISLOCATIONS**.

REDUCIBLE, quod ad minorem modum redigi potest; or otherwise by *Crci.* with verbs in **REDUCE**.

REDUCTION, || *A bringing back, reductio, reportatio.* || *A diminishing, lessening, minutio, imminutio, extenuatio* (in size or circumference).—*levatio* (a lightning).—*remissio* (a relaxation). *To suffer a r.* in price, villus fieri or venire; see **FALL**. || *A subduing, taking by storm, expugnation; or Crci.* with the verbs. || *A rule in arithmetic*, *reductio (f. t.). *Other meanings* by *Crci.* with verbs.

REDUNDANCY, redundantia, or by the *adj.*: e. g. *to prune* (an author's) *r.* of style, redundantem qm et superfluentem juvenili quādam dicendi impunitate et licentia reprimere (if they are the *r.'s* of a young man's style).—*luxuriantia* (pl. *partic.*) compescere (*H.*), or asstringere stilo (*Q.* 10, 4, 1). *The r.'s* of an over-fertile imagination, luxuriantia ingenii fertilitas (*Plin.*).

REDUNDANT, redundans, supervacaneus, supervacaneus et inutilis (*Ros.* in the golden age supervacuum was used only by the poets; superfluum did not come into use at all until the third century). *To be r.*, redundare (*Q.* 1, 4, 9); supervacaneum esse. superesse (opp. *desse*).

REDUNDANTLY, redundanter (*Plin.*); immodice et redundanter (*id.*); nimium.

REDUPLICATION, duplicatio; or *Crci.* with verbs.

RE-ECHO, || **TRANS.** See **ECHO**. || **INTRANS.** resonare. personare, with *athq.* qd re; e. g. vocibus, strepitu, &c.

REED, calamus (g. t.).—arundo (long and strong).—canna (small and thin; see *Col.* 4, 33).

REEDY, arundineus (reed-like, or made of reed).—arundinosus (abounding in reeds, *Catull.*).—arundineus (once in *Plin.*).

REEF, *s.* (of rocks), cautes (pl.).

REEF, *v.* (a sail), velum (vela) subducere (*Auct. Bell. Alex.*); vela contrahere, &c. (C.); velum subnectere antennis (O.); velum legere (V.).

REEK, fumare. vaporare. vaporem, fumum, emitte.

REEL, *s.* rhombus. **r.* of thread, glomus lini. *To wind thread on a r.*, *fila* deducere in rhombum. **fila* in rhombum glomerare.

REEL, *v.* || **TRANS.** Wind on a reel, see **REEL**, *s.* || **INTRANS.** titubare. vacillare (e. g. ex vino).

RE-ELECT, *iterum creare. See **ELECT**.

REELING, *part.* *adj.* titubans. ex vino vacillans. temulentus. crapulose plenus.

RE-EMBARK, || **TRANS.** in naves rursus imponere. || **INTRANS.** navem rursus or iterum conscendere.

RE-ENTER, iterum ingredi, intrare, introire, &c. [**SYN.** in **ENTER**.]

RE-ESTABLISH, restituere. reficere. See also **RESTORE**.

RE-ESTABLISHMENT, restitutio. refectio.

REFECTION. See **REFRESHMENT**.

REFECTORY, cenaculum (*Varr.*); cenatio (*Plin. Ep.*); conclave ubi epulamur (C.); a small r., cenatiuncula (*Plin. Ep.*).

REFER, || **TRANS.** To direct to another for information, &c., qm or qd delegare ad qm or ad qd (e. g. rem ad senatum; qm ad volumen).—relegare ad qm (e. g. ad auctores; *Ros.* but not allegare ad qm or ad qd, in this sense).—revocare qm ad qm or ad qd (e. g. qm ad Græcorum poetarum fabulas; qm ad philosophos).—rejicere or remittere qd ad qm (e. g. causam ad senatum): *to r.* athq (to some deliberative body), referre rem or de re ad (e. g. ad senatum). But *Ros.* ad populum ferre qd, *not* referre, because the people were not called upon to advise, &c.; see *Ruhn.* ad *Murel.* Op. 4, 9. Hence also referre ad concilium, to a council of war): *to r.* a matter to arbitration, rem *cs* arbitrio permittere. || *To reduce to*, ascribe to, referre ad qd.—trahere in or ad qd: *to r.* athq to something else, qd ad aliam rem transferre: *to r.* every thing to sensual enjoyment, omnia ad voluptatem corporis referre. **INTRANS.** To regard, have relation to, spectare ad qd; referri, referendum esse ad qd; attinere ad (*Ros.* not pertinere ad). See **REGARD**.

REFEREE, arbitri. disceptator. [**SYN.** and **PHR.** in **ARBITER**.]

REFERENCE, By the verb: with *r.* to, see 'with RESPECT to.' || The act of sending a cause to an umpire for an extra-judicial decision, *Crci.* To submit to a r., arbitrum or disceptatorem sumere. || *Aby* gives a reference to *aby*, *qs nominat or indicat qm, cui notus sit.

REFINE, || **PROF.** defæcere (e. g. vinum).—liquare. eliquare. deliquare (of liquids). *To r.* sugar, saccharum coquere. || **FIG.** expolire. perpolire. excolere. *Refined habits*, &c., politior humanitas: *refined life*, cultus; *vitz*: cultus: *refined luxury*, eruditus luxus (*T. Ann.* 16, 18).

REFINEMENT, || *Act of refining, by the verbs.* **FIG.** politio. expolitio. || *Refined manners*, humanitas. politior humanitas. cultus (*vitz*).

REFINER, qui defæcat, &c. *Sugar r.*, *coctor sacchari.

REFINERY (of sugar), *officina saccharo coquendo.

REFIT, reficere. restituere. See also **REPAIR**.

REFLECT, || **TRANS.** To give back a reflection, radios repercutere. radios regere (in speculis): *to r.* as a mirror, in modum speculi imagines reddere (see *Sen. N. Q.* 1, 11, 3).—qd est tanti splendoris, ut imaginem recipiat (*Plin.* 31, 7, 41; is so bright as to be capable of reflecting): the house is reflected in the water, aqua domūs imaginem recipit: human nature is faithfully reflected in boys, in pueris ut in speculis natura cernitur, or pueri sunt specula nature: the mind is reflected in the countenance, imago animi est vultus.

|| **INTRANS.** To consider, &c., meditari: *to r.* upon athq, meditari (with oneself, secum) de re, or qd (to think how a thing ought to be, or to be done, to devise means for accomplishing athq; with an acc. usually = to prepare oneself for athq; e. g. orationem).—commentari de re, or qd (to meditate upon; to study).—commentari atque meditari de re, considerare (secum in animo) qd, or de re (to consider how to choose or decide).—perpendere qd (to weigh carefully).—qd reputare, with oneself, secum, in or cum animo (as it were, to calculate results; also = to collect).—cogitare qd or de re (g. t., to think over or upon athq): *to r.* much, diu multumque secum reputare; toto animo or toto pectore cogitare: intendere cogitationem in qd. || *To reflect upon* *aby*, see **ANIMADVERT**, **CENSURE**.

REFLECTING, **REFLECTIVE**, consideratus (considerate)—prudens (prudent, wise).—magni consilii (intelligent).—sollers (skilful).

REFLECTIVE (or **REFLEXIVE**) **VERB**, *verbum reflexivum.

REFLECTION, || **PROP.** colorum repercusus (of colours).—radiorum duplicatio (of light; *Sen. N. Q.* 4, 8, *extr.*). || Consideration, meditatio, commenta-

fin. Jm. commentatio et meditatio, upon *athg*, *cs rei*: cogitatio (SYN. in REFLECT: the matter requires some r., res habet deliberationem; res cadit in deliberationem: to require much r., multae cogitationis esse: to be void of r., nullâ cogitatione esse; imprudentem, inconsideratum, inconsultum, or temerarium esse; nullius consilii esse (REF. not in cogitantem or incogitabilem esse): in deep r., defusus in cogitationibus: with r. (considerate), cogitate, considerate (REF. but not cogitato: in C. Off. 1, 8, 27, modern writers read cogitato; not consulto, *weh even in C. N. D. 1, 31, in. and Off. 1, 8, 27 = purposely, designedly: without r., inconsiderate. temere; sine consilio: after due r., re diligenter perpensa* or considerata; initi subductaque ratione: omnibus rebus circumspectis; re consultâ et exploratâ. || *Animadversion, vid.*

REFLECTOR, || *One who reflects, Crcl. with the verbs.* || *An instrument for reflecting light.* || *quod radios reperit or repercutit.*

REFLOW, retro fluere (refluere only in the poets and Plin.).

REFLUENCE, recessus (of the tide).

REFLUENT, qui retro fluit. refluxus (Plin.).

REFLUX, recessus, flux.

REFORM, v. || TRANS. || melius facere or efficere (to make better).—corrige (to correct or improve as a whole something defective, not right, &c.).—emendare (to free *athg* fm fault).—Jm. corrige et emendare: emendare et corrige. To r. one's ways, mores corrige or emendare. (The younger Plin. has corruptas depravatasque mores reformare et corrige.) || INTRANS. || To improve, with respect to morals, mores suos mutare: in viam redire; ad virtutem redire or revocari; ad bonam frugem se recipere.

REFORM, REFORMATION, || *Improvement, correctio, emendatio.* Jm. correctio et emendatio, *cs rei* (SYN. in REFORM). || *Amendment in morals and conduct, mores emendatores (vita emendator Ulp. Dig.).*

REFORMATION, (ecclesiastical) *sacra in melius restituta (pl.). || *discipline Christianae correctio et emendatio. Usually (but not Class.) reformatio sacrorum, or reformatio (f. l.): the Lutheran r., inchoata a Luthero veritatis obscurate reformatio (Moshem); *sacrae res Christianorum per Lutherum emendatae, reformatae: a history of the r., *historia rerum Christianarum in melius restituturum.*

REFORMED, mutatus, emendatus (C.); reformatus (Plin. Ep.). In a limited sense, as opp. to 'Lutheran', Reformatus (f. l.); *Calvini doctrinam amplexans. *Calvinianae legis studiosus (offi. Amman.): to be one of the r., *probare formulam Calvinianam: to join the r., *amplecti formulam sacrorum a Calvino constitutam; *transire ad sacrorum rationem per Calvinum reflectam.

REFORMER, || *Generally, emendator, corrector et emendator cs rei.*—veteris cs consuetudinis mutator. A radical r., rerum evetendarum cupidus, or *qui ita est mutandarum or novarum rerum cupidus, ut omnia, quae nunc sunt, a radicibus velit evertere (in a bad sense), or qui vult non solum ramos miseriarum nostrarum amputare, sed omnes ramos radicem fibras evellere (in a good sense; offi. C. Tusc. 3, 6, 13). || *Ecclesiastical reformer, *discipline Christianae corrector et emendator. *melioris formulae auctor (in ecclesiastical matters); *sacrorum instauratorum, emendatorum, auctor. REF. reformator is not Latin.*

REFRACT, infringere, refringere (e. g. radii infracti resiliunt, Plin.); solis radii aquae immixti refringuntur (id. 2, 59, 60).

REFRACTION, *refractio radorum.

REFRACTORY, contumax, imperium detrectans. REFRACTORIOLUS (= 'contentious' of judicial oratory) occurs C. Alt. 2, 1, 3, in a passage *weh Orelli rejects*.—refractorius, Sen. Ep. 73. Praefractus has not this meaning; see Dict.).

REFRAIN, || TRANS. || To check, restrain; vid. || INTRANS. || abstinere or se abstinere ab qâ re. se continere ab qâ re (to keep oneself back fm).—temperare sibi, quominus. temperare (sibi) ab qâ re (not to seize upon, to abstain fm: REF. not temperare ci rei, *weh is = to set measure or bounds to athg; see Krüger, § 359: temperare qâ re is not a Latin construction; for in L. 32, 34, 3, risu is the dat.).—parcere ci rei (to spare; e. g. ut neque lamentis neque execrationibus parcere, L. 8, 7, 1; parco nominibus viventium, I. refrain fm mentioning the names of persons non alio, Q. 3, 1, 21). To r. fm food, se abstinere cibo; (a quibusdam) cibis temperare: to r. fm fighting, supersedere proelio or pugna: to r. fm tears, lacrimas tenere; tem-*

perare a lacrimis († V. En. 3, 8; whereas temperare lacrimas, L. 30, 30, 1, = to moderate one's tears): to r. fm laughter, risum tenere or continere: to r. fm intercourse with abg, ca additum sermonemque defugere: *weh is to be able to r., sibi temperare or se continere non posse, quin; a se non impetrare posse, quin: to be scarcely able to r. fm, vix se continere posse, quin &c.; vix temperare sibi posse, quin &c.; vix comprior, quin &c. (Plut. Most. 1, 3, 46).*

REFRESH, reficere (to restore lost strength).—recreare (to give fresh life and spirit).—Jm. reficere et recreare; recreare et reficere. To r. abg with food, cibo juvare qm; with food and drink, cibo ac potione firmare qm: to r. oneself, se reficere, se recreare; corpus curare (with food and sleep: Curt. 3, 8, 22). To r. oneself by athg, qâ re refici, se reficere, or vireo reficere (e. g. by victuals and drink, &c.).—qâ re delectari (of the body or of the mind).—qâ re recreari (of the mind).—animo relaxari; animi remissionem querere: to r. one's memory in athg, gratia memoria renovare qd: to r. the courage of soldiers, ardorem militum, qui reederat, excitare rursus renovareque (L. 26, 19).

REFRESHING, reficiens, recreans (see REFRESH).—suavia, dulcis (placant, sweet).

REFRESHMENT, refectio, recreatio (act of refreshing).—id, quod recreat, reficit corpus (vires) or animum (that *weh refreshes the body or mind*).—oblectatio, oblectamentum, voluptas (delight, mental enjoyment): to find r. in athg, qâ re recreari, refici (of body and mind); qâ re delectari, oblectari (of the mind): to take r., *cibum, quo corpus recreatur, sumere (to take food).—*caldam sumere (a warm drink).

REFUG, orbis, orbatus. See BEREAVE.

REFUGE, perfugium (a secure place of shelter, open to all in time of danger; REF. Avoid profligium, *weh is of very doubtful authority*).—refugium (a place of r. prepared or at least thought of beforehand in case of a retreat; only once in C.; confugium only in the poets; suffugium, in O. and T., is, if not a secret, at least an occasional and temporary place of shelter fm inconveniences; Dôd.).—asylum (an asylum provided for refugees).—receptus (a place of secure retirement).—receptaculum (place of retreat, shelter): to afford or offer r., perfugium praebere (C.); refugium dare (L.); to cut off all hope of r., excludere qm e portu et perfugio (C.); ultimum ci perfugium claudere (T.); omnium rerum respectum abscidere ci (L.): to betake oneself for r., quo confugere, perfugere, refugere. To take r. in abg's bosom, confugere ad cs animum (Plin. Jun.).

REFUGEE, profugus (the unfortunate person obliged to forsake his home, &c.; mly considered as a citizen, Dôd. REF. not refugus (T.), *weh = one who is flying, fugitive*). By the verbs, confugere, perfugere.

REFULGENCE, fulgor, splendor, candor, claritas (SYN. in BRIGHTNESS).

REFULGENT, clarus, fulgens, splendidus, nitidus, nitens, luminosus (SYN. in BRIGHT).

REFUND, reddere (pecuniam): to r. athg to the last penny, reddere ad assem (e. g. ci impensum).

REFUSAL, recusatio, detrectatio (e. g. militum, to serve): to persist in a r., in recusando perstare: to meet with a r., repulsam pati († O.). || *First offer of athg to be sold. To give abg like r. of athg, *rei emendae optionem ci dare; *ci permittere ut rem, si velit, emat. But mly by the verbs.*

REFUSE, v. || To decline accepting, abnovere, renuere (prop., by shaking the head).—recusare (to r., *emply for some reason*).—repudiare (to disdain, despise, scorn)—deponere (to decline).—deprecari (to exarce oneself).—detrectare (to endeavour to withdraw fm a thing).—contemnere, aspernari, respuere (to reject with contempt).—fastidire (to r. haughtily): to r. an offer, munus or provinciam recusare; honores, munus deprecari: to r. offices in the state, imperia non accipere; honores deprecari: to r. a wife with a large dowry, uxorem cum grandi dote recusare: to r. an inheritance, hereditatem repudiare; also hereditatem adire or tenere nolle (not to enter upon it). To r. one's friendship, amicitiam cs recusare: to r. a triumph, triumphum deponere (L. 2, 47). || *To deny a request, negare qd; recusare qd or de re (for sufficient reasons).*—renuere qd (by gestures, &c.); also by nolle with an inf. (to be unwilling): to r. a request, petenti ci qd denegare, petenti ci deesse, precibus cs repudiare: to r. in part, subnegare qd: to r. courteous y, belle negare: to r. positively or decidedly, praecise negare; sine ullâ exceptione, or plane, praecidere: to r. to believe athg, si rei fidem abrogare (C.).

REFUSE, *s.* [PROPR.] *Shreds, waste, &c., remanentum (fm metals, skins, &c.; by filing, or rubbing).*—*scrobris* or *scrobs* (*fm wood, metals; by sawing, filing, boring*).—*interrimentum*, *retrimentum* (*by melting*).—*reclamentum* (*chips of wood, &c.*). [FIG.] *The worst of athg, offscouring, purgamentum* (*s. g. servorum: urbis, Curs. 6, 11, 2, and 2, 10, 7.*)—*sentina* (*qu. the sink; canaille*).—*quisquillæ* (*qu. the sweepings: all of an entire class of bad or worthless persons*).—*homo ad extremum perditus, homo despectissimus* (*a very depraved and most contemptible individual: the r. of the people, perditissima et fæx populi*).

REFUSE, *adj.* *abjectus* (*worthless*).—*vilis* (*mean*).—*malus* (*bad*).—*reiectus, rejiciendus* (*cast away, or flt only to be cast away, C.*).

REFUTATIO, *refutatio. confutatio. responsio* (Q. 5, 7, 14).

REFUTE, *refellere* (*to prove by good grounds and convincing arguments that a thing is false; to r. a person or thing*).—*redarguere* (*to convict a person or thing of error or falsehood*).—*refellere* et *redarguere*.—*convincere* (*to convict a person of error fully, to show incontrovertibly that a thing is false, errores*).—*revincere* (*to show by convincing counter-arguments that the opposite is true; of persons or things; cf. L. 6, 26, 7, crimina revicta rebus, verbis confutatis nihil attinet*).—*confutare* (*to overbear by argument or disputation: it is only in this sense that it is = r.: a person or thing; e. g. argumenta Stoicorum*).—*refutare* (*to repel: the refutans acts on the defensive; the confutans on the offensive*).—*refutare oratione* (*e. g. contraria, qd magis re, quam verbis*).—*diluere* (*to do away with, to show its nothingness; e. g. crimen; confirmationem adversarium*).—*Jm. refutare ac diluere. diluere ac refellere. diluere qd et falsum esse docere. dissolvere* (*to destroy entirely*).

REGAIN, *recuperare. recipere. redipisci* (*Plant.*). See also **RECOVER**.

REGAL. See **ROYAL**.

REGALE, [TRANS.] *blande, benigne excipere qm hospitio* (L.).—*convivio excipere qm* (C.).—*laute excipere qm* (H.).—*apparata epulis excipere qm* (T.).—*lautissimas epulas, conquisitissimos cibos apponere ei* (*magnificently*). [INTRANS.] *epulari. convivari*.

REGALE (The), **jus principis proprium*.

REGALIA, *ornatus regius* (*royal ornaments*).—*sceptrum regium* or *regis* (*the sceptre*).—*insigne regium* (*distinctive badge of royalty*).—[FIG.] *not regale*.

REGALITY, *dignitas regia* (*royal dignity*).—*regia potestas* (*royal power*).

REGARD, *s. ratio. respectus*. To pay r. to = To **REGARD**: with r. to; see *with respect to.' [Affection; vid.]

REGARD, *v.* [To respect, pay regard to, est rationem habere or ducere; respectum habere ad qd (to have respect to, &c.).—*respicere* (*to have respect to, &c.; then also to care for athg*).—*cogitare* de qd or de re (*to take thought for*). Not to r. a thing, nihil curare, negligere qd: to r. nothing, nihil pensi habere. [To concern, pertain to, attinere ad. As r.'s myself, quod ad me attinet (FIG.) quod ad me pertinet in this sense would not be Latin: pertinere ad qm means to reach any one, to affect any one well or ill, to do good or harm to; attinere ad qm, to belong to, to concern]. [To esteem, vid.]

REGARDLESS, *negligens* (*ca rel*). *Incuriosus* (T.; recentium, &c.).—*securus* (*without any anxiety about; e. g. pelagi æque mel, V.; poet. in this sense*). See also **CARELESS**.

REGARDLESSLY, *negligenter; incuriosæ; sine cura*.

REGENCY, *regni procuratio* (Cæs.).

REGENERATE, *adj.* *renatus. regeneratus* (Eccl.).

REGENERATE, *v.* [PROPR.] *regenerare. revivificare* (Terull.). To be regenerated, renasci, renatum esse (of the state). [FIG.] *renovare. restaurare*. See **RENEW**.

REGENERATION. By the verb. *Regeneratio* (Eccl.).

REGENT, *rerum publicarum rector* or *moderator* (g. s.).—*principes* (*a prince: in the silo. age*).—*procurator regni* (*one who administers public affairs during a minority or the like*). To be r. (*in the latter sense*), in regni procuratore esse (Cæs. B. C. 3, 104).

REGICIDE, *regis interfector* or *paricida*; *fm the context also percussor* (see Justin. 9, 7, 9). [FIG.] *Ocellor regis* only in *Plant. Mil.* 4, 2, 64.

REGIMEN, *victus*.—*certus vivendi modus* ac *lex*.—*lex quædam ciborum* (*diet*).—*exercitatio* et *lex quædam ciborum* (Q.; *exercise and diet*). See **DIET**.

REGIMENT, [Government; vid.] *A body of soldiers under one colonel, usually rendered by the Gr. chillas; better prps by legio. A r. of cavalry, turma equitum: the band of a r., milites symphoniaci* (*analogous to pueri symph.*, C. Mil. 21, 55): *to ask a r. for aby, petere* (*ab qd præfecturam* (*s. of cavalry*) *cl.* or *tribunatum* (*both C.*)).

REGIMENTAL, **legionarius, or by gem. legionis*.

REGIMENTALS, *ornatus vestitusque militaris* (Np. Dat. 9, 3); *also fm context, vestitus, ornatus only*.

REGION, *regio* (g. t.).—*tractus* (*in reference to extent: a tract of country*).—*partes* (*or a (mly of regions in the heavens, with or without cœli*). *Regiones, regiones* (g. t.; *also tracts of country*).—*partes* (*parts, districts; also of the heavens*).—*loca* (*places, usually with an adj. denoting the physical quality of a place; e. g. loca amœna*): *flat r.'s, loca patetula*; *campi* (*opp. to mountains*): *in the r. of, &c.*, *regions, with a gen.* (see *Bremi, Suet. Cæs.* 39); *in with an abl. of the name of a town* (*at, near; e. g. in Philippi; see Benecke, Justin.* 1, 5, 12).

REGISTER, *s. commentarii* (*Inscr.*).—*index* (*list; also catalogus, late*). *An alphabetical r., qm rerum in literis digesta nomina: to set down in a r.*. **In indicem referre*. **in acta publica referre* (*in an official r.*).—*qd* (*in tabulis*) *consignare*; *in tabulis* or *commentariis referre*: *r. of deaths, annales funesti* (L. 4, 20), *or prps ratio Libitinæ* (*cf. Interpp. ad Suet. Ner.* 29).

REGISTER, *v.* [PROPR.] *in acta publica conferre* (*of a public registrar*).—*in tabulis referre, consignare* or *in tabulis consignare*. [FIG.] *tuêri. ab oblivione defendere*.

REGISTRAR, *ab actis. a commentariis* (*both Inscr.*).—*commentariensis* (*Paul. Dig.* 49, 14, 45).

REGISTRATION, **actorum publicorum consignatio*.

REGISTRY, *commentarii* (*the thing; Inscr.*).—**actorum publicorum consignatio* (*act*).

REGNANT, *qui nunc præest civitati. Or by Crel. with verbs in REIGN*.

REGRESS, *reditus. redditio*. See also **RETURN**.

REGRET, *s. dolor* (*sorrow*).—*desiderium* (*the longing after something of which one feels a want, hence mly after what one no longer possesses*)—*pœnitentia* (*penitential r.*). To be moved with r., see **TO REGRET**.

REGRET, *v. dolere*.—*ægre* or *molesse ferre*.—*lugere* (*to mourn for*). It is to be regretted that, dolendum est, quod &c. Hence, a) To rue or repent of athg, pœnitent me se rei. I do not r. having been of their opinion, me non pœnitent eorum sententiæ fuisse: I r. that I was not present, dolet mihi, non a fuisse. b) To miss an object, desiderare qd; desiderio ca moveri (to r. a person who is dead; e. g. Scipionis; C. Læt. 3): he made us bitterly r. his prudentissim wisdom, prudentiæ suæ triste nobis desiderium reliquit. I r. town, desiderium me tenet urbis (C.).

REGULAR, [Well arranged, compositus; bene et ratione dispositus. [Lawful, correct, justus. legitimus. Jm. justus et legitimus. [Bound by a religious vow, *religiöse vitæ legibus adstrictus. regularis (Eccl. s. t.). [Well formed, omnibus membris æqualis et congruens. bene figuratus (aff. Pitr. 3, 1, 1). [Constant, constans. [Of troops) of the line, pl. (*milites) disciplina militari assuefacti (aff. Cæs. B. C. 4, 1). *milites legionarii (with the ancients; opp. velites, i. e. light troops). [Formal, set, complete, solemniss (festive, solemn).—verus (true, real).—justus (due, proper, as it ought to be).—legitimus (conformable to law). A r. will, testamentum nuncupatum (made before witnesses): a r. engagement, proellum justum: to meet in r. engagement, prælio justo congressi cum eo acie concurrere, congressi, confligere, decernere, dimicare.

REGULARITY, *ordo* (*due arrangement*).—*constantia* (*quality of not changing*).—*apta membrorum compositio* (*regular adjustment of the parts of the body*).

REGULARLY, [According to rule, ordine (fm order).—constanter (without variation): e. g. cursus suos servare, of the planets. And regulam (to a rule; e. g. exæquare or dirigere qd; also ad normam dirigere qd, e. g. vitam; these however are used absol. without a gen., though Q. has ad legem ac regulam compositus, 10, 52, r., i. e. by line and rule). To increase and decrease r., statis auctibus ac diminutionibus crescere decrescereque (Plin. Ep. 4, 30, 2): r. formed, bene figuratus. [Rightly, correctly; vid.]

REGULATE, [To adjust, adapt, qd ad regulam exæquare, qd ad regulam or normam dirigere (e. g. vitam). To r. oneself by athg, se accommodare, angere

or formare ad qd, by *aby*, *cs* rationem habere (to *r.* one's movements or actions according to those of another person).—ad *cs* voluntatem se conformare. ad *cs* arbitrium et nutum se fingere (to *r.* oneself by the will and fancies of others): to *r.* oneself entirely by the will, &c., totum se fingere et accommodare ad *cs* arbitrium et nutum; se totum ad *cs* nutum et voluntatem convertere: to *r.* one's conduct by *athg*, *cs* rei rationem habere. qd spectare (to take into consideration, to regard).—ci rei obsequi (to *r.* one's mode of acting according to *athg*)—qd sequi (to take *athg* as a pattern or model): to *r.* oneself by the times, or by the circumstances of the times, temporis or temporibus servire or inservire: to *r.* oneself by time and circumstances, temporis et rebus servire: to *r.* one thing by another, accommodare qd ci rei or ad rem (*s.* *g.* sumptus peregrinationis ad mercedem; suum consilium ad consilium alterius).—dirigere qd ad rem (to *r.*, *e. g.* to *r.* one's mode of living by a certain law, vitam ad certam normam; one's opinion by the will of another person, sententiam suam ad voluntatem alterius): to *r.* one's (mercantile) dealings according to the times, negotia cum tempore commetiri. || To arrange, ordinare, constituere. componere. See ARRANGE.

REGULATION, || *Act of regulating, ordinatio, dispositio, constitutio, institutio.* || Order, ordo. ratio. || *Rule, præceptum, institutum, lex.* These are excellent *r.'s*, hæc optime instituta or instructa sunt.

REGULATOR, || One who regulates, *Crcl.* by the verbs. || A part of a watch, *machinatio, quâ horæ tardius aut celerius moventur (*ast.* C. N. D. 2, 38, 97).

REHEARSAL, || Relation, narratio, commemoratio. || Previous practice, meditatio (the preparatory study or practice; *e. g.* of a gladiator, C. Tusc. 2, 17, 41). || *Præexercitamentum* is an attempt of Præcians (1329, P.) to translate the Gr. *πρωγυμνασια*. *R.* of a play, *fabulæ agendæ periculum.

REHEARSE, || To relate, narrare, commemorare, pronuntiare. || To practise beforehand (of actors), meditari (*μεινερν*).—To *r.* a play, *fabulæ agendæ periculum facere. *præludere fabulæ: (of musicians), *præludere concentui.

REIGN, *s.* regnum (unlimited power in a country, especially that of a monarch; at Rome, after the expulsion of the kings, it denoted despotic rule).—Imperium (the supreme authority of any commander; at Rome, in the time of the emperors, it denoted their *r.*; over *aby*, in *qm*).—dominatio, dominatus (with *ref.* to the unconditional subjection of those over whom the authority extended). To begin his *r.*, diadema accipere. Imperium inire or auspiciari (*post-Aug.*)—regnare coepisse: in *aby's* *r.*, qd imperante or regnante, qd Imperatore or rege: at the beginning of his *r.*, inter initia regni: in the first year of his *r.*, eo, quo regnare primum cepit, anno: shortly before the *r.* of Dionysius, paulo ante, quam regnare cepit Dionysius: the first year of *aby's* *r.*, primus imperii dies; of my *r.*, dies imperii mei.

REIGN, *v.* || *PROPR.* Imperium tenere, imperare (*g. t.*, to be a sovereign or ruler)—summæ rerum præesse (L. d.). sedere ad clavum, ad gubernacula (to be at the head of affairs).—*REG.* Avoid regere without an object)—regnare (*esp.* as a despotic prince). To *r.* over *aby*, *cl* imperare. Imperium or dominationem habere in *qm*: over a country, Imperium *cs* terræ obtinere (*REG.*) dominari in *qm* = to tyrannize over him: the reigning prince, qui nunc præest civitati; qui nunc est in magistratu: the reigning family, regum domus (domus regnatu, T. Ann. 1, 4). || *IMPROPR.* See RULE.

REIMBURSE, rependere (C.). remunerare *cl* qd (*e. g.* pecuniam or aurum *cl*, Ter., Plaut.).—reddere ad assem *cl* impensum. To *r.* himself, impensam (or -as) *cs* rei reficere.

REIMBURSEMENT, *Crcl.* with the verbs. To undertake a new war for the *r.* of his expenses in the former one, impensas belli alio bello reficere (*Just.*).

REIN, *s.* habena. lorum (frenum, usually pl. freni, or frena, bridle). To give the *r.'s*, habenam remittere (*prop.* and *fig.*); frenos dare (*prop.* and *fig.*; C.): to draw in or tighten the *r.'s*, habenam adducere (*prop.* and *fig.*).

REIN, *v.* || *PROPR.* frenare, infrenare equum. frenos equo injicere (to put on the *r.'s*). To *r.* up, habenam adducere. || *FIG.* frenare, refricare. coëcêre, continere. comprimere. reprimere; *e. g.* refricare, coëcêre or reprimere cupiditates (libidines), moderari cupiditatibus. frangere cupiditates.

REINDEER, *tarandus (Linn.). || (*As a constellation*), rangifer (*s. t.*).

REINFORCE, firmare. majoribus copiis firmare. exercitum confirmare (C.), augere (*Pell.*). incrementum novare (*Cur.* 5, 1, 39). To *r.* one's army, majorem manum arcescere. novis opibus copiisque se renovare (C.). novis peditum et equitum copiis sese firmare (T. Ann. 2, 65). See TO RECRUIT.

REINFORCEMENT, || *Act of reinforcing, confirmatio; usually by the verb.* || Fresh supply of troops, incrementum, supplementum; also auxilia subsidia (pl.; C.). To send a *r.*, mittere *cl* subsidium, or mittere subsidio mittere *cl* integros milites submittere defensis (in action).

REINS, renes, um, pl. REINSTATE, restituere (to restore).—qd in suo loco reponere (to put a thing into its former place). To *r.* a king, in regnum restituere or reducere. regem reducere (of another prince or general who takes him back and restores him)—qm in regnum reducere: to *r.* *aby* in *aby's* favour, reducere qm in gratiam cum *qo*.

REINSTATEMENT, *Crcl.* by the verbs; restitutio in integrum (*Jct.*). Ambassadors came from Porsena to negotiate the *r.* of Tarquinus, legati a Porsenâ de reduendo in regnum Tarquinio venerunt.

REITERATE. See TO REPEAT.

REITERATION. See REPETITION.

REJECT, (*a se*) rejicere. improbare. reprobare (to disapprove).—repudiare (to be ashamed of).—respuere (to repel with disgust).—aspernare. aspernari (with contempt).—*Jm.* a se rejicere et aspernari. —*REG.* abdicare rem chiefly in *Plin.* To *r.* entirely, omnino non probare; funditus repudiare: to *r.* advice, consilium improbare, reprobare, or repudiare: to *r.* an opinion, sententiam aspernari or contempnere: to *r.* the terms, conditionem repudiare or repensare.

REJECTION, rejectio (*v. pr.*, *e. g.*, of judges).—improbatio (disapproval of).—repudiatio (with shame).—aspernatio (with disdain); or by the verb.

REJOICE, || *INTRANS.* gaudere. lætari (to be glad; see JOY).—gestire (to show joy by outward gestures).—subridere (to smile). To *r.* at *athg*, gaudere, lætari qd re, de or in qd re (the latter construction when the joy is represented as lasting: the construction with the acc. almost entirely limited to pronouns in the neuter).—delectari qd re (to delight in *athg*): to rejoice very much, gaudere vehementer gaudere. non mediocrem voluptatem animo capere; (in a thing) magnam lætitiâ, voluptatem, capere (or percipere) *ex re*. magnæ lætitiæ mihi est qd. qd re gaudio exultare (to leap or jump for joy): to *r.* secretly, secum tacitum gaudere: to *r.* within oneself, in sinu gaudere (of malicious joy): to *r.* unspeakably, incredibiliter gaudere: *my heart's* *r.*, impendio mihi animus gaudet (*Ter. Eun.* 3, 5, 39): to *r.* with any one, unâ gaudere. gaudio *cs* gaudere (rather poetic: T. Andr. 5, 8, 8, and *Crcl.* ap. C. Ep. 8, 2, 1). || *TRANS.* gaudio officere. See DELIGHT, v.

REJOICING, lætatio. gaudium. lætitia (joy). See JOY.

REJOIN, || To join again, by verbs in JOIN, with iterum or rursum. || To answer to a reply, excipere qm or *cs* sermonem (to speak immediately after another person).—*cl* respondere (to respond, to answer in general). He rejoined, inquit (following the quotation of what the person responded).

REJOINER, responsio. responsum (*g. t.*).—defensio. excusatio. purgatio (answer to a charge).—responsio altera (on the part of the defendant with regard to the accusation of the plaintiff, if couched in writing, according to Roman civil law).

REKINDLE, *PROPR.* ignem languentem excitare (*V. Met.* 12; cf. *Cæs.* B. G. 7, 24).—ignem extinctum suscitare (*ast.* O. A. A. 3, 597).—sopitos ignes suscitare (V. O.).—invalidas flammâs admoto fomite excitare (*Lucan.*). || *IMPROPR.* iterum excitare incendium (exc. incend. *impropr.* C. Phil. 7, 1, 3).—refovère (*e. g.* studia prope extincta, *Plin.*; studia partium, *Suet.*; *post-Aug.* in this sense).—rursus qd, quod jam extinctum erat, incendere (*e. g.* odia populi in nos, C. Att. 1, 9, 3). To *r.* a war, belli reliquias restaurare et renovare (C.).

RELAPSE, *v.* recidere (*g. t.*). See also 'To have a RELAPSE.'

RELAPSE, *s.* morbus recidivus (*Cels.*); febris recidiva (in a fever); also recidiva only (*Cels.* 3, 4).—novæ tentationes morbi (opp. vetus morbus (C. Att. 10, 17, 2)). To have a *r.* in eundem morbum recidere; a secessu *r.* in graviorem morbum recidere: *lest thou be a *r.**, ne febris recidat: to fear a *r.*, recidivum timere.

RELATE, || To narrate, narrare *cl* qd or de qd

re (to deceive and tell of).—referre (to inform, report; whether by word of mouth or in writing; v. pr. of chronicles, annals, &c.).—memorare, commemorare (to mention).—prodere, with or without memorie; posteris tradere; scriptum relinquere (to hand down to posterity; of historians).—cs rei auctorem esse (to declare a thing, and more or less to pledge oneself for its truth).—exponere, explicare (to expound; opp. summam tantum attingere).—enarrare (to r. in order, and with all the circumstances).—persequi (to go through atq. to r. it thoroughly).—garrere (to chatter of atq.; e. g. fabellas, H. Sat. 2, 6, 7, sq.). to r. at length, pluribus verbis exponere: to r. in due order, rem ordine enarrare: to r. diffusely, rem paulo altius repetere. To r. the progress of a thing, cuncta, ut sunt acta, exponere; enarrare ei rem, quo pacto se habeat. A thing is related in two different ways, de qâ re duplex memoria est (of traditions) or duplex fama est (of rumours). The event is related (traditionally) in different ways, variatur memoria actus rei: they r. (as a phrase: parenthetical), traditur, fertur. I cannot suffer this to be related, abhorret qd ab aurium approbatione. || To have reference to, spectare ad qd; referri, referendum esse, ad qd: this r's to me, hoc ad me attinet.

RELATED. || PROP. propinquus ci (of near relationship in general).—necessarius (connected by ties of office, &c.; sometimes used with regard to distant relationship).—cognatus (r. on the father's or mother's side).—agnatus (on the father's side)—affinis (by marriage).—consanguineus, consanguinitate proprius (r. by blood, esp'y of brothers and sisters by the same mother).—consobrinus (of the same mother's children).—sobrinus (cf. cousins).—gentilis (of the same clan). To be r. to abq. ci propinquum esse; ci or cum qo propinquitate conjunctum esse (in general).—cognitione qm contingere or cum qo conjunctum esse (on the father's or the mother's side).—affinitate, or affinitatis vinculis, cum qo conjunctum esse (by marriage).—consanguinitate ci propinquum esse; sanguinis vinculo ci, or cum qo, conjunctum esse (by blood). To be distantly r. to abq. qm longinquâ cognitione contingere: to be not at all r. to abq. nullo gradu cs domum attingere. || FIG. propinquus, finitimus, vicinus, ci or ci rei. Jm. propinquus et finitimus; vicinus et finitimus. All the arts are r. to each other, omnes artes quascunque qâ inter se continentur. Not to be r. to each other; see 'to have no RELATIONSHIP.'

RELATER, narrator, auctor, rerum gestarum pronunciator (esp'y of historians; auctor so far as the narrator serves as a voucher).—fabulator (, or the amusement of the hearers; see Suet. Oct. 78).

RELATION. || A narration, narratio (the act, or the thing)—relatio (notice in chronicles, &c.).—fabella (of the tale, age).—memoria (handed down).—fabella (a tale). Or by the verb. || A relative, propinquus, &c.; see RELATED: a near, artâ propinquitatē, or propinquitatē cognitione conjunctus: a distant r., longinquâ cognitione qm contingens: r's, propinqui; genere proximi; necessarii, &c. || Reference, ratio: in r. to, ad. super. quod attingit ad. || Intercourse, commercium: friendly r's, gratia.

RELATIONSHIP. || PROP. propinquitas. propinquitatis vinculum. necessitudo. cognatio. agnatio. affinitas. affinitatis vinculum. consanguinitas. consanguinitatis vinculum. sanguinis vinculum (SYM. IN RELATED). To have r. i. e. to be related, see RELATED. || FIG. i. e. nearness, resemblance, cognatio; conjunctio: to have r. to, cognitionem habere cum qâ re; propinquum, finitimum, or propinquum et finitimum, esse cs rei. est quedam inter has res cognatio Q.). To have no r., non habere qm necessitudinem aut cognitionem cum qâ re (C.).

RELATIVE, adj. || (In grammar), relativus (e. g. pronomen, Gramm.).—quod ad alterum qd refertur.—quod sibi aliud qd assumit (wh. implies and has ref. to something else; opp. quod simpliciter et ex suâ vi consideratur, C. de Invent. 2, 33, 102). || (In philosophical language), by Crcl. (665) in this sense relativus and relative are not Latin; i. e. all these are r. ideas, with respect to length or shortness, omnia ista ut cuique data sunt pro latâ parte, ita longa aut brevâ nominantur (C. Tusc. 1, 39, 94).

RELATIVE, s. See RELATION, RELATED.

RELATIVELY, habitâ ratione cs rei; or Crcl. by illud spectare, illius rei rationem habere. Not absolutely but r., "non simpliciter et ex vi suâ sed aliâ qâ re assumptâ, or aliis rei ratione habita.

RELAX. || TRANS. laxare. relaxare. remittere (prop. and fig.).—mollire, emollire (to soften).—frangere; languorem afferre ci (to render [mentally] dull):

to r. the body and mind, i. e. to weaken, frangere vires animi, corporis: to r. the mind, debilitare animum: to r. the mind and body, mentis et corporis nervos frangere: to be relaxed by atq. qd languorem afferit mihi: to r. the mind, i. e. to refresh, animum remittere or relaxare: to r. military discipline, disciplinam militarem resolvere. || INTRANS. laxari, relaxari, remitti, languescere, elanguescere, relanguescere (to become dull, feeble, &c.).—lascessere (to become loose, of sails; then fig. of speech). See also ABATE.

RELAXATION. || Refreshment of mind, relaxatio or remissio animi. See also RECREATION. || Weakness, debilitas (of mind).—languor (of body).

RELAXED, laxus (opp. strictus, artus).—remissus (opp. adductus, contentus).—lascidius (opp. rigidus).—languens, languidus (languid).

RELAY, equi recentes. To provide or appoint r's, equos recentes per vias disponere (see Suet. Oct. 49); commestus per oppida et pagos disponere (see Suet. Tib. 38).

RELEASE, v. exonerare qâ re (fm a burden, weight), levare, liberare qm qâ re (to free fm atq.).—demere ci qd (to relieve fm atq.; as fm fear, &c.). To r. fm bonde, e vinculis qm eximere; vinculis qm liberare: to r. abq. fm fear, exonerare qm metu; metum qo demere.

RELEASE, s. || Dismissal fm confinement, &c., liberatio. See DISCHARGE. || Discharge for money received, apocha. See RECEIPT.

RELENT, molliri. leniri. mitigari. animo flecti atque frangi; se molliri or mitigari pati; residit i. ca.

RELENTLESS, durus, crudelis. sævus. atrox. (SYM. IN CRUEL.)

RELIANCE, fiducia. fides (faith in abq's integrity).—sperâ firmâ or certâ (firm hope): r. on oneself, fiducia sui, fidentia (boldness).—confidentia (a blind trust; esp'y in one's own strength).—audacia (boldness). To have or place one's r. in abq. fidere or confidere ci and ci rei; fretum esse qo or qâ re (to rely upon atq.). fiduciam habere cs rei (to have r. in atq.); to have r. on oneself, fiduciam in se collocare: to place too much r. on oneself, nimis sibi confidere: to place one's whole r. in abq. se totum ci committere: fm r. in myself, yourself, fiducia meâ, tuâ; fm r. in atq. qâ re fretus (objectively; as being protected by it) or confusus (subjectively; as trusting in it, and so making oneself easy, Dôd.). To place r. in oneself, sibi confidere; (great r.), multum in se fiduciam certâ cum spe collocare: to place no r. in a person, ci diffidere.

RELIC. || That which is left, or remains of atq. reliquum; pl. reliqua or reliquæ (also Crcl. quod superest or restat or reliquum est; e. g. quod membrorum reliquum est). || Body deserv'd by the soul, corpus. || That which is kept in memory of a other, prps monumentum. See also REMAINDER, REMAIN.

RELICT. See WIDOW.

RELIEF. || Allevatio, levatio. allevatio. mitigatio (as act or thing; r. administered).—levamen, levamentum, allevamentum (as thing; r. received).—laxamentum (some remission that falls to one's lot).—dolenimentum (not C. or Cæs.).—medicina cs rei (remedy for it).—fomentum (a soothing application; fomenta dolorum, C.). To cause or bring with it some r., habere levationem cs rei (e. g. agritudinem); levationi or levamento esse: to find or seek for some r., levationem invenire ci rei (e. g. doloribus). || (In military language), obsidione liberatio (fm blockade).—auxilium, subsidium (help, succour). To come to the r. of auxilii venire; subsidio proficisci (665) not suppetias ferre, ire, proficisci, venire, advenire, accurrere, in the best writers). 2) Troops which come for succour, auxilla, orum, n.; auxilia subsidaria, orum, n.; subsidia: to send r., mittere, submittere, auxillum. || (In a painting), sublimitas (in picturâ, Plin.). eminentia (C.). asperitas. See CONTRAST. || Relievo, opus celatum, celatura (but prps this is = chasing).—toreuma (toreutice seems to have been the art of working in r., properly so called): a work in r., anaglyphum; in bas-r., protypum; in full r., ectypum.

RELIEVE. || To alleviate, lenire (to soften; to make less painful or disagreeable; e. g. dolores, miseria, aggritudinem).—mitigare (to make milder: iram, tristitiam, severitatem, dolorem, labores, febrem, &c.).—mollire (to soften: iram, impetum).—levare, allevare (to lighten; partially remove: lev. luctum, metum, molestias, curam; also levare qm luctu, L.: allev.

solicitudines, onus).—sublevare (paricula, offensionem, res adversas).—laxare (to lessen the tightness of althg that compresses: laborem, L.).—expedire, explicare (to render the performance of althg easier).—temperare (to temper by an admixture of an opposite feeling; a. g. hilaritatis or tristitiae modum, C.). To r. aby's labour, partem laboris ei minuire: to r. in some degree, qd ex parte allevare: to r. hard work by relaxation, graviora opera lusuibus jocisque distinguere: to r. fm pecuniary difficulties, difficultate pecuniarum exuere. [To take the place of another at a post of duty, &c., subire ei or qm, with or without per vices; succedere ei or in eum locum (to succeed in office). To r. wearied troops by fresh ones, milites integros submittere defatigatis; defatigatis integri et recentes succedunt: to r. soldiers on guard, vices stationum permutare (Curt. 8, 6, 11. 189 vices variare, F. En. 9, 164, is *prop only poetic*). The guards r. each other, succedunt aili in stationem aliorum.]

RELIEVO. See RELIEF.

RELIGION, religio (in its widest sense; reverence for every thing sacred, and any manifestation of this feeling).—pietas erga Deum (the fear of God).—res divinae (things divine or sacred, g. t.).—religiones (the course of religious observances).—cerimonia, caerimoniae (sacred rites).—sacra, pl. (religious worship).—lex (the law or doctrine of a r.; as lex Christiana, the Christian r.). A man of no r., homo impius erga Deum; religionis contemptor; religio omnium contemptor; religionum negligens: not to be without a sense of r., haud intacti religione animi esse: the r. of a country, cultus deorum ab omnibus fere civibus susceptum (Aft. C. de Legg. 1, 23, 60).—sacra publica, forum, n. (g. t. the public service of God; opp. sacra privata).—formula, doctrina, ratio rerum divinarum or sacrorum (a system of r. or religious doctrine; e. g. the Romish r., sacra Pontificia, pl.): to adopt a r., sacra (e. g. Romana) suscipere: to embrace the Christian r., sacra Christianorum suscipere: to renounce one's r., patria sacra deserere: a change of r., sacra commutata; sacrorum professio mutata.

RELIGIONIST, *religionis studiosus (g. t.).—qui omnia quae ad cultum Dei pertinent diligenter tractat (a careful observer of religious rites and duties; Aft. C. N. D. 2, 28, 72).—homo religione nimius (excessive in religious observances; Aft. T. Hist. 1, 35, 2).—pietatis erga Deum aemulator (in a bad sense, a hypocrite). A co-r., sacris conjunctus cum qo (Aft. C.).

RELIGIOUS, || Influenced by religion, religiosus, pius, sanctus. Jm. sanctus piusque; religiosus sanctusque; sanctus et religiosus [Syn. in Pious]. || Relating to religion, ad religionem, ad sacra, attinens; de rebus sacris or divinis: a r. book, *liber praecepta de rebus divinis continens; *liber, qui est de rebus sacris: r. zeal, *studium religionis, pietatis: r. literally, *libera quo ritu velis Deum colendi potestas; sacra omnia libera, n. pl.: a r. peace, *pax de religionibus conventa (not pax religiosa): a r. ceremony, ritus sacer; caerimonia: a r. war, bellum pro religionibus suis susceptum (Aft. C. Font. 9, 20). A r. teacher, *qui tradit praecepta, decreta, doctrinae sacre: a r. opinion, sententia, opinio, ad res sacras, divinas, attinens: a r. party, *religionis (or legis, e. g. Christianae) studiosi: Joender of a r. party, conditor sacri (see L. 39, 17, § 7): a r. matter or question, *res ad religionem, ad sacra, attinens, spectans: a r. system, *sacrorum ratio, formula; or, in a wider sense, *sacrarum caerimoniarum et institutionum divinarum complexus. A r. custom or practice, *usus sacrorum, pl.: quae ad cultum dei (deorum) attinent: r. instruction, *institutio religionis; *institutio ad religionem, ad res sacras, spectans. To give r. instruction in a school, *praecepta legis, religionis Christianae in schola tradere: *praeceptis doctrinae Christianae instructuere discipulos: a r. constitution, *instituta ad res sacras or divinas pertinentia, spectantia: r. truth, *sacrorum, doctrinae sacrae veritas: a r. truth, *praeceptum, decretum, sacrum: r. despotism, *sacrorum jus imminutum, negatum; to exercise it, *dominari velle in sacris: r. toleration or moderation, *animus aliorum de rebus divinis opiniones leniter ferens. || Belonging to an order of monks, &c., *ordini religioso, sacro, addictus.

RELIGIOUSLY, || Piously, religiose, ple. sancte [Syn. in Pious]. || Strictly, carefully, vid.

RELINQUISH, relinquere (to leave behind in any way, whether deliberately or not).—derelinquere (to abandon it deliberately, and care no more about it).—deserere (to abandon what one ought not to give up).—dimittere (to give up what one cannot retain; a property,

one's freedom, a right, a man's acquaintance).—abjicere, deponere (what one does not find it good or profitable to retain; a plan, intention, opinion, friendship, hatred, hope).—desiderare qd re or de qd re (implies a sudden change of intention).—omittere (to give up; let a thing go; a contest, wrath, sorrow, fear, a plan, an opportunity).—desituere (to desert one in need, just when our assistance is expected).—Jm. relinquere et deserere; deserere et relinquere; desituere et relinquere.—To r. a cause, affligere causam susceptam (abandon and so ruin it); causam cs deponere; a causam cs recedere.

RELICUARY, *theca reliquiarum sacrarum.

RELISH, v. || TRANS. To give a flavour, saporem admiscere; with althg, qd condire qd re. || To enjoy a flavour, &c., sapere (prop. and fig.). || To one's food, libenter cibum sumere. || INTRANS.) asperere, respicere: to r. well or badly, jucundo or ingrato esse sapore; jucunde, male, asperere: to r. one's food, libenter cenare.

RELISH, gustus, ns. sapor (both used either actively or passively; but more frequently gustus act. lute for a thing, sapor, pass. flavour, savour). He has no r. for food, abest desiderium cibi potusque; aspernari cibum potumque.

RELUCTANCE, animus alienus, aversus, ab qd re. stomachus.

RELUCTANT, invitus. invito animo: to be r., animus abhorret ab qd re; odium me tenet cs rei; aspernari. egre ferre qm rem.

RELUCTANTLY, egre. animo invito, averso, alieno.

RELY ON, fidere or confidere ei or ei rei or qd re (to place one's confidence in aby or althg).—fretum esse qd or qd re (to trust in, depend upon).—niti qd re (to lean upon).—fiduciam habere cs rei (to have confidence in althg).—credere, fidem habere or tribuere or adjuvare (to put faith in; all four without distinction; see C. de Dictis. 2, 55, 113, 2, 59, 123): not to r. upon aby, ei parum fidere; ei fidem non habere; ei parvam fidem habere; ei diffidere: relying on, fretus qd re; nixus qd re (trusting in althg, leaning on it).—ferox qd re (relying presumptuously, e. g. ex parte virium).

REMAIN, || To continue to be, to last, endure, manere, permanere. durare (to endure).—stare (to stand). As long as the remembrance of Roman affairs shall r., dum memoria rerum Romanarum manebit: to r. for whole ages, durare per saecula. See also CONTINUE, INTRANS. || To continue to be in a certain state, or to have certain properties, manere, permanere. I am and r. thy friend, *et sum et ero semper tibi amicus; *me semper tui studiosum habebis: to r. lying, non surgere (not to rise): to remain unmoved, immobilis manere (prop.); immobilis se ostendere (T. fig.); moveri or flecti non posse (not to suffer his determination to be shaken): to r. alive, in vita manere or remanere: to r. safe and sound, saluum atque incolumem conservari: to r. in one's habit or custom, in consuetudine perseverare; institutum suum tenere (opp. a consuetudine declinare). To r. firm to one's purpose, in proposito persistere or perseverare (opp. declinare or degredi a proposito). To r. true to one's promise, promissis stare: to r. unhurt, nihil mali nancti: to r. silent, tacere; tacitum teneri: let that r. as a secret between us, haec tu tecum habeto; haec tu tibi solum dicta puta; secreto hoc audi, tecumque habeto; haec tibi in aurem dixerim; haec lapidi dixerim (189) sub rosa tibi hoc dixerim (not Latin): it r's, manet. Tiberius remained unmoved by those speeches, Immutatus adversus eos sermones fixumque Tiberio fuit (followed by an infin., T. Ann. 1, 47, init.). || To continue in a place, manere; morari, commorari (to tarry).—sustinere se in qd loco (to stay any where because it is dangerous to proceed; or waiting for intelligence; see C. At. 10, 2, init.).—consistere (to make a halt).—considerare (to lie any where; stop of ships after a voyage): to r. the night any where, manere (e. g. extra domum, inter vias or inter vias; see Suet. Oct. 39).—pernoctare (e. g. apud qm, in publico): to r. in bed, se continere in lectulo: to r. in the camp, castris se tenere (of all who are there); in castris subsidere (of some, while others go away). Remain a little longer, mane paulisper: to invite one (who is about to go away) to r., invitatione familiari retinere qm: to r. at a distance fm aby (i. e. to avoid his society), cs aditum sermonemque defugere. Hence fig. || Not to come at the time when one is expected, to remain behind, morari (to stay away too long).—cunctari (to delay).—non venire (not to come). || To be over and above, manere. reliquum esse, relinquere (to be left).—superesse

(to be over).—superstitum esse (to have survived).—*tria ai subduxeris a tribus (or tria de tribus detracta) nihil faciunt reliqui (nothing r.'s).

REMAINDER, reliquum, reliqua, *pl.*; quod restat; *pl.*, quae restant. quod reliquum restat (*Plaut.*); quod reliquum esse ai rei (*C.*); residuum (*C. Suet.*); residua (*pl.*, e. g. residuum cibarium; residua vegetalia). *The r. of the money, pecunia residua: all the r., quicquid reliquum est or reliquum restat.*

REMAINS, reliquae (*the rest*).—fragments, *pl.*; ruinae (*fragments, ruins*). *Mortal r.'s, cadaver. quod membrorum reliquum est.*

REMAKE, iterum facere. *See also RESTORE.*

REMAND, remittere (to send back).—compendinare (e. g. reum; to call on him to appear again on the third day). *Sis amplius dicere (i. e. to adjourn the cause).*

REMANDING, compendinatio.

REMARK, a. notatio (a marking down).—annotatio (*critical; post-Aug.*).—dictum (a short or well known saying or observation: *sic omitted, e. g. praclarum illud Platonis, the celebrated r. of Plato*).—scholion (an explanation, note, for learners; in Greek, *C. Att. 16, 7, 3*).—nota (the Censor's mark of disapprobation). *Moderns use this word incorrectly; as also admonitio and animadversio, instead of annotatio. A short r., annotatiuncula (Gell. 19, 12): explanatory (grammatical) r.'s, commentaria (Gell. 2, 6, in.): r.'s on language, observationes sermonis (Suet. Gramma. 24): a severe r., nota censoris severitatis; animadversio. To escape unpleasant r.'s, effugere animadversionem (e. g. neque enim effugere animadversionem possemus, si semper tiendam pedibus uteremur, C.). To make severe r.'s on alth, notare qd; reprehendere et exagitare qd: on aby, notare ac vituperare qm. I made this r. amongst others, tum multa, tum etiam hoc dixi.*

REMARK, v. 1 To observe, note, animadvertere. observare. notare qd. 2 To express in words, notare. denotare. observare. dicere. 3 To admonere.

REMARKABLE, notabilis, memorabilis, commemorabilis. in aperto positus (*conspicuous, attracting observation*).—distinctus et notatus, *for alth, qd re (distinguished)*.—conspicuus (*striking*): very r., insignis; insignitus: to render r., conspicuum facere; in lucem proferre: a r. thing or circumstance, res insignis (*something notable*); res memoratu or historici digna (*a circumstance worth mentioning or recording*); res memoria digna (*worthy of record*): r. things, ea quae visenda sunt (*C. Verr. 4, 59, 132*): r. sayings or actions, dicta factaque ca. Too r., ad reprehensionem (*T.*) or in pejus (*Q.*) notabilis.

REMARKABLY, notabiliter (*Plin. Ep.*). insigniter; manifesto (*C.*). significanter (*Q.*).

REMEDIABLE, sanabilis; quod sanari potest. *Medicabilis is poet., curabilis is not Latin in this sense.*

REMEDILESS, insanabilis (*prop. of things; e. g. diseases, wounds*). *Immedicabilis poet.*.—irremediabilis (*post-Aug. and Plin.*).—quod curationem non recipit (*Cels.*).

REMEDY, a. remedium (*prop. and fig.*).—medicina (*prop. and fig.*).—medicamentum (*prop.*).—antidotum (*an antidote*). To apply a r. to a disease, morbo medicinam adhibere: to seek a r. for alth, medicinam ei rei querere (*prop. and fig.*). To find a r., auxilium (or medicinam) reperire, or remedium invenire, ei rei; res adversus qd praesenti remedio est (*ie a quick r.*); si peritus sit, qui laborat, nisi temeraria quoque via fuerit adiutus.....satiatus est anceps auxilium experiri quam nullum (*Cels. 2, 10; desperate remedies must be tried in desperate cases*).

REMEDY, v. mederi ei rei (*prop. and fig.*).—sanare or sanum facere qm or qd (to make a person or thing sound or whole, *prop. and fig.*). *See also CURA, v. remedio esse, alth, ad qd (to serve as means agst alth; of medicine)*.—utiliter esse, alth, contra qd, ei rei (to be useful or serviceable; of medicine and other things).—prodesse, alth, adversus qd, ei rei (to be good for alth; of medicine and other things).—salutarem esse, alth, ad qd (to be wholesome; of medicines and other things).—posse ad qd (to operate in or agst alth; e. g. ad morus serpentum).—valere adversus qd, efficacem esse contra qd (to be good or effectual agst alth); rem r. a want of provisions, rei frumentariae mederi; rem frumentarium expedire. To r. quickly and effectually (of a medicine), res adversus qd praesenti remedio est. To discover how to r. a thing, auxilium reperire or remedium invenire ei rei: that cannot be remedied, insanabilis (*Immedicabilis is poet.*).

REMEMBER, meminisse, commeminisse. remi-

nisci, recordari (*with this difference, that meminisse, μνησθαι, is, to know alth without having forgotten it; reminisci, ἀναμνησκειν, to r. a thing wch had escaped the memory; recordari, ἀνυμνησθαι, to call alth up in one's mind, and to dwell upon it*). *Meminisse and recordari are followed by a gen., an acc., or by de; reminisci only by a gen. or acc.: meminisse generally takes the infm. of the present, the speaker placing himself as it were at the time of the occurrence, and describing it as going on; the perf. however is also found, when a fact is to be represented as completed, or simply a result stated. Thus, meministis me ita initio distribuissae causam, C. Rosc. Am. 42, they were to r., not how he distributed it, but the simple fact that he did so distribute it. The present is however the prevailing usage; cf. Krüger. 473. Obs. 3. Haase ad Reisch. Obs. 452.*—Jm. reminisci et recordari, memoria tenere (to bear in mind, e. g. plures turres de caelo esse percussas, C.). To r. alth, memoriam es rei tenere or habere; memorem or haud immemorem esse es rei (= meminisse); memoriam es rei repetere, revocare, renovare, redintegrare. memoria repetere qd; subito animum es rei memoria; res mihi redit in memoriam; venit mihi in mentem res, es rei, de re (all = reminisci). I cannot r. a thing, memoria qd excoisit, delapsum est; e memoria qd mihi exiit, exiit; ex animo qd effluxit; fugit or refugit qd meam memoriam: not to desire to r. a thing (purpose), nullam es rei adhibere memoriam (*Np. Epam. 7, 2*). To r. well, very well, bene, praclare meminisse: to r. a person or thing with gratitude, grato animo es nomen prosequi; gratissimam es memoriam retinere; gratia memoria prosequi qd: to r. with affection and kindness, memoriam es cum caritate et benevolentia usurpare: to r. alth with pleasure, recordatione es rei frui (*C. Lael. 4, 15*). I will always r. a person or thing, numquam ex animo es ois es rei dcedet memoria; ca or es rei memoriam nulla umquam delebit oblitio; semper memoria es rei meis erit infixa mentibus: I r. having read, meminisse me legere: as far as I r., ut mea memoria est; quantum meminisse; nisi animus or memoria me fallit.

REMEMBRANCE, memoria. recordatio (*the former = memory; the latter, recollection*).—Jm. recordatio et memoria. A constant, perpetual r., memoria sempiterna, aeterna, or immortalis; memoria diuturna: a fresh r., memoria recens: to keep in r., memoria custodire, tenere qd; memoriam es rei servare, conservare, retinere (of alth); memoriam es colere (of a person): to retain a grateful r. of aby, gratissimam ca memoriam retinere: to keep alth fresh in r., recenti memoria tenere qd: to have or keep alth always in r., immortal memoria retinere qd: to keep a person always in r., aeternam or sempiternam ca memoriam servare: he will every where be had in everlasting r., in omnium gentium sermonibus ac mentibus semper haerbit numquam ulla de eo obmutescet vetustas: to bring alth again into r., to renew the r. of a thing, memoriam es rei revocare, renovare, redintegrare, representare: to destroy the r. of alth, tollere memoriam es rei; qd e memoria evellere: to erect a statue in r. of aby, laudis ut maneat memoria statuum ei ponere. *See also MEMOR.*

REMEMBRANCER, monitor, admonitor.

REMIND, monere, admonere. ei qd in memoriam redigere, reducere. qm in memoriam es rei reducere. qm in memoriam es rei excitare. *This r.'s me of Plato, haec res affert mihi memoriam Platonis: to r. one of a debt, qm appellare de nomine.*

REMINISCENCE, 1 Remembrance, vid. 1 A thing remembered, res, quae mihi in mentem venit, res, cuius memoria animum subit.

REMISS, negligens, indiligens, incuriosus (negligent).—lentus, tardus (slow).—remissus (inactive). To grow r. in one's studies, studia remittere (*C.*).

REMISSION, remissio (a remitting the payment of a tax, punishment). R. of taxes for three years, remissio tributi in triennium: to pray for r., remissionem petere: to pray for r. of past offences, veniam praeteritorum precari: to obtain r. for past transgressions, impunitatem peccatorum assequi.

REMISSLY, negligenter, indiligenter. incuriose.—lente, tarde, remisse (*Col.*). *See the adj.*

REMISSNESS, negligentia, indigentia, incuria (negligence).—lentitudo, tarditas (slowness, sluggishness).

REMIT, solvere, exsolvere. liberare qd re (to free fm an obligation).—remittere, condonare ei qd, gratiam es rei facere ei (to r the payment of money, a punish-

ment, &c.; gratiam facere, *S. Cat. 52, 8; Jug. 104, 5. L. 3, 56, in.*—ignoscere ci rei or ci qm rem; ca rei veniam dare (to pardon for a fault). *To r. a debt to abg.* pecuniam creditam condonare or remittere; creditum condonare; debitum remittere ci: *to r. taxes, vestigalia omittere; tributa remittere: to r. a portion of the rent to abg.* qm parte mercēdis relevare: *to r. mine parts of a fine, detrachere multae partes novem: to r. punishment, poenam remittere; multam condonare; delicti, criminis gratiam facere: to r. sins, peccata or delicta ci ignoscere; peccata ci concedere. [To send (money), (pecuniam) mittere ci or ad qm.*

REMITTANCE, *[Money sent, pecunia ci missa.*

REMNANT, reliquum. quod restat. See REMAIN-
DER.

REMODEL, totum denuo fingere (prop. to begin to make it over again; *aff. Plaut. Most. 1, 2, 36.*)—fingere or formare in aliud (to make it into some other shape)—recoquere (melt it down again; then *fig. = r., make new; see Heind. H. Sat. 2, 5, 55. Q. 12, 6, 7.*)—commutare (to alter; *e. g. rempublicam.*)—immutare (to make a complete change; *give althg quite a new shape, qd de institutis priorum.*)—mutare (to make althg new, give it a new form; qd in legibus).—transfigurare or transformare (in qm or qd): *to r. a work, &c., retrahere (not denuo elaborare). [Remodelled, retractor, rectoris laboris inculcatu et refectione (of a literary work; both C.).*

REMODELLING, transfiguratio. — immutatio (change).

REMONSTRANCE, admonitio. monitus. *To make r.'s, see To REMONSTRATE: not to produce any impression by mild r.'s, leniter agendo nihil proficere: to bring back to allegiance by mild r.'s, oratione reconciliare qm (e. g., a people; opp. ci reconciliare): to listen to abg's r.'s, qm monentem audire; ci monenti obsequi.*

REMONSTRANT, *Arminianus. *dissentiens a formula Batavorum.

REMONSTRATE, monēre. admonēre.—agere cum qd de qā re (to treat or speak with abg on any subject). *To r. earnestly, diligenter qm monēre; agere his doing althg, nē &c. with subj. See also To REPROVE.*

REMORA (a fish), *echineus remora (Linn.).

REMORSE, conscientiae angor, sollicitudo. angor conscientiae fraudumque cruciatus. morus, stimuli, cruciatus conscientiae (*aff. C.*). *To be stung with r., conscientiam angore et sollicitudine agitari, vexari (C.): conscientia exanimari (C.); conscientia maleficil (orum), sceleris (um), vitiolorum, qm stimulat (C.); conscientia scelerum agitur animus cs (S.); excruciar conscientia delictorum, peccatorum, scelerum; conscientia stimulis vexari, mordēri (*aff. C.*); conscientia ictum esse (L. 3, 28).*

REMORSELESS, See CRUEL.

REMOTE, amotus (removed).—disjunctus (separated, not in connexion with, prop. or *fig.*)—remotus (that lies far off, or at a distance, prop. or *fig.*)—longinquus (at a great distance)—ultimus (that lies or dwells at the extreme end; see *Held. Cæs. B. G. 3, 27*): *to be r., distare; abesse (ab) &c. (with this difference, that distare, to stand or be apart, or asunder, gives the idea simply of the interval wch separates two objects; but abesse, to be away, signifies either that the r. object went away fm another, or that the distance between the two is measured. Both are used of persons or of things; and with an acc. of the distance).*—alienum esse. abhorēre a (ab) &c. (*fig., to be strange to, not to have.*)—dissistere; dissidere; discrepare ab qd (not to agree with). *To be far r. fm a person or thing, longe distare a loco; longo intervallo or procul disjunctum esse a (ab) &c.: not far, parvo spatio disjunctum esse a (ab) &c.; rather far, satis magno intervallo remotum esse a loco: a r. place, longinquus et reconditus locus; latebra (a hiding place): a r. part of a house, abdita pars ædium.*

REMOTENESS, longinquitas (C. Fam. 2, 9, in this sense).—distantia. *Fm the r. of its situation, propter longinquitatem (C.).*

REMOVAL, ablegatio. amandatio (the sending a person away, in order to get rid of him).—rel-gatio (a banishing).—amotio (a putting away).—remotio (a removing, fm oneself).—abitus. discessus (a removing oneself, a going away; *e. g. fm a company, &c.*)—abscesus (separation of persons, imply implying change of residence). Or by the verbs.

REMOVE, *s. [Removal, vid. [Course of dishes, see COUSINE. [Degrees, gradus (e. g., of consanguinity).*

REMOVE, v. [TRANS.] PROP.) amovēre. removēre. abducere. deducere (to lead away; the latter usually followed by a (ab) or de with an abl. of the place whence).—ablegare (to send away in order to be quit of abg, under some pretext).—amandare. relegare (to banish the latter to a definite place; both with the idea of the disgrace affecting the person sent away).—amolari (to r. a person or thing with pain or effort).—avertere (to turn away a thing unpleasant to the sense; see C. N. D. 2, 56, *est.*)—subducere. submovēre (to r. gradually and unobservedly).—depellere. repellere. propulsare (to drive away by force; *fm a place, ex loco expellere, ejicere: to r. the cloth, mensam tollere (in the Roman sense): to r. one fm an office, loco suo qm movēre (s. i.).*—removēre. amovēre, or submovēre qm a munere (esp. fm an office of state). *To r. a magistratus, abrogare or abolēre ci magistratum (both in the Roman sense; and abolere with the notion of total and final removal): to r. a senator, movēre qm a or de senatu; movēre qm loco senatorio. To r. abg fm a public office, a republicā qm removēre: to r. a governor, qm provinciā demovēre; qm expellere potestate: to be removed, successorem accipere (to receive a successor). [Fro.] demere, adimere (to take away, deprive of a thing, so that a person has it no longer).—evellere (to take away).—tollere (to take away entirely, r. wholly, destroy).—eripere (to snatch away, to take away by force).—detrahere, subtrahere (to withdraw: subtrahere, secretly).—privare qm qā re (to deprive).—intercludere. praecludere (to obstruct, stop; *e. g. spiritum or animam, vocem*).—levare, liberare qā rē: *to r. a burden, free fm althg oppressivo*.—abstergere. abigere (to shake off, drive away althg unpleasant, esp. fear, &c.).—evellere, excutere (to pluck out, shake off, r. entirely to r. r. hope, spem adimere, auferre, incidere, tollere, praevidere (quite to cut off). *To r. mountains, montes sede suo moliri (L. 9, 3). To r. fear fm abg, metum ci tollere, abstergere. metu qm levare or liberare. qm metu exonerare. timorem ci eripere. To r. doubt or hesitation, dubitationem ci tollere or eximere; scrupulum ci evellere; religionem ci extrahere ex animo: to r. an error, errorem ci extrahere, eripere, extorquere (implying the notion of resistance). [TRANS.] se movēre. se amovēre. abire. discedere (to depart, go away).—ex oculis or e conspectu abire; e conspectu recedere (to r. oneself out of sight of abg).—excedere. evadere. erumpere (out fm a place; the latter = to break or burst out fm; see C. Cat. 2, 1, 1, abilit, excessit, evasit, erupit).—se subducere (gradually and imperceptibly; also with clam; *e. g. de circulo*). *To r. oneself in haste, celerrime abire; e conspectu fugere or evolare; se eripere or proripere: to r. oneself out of the way, de viā deflectere or declinare; aberrare viā, deerrare itinere (to wander fm the way, to wander agt one's will): to r. oneself too far fm the camp, a castris longius procedere: never to have removed oneself fm a place, nunquam ex loco (urbis) afuisse.***

REMUNERATE, remunerari. remunerari. pensare or compensare qā re. See also REWARD.

REMUNERATION, remuneratio (the act).—munus quo qm remuneror (the thing itself). *To make a favor to abg, remunerari qm quam similissimo munere: to make abg, if not an adequate r., at least, one deserving of thanks, qm remunerari si non par, at grato tamen munere: if you know what r. he would make, si scias quod donum huic dono comparat.*

RENCOUNTER, a. concursus, fa. concursio.

RENCOUNTER, v. [To meet, fall in with, offendere qm (to meet with accidentally).—incidere in qm (to light upon, happen to fall in with by accident).—incurrere in qm (to come quickly upon).—In. in qm incidere et incidere. ci obviam fieri (to meet). [To meet, as enemies or contending forces, (inter se) concurrere (of men or things).—(Inter se) congredi (of armies, or single combatants).—signa inter se conferre. cum infestis signis concurrere (of two armies).

REND, lacerare. dilacerare (r. asunder).—laniare. dilaniare (in pieces).—disperpere. conscindere (e. g., a garment, vestem, Ter. pallium, Plaut.).—findere. diffundere (to split, e. g., an oak).

RENDEK, reddere. tribuere. dare. praebere (furnish).—tradere (deliver). *To r. service, operam ci navare, dare, dicare: to r. gratuitous services to the state, suo sumptu republicae operam praebere: to r. great services in a war, cs plurima est in bello qd opera. To r. an account, rationem reddere: to r. good for evil, maleficia beneficia pensare; evil for good, beneficia maleficia pensare. [To make (with predicative adj), reddere. facere. efficere: *est* in the passive Seri*

hardly ever reddi (nor can every adj. be so used; s. g. not reddere qd verisimile, but qd demonstrare, studere, probare; Krebs. afl. Klotz. ad Sint. p. 162: reddere qm qd or qm ex qd is right; s. g. homines ex feris).
 —manusuetos reddere (sac. and effie. are simply to put *ath* into a certain state; redd. implies a change of its preceding state). || *To translate*, vid. || PHR. || *To render homage*, in verbo or in nomen cs jurare (to take the oath of allegiance). —In obsequium cs jurare (to vow obedience). —qm venerantes regem consalutare (to salute solemnly or formally as king).

RENDEZVOUS, s. locus ad conveniendum dictus.
 —constitutio (both the appointment, and the place fixed for meeting).

RENDEZVOUS, v. in locum dictum, constitutum, convenire.

RENDING, laceratio (a tearing asunder). —laniatio, laniatus (a tearing in pieces, of flesh; the former *Sen. Clem. 2, 4, 2).

RENEGADE, qui sacra patria deserit or deseruit. —*rei Christianae desertor. —apostata (Eccles.). —desertor (a deserter; s. g. fm the army, C.). —perfuga. transfuga (perf. as a delinquent who betrays his party: transf. as a waverer, who changes and forsakes his party; Döb.).

RENEW, || *To make new again, restore to its former state, novare. renovare. reconcinere. reficere (to mend, repair; reficere, espily by building).* || *To begin anew, renovare. renovare et instaurare. instaurare de integro (to arrange, begin anew. But instaurare of itself never means to r., but = to enter upon, &c.; see Döb. Syn. 4, p. 300).* —Integrare. redintegrare (to begin again, go over quite fm the first). —repetere (to repeat, take in hand again). —Iterare (to take in hand for the second time). *To r. a war, bellum renovare, redintegrare, de integro instaurare; rebellare, rebellionem facere (both only of a conquered people, without the idea of rebellion): to r. a battle; see BATTLE. To r. friendship, amicitiam renovare; with *aby*, se restituere in cs amicitiam: to r. pain or grief, dolorem renovare, refricare: to r. a custom, referre consuetudinem, morem; institutum referre ac renovare: to r. itself, recrudescere (of pain, disturbance, war, &c.).*

RENEWAL, Cmlly by the verbs. renovatio (a making new, renewing). —instauratio (a repetition). —redintegratio (rare; ~~not~~ usually in later Latin in the sense of repetition): r. of hostilities, rebello, rebellum (by a conquered people); or by bellum renovare, redintegrare, de integro instaurare (g. i.).

RENOUCE, decedere qd re or de qd re (s. g. de suis bonis; iure suo or de iure suo). —qd missum fac-re, mittere (to let go). —deponere qd (to lay down or aside: s. g. omnes curas doloresque; Imperium). —ci rei renuntiare (2., Plin. Ep.). —alienare (to alienate, sell). —se subtrahere ci rei (to withdraw fm): to r. a post or office, abdicare munus, or (more cmlly) se munere; abire magistratu or honore; abcedere munere (L. 9, 3); (magistratum) deponere.

RENOVATE, RENOVATION. See RENEW, RENEWAL.

REOWN, fama. laus. gloria. claritudo. claritas. [Syn. and Phr. in GLORY.]

REOWNED, clarus. praeclearus. illustris. perillustis. inclytus. nobilis. ~~not~~ not famosus. [Syn. and Phr. in CELEBRATED.]

RENT, s. (fm REND), scissura. scissum.

RENT, s. || Annual payment (for land, &c.), fructus. redditus (received). —vectigal (received or paid). —pretium conducti (paid). —merces (the payment; annua merces, if calculated yearly): house-r., merces habitationis. habitatio. What r. does he pay? quanti habitat? to give a high r., magni habitare: he pays the r. of thirty thousand asses, triginta millibus (understand *meris*) habitat: to remit, return the house-r., conductoribus annuam habitationem remittere, or annuum mercedem habitationis donare: r. day, *dies vectigalis: r. roll, *index, codex, vectigalis.

RENT, v. conducere (to take on hire; s. g. hortum, domum). —mercede conducere. A rented house, domus (mercede) conducta: to live in a rented house, habitare in conducto: I have rented a place for him in my neighbourhood, huic ego locum in proximo conduxi (C.).

RENTER, conductor.

RENUNCIATION, Cmlly by the verbs (~~not~~ renuntiatio in this sense). —abdicatio (of an office). —cessio (cession in favour of another). R. of the world, rerum humanarum contemptio ac despicentia (C. Tusc. 1, 40, 95): self-r., animi moderatio.

REPAIR, s. refectio. To need r., refectioem desi-

derare: to keep in r., tueri (tectis, or sarta tecta *edium*; vias): in good r., sartus tectus, to keep a house in r., sarta tecta *edium* tueri; domum sartam ac tectam conservare. To examine whether a house be in good r., exigere sarta tecta *edium*.

REPAIR, v. || TRANS. || To mend, reficere. renovare (to restore to its former state; ~~not~~ *Arctis* reparare in this sense). —In melius restituere (to put in a better state, to improve). —sarcire, resarcire, reconcinare (s. g., clothes, a house; see C. Qu. Fr. 2, 6, 8, tribus oculis medicos, reliqua reconcinno, I am having them repaired). —emendare is = to correct, improve *ath* written, and retractare, to look through again and correct. || TO supply, make good (a loss), explere, supplere (to supply, fill up). —pensare. compensare; by *ath*, qd re or cum re (to make equal, balance). —sarcire, resarcire (Suet., Plin.). —reconcinare, reficere, reparare, restituere (to restore): to r. a loss, damnum explere, pensare, compensare, sarcire, restituere; detrimentum sarcire, reconcinare; quod amisit, reparo; quae amisit, reficere. || INTRANS. || To delate oneself, resort to a place, se conferre qd. petere, capessere locum (to make a place the end of one's journey). —concedere qd (to return to a place). —ire, profectione qd (to travel to a place): to r. to *aby*, se conferre, accedere ad qm; adire, convenire qm (espily in order to speak with him): to r. in great numbers to a place, in locum confluere; frequenter, frequentare locum. He repaired to Argos (in order to dwell there). Argos habitata concessit: to r. to the interior of the kingdom, petere interiora regni: to r. to a monastery, *capessere monasterium; *capessere vitam monachorum: to r. to a place of safety, in tutum cedere or se recipere; in portum se conferre.

REPAIRER, rector.

REPARATION, Usually by the verbs. —refectio (a repairing, *Philr.*, Suet.; reparatio, Prudent.). —restitutio (a restoring, Val. Maz.: rebuilding, Suet.). —satisfactio (for an injury; by apology, C.; by punishment, T.). To demand r., res repetere (of a state, propr. demanding restitution of property taken away). To make r., see REPAIR.

REPARTEE, acute responsum. —*quae qd contra respondit: quick at r., promptus (C. Or. 1, 19).

REPASS, || INTRANS. || redire. || TRANS. || iterum transire (over and across). —præterire or prætergredi (at or near).

REPAST, cibus (g. t.). —prandium (at or before mid-day). —cena (a principal meal): to take a r., cibum sumere or capere. A moderate r., cibus modicus. See also MEAL.

REPAY, reponere (s. g. nummos). —gratiam referre ci (*aby*). —referre, reddere, remunerari (*ath*, in a good sense). —pensare, or compensare qd qd re; rependere qd qd re (~~not~~ not recompensare). To r. good for evil, maleficia beneficia pensare: to r. evil for good, beneficia maleficia pensare.

REPAYMENT, By the verbs.

REPEAL, v. tollere. abolere (to do away with altogether). —abrogare (to abolish by the authority of the people). —derogare legi or qd de lege (of a partial abolition: but its with acc. for abrogare, Oechner). —obrogare legem (to r. it wholly or in part by a subsequent enactment).

REPEAL, s. abrogatio (legis, C.); derogatio; obrogatio. See SYN. in REPEAL, v.

REPEAT, || To do again, repetere (v. pr. and g. t.). —Iterare (to do a second time). —redintegrare (to do or say afresh). —Iterum legere (to read again). —~~not~~ not relitterare. || To recite, rehearse, recitare. pronuntiare. reddere qd: to r. fm memory, memoriter pronuntiare: to r. word for word, huiusmodi verbis qd reddere (C.): to r. letters backwards, literas retro agere (Q. 1, 1, 25).

REPEATED, iteratus (for the second time). —repetitus (more frequently).

REPEATEDLY, rursus (once more, again). —Iterum ac saepius (again and often). —Idemitem (continually, in succession). —etiam atque etiam (again and again, earnestly). ~~not~~ Repetit vice, and iterat vice, are bad Latin.

REPEATER, *horologium tempus sonis indicans.

REPEL, amovere (to turn away). —recusare (to refuse). —abnuere (to refuse courteously). —deprecari (to pray to be excused fm). To r. an accusation, culpam a se amovere; crimen diluere or criminationem disolvere (to prove its falsity). —crimen amoliri, propulsare (to disprove).

REPENT, poenitet me cs rei (~~not~~ rarely res me poenitet), or followed by an infin., or by quod with

subj.—agor ad poenitentium. subito me poenitentia. (rarely) ago poenitentiam cs rei. To be repented of, poenitentus (L., *prpe* not *prae*-Aug.; *my* with a negative, non, haud).

REPENTANCE, poenitentia (g. t.).—*dolor ex peccatorum recordatione conceptus (in the theological sense). R. comes too late, sera qm subito poenitentia; celeris poenitentia, sed eadem sera atque inutulis sequitur: where r. is not possible, unde receptum ad poenitentiam non habens: so deep was his r., tanta via fuit poenitendi (Curt.): *to leave room for r., poenitentia relinquere locum.

REPENTANT. See PENITENT.

REPERCUSSION, repensio (as act).—repercussus (as state).

REPERTORY, *promptuarium.

REPETITION, repetitio (r. of a word, statement, &c., in speaking or writing; in C. only of the rhetorical r. of it = ἀναφορά)—iteratio. redintegratio (e. g. ejundem verbi; Auct. ad Her. 4, 28. *REP* not reiteratio).

REPINE, pigrē, piget. tædet me cs rei. male me habet qd. est mihi ægre qd.—murmurare, fremere (when one gives utterance to his feelings). To r. at or agat, queri de qā re; non sedate, non æquo animo ferre qd.

REPINING, s. querēla. questus. querimonia. lamentatio (Syn. and Phr. in COMPLAINT).

REPINING, adj. Crcl. with the verbs under REFIN.

REPLACE. †To put back into its place, qd loco suo reponere. †To put one in the place of another, qm substituere in eum locum. †To restore, repair, vid.

REPLENISH. See FILL.

REPLETE. See FULL.

REPLETION, nimia ubertas, abundantia.—(of the body), plethōra (t. t.); *sanguinis abundantia, redundantia.

REPLEVY (in law), repignorare quod pignori datum est (Ulp. Dig. 13, 6, 5).

REPLY, s. responsio. responsum (g. t.; the former in G. a refutation; the latter, also the answer of an oracle).—defensio. excusatio. purgatio (r. to a charge).—oraculum. sors oraculi (oracular response).—rescriptum (written r. of a prince: sile. age). A r. given to oneself to a question put by oneself (of an orator), sibi ipsi responsio, subjectio (ἀνθροποπ.). R. to an objection that might be made, anteoccupatio. præsumptio (ἀνθροπ.). Sharp, witty r.'s, acute responsa. To read a written r., ex libello respondere (Plin. Ep. 6, 5, 6). To make a reply, see TO REPLY. To receive a r., responsum ferre, auferre: I receive a r. to my letter, meis literis respondetur or rescribitur: I got a r., responsum mihi est; responsum datum est: to bring back a r., responsum referre, renunciare.

REPLY, v. respondere; to aly, ad qd or ci rei.—responsum dare, edere, reddere.—rescribere (ad qd or ci rei)—exscribere qm or cs sermonem (Syn. in Answer). To r. to an objection, referre. reponere. respondere contra qd. id quod opponitur refutare. respondere de jure. responsitare (to r. to legal questions whenever applied to; of lawyers).—respondere. se defendere. se purgare (to r. to an accusation; criminibus respondere). To r. to a question or questions, respondere ad interrogata (rogata) or ad ea, quæ quæstia sunt: *molto* to r., non respondere; tacere; obmutescere: to r., nullum responsum dare; nullum verbum respondere; omnino nihil respondere: to r. boldly, *fercely*, &c., fortiter, audacter, ferociter respondere: to r. *courtically* (by letter), rescribere humanissime. It is easy to r. to this, hujus rei facillia et prompta est responsio.

REPORT, s. †Rumor, fama (g. t. = tradition; not = a single narrative or account, wch is rumor: hence fama in this sense is never to be used in the pl.; see Krebs, s. v.).—rumor, narratio, narratuncula (a story).—sermo (the talk of people among each other respecting aly).—opinio (an opinion spread abroad so far as it shows itself; see Interp. ad Cas. B. G. 2, 35).—auditio (hearsay).—Jx. rumor (or fama) et auditio: a false r., rumor falsus; pl., auditiones falsæ: a widely circulated r., rumor incertus or non firmus. There is a r., a r. is current that &c., rumor, fama, or sermo est: sermo datur (L. 2, 2. *REP* not rumor or fama obtinet, i. e. the r. is generally received, it continues to be the general account, &c.; see L. 21, 46, extr.). There is a very general r. about aly, de qā re rumor calet (Cæc. ap. C. Ep. 8, 1, 5): a r.-spread, that &c., rumor oritur

or exsistit or exit, venit. A r. spreads on all sides, rumor diffurt; fama differt (Suet. Cas. 33, Bremi): a r. spreads over the town, fama tota urbe discurrit. The following r. is in circulation, serpit hic rumor (C. Muren. 21, extr.). The r. having been quickly spread abroad that Dion had been killed, celeri rumore dilato, Dioni vim allatam: a r. reaches my ears, rumor (fama) affertur or perfertur ad me, respecting aly, de re: r. says, that &c., fama nunciat: to know aly only by r., famā et auditiōne accipias qd: to hear an obscure r. of aly, quasi per nebulam audire qd (see Plaut. Capt. 5, 4, 26; Pseud. 1, 5, 48): to spread a r., rumorem spargere; (on all sides), rumorem dispergere or differe: to spread evil r.'s of aly through the town, qm per totam urbem rumoribus differe: to stop a r., rumorem extinguere. †A relation, narrative, general account, relatio, relatus (intelligence of aly; post-Aug.).—narratio (a narrative, relation).—rel gestas expositio; conscriptio questionis (law r., in pl. C. Clement. 67, 191).—renuntiatio (of an ambassador)—libellus, literæ (g. t. a written r.; libellus in the form of a treatise, literæ in the form of a letter). To make a r., deferre, referre ad qm de re (both *esp*ly to a superior, but with this difference, that deferre is used of one who voluntarily gives a r., referre of one who does this by virtue of his office and duty): to make or render a r., renunciare, to aly, ci (see Held. Cas. B. G. 1, 10).—referre or renunciare legationem (of an ambassador): to draw up a r. (of a judicial investigation), perscribere (e. g. omnia iudicia dicta, interrogata, responsa perscribere, C. Sull. 14, 41). To give an accurate r. of an event to the senate, ordinem rei gestæ ad senatum perferre: to make a full r. of aly, omnem rem ordine enarrare: to make a circumstantial r., pluribus exponere: to give in a r., libellum tradere (to deliver in with one's own hands) or mittere (to send in). A r. came fm the quæstor, a quæstorie literæ sunt allatæ. †A exact or official account, return, nunciatus, of aly, cs rei (prop. oral intelligence by messengers, &c., as opposed to that by writing; then also g. t.).—literæ (written intelligence): by oral and written r., nunciata literatue: to receive a r., nuncium accipere; nunciatur mihi qd: nuncius mihi perfertur; certorem fieri, respecting aly, cs rei or de re; accipere, audire, compere: I have received a r. respecting it, mihi allatum est de eā re: he received a r. of all the proceedings, quid ageretur rescit: to receive a circumstantial r. (fm aly) concerning a matter, cuncta edocēdi de re: r. having been brought, nuncio allato, nunciata, comperto, audito, wch may be followed by an acc. and infn. (with the historians; therefore not to be rejected fm historical style; see Held. Cas. B. C. 1, 30; cf. Zumpt § 647): a r. is brought, arrives, nuncius affertur: to bring a r. to aly, ci nuncium afferre; also simply afferre: to have received a r., nuncium accipere; compere; nuncius mihi perlatu est. †Repeat, reputation, vid. †Low noise, crepitus; fragor (very loud). There is a r., fit fragor ab qā re: to make a r., crepare, sonare: to make a loud r., fragorem dare or edere; crepitare vehementius.

REPORT, v. †To relate what one has heard, referre (*REP* not post. renarrare). You can r. it after me, *meā auctoritate hoc referre licet: I merely r. it as I heard it, hæc auditu comperta habeo; hæc auditiōne et famā accipi. †To say aly of a person, de qo dicere, with an adv. (g. t. to speak of one).—incusare qd in qm (to accuse a person of a thing; see Döderlein, Syn. 2, p. 66): to r. badly of any one, maledice dicere de qo: they r. well of any one, bene auditu qs: they r. of me, you, him, that I, thou, he, &c., dicor, dicaris, dicitur (soll. by a nom. and infn.; see Zumpt, § 607; e. g. dives esse dicitur). Reported = alleged, qui (que, quod) dicitur, fertur, editur (*REP* dictus, editus are not class. in this sense). †To give accurate intelligence, or an official account, nunciare (to announce).—renunciare (to bring back word, in consequence of a commission received, or as a return for other intelligence; see Held. Cas. B. G. 1, 10): aly to a person, ci qd.—certorem qm facere de re (to inform)—docere, edocere qm qd or (rarely) de re (to instruct; edocere = to give accurate information on a definite subject; see Hens. S. Cal. 48, 4).—deferre, referre ad qm de re (to give information, &c., *esp*ly to a superior; deferre voluntarie, referre by virtue of office and duty).—per literas significare (by writing).—narrare (g. t. to narrate).—memoria tradere or prodere, or simply prodere (to hand down to posterity; of historians): to r. the whole progress of an event, omnem rem ordine enarrare; ordine edocere omnia (orally).—omnia perscribere (de

writing). **||** To make a sudden noise, crepare sonare. fragorem dare or edere, crepitare vehementius (when very loud).

REPORTER, || A narrator, narrator. **||** One who takes down notes of speeches, and reports them, notarius (scriptor velox, *†* Manil. 65). **||** notarius velox is not Latin; see the commentators on *Plin. Ep. 3, 5, 15*.

REPOSE, v. || TRANS. To place, set, put, vid. *Te r. confidence in, fidere or confidere ci and ci rei; fretum esse qd or qd re (to rely upon alth.)*—fiduciam habere cs rei (to *r. in alth.*) To *r. one's whole confidence in aby, se totum ci committere; omnia consilia ci credere: to r. no confidence in a person, ci diffidere. || INTRANS. To take rest, quiescere. conquiescere. requiescere (*g. i. also of taking rest in sleep*)—quiescenti capere (to take rest in sleep).*

REPOSE, s. requies (rest).—quies (freedom fm inter-ruption and noise, a quiet life).—otium (leisure, freedom fm business).—somnia (sleep). *R. of mind, animi tranquillitas. animus tranquillus. To find r. after one's troubles and toils, ex omnibus molestiis et laboribus conquiescere: to give aby a little r., qm respirare et conquiescere jubere: to allow aby three hours for r., ci tres horas ad quietem dare: a place of r., tranquillitas a quietem locus (prop.); portus otii, or portus only (fig.).* See REST.

REPOSITORY, receptaculum (any place in which a thing can be laid or kept).—cella. cellula (esp. a store-room).—horreum (a warehouse, store, granary).—apotheca (for wine).—penus (for victuals).—armarium (for clothes).—claustrum (for wild beasts).

REPREHEND, reprehendere. vituperare. culpae. increpare. improbare. [SYN. and CONSTR. IN BLAME.]

REPREHENSIBLE, reprehendendus. vituperabilis. vituperandus. reprehensioe or vituperatione dignus (blameworthy). SYN. of repreh. and vitup. under TO BLAME. Not to be *r.*, a reprehensioe abesse (not blameable).—nihil in se habere, quod reprehendi possit (to be without fault).

REPREHENSION, reprehensio (the censure weh tends to correct a committed fault, or to exhort for the future; opp. probatio).—vituperatio (the censure weh tends to exhort a confession and produce repentance; opp. laus).—*vituperium is spurious Latin, introduced (C. de Legg. 3, 10, 23) by ignorant copyists. To visit aby with r. on account of alth, reprehendere qm de qd re or in qd re. vituperare qm de qd re. objurgare qm de qd re, or in qd re, or qd re. accusare qm de qd re or in qd re: to be visited with r., reprehendi. vituperari. in vituperationem venire, cadere, incidere or adduci. vituperationem subire.*

REPRESENT, || To depict or describe the form of a thing, representare (*Plin. Q.; to set clearly before the view*).—exprimere. fingere. effingere (to express; of an artist).—pingere. depingere (to paint).—reddere et offerre ci qd (of the memory).—oculis, sub oculis, or sub aspectum cs subjicere qd (of persons, by description, &c.). The artist represented him in the act of sacrificing, artifex eum sacrificantem expressit. **||** To describe mimetically, to sustain the person of, agere. To *r. an individual, cs partes agere, cs personam induere, suscipere, or gerere (either on the stage, or otherwise): to r. a play, fabulam dare (not fabulam docere, weh means 'to train the actors'). ||* To bring before the mind, give notice of, qm de qd re monere, or with ut or ne (to admonish).—qm qd docere (to instruct).—ostendere ci qd (or with an acc. and infm).: to *r. to any one the impossibility of a thing, ci ostendere rem fieri non posse: to r. to one the benefits of a thing, qm docere quanta sit cs rei utilitas: to r. to oneself, cogitare. animo cogitare. cogitatione sibi fingere. animo sibi effingere. animo concipere. qm or qd oculis or ante oculos proponere. qm, qd, sibi proponere. cogitare de qd or de qd re. ||* repraesentare qd or sibi qm does not occur until the silv. age. **||** To be in the place or act on behalf of any one, agere qm or pro qd (not se agere qm).—gerere or sustinere cs personam (not se agere cs personam).—vicem cs implere (*Plin. Ep.*).

REPRESENTATION, || Act of representing, By the verbs. **||** Exhibition, vid. **||** Image, likeness, vid.

REPRESENTATIVE, s. and adj. qui vice cs fungitur or vicem cs implet: (of the people) qui personam populi gerit (see C. Off. 1, 34, 124). A r. constitution, or, a r. and constitutional government, 'civitas in qua ex eorum arbitratu qui singulorum ordinum personas gerunt, leges feruntur: e. g. 'civitas quae convocandis ad comitia civium ordinibus ferendisque ex illorum

arbitratu legibus popularem quam formam induit (aft. C. Off. 1, 34, 124).

REPRESS, reprimere (to press back, and so prevent fm breaking out, lacrimas, fletum, iracundiam).—comprimere (to press together, and so prevent fm spreading; e. g. tumultum, seditionem, motus).—supprimere (to press under, and so keep down; egritudine, iram).—opprimere (to press agst alth, and so keep it back; e. g. tumultum, libertatem, rurem). See RESTRAIN.

REPRIEVE, s. mora mortis (e. g. non modo effugium sed ne moram quidem mortis assequi potuit, C.). IMPROBE, || dilatio, &c. To beg for a *r.*, dilationem petere (of a debtor): to grant him a few days' *r.*, paucos dies ad solvendum prorogare.

REPRIEVE, v. *moram mortis ci concedere or dare (mora mortis, C.). To be reprieved, moram mortis assequi (C.).

REPRIMAND, s. reprehensio. vituperatio. A gentile r., lenis objurgatio.

REPRIMAND, v. vituperare. reprehendere. (verbis) increpare. increpitare. culpae [SYN. IN BLAME].—objurgare (to reproach with a fault; opp. laudare).—conviciari (to make raising accusations).—exagitare. destringere (to make sharp attacks on aby).—corripere (to blame with harsh words).—cavillari (to blame with irony).—exprobrare (ci qd, to reproach aby with something as dishonourable to him). To *r. aby on account of alth, reprehendere qm de or in qd re. vituperare qm de qd re. objurgare qm de or in qd re, or qd re only: to be reprimanded, objurgari. vituperari. in vituperationem incidere, cadere, venire, or adduci. vituperationem subire: to r. in gentile terms, leni brachio objurgare qm (de qd re).*

REPRINT, v. *librum denuo typis exscribendum curare (of the author).—*typis denuo exscribere (of the printer). *Librum repetere is not Latin.*

REPRINT, s. *exemplar typis denuo exscriptum.

REPRISALS, vis vi repulsa. To make r., par pari ferre. vim vi repellere.

REPROACH, s. probrum (r. weh may be justly made). opprobrium (r. actually made).—maledictum. VOX contumeliosa. verbum contumeliosum.

REPROACH, v. objicere (s. pr.).—exprobrare (ci qd, or de qd re).—objurgare (qm, qm de qd re or in qd re; also qd re only, and with quod).—qd ci crimini dare. Also reprehendere qm de or in qd re. vituperare (qm de qd re) [SYN. IN BLAME]. To r. in mild terms, leni brachio objurgare qm (de qd re): to r. aby severely, qm graviter accusare: when I was reproached with being almost beside myself, quom objurgaret, quod pene desiperem (C.).

REPROACHFUL, contumeliosus. maledicus [SYN. IN REVILING].

REPROACHFULLY, contumeliose. maledice. Or by Crcl. with the subst. or verb.

REPROBATE, adj. damnatus (condemned; hence also r., vile: quis te miserior? quis te damnator? *C. Pis. 40. extr.).—profligatus. perditus (abandoned). Jm. profligatus et perditus. accleratus.

REPROBATE, v. damnare. reprobare. See CONDEMN.

REPROBATION, damnatio (condemnation).—reprehensio. vituperatio (blame).—reprobatio (Terull.).

PRODUCE, *denuo generare.—denuo ferre or proferre (of the earth).

PRODUCTION, by the verb: power of r., *vis denuo generandi or proferendi.

PROOF, reprehensio. vituperatio. objurgatio. culpa. A mild r., lenis objurgatio.

PROVE, reprobare (ex. reas disapprobation; opp. probare. approbare).—damnare. condemnare (condemn; also opp. approbare).—reprehendere. vituperare (opp. probare, laudare. SYN. IN BLAME). Jm. reprehendere et exagitare qd. To r. in no measured terms, vehementer reprehendere qm de qd re or in qd re. vituperare qm de qd re: to be reproved, reprehendi. vituperari. in vituperationem venire, incidere, cadere, adduci. vituperationem subire. See CONDEMN.

PROVER, castigator (H., L.).—exprobrator (Sem.). Also by the verbs.

REPTILE, *animal or bestia repens (aft. C. bestia volucres, nantes).

REPUBLIC, civitas libera. civitas libera et suf juris. respublica libera; also simply respublica when the context fixes the sense: the monarchy is changed into a r., a regia dominatione in libertatem populi vindicator respublica: the r. of letters, prps we may say civitas erudita or literaria, or respublica erudita, docta, literaria, or doctorum, eruditiorum hominum; but these phrases denote an actual, rather than

ideal, republic. Some adopt senatus doctorem (fm C. N. J. 1, 34, cum tamquam senatum philosophorum re. litar). *Evadit orbis literatus or eruditus.* orbis literatorum, eruditiorum, although defended by Nollen. *Antib.* ii. p. 165. Orbis never denotes a number or body of men. (Krebs.)

REPUBLICAN, adj. must, for the most part, be expressed by a gen.: e. g. a r. constitution, reipublicæ (liberæ) forma: to give a r. constitution to a country, reipublicæ formam civitati dare: to have r. feelings or predilections, reipublicæ liberæ esse amicum. libertatis esse amicum.

REPUBLICAN, a. reipublicæ liberæ civis (citizen of a republic). — reipublicæ liberæ amicis, communis libertatis propugnator (a friend of the republican form of government). A zealous o. fierce r., acerrimus reipublicæ liberæ propugnator.

REPUDIATE, *|| To reject, repudiare (to reject as worthless or bad).* — spernere (opp. concupiscere). — aspernari (opp. appetere). — repuerere (with loathing or disgust). — aspernari ac repuerere. rejicere (to turn back). — recusare. renuere. abnuere (to refuse). *|| To divorce; vi.*

REPUDIATION, repudiatio (C. seld.; but Class. in prose). Or by the verb.

REPUGNANCE, discordia rerum. repugnancia rerum (contrariety of nature and qualities. Plin. also uses antipathia, ἀντιπάθεια). — odium. fuga. aversans et repugnans natura (natural feeling of dislike: these three imply of persons). — naturale bellum (C., of the consequence of a natural antipathy between animals: est ci cum qo). To feel r. agst alth, abhorrere a re. aversari qd. qd spernere, aspernari, repuerere. JN. aspernari ac repuerere qd. — fastidire qm or qd (feel disgust or loathing): to entertain a r. agst aby, animorum contentione a qo discrepare: to feel a great r. agst alth, magnum odium cs rei me capit: there is a great r. between two things, res quædam pervicaci odio dissident: without any r., prompto animo. libenter: with r., repugnanter.

REPUGNANT, odiosus (hateful). — alienus (foreign to, &c.). — pugnans. repugnans (contradictory, inconsistent; of things). — aversus. contrarius. See also CONTRARY. Alth is r. to me, me ca rei pertæsum est. tædet me ca rei. res lædium mihi creat. qd or cs animus abhorret a re.

REPUGNANTLY, repugnanter. animo averso, alieno. invito.

REPULSE, a. repulsa. To suffer a r., repulsam ferre, accipere. repulsam abire: to give a r., petenti ci deesse. qd ca rei ab qo repulsam fert. cs precibus non satisfacere: you shall not suffer a r., haud repulsus abibis. quidquid me ores impetrabis (aft. Plant. Capt. 3, 2, 14).

REPULSE, v. depellere (to drive away). — repellere (to drive back: see Ocha. C. Ecl. p. 70). — propellere. propulsare (the latter the stronger word). To r. an enemy, hostem or impetum hostium propulsare: hostes rejicere or fugare: hostes terga vertere cogere (Cæs.): to r. force by force, vim vi repellere.

REPULSIVE, *|| Prop.* quod repellit, propulsat. *|| Fig.* quod fastidium or odium affert ci: quod affert ci non fastidium modo sed plerumque etiam odium (aft. Q. 11, 1, 15).

REPURCHASE, v. redimere.

REPUTABLE, REPUTABLY. See RESPECTABLE, RESPECTABLY.

REPUTATION, REPUTE, fama. existimatio (good or bad r.). Good r., bona fama. bona existimatio; also simply fama (see Herz. ad S. Cat. 25, 3). — existimatio. nomen: high r., magna fama, existimatio: bad r., infamia. mala fama. mala existimatio: to be in good r., bene audire. bene existimatur de qo (C.). — in famâ esse (T. Hist. 2, 73): to be in bad r., male audire (C.). — in infamiâ esse (Ter.). — esse infamiâ (C.). — infamiâ aspersum esse (Np.). — infamiâ habere (Cæs.): to be in very bad r., infamiâ flagrare (C.): in bad r., infamis: to bring into r., ad famam proferre (T. Ann. 16, 18). — in famam provehere qm (Plin. Ep. 9, 14): to be in r., esse in numero qd et honore. qm numerum obtinere: to be in very great r., magno honore esse (apud qm): to care for one's r., famam servare (Np.), consulere (S.). — famam studere (Q.). — existimationi servire (C.): to be tender or careful of another's r., existimationi cs consulere, servire: to injure or detract fm aby's r., famam cs ledere, atterere (S.). — existimationem cs perdere (Auct. ad Her.). — aspoliare qm famâ (C.). — eat qd contra famam cs (C.). — detrachere de famâ cs (C.). obtrachere cs gloriæ, laudibus (L., when the r. is high). — infamiâ ci movere (L.), ferre or parare (T.), inferre (C.). — infamare qm (rarely; Nep., Q.: *||* not dif-

famare qm; late). — Invidiam ci facere (Suet.): to lose r., amittere famam. deserit qm fama.

REPUTED, qui (quæ, quod) dicitur, fertur, existimatur (*||* not dictus, editus). The r. author, qui auctor hujus libri fertur, dicitur, existimatur.

REQUEST, s. preces (pl.). — rogatio. rogatus (only in abl. sing.: *||* not petiti). At any one's r., qo rogante, petente: to listen to a r., preces cs audire (not exaudire) or admittere: ci petenti satisfacere, annuere: quod petit qd, dare: to refuse a r., preces cs spernere (O.). aversari (L.), repudiare (C.): ci petenti deesse. What is your r. quid petis? If you grant my r., si feceris, quod rogo: to make a r.; see the verb.

REQUEST, v. *||* INTRANS. rogare. petere (g. t. for asking, whether as a request or a demand; in the middle therefore between poscere and orare, but somewhat nearer to a request: petere mihi refers to the object, rogare to the person; hence petere qd a qo. rogare qm qd. *||* TRANS. rogare, orare qm qd. flagitare. efflagitare qd a qo (with eagerness and importunity). To r. the gods, precari a diis. precatione uid. precationem ad deos facere: to r. humbly alth fm aby, supplicare ci pro re. petere, postulare suppliciter qd a qo. orare qm supplicibus verbis. orare or rogare qm suppliciter: to r. importunately and almost with tears, omnibus precibus, pæne lacrimis etiam obsecrare qm: to r. in the most earnest manner, qm ita rogare, ut majore studio rogare non possim: to r. the life of a malefactor, petere vitam nocenti: let me r. of you, oratus sis. pl., rogati stis or estote: let me r. and beseech you, queso. oro. obsecro: to r. the favour of aby's company, qm invitare, vocare: to r. aby's company to dinner, qm ad cenam vocare or invitare: to r. aby's company at one's house, qm domum suam invitare (condicere ci, with or without cenam, or ad cenam, is to invite oneself; to fix to dine with aby).

REQUIRE, *|| To need, poscere. postulare. requirere, desiderare (to hold as necessary).* — esse, with a gen. of a subst. together with an adj.; e. g. it r's much labour, multi laboris est: to be required, opus esse: the times require it, tempus ita fert: if circumstances r. it, si res or tempus postulat. si res cogit (of urgent circumstances): the affair r's great foresight, magnam res diligentiam requirit: as a thing r's, pro; e. g. as his dignity requires, pro ejus dignitate. *|| To ask, request; vid.*

REQUISITE, necessarius. quod requiritur, desideratur in qâ re. quod abesse nequit. To be r., requiri. desiderari. opus esse. See also NECESSARY.

REQUISITION, rogatio (act of requiring or asking). — rogatus (only in abl. sing.). — quod qd petit (subject of an entreaty). — Imperatum, quod imperatur (subject of a command or injunction). See also REQUEST.

REQUITAL, par gratia (the same favour in return). — premium. merces (reward, wages; meret. also in a bad sense). To make a r., par pari referre; see also TO REQUITE.

REQUIRE, referre. reddere (g. t.). — gratiam referre ci, or parem gratiam referre ci (see Bentl. Ter. Ess. 4, 4, 51; in a good or a bad sense) — remunerari (in a good sense) — pensare or compensare qd qâ re (to make even; e. g. benefactions by benefactions, beneficia beneficiis: meritis by benefactions, merita beneficiis: *||* recompensare is to be avoided). — rependere qd qâ re (lik., to weigh the one against the other: fig., to set off, make up; e. g. damnum, by alth, qâ re). — par pari referre (to render like for like). To r. aby's love, qm redamare: to r. kindnesses, beneficiis respondere or vicem exsolvere: I cannot r. your services, tantum tibi debeo, quantum solvere difficile est: to r. alth badly, malam gratiam referre.

RESCIND, rescindere (to cancel and make void; e. g. decrees, compacts, wills, &c.). — Inducere (to strike out a resolution, a decree of the senate, a contract, locationem). — pervertere (abolish by violence: laus, justit., &c.). — abolere. abrogare. [BYN. in AMOLISH.] — derogare legi or qd de lege (of a partial abolition: but sometimes with acc. for abrogare; Ocha. C. Eclog. p. 85). — obrogare legi (to render it a dead letter, wholly or in part, by a subsequent enactment).

RESCRIPT, rescriptum. libelli (pl.). codicilli (pl.).

RESCUE, a. liberatio. conservatio. auxilium.

Usually by the verb.
RESCUE, v. liberare qm qâ re or ab qâ re. servare, conservare, vindicare, eripere qm. salutem ferre, afferre, ci. ad salutem vocare qm (C.). To r. fm death, eripere qm a morte, ex cædo (C.): to r. fm danger, qm servare, eripere, ex periculo (C.). — eripere qm periculo (Cæs.): to r. one's country, patriam eripere ex hostium manibus (L. 5, 46; fm an enemy). patriam e servitute

in libertatem vindicare (*Np. Thras. 1, 2; fm oppression*): *to r. fm prison, qm liberare custodiā, eximere vinculis (C.).*

RESEARCH, questio. inquisitio. cognitio (*inquiry*).—investigatio. indagatio. exploratio (*investigation*). *To make r.*, quærere qd or de qd re. inquirere in qd. investigari, scrutari, perscrutari. explorare qd. *Our r.'s on this subject led to nothing satisfactory*, nos nihil de eo percognitionibus reperiebamus.

RESEMBLANCE, similitudo. See **LIKENESS**.

RESEMBLE, cs or cs rei esse similes. accedere ad similitudinem cs rei (*C. Att. 7, 2, 3*).—similitudinem speciemque ca gerere (*C. Inf. 3, 4, 16*).—est mihi cum qo quædam similitudo: (*in character*) mores ca referre (*id.*): *to r. closely, prope (propius, proxime) accedere ad qd (of internal or outward resemblance).*

RESEMBLING. See **LIKE**.

RESENT, *to take ill*, qd in malam partem accipere. ferre qd ægre, graviter, moleste, acerbe (*C.*), indigne (*Np.*), iniquo animo (*C.*).—gravius excipere (*Suet.*). *to r. avenge*, ulcisci, vindicare qd. ulcisci qm pro acceptis injuriis. ulcisci or persequi cs injurias. See **AVENGE**.

RESENTFUL, qm succenset ci, quid odium occultum gerit adversus qm. See also **ANGRY**.

RESENTMENT, ira (*anger*).—ultio (*revenge*).—odium occultum or inclusum (*concealed hatred*). *To feel r. agst aby*, odium occultum gerere adversus qm. *Often by the verb.*

RESERVATION, retentio (*a keeping back*).—repositio (*a laying by for future use*). Usually by the verbs. See also **RESERVE**.

RESERVE, v. *to lay up*, servare. reservare (*to lay by, or keep in store for a particular purpose, to refrain fm using athing until a certain season or occasion occurs*).—conservare (*to keep in good order, let alone, refrain fm injuring*).—reponere. seponere (*to put aside for future use*).—condere. recondere (*to lay by, or in store, e. g., fruit*).—Jv. condere et reponere: reponere et recondere. *To r. for another time*, in aliud tempus reservare or differre. *to keep back*, retinere (*prop.*), celare, occultare, tegere, dissimulare qd. comprimi (*to conceal*).

RESERVE, s. *A keeping back, retentio; usually by the verbs. To keep in r.*, see the verb. *Studied silence, tacturnitas (silence)*.—modestia, verecundia (*modesty*).—dissimulatio (*not telling all that one knows*). cautio (*caution*). Without r., aperte. ingenue. libere. plane. simpliciter. non tūde: *to speak with r.*, verecundius loqui de qd re: *to practise r.*, tergiversari (*L., C.*). veram animi sententiam celare, premere: *that practises r.*, tectus. occultus. dissimulatur: *they practised no r.*, quid sentient non retinebant (*C. Att. 13, 27, 1*). *A body of troops kept back*, subsidia, orum (n.). copie subsidiarie (militæ) subsidiarii (g. f.).—acies subsidiaria (*drawn up in order of battle*). *To be in r.*, pro subsidio consistere. In subsidio esse: *to appoint a r.*, in subsidio ponere or collocare.

RESERVED, *PROF.* repositus. reconditus. Jv. repositus et reconditus. See the verb. *Fig.* taciturnus (*silent, in a good sense*).—tectus. occultus. occultus et tectus (*that conceals his true sentiments*).—cautus (*careful in speaking and acting*).—modestus. verecundus (*modest, shy*). *R. to aby*, tectus ad qm. cautus (*in speaking*).—timidus (*timid*).—frigidus (*cold*). *To be of a gloomy and reserved disposition*, esse naturā tristi ac reconditā (*C.*).

RESERVOIR, lacus (*a large deep tank*).—castellum. divitulum (*a building in wch water is collected, and thence distributed to other places by pipes*).—cisterna (*a cistern under ground, in wch rain-water is kept*).

RESIDE, habitare (qo loco). domicilium or sedem ac domicilium habere (qo loco). degere or degere vitam, vivere loco (*to live at*): *with aby*, in cs domo or apud qm habitare. apud qm or in cs domo deversari (*for a time, as a guest*).—cum qo habitare (*to live together*).—commorari (*to be stopping at or abiding for a time*).

RESIDENCE, *A place of a bode*, domicilium (abode, as far as one is at home there).—sedes (*as the fixed spot where one resides*).—habitatio (*dwelling house or chamber, as long as one resides therein; hence also, lodging*). *To choose a place for one's r.*, locum domicilii deligere. qo loco domicilium collocare. qo loco sedem ac domicilium constituere. qo loco consistere (*to take up one's r. at*). See also **HOUSE**. *A time of one's abode*, commoratio. statio, mansio (*opp. itin. decessio; implying a stay of*

some length).—habitatio (*the dwelling at a place*). *R. in the country*, rusticatio.

RESIDENT, by the verbs, or *Crci.*: e. g. *to be r.*, sedem stabilem et domicilium habere: *in a place*, locum sedem sibi delixisse.

RESIDUARY. *R. legatee*, heres vel emly suit. *He left that son (such a sum) and made Oppianicus his r. legatee*, illi filio—legavit, heredem instituit Hortensium.

RESIDUE. See **REMAINDER**.

RESIGN, *to give up*, cedere. concedere (*to yield*).—abjicere. deponere. omittere (*to let go, abandon*).—desistere qd re or de qd re (*implying a sudden change of purpose*)—renunciare ci re (*to renounce*). *To r. oneself to an occupation or pursuit*, ci rei se dedere. studio cs rei se dedere or se tradere: *to r. oneself to suffering*, æquo animo ferre or tolerare qd. in se recipere qd. *to abdicate or retire fm an office*, abdicare munus or (*far more emly*) se munere. abire magistratu or honore. abscedere munere (*L. 9, 3*).—magistratum deponere (*of magistrates*).—missionem postulare (*to demand a discharge of soldiers*): *to donate*, 'to give up a command,' is of the *stilo* age.

RESIGNATION, *The act of giving up*, renunciatio (g. f.).—abdicatio (*of an office, e. g. dictature*).—cessio (*a renouncing or giving up athing in favour of another person*). Or by the verbs. *Submission of mind*, patientia.—æquus animus. *To bear athing with r.*, qd æquo animo ferre (*Np.*); accipere (*S.*) or tolerare (*S.*); qd patienter ferre: *with perfect r.*, æquissimus animo. *All this I bear with perfect r.*, tranquillissimus animus meus totum istuc æqui boni facit (*C.*).

RESIGNED, æquo animo. patiens. tolerans cs rei. placidus (*with good humour*). See **PATIENT**. *To be r. to athing*, pati. patienter ferre. tolerare. æquo animo ferri or tolerare qd. in se recipere qd.

RESIN, resina: *fused with r.*, resinatus (*Plin.*).

RESINOUS, resinaceus (*of r.*, *Plin.*).—resinosus (*full of r.*, *Plin.*).

RESIST, resistere. obistere (*C.*); reniti (*L.*): repugnare: *to r. the enemy*, hosti se opponere, obviam ire, repugnare. hostem propulsare, defendere: *to r. athing*, resistere ci rei. *To r. an attack successfully*, impetum sustinere.

RESISTANCE. Usually by the verbs: e. g. *to make r.*, resistere. obistere. repugnare. For r., ad resistendum: *nature endures no r.*, naturæ nullo modo obisti potest (*ast. C.*).

RESISTLESS, cui nullo modo resisti or obisti potest.

RESOLUTE, firmus. constans. stabilis. obstinatus. obfirmatus. [*Syn. in RESOLUTION.*]

RESOLUTELY, firmo animo atque constanti. obfirmato animo. [*Syn. in RESOLUTION.*] fidenter. confidenter. audacter (*boldly*).

RESOLUTION. *Firmness of purpose*, firmitas. stabilitas. constantia (*opp. mobilitas*).—gravitas (*opp. levitas*).—animi fortitudo. animus certus or confirmatus. *Determination, purpose*, consilium (*plan, design*); or *Crci.* consilium captum; quod qs apud animo statuit, in animum induxit (*C.*).—sententia (*will, opinion*).—voluntas (*pleasure*). *A sudden r.*, repentina voluntas; impetus; consilium repentini or subitum: *to form a r.*, consilium capere: *to do athing*, qd faciendi; qd facere (*C. Quint. 16, 3n.; Cæc. B. G. 7, 11*); or ut qd faciam [*e. g. subito consilium cepi, ut, antequam lucret, extrem. C. Att. 7, 10*].—consilium finire: *to have formed a r.*, in animo habere: *my r. is firm*, certum est mihi; stat mihi (sententia); statutum habeo cum animo et deliberatum; also consilium est qd facere (*C.*). *To adhere to one's r.*, in sententiā manēre, perstare; sibi constare; consilium tenēre; consilium non mutare; in proposito susceptoque consilio permanēre: *to change one's r.*, consilium mutare, abjicere; de sententiā decedere; a sententiā discedere. *The solution*, solutio. dissolutio (*both exply of a captious question*).—explicatio, enodatio (*of a perplexed, difficult matter*).

RESOLVABLE, qui (quæ, quod) solvi, dissolvi, potest.

RESOLVE, *TRANS.* *To dissolve*, solvere. dissolvere. resolvere; *if = liquefy*, liquefacere. liquare. diluere. *To separate*, dissolvere. sejungere. secerare. *To solve*, solvere (questionem, *Gell.*); dissolvere (interrogationem, *C.*); solvere (ægnigma, *Q.*); solvere, resolvere (ambiguitatem, *Q.*); tollere (dubitationem, *C.*). *INTRANS.* *To determine*, statuere, constituere, decernere, upon athing, qd, or followed by an

infm. (to *fix, settle, determine*).—*consilium capere* (to form a determination or resolution: followed by the *perund* in *di* or *inf* or *ut*; see in 'to form a Resolution').—inducere animum or in animum (to bring one's mind to; followed by an *infm.* or *ut*): decernere (prop. to decree that *aliquid* shall take place; then = to *r.*)—apud animum statuere, constituere (to *fix, settle*).—destinare, animo proponere (to propose to oneself. *See* the latter without animo. *copy in the sda. age*).—censere, placet *ci* (of the senate).—sciscere. jubere. *Jx.* sciscere jubereque (to make a law or ordinance, sciscere *copy* of the plebs, jubere of the populus; see *Interp.* ad *Np. Arist.* 1, 4. *Heusinger. C. Off.* 3, 11, 1). *I am resolved*, certum est mihi; stat mihi (sententia); statutum habeo cum animo et deliberatum: to be sufficiently resolved upon *q.*, satis habere consilium de *q.* (*C. Att.* 12, 50, *extr.*) See also 'my Resolution is firm.' Not to be able to *r.* on *aliquid*, animi or animo pendere; varie or in diversas partes distrahi; certum consilium capere non posse; certā qā in sententiā consistere non posse; hæreo quid faciam; in incerto habeo, quidnam consilii capiam.

RESORT, *v.* || (To a place), frequentare (to visit frequently; *ca* domum, scholam, &c.).—celebrare (to come to in numbers, or often: *ca* domum, deum delubra, *Lucr.* &c.).—se conferre *qo*, petere locum, capessere locum; concedere *qo* (retire).—commorari (to travel backwards and forwards, *e. g.*, of merchants, Delos, *qo* omnes undique cum mercibus commorabant, *C.*) || (To a person), se conferre, accedere ad *qm.* adire, convenire *qm.* (for protection or aid).—ad *ca* opem confugere, perfugere. || To resort to means, confugere (to fly to, as a resource, *e. g.* ad preces).—adhibere (to employ; *q. i.*). To *r.* to a different treatment or method of cure, aliam quandam ad *qm.* ad-movere curationem (*C.*). See To EMPLOY.

RESORT, *n.* || Meeting, assembly, frequentia, conventus. A place of much *r.*, locus celebris (opp. desertus). *I wished to be in a place of less r.*, volebam loco magis deserto esse. *Aby* dilixit a place of so much *r.*, offendit *qm.* loci celebritas. || Refuge, refugium, perfugium.

RESOUND, resonare (prop. and *fig.*).—personare (to sound through; ring with). See SOUND.

RESOURCE, auxilium, subsidium, presidium, adiumentum (aid).—instrumentum (means): resources = property, &c., facultates, opes, copia, *pi.*

RESPECT, *n.* || Account, regard, respectus. ratio: in respect of a thing, *ca* rei ratione habitā; *ca* rei respectu. Without *r.* of persons, nullius ratione habitā; delectu omni et discrimine omisso: in every *r.*, omnino (claiming general acceptance or assent).—ad omni parte. omni ex parte. in omni genere. omnibus rebus (in all points or particulars). In both *r.*, utraque in re (see *C. Lael.* 18, 14); also by the acc. qd (*e. g.* *C. Cæ.* B. G. 4, 40). In many *r.*, multis locis (see *Klotz. C. Tusc.* 4, 1, 1). This can help in no *r.*, *qo* nullam ad partem valet: *this is troublesome to me in every r.*, hoc in omnes partes molestum est: with respect to, quod attinet ad (what pertains to; as *C. ad Div.* 3, 5, 3, quod ad librum attinet quem tibi filius dabit, and *C. Fam.* 1, 2, 4, quod ad popularem rationem attinet, what concerns; and *See* this is the only sense in which quod attinet ad = with respect to in good Latin).—ad (in reference to, in respect of; as *C. 2 Verr.* 1, 22, 58, adornatum ad speciem magnifico ornatum; and *C. N. D.* 2, 62, 155, nulla [species] ad rationem sollertiamque prestantior; and *C. Tusc.* 3, 5, 11, mentis ad omnia cæcitas).—de (in *r.* of, concerning, about; as, *Ter. Ad.* 2, 1, 50, de arguto somnium; and *C. B. G.* 6, 19, de morte si res in suspitionem venit; and *C. Att.* 9, 1, 2, recte non credis de numero militum).—a or ab (on the part of; as *C. de Or.* 3, 61, 229, nihil enim isti adolescenti neque a natura, neque a doctrina deesse sentio). *Sic this may be rendered by respiciens, in such phrases as, with r. to those things the people choose rather, hæc respiciens populus maluit: or by si iudicandum est qd re; in such cases as the following: he had a household, excellent indeed with r. to their serviceableness, but, with r. to appearance, very inferior, usus est familia, si utilitate iudicandum est, optimā, si formā, vix mediocri (Np. Att. 13, 3). With r. to what *q.*, quod with a verb; with r. to your doubting, *fm* the nature of my plans, whether you shall see me in the province, quod itinerum meorum ratio nonnullam in rationem videtur adducere, visurum me *sta* in provinciā (ea res sic se habet, &c.; *C. Fam.* 8, 5, 3; see also *L. A.* 12, 7, &c.): with r. to myself, quod attinet ad me, de me, a*

me, per me; out of *r.* to, *e. e.* on account of, ob; propter: causā. || High esteem, reverent regard, observantia (*r.* shown to *aby* by waiting upon him, &c.).—verecundia (regard).—reverentia (esteem; these three of *r.* shown to another).—honor (honor).—dignatio (esteem caused by desert). To possess, enjoy *r.*, habetur *ci* honor. coli et observari. *qm.* numerum obtinere: to entertain or feel *r.* for *aby*, vereri, revereri *qm.*, *qm.* colere, tribuere *ci* cultum: to show *r.* to *aby*, observare, honorare *qm.*; reverentiam adhibere adversus *qm.* or prestare *ci*: hence also *Jx.* colere et observare *qm.*: to show due *r.* to *aby*, *qm.* prosequi, with or without observantia (opp. elevare *qm.*).

RESPECT, *v.* || To regard, *ca* rei rationem ducere or habere: not to *r.*, negligere *qm.* or *qd*; nihil curare *qd*: to *r.* as, ponere with in and the *abi*.; ducere *qd* *ci* rei; numerare *qd* in *ca* rei loco See also REGARD, *v.* || To relate to, ad rem spectare. See also RE-LATE. || To entertain or feel respect for: see in RESPECT, *s.* To *r.* *aby's* will or pleasure, *ca* voluntati obsequi or morem gerere: to *r.* *aby's* commands, ab *qo* imperata facere.

RESPECTABILITY, bona existimatio, locus numerus. *Jx.* locus et numerus dignitas, auctoritas.

RESPECTABLE, colendus, suscipiendus (to be looked up to).—honestus (honourable).—venerabilis (deserving of veneration).—conspiciendus and spectabilis (*See* not before the Augustan age): a *r.* man, vir honestus, gravis; spectatus et honestus; vir bonæ existimationis (of unblemished reputation).—vir spectabilis (as a title, under the emperors; *Cod. Just.*).

RESPECTABLY, honeste, decore (creditably).—laudabiliter, cum laude (so as to deserve praise).—ut decet (becomingly).—bene (well). To live or conduct oneself *r.*, decore, honeste, vivere.

RESPECTFUL, observans (towards *aby*; *ca*).—reverens, venerandus (*Syn.* in RESPECT). To be *r.* towards *aby*; see 'to show RESPECT.'

RESPECTFULLY, reverenter: to speak *very r.* to *aby*, *qm.* reverentissime alloqui: to rise *r.* before *aby*, in venerationem *ca* assurgere.

RESPECTIVE, proprius, peculiaris et proprius, singularis; *sta* with quisque; *e. g.* that all might be responsible for their *r.* portions, ut sum quisque partis tutandæ reus esset (*L.*).

RESPECTIVELY, By ut quisque est; *stus* cuique; hic—ille; tu—ille, alter—alter. They rely on the will, and the claims of relationship (*q.*), hic testamento, ille proximitate nititur (*q.*); [the orators who pleaded] for Scæurus and his son, *r.*, pro Scæuro hic, ille pro filio; you and he are equally desirous to see your sons *r.*, tuum tu gnatum, ille suum cupit videre (*q.*), *Plant.* Capt. 2, 3, 39). They require *r.* a bridle and spurs, alter frenis eget, alter calcibus.

RESPIRATION, respiratio, respiratus (*See* not respiritus). See BREATHE.

RESPIRE, spirare, respirare. animam recipere. spiritum trahere et emittere. animam or spiritum ducere. See BREATHE.

RESPITE, mora (Held; mora mortis = reprieve).—dilatio, prolatio (adjournment, putting off). *R.* *fm* trouble, intercedo molestiam.

RESPENDENCE, RESPONDENCY, fulgor, splendor, nitor, claritas (*Syn.* in BRIGHTNESS).

RESPLENDENT, fulgens, splendidus, nitidus, nitens, illustris, clarus. (*Syn.* and *Phr.* in BRIGHT.)

RESPLENDENTLY, splendide, nitide, &c.

RESPOND, RESPONDE. See ANSWER.

RESPONDENT, qui *ci* respondit (in a controversy).—qui contra disputatur.—proponatur questionis.

RESPONSIBILITY, By the adj.

RESPONSIBLE, Accountable, cui ratio reddenda est. To be *r.*, prestare *qd.* *I am r.* for that, mihi res præstanda est. To make oneself *r.*, *qd* in se recipere (to take it on oneself).—periculum in se recipere, rem *qm.* sui periculi facere: to be *r.* for a loss, prestare damnnum: to be *r.* for charges, sumptus tolerare, suppeditare: you shall be *r.*, tu culpam præstabis: that each might be *r.* for the safety of his own part, ut sum quisque partis tutandæ reus esset (*L.*). Able to pay, qui est solvendo or ad solvendum.

RESPONSION, responsio, responsum. See also ANSWER.

RESPONSIVE, ex altera parte respondens. *Sic* alternus. See also ANSWERABLE.

REST, *s.* || Repose, requies (after activity).—quies (in itself).—otium (leisure).—tranquillitas (freedom from disturbance): day of *r.*, dies ad quietem data: hour of *r.*, hora ad quietem data. You give yourself no *r.*

nullum remittis tempus neque te respicias (*Ter. Heaut.* 1, 1, 18). || *Sleep*, vid. || *Prop*, support, administrum; see *Paor*. || *Remainder*, reliquum; quod reliquum est or restat; quod restat, *pl.* quae restant; reliqui, *pl.* (of persons). *The r., e. g., part of the omentum...the r., pars omentum,...* reliqui: for the *r., omentum*, cetera (in all other respects). *See* ceteroqui or ceteroquin *is extremely rare; being found prope only in C. Alt. 16, 11, 7, and Plin. 1, 3, 7.*—do reliquo. reliqua, quod reliquum est. quod superest (as regards the remainder).

REST, v. || *To be still*, non movērī. || *To repose*, quiescere. conquiscescere. requiescere (*g. i., of persons and things*).—quieti se dare or tradere (to take *r., of persons*). *For fm all trouble and toil, ex omnibus molestiis et laboribus conquiscescere: to recommend aby r., qm respirare et conquiscescere jubere: not to let aby r., qm nunquam acquiescere sinere. I will not r. still, haud desinam, donec the land r.'s (i. e. is uncultivated, lies fallow), ager quiescit or requiescit. || To lean, niti, inniti in re or in rem; sustinēri qā re; incumbere in qd or ci rei. || To depend, in the phrase to rest with, i. e. to depend upon, in qd or in re positum or situm esse. See *DEPEND*.*

RESTING-PLACE, tranquillius ad quietem locus (*C., prop.*); portus otii, or simply portus (*fig.*). *To And no r.-p., locum ubi consistat, non reperire.*

RESTITUTION, restitutio, restitio (*restoring, repairing*).—*Avoid restitutio in this sense.* Usually by the verbs. *To demand r. and satisfaction, res repetere. To insist on r., pertinacem esse ad obtinendam injuriam (L. 29, 1, 17).*

RESTIVE. *A r. horse, prope indomitus (not broken in; Plaut., or contumax (obstinate; used of animals; e. g., of oxen, Col.).—frenis non parens.*

RESTIVENESS, prope contumacia (used by *Col.* of the obstinacy of oxen, cont. pervicax boum).

RESTLESS, inquietus, turbatus (*opp. quietus*).—turbulentus, turbatus, tumultuosus (*agitated, stormy*).—perturbatus, commotus, sollicitus (*troubled, disturbed, agitated in mind*).—rerum novarum studiosus, cupidus (*desirous of change or innovation*). *A r. mind or spirit, animus nunquam agitatione et motu vacuus (C. de Div. 2, 62, 128). To pass a r. night, noctem perpetua vigilia et cum magno animi motu agere: to have a r. night, insomnia fatigari: to be r. (in mind), angī (to be disturbed with fear)—sollicitum esse (to be troubled).*

RESTLESSLY, Usually by the adj. (*See* not inquiete, weh is late; turbate is = in disorder, confusedly).—turbulente, turbulenter (*C.*); tumultuose (*L., of civil commotion*).

RESTLESSNESS, inquietus (a state of disquietude, when one cannot rest; post-Aug. e. g. inquietus nocturna, Plin., r. by night).—turbidus motus (unquiet motion, *g. i.; see C. Tusc. 1, 33*).—animi motus (disturbance of the mind, e. g., in sleep, as *Curt. 7, 5, 16*).—aestus (unsettled state of mind, when one is at a loss, or does not know what course to adopt).—perturbatio (great disturbance, whether in the state, usually with rerum, or of the mind, usually with animi).—sollicitudo (excitement with anxiety).—angor (disquietude arising from impending calamity).—turba (*my pl. turbare*), tumultus, tumultuatio (disturbance; *STM. and PHA. in DISTURBANCE*).

RESTORATION, restauratio, redintegratio (renewal; reparatio, Prudent.; restitutio, Eumen.). Usually by the verbs. *R. of concord, reconciliatio gratiae: to demand the r. of a thing, repetere, reposcere qd.*

RESTORATIVE, adj. vires repētes.

RESTORE. || *To give back*, reddere, restituere: to r. to life, ab inferis excitare, revocare: restored to life, ab inferis excitatus, revocatus (*See* not redvivus). || *To put into its former condition*, restituere (*g. i.*).—rursus restituere; redicere (to repair what was injured).—reparare (to renew what had been more completely destroyed).—renovare (to renew). *In a wider sense, also, revocare (L.); reducere (Plin. Ep.): referre qd (C.).* *Avoid restaurare; even instaurare occurs but seldom in the best writers: to r. a picture, picturam jam evanescentem vetustate coloribus suisdem quibus fuerat renovare (C. Rep. 5, 1, 2).—novā picturā interpolare opus (to r. with fresh colours; Plaut. Most. 1, 3, 103).*

RESTORER, restitutor (*C., L.*); reparator (*Stat.*). Or by the verbs.

RESTRAIN, || *To confine, keep in*, terminis or cancellis circumscribere, finire, definire. terminis circumscribere et definire. also circumscribere only (to surround with boundaries, if it were).—finire. definire (to keep between certain outlines).—coercere (to keep

within proper limits, to curb or bridle). *To r. a thing within its proper limits, qd intra terminos coercere: to r. one's empire within its ancient limits, antiquis terminis regnum finire: to be restrained within their own narrow limits, suis finibus exiguus continēri: to r. a thing within a narrow sphere, in exiguum angustumque concludere (e. g., friendship, C. Off. 1, 17, 53, Biber.). to r. an orator within narrow limits, oratorem in exiguum speech compellere (C. de Or. 3, 19, 70): to r. one's speech, orationem finire or in angustias compellere (opp. oratio exultare potest): to r. oneself, certos fines terminosque constituere sibi, extra quos egredi non possit: to r. oneself to alth, se continēre re or in re (of things and persons). To be restrained, certarum rerum cancellis circumscriptum esse: to r. oneself (= contain oneself), se tenēre, sustinēre, cohēbere, coercēre: to be hardly able to r. oneself fm doing alth, vix se continēre posse, quin &c.: vix temperare sibi posse, quin &c. *To r. one's laughter*, risum tenēre, continēre; *one's tears*, lacrimas tenēre, continēre; *lacrimis temperare (C.)*; *lacrimas cohēbere (Plin.)*; *fletum reprimere (C.)*; *one's tongue*, linguam comprimere (*Plaut.*); *continēre (C.)*; *one's wrath*, iracundiam cohēbere (*C.*); *one's hands*, *eyes*, *feet*, manus, oculos cohēbere (a qā re). || *To repress*, coercere. continēre. cohēbere. frenare. refrēnare (to hold in check; all with acc.).—inhibēre (to stop).—comprimere (to suppress).—reprimere. suppressere (to repress).—obviam ire ci rei (to take preventive measures). *To r. the ardour of youth*, juvenutem refrēnare or coercere: *to r. one's passions*, cupiditates coercere, continēre, comprimere; cupiditatibus imperare. *To r. by severe laws*, vincere qd severis legibus. circumscribere (to restrict aby, e. g., in his liberty, manner of life, &c.).—in angustum deducere (reduce to a narrow compass, e. g. perturbations, C.).—moderari. temperare. modum facere ci rei (to put a limit or bounds to alth). *JN.* cohēbere et continēre. reprimere et coercere. See also *TO COMPEL*.*

RESTRAINT, coercitio, vis (force).—necessitas (*r. imposed by necessity*).—moderatio. temperatio (of things). *To do alth fm r.*, vi coactus qd facio: *to use r. with aby*, qm vi cogere; *qm per vim adigere: to use r.*, vim adhibere. *Without any r.*, non vi coactus: *the right of r. over aby*, coercitio in qm (see *Suet. Oct. 45*).

RESTRICT, circumscribere. moderari, temperare, modum facere ci rei (to set a measure to alth).—coercere (to keep within limits or bounds; to keep in check).—reprimere (to bring back to its former limits). *To r. to alth*, temperare qd qā re: *to r. aby*, qm coercere, continēre, circumscribere (in his liberty, mode of living, &c.).—qm parce habere, qm arte colere (in diet; the latter, *S. Jug. 85, 35*).—in breve tempus concleere qm (in time, *Ter. Hec. 5, 4, 2*). *To r. oneself*, parce vivere, sumptus circumcidere, modum facere sumptibus, impensas corripere (in respect of expense; the latter, *Suet. Tib. 34*).—modeste or continenter or sobrie vivere; se cohēbere (in one's mode of living).

RESTRICTION, moderatio, temperatio (of a thing). *See* not scriptio and restrictio (in this sense): with a *r.*, cum or sub exceptione (with an exception, conditionally). *See* not circumscriptione (in this sense).—parce (sparingly). *With the r. that &c.*, ita quidem, ut &c.

RESTRICTIVE. By the verbs.

RESULT, a. eventus (a consequence).—exitus (an issue).—JN. eventus atque exitus; exitus eventusque; emolumentum (advantage, profit). *A fortunate r.*, proventus secundus; proventus (see *Interp.* ad *Caes. B. G. 7, 39*): with a *r.*, non frustra (not in vain).—prosper (fortunately); without *r.*, frustra; nequidquam or incassum: *to be without r.*, irritum or frustra esse; ad irritum cadere; secus cadere: *to have a good r.*, succedere; bene or prospere cedere; prospere evenire: *not to doubt of the good r. of a measure*, rem confici posse non diffidere: *to have the desired r.*, optabilem exitum habere; ex sententia evenire: *to have not the desired r.*, haud bene, minus prospere evenire. *To have a fortunate r.*, felicem exitum habere; prospere, feliciter evenire: *to have a remarkable r.*, notabili exitu concludi: *to foretell the r.*, de exitu divinare: *to know the r.*, scire quos eventus res sit habitura. *A fear the r.*, hanc quo sint raptura timeo; quorum hoc evasurum sit veror.

RESULT, v. sequi, consequi (to follow upon).—evenire (to fall out as a consequence).—manare, fluere, proficisci (to proceed fm), with ex.

RESUME, resumere. recipere (to take again).—denuo incipere. repetere. redintegrare, revocare (to begin again).

RESUMPTION, *By the verbs.*

RESURRECTION, resurrectio mortuorum (*Lact.*, to be retained as *t. t.*).—excitatio a mortuis, revocatio in vitam *do not meet the Christian notion.* 'I am the *r.* and the *life*.' *Kraft* gives ego sum vitae aeternae auctor et parens; but, in quoting the Bible, the literal interpretation must be kept, which is by no means adequately expressed by the substitute recommended. 'The *R.* at the last day.' dies, qui in vitam redibunt mortui (*Kraft*); *better* 'dies, quo corpora hominum in vitam redibunt'; 'dies quo Deus jubebit manes (*better* corpora) exire ex sepulchris (*Ast. O. Met. 7, 206*). 'The day of our Lord's *R.*,' 'dies Christo a morte redeunti sacer.

RESUSCITATE, revocare qm a morte ad vitam.—revocare qm ab inferis *or* a mortuis. mortuum ab inferis excitare (*C.*).

RESUSCITATION, excitatio a mortuis. revocatio in vitam.

RETAIL, *s.* mercatura tenuis (*g. t.* for a business in a small way). *A r. shop* (*for cloth*), taberna, in qua panni ad unum venduntur (*C. Off. 1, 42, 151*).

RETAIL, *v.* dividere. distrahere.—ad unum vendere (*of stuffs, &c.*)—mercaturam tenuem facere (*Ast. C.*)—promissua et villa mercari (*T. Germ. 5*).

RETAILER, qui (qm) tenuem mercaturam facit, *or* merces minutim dividit; in the Roman sense, also, caupo, propalia; institutor (*a hawker*).

RETAIN, *||* To keep, servare. conservare (*to keep, preserve, not lose; opp. rejicere*)—*cs* rei detrimentum facere nullum. nullam facere in qd re jacturam (*not suffer or sustain a loss, e. g. in one's credit or authority, consequently to r. it*): *to r. aby.* qm tenere *or* retinere (*not allow him to go*).—hospitio qm excludere *or* accipere (*to take or keep him under one's roof, &c.*)—coenae adhibere (*at a meal*): *to r. a custom, see CUSTOM*: *to r. the magistracy*, manere in magistratu (*opp. magistratu abire*). *To r. its colour*, 'colorem servare *or* retinere.' *To keep in pay* (*e. g. soldiers, &c.*), alere (milites, exercitum).—mercede conducere (*to hire, e. g. milites*).—mercede accersere (*of soldiers for a different or foreign country, e. g. Germanos; see Cas. B. G. 1, 31, init.*).

RETAINER, *||* One who retains. *Crci.* with the verbs in To RETAIN. *||* One that is retained in *aby's* pay. See DOMESTIC. *||* A follower, assessor, assaela (*assael.* in a good, assael. in a bad sense; see CREATURE). *||* The retainers of *aby* (*i. e. his hangers on*), qui faciunt *or* sentiunt cum qo; qui stant cum *or* ab qo: *our r.'s*, nostri. qui nobiscum stant: *he can depend or reckon on those that are his r.'s*. habet certos sui studiosos. *If = Client*, vid. *||* A fee to secure counsel for a trial, araria *or* arrihabo (*Plaut. and Gaj. Dig.*).

RETAKE, resumere. recipere. *To r. alth.*, ei qd auferre.

RETAIATE. See To REQUIRE.

RETALIATION, *Crci.* by the verbs. The law of *r.*, jus injuriam illatam ulciscendi; 'jus talionis (*t. t.*). *In r.* for, ut ulcisceretur (ulcisceretur, &c.).

RETARD. See DELAY, HINDER.

RETCH, nausea segnis et sine exitu torquet qm, quae bilem moveat nec effundit (*Sen. Ep. 53*).—'nausea segni et sine exitu torquet.

RETENTION, retentio (*as act of retaining*). *If = Memory*, vid. *R.* of urine, stranguria (σπασμωδία, also δυσουπία, used by *C. Attic. 10, 10, 3*, as a Greek word; in later writers it stands as a Latin expression; the pure Latin however is urinae tormina, *n.*, *or* urinae difficultas *or* angustia).

RETENTIVE, *Crci.* with the verbs in To RETAIN. *A r. memory*, memoria bona (*C. Att.*), tenax: *a more r. memory*, memoria mellor (*C.*): *a very r. one*, tenacissima (*Q.*): *to have a r. memory*, memoria valere, vigere. *If preceded by 'so'—(that), tantus*. *Abby* had so *r. a memory*, *that*, ei memoria tanta fuit, ut &c. (*e. g. Hortensio, C.*).

RETENTIVENESS, *Crci.* with the verbs in To RETAIN.

RETICLE, reticulum.

RETICULAR, RETICULATED, reticulatus.

RETINA, *retina (*t. t.*).

RETINUE, comitatus, ūs. comites (*pl.*). stipatio. assessorum turba (*large r.*, great number of followers). See also RETAINERS.

RETIRE, *||* PROP. recedere (*g. t.*).—migrare, emigrare. demigrare (*ex*) loco, in locum (*to remove fm, &c.*).—migrare, emigrare domo *or* e domo (*to remove fm dwelling*).—*recedere* in locum (*to separate and withdraw to another place; see L. 2, 32, sq.*). *To r. out of sight*, abdere se in locum (*rarely with a dative*). *||* FIG.

a republicā recedere *or* se sevocare. a negotiis publicis se removēre. de foro decedere. *To r. entirely fm public business*, ab omni parte republicae se subtrahere (*gradually*).—a negotiis publicis se removēre ad otiumque perferre: *to r. fm life* (*i. e. to die*), de praesidio et statione vitae decedere; (*fm an office*) abdicare munus (*which however is rare*) *or* (*more commonly*) se munere; abire (magistratu *or* honore); abscedere munere (*L. 9, 3*).—magistratu deponere.

RETIRED, solitarius (*of places or persons*). *A r. life*, vita solitaria: *to lead a r. life*, vitam solitariam agere (*in solitudine*).—In solitudine *or* secum vivere; lucem conventumque hominum vitare (*C.*); tempus solum in secreto terere (*L.*); vitam agere segregem (*Sen. Benef. 4, 18, 2*); habeo *or* ago vitam procul a republicā (*not a public or political life*): *a r. place*, locus desertus (*opp. loc. celebr.*); solitudo; locus ab arbitris remotus (*C.*).

RETIREMENT. *||* Act of retiring, by the verbs. *R. fm office*, abdicatio muneris. *||* Retired place, solitudo; locus desertus; locus ab arbitris remotus (*C.*). *||* Retired state *or* life, solitudo; vita solitaria: otium (*freedom fm business, leisure*). *A person living in r. in the country*, solitarius homo et in agro vitam agens: *to live in r.*, vitam solitariam agere (*in solitudine*).—habere *or* agere statum procul a republicā (*for fm political life*): *to spend one's youth in r.*, juventutem procul a cetero hominum agere: *to withdraw into r.*, vitam solitudinē mandare; a turbā in otium et solitudinem se conferre (*to go into solitudo*).—a negotiis publicis se removēre; de foro decedere (*to withdraw fm political life*).

RETORT, *v.* referre. remittere. rejicere. regerere (*retorque, e. g. crimen, argumentum, laze*). *An argument can be easily retorted*, contrarium genus argumentationis (*Q.*), but not *C.*; see *Ern. Lex. Rhetoricum*.

RETORT, *s.* *||* A reply, responsum. responsio; *or* rather by the verbs. *||* A chemical vessel, *vas chemicum curvo collo (*Kraft*); *prps* *lagenā curvi colli (*G.*).

RETOUCH, retractare qd (*C.*, with the accessory notion of improving it).—emendare (*to amend*).—recudere (*carmen, Murel.*). refingere (*orationem, Wolf*). in several places, crebris locis inculcare et reficere (*C.*). *To r. a picture*, picturam jam evanescentem vetustate coloribus liandis, quibus fuerat, renovare (*to freshen an old painting*)—novā picturā interpolare opus (*to put on fresh colours here and there*).

RETRACE, revocare. referre. *To r. one's steps*, recedere. reverti. se referre. redire: *to r. in memory*, memoriā repetere qd; memoriā *cs* rei repetere.

RETRACT, dicla retractare (*V.*); revocare (*post-Aug. in this sense*): *prps* qd, ut indictum sit revocare velle (*Ast. L.*). See RECAST.

RETRACTATION, *prps* *not* retractatio *or* revocatio in this sense. Use the verbs. (*C. uses αναμνησία in Gk characters in his epistles, e. g. Att. 7, 7*).

RETRACT, *s.* *||* Act of retiring, abitus. discessus. receptus (*of soldiers*). *To sound a r.*, receptui canere: *to stipulate for a safe r.*, ut incolumibus abire liceat pacisci: the signal for *r.*, receptui signum. revocatio a bello (*C. Phil. 13, 7, 15*): *to provide the means of r.*, receptui soli consulere (*Cas. B. C. 3, 11*): *to lose the means of r.*, receptum amittere (*Pomp. ap. C.*): the *r.* being difficult, haud facili inde receptu (*L.*): let us cut off all the means of *r.*, that our only hope may be in victory, nos omnium rerum respectum preterquam victoriam nobis abscindamus (*L. 9, 23*). *||* Place of retirement, solitudo, locus ab arbitris remotus. (*as a refuge*) refugium. perflugium. respectus (*proper*), place to which one may look back, and fall back upon; place of refuge; *C.*, *L.*—(*for pleasure*) recessus, ūs.

RETREAT, *v.* (*of troops*) se recipere. se referre (*not common*).—referre pedem (*not* *not* retrahere pedem, which is poetical).—referre gradum (*of retreating fm actual engagement*). *To r. in excellent order*, quietissime se recipere (*Cas.*): *to r. to the camp*, se recipere ad castra (*L.*), in castra (*Cas.*); se referre in castra (*Np.*).

RETRENCH, circumscribere. finire. coercere. reprimere. modum facere ei rel. *To r. expenses*, sumptus circumdare (*L.*); sumptus contrahere, minuire; parce vivere (*C.*).

RETRENCHMENT. *By the verbs.*

RETRIBUTION, remuneratio (*in a good sense*).—gratia (*in a good or bad sense*).—præmium. merces (*reward, recompense; merc. also in a bad sense*). *Or by the verbs; e. g. par pari referre. rependere. referre gra-*

tiam. In a good sense = *Retard*, which see. To exert a severe r., ulcisci injuriam a quo illatam.

RETRIEVE. See **RECOVER**, **REPAIR**.

RETROGRADE, adj. [**PROPR.**] *retrogrādus* (Plin.); usually by the adv. *retro*, *retrogrum*. To have a r. motion, *recedere* (opp. *adire*; of the planets): to make a r. movement, *se recipere*; *pedem referre*: a r. motion, *regressus* (opp. *progressus*, C. N. D. 2, 20, 51; of the planets).—*recessus* (opp. *accessus*). [**FIG.**] *Irritus vanus*.

RETROGRADE, v. [**PROPR.**] To go back, *retrogradi* (Plin.).—*retroire* (Sen.).—*se recipere*; *pedem referre* (to retire, give ground). [**FIG.**] To decline, *vid.*

RETROSPECT, *respectus*, ūs (act of looking back).—*præteritorum recordatio* (opp. *expectatio* reliquorum, the prospect before us; C. Brut. 76, 266). To take a r. of, *respicere qd.*

RETROSPECTIVE. To be r., or have a r. effect (of a law), in *præteritum valere*: not to have a r. effect, *prps* in posterum valere.

RETURN, [**TRANS.**] To give back, *reddere* (g. t.).—*restituere* (to restore the same thing).—*remittere* (to send back).—*redhibere* (to r. a purchase that is imperfect, &c., in wch sense *reddere* or *reddere qd unde emptum est* is also found. *Redhibere* also = to take back). [**TO REPAY**, *requite*, *referre* qd. respondere ei rei (in an equal degree).—*remunerari* qd (as a remuneration). To r. like for like, *par pari respondere* or *referre* (*Redd* not *pro pari*; see *Benil. Ter. Eun.* 3, 1, 55).—*parere gratiam referre* ei (*Ter. Eun.* 4, 51): to r. a salutation, *salutem referre*: to r. the affection of any one, *cs amori respondere* (*Redd* redamare is used only once by C. *Lael.* 14, 49; and that with the addition of 'ut ita dicam: it should, therefore, not be employed in composition): to r. kindness, *beneficia reddere*; *beneficiis respondere* (with services).—*officia beneficia remunerari* (C. *post Red.* in *Sen.* 12, 30): to r. a present (by giving one similar), *qm remunerari quam similissimo munere*: I will r. this favour if you require it, and even without your requiring it, *reddam vicem*, *si reposes*; *reddam et si non reposes* (Plin. *Ep.* 2, 9, 6). [**TO REPLY**, *respondere*, to atgh, ci rei. *referre*. *reponere* (to answer an objection).—*subdicere* (to answer immediately): the shout was returned by others, *clamor exceptus est ab aliis*. [**TO GIVE IN AN OFFICIAL ACCOUNT OF ONE'S PROPERTY**, &c., *proferri*. [**INTRANS.**] To come or go back, *redire* (to be on the way back or home).—*reverti* (to turn back).

—*reducere esse* (of a happy return fm a distant country, captivity, &c.).—*revenire* (to come back; opp. *advenire*).—*recurere* (hastily).—*revolare* (still stronger, to fly back). To order aby to r., *qm revocare*; *qm repetere* (urgently): to r. to any place, *qo reverti* or *redire*; *qm locum repetere* (to a place where one used to be).—*remigrare* (to a place where one lived before; s. g. *Romani*).

RETURN, s. A coming back, *reditus*. *reditus*. R. home, *reditus domum*. R. of a disorder, see **RELAPSE**. [**A giving back**, *restitutio* (Pand.; not *reditio*). By the verbs. In r., *viciissim*. [**Requitit**, *remuneratio* (absol., C. *Off.* 2, 20, 69; *beneficentia*, C. *Lael.* 14, 49); or by a *Crci.* with *referre* (for *relatio* only. *Sen. Ep.* 74, 13, and *de Benef.* 5, 11, 1, sq., in the expression *relatio gratiæ*, i. e. a returning of thanks by an act). [**Profit**, *prodece*, *fecus*, *proventus* (of the soil).—*fructus* (g. t., that wch a thing produces, in fruits, money, &c.).—*quæstus* (gain).—*reditus*. *vetigal* (income fm a thing).—*merces* (rent). R.'s *fm estates*, *fructus*, *quem prædia reddunt*; *prædiorum mercedula* (in money).—*prædiorum proventus* (in fruits).—*quod ex qâ re refectum est* (cf. *L.* 35, 1; *Papin. Dig.* 26, 7, 39, 8): some clear r. still comes to the proprietor of the land (sc. after deducting tithes, &c.), *puri atque reliqui qd ad dominum pervenit* (C. *Ferr.* 3, 86, 200): to yield or produce r., *fructum ferre*; *fructum edere* ex se; *setum edere*: the vineyards yield an abundant r., *uberrimus est vinearum redditus*: this estate makes an excellent r., *hic fundus est fructuosissimus*; *hic ager efficit plurimum*. There is a r. for the outlay, *impensam ac sumptum factum in cultum*, *fructus reficit* (Farr. *R.* 1, 2, 8). [**Report of property**, &c. (under an income tax), *profectio* (with or without bonorum).

REUNION, [**Act of rejoining**, *Crci.* by the verbs in **UNITE**, with *iterum* or *rursus*. [**Reconciliation**, *reconciliatio*.

REUNITE, [**To rejoin** (trans. or intrans.). By verbs in **JOIN** or **UNITE**, with *iterum* or *rursus*. [**To reconcile**, *reconciliare*.

REVEAL, *delegere*. *retegere* (v. pr., opp. *tegere*, 165

contegere; to r. secrets, crimes, &c.).—*aperire* (discover, also of secrets, crimes, &c.).—*patefacere* (open what was before concealed; rem. odium, &c.).—in medium proferre, or proferre only (to make atgh generally known; in a good sense). *Jn.* proferre et patefacere.—*enunciare*, *evulgare*, *divulgare* (to declare publicly what ought not to be declared at all, or at all events only to confidential persons).—*manifestum facere* (*Redd* manifestare never occurs in good prose).—*cum hominibus communicare* (to reveal; of God; eccl. revelare).—*prodere* (to betray). (Revealed religion, **religio divinitus patefacta* or *cum hominibus communicata*: to be revealed, *patefieri*. *patescere*: to r. itself suddenly, e. tenebris *erumpere* (C.).

REVEL, v. [**PROPR.**] *comissari*. See also **CAROUSE**. [**FIG.**] To delight; *vid.*

REVEL, s. *comissatio*. See **CAROUSAL**.

REVELATION, [**Act of revealing**; *Crci.* with the verbs. [**A discovery**, *vid.* A divine r., *visum a Deo missum*. [**Revealed religion**, **religio divinitus patefacta* or *cum hominibus communicata*. [**The Apocalypse**, *Apocalypsis* (i. t.).

REVELLER, *comissator*.

REVENGE, s. *vindicta* (as an act of justice).—*ultio* (as an act of anger).—*tallo* (as an act of retaliation).—*pœna* (satisfaction by punishment inflicted).—*ulciscendi cupiditas* (the spirit of r.).—*ira*. *Iracundia* (anger, wrath). To take r. on aby, *expetere pœnas a qo* or in *qm*: a spirit of r., *ulciscendi cupiditas*. To glut one's r., see **TO GLUT**.

REVENGE, v. *ulcisci* *qm* or *qd*. *vindicare* *qm* or *qd*. *persequi* *cs pœnas*, or *post-Aug.* *exsequi* *qm*. *pœnas capere pro qo* or *cs rei*. *punire* *qd*. *Jn.* *ulcisci* et *punire*. [**FOR SYN.** see **REVENGE**, s.] To r. aby's death, *cs mortem* (or *nequem*) *ulcisci* or *vindicare* or *persequi*: to r. aby by the blood of his murderer, *ci* or *cs manibus sanguine cs parentare* (Herzog. *Cæs.* B. G. 7, 17, *estr.*): to r. oneself on aby, *ulcisci* or *persequi* *cs injurias*; *ulcisci* *qm pro acceptis injuriis* (never *ulcisci qm alone* in this meaning).—*vindicare* in *qm*; *pœnas petere* or *repetere* a *qo*: *oneself on aby for atgh*, or to r. a person (by punishing him who wronged him), *ulcisci qm pro qâ re* or *pro qo* (the person punished in the acc.).—*vindicare qd a qo* (to visit atgh upon aby).—*pœnas cs* or *cs rei* *repetere* a *qo*.

REVENGEFUL, *ulciscendi cupidus* (in a single case).—*qui nullam injuriam inultam atque impunitam dimittit* (that is of a disposition).

REVENGER, *ultor* or *vindex* *cs* or *cs rei*. *punitor* *cs rei* (one who revenges aby or atgh. *Syn.* in **REVENGE**, s.).—*ultor injuriarum*. *punitor doloris* (one who aenges himself for injury or wrong done).

REVENUE, *vetigal*, *vetigalia* (whether public or private income; in C. *freg.* in the latter sense; see *Off.* 2, 25, 88; *Parad.* 6, 3).—*reditus* (always in the singular; that wch comes in, return).—*fructus* (returns yielded by a thing, as by an estate, &c.).—*pecunia*. *reditus* *pecuniæ* (income in ready money). *Public* r., *fructus publici* (T. *Ann.* 4, 6, 3: if consisting of money, *pecuniæ vetigales*): r. *fm mines*, *pecunia*, *quæ reddit ex metallis*; *pecuniæ*, *quas facit ex metallis*: *fm estates*, *prædiorum fructus*; *fructus*, *quem prædia reddunt*: to have or derive r. *fm atgh*, *pecuniæ facere* or *capere* *ex re*: to furnish r., in *reditu* *esse*: a fixed r., *statum redditum præstare* (Plin. *Ep.* 3, 19, 5): the expenditure exceeds the r., *reditum impendia exsuperant*.

REVERBERATE, *resonare*. *vocei respondere* (return an echo).—*turres septem acceptas voces numerosiore repercussu multiplicant* (Plin. 36, 15, 23; cause to reverberate).—*vastis saltibus clamor repercutitur* (Curt. 3, 10, 12; reverberates).

REVERBERATION, *resonantia* (Vitr. 5, 3, 5). *sonus relatus* (C.). *vox reddit* (L.). *repercussa* (T.). There is a r., *soni referuntur* (C. N. D. 2, 57, 144).

REVERE, *venerari*. *colere*. *observare*. *Jn.* *colere* et *observare*. *Redd* C. *usque venerari* only with *ref.* to divine worship, or that wch is allied to it; *observare* only of reverence towards men; *colere* of both: *observare* has respect rather to the feeling of reverence; *colere* to the act.

REVERENCE, s. *reverentia*. *verecundia*. *veneratio*. *admatio*. [**SYN.** in **AWK.**] As a title, **vir reverendus*.

REVERENCE, v. See **REVERE**.
REVEREND, *venerabilis*. *venerandus*. *reverendus* (venerable, deserving of respect).—*gravis*. *augustus* (esp. with *ref.* to outward dignity). [**As a title**, **reverendus*; when prefixed to a name, add *vir*; e. g. the Rev. A. B. *vir reverendus* A. B.; so likewise, *Rev. Sir*, **vir reverende*.

REVERENT, reverens (T., Plin.). verecundus (of the habit or disposition).

REVERENTLY, reverenter (T., Plin., Suet.). verecunde.

REVERIE, somnium (vigilantis).

REVERSAL (of a judgement), destructio sententiae (opp. confirmatio; Q. 10, 5, 12).—rei judicatae infirmatio (C.).

REVERSE, s. [CHANGE, vicis, vices, vicissitudo, commutatio. [SYN. in ALTERATION.] R. of fortune, fortunæ vicissitudo: to suffer a r. of fortune, alteram fortunam experiri. [Opposite, contrarium. To do the very r., contra facere (Suet.) not contrarium facere: my opinion is the very r., ego contra puto (C.); nihil contra videtur (S. Jug. 85, 1): to maintain the r., in contrarium, in oppositum, ire or discedere sententiam; contra dicere: whether he is happy or the r., utrum felix sit an contra. [The contrary to the observe in a coin, pars aversa.

REVERSE, v. [To alter, change, mutare, immutare, invertere, variare. [SYN. and PHR. in ALTER.] To overthrow, rumpere, evertere, abolire. To r. a judgement, judicium rem judicatum irritum facere (C. Phil. 11, 5, 11): to seek to r. a judgement, rem judicatum labefactare conari.

REVERSION, [Act of reversing, by the verbs, or by subst. in REVERSE.] [In law], spes munera. *spes succedendi (with ref. to an office).—*spes hereditatis, pecunia mortis ex ad quemquam perventura (aff. C. Top. 6, 29; with ref. to the fut. inheritance of an office). To promise aby the r. of an office, *spem succedendi ci facere.

REVERT, redire. reverti. revenire. [SYN. and PHR. in RETURN.]

REVIEW, s. recensio, recensio (the former as action; the latter as state).—lustratio (celebratio of the lustrum), recognitio (an inspecting, L., Suet.). To hold a r., recensum agere: to pass in r., transvehī (of the cavalry: the action, transvectio equitum).—transire (of infantry).

REVIEW, v. recensere, recensum cs agere (to go through singly, in order to satisfy oneself of the proper nature, number, &c.; e. g. of troops, the senate, the people).—inspicere (to inspect; e. g. the legions, &c.; cf. L. 41, 6, arma, viros, equos cum curā inspicere).—numerum cs inire (to take the numbers).—qd recensere et numerum inire (Cass. B. G. 7, 76).—lustrare (to make the solemn r., national and religious, every five years by the censor; and with the army by a general every time that he came to the army, or at his departure out of his province, or before a battle): to r. a book, *libri censuram scribere: *libri cs argumentum recensere atque judicium de eo ferre (Wyttenb.).

REVIEWER (of a book), *censor. *judex doctus, literatus. *novi (-orum) libri (-orum) censuram (-as) scribens (Wyttenb.).

REVILE, convicium ci facere, qm convicia consecrari, incescere, ci maledicere qm maledictis insectari, maledictis in qm dicere, conferre, conficere, probris et maledictis qm vexare, maledictis or probris qm increpare, maledictis qm figere, contumeliosis verbis qm prosequi.

REVILER, maledicus. Or by the verbs.

REVILING, adj. contumeliosus, probrosus (of persons or language).—maledicus (only of persons).

REVILING, s. maledictum, convicium, probrum. [SYN. in ABUSE.]

REVISAL, REVISION, recognitio (a reconsidering, reviewing). Or by the verbs.—retractatio (Augustin.).

REVISE, pensare, recensere (to sit in judgement on alth critically).—corrige (to correct it).—retractare, recognoscere (to go through it again to remove what faults may remain). To r. and enlarge, crebris in locis inculcare et reficere (C.). All carefully revised and collated, omnia summā curā recognita et collata (C.).

REVISIT, revivere. iterum visere or invisere.

REVIVAL, renovatio. Usually by the verbs.

REVIVE, [TRANS. PROPR.] See RESUSCITATE. Revived, i. e. restored to life, not redvivus, but ab inferis excitatus or revocatus. FIG. vires reficere (bodily strength or vigour).—animum reddere, renovare, excitare (to give fresh courage or spirits). [INTRANS.] reviviscere (propr.; then fig. to recover, of persons and things).—ad vitam redire (to come to life again).—se colligere, se or animum recipere, respirare et se recipere, ad se redire (to recover oneself; of persons).

REVOCATION, revocatio. Usually by the verbs.

REVOKE, revocare (g. l.).—tollere (v. pr.: e. g. of an office, a law, a command, a judgement, friendship).—

abolere (v. hist., not to suffer to be any longer valid, to abolish, abrogate).—abrogare (to r. by authority of the people a law, a decree; also an office).—derogare legi or qd de lege (to r. pari of a law; but derogare is also used with an acc. for abrogate; see Ocksh. C. Ecl. p. 85).—abrogare legi (to repeal one law by another, or at least to deprive it of its full force).—inducere (to strike out, cancel; e. g. a degree, contract).—solvere, dissolvere, resolvere (to dissolve).—rescindere (to render invalid; e. g. ordinances, contracts).

REVOLT, s. defectio (ab qo). rebellio. rebellium (resumption of hostilities by a conquered party, or one who has been compelled to maintain peace). To attempt or plan a r., defectionem moliri, attentare.

REVOLT, v. rebellare. rebellionem facere (to renew a war, to rise again; of a vanquished people).—seditionem movere (g. t. to raise a disturbance).—imperium auspiciumque abnuere (to refuse obedience; of soldiers, L. 37, 27). To r. against any one, resistere ci (to oppose).—imperium cs detrectare (to refuse obedience to).—deficere ab qo or ab cs imperio, desciscere ab qo (to fall off from).

REVOLTER, defector (T.). rebellis (F., O.); rebellans. [SYN. in REVOLT.] Or by Crcl.

REVOLUTION, [Rotation, circular motion, circumactio, circumactus, ambitus (solis).—] not revolutio, which is very late; August. [Change in a state or government, rerum publicarum commutatio or conversio, rerum mutatio, res commutatae, civilis perturbatio, seditio (tumult, disorder). To seek or endeavour to effect a r., res novas querere or moliri; novis rebus studere, rerum evertendarum cupidum esse: to promote disturbances and r.'s in a state, novos motus conversionesque republicae querere.

REVOLUTIONARY, rerum evertendarum cupidus, rerum mutationis cupidus, rerum commutandarum cupidus, rerum novarum cupidus or molitor (all of persons).—seditiosus (of persons or things; e. g. voces, colloquia). A r. temper, ingenium ad res evertendas or commutandas proclive (aff. Ter. Andr. 1, 1, 51): to hold r. language in the clubs, seditiosa per cunctos disserere (T. Ann. 3, 40, 3).

REVOLUTIONISTS, homines rerum commutandarum cupidi (C.).—rerum novarum molitores (Suet.).—rerum mutationis cupidi (C.). Or Crcl. with rebus novis studere; res novare.

REVOLUTIONIZE, [To overthrow a government by violence, rerum publicarum statum violententer commutare, perturbare, or evertere (aff. C.). To excite men to an uproar, tumult, cives ad res novas sollicitare, stimulare, incendere.

REVOLVE, [TRANS.] revolvare, circumagere, circumvertere. To r. a thing in one's mind, rem secum animo volvere (L.); consilium animo volutare (Curt.); rem in corde versare (Plaut.); cogitare or meditari de qā re. See also CONSIDER. [INTRANS.] se revolvare, revolvī (of stars, seasons, years).—circumvolutari (Plin.), circumagī, se circumagere, circumferri, circumverti (of wheels, the heavenly bodies, &c.).—in orbem circumagi or se circumvolvare.

REWARD, s. [The act of rewarding, remuneratio, for alth, cs rei (a repaying).] A thing given as a reward, premium, pretium (Suet.) premium is a prize that confers distinction on the receiver, as a r., opp. to poena; whereas pretium is a price for the discharge of a debt, as a payment).—honos (reward of honour).—merces (pay for services performed).—fructus (produce of pains and exertion; Suet.) premium, common in modern writers, is without authority. To give or receive a r.; see REWARD, v.: to expect a r. for one's services su any one, pretium meriti ab eo desiderare: to propose a r. for alth, premium cs rei proponere.

REWARD, v. premium ci dare, tribuere, persolvere, premium ci deferre, premio qm afficere, donare (g. t. to give a reward).—premio qm ornare or decorare (to distinguish by a reward)—remunerari qm premio (to remunerate by a reward). To r. with money, premio ci dare pecuniarum ci tribuere: to r. richly, premium ci dare amplissimum; amplis premiis qm afficere: to r. merit, virtutem honorare: to r. one according to his desert, meritum premium ci persolvere: to be rewarded, premium consequi; premio donari: for alth, premium or fructum cs rei capere, percipere, ferre: by any one, fructus cs rei ferre ex qo: I consider myself richly rewarded, magnum rei fructum percipisse videor.

RHAPSODICAL, interruptus (unconnected, of style, &c.).—dissipatus (rambling; of a speaker).

RHAPSODIST, qui poetarum carmina pronuntiat (Q. 12, 3, 1).

RHAPSODY, carmen (Lucr. 6, 9, 38).—rhapsodia (a name given to each of the books of Homer's *Iliad* and *Odyssey*).—farrago (a medley).—cento (a compilation; Isidor.).—opus in breve tempus relictum (a light composition).

RHETORIC, rhetorica or rhetorice; oratoria sc. ars (Q.).—ars orandi, or bene dicendi scientia. To write on r., de oratoribus scribere.

RHETORICAL, rhetoricus. R. embellishment, cultus. ornatus. dicendi or orationis cultus or ornatus. dicendi or orationis or verborum lumina (any conspicuous r. embellishment).—quasi verborum sententiarumque insignia (with ref. to expression and thought). fucus, pigmenta orationis (of ambitious ornaments used with bad taste).

RHETORICALLY, rhetorice.

RHETORICIAN, rhetorice. rhetor.

RHEUM, gravédo. catarrhus. destillatio (narium).

See CATARRH.

RHEUMATIC, rheumaticus (Plin.).

RHEUMATISM, rheumatismus (Plin.).

RHINOCEROS, rhinoceros (Plin.).

RHOMB, rhombus (Frontin.).

RHOMBODAL, rhomboides (Frontin.).

RHUBARB, radix Pontica (Cels.); rha is very late writers; Ammian).—rheum rhapsonticum (Linn.).

RHYME, s. *extremorum verborum similis sonitus. R.'s. veruum clausulae inter se consonantes (see Q. 9, 3, 45): bad r.'s. *extrema verba non bene consonantia: versus in r., *versus extremis verbis in se consonantibus; *versus qui extremis verbis similiter sonant. *Key's* Avoid such expressions as versus similiter desinentes or cadentes; for C. employs the phrases similiter desinere or cadere only to denote the similar fall or termination of periods; see C. de Or. 3, 34, 206. I see neither r. nor reason in this, *hæc quomodo inter se coherent non intelligo.

RHYME, ¶ INTRANS. *in eundem sonum exire. *extremis verbis inter se consonare. ¶ TRANS. *facere at versus cum antecedente consonet extremis verbis.

RHYMER, versificator (Q. Just.).

RHYTHM, rhythmus (ποῦρος or pure Latin numerus, wch C. always uses), or numeri (numeros ποῦρος accipi volo, Q.).

RHYTHMICAL, rhythmicus (ποῦρικός, C. Q.), or pure Lat. numerosus.

RIB, costa. To break a r., costam frangere: his r. is quite broken, tota costa perfracta est (Cels.): to stick a man in the r.'s, ca latus transfigere, confodere or transfodere gladio (scilicet, &c.). ¶ Ribs (of a ship), costæ. statumina (the framework) the keels and r.'s were first made of light timber, carinæ primum ac statumina ex levi materia sebant. ¶ Ribs (on leaves), foliorum nervulæ (Plin.). ¶ Wifs; vid.

RIBALD, obscenus.

RIBALDRY, verborum obscenitas (C.).

RIBAND, vitta (V.). tenia. fascia (strip or band of stuff for the forehead or hair).—lemniscus (r. of a garland; the best word for the r. of an order); also peps by clavus (the purple stripe or stud worn on the tunic of Roman men). To trim with r.'s, *clavia, vittis variare, prætexere.

RIBBED, costatus (prop., Varr.; e. g. boves).—nervosus (of plants; e. g. cauliculi, Plin.).

RICE, oryza. A r. pudding, *pulmentum ex oryza confectum. *puls ex oryza confecta (if soft or fluid).—*oryza cocta (baked).

RICH, ¶ PROPRI. dives (possessing much money, = pecuniosus; opp. pauper).—locuples (far above want; opp. egenus, egenus).—fortunatus (in good circumstances; less than dives).—opulentus (wealthy, and thence possessing influence).—copiosus (possessing the necessities of life in abundance; opp. tenuis, exilis).—beatus (possessing abundance of earthly goods; opp. mendicus). Jx. locuples et copiosus; opulentus et copiosus; locuples et refertus. When there is an expect ref. to money, pecuniosus. bene numeratus. argento copiosus (C.). nummis dives (H.). pecuniæ opulentus (T.). Very r., prædives (L.); perdives, magnis opibus præditus (C.): to be very r., divitiis diffundere, affluere, abundare; omnibus rebus ornatum et copiosum esse; amplissimam possidere pecuniam; opibus maxime florere; magnas opes habere; maximis esse fortunis; omni rerum abundantia circumfluere: to make r., locupletare (C.); ditare (L.); but chiefly in the poets; opibus, divitiis augere, ornare qm; divitem, opulentum facere qm (C.); pecuniâ augere qm (T.): to become r., divitem fieri (C.); discescere (H. Sat.); ditari, locuplet-

tari (C.); ad divitiis pervenire; opes nancisci (L.); augeri, crescere opibus, divitiis, pecuniis, fortunis (aff. C.) ¶ FIG. 1) Having abundance of a thing, copiosus, largus, uber, locuples. 2) Abundant, copiosus, largus, plenus, opimus. R. presents, munera locupletia, magna (Np); ampla (Cæs.). ¶ Costly, dives; pretiosus. A r. cloth, pannus auro, argento dives, pretiosus.

RICHES, ¶ PROPRI. divitiæ (opp. paupertas; of a private man).—opes (as a means of influence; hence of the wealth of nations).—opulentia (power and greatness with good circumstances).—facultates, pl. (means; private).—fortune (goods, in general).—cupiæ (plentiful means).—abundantia (effluence).—gæze (royal treasures). ¶ FIG. divitiæ (rarely in this sense).—copia, ubertas, crebritas, abundantia.

RICHLY, large, abunde copiose, cumulate (C.); liberaliter (Cæs.); benigne, prolixè (Ter.): very r., effuse, uberrime (C.).

RICHNESS, abundantia, copia (abundance).—ubertas, fertilitas, fecunditas (o' the soil; sec. also impropr. of the mind). Or by the adj.

RICK, acervus: a r. of hay, meta fœni. To make r.'s of hay, fœnum extruere in metas (Col. 2, 19, 2).

RICKETS, *rachitis. *cytonosis.

RICKETY, ¶ Afflicted with rickets, *rachiti laborans. ¶ Weak, crazy, fragilis (not durable).—caducus (inclined to fall or give way).—ruinosus, pronus in ruinam (tottering to a fall).

RID, See CLEAR, DELIVER.

RID, (properly past participle 1) To get rid of a thing, qm amovere, removere, amolari (g. tt.).—qm ablegare or amandare (by sending him away with some commission or errand).—Jx. qm removere atque ablegare (C.).—qm absolvere, dimittere (by satisfying his demands; e. g. creditors (Plin. Ep. 3, 4, 2). To get rid of one's creditors by giving them security, creditors interveni sponsoium removere. 2) To get rid, or be rid of a thing, solvi qd re (to be freed from an obligation, &c.; e. g., of serving in the army, militia).—liberari qd re (to be freed from it).—emergere ex qd re (to escape from what one has been, as it were, sunk in; fm difficult circumstances, &c.).—amolari, amovere removere (g. tt., to remove; amol. by great exertions). To get rid of one's debts, ere alieno liberari; ex ere alieno emergere; or ere alieno exire: to get rid of expense, sumptum removere.

RIDDANCE. See DELIVERANCE.

RIDDLE, s. ¶ A puzzling question, enigma, ænigma, Atis (C.) griphus (an artificial and puzzling combination of words, used by the Greeks at their entertainments; the word is employed with ref. to Greeks, Gell. 1, 2, 4; Appul. Fior.).—ambages (a dark and obscure expression; e. g. L. 1, 24). To propose a r., *qm ænigma solvere jubere; *ænigma ci interpretandum, explicandum, proponere. To solve a r., ænigma solvere (Ruhnck.), interpretari, explicare. griphum dissolvere: not to understand a r., ænigma non intelligere. ¶ FIG. R.'s, verba cæcis lateribus obscura (O. Met. 1, 388); sermones perplexi (L. 40, 5). It is all a r. to me, hoc vero obscuro mihi est; hoc mihi non liquet; hoc non intelligo: it is a complete r., hoc nemo conjecturâ assequi potest; hoc nemini liquet. To speak in r.'s, ænigmatâ loqui (Plin. Ep. 7, 12). ¶ A coarse sieve, cribrum (carbanarium).

RIDDLE, v. ¶ To sift, cribrare. cribro subserere.

RIDE, v. ¶ INTRANS. equitare; equo vehi (g. t.).—equo or super equo ire is poetical).—equo inveli (to r. into).—equo gestari or vectari (to take exercise on horseback). To teach a boy to r., qm equo docere: to learn to r., equo doceri: to r. away fm a place, avehi or evehi equo: to r. over or through, peregritare (to r. through, r. about; e. g. per omnes partes).—equo colustrare (to inspect or survey on horseback; T. Ann. 3, 45, 3). To r. round, circumequitate or equo circumvehi locum: to r. round between the ranks, interequitate ordines: to r. a horse round, equum agitare (for exercise): to r. round in a circle, certum equitare in orbem. ¶ To ride at anchor, consistere in ancoris or ad ancoras. stare in ancoris (L.).—navem in ancoris tenere, or in statione habere (of a pilot or crew; of whom was also said, in ancoris commorari or expectare; the last with dum). ¶ TRANS. equo vehi, inveli, vectari (Syn. above).—equum exercere (for exercise).—equum tentare (for the purpose of trying a horse): not to bear to be ridden (of a horse), sessorem recusare or non pati.

RIDE, s. equitatio, vectatio (for exercise). To take a r., equo excurrere; equo vehi qd. See the verb.

RIDER, *Id* horseman, eques (as distinguished from a pedestrian; also of a horse-soldier)—*essor* (one who is on horseback)—*rector* (one who guides a horse): to be a good r., equo habilem esse (to sit a horse well).—optime equis uti (to manage a horse well).—equitandi peritissimum esse (to be skilful in horsemanship). A horse without a r., equus sine rectore: to have lost its r. (of a horse), rectorem amisisse. *A* clause added, adjunctio.

RIDGE, *Id* earth thrown up by the plough, porca (earth between narrow furrows).—*lira* (earth between wide furrows). *The top of a mountain or hill*, dorsum, iugum, montis (Cæs., L.; ~~not~~ tergum collis or montis, *weh* means the back or hinder part of a hill or mountain). *A line or chain of mountains*, continuum montium iugum (T. Germ. 47); continuum montium dorsum (L. 41, 18); montes continui (H. Ep.), perpetui (L.); juga velut serie coherentes (Curt. 7, 3, 21); perpetuo iugo juncti colles (Mela, 1, 5, 3); iugum, quod montes perpetuo dorso inter se iungit (L. 41, 18); continuatio seriesque montium (Afl. C.; see Herz. ad Cæs. B. G. 7, 44).

RIDGE-TILE, imbrex, icis (Plin.); tegula collicialis (Cat. 14, 4).

RIDGY, jugosus (O.). Or by phrases in RIDGE.

RIDICULE, s. risus (laughter).—*ludibrium* (mockery, sport): to excite r., risum movere, concitare: to expose to r., risui, ludibrio, qm exponere: a subject of r., ridiculus (um).

RIDICULE, v. ludere. ludibrio habere. ludificare (to make an object of sport or r.).—*illudere* (to jest upon, amuse oneself with).

RIDICULOUS, ridiculus. ridendus (C.); deridiculus. ridicularis (Plaut.); extremely r., perdidiculus (C.): a r. fellow, homo ridiculus (C.); deridiculus (Plaut.); caput ridiculum (Ter.); homo perdidiculus (C.). A r. thing, res ridicula: to be r., risum movere. concitare. To make any r., ridiculum qm facere (Juv.); risui, ludibrio qm exponere: to make oneself r., ridendum, irridendum se proponere; risui, irrisi se exponere; also, risum dare (H.) or præbere (Just.).

RIDICULOUSLY, ridicule. Very r. perdidiculus.

RIDING, *Id* (On horseback), equitatio.—*vectatio* (g. II., for being carried, opp. walking; vectatio et iter reficiunt animum).—*vectatio equi* (horse exercise). To give lessons in r., equo docere alios: to receive them, equo doceri. *A* district, ager, territorium.

RIDING-COAT, vestis quam equites gerere consueverunt (Afl. Np. Dat. 3, 1); lacerna, amiculum.

RIDING-SCHOOL, hippodromus.

RIFE. See COMMON.

RIFLE, v. prædari. spoliare. See PLUNDER.

RIFLE, s. *sclopetum striatum.

RIFLEMAN, *sclopetarius.

RIFT, rima (small).—*fissura* (large).

RIG, *Id* PROPRA. navem armare. navigium, navem armamentis instruere. *Fig.* rebus omnibus instruere or armare.

RIGGING, armamenta (pl.; Cæs., L.); instrumenta navalia (L. 45, 23); also simply navalia (Plin. 16, 11, 21); in a narrower sense (of the ropes), rudentes (C.). To arrange the r., armamenta instruere (Cæs.) or componere (Plaut.); rudentes disponere (Q.).

RIGHT, adj. *Id* Opp. to left, dexter: the r. hand, dextra manus, or simply dextra: the r. eye, dexter oculus (Np.). On the r. side, ab dextro latere: on the r. hand, ab dextram; a dextra (C.), or simply dextra (Cæs.). To be any's r. hand (Afl.), consilio et re ita juvare qm, ita adesse ci, ut operâ meâ carere non possit; also, in this sense, Quintus filius, ut scribis, Antonii est dextella (is Antony's r. hand, C. Att. 14, 20, 5; a playful expression). *Id* Straight, in a direct line, rectus (e. g. recta linea, rectus angulus). *Id* Agreeable, according to one's wish, gratus; commodus; exoptatus. *Id* Not wrong, fit, suitable, proper, rectus, verus, idoneus, aptus. To take the r. road (prop.), veram, rectam, ingredi viam: to go the r. way (Afl.), rectam, veram, inire viam, rationem, quâ perveniam, deducar ad id, quod maxime volo (Afl. C.). To set r., see RECTIFY, CORRECT. That is not the r. place, non est ille locus quo tendebam: that is not the r. book, non est ille liber quem querebam: to apply the r. remedies, apta, efficacia, remedia adhibere morbo: to hit the r. nail on the head, rem acu tangere (Plaut.). At the r. time, opportune, in tempore, in ipso tempore (C.); ad tempus (S.); per tempus (Ter.). To do any at the r. time, in tempore, opportuno tempore facere qd (Afl. C.). To come at the r. time, in tempore, opportuno tempore (C.). The r. size, mensura, justa magnitudo, mensura (Plin.). To make a r. use

of any, recte, bene uti qd re (C.). *Id* True, real, verus (not false).—sincerus, germanus (Gensine). *The r. meaning of a word*, vera notio, vis ac potestas, significatio, vocis, verbi. I say this in r. earnest, hoc serio, ex animo, dico (Afl. C.): the r. ground or reason of any, vera ca rei ratio, causa. *Id* Legitimate, regular, justus, legitimus. *Id* Just, equitable, æquus; rectus; justus. It is r. and fair, hoc æquum est et bonum: it is not r., minime convenit: all is not r., fraudis qd subest; hoc monstri simile est (Ter.). *Id* Not mistaken; only by Crel., e. g. you are r., recte dicis, dixisti; recte suades; vera predicas; verum dicis; est ut dicis (Afl. C.); res ita est ut dixisti (Ter.); recte intelligis (C.).

RIGHT, RIGHTLY, adv. *Id* Properly, fitly, apte, accommodate. *Id* Truly, not falsely or wrongly, recte; vere: if I understand r., nisi fallor, nisi animi me fallit (C.); nisi quid me sefellere (Ter.). *Id* Not to understand r., non satis intelligere qd. *Id* Fully, completely, accurately, accurate; probe; bene; plane: to hit any r. in the middle, plane medium ferire. I do not r. comprehend it, non satis, non plane, hoc aclo, novi. *Id* Very (with adjectives and adverbs), valde; admodum; bene; also by a superl., or quam and superl.; e. g. r. often, sæpiissime: r. willingly, libentissime. *Id* Duty, recte; rite (formally).—satis (sufficiently). *Id* With justice or equity, recte; juste; bene; ut par, ut æquum, est; ut decet. It served you r. (colloquial), jure, merito hoc tibi accidit; non immeritis luius penas (Afl. C.); haud immerito id tibi accidit (L.).

RIGHT, s. *Id* Liberty, privilege, claim, jus; potestas; copia: common r.'s, jura communia. *Wives have the same r.'s as the husbands*, uxores eodem jure sunt quo viri (C.). To grant equal r.'s, in parem jura libertatisque conditionem recipere (Cæs. B. G. 1, 28): with r., jure; non injuria; nec, neque injuria: with full r., jure optimo (~~not~~ not summo jure)—recte ac jure; merito atque optimo jure (C.); ~~not~~ jure legalit; merito, moralit; recte, logically). To defend or maintain one's r. strenuously, omnia pro suo jure agere: jus suum sibi eripi non pati; jus suum tenere, obtinere: to have r. to any, jus ac potestatem ca rei habere: to yield one's r., (de) jure suo decedere (C., L.): all have equal r.'s, æquatum est jus omnium (L. 2, 3). All the citizens must have equal r.'s, jura paria esse debent eorum inter se, qui sunt cives ejusdem civitatis (C. de Rep. 1, 32). *Id* That to which one has a legal claim, jus: to give any his r., jus suum tribuere ci; jus dare, tribuere ci; reddere ci quod jure suo postulare potest.

RIGHTEOUS, *Id* Religious, pius, pius, sanctus, religiosus.—pius erga Deum. *Id* Religious sanctusque: sanctus et religiosus (Syn. in Holy). *Id* Upright, justus, æquus, rectus, integer. Over-r., nimis sancte pius (Plaut. Rud. 4, 7, 8): to be r., pie Deum colere; pietatem erga Deum colere.

RIGHTEOUSLY, *Id* Religiously, piously, pie, sancte, religiose. *Id* pie sancteque; also religiosissime, sanctissime. *Id* Uprightly, juste, æque, recte, honeste.

RIGHTEOUSNESS, *Id* Piety, vid. *Id* Uprightness, justitia, honestas, rectum, integritas.

RIGHTFUL, legitimus, debitus, justus.

RIGHTFULLY, legitime, jure. Justo jure; jure meritoque. *Id* merito ac jure. jure ac merito.

RIGID. See STIFF, SEVERE.

RIGIDITY. See STIFFNESS, SEVERITY.

RIGIDLY. See STIFFLY, SEVERELY.

RIGOROUS, *Id* With regard to enjoyment, durus. A r. mode of living, duritia (relative to abstinence or hard living, also of hardening the body)—parsimonia victus atque cultus (with ref. to abstinence from all luxury). A man of a very r. mode of living, vir vitæ durus: to lead or live a very r. life, parce ac duriter vitam agere. *Id* Strict, severe, severus (severe in a moral point of view, as well as oneself as agent others, then also of what shows such a character; opp. indulgent, clemens, e. g., judge, judex).—rigidus (rigid, e. g., censor, censor; dissimulat, edness, innocentia).—~~not~~ rigorosus, formed from the French, is a barbarism.—acer (lit. sharp, opp. lenis, mollis, e. g., judgement, judicium).—acerbus (harsh, opp. lenis). *Id* acer et severus; acerbus et severus.—austerus (austere, e. g., like the Stoics, opp. comis). See also SEVERE.

RIGOROUSLY, severe, rigide, acriter, acerbè, austerè, diligenter. *Id* in SEVERELY.

RIGOUR, *Id* In a physical sense, rigor (e. g., of the cold, trigris).—asperitas (roughness, asperity, e. g., of the winter, hiemis).—ævitia (e. g. rigoris hiemis,

excessive cold). **||** *In a moral sense, severitas, rigor, acerbitas, austeritas, severitas* [Syn. in SEVERITY].

RILL, rivulus, rivus.

RIM, margo (e. g., of a shield, plate, &c.).—*ora* (broader than margo).—*labrum* (e. g., of a ditch).—*crepidum* (a brink, edge). See also EDGE.

RIME, pruina (gelicidium, *Cato*; ~~gelu~~ *gelu* is frost, ice, cold).

RIMY, pruinosus.

RIND, cortex (outer).—*liber* (inner) *To be covered with r., cortice, libro, obducit: to strip off the r., decorare* (Plin.); *delibrare* (Col.); *delibrare corticem* (Col.).

RING, v. **||** TRANS. tinnire: *to r. at a door, pulsare fores or januam (in the sense of the ancients, who always knocked).*—*agitare tinninabulum forium (in our sense).* *To r. the bell for aby, *eris tinnitu qm accersere; digitis concerpere (to snap with the fingers, as the ancients did, in calling slaves).* **||** INTRANS. tinnire (only prop.).—*sonare* (g. t. to strike the ear). *The ears r., aures tinnunt.*

RING, s. **||** A circle, orbis, circulus. *A r. round the moon, halo* (Sen.); *round the moon or sun, corona lunæ or solis* (Sen. Q. N. 1, 2, 1). **||** A circular substance, annulus: *a finger r., annulus: a little r., anellus: a seal r., annulus signatorius, or, fm the context, simply annulus: a marriage r., annulus pronubus* (JCI.; *annulus in fidem conjugii datus: adorned with r., annulatus: a r. chain, catēna annulus conserta* (Aft. V. En. 3, 467); *to exchange r's, annulos commutare, dare et accipere: to wear a r. on the finger, annulum in digito habere* (Ter. Hec. 4, 1, 59); *gesitare* (Plaut.); *to put on a r., annulum digito induere, aptare, inserere. To take off a r., detrachere ci annulum* (Ter.); *an ear-r., inauris* (Plaut.); *or annulus de aure dependens: curtain r's, velares annuli. || An open place in a town, forum.*

RING-DOVE, *columba cauda torquata (Linn.).

RINGER, *campanarum agitator.

RINGING, Crcl. *A r. in the ears, murmur aurium* (Plin. 28, 7, 3).

RINGLEADER, caput. signifer. *fax* (r. of a party, a conspiracy, &c.). *The r. in a civil war (who gave the signal for its breaking out), tuba belli civilis* (C. ad Div. 6, 12, 3).

RINGLET, annulus, cincinnus (Plaut.; artificial). *cirrus* (Mart.: natural).

RINGWORM, lichen, or pure Latin, mentāgra (see Plin. 26, 1, 2). ~~mentis~~ mentigo, impetigo = scab.

RINSE, eluere, colluere. *To r. the mouth, colluere os* (Plin. 23, 4, 38).

RIOT, s. **||** Revelry, comissatio; bacchanalia, pl. (*drunken feasts*).—*bacchatio*. **||** Tumult, uproar, tumultus. *seditio, turbæ, pl.* [Syn. and Phr. in COMMOTION.]

RIOT, v. **||** To revel, comissari. *bacchari, debacchari. || To be in a state of uproar, tumultuari; tumultus movere; tumultum facere or præbere.*

RIOTER, **||** A reveller, comissator, bacchans. **||** A turbulent person, seditiosus, turbulentus.

RIOTOUS, **||** Disorderly, dissolutus. *A r. liver, homo violentus ac dissolutus; dissolutus; luxuriosus; potator* (fond of drinking). **||** Seditious, seditiosus, turbulentus, tumultuosus.

RIOTOUSLY, seditiose, turbulente or turbulenter, turbide.

RIP, divellere, scindere, discindere. *To r. open a wound, vulnus divellere* (Flor.); *refricare, exulcerare* (C.).

RIPLE, **||** PROPRI. maturus (of fruit that has attained its full size and flavour).—*tempestivus* (of fruit that has grown quite long enough).—*coctus* (mellowed by the sun, of grapes, &c.). *A r. wicer, ulcus ad suppurationem perductum. Thoroughly r., permaturus: to become r., maturescere* (Cæs.); *ematurescere* (Plin.); *percoqui* (Col.); *maturitatem adipisci* (Plin.), *assequi* (C.); *ad maturitatem venire* (Plin.); *to be almost r., non multum abesse a maturitate* (Cæs.). **||** FIG. maturus; tempestivus. *A r. judgement, iudicium maturum* (C. Cæcilia. 3, 7); *iudicium firum, certum, subtile, rectum, verum* (C.): *r. age, ætas matura* (Ulp.), *firmata* (C.). *R. in years, in understanding, *maturus annis, animo* (O.).

RIPEN, **||** TRANS. ad maturitatem perducere, maturare. *To r. an ulcer, ulcus ad suppurationem perducere.* **||** INTRANS. maturari, maturescere, ematurascere, ad maturitatem venire or pervenire (prop. physically).—*maturitatem ætatis ad prudentiam assequi* (fig. of the mind; aft. C. ad Div. 4, 4, 4).

RIPENESS, maturitas, tempestivitas (prop. and fig.).—*maturitas tempestiva* (prop.). *R. of judgement, iudicandi maturitas.*

RIPPLE, v. leni murmur delabi, defluere. *lene susurrare* (Cland.). *rorare* (Col.). *A rippling stream, fons lenis sonantis aquæ* (O.); *jucundo labens murmurare rivus* (id.).

RIPPLE, s. *lenis, placidus, lapsus (of the sound).—*unda parvula* (of the form).

RISE, v. **||** PROPRI. surgere, exsurgere.—*consurgere* (esp. of several).—*se erigere* (to raise oneself up; of little children trying to raise themselves fm the ground): *fm a seat, surgere e sellâ: to r. up (when a person appears), assurgere ci* (as a mark of respect): *fm bed, surgere, with or without* (e) lectulo or (e) lecto. *surgere cubitu* (prop.—*ex morbo assurgere, of leaving one's bed after a disease*): *fm table, surgere a cœnâ; also poscere calceos* (asking for one's shoes as a sign of intending to go r. fm table). **||** To mount up on high, se levare (of birds; pennis or alis).—*levari*. *sublime ferri*. *sublimem abire*. *Clouds r., nebulae levantur in nubes: the smoke r's fm the cottages, fumus evoluitur e tuguriis*. *The barometer r's, *argentum vivum barometri tollitur*. *A storm rises, tempestas cooritur. || To swell, vid.* **||** (Of the heavenly bodies), oriri, exoriri.—*emergere* (of the stars; not of the sun). **||** (Of thoughts in the mind), subire mentem or animum.—*succurrere*. *A thought r's in my mind, subit cogitatio animum. ||* (Fm the dead), reviviscere, in vitam redire, ab inferis existeret, ab Orcio in lucem reducem fieri (according to heathen notions).—*ab inferis excitari* or *revocari. ||* (Of the day), appetere, dies appetit, lucescit, dilucescit, illucescit. *As soon as the sun rose, ubi primum illuxit. || To rise in the stomach* (of food), ructum cîere, movere, or facere. **||** To rise in blisters, pustulari. **||** FIG. To come into notice, appear, prodire.—*existeret*. se efferre (of eminent men).—*exoriri* (of remarkable persons or things, whether good or bad; e. g. libido; ferrea proles; Sulla; ultor, &c.). **||** To advance in rank or dignity, procedere honoribus longius; *altiores ascendere gradum; in ampliorem gradum provehi; altorem dignitatis gradum consequi: to r. above others, alios superare, vincere, post se relinquere. To r. to the highest pitch of human greatness, in summum fastigium emergere et attingi. || To rebel, exsurgere contra or adversus qm (T.); cooriri in qm. Imperium cs detectare.—*consurgere ad bellum, ad bellum cooriri*.—*rebellare* (v. opt. of those who had been subdued). See REBEL, REVOLT. **||** To mount up, become higher, (of prices), cariores fieri. *pretium cs rei excarescit, incendi. ingravescere, crescere, augeri* (of the price of corn; annona). **||** To advance to a thing (= to pass fm a lower to a higher point), transire ad qd. *To r. fm the necessary arts to the arts of luxury, a necessariis artificibus ad elegantiores defluere* (C. Tusc. 1, 25, 62). **||** To flow or proceed (fm), to be generated (by), fluere, manare, proficisci, nasci, gigni, existere, erumpere, ex qd re.—*oriri* (g. t.).—*scaturire*. *excurrere: fm a place, ex* (of springs, fountains, &c.) *on exc. vid. Curt. 3, 1, 3*.—*profuere* (of streams, fountains, &c.).—*originem habere* (of streams).—*sequi qd* (to result fm a thing). **||** To raise itself (of things), se tollere, se attollere, surgere, assurgere, exsurgere. *A hill that r's gradually, clementer editus* (or assurgens) *collis: rising a little fm the plain, paulum ex planitie editus: not to be able to r. higher, se tollere a terrâ altius non posse* (of plants).*

RISE, s. **||** (Of the heavenly bodies), ortus, exortus (of all the heavenly bodies).—*ascensus, emersus* (of the planets or other stars; the former esp. of the moon). *The r. and setting of the stars, siderum ortus et occasus; siderum ortus et obitus: at sunrise, sole oriens; sub luce. A little before sunrise, sub ortum lucis. || Rising ground, clivus leniter assurgens. || Source, origin, fons, causa. initium, caput. || To give r. to, efficere; occasionem præbere. See CAUSE.*

RISIBILITY, Crcl. by verbs in LAUGH, or subit. in LAUGHTER.

RISIBLE, ad ridendum compositus: *there is nothing to excite my r. faculties, non habeo, or non est, quod rideam.*

RISING, By the verb, or RISE, s.

RISK, alea, periculum. *discrimen* (attended with danger): *at my r., meo periculo; meo Marte* (~~not~~ not meo proprio Marte). *R. of one's life, vitæ or mortis periculum* (g. t.).—*vitæ or salutis discrimen* (dangerous situation in which one is placed, involving r.

of life).—capitis periculum or discrimen (when one is in danger of suffering capital punishment): at the r. of one's life, cum capitis periculo: to run the r. of losing atqg, de qâ re in dubium venire (e. g. de civitate, C. Cæcilia, 7, 18): to run or incur the r. of one's life, adire vitæ or capitis periculum; mortis periculo se committere: to be at the r. of one's life, in capitis or vitæ periculum vocatum esse, ad mortis periculum adductum esse (of an accused person).—In præcipiti esse (of a sick person). To run a r., periculum subire; fortunæ se committere.

RISK, qd in aleam dare. ire in aleam cs rei (to peril or r. atqg).—qd audere (to dare atqg).—periculum cs rei or in qâ re facere; qd tentare, experiri, periclitari (to try one's luck in a dangerous business). Jm. experi et periclitari: one's life, committere se periculo mortis. adire vitæ or mortis periculum: to r. one's life on any's behalf, vitæ or mortis periculum pro qo subire; inferre se in periculum capitis atque in vitæ discrimen pro qo; vitæ dimicationem subire pro qo: not to refuse to r. one's life for any, pro qo vitæ dimicationem non profugere.

RITE, ritus, ñs. See also CEREMONY: funeral r., see FUNERAL.

RITUAL, adj. ritualis (Fest.); solemnis.

RITUAL, s. liber ritualis (Fest.).

RIVAL, a. æmulus (e. g. glorie, laudis, regni).—rivalis (almost always of a r. in love).—obtrektor (a political r.).

RIVAL, v. æmulari (to emulate).—certare, contendere, contendere cum qo (to contend with).

RIVALRY, æmulatio, obtrektatio, rivalitas (in love).

RIVE, ñdere. diffundere. discutere (to strike asunder).

RIVER, flumen, fluvius, amnis (the flumen usually of larger r's, flowing into the sea; fluvius, of smaller fresh water r's, which are its dried up; amnis, a stream, with ref. rather to the flow of the water, or its breadth and depth). Of or belonging to a r., fluvialis (e. g. piscis); fluvialis, fluvialicus, or by the gen. fluminis, e. g., a r. God, *fluminis nomen. A great r., fluvius magnus, flumen magnum: a small r., amniculus: a rapid r., flumen rapidum, fluvius rapidus; amnis incitator: a slow or gentle r., amnis sedatus; incredibili lenitate flumen eat, ita ut oculis, in utram partem fluat, judicari non potest (Cæs. B. G. 1, 12; is so slow): to turn the course of a r., amnem in alium cursum deflectere et contorquere (C. Div. 1, 19, 38). The r. has shady and pleasant banks, amnis multâ riparum amenitate innumbrat (Curt.). The r. divides the city, amnis mediam urbem interluit (C.). The r. flows into the sea, amnis in mare evadit (Curt.); flumen in mare influit (C.): the bed of a r., fossa (e. g. fossa Rheni; see C. Pis. 33, init.): down the r., secundo flumine: up the r., adverso flumine.

RIVER-HORSE, hippopotamus.

RIVET, a. clavulus (little nail).—cuneus trajectus (a wedge driven through).

RIVET, v. *clavulo figere qd: to r. one's attention, aures cs tendere.

RIVULET, rivulus, rivus.

RIX DOLLAR, *imperialis, or thalerus imperialis (the term Rix Dollar is a corruption of the German Reichsthaler, i. e. dollar of the empire).

ROACH, *cyprinus rutilus (Linn.).

ROAD, ¶ a way, prop., via (the r. itself).—iter (Journey, route): a made or paved r., via (lapidibus) strata (L. 8, 15, 9; in later writers also simply strata; see Eutrop. 9, 9, 15). To pave a r., viam lapidibus sternere, conternere. ¶ Fig. A way, means, via: a right r., via; via certa: a wrong r., error (an error).—vitium (a fault): to fall into the wrong r., in errorem induci, rapi (to be led aside, through want of consideration).—a virtute discedere, honestatem deserere (through one's own evil inclination): to be on the wrong r., errare (without knowing it).—vitam deviam sequi (wisely). To bring any into the wrong r., qm in errorem inducere (to lead into error)—qm transversum agere (to lead fm the path of virtue). ¶ A station for ships, statio navium (any anchorage).—salum (a part of the open sea, opposite the coast): to lie at anchor in the r's, stare in salo, or in salo ante ostium portus, with or without in ancoris (of ships).—in salo esse (of sailors).

ROAM, vagari, palari (to wander about alone).

ROAN, (*equus) albus maculis albis sparatus.

ROAR, rudere (F.). rugire (Spart.; of lions).—rudere, vociferari (of men).—mugire, fremere (of thunder).—immugire (of a storm, a volcano).—mugire, immugire (of the sea).

ROARING, mugitus, ñs.

ROAST, ¶ TRANS. assare (meat; Apic. 2, 1); co quere (e. g., to bake dry, e. g., bread, lime).—torrere, torrefacere, siccare (to dry, scorch, e. g., fruit).—frigere (to broil, fry; as, eggs in oil, ova ex oleo): to r. a little or slowly, subassare (Apic. 4, 2, §c.): to r. on a spit, in veru inassare: roasted, assus. ¶ INTRANS. assari (Appul.); torrer. ¶ IMPROPR. To r. any, calc-facere qm (to make him hot by attacking him). To r. any well, luculente calc-facere qm (C.).

ROAST MEAT, assum, caro assa, assa, orum, s. (of several joints). R. beef, assum bubulum: r. veal, assum vitulinum.

ROB, privare qm qâ re (to take away atqg fm a person, so that he suffers loss).—spoliare, (more strongly) despoliare or expoliare (to strip, deprive of).—Js. detrahere spoliareque; spoliare nudareque; either a person or a thing, qm or qd, or a person of a thing, qm re; adimere (to take away).—eripere (to snatch away), ei qd; detrahere (to draw away or fm), ei qd, or (more rarely) qd de qo; auferre (to carry or take away), ei qd or qd ab qo. depulcrari (to steal fm, to pillage, §c.); Js. spoliare qm qâ re et depulcrari.—diripere (to plunder towns, §c.).—expiare, compellere (to rife) qd; the latter also qâ re. fraudare qm re (to cheat of).—nudare, denudare, exuere qm re (to deprive or make bare of atqg).—orbare qm re (to take atqg which is dear to us, as children, hope, §c.).—multare qm re (to take fm by way of punishment, to amerce). To rob one of a kingdom, regno qm nudare, expellere, multare: to rob one of one's country, patriâ qm multare, privare, expellere. In exiliis qm ejicere, pellere (by sending him into exile): to rob one of one's whole fortune, qm omnibus bonis evertere, expellere: qd de fortuna omnibus deturbare: to rob one of one's children, qm orbare liberis; liberis ab qo abstrahere: to rob one of one's senses or understanding, qm deturbare de mente et sanitate: robbed, orbis qâ re (and most participles of the verbs already given): robbed of one's children, liberis orbatus: of the use of one's limbs, membris captus: of sight and hearing, of one's understanding, oculis et auribus, mente captus: of hope, eye orbatus.

ROBBER, raptor (one who violently takes away atqg specified).—prædo (one who seeks for plunder).—latro (one who robs openly, and with violence).—fur (a thief, one who robs secretly).—pirâta (a sea-r., pirate). A band of r's, latronum or prædonum globus (or turba, H.). latrones; prædores.

ROBBERY. See PLUNDER.

ROBE, s. See CLOKE, GOWN. Gentlemen of the long r., homines forenses. Master of the r's, præp vestisep (Inscr.). Mistress of the r's, vestisepica (Plaut.).

ROBE, v. vestem talarem, togam, sibi induere (oneself).—togam induere ci or togâ induere qm (another).

ROBIN, *motacilla rubecula (Linn.).

ROBING-ROOM, *vestiarius (although this denoted properly a place where clothes were kept, not where they were put on; see Böttig. Sabin. ii. p. 91).

ROBUST, robustus, validus. firmus, valens, integer. Jm. robustus et valens, firmus et valens (Srs. in HEALTH).

ROBUSTNESS, robur (corporis), vigor, nervi, pl. ROCHET, ¶ An episcopal ornament, *rochetum (l. t.). ¶ A kind of fish, erythrinus (Pis.).

ROCK, a. saxum (e. g., any large mass of stone).—rupes (a steep, rugged r.).—scopulus (in prose, a sharp, dangerous r. in the water, a cliff).—cautes (a long narrow bank of sand or r's in the sea; a reef, ridge; saxa et cautes = r's and reefs; Cæs. B. G. 3, 13).—petra is a Greek word, and not used by Latin writers in the best age. That is or lies among r's, saxatilis (e. g. piscis, piscatus): as firm as a r., adamantinus: as hard as a r., saxeus (prop. and fig.): to strike against a r., scopulum offendere (prop. and fig.): to strike or founder on a r., ad scopulum appellere (navem): ad scopulum appellere (the former of persons, the latter of ships; both also fig., after C. Rab. Perd. 9, 25, nec tuas unquam rationes ad eos scopulos appulisses, ad quos Sex. Titii afflicta navem).—ad scopulum alidi (prop., of ships): to escape the r's, scopulos præterveli (prop. and fig.).

ROCK, v. TRANS. movêre. To r. a cradle, cunas infantis movêre (Mart.): to r. a child to sleep, præp *infantem cunis motis sopire, or *cuniarum agitatione sopire (prop.); sopire, securum reddere (fig., to render secure and careless: one that r's cradles, cuniarum motor (Mart. 11, 39, in: fem. cunaria, Inscr.). INTRANS. movêri, agitari, jactari.

ROCK SALT, sal fossilis (opp. marinus, *Farr.*).

ROCKET, *¶ A plant, brassica aruca (Linn.). ¶ An artificial firework, missile pyrium. *radius pyrius (Bau.).*

ROCKY, saxosus (saxens rather = strong).

ROD, virga (g. t., a long thin twig, &c.).—fasciculus virgarum, or only virgae, arum, pl. (when composed of several twigs bound together).—ferula (for punishing children). To beat with r.'s, virgis qm cedere (C.), variare (Plaut.), militare (L.): to give a boy the r., puerum ferula cedere (H.), castigare: to be under the r. (fig.), discipline, imperio sc subiectum esse: to use the rod (fig.), severā disciplinā coercere, continere qm; severius adhibere qm: a measuring r., decempēda: a fishing r., arundo.

ROK, caprea, m, f.

ROGATION, supplicatio; see PRAYER. R.-days, rogationes (t. t.): r.-week, hebdomada crucium (t. t.).

ROGUE, nequam, furcifer. An arrogant r., trifurcifer (in the earlier comic writers).—caput scelus (Plaut. Pseud. 4, 5, 3).—princeps flagitiorum (C. Terr. 5, 1, 4). A r. in grain, homo nequissimus ac sceleratissimus; or, by Crel., homo qui peribit nequitiam, et ita visceribus immiscuit, ut nial cum ipse exire non possit (Sen. de Ira, 1, 16, 2).

ROGUERY, flagitium, scelus.

ROGUISH, *¶ Bad, wicked, nequam, pravus. See BAD. ¶ Wanton, peiusant, lascivus (e. g. homo, full of r. tricks).—protervus.*

ROLL, v. volvere (trans.).—volvi (intrans.). To r. up or together, convolvere: to r. into a ball, glomerare: to r. up in alig, involvere or obvolvere qā re; amicare qā re (e. g. chartā): to r. round alig, involvere circum qā; amicare qā re; circumvolvere qd ei rei: time r.'s on, tempus devolvitur, effluit: tears r. down the cheeks, lacrimae per genas ca manant.

ROLL, s. circumactio, circumactus (circular motion), volumen (that which is rolled up).—chartae convolutae (a r. of paper). The r. of a drum, *tympani crebra, continua, pulsatio.

ROLLER, cylindrus (a large cylinder for pressing surfaces and making them smooth).—scapus (a cylinder on which paper, ribbon, &c., is rolled).—phalanga (a cylinder put under a heavy body to assist in moving it).—rotula (a little wheel).

ROLLING, volubilis. Or by the verbs.

ROLLING-PIN, *radius, or *cylindrus parvus.

ROLLS = public documents, tabulae (g. t.).—literae publicae (archives).—acta publica, or acta only (records of the proceedings of the senate, magistrates, or people).

ROMAN CATHOLIC, *Romanus sacrorum formulae addictus. Romanæ legis studiosus (aft. Ammian. 25, 10, 15): *pontificis Romani assecla. To turn R. C., sacra Romana suscipere (of a whole church, aft. L. 1, 7).—*doctrinam pontificis Romani amplecti (of a church or an individual). To be a R. C., legis Romanæ studiosus esse (aft. Ammian. l. c.).—*Romanæ sacrorum formulæ addictum esse.

ROMANCE, s. It may be necessary to say fabula Romanensis (t. t.: fabula Milesia is rather = tale, story). See also FABLE.

ROMANCE, v. *fabulas or fabulosa narrare. See also BRAG.

ROMANIZE. See 'to turn ROMAN CATHOLIC.'

ROMANTIC, fabulosus, fictus (fictitious): see also FABULOUS.—gratus, amicus (of place, charming). R. shores and coasts, amenitates litiorum et orarum.

ROMANTICALLY, fabulose, ut in fabula fit.

ROMP, s. *¶ Rude play, ludus protervus. ¶ A boisterous girl, *puella proterva or lasciva.*

ROMP, v. proterve ludere.

ROOD, *¶ A pole, peritica; see POLE. ¶ An image of the cross, *crux sacra.*

ROOF, s. *¶ PROR. tectum (g. t., eply the outer part of a r.).—cantheril (the inner part, the rafters).—culmen (the highest line of a r., the ridge; then also the whole r.; see L. 27, 4, edis culmen Jovis fulmine lectum).—tegula (a r. covered with tiles).—tectum scandulare (a r. of shingle; Appm. Met. 3, p. 137, 2).—sugrundium or sugrundatio (a pent-house, eaves). A building (temple, &c.) without r., edificia hypethra: to have advanced as far as the r., ad tectum pervenisse (of a house in course of building): to keep the r., &c., of a house in good repair, domum sartam et tectam conservare: sarta tecta aedium tueri: to blow off the r., deturbare tecta ac tegulas; de tecto tegulas deturbare (Plaut.); tecto nudare. *¶ Fio. = House; e. g. to live under the same r. with one, unā adesse in unis aedibus (Ter. Eun. 3, 2, 76): habitare cum qo: to welcome any under one's r., tecto ac domo invitare qm (to**

invite).—hospitio qm excipere (to receive).—mœnibus tectisque accipere qm, or tectis ac sedibus recipere qm (of the inhabitants of a town who give shelter to persons in flight, &c.).

ROOF, v. tegere, integere, contegere qā re; with wood, scandula contegere; with thatch, stramento integere.

ROOFLESS, non tectus (not covered in).—apertus (open).

ROOM, *¶ A bird, *cornix nigra frugilega. ¶ A chess, *turris.*

ROOM, *¶ Space, spatium (g. t.).—intervallum (space between). There is not r. enough in the house, domus parum laxa est: to have r. for alig (prop.), non capere qd; (fig.) admittere, accipere; locum dare: plenty of room, laxitas (e. g. in a house; C. Off. 1, 39, 139). ¶ An apartment, chamber, conclave (r. that can be locked up, chamber, dining-r.).—cubiculum (r. for lounging or reclining in; but only sleeping r.).—dixta (any r. in which one lives; e. g. a summer-house with chambers attached).—membrum (chamber, as portion of a house; apartment).—cubiculum hospitale (dining-room).—cubiculum dormitorium, membrum dormitorium (sleeping r.). A side r., cubiculum continens, or junctum et continens, conclavi; cella minor (a smaller r. in general; Virg.). ¶ Occasion, opportunity; vid. *¶ Place, vid.**

ROOMINESS, laxitas (C.).

ROOMY, spatiosus (that occupies a large space).—amplus (of great extent).—laxus (not narrow or cramped).—capax (that can hold much). Jm. spatiosus et capax. A r. house, spatiosa et capax domus; laxior domus (Vell. 2, 81).

ROOST, s. stabulum (avium cohortalium, pavonum, Col.).

ROOST, v. stabulari (Col.).

ROOT, s. *¶ PROPRI. radix, stirps (the r. with the whole of the lower part of a tree). A little r., radícula. To take r., pull up by the r.'s; see the verb. ¶ FIG. radix, stirps, causa, semen, fons. See also CAUSE, ORIGIN. ¶ In grammar, vocabulum primitivum (Gramm.).*

ROOT (itself), v. radicem or radices agere (also impropr., C. Off. 2, 12, 43), capere or mittere, radicari (only propr.).—in radices exire.—[radicescere only once; Sen. Ep. 86, fin.]—insidere. inveterascere (fig., to become inveterate; the former of something suspected; the latter of a custom or evil). To let alig r. itself, favere or alere (fig.): the tree is deeply rooted, radices arboris altius descendunt: to be deeply rooted, altissimis radicibus defixum esse: rooted, radicatus; quod radices egit (propr.).—inveteratus; confirmatus: deeply-rooted, penitus defixus (impropr.; of faults, &c.).—penitus insitus (of an opinion, implanted): there he stood as if rooted in the ground, defixus stabat (t): the Gauls stood as if rooted in the earth by fear, pavor defixerat cum admiratione Gallos. ¶ To root out or up, a) PROPRI. eradicare, extirpare, radicitus evellere, extrahere, evellere et extrahere, eruere (dig up).—runcare (hoe up weeds). b) FIG. extirpare, delere, extinguere, excidere. To r. alig up or out thoroughly, sc rei radices evellere et extrahere penitus; omnes cs rei stirpes ejicere; qd funditus tollere. Jm. extirpare et funditus tollere (e. g. superstition; the last also of faults, passions, &c.).—e naturā rerum evellere (annihilare): to r. out a nation; see EXTIRPATE: to r. all human feeling out of any's heart, omnem humanitatem ex animo cs extirpare.

ROPE, funis (a thick r.).—restia (a small r.).—rudens (sail r.).—retinaculum, ora (anchor r., cable). To stretch a r., funem extendere: to dance on the tight r., per funem ingredi (4.); per funem extentum ire (H. Ep.); per extentum funem ponere vestigia (C. Manii. 5, 652).

ROPE-DANCER, funambulus (Ter., Suet.); schenobates (Inscr.); Crel. qui medietas est (t. e. didicit) per extensos funes ire (Sen. de Ira, 2, 13); pœtairia (a vaulter). A r.-d.'s pole, peritica libratoria. *¶ Halter would be incorrect; for halteres (ἀντιπαρα) were masses of lead held in the hands in leaping, &c., in order to assist the swing of the arms.*

ROPEMAKER, restio (Plaut., Suet.).—restarius (Front.).

ROPEWALK, *locus ubi funes texuntur.

ROPEYARN, *stamen.

ROPY, lentus, tenax, viscosus (Pall.).

ROSARY, *rosarium (t. t.). See also BRAD.

ROSE, rosa (the plant and the flower).—rosæ flos (the flower). A r.-bed, area rosei consista: of r.'s, rosaceus: oil of r.'s, oleum rosaceum or rhodinum

(*Plin.*): *r. lenf.* rosæ floris folium: the scent of *r.*'s, odore qui afflantur e rosâ (aft. *C. Cat. Maj.* 17, 59): *odor rosarum: to lie among *r.*'s, in rosâ jacere (*Sen. Ep.* 36, 9): vivere in æternâ rosâ (*Mart.* 8, 77): *Of or belonging to a r., roseus: r. colour, color roseus: r.'s on the cheeks, color egregius (C. Pis. 2, 20, 64): oil of r.'s, oleum rhodium. oleum rosaceum, or rosaceum only.*

ROSEBUD, calix rosæ.

ROSEBUSH, rosæ frutex. rosæ.

ROSEMARY, rosmarinum or rosmarinus (*Plin., Col.*) libanotis (*Plin.*).

ROSEWATER, aqua rosata.

ROSIN, resina.

ROSTRUM, rostra, pl.

ROSY, roseus, rosaceus (made of roses). *R. lips, labra quæ rubent rosis (aft. Mart.* 4, 42, 10).

ROT, v. putrescere. putrefieri. putescere or putiscere. viular. fracescere (of fruit, esply of olives). *To cause to rot, putrefacere.*

ROT, ROTTENNESS, putor. putredo. caries. [*SYN. in ROTTEN.*]

ROTATION, rotatio (*Vitr.* 10, 3).—circumactio (a turning itself round, *Vitr.* 9, 8, 15): in *r.*, per ordinem: *r. of crops, ordo culturæ (e. g. hunc ordinem culturæ experti probavimus).*

ROTATORY, *By Crel. with verbs in TURN, intrans.*

ROTE. *To learn by r., ediscere. memorie mandare, tradere, committere, infligere. To say by r., memoriter pronuciare, recitare; ex memoriâ exponere.*

ROTTEN, putidus (of flesh, fruit, &c.).—putridus (decayed, rotten; of teeth, a house, &c.).—cariosus (eaten away).—vitiatus (spoiled, putrefied; of flesh, fruit, &c.).—marcidus (e. g. asser).

ROTUNDA, *mediculinum rotundum, rotundatum; or ædes in modum circuli extructæ (aft. *Plin.* Ep. 5, 6, 17).

ROTUNDITY, forma rotunda (*C.*). rotunditas (*Plin.*). ROUGE, s. purpurisium. fucus (non fuco illitus, sed sanguine diffusus color, *C.*).

ROUGE, v. purpurissare (trans.; *Plant.*).—*purpurissare linere. *To have one's cheeks rouged, buccas belle purpurissatas habere (Plant.): rouged cheeks, buccæ purpurissatæ (C.).*

ROUGH, asper (opp. levis or lenis; of roughness that causes pain, as of thorns, &c.; also of the sea, and of the voice).—salebrosus (rugged).—confractus (with broken fragments of rock, &c., in wild confusion).—procellosus (stormy).—horridus. horridus et durus. asper animi (*r. in mind*).—incultus. inhumanus. inurbanus (*r. in manners*).—infabre factus, inconditus, non artificiosus (roughly made, not well finished). *The r. breathing (in grammar), spiritus asper.*

ROUGH-CAST, trullissatio (with lime).—arenatio. arenatum (with sand and mortar). *To r., parietem trullissare; parietem trullissatione inducere (to cover with coarse mortar).—To r. parietem loricare opere tectorio = to whitewash.*

ROUGHLY, aspere, horride [*SYN. in ROUGH*].—crasse (coarsely). *To live r., horride vivere: to treat ably r., aspere tractare qm: to speak r., aspere loqui (with severity, &c.).—horride loqui (in a strong and forcible, though rough manner). To speak r. to ably, horride alloqui qm (T.); qm severius adhibere (C. ad Att. 10, 12, 3).—Rudely, in an unpolished manner, inurbane. rustice. vaste (e. g. loqui).—In-ficete, liberaliter. incompote. [*In an unskilful, unfinished manner, incite. Incommode.**

ROUGHNESS, asperitas (e. g. viarum, factum, coeli, vocis, opp. lenitas vocis, vini; also naturæ, and of character).—aspreudo and asperitudo (*Cels.*).—crassitudo (opp. to ænitas). [*Roughness of manners, &c., inhumanitas, inurbanitas, rusticitas, mores inculti or rustici. R. of speech, verba rustica (rough, coarse words).—maledicta. probra. probra et maledicta (abuse, &c.).—contumeliæ (insulting language). R. of mind, ingenium incultum (want of cultivation).—asperitas animi (savagery r.).—feritas animi. A savage or brutal r. of mind, feritas animi et agrestis immanitas.*

ROUND, adj. rotundus (g. s.).—globosus (globular).—orbiculatus (circular).—teres (cylindrical; rounded [not square], said of long bodies). *To make r., rotundare. corrotundare. To take a r. form, se rotundare, or rotundari; conglobari; conglobari undique æqualiter. A r. number, numerus par (equal number).—solidum (a whole). A good r. sum, magna pecuniæ summa, or numi non mediocri summa.*

ROUND, prep. and adv. (of local surrounding) circum; circa (for the difference between these words, see ABOUT).—Circumcirca, r. about, does not belong to Class. prose, wch uses instead of ei circum et circa: *r. in a circle, in gymrum: r. in succession, in orbem: all r., totus circum.—in circuitu. Often by circum in composition: to ride r., circumequitare or equo circumvehi (locum): to roll r., circumvolvare (trans.), circumvolvi (infr.).—Sta by per: to wander r., pervagari (locum): to look r., circumspicere. circumspicere. oculos circumferre. perhistrare (omnia, &c.): to look r. in a threatening way, oculos minaciter circumferre: to dig a trench r. a city, oppidum fossâ (valle fossâque) circumdare.*

ROUND, v. rotundare: to r. itself, se rotundare or rotundari; conglobari (spherical). *To r. itself equally on all sides, conglobari undique æqualiter. [*Fig.*] To r. a sentence, sententiam, ordine verborum paullo commutato, in quadrum redigere (C. Or. 70, 233). The rounding of a sentence, verborum apta et quasi rotunda constructio; structura (non circumscriptio in this sense): rounded, rotundatus (made r.).—rotundus (r.).—conglobatus (like a ball): *Fig., of speech, quasi rotundus. A sentence is properly rounded, forma conninitasque verborum facit orbem suum (C. Or. 44, 149).**

ROUNDLY, libere. *To deny r., ei præcise negare; ei plane sine ullâ exceptione præcedere.*

ROUSE, exsuscitare. expergelacere (e somno). ex citare (e somno): suscitare somno or e quiete; all may be used without e somno, &c.: also fig. See AROUSE.

ROUT, s. [*A clamorous multitude, see CROWD.*]

DISCOMFUTE, see DEFEAT. *To put to the r., fundere fugareque: to put to the r. with (grat) slaughter, stragem dare or edere or facere. ci cladem afferre or inferre. qm prosternere. ci detrimentum inferre. qm ingenti cæde prosternere. qm ad internecionem cedere or redigere, or delere hostem, or hostium copias occisione occidere or cedere. hostium internecionem facere, &c.: to be put to the r., cladem pugnæ or simply cladem or calamitatem or incommodum or detrimentum accipere. ad internecionem cadi or deleri; ad internecionem venire. Should the army be put to the r., si adversa pugna e venerit. It may be remarked here, that the Romans, in speaking of their own defeats, or when introducing a person as speaking of his, were in the habit of using the euphemistic terms of adversus prolium or adversa pugna (unlucky fight: L. 7, 29, extr.; 8, 31, 5); or incommodum, detrimentum (misshap, loss; C. Lat. 3, 10; Cæs. B. G. 1, 3, 5, 52; 6, 34, &c.); and obitus (complete defeat: Cæs. B. G. 1, 29).*

ROUT, v. (an army). *See To put to the rout, in ROUT, s.*

ROUTE, iter (journey)—via (way, road taken).—ratio itineris or itinerum (plan of a journey, C. Fam. 3, 5, 3). *To continue one's r., viam or cursum tenere; viam persequi; iter pergere; iter reliquum conficere, pergere: en r., in itinere: to be en r. to Rome, iter mihi est Roman: to take r. for a place, iter qm movere or dirigere; cursum suum qm dirigere; viam qm habere: to take different r.'s, diversos discedere, abire: to change a r., flectere iter.*

ROUTINE, usus. exercitatio. habitus. facilitas consuetudine et exercitatione parita (aft. Q. 10, 8): mere r., usus quidam irrationalis (Q. 10, 7, 11; Greek ῥυθμὸς ἀλογος). *To be accustomed to the r. of business, in negotiis gerendis, administrandis bene versatum or exercitatum esse. This is a mere matter of r., hoc vero tralatitium est (C.).*

ROVE palare. vagari. See WANDER.

ROVER, [*One who wanders about, erro, vagus. multivagus (Plin. vagabundus late). A pirate, vid.*

ROW, s ordo (v. pr. series rather = succession, series). *In a r., ordine, ex ordine. In ordinem, per ordinem (in regular or due order).—deinceps (one after another). To build a r. of houses, domos continuare.*

ROW, v. TRANS. remis propellere. [*INTRANS.*] remigare; remis navigare; navem remis ducere or propellere. *To r. with all one's might, remis contendere: to r. back, (navem) remis inhibere; retro navem inhibere. To r. off or away fm shore, navem remis incitare et terram relinquere, or et altum petere (see Cæs. B. G. 4, 25).*

ROWEL, [*The points of a spur turning on a little axis, rotula calcæria. A roll of hair put into a wound, *funis, funiculus e pilis, crinibus contortus (as to its substance).—fonticulus (f. s., in use).*

ROWER, remex. *The r.'s, remiges, pl., or remigium* (L. 26, 51, § 6).

ROYAL, regius, or *the gen. regia* (of or belonging to a king, that relates to his person or dignity).—regalis (worthy of a king, fit for a king). *This distinction is always observed by good prose writers; in C. Tusc. 1, 48, 116, and Np. Eum. 13, 3, ornatus regius is the ornament which belongs to the king; but in C. de Fin. 2, 21, 69, ornatus regalis, is ornament as rich as that of a king; again, cultus regius, S. Cat. 37, 4, is magnificence such as a king has or ought to have; but H. Od. 4, 9, 15, cultus regalis is only magnificence like that of a king; sententia regia is an opinion, sentence of a king, sententia regalis, noble, worthy of a king. The r. family, reges; *domus regia.*

ROYALIST, regi amicus. regia studiosus. faciens cum rege (off. C.).

ROYALLY, regie. regium in morem. regio more. regaliter.

ROYALTY, regnum (a kingdom).—regia potestas (royal power). *The ensigns of r., regia insignia, pl.*

RUB, v. fricare (to clean or smooth by rubbing, also to wear).—conficere (to wear away).—terere, atterere, usd terere (to wear). To rub in or into, infricare: to rub oneself, fricari: to rub round, circumfricare: to rub the eyes (so as to bring tears), oculos terere: to rub down, defricare. To rub out, eradere (to scratch out).—inducere (to erase by rubbing the inverted style over).—To rub up or over, see RETOUCH. To r. althg (metallic) bright, detersum qd nitidare, atque rubigine liberare (Col. 12, 3).

RUB, s. *Act of rubbing, tritus, attritus* (so as to wear).—fricatio. frictus (of the body). *Difficult, vid.*

RUBBER, *One who rubs, tritor* (e. g., of paint, &c.).—fricator (of the body; late). *A cloth used in rubbing, *linum ad detergendum or abtergendum factum. [A coarse file, scobina (Plin.); lima crassa, aspera (Jan.).] Indian rubber, *gummi elasticum. [To win a rubber, *ludo bis vincere. To play a r., ludere.*

RUBBISH, *Prop.* rudus; rudera (pl.; rubble, &c.).—ejectamentum (athg cast away).—quasiulius (refuse). To cover with r., ruderare (Plin.): to clear of r., erudare (Solin.). *[Fig.] of worthless persons, quisquillies, sex, sentina (C.); qui sunt infra infimos homines omnes (Ter.); purgamentum (servorum, Curt.).*

RUBICUND. See RED.

RUBRIC, rubrica (prop. the title of a law, wch was written in red characters: hence = 'law' itself, e. g. Masuri rubrica, Jus.).

RUBY, carbunculus. "rubinus (f. t.).

RUDDER, gubernaculum, clavus (prop. and fig.). To hold or guide the r., gubernaculum tractare, clavum tenere. See also HELM.

RUDDINESS, rubor.

RUDLE, rubrica (ex terra, any red earth).

RUDDY, rubidus. rubicundus. rubens.

RUDE, rudis (unperceived, e. g., as an artisan).—incultus, agrestis (unmanly).—ferus, immanis (not tame, wild). Jn. fers agrestis (clownish).—asper (rough, harsh).—inurbanus (not polite). R. manera, mores agrestes or feris.

RUDELY, asper. inurbane. Usually by the adj.

RUDENESS (uncivilized state of manners), feritas. Usually by the adj., e. g., mores agrestes et feris. R. of (their own) manners, (sua) inhumanitas.

RUDIMENTS, initia, elementa, rudimenta (with or without prima). To learn the r.'s, prima elementa discere: to be instructed in the r.'s, primis elementis or literis imbui: to be still engaged in the r.'s, in tirocinis herere: to be but a little beyond the r.'s, paulum qd ultra primas literas progressum esse. To know the r.'s of an art, qd arte imbuit esse.

RUE, v. See REPENT.

RUE, s. (a plant), "ruta graveolens (Linn.).

RUEFUL. See SAD, SORROWFUL.

RUFFIAN, homo nequam. sceleratus. scelus, eris. homo pugnax, manu promptus (quarrelsome).

RUFFIANLY, nefarius (contrary to laws natural and divine).—sceleratus (wicked, vicious).—Improbis (bad). A. r. deed, nefas. facinus nefarium. scelus. (more strongly), scelus nefarium.

RUFFLE, v. turbare. perturbare. agitare (of things, or of the mind).—molestia afficere (of the mind).—auster disturbat freta (r.'s, agitates, Sen. Hippol. 1011). To r. their feathers, inhorrere (as a hen, when she has laid an egg). See also AGITATE.

RUFFLE, s. *limbus manicæ præfixus.

RUG, stragulum. *pannus crassior lana contextus.

RUGGED, confragosus (prop., also fig. of speech).—salebrosus (prop. and fig.).—inconditus. horridus or (less strong) horridulus (fig. of speech; opp. levius).—asper (rough, prop.; also of speech, unpolished, opp. cultus). R. pices, aspera, sc. loca, pl.; aspreta, pl.; salebræ. To complain of r. roads, salebras queri (†).

RUGGEDNESS, asperitas. See ROUGHNESS.

RUIN, s. *Destruction, ruina; excidium* (prop. and fig.).—interitus. perniciës. naufragium. occasus. Jn. occasus interitusque (fig.). To avert r., perniciem depellere: to plan aby's r., ci perniciem struere, parare, moliri. To come to r., perire, interire (Syn. and PHR. in DESTRUCTION). *Ruina, fragmenta, orum* (broken pieces, fragments)—reliquæ (remnants, e. g., of a wreck)—naufugia, orum (prop. the remnants of a wreck; but fig. of persons or things, as we say, r.'s). ruinae (of a building, city, &c.; L. 26, 51, § 6, not in C.).—rudera, um (walls, &c., broken into small fragments; post-Aug.).—vestigia, orum (the site of a ruined town, &c.).—parietina (dilapidated walls; e. g. Corinthi; C. Tusc. 3, 22, 53, Orelli). The smoking r.'s of Thebes, fumantes Thebarum ruinae. A town deserted and nearly in r.'s, urbs deserta et strata prope ruina: to fall to r.'s, frangi; ruinis collabi: to be buried under the r.'s of a house, ruinâ ædium opprimi; or, if followed by death, oppressum interire. Here on one spot the r.'s of so many cities lie before us, uno loco tot oppidorum cadavera projecta jacent (Serv. Sulpic. C. Fam. 4, 5, 4: prps too far-fetched for prose).

RUIN, v. *To demolish, to destroy, vld.* *To injure greatly, perdere. pessumdare. ad interitum vocare. præcipitare (stronger term).—conficere (entirely, altogether, e. g., a part of the citizens by impost, partem plebis tributo).—trucidare (lit. to kill, e. g., by high interest, senore).—profligare (to subvert, also of health, &c.).—Jn. affligere et perdere. affligere et prosternere. prosternere affligereque. affligere et profligare (all = funditus perdere or evertere, i. e. to r. completely). To try to r. aby, ci interitum querere. To impoverish, qm ad paupertatem protrahere. ad inopiam redigere. ad famem rejicere (stronger term). To r. oneself entirely, se detrudere in mendicitatem.*

RUINOUS, *Dilapidated, ruinous; pronus* in ruinam (ready to fall).—vitiosus (injured, damaged).—dilabens (falling to pieces). To be in a r. condition, ruinosis esse, ruinam minari (to be on the point of falling).—labare (to totter). The house is in a r. condition, ædes vitium fecerunt. *Destructive, perniciös, perniciosus, exitiosus, exitialis, exitiabilis, damnosus, funestus, pestilens, pestifer. (Syn. in HURTFUL.)*

RUINOUSLY, perniciosè, pestiferè, funeste.

RULE, s. *An instrument for drawing lines and measuring, regula* (for drawing straight lines).—norma (for measuring squares).—ammulus (a carpenter's r.). *A law, regulation, constitution, lex* (a prescribed method of acting or of doing athg; hence *leges dicendi, 'the r.'s of grammar; in wch case regula would not be Latin).*—præscriptum, præceptum; cu rei, or with a gerund in di. *Regula* (an instrument for drawing straight lines) and norma (prop. a square, an instrument for marking out right angles) can never be employed with ref. to a single r. or prescription, but only when 'the rule' is equivalent to 'a body of rules, a code; hence these words always take a gen., or there is a circumlocution, as, regula ad quam qd dirigitur, or quâ qd judicatur; norma quâ, or ad quam, qd dirigitur. *There is no plural regulæ, or normæ, in the sense of 'rules'. To prescribe a r., legem dare, scribere; præceptum dare, tradere; præcipere; præscribere. To give r.'s concerning athg, præcipere, tradere de qâ re: to observe or follow a r., legem servare, observare; præscriptum servare; præceptum tenere. *Regula regulam servare is not Latin. Made by line and r., ad legem ac regulam compositus* (Q. 12, 10, 50). It is to be observed as a r., not to &c., tenendum est hoc cu rei præceptum, ne &c. It is a r. in athg that, hæc lex in qâ re sancitur, ut. It is an exception to the r., hoc exceptio. I depart fm my r., *discedo a more meo: to live by r., dirigere vitam ad certam normam; *vitam severis legibus astringere. *Government, dominion, imperium, potestas, ditio, principatus, dominatio, dominatus, regium* (Syn. in DOMINION).*

RULE, v. *TRANS.* To draw lines with an instrument, lineas ad regulam dirigere, exigere: to r. paper, *chartam lineis signare, distinguere: ruld paper, *charta lineis ex atramento signata. A ruld table, tabula lineis distincta (Gerner). *To govern, imperare, imperitare, cu esse imperatore, imperio*

regere *o imperio tenere* qm, qd (*to have the command over a person or thing*).—dominari, dominationem habere in qm (*to exercise unlimited power over; espily fig.*).—præesse ci or ci rei (*to preside over*). To *r.* a city, urbem imperio regere: *to be ruled by* aby, imperio ca teneri; teneri in ca ditione et potestate: *to submit to be ruled by* aby, imperium ca sustinere; *se regi* ab qo pati (*opp.* imperium ca detractare). *The mind r.'s the body, animus regit corpus: to be ruled by ambition, ambitio tenet.* | To *manage*, constituere, ordinare, decernere, dirigere. | *INTRANS.* To *be in command*, civitatem regere; imperium tractare; regnare; esse in imperio; potiri rerum; potiri accepta (*Lucr.*), acceptis (*P.*), regnis (*Vell.*); imperio uti (*S.*); regnum (in loco) exercere (*Plin.*).

RULER, | *One who rules, a governor, dominator* ca (*the governor*: C. N. D. 2, 2, 4, dominator rerum Deus)—dominus, of aby, ca (*unlimited master, lord; hence the pure Latin term for tyrannus*).—moderator, gubernator, rector. Jx. rector et moderator (*guide and goermor; espily of God*).—tyrannus (*one that has raised himself to dominion; a tyrant*).—princeps; Imperator (*as prince, emperor*). *One of the (late) age*: *sem.*, qm imperio regit; dominatrix, moderatrix, gubernatrix. *The sovereign or universal RULER, regnator omnium; cuius numini parent omnia (of God; regnator omnium Deus, cetera subjecta et parentia; T. Germ. 39, 5).* | *An instrument for ruling with*: *see* RULE, s.

RUM, *alceira e saccharo cocta; *vinum Indicum.

RUMBLE, sonare. preparare. crepitum dare.

RUMBLING, sonitus. crepitus.

RUMINATE, | *PROF.* ruminari, and (*post-Aug.*) ruminare (*Col.*).—remandere (*post-Aug.*). | To *meditate*, vid.

RUMINATION, ruminatio (*Plin.*).

RUMMAGE, excutere (v. pr.).—scrutari, or (*more strongly*) perscrutari (*to search and examine*).

RUMMER, *See* CUR.

RUMOUR, fama. rumor. *See* REPORT.

RUMP, *os sacrum* (t. t., *prop.*).—nates, clunes (*buttocks*).

RUMPLE, v. corrugare; in rugas plicare; rugam (-as) figere in re.

RUMPLE, s. ruga.

RUN, cursus (g. t., *of bodily motion, &c.*)—lapsus (*a flowing, espily of water*).—curriculum (*a race-course*).—motus (*motion, g. t.*). *The ordinary r. of affairs, rerum humanarum cursus.*

RUN, v. | *Of persons, currere* (g. t.).—decurrere (*sm a higher to a lower point; fm a place, a, ab; down fm, de; out fm, e, ex; through, per with an acc, or by a simple acc.*); to a place, ad; *so that whenever the terminus a quo or the terminus ad quem is not mentioned, it must be supplied*).—cursu ferri (*with haste*).—aufugere (*to run away*)—cursu tendere qo (*to run to a place*).—accurrere (*to run hither*).—percurrere (*to run to*).—procurrere (*to run forth or out*).—se propiorere (*to run forth or out; both e. g. in publicum; foras*).—effundi, se effundere (*to flow out, of a mass of persons; e. g. in castra*).—currere in &c. (*to run into aith; but incurere in qm, in qd, means, to run agst, to attack*).—transcurrere qd (*to run over aith; them absol. = to run over to or fm, e. g. ad qm*).—circumcurrere, circumcursare locum (*to run about in a place*).—pervagari locum (*to pass through quickly*). *To run agst each other, inter se concurrere: to run to aby, currere, cursum capessere ad qm; transcurrere ad qm (to aby who is or duells over agst us)—concurrere ad qm (in order to speak to him; see Grav. C. Quint. 16, 53): to run oneself out of breath, cursu exanimari: to run for a wager, cursu certare; certatim currere. Run as fast as you can, percurrere curriculum. Run as fast as you can and bring, curriculum eas et afferas; curriculum affer, afferas, &c. (See This adverbial use of curriculum is found in the language of common life, in the Com. writers, and in Appul.) Run and fetch him, curte, arcesse eum. Run away, abi fac abeat: to come running, accurrere. Fig., to run after aith (i. e. to solicit or sue earnestly for a thing), ambire (*absolutely*); *non ambire munus*). To run after a girl, virginem ambire nuptia (*in order to marry her; aft. T. Germ. 17, 2*).—circa domum virginis assiduus esse (*to frequent her house*). | *Of things moveable, currere* (See in prose only of such things as move in a circle; e. g., a wheel, a ball; of rivers, &c., it is used only by poets and prose writers of the sivo. period; hence, e. g., for flumen per ultima Indus currit, Curt. 8, 9, 9, it ought to be flumen per ultima Indus fertur; for amnes in æquora currunt, V. En. 12, 524, the prose expression would be amnes in*

maria influunt, &c. Likewise decurrere ex or in for defluere, to flow down, is rather poetic).—ferri (*to be borne along with rapidity; of the heavenly bodies, rivers, &c.*).—labi, delabi (*to glide along or down; of water, &c.*).—devolvi (*to roll down*).—fluere, into aith, in qd; through aith, per qd (*to flow*).—influere in &c., effundi, se effundere, in &c. (*to flow into; e. g. in mare*).—intrare qd, locum (*to enter or go into; e. g., of ships, portum*). exire loco, ex loco (*to run out fm a place*).—ferri, moveri, torqueri circa qd (*to turn itself about aith; e. g., of the sun, circa terram*).—serpere per &c. (*to run or entwine itself on or about aith, of plants; e. g. per humum*). Running water, aqua fluens (*opp. aqua putealis*) or aqua fluvialis or viva; flumen vivum (*a river*). Running brooks, salientes rivuli. Tears run down the cheeks, lacrimæ manant per genas (*see H. Od. 4, 1, 34*); fluunt per os lacrimæ (*O. Met. 4, 581*). The candles are running, candellæ diffuunt: *to run round aith, i. e. to surround it, cingere qd (e. g. urbem cingit fossa alta). The road runs (leads) to Rome, hæc via fert (See not duci) Romam.* | *FIG.* To *r. into debt, se alienum contrahere* or confiare.

RUN AGAINST, incurere, or incursare in qd (*to strike agst in running*).—offendere qd (g. t., *to strike agst*). To run agst aby, in qm incurere atque incidere. To approach violently or boisterously, incurere; incursare; irrumpere; impetum facere in qm.

RUN AWAY, fugere, aufugere, effugere. *See* FLEE, DESERT. | *Of a horse, effrenatum incerto cursu ferri* (*L. 37, 41*); *frenis non parere.

RUN DOWN, | *INTRANS.* defluere, delabi. | *TRANS. PROF.* peragere qm (*to run down without giving any rest, Cal. in C. Ep. 8, 1. Sen. Ep. 58, 1*).—defatigare (*to fatigue thoroughly*). | *FIG.* To calumniate, defame, vid.

RUN FROM. *See* DESERT, ABANDON.

RUN ON, procurere (*to run further*).—profluere (*to flow further; of water*).—decurrere (e. g. manus in scribendo, Q. 10, 7, 11); the pay runs on, procedunt ci sera (*L. 5, 7, 12*). The interest runs on (i. e. at compound interest), centesimæ senore perpetuo decurrunt (*C. Att. 5, 21, estr.*). Interest that runs on, centesimæ perpetuæ (*opp. quæ annis renovatæ, ibid. 6, 2, estr.*).

RUN OUT, | *As liquids fm a vessel, effluere*, emanare, stillare, exstillare (*by drops*).—clepsydra extremum stillicidium exhaust (*has run out, Sem.*). | *To project, excurrere, procurere, prominere (in architecture). A promontory that runs out into the sea, promontorium in mare procurans.*

RUN OVER, | *Peruse hastily, percurrere. Drive over in a carriaga, jumentis obtere qm. Nero whipped his horses and ran over a boy on purpose. Nero citatis jumentis puerum haud ignarus obtrivit* (*Suet. Ner. 5*).

RUN THROUGH, | *PROF.* percurrere, percurrere; pervolare (*to go through with speed*).—discurrere qo loco or per locum (*in different directions, = to run about, of several*).—decurrere (*to leave behind in running*).—emetiri (*qu. to measure through*). | *FIG.* To spread quickly, of a report, &c., pervadere locum (e. g. forum atque urbem).—discurrere (*in all directions; e. g. totâ urbe*). | To pass quickly through in succession, percurrere; decurrere. To run through each post of honour, effari per bonorum gradus ad summum imperium. | To wear away by running, usu deterere (*the soles of shoes*). cursu atterere (*the feet*: *aft. Plin. 18, 15, 61*). | To pierce, perforare, vid.

RUN UP (*a building*), constituere repente (*ad necessitatem*) ædificium (*Hirt. B. G. 8, 5*); subitarius ædificium extruere (*T. Ann. 18, 39*); (*as accounts*) confiare se alienum (*S.*). | (*Of a fit of trembling*), perstringere qm.

RUN UPON. *See* RUN AGAINST.

RUNAGATE. *See* VAGABOND.

RUNAWAY. *See* DESERT, FUGITIVE. A *r. slave, fugitivus*.

RUNDLE, cylindrus (*a cylinder*).—gradus (*a step*).

RUPTURE, s. | *Breach*, ruptum, scissum (*prop. violatio* (fig.)). | *Dissension, falling out, discordia* (*discord, want of unanimity*).—diastidium (*dissension, disagreement; non discidium, sech=separation*): to cause a *r.*, discordiam concitare. There is already a slight *r.* between them, jam leviter inter se dissident. It comes to a *r.*, res ad discordias deducitur; discordia oritur. | (*A disease*), hernia; raxem; afflicted with a *r.*, intestinum descendit; ramicosus (*See herniosus in later writers*).

RUPTURE, v. *See* BREAK.

RURAL, rusticus, agrestis, campestris (C.): *r. eere*

pations or affairs, res rustice. A r. population, rustic. Devoted to r. pursuits, rustici rebus deditus. See also RUSTIC.

RUSE. See ARTIFICE.

RUSH, s. (a plant), juncus.—acripus (γῆκρος or γῆκος, of a grassy nature). Made of r.'s, juncus or juncinus; scirpeus: full of or abounding in r.'s, juncosus: a spot grown all over with r.'s, juncetum: to make of r.'s, e juncio texere. *Altho is not worth a r., nihil esse. Not to think altho worth a r., non unius asinus aestimare: a r.-light, lucerna cubicularia (Mart. 14, 39). To use or burn altho instead of a r.-light, qd in usum nocturni luminis urere. (Rus) nocturnum lumen = a light during the night.) To work by a r.-light, or by candle-light in general, lucubrare. elucubrare.*

RUSH, s. (a driving forward), incurulo. incursum. impetus (of an attack) At the first r. or onset, primo incursum. primo impetu. A r. of waters, auctus aquarum. See also CONCURRERE: to make a r. at aby, incurere or irumpere in qm. irrumpere or incurrare or impetum facere in qm.

RUSH, v. ferri (to move quickly).—rapide ferri (rapidly, e. g., of a river, &c.).—sublime ferri (in an upward direction fm below).—præcipientem ire. præcipitari (down fm a height).—præcipientem devolvi (down fm or through a rock, per saxa, of a river): to r. at aby, incurere or irumpere in qm: to r. forth, effundere (of water).—evomere. eructare (of flames); also prorumpi. prorumpere (to burst out).—profundi. se profundere (to stream forth: all four of men and things, e. g., tears, &c.). To r. out of the gates, se proripere portâ foras: to r. forth fm out of the ranks, equo citato evehi extra aciem. To r. forth fm the ambush, ex insidiis subito consurgere: to r. out, avolare. aufugere. se proripere (impetuously, or in great haste; also with ex, &c.): to r. in, irrumpere (to run into) or irumpere (to break into, in, &c., e. g., into the town, in urbem).—præcipientem dare or præcipitare in qd (to precipitate into). To r. into altho, e. g., into the flames, the ranks of the enemy, &c., se injicere in ignem, in medios hostes; also se immittere in qd, equum immittere or permittere in qd: e. g., in medios hostes (the latter if on horseback); also includere in qd or ci rei (e. g., into the open gates, patentibus portis).—se offerre, se inferre (e. g., into danger). The crowd that was rushing into the circus, infusus populus.

RUSHLIGHT. See RUSH, s.
BUSHY, juncosus (full of r.'s).—juncus. juncinus (made or consisting of r.'s).

RUSSET, fuscus. adustior (brownish).—ravis (grayish).—subrufus (reddish).

RUST, s. rubigo (g. l.).—ferrugo (on iron).—ærgo (verdigris, on copper or brass). Iron contracts r., rubigo corripit ferrum. Iron is eaten out with r., ferrum rubigine raditur.

RUST, v. ¶ INTRANS. rubiginem trahere or sentire; rubigine obduci; rubigine lædi or corripri (g. l.).—in ærginem incidere (of brass or copper). The mind r.'s with inactivity, incultu atque socordia torpescit ingenium (S.); ingenium longa rubigine læsum torpet (O. Trist. 5, 12, 21). ¶ TRANS. rubiginem obducere ci rei.

RUSTIC, adj. rusticus (residing in the country, like 'countrified,' hence intellectually rough, bashful, ignorant of the conventional laws of decorum. Rusticitas is, in its best sense, allied to innocence; in its worst, to awkwardness).—agrestis (residing or growing wild in the fields; hence morally rough, shameless, vulgar; always in a bad sense, like 'churlish'). The rusticus violates only the conventional, the agrest. even the natural laws of good behaviour).—rusticanus (still milder, in its censure, than rusticus: rusticus is one who actually lives in a country village; rusticianus, one who resembles those who live in country villages, = rusticorum similia).—inurbanus (unmannerly).—incultus (without cultivation; ill-bred).—Jx. agrestis et inhumanus. Somewhat r., subrusticus, subagrestis. R. manners, mores rustici. A r. pronunciation, vox rustica (broad) et agrestis (coarse). In a r. manner, rustice. To speak with a r. pronunciation, rustice loqui. To behave like a r., rustice facere. A r. dress, cultus agrestis, vestitus agrestis.

RUSTIC, s. rusticus (the peasant, as well with ref. to his occupation as to his manners, opp. urbanus).—agrestis (the peasant with regard to his dwelling and manners. The rusticus violates merely the conventional, but the agrestis also the common laws of civility) He is a mere r., merum rus est (Cov.).—homo agrestis, stipes, caudex (as abusive epithets). See RUSTIC, adj.

RUSTICATE, rure (H.), or ruri (C.), vivere, degere, vitam agere.

RUSTICITY, rusticitas. Inurbanitas. Inhumanitas mores inculti or rustici. See RUSTIC, adj.

RUSTLE, crepare. crepitare. sonitum dare (o, fames).

RUSTLING, crepitus (e. g., of a silk dress).—sonitus (e. g., of fames).

RUSTY, ¶ PROP. rubiginosus (g. l.).—ærginosus (of brass and copper).—rubigine obductus (covered with rust). ¶ FIG. Morose, difficilis. natura difficilis. morosus. Jx. difficilis et morosus. tristis.

RUT, ¶ Track of a wheel, orbita. ¶ Desire of copulation (in deer, &c.), libido; rabies; coeundi ardor, e. g. in rabiem agi: to be in r., lascivire in venerem; ineundi cupiditate exerceri; rabie libidinis ævire (opp. desiderio libidinis solvi).

RUTHLESS. See HARD, STERN, SEVERE.
RUTHLESSLY, inclementer. acerbe. acriter. crudeliter [SYN. in HARD]: to exact money r., acerblissime pecunias exigere.

RUTHLESSNESS. See HARDNESS, HARSHNESS.

RYE, secale.—secale cereale (Linn.). Rye bread, panis secalinus (g. l.).—panis fermentatus (leavened bread).—panis cibarius (common bread, for daily food).

S.

SABAOTH, exercitus (pl.); or rather Sabaoth (s. l.). SABBATH, sabbatum (H. Sat.); dies ad quietem datus, quieti datus (as a day of rest). The celebration of the s., sacra sabbatica (pl., Ban.). A s.-breaker, sabbatorum negligens.

SABBATIC, sabbaticus.

SABLE, s. ¶ The animal, mustela xibellina (Linn.). The ancients seem to have comprehended it under the general term mus silvestris (see Benecke ad Just. 2, 2, 9). ¶ The skin or fur, pellis xibellina; pellis muris silvestris. The hunting of s.'s, captura xibellinarum. A dress of s.'s, indumentum ex pellibus xibellinarum consarcinatum (Aft. Ammian. 31, 2, 5). To be dressed in s.'s, tergis xibellinarum indutum esse.

SABLE, adj. pullus. niger. fuscus. ater [SYN. in BLACK].

SABRE, gladius (g. l.).—acinaces (Persian, Curt.).—ensis falcatus (O.).—copis, ydis (Curt., a small kind). A sabre cut or wound, ictus acinacis, gladii. See SWORD. To receive a s. cut, gladio (or acinace) cæsum vulnerari.

SACCHARINE, saccharinus. sacchari dulcedinem habens (sweet as sugar).

SACERDOTAL, sacerdotalis. sacerdoti conveniens. sacerdotis dignus.

SACK, s. sacculus (g. l.).—culeus (esp. a leathern s. or bag; such as that in which criminals were sewn up, and thrown into the sea; C. Inv. 2, 50, 149). A little s., sacculus (Juv., sacculus, Petr.): to put into s.'s, infundere, ingerere, indere in saccos.

SACK, v. vastare. devastare. populari, depopulari (stronger than vastare).—exinanire (lit. to make empty, e. g. domos; reges atque omnes gentes, C.).—evertere et extergere (lit. to sweep clean; fanum).

SACKBUT, ppæ buccina. Soud of the s., buccinæ sonus; buccinum. The s. sounds, buccinatur; buccinatus.

SACKCLOTH, linteum crasso filo (as coarse cloth).—toga lugubris (as mourning). To be in s. and ashes, in luctu et squalore esse (Metell. ap. C.); sordidatum esse (C.).

SACRAMENT, sacramentum (Eccl.).—mysterium (Eccl.). For 'to take the sacrament,' see LORD'S SUPPER.

SACRAMENTAL, By Crel.: e. g., s. controversy, controversia, lis, de sacramentis.

SACRED, ¶ PROP. sacer (opp. profanus; lepōs, consecrated).—sanctus (under divine guardianship, sacros, not to be violated or polluted, pure, spotless).—divinus, religiosus (to be regarded with veneration). A s. place, locus sacer, religiosus. S. groves, luci sacri or sancti. A s. war, bellum pro religionibus susceptum. ¶ FIG. 1) I n s o l a b i l e, sanctus (e. g. fides, officium); sacrosanctus. Inviolabilis (Lucr.). To regard as s., sanctum habere qd (Np., L.). The persons of the tribunes were s. at Rome, tribuni plebis Romæ sancti (C.), or sacrosancti (L.), erant. Nothing is more s. to me than our friendship, nihil est mihi antiquius nostrâ

amicitiā. 2) *Venerable*, sanctus, augustus, venerandus, sollempnis. *A s. day*, dies festus ac sollempnis.

SACREDLY, sancte, religiose, pie sanctoque, auguste et sancte.

SACREDNESS, sanctitas; or by the *adj.* See **HOLINESS**.

SACRIFICE, *s.* || **PROP.** *Athg* devoted and offered to a deity, sacrificium (*g. l.*); sacrificium piaculari; piaculum (*expiatory*). —res divina; res sacra; sacra, orum, *pl.* (as an act of religious worship). —hostia piacularis (a victim, to be offered as an expiatory s.). To offer a s., sacrificare; sacrificium facere; sacra facere, conficere. To offer the s. of thanksgiving, gratiarum agendarum, persolvendarum, officio satisfacere. || **FIG.** A thing or person devoted, offered, or given up, victima, praeda (when the object is represented as standing in the place of an expiatory victim). —jactura (a loss incurred in order to avert some greater evil). —dammum (loss). To make a s., jacturam facere (*Ces., C.*). Without any s., sine ullo dampno: to fall a s., to ably, cadit qd ci victima; to ably's avarice, &c., avaritia, malitia ca perire, opprimi (*aff. C.*). The s. of one's life, devotio vitæ or capitis: by great s.s., magnis jacturis (e. g. qm ad se perducere; cs animum sibi conciliare). To endeavour to save ably by great personal s.s., capitis ac fortunæ periculum adire pro cs salute.

SACRIFICE, *v.* || **PROP.** Absolutely, sacrificare; sacrum, sacrificium facere (*C.*). sacra curare; sacris operari; res divinas peragere; hostia rem divinam facere (*L.*). rem divinam, sacram, facere (*C.*). With an acc., sacrificare qd, qd re ci (*Plaut.*); sacra facere qd re (*L.*); to s. victimas, victimas, hostias immolare (*C.*), mactare (*Suet.*). cedere (*C.*). hostias sacrificare (*L.*); immolare qd (*C.*). || **FIG.** 1) To devote to destruction, perdere (*g. l.*). —mori dedere or dare (to give up to death; *Plaut. Asin.* 3, 3, 18; *H. Sat.* 2, 3, 197). To sacrifice one's life for ably, vitam pro qd profundere; (for one's country, &c.) pro patriâ vitam or sanguinem profundere; pro patriâ mori; se pro patriâ ad mortem offerre; pro patriâ mortem occumbere; sanguinem suum patriæ largiri; pro salute patriæ caput suum vovere; se suasque fortunas pro incoluntate reipublicæ devovere; se suamque vitam reipublicæ condonare; pro reipublicâ sanguinem effundere. 2) To give up willingly, concedere (to concede). —permittere (to yield up, resign). —condonare (to give up), ei qd. To s. all to one's own advantage, "omnia posthabere rebus suis; *præ commodum suo omnia postponere. To s. all to the advantage of another, præ commodum ca omnia post esse putare (*Ter. Ad.* 2, 3, 9). To s. athg to athg, qd ci tribuere (e. g. reipublicæ); one's own interests to the public good, salutem reipublicæ suis commodis præferre. To s. life and property for ably, capitis ac fortunæ periculum adire pro qd: to s. a portion of one's rights, paulum de jure suo decedere; (magnam) facere jacturam juris.

SACRIFICER, sacrificans (*g. l.*). —immolator (of an animal).

SACRIFICIAL, sacrificus, sacrificialis.

SACRILEGE, sacrilegium (*not præ-Aug.*; *Q.*). —sacrorum spoliatio (*L.* 29, 8). —templa violata (*ib.*): to commit s., sacrilegium facere, admittere (*Q.*); committere, *Just.*). —rem sacram de templo surripere (*Q.* as a def. of sacrilegium). —templum or templa violare (*L.*); sacrum or sacro commendatum auferre (*C. Leg.* 2, 16, 40); sacrilegas manus admovere ei rei (*L.*).

SACRILEGIOUS, sacrilegus (*C.*). To lay s. hands on athg, sacrilegas manus admovere ei rei (*L.*).

SACRISTAN, *prps* æditus (*C.*); *sacrorum, sacre suppellectilis, custos.

SACRISTY, sacrarium (*L., O.*).

SAD, || *Sorrowful*, tristis (of a sorrowful mien; opp. lætus, hilaris). —mæstus, mærens (cast down, depressed in spirits). —afflictus (greatly dejected). —per-mæstus (very sad). Rather sad, subtristis (*Ter.*); tristitulus (*C.*): to make ably sad, mærore qm affligere; magnam mæstitiam ei inferre: to be sad, in mærore, in mæstitiâ, in luctu esse: to be very sad, mærore affligi, confici. || *Causing sorrow*, mournful, tristis, miser, miserabilis, gravis, acerbus, luctuosus. || *Serious*, grave, vid. || *Dark-coloured*, vid.

SADDEN, dolorem ci facere, efficere, afferre, commovere, incutere; dolore, sollicitudine, ægritudine, qm afficere.

SADDLE, *s.* sella (*in later writers*). —ephippium, *Gr.*; stragulum, *Lat.* (a housing, caparison, with the ancients used instead of our s.) —stratum (e. g. qui animum non potest stratum cedit, *Prov. Petron.*, also

L. 7, 14, 7). —clitellæ (pack-s.). To take off a s., *equo detrudere sellam or stragulum. Some horses are more fit for the s., others for draught, quidam equi melius equitem patiuntur, quidam jugum. To throw out of the s., qm de equo dejicere, deturbare (*prop.*). qm dejicere, depellere de gradu; qm loco movere (*fig.*). Firm in the s., qui hæret equo; qui non facile dejicitur de equo (*prop.*). paratus; firmus; tutus; qui de gradu dejici non potest (*fig.*).

SADDLE, *v.* (equum) sternere, or insternere (*L.*); imponere equo sellam: saddled, stratus. —equus illustratus frenatusque (*L.* 21, 17; saddled and bridled). || **FIG.** To saddle with, imponere, injungere ci qd.

SADDLE-BACKED, (*tectum) in utramque partem fastigiatum.

SADDLE-BAG, hippopœræ (*Sen.*), or *pure Lat.* bisacculum (its original name, *Petron.*). —vulga or bulga (*Lucil.* and *Varr.* ap. *Non.*; a Gallic name accord. to *Festus*). See **CLOCK-BAG**.

SADDLE-HORSE, equus sellaris (after jumenta sellaria, *Veget.*). *equus ad equitandum idoneus.

SADDLER, *ephippiorum or stragulorum artifex.

SADLY, mæste, misere, miserabiliter. [*SYN.* in **SAD**.]

SADNESS, miseria (wretchedness). —ægritudo, ægri-monia (opp. alacritas; grief or gloom produced by a sense of present evil: the latter implying that it is an abiding sense). —dolor (opp. gaudium, a present sense of hardship, pain, or grief). —tristitia, mæstitia (natural, involuntary manifestation of grief). —angor (passionate, tormenting apprehension of a coming evil: sollicitudo being the anxious unsettling apprehension of it). —mæror (is stronger than dolor, being the feeling and its manifestation). —afflictio (= ægritudo cum vexatione corporis; *C.*). *Non* luctus, *weh* = mourning; i. e. by conventional signs.

SAFE, || *Not exposed to danger, tutus* (of persons or things). —periculo vacuus (*free fm danger*). —periculi expers (only of persons; *C.*). —incolutus (said of political safety, or of bodily health). To be s. fm athg, tutum esse ab qd re, rarely ad or adversus qd. || *Not dangerous*, tutus, certus, stabilis. *A s. road*, iter tutum: a s. horse, equus certus; a s. remedy, exploratum, probatum, remedium: this place is not s., infestus, parum tutus est hic locus: s. counsel, consilium tutum. || *Certain*, vid.

SAFE CONDUCT, *emly* by fides or fides publica. To apply for a s.-c. fidem publicam postulare: to obtain a s.-c., fidem publicam accipere: to grant ably a s.-c., fidem publicam ei dare; fidem ei dare impune venturum or abiturum: under a s.-c. fides publica interposita: a letter of s.-c., syngraphus (*Plaut. Capt.* 3, 2, 6): to provide oneself with a letter of s.-c., syngraphum sumere (*ibid.*).

SAFE-KEEPING, fides. I commend my property to your s.-k., bona nostra tibi permitto et tuæ mando fidel (*Ter.*).

SAFELY, tute, tuto.

SAFETY, tutum (safe condition; of that which is free fm threatening evil). —incolutus, salus (in a wider sense). The public s., omnium salus; communis salus: to be in s., in tuto esse; incolutem esse: to consult one's s., præcavere sibi (*T.*); salutem sibi prospicere, consulere (*aff. C.*): to seek s., salutem petere (*Np.*): to put into a place or condition of s., in tuto collocare qm, qd. **SAFFRON**, crocus; crocum. Of s., s.-coloured, croceus; s. colour, color croceus.

SAGACIOUS, sagax (*oft.* with ad qd; e. g. ad hæc pericula perspicenda, *Planc.* ap. *C.*). —acutus, acer, subtilis, argutus, perspax, plenus rationis et consilii (*C.*). Very s., peracutus, peracer [*SYN.* in **ACUTE**]: a s. mind, sagax ac bona mens (*C.*).

SAGACIOUSLY, sagaciter (e. g. pervestigare qd, *C.*): acute, acriter, subtiliter.

SAGACITY, sagacitas (power of tracing things to their causes; met. fm hounds). —ingenii acumen or acies (the former implying more of depth; of original and inventive ability), and acumen only. —perspicacitas, prudentia, perspicax (insight, taking in all at one glance). —subtilitas (fine discrimination). To possess natural s., naturâ acutum esse: such is his own s., quâ est ipse sagacitate.

SAGE, *s.* (a plant), *salvia officinalis (*Linn.*).

SAGE, *s.* (a philosopher), sapiens, plenus rationis et consilii. See **PHILOSOPHER**.

SAGE, *adj.* sapiens, prudens. See **WISE**.

SAGELY, sapienter, prudenter.

SAGO, *medulla cyzæ. *S. tree*, *cycas, æ (*Linn.*).

SAIL, *s.* || **PROP.** velum. To set s., vela facere. vela pandere (*prop.* and *fig.*; opp. remigare, navem

remis propellere: *see C. Tusc. 4, 4 and 5, § 9.*—solvere navem et vela ventis dare (to set all s.'s). To furl the s.'s, vela contrahere (also *fig.*, as *H. Od. 2, 10, 23*): to strike s.'s, vela subducere (*prop.*): cedere (*fig.* = to give in, to yield): to arrive at a place with all s.'s set, velis passis quo pervēhi (of persons).—velo passo quo pervenire (of ships): to set sail = to loosen the ship, navem solvere: without s.'s, vela carens. *|| Melon = the whole ship, navis. A fleet of thirty s., classis triginta navium. || Of a windmill, prope ala.*

SAIL, *v.* *|| To be conveyed, or pass, by sails, vela facere, vela pandere* (opp. remigare or navem remis propellere).—navigare (to pass by ship). To s. to a place, vela dirigere ad qm locum; navem or cursum dirigere qo; tenere locum: he sailed for the place of his destination, cursum direxit, quo tendebat: to s. slowly, tardius cursum conficere: to s. very quickly, esse incredibili celeritate velis: to s. with a full fair wind, pede aequo or pedibus aequis veli: to s. with a half wind, pedem sacre or proferre; ventum obliquum captare: to s. about, circumnavigare: to s. over, transveli. trajicere. transmittere: to s. over with the fleet to Eubœam, classem transvehere, transmittere in Eubœam (to s. transfratere, 'to s. over the sea,' is a late word, for which the best writers said mare trajicere or transmittere): to s. through, navigare. pernavigare (to s. all over).—enavigate (to pass over by sailing in a certain time; e. g. to s. through the gulf in twelve days and nights, sinum duodecim dierum et noctium remigio, *Plin. 9, 3, 2*). *|| To set sail, solvere navem, or simply solvere* (poet. vela ventis dare). To s. with a fleet, classe navigare (but only with mention of the point to which one sails; e. g. to Macedonia, classe navigare in Macedoniam): to s. fm land, a terrâ solvere: to s. fm the harbour, e portu solvere: the ship s.'s, navis solvit; a terrâ provehitur navis. Ready to s., ad navigandum paratus: paratus ad navigandum atque omnibus rebus instructus.

SAILCLOTH, *inteum velorum. *pannus ad vela aptus factusque.

SAILER, *i. e.* ship that sails. By *Crel.*, e. g., a ship to a remarkably good s., navis est incredibili celeritate velis.

SAILING, navigatio.

SAILOR, nauta, homo nauticus (*mariner, g. t.*).—navigationis addictus (one fond of sailing). The s.'s, nautæ; nautici.

SAILYARD, antenna.

SAINT, homo sanctus. The s.'s, *see CELESTIAL*: image of a s., *sanctus homo pictus (painted).—*sanctus homo fictus (carved). To regard one as a s., intueri qm fit, ut divinum hominem esse putet.

SAINTED, *in sanctorum numerum relatus. *sanctorum ordinibus ascriptus.

SAKE. For the s. of, ob, propter, per, de causâ, gratiâ. (*SYN. in ACCOUNT.*)

SALAD, acetarium (food seasoned with oil and vinegar).—olus acetarium (herb used for s.).—lactuca saliva (*garden s., Linn.*).

SALAMANDER, salamandra, *sc. f.*

SALARY, merces, mercedis præmium (*C.*). salarium (*Suet.*). commoda, *pl. (C., Vitr.)*. A good s., luculentum, largum, salarium: a poor or small s., tenue, exiguum, salarium: to fix a s., salarium ci constituere, decernere (*Pand.*): a public s. is paid, publice salarium, merces, datur, solvitur.

SALE, venditio mercium. A good or quick s., *facilis et expedita venditio mercium: to find a good s., *facile vendi: to find no s., *repudiari: that has a good s., vendibilis (opp. invendibilis): for s., venalis. promercedis (that is dealt in, bought, or sold; post-Aug.): goods for s., res venales; res promercedis (post-Aug.): to have for s., qd venale habere; venum dare, vendere, venditare: to be for s., venalem esse; venum ire; licere (to be valued and offered at a certain price): to offer for s., venum dare; venale proponere (to have or expose for s.).—prædicare, clamitare (to call or cry for s.).—rem proscibere (to offer for s. by posting a bill in some public place).—rem venalem inscribere; also simply rem inscribere (to ticket or mark as for s.).

SALEABLE, vendibilis (for sale).—quod emptores reperit (that finds purchasers).

SALESMAN, venditor, qui vendit, or venale habet, qd.

SALIENT, *|| PROP.* = leaping, saliens. *|| FIG.* = prominent, vid.

SALINE, salisus, sali similis. A s. flavour or taste, sapor salis. sapor salisus (*Zuc. 4, 223*): to acquire a s. flavour, salis saporem concipere: to have a s. flavour, salis saporis esse.

SALIVA, saliva. humor oris. sputum (= spitte). To cause s., salivum movēre, ciēre, facere.

SALIVATE, salivare (*Col.*).

SALIVATION, salivatio (*Cæc. Aurel.*).—*||* salivatum, *Col.* = a medicine for exciting spitte.

SALLOW, s. (a tree) *salix cinerea (*Linn.*).

SALLOW, *adj.* luridus (*O.*). cadaverosus (*Ter.*).

SALLY, *|| PROP.* excursio, eruptio (*Cæs.*). procuratio (*L.*). To s., or make a s., erumpere, facere excursionem or eruptionem (e. g. ex oppido); eruptione ex urbe pugnare; portis se foras erumpere; egredi e portis et hosti signa inferre. *|| FIG.* impetus, ætus (e. g. ingenii, a s. of wit).

SALMAGUNDI, satura (*sc. lanx or res*).

SALMON, salmo, onis (*Plin.*). *salmo salar (*Linn.*). S. fishing, captura salmonum: s. colour, *ad colorem salmonis accedens.

SALOON, cœcus (*Vitr.*; *g. t.*). conclave amplius, majus, atrium (for receiving company or giving audience)—exhedra (for assemblies; *Vitr.*).

SALT, s. *|| PROP.* sal. Common s., sal popularis (*Cat.*): rock s., sal fossilis: sea s., sal marinus: refined s., sal candidus, purus: fine s., i. e. beaten small, sal minute tritum: to turn to s., in salem abire (*Plin.*): to eat bread and s., salem cum pane esitare (*Plin.*): conf. *H. Sat. 2, 17*: to sprinkle s. over athg, sale conspergere qd (*Col.*), or rei salem aspergere (*Plin.*): a s. spring, *fons aque salæ; *fons unde aquæ salæ profiunt: a s. pit, salis fodina (*Farr.*); salifodina (*Vitr.*); salina (*C. Cæs.*): a dealer in s., salinator (*L.*): a grain of s., grumus or mica salis (*Plin.*): the s. trade, negotium salarium; salis commercium (*L.*): a s. warehouse, *horreum salis; *horreum salibus servandis. *||* The pl. salia, a salt, used by some moderns, is not found in any ancient writer. *|| FIG.* sal. sales, *pl.*: e. g. Attici sales (*C. Fam. 9, 15, 2*).—Attico lepore tincti sales (*Mart. 3, 20, 29*).

SALT, *adj.* salisus. S. fish, pisces sale conditus or maceratus: s. meat, caro sale condita; also salsamenta, orum (*n. pl.*): s. meat or fish, an article of trade or commerce: a s. taste, sapor salis (*Plin.*); sapor salisus (*Zuc.*).

SALT, *v.* salire, sale conspergere. salem aspergere ci rei (to strew salt over).—sale condire (to season or preserve with salt).—sale macerare (to dissolve).—sale indurare (to harden with salt). To s. thoroughly, sale obnuere.

SALTCELLAR, salinum (*H.*). concha salis (*H. Sat.*). salinum (a small s.; *Catull.*).

SALTING-TUB, vas salsamentarium (*Col.*, in *pl.*, tubs in which salt fish, &c. are kept).—*cadus salsamentarius.

SALTISH, subsalsus.

SALTNESS, saltitudo (the permanent condition of a salt substance; *Plin.*).—salsedo (salt flavour of athg; *Pall.*).—salsūgo, salsilago (quality of being salt; *Plin.*).

SALTPETRE, nitrum (*g. t., Plin.*).—sal petre (i. t.). Rough s., nitrum crudum (i. t.): refined s., nitrum depuratum (i. t.): full of s., nitrosus: spirit of s., spiritus nitri.

SALUBRIOUS, salutaris. saluber (*C.*). *||* Some Gramm. say salutaria sanitatem, salubria salutem afferunt. S. situations, loci salubres (*C.*).

SALUBRIOUSLY, salubriter.

SALUBRITY, salubritas (*prop. and fig.*).

SALUTARY, *|| PROP.* salutaris. saluber (*C.*). medicus (*Plin.*). *|| FIG.* salutaris (opp. pestifer). saluber (opp. pestilens). utilis (useful). To be s., saluti esse; prodere; juvare; ci, rei, rei, ex saluti, or ad qd conducere: s. advice, consilia salubria (*C. Curt.*): to adopt s. measures, consilia salubria uti (*C. Att. 8, 12, 5*).

SALUTATION, salutatio, consalutatio (the letter empty of several).—salus (a salutar).—appellatio (an addressing, accosting; *Cæs. B. C. 2, 28*). After mutual s., saluto datâ in vicem redditâque; salute acceptâ redditâque: to return a s., salutem ci reddere or referre (*C.*).

SALUTE, s. *|| Salutatio*; vid. *|| A discharge of artillery, &c., in honour of any one, saluatorius, gratulatorius tormentorum bellicorum et scopetorum strepitus (Dan.)*. To fire a s., *tormentorum fragoribus gaudium testari.

SALUTE, *v.* salutare qm. salutem ci dicere. salutem ci impertire or salute qm impertire (*see Zumpt, § 418*). salutem ci nunciare (*fm any one else*). To s. any one heartily, plurimam salutem ci impertire; plurimâ salute qm impertire: to s. in return, resalutare qm; resalutatione impertire qm: our whole family's va you, tota nostra domus te salutât: to s. any one absent, jubere qm salvare or salvum esse (*g. t.*, to wish him

well).—mittere salutem ad qm, per qm (*to send a salutation through any one*): *to s. a person in the name of another*, nunciare ci salutem; nunciare ci salutem *cs verbis* (*not cs nomine*; see *Interp.* ad *Np. Them.* 4, 3): *to s. one another*, salutem dare reddereque; salutem accipere reddereque; inter se consalutare: *to s. (as soldiers)*, militari more colere qm.

SALVE, unguentum (*g. t.*)—collyrium (*eye-s.*). *To anoint with s.*, ungere; inungere (*C.*); unguntare (*Suet.*); unguento ungere, oblinere, qd (*C.*): *a box for s.*, pyxis unguentaria.

SALVO, exceptio (*limitation, saving stipulation*).—conditio (*condition*; *g. t.*). *With this s.*, hac lege or hac conditione, or cum hac exceptione, ut. *Without any s.*, sine (ullâ) exceptione (*C.*); sine adjunctione.

SAME, ejusdem generis (*of the s. kind*).—idem, eadem, idem, unus et idem (*just the s., one and the s.*); *e. g. of the s. colour*, ejusdem coloris; *at the s. time*, eodem or uno eodemque tempore: *to be the s.*, nihil differre; nihil interesse: *bodily exertion and pain are not the s.*, interest qd inter laborem et dolorem: *it is the s. to me*, meâ nihil interest (*it makes no difference to me*);—meâ nihil refert (*it does not affect me*): *it is not at all the same whether . . .*, multum interest, utrum . . . an: *to regard as the s.*, iuxta habere or aestimare: *to write always the s.*, nihil nisi idem quod sæpe scribere: *to hear always the s.*, semper ista eademque audire: *to be always harping on the s. string* (*Prov.*), cantilenam eandem canere (*Ter.*); *uno opere eandem incudem diem noctemque tundere* (*C. de Or.* 2, 39, 162).

SAMENESS, *by Crel.*; *e. g. the s. of a business*, negotium semper istud idem (*ast. L.* 10, 8, 9). *To have a great s. in one's writings*, nihil nisi idem quod sæpe scribere.

SAMPLE, exemplum. *A s. of goods, of wheat*, exemplum mercis, tritici: *to show a s. of sth.*, exemplum *cs rei ostendere*. See **SPICEM**.

SAMPLER, *pannus acu texendi exempla, formas, continens.

SANATIVE, *Crel.* with the verbs in **HEAL**. See also **SALUTARY**.

SANCTIFICATION, || *Act of consecration, consecratio*. || *The making or being holy*, sanctificatio (*Ecl. i. t.*).—sanctitas, pietas erga Deum (*holiness*). Or by the verbs. See also **HOLINESS**.

SANCTIFIER, sanctificator (*Ecl. i. t.*).—sanctitatis, pietatis auctor (*Bau.*). Or by the verbs.

SANCTIFY, || *To make holy*, sanctum facere; pietatis, virtutis, sanctimonie studio imbuiere; ad vitam sanctitatem adducere qm. || *To consecrate*; vid. || *To venerate, worship, sancte, religiose, pie colere*; sancte venerari. || *To observe religiously*, sancte observare, colere, religiose colere qd (*e. g. dies festos*).

SANCTIMONIOUS, *sanctimoniam or sanctitatem *pne se ferens*.

SANCTION, *s. auctoritas* (*authority, ratification*).—confirmatio, comprobatio. See the verb.

SANCTION, *v. firmare*, confirmare, affirmare, ratum facere (*to ratify*).—fidem ci rei firmare, addere, auctoritate suâ affirmare rem (*to confirm*). || *To consent*; vid.

SANCTITY, sanctitas (*sacredness, of a place or person; then also = holiness, moral purity, or goodness*).—cerimonia (*the sacredness of a being or thing with occasional dress and veneration*).—religio (*sacredness of a place or thing, inasmuch as the violation of it is considered a crime*).—pietas erga Deum (*piety*). *S. of a league*, fœderis religio; sancta fides societatis: *to lose the s. (of a place, &c.)*, religionem amittere: *to violate the s. of a place, loci religionem violare*; locum religionis liberare: *he utterly disregards the s. of treaties*, apud eum nihil societatis fides sancti habet. See **HOLINESS**.

SANCTUARY, || *Proph.* occulta et recondita templi, sacrarium intimum, penetralia (*pl.*). adytum (*Gr.*). || *Fig.* See **REFUGES**.

SAND, *s. arena* (*g. t.*). *Coarse s.*, glareæ (*gravel*).—saburra (*for ballast*).—sabulum, sabulo (*such as is mixed with earth or lime*: *not vegetables grow in sabulum, but not in arena*).—pulvis scriptorius (*used in writing*): full of *s.*, arenosus, sabulosus: *a s.-pit*, arenaria; specus egestæ arenæ (*Suet. Ner.* 48): *a s.-bank*, erytis or (*in pure Latin*) pulvis (*Serv. ad Æn.* 10, 303): *to be left on the s.*, restu destitui (*Curt.*): *to build on the s. (fig.)*, non certâ spe niti; non firmo fundamento niti; *cs rei fundamenta sua tamquam in aquâ ponere* (*C. Fin.* 2, 22, 72): *consisting of s.*, arenaceus: *a grain of s.*, granum or mica arenæ.

SAND, *v. i. e. To strewn or cover with sand*, *arenâ, glareâ, sternere, conspergere qd.

SANDBOX, *pyxis, theca, pulveris scriptorii.

SANDSTONE, saxum arenaceum.

SANDAL, solea, crepida (*C.*). *A little s.*, crepidula (*Plant.*): *wearing s's*, crepidatus: *a s.-maker*, solearius (*Plant.*); crepidarius auctor (*Gell.*).

SANDRACH, sandarica (*Plin.*).

SANDY, || *Full of sand*, arenosus, sabulosus (*Syn. in SAND*). *As soil*, solum arenosum, sabulosum (*Plin., Col.*); terra quam steriles arenæ tenent (*Curt.* 7, 4, 27). || *Consisting of sand*, arenaceus. || *Red (of hair)*, rufus, rufulus.

SANDWICH, *offula carnis interjecta duobus crustis panis butyro illitis.

SANCT, || *Of the body*, sanus, validus. || *Of the mind*, sanus, integer, animi or mentis integer, compo.

SANGUINARY, See **BLOODY**.

SANGUINE, || *A bounding with blood*, sanguine abundans, plethoricus (*t. t.*). || *Perseant, ardent, ardens*, fervidus, acer, fervidioris ingenii, vehemens. || *Bold, confident*; vid.

SANITY, mens sana, ratio integra.

SAP, *s. || Prop.* succus. || *Fig.* succus, vis, gravis.

SAP, *v. subruere* (*v. pr.*).—suffodere (*to undermine*). **SAPIENT**, See **WISE**.

SAPLESS, || *Prop.* exsuccus (*Sen.*). succo carens. || *Fig.* exsuccus, aridus (*Q.*). *A dry and s. speech*, oratio arida (*Q.*), jejuna, exilis, languida (*C.*).

SAPLING, surculus (*g. t.*).—palme, Yte; flagellum (*of the vine*).

SAPPER, qui (mœnia, &c.) subruit. *not* cunicularius, *Veget.* = miner.

SAPPHIRE, sapphirus (*Plin.*).

SARCSAM, *dictum aculeatum, mordax; *pl. facietis acerbe*, acerbe dictorum contumelie, dicteria (*C. Fragm.*). *not* Sarcasmus, *in Gk. characters*, *Q.* 8, 6, 57.

SARCASTIC, acerbus (*bitter*; *e. g. wit, facietis*).—mordax (*biting*).

SARCASTICALLY, facietis acerbis (*e. g. irrideret qm*).

SARCOPHAGUS, sarcophagus (*Juv.*).

SARSAPARILLA, *amila sarsaparilla (*Linn.*).

SARSENET, *pannus sericus.

SASH, || *A girdle, cingulum*, cingulum (*not* zona, 'a girdle,' constructed for carrying things instead of a pocket). || *Window-frame*, *margo ligneus fenestrarum; *clathri fenestrarum (*with reference to the divisions*).

SASSAFRAS, *laurus sassafras (*Linn.*).

SATAN, Satanas, *m. m.*

SATANICAL, *By Crel.* with Satanas.

SATCHEL, sacculus, sacculus.

SATELLITE, satelles, itis, *m. and f.*

SATIATE, satiare (*to cause aby to have enough of sth.*, *propr. and fig.*); with *ath*, qd re.—saturare (*to fill so that the person is incapable of taking any more*, *propr. and fig.*); with *ath*, qd re.—exsatiare (*to satisfy fully*; *vino ciboque*, *L.*)—exsaturare (*C.*; *stronger than saturare*). *To s. oneself*, se usque ad nauseam ingurgitare; *vino ciboque exsatiari*: *I am satiated with sth.*, satietas *cs rei me tenet*; *me tædet or pertinet* est *cs rei* (*am wearied of it even to loathing*).—expiere (*to fill, quench*; *propr. and fig.*).—satietatem or fastidium afferre; satietatem creare; fastidium movere *ci*; tædium afferre; tædio offere qm; nauseam facere (*fig.*).

SATIETY, satietas (*propr. and fig.*; *including the idea of excess*).—saturitas (*without the idea of excess and disgust*).—fastidium (*loathing, fit access*).

SATIN, *sericus pannus densus et collustratus.

SATIRE, satira, carmen satiricum (*late*). *To make or publish a s.*, carmen, &c., facere, condere, edere. See also **SATRIZ**.

SATIRICAL, satiricus (*propr.*). acerbus, mordax (*fig.*).

SATIRICALLY, acerbo, foetis acerbis (*e. g. irrideret qm*).

SATIRIST, satirarum scriptor, satirici carminis scriptor (*late*).

SATRIZ, distringere, perstringere (*to censure*).—carpere, also with vocibus, sinistris sermonibus, or dente maledico (*to rail at*).—vexare, exagitare, peragere (*to disturb with censure, to attack violently*; *peragere in Cael.* in *C. Ep.* 8, 1).—conscindere, proscindere (*to cut up*; *proscindere also with convicio or conviciis*).—lacerare (*qm or cs famam*, = 'to tear one's reputation to pieces'; also with verborum contumelia,

probris).—*facit illa acerbis irridere qm (to mock aby antithetically). To s. one in a poem, mordaci carmine destringere qm: to s. one publicly, traducere qm per ora hominum: to s. without mercy, vocis libertate qm perstringere.*

SATISFACTION, || *Content, satisfactio (g. t.).—solutio (a paying).—explicatio (of a wish, necessity). S. of one's wish, eventus ad spem respondens: to give s., see SATISFY. || A to nement, amends, satisfactio (s. for an injury: e. g. for killing a person).—poena (g. t. for punishment).—placulum (in religious matters).—placamentum (that by wch s. is made). A sacrifice of s., mors quā numen placatur or explatur: to require s. fm aby, placulum s. qd exigere: to make s. for alth, expiare qd: by alth, qd re: to have received s., satisfactio mihi: to receive s. for alth, satisfactiōnem recipere pro re: to seek s. fm aby, poenam ab eo expetere: to demand s., res repetere (of the Petialis, who demanded s. fm the enemy; also of a buyer who claims an allowance for defective goods, &c.).*

SATISFACTORILY, bene, satis bene (well enough).—ex sententiā (with, or more civilly without, mea, tua, nostra, &c.; as one could have wished). Alii has ended s., omnia eveniunt ex sententiā: to prove s. that &c., (argumenta) convincere (with acc. and inf).

SATISFACTORY, in quo acquiescas (that quite answers our wish).—idoneus (fit).—probabilis (C.; good, worthy of approbation). Or by the verbs.

SATISFY, satisfacere ci (v. pr.). explere qm or qd (emply, like satiare or saturare, to satisfy the desires or passions).—*ci probari (to meet with approval).—respondere ci or ci rei (to answer: of persons or personified things). To s. one's creditors, creditoribus satisfacere; creditores absolvere or dimittere (see Gierig. Plin. Ep. 2, 4, 2): to s. one's wish, voluntati cs satisfacere or obsequi; qm or animum cs explere; optatis cs respondere: to s. the expectations of any one, expectationem cs explere; respondere cs expectationi (opp. decipere cs expectationem): to be satisfied, contentum esse; with alth, qd re, or, aft. the Aug. age, foll. by an inf.; to be content).—satis habere (foll. by an acc. and inf., or by a simple inf.: to hold or esteem sufficient).—acquiescere in re (to rest in alth, not to desire more): to be satisfied with little, parvo contentum esse; parce vivere: to be satisfied with what one has, suis rebus contentum esse. See also SATIATE, PAT, CONVINCERE.*

SATRAP, satrapes, is; or satrapa, sc, m.

SATURATE, SEE SATIATE.

SATURN (the planet), stella Saturni, stella Saturnia.

SAUCE, condimentum (that wch seasons).—jus. liquor, liquamen (gravy).—*sorbitio. embamma (poured over food, or in wch food is dipped). Hunger is the best s., cibi condimentum fames est (C. de Fin. 3, 28, 90); malum panem tenerum tibi et alligineum fames reddet (Srn. Ep. 123, 2).*

SAUCEBOX. See IMPUDENT.

SAUCEPAN, olla; dim. ollula. lebes, etlis, m. (Gr.).

SAUCER, scutella (as a stand for vessels, it occurs Ulp. Dig. 34, 2, 19, § 10).—paropsis or parapsis, ydis, f. (a small dessert plate).

SAUCY, &c. See IMPUDENT, &c.

SAUNTER, lente incedere, tarditatibus uti in gressu mollioribus (of an affected lounging gait; C. Of. 1, 36, 151), or, fm the context, ambulare, ire.

SAUSAGE, farcimen, botulus (the latter, according to Gell., a low word).—hilla (a small s., highly seasoned).—tomaculum (a kind of s., mentioned by Juv. and Petron., different fm the botulus. Petron. 49, speaks of tomacula cum botulis; and ib. 31, we read fuerunt et tomacula supra craticulam argenteam ferventia). To make a s., farcimen facere; intestinum farcire.

SAVAGE, adj. || Wild, ferus, ferus incultusque. agrestis. S. nationes, feræ incultaeque gentes; see WILD. || Ferocius, barbarus, ferox. ferus. sævus. naturâ asper, atrox. Jn. sævus et atrox. A s. disposition, feri mores (pl.; C.); immanitatum ingenium (O.); he is to s. that, asperitate æd eat et immanitate naturæ, ut (C.). [SRN. in CAUEL.]

SAVAGE, s. homo ferus incultusque. S.'s, feræ incultaeque gentes.

SAVAGELY, ferociter, crudeliter. sæve. To act s., sævere. See also CRUELY.

SAVE, || To preserve fm destruction, to hinder fm being lost, servare, conservare (opp. perdere). salutem dare or afferre ci. salutis auctorem esse ci (to s. aby fm ruin).—servare ex qd re (to s. fm or out of alth, to rescue; e. g. navem ex tempestate).—eripere ci rei or ex qd re (to snatch aby, rescue him fm danger, qm periculo or ex periculo). To s. out of the

hands of the enemy, qm ex manibus hostium: to s. fm or out of alth, servare ab qd re (to preserve; e. g. fm death, qm a morte).—vindicare qd re and ab qd re (to protect, to shelter fm; e. g. fm destruction or ruin, qm ab interitu; to s. the state fm great dangers, rempublicam magnis periculis).—liberare ab qd re (to free fm; e. g. the town fm being burnt, urbem ab incendio et flammâ).—retrahere ab qd re (to draw back, to withdraw fm alth; e. g. aby fm perishing or ruin, qm ab interitu).—eripere ab or ex qd re (to snatch, to tear out of; e. g. aby fm death, qm a or ex morte): they had only saved their lives, his præter vitam nihil erat super: to s. the state by exposing one's own person to danger, suo periculo salutem afferre reipublicæ; he cannot be saved, is not to be saved, actum est de eo (it is all over with him).—a medicis desertus est; omnes medici diffidunt (he is given up by the physicians): to be anxious to s. aby, qm servatum velle; qm salvum esse velle: to s. oneself, se servare (e. g. one's life).—in tutum pervenire (to arrive safely at any place; e. g. by swimming, nando).

—qo confugere (to take refuge in a place): to try to s. oneself, salutem petere; salutis sum consulere (e. g. by flight, fuga): to s. oneself fm a shipwreck by swimming, e naufragio enatare: to be saved or safe, in tuto esse; in portu navigare (the latter, Prov. Ter. Andr. 3, 1, 22): to save appearances; see APPPEARANCE. || To spare, cs rei compendium facere (prop. and inf.; for wch the comic writers frequently say qd compendii facere).—comparcere; alth, de re (Ter. Phorm. 1, 1, 9).—parcere ci rei (to keep back, refrain; e. g. verbis, Sem. Ep. 29, 1). || Parce and compare, with an inf. for noli, are poetic. To endeavour to s. time, temporis compendium sequi (Col. 4, 22, 5): to s. time and trouble, tempus et operas compendii facere (ast. Plant. Parn. 1, 2, 138): to s. one alth (trouble, exertions, &c.), ci gratiam facere cs rei: to s. oneself alth, omittre qd (to leave off).—supercedere qd re (to excuse oneself); also with an inf.; e. g. supersedissem loqui.

SAVE, SAVING, prep. SEE EXCEPT.

SAVING, adj. parvus, præparvus. See FRUGAL.

SAVING, s. compendium (a sparing).—quod qs parsimonia collegit (that wch has been saved).—quod qs de qd re comparit (that wch anyone has put by fm a thing; e. g. quod servus unciatum de demenso suo comparit, Ter. Phorm. 1, 1, 9): with a great s. of wood, magno ligni compendio (Plin.).

SAVINGS-BANK, *ærarium in quod conferuntur peculia; *vindemiolæ collectæ; or prps better *mensa publica, apud quam pauperum vindemiolæ occupantur.

SAVIOUR, servator; f. servatrix. THE SAVIOUR OF THE WORLD, Salvator (Terenti). ospitator (Appul.). *postea salutis Auctor. humani generis Assertor (Muret.). || Salutis Auctor, or the like, is better, in this sense, than Servator; because, while Servator does mean saviour or deliverer (e. g. servator reipublicæ, C.; servator mundi, Prop.), it was also employed (poet.) to signify merely 'one who watches or tends' (e. g. servator Olympi, Lucan; servator memoris, Stat.); and hence servator animarum may be = 'one who has the care of souls;' although other renderings of that phrase are preferable, on account of the equivocal meaning.

SAVOUR, s. odor (δωρῆ, scent, g. t.).—nidor (of fat, &c., burning; e. g. of a sacrifice, vivora). Agreeable s., odor suavis; odorum suavitas (εὐωπία): pleasant s. arising fm flowers, suavitas odorum, qui afflantur e floribus.

SAVOUR, v. sapere or respirare qd (prop.); redolère (Ag.).

SAVOURY, s. *asturela hortensis (Linn.).

SAVOURY, adj. boni, jucundi, suavis saporis. quod jucunde sapit (having a good flavour).—bene olens (C.). odoratus (O., Plin.). odorosus (O.). odoratus (Plin.; sweet-smelling).

SAW, s. serrâ (g. t.).—serrula (a little s.).—lupus (a hand-s.). The grating noise of a s., stridor: a grating s., serrâ stridens (Lucr.): toothed, jagged (like a s., serratus) the blade of a s., lamina serræ: the tooth of a s., dens serræ: to cut alth through with a s., serrâ dissecare qd.

SAW, v. || INTRANS. serram ducere. || TRANS. serrâ secare or dissecare qd. To s. off, serrâ præcidere (Col.); serrulâ dissecare. Lupo dissecare; lupo rescicare (with a hand-saw): to s. a tree into planks or boards, arborem in laminas dissecare: to s. round, serrulâ circumsecare: to s. marble, marmor secare (Plin.). To s. around, qm medium serrâ dissecare (as a mode of execution, Suet. Cal. 27).

SAWDUST, scoba or scobie (Col.: H. Sat.).—serrāgo (Cael. Aur.). *The borer makes shavings, not s., terebra, quam Gallicam dicimus, non scobem, sed ramenta facit (Col. de Arb. 8, 3).*

SAW-FISH, *squalus pristis (Linn.).

SAW-PLY, *tenthredo (Linn.).

SAW-MILL, *machina (Sca.) ~~not~~ mola quā roborā aliarumque arborum trunci in assas dissecantur.

SAW-PIT, *fossa serratoria.

SAWYER, *sector tabularum. qui serram ducit.

SAXIFRAGE, saxifraga (Plin.; Linn.).

SAY, dicere (to speak; g. t.).—loqui (to utter, not to be silent).—fari (not to be speechless; and in the golden age poet. for loqui).—elōqui (to utter aloud or boldly, to speak out).—proloqui, profertēri (to give utterance to thoughts hitherto kept secret).—proferre, afferre qd (to bring forward).—pronuntiare. edicere (to proclaim publicly).—edere (to publish, make known).—alo (to affirm; opp. nego).—memorare (Plaut.).—commemorare (Ter., and especially in the language of common life).—narrare (to relate). To s. nothing of this, hoc ut omittam, (silently) praefermittam: to s. what one thinks, sententiam suam dicere; dico quid sentiam: I s. what I think, dico quod sentio: have you any else to s. to me? num qd aliud me vis? (Ter. Phorm. 1, 2, 101.)—~~not~~ We often And cede, especially in familiar conversation, in such phrases as—say, what shall I do? cedo, quid faciam? Every thing that we say, omne quod eloquimur (C.): to s. for certain, pro certo dicere (C.), ponere (L.): let them s. what they have done, edant et exponant quid gesserint (C.): what do you s.? quid narras? (Ter.) I do not understand what you s., quid narres, nescio (Ter.): they s. (indef.), dicunt; alunt; ferunt; loquuntur; narrat; dicitur; fertur; traditur; narratur. It is said that I, you, &c., dicitur, dicis, with a nom.; e. g., Aristaeus inventor olei esse dictus, is said to have been. To s., foll. by a negative, is often expressed by nego; e. g., he said that it was not expedient, negavit utile esse. To s. yes, aio (always denotes the conviction of the speaker); affirmare (to maintain for certain): to s. no, nego. It is commonly said, hæc est una vox omnium; omnium sermone celebratur: not to s. a word, nullam vocem emittare (L.); nullam reddere vocem (Curt.); ne hiscere quidem audere (L., not to venture to speak). Don't s. a word about it, hæc tibi soli dicta puta; hæc tu tecum habeto; hoc tibi in aurem dixerim; arcano tibi ego hoc dixi; hoc lapidi dixerim; ~~not~~ not sub rosa hoc tibi dixerim, uch is not Latin. I have heard s., or hear it said, audio; audivi; accepi; certior factus sum; mihi nuntiatum, ad me perlatum est; ad aures meas pervenit. I only said so, I said it in joke, per jocum dixi; jocus sum; temere, non serio dixi. Do you really s. so? ain't tu? itane? hem, quid narras? No sooner said than done, dictum factum (Ter.); temporis puncto (Cæs.): to s. that a thing must, or must not be done, dicere, jubere, ut; dicere, jubere nē; vetare with acc. and inf.: to s. = advise, vid. I do not s., or will not s., non dico. non dicam (when the notion thus suppressed s.'s less than a second).—ne dicam. nedum (not to s., when the notion thus suppressed, but uch might be said, s.'s more than what is said). I will not s....but only, non dicam....sed, non modo....sed (Z. 724). I heard aby s., see under TO HEAR. I s. no more, nihil dico amplius. I will only s. this, unum illud dico; tantum dico. I s., a) when a speaker merely repeats his observation, inquam. b) 'say rather' when a speaker corrects himself, quid dico?...imo vero; autem... Imo (vero, etiam); e. g., we wish to be at Rome on the twentieth; do I s. wish? I should rather s. we are compelled to be there, Romæ a. d. XIII. Cal. volumus esse; quid dico, volumus? imo vero cogimur. What a retinue! retinæ do I s.? I should rather s., what a large army, qui comitatus; comitatum dico! Imo vero quantus exercitus. You must bear with my mistake; bear with it, do I s.? I should rather s., you must lend your assistance, ferendus tibi in hoc meus error; ferendus autem? imo vero etiam adjuvandum. || After a parenthesis, or in resuming a subject, 'I say' is rendered by inquam (after one or more words of a clause).—ceterum (at the beginning of a clause; see L. 38, 55, 4). || As a short parenthesis, 'I say', 'said he', inquam, inquit (not at the beginning of a clause, but always after one or more words; and always before the name of the speaker).—ait. || ~~not~~ inquam, inquit, when the words of a speaker are directly quoted: ait, when the sense only is given, or the quotation is indirect: (as Cicero s.'s), (ut ait Cicero). || To say to athg (= express the opinion one entertains upon the subject), censere, judicare, &c. You

will see what the physician s.'s to it, videbis, qd mēdis placeat. What will people s. to it? quid homines jēdicabunt? qui erit rumor populi? (Com.) What do you s. to it? quid tibi videtur? quid censet?

SAYING, dictum, effatum. ~~not~~ This word is often implied in the use of a neuter pronoun, without any subst. expressed, followed by a gen.; e. g. præclarum illud Platonis, an excellent s. of Plato: an old or common s., see PROVERB.

SCAB, scabies (Cels.).—scabities (itch, Col.).—metatragma (on the head).

SCABBARD, vagina: to draw a sword out of the s., gladium e vaginā educere (C.); telum vaginā nudare (Np.): to put up into the s., gladium in vaginam recondere (C. Cat. 1, 2, 4); gladium vaginæ reddere (Val. Max.).

SCABBY, scabiosus: to be s., scabie laborare.

SCABIOUS, s. (a plant), *scabiosa (Linn.).

SCAD, *scomber trachurus (Linn.). See also SCAU.

SCAFFOLD, tabulatum (any boards raised in show: e. g., by builders).—machina (any artificial stage)—pulpitum, catasta (a s. or stage made of boards, for some given purpose; pulpitum, especially for actors and orators; catasta, on which slaves were exposed for sale).

SCAFFOLDING, machina edificationis. tabulatum, or pl. tabulata.

SCALADE, *ascensus urbis scalis tentatus (aft. partim scalis ascensus tentant, L.), or urbis ascensus only (aft. homines ab ejus templi aditu atque ascensu repulsi, C. Dom. 21: so aditum ascensumque difficilem præbere, L. 23, 36); or Crcl. with impetu facto scalis capere, &c. See TO SCALC.

SCALD, *aqua calidā or fervidā urere; aquā ferventi perfundere qd (to throw scalding water upon): scalding hot, fervens; fervidus.

SCALE, s. || Of a balance, lanx: s.'s, trutina (trutina: prop. the hole in which the tongue of the balance plays; then g. for balance: trutinæ, quæ statēræ dicuntur, Vitr. 10, 3, 8, 4).—libra (a pair of s.'s).—statera (mly steel-yard; seld. pair of s.'s): to weigh in a s., pendere; trutinā examinare (C. de Or. 2, 38, 159). Not to weigh in too nice a s., non aurifici statera, sed populari trutinā examinare: to hold the s. even, binas lances æquato examine sustinere (F., prop.). æquabilem juris rationem tenere (C., Jg.). The s. turns, see TURN. || A thin lamina, squama (as, of a fish): covered with s.'s, squamis obductus or intectus; squamosus: to take off s.'s fm fish, pisces desquamare.

SCALE, v. || **TRANS.** || To strip off scales, desquamare (g. t.); or desquamare pisces (fishes). || To pare the surface fm, summum corticem desquamare (of the bark of a tree): also decorticare arborem, or corticem arbori in orbem detrahere (all round). || To climb as by ladders, see TO CLIMB. To s. the wall, scalas mœnibus applicare or admovere (to put the scaling-ladders to the wall).—scalas muros adoriri (to attack it).—scalas erigi jubere (to order the scaling-ladders to be used).—murmur or in murum ascendere. in murum (muros), in mœnia evadere (of the enemy, but also of the inhabitants of a town).—impetu facto urbem scalis capere (to take by scaling): to endeavour to s., ascensum urbis scalis tentare. || **INTRANS.** || To pare off, desquamari (of bodies covered with s.'s).—squamula ex cute decedunt or a cute resolvuntur: squamæ a cute recedunt or ex cute accedunt (relating to the skin); also *furfures cutis abscedunt.

SCALING-LADDER, scala. ~~not~~ not sambrica.

SCALLION, *allium schœnoprasum (Linn.).

SCALLOP, s. || A kind of shell-fish, pecten, Inis, m.; dim. pectunculus. || A hollow cut in the edge of athg, incisura.

SCALLOP, v. *incisuris distinguere; *serratim scindere (Appul.).

SCALFOLED, serrato ambitu. serratim acissus.

SCALP, s. corium capitis; or, for the skull, g. t., cranium; calvaria (Cels.); calva (L.).

SCALP, v. c. eutem detrahere (to say), or *corium detrahere capiti.

SCALY, squamosus. squamis intectus, obductus.

SCAMMONY, scammonia (C., Plin.). *convolvulus scammonia (Linn.).

SCAMPER, abripere se. avolare (to hasten away).—proprie se ex loco (to get quickly out of a place).—fugere. fugæ se mandare: in fugam se conjicere; fugam capere or capessere (to flee).

SCAN, || To measure verses, pedes verōdis syllabis metiri (C. Or. 57, 194; Kraft adds verum per

pedes metiri; pedes versiculi enumerare, *fm the Gramm.* **SCANDERE** verum *is low Latin (Diomed.)*. **SCANDERE** *to examine narrowly, expendere; pendere; penitare; examinare; ponderare.*

SCANDAL, *That wch sets a bad example, res mali or pessimi exempli.* **That wch brings discredit, or occasions reproach, res insignis infamiae.** **Reproachful aspersion, calumnia; crimination; labeo or labecula ci aspersione.**

SCANDALIZE. *See OFFEND, DEPRAVE.*

SCANDALOUS, *That sets a bad example, mali or pessimi exempli. exemplo haud salubere.* **That gives offence, quod offensum est, offensionem habet or affert. quod offendit. quod non vacat offensione.** **Disgraceful, insignis infamiae.** **Defamatory, reproachful, vid.**

SCANDALOUSLY, *Setting a bad example, pessimo exemplo.* **Disgracefully, badly, vid.**

SCANT, SCANTY, exiguus. tenuis. angustus (*narrow; hence insufficient: e. g. res frumentaria*). **Jm. tenuis et angustus. angustus. contractus. Jm. angustus et contractus.**

SCANTILY, exiguis. tenuiter. parce (*sparsim*).—**maligne (e. g. præbere qd).** **To be s. supplied with alth, qd re anguste uti (Cæs.).**

SCANTINESS. *Use the adj.*

SCANTLING. *See LITTLE.*

SCAR, cicatrix. *Covered with s's, cicatricosus. S's on the breast, cicatrices adverso corpore acceptæ; cicatrices adversæ. To return fm war covered with honorable s's, cicatrices ex bello domum referre: to receive s's in war, cicatrices in bello accipere or suscipere.*

SCARAMOUCH. *See RASCAL, SCOUNDREL.*

SCARCE, rarus (*found only seldom, or in small quantities; happening but seldom, &c.*).—**angustus (e. g. res frumentaria).**—**tenuis (opp. amplius, copiosus).**—**Jm. tenuis et exiguus. See also RARE.**

SCARCELY, vix. ægre (*Scm. in HARDLY*).—**Jm. vix ægreque: s. if at all, vix aut ne vix quidem; vix aut omnino non; vix vixque: to be s. able to restrain oneself, vix se continere posse; ægre se tenere: s. thirty, vix triginta: s. aby, vix quiquam; nemo fere (so nullus fere; nihil fere; nunquam fere).** **It can s. be told, dici vix potest, or vix potest dici (Cæs. not vix dici potest).** **(With pluperf.) = when: vix or vixdum—quum: commodum or commode—quum: tantum quod—quum (see examples under HARDLY).** **The quum is s. but rarely, omitted; thus, qui tantum quod ad hostes pervenerat, Datames signa inferri jubet (Np.). Only just now, vixdum; vix tandem; tantum quod; modo. Marcellus, who had s. ceased to be a boy, Marcellus tantum quod pueritiam egressus (Suet.).** **Scarcely ... much less, vixdum—nedum (e. g. vixdum libertatem, nedum dominationem modice fere).**

SCARCENESS, SCARCITY, angustia (*e. g. rei frumentariae, rei familiaris*).—**paucitas (e. g. oratorum).** **A time of s., annus sterilis. This year was a time of great s., hoc anno frumentum angustius provenit (Cæs. B. G. 5, 24): s. of money, argentaria inopia (Plaut.); difficultas nummaria (Ter.); difficultas rei nummaria (C.).**

SCARE. *See FRIGHTEN.*

SCARECROW, formido (t).—**lines pennis distincta (a time with feathers. Sen. de Ird, 2, 12, 2).**

SCARF, fascia (militaris, muliebris, funebris). **Cingulum = belt, girde.**

SCARIFICATION, scarificatio (Col.).

SCARIFY, scarificare; scarificationem facere.

SCARLET, s. coccum (*the dye*).—**color coccineus (s. color): s. cloth, coccum (Suet. Ner. 30; Sil. Ital. 17, 396). Adorned with s. and gold, auro et cocco insignis (Afr. L. 24, 7, 6; Curt. 3, 13, 7). Clothed in s., coccinatus (Suet. Dom. 4).**

SCARLET, adq. coccineus or coccinus; cocco tinctus (*dyes s.*). **A s. dress, vestis coccinea or coccina (Mart. 14, 21; Juv. 3, 283)—coccum (Suet. Ner. 30; Sil. Ital. 17, 396): s. garments, coccina, orum, n. (Mart. 2, 39).**

SCARLET FEVER, *febris purpurea or scarlatina (L. t.).

SCARLET oak, flex (Plin.). *quercus ilex (Linn.). **S. conovoleus**, *ipomoea coccinea (Linn.). **s. horrechestrus**, *pavia (Linn.). **s. jasminae**, *bignonia (Linn.). **s. lobelia**, *lobelia cardinalis (Linn.). **s. lupin**, *lytharus (Linn.).

SCARP, *declivitas vallii interior.

SCATE, squatina (Plin.). *aqualus squatina (Linn.).

SCATTER, **TRANS.** spargere (v. pr.).—**jacere (to throw out)—serere (to sow; all prop. and fig.).—disse-**

minare (fig., to s. abroad).—**dispergere, dissipare (to s. abroad, prop. and fig.).—differre (fig., to carry about, spread abroad; all these, e. g., of conversation, reports): To s. the enemy, hostes fugare, dissipare (C.): dissipare (Cæs.): to s. the seeds of discord, serere causam discordiarum; semina discordiarum or odiorum jacere (spargere); also simply, discordias serere: among citizens, civiles discordias serere; civium dissensiones commovere or accendere: scattered reports, disseminati dispersique sermones; sparsi rumores (disseminationes in late writers).** **INTRANA.** spargi; distrali; in diversa discedere.

SCAVENGER, purgator cloacarum (*Firm. Math. 8, 20*).—*purgator viarum (publicarum). *qui vicos (or prps better vias) purgat.

SCENE, scena (*prop. and fig.*); also *fig.*, spectaculum: s. of action, arena (*lit., wrestling-place*).—**campus (lit., field).**—**theatrum (theatre, place of exhibition).** **A noisy s., turba: an unwhore of s., miraculum: bloody s's, res cruentæ. The various s's of war, varium genus bellorum.**

SCENERY, loca, pl. (*g. t. for places*).—**amœnitas locorum (i. e. beautiful s.).** **Running brooks contribute very much to the beauty of s., ad amœnitatem locorum salientes rivuli plurimum conferunt (C.).**

SCENIC, scenicus (C., Q.).

SCENT, s. **The power of smell, odoratio (perception by means of the olfactory nerves).—odoratus (sense or faculty of smelling).**—**olfactus instead of odoratus and odor are poet. only.** **The exhalation of athg, odour, odor (g. t., both good or bad smell).**—**nidor (viciosa).**—**spiritus (e. g. of flowers: to live on the s. of flowers, spiritus florum naribus hausto vitare).**—**anhælitus (of spirits).** **A bad s., odor malus or teter; odor fœdus, fœtor (the latter, stronger terms).** **A pleasant or agreeable s., odor suavis. suavitatis odoris: a strong s., odor gravis: to have a s., odorem habere, præstare, emitte (poet., spargere, spirare, diffundere): to have a fine s., bene or jucunde olere: to have a bad s., male olere; fœtere. The agreeable s. of flowers, suavitatis odorum, qui affantur e floribus: to have a s. of such and such a thing (= to smell like so and so), olere or redolere. Athg loses its s., ca rei odor non permanet integer (Afr. Col. 12, 51 [49], 3): without s., odore carens. ex qd re odor non affatur or odores non affantur: to be without s., nihil olere (to smell of nothing).** **(Of dogs), sagacitas: a dog of good s., canis sagax, or canis vestigator. To follow the s., see To SCENT: to be on the s., odoratu sentire qd, odorari qd (prop.); odorare, sentire (fig.): to put upon a wrong s., a rectâ viâ abducere (prop.); inducere qm in errorem (fig.): to get on the wrong s., deflectere a viâ (prop.); errare (fig.). To get s. of athg, e. g., that there is money somewhere, numos olfaccere (as C. Ruil. 1, 4, 11). Should not I have got s. of this siz whole months ago, when &c., non sex totis mensibus prius olfaccissem quom &c. (Ter. Ad. 3, 3, 42).** **olet or subolet ci qd Comic only.**

SCENT, v. **TRANS.** **To perceive by the smell, odorari.—olfaccere (to inhale any s. so as to have the olfactory nerves affected by it; hence to perceive = to get or have a s. of athg; see SCENT, subst.).—conceptum odorem sectari (prop. of dogs, to follow the s. t); also ca or ca rei vestigia persequi, or persequi qm or qd simply.** **To imbue with odour, odoribus imbui or perfundere (to perfume).—unguento perficere (by way of anointing): to be scented, unguenta olere (to smell of s. or perfume).—unguentis affluere (all over): to s. oneself, se odoribus imbuiere (g. t.); se ungere. caput et os suum unguento perficere (with unguents): to s. with athg, suffire qd re, e. g. thymo; see To FUMIGATE: scented, odoratus.** **To perfume, vid.**

SCENT-BOX, vasculum olfactorium (*Isidor. 19, 31, extr.*).

SCEPTIC, qui contra omnia disserit.—**qui a rebus incertis assensionem cohibet (both Afr. C.).** **If = unbeliever, vid.**

SCEPTICAL, contra omnia disserens, a rebus incertis assensionem cohibens. **A s. turn of mind, contra omnia disserendi ratio, qui non facile adduci potest, ut credat.—Incredulous (poet., H.).**

SCEPTICISM, ratulo eorum, qui a rebus incertis assensionem cohibent (Afr. C. N. D. 1, 6, 11).—**contra omnia disserendi ratio (of a sceptical turn of mind).**—**ratio eorum, qui contra omnia disserunt. If = unbeliever, vid.**

SCEPTRE, **PROPR.** sceptrum (regium or regis; not regale). **FIG.** sceptrum. regnum. imperium. **To wield the s., regnum administrare.**

SCOPTERED, *scoptrifer* (O.); *scoptriger* (Stad.); *scop-tachus* (T., said of an eastern vicary).

SCHEDULE, libellus, commentarius.

SCHEME, s. See **DESIGN**, **PLAN**.

SCHEME, v. See **TO DESIGN**, **CONTRIVE**.

SCHISM, schisma, atis (s. i.).—discidium (not dissidium, *sch is dissent*, &c. [Madwig however endeavours to prove that no such word as dissidium exists.])

SCHISMATICAL, schismaticus (s. i.).

SCHOLAR, s. *A learner, pupil, discipulus* (s. i.).—*puer discens* (a boy at school).—*alumnus disciplinæ* (a youthful learner of *athq*).—*auditor* (one who attends lectures).—*tiro* (a beginner, novice).—*rudis* (raw or inexperienced in any art, &c.). *My s., alumnus disciplinæ meæ: to be still a s., scholæ adhuc operari* (see Q. 10, 3, 13). *To be abys's s., uti qo magistro; uti es institutione; qm magistrum habere* (to have abys for a teacher).—*qm audire* (to attend abys's lectures).—*esse or profectum esse a s.* (to belong to abys's sect). *To become abys's s., tradere se ei in disciplinam* (to go to learn of abys).—*qm equi or persequi* (to attach oneself to abys's sect). *A learned man, doctus, eruditus, doctrinâ instructus. Jm. doctus atque eruditus: s. s. qui intelligunt; docti atque prudentes. One who is no s., homo rudis* (Vell. 1, 13, 4. Mummulus tam rudis fuit, ut &c.).—*homo imperitus, ignarus; in athq, ca. rel.* *An elegant s., homo elegans; spectator elegans* (Ter. Eun. 3, 5, 18). *A great s., perdoctus, pereruditus, doctus atque imprimis eruditus, mire or doctissime eruditus, &c.* *To be a great s., multâ doctrinâ esse. A great and enlightened s., doctus et intelligens existimator; homo doctus et prudens. A fine Latin s., *interioris Latinitatis scientissimus. The greatest Latin s., *Latinarum literarum princeps.*

SCHOLARSHIP, *disciplinæ* (the single branches of learning).—*literæ* (learning, in as far as it is based on written documents).—*scientia literarum* or *honestarum artium* (knowledge of written documents, a being well versed in literature, &c., subjective learning or learnedness). *Scientia, alone, would not be Latin; the same may be said of literaturæ = with the ancients letters, as means of conveying athq by writing only; its acceptance in the sense of 'learning' originates fm an erroneous reading of C. Phil. 2, 45, 116; see Orelli).*—*studia* (studies, of objects of learning).—*humanitas* (cultivation of the mind, inasmuch as it is acquired by occupying oneself with the sciences). *Studies that presuppose good s., studia quæ in quâdam varietate literarum versantur: to acquire profound s., accuratam doctrinam sibi comparare: without any s., omnis omnino eruditiois expertus et ignarus. He was more distinguished by his s. than by his dignities, clarior fuit studiis quam dignitate. A man of perfect s., vir perfectæ eruditione: to have or possess no s., literas nescire. *Meton. A maintenance for the encouragement of learning, *beneficium annuum. *annuus in beneficii loco præbita, or prps stipendium: to present abys with a s., *qm or es tenuitatem beneficio annuo sustentare.**

SCHOLARLIKE, *doctus, eruditus. Pretty s., satis literatus. Not particularly s., mediocriter doctrinâ instructus.*

SCHOLASTIC, **scholasticus* (σχολαστικός). *In a s. manner, *scholasticorum more. *ut assident in scholis.*

SCHOLIAST, s. g., of Euripides, *Græcus Euripidis explicator: of Horace, *Romanus Horatii explicator. *Scholiastes is now avoided by good scholars.*

SCHOOL, s. ludus discendi. Ludus literarum (a lower s. for boys, who are compelled to learn).—*schola* (a higher s. for youths and men, who wish to learn). *To go to or attend a s., in ludum literarium itare* (ire of a single time). *To send abys to s., to abys, qm es institutioni committere; qm ei in disciplinam tradere: to make a boy attend the public s., qm scholarum frequentiæ et velut publicis præceptoribus tradere* (i. e. in a place where public lectures are attended by a boy residing at home; opp. qm domi atque inter privatos parietes studentem literis continere); *studia extra limen proferre* (Plin.). *To be in a s., in scholâ sedere or assidere: not to have left s., scholam nondum egressum esse: to attend abys's s., es scholam frequentare* (prop.).—*in es disciplinam se tradere* (resolve to receive instruction for him) *To attend s. still* (be still a pupil), *scholæ adhuc operari* (Q. 10, 3, 13). *To leave s., scholam egredi* (Q.); *divertere a scholâ et magistris* (Suet. viii. Pers. extr.). *To give up a s. (resign the office of teacher), scholam dimittere: to open a s., ludum aperire* (C. ad Dir. 9, 18, 1). *To keep s., ludum habere* (C.), exercere (T.).

Musio s., ludus fideiinus (Plaut.). *A public s., schola publica* (late). *Military s., ludus militaris. A s.-master, vid. To have known a boy at s., puerum in ludo cognovisse* (Np.). *To return home fm s., ire e ludo domum* (Plaut.). *To tell tales out of s., dicta foras efferre, proferre. Rules of a s., *leges quæ in scholâ valent or exerceant. Examination of a s., *tentatio scientiæ discipulorum: s. punishment, *poena in scholis usitata: s. hours, schola. *[Fig.] This is a s. of patience, *hac in re tentatur patientia nostra. I have learnt in the s. of experience, multis experimentis eruditus sum* (Aft. Plin. Ep. 1, 5, 16). *The followers of a teacher, schola* (s. i.).—*disciplina* (with ref. to peculiar doctrines: esp. of a philosophical sect).—*secta, familia* (as opp. to other s.'s). *The s. of the Stoics, Stoicorum secta or familia. The founder of a s., scholæ princeps or auctor. A philosopher of the Academic s., Academicæ sectæ philosophus. To belong to the s. of Zeno esse or profectum esse a Zenone: to be of the same s., ex eadem scholâ esse: to be superstitiously attached to a s., scholæ me adixi velut quidam superstitione imbutus. *School-house, schola. *sedes scholarum.***

SCHOOL, v. See **TEACH**, **CHIDE**.

SCHOOLBOY, **SCHOOLGIRL**, s. puer, puella, in ludum literarium itans (Aft. Plin. 9, 8, 8); puer (puella) scholæ adhuc operatus (operata) (see Q. 10, 3, 13); puer, puella, discens. *Like a s., *tironum more. Hardly worthy of a s., *viz throne dignus.*

SCHOOL-FELLOW, *condiscipulus. To be abys's s., una cum qo literas discere or præceptorem audire—sem. condiscipula* (Mart. 10, 35, 15). *I have been intimate with abys since the time that we were s. f., qo a condiscipulatu utor familiariter (or conjunctus sum, or vivo conjunctissime; cf. Np. At. 5, 3).*

SCHOOL LESSONS, *discenda or ediscenda, orum, n. (g. i.)—dictata, orum, n. (dictated by the teacher).*

SCHOOLMASTER, ludi magister or magister ludi (one who teaches reading and writing).—*præceptor publicus* (master of a public school). *Scholastrus, late, = a rhetorician; doctor umbraticus is a private tutor. The manners or tone of a s., præcipiendi ratio.*

SCHOOL-ROOM, *schola, auditorium* (lecture-room, post-Aug.).

SCHOOLING, *Instruction, doctrina, eruditio. *Money paid for instruction at a school, præceptoris, or magistris, merces; pretium operæ quod præceptor, or magistro, solvitur; simply merces* (fm the context; see C. Phil. 2, 4, 9; Acad. 2, 30, extr.); so also pretium* (see Suet. Gramm. 3). *In epistolary style the Greek διδάσκειν may be used; but* *not* *minerval or minervale, sch = a present brought by the scholars to the master on entrance; as we say, entrance money.*

SCHOONER, See **SHIP**.

SCIATICA, *coxæ dolor, dolor ischiadicus. Subject to the s., ischiadicus* (ισχιακός).

SCIENCE, *scientia, notitia, cognitio* (in the subjective sense, of the knowledge we have, not of the thing we know).—*ars* (objective).—*doctrina, disciplina* (objective; of any particular branch). *The sciences, doctrinæ, disciplinæ, disciplinæ studia, pl.; literæ, literarum studia* (pl.; *but not scientiæ, sch = can be used only in a subjective sense. Arts and s., ingenia studia atque artes. The liberal s., liberales doctrinæ atque ingenia; liberales disciplinæ* (not studia humaniora or literæ humaniores): to proceed to a s., qd arte concludere, qd ad artem et præcepta revocare; *not* *ad artis regulas revocare: to study a s., doctrinâ, or disciplinâ, imbui or erudiri.*

SCIENTIFIC, quod in artibus versatur; or by the gen., *artis, artium, or literarum. S. præcepta or rules, artis præcepta. A s. discourse or lecture, sermo de artium studiis atque doctrinâ habitus. S. training, eruditio, doctrina. To give a s. form to athq, ad artem redigere, revocare: arte concludere qd.*

SCIENTIFICALLY, in modum disciplinæ or artis. *arte, literis. S. taught or trained, literis eruditus; omnibus literis or doctrinis eruditus: to arrange s., arte concludere; ad artem et præcepta* (not ad artis regulas) *revocare.*

SCIMITAR, *acinaces* (H., Curt.).

SCINTILLATE, *scintillare* (Plin.). See **SPARKLE**. **SCINTILLATION**, *scintillatio* (only propr., a sparkling, Plin.).—*scintilla* (a spark, improper, of the first manifestations of reason, genius, &c.).—*igniculi* or *semina* (C. = scintillæ).

SCIOLIST, *semidoctus* (C.); *leviter eruditus, eruditulus* (Catal.). *Scholus very late* (Arnob.).

SCION, [**PROP.**] surculus. talea (*Varr.*); *dim.* talcola (*Col.*): *of or belonging to a s.*, surcularis (*Col.*); *surcularius* (*Varr.*). [**FIG.**] ramus (*see* **BRANCH**). *S. of the royal stock of Argos*, Argivorum regum de stirpe oriundus.

SCIRRHUS, sciros or schirros, *l. m.*: scirōma or schiroma, atlas, *n.* (*Pisa.*)

SCISSORS, forfex : *dim.* forficula.

SCOFF, *s.* ludibrium. ludificatio. Irlisio (*C.*); derisus (*T.*); derisio (*Suet.* : *with a view to annoy or give pain.*)—cavillatio (*with a view to hurt.*). *A bitter s.*, cavillatio acerba (*Suet.*), or dilaix et morosa (*C.*).

SCOFF, *v.* cavillari. *To s. at*, deridēre. Irlidēre. Irlisui insectari. cavillari. augurare. Irlidēre qm acerbis faciliis : *to s. at things sacred*, *res divinas, libros sacros, in ludibrium vertere; *rebus divinis, libris sacris, pro ludibrio abuti.

SCOFFINGLY, cum qd aculeo. acerbis faciliis. acerbe.

SCOLD, *v.* (verbie) increpare. increpitare.—objurgare (*to reproach with a fault*; *opp. laudare.*)—conviciari (*to make railing accusations.*)—exagitare, destringere (*to make sharp attacks on aby.*)—corripere (*to blame with harsh words.*)—exprobrare (*ci qd, to reproach aby with something as dishonorable to him.*). *To s. aby on account of alth*, vituperare qm de qā re; objurgare qm de or in qā re, or qā re only. *To be scolded*, objurgari, vituperari; in vituperationem incidere, cadere, venire, or adduci; vituperationem subire.

SCOLD, *s.* (mulier) rixosa, rixæ cupida (*Jurgiosa, Gell.*).

SCOLDING, objurgatio. jurgium.

SCOLLOP, *s.* [*A kind of shell-fish.*] pecten; *dim.* pectunculus. [*A hollow or round at the edge of alth*, *prpe sinus.*]

SCOLLOP, *v.* *prps* sinuare; or serratim scindere (*of a jagged edge*, *Appul.*).

SCONCE, *s.* [*A branched candlestick.*] lych-nūchus. candelabrum. [*A fine, multa.*] *See* **FINX**.

SCONCE, *v.* multare.

SCOOP, *prps* haustrum (*q. t.*; *cf. Lucr. 4, 517.*)

SCOOP OUT, haurire (*of liquids.*)—cavare, excavare (*to s. o. a hollow place in the earth, &c.*).

SCOPE, [*End, aim, propositum.*]—*Is, qui mihi est* or *ult propositus, exitus.*—*finis* (*the highest end, whether attained or not.*)—*not scopus in this sense*; *C. uses the Greek σκοπῆ in his epistles*: *so Macrob.* ipsum propositum, quem Græci σκοπὸν vocant. *To propose to oneself a s.*, finem sibi proponere spectare qd or ad qd : *to miss one's s.*, a proposito aberrare; propositum non consequi. [*Room, space, spatium.*] *locus.* laxitas (*SYN.* in **SPACE**, **ROOM**). [*Field for atq, campus*; *s. g.*, *s. for a speech*, in quo oratio exultare possit (*s. s. where it can display itself.*). *There is large s. for his activity*, latissime manet ejus industria: *he has free s.*, libero egressu memorare potest (*of an historian, relative to his subject.*). *See also* **FIELD**.

SCORBUTIC, *scrofulosus (*s. t.*).

SCORCH, urere, adurere. *See* **BURN**.

SCORE, *s.* [*A mark of number, nota.*] *An account, ratio.* [*The cost of an entertainment, sumptus commissationis* (*not computationis.*). *To pay s.*, commissationis sumptus facere (*prop.*); quod alii intriverunt exedere (*fig.*). *An individual's share of the whole expense, symbola*: *to pay one's s.*, symbolam solvere; pro hospitio solvere (*at an inn.*). [*Twenty, viginti*; *viceni* (*distrib.*).] *In music*, *summa omnium vocum. *vorum (*musicarum*) omnium designatio.

SCORE, *v.* incursari distinguere. *To s. or mark a line under*, *lineam ducere subter qd; *lineā conspicuum reddere qd. (*not lineā subnotare qd in this sense, uch = to write alth upon a line, Appul.*)

SCORN, *s.* *See* **CONTEMPT**.

SCORN, *v.* *See* **DESPISE**.

SCORNER, contempitor. spreitor.

SCORNFUL, *See* **CONTEMPTUOUS**.

SCORNFULLY, *See* **CONTEMPTUOUSLY**.

SCORPION, [*A venomous reptile.*] scorpion. nepa (*also as sign of the zodiac.*)—scorp. likewise for a machine used in war. *The sting of a s.*, ictus scorpionis (*the sting as inflicted.*)—plaga scorpionis (*wound made by the sting.*). [*A kind of fish.*] *cottus scorpio (*Linna.*). [*Meton.*] *A scourge, scorio* (*in as much as it had from stings to it*; *see* *Isidor. Orig. 5, 27, no. 18.*)

SCOT, *See* **TAX**. *To pay s. and lot*, vectigalia pensitare.

SCOT-FREE, [**IMPROPR.**] *To escape s.*, impune

abire or dimitti. *To let aby go s.-f.*, qm impunitum or incastigatum omittre. *See* **UNPUNISHED**.

SCOUNDREL. *See* **RASCAL**.

SCOUR, [*To cleanse by rubbing.*] defricare et diligenter levare; diligenter mundare levareque (*Col.*). *To s. a ditch*, fossam detergere or purgare. [*To range about*, percurrere, pererrare, pervagari regionem.]

SCOURER, qui mundat, &c. (*mundator, Jul. Firm.*)

SCOURGE, *s.* [**PROP.**] flagrum, flagellum (*v. e. pr.*; *consisting of single thongs.*)—scorpio (*armed with prickles*; *see* *Isidor. Orig. 5, 27.*). *The severest punishment was the scourge*, *s.*; *next was the milder scutica*, or the lora, orum, *n.*, *whip of thongs*; *and after this the ferula*, *i. e. rod of the plant viphœ*; *see* *H. Sat. 1, 3, 119, sq.* [**FIG.**] pestis. perniciis. verba (*pl.*): *to hold the s. of criticism over aby*, *acerbe or severe reprehendere qm. *A s. of God*, *immissus a Deo, ut æsiret in omne flagitium voluptatibus liquefacti generis humani. *The s. of a country*, reipublicæ or patriæ pestis.

SCOURGE, *v.* [*To beat with rods, &c.*] flagris or flagella cedere; flagellare (*post-Aug.*); virgis verberare, cedere, multare (*L.*); verberibus accipere or excipere (*C.*). [*To punish, vid.*]

SCOURING. *By the verb.*

SCOUT, *s.* emissarius, explorator, speculator (*SYN.* in **SPY**): *to place s.'s at various places*, speculatores spargere. *See also* **SPY**.

SCOUT, *v.* [*To act as a scout.*] explorare. speculari (*the former to find out alth, qd and de qā re; the latter to spy in all directions, in order to find out; see* *Cæs. B. G. 1, 47.*). *See also* **TO SPY**. [*To repel, reject, vid.*]

SCOWL, *s.* *See* **FROWN**.

SCOWL, *v.* *See* **TO FROWN**.

SCRAMBLE, *v.* [*To attempt to seize hastily.*] involare in qd; manus afferre ei rei (*to stretch out the hands towards alth in order to obtain it.*)—rapere, arripere qd (*to snatch at.*)—qd diripere (*Sen., Suet.*). *to be anxious or eager to attain alth.* [*To ascend a place, using one's hands and feet*, niti, eniti in qd.—evadere in qd (*to reach alth by scrambling.*), *s. g.* in verlicem or in jugum montis.

SCRAMBLE, *s.* *Crcl.* with the verbs in **TO SCRAMBLE**. *There is quite a s. for that article*, permulti gentium, concupiscunt, illas merces emere.

SCRAP, frustum. frustulum : *s.'s of learning*, docta dicta (*see* *Lucr. 2, 287.*). *Be off with your s.'s of learning*, *habeas tibi dicta tua docta. *See also* **CRUMB**, **FRAGMENT**.

SCRAPE, *v.* [*To rub the surface of alth by an edge.*] scabere (*fm κάβω, to rub, to scratch.*)—radere (*to s. with a tool, in order to remove any extraneous matter.*)—fricare (*to rub, in order to make smooth.*)—abradere (*to s. off.*)—deradere (*to make a smooth surface by scraping.*)—subradere (*to s. fm below.*)—circumradere (*all around.*). [*To clean by rubbing.*] *see* **TO CLEAN**. [*To act on the surface with a grating noise.*] *see* **TO GRATE**. [*To collect by penurious diligence, corradsere.*], *s. g.*, *some money*; convertere (*to sweep together, then to collect, bring together with a great deal of trouble.*), *s. g.*, *hereditates omnium*, *C. Off. 3, 19, azir.* [*To play badly* (*on the fiddle.*)], *strepere fidibus; chordas misere radere (*Bau.*). [*To make a noise with one's feet*, (*pedibus*) strepitum edere; pedibus terram radere (*of birds.*).] (*Phn.*)

To scrape acquaintance, insinuare *so ci or insinuare ci*; insinuare se in familiaritatem *sc.*

SCRAPE, *s.* *Crcl.* with the verbs in **TO SCRAPE**. [*A perplexity, angustia*: *to get aby into a s.*, in angustias adducere. in angustium compellere. *To get (oneself) into a s.*, in angustias adduci; in angustium venire: *to be in a s.*, in angustias esse or hærrere; angustius se habere. *To get the money-lenders out of a s.*, ex obsidione feneratoris eximere (*C. Fam. 5, 6, 5, Cortic.*).] [*A bow, vid.*]

SCRAPER, *s.* radula. rallum.

SCRATCH, *s.* vulnus leve (*a slight wound*)—summa cutis laceratio. *Usually by Crcl.* *He received a slight s. on his arm*, cutis brachii leviter perstricta est.

SCRATCH, *v.* radere (*v. pr.*)—scabere (*to scrape.*)—scalpere (*to scrape, shave.*)—fricare, perfricare (*to rub gently.*)—leviter perstringere (*to wound slightly.*). *To s. the head*, caput scabere or scalpere; caput perfricare; *to s. behind the ears with its hind feet*, aures posterioribus pedibus scabere (*Rey*) *but radere aures or auricularas*, in *Q. 3, 1, 3*, and *Pera. 1, 107*, *is = to offend the ears of a speech, &c.*). *The pen scratches*, *penna radit chartam; *to s. out*, radere. eradere. exculpere. *To s.*

out one's eyes, oculus ei effodere. *I will s. out your eyes, unguibus involabo tibi in oculos.*

SCRAWL, s. *scriptio mala.

SCRAWL, v. See SCRIBBLE.

SCREAM, SCREECH, s. clamor, vociferatio.

SCREAM, SCREECH, v. clamare (maximā voce, with all one's might);—lugubrem edere clamorem; truce tollere clamorem.

SCREECH-OWL, *stryx flammea (Linn.).

SCREEN, s. [PaoP.] *prps* umbraculum. [FIG.] *p*ro-sidium, tutela.

SCREEN, v. tegere, protegere, qm or qd. munire qd ab qd re. tūdi, tutari, defendere qm, qd, ab qd re. *To s. aby fm punishment, pōnē eripere qm. pōnē a qo avertere.*

SCREW, s. cochlea.—*epitonium* (ἑπιτόνιον: s. to tighten the strings of a musical instrument). *The threads of a s., rugae per cochleam bullantes* (Plin. 18, 31, 74). *A female s., *cochleae matrix. Archimedes's s., cochlea* [for drawing up water]. *Cork s., *instrumentum extrahendis corticibus.*

SCREW, v. [To use a screw, *cochleā adigere or astringere qd. *To s. athg to athg, cochleā affigere qd ci rei: to s. athg in athg, cochleam ope inserere qd. To twist, contorci, detorquere (g. t.).—invertere (e. g. oculos, os). [Prov.] To screw athg out (fig.), elicere qd.—eblandiri qd (by flattery or wheedling).—explicari qd (to fish it out).—extorquere qd (by violence). *To s. oneself into athg, se insinuare in qd (e. g. in familiaritatem cs; in causam, &c.).—se immiscere or inserere ci rei (into a crowd of persons, or into a thing). To s. athg too tight, qd (nimis) intendere (e. g. leges, Plin.). To s. oneself up to athg, intendere se ad qd (e. g. intendere se ad firmitatem, C.).**

SCRIBBLE, qd illinere chartis (H. Sat. 1, 4, 36).

SCRIBE, scriba.—*actuarius* (in silo, age was a kind of short-hand writer who took notes of the speeches delivered in a court, Suet. Caes. 55).—*a manu* (sc. servus, a private secretary; an amanuensis: in time of Emperors, amanuensis).—*librarius* (a writer [not author] of books; also employed for copying, &c.; hence private secretary, s., &c.).—*ab epistolis* (sc. servus, the slave who wrote fm his master's dictation).—*notarius* (a short-hand writer; post-Aug.). *To be aby's s., a manu ci esse; ab epistolis ci esse.*

SCRIP. [A purse, marsupium, crumēna. See Purses.] [A written paper or list, libellus, commentarius.]

SCRIPTURE, litterae sanctae, divinae; libri divini; arcae sanctae religionis litterae (Lact.); biblia (pl., modern).

SCRIVENER, numularius (Suet.). numulariolus (Sen.).

SCROFULA, *scrofula (med. s. t.).

SCROFULOUS, *scrofulosus (s. t.).

SCROLL, volumen (of paper).—*qd in cylindri speciem convolutum.*

SCRUB, s. homo pusillus; frustum hominis (Com.; a little man, short in stature, &c.).—*homo malus, improbus, nequam* (man of bad character).

SCRUB, v. tergere, detergere, abtergere, tergere et purgare.

SCRUBBY, pusillus (small, diminutive).—*malus, improbus, nequam* (bad).

SCRUPLE, s. [Doubt, difficulty, dubitatio, cunctatio (a delaying).—hesitatio (hesitation).—*scrupulus* (a disquieting doubt).—*religio* (a s. of conscience). *To make, raise, or cause a s., dubitationem afferre, inferre, injicere, dare; scrupulum ci injicere, incutere: to make a s. about athg, qd in religionem trahere; qd religioni habere. I make no s. about th, nulla mihi religio est (H. Sat. 1, 9, 70). I make no s., have or feel no s. in doing athg, religio mihi non est quominus &c. (see C. Cat. 3, 6, 15). Without any s. (you can do so and so), sine sollicitudine religionis (Trajan. ap. Plin. Ep. 10, 62, in.). To remove a s., dubitationem ci praeclidere, tollere, expellere; scrupulum ci eximere or ex animo evellere; religionem ci evellere; religionem ci eximere. I have still one s., unus mihi restat scrupulus. I am disturbed by a s., scrupulus me stimulat ac pungit. There is a s. whether or not, consultatio tenet, ne &c. (L. 2, 3). If the slightest s. should seem to exist, si tenuissimus scrupulus residere videbitur: without s., nulla interposita dubitatione; sine ullā dubitatione. [As a weight], scrupulum or scrupulum, and its scrupulus: of a s., weighing a s., scrupularis, scrupularis: by s's, scrupulatum, scrupulatum.*

SCRUPLE, v. dubitare, haesitare, cunctari. See HESITATE.

SCRUPULOUS, anxius, anxius et sollicitus, religiosus, scrupulosus (post-Aug. in this sense; or by the subst.). *Over-s. care, *minuta et anxia diligentia.*

SCRUPULOUSLY, religiose, sancte, severe (conscientiously).—*diligenter, caute, curiose* (carefully).

SCRUTINIZE, rem excutere (C.); scrupulos expandere, discutere; minutus et scrupulosus omnia scrutari (Q.). See also EXAMINE.

SCRUTINY, probatio, examen, exploratio, tentatio. *To subject to a s., sistere, mittere, qm spectandum, tentandum: to conduct a s., spectare, explorare, examinare qd.*

SCUD, s. imber subitus.

SCUD (along), praeperare (g. t., to hasten).—*accurrere, advolare ad or in qm locum, contento cursu petere qm locum.*

SCUFFLE, s. rixa, pugna, jurgium (quarrel). See FIGHT.

SCUFFLE, v. See FIGHT.

SCULK, delitescere in qo loco, se abdere in qm locum. *To s. away out of aby's sight, se occultare ci or a conspectu ca. To be skulking somewhere, additum latere. In occulto se continere, additum et inclusum in occulto latere. Animals s. away to their retreats, ferre latibulis se tegunt. Skulking-hole, latibulum, latebra.*

SCULL, s. calva, calvaria (v. pr.).—*caput* (the head).—*ossa capitis* (the head considered as a bone; a s. g. to drink out of s's, in ossibus caput bibere).

SCULL, v. cymbam impellere (remis brevioribus).

SCULLER, cymba (unius remigis), or dim. cymbula.

SCULLERY, *lixarum officina.

SCULLION, lixa.

SCULPTOR, sculptor (in raised or half-raised work; ~~not~~ not sculptor).—*scitor* (g. t., one who forms or fashions).—*statuarum artifex, qui signa fabricatur* (a statuary).

SCULPTURE, s. [The act of sculpturing, cœlatura, sculptura, sculptura (Str. in the verb).] [A thing sculptured, cœlumen (O.).—*signum* (any plastic work: opp. tabula, picture). See STAKE.] [The art of sculpturing, ars pingendi, ars signa fabricandi, ars et status et similitura fingendi.]

SCULPTURE, v. cœlare (fm κοῦλον: to work figures in relief on metals, copy silver, ivory, &c.; also in wood: Virg. Friends writes cœlare).—*scalpere*, sculptare (the former of work but little raised, like ἔχειν; the latter like γλύφειν, of works in half or whole relief. See Müller, Archæol. 108).—*insculpere*, scribere, inscribere (of cutting inscriptions). *To s. athg in gold, qd auro or in auro cœlare: to s. in stone, qd e saxo scalpere or exsculpere: to s. in marble, scalpere marmora (C.): to s. flowers, scalpere flores* (Virg.).

SCUM, s. spuma (g. t.). *scorium* (of metals). *S. of the earth, homo ad extremum perditus: the s. of the state, sentina republicæ; labes et eluvies civitatis: the s. of the earth, o lutum! o sordes!*

SCUM, v. desumpare (e. g. carmen, Plin.).

SCURF, ulceris crusta (of a wound, an ulcer, &c.).—*furures* (a disease of the skin, common with children on their heads).—*porrigio* (a cutaneous disease or eruption on the head, of a malignant nature). *Having the s., porriginosus* (Plin. Vol. 1, 4).

SCURFY, crustā obductus (of wounds, covered with scurf).—*porriginosus* (one that has the scurf; Plin. Vol. 1, 4). *A s. head, caput porriginosum* (Plin. Vol. 1, 4).

SCURRILITY, scurrillitas (T. Dial. 23, extr.).—*dicacitas scurrilis* (C. de Or. 2, 60, 244). See also GROSSNESS.

SCURRILOUS, scurrilis, jocularis, ridiculus (jocose). See also GROSS.

SCURRILOUSLY, joculariter, ridicule, scurriliter. See also GROSSLY.

SCURVILY. See CONTEMPTIBLY.

SCURVY. See SCROFULA, SCROFULOUS.

SCUTCHEON, *clypeus insignis, insignis generis (cf. C. Sull. 31, 88). See also 'COAT of arms.'

SCUTTLE, s. [A wide shallow basket; see BASKET.] [A coal-scuttle, *corbis carbonaria.]

SCUTTLE, v. *prps* pertundere per fundum (Cat.).—*(navem) pertundere, perforare.*

SCYTHE, falx, falcia, f.

SEA, mare (g. t.). *The Greek pelagus and pontus are poet. only.*—*ocēanus, mare oceanus* (the ocean). *The high sea, altum* (opp. coast or harbour): *the open sea, salum* (sάλυν, opp. harbour): *at sea, mari: both on land and at sea, terrā marique; terrā et mari: et terrā et mari: et mari et terrā; mari atque terrā.* [The usual expression is terrā marique; the others are used only in cases where modēress is laid on either, or

where the style is more emphatic: but aqua et terra de nos Latin. — To go to sea, mare ingredi; navigationi se committere (opp. vim se committere, to set out on a road; see C. Fam. 16, 4, in.); to be at sea, mari navigare; to put to sea, see To set SAIL; also altum petere; in altum prohi (to the high sea); the Mediterranean sea, *mare Mediterraneum (the ancients called it, by way of distinction, mare nostrum); the Black sea, pontus Euxinus; or simply Pontus (also = the country about it); the Adriatic sea or gulf of Venice, mare Adriaticum; the Tuscan sea, mare Etruscum; the Caspian sea, mare Caspium; the Red sea, sinus Arabicus; the Dead sea, lacus Asphaltites: that is situated or takes place upon the sea, maritimus: in the sea, marinus; beyond the sea, transmarinus: to be on the level of the sea, locus pari librâ cum æquore maris est (Col. 8, 17). Empire of the s., imperium maris (the imperii maritimi summa, in Np. Arist. 2, 2, = the chief command at sea); command at sea, imperium maritimum; adventures at sea, *quæ eveniunt in navigatione: dangers of the sea, periculum navigationis.

SEA-CALF, phoca (F., O). *phoca vitulina (Linn.). pure Lat., vitulus marinus, or, fm the context, vitulus only.

SEA-COAST. See COAST.

SEA-FIGHT, prælium navale. pugna navalis.

SEA-GREEN, glaucus (the poet. thalassinus; caruleus is of a watery blue).

SEA-SICKNESS, nausea. To make a voyage without suffering s.-s., navigare sine nausea: to suffer s.-s., nauseare (Plaut.); in mare nauseare (Sen.); nausea tentari; nauseam molestiam suscipere (C.); to be suffering dreadfully fm s.-s., nausea premi (Cels.); nausea qm torquet (Sen.); nausea confectum esse.

SEA-WEED, alga.

SEAL, s. || A sea-calf, vid.

SEAL, s. || PROPR. Impression, signum. sigillum. To break a s., resignare. || A stamp, *forma quâ signatoria utitur. A s. ring, annulus quo signatorio utimur (Val. Max. 8, 14, 4). || FIG. fides. To tell a thing to aby under the s. of secrecy, taciturnitas et fidei se clam concedere qd (see Plaut. Trin. 1, 2, 104; not, as Ruhnck. writes, dicere ci qd sub fide silentii, hoc is not Latin). I tell you this under the s. of secrecy, hoc tibi soli dictum puta; hæc tu tecum habeto: hoc tibi in aurem dixerim; hoc lapidi dixerim (the s. was not used to be dixerim).

SEAL, v. signare. consignare (the s. not subsignare in this sense). — obsignare (to s. up). — signo imprimere qd. sigillum imprimere in re (to imprint the mark of a s.; e. g. in cera, on wax). To s. despatches, signo suo tabellas imprimere: to s. a letter, literis sigillum imprimere: sealed up, obsignatus.

SEALING-WAX, cera (weck the ancients used), or iacca signatoria. To use red s., signare cerâ ex milto (Virg. 9, 3).

SEAM, s. sutura.

SEAM, v. consuere. suere.

SEAMSTRESS, *femina acu opus faciens or acu victum quæritans.

SEAR, adj. See DRY.

SEAR, v. || PROPR. urere. ustulare. amburare. || FIG. durare (e. g. animum or se). To be seared, durescere. obdurescere. indurescere.

SEARCH, s. indagatio. investigatio. Often by the verbs.

SEARCH, v. quærere (by asking). — exquirere. perquirere (to inquire or examine strictly). — scrutari. perscrutari (to s. out or investigate thoroughly). — percutari (to inquire after alth; reply with ref. to public news, &c.). — sciscitari (to desire to know, endeavour to learn; de qâ re) — asciscitando elicere (to elicit by inquiry). — percutando atque interrogando elicere (by various inquiries). — explorare (to spy out). — expiscari (= to fish out). — odorari (= to smell out). — Indagare. Investigare (= to track out); also, for emphasis, Jn. Investigare et scrutari. Indagare et pervestigare. Indagare et odorari. percutari et interrogare. — tentare (e. g. vulnus, to s. a wound). — penetrare (to penetrate, enter deeply into). — se insinuare (to find its way into). To s. aby, excutere qm (to see if he has alth contrabanda about his person). To s. aby's house, see HOUSE.

SEARCHER, explorator. indagator. scrutator (post-Class.). Class., by the verbs.

SEASON, s. || Time of year, anni tempus. anni tempestas (with special ref. to the weather). The four s.s., quatuor anni tempora (C.); commutationes temporum quadripartitæ (C. Tusc. 1, 28, 89): Lælius commodiore anni tempore ad hævigandum usus est (a bet-

ter s.; Cas.). change of s.s., annuum commutationes. || Time, fit time; see TIME, OPPORTUNITY.

SEASON, v. condire (prop. and fig.). — sale cs rei spargere qd (fig.; e. g. epistolæ — humanitatē sparare sale). — qâ re tamquam sale perspergere qd (fig.; e. g. orationem lepore). To s. one's discourse, sermonem condire: to s. a discourse with wit, facetiarum lepore tamquam sale perspergere orationem: no man is better able to s. his conversation with refined wit and the graces of style, nemo lepore, nemo stultatē conditionē est: well-seasoned, = inured to toil, duratus; ab usu cs rei duratus.

SEASONABLE, tempestivus.

SEASONABLY, in tempore. tempestive.

SEASONING, conditio (as action). — conditura (as method of preparing; Sen. de Ird, 3, 15, 1). — condimentum (condiment). — aroma (foreign spices; cinnamon, ginger, &c.).

SEAT, s. || Place in wh one sits or may sit, sessio. sedile (place in wh one may sit). — sedes (place in wh one sits). To take the highest, lowest s., supremum, ultimum, capere locum. || That whereon one sits, sedes. sella. A rated s., solum: s's in the circus, fori (pl.): s's of the senators, subællia (pl.): to take one's s., sedem capere (L. 1, 18): s. of justice, tribunal. || Place of abode, sedes. domicilium. habitatio. deversorium (an inn). — cubile. lustrum (lair of a wild animal). — latibulum. receptaculum (a hiding-place; the first cely of animals). — refugium. perfrugium; Jn. portus et perfrugium. portus et refugium: receptus tutus (a place of refuge). S's of the gods, sedes, spatia immortalium: to change one's s., sedem alio transferre: s. of government, sedes, domicilium, imperii, regni: s. of war, locus belli gerendi (C.); sedes belli (L.): to change the s. of war, bellum (sedem belli) in alias terras transferre (L. 21, 21). || Country-house, villa.

SEAT, v. sede locare, collocare, ponere. To s. oneself, sedem capere, considere (prop.). considere. residere (C.). subsidere (V.). sedem ac domicilium collocare qd loco (C.; fig. = to settle): to s. oneself at table (after the manner of the ancients), accumbere. decumbere. recumbere: (according to our custom), ad mensam considere.

SECEDE, secedere. decedere (to depart).

SECEDER. By the verb.

SECESSION, secessio. decessio (departing).

SECLUDE, secludere. Secluded, solitarius: a man who leads a s. life, solitarius homo et in agro vitam agens: to lead a s. life, habere or agere ætatem procul a republica; ætatem procul a cœtu hominum agere.

SECOND, adj. secundus (next to the first). — alter (the other, when only two are spoken of; and those two things of the same kind, and present at the same time). The s. each time, or every s., secundus quique: to love aby as a s. parent, qm sicut alterum parentem diligere: for the s. time, iterum (again); the s. not secundum or secundo in this sense; Döderl. Syn.). of the s. sort or quality, secundarius: the s. part, secundæ, sc. partes: a s.-rate state or power, *civitas secundi loci: to be pronounced s. best, to come off s., *proximum iudicari; *secundas laudis partes ferre: alth is not the best, yet at all events the s. best, est hoc, ut non optimum, sic tamen secundum (Cels.): s. male, qui pro gubernatore operas dat (ast. C. Fam. 13, 15, 1): s. time; see above: every s. day, year, &c.; see ALTERNATE: upon s. thoughts, or on a s. consideration, re consulta et explorata; inita subductaque ratione; circumspectis rebus omnibus rationibusque subductis: to be s. to none (of persons), non inferiori esse qd qâ re: parem esse ci qâ re; non multum aut nihil omnino cedere ci: of s. quality, secundæ notæ (e. g. wine, vinum); s. hand, see HAND: s. rate, secundarius. secundi loci. Second teeth, see TOOTH. Second class in school, classis secunda.

SECOND, s. || An assistant, adjutor. socius; see ASSISTANT. || The sixtieth part of a minute, punctum temporis (a moment).

SECOND, v. || To come in the next place; see TO FOLLOW. || To support, back, assist; see TO AID, HELP.

SECONDARY, secundarius (second in order; also inferior). — secundi loci (second in rank, second rate). S. causes, causæ adjuvantes et proximæ (opp. perfectæ et principales).

SECONDLY, secundo. Iterum (again, the second time). — tum, deinde (when the division is not so strict or precise).

SECRECY, || Close silence, taciturnitas: or by Crel. with arcanum or secretum. We must have s.,

opus est fide ac taciturnitate: *to preserve s., secretum tacitum premere (C.); commissa tacere (H.); arcania celare (Curt.); to violate s., arcanum aperire (L.), proferre (Plin.), prodere (Curt.); commissa enuntiare (C.)*

SECRET, adj. arcanus (*that one keeps hidden or unrevealed*).—secreta (*that one keeps separate*).—abditus. tectus. occultus (*removed fm sight*: abditus, *hidden by being put away*: tectus, *by being covered*; occultus, *veiled*).—ab arbitris liber (*free fm eye-witnesses*; e. g. locus).—reconditus. absconditus. abstrusus (*deeply hidden, abstruse*; reconditus *of things difficult to reveal*, absconditus *and abstrusus of things altogether unknown*).—interior (*not exposed*).—latens (*that lies in obscurity*).—clandestinus (*that takes place without the knowledge of another*).—tacitus (*that acts or takes place without noise or show*).—furtivus (*by stealth*). Jm. arcanus et secretus. secretus et arcanus. occultus et abditus. occultus et quasi involutus. reconditus atque abditus. Interior et reconditus. abditus et ab arbitris liber (e. g. locus). *A s. writing, literæ secreiores (the characters, ciphers, &c.)*.—furtivum scriptum (*athq written with private characters, &c.*; Gell.). *a. power, tacit vis (that works in silence*; see C. 3, 5, 9, and 9, 4, 13).—occulta vis (*that is not observed or known*; see C. 1, 10, 7). *a. counsel, consilia arcania, interiora (private consultations; different fm consilia clandestina, = s. tricks or artifices*; see Np. Hannib. 2, 2).—sanc-tuarium or consistorium principis (*the place in wch the prince held his counsellors; under the emperors*): s. con-versations or negotiations, occulta colloquia; clandestina colloquia; *with any one, cum qo*: *to hold a con-sultation with any one, to consult with any one in s.*, cum qo colloqui arcano (*when the subject of consultation is a secret*), or secreto (*when the parties meet in private*; i. e. *so that their deliberations are not overheard*), or in occulto (*when the parties meet secretly*; i. e. *so that their meeting is not known*): *to speak with any one in s.*, sine arbitris loqui cum qo: *a. arts, artes secretæ*: in s. (*or secretly, as an adv.*), arcano (*so that that wch takes place must remain unknown*).—secreto (*not in the presence of unbecome persons*; see Cæs. B. G. 1, 31; B. C. 1, 19. Nearly = secreto is sine arbitris or arbitris remotis; i. e. *without witnesses or persons present*; but with this difference, that secreto implies that a person removes himself fm witnesses, while sine arbitris merely affirms that no witnesses are present, and arbitris remotis implies that the witnesses have been removed).—occulte (*in a hidden manner*; opp. aperte; in occulto, *in a hidden place*; ex occulto, *fm a hidden place*; ex insidie, *fm an ambush*).—tecte (*covertly*).—latenter (*in a hidden manner, when we do not perceive how a thing happens*).—clam (*without the knowledge of others*; opp. palam or ante oculos cs or coram qo; ~~qo~~ clanculum is Com.).—obscure (*in the dark*; of one who shuns the light).—tacite. silentio (*in silence, without noise*; silentio always subjective, = *without speaking of a matter*).—furtim (*by stealth*; of one who desires not to be caught in the act; opp. palam et libere; see C. N. D. 2, 63, 157).—furtive (*unobserredly*; of one who would have what he does not to be seen by others). Latin writers also frequently express 'in secret' or 'secretly' by sub in composition with verbs, to which, however, they sts add clam for emphasis; e. g. *to carry away in s. or secretly, supportare*: *to lead away in s.*, subducere; clam subducere or abducere; furto subducere (e. g. ob-sides): *to withdraw oneself in s. or secretly, se subducere*: *to rejoice in s. or secretly, in sinu gaudere* (*to laugh in one's sleeve*): *to keep athq secret, tacitum tenere, habere*; tacite habere (*not to speak of it*).—secum habere (*to keep it to oneself*).—tacere, reticere (*to observe silence*).—continere (*opp. proferre, enunciare*; see C. de Or. 1, 47, in.).—celare (*to conceal what one ought to make known*; opp. palam facere): *to keep a thing s. fm any one, celare qm qd or de re*; occultare (*opp. aperire; pass. oculi, opp. apparere*).—occultare, occulte ferre (*opp. palam facere*): *not to keep athq s.*, qd haud occultum habere or tenere; qd non obscure ferre; qd proferre, enunciare (*to blab*).—qd prae se ferre: *keep this s.*, I tell you this in s., hoc tibi soli dic-tum puta; hæc tu tecum habeto; hoc tibi in aurem dixerim; arcano tibi ego hoc dixi; hoc lapidi dixerim (~~qo~~ not sub rosâ tibi hoc dixerim, *sech is not Latin*): I can keep nothing s., plenus rimarum sum, hæc atque illac perliuo (Comie; ap. Ter. Eun. 1, 2, 25): *a. order or command*, "nuncius per literas secretiores or per notas scriptus (*written with s. characters*): *a. mes-senger, nuncius clandestinus (a messenger despatched in s.*; Cæs. B. G. 7, 64).—"nuncius de rebus arcanis mis-sus (*that has s. commands*).

SECRET, s. res arcanæ, secreta, occulta, recondita

(Syn. in SECRET, adj.).—res silenda (*of wch one need not speak*)—mysterium, *emph in plur. mysteria* (vs. μυστήρια, *the celebrated Greek mysteries or s.'s*; C. allows himself to use mysterium g. t. for a s. only in epistolary style; in de Orat. 3, 17, 64, he qualifies it by tamquam in the words tacitum tamquam mysterium tenent). S's, arcanæ, secreta, occulta, recondita, p. [Syn. in SECRET, adj.]—commissa (*things entrusted in secret*).—silenda (*concerning wch one should be silent*; e. g. *a secret society*; see L. 39, 11, mod.).—s's of the heart, animi secreta; occulta pectoris: *the s.'s of a conspiracy, occulta conjunctionis*: *this is no great s.*, hæc res sane non est recondita; hoc in vulgus emanavit (*is no longer a s.*): *something is a s. to me, qd me non præterit or me non fugit* (~~qo~~ there is no sure authority for qd mihi or me latet; in C. Cat. 7, 6, 15, and C. Sull. 23, 65, the best Codd. have a different reading: ut Orelli): *to make a s.*, no s. of a thing: *to keep, not to keep secret, in SECRET, adj.*: I tell you this as a s.; see SECRET, adj. sub fm.: they have no s. between each other, nec quidquam secretum alter ab altero habent. *To be in the s.*, scire.

SECRETARY, scriba, qui est ci a manu or ab epis-tolâ (see SCHWAB).—"secretarius (*as modern t. t.*). *A prince's private s.*, quem princeps ad manum habet scribæ loco (see Np. Eum. 1, 5); scriba principis or regis (Plin. 12, 14, 32). *A sort of cabinet, ar-marium*.

SECRETARYSHIP, scribæ munus. "secretariatus (*as modern t. t. for the sake of distinction*).

SECRETE, *¶ To hide, abdere qd in locum or in loco*; occultare qd loco or in loco (*very said. in locum, see Herz. Cæs. B. G. 7, 85, extr.*). *To s. athq under athq*, abdere qd sub qâ re or intra qd (e. g., *a knife, a sword under one's robe, cultum sub veste, ferrum intra vestem*). *To s. oneself, delitescere, se abdere in occultum (to s. oneself in a lurking-place)*. *To s. oneself in any place, delitescere in qo loco or in loco*; se abdere in locum; se occultare loco or in loco. *To s. oneself fm aby, se occultare ci or conspectu cs*: *to keep oneself s.*, abditum latere; in occultum se continere; abditum et inclusum in occulto latere: *to be s.*, latere. *¶ To separate, discernere, separare*.

SECRETION, *¶ Act of secreting, by the verb.* *¶ That wch is secreted in the body, humor*: q = excrement, stercus (*of man and beast*).—excre-menta, pl. (*post-Aug.*); also alvus (e. g. liquida, pal-lida).

SECRETLY, occulte, secreto (*opp. aperte*).—clam, clanculum, clandestino (Plaut.; opp. palam).—furtim (C.). furtive (O.; by stealth). See 'in secret', under SECRET, adj.

SECRETORY, "secretorius (t. t.; e. g. vas).—"secre-tionem efficiens.

SECT, secta (*the disciples of a philosopher*).—schola *a school founded by a philosopher*.—familia (*an independent society*).—disciplina (*a society, with ref. to its tenets and principles*). *To belong to a s.*, sequi or persequi sectam; profiteri sectam (*to profess one's attach-ment to a s.*): *to be attached to a philosophical s.*, sequi philosophiam; esse a qâ disciplinâ: *to go over to a s.*, ad sectam transire: *to found a s.*, novam sectam instituere; sectam condere: *to incline to the s. of (the Stoics), auctoritatem (Stoicæ) sectæ præferre*.

SECTION, pars; dim. particula, portio.

SECULAR, *¶ Of an age, secularis.* *¶ Not spir-itual.* "a rebus divinis alienus (~~qo~~ not munda-nus).—profanus. civilis. *A s. office, munus civile.* *¶ Temporal, evanescent, fluxus, caducus, vanus.* *¶ Devoted to worldly pleasures, vanus, rerum inanum amans, voluptatibus deditus.*

SECULARIZATION, Creci. with the verb.

SECULARIZE, ppri exaugurare (*opp. inaugurare*).—profanum facere (*opp. sacrum esse velle*). See CON-SECRATE.

SECURE, adj. *¶ Safe, tutus, securus*; see SAFE. *¶ Careless, securus, negligens, imprudens* [Syn. in CARELESS].

SECURE, v. *¶ To make safe, put out of dan-ger, tutum reddere, facere, or præstare. In tuto collo-care qd (e. g. one's reputation, famam)*.—munire (*to provide with a defence*).—confirmare qd or spem cs rei (e. g. spem successionis, Sæk.; pacem, regnum, &c.). *To s. oneself agst danger or casualties, corpus tutum reddere adversus pericula (Cels.)*: *to be secured agst athq, tutum or muniment esse a qâ re.* *¶ To appre-hend, comprehendere, in custodiam tradere. To be secured, comprehendi; in custodiam tradi*: (*of a per-mament state*), in custodiâ haberi or servari; custodiî teneri or retineri.

SECURELY, tuto. tuto (*safely*).—secure. indiligenter (*carelessly*).

SECURITY, ¶ *Freedom from danger, incolumitas. salus; see SAFETY.* ¶ *Protection; vid. Pledge, guarantee, cautio (g. l.).*—satisdatio (*at law*). To give s., cautionem interponere; cautionem cavere; satisfatere (pro re); satisfactionem interponere, prestare, or dare: to ask or demand s., exigere a qo satisfationem; satisfatere a qo: to receive s., satis accipere: to offer s., cautionem offerre; satis or satisfationem offerre: to give *any* back his s., cautionem ci remittere [*all fm legal writers*]: to give s., prædibus cavere (*Dict. Antiqu.*). To give s. to twice the amount, cavere in duplum: to have given s. for *any* to a large amount, intercessisse pro qo magnam pecuniam. One who gives s., sponsor; fidejussor; vas, vadia, m.; pæres [*SYN. in Bail.*].

SEDAN, sella. lectica (lectica = *palanquin, the person being recumbent*).—sella gestatoria (*Suet.*). To ride in a s., lectica or sella vehi; gestamine sellæ pervehi (*to a place; e. g. Balas, T.*).

SEDATE, lentus (*without emotion*).—ab animi perturbatione liber (*free fm passion*).—tranquillus (*calm*).—quietus. sedatus (*composed, collected*).—placidus (*of an even temper, mild*). Jm. quietus placidusque; sedatus et quietus; sedatus placidusque; placidus et sedatus.

SEDATELY, lente. tranquille. quiete. sedate. sedato animo. placide. Jm. sedate placideque. placide et sedate.

SEDATENESS, lentitudo. animus ab omni perturbatione liber [*SYN. in SEDATE*].—animi æquitas, æquabilitas. animus æquus (*equanimity*).—animus sedatus (*composed*).

SEDATIVE, mitigatorius (*Plin.*)—mitigatorius, late). Or by Crcl. with dolorem sedare, compescere.

SEDENTARY, sedentarius (*e. g. opera sedentaria; C. (l) ap. Col.*).—sedularius (*of a mechanic whose work is done in a sitting posture; C. L.: sedentaria ars, App.*). To lead a s. life, vitam sedentariam (not vitam domiædam) agere; domi (desidem) sedere. Domiæda is the epith. of a woman who stays at home; Orelli. Inscript. 4639. For a person of a. habitus, Krebs recommends reconditus, but this is 'reversed.'—umbraticus (homo; opp. to reges; Plaut. Curc. 4, 3, 24) is one who stays at home, avoiding public life and public duties—qui in totum aut certe plurimum domi moratur (*C. ap. Col., but this may include the idea of activity and movement in the house*).—*qui inter parietes libenter se confinet.

SEEDGE, carex. ulva palustris.

SEGDY, ulvulus (*Sidon.*). ulvâ abundans or obductus.

SEDIMENT, subsidentia, pl.; sedimentum. crassamentum. quæ in qâ re subsidunt (*e. g. in urinâ*). To deposit a s., habere quædam subsidentia (*Cels. 2, 5*). S. of wine, fæx vini.

SEDITION, seditio, motus (*a disturbance in the state*).—tumultus (*with the Romans any sudden disturbance, sudden war*).—vis repentina (*a sudden s.*).—rebellio. rebellum. rebellatio (*rising of a vanquished people agst their conquerors*). To raise or cause a s., seditionem, tumultum facere, concitare; seditionem commovere, concire: to endeavour to stir up s., sollicitare, concitare qm; to suppress a s., seditionem sedare, lenire, tranquillam facere, comprimere, extinguere: a s. arises, seditio oritur, concitatur, exarscit; breaks out again, seditio recrudescit; abates, seditio languescit; dies away, conticescit.

SEDITIOUS, seditiosus (*engaged in a disturbance*).—rerum evertendarum or rerum novarum cupidus; rerum mutationis cupidus (*disposed to overthrow the existing order of things*).—rebellans (*that rises agst a conqueror*).—turbulentus (*restless, unquiet*). Jm. seditiosus ac turbulentus; e. g. civis. To be s., novas res querere; novis rebus studere (*seditiously disposed*). In seditione inter se esse (*in a state of sedition*): to make s. speeches agst any one, seditiosis vocibus increpare qm: to hold s. language, seditiosa per catus disserere (*T. Ann. 3, 40, 3*): the Gauls are a s. people, Galli novis rebus student et ad bellum mobiliter celeriterque exultantur (*Cæs. B. G. 3, 10*).

SEDITIOUSLY, seditiose. turbulente. turbulenter. turbide.

SEDUCE, a rectâ viâ abducere (*prop., to mislead*) qm transversum agere (*fig., to draw fm the path f virtue*).—corrumpere ca animum et mores, or simply corrumpere qm (*to corrupt*).—qm ad nequitiam adducere, ci fenestras ad nequitiam patefacere (*to entice to*

debauchery or a dissolute mode of life).—in stuprum illicitum (*of illicit amours*).—in errorem inducere (*to deceive*).

SEDUCER, qui qm ad nequitiam abducit. corruptor. auctor flagitii, fraudis. [*with ref. to female chastity*] qui qm in stuprum illicitum.

SEDUCTION, corruptela. illecebæ. Or by the verbs. Ars of s., ars ad libidines adolescentulorum excitandas accommodata.

SEDUCTIVE, omnibus libidinum illecebris repletus (*e. g. regio*).—captivus (*dangerous, e. g. societas*).—corruptrix (*of persons and things, fem.*).

SEDULITY, sedulitas (*indefatigable bustling activity in small matters*).—assiduitas (*continued, uninterrupted exertion*).—diligentia (*careful and close application*).—industria (*industry of a high and elevated kind*). See **INDUSTRY**.

SEDULOUS, sedulus (*busily active, bustling; opp. piger*).—assiduus (*constantly active*).—industrius (*restlessly active in high matters; opp. regnis*).—diligens (*carefully and closely applying one's thoughts and exertions to the attainment of an object*). To be s. in any business, in re agendâ acrem et industrius esse.

SEDULOUSLY, sedulo. assidue. industrie. diligenter. SYN. in SEDULOUS.

SEE, s. pædes (episcopi).

SEE, v. ¶ *Perceive or distinguish by sight, videre (idæm, to possess the faculty of vision; to see, in the same sense, is poet.)*.—cernere (*to discern, distinguish by the sight*), or oculis cernere qd. oculis percipere. spectare (*to look at attentively or anxiously, to survey closely or narrowly*).—aspicere (*to turn the eyes to, to look at*).—conspicari (*to see at a distance; usually in the perf. pass. part. and in Cæs.*). To go to see, visere: to see well, bene, acute, acriter videre; acres et acutos habere oculos: to see to a great distance, longe videre: not to see, carere sensu oculorum (*not to possess the faculty*).—æcœcum esse (*to be blind, to have lost or been deprived of the faculty*): to be able neither to see nor to hear, oculis auribusque captum esse: not to see so well with the right eye as with the left, dextro oculo non æque bene uti (*Np.*): opp. sinistro oculo minus videre (*Suet.*): to see well with one eye, altero oculo bene videre (*C.*): to see clearly, clare videre oculis (*Plaut.*): videre perspicue, diligenter, recte: not to be able to see athg, fugit qd aciem, obtutum oculorum; effugit qd sensum oculorum (*opp. cadere in conspectum*): not to endure to see athg, vultum cs pati non posse; oculi mei qd ferre non possunt: worth seeing, visendus; spectandus; conspiciendus; visu or spectatu dignus: it is worth seeing, qd dignum est, quod spectetur: see! = BEHOLD; vid. SEE. After 'to wait, &c.' a dependent interrogative clause often follows immediately, 'to see' being omitted: 'when all were waiting to see who would be so &c.' expectantibus omnibus, quisnam esset &c. ¶ *Fia.* To observe, perceive, notice, videre; videre animo; cernere (mente); also percipere; animadvertere; intelligere: to see in a dream, videre qd in somnis (*C.*); per somnum, per quietem (*Just.*): the enemy saw himself obliged to retreat, hostis se recipere coactus erat: to see through, perspicere, animo videre: to see through a plan, quid agat q, quid moliat, sentire et videre. ¶ To consider, videre, considerare. I will see presently, mox video (*less commonly videbo*). Math. Excurs. de fut. exerc. ¶ To take precaution, be on one's guard, videre. cavere. ¶ To provide, videre, providere. curare. ¶ To conjecture, concludere, videre, intelligere. conjicere, colligere.

SEED, ¶ *PROPA.* semen. To sow s., semen spargere (*C.*); semen jacere, scerre (*Plin.*); semen solo ingerere, or terræ mandare (*Col.*); semen jactare, demittere in terram (*Varr.*). S. is apt not to come up, semen difficulter animatur: s. comes up, semen prodegit or prodiit. To go to s., in semen ire or abire in semina crescere. ¶ *Fio.* semen. causa: Jm. semen et causa (*C.*). stirps. igniculi ac semina. To sow the s. of athg, sementem ca rei facere; velut semina jacere ci rei (*e. g. bello*).—nova semina ministrare ci rei (*of sowing the s. of another, war, &c. bello*). To sow the s. of political troubles, civiles discordias serere.

SEED-CORN, semen. sementis.

SEED-PLOT, seminarium (*Col., Varr.*).

SEED-TIME, sementis (*Col.*). sationis tempus (*C.*) tempus satûs (*Plin. 19, 8, 40*).

SEED-VESSEL, vasculum seminis.

SEEDSMAN, *qui semina vendit.

SEEDY, granosus, or by Crcl. with semen. SEMINOSUS is late.

SEING that, siquidem: (*implies something known*

and granted; Zumpt, § 315).—quum: (relating to time as well as stating a reason).—quia. quod. quoniam. quandoquidem (implying also a reason, with this difference, that 'quum' alleges a simple reason merely, our 'since'; 'quia' and 'quod', of which the former is the stronger, allege a reason founded on necessity, our 'because'; 'quoniam' alleges a reason deduced from the accidental occurrence of circumstances, our 'whereas'; 'quandoquidem', gives a reason inferred from some preceding circumstance).

SEEK, [TRANS.] To search for, querere. [To desire and pursue, petere. appetere. expetere. sequi. persequi. sectari. consectari. captare. aucupare. studere or servare ci rei. To s. a livelihood, victum queritare (Plaut.). to s. one's own interests, rebus et commodis suis servire; omnia ad utilitatem suam revocare (C.).] To ask in order to receive, petere. [To endeavour, studere (with an inf., or more rarely ut); operam dare, ut; capere (with an inf., to s. to; but querere with an inf. or ut is not found in the best prose). To s. one's life, i. e. to compass one's death, insidias vitae moliri. [INTRANS.] To make search, querere. indagare. vestigare. investigare. [To endeavour to do or effect, conari. moliri. machinari.]

SEEKER, by the verbs. See also SEARCHER.
SEEM, vidēri. The impersonal form 'it seems' is my translated personality; 'it s.'s that our friends will not come'; amici nostri non venturi videntur. To s. in ab's eyes, iudicio c's esse; a quo existimari; videri ci; esse apud qm: it seems to me that you are a passionate person, stomachosus esse vidēris: it does not s. to me, non ita mihi videtur: it does not s. to me that &c., non mihi videtur (with acc. and inf.); to s. to oneself, sibi vidēri.

SEEMING See APPARENT.
SEEMINGLY, ut videtur.
SEEMLY, decōrus. decens (becoming; opp. indecōrus).—honestus (honorable; opp. inhonestus, turpis). To be s., decōrum, honestum esse ci; decēre (with an acc. of the person to whom althg is s.). it is s., æquum est, par est (followed by an inf.); it is s. that &c., convenit (followed by an acc. and inf.; see Benecke, C. Cat. 1, 2, 4); it is not s., non decet: it is not at all s., &c., minime decet (both followed by an acc. and inf.; e. g. oratore m'raci minime decet). 'It is s. for,' may frequently be rendered by est with a gen.; e. g. est juvenis, 'it is s. for a young man.'

SEER. See PROPHEXT.
SEETHE, See BOIL.
SEGMENT, [Part of a circle, segmentum (t. t.; not in this sense in Pliny).] A part, portion, segmentum, pars, portio.
SEGREGATE. See SEPARATE.
SEIGNIOR, dominus.

SEIZE, [PROPR.] To lay hold of with the hand and, prehendere. apprehendere. comprehendere. arripere (to snatch to oneself, to s. hastily). To s. the hand of any one, dextram c's complēti (as a suppliant, &c.): to s. any one by the hand, manu prehendere (g. t.); manu reprehendere (in order to bring him back): to s. a person, calamum sumere; stilum prehendere; ad scribendum se conferre (fig.): to s. a person, qm prehendere, comprehendere; qm arripere. [To take, catch, capere (to get possession of a thing in order to keep it).—sumere (to remove a thing in order to use it).—prehendere (to take hold of a thing in order to hold it; all with an acc.).—tangere qd (to touch).—manus adhibere ci rei; manus afferre ci rei (fig., to endeavour to get a thing into one's own possession; e. g. vectigallibus, alienis bonis).—descendere ad qd (to have recourse to, when other ways and means do not succeed): to s. althg violently, eagerly, rapere, arripere qd (hastily).—Involare in qd (fig., to fly or pounce upon; e. g. in aliena possessione).] [FIG.] To fall upon suddenly (of things without life), arripere. corripere. occupare (to take possession of).—Invadere. incessere (to fall upon, esp'y of fear): the fire s. s. althg, ignis or flamma comprehendit, corripit qd: a disease s. s. me, I am seized by a disease, morbo tentor or corripior; morbo implicor; In morbum incidō: a panic s. s. me, pavor me occupat; metus, pavor mihi incutitur; timor me incessit: to be seized by fear or a panic, metu affici; in timorem dari; timore percelli: to be seized with compassion, misericordia cap'i or corrip'i; with astonishment, stupor, admiratio me incessit: to be seized with anger, irā incendi; (irā) exandescere; irā exacul (of the most violent anger). to s. the mind, animum commovere, per-movere.

SEIZURE, [PROPR.] A laying hold of, pre-

hensio (Varr. ap. Gell.).—captus (Val. Max.). Usually by the verbs. [FIG] Attack (of a disease, &c.), tentatio (sc. morbi; C. Att. 10, 17, 2). A slight s., commotio ncula (C. Att. 12, 11, extr.).—levis motu ncula (Suet. Vesp. 24): to suffer under the s. of a disease, tentari morbo: to experience a slight s., levi motu ncula tentari (Suet. Non accessio febris, which is = 'a paroxysm').

SELDOM, raro (opp. vulgo, sæpe, &c., and distinguished from interdum). Very s., admodum raro (C.); raro admodum (Q.); perquam raro (Pisā.); rarissime (Suet.).—frequently...now and then...but s., frequenter...interdum...raro autem: so s., ita raro (C.); sic raro (H.); Jm. insolenter et raro (opp. vulgo; C.); not s., non raro (Q. 9, 4, 74): this is s. found, hoc rarum est inventu: it s. happens, raro fit (ut &c.). Rare (Plant.), rarerer (Cat.) are ante-Class.

SELECT, adj. electus. selectus. delectus (electus impropr. = excellent); Jm. conquisitus et electus (= exquisitus (searched out, = excellent).—eximius. egregius. prestans (excellent). A s. band, delecta manus: s. letters, selectæ epistolæ.

SELECT, v. eligere (g. t., to choose from several things, without ref. to any particular object).—deligere (to choose what is or appears to be most suitable; Cæs. B. G. 7, 31, huic rei idoneos homines deligebat).—eligere (to choose and set apart). To s. a place for a camp, locum castris capere; locum idoneum castris diligere: to make or let ab's s., lacere ci potestatem optionemque ut eligat utrum velit.

SELECTION, [The act or right of selecting, electio. delectio. selectio (Syn. in SELECT).—optio (free choice, option). To make a s., delectum habere, facere: with a s., cum delectu; electe; diligenter (with care); eleganter (with good taste); without any s., sine ullo delectu; promiscue. [Things selected, by the act selectus; e. g. a s. of letters, epistolæ selectæ.]

SELF (as a def. pron.), ipse. When 'self' is combined with a pers. pron. (myself, himself, &c.) observe carefully whether it be as an active (subject) or a passive (object); in the former case ipse is put in the nom. or in the acc. (only when connected with an acc. and infm.); in the latter, ipse is in the case of the pers. pron., whatever it may be; e. g. se ipsum irridet (he laughs at himself, and at no other; he laughs at himself alone); se ipse irridet (he laughs at himself, and so other laughs at him; he alone laughs at himself) q's sibi ipsi inimicus est (is an enemy to himself). 'Self' is also denoted by the appendage of met to the pers. pronouns ego, tu, sul, and their cases; sis with the addition of ipse in the same case as the pron.; e. g. myself, memet, memet ipsum (but never memet ipse). Of my (your, him, or it) self, ipse; meā (tuā, suā) sponte (without external impulse or cause).—ultro (of free will, voluntarily).—per se (by oneself).—a se (self-originating).—sine magistro (without a teacher): his other s., alter idem for nominal; for another case, se, &c. alterum: Pompey said I should be his other s., me alterum se fore: a friend is like one's other s., tamquam alter idem: like your other s., tamquam ipse tu; sis tamquam exemplar mei, tui, sui, &c., may be used; e. g. he who has a friend looks up to him as his other s., is tamquam exemplar aliquod intuetur sui: the door opened of itself, valvæ se ipse aperuerunt: to recover himself, ad se redire: for itself (= for its own sake), propter se or sese (e. g. amicitia propter se expendenda); naturā (e. g. honestum)—naturā est laudabili; C.). With gen. sui = themselves, the sing. gerund is used; e. g. sui colligendi (not colligendorum) causā. Many pass. verbs have a purely reflexive meaning; ut, falli (to deceive oneself); cruciari (to torment oneself); see Krüg. § 471. [As a s. intensive] ipse. Ved. adeo; e. g. virtus itself is despised, virtus ipsa contemnitur: the enemy themselves could not refrain from tears, vos hostes lacrimis temperare non potuerunt: you yourself are angry with me, tu adeo mihi succenses. See also HIMSELF.

SELF CONCEIT, vana or arrogans de se persuasio. To have no little c. (of oneself), multum sibi inbuere; se qm esse putare; magnifice de se statuere; magnos sibi sumere; i'ritus (to be conceited): to have a great deal of s.-c., tumescere inani persuasione (Q. 1, 2, 16); sibi placere: full of s.-c., arrogantia plenus.

SELF-CONCEITED, arrogans (assuming).—superbus (proud, haughty). A s.-c. person, homo opinionibus inflatus (C. Off. 1, 26, 91); homo nimium amato ingenii sui (Q. 10, 1, 88).—"qui sibi prae ceteris sapere videtur.

SELF-CONFIDENCE, SELF-CONFIDENT. See CONFIDENCE, CONFIDENT. Blind s.-c., stolidus sul

aducia: reasonable s.-c., haud vana de se persuasio (*Aff. Q. 2, 3, 12*).

SELF-CONTRUL, temperantia (*opp. libido*).—moderatio (*opp. effrenata cupiditas*).—modestia (*opp. petulantia*).—continentia (*opp. luxuria, libido*). *To exercise s.-c.,* sibiomet ipsi temperare; in se ipsum habere potestatem; se habere in potestate.

SELF-DEFENCE, contra vim defensio (*C. Mil. 5, 14*). *To practise s.-d.,* ipse me contra vim defendo: *to carry arms for s.-d.,* sui defendendi causâ telo uti (*C. Mil. 4, 11*).

SELF-DENIAL, animi moderatio. dolorum et laborum contemptio. rerum humanarum contemptus ac despectus. *To practise the most rigid s.-d.,* omnia quæ jucunda videntur esse, ipsi naturæ ac necessitati denegare (*Aff. C. Ferr. 5, 14, 35*).

SELF-EVIDENT, ante oculos positus. manifestus. apertus. evidens.

SELF-EXAMINATION, *spectatio vitæ nostræ. *Sis meditatio* (*Q. 10, 1, 17*) or sermo intimus (*C. Tusc. 2, 22, 51*) *may suit*. *To institute a s.-e.,* in sese descendere (*Pers.*): me ipse perspicio totumque tento (*C. Legg. 2, 22, 59*).

SELF-GOVERNMENT, imperium sui. See **SELF-CONTRUL**.

SELF-KNOWLEDGE, *we may say* cognitio sui. conscientia factorum suorum; or, *by a turn of the expression*, noscere semet ipsum; *e. g. Pythius Apollo enjoinis s.-k.,* jubet nos Pythius Apollo noscere nosmet ipsos; monet Pythius Apollo, ut se quisque noscat.

SELF-LOVE, cæcus amor sui (*poet.*). *To possess s.-l.,* se ipsum amare: *all men possess s.-l.,* omnes sibi esse melius quam alteri malunt (*in bad sense*; in good sense, see **SELF-PRESERVATION**): *s.-l. betrays itself*, est se ipsum amanti.

SELF-POSSESSED, suus (*e. g. semper in disputando suum esse, like himself; C.*).

SELF-PRAISE, de se prædicatio.

SELF-PRESERVATION, ad omnem vitam tuendam appetitus (*C. Fin. 5, 9, in.*).—conservandi sui custodia (*C. N. D. 2, 48, extr.*).—corporis nostri caritas (*Sen. Ep. 14, 1*). *The instinct of s.-p. belongs to all living creatures*, omni animali primus ad omnem vitam tuendam appetitus a naturâ datus est, se ut conservet (*C. de Fin. 5, 9, 24*); omne animal se ipsum diligit, ac simul ortum est, id agit, ut se conservet (*ib.*); generi animantium omni est a naturâ tributum, ut se, vitam corpuse tueatur, declinetque ea, quæ nocitura videantur, omniaque, quæ sunt ad vivendum necessaria, inquirat et parat (*C. Off. 1, 4, 11*); omni animali inest est corporis sui caritas (*Sen. Ep. 14, 1*); omnibus in-genuit animalibus conservandi sui natura custodiam (*C. N. D. 2, 48, extr.*).

SELF-SATISFACTION, admiratio sui (*Aff. Np. Iph. 5, 1*).—immodicus sui æstimatio. vana or arrogans de se persuasio. nimius sui suspectus (*Sen. Ben. 2, 26, 1*).

SELF-SATISFIED, sibi valde placens (*Petr. 126, 9*).—immodicus sui æstimatio (*Curt. 8, 1, 22*).

SELF-TAUGHT, qui artem literis sine interprete et sine quâ institutione percepit (*Aff. C. ad Fam. 9, 19, 5*). *Epicurus used to boast that he was entirely s.-t.,* Epicurus gloriabatur, se magistrum habuisse nullum.

SELF-WILL, animus obstinatus. obstinatio (*in athg*) *ce rel (determined perseverance in one's own way, without listening to advice, &c.)*.—pervicacia. animus pervicax (*the same, in order to carry a point or achieve a triumph*).—pertinacia (*doggedness in maintaining an opinion, &c.*).—animus præfractus (*obstinacy*).—contumacia (*intractableness*).

SELF-WILLED, obstinatus. pervicax. pertinax. præfractus. contumax (*SYN. in SELF-WILL*). *A s.-w. man*, homo qui nimium sui juris sententiaque est.

SELFISH, suo commodo or private (domesticæ) utilitati serviens. qui suis commodis metitur omnia. qui suis commodis inservit. qui sui cupiditate, non utilitate communi, impellitur (*C. Off. 1, 19, 63*). *To be s.,* suo privato commodo or private (domesticæ) utilitati servire: ad suum fructum or ad suam utilitatem referre omnia: id potius Intueri, quod sibi, quam quod universalis utile sit: *to be completely s.,* nihil alterius causâ facere, et metiri suis commodis omnia: *without any s. motive*, suorum commodorum oblitus; nulla utilitate quæsitâ; innocenter; sine quæstu.

SELFISHLY, propter sui commodi (or lucri) studium. ob aliquod emolumentum suum. illiberaliter. avarè. *To act s. in athg*, ad suam utilitatem referre qd: lucri facere qd: *to be acting s. under the mask of patriotism*, bonum publicum simulantem pro suâ potestate certare (*see S. Cat. 38, 3; of ministers and public men*).

SELFISHNESS, respectus privatarum rerum (*L.*). *private utilitatis studium. *suorum rerum studium. avaritia (*avarice*). *From s.,* commodi or quæstus sui or utilitatis suæ causâ; respectu rerum privatarum, or (*with ref. to pecuniary advantage*) pecuniam causâ: *to do athg for s.*, referre qd ad utilitatem domesticam: *to love aby without s.*, amare qm nulla utilitate quæsitâ (*C.*): *without s.*, integre; innocenter; suorum commodorum oblitus (*C.*).

SELL, [I TRANS.] vendere. dividere (*to s. in parcels or lots, to s. single articles*).—venum dare (*to expose for sale*).—venditare (*to offer for sale*). *To be sold, vendi; venire (to go for money); venum ire (to be exposed for sale)*. *To s. oneself*, se venditare (*to undertake a service or burden for pay*); se auctore (*to bind oneself, by receiving money, to the performance of a service; as in the case of a gladiator contracting with the lanista, ad qm, ad qd*): *to sell oneself to any one*, se vendere (*ci (prop. or fig.)*); pecuniam accipere ab qo (*to receive a bribe*): *to sell one's country, ci patriam venditare*: *to be selling off, dividere*; distrahere; foras, quidquid habeo, vendo (*Plaut. Stich. 1, 3, 67*).

[I TRANS.] vendi. venire.

SELLER, venditor. qui, quæ vendit, &c.

SELLING, venditio. See **SALE**.

SELVEGE, limbus.

SEMBLABLE, similis. See **LIKE**.

SEMBLANCE. See **LIKENESS**, **PRETENCE**.

SEMI (in composition), semi-, or the Greek hemi-, ἡμι-.

SEMICIRCLE, hemicyclius (ἡμικύκλιος) and hemicyclium (ἡμικύκλιον), or pure Lat. semicirculus. semi-orbis. dimidia pars orbis or circuli (*g. II.*). dimidia circuli forma (as to its form). *To describe a s., hemicyclium describere: the rainbow forms a s., arcus fit dimidia circuli formâ.*

SEMICIRCULAR, hemicyclius (ἡμικύκλιος), or pure Lat. semicirculus (not semicirculus); in semicirculi speciem.

SEMI-DIAMETER, dimidia pars orbis (*Sen.*).—radius (*line drawn fm the circumference to the centre of a circle, C. Um. 6*).

SEMINAL, Crcl. with gen. of semen.

SEMINARY. See **SCHOOL**. *Κλῆς* Seminarium = nursery-garden (*prop. and fig.*).

SEMITONE, semitonium (*Macrob. Somn. Scip. 2, 1*).

SEMPITERNAL, sempiternus. See **ETERNAL**.

SEMPSTRESS, puella or mulier quæ acu victum querit (*Aff. Ter. And. 1, 1, 48*).

SENATE, senatus, ōs. *In speaking of this assembly, C. says*, summum consilium orbis terræ (*Phil. 7, 7, 19*); publicum orbis terræ consilium (*Fam. 3, 8, 4*). *A decree of the s., senatus consultum (when formally sanctioned by the tribunes of the people, and so having received the force of law): senatus auctoritas (properly, a measure proposed but not carried, yet its used for senatus consultum); senatus or patrum decretum (a decree of the s. investing magistrates with authority for the discharge of some special duty, or ratifying and giving force of law to decrees of the people): a sitting of the s., conventus senatus; senatus: to call a s., senatum vocare or convocare (to summon); senatum cogere (to send for individual members): to dismiss the s., mittere or dimittere senatum: a full s., senatus frequens.*

SENATE-HOUSE, curia.

SENATOR, senator. *The s.'s, ordo senatorius; patres conscripti: the youngest s., minimus natu ex patrum concilio.*

SENATORIAL, senatorius. *S. duties, senatoria munera.*

SEND, [I TO DESPATCH fm one place to another, mittere (*g. t.*).—legare (*to s. on public business*). *To s. away, ablegare (Ter.)*; dimittere qm (*C.*): *to s. for*, accersere (implying that the party comes and appears); accire qm; qm evocare or excire (*of magistrates; to summon aby to appear before them*): *to s. help to aby*, auxilium submittere *ci*: *to s. forth*, emittere: *to s. forth, i. e. publish, a book*, librum emittere, edere: *to s. out*, mittere; dimittere: circummittere (*with or without in omnes partes*); emittere (*only as a military term, of the sending out a division of an army against an enemy; as Cæsar. B. G. 5, 19, 2, cesariarius ex sylvia emittebat*). [I TO GRANT; vid. [I TO TRANSMIT, vid. [I TO SEND] *In English 'to send' must be scribere in ref. to sending news &c. by letter. I hear a somewhat different report fm what I sent you in my last, nescio qd aliter audio atque ad scribam. To s. me (all the news), perscribere (omnes res urbanas, &c.). SENIOR, major natu. or major only (opp. minor natu).—prior. superior (the one who lived first)*

SENIORITY, ætatis privilegium (*Just. 2, 10, 12, = primogenitura, sed non primogenitura*). Or by *Crel.* with major nat. *See WEEK.*

SEN'NIGHT. *See WEEK.*

SENSATION, [PROP.] *Effect produced on the bodily organs, sensus. An agreeable s., corporis voluptas: a painful s., corporis dolor: to experience agreeable s.'s, suavitati affici; fm atq, qd re; voluptate quādam perfundi: atq, occasio a painful s., dolore affici ex qd re; dolorem percipere ex qd re (C.): to have a s. of atq, sentire qd; sensu ca rei commoveri: to be deprived of s., sensu carere; callus sensui obductus est (e. g. of a limb): to have no s. of atq, qd re non moveri: to have no s. whatever, omni sensu carere; omnes sensus exulsi: to have lost all s. (of limbs, &c.), torpescere; obtorpescere; torpore hebetari (*Val. Max. 3, 8, extr. 6*): to lose the s. of atq, sensum ca rei amittere: no s. remains in the body, in the soul, nullus residet in corpore or animo sensus: all s. ends with this life, pariter cum vitā sensus amittitur; post mortem sensus nullus est; mors omnes omnino sensus aufert: when s. is at an end, sensu perempto. [FIG] *Emotion of the mind, animi motus. [POPULAR EXCITEMENT, turbæ, pl. motus: to produce a s. (of a person who is admired), culvis injicere admirationem sui (Np. Iph. 3): to create a s., turbas dare, facere, effuere.**

SENSE, [The faculty of perception, sensus, (s. e. g. oculorum; vident. cernendi; aurium, audiendi). To make any impression on the s.'s, sensus movere: to soothe the s.'s, sensibus suavitati blandiri (C.): to be deprived of s., sensu carere; sensibus captum esse: beyond the reach of the s.'s, quod in sensum non cadit; quod nullo sensu percipi potest: pleasures of s., voluptates corporis (C. *Fin. 1, 18*); corporales voluptates (*Sen. Ep. 78*; *sed non corporeæ, uch would be corporeæ, consisting of a body, ex corpore constantes; Frotscher, ad Murel. 1, 143*). *Understanding, mind, mens, animus: pl. senses; e. g. to be in one's s., competem esse animi (Ter.), mentis (C.); apud se esse (Ter.); esse sanā mente; mente constare; mente bonā prædium esse (C.): to be out of one's s., mentis non competem esse (C.); animi non competem esse; non esse apud se (Ter.): to lose one's s., a mente deseri; mente capli (C.): to be hardly in one's s., dubie sanitatis esse: to have lost one's s., mente captum esse; de ore ex mente exisse; mente alienatā esse: to recover one's s., ad sanitatem reverti, respicere: are you in your s.'s? satim sanus es? I am in my s.'s, mens mihi integra, or sana, est. [Will, animus, mens, voluntas, sensus. To take the s. of the country, populum in suffragium mittere. [Opinion, sententia. [Taste, reliquæ perception, gustatus or voluntas ca rei (e. g. of beauty): by, by the verb, e. g. fm a s. of their superiority, quum se superiores esse sentiant or sentient: impressions on the s.'s, see IMPRESSION. [Meaning, signification, sententia, vis, ratio (C.). sensus (Q., Phædr., Sen., Gell.; *sed sententia is the best word; see Klotz ad C. Tusc. 1, 36, 87*). To attach a certain s. to a word, sententiam sub qd voce subijcere (C.): to ascertain the s. of every passage, cujusque loci sententiam assequi (*Wyttēb.*): these words furnish a good s., *verborum sententia satis bona est (*sed non verba fundunt sensum satis bonum, uch is not Lat.*): the word æmulation is used in a good or bad s., dupliciter dicitur æmulation (C.): this name is found in both a good and a bad s., nomen in laude et in vitio est (C.).*

SENSELESS, [Without (external) senses, sensation, &c., sensu carens, sensibus orbatus, attonitus (*thunder-struck*)—sensus expers, a sensu (or sensibus) alienatus, nihil sentiens (prop., without sensation, e. g. to lere qm sopitum vulnere ac nihil sentientem, L. 42, 16). To be s., sensu carere; nihil sentire; nullius rei sensu moveri; a sensu abesse or alienatum esse (without sensation); durum, ferreum, inhumanum esse; inhumanum esse ingenio (*fig., unfeeling*). [Irrational; vid. [Foolish, silly, insulsi (= in-salsus)—absurdus (*foolish, s.*)—ineptus (= in-aptus, without tact and propriety)—infectus (*opp. factus: all three of persons or things*)—fatus (*weak, foolish; of persons*). JN. ineptus et absurdus. Very s., perabsurdus: to be s., ineptire; nugari, nugas agere: a s. expression, verbum inane (non omni sensu carens).

SENSELESSLY, inepte, stulte, stolidè, insulse.

SENSIBILITY, [Faculty of perception, see SENSE. [Tenderness of feeling, see SENSITIVE-NESS.

SENSIBLE, [That falls under the cognizance of the senses, sensibus or sub sensu sub-

jectus, sensibus perceptus, quod sentire or sensibus percipi potest. sensibilis (*sed non in C., but as early as Vir. 5, 3, 6*). S. objects, ea, quæ sub sensu subjecta sunt; res quæ subjectæ sunt sensibus (both C.). [Sensitive; vid. [Of good sense, intelligens, sapiens, prudens. [Persuaded, convinced, see CONVINCED.

SENSIBLY, [Perceptibly, ita ut facile percipi possit. [Greatly; vid.

SENSITIVE, [Quick of sensation, *facile sentiens (*sed non sensibilis in this sense*). The eye is a very s. organ, oculi facile læduntur. [Averse to emotion, mollis; qui or ea animus facile movetur. The s. plant, *mimosæ sensitiva (Linn.). [Irritable, mollis ad accipiendam offensionem (e. g. animus; C. *Att. 1, 17, 2*).—irritabilis (excitable).—Iracundus, facile exandescens, iram in promptu gerens (irritable; the latter, *Plaut. Pseud. 1, 5, 33*). To be (over) s., animo esse molliore; in qd est animus mollis.

SENSITIVELY, animo molliore.

SENSITIVENESS, animi or naturæ mollietas (C.). *animus molliores sensus facile concipiens. *animus mollior.

SENSUAL, ad corpus pertinens, or by the gen. corporis (of the body; of things).—voluptatibus corporis deditus (given to s. pleasure).—libidinosus (delivering oneself up to s. pleasure; of persons). S. pleasures, corporis voluptates; voluptates ad corpus pertinentes; res veneres (with ref. to love): s. love, amor veneris: s. desires, libidines: to be s., voluptatibus plurimum tribuere; omnia ad corporis voluptatem referre: to have a s. effect (of things), sensum movere or pellicere.

SENSUALITY, voluptas or voluptates corporis, corpus (the body or flesh, as the seat of sensual desires).—temeritas (*opp. ratio*).

SENSUALLY, molliore; or by the adj. To be s. inclined, corpori servire; voluptatibus corporis deditum esse: servum libidinum esse.

SENTENCE, s. [Judgement, judicatio (C. *Tusc. 4, 11, 26*).—arbitrium (the decision of an umpire; then any decision).—decretum (a legal opinion).—responsum ac decretum, judicium (sentence of a judge).—decisio (the decision of a person conversant with a matter).—pronuntiatio (the pronouncing of a judicial s.; C. *Cluent. 20, 56; Petron. 80, 7*). S. of condemnation, damnatorium judicium; *sententia, quā qd capitis condemnatum (of death): to pronounce s. of condemnation on any (i. e. of condemnation to death), capitis or capite damnare qm; capitis condemnare qm; supplicium constituere in qm: to give or pass s., respondere; responsura dare or edere (g. s.); decernere (to give decision on any subject; of magistrates or private persons); oraculum dare, edere, fundere (of an oracle); judicare: sententiam dicere (of a judge); disceptare; arbitrar (as an umpire; the latter, *Scæv. Dig. 4, 8, 44, and Paul. Dig. 6, 1, 35*): to reverse a s., rem judicatam rescindere (C.): to leave or refer to the s. of any one, arbitrio ca permittere; subijcere; conferre ad arbitrium ca: a definitive s., *sententia, quā omnis controversia dirimitur, or quā lii djudicatur (*sed in the late Latin of the lawyers, sententia terminalis; Cod. Just. 4, 31, 14*): to pass a definitive sentence, item djudicare (see H. *Od. 3, 5, 64*). [Opinion; vid. [Period, sententia (e. g. sententiam detornare; Gell.).—periodus; see PERIOD.

SENTENCE, v. damnare or condemnare qm (with either gen. of the crime, if that is mentioned, with or without nomine or crimine, or with de and abl.: the punishment, however, is generally put in the gen., seldom in the abl., or with ad or in with accus.; see *Zumpt, § 447*). To s. any to death, qm capite or capitis damnare or condemnare; qm perne capitalis damnare; qm morti addicere: to s. any to eightfold damages, qm octupli damnare: to s. any to hard labour, qm damnare ad or in opus publicum: to s. to pay the costs, damnare in expensas: to s. any without trial, or unheard, qm indictā causā damnare or condemnare.

SENTENTIOUS, sententiosus (C.).

SENTENTIALLY, sententiose.

SENTIENT, sensu præditus; also patibilis (e. g. natura; C. *N. D. 3, 12, init.*).

SENTIMENT, ingenium, natura (natural character or disposition).—animus (mental or spiritual power or energy).—sensus (inclinations and feelings).—ratio (manner of thinking).—voluntas (will or inclination).—mens (mind). Also *Crel.*; e. g. qm animo volvo, cogito (what I think), or quæ sentio (what I feel). Kind, friendly s., animus benignus, benevolus, amicus; towards any, in qm; also studium ca; benevolentia erga qm: hostile s., animus infestus; towards any, in qm or ci; odium ca or in qm (hatred): noble s., mens

liberalis: to find out *aby's* s., in *ca sensum* intrare: to endeavour to find out *aby's* real s., *ca* *animum* tentare: to discover *one's* s., *ci* *sensus* suos aperire: to conceal *one's* real s., *sensus* suos penitus abdere: to adhere to *one's* s., in sententiâ suâ permanere; *sententiam* suam non mutare; de sententiâ suâ non decedere: to change *one's* s., *animi* iudicium, or consilium, or sententiam mutare: *these are our s.'s*, *haec mens nostra est*. || In rhetoric, *thought* (in contradistinction to expression), *cogitatio* (the act of thinking; and also that which is thought in concreto).—*cogitatum* (that which is thought). || *Opinion*, *opinio* (in as far as it rests on *athg* presumed).—*sententia* (*opinion either kept to oneself or expressed*; *opinion if grounded on certain reasons*; then also = *memorable thought*).

SENTIMENTAL, **qui*, *quam*, *animi* motibus nimis indulget. To be s., *animo* esse molliore.—*nimiâ* animi molliâ laborare; **animi* motibus præter modum indulgere.

SENTIMENTALITY, **nimis* molles *animi* *sensus*; (**nimiâ*) *animi* or *natura* *molliâ*.

SENTINEL, *excubitor* (*Cæs.*), *miles stationarius* (*Ulp.*), *statio* (*Cæs.*; *s's* placed at the gates as outposts).—*excubare* (*T.*; *eply* before a palace, as guards of honour, &c.).—*vigil* (*by* night, *L.*; collectively *vigilâre*). To place s's, *disponere excubias* (*T.*), *stationes* (*Cæs.*). Also, in a wider sense, *custos*, *speculator*.

SENTRY, || *A sentinel*, *vid.* || *Watch guard*, *excubiae* (*pl.*), *statio* (*SYN.* in *SENTINEL*).—*vigiliæ* (*pl.*, *by* night). To keep s., *excubare* (*C.*); *excubias* agere (*Suet.*); in statione esse (*Cæs.*); stationem habere, agere (*L.*).

SEPARABLE, *dividuum* (that can be divided into separate parts).—*separabilis* (that can be disjointed or disconnected from some other thing). To be s., *dividi* or *separari* or *disjungi* posse (*SYN.* in *SEPARATE*).

SEPARATE, *adj.* *separatus* (*apart*).—*privus* (*single, alone*).—*disjunctus*, *sejunctus* (*disjoined*). *Each has his s. seat and his s. dish*, *separatæ* singulis *sedes* et *sua culque mensa*: to conclude a s. treaty (*of peace*), *suum consilium* ab reliquis *separare* (see *Cæs. B. G. 7, 63*).

SEPARATE, *v.* || *TRANS.* | *dividere* (to divide, so that the parts may be distinguished from each other).—*dirimere* (to dissolve the connexion between things, to break a line of continuity).—*separare* (to part one thing from another, so that it ceases to have any connexion with it; *opp.* *conjungere*).—*sejungere*, *disjungere* (to cause those things to be distinct, which otherwise would be united; *opp.* *abjungere* for *sejungere* is *Class.*, but very rare, *C. Att. 2, 1*; *Cæs. B. G. 7, 57*, *Krebs*).—*segregare* (*prop.*, to take out of a flock; hence, to remove, part).—*secerere* (*eply* what is pure or good from the impure and bad).—*semove-re* (to put aside).—*secludere*, *discludere* (to s. by *athg* placed between; e. g., of mountains or rivers *sch* s. countries).—*JN.* *semove-re* et *discludere*: to s. oneself from *aby*, *se* *sejungere* *ab* *qo*: to s. oneself from human society, **ab* *hominum* consuetudine *se* *removere*; *hominum* consuetudini *se* *excerpere* (*Sen. Ep. 5, 2*). That can be separated, *separabilis*. || *INTRANS.* | *solv.* | *dis-solv.* | *sejungi*, *discedere*. *JN.* *discedere* *ca* *sejungi*.

SEPARATELY, *separatim* (*apart*; *opp.* *conjunctim*).—*seorsum* (*singly*; *opp.* *una*).—*singulatum* or *singillatim* (*one by one*).—*singulariter* (*alone before others*). Frequently, however, the English adverb, when used in ref. to persons, is expressed by the adjectives *solus* (*alone*; *opp.* to *cœteris*) and *singuli* (*each one singly, one after the other*); e. g., to ask each s., *de* *qo* *solo* *querere*. I will answer each s., *singulis* *respondebo*. If 'separately' be = 'apart, aside,' and belong to the verb, it is usually expressed by a verb compounded with *se*; as, to place s., *seponere*: to shut up s., *secludere*.

SEPARATION, *sejunctio* (*ab qâ* *re*); *disjunctio* (*ca* *rei*); *separatio* (*ca* *rei*); *discessus*, *digressus*, *digressus* et *discessus* (*of persons*). || *SYN.* in *SEPARATE*.

SEPARATIST, **qui* *secreta* or *privata* *sacra* *colit*, *sequitur*.

SEPTEMBER, *mensis* *September* (*C.*); *September* (*Parr. L. L.*). The Calends (*Nones*, *Ides*) of S., *Calendæ* (*Nones*, *Ides*) *Septembres*.

SEPTENARY, *numerus* *septenarius*.

SEPTENNIAL, *septennis* (*Plaut.*); *septem annorum*.—*septimo* quoque *anno* *factus* (*or* *other suitable particp.* of what is done every seven years).

SEPTUAGINARY, *septuaginta annorum*. *annos* *septuaginta* *natus* (*septuagennus*, *Pand.*).

SEPULCHRAL, *sepulcralis* (*O.*); *sepulcro* similis, or otherwise by *Crci.* with the subst.

SEPULCHRE, *sepulcrum* (*C.*); *conditorium* (*Plin. Ep., Suet.*).—*tumulus* (*a mound, barrow*). || *SYN.* and *PHR.* in *GRAVE*.

SEPULTURE, *sepultura*, *humatio* (*interment*).—*funus*, *exsequia* (*funeral rites*). To refuse s., *qm* *sepulturâ* prohibere.

SEQUEL, *exitus*. *eventus* (*differ nearly as our 'event' and 'result'*, *C. Invent. 1, 28, 42*, *eventus* est *ca* *exitus* *negotii*, in *qo* *queri* solet, *quid* *ex* *quâ* *re* *evenit*, *eveniat*, *eventurum* sit; hence also *exitus* *eventusque*; *eventus* atque *exitus*).—*finis* (*the end*).

SEQUENCE, *ordo*. *series* (*sequela, late*). See also *ORDER*.

SEQUESTER, SEQUESTRATE, || To set aside from the use of the owner, apud sequestrem or sequestrem ponere or deponere; in sequestro or in sequestri ponere or deponere; sequestro dare (*goods or merchandise*).—**in* *usum* *creditorum* *administrandum* *curare* (*an estate*). || To set aside, *qd* *seponere*: to s. oneself, *hominum* *consuetudini* *se* *excerpere* (*Sen. Ep. 5, 2*); **ab* *hominum* *consuetudine* *se* *removere*.

SEQUESTRATION, *sequestratio* (*Cod. Theod. 2, 28, 1*).

SEQUIN, **numus* *aureus* *Venetus*. **sequinus* (*t. t.*).

SERAPH, *serphus* (*Ecdl., t. t.*).

SERENADE, s. **concentus* *nocturno* *tempore* *factus*.

SERENADE, *v.* *qm* *fidium* *ac* *tibiarum* *cantu* *honora-re* (*with a full band*).—**qm* *voicis* *ac* *fidium* *cantu* *honora-re* (*when a single singer accompanies himself on an instrument*).

SERENE, *serenus* (*clear, cloudless, of the sky and weather*; rarely *fig.* in *prose*; as *C. Tusc. 3, 15, 31*, *frons* *tranquilla* et *serena*).—*sudus* (*not damp or rainy, of the atmosphere and weather*).—*clarus*, *pellucidus* (*clear, transparent, of glass, &c.*).—*tranquillus* (*of internal tranquillity*).—*lætus*, *hilaris* or *hilarus* (*cheerful*; *opp.* *tristis*, *of persons*). A s. sky, *serenum*. *serenitas*, *sudum*. In a s. sky, *sereno*; *serenitate*; ubi *serenum*, *sudum* est. S. *Highness*, *Serenitas* (as a title of the emperors, *Veget.*).

SERENTY, *serenitas* (*only prop.*).—*hilaritas* (*gaiety*). *Imperturbable s. of disposition*, **immota* *animi* *tranquillitas*. See also the *adj.*

SERF. See *SLAVE*, *VASSAL*.

SERGE, **pannus* *crassior*.

SERGEANT, *apparitor*. *accensus* (*an inferior officer, of magistrates*).—*prps* *optio*; or *principes* *decurio-num*; *instructor* *cohortis* (*in the army*).—*causidicus*; *patronus*; *actor* *causarum* (*at law*). S. at arms, *accensus*.

SERIES, *series* (*a succession of things*).—*ordo* (*a row of things, with ref. to their local relation to each other*).—*tenor* (*an unbroken line, continuity*). A s. of defects, *continuae* *clades*.

SERIOUS, *sevērus*. *serius* (*severus, that causes no mirth*; *serius*, *that contains or has no mirth*). The former is used, by *Class.* writers, of persons, and then *fig.* of things, e. g., when things are represented with ref. to the impression which they make, as, *severa oratio*; *whitil* *seria oratio* would be, a speech seriously meant; *severus* also refers to seriousness (of disposition).—*gravis* (*of dignified gravity*; said of persons or things).—*JN.* *gravis* *seriusque* (e. g. *res*, *C. Off. 1, 29, 103*).—*austerus* (*austere*; s. in countenance or deportment; *opp.* *jucundus*).—*JN.* *austerus* et *gravis*; *tristis* (*gloomy, sad*). To write *athg* s., *gravius* *qd* *scribere*: to assume a s. look, *vultum* *ad* *severitatem* *componere*; *vultum* *componere*: to talk in a s. tone to *aby*, *severe* *sermone* *com* *qo* *conferre* (*cf. Titian. ap. Non. 509, sq.*).

SERIOUSLY, *severe*. *serio*, *extra* *jocum* (*without joke*).—*ex* *animo* (*fm the heart*).—*gravior* (*with dignity or gravity*).

SERIOUSNESS, *severitas*, *gravitas*, *austeritas* (*SYN.* in *SERIOUS*). A gloomy s., *tristis* *severitas*, *tristitia*. *JN.* *tristitia* et *severitas*.

SERMON, **oratio* *quæ* *de* *rebus* *divinis* *habetur*; **oratio* *de* *rebus* *divinis* *habita* (*but not conclo sacra*). A s. on a gospel, or an epistle, **ratio*, *quod* *explanatur* *pericope* *evangelica*, *epitolica*: to preach a s., see To PREACH: to attend or hear a s., **orationem*, *quæ* *de* *rebus* *divinis* *habetur*, *audire*: to attend s.'s constantly, **numquam* *a* *Christianorum* *sacris* *abesse*. || *IN-PROP.* | **oratio* *severa*, *aspera*, or *acris*.—*verborum* *castigatio*. To preach *aby* a s., *qm* *verbis* *castigare*; *gravior* *invehi* *in* *qm*; *qm* *gravior* *monere* (*t. e.* to rebuke severely).

SEROUS, *serosus* (*of serum*).—**sero* *similis* (*like serum*).

SERPENT, [Paor.] serpens (g. f.).—anguis (a large, formidable s.).—coluber (a small s.).—draco (poet.).—angulculus (a little s.). A s.'s cast off skin or slough, anguina pelli (Cat.). spoliunt serpentes (Plaut.); exuviae serpentis (V. Aen. 2, 473). The sting of a s., ictus serpentis: bite of a s., morus anguis (C.). [Fig.] A crafty or treacherous person, homo versutus, astutus, fallax, fraudulentus. [A kind of firework, *draco volans igneus.

SERPENTINE, anguineus, colubrinus (only Ag., Plaut.); or by the gen., anguis, draconis, serpentis, anguini, &c.; in modum serpentis (serpentinus, Ambr.).

SERUM, serum (Plin.).

SERVANT, servus (a slave; opp. dominus).—puer (esp. a young slave).—famulus (one who serves in the house, a domestic).—minister (a helper).—stator, apparitor (a magistrate, officer; the former in the provinces, the latter at Rome).—pedisequus, a pedibus (a lackey, footman). Your most humble and obedient s. (in letter-writing), tui studiosissimus or observatissimus. A female s., famula (g. f., a female domestic).—ancilla (a maid).—ministra (an assistant).—ministra et famula. A good s., famulus bonae frugi (Plaut.). The s.'s, a set of s.'s, ministerium, or pl. ministeria (of the s. v. o. s.).—famuli, ministri (the s.'s; familia is the whole household); my, thy servants, mei, tui, &c. (see Plin. 1, 4, 3); s.'s of state, public s.'s, ministerium aulicum (courtiers, late).—qui publicis muneribus funguntur; qui publica munera administrant (ministers of state).

SERVE, [I] To render service, servire ci or apud qm (esp. as a slave).—ci famulari, ex cs famulatu esse, in famulatu or in ministerio cs esse, ministerium ci facere (as a servant for hire).—in cs operis esse, operam suam ci locavisse (to be a day-labourer).—ci apparere (as a secretary, or magistrate's officer).—ci or cs rebus adesse (in a court of justice, as an advocate; opp. ci abesse).—qm colere, venerari (to s. with reverence; as, God).—militare, merere; stipendia facere or merere (mereri); stipendia merere in bello (to do military service). To s. on horseback, on foot, equo (equis), pedibus merere; equo (equis), pedibus stipendia facere (merere). To s. for pay, mercede apud qm militare: to s. under aby, qd imperatore or imperante, sub qo merere; sub qo or sub signis cs militare; cs castra sequi. To s. with aby, militare cum qo; cum qo in castris esse: we have served together, eum commilitavimus habui; simul militavimus. He had served thirty-five years, quinque et triginta stipendia fecerat: to s. out one's time, emereri (g. t.).—stipendia conficere or emereri (of soldiers): to have already served out his year, annum tempus jam emeritum habere: to have served out one's time, rude donatum esse (prop., of gladiators; then Ag. and facit alio of others, H. Ep. 1, 1, 2, Schmid.).—stipendia or milita functum esse (of soldiers). [To show favours or civil attentions to aby, ci servire, deservire, inservire; ci adesse, praesto esse (to assist, to be ready to help in time of need).—ci gratum facere, gratificari (to show kindness to aby): to s. one in athg, qm juvare qd re (to help with athg).—commodare ci qd (to lend). [To be useful to or for athg, esse (with a dat.; also with a gen. of the partic. future passive, and of a subst.).—prodesse (to be good for athg).—usui or ex usu esse, utilem esse (to be useful or serviceable).—utilitatem habere or afferre (to have or bring advantage).—conducere, juvare (to be conducive, to aid).—valere contra qd, mederi ci rei, facere ad qd (to be of service as a remedy agt athg; of medicines): to s. as an alleviation, levationem facere; levamentum praestare.

SERVICE, [I] Duty or benefit rendered, work performed, opera, & f.; officium (fm politeness or kindness).—beneficium (a kindness, act of friendship, &c.).—usus, utilitas (advantage accruing fm an act of s.): to perform or render s. to aby, operam ci navare, dare, dicare (to work for).—ci gratum facere, gratificari; officia ci praestare, in qm conferre (to show kindness to).—ci prodesse (to be useful to; also of medicines): to do s. to the state, republicam operam praebere. A person does me excellent s., optima cs datur opera; mirabiles mihi praebet utilitates: to offer one's s., offerre se si quo usui operæ est; to or in athg, ad qd operam suam profiteri. To be always ready to render aby important s., utilitatibus cs parere. To be able to dispense with the s.'s of aby, cs utilitatibus carere posse. I am quite at your s., cupio omnia que vis (poet.); ad omnia que velis praesto adero (cf. C. ad Fam. 4, 5, 3). Every thing I have is at your s., omnia mea tibi patent, parata sunt. [The work or duty of a soldier, militia (g. t.).—res militaris (g. t., every thing that belongs

to the soldier and his duties).—munus militie (the obligation under wch one lies to serve as a soldier).—munus belli, munus militare (a single duty belonging to s. in war, or in the field; hence munera belli or militaria, military s., as denoting the single duties of a soldier). To learn military s., militiam or rem militarem discere; militiam edoceri: capable of military s., homo etate militari (in respect of age; T. Ann. 2, 60, 8; cf. L. 22, 11).—qui arma ferre or qui munus militie sustinere potest (in respect of strength; cf. Cæs. B. G. 6, 18; L. 1, 44): not to be capable of s., ad arma inutile esse: to call out all who are capable of s., omnem militarem etatem excire (L. 7, 7). To declare aby capable of military s., qm probare (cf. Trajan. ap. Plin. Ep. 42): to enter upon military s., militiam capessere (to undertake).—nomen dare militie, or, fm the context, simply nomen dare (to enlist. ~~See~~ not nomen profiteri): to enter military s. as a volunteer, voluntariam extra ordinem profiteri militiam (L. 5, 7): to enter military s. under aby, ad qm militatum ire or abire: to be in the s. of aby (as a mercenary), apud qm (e. g. apud Persas) mercede militare: to do military s., see To SERVE (as a soldier): to release or dismiss aby fm military s., milita solvere qm (T. Ann. 1, 44, 4). To be free fm military s., milita immunes esse; milita or munere militia vacare; militie vacationem habere: to quit s. (of soldiers), *discedere ab armis; *missam facere militiam: (of servants), *divertere ab hero. [Office, business, ministerium (as, of a scribe, lictor, &c.).—munus, officium, provincia (a public office). To discharge a s., ministerio, munere fungi. [Condition of a servant, servitus, servitium, famulatus (of a domestic s.).] [Benefit, advantage, lucrum, fructus, commodum, emolumentum, utilitas, usus. [Syn. in GAIN.] To be of s., utilitatem or usum afferre or habere or praebere: usui esse, prodesse, conducere (to be advantageous), ali with ci, to aby; also ex usu esse (to be of use) or usui esse: to be of great s., magnæ utilitati esse; magnam utilitatem afferre; plurimum or valde prodesse: to be of little s., non multum prodesse: to be of too little s., parum prodesse: to be of s. to aby, esse ex usu cs; esse ex qd re or in rem cs (to be profitable to aby).—ci prodesse (to be in favour of aby, of persons and also of things, profitable to aby).—qm juvare (to help aby on).—ci adesse (to assist aby by advice and by deed, both of persons). To be of little s. to aby, longe ci abesse (of a thing). To try to be of s. to aby, ci non deesse (not to leave aby in the lurch).—ci favere (to assist him by one's influence). To make aby to be of s. to us, cs animum conciliare et ad usus nostros adungere. To be of s. to others by one's own knowledge, and the insight one has of things in general, suam intelligentiam prudentiamque ad hominum utilitatem conferre. To be of s. to the state by the experience one has acquired, consilio et prudentia rem publicam adjuvare: to be of no s., nihil prodesse. See also 'to no PURPOSE.' [Public office of devotion, Dei cultus, divinus cultus (divine worship, in general).—rea divina (athg relating to that worship).—sacra, m. pl. (every thing respecting the outer worship, sacrifices, &c.). To read the s., sacra procurare, sacris operari, res divinas rite perpetrare (in the sense, at least, of the ancients); also facere sacra publica: to be at the s., sacris adesse (of the people).—rebus divinis interesse (of the minister): belonging to the s., ad Dei cultum (or ad res divinas or ad sacra) pertinere. [A table set of dishes, &c., synthesis (Stat. Sffo. 4, 9, 44; Mart. 4, 46, 15).—ferculum (a course of dishes; Petron., Suet.; missus, a course, late Latin).

SERVICE-TREE, sorbus. *sorbus aucuparia (Linn.). **SERVICEABLE, utilis (useful; ~~See~~ not conducibilis in good prose).—saluber, salutaris (wholesome).—efficax (efficacious).—commodus, accommodatus, aptus (fit): to be s., adjuvare qm, adjuvatore (fm. adjuvricem) esse ci, adjuvamento esse ci (g. t., to help, support); auxiliari ci, auxilio esse ci (to aid or help one in need); sublevare qm or qd (prop., to raise one up); consulere ci (to consult the good of aby). To be serviceable to a person in any matter, adjuvare qm or adjuvatore (adjuvricem) esse ci in qd re or ad qd (g. t., to assist).—commodare ci operam suam ad qd (to lend one's help to athg).—in re ci non deesse (not to withdraw one's aid).—sublevare qd qd re (to lighten or render easy, e. g. fugam cs pecunia). He has been s. to me for that purpose, ejus opera consecutus sum, quod optabam.**

SERVICEABLENESS, See UTILITY.

SERVICEABLY, See USEFULLY.

SERVILE, [Paor.] servilis. [Fro.] humilis, miltieralis, abjectus (e. g. animus): s. imitator, servum

pecus imitatorum (H. Ep. 1, 10, 19): *s. imitation, servilis imitatio (Rubnk.)*.

SERVILELY, [Pao.] serviliter. [Pro.] humiliter. illiberaliter. abjecte.

SERVILITY, humilitas. illiberalitas. Or by the adj. SERVITUDE, servitus. servitium. Jugum (oppressive, *a. yoke*). To deliver *fm s.*, qm ex servitute in libertatem vindicare; Jugum servitutis ci demere: to free oneself *fm s.*, servitium or Jugum exuere; Jugo se exuere; Jugum servile a cervicibus dejicere.

SESAME, *sesamum orientale (Linn.)*.

SESSION, sessio (*a. sitting*).—consecus (*the same, of several*). A *s. of the senate*, senatus (not sessio senatus).

SET, v. [To put, place, rem in loco ponere. locare. collocare. statuere. constituere. To *s. on*, imponere in: to *s. on the table*, ponere, collocare qd in mensā: to *s. foot into a place*, pedem inferre in qm locum: never to *s. foot in ab's house again*, numquam postea limen cs superare, subire. You are not suffered to *s. foot in your province*, prohibiti estis in provinciā vestrā pedem ponere (C.): to *s. one's foot upon athg*, pedem imponere ci rei: to *s. up a trophy*, tropæum ponere (Np.), statuere (C.). To *s. a boundary or limit*, terminum ponere (T.), pangere (C.). See also PLACE. [To appoint, constitute, statuere. constituere. See APPOINT. [To prescribe, præscribere. [To plant, vid. [To replace (*a. limb*), in sedem suam compellere or reponere; reponere, in suas sedes (or in suam sedem) excitare (Cels. 8, 10). To *s. a broken hip*, coxam fractam collocare (Plin. Ep. 2, 1, 5). Not to *s. it well*, parum apte collocare qd (e. g. coxam fractam, Plin. l. c.). [To enclose (*in gold, &c.*), circumdare; circumcludere qd qā re; marginare qd (to put in a frame). To *s. in gold*, auro includere (e. g. smaragdum, Lucr.); qd a labris circumcludere auro or argento (to surround with gold or silver at the edge; e. g. cornu, Cas. B. G. 6, 28). To *s. a stone in a ring*, fundā claudere or includere gemmam. [To variegate by something placed or fixed in athg, instruere, exstruere qd qā re (to furnish copiously or sufficiently with).—ornare, adornare qd qā re (furnish, adorn with athg).—distinguere (to *s. with things* wch attract observation by their colour and brilliancy).—Jm. distinguere et ornare. [PHR.] To *s. bounds*, to terminis circumscribere; terminos statuere ci rei; terminos, modum, ponere ci rei: to *s. fire*, to succendere: to *s. one's mind on athg*, ad qd animum adficere: to *s. to music*, aptare: to *s. a net*, rete ponere: to *s. a dog on aby*, instigare canem in qm: to *s. in order*, disponere; see ARRANGE: to *s. a price on*, pretium imponere ci rei: to *s. sail*, see SAIL. To *s. to*, see APPLY, FIGHT. [In composition: to *s. about*, see BEGIN, UNDERTAKE. To *s. agst*; see OPPOSE. To *s. aside*; see OMIT, REJECT, ABROGATE. To *s. by*; see REGARD, ESTEEM. To *s. down* (= put down by a severe speech), verbis castigare; see REGISTER, FIX, ESTABLISH, DEGRADE. To *s. forth*; see PUBLISH, DISPLAY, REPRESENT, SHOW. To *s. forward*; see ADVANCE, PROMOTE. To *s. in*; see BEGIN, COME. To *s. off*; see ADOBN, COMMEND. To *s. on*; see INCITE, ATTACK. To *s. out*; see ADOBN, DISPLAY. To *s. up*; see ERRECT, ESTABLISH, APPOINT, FIX. To *s. upon*; see ATTACK, PUT.

SET, v. [INTRANS.] (*Of the heavenly bodies*), occidere. obire. abire. The sun is near his setting, jam ad solis occasum est: the sun *s.*, sol occidit. nox appetit (night draws on). SET IN (*as a tide*), se incitare; (*as the spring*), appetere. See COME. S. out; see DEPART.

SET, adj. [Formal, regular, vid. A *s. speech*, oratio bene commentata; oratio mediata et composita; oratio apparsa, or apparsa et composita.

SET, *s.* [Number of things suited to each other, ordo or mōy by Crel., e. g., *a. s. of horses*, equorum Jugum; equi juncti, Jugale). A *s. of ashes*, synthesis. [Preparation for an attack, saltus; impetus; see ATTACK. [A layer, propago.

SETLING, talia. clavilla (Varr.). vivradix (C.). surculus. malleolus (Col.).

SETON, fonticulus. To make or open a *s.*, fonticulum aperire quo corruptus humor exeat; fonticulo aperto evocare corruptum humorem (corruptum humorem evocare is found in Cels. 2, 17).

SETTEE, sedes. sedile.

SETTER (dog), canis avem faciens (aft. Sen. Exc. Controv. 3, p. 397, 24, ed. Bip.).—canis avicularius.—canis venaticus (g. t.).

SETTING, occasus (*of any of the heavenly bodies*).—

obitus (*of the moon and stars*). At the *s. of the sun*, sole occidente; primā vesper: fm the rising to the *s. of the sun*, ab ortu solis ad occasum: the sun is near its *s.*, jam ad solis occasum est.

SETTLE, v. TRANS. [To fix, establish, statuere. constituere. componere. [To adjust amicably, e. g. differences, &c. componere.—dirimere. cum bonā gratiā componere. controversias componere, minuire (the latter in Cas. B. G. 7, 23, Herz.). [To calm, tranquillare (e. g. animos).—sedare (to make quiet, to appease, e. g. anger, &c.).—placare (to assuage).—permulcere (to appease by caresses, &c.).—lenire (to cause to abate, e. g. anger, fear, &c.): to *s. ab's mind by exhortations, remonstrances, &c.*, cs animum verbis confirmare: by consolations, qm solari; qm or animum cs consolatione lenire, permulcere: to become settled, acquiescere; consolatione se lenire (by consoling oneself). [To arrange finally (a business), finire qd, finem facere or imponere ci rei (to end or finish athg).—conficere qd (to effect, accomplish, complete; but conficere cum qd de re, to finish a business with aby, to close with aby about a thing).—negotium procurare (on behalf of another).—qd transigere, decidere, transigere atq. decidere (with any one, cum qd, eply by agreement).—disceptare qd (to decide, eply after a previous examination of proof on both sides). To *s. an account*, rationem expedire, solvere, exsolvere. To *s. one's family accounts*, rationes familiares componere. To *s. a dispute*, controversiam dirimere, disceptare, dijudicare (to adjust, as a judge); componere litem (to come to an arrangement, of the contending parties): to *s. athg amicably with a person*, qd cum qd sub voluntate decidere; qd cs voluntate transigere: not to *s. a matter*, rem in medio or integrum relinquere. [To occupy with colonists, &c., colonos or coloniam deducere (to send out a colony): to *s. oneself as a colonist*, domicilium or sedem stabilem et domicilium collocare; domicilium constituere; locum qm sedem sibi deligere (not consider qd loco, i. e. to remain fixed in a place). INTRANS. [To subside, residere; subside. [To light or fix oneself upon, assidere in qd loco. considere qd loco. devolare in qm locum (of a bird).—In terram decidere (O.). [To become fixed, in re adherere or manere. [To take up one's abode, domicilium collocare or constituere qd loco (not consider qd loco in this sense). [To marry, vid.

SETTLE, *s.* sedes. sedile.

SETTLED, part. a. certus (sure, certain).—exploratus (found sure).—perspectus, cognitus et perspectus (fully perceived).—confessus (confessed, placed beyond all doubt). A *s. thing*, res confessa: it is *a. s. point* with philosophers, inter omnes philosophos constat: it was spoken of as *a. s. thing*, constans fama erat: as if it were *a. s. thing* that &c., quasi id constet: the matter is not yet *s.*, adhuc sub judice lla est (H.). It is *s.*, exploratum, certum, manifestum et apertum est; constat inter omnes; omnes in eo conveniunt: to consider as *s.*, pro explorato habere.

SETTLEMENT, [Arrangement, constitutio; institutio; ordinatio (act of settling).—constitutum, institutum (matter adjusted or settled). [A adjustment of an account, rationes confectæ et consolidatæ (if the *s. has taken place*), or conficiendæ et consolidandæ (if it be yet to take place): after a *s. of accounts*, ratione subducta; rationibus confectis et consolidatis. To have a *s. of accounts* with aby, putare rationem cum qd; calculum ponere cum qd; et rationem reddere (of the debtor)—qm vocare ad calculos (of the creditor). [A colony, colonia; coloni, pl. (the colonists).—colonia (the place): to establish a *s.*, coloniam condere, constituere, collocare. [Dregs, fæx. crassamentum (Col.).—subsidentia (pl., particp.). See SEDIMENT.

SETTLER, colonus.

SEVEN, septem. septēni, æ, a (distributedly; also = seen at once; eply with subit. that are only used in the pl., e. g. boys of *s. years*, pueri septennium annorum: *s. letters*, epistolæ, litteræ septenæ: not litteræ septem, i. e. seven letters of the alphabet): consisting of *s.*, septennarius (e. g. numerus = number *s.*; versus = consisting of *s. members*; statura = a tube which measures *s. feet* in diameter): *s. feet* long, large, &c. septempedalis: *s. twelfth* parts of the whole, septunx (e. g. Jugeri): lasting *s. years*, septennis: a course of *s. dishes*, synthesis septenaria (Mart. 4, 46, 15). A committee or commission of *s. members*, septemviri: athg relating to such a commission, septemviralis: a space of *s. years*, septem anni (septennium late): once in *s.*

years, septimo quoque anno: *s. and a half*, septem et semis.

SEVENFOLD, septuplus: *the s.*, septuplus (*later*). Also by septies tantum, quam quantum, &c., *e.g. they have rasped s.*, septies tantum, quam quantum satum sit, ablatum est ab his (*affl. C. Ferr. 3, 43, 102*). *Not to be mistaken for septemplex (i.e. divided into seven parts)*.

SEVENTEEN, septemdecim (*very often in L.; only twice in C.*); decem et septem (*L.*); septem et decem (*C.*); decem septemque (*Ap.*); decem septem (*L. 24, 15*); (*if with a subst. that is used only in the pl.*) septēnī denī; (*istrib.*) septēnī denī: *s. years old*, septemdecim annos natus; septemdecim annorum: *s. times*, septies decies.

SEVENTEENTH, septimus decimus.

SEVENTH, septimus. *Every s.*, septimus quisque: *for the s. time*, septimum. *One s.*, (*para*) septima: *two s.*, dum septima.

SEVENTIETH, septuagesimus.

SEVENTY, septuaginta: (*with a subst. that is used only in the pl.*) septuagēni; (*istrib.*) septuagēni: *a man s. years old*, homo septuaginta annorum; septuaginta annos natus (*C.*); septuagenarius (*Pand.*). *S. times*, septuagies.

SEVER. See **SEPARATE**.

SEVERAL. *More than one*, plures, *n. plura*. complures, *n. complura* (*of wch places always implies a comparison with a smaller number; it may be with two only*: compl. = *an indefinite number of several individuals considered absolutely as forming a whole*).—nonnulli. *Different*, diversus. See **SEPARATE**.

SEVERALLY. See **SEPARATELY**.

SEVERE, durus; molestus (*troublesome*).—*gravis* (*oppressive*).—*acer* (*violent, severe*).—*acerbus* (*sour, peevish*).—*iniquus* (*unjust; hence oppressive, hard*).—*austērus* (*grave*).—*sevērus* (*rigid, strict, harsh*): *very s.*, atrox (*ferce*); *sevērus* (*cruel*). *A s. battle*, praelium durum (*L. 40, 16*); *certainen acro*; pugna; *or praelium atrox* (*very s.*): *there was a s. battle*, acriter *or* acerrimo concursu pugnabatur: *s. toil*, labor gravis *or* molestus: *a s. disease*, morbus durus, gravis, *or* periculosus: *to have a s. complaint* *or* disease, gravi morbo laborare *or* conflictari; *graviter egrotare* *or* jacere: *a s. winter*, hiems gravis *or* acris: *very s.*, hiems atrox *or* aeva: *a s. government*, imperium grave, iniquum, *or* acerbum; *imperi acerbitas*: *if I should experience a s. stroke* (*of misfortune*, &c.), si mihi qd acerbitalis acciderit; *el durior acciderit casus*. See also **HARSH**, **STRICT**.

SEVERELY. *Not gently, harshly, severely*; acriter; acerbē; asperē; restricte: *to judge s.*, sevēre iudicare: *to treat s.*, sevēritatem in qm adhibere; *severely adhibere qm* (*C.*): *to rule s.*, acerbiorē Imperio uti (*N.*). *Carefully, accurately, diligently*; accurate; diligentissime; accuratissime; sevēre (*C.*). *Parimoniously, parce* *ac* dūrē.

SEVERITY. *Harshness, rigour, severitas* (*opp* facilitas; *humanitas*; *indulgentia*).—*rigor*. *rigor et severitas* (*opp* clementia).—*duritia*. *asperitas* (*roughness*).—*acēritas* (*with the infliction of injury*, &c.).—*asēvitia* (*despotic, tyrannical cruelty*). *Accuracy, extreme care, diligentia*. *Fig.* (*Of the weather*, &c.) *severitas*. *asperitas*. *duritia*: *s. of the winter*, sevētia hiems (*T.*); *rigor hiems* (*Just.*): *s. of the cold*, vis frigorū (*C.*); *asperitas, rigor frigorum* (*T.*): *s. of the climate*, duritia cœli (*T. Ann. 13, 35*).

SEW, suere. *To s. on*, assuere *cl* rei: *to s. in*, insuere in qd: *to s. together*, *s. up*, consuere (*to s. together*): *to s. up a wound*, vulnus fibulis consuere; *vulneris oras fibulis* *or* suturis inter se committere (*but vulnus alligare* *is* = *to bind up a wound*); *obuere* (*to stop up by sewing*).

SEWER. *One who sews*, qui sult, consult, &c. *Sutor* = *a cobbler, shoemaker*.

SEWER, *A drain*, &c., emissarium (*simply for water, i.e. a gutter, conduit*).—*latrina* (*for filth*; the latrine lead into the cloaca, main sewers).—*cloaca* (*i.e. receptaculum purgamentorum*, *L. 1, 56*). *To clear out the sewers*, cloacas purgare *or* detergere.

SEWING, *s. suendi ars* (*the art of s.*). Usually by *Crl.* with the verb.

SEX, sexus, ōs. *The male s.*, sexus virilis: *the female s.*, sexus mullebris; *sexus femineus* (*Suet. Calig.*); *genus femineum* (*V.*); *mulleres, pl. (Plaut.)*. *Children of both sexes*, liberi utroque sexūs (*Suet.*); *liberi virilis ac mullebris sexūs omnes* (*affl. L. 31, 44, 4*). *Without any distinction of s.*, sine ullo sexūs discrimine (*Suet. Cal. 3*). *To forget their s. (of a woman)*, sexum egredi (*T.*). *To make separate baths for the*

two sexes, lavacra pro sexibus separare (*Spart. Hadr. 18, An.*).

SEXAGENARY, sexagenarius. sexaginta annos natus.

SEXTON, *prps* seditūns. seditūns.

SEXUAL, by *Crl.* with sexus. *S. desire*, desiderium naturale; *conjunctionis appetitus procreandi causā: s. intercourse*, coitus.

SHABBILY, sordide. *miscere* (*prop. and fig.*). *To be s. dressed*, male vestiri.

SHABBINESS, *Fig.* *Crl.* with *adj.* *Fig.* See **MEANNESS**, **ILLIBERALITY**.

SHABBY, *Fig.* *Mean in dress* *or* appearance, male vestitus. sordidus. pannosus; *pannis oblitus* (*rugged*). *Fig.* *Mean in disposition* *or* conduct, sordidus. vilis. levis.

SHACKLE, *v.* See **CHAIN**, **FETTER**.

SHACKLE, *v.* (*PAOR.*) catēnas vincire *or* constringere qm. catēnas ei indere *or* injicere. *Fig.* See **FETTER**.

SHADE, **SHADOW**, *s.* (*PROP.*) *Want of light*, place not lighted by the sun, umbra (*opp.* lux); *opacitas* (*opp.* lumen); *e.g. umbra platani, terræ; opacitas ramorum*. *To afford* *or* give *s.*, umbram facere (*V.*), præbere (*Sem. Trag.*); *umbrare* (*once*, *Colm. 5, 7, 2*). *To repose in the s.*, in *or* sub umbrā requiescere: *to cast s.*, umbram jacere, ejaculari (*Plin.*), asserere (*e.g. colles asserunt umbram valibus, C. de Rep. 2, 6*). *A thick s.*, umbra densa (*H.*), nigra (*Luc.*). *To be afraid of s.*, umbras timere (*C.*). *To be afraid of one's own s.*, suam timere umbram (*C. C. Pet. Cons. 2*). (*Prov.*) *To throw aby into the s.*, obstruit qs luminibus qs (*C.*): *to cast atq into the s.*, removere *et* obnuere qd (*opp.* in luce ponere qd, *or* insignē facere qd, *C.*). *Fig.* (*in painting*) umbra (*e.g. ars pictoria invenit lumen et umbras, Plin.*; *lumen et umbras custodiri, id.*; in umbris *et* in eminentia, *C.*). *To throw atq into the s.*, *qd* in imagine ita ponere, ut recedat (*prop.*); *qd* removere *et* obnuere (*fig.*, *opp.* qd in luce ponere *or* insignē facere). *A slight* *or* faint trace of sth, umbra (*e.g. gloriæ, juris, libertatis*); *adumbrata imago*; *imago*; *stimulacrum*; *species* (*opp.* effigies eminens; res solida *et* expressa). *A departed spirit*, umbra; (*pl.*) umbræ (*the shades; also manes*). *Leisure, ease, umbra*; otium. *Protection, umbra*; tutēla. *Difference* *or* degree of colour, discrimen: *there are many shades even in white*, in candore ipso magna differentia est: *to have a s. of black*, nigrescere (*to be blackish*).—*nigrescere* (*to become black*): (*of violet*) in violam vergere, violam sentire, in violam desinere (*Plin.*). *White with a s. of violet*, candidus color violam sentiens (*Plin.*). See **HUE**. *Fig.* (*Of meaning*, &c.) discrimen. *To distinguish the nice shades of meaning in words*, tenuissima discrimina significationum verborum definire. *In painting, umbræ* (*pl.*). See also **SHADING**. *Protection* (*for the eyes*), *umbraculum oculis a luminis splendore tuens.

SHADE, *v.* umbram facere (*g. s.*).—*umbrare* (*to make a s. when none ought to be*).—*umbram præbere* (*to furnish a s.* to s. a picture, in picturā umbras dividere ab lumine).

SHADING (*in painting*), umbræ. umbra *et* recessus. transitus colorum (*t.*). *Delicate* *or* soft *s.*, tennes parvi discriminis umbræ (*O. Met. 6, 62*).

SHADOWY *or* **SHADY**, opacus, umbrōsus (*the distinction between which, perhaps, is like that of shadowy and shady, but which prob. was hardly observed* *or* noticed; *unbrifer, however, = throwing a shade over, or affording shade, i.e. post.*).—*This s. plane-tree*, platanus, quæ ad opacandum hunc locum patulis est diffusa ramis. *Unsubstantiat*, vid. *Typical*, vid.

SHAFT, *Something rising upward: hence, a g., the spire of a steeple, fastigium turris*. *The shaft of an arrow*, &c., hastile (*opp.* spiculum, i.e. the iron point): *of a gum*, *lignum (*lit. the wood*): *of a tree*, truncus; *sapinus* *or* sappinus (*of the fir-tree*). *Of a column*, acapus. *The handle of an instrument*, see **HANDLE**. *The pole of a carriage*, *prps* brachium, *or*, as we may say, temo bifurcus (*the temo was prop. a single pole*). *A narrow perpendicular pit*, (*from the context*) puteus *or* specus fodina (*a pit in general*).

SHAG, villus. pannus villosus (*shaggy cloth*).

SHAGGY, villosus (*full of shag*).—*hirsut*, hirsutus (*rough*).

SHAKE, *s. quassatio* (*e.g. captis*).—*jactatio* (*e.g. cervicium*). Usually by the verb. *A s. of the voice*, vox *or* sonus vibrans (*see Plin. 10, 29, 43*).

SHAKE, *v.* **TRANS.** [**PROP.**] quater. quassare. concutere. agitare. To *s.* the head, caput concutere, quater, quassare: to *s.* the head at alth (i. e. to show unwillingness or hesitation), renuere qd; dubitare; hesitare; nolle qd facere; rem improbare: to *s.* hands with aby, manus cs quassare (C.): and *propr.* prenare manus cs (L.): to *s.* out or down, excutere; decutere: to *s.* oneself, se concutere (of animals, Juv.). To *s.* one's clothes, excutere vestem; excutere pulverem e veste: to *s.* the voice, vibrare (Titian., *ap. Fest.*, who explains it by vocem in cantando crispare). [**FIG.**] quater. quassare. concutere. conquassare. labefacere; labefactare. convellere. Jw. labefactare convellereque; percutere, percellere (to make a violent impression upon). To *s.* the kingdom, regnum concutere, labefactare; imperium percutere: to *s.* the credit of aby, fidem cs moliri: credit was shaken, fides concidit. **INTRANS.** quati. concuti. quassari. To laugh till one's sides *s.*, concuti cacinno: to *s.* with fear, cohorrescere, inhorrescere. See **TREMBLE**.

SHAKE OFF, decutere (prop.). excutere (prop. and fig.). To *s.* off dust from clothes, excutere vestem: to *s.* off the yoke, excutere jugum (prop. and fig.).

SHAKING, [**Act of shaking**, quassatio. jactatio. See the verb.] Tremulous motion, tremor, motus.

SHALL, often only the sign of the future, its of the imperative; but it conveys also the idea of a duty, and may be rendered by debere. b) Necessity, oportet. necesse est. c) Compulsion, cogi; or the part. fut. pass., *s.* g. hodie ab abundum est. d) Command, jubere. precipere. e) Desires, entreare, jubere velle (e. g. quid me facere vis, jubet quid hic mihi faciendum est?). f) Possibility, by the subjunctive, *e. g.* si forte tibi occurrat; si quispiam dixerit. See **SHOULD**.

SHALLOW, lembus (Curt.). celox (L.). scapha navi annexa (C.).

SHALLOW, *s.* vadium; locus vadosus (Cas.). Brevia vada, or simply brevia, *ae. poet.*

SHALLOW, adj. **PROPR.** tenuis. vadosus (full of shallows, Cas.). S. water, aqua languida, tenuis. **FIG.** tenuis. aridus. jejunus. levis. S. knowledge or learning, levis rerum cognitio; parum subtilis doctrina: *s.* wit, ingenium jejunum, aridum, tenue.

SHALLOWNESS, **PROPR.** vadosa tenuis cs loci natura, ratio. **FIG.** jejunitas. levitas. tenuitas.

SHAM, *s.* simulatio (v. pr., a pretending that a thing is, which really is not).—dissimulatio (is a pretending that a thing is, which really is not; concealment of truth or fact).—fallacia (trickery).—praestigium (sleight of hand).

SHAM, adj. falsus (g. t.).—simulatus.—fucatus, fucosus.—adulterinus. subditus, suppositus. fallax. alienus. [**SYN.** in **FALAX**.] A *s.* fight, decursio. decursus. decursio campestris or camp. decursus ludicrus (the two former, *g. t.*; the latter, as an exercise, or for amusement; decursio always denoting the action, decursus the state).—simulacrum ludicrum; simulacrum proeli voluptarium; certamen ludicrum; imago pugnae (as a contest between troops for exercise and amusement, *afst.* L. 26, 51, in.; 40, 6, & 9; Gell. 7, 3, p. 273, Bip.).—meditatio campestris (as a preparation for a battle, *Plin.* Paneg. 13, 1). A naval *s.* fight, simulacrum navalis pugnae: to appoint a *s.* fight, militibus decurionem or certamen ludicrum indicere (see *Suet. Ner. 7*). To enter upon a *s.* fight, milites in decurionem or in certamen ludicrum educere (to march out troops to a *s.* fight, *afst.* Veget. Mil. 2, 22).—certamen ludicrum committere.

SHAM, *v.* simulare. fingere. mentiri. See **FEIGN**.

SHAMBLES, laniena (= butcher's stall).—macellum (market). Carnarium = a place where meat is kept, a safe, larder.

SHAME, *s.* pudor (sense of *s.*).—verecundia (respect for others).—pudicitia (modesty; opp. impudicitia, libido, cupiditas). Jw. pudor et verecundia; pudor pudicitiaque; pudicitia et pudor. To have lost all *s.*, pudorem dimisisse, projecisse; pudor me non commovet (Ter.); pudor mihi detractus est (Curt.). To be alive to a sense of *s.*, est pudor in aliquo; pudore affectum esse, moveri: to do alth out of *s.*, verecundi ad ductum, impulsu facere qd (opp. pudore refugere ab qd re; pudore prohiberi ab qd re): to feel *s.* on account of alth, pudet me cs rei: for *s.* I prohi pudor! o indignum facinus! It is a *s.* to do so or so, turpe est, &c. [**Part of the body which modestly conceals, pars pudenda, verenda**.] Disgrace, dedecus. opprobrium. ignominia.

SHAME, *v.* ruborem ci afferre; pudori esse.

SHAMEFACED, pudens. pudicus. verecundus. **SYN.**

in **SHAME**. Pudibundus is foreign to the prose of the gold. age.

SHAMEFUL, turpis.—fecus (stronger term, both in a moral and physical sense).—Jw. turpis et fecus.—obsceneus (creating disgust when seen or heard).—spureus (of a disgusting nature, disgustingly dirty, both with regard to the sight and the smell).—ignominiosus (bringing disgrace upon the person, ignominious, *e. g.* fight).—inhonestus (dishonest, immoral, of persons and things). Jw. turpis et inhonestus.—flagitiosus (full of or abounding in disgraceful actions, vile, of persons and things).—sceleris contaminatus (stained with crime, of persons).—nefarius (acting contrary to divine and human law, detestable, of persons and things). S. things, res turpes. flagitia. nefaria (the last a stronger term). To lead a *s.* life, turpiter or flagitiose vivere: it is *s.* to say, turpe est dictu: shameful o indignant facinus! in a *s.* manner, turpiter. fode. flagitiose. nefarie. **SYN.** above.

SHAMELESS, impudens (of one that has no shame, in general).—confidens (bold, in a bad sense).—impudicus (of one who has no natural shame, unchaste).—Inverecundus (immodest). A *s.* fellow, or without shame, homo quem libidinis infamiae neque pudet neque tædet: he is a *s.* fellow, verèri perdidit (he has lost all shame or proper feelings, *Plaut. Bacch.* 1, 2, 50). To turn quite *s.*, pudorem ponere; omnem verecundiam effundere (to strip oneself of all feelings of decency).

SHAMELESSLY, impudenter. confidenter. [**SYN.** in **SHAMELESS**.]

SHAMROCK, trifolium (Plin.).

SHANK, crus. (of a column) scapus. (of a plant) scapus.

SHAPE, *s.* figura. forma. species. Jw. figura et forma; forma figuraque; figura et species; forma atque species; species atque figura or forma. [**SYN.** and **FORM** in **FORM**.]

SHAPE, *v.* formare. conformare. figurare. fingere. confingere. Jw. fingere et formare. formam cs rei facere. [**SYN.** in **FORM**.] To *s.* one's course, cursum dirigere qd.

SHAPELESS, figurâ carens (prop. without form).—horridus. inconditus (unsightly, ill-formed).

SHAPELINESS, formositas. forma.

SHAPELY, formosus. formâ præstans.

SHARD, testa.

SHARE, *s.* [**Portion, part, pars** (considered simply as a portion of a whole).—portio (a part of a whole, so far as any one has a right to it, a share, portion; in Classical Latin, only in the expression pro portione). Each according to his *s.*, pro ratâ parte; pro portione (C. Verr. 5, 21, 55). To receive one's *s.*, pro ratâ (parte) accipere: to have a *s.* in alth, participem esse cs rei (g. t., to be partaker).—venire in partem cs rei, habere partem in re (a share considered as property).—socium or adiutorem esse cs rei, venire in societatem cs rei (to co-operate with): to have no *s.*, expertem esse cs rei: to take a *s.* in alth, societatem habere cum re: to give a *s.*, qm facere participem cs rei; qd communicare, participare cum qo: to have had a *s.* in a crime, accleri affinem esse; cs in scelere consortem esse. [**Part of a plough, vomer or vomis, éris, m. S.-beama, dentalia**.]

SHARE, *v.* [**INTRANS.**] To take a share; **TRANS.** To give a share; see the subit. To *s.* the command with aby, æquato imperio uti (L.). [**Share** with, i. e. to give up a part to any one, partem cs rei cedere ci. See also **PARTAKE**.]

SHARER, qui partitur, &c. (one who gives a share).—particeps (one who takes or has a share). Sharers, socii.

SHARK, [**A kind of fish, squalus** (Linn.).] A cheat, rogue, homo ad fraudem acutus (*afst.* Np. Dion. 8, 1); homo ad fallendum paratus or instructus; fraudator; prestigator. A thorough *s.*, homo qui totus ex fraude et fallaciis constat; qui totus ex fraude et mendaciis factus est.

SHARP, [**PROPR.**] Of the senses, acutus.—sagax (having a fine sense of hearing or smelling, sagacious). Oculi acuti; oculi acres et acuti: visus acris; acris videndi sensus: nares acutæ; natus sagax: aures acutæ. [**Of the mental faculties, acutus** (quick).—acer (vigorous, penetrating).—subtilis (fine, discriminating accurately).—argutus (over-acute, making too fine distinctions).—perspicax (clear-sighted). A *s.* understanding, ingenium acris or acutum; mens acris: very *s.*, peracutus, peracer: to be very *s.*, acutissimus, acerrimo esse ingenio; ingeni acumine valere. [**Fo- lent, severe, acerbus**; gravis. S. want, summa egestas, mendicitas, *s.* haired, acerbum odium: a cold, frigus acerbum. [**Biting, cutting, reproach-**

*ul, acerbus, amarus, mordax, aculeatus. *S. words*, voces contumeliosae, contumeliarum aculei: *a. s. letter*, littera aculeata: *to use a language to ably*, qm gravissimis verborum acerbitatibus afficere.

SHARPEN, praecurare (to make pointed at the end or in front).—acutere, exacutere (to make sharp or pointed in general).—acuminare, cuspidare (to put on a point at one end or in front, to fit a pointed head).—cuneare (in the shape of a wedge). *To s. on a whetstone*, cote acutere qd.

SHARPER, veterator, fraudator, praestigiator, homo ad fraudem acutus, or ad fallendum paratus or instructus, homo totus ex fraude factus.

SHARPLY, || *PROP.* acute || *Of the senses*, acute (cernere, audire).—acriter (intuēri qd). *Of the mental powers*, acute, acriter, subtiliter. [*SYN. under SHARP.*] || *Severely*, severe, amare, acerbe, aspere, graviter. *To accuse one s.*, acerbe or graviter accusare qm: *to reproach one s.*, aspere vituperare qm.

SHARPNESS, *PROP.* acies. *The s. of an axe*, acies securi. *FIG.* || *As opp. to mildness*, a) *Of taste*, acritudo (as a lasting property).—acrimonia (as felt at any time, e. g. of mustard, sinapi). b) *Of character*, severitas. —acribitas. 'To use s.' severitatem adhibere (agst aby, in qo): *to s.*, severe. || *As a penetrating power*, a) *Of the senses*, acies: *s. of sight*, acies oculorum; *of smell*, nasus sagax; *of hearing*, aures acutae. b) *Of mental powers*, ingenii acumen or acies (the former implying more of depth; of original and inventive ability) or acumen only.—acies mentis.—ingenium acre.—iudicium acre et certum.—perspicacitas, prudentia perspicax (insight, taking in all at one glance).—subtilitas (fine discrimination).—sagacitas (the power of accurate investigation). *Ons acrimonia* is 'life', 'energy', &c. || *Acrimonia iudicii* (Muret.) incorrect.

SHARP-SIGHTED, || *PROP.* acute cernens, acris visus. *To be s.*, acute cernere: *to be very s.*, acerrimo esse visus. || *FIG.* perspicax (that sees things at a glance).—sagax (that has a thorough insight into things). e. g. sagax ad suspicandum; sagax ad pericula perspicenda).

SHARP-SIGHTEDNESS, || *PROP.* acies oculorum, visus acer. || *FIG.* perspicacitas, prudentia perspicax.

SHATTER, || *To break in pieces*, frangere, confringere, quassare. || *To weaken*, crush, debilitare. Infirmitatem reddere, minuire, imminuere, comminuere, frangere, conficere, affligere. *My strength is shattered*, vires me deficiunt; debilitor et frangor: *to s. the enemy's forces*, hostium vim pervertere.

SHAVE, || (*With a razor*, &c.) radere or abraderē barbam cs (with a razor, &c.).—tondere cs barbam (with scissors, keipiv; see *Suet. Oct. 79*, modo tondere, modo radere barbam). *To s. oneself*, barbam radere or tondere: *to be shaved*, tondēri; tonsori operam dare (*Suet. Oct. 79*): *to be shaved for the first time*, primam barbam ponere (for *weh Petron. 74*, &c.). *in the language of rustics*, says, barbarian facere: *to be shaved every day*, faciem quotidie rasitare (*Suet. Oth. 12*): *fig.*, to s. one, i. e. to cheat, impose upon, qm attēdere (*Plant. Bacch. 5, 1, 9*). *To s. closely*, qm admutilare ad cutem (*Plant.*). || (*With a plane*, &c.), radere; radere et levare: *to s. off*, abraderē, deraderē (also to make smooth).—subradere (fm below).—circumradere (all round).

SHAVER, tonsor. *A female s.*, tonstrix: of or belonging to a s., tonsorius. See also **BARBER**.

SHAVINGS,amenta, orum (e. g. abietis).

SHAWL, *amiculum muliebne.

SHE, fem. of pronouns in *HE*.

SHEAF, fascis (bound together in order to be carried, e. g. stramentorum, Cæs.).—dim. fasciculus, manipulus (a bundle not too large to be carried by hand). *To bind sheaves*, fascēs colligare, vincire.

SHEAR, tondere (s. pr.).—recidere, praecidere (to cut short, or too short; e. g. capillum).

SHEARS, forfex (the forceps = longs or pincers).

SHEATH, thēca (g. t.: e. g. of a razor).—vagina (for a long sharp instrument; also of plants).—involucrum (covering, wrapper; e. g. of a shield, for papers, &c.).

SHEATHE, in vaginam recondere: *to s. again*, put up again into a s., vaginam reddere.

SHEW, v. effundere, profundere. *To s. around*, circumfundere: *to s. tears*, lacrimas effundere, profundere, or projicere; lacrimare; flere: *to s. blood*, sanguinem effundere, profundere (one's own blood, e. g. pro patriā).—eodem or sanguinem facere (the blood of others): *to s. the blood of aby*, cs sanguinem haurire: *to s. teeth*, primores dentes amittere, mutare. *To have*

s. all one's teeth, omnes dentes habere et renatos et immutabiles (*Plin. H. N.*): *to s. a coat*, villos mutare (of a horse, &c.): *to s. horns*, cornua deponere.

SHEW, s. turgurium. dim. turguriculum. officina (as a workshop: subgrundum = the eaves of a house).

SHEWING, effusio, profusio. *S. of tears*, lētus (weeping); lacrimae (tears): *s. of blood*, cædēs. Usually by *Cri.* with the verb.

SHEEP, ovīs (prop. and fig.). dim. ovicula (laniger, bidens, poet.).—pecus, ūdis, f. (a single head of s.; pl., oves); pecus, ōris, n. (oviarium, ovilium, or lanigerum). *A flock of s.*, grex ovium: *a s. dog*, canis ovarius, pecuarius, pastoralis: *s. shearing*, ovium tonsura (Col.).

SHEEPCOT, SHEEPFOLD, ovile, is, n.

SHEEPHOOK, pedum, baculum pastorale.

SHEEPISH, timidus, demissus, pavidus.

SHEEPISHLY, timide, pavidē.

SHEEPSHNESS, timiditas, animus timidus, pavidus.

SHEEP-SHEARING, tonsura ovium. *To have one's s.*, tondere oves.

SHEEPSKIN, pellis ovilla (*Plin.*).—corium ovillum (prepared). *S. s. cloak*, mastruca.

SHEEPWALK, *pasuum oviarium.

SHEER, purus, merus. See **MEAN**.

SHEER OFF, (clam) se subducere, cedere loco.

discedere de or ex qo loco. se amoliri (Ter., Plaut.).

SHEET, || (of a bed, &c.) ppas. lodix. (tota is = counterpane; linteum, a linen cloth, g. t.) || *A thin plate*, lamina, bractea; bracteola (dim.): *s. copper*, s. iron, lamina, lamella, aenea, ferrea. || *A piece of paper*, platura.

SHEET-ANCHOR, ancora ultima; also fig., e. g. fessis (Sil. 7, 24).

SHEET-LIGHTNING, fulgnetrum (*Plin.*).

SHEEL, silius (Ecl.).

SHELF, || *Board to lay things on*, pteus (when covered over, or when one s. is above another in a set).—tabula (as a single board). *Book-shelves*, (librorum) foruli, loculamenta; pteus. || *Sand-bank*, sylvia: Lat. pulvinus.

SHELL, s. cortex (e. g., of nuts).—crusta (a crust; hard, thick coat).—corium (a leather-like covering; e. g., of chestnuts).—cutis (a thin covering, skin).—putamen (of eggs, nuts, beans, laticosae animal).—testa (of animals, and eggs).—folliculus (of pulse and corn).—tunica (husk of corn).

SHELL, v. || *TRANS.* putamen ci rei detrabere: desquamare (to take off the scales). || *INTRANS.* cutem, corticem, &c. deponere, exuere, desquamari (in scales). *To s. teeth*, dentes cadunt, exidunt.

SHELTER, s. || *That wch covers or defends*, tectum (roof).—perflugium (place of refuge, or offering a s.).—deversorium (a place to put up at, on the road).—hospitium (if in the house, or under the roof of a friend).—asylum (an asylum). *To afford a s.*, tectum praebere; also hospitio accipere, tecto, ad ac or ad se domum, recipere (under one's roof, in one's house); tectis ac sedibus recipere; mœnibus, tectis, recipere (of the inhabitants of a town, with regard to fugitives); asylum aperire (to give an asylum). *To find a s.*, hospitium nancisci. *At some places I cannot even find a s.*, multis locis ne tectum quidem accipio. || *Protection*, praesidium. || *Protector*, acupio (fig., i. e. shield). || *A protection agst rain*, &c., subgrunda, subgrundum.

SHELTER, v. || *To give or to take shelter*, see **SHELTER**, subst.; see also the *SYN.* in **TO DRESS**.

TO GUARD. *To s. agst the heat of the sun*, contra solem protegere (e. g., one's head). *To s. agst the cold and the heat*, contra frigidum æstusque injuriam tueri. *The harbour was sheltered fm the south-west winds*, portus ab Africā tegebatur. *To be sheltered by one's post as ambassador*, legationis jure tectum esse: *to be sheltered*, tectum or tutum esse.

SHELVING, declivis, acclivis, proclivis (sloping; decl. if looked at fm above, and accl. if fm below, procl. if gradually).—fastigatus (in the way of a roof).—deruptus (rather steep; e. g. derupta ripa, of the bank of a river).

SHEPHERD, opilio (Col.). ovium custos (C.). ovium pastor, or pastor (g. t. for one who feeds herds or flocks). *A s.'s life*, vita pastorum (the life of a s.).—vita pastorica (also, a life like that of a s.). *A s. boy*, *puer pastoris. *A s.'s staff*, pedum, pastorale baculum: *s.'s pipe*, fistula pastorica or pastoralis. *A s.'s dog*, canis pastoralis or pastoricius: canis pecuarius: of or belonging to a s., pastoralis, pastorius, pastoricius: *s.'s weather-glass* (a plant), *anagallis arvensis (Linn.).

*s. a purse (a plant), *thlaspi bursa pastoris (Linn.): s. a needle (a plant), *scandix pecten (Linn.).*

SHEPHERDESS, *femina pastoris.

SHERBET, *prps sicera (late).*

SHERIFF, *The nearest word is prps prator; but the English term must often be retained for the sake of perspicuity.*

SHERIFFALTY, *prps pratura.*

SHEW. See SHOW.

SHIELD, [PROPR.] *clipeus (a large s., round or oval).*

—*scutula (large, oblong).* — *parma (small, round).*

— *pelta (small and light, of various shapes, usually with a semicircular indentation on one side, pelta lunata).*

[FRO.] *Defence, vid.*

SHIFT, *s. [Artifice, trick, dolus, ars (artificium, techna, Com.).] Expedient, ratio, modus, remedium. To put one to his s.'s, multum negotii ei facessere; negotium facere ei; qm torquere. I am put to my last s.'s for money, consilia rerum domesticarum sunt impedita (C.): to make the best s. one can, molli tantum salis litant, qui non habent thura (Prov., Plant.). [Chemise, indualium; or by Crcl. Imum corporis velamentum (aft. Curt. 5, 1, 38).*

SHIFT, *v. [To change, vid.] To use expediente, consilium a presentis necessitate repetere (Curt. 6, 4, 10).*

SHILLING, *schellinus (in the Latin of the middle ages). — *schillingus (s. l.). To pay twenty s.'s in the pound, solidum suum cuique solvere (i. e. the whole amount, C.): to pay ten s.'s in the pound, dimidium ex eo, quod debebat, qd solvit (Q. 5, 10, 105).

SHIN, tibia.

SHINE, *s. claritas, splendor, nitor, candor, fulgor.*

[SYN. in BRIGHTESS.]

SHINE, *v. [PROPR.] splendēre, fulgēre, nitēre [SYN. in SPLENDOR].* — *micare (to sparkle, twinkle; of bodies wh shoot forth beams suddenly at intervals).*

— *radiare (to s. with a gold colour).* — *radiare (to beam, cast beams).* — *coruscare (to dart forth, of flames) and candere (to s. brightly) are only poetic. To s. with ivory and gold, ebone et auro fulgere. [FRO.] splendēre (to make a show).* — *fulgere (to s. forth, in aby, in qo; of good qualities).* — *nitēre (to be illustrious; e. g. recenti gloriā).* — *enitēre or elucere (to be conspicuous; e. g. in bello, in foro; of persons and things, as virtues, &c.); by aly, qd re. To endeavour to s. with aly, se ostentare (esp. externally, and in speech).* — *honoris or gloriæ cupidum esse (to strive after honour and glory).*

SHINE FORTH, *elucere, enitēre, effulgere (prop. and fig.).* — *fulgere, expiendescere (fig.). The sun s. forth between the clouds, sol inter nubes effulget; fig., even in youth his excellent disposition shone forth, fulgebant jam in adolescentulo indoles virtutis. The good and beautiful s. forth from the virtues I have named, honestum decorumque ex illis, quas commemoravi, virtutibus perlucebat.*

SHINE THROUGH, *translucere, perluceare, interluceare. The moon s. through the windows, luna se fundit per fenestras (F. Æn. 3, 152).*

SHINE UPON, *luce collustrare. The moon s. upon the earth, luna mittit lucem in terram.*

SHINGLE, *scandula (not scindula). To be roofed with s., scandulis tectum esse; scandulâ cunctum esse.*

SHINGLES, [Loose stones on a beach, prps lapilli litorales or (poet.) litorei.] *A kind of disease, *zona morbus (s. l.).*

SHINING, [PROPR.] *lucidus (s. with a bright, pure light; opp. obscurus).* — *pellucidus (transparent, pellucid).* — *illustris (existing in light; of a road, star, &c., C. Verr. 3, 94, 219).* — *luminosus (having abundant light).* — *nitidus, nitens (s. beautifully, with pure brightness).* — *splendidus (s. with dazzling, splendid brightness).* — *fulgens (blazing with fiery brightness; e. g. of a comet; opp. sol nitidus).* [FRO.] *Illustris, vid.*

SHIP, *s. navis (g. l.).* — *navigium (a smaller s.; in later Latin as g. l. for navis: carina, puppie, ratle in this sense are poet.). The several kinds of s.'s with the ancients were the following, navis oneraria (g. l. for any s. carrying heavy freight).* — *navis mercatoria (a merchantman).* — *navis frumentaria (for carrying corn).* — *corbita (a slow-sailing vessel, laden with goods).* — *gaulus (γαῦλος, a Phœnician merchantman, of an oval form, *Gell. 10, 25, and Fest.).* — *cercurus (κέρκυρα, a light sailing-vessel, with oars only in the fore part, peculiar to the Cyprians).* — *hippagogus (ἵππαγος, a horse transport, *L. 44, 28, § 7).* — *acturaria, actuarium, acturarium (a small light sailing vessel, provided with sails and oars).* — *navis longa et rostrata (a s. of war, long,*

armed with a strong head or beak; if with two banks of oars, biremis; with three, triremis; with four, quadriremis; with five, quinqueremis). — *navis prædatoria or piratica (a pirate).* — *myopæro (μυωπαῖρον, a pirate, of smaller size).* — *celox (a light, fast-sailing vessel, with two or three oars).* — *lembus (λεμβος, a low, sharp-built vessel, adapted for very fast sailing, skiff, yacht).* — *lennunculus (a little skiff, or fishing-boat).* — *priasis (πρισις, a long small sailing-vessel, like the lembus).* — *phasælus (φασῆλος, a small fast-sailing vessel in the shape of a kidney-bean, such as was in use among the pirates of Phæsis, on the borders of Lydia and Pamphylia).* — *aphractus (ἀφρακτος, a long vessel, without deck; in use among the Rhodians).* — *dierctus, diercta (διερκτος, η, a kind of galley with two banks of oars). Of or belonging to s.'s, navalis, nauticus. To build a s., navem construere, edificare (C.), facere (Cæs., L.), fabricare (Curt.). To repair a s., navem reficere, reparare. To fit out a s., navem instruere, ornare, adornare (C.), armare (Cæs.): to dismantle or unrig a s., navem exarmare (Sen.): to go on board a s., navem ascendere (Ter.), conscendere (C.): in navem ascendere (C.). A s. lies at anchor, navis stat, consistit in ancoris. To sink a s., navem deprime (Cæs.), demergere (L.). A s. is ready for sea, navis apta est instructaque omnibus rebus ad navigandum (Cæs.). A s. is driven out of its course, navis tempestate discedit suo cursu (Cæs.). S.-timber, materia navalis; arbores navales.*

SHIP, *v. in navem (naves) imponere. To s. goods for a place, qd merces devehendas dare.*

SHIP-BUILDING, *By Crcl. with edificare navem; e. g., the art of s.-building, ars edificandi naves, or *architectura navalis.*

SHIPMATE, *socius or comes navigationis (C.).*

SHIPMENT, *By Crcl. with the verb.*

SHIPPING, *naves, navigia (pl.), classis (a fleet).*

SHIPWRECK, *s. naufragium. To suffer s., naufragium facere (C., Np.); navem frangere (Ter.). [naufragium pati, Sen. Trag. 1055 not to be followed.] To perish by s., naufragio perire, interire (C., Cæs.); naufragio intercepti (T.). One who has suffered s., naufragus, qui naufragium fecit; also ejectives only. Also fig., e. g. if these men remain at the helm of affairs, there is reason to fear a general s., qui nisi a gubernaculo recesserint, maximum ab universo naufragio periculum est (C.). In the s. of the state, in naufragio reipublice.*

SHIPWRECK, *v. See To WRECK.*

SHIPWRIGHT, *architectus navalis (naupēgus, Pand.).

SHIRE, *provincia; some say *comitatus.*

SHIRT, *tunica intertilla, intertilla, subcucula (with the ancients, the under tunic, made of linen or cotton; the upper tunic was called indusium; see Bekker's Gallus, vol. 2, p. 89, sqq.).* — *sindon (a fine s. worn by young slaves in attendance, tucked up at the knees): wearing a s., in a s., subcuculatus; linteo succinctus (with a sindon; Suet. Cal. 26).* — *PROV. Near is my s., but nearer is my skin, tunica pallio propior (Plaut. Trin. 5, 2, 30); proximum egomet sum mihi (Ter. Andr. 4, 1, 12).*

SHIVER, *v. [TRANS.] frangere, confringere. See BREAK. [INTRANS.] horrere, horrescere (to shudder with cold, &c.).* — *tremere, contremiscere (to tremble). To s. all over, totum tremere horreque; omnibus artibus contremiscere.*

SHIVER, *s. [A broken piece, fragmentum, fragmen (poet.).* — *frustum (a little bit).*

SHIVER, *s. [A shuddering, horror: cold s.'s, februm frigus; frigus et febris (aft. Festus et febris, C. Cat. 1, 13, 31); fm the context, frigus only; e. g., to be attacked with cold s.'s, corpus frigore tentatur (H. Sat. 1, 1, 80). To have cold s.'s, frigore et febris jactari (aft. C. l. c.).*

SHIVERING, *horror (opp. febris, Cæs. B. C. 3, 28).*

SHOAL, [A multitude, copia, multitudo, vis.] *A sand-bank, syrtis (Lat.); pulvinus.*

SHOCK, *s. [Collision, concussion, vid.] Conflict (of enemies), vid. [Offence, offensio, injuria, contumelia. [SYN. in OFFENCE.] A pile of sheaves, *acervus. A shagged dog, *canis aquaticus (L.).*

SHOCK, *v. [To shake, vid.] To offend, vid. SHOCKING, [Offensive, quod offensum est; quod offensionem habet or affert. quod offendit, quod non vacat offensione, quod displicet (that gives offence).* — *exemplo haud salubere, mali or pessimi exempli (that sets a bad example).* [A atrocious, dirus (of things that excite horror). — *atrox (exciting fear; e. g. facinus).* — *foedus (foul).* — *abominandus, detestandus*

detestabilis (detestable).—nefandus, nefarius (the former of actions; the latter of men, their thoughts and actions).—immanis (shocking; of actions).—teter (hideous, shocking; abominable in character and conduct).—odiosus (hateful, abominable). A s. villain, homo omni parte detestabilis, homo impurus, monstrum hominis.

SHOCKINGLY, atrociter, immaniter, fœde, tetre.

SHOE, s. calceamentum, or (post-foot), calceatus, its (collectively, for all that covers the foot).—calceus (if of a small size).—calceolus (the s. web covered the foot up to the ankle, made of black leather, and laced with a leather strap; it was worn only together with the toga).

—crepida (κρηπίς), or, pure Latin, solea (the sandal only protecting the foot-sole, worn by the Greek women; by the Romans only in the house and on a journey). The crepida differed from the solea inasmuch only as it might be worn on either foot; compare Geil. 13, 21, 5, sq.—The gallicum (sc. solea), introduced shortly before the time of Cicero, were also sandals of that description made after the fashion of the Gauls).—sandalium (συνδάλιον, a high sandal, made of wood, cork, or leather, tied to the foot by means of a leather strap, worn at Rome, especially by the rich ladies, who had them enriched with all manner of ornaments; with the Greeks they were worn also by the men).—calliga (the s. of the common soldier, a sole simply with iron nails, laced with leather thongs up to the middle of the leg).—sculpionem (sc. solea, wooden s.'s worn by slaves and rustics).—pero (a large s. of unannied leather, generally with the hair of the animal on it, that covered the foot up to the ankle, and was fastened with leather thongs like the calceus. It was worn by the most ancient Romans, with exception of the senators; in later times it was worn by slaves and peasants).—soccus (σώκος, a low, thin, light s., worn by females and actors of Greek comedy).—cothurnus (κόθουρον; the s. of the huntsman in Crete, introduced by Æschylus on the stage, with soles four inches thick. Females of a short stature used to wear it, for the sake of making themselves look taller): wide s.'s, calcei laxi; tight s.'s, calcei pedibus minores (aft. H. Ep. 1, 10, 43).—easy s.'s, calcei habiles et apti ad pedem. One that has s.'s on, calceatus; soleatus. One that has taken off his s.'s, without s.'s, discalceatus: to wear s.'s, calceos uti; to change one's s.'s, se or pedem calceare; calceos sibi induere; calceos sumere. To put on other s.'s, calceos mutare. To assist ably in pulling on his s.'s, qm calceare; calceos inducere ei; calceare qm soccis (see above). To ask ably to put on one's s.'s, committere ei pedes calceandos: to take off one's own s.'s, excalceare pedes: to take off ably s.'s, excalceare qm: to make ably take off one's s.'s, or to have one's s.'s taken off by ably, præbere ei pedes excalceandos: the right, left, s., dexter, sinister calceus (Suet. Aug. 92): a horse s., solea ferrea: to cast a s. (of a horse); see HOMÆ-SHOE: to patch a s., laciniam assuere calceo. The s. pinches, calceus urit (t). PROV. Every one knows best where the s. pinches him, * sua quisque incommoda optime novit.

SHOE, v. qm calceare. calceos inducere ei. To s. a horse, equo induere soleas ferreas, equum calceare (both in the sense of the ancients, who employed s.'s that could be put on and off at pleasure).—*equo ferreas soleas clavis suffigere (after our manner).

SHOE-BLACK, * calceos detergens.

SHOE-BRUSH, * peniculus quo calceamenta deterjuntur.

SHOE-HORN, * cornu quo calcei pedibus or in pedes inducuntur.

SHOEING-SMITH, * faber ferrarius, qui equis soleas ferreas suppungit.

SHOEMAKER, sutor (g. t.).—sandaliarius (one that makes sandals; see SYN. in SHOE).—crepidarius (one that made soles). A journeyman s., *sutori operas præbens. A s.'s apprentice, tabernæ sutrinæ alumnus (T. Ann. 15, 34, 3).

SHOESTRING, obstragulum crepidæ (*Plin. 9, 35, 36).—habena, corrigia (if of leather, see STRAP).

SHOOT, s. virga (twig, g. t.).—surculus, talea (such as will serve for settings, &c.).—sarmentum (a useless s.).—atolo (a hurtful sucker, Dôd.).—germen (shoot, eye, that would serve for grafting).

SHOOT, v. (TRANS.) To propel a weapon, &c., mittere, emittere, conjicere (of weapons hurled; sagittas, &c.).—permittere (to as to hit the mark). To s. arrows, sagittas mittere, sagittas conjicere (e. g., into a castle, in castellum, Cas.). also pect., sagittam arcu expellere (O.); telum trajicere (from one point to another): with a gun, *glandes e scopeto mittere (if loaded with ball): to be going to s. (at a thing), ictum intentare. To s. at ably or atq., telo petere qm or qd; tela in qd conjicere; telum

in qm immittere (C.). To s. as a mark, destinatum petere. He shot with so sure on aim, that he could hit birds flying, adeo certo ictu destinata feriebant, ut aves quocumque expiraret (Curt. 5, 41). [See AIM.] PROV. To s. with a long bow, gloriöse mentiri; gloriosius de se predicare (of one whose tales magnify his own deeds).

|| To hit with a missile, qd ictu ferire. To s. ably dead, qm telo occidere (g. t.). qm sagittâ conficere (with an arrow). To s. game, &c., bestias venabulo (&c.) transverberare (C.). To s. oneself, suâ manu cadere: to s. off ably arm, leg, &c., ictu telli auferre ei brachium, pedem, &c.: to s. a bolt, obdere pessulum otio is the nearest expression. || INTRANS.) To move rapidly, ferri.—rapide ferri. To s. up into the air, sublime ferri: to s. down, præcipitari, præcipientem ire (g. t.).—præcipientem devolvî (e. g. per saxa, of a river).—proripere se (P., to s. or dart away).—emicare (of the heart, lightning, flame, water, blood). A vine s.'s, vitis in jugum emicat (Col.). || To grow quickly, prosilire (of plants, e. g. frutex, Col.).—adolescere (of corn).—avide se promittere (to grow large; of trees).—herbescere (of corn in the blade). || To prick, smart (of wounds), pungere (me, te, eum, &c.). || To shoot ahead, prævehi (præter qm or qd).

SHOOT FORTH, (l. e. to bud, &c.) gemmare, gemmascere, progeminare (to put forth buds).—germinare, egerminare, progeminare (to get twigs or branches).—pullulare, pullulascere (afresh).—fruticare or fruticari (to form a stalk, of some plants, as cabbage, &c.: then of bushy trees, as the willow, &c.). The trees s. forth, gemmæ proveniunt, existunt.

SHOOT THROUGH, || TRANS.) trajicere, transigere (with an arrow or javelin).—transverberare (with a javelin or the like). || INTRANS.) FIG.) transcurrere, transmittere.

SHOOT UP, || To dart up (as water from a fountain, &c.), emicare, with or without alio or in altum; sublime ferri. || To grow rapidly, adolescere (of persons; also of corn).—exrescere (of persons).—avide se promittere (of trees).—herbescere (to grow in the stalk, of corn).

SHOOTING-GROUND, jaculatorius campus (Ulp. Dig. 9, 2, 9).

SHOP, taberna (v. pr.); diss., tabernacula, pergula (a building in which goods were exposed for sale, and works of art for inspection, &c., see HARD. Plin. 35, 10, 36, n. 12, § 84).—officina (a workshop). Bookseller's s., taberna libraris: to keep a s., tabernam habere: to shut a s., tabernam claudere.

SHOP-BOY, tabernæ mercatoris minister (aft. T. Ann. 15, 34, 3).

SHOP-KEEPER, tabernarius.—(facile, of goods that do not find sale), merx invendibilis, merx quæ emptorem non reperit.

SHOP-PRICE, * pretium quo qd in tabernis venditur.

SHORE, s. litus (as the line of coast).—ora (as a more extended space, bordering on the sea). To lie at anchor off a s., in salo navem tenere in ancoris. || ACTA (= litus) should not be used except with ref. to Greek history, &c. [according to Dôd. 'coast as presenting agreeable views, a pleasant residence,' &c.).—Towns on the s., urbes maritimæ. To keep close in to s., litus or oram legere: to sail along the s., litus prætervehi; as closely as possible, quam proxime poterant, litus tenere (L. 44, 12, 6): to set ably on s., qm in terram exponere: to bring a vessel to s., navem ad terram appellere, applicare, ad litus appellere.

SHORE, v. See PROP. SUPRA.

SHORELESS, || PROP. sine litore. || FIG.) Boundless, terminatus, infinitus, immensus.

SHORT, || Of small extent in space, brevis (g. t., opp. longus, latus).—curtus (cut short; too short).—contractus (narrowed, limited in extent).—strictus (drawn tight; short in breadth or width). Jm. contractus et strictus, artus angustus (tight, narrow).—minutus (made very small).—præcursus (broken off, abrupt; e. g. conclusiones).—pressus (compact). Very s., perbrevis; brevissimus: s. of stature, statura brevis; brevis; brevi corpore: a s. way, via brevis or compendiaris; viz compendium (post-Aug.). s. hair, capilli breves (opp. capilli longi); capilli tonsi (cut; Jænon. 9, 149): s. sight, oculi non longe conspectum ferentes: to have s. sight, oculis non satis prospicere: to be s. (in speaking or writing), breviter or paucis or præcisè dicere (opp. copiose, plene et perfectè dicere); brevis prædicere: paucis or breviter scribere or perscribere: to be s. (in narrative or description), breviter exponere or paucis abolvere qd; in pauca conferre qd; breviter astringere qd (e. g. argumenta): de s., in pauca conferre;

verbo dicas; praecide; id, si potes, verbo expedi: *I will be as s. as I can*, in verba conferam paucissima: *in s., to be s.*, ut in pauca conferam; ne longum faciam; ne longum sim; ut ad pauca redeam; ut pauca dicam; ne (multis) te morer; de quo ne multa disseram; ne multa; ne plura; quid multa? quid plura? quid queris? ad summam; denique (denique *emphatically* when a conclusion is added to a series of enumerations); uno verbo (in one word); *only when no more than one word follows*; see *Cato*, R. R. 157, 5; *C. Phil.* 2, 22, 54). Also *quod* (affixed) is used to express 'short' (in order to resume; see *Interpp.* ad *Cas. B. G. 2, 3*; ad *C. Catil.* 3, 8, 28; ad *C. de Legg.* 1, 18, 48, § 2, 7, 16). *S.* and *summi*, paucis quidem, sed bene. *Of brief extent in time*, brevis, exiguus (unimportant, inconsiderable).

—contractus (contracted, shortened; e.g. noctes). *The shortest day*, dies brumalis (opp. dies solstitialis); bruma (the winter solstice; opp. solstitium: the shortest night, nox solstitialis (opp. nox brumalis, in *O. Pont.* 4, 2, 26); solstitium (the summer solstice; opp. bruma). *The writers of the best age, and even Sen. N. Qu.*, 1, 1, 3, use solstitium only in this sense; and hence it is unclassical to say solstitium brumale or hibernum for bruma, or solstitium aestivum for solstitium alone; see *Ruhnck. Ter. Phorm.* 4, 4, 28; *Och. C. Eccl.* p. 284).

A s. syllable, syllaba brevis: to mark a syllable as s., syllabam corripere (opp. producere): to pronounce s., breviter dicere syllabam: in incultus the first letter (syllable) is short, incultus dictus (dictur) brevi prima littera: a s. memory, memoria hebes: in a s. time, brevi tempore; brevi spatio, or more cōmly, brevi, celeriter (quickly): in a very s. time, perbrevis: a s. time before, brevi ante, paulo ante, proxime; modo (just now, not long since); nuper (lately; but of a point of time more or less remote; see *C. Ferr.* 4, 3, 6, quid dico nuper? immo vero modo ac plane paulo ante). *Recens for modo or nuper is not classical*: a s. time after, brevi post or postea; paulo post or post paulo (see *Interpp.* ad *L. 22, 60, 16*); non ita multo post; brevi spatio interjecto: a s. time before (a person's death, &c.), haud multum ante (mortem &c.): a s. time after (a person's death, &c.), haud multum post (mortem &c.): a s. time before day, paulo ante lucem; plane mane (early in the morning): to cut s. a conversation, sermonem incidere (*sermonem abruptum belongs to the silver age and the poets*): to cut s. an acquaintance, friendship, &c., societatem, amicitiam dirumpere, discindere; amicitiam repente praecidere (opp. sensim dissolvere): to be s. with aby, qm severius adhibere (*C. At.* 10, 12, 3).

SHORT-HAND, ars dicta et dictata velocissime excipienda (*aff. Suet. Tit.* 3)—tachygraphia (i. l.).—scripturae compendium. To write in s.-h., notare (opp. perscribere): to take down in s.-h., per compendia excipere qd (e.g. cursim loquentis voces, *C. Manil.* 4, 198); notis excipere qd. (*Prudent.* uses punctis dicta praepositis sequi, and notare verba fictis signis). *Abbrevisare is low Latin*: per notas scribere has a different meaning. *A s.-h. writer*, notarius (one who takes down a speech, &c., by the use of certain contractions, notae; called poet. by *Manil.*, *Astron.* 4, 160, scriptor velox: *Notarius velox is not Latin*, cf. *Interpp.* ad *Plin.* Ep. 3, 5, 15; *Gem. Chrestom.* *Plin.* p. 11, sq.).—actorarius (one who takes notes of speeches delivered in a court; see *Suet. Calp.* 55).—scriptor velox, cui littera verbum est (†).

SHORT-SIGHTED, ¶ *Protr.* myops (μῦψ, *Ulp. Dig.* 21, 1, 10, § 3).—(in pure Latin) qui oculis non satis prospicit, or cuius oculi non longe conspectum ferunt. To be s.-s., oculis non satis prospicere. ¶ *Fig.* Unwise, silly, stultus (opp. intelligens, sapiens). *Impudent, in this sense, is not classical.*

SHORTEN, curtare, decurtare (with the idea of making or mangling).—detrahere qd (in respect of number).—contrahere (e.g. orationem).—in angustum cogere (to contract, abridge; e.g. commentarios, *Sen. Ep.* 39, 1).—amputare (e.g. t. to cut shorter; e.g. orationem).—imminuere (to abridge the number of syllables in pronouncing a word, as audisse for audivisse, *C. Or.* 47, in.).—notare (to abbreviate in writing).

SHORTLY, ¶ *Briefly*, not at length, breviter (e.g. t.).—arte, anguste (narrowly).—paucis (sc. verbis), breviter (with few words).—strictim, carptim (superficially; opp. copiose). *Jw.* breviter strictissime; praecise (abruptly, with few words; opp. plane et perfecte; there also, roundly, flatly; e.g. negare).—presse or pressus (briefly, but thoroughly; e.g. definire). ¶ *Soon*, vid.

SHORTNESS, brevitās (e.g. t. in space and time).—exiguities (limited extent). *S.* of stature, brevitās cor-

poris: s. of time, temporis brevitās (e.g. t.); temporis exiguities or angustiae (in respect of a business, &c.): s. in speaking, brevitās dicendi (e.g. t.); breviloquentia (as a property, *C. ap. Gell.* 12, 2, med.); celeritās dicendi (quickness). To study s., brevitatē servare; brevitate adhibere; (in aly) in qā re (e.g. in interpreting).

SHOT, s. ¶ *The act of shooting*, tell jactus or connectus (of a weapon, as discharged)—ictus (of a weapon, as having hit the mark).—sclopeti or tormenti fragor (in as far as it caused a report). To fire a s., *telum e sclopeto emittere (but by no means sclopetum dispendere or explodere); *tormentum mittere or emittere. ¶ *That which is discharged*, (in the sense of the ancients) telum (thrown either with the hand or by a machine).—agitta (an arrow). *scilicet spiculum is poet. only*.—pl. tela missilia, and missilia simply (but emissalia, cf. *C. de Legg.* 3, 9, 20, is a doubtful reading).—globus (any round mass, e.g. of lead, thrown by a sling).—glans (a ball of clay or lead, which was made hot and thrown by a sling; see *Interpp.* ad *Cas. B. G. 5, 43*; hence a proper expression for our 'musket-ball'; also telum villi sui for the latter three; compare FIRE).—*telum tormento missum (*aff. Cas. B. G. 3, 51, extr.*).—*globus tormento missus (after the preceding passage).—*grando plumbus (small shot).—*globus ferro secto et pulvere pyro completus (grape shot). ¶ *Reach of missiles*, tell connectus. To come within s., ad telli connectum venire: to fight within s., eminus pugnare (opp. cominus pugnare).

SHOULD, A) Implied duty, propriety, &c., 1) debeo. oportet (oportet denoting objectively the moral claim that is made upon aby; deb. subjectively the moral obligation that he is under). *The perf. inf. after 'should' is usually translated by the pres. inf., debuit facere = 'he should have done it'*. The pupil also observe, that before the Engl. perf. inf. a past tense of debeo, oportet should be used. 2) The gerundive or participle in dus. 'Friendship s. be desired for its own sake', amicitia propter se expetenda est. 'Should' is translated in this way to denote general truths. B) Should (as the past tense of shall) is often a future (being the form which the Engl. future assumes after a past tense). He said that he s. sail, &c., dixit se navigaturum esse. C) Should is often a conditional form, to be translated by the present or imperfect subjunct. (the imperfect only, but not exclusively, when it is implied that the condition is not realized; the present is by far the more common when this is not to be implied). It occurs both in the conditional and in the consequent clause: si Scipionis desiderio me moveri negem—mentiar (if I s. deny, &c., I s. tell a lie).—si forte quereretur &c., putarem (if it s. be enquired, &c., I s. think). D) Sometimes 'should' is used as a modest expression of what one does not really doubt, as, I s. think, &c., putem; where, for the present subj., the perf. is also used, crediderim (I s. imagine). Velim, nolim, malim, are very common forms. E) Sometimes 'should' after 'that', has no potential, future, or conditional meaning, and is translated by the pres. infin. It is strange that you s. say so, mirum est te haec dicere.

SHOULDER, s. humerus (of men).—armus (in old Latin and the poets denotes the upper arm for the shoulder, but in Class. prose it is used only of animals). S.-blade, scapula (usually pl. scapulae). s.-bone, os humeri; pl., scapula, orum, m. pl. (Cels. 8, 1, but ed. Almel. reads scutula). S. of mutton, *armus vervecinus: broad over the s.s., latus ab humeris: to carry on the s.s., humeris portare or gestare (prop.); humeris gestare (prop. and fig.; e.g. universam rempublicam): to carry burdens on the s.s., onera humeris portare (e.g. t.); bajulare (as a porter): to take aby on one's s.s., qm in humeros suos efferre (in order to raise him up so as to show him to others); qm humeris sublevare (in order to carry him when weary): to take althg upon one's s.s., tollere qd in humeros (prop.); suscipere or recipere qd (to take althg upon oneself; rec. with the accessory notion of being responsible for it): he was turned out neck and s.s., foras deturbatus est (Plant.); turpiter ejectus est (O.). These burdens are removed fm the s.s. of the poor to those of the rich, haec onera in ditēs a pauperibus inclinata sunt.

SHOULDER, v. qd in humeros tollere. To s. a gun, *sclopetum humero acclinare.

SHOULDER-BELT, balteus or balteum.

SHOUT, s. clamor (freq. in pl., if it means the s. of several persons).—convicium (of a turbulent assembly of persons). *Jw.* clamor conviciumque; clamor atque convicium.—voce (of a turbulent mass of people).—vociferatio. vociferatus (loud vehement cries fm diaphe-

sure, pain, anger, &c.)—*strepitus* (*din*).—*fremitus* (*hollow murmuring of a multitude*).—*clamor incoordinatus*; *clamor dissōnus*; *clamores dissōni*; *clamor dissōnus in diversa vocantibus* (*some shouting one thing, some another*). *A dreadful s.*, *clamor ingens*; *arise, fit or oritur* or *exoritur*: *to raise a s.*, *clamare*; *vociferari* (*violently*): *s. of joy*, *clamor et gaudium* (*T. Hist. 2, 70, 3*); *clamor lætus* (*P. Æn. 3, 524*). *To receive or greet ably with a shout of applause*, *clamor et vocibus* *clastreperere*; *with s. of applause*, *cum plausibus clamoribusque*: *to receive ably with s. of applause*, *plausu* or *plausu* et *clamore* *prosequi* *qd*: *to receive with s.* (*e.g. ably's arrival*), *clamoribus excipere* *qd* or *qm*: *with s.*, *cum clamore*; *cum vociferatu*: *to proclaim or call out ably with s.*, *clamare* *qd*.

SHOUT, *v.* *clamare* (*g.t., intrans & trans., of a loudly-raised voice in speaking, shouting; also to proclaim clamorously, &c.*).—*conclamare* (*intrans. & trans., to s. together; of a multitude of persons*).—*vociferari* (*intrans. and trans., to s. violently, passionately, with exertion, sm pain, anger, dissatisfaction, &c.*).—*clamorem edere* or *tollere*; *strepitum edere* (*to s. so that it resounds*).—*strepitum facere* (*with ably, qd re*).—*tumultum facere*. *tumultuari* (*s. turbulently; the former also in a camp, at the approach of the enemy*).—*clamitare* (*loudly*): *to s. against ably*, *acclamare* *cl* (*C*): *clamore* *qm* *sectari*; *cl* *obtempere*, *cl* *reclamare*, *conviciis lacerare* *qm*: *to s. after ably*, *clamare* or *inclamare* *qm*; *clamore* *qm* *insequi*; *clamoribus* *qm* *consectari*.

SHOVE. See **PUSH**.

SHOVEL, *s.* *pala* (*g.t.*).—*batillum* or *batillus* (*espy a shovell*).—*ventilabrum* (*for shovelling corn, &c.*). *S. full*, *pala plena*.

SHOVEL, *v.* *batillo tollere* (*to s. away coals, &c.*).—** pala tollere* (*to s. away ably*).

SHOW, *s.* *Appearance*, *vid.* *Protest*, *species*. *imago*. *simulacrum*. *its color* (*Q.*). *Under the s.* of *specie*, *in speciem* (*opp. reapse*); *verbo*. *verbo et simulatione* (*opp. revera*, *re ipsa*); *nomine* (*in order to politiate*); *per simulationem* (*opp. sub pretextu*, or *sub obtentu*, *not to be recommended*). *Speciacle*, *spectaculum*. See also **SIGHT**.

SHOW, *v.* *significare* (*to declare, make known*).—*indicare* (*to point out*).—*ostendere* (*to exhibit*).—*proffiteri* (*to profess, declare publicly*).—*præ se ferre* or *gerere* (*to have the appearance of*).—*promere*. *depromere*. *expromere* (*to produce, bring forward*). *To s. one's sentiments*, *sententiam suam* *promere*, *expromere*, *depromere*, *prodere*, *aperire*; *sententiam suam ostendere*; *quid velin* or *sentiam dicere*, *ostendere*, *proffiteri*: *to s. one's joy openly*, *lætitiâ apertissime* *ferre*: *to s. one's hatred or hostile disposition*, *odium indicare*, *expromere*; (*openly*) *proffiteri* et *præ se ferre* *odium* *in* *qm*: *to s. attention to ably*, *observare* *qm*; *colere* et *observare* *qm* (*C*); *officium* et *cultum* *cl* *tribuere*; (*marked attention*) *qm* *præter ceteros* or *perofficose* *observare*; *diligenter* *observare* et *colere* *qm*; *significare* *studium* *erga* *qm* *non mediocriter*; (*marked and affectionate attention*) *perofficose* et *permanenter* *observare* *qm* (*C*); *to s. good will to ably*, *benevolentiam* *cl* *declare* (*to manifest*) or *præstare* (*to prove*): *to s. contempt for ably*, *qm* *habere contemptum*: *to s. pity to ably*, *coram* *suum* *dolorem* *cl* *declare*.

SHOWER, *v.* *fundere*. *effundere*. *superfundere* (*prop. and fig.*).

SHOWER, *s.* *Pluv.* *Imber* (*g.t.*).—*nimbis* (*a sudden s.*).—*pluvia* (*rain*). *A heavy s.*, *fell*, *magnus* *imber* *rubat* *cælo* (*densi funduntur* *ab æthere nimbi*, *O.*: *a sudden and heavy s.*, *nimbis effusus* (*L.*). *April s.*, ** pluvia* *cui* *sol* *interfuit*. *Pluv.* *Imber*. *nimbis*. *copia*. *vis*.—*velut procella* (*e.g. of missiles*, *L.* *37, 41*). *There fell such a s. of stones, that &c.*, *tanta vis lapidum creberrime grandinis modo effusa* *est*, *ut &c.*

SHOWER-BATH, *balneæ pensiles* (*Sprengel, Geschichte der Medic. 2, 23*). *To take a s.-b.*, *aquâ perfundi* (*vid. Auct. ad Heren. 4, 9 & 10*).

SHOWERY, *pluvius* (*C. &c.*).—*pluvialis* (*post. and post-Aug.*).—*nimbosus*.

SHOWILY, *splendide*. *magnifice*. *laute*.

SHOWINESS, *splendor*. *apparatus*. *magnificentia*.

SHOWY, *splendidus*. *magnificus*. *lautus*. *Jm*. *splendidus* et *magnificus*. *magnificus* et *lautus*.

SHRED, *s.* *segmentum*. *semen*. *resegment* (*g. II.*).—*reiciamentum* (*panni, of cloth, Plin.*).—*ramentum* (*Jm* *metal*, *by scraping, &c.*).

SHRED, *v.* *concidere* *in partes*, or *simply concidere*. *consecare*. *minutatim* *secare*.

SHREW, *mulier jurgiosa* (*Gell., of Xanthippe*).—*mulier rixosa* (*rix. Col. 8, 2, 5*).—*mulier litium* et *rixæ cupidâ* (*off. H.*).

SHREW-MOUSE, *sorex*, *vela*, *m.* (*Ter., Linn.*).—*mus araneus* (*a kind of s.-m.*, *Plin. 8, 58, 83*).

SHREWD, *prudens*. *prudentie plenus* (*well-versed and experienced in practical life*).—*sapiens* (*skilled in the nature and value of things*).—*acutus*; *peracutus* (*penetrating*).—*dexter* (*clever, possessing tact*).—*multarum rerum peritus* *in doctrinâ* (*practised*).—*callidus* (*clever fm experience or practice*).

SHREWDLY, *prudenter*. *sapienter*. *callide*.

SHREWDNESS, *prudentia* (*skill and experience in practical life*).—*sapientia* (*insight into the nature and value of things*).—*dexteritas* (*cleverness, and tact in one's conduct towards others*).—*calliditas* (*practical talent*).

SHRIEK, *s.* *vociferatio*. *vociferatus*. *ejulatus* (*howling*).—*ululatus* (*of the war-cry of the Gauls, and the wild s.'s of the Bacchanals*).

SHRIEK, *v.* *vociferari*. *clamare*. *clamorem edere* or *tollere*.

SHRILL, *canōrus* (*clear, loud; opp. fuscus*).—*clarisōnus* *is poet.*—*acutus* (*high; opp. gravis*).—*clarus* (*distinct, loud; opp. obtusus*).—*exilis* (*slender, squeaking, as a fault, of the voice; whereas the former words imply rather commendation; opp. plenus, full, or gravis, deep*).

SHRIMP, [**PROP.**] ** cancer pagurus* (*Linn.*). [**A** *dwarf, vid.*

SHRINE, [**A** *sacred place, sacrum* (*g.t.*).—*sacellum* (*a small chapel with an image in it*).—*ædicula* (*a small temple*). [**A** *reliquary, * sacrorum reliquiarum capsula*. [**A** *altar, vid.*

SHRINK, [**TO** *contract, se contrahere*. *contrahi*, *se stringere*. [**TO** *withdraw*, *se retrahere* or *removere*. *retro cedere*. *recedere*. *regredi*. [**TO** *sm. vitare*. *declinare*. *fugere*; *defugere*. *He exhorted them not to s. fm openly declaring, &c.*, *hortabatur, ut sine retractatione libere dicere audent*, *&c.* (*C. Tusc. 5, 29, 83*).

SHRIVE. See **CONFESS**.

SHRIVEL, [**TRANS.**] *corrugare*. [**INTRANS.**] *corrugari*.

SHROUD, *v.* See **SHRETER**. **LOP**. **PROVE**.

SHROUD, *s.* *vestimentum mortui*. *ferale amictulum*.

SHROUDS. See **SAILS**.

SHRUB, [**A** *low tree, frutex*. *A little s.*, *frutex pusillus*. [**A** *kind of liquor, by Cret. with potus*. *Is (e.g. * potus saccharo et vino indico conditus; or retain the word for sake of perspicuity*).

SHRUBBERY, *fruticetum* (*Sud.*).—*frutectum* or *frutūm* (*Col.*).—*locus fruticosus* (*Plin.*).

SHRUBBY, *fruticosus*. *frutecosus*.

SHRUG, *s.* *humerorum allevatio atque contractio* (*Q. 12, 3*).

SHRUG, *v.* ** humeros allevare* (*aff. supercilis allevare, &c.*, and *humerorum allevatio*).

SHUDER, *s.* *horror*. *A secret s.*, *terror arcanus*.

SHUDDER, *v.* *horrescere*. *exhorrescere* (*at ably, qd*; *the latter also followed by an infn.*). *I s.*, *horror me perfundit*; (*very much*) *to corpore perhorresco*: *I shudder at ably, me qd stupidum detinet* (*cf. C. Parad. 5, 2, 37*).

SHUFFLE, [**TO** *agitate tumultuously, so that one thing is thrown into the place of another; see TO CONVERSE*. *To s. cards*, *præ paginas miscere* or *permiscere*. [**TO** *evade fair questions, &c.*, *deverticula* or *deverticula flexionesque querere* (*but in C. this is propr.*).—*tergiversari* (*to twist and turn oneself; not to face ably fairly; to shirk ably*). *Without shuffling, directe* or *directo* (*in a straightforward manner*): *he answered the question in a shuffling manner*, *auto responsonem suam derivavit*. [**TO** *play mean tricks, fabricam fingere* *ad* *qm*. *tragulam* *in* *qm* *conficere*. *technis* *qm* *fallere* (*all Com.*).—*fraude* *qm* *tentare*. *There is some shuffling in the matter, qd doli subest*: *there is no shuffling in it, nihil doli subest*.

SHUFFLER, *fraudator*.—*homo* *ad fallendum paratus* or *instructus*.—*circumscriptor*.—*præstigiator*. *veterator* (*a practised deceiver*).

SHUFFLING, *s.* *dolus*. *dolus malus*.—*doli* *atque fallaciæ*. *ars*. *artes*. *machinæ*. *fraus*. [**SRV** *in DECEIT*.] *A s. disposition* or *character*, *multiplex ingenium* et *tortuosum* (*C. Læi. 18, 63*).

SHUN, *fugere*. *defugere* (*to fly from, and so keep out of the way*).—*vitare*. *devitare* (*to go out of the way of*).—*declinare* (*to turn aside fm*). *To s. a battle*, *prælium* *defugere*: *a danger, periculum* *fugere*, *defugere* (*not to expose oneself to it*); *vitare* (*being exposed to it, to get out of the way in good time*): *in s. ably's society*, *defugere* *qm*; *defugere* *ca* *aditum sermonemque*: *to s. hurtful things, ca, quæ nocitura videantur, declinare*.

SHUNNING, vitatio. devitatio. evitatio (Q.).—fuga (ca rel.).—declinatio (ca rel.).

SHUT, || **TRANS.** claudere (g. f. fores; oculos, of a dying person closing them for ever).—occludere (shut *against* a person; e. g. ostium, januam, tabernam, aedes).

—obdere (by a bar or bolt; e. g. fores).—operire (opp. aperire, s. by a covering, or s. up by a door; e. g. oculos, fores, ostium, domum).—obturare (block up; e. g. foramina).—comprimere (press together, often an act of the will; e. g. the mouth, the eyes). To s. the eyes, pupulas claudere. **SHUT** oculos claudere (prop. to s. the eyes for sleep; i. e. to die); oculos operire (to s. the eyes on going to sleep). To s. one's eyes *against* althg (i. e. to avoid the necessity of noticing it), connivere in qā re (C.): to s. one's ears to althg, aures claudere ad qd (e. g. ad doctrinā vocēs); to keep althg s., qd clausum tenere; (with one's hand) manum opponere ante qd (e. g. ante oculos, O.): to s. one's hand, i. e. to double one's fist, manum comprimere pugnūque facere: to s. one's hand *fm* or *against* the poor, pauperes or egenes non sublevare or sublevari nolle, &c. || **SHUT** in, includere (in qā re). To s. in *with* a wall, muro (muri) seipere; mōnibus cingere: to s. in the enemy, hostem circumvenire; to hostem locorum angustias claudere (in defiles, &c.): to be s. in by althg, qd re cingi, circumdārī, continēri: to s. a river in by banks, amnem coercere ripis. || **SHUT** up, *shut* up in, claudere; concludere; (in althg) concludere, includere in re. To s. oneself up at home, se includere domi; *shut* up in prison, qm in custodiam includere: the soul is s. up in the body, animus in corpore conclusus est; animus in compagibus corporis inclusus est: to s. up between two walls, parietibus continēre or cohēre. || **SHUT** out, excludere (prop. and fig.); *fm* the city, mōnibus excludere qm; *fm* an office, excludere qm honore magistratū: to be s. out *fm* all honours, omnibus honoribus exemptum esse; *fm* the inheritance of a brother's property, ab hereditate fratrā excludi.

SHUTTER, foricula (Varr. 1, 59, 1).—fenestrarum lumina valvata, pl. (Vitr. 6, 3, 10.)

SHUTLE, radius.

SHUTTLECOCK, *pila pennata. To play at *batteador*, &c., *pila pennatā ludere or se exercere: to strike the s.-c., pila(pennatam) reticulo fundere (O. A. 4, 3, 6).

SHY, adj. || **Timorous**, pavidus. pavens. timidus. timens. A s. horse, equus pavidus (by nature); equus terrore pavens; equus consternatus (frightened): to be s., pavēre. in pavore esse. || **Bashful**, pudens. verecundus.

SHY, v. saltum in contraria facere (O. Met. 2, 314, of a horse).

SHYLY, pavidē, timide (with fear).—pudenter. verecundē (bashfully).

SHYNESS, pavor. timor (fear).—pudor. verecundia (bashfulness).

SIBILANT, sibilans. sibilus.

SIBYL, sibylla, s. f.

SIBYLLINE, sibyllinus.

SICK, aeger (of body or mind; opp. sanus, valens).—aegrotus. morbidus (s. of a disease, and thereby unable to act; the former of persons, animals, and things personified; as also of the mind, disordered by passion; e. g. Ter. Andr. 1, 2, 22, and Heaut. 1, 1, 48: morbidus only of animals).—affectus valetudine. invalidus. infirmus. imbecillus (unwell; frequently euphon. for aeger or aegrotus). Jx. invalidus et aeger. aeger atque invalidus. infirmus atque aeger. Dangerously s., gravi et periculo morbo aeger: to fall s., morbo or valetudine affici, tentari, or corripī; morbum nancisci (to be attacked by a disease); in morbum cadere, incidere, or delabi; in adversam valetudinem incidere: implicari morbo; in morbum conjici; morbum or valetudinem contrahere (to contract a disease): to be sick, aegrotare (opp. valēre); aegrotum esse; in morbo esse; morbo laborare, affectum esse; valetudine affectum esse; morbo vexari or conficiari; aegro corpore esse; infirmā atque aegrā valetudine esse (to have a sickly body); (very s.) graviter or gravi morbo aegrum esse; (dangerously s.) periculose aegrotare; (mortally s.) aegrotare mortifere; mortifero morbo affectum esse; novissimā valetudine conficiari; (slightly s.) leviter aegrotare or aegrum esse: to be on a s. bed, in lecto jacere or esse, or, *fm* the context, simply jacere or cubare; lecto tenere or afflūxum esse: to be or lie s. of althg, aegrum esse aliqū re (e. g. vulneribus; gravi et periculo morbo); aegrotare ab or ex re (e. g. ab or ex amore; ex cupiditate glorie); cubare ex re (e. g. ex duritie alvi); laborare qā re, ab or ex qā re (to suffer in any part; e. g. ex pedibus, ex rebus); to be s. at heart, ab animo

aegrum esse; animus aegrotat; miserum esse ex animo (Plaut. Trin. 2, 3, 6): to pretend to be s., aegrum simulare; valetudinem simulare. Attendant on a s. person, cujus curā custodiāque (aegrotus) qā mandatus est (Plin. Ep. 7, 19); assidens (Plin. Ep. 1, 22, 11).

SICK-BED, grabātus (see Bed).—*fm* the context, simply lectus. To lie upon a s.-b., cubare ex morbo: to attend the s.-b. of aby, to watch and attend on him, ei assidēre (v. pr.; see Gieryg. Plin. Ep. 1, 22, 11): assidēre ca valetudini (T. Agr. 45, 5). To rise *fm* a s.-b., assurgere ex morbo. A physician attending the s.-b. of a patient, medicus assidens. See also SICK.

SICK-CART (in time of a pestilence, &c.), arcēra (Legg. XII. Tab. Gell. 20, 1, § 25).

SICK-CHAMBER, SICK-ROOM. See Crcl. in SICK-BED.

SICKEN, || **INTRANS.** in morbum incidere. morbo corripī. adversam valetudinem contrahere. || **TRANS.** See DISGUAR.

SICKLINESS, ad aegrotandum proclivitas (C. Tusc. 4, 12, 48).—valetudo tenuis, incommoda, infirma, infirma atque aegra, mala. valetudinis imbecillitas; or, *fm* the context, simply valetudo (a weak state of health).—corporis imbecillitas or infirmitas (bodily infirmity). **SICK** not in valetudo, for *uch Oreili* has restored valetudo *fm* Codd. in all passages of Cicero, where it occurred in old ed.; see his remarks on C. Att. 7, 2, 1.—Freund marks the word as doubtful.

SICKLY, morbosus. valetudinarius. ad aegrotandum proclivis (only of persons; respecting the latter, cf. C. Tusc. 4, 12, 27, 28).—invalidus. infirmus. imbecillus **SICK** imbecilla is late).—affectus valetudine. Jx. invalidus et aeger. aeger et invalidus. infirmus atque aeger (of persons, also of the body or the health). To have a s. body, et valetudine et naturā esse imbecillum: to be always s., semper infirmā atque etiam aegrā valetudine esse.

SICKNESS, morbus (disease of body or mind).—aegrotatio (a diseased condition or state, so far as it shows itself, of body or mind).—CAUSA (i. e., as an obstacle to the due operations or functions of the body).—valetudo (state of health, *only* with adversa, infirma, aegra, or with s. implied *fm* the context). **SICK** Aegritudo, in classical prose, is only = disorder of the mind; it denotes bodily s. only in later writers. A contagious s., contagio; lues: an epidemic s., pestilentia (**SICK** only poet. pestis): a light s., morbus levis: a heavy s., morbus gravis: a dangerous s., morbus periculosus: not dangerous, but tedious s., non periculosus, sed longus morbus: s. attacks a person, morbus qm opprimit; vis morbi qm invadit or incessit: to die of a s., morbo mori; a morbo perire; in morbum implicitum mori or decedere: to be snatched away by s., morbo absumi or consumi or confici: to cure a s., morbo mēdēri; morbo curationem adhibēre (to wait and attend upon it): to remove a s., morbum depellere; morbum evellere: to recover *fm* s., ex morbo recreari; vires recolligere; ex morbo convalescere: to get through a s., morbo defungi; ex morbo evadere: a s. increases, morbus or valetudo gravescit, aggravescit, or ingravescit; morbus crescit; morbus or valetudo increscit; morbus fit amplior: a s. abates, morbus minuitur, senescit; morbus levior esse capit: a s. is unabated, morbus consistit or subsistit or quiescit: a s. returns, morbus repetit.

SIDE, s. || **PROP.** In a wide signification, a surface of a body (except the upper and under), part, pars (g. l.). **SIDE** not latus in this sense). On all s.'s, undique; in omnes partes; ab omnibus partibus: on both s.'s, utrimque; ultro citroque: towards every s., quoquo versus: on this s., ab, ex hac parte: on that s., ab istā parte: on this s. and on that, hinc illincque; hinc atque illinc: to this s., to that, in hanc partem, huc; in illam partem, illuc: to different s.'s, in diversas, contrarias, partes: s. of a hill, latus collis. If = part *uch aby* takes, or ought to take, see PART. A part of the body, latus (of persons, animals, or things; opp. frons, tergum). A pain in the s., dolor lateris, —um: to be always at aby's side, nunquam a latere ca discedere: to walk by the s. of aby, a latere ca incedere: the s.'s of a ship, stamina (pl.); costae (Cæs.). A s. of bacon, pars lardi sulli: the lying on one's s., cubitus (pl.) in latera (Plin.). || **FIG.** A part, pars. partes (pl.): to be on aby's side, cum qo esse (C.); stare ab or cum qo (opp. facere adversum qm, L. Cæs.); stare et sentire cum qo (L. Np.); facere cum qo; studēre rebus ca; esse partium ca; studiosum esse ca; sentire cum or pro qo (C.): to have aby on one's s., eat, facit, sentit q mecum; suum habēre qm: to draw over to one's s., qm in suas partes ducere, tra-

here (T.); trahere qm in suam sententiam (L. 5, 28); suum facere qm; qm ad se perducere (magnis pollicitationibus (C.): to go over to *aby's* s., in partes ca transire (T. Hist. 1, 70) or transgredi (ibid. 4, 39); ad causam se adiungere (C.); accedere ad qm (Cael. ap. C.): on the s. of, a, ab. ¶ Of consanguinity, latus. genus. On my s. and yours, a meo tuoque latere (Plin. Ep. 8, 10, 3): the father's, mother's side, paternum, maternum genus: on the father's s., a patre; si aspectus genus patris; ratione habitū paterni generis: on the mother's s., materno genere (S. Jug. 11, 3).

SIDE, adj. lateralis. laterarius (on the s., lateral).—obliquus (oblique).—transversus (transverse). S. looks. oculi obliqui, oculi limi. To cast s. looks at alth, oculis limis or obliquis aspicere or intueri qd. ¶ Side-room, cubiculum continens, or junctum et continens, conclavi cella minor (g. t., a smaller room, Virr.).

SIDE-BLOW, SIDE-THRUST, plaga obliqua. ictus obliquus (prop. H. Od. 3, 22, 7).—obliqua oratio, obliqua sententia (Ag., a covert or incidental allusion). To give one a s.-b., *ci oblique plagam injicere or infligere (prop. Ensem obliquare in latus. O. Met. 12, 486, is post.).—qm carpere obliquis orationibus, qm oblique perstringere, jaculare in qm obliquis sententia (Ag.).

TO SIDE WITH, ab qo stare. partibus ca favere. ci studere. See also 'To be on *aby's* SIDE.'

SIDEBEARD, abacus (for display).—*tabula lateraria (a board or table placed at the side of alth for convenience).

SIDELONG, obliquus. transversus (across). To cast a s. glance, limis oculis aspicere, intueri, &c. (Ag.); mentioem ca rei inchoare (Ag., to mention cursorily).

SIDEWALL, sideralis; or by Cael. with aliderum.

SIDEWAYS, SIDEWISE, ¶ PROP. oblique. obliquus (obliquely).—transverse. per transversum (transversely). ¶ FIG. tecte. furtim. clam. clanculum (Com.). See SECRETLY.

SIDLE, *prop.* procedere oblique (in latus). To s. up to *aby*, ad qm se applicare. *ad ca latus se applicare.

SIERGE, obsessio. obsidio. circumsessio. conclusio (a shutting in, blockade; obsessio also fig. Obsidium is not found in classical prose).—oppugnatio (a storming; not to be confounded with expugnatio; i. e. a taking by storm). Of or belonging to a s., obsidionalis; oppugnatorius: a protracted s., longinqua obsidio; diuturna conclusio: to make preparation for a siege, administrare quæ ad obsidionem or oppugnationem pertinent: to commence a siege, obsidionem or oppugnationem loco inferre; oppugnationem incipere (Obsidia urbium capessere, T. Ann. 13, 15, extr. is post.): to lay s. to, obsidare; circum sedere; obsidionem (urbi) inferre; in obsidione habere or tenere; obsidione claudere, premere; operibus cingere; operibus claudere omnique commatu privare (all these, to shut in, blockade, περιποιεσθαι; the first two also fig.); oppugnare; oppugnatione premere; opera (urbi) admovere (to storm, πολιορκεῖν, ποσειδάλλειν); circum-sistere (Ag. to lay s. to *aby*): to lay s. to on all sides, coronā cingere, circumdare; coronā (moenia) aggredi; circumvallare (to surround with a line of circumvallation a town, &c.; the latter also an enemy): to maintain a s., in obsidione urbis perseverare: to protract a s., obsidionem in longius trahere; hæc circa muros urbis: to raise a s., obsidionem (oppugnationem) ornare or relinquere; obsidione (oppugnatione) desistere; ab oppugnatione discedere; oppido abscedere: to deliver or relieve from a s., obsidione liberare or solvere; (ex) obsidione eximere: to endure or stand a s., obsidionem tolerare, ferre, pati: to take a town by s., urbem obsidione capere; obsidione expugnare oppidum: after a long and fruitless s. they retired from the citadel, ab arce, quum diu nequidquam oppugnata esset, recessum est: the town was taken after a s. of seven months, urbs septimo mense, quam oppugnari cepta est, capta est (Curt. 4, 1, 19): to turn a s. into a blockade, consilia ab oppugnandā urbe in obsidendam vertere.

SIESTA, meridiatio (the taking of a nap at noon, C. Divin. 2, 68, extr.).—somnus meridianus (taken at noon, as Plin. Ep. 9, 40, 2). To take a s., meridiari (meridie is late); meridie conquiscescere (diffundere diem instatio more meridie is a conjectural reading, Farr. R. R. 1, 2, 5).

SIEVE, cribrum. *Prop.* Colum = colander, strainer. A fine s., cribrum tenue: a very fine s., cribrum angustissimum et tantum transmittens (Plin.).

SIFT, ¶ PROP. cribrare (post-Aug.) cernere cribro or per cribrum. cribro succernere, or succernere aliq. excernere cribro (to separate by sifting). ¶ FIG. To investigate, rem excutere. scrutari. perscrutari. See EXAMINE, INVESTIGATE.

SIFTINGS, ¶ Things sifted out, excreta, &c. (Col. 8, 4, 1). excrementum (Col. 8, 5, 25).

SIGH, a. suspirium.—suspiritus (sighing).—gemitus (groaning). With s's and groans, cum crebro suspiria et gemitu: to utter a suppressed s., occulte suspirare (C.): to suppress s's, gemitus compescere or comprimere: to heave a s. or s's; see the verb.

SIGH, v. suspirare (p. pr.).—gemere; gemitus edere (to utter a loud s., to groan). To s. deeply, ab imo pectore suspirare or suspiria ducere (O. Met. 2, 156; 18, 402); suspiria trahere (O. Met. 2, 753); suspirium alie petere (Plant. Cist. 1, 1, 18): to s. over or on account of alth, gemere qd, ingemere or ingemiscere ci rei: on occasion of alth, ingemiscere in qd re or ad qd, ingemere in qd re: to s. under an oppressive burden, qd re oppressum esse.

SIGHT, ¶ Power of seeing, visus, sensus videndi, cernendi, sensus oculorum. A short s., oculi non longe conspectum ferentes: a good s., oculi acres et acuti (whc see clearly); acies incolumis, incensum oculorum lumen (as good as ever it was): a bad s., oculi hebetiores; obtusior or hebes oculorum acies: to lose one's s., aspectum or oculos or oculorum lumina amittere; oculos perdere; oculis capi: to recover one's s., oculi ci restituntur: *aby's* s. is growing bad, visus or oculorum acies hebescit. (See EYE.) As a sensation, conspectus (also, the sphere of our view). To get a s. of alth, qd conspiciere; cadit or datur mihi qd in conspectum: to lose s. of land (of ships), e conspectu terræ auferri: to vanish out of *aby's* s., abire ex oculis ca; recedere e conspectu ca (by removal to a distance): to shun or avoid the s. of *aby*, ca oculos or aspectum vitare; fugere ca conspectum; ca aspectu se subtrahere (I will draw fm; not choose to be near): get out of my s., age illuc, abscede procul e conspectu meo (Com.): to fly fm *aby's* s., evolare e conspectu quasi fugientem (of a fast sailing ship): to come in s., sub oculos cadere; in oculos cadere, incurere; sub aspectum cadere or venire; aspectu sentiri; in aciem prodire: beautiful to the s., pulcher or venustus ad aspectum (C.): as far as our s. reaches, quo longissime oculi conspectum ferunt (L.): to be in s., in conspectu esse: to be within s. of the town, esse in oppidi conspectu (C.). ¶ Act of seeing, or state of being seen, aspectus (actively, the act of seeing).—conspectus (passively, the state of being seen; hence, also, appearance, and the sphere of our vision).—obtusus (in a neutral sense, 'the look'). Obs. Intuitus is late. To know *aby* by s., qm de facie nosse: not to know *aby* by s., ignorare qm (Np. Arist. 1, 4): the frequent s. of alth, consuetudo oculorum: at first s., primo aspectu; prima specie: alth wins our affection at first s., qd statim conspectum voluntatem concillat amoremque adjungit (Muret.): to decide a question or form an opinion on any subject at first s., uno aspectu et quasi præteritis judicare de re (C.); ex prima statim fronte judicare (Q.): at s. (in 'payable at s.'), *prop.* 'die præsentis; die oculatā (Plant. Pseud. 1, 3, 67): 'with pay-day definitely before one's eyes,' for ready money; opp. die cæcā; cognitio his litteris (on reading this instruction or mercantile advice); *cognitā hâc syngraphā. ¶ A thing seen, species (appearance).—aspectus, ūs (how alth looks).—spectaculum (an exhibition, also a theatrical spectacle).—objectus, ūs (Np.: coming upon us suddenly). A pleasant s., aspectus jucundus: spectaculum gratum: to present a melancholy s., triste spectaculum præbere ci; tristem esse aspectu: to bear the s. of pain, terror, &c., speciem doloris, terroris, ferre or sustinere: it was a pleasant s. to the populace, quod id spectaculum multitudini fuit (L.): a very interesting s., conspectus jucundissimus (C.): a magnificent s., spectaculum magnificum (Curt.): a sad or pitious s., miserabilis facies (Curt.): miserabilis (rei) aspectus (C.): a sudden or unexpected s., repentinus aspectus (Np.): to present a hideous s., deformem turpemque aspectum habere: to see a sad s., luctuosum spectaculum videre (C.): what sadder s. have we ever seen? quid miserius, quid acerbius vidimus? there is no s. more beautiful than that of a well cultivated field, agro bene culti nihil potest esse specie ornati (C.): what a s. / quale spectaculum! quæ facies! o spectaculum magnificum! o speciem miseram tristemque! at this unexpected s., quo repentinio objectu viso (Np. Hann. 5, 2). ¶ In a trigonometrical instrument, 'dioptra (dioptra).

SIGHTLY, formosus. pulcher. venustus. speciosus. specie venusta. formā pulchrā. (SYN. in BEAUTIFUL.) SIGN, s. ¶ A mark, token, signum (g. t.).—insigne (a characteristic mark).—nota (mark made on alth to distinguish it).—indiciū (indication); Jv. indicium atque insigne.—vestigium (track); Jv. nota et ves-

tigium: of *athg*, *ca rei*: the proper *s.* of *athg*, *ca rei* insigne proprium et peculiare; proprium *ca rei*: to mark with *s.*, notam apponere *ca rei*; qd notatur: with *athg*, qd re (*e.g.* columnas cretas): are these the *s.* of a rich, or of a poor man? hæc utrum abundantia, an egentis signa sunt! the *s.* (criterion) of true and false, veri et falsi notae; insigne veri: to bear the *s.* of *athg* on oneself, vestigiis *ca rei* notatum esse; qd præ se ferre (*e.g.* mærorem) *s.* of the cross: see CROSS. || *Pre-sage*, *portent*, *signum*, *indicium* (an indication). — ostentum, prodigium, portentum (ostentum, *g. t.*, any uncommon appearance interpreted as significant of the future; prodigium and portentum referring to the distant future; prodigium, any extraordinary appearance of nature; portentum, *athg* wech portende, eply misfortune). — omen (*athg* heard or seen accidentally, fm wech one forebodes good or evil). — augurium (drawn fm the flight of birds). A good *s.*, omen bonum, dextrum, secundum, faustum; a bad *s.*, omen triste, sœdum, funestum: to accept a *s.*, be satisfied with it, omen accipere; placet omen. || *Athg* hang out at a door, &c., præt titulus. The *s.* over your door is, *superpositus est cellæ tue titulus. || *Constellation*; vid. || *Signature*: vid. || *Miracle*; vid.

SIGN, v. || To signify, to be a sign or token, significare, declarare. || To mark with characters, with one's name, qd subnotare (to mark at the foot of *athg*, *e.g.* one's name). — nomen suum notare *ca rei* (to put one's name to *athg*: *e.g.* to a letter, epistolæ, Flor. 2, 12, 10). — subscribere (to *s.*, to confirm by one's signature; with acc. and dat.; with the latter if = to accede to *athg*). To *s.* one's name, nomen subscribere, or subscribere simply: to *s.* a document; see DOCUMENT.

SIGNAL, s. *signum*. To give a *s.*, *signum dare* (*g. t.*). — *signum canere* (with the trumpet): to give the *s.* for an attack, classicum canere (if with the trumpet): the *s.* for an attack is given, classicum canit: to give or make a *s.* by fire, ignibus significationem facere: a *s.* at night, insigne nocturnum (*e.g.* of three lights, trium luminum, L. 29, 25, § 11, on board the flag ship): a *s.* of distress, *periculi signum: to give or fire a *s.* of distress, *tormento significationem periculi facere: to fire a *s.* gun, *tormento significationem (periculi) facere (if in a case of distress): a ship, navis speculatoria; navigium speculatorium.

SIGNAL, adj. See DISTINGUISHED. A *s.* defeat, calamitas, obitus (as euphemistic expressions used by the Romans: see the remark in ROU).

SIGNALIZE. See TO DISTINGUISH.

SIGNATURE, f. A sign or a mark impressed, in general; see SIGN. A person's name signed, nominis subscriptio (as act). — nomen subscriptum (the name that has been signed). To put one's *s.* to *athg*, qd subscribere: a return verified by a person's *s.* respecting the number of acres he possessed, subscriptio ac professorio iugurum. || With printers (to distinguish the sheets), præt nota, since we say creta notare qd (to mark with chalk).

SIGNET, f. A seal, annulus, quo signatorio utimur (Val. Max. 8, 14, 4, or emly, fm the context, annulus only. This was also called by the Romans symbolum, fm the Greek σύμβολον, see Plin. 33, 1, 4, § 10, inasmuch as it answered to a ticket to be admitted in certain assemblies). — forma, quâ signatoria utimur (a seal used instead of signing one's name; affi. Val. Max. 8, 14, 4). A counterfeited *s.*, *signum adulterinum*: a collection of *s.*, dactyliotheca (δακτυλιοθήκη, Plin. 37, 1, 5).

SIGNIFICANCY, f. Meaning; vid. || Weight, importance; vid.

SIGNIFICANT, significans (of words, &c.). — efficiens (of words; see Q. 10, 1, 6). — argutus (expressive of a person's air, mien, &c.); or by Crel. with words under SIGNIFY. See also EXPRESSIVE.

SIGNIFICANTLY, significanter.

SIGNIFICATION, f. Act of signifying; by the verbs. || Meaning, significatio. vis; see MEANING. A word of wide *s.*, vox late patens: the original *s.*, ea verbi significatio, in quâ natum est (Gell. 13, 29, in.). — naturalis et principalis significatio verbi (see Q. 9, 1, 4). — vera atque propria significatio verbi (Gell. 12, 13): this is the original *s.* of this word, huc verbo domicilium est proprium in hoc: to depart fm the original *s.*, ab eâ verbi significatione, in quâ natum est, decedere.

SIGNIFY, f. To denote, mean, significare, declarare (speak, declare). — sonare (to sound). — valere (to avail, contain this or that sense). What does this word *s.*? quid sonat hæc vox? quæ vis est huius vocis? sub hæc voce quæ subiicienda est vis? to *s.* one and the same thing, idem significare, declarare, or valere; idem

significare ac tantumdem valere: to *s.* nothing, omni vi carere. || To denote, point out, significare (to denote). — indicare (to point out) *ca qd*; docere *ca qd* (with a view to teach: see INDIGITARE and innuere in this sense are not Latin; see Ruht. Muret. 2, p. 117). To *s.* by words, voce significare: by Crel. qd circuitu plurium verborum ostendere. || To portend, significare, portendere. That *s.* no good to us, id nobis triste futurum est; in omen ea res vertitur: the dream *s.* unlimited dominion, somno portenditur orbis terrarum arbitrium: that *s.* something, ominosus. || To be of moment, valere; vim or auctoritatem habere; qd case numero (of persons). — grave esse; *ca momenti* esse; qd momenti or discriminis habere (of things). To *s.* nothing, nullo esse numero; nullum numerum obtinere; nihil posse or valere (of persons). — leve esse; nullius momenti esse (of things).

SILENCE, s. silentium (stillness, when every thing is still; *e.g.* the *s.* of the night, silentium noctis). — taciturnitas (*s.*, as natural disposition, or as the result of a determination to be silent; taciturnity, forbearance of speech; see C. ad Q. Fr. 2, 1, 1: 'Lupus ex præsentis silentio, quid senatus sentiret, se intelligere dixit. Tum Marcellinus, Noll, inquit, ex taciturnitate nostrâ, Lupe, quid aut probemus hoc tempore, ad improbum, iudicare' — intermissio, cessatio (*s.*; *e.g.* literarum, in answering a letter): *s.* gives consent, *qui tacet, consentit: to keep *s.*, silere; silentium tenere or obtinere: to keep a lasting *s.*, diuturno uti silentio: to observe *s.* respecting *athg*, tacere de qd re; silere de qd re; reticere de qd re or qd (the latter more in the sense of concealing): to pass over in *s.*, silentio or tacitum præterire qd: to order, or to enjoin or impose, *s.*, silentium fieri jubere; silentium imperare; by nodding, or waving one's hand, manu poscere silentium: they ordered the most profound *s.* to be kept respecting the circumstance, rem summâ opo taceri jubent: in *s.*, silentio; per silentium; cum silentio: to look at *athg* in *s.*, qd silentio transmittere: to put to *s.*, *ca linguam retundere* (of a person who complains with a loud voice; see L. 33, 31, extr.). — comprime (to quell, to make quiet; *aby*, qm; Plaut. Rud. 4, 4, 81, &c.): one's conscience, conscientiam animi (C. de Fin. 2, 17, in.); confutare (to check, to stop, to suppress; *e.g.* *ca audaciam*; then also to confute, to bend by argument; *e.g.* *ca aby's* proofs, *ca argumenta*). — refuse (to make altogether invalid, to refuse, to cause to fall to the ground; *e.g.* tribunes) libela, maledicta; opprimere (to oppress, to put down, *e.g.* *aby's* complaints, *ca querelas*). Silence! quin tace! tace modo! silio et tacete! favete linguis! or simply, favete!

SILENCE, v. || To oblige to hold peace; see 'to put to SILENCE', subit. || To still, sedare (prop., to cause *athg* to settle; hence to quell, to subdue, &c.; discord, discordias; *aby's* complaint, lamentationem). — tranquillare (to tranquillize, to quiet; *e.g.* *ca animum*, opp. *ca animum perturbare*) — comprime (to still rather by force, to check; *e.g.* *ca seditionem*, opp. *seditionem extinguere*). — compescere (not to allow to grow, or to get the better of *aby* or *athg*; *e.g.* pain, complaints, dolorem, querelas).

SILENT, adj. silens (of things; propr. and fig.). — tacitus (of persons and things; propr. and fig.). — taciturnus (of persons habitually *s.*). To be *s.*, tacere (not to speak). — silere; silentio uti; silentium tenere or obtinere (not to make a noise).

SILENTLY, silentio. cum silentio (without noise, quietly). — tacite (secretly). — sedate (calmly). — quiete (quietly).

SILK, sericum. bombyx (the silk worm; also silk; Plin.). Clothed in *s.*, sericatus: *s.* threads, fila bombycina: *s.*, serica; bombycina, orum, n. pl.: a *s.* garment, vestis serica, holoserica, or bombycina: a piece of *s.*, panniculus bombycinus: the *s.* trade, negotium sericarium (affi. Aurel. Vict. Fir. II. 72): a *s.* weaver, textor sericarius (late): a *s.* mercer, negotiator sericarius (late): a *s.* dyer, *infector sericarium: a ball of *s.*, *glôbus serici.

SILKEN, sericus. bombycinus.

SILKWORM, bombyx (Plin.).

SILKY, *serico stilis, bombycius (like silk).

SILL, limen inferum (Plaut. Mœc. 5, 1, 1).

SILLLY, fatue. stulte, stolidè, inepte, inficete. Insulæ, absurde, pueriliter. Rather *s.*, subabsurde: very *s.*, perabsurde. [Syn. in SILLY.]

SILLINESS, fatuitas. stultitia (foolishness). — insulitas, absurditas (Cland. Mamer. 8, 11).

SILLY, fatuus. desipiens (unwise). — vecors (senseless; these three only of persons). — stultus (foolish) — stolidus (dull, stupid). — ineptus (awkward). — insulius

(without good taste).—absurdus (absurd).—subabsurdus (somewhat absurd).—perabsurdus (very absurd; these seven, of persons or things).—puerilia (trifling; of things). To be s., desipere; ineptire (easily in one's conduct).

SILVAN, silvestria. silvaticus (Varr.). silvicola (poet.).

SILVER, s. argentum. Good, real s., argentum probum: wrought s., s. plate, argentum; argentum factum; supellex argentea: s. money, argentum; numi argentei: how much s. do you want? quantum opus est tibi argenti (Ter.): to pay in s., argento solvere: of s., argenteus: set in or adorned with s., argentatus: a s. mine, metallum argenti; metallum argentarium; argentaria (sc. fodina): a s. sound, sonus argenti (prop.). sonus purissimus, suavissimus (Fig.): white as s., argenteus: colore argenteo, or coloris argentei.

SILVER, adj. argenteus (of or like silver).—argentatus (covered with s.). S. locks, crines argentei (poet.).—capillus canus (grey hair).

SILVER, v. argento inducere qd; bractea argentea inducere ci rei.

SILVERSMITH, faber argentarius (Jabot. Dig. 34, 2, 39).

SILVERY, argenteus. S. hair, crines argentei (poet.).—capillus canus (grey hair).

SIMILAR, similis. See LIKE.

SIMILARITY, similitudo (similitude).—convenientia, consensus, consensio, concentus (agreement; suitableness).—congruentia (so far as the similitude depends upon or rests in the symmetry of the component parts; the latter, Plin. Ep. 2, 5, 11).—congruentia morum (of manners, character; Suel. Oth. 2). S. of name, nominis vicinitas: there is some s. between persons, est similitudo inter qos: to bear a s. to aby or atq, similitudinem habere cum qo or cum qâ re: similitudo mihi est cum qo: there are certain points of s. between the body and the mind, sunt quaedam animi similitudines cum corpore.

SIMILE, SIMILITUDE, similitudo. simile (g. t., any comparison nearer or more remote; to be distinguished fm exemplum, i. e. an example, with which it is frequently found in conjunction; e. g. C. de Or. 3, 53, 204; Auct. ad Her. 2, 29, in.).—parabole (παράβολη), or pure Latin, collatio (of things different from or opposed to each other; see Q. 5, 11, 23). To use or employ a s., similitudine or simili quodam uti: to make a s., similitudines comparare: to keep to the same s., ut in eodem simili verer.

SIMMER. See BOIL.

SIMONY, *simonia. *munerum ecclesiasticorum nundinatio. To practise or be guilty of s., *munera ecclesiastica nundinari.

SIMPLE, || PROPA. simplex (like ἀπλούς, in almost all the senses of the English word).—attenuatus. nudus (without ornament; of a speech). S. food, cibum simplex (not artificially prepared): s. dress, vestis non pretiosa: the soul is a s. substance (i. e. not compounded), natura animi simplex est: nihil in animis est mixtum atque concretum. || Plain; vid. || Artless (as praise rather than not), simplex. sine affectatione (of persons).—apertus (open-hearted; homo, animus, &c.).—nullo cultu (without ornament or polish; of things).—(as blame rather than not), non artificiosus. inconditus. || Wanting art, uskilful, artis non peritus. artis ignarus. || Silly, stupidus, hebetior ingenii. I am not so s. as to think &c., non is sum, qui credam &c.—|| Not simplex in this sense.

SIMPLES, herbæ medicæ or medicinales. herbæ medicinis idoneæ. See also DAUGES.

SIMPLETON, homo stultus. stipes. See also FOOL.

SIMPLICITY, simplicitas (g. t., proper and improper).—ἀρετία, or pure Latin nulla ars (see Q. 2, 20, 2; artlessness).—natura (nature itself; e. g. mentis; see Q. 10, 2, 5).—veritas (the truth, or the simple truth; also simplicitas in this sense). S. of expression, pressa et tenua (s. pl.): s. in dress, vestis non pretiosa: rural s., rusticitas (i. e. sincerity, straightforward conduct of the peasant). || In a bad sense = silliness, stupiditas (stupidity).—ingenium hebes (slowness, dullness). See also SILLINESS.

SIMPLIFY, *simplicius qd reddere.

SIMPLY, || Without art (as praise), sine arte. nullo cultu. simpliciter (without any else). || Merely, solum. tantum. modo (|| Avoid solum modo). || Foolishly; vid.

SIMULATION, simulatio (i. e. a pretending what is not; dissimulatio is dissimulation, i. e. a concealing what really is). See also FRETENCE.

SIMULTANEOUS, ejusdem temporis. temporis ejus (of that time).—eorum or eorundem temporum (of those times).—qui (que, quod) uno or uno et eodem tempore est or fit (that happens at the same time).—æqualis ci or cs (living at the same time).

SIMULTANEOUSLY, simul, uno et eodem tempore (at one and the same time).—eodem tempore (at about the same time; e. g. qo to happen or occur s., eodem tempore, quo aliud, ease or fieri; e. g. bellum Volscorum eodem fere tempore quo Persarum bellum fuit, broke out almost s., or at the same time when &c.). The battle was fought s. in all parts, pugnatur uno tempore omnibus locis.

SIN, s. peccatum (opp. rectum, virtus).—delictum (opp. recte factum).—|| C. uses peccatum and delictum as synonymous; latet qo se peccasse, et ejus delicti veniam petit, Mur. 30, 52)—flagitium (a base deed).—nefas (an unnatural, impious, horrible offence). To commit a s., peccare; delinquere; peccatum, delictum, nefas admittere; delictum committere: to live in s., imple or flagitiose vivere: s. is the fruitful source of misery, nihil est, quod tam miseros faciat, quam impietas et scelus (C.).

SIN, v. See the subst., ad fin.

SIN-OFFERING, sacrificium placulare. placulum (as a remedy agit sin).

SINCE, prep. || Because, forasmuch as, quia. quoniam. quod. quum (subj.). quando. quandoquidem; also by qui, quippe qui (Sx. in BRACUS). S. these things are so, que cum ita sint. || From the time that, e or ex (when an intimate connexion is implied).—a or ab post (from, denoting the point of commencement). S. that time, ex eo tempore, or simply ex eo; ex quo tempore, or ex quo (at the beginning of a sentence): s. the time when, ex quo (in L. and later writers; but cum is the more classical, and should be preferred in writing Latin; e. g. not est annus ex quo, or duo sunt anni ex quibus, but est annus, &c. cum; Krebs).

SINCE, adv. abhinc (with an acc., when interrupted duration is implied; with an abl., when there is reference merely to the time in or during which a thing is done; the abhinc preceding): sts ante with hic. Three years s., abhinc annos tres or tribus annis: six months s., ante hos sex menses: [|| sts the abl. only: paucis hie diebus (a few days ago); and ante is found for abhinc without hic; e. g. qui centum millibus annorum ante occiderunt.] Long s., pridem (opp. nuper, marking a distant point of time).—dudum (opp. modo, marking a space, but only of some minutes or hours; all often used with jam): he died long s., jam pridem mortuus est: you ought to have been executed long s., ad mortem te duci jam pridem oportebat.—[|| not diu, weh goes with the perf. def.: jam diu mortuus est, 'he has been long dead.']

SINCERE, sincerus. simplex. candidus. A s. man, homo apertus voluntatis, simplicis ingenii, veritatis amicus. (Sx. in SINCERITY.)

SINCERELY, sincère. vere. candidè. simpliciter. genuinè. sine dolo. sine fraude. I will speak s. what I think, quid ipse sentiam vere, ingenue, ex animi sententiâ dicam: to speak s., ut ingenue or aperte dicam.

SINCERITY, sinceritas (purity or probity of mind: without admixture, falseness, or malice).—animi candor (spotless purity of mind; openness, true-heartedness).—simplicitas (natural, straightforward frankness; without any double dealing).—integritas. justus sine mendacio candor (Pell.).—tua simplicitas, tua veritas, tuus candor (Plin. Paneg.). 'With s.,' see SINCERELY.

SINECURE, *munus sine armis, or prps *munus curæ et negotiis vacans. *munus ab opere vacans, or munus quod curæ, &c. vacat.

SINEW, nervus (prop. and fig.). Money is the s. of war, nervi belli pecunia (C.).

SINEWY, nervous.

SINFUL, pravis cupiditibus deditus (of persons).—impious (in deos; of persons).—improbos. flagitiosus (of persons or things). To regard a thing as s., nefas esse ducere.

SINFULLY, aculeste. imple. nefarie.

SINFULNESS, nefas. scelus. impietas.

SING, canere. cantare (esp. according to rules of art).—cantilare (to s. often). To s. a song, carmen canere, cantare: to s. well or in tune, præclare, modulate canere: to s. badly or out of tune, absurde canere: to s. on an instrument, ad chordarum sonum cantare: (of poets) canere, cantare; also, versus scribere, canere; carmina facere: to learn to s., cantare doceri: to learn to s. of a master, *cantare or cantum discere a

go: a good voice for singing, vox ad cantandum egregia: *singing-bird*, avis canora: *to s. at sight*, ab oculo canere (aft. Petron. 75, 4): *to s. often*, cantitare: *to s. again*, recanere (C.): *reciner* (H.): *recantare* (Mart.): *to s. well*, canere suaviter et modulate: *to s. in parts*, or in concert, concinere: concentum facere (C.): *to s. without accompaniment*, assa voce canere (Farr.): *to s. with an accompaniment*, vocem sociare nervis (O.). || **TRANS.** *To celebrate in song*, qm carmine celebrare. *cs laudes* or *de cs laudibus* canere: *cs facta canere* (of praising his achievements): *aby's name in one's writings*, nomen *cs celebrare scriptis*: *memoriam cs scriptis prosequi* (the latter if the person is dead).

SINGE, adurere. amburare (all round). *To s. the beard with a hot coal*, barbam adurere candente carbone: *to s. a pig*, suem, ex tenuibus lignis flammula facta, glabrare (Col. 12, 45, 4).

SINGER, cantor (Mart.). *f. cantatrix* (Claudian). *qui, quæ canit*, &c.

SINGING, cantus, ūs (the act of s.).—ars canendi (the art of s.).

SINGLE, || **Sole**, alone, unus. solus (propr.). unicus. singularis (in genere); also *fig.* = distinguished, unique. *Not a s. one*, nemo unus; nemo fuit omnino militum quia vulneraretur (there was not a s. soldier but &c., Cæs.): *a s. time*, semel: *not a s. time*, ne semel quidem: *for this s. reason*, hæc una de causâ: *s. combat*, certamen singulare. || *Not double*, simplex. *In (a) single line* (of ships, &c.), simpliciter directâ acie; simplicibus ordinibus (cf. B. Atez. 37, 3. B. Afr. 13, 2; 59, 2). || *Unmarried*, coelebs (of a man).—innupta (of a woman).

SINGLE OUT, v. See CHOOSE, SEPARATE.

SINGLY, singulatim or singillatim (C.): *sic singillatim* (Sueton.).

SINGULAR, || *Of wch there is but one*, unus. solus (propr., alone, only one).—unicus. singularis (also *impr.* = distinguished). || *Excellent*; vid. || *Strange, surprising*, mirus. mirabilis (that causes astonishment).—novus (new, that did not exist or was not seen heretofore).—singularis (strange in its kind). *A s. mistake*, novus error: *many of them have s. ideas*, quibusdam miserabilia quædam placerunt: *it seems or appears very s. to me*, periculum mihi videtur: *that saying seems rather a s. one*, hoc dictum est difficius (see C. Ecl. p. 199); or *hoc nescio quomodo dicitur* (see C. Tusc. 2, 20, 47): *it is s. how &c.*, mirabile est, quam, with subj.: *Singular!* mira narras or memoras! (you are telling us strange things).—*in a s. manner*, mire: *mirum in modum*: *a s. thing*, *res mira or nova: *he has many s. ways or habits*, *in multis rebus ab aliorum more plane discedit: *it would be a s. thing*, if &c., mirum (est) si nisi &c.: *it is s. that &c.*, mirum est, quod &c.: *is it not very s. indeed?* nonne monstri simile est? *a s. fellow*, *mirum caput: *a man of a s. character*, *homo mirabiliter moratus.

SINGULARITY, *singularis ratio or natura. On account of the s. of the case, quum res in suo genere sit singulari.

SINGULARLY, unice (with ref. to one case and no other).—mire. mirum in modum (in a singular or strange manner).—singulariter (in a singular mode, peculiarly).

SINISTER, (lit. 'to the left', hence =) Unlucky; see CALAMITOUS. || *Bad, perverse*; see CORRUPT. || *Deviating fm honesty, unfair*; see DISHONEST.

SINK, s. latrina (for impurities).—emissarium (for water). See also SEWERS.

SINK, v. || **INTRANS.** **PROPR.** *sidere* (to go to the bottom).—considerare (to s. down together).—desidere (to go downwards).—residere. subsidere (to go down gradually).—mergi. demergi (to go down in water; to be sunk, as ships, &c.). *To be sunk in a deep sleep*, somno mergi (L. 41, 3); *artus somnus qm complicitur* (C. Somn. 2). || **FIG.** *To fall*, qm to ruin, cadere. concidere. corruere (quickly, violently).—labi. exatui. demergi. inclinari: *one's courage s.*, animum demittere or submittere; *animo cadere* or deficere: *he is sunk deeply in depravity*, est moribus admodum corruptus; *prorsus a virtute desclivit*: *to s. below the level of the brutes*, omnem humanitatem ita exuere, ut vix bestia equiparandum sit q: *sinking* Latinitas, Latinitas labens (opp. florens; Ruhnck.). || **TRANS.** demittere. submittere. *To s. a well*, puteum fodere (Plaut.), effodere (Col.), imprimere (Pallad.). *To s. a ditch*, fossam deprimere: *to s. a ship*, navem deprimere (v. pr. summegere †): *he sank a ship at the entrance of the harbour* (i. e. to block up the entrance), faucibus portus navem (onerariam) summersam objecit (Cæs.

B. C. 3, 39, 2): *the cheeks s. in*, genæ labuntur (Sen. Hipp. 364): *sunk eyes*, oculi concavi, conditi, additi, or latent.

SINLESS, insons. accleris purus; or by Crcl.

SINNER, qui (quæ) peccavit or deliquit. homo impius, improbus, or flagitiosus. mulier impia, improba, or flagitiosa

SIP, v. || **PROPR.** *sorbere*. sorbillare (Ter., App.). *sumnum poculum libare* (aft. F. Georg. 4, 54). *To sip a little wine* (in order to taste it), degustare vinum. || **FIG.** *primis or primoribus labris gustare* or attingere qd (C.).

SIP, s. sorbitio, or by the verb.

SIPHON, siphon, ōnis, m.; *dim.* siphuncululus (see Gierig. Plin. Ep. 10, 35, 2).

SIR, || *Common title of respect*, domine (under the emperors; see Ruhnck. ad Sen. Ep. 3, 1). || *Title of a knight*, eques; *of a baronet*, *baronetus.

SIRE. See FATHER.

SIREN, siren, ōnis, f. *A s. song*, sirenum cantus (propr.); illecebri (fig., allurements): *to be deceived by the s. song of pleasure*, ireturi corruptelarum illecebris; *deleniri illecebris voluptatis*.

SIRNAME, cognomen (propr. not cognomentum in C.; see Orelli, C. Fin. 2, 5, 15). *To take a s.*, cognomen sumere or trahere (ex qâ re): *to have a s.*, cognomen habere; cognomine appellari; est ei cognomen (with the s. following in nom. or dat., rarely in the gen.). || *In Roman names*, cognomen was the family name, which was joined or added to the nomen, or name of the gens or clan; e. g. M. (prænomen), Tullius (nomen), Cicero (cognomen). The cognomen was sometimes followed by an agnomen, or additional title, as Scipio Africanus.

SIROCCO, atabulus (see Heind. H. Sat. 1, 5, 78).—auster (poet. H. Sat. 2, 2, 41).

SIRRAH! furcifer! aculeus!

SISTER, soror. dim. sororcula; soror parva. *S.-in-law*, glos (JCI.): *a father's s.*, &c.; see AUNT.

SISTERLY, sororius. *A s. kiss*, osculum sororium (†).

SIT, || **PROPR.** *sedere*. *To s. long*, persedere: *to s. at or near athg*, assidere ei rei (C.): *to sit on a horse*, in equo sedere (C.); *insidere* (L.); *herere* (C., to s. firmly): *to s. at table*, accubare, accumbere in convivio (in the Roman sense): *to s. still*, quietum sedere; *se non movere loco*: *to s. in the senate*, or on a bench (of magistrates), sedere. sedem or locum habere in senatu, in judicio. || **FIG.** *sedere*, herere (to be at rest, or to remain long in a place): *to s. closely at or long over athg*, occupatum esse qâ re; assidue, studiosè tractare qd: *to s. before a place* (of beggars), ad urbem sedere: *to s. upon eggs*, incubare ovis or ova; *fovere ova*: *to s. apart*, in different places, non una sedere (see C. Mil. 20, 54. || *Dissemble* is not found in this sense). *To s. out a play*, *fabulam ad finem usque spectare.

SIT DOWN, considere. residere. subsidere. assidere (to s. d. by the side of others already seated). *To s. d. at table*, recumbere (to recline, acc. to the ancient custom).—discumbere (to recline, said of several): *to s. d. by the side of aby*, propter qm considerare: *to hid aby s. d. by the side of aby*, qm propter qm assidere jubere.

SIT DOWN TO PLAY, ad talos (tesseras, &c.) se conferre.

SIT UP, non ire cubitum (not to go to bed).—vigilare. pervigilare noctem (to pass the night awake). *To s.-up to the last*, postremum cubitum eo (opp. primus cubitus surgo).

SITE, situs, ūs (situation).—area (place to be occupied with building).

SITTING, || *Act of sitting*, sessio. consessus (of several). || *Assembly for deliberation*, &c. sessio (used by Ulp. of the s. of the prætor).—consensus. concilium (of a deliberative assembly). *A s. of the senate*, senatus (not sessio senatus). *A s. of a learned society*, &c., acroasis: *to hold such a s.*, acroasin facere: *s.-up (for study)*, luebratio.

SITUATE, || *Having a certain position*, positus. situs. *To be s.*, jacere (g. l. of countries and places, of natural or artificial localities; espily of those in low positions).—situs esse, positus esse (the former of both natural and artificial localities; see C. Verr. 4, 48, 106; the latter only of artificial localities, and espily the more elevated): *to be s. at or near a place*, qm locum adjacere; *qm locum tangere*, attingere, contingere (g. it.); *ei loco applicatum*, appositum esse (of artificial localities): *to be s. in a place*, in qo loco jacere, situm esse, positum esse: *to be s. over against a place*, e regione or ex adverso *cs loci jacere*, situm esse: *to be s. towards*

a place, jacere, situm esse ad qm locum versus (g. t.); prospicere qm locum; prospectum dare ad qm locum (to have a prospect towards): to be s. round about a place, circa qm locum in orbem situm esse: qm locum ambire (both, e. g., of islands): to be s. under a place, ci loco subjacere; jacere sub qo loco: to be s. above, &c., jacere supra &c.: to be s. before or in front of a place, jacere, situm esse ante qm locum. [In certain circumstances, comparatus. affectus. or by Crel. with res. See CIRCUMSTANCES.]

SITUATION. See POSITION.

SIX, sex. seni, m. a (distrib.), six at each time, six to each; e. g. senos viros singuli curvus vebabant; *exply with sublt. used only in the pl.*; e. g. senas litteras uno tempore accepi, s. letters; æstus maris senis horis recipi, every s. hours). Consisting of s., senarius: at s. o'clock. hora sexta: or seven, sex septem; sex aut septem: twice s., bis sex: s. years old, sexennius: the number s., numerus senarius (Mæc.): the s. on dice, senio (Suet.): s. times, sexies: s. hundred, sexcenti; (with sublt. found only in pl.) sexcenti: (distrib.) sexcenti: one of a body or committee of s. viri: s. years after the taking of Veli, sexennio post Velos captos: every s. year, sexito quoque anno; transactis senis annis: s. -twelfths, semis: to drive s. horses, sejugibus vehi: he did not do it till he had been reminded s. times, sexies admonitus fecit: s. -fold, sexies tantum (see C. Ferr. s. 43, 102; &c.) not sexuplus): s. -fingered, sex or senis digitis; sedigitus; cui in manibus digiti senti: s. a -pounder, *tormentum globis senum librarum mittendis aptum: s. -oared, hexeris (L.); sex remis instructus: a house s. stories high, domus sex tabulationes habens (Afr. Fir. 5, 5, 7): consisting of s. parts, sex partibus constans; sextantarius (Plin.).

SIXTEEN, sedecim (Ter.).—sexdecim. decem et sex; (distrib.) seni deni. S. times, sedecies: s. hundred, sedecies centum: s. years old, sexdecim or decem et sex annorum: boys of s., pueri senum denum annorum.

SIXTEENTH, sextus decimus. A s. part, pars sexta decima.

SIXTH, sextus. Every s., sextus quisque: one s., a s. -part of alth, sextans; sexta pars for the s. time, sextum.

SIXTHLY, sexto.

SIXTIETH, sexagesimus.

SIXTY, sexaginta. (distrib.) sexageni, m. a. S. years old, sexagenarius: sexaginta annorum; sexaginta annos natus: s. times, sexagies: s. thousand, sexagies mille; sexaginta millia.

SIZAR, sizator, quem vocamus or qui dicitur.

SIZE, s. Bulk, amplitudo, magnitudo, moles (mass).—sle forma. In a smaller s., minore charta (on smaller paper); minore tabella (on a smaller tablet, of pictures; see Plin. 35, 10, 30, no. 5, § 72, pinxit et minoribus tabellis libidines): of the s. of a memorandum book, ad paginas et formam memorialis libelli (Suet. Cæs. 56). *Gluinous substance, gluten, glutinum.

SIZE, v. To make of due size, cause to fit, accommodare qd ei rei or ad qd. To besmear with sine, glutinare (e. g. chartas, Plin.).—glutine tegere (Prudent. glutino).

SIZEABLE, by Crel. with justa magnitudo or amplitudo.

SKATE, v. in soleis ferreis currere (Wyttenb.).—*soleis ferratis per glaciem transcurrere.

SKATER, *soleis ferratis per glaciem transcurrere.

SKATES, A kind of shoes or pattens used for sliding on the ice, *soleis ferratis. A fish, *aqualus squatina (Linn.).

SKATING, *soleis ferratis per glaciem decurrendi exercitatio, studium.

SKELETON, corpus nudis ossibus coherens (in pl. also nude ossibus coherens; see Sen. Ep. 24, 17).—o-sa, lum, n. (the bones; e. g. bellus, lacertarum et serpentium). *Sceletus, osaleto, is = a dried body, a mummy; cf. Appul. Met. 315, 2 & 3, with 314, 34, q. He is a mere s., viz ossibus hæret (F. Ecl. s. 102); ossa atque pellis totus est (Plaut. Aut. 3, 6, 28). ΙΜΦΟΡΑ. homo (e. g. senex) macie et squore confectus.

SKELETON-KEY, clavis adulterina (g. t. for false key). Some think clavis Laconica was a skeleton-key; see Dict. Antig. 238.

SKETCH, s. adumbratio (whether with pencil, &c., or in words).—forma ca rei adumbrata (C.). Kraft gives delineatio; brevis descriptio. Ichographia in Fir. orig. To give a mere s. of alth, formam ac speciem ca rei adumbrare: to give a mere s. of history, tantummodo summas attingere (opp. res explicare; see Brem. Np. Pelop. 1, 1).

SKETCH, v. formam ca rei lineis describere. spe-

ciem or imaginem ca rei lineis deformare. Imaginem ca rei delineare (prop.).—adumbrare qd (prop., of a sketch partly shaded; see Freund. sub voc.; also inprop. of graving tools or words).—partes ca rei disponere (to arrange the separate component parts).—delineare qd (to draw an outline of it).—breviter paucis describere qd: to merely s. alth, see 'to give a mere sketch': to s. figures, &c., in outline, extrema corporum facere or pingere et desinentis picture modum includere (of mere outlines, Plin. 35, 10, 36): to s. out, delineare, designare (to draw in outline; designare also fig. verbi); primis velut lineis designare (in a speech, Q. 4, 2, 120); describere (to describe in outline); adumbrare (to represent with a due mixture of light and shade; fig. to represent in due manner, dicendo): to s. out a work, *rationem operis describere: to s. out a speech, primas velut lineas orationis ducere; orationis partes disponere: to s. out a plan of alth, rationem ca rei describere or designare (e. g. belli).

SKETCHING, *ars delineandi or deservandi.

SKEWER, s. *acus (ligna).

SKEWER, *acu (ligna) transigere.

SKIFF, s. scapha (exply a ship's boat).—cymba (a small boat to navigate a lake, for fishing, &c.).—alveus: lembus (flat-bottomed).—linter (canoe).—navicula. navigium. actuariolum. lenunculus. Ss navis. navigium.

SKIFF, v. *scaphâ or cymbâ navigare.

SKILFUL, bonus (as one ought to be).—qui qd commodè facit (that does alth well or properly).—qui qd scienter facit (that does alth with skill or knowledge of the art).—arte insignis (distinguished in the practice of an art; e. g. medicus arte insignis).—peritus ca rei (that has knowledge of a thing; &c.) always with a genitive of that in which a person is skilled).—exercitatus in qâ re (practised, well versed; &c.) always with in and an ablative of that in which one is skilful; e. g. homines in rebus maritimis exercitati).—eruditus (learned, trained).—dexter (adroit, dexterous; prop. post-Aug. in prose).—ingeniosus (inventive, fertile in expedients or new ideas).—sollers (possessing inventive power and practical genius). In a skilful manner; see SKILFULLY.

SKILFULLY, dextre (L.).—sollenter. Ingeniose commodè. scienter. perite. docte. More s., dexterius (H.). He managed affairs so s. that, rem, remissa dexteri egit, ut (L.). [BYM. in SKILFUL.]

SKILL, habilitas (exply bodily dexterity).—habitus (when one is, as it were, at home in an art, &c.; see C. Invent. 1, 25, 86).—ars (in an art).—usus ca rei (practice and experience).—exercitatio (readiness, or knowledge acquired by exercise; see Q. 10, 5, 19).—facultas (ability, power of doing alth).—ingenium ad qd aptum or habilis (natural talent for alth).—ingenii dexteritas, or simply dexteritas, ad qd = dexterity, address, worldly wisdom; see L. 28, 18; 37, 7, rest. Gell. 13, 16; in the sense of 'skill', g. t., it is not Lat.).—sollertia (cleverness, talent).—docilitas, ingenium docile (aptness to learn, docility).—peritia ca rei (insight into a thing).—scientia ca rei (acquaintance with a thing).—eruditio. doctrina (scientific education and knowledge). To have or possess s. in alth, habilem or aptum esse ad qd; natum esse ad qd; with s., acite; scienter.

SKIM, [PROP.] desumpare (Cels.). To s. a pot, desumpare carnes (Plin.). to s. milk, *sorem lactis tollere. [FIG.] leviter transire ac tantummodo perstringere. celeriter or leviter perstringere atque attingere (of touching on a subject lightly). For 'to read cursorily,' see CURSORILY. To have skimmed alth, leviter imbutum esse qâ re; leviter attingisse qd.

SKIMMER, cochlear (g. t. for spoon: to web *desumpamendis carnis, *flori lactis tollendo, &c., may be added, if necessary).

SKIN, s. cutis (of men).—tergus (of animals; both, the skin without hair).—pellis (brutally, with pill).—vellus (woolly, with villi. Men have cutis; elephants, onachos, &c.; torgora; licas, goats, dogs, &c.; pelles; sheep, vellera. Död.). Skin, when taken off, pellis, corium (thick hide).—exuvium (poet.). A thin or fine s., membrana; membranula (e. g. a fine membrane). Prop. He is all skin and bones, ossa atque pellis totus est (Plaut. Aut. 3, 6, 28); viz ossibus hæret (F.). I should not like to be in his s., *nolim esse eo qd ille est, loco: to come off with a whole s., integrum abire; salvum evadere; latere tecto evadere (Ter. Heaut. 4, 2, 3, Ruhak.); the s. of a horse, pelles: his s. is harsh and dry, aret pellis (F.). a harsh, dry s., pellis dura ac frigida: to cast its s. (of the serpent), pellem exuere; verna-tionem or senectam exuere. [S. of certain vegetables (e. g. the onion), cutis (thin covering of soft vegetables; e. g. of berries, of the kernel of a nut).—

membrana. tunica (membr. of chestnuts, walnuts, &c.; tunic of mushrooms, wheat, bark, &c.).—corium (thick outward skin; e. g. of grapes).—callus. callum (of apples, &c.).—folliculus (husk of corn).

SKIN, v. || To take off a skin, pellem detrahare ci. or cs corpori (not deglubere). || To cover with a ci. a: *athg* (e. g. a wound) is skinned over, obducta est ci rei cicatrix.

SKINFLINT, *Crci.*; e. g. pumex non est aequo aridus, atque hic est senex (*Plant.*); *prps* *homo vel pumice aridior.

SKINNER, pellio. pellionarius (*Taser.*).

SKINNY, macilentus. macie torridus (C., homo vegrandi macie torridus). See also LEAN.

SKIP, v. salire. exsilire (to s. high).—exsultare. assultum ingredi (*Plin.*, to s. about, often). To s. over; see OMIT, OVERLOOK.

SKIP, s. saltus. exsultatio (*shipping*).

SKIRMISH, s. proelium leve or levius. proelium parvum or minutum (a slight or trifling engagement).—pugna fortuita (a fortuitous engagement, as distinguished from a regularly planned battle).—concuratio (an engagement of short duration; e. g. meliorem concurratione quam comminus militem, *Curt.* 8, 14, 24).

Concuratio pugna is late).—procuratio (an engagement of light troops, in advance of the line).—levia armaturæ prima excursio (C., of a s. of the light-armed troops; see quotation in s. IMPROPR.). To fight in s.'s, parvulis proelis cum hoste contendere; minutis proelis inter se pugnare; hostem levibus proelis lacerare (also veltari, *ast. manner of the velites*: in the s.'s the Gabinians usually had the best of it, parvis proelis Gabina res plerumque superior erat. || IMPROPR. prolium)—tantum leviam armaturæ primæ cs rei excursio (the preparatory s.: opp. ipsa pugna; e. g. sin necum in hac proliatione nihil fueris, quoniam in ipsâ pugna cum acerrimo adversario fore putemus? *Dis. in Cæcil.* 14; compare hæc tamquam leviam armaturæ est prima orationis excursio—nunc comminus agamus, *De Divin.* 2, 10, 26).—veltatio (*Plant. Asin.* 2, 3, 41). Nothing took place but a few s.'s, leviam proelia fiebant (*ast. L.* 26, 27).

SKIRMISH, v. veltari (*propr. and impropr.*).—procurrere cum quo (*propr.*). See also SKIRMISH, *subst.*

SKIRRET, *sium silarium (*Linn.*).

SKIRT, s. limbus (on a garment).—ora (*fig.*; e. g. Galli oram extremam silvæ circumdiscent, *L.*, the outer skirts).

SKIRT, v. finitimum, vicinum, confinem esse ci loco, adiacere ci loco (to be near).—tangere, attingere, contingere locum (to touch upon).

SKITTISH. See FAISKY.

SKITTLE, *prps* conus (C.). To play at s.'s, *conis globis petere: to set the s.'s up, *conos statuere.

SKY, cælum; see HEAVEN. *SKY* Altum (*neut. adj.*); *poet.* (*Enn.*, *F. &c.*). To praise *ady* to the s.'s, quid ad cælum (or ad astra) tollere or ferre; cs laudes in astra tollere: *athg*, qd ad cælum laudibus efferre.

SKYLARK, *alauda arvensis (*Linn.*).

SKYLIGHT, *fenestra, quæ est in tecto (domûs).

SKYLIGHT Fenestra (in) tecto is not Latin.

SLAB, s. quadra (a square s., as used in the base of a pillar).—crusta (e. g., a marble s., crusta marmoris). *Freund* says that lamina may also be applied to marble). To cover with marble s.'s, crustis marmoris operire qd: to cut into s.'s, in crustas secare (e. g. marble).

SLAB, v. crustis cs rei operire (e. g. crustis marmoris).—pavire (to pave; e. g. terram, aream).—pavimentum facere.

SLABBER, by *Crci.* with sult, madet, os cs salivâ. There is no safe authority for salivare, intrans.

SLACK, laxus (not tight, loose; e. g. strictus, artus; also *FIG.* = not strict; e. g. imperium laxius).—remissus (not strained; e. g. adductus, contentus; also *FIG.* of the mind = relaxed).—flaccidus (hanging down loose; e. g. of tails, ears of animals, &c.: opp. rigidus).—pendulus (hanging down, not firm).—fluidus (not fast or firm in its component parts; opp. compactus).

SKY Thus, according to L. 34, 47, § 5, 'corpora fluida' are bodies whose fleshy parts are not firm; according to C. (*Tusc.* 2, 23, 54), however, they are bodies whose nerves are in a relaxed or languishing state). To make s., laxare; relaxare; remittere; cessare; mollire; emollire (e. g. the thong of a spear, jaculi amentum emollire; then also *impropr.* to weaken, to effeminate) to become s., laxari; remitti; flaccescere; languescere (*SYN.* above). To be s. (of business, trade, &c.), jacere; cessare.

SLACKEN, || TRANS. || To make slack, laxare (e. g. i., to lessen the tension of *athg*).—relaxare (to relax, to unbind; e. g., of a bow or its string †).—remittere (to

lessen the tightness, to let go to some degree; e. g. the reins, a bridge; then of the string of a bow; also of the latter, arcum retendere †).—mollire. emollire (*propr.*; e. g. of the thong of a spear, jaculi amentum emollire; then also *impropr.*, to s. *aby's* energies, to weaken or effeminate); see also 'to make SLACK.'

|| To loosen, solvere. resolvare. relaxare (to relax, to make rather loose).—expedire (to set free *athg* that was entangled). || To mitigate, mitigare. mitiorrem facere. mollire. mollirem facere (to cause to become more yielding, to cause to give way).—levare (to alleviate, to cause some relief). || To weaken; see DEBILITATE. To s. the energies of the mind, frangere vires animi; debilitare animum: to s. both the bodily and mental energies, corporis et mentis nervos frangere: to s. *aby's* mental energies, languorem afferre ci. || To dissolve lime, macerare (e. e. to soak). The slackening of lime, maceratio calcis. || INTRANS. || To be freed from tension, laxari. relaxari. remitti. (*SYN.* above). || To languish, to become weak, languescere. elanguescere. relanguescere. || To become rather loose, flaccescere (of sails; then *impropr.*, of a speech). || To abate, remittere. remitti (e. g. rain, fever, pain, &c.).—minui. minuire (to lessen, to be lessened; e. g. of the violence of waters, &c.; see *HERN. CAS. B. G.* on the intrans. minuire).—deferescere (to subside; e. g. passions, anger, &c.).—residere (to cool, to abate, to go off; e. g. anger, impulsiveness, &c.). To s. for a time, intermittere (e. g. of a flame, of rain, &c.): *aby's* activity is slackening, languescit industria: the seal of *aby* for *athg* s.'s, languidiore studio est in qd re: to allow one's zeal to s., studium cs rei deponere; friendship, amicitiam sensim dissuere (*C. Læt.* 21, 78): you never s. in your work, nullum tempus remittis: to s. for a while, qd intermittere.

SLACKLY. By the *adj.*

SLACKNESS, *Crci.* with the past partic. of the verbs in TO SLACKEN or SLACK.

SLAG, scoria.

SLAKE, extinguere. sedare. To s. one's thirst, sitim explere (C.). extinguere (O.). restinguere (V.). sedare (O.). depellere (C.). To s. lime, macerare glebas calcis (*Vitr.*); calcem extinguere (*Id.*).

SLANDER, s. calumnia (false accusation).—crimatio (the traducing *aby's* character).

SLANDER, v. calumniari (to accuse falsely and with malignant intention).—falso criminari qui apud qm. de famâ or existimatione cs detrahare. male dicere ci. absente rodere (H.). de qd absente detrahendi causâ maledicæ contumeliosæ dicere (*C. Off.* 1, 37, 134). ci absenti male loqui (*Ter. Phorm.* 2, 3, 25). I am slandered, detrahitur de meâ famâ.

SLANDERER, calumniator. *fem.* calumniatrix. obrectator.

SLANDEROUS, calumniosus (late).—falsas criminationes continens (of things).—qui calumniatur, &c. (of persons).

SLANT, || TRANS. || obliquare. || INTRANS. || obliquari; or by *Crci.* with obliquus, in or per obliquum.

SLANTING, obliquus.

SLANTINGLY, oblique. ex or ab obliquo (sidelong).—in or per obliquum (sidewise).

SLAP, s. alapa (*SKY* colaphus = a blow with the fist).

SLAP, v. ci alapam ducere.

SLASH, v. cædere. incidere.

SLASH, s. incisura; or by the verbs.

SLATE, s. saxum fissile (in masses).—*lapis fissilis (in smaller pieces). A s. quarry, *lapidis fissilis fodina: a s. roof, tectum cui tegulae e lapide fissili impositæ sunt: s. colour, *color lapidis fissilis; color nigricans: a s. (for writing on), *tabula e lapide fissili facta: a s. pencil, *stilus e lapide fissili factus.

SLATE, v. *tegulae e lapide fissili tectis imponere.

SLATER, *contegulator (*Georges*; but without authority).—scandaliarius (*Crci.* = one who covers a roof with planks or boards). Dig. with the verb.

SLAUGHTER, s. cædes (e. g. t.). trucidatio (a slaying, as of cattle).—jugulatio (only of persons; *SKY* Avoid laniena in this sense). A dreadful s., cædes atrox: there was no battle, but a s. as of cattle, non pugna erat, sed trucidatio velut pecorum: the s. is general, cædes omnia obtinet: to breathe forth a s., cædem eructare sermonibus: to commit s., cædem or stragem edere, facere.

SLAUGHTER, v. cædere. trucidare. jugulare. mactare (as a sacrifice). (*SYN.* in SLAY.)

SLAUGHTER-HOUSE, *cædes mactandis bestiis destinata, exstructa. *SKY* Laniena, a butcher's stall, according to *Freund* and others; but *Krebs* says that it is the *Class.* term for a s.-h.

SLAVE, servus. verna (born-s.).—mancipium (*s. by purchase, or prisoner taken in war*).—famulus (*as attendant*).—puer (*as waiting-boy*).—minister (*as waiter*). The *s.*, servi: servitia; also servitium; corpora servilia; mancipia: young *s.*'s (*i. e. recently bought*). venales novitii: the *s.*'s of a family, familia: to be a *s.*, servum esse; in servitute esse (servitutum servare *rare and forced*): to be *aby's s.*, servire ci apud qm: to make *aby one's s.*, qm in servitutum redigere: ci servitutum injungere; qm servitute afficere: to sell *aby for a s.*, qm sub corona vendere: to be sold for a *s.*, sub coronâ vendi: a runaway *s.*, fugitivus. [Fig.] The *s.* of lust, servus libidinum: to be the *s.* of *aby or athy*, servum esse *cs* or *cs rei*; servum esse potestatis *cs*; ci rei obedire: to be the *s.* of sensual pleasures, voluptatum esse ministrum; corporis voluptatibus se dedisse; voluptatibus obedire (C.).

SLAVE-DEALER, negotiator mancipulorum. venaliciarius. venalicus (g. th.). mango (*who tries to conceal their defects*, &c.).

SLAVE-MARKET, *locus, quo mancipia or corpora servilia proponuntur venalia. Bought in the *s.-m.*, de lapido emptus (*according to Roman custom*).

SLAVERY, servitus, servitudo (the former the condition of a slave, the latter the manner of being in that condition, inasmuch as it is connected with debasement, pressure, work, &c.; but servitium is = the service or work of a s.).—jugum servitutis (*the yoke of s.*); also jugum servile. To reduce *aby to s.*, jugum ci imponere: to free *fm s.*, jugum ci solvere or demere; qm eximere servitio: to keep *aby in s.*, qm servitute opprimere tenere: to hate *s.*, odisse conditionem servitutis: to shake off the yoke of *s.*, jugum decutere or excutere or exuere; jugo ne exuere; jugum servile a cervicibus delicere; servitutum or servitutum exuere: to reduce or put *aby to the yoke of s.*, ci jugum servitutis injungere: to deliver *aby fm the yoke of s.*, jugum servitutis a cervicibus *cs* depellere.

SLAVISH. See SERVILE.

SLAVISHLY, serviliter.—vernuliter (*also in a sneaking manner*).

SLAY, trucidare (in a barbarous or horrible manner).—jugulare (*to cut the throat*).—mactare (*prop.*, to kill as a sacrifice; all three of men or animals).—delicere (*to strike to the ground; an animal or person*).—cadere, occidere (*to cut down enemies, &c.*).—interficere. Interimere (*to kill*).—conficere (*to kill those who offer resistance*). To *s. many enemies*, multos hostes concidere. See also TO KILL.

SLAYER, cs interfecter (*never without a gen. of the person slain*; *cs* occisor *cs only in Plaut. Mil. 4, 2, 64*: Interemptor and peremptor are late, and to be avoided). Or Crol. with the verbs. Man-s., homicida.

SLEDGE, ¶ A heavy hammer, malleus ferrarius, fabrilis. ¶ A kind of vehicle, traha (Col.). To drive *a s.*, trahâ vehi.

SLEDGING, s. prps traharum vectioes (aft. quadrupedum vectioes, C. N. D. 2, 60, 151).

SLEEK. See SMOOTH.

SLEEP, s. somnus (natural, healthy s.).—sopor (*a heavy s., unnatural, as of persons intoxicated, sick, or weary*).—quies (*s. considered as repose, rest fm exertion*). A sound, deep *s.*, gravis or artus somnus; artus et gravis somnus. I am seized or overcome with *s.*, somnus me opprimit; somno opprimor. To fall into a deep *s.*, arte et graviter dormire cepisse; arto somno opprimi; arto et gravi somno opprimi: to cause *s.*, somnum facere, gignere, afferre, conciliare, concitare, or arcescere: to endeavour to get some *s.*, somnum querere, allicere, or moliri: to drive away *s.*, somnum fugare or auferre; somnum adimere or avertere: to be overcome with *s.*, somno vinci. I have not been able to get a wink of *s.* all night, somnum ego hac nocte oculis non vidi meis (Ter. Heaut. 3, 1, 82). I get no *s.* at night, noctem in somno ago (I am unable to *s.*); but *cs* noctem pervigilio means, 'I do not attempt to go to *s.* all night'. If I could but get some *s.*, ego si somnum capere possem. I cannot get any *s.* after I have been once awakened, ego somnum interruptum recuperare non possum. To arouse out of *s.*, e somno excitare or expergescere: to awake *fm s.*, expergescere. expergesci; somno solvi. In or during *s.*, per somnum; per quietem. In somno; somno; dormiens: to put or lull to *s.*, sopire, concipire; ci somnum afferre, parâre, conciliare (prop.); securum or lentum or negligentem reddere or facere (Fig.). To go to *s.* (prop.), obdormire. obdormiscere (*also = to die gently*).—somnum capere (*to take s.*).—somno opprimi (*to be overcome with s.*). I go to *s.*, somnus me arripit (ngst my inclination, Justin 11, 13, 1). To have gone to *s.*, somno sopitum

esse: to have fallen into a deep *s.*, arto et graviter dormire cepisse: to go to *s.* again, somnum repetere. To go to *s.* at or over a thing, indormire ci rei; obdormiscere in re (e. g. in mediis vitæ laboribus, C. Tasc. 1, 49, 117, there = to die). To go to *s.* (Fig.), torpescere. refrigerare (*to grow cold*).—in oblivione ire or adduci (*to fall into oblivion*).—induriam remittere (*to shake one's diligence*). To have gone to *s.* (*i. e.*, to be forgotten), jacere; in oblivione jacere; oblivione obrutum esse; oblitum esse.

SLEEP, v. ¶ PROP. dormire (g. t.).—dormitare (*to be in a deep s.*).—quiescere (*to be at rest after exertion*).—somnum capere (*to fall asleep*). To prevent *aby fm sleeping*, qm somno prohibere. To cause *aby to s.*, sopire, concipire, ci somnum afferre, parâre, conciliare. To *s. soundly*, arte et graviter dormire (*cs* altum dormire is poet.). To *s. sweetly*, sine omni curâ dormire; dormire in utramvis aurem otiose: to *s. but little*, minimum dormire (*on a single occasion*, Plin. Ep. 3, 5, 11).—brevisimam esse somni or brevissimo somno uti (*habitually*; Suet. Claud. 33. Sen. Ep. 83, 6; but *cs* parvisimam esse somni is a false reading in Plin. Ep. 3, 5, 3, for erat somni parvisimam). To *s. or have slept enough*, somno, or quiete, satiari. To *s. upon athy (i. e. to take a night to consider of it)*, noctem sibi sumere ad deliberandum rem, or simply ad deliberandum: to *s. off or away (i. e. to get rid of by sleeping)*, odormire (e. g. vinum, crapulam). To *s. through*, odormire (e. g. litionam odormire; i. e., to *s. through the part he should be acting*). [Fig.] securum, lentum or negligentem esse; dormire. To *s. over a business*, indormire ci rei (C.), also in qâ re faciendâ (e. g. in homine colendo, C.). To *s. away*, odormire qd (e. g. tempus). See also SLEEP, s.

SLEEPER, ¶ One who sleeps, dormiens, qui dormit, &c.; dormitor (Martial). [In architecture], see CROSS-BEAM.

SLEEPILY, ¶ PROP. Crel. with the subst. or verb. [Fig.] Negligently, tarde, lente, segnitèr (somnolent only in Plaut.).

SLEEPINESS, ¶ PROP. a) As a temporary state, somni necessitas, oscitatio (yawning). b) as a characteristic quality, veternus (*cs* not somnolentia, vetâ occurs for the first time in Siodon. Ep. 2, 2). [Fig.] Slowness, tarditas, segnitèr.

SLEEPING-ROOM, cubiculum dormitorium; or simply dormitorium (Plin.); cubiculum noctie et somni (Plin. Ep.). sotheca, sothecula (*a small chamber*). The *s.-r.* (as a part of a house), dormitorium membrum.

SLEEPLESS, insomnis (that cannot sleep).—exsomnia, vigilans (*that does not desire to sleep*). To pass a *s. night*, noctem insomnem agere (*involuntarily*).—noctem pervigilare; noctem perpetuis vigiliis agere (*voluntarily*).

SLEEPLESSNESS, insomnia (involuntary).—vigilia (*voluntary*).

SLEEPY, ¶ Drowsy, a) as a temporary state, dormitans (beginning to sleep).—somni plenus; somno gravis (*overcome with sleep*).—somni indigena (*needing sleep*).—oscitans (*yawning*). To be *s.*, dormitare (*to be falling asleep*).—somni indigere (*to want sleep*).—somno urgèri ultra debitum (*to be unusually drowsy*). b) As a characteristic or permanent state, somnolentus; somno deditus (*cs* somnolentus is found only in later writers). [Fig.] Slow, tardus, lentus, segnis. ¶ Soporific, qui somnum affert or conciliat; soporificus.

SLEET, pruina; nix concretâ pruina (*S. Luc.*). *Imber niveus; *pluvia grandinosa or nivea.

SLEEVE, manica (s. pr.).—manulea (*a sort of long s. covering the hand, xipis, as a defence agst the cold*): having *s.*, manicatus, manuleatus, chirodôtes (Gell. 7, 12). To wear no *s.*, partem vestitus superioris in manicas non extendere (T. Germ. 17, 3). To shake *athy fm the s.* (*i. e.*, to speak or write with ease or without preparation), qd effundere (*with ease*).—extempore dicere (*without preparation*). To laugh in one's *s.*, furtim cachinnare (Lucr. *cs* not cachinnari); sensim atque summisim ridere (Gell.).

SLEIGHT (of hand), prestigitæ (circulatorie prestigitæ, Tert. Apol. 23).—falacia (trickery, g. t.).—vana miracula (*false miracles*, L. 7, 17, 4). To practise *s.* of hand, prestigitas agere: one who practises *s.* of hand, prestigitator; fem. prestigitatrix.

SLENDER, ¶ Thin and long, procerus (*tall, opp. brevis*).—gracilis (*thin, opp. obesus*).—tenuis (*thin*).—Juv. procerus et tenuis (e. g. collum, neck). *cs* teretibus membris, in Suet. Cas. 45, is said of a well-proportioned stature or shape). ¶ Slight, parvus (*small, not grown up*).—paulus, paululus (*small, opp. magnus or multus*; e. g. equi homineque paululi gracileque, L.

35. 11, 7).—pusillus (*stunted in its growth, very small, minatus (of the smallest size)*).—humilis (*low, not high, of the stature or shape of men, animals, plants*).—humilis staturæ. humilī staturā (*of short size, small in stature*).—parvulus. infans (*quite young*).—exiguus (*inconsiderable, small, short, relative to quantity, number, &c.*).—macer (*lean, opp. pinguis*).—strigosus. strigosī corporis (*esp. of animals, produced by want of food, opp. obesus*).—exilis (*not full, that has not its usual fullness, e. g., the thigh, &c., opp. plenus; then also of no value, e. g., production of an author, speech, &c.*).—Jx. exilis et macer.

SLENDERLY. See SLIGHTLY.

SLICE, v. See TO CUT.

SLICE, s. || *Any piece cut off, frustum. A s. of bread, frustum panis. A s. of bread and butter, *panis butyro illitus. || A spatula, spatula spatula. || An egg-spoon, cochlear ovis utile (Mart. 14, 121).*

SLIDE, s. lapsus. *A s. upon the ice, *iter glaciale; *studium glaciati, or per glaciem (of the act of sliding).*

SLIDE, v. labi (e. pr.).—fallente vestigio cadere (*Plin. Ep. 2, 1, 5*). To s. on the ice, per glaciem currere or decurrere.

SLIGHT, adj. tenuis (*prop. thin, opp. crassus; then impropr. small, inconsiderable, &c., e. g. spes, hope; suspicio, suspicion*).—exilis (*not strong, weak, opp. plenus, e. g., voice, vox*).—parvus. non magnus (*small, not great, e. g. non magna signa cū rei, a s. proof only of athg; hope, spes; faith, fides*).—exiguus (*small, trifling, of no note, e. g. force, manus; hope, spes; credibility, fides*).—levis (*light, without intrinsic value, opp. gravis, e. g. munus leve; suspicion, suspicio; proof or argument, argumentum*).—infirminus (*not firm, weak, not able to undergo or bear athg, of persons and things; glimmer, lumen; taste, sapor; proof, argumentum*).—invalidus (*not powerful, inefficient, e. g., poison, venenum; medicament, medicamentum*).—iners (*without life, dull, e. g., colour*).—imbecillus (*imbecillitate: opp. fortis, e. g., pulse, imbecillī venarum pulsus*).—levidens (*prop. lightly wrought, of a light texture, Isidor. Orig. 19, 22, § 19: hence meton. = without value; e. g. munusculum, C. Fam. 9, 12, 2; Orelli, N. Cr.*).—nullus (*obdite, next to none; see C. Fam. 7, 3, 2; Np. Phoc. 1, 1*).—vills (*without worth, according to quality, mostly as term of contempt*).—dictu parvus (*hardly worth mentioning; e. g. accident, res*).—tener. mollis (*tender, delicate*).—gracilis (*slim, thin, of shape; delicate; e. g. legs, crura*). || *Negligent, neglectus (not taken care of)*.—parum accuratus (*on which no pains have been bestowed*).—negligens. dissolutus (*of the person*). || *Small (of number), numerus exiguus, parvus, pauci (a few)*.—paucitas (*fewness*). With s. trouble, sine negotio; nullo negotio: *not in the slightest doubt, ne minima quidem dubitatio: not in the slightest degree, nihil (in no respect); ne minima quidem ro (not by the least thing; e. g. to offend aby, offendere qm); minime (in the least; e. g. quod minime putabat): to consider as very s., parvum, parvi, &c. ducere; parvi aestimare; contemnere; despiciere (to look on with contempt); Jx. contemnere et pro nihilo ducere; vile habere; leve habere or in levi habere (the latter, T. Ann. 3, 54, 4, and Hist. 2, 21, 2): all = not to have the slightest knowledge, omnium rerum rudem esse: to have not the slightest idea of athg, or to be able to form, &c., notionem cū rei non habere; fugit qd intelligenti nostre vim et notionem: s. causæ, parvulæ causæ: a s. attack of an illness, commotivincula; levis motivincula (Suet. Vesp. 24).*

SLIGHT, s. See CONTEMPT.

SLIGHT, v. || *To pass over unnoticed, to disregard, præterire silentio or taciturno; or, fm the context, præterire simply*.—repulsam dare ci (*not giving aby a place or post applied for*).—parvum or parvi ducere; parvi aestimare; pro nihilo ducere; vile habere; leve habere or in levi habere (the latter, T. Ann. 3, 54, 4, and Hist. 2, 21, 2): all = not to make much of, to disregard, pass over; elevare (*to deprive of credit, respect, &c.; qm or qd, to condemn with words*). To be slighted, præteriri (e. g.); repulsam ferre or accipere (*to be refused a post or office*). For stronger terms, see 'To treat with CONTEMPT.'

SLIGHTINGLY, contemptum (*contemptuously, with contempt*).—male (*ill*). To speak s. of aby, contemptum or male de qo loqui: to think s. of aby, male de qo opinari (see Bremi, Suet. Oct. 51): to treat aby s., *qm contemptum tractare; qm contemnere: to look down on aby s., qm or qd despiciere or despiciatui habere or despiciatui habere: to think s. of, parvum or parvi ducere; parvi aestimare; pro nihilo ducere; leve or in levi habere. See TO SLIGHT.

SLIP, v. || *To pass over unnoticed, to disregard, præterire silentio or taciturno; or, fm the context, præterire simply*.—repulsam dare ci (*not giving aby a place or post applied for*).—parvum or parvi ducere; parvi aestimare; pro nihilo ducere; vile habere; leve habere or in levi habere (the latter, T. Ann. 3, 54, 4, and Hist. 2, 21, 2): all = not to make much of, to disregard, pass over; elevare (*to deprive of credit, respect, &c.; qm or qd, to condemn with words*). To be slighted, præteriri (e. g.); repulsam ferre or accipere (*to be refused a post or office*). For stronger terms, see 'To treat with CONTEMPT.'

SLIGHTINGLY, contemptum (*contemptuously, with contempt*).—male (*ill*). To speak s. of aby, contemptum or male de qo loqui: to think s. of aby, male de qo opinari (see Bremi, Suet. Oct. 51): to treat aby s., *qm contemptum tractare; qm contemnere: to look down on aby s., qm or qd despiciere or despiciatui habere or despiciatui habere: to think s. of, parvum or parvi ducere; parvi aestimare; pro nihilo ducere; leve or in levi habere. See TO SLIGHT.

SLIGHTLY, || *To a certain degree = a little, paulum, and with a compar. paulo; nonnihil, aliquid (in a certain measure; e. g. it s. comforts me when I come to think that &c., nonnihil me consolatur quum recordor)*.—leviter (e. g., saucius, eruditus, inflexus, ægrotare). To differ s. fm athg, qd differre: to be s. vexed with aby, qd succensere ci: s. incensed agst aby, subtratus: to be s. incensed, subtrasci. If = slightly, vid.

SLIGHTNESS, exiguitas. levitas. vilitas [SYN. in SLIGHT, adj.].

SLILY, See SLILY.

SLIM, gracilis (*thin, of shape*); see also SLENDER.

SLIME, pituita (*in the body of men or animals*).—mucus (*when thick*).—saliva (*of snails, &c.*).

SLIMY, pituitosus. mucosus (*full of s.*).—pituitæ similis (*like s.*).—lubricus (*slippery*).

SLING, s. || *An instrument for throwing stones, funda. To put athg into a s., in fundam indere qd: to throw athg with a s., fundā librare or excutere qd; fundā mittere. || A throw, a sling; see FLING. || (From its resemblance) = a hanging bandage, vinculum. mitella (as it. chirurg.). To use a s. for one's arm, or to have one's arm in a s., brachium mitellā excipere; also brachium suspendere ex cervice (if it hangs down fm the neck): the broader part of the s. is intended for the arm, and its ends are tied to the neck, mitella latitudine ipsi brachio, perangusti capibus collo injicitur.*

SLING, v. || *To throw with a sling, fundā mittere or librare or excutere. || To hurl, jaculari (e. g. a lance, &c.).—mittere. emittere (to throw with the hand, &c., in general).—jacare (to throw repeatedly, e. g. lances; hence also of 'throwing out one's arms, brachia).—Torquere or con torque, for jaculari, only poet.; see TO FLING. || To hang as in a sling; see TO HANG.*

SLINGER, funditor (*one that throws by means of a sling*).

SLINK, || *To steal out of the way, clam se subducere.*

SLIP, s. || *A false step, PROPRIETATIS vestigiū lapsus. To make a s., false falli: to make a s. and fall, vestigiū fallente cadere. || IMPROPR. lapsus (departure fm what is right).—error (a mistake).—peccatum (an offence): to make a s., labi; peccare: 'there's many a s. 'twixt the cup and the lip', iuter us et offam (sc. multa intervenire possunt; a prov. of Cato's, Gell. 13, 17); multa cadunt inter calicem supremæque labra (a transi. of πολλά μεταφ' ὅλης κύλικος καὶ χειλέος ἀκροῦ: see Facciol. in ΑΝΚΥΡΟΣ): a s. of the memory, offensatio memoriæ (labentia); or by Crcl. with memoriā labi (e. g. to do athg fm a s. of the memory, memoriā lapsum facere qd, or perperam edere qd). || A branch set in the ground, aurculus. || A long thin board, &c., *pala. || A noose: vid. || PHR. || To give the s., excidere, elabi. Jx. excidere atque elabi.*

SLIP, v. INTRANS. vestigiū falli. vestigiū fallente cadere (when one s. and falls). My foot s.'s, me instabilia gradus fallit (Curi. 7, 11, 16); vestigiū fallit (Plin. Ep. 2, 1, 5): one's foot s. on the ice, glacies vestigiū non recipit (L. 21, 36): to slip on the steep rocks, prærupta saxa vestigiū fallunt (Curt. 4, 9, 18); se subducere (as earth s.'s): to let an opportunity s., occasionem amittere (Ter.), omittere (C.): to s. out, excidere; elabi (both prop. and fig.); Jx. excidere atque elabi: a thing s.'s out of my hand, qd de manibus excidit, delabitur, fuit; qd mihi exiit atque elabitur: a word s.'s out fm me, verbum (or vox) excidit or elabitur (ex ore): a thing s.'s fm my memory, excidit or effluit qd ex animo; elabitur qd memoriā; exit res memoriā: the name has slipped fm me, nomen perdidit: to s. through or away, perlabi per &c. (to s. through entirely, &c.); elabi (to give the slip; with custodie, of a prisoner); evadere (to escape); se subducere, subtrahere, surripere (to get out of the way quickly and imperceptibly). || TRANS. || To s. a knot, nodum solvere, expedire.

SLIP INTO, v. TRANS. rem in re inserere or in-floere.

SLIPPER, crepida, dim. crepidula; pure Lat. solea (see Gell. 13, 21, 5). In s.'s, soleatus: a maker of s.'s, crepidarius (Gell.).

SLIPPERY, || *That does not afford firm footing, lubricus. || Fig. Uncertain, fickle; I said he was a s. fellow, dixi volatium esse ac levem, et to non pedem ejus tenere, non pennam || Dangerous, vid.*

SLIT, v. incidere (to make a slit in athg).—scindere. discludere (to s. up or open).

SLIT, s. scissura. fissura. Or by the verb.

SLOE, *prunus sylvestris (Linn.)

SLOOP, lembus. celox. See SHIP.

SLOP, | Poor drink, *potus villor or tenulor.

—| Water, &c. spili, lacuna. lacuna lutosa.—
| Ready-made clothes for sale, vestes promercales.

SLOP-BASIN, labrum eluscrum (Cat.; but the reading is doubtful).

SLOP-SHOP, officina vestium promercallium (Suet. Gramm. 23).

SLOPE, s. declivitas (downwards).—acclivitas (upwards).—proclivitas (a sloping position).—locus declivis, acclivis, proclivis (a sloping place).—ascensus (of ascent; see Herz. Cas. B. G. 1, 21). To go up a great s., ascensu ingredi arduo: a hill with a gentle s., collis leniter editus or clementer assurgens; molle et clementer editum montis jugum: a town on the s. of a hill, urbs applicata collis.

SLOPE, v. | INTRANS. declivem, devexum esse (Cæs., C.). proclinari (Vitr.). | TRANS. *declive reddere qd.

SLOPING, declivis. acclivis. proclivis (declivis, as seen fm above; acclivis, fm below; proclivis, s. gradually and stretching out to some length). A hill s. in front, collis frontem fastigatus (see Herz. Cas. B. G. 2, 8).

SLOPPY, lutosus. uvidus. madidus.

SLOTH, | Idleness, ignavia. pigrity. segnitias. inertia. socordia. desidia (SYN. in IDLENESS). fuga laboris. To be sunk in s., desidid marcescere; marcescere otio et inertia sopiri. See IDLENESS, LAZINESS.

| The animal so called, *bradypus, &dis (Linn.).

SLOTHFUL, ignavus. piger. socora. deses. desidiosus. segnis. fugiens laboris. (SYN. in IDLENESS: PHRASES in IDLE, LAZY.)

SLOTHFULLY, ignave. pigre. segulter. socorditer (L.). (SYN. in IDLENESS.)

SLOUGH, s. | A deep miry place, locus cœnosus. | Cast off skin, pellis. exuviz (poet.). To cast a s., pellem exuere; vernalionem or senectam exuere (of serpents).

SLOUGH, v. (Med. t.) crustâ obduc.

SLOVEN, SLOVENLY, squalidus. disinctus (in dress).—negligens (g. l.; e. g. in cultu; in re familiari).

SLOVENLINESS, squalor (in person and appearance).—cultus corporis parum accuratus (in person, &c.).—negligentia (carelessness in general).

SLOW, tardus (opp. celer, velox; also of the mind). lentus (opp. citus; and of the mind, opp. acer).—segnis (opp. promptus). According to Diderlein, tardus denotes slowness with ref. to the great length of time spent; whereas lentus with ref. to quietness of motion (Handbuch, p. 209). S. in transacting business, tardus in rebus gerendis: to be s. in writing, cessatorem esse in literis: s. in learning, tardus ad discendum or in discendo; lentus in discendo; ingenio tardus; piger (slothful): s. of apprehension, hebes, hebes ad intelligendum, tardus (stupid); stupidus (dull, stupid); Jw. stupidus et tardus; mente captus (without understanding): s. poison, venenum lentum.

SLOWLY, tarde, lente (also of the mind).—tardo pede. tardo gradu or passu (with slow pace).—leniter (gently).—paullatim. pedetentim (gradually); Jw. lente et paullatim.—segniter (only of the mind; sleepily, sluggishly). To walk s., tarde ire or ingredi; tardo pede or gradu incedere; lente incedere: to move s., lente moveri.

SLOWNESS, tarditas (bodily or mental, of persons or of things).—segnitia. segnitias (sluggishness, of character).—lentitudo was not used in this sense during the best age. S. of pace, tarditas in incesu: s. in transacting business, tarditas in rebus gerendis.

SLUG, | A kind of snail, limax (Col., Linn.). | A kind of shot, *massa or massula plumbi, ferri.

SLUGGARD, dormitator (Plaut.). somniculosus. somno deditus.

SLUGGISH, ignavus. piger. deses. desidiosus. segnis. socora. iners (SYN. in IDLENESS). fugiens laboris. For phrases, see IDLE, LAZY.

SLUGGISHLY, ignave. pigre. segulter. socorditer (L.). (SYN. in IDLENESS.)

SLUGGISHNESS, ignavia. pigrity. segnitias. socordia. desidia. inertia (SYN. in IDLENESS). fuga laboris. Jw. tarditas et ignavia; socordia atque ignavia: languor et desidia. See LAZINESS.

SLUICE, catarracta. To form s.'s (for the purpose of breaking the force of water), catarractis aquæ cursum temperare (Plin. Ep. 10, 69).

SLUMBER. See SLEEP.

SLUR, macula. labe. nota turpitudinis. To cast a

s. on aby, labem or labeulam aspergere ci or ci rei: d ignominiam inuere; infuscare, deformare, infamem facere, fedare, oblinere.

SLUT, mulier disincta or negligens.

SLUTTISH, disinctus. negligens. dissolutus.

SLY, callidus. versutus. vafer. astutus. subdolu.

Jw. callidus et astutus; astutus et callidus; versutus et callidus. (SYN. in CUNNING.)

SLYLY, astute. callide. vafre. subdole.

SLYNESS, astutia. vafritas. versutia. calliditas. dolus.

SMACK, s. | Taste, savour, aspor; see TASTE. | A loud sound, crepitus. fragor. sonitus fragilis (Lucr. 6, 111). | A loud kiss, basium. They gave each other a hearty s., osculo (osculis) collisa labra crepitabant (Petr.). | A small sailing-vessel, scapha.

SMACK, v. | INTRANS. To make a cracking noise, fragorem dare. crepare. sonitum fragilem dare (after Lucr.). | To taste, vid. | TRANS. To slap, ci alapam ducere.

SMALL, parvus. exiguus. minutus. Fery s., parvulus. perexiguus (SYN. and PHR. in LITTLE): s. letter (i. e. not a capital), litera minuta (see Pline. Bacch. 4, 9, 69: C. Ferr. 4, 21, 74).

SMALL-BEER, *cerevisia dilutor. Not to drink s.-b. of himself, ase qm or qd esse putare.

SMALL-CLOTHES, femoralia (pl., Suet.). braccæ (pl., T.). Wearing s.-c., braccatus, braccis indutus: to wear s.-c. and stockings in winter, hieme unari feminalibus tibialibusque (Suet. Oct. 82).

SMALL-POX, variolæ, pl.

SMALL-TALK, garritus (late).—or Cret. with garrere quicquid in buccam.

SMALLAGE, *apium graveolens (Linn.).

SMALLNESS, parvitas. exiguitas. Or by the adj. S. of stature, statura brevitas, or, fm the context, brevitatis only (Cæs. B. G. 2, 30).

SMART, s. dolor. cruciatus. angor.

SMART, adj. | Sharp in flavour, acer. acidus. | Quick, vigorous, acer. vehemens. | Willy, clever, acutus. salsus. mordax (pungent). | Pica, gay, ornatus. comptus.

SMART, v. dolorem capere ex qâ re. dolore affici ex qâ re or ob qm rem. I will make him s. for it, hoc non impune fecerit; hoc non impunitum omittam.

SMART-MONEY. See FORFEIT.

SMARTNESS. See SHARPNESS, SEVERITY.

SMATTERER, rudis et tiro. tiro. semiductus. mediocriter doctus. leviter eruditus. qui primoribus ut aiunt, labris literas attigit (C.). Avoid sciolos, such occurs first in Arnob.

SMATTERING, Cret. with leviter eruditus. To have a s. of learning, primoribus, ut aiunt, labris literas attingere.

SMEAR, linere. oblinere. perlinere. ungere. perungere.—| Jw. linere, to cover with a sticky, adhesive substance; ungere, to cover, &c., with a greasy, oily substance.

SMELL, s. | Sense of smelling, odoratio. odoratus (Jw.) olfactus, both for odoratus and for odor, is not found in Class. prose. | Scent, odor (g. l.). nidor (xvica, of roast flesh and fat things prepared on the fire).—anbellus (of spirits). A bad s., odor malus or teter; odor fortidus; factor (a stench): a pleasant or agreeable s., odor suavis; suavitatis odoris: a strong, penetrating s., odor gravis: to take a s., odore imbui (see H. Ep. 1, 2, 69: | Jw. odorem ducere or ad se ducere is not Latin); alieno odore infici (affl. Plin. 15, 3, 4): to have or emit a s., odorem habere, prestare, emittere (Jw. poet., spargere, spirare, diffundere): to have or emit a good, agreeable s., bene or jucunde olere: a bad, disagreeable s., male olere, fortiter: to have the s. of sth., olere or redolere qd: a thing loses its s., cs rei odor non permanet integer (affl. Colum. 10, 49, 3): without a s., that has no s., *odoratu or odoris sensu carens (that has not the sense of s.); odore carens, ex qâ re odor non afflatur or odores non afflantur (that yields no s.).

SMELL, v. | TRANS. olfacere. olfactare (to s. sth.: olfactare also = to try or examine by smelling).—odorari (to try or examine by smelling).—ad nares admovere (to hold to the nose for the purpose of smelling; e. g. fasciculum florum). IMPROPR. To s. out sth., quodam odore suspensiois qd sentire (C.). | INTRANS. olere (to have a scent; eply a bad scent).—fragrare (to s. sweetly).—redolere (to have a strong s., good or bad)—perolere (to have a strong bad s.). To s. sweetly, bene or jucunde olere (C.); suavem odorem reddere (Plin.): the flowers s. sweetly, odores e florum afflantur: to s. badly, male olere; reddere foetorem.

SMELLING, *adj.* *oldus* (*exply with a bad smell*).—*odorus* (*with a good smell*).

SMELLING-BOTTLE, *olfactorium* (*Plin.*)

SMELT, *v.* *liquefacere*, *lique*, *confare*, *excoquere*.

SMELT, *s.* *salmo eperlanus* (*Linn.*).

SMERK, *subridere*.

SMERLIN, *ocobitis sculeata* (*Linn.*).

SMILE, *s.* *risus lenis* (*Mart.*). *With a s.*, *subridens*: *to force a s.* *fm aby.*, *excute* *ci risum*.

SMILE, *v.* *subridere*, *renidere* (*when a smile is considered as lighting up the features*). *To s.* *upon*, (*leniter*) *arridere* *ci* (*prop.* and *fig.*); *blandiri* *ci*; *affulgere* *ci* (*fig.*): *fortune e's upon him*, *fortuna ei aridet* or *affulg*; *fortuna blanditur* *ceptis suis*.

SMILINGLY, *risu leni*; *subridens*.

SMITE, *see* **STRICK**, *PROP.* and *FIG.* *Smitten with love*, *amore captus* or *incensus*; *amore perditus* (*Plaut.*): *to be smitten with love of aby.*, *furere* or *insanire* in *qā*; *amore ca mori* (*Propert.*), *perire*, or *deperire*.

SMITH, *faber* (*ferrarius*, *argentarius*, *aurarius*).—*upifex ferri*, &c.

SMITHY, *officina ferraria* (*B. Afr.* 20).—*fabrica ferraria* (*1665*) *if for the purpose of forging arms*, *officina armorum*, *Cas.*; *fabrica armorum*, (*Veget.*).

SMOCK, *indusium* (*chemise*).

SMOCK-FROCK, **amiculum agreste*. **amiculum* *linteum*.

SMOKE, *s.* *fumus*. *To make a s.*, *fumare*: *full of s.*, *fumosus*: *to cure or dry by s.*, in *fumo suspendere* (*Cato*, *R. R.* 162, *extr.*); *fumo siccare* (*Plin.* 19, 5, 24); *s. rises*, *fumus evoluitur* &c.; *also fumat qd* (*s. g.* *domus*, *culmen*: *see* **SMOKE**).

SMOKE, *v.* **TRANS.** *To dry in the smoke*, *fumo siccare* (*Plin.* 19, 5, 24).—in *fumo suspendere* (*Cato*, *R. R.* 162). **TO BURN** (*to tobacco*), **herbæ Nicotianæ fumum ducere*. **TO JEER**, *vid.* **INTRANS.** *fumare*, *vaporare*. *The house s's*, *domus fumat*; *culmen fumat* (*s. e.*, *s. ascends* *fm the chimney*); **ventus in conclave fumum regerit* or *refundit* (*a room is filled with smoke*).

SMOKY, *fumidus*, *fumosus*. *To have a s. taste*, **fumum sapere*: *to have a s. smell*, *fumum redolere*.

SMOOTH, *adj.* *PROP.* **NOT** *rough*, *lêvis* (*g. t.*, *opp. asper*; *1665*) *but in the sense of 'without hair,' it is only poet.*—*lêvigatus*, *politus* (*rendered s., polished*). *To make s.*, *lêvigare*, *polire*. **SLIPPERY**, *lubricus*. *With out hair, bald* (*by nature*), *sine pilo* or *pilia*, *pilo carens*: (*by artificial means*), *deplatus* (*g. t.*, *deprived of hair*).—*rasus*, *tonsus* (*shaven, shorn*; *opp. intonsus*).—*glaber* (*prop. naturally s.*, *without hair*; *opp. pilosus*; *then, also, rendered s. by shaving* or *plucking off the hair*). **FIG.** *Blind*, *mild*, *blandus* (*s. g.* *words*, *a tongue*).—*mendax* (*lying*). **TO FLOWING**, *soft* (*of style*), *fluens*. **EASY**, *vid.*

SMOOTH, *v.* *PROP.* **TO FREE** *from roughness*, *lêvigare*, *more rarely lêvare* (*g. t.*).—*polire* (*so that the thing smoothed receives a polish*; *also of the smoothness of style*, &c. *1665*) *Both lêvigare and polire are used of making s. with a knife, a file, pumice stone, or in any other manner*.—*lilmare* (*to file*).—*runcinare* (*to plane*).—*fricare* (*to smooth by rubbing*; *s. g.* *pavimentum*).—*radere* (*to scrape, rub with pumice stone*; *see* *Mart.* 1, 118). **TO LEVEL**, *vid.* **TO FACILITATE**, *vid.*

SMOOTHLY. **NOT** *roughly*, *by Crcl.* *with the adj.* (*1665*) *lêviter does not occur*. **WITH** *soft language*, *leniter*, *blande*, *comiter*, *benigne*. **SEE** **GENTLY**. **SMOOTHNESS**, *lêvor* (*smooth quality*; *s. g.* *chartæ*).—*lêvitas* (*quality of being smooth, also of gentleness in expression*).—*mollitia* (*softness*).—*mollitudo* (*as lasting quality*). **MILDNESS**, *see* **GENTLENESS**.

SmothER, *PROP.* **TO SUFFOCATE**, *suffocare*, *animam* or *spiritum intercludere*.—*strangulare* (*to strangle*). *To s. aby* *by throwing a number of clothes over him*, *opprimere qm* *infectu multæ vestis* (*T.*): *to smother aby with blankets*, *infectis lodicibus* *in caput faucesque spiritum intercludere* (*aff. L.* 40, 24, *where it is infecta tapetibus*) *to s. oneself by putting one's pocket handkerchief into one's mouth*, or *by stopping up one's mouth with a pocket handkerchief*, *audario coartatis ore et faucibus spiritum intercludere*: *to be smothered*, *suffocari*; *apiritu intercluso exstingui*: *to be smothered by alig.* *qā re suffocari*. **IMPROPR.** *To put down or out*, *exstinguere*, *restinguere* (*s. g.* *offre*, &c.); *then to quell*, *to suppress*, *s. g.* *an insurrection*, &c.).—*aufferre*, *tollere* (*to stirre*, &c.; *s. g.*, *all sense of honour*). *To s. in the very birth*, *nascens qd* *opprimere*. *See* *also* **CONCEAL**.

SNOUDLER, *fumare*.

SNUGGLER, **inscriptas merces* *clam importare*, *ne*

portorium dem (*aff. Lucil. ap. Non.* 37, 19).—*merces sine portorio importare* (*aff. C. Ferr.* 2, 70, 171). *Smug-gled goods*, **inscriptæ merces*.

SNUGGLER, **inscriptas merces* *importans*.

SNUGGLING, **inscriptarum mercium importatio*.

SMUT, *s.* *Blackness*, *nigritudo*.—**macula ex rubigine concepta*. **OBSCENITY** *in expression*, *obscenum verbum*, *canticum obscenum*, *obscena dicere*.

SMUT, *v.* (*TRANS.*) *rubiginem* *obducere* *ci rei*.—*denigrare* (*to turn black*). **INTRANS.** *To gather mould*, *rubigine obduci*, *rubiginem infestari* or *lædi* or *corrupti*. *In æruginem incidere* (*the latter of copper*).

SMUTTILY, *sordide*.—*obscene*. *See* *the adj.*

SMUTTINESS, *Crcl.* *with the adj.* *See* *also* **SMUT**.

SMUTTY, *fumosus* (*sooty, soiled with smut*).—*fumidus* (*of the colour of smoke or smut*; *also, smelling of it*).—*rubiginosus*, *æruginosus* (*covered with rust, rusty*).—*colore nigro* (*of a black colour*).—*cineraceus* (*of the colour of cindeers*).—*pullus* (*of a dirty black, either by nature or fm soil*).—*sordidus* (*black in general*). **OB-scene**, *obscenus*. *S. language*, *obscenum verbum*: *to make use of it*, *obscena dicere*.

SNACK, *part* *a share*, *a part taken by compact*, *portio* (*the part of a whole, inasmuch as it forms one's share*, *used only with 'pro'*; *see* *also* **SHARE**). *A meal taken in haste*, *a slight repast*, *cenula*, *gustatio*. *To have a s.*, *cenulam facere*.

SNAFFLE. *See* **BIT**.

SNAIL, *cochlea* (*g. t.*).—*limax* (*without a shell*). *A s. in its shell*, *limax conchæ implicitus* (*C.*): *like a s.*, *cochleæ speciem habens*, *refers*: *a s's shell*, *domus cochleæ* (*Suet.*); *cochlea* (*Mart.*): *a s's pace* (*fig.*), *incessus tardus*, *lentus* (*C.*): *gradus testudinum* (*Plaut. Aut.* 1, 1, 10): *people who travel at a snail's pace*, *homines spissigradissimi*, *tardiores quam corbitæ* *sunt* *in tranquillo mari* (*Plaut. Pam.* 3, 1, 4).

SNAKE. *See* **SERPENT**. *The bearded s.*, **coluber naja* (*Linn.*).

SNAKY, *anguinus*, *anguineus*, or *by Crcl.*

SNAP, *s.* *A sudden noise*, *frigor*, *crepitus*. **A bite**, *meus*, *us*. **A catch**, *captus*, *us*.

SNAP, *v.* (**TRANS.**) *To break*, *frangere*; *diffingere*; *see* **BREAK**. **INTRANS.** *frangl*, *confringl*.—*disillire* (*s. g.* *of the blade of a sword*). *See* **BREAK**, **INTRANS.**

SNAP AT, *hiante ore captare qd* (*prop.*).—*inhilare* *ci rei* (*to open the mouth at alig.*; *also*, *fig.*, *to seek eagerly*).

SNAP-DRAGON, **antirrhinum* (*Linn.*).

SNAPPISH, **SNAPPISHLY**, &c. *See* **CROSS**, **ILL-TEMPERED**, &c.

SNARE, *PROP.* *Ath set to catch an animal*, *a gin*, *a snare*, *laqueus* (*a sling*, &c.). *To lay a s.*, *laqueum ponere*, *also with 'venandi causâ'*: *to fall or get into a s.*, in *laqueum* or *laqueos cadere*: *to have fallen into a s.*, in *laqueis hære* (*fall three also impropr.*). **IMPROPR.** *insidiæ* (*trap*).—*laquei* (*snarcs, traps*). *1665* *Decipula* or *decipulum* *'s gin, trap'*, *never occur in the proper meaning, and they are either ante- or post-Classic*. *To lay a s.*, *insidiari*: *for aby*, *insidias ci tendere*, *ponere*; *insidias petere* *qm*; *dolum ci nectere* (*to deceive, to defraud*); *to entice aby into a s.*, in *fraudem pellicere* *qm*: *to get or fall into a s.*, in *insidias incidere*: *I am falling into the s. which I have laid for others*, *eâdem capior* *vîâ* *quâ alios captabam*: *to have fallen into the s.*, *laqueis irretitum teneri*: *to catch as it were in a s.*, *velut indagine capere*.

SNARL, *gannire* (*also impropr. of mem.*).

SNARLER, *canis*, *qui gannitu lascivit* (*aff. Appul. Met.* 6, p. 175, 30).—*homo*, *qui allatrat omnes*, *et gannitibus improbis lacescit* (*aff. Mart.* 5, 61, 2).

SNARLING, *s. gannitio* (*Feet.* p. 74 and 109).—*gannitus* (*also fig. of mem.*).

SNATCH, *s.* *Act of catching hastily*, *captura*, or *by the verb*. *By matches* (*s. e.* *at intervals*), *per intervalla* (*Plin.* 8, 42, 66): *prps carpit*; *per intermissa spatia*. *S's of sunshine*, **sol interdum nubibus interfulgens*.

SNATCH, *v.* *rappare*. *To s. at*, *captare*, *prehendere*: *to s. from*, *eripere*; *adimere*; *aufferre* (*to take away unjustly*); *avellere*, *divellere* (*to tear away*); *extorquere* (*to wrest from the hands*, *prop.* and *fig.* *s. g.* *ci regnum*); *ci eripere* (*de* (*or* *e*) *manibus* (*prop.* and *fig.*)): *to s. from the mother's arms*, *qm* *de amplexu matris avellere*, or *de complexu matris abripere*: *to s. one's fm danger*, *fm death*, *eripere* *ex periculo*, *a morte*; *fm destruction*, *servare* *qm* *ab interitû*.

SNEAK, *v.* *reperere*, *serpere*. *To s. off or away*, *clam se subducere*.

SNEAK, *s.* *homo occultus*, *tectus* (*C.*).—*tenebrius* (*Farr.*).

SNEAKING, abjectus. humilia. villa.

SNEER, s. See GAZE.

SNEER, v. *To s. at aby, qm ludificari or deridēre. qm irridere et vocibus increpitare. qm irrisu insectari. qm cavillari. To s. at the misfortune of others, aliena mala ludificari: to s. at aby in his misfortune, adversis rebus cs insultare: to gibe and s. at aby in all possible ways, qm omnibus contumeliis eludere.* [SM. in GAZ.]

SNEEZE, v. sternuere. sternutare. *To s. agnis, sternutationem iterare: to s. repeatedly, sternutationes frequentare: to hear aby s., sternutationis sonum accipere: the elephant utters a noise as when any one is sneezing, elephas sternutationem similem elidit sonum; to say 'God bless you!' when aby is sneezing, sternutationis salutem; salutem ei imprecari: to cause to s., to make aby s., sternutationem movēre or evocare or excitare: to cause frequent sneezing, ei crebras sternutationes commovere.*

SNEEZE, s. sternutatio (as act).—sternutamentum (the state in which one is when sneezing).—sternutationis sonus (the sound or noise produced by sneezing).

SNIFF, v. || PROF. and FIO. anhelare (to draw breath audibly up the nose). || To draw in with the breath, spiritu (spirando) ducere. (spiritu) haurire. || As language of contempt. To s. about, odorari et pervestigare (prop. of dogs, then melon. of men; see C. Ferr. 4, 13, 31). To be sniffing about in all corners, in omnibus lateribus perperare.

SNIFF, s. anhelitus.

SNIP, s. || Act of cutting, sectio. sectura. || An incision, incisura (Plin.). || A piece cut off, segmentum. recisamentum. particula. A s. of paper, re-segment chartæ (aff. Plin., res. papyri, 13, 12, 23).

SNIP, v. secare. dissecare qd.

SNIPPE, scolopax (Nemesian).—*scolopax gallinago (Linn.).

SNIVEL, s. mucus (μῦκος), or pure Lat. narium excrementa, orum, pl.

SNIVEL, v. *prps mucum resorbere.

SNIVELLING, mucosus. muculentus.

SNORE, v. stertēre.

SNORE, or SNORING, rhonchus (ρόγχος), or pure Lat., stertentis (or stertentium) sonitus.

SNORER, stertens.

SNORT, fremere (as a horse).—vehementius anhelare. Imo de pectore spiritum trahere (so felch breath forcibly).—fremere. ævire (to rage).

SNORTING, fremitus.

SNOUT, rostrum. An elephant's s., proboscis. See NOSE.

SNOW, s. nix, gen. nivis, f; usually in pl., nives (of a great fall or quantity of s.). Consisting of s., nivalis: full of s., nivosus: white as s., niveus: s. falls, nives cadunt (Sen.); delabuntur (L.): to be covered with s., nivibus obrui, oppleri: the s. is deep, nix alta jacet (V.); altæ nives premunt terram (Curt.): there is a deep fall of s., plurima nix e coelo delabatur (L.): plurimæ nives cadunt (Sen.): to make one's way through the s., nives eluctari (T. Hist. 3, 59): mountains covered with perpetual s., montes perenni nives rigentes: montium juga perenni nive obruta (Curt. 7, 11, 8); montes in quibus nives ne æstus quidem solvit (aff. Sen. Ep. 79, 4): a s. ball, *globus ex nive compactus; glebula nivis (Scrib. Larg.); globus nivalis (Macrob. Sat. 7, 12): a fall of s., nivis casus (L. 21, 35): a flake of s., floccus nivalis: a s. storm, nives volantes: tempestas nivosa: a s. drift, *agger niveus: *vis nix exaggeratæ; moles, magna vis nivium (aff. C.): a s. boat, *calecus nivibus trajiciendis aptus factusque: s. water, aqua nivalis (Gell.): *aqua ex nivibus resolutis: nives ex montibus prolutæ (Cæs. B. C. 1, 48); nives de montibus solutæ (O. Met. 8, 556). To cut a road through the s., nivem discindere atque ita viam patefacere.

SNOW, v. It snows, nungit; nives cadunt (Sen.), delabuntur (L.).

SNOW-DROP, *leucoium vernum (Linn.).

SNOWY, nivalis (consisting of snow).—nivosus (full of s., covered with s.).—niveus (white as snow).

SNUB, v. ci convicium facere, qm conviciis or contumeliis consectari.

SNUB-NOSE, nasus simus. nares resimæ (turned up).—nasus collisus (fat). That has a s.-n., silus or simus; homo sima nare (Mart. 6, 39, 8); homo nari-bus resimilis.

SNUFF, s. || Burnt wick of a candle, fungus candēlis; or, fm context, simply fungus (V.). || Powdered tobacco, *pulvis sternutatorius (Krafft).—medicamentum ad sternutationem movendum efficax (aff. Cels. 8, 18, p. 157, ed. Bip.; Georges). To take s.,

*ducere pulverem sternutatorium (Bau.); *medicamentum ad sternutationem movendum efficax ut (Georges). || Anger, scorn, vid.

SNUFF, v. ISTRANA. || To inhale, haurire narium. || To scent, smell, vid. || FIG. To turn up the nose, fastidium ostendere, prae se ferre. To s. at qm suspendere naso (H.). || TRANA. To crop the wick of a lighted candle, *fungum candēlis demere (not emungere).

SNUFF-BOX, *theca sternutatoria.

SNUFF-TAKER, *qui utitur pulvere sternutatorio. *qui ducit pulverem sternutatorium. A great s.-t. *qui ebrebo utitur &c.

SNUFFERS, emunctorium (Bibl. Vulg. Esod. 25, 38).—*forfex candelarum.

SNUFFLE, de nare loqui (Pers.).

SNUG, SNUGLY. See CLOSE, CLOSELY.

SO, ade. || Referring to a subject already indicated, a demonstrative; in this manner, in this degree, sic (in such wise; used only subjectively, or with reference to a fact as conceived in the mind of a speaker, not implying the actual existence of the thing).—Ita (used subjectively, and also with reference to a fact as actually existing = under these circumstances).—tam (in so high a degree).—tam (so very; espily with advs, adverbs, and participles, followed by another clause with ut or qui; and with verbs in comparisons, followed by quam, quasi, &c.: sic and ita are more rarely found with adj.).—adeo (up to that limit; places two things on an equality in point of intensity, &c., followed by ut: adeone esse hominem—infelicem quemquam, ut ego sum! Ter.). b) relative; in such manner or degree, ita, sic. It is so, sic est; ita res se habet: tu not so, non ita res se habet; sic res non est; aliter factum ac narras. || Referring to something which follows; e.g. Be so good as to come to me, da mihi hoc, ut convenias; me velim convenias: be so good as to pardon him, eā sis liberalitate, ut ei ignoscas. who is so rich as you? quis tantas, quantas tu, habet divitias? (O.) Not so...as; see AS. || Copulative; by constr. with æque, ac, or atque, non minus, quam. || Conditional; by Crel. (e.g. quod si feceris, gratum mihi erit, so you will oblige me). || Consecutive; ita (= and so, thus): e.g. deus vester...expers...virtutis, ita (= and so) ne beatius quidem est. [After detailing the various opinions of philosophers, ita [and e] cogimur disensione sapientum dominum nostrum ignorare; Pr. Intr. li. 778, n.).—Itaque (= and so, accordingly; e.g. itaque rem suscipit, et a Sequanis impetrat). || How so? why so? quid ita? (ri dai); || Comparative; as...so, ut...ita, or inverted, ita...ut (Ita sicut, prout, utal, quomodo, quo pacto, quemadmodum: ita quam, quasi, tamquam, veluti, atque act...ut...sic; sic...ut (less frequently the correlative is ita is quemadmodum, tamquam, quasi; Pr. Intr. li. 779, 2).—tam...quam (with adj. &c.: nemo tam multis scripsit, quam multa &c.).—adeo (in such a degree; with adj., adverbs, and verbs, or absolute; e.g. Ter. Andr. 1, 1, 92, unam aspicio vultu adeo modesto, adeo venusto, ut nihil supra; or C. Qu. Fr. 1, 2, 5, rempublicam funditis amissimus; adeo, ut Cato adolescens nullius consilii, sed tamen civis Romanus et Cato, vix vivis effugeret). For 'so' (with an adj. in the positive degree, e.g., so good, so great, &c.), the Latin employs a superlative, e.g., so fine a city, urbs pulcherrima; or (adj.) talis, is, hic (of such a quality; of persons and things).—tantus (of such quantity; of things only, or (ado), ita, sic; e.g. itaque et Siciliæ amissum et Lacedæmoniorum victorias culpæ sume tribuebant, quod talem virum e civitate expulissent (so illustrious or so excellent a man, Np. Alc. 6, 2).—celeri rumore dilato, Dionii vim allatam, multi concurrerant quibus tale facinus displicebat (so atrocious a deed, Np. Dn. 10, 1).—non id tempus esse ut merita tantummodo exolverentur (not so good, L. 2, 29, § 8).—jam Latio is status rerum erat, ut (so sad, L. 8, 13, § 2).—quoniam Ariovistus hanc sibi populoque Romano gratiam referret, ut (was so ungrateful, Cæs. B. G. 1, 85).—senatus consultum tantam vim habet (it is of so little worth, C. Fam. 1, 7, 4).—Hegestas re ita putat Attium (so good, C. Brut. 83, 286). By Crel. (e.g. quales pueri, teneris annis assuefacti sumus, tales adulti manemus, so we are in manhood). *sic, like our 'so', it is = 'such'; 'a good man, for so he was,' vir bonus, sic enim fuit. || So so = but moderately or indifferently, sic [e.g. Ter. Phorm. 1, 2, 95. Dav. Quid rigit? Gel. Sic, tenuiter. Ter. Andr. 4, 5, 9. Cri. Quid vos, quo pacto hic? satisne recte? Mys. Nosse? sic, ut quimus, aiunt]. So much for to-day, in hunc diem hactenus; reliqua differamus in crastinum.

So CALLED, quem, quam, quod vocant, dicunt, qui, quae, quod dicitur. *Not* sic, ita dictus, nominatus, appellatus.

So FAR, LONG, MANY, MUCH, SOON, TRUE, WELL ... *As*. See *As*.

SOAK, v. || TRANS. macerare (to put a thing in water, in order to soften it, as *flax, fish*).—aquā perfundere (to wet well with water, as *corn*).—macerare (g. t., to make quite wet). To be soaked with rain, pluviae imbre madereri. || INTRANS. madereri. maderē. maderescere.

SOAKING, maceratio (by sleeping in water).—perfusio (by pouring water on).

SOAP, s. sapo, ōnis (Plin.). A piece or ball of s., bulla saponis.

SOAP, v. saponē linere or oblinere qd.

SOAP-BOILER, *saponis coctor. *qui saponem coquit.

SOAP-HOUSE, *officina saponis.

SOAP-SUDS, *aqua saponis infecta.

SOAR, sursum or sublime ferri, subvolare (to fly up, of birds and things). To s. aloft to heaven, in caelum ascendere; sublimem abire; ad deos abire (of persons dying): to s. aloft to a higher region, in coelestem locum subvolare.

SOB, v. singultire (Cels.).—singultare (Q.).

SOB, s. singultus, ōis.

SOBBINGLY, cum singultu (with a sob, C.).—modo singultantium (as those who sob, Q.).

SOBER, || That avoids excess in drinking, sobrius (C.).—qui crapulam vitat, qui modice bibit. || Moderate, sobrius, temperans, temperatus.

SOBERLY, sobrie (prop.). temperanter, temperate (fig.).

SOBRIETY, || Abstinence from excessive drinking. Crel. with sobrius. || Moderation, sobrietas (Sen.).—temperantia (C.).

SOCAGE, servitus, servitium. In s., servus; or by Crel., s. g. Lycurgus agros locupletium plebi ut servitio colendas dedit (in s., C. Rep. 3, 9, 16).

SOCIABLE, commodus (suiting his manners to those of others).—affabilis (ready to speak, condescending in conversation).—sociabilis (inclined to intercourse with others).—congregabilis (apt to unite in a flock or herd).—facilis (as a quality of character). Not s., insociabilis, morosus (enilens).

SOCIABLENESS, socialitas (as prevailing in a society, Plin.).—mores faciles (as a person's character).

SOCIABLY, socialiter.

SOCIAL, socialis (inclined to union and companionship).—sociabilis (capable of or inclined to union and companionship with others).—congregabilis (also capable of being easily united with others in a herd or set; e. g. apum examina, C.).—facilis (easy of access, companionable). S. life, vitae societas; societas conjunctionis humane; caritas atque societas humana: to bring uncivilized men to the habits of s. life, homines dissipatos congregare, et ad (or in) vitae societatem convocare: to lead a s. life (i. e. life of friendly intercourse) with one's companions, societatem caritatis coire cum suis: man is a s. animal, homo est animal sociale; natura nos sociabiles fecit; natura hominem conciliat homini et ad orationis et ad vitae societatem: the s. union, civilis societas; hominum inter homines societas; societas consortio humana; consociatio hominum; societas generis humani; conjunctio congregatioque hominum; societas hominum conjunctioque; convictus humanus (all C.).

SOCIETY, || Union, societas. To live in s., congregatos esse (esp. of animals; opp. solivagos esse; see C. Tusc. 5, 13, 88); societatem caritatis coisse inter se (in mutual inclination): man is born for s., homines naturā sunt congregabiles; natura nos sociabiles fecit; natura hominem conciliat homini et ad orationis et ad vitae societatem; natura impellit hominem ut hominum coetus et celebrationes et esse et a se obiri velit. || Companionship. To give one's s. to aby, esse cum qd. to (be with him); qm comitari: si comitem se addere or adungere (to accompany aby as an attendant): in the s. of aby, cum qd. to shun the s. of aby, cs aditum sermonemque defugere: to seek the s. of aby, cs consuetudinem appetere: bad s. spoils good manners, malignus comes quamvis candido et simplici rubiginem suam afficit (Sen. Ep. 7, 6). || Union of several persons for a common end, societas (esp. of literary societies, trading companies, &c.).—sodalitas (of colleagues; e. g. of certain priests at Rome; then, g. t., of any s. in which any secret exists; e. g. of freemasons with us).—factio (a party, esp. for a bad purpose; see

Trajan ap. Plin. Ep. 10, 36 [43], 1).—collegium (a corporation; e. g. of merchants, artifices, priests, &c.). To enter into s. with aby, societatem cum qd. facere, inire, coire (g. t.); rationem communicare cum qd. (to make common cause with aby); societatem contrahere cum qd. (to enter into a partnership): to receive aby into a s., qm in societatem assumere or ascribere (g. t.); qm in collegium cooptare (into a corporation): to dissolve a s., societatem dirimere: human s., societas humana, hominum, or generis humani: civil s., societas civilis. || A body of persons united for one object, coetus, conventus hominum or amicorum (g. t., an assembly of friends)—circulus (a social circle).—congressus (an assembly which meets together for some purpose).—acrossus (an assembly of learned persons in which aq is read).—sodalicium (an assembly of colleagues, esp. of certain priests and others, in order to celebrate the private worship of a deity with feasting): a s. of friends, congressio familiarium: a large s., frequentia, celebritas; celeberrimus virorum mulierumque conventus: to be fond of attending s.'s and meetings, circulos et sessulunculas consectari.

SOCK, soccus (worn by comic actors, Plaut.).

SOCKET, myxus (in a candlestick or lamp, i. e. the part in which the wick stood; Mart. 14, 41).—tubus (a tube).—vagina (a sheath).—theca (a case). S. of the eye, *cavum oculi.

SOCKLE (in architecture), podium (Vitruv.).

SOD, caespes (gleba = a clod). To cover a roof with s., *caspite tegere or contegere.

SODA, soda (i. t., prepared).—nitrum (in its natural state).

SODALITY. See SOCIETY.

SOEVER, cunq̄ue (added to a word; e. g. quiscunq̄ue, whosoever).

SOFA, lectus (g. t.).—lectulus, lectica lucubratoria (esp. for reading or study).—grabātus (a low couch).—hemicyclium (of a semicircular form, for two or three persons, esp. for conversation, &c.).—stadium (Plin. Ep.).—sigma, stia (Mart., of a semicircular form). Arms or side of a s., pluteus (e. g. plutei fulcra, Propert.). S. cushion or squab, torus lecti.

SOFT, || Paor. mollis (not hard; opp. durus).—tender (tender; opp. asper).—mitis (gentle, mild). Very s., praemollis: s. boiled eggs, ova mollia or sorbilia. A s. hand, manus mollis (O.). A s. voice, vox lenis: a s. air, aer tepidus. See also GENTLE, MILD. To grow s., see SOFTEN. || Fto. mollis, tener.

SOFTEN, || Paor. mollire, emollire, mitigare (trans.).—emolliri, mollescere, emollescere, mitigari (intrans.). || Fto. mollire, emollire, commovere animum cs; qm, cs animum, lenire, delenire, mitigare (trans.); molliri, leniri (intrans.). To s. down aq̄ in the telling, ad qm in mollis referre qd. (T. Ann. 14, 39).

SOFTLY, molliter (g. t.).—leniter, placide, elementer, pacate (gently, mildly, quietly).

SOFTNESS, mollitia. —mollitudo (as an abiding quality).

SOHO, heus! eho! heus tu! (Ter.)

SOIL, || Ground, earth, terra, (terræ) solum (surface of the ground).—ager; soli natura, ingenium; solum (in respect of its natural quality and its produce). A rich s., solum pingue. A thin s., solum macrum et exile. A loose or close, moist or dry s., solum solum vel spissum, humidum vel siccum. || Dung, sterus (of men and animals).—excrementum, usually pl. excrementa, orum, n. (of men and animals; post-Aug., but Class.). || A spot, stain, vid.

SOIL, v. qd. q̄ re inquinare (to cover with dirt; the strongest term).—contaminare (to s. more slightly, esp. by use or frequent handling).—turpare (to lake off the freshness of a thing; ~~sed~~ not deturpare).—maculare (with spots).—spurare, conspurcare (so as to make foul or loathsome). To s. one's fingers (fig.), se accleribus contaminare (C.); flagitiis se dedecorare (S.); contaminare, inquinare, polluere (C.).

SOJOURN, s. and v. See ABIDE, ABODE; DWELL, DWELLING.

SOLACE, v. See CONSOLE.

SOLACE, s. See CONSOLATION.

SOLANDER, *scabies.

SOLAR, solaris, solarius, or by gen. solis. A s. eclipse, solis defectus or defectio; sol deficiens (see ECLIPSE). The s. year, annus qui solstitial circum-agitur orbe (L. 1, 19, extr.).—annus solstitialis (Serv. F. Ann. 4, 653). The ancient Romans reckoned a lunar year, the latter a s., Romani veteres ad lunæ cursum, et sequentes ad solis anni tempora digesserunt.

SOLD, part. of TO SELL.

SOLDER, s. ferrumen (Plin.). 'Soft s.' (Sam Slick),

palmum (e. g. mihi obtrudere non potes palmum, *Plant. Pseud.* 4. 1. 35).

SOLDIER, *v. ferruminare, conferruminare* (to s. together, *Pisa*).

SOLDIER, milites (u. pr.; s. collective for milites).—armatus (an armed man, usually pl. *RO*) bellator, pug-nator, proclator, a warrior, poet.—homo or vir mili-taris (as when we say 'a good s.', 'a distinguished s.', in speaking of a veteran or general: *RO* only the poets and later prose writers employ militaris for miles). Of or belonging to a s., militaris. A raw or fresh s., miles tiro, or tiro only (*C. Cas.*); miles trunculus (*Suet.*). An old or veteran s., veteranus: s.'s (with respect to their profession), homines or viri militares. A common s., miles gregarius, or miles only. The common s.'s, milites gregarii; militum or armatorum vulgus. A brave or good s., miles fortis, strenuus, bonus, acer (*C.*); ad pugnandum alacer or paratus; studio pugnae ardens, incensus atque incitatus (*C.*). A cowardly, bad s., miles ignavus, timidus (*C.*), pavidus (*S.*). S.'s of the line, (milites) legionarii: to turn s., to enlist as a s., nomen dare, or proficere, militare (*L.*); sponte militiam sumere (*T.*). To go out as a s., militatum abire (*Ter.*); in militiam disciplinam proficisci (*C.*); *RO* these phrases are not to be employed in the sense of 'to turn s.' 'enlist as a s.' 'become s.'). To be, serve as a s., militare; militat munus sustinere; stipendia merere, mereri (*C. L.*); militiam tolerare (*V.*), colere (*O.*). A s.'s wife, uxor militis: a s.'s child, puer (puella) militaris: a s.'s life, vita militaris. A s.'s cloak, sagum: a s.'s dress, vestitus militaris; habitus gregalis (of the common s., *T. Ann.* 1, 59): s.-like, militaris: in a s.-like manner, militum more, modo (*C.*); militariter (*L.*).

SOLDIERY, milites, pl.; miles. armati, pl.
SOLE, adj. solus. unus.—unicus (e. g. filius, filia, &c.—illa villa solus tua, you have s. possession of). See *ALONE*, ONLY.

SOLE, s. *The bottom of a foot, planta.* *RO* not solea in this sense. To find no place for the s. of one's foot, locum, ubi consistat, non reperire. *The bottom of a shoe, solea.* *A fish, *pleuronectes platessa* (*Linna.*).

SOLE, v. *calcels soleas suffigere.

SOLECISM, vitium. error.—*RO* barbarismus, a fault in single words, as though one should say Mæconium for Mæcenatem, or should use an outlandish word, e. g. canthus, for ferrum quo rotæ vincuntur; solecismus, a fault in grammar or construction, e. g. non feceris, for non feceris; acyriologia, Gr. or Lat. improprium, an erroneous combination of words, as, hunc ego si potui tantum sperare (for timere, dolorem; *Q.* 1, 5, 6).

SOLELY, solum. tantum. See *ONLY*.

SOLEMN, solemnis (festive, ceremonial).—gravis. severus (grave, serious). To take a s. oath, perantice jurare or dejerare; jurare per plures (or omnes) deos.

SOLEMNITY, *Gravity, seriousness, by Crcl.* with the adj. *A festive or formal celebration, solemnne* (*RO*) solemnitas (is late).—cærimonia (a solemn religious ceremony).—pompa (a solemn procession). To keep a festival with great s., *diem festum magno cum apparatu celebrare (cf. *T. Hist.* 2, 95, 1).

SOLEMNIZE, *To celebrate, agere, agitare* (o. pr., festivals, birth-days, holidays, &c.).—celebrare (to assist by one's presence in making a numerous assembly; e. g. birth-day, marriage-feast: less frequently of a festival). To s. a day as a festival, diem prosequi (*Np. Att.* 4, extr.). To s. a festival for three days, diem festum agere triduum or per triduum; public games, ludos facere or committere. To s. divine service, sacra procurare; sacris operari; res divinas rite perpetrare: but, in the modern sense, better *rebus divinis interesse (of the officiating minister).

SOLEMNLY, solemniter (in a festive or ceremonial manner).—graviter. severe (gracely, severely).

SOLICIT, *To seek for, ask, petere, expetere* (to petition for).—querere (to seek with pains and exertion).—consectari (to pursue zealously).—captare, aucupari (to snatch eagerly at sth; all these with an acc.). To s. the favour of the people, auram popularem captare; gratiam ad populum querere: one who s.'s (for an office), petitor; candidatus (see *CANDIDATE*). The act of soliciting, petitio. ambitio (cavassing).—prensatio (taking voters by the hand, in order to gain their favour).—ambitus (by unlawful means; whereas ambitio, in the best age, was only by lawful means). *To attempt a b's mind, sollicitare qm or cs animum* (e. g. pretio, pecuniâ).—pellicere qm.

SOLICITOR, *One who solicits, qui petit &c.; petitor; and see the verb.* *A legal assistant or adviser, causidicus* (in a depreciating sense). See *ATTORNEY*.

SOLICITOR-GENERAL, advocatus fisci (legal assistant of the treasury in judicial proceedings; *Entrep.* 8, 18 [10], init.).

SOLICITUDE. See *ANXIETY*.

SOLID, densus, condensus (consisting of compressed parts; opp. rarus).—spissus (consisting of parts so compressed, that scarcely any interstices are visible: almost impervious, impenetrable; opp. solutus).—solidus (consisting of a firm mass, massive; opp. caesus, pervius).—confertus (pressed together, crammed, as it were; opp. rarus).—artior or arctior (compressed into a small space).—pressus (of an orator's style, coercive, nervous).—brevis (also of style, &c.). *S. food*, cibis plenus: s. learning, doctrina or eruditio accurata, subtilis, recondita, exquisita (*RO* not solida; get solida gloria, solida utilitas are correct). To make s. (according to the above distinctions), densare. condensare. spissare. conspissare. solidare: to become s., densari, &c. (pass. of the above verbs); spissescere. solidescere.

SOLIDLY, solide. dense. spisse. See the adj.
SOLILOQUY, *sermo secum ipso habitus (comp. C., sermo intimus cum ipse secum [qs loquitur], of a purely mental s.). *RO* Soliloquium first in *Augustus*. S. meditatio (*Q.*) or sermo intimus may be used for a mental s. To hold a s., ipsum secum loqui: intra se dicere (*Q.*); also secum loqui; solum secum colloqui: he held the following s., hæc secum collocutus est: ipse secum hæc locutus est.

SOLITARY, *Single, vid.* *Lonely, remote from others, solitarius, solivagus* (living alone, of men and animals).—solus. desertus (without inhabitants, of places; opp. celebris, frequens). *A life, vita solitaria* (g. t.); vita inculca et deserta ab amicis (friendless): to lead a s. life, vitam solitariam ago; in solitudine vivere; tempus solum in secreto vivere; vitam agere segregem (*Sen. Benef.* 4, 13, 2); hominum conventus fugere (to avoid society); solitarius natura esse (of animals which frequent s. places, *Varr. R. R.* 3, 16, 4): a s. place, locus solus or desertus (opp. locus frequens or celebris); locus ab arbitrio remotus (where one has no witnesses).

SOLITUDE, solitudo (state and place).—orbitas (loss of children).—viduitas (widowhood).—solitudo liberum, viduarum (the condition of orphans or widows).—locus solus or desertus (a solitary place; opp. locus celebris or frequens); locus ab arbitrio remotus (private and retired): to live in s., see 'to lead a SOLITARY life': to retire into s., se conferre or se recipere in solitudinem; vitam solitudini mandare (g. t.); a publicis negotiis se removere; de foro decedere; se ab omni parte republicæ subtrahere (to retire from political life): to seek s., solitudinem captare: to wander about in s., full of deep sorrow, in locis solis mæstatum errare.

SOLO, unus cantus. To sing a s., solus qs cantat. To play a s., *solus qs fidibus canit; on the flute, solus qs tibis cantat.

SOLSTICE, solstitium (at the beginning of summer).—bruma (at the beginning of winter).—*RO* It is useless. to say solstitium æstivum, for solstitium, or solstitium brumale or hibernum for bruma. At the s., solstitiali die (in summer).—brumali die (in winter).

SOLSTITIAL, solstitialis.

SOLUBLE, qui (quæ, quod) solvi or dissolvi potest; dissolubilis (*C.*).—solubilis (*Ammon.*).

SOLUTION, *The act of dissolving, &c., Crcl.* by the verb. *A answer, solutio, dissolutio* (both apply of a captious question).—explicatio. enodatio (of a perplexed or obscure matter). See *ANSWER*.

SOLVE, solvere (a riddle, a question).—dissolvere (a question).—enodare (perplexed or captious questions: for such we may also say, [captiosus] solvere; [captiosus] explicare, discutere). To s. a doubt, ambiguitatem solvere, resolvere; dubitationem tollere; dubitationem ci eximere.

SOLVENCY, solvendi facultas; or *Crcl.* by the adj. **SOLVENT**, *Able to pay, qui est solvendo* (*C.*).—qui est ad solvendum (*Pir.*).—idoneus (e. g. debitor). To swear that one is not s., bonam copiam jurare. *Able to dissolve*, qui corpus qd solvere, dissolvere, potest.

SOME, aliquis (any, indefinite).—nullus (opp. nullus, empty after negations).—quispiam (nearly = aliquis, but always implies a number, out of which any indifferently may be supposed: only used substantively; but

not always: si agricola quispiam &c., C.; see the word in **SOMEbody**—quidam (a certain one, without specification)—aliqui (indefinite).—nonnulli, or nonnemo, sing. (in ipsa curia nonnemo hostis est, C., several).—aliquot (more than one).—plerique, complures (s., and, indeed, several or many).—often aliquid with gen.: e. g., s. indulgentia, qd venie. It is s. consolation to remember, in qâ re nonnihil me consolatur quum recorder &c.: s. progress has been made, nonnihil est profectum (C.). S. ... others, alii ... alii; quidam ... alii: s. ... others ... others, quidam (alii) ... alii ... alii and thus all may be used successively five times or more; but Cicero also varies it by partim, &c.; see C. N. D. 2, 47, extr.): s. in one direction, others in another, alii alio, &c.: s. in one manner, others in another, alii aliter, &c.: s. few, pauci: s. twenty days, alii viginti dies: in s. measure, aliquo modo; aliqua ex parte (partly); aliquid (in s. respect; see Cæ. B. G. 1, 40, Heid.). **§ 129.** Avoid quadamtenus.

SOMEbody, aliqua. quispiam. aliquispiam. quisquam. nullus. (1) aliqua, aliqua, aliquid, subst.: aliqua or aliqui, aliqua, aliquid, adj. (2) aliquispiam, quispiam (subst. and adj.; but usually quispiam is found as a subst., and aliquispiam as an adj.; see § 129). relate to a multitude, intimating that it is immaterial wch individual of that number is thought of. Quispiam often in objections, e. g., s. will say, dixerit quispiam.—quidam (a certain one, whom it is not necessary to specify).—**§ 130.** Aliqua, indef. and affirmative; also like our *somebody*, used for 'a person of consequence': si vis esse aliqua: ego quoque sum aliquid (C.).—quispiam (subst.) and ullus (adj.) are indef. and negative; therefore also in interrogative clauses, where a negative is implied.

SOMEHOW OR OTHER, nescio quo modo. nescio quo casu. nescio quo pacto.

SOMETHING, *Opp.* to 'nothing', aliquid (usually with a gen. of the subst. joined with it; e. g. aliquid numulorum; after the particles al, ne, quo, ut, num, we find simply quid, unless there be a particular emphasis; see Kühner, C. Tusc. 1, 20, 45; Hermann, Viger, p. 731).—paullum aliquid (some little thing, a trifle).—nonnihil (a pretty good deal, also followed by a gen.).—quidquam (in negative propositions).—quidam, quædam, quoddam (certain, wch one cannot or may not mention; e. g. singularis est quedam natura atque vis animi).—numquid, eequid (in questions, athg). A s., nescio quid: to reckon one as s., aliquid magis facere: tunc is s., but far from being all, est istuc quidem aliquid, sed nequaquam in isto sunt omnia: to think s. of oneself, putare se esse aliquid: he seems to be s., aliquid esse videtur. *Opp.* to 'not', somewhat, in some measure or degree, paullum (with comparatives, paullo). nonnihil. aliquid (e. g. nonnihil me consolatur, quum recorder). **§ 131.** Aliquantum, aliquanto, always mean 'in a considerable degree.' *St* this is implied in a comparative adj.: e. g. soror meliuscula est, 'is something better.'

SOMETIMES, aliquando (g. s.).—interdum (now and then).—nonnumquam (rather frequently).—umquam (in interrogative clauses, where a negation or doubt is implied).—quandoque (Cels.). S., though not often, etiam si raro, non tamen numquam (Q.).

SOMEWHERE, alieubi, uspiam, usquam (with the same difference of meaning as between aliqua, quispiam, and ullus; see **SOMEbody**).

SOMNIFEROUS. See **SOPORIFIC**.

SON (with reference to parents), filius (opp. puella).—(with reference to sea) puer. sexus virilis (also of natural s., Np.).—stirps virilis (also of the s.'s of a family collectively, L.).—so also suboles virilis (T.). **§ 132.** In the poets, and also in Q., we find natus or gnatus for filius, but it is never thus used as a subst. by the best prose writers; so that we cannot say natus meus, tuus, &c., for filius meus, tuus, &c.; or nati parentum for liberi parentum. In O. Amic. 8, 27, and De Fin. 5, 25, 65, natus is used as a participle. A young s., little s., filiolus; filius parvus: to have a s., another s., filio, filio augeri (C.); sexu, stirpe virili augeri (aff. L. and T.): to be abys's son, quo natum, prognatum esse (L.); quo ortum esse (C.): to lose a s., filium amittere, perdere: to leave no s., sexum virilem non relinquere (Np.).

SON-IN-LAW, gener.

SON OF MAN (a title assumed by our blessed Saviour), 'mortalis matris natus.

SONG, carmen (g. s.).—canticum (act of singing or the thing sung, as an effect of talent or art).—canticum (that wch is or may be sung).—cantilena (a s. adapted to a well-known air. Döderlein remarks, that cantica and cantilena

are only s's adapted for singing, in which, as in popular ballads, the words and melodies are inseparable, and serve to excite mirth and pleasure, in opp. to speech and that wch is spoken: indeed canticum means a favourite piece, still in vogue; cantilena, a piece which, being generally known, has lost the charm of novelty, and is classed with old s's).—canto (a s. sung, espily as a form of enchantment). It is the old s., cantilenam eandem canis (you are always singing the same thing, Ter. Phorm. 3, 2, 10); nihil nisi idem quod sepe scribis (you are always writing the same); semper ista eademque audio (I am always hearing the same thing); uno opere eandem incudem die nocteque tundit (he is continually doing the same thing, C. de Or. 2, 39, init.).

SONGSTER, cantor.—vocis et cantus modulator (Col. 1, præf. 3).

SONGSTRESS, cantrix.

SONNET, carmen (tetradcastichum).

SONOROUS, sonans (C.).—canorus (C., sounding well).—sonorus (Tibull., poet. and post-Aug. prose). A s. voice, vox canora.

SOON, *in a short time*, brevi tempore, or simply brevi (denoting the short space of time in which athg happens).—mox (very s. afterwards, immediately after, always supposes a comparison between circumstances or points of time, of which the one follows after the other).—jam, more strongly jamjamque (in a moment, represents the time of an action as present, which one indicates as impending).—pro: ediem (as s. as possible, to-morrow, denotes a definite point of time up to wch any thing may happen). Very s., prebrevi: s. afterwards, or thereupon, paullo post or post paullo; brevi postea; non ita multo post; brevi spatio interjecto: I will s. be here, jam hic adero. **Quickly**, immediately, celeriter, cito; see **IMMEDIATELY**. As s. as, statim; post (e. g. Germani statim e somno lavantur, as s. as they get up): as s. as Fei was taken, post Velas captos; or by an abl., e. g. cs adventu, discessu, as s. as one had come, gone: solis occasu, as s. as the sun had set. **At an early period**, mature, mane (early in the morning). Too s., ante tempus; mature or maturus (see Bremi, Simul. Cæs. 26): to do athg s., maturare qd facere: as s. as, simul ac or (when a vowel follows) simul atque: as s. as possible, simul; simul ut; ut primum; quum primum; quum maturime: as s. as I came to Rome after your departure, ut primum a tuo digresso Romam veni: as s. as the meeting was over, ambasciatores were sent, ab illa concione legati missi sunt. **Easily**, facile. facili negotio. It is s. said, proclive dictu est (C. Off. 2, 60, 69).

SOONER, *Rather*, potius. citius. prius. S. than, potius quam; citius quam; prius quam; also non tam cito ... quam (putting, of course, the epithet that is preferred after the quam; e. g. quem tu non tam cito rhetorem dixisses, quam ... voluitur, i. e., would sooner call a voluticus than a rhetorician): I would s. die than &c., mori malo, quam &c.

SOOT, fuligo.

SOOTHE, qm or cs animum placare (to pacify, calm).—mitigare (to moderate, alleviate).—lenire or delinire (to soften, make less painful or disagreeable). Jm cs animum lenire et placare, placare et mitigare. To s. one's anger, cs iram lenire, mollire, permulcere, placare, sedare: to s. pain, dolorem mitigare: to s. grief, levare luctum. See also **ALLEViate**.

SOOTHSAYER, vates. divinus (an inspired prophet; C.).—vaticinans (O.; very rare, = vates).—fatidicus (one who foretells the destiny of man; C.).—fatiloquus (poet. = fatidicus).—sortilegus (one who divines by lots; C.).—haruspex (one who foretells events fm the appearance of the entrails of victims).—augur (one who foretells fm the flight of birds).—fem., vates. mulier fatidica, fatiloqua. interpretes divum (L.). saga (C.).

SOOTY, fuliginosus (full of soot; late).—fuliginosus (looking like soot).

SOP, s. 'frustum in aquâ (embammate, lacte, &c.) intinctum. A s. to Cerebras, *quasi Cerebro offam oblicere (the prod. being taken fm V. Æn. 6, 420).

SOP, v. intingere qd in aquâ, lacte, &c.—macerare in qam rem (Cæt. qâ re).

SOPHISM, sophisma, atis, m. (or Lat., as rendered by C., conclusivuncula fallax, cavillatio; wch did not, however, obtain currency).—captio dialectica or sophistica, or simply captio, when the context fixes the sense. To detect or expose a s., sophisma diluere; captionem refellere or discutere.

SOPHIST, sophistes (C.); also by Crcl. qui ostentationibus aut questibus causâ philosophatur (C. Acad. 2, 23, 73).

SOPHISTICAL, *sophisticus* (Gell.). captiosus (of things; e.g., a question; C.).—ad captiones repertus (Gell.). *S. conclusions*, conclusum fallaces (C.; vid. in **SOBRIUM**): *s. questions*, interrogationes fallaces et captiosae (C.).

SOPHISTICALLY, *sophistarum modo*, more (aft. C.). *sophistic* (Appul.).

SOPHISTRY. *A false argument*: see **SOPHISM**. *The art or practice of using sophisms*, captiones. *Interrogationes captiosae* (Gell.). *sophistic*, *captiosus*, very late; Appul.).

SOPORIFIC, *somnifer* (Plin., O.). *somnificus* (Plin.). **medicamentum somnum concilians*. *A s. (medicine)*, *sopor* (Np., Sen. 825) *medicamentum somnificum* is not *Class.*; potius *somnificus* is altogether without authority: to administer a s., ei *soporem dare*: to take a s., *soporem sumere* (Sen. Ep. 83, An.) or *potare*.

SORB, *sorbua*, i, f. (*tree*)—*sorbum* (fruit).

SORCERER, *magus*, *veneficus*. *Incantator* (late).

SORCERESS, *мага*, *venefica* (O.). *saga* (C.). *strix* (O.).

SORCERY, *ars magica* (L.). *magice* (Plin.). *veneficia*, pl. (C.). *Jm. veneficia* et *cantiones* (*sorceries* and *incantations*).—*magica* (Appul.). *S's*, *sacra magica* (V.): *superstitiones magicae* (T. Ann. 12, 59).

SORDID, *humilis* (low-minded: opp. *altus*, *excelsus*).—*abjectus* (*despicable*).—*illiberalis* (*ungentlemanly*).—*sordidus* (*base* and *mean*).—*turpis* (*disgraceful*: opp. *honestus*).—*impurus* (*vicious*: opp. *castus*).—*improbus* (*vile*, *bad*).—*foedus* (*disgusting*). *A s. spirit*, *sordes*.

SORDIDLY, *humiliter*. *abjecte*. *illiberaliter*. *sordide*. *turpiter*. *Jm. turpiter* et *nequiter*. *sine dignitate*. [Syn. in **SORDID**.]

SORDIDNESS, *humilitas*, *illiberalitas*, *improbitas*, *animus abjectus* or *humilis*, *sordes*, *mens sordibus* *oppleta*, *indignitas*. [Syn. in **SORDID**.]

SORE, *s. ulcus*, *eris*, m. See **ULCER**.

SORE, *adj.* *PROPR.* *sancius*, *atritus* (*made sore by rubbing*). *S. places*, *attrita*, m. pl.; *attrite* partes: to rub s., *atterere*; *atterendo* *sanciare*. *FIG.* *Painful*, *distressing*, *gravia*; *acerbus*.

SORELY, *graviter*, *egre*, *molesce*.

SORREL, *s.* *A plant*, **rumex pratensis* (Linn.; **oxalis acetosella* (Linn.; wood s.).—**andromeda arborea* (Linn.; red s., s. tree).

SORREL, *adj.* **(equus) albus subruber*.

SORRILY. See **POORLY**.

SORROW, *tristitia*, *mestitia*, *maeror* (*great s.*). *Feigned s.*, *tristitia simulata*: to give way to s., se tradere *tristitia*: to cause s., *tristitiam* ei *afferre* or *inferre*.

SORROWFUL, **SORROWFULLY**. See **SAD**, **SADLY**.

SORRY, *Sorrowful*; *vid.* *To be sorry for*: 1) *To repent*, *regret*, *penitent* me *ca* *rel.* *I am not s. that I held the same opinion as they did*, me *hau* *penitent* *eorum sententia fuisse*: *I am s. that I was not there*, *dolet mihi non adfuisse*. 2) *To grieve over*, *dolere*, *egre* or *molesce* *ferre*. *luguere* (*to mourn for*). *To be s. for any one's lot*, *vicem* *ca* *dolere*: *one ought to be sorry that &c.*, *dolendum est quod*. *POOR*, *mean*, *vid.*

SORT, *s.* *Kind*, *genus*: see **KIND**. *Sis a sort of* may be expressed by *quidam*; e.g. *non perspicitis aleam quandam esse in hostii deligendis* (C.) or *by omnis*; e.g. *omnes aegritudines*, *metus*, *perturbationes*; *omnia pericula*: *sis* by *nota* (*prop. a mark put on althg*); *hence*, e.g. *vinum bone*, *male nota* (*of a good or bad s.*); *quaeunque vini nota* (*wine of every s.*); *vini nota optima* (*the best s. of wine*; Col.); *cujuscunque notae caseus* (*cheese of every s.*; Col.); *secundae notae mel* (*of the second s.*; Col.). *Manner*, *vid.*

SORT, *v.* *in genera digerere* (aft. C. de Or. 1, 42, 190). *digerere*. *In ordinem digerere*; *accernere*, *relicere* (*to reject in sorting*).

SORTIE, *excursio*, *eruptio* (*a violent s.*). *To make a s.*, *erumpere*; *facere excursionem* or *eruptionem*: *to make a s. in a town*, *excursionem* or *eruptionem* *facere* *ex oppido*; *eruptione* *ex urbe pugnare*; *portis* *se foras erumpere*: *to make a s. upon the enemy*, *egredi* et *portis* et *hosti signa inferre*.

SOT, *homo ebrius*, *praeter modum vino deditus* (aft. C.). *homo in vinum effusus* (Curt. 5, 1, 37). *vinolentus*, *potator* (Plaut.).

SOTTISH, *ebrius*, *temulentus*.

SOTTISHNESS, *ebriositas*, *vinolentia*.

SOUL, *The spirit of man*, *anima* (*the principle of life*; also the s. apart from the body, the spirit: *not* = 'the intellect' in the best prose).—*spiritus* (the

breath of life).—*animus* (*the living power, the sensitive and appetitive nature*, *ὁ θυμὸς*; then the whole spiritual nature of man, opp. corpus).—*mens* (*the intellect*: *ὁ νοῦς*). *To believe the immortality of the s.*, *censere animum semper permanere*; *censere animum immortalem esse*: *fm* *my s.*, *ex animo*; *vere*: *with all my s.*, *toto animo*. *A living being*, *a person*, *anima*, *caput*, *homo*. *Not a s.*, *nemo*: *there was not a s. in the house*, *nemo natus in aedibus fuit* (Com.); *hominum numerus caput xxx milium erat* (30,000 souls: Cae.). *FIG.* *A principal actor*, *leading principle* or *power*, *auctor*, *princeps* (*leader*)—*fundamentum* (*groundwork*). *He was the very s. of the undertaking*, *dux*, *auctor*, *actor rerum gerendarum* *fuit* (aft. C. Sert. 28, 61); *princeps erat agenda rei* (L. 4, 48, § 8): *piety is the s. of virtue*, *pietas fundamentum est omnium virtutum*.

SOUND, *s.* *A wise*, *sonus* (*the thing*).—*sonitus* (*a sounding*, *the giving of a sound*).—*vox* (*voice*).—*cin-nitius* (*clang*, *linking*, *ringing*).—*clangor* (*clappings*, *flapping*).—*atreptus* (*rattling*).—*crepitus* (*clear*, *sharp*, *crashing*, *rattling*).—*tonus* (*a tone*, *in music*: *not s. itself*). *The melodious combination of s's in music*, *not s. itself*. *To have a s.*, *sonare*: *to give or emit a s.*, *sonum* or *vocem*, &c. *edere*: *empty s.* of words, *inanus verborum sonitus*; *tininitus* (T. Dial. 26, in.). *A probe*; *vid.* *A shallow sea*, *fretum*. *A cuttle-fish*, *sepia*.

SOUND, *adj.* *sane*, *validus* (*healthy*).—*rectus*, *integer* (*right*) *I am sane and s.*, *salvus sum* et *incolomis*: *s. sleep*, *sonnus artus*, *plenus*: *a s. constitutio*, *firma corporis constitutio*; *corpus bene constitutum*: *a s. mind* in a *healthy body*, *mens sana in corpore sano* (Jur. 10, 336): *to get a s. beating*, *vehementer vapulare*: *to give a s. beating*, *verberibus* or *flagris* *implere*; *male mulcare*; *verberibus* *subigere* or *irrigare*; *verberibus mulcare* (*all comic*): *to give a s. scolding*, *to*, *graviter increpare* *qm*; *acerbe* et *contumeliose* *in qm* *invehi*.

SOUND, *v.* *INTRANS.* *To give a sound*, *sonare*, *s. num edere* or *reddere* (*prop.*). *That s's well*, *hoc bene sonat* (*prop.*).—*oratio honesta est* (Ag.). *TRANS.* *To s. a signal*, *canere classicum*: *to s. a retreat*, *receptum canere*; *signum receptum dare* (L.); *milites tuba revocare*: *to s. (a trumpet, &c.)*, *inflare* (*buccinam*, &c.); *to s. the praises of althg*, *magnifice praedicare qd*; *buccinatorum ca rei esse* (C. Pil. Fem. 16, 21). *PROPR.* *To try the depth of water*, **cataprorat uti*; **maris altitudinem cataprorat* *tentare* (aft. Isid. Orig. 19, 4; see **FRUSTR**, *cataprorat*). *FIG.* *To try*, *voluntatem ca* *persecrari* (C.); *animum ca* *scrutari* (C.) or *explorare*; *degustare qm* (*used playfully*, *to see what is in him*); *peritare ca* *animum*; *sciscitari* *quid cogitet* (*to try and find out his sentiments*).

SOUNDING, *sonans*, *canōrus* (*rich in tone*; *sonorū s. poet.*). *A s. speech*, *oratio verbis sonans*.

SOUNDING-LEAD, *cataprorat*, *ae*, m. (*leader*).

SOUNDLY, *probe*, *valde*, *vehementer*, *graviter*. *To beat s.*, *acide s.*, *see the adj.* *To sleep s.*, *arte* [*= arte*]; et *graviter dormire*.

SOUNDNESS, *sanitas* (*of body or mind*; opp. *morbus*, *aegritudo*).—*Integritas* (*of body or mind*; also, completeness, unimpaired condition of althg).

SOUP, *jus*. *Hot s.*, *jus fervens*, *fervidum*: *s. warmed up again*, *jus hesternum*.

SOUR, *adj.* *Not sweet*, *acerbus* (opp. *mitis*).—*amarus* (opp. *dulcis*: according to Dōd, *acerb. of a biting*, *amarus* of a nauseous, bitterness: *acerbus* is far more emly used fig. of s. in words, character, &c.).—*acidus* (opp. *dulcis*; *s. to taste or smell*).—*acer* (*sharp*).—*Jm.* *acer acidusque*. *Somewhat s.*, *acidulus*, *subacidus*. *Very s.*, *acidissimus*, *peracerbus*, *acerbissimus*, *peracer*, *acerimus* (*not* *malum acidum* is an apple s., though ripe; m. *acerbum*, an apple s., because unripe). *To be s.*, *acere*; *acidum* or *acerbum* or *acerem esse*; *gustatu acido* or *acri esse sapore*. *To be turning s.*, *accescere*, *coaccescere*: *s. milk*, *lac acidum* (*Plin.*); *very s. vinegar*, *acetum acidissimum* (Plin.). *A s. grape*, *uva acerba* (*not* *mol* *austrera*). *FIG.* *Crass*, *ill-tempered*, *difficilis*, *morosus*, *tristis*: *s. looks*, *vultus acerbi* (O.), *severi* (Mart.). *To put on a s. look*, *acerbos sumere vultus* (O.); *severos ducere vultus* (Mart.); *frontem contrahere* (C.); *frontem attrahere*, *adducere* (Sen.). *To make a s.*, *acidum facere*.

SOUR, *v.* *TRANS.* *PROPR.* *acidum facere*. *FIG.* *qm* *exacerbare*. *INTRANS.* *accescere*, *coaccescere*.

SOURCE, *(PROPR.) fons* (*the water which rises, and the spot fm* *whch it springs*), *scaturigo* (*the springing water*).—*caput* (*the place where a spring rises*). *FIG.* *fons* (g. t.).—*caput*, *principium* (*beginning*).—*Jm.* *fons*

et caput; principium & fons; origo (*origin*).—causa (*cause*).—Jm. causa atque fons. *Fm a good s., i. e. author, bono auctore: fm an authentic s., certo, or haud incerto, auctore. S. of profit, see PROFIT. They were the s.'s, inde ducenda (repetenda); eo referenda; inde originem trahunt.*

SOURNESS, aciditas (*late*).—acidus sapor (*acid taste*). *[Of temper, acerbitas. morositas. tristitia. severitas. asperitas.]*

SOUTH, s. meridies. plaga or regio australis. *To look to the s., in meridiem spectare; aspicere meridiem (the latter, Col. 8, 2).*

SOUTH, SOUTHERN, *adj.* meridianus (*see* meridianalis, or meridialis, only in late writers); in meridiem spectans; australis. *The s. wind, auster. ventus meridianus.*

SOUTH-EAST, regio inter ortum brumalem et meridiem spectans. *To the s.-e., inter ortum brumalem et meridiem spectans: s.-e. wind, euronotus (south s.-e.).—vulturus (s.-e. by south). *see* Libonotus, or Lat. austrofricicus, south-west by south.*

SOUTH-WEST, (regio) inter occasum brumalem et meridiem spectans. *S.-w. wind, africanus: s.-w. by west wind, subvesperus.*

SOUTHERNWOOD, abrotōnum, i. s.; or abrotōnus, i. f. (*Lucan.*); *artemisia abrotōnum (*Linn.*).

SOUTHWARD, in meridiem (*e. g.* spectare).—ad meridiem (*e. g.* vergere).

SOVEREIGN, *adj.* supremus. summus (*supreme, highest*). *A s. prince, rex sui juris. A s. people, natio dominatrix, or penes quem est summa rerum; populus sui juris: s. power, summa potestas; summum imperium (C.); summa rerum; omnium rerum potestas (Np.).*

SOVEREIGN, s. dominus. rex. tyrannus (C.). princeps (*of the emperor*).—ad quem unum omnis potentia collata est (*ast. T. Hist. 1, 1*); penes quem est omnium summa rerum (C. de Rep. 1, 26); penes quem est summa potestas.

SOVEREIGNTY, dominatio. dominatus. principatus. summum imperium. summa imperii omnium summa potestas. omnium rerum potestas. [*SYN. in DOMINION.*]

SOW, s. porca (*Cat.*). sus (*Varr.*). femina sus. scrofa (*for breeding; Varr.*). or by *Crel.*, sus ad partus endos idonea (*Col.*).

SOW, v. *TRANS.* seminare (*prop.*).—serere (*prop. and fig.*). *To s. land, agrum seminare: to s. (seed, semen) spargere (C.), jacere, serere (Plin.). To s. barley, wheat, seminare hordeum (Col.), serere triticum (C.). To s. with ath, serere, conserere qd re (*prop.*); obserere qd re (*prop. and fig.*). To s. discord, civiles discordias serere. The sky sown with stars, totum cœlum astris distinctum et ornatum. [*INTRANS.* sementem facere; semen spargere (C.), jacere, serere (Plin.); semen terræ mandare; sulco deponere semina; semen ingerere solo (Col.); semen jactare, demittere in terram (*Varr.*). *Prov.* As a man s's, so shall he reap, ut sementem feceris, ita metes (C. de Or. 2, 65, 261). To reap where one has not sown, ex aliorum laboribus laudem libare (*Auct. ad Her. 4, 3, 5*). To s. to the flesh, pravas sequi cupiditates (*opp.* virtuti, sanctitati studere, *Bow*).*

SOW-BANE, *chenopodium rubrum (*Linn.*).

SOW-BREAD, *cyclamen europeum (*Linn.*).

SOW-PENNEL, *peucedanum officinale (*Linn.*).

SOW-THISTLE, *sonchus (*Linn.*).

SOWER, sator (*Col.*). seminator (C.). qui semina spargit.

SPACE, intervallum. spatium interjectum (*either of place or time*).—tempus interjectum (*of time*). *see* we seldom find distantia of local s., as in *Vitr. 6, 1, 7*. To leave a s., spatium relinquere, or intermittere: after a brief s., interjecto haud magno spatio. *A s. of two years, biennium.*

SPACIOUS, amplius; latus, spatiosus (*roomy*).—capax (*able to hold much*). *A s. mansion, ampla domus (C.).*

SPACIOUSLY, ample. spatiosè.

SPACIOUSNESS, amplitudo (*e. g., of a city, urbis*).—laxitas (*e. g., of a house, C.*).—capacitas (C.).

SPADE, pala (*Plaut.*). bipallum (*with a cross-bar in the lower part of the handle, just above the broad part; i. means of wch, a person using the s. could dig more deeply into the earth; Varr., Col., Cat. *see* Ligo = a voe, mattock*). *Prov.* To call a s. a s., qd it appellatur ut appellat qui qui plane et Latine loquuntur (*ast. 1*). rem quamque suo nomine appellare.

SPALIERS, adminicula, orum, n.; palli. *To fasten ines to s's, vites jugare or adjugare. To furnish with s's, vites adminiculare; palare et alligare arbores.*

SPAN, s. palmus (*Varr.*); splithama (*Plin.*); dodrans (*id.*, three-fourths of a foot). *A s. wide, palmar-s (Varr.); dodrantalis (Plin.); fig. life a s. long, exigua vitæ brevitatis (C. Tusc. 4, 17, 37).*

SPAN, v. *palmâ metiri qd.—*palmâ amplecti qd (*to s. round it*).

SPANGLE, s. *bracteola. *bracteola micans.

SPANGLE, v. *bracteoilis (micantibus) distinguere. *The spangled sky, cœlum astris distinctum (C.).*

SPANIEL, *canis avicularius (*Linn.*).

SPAR, s. *|| A kind of stone, lapis specularis (Plin.).* argyrolitus (*t. i.*).

SPAR, s. *|| A round piece of wood, canterius (Vitr.). A little s., capreolus (Ces.).*

SPAR, v. *|| PROPR.* se exercere or (*pass. in mid. sense*) exerceri (*to practise; it being understood fm the context that the persons are boxing; athlete se exercentes; athlete, quum exercentur*).—*se exercere pugnis certo (*ast. se exercere saliendo, Plaut., and pugnis certare, C.*). *|| Fig.* (de doctrinâ) gladiari inter se, cum qd; certare.

SPARE, *adj.* *|| Lean, vid. *Superfluous*, abundans (see SUPERFLUOUS). S. time, see LITURGE.*

SPARE, v. *|| To reserve, servare. reservare. condere. recondere, qd. *see* Not parcare, comparcare, qd in this sense. *|| To use or apply carefully or parsimoniously, parcere ci rei. To s. pains, expense, parcare labori, impensæ: to s. no pains about ath, graviter, strenue laborare, elaborare in qd re; sedulo agere qd (ast. C.). To s. one's praises, maligne laudare (opp. non maligne, plenâ manu, laudare). To s. the butter, parce uti butyro: to s. one's words, parcare verbis (Sen. Ep. 29, 1). To s. no entreaties, omnibus precibus petere, contendere; etiam atque etiam rogare (ast. C.). To have no time to s., vacui temporis nihil habere. *|| To leave off, omit, superscedere qd re; omittere qd. *|| To refrain fm severity, parcere ci (g. t.).—temperare (to be moderate or gentle).—indulgere (to be lenient), cl.****

SPARING, *|| (Of things), angustus. tenuis. Jm. tenuis et angustus. exiguus. parvus. Jm. tenuis et exiguus (see* parvus, in this use of it, only in the poets; the best prose writers apply it exclusively to persons). *|| (Of persons), parvus (e. pr.). restrictus. Jm. parvus et restrictus. tenax. Jm. parvus et tenax. restrictus et tenax. frugi (comp. frugalior, superl. frugalissimus; the positive frugalitas was not in use).—malignus. To be s. of ath, parce dare qd (e. g. civitatem Romanam parcissime dedit, *Suet. Oct. 40*). So s. was he of time, tanta ci erat parsimonia temporis (*Plin. Ep. 3, 5, 12*).*

SPARINGLY, *|| (Of things), exigue (see* tenuiter). *|| (Of persons), parce, maligne.*

SPARK, *|| A particle of fire, scintilla (prop. and fig.: the smallest part of ath wch appears first or remains to the last; see C. de Rep. 2, 21; ad Ram. 10, 14, extr.).—igniculi (beginnings, small appearance at first; see Q. 6, Proem. 7; cf. C. Att. 15, 26, 2).—qa significatio ca rei (some sign or symptom of a thing; as, C. Off. 1, 15, 46, puto neminem omnino esse negligendum, in quo qa significatio virtutis appareat, in whom some s's of virtue appear): s's of virtue, igniculi virtutum; virtutum quasi scintillule (C. Fin. 5, 15, ext.). A s. of hope, spes exigua; see GLIMPSE of hope. Every s. of hope has disappeared, omnes spes mihi crepta, præcia est. If you have the least s. of feeling, of honour, *nisi omnem humanitatem, nisi omnem pudorem exultati. If you have a s. of love for me, si quid in te residet amoris erga me. *|| A showy man, homo eleganti; or prps, homunculus bellus (Varr. ap. Gell. 13, 11, 3).—trossulus (a dandy; Pers. 1, 82).**

SPARKLE, scintillare (*Plaut.*); radiare (*Plin.*); micare, fulgere, nitere [*SYN. in GLITTER*]. *Hic eyes s., oculi ardere (are, as it were, on fire; C. Reg. 4, 66, 148).—vultus ejus ardore animi micant (with rage).*

SPARKLING, ardens. scintillans. micans.

SPARRING, *|| PROPR.* pugilum exercitatio. *|| IMPROPR.* What s. there is amongst the learned, quanta pugna est doctorum hominum (C.). There is a constant s. inter Stoicos et Epicuri sectam secutos (C.).

SPARROW, passer.

SPARROW-HAWK, *falco nisus (*Linn.*).

SPASM, spasmus (*Plin.*).—distentio nervorum (*as a translation of the Greek word, Cel.*). To be seized with s's, spasmo convelli, tentari, corripit. To suffer fm s's, spasmo vexari (*Scrib. Larg.*). jactari, laborare.

SPASMODIC, spasticus (*Plin., afflicted with spasms*).—convulsus (*convulsed, Suet.*).—spasmo similis (*like spasms*).

SPASMODICALLY, *quasi spasmo vexaretur.

SPATTER, aspergere qd re, or aspergere qd ci.

SPATTERDASHES, *scortea, pl.; pænulae scortee (Jan).

SPATULA, spathula (Cels.).

SPAVIN, *vitium suffraginum. A spavined horse, equus suffragineus (Col.).

SPAWN, s. ova piscium.

SPAWN, v. ova parere, gignere (C.: fetificare, Solin.).

SPEAK, ¶ To utter articulate sounds as expressions of thought, loqui (to express one's thoughts; opp. tacere or reticere; *exply in familiar conversation*).—dicere (to enunciate, utter in words; more formally, as in a set speech).—fari (rare in prose; used by poets of solemn or set speech).—fabulari, and (of several) confabulari (almost exclusively Com.).—verba facere (of a set speech, by an orator). To learn to s., loquendi facultatem consequi (Cels.). To s. together, or with one another, colloqui, sermocinari, sermonem conferre: to be always (often) speaking of sth., usurpare qd sermonibus; in ore habere qd: to s. of sth., narrare qd: to s. good Latine, bene, or scienter, Latine loqui: to s. plainly, loqui plane, dilucide: to s. generally, loqui generatim, universe: to s. quickly, rapidly, linguis celeritatem incitare; volubili esse lingua (C.); præcipitare sermonem (L.). Not to s. of all of them, remotis his omnibus: not to s. of this, that &c., ut taciam, ut silicam, followed by an acc. and infin.; ut prætermittam, followed by quod or an acc. and infin.; præterquam or præter id, quod &c.: to wish to s. with aby, qm velle: to s. out of aby, secus de qd dicere (C.). loqui (T.); ci male dicere, probra dicere: not to s. a word with one, non unum verbum commutare cum qo (Ter.). To s. to a person, alloqui, appellare, compellere qm. To finish speaking, dicendi or loquendi finem facere (g. t.).—sermonem conficere (to end a conversation).—perorare (to come to a conclusion in a speech). Not to suffer aby to finish speaking, qm or es orationem interpellare (not occupare). Let me finish speaking, sine me pervenire quo volo; sine omnia dicam; sine dicam quod cept. ¶ To deliver an oration, orationem habere, agere, or dicere: to s. before the people, orationem dicere ad populum; verba facere apud populum: to s. in public (to an assembly regularly convened), conlocari; conclonem habere (C.). ¶ To be very expressive, to bear witness, &c., by Crcl. (e. g. huius rei testis est pugna Marathonica, s. s. for): a speaking argument, example, manifestum, apertum, promptum argumentum, exemplum. A speaking image or picture, imago viva. The thing s. for itself, res loquitur ipse (C.); si res verba postulare, ac non pro se ipsa loqueretur (C. Fam. 3, 2). ¶ Speak to; see ACCOST, ADDRESS.

SPEAKING, ¶ The act of speaking, locutio (opp. silentium, taciturnitas).—sermo (*exply in conversation*).—dictio (*delivery of a speech*). ¶ That weh one says, speech, sermo, oratio, verba, dicta (pl.): much s., multa verba; loquacitas; verborum intemperantia (Bau.). To avoid much s., ut rem paucis absolvam, dicam; ne multa; ne longus sim: mode of s., verba; dicendi genus: modern writers say, loquendi genus (Muret.); loquendi forma (Ruhnck., Ern.), or formula (Wolf); Avoid the Grecian phrasia; also loquendi ratio).

SPEAKING-TRUMPET, *tubus qui vocem longissime fert.

SPEAR, hasta (s. pr.).—lancea (Λογχι, the lance or comparatively slender s. of the Greeks; used by the cavalry, and also by huntsmen: Iphicrates added greatly to its dimensions: it was used also by the Spartans; and in the time of the emperors was the ordinary weapon of the Praetorian guards).—pilum (βοόον, the javelin, much thicker and stronger than the Grecian lance: its shaft, often of cornel, was partly square, and five and a half feet long; the head, nine inches long, was of iron. It was used to thrust with; was peculiar to the Romans, and gave the name of pilani to the division by which it was used).—hasta velitaria (the lighter s. of the light-armed).—verutum (the s. or spit of the Roman light infantry).—gæsum (properly a Celtic weapon, but adopted by the Romans: it was given as a reward to any soldier who wounded an enemy).—sparus (a rude missile, used when no better could be obtained).—jaculum, spiculum (g. t. for dart resembling the lance and javelin, but smaller; used by the jaculatores, and in hunting).—sarissa (the long s. of the Macedonians).—rompheus (the Thracian s. with a long sword-like blade).—silyna (an Illyrian s. like a hunting pole).—framen (a German s., with a short, narrow, but very sharp head).—falarica or plularica (a large s. of the Sagen-

ines, impelled by twisted ropes: it had a long iron head and a ball of lead at the other end, and often carried flaming pitch or tow).—matara, tragula (s. s. used in Gaul and Spain: the trag, probably borrowed. The Aelu and Catela were much smaller missiles).—[Chiefly in Dict. of Antiqu.: compare the account under MISSILE, which is in Ramahom.] To hurl a s., pilum conijcere, also torquere; missile (telum, &c.) mittere. The shaft of a s., hastile: the head of a s., acies, cuspis, spiculum: to be wounded by a s., hasta vulnerari: to transgress aby with a s., hasta transgredi; oneself, inducere se hastam: to brandish a s., hastam vibrare. A little s., hastula.

SPEARMAN, hastatus (Cicero once uses doryphorus δορυφόρος: but only of a status by Polygnetus, known by this name).—sarissophorus (one who carries the sarissa: see under SPEAR.—not lancearius is his and badly formed).

SPECIAL, singuli (e. g. singulae lites; opp. generales cause, Q.).—singularum partium (relating to separate parts, not to the whole of sth.; e. g. index singularum partium es rei).—singularis (peculiar).—proprius (only for a particular case or obj.).—intimus (intimate; of friends and friendship).—[not] specialis, opp. generalis, is common in Q., Sm. &c. C. nam Crcl.; thus to generale quoddam decorum he opposes aliud huic subiectum, quod pertinet ad singulas partes honestatis.—Ulp. esse definitus: et generales questionibus et definitis.

SPECIALLY, singulitim, separatim (apart).—nominatim (by name; expressly).—proprie (individually; opp. communiter; not specialiter). ¶ Especially, vid.

SPECIES, pars (opp. genus: C. de Invent. 1, 28, 42, genus est, quod partes aliquas amplectitur, ut cupiditas; pars est, quae subest generi, ut amor); more rarely, species (in logic).—species (C. Top. 7, 31; in natural history).—forma.

SPECIFIC, See SPECIAL.

SPECIFICATION, *index singularum partium.

SPECIFY, singulim enumerare.

SPECIMEN, (artis) specimen (exhibited in order that one may judge).—documentum (*exply as an example or pattern, in which one may copy*).—exemplum (an example, sample).—experimentum (by way of proofs or trial). To give a s., (artis) specimen dare, edere (aff. C.), ostendere (L.).

SPECIOUS, speciosus (having a fair appearance).—simulatus, fictus, fucatus, fucosus (C.); coloratus (Sm., showy, but false). S. virius, virtutis species (C.); virtus simulata, non vera (C.).

SPECIOUSLY, in or per speciem, specie, simulatione, simulate, fide.

SPECK, SPECKLE, parva macula, labecula (if it disfigures).

SPECKLE, v. maculare (Plant.). Speckled, maculosus (Col.); maculis sparus (L.). To be speckled, maculari (Plant.); commaculari (T.); maculis spargi (L.); maculam trahere (aff. Plin.).

SPECTACLE, species, aspectus, spectaculum. [Syn. and PHR. in SIGHT.]

SPECTACLES, *perspicillum; or by Crcl., e. g., s. s. were not yet invented, *nondum oculi arte adjuvi erant.

SPECTATOR, spectator (C.). To be a s. of sth., ci rei se immiscere (L.), or admiscere (Ter.). To be an idler s. of sth., otiosum spectatorem ci rei se præbere (C. Off. 2, 7, 36; opp. non otiosum, non lento animo, spectare qd). A female s., spectatrix (T.); quæ spectat, quæ spectatum venit.

SPECTRAL, larvalis (Sm.); *larva similis.

SPECTRE, species (any appearance, e. g. mortui, Appul.).—simulacrum vaporem (O., deceitful appearance).—umbra (shadow, e. g. mortui, Suet.).—larva (disembodied soul, as an evil spirit of the night).—[not] Spectrum is not Lat. in this sense: είδωλον only in the sense of the Stoics: mostellum found only in the second (spurious) argument of Plaut. Mostellaria.—Appul. has also occuracula noctium.—bustorum formidamina, sepulchrorum terribilissima (terrificæ s. s. haunting graves). To fear s. s., simulacra vana timere: to be disturbed by s. s., umbris inquietari. I see s. s., obvix mihi sunt species mortuorum.

SPECULATE, ¶ To think, cogitare de qd re: studium in contemplatione rerum collocare (philosophically).—de exitu rei divinare (to hazard a conjecture). ¶ To make an adventure for gain, lucrari, quæstui servire (to be an habitual speculator, aff. C.).—spe et cogitatione rapi a domo longius (C. de Rep. 2, 4; to go abroad on a speculation).

SPECULATION, *Thought, imagination, &c.*, cogitatio: *s. s.*, studia cogitationis (*C. Off.* 1, 6, 19); studia scientiarum cognitionisque. *¶ A plan or adventure for gain*, spes et cogitatio questus. *To be fond of s.*, emendi aut vendendi questu et lucro duci. *A turn for s.*, solertia (*fm contesi*).—merandi studium or cupiditas. merandi cupiditas et navigandi (*see C. Rep.* 2, 4, 7; *for mercantile s.*).—questus studium (*desire of gain*). *To undertake or be connected with foreign mercantile s.*, aleam maris et negotiationis subire (*ast. Col.* 1, *pref.* 8). *To lose all one's money in mercantile s.*, pecuniam omnem in mercationibus perdere (*Geli.* 3, 3); *fm a loss of s.*, merandi cupiditate; merandi causa; questus studio. **SPECULATIVE**, (philosophia) quæ contemplatione rerum continetur; or simply (philosophia) contemplativa (*Sen. Ep.* 91, 10). *A s. genius*, ingenium sollers, acutum; or, *fm the contesi*, solertia (*C.*).

SPECULATOR, questuosus. qui questui servit. *A s. in corn or provisions*, fenerator or toculio ex annonæ caritate lucrans (*Suet. Ner.* 45). *A s. in corn*, dardanarius (*Ulp.*, &c.).

SPEECH, *Faculty of speech, vox* (voice; *g. f.* for power of utterance; of beasts or men).—oratio (*power of expressing one's thoughts and emotions in articulate s.*).—lingua (*the tongue*; also *s.*).—linguæ or sermonis usus. *To be without the faculty of s.*, mutus esse; orationis expertum esse (*not to possess the faculty at all*); elinguem esse; linguæ usu defectum esse (*to be unable to utter any articulate sound*: one who has been deprived of the faculty of s., cul sermonis usus ablati est: *to deprive any of the faculty of s.*, see 'to render SPEECHLESS': *to lose, recover, the power of s.*, linguam usum amittere, recipere (*ost. O. Met.* 14, 59)). *¶ Manner of speaking, vox, lingua. An impediment in his s.*, linguæ hesitantiā. *¶ An address, harangue, allocuium* (address of a persuader, consolatory, or warning kind: *a soft s.*, blandum or lenè allocuium, *L.*).—allocutio (*speaking to*).—appellatio (*addressing a man quietly*; *s. g.* to request althg).—compellatio (*direct address in a s.*; *rhét. term.*).—oratio (*formal studied s.*).—concio (*address to a popular or military assembly, harangue*).—sermo (*s. of an unprepared, conversational kind*). *A set or studied s.*, oratio bene commentata; oratio meditata et composita; oratio apparsa or apparsa et composita: *to make a s.*, orationem habere, agere, or dicere (*g. II.*); concionem habere, concionari (*to the people, troops, &c.*): *to make a s. before any* (*i. e. to him*), verba facere apud qm; *to the people*, verba facere apud populum: *to compose a s.*, orationem facere or conficere: *to prepare a s.*, orationem meditari or commentari: *to learn a s. by heart*, orationem ediscere: *to read a s.*, orationem de scripto dicere; orationem recitare (*to read any s. before an audience*): *an extempore s.*, oratio subita et fortuita (*opp. commentatio, a prepared s.*); *a little s.*, oratunculā: *to end a s.*, perorare; dicendi finem facere. *¶ A thing said, dictum, vox, verbum. Cutting s.* (= sayings, words), verborum aculei: *unkind or abusive s.*, maledicta, pl.

SPEECHLESS, mutus (*dumb*).—elinguis (*deprived of the faculty of speech*; *e. g.*, *fm fear*). *To render any s.*, qm elinguem reddere; *ci usum linguæ auferre* (*of a thing*; *O. Met.* 14, 99): *to be or become s.*, elinguem esse; linguæ usu defectum esse: *I am or become s.*, vox me deficit; *qd mihi vocem intercludit or præcludit* (*althg deprives me of the power of utterance*). *S. fm amazement*, stupidus.

SPEED, *s. festinatio, properatio* (*C.*). *properantia* (*S. T.*). *maturatio* (*ducl. ad Her.*). *With s.*, festinanter; *properare*; *rapidum*; *properanter*; *cursum*; *curriculum*: *with the utmost s.*, præproperare; *properantius*; *maturius*; *quam celerrime* (*C.*); *quam occisum* (*S.*); *velis remis*; *remis velisque* (*C.*): *to make all possible s.*, omni festinatione properare (*C. Fam.* 12, 25, 3); *ventis remisque festinare* (*C.*); *nihil ad celeritatem sibi reliquum facere* (*Cas. B. G.* 2, 26): *more haste worse s.*, sat celeriter fit, quicquid satis bene (*Suet.*); *sat cito si sat bene*.

SPEED, *v. INTRANS.* *To hasten, festinare* (*to do a thing in a hurried and imperfect manner*).—*maturare* (*to take care to be in good time*).—*properare* (*to take care that an opportunity does not pass*; *C.*).—*festinationem adhibere* (*Np.*).—*celeritatis studere* (*Cas.*).—*accelerare*, currere (*to make haste*; *C.*).—*se incitare* (*Cas.*).—*properare*, tendere, contendere *qo* (*to hasten to a place*; *L.*). *¶ TRANS.* *To hasten, accelerare* *qd* (*to endeavour to bring althg about quickly*).—*maturare* *qd*, or *with inf.* (*not to put off althg wch should be done now*; *but adimaturare* is only = *to bring althg to maturity*,

Cas. B. G. 7, 54).—*representare* *qd* (*to execute althg without delay, even before the time*).—*præcipitare* *qd* (*to accelerate it too much*). *¶ To prosper*; *vid.*

SPEEDILY. *See QUICKLY.*

SPEEDY. *See QUICK.*

SPELL, *s. carmen* (*Plin., H.*). *cantio* (*C.*). *cantus magicus* (*Col.*). *incantamentum* (*charm, incantation*; *Plin.*).—*cantium* (*Appul.*). *To pronounce a s.*, carmen incantare (*Plin.*): *s. bound*, (*fig*) defixus (*T.*).

SPELL, *v.* ordinare syllabas literarum (*Prisc.*; *to arrange the syllables and letters*)—*litteras in syllabas colligere*. *To s. correctly* (*in writing*), recte ordinare syllabas literarum: *to know how to s. a word*, nosse quibus quæque syllaba litteris constet.

SPELLING, *Crci.* with the verb.

SPELT, *far* (*Ida, wch Pliny also writes in Latin, xea*).—*triticum spelta* (*Linn.*).

SPEND, *¶ To lay out, apply*, convertere *qd* in qm rem. conferre *qd* ad qm rem. ponere, collocare, consumere, conterere *qd* in qâ re. adhibere, impendere *qd* ci rei. erogare *qd* in qam rem (*g. v.* not ci rei; *e. g.* in ludos, not ludis). *¶ To pass* (*time*), degere, agere, transigere (*e. g.* diem, vitam, or etatem). *To s. (time) in althg or with any one*, (tempus) ducere qâ re (*e. g.* noctem jucundis sermonibus); consumere or conterere qâ re or in qâ re (*to consume, bestow upon althg, or, in a bad sense, to throw it away*).—absumere qâ re (*to s. uselessly, to waste*; *e. g.* tempus dicendo, diem frigida rebus).—extrahere qâ re (*to wear out, to protract, without any result; always used of spending time in talk, &c., instead of action*). *To s. one's whole life in study*, totam vitam in studiis literarum conterere, absumere, or consumere; etatem ducere in literis: *to s. one's life in idleness and entertainments*, vitam in otio et convivis agere: *to s. one's life in travelling*, etatem suam consumere in perpetua peregrinatione: *to s. whole days over the fire*, totos dies juxta focum aque ignem agere: *to s. the whole day in running about*, totum diem curando atque ambulando conterere: *to s. a day with any one*, diem cum qo ponere (*C. ad Fam.* 5, 21, 3): *I spent three days with him*, triduum cum eo fui: *let us s. this day merrily*, hilare hunc consumamus diem (*ost. Ter. Ad.* 2, 4, 25, where sumamus is only poetic; see *Ruhnck. in L.*): *to s. the night in a place*, pernoctare qo loco (*to pass the night*); manere qo loco (*to remain anywhere during the night*; *e. g.* in tabernaculo; *inter vias et vias; usually with the idea that one cannot travel further or find a lodging elsewhere*; see *Ruhnck. Suet. Cas.* 39): *to s. the night with any one*, pernoctare cum qo or apud qm.

To SPEND ITSELF, absumi, consumi.

SPENDTHRIFT, homo prodigus, profusus, effusus. heluo. gurgis; *Jx.* gurgis atque heluo. nepos (*a young s.*).

SPERM, semen (*Cels.*). sperma (*Sulp. Sever.*).

SPERMATIC, spermaticus (*L. t.*); or by gen. seminis.

SPEW, vomere. evomere. vomitum vomere (*Plin.*). **SPHERE**, (*PROPR.*) sphaera. *The celestial s.*, coelestia loca, *n. pl.* (*¶ Fto*) munus. munia, lum, *pl.* *To keep within one's s.*, se rerum suarum finibus continere.

SPHERICAL, *by Crci.* with sphaera. *Sphaericus*, sphaeroides, late.

SPHINX, sphinx, gls, *f. (Auson.)*

SPICE, *s. condimentum* (*g. t.*, althg by wch food is rendered savoury; also *fig.*, *e. g.* condimentum amicitiae).—arôma, atis, *n.* (*foreign s.*, as cinnamon, ginger).

SPICE, *v.* (cibos) aromatibus condire. *aspergere aromata cibis.

SPICERY, *omne aromatum genus. *omnia aromata.

SPICY, aromaticus (*Spartian.*); or by *Crci.* with aroma.

SPIDER, aranea (*Linn.*). araneola. *Of a s.*, araneus: *a s.'s web*; see *CONWEB*: *the s. orchis*, *ophrys aranifera (*Linn.*): *s.-wort*, *anthericum liliastrium (*Linn.*).

SPIGOT, obturamentum. embolus. epistomium (*Farr.*).

SPIKE, *s.* *¶ An ear of corn, &c.*, spica. *¶ A long nail*, clavus spicatus. *¶ A javelin, spiculum*. *¶ A kind of lavender*, *lavandula spica (*Linn.*).

SPIKE, *v.* spicare. spiculare. *To s. cannon*, tormenta clavis adactis inutilia reddere.

SPIKENARD, spica nardi (*Plin.*). spica (*Scrib. Larg.*).

SPILL, *s.* *¶ A thin shiver of wood, assula*.

SPILL, *v.* effundere. profundere.

SPIN, *||* **TRANS** *||* **NERE**. *Spin* *||* **STAMINA** *||* **NERE**. *stamina* ducere versato fuso, *stamina* torta ducere manu, *are found in the poets, but are admissible in prose; but fila* deducere, *stamina* torquere digitis or pollice *are purely poetical*.—*lanam tractare* (as a business).—*penum* facere or peragere (as a task). *To s.* a web (of the spider), *textere telam*: *to s. off*, deducere *stamina* colo (Tibull. 1, 3, 86): *to s. out*, deducere (to s. to the end; *prop. or fig.*); *excoctare*; *commicini* (to think out): *to s. out a thing, i. e. to unfold it copiously, uberius* or *fusius* disputare de re; pluribus docere, exponere qd. *||* **INTRANS**. *||* *To turn round quickly, in orhem agi, circumagi, or circumferri* (*||* **ROTARI** *is rather poetic*); *gyros variare* (to make circles, as birds do in the air).

SPINACH, **SPINAGE**, **spinacea oleracea* (Linn.).

SPINAL, *spinæ* (gen.).

SPINDLE, *||* *a spinning wheel, fusus*. *To work a s.*, *fusum versare* (O.). *||* *Any slender pointed rod made to turn round, cylindrus, axis*.

SPINE, *spina*. *One of the vertebrae of the s.*, *spondylus*; *vertebra* (Cels.).

SPINNER, **qui. quæ net, fila* or *stamina* deducit.

SPINNING, *florum deducendorum opus* (Bau.). *S. of wool, lanificium*: *to live by s.*, *lanâ victum querere* (Ter. Andr. 1, 1, 48): *the art of s.*, *ars nendi, stamina* or *fila deducendi*: *a s. machine*, **machina staminibus nendis utilis*: *a s. wheel*, **rhombus* *cujus ope stamina nentur*.

SPINOUS, *spinosus* (*prop. and fig.*).

SPINSTER, *virgo. inupta, æ*.

SPIRACLE, *spiramentum. spiraculum. lumen* (*any opening that admits light and air*).—*To open a s.*, *spiramenta laxare, relaxare* (†). *If 'spiracles' = pores, foramina invisibilia corporis* (Cels. 1, præf. p. 14, Bip.). **pore* (t. t.).

SPIRAL, *quasi in cochleam serpens. in cochleam retortur. muricatum intortus* (Plin. 9, 33, 52). *A s. line, spira*; *linea tortuosa* (not spiralis): *a s. pillar, columna cochlea* (P. Viet. de Regg. urb. Rom. 8, 9): *a s. staircase*, **gradus* *quasi in cochleam serpentes* or *extructi*. *||* **SPIRALLY**, *in cochleam speciem. in cochleam* (Cels. 8, 10).—*muricatum*.

SPIRIT, **Ath eminently refined, inflammable liquor raised by distillation, prope* spiritus (t. t.).—**liquor acrior* (Georges).—*liquor tenuissimus, nobilissimus, efficacissimus* (Bau.; *Plant. says, flos vini*). Hence *||* **ESSENTIAL** *quality, flos, medulla. The s. of Luther's works, flores e Lutheri scriptis decerpti* (qst. Pitm. 14, 1, extr.).

|| **FIG.** *||* *Livefulness, vivacity* (of style), *spiritus*; *sanguis* (*freshness*): *to borrow from poets the art of giving a subject s. and life, a poetis in rebus spiritum petere* (Q. 10, 1, 27): *in Archilochus we find great s. and life, in Archilochus plurimum sanguinis atque nervorum* (Q. 10, 1, 60). *||* *The soul, powers of the human mind, animus* (*the vital power, the sensitive and appetitive nature, τὸ ἐνθυμητικόν, ὁ θυμὸς*; then the whole spiritual nature of man; *opp. corpus*).—*mens* (*the intellect, ὁ νοῦς*).—*anima* (*in the best writers, denotes the principle of life = spiritus, ψυχή; it is only in later prose writers that it obtains the meaning of animus*).—*spiritus* (*almost = anima, the breath of life; then also those properties of the mind which answer to our 'high s.' energy, inspiration, &c.*).—*ingenium* (*intellectual powers, latent, epy the creative or inventive faculty*). *Jn. animus et mens. A great or lofty s.*, *animus magnus, excelsus, altus*; *ingenium magnum, excelsum: a man of great s.*, *animus magnus*; *vir magni ingenii*: *noble or choice s.*, *clarissima ingenia: an inferior s.*, *ingenium parvum, pusillum*; *homo parvi ingenii* (*of a person*): *a philosophical s.*, *subtilitas* (*in disputando*); *vir subtilis, sagax* (*of the person*): *to have great s.*, *magno ingenio esse*; *ingenio abundare: to show s.*, *signa dare ingenii. ||* *The prevailing opinion or constitution of mind, also that which principally guides the actions, animus, mens. studium* *ca rei* (*inclination to athg*). *A serie s.*, *animus servilis*: *a s. of contradiction*, *obloquendi studium*: *a s. of novelty, rerum novarum* or *novandarum studium*: *a s. of private gain*, *privatæ utilitatis studium*: *a warlike s.*, *gloriæ bellicæ studium*; *studium bellicum. ||* *Peculiar manner of thinking and acting, ingenium* (*peculiar turn or constitution of mind*).—*natura* (*natural quality or state*).—*proprietas* (*property*).—*ratio* (*peculiar manner and way*).—*mens* (*the peculiar mode of thinking; hence, also, the case attached by a writer to his words, opp. verba; see Paul.*

Fig. 19, 4, 19).—*voluntas, or* (ad Her. 2, 10) *scripta* *voluntas* (*that which a writer means to say, that which he had in his mind when he wrote; opp. scriptum, verbum* or *litteræ = literal meaning, the letter; see C. Cæc. 23, 65; de Invent. 1, 4, 19)*, also *voluntatis conjectura* (*opp. verborum proprietates*)—*sententia* (*idea contained in what is said, &c.*; *opp. verbum ac littera; see C. Cæc. 27, 77*).—*id quod ex verbis intelligi potest* (*opp. to the words themselves*). *||* **GENIUS**, *in this sense, is the Latin. Whether the s. should be followed or the letter, verbis standum sit an voluntate* (Q): *to follow the s. against the letter, a voluntate et contra scriptum judicare de re* (ad Herenn.). *the letter against the s.*, *verba et litteras sequi, negligere voluntatem*: *to obey the letter, not the s.*, *of a law, command, &c.*, *ad verba et obediens*, *non ad id, quod ex verbis intelligi potest, obtemperare*: *to preserve the s. of an author without tying oneself down to a strictly literal translation, non verbum pro verbo reddere, verum genus omne verborum vimque servare. The s. of eloquence among the Greeks in each successive age can be learnt from their writings, ex Græcorum scriptis cujuscumque ætatis quæ dicendi ratio voluntasque fuerit, intelligi potest: to comprehend the s. of a writer, mentem* (*||* **GENIUM** *||* *scriptoris assuequi*; *ad voluntatem scriptoris accedere: the s. of Lælius seems also to breathe in his writings, videtur Lælii memetipsum spirare in scriptis: the s. of the Gk language. *Græcæ lingue natura: s. of the age; see Agg. ||* *A simple incorporeal being, with the power of thought and will, prope spiritus* (Sen. Ep. 4), *en. sacer* *intra nos spiritus sedet*.—*anima* *quæ relicto corpore errare solet* (*after death, acc. to Plin. 7, 32, 33*). *The Holy S.*, *Spiritus Sacer*; *Deus* (*e. g. Deus tecum est, intus est, with Sen. l. c.*): *God is a s.*, *Deus est mens soluta quædam et libera, segregata ab omni concretionem mortali* (with C. Tusc. 1, 27, 66): *as evil s.*, *dæmon* (Laet. 2, 14, eqq.). *the s. of the dead, lemure* (*g. t.*); *manes* (*souls of the dead regarded with awe, as being no longer connected with matter, but like shades*); *lares* (*good spirits, worshipped as domestic gods*); *larvæ*, *maniz* (*bad spirits, supposed to wander about at night as ghosts*); *pli* (*the pure spirits; see C. Phil. 14, 12, 22*); *umbræ*, *emply with infernæ* (*shades of the departed in the lower regions: the world of s's, quiddid sine corpore vigeat* (*every thing incorporeal*).—*coelestia, lum. s.* (*in heaven*).—*piorum sedes et locus* (*habitation of the pious, blessed*). *To enter the world of* (*happy*) *s's, piorum sedem et locum consequi*.

SPIRITED, *alacer* (*brisk, lively, in body or mind*).—*acer* (*full of fire and energy*).—*vividus* (*lively, energetic*).—*vegetus* (*of the mind, lively, quick*).—*vigens* (*fresh, strong, in body or mind*).—*concitatus* (*impassioned*).—*animosus* (*full of high courage; of men, of horses, &c.*). *A s. speech, oratio fervidior*: *a s. orator, orator agens*; *calens* *in dicendo: to give a s. account or representation of athg, ca rei* *imaginatione exprimere quæ veluti in rem præsentem perducere audientes videatur* (qst. Q. 4, 3, 123): *a s. contest, contentio acris*; *certainem acris* (*fight*): *the battle is a s.*, *fit pugna acris certamine*.

SPIRITLESS, *alacri animo. acriter*.

SPIRITLESS, *imbecillus. tardus. tardi or pinguis ingenii* (*of weak mind*).—*frigidus. inanis. Jn. frigidus et inanis* (*without rigour or life*).

SPIRITUAL, **That consists of spirit, incorporeal, corpore carens*; *in quo nihil est mixtum atque concretum, aut quod ex terra natum atque fictum esse videatur; or ab omni concretionem mortali segregatus* (*see C. Tusc. 1, 27, 66*). *||* **INCORPOREAL** *and incorporealis are not found in Classical prose. Pure s. existences, animi per se ipsos viventes* (C. Tusc. 1, 16, 37). *||* *That concerns the mind or spirit, by the gen. animi, ingenii* (*e. g., s. joys, animi voluptates*). *||* **AVOID** *the barbarous spiritualis. S. goods, animi bona: s. welfare of mankind, eterna animi felicitas: s. excellences, animi virtutes: with s. eyes, animi oculi. ||* *Not secular, ecclesiasticus* (*ecclesiasticus, Eccl.*).—*sacer* (*sacred*).—*clericorum* (*gen. pl. of or belonging to the clergy, e. g. ordo clericorum*). *A s. person, clericus, ecclesiasticus*.

SPIRITUALLY, *animo. ingenio. mente* (*opp. sensu*).

SPIRITUOUS, **fervidus*.

SPIT, *a. veru, n. verum* (*Plant*). *To turn a s.*, *veru versare*.

SPIT, *v. ||* *To fasten on a s.*, **(carnes) vera transfigere. ||* *To eject from the mouth, spere, expuere. To s. blood, sanguinem vomere, ejicere, extusare; sanguinem per tussim exsorcere or ejicere: tussis sanguinem extundit* (Cels.); *sanguinem per os reddere; sanguinem* (*ore*) *rejicere* (Plin.): *to spit o*

spitting of blood, excretaiones cruentas inhilbere: to s. at or on, qd sputo aspergere or respergere; inspuere in qd; conspuere; consputare (g. t., in good or bad sense). **SPUTE**. Asperere, *Plin.* 28, 4, 7, and insputare, *Plaut.* *Capt.* 3, 4, 21 & 23, are unusual: to s. in *aby's* face, inspuere ei in frontem or in ea faciem; or es sputo respergere; also conspuere qm: to s. forth, out, or up, exsperare (in clearing the throat, or coughing); spuerere, expuerere (to s. out); sallivare (to emit as spittle, of the murex, *Plin.* 9, 36, 60); vomere, evomere; ejicere, rejicere (to vomit); evomere also of volcanoes); per os reddere (to emit from the mouth): to spit forth flames, ex montis vertice ignes erumpunt; mons ignes evomit (?) or flammis emicat: (fig.) to s. out venom and gall, acerbissima virus evomere; against aby, apud qm: to s. out death and destruction, eadem eructare sermonibus.

SPIRAL. See **HOSPITAL**.

SPITE, s. odium occultum, tacitum. simulas obscura (a secret, suppressed dislike or enmity between two parties or persons, esp. in political matters; opp. simulas aperta; *Död.* and *Hernog.* show that simulas alone does not express our 'spite')—odium inclusum (*C. Fam.* 1, 9, 54). To cherish s., odium occultum gerere adversus qm (*ast. Plin.* 8, 18, 26); occulta simulas mihi cum qo intercedit (*ast. Cæs. B. C.* 2, 25); in s. of, by the prepp. adversus or in; adv. marking opposition and inconsistency between the two things; in expressing the existence of a state, but implying inconsistency between it and the other assertion. Something was done in spite of a treaty, a decree of the senate, adversus iudicias, senatus consultum: stultum est adversus etatem et capitis canitium (in s. of his age and grey hairs); sed in hac metae utrique animi juveniles erant; tamen in toto circumstantibus malis mansit quam diu immota scire; or by *abl. absol.* with contemptus, neglectus, &c. (e. g., in s. of aby, invito or nolente qo): he proceeds in s. of difficulties, licet tot difficultates obstant, objiciantur, tamen incepto suo non desistit: he retains his opinion in s. of all contrary arguments, contemptis, neglectis, omnibus adversariis rationibus, in sua perseverat sententia: you see how poor it is in spite of its fine name, qui tam tanto nomine quam sit parvus videt.

SPITE, v. || To be spiteful; see 'To cherish SPITE.' || To show spite or ill-will towards aby, odium occultum habere es rei or in qm: to be spoiled by aby, esse ei in odio, or apud qm in odio.

SPITEFUL, malignus (opp. benignus).—malevolus. malevolens (ill-natured).

SPITEFULLY, maligne.

SPITEFULNESS, malignitas. malignitas multo veneno tincta (*Sen.*).

SPIITER, sputator (*Plaut.*).—qui spuit, &c.

SPITTING, by sputum (*spittle*); or by the verb. S. box, *ciatula or vas sputo excipiendo collocata (*Hor.*); *vas in quod inspuetur.

SPIITTLE, saliva. humor oris (whether spit out of the mouth or not).—sputum (only as spit out).—oris excrementa, pi. (post-Aug.) To create s., sputum creare, movere, or facere.

SPLASH, aspergere qd re or aspergere qd cl.

SPLAY, v. luxare (e. g. membrum). **SP.** There is no sufficient authority for eluxare).—ejicere (armum, a shoulder, *Veg.* of a horse).—movere sua sede, or de suo loco.

SPLAY-FOOTED, varicus (*O. A.* 4, 3, 304).

SPLEEN, || **PROPR.** splen (*Plin.*).—lien (*Cels.*). Disorder of the s., morbus lienus (*Plaut.*); malum hypochondriacum (t. t.). || **FIG.** ill-will, bills; indignatio, (es rei) indignitas, ira. To vent one's s. upon or agst aby, stomachum in qm erumpere; dolor meus in qm incurat; iram in qm effundere, evomere, erumpere.

SPLÉNDID, splendidus (*propr.* and *improp.*).—splendens. fulgens. nitens. nitidus. [*SYN.* IN BRIGHT.]—micans (glittering, bright).—illustris. magnificus (*improp.*); the latter referring more to the real nature of the thing).—*JN.* splendidus et magnificus. præclarus (*illustris*).—*JN.* magnificus et præclarus; lautissimus (very neat and elegant, exquisitely fine).—*JN.* magnificus et lautissimus. The s. passages in a poem, eminentia, ium (Q.): s. achievement, magnificæ res gestæ; facta splendida (?). To gain a s. victory, magnificæ vincere. A s. reputation, nomen illustre. A s. edition, editio et chartæ et literarum formis ornatissima; liber et chartæ et literarum formis ornatissimus (**SP.** non editio splendidissima, or liber splendidissimus).

SPLENDIDLY, magnifice. splendide. præclare. laudissime. egregie. To live s., largiter se invitare (with ref. to food and drink).—magnifice vivere (in respect of magnificence).—luxuriose vivere (g. t., in respect of luxury). The affair went off s., prorsus itat res.

SPLENDOR, || **PROPR.** As a property of a body, splendor (bright lustre; of any colour).—fulgor (strong and dazzling brightness; of light; eplu of the colour of fire, or the like).—nitor (of a polished or glossy surface).—candor (clear brightness; eplu of the sky, the sun). To give s. to a thing, splendorem or nitidum facere qd. In splendorem dare qd; nitorem induere ei rei. || **FIG.** Magnificence, illustrious quality, splendor (of a thing great or imposing).—fulgor (of character or reputation).—claritas (renown).—magnificencia (pomp, magnificence). S. in style of living, vitæ cultus: s. of diction, splendor verborum: s. of a name, splendor et nomen: to be still in the s. of glory, recenti gloriâ nitere: the s. of a thing is extinguished, es rei splendor deletur: to lose its s., obsolescere (of things): to show itself in its s., fulgere qd re (of persons); totum splendere (of things); enitiere (of things which attract observation).

SPLENETIC, || **PROPR.** splenicus. spleneticus. llenosus (*Plin.*). || **FIG.** stomachicus. morosus. tristis. æger animi or animo.

SPLICE, jungere. nectere. See **JOIN**.

SPLINT, **SPLINTER**, || A fragment split off, fragmentum. A s. of a broken bone, ossis fragmentum (*Cels.*): to take out s.'s, fracta ossa extrahere (*Plin.*). || A thin piece of wood to keep a set bone in its place, canalis. canaliculus (*Cels.*); also pl. ferulae (the stalks of that plant being used as s.'s), to wch *Cels.* adds, explaining their use, quæ fissæ circumpositæque ossa in sua sede continent (*Cels.* 8, 10, 1). To put on s.'s, ferulas accommodate, or circumponere, or imponere (*Cels.* *ib.*); ferulas circumdare (*ib.*).

SPLINTER, v. **TRANS.** *in assulas tenues findere qd. **INTRANS.** *assulatum abscedere.

SPLIT, **TRANS.** findere (g. t.).—diffindere (asunder).—cædere (with an axe; e. g. lignum).—split (part.), fissus (g. t., as *Suet.* *Cæs.* 61, ungula).—bisulcus (in two parts, = cloven, ungula, pes, lingua). To s. a rock, saxum diffindere: to s. in the middle, medium secare; lectu findere (with a blow). **INTRANS.** findi. diffindi. To s. (of stones), rumpi in testas.

SPLUTTER, s. || **PROPR.** *Crci.* with the verb. || **IMPROPR.** To make a great s. about a thing, magno conatu magnas nugæ dicere (*Ter.* *Heaut.* 4, 1, 8); excitare fluctus in simulo, ut dicitur (*C. Leg.* 3, 16); laborare sine causâ (*C. Fam.* 13, 1): what a s. he makes! quas tragedias efficit! (*C. Tusc.* 4, 34, 73).

SPLUTTER, v. tumultuari (may express the noisy spluttering of one in a passion).—ore confuso loqui or blaterare (os conf. op. os planum or explanatum).—voce perturbata loqui (vox perturb. inarticulate).—opp. vox explanabilis; *Sen.* de *Ird.* 1, 3, 5).—*raptum atque perturbate loqui.

SPOIL, v. || To plunder, prædari. prædam or prædas facere or (of living creatures) agere. rapere. rapinas facere. || To devastate; vid. || To corrupt, destroy, **TRANS.** corrumpere. depravare. perdere. pervertere. vitare. The dinner is spoiled, corruptitur cœna (*Plaut.*), prandium (*Ter.*): the fish are spoiled, pisces corruptuntur (*Plaut.*): to s. fruit, fruges perdere (*C.*): to s. corn, frumentum corrumpere (*Cæs.*): to s. one's pleasures, gaudium es contaminare (*Ter.* *Bæn.* 3, 5, 4), acerbare (*Stat. Theb.* 12, 75); gaudium es turbare; voluptas es corruptitur qd re (?): to s. one's character, depravare, corrumpere mores (*C.*): to s. a child, indulgentiâ puerum depravare, corrumpere; delictis solvere; molli illâ educatione, quam indulgentiam vocamus, nervos omnes mentis et corporis frangere (Q.): to be spoiled by a luxurious and indolent life, luxu atque inertia corrumpi (*S.*): to be spoiled (of children, &c.), remollescere, effeminari. **INTRANS.** corrumper. depravari. perdi.

SPOIL, s. præda. raptum. S.'s, pl. spolia,orum, w. exuvie (the former, arms, standards, and all trophies taken fm an enemy; the latter, all arms taken off the person); spolia opima, orum, n. (arms taken fm a general); manubie (money obtained fm the s.); then the general's share of them; see *Interp.* ad *Np.* *Cim.* 2, 5); sectio (booty divided into portions; then the share wch fell to the treasury; see *Interp.* ad *Cæs.* *B. C.* 2, 23; *Ernest.* *Clav.* *C.* s. v.).

SPOKE, radius (*Col.*, *Vitr.*).

SPOKESMAN, qui loquitur. orator.

SPOILATE. See **SPOIL**.

SPOILIATION, direptio. spoliatio. expilatio (*C.*).

or by spolia; e.g. allorum spoliis facultates suas augere (C. Off. 3, 5, 22).—peculatus (peculation).

SPONDAIC, spondalcus.

SPONDEE, spondæus.

SPONDYL, spondylus (Plin.). vertebra (Cels.).

SPONGE, spongia. To wash with a s., spongiā abatergere: to squeeze a s., spongiam exprimere.

SPONGY, spongiosus (Cels., Plin.).

SPONSAL, sponsalia. nuptialis. (sponsalitiis, Cod. Just.).

SPONSOR, [Surety, vid. *At baptism*, sponsor (Ter. Bapt. 18). To stand a, *ca baptismi sponsorem interesse.

SPONTANEITY, voluntarius animi motus (C. Fat. 11, 25). The human mind possesses s., animus humanus ex se ipse suā sponte movetur (aft. C. N. D. 2, 12, 32).

SPONTANEOUS, [Voluntary, vid. *Of its own accord*, Crel. by sponte, suā sponte (S. 23) not sponte suā, which is found only in poets and later prose writers: the pronouns are put first for emphasis; see Herz. ad Cels. B. G. 1, 9].—ultra, voluntate, suā voluntate, ipse. (S. 23) Seneca introduced the use of spontaneous, ultroneus; these words can be adopted only ast. t.).

SPONTANEOUSLY. See SPONTANEOUS.

SPOON, cochlear (terminated with a point at one end, broad and hollow at another: the pointed end was for drawing snails, cochleæ, out of their shells, and eating them; the broad end for eating eggs, &c.).—ligula (provincial lingua, a flatter s., for eating preserved fruit with; scavillum, for scooping up honey, &c.). S-shaped, *in formam lingule redactus. The handle of a s., *manubrium cochlearis or ligulæ.

SPOONFUL, cochlear (= 1-24th of the cyathus; used as a measure of medicine).—ligula (Plin.).—lingua (Plin.), semen lonchitidis duabus linguis ex aqua potum; 26, 11, 73). Two or three s., duarum aut trium ligularum mensura (Plin.): a s. of salt, ligula salis: a large s., cochlear cumulatium. ligula cumulata. To take a s. of alk, qd mensurā cochlearis bibere: to take a s. of it in water every day, cochlearis mensurā in die sumere or sorbere qd in aquā: to give aby a s. of alk, qd cochleari or cochlearis mensurā dare.—cochlearium (Plin., Scrib. Larg.) is another form of cochlear.

SPORADIC, dispersus, diffusus, dissipatus. Jw. dissipatus et dispersus.

SPORT, s. [Play, ludus, jocus. See PLAY. To make s. of, qm ludere, deludere, illudere. In s., per jocum, per ludum et jocum, per ridiculum.—joco, joculariter (e.g. ci obicere) qd. [Mockery, irrisio, derisio, derisus (post-Aug.).—cavillatio, ludibrium. To make s. of, ludibrio (sibi) habere qm or qd: to be the s. of the winds, ventorum ludibrium esse, qd or qm irridere, deridere, cavillari: to make great s. of, acerbis facetiis qm irridere: to be made s. of, irrideri, ludibrio esse. [Pursuit of game, venatus. To enjoy field s., *venandi studio teneri, multum esse in venationibus, venandi studiosum esse. Fondness for field s., venandi studium or voluptas or studium ac voluptas.

SPORT, v. [To play, ludere, ludendo tempus terere, ludicrā delectari delectatione, lusionibus delectari. [To pursue some sport, venari.

SPORTFUL, SPORTIVE, hilaris, hilarus. lætus, solutus, festivus. To be s., animum explere, animo obsequi, oblectare (C.): hilarare se facere.

SPORTFULLY, SPORTIVELY, hilar, læte, festive, jocose (C.): joculariter (Suet., in jest).

SPORTFULNESS, SPORTIVENESS, hilaris animus et ad jocandum promptus.

SPORTSMAN, venator. S.-like, in a s.-like manner, *venatorum more: of or belonging to a s., venatorius: a s.'s word or term, *verbum venatorium: a company of sportsmen, *cohors venatorum.

SPOT, s. [A stain, mark, macula (with marks a thing otherwise of a single colour; also for labe).—labe (which renders unclear; in prose viii fig. = stain, blot, blemish).—nota (a mark used for distinction).—nervus (natural s. on the skin).—ærgo (a s. of rust).—atramenti litura (a blot [so Georgius; but Freund gives no instance of litura in this sense, its meaning being that of smearing over, e.g. in erasure in a waxen tablet: thus linere atramentum is to cover with a wash of black paint:—better, nota or labe atramenti, aft. tractata nota m labemque remittunt atramenta, H.).—ruber (a red s.).—livor, agullatio (a blue s. on the body; the former natural, the latter in consequence of a blow).—glaucoma, Ætia, n. (a blue or grey s. on the eye).—sarcon (a vein in precious stone).—vitium (fig. a fault, stain) To

make a s. in alk., maculam facere in qā re: to take away or remove a s., maculam tollere, delere, auferre: fm alk, e or de re (g. t.); maculam (atramenti labem) abluere; fm alk, e re; with alk, qā re (to wash out); maculam extrahere (to draw out): to remove a s. fm the body, maculæ corporis mediri: fm the face, maculam e facie tollere: to be without a s., omni vitio cārere. See also BLEMISH, STAIN. [Place, locus. In the right s., suo loco: not to move or stir fm the s., nusquam se vestigio movere: not to remain in one s., eadem contueri: not to stir or advance fm the s., nihil promovere.

SPOT, v. maculare, commaculare. maculis aspergere (eply to make s's on alk white).—inquinare (to disfigure by s's).—contaminare (to pollute, fig.).—obnere (to besmear).—labem or labeculam aspergere ci rei (to affix a stain of infamy to). See TO STAIN, POLLUTE.

SPOTLESS, [PROPR.] sine maculā or macula pura. [FIG.] integer, castus, candidus. A s. life, vita sine labe peracta (O.); vita pura (H.): s. conduct, mors labe carentis (O.).

SPOTTY, maculatus, maculosus, maculis sparsum.

SPOUSE, conjux (husband or wife).—maritus (husband).—uxor (wife).—sponsus, sponsa (betrothed).

SPOUT, s. [A tube from which water springs; forth, siphon, Ætia, m.: os, oris, n. (mouth of a vessel). A cataract, vid. *Under the eaves* (for collecting rain-water), canal, qui exipit e tegulis equum celestem (Vitruv. 8, 5, 15). [S. Tegulae colliciales were the gutter-sides down which the rain-water flowed (Cat. R. R. 14, 4). Water-s., typhon.

SPOUT, v. [PROPR.] prosilire (post, and post-Aug. prose).—emicare (†); se ejaculari in altum (all three of the blood, O. Met. 6, 259).—scaturire (to bubble up; post-Aug., very rare).—exsilire (of water, Lucr. 2, 200) [FIG.] See TO DECLAIM.

SPRAIN, s. Crel. by the verb: luxurata (dislocation, very late).

SPRAIN, v. convellere (e.g. armos, Col.).

SPRAT, *clupea sprattus (Linn.).

SPRAWL, porrigere manus et crura. Sprawling, stratus, porrectus. To lie sprawling, supinum jacere porrectis manibus et cruribus: resolutum stratis in herbis porrigi († O. Met. 7, 254); *projectum humi (†); jacere (if one has been struck down): projectus humi (T.).

SPRAY, [A little branch, ramulus, ramusculus, virgula, germen, surculus (sprig). [Foam of the sea, spuma.

SPREAD, v. [TRANS.] tendere, contendere (to a out).—distendere (to stretch apart or arander).—extendere (to stretch out, extend).—pandere, dispandere (to open, s. out).—explicare (to unfold). To s. acts, plagas tendere (C. Off. 3, 17, 68); recta tendere (for an animal, alluci; also fig.). To s. the sails, vela dare ventis; vela tendere or pandere (post.). [INTRANS.] diffundi (of trees and their branches).—luxuriari (to grow luxuriantly, of plants). To s. far, late diffundi (of branches); vastis or patulis diffundi ramis (of trees), manare, serpere (of a calamity, a rumour; the latter also with the notion of gradual, unobserved progress); increbescere, invalescere (as customs, &c.); diffundi, evagari (of diseases); luxury s's, luxus excrevit or palululare cepit: to s. further, longius serpere atque progredi (of an evil): to s. further every day, serpere manneque in dies latius: a rumour s's through the whole town, rumor totā urbe manat or discurrit: the doctrine of Pythagoras s. far and wide, doctrina Pythagoræ longe lateque huebat.

SPREAD ABROAD, TRANS. [PROPR.] pandere, expandere, dispandere, explicare (as troops, ships, battle array).—extendere (to stretch out, extend).—diffundere (to s.-s. in different directions, as a tree spreads its branches).—aternere (to stretch out upon the ground). [FIG.] diffundere, differre, circumferre, disseminare, spargere; dispergere (to scatter).—vulgare; divulgare; pervulgare (among the people).—evulgare, in vulgus edere (to divulge what ought to be kept secret). [INTRANS.] diffundi, se diffundere (of trees and fields); se spargere (of trees).—vagari per locum; spargi per locum; late vagari (to wander over a place, of persons).—diffundi et patecere (of a road).

SPREAD, s. By Crel. with the verb.

SPRIG, surculus, germen, virgula. A s. of olive, virgula oleagina (Np.).

SPRIGHT, See SPIRIT.

SPRIGHTLINESS, vigor, animus acer or alacer, hilaritas.

SPRIGHTLY, hilaris, hilarus (either at the moment

or habitually).—alacer gaudio (at the moment). See GAT. *Sis vegetus*; alacer; vigena. [SYN. IN ALACR.]

SPRING, s. || *The vernal season, ver. tempus vernum (the time of s.).* || *At the beginning of s., primo vere; principio veris; ineunte et inito vere (the former when it begins, the latter when it has begun): it is early in s., prævernat (Plin. 18, 26, 65, no. 2, § 239): that happens or is found in s., vernus: the s. of life, flos primus ætatis (Rus. ver ætatis is poet.): the beginning of s., veris principium; ver primum: a s. day, * dies vernus; * dies veris (Rus. species verna dies is poet.): s. weather, tempestas vera; * celum vernum: it is s. weather, celum (or aer) quodammodo vernat (see Plin. 2, 50, 51): warm s. weather, * vernus cœli tepor. || *A principle of motion, * elater. * spira e ferro recellente facta; * spira recellens or resiliens. S. of a watch, * elater horologii. || A leap, saltus, Æs. || A fountain, (prop.) aqua saliens (Suet.); saliens (Vitr.). salientes (sc. æquæ, C. Vitr.). || A source, origo; vid.**

SPRING, v. || *INTRANS.* || *To begin to grow, progeminare (Col.).—emergere (C.).—enasci (Col.). || To arise, oriri (g. t.). scaturire, excurrere, at a place, ex to bubble forth, of fountains).—originem habere (to have its origin any where, of rivers).—profutere (of fountains and rivers).—fluere, manare, proficisci, nasci, gigni, existere, erumpere ex qâ re (Æg., to have its foundation or ground in althg).—sequi qd (to be the consequence of althg). Injurious consequences s. from that measure, inutiles res sequuntur illam viam consili: to s. from another quarter, gigni aliunde: spring from, natus or prognatus qd (born from); ortus ab qd (descended fm); oriundus ab qd (that derives his origin fm any of more remote descent): to be springing fm a place, fm a person, ortum esse ex qd loco, ab or ex qd; natum esse qd loco, qd (in respect of the place, the rank, or the person fm whom one is derived); oriundum esse ab qd loco or ab qd (of the place or person fm whom our ancestors were descended; hence freq. opp. to natus; e. g. L. 24, 6, Hippocrates et Epiclydes nati Carthagine, sed oriundi ab Syraculis). || To leap, salire. To s. up, subelire; exsilire (de); prosilire (a). || To fly with elastic power, disillire, rumpi, dirumpi. The door s. open, janua se aperit || TRANS. || To burst, rumpere, dirumpere. || PHR. || To s. an arch, camerare, concamerare, conforicare, qd. To s. a leak, rimas agere. The ship s. a leak, navis rimis fatiscit (V.). To have springing a leak, (omnibus) compagibus aquam accipere; plurimis locis laxari cœpisse (in several places). To s. a mine *vi pulveris pyriti cuniculum discutere: to s. a rattle, *insonare crepitaculo (æst. insonitque flagello, V.).*

SPRING-GUN, *sclopetum quod sua sponte discluditur.

SPRING-TIDE, (maritimus) æstus, quem luna plena (or luna nova, as the case may be) maximum efficit (æst. Cass. B. G. 4, 29). *S. t. s.*, maritimi æstus maximus, or quos luna plena maximos efficit (ib.).

SPRINKLE, || To scatter water by drops, spargere, aspergere (e. g., water on the ground). To s. on althg, aspergere qd ci rei. conspergere qd qâ re: to s. the ground before the aur, spargere or conspergere humum (ante mdes). To s. the roads in order to lay the dust, vias conspergere propter pulverem. || To spot, maculis variare (Rus. not maculare): sprinkled, maculosus, coloris maculosi. Sprinkled with white, maculis albis: sprinkled with black, maculis nigris: sprinkled with gold, ex aureolo varius: aureis maculis sparvus: sprinkled with blue and yellow, ex cœruleo fulvoque varius. || S. Sparvus alone can never mean 'sprinkled'.

SPRITE. See SPIRIT.

SPROUT, s. germen (as in a bud, &c.).—surculus (shoot of a tree, that may be used as a setting to propagate the species, tree, &c.).—særmantum (a useless twig or shoot).—stolo (an injurious s. or sucker).

SPROUT, v. germinare, egerminare, progeminare, prosilire (of trees).—herbesco (of grass, &c.).

SPRUCE, bellus (pretty; mly but not always with praise).—nitidus (carefully and strikingly neat, &c., e. g. quos vides pexo capillo nitidos, C. Cat. 2, 10, [Oretis] puta a comma after capillo).—lepidus (used in a bad sense in C. Cat. 2, 10: ni pueri, tam lepidi, tam delicati, alluding to their fine and effeminate dress, appearance, &c.).—lepidus ornatus (Plaut. Pœn. 1, 2, 84). || *Comptus almost always refers to neatness, &c. of style, composition, as lepidus often does.—Fm a s. man he becomes a rustic, ex nitido sit rusticus (H.). A s. gentleman, bellus homunculus (Varr. ap. Gell. 13, 10).—homo totus de capisula (as if come out of a bandbox, Sen. Ep. 115, 2).*

SPRUCELY, lepidè, nitidè, or lepidè nitidèque. concinne. *A s. dressed man, nitidus (H.). S. and neatly dressed, concinne et lepidè vestita (Plaut., of a female).* **SPRUCENESS, nitor** (e. g. in cultu, Q. 8, 5, 34, speaking of dress: Att. ap. Non. has nitiditas).—*nitidus or lepidus cultus, vestitus.—cultus justo mundior (L., over-fine attire).—concinnitas (Sen.; non est ornamentum virile concinnitas, Ep. 115).

SPUD, s. rastellus.

SPUNGE, v. parasitari (Plaut.): upon aby, cæ mensâ vivere (æst. alienâ vivere mensâ, Jur. 5, 2).

SPUNGER, parasitus (one who flatters and flatters for the sake of good cheer, Plaut.).—cœnarum bonarum associator.

SPUNGY, spongiosus (Cels., Plin.).

SPUR, s. calcar (of a boot; also of a fighting-cock: it is only in the poets that it is impropr. = incitamentum, impulse, &c.; though the whole phrase 'to set spurs to,' 'to need the spur,' &c., is used impropr.).—radius (of a fighting-cock)—stimulus, aculeus, incitamentum (Æg., = an incitement). To set or put s. to, equo calcaria subdere; equum calcaribus concitare or stimulare (prop.); ci calcaria adhibere or admovere (prop. or Æg.); qm stimulare or incitare (Æg.). To require the s. (impropr.), egere calcaribus (opp. egere frenis, C.). *A thg is a great s. to althg (Æg.), est qd maximum es rei incitamentum.*

SPUR, v. ci calcaria subdere. qm calcaribus concitare (prop.).—ci calcaria adhibere or admovere (prop. or Æg.). To s. a horse on, (equum) calcaribus stimulare: to s. aby on (Æg.), stimulos subdere cæ animo; calcaria ci adhibere or admovere or addere; calcaribus uti in qm incitare ad qd.

SPURGE, euphorbia (Plin., Linn.). S. flax, *daphne thymelea (Linn.): s. laurel, *daphne laureola (Linn.): s. olive, *daphne cneorum (Linn.): s. wort *iris xiphium (Linn.).

SPURIOUS, || Not genuine, adulterinus (g. t.; opp. probus, verus).—fictitius (fictitious; opp. verus).—fucatus, fucosus (showy, but false; opp. sincerus, probus).—subditiçius (Plaut.); subditus, suppositus. Inistivus (suppositious, e. g., a child, book, will, &c.). || Illegitimate, see BASTARD.

SPURN, || PROPR. pedibus qm concutere or proculcare. || IMPROPR. spernere, aspernari. See DESPISE.

SPURRED (wearing spurs), *calcaribus instructus.

SPURRIER, *faber calcarum.

SPURT, v. || TRANS. || spargere. To s. over, spargere or conspergere qd qâ re. aspergere qd ci rei. || INTRANS. || prosilire, emicare. A pen s. s., *penna chartam atramento respicit.

SPUTTER, oris humorem spargere (æst. Q. 11, 3, 56, with anger)—indignatione bullire (Appul.).

SPY, s. explorator (a professed s., esp. in war; one who examines every thing closely on the spot, and reports it to his party).—speculator (a scout; one who observes or watches althg fm a high ground at a distance).—emissarius (one who is sent out by another, whose creature he is).—excursor (one who runs far out to spy).—Jn. excursor et emissarius (e. g. istius excursor et emissarius, C.).—delator (one who endeavours to detect dangerous political opinions, &c., and report the holders of them to the magistrates; a police-s.). A female s., speculatrix.

SPY, v. explorare, speculari. To s. into, introspicere: to s. out, perspicere, pervidère.

SQUAB, || A cushion, pulvinus. See CUSHION.

A young bird, pullus.

SQUABBLE. See QUABBLE.

SQUAD, manipulus (Cæ.). militum manus (C.).

SQUADRON, || (Of troops), turma: by s. s., turmatim. To divide the cavalry into three s. s., equites dividere turmatim in tres partes (L. 20, 33). || (Of ships), classis (Æst.). dim. classacula (C. Att. 16, 2, 4).

SQUALID, squalidus, sordidus.

SQUAL, v. vagire (like an infant).—vagitum edere.

See CRY.

SQUALL, s. || Cry, ejulatio, ejulatus, vagitus.

See CRY.

SQUALL, s. || Sudden gust, procella, subita tempestas. ventus turbo, or turbo only. A s. comes in, ventus turbo exoritur (Plaut.).

SQUALLY, procelluosus (L.). ventis turbidus (O.).

SQUALOR, squalor, sordes.

SQUANDER, effundere, profundero (to spend lavishly).—conficere, consumere (to consume by lavish expenditure).—Jn. effundere et consumere, dissipare (g. t., to scatter abroad, dissipate).—abligurire (to con-

sume by luxurious or dainty living).—lacerare (to cut up).—perdere (to destroy).—heluati (to lavish upon immoderate feasting).—~~pro~~ prodigere is an old word, revived in the decline of the language; and therefore to be avoided. To s. one's property, rem suam conficere or lacerare: to s. one's time, tempus perdere; tempore abuti.

SQUARE, adj. quadratus. quadrangulus. A s. foot, pes quadratus.—quadrata cubita soli in quadratum quaternis denariis venundantur (four cubits s.). Ten feet s., deni in quadrum pedes: to build (e. g. a forum) s., in quadrato constituere: built s., in quadrato constitutus. quadratus. A s. letter, littera quadrata.

SQUARE, s. *The mathematical figure*, quadratum. tetragonum, or pure Lat., figura quadrata or quadrangula. *A thing of a square shape*, quadra. S. of a chess-board, prae quadra tabulae laticulariae. *In architecture*, quadratum. tetragonum (Gr.). *In military tactics*, orbis (lit., a circle; formed by the Roman soldiers in cases in which modern troops would form a s.: the s. in this sense, was unknown in ancient tactics; for ~~agmen~~ agmen quadratum denotes the whole army marching in battle array in the form of a parallelogram). To form a s., orbem facere or colligere; in orbem coire; in orbem se tutari. *A rule by which workmen form their angles*, norma (Plin.).

SQUARE, v. quadrare (to make s.).—ad acerrimam normam dirigere; rem cum re committi (to make to fit or agree). To s. a number, in se multiplicare.

SQUARE-ROOT, r. radix quadrata.

SQUARENESS, Crcl. by the adj. or verb.

SQUARING, quadratura. S. of the circle, circuli quadratura (Appul. Dogm. Plat. 3, p. 275, Oud.).

SQUASH. See CRUSH.

SQUAT, v. *To sit down on the hams or heels*, conquiniscere (Plaut.). subleider (L.). *To settle*, vid.

SQUAT, adj. *Sitting low*, humi assidens. sub-sidens. *Short and thick*, obesus.—habitu corporis brevis et obesus (~~non~~ not quadratus, wech = of moderate stature, but well knit together; corpus quadratum, neque gracile neque obesum, Cels. 2, 1).—ventriosus or ventruosus (corpulent, having a large stomach).

SQUEAK, stridère. *vocem argutam or stridulam edere.

SQUEAKING, stridulus; or by Crcl. with the verb. A s. voice, stridula et tenuis vox (Sen. Ep. 56).

SQUEAMISH, fastidiosus.

SQUEAMISHNESS, fastidium. fastidium delicatissimum.

SQUEEZE, premere. comprimere. To s. out, exprimere: to s. out oil, oleum exprimere: to s. out water, &c., fm a sponge, spongiam exprimere: to s. it dry, aquae plenam spongiam manu premere ac siccare: to s. oneself into a corner, compingere se in angulum: to s. to death (hyperbol.), qm completendo necare (fm affection, as apes their young ones): to be squeezed to death in a crowd, prae turbæ elidii exanimarique.

SQUIB, *A small firework*, *missile pyrium. radius pyrius (Bau.). *A pasquinade*, vid.

SQUILL, *A bulbous plant*, scilla (Plin.). *scilla maritima (Linn.). *A crustaceous fish*, squilla (C.).

SQUINT, v. limis or perversis oculis esse. strabonem esse (C., naturally).—limis spectare (in a single case, Ter.). To s. at, limis oculis intueri or aspicere qd or qm.

SQUINT, SQUINTING, s. limi or perversi oculi.

SQUINTING, adj. limus. perversus (of the eyes).—strabo (of persons, squint-eyed).—qui est limis or perversus oculis (of the natural defect).—limis (oculis) spectans (in a single case, Plaut.).—pætus or pætilus (strictly speaking = looking askance, ogling, but also used as a mild expression for strabo; H.).

SQUIRE, armiger (V.).

SQUIRREL, sciurus (Plin.). The common s., *sciurus vulgaris (Linn.): the flying s., *sciurus volans (Linn.).

SQUIRT, v. *TRANS.* spargere. *INTRANS.* pro-sillire.—poet., emicare.

SQUIRT, s. *A syringe*, siphon. *Water squirted*, scatebra.

STAB, v. *PROPR.* fodere. figere. transfigere. cædere, vulnerare qm. sicā, gladio, pungere, ferire qm. punctum ferire qm: with a dagger, &c., sicā or pugione pungere or compungere. To s. aby to the heart, cultum in corde ca deligere (L. 1, 58); sicam in corpore ca deligere (C. Cat. 1, 6, 16); gladium infigere ei in

pectus (C. Tusc. 4, 22, 50); ictum ea corpori infigere. qm ictu vulnerare: to s. oneself, cultro se pungere, vulnerare, ledere. *FIG.* To injure, daungere, vid.

STAB, s. ictus. plaga. A s. in the side, puncti lateris: in the breast, punctio pectoris.

STABILITY, *PROPR.* firmitas. firmitudo (firmness).—stabilitas (power of standing firmly or steadily, Cæ.). To give s. to, confirmare, firmare. *FIG.* firmitas. stabilitas. constantia (opp. mobilitas).—gravitas (opp. levitas). S. of character, animi constantia propositio tenacitas (Eichst.). Not to possess s. of character, non satis firmā animi constantiā muniri esse.

STABLE, adj. firmus. stabilis. fixus. See FRAM. STABLE, s. equile. equorum stabulum, or stabulum (g. t., for any stall or s.). S.-door, janua stabuli (Col.). S.-keeper, stabuli magister: s.-boy, stabularius (g. t.).—agās (a groom). To clean out s., stabulum purgare (a stercore), convertere or evertere. *PROV.* To shut the s.-door when the steed is stolen, clipeum post vulnus sumere (O.).

STABLE, v. stabulare (Farr.).

STABLING, stabula (pl.).—stabulatio (e. g. hiberna, Col. 6, 3, 1, for cattle in winter).—præcepta (pl.).

STABLISH. See ESTABLISH.

STACK, s. acervus (e. g. lignorum, stramentorum, feni).—strues (e. g. lignorum). (~~non~~ fœnile, rather the barn or yard in which the hay was kept for use: mæta fœni = a cock of hay: congeries, in the best writers, denotes a heap of things put together without order or regular form; therefore, not = stack.) A s. of chimneys, *ordo (fumariorum, fumarolorum).

STACK, v. cumulare. acervare (rare).—conacervare, construere (e. g. fœnum).

STAFF, *A stick used for support*, baculum. more rarely baculus (a walking-stick, for use).—scipio (for ornament; s. of office).—fustis (for striking blow).—sceptrum (a sceptre).—pedum (shepherd's staff). *FIG.* Prop; vid. *In military language*, a number of officers acting together, legati tribunicii (aft. Cæ. B. G. 4, 23).—prætorium (Cæ., L.). A.-officer, tribunus militum (colonel).—legatus (general).—legati tribunicii militum (the s.-officers).

STAG, cervus of s., cervinus.

STAGE, *A raised platform*, suggestus, th (L.). suggestum (C.).—catasta (a platform on which slaves were exhibited for sale).—tabulatum (made of boards)—machina. machinatio (considered as an artificial structure).—pegma, stis (Auson). *In Class. writers* = a book-case (C.), or a machine used in a theatre (Sen.). To prepare a s., machinam comparare; machinationem præparare, instruere. *Place for actors in a theatre*, proscenium (space between the scena, scena, and the orchestra; the pulpitum was the part of the proscenium which was nearest the orchestra). Our word 'stage' may be represented by the more general terms, scena, theatrum. Of or belonging to the s., scenicus, theatralis. To enter upon the s., in scenam prodire, prodire (of an actor). To retire fm the s., de scenā recedere; scenam relinquere (of an actor). To make one's first appearance on the s., see DEBUT. The action is represented on the s., res agitur in scenis: on the s. = theatrically, in fabula: to bring upon the s., novam fabulam in scenam inducere, producere. *FIG.* Place of action or display, theatrum, scena. To go off the s., a publico rerum gerendarum theatro recedere: e sole et pulvere in umbram et otium recedere (aft. C.); so remove a publicis negotiis (C.). To quit the s. = to die, a vitā recedere; vitā decedere (C.). *Degree in a journey*, statio. stabulum (place for changing horses; v. pr. of the stle. age; see Gierig. Plin. Ep. 6, 19, 4).—hospitium ac stabulum. stabulum ac deversorium (quarters). *A stage-coach*, s. c. coach that travels by s.'s, vehiculum publicum. *Single step in any progress*, gradus.

STAGE-PLAYER. See ACTOR.

STAGGER, *INTRANS.* titubare (prop., to trip).—vacillare (e. g. ex vino).—labare (so as to fall).—labascere. labefieri (prop. and fig.). To s. home, titubante pede domum reverti. *FIG.* claudicare. fluctuare. fluctuare animi or in animo; incertum esse; hesitare. dubitare. in dubio esse. *TRANS.* *PROPR.* labefacere. labefactare. *FIG.* labefacere, labefactare. collabefactare (O.). To s. aby's opinion, labefacere, labefactare qm; labefactare cs opinionem, sententiam; movēre cs sententiam. To s. aby's fidelity, fidem cs labefactare, sollicitare. To be staggered, labascere (Ter.). labefieri, labefactari (C.). *Alth s.'s me* (= make

we almost doubt the conclusion I thought certain), dubitatio mihi movetur or affertur.

STAGGERS, vertigo. To be seized with the s., vertigine corripit: to have the s. vertigine laborare (Plin.). vertiginem pati (Macrob.).

STAGNANT, stagnans (post-Aug.). — reses (e. g. aqua; Farr. R. R. 3, 17, 8). — lentus, torpens († lacus, Stat.). — piger (stagnans). — Juv. stagnans pigerque (e. g. aqua, Plin.).

STAGNATE, stagnare (Plin.). immotus esse (C.). coagulari (to coagulate).

STAGNATION, Crcl. with the verb. S. of trade, mercatura frigens, jacens, torpens.

STAIN, s. macula (a mark wch variegates). — labes (a mark wch disfigures). — nota (a mark wch distinguishes). All these words prop. or fig.: to denote a s. on the character more distinctly, we may say, macula sceleris; labes turpitudinis or ignominie; nota turpitudinis. A slight s., labecula. parva macula. To get a s., maculam trahere. To take out a s. (prop.), maculam, labem eluere. maculam delere. maculam (e. veste) abluere (Plin.), (de veste) auferre (O.). To wipe out a s. (fig.), labem abolere, maculam delere (C.).

STAIN, v. To mark or disfigure with a stain, maculare (Macr.) maculis variare, to spot, sprinkle). — maculis aspergere. rei labem imponere. To colour, vid.

STAIR, gradus (a single step). — scalæ, arum (a flight of steps, s.). — descensio (a flight of steps leading downwards). To live up (three pair of s.), tribus scalis habitare (Mart. 1, 118, 7): up s.s., contra scalas: down s.s., secundum scalas: to throw aby down s.s., qm per gradus deijcere: to fall down s.s., per gradus præcipitem ire.

STAIR-CASE, scalæ, arum.

STAKE, s. A pale, palus (g. t.). — rudēs (Stat. and pointed). — stipes (round, uncut). — vallus (a palisade). To fasten to a s., palare qd.; alligare qm ad pum (C.). To drive a s. through the body, adagere stipelem per medium hominem (Sen. Ep. 14, 4). Post at wch a (real or pretended) malefactor is burnt, *palus (ad quem nocens alligatur igni comburendus); hence fig., for death by fire, as a punishment, pœna, quâ qd igni crematur (as Cæs. B. G. 1, 4): sit fm the context, rogus (funeral pile). To die at the s., igni necari: flammis circumventum examinari (voluntarily). The condemned must die at the s., damnatum pœnam sequi oportet, ut igni cremetur. A thigh laid down at play, pignus. A thigh is at s., agitur qd (e. g. caput, one's life is at s.; rarely in this sense agitur de qâ re, wch = a thigh is treated of, cf. Corint. S. Cat. 52, 10). — in discriminate versatur qd (a thigh is in a dangerous position or situation; e. g. salus mea). — dimico de qâ re (I am running the risk of losing a thigh; e. g. de vitâ, de famâ, dimico; cf. Interpp. ad Nep. Timoth. 4, 3). Some have their life at s., and others their reputation, alii de vitâ, alii de gloriâ in discrimen vocantur.

STAKE, v. To fasten by stakes, palare qd. To wager, hazard at play, ponere (cf. Plaut. Curc. 2, 3, 76, pono pallium; ille suum annulum opposuit, staked against it). — in medium conferre (Suet. Oct. 71, in singulos talos singulos denarios in medium conferebat, he staked a denarius upon every throw). — qd in pignus dare. Say what you will s., dic, quo pignore mecum certes. Hence, fig., to hazard, fortunæ committere (C.). — aleam jacere (Suet.).

STALE, vetus, vetustus (old). — non recens (not fresh). — vapulus (of liquor). S. bread, panis strictus (Juv. S. 69); panis vetulus.

STALK, s. (of a plant), stipes (the whole lower part of plants or trees; stem including the roots; of reeds, Plin.). — stilus (of asparagus, Col.). — caulis (e. g. brassicæ). — (of corn), culmus (as bearing the ear); calamus (as hollow). — pediculus (fruit or leaf s.). — petiolus (fruit-s.). — scapus (e. g. lupini, Farr. R. R. 1, 31, 3). Bean s.s., fabula, um.

STALK, v. Incedere. Ingrêdi. To s. proudly, magnifice Incedere: to s. in purple and gold, insignem auro et purpura conspici.

TALKING-HORSE. See PRETEXT.

STALL, Place for cattle, stabulum (g. t.). — cubile (an ox s.). A bench, mensa. A small house or shed used by a tradesman, taberna (as a place of sale). — officina (as a workshop). In a cathedral, *scamnum, subsellum, locus (place, dignity) canonicorum.

STALLION, equus mas, equus admissarius; also simply equus or admissarius, fm the context (Col.).

STAMINA, stamen. pl. stamina.

STAMMER, balbutire (intrans. and trans.). — balbum esse, linguâ hæsitare (intrans.).

STAMMERER, balbus (habitual). — blæsus (unable to pronounce the sibilants s, z, mly). — linguâ hæsitans, balbutiens (denoting simply the fact).

STAMMERING, hæsitantia linguæ. There is no authority for balbuties.

STAMP, s. forma (instrument for stamping with). — signum, nota (impression). — species (appearance given to a thing). Stamped paper, *plagula signo reipublicæ notata: the price of s.s. (i. e. a stamped paper), *pecunia, quæ pro plagulis signatis solvitur (Macr. not sigillum). With the foot, pedis suppositio.

STAMP, v. To impress with a mark, signare (g. t.). — signo reipublicæ signare or notare (to affix a public or official mark upon, e. g. plagulam). formâ publicâ percutere. publice probare (e. g. mensuram). To s. a thing, fig., ci rei speciem cæ rei conciliare. To strike with the foot so as to make a noise, supplodere pedem. terram pede pulsare or percutere. terram pedibus tundere. To beat; vid.

STAMPER, pistillum.

STANCH, v. (sanguinem) suppressere (Cels.), slastere (Plin.). — (sanguinis profluvium) inhibere (Curt.), sistere (Plin.).

STANCH, adj. firmus, stabilis, constans, certus.

STANCHION. See PROP.

STAND, v. To INTRANS. stare (g. t.). — consistere. resistere (to stand still, halt, not to flee). — collocari (of statues, &c.; not stare). — durare. perdurare. obdurare. sustentare (to hold out, eply in a contest). — pererrare (of plants wch endure the cold of winter). — manere. esse ratum (to remain unchanged; e. g., if he wished his measures to stand, si suas res gestas manere vellet, Np. Alcib. 10). Nothing will s. of all that &c., nihil eorum rerum erit ratum, quas &c. (Np. Alc. 10): tears begin to s. in aby's eyes, lacrimæ oboriuntur ca oculis: to s. by an agreement, stare pacto or conventu; by a promise, promissis stare; by an opinion, in sententiâ suâ manere, permanere, perseverare: to s. by aby, ei non deesse; qm non deserere, destituere, &c.: to s. still, stare in vestigio; consistere in loco (not to walk about, opp. inambulare); consistere, resistere (not to proceed, or to retire; opp. procedere, fugere); subsistere (to halt, stop, of persons, e. g. in itinere; or things, e. g. a clock); insistere (to stop one's course); non residere (not to sit down): to keep aby standing, qm residere non jubere PML. To s. in = to cost, stare or constare, with an abl. of the price: to s. for = to be bound for, sponsorare esse or spondere pro qd [see BAIL, SPONSOR]. To s. high in one's opinion or favour, esse in gratiâ, in honore, apud qm; gratissimum esse ci; gratiâ plurimum valere apud qm: to s. on aby's side, stare ab qd; facere ab qd: to stand in my power, penes me eat; eat in meâ potestate; situm eat in meâ potestate; mea eat potestas; also stat per qm (Macr. but not stat apud qm, which is barbarous): how stand matters with you? quo loco sunt res tue? (Ter.). to s. out, exstare; promovere: to stand out against, resistere; obniti: to s. in case, see To BE AFRAID: to s. in doubt, see DOUBT, HESITATE: to s. in need, see To NEED, WANT: to s. on end, stare; horrere (e. g. stant arectæ horrore comm. V.; stant comm. ibid.: horrent capilli, Tib.; comm. O.: rident commæ metu, terrore, horrore, ibid.): to s. up, surgere (to rise): to s. as a candidate, munere candidatoris fungi (C.); petere; ambire: to s. good, manere; valere; ratum esse: to s. upon ceremony, magno apparatu qm accipere, excipere, colere: not to s. upon ceremony, nullo, sine ullo apparatu; simpliciter: pray do not s. upon ceremony with me, ne magno apparatu, quæmo, me accipias: one who does not s. upon ceremony, homo simplex. [TRANS.] pati. perpeti (to endure, suffer; perpeti, to the end). — ferre. perferre (to bear; perferre, to the end). — tolerare. toleranter ferre (to endure with constancy). — perfungi qâ re (to discharge). Juv. perpeti qd et perfungi. sustinere (to hold out). — parum esse ci rei (to be a match for). To s. pain, dolores perpeti, subire: to s. torture, subire cruciatum: to s. trouble, danger, molestia, periculo perfungi: to s. toil, laboribus perfungi; labores perferre: not to be able to s. a thigh, vinci qâ re; succumbere or impareem esse ci rei: that am a. thigh, patiens, tolerans cs rei (Macr. of the elder age): to s. fight, in acie stare ac pugnare (opp. fugere, in castra refugere); pugnam non detrectare.

STAND, s. A station, statio, locus. A stop, mora. To be at a s., stare; sistere: to come to a s., subsistere. A act of opposing or resisting, Crcl. with verbs in OPPOS. RESIST. A frame or the like on wch a thigh is placed, statumen, sugg. stus

basis. pes. **||** *A set (e.g., a s. of arms), arma, pl. armatura.*

STANDARD, s. *|| That which has been established or stands as a test, a settled rate or measure, mensura (g. t.).—mensura publice probata (as a measure, Modest. Dig. 48, 10, 32, no. 1).—pondus publice probatum (as a weight, ibid.).* **||** *Fig. A model, rule, regula. norma. lex. || An ensign in war, signum militare; or, fm the context, signum only. vexillum (Syn. and Phr. in Colours).*

STANDARD, adj. *ad publice probate mensura (or ad pondera publice probati) normam deductus.

STANDARD-BEARER, signifer. vexillarius (L.).—vexillifer (Prudent.).

STANDING, part. a. stans. S. upright, erectus: s. water; see STAGNANT: a s. camp, castra stativa, orum, n. pl.: a s. army, (we may say) milites perpetui: a s. festival, festi dies anniversarii.

STANDING, s. **||** *The act of s., status, ūs. || A place where one stands, locus. || Condition, circumstances, status, conditio. || Rank, position, locus (position in civil relations).—dignitas (station according to character, family, &c.).—sors (the state of life to which one has been called or born).—genus: stirps (family, decent). || Ordo never means rank or standing, but the whole number of persons of a certain rank or standing, a class. || Age. Aty of the same s. as another, æqualis ei; as myself, æqualis meus.*

STAND-STILL, statio. Institio (g. tt., but eply of the apparent standing still of certain stars, stellarum). To be at a s.-s., consistere: vestigio hære (not to be able to walk on); in dicendo desicere (in a speech); in qâ re hærescere or inherescere; nescio quid agam or quo me veram (of not knowing what to do); nescio quomodo me expediam: business is at a s.-s., mercatura jacet or friget; negotia jacent: every thing is at a s.-s., omnia tamquam in quodam incill adhæserunt (Cæsar. ap. C. Fam. 8, 5).

STANZA, prps tetrastrichon. A poem arranged in s.'s, * carmen tetrastrichon or tetrastrichon (gen. pl.); carmen (Q.).

STAPLE, s. **||** *A mart. emporium. forum venalium.—receptaculum peregrinorum mercium. || A loop of iron, * hamus (ferreus).*

STAPLE, adj. *S. commodities of a country, * quæ qâ terra gignit or parit (its natural products); cæ terræ opera et artificia (its manufactures, &c.).*

STAR, stella (any single s.).—astrum (any of the larger heavenly bodies, as the sun, moon, planets, or large fixed star).—sidus (a constellation, freq. also astrum; || astrum belongs rather to the style of poetry and science, sidus to common and historic prose). Translated to the s.'s, stellatus (C. Tusc. 5, 3, 8): born under a lucky s., dextro sidere editus or natus; unluckily, malo astro natus: shooting s., trajectio stellæ (C. de Div. 2, 6, 16); stella transvolsans (Sen. N. Q. 3, 14); pl. stellarum discursus (Plin. 2, 36, 36). There is a shooting or falling s., scintilla e stellâ cadit; stella cadit or propeps cœlo labitur; stella volat or transvolat: a fixed s., stella inerrans; sidus certâ sede infixum; pl. sidera quæ certis locis infixa sunt: the course of the s.'s, stellarum, siderum cursus (C.): brighter than the s.'s, clarior stellis (e.g. oculus): a map of the s.'s, *tabula celestia; *tabula complexum cœli exhibens: like a s., in stellæ figuram deductus (Cot. 12, 15, extr.).

STAR-GAZER. See ASTROLOGER, ASTRONOMER.

STAR-LIGHT, sideribus illustris (e.g. nox; T. Ann. 1, 50, 3; 4, 5, 1).—|| stellans and subillustris are poet.

STARBOARD, * latus navis dextrum.

STARCH, s. amyllum.

STARCHE, v. *linea amylare or *amyllo solidare.

STARCHED. See STIFF.

STARVE, v. torpentibus oculis qd or qm intueri (af. Q. 11, 9, where torp. oc.).—defixis oculis intueri qd. obtutum figere in qâ re. To s. aby in the face, oculos defigere in vultu cæ (Curt.). to s. with astonishment, stupere.

STARÉ, s. oculi torpentes defixi. * obtutus in qâ re defixus.

STARK; see QUITE. S. naked, plane nudus.—omni veste exutus (stript of all his clothing): s. mad, delirius.

STARLING, sturnus (Plin.).—*sturnus vulgaris (Linn.).

STARRY, adj. stellarum plenus (full of stars).—astra distinctus et ornatus (adorned with stars).—|| stellifer, stellatus, stellans are poetical. A s. night, nox sideribus illustris (T. Ann. 1, 50, 3); the s. heavens, cœlum astra distinctum et ornatum (C. N. D.

2, 37, 95); nocturna cœli forma undique sideribus ornata (C. Tusc. 1, 28, 68).—|| cœlum stelliferum or stellans, stellatum or siderum, are poetical.

START, v. || INTRANS. To startle, concitari terrore et metu. metu concuti. commoveri, percelli re novâ. stupere. stupescere. To s. back, resilire; resultare: to s. at aby, refugere, timere, vereri, horrere, reformidare qd: a horse s., equus consternatur. || To make a beginning, incipere. initium facere. || To set out, abire. proficisci. To s. fm a certain place, excurrere: e carceribus emitti (in a race). || To burst asunder, dissili. rumpli. || TRANS. To arouse, excitare. ciere. || To set on foot rei initium facere. aggredi qd or ad qd faciedum (e.g. ad hanc disputationem, ad dicendum, C.: eis acc. only, ancipitem causam, C.; in S. always acc. only; in poet. and post-Aug. prose, infin.).—(fundamenta rei ponere or jaceré. To s. a question, rem commovere (quæ &c., C. Brut. 87, 297). || To burst rumpere.

START, s. || Sudden action of the body fm fear, repens terror. || A sudden impulse or rousing, impetus, impulsus. || A beginning, initium. || A setting out, profectus. To have made a false s., ad carceres revocari (effect for cause). || Advance, precedencia, plus vix confectum. To have the s. of aby, principere iter ei (L. 3, 46): antecedere, antecessisse qm (to have got before aby): the king had got a considerable s., aliquantum vix præceperat (L. 36, 19), or longius spatium præceperat (e.g. fugâ; L. 22, 41): to have scarcely four hours' s. of aby, vix quatuor horarum spatio antecedere (to be hardly four hours' march ahead; Cæsar): Antony had got two days' start of me, biduo me Antonius antecessit (Brut. ap. C. Ep. 11, 13).

STARTLING-PLACE, carceres, pl.

STARTLE, || INTRANS. See START. || TRANS. || territare. terrere. terreferre. ci terrorem inferre, offensa, injicere, incutere. qm in timorem concitare.

STARTLING, formidolosus (Ter., s.). terrorem incilens, offensa, inferens. terribilis. horribilis. A s. speech, verbum territans (Plaut.): a s. blow, ictus ad terrendum, terroris causâ, plausus, incussus.

STARVATION, fames (hunger).—inedia (abstinentia fm food). To die of s., fame mori, perire, absumi, consumi, confici.

STARVE, || TRANS. || To kill by deficiency of food, fame necare, macerare, suffocare. To s. oneself, fraudare se victu suo; fraudare ventrem: to be starved to death, fame mori, absumi, perire, or interire (through want); inedia mori; inedia vitam finire; per inedium a vitâ discedere (voluntarily, to s. oneself to death); fame necari (either as a punishment or otherwise): to s. out, qm fame enecare, conficere; (urbem) fame domare or suffocare; inopiâ expugnare: starved out, fame enectus, confectus. || To kill with cold, *frigare necare, &c. || INTRANS. || To be suffering fm hunger, fame necari. To be dying of hunger, fame mori, confici, consumi, &c. (See above). || To be suffering fm cold, frigere; plane frigere (C.); frigore frigescere (C.); *frigore extingui, exanimari (to die in consequence of the cold); frigore mori (H.); morietur frigore si non Rettuleris pannum).

STATE, s. || *Conditio, status, conditio (cond. is lasting, status transient).—locus (the situation of a person or thing as brought about by circumstances: see HERN. Cæs. B. G. 2, 35).—causa (any unusual, embarrassing s., of which the end is still uncertain)—res (circumstances in the widest sense). A good or flourishing s., bonus status; bona conditio; bonus locus: res bone or secundæ or florentes: to be in the same or in a similar s., in eodem loco esse; in eadem causâ esse; eadem est mea causa: to find oneself in a better s., in meliore conditione or in meliore causâ esse; meliore loco res mea sunt: to be in a wrecked s., in summâ infelicitate versari; pessime loco esse: to be in a bad s., deteriori statu esse: to keep atq in a good s., qd integrum et incolume servare; qd tuâri: to restore atq to its former s., in pristinum restituere; in antiquum statum restituere (g. t.): in integrum restituere (sup. in juridical matters); reficere; restituere (to mend): to remain in its original s., statum suum tenere (to remain as it was); integrum manere (to remain uninjured): a hopeless s., res pessime perditæ: Planius is in nearly the same s., eadem fere causâ est Planii: the s. of affairs, rerum status: the s. of affairs is entirely changed, magna facta est rerum commutatio; versa sunt omnia: the unfavourable s. of affairs, iniquitas rerum or temporum: according to the s. of affairs (circumstances), pro re; pro re natâ; pro rei conditione or*

statu; ut res ac habet; ut res fert. [*Commonwealth*, civitas (the whole body of persons in the full enjoyment of civil rights and privileges, and lords of the soil).—res publica (with ref. to the public institutions and ordinances, as designed for the common good).—res (with ref. to its power and influence).—regnum (a kingdom).—imperium (an empire). Office of *s.*, munus reipublicae; magistratus (of a magistrate): business or affairs of *s.*, publica res; publicum negotium: records of the *s.*, *s. papers*, tabulae publicae: a servant of the *s.*, homo publicus; magistratus: great officers of *s.*, summi honores fungentes or functi: to enter upon the service of the *s.*, rempublicam or magistratum capessere; ad rempublicam accedere: revenues of the *s.*, vectigalia, ium, n. pl.; pecuniae vectigales; publici fructus: a *s. prisoner*, qui in custodia publica est: a *s. secret*, arcanum aulicum consilium: it is a *s. secret*, hoc tacitum, tamquam mysterium, tenent aulici (see C. de Or. 3, 17, 64): the good of the *s.*, rationes or utilitas reipublicae; communis omnium utilitas: for the good of the *s.*, o reipublica: a robe of *s.*, vestis forensis (opp. vestis domestica): a *s. coach*, carpentum; piletum: a minister of *s.*, socius et administrator reipublicae regende; amicus regis, qui semper adest in consilio et omnium rerum civilium habetur participes (see *Np. Num.* 1, 6): consilii of *s.*, consilium publicum (C. M. 83, 80); consilium reipublicae (Flor. 1, 1, 15): religion of the *s.*, sacra publica, n. pl.: the helm of the *s.*, gubernacula reipublicae, civitatis, or imperii: to preside at the helm of the *s.*, ad gubernacula reipublicae sedere; gubernaculis reipublicae assistere; gubernacula reipublicae tractare; clavum imperii tenere: the constitutions of the *s.*, civitatis forma or status; reipublicae ratio or modus; reipublicae genus: to give a constitution to the *s.*, rempublicam instituit temperare; rempublicam or imperium constituere. [*A higher class of citizens*, ordo. *Pomp.*, splendor, magnificentia. splendor. apparatus. cultus. supplex ad ostentationem luxu comparata (C.).

STATE, v. indicare (to point out, disclose).—edere (to *s. publicly*).—proferri qd. professionem *s.* rei edere or conficere (to profess, make a public return or declaration).—memorare, commemorare (to mention; of writers, &c.).—auctorem esse *s.* rei (to be a voucher for *sth.*; likewise of writers).—significare (to give to understand by signs).—monstrare (to show, call attention to). To *s. sth.* verbally and explicitly, pronuntiare (see C. Off. 3, 16, 66): to *s. his debts*, sua alienum proferri: to *s. one's income* (to a magistrate), proferri (apud praetorem): to *s. one's property too low*, censum extenuare: to *s. all things accurately*, omnia diligenter persequi.

STATE-PAPER-OFFICE, tabularium or tablinum (place in a Roman house where papers were kept).—tabularium (place where public records are kept: later, archivum, archium, grammatophylacium).

STATELY, magnificus, splendidus, lautus.

STATEMENT, ratio, descriptio, designatio (a description, sketch).—indictum (in a court of justice).—datio (information, notice).—libellus de quo datus (in writing: *Plin.* Ep. 7, 27, 11).—profectio (with or without bonorum, *s.* of property; or nominis, of one's name; *enly before a magistrate*; see *Hera.* Cae. B. G. 7, 2).—argumentatio, confirmatio (in rhetoric, a *s.* of the grounds or proofs with which one supports his argument).—auctoritas (allegation of a writer; see C. Cae. 23, 65). According to the *s.* of Livy, Livio narrante; Livio auctore or teste; si sequaris Livium auctorem or Livii auctoritatem: to make a *s.*, indicare qm (as an accuser); nomen *s.* deferre (to give in the name of any one before the judge); accusare qm (to make a formal accusation); dare de quo libellum (to hand in a written accusation agst any one; *Plin.* Ep. 7, 27, 11): to make a *s.* of *sth.* agst any one, deferre qd ad qm: to make a false *s.*, calumniari qm: an old woman made this *s.* to me, id indicium mihi aus fecit.

STATESMAN, vir rerum civilium peritus, vir regende civitatis peritus or sciens (*not* vir politicus). Statesmen, principes rempublicam gubernantes: as great a *s.* as a general, magnus bello nec minor pace: to be a great *s.*, reipublicae regendae scientissimus case.

STATICS, statici (t. i.).

STATION, *s.* [*Place, position*, station, locus, sedes (of a thing fixed or quite at rest). [*Rank*, locus, dignitas, ors. [*Sts.* in STANDING. [*Office*, munus, partes, pl. [*A place of lodging or rest on a journey*, mansio.

STATION, v. locare, collocare. To *s.* in several places, disponere: to *s. troops*, milites constituere (in colle, L.; in fronte, S.): to *s. guards* round the house,

domum seipre custodibus (*Np.* Dion 9, 1): to *s. guards* along the bank of a river, custodias ad ripam disponere.

STATIONARY, immotus, fixus, stabilis, loco se non movens. *stationarius* (miles, pugna, orator).—*stationarius* is low Latin. To *st.* *s.*, commorari (e. g. Rome): to be *s.* (of a disease), consistere (opp. incrementum et decrecere).

STATIONER, *chartarius. To be a *s.*, *chartas venditare.

STATIONERY, *materia scriptoria. *charta (see *Bremi* ad *Suet.* Ner. 20).

STATISTIC, *ad civitatum, ad rerum civilium, cognitionem pertinens.

STATISTICS, rerum publicarum scientia, cognitio (C.). *Modern s.*, cognitio regnorum rerumque publicarum nostri aevi (*Wyttenb.*).

STATUARY, [*One who makes statues*, actor (C.). statuarum artifex (Q.). simulacrum sculptor (*Jul. Firm.*). statuarius (*Plin.*), qui signa fabricatur (C. Off. 1, 41, 147). marmorarius, artifex, or simply marmorarius (*Vitr.*, *Sen.*; in marble). [*The art of making statues*, ars signa fingendi, fabricandi (af. C.). sculptura (*Plin.*).

STATUE, signum (any plastic work; opp. tabula, pictura).—simulacrum (image of a god; see IMAGE).—status (full-sized image of a person, in marble or brass; *never* = the image of a god).—effigies (a bust).—herma or hermes (a *s.* of Mercury; then g. i., a *s.* representing only the head with part of the breast of a person, the trunk consisting merely of an oblong stone). A *s.* of brass on horseback, or on foot, status aenea equestre or pedestris: to erect a *s.* to any one, ei statum ponere, constituere: he stands like a *s.*, taciturnior est statu (af. H. Ep. 2, 83): to make a marble *s.*, facere *s.* simulacrum e marmore.

STATURE, statura, habitus, corporis statura (C.). Great or high *s.*, statura magna, procera: little or low *s.*, statura parva, brevis: middling *s.*, statura media (L.). mediocris (*Just.* 1, 2): short of *s.*, brevi corpore (*Suet.*).

STATUTE, lex. According to *s.*, legibus convenienter; legitime. See LAW.

STAUNCH, adj. firmus, stabilis, constans, certus. STAUNCH, v. (sanguinem) sistere, suppressere, profusum (sanguinis) sistere, cohibere, inhibere.

STAVE, [*Plank of a cask*, *doli lamina. [*In music*, *lines quibus notae musicae rescribuntur, complementum.

STAY, *s.* [*Continuance*, mansio (C.; e. g. in vita).—commoratio, permanens (continued *s.*; also perseverance in *sth.*; C.). [*Fig.* Support, colūmen (of persons).—adminiculum, firmamentum, praesidium, subsidium (of persons or things). See SUPPORT, fig.) To be the *s.* of *sth.*, fulcire or fulcire et sustinere qd; praesidio or subsidio esse ei or ei rei, &c.; in qo salus *s.* nititur; in qo omnes *s.* apes sunt sitae. [*Delay*; vid. [*Stand-still*, vid.

STAY, v. [*Intrans.*] To remain at a place or with any one, morari, commorari, versari, at a place, in loco, se tenere, continere se (loco), degere, or degere vitam, vivere loco (to live anywhere).—habitare, sedem *s.* domicilium habere loco (to dwell anywhere).—considerare loco (to abide any where for a time; v. pr. of sailors who lie any where). To *s.* frequently at a place, multum versari in loco; locum frequentare: to *s. idle* at home, sedere desidium domi: to *s.* in the country, ruri se continere (never to go to town); rusticari (to live in the country, *enly for pleasure*): to *s. long* in town, diu in urbe haerere: to *s.* with any one, commorari (to abide), habitare (to dwell, live), devernari (for a short time), apud qm: hospitio *s.* uti (as a guest).

TRANS. morari, remorari, moram facere ei rei, moram afferre *s.* or ei rei, moram et tarditatem afferre ei rei (to occasion delay in *sth.*).—tardare, retardare (to hinder in the prosecution of a thing; e. g. the pursuit of an enemy, a journey, &c.).—tenere, retinere, sustinere (to check the course, of a person or thing).—reprimere (to check or keep back by force; e. g. fugam hostium, redundantem lacum).—arcere, cohibere (to keep or ward off).—ducere, trahere, extrahere (to protract). To *s.* any one, morari, demorari, remorari qm (g. t., to cause to larry); detinere, demorari et detinere qm (to delay any one, to keep back from a point at which one aims): to stay the course of a thing, moram et tarditatem afferre rei; morari celeritatem rei (e. g. bell). STAYLACE, *vinculum astrictorium.

STAYS, *prae* mamillare (used to confine the bosom; *Mart.* 14, 66), or *thorax.

STEAD, locus. In *s.* of, loco or in loco (in the place

of): vice or in vicem (in the room of), with a gen.; pro (for: with am obl.). To be or act in s. of, as vice fungi (g. t.); as officii fungi (to discharge the duties of abys office); vicem cs rei prestatore (g. t. of things); ad cs rei vicem addi; in vicem cs rei sumi: to come in s. of, in locum cs or pro qd substitui (to be put in abys place); in vicem cs, or in locum cs, or simply ci, succedere (to be abys successor); in cs locum subrogari or suffici (to be elected in abys's room); succedere in vicem imperii cs (to succeed in command); qd excipere (of things).

STEADFAST, firmus (firm, resisting any attempt to alter or destroy it; hence unchangeable, of things and persons);—stabilis (not yielding or varying; of persons and things);—constans (steady, consistent; opp. varius, mobilis);—fidus (weh may be confidently trusted; of persons and also of things, as, pax fida).—Jw. certus et constans: firmus et constans.—status (fixed, not subject to alteration; e. g. cursus siderum; Plin.).—ratus (calculated; hence settled, immutable; e. g. in omni eternitate rati immutabilesq; siderum cursus). Jw. ratus et certus; constans et ratus; ratus atque firmus.

STEADFASTLY, firme. firmiter. constanter. stabili et firme animo. See the adj.

STEADFASTNESS, constantia. firmitas or firmitudo (animi).

STEADILY, firme, or by Crcl. with the adj.

STEADILY, stabilitas (e. g. of infantry; opp. mobilitas equitum, C.; and of the s. given to athg by a firm support; also of s. in principle, &c.).—constantia (firm continuance in athg). Jw. stabilitas et constantia.—firmitas (firmness, strength; of things and persons).—firmitudo (of things or persons; e. g. pontis, Cæs., and of the mind, animi). S. of mind, firmitas or firmitudo animi; firmitudo gravitasque animi; firmitas et constantia (with ref. to the steady continuance in athg; e. g. friendship, C.; opp. arduor quidam); s. of character, gravitas; constantia (in respect of opinion); constantia morum; mores temperati moderatique (in respect of manners and behaviour).

STEADY, v. firmare. confirmare. stabilire.—Jw. confirmare stabilire qd.—stabilitatem dare ci rei. To support and s. athg, qd dat stabilitatem ci rei, quam sustinet (C.).

STEADY, adj. Firm, not moveable, firmus. immotus. fixus. stabilis. Grave, serious, gravis (of dignified gravity; opp. levis).—constans (that acts according to fixed principles, consistent; opp. mobilis, varius). S. old age, ætas gravior; ætas constans. Steadfast, vid.

STEAK, offa (Plaut.). Beefsteak, carnes bovillæ in carbones superimpositæ (Theop. Prisc. 1, 7).

STEAL, furtum facere ci (g. t.). furari ci qd, or qd ab qd (secretly: clepere ci qd, basily, is an old word, but retained in the phrase rapere et clepere).—sublegere ci qd; surripere ci qd, or qd ab qd (g. t., whether really or an jest; e. g. multa a Nævio surripuisse, really; puellæ suaviorem surripere, in jest)—furto abigere (of animals weh are driven away by the thief). To s. a little time, qd spatium surripere: to s. out of the town, urbe elabi: to s. away fm a company, clam se subducere circulo: stolen goods, oblatum furtum (as offered for sale, Gell. Dig.; actio oblati, an action agst aby for offering goods for sale, knowing them to be stolen, Gell.).—res furtiva (Q.), or furtum; furta, pl.

STEALTH, furtum. By s., furtive, clam. clandestinum. STEALTHY, furtivus. tectus (secret, hidden).—clandestinus (clandestine).

STEAM, s. vapor. A pipe or flue for conveying s., vaporarium.

STEAM, v. vaporare (trans. and intrans.).

STEAM-ENGINE, STEAM-BOAT, *machina, navis, vaporaria, or vi vaporis impulsæ.

STEED, equus. See Horse.

STEEL, s. chalybs (g. t.). For striking fire the ancients used either a large nail, called clavus, or a second stone; see Plin. 36, 19, 30.

STEEL, v. durare. indurare (to harden).—confirmare (e. g. animum). To have elected oneself agst athg, obstinatum esse adversus qd (e. g. adversus muliebres lacrimas, L.).

STEELYARD, statera.

STEEP, adj. præruptus. deruptus (sheiving).—præceps (precipitous).—arduus (almost perpendicular; hence, difficult of ascent). Jw. arduus et deruptus. A s. place, locus præceps; s. places, prærupta or derupta, orum, a.; præcipitia, lum (Suet.). To have a s. approach, arduo esse ascensu.

STEEP, v. mergere in aquam (C.). intingere in aquâ (Petr.). madefacere (to moisten, soak).

STEEPLE, *turris ædi sacræ imposita.

STEEPLY, prærupte.

STEEPNESS, Crcl. with the adj.

STEER, v. ¶ TRANS. (navem) gubernare, moderari, regere. To s. any where, tendere qd; cursum dirigere qd. ¶ INTRANS. navigare.

STEER, s. juvenens (a young bullock).—bos novellus (somewhat older; see Farr. R. 2, 5, 6).

STEERAGE, ¶ The act of steering, Crcl. by the verb; or scientia gubernatorum (Cæs.), ars gubernandi (C.). ¶ The hinder part of a ship, puppia.

STEERSMAN, gubernator. rector navis. The s. is at the helm, gubernator sedet in puppi clavum tenens (C.): the ship has a good s., navis utilis scientissimo gubernatore (C.).

STEM, s. ¶ A trunk, truncus (not caudex or stirps).—arboris corpus (Plin.). ¶ Prow of a ship, prora.

STEM, v. obstare. oblatere. resistere. Jw. repugnare oblatereque. Athg may be stemmed, ci rei repugnari oblatique potest: to try to s. the torrent (Ag.), obficere qd fluctibus: dirigere brachia contra torrentem (prop. ¶ Juv.): to s. the torrent of public calamities, fluctus (qos) a communi peste depellere (C.). See RESIST. OPPOSE.

STENCH, fætor. See STINK.

STEP, s. ¶ A pace, gradus (a s. taken).—gressus (a stepping).—¶ Passus in the best prose writers always includes the idea of a certain length, a pace. To take a s., gradum facere (prop.); agere et moliri (Ag.): to take long s's, magnos facere gradus; grandibus esse gradibus: to take short s's, gradum minuire (Q.); parvo procedere passu (O.): not to stir a s. out of the house, domo pedem non efferre; domi or domo se tenere: to take a hazardous s. (Ag.). ¶ Periculosum consilium inire; se in casum dare: to keep s. with aby, gradum æquare (prop.); parum esse ci (Ag.): s. by s., gradibus; gradatim (up or down, acc. to a certain measure); pedetentim (with great care and caution); minutatim (little by little): to take the first s. in athg (Ag.), initium facere cs rei; qd facere capisse: to tread with a firm s., certo gradu incedere: to urge aby to take a bold s. (Ag.), qm ad audendum qd concitare. ¶ A footstep, vestigium. To follow the s's of aby, vestigia insistere (C.). vestigia persequi (C.), legere (O.), premere (T.). ¶ A stair, gradus. S's, pl. scalæ (a flight of stairs).—gradus, pl. (single stairs).—descensio (a place for going down): a flight of s's, gradus scalarum. ¶ Fig. A degree, gradus. ¶ Measure, ratio, consilium, via. See MEASURE. To take a s., agere et moliri: to take a rash s., temere or inconsiderate agere.

STEP, v. gradum facere, incedere, ingredi. To s. back, regredi; retrogredi: to s. out = go quickly, pleno gradu tendere; gradum addere, accelerare, corripere: to s. on athg, pedem ponere in qâ rei; ingredi qd (to sit foot on); intrare qd (to enter); prodire in qd (e. g. in scenam): to s. on shore, exire in terram, in litus: to s. on board a ship, inscendere navem, or in navem: to s. into, inire, introire, intrare, or ingredi qd (e. g. domum inire; domum, or in domum, introire; limen intrare): to s. over, transire: to s. aside, secedere (g. t.); de viâ secedere (fm the road or path, to make room); viam, locum dare; locum dare ci cedere (that aby may pass).

STEP-BROTHER, mariti or uxoris frater. levir (husband's brother).—sororis maritus (sister's husband).

STEP-DAUGHTER, privigna.

STEP-FATHER, vitricus.

STEP-MOTHER, noverca; adj. novercalis.

STEP-SISTER, mariti or uxoris soror. glos (Pand.; husband's sister).

STEP-SON, privignus.

STERCORACEOUS, stercorarius. stercorosus (full of dung).

STEREOTYPE, *formæ literarum fixæ. *stereotypus (t. t.).

STERILE, infecundus (in reference to procreative power, also of the soil; opp. fecundus).—sterilis (in ref. to productive power, that bears no fruit; also of the soil, of the year; opp. fertilis and [in ref. to soil] optimus fig. in ref. to the female sex).

STERILITY, sterilitas (opp. fertilitas).

STERLING, adj. versus. bonus (e. g. of money, numi; opp. num. adulterini). S. coin of the realm, numus cui publica forma est; numus publicæ formæ (i. e. coin of the realm); numi Anglicâ monētâ percussî (aft. Appul. Apol. '98, the mention of sterling being applied to English money on the Continent). See GENUINE.

STERLING, s. A pound s., prps fm context, libra pondo.

STERN, s. puppis.

STERN, adj. austērus. durus. severus. naturā asper.

STERNLY, dure. severe. torve.

STERNNESS, severitas. duritas. austeritas.

STETHOSCOPE, *stēthoscōpiū (s. t.).

STEWE, v. *inclusio vapores excoquere. *testā tectā vapore suo qd mitigare. *in ollā clausā coquere.

STEWE, s. || *Stewed meat*, *carnea vapore suo temperata, mollitas (Baw.). || *A brothel*, lupanar. lustrum. fornic. stabulum. (|| *Collog.*) *Difficulty*, angustia. difficultas. *To be in a s.*, angustus se habere; in angustis esse (to be harassed with difficulties); perturbatum esse (to be perplexed or confused); incertum or dubium sum, quid faciam; nescio quid agam; nescio quid agam, quo me vertam (not to know what to do, or whether to turn); to put aby in a s., qm or cs animum perturbare or conturbare; qm in angustias adducere.

STEWARD, administrator.—procurator (manager of the affairs of an absentee by commission).—villicus (under-steward of a manor). To commit the management of an estate to a s., villicum fundo familiæque præponere: a house-s., qui res domesticas dispensat; dispensator.

STEW-PAN, *olla clausa.

STICK, s. baculum or (more rarely) baculus (a walking-stick for use or convenience).—scipio (for ornament, also as a walking stick).—fustis (a cudgel).—ferula (a little s., rod). To lean upon a s., inniti baculo; artus baculo sustinere (†): to use a s. for striking, fustem ei impingere; qm fuste coercere (as corrective discipline: e. g. puerum, H.): a s. of sealing-wax, *scapus cerm or laccæ signatorius.

STICK, v. || *TRANS.* figere. indigere. To s. on or to, affigere ad qd: in front of, præfigere ei rei: through, inserere ei rei or in qd: into, figere or indigere in qd: luserere ei rei or in qd. || *INTRANS.* fixum or indixum esse in qd re. affixum esse in qd re. hære in qd re. To have something sticking in one's throat, faucibus qd obstat (Q.): a bone s.'s in aby's throat, ac devoratum fauce ca hæret (Phædr.). to s. (in speaking), in dicendo deſicere: to s. to, inherere ei rei or ad qd (prop.); hære, adherere rei or ei (prop. and fig.): to s. close to, se applicare ad qd (to apply closely to); prensare qd (to seize and press: e. g. cs genua); ei blandiri (to fawn upon aby); se applicare ad qm (in a friendly manner); se insinuare in cs familiaritatem or familiarem usum, insinuare in cs consuetudinem: to s. out, eminere; exstare; see *PROJECT*.

STICKINESS, lentitia.—tenacitas.

STICKLER, rei defensor acerrimus. To be a great s. for alth., *acri studio qd defendere; cs rei esse propugnatorum.

STICKY, tenax (tenacious; e. g. wax).—resinaceus (like resin).—glutinosus (like glue).—lentus (capable of being easily extended or bent; hence 'sticky').

STIFF, || *Rigid*, rigidus (also of statues, signa, C.).—rigens. S. with cold, frigore rigens, torpidus, torpens: to be s., rigere, torpere. || *Formal*, starched, durus (opp. mollis).—morbis incompotus. To have a s. gait, durius incedere; in incessu duriorem esse.

STIFFEN, rigidum facere, reddere qd (to make more rigid; e. g. t.).—densare (to thicken). To s. with starch, (vestem) firmare.

STIFFLY, rigide. dure.

STIFF-NECKED, SEE OBSTINATE.

STIFFNESS, rigor (rigidity; also in painting, sculpture, &c.).—mores asperi or duri (Q.; formal and unpleasant manners).

STIFLE, || *PROPR.* suffocare qm (C.).—intercludere ei animum, spiritum (L.).—interprimere ei fauces (Plaut. Rud. 3. 2. 46).—strangulare (to strangle). || *FIG.* opprimere. extinguer. To s. genius, extinguer vires ingenii: fear, anguish, stifles the voice, metus, angor, præcudit, intercludit vocem.

STIFLING, Crel. with the verbs. || *STRANGULATIO* = strangling; suffocatio, Plin., only mulierum.

STIGMA, nota. labea. nota turpitudinis. macula. stigma, atis (as a branded mark on slaves, &c., was used as a mark of infamy, by Suet., Mart., &c.).

STIGMATIZE, maculam or ignominiam or notam turpitudinis ei inuere, qm ignominia notare (of the censor).

STILETTO, sica. mucro.

STILL, v. || *To suppress*, reprimere. sedare. || *To pacify*, tranquillum qm or cs animum reddere or facere. || *To distil*, (liquores) destillare.

STILL, s. *alembicum (s. t.).

STILL, adj. || *Motionless*, immotus. stabilis. fixus. To stand s., consistere; see *STAND*. || *Tranquil*, quiet, tranquillus. quietus. placidus. sedatus

[*SYN. and PHR. in CALM*]. || *Silent*, silens. tacitus. To be s., silere (not to make a noise); tacere (not to speak); silentium tenere; quiescere.

STILL, adv. || *Always*, vid. || *Nevertheless*, vid.

|| *Followed by a comparative*, etiam (in the golden age; e. g. tantum et plus etiam mihi debet, C. still more).—adhuc (in later writers; e. g. adhuc difficillor obscuratio est, Q., still more difficult; || *to be avoided*).

—also jam (= nōn, when there is a progression implied; e. g. non ad maritimos modo populos, sed in mediterraneis quoque, et montanis et ferociore jam populos, C.—Pr. Intr. li. 865). S. more, magis etiam; multo etiam magis. || *§ 263* The 'still' is s. omitted (with diminished emphasis); e. g. indignum est a pare vinci, indignius ab inferiore; and 's. more' is often plus, amplius, only; e. g. plus pecunie poscit. || *Of time*, (= yet, up to this or that time) adhuc (up to this time).—(usque) ad id tempus, ad id. ad id locum (up to a past time spoken of: on ad id loc. see *CORTICE* and *Fabri* on S. Jug. 63, 6. Gronov. L. 27, 17).—etiam (where 'still' is emphatic, implying that it is surprising the thing, state, &c., should even now exist, inasmuch as it might have been expected to have ceased before this; are you s. mulling? multum etiam? do you still refuse to speak? tacet etiam? when he was s. asleep, quum iste etiam cubaret).—etiamnunc (a strengthened etiam; it may be used of the past, e. g. in oblique narrative of what was the speaker's present; e. g. dixisti paullulum tibi esse etiam nunc moris, &c., C., and in letters; Brutus erat in Neside etiam nunc, 'is still,' &c., it being the writer's present. Also with verb in imperf. subj. with quum, the principal verb being in the perfect: see *Pract. Intr. li. 331–334*). How long s.? quamdiu etiam &c.? s. at this day, hodie etiam; adhuc: do you s. not know me (= my character)? non satis me pernotui etiam qualis sim? and s. more, or s. further (in continuing argument, &c.), quid vero; verum etiam; et, quod plus est; et, quod magis est: nay, what is s. more, imo; imo enim vero: and s. more if &c., præsertim si.

STILLNESS, silentium (silence).—quies (repose). S. of the water at sea, malacia (Cæc.); maris tranquillitas (C.). See *CALM*.

STILTS, grallæ, pl. (Varr. ap. Non. 115, 19; defined by Fest. 'perlicæ furculas habentes'). The pace of one in s., grallatorius gradus: to go on s., *incedere grallis; *super grallis ambulare (prop.); pompam adhibere in dicendo (improp. of an author): one who walks on s., grallator (Varr.).

STIMULANT, STIMULUS, incitamentum. irritamentum (means of incitement).—stimulus (qu. a good).—glorios stimuli. To have no stimulus, calcaribus egere.

STIMULATE, stimulare. excitare.—incendere; inflammare; extimulare (post. post-Class.).

STING, s. || *PROPR.* aculeus (of insects).—aculeus; spina (of plants). Wound from a s., ictus. || *FIG.* aculeus. morsus. The s.'s of conscience, conscientie stimulus; animi morsus; conscientie angor et sollicitudo, cruciatus (C.).

STING, v. pungere; compungere (g. t. for pricking or causing a pricking pain).—ferire (to strike).—mordere (of a biting pain; e. g. of a nettle).—urere (of a burning, smarting sting; e. g. as that of a nettle, &c.). To be stung by a serpent, a serpente pungi or feriri (Plin.); by a nettle, urticæ aculeis compungi: the stinging leaves of a nettle, urticæ folia mordentia. || *IMPROPR.* mordere (e. g. valde me memorandorum epistolæ tæ); conscientia mordere (C.); pungere or stimulare ac pungere.

STINGILY, tenuiter. parce. Juv. parce ac tenuiter. liberaliter. sordide. maligne.

STINGINESS, parsimonia. sordes. liberalitas (C.).

STINGY, parcus. tenax. sordidus. liberalis (L.).

STINK, s. odor malus. fœditas odoris; also, in context, odor only.—factor (common Lat. and post Class., Col., Plin.).—olor (according to Düb., avoided as a too common and coarse word).

STINK, v. male olere.—fœtere (less common).—putere [*SYN. in STINKING*]. To s. of alth., olere or obolere qd (e. g. of garlic, allium).

STINKING, male olens (g. t.).—fœtidus (foul, giving forth a strong, bad smell; e. g. anima, the breath; os, the mouth).—putidus (in a state of corruption, putrid; e. g. ulcus).—olidus (having a strong smell; e. g. capra, H.).

STINT, modum facere ei rei. qm circumscribere. coartare. coercere. To s. one as to time, in speaking, in breve tempore concludere qm (T.): to s. oneself for time, sibi temperare in dicendo, in scribendo (aft. C.):

to s. one in food, arte colere qm (*S. Jug. 85, 35*); parce habere qm; ci cibum subducere or deducere: to s. oneself, parce vivere; sumptus circumducere: modum facere sumptibus (*to contract one's expenses; also impensas corrumpere, Suet.*); to s. oneself in food, parce fraudare se victu suo; fraudare ventrem (*to defraudate genus suum is rather poet.; opp. defraudare nihil sibi, Petron. 69, 2*).

STIPEND, *beneficium annuum. annus in beneficium loco praestita, pl. (*if necessary, as t. t.*), stipendium; but in Lat. authors we find stipendium of the pay of soldiers, not of civil officers.)

STIPENDIARY, qui beneficium annuo sustentatur (*not stipendarius in this sense*).

STIPULATE, pascisci. depascisci. qd convenit ci cum qo or inter aliquos (*to agree with abq about athq, or among another*).—sibi depascisci (*to reserve to oneself, to s. for oneself*).—sibi excipere (*to exempt oneself*).—stipulari (*to cause formally to be promised to oneself*).

STIPULATION, pactio. stipulatio. conditio. To make a s., conditionem ferre, proponere: to accept a s., conditionem accipere (*opp. conditionem aspernari*). STIT, v. TRANS. movere. excitare. To s. the fire, ignem languentem excitare (*cf. Cas. B. G. 7, 24*); ignem extinctum suscitare (*af. O. A. A. 3, 597*): to s. with a ladle or spoon, rudicula peragitare; rudicula or rudicula miscere: to s. up; see AROUSE, EXCITE. INTRANS. moveri. se movere.

STIR, s. tumultus. turba, pl.; see also CONFUSION. To make a s. about athq. about nothing, &c., multum in agendo discursare (Q.); jactare, venditare qd; qd mirifice extollere, or miris laudibus efferre (*to praise highly and officiously*).

STIRRING, sedulus. navus. industrius. laboriosus. strenuus. acer. impiger. A s. life, vita negotiosa. Actuosus used by C. only as epithet to virtus, and of the part of an oration we ought to be the most animated, &c. Sen. says vita actiosa; animus actuosus and agilis. C. would have said for the first, operosa, semper agens qd et molens; for the second, qui viget, omnia mo-et, et motu praeditus est semper. Activus is a post Class. philos., and gramm. t. t. (*Krebs*).

STIRRUP, stapla. stapeda (*in the Lat. of the middle ages*).—scala f. the sixth century; see Fagel's Hist. of Inventions, vol. 1. p. 431). S. leather, *lorum stapla.

STITCH, v. conuere. acu conserere qd.

STITCH, s. A pass of the needle, *tractus (*actus*).—ductus (fil.). Or by the verb. A sharp pain, dolores lateris (or laterum) subtili, qui punctationem affert (*Plin. 34, 15, 44*).

STOCCADO, pettio. lectus.

STOCK, s. The trunk or body of a plant, truncus. arboris corpus. stirps (*not caudex or stipes*). S still, immotus; immobilis: to be standing s. still, tamquam in inciliis qd adherere (*Proe., Cat. ap. C.*); immotum stare. A race, lineage, vid. Great quantity, vis. copia. magnus numerus. Stock, copia. apparatus. A large s., vis magna, maxima: to lay in a large s. of corn, frumenti vim maximam comparare. Capital, sors. caput. (*In ship building*) Stocks, pl. navalia, um, pl. To put a ship upon the s's, navem edificare or extruere (*in navalibus*): to take a ship off the s's, navem deducere: a ship leaves the s's, navis exit navalibus. Pl. Stocks, hold for the legs, compedes, pl. If s funds, vid.

STOCK, v. suppeditare ci qd. instruere. extruere (*rare*).—ornare. Jw. instruere et ornare qm qd re. Stocked, instructus. ornatus.

STOCKADE. See PALISADE.

STOCK-DOVE. See PIGEON.

STOCK-GILLIFLOWER, leucolon (*Col.*). *cheiranthus incanus (*Lin.*).

STOCKING, s. We may say tibiale (*the sing. occurs, Paul. Dig. 49, 16, 14; the plural, Suet. Oct. 82*). To wear s's, tibialibus munire. The ancient tibialis were in fact bandages, fasciae or fasciols, which were worn usually by none but the infirm, and in winter by other persons, fascias vincire pedes, or vestire curia.

STOIC, Stoicus. A complete s., germanissimus Stoicus (*C. Acad. 2, 43, 132*). Fig. perfectus a Stoica schola sapiens (*Wyttenb.*).

STOICAL, PROPH. Stoicus. Fig. lentus. durus. To regard athq with s. indifference, non moveri, non duci, non tangi qd re. durum esse ad qd. animus obduruit ad qd. lente ferre qd. See also APATHY.

STOICALLY, Fig. inhumane, lente.

STOLE, stola.

STOMACH, PROPH. stomachus (*prop. the canal that conveys the food into the belly; then also the s.,*

including all the digestive organs in man and beast—ventriculus, venter (belly; as the receptacle of food, venter also for the whole lower part of the body). [See BELLY.] A weak s., stomachus infirmus, invalidus, imbecillus (*opp. stom. firmus, fortis*). To have a weak s., stomacho parum valere.—languenti esse stomacho (*a sluggish s., that does not digest properly*). This is not good for the s., hac stomacho aliena sunt, non apta sunt or non convenient. To overload the s., lapus se invitare: to injure the s. by any (improper) food, stomachum ca rei usu vitare (*af. Suet. Vesp. 24*). An overloaded s., stomachus marcescit cibi onere (*Suet.*). To have a pain in one's s., torminibus or ex intestinis laborare. torminibus affectum esse. Disorder of the s., stomachi resolutio (*Cels.*); defectus, num, pl.; dissolutio (*Plin.*). The s. is out of order, stomachus dissolutus (*Plin.*), non consistit. Fig. Anger, indignation, vid.

STOMACH-ACHE. See BELLY-ACHE, under BELLY.

STOMACHER, strophium (C.). mamillare (*Mart.*). [These words do not exactly apply; the first was used either to raise or depress the breasts, the latter only for the latter purpose.]

STOMACHIC, quod stomachum reficit, recreat, corroborat. A s. (medicine), recreantes stomachum succi (*af. O. Pont. 4, 3, 53*).

STONE, s. lapis (g. t.).—lapillus (a small s.).—saxum (a large s.).—gemma (a precious s.).—silex (*flint*) (cotes is a whet-s.).—os, ossis. granum (in fruit).—saxum scitile, lapis scitilis (*free s.*).—pumex (*pumice s.*).—magnes (lapis) (a loadstone). Full of s's, lapidosus. granosus (*of s's in fruit*). To clear (a field) of s's, elapidare agrum. A heap of s's, acervus lapidum; lapides in unum locum congesti (*not congestus lapidum*): s's throw, lapidum coniectus. Set with (precious) s's, gemmatus. gemmis distinctus: to turn (a s.), lapidescere. in lapidem (in saxum) verti. In the human body, calculus (as a disease): to cut for the s., ci calculus excidere: to cure of the s., ci calculus pelere, discutere, or curare. ci lapillum ejicere. PAOV. Not to leave one s. upon another, domum, or urbem, diuere athq evertere, solo equare or adaequare. To kill two birds with one s., de eadem fidelia duos parietes dealbare (= to dispatch two things at once; *Curio, ep. C. ad Fam. 7, 29, astr.*).—una mercede duas res assequi, or uno saltu duos apris capere (= to obtain a double advantage with one effort; *C. Rose. Am. 29, 68. Plaut. Cas. 2, 8, 40*). Not to leave s. unturned, nil intentatum linquere (*H. A. P. 235*); nihil inexpertum omittere (*Cur. 3, 6, 14*); omnia experiri (*Ter.*); nihil reliqui facere (T.); nihil sibi reliqui facere (*Cas.*). A certain weight, octo or quatuordecim, as the case may be libra pondio.

STONE, v. To take away stones, (agrum) elapidare. To clean with a stone, cote desepare (pavimentum). To kill with stones, lapides in qm conijcere, qm lapidibus co-operire (*not qm lapidibus obruere, which was a false reading in C. Off. 3, 11, 48*). Qm lapidare is not found in the best prose; which has only the impersonal lapidat, usually with imbr or de coelo, 'it rains s's'.

STONE-BLIND, caecus. See BLIND.

STONE-CUTTER, STONE-MASON, lapicida, m, m. (Varr.)—lapidarius, sc. faber (late).

STONE-PIT, STONE QUARRY, lapicidina (pl.; C, Varr.), lautumie (pl.; C, Plaut., L.). latomia lapidaria (*Plaut.*).

STONING, s. The act of destroying with stones; must be expressed by the verbs or phrases mentioned under TO STONE. Lapidatio means 'a throwing of stones.' Lapidatio cs. is not Latin.

STONY, lapideus. saxeus (of stone).—lapidosus. saxosus (*full of stones*).

STOOL, A low seat, sellula (T.). sedecula (C.). subsellum. scabellum (a foot-s.). Natural evacuation of the bowels, alvus. To go to s., alvum exonerare (*Plin.*). necessitati or naturae parere; secedere ad exonerandum corpus (*Sen. Ep. 70, 17*). To have a s., alvum dejicere (C.). solvere, exinanire (*Cels.*).

STOOP, v. PROPR. se demittere. caput demittere (C.). caput inclinare (*Prisc.*). se flectere (*Cas.*). cecidi, incurvare (C.). Fig. To condescend, vid.

STOOP, s. inclinatio. flexus. Or by the verb.

STOP, v. TRANS. morari. remorari. moram facere ci rei. moram asserere cs or ci rei. moram et tarditatem asserere ci rei (cause a delay in athq).—tardare, retardare (to retard the prosecution of athq; s. g., of a journey, of the pursuit of an enemy). tenere, retinere, sustinere (to s. the progress of something; a thief, a carriage, a

STORSE.—reprimere (to check forcibly; fugam hostium; redundantem lacum).—arceŕe. cohŕere (to hold athŕ off, so that it may not approach).—inhŕbere. sistere (sistere, of persons or things; inhŕbere, of lifeless objects in motion, currens, or ŕumen, astitit; curŕus inhŕbitur). To *s. aby*, morari, demorari, remorari qm (g. t. for delaying him).—detŕnere, demorari et detŕnere qm (to draw him back, with ref. to some object pursued by him).—abrumpere (to s. abruptly): to *s. aby* on a journey, retardare qm in viā; remorari cs iter: to *s. aby's* pursuit of an enemy, tardare qm ad insequendum hostem (of a marsh or other obstacle): to *s. the progress of a war*, moram et tarditatem afferre bello; morari celeritatem belli; the onset of an enemy, tardare or retardare hostium impetum: to *s. horŕes*, equos sustinere (opp. agere, incitare); frenare; refrenare (to bridle; to hold in check): to *s. mischief*, obviam ire ci rei (to meet a difficulty or danger by countervailing measures): *s. thief's* tenēte furem i to *s. one's breath*, animam comprimere (Ter.); spiritum retinere (Cels., hold one's breath): to *s. the course of a vessel*, navigium inhŕbere: to *s. a sedition*, approp., etc., seditionem, motum comprimere: to *s. one's self*, se sustinere; se reprimere; se cohŕere: to *s. aby's mouth*, linguam ci occludere; ci os obturare; comprimere linguam cs, or vocem cs, or qm only (all Com.): to *s. payment*, non solvendo esse: to *s. aby on the high-road*, viatore invitum consistere cogere (Cæs. B. G. 4, 5; not of itself implying robbery). | **INTRANS.** To *stay*, abide, manere, permanere. To *s. on the road*, deviere ad qm (in hospitium): to *s. with aby*, in cs domo or apud qm habitare; apud qm or in cs domo deversari (for a time, as a guest); cum qo habitare (to live together); commorari (to be stopping at, or abiding for a time). See **STAT.** To *pass*, consistere. insistere. subaliter. quiescere. 1) in speaking, paulum respirare; in lectione spiritum suspendere (G. 1, 8, 1); intervallo or intervallu dicere (opp. sine intervallu dicere, affl. C. Or. 3, 48, 185; also uno tenore dicere, to speak without intermission). 2) in reading, distinguere (to observe the proper stops). 3) in singing, intermittere. 4) in writing or printing, interpungere. 5) in drinking, intermittere. Without stopping, sine intervallo; ne intervallo quidem facto, sine ullā intermissione; uno tenore: to drink without stopping, non respirare in hauriendo (Plin. 14, 22, 28). | To *cease*, vid.

STOR UP, obturare. obetipare. claudere (shut in).—obstruere. obsepire. intercludere. To *s. up the way*, viam prcludere. viam obstruere (barricade).—iter obsepire. iter intercludere. interrumpere. To *s. up with athŕ*, qā re pro tomento uti.

STOP, *s. delay*, mora. impeditum, or by the verb. | *Pause*, intermissio. intermissus (Plin.); or by the verb. | *Point* (in writing), punctum. | (On a musical instrument), by the Gr. *stopŕ* or *stopŕ*: some say *epistomium (in a wind instrument); *manubrium, *capulum (in a stringed instrument). To open all the *s's*, omnia sonorum itinera aperire (Bas.).

STOPPAGE, By the verbs. *S. of the bowels*, alvus suppressa, obstructa (Cels.).

STOPPING, interpunctio, or pl. interpunctiones. interpuncta (pl.) verborum (C.). interductus librarii (C., as marked by the scribe). In the *s.*, in interpunctionibus verborum (C.).

STOPPLE, **STOPPER**, obturamentum (Plin.). The *s. of a tobacco-pipe*, *obturamentum fumisugii; *pistillu ardentis herbe Nicotiane comprimendæ inservena.

STORAX, styrax (Plin.). *styrax officinalis (Linn.).

STORE, *s. stock*, copia. apparatus. To lay in a *s. of provisions*, rem frumentariam providere. A large *s. of athŕ*, via maxima cs rei (s. g., of corn). | *Magazine*, receptaculum (g. t.).—apotheca, cella (for fruits, wine, provisions, &c.).—horreum (a granary).

STORE, *v.* To provide with necessary, instruere. ornare. Jx. instruere et ornare qā re; extruere (rare). *Stored*, instructus. ornatus. | To lay *up*, coacervare. colligere. congerere.

STORE-HOUSE, receptaculum (g. t.).—apotheca, cella (for fruits, provision, wine, &c.).—horreum (granary).

STORE-KEEPER, promus, cellarius, condus (in a Roman family). Sis promus condus or procurator peni (promus = qui promit: condus = qui condit).—horrearius (Ulp. Dig.).—*horrei administrator (who has the care of such stores as are placed in a horreum, or granary).—*commestus administrator.

STORK, ciconia. *ardea ciconia (Linn.). *S's bill*, geranium (Linn.).

STORM, *s.* | *A tempest*, tempestas (s. pr.).—procella (a squall or gust of wind).—nimbus (rain).—imber maximus (a heavy s. of rain; e. g., to arrive anywhere in a s., maximo imbro qo pervenire). A thunder-s., tonitrus ac fulgura, s. pl. (thunder and lightning).—tempestas cum magno fragore tonitribusque (bad weather, with thunder and lightning).—tonitrus, s. pl. (thunder). A s. rises, tempestas venit, excitatur, oritur, concitatur, nubilatur (i. e., clouds collect or gather).—cooritur tempestas cum magno fragore tonitribusque (a s. arises with a crash and thunder): a s. rages, tempestas, procella, furit, ævit. To dread a s., tonitrus (ac fulgura) expavescere: to wait till the s. shall have passed by, transitum tempestatis expectare (C. Att. 2, 21, p. in., fig.). | **FIG.** tempestas, procella (of troubles, &c.).—impetus (of passion). | *A assault on a fortified place*, oppugnatio, impetus. via. To take a town, &c. by s., vi or impetu capere. vi or per vim expugnare. impetu facto scalis capere. To determine on a s., exercitum ad urbem oppugnandam admovere: to order a s., urbem vi adioris or oppugnare; scalis muros aggredi. See also **SIXER**.

STORM, *v.* | **INTRANS.** To rage, vid. | **TRANS.** **PROPR.** oppugnare. impetum facere in qd (urbem, castra). vi adioriri. aggredi (to approach for attack).—vi expugnare (to take by s.). | **FIG.** oppugnare (of persons; with or without verbs).—vexare. agitare. exagitare. To s. one with prayers, precibus fatigare. precibus expugnare (when the request is gained). To s. one with letters, questions, &c., obtundere literis, rogitando.

STORMILY, tumultuose. turbide. turbulenter. violent (fig.).

STORMY, turbulentus (disturbed, propr., e. g. tempestas; then fig., e. g. tempus, annus, concio).—turbidus (propr., e. g. cœlum, tempestas; and fig., e. g. res, mores).—procellosus (only propr., e. g. ver, cœli status, mare, ventus).—tumultuosus (fig., full of disturbance or tumult; e. g. vita, concio: ~~not~~ propr., e. g. tumultuosum mare, is only poet.).—violentus (propr., e. g. tempestas, cœli status; and fig. = done or attended with noise or uproar; e. g. impetua, ingenium).—vehemens (violent; e. g. ventus, clamor). Jx. vehemens et violens. A s. sea, mare procellosum (in such storms are frequent); mare vi ventorum agitatum atque turbatum (in such a storm rages): to have s. weather, tempestate turbulentā uti: a s. assembly, concio tumultuosa or turbulenta.

STORY, *s.* | *A short and amusing narrative*, fabella (C.). narrativula (Q. ~~est~~ historiola is without authority). To fill one's head with idle s's, centones sarcire (Plin.). A mere s., res ficta; fabula; fabula ficta. | *History*, vid. | *Floor*, see **FLOOR** = story. Of one s., domus, quæ unam tabulationem habet (see **Vitr.** 6, 5, 7).

STORY-TELLER, narrator. A good s.-t., narrator dulcis (Wytténb.).

STOUT. See **STRONG**, **HEALTHY**.

STOUT-HEARTED, impavidus. intrepidus. fidens. audax. andax. [Syn. in **BOLD**.]

STOUTLY, audacter. fidenter. confidenter. impavide. Intrepide. libere.

STOVE, fornax. dim. fornacula (furnace). ~~est~~ furnus, an oven; caminus, a kind of s. for heating rooms; focus, a pan or brazier, for the same purpose. Of a s., fornacalis.

STOW, ponere (g. t.).—disponere; digerere; collocare (to put in place or order).—seponere, reponere qd (to s. away).

STRADDLE, divaricare.

STRAGGLE, palari.—spargi (L.). dispergi; dissipari (Cæs.).

STRAGGLER, **STRAGGLING**, dispersus. dissipatus. Jx. dissipatus et dispersus. disiectus.—palantes, palati, pl. (e. g. palatos aggressus). To collect the s's (after a retreat), contrahere ex fugā palatos (L.).

STRAIGHT, adj. | *Not crooked or curved*, rectus (opp. curvus, pravus).—directus (in a s. line).—libratus (horizontal).—erectus (upright; i. e. g. incessus).—æquus, planus (even, level). A s. line, linea directa: a s. road, via recta or directa: a s. growth (of a person, tree, &c.), proceritas: to make s. what before was crooked, qd corrigere: to make a s. thing crooked, recta prava facere: to become s., se corrigere. | **Direct**, right, vid.

STRAIGHT, adv. rectā viā. rectā. recto itinere. recto.

STRAIGHTEN, corrigere (Col., Plin.). dirigere. erigere, qd (L.) ad rectum revocare qd (such before was crooked).

STRAIGHTWAY. See IMMEDIATELY.

STRAIN, s. *Force, vis. intentio (the straining; opp. remissio).* *A musical sound, see MUSIC.* *A song, carmen.* *Style, manner, tone, vid.*

STRAIN, v. *To stretch, contendere. intendere. To s. every nerve, contendere nervos omnes; manubaque pedibusque obnixi facere omnia (Prov. Ter. Andr. 1, 1, 134); in athg, omni virium contentione incumbere in qd. or laborare in re; omni studio incumbere in qd.; rem magno conatu studioque agere; contendere et laborare, or omni opo atque operâ entiti, ut &c. To s. the mind, the eyes, animum, aciem oculorum intendere.* *To force, vid.* *To purify by filtration, deliquare (by pouring off a liquid; Col. 12, 39, 2).—percolare (by passing through a strainer).—defecare (to clear fm the dregs).—despumare (to take off the scum, to skim).—diffundere (to s. by drawing off, wine; see the Interpp. ad H. Ep. 1, 3, 4).* *Sprain, convellere.*

STRAINER, colum. *To pass athg through a s., percolare, per colum transmittere.*

STRAIT, adj. See NARROW, DIFFICULT.

STRAIT, s. *A narrow part of the sea, fretum. euripus (the former the common and pure Latin word; the latter borrowed fm the Greek; with the Greeks and Romans, also apply the s.'s between Eubœa and Bœotia, hodie Golfo di Negroponte).—fauces angustæ or artæ (a narrow channel); sis bosporus (e. g. bosporus Thracicus, Cimmerius). The s.'s of Gibraltar, fretum Gaditanum or Herculeum.* *Difficulty, vid.*

STRAIT-WAISTCOAT. *To put in a s.-w., constringere qm (C.). Ought not you to have a s.-w. put on you? tu mentis es compos? tu non constringendus? (J. Phil. 2, 38, 97.)*

STRAITEN. See CONFINED, LIMIT.

STRAITLY. See CLOSELY, STRICTLY.

STRAND, s. litus, ora maritima. See SHORE.

STRAND, v. *To drive on shallows, impingere (navem vadis, saxo); in terram deferre. To be stranded, vado, in vadum, or litibus illidi; in terram deferri; in litus ejcti (to be wrecked and cast ashore).* *To untwist (a rope), retorqueere, relaxare.*

STRANGE, v. *Foreign, vid.* *[Fig. a) Unacquainted with the athg. To be s. (stranger) in a thing, in qd. re peregrinum, hospitem, non versatum esse; in qd. re peregrinum atque hospitem esse; alienum esse in re (not to be trusted with athg)—rudem esse in re (to have no knowledge of athg). b) Unusual, insolitus, insolens; novus (new)—mirus (wonderful, striking). To be s., mirum esse or videri. A thing seems s. to us, mirum qd. mihi videtur; miror, demiror, admiror qd.; admiror de re (it excites my astonishment)—offendit me qd.; egrege or moleste fero qd. (it is very offensive to me); very s., permirum qd. mihi accidit. This ought not to appear s. to aby, mirabile nihil habet ea res. [Not belonging to oneself or one's family, extraneus, extraneus (the former, that does not belong to one's person, e. g. extraneus canis, a dog; Suet. Vit. 4: the latter, that does not belong to the family; opp. domesticus; see Col. 12, pref. § 4. Suet. Claud. 4).—alienus (g. l., that does not concern or relate to one; esp. in respect of possession; opp. meus or noster, amicus, &c.). S. persons, extranei (opp. familiares, &c.).—alienissimi (Cæs. B. G. 6, 31). To pass into s. hands, in alienas manus incidere. [Fig. a) To be s. to a person or thing, i. e. not suited, alienum esse; abhorrere a &c. b) To be s. (i. s. adverse, disinclined), averso or alieno esse in qm animo.*

STRANGE, interj. papæ! (Ter.). nonne hoc mirum est? nonne hoc monstri simile est?

STRANGELY, mirum in modum. admirabiliter. monstruose. miro, novo, insolito modo.

STRANGENESS, Crcl. with the adj.

STRANGER, s. *A foreigner, externus (not a citizen; opp. civis, popularis).—alienigena (born in a foreign country; opp. indigena).—advena (that has come into the country, but was not born in it; opp. indigena; but propr. advenas are opp. aborigines, autochthones, the original inhabitants).—peregrinus (propr., one who, as a traveller, stays with us a longer or shorter time, but does not enjoy the rights of a citizen; then g. l., one of a foreign nation residing at Rome; opp. civis).—hospes (the peregrinus enjoying civil rights).—barbarus (not a Roman; epy that does not speak the Roman language or adopt Roman manners; see Dacine, Milt. 7, 1). [Fig.] All these terms (except hospes) are also used adjectively, and frequently together; e. g. J. N. externus et advena (e. g. rex); alienigena et externus; peregrinus et externus; peregrinus et advena; peregrinus atque*

hospes. [One not of our family, extraneus, alienus. [One not versed in athg; see STRANGE.]

STRANGLE, strangulare, with or without laqueo (to be distinguished fm jugulare = to cut the throat; and suffocare = to suffocate).—laqueo interimere (H. Sat. 2, 3, 131: laqueo gulam frangere, S. Cat. 55, 5, should be avoided as obsolete).—fauces ci interprimere, interstringere (Plant., Suet.). spiritum elidere (Suet.), fauces elidere (O.).

STRANGLES, *panus (s. t.).

STRANGING, STRANGULATION, strangulatio (Plin.). spiritus interclusus (Curt.). fauces interpressæ (Plant.).

STRANGURY, dysuria (Gr. in C. Att. 10, 16: Cels. Aur.).—stranguria (Gr. in Cels. 2, 1, and translated difficultas urinae, C. Plin.).—urinae tormina (Plin. 20, 8, 30). Suffering fm s., dysuriacus (Ferm.); stranguriosus (Marc. Emp.).

STRAF, lorum, corrigia (a thin s., epy for lashing).—taurea (used in inflicting punishment).—habena, amictum (a thong on a javelin, &c.).

STRATAGEM, belli ars (g. l.).—stratagema, xis, a (Gr.) or pure Lat. consilium imperatoris (C. Suet. addo quod Græci optiparigua appellant: N. D. 3, 6, 36.). S.'s, furta belli (S. Fragm. ap. Serr. Æn. 11, 515, &c. Cf. furtis incautum decipit hostem, O. Met. 13, 104).

STRATIFICATION, Crcl. with the verb.

STRATIFY, in struem congerere, accumulare, extruere.

STRAW, stramentum (Suet. stramen is poet.). Made of s., stramenticius (Suet. stramineus, poet.). To go to s., in culmum or in festucam crescere (culmus, festuca, = the stalk, while standing); a bundle or sheaf of s., fascis stramentorum (Hirt. B. G. 8, 15).

STRAW-BED, lectus stramenticius. The ancients used s.-b.'s, antiquis torus e stramento erat.

STRAW-COLOUR, color flavens, flavescens.

STRAW-YARD, cohors, cohors (chors in the MSS.; Col. Varr.).

STRAWBERRY, fragum (pl. fraga, V., Plin., s. n.). S. planti, *fragaria vesca (Linn.). s. tree, *arbutus unedo (Linn.). its fruit, arbutum (V.).

STRAY, v. errare, errore vagari, vagari et errare. To s. fm, deerrare, aberrare ab qd. (qd. re), or simply (propr. and fig.) qd. re: to stray fm the road, deerrare itinerem; aberrare viâ: the child strayed fm his father, puer aberravit inter homines a patre: to s. fm one's design, aberrare a proposito.

STRAY, adj. errans, vagus.

STREAK, s. linea (a line; epy on paper).—lines (for distinction).—virga (a stripe; epy of a different colour fm its ground).

STREAK, v. virgis distinguere qd. Streaked, virgatus (V.).

STREAM, s. [Propr.] flumen (e. pr.).—cursus (the flowing of a river).—amnis (large s. or river).—torrens (mountain-torrent). To flow with a rapid s., rapido cursu ferri: with the s., secundo flumine (=4 fluvio); secundâ aquâ; secundum naturam fluminis: to swim or flow with the s., secundo flumine or secundâ aquâ deferri: Proe. numquam dirigere brachia contra torrentem (Juv.); against the s., adverso flumine; contra aquam: to s. against the s., contra aquam remigrare (Suet. Ep. 122, extr.); adversum flumen subire (Curt.): both propr. [Fig.] not fluminibus se obvium ferre; the true reading in Cæs. Rep. 1, 4, 7, is fulminibus). [Fig.] S. of time, cursus temporis: (of a speech, &c.) flumen (e. g. velut flumen quoddam eloquentiæ); vis (great abundance; g. l.).

STREAM, v. fluere (flow; g. l.).—ferri (to be borne rapidly; of rivers, cf. Hirt. B. G. 8, 40, &c., and of persons in alarm, &c.).—se effundere or effundi (to pour out; propr. of streams discharging themselves into a sea or lake; then also of men, &c.). To s. out of a gate, portâ se effundere or effundi.

STREAMER, vexillum nauticum.

STREAMLET, rivus, rivulus.

STREET, via (having houses on each side).—platea (a broad or open place in a town; opp. to more dense or crowded parts, lanes, &c.).—vicus (a main s., with several by s.'s, forming a whole quarter or ward of a town). In the s. = publicly, in publico (opp. in privato): to walk in the s., in viâ ire: to cross the s., per viam ire: to go out into the s., in publicum prodire.

STRENGTH, [Force, vis; vires, pl. (power).—robur (physical ability to endure toil, &c.).—nervi, lacerti (muscular powers, for work). Exertion of s., contentio; labor; virium contentio: to possess great s., bonis esse viribus; viribus pollere (S.): with all my s.,

as far as my s. permits, pro meis viribus (S) not pro virili parte; omnibus viribus; viribus; ut possum; ut potero; quantum in me, in mea potestate, sicut est; quantum per vires licet: that is beyond my s., hoc excedit virium mearum modum; hoc superat vires meas; hoc facere, efficere, non possum: to lose s., vires amittere (C.): my s. fails me, vires me deficient (Cae.): to gather s., vires colligere (C., L.); viribus firmari, augeri, crescere (act. C.): to recover one's s., vires recolligere (Plin.), recuperare (T.), revocare (C.), convalescere (to recover from sickness): to put forth one's s., contendere nervos, vires: to try one's s., vires suas exercere; nervos atque vires experiri: s. of mind, vis, vires, robur animi; nervi mentis || Efficacy, vis, virtus, efficacitas, efficientia || Civil or military power or influence, vis, potentia, opes; pl. copiae, facultates (for war).

STRENGTHEN, roborare, corroborare, firmare, confirmare. To s. the body by food or exercise, corpus firmare cibo (L.), labore (C.); exercitatio corpus robustum facit (Q. 5, 10, 82): to s. the nerves, nervos confirmare (Cae.): to s. the memory, memoriam confirmare (C., Q.): to s. the stomach, stomachum corroborare: to s. oneself, se corroborare or reficere; vires reficere: a strengthening medicine, remedium quod valetudinem confirmat, or quod valetudini firmandae corroborandae adhibetur (S) not firmamentum in this sense: to s. by arguments or witnesses, confirmare, with or without rationibus or argumentis: probare; comprobare (to declare to others as true, valid, or fit): by alth, qd re: by examples, exemplis comprobare, firmare, affirmare, confirmare (to s. the truth of alth): fidem ci rei addere (to add confirmation or credit to alth).

STRENUOUS, strenuus, fortis, animosus, acer. **STRENUOUSLY**, strenue, fortiter, animose, animo strenuo, animo magno fortique, acriter.

STRESS, || Force, vis; see FORCE. || Emphasis, pondus, significatio (emphasis, as t. i. in Q.).

STRETCH, v. TRANS. intendere (that which before was slack: e. g. chordas, arcum)—contendere (that which was already stretched, to draw more tightly: e. g. arcum, tormenta)—extendere (to stretch out, in length)—intendere qd qd re (to s. alth over another)—producere (so as to lengthen)—nimis extendere, modum excedere in qd re (to overstrain, outdo: e. g. one's authority). To s. out, porrigere; porrigere (before one); tendere; extendere (at full length): to s. out the arms, brachia projicere (opp. contrahere): to s. oneself out on the grass, se abjicere in herbâ (S) not in herbam; see C. de Or. 1, 7, 28, Orelli). || TRANS. porrigi pertinere, patere diffundi, excurrere, procurare, tendere, extendi (S) not pertingere). See also EXTEND, REACH. || To stretch, or stretch oneself, = to yawn, paulculari (= 'toto corpore oscitantem extendi'; Fest.).

STRETCH, s. intentio (opp. remissio), or by Crel. with the verb.

STREW, spargere, conspergere. See SCATTER.

STRIATED, striatus (Plin.).

STRICKLE, radius, hostiorum (Priscian).

STRICT, || Severe, rigid, durus, austerus, severus, acerbus, strictus (Manil., Auson.) || Careful; vid.

STRICTLY, || Severely, rigidly, dure, austère, severe, acerbè, stricte (Pand.). || Carefully; vid.

STRICTNESS, || Severity, acerbitas, severitas, austeritas. || Carefulness; vid.

STRICTURE, annotatio (a note)—explicatio, interpretatio (exposition). To make s.'s, annotare (de qd re).

STRIDE, magnus gressus, grandis or plenus gradus. To take long s.'s, pleno gradu incedere (of a rapid pace); magnos facere gradus; grandibus esse gradibus (Plaut.): to make great s.'s, ag, longe progredi; procedere et progredi; processus (S) in the best writers nequa profectum) facere in re.

STRIPE, rixa, jurgium, contentio. To cease from s., rixari desinere (S) not delittigare = to weary oneself with s.). See DISCORD, QUARREL.

STRIKE, || TRANS. PROPRI. pulsare qd qd re—percutere qd qd re. To s. one's head against the wall, caput illidere or impingere parieti (with a murderous intention from despair). To s. the tyre, pulsare chordas lyrae (t). To s. with fists, qm pugna cadere; qm colaphis pulsare; with a club, qm fusti verberare; fusti in qm animadvertere; qm verberibus cadere, or in qm verberibus animadvertere. 'To strike alth home,' see HOWE, ad. To s. with the fist and on the face, cs on manu pulsare; pugnum ci impingere in os: to s. with the flat of the hand on the cheek, ci alapam docere: to s. with a stick, qm or qd petere baculo: struck by light-

ning, fulmine lectus, percussus (C.): lectu fulminis actatus (of trees; Inscript.); de caelo percussus (e. g. turres, C.): to be struck dead by lightning, lectu fulminis deflagrare (C., of Phaeton). || PROPRI. To s. sail, vela subducere demittereque antennis (prop.); to ab, velis subducere se victum tradere ci (prop.); cedere ci (improp.). To s. a balance, conferre, conficere rationes: to s. a bargain with aby, paelcum qm; pactionem facere or conficere cum qm (S) not convenire cum qm; but we may say, res convenit mihi cum qm; convenimus inter nos. To s. fire, ignem elidere e silice; ignem silici excudere (see F. Georg. 1, 135). || To strike (= coin), percutere numos (e. g., with this impression, hac notâ; post-Aug. in this sense). || FIG. a) To surprise by novelty: a things s. me, moveor or commoveor re; percutit qd animam meum (produces a sudden and powerful expression)—res habet qd offensionis (is offensive). || b) To appear unusual, case notabilem (to be remarkable; of persons and things)—conspici, conspiciendum esse (to attract the attention; of persons and things; see Bremi, Nr. Att. 13, 5, and Suet. Oct. 45). || TRANS. (Of a clock), *indicare horas. || To cease from working, opere faciundo cessare; nolle operam suam mercède collocare.

STRIKE OUT, || To destroy, erase, delere, extinguere (g. t., to destroy)—inducere (to erase existing with the blunt end of the style)—eradere (to scratch out, erase). To s. aby out of a list, nomen cs eximere de tabulis (of senators); eradere qm albo senatorio (T. Ann. 4, 42, Sn.); a name from a book, nomen tollere ex libro. || To invent, find, vid.

STRIKE TOGETHER, collidere (e. g. manus). (S) manus complodere is of the silo. age.

STRIKE UP (a tune), incipere (cantum); (a friendship), pervenire in amicitiam; jungere amicitias; se conjungere, societatem inire cum qm; se applicare ad cs societatem (Np.).

STRIKING, notabilis, notandus (remarkable).—Insignis; insignitus (that attracts the attention)—conspicui; conspicuendus (worthy of observation; see Bremi, Suet. Oct. 45)—mirus (wonderful). A s. dress, dissensions a ceteris habitus: a s. likeness, vix proxima imago; indiscreta veri similitudo (Plin. 34, 17, 17): to produce s. likenesses, imagines similitudinis indiseretè pingere (Plin. 35, 10, 36, no. 14, § 88): s. thoughts, sententiae acutae or concinnae: s. remarks, commode dicta: on this subject there is a s. remark in Plato, de qua re praecise apud Platonem est: a s. example, exemplum illustre or grande.

STRIKINGLY, mirum in modum, admirabiliter, miro modo.

STRING, s. || A thread, line, cord, linea, linum.—funiculus (a little rope, Plin.). PROV. To have two s.'s to one's bow, duobus sellis sedere (Liber, ap. Sen. Contro. 3, 18, Sn.). || Of a musical instrument, chorda (χορδή), or in pure Lat. fides (but fides is always used in the plural = 'the strings'; except C. Fin. 4, 27, 75, and in poet.).—nervus (νεῦρον, s. of animal sinews or gut). To touch the chorda, nervos tangere.

STRING, v. Inserere lino (to put on a thread; e. g. margaritas, Tert. Hab. Mul. 9).—resticulum or resticulas perserere per &c. (to put a cord or s. through alth, in order to hang it up; e. g. resticulas per ficos maturas perserere, Varr. R. R. 1, 41, 5).—nervo, nervis aptare (to put a s. or s.'s to a musical instrument). A stringed instrument, fides, ium, pl.

STRINGENT, see STRICT, SEVERE. S. measures, consilia asperiora.

STRIP, s. lacinia (e. g. of cloth, of land)—scidula (chartæ), ressemen (chartæ).

STRIP, v. PROPRI. detrahare rem ci. re qm nudare. exuere qm veste (g. t., to take off one's clothes)—detrahare ci vestem (to draw off clothes)—nudare qm (to s. aby: e. g., in order to scourge him)—qm veste or vestibus spoliare (to deprive or rob of clothing). To s. oneself, exuere vestem; ponere, deponere vestem; corpus nudare: to s. a tree (of leaves), nudare arborem foliis; detrahare folia arboris; stringere arborem or frondes. || FIG. qm spoliare (to deprive); qm nudare (to deprive of all his property). To s. entirely, omnibus rebus spoliare; omnibus bonis exuere; evertere fortunatus omnibus; ad vivam cutem tondere (Comici), to shave to the very blood, Plaut.); qm emungere argento; qm perfabricare (to cheat, defraud of, Com.): to s. (a narrative or fiction) of its ornaments, *ornatum detrahare, exuere: strip of his hypocritical disguises, evolutus ingenuitatis dissimulationis.

STRIPE, s. || A line, linea, linea, virga (fascia, a cloudy streak in the sky, Juv.). || A blow, plaga, verber (usually pl. verbera).

STRIPE, *v.* virgula or lineis distinguere. striare.

STRIPPLING, adolescentulus. See YOUTH.

STRIVE, *v.* To endeavour, niti or aniti ad qd. petere or appetere qd. expetere qd. affectare qd. aspirare ad qd. immingere in qd. (See not ad qd) or ci rei. sequi or persequi, sectari or consecrari qd. studere ci rei. To s. that, niti, eniti or id contendere, ut; operam dare, ut; studere, with an infm., or, more rarely, ut; omnibus nervis contendere, ut. *To contend, vid.*

STRIVING, contentio. appetitio (cs rei, after athg).—impetus ad qd. consecratiō cs rei.

STROKE, *s.* *A blow*, ictus, ūs. plāga. pulsus (romorum). *A violent s.*, ictus validus: *a s. of lightning*, fulmen. *Fig.* *A loss*, damnum. *Line with a pen, &c.*, linea (lineamentum, Petron.).—limes. *To make a s.*, lineam ducere: *s's of letters*, litterarum ductus: *by a single s. of his pen*, unā litterarum significatione (C. Man. 3, 7, of a single letter producing a great effect). *Act of one body on another. A finishing s.*, confectio: *to give a finishing s. to althg*, finire qd; finem cs rei or, more rarely, ci rei facere (to make an end); ad finem or ad exitum adducere qd (to bring to an end);—conficere, transigere qd (to accomplish). *A masterly effort*, facinus. dolus; machina (a s. of crafty policy).

STROKE, *v.* mulcere. demulcere (e. g. ci caput).—palpare. palpari (ci or qm).

STROLL, *v.* obambulare (L.).—deambulare. inambulare (C.).

STROLL, *s.* obambulatio (Auct. ad Her.).—deambulatio (Ter.).—ambulatio (C.).

STROLLER, *q.* One who wanders about, qui obambulat, &c.—erro (a vagabond).—homo vagus (a wanderer).—qui circum fora vicosque vagus est (ast. Plaut., a lounge). *A wandering player*, *histrion vagus, paganicus, or rusticanus.

STRONG, *v.* Powerful, able to resist, robustus (opp. imbecillus).—firmus (opp. labans, lubricus, vacillans).—validus. valens (opp. invalidus, debilis).—stabilis (opp. mutabilis, mobilis).—solidus (opp. fluidus, fluxus).—pollens (possessing internal strength or powers). *Very s.*, praevalidus; viribus ingens; qui est magnarum virium: *to be very s.*, praevalere (L.); maxime esse viribus (Suet.); *in body*, eximio esse corporis robore (Curt.); virium robore insignem esse (Plin.); corporis firmitate excellere (L.); *to grow or become s.*, convalescere; viribus crescere, augeri; incrementa virium capere: *a s. man*, vir robustus, validus, valens; magnarum virium: *a s. garrison*, presidium firmum (L.); *to be s. by sea*, in cavatū, classe maritimisque rebus valere; multum valere equitatu. *Numerosus*, numerosus. frequens. magnus. *A s. army*, exercitus magnus; numero amplius. *Firm, compact (of things without life)*, robustus. firmus. solidus. *A s. door*, fores robustae (H.). *firmæ*, solidæ: *a s. food*, cibi robustiores (Cels.), non faciles ad concoquendum (C.). pleniores, valentes (C.): *a s. cloth*, pannus firmior, solidior: *a s. paper*, charta firma, solida, densa: *a s. wall*, murus firmus, robustus, solidus. *Fig.* *e.g.*, *a s. memory*, memoria firmior, tenax (Q.). *magna (C.): a s. mind*, animus robustus, firmus, confirmatus, fortis: (of arguments, proof, &c.) *convincing*, ad pervincendum idoneus; firmus ad probandum (fit or apt for evidence, e. g. proof, argumentum).—gravis (weighty, and thus also convincing, argumentum; cf. C. Rosc. Com. 12, 36).—argumentum gravissimum et firmissimum (i. e., the most s. proof). (Of speech) *emphatic*, nervosus, gravis, vehemens. *potens*, fortis. *A s. word or expression*, vocabulum, verbum, grave, vehemens. *Of spirituous liquors, &c.* *a s. wine*, vinum validum (Plin.), forte (H., Pall.), plenum (Cels.): *a s. medicine*, medicamentum validum, potens, praestantissimum, also strenuum (Curt.): *the medicine was so s.*, tanta vis medicaminis fuit (Curt.). *Vehement*, violent, acer. gravis, vehemens. magnus. *A s. wind*, ventus vehemens (C.), magnus (Cæc.): *a s. smell*, odor gravis, acer, potens (Plin.): *a s. voice*, vox robusta (Plin.), firma (Q.), plenior, grandior (C.): *a s. consolation*, solatiū valens (Sen.), magnum (C.): *to be in a s. fever*, graviore, vehementiore febris jactari (ast. C.).

STRONGLY, valde. vehementer. multum. fortiter. vi. See the adj.

STROPHE, strophā (Macrob.).

STRUCTURE, structura, conformatio. *The s. of the human frame*, omnis membrorum et totius corporis figura, or corporis figura only; *in context* also corpus (e. g. maximi corporis; immani corporis magnitudine). *The corporatura is un-Class.*; corporis structura, without authority. *The s. of a period*, (verborum) compo-

sitio (cf. Q. 9, 4); numeri (rhythm): *the s. of a speech*, *structura orationis.

STRUGGLE, *v.* *To strive*, luctari. *To s. with abg*, cum qd luctari; ci congređi: *to s. through althg*, eluctari qd (L., T.: not C. or Cæc.) see also STRIVE. *To contend, vid.*

STRUGGLE, *s.* *Effort*, nisus, conatus, contentio. See also EFFORT. *Contest, vid.*

STRUMA, struma (Plin.).

STRUMOUS, strumosis (Col.).

STRUMPET, meretrix, prostibulum. See HARLOT.

STRUT, *v.* magnifice incedere; or simply incedere. se inferre (Ter.): viden? ignarum, ut se inferat? how he strutted?—se jactare (magnificentissime, C.).

STRUT, *s.* By the verb.

STUBBY, truncus, curtus.

STUBBLE, stipula. *A s. field*, *ager tennensius; if necessary, add et stipulis horrens.

STUBBORN, pertinax, perversus, obstinatus, offirmatus, contumax [Syn. in OBSTINATE].—præfractus (not yielding)—perversus (perverse, not so as it should be).—difficilis. naturā difficilis (obstinata, difficult to manage or to treat). Jn. difficilis et morosus. *Refractarius and præfractus are entirely foreign to standard prose.*

STUBBORNLY, perversè. pertinaciter. contumaciter. præfractè. perversaciter. [Syn. in FORWARD].—obstinato animo. offirmatè voluntate.

STUBBORNNESS, pertinacia, perversicia, contumacia. animus obstinatus. voluntas offirmator. [Syn. in OBSTINACY.]

STUCCO, opus tectorium, or tectorium only (prop. plasterer's work).—gypsum (plaster of Paris).—opus albarium (Vitruv.).—marmoratum tectorium, or marmoratum only (a plaster of beaten marble and lime, for covering walls or floors).

STUD, *A nail with a large head*, clavus.

Button, *orbiculus or *fibula. *A collection of horses and mares*, equaria (Parr.).—equitum (Parr.).

STUDENT, bonarum litterarum studiosus (See not studiosus alone).—doctrinæ studiosus. doctrinæ studiū deditus. *A s. at the University*, academice civis (Ruhn.).—juvenis bonarum litterarum studiosus: *fresh s's*, recentes a puerili institutione tirores (Wyttenb.): *to be a s.*, versari inter civis academice (Ruhn.); *litteris in academici operam dare*, navare (Herm.).

STUDIED, meditatus, commentatus, apparatus. *S. spite*, accurata malitia: *a s. speech*, oratio bene commentata; oratio meditata et composita; oratio apparatus or apparate composita: *a s. grace*, venustas in gestu (sch would make an orator theatrical, Auct. ad Her. 3, 15, 26).

STUDIO (of a scriptor, &c.), officina.

STUDIOUS, *Fond of study*, studiosus (litterarum, Np.).—litterarum studio deditus or addictus. studiorum amans. *Very s.*, valde studiosus et diligens (C.). *Attentive, vid.*

STUDIOUSLY, studiosè. attentè. diligenter. sedulo. **STUDY**, *s.* *Attention of the mind*, meditatio, commentatio. *Pursuit of literature*, studium. *Studies*, studia, pl.; litterarum studia; humanitatis studia atque litterarum: *to give oneself to s.*, in studio toto animo incumbere; in studiis ac literis omne tempus consumere (C.); *studia se totum tradere*; tempus transmittere inter libros (Plin. Ep. 9, 6, 1: a plan of s., studiorum ratio (Muret., Ruhn.); *to begin the s. of althg*, qd attingere: *I, though I did not begin the s. of Gk literature till late in life*, &c., ego, qui sero Græcæ literas attigissem, &c. (C.). *An apartment set apart for literary employment*, museum. umbra. umbraculum. studium (Cypriol.). *Subject of attention*, studium (Ter., Np.).

STUDY, *v.* *TRANS.* meditari. commentari. cognoscere, explorare qd. operam dare ci rei; see also TO DEVISE. *To s. a speech*, orationem commentari (See not studere orationi): *to s. a charge*, meditari accusationem: *to s. men's dispositions*, hominum animos explorare, pertentare, scrutari: *to s. philosophy*, ius, philo- sophiam, ius civile, discere (C.): *to s. medicine*, arti medicæ descendere operam dare. *TRANS.* *To pursue literary objects*, studere literis (C.); and simply studere, but not before the silver age (Plin. Ep., Q. Sen.); *we may say also studia exercere*, ad studia incumbere (to s. hard).—artes studique colere. doctrinæ, studia, se dedere. studiis doctrinæque deditum esse literis et optimis disciplinis studere. versari in artibus ingenuis. *To begin to s.*, se conferre ad studia literarum (C.): *to s. at college*, litterarum studiū in academici operam dare (Herm.); in academici scholis

gravioris disciplina percipere (*Hythob.*): "litterarum, studiorum causâ versari, vivere, in academia; versari inter cives academicæ: to *s. under abdy*, dicere ab qo; audire qm; operam dare ei; scholis cæ adesse, interesse (*ast. C.*).

STUFF, *s.* *Matter, materies or materia.* *Par-niture or goods, supellex, lectilis, f.; bona, pl. (goods).* *A kind of cloth, pannus (laneus, sericus).* *A figured s., textile sericum floribus distinctum.* *Trash, nugæ, gerre.*

STUFF, *v.* complere. implere. replere (*to fill*).—farcire (*e. g., a cushion; also in cookery*).—effarcire. refarcire. *To s. with althg, qd re pro tamento uti (to use a thing for stuffing): to s. birds, avium pelles effarcendo veris avibus assimulare: to s. a garment (with wadding, &c.).*—vestem linteo munire.

STUFFING, quo farcitur qd. impensa (*in cookery, ingredients for s. a pie*).—tomentum (*esp. for cushions, &c.*).

STUMBLE, *v.* *PROPR.* pedem offendere. vestigio falli (*to slip, make a false step*).—labi (*to s. so as to fall*). *To s. against or upon, incurere in qd; offendere ad qd (g. t., to strike against); allidi ad qd (to be dashed against with violence): to s. blindly upon abdy, cæco impetu incurere in qm.* *IMPROPR.* *To s. upon abdy (= fall upon abdy, meet with it accidentally), imprudentem incidere in qd (with adv., huc, &c., C. of stumbling on a word he did not intend to use, Verr. 2, 4, 20); de improviso incidere in qm (C., of stumbling on a person).*

STUMBLER, *s.* offensio pedis. lapsus.

STUMBLER, (*of a horse*) offensator (*Q. 10, 3, 20*).—compitator (*'a dairy-cutter'. Serv. V. Æn. 11, 671*).

STUMBLING-BLOCK, *PROPR.* offendiculum (*only in Plin. Ep. 9, 11, 1; not to be adopted*).—offensio (*C.*). *PRO.* offensio. impedimentum (*C.*).—mora (*Ter., L.*).—quod offensionem est ei. quod qm offendit. *If = 'bad example', exemplum malum, perniciosum. To cast a s. b. in abdy's way, in offensionem cæsi incurere, cadere; by bad example, malo exemplo qm offendere; turpi vitâ ei esse offensionis.*

STUMP, *Crci, by adj. truncus (e. g. manus trunca; candela trunca).*

STUN, *PROPR.* exsurdare (*v. prop.; e. g. aures*).—obtundere (*e. g., the ears, by loud talking, or abdy by asking, qm rogitando*).—torporem afferre ei rei. torpore hebetare qd (*to deafen, deaden*).—sopire (*to deprive of consciousness; e. g. of lightning*). *PRO.* cs mentem animique perturbare.—in perturbationem conjicere. consernare. percutere (*not percellere*). Stunned. stupefactus ne perterritus—afflictus (*deprived of all courage and energy*).—attonitus (*as if struck by a thunder-bolt*). Jn. confusus et attonitus.—spe dejectus (*having one's hopes utterly destroyed*).—fulminatus (*as if struck by lightning, Petron. 80, 7*).—exaniniatus (*entirely beyond oneself, astonished*). *To be stunned, stupere: cs animus stupor tenet.*

STUNT, impedire. morari. *To be stunted, male crevisse.*

STUPE, fovère. fomentis curare. fomenta adhibere.

STUPEFACTION, stupor (*prop. and fig.*).—torpor, *prop. (and fig., T.)*

STUPEFY, in stuporem dare. obstupescere. cs mentem animique perturbare. in perturbationem conjicere. consternare. percutere (*not percellere*). *To be stupefied, obstupescere; stupescere; torpescere; and the pass. of the verbs above; stupere; cs animus stupor tenet: they are all stupefied, as it were, both in body and mind, by fear, stupor omnium animos ac velut torpor insolitus membra tenet (L. 9, 2).*

STUPENDOUS, stupendus.—admirabile (*astomishing; e. g. audacia*).—mirus. permirrus (*wonderful*).—ingens. immanis (*immense*).

STUPENDOUSLY, stupendum in modum.—valde. vehementer.

STUPID, stolidus. stultus (*stolidus, of one who is defective in judgement; stultus, silly, inconsiderate; both also of things*).—ineptus (*imprudent, inconsistent; of persons or things*).—fatuus (*silly; only of persons*).—desipiens. insipiens (*wad*).—inconsultus. imprudens (*inconsiderate, imprudent*).—amens. demens (*without understanding*).—vecors. socors (*senseless*).—bardus. tardus (*slow in intellect*).—stupidus (*dull*).—Jn. stupidus et tardus; hebes (*ad intelligendum, dull, heavy*).—hebetatus. retusus. obtusus. brutus (*like a brute animal, without reason*).—ingenium retusum; opp. acutum, *C. Div. 1, 36*. *S. as a post, stipes. truncus: s. as a brast, æque hebes ac pecus (C. de Dio. 1, 22, entr. fm a post): he made his pupils half as s. again as he found them, discipulos dimidio reddidit stultiores quam acceperat.*

STUPIDITY, stultitia. tarditas ingenii. vecordia. socordia (*SYN. in STUPID*).—stupiditas. stupor (*want of energy or force*).—vigor animi obtusus. vis animi obtusa (*stupidness*). *To do a thing fm sheer s., stultitia facere qd: to act with s., stulte et imprudenter facere.*

STUPIDLY, stolidè. stulte. stulte et imprudenter. insipienter. dementer. (*SYN. in STUPID*.)

STUPOR, stupor (*prop. and fig.*).—torpor (*prop.; fig. in T.*).

STURDILY, sidenter. confidenter. impavide. audacter.

STURDINESS, sidentia. confidentia. audacia. animus audax.

STURDY, sidentis. non pavidus. parum verecundus. audax.

STURGEON, acipenser (*C.*). *acipenser sturio (*Linn.*).

STUTTER. See STAMMER.

STY, *Pen for swine, sulle. hara.* *A humour in the eyelid, crithre (L. L., Gr., Cels. 7, 7).*—hordeolus (*Marc. Emp.*).

STYLE, *s.* *Instrument used in writing, stilus.* *Manner, mode, genus. ratio. The ancient s. of architecture, antiquum structure genus: the old or new s. of the calendar, veterum, recentiorum, spatia temporis finendi ratio.* *Manner of speaking or writing, dicendi, or scribendi, genus. orationis, or sermonis, genus. oratio. sermo.* *A flowery s., fusum orationis genus: historical s., genus historicum: a book in Xenophon's s., liber conscriptus Xenophontis genere sermonis (Gloss) stilus denotes the characteristic manner, or style, of a single writer: therefore stilus Latinus, Græcus, is not good Latin.*

STYLE, *v.* nominare. appellare. vocare. dicere. See CALL.

STYPTIC, sanguinem cohibens, sistens, suppressens. *A s., medicamentum, or (if the juice of herbs) succus quo sistitur sanguis.*

SUAVITY, suavitatis. dulcedo. Jn. dulcedo atque suavitatis. gratia. (*SYN. in AGREEABLENESS*.)

SUB ROSA. See 'IN CONFIDENCE.'

SUBALTERN, alius imperio, or alieno imperio, subiectus, obediens; also inferioris loci, gradus, ordinis. *A s. post, munus inferiori, minoris dignitatis. A s. officer, decanus (one who had the command of ten men); or prps suocenturio.*

SUBDIVIDE, discernere qd in partes (*ast. C.*); (*iterum*) partiri (*e. g. genus in species partitur, C.*). *The other division is naturally subdivided into &c., altera divisio in (tres) partes et ipsa discedit (Q. 12, 10, 58).*

SUBDIVISION, pars. membrum (*Gloss*) subdivisio, *Cod. Just.*; quæ subjecta sunt sub metum, ea sic definiunt (*C. Tusc. 4, 8, 18; the s.'s of fear*).

SUBDUE, expugnare (*e. pr.; of places or person*).—domare (*to make oneself master of*).—superare (*to gain the upper hand*).—vincere (*to conquer; both implying less than domare; see Flor. 4, 12, 30, Germani victi magis quam domiti sunt*).—subigere (*to bring under the yoke*).—in ditionem suam or in potestatem suam redigere; ditionis suæ, or sui juris, facere; armis subigere atque in ditionem suam redigere (*to bring under one's power*).—continere. coercere. frangere (*to keep within check or limits; esp. one's passions*). *To s. thoroughly or entirely, perdomare. devincere. See also CONQUER.*

SUBJACENT, subjâcens (*Plin. Ep.*). *To be s., subjacere.*

SUBJECT, adj. *Under the dominion of another, imperio, or ditioni, or sub cs dominationem subjectus (under the authority of).*—ci parens (*obedient to*).—ci obnoxius (*under the power of: T. has subject, s.'s*). *To be s. to, esse in cs ditione, or ditione ac potestate; cs juris esse aut haberi; sub dominationem cs, or cs rei subjectum, esse; ci or ci rei obnoxium esse.* *Exposed, liable, obnoxius. subjectus (Gloss) not submitted.*

SUBJECT, *s.* *A matter, point, res (a thing, in general; e. g., a s. of importance, res magna, res magni momenti).*—argumentum (*for speaking or writing upon, s. matter.*—*Gloss*). *Avoid materia or materias, = only the materials, thoughts, &c., used in working out a s.; and thema, wch Quintilian ventures to use only with prefix; instead of wch he [5, 10, 9] recommends the Class. argumentum: see Spald. in loc.; but C. says, materia ad argumentum subjecta)—causa (the point at issue)—locus (a single point, chief point; esp. of a philosophical system, wch forms the s. of discussion; e. g. omnis philosophiæ locus, C. Or. 33, 118; hic locus a Zenone tractatus est, C. N. D. 2, 24, 63).—questio.*

Id quod quaerimus. Id quod positum or propositum est, propositum (*question proposed, s. of investigation, esp. of a philosophical one*).—positio (*a proposition defended*; Q. 2, 10, 15. [q.]; *Avoid the foreign thesis, although it is used by Quint.*; see *Spald.* in loc.).—sententia, sententia (principal thought or thoughts).—summa (main s.; e. g., of a letter, conversation, &c.). ¶ *Topic or matter of discussion, questio.* controversia. res controversa. disceptatio. *Often by Crel. with quod cadit in controversiam or disceptationem.* To make *athq* the s. of discussion, rem in controversiam vocare, adducere, deducere: the s. under discussion is, *uho q. c.*, quaeritur, quis &c.; questio est, quis &c.; in quaestione versatur &c.: to change the s., sermonem allo transferre. ¶ (*In logic*), subjectum (*Marc. Cap.*): pars subjectiva (*Appul.*). de quo qd declarat (*Appul.*). ¶ *One under the dominion or authority of another, see SUBJECT, adj.* ¶ *A man, homo. A bad or troublesome s., homo nequam.*

SUBJECT, v. subijcere. obnoxium reddere. SUBJECTION, obedientia (*obedience*).—servitus (*servitude*). To retain *athq* in s., qm in officio retinere. qm in ditione atque servitute tenere. qm oppressum tenere.

SUBJECTIVE, *not* subjectivus; but by *Crel.*, e. g., s. man, homo ipse (*opp. the objective world*), or by meus, ego quidem.

SUBJOIN, subjungere. annectere. adjungere, qd ci rei or ad qd, subijcere, qd ci rei. [SYN. in ADD.]

SUBJUGATE, subigere. vincere et subigere (*to conquer, subdue*).—donare. perdonare (*to make oneself master of, to tame*).—J. subigere et donare; in ditionem suam redigere (*to bring completely under one's power*).—in servitutum redigere (*to reduce to servitude*).

SUBJUNCTIVE, adjunctivus modus (*Diom.*). subjunctivus modus (*Diom., Prisc.*); conjunctivus modus, or conjunctivus only (*Marc. Capell., Sere.*).

SUBLIMATE, *clauso vase qd vi ignis solvere.

SUBLIME, altus. celsus. excelsus. grandis (C.). sublimis (Q.). *Very s., magnificus. divinus. augustus (C.). A s. poem, carmen sublime (Q.). A s. style, genus dicendi sublime (Q.). To place s. images before the mind, imagines cum amplissima dignitate ante oculos constituere (C. Tusc. 5, 13).*

SUBLIMEY, e. celsus. sublate. elate (C.). sublimiter (Q.).

SUBLIMITY, altitudo. excelsitas. elatio (C.). sublimitas (Q.); or by the adj. S. of style, orationis elatio atque altitudo. grande dicendi genus: s. in expression, sublimitas in verbis: majestas verborum (C.).

SUBLUNARY, quod infra lunam est (C.). *All s. things are transitory, infra lunam nihil est nisi mortale et caducum (C. Soma. 4).*

SUBMERGE, submergere. in aquam mergere. SUBMERSSION, *Crel. by the verb.* (submersio, Jul. Firmic.).

SUBMISSION, *Usually by the verbs*; obsequium (*T.*, obedience of subjects); sta by officium (e. g. magnam partem Galliae in officio tenere, continere, Cae.). See also OBEDIENCE.

SUBMISSIVE, qui se subijcit &c.; dicto audiens. obediens. obtemperans.

SUBMIT, [INTRANA.] se submittere ci. se dedere ci. se subijcere cs imperio. in cs potestate se permittere. in cs ditionem venire. sub cs imperium ditionemque cadere. sub nutum ditionemque cs pervenire. To s. to the laws, se subijcere legibus (*Plin. Pan. 65*); legibus parere (C.). To s. to an indignity, or = to descend to *athq*, descendere, or sua voluntate descendere; to *athq*, ad qd (e. pr.). se demittere; to *athq*, ad or in qd, se submittere; to *athq*, ad or in qd.—dignari qd facere (*not C.*; but *Catull.*, *Lucr.*, *V. Col.*, *Suet.*, both positively and negatively). To s. to use all manner of entreaties, descendere in preces omnes: to s. to use flattery, se demittere in adulationem (T.): to s. to the disgrace of pleading one's cause as a criminal, submittere se in humilitatem causam dicentium (L.). [TRAN.] To refer, referre (ad). See REFER.

SUBORDINATE, adj. ci subjectus or obnoxius; cs imperio subjectus, parens (subject).—inferior (*lower in rank, &c.*).—secundus (*second in rank*). To act or play a. part in *athq*, secundas tantum aut tertias (sc. partes) agere in qd re.

SUBORDINATE, v. subijcere. supponere (e. g. a species to a genus). *Subordinare is not Lat.*; and subjungere, subnectere = to subjoin, to make coordinate. To s. one's own interests to the public good, i. publicae commoda privata necessitatibus potiora

habere (C.): to be s., ci rei subjectum esse or subesse; inferiorem esse qd re (*to be under or lower*); satellitem et ministrium (or ministrum) esse ci rei (*to be in the relation of servant or assistant*); ci rei obedire debere (*to be bound to obey*).

SUBORDINATION, discriminia (pl.).—gradus ordinum (*gradation, difference of rank*).—disciplina (*discipline*).—obsequium (*obedience*); also in an under sense, modestia (e. g. in milite modestiam desiderare, Cae. B. G. 7, 52). A spirit of s., obsequii amor: want of s. among the troops, immodestia, intemperantia militum (Np.). to maintain strict a., severe regere disciplinam militarem (*Suet. Cae. 48*).

SUBORN, qm subijcere (Cae.).—subornare (C.).—(homines) comparare (L.).—immittere (S.).

SUBORNATION, *By Crel.*; e. g. qd instigante, impellente, impulsare; cs impulsu facere qd. SUBPENA, s. denunciatio testimonii (C. Flacc. 6, 14).

SUBPENA, v. testimonium ci denunciare (C. Roer. Am. 38, 116).—or absol. denunciare (e. g. non denunciavi C. Flacc. 15, 35). *Aby is subpoenaed*, ci denunciatum est (sc. ut addesset; cf. C. Verr. p. 826, Zumpt. and Q. 5, 7, 9: duo genera sunt testium, aut voluntarium aut eorum, quibus in iudiciis publicis lege denunciari soleo).

SUBSCRIBE, subscribere, with an acc. or dat. (*prop.*, to ratify by a signature; hence *sg.* with a dat. only, to approve, g. t.).—qd subnotare (*to sign one's name at the foot of atq*).—nomen suum notare ci rei (e. g. epistolae).—nomen subsignare; nomen profiteri (*to add one's name to a subscription list*). To s. one's name, nomen subscribere, also simply subscribere; nomen subnotare: to s. for a book, libri emptorem se profiteri (nominis subscriptione).

SUBSCRIBER, qui nomen subscribit, &c. S. to a book about to be published, *emptorem libri se: propterea or professor. We confidently hope to have a large body of s.'s to that work, *non paucos illud opus patronos nacturum esse confidimus, qui nominis sui subscriptione favoris documenta sint daturi: s.'s names will be received until the end of June, *nomen profiteri poterunt empturi usque ad finem mensis Junii.

SUBSCRIPTION, *nominis subscriptio (*the act of subscribing*).—*nomen subscriptum (a name subscribed). By s., *subscriptionis lege.

SUBSEQUENT. See LATRA.

SUBSEQUENTLY. See ARTER.

SUBSERVE, ci opem ferre, auxiliari, opitulari, succurrere, subvenire (subservire, Plant. = to be subject to, serve). [SYN. in AD.]

SUBSERVIENT, [Subject, vid.] Conducive, utilis, commodus. See CONDUCE, UTILITY.

SUBSIDE, residere. considerare. remittere (of winds and stormy passions)—subsidiere (of winds and waves).—abire, decedere, remitti (of fevers, &c.).—decrecere (aequora, unde decrescunt, O.; admiratio decrescit, Q.). The wind has already subsided, venti via omnis cecidit.

SUBSIDIARY, by adjuvento, auxilio, &c.; utilis ad. SUBSIDIZE, pecuniam conferre, dare (to give a supply of money).—subsidiium, auxilium mittere (to send aid).

SUBSIDY, collatio (contribution of money to the Roman emperors).—atq; collecta, = (a contribution).—subsidiium, auxilium (aid).

SUBSIST, constare. consistere (to have a continued existence; opp. to non-existence).—esse (to be).—valere (to avail, be valid).—exerceri (to be observed or kept).—vigere (to be in force; as when we say a law or institution subsists in all its force). *Obtinere in this sense is quite unclassical; see Klotz, C. Tusc. 3, 41, 118.*

SUBSISTENCE, [Real being, by Crel. with the verb.] Life, vita.

SUBSTANCE, [That which is or has being, res, res creata] (Avoid ens and essentia). A living s., animans (man); animal: an intellectual s., mens; natura intelligens, mente or ratione praedita. ¶ *An essential part, natura (element), corpus (body)*.—natura atque vis. vis et natura. *Substantia is found in Q., Sen., and later writers; often by ease or esse in rerum natura.* ¶ *Means of life, facultates.* res. omnia ad vitam necessaria (C.). ¶ *The chief part of a thing, medulla.* flos. vires atque nervi summa, caput rei. ¶ *Reality, as opposed to appearance, veritas, or ipse (e. g. to have the appearance of virtue, but not the s., speciem virtutis prae se ferre, non virtute ipsa praeditum esse). To have some s., stabilitatis qd habere (C., of a philosophical opinion).*

SUBSTANTIAL. ¶ *Belonging to the nature or being of things, solid, verus (true, real).*—*principuus (chief)*—ad rei ca naturam pertinens, in rei ca naturā positus, situs (*essential*).—*substantialis, Recl.*—*gravissimus, maximus (weighty, important).* *A s. difference, discernim in ipsa naturā ca rei possum:* *the s. part of a thing, interiora, pl. (opp. to the mere outside); natura (opp. to the accidents).* ¶ *Possessed of substance or competent wealth, qui est solvendo, dives. See RICH.*

SUBSTANTIALLY, re. naturā. genere. *S. different, ipsa naturā diversus, separatus.*

SUBSTANTIATE, firmare. firmum reddere. *See CONFIRM.*

SUBSTANTIVE (in Grammar), nomen substantivum (Gramm.).

SUBSTITUTE, v. qm in locum alterius substituere. qd in locum or in vicem ca rei reponere (*To s. one word for another, aliud verbum reponere (Q. 11, 2, 49).*

SUBSTITUTE, s. vicarius (one who administers an office in the place of another, *emly in the place of one who still retains his office, either in public or in private life*).—*procurator (an agent, either in public or in private life, one who acts on behalf of another during his absence).* *To be or act as a substitute, alienā fungi vice (to be a vicarius); procurare (to be a procurator); ca vice or officio fungi (as vicarius); ca negotia or rationes procurare; ci procurare (as procurator): to procure a s. for aby, ci vicarium expedire (e. g., to serve as a soldier, L. 29, 1, 8); for oneself, vicarium mercōde conducere (e. g., to serve in the militia, &c.).*

SUBSTITUTION, Crcl. with the verb.

SUBTERFUGE, latebra (qu. a hiding-place, a pretext).—*devericulum, devericulum ac flexio (an evasion).*—*excusatio (an excuse).*—*causa simulata or speciosa (an alleged specious reason).* *To seek a s., devericulum, or devericula flexionesque querere; tergiversari (to twist and turn oneself in every direction, in order to escape athq): to find a s., rimam quam reperit (Prov., Plant. Curc. 4, 2, 24): to have a s., latebram habere: he answered by a s., alio responsione suam derivavit: without a s., directe or directo (in a straightforward manner).*

SUBTERRANEAN, subterraneus. *A s. passage, crypta: to put into a s. cavern, qm sub terrā demittere in locum sibi conceptum (L.): the s. deities, dii inferi or inferni.*

SUBTLE, ¶ *PROPR.* Thin, fine, subtilis, tenuis. exilia. ¶ *FIG.* Acute, nice, subtilis, acutus. *See ACUTE.* ¶ *Crafty, artful, astutus, versutus. Callidus.*

SUBTLETY, ¶ *FINENESS,* subtilitas, tenuitas (Plin.). *Acuteness, acies, acumen, subtilitas, acies ingenii.* ¶ *Craft, astutia, versutia (natural).*—*calliditas (acquired by practice).*

SUBTRACT, ¶ *To take away, subtrahere. detrachere. deducere. adimere. auferre.* ¶ *(In computation) to deduct, deducere (Sed not subtrahere or detrachere in this sense).*

SUBTRACTION, by Crcl. with deducere (e. g. addendo deducendoque vidēre, quae reliqui summa fit, C. Off. 1, 18, 59, by addition and subtraction).

SUBURB, suburbium (C.).

SUBURBAN, suburbanus (C.).

SUBVERSION, SUBVERT. *See OVERTHROW.*

SUBVERSIVE, by Crcl. with evertere or subvertere.

SUCCEED, TRANS. To follow, sequi, subsequi.

See FOLLOW. ¶ *To follow another in a post or office, succedere ci or in ca locum (g. t., to take the place of another).*—*in ca locum subrogari or suffici (to be elected to an office in the place of a person dead or discharged; the former, of election by the comitia; the latter, of election by the people).* *To s. one on a throne, succedere regno in locum ca.* ¶ *INTRANS.* To have a prosperous issue, succedere, procedere (Sed the former rarely with bene or prospero, the latter rarely without one or the other; cf. Herm. Cas. B. G. 7, 26). *It has succeeded to my wish, ex sententiā successit (opp. parum processit): a thing s. with me, succedit mihi qd (it has a good result or issue); prospero or ex sententiā evenit qd (it has the desired result).*

SUCCESS, successus, ūs (L., T.).—*eventus felix, bonus, or opatus.*—*often by Crcl. with the verb; reply in such phrases as to meet with s., and the like. Elated with s., successu rerum ferocior (T.): to be elated with s., successu quo tumēre (Just. 39, 2, 1); successu exultare (P.).*

SUCCESSFUL, felix, fortunatus, beatus, faustus, secundus, prosper, bonus. [SYN. AND PHR. in FORTUNATE.]

SUCCESSFULLY, feliciter, fortunate, beate, fauste, prospere, bene (well).—*ex sententiā (according to one's wish).*

SUCCESSION, usually by Crcl. with the verb (but successio is Class. for 'a following in an office, &c.); or successio in ca locum (Pseud. C. Ep. ad Brut. 1, 17). *Order of s., aetatis privilegium (privilege of birth, Justin. 2, 10, 2): the kingdom came in order of s. to Asytages, regnum per ordinem successionalis ad Asytagem descendit: of these (sons), Artamenes, as the eldest in order of s., claimed the throne, ex his Artamenes maximus natu aetatis privilegio regnum sibi vindicabat: to leave a kingdom to aby by the order of s., regnum ci per manus tradere: a war (respecting the order) of s., *bellum propter ordinem successionis in regno conflatum, gestum, &c.: in s., deinceps; continenter (without interruption); S. not continue or continuo; ordine (in order); alter post alterum; alius post alium (one after another; the former, of two; the latter, of several); often also by continuous (uninterrupted); e. g. three days in s., triduum continuum; tres dies continuos: to go through all in regular s., per omnes in orbem ire.*

SUCCESSIVE, SUCCESSIVELY. *See 'IN SUCCESSION.'*

SUCCESSOR, successor (always, except in connexion, with a gen. of the office to which one succeeds); usually by Crcl., qui in ca locum succedit, sublegitur, substituitur, subrogatur, or sufficitur: a s. on a throne, qui succedit (in ca locum) regno: to give a s. to any one, qm in ca locum substituitur, sublegetur, subrogatur, or sufficitur (by election); ci successorem dare, mittere (by removing him; Suet. Oct. 88. Dom. 1): a person receives a s., ci succeditur (g. t.); ci successorem accipit (he is removed; Plin. Ep. 9, 13, extr.).

SUCCINCT, SUCCINCTLY. *See BRIEF, BRIEFLY.* **SUCCORY,** cichorium (Plin.). *cichorium intybus (Linn.).

SUCCOUR, s. auxilium, adjumentum, subsidium, opa. [SYN. AND PHR. in AID.]

SUCCOUR, v. succurrere ci, auxilium ferre ci, auxiliari ci, esse ci auxilio, optulari ci. [SYN. AND PHR. in AID.]

SUCCELENCE, succus.

SUCCULENT, succi plenus, succosus (Col.). succulentus (Appul.).

SUCCUMB, succumbere, cedere rei. *See YIELD.*

SUCH, talis (relatively qualis, s. an one; as also = Gk. τοιοῦτος, so great, so good, &c.).—*ejusmodi, hujusmodi (of that or this kind or sort).*—*hujus or ejus generis, id genus (of that kind).*—*often is or hic only (e. g. mater ... ejus ca crudelitas, ut nemo eam matrem appellare possit). And more s., et quae sunt generis ejusdem; et id genus alia; and several s., atque ejusdem generis complura: s. is the nature of man, natura hominum ita est comparata (Sed not instituta) ut &c. s. is the fact, sic res est; ita res se habet: he is just s. as I wished him to be, ut volebam eum esse, ita est (Ter.): in s. wise, tali modo; eo modo; ita; sic: of s. sort, talis; ejusmodi; ejus generis.*

SUCK, v. ¶ *TRANS.* sugere (v. pr.).—*bibere (s. up, drink in; e. g. spongia aquam bibit). To s. in, imbibere, bibere (e. g. colorem): to s. in false notions with one's mother's milk, errores cum lacte noticiis sugere: a sucking pump, *antlia aquas sugens, bibens: to s. out, exsugere. ¶ *FIG.* To exhaust, enfeebly, exhaurire; exinanire; expilare (to exhaust the strength of a country); defendere; fenore trucidare (to drain with usury): to s. the life's blood out of any one, ca medullam perbibere; ca sanguinem or qm absorbere (Com.). ¶ *INTRANS.* sugere, sugere mammam matris. A sucking (pig, &c.), lactens (with subst.); a sucking: subrum only in the language of peasants: to let alig s., ad ubera admittere qm (of animals); ad mammam matris admovere qm (of a person making a young animal s.: subrum belongs to the language of peasants); mammam dare or præbere ci (of a mother): to s. still, he still s. his mother's teats, adhuc sub mammā (or sub mammis, of several) haberi: a sucking-spoon or boat, *rostrum ad sugendum factum.*

SUCK, s. by the verb, or by Crcl. with mamma or uber; e. g., to give s., mammam dare or præbere; uber dare (Plin.); nutrire infantem admoto ubere (Pseud.).

SUCKING, s. suckus, ūs (Plin.); or by the verb.

SUCKLE, ci mammam dare or præbere (of women and animals: Sed lactare is without good authority in this sense).—*qm ad ubera admittere (of animals).*—*qm uberibus alere (opp. to feeding in any other way; of women and animals).*—*qm lacte suo nutrire (of a mother, instead of employing a wet-nurse; Gell. 12, 1):*

suo mare only (Just.); nutricare (of a sow suckling her pig); Farr.

SUCKLING, s. *The act of giving suck; by the verb.* *An infant at the breast, (infans) lactens (Suet. subrumus, a term used by the poetasters). Romulus, when yet a s., Romulus parvus et lactens.*

SUCTION, suctus, s. (*Plin.*), or by the verb.

SUDATORY, adj. sudatorius; or by the verb, or sudatio.

SUDATORY, s. sudatorius (*Sen.*). sudatio (*Farr.*).

SUDDEN, subitus (*opp. ante provius, of the manner in which a thing comes upon or appears to us.*)—repens or repentinus (*opp. expectatus, meditatus et preparatus; of the manner in which a thing happens.*)—non ante provius, improvius (*unforeseen.*)—nec opinatus, inopinatus (*unexpected, nearly in the sense of subitus.*)—inexpectatus, non expectatus (*nearly in the sense of repentinus.*) *We often find Jn. subitus et repentinus; subitus atque improvius; subitus inopinatusque; repentinus et necopinatus; inexpectatus et repentinus; improvius atque inopinatus. A s. storm, tempestas subita; tempestas improvius concitata (i. e., which takes one by surprise); tempestas repentina (i. e., which arises hastily; fig. in C. Sezi. 67, 140): a s. arrival, adventus necopinatus: to die a s. death, repentina morte perire, or repentino mori (i. e., s. with respect to the person who dies). Subita morte perire, or subito mori, would mean 'to be carried off unexpectedly, as far as one's friends or relatives are concerned'.*

SUDDENLY, subito, repente, repentino, derrepente (*opp. derrepentino is late.*)—improvius, ex or de improvio, nec opinato, ex necopinato, inexpectato, ex inexpectato, prater opinionem improvius (*C. Ferr. 2, 74, 182.*) repente ex inopinato (*Suet. Galb. 10.*)

SUDDENNESS, by the adj. or adv.

SUDORIFIC, sudorem ciens, movens, faciens, eliciens (*Plin.*), diaphoreticus (*med. t. t.*)

SUDS, *aqua saponis infecta.

SUE, || To request, pray for, rogare, orare qm qd, flagitare, emulgare qd a qo (with eagerness and importunity). To s. the gods, precari a diis; precatione uti; precationem ad deos facere: to s. humbly atq. fm aby, supplicare ci pro re; petere, postulare suppliciter qd a qo; orare qm supplicibus verbis; orare or rogare qm suppliciter: to s. importunately and almost with tears, omnibus precibus, pene lacrimis etiam obsecrare qm: to s. in the most earnest manner, qm ita rogare, ut majore studio rogare non possum: to s. for votes, ambire; prearsare (*absol.*); i. e., to go about soliciting votes, to shake hands, &c. ambire honores, &c., is not Latin. || At law, lege agere cum qo (*absol.* not in qm) ca rei or de re; legibus experiri de re; qm in jus vocare. See 'to bring an Action'.

SUET, adeps rentum (*Plin.*).

SUFFER, || TRANS. *To endure, bear, ferre, pati, perpeti, tolerare, perferre, sustinere. Jn. ferre et perpeti, pati ca ferre, pati et perferre, perpeti ca perferre* [*SYN. IN ENDURE*]. *To be able to s. hunger and cold, inedia et algoria patientem esse: the heat is so great that one's hand cannot s. it, tam vehementes calor ut manus apposita patiens ejus non sit: not to be able to s. any one, ab qo animo esse alieno or adverso (to be adverse); odium habere or gerere in qm (to hate); ci esse infensum atque inimicum (to entertain hostile feeling): not to be able to s. atq. alienum esse, abhorreere ab qd re (to be disinclined or adverse); qm mihi odio or in odio est (to detest). || To undergo (an evil), accipere qd (to be affected by atq.); affici ab qd re (to be affected or afflicted with atq.). To s. a defeat, cladem accipere: to s. shipwreck, naufragium facere (not pati): to s. loss, damage, damnum, detrimentum, jacturam facere (not damnum or jacturam pati): detrimentum capere, accipere.—|| naufragium pati (only in Sen. Her. Cl. 118), damnum pati (only in Sen. de Ir. 1, 2, 3, in an amended passage, and Ulp. Dig. 8, 2, 19), and jacturam pati (only Col. 1, 1, praf. 11) are wrong, because in Class. Latin pati is always = equo animo ferre, to bear with patience; e. g. damnum pati (L. 22, 41; Lucan. 8, 749). || To permit, pati (to allow).—sincere (not to hinder; see LET).—ferre (to bear).—pati qd fieri (to s. atq. to be done).—permittere (to allow, not to forbid; opp. vetare: || tolerare in this sense would be wrong) I will not s. it at all, non feram; non patiar; non sinam (C. Cat. 1, 5, 10): should I s. this? egone hoc feram? the matter s. no delay, res dilationem non patitur. || INTRANS. To be sensible of an evil or pain, mala ferre, perpeti, affectum esse qd re (to be affected by).—premi qd re (to be oppressed with). To s. (fm pain), dolores ferre, pati: to s. (fm want),*

*inopia premi, laborare: to s. (fm injustice), injuriam pati, ferre: (at the hands of aby), qd mihi injuriam facti, inferi: the patient s.'s much (pain), egrotus magnos dolores patitur, or magnis doloribus cruciatur: to s. fm aby—to be sick of, egrotum esse re or ex re; laborare ex re: to s. very much in the eyes, gravi oculorum morbo affectum esse: to have suffered much (of ship), gravis afflictas esse (Ces.): the regiment suffered severely in the engagement, legio vehementer praestio erat attenuata: his honour s.'s ejus existimatio in d. re agitur: the country suffered much in this war, hoc bellum republicae erat calamitosissimum: his health has suffered much, *ejus valetudo valde afflictas est: the ships suffered much fm the storm, tempestas naves afflictavit: to s. (punishment), poenam dare; supplicium pati: to s. for a fault, &c., luere (to atone for); poenas ca rei dare, luere, or persolvere (to give satisfaction for): to make aby s. for a fault, poenas ca rei ab qo expetere (*opp. impunitum ci qd omittit* [S. Jug. 31, 13], ignorere ci qd, veniam dare ci ca rei; to pardon): I will make you s. for this, hoc non impunitum feceris; hoc tibi non se abibit.*

SUFFERABLE, tolerabilis, tolerandus (*opp. intolerabilis*).

SUFFERANCE, || Endurance, toleratio (*act of suffering.*)—tolerantia (*power of suffering; C. Parad. 4, 1, 27.*)—perpassio (*act of suffering steadily; Jn. perpassio et tolerantia.*)—patientia (*capability of bearing; absol. and ca rei; e. g. frigoris, famis.*) *|| Permission; vid.*

SUFFERING, s. *Act of enduring, perpassio* (*passio is quite un-Class.*)—toleratio (*C. Fin. 2, 29, 64; both with a gen. of the thing suffered.*) *|| Pain, grief, dolor (bodily).—agritudo (mental).—|| Later writers use agritudo also of bodily s. (Ramus.) See PAIN. || Misfortune, malum s.'s, res adversa; mala; calamitas: to be involved in s.'s, in res adversas incidere: to endure s.'s, mala ferre, perpeti: to bring s.'s upon any one, mala ci inferre; qm calamitate afflicto (of things).*

SUFFICE, sufficere, satis esse. See SUFFICIENT.

SUFFICIENCY, quod satis est; see PHRASES IN ENOUGH. *A s. (of property, &c.), victus (what one can live on); quod satis esse videtur (what is probably enough): to have a s., habere in sumptum (C.); rem habere; *habere, unde commodum vivam: not to have a s., deest mihi in sumptum ad necessarios usus (Gell.).*

SUFFICIENT, quod satis esse videtur or visum est (enough).—par (a match for).—satis idoneus (proper, fit, as it ought to be); also by satis (enough) with a gen. *Sufficiens absol. is late. 'Sufficient' may often be translated by is (= such) followed by a relative clause with posse, &c. (e. g. Deliatorum non eas copias habuit, quibus inferre bellum populo Romano posset). I am not s. for these things, *non is sum, qui haec facere ca. possum: to leave a s. garrison, praesidium, quod satis esse videtur (visum est), relinquere: a. eloquence, satis eloquentiae: s. knowledge of atq., *satis idonea ca rei scientia: to have strength s. for atq., sufficere ad qd: to be s., satis esse; suppetere ci rei; for a person or thing, sufficere ci, ad qd [see ENOUGH]: to have s. to live on, habere in sumptum (C. ad Fam. 9, 20, 1, Manut.). opp. deest mihi in sumptum ad necessarios usus, Sen. Benef. 2, 10, 1, Gronov.; rem habere (C. Off. 2, 21, 73).*

SUFFICIENTLY, satis (*|| sufficient is late.*) *More than s., plus quam satis est; satis superque; abunde (abundantly). 'Sufficiently' is also ts expressed in Latin by satiare (to satisfy) or satiari (to be satisfied); e. g. to manure the land s., agrum stercore satiare: to sleep s., somno satiari.*

SUFFOCATE, suffocare qm (C.). *intercludere ci animam, spiritum (L.). To be suffocated, suffocari (C.): intercluditur mihi anima or spiritus; intercluso spiritu exstingui (Curt.). Suffocare and suffocari also fig.*

SUFFOCATION, suffocatio, spiritus interclusus. *Or by the verb.*

SUFFRAGAN, suffraganeus (*t. t.*) chorepiscopus (*Eccl.*) *episcopi vicarius.

SUFFRAGE, See VOTE.

SUFFUSE, suffundere. Eyes suffused with tears, oculi suffusi lacrimis: a face suffused with blushes, facies multo rubore suffusa.

SUFFUSION, suffusio (*Plin.*). *Use the verb.*

SUGAR, s. saccharum (*Plin. 12, 8, 17; of the s. cane*) a s.-baker, *sacchari coactor: s.-basin, *pyxis sacchari: s.-candy, *saccharum crystallinum: s.-loaf, *meta sacchari (fig., of a conical hill, collis in modum metæ in acutum cacumen fastigatus, L.): s.-paper,

*charta crassior sacchari metis amictendis: *s. plium*.
 *amygdalum saccharo conditum (*a large s. p.*): *spira
 saccharo condita (*a small s. p.*): *a s. house*; *officina
 saccharo coquendo: *a s. cane*, arundo saccharifera
 (*Bas.*); saccharum officinarum (*Plin.*): *sweet as s.*,
 dulcissimum; melleus; *sacchari dulcedinem habens.

SUGAR, *v.* *saccharo condire qd.

SUGARED, *saccharo conditus. *saccharinus;
 *mellitus (*honeyed*).

SUGGEST, suggerere, subjicere ci qd (*to prompt*).—
 monere qm qd; or monere qm, *followed by to (to give
 warning)*.—ci injicere (*to insinuate, to inspire*; *to in-*
spire in post. and post-Aug.). *To s. to any one the*
idea that &c., mentem ci dare, ut &c.; in eam mentem
 qm impellere, ut &c.: *a speech such as anger and dis-*
simulation s., sermo qualem ira et dissimulatio gignit
 (*T. Ann. 2, 57, 3*): *to s. what one ought to say or*
answer, subjicere, quid dicat q; admonere, quid re-
 spondeat q.

SUGGESTION, monitum, consilium. *Or by the*
verb. At aby's s., qd monente; qd auctore: *to fol-*
low the s's of others, aliorum consilia sequi. *See also*
HINT.

SUICIDAL, qui sua manu se occidit.

SUICIDE, *¶ Self-destruction*, mors voluntaria.
 mors accessita (*Plin.*), mors quaesita or sumpta (*T.*).
 snis voluntarius (*T.*). *To commit s.*, mortem or necem
 sibi consciscere; mortem or vim sibi inferre; vim afferre
 vitae suae; manu sibi exhaurire vitam; manus sibi af-
 fere; se ipsum vitam privare; vitam durius consulere;
 sese mortem multare; se ipsum interimere; se interficere;
 ipsum interemptorem sui fieri (*Seff. Ep. 76, 12*); volun-
 taria morte perire (*V. Patere*); de se statuere (*T.*).—
to s. se interficere occurs in *Sulpic. in C. Epp. Fam. 4,*
12, 2, and L. 31, 18, 7: *C. also has Crassum suapte*
manu interfectum, Or. 3, 3, 10: *se occidere is quoted by*
Q. fm a lost oration of C., cum ipse sese conaretur oc-
 cidere. *Q. 3, 10, 69. To drive aby to commit s.*, ad
 voluntariam mortem perducere or propellere; qm co-
 gere, ut vita se ipse privet: *to dissuade aby fm commit-*
ting s., efficere, ut manus q; a se abstinat. *¶ A per-*
son who commits self-destruction, interemptor
 sui (*Sen.*), or qui sua manu mortem sibi consciscit. *See*
the preceding meaning.

SUIT, *¶ TRANS.* *To adapt*, accommodare qd ci rei
 or ad rem. facere or efficere ut qd congruat or conveniat
 cum re (*to make athg s. another thing*). *To s. the words*
to the thoughts, verba ad sensus accommodare; senten-
 tias accommodare vocibus: *a speech to the place, cir-*
cumstances, and persons, orationem accommodare locis,
 temporibus, et personis. *¶ To dress; vid.* *¶ INTRANS.*
To fit well, aptum esse or apte convenire ad qd.
 apte convenire in qd (*e. g. calcei ad pedes apti sunt or*
apte conveniunt).—bene sedere (*to sit well*; *of a coat,*
vestis, &c.). *¶ To be fit for a person or thing,*
(= be suitable for), decere (*become*).—aptum esse ci,
 or ci rei, or ad qd. accommodatum esse ci rei or ad qd.
 convenire ci, or ci rei, or cum qd re. congruere ci rei
 or cum qd re (*STR. in AGREE*). *Not to s. athg*, abhor-
 rere a qd re: *the name does not s. him (= is not applicable*
to him), nomen non convenit or cadit. *¶ To be agree-*
able to, ci gratum esse (*v. pr.*); ci placere (*to please*);
 ci arridere (*to make a good impression on*): *not to s.*, in-
 gratum esse: *a thing s. me*, qd largum juvat (*poet.*);
 delectat me qd or delector qd re: *these things do not s.*
us, *ae ingenii nostri non sunt: this spot exactly s. s's*
my taste, hic mihi praeter omnes locus ridet or arridet
 (*Abt. H. Od. 2, 6, 13*).

SUIT, *¶ Action at law*, litis causa; *see ACTION.*
Costs of a s., litis summa; impense in litem factae
 (*Paul. Dig. 3, 3, 30*). *¶ A set (of clothes)*, vestimenta,
 orum, pl.; *synthesis (a complete suit, Mart. and later*
writers). *¶ Petition*, vid.

SUITABLE, SUITED, accommodatus ci rei or ad
 rem (*adapted*).—aptus ci rei or ad qd (*appropriate*).—
 conveniens. congruens (*to s.* congruus *is not Lat.*).—
 consentaneus ci rei or cum re (*that agrees with*).—
 decorus ci or ci rei (*becoming*).—dignus qd or qd re
 (*worthy*). *Jn.* aptus et accommodatus. aptus consen-
 taneusque. congruens et aptus. aptus et congruens.
 commodus (*in due measure*).—opportunus (*proper, fit*;
esp. of situation or position, then of time, of age, &c.).
 —idoneus (*fit, adapted by nature*). *Jn.* opportunus et
 idoneus. commodus et idoneus. habilis et aptus. *Very*
s., percommodus; peropportunus; peridoneus (*to athg*,
 ci rei or ad qd): *a s. opportunity*, occasio idonea or
 comoda et idonea; oportunitas: *not s.*, alienus: *a*
s. punishment, pro modo pena: *a s. speech*, decora
 oratio: *s. to time or circumstances*, consentaneus tem-
 pori; ad tempus accommodatus; ... and persons, aptus

consentaneusque tempori et personae: *to be s.* con-
 venire ad qd; consentire or congruere ci rei or cum qd
 re; respondere ci rei; (*of climate, food, &c.*) salubrem
 esse: *not to be s.*, gravem, parum salubrem esse.

SUITABLENESS, convenientia, congruentia (*Plin.*
Ep. Sem.). *Rather by the adj.*

SUITABLY, apte (*e. g. dicere*; qd disponere).—ad
 qd apte, accommodate, or apposite.—ci rei conveni-
 enter, congruenter. *Jn.* apte congruenterque; con-
 gruentur convenienterque. idonee. apposite. comode.

SUITE, comitatus, comites (*q. l., attendantes*).—cohors.
 associæ (*esp. of a governor going into a province*).—
 delecti (*chosen companions*).—atipatio, stipatores cor-
 poris (*as a body-guard*; *also s. by Crcl.*; *e. g. qui sunt*
or proficiantur cum qo; qui sunt cum qo; quod qe
 secum ducit; qui qm sequuntur, comitantur). *To be*
in the s. of a prince, inter comites ducis aspic; ... of a
 prator, associam esse pratoris: *to join the s. of aby*,
 se comitem ci adjungere: *one of aby's suite*, associæ cs.

SUITOR, *¶ Petitioner*, petitor, supplex. *¶ A*
wooer, amasius (*Plant.*).—amator, petitor (*Appul.*),
 nec quisquam, cupiens ejus nuptiarum, petitor accedit).

SULKY, SULLEN, morosus, difficilis. *Jn.* difficilis
 ac morosus, durus. *A s. brow*, frons caperata.

SULLENLY, morose, dure.

SULLENNESS, morositas, natura difficilis.

SULLY, inquinare, polluere (*to stain, pollute*).—ma-
 culare, commaculare. maculis aspergere (*with spots*).

See also STAIN.

SULPHUR, sulfur or sulphur. *Sulphureus (of s.)*,
 sulphureus: *full of s.*, sulphureus: *saturated with s.*,
 sulphuratus.

SULTAN, *¶ Imperator Turcicus*.

SULTANA, SULTANESS, *¶ Imperatoris Turcici*
 conjux.

SULTRINESS, aestus fervidus (*H. Sat. 1, 1, 88*).

SULTRY, fervidus, aestuosus (*e. g. dies*). *It is s.*,
 sol aestuat: *the most s. part of the day*, fervidissimum
 diel tempus.

SUM, *s.* *¶ A s. amount*, summa. *A sum of s.*, sum-
 mula: *a large s. of money*, magna pecuniae summa;
 pecunia magna or grandis. *¶ Whole contents*,
 summa, caput. *The s. of all*, summa summarum; *see*
also SUBSTANCE, SUMMARY.

SUM, SUM UP, *v.* cs rei summam facere, rationem
 cs rei inire, ducere, subducere. calculos ponere, sub-
 ducere.

SUMACH, rhus, *gen. rhois, c.*—*rhus coriaria (*Lin.*).

SUMMARILY, breviter (*shortly, q. l.*).—paucia (*sc.*
 verbis), breviter (*in few words*; *e. g. reddere*, exponere,
 exprimere).—strictim, carptim (*but slightly, not ad*
length; *opp. copiose*). *Jn.* breviter strictissimeque.—*prae-*
ciise (touching the principal heads, with omissions; *opp.*
plene et perfecte).—prease or preasius (*in a compressed*
form, but fully and sufficiently; *e. g. definire*).—arte
 (or arte).—anguste (*in small compass*).

SUMMARY, *adj.* brevis, angustus, concisus, astric-
 tus, pressus. *Jn.* contractus et astrictus. [*SYN. in*
SHORT.] *A s. narration*, narratio brevis: *to be s. (of*
a speaker), brevem (*opp. longum*) esse; breviteratem ad-
 hibere in qd re; breviterat servire: *to take a very s. view*
of a subject, perquam breviter perstringere qd atque
 attingere.

SUMMARY, *s.* summa, epitome, summarium, bre-
 viarium (*the latter word common in Seneca's time, Sen.*
Ep. 39; *the former in earlier use*).

SUMMER, *s.* and *adj.* aestas (*opp. hiems*).—tempus
 aestivum. *The beginning, middle, end of s.*, aestas
 intensa, media, exacta: *a wet, dry, hot s.*, aestas hu-
 mida, pluvia carens, perfervida: *towards the end of*
s., aestate summa, prope exacta: *s. is almost over*, non
 multum aestatis superest (*C.*): *it is almost s.*, aestas
 imminet, instat: *to spend the s. at a place*, aestatem
 agere qd loco (*to s.* aestivare qd loco, *Suet. Galb.*: *is not*
to be recommended): *of or belonging to s.*, aestivus: *a*
s. evening, vespere aestivus: *a s. quarters (for troops)*,
 aestiva, pl.: *a s. holidays*, vacationes aestivae; *feriae*
aestivae (Ruhnck.): *a s. freckle (a spot on the skin)*, len-
 tigo (*Plin.*); *lenticula (Cels.)*: *a s. flower*, flos aestivus
 or solstitialis: *s. fruit*, fructus aestivus; *fructus qui*
aestate provenit; frumenta aestiva, pl. (*Plin.*): *a s. house*,
 aedes aestivae: *a s. residence*, aestivus locus (*C. Qu. Fr.*
3, 1, 1); aestiva, orum, pl. (*prop. s. quarters*; hence
 ironice, *C. Verr. 5, 37, 96*, *of the summer residence of*
an effeminate and indolent person): *Prænestine, a deligh-*
ful s. residence, aestivæ Prænestinæ deliciae (*Flor. 1, 11,*
7): *heat of s.*, fervor aestivus (*Plin.*); aestivi solis ar-
 dores (*Just.*): *in the hottest part of s.*, flagrantissimâ
 aestate (*Gell. 19, 6, 1*): *a s. dress*, vestis aestivâ levitate
 (*Plin. 11, 23, 27*).

SUMMER-HOUSE, **sedes æstivæ* (**S** not æt-
tivism).

SUMMIT, [**PROF**] *Top of a mountain, &c., cacumen, culmen* (cacumen = *that which runs up to a point; hence of the s. of a pyramid, of a tree, &c.*; culmen = *'the highest part; both also of the top of a mountain'*; **S** fastigium (*prop. the gable of a roof, represents the s., as that which is most striking or conspicuous; but never in prose for the s. of a mountain*).—vertex (*crown of the head; hence, top, s. e. g. of a mountain*).—also freq. by *Crel.* with summus: *e. g., the summit of a mountain, summum jugum montis; mons summus; (with historians) summum montis or collis.* [**FIG.**] *Height, fastigium; or, mly, by Crel. with summus, supremus; e. g., the s. of glory, gloria summa. To raise oneself to the highest s. of human greatness or power, in summum fastigium emergere et attolli: to stand at the s., stare in fastigio. See also HIGHEST.*

SUMMON, [**TO call out or forth, provocare** (*to challenge to a contest, whether in jest or in earnest*).—vocare, evocare ad bellum, &c., also simply evocare (*to call out to military service*).—appellare (*to go to any by way of request, or in a threatening manner*).—cohortari (*to exhort, encourage to a performance*).—appellare cohortarique, deposcere (*to press or urge to a performance, also to challenge to a contest*).—admonere (*to warn with threats; e. g. a debtor to payment. To s. any as a witness, testem qm citare or excitare: to s. a town, an enemy, to surrender, postulare ut urbs tradatur; denunciare urbi ut se dedat (with threats); hostem ad additionem invitare (in a gentle manner); denunciare hosti ut se (urbemque) dedat (in a threatening manner): to s. to fight, to battle, laceessere proelium, pugnam. To cite (before a court), citare (of the herald; a defendant, return; a witness, testem; see *Ernesti, Cl. C. s. v.*).—qm in jus vocare or in iudicium adducere (of the plaintiff or accuser himself; the former in civil, the latter in criminal cases). **S** In iudicium vocare or arcescere is not Lat. **TO convene, coneeke, convocare; see CONVENI.** A summoning of Parliament, *ordinum convocatio (convocatio is used in a similar sense, *Auct. Orat. post Red. in Sen. 15, 38*).*

SUMMONS, [**A message to call any to one, accitus** (*but only in abl. accitus; it may have a gen. of the person who summons, but not an ad; thus, 'on a s. fm his brother, fratri accitus; but a hasty s. fm his brother, must not be cito fratri accitus, Krebs*). *Crel.* by accire, arcescere, advocare. [**As legal form, evocatio** (*g. t. for summoning a person before a court, &c.*).—vocatio (*before a court; Farr. in Gell. 13, 12*).—in jus vocatio.

SUMPTUARY, *A s. law, lex sumptuaria* (*C.*).—lex quæ modum faciat sumptibus (*L.*).—lex cibaria (*with ref. to food*).

SUMPTUOUS, sumptuosus, magnificus, splendidus, lautus. **See COSTLY.**

SUMPTUOUSLY, sumptuose, magnifice, splendide, laute.

SUN, *s. sol* (*sol, dux et princeps et moderator luminum, C. Somn. Sc. 4, 10; sol astrorum obtinet principatus; sol conficit conversionem annuum quinque diebus et sexaginta et trecentis, quartâ fere diei parte additâ, C. N. D. 2, 19, 49*). *The s. entera Cancer, sol introitum facit in Cancrum (Col. 11, 1, 49); in Capricorn, consistit in Capricorno: fm s.-rise to s.-set, ab orto usque ad occidentem solem: the course of the s., solis cursus or circuitus; solis lustratio (C. N. D. 1, 31, 7, ed. Orell.)*; solis anfractus reditusque (*C. Rep. 6, 12*). **S** solis orbis = *'disk of the s.'* *Plin. 2, 3, 21*). *The light or rays of the s., sol; solis radii: grapes ripen in the s., uvæ a sole mitescent: to be in or to have the s., solem accipere; sole uti; sole positum esse (of places): to put any in the s. (s.-shine), in solem proferre (Plin.); in sole ponere qd (Col.); sol or solibus exponere (to lay in the s., expose to the s.): to dry any in the s., qd in sole associare (g. t.); in sole pandere (to spread abroad in the s., in order to dry): to be dried in the s., in sole siccare: to bask in the s., apicari: to walk in the s. (s.-shine), in sole ambulare: the villa has plenty of s., villa plurimum solis accipit: the room is very warm in winter, because it has a great deal of s., cubiculum hieme tepidissimum est, quia plurimum sole perfunditur (Plin. Ep. 5, 6, 24): a room has the s. on all sides, cubiculum ambitum solis fenestris omnibus aequitur: a room has the s. all day long, cubiculum toto die solem accipit; cubiculum totius diei solem fenestris amplissimis recipit: a room has the morning and the evening s., sol in cubiculo nascitur conditurque: a room has plenty of s., cubiculum plurimo sole perfunditur: cubiculum plurimum sol implet et circumit:*

without s. (= shady), opacus: the path of the s., orbis solis (*Q.*), or, fm context, simply orbis: linea ecliptica quâ sol cursum agit circum terram (*Serv. ad P. Æa. 10, 216*): spot on the s., quasi macula solis (*ast. C. Somn. Scip. 6*): s.-rise, solis ortus (*C. Cæs.*); sol oriens, ortus (*L.*); lucia ortus, exortus (*Curt.*); also simply ortus (*C.*): at, after s.-rise, sole oriente; sole orto: luce orta: about s.-rise, sub or circa ortum; sub exorta lucis; appetente jam luce (*T.*): s.-set, solis occasus; sol occidens (*C.*): he came a little before s.-set, paulo ante quam sol occideret, venit (*L.*): s.-shine, solis fulgor, candor, nitor; sol: we had some gleams of s.-shine to-day, sol hodie subinde e nubibus ericabat: an eclipse of the s., solis defectio, defectus, obscuratio (**S** Arid eclipsis solis, Plin.; deliquium solis, late: a stroke of the s., luctus solis; also simply soles (Plin.); morbus solstitialis; sideratio (as a disease): a s.-dial, horologium solarium; or simply solarium (*modum*); solarium descriptum (*opp. solarium ex aquâ, C. N. D. 2, 34, 6*): *Ernesti* uses *solarium lineare: to be a worshipper of the s., solem pro deo venerari: in their religion they are chiefly worshippers of the s., in superstitionibus atque curâ deorum præcipuis soli veneratio est (*est. Justin. 41, 3, 6*).

SUN, *v. in sole ponere (to put out in the sun)*.—in-solare (*to expose to the light or heat of the sun*). *To s. oneself, apicari.*

SUNBEAM, radius solis.—*pl. sol. soles.*

SUNBURNT, adustioris coloris (*L. 27, 47, 2; of a person*).—adustiore colore (*Plin. 2, 58, 59; of a stone*).

SUNDAY, *dies solis, dies Dominica (*Eccl. 1*).—dies Deo sacer (*ast. O. Fast. 2, 52*). *A S. service, *sacra de solis facta (pl.). S. cloths, vestis seposita (ast. Tobit. 2, 8, 8), or dierum sollempnium ornatus (ast. Col. 12, 3, 1). Of S., *dominicus: every S., *dominicalis.*

SUNDER. *See DIVIDE, PART, ASUNDER.*

SUNDRY, varii, diversi. *Jn. varii et diversi. S. ways, varie, diverse. non uno modo. At s. times, sæpe, sæpenuerum.*

SUN-FLOWER, **helianthus annuus* (*Lin.*).

SUNNING, insolatio cs rei.—*apicatio (of oneself).*

SUNNY, apicus; sol or solibus expositus (*exposed to the sun*). *S. spots, loca aprica or solibus exposita.*

SUP, cenare, cenam (*in the Roman sense, which was an evening meal, though answering rather to our dinner*), or cibum vesperitum, nocturnum, sumere.

SUPERABOUND, abundare, superesse (*be in abundance*).—circumfluere (*qm circumfluere, Curt.*).—*Jn. circumfluere atque abundare. (nimis) redundare qd re (eaply in something bad). See also ABOUND.*

SUPERABUNDANCE, abundantia, affluentia (*the having somewhat more than one needs*).—uberitas (*a large supply, without ref. to what is required*). *S. of provisions, copiam (Cæs. B. G. 1, 30). S. of goods, suppeditiatio bonorum: s. of all things, omnium rerum abundantia, affluentia, affluenties omnium rerum copiae. Also Jn. saturitas copiarum.*

SUPERABUNDANT, abundans, affluens, copiosus.

SUPERABUNDANTLY, abunde, satis superque, abundanter, cumulate.

SUPERADD. *See ADD.*

SUPERANNUATED, ad munera corporis senectâ invalidus (*unfit for bodily service fm the weakness of old age*). *But S. invalidus alone is simply = without strength or power, weak*.—annis et senectâ debilis (*that has lost the strength of his limbs through old age*). *Of soldiers, &c. See INVALID.*

SUPERB, magnificus, splendidus, lautus, opiparus. *Jn. splendidus et magnificus, magnificus et lautus, magnificus et præclarus.*

SUPERBLY, splendide, magnifice, laute, ample, opipare.

SUPERCILIOUS, superbus, arrogans, insolens (*SYN. in ARROGANT*). alios præ se contemnens, fastidiosus, nimis admirator sui.

SUPERCILIOUSLY, insolenter, arroganter.

SUPERCILIOUSNESS, fastidium, arrogantia, superbia, insolentia. nimia sui admiratio aliorumque præ se contemptio.

SUPEREMINENCE, præstantia; or by the adjj.

SUPEREMINENT, eminentissimus (*Q., and later writers*).—præstans, egregius. *Jn. eximius et præstans; singularis eximiosus (e. g. virtus); eximius et præclarus. To be s., supereminere. See EXCEL.*

SUPEREROGATION, supererogatio (*i. t., occurs in Q. in the sense of a paying over and above*).

SUPEREROGATORY, supererogatorius (*h. t.*) ex abundanti.

SUPEREXCELLENT, eximius, præstans, egregius ac præclarus (*SYN. in EXCELLENT*).

SUPERFETATION, *Crel.*, *af. Farr. R. R. 3, 12*: quæ quum catulos habent recentis, alios in ventre habere reperitur; *or by superfetare (e. g. lepus superfetât; Plin. 8, 55, 81).*

SUPERFICIAL, *† Pror.* *Crel.* *by superficialis*, summum, *or adj.* summus. *† [Fig.] levis (of persons and things, not thorough; slightly made or done).—parum diligens (acting or done without due care).—parum accuratus (of things, carelessly done).—parum subtilis (of persons or things, not thorough or complete. Avoid superficialis and perfunctorius). A s. author, levis auctor (Q.). A s. scholar, homo leviter eruditus; qui leviter attingit literas (af. C.). To have a s. knowledge of literature, leviter imbutum esse literis (Q.). primoribus labris literas gustasse, attingisse (C.; opp. habitare, bene versatum esse in literis. af. C.).*

SUPERFICIALLY, leviter, stritum (C.). in transitu (Q.). levi brachio (C.). *Avoid per transennam; and observe that perfunctorie belongs to later Lat.). To touch or handle atig s., stritum, leviter, extremis ut dicitur digitis attingere, primis ut dicitur labris attingere qd (C.).*

SUPERFICIES. See **SURFACE**.

SUPERFINE, subtilissimus (*the finest*).—longe præstantissimus (*the best*).

SUPERFLUITY, redundantia (C.; *fig.*). *superfluitas (Plin.)*.—id quod ei supererat (s. g. de eo, quod ipsis supererat, aliis gratificari volunt (C. *Fin.* 5, 15, 42). See **SUPERABUNDANCE**.

SUPERFLUOUS, supervacaneus (*in the best age supervacaneus was only poet.*; *superfluous was not earlier than the third century*). *Jn.* supervacaneus atque inutilis. *It is s., supervacaneum est; non or nihil attinet; alienum est; all with an infim.*

SUPERHUMAN, quod supra hominem, *or supra hominis vires est (exceeding human power); also quod supra hominem est Deoque tribuendum (e. g. ratio).—ultra humanæ cæ rei fidem (e. g. ultra humanarum virium fidem, with reference to strength; ultra humani ingenii fidem, with ref. to talents, &c., af. s. ultra humanarum irarum fidem ævire). S. size, forma (viri) aliquid amplior humanâ (L. 1, 7); of s. size, humanâ or mortali specie amplior.—divinus or singularis at pene divinus (divine).—immanis (colossal). S. strength, vires humanis majores; vires majores quam pro humano habitu. He possesses almost s. talents, in eo plus ingenii est, quam videtur natura humana ferre posse; of almost s. talents, ingenio singulari at pene divino (of Aristotle); auditus sunt voces, quasi ex eo numine, supra humanas (s.; see T. *Ann.* 16, 25).*

SUPERINDUCE, addere (to add).—afferre, parere (*cause, bring on*)—ferre, efficere (*produce*).

SUPERINTEND, ei rei præesse (to be or preside over alth).—qd procurare (*for another in his absence*). *To s. the domestic affairs, domum regere. domesticam agere curam (in general).—res domesticas dispensare (with regard to receipts and expenditure).*

SUPERINTENDENCE, cura (*management*); cæ rei).—gubernatio, moderatio (*government, the conducting of state affairs, rei publicæ*).—gestio (*the managing, e. g. negotii*).—curatio procuratio (*management, a taking care of alth*). *To commit the command of alth to aby, ei qd curandum tradere; curam cæ rei ei demandare.*

SUPERINTENDENT, qui rei præest. antistes (*prop., of a temple and sacred services; seld., only in the sivo. age, for s. in general*).—præfectus (*rei*); *or, for perspicuity, *superintendens (s. t.).*

SUPERIOR, adj. superior (*higher*); *also, more powerful, excellent, or noble*.—Inter alios præcellens. excellens. eminens. præstans. virtute superans (*in meriti*).

SUPERIOR, s. præses (*president*).—magister (*master*).—præfectus (*not without a gen. or dat. of the office in the best style*).

SUPERIORITY, *By the adj. or Crel.*: s. g. s. of numbers, numerus superans; *or, fm the context, numerus only (e. g. fretus numero copiarum suarum, relying on his s. in numbers); also multitudo. See EXCELLENCE.*

SUPERLATIVE, eximius. egregius. præclarus (*Syn. in EXCELLENT*). summus. optimus. maximus. *Jn.* eximius et præstans; eximius et præclarus; singularis eximiusque. *The s. degree (in grammar), gradus superlatus (Gramm.).*

SUPERLATIVELY, summe.

SUPERNAL, celestis, supernus (O.).

SUPERNATURAL, divinus (*divine*).—incredibilis (*incredible*).—prope singularis (*almost unique*).—

incredibilis et prope singularis et divina. *—(S.) prodigiosa, portentosa, quod præter naturam existit, means 'unnatural'. See also SUPERHUMAN.*

SUPERNATURALISM, *ratio eorum qui divinitus de rebus divinis edoctos esse homines dicunt. *supernaturalismus.

SUPERNATURALIST, *qui divinitus de rebus divinis edoctos esse homines dicit. *supernaturalista.

SUPERNATURALLY, divinitus. vi superâ et celesti. supra quam natura potest.

SUPERNUMERARY, adj. ascriptivus, *or ascriptivus (of soldiers; for each later writers said supernumerarius)*. *To be s., postea additum esse, quum jam numerus completus esset.*

SUPERSCRIBE, inscribere (*superscribere, Gell.*).

SUPERScription, inscriptio. titulus. Index.

SUPERSEDE, *† To come in the place of*, in locum cæ rei succedere. rem inutilem reddere. *To set aside, cashier, loco suo qm movere (s. t.) removere, amovere, submovere a munere (eply fm a public office).—abolere ei magistratum (a magistratē).*

SUPERSTITIO, superstitio. falsa religio. *Silly and contemptible s. s. superstitiones pene aniles. To fill with s., superstitione qm imbueri; cæ animum superstitione implere: to deliver fm s., superstitione qm liberare *or* levare: to destroy *or* eradicate s., superstitionem funditus tollere; superstitionis omnes stirpes ejicere.*

SUPERSTITIOUS, superstitiosus (*of persons and things*).—superstitio imbutus. superstitiosus obnoxius. capti quadam superstitione animi (*of persons*). *—(S.) Religious in this sense is found only in Gell. 4, 9, fm a poet. S. practices, superstitiones.*

SUPERSTITIOUSLY, superstitiose.

SUPERSTRUCTURE, edificatio (C. de Or. 2, 15, 63, but only *fig. of composition*). *Having laid the foundation of your works, don't grudge us the s., ne graveris edificare id opus, quod institisti (C.).*

SUPERVENE, supervenire. de improvviso adesse (*suddenly*).

SUPERVISION. See **SUPERINTENDENCE**.

SUPINE, adj. *† With the face upwards, supinus. resupinus. † Negligent, careless, indolent, supinus (post-Aug., Q.). socors. otiosus. Jn. otiosus et supinus; supinus securusque (Q.).—negligens.*

SUPINE, s. (*in grammar*), supinum (*sc. verbum*).

SUPINELY, supine. socorditer. negligenter.

SUPINENESS, negligentia. socordia. incuria. supinus animus (*† Catull.*).—soccordia atque desidia.

SUPPER, cena (*in the Roman sense*). *For perspicuity it may be necessary to say cibus vesperturnus *or* nocturnus (af. cibus meridianus, Suet.). † The Lord's supper, *cena Domini. *cena *or* mensa sacra. eucharistia (Eccl.). To partake of the Lord's s., *sumere cenam Domini; *ex sacra cenâ sumere cibum. To go to the Lord's s., *accedere ad mensam sacram: to celebrate the Lord's s., *celebrare eucharistiam.*

SUPLANT, supplantare (*prop., to trip up the heels*).—vincere (C.). præcurrere qm (Np.). antevertere ei (Ter.). to get the start *or* upper hand of.—privare qm cæ favore *or* gratiâ (to displace in the esteem of aby).

SUPPLE, flexibilis. mollis. tractabilis (*prop. and fig.*).

SUPPLEMENT, supplementum (*a fresh supply*).—additamentum (*alth added*).

SUPPLEMENTAL, *Crel.* *with the subst., or with the verbs supplere, supplemento explere.*

SUPPLENESS. *By the adj.*—flexibilitas (Solin.). tractabilitas (Vitr.).

SUPPLIANT, supplex. rogator. qui supplicat, rogat, &c.

SUPPLICATE, supplicare. orare supplicibus verbis. obsecrare. obtestari. *Jn.* obtestari atque obsecrare. orare et rogare. See also **PRAX**.

SUPPLICATION, obsecratio. obtestatio (*a beseeching by things sacred or dear to aby*).—preces supplices (*humble entreaties*). Earnest supplication, precum constantia (T. Germ. 8, 1).—preces infimæ (*entreaties in the most submissive terms.*—*See* supplicatio, with religious ceremonies, = a Litany). See also **PRATER**.

SUPPLY, v. *† To fill up what is deficient, supplere (to add what is wanting).*—comple. explere (*to complete*).—reficere, redintegrare (*to restore, repair*). *To s. a loss, quod perit, deperit, explere: to s. in thought, intelligere, supplere, qd (S.) sub-audire was used in this sense in the sivo. age, but subintelligere is not Latin: to supply the place of aby, obire cæ vices (Plin.); fungi cæ vices (L.).—*

vicarium esse (to act in his stead).—succedere in ea locum (to occupy his room). || To yield, afford, dare. præbere. || To furnish; vid.

SUPPLY, s. || That by which a deficiency is filled up, supplementum. complementum. explementum. (Suet.) complementum rem perficit; supplementum id quod deerat adiecit. || Provision, quod datur ad qd (considered as given or provided). facultates, opes, copiae, res (things considered in themselves, as for the purposes of use). A good s. of althg, copia. viæ: s. of food, &c. for an army, commeatu. frumentum. res frumentaria: to get, or take care of, s.'s, rem frumentariam providere, comparare. frumentum conferre. commeatu petere: to furnish s.'s, commeatu supportare (Cæs. B. G. 3, 23); subvehere (L.); adducere (Curt.); frumentum subministrare (Cæs.): to be without s.'s, re frumentaria laborare (C.) or premi (Cæs.); rei frumentariae difficultate affectum esse (Cæs.): to be short of s.'s, angustâ re frumentaria uti.

SUPPORT, v. || To prop, fulcire. statuminare. adminiculâri (e. g. arborem). || To maintain, nourish, alere (prop. of living creatures, to nourish, provide with food; hence fig. of things, e. g. spem, libertatem).—sustinere, sustentare (to preserve from falling; of persons or things). || To aid, assist, befriend, favere ei, ca rebus or partibus (to s. both in will and action).—ci studere; cs esse studiosum (to s. by affection and kindness).—juvare, adjuvare qm (applicable both to persons and to fortunate circumstances).—esse ci adjumento; afferre ci adjumentum (applicable to persons only).—fovère qm. fovère ac tollere qm. sustinere ac fovère qm; gratiâ et auctoritate suâ sustentare qm (to s. aby in reference to civil honours).—benevolentia qm prosequi. benevolentiam ei præstare, or in qm conferre (show him kindness, good-will, &c.).—suffragari ei (to give him one's vote, interest, &c.). || To end ure, bear, tolerate. sustinere. pati. perpeti. perferre. Abie, sumble, to s. althg, patiens, impatiens rei ca.

SUPPORT, s. PROM. || A prop, fulcrum (copy of the leg of a bed, sofa, &c.).—sultura (Vitruv. Plin.).—id quo fulcitur, sustentatur, firmatur, &c.—statumen (Col.).—statuminatio (Vitruv., althg placed by or under something else to s. it, the latter only of the foundation or ground-work of a building).—adminiculum (prop or other s. of a young tree; e. g. a vine).—pedamen, pedamentum (pole, as s. of a tree). To place a s. under althg, qd fulcire or statuminare. Fig. A stay, pillar, column (prop. a round wooden pillar supporting a building; then fig. of a person on whom althg, e. g., the state, a business, a family, rests).—firmamentum (that which makes althg firm; e. g., the state, reipublicæ;—firmamen only in O.).—adminiculum (the person or thing on which aby leans for s.).—praesidium (a protection; of persons or things, e. g. præs. generis).—subsidium (the person or thing to which one flies in time of need; e. g. Balbus est praesidium senectutis nostræ). S. in canvassing for an office, &c., suffragatio (C., vote and interest; to be the s. of a person or thing, qm or qd fulcire (e. g. amicum, rempublicam).—et esse praesidio or subsidio (e. g. cs senectutis). Jn. fulcire et sustinere. To be the s. of a family, domum fulcire ac sustinere. Chrysippus is looked upon as the s. of the Stoic sect, Chrysippus fulcire putatur porticum Stoicorum. To give aby to aby as a s., dare ci adminiculum qm. 'Support' may also be translated by Crcl. Aby is my only s., omnes meae spes sunt in qo sitae; solus qs me sustentat: you will be the only remaining s. of the state, tu eris unus, in quo nitatur salus civitatis (C.). to rest on (or have) more s.'s, pluribus munimentis insistere (T.). || Sustenance, food, victus (said of all the necessities of life).—alimenta, pl. (prop. nourishment; hence, in a legal sense, of the necessities of life). To furnish s., ci victum or alimenta præbere. ci vestitum et cætera quae opus sint ad victum præstare: means of s. (a profession, trade, &c.), quaestura.

SUPPORTABLE, tolerabilia, tolerandum.

SUPPORTER, s. || A support, vid. || One who supports; by the verbs.

SUPPOSABLE, quod arbitrari, &c. potest.

SUPPOSE, s. || To imagine, think, arbitrari. putare. vidèri with an inf., or mihi vidètur qd. opinari. veri. animum or in animum inducere. existimare. ducere (Syn. and Phr. in Believe). || To require as previous, ponere, facere, rem esse. Fac = s. for a moment (of an improbable supposition). S. that the soul does not remain after death, fac animos non remanere post mortem: s. that you could, fac potuisse. For 'supposing that,' 'even supposing that,' see 'granting,' 'even granting that,' in GRANT.

SUPPOSITION, opinio.—conjectura (conjecture): s. by Crcl. with the verbs. A mere s., opinionis commentum: no third s. is possible or conceivable, tertium nihil inventiri potest; tertium esse quicquam nego. Even on the s. that, see 'even granting that,' in GRANT.

SUPPOSITIOUS, suppositus (Plant.); subdixus (L.); subditivus (Plant., C.); subditivus (Plant. Suet.); suppositivus (Farr.; e. g. filius subdixus, Suet.): libri subditicii, Q.

SUPPRESS, opprimere. comprimere. reprimere (more or less).—supprimere. extinguere (entirely). qd. To s. a rebellion, comprimere seditionem. tumultum: to s. a rumour, rumorem extinguere (C.): the report was suppressed from fear of the king, suppressa fama est propter metum regis (L. S. 1): to s. the truth, veritatem deprimere (O.): to s. grief, ægritudinem suppressimere (C.): to s. tears, laughter, sighs, anger, lachrymas or fletum, risum, gemitus, iracundiam, reprimere: suppressed laughter, refrenatus risus (Farr. ad Non. 456, 9): to s. books, a name, reprimere libros (Suet.); nomen cs (T. Hist. 2, 96).

SUPPRESSION. By Crcl. with the verbs.

SUPPURATE, suppurare (trans. and intrans.).—in pus verti (to form matter; intrans.).

SUPPURATION, suppuratio (Plin., Cels.); or by the verb.

SUPREMACY, dominatus. principatus. summa rerum. imperium. To hold the s., dominari summum imperium habere. summa est penes me potestas.

SUPREME, summus. supremus. S. lord or ruler (of man), rerum omnium dominus; (of God), regnator omnium, ejus numini parent omnia: God is s., regnator omnium Deus; cætera subjecta et parentia (T. Germ. 39, 5).

SUPREMEDEY, summe. præcipue. potissimum. imprimis. maxime. [Syn. in ESPECIALLY.]

SURCHARGE, *nimium onus imponere ei rei. *nimio pondere onerare qd. To be surcharged with business, negotiis obrutum or oppressum esse: to s. oneself (with eating and drinking), se ingurgitare.

SURE, certus. firmus. stabilis. constans. sâus. Jm. certus et constans. firmus et constans. status. ratus. Jm. ratus et certus. ratus atque firmus. constans et ratus. stabilis, fixus, ratus. certus, ratus, firmus, fixus. [Syn. and Phr. in CERTAIN.]

SURELY, || With certainty, certo. certe (certo objective: certe subjective. Certo rarely occurs in C. except in certo scire, which is more common than certa scire).—liquido (clearly, when the statement is asserted to be manifestly true).—haud dubie. sine ullâ dubitatione. profecto ('assuredly' a strong assertion that the thing is so; also 'surely,' 'doubtless,' in assumptions).—næ (= profecto, stands always at the beginning of a sentence, and only before personal pronouns).—sane (in the judgement of every sound mind).—nimium (of an assertion which it would be strange if you did not grant: e. g. nimium recte = omnibus regibus ... hunc regem nimium anteponitis, C.). I am s. persuaded, persuasum est mihi; persuasi mihi. I shall s. do, &c., certum est mihi (qd facere); certum est deliberatumque; stat sententia; statutum habeo. — 'Surely' may be often translated by non dubito, quin, &c.; non dubium est (or videtur esse) quia. 'This may s. be accomplished,' non dubito, quin hoc fieri possit, &c. It appeared from this letter that he would s. arrive before that day, prorsus ex his literis non videbatur esse dubium, quin ante eam diem venturus esset (C.). || In answers, certe (certainly).—vero (assuredly; an emphatic assent).—recte (a positive form of assent).—ita. ita est, sic est (just so).—ita plane (exactly so; just so).—etiâ. sane. sane quidem (concessive forms).—|| At least, at all events, saltem. certe. certe quidem. s. tamen. If not ... yet s., si non ... at saltem: si non ... certe.

SURENESS, firmitas. stabilitas (steadiness, steadiness); or by adj. certus, exploratus, non dubius, &c.

SURETY, sponso. fidejussor. vas, vadis, m.; pæns (one who gives security). [Syn. in BAIL.]—obes (a hostage).—vadimonium (security given). To be s. for aby or althg, sponsorem, prædem esse pro qo; intercedere pro qo (also intercedere pecuniam pro qo: to be his s. by consenting to forfeit a sum of money if he does not perform the thing in question).—præstare qm, qd, or de re (to be s. to answer for, in a wider sense).—spondere, fidem interponere pro qo. vadem fieri ejus sistendi (to answer for aby's appearance).—prædem fieri pro qo and cs rei; obidem cs rei fieri.—also vadem se dare ci pro qo. See more in BAIL.

SURETYSHIP, sponsio. fidejussio.

SURF, locus aestuosus, fluctus in litus saxorum sese illidentes. *The s. runs high, crebri ductus ex alto in litus evolvuntur* (L. 4, 2).

SURFACE, ~~superficies~~ superficies in this sense is found in *Plin.*, *Col.*, and later writers, but is not *Class.*: the best writers explain the meaning by summus in agreement with a *subst.*; e. g. *summa corpora* (Q. 10, 2, 15); *amphorae summæ* (*Np. Han.* 9, 3); *summa cutis* (*Cels.* 3, 6, p. 137, Bip.).

SURFEIT, v. nimis implere, replere qd qd re. rei satietatem parere or creare. fastidium movere. *To be surfeited with food, &c.*, onerari epulis, vino (S.); *epulis refertum esse* (C.).

SURFEIT, a. satietas (too much).—fastidium (loathing).

SURGE. See **SWAY**; **WAVE**.

SURGEON, chirurgus. *pure Lat.*, vulnerum medicus, or medicus qui vulneribus medetur.

SURGERY, ¶ *Profession of a surgeon*, chirurgia, or ars chirurgica. ea pars medicinae, quae manu medetur (*Cels. praefat. p. 13, Bip.*). ¶ *Place or room for surgical operations*, officina chirurgi or chirurgica.

SURGICAL, chirurgicus (*χειρουργικός*, *Hgg. Fab.* 274). A. s. operation, curatio, quae manu editur or quae corpori manu adhibetur.

SURGICALLY, chirurgice.

SURLILY, morose, austere, dure.

SURLINESS, morositas, mores austeri, asperi, difficiles, difficultas (C.; rare).

SURLY, morosus, austerus, difficilis.

SURMISE. See **CONJECTURE**.

SURMOUNT, superare or transire qd. defungi or perfungi qd re (~~esse~~ exhaurire qd, e. g. labores, *is poet.*). To s. difficulties, obstacles, difficultates superare (*Vell.*); impedimenta superare, vincere (C.). See also **CONQUER**; **OVERCOME**.

SURNAME, cognomen. cognomentum (very rare in C.—agnomen, *late*). To give a s. to any one, cognomen imponere, indere, ci: to assign a s. to any one, cognomine qm appellare: *Aristides bore the surname of Just*, Aristides cognomine Justus appellatus est: to derive a s. fm althg, cognomen trahere ex re.

SURPASS, excedere, superare, exsuperare. *It s. s. my power*, id virium mearum modulum superare, excedit. id efficere, perficere nequeo: *it s. s. belief*, hoc excedit fidem (*Vell.*); est supra humanam fidem (*Plin.*); hoc est supra quam cuiquam credibile (*S. Cat.* 5, 3); *it s. s. all imagination*, supra quam quicquam mente, cogitatione, fingere possit. ne cogitari quidem potest (*ast. C.*).

SURPLICE, vestis lineata religiosaque (*Suet. Otho*, 12).—*stola sacerdotalis.

SURPLUS, reliquum, reliquiae, residuum (*remainder*).—or by *Crel.*: e. g. quod redundat ex or de qd re (e. g. quod redundat de vestro frumentario quatuor; ad quos aliquantum ex quotidianis sumptibus . . . redundat). *Small as my income is, I shall have some s.*, ex meo tenui rectigali qd tamen redundat (C.): *there is a s. revenue*, ex vectigalibus superest pecunia, quae in arario reponatur (*cf. Np. Han.* 7, 5).

SURPRISE, v. ¶ *To astonish*, qm in admirationem conjicere. in stuporem dare. obstupescere (*to astound*). *Crel.* by mihi mirum videtur, &c. *You s. me by &c.*, mirum mihi videtur, te &c.: to be surprised, obstupescere; obstupesceri; stupefieri (*to be astonished*; also stupor me in vadit; qd stupidum me tenet); mirari, admirari, demirari qd (acc. with inf. or quod): *I am surprised at your not writing to me*, miror te ad me nihil scribere: *I am surprised at your not laughing*, miror quod non rideas, or te non ridere. ¶ *To come upon unexpectedly*, opprimere qm (with or without incautum, imprudentem, improvisum). *To be surprised by the enemy*, advenit hostium occupari.

SURPRISE, a. *Astonishment*, miratio, admiratio. *To excite s.*, admirationem efficere, movere, habere: *to feel s.*, admirationis affici, admiratio me incendit: *to fill any with s.*, qm in admirationem conjicere: *to throw oneself into an attitude of s.*, in halitum admirationis seingere (Q.): *to my s.*, mirum mihi videtur; miror. ¶ *Sudden arrival or attack*, adventus repentinus. impetus repentinus. incursio subita. *To take a place by s.*, impetu facto capere: *to take any by s.*, opprimere qm; occupare adventu.

SURPRISING, stupendus, admirabilis, mirus, mirificus, mirabilis.—*St ingens, immanis (huge, immense)*. ¶ *s. amount of money*, immanes pecuniae: *to perform s. deeds*, mirabiliter mederi aegrotis (*Plin.*).

SURPRISINGLY, stupendum in modum.—mirum

in modum.—mirandum in modum.—mirabiliter.—valde.

SURRENDER, v. ¶ *TRANS.* To give up, yield, concedere qd. cedere qd or qd re; to aby, cedere ci qd or qd re. concedere ci qd. transcribere ci qd (to s. in writing, *Dig.*). To s. a part of a thing, cedere ci qd de qd re: to s. one's share in althg, cedere parte sua: to s. the possession of a thing to aby, cedere ci possessione ea rei: to s. the throne to aby, concedere ci regnum, imperium. ¶ *INTRANA.* To capitulate, arma conditionibus ponere. arma per pactationem tradere.—certis conditionibus hosti tradi.—de conditionibus tradendae urbis agere cum qo (to treat about capitulating, L. 37, 12). To s., ad condiciones deditiois descendere: to refuse to s., nullam deditiois conditionem accipere. condiciones rejicere, recusare: to consent to s. on terms, ad condiciones accedere; certis conditionibus de deditioe cum hoste pacisci.

SURRENDER, s. deditio, traditio (*a fortified place or town*).—abdicatio (*of an office, muneri*, L. 6, 16).—or *Crel.* by the verb.

SURREPTITIOUS, ¶ *Done by stealth*, furtivus, clandestinus, occultus, surrepticius (*Plaut.*). ¶ *Fraudulent*, fraudulentus.

SURREPTITIOUSLY, ¶ *By stealth*, furtim, clam, clandestine. ¶ *Fraudulently*, fraude, fraude mala, fraudulenter (*Col.*, *Plin.*).

SURROUND, circumdare ci rei qd or rem qd re.—cingere qd re, circumstare (*stand round*).—circumadere (*sit round*).—circumalistere (*place oneself round, with accessory notion of oppressing*).—circumcludere. To s. a besieged city, circumvallare (*s. with palisades*); vallo et fossa munire or cingere; circummunire; munitione septire (*with works generally*); stipare (*to s. in masses*); seprire or circumseprire (*with a hedge or other defence*). *Carthage is quite surrounded with porte*, Carthago succincta est portubus: to s. with walls, mœnibus cingere; muris seprire.

SURROUNDING, qui circa est or sunt.

SURTOUT, amiculum (C.).—Q. has epitogium for a garment worn over the toga.

SURVEY, ¶ *To look at attentively*, oculis illustrare or obire. See also **CONTEMPLATE**, **CONSIDER**. ¶ *To measure land*, &c., metiri, dimetiri.

SURVEYING, mensurarum ratio (see *Col.* 5, 1, 3).—geometria (*art of measuring land*; of or belonging to s.).—geometricus. To understand s., mensuram rationem nosse.

SURVEYOR, mensor (g. i.).—see *Col.* 5, 1, 3).—decempedator (*one that measures a piece of land with a rod*, C. Phil. 13, 18, 37).—finitor (*one that assigns and fixes boundaries*; e. g. in a distribution of land).—metator (*one that measures out althg, and fixes marks [metas] at the boundaries*; e. g. the place for a camp, for a town; see C. Phil. 14, 4, 10).—geometres (*a land-measurer, one who measures a country, forests, &c.*, in order to discover the superficial contents, &c.).

SURVIVE, superstitem esse, with a dat. (~~esse~~ rarely with a gen. in the best writers).—superesse, with a dat. (~~esse~~ supervivere in the silver age).—vitā superare, with an acc. To s. only a short time, non diu superstitem esse.

SURVIVOR, (alteri) superstes.

SURVIVORSHIP, *Crel.* with the adj.

SUSCEPTIBILITY, agilitas, ut ita dicam, mollitiesque naturae (i. e., aptitudo to receive impressiones, emotions, &c.; C. Att. 1, 17).—*ca rei percipiendae or sentiendae facultas. Usually by *Crel.* with the adj.

SUSCEPTIBLE, capax (g. i., able to contain althg).—docilis ea rei (that easily learns what he hears; e. g., pravi, H. Sat. 2, 2, 52).—natus factusque ad qd (constituted for).—mobilis ad qd (excitable; see L. 6, 6). A heart very s. of althg, mollis animus ad accipiendum qd (qst. C. Att. 1, 17, 2): to be s. of althg, qd admittere or suscipere (to admit, receive); qd sentire (to have a taste for); not to be s. of althg, qd re non moveri or non tangi; qd me non tangit or in me non cadit (e. g., dolor): to be no longer s. of althg, omni sensu carere; omnem sensum exulasse: to render one s. of althg, qm ea rei sensu imbui.

SUSPECT, suspicari (althg of aby, qd de qo).—suspicionem habere ea rei (to have a misgiving with respect to althg; e. g., periculi). To s. that &c., suspicari or veniri ci in suspicionem, both followed by an acc. and infm. Suspected, suspectus; suspiciosus (strongly suspected): to be suspected, suspectum esse; in suspitione esse; suspitione non carere; a suspitione non remotum esse; of althg, suspectum esse de qd re: to be suspected by aby, ci in suspicionem venire: to render or cause to be suspected, qm suspectum reddere; qm in

suspicionem vocare or adducere; suspicionem in qm conferre.

SUSPEND. *To hang a thing on a thing, suspendere qd ei rei or (de, a, ex) qd re. To be suspended, pendere (prop. and fig.); on or fm a thing, a (de, ex, in) qd re.—dependere (prop.); both pend. and depend. denote the hanging loose fm a fixed point, without a support under the thing; on a thing, (de, ex) qd re. To be suspended fm the ceiling of a room, dependere de laquearibus, de camera (e. g. a lamp, etc.). *To defer, differre.* proferre. conferre.—procrastinare. Jw. differre et procrastinare.—producere. prolatere.—relicere in or ad. protrudere (Sv. in Dm. Sv.). To s. hostilities, facere or intrare indutias: to s. one's judgement, in dubio esse; dubitare. *To check, interrupt, vid.* *To leave off, intermittere (v. propr.).*—omittere, dimittere (= to leave off entirely).—abjicere (not to continue).—desinere (to cease to practise; e. g. artem).—desistere re or a re (to desist fm). To s. payment, bonam copiam ejurare (lit., to declare upon oath that one is insolvent, C. Fam. 9, 16, 7). *To remove fm an office, loco suo (ad or in tempus) qm movere.*—(ad or in tempus) removere, amovere, summovere qm a munere.*

SUSPENSE. dubitare. To be in s., animo or incerto pendere; in dubio esse; dubitare; dubium esse; incertum esse: to keep aby in s., qm incertum habere.

SUSPENSION, by Crel. with the verb. S. of hostilities, indutias: to agree to a s. of hostilities, consentire ad indutias: during a s. of hostilities, per indutias: after the s. of hostilities, indutiarum tempore circumacto.

SUSPENSION-BRIDGE, *pons pensilis or pendulus.

SUSPICION, suspicio. *To excite s., suspicionem movere, commovere, excitare, facere, praeberre, dare, or afferre: to entertain s. of aby, de qd suspicionem habere; of aby, suspicari de, or super, qd re: I have a s. that, venit mihi in suspitionem (with an acc. and inf.): to regard aby with s., qm suspectum habere: to fall under s., in suspitionem cadere, venire, or vocari; suspicio cadit in me, or pertinet ad me: to bring under s., qm in suspitionem vocare or adducere; suspicionem in qm conferre: to free oneself fm s., suspicione se exsolvere; injectas suspiciones diluere: to avoid s., suspicionem se rei vitare: a s. attaches to or falls upon aby, suspicio pertinet ad qm; convenit in qm (from its being natural that he should have done it; C. Roec. Am. 23).*

SUSPICIOUS, apt to suspect, suspiciosus. suspicax (very seld. L., T.). *That is suspected, suspectus, suspiciosus (very s.).* T. uses suspicax (e. g. silentium).

SUSPICIOUSLY, suspiciose (e. g. dicere qd, i. s., so as to excite a suspicion agt somebody in the minds of one's hearers, C.).

SUSTAIN, sustinere (in nearly all the meanings of the English word, which is derived fm it; onus, causam, se, personam civitatis, qm or necessitates cs opibus sua, mala, labores; also impetum hostis, Cels.).—sustentare (to hold upright).—servare. conservare (to keep, preserve; e. g. rem familiarem conservare).—tueri (to maintain, keep up). Jw. tueri et conservari. alere (by nourishment; then also g. i., to support, maintain). Jw. alere et sustentare. sustentare et alere; and (in the sense of propping up, supporting) fulcire et sustinere. To s. oneself, se servare; se conservare; salutem suam tueri; alii, sustineri, se sustentare; by aby, qd re (to prolong one's life by, etc.): to s. aby's life, qm (integrum) conservare; ei saluti esse; salutis auctorem esse ei (g. i., to save one's life); ei sanitatem restituere (to restore one's life, as a physician): to s. one's credit, fidem suam tueri; expedit: to s. the part or character of aby, agere qm or pro qd (Sv.) se agere qm is incorrect; see Benecke, Justin. 1, 6, 16); gerere, sustinere cs personam (Sv.) agere cs personam is incorrect; vicem cs implere (to take the place of aby).

SUSTENANCE. See SUPPORT.

SUTLER, lixa, m, m.

SUTURE (with surgeons), sutura (i. t.).

SWADDLE, infantem incunabulis colligare (Plant. Amph. 5, 1, 52); infantem fasciis involvere.

SWADDLING-CLOTHES, panni incunabula, pl.

SWAGGER, se jactare. See STRUT, BRAG.

SWAGGERER. See BRAGGART.

SWAIN, pastor; pastor ille Corydon.

SWALLOW, s. *A bird, hirundo: a s.'s nest, nidus hirundineus: s.-tail (in joinery), securicula (Pit.): (if double) subscus, adis: s.-wort, *Asclepias*

vineetoxicum (Linn.). *The throat, gula* (Pit. fauces, pl. C.).

SWALLOW, v. glutire (prop.; to gulp down; post-Aug.).—absorbere (to take down, things dry and liquid).—devorare (prop.; to swallow greedily, to devour, dry food; also fig., to put up with it; e. g. molestiam, C.).—exsorbere (fig.; to bear aby or put it with it; e. g. difficultatem, C.).

SWAMP, s. palus, adis, locus palustris, uligo, locus uliginosus (Sv. in Fm.); stagnum (covered with standing water).

SWAMP, v. (PROPR.) mergere, demergere. coracae palude mergere qm (T.). To s. a vessel, navem deprimeri (Cels.); suppressere, demergere (L.); navem in alto mergere (L.). *Fig.* malis mergere qm: to be swamped, demersum esse (e. g. quavis sint demersae leges cs opibus, emergunt tamen aliquando, C.).

SWAMPY, palustris, uliginosus.

SWAN, cygnus, cygnus (C.); olor (V.); *anas olor (Linn.). s.-down, pluma cynea (Ov.): swan's song, cantus olorin (Plin.); cantus olorinus (Sedon.); cynea (C. de Or. 3, 2, 6; Prop.); extremas morientis voces; tamquam cynea vox (C.); carmen cygarum. All his geese are s.'s, arcem facit e cloacis; arces facti, or facere solet, e cloacis (off. C.).

SWORD, caespes, locus gramineus or gramine vestitus: the green s., caespes; caespes vivus or viridis: to cast oneself upon the s., se abjicere in herbis (C. de Or. 1, 7, 28).

SWARM, s. apum pullities (Col.; of bees).—examen (apum, C.; also of other things).—vis, turba (great number).

SWARM, v. examina condere (V.).—examinare (Col.; of bees).—affluere, abundare (to abound): to s. about aby, circumvolitare qm.

SWARTHY, fuscus (C.); dim. subfuscus (T.); ex rubro subniger (Cels.); adusti coloris.

SWATH, striga (Col.).

SWATHE, s. fascia.

SWATHE, v. fasciis involvere, ligare.

SWAY, v. See RULE, SWING.

SWAY, s. Power, imperium, dominatio. *Metaphorically to and fro, vacillatio, motus.*

SWEAR, I INTRANS. *To take an oath, jurare.* jururandum jurare or dare (that; acc. with inf.). To s. to aby, jurejurando firmare (to confirm by oath).—jurare qd or with acc. and inf. (to s. that a thing really is so; e. g. morbum, to s. that a person is sick, to s. to a sickness).—adjurare, followed by acc. and inf. (to assure upon oath that a thing is or is not so, that one will or will not do aby).—jurare in qd (to lay an oath upon aby; e. g. in litem, i. e., to s. that a person is really indebted to one, to s. to one's accusation; but imply to bind oneself by oath to aby, to undertake upon oath; e. g. in foedus, in legem): *1. s. (as a witness) to evidence, juro testimonium dicens: I can s. to it with good conscience, liquet mihi jurare: I will s. to it that &c., dabo jurejurandum.* *To use profane language, diras, impias voces edere: to curse and s., *maledicere ei, qm execrari, et diras, impias voces, dira verba, diras exclamations addere.* *To put upon oath, jurejurando or jurejurandum or ad jurejurandum qm adigere: jurejurandum ab eo exigere (g. H.).*—qm sacramento rogare or adigere (a soldier). Sworn, juratus. *A swearing or swearing in, adactio jurejurandi* (L. 22, 38).

SWEARER (profane), *dirarum jactator, qui male precatur, male imprecatur ei.

SWEAT, s. sudor. A cold s., sudor frigidus (Cels.) or gelidus (Virg.); frigidus sudor mihi occupat artus (Ov. Met. 5, 632); gelidus manabat corpore sudor (F. En. 3, 175): to put into a s., sudorem movere (Cels.); facere, clere, vocare (Plin.); elicere (Cels.): in a s., sudore madens, diffusus, perfusus: to be in a s., sudare (C.); sudorem emittere: to be in a great s., multo sudore manare (C.), or diffundere (Phaedr.): to check or suppress s., sudorem coercere, inhibere, sistere, sedare, reprimere (Plin.): earned by the s. of one's brow, sudore partus; multo sudore ac latore partus.

SWEAT, v. I INTRANS. sudare, sudorem emittere, sudorem manare. *Fig.* The walls s., parietes madent (Plant.), or asperguntur (aft. aspergo parietum, Cato, Plin.): to s. blood, sudare sanguine or sanguinem. *To TRANS.* sudorem movere (Cels.), facere, clere, evocare (Plin.), elicere (Cels.).

SWEEP, v. verrere (e. g. pavementum, ardes, visus). To s. down, detergere: to s. off, abatergere: to s. all (i. s., cleanse by sweeping), evertere, evertere et purgare

to remove by sweeping, as dung from a stall; and, to cleanse by sweeping, as, a stall.—verrere (to *s.*, *cleanse*, *e. g.* a house).—purgare. depurgare. emundare (*g. s.*, *to cleanse*): *to s. clean* (*fig.*, *of plunders*), evertere et extergere (*e. g.*, *templa*, *of Verres*; *C.*).

SWEEP. *Act of sweeping; by the verbs.* *A chimney-sweeper*, *caminos detergendi artifex.*—*Compass of a stroke*, *ambitus*, *circuitus*, *circum-actio.* *Space*, *spatium.*

SWEET. *PROPR.* dulcis (*v. propr.*; *opp.* amarus, austerus, asper). *S. as honey*, *mellius*: *clogingly s.*, *languide dulcis* (*Plin.*). *Of sounds*, *dulcis*, *suavis*, *mollis*. *blandus* *s. voice*, *vox dulcis*, *suavis*, *mollis*. *Of smell*, *suavis*. *Jucundus* (*C.*); *mollis* (*Plin.*). *Agreeable, pleasant*, *suavis*. *Jucundus*. *dulcis*: *s. sleep*, *sonnus dulcis* *or* *jucundus* (*C.*), *mollis* (*F.*), *levis* (*H.*): *the s. name of liberty*, *dulce nomen libertatis* (*C.*).

SWEETBREAD, *glandula vitulina* (*Plin.*).
SWEETEN, *qd dulce facere, reddere* (*with sugar*).—*saccharum* *ci rei incoquere* (*aff. Plin.* 34, 17, 48).—*saccharo condire* (*asply to preserve*). *To alleviate*, *vid.*

SWEETHEART, *dicta* (*g. s.*; *e. g. Plin.* 35, 11, 37. *Not amata does not occur*).—*amica* (*in a dishonourable sense*). *My s.*, *amor noster*. *delicæ mem.* *voluptas nostra*: *to have a s.*, *qm diligere* (*with ref. to a particular person, in a good sense*) *amare* (*in a bad sense*): *to have many s's*, *multos amare*.

SWEETLY. *PROPR.* *By the adj.*; *e. g. to taste s.*, *dulci esse sapore.* *FIG.* dulciter. *blande*. *mollè*. *suaviter*.

SWEETNESS. *PROPR.* dulcēdo. (*dulcetudo*, *rare*; *C.*) *Avoid dulcitas, which is late.* *FIG.* suavitās. dulcēdo (*e. g.* dulcēdo, *suavitas*, *orationis*. *dulcedo cantus*, *glorie*, *C.*).

SWELL. *v.* *INTRANS.* tumescere. intumescere. extumescere (*ext.* *contumescere* *very late*); *turgescere* (*ext.* *inturgescere* *very late*).—*creescere*. *acrescere* (*to grow*).—*augeri*, *augescere* (*to increase*). *To be swollen*, *turgere*. *tumēre* (*Dōd.* *makes turg. denote actual fullness, tumēre, apparent fullness, but real emptiness; but this does not always hold: tum. seems, however, to be used esp. of unnatural, unhealthy cases; turgere, though not exclusively, of natural, healthy ones: the seed, corn, a grape, &c. s's, semen turgēt; frumenta turgēt; gemmæ in læto palmitē turgēt; uva turgēt mero: the body is swollen with poison, corpus tumet veneno. Her eyes are swelled with weeping, lumina turgēt gemitu* (*Prop.*): *his face is swelled from a blow, ora turgēt ab ictu* (*O.*). *FIG.* *To s. with passion*, *turgēre* (*Plant.*).—*turgescere*. *tumēre* (*C.*; *of swelling with any vicious passion*); (*vitrea*) *billis turgescit* (*Pers.*). *To be swelled with pride*, *fic.*, *inflatum*, *elatum esse* (*tumidum esse*, *in Sen.* and *T.*; *but rare*). *My heart s. with joy*, *lætitiā magnā perfuor*. *lætitiā or gaudio exulto*. *FIG.* *INTRANS.* tumefacere (*to cause to s.*)—*augēre* (*to enlarge*; *e. g.* *flumen*).—*implēre* (*to fill*).—*inflare*. *Inflationem habēre*, *facere*, *or parēre* (*to inflate*): *to s. the sails*, *vela tendere* *or* *intendere*; *vela implēre* (*to fill them*): *swollen sails*, *vela turgida* *or* *tumida* (*the former when they have caught the wind, the latter when filled with useless air; so Dōd.*; *but prps with too nice a distinction*).

SWELL. *s.* (*of the sea*), *ventus* (*maris*).
SWELLING, *adj.* *tumidus*, *turgidus*. *S. words*, *amplius*. *lactatio*. *lactantia*. *See also BRAGGING.*

SWELLING. *s.* *tumor* (*g. t.*)—*tuber* (*a projecting tumour, boil, &c.*)—*panus* (*inflammation of the glands of the neck, under the arms, &c.*). *A s. on the legs*, *tumor crurum*.—*bois* (*a s. on the legs from much walking; Fest. p. 25*).—*scirrhus*, *ktis*, *m.*; *scirrhus* (*a hard s. without pain, but dangerous*). *A s. grows hard*, *tumor occalescit*: *a s. goes down*, *tumor detumescit*.

SWERVE, *decedere*, *declinare*. *See DECLINE*; *DEPART*.

SWIFT, *adj.* *citus*. *celer*. *velox*: *s. of foot*, *pernix*. *pedibus celer* (*celeriter* *is poet.*): *a s. horse*, *equus celer* *or* *velox*. *See QUICK*, *RAPID*.

SWIFT. *s.* *A bird*, *apus* (*Plin.*).—*hirundo apus* (*Lin.*).

SWIFTLY, *cito*. *celeriter*. *festinanter*. *velociter*.
SWIFTESS, *celeritas*. *velocitas*. *pernititas* (*Merneis*). *or by Crel.* *with the adj.* *The s. of a stream* *or* *river*, *rapiditas fluminis*: *s. of time*, *temporis celeritas*.

SWIG, **SWILL.** *v.* *glutire*. *haurire*.

SWIG, **SWILL.** *s.* *haustus*. *potus*. *A good s.*, *largus haustus*: *at one s.*, *uno haustu*, *potu*.

SWILL. *s.* *Wash for pigs*, *colluvies* (*Plin.* 24, 19, 116).

SWIM. *PROPR.* *nare*. *natare*. *To s. in or upon*, *innare*. *innatare* *ci rei*; *at or near*, *adnare* *qd* (*Cæs.*); *adnatare* *ci rei* (*Plin. Ep.*); *across*, *transire*; *nando transire*. *To s. with, against*, *the stream*; *see STREAM*. *FIG.* *redundare*. *inundari*. *madēre*. *perflum esse*. *circumfluiere* (*e. g.* *sanguine* *redundare*, *madēre*, *or* *perflum esse*. *flctu* *or* *lacrimis* *perflum esse*. *lacrimis* *madēre*. *deliculis diffundere*. *circumfluiere* *omnibus* *copiis* *atque* *in omnium* *rerum* *abundantiā* *vivere*).

SWIMMER, *nator* (*Varr. L. L.*). *To be a good s.*, *bene*, *perite*, *natare posse*: *I am not a good s.*, *non valde bonus nator sum* (*Muret.*).

SWIMMING, *natatio* (*Suet.*). *To save oneself by s.*, *nando* *in tutum pervenire* (*Np. Chabr.* 4, 4): *the art of s.*, *ars natandi*: *a s. place*, *natatio* (*Cels.*): *a s. school*, *locus quo ars natandi traditur*.

SWIMMINGLY, *facile*. *prospero*.

SWINDLE, *fraudare*. *imponere* *ci qm emungere* *argento*. *circumducere* (*Com.*).

SWINDLER, *fraudator*. *circumscripitor*. *prestigator*. *quadruplator*.

SWINDLING, *fraus*. *fraudatio*. *dolus malus*. *circumscriptio*.

SWINE, *sus* (*g. s.*)—*porcus* (*considered as tame and kept for food*).—*pi. pecus suillum* (*Col.*). *Of or belonging to s.*, *suillus*; *porcinus*: *s's flesh*, (*caro*) *sullia* *or* *porcina*: *a drop of s.*, *grex suillus*.

SWINEHERD, *subulcus* (*Col.*)—*suarius* (*Plin.*).

SWING. *v.* *TRANS.* *jactare* (*huc illuc*). *FIG.* *INTRANS.* *see jactare* (*huc illuc*). *agitari*. *movēri*. *To enjoy the amusement of swinging*, *oscillare* (*Schol. Bob. ad C. Planc.* 9).—*oscillo movēri* (*Fest. p. 193*)—*labulā* *interpositā* *pendente* *finitus* *se jactare* (*Hygin. Astron.* 2, 4, p. 36, *ad Muncker*)—*pendulā* *machinā* *agitari* (*Schol. Bob. l. l.*).

SWING. *s.* *A set of swinging, oscillatio* (*late*), *or by Crel.* *with the verb.* *An apparatus for swinging*, *oscillum*.—*laquei penales* (*Gloss.* *as explanation of oscillum*).—*pendula* *machina*.

SWINISH. *PROPR.* *sullus*. *porcinus*. *FIG.* *be-luinus* (*brutish*).—*stolidus*. *hebes*. *stupidus* (*stupid*).

SWIPE, *tollēre*, *ōnis*, *m.*

SWITCH, *virgula*.

SWIVEL, *prps* *verticula* *or* *verticulus*. **rota versatilis*. **organon versatile*. *A kind of gun*, **tormentum versatile*.

SWOLLEN, *tumidus*. *turgens*. *A s. stygia*, *inflata oratio*; *verborum tumor*.

SWOON. *s.* *subita defectio* (*Suet. Catig.* 50); *in more modern Lat.*, *deliquium*, *syncope* (*Med. t. t.*).

SWOON. *v.* *animus* *qm linquit, deficit* (*Cur.*).—*anima deficit* (*Cels.* 1, 17).—*animus linqui* *qs cepit* (*Cur.*).—*animus linqui* (*Sen. de Irā*, 1, 12, 2).—*animus* *qm relinquit* (*Cæs. B. G.* 6, 38).—*intermor* (*L.*)—*collabi* (*Suet.*).

SWOOP, *pulsus*, *ts.* *petitio*.

SWORD, *gladius*.—*ensis* (*in poetry, for the sword wielded by heroes; and in L. for that of a gigantic Gaul*).—*spatha* (*a long and very broad sword, such as those of the Gauls, Britons, and Germans; not used by the Romans till the times of the emperors*)—*acinaces* (*ancient, scimitar of the Persians, Medes, Scythians, &c.*)—*ferrum* (*iron*; *used, like our 'steel', meton. for sword*)—*mucro* (*point of the sword; hence meton. for the whole sword, with ref. to its point and sharpness; but only in the higher styles of composition, and in suitable phrases: e. g., to fix or plunge one's sword into any's body, mucronem figere in qo, Q.*). *To have a s. by one's side*, *gladio* (*or* *ense*, *or* *acinace*, *spathā*, *ferro*) *succinctum esse*: *to lay aside one's s.*, *latus gladio* (*or* *ense*, *&c.*) *succinctum nudare*: *to draw one's s.*, *gladium* (*or* *ensem*, *&c.*) *vaginā* *educere*: *or only gladium* *educere*; *gladium stringere* *or* *destringere* (*poet.* *nudare*): *to sheathe one's s.*, *gladium* (*or* *ensem*, *&c.*) *in vaginam recondere*: *to seize one's s. (for defence)*, *arma capere*: *to settle a dispute with the s.*, *qd gladio decernere*: *to let the s. settle a dispute*, *rem gladio gerere*: *to perish by the s.*, *hostium gladio* *or* *manibus* *perire*: *to perish either by the s. or by famine*, *vel hostium ferro vel inopiā* *interire*: *with fire* *and s.*, *ferro* *ignique*, *ferro* *atque* *igni*; *ferro* *flammāque*; *ferro*, *igni*, *quācumque* *vi* (*said* *in the reverse order*; *but C. Phil.* 13, 21, 47, *has igni ferroque*): *to conquer any s. in hand*, *qm manu superare*: *the hilt of a s.*, *capulus*: *the blade*, *lamina*: *the point*, *mucro*: *the sheath*, *vagina*: *the belt*, *balteus*: *a stroke with a s.*, *ictus gladii*: *s.-bearer*, **qui gladium fert*.

SWORN, *juratus*. *jurejurando firmatus* (*established by oath*). *A s. enemy*, *ci infestissimus*; *adversarius capitalis*.

SYCOMORE, *sycomorus* (Cels.).—**scus sycomorus* (Linn.).

SYCOPHANT, *sycofantas* (Ter.).—assentator. adulator (Auct. ad Her.).—*To play the s.*, adulari.

SYLLABIC, *by syllabos* or *syllabarum*. **syllabicus* (Linn.).

SYLLABLE, *syllaba*. The last *s.*, *syllaba postrema* (Plaut.); extrinseca; ultima (Q.). the last *s.* but one, *penultima* (Gell.).—*To count s's*, *syllabas dinumerare* by *s's*, *s. by s.*, *syllabam* (C.): of one *s.*, of two, three *s's*, *monosyllabus*, *disyllabus*, *trisyllabus*.

SYLLOGISM, status ratiocinativus (C.); cf. Q. as quoted in next word).—*sylogismus* (Q., passim).

SYLLOGISTIC, ratiocinativus (C.: Cicero... statum syllogisticum ratiocinativum appellat, Q. 5, 10, 6).—*syllagisticus* (Q.).

SYLPH, **sylyphus*. **sylypha* (Linn.).

SYMBOL, *signum*, *imago*, *signum*. *A confession of faith*; see CREED.

SYMBOLICAL, *symbolicus* (according to the analogy of *symbolice* in Gell.).—*or by Crel.* with *imago*, *signum*.

SYMBOLICALLY, *symbolice* (Gell.).—per *signum* (or *signa*).—sub *imagine*.

SYMBOLIZE. See AGREE.

SYMMETRICAL, *symmetris* (Vitr.).—**symmetrie* conveniens, *respondens*.

SYMMETRICALLY, **symmetrie* convenienter.

SYMMETRY, *symmetria* (Vitr.—Plin. 34, 8, 19, says, non habet Latinum nomen *Symmetria*).—*commensus* (Vitr.).—*commodulatio* (Vitr.).—*congruentia* et *aequalitas* (Plin. Ep.).—*convenientia* partium, *concinntas*. *To pay the greatest attention to s.*, *symmetriam* quam diligentissime custodire (Plin.).

SYMPATHETIC, **a concordia rerum* petitus. **in convenientia* et *conjunctione* naturae positus, *situs*. *S. treatment* (in medicine), **curatio a concordia rerum*, a *cognitione* naturae et *quasi consensu*, *ducta*, *repetita*.

SYMPATHETICALLY, **per quandam naturae conjunctionem* et *convenientiam*.

SYMPATHIZE, *To have a common feeling, to agree, consentire, congruere, convenire. The mind sympathizes with the body*, *animus corporis doloribus congruit* (C. Tusc. 5, 1, 3): *the loadstone sympathizes with iron*, *magnes concordiam habet cum ferro* (Plin. 34, 4, 42). *To display fellow-feeling with another*, *una gaudere* (in joy).—*casu* or *vicem* dolere (in sorrow).—*ei misericordiam tribuere* or *impertire. To profess sympathy with any*, *coram suum dolorem declarare ei: to manifest sympathy with any's misfortunes*, *ei miseria a se non aliena arbitrari: a sympathizing friend*, **amicus qui una gaudet* (in joy). **amicus qui meum casum dolet*; **qui vicem luctumque amici dolet* (in sorrow).

SYMPATHY, *Natural harmony or agreement*, *natura quasi consensus*, quam *sympathetice* Graeci vocant (C. N. D. 3, 11).—*concordia rerum*, quam *sympathetice* appellaverit Graeci (Plin. 37, 4, 15).—*also simply*, *concordia rerum* (Sen. Ben. 6, 22.—*sympatheia*, Vitr.). *To fellow-feeling with another* (in joy and sorrow), *humanitas* (Np. Dion 1, 4); (in grief or distress), *misericordia*, *doloris sui coram declaratio* (afr. Sulpic. in C. Ep. 4, 5): *a letter of s.*, *litterae consolatorie: to feel s.*, *aeque dolere* (C. ad Fam. 4, 6, in.).

SYMPHONIOUS, *sympthonicus* (C. has *symphonici*, sc. pueri or servi, *musiciani, chorister*).—*consensus*, *concinnus*, *concora*, *consentens*.

SYMPHONY, *symphonía* (C.).—**concertus musicus*. **opus musicum fidibus tibilibus canendum*.

SYMPTOM, *signum*, *vid.* *Sign of a disease*; *pl.*, *signa* (C.).—*indicia* (Cels.).—*ca morbi propriae notae* (Cels.).—*valetudinis significationes* (C.). *Dangerous, bad, alarming s's*, *terrentia*, *tum*: if the *alarming s's* continue, si *terrentia* manent (Cels. 3, 2): if any unfavorable *s's* follow, si *malia indicia subsecuta sunt* (Cels.): every *s.* of inflammation, *omne indicium inflammationis* (Cels.).

SYNAGOGUE, *synagoga*, æ (Eccl.).

SYNCHRONISM, **compositio rerum uno eodemque tempore gestarum*.

SYNCHRONISTIC, *eiusdem temporis*. (res) *gestae uno eodemque tempore*.

SYNCOPATE, **litteram, syllabam, detrachere de verbo*.

SYNCOPE, *syncope*, es (-a, æ), f.

SYNDIC, *cognitor civitatis* (C.: in the ancient sense).—*syndicus* (Pand.; modern).

SYNDICATE, **munus syndici* (the office of syndici).—*syndici*, *pl.* (the syndici).

SYNECDOCHE, *synecdoche* (Q.). *By s.*, per *synecdochem*.—*late* *synecdochic* is late.

SYNOD, *conventus* (C.).—*synòdos* (Cod. Just. ad Anan.).

SYNONYM, *vocabulum idem declarans* or *significans*; usually *pl. verba idem declarantia*, *idem signifiantia* (Q.). *To be a s.*, *idem declarare*, *significare*, *valere: a number of s's*, *collecta vocabula quae idem significant* (Q. 10, 1, 7).

SYNONYMOUS, *idem declarans idem significans*, *quod idem declarat, significat, or valet*, *quo idem intelligi potest* (cf. C. Fin. 3, 4, 14; Q. 10, 1, 7).—*cognominatus* (synonymus, s. g. verba; a *sure reading*, C. Partit. 15, 53). *Some expressions have the property that they are s. with several words*, *sunt alia huius naturae, ut idem pluribus vocibus declarant*.

SYNOPSIS, *synopsis* (Pand.).—*epitome*, *summarium*, *breviarium*. See COMPEND.

SYNTACTICAL, **syntacticus*. **ad syntaxim pertinentia*.

SYNTACTICALLY, *grammaticae* (e. g. loqui, Q.; who distinguishes it *fm* Latine loqui).

SYNTAX, *verborum constructio* (C.).—*syntaxis* (Gramm.).—*verborum consecutio* (Gramm.).

SYNTHETICAL, **per conjunctionem* or *colligationem*.

SYRINGE, *s.*, *sipho*; *dim* *siphunculus* (Plin.).—*oricularius clyster* (a *s.* for injection into the ears, Cels. 1).

SYRINGE, *v.* *conspargere* qd *qā* re.

SYRUP, **syrops* (Med. t. t.). *So Georges*.—*Kraus* *gives* *syrops*.

SYSTEM, *forma*, *formula*, or *descriptio disciplinae* (outline of a scheme or doctrine).—*disciplina* (a doctrine; e. g., of a philosophical sect).—*ratio* (the rules or principles of a science or art).—*ratio et disciplina*, *ars* (the theory of an art). *Jx. ratio et ars*, *artificium* (an artificial *s.* or theory; e. g. memorie).—*sententia* (opinion, principle; g. t.). *The s. of the Stoics*, *ratio, or ratio et disciplina* Stoicorum: a *good, complete, or well-arranged s.*, *ratio bene instituta*; *ars perpetuis praeceptis ordinata*; *accurate non modo fundata*, *verum etiam extructa disciplina*; *satis et copiose et eleganter constituta disciplina*: a *bad or imperfect s.*, *ratio male instituta: to reduce to a s.*, *certain quandam ca rei formulam componere*; *formam ca rei instituisse*; *qd ad artem redigere*; *qd ad artem et praecepta revocare*; *qd ad rationem revocare: to compose a s.*, *artificium componere* *qd re* (e. g. de iure civili): *to be reduced to a s.*, *in artis praeceptis praeceptis ordinatae modum venire* (see L. 9, 17): *to have been reduced to a s.*, *arte conclusum esse: s. of government*, *descriptio civitatis a maioribus nostris constituta* (C.).

SYSTEMATIC, *ad artem redactus*; *ad artem et ad praecepta revocatus*; *ad rationem revocatus*; *perpetuis praeceptis ordinatus*. *A s. compendium or treatise*, *libri in quo omnia artificii et via traduntur* (see C. Fin. 4, 4, 10); *or we may say*, *liber in quo praecepta ordinata traduntur*; *liber in quo artis praecepta alia ex aliis nexa traduntur*. *Not* *liber systematicus*.

SYSTEMATICALLY, *must be expressed by Crel.*: e. g. *ca rei rationem artemque tradere*, or *qd artificii et via tradere* (to treat of *s.*). *Not* *systematic* *qd proponere* or *docere*.

SYSTEMATIZE, *certain quandam philosophiae formulam componere* (C. Acad. 1, 4, 17).—*philosophiae formam instituire* (ibid.).—*artem efficere*, *instituire* (C. de Or. 1, 41, 183).—*ad artem redigere* *qd* (C.).—*ad rationem revocare* *qd* (id. de Rep. 2, 11).

T.

TABARD, **toga loriceam tegena*. **caducatoris vestis*.

TABBY, *maculosus*, *maculosi coloris*.

TABERNACLE, *v.* *tabernaculum*, *taberna*.

TABERNACLE, *s.* *habitare* (qo loco). *domicilium* or *sedem* *ad domicilium habere* (qo loco).

TABLATURE, *In music*, **orbis*, *ambitus mellicus* (Bew.). *Paintings on walls or ceilings*, (opus) *tectorium*, *undo tectorio diligenter inducti colores* (Vitr.).

TABLE, *A board on wch meals are spread, mensa*; *dim.* *mensula* (Plaut.).—*monopodium* (a *t.* with a single pillar or leg). *To sit at a.*, *assidere mensam* (according to the modern fashion); *accumbere mensam* (in the Roman manner): *to sit down to a.*, *assidere mensam* (according to the modern fashion); *accumbere mensam* (in the Roman fashion): *to cover a t.*, **intendere*

superinſicere menſe (i. e., to lay the cloth): to ſet food on a t., menſam exſtruerē epulis: to clear the t., menſam tollere (according to the Roman cuſtom). ¶ *A meal, entertainment, cena, cenatio, convivium.* epulæ (S.); alio menſa (Curt.): at t., apud menſam (Plaut.); ſuper menſam (Curt.); ſuper menſas (H.); better, ſuper cenam (Plin. Ep., Suet.); inter cenam (C.); inter epulas (S.); ſuper vinum et epulas (Curt.): to purchaſe ſh for t., ad cenam piſces emere: to invite to t., qm invitare, vocare, ad cenam: to be at abſy's t., cenare apud qm (C.); cum qd (H.): to riſe fm t., a menſa ſurgere (Plaut.); deſurgere cenā (H. Sat.): a good t., lautus victus; epulæ conſuiliſſimæ: to keep a good t., laute, lepide cenare: the pleaſures of the t., d-lectatio conviviorum; oblectamenta convivialia; voluptates epularum: to enjoy the pleaſures of the t., delectari conviviis. ¶ Any long or broad board, tabula; teſſera (ſmall). ¶ For writing on, tabula, tabula; codicilli, pugillares (ſmall tablet, memorandum book). ¶ A written liſt, &c., tabula (e. g. tabulae hiſtorice, chronologicæ).

TABLE-BEER, * cereviſia cibaria.

TABLE-CLOTH, linteum in menſa ponendum or poſitum (linen): ſee Appul. Apol. 308, 19). —gauſape or gauſapea (woollen, wove on one ſide), or * menſa linteum, only. To lay the t.-c., menſam linteo ſternere (aſt. triclinium ſternere, Mart.); *linteum ſuperinſicere menſe.

TABLE-SERVICE, menſæ vaſa, orum, pl.; abacorum vaſa, pl. (on a ſideboard). vaſa eſcaria, pl.—reſpoſitoria (ſupports for plates; waiters). T.-s. of ſilver, argenteum eſcarium. argentum eſcarium et potiorum; or ſimply, argentum, when the context fixes the ſenſe: of gold, aurea menſæ vaſa, pl.

TABLE-TALK, ſermo natus ſuper cenam.—fabulæ conviviales (T. Ann. 6. 5). Agreeable t.-t., oblectamenta ſermonum convivia (aſt. L. 39, 6); jucundi inter epulas, ſuper cenam, habiti ſermones (aſt. C. C.).

TABLET, ſ. tabula (of wood).—lamina (of wood or metal).—teſſera (of wood, ſquare).—charta (of any material; e. g. of lead).—tabellæ, pugillares (when conſiſting of ſeveral leaves).

TABOUR. See TAMBOURINE.

TABULAR. By gen. of tabula. ut tabula.

TACIT, tacitus. See SILENT.

TACITLY, tacite, tacito. See SILENTLY.

TACITURNITY, taciturnitas. pectus clauſum.

TACK, v. TRANS. ¶ To join or unite, rem rei or cum re jungere, connectere, conjungere. rem rei or ad rem annectere. ¶ INTRANS. In navigation, ruſum proſum navigare pedibus prolatis (aſt. Plin. 2, 47, 48). ¶ Pedem fovere or proferre, ventum obliquum capere, &c., are = to ſail with a half wind.

TACK, ſ. ¶ A ſmall nail, clavulus. ¶ The act of turning about ſhips at ſea; by the verb.

TACKLE. See IMPLEMENTS.

TACKLING, ſ. armaimenta, orum, n. pl. (KOS) navalia, ſub. iſtrumenta, is found in this ſenſe only in V. Æn. 11, 329: in L. 45, 23, and Plin. 16, 11, 31, it is = naves). To deſtroy the t. of a ſhip, navem armaimenta ſpoliare. navis armaimenta fundere (Suet.).—navem exarmare (ſaid of a ſtorm).

TACT, naturalis quidam ſenſus (e. g. non arte qd ſed naturali quodam ſenſu judicare qd); ingenii dexteritas, or dexteritas ipſi (ad qd, L., of t. in conduct towards others; in the ſenſe of 'adroiteſs' generally, it is not Lat.).—ſollertia, caliditas, prudentia, peritia; ingenium ad qd aptum or habile (natural adroiteſs, in a particular reſpect). By a certain t., naturali quodam bono (Np. Thraſ. 1).

TACTICS, ¶ Militari, res militaris. He made many improvements in military t., multa in re militari partim nova attulit, partim meliora fecit (Np.). ¶ Fig.) ars. modus. ratio agendi.

TADPOLE, rānula (Appul.).

TAFFETA, * pannus ſericus tenuiſſimus.

TAG, ſ. * ligula. * acus aſtrictoria.

TAG, v. * ferro, ligulā, acu præſingere.

TAG RAG AND BOB TAIL, ſæx populi. homines bectiſſimi, perditī (C.).

TAIL, cauda (KOS) non coda. A little t., cauda jarva. caudicula (in later writers): to wag the t., caudam movere or jactare (cl): to drop the t., caudam ſub alvum reflectere: the t. of a comet, ſtellæ crines: to tie up a horſe's t., * caudæ ſetas in nodum colligere.

TAILOR, ſartor (Plaut.); veſtifica, f. (Inscr.) To be a t., veſtes facere.—* ſartorium artem, veſtificinam exercere. The t. makes the man (Prov.), homo ex veſte,

aut ex conditione, quæ veſtis nobis circumdata eſt, vulgo æſtimatur (aſt. Sen. Ep. 47, 14).

TAILORING, * ars ſartoria; * ars veſtes faciendi; veſtificina (Terull.); veſtificium (Gloss.).

TAINT, v. ¶ PROM. vitare. corrumpere. Inſicere contagione qm labefactare. ¶ FIG.) inſicere vitii. Imbuere eroriſſima, vitia.

TAINT, ſ. By the verbs; or vitium, contagio (prop. and fig.).

TAKE, ¶ TRANS. ſumere (to remove that wch is at reſt; to t. aſth to oneſelf in order to uſe or to enjoy it, &c.).—capere (to t. hold of; then to make oneſelf maſter of a thing in order to poſſeſs it; hence = to capture, e. g. a town).—rapere (to ſnatch away, carry off haſtily).—arripere (to ſnatch to oneſelf ſuddenly, unexpectedly).—accipere (to accept a thing offered; opp. dare, tradere, &c.; but the former words rather denote a taking of one's own accord).—depr-hendere (to catch, t. in the act; e. g., of ſtealing).—tollere (to t. up).—promere, depromere (to bring or fetch forth, for the purpoſe of uſe).—auferre (to bear or carry forth or away; hence alſo ſimply 'to take,' in good or bad ſenſe; and then = eripere, ſurripere, furari).—eripere (to ſnatch out, t. with violence; implying reſiſtance on the part of a perſon in poſſeſſion).—ſurripere (to purloin, t. by ſtealth).—furari (to ſteal).—expugnare (to take by ſtorm, prop. or fig.). Not to t. aſth, qd non accipere. qd accipere abnuo (coarſely to reſuſe acceptance): to t. pieces, diſſolvere qd (e. g., moveable things, turres ambulatoſias, Hirr.; hence of taking to pieces puzzles, &c.).—in memoriā (auſ) diſcerpere: to t. in the hand, in manu ſumere; in manu capere (to ſeize with the hand): to t. in hand (a book, a writing, &c.), in manu ſumere (e. g. Epicurum): to t. money, pecuniam ſumere (to t. to oneſelf for any uſe, as Ter. Ad. 5, 9, 40, a me argentum, quanti eſt, ſume).—pecuniam capere (to t. it whether the other party be willing to give it or not).—pecuniam accipere (to t. it when another offers it; hence alſo = to ſuſer oneſelf to be bribed). To t. up money on intereſt, pecuniam mutuari or mutuum ſumere. ¶ To aſſume, vid. To t. the name of king, regium nomen ſumere. regium nomen ſibi accipere. PHR.) To take for granted; ſee ASSUME (end of article). To t. upon oneſelf, a) To undertake a thing, ſuſcipere (not to decline; opp. recuſare).—recipere (to undertake a thing readily, and to answer for a good reſult; cf. Müller, C. de Or. 2, 24, 101). b) To promiſe, to answer for, in re accipere (e. pr.; e. g. periculum).—præſtare qd (e. g. culpam, cſ factum): I t. it upon myſelf, ad me recipio. To t. out aſth (i. e., to reach or fetch out or forth), promere, depromere ex or de, &c. (to ſeſch a thing out of a place in order to uſe it).—eximere ex, de, &c. (to t. away a thing, whether for the purpoſe of removing it or of applying it to a different uſe).—demere de or ex, &c. (in order to remove it; e. g. ſecures e faſciis).—auferre ex, &c. (to t. away a thing in order to gain poſſeſſion of it; e. g. pecuniam ex ærario). That paſſage I have taken literally fm Dicæmarcho tranſtuli. To t. for aſth; a) To receive payment for aſth, accipere pro re. b) To interpret, aſt, accipere in qd (e. g. in contumeliā). To t. (i. e. receive) into, recipere in qd (e. g. in ordinem ſenatoriū); aſſumere in qm (e. g. in ſocietatem). To t. with one, qd auferre (to t. away with oneſelf).—qm ſecum educere (to t. out with oneſelf).—qm ſecum deducere (to lead any one away fm a place with oneſelf).—qm abducere (to lead or any one fm one place to another). To t. fm a perſon or thing, demere de, &c. (fm a thing, prop.).—demere ci qd, eximere ci qd or qm ex re (to t. aſth fm a perſon, fig.; i. e., to free him fm aſth). To t. a thing or perſon in aſth = to make or compoſe aſth out of a material, facere, or fingere, or effingere, or exprimere qd ex qd re. To t. a thing or perſon to or as aſth; a) To apply to aſth, adhibere qm ad or in qd: b) To chooſe one to aſth, ſumere (only in the comic writers capere) qm, with an acc. of that to wch the perſon is choſen: e. g., to t. one as an umpire, qm arbitrum; to t. one as a general, qm imperatorem. To t. to oneſelf; a) To receive into one's houſe, qm ad ſe, domum ad ſe, or, ſimply, domum ſuam recipere; qm tecto et menſâ recipere (to one's houſe and to one's table. b) To put in connexion with oneſelf, pecuniam in crumenam ſuam condere. γ) To eat or drink, ſumere (food and liquids; e. g. venenum).—cibum modicum cum aquâ (Cels.).—aſſumere (Lucr.: Cels. poſſim: e. g. nihiſ aſſumere, niſi aquam).—capere (food).—potare or bibere (to drink; e. g. medicamentum).—accipere (medicine, poiſon, &c.). To t. nothing (no food), cibo ſe abſtinere: to t. a little (food), guſtare (as a luncheon,

see *Giesig*, *Plin. Rp. 3, 5, 11*): to give one *athg* to *t.* (to drink, &c.), *ci qd potandum præbere. To t. well or in good part, in bonam partem accipere. belle ferre. boni or æque bonique facere. boni consilere: to t. ill or in bad part, in malam partem accipere. ægre, graviter, moleste, indignè ferre. male interpretari: to t. kindly, benignè audire (to listen kindly) to t. in mitiorem partem or mollius interpretari. mollius accipere (indulgently): to t. thankfully, grato animo interpretari: to t. coolly, æquo animo accipere: to t. as a reproach, accipere in ore ad contumeliam. vertere ad contumeliam: to t. *athg* said in joke as if said in earnest, quod dictum est per jocum, id serio prævertere (*Plaut. Amph. 3, 2, 40*): to t. a thing differently *fm* what was meant, accipere in aliam partem ac dictum est. To t. rest, quiescere, requiescere, quiescere et respirare (*g. t.*). acquiescere, conquiescere, quietem *capere*, quieti se dare (*fm* bodily exertion). — se reficere (*fm* exertion of body or mind). — animum relaxare (*of mind*). To t. root; see *Root*. To t. a sketch (*of*); see *SKETCH*. [To put up with (*as usual*), accipere. To catch, vid. [INTRANA.] To succeed, please, vid.*

TAKE AFTER, t. e. to be like, imitate, follow, similem fieri *ci* or *ci* (*to become like*). — *qm* imitari (*to imitate*). — *cs* ingenium or mores induere (*to adopt the character or manners of any one*): to have taken after any one, *cs* mores referre. *qm* reddere et referre: to t. after the father, patris similem fieri (*Sen. Com. patrisare*); in *athg*, patrem in qâ re imitari: he t's more after his mother than after his father, matris similior est quam patris.

TAKE AWAY (without force), demere qd qâ re. detrahere qd *ci* rei. legere qd ex or a qâ re: with force, or unjustly, adimere *ci* qd. detrahere *ci* qd (*to withhold fm*). — eripere *ci* qd (*to snatch fm*). To t. away the baggage *fm* the enemy, hostem exuere impedimentis: to t. away an office *fm* any one, abrogare *ci* munus: to t. away the command *fm* any one, adimere *ci* imperium.

TAKE BACK, To t. back an article sold, on the ground of its being defective, redhibere qd.

TAKE IN, To comprehend, capere, percipere, with or without animo or mente. Jm. percipere et cognoscere, cognoscere et percipere (*g. t.*). — accipere (*of a pupil who attends a lecture*). To t. in *athg* quickly, qd celeriter percipere (*ast. Q. 1, 10, 34*). qd arripere: to t. in *preedily*, avide arripere qd; quickly or easily, quæ traduntur, celeriter, non difficultè, accipere. [To deceive, cheat, vid.

TAKE OFF, To remove, demere qd qâ re. detrahere qd *ci* rei (*to draw off*). — legere qd ex or ab qâ re (*to gather*). — levare *qm* qâ re (*to t. a burden fm any one*). To t. off a limb, membrum amputare: to t. off the beard, barbam ponere: to t. off the hat, pilum deponere (*in order to lay it aside*). — caput aperire (*out of compliment to any one*); capite aperto salutare *cs*: to t. off a cloak, pallium deponere (*opp. se amicere pallio*). *Sen.* not exuere se pallio, *weh = to draw off, opp. induere*. [To abate, remittere *ci* qd de summâ or pecuniâ. [To portray, draw, exprimere imaginem *cs* rei (*g. t.*). — formam (*the whole figure*) *cs* describere. delineare imaginem rei (*in outline*): in gold, wax, &c., exprimere qd auro, cerâ or in cerâ. [To burlesque, mimic, vid.

TAKE OUT, eximere *ci* rei, de or ex qâ re (to remove fm). — excipere de or ex qâ re (*to fetch out*). — promovere (*to draw or fetch forth*) ex, &c. To t. out a tooth, dentem eximere; *fm* others, *ci* dentem excipere or evellere. To take out horses, &c., (equos) disjungere. subjungere (*Virg.*).

TAKE ROUND, circumducere (a. g. per sædes). To t. any one round in order to show him objects worth seeing, ducere qm ad ea quæ visenda sunt et unumquidque ostendere (C. Verr. 4, 59, 132).

TAKE UP. See ADOPT; ANSWER; OCCUPY; PATRONIZE.

TAKING, a. Crol. with verbs in TAKE. The t. of honey, &c., exemptio; e. g. alvi apiarii (Varr.);avorum (Col.).

TAKING, adj. See ATTRACTIVE; CHARMING.
TALC, = talcum (*Linn.*). *Sen.* lapis specularis, lapis phengites = mica.

TALÉ, That wch one relates, a narrative, story, fabula, narratio, fabella. A mere t., fabula ficta. ficta et commenticia fabula: nursery t's, fabulæ atque commenticiæ narrationes: to tell (relate) a tale, enarrare, denarrare, qd. fabulam narrare. [That wch one counts, a number, numerus: double t., numerus duplicatus: the t. is right, numerus convenit: to tell (count) a tale, numerare, dinumerare (C.); numerum inire (Curt.); numerando percensere.

[IMPROPR.] This is the old t., hoc vero tralaticum est (e. g. me exquisisse, in quo te offendam, C.).

TALE-BEAREER, susurro (Vulpes, late; Sides Ep. 5, 7). — delator (Tac.); calumniator (C.); syco-phanta (Ter.). To be a t.-b., delatoribus aures non habere: to listen to t.-b.'s, delatoribus aures patere.

TALENT, [A certain weight or sum of money, talentum. [Ability, indoles, natura, ingenium. nature habitus (natural, innate talent). — virtus (acquired by effort and practice; opp. ing-nium). — facultas, ingenii facultas (ability). Talens, ingenium; (of several), ingenia — indoles (singular). Jx. natura aique ingenium. (Sen.) ingenii dexteritas, or simply dexteritas, not = cleverness, a dexterity, in general; but 'such address, skill in the art of pleasing. [A man of t., ingeniosus: a man of great t., peringeniosus: oratorical t., facultas dicendi. ingenium oratorium. virtus oratoria: a t. for writing, ingenium et virtus in scribendo: to have but little t., non maxime esse ingenii; for *athg*, ad *cs* rei intelligentiam minus instrumenti a naturâ habere: good t's, ingenii bonitas. magnæ facultates ingenii: good natural t's, nature bonitas. naturale quoddam bonum: to possess good t's, bonâ indole præditum esse. ingenio valere or abundare: to possess great, remarkable t's, præstantissimo ingenio præditum esse. excellentie ingenii magnitudinem ornatum esse: to possess moderate t's, mediocri ingenio esse.

TALENTED (in bad English; e. g., a talented man, for 'a man of talents'), ingeniosus, peringeniosus. eximii ingenii. magno ingenio præditus.

TALISMAN, amuletum (Plin.); * imagicum magica. sigillum magicum. To serve as a t., amuleti naturam obtinere, amuleti ratione prodicare.

TALK, a. sermo (g. t., a conversation of several persons on any subject). — voces, pl. (loud talk). — fama, rumor (same, report; see REPORT). There is a t., &c.; see REPORT. To become the common t., in sermonem hominum venire; in ora hominum, or vulgi, abire or pervenire: to become the t. of ill-natured people, incurere in voculas malevolorum: to make *athg* the t. of the town, per totam urbem rumoribus differe: to be the common t., or the t. of the town, in sermonem hominum venire (C. Verr. 2, 4, 7); esse in ore hominum or vulgi; esse in ore et sermone omnium; omnium sermonibus vulpare: to be the t. of the town for *one whole summer*, qd unam ætatem aures refertur sermonibus.

TALK, v. loqui, colloqui (rarely fari, wch is poet.). fabulari, confabulari (of very familiar conversation). To t. much of *athg*, sermone qd celebrare. crâris sermonibus qd usurpare (C.): to teach children to t., parvulus verba edocere (Plin. Paneg. 26): children learn to t., pueri loqui discunt: when the parrot learns to t., palitacus quum loqui discit (Plin. 10, 42, 58): birds that learn to t., aves ad imitandum vocis humane sonitum dociles (Curt. 8, 9, 16); aves humane sermone vocales (Plin. 10, 51, 72): to t. over *athg* with *athg*, colloqui qd cum qo, usually colloqui de re (see Interpp. ad Np. Them. 9, 4). — conferre qd; consilia conferre de re; communicare cum qo de re (to communicate about *athg*). — agere, discipere cum qo de re (to treat, discuss). To t. over, coram conferre qd: to t. with the fingers, digitis loqui (O. Triad. 2, 453): p-*r* digitorum gestum significare qd (see O. Triad. 5, 10, 36): talking with the fingers, digitorum signa, pl. (Q.); digiti nostram voluntatem indicantes (Q.).

TALKATIVE, garrulus, loquax (Sx. in GAR-rulous). — affabilis (who likes to enter into a conversation, conversable, condescending). — linguâ or sermone promptus (ready to talk).

TALKATIVENESS, loquacitas, garrulitas.

TALL, altus, procærus (C.). A t. man, homo procærus, procera statura; procero corpore (Sen.); homo celatus or excelsus. — longus homo (a t. fellow; logger-head, contemptuously). A t. tree, arbor alta or procera (Plin.): a very t. poplar, populus procerrissima (C.); Octavianus usus est calcamentis altiusculis, ut procetior quam erat videretur (Sallust. Oct. 73): taller than others, corpora procerritate elatior alia atque celatior: plants of taller growth, plantæ majoris incrementi: trees wch do not grow t., arbores non magni incrementi.

TALLNESS, altitudo, procerritas.
TALLOW, sebum. A t. candle, *candela sebasea. sebaseus (Appul. Met. 4): to make t. candles, sebase candelas (Col. 2, 21, 3).

TALLOW-CHANDLER, *candelarum futor.
TALLOWY, sebosus (full of tallow, Plin. 11, 37,

86).—sebaceus (*made or consisting of tallow, Appul. Met. 4*).

TALLY, *s. tessera*.

TALLY, *v. See AGERE; MATCH*.

TALMUD, *Talmud. *corpus magistrorum Judaicorum. *To be conversant with the T., *magistros Judaeos intelligere*.

TALMUDICAL, *Talmudicus.

TALMUDIST, *Talmudicus. *Talmudis interpretandi peritus. *magister Judaicus.

TALON, ungula (*Plin.*); ungula (*Plaut.*; but the latter usually of quadrupeds). *To strike with the t's, ungulas injicere (Plaut.)*; *ungibus vulnerare, laedere.

TAMARIND, *tamarindus (*Linn.*).

TAMARISK TREE, tamârîx (*also in Linn.*).

TAMBOURINE, tympanum. *To play on the t., tympanum pulsare*.

TAME, *a. Not wild, gentle, cecur (by nature; opp. ferus, immanis).—mansuetus (lamed, by art; opp. ferus).—domitus (broken in; opp. ferus, ferox). T. animalia, animalia domestica, or mansuetifera (if once wild). [Fto.] Cowardly, weak, animo defectus (Plin.); qui deficit animo (Cae.); qui animo est abjecto, demisso (C.); demissus, fractus (C.). [Fiat, insipid, jejūnus, languidus, exilis].*

TAME, *v. [PROP.] domare (e.g. beluas, C.); mansuetificare (e.g. leones, Plin.). [Fig.] domare, refrenare, coercere, mansuetificare, mollire*.

TAMER, domitor.

TAMPER, *To meddle, vid. [To practise secretly, occultum cum qo agere; qm or cs animum tentare or sollicitare (often with abl. of the means, pecuniā, minis, &c.).—qm aggrei (to attack a person; e.g. varis artibus). To t. with subjects or soldiers, cs animum ad defectionem sollicitare*.

TAN, *To prepare leather, subigere, depesere (to work thoroughly).—conficere, perficere (to prepare). Fine tanned leather, aluta tenuiter confecta. [To make tawny, brown, colorare (of the sun; e.g. quum in sole ambulem, naturā sit, ut colorer, C. de Or. 2, 14, 6; so Q. 5, 10, 81).—cutem adurere or infuscare (Plin.).—sole colorare (Sen.).*

TANGENT, *linea tangens. *linea circulum contingens.

TANGIBLE, quod sub tactum cadit (C.). tactilis (*Luer.*). *Avoid tangibilia (Lactant.).*

TANGLE, *v. See ENTANGLE*.

TANGLE, *s. Cret. by turbatus, implexus, impeditus*.

TANK, cisterna, lacus, castellum (*a large reservoir connected with an aqueduct*).

TANNER, coriarius, coriorum confector (*late*).

TANTALIZE, *See TEASE*.

TANTAMOUNT, *See EQUAL*.

TAP, *s. [A gentle blow, plaga levis]. [A pipe for a barrel, epistomium, fistula]*.

TAP, *v. [To strike gently, leviter ferire. [To broach a vessel, * (terebrā) dolum aperire (with ref. to our method).—dolum relinere (to take off the pitch; opp. oblinere, to cover with pitch, Ruhnck. Ter. Heaut. 3, 1, 51).—promere vinum de dolo (to draw wine from the cask, H. Epod. 2, 47).—de dolo haurire (to drink wine immediately from the cask, C. Brut. 83, 287). To t. for the drops, cutem incidere*.

TAP-ROOT, *radix maxima or altissima.

TAPE, tænia.

TAPE-WORM, tænia (*Plin.*); *tænia solum and vulgaris (*Linn.*).

TAPER, *s. cereus, i.*; candēla cerea.

TAPER, *adj. pyramidis formam habens. *in pyramidis formam reductus, erectus (pyramidi).—*cono similis. *in conī formam reductus (conical).—cacuminatus, fastigatus (running to a point).*

TAPER, *v. in acutum or in tenuitatem desinere.—fastigatum esse*.

TAPESTRY, tapes, ētis, *m.; pl., tapētes (Plaut.)*; tapētum (*P.*);—auleum (*a hanging, curtain*).—textile stragulum (C.); stratum (*Np. for use, as a carpet, coverlet, &c.*). *On walls, vestis, velamentum parietum; to hang (walls) with t., (parietes) tapētis exornare, vestire*.

TAPIS, *To bring upon the t., commemorare qd. mentionem et rei facere, inferre, or injicere. mōvere or commōvere qd. in medium proferre qd. commemorare et in medium proferre*.

TAR, *s. pix liquida (Vitruv., Plin.); also simply pix (Virg., Vitruv.); a t. pot. *pixile picis liquidæ servandæ*.

TAR, *v. pice (liquidā) illinere or ungere or munire; picare qd. (Plin., Suet., Vitruv.).*

TARANTULA, *aranea tarantula (*Linn.*); *lycosa tarantula (*Latr.*).

TARDILY, tarde, lente (*of body or mind*).—tardo pede, tardo gradu, tardo passu (*with slow step*).—leniter (*gently, and so slowly; e.g., to act, flow*).—paulatim, pedetentim (*gradually*).—In. lente, et paulatim, segniter (*sleepily; of the mind*).—diu (*a long time; e.g. diu mori, perire, &c.*); to go or move t., tarde ire or ingredi, tardo pede or gradu incedere, lente incedere (*of persons and animals*).—tarde mōveri (*of things; e.g., of a machine, &c.*).—lente or (as praise) leniter fluere (*of a river*).—tardius procedere (*of undertakings, &c.*); to travel t., iter taceri tarde; to advance or proceed t., tarde procedere (*g. t.*); lente et paulatim procedere (*cautiously and gradually*).

TARDINESS, tarditas (*bodily or mental; of persons and things*).—segnitia, segnitudo, of character; phlegmatic disposition). *Not lentitudo, in this sense, in the best writers*.

TARDY, tardus (*that moves or operates slowly; of the mind, slow of comprehension, either indifferently or as blame; opp. celer, velox*).—lentus (*considerate; not hasty and precipitate, as praise only; and per euphemism as a censure; opp. citus, celer*).—segnis (*sleepy; denoting want of energy; opp. promptus; all these of persons or things*).—piger (*lazy; as a consequence of natural heaviness or dullness, of persons; then also by personification, of things; as, remedia pigriora, in Col. 2, 17, 3*).—lenis (*that flows gently; of rivers*).—longinquus (*that lasts long, and so that passes away slowly; e.g. noctes*).—serus (*too late*). *The t. course of a river, fluminis lentitas (as praise)*.—segnis fluminis cursus (*as a censure*). *t. of fool, male pedatus (Suet. Oth. 12)*; *t. in business, tardus in rebus gerendis; t. in learning, tardus ad discendum or in discendo; lentus in discendo*.

TARE, *A kind of plant, ervum (also Linn.). [A weed that grows among corn, spica inanis (Plin., an empty ear).—avena sterilis (among oats).—[A mercantile term, interitum (loss, waste).*

TARGET, *A shield, vid. [A mark to shoot at, scopus (Suet. Dom. 19).*

TARIEFF, *formula portoria exigendi (*list of duties to be paid*).

TARNISH, TRANS. rem obscurare; præstringere nitorem rei; hebetare, præstringere qd (*prop. speculorum fulgor hebetatur, is tarnished*). obscurare, obruere (*fig.*); then also decori officere (*L. 1, 53, to one's reputation*). [INTRANS.] obscurari; splendorem, candorem amittere (C.); also hebescere (T.).

TARRY, morari; moram facere. *See DELAY*.

TART, *adj. acidus. See SHARP, SOUR*.

TART, *s. artopicius panis dulcor (aft. Plin. 18, 11, 27). A t.-pan, artopota (Gr., Plaut. Aut. 2, 9, 4); a baker of the pistol dulciarius (late).*

TARTAR, *To catch a t., carbonem pro thesauro invenire (Plaut.).*

TARTLET, *artopicius panis dulcor, minoris forme.

TARTLY, TARTNESS. *See SHARPLY, SHARPNESS*.

TASK, *s. pensum, pensum imperatum (a day's work appointed; fm the practice of weighing out wool for spinning); opus (work to be done). To set or prescribe a t., pensum imperare; to set oneself a t., proponere sibi qd faciendum; to be equal to a t., operi sufficere; to perform a difficult t., quod est difficillimum, efficere; to take one to t., reprehendere qm.—castigare qm verbis (to reprove).*

TASK, *v. pensum ei imperare. To t. oneself, proponere sibi qd faciendum. See also CRANGE*.

TASSEL, cirrus. *A row of t's, fimbria*.

TASTE, *i. objectively* A) PROP. *as a property of things, sapor (Suet. gustus for sapor is un-Cicer.). To have a pleasant t., jucundo sapore esse. Jucunde sapere: ath loves its t., cs rei sapor non permanet integer; to have a t. that does not belong to it, alieno sapore infici (not alienum saporem ducere); to have a bitter t., amarum saporem habere; t. in the mouth, sapor in ore relictus; to have a t. in the mouth after ath, respire qd; pears leave a sourish t. in the mouth, pira acidulum saporem in ore relinquent; the wine leaves a pitchy t. in the mouth, vinum respicit piceum. B) FIG. The good t. of ath, elegantia (e.g. of a poem); the bad t. of ath, insulitas (e.g. villæ). *Inelegancia is not Lat.* II.) Subjectively, as belonging to a person. A) PROP. *The power or sense of tasting, gustatus. gustus (opp. odoratus, aspectus; but C. uses gustatus only) [Suet.] sapor is quite un-Class. in this sense). B) FIG. 1) By way of trial; slight participation, &c., gustus (gustum tibi dare volui = 'a short specimen;**

Sen.—2) **¶ Sense of the beautiful, &c.** gustatus; for *alio*, *cs rei* (e. g. facinorosi vere laudis gustatum non habent, *C. Phil.* 2, 45, 115 [so *Or.*, *al. gustum*]).—sensus (perception of; for *alio*, *cs rei*). To form one's t., *animum ad elegantiam informare: to have a t. for *alio*, qd re delectari, gaudere: to have no t. for, abhorre a re; qd suo sensu non gustare: to acquire a t. for *alio*, *cs rei* sensu quodam imbui: to give *alio* a t. for an art., *cs artis veluti gustatu quodam imbui: qd: *alio* is according to my t., qd elegantiae meae esse videtur: *alio* is not to my t., res non sapit ad genium meum (see *Plant. Pers.* 1, 3, 28); res non eat mei stomachi (see *C. ad Fam.* 1, 8, 5). Hence taste, in a more restricted meaning = a) the power and then the readiness to observe and feel the beauty or deformity of an object, iudicium (so far as it rests on a right judgement; *sapor* is here not *Lat.*)—intelligentia (understanding and appreciation of): a good or correct t., elegantia (as a fine tact possessed)—iudicium intelligentis (correct judgement)—elegantia; venustas (sense of the beautiful). **¶ Sensus pulchritudinis or pulchri not *Lat.*** Critical t., teretes aures (critical in judging of language, music, &c.). A man of t., elegans; polius; venustus: a man of admirable t. on every subject, homo in omni iudicio elegantissimus: bad t., pravitas iudicii (Q.). A person of no t., homo exiguus sapiens: homo sine iudicio; homo parum elegans: a fastidious t., fastidium delicatissimum: to possess the fine t. of *alio*, *cs* elegantia tinctum esse: to have t. in any matter, in qd re sensum qm habere; elegantem *cs rei* esse spectatorem (on a subject of which the eyes can judge): to have no (or little) t., exiguus sapere: to have a good t., recte sapere: with good t., scite (e. g., to dress oneself, coll.: to prepare a banquet, convivium exornare).—commode (e. g. salutare)—scienter scientissimè; e. g. tibis cantare).—manu eleganti (with tasteful hand; e. g. effingere scenam): to my t., quantum ego sapio; pro mea sapientia (see *Ter. Adelp.* 3, 3, 73); quantum equidem iudicare possum. b) **¶ Manner of thinking or acting arising from taste of a particular kind, ingenium.**—mos (the former, of character of mind: the latter, of practice): a t. for Gothic, *ingenium Gothicum. Of artistic t., stylus (style)—manus (hand; the execution of a particular artist).

TASTE, v. [TRANS.] gustatu (**¶ SENSU** gustu late) explorare (to try by the t., *prop.*). **¶ SENSU** gustu libare is poet.).—gustare (to enjoy a little of *alio*; then *fig.* = to become slightly acquainted with). To t. *alio*, degustare qd; gustare de re (to take a slight t. of *alio*; then also *fig.* = to become acquainted with the pleasures of *alio*; e. g. degustare vitam; degustare honorem): to t. beforehand, prægustare (*prop.*): to t. the charm of life, gustare suavitatem vite: to enable the people merely to t. of liberty, tantummodo potestatem gustandi libertatem populo facere: to t. adversely, calamitate affici. **¶ INTRANS.** sapere. qd sapere esse: to t. of *alio*, sapere or respire qd (*prop.*); redolere qd (*fig.*): to t. bitter, amaro esse sapore: to t. well, jucunde sapere: suavi esse sapore.

TASTEFUL, elegans (one who possesses and uses correct discrimination; of things, *recherché*).—non infictus.—venustus. T. dress, cultus amœnus: t. in the choice of words, elegans verbis: a t. choice of words, elegans verborum delectus.

TASTEFULLY, scite. scienter. commodè. manu elegantè. elegantè. venuste. [**SYN.** in **TASTE.**]

TASTELESS, [PROPR.] nihil sapiens. It is somewhat t., *cs rei* sapor nullus est: it is growing t., *cs rei* sensus non permanet integer. **¶ FIG.** ineptus. infictus. insulcus (rapid, of persons and things).—inelegans (*esp. of style*). A t. age, *etas inficta.

TASTELESSLY, inepte. infictè. insulse. inelegantè.

TASTELESSNESS, [PROPR.] *sapor *cs rei* nullus. **¶ FIG.** insulitas (with respect to outward arrangement or beauty; e. g. villæ).—inscitia (want of knowledge and judgement). **¶ IMPROPR.** Inelegancia is found only in *Gaji Instit.* 1, § 84, *Gorsch.* T. in dress, cultus parum amœnus.

TATTER. See **RAG.**

TATTLE, balbutire (to speak inarticulately, like a child).—garrire (to prate in a familiar or frivolous manner, *fm* fondness of speaking).—blaterare (to talk much about nothing, with ref. to the foolishness of what is said).—harrolari (to talk senseless stuff, like an insane soothsayer).—alucinari (to speak without any thought or consideration).—nugari (to bring forth stupid, trifling matter. These three only trans. with acc.).—fabulari. confabulari. fabulari inter se. sermones cœdere (ἀόγους ἀντὶν; of persons chattering together in a good-natured, confidential way).—effutire (qd, or absol. C.).

TATTTLER, garrulus. loquax (the garrulus is tiresome *fm* the quality, the loquax *fm* the quantity, of what he says).—qui silere tacenda nequit.

TATTLING, garrulus (late).—garrulitas.—loquacitas.—confabulatio (good-natured chattering conversation of one or more; late).

TATTOO, s. sonus tympani vespertinus (*Ben.* receptus, signal for retreat, in the Roman sense). To beat the t., *revocare milites signo vespertino (*Ben.* receptui canere, in the Roman sense).

TATTOO, v. corpus notis compungere (*C. Off.* 2, 7, 25)—notis persignare.—notis inscribere (see *Plin.* 18, 3, 4). To t. oneself, corpus notis compungere or inscribere; corpus omne notis persignare: tattooed, notis compunctus; virgatus (*Val. Fl.* 2, 159).

TAUNT, s. convicium. contumelia.

TAUNT, v. contumeliam jacere in qm. verborum contumeliis lacerare qm. contumeliis qm insequi oburgare. cavillari. exprobare ci qd.

TAUNTING, contumeliosus (insulting).—amarus (bitter).—acerbus (sour).—asper (rough).—mordax (biting).—invidiosus (calculated to raise a prejudice against the person attacked).—aculeatus (stinging)—probrobus. [**SYN.** in **CONTUMELIOUS, CHIDE.**] T. words, verborum aculei.

TAUNTINGLY, contumeliose, &c. See the *adj.*

TAUTOLOGICAL, idem verbum aut eundem sermonem iterans.

TAUTOLOGY, ejusdem verbi aut sermonis iteratio. repetitio. iteratio (verborum, rerum, nominum, Q.).—crebra repetitio (C.).—tautologia (*Marc. Cap.*). To avoid t., vitare, fugere, repetitionem ejusdem verbi (*ast. C.*).

TAVERN, See INN.

TAWDRY, speciosus. T. dress, cultus speciosior, quam pretiosior. [IMPROPR.] oblitus (of style; e. g. exornationes oblitam reddunt orationem).

TAWNY, *nigricans e gilvo (of a yellowish dark colour).—fuscus. adustus (brownish, sunburnt).

TAX, s. vectigal (q. t., *aply* on land. Particular parts of this were decumæ, the tenth of corn; scriptura, the tenth of pasture; portorium, harbour dues, customs, for which also the q. t. vectigal is used).—tributum (poli tax, property-tax)—stipendium (like tributum, a kind of contribution imposed on conquered people, after a rate of property).—vicesima (a twentieth, *see per cent.*; hereditatum, manumissionum).—quadragesima (a fortieth).—onera (burdens borne by citizens). A door-t., ostiarium: to lay or impose a t. on, vectigal, tributum imponere (ci or ci rei); tributum indicare ci (on persons; **¶ SENSU** not rei); to pay taxes, be tributary, vectigalia pensare: to pay the t.'s, tributa vectigalia pendere: to collect t.'s, vectigalia &c. exigere: a collector of t.'s, t.-gatherer, vectigalium exactor: to be a t.-gatherer, vectigalia exercere: to remit t.'s for free years, tributum in quinquennium remittere ci: to petition for a reduction of t.'s, magnitudinem onerum deprecari apud qm: to exempt from t.'s, a tributis vindicare or tributis liberare qm: free *fm* t.'s, immunis tributorum (*opp. vectigalis*).

TAX, v. vectigal, tributum imponere ci or rei. tributum indicare ci (**¶ SENSU** not rei); see also **ASSESS.** **¶ IMPROPR.** Nature seems to have taxed her creative powers to the uttermost, natura (in hoc) quid efficere posset, videtur experta.

TAX-GATHERER, exactor vectigalium.

TAXATION, taxatio (Plin.). *Crci.* by the verb.

TEA, [The plant, *thea (Linn.). Black t., *thea Bohea (Linn.): green t., *thea viridis (Linn.). **¶ Infusion or decoction of the leaves of the plant, *potio e thea cocta.** *calda Sinensis, or *thea only. To invite *alio* to (drink) t., *invitare qm ad thea potum una sorbendum, bibendum: to drink a cup of t., *pocillum thea haurire.

TEA-CADDY, *pyxalis thea.

TEA-CHEST, *cista thea.

TEA-CUP, *pocillum ansatum in scutellâ positum, or, *fm* context, *pocillum ansatum only.

TEA-KETTLE, *ahenum thea.

TEA-POT, *hircia (¶ SENSU not cantharus) thea.

TEA-SPOON, cochlear, cochlearium (Plin.).—ligula (more shallow, Col.).

TEA-TRAY, *abacus disponendis scutellis caldas Sinensis.

TEACH, docere (q. t.).—præcipere. præcepta dare de re (to give precepts, rules).—tradere (to deliver; e. g. the history or rules of an art, &c.).—profiteri (to profess or t. publicly).—ostendere. declarare (to show, prove). To t. *alio*, qm instituire, erudire (to instruct him; the latter *esp.* of a beginner); qm conducere (to train

or *t. an animal*: to *t. a person aithg*, docere qm qd (*TEACH*) different fm docere qm qd or de re = to give accurate information on a definite subject; instituire, erudire qm qd re, in qd re: tradere ci qd (*see above*); imbure qm qd re (*to imbue with imperceptibly, but completely; also = to give a smattering of*). [*PAOV.*] To teach one's grandmother to suck eggs; *see* EGO.

TEACHABLE, docilis. qui cito qd discit. To be *t.*, docilem se praebere ad qd.

TEACHER, doctor (one acquainted with an art or science who instructs others in it, and imparts to them elementary knowledge of it; the art or science which he teaches is expressed by a gen. or an adj.: e. g., a *t. of eloquence*, doctor dicendi, doctor rhetoricus).—magister (master of an art or science, as presiding with authority over learners).—praceptor (one who gives instruction or rules for the practice of a science or art; cf. C. de Invent. 1, 25, in.; de Or. 3, 15).—pedagogus (παιδαγωγός, a slave who had the oversight of children, and gave them some elementary knowledge; *see* Q. 1, 1, 7, sqq.).—literator. Literator (learned in languages, who lectured on the poets).—professor (a public teacher; e. g. sapientiae; professor grammaticus).—ludi magister (a schoolmaster). Jw. magister atque doctor. praceptor et magister. dux et magister. 'Teacher' may also be expressed by Crel.; e. g., qui doctoris partes agit; qui magistri personam sustinet; qui docere se profitetur: *t. of an art*, qui profitetur qm artem, &c. (*TEACH*) *but* qui profitetur without an object, as in *Plin. Ep. 2, 18, 3, 4a not Class.*: a good *t.* magister ad docendum aptus: to be a *t. of a science*, qd docere (e. g. *t.*) qd profiteri (to be a public *t.*): to be the *t. of aby*, ca doctorem esse (e. g. *t.*)—ca studia regere (to direct the studies of aby; e. g. docere qm fidibus canere, or simply fidibus; docere qm equo armisque: docere qm Latine loqui, or simply Latine); to have aby as a *t.*, habere qm doctorem, magistrum, praceptorem: uti qd doctore, magistro: in aithg, qd magistro in qd re uti; qd auctore in qd re versari: to look for a *t. for one's children*, praceptorem suis liberis querere: to put oneself under aby as a *t.*, se dare ci ad docendum.

TEACHING, Instruction, institutio, eruditio, disciplina. [*Doctrina, system of instruction*, doctrina, praepcepta, orum, n. praepcepto. *See also* INSTRUCTION, DOCTRINE.

TEAL, prps querquedula (Varr.).—anas crecca (Linn).

TEAM, jugum. A *t. of horses*, equi jugales.

TEAR, s. lacrima. T's, lacrimae, pl. fletus, ūs. With *t.'s* (in the eyes), lacrimans; oculis lacrimantibus; illacrimans; fletus: a flood of *t.'s*, magna vis lacrimarum: with a flood of *t.'s*, cum or non sine multis lacrimis; m: gno (cum) fletu: to shed *t.'s*, lacrimas effundere or profunder; lacrimare; flere (*TEAR*) lacrimari means 'to be moved to *t.'s*': I shed *t.'s* of joy, gaudio lacrimo or lacrimas effundo; gaudio lacrimas mihi cadunt or manant: to refrain fm *t.'s*, cohibere lacrimas; fletum reprimere, lacrimas sistere (to suppress *t.'s*): not to be able to refrain fm *t.'s*, lacrimas tenere non posse: *t.'s* come, lacrimae oboriuntur; flow, manant; burst forth, prorumpunt or erumpunt; fletus erumpit: to yield or give way to tears, tradere se lacrimis; lacrimis indulgere (O. Met. 9, 142): to shed a flood of *t.'s*, vim lacrimarum profunder; to bedew or moisten with *t.'s*, qd lacrimis opplere (*TEAR*) lacrimis lavare qd is found only in the comedians): to draw forth or excite *t.'s*, lacrimas concitare or excitare: to move aby to *t.'s*, lacrimas or fletum ei movere: to wipe away *t.*, abstergere ci fletum (*see* C. Phil. 14, 13, 34): a *t. soon dries*, lacrima cito arcescit; nihil facilius quam lacrima inarescit or lacrimae inarescunt.

TEAR, v. [*TRANS.*] in partes discindere (into pieces).—discerpere (to pluck to pieces).—concernere. scindere, concindere, lacerrare (to lacerate). To *t. one's hair*, abscondere comas; vellere comam: to *t. aby away fm aby's arms*, qm a or ex complexu (not complexibus) cs abripere: to *t. oneself away fm aby's embraces*, ex complexu cs se eripere: to be torn by wild beasts, a feris laniari or dilanari: to *t. off or away* (a part fm a whole), abscondere (*TEAR*) not abscondere = to cut off): to *t. oneself away*, se proripere (ex loco). avolare. abire: to *t. open*, divellere (to separate hastily): scindere; discindere (to separate with violence); a garment, vestem discindere: to *t. open* a wound, vulnus suis manibus divellere (propr.; Hirt. B. Afr. 88): to *t. up*, concerpere, concindere: to *t. up* a letter, epistolam scindere, concindere, or concerpere. [*INTRANS.*] rumpi, dirumpi.

TEARFUL, lacrimans. lacrimosus.

TEASE, negotium facessere; negotium or molestiam

exhibere ci. To *t. aby with aithg*, obtundere qm qd re (e. g. literis, rogando).—obstrepere ci (e. g. literis); with entreaties, precibus fatigare qm. molestiam ci afferre. molestia qm afficere. ci qd re molestum or gravem esse.—*Sis* agitare, exagitare, vexare, commovere, sollicitare, &c.

TEASEL, *dipsacus fullonum (Linn.).

TEAT, papilla.

TECHINESS, morositas, difficultas (C., rare).—natura difficilis, asperitas.

TECHNICAL. A *t. term*, vocabulum artis; vocabulum artificibus usitatum: *t. terms*, verba artis propria (Q. 8, 2, 13); vocabula quae in quaque arte versantur, vocabula artificum propria; vocabula artis; verba or vocabula quibus philosophi or artifices (as the case may be) utuntur quasi privatis ac suis; vocabula ex artis propria necessitate concepta: to use a *t. term*, *ut in arte dicimus; *ut more artificum loquar: to employ *t. terms* in teaching, verbis in docendo quasi privatis uti ac suis.

TECHY, morosus. difficilis. naturā difficilis. Jw. difficilis et morosus.

TEDIOUS, molestus, tædi plenus. tedium creans (e. g. oratio, narratio molesta, tædi plena, quae facit ut temporis moram sentiamus). A *t. speaker*, odiosus in dicendo: a *t. war*, bellum diuturnum ac lentum: a *t. affair*, res lenta (L.); negotium lentum (C.).

TEDIOUSLY, moleste, lente.

TEDIOUSNESS, molestia. gravis tarditas. temporis molestia.

TEEM, [*PROPR.*] See PREGNANT. [*FIG.*] See ABOUND.

TEETH, v. dentire.

TEETHING, dentitio. To assist the *t.*, facilem praestare dentitionem infantibus.

TEGUMENT, tegmen (tegimen, tegumen). tegumentum. involucrem. integumentum. velamen. velamentum.

TELEGRAPH, s. *télégraphum, quod dicitur (t. t.). 'To communicate by telegraph' may be nearly expressed by per homines certis locis dispositos in singula diei tempora quae aguntur cognoscere, et quid fieri volumus inspicere (*see* Cæs. B. G. 7, 16).

TELESCOPE, *téléscoium. To look through a *t.*, *oculis armatis spectare qd or prospicere in longinquum. It appears that certain telescopic tubes, without glasses, were in use among the ancients.

TELL, [*TO utter, speak, say, dicere*. rem verbis exsequi or enuntiare. *See* SPEAK. SAY. [*TO narrate, relate, narrare, commemorare*. qm de re certiores facere. *It* you this in perfect confidence, hæc tibi soli dicta puta; hæc tu tecum habeto; hoc tibi in aures dixerim; arcano tibi ego hoc dixi; hoc lapid dixerim (*TELL*) not sub rosa hoc tibi dixerim, *wh* is not Lat.). *See* INFORM, NARRATE, RELATE. [*TO count, numerare*. numerum inire, dinumerare. *See* COUNT.

TELL-TALE, delator (Suet. Cal. 15). To listen to *t.'s*, delatoribus aures patefacere (Aft. C. Off. 1, 26 91; opp. delatoribus aures non habere, Suet. Cal. 15).

TEMERITY. *See* RASHNESS.

TEMPER, s. [*Due mixtura, mixtio* (Vitruv.).—mixtura (Plin.).—concreto. temperatio (C.). [*Disposition of mind, animi affectus* (in the best prose writers).—natura. indoles. animus. To be in a good *t.*, lætum esse; alacrem esse animo: to be in a bad *t.*, atomachari; tristem, morosum esse. [*Coolness, evenness of mind, animus æquus*. With *t.*, æquo animo: placide; sedate; placate; tranquillo animo.

TEMPER, v. [*TO mix, mingle, temperare* qd qd re. miscere, permiscere qd ci rei or qd re. [*TO form* (mould) to a proper degree of hardness, durare, indurare (e. g. ferrum, Plin.).—temperare (ferrum, Plin.). [*TO moderate, mollify, mollire*. emollire, mitigare. lenire. temperare (e. g. calores solis, victoriam, C.).

TEMPERAMENT, [*Of body, (corporis) affectio, constitutio* (C.).—habitus (T.). *See* HABIT. [*Of mind, indoles, vis, affectio, natura, animus*. Ingenium. To be of a warm and sanguine *t.*, naturā esse acrem et vehementem, or vehementem et ferocem; ingenio esse violento: to be of a mild or gentle *t.*, animo esse miti.

TEMPERANCE, temperantia (general and habitual self-government).—moderatio (the avoiding of excess, as an action).—continentia (opp. to libid.; command over all sensual desires).—modestia (the an habitual preference of the modus, or true mean; the three last words are qualities).—abstinentia (abstaining fm desire for what is another's). Jw. temperantia et moderatio; moderatio et continentia; continentia et temperantia.

C. Og. 2, 26, has moderatio continentiae et temperantiae.

TEMPERATE, temperans. temperatus. continens. modestus. moderatus (*rare*). *Jm. moderatus ac temperans. temperatus moderatusque. Of t. habitus (in eating and drinking), sobrius (not given to drinking); parvo et tenui victu contentus; parvus in victu: a t. life, vita moderata, modica, or temperata (not abstemius, temperate, espy as to drinking wine; used only in H. for abstinent). A t. climate, celi temperies; t. zone, orbis medius (Plin.).* [SYN. in TEMPERANCE.]

TEMPERATELY, temperanter. modeste. moderate. continenter.

TEMPERATURE, temperatio. temperies. affectio (celi).

TEMPEST. See STORM.

TEMPESTUOUS. See STORMY.

TEMPLE, *¶ A sacred building or place, ædes sacra (as the habitation of a deity; sacra must not be omitted unless the name of the deity is added, or when the context otherwise fixes the sense).—templum (a place dedicated to a deity, with all its precincts).—fanum (a place set apart for a temple; hence also a temple itself).—delubrum (as a place of purification and expiation). A small t., ædícula sacra; sacellum: to dedicate a t., deo ædem (ædiculum) or templum dedicare: to rob a t., sacrilegium facere, admittere, or committere. ¶ Temples (of the head), tempora, pl. (rarely in the singular; Cel.).*

TEMPORAL, *¶ Relating to time, temporalis (post-Aug.). ¶ Of this world, externus (relating to outward things).—humanus (relating to men and human affairs). ¶ Terrenus and terrestre only in Eccl. writers. T. affairs, res externæ; t. possessions, bona hujus vite; bona fluxa, caduca. ¶ Secular (not ecclesiastical), profanus (opp. sacer). ¶ Belonging to the temples, Eccl. by tempus or tempora. temporalis (e. g. vena, Veget.).*

TEMPORARY, in tempus structus (built for a present purpose, but to be afterwards taken down).—subitarius (hastily put together).—brevis et ad tempus (lasting but for a time).—caducus (quickly perishing).—non diuturnus (not lasting). A t. theatre, subitarii gradus et scena in tempus structa (T. Ann. 14, 20); temporarium theatrum (Plin.).—temporarius is post-Class., except in Np. Att., temporaria liberalitas: to run up t. buildings, subitaria ædificia exstruere (T. Ann. 15, 39).

TEMPORIZE, *¶ To delay, vid. ¶ To comply with the times and occasions, tempori servire. inservire temporibus (Np. Alc. 1, 3).—temporis causâ facere qd (Np. Att. 9, 5; to accommodate oneself or submit to the times, to suit oneself to circumstances).—duabus sellis sedere (to play a double part).*

TEMPORIZER, homo bilinguis (a double-tongued man).—temporum multorum homo (a time-server, Curt. 5, 3, 4).—prævaricator (guilty of shuffling conduct). *Op. are temporizer, duabus sellis sedere soles (Liber. ap. Sen. Controu. 3, 13, extr.).* See TIME-SERVER.

TEMPT, *¶ To attempt, vid. ¶ To solicit to ill, entica, tentare, sollicitare qm or cs animum pellicere qm. To t. the enemy across the river, by pretending to retreat, hostes cedendo sensim citra flumen pertrahere (L. 21, 54).*

TEMPTATION (*not tentatio*), sollicitatio; usually by the verb. *To yield to t., ci ad scelus sollicitanti cedere; succumbere culpe.*

TEMPTER, qui qm tentat, sollicitat, &c. tentator (*rare*).

TEN, decem. with *subst. used only in pl.*, dēni, m. a. (distrib.). deni. Consisting of t., containing t., denarius. t. o'clock, hora decima: a t., (decas, dāls, Tert.) numerus denarius (Virg.): the figure t., numeri denarii figura: t. times, decies: t. times as much, decuplum, or rather decies tanto plus (L.); decies tanto amplius: t. years old, decennis (Plin., Q.) or rather, decem annos natus (C.); decem annorum (C., Np.).

TENACIOUS, tenax (*propr. and fig.*). See also FIRM.

TENACIOUSLY, tenaciter (*propr. and fig.*). See also FIRMLY.

TENACIOUSNESS, TENACITY, tenacitas (*propr. and fig.*). See also FIRMLINESS.

TENANCY, by Eccl. with conductus or locatus (e. g., contract, law of t., pactum, formula, lex conducti, locati).

TENANT, a. conductor (one who rents).—incola (an inhabitant).

TENANT, v. See INHABIT.

TENANTABLE, habitabilis (habitable, C.). Not t.,

inhabitabilis (uninhabitable, C.): to keep a house in t. repair, sarta tecta ædium tuæri.

TENANTRY, clientæ, pl. (in the Roman sense).

TENCH, tinca (Ascon.); *Cyprinus tinca (Linn.).

TEND, TRANS. curare. procurare (to attend to, take care of).—colere qd. deserveire ci rei (to take proper care of).—dare operam ci rei (to bestow pains or attention upon). To t. one's office, colere, obire munus ¶ INTRANS. PROPRI. tendere iter or cursum. tendere pergere. ¶ FIG. tendere. spectare.

TENDENCY, inclinatio (*propr. and fig.*); proclivitas. propensio. animi inductio (of the mind and will). A strong t., studium. appetitus (of the mind or will): to have a strong t. to alth, proclivum, propensum esse ad qd; studio teneri ci rei; appetere qd.

TENDER, a. offer, vid. ¶ A small vessel waiting on a larger, navicula; navigium.

TENDER, adject. tener (t., sensitive; dim. tenerellus)—mollis (soft, gentle).—blandus (showing visible signs of affection).—amoris plenus (full of love).—amans (misg with gen. of a person tenderly beloved; e. g. uxoria)—pius (full of dutiful affection to parents, children, &c.).—indulgens (overlooking faults); p. amans indulgensque—delicatus (of too fine feelings, tastes, &c.).—effeminatus (effeminate).—affectuosus in very late writers; Macrob., Cassiod., Ter. T. epbraidings, molles querēs: to write a t. letter to aby, literas amara plenas dare ad qm: very t. words, verba blandissima, amantissima.

TENDERLY, blande. amanter. pie (SYN. in TENDER). To look t. at aby; prps molli vultu qm aspicere (O. Met. 10, 609): to behave t. towards, ci multa blandimenta dare. ¶ Softly, tenere or tenerius (post-Aug.). molliter. delicate. To bring up children too t., molliter educare liberos.

TENDERNESS, ¶ Affectionate feeling, pietas (as exhibited towards parents, &c.).—indulgentia (as shown in overlooking faults, &c.).—amor blandus. amor.—blandimenta (blandishments; winning, petting words).—¶ Softness, mollities. teneritas.

TENDON, nervus (Cel.).

TENDRIL, brachium (Col.); (of a vine), pampinus. clavícula (C.). To put forth t's, in pampinis, in surculos crescere: to clasp with t's, brachia, clavículas amplecti qd, inhaerescere ci rei: to cut off the t's of vines, vites pampinare. pampinus viti detergere.

TENEMENT, domicilium. habitatio. sedes (SYN. in ABODE).

TENET, placitum. dogma (opinion or doctrine of a philosopher).—præceptum (C.). The t's of the Stoics, ratio Stoicorum. See OPISTHON.

TENFOLD, adv. decemplex.

TENFOLD, adv. decies. To bear t., efferre cum decimo (C.); cum decimo (Farr.).

TENNIS, Tennis-ball, *pila pennata. To play at t., *pila pennatâ ludere.

TENON, cardo (Virg.); tignum cardinatum: dovetailed t's, cardines securiculati.

TENOUR, sententia (tenor; Pand.) See DRIFT, MEANING.

TENSE (in Grammar), tempus, oris (Gramm.).

TENSION, tensio (Hygin., Virg., post-Class. rare).—tensura (post-Class., Hygin., Veget.). Mly by Eccl. with extendere (e. g. funem).—intendere (e. g. chordas, arcum).—contendere (arcum, &c.).—intendere qd qâ re (e. g. sellam loræ).

TENT, tentorium (of cloth or skins, a military, moveable t.; Sen., Hist.).—tabernaculum (C.; the word used for a soldier's t.; it denotes properly, a slight hut or habitation, made of boards, skins, &c.; but more durable and serviceable than tentorium; we often find pelles, pl., for 'tents'). The general's t., prætorium: to pitch a t., tabernaculum statuere, constituere (Cæsar); collocare, ponere (C., also abool); tendere (T., Curt.). To strike t's, tabernacula tendere (Cæsar, L.): a t. bed, lectus in tentorio collocandus. lectus castrensis: a little t., tentoriolum (Hist.): a t.-nail, paxillus tentorii.—¶ A roll of lint put into a sort, turunda (Cat.); penicillum (Cat., Plin.).

TENTATIVE, quod tentat, &c. By a t. process, by t. methods, experiendo. See TRY, ATTEMPT.

TENTER-HOOK, hamus. uncus (larger).

TENTH, decimus. A t., decuma; decuma or decima pars.

TENTHLY, decimo.

TENUITY. See THINNESS.

TENURE, Eccl. by possidere. tenere. habere qd, or possidere. esse in possessione rei. possessionem rei habere (C.); possessionem cs rei tenere (Np.).

TEPID, tepidus. See LUKEWARM.

TEREBINTH, terebinthus (*Plin.*). **platacia terebinthus* (*Linn.*).

TERGIVERSATE, tergiversari.

TERGIVERSION, tergiversatio.

TERM, s. **SPACE**, of time, spatium (*g. t.*).—temporis intervallum (*interval*).—dies certa. dies praestituta. tempus finitum, definitum (*a fixed, appointed t.*). To *fix* or *appoint* a *t.*, diem statuere, constituere, praefinire; *liberally long*, diem statuere satis laxam (*e. g.*, before the expiration of wch payment must be made; quam ante, &c.; see *C. Att.* 6, 1, 16): To *request* a *t.* of a few days, petere paucorum dierum interjectum (of a defendant; *T. Ann.* 3, 67, 2): To *grant* a *t.* of some days to a debtor, ei paucos ad solvendum dies prorogare: To *request* *fm* *aby* a *short t.*, ab eo parvam exigul temporis usuram cs rei postulare (see *C. Agr.* 3, 1, 2): the *t.* expires, exit dies (*e. g.* induciarum, *L. 4*, 30, cf. 22, 33). **AT** the universities, in the courts of law, terminus (*t. t.*). **A** word, verbum, vocabulum. **nomen**. **Condition**, vid. **Relation**, ratio; *pl.*, *t.*s of friendship, &c.; by *Crci.*; *e. g.*, res mihi cum quo est; mihi cum hominibus his et gratia et necessitudo est (*I am on good t.*s with; *Cael.* ad *C.*).—si mihi tecum minus esset, quam est cum omnibus *C.*; *if I were on less friendly t.*s with).

TERM, v. See **CALL**, NAME.

TERMAGANT, mulier rixosa or jurgiosa.

TERMINAL, **AT** certain periods, certis diebus; certis pensionibus (of payments). **OF** or *in* a term at the universities, &c., terminalis (*t. t.*).

TERMINATE, **AT** TRANS. terminare qd (to put a limit to althg, with regard to place).—concludere (*e. g.*, a letter).—finire (to end).—finem facere cs or ei rei. finem ei rei imponere, constituere (to put an end to). To *t.* his speech, finem dicendi facere. perorare.—ad finem or ad exitum adducere qd (to bring althg to a conclusion = to accomplish it).—conficere. transigere qd (to settle).—componere qd (to *t.* amicably).—finem or modum imponere ei rei; finem statuere or constituere ei rei (to put an end to althg, with regard to duration): to *t.* a war, pacem facere (not concludere): to *t.* a business, expedire negotium (to settle it).—profligare negotium (by a violent exertion): to *t.* a dispute, &c., controversiam componere or dirimere (*dir.*, also of terminating althg by sudden intervention; nox prolium diremit). See **END**. **INTRINS.** finem habere or capere. desinere (to cease).—finem or exitum habere (of time or an event).—terminari (of space).—cadere or excludere (*in* and *in* such a letter or syllable; of words): to *t.* in a long syllable, longā syllabā terminari; cadere or excludere in longam syllabam: the matter is not yet terminated, res nondum finem invenit: to *t.* badly, fœde finire. See also **END**, **CRASE**.

TERMINATION, conclusio (the closing or finishing point; *C. Qu. Fr.* 1, 1, 16, in extremā parte et conclusionē muneris ac negotii tui).—finis, exitus (end, ultimate result).—extrema pars (last part of a matter). To bring a thing to a *t.*, qd ad finem or ad exitum adducere: to come to a *t.*, ad finem venire. *T.* of a word, terminatio or exitus: to have an *o* or *e* for its *t.*, exitum habere in a aut in *e*: to have for its *t.*, cadere or excludere in &c. (of words): to have the same *t.*, similes casus habere in exitu. similiter cadere. See **END**.

TERMINOLOGICAL, artis cs vocabula, &c. See **TECHNICAL**. The only difference between Zeno and the Peripatetics lies in their *t.*, inter Zenonem et Peripateticos nihil præter verborum novitatem interest.

TERNARY, *Crci.* by terni (ternarius, *Col.*; consisting of three).

TEHRACE, solarium (*Plaut.*; *g. t.* for any projection, &c. attached to a house, for the purpose of receiving the sun; balcony, &c.; *Plaut.*, *Suet.*, *Aug. ap. Macrob.*).—pulvinus (*Farr.*; in a garden).

TERRAQUEOUS, *qui ex terrā et aquā constat.

TERRENE, **TERRESTRIAL**, terrenus, terrā natura, fictus (consisting of earth).—terrenus, terrester (relating to the earth, living on the earth); often also humanus (opp. celestis, divinus). *T.* affairs, res humane (*gods* not res terrene); humana, *pl.*; interiora, *pl.*: *t.* goods, bona hujus vite. bona fluxa, caduca.

TERRIBLE, **AT** PROPR. terribilis (causing fright; terrificus is poet. only).—horribilis, horrendus (causing horror).—atrox (fearful, frightful; *e. g.* death, bloodshed).—immanis (monstrous, quite unnatural, cruel; *e. g.* animal, dead, character).—fœdus (causing indignation, abominable; *e. g.* projects, war, fire, or conflagration).—dirus (dire)—trux (causing a shudder; *e. g.* of looks).—incredibilis (that cannot be conceived, *e. g.* stupidity, stupiditas). To be the bearer of some *t.* news, malos terrores afferre ad qm.

TERRIBLY, **AT** PROPR. terribilem or horrendum in modum. **FIG.** fœde, fœdum in modum, atrociter.

TERRIER, *Lat.* a kind of dog, *canis terrarius (*Linn.*).

TERRIFIC. See **TERRIBLE**.

TERRIFY, perterrere. perterrere qm. pavore percellere cs pectus. See also **FAIGHTEN**.

TERRITORY, territorium (land belonging to a town; *if = country, district, region, &c.*, ager, terra, regio, fines; *if = district, ager*). Avoid ditto as not *Class.* in this sense). The *t.* of the Helvetii, ager Helveticus the Trojan *t.*, ager Troas: to enter the *t.* of aby, intra fines cs ingredi: to add a district to the *t.* of aby, cs finibus regionem adicere (also *fig.*; *e. g.* ars dicendi non habet definitam regionem); locus (*fig.*; *e. g.* locus philosophiae proprius).

TERROR, metus, terror. See **FEAR**.

TERSE, tersus (*Q.*; *e. g.* auctor tersior est Horatius); pressus, brevis, sententis densus, creber [*SYN.* in **CONCISE**].

TERSELY, breviter, paucis (*sc. verbis*). breviter strictissimeque. præcisè, pressè or pressius [*SYN.* in **CONCISELY**].

TERSENESS, brevitās (dicendi). breviloquentia. *astrecta brevitās.

TERTIAN, tertianus (*C.*). *A t.* fever, tertiana (*sc. febris, Cels.*).

TESSELATE, tessellare. in tessellam formam figere qd. *A tessellated pavement, pavimentum tessellatum. pavimentum tessellis or vermiculatis crustis stratum. See MOSAIC.*

TEST, s. **PROPR.** obrussa (*Sen.*).—**FIG.** tamquam obrussa (*C.*). See also **PROOF**.

TEST, v. See **PROVE**, **TRY**.

TESTACEOUS, testaceus (*Plin.*; *e. g.* operimentum, *Plin.* 11, 37, 55).

TESTAMENT, **AT** WILL; vid. **A** name given to each of the two divisions of the Bible, testamentum (vetus, novum; *Eccl.*).

TESTAMENTARY, testamentarius (*t. t.*; or rather by *Crci.* with testamenti or testamento).

TESTATOR, testator (*Suet. Ner.* 17, and *Jct.*); or by *Crci.*, is qui testamentum facit (*C. Ferr.* 2, 18, 46).

TESTATRIX, testatrix (*Ulp.*); ea quæ testamentum facit.

TESTIFY, testari (*g. t.*). attestari, testificari. testimonio confirmare (to establish by a witness).—testimonio esse, testem esse (to serve as a witness: the former of a thing, the latter of a person).—testificari, affirmare (to affirm, assure).

TESTILY, stomachose, asperè, acerbe.

TESTIMONIAL, testimonium (*a testimony, whether oral or written*; *e. g.* testimonium quæ recitari solent; opp. presentes testes; so legitè testimonium, *C. Mil.* 17, 46).—*scriptum testimonium. —*litteræ cs rei testes. —litteræ commendatitiæ (*C.*; a letter of recommendation). *A t.*, or letters *t.*, *litteræ dimissionis testes (of servants or soldiers); testimoniale, *litteræ missionem honestam significantes (*g. t.*).

TESTIMONY, testimonium (whether oral or written). To bear *t.*, testimonium dicere: to bear important *t.* in favour of aby, grave testimonium impertire ei (*C.*): to bear *t.* for aby on any point, ei perhibere testimonium cs rei. See **WITNESS**, **EVIDENCE**.

TESTY, stomachosus, acerbus, diffidilis.

TETHER, numella (= 'genus vinculi, quo quadrupedes deligantur,' *Fest.* As an instrument of torture, both the head and feet were inserted in it (*Norn.* 144, 25, sq.); hence, this was probably the case when it was used as an instrument for confining cattle to their pastures, &c.); pppe pedica (*g. t.* for fetter), or funis.

TETRARCH, tetrarches (*C.*).

TETRARCHY, tetrarchia (*C.*).

TETRASTIC, carmen tetrastichum (*Q.*). tetrastichum (*cs. carmen, Mart.*).

TETTER, lichen, or pure Lat. mentagra (see *Plin.* 26, 1, 2).

TEXT, **AT** Words of a writer, oratio or verba scriptoris; oratio contexta (the words of the author, as opp. to commentaries; the last, *Diom.* 446, 24, P.).—*exemplum (in the same sense, so far as the text is written or printed, i. e. perhaps in such sentences as, 'the annotations wch we have added after the Greek *t.*' annotations quas post Græcum exemplum exhibemus). To correct the *t.* of an author, *verba scriptoris a corruptelarum nordibus judicando emendare. **A** portion of Scripture chosen as a subject of discourse, *argumentum: to preach on a *t.*, *argumento proposito orationem sacram habere. *argumento proposito e sacro suggestu dicere.—**FIG.** textum or tex-

tus, *its* are allowed as *t. it.* by most writers on the subject; even J. A. Wolf uses them, *its* with, and *its* without ut *its* dicam. *qui* (quod) dicitur or vocatur.

TEXTILE, textilis (C.).

TEXTURE, *textura* (Plaut., Propert.).

THAN, *ast. comparatives, and verbs of comparison, (e.g. malo, praeferat,)* quam: *if the object of comparison be expressed in the nominative, where we may ask the question, who? or whom? 'than' may be expressed in Latin by the simple abl.; e.g. virtus is better t. gold, virtus est praestantior quam aurum or praestantior auro. Ast. the comparatives amplius and plus (more), minus (less), minor (younger), major (older), with ref. to number, quam is frequently omitted, and the number is in the case which would be required without quam; e.g., there are more t. six months, amplius sunt sex menses: he missed more t. two hundred soldiers, plus ducentos milites desideravit: less t. three hundred perished, minus trecenti perierunt: he is more t. twenty years old, maior viginti annorum est (cf. Grotf. § 219, obs. 3; Zumpt, § 485). T. that, quam ut or quam qui (quae, quod, &c.), followed by a subjunctive: the town was stronger t. he could capture, urbs munition fuit, quam ut quae primo impetu capi potuisset (cf. Grotf. § 263, 3; Zumpt, § 560): 'than in proportion to', *ast. a comparative, is expressed by L. and later writers simply by quam pro* (which, however, does not occur in C. and Cat.; e.g., the battle was harder t. in proportion to the number of combatants, praetium atrocior erat quam pro pugnantium numero; see Zumpt, § 484, extr.). After 'no other' (or interrog., 'what other?') 'than' may be expressed by nisi or quam, but with this distinction, that nisi requires the exclusion of all other ideas; quam is used only comparatively; e.g., the history was no other t. a compilation of annals, erat historia nihil aliud nisi annalium confectio (i. e., this was and this only; C. de Or. 2, 12, 52): virtus is no other (or nothing else) t. perfect nature carried to the highest degree of excellence, virtus nihil aliud est, quam in se perfecta et ad summum perducta natura (i. e., it is as much as, is equivalent to; C. Legg. 1, 8, 25; cf. Grotf. § 269, a) obs. 3; Dölcke, pp. 285 and 291).*

THANE, dominus.

THANK, gratias agere, persolvere (with words; see THANKFUL for the construction); gratiam referre, reddere, tribuere, beneficio respondere, beneficium remunerari (by action); gratiam habere, gratum esse erga qm. beneficii memoriam conservare, memoriam gratiam persolvere, gratia memoria beneficium (beneficia) prosequi (in the heart)—*re ipsa* atque animo esse gratum (in deed and in heart). To *t. most earnestly, maximas, incredibiles, singulares gratias agere ci.* I *t. you, benigne dicis* (in accepting an offer): to have to *t. one for alth.* ci qd debere (alth good); ci qd acceptum referre (good or bad): to *t. (i. e., merely to t., and so to refuse or decline), qd gratia rei accepta non accipere* (to feel obliged by an offer, but not to accept it; see L. 22, 37).—*recusare* (to refuse).—*deponere* (to decline).—*deprecari* (to accuse oneself): I *t. you! benigne* (dicis)! benigne ac liberaliter recte (not as an answer to a proposal or offer: Ter. Eun. 2, 3, 51): I *t. you for your kind invitation, bene vocas; jam gratia est* (Plaut. Men. 2, 3, 36).

THANKFUL. By Crcl.; e.g., To feel t. to one for alth., gratiam (rarely gratias) habere ci (χαρίν ἔχειν or εὐδαίμων ἵναι, when the thing for which one feels t. is either not expressed, as Cic. de Orat. 1, 24, extr., or it follows in a clause of its own with quod, as Cic. in Catil. 1, 5, 11; or in a clause subjoined by a relative agreeing with the person, which is put in the dative; as, I feel most t. to him for having, &c., ego illi maximam gratiam habeo, qui me ea poenā multaverit, C. Tusc. 1, 42, 100). To be t. *fm the bottom of the heart, gratiam habere, quantum maximam animus capere potest: to feel t. to ob. for having done alth.* is, gratiam habere ci, qui... fecerit, &c.; but *the indicative is used, to add more weight to the cause as a fact of actual occurrence: habeo senectuti magnam gratiam, quae mihi sermonis aviditatem auxit*—for she has increased, &c. (see Pr. Intr. App. 17).

THANKFULNESS, gratius animus. See GRATITUDE.

THANKLESS, ingratus. Immemor beneficii.

THANKLESSNESS. See INGRATITUDE.

THANKS, gratia (in the pl., when it expresses great number or variety of t.'s)—grates (solemn, religious thanksgiving; *not used in any other sense in good Classic prose*). To deserve or merit t.'s, gratiam mereri. gratiam inire apud qm or ab qo. gratum facere

ci: to owe t.'s to any one, gratiam ci debere: to give or return t.'s to any one, gratias agere or persolvere ci (χαρίν ἀποδοῦναι or χάριτας λέγειν, by word of mouth or writing, followed by quod or qui, *not by pro re*).—gratiam ci referre, reddere: for alth., pro re (χαρίν ἀποδοῦναι, to show oneself thankful by act and deed: *not rarely gratias referre; in C. Phil. 3, 15, 39, it is found among other plurals*). Not to return t.'s due, gratiam negligere: to reap t.'s, gratiam capere: deserving of t.'s, gratus (opp. ingratus; cf. Rubsk. Ter. Eun. 3, 1, 6), qui bene meruit (of persons). You will get no t.'s for it, tibi ingratum erit: to require or demand thanks, gratiam exigere ab qo: to receive with t.'s, in gratiam accipere. grate accipere or excipere: t.'s be to God! est Deo gratia!

THANKSGIVING, grati, pl.; gratiarum actio (a returning of thanks).—grati animi significatio (as expressed).—"preces grati in Deum animi (of Christian t.). A public t., supplicatio. gratulatio (with festivity; *not festum or dies festus gratiarum actionis*): to order a public t., gratulationem decernere. superis decernere gratias (O.): to celebrate a public t., gratulationem facere (e.g. republicae bene gestae).

THANKWORTHY, propter quod gratia debetur, gratie debentur (prop.).—laudabilia, laude dignus (praiseworthy).

THAT, conj. A) Serving to connect an idea with the chief proposition. This idea is either 1) the simple subject of the predicate connected with the copula in the chief proposition, or of the verb which occupies its place. Then 1) if this idea be general and not compounded, the simple infinitive, or another noun, is used; e.g. It is a chief duty t. one assist him who is most in need of our help, (hoc) maxime officii est, ut quisque maxime opus indigeat, ita eum potissimum opulari. Nothing is more pleasant than t. one be loved by all, nihil suavius est, quam ab omnibus diligi or quam amor omnium. 2) If the idea be limited to a single person, the accusative and infinitive is used. To this belong esp. the impersonal expressions, 'it is pleasant, delightful, sad, &c.:' 'it is probable, clear, evident, true, profitable, just, necessary, lawful' (ilicet, after which the person with the infinitive is used in the accusative, if the permission be taken as general, but in the dative, if it refer only to a single person); see Krebs, § 437. (Note) Several of these modes of expression take also quod and ut after them in certain cases; see below, Nos. IV. and V.) Examples: I am delighted t. you are well, gratum est t. valere: it grieves me t. we have been almost too late in learning, dolet mihi, nos pene sero scisse, &c.: it is true (proved) t. friendship can exist only between the good, verum est (constat), amicitiam nisi inter bonos esse non posse: it is not permitted t. a man often do what he wishes, non licet hominem esse saepe ita ut velit. This idea may also be expressed by another noun with the pronoun possessive; as, it is pleasant (delightful) t. you are restored, grata est confirmata tua valetudo. 3) If it be a compound idea, either the infinitive with an adverb, or another noun with an adjective or participles, is used; e.g., nothing is more to be desired than t. one may live happily, nihil magis optandum quam bene vivere or quam vita beata: nothing was so prejudicial to the Lacedaemonians as t. the constitution of Lyncurgus was taken away, Lacedaemoniis nulla res tanto erat damno, quam disciplina Lyncurgi sublata. Or the idea is 11.) The simple object of the verb in the chief clause. Then we find either the noun in the accusative, with or without the pronoun possessive, or another noun in the genitive, or the accusative and infinitive. To this belong a) All the verba sensuum et affectuum, i. e. which express perception and feeling, knowing, recognizing, remembering, expecting, believing, &c.; see Grotf. § 240. Zumpt, § 602, sqq. Hence, also, after fac when = finge, i. e. imagine, picture to yourself; e.g. imagine t. you were in my place, fac, qui ego sum, esse te: eum te esse finge, qui ego sum. (Note) After the verbs t. to hope, swear, promise, vow, threaten, the accusative and future infinitive are used, and after 'to hope,' also, the present infinitive, if in the next proposition the subject be only of the present, and the perfect infinitive, if the subject be of the past; see Krebs, § 442. Grotf. § 226. Zumpt, § 605, 2. b) The verba declarandi, i. e. the verbs of saying, narrating, showing, reminding, convincing, teaching, proving, (efficeret, &c.); see Grotf. and Zumpt, locc. cit. c) Nearly allied with all these are the ideas 'to settle, fix, with, forbid, impose, grant' (i. a thing is so, &c.), which (if the object of the verb is named, simply as such, but not as a wish or end in view, for in this case ut follows; see below, V.), take after them an accusative and infinitive; see Zumpt, §

614 sq. **THA** a) The phrases 'they say, it is said' (dicunt, tradunt, ferunt, produnt, perhibent), admit a change into the passive form, when the accusative becomes the nominative: e. g., they say t. Romulus was the first king of Rome, dicunt Romulus primum regem Romanorum fuisse, or Romulus primus rex Romanorum fuisse dicitur. they say t. you were present, dicunt vos adfuisse, or vos dicebamini adfuisse; see Groef. § 173, 3. Zumpt, § 607. b) After non dubito, 'I doubt not', C. always uses quin; it is only in the sense of 'I do not hesitate' t. a simple infinitive follows; see Groef. § 238, b. 3 and 240, obs.; Zumpt, § 540. Or, III. The idea is a local or other definite addition to the chief clause, wch may be resolved into a noun in the ablative with a preposition. Then the infinitive is changed into the gerund or the participle future passive; e. g., the tribunes prevailed by this, t. they threatened, &c., tribuni pervicere denunciando, &c.: men learn to do evil by this, t. they do nothing, nihil agunt homines male acribus discunt; iustitia consistit in this, t. we render to every one his own, iustitia in eum cuique tribuendo cernitur. Or it is, IV.) Description or circumlocution 1) of the subject, where 'that' may be exchanged with 'who, which, &c.' It is then to be rendered by quod. To this belong espily the expressions, 'there is reason, there is no reason,' est (habeo), non est, nihil est (after wch, however, we may also employ cur in Latin, as 'why' in English); see Krüger, § 615, Not. 6 (on the difference of the construction of quod with the subjunctive and indicative); Zumpt, § 562: also the expressions, 'it is pleasant, delightful to me, it pains me,' &c. Examples: There is no reason t. you should fear, t. you should envy, nihil est quod (i. e. illud, quod) timeas, quod Invidias illis; it pains me t. you are angry, dolet mihi quod stomacharis. To this also we may refer the expression, 'add to this,' eo or ut accedit; after wch quod is used if a new reason is brought forward, ut when a concomitant circumstance is added, to be for the first time brought under consideration; see Krebs, § 428, 3, and 434; Herz. Cæs. B. G. 3, 13. 2) Of the object, where 'that' in English may be exchanged with 'since' or 'because.' Likewise by quod. This case can occur only after verbs wch, being originally transitive, have become intransitive by use. To this belong espily verbs of the affections and their expression; as, to be glad (gaudere), to be sad (dolere), to wonder (mirari), &c.; after wch quod (or) is used when a definite fact is mentioned, but si (ei) if the thing appears as a mere conjecture or representation. Again, the verbs 'to thank, to congratulate, to praise, to accuse,' in all wch cases we can ask the question 'for what? on what account?' see Groef. § 234 A; Zumpt, § 629; Krebs, § 427, 3) Of a definitive addition or complement; where, in English, 'that' may be exchanged with 'so far as.' Likewise by quod; e. g., I have never seen you, that I know, non ego te, quod (quantum) sciam, unquam vidi: see Groef. § 234 A, 1; Zumpt, § 559; Krebs, § 349, 10. V.) In all three cases ut is used if the nature, aim, purpose, operation, or consequence, supposition, permission, exhortation, wish, or command, is to be marked as the subject, object, or definitive addition or complement of a chief proposition. For special uses of ut, see Groef. § 235 sqq.; Zumpt, § 616 sqq.; Krebs, § 414 sqq. **THE** After the words dignus, indignus, idoneus, aptus, for ut, with is (hic), &c., the Latin uses qui (quæ, quod, &c.); e. g., pleasure does not deserve, t. a wise man should consider it, voluptas non est digna ad quam sapiens respiciat: see Groef. § 236, 4; Zumpt, § 568; Krebs, § 344 (**THE** dignus with an infinitive is not Classical: see Frotscher, Q. 10, 1, 96, p. 87; Krebs, § 344). In like manner, qui for ut, is, &c., is used after is sum, non is sum; after talis, qualis, is (such an one), ejusmodi, &c.; after tam, tantus (usually with negatives); after quis? and after comparatives with quam, if these words import the degree of a property which can or ought to exist; e. g., who am I, t. I should, &c.? quis sum, qui (cujus, cui, &c.); e. g., quis sum, cujus aures lædi nefas sit: see Groef. § 236, Obs. 3 and 4; Zumpt, § 556 sqq.; Krebs, § 343. But we find also ut, &c., if an operation is to be signified, or else for the sake of perspicuity (espily if a qui, &c., be near); see Krebs, § 344 fin. **CONCLUDING REMARKS:** a) The construction with 'that' not does not alter in the cases mentioned under Nos. I. II. III. IV. and V. Only after the verbs 'to fear, to care,' 'that' not is ne non; more rarely ut; 'that' is ne: see Groef. § 239, Obs. 5; Zumpt, § 533; Krebs, § 452; again, after the verbs 'to keep off, hinder, deter,' 'that' not is quominus: see Groef. § 228, c; Zumpt, § 543; Krebs, § 489. b) After a negation we find quin

for qui (quæ, quod) non, if no emphasis lie on the negation; in like manner also for qui non (why not?): see Zumpt, § 538. C) Ne is used for ut non, if the whole proposition is negated; but ut non if the negative refer only to one word; see Herz. Cæs. B. G. 3, 17. d) Our 'that—not at all,' 'that—not by any means,' is expressed in Latin by ut ne, where ne must, for the most part, be placed separately from ut immediately before the idea which it precludes; e. g., t. I should not by any means do this, ut hoc ne facerem. e) 'I say, maintain, affirm, that not' (no, &c.), is usually expressed by nego with an acc. and inf.; e. g., he maintains t. there are no gods, deos esse negat. f) Denoting time: quum, ex quo (from the time t.): until t., dum, donec, quoad; it is many years ago t. I saw him, annis sunt plures, ex quo eum non vidi. g) Denoting emotions or passions: a) in wishes; t. I wish t. ut! utinam! o si!—God grant t. &c. I wish Deus, ut &c. I wish! utinam ne! b) in exclamation and in indignant interrogative, the Latins usually adopt an (apparently) independent accusative and infinitive: e. g., ah! me unhappy! t. thou shouldst for my sake have fallen into such trouble! me miserum! te in tantas erumnas propter me incidisse! see Groef. § 241, 11; Zumpt, § 609.

THATCH, a. tegulum arundinum (Plin. 16, 36, 64); tegulum cannarum or cannularum.

THATCH, v. stramento integere (with straw).—tegulo arundinum opere domum (with reeds; Plin.).

THAW, s. tabes (liquefcentis nivis, L. 21, 36).

THAW, v. TRANS. liquefacere, solvere (ice).—regulare (to clear fm ice; then fig.; see Sen. Ep. 67, 1). **THAW**, v. TRANS. liquefieri. liquefieri. tabescere calore. tepesfactum molliri et tabescere calore. solvi (of ice).—regulare. regulari (of things wch are freed fm ice; the latter also fig. = to become lively or cheerful; see Sen. Ep. 67, 1).

THE, § As an article, not to be rendered by any corresponding word. But **THE** if a substantive with the article is followed and defined by a relative clause, it should be translated by is (ea, id). **THE** if a substantive may be represented by ille, illa, illud, or is, ea, id, or iste, a. ud. That is t. man, is est vir iste: is this t. man who? hincne est ille, qui? Alexander t. Great, Alexander ille magnus. **BEFORE** a comparative, hoc, eo, &c.; e. g., he did it. more easily persuade them to it, id hoc facilius eis persuasit: (in order) that... t. more easily, &c., quo facilius, &c. **THE—the:** quo—eo; eo—quo;—tanto—quanto (**THE** Observe, however, that the clause with quo, quanto, often precedes). T. denser t. atmosphere, i. nearer to t. earth, eo crassior aer est, quo terris propior: t. shorter t. time, t. happier it is, tanto brevius tempus, quo felicius est: cf. Groef. § 164; Zumpt, § 487. Si quam—tam (with superl.; e. g., quam quisque pessime fecit, tam maxime tutus est, S. Jug. 31, 14; but this is rare). In general propositions, instead of the comparative, we find the superlative with ut quisque... ita; e. g., the better a man is, t. more backward he is to esteem others bad, ut quisque est vir optimus, ita difficillime alios improbos suspicatur; cf. Groef. § 164. Then also the particles wch connect the two propositions and the verb sum are omitted, in wch case quisque is put after the superlative; e. g., t. wiser a person is, t. more calmly does he die, sapientissimus quisque quassimo animo moritur; cf. Groef. § 252, obs. 4; Zumpt, § 710. T. sooner t. better, quam primum. primo quoque tempore or die (**THE** quantocius is quite unclassical).

THEATRE, theatrum. scena (as we say, the stage; prop. and fig.).—cavea (pars pro toto: C. opp. circus; ludii publici... sunt caveæ circosque divisi, Leg. 2, 38). The parts of a t., according to modern usage, may be thus rendered; pili, cavea prima; boxes, cavea media; gallery, cavea ultima or summa. A temporary t. See TEMPORARY.

THEATRICAL, theatralis (with ref. only to the theatre, as a building; but not to be used with ref. to the actors, their poetry, art, manners, &c.; with ref. to wch scenicum must be used: hence consensus theatralis is right, but ludi theatrales wrong; for ludi scenici).—scenicus (resembling the habit, manners, art, &c. of the stage-players; opp. to what happens in ordinary life). Also histrionum, gen. (in ref. to the actors). Affected and t. gestures, histrionum gestus inepti: to clap the hands together and strike one's breast is t., manus complodere scenicum est, et pectus cedere (t. q. not teatrale). Ath presentia a somewhat t. aspect, qd velut theatri efficit speciem.

THEATRICALLY, scenice or velut scenice (Q. 6, 1, 38).

THEFT, *furtum* (g. t., also literary t.; see *Vitr.*, pref. 7; for *weh* ⁽⁶⁶⁾ only *modernus* use *plagium*).—*peculatus* (of public money). To commit t., *furtum facere*; upon any one, ei: to commit literary t., *auctorem ad verbum transcribere neque nominare* (to copy a writer word for word without naming him, *Plin. H. N. pref.* § 22); *ca scripta furtantem pro suis prædicare* (see *Vitr.* 7, pref. 3).

THEME, *propositio*, *propositum*. *id quod propositum est* (a subject proposed).—*questio*, *id quod querimus* (a subject of enquiry).—*argumentum* (*contentis*, *subject matter*).—*causa* (*the subject*).—*thema*, *titus*, n. (*post-Aug.*); *Lat. positio*, or *quod positum est* (a sentence proposed as the subject of discussion or debate). To depart *fm* one's t., a proposition to aberrare, declinare, or egredi; very far, longius labi: to return to one's t., ad *propositum* reverti.

THEN, *¶ At that time*, *tunc* (opp. *nunc*, when an event took place at the same time with another); *tum* (opp. *jam*, after another thing had happened).—*illo* or *eo* tempore, *illā* or *ei* *etate* (g. t., at that time). ⁽⁶⁵⁾ *tum* and *tunc* temporis *belong to later writers*, *esp. to Just.*, and ought to be avoided. *T. at length*; *t. first*, *tum demum*; *tum denique*: now and t., *interdum* (opp. *semper*).—*nonnumquam* (opp. *numquam*).—*aliquando* (at times); *at one or another time*. *¶ Emphatic in argument*, after enumerations, *deinde* (see *Turs.* 2, 248, 5, est. 1). *¶ Therefore*, *igitur*, *itaque*.—*quare*, &c. See **THEREFORE**. *¶ Thereupon*, *vid.*

THENCE, *¶ From that place*, *inde*, *ex eo loco*; at the beginning of a proposition, if it refer to *athg* going before, *unde*, *ex quo loco* (*fm* *weh* place).—*illinc*, *isthinc*, *ex illo loco* (*fm* *that place*).—*indidem*, *ex eodem loco* (*fm* *the same place*). 2) *Denoting a reason*: *therefore*, *inde*, *ex eo*, *ex ea re*, *hinc*, *hac* *ex re*: at the beginning of a proposition, relatively, *unde*, *qā* *ex re*.

THENCEFORTH, *ex eo tempore*; *ex qā* (*tempore*, *fm* *that* (*weh*) *time*); *postea* (*afterwards*).

THEOLOGICAL, *theologicus* (t. t.); also by gen.

**sacrarum* *literarum*. *¶ A treatise*, **liber* *qui est de theologia*, *qui spectat ad literas sacras, sanctas*: a t. *student*, *theologicus studiosus* (*Ruhnck.*); **sacrarum* *literarum* *cultor*.

THEOLOGICALLY, *theologicè* (t. t.).

THEOLOGY, *theologia* (t. t.); **literæ* *sacræ, sanctæ*; **rerum* *divinarum* *scientiæ*. To study t., *litteris* *sacris* (*in academiâ*) *operam* *navare* (*Richt.*); *sacræ theologiæ* *studia* *excolere* (*Græv.*).

THEOREM, *præceptum* (*C. Fat.* 6, 11, as a translation of the Greek word, *weh* *Gell.* *first* *uses* *as* *Lat.*, *theoremâ*).

THEORETICAL, *quod in cognitione versatur*. *in cognitione et estimatione positus*. *quod ab artis præceptis proficiscitur* (*aff. C. Fat.* 6, 11). To have a t. *knowledge of athg*, *qā* *ratione* *cognitum* *habere*: to have both a t. and a practical application, *ad cognoscendi et agendi vim rationemque afferri*: to have merely a t. *knowledge of athg*, *doctrinam* *ad usum* *non* *adjungere*.

THEORETICALLY, *ratione*. *ex artis præceptis*.

THEORY, *ars* (*the fundamental principles of an art or science*; see *Auct. ad Her.* 1, 2, 3; *Cic. de Or.* 2, 27, 30; then, both in *sing.* and *pl.* = *the rules of art*; also a book of instruction; see *Cic. Brut.* 12, 48; *Q. 2*, 15, 4, *Spald.*, and 18, 1, 15, *Frotsch.*).—*artificium* (*system*; an art or science; see *Cic. de Or.* 1, 32, 146, and 2, 19, *astr.*); *doctrina*. *præcepta*, *orum*, *pl.* *Ju.* *ars* *et præcepta* (*the principles or rules of an art or science*; see *Cic. de Or.* 2, 11, *in.*).—*ratiocinatio* (*Vitr.* 1, 1; opp. *fabrica*, *the scientific knowledge that can explain and justify its works on the principles of architecture*). To construct a t., *artem* *componere*: a moral t., *conformatio officiorum* (*Cic. Fin.* 5, 6, 15): t. and practice, *ratio* *atque* *usus*: to combine t. with practice, *doctrinam* *ad usum* *adjungere*: you must combine t. with practice, *disceas oportet et quod didicisti agendo confirmes*: to refer *athg* to a t., *qā* *ad rationem* *revocare*, or *ad artem* *et præcepta* *revocare*: it is not enough to know the t. of virtue, without putting it in practice, *nec habere virtutem satis est, quasi artem qam, nisi utare*.

THERE, *¶ In that place*, *istic* (*in letters*; of the place to *weh* the letter is going).—*illic* (of a third place).—*ibi* (t., when a place has been already mentioned; as, *Demaratus fœd fm Corinth to Tarquinii*, and there settled, *Demaratus fugit Tarquinios Corintho*, and *ibi* *fortunas suas constituit*).

THERE, *¶ Employed for emphasis with the verb* *subst.* *What is t.?* *quid* (*quidnam*) *est?*—*is t.* *any news?* *num*

quidnam novit?—*t. is* (*one*), *are* (*some*) ... *who* &c., *est*, *pl.* *sunt*, *non* *desunt* (*t. are not wanting* &c.).—*inveniuntur*, *reperiuntur* (*t. are found*), *qui* &c. (*followed by the indicative, when the relation of the predicate to the subject is represented as actual, but by the subjunctive when this is represented only as necessary or possible*: e. g., *t. is a God who forbids*, *est Deus, qui vetat*: *t. are philosophers who maintain*, *sunt philosophi qui dicunt*: *t. are persons who maintain*, *sunt, qui dicant*, *t. e.*, *who are ready to maintain*, *who would maintain*: whereas *dicunt* would represent their maintaining as a fact): *t. are cases or instances in weh* &c., *est ubi* (*followed by a subj.*): *t. is no ground or reason for* &c., *non est* (*causa*), *cur* (*followed by a subj.*): *t. is a point up to weh* &c., *est quatenus* (*followed by a subj.*; cf. *Græc.* § 236, 6; *Zumpt*, § 563; *Krebs*, § 45): *t. is nothing more doubtful*, *nihil est magis dubium*: *t. is no third*, *nihil tertium est* (*whereas tertium non datur = there is no third is granted or conceded*): *t. is no happiness without virtue*, *virtus beata sine virtute nulla est*: *t. are very few* (*many*) *springs in this country*, *fontes in hac regione rari* (*frequentes*) *sunt*: *t. is abundance of fruit this year*, *hic annus fecundissimus est*; *magnum proventum frugum fructumque annus hic attulit* (*aff. Plin. Ep.* 1, 13, 1).

THEREABOUT, *¶ Of quantity*, *ferme*. *plus minusve*. *plus minus*. See **ABOUT**. *¶ Of place*. See **NEAR**.

THEREBY (*denoting a means or instrument*), *eo*, *ea* *re*, *his* *rebus*. *per* *eam* *rem*. *per* *ea* *res*, or, at the beginning of a propos., by a relative pronoun, *qā* *re*, &c. *Sic fm* the context, 'thereby' is expressed by a participle joined with a pronoun: e. g., *he encountered many dangers, but was not t. alarmed*, *multa pericula subit, sed neque hæc perpessus*, &c.

THEREFORE, *igitur* (*consequently*).—*ergo* (*on that account*).—*itaque* (*and so*). (⁽⁶⁶⁾ *adæo*, *infernal*, is bad Latin; see *Lindem. Ruhnck.* *vita* *duumv.* p. 3.)—*proinde* (*accordingly*).—*ideo* (*in consequence*).—*scilicet* (*on that account*).—*igitur* and *ergo* are also, like the English 'therefore', 'then', rightly used for summing the connexion after a parenthesis (⁽⁶⁷⁾ *ergo* *igitur* and *ergo* *propterea* are not *Class.*, being found only in early and late writers; *Krebs* remarks that the phrase *itaque ergo* occurs several times in *L.*); also, in drawing an inference after a series of observations, 'therefore' is rendered by *quæ* *quum* *ita* *sint* (*since these things are so*). If the clause with 'therefore' does not contain a strict inference, but only explains the results of a ground or reason previously assigned, the word is not translated, but the demonstrative pronoun of the clause is simply changed into a relative; e. g., *the works of Xenophon are useful in many respects, therefore read them carefully*, *libri Xenophontis ad multas res peritiles sunt, quos legite studiosæ*: t. also, *ergo* *etiam* (*this phrase has been rejected by some critics without reason*; *Krebs*).

THEREIN, (*in* *eo*, (*in* *istâ*, *pl.* (*in that thing, those things*).—*eo loco* (*in that place*). See also **THERE**.

THEREOF, *pejus* *rei*, &c.

THEREUPON, *inde*, *deinde*, or *contr.* *dein* (*after that, then*).—*exinde*, or *contr.* *exin* (*immediately after*).—*postea*, *post* (*afterwards*); *when* *athg* is spoken of, only in respect of time, as later than another, or than the present; whilst *inde*, *deinde*, and *exinde*, denote that *athg* follows upon another).—*tum* (*then*; with ref. to an event going before).—*qō* *facto* (*after this had happened or been done*).

THEREWITH, *eo*, *istâ*, *ea*, *illâ*, *hac* *re* (*denoting instrumentality*).—*cum* *eo*, *istâ*, &c. (*denoting concomitancy*).

THERIAC, *theriaca*, *æ*, or *-o*, *es* (*Plin.*).

THERMOMETER, **thermometrū* (t. t.).

THESIS, *thesis*, *positio*.

THEY, *THEIR*, *THEM*. See **HE**.

THICK, *densus*, *condensus* (*consisting of compressed parts*; opp. *rarus*).—*opaciss* (*consisting of parts so compressed that scarcely any interiorities are visible*; almost impenetrable; opp. *solutus*).—*solidus* (*consisting of a firm mass*; massive; opp. *casus*, *pervius*).—*confertus* (*pressed together*, *cramped*, as it were; opp. *rarus*).—*artior* or *arctior* (*compressed into a small space*).—*turbidus*, *turbatus*, *seculentus* (*muddy*, *not clear*). The thickest part of the wood, *opacissima nemorum* (*Col.*); t. darkness, *crassæ tenebræ* (*C.*); a t. wood, *silva densa* (*C.*); *condensa* (*pl.*) *arborum* (*Plin.*); *opaca* *species* (*Plin.*); *nemus nigrum* or *obcurum* (*F. Sem.*); *nemus strum horrenti umbrâ* (*F.*).

THICKEN, *¶ TRANS.* *densare*, *condensare*. *epi* *sare*, *consplare*, *solidare* (*Str.* in *THICK*). *¶* *ix*

TRANS.) densari. condensari. spissari. spissescere. solidescere.

THICKET, frutices, virgulta, pl. (a collection of several bushes near each other).—fruticetum, frutētum (a place overgrown with bushes, &c.).—spinētum (overgrown with thorns).—vinūmētum (full of vines).—locus crebris condensus arboribus (Afr. Hist. B. Afr. 50).—locus teneris arboribus et crebris rubis sentibusque obstitus (Afr. Hist. B. G. 2, 17).

THICK-HEADED. See STUPID.

THICKLY, dense spisse. solidus. confertim. arctius [Syn. in THICK]. frequenter. frequentissime (to be inhabited, habitari, &c.; see INHABIT). T. planted with trees, condensus arboribus; crebris condensus arboribus: to plant or set t., dense serere, ponere: to place t., densare, comprimere.

THICKNESS, densitas. apspittas (close coherency of the single parts; e. g. densitas aeris)—soliditas (firmness). T. of hearing, gravitas auditus: to be affected with t. of hearing, gravitate auditus laborare: t. of voice, vox obtusa, fusca.

THICK-SET, compactus (Plin. Ec. & Suet.).

THICK-SKINNED, callosus (prop.). durus (fig.). To become t.-s. (fig.), callum fieri; concalescere; occalescere; percalescere.

THIEF, fur (g. t.; also a literary t., and as a term of reproach).—homo trium literarum (because fur consists of three letters (Com.). Plaut. Aul. 2, 4, 46).—plagiarius (one that sells freemen as slaves, a man-stealer; only in Mart. 1, 53, 9, of a literary t., where he compares his writings to manumitted slaves; so that plagiarius is always = a man-stealer).—raptor (a robber). A petty t., furculculus: a t. that robs the treasury, peculator; deceptor maritimi; fur publicus (opp. fur privatorum furtorum = who robs private persons): to make out any one to be a t., arguere qm furti: to accuse any one as a t., cum qo agere furti: petty thieves are hanged, great ones run away, dat veniam corvis, vexat censura columbas (Juv. 2, 63); fures privatorum furtorum in nervo atque compedibus atetum agunt; fures publici in auro atque in purpura (M. Calo ap. Gell. 11, 18, extr.); non rete accipitri tenditur, neque milvo, qui male faciunt nobis, illis qui nil faciunt tenditur (Ter. Phorm. 2, 2, 16, sq.); sacrilegia minuta puniuntur, magna in triumphis feruntur (Sen. Sen. Ep. 87, 30): a receiver or harbourer of thieves, furum occultator et receptor (Afr. C. Mil. 19, 50); furum receptor et receptor (Ulp. Dig. 1, 18, 13; Paup. Dig. 1, 15, 3, &c.): a den of thieves, furum receptaculum (Afr. L. 34, 21); domus praedarum et furtorum receptrix (Afr. C. Verr. 4, 18, 17): a nest of thieves, "locus furum occultator et receptor (Afr. C. Mil. 19, 50).

THIEVE. See STRAL.

THIEVISH, furax, tagax (Lucil.).

THIEVISHLY, furtim. furto (by stealth).—furtaciter (like a thief).

THIEVISHNESS, furacitas (Plin.).

THIGH, femur. T.-bone, os femoris.

THIMBLE, *munimentum ab acies Injuriis digitum tuens. Mun. digitale would mean a guard of the measure of a finger. Varro has digitabulum in the sense of a finger-stall, a sort of glove used in gathering olives.

THIN, adj. tenuis (v. pr., not thick; opp. crassus).—subtilis (Afr. tender).—tritius. attritus (worn thin).—gracilis. exilis. macer (lean; opp. oebesus).—rarus (not close together; opp. densus).—angustus (narrow, small in the opening; e. g., the neck of a vessel; opp. latus).—liquidus (watery).—dilutus (mixed with liquids, made t.; e. g., wine, colours). Very t., praetenuis; pertenuis: to grow or become t., macrescere; rarecere; liquescere.

THIN, v. tenuare. extenuare (prop.). attenuare (prop. and fig.). emaciare. liquescere. diluere. minuere. absumere. consumere (fig., to lessen, consume, &c.). To t. trees, &c., collucare (thoroughly); interlucare (here and there); intervellere (to cut off branches here and there: not sublegere in this sense).

THINE. See THY.

THING, res (in all the senses of the English word).—negotium (business).—ens (phil. t., a being, ra òvra). The Latins also express 'things' by the use of adjectives in the neut. pl.; as, shameful t.'s, turpia: wonderful t.'s, mira: t.'s future, futura: or they employ proper substantives; e. g., silly, trifling t.'s, nugae; ineptiae: a tedious, vacatious t. (i. e., business), lentum, molestum negotium: before all t.'s, ante omnia; imprimis; praecipue (especially): that is not the right t., qd doli subest (there is some cheating in it); hoc monstri simile est (it seems contrary to nature).

THINK, 1) To have ideas with consciousness, 1) Without an object, cogitare. intelligere. notions rerum informare. 2) With an object, a) To think of a thing; i. e., to imagine, concipere, qd cogitare. qd cogitatione comprehendere, percipere or complecti. qd mente concipere. qd cogitatione fingere or depingere (to form an image of a thing in the mind).—qd conjectura informare. In these parts I thought of nothing but fields and rocks, nihil in his locis nisi saxa et montes cogitabam: that cannot be thought of, id ne in cogitationem quidem cadit: t. for a moment that you were in any place, eum te esse fingi, qui ego sum; fac, qui ego sum, esse te: to t. oneself such or such an one, qm sentire, intelligere talem (see C. Ecl. p. 141). b) To think on a thing, = to meditate upon, cogitare de re; meditari rem or de re; rem versare in animo, or reputare in animo. 3) To believe, suppose, be of opinion, arbitrari. rerum. censere. existimare. ducere. animo or in animo inducere. autumare [Syn. in BELIEVE]. 'I think' (inserted parenthetically), credo, opinor (credo, like de souez, implies irony, in absurd or self-evident propositions: puto inserted without a dependent word or clause is Claus. but rare; Krebs). Sta mea quidem opinio, ut ego existimo. ut mihi visus sum. quomodo mihi persuado (as I persuade or flatter myself; parenthetically, C. Rosc. Am. 2, 6, end). 4) To have in the mind, cogitare (with an infn.). agitare animo (or secum) qd: I thought of going to Rome, cogitabam Romam ire (where ire may be omitted; see C. Att. 16, 2, 4). 5) To remember, recordari. reminisci. meminisse [See REMEMBER]. cs rei memoriam comprehendere. rei cs memoriam habere. To t. no more of a thing, cs rei memoriam deponere; rem ex memoria deponere. 6) To consider, revolve in the mind, cogitare eum or in animo, or simply cogitare qd or de qd re. considerare in animo, cum animo, secum, or simply considerare qd or de qd re (to consider carefully).—qd agitare mente or animo, or in mente or cum animo (to turn over in one's mind).—pendere, pensare qd (to weigh and ponder).—(secum) meditare de qd re or qd (to t. over, consider how a thing ought to be done or to be).—secum or cum animo reputare qd (to t. over a thing past or present, or of which the mind has formed a conception).—apud animum proponere (to place before the mind; Sulpic. ap. C. ad Div. 4, 5, end).—deliberare (to deliberate). T. of this one thing, hoc unum cogita: I t. over many important subjects, versantur in animo meo multae et graves cogitationes: to t. seriously on a thing, toto pectore cogitare de re; diu multumque secum reputare qd; animo contemplari qd; intendere cogitationem in qd. 7) To be of a certain opinion, be disposed in a certain way, cogitare. sentire. To t. affectionately towards any one, amabiliter cogitare in qm: to t. ill of any one, male opinari de qo (see Bremi, Suet. Cas. 51): to t. one thing and say another, aliter sentire, aliter loqui; aliud clausum in pectore, aliud promptum in lingua habere (S. Cat. 10, 5). 8) To judge, judicare. sentire. Jn. sentire et judicare.—statuere. To t. differently at different times on the same subject, alias aliud isdem de rebus et sentire et judicare (C. de Or. 2, 7, 30): to t. the same, idem sentire; idem mihi videtur: to t. with any one, as he t.'s, cs sententiam sequi: to t. differently, aliter sentire; quite differently, longe dissentire; longe alia mihi mens est. 9) To have regard, care, consulere, prospicere ci or cs rebus, rationibus, curare qd. rationem cs rei habere or ducere. respirare qd. To t. of a person in one's will, in testando memorem esse cs (Afr. L. 1, 34); legare ci qd in testamento (opp. in testando immemorem esse cs).

THINKER, usually by the verbs. Intelligendi auctor or magister, or auctor et magister. A speculative t., philosophus (in this sense always in C. in his philosophical treatises): an acute t., homo acutus ad excogitandum.

THINKING, adj. cogitans. intelligens (that has distinct ideas).—cogitationis particeps (that has the power of thought). A t. being, mens (C. N. D. 2, 5, extr.); see the verb.

THINKING, s. See THOUGHT, MIND.

THINNESS, tenuitas. raritas. gracilitas. exilitas. See the adjective.

THIRD, tertius. Every t., tertius quisque; e. g., every t. month, tertio quoque mense: for the t. time, tertium: for the second and t. time, iterum ac tertium; iterum tertiumque: that comes on every t. day, tertianus (as an ague, &c.): the t. part, tertium (with or without partes): a t. (= another), tertius.

THIRDIY, tertio. See also the forms of d'-vision given under FIRST.

THIRST. a. sitis (*prop. and fig.*).—cupiditas (*fig., deire*); for *alk*, *cs rel. T. after liberty*, sitis libertatis: *t. after truth*, cupiditas veri videndi; studium veri reperiendi: *to have a t. after alk*, sitire qd: *to have or suffer t.*, sitire; *siti cruciari* (*violent t.*): *to die of t.*, siti enecari, mori: *to cause or occasion t.*, sitim facere, gignere, afferre, stimulare, accendere: *to quench t.*, sitim restinguere, extinguere: *to remove t.*, sitim expleri, depellere, reprimere; *sitim hausit gelidae aquae sedare* (*by a draught of cold water*): *he ought to quench his t. only with cold water*, potione aquae tantum a siti vindicare debet.

THIRST. v. sitire (*prop. and fig.*). *To t. violently*, siti cruciari; *sitis fauces urit* (*poet.*): *to t. after alk*, sitire qd; *cs rel cupiditate flagrare*; *rem ardentem cupere*.

THIRSTILY (*fig.*), sitienter, ardentem.

THIRSTY. *That thirsts*, sitiens (*prop. and fig.*: *after alk*, *cs rel.*).—siticulosus (*of the ground*).—*cs rei cupiditate flagrans*; *cs rei aridus*, appetens (*fig.*, *very desirous of a thing*). *That causes thirst*, siticulosus. *sitim faciens*, gignens, or stimula.

THIRTEEN. rarely tredecim (*L. 36, 45, & Frontin. Aqued. 33*); usually (*in C. only twice*) decem et tres, or tres et decem (*see C. Rose. Am. 7, 20; 35, 99; L. 37, 30, 8*). *Every t.*, terni dñi, or dñi terni: *t. times*, tredecies.

THIRTEENTH. tertius decimus, decimus et tertius (*rarely decimus tertius*, *Gell. 13, 2, satir.*: *never tertius et decimus*). *For the t. time*, tertium decimum.

THIRTIETH. tricesimus or trigesimus.

THIRTY. triginta. (*distributed*), triceni, &c. (*a used also for 'thirty' with subeti. wch have no singular*). *A space of t. years*, tricenium (*Cod. Just. 7, 31*); *triginta anni: the males attain at the most to the age of t. years*, vita maribus triceis annis longissima: *t. years of age*, triceniarius; *triginta annorum: that lasts t. years*, triginta annorum: *thirty times*, tricies; *trigeeses: t. times as large, as small, &c.*, *triginta partibus maior, minor, &c.: *months of t. days*, cavi menses (*opp. pleni menses, those of t. one, Censorin 30*).

THIS. hic, hæc, hoc (*for wch qui, quæ, quod must be used at the beginning of a new proposition when 'this' refers to a person or thing already mentioned: 'in Eng. we use in such cases 'and,' 'for,' 'but,' 'hence,' 'therefore,' 'now,' &c.; wch in Lat. must be omitted before qui for hic; see Krebs, § 570*).—*ille* (*is often used in Lat. with ref. to a statement to follow, where in Eng. 'this' is used. In quoting any's words, hic is however generally used: illud animarum corporumque dissimile, quod &c.; but, in hæc fere sententiam locutus est*). *T. and that, ille et ille; ille aut ille (= several, indefinitely; e.g. commendo vobis illum et illum)*. *As antecedent to a relative, is the regular emphatic pron.*, but *hic, iste, ille, can all be used with their proper meaning: ista quæ a te dicta sunt* (*iste as demonstrative of second person*); *hæc, quæ a nobis disputata sunt* (*i.e., as just present to our thoughts*); *qui illa tenet quorum artem instituisse vult. T. here, hicc, hæcce, hocco: t. and that, ille et ille; nonnemo (many a one): istis...that, hic...ille* (*often also ille...hic, where ille refers to the latter, hic to the former; see Hers. Cæs. B. G. 3, 11*); *alius...alius* (*the one...the other: t. of mine, hic, hæc, hoc: t. of yours, iste, ista, istud: t. of his, ille, illa, illud* (*all in the gender, &c., of the following subet.*): *t. time*, nunc (*and, when past time is viewed as present, tunc*); *in present (now, at t. time)*: *hic, hæc in re, hæc in causâ* (*in t. case*): *in t. case, hæc in re; hæc in causâ; si res ita se habet* (*if the thing be so*); *si hic casus incidit* (*if t. case shall have happened*): *of t. year*, huius anni; *hornotinus, hornus* (*born or produced in t. year, of fruits and animals*); *the latter, prope accidentaliter, only in poets*: *on t. side, ectorior: t. side of, cis; ultra* (*prop. and adv.*); *and t. too* (*as adding an attribute in the way of climax*); *et, laque, atque: and t. too, not, neque* (*is e.g. unam rem explicabo, eamque maximam*). *In oblique narration, where the speaker would use 'this', hic, the reporter sometimes retains the hic, and sometimes changes it into 'that', ille, adapting the statement to his own position; thus, Marcellus respondit, 'Non plura per annos quinquaginta benefacta Hieronis, quam paucis hi annis maleficia eorum, qui Syracusas tenuerint, erga populum Romanum esse' (*L. 25, 31, where Marcellus would himself use his annis*); *but in 25, 28, occasionem, qualis illo momento horæ sit, nullam definde fore, where the speaker would use hoc momento*).*

THISTLE. carduus. *A place overgrown with t.*, carduetum: *the head of a t.*, *cardui cacumen.

THITHER. illuc, istuc, illo. *in eum locum, eo* (*in that place*).—*ad id. ad eam rem, eo* (*to that point or state*).

THONG. lorum (*g. t.*; *loramentum* is not Class.).—habēna (*with wch alk is kept or drawn in, or the contrary, as a rein, &c.*).—corrigia (*used for binding together, as a shoe-tye*).—amentum (*a t. fastened to a javelin*).—taurea (*a leather t.*).

THORN. *PROPR.* spina (*a t. or prick on plants, also the thorn-bush*).—sentia, vepres (*a briar*). *Black t.*, prunus silvestris (*Cels.*): *Glastonbury t.*, *crataegus (*Lin.*): *of t. t.*, made of t., spineus. *FIG.* spina molestia cura. *To be in t. in the side of any. ci inuivum or odiosum esse; qm pungere, arere: I am a t. is your side*, stimulus ego nunc sum tibi (*Comic*).

THORNBACK. *traja clavata (*Lin.*).

THORNY. spinosus (*only propr.*).—laboriosus, arduus, arduosus (*fig., troublesome*). *Dissendi spinæ and spinosum dissendi genus signify 'a contentious investigation,' not a 'thorny' one* (*see C. Fin. 3, 1, 3; 4, 28, 79*).

THOROUGH. *Complete, versus, germanus* (*but before another adj. vere must be used, not verus: a t. Ciceronian, vere Ciceronianus*).—subtilis (*of a person, that performs ably with ingenuity, accuracy, or precision; of a thing, done with such ingenuity, &c.*).—acutus; *in alk, qd re or ad qd faciendum* (*of a person, who penetrates to the very pith of a matter; of a thing, made or done by such a person*).—accuratus (*made or done with care and exactness; only of things*).—exquisitus. *Jn. exquisitus et minime vulgaris. reconditis et exquisitis* (*above the ordinary; of persons and things*). *Solidus* is used by good modern writers in the sense of 'thorough,' but without any ancient authority. *A t. scholar, exquisita doctrina homo* (*who possesses more than ordinary learning*); *vir omnibus artibus peritiss* (*a varied and extensive information*): *a t. philosopher, philosophus subtilis; philosophus acutus: t. scholarship, doctrina exquisita: to have a t. knowledge of the Lat. language, bene* (*more strongly optative*) *Latine scire: to have a t. acquaintance with Lat. literature, in Latinis literis multum versatum esse. 'Thorough' may often be transl. by summus, maximus, with or without omnium; by caput or princeps with a gen.: by totus ex qd re factus est or constat: versatus est in omni genere ca rel. In Plant. by compounds with the Gk. tri (trifur; triscurria): a t. rogue, trifurcifer (*Comic*); caput acelerum (*Plant.*); princeps flagitiorum (*C.*); veterator. *Sis by a superlative adj.: a t. fool, stolidissimus, stultissimus. That goes through, per locum penetrans. locum lustrans*.*

THOROUGH-BRED. honesto genere natus.

THOROUGHFARE. transitus, transitio parvia (*through houses, courts*).—Janua (*a passage, such as those leading fm the forum at Rome into the neighbouring streets*). Having a t., transitivus; pervius (*through wch one may make way; opp. invius: a forum with t.*, forum transitorium (*Ench. op. 7, 23*): *a house with t.*, domus transitoria (*Suet. Ner. 31*)).

THOROUGHLY. prorsus (*opp. 'in some degree' or 'almost,' quite, without exception*).—omnino (*opp. magnâ ex parte, &c.; completely, quite*).—plane (*quite; opp. pene*).—in or per omnes partes. per omnia (*in every respect*).—penitus (*through and through; e.g. amittere, perspicere, cognoscere, &c.; opp. magnâ ex parte, and to 'superficially'*).—funditus (*fm the foundation, utterly; espily with verbs of perishing, destroying, defeating, rejecting, depriving*). *See QUITE.* *Sis bene penitus* (*e.g. qui bene penitus... in latius familiaritatem sese dedit, C. Ferr. 2, 70*). *To treat t. on any subject, subtiliter or accurate atque exquisite disputare or disserere de re: to examine a thing t.*, qd penitus perscrutare: *to know alk t.*, qd penitus percipere; *qd perpersicere planeque cognovisse: to make oneself thoroughly acquainted with alk.*, animus pervolvitur in re (*see C. de Or. 2, 35, 149*).—insinuo me in qd (*see C. Tus. 5, 12, 34*).—penitus insinuo in qd (*C. de Or. 3, 35, 149*). *That Cicero used not only insinuate* (*intrins.*), *but also to insinuate, is satisfactorily shown by Zumpt, C. Ferr. 3, 68, 157*: *I have made myself t. acquainted with a thing, res penitus mihi nota est* (*C. de Or. 2, 35, in.*).

THOU. tu (*pron. pers.*); usually omitted to Latin, except for sake of emphasis or distinction; but (1) *if two actions of the same person are distinguished, the pronoun is usually expressed with the first.* (2) *When two actions are related of a person wch seem inconsistent with each other* (*e.g. 'You who did this, also did that,' the first may have qui; the second is with the second*).

rum (e. g. qui magister equitum fuisse tibi viderere) is per municipia coloniasque Gallias ... cucurrit; *Phil.* 2, 20).

THOUGHT. See **ALTHOUGH.**

THOUGHT. cogitatio (act of thinking; and as concrete, a t.).—cogitatum (a t.).—mens (understanding; esp. = opinion, view).—sententia (an opinion, copy if still founded; then = a good or just t.).—opinio (a mere opinion, supposition).—auspicio (conjecture, suspicion).—consideratio, meditatio, deliberatio, cogitatio (reflection, deliberation, consideration).—consilium (design, plan, intention).—dictum (a thought uttered; a saying).—locus (a chief point or matter in philosophical questions; as *Cic. Tusc.* 1, 24, 57, quem locum multo etiam accuratius explicat in eo sermone, quem habuit eo die, quo excessit a vita; so also *Cic. Lat.* 13, 46, c.). A quick or sudden t., a flash of t., cogitatio (revelation).—inventum (invention).—a wise t., callidum inventum: a wonderful t., mirum inventum: a witty, facetious, sales, facete, saule, acute dicta: the t., cogitatio mentis; sensus mentis or animi; quæ mente concipitur; quæ animo cogitamus, sentimus, versamus: the enters my mind, ad cogitationem deducor (I am led to re t.).—subit cogitatio animus; succurrit mihi res (it occurs to me).—venit mihi in mentem (a thing suddenly occurs to me, strikes me.—*Rom.* venit mihi in pinnionem is unusual; see *Bremi ad Np. Milt.* 7, 3).—duco animum (I hit upon the idea, with an inflex. as *C. de Divina.* 1, 13, p. in.). or with ut (*C. Rosc. Am.* 9, in.; *L.* 2, 5, 7).—adducor in suspitionem (I am led to suspect).—venit mihi in suspitionem is unusual; see *Bremi, l. c.*). To pass from one t. to another, cogitare aliam rem ex aliâ re: to turn or direct all one's t.'s to a thing, cogitationes omnes or animum totum ad qd intendere; cogitationes omnes conferre in rem; oto animo cogitare de re; omnem suam mentem et cogitationem ad qd incitare; omni cogitatione ferri ad rem; totum et mente et animo in qd insisterre. To pursue a t., versari in cogitatione cs rei: not to collect or concentrate one's t.'s, aliud or alias res agere; non tendere: to be in deep t., deep in t., in cogitatione effusus esse: after due t., re diligenter pensari or considerari; initi subductaque ratione; omnibus rebus insperspectis: the matter requires t., res habet deliberationem; res cadit in deliberationem: to divert ahy's t. to a thing, in cogitationem cs rei qm avertere: to give he t. of ahy to ahy, ei cogitationem cs rei incipere: to suggest to ahy the t. that, qm ad eam cogitationem deducere, or in eam cogitationem adducere, ut &c.: to put ahy out of ahy's t.'s, abducere cs animum a re: to dissuade ahy from one's t.'s, cogitationem de re abjicere; non amplius cogitare de re: dissuade these t.'s, abducas illum animum ab his cogitationibus: what are your t.'s? quas cogitationes volvis? This is my only t., nihil cogito nisi hoc: to supply ahy (a word, &c.) in t., intelligere; intelligi velle (when the writer himself is spoken of).—subintelligere is not Lat., and subaudire is not Class.; to enter into ahy's t.'s, et in sensum t. in mentem cs intrare (*Cic. de Or.* 2, 25, 109); ad eam opinionemque cs penetrare (*Cic. Partit.* 36, 23): to know ahy's t.'s, quid cs cogitet scire: my t.'s opinion on the subject are quite different, longe mihi lia mens est: these are my t.'s on the matter, hæc habui quæ de eâ re dicere (*I had this to say on the subject*); (forensic) rerum hæc nostra consilia sunt (*Cic. Att.* 4, 2, eiv.).—wrapt in t., defusus cogitatione.

THOUGHTFUL, gravis (opp. levis).—prœvidus, autus (prudent, cautious; of persons).—prudens (acting or pronouncing with consideration; of persons, judgements). See also **CONSIDERATE.**

THOUGHTFULLY, provide. caute. prudenter.

THOUGHTFULNESS, gravitas (consideration; opp. svitas).—cautio, circumspectio, prudentia (caution, circumspection, prudence, &c.).

THOUGHTLESS, temerarius (acting without due reflection).—securus (unconcerned, free of an opinion of safety).—imprudens (free want of proper foresight, opp. aratus).—sœcros (stupidly t.).—incuriosus (wanting activity and proper care; indifferently).—negligens (opp. diligens). in qâ re negligens ac dissolutus; parum accuratus.

THOUGHTLESSLY, inconsulte (inconsiderate, without due reflection); sine curâ. secure. incuriose (postul.). negligenter. indiligenter.

THOUGHTLESSNESS, inconsiderantia, temeritas (want of due reflection).—securitas (freedom from care and fear of danger).—imprudencia (want of foresight).—sœcordia (want of thought, observation, &c.).—œcuria (want of activity and good heed; indifference).—negligentia (negligence and indifference).

THOUSAND, mille (a t. is properly a substant., inclinable in the sing., but found only in positions which admit a noun or an accus. As a substant., it governs the gen.; e. g. mille hominum, mille passuum; but mille is also very frequently used as an indeclinable adj., and that in the place of all the cases).—milla, milia, m. (several t.; the declinable pl. of mille). The number of thousands is denoted either by the cardinal numerals or by distributives, e. g. duo or bina, decem or dena, milia; the objects enumerated are put in the gen. after milia, e. g. trecenta milia armatorum, unless followed by one of the numeral adjs., e. g. habuit tria milia trecentos milites. *Rom.* The substant. is very rarely put in the same case as milia; as in *Virg. Æn.* 9, 132, tot milia gentes arma ferunt Italiam. *Rom.* None but the poets express the number of t.'s by the indeclinable mille, preceded by numeral adverbs; as, bis mille equi, for duo or bina milia eorum. Octavianus left a t. sesterces to each of the prætorian soldiers, Octavianus legavit prætorianis militibus singula milia numorum (*Rom.* not millionis numos): you shall give a t. talents every twelve years, dabitis milia talentum (*Rom.* not millena talenta) per duodecim annos. When 'thousand' is employed to denote a large indefinite number, the Latin is mille or sexcenti; e. g., a t. new plans, mille nova consilia: a t. such things, sexcenta similia, multa similia: a t. thanks, summas gratias ago: containing a t., millarius: captain of a t., chiliarchus; (the number), a t., chillas; or Lat. (in late writers) numerus millenarius: by t.'s, milia; e. g. milia crabronum œcount: a t. fold, millies tantum (*Rom.* there is no good authority for millicuplus): a t. times, millies: in a t. ways, mille modis.

THOUSANDTH, millesimus.

THOWL, scamus (C.).

THRALDOM. See **BONDAGE, SERVITUDE.**

THRASH, † To beat, verberibus cedere or castigare. verberibus or flagris implere. male mulcare. verberibus subigere or irrigare (*Com.*); verberibus mulcare; with a stick, ei fustem impingere; qm fuste coercere (*H.*). † To beat out corn, e spica grana excutere, discutere, or exterere. frumentum deterere (*g. H.*).—messem pericla flagellare, spicas baculis excutere (with long sticks).—spicas fustibus tundere or cudere (with clubs or mallets).—frumentum pulsibus tribulularum deterere. messem tribulis exterere. a spica grana excutere jumentis junctis et tribulo (these three by a machine; prob. a roller drawn by oxen).—spicas exterere pecudibus or jumentorum ungulis. spicas exterere grege jumentorum inacto (by oxen).—messem exterere eorum gressibus (by horses). We find frumentum in arâ terere (*H. Sat.* 1, 1, 45); terere culmos (*Virg.*).

THRASHER, *qui excutit flagello grana frugum, &c. See the verb.

THRASHING, tritura (Col.).

THRASHING-FLOOR, arca (C.); or, more fully, arca in qua frumenta deteruntur (*ajf. Col.* 1, 6, 23).

THRASHING-MACHINE, *machina grana frumenti excutendis: or prope tribula or tribulum (*V. Georg.* 1, 164; *O. Met.* 13, 803; *Farr. R. R.* 1, 62; *Plin. H. N.* 18, 30: this was a thick heavy board, armed underneath with spikes or flints, and drawn over the corn by a yoke of oxen).

THREAD, a. † **PROPR.** flum (g. t.). linum. linea (thicker; composed of several t.'s twisted together). To draw a t., flum ducere, trahere: gold t., aurea fila; aurum netum (span gold; *Aleim. Arist.* 6, 36): silver t., argentea fila. *argumentum in flum ductum. **PROV.** To hang by a t., admodum tenui filo suspensum esse (*Val. Max.*): in summum discrimen deductum esse. in summo discrimine versari. tenui filo pendere (O.): not to have a dry t. about one, imbre, pluvia, sudore (as the case may be) madidum or madefactum esse. (*Fl.*) The t. of a discourse, curus or series narrationis: to cut off the t. of a discourse, incidere or præcidere orationem (not flum or orationis abruptum: flum is the texture of a discourse; the nature, &c. of an argument): to resume the t. of a discourse, redire ad id unde devertimus; unde exorsa est oratio, eo reverti: but to resume the t. of our discourse, sed jam unde huc degrassa est, eo redeat oratio; sed jam, unde exorsa est oratio, eo revertatur: the t. of a screw; by the *Gk.* ὑπὸ τοῦ ἀντὶ (we find pl., rugæ per cochleam bullantes, *Plin.* 18, 31, 74).

THREAD, v. † To put a thread through (a needle), conjicere flum in acum (*Cels.*).—flum per acum trajicere. flum in acum inserere (*ajf. C.* 2, 20, 3). † To put on a thread, lineam per rem perstrere

ast. Parr.; illo inserere (*Ter.*). || *To wind oneself through a place, penetrare per locum. pervadere locum or per locum.*

THREADBARE, tritus, obolētus (*the latter of clothes or the weaver*).—attritus (*e. g. toga attrita, Mart.*).

THREAT, minatio, comminatio (*act of threatening*).—denunciatio (*a threatening declaration*).—minae (*threatening words, l. s.*). *To throw out t. s., minas jacere, jactare; agat aby, minis qm insequi.*

THREATEN. || **TRANS.** PROP. minas jacere, jactare, minis uti. *To t. one with atq, qd ci minari, minitari, comminari (g. t.)*; denunciare ci qd (*to give a threatening notice*); Intentare ci qd (*by preparations made, arma ci intentare*); *to t. one with fire and sword, minitari ci ferrum flammamque, or ferro ignique*; *to t. one with war, arma intentare ci*; *we are threatened by him with blows, verbera minatur*; *verbera nobis intantur*. || **FIG.** imminere. impendēre. *A war with the Parthians t. s. us, bellum nobis impendit a Parthis*; *the enemy's camp t. s. the city, castra hostium imminet portis*. || **INTRANS.** Something t. s. (*i. e., is near at hand*), res imminet, instat, impendit; *war, danger t. s.* impendit bellum, periculum; *it t. s. for rain, imbres imminēt*; *nubilatur, or nubilare cepit (it is becoming overcast)*.

THREATENING, a. minatio, comminatio (*a threat*).—denunciatio (*menacing declaration*).—minae (*threats, menacing words*).

THREATENING, adj. || **PROP.** minax, minitabundus (*of persons*). **FIG.** instans, imminens, præsens (*impending*). *To withdraw fm the t. storm, impendentem effugere tempestatem (Np.)*; *to assume a t. character, imminere (see Np. Eum. 10, 3)*; *in a t. manner, minaciter*.

THREE, tres, tria, trini, trinx, trina (*t. together*; also = *t. at once, usually with substantives wch have no singular, but also otherwise*).—terni, m., a (*every t., distrib.*); also = *t. at once*. *A space of t. days, triduum*; *every t. days, ternis diebus*; *tertio quoque die (on every third day)*; *after t. days, post ejus die tertium diem*; *t. years old, trimus, trimulus (-i, never = lasting t. years)*; *tres annos natus (t. years old; of persons)*; *trium annorum (that lasts t. years; also t. years old)*; *triennis (that lasts t. years)*; *a space of t. years, triennium*; *t. pounds, trepondo*; *in t. parts*; see **THREEFOLD**; *t. parts (of a whole), dodrans*; *consisting of t., ternarius*; *t. words with you, to tribus verbis volo (Com.)*; *to say alth in t. words, qd in tribus verbis dicere*; *there are t. of us, nos sumus tres*; *t. and a half, tres et semis*; *tres et dimidium*; *dimidium super tres (S) not sequitur, wch denotes the relation of 3 to 4*).

THREEFOLD, triplus (*three times as much, τριπλάσιος*)—trigeminus or tergeminus (*triple*).—tripartitus (*divided into three*).—triplex (*consisting of three parts, τριπλούς*).—terni, m., a (*see THREE*). *To make a t. division, trifariam or tripartito dividere*; *to make t., triplicare*.

THRESCORE, sexaginta. See **SIXTY**.

THRESHOLD, limen (*prop., and fig. in poetry*).—initium (*fig., beginning*). *To cross aby's t., limen cs intrare or hūre*; *the t. of a speech, prima orationis verba, exordium, proœmium (S) not initium in this connexion*; *the t. of an art or science, elementa, rudimenta, incunabula, pl.* || *The word in its fig. sense may often be rendered by Crcl. with primus.*

THRICE, ter. *T. as much, triplum*; *t. more, triplo plus*; *to multiply t., triplicare*.

THRIFT, || **CAREFULNESS**, cura, diligentia. See **CAREFULNESS**. || **FRUGALITY**, frugalitas. See **FRUGALITY**. || **PROFIT**, lucrum. See **PROFIT**.

THRIFTILY, || **CAREFULLY**, caute, diligenter. || **FRUGALLY**, frugaliter, parce. **JN.** parce et frugaliter.

THRIFTY, || **CAREFUL and industrious**, cautus ac diligens, providus, diligens. || **FRUGAL**, frugalis, parvus.

THRILL, s. || **A sharp sound, sonus acutus, sonus vibrans (a warbling; Plin. 10, 29, 43)**.—tinnitus (*a tinkling*). || **A sharp, piercing sensation; by the verb**.

THRILL, v. || **To make a sharp sound, acute sonare, resonare, tinnire**. *It t. s. in my ears, aures meæ tinnunt, personant*; *aures strepunt (L. 22, 14)*. || **To feel a sharp or tingling sensation, micare, aritari, moveri**. *To t. with joy, gaudium percipere*; *letitia exultare, gesticere, or effrui*; *gaudio exillire*.

THRIVE, crescere (*to grow; prop. and fig.*).—provenire (*of trees, corn, &c.*; also *fig., as Plin. Ep. 3, 19,*

extr., of studies).—convalescere (*fig., to grow strong; see C. Rep. 2, 14, init.*). *To t. well, bene, feliciter provenire (prop.)*; *meta incrementa capere (fig.)*; *evenly unjustly gotten never t. s. male paria male dilabatur (Poeta ap. C. Phil. 2, 27, init.)*; *to cause to t., qd latum facere (prop.)*; *rem alere (fig., C. Tusc. 1, 2, 4, honos alit artes)*; *rem augere*; *incrementum adferre c. rel.*

THROAT, jugulum (*v. pr.*). *faux, usually pl. fauces (the upper, narrower part near the entrance of the t.)*.—gula (*the gullet, wch conveys the food fm the mouth to the stomach*)—guttur (*the entrance of the wind-pipe; also the gullet and wind-pipe*). *To cut aby's t., qm jugulare*. *Jugulum ci perferere*; *gladium demittere cs in jugulum (Plant. Merc. 3, 4, 28)*; *to have a good t. (to be able to speak loudly)*. In clamando robustum esse.

THROB, v. palpitare, salire (*e. g. cor salit or palpitat*).

THROB, THROBBING, a. palpitatio; or by the verbs.

THROE, dolor (*in pl. also = pangs of childbirth, cf. Ter. Ad. 3, 1, 12, &c.*; also dolores purpureæ, *Plant.*; dolor quem in puerperio qs patitur, *Sen.*). See **PAGE**.

THRONE, solium (*v. pr.*).—~~thrōn~~ thrōnus is not found in the best prose writers; and solium in its fig. sense, for 'royal dignity,' is poet.).—sedes or sella regia (*prop.*).—regnum (*fig., kingdom, regal power*).—imperium (*fig., empire*). *To sit upon a t., sedere in solio, or in sede regia (prop.)*; *regem esse*; *regnare (fig.)*; *to ascend a t., in solium ascendere (prop.)*; *regnum occupare*; *regnum or imperium adipisci*; *regal*; *regno, imperii or imperio, potiri*; *regnare capere (fig.)*; *one comes to the t., imperium or regnum transiit ad qm*; *to aspire to the t., regnum appetere*; *regnum occupare velle*; *to succeed to the t., succedere regno ci*; *or succedere regno in cs locum*; *to call to the t., qm accire in regnum or ad regnandum*; *to raise to the t., summam rerum deferre ad qm (deferre ci regnum ac diadema; H. Od. 2, 2, 22)*; *to restore to the t., restituere qm in regnum*; *reducere qm*; *to drive fm the t., ci regni dignitatem adimere*; *ci imperium abrogare*; *ci regnum auferre or eripere*; *qm regno spoliare*; *regno pellere or expellere*.

THRONG, a. turba, &c. See **CROWD**, a. **THRONG**, v. influere, &c. See **CROWD**, v. **THROSTLE**, || **A bird**, 'turdus musicus (*Lin.*). **THROTTLE**, s. See **THROAT**.

THROTTLE, v. ci elidere spiritum, fauces, or colulum (*v. pr.*; although the two last occ. only O. Met. 12, 142, and Sen. Herc. Est. 1235: *to be distinguished fm suffocare = to suffocate, choke; fm strangulare = to strangle; and fm jugulare = to cut the throat*).

THROUGH, adeo. See **THROUGHOUT**.

THROUGH, prep. || *Of space and time, per; but this is usually expressed by compound words.* || *Denoting a means, per (easily if a living being be the means; rarely if it be a thing).* *The Latins usually express the means, if it be a thing, by a simple abl.*; *as, to gain the favour of others by flatteries, aliorum benevolentiam blanditiis colligere*; *see Grof. § 217 and 218, Obs. 2; Zumpt, § 455.* *Hence also with the grand the prep. is always omitted*; *as, the human mind is nourished by learning and thinking, hominis mens diacendo alitur et cogitando.* *Sts also the Latins employ the participles utens and usus (as the Greeks χρῆσταις and χρῆσταις); e. g. proleis secundis usus.* || *Denoting cause and operation, per (by occasion of)*.—a, ab (*denoting immediate operation, eply after passive and intrans. verbs*; *as, interire ab qo*).—propter (*denoting an efficient cause, after trans. or intrans. verbs*; *e. g. li propter quos hanc suavisimam lucem asperimus; or it may be expressed by ductus, adductus, motus, excitatus, &c.*; *e. g. pulchritudine ductus; or in this case we may use propter, ob, causā*; *if the notion of hindrance or impediment be included, we may use prohibens or impeditus instead of ductus (e. g. negotius impeditus)*; *cs operā (by the efforts of any one; e. g. corum operā plebs concitata est)*.—cs or cs rei beneficio (*the kindness of; e. g. sic Gyges repente annui beneficiæ rex exortus est, t. the ring*). *If things without life are specified as a cause, the relation is usually expressed by the abl. without a preposition*; *as, this has happened i. your fault, vestra culpa hoc accidit (see Grof. § 218, Obs. 2, sqq.; Zumpt, § 452).* || *Denoting extension of space and time, = throughout, per; e. g. t. in the provinces of your empire, per imperii tui provincias*; *the report spreads t. all Africa, fama per omnem Africam divulgatur.* *Hence also the Latins form compounds with per; e. g., t. and t., penitus (to the innermost part, entirely; e. g. perspicere, nosse)*.—per omnes

partes (i. all parts, &c.). The Latins also express it by verbs compounded with per; as, percutere: also with trans; as, to pierce & with a sword, qm transigere gladio. To be carried i., valere (of a law, plan, &c.).—perferri (of a proposed law).

THROUGHOUT, adv. prorsus (altogether, entirely, without exception; as, prorsus omnes).—omnino (perfectly; opp. magnâ ex parte, &c.).—plane, in or per omnes partes, per omnia (in every respect).—penitus, funditus (thoroughly, fm the foundation). Nothing t., nihil omnino: i. or for a great part, omnino aut magnâ ex parte. Sometimes 'throughout' is rendered by totus.

THROUGHOUT, prep. See THROUGH.

THROW, v. jacere. jactare (to do it repeatedly or constantly).—mittere (to send it forth to a person or persons; e. g. tela tormentis missa).—conjicere (prop., to t. together; either of many doing it at once, or of bringing many things or persons together; e. g., to t. their knapsacks in a heap, conjicere sarcinas in acervum, L.; soldiers into a town, milites in locum; aby into prison, qm in maledicta; also pila in hostes; maledicta in qm).—injicere (to t. into, and also upon or over; e. g. pallium ci, C.) ci rei or in qd. petere qm qâ re (t. atq. at aby).—Jaculari (to hurl, by swinging the hand round). To t. stones, lapides jacere; at aby, lapides mittere or conjicere in qm; lapidibus petere qm: to t. atq. at aby's head, in caput cs qd jaculari: to t. money amongst the people, numos spargere populo, in plectum: to t. money into the sea, pecuniam in mare jubere mergi: to t. oneself at aby's feet, se ad cs pedes, or ci ad pedes projicere or abjicere (cs or ci equally right: Krebs was too hasty in condemning ci, which he allows in his 2nd edit.): to t. a cloak around or about one, pallium circumjicere or pallium injicere ci (C. N. D. 3, 34, 83): to t. oneself into atq., injicere se in qd (e. g. in medios ignes, C.): irrure in qd (e. g. in mediam aciem): to t. light on atq., lumen or multum luminis ci rei afferre; aby overboard, qm in alto ejicere e navi (C.); merchandise overboard, jacturam facere (of a voluntary loss). ¶ Throw away, abjicere. projicere (both also fig.); one's arms, arma abjicere or projicere; one's shield, scutum manu emittere.—Fio. To t. away m., pecuniam profundero: to t. oneself away (i. e. by misconduct, &c.), se abjicere (not se projicere, wch, C. Att. 9, 6, 6, — 'to expose oneself rashly to a danger,' 'to t. one's life away'). ¶ Throw down, sternere. prosternere (stretch on the ground).—affligere (dash down).—dejjicere, deturbare (cast down).—evertere, subvertere (overthrow). To t. a man down, qm ad terram dare; qm terrâ or ad terram affligere; qm ad terram arietare (Curt. 9, 7, 22): to dash him down violently): to t. oneself down, se abjicere; corpus sternere or prosternere; on the grass, se abjicere in herbâ (not in herban; see C. de Orat. 1, 7, estr.); at aby's feet; see above, 'throw at aby's feet': to t. oneself down fm a wall, dejjicere se de muro (Cæsar); præcipitare se ex muro (C. Frag.): to t. down a statue, statuum evertere (C.); a citadel, arcem evertere (C.); a house, domum evertere (C.), subvertere, proruere (T.); a horse, equum evertere (prop.). ¶ Throw off, ponere. deponere (lay aside).—exuere (put off).—abjicere (fling away). To t. off a yoke, jugum excutere; jugo se exuere; jugum exuere (slip it off); the dogs, canibus vincla demere (O.); canes immittere or instigare (in feras). ¶ Throw on; see THROW UPON. ¶ Throw out, jacere. ejicere. To t. out many very intelligible hints, multas nec dubias significationes jacere (Suet.). ¶ Throw up, sublimare jacere (aft. Plin. 11, 2, 1, § 4); earth, terram adaggerare; about a tree, arborem aggerare; a mound, aggerem jacere, extruere (fig.): if = vomit, &c., rejicere ore, and simply rejicere, per os reddere (e. g. sanguinem).—excreare (to spit out); e. g. sanguinem, sputum)—excreare per tussim, extussire (to cough up blood, phlegm, &c.).—expuere (to spit out); e. g., blood, &c.).—evomere. eructare (to vomit forth; hence of volcanoes, ignes evomere, Sil. Ital. 17, 598; flammâs eructare, Justin 1, 4). ¶ Throw upon, superinjicere. To t. oneself upon a bed, dormire in lecto; oneself down upon atq., se abjicere in qâ re (not in qd); gravel upon a road, glareâ superstruere viam; oneself upon (a body of troops, &c.), conjicere se in qm or qd; impressionem facere (e. g., on the left wing, in sinistro cornu); invadere qm; the blame upon aby, culpam in qm conferre (if fm oneself); culpam or causam in qm transferre, vertere: to t. cold water upon atq., spem cs incidere or infringere; consilium cs improbare, &c. (according to the meaning): to t. myself upon a person, spem reponere, constituere in qo (see CAST); upon aby's compassion, ad misericordiam cs configurare.

THROW, ¶ A cast, jactus.—missus.—jactatio — coniectio (e. g. castorum) [SYN. IN CAST, v.].—ictus (a successful talon, a hit). A stone's t., lapidis jactus or coniectus (e. g. extra lapidis, tell, &c., jactus or coniectum esse): a t. of dice, jactus or missus talorum or tesserarum [SYN. IN DIX, DICE, where the names of the t.'s will be found]. ¶ Risk, venture, alea. To venture atq. at a t., qd in aleam dare (prop. and fig.); qd in discri-men committere, vocare, deferre, or adducere; qd discrimini committere: often by agitur qd or de qâ re (atq. is at stake); or by dimicare de qâ re. My life is ventured upon the t., de vitâ dimico; de vitâ in discri-men vocor: to be brought to the last t., in ultimum discri-men adduci (to be brought into the greatest danger); ultima audere, experiri; ad extrema or ad ultimum auxilium descendere (to be trying one's last chance): it is our last t., ad extrema perventum est; res est ad extremum perducta casum.

THRUM, iulium. pl. lilia. simbrice (the threads wch hang loosely at the end of a piece).

THRUSH, ¶ A bird, turdus (Plin., H., &c.). ¶ A kind of disease in the mouth, aphthæ (Celest., Marc. Emp.).

THRUST, v. trudere (q. t.).—pellere (to drive).—fodere (so as to pierce) qm or qd qâ re. ¶ Perfodere in this sense only in inferior or poetical prose; in Class. prose it always means 'to thrust through.' ¶ Thrust at, petere. ¶ Thrust down, detrudere. ¶ Thrust into, trudere in (not intrudere). detrudere in. ¶ Thrust out, extrudere (v. prop.).—expellere (to drive out).—exturbare (to drive out with violence).—ejicere (to cast out). Jn. intrudere et ejicere. exterminare (to drive away fm a territory or a house).—excludere. removere (to exclude, shut out). To t. one out of the senate, qm ejicere e senatu; qm movere senatu or de senatu; qm movere loco senatorio.

THRUST, s. pettio (a blow aimed).—plaga. ictus (a blow inflicted). In other cases usually by the verb, trudere, &c. To make a home-t., see HOME, adj.

THUMB, s. pollex. digitus pollex. Of the size of a t., pollicaris: of a t.'s breadth, latitudine pollicari; latitudine digiti pollicis (aft. Cæs. B. C. 3, 13): of the thickness of a t., crassitudine digiti pollicis; crassitudine pollicaris: of the length of a t., longitudine digiti pollicis (aft. Cæs. B. C. 3, 13): a t.'s length, longitudo digiti pollicis (aft. Cæs. B. C. 3, 30): a t.-screw, *tormentum pollicibus admovendum.

THUMB, v. *pollice terere.

THUMB-STALL, digitabulum (a finger-stall).

THUMP, s. colaphus (with the fist).—ictus. plaga (a blow).

THUMP, v. See BZAT.

THUNDER, s. tonitrus, ōs (in the pl. also tonitrus; but no where the singular tonitru; see Ramshorn, § 30, 5).—fulmen (flash of lightning with t.; also fig. verborum fulmina).—fragor (a crash, peal; e. g. fragor cœli or cœlestis). The t. of artillery, *tormentorum fragores: t. of eloquence, sonitus (cf. C. Att. 1, 14, 4): the t. of the Vatican, fulmen pontificale (aft. L. 6, 39, fulmen dictatorium): to hurl the t. of the Vatican at aby, *fulmine pontificali qm percere.

THUNDER, v. tonare. intonare (both impers., trans. or intrans., prop. or fig.; tonare as intrans., intonare as trans., of a powerful speaker). It t. incessantly, continuus cœli fragor eat: to be afraid when it t., tonitrus expavescere: a thundering speech, oratio fulgurans ac tonans (aft. Q. 2, 16, 19); verborum fulmina (C. Fam. 9, 21, 1).

THUNDERBOLT, fulmen. fulminis ictus. It came like a t. after him, hac re gravissime commotus est.

THUNDERSTUCK, ¶ PROPR. fulmine tactus or percussus. de cœlo tactus (poet.).—fulguratus (Parr.). ¶ Fio. attonitus percussus. obstupescit. territ. exterritus. perterritus. perturbatus. (animo) consternatus (beside oneself with agitation).—(animo) confusus (confounded).—commotus. permotus (deeply moved).—Sis afflictus. percussus. attonitus. fulminatus. exanimatus. Jn. obstupescit ac perterritus. confusus et attonitus.

THURSDAY, *dies Jovis.

THUS, sic (so)—ita (under such circumstances).—hoc modo. ad hunc modum (in this manner). The affair stands t., sic res est. res ita se habet.

THWART, obsistere. repugnare. obniti. renti. adversari qm (not ci). Jn. adversari et repugnare.—obstare or officere ci and ci rei cs (with this difference, that obst. means merely to be in aby's way; off. however, to be opposed to him in a hostile manner; e. g., to t.

aby's plans, *ca consilia obstat* or *officere, obstruere*, however, the difference of meaning just alluded to).—*re-* tardare qm. in *alq*, ad qd faciendum or a qd re faciendum, in qd re (to *t. aby* in *alq*, or in the execution of *alq*; e. g., in his privileges, in suo jure). To *t. aby's* designs, *ca consilia pervertere* to see one's hope thwarted, spes ad irritum cadit or redigitur: to *t. aby's* whole plan, conturbare ei omnes rationes: if accidents and engagements had not thwarted his projects, nisi qd casus aut occupatio ejus consilium premitasset: to *t. aby* in every thing, omnia adversus qm facere: to *t. one* another's designs, obtracere inter se (of two rivals): to *t. one's* own interest, repugnare utilitati suae.

THY (You), tuus (but in Lat., when it does not stand in opposition, and imply when it refers to the subject of the proposition, it is usually not translated; see Krebs. § 113; Grotf. § 135, Obs. 1; Zumpt, § 768; Krüger, § 406, 3, Obs. 4). It is thy (your) duty or part, tuum est, &c.

THYME, thymum. Common t., *thymus vulgaris (Linn.). *Cretan* or *Grecian* t., *Satureja Capitata (Linn.). Wild t., *thymus serpyllum (Linn.): the blossom of t., epithymon.

TIARA, tihra, m. f. (Sen., O.) or tihras, m. m. (V.). TICK, s. [A kind of vermin, ricinus (Varr., Col.).] The covering of a bed, *tegumentum culcitae. [Credid, vid.] Sound of a clock, &c., *ictus machinationis, quā horae moventur.

TICK, v. *ictum reddere, in context with machinatio, &c.

TICKET, s. scheda. scida. scidula (as a piece of paper, &c.).—tessera (as a token).—libellus. tabella (hung up or exposed to view).

TICKET, v. scida, scidula, tessera, notare qd. TICKLE, titillare qd (also fig.; e. g. sensus; but in C. always with quasi prefixed; see Fin. 1, 11, 39; Off. 2, 18, 63).—quasi titillationem adhibere ei rei (fig.; e. g. sensibus).

TICKLING, titillatio (when used in a fig. sense, always with quasi).—titillatus (only in abl. titillatu).—Or by the verb.

TICKLISH, [PROV.] qui titillatu facile movetur. *titillationis minime patiens. [Fio.] a) Of persons, ticklish; e. g., he is very t. on that point, *hac re facile offenditur. b) Of things, lubricus et anceps (nice, critical, dangerous)—difficilis (difficult to manage).

TID-BIT. See TIT-BIT.

TIDE, [Alternate ebb and flow of the sea, aestus, aestuum accessus et recessus (C.).] reciprocatio aestus, aestus maris reciproci (Plin.), aestus maritimi accedentes et recedentes (C. N. D. 2, 53, 103). With the t., aestu secundo (opp. *aestu adverso): when the t. is coming in, aestu crescente; quum ex alto aestus se incitat; going out, minuentē aestu (Ces. B. G. 3, 12); aestus marini undae recedunt (C.); aestus maris residunt, se resorbet: the t.'s are governed by the moon, marinarum aestuum accessus et recessus motu lunae gubernantur (C. Div. 2, 14, 34): there are two t.'s every twenty-four hours, aestus maris bis affluit bisque remeant vicinis quaternisque semper horis (Plin. 2, 97, 99). Spring-t., vid. (Fig.) history shows the t. of political affairs, in historia videre licet quo modo opes civitatum crescant ac decrescant. [Tim s, vid.] [Covae, cursus, ūs. See COVAE.

TIDILY, compe. nitide.

TIDINGS, nuntius. See NEWS.

TIDY, compe. nitidus. See NEAT.

TIE, v. ligare. alligare. deligare. alligare. astringere (to draw, bind tightly).—religere. revincire (to bind backwards). To t. on to, qd in re illigare: to t. aby to a post, qm alligare ad palum: to t. aby to a chariot, qm illigare in currum or religare ad currum: to t. one's hands behind one's back, manus religare; manus illigare or religare post tergum: to t. up, substringere: to t. up the hair, capillos in nodum colligere (O. Met. 3, 170); obliquare crimem nodoque substringere (Met. Germ. 38, 2): to t. up to or on alq, alligare, deligare, astringere ad qd; illigare in qd re: to t. up a vine, vites capitulare or perstringere (to bind fast); adjugare vites (to bridle work); vites arboribus applicare (to trees).

TIE, s. vinculum (prop. and fig.).—nodus. copula (fig.). There is a closer t. among kinsmen, artior colligatio est societatis propinquorum: the strict t. of friendship, amicitiae conjunctionisque necessitudo.

TIER. See ROW.

TIERCE, tertia pars.

TIERCET, *cantus ternarius.

TIFF, [Drink, vid.] Angry feeling, see PAISON.

TIGER, tigris, is or ydis, m. or f. (of the male; of

the female [tigris] only f.).—*fells tigris (Linn.). Of or like a t., tigrinus: spotted like a t., *maculis tigrinis varius, sparvus.

TIGHT, strictus. strictus (opp. resolutus, as a garment).—strictus et singulus artus exprimens (e. g. vestis).—contensus (opp. laxus, as a rope).—angustus. artus (narrow, close, vid.). A t. shoe, calceus strictus (as a commendation; see H. Ep. 2, 1, 147); calceus urens (that galls the foot): to sit tightly, anguste sedere.

TIGHTEN, stringere. astringere.—tendere. concludere. [Strn. in TIGHT.] To t. the reins, frenos inhibere. habenas adducere.

TIGHTLY, astricte. arte. See the adj.

TIGHTNESS, Crel. with adj. or verb.

TIGRESS, tigris, is or idis, f.

TILE, s. tegula. Imbrex (a gutter t.).

TILE, v. tegulis obducere or tegere. A tiled roof, tegulae, pl.

TILER, *contegulator.

TILING, tegulae, pl. To let down through the t., per tegulas demittere (C. Phil. 2, 18, 45).

TILL, prep. See UNTIL.

TILL, s. See DRAWER.

TILL, v. See CULTIVATE.

TILLAGE. See CULTIVATION.

TILLER, [Cultivator, vid.] [Rudder of a boat, clavus (v. prop.).—This word, although often used for the rudder or helm, denotes, strictly speaking, the tiller or handle, so called fm its resemblance to a nail].

TILT, s. [A vaulted covering, *arcus, ūs. *In- teum crassius tegumento serviens. [A military game, *certamen hastis concurrentium. *hastiludum (a modern word). To hold or celebrate a t., *celebrare equitum certamen hastis concurrentium (Politian. Ep. 12, 6).]

TILT, v. [To cover with a tilt, *luteo cras- sare arcuatum obtegere.—To join in the mili- tary game so called, hastis concurrere, certare, concutere, contendere cum quo.—To set in a sloping position, *in praecipiti locare, ponere qd e. g. dolium].

TIMBER, tignum (a beam, post, &c.).—trabs (a large beam). Long perpendicular t., moli: horizontal t., templa, orum, n.: rough t., materia.

TIMBREL, tympanum. dim. tympaniolum.

TIME, [A measure of duration, tempus (g. t.).—spatium (a space),—metas (an age, relative; having ref. to men who live during a certain period, and are affected by the events of it).—intervallum (an intervening space).—aevum (chiefly poetical, for an indefinite space of t.).—saeculum (a whole generation; after the age of Augustus, for 'an age, indefinite space of time'). tempestas (a definite space of t., period; classical, but not used by C. in prose).—dies (an indefinite duration of t.; usually fem. in this sense). In our t., nostra memoria: before my t., ante meam memoriam (Plin. Ep.): t. present, past, future, tempus praesens, praeteritum, futurum: former t., tempus prius, superius: ancient t., tempus vetus, vetustum: summer t., tempus aestivum: a t. of peace, of war, tempus pacatum, bellicum: the shortness of t., temporis brevitatis, angustiae (C.); exiguitas (Ces.): length of t., temporum longinquitas. longum temporis intervallum. diuturnitas. vetustas: the course of t., cursus temporis (C.); e short, long t. before, brevi, longo, tempore ante. brevi abhinc tempore. paulo ante. multo ante: after a long, short t., longo, brevi, tempore interfecto (C.); parvo intermisso temporis spatio (Ces.): at that t., eo tem- pore (C.); eā tempestate (S.); id temporis, per id tempus (C.): in the mean t., interim (during the inter- vals).—Interea (during the same t.; while such or such a thing was going on; usually with conjunctions, interea dum or quod). After some t., post aliquot annos (but ~~est~~ not post qd tempus): in course or progress of t., tempore procedente (Plin. Ep.; Fel. Max.); temporis progressu, intervallo (C.); temporis successu (Just.); die (C. Tusc. 4, 17, 39. ~~est~~ not cum tempore). Return immediately, I will be back again in no t., revertere ad me extemplo. Continuo hic ero (Plaut. Epid. 3, 3, 43). [Space of time in which alq may be done; season, opportunity, leisure, tempus. spatium. To have t. (for alq), vacare (cl rei). spatium (ad qd) habere: to have no t., otium, vacuum tempus mihi non est (~~est~~ not tempus non habeo). non vacat. non vaco. otium non sup- petit. non datum, non concessum est; also egre tempore (C.): to have t. enough, satis temporis mihi est. satis otii datum mihi est (aft. C.): to ask for t. in

Amish a thing, postulare spatium ad quam rem conficiendum (Cæs. B. C. 1, 3): *to take t. for alth*, tempus sumere ad qd: *aby is a great economist of his t.*, magna est cs parsimonia temporis (Plin.): *t. for consideration*, deliberandi or consultandi spatium: *to demand t. for consideration*, tempus ad deliberandum or deliberandi causâ sibi postulare: *to take t. for consideration*, consultandi or deliberandi spatium sumere: *t. to begin a battle*, tempus prœlii committendi, or *with an inf.*: *it is t. to*, tempus est, *with a gen. gerund.*, or *an inf.*: *but* ~~not~~ *with this difference, that the gerund is used when tempus takes after it the genitive as its object and tempus est is = otium est, spatium est, vacat, it is the right t., or there is sufficient t. for doing, &c.*: *but the infinitive is employed when tempus est is = tempestivus est, 'it is now high t. to', when the inf. may be regarded as the subject, and tempus as the predicate*; e. g. tempus est nunc majora conari (L.); sed jam tempus est ad id, quod institimus, accedere (C.); nunc corpora curare tempus est (L.); Tib. Graccho breve tempus ingenii augendi fuit (C.); nec gloriandi tempus adversus unum est (L.). *For the inf. we use* *and ut*; e. g. tempus est ut easus ad forum (Plaut.); tempus est, ut uxorem ducias (Ter.). *Not to lose t.*, tempus non amittere (C.): *the t. is up, the set t. is come*, tempus constitutum adest: *the t. is past*, tempus abiit, effluxit, præterit: *at the right t.*, tempore. in tempore. suo tempore. ad tempus (C.); per tempus (Ter.): *at the wrong t.*, alieno, non opportuno, tempore. non opportuno. Inopportune: *before the t.*, ante tempus (C.); ante diem (O.); alieno, haud opportuno, tempore (C.): *there is no t. to lose*, maturato opus est (L.); nulla mora est (Np.); nec ulla mora est (Ter.); periculum in mora est: *he said there was no t. to lose*, rem differendam esse negabat (off. C.): *fm t. to t.*, nonnumquam; Interdum: *there is no more t.*, aerum est. jam integrum non est. tempus rel gerendæ effluxit, præterit (off. C.): *to beguile the t.*, tempus fallere. || *State of things during a certain period*, tempus; tempora, pl.: *to suit oneself to the t.*, temporî servire, cedere: *according to t. and circumstance*, pro tempore et pro re (Cæs.); re et ex tempore (C.): *hard t's*, tempora dura, aspera, iniqua, tristia (C.): *the spirit of the t's*, sæculi, ætatis ingenium (aule ingenium, T. Hist. 2, 71.—~~not~~ *not* sæculi genius; temporis indoles; *but we may say, with ref. to human character*, sæculi mores, Flor. 8, 12, 7; temporum mores, Plin. Ep. 8, 18, 3): *the peculiar complexion of the t's*, temporum ratio et natura: *not to suit these licentious t's*, ad hujus sæculi licentiâ abhorre (C. Cæli. 20, 48). || *Part of the day*, hora: *what t. is it* quota hora est? || *Turn*; repetitione. By vicis, vices, pl. (nom. def.), or otherwise by Crcl.: *Three t's a day*, tribus per diem victibus (Pallad.): *for the third t.*, tertiâ vice (ibid.): *six t's seven make forty-two*, septem sexies multiplicata fiunt duo et quadraginta: *six times seven feet make forty-two*, pedes decimus sexies septenies, fiunt duo et quadraginta; pedes sexies septenfi fiunt duo et quadraginta: *eight t's eight make sixty-four*, octo in se multiplicata fiunt quatuor et sexaginta (see Col. 5, 2, 1 seq.): *many t's greater*, multis partibus major: *for the first, second, third t.*, primum, iterum (rarely secundum), tertium, &c.: *for the last t.*, postremum, ultimum: *another t.*, alias, alio tempore, t's, nunc; hoc tempore: *enough for this t.*, sed hæc hactenus (in narratives, &c.): *many t's*, sæpius: *t's out of number*, sexcenties: *at different t's*, non uno tempore. separatim temporibus. semel atque iterum. semel iterumve. iterum ac sæpius (more than once): *for the t. being*; e. g., the governor of Gaul for the t. being, quicumque Galliam obtinet: *one t.*, once, vid. || *In music*, numerus, numeri (g.): *measured part in parts of a whole*,—modi (measured duration of the notes). Regular or good t., numerum moderato: *a beating of t. (with the feet)*, lectus modulanti pedum: *beats of t.*, numerum percussione. percussione modi: *to keep t.*, conatum, or modum percussione, or numerum, in cantu servare: *to beat t. with the hand*, manu certam legem temporum servare. digitorum lectu intervalla (temporum) signare; *with the feet*, sonum vocis pulsu pedum modulari; *with hands and feet*, pedum et digitorum lectu intervalla signare: *in t.*, in numerum (~~not~~ *not* ad numerum; see Lucr. 2, 631; F. Georg. 4, 175). *numerose*, modulate.

TIMELY, adj. maturus (early).—tempestivus (in good or proper time).

TIMELY, adv. tempestive. in tempore.

TIME-PIECE, horologium. horarium.

TIME-SERVER, homo multorum temporum.—qui duabus sellis sedere solet (Laber. ap. Sen. Contr. 3, 18, An.). *To be a t.-s.*, ad id unde qs status ostenditur, vela dare (C.); se ad motum fortunæ movere (Cæs.); fortunæ applicare sua consilia (L.); semper ex ancipiti temporum mutatione pendere (Curt. 4, 1, 27).

TIME-SERVING, s. utriusque partis studium, or Crcl.—prævaricatio (in an agent, &c.). *This is what you have gained by your t.-s.*, hunc fructum refert ex lato tuo utriusque partis studio.

TIMID; **TIMOROUS**, timidus. trepidus. anxius. formidinis plenus. [Syn. and Phr. in AFRAID; FEARFUL.]

TIMIDITY, metus. timor. See FEAR.

TIMIDLY, TIMOROUSLY, cum metu or timore. timide. anxie. trepide. Jv. trepidæ anxieque.

TIN, s. plumbum album (~~not~~ stannum, in ancient writers, denotes a composition of silver and lead: it began to be used in the sense of 'tin' in the fourth century). *T. ware*, vres (vase) a plumbum albo factæ (facts): *a t. mine*, fodina plumbi albi.

TIN, v. *To overlay with t. on the inside*, *intus plumbo albo (stanno) obducere.

TINCTURE, s. || *Colour*, vid. || *Extract of the finer parts of a substance*, tinctura (t. t.). *liquor medicatus. || *Improp.* *To have the slightest t. of alth*, primis ut dicitur labris gustasse qd (e. g. physiologiam, C.).

TINCTURE, v. See COLOUR; IMBUE.

TINDER, fomes, litis (Plin.). *To make or prepare t.*, fomitem parare: *to burn t.*; *use t. in kindling a fire*, admoto fomite excitare flammam (Luc. 8, 776); *fg. materies* (S. Cat. 10, 8): *t.-box*, igniarium (Plin. 16, 40, 76).

TINGE. See COLOUR.

TINGLE, || *To have a sharp vibratory sensation*, prurire: *the ear t's*, auris verminat pruriginē (Mart.): *the skin t's*, cutis prurit or formicat (Plin.). See also TINKLE.

TINGLING, pruritus. prurigo (Plin.). See also TINKLING.

TINKER, *aenorum rector (mender).—faber aenarius (maker).

TINKLE, tinnire, or, in wider sense, sonare.

TINMAN, artifex plumbarius, or plumbarius only.

TINSEL, || *PROPR.* *pannus spissiore bombyce textus et auro argenteove pictus (brocade).—*bracteola coruscans or micans (a spangle).—*aurum or argentum tremulum (sparkling gold or silver on a dress, &c.). || *Fig.* res speciosa. mera species. nugæ apocreas.

TINT. See COLOUR.

TIP, s. cacumen. apex. vertex. *T. of the nose*, cacumen nasi (Lucr.). or by summus, extremus; e. g., *t. of the finger*, digitus extremus: *to touch alth with the t. of the fingers*, digitis extremis attingere (~~not~~ digiti primores and digitus primus = the fore part of the finger, the first joint).

TIP, v. || *To give a point or tip to alth*, acuerē (Cæs.); exacuerē (V.); acuminare, cuspidare, spiculare qd (Plin.). || *To take off the point or tip of alth*, decacuminare qd (Col.).

TIPPET, *collare.

TIPPLE, potare. perpotare (with totos dies, ad vesperum, or the like).

TIPPLER, potator (Plaut.); ebrius. temulentus. vinolentus (C.).

TIPPLING, perpotatio (C.).

TIPSY. See DRUNK.

TIPTOE, || *PROPR.* *To stand on t.*, in digitos erigi (Q. 2, 3, 8): *to go on t.*, ambulare summis digitis (Sen. Ep. 111, 8); digitis suspendere pedem (Q. 5); suspensio gradu placido qd ire pergere (Ter. Phorm. 5, 6, 27). || *Fig.* *The t. of expectation*, expectatio erecta (L.): *to be on the t. of expectation*, expectatione intentum esse (S. Jug. 44); suspensio animo expectare qd (C. Att. 4, 15, 10); intentum expectare qd (Cæs.).

TIRADE, *inanis verborum pompa. *species ac pompa in dicendo.

TIRE, || *To fatigue*, 1) TRANS. fatigare, defatigare, qm (C.); lassare qm (Sen.—~~not~~ delassare only poet.; e. g., Plaut., Mart.). *To t. oneself*, se defatigare (Ter.); *by great exertions*, se laboribus frangere. 2) INTRANS. fatigari, defatigari (C.); lassitudine confici (Cæs.); ad languorem dari (Ter.). || *To dress, ornare*, vestire. See DRESS.

TIRED, fatigatus (by action).—fessus (by suffering or enduring). Very t., defatigatus. defessus. lassitudine confectus (Cæs.): *t. with a journey*, fessus de viâ (C.): *t. with walking*, ambulatio fessus (Plin. Ep.).

change of property or quality, usually by in; e. g. in pulverem, in lapidem, in aquam mutari, verti. To come to nought, ad irritum cadere, revoli: to turn to money, vendere qd. In addressing a letter, fasciculus qui est Des Mⁱ Curio inscriptus (C. Att. 8, 5; to M. Curium). After words denoting likeness or unlikeness, a simple dative (ast. similis, also a genitive); e. g. cl. similem esse.

TOAD, bufo. *rana bufo (Linn.).

TOAD-STONE, *lapis bufonius. also *bufonitis (i. t.).

TOAST, v. | To dry or heat at the fire, frigere, torrére qd. | To drink the health of aby, propinare cs salutem (Plant. Stich. 3, 2, 16). *libare alienae salutis.

TOAST, s. | A piece of bread dried at the fire, *tosta panis offa or offella. *panis tostus. | A health drunk to aby, salus.

TOBACCO, *tabacum. *herba Nicotiana; or simply Nicotiana (Linn.). To smoke t., tabaco, quod dicitur, uti (Wyttenb.). *fumum Nicotianae haurire: a t. pipe, fistula tabaci (Gesner); or *fumiugium (i. t.): he is fond of t., *multum utitur tabaco.

TOE, digitus pedis; or simply digitus. The great t., pollex pedis; or simply pollex: fm top to t., ab imis unguibus usque ad summum verticem; ab ungululo ad capillum summum; a capillo usque ad ungues; ab imis unguibus ad summos capillos; a vestigio ad verticem; a vertice ad talos: to stand on tip-toe, erigi in digitos: to go upon the t.'s, summis digitis ambulare; suspensio gradu lre; pedem summis digitis suspendere.

TOGETHER, | At the same place or time, simul; eodem tempore (at the same time).—unā (at the same place). To bring t., in unum locum cogere: to sleep for several hours t., plures horas et eas continuas dormire (ast. Suet. Oct. 78). | In company, in unio, conjuncte (C.). conjunctim (Ces.). or conjunctus (agreeing with a subst.). All t., ad unum omnes; omnes; cuncti (opp. diversi); universi (opp. singuli). *This word is often expressed in Latin by the use of compounds with con.*

TOIL, v. laborare. To t. excessively, laboribus se frangere; laboribus confici: to t. at a/hg, elaborare in qâ re; operam dare ei rei: to t. greatly at a/hg, multo sudore et labore facere qd; desudare et laborare in qâ re. See LABOUR.

TOIL, s. labor. opera. Jv. labor et opera. See LABOUR. TOILETTE, animi mulieris apparatus (Val. Max. 9, 1, 3). To spend time at the t., occupatum esse inter pectinem speculumque (Sen. Brev. Vit.). to be making one's t., ornari.

TOILSOME, laboriosus (v. propr.).—operosus (costing much pains).—arduous. difficilis (difficult).

TOKEN, signum. See SIGN.

TOLERABLE, | That can be borne or suffered, tolerabilis, tolerandus (opp. intolerabilis).—patibilis (endurable, philo. t. t. C. Tusc. 4, 23, 51). To render t., lenire; mitigare (to assuage, soothe); levare (to lighten). Use makes toil more t., consuetudine levior fit labor. | Considerable, tolerabilis, mediocriter, modicus, non exiguus, satis magnus, non contemnendus, aliquantulus (moderate).—quem, quod æquo animo spectare, audire possis (that one can endure to see or hear; of actors and plays, of an orator and his speech; see C. de Or. 1, 5, 18).

TOLERABLY, tolerabiliter, mediocriter, modice, aliquantulo, satis. To speak t., *ita dicere, ut æquo animo ferri possis; *orationem habere, quam æquo animo audire possint auditores, &c.

TOLERANCE, indulgentia (indulgence).—facilitas (absence of severity or harshness, &c.).—*animus aliorum de rebus divinis opinionibus leniter ferens (in religious matters).

TOLERANT, mitis (gentle, mild).—indulgens (indulgent).—facilis (easy, not hard). To be t. (in religious matters), *hominum de rebus divinis opiniones et sententias leniter ferre.

TOLERATE, tolerare, sustinere, pati, perpeti, perferri. See BEAR. | In religious matters; see TOLERATION.

TOLERATION (in religious matters), *in rebus divinis sentiendi, quæ velia, libertas. In a free state there should be universa t., in civitate libera religiones libere esse debent (ast. Suet. Tib. 28).

TOLL, s. *vectigal vlarum stratarum. *vectigal in viâ publicâ proficiatibus pendendum. *Portorium = custom-house dues, duty on goods imported, or duty for license to sell goods about the country.*

TOLL, v. *use a bell at a funeral* *obitum cs campanæ sono indicare.

TOLL-BOOTH, taberna portorii (a toll-house).—carcer (a prison).

TOLL-GATHERER, portitor, exactor portorii, qui portorium (vectigalia) exigit.

TOMB THUMB, salaputium (Castell., Sen.).

TOMB, tumulus (a mound).—sepulcrum, sepultura (C.).—conditorium (grave, Plin. Ep., Suet.).—monumentum sepulcri, or its in the same sense, simply monumentum or sepulcrum (with a monument). A family t., monumentum hereditarium (that has passed down by inheritance); sepulcrum patrum (in which our fathers are buried; see C. Rose. Am. 9, 24); monumentum gentile; tumulus gentilitius (a family tomb; see Suet. Ner. 50; Vell. 2, 119, extr.): to be buried in a family t., gentilitii tumuli sepultura honorari: in the family t. of the Domitii, the Julii, gentili Domitiorum monumento condi; tumulo Juliorum inferri.

TOMBSTONE, lapis cs memoriz inscriptus.

TOME. See VOLUME.

TO-MORROW, cras, crastino die (C.).

TOPE, | PROPRIETY, sonus, sonitus (g. t.).—vox (sound of the human voice or of a musical instrument).—vocis genus. Variety of t.'s, sonorum varietas. | FIG. Manner of speaking, vox (as to the sound of the voice).—sermo (as to the substance of what is said).—sonus (as to the general drift or bearing of a speech or composition). A moderate or calm t., sedata vox: to speak to aby in a harsh t., aspere compellere qm; to reproach in a gentle t., molli biachio qm oburgare: to speak in a lofty t., magnifice or superbe loqui: to speak in a low t., summis loqui: to alter one's t., allocutionem vertere; personam mutare. | Colouring, tonus (Plin. 35, 5, 11).—also color (see H. Sat. 2, 1, 60, fig.; color vitæ, the t., colouring, of one's life).

TONGS, forceps. To take hold of with the t., apprehendere qd forcepe: to turn (iron) with the t., versare (ferrum) forcepe (V.).

TONGUE, | PROPRIETY, The organ of speech, lingua. A stammering t., lingua titubans, hæstans: a ready t., lingua prompta (C.), impigra (S.); mobilitas lingue (C.): an unbridled t., lingua petulans: a boastful t., lingua largiolosa: to cut out aby's t., linguam ei excidere: to cut the t. (as to set it free), linguam scalpello resectam liberare (C. Div. 2, 46, 96): to put or thrust out the t., linguam ejicere, exserere (L.): to hold the t. (fig.), linguam continere (C.); moderari (S.): to have a/hg upon one's t. (i. e., to be desirous to utter it, to be just on the point of saying it), velie qd proloqui: gestic animus qd eloqui: I have his name upon the tip of my t. (but cannot remember and give utterance to it), nomen mihi versatur in primoribus labris; nomen intra labra atque dentes latet (the latter forced; Plant.). | Language, lingua, sermo. See LANGUAGE. | Of land (= a promontory), lingua, or fully, emulens in altum lingua (L. 44, 11).—lingula (Ces. B. G. 3, 12, of which the fashionable pronunciation was ligula; see Mart. 14, 120). | Of a balance, examen. | Of a buckle, lever, &c. ligula; also acus in fibula (of a clasp or buckle, Trebell. Poll.).

TONNAGE, The t. of a vessel was estimated by how many amphoræ (i. e., Roman cubic feet) it contained; e. g. navem quam plus quam trecentarum amphorarum easet (L. 21, 63); naves quarum minor nulla erat duodecim millium amphorarum (Lent. ap. C.). | Tonnage-dues, portorium.

TONSIL, pl. glandulæ (Cels.); pl. tonsillæ (Cels., C.).

TOO, | Over and above, verum, nimis, nimium. T. much, plus justo; nimio plus, præter modum: neither t. much nor t. often, nec nimis vaide, nec nimis sæpe: t. many, nimium multi, m.; nimis multa, m.: t. long, nimium diu: t. long a time, tempus nimium longum: a little t. much, paulo nimium. *This word is often expressed by the mere force of the adj. in the positive degree, or by an adv.: e. g., t. soon, maturus; mature: t. late, serus; sero: t. long, longus: t. narrow, angustus. Obs. When = immoderate, extra modum, ultra modum: e. g. ultra modum esse verendum.—Sis by the comparative; e. g. Themistocles liberius vivebat (Np. Them. 1, 2; t. freely); si tibi quedam videbuntur obscuriora, cogitare debetis (C. Fam. 7, 19, 1; t. reconcile): versum syllabâ unâ longiorem aut breviorē pronuntiare (C. Parad. 3, 2; t. long or t. short). Also by quam qui (quæ, quod); to go t. far in a/hg, modum excedere in qâ re; credibile non est quantum scribam dixi, quin etiam noctibus (and night t.). | Also, vid.*

TOOL, instrumentum, pl. utensilia, instrumenta.

TOOTH, dens (v. propr.).—also fig.: e. g., of a comb, anchor, rake, &c.). A hollow t., dens cavus (g. t.); dens

exerx (rotten): the front teeth, dentes priores, primi, or adversi (*see* primores, "the first teeth," *Plin.*, primores septimo mense gigni dentes...septimo eodem decidere anno): the back teeth, dentes intimi or genuini (C.); maxillares: the side teeth, dentes medii: upper and lower teeth, dentes superiores et inferiores: prominent teeth, dentes exserti (g. t.); dentes brochi (of animals: in country dialect, an animal that has such teeth, brochus): prominence of teeth, brochitas (*Plin.*): double teeth, dentes duplices (C.): eye-teeth, dentes canini: false teeth, dentes empti (*Mart.*): loose teeth, dentes mobiles (e. g. firmare, *Plin.*): having or furnished with teeth, dentatus; dentibus instructus: without teeth, edentulus (*Plaut.*): dentibus carens; edentatus (partic.): to have good teeth, bonis dentibus esse: to knock the teeth out of one's head, malas ci edentare; dentilegum qm facere (Com.): to pull out a tooth, dentem eximere; excipere, extrahere, or evellere (in *Juv.* also excutere): the pulling out or extraction of a t., evulsio dentis: to wash the teeth, dentes colluere; teeth are loose, dentes labant; are not loose, are fast, dentes bene herent; fall out, cadunt, excludunt, or decidunt: a t. that has fallen out, dens deciduus: teeth come again, dentes resuscitant or renascunt: the second teeth, dentes renati et immutabiles (*Plin.*): to get teeth, dentire: to show one's teeth, dentes restringere: to gnash with the teeth, dentibus fremere, also fremere alone; stridorem facere dentibus: with the teeth, mordicus or moris (e. g. qd auferre): to match a t. fm aby's teeth (*Ag.*), faucibus eripere ci qd: little tooth, denticulus: chattering of the teeth, crepitus dentium: gnashing, stridor dentium. || *Pto.* Of an anchor, dens: of a comb, dens, or better, radius: of a saw, dens. The t. of time, vetustas (e. g. monumenta vetustas exederat, *Cur.* 3, 4, 10); or, more poet., tempus edax rerum (*O. Met.* 15, 234). *see* but not dens or dentes ævi.

TOOTH-ACHE, dolor dentium (Cels.). To suffer fm the t.-a., laborare ex dentibus; tentari dentium dolore; dentes mihi dolent (*Plaut.*); dentes condolent (C.); dentium dolore cruciari (when very severe): the t.-a. is one of the worst of pains, dentium dolor maximis tormentis annumerari potest (*Cels.*).

TOOTH-BRUSH, *peniculus dentibus purgandis, fricandis.

TOOTHLESS, edentulus (Plaut.).—dentibus carens (*Plin.*).—dentibus vacuus (T.). To be t., dentes non habere; dentibus carere.

TOOTH-PICK, denticulipsum (Mart. 7, 53, 3).—spina (of wood or metal, *Peiron.*)—penna (of a quill, *Mart.* 14, 22)—lenticulus (of wood, *Mart.* 6, 74). To use a t.-p., dentes spinâ perfodere (*Peir.*): os fodere lenticulo (*Mart.*): dentes pennâ levare (*Mart.*).

TOOTH-POWDER, dentificium (Plin.).—fm context, pulvisculus only (*Appul.*). *see* Avoid mundicina dentium (*Appul.*).

TOP, a. || Height, summus, vid. || For playing with, turbo (g. t.; also = rhombus, i. e., a magic reel or whirl; see *Voss. V. Ecl.* 8, 68).—trochus (a humming-t.). To whip a t., turbinem (trochum) peller; turbinem (trochum) flagello torquere (*Pers.* 3, 51, where for turbinem we have buxum; i. e. turbinem buxum, a t. of box-wood): turbinem verberare cîere (*Tibull.* 1, 5, 3); trocho ludere = to play with a t., *H. Od.* 3, 27, 57): the i. spinis, turbo (trochus) movetur or versatur.

TOP, v. || To excel, surpass, vid. || To top off the top of a tree, decacuminare (arbores).

TOP, adj. summus.

TOP-SAIL, suppurum.

TOPAZ, topasius (Plin.).

TOPE, potare. vino se obnare, gravare. dies noctesque bibere, pergruere (Plaut.).

TOPE, potator (Plaut.).—ebriosus. vinolentus. temulentus. bibax (*Gell.*)

TOPIC, argumentum (subject-matter, argument; see not materia in this sense).—locus communis (common place).—questio. controversia. res controversa. quod cadit in controversiam or disputationem (subject under discussion).

TOPICAL, *topicus (t. t.).

TOP-KNOT, *lenia in laxiore nodum collecta.

TOPOGRAPHICAL, *ad locorum descriptionem pertinet. "locorum descriptionem continens.

TOPOGRAPHY, locorum descriptio (C. de Or. 2, 15, 65).

TOPSY-TURVY, perturbate. permiste. To turn t.-t., summa deorsum versare; miscere ac perturbare omnia (C.).—miscere summa imis (*Vel.* 2, 2). Here every thing is turned t.-t., hic summa deorsum versantur, or summa imis miscentur, or coelum terrâ et mare cuncto misceatur (*aff. Juv.* 2, 25).

TORCH, fax (of wood, covered with a combustible

material, as fat, oil, wax; eply a burning torch).—tæda (a piece of pine or other resinous wood, wch serves for giving a light).—funale (of tow, covered with a combustible material). A small t., facula: burning t.'s, faces or tædæ ardentes; faces collucentes (as giving light): to wave a t., facem concutere: to light a t., faces ex ignibus inflammare.

TORCH-BEARER, qui facem præfert ardentem (C. Cat. 1, 6, 13). *see* Tædifer is poet.

TORMENT, s. cruciatus, ñs (any pang, natural or artificial; applicable to pangs of conscience).—tortum (epliy pangs caused by an instrument of torture: both ofts in pl.).—also cruciamentum (a torturing, cruciamenta morborum, C.). To be in t., cruciari; excruciaci; discruciaci; torqueri.

TORMENT, v. cruciare. excruciare. torquere. stimulare. angere. vexare. To t. with questions, qm rogando obtundere: to t. to death with questions, qm rogando enecare: to t. with entreaties, qm precibus fatigare: to t. with complaints, qm queriis angere.

TORMENTOR, qui cruciat, excruciat qm.

TORNADO, procella. entus procellosus.

TORPEDO, torpêdo (C.). *Raja torpêdo (Linn.).

TORPID, torpens, torpidus (post-Aug.). To be t., torpêre.

TORPIDNESS, TORPOR, torpor. torpêdo (Ag.; rare, not in C. or Cæs.).

TORRENT, torrens (Plin.). A mountain t., torrens monte præcipiti devolutus: a t. of rain, imber torrens modo effusus (*Cur.* 8, 4, 5): a t. of tears, vis magna lacrimarum; plurimæ lacrimæ: a t. of words, flumen verborum (C.); quoddam eloquentie flumen (C.): multa verba (C.); turba inanum verborum.

TORRID, torridus. The t. zone, zona torrida semper ab igni (V.); zona torrida (Plin.); ardores (S. Jug. 18, 9). See also Hor.

TORTILE, tortus. obtortus. tortilis (poet.).

TORTOISE, testudo. T.-shell, testa testudinis; also simply testudo (with the pors); chelyon: of or belonging to a t. or to t.-shell, testudinæ.

TORTURE, a. || Torment, vid. || Pain, as a punishment, tormenta, orum, n. (l. applied in order to extort confession; then = the instrument used for that purpose: such were equuleus, the rack; fideicula, ropes or cords so used; tabulæ; the two former were for stretching out the limbs, the latter for pressing the body together; ignis, fire; see *Sen. de Irâ*, 3, 19, 1, *Ruhk.*)—carnificina (the act of torturing; then also the place of t., L. 2, 23)—carnificinæ locus (place of t., *Suet. Tib.* 62)—cruciatus (the pain occasioned by being tortured; also Ag.). Examination by t., quæstio ac tormenta: to examine by t., tormentis quætere or quæstionem habere; tormentis quætere or fideicula exquirere de qo; tormentis interrogare qm: to put aby to t., qm dare in tormenta or in cruciatum; dedere qm tormenta: tormenta ci advovere: to be obliged to submit to t., carnificinam subire; tormentis excruciaci; in equuleum conjici or imponi or ire: to bear or endure t., vim tormentorum perferre: to maintain the truth under t., vim tormentorum adductum in veritate manere: not even to be satisfied with his execution, unless it was accompanied with t., ne simpliciter quidem genere mortis contentum esse (L. 4, 24).

TORTURE, v. torquere (prop. and Ag.).—extorquere. excarnificare (prop. and Ag.).—in equuleum imponere, injicere, conjicere (prop.).—excruciare (prop. and Ag.).—cruciatus ci advovere. cruciatus qm afficere (to be tortured). To be tortured by conscience, conscientia mordêri (C. *Tusc.* 4, 20, 45); agitari conscientie angore fraudisque cruciatu (C. de *Leg.* 1, 14, 40); me stimulant conscientie maleficiorum meorum (C. *Parrad.* 2, 4, 18).

TOSS, v. jactare (up and down).—agitare (to and fro). To t. in a blanket, qm impositum distenter lodici in sublime jactare (*aff. Suet. Oik.* 2).

TOSS, s. jactus, ñs. jactatio. jactatus, ñs (tossing).

TOTAL, adj. must be rendered by various turns of expression suited to the connexion; for the words totus, universus, omnis, commonly given by lexicographers, can rarely or never be used. Crcl. with plane, prorsus, &c. To destroy an enemy with t. slaughter, hostem occidione occidere: to show t. ignorance in a tly, plane hospitem esse in re.

TOTAL, s. summa.—solidum (the whole debt; opp. to a small portion of it). To allow each item separately, and yet not allow the t., singula æra probare, summam quæ ex his confecta sit non probare.

TOTALITY, universitas (C.). summa. or by totus omnis.

TOTALLY, prorsus (opp. 'in some degree' or 'almost'; quile, without exception).—omnino (opp.

magna ex parte, &c.; completely, quite; also 'altogether' = in one lot (e. g. vendere), opp. separatim. **Plin.**—plane (quite; opp. parve; e. g. plane par: vix —vel plane nullo modo, C.).—in or per omnes partes, per omnia (in every respect)—penitus (through and through, thoroughly, quite; e. g. amittere, perpicere, cognoscere, &c.; opp. to magna ex parte. and to 'superficially')—funditus (fm the foundations, utterly; esp. with verbs of perishing, destroying, overthrowing, defeating, rejecting, depriving). T. or in great measure, omnino aut magna ex parte.—With ref. to a person, 'totally' may be transl. by the adj. totus; e. g. totus ex fraude et mendacio factus est.

TOTTER, vacillare (to be unsteady).—nutare (to nod to a fall).—titulare (to stagger).—labare (to slip down).

TOTTERING, vacillatio. titubatio.

TOUCH, s. tactio. ta-tus (act of touching).—contagio (contact, in good or bad sense; hence also = contagion). **Not contagium in Class. prose.**

TOUCH, v. [PROPR.] tangere. attingere.—attractare. contractare (to feel, handle).—manus afferre ei rei (to lay hands upon, to attack violently; e. g. alienis bonis).—invadere qm or qd, irrumpere in qd (to attack).—violare qd (to destroy). Not to t. alth (i. e., to abstain fm), qd non tangere, or non attingere. See abstinerere re: to t. not a fraction of the booty, de præda nec teruncium attingere. [FIO.] To affect, hurt, vld. To t. the honour or character of aby, detrudere de famâ ca. violare ca existimationem, impugnare ca dignitatem.

TOUCH AT A PORT, * (ad) portum adire.—[FIO.] Portum tangere (F. Æn. 4, 612) = 'to arrive at, reach a port.'

TOUCH UPON, [PROPR.] tangere. attingere. contingere. See BORDER. [FIO.] tangere. attingere. mentionem ca rei inchoare (to mention cursorily). To s. upon alth slightly, or with few words, leviter tangere. breviter or strictim attingere. breviter perstringere. paucis percurrere (in passing).—leviter in transitu attingere. leviter transire et tantummodo perstringere; with very few words, or very slightly, perquam breviter perstringere atque attingere. primoribus labris gustare, et extremis, ut dicitur, digitis attingere: to t. only on the principal points, rerum summas attingere (opp. res explicare, to go into detail; see Interp. ad Np. Polop. 1, 1): to t. upon each point separately, singillatim unamquamque rem attingere.

TOUCH-HOLE, *rimula per quam scintilla ad pulverem pyrium descendit.

TOUCHING, prep. quod attinet ad qd; sts de, ad. T. the book thou your son gave you, quod ad librum attinet, quem tibi filius dabat: t. the retention of your liberty, I agree with you, de libertate retinendâ tibi assentior: t. Pomponia, I would have you write, if you think good, quod ad Pomponiam, si tibi videtur, scribas veim: t. my Tullia, I agree with you, de Tullia meâ tibi assentior: t. your request, that &c., (nam) quod precatus es, ut &c.

TOUCHING, adj. quod qm or es animum tangit; or otherwise by verbs in AFFECT.

TOUCH-PAN, asclopi alveolus (Dan.).

TOUCH-STONE, [PROPR.] cotilica, lapis Lydius (Plin.); *schistus Lydius (Linn.). [FIO.] obrussa ca rei (C., Sen.); lex, norma, quâ spectetur, ad quam exigatur, qd. To apply a t.-s. to alth, qd ad obrussam exigere (Sen.): this is a t.-s. for alth, hæc est ca rei obrussa (Sen.).

TOUCHY, stomachosus. acerbus.

TOUGH, lentus (not brittle; opp. fragilis).—tenax (tenacious; propr. and fig.).—difficilis, arduus (fig, difficult).

TOUGHLY, lente (tenaciter, solus).

TOUGHNESS, lentitia (Plin.). By Crel. with the affix.

TOUR, iter (a journey, g. t.).—excursio (a journey for pleasure; C.).—peregrinatio (a journey in a foreign country). See also JOURNEY.

TOURIST, viator (a traveller, g. t.).—peregrinator, peregrinans (traveller in a foreign country).

TOURNAMENT, *ludus equester. *decurso equestris. *ludicrum equitum certamen. They held a t., *ludificantes inter se certabant equites (ast. Liv.).

TOW, s. stupa (Cæs., Liv.).

TOW, v. navem remulco trahere (g. t.); abstrahere (to t. away; Cæs.); adducere (to t. it to the person giving the order, &c.; Cæs.). To t. his prizes to Alexandria, naves remulco victricibus suis navibus Alexandriam deducere: to t. vessels out of port, naves in altum remulco trahere (Sisen. ap. Non. 57, 29); into port, navem ad portum suum remulco (præeunte)

ducere (Paul. Nol. Ep. 49). To t. a vessel through or over (a strait, &c.). navem adigere (= ἀνάγειν) per &c. (e. g. per metutaria adigiti triremes; T. Ann. 11, 18). Sailors or men who towed vessels, equiones nautici (Varr. ap. Non. 116, 1). To take aby in t. (fig.), qm fovère ac tollere, qm sustinere ac fovère, or gratiâ atque auctoritatē suâ sustentare.

TOWARD, TOWARDS, [Denoting direction of one object towards another, either at rest or in motion. a] In a state of rest, ad, in, with an acc.—versus (—wards, t. a place, is usually put after the name of the place; and if this be not the name of a town, ad and in are also used) T. the east, ad orientem: t. the south, ad meridiem versus: t. the west, ad occidentem: t. the north, ad or in septentriones: to lie t. the north and east, spectare in septentriones et occidentem solem: t. Rome, ad Romam versus: t. the ocean, in oceanum versus. b] In motion, in, with an acc., adversus: t. the mountain, adversus montem: to advance t. the town, t. the enemy, adversus urbem, adversus hostem, castra movère. Hence c] Of the direction of an inclination or action t. a person or personified object = in respect of, with reference to, as concerns, &c., erga (almost always with the notion of good-will).—adversus (of inclination and aversion); in, with an acc. or abl. (with this difference, that the acc. distinctly sets before us the reference to a person; the abl., on the other hand, rather shows that the action is to be represented absolutely, yet still in ref. to some person; the construction of in with the ablat. is usual after expressions denoting hatred, cruelty, rage, &c.: cf. Bremi, Np. Dion, 6, 2; Phoc. 4, 3; Kritz, S. Cat. 9, 2): liberal t. the soldiers, liberalis erga milites: faithful t. friends, fidelis in amicis, or in amicis: to show clemency towards aby, clementiâ uti in qm: the people entertained such a hatred t. it, in hoc tantum fuit odium multitudinis: to give vent to one's rage t. aby, ævitiâm exercere in qo: to use force t. aby, vim adhibere in qo: the goodness of God t. men, divina bonitas erga homines: love t. aby's country, amor in patriam. Where, however, no obscurity exists, the Latins frequently express the direction of an inclination or aversion, &c., by the simple gen.: e. g., love t. one's country, caritas patriæ; hatred t. slavery, odium servitutis: to be seized with compassion t. aby, misericordiâ ca capti: cf. Grotef. § 177, 4; Zumpt, § 423. Frequently also, after verbs, 'towards' is expressed by the case of the verb; e. g., to be inspired with love t. aby, qm amare, diligere.

TOWARD, TOWARDLY, adj. docilis (teachable, tractable).—obsequens. obsequiosus (willingly acceding to others' wishes; the latter only in Plaut. Capt. 2, 3, 58).—facilis. officiosus (compliant; ready to render a service). T. in alth, promptus or paratus ad qd (ready for alth).—inclinatus or propensus ad qd (easy to be induced; inclined for alth).

TOWARDNESS, TOWARDLINESS, docilitas (teachableness).—propensa voluntas (ready disposition).—facilitas (readiness).—obsequium. obsequetia (a yielding to the wishes and humour of others; the latter, Cæs. B. G. 7, 29).—officium (kind or compliant sentiment or action, of him who wishes to show any attention or render any service to aby).—voluntas officiosa (disposition to render a service; O. Poni. 3, 2, 17).

TOWEL, mantile or mantèle ([FIO] not mappa, t. s., a table-napkin).

TOWER, s. turris. Movable t.'s, turres ambulatorie (i. e., on wheels; Hirt.). To build a t., turrem excitare or educere: the T. (as a prison) carcer: to shut up in the T., carcerem. In carcerem, in carcerem includere: warden of the T., custos turris (or carceris).

TOWER, v. See To RISE. To be in a towering passion (Collog), iracundiâ exardescere, inflammari, effreri.

TOW-LINE, remulcum. See To Tow.

TOWN, urbs (opp. rus). oppidum. civitas. municipium. colonia. præfectura [Syn. in CITY]. A maritime t., urbs maritima; oppidum maritimum; civitas maritima: the talk of the t., res nova per urbem divulgata; fabula urbis: what is the news of the t.? qd novi in urbe accidit? a t. council, senatus, ūs (in large t.'s).—decuriones, pl. (in small t.'s) a t.-councillor, senator. decurio.

TOWNSMAN, civis.

TOY, s. [A] plaything, crepundia, pl. (rattles, Ter.); puerilia crepundia (Val. Max.); oblectamenta puerorum (C. Porad. 5, 2). [A] trifle, vid.

TOY, v. See To PLAY.

TOYMAN, *qui crepundia vendit.

TOYSHOP, *taberna crepundiorum.

TRACE, vestigium (prop. and fig.; track, footstep; mark of something formerly present, or actually present, but not plainly discernible).—indiciū (mark, token, sign). Jv. indicia et vestigia (pl.).—significatio (symptom, case); s. g. nulla timoris significatio. To leave a t., vestigium facere: there were no t.'s, nulla exstabant vestigia (L.). Not a t. is to be seen! nec nota nec vestigium exstat or apparet! (Prov.; Varr. ap. Non.)

TRACE, s. A trace, vid. A path, vid.

TRACE, TRACK, v. qm vestigia sequi (C. C. says ea vestigia persequi, for 'to tread in the footsteps of abys.' = to imitate, follow).—investigare, pressio vestigio persequi qm or qd (to t. out).—indagare, odorari; Jv. indagare et odorari (to follow by the scent); odorari et vestigare (all prop. and fig.). To t. a deer, ex vestigiis animadvertere, quo cervus se receperit.

TRACKLESS, inivius (L., Plin.). via carens. sine via. ubi nulla apparet via.

TRACT, A region, tractus, tra. regio. An immense t. of country, immensa et interminata in omnes partes regionum magnitudo (C. N. D. 1, 20). A small tractus, libellus commentatio. (tractatus, tra. Plin.).

TRACTABLE, qui regi potest (prop. and fig.; see Sen. de Ira, 2, 15, extr.).—tractabilis (C.; Ag., that is easy to manage; of persons.—~~non~~ mollis is = too yielding).—obsequens, obsequiosus, ci (that readily complies with the wish or advice of another; Plaut. Merc. 1, 2, 46; Capt. 2, 3, 58).—obediens (usually with a dat. of the person; humbly or servilely obedient).—facilis (compliant, good-tempered).

TRACTABLENESS. By the adj.

TRADE, s. mercatura (emph. of the merchants).—mercato (commercial transaction, buying and selling; Gell. 3, 3).—negotium, or pl. negotia (the business each abys carries on, emph. as corn-merchant or money-lender).—commercium (commercial intercourse; S. Jug. 18, 6; Plin. 33, 1, 3; with aly, c. rel. Plin. 12, 14, 30; then also = freedom of t.). Wholesale t., mercatura magna et copiosa; retail t., merc. tenuis. To carry on a t., rem gerere. rem gerere et lucrum facere (of a lucrative business).—mercaturam (of several) mercaturas facere (emph. of foreign t.).—negotari (by buying and selling; of money-lenders, corn-factors, &c.): to carry on a t. in aly, vendere or venditare qd. commercium c. rel. facere (e. g. turis, Plin.). To carry on a large wholesale t., mercaturam facere magnam et copiosam. To go to Tarentum for purposes of t., abire Tarentum ad mercaturam: the spirit of t., mercandi studium or cupiditas (see C. de Rom. 2, 47).—quæstus studium (desire of gain): the Roman merchants carry on a t. with Gaul, Romani mercatores ad Gallos commentant.

TRADE, v. See 'to carry on a trade,' in the preceding word.

TRADER, TRADESMAN, mercator (a merchant).—negotians, negotiator (one engaged in inferior or less honorable traffic).—qui in arte sordida versatur (as distinguished from a professional man).—qui quæstum colit (considered as seeking gain).

TRADE-WIND, ventus, qui magnam partem omnis temporis in his locis flare consuevit (of the prevailing wind of a particular district; Cæc.). [Etesias, the wind that blows in the Mediterranean during the dog-days; explained by Gell. 2, 2, venti qui certo tempore, quum canis oritur, ex aliâ atque aliâ parte cœli spirant.]

TRADITION, s. A delivery of events to posterity by oral report, fama (v. pr., not to be used in the pl. in the sense of stories, accounts handed down). Crcl. by the phrases posteris tradere or prodere qd; ad posteritatem propagare qd; memorie prodere qd (to hand down by t.). A thing has been handed down by t., sermone hominum posteritati res prodita, tradita est. An account thus handed down, *narratio a parentibus tradita. *narratio ore propagata; memoria (Eg.) traditio is late in this sense). A mere t., fabula; res fabulosa; historia fabularis.

TRADITIONAL, tralisticus, a majoribus or ab antiquis traditus (handed down from forefathers).—patrius (from a father; e. g. ritus).

TRADEUCE, calumniarius (to accuse falsely and with evil design).—crimini qm apud qm. de fama or existimatione c. detrahere. de qo absente detrahendi causâ maledicere, contumelioseque dicere (C. Off. 1, 37, 134). ci absenti male loqui (Ter. Phorm. 2, 3, 25). I am traduced, detrahitur de meâ famâ.

TRADUCER, obtractator. calumniator.

TRAFFIC. See TRADE.

TRAGEDIAN, tragedus, actor tragicus. T., tragicol (opp. comicol); cothurnati (opp. calceati; Sen. Ep. 8, 7).

TRAGEDY, tragedia. To write t.'s, tragedias facere: to act t.'s, tragedias agere.

TRAGIC, TRAGICAL, PROPRI. tragicus. Tragicomic piece, tragicomœdia (Plaut. Amph. Prolog. 59). FRO. tristis, luctuosus, miserabilis, atrox (Eg.) not tragicus in this sense in good prose). So much concerning the t. end of Alexander of Epirus, hæc de Alexandri Epirensis tristi exitu: a t. event, casus miserabilis.

TRAGICALLY, PROPRI. tragice. FIG. miserabiliter; or by Crcl. with the adj. To end t. tristem exitum, or tristes exitus habere (of persons or things): aly ends t. for abys, qd ci luctuosum or funestum est.

TRAIL, trahere. See DRAG.

TRAIN, s. ordo (row, order).—series (series, line, succession).—tractus, tra. (a thing drawn along after one). A t. of gunpowder, &c. *ductus igniaris: a t. of artillery, *cohortes tormentariorum; *tormenta, pl.; *apparatus tormentarius: a railway t., *ordo vehicularum viam ferro stratum percurrentium; *vehicula juncta viam ferro stratum percurrentia. See also REXUS, PROCESSION.

TRAIN, v. To draw; vid. To educate, condocere. fingere. Instituire (to instruct one, so that he may be able to do aly, ad qd; a. g. boves ad aratum. Col. 6, 2, 8; canem vestigia sequi, Sen. Clement. 1, 16).—assuefacere qm qd re (to t. him to the habit of it; e. g. disciplina, officio, C.).—docere qm qd (to t. one aly).

TRAIT, See FEATURE (prop. and impropr.).

TRAITOR, perduellus, perduellionis reus, majestatis reus (reus, as accused).—clivum or rei publicæ paricida (C. Cat. 1, 13, 29; S. Cat. 51, 25. See TREASON).—proditor (that has an understanding with a foreign enemy, and acts in concert with him against his country: then also g. t., one who injures the interests of his country). To be a t., paricidio patriæ obstructum esse.

TRAITOROUS, perfidus, or by Crcl. with sublt. under TRAITOR, or verba under BETRAY.

TRAITOROUSLY, perfide (Sen.). Rather by Crcl.

TRAMMEL, s. vinculum, catena. See FETTER.

TRAMMEL, v. vinculis astringere. See FETTER, HINDER.

TRAMPLE, PROPRI. concalcare (C.). proculecare (L.). pedibus proterere qd (Plaut.). proterere qd (Cæc. L.). FIG. concalcare, obterere, pervertere qd. To t. upon the rights of the people, jura, majestatem populi obterere (L.): to t. upon divine and human laws, jura divina atque humana pervertere (C.).

TRANCE, accessus mentis et animi factus a corpore (Gell. 2, 1, 2). animi vi juncta a corporis sensibus. animus abstractus a corpore. mens evocata a corpore (C.).—~~Ecstasis~~ ecstasis is late.

TRANQUIL, See CALM, adj.

TRANQUILITY, CALMNESS, tranquillitas, quies. COMPOSURE (of mind), animi tranquillitas, animus tranquillus, animi æquitas, animus æquus (t. of the mind).—mentis or animi status (the state in which the mind finds itself; see C. Parad. 1, 3, extr.). To disturb abys t. of mind, animum c. perturbare, perterere; animum c. de statu or de sede suo demovere; animum c. perterritum loco et certo de statu demovere; mentem e sede sua et statu demovere: to lose one's t., de gradu (or de statu suo) deijci; de statu suo discedere, demigrare; mente comotè; perturbari; by aly, qd re: to have lost one's t., sui or mentis or animi non compositè esse; minus compositè esse sui: mente vi constare: to preserve one's t. of mind, non deijci se de gradu pati: to maintain t. in a matter, non perturbari in re.

TRANQUILLIZE. See CALM, v.

TRANQUILLY, QUIETLY, calmly, quiete, placide. WITH a tranquil mind, quieto animo. tranquillo, placide, placato animo, sedate, sedato animo. Jv. tranquillo et placide; sedate placideque.

TRANSACTION, (de re) agere, transigere (cum qo). See DO, PERFORM.

TRANSACTION, res (g. t.).—negotium (business). Mercantile t., negotium; mercatura; mercatio.

TRANSCEND, superare (v. propr.).—vincere. See EXCEL, SURPASS.

TRANSCENDENCE, præstantia.

TRANSCENDENT, eximius, præstantissimus, singularis.

TRANSCENDENTAL, quod sensu or sensibus

percipi non potest. quod non sub sensu cadit. quod sensibus non subiectum est.

TRANSCRIBERE, describere. exscribere (to copy off).—rescribere (to write out again).—transcribere. transferre (to transfer to another book).—furari qd ab eo (to copy in a dishonorable manner; C. Alt. 2, 1, 1). To *t. with one's own hand*, qd sua manu transcribere: to *t. fm an author literally*, but not to name him, auctorem ad verbum transcribere. neque nominare (Plin.).

TRANSCRIBER, librarius. librololus.

TRANSCRIPT, exemplar exemplum (a copy). A *t. of a speech in one's own writing*, oratio sua manu transcripta: an exact *t. of a will*, tabula testamenti eodem eodemque testamento eodem exemplo (Cass. B. C. 3, 108; Suet. Tib. 76, Brevi). See also **COR.**

TRANSFER, v. transponere. transferre. transducere. transmittere (prop. and fig.).—*transponere* in *Class.* in its literal signification; but in a *fig. sense* it occ. only once, in Plin. Paneg.).—labore alieno magnam partem gloriam verbis saepe in se transmovet (i. e. to himself; Ter.).

TRANSFER, a. translatio (e. g. pecuniarum; C.).

TRANSFERABLE, quod transferri potest.

TRANSFIGURATION. See **TRANSFORMATION**.

TRANSFIGURE, transfigurare (Plin., Suet. Sen.).

—transfigurare. refingere (P.).—diffingere qd (H. Sat. 2, 1, 79).

TRANSFIX, trajicere. transfodere. confodere. transfigere. configere. transverberare (e. g. venabulo). percutere. To *t. with a sword*, c. latus transfodere gladio; qm gladio transfigere; (poet.), ca pectus ferro or gladio haurire: to *t. with a dagger*, qm sicca conficere; qm pugione percutere (for wch T. poetically puts the simple fodere): to *t. fm below*, subfodere (e. g. equum or illa equo).

TRANSFORM, transfigurare (Plin.). transformare. refingere (P.).—diffingere qd (H. Sat. 2, 1, 79; to transfigure, change the form of atq.).—immutare. conformare (in a more general sense, to change). Also *fig.*, to be transformed, transfigurari (Sen. Ep.); transformari (Q.). See also **CHANGE**.

TRANSFORMATION, transfiguratio (Plin.; transfiguration: *trans* not transformatio, Augustin.).—immutatio (change). Or by the verbs.

TRANSFUSE, transfundere (prop. and fig.).

TRANSFUSION, transfusio (Cels.). By the verb.

TRANSGRESS, *TRANS.* violare (legem, officium). non servare. non observare (legem, praeceptum). solvere or transcendere (morem). transcendere (ordinem naturae, L.—*trans* not transgredi in this sense). *INTRANS.* officium relinquere. ab officio discedere (C.).

TRANSGRESSION, *ACT* of transgressing, violatio, or by the verbs (*trans* but not transgressio, as in Eccl. writers; e. g., Augustin, who says transgressio legis). In case of *t.*, si quis deliquerit, contra fecerit; si quis hanc legem, hoc praeceptum violaverit, neglexerit, migraverit. *AN* offence committed, delictum. peccatum. maleficium. nefas.

TRANSGRESSOR, violator. ruptor. qui violat, non servat, non observat qd. qui facit, delinquit contra qd (one who transgresses any particular law).—qui peccat, delinquit. maleficus (an offender in general). The *t. of a law must suffer its penalty*, qui violat, non observavit legem, praeceptum, poenas dabit.

TRANSIT, transiitio, transitus, us. transitio. See also **PASSAGE**.

TRANSITIVE, *IN* grammar, transitivus (t. t. Gram.).

TRANSITORINESS, by *Crel.* e. g. omnes res humanas esse fluxas et caducas natura quotidie nos admonet (of the t. of earthly things).

TRANSITORY, TRANSIENT, caducus (v. pr.).—infimus (weak).—fragilis (frail).—fluxus (that soon passes away). Jm. caducus et infimus. fragilis et caducus. fluxus atque fragilis. All subinary things are t., infra lunam nihil nisi caducum et mortale.

TRANSLATE, *TO* transfer, remove; vid. *TO* transfer into another language, vertere. convertere (g. l.).—transferre (verbally).—reddere (to render accurately).—interpretari (to give the sense). To *t. into Latin*, in Latinum convertere; in Latinum linguam transferre; Latine reddere; Latine consuetudini tradere: to *t. fm Greek into Latin*, ex Graeco in Latinum sermonem vertere; Graeca in Latinum vertere; ex Graeco in Latinum convertere or transferre; (ad verbum) de Graecis exprimere (C.): to *t. literally*, word for word, closely, verbum e verbo or de verbo exprimere; verbum pro verbo reddere; ad verbum transferre or exprimere; totidem verbis transferre or interpretari

TRANSLATION, *THE* act of transferring or removing, by *Crel.* with verbs under **TRANSFER**, **REMOVE**. *THE* act of rendering fm one language to another, conversio, translatio (Q.—*trans*). There is no good authority for versio or for interpretatio in this sense. There is no need of a verbal t., non exprimi verbum e verbo necesse est. *A book translated*, liber scriptoris conversus or translatus (see C. N. D. 3, 41; Q. 10, 5, 2). The *t. of a speech*, oratio conversa: a bad *t.*, liber male conversus.

TRANSLATOR, interpres. qui convertit, &c.

TRANSLUCENT, translucens. pellucens.

TRANSMARINE, transmarius (C., L., Q.).

TRANSMIGRATE, transmigrare (L.). migrare.

TRANSMIGRATION. By the verbs.—transmigratio (Prudent.).

TRANSMISSION. By the verbs.

TRANSMIT, transmittre; oter or across, &c., trans qd; to, &c., in qd. mittere trans qd (to send over, &c.). See also **SEND**.

TRANSMUTATION, transmutatio (Q.). See also **CHANGE**.

TRANSMUTE, transmutare (H., Lucr.). See also **CHANGE**.

TRANSPARENCY, *THE* state of that wch is transparent, pelluciditas (Vitr. 2, 8, 10); perspicuitas; or by the adj. *A transparent picture*, *tabula translucida*, pellucida.

TRANSPARENT, *PROPR.* pellucidus. translucidus. perspicuus (the first two represent the transparency as a property of a body in itself; but perspicuus in relation to a subject looking at it). *A t. garment*, vestis nihil celatura: to be *t.*, pellucere; translucere; lucem transmittre; pelluciditatem habere. *FIG.* Clear; vid.

TRANSPIRE, *PROPR.* halare. spirare. evaporari (Gell.). *FIG.* = *TO* come to pass, fieri. evnirere. *TO* escape (of secrets, &c.), exire in turbam or in vulgus; emanare (in vulgus); Jm. exire atque in vulgus emanare; efferri (foras, in vulgus); efluere et ad aures hominum permanere.

TRANSPLANT, transponere (prop. *trans* transplantare is not *Class.*).—transferre (prop. or *fig.*).—traducere in locum (*fig.*; e. g. gentem in Galliam).—collocare in loco (*fig.*; e. g. gentem in vestigiis urbis). A tree will bear transplanting, arbor in alia terra vivit et transmigrat: not to bear transplanting, translationem reformidare.

TRANSPLANTATION, translatio (Col., Plin.). Or by the verb.

TRANSPORT, v. *TO* carry or send over, portare. transportare. transvehere (to carry over sea or land; persons or things).—transferre (to carry over; things).—transmittere. trajicere (to put across, over the sea; persons or things).—qm cum custodiis mittere qd (to send away in custody). *TO* banish; vid. *TO* delight, ravish, mirifice oblectare, delentire qm; perfundere qm suavisimam, incredibili, quadam voluptate, suavisimo voluptatis sensu; ad se convertere et rapere (e. g. me totum ad se convertit et rapit Homerus de Hectoris ab Andromachē discessu narrans; C. Off. 2, 10, 27).

TRANSPORT, s. *TRANSPORTATION*; by the verb. Sen. says transportationes populum; i. e., migrations. *Rapture*, animi impetus or impotentia (C.). Impotentis animi effrenatio. *T. of rage*, exandescencia (C.); fervens animus ab ira (O.). *A vessel employed for conveying troops*, navigium vecturium. navicula vectoria (for conveying troops, &c.).—navis oneraria (a ship of burden). None of the *t's* were missing, nulla navis, quae milites portaret, desiderabatur.

TRANSPORTATION, *ACT* of transporting; by the verb. *Banishment*; vid.

TRANSPOSE, transponere. transferre. trajicere qd. mutare locum, sedem &c. re.

TRANSUBSTANTIATION, *transubstantiatio* (t. t. Eccl.).—*immutatio*. permutatio (ficta, commentitia).

TRANSVERSE, transversus. transversarius (placed athwart or across; Cass.—*trans* Transversus, that crosses a line at right angles; obliquus, that forms unequal angles with a line, slanting).

TRANSVERSELY, transverse (Vitr.). in or per transversum (L.). ex transverso (Plaut.). transversum. transversa, pl.

TRAP, s. *PROPR.* mulpula (a mouse-trap).—laqueus (a snare; a cord with a noose, to catch or throttle an animal; espy pl. impropr. = *t. laid for abdy*).—tendicula (only impropr. in C.)—pedica (to catch an animal by the foot). To set or lay a t., laqueum ponere,

also with venandi causâ (prop.). laqueos ponere or disponere (for *aby*, *ci*; *prop.* and *fig.*): to fall into a t., in laqueum (laqueos) cadere: to remain fast in a t., in laqueis hærrere (*poet.*; all three also *fig.*). || *FIG.* insidiæ (ambush); laquei (snare): *decipuli* or *decipulum* = a t., *fig.* before and *oft.* the *Class.* age, and *no where* in the proper sense): to lay, place, or set a t., insidiari; for any one, insidias ei tendere, ponere, facere, or parare; dolum ei nectere; laqueos ei ponere or disponere: to allure any one into a t., in fraudem pellicere *qm*: to fall into a t., in insidiis incidere; in laqueos se induere; in laqueos cadere or incidere: I fall into the same t., eisdem capior viâ, quâ alios captabam: to have fallen into a t., laqueis irretitum teneri. See *SNARE*. || *Claptraps*, dulces exclamatiuncule theatrici causâ productæ (see Q. 11, 3, 179; *claptraps* as used by an orator). *Claptraps* for the gallery, verba ad summam cavorem spectantia.

TRAP, v. || To *entrap*, capture laqueis (prop.). — Irretrahere laqueis (prop. and *fig.*). See *ENTRAP*. || *Adorn*; *vid.*

TRAP-DOOR, *janua pensilis (in solo descensum præbens ad ea que intrant sunt).

TRAPPINGS, ornatus, ūs (g. t.). — phaleræ (prop., of horses; *t. e.*, little golden or silver crescent-shaped plates, with which the neck, head, &c., of horses were ornamented; also of persons, esp. military men, but worn *sta* even by women; *Publ. Syr. op. Petron. Sat.* 55). To adorn with t., phaleris ornare; adorned with t., phaleratus. See *ORNAMENT*. || Horse-trappings, ornamentum equi (g. t.). — phaleræ (see above). || *INSTRUMENT*. The trappings of war, insignia luentium (C.).

TRASH, germ. nugæ, trice, pl. (strife). — res vilissima (a worthless thing). — res nihili.

TRASHY, villa, nihili.

TRAVAIL, See *LABOUR*.

TRAVEL, s. iter. See *JOURNEY*.

TRAVEL, v. iter facere (to be on a journey). — peregrinationes suscipere (to go into foreign parts); — peregrinari. peregrinatum abesse (to be on one's travels). To t. to a place, proficisci; tendere; contendere *qo*: to t. day and night, die nocteque continuare iter; to a place, diurnis nocturnisque itineribus contendere *qo*: to t. through a place, iter facere per locum; transire per locum: to t. by a place, præter locum transire; locum præterire: to t. over, obire (to go through); circumire (to go round); lustrare (to visit in travelling); peragere (to wander through); percurrere (with or without celeriter, to t. through quickly).

TRAVELLER, iter faciens (one who is on a journey). — viator (a pedestrian). — peregrinator. peregrinans (one who is in a foreign country). — hospes (a guest remaining for a time with any one). — advena (a stranger in a place).

TRAVERSE. See *CROSS*.

TRAVESTY, ad aliud quoddam idque ridiculum argumentum detorqueere (*Elisch.*). ridiculum reddere. in locum vertere.

TRAY, ferculum (g. t.; also for placing meat on the table).

TREACHEROUS, perfidus, perfidiosus, dolosus (tricky). — subdōlus (secretly plotting, &c.). — falsus (false).

TREACHEROUSLY, perfide (*Sen.*). perfidiosè (C.). TREACHERY, perfidia, proditio (act of a traitor).

TREACLE, || *Spume* of sugar, *sacchari spuma. || *Theriac*, theriaca, m. or theriaca, es, f. (*Plin.*)

TREAD, v. pedes insistere. To t. firmly, firmiter insistere: to t. softly, placido, suspensio pede incedere; suspensio gradu ire (prop., in walking). — parce ac moliter facere (*fig.*, to go cautiously to work). — lenius agere (to make use of gentle means; opp. acerbis agere, as in L. 39, 25): to t. upon, pedem ei rei imponere; ei rei insistere; pedem ponere in qâ re (C.): to t. under foot, calcare (prop. and *fig.*). See also *TRAMPLE*. To t. grapes, uvas calcare (Cat.): to t. clay, terram argillaceam calcando præparare: to t. in the footsteps of another, vestigia se persequi; vestigiis ei ingredi, insistere; qm vestigiis consequi. || (Of birds), calcare (Cat.).

TREAD, s. vestigium (footstep, mark or impression of the foot; also a step).

TREASON, proditio (treachery). High t., perduellio (the crime of one who undertakes *athq* against the freedom of the citizens and the public safety); crimen majestatis, or (in later writers) crimen læsæ majestatis (the offence of one who wrongs the dignity and disturbs the tranquillity of the Roman people and the government; as, by betraying an army to the enemy, by

sedition, &c.; see T. Ann. 1, 72, 2: in later times, an offence against the sacred person of the prince; cf. *Heineccii Ant. Rom. Syst.* 4, 18, 46 sq. In the time of the republic, the Romans, esp. the orators, expressed 'high treason' against the state by parcidium patriæ, or by the more general term scelus; both opp. to pietas: see C. Sull. 2, 6; Off. 3, 21, 83; Cat. 2, 1, 1; 11, 25): to commit or be guilty of high t. (agst the Roman people), majestatem populi Romani minuire or ledere: to commit t. agst one's native country, patriæ percidio obstringi or se obstringere: to declare *athq* to be t. agst the state, Indicare qd contra rempublicam factum esse.

TREASONABLY, perfidus, perfidiosus; or by *Cred.* TREASONABLY. By *Cred.* (perfidie, *Sen.*)

TREASURE, s. thesaurus, copia (store of precious things; prop. and *fig.*) — gazea (the same, but esp. of royal t.). — opes, divitiæ (wealth, riches). To amass t., opes, divitiis colligere; thesaurum parare (*Plaut.*); opes cumulare (*Curt.*): to bury or hide a t., thesaurum defodere, obruere (C.), occultare (L.): to find a t., thesaurum fodere (C.), effodere (*Feir.*): public t., ærarium; thesaurus publicus (C.): that man is a t. to me, mihi ille vir thesaurus est (*Plin. Ep.* 1, 22, 5): the t. of talent and industry, copie ingenii et accermi studii (*Wolf.*). My t. I delicias meas! voluptas mea! amores mei!

TREASURE, v. (opes) cumulare. (opes, divitiis) colligere (to amass riches). — thesaurum occultare (to hide a treasure).

TREASURER, ærari præfectus (*Plin. Ep.* 5, 15, 5). — custos gazeæ (*Nep. Dat.* 5, 3). — under the later *Emp.*, thesaurarius, thesaurarius (Cod. Just.). comes largitionum sacrum, comes thesaurorum (Cassiodorus).

TREASURY, ærarium, the-saurus publicus (of the state). — fœcus (of a prince). To lay up in the t., repone pecuniam in thesuros, in thesauria: to bring into the t., pecuniam invehire in ærarium (C. Off. 2, 22, 76); ferre (L.) or referre (C.) in ærarium; pecuniam ærario conferre (*Fell.*): to exhaust the t., pecuniam ex ærario exhaurire (*Fell.*).

TREAT, v. || *TRANS.* To use in a certain manner, qm tractare, habere; well, ill, &c., bene, male, &c. To t. one kindly, liberaliter habere or tractare *qm*: to t. with respect, honorifice tractare *qm*: to t. with the greatest respect, summo honore afficere *qm*: to t. one with indulgence, indulgenti tractare *qm*; indulgere ei (see *Herr. Cas. B. G.* 1, 40): to t. one in a hostile manner, in hostium numero habere; pro hoste habere or ducere: to t. one in the same manner as another, qm eodem loco habere quo alium: to t. with contempt, contumeliose agere (de). || To manage, tractare *qo* or *qd* (p. pr.). — curare *qo* or *qd* (to attend to, wait upon). — dispartire, disserere de re (to handle; of a literary subject). To t. a disease, curare morbum; adhibere morbo curationem: to t. a patient, qm tractare, curare: to suffer oneself to be treated (of a patient), se curari pati: to suffer a patient to be treated by another physician, ægrotum alii medico tradere. || To handle, discuss (as subject), agere rem, or de qâ re (in general; see *Ochs. C. Ecl.* p. 230). — dispartire, disserere de qâ re (of the disputations of learned men; and disserere reply of a connected discourse; see C. Ecl. p. 12 and 354). — sermonem habere de re (to maintain a conversation; of two or more). — dicere de qâ re (to speak of). — scribere de qâ re, scripturâ persequi *qd* (to write of). A book worth t.'s of &c., liber qui est or qui est conscriptus de &c. (*Prop.* but not simply liber de &c.): the books worth usually t. concerning contempt of death, libri quos scribit de contemnenda morte: to t. briefly of *athq*, paucis absolvere *qd*. || To entertain; *vid.* || *INTRANS.* To negotiate, agere de re. postulare conditiones ca. rel. To t. with any one, agere cum *qo* de qâ re (in general); colloqui cum *qo* de qâ re (by word of mouth); colloqui per interuicium cum *qo*, et de qâ re mentionem facere (by the intervention of a third party): to t. for a thing, cum *qo* agere (&c.), ut.

TREAT, s. See *ENTERTAINMENT*.

TREATISE, liber, libellus (*Prop.*) not dissertatio, weh always denotes a verbal discussion).

TREATMENT, || *Usage*, tractatio. Kind t., comitas; humanitas; karâ t., asperitas; severitas (crudely); mild, gentle t., lenitas; indulgentia (indulgent t.): bad, shameful t., contumelia; unsuicily t., indignitas (see *Herr. Cas. B. G.* 2, 14): to receive good t. fm any one, liberaliter ab *qo* haberi et coli. || Management, administratio, tractatio, cura, curatio (e.g. curationem adhibere morbis, or admovere, to cure *qo*).

TREATY, fœdus (a public t., confirmed by the authority of the senate and people; also between two

more individuales).—sponsio (*a t. concluded, or a peace made by mutual consent and solemn promise of the generals of armies, but not ratified by the senate and people of the two belligerent nations; see L. 9, §, in., non fudere pax Claudina, sed per sponsonem facta est*). To make or conclude a t. with any one, *fœdus cum quo facere, icere, ferire, percutere; fœdus jungere cum quo; fœdere jungere ei; fœdus inire cum quo: to conclude a t. of marriage; see TO MARRY: I am in t. with any one, mihi cum quo fœdus est ictum: to observe a t., fœdus servare; fœdere servare; in fide manere (opp. fœdus negligere; fœdus violare, rumpere, frangere; fœdus violare et frangere).*

TREBLE, *adj.* triplus (*thrice as much*).—trigeminus (*or more post.*) *targeminus* (*repeated three times*).—tripartitus (*in three parts*).—triplex (*consisting of three divisions*).—terni, *m.*, a (*three at once; e. g. solus terni*).

TREBLE, *v.* triplicare (*Gell.*).

TREBLE, *n.* || *In music*, vox attenuata, acuta (*Acut. ad Her.*). soni acuti (C.). summa vox (*H. Sat.*). To sing t., summa voce canere: to go *fm the highest t. to the deepest base*, vocem ab acutissimo sono usque ad gravissimum sonum recipere (C. de Or. 1, 59, 201).

TREBLE, triplum (*thrice as much*).—tripartito (*in three parts*).—trifarium (*in a threefold manner; e. g. trifarium or tripartito dividere*).

TREE, arbor (g. t.).—plants (*for transplanting*).—mater (*fm wch grafts or scions are taken*). A little t., arbuscula: concerned with or belonging to t.'s, arborarius: of a t., arboreus (e. g., the place: a place planted with t.'s, arbutum (*aply a place where vines grow on other t.'s*); pomarium (*an orchard*): to plant a field with t.'s, arbutare agrum (*Plin.* 17, 23, 35, No. 22, or § 201): to grow to a t., arboreescere: the t. of a saddle, *forma sellæ equestria.

TREFOIL, trifolium (*Plin., Linn.*).

TRELLIS, clathri, pl. *pl.* cancelli = lattice-work with larger openings. T.-work, opus clathratum: made of t.-work, clathratum.

TREMBLE, tremere (g. t.). contremiscere. Intremiscere (*all three aply to shake with fear; of persons and things*).—horrere (*to shudder, of persons*).—micare (*to move to and fro, as a leaf, &c.*). I t. all over, or in every limb, totus tremo horreoque (Ter.). to pectore tremo (C.); omnibus artibus contremisco (C.): to t. at a t., qd tremere, contremiscere, extimescere: I do not t. at this danger, hoc ego periculum non extimesco (C.): to write with a trembling hand, vacillante manu scribere, epistolam exarare: the earth t.'s, terra movetur or movet (movet in L. 35, 40, &c.), or quatitur (*is shaken*): the earth begins to t., terra intremiscit.

TREMBLING, *ptcp.* *adj.* tremens, tremebundus (*in a single case*).—tremulus (*also of a lasting state; all three, of persons and things*). Written with a trembling hand, vacillantibus literis scriptus (*ast. C. Fam.* 16, 15, 2; cf. *litera manu pressa tremente labat, O.*). A t. hand, manus tremebunda or tremula (e. g., of a drunken man); manus intremiscens (e. g., of a surgeon performing an operation): a t. voice, tremebunda vox.

TREMBLING, s. tremor, horror (*shuddering with cold, &c.*). T. seizes me, contremisco; exhorresco; horror me perfundit (C. poet.); tremor, horror occupat membra mea, artus meos.

TREMENDOUS, terribilis, formidolosus, reformidandus, metuendus, timendus (*formidabilis only poet.*) (*SYN. in FEARFUL*).—ingens immanis (*huge, monstrous*). Very t., horribilis: horrendus; saevus: a t. storm, tempestas turbulentissima, vehementissima: to be t., formidari, terrori esse ei.

TREMENDOUSLY, horrendum or terribilem in modum; also formidolosè (C.).

TREMULOUS, *See* TREMBLING.

TRENCH, fossa (g. t.). dim. fossula (Col.). Incille, or fossa incilla (*a t. in a field for drainage, a drain*). To draw or make a t., fossam ducere (Plin.); facere; fodere (L.); percutere (Plin. Ep.); deprimere (Hirt.); cavare (Plin.): to a certain point, fossam perducere qd: to make a t. before a place, fossam præducere (Cæsar.): to surround with a t., (oppidum) fossâ circumdare (C.): to guard the entrance by a large t., aditum vastissimâ fossâ cingere (C. de Rep. 2, 6).

TRENCH UPON, *See* ENCHIRACH.

TRENCHER, catillus (ligneus).

TRENCING, *See* IN AUSBANDRY, pastinatio.

TREPAN, s. || A surgical instrument, terebra (*large*).—modiolus. *terra versatilis (*smaller*).

TREPAN, *v.* || *In surgery*, terebrâ, modolo perforare calvariam (*ast. Cels.*),—foramen facere terebrâ.—cerebrum excidere (Cels.). || To cheat; vid.

TREPIDATION, tremor, trepidatio. *See* FRAM.

TRESPASS. *See* TRANSGRESS, TRANSGRESSION. To t. (*in shooting, &c.*), in alienum fundum ingrediri venandi aucupandive gratiâ (*Gaj. Dig.* 41, 1, 3).

TRESS, cirrus (*natural; Mark.*).—cincinnus (*artificial; Plaut.*).

TRESSEL, *fulcrum, *machina (g. t.). The t. for a table, *prps* *pedes mensæ plicatiles.

TRIAL, || Examination, tentatio, spectatio, examen, deliberatio, reputatio, consideratio (*SYN. in EXAMINATION*). || Attempt, conatus, periculum, experimentum (*SYN. in ATTEMPT*). tentamen (*only in O., but probably current also in prose*). An unsuccessful t., res infelicitur tentata: to make a t., periculum facere (cs rei); conatum facere or incipere. || Legal trial, questio (*the inquiry*). To put aby on his t., qm lege interrogare. Quæmere ex qd. questionem habere de or ex qd. questionem ponere in qm: for a t., audire de qd re; questionem habere or instituire de qd re; qm lege cs rei (or cs rei only) interrogare: to be put upon one's t., lege interrogari. *See* ACTION for more phrases. || Trial, = misfortunes sent to try us, *calamitates virtutis spectandæ causâ divinitus allatæ; also labores (*hardships*).

TRIANGLE, triangulum, trigonum, figura triquëtra. An equilateral t., trigonum æquis or paribus lateribus: a right-angled t., trigonum orthogonum. To divide a square by a diagonal line into two equal t.'s, quadratum lineâ diagoni, or diagonali, in duo trigona æquâ magnitudine dividere: to construct an equilateral t. on a given line, in datâ lineâ triangulum æquale lateribus constituere.

TRIANGULAR, triangulus, trigonus (*having three angles*).—triquëtrus (*having three sides*).

TRIBE, tribus, ūs (*in all the senses of the English word*). By t.'s, t. by t., tributum.

TRIBUTATION, mœstia, mœror (*sorrow, grief*).—miseria ærumna, res miseræ (*calamity*). *See* CALAMITY, SORROW.

TRIBUNAL, tribunal (*judgement-seat*).—judicium (*judgement*). To summon aby before a t., qm in iudicio vocare: to appear at a t., in iudicio venire.

TRIBUNATE, TRIBUNESHIP, tribunatus, ūs.

TRIBUNE, tribūnus.

TRIBUNITIAL, tribunitus; or by gen. tribunorum.

TRIBUTARY, vectigalis (g. t., *that pays taxes*).—tributarius (*that pays poll- and land-tax; both these of persons and things*).—stipendiarius (*that pays a fixed yearly sum; of persons, aply in conquered or subject states*). To render t., vectigalem or stipendiarium facere: to be t., vectigalis, tributa, or stipendia pensitare: to be t. to aby, stipendiarium esse ei.

TRIBUTE, tribūtum. *See* TAX.

TRICE, punctum or momentum temporis, minimi temporis punctum.

TRICK, s. ars, dolus.—artificium; techna (Com.). To play t.'s, dolos nectere, procudere (Com.): a juggling t., prestigium (*deception, delusion*).—circulatorie prestigium (*of a juggler; Tert. Apol.* 23).—fabula (*as it were, a comedy, wch one plays for the purpose of deceiving; e. g. Cornicius ad suam veterem fabulam rediit, Cic. Att.* 4, 2, 4); at cards, *paginæ (lusorie) capte, or captandæ.

TRICK, *v.* || To deceive, fraude or dolo capere, eludere, fucum facere ci fraudare, fraudem or fallaciam ci facere. To t. aby out of a t., qm fraudare or defraudare qd re; out of money, qm circumducere or circumvertere argento, qm emungere argento, perfrabare qm (*all Com.*). || To adorn, exornare. *See* ADORN.

TRICKERY, dolus, dolus malus, doli atque fallacie, ars, artes, pl.; machine, fraus. (*SYN. in DECEIT*.)

TRICKISH, dolosus subdolos, fallax.

TRICKLE, manare (*to flow*).—stillare, distillare qd re (*in drops*).

TRIDENT, tridens (Plin.); cusps triplex (O.); also cusps only (O.); fuscina (C.).

TRIED, probatus (*t. and found good*).—spectatus (*proper, repeatedly and closely examined; both of persons and things*).—igni spectatus, igni perspectus (*that has stood the test of fire, Cic. Off.* 2, 11, 38; of friendship, Cic. post Red. in Sen. 9, 23).—cognitus (*known; of things*). Thoroughly t., per omnia expertus: t. by experience, probatus experimento: of t. fidelity, fidelis: a man of t. virtue, homo cognitâ virtute: men of t. morality, viri quorum vita in rebus honestis perspecta est.

TRIENNIAL, trietericus. A t. feast (*i. e., one cele-*

brated every three years, trieterica (sacra), orum, n.; trieteris, ydis, f.; triennia, um, n. (sc. sacra); O. Met. 9, 642, Bach.

TRIPLE, *s. res parva res minuta. paulum. paululum* [SYN. in *LITTLE*].—*opus minutum (a work of art in miniature).—munus leve. munusculum (a little present).—res parvi momenti (a thing of small importance). It may also frequently be expressed by the adj. parvus, levis, perlevis. T's, minutie; res parva or minutie; nugæ (insignificant t's).—apine (bagatelles, nonsense; Mart. 1, 114, 2, sq. of his epigram): this is a t., hoc leve est; id parvum est: it is no t., est qd; non leve est: these are t's, hæc parva sunt; hæc nugæ sunt (inconsiderable things, not worth caring for; e. g., these are t's, but it was by not despising these t's that &c., parva sunt hæc, sed parva ista non contemnendo &c.; L. 6, 41); sunt apine triceque et si quid villis istis (scarcely worthy of regard; Mart. 14, 1, 7; of things): is that (circumstance) a t. num parva causa est? that is no t. in my sight, non parvi illud aestimo: to reduce a very difficult thing to a mere t., rem facilem ex difficillimâ redigere (Cæs. B. G. 2, 27): he accomplished the matter, which certainly was up to t's; to trouble oneself about t's, minutiarum esse studiosum (Eph. but not redubium curare, which has the meaning only of the context; Cic. Rœc. Am. 44, 128): altho is a mere t. to me, qd mihi focus or ludus est: to injure a person not even in the mere t., ne minimâ quidem re lædere qm: to buy for a t. (at a low price), parvo emere, res paucò emere: to be knocked down at a t., nuno addici (at an auction).*

TRIFLE, *v. nugari. alucinari (C.); ineptire (Ter.); ludere (H. Ep.).*

TRIFLER, homo nugax (C.).—*cunctator (id. r.).*

TRIFLING, *s. ineptie.*—**minutiarum studium (af. minut. studiosus). Away with this t. I tolle has ineptias.*

TRIFLING, *adj. levis. exiguus. parvus. parvus dictu (e. g. res, opp. magni momenti res) [SYN. in INCONSIDERABLE].—minutus (insignificant).—ajectus (common, low).—mediocris (not great). Accuracy or care in t. matters, minutie subtilitas or diligentia: trifling investigations, questiones minutæ. A t. present, leve munus; munus levidense (once, C. Fam. 9, 12, extr.): for a mere t. cause, leviori de causâ (Cæs.): such t. matters, tantulus res: such t. occupations or engagements, tantularum rerum occupationes (the business, trouble, &c., such t. matters cause): no t. sum, nuni non mediocris summæ: to propose t. questions, res minutas querere; minutas interrogationes proponere: to be fond of t. pursuits, minutiarum esse studiosum: to consider altho as a t. matter, qd parvi facere, or (T.) in levi habere.*

TRIG, (rotam) suffumigare (Sen.).

TRIGGER (of a wheel), sufflamen, Juv.; (of a gun), ligula (scopeti).

TRILATERAL, triquëtrus, tribus lateribus.

TRILL, *a. sonus vibrans.*

TRILL, *v. vocem vibrare (Titian. ap. Fest., explained by vocem in cantando crispare, Fest.).*

TRIM, *adj. comptus, nitidus.*

TRIM, *v. componere (to adjust).—ornare. exornare (to adorn, decorate). To t. one's hair, se 'To dress the hair': to t. trees, arbores putare or amputare (to clip, prune; opp. immittere).—tendere (to clip, as hedges, &c.).—collucare or interlucare or sublucare (to thin).—intervellere (to cut away boughs or branches).*

TRIMMER, temporum multorum homo (a time-server). Pro. qui duabus sellis sedere solet.

TRINE, trinus. T. aspect (in astrology), trigonum.

TRINITY, trinitas (Ecc.). *Prps by Crcl., triplex Dei natura (Ecc. Just. 44, 4, 16).*

TRINKET, mundus muliebris. pl. delicæ muliebres. merces lepide ad nitidioris vitæ instrumenta pertinentes (af. Plin.).

TRIO, *Union of three voices.*—**cantus mulcorum ternarius. Three together, tres. trini, æ.*

TRIP, *v. TRANS.* supplantare qm (C.).—*qm pedibus subducta in terram arietare (Curt.). INTRANS.* *In trouble, (ad rem) pedem offendere. SE STUMBLE. Here I have caught you tripping, for &c., teneo te, inquam, nam &c.). To move along lightly and quickly, celeriter ire; oculus se movere; currere (to run).*

TRIP, *s. Stumble, pedis offensus. lapsus (as to fall). A short journey, excursio. iter breve.*

TRIPARTITE, tripartitus (C.).

TRIPE, Intestina, pl. (fendice, Arnob.).—*omamentum (of ozen. Hor.).—omentum (porci, Juv.).*

TRIPLE, triplex. See also **TREBLE**.

TRIPLÉ, *versus terni.

TRIPOD, tripus, 8dis (C.).

TRIREME, triremis *Trips*. Avoid trieris (trigoni), which is in some Codd. N. Ap. A. 4, 3.

TRISYLLABIC, tri syllabus (Juv.).

TRITE, tritus, contritus; J. s. communis et contritus. T. things, omnium communia et contrita præcepta: t. things, res pervulgatæ or vulgi rumoribus exagitatæ; summum jus summa injuria factum est jam tritum sermone (Prov., a t. saying; C.).

TRIUMPH, *s. PROP.* in the Roman sense, triumphus (a larger, a regular t.).—*ovatio (smaller or incomplete). To celebrate a t., triumphare. triumphum agere, habere (de quo populo, ex qâ regione, ovari, or ovare (if only the ovatio): to lead aby in t., qm ducere in triumpho, per triumphum: to obtain a t., triumphum deportare: to decree a t., triumphum ei decernere. FIG.* triumphus, victoria (victory).—*exultatio (Tac.).—laetitia exultans, gestiens (C.).*

TRIUMPH, *v. PROP.* triumphare, triumphum agere, habere (ovare, to celebrate an ovation).—*victorem invehi in capitolium cum insigni illi lauræ (C.).—triumphantem intrare urbem (L.). To t. over aby, or a country, triumphare, triumphum agere de quo, ex qâ terrâ. FIG.* vincere; victoriam referre, reportare (to conquer).—*triumphare. exultare (to rejoice).*

TRIUMPHAL, triumphalis. A t. arch, arcus triumphalis: a t. car, vehiculum triumphale (C.); currus triumphalis (Plin.); or, in context, simply currus: t. procession, pompa triumphalis.

TRIUMPHANT, triumphans. A t. general, imperator triumphans. *Triumphator is late.*

TRIUMVIR, triumvir.

TRIUMVIRATE, triumviratus, 8s.

TRIUNE, trinus (Deus), Ecc.

TRIVIAL, levis. parvus.—*trivialis (Suet., common)*

See **TRIFLING**.

TROCHÆIC, trochæicus.

TROCHÉE, trochæus.

TROOP, *s. turba, grex, globus (an irregular multitude; turba, in disorder; grex, without form or order; globus, group, thronging mass).—caterva (of soldiers or others; crowd).—cohors (as a regiment, &c.).—manus (a band of men).—exercitus (a host, poet.).—multitudo (a great number). A t. of soldiers, militum manus or caterva: a t. of players, scenocircus grex: in t's, catervatim.*

TROOP, *v. coire. convenire. se congregare (in great numbers).—confluere. frequentes convenire.*

TROOPER, eques, Itia, m.

TROOPS, milites, pl. See **ARMY, SOLDIER**.

TROPE, tropus (Q.). verbi translatio (C.). verborum immutatio (C. Or. 17, 69).

TROPHY, trophæum (C.). To erect a t., trophæum ponere, statuere, sistere, constituere.

TROPIC, tropicus (t. t.). circulus tropicus (Hippin.). The t. of Cancer, orbis, circulus solstitialis (Gell.): the t. of Capricorn, orbis, circulus brumalis (Gell.).

TROPICAL, *Relating to a tropic, by gen. circuli tropici, &c. Figurative, translatum.*

TROT, *s. gradus citatus.*

TROT, *v. gradum citato ire. currere. To t. after, citato equo subsequi qm or qd. equo vectum sequi qm or qd.*

TROTH, fides. To plight one's troth, fidem suam obligare; fidem ei dare: in t., ex bonâ or optimâ fide.

TROTTER. A rough t., successor, succussator (Lucil. ap. Non. 16, 30 sqq.). To be a rough t., succussare gressus (Attil. ap. Non. 16, 28 sq.).

TROUBLE, *s. Pains, labour, opera. virtum contentio. labor. negotium. studium. [SYN. in LABOUR.] With great t., ægerime. vix (scarcely).—multa operâ magno labore. multo labore et sudore. multo negotio: without any t., facile. facili negotio: but my nullo negotio or sine negotio: to give oneself t., multam operam consumere: to lose all one's t., operam or operam et oleum perdere. frustra niti: to take t. for aby, niti pro qo. ci operam præstare or dicare: to take t. about altho, studere, operam dare or navare ci rei (for the purpose of obtaining it): to take t. to do altho, niti. entli. laborare. elaborare. Jx. entli et efficere. entli et contendere. contendere et laborare (all with ut): to take great t., omnibus viribus contendere. omnibus nervis conniti. omni opæ atque operâ entli (all with ut). Don't put yourself to any t., noli tibi molestiam exhibere: to take much t. to no purpose, multam operam frustra consumere: to have t. in altho, operam*

austiniere in qā re: to take or undertake the t., operam capere, suscipere, obire: to spare no t., operam labori non parcere: to submit to the t., sequo animo laborem ferre: to relieve any fm the t., cl laborem demere: I need not put myself to this t., hoc labore supersedere possum: it is not worth the t., non tanti est: it is worth the t., operam pretium est: don't give yourself any t. for me, noli meā causā laborare. || *Amoyance*, molestia. —onus (burden). —cura (anxiety). —incommodum. To give any t., cl negotium facessere or exhibere (facere doubtful, Krebs): molestiam cl afferre, exhibere; molestia qm afficere; some t., qd aspergere molestiam (i. e., as a drawback: the other circumstances being of a favorable or happy kind). To be a t. to any, cl esse molestiam (Plaut.), oneri (L.). onerare qm (C.). || *Affliction*, vid. To rest fm his troubles, a vitae laboribus quietem capere. || *Commotion*, vid.

TROUBLE, v. || To tease, annoy, negotium facessere, negotium or molestiam exhibere cl. To t. any with any, obtundere qm qā re (e. g. literis, rogando); obstrere qm (e. g. literis); with entreaties, precibus fatigare qm. molestiam cl afferre; molestia qm afficere; cl qā re molestum or gravem esse. || To disturb, disquiet, agitare (prop., to put in motion; e. g. the water: hence to disturb, e. g. any one, the mind). —exagitate (prop., to hunt up: hence to rouse, harass, e. g. one's neighbours, the state). —vexare (to attack). —laccessere (to provoke to battle). —carpere (to weaken by single, repeated attacks). —commovere (to disturb the mind). —solicitare, sollicitum facere (to render any one anxious or solicitous). —pungere (with a pointed instrument, to touch sensibly). —turbare, conturbare, perturbare (to perplex or confuse, to put out of tune). That's me, hoc male me habet. hoc me commovet, me pungit. || To give pain, afflict, contristare (in conversational style, in Cat. ap. C. Ep. 8, 9, extr.; frequently in Sen. and Col.). Usually expressed by a Crel. with dolorem cl facere, efficere, afferre, commovere, incutere, dolorem qm offere. I am troubled, doleo. dolet mihi. egre or moleste fero: to t. oneself about any = to be vexed or harassed on account of it, dolere or maerere rem or. dolorem ex re accipere, capere, suscipere, haurire. molestiam trahere ex re: (much), magnum dolorem ex re accipere. ex re magnam animo molestiam capere. || To trouble oneself about any = to care for it, laborare de re. curare qd. curare (not curare cordique) mihi est qd: not to t. oneself about a thing, negligere, non curare qd: he has enough to trouble himself about, is rerum suarum satagit (Com.). || not to t. oneself about any at all, omni curatioe et administratione rerum vacare. nihil omino curare (of the heathen deities). —soluti et quieto esse animo (to live without care; of men): to trouble oneself to inquire or ask after any, curare, quærere qd; acquirere de quo or de qā re; cs rei rationem habere or ducere: I do not t. myself about any one, nihil curo qm: to t. oneself about other people's concerns, aliena (negotia) curare. curare qum ad me non pertinent. acquirere de alieno: not to t. oneself about household concerns, omittre curas familiares: not to t. oneself about the opinions of others, non curare quid alii censent: why should I t. myself about it? quid mihi cum illā re? (what have I to do with it?) I do not trouble myself about it, nihil hoc ad me (sc. pertinet).

TROUBLER, turbator. Or, usually, by Crel. with verbs under **TROUBLE**; e. g. qui cl negotium facessit, &c., or homo molestus, &c.

TROUBLESOME, molestus. gravis (burdensome). —incommodus. iniquus (inconvenient). —durus (hard, oppressive). —operosus, laboriosus (full of labour). —odiosus (to which one has a disinclination). —difficilis (difficult). Jx. gravis et incommodus. gravis et odiosus. laboriosus molestusque. odiosus et molestus. Very t., permoletus. perincommodus: t. times, res misere; tempora misera, dura; iniquitas temporum: s. exceedingly t. times, summo et difficillimo reipublice tempore (C.): a t. office, provincia molesta et negotiosa: in a t. manner, moleste. graviter. incommode: in a very t. manner, permoletus, perincommodus: to be t., degradare (e. g., of a wound, L. 7, 24): to be t., molestiam cl afferre, exhibere; gravem, molestum esse ci; oneri esse: (by speaking), gravem esse cs auribus; aures cs onerare verbis: (by asking), obtundere qm rogando: (by letters), obtundere qm; obstrere cl literis: (with entreaties), fatigare qm precibus: if it be not t. to you, nihil molestum est; si tibi grave non est: I fear I am t. to you, veror ne tibi

gravis sim: a t. fellow, homo molestus or odiosus: send away these t. fellows, abige muscas (C.).

TROUGH, alveus: dim. alveolus (labrum, a vat, tub).

TROUNCE. See PUNISH.

TROUT, trutta (Gloss.); *salmo fario (Linn.); fario (probably the salmon-t., Azoon. Mosell. 130); aurata (the golden t., *sparus aurata, Linn.).

TROW. See BELIEVE; THINK.

TROWEL, trulla. To lay on mortar with a t., trullare (Vitruv.).

TROWELLING, trullissatio (Vitruv.).

TROWERS, feminalia (Suet. 426). Not femoralia. braccæ (bracæ, T.), or, if necessary, laxæ braccæ, to distinguish fm braccæ strictæ, breeches. Wearing t., braccatus (C.): to wear t. and stockings in winter, hieme muniri feminalibus tibialibusque (Suet. Aug. 82).

TRUANT. See VAGUE, IDLE. To play the t., *schoham non obire.

TRUCE, induciæ, pl. To make a t., inducias cum hoste facere (C.); infire (Pisn. Ep.); pacisci (C.): to sue or ask for a t., petere inducias (Np.); postulare ut sint induciæ (C.): to grant a t., dare inducias (L. 1, 15): to maintain a t., inducias conservare (Np.): to observe or respect a t., iura induciarum servare (Cæsar. B. C. 1, 85): to break a t., inducias per scelus violare (ib. 2, 15): during a t., per inducias (S.): a t. of thirty days having been concluded, quum triginta dierum essent cum hoste pactæ induciæ (C. Off. 1, 10, 33): the t. having expired, postquam induciarum dies præterit (Np. Ages. 3, 1); induciarum tempore circumacto (L. 27, 30): the t. had not yet expired, nondum induciarum dies exlerat (L. 80, 85).

TRUCK. See BAATZ.

TRUCKLE, se venditare cl. adulari qm. See CAUVEN.

TRUCKS, *currus volubilis.

TRUDGE, pedibus ire. I cannot t. it, pedibus ire nonqueo (Plaut.): to t. off, se amoliri, se auferre: come, t. along, amove te hinc; abi.

TRUE, || Not false, real, verus (g. t.). sincerus, germanus (uncorrupt, pure, genuine). Jx. verus et sincerus. To see any in his t. colours, qm evolutum integumentis dissimulationis nudatumque perspicere (C.): a t. scholar, vir vere doctus: a t. Stoic, verus et sincerus Stoicus. germanus Stoicus: not a syllable of it is t., tota res ficta est: it is t., verum est, res ita se habet. res veritate nititur (g. t.): non nego. concedo. fateor (as forms of giving assent): it is not true, falsum est: to be found or proved true, exitu comprobari: dreams come t., somnia evadunt or eveniunt (C.). || Faithful, vid. || Exact, rectus. || In forms of protestation and swearing: 'as true as,' ita or sic with the subj. followed by ut, with the subj. if a wish is to be expressed, the indic. if an assertion is to be made: 'as true as I live, I shudder,' &c., ita vivam (or ita deos mihi velim propitiis), ut—perhorresco (or with ita vivam thrown in parenthetically) perhorresco, ita vivam, &c. 'As true as I am alive, I should like,' &c., ita vivam (or ita mihi omnia, quæ opto, contingant) ut velim, &c. || In answers of partial assent followed by an objection. True... but; see GOOD.

TRUFFLE, tuber (Plin.); *Lycoperdon tuber (Linn.). A t.-hunter, *tuberum investigator: a t. dog, *canis tuberibus investigandis aptus doctusque.

TRULY, vere, ad veritatem. sincere. To speak t., vere loqui. in veritate dicere. sincere pronunciare.

TRUMP, s. *pagina coloris primi or præcipui.

TRUMP, v. *pagina coloris præcipui vincere.

TRUMP UP, confingere. To t. up a charge or accusation, crimen or qd criminis or in qm confingere. See FABRICATE; INVENT.

TRUMPET, nugeæ. gerææ. triceæ, pl. (trifles). —scuta, orum (old clothes, &c.; frippery).

TRUMPET, s. tuba (a long straight bronze tube, in creasing in diameter, and terminating in a bell-shaped aperture). —lituus (slightly curved at the extremity: the lit. was used by the cavalry, the tub. by the infantry, Acro ad H. Carm. l. 1, 23). —buccina (a horn-t., resembling the shell, buccinum; spirital and gibbous originally made of a shell, then of horn, and prps of wood and metal. Its chief use was in proclaiming the watches of the day: it was also blown at funerals and before sitting down to table). —cornu (horn; invented by the Etruscans: first of horn, afterwards of brass: curved in the shape of a C, with a cross piece to steady it; non tuba directi, non seris cornua flexi, O. See Dict. of Antiq.). To blow the t., tubā canere: at the sound of the t., tubā accinente; the sound of a t.,

tubus or buccinae sonus: the *t. sounds*, buccinatur (of course, only if it is a buccina): though they did not hear the *t.*, non exaudito tubus sono (166) *Classicum* was properly a 'signal,' though also used for the instrument, *mily* a cornu, with which it was sounded; *Dict. of Antiqu.* To sound one's own *t.* (Prov.), de se ipsum praedicare (C.); se ipsum laudare.

TRUMPET, *v.* || *PROPE.* To blow a *t.*, tubū or buccinā canēre. cornu or buccinam inflare. || *FIO.* To spread abroad, publish, buccinatorem esse cs rei (C. *Phi.* in Cic. Ep. 16, 21, 4, *Corin.*).—canere. canare (to publish, render famous; see *Virg. Aen.* 4, 190; *Val. Placc.* 2, 117).—vulgare. divulgare (*g.* *t.*, to spread among the people).—praedicare (to boast before all).—vendicare. jactare (to brag, speak boastfully).

TRUMPETER, tubicen. *prps* buccinator. To be the *t.* of *aby's* praise, buccinatorem cs existimationis esse (C.): to be one's own *t.*, de se ipsum praedicare (C.); se ipsum laudare.

TRUNCHEON, *scipio, insigne imperii.

TRUNDLE, volvere (trans.). volvi (intrans.).

TRUNK, || The body of a tree, stirps (the stock, as the animating and supporting principal part of a tree, opp. to the branches and leaves, as growing *fm* it and dependent upon it; it is the whole stem with the roots).—truncus (the naked, dry part of the tree, opp. to the branches and leaves, and even to the top itself, as its ornament; in short, so far as it answers to the *t.* of the human body, as distinguished *fm* stirps: trunc. means the lower part of the stem; stirps, the higher). *PROB.* In good prose stirps (in poetry *syn.* with truncus or stirps) is only 'pole; caudex, a 'block' or 'log'; *t.* *e.*, piece of wood, cut up or not, too short to be recognized as a stem or trunk (*Död.*). || Of the human body, truncus (corporis). || *PROBOSCIS*, rostrum of an elephant, proboscis, *Ydia* (Plin.); manus (C.). || *Chest*, arca. cista. capsula. armarium. scrinium. pyxis. Little *t.*, arcula. capsula. cistula. ciatellula. (*SYN.* in Box).

TRUNKMAKER, qui arcas, capsas, &c., conficit. (*PROB.* not caparius in this sense.)

TRUSS, *s.* || A bandage used for hernia, *fascia hernialis, fascia, cui loco pila assuta est ex panniculis facta (*Cels.* 7, 20, in.). To put on or apply a truss, fasciam ad repellendum intestinum ipsi illi subligere (*Cels.* loc. cit.). || A bundle (of hay, straw, &c.), fascis, fasciculus.

TRUSS, *v.* colligare, ligare (to bind together).—colligere (to collect; draw up). To *t.* up, see PACK.

TRUST, *s.* || Confidence, fiducia (*v.* *pr.*, laudabile *t.* in things we actually can rely on, which is allied to the courage of trusting in ourselves).—confidentia (a blameable, presumptuous *t.*, particularly in one's own strength; opp. foresight and discretion).—audacia (confidence arising *fm* contempt of danger: it may imply either praise or dispraise).—audentia (laudable confidence; spirit of enterprise).—fidetia (*Fidentia est per quam magnis et honestis in rebus multum ipse animus in se fiduciam certā cum spe collocavit, C.).—fides (faith in a man's honour).—spes firma, spes certa (confident expectation).—firma animi confisio, animus certus et confirmatus. (*PHR.* in CONFIDENCE.) || Credit, fides. See CREDIT. || Deposit, vid.

TRUST, *v.* || To entrust, *cl* qd credere. concedere (Com., rare in C.).—commendare et concedere. committere, permittere (the latter, to leave *athq* to *aby* for the purpose of getting rid of it oneself; the former, to make *aby* morally responsible for *athq*).—mandare, demandare (to charge *aby* with the management of *athq*).—deponere *qd* apud *qm* (as a deposit, to be kept).—cs fidei *qd* committere or permittere. tradere in cs fidem (to commit to *aby's* good faith).—qd *cl* delegare (of what one ought otherwise to do himself). To *t.* *aby* with one's secrets, occulta sua *cl* credere; with one's most secret thoughts, arcanos sensus credere *cl* (V.); with one's plans, consilia sua *cl* credere; with one's life, vitam suam *cl* credere or committere; *aby* with all I have, summam fidem rerum omnium *cl* habere; with one's reputation, existimationem suam committere *cl*. famam ac fortunas suas credere *cl* (C.); *aby* with an office, a command, munus, imperium *cl* dare or mandare: also Imperio *qm* praeficere; summam Imperii *cl* tradere, or ad *qm* deferre (Np.): with the defence of a city, *urbem *cl* tuendam dare: *aby* with a letter, epistolam, literas *cl* committere. || To confide, fidere or confidere *ci* or *cl* rei. credere *cl* fidem habere or tribuere or adjungere (all four without distinction, C. de Dio. 2, 65, 113; 2, 59, 122).—fretum esse *qo* or *qā* re (rely on).—fiduciam habere cs rei. To *t.* oneself,

fiduciam in se collocare: to *t.* too much, nimis con fidere: to *t.* *aby's* virtue, credere cs virtuti (S.): not to *t.* *aby's* eyes, ears, oculis, auribus non credere: not to *t.* *aby*, *cl* diffidere, *cl* fidem non habere. A man to be trusted, homo certus or fidus. [See CONFIDE.]

TRUSTEE, fiduciarius. *PROB.* not fideicommissarius, which is the person who is to receive the benefit of a fideicommissum: fiduciarius denotes the person laid under an obligation of delivering it.

TRUSTWORTHY, TRUSTY, fidus, fideilis (faithful)—certus, constans. *IN.* certus et constans, firmus et constans (firm, constant).

TRUTH, veritas (t. in the abstract; as a quality).—verum (t. in the concrete; that which is true: *PROB.* hence we must render the phrase 'to speak or say the *t.*' not veritatem dicere, loqui, but verum or vera dicere: dicere quod res est). The exact *t.*, strict *t.*, summa veritas; severitas: a universally acknowledged *t.*, perspicua omnibus veritas: historic *t.*, historice fides; also historica fides (O. Am. 3, 12, 42): the *t.* of the Christian religion, vera, quae doctrina Christiana tradit, praeccepta: half *t.*, quae non satis explorate percepta et cognita sunt: according to *t.*, ex re: it is an established *t.*, pro vero constat: to be a lover of *t.*, veritatis amicum, diligentem, or cultorem esse: to be blind to the *t.*, a vero aversum esse: to perceive the *t.*, quae vera sint,cernere: to say the *t.* (in concessions), verum, *cl* loqui volumus; verum, *al* scire vis: to tell *aby* the *t.*, *cl* vera dicere.

TRY, || To attempt, rem or rem facere tentare. experiri. conari. periclitari (qm or qd: e. g. periclitari Romanos, Np.).—periculum facere cs or cs rei.—moliri (to endeavour to effect a great and difficult work).—audere (to attempt a great and dangerous work). *PROB.* Probare in this sense is without Class. authority. To *t.* my strength, tentare *qd* possum: let us *t.* our strength, experiamur, quid uterque possit: I tried what I could do, tentavi quid possem: to *t.* if *qā*, experiri *al* *qā*. || To put to the test, tentare, examinare, explorare (*SYN.* in EXAMINE). To *t.* (gold, &c.), qd ad falsitatem exigere: to *t.* by fire, igni spectare qd and (fig.) qm (C.): to *t.* *aby's* fidelity, cs fidem inspicere (O.): to *t.* or *t.* on, a garment, vestem probare or experiri: to *t.* a horse, equum tentare: to *t.* a medicine, medicamentum usui explorare (Cels.). || To put upon trial, interrogare, querere; see TRIAL. To *t.* a cause, causam cognoscere (of the judge); iudicem esse de *qā* re: iudicem sedere in qm (of a juror, &c.). || To tempt, vid.

TUB, alveus (long, like a trough).—labrum (broad, large, like a vat).—lacus, alnus (round).

TUBE, tubus (dim. tubulus, Ferr.).—fistula, canalis, canaliculus. (*SYN.* in CONFORT.)

TUBERCLE, tuberculus (Cels.). See SWELLING.

TUBEROUS, tuberosus (Ferr.).

TUBULAR, tubulatus (Plin.).

TUCK, *s.* (in a garment) *pars sinuata, replicata, inflexa.

TUCK, *v.* *vestis partem replicare, sinuare, inflectere.

TUCK UP, colligere.

TUESDAY, dies Martis (t. t.).

TUFT, crista (on birds; a helmet, &c.). A *t.* of wood, foccus: a *t.* of hair, crines in fasciculum collecti (in a knot).—crines densiores et prolixi (natural): a *t.* of trees, fruticetum; virgultum.

TUFTED, cristatus (having a plume, &c.).—densus (close together).

TUG, *v.* trahere. To *t.* *cl*, moliri qd. See PULL, STRIVE.

TUG, *s.* tractus (pull).—nisus, molitio (effort).

TUITION, institutio, disciplina. *PROB.* Not instructio. To entrust to *aby's* *t.*, (puerum) *cl* in disciplinam tradere: to be under *t.*, *in disciplinā esse.

TUMBLE, *v.* || INTRANS. cadere, labi, prolabi (forwards),—currere (to fall down; of men and animals).—ruinam facere or trahere (to fall down in ruins; of buildings, &c.). See FALL. || TRANS. deturbare rugas coagere.

TUMBLE, *s.* casus, *ita*, lapsus, *ita*. See FALL.

TUMBLER, || One who shows feats of tumbling, paturista, *s. m.* (Ferr.). || A large drinking-glass, poculum, scyphus. See CUP.

TUMBREL, plaustrum (C.).

TUMID, tumidus, turgidus, infatus (all of persons and things). A style is *t.*, oratio turget atque infata est. See ALSO TURPID.

TUMOUR, tumor, tuber. See SWELLING.

TUMULT, tumultus (Roman term for any sudden outbreak; e. g., of slaves, peasants, allies).—metus.

motus concursusque (*t. in the state*).—**seditio** (*mutiny, agiti the government*).—**vis** *repentina* (*sudden t.*).—**turbem**. *T. among the citizens, seditio domestica: to excite a t., turbas dare or facere* (*Ter.*); **tumultum** *facere* (*S.*), **concitare**; **seditionem** *facere, concitare, commovere, concire: to cause a violent t. in the camp, maximas in castris turbas efficere* (*C.*); **to cause fresh t.'s, novos tumultus movere (*H.*); **to cause t.'s in a state, tumultum injicere civitati (*C.*); **turbas** *ac tumultus concitatore esse* (*C.*); **tumultum edere** or **præbere** (*L.*): **to quell a t., tumultum sedare** (*L.*); **comprimere** (*T.*): **seditionem** *sedare, lenire, tranquillam facere, comprimere, extinguere: a t. breaks out, seditio oritur, concitatur, exarscit; breaks out again, sed. recrudescit; decreases, sed. languescit; is appeased, sed. conticescit.* **Any violent motion, motus. jactatio. jactatus** (*Syn. in Agitation*).—**tumulus** (*of the sea, the body; also of the mind, mentis t.*)—**vehementior animi concitatio** (*of the mind*). *See also AGITATION.*****

TUMULTUOUS, tumultuous, concitatus, commotus.

TUN, a. **A large cask, dolum** (*very large*).—**seria** (*of a long shape*). **A liquid measure, "centum urnæ."**

TUN, v. ***in dolum, seriā, infundere.**

TUNE, a. **Harmony, sonorum concentus, nervorum** or **vocum concordia.** *In t., consonus: out of t., absonus (that does not of the right tone, that sounds badly); dissonus (that does not agree in tone, not in harmony: opp. consonus): to be out of t., absonum esse (to sound ill);* *dissonus in later writers, absonore; dissonare; discrepare (not to harmonize).* **A n air, mod. moduli, cantus, Æ. canticum.**

TUNE, v. **vides ita contendere nervis (or with Crcl. numeris), ut concentum servare possint** (*see C. Fin. 4, 27, 75*); **to t. a number of instruments, "accommodare instrumentum musicum ad aliud; *efficere ut qd curā qd re concinat; *efficere ut res concentum servent.**

TUNEFUL, canorus, musicus.

TUNIC, tunica (*A t. with sleeves, tunica manicata: a long t., tunica talaris: an under t., tunica intima* *Gell. 10, 15*); **wearing a t., tunicatus.**

TUNICLE, tunica (*Cels., Plin.*)—**tunicula** (*Plin.*).

TUNNEL, canal, tubus, canalculus. (*Syn. in Convolut.*)

TUNNY, thynnus or thunnus. *scomber thynnus (*Linn.*).

TURBAN, *tiara (*Turcica*).

TURBID, turbidus (*v. propr.*).—**cenosus, limosus** (*muddy*).

TURBOT, rhombus (*Plin.*).—***pleuronectus maximus** (*Linn.*).

TURBULENCE, Restless disposition, ingenium turbulentum or inquietum; ingenium turbidum (*T.*). **Tumult, vid.**

TURBULENT, turbulentus (*restless, unquiet*).—**seditio** (*engaged in a disturbance*).—**rerum eventendarum** or **rerum novarum cupidus, rerum mutationis cupidus** (*disposed to overthrow the existing constitution*). **rebellans** (*that rises against its conquerors; of a vanquished people*). **Jx. seditio** *ac turbulentus* (*e. g. civis*).—**inquietus** (*restless*).—**turbidus** (*disturbed; e. g. civitas, T.*). **To be t., novas res querere; novis rebus studere.**

TURBULENTLY, turbulente, turbulententer, seditiose, turbide.

TURF, a. **caespes** (*a spot covered with t., a grass plot; also a tuft of grass, with the earth in which it grows*).—**herba** (*young, tender grass, on which one may lie*). **Fresh t., caespes vivus: to cut t., caespitem circumcidere** (*Cæs. B. G. 5, 42*); **to lie on the t., se abjicere in herbā** (*not in herbam*). **a seat of t., sedile caespitis obductum; sedile e. or de caespite vivo factum; sedile gramineum.**

TURF, v. **caespitem ponere rei. congerere rem caespiti. *caespite obducere** (*to cover with t.*).

TURGID, tumidus, turgidus. A t. style, oratio, quæ turget et inflata est (*C.*); **genus dicendi, quod immo dicendi tumore turgescit** (*Q.*); **turgida oratio** (*Petrone*); **oratio tumida, tumidior** (*Q.*).

TURGIDITY, tumor, or by the adj. T. of style, verborum pompa, verborum tumor, inflata oratio, ampullæ: to be chargeable with t., adhibere quandam in dicendo speciem atque pompam; ampullari.

TURMOIL, turba, or turbe, pl.—perturbatio, tumultus, Æ. T. of the mind or passions, perturbatio; vehementior animi commotio or concitatio; turbidus animi commotus (*C.*); **mentis tumultus** (*H.*): **to allay the t. of the mind, motus animi tranquillare or sedare** (*C.*). *See also COMMOTION.*

TURN, a. **Circular motion, conversio, circumactus** (*corpora*). *usually by the verbs.* **Winding, bend, flexus, Æ. occurus ac recurus, ambages, pl. (winding, circuitous route; also in abl. sing., ambage).**—**anfractus** (*a break in the continuity of a thing's direction; e. g., of a horn, the course of the sun, &c., but esp. of a road; hence, fm context, anfr. for a 't. in the road'*). **A river that has many t.'s, annis sinuosus flexibus** (*aff. Mæander s. t., Plin.*). **A walk to and fro, ambulatio, spatium: to take a t., ambulationem conficere** (*in quo loco: to go to take a t., ire or abire ambulationem or deambulationem: after two or three t.'s, duobus spatiis tribusve factis: a little t., ambulationcula.* **Change leading to a result, commutatio, by eventus, exitus (event); or by Crcl.; e. g., fortune takes a sudden t., fortuna subito convertitur** (*Np. Att. 10, 2*); **celeriter fortuna mutatur** (*Cæs. B. C. 1, 59*); **all things take an unfavorable t., omnia in pejorem partem vertuntur ac mutantur** (*C. Rosc. Am. 36, 103*); **things take a good, bad t., omnia nobis secunda, adversa incidunt** (*C.*); **the war takes an unfavorable t., res inclinat** (*L.*): **to take a different t., aliter cadere, eodere, mutare** (*C.*); **all things have taken a different t., omnia versa sunt** (*C. Rosc. Am. 22, 61*); **the affair takes an unexpected t., res præter omnem opinionem cadit, cedit** (*aff. C.*): **to take a good or favorable t., in litem rem vertere, convertere** (*C.*); **rem totam inclinare** (*L.*): **to give a different t., rem aliter, alio modo, vertere; rem alio vertere, convertere** (*aff. C.*): **to give a more elegant t., to, elegantius facere qd** (*C.*). **Disposition (of mind), vid. Mode of expression, conformatio. To give a good t. to a sentence, sententiam apte conformare; qd elegantius dicere: various t.'s of expression, varium figuræ et verba.** **Order, course, usually by Crcl. with some of the cases of vicis, which does not occur in the nominative; e. g., in t. in vicem: it is your t. now, nunc tunc sunt partes** (*see Phadr. 4, 3, 25. Hæc* *ordo te tangit or ad te venit is not Latin*); **by t.'s, = alternately, alterna, n. pl.; invicem; per vices** (*Hæc* *not alternis = one after the other, nor vicissim = in return; vicibus means 'by turns,' 'alternately,' but it is found only in poetry and later prose writers*). **Office (good or bad). A good t., officium (a kindness)—beneficium (a benefit): to do a good t., ci benigne facere. de quo bene meriti: to do a bad t., see INJURIA, HURT. Inclination of the scale, libramentum (*v. propr.*).—**mantissa** (*preponderance*). **Fig.** **That which occasions a change in a thing or in its termination, momentum** (*v. propr. down*).—**discrimen** (*critical or decisive point*). **To give the t. of the scale, momentum habere; discrimen facere: ci rei or (in a thing) in re; momentum afferre ad rem; rem inclinare** (*to bring near to decision*); **rem decernere** (*to decide*); **tribus partibus give a t. of the scale to important matters, ex parvis sæpe magnarum rerum inclinationes pendunt.****

TURN, v. **To give a certain direction, vertere, convertere. To t. oneself or itself, se convertere; converti: to t. the eyes to any place, oculos quo convertere: to t. upside down, topsy-turvy, ima summis miscere or mutare; summa imis confundere; omnia turbare et miscere; omnia in contrarium vertere; cælum ac terras miscere: to t. inside out, invertere: to t. the thoughts to, animum advertere ad rem** (*See ATTEND*); **to t. the thoughts fm a subject, animum or cogitationes ab qd re: to t. the back, verti. converti** (*to t. round*).—**se vertere or convertere** (*in flight*).—**abire, decedere, discedere** (*to go away*). **To t. apply, vid.: to t. to one's own use or advantage, uti qd re (to use); in rem suam convertere qd (to apply to one's benefit): fructum capere ex re. To move round, change (position), (trans.) torquere, contorquere, circumagere (*e. g. molas trumætilles*). **To t. a thing round, in orbem torquere or circumagere; rotare** (*to t. like a wheel*).—**(intrans.) se torquere or convertere, se versare** (*voluntarily*).—**circumagi, volvi, ferri** (*involuntarily*). **To t. in a circle, in orbem circumagi; se gyrare; rotari** (*rather poet.*). **Fig.** **The whole dispute t. in this question, circa hanc consultationem disceptatio omnia vertitur: to t. up the nose at aby, ludum ci suggerere** (*cf. C. Att. 12, 44*). **To t. give a other direction to, (trans.) vertere, convertere, torquere** (*fig., to t. aside, to wrest; e. g. juā*).—**(intrans.) to t. oneself, se vertere; vertere; se convertere; converti: to t. with every wind, ipsā plumā aut folio facilius moveri; mobilis esse animo** (*See also CÆMOR*); **his brain is turned, mente captus est; de or ex mente exilit; mente alienatus est: is not your brain turned? satini sanus es?** **to t. fm one party to another** (*t. e., to***

change sides), deficere, desciscere ei a quo. || *To change* = convert; see CONVERT. || *To t. into money, vendere.* || *To fashion, form, conformare, effingere.* || *To incline (a scale), (trans.) inclinare. (intrans.) inclinari* or *inclinare* in (ad) alteram partem. *The scale t.'s, altera laxa propendit or deprimitur* (cf. C. Tusc. 5, 17, 51; Acad. 2, 12, 38). FIG. *The scale of fortune t.'s, fortuna vertit, convertitur, or se inclinat.* || *To translate, vid.* || *To form on a lathe, tornare* (also *fig. to make with niceness, &c.; e. g. versus, H.*). — *deteriorare* (to t. off, velare annulos, Plin. 13, 9, 18; *fig. sententiam, Gell.*) — *torno facere, ex torno perficere, ad tornum fabricare* (prop., to make in a lathe). — *perficere qd in torno* (Vitr.). *Tot. cups of terebinthus, calices torno facere ex terebintho* (Plin.). || INTRANS. *To change its colour, varium fieri* (e. g. the grapes are beginning to t., uva varia fieri cepit). — *flavescere* (to t. near or yellow; of leaves, &c., e. g. folium figi, Plin.). || *To apply for aid, vid.: whither shall I t.?* quo me vertam — *he knew not whither to t., quo se verteret non habebat.*

TURN ABOUT, VERSARE. See also TURN ROUND.
TURN ASIDE, (TRANS.) deficere, detorquere (by force). || INTRANS. deficere, declinare de re (e. g. de viâ), devterere.

TURN AWAY, TURN FROM, (TRANS.) *To avert, avertere, amovere.* *To t. away the eyes fm any one, oculos dejicere ab qo; to another, oculos ab qo in alium avertere.* FIG. *To t. away one's mind or thoughts, animum or cogitationes avertere ab qâ re and ab qo.* || *To dismiss; vid.* || INTRANS. amovere se. deficere.

TURN BACK, SEE RETURN.
TURN DOWN, INVERTERE.
TURN IN, (TRANS.) *To double back, inflectere, replicare* (to fold back). || INTRANS. *To be doubled back, inflecti.* || *To enter (a house), domum cs intrare, apud qm devterere.*

TURN OFF, SEE CONVERT, TRANSFORM.
TURN OFF, (TRANS.) *To dismiss; vid.* || *To give a different direction to; e. g., to t. off water, derivare* (to draw fm or to a place), — *deducere* (to lead or move away to a place, or downwards). — *avertere* (to give another direction to). *To t. off a river, flumen derivare, avertere; through a new channel, flumen novo alveo avertere.* || INTRANS. *To take a different turn, se flectere; e. g. hinc silva, via, se flectit sinistrorsum* (t.'s off to the left). || *To corrupt, putrefy, vitiate* (of fruit, meat, &c.). — *putrescere* (to go to decay). *That has turned off, putridus; rancidus* (rancid; e. g., meat).

TURN OUT, (TRANS.) *To drive away, ejicere.* *To t. one out of one's house, qm domo ejicere* (except in this construction ejicere qm takes ex or de). || *To seek (a word in a dictionary), vocabulum in lexico quaerere.* || INTRANS. *To issue, have a certain end or result, evenire, exitum habere* (to have an issue). — *cadere* (to fall out). *To t. out well, bene, belle evenire, prospere procedere, or succedere* (to succeed); *ci res fauste, felicitate, prospereque eveniunt* (prosperously; C. Muren. 1). *to t. out badly, male, secus cadere: to t. out agreeably to one's wish, ex sententia succedere* (opp. aliter cecidit res ac putabam; præter opinionem cadere): *I feared how it would t. out, verebar, quorsum id casurum esset, or quorsum evaderet: I am afraid how it will t. out with him, veror quid de illo, or quid illi fiet: how has it turned out with you? quis eventus te accepit? t. out as it may, utcumque res ceciderit or cessura est: to see beforehand how a thing will t. out, de exitu rei divinare.*

TURN OVER, (TRANS.) *vid.* || *To revolve, revolvere.* *To t. over the pages of a book, librum evolvere* (librum consulere is = 'to consult a book'; libros adire only of the Sibylline books): *to t. over a new leaf* (Prov.), ad bonam frugem se recipere (C.).

TURN ROUND, (TRANS.) versare (to t., sit to one side, sit to the other; also to t. r. in a circle). — *circumagere* (to t. r. to another side, or to move round in a circle). — *invertere* (to t. about, to invert). — *convertere* (to t. r. and r., and, with the terminus ad quem, to direct to a place by turning round; hence followed by ad or in with an acc.). — *circumvertere* (to t. r. about). — *inquirere* (to t. over one side by turning; e. g. oculos ad qd). — *contorquere* (to move quite round by turning). — *retorquere* (to t. back; e. g. oculos ad qd). || INTRANS. *se convertere* (of persons and things). — *versari* or *se versare, se circumagere, circumagi* (the first of persons or things, the latter only of things, we t. round). — *circumferri, circumverti* (only of things; e. g. wheels, the heavenly bodies). — *se gyrate* (to t. oneself r.; e. g., with

the head; Veget. 3, 5, 2). *To t. oneself r. in a circle, in orbem circumagi, or se circumagere* (modi rotari in poet.): *to t. oneself r. to any one, se convertere ad qm; se circumagere ad qm.*

TURN UP, (TRANS.) reflectere, recurvare (crookedly). || INTRANS. reflecti, recurvari. || *To happen, vid.*
TURN UPSIDE DOWN. See TURN.

TURNCOAT, transaga, desertor (a deserter). — *proditor* (a traitor). — *homo levissimus, modo harum, modo illarum partium* (S.). *To be a t., defecisse or descivisse a partibus* (e. g. optimatum).

TURNERY, opus torno factum, or ad tornum fabricatum (turner's work). — *ars tornandi* (the art).

TURNING, SEE TURN, s.
TURNING-POINT, flexus, ōs (C.).

TURNIP, rapum; rarely rapa, m. f. (Col., Plin.). — *dim. rapulum* (H.). *napus, i, m.* (a newer kind of t.; Col.). — **brassica rapa* (Linn.). *A t.-field, rapina; napina, m. f.* (Col.).

TURNKEY, *custos carceribus impositus, janitor carceris (C.).

TURNPIKE, *repagulum. T.-road, via lapidibus strata, munita, manu facta; also via aggerata (ast. Curt.). *via agger* (T. Hist. 2, 24); *trames aggeratus* (ast. T. Ann. 1, 63); *also simply via* (C.). *to make a t.-road, viam lapide sternere* (Ulp. in Dig.), *construere* (Plin.); *viam aggerare* (ast. T.); *viam publicam sternere* (Eichst.). *t.-gate keeper, exactor redituum ex viarum munitione* (ast. C. Post. 4, 7); *tell at a t., vectigal in viâ publicâ prodeicentibus pendendum; or pps portorium* (see Herz. ad Cas. B. G. 4, 1).

TURNSPIT, (*homo, servus, canis) carnem vera transaxam ad ignem versans. (**machina*) vera versando (Bau.).

TURNSTILE, *obex versatilis.

TURPENTINE, terebinthina resina (Cels.). *The t.-tree, terebinthus, i, f.* (Plin.); **pistacia terebinthus* (Linn.).

TURPITUDE, improbitas, nequitia, ignavia; or by Crell. vulgi turpis, improbus, abjectus.

TURRET, turricula (Plin.).

TURTLE, *testudo mydas (Linn.).

TURTLE-DOVE, turtur (C.); **columba turtur* (Linn.).

TUSH, phul! apage!

TUSK, *dens prædæ capiendæ, excipiendæ, factus, destinatus; or, fm the context, simply dens.

TUTELAGE, i Minoris, ætas pupillaris. — **Guardianship, tutela*. [PER. IN GUARDIANSHIP.]

TUTELARY, præses. A t. deity (of a place), deus præses loci; deus qui loco præsidet; deus, cuius tutelæ, or in cuius tutelâ locus est (modi not dens tutelæ or nomen tutelare): *the t. deities of a kingdom, dii præsides imperii.*

TUTOR, s. educator (in a physical or moral respect; originally of parents; afterwards also of instructors). — *nutriticus* (one who takes care of the physical training; Cas. B. C. 3, 108 and 112). — *magister, formator morum et magister* (a teacher and moral trainer or t.; see Plin. Ep. 8, 23, 2). — *pedagogus* (one who has the charge of a child; in Rome, a slave). — *custos rectorque* (as i. and governor; see Plin. Ep. 3, 4, adolescenti nostro... in hoc lubrico ætatis non præceptor modo, sed custos etiam rectorque querendus est). — *educator præceptorque* (instructor and teacher; T. Ann. 15, 62, extr.). *To be t. to the young princes, educationi liberorum principis præse: the place of t. to the princes, *præfectura et institutio filiorum regiorum, or filiorum principum: to be a t. of youth, formare vitam juventutis ac mores* (ast. Plin. Pam. 47, 1): *a private t., præceptor domesticus: to keep a private t., præceptorem or magistrum domi habere: to have a private t., *domesticus præceptor uti; domesticas disciplinas habere: to become a private t., *munus præceptoris domesticus suscipere; puerum suscipere regendum* (ast. C. Att. 10, 6, 2): *to look out for a private t., *præceptorem domesticum quaerere* (ast. Plin. Ep. 3, 4).

TUTOR, v. docere, instituere. See TEACH.

TUTORSHIP, *præfectura et institutio (juvenum or filiorum cs).

TWANG, s. clangor, sonitus, ōs.

TWANG, v. clangorem or sonitum dare, sonare.

TWEZERS, volsella, m. f. (Plaut., Mari) (see cap.) = *pincers*.

TWELFTH, duodecimus. Every t., duodecimus quisque: for the t. time, duodecimum: a t., pars duodecima; uncia.

TWELFTHLY, duodecimo.

TWELVE, duodecim. duodēni (distrib., and with

*substantives that are used only in the plural, e. g. duodecim litteræ = duodecim epistolæ; or duodecim litteræ = t. letters of the alphabet. T. times, duodecies: t. times as much, duodecim partibus plus: t. hundred, mille et ducenti; milleni et ducenti (distrib.), or with substantives found only in the pl.): t. hundred times, milles et ducenties: the t. hundredth, millesimus ducentiesimus: of t. years (in duration), duodecim annorum: t. years old, duodecim annos natus: t. thousand, duodecim millia; duodena millia (distrib., &c.): t. pounds in weight, duodecim pondo; duodecim libras pondo (valens): a t. pounder (cannon), *tormentum bellicum globos singulos duodecim librarum mittens.*

TWELVEMONTH. See YEAR.

TWENTILTH, vicesimus. Every t., vicesimus quisque: for the t. time, vicesimum.

TWENTIETHLY, vicesimo.

TWENTY, viginti. vicieni (distrib., and with substantives that are found only in the pl.; see TWELVE). A space of t. years, viginti anni: vicesimum (*Modest. Dig. 50, 8, 8): a man t. years old, homo viginti annorum; homo viginti annos natus: t.-fold, twenty times as much, vices tantum: the field bears t.-fold, ager effert or efficit cum vicesimo: t. times, vices: t. thousand, viginti millia: t. thousand times, vices milles: the t. thousandth, vices millesimus.

TWICE, bis. T. as much, duplum; alterum tantum (as much again): t. as big, altero tanto major (so longior, &c.); duplo major: t. as much, duabus partibus plus: once or t., semel atque iterum: t. a day, bis in die (Cæs. 64).

TWIG, surculus (a live shoot, fit for grafting)—stolo. sarmentum. Dead, dry t.'s, ramalia. *frons = a green bough; ramus = a branch.*

TWILIGHT, lux incerta or dubia (poet.). lumen incertum or obscurum. In the cold zones there prevails only a kind of t., from the frozen snow, in sonis frigida maligna est ac pruina tantum albicans lux (Plin. 2, 68, 68): it was already seven o'clock, and there was still only a feeble t., jam hora diei prima, et adhuc dubius et quasi languidus dies (Plin. Ep. 6, 20, 6). Morning t., diluculum: evening t., crepusculum (v. propr.)—tenebræ (shades of evening).

TWIN, geminus (*gēs*) vopiscus = a t. born after the premature birth or the death of the other: see Plin. 7, 10, 8). T.'s, gemini; fratres gemini (s. t.): gemini pueri (if both are boys): to have t.'s, geminos parere or eniti; uno partu duos parere simul; geminam stirpem edere: to have two t. boys, duos virilis sexus simul eniti: a t. brother, sister, frater geminus, soror gemina. || The twins (a constellation), Gemini: astrum geminum.

TWINE, v. || TRANS. circumvolvere. circumplicare. || INTRANS. se circumvolvere (e. g. arboribus). circumvolvi, circumplecti. To twine vines so that they may t. round the props, vitæ erigere, ut clavicularis suis adminicula complacentiar or apprehendant (asf. C. N. D. 2, 27, 120): the vine t.'s itself about every thing, vitis clavicularis suis quas manibus, quicquid est nactus, complentur.

TWINGE, a. dolor (g. t. for pain)—cruciatus, ūs. pl. facies dolorum (C. Off. 2, 10, 37)—acres dolorum morous (C. Tusc. 3, 22, 53)—(in the intestines), tormina, tormenta, pl.

TWINGE, v. dolorem ei facere, incutere, inurere (g. t., to give pain)—torquere. To be twinged, dolore angī, premi, cruciari; acer doloris morous est; dolor me invadit, in me incursat.

TWINKLE, micare (v. propr., as the stars, &c.).—scintillare (to sparkle)—coruscare (to glitter, gleam, as arms, &c.). *glōs* splendēre = to shine; fulgēre = to be bright.

TWINKLING, By Crcl. with the verb: e. g., the t. of the stars, stellæ micantes. (*glōs*) splendor, fulgor = sheen, brightness; Plin. has scintillatio oculorum, 20, A 3).

TWIRL, a. gyrus.

TWIRL, v. || TRANS. in gyros agere. In orbem torquere. versare. circum agere. || INTRANS. gyros peragere or edere. In gyros ire (O.). In orbem torquēri. orbem volvere (Plin.). se gyrate (Peget.).

TWIST, v. || TRANS. torquere (v. pr.; propr. and fig.).—flectere (to plait, braid, intertwine)—obtorquere (to t. round, wrench). To t. together, connectere. Inter se implectere. conjungere inter se atque implicare: to t. off, detorquere: to t. one's neck, collum ei torquere, obtorquere. || INTRANS. se torquere or flectere. flecti.

TWIT, objicere or exprobrare ei qd. oburgare qm de qd re. ei qd crimini dare. He t.'s me with having been &c. objicit mihi me fuisse &c. (C.)

TWITCH, v. vellicare (propr. and fig.).

TWITCH, s. vellicatio (Sen.); or by the verb.

TWO, duo, bini (distrib.), or with subst. found only in the pl.; see TWELVE. T. days, bimum; t. years, bimum; of t. years, bimus, bimulus. duos annos natus (t. years old). *glōs* biennalis is un-Class. biennis is doubtful; for, instead of bienni, ap. Suet. Galb. 15, the last modern edd. read bienni. Of t. months, bimenis; bimestris: t. pounds weight, duo pondo. duas libras pondo (valens): of t. pounds weight, bilibris: t. and a half, duo semia. duo et semia: t. asses and a half, sestertius: t. feet and a half broad, latus pedes duos semia: he does not know how many twice t. make, non didicit bis bina quot sint: in t., ruptus (broken)—fractus (broken with violence)—scissus (cleft, rent); or by verbs, espily with dis; as, to break in t., frangere, diffringere: to strike in t., discutere; to cut in t., dissecare; to be in t., ruptum or fractum esse. dehiscere, hīare (to have a chink). To do t. things at once; kī t. birds with one stone (Prov.). de eadem fideliā duos parietes deabare (Cur. C. Ep.).

TWO-FOOTED, bipes.

TWOFOLD, duplex (double, not single; of two separate things)—duplus (twice as large or much)—geminus (double)—binus. bipartitus. anceps (double; of a whole; see Bremi ad Np. Them. 3; Herz. ad Cæs. B. G. 1, 26).

TYPE, || Model, exemplum. forma. || Acted prophecy, imago rerum futurarum (Lactant.).—cs rei significatio (e. g. lignum sanguine delibutum crucis significatio est; Lactant. de Ver. Sap. 30).—figura (e. g. passionis; id. ib.). || Coll., Metaphr. printing letters, litterarum formæ (cf. C. N. D. 2, 37, 93).—*typi (t. t.). || Coll., Printed letters, litteræ, pl.; characteres, pl. In large t., maximis litteris.

TYPICAL, typicus (t. t. in theology; Sedul. 3, 208); or by the verb.

TYPICALLY, *per imaginem. *per typum (t. t.).

TYPEIFY, rei futuræ imaginem fingere (asf. C.).

glōs not adumbrare = to sketch out, describe.

TYPOGRAPHER, *typographus (t. t.).—*libros typis, litterarum formulis exscribendi artifex.

TYPOGRAPHICAL, *typographicus (t. t.).

TYPOGRAPHY, *ars typographica (t. t.).—*ars libros typis exscribendi, formulæ describendi.

TYRANNICAL, tyrannicus (C.; in the Roman sense, regius, superbus)—crudēlis. sævus. immanis (cruci). A t. disposition or conduct, crudelitas. superbia. animus sævus, crudelis.

TYRANNICALLY, crudeliter ac regie (in the Roman sense); superbe crudeliterque.—tyrannice (e. g. statuere in qm; C. Verr. 3, 48, extr.).—tyrannicā crudelitāte (e. g. qos vexare; Just. 42, 1, 3). To act t., crudeliter ac regie facere. crudelissime se gerere: to rule or govern t., crudelem superbamque dominationem exercere (asf. C. Phil. 3, 14, 34).

TYRANNICIDE, tyrannicidium (the killing of a tyrant; Sen., Plin., &c.); tyranni interfector (Liv.); tyrannicida (Plin.); tyrannocidius (C.; one who has killed a tyrant).

TYRANNIZE, || To govern as a tyrant, tyrannidem exercere. tyrannum agere. dominari (regnare, in the Roman sense). || To act cruelly and imperiously, crudeliter facere. To t. over aby, superbe crudeliterque qm tractare. tyrannice statuere in qm. crudelem, sævum esse in qm (asf. C.); tyrannicum imperium exercere in qm (Ruhnck.); tyrannico imperio premere qm (Murel.).

TYRANNY, || Tyrannical government, tyrannis (C.); imperium sævum (S.; in the Roman sense). dominatus, ūs. dominatio (S.); dominatio impotens (L.). Severe, cruel t., dominatus superbus, crudēlis. Immoderati imperii crudelitas. To deliver the state fm t. (of the Roman kings), civitatem ex regis servitute eximere (L.). || Cruelties, crudelitas, immanitas. sævitia.

TYRANT, || In the ancient sense, an absolute ruler, espily one who had made himself master of a state hitherto free, not necessarily including the idea of cruelty or injustice, tyrannus (see Bremi ad Np. Mill. 8, 3). || An absolute ruler (in the Roman sense), dominus; Jn. dominus et tyrannus: a cruel t., tyrannus gravis, crudēlis (C.), sævus, violentus (L.). || In a wider sense, a cruel, domineering person, homo superbus, crudēlis, sævus. To play the t., in suos sævire. suos crudeliter superbe tractare.

TYRO. See TINO.

U.

UBIQUITY, omnipræsentia (*Eccl.*), or *Crci.* with *omnia* præsentem numine suo implere; *omnibus* locis præsentem esse.

UDDER, uber.—*alumen* (of a sow). *A distended u.* (*Prior*), uber lacte distentum.

UGLINESS, deformitas. turpitudine. obœcenitas. fœditas [*Syn. in UOLY.*]

UGLY, deformiter (*e. g.* sonare).—turpiter. tetro (tetterime).—obœcene. fœde. [*Syn. in UOLY.*]

UGLY, deformis (offending one's taste, &c.; opp. formosus, = *dœcoris*).—teter (hideous, shocking; making one shudder *fm* feeling one's security disturbed; it applied to what produces this impression on the senses [teter naribus, auribus, oculis, *Lucr.*] or the mind [locus, tenebræ, &c.]; also vultus; = *θαιρῶς*).

—turpis (offending the moral sense; exciting disapprobation, contempt; opp. honestus; = *αἰσχρὸς*).—*œdus* (offending natural feelings; exciting loathing, &c., *μαῖος*; *e. g.* fœdâ specie, *Lucr.*).—obœcenus (dirty, foul; offending decency and good manners). *Jw.* teter turpique; teter et immanis (*e. g.* belua, *C.*). Dreadfully u., insignis ad deformitatem: a face dreadfully u. by nature, vultus naturâ horridus ac teter (*Suet.*). *Athg* is an u. trick or habit, qd deformæ est (*e. g.* de se ipsum prædicare). To make *athg* u., qd deformare (opp. exornare); qd turpare or deturpare (post-*Aug.*, in prose).

ULCER, ulcus, ūis, n. (*g. i.* for any festering sore).—suppuratio (as discharging pus).—fistula (an u. wch grows out in the shape of a pipe, a fistula; see *Np.* Att. 21, 3).

ULCERATE, ūis, n. (*ἀλσύνω*), or pure Lat. abœcesus, ūis (an abœces).—vomicæ (in the lungs or other intestines, wch often breaks out and discharges pus; *fm* vomere).

—carbunculus (a pestilential u., red with black or pale yellow pustules; see *Cels.* 5, 28, No. 1).—canceroma, ūis, n.; carcinōma, ūis, n.; pure Lat., cancer (a cancer, considered by the ancients as incurable by any means; a curable kind of it was called *carcœthes*; see *Cels.* 5, 28, No. 10).—epinetyctis, ūis, n. (in the corner of the eye, wch is always dropping).—ægilopium, ægilops (a quasi-fistula in the corner of the eye).—*crithe* (*κρίθη*, ūis; see *Cels.* 7, 7, No. 2, tuberculum parvum, quod a similitudine hordei a Græcis *κρίθη* nominatur). Full of u.'s, ulcerosus: an u. is forming under my tongue, sub lingua qd abœcedit.

ULCERATE, [TRANS.] ulcerare (*C.*).—exulcerare (*Verr.*; *Cels.*). [INTRANS.] suppurare (to have pus forming beneath; as trans., post-*Aug.*).—exulcerari.

ULCERATED, exulceratus.—ulcerosus.—suppuratus (*Plin.*).

ULCERATION, suppuratio.—ulceratio (only as an ulcerated place, ulcer).—exulceratio (*Cels.*).

ULTERIOR, ulterior. *U. viues, objects, &c.*, ultiora (opp. præsentia; *e. g.* struere, petere).

ULTIMATE, ultimus. See *LAST*.

ULTIMATELY. See 'at LAST.' (*NOT* ultime appul.)

ULTRA. To be an u. tory, *ultra modum* optima-tum partes amplecti. So of other opinions.

ULTRAMARINE, color cœruleus or cyanæus.

ULTRAMONTANE, transmontanus (*L.*). To entertain u. opinions, *de* Papæ potestate eadem fere sentire atque transmontani solent pontifici.

UMBER, [The fish,] *æsalmo thymallus* (*Lin.*).

[The earth,] umbra. *æterra umbra*.

UMBILICAL. The u. chord, umbilicaris nervus (*Terrent.*, *Carn. Christ.*).

UMBRAGE. See *SHADE*, *OFFENCE*, &c. To take u. at, see 'to be OFFENDED at.'

UMBRAGEOUS. See *SHADY*.

UMBRELLA, *umbraculum* contra pluvias mu-niæ. *U. tree*, *magnolia tripetala* (*Lin.*).

UMPIRE, arbitrer (one who decides a cause on grounds of equity, whereas a *iudex* is bound to decide by law; also in all the senses of the English word).—disceptator (one who examines and decides upon the validity of the grounds alleged; *e. g.*, in disagreements and verbal disputes). To choose *aby* as an u., *qm* arbitrum or disceptatorem sumere: to appoint an u. between two parties, arbitrum inter partes dare: to act as u., esse arbitrum or disceptatorem inter qos; *qm* controversiam disceptare or dirimere: to be u. in a cause, arbitrum esse in qd; *cs* rei arbitrium est penes *qm*; dirimere or disceptare (to adjust or settle a dispute).—qd componere (to settle it in an amicable way). The decision of an u., arbitrium. See *ARBITER*.

UNABASHED, **pudore non (or nullo) deterritus*.—**pudore nullo revocatus* (a qd re). *Crci.* *qm* non pudet (*cs* rei). *If = shameless, impudens*. To do *athg* u., sine pudore facere qd (*Q.*); **pudore dimissæ facere qd* (pud. dimitte *C.*).

UNABLE, non potens *cs* rei or ad qd faciendum (*e. g.*, u. to hold their arms, non potentes armorum ten-dorum; to restrain the legion, non pot. ad legionem cohibendam).—hebes ad qd (*fm* dilatare, *e. g.*, u. to understand, hebes ad intelligendum); but *only Crci.* with non posse, nequire.

UNACCEPTABLE, **quod ei gratum acceptumque non est; or injunctum, ingratus, insuavis*. See *UN-PLEASANT*.

UNACCOMPANIED, incomitatus.—sine comitatu.—solus (alone).

UNACCOMPLISHED, infectus. With one's object u., re infectâ. See *UNFINISHED*. To remain u., exitum or eventum non habere, non evenire (empty of prophecies, dreams, &c.).

UNACCOUNTABLE, [Of wch no reasonable account can be given, culus nulla ratio afferri potest. inexplicabilis.—incredibilis (too knotty to be explained; *C. Pat.* 9, 18); sit mirus, &c. See *STRANGE*. To be u. on any principles of equity, nullam habere rationem æquitalis (cf. *C. Verr.* 2, 3, 85).] *[Not having to render an account, cui ratio non est reddenda. Sit liber (free, &c.).]*

UNACCOUNTABLY. See *STRANGELY*.

UNACUSTOMED, insuetus (of persons, and also of things, that one is not accustomed to); to *athg*, *cs* rei or ad qd.—insolitus (who is not used to do *athg*, of persons; or that *athg* is not accustomed to do, of things); to *athg*, *cs* rei or ad qd (*cs* rei, *S.*; *e. g.* civitas insolita rerum bellicarum; it is also used absol., the thing to wch the person is u. being understood *fm* the context; *C. Verr.* 2, 1, 37).—insolens (not used to *athg*), *cs* rei or in qd re faciendâ.—inexpertus (that has not tried or experienced *athg*; to *athg*, ad qd). *Jw.* inexpertus et insuetus ad qd. *U.* to labour, laboris insuetus; insolitus ad laborem; to the sea, insuetus navigandi.

UNACKNOWLEDGED, ignotus.—quem (quam, quod) qd non agnoscit (agnovit, agnorat). To remain u., a nemine cognosci. He had left a son, who, though u. at the time of his birth, he had on his death-bed declared to be his own, filium, quem ille natum non agnorat, eundem moriens suum esse dixerat (*Np.*).

UNACQUAINTED, *cs* rei ignarus (the ign. has no acquaintance with, being without notitia; the ignarus has no knowledge of, being without scientia).—*cs* rei imperitus (unskilled in it).—inscius *cs* rei (unknowing in *athg*; not having the rules and principles of an art imprinted on one's memory; implying blame. *Dœd.*).—rudis *cs* rei or in qd re (not ad qd in *C.*; raw, un-instructed in *athg*). *Jw.* incertus *cs* rei et rudis (*C.*).—nescius (one who has not heard of or experienced something, whether *fm* his own fault or not; *e. g.* abscens et impenditæ mali nescius; *Plin.* *Dœd.*).—*qm* quisque u., with *athg*, in maximâ *cs* rei ignorantia versari. *NOT* ignotus, in this sense, is *Class.*, but rare; illi artibus corporis simulacra falliti nota faciebant (*C. Pom.* 5, 12, 7); ignotus falliti, notis est derisus (*Phædr.* 1, 11, 2; so *Np.* Ages. 8).

UNADORNISHED, non monitus.

UNADORNED, inornatus (*g. i.* as well with *ref.* to dress as to oratorical embellishment; muller, come; orator, verba).—incomptus (not arranged, undressed; *e. g.* caput; then, without oratorical embellishment, *e. g.* speech).—simplex (natural, plain; *e. g.* crimes. *Key*).—purus, of speech, stands in *C.* usually for 'free *fm* foreign words and idioms'; see *Ernesti, Lex. Techn. Lat. Rhet.* p. 315.

UNADORNEDLY, inornate (*e. g.*, dicere).

UNADULTERATED, sincerus (without extraneous matter; pure, genuine, as its nature is).—integer (left in its real natural state; opp. vitiatus). *Jw.* sincerus integerque.—probus (standing the test; opp. malus, *e. g.* goods). See *GENUINE*.

UNADVISABLE, inutilis (useless).—supervacaneus (superfluous). To be u., *cl* or *cl* rei non conducere, also ad qd. *cl* parum prodesse.

UNADVISED. See *IMPRUDENT*, *INCONSIDERATE*.

UNADVISEDLY. See *IMPRUDENTLY*, *INCONSIDERATELY*.

UNAFFECTED, simplex (simple, natural).—candidus (clear, pure; of style, &c.). candidus Herodotus, genus dicendi candidum).—inaffectatus (post-*Aug.*, *Q.*; *e. g.* in affectata jucunditas Xenophontis, *Q.*).—sine arte formosus (with *ref.* to u. beauty).—sine molestâ diligens (accurate without visible and painful efforts).

e. g. elegantia; C. Brut. 38, 143). An u. character, simplicitas.

UNAFFECTEDLY, simpliciter. — sine arte (*e. g. formosus*). — sine molestia (*without painful effort; e. g. accurate, diligens*).

UNAIDED, non adjuvatus, &c. — sine auxilio. sine cuiusquam ope (*e. g. sine tua ope, C.*). — nullius auxilio adjuvatus, &c. — solus (*alone*). *Quite u. inops auxilli (having no means or resources to help himself; opp. opulentus). — auxilio orbatus or destitutus (deprived of the aid one has had or fairly expected).*

UNALLOWABLE, quod admitti non potest. — quod non licet. — inconcessus (*post-Aug. and very rare; V. Q.*). — impermissus (*† H.*). — vetitus (*forbidden*).

UNALTERABLE. See UNCHANGABLE.

UNALTERABLY. See UNCHANGABLY.

UNALTERED. See UNCHANGED.

UNAMBIGUOUS, non ambiguus. See PLAIN, UN-EQUIVOCAL.

UNAMBITIOUS, ¶ *Not ambitious*, minime ambitiosus (*e. g. homo, C.*). — laudis or gloriæ non cupidus (*non avidus, non appetens*). qui laudis studio non trahitur, qui cupiditate gloriæ non ducitur (*aff. Q.*). — ¶ *inambitiosus (unpretending, †; e. g. rura, O.)* ¶ *Unpretending, inambitiosus (†). See UNPRETENDING, UNAFFECTED.*

UNAMIALE, inamabilis (*poet. and post-Aug. prose*). — ¶ *parum amabilis. Sine morosis, difficilis. morosus et difficilis. Inhumanus.*

UNAMIABLENESS, difficilis (*difficillima*) natura (*Np. Att. 5*).

UNANIMITY, consensio sententiarum (*u. in voting*). — omnium consensus (*the common opinion of all*). — concordia. consensus. conspiratio et consensus (*agreement; harmony in the disposition of mind*). — unanimitas (*u. fraternal concord, fraterna, L. 40, 8*). *There was a perfect u. of opinion, omnium in unum congruerunt sententiae. To disturb the u. that existed between several persons, concordiam qm turbare or disjungere; also unanimos distindere (L. 7, 21). See CONCORD.*

UNANIMOUS, unanimus (*of one mind; opp. discors; in prose, L. 7, 21, 5*). — concors (*also opp. discors; of persons or things*). *With ref. to votes, it is necessary to use Crcl. To be elected consul by the u. votes of the people, cunctis populi suffragis consulem declarari: to be u., concinere. conspire. consentire, or (stronger) ad unum omnes consentire: with ref. to this point, all ure u., hoc inter omnes convēnit; in hoc omnes consentiunt; omnes in eā re unum atque idem sentiunt: not to be u., dissentire. discrepare (de re). See UNANIMOUSLY. The opinions were u., omnium in unum congruerunt sententiae.*

UNANIMOUSLY, unā voce. uno ore (*if the agreement is expressed orally*). — clamore consentienti (*if it is expressed clamorously; e. g. poscere pugnam*). — uno consensu. omnium consensu; also consensu only (*according to the wish of all*). — unā mente (*with ref. to the mind or inclination*). — uno animo atque unā voce (*with ref. both to the inclination and its expression; e. g. qm defendere; praelium poscere*). — cunctis suffragis (*by all the votes; e. g. regem qm declarare*). — omnibus sententiis (*e. g., to be acquitted or condemned*). — communi sententiā (*by the joint votes, or unanimous opinion or resolution of all; e. g. statuere qd*). — ita, ut ad unum omnes consentirent (*e. g., to decree, decernere*). *They decree u., ad unum omnes decernunt: to be acquitted u., omnibus sententiis absolvi (so, 'to be condemned' condemnari).*

UNANSWERABLE, quod convelli, infirmari, revinci non potest. contra quod dici nihil potest. firmus. invictus. *To convince aby by u. arguments, qm necessariis argumentis vincere. This appears to me u., hæc mihi quidem videtur non posse convelli (C.).*

UNANSWERABLY. To prove alth u., qd necessarie demonstrare, or *qd ita probare, ut confutari (*infirmari, &c.*) nequeat.

UNANSWERED. To leave u., ad qd non respondere (*whether orally or by writing*). — ad qd non rescribere (*by writing*). *An u. letter, literæ, ad quas non rescripsimus.*

UNAPPALED. See UNTERRIED.

UNAPPEASABLE. See IMPLACABLE.

UNAPPROACHABLE. See INACCESSIBLE.

UNAPT, ¶ *Not given to do alth, a qd re aver-sus, alienatus, alienus.* ¶ *Dull, vid.* ¶ *Unfit, unsuitable, vid.*

UNAPTLY, parum apte. See INAPPLY.

UNARMED, inermis or inermus (*g. i.*). — armis exutus (*stript of one's arms*). *The soldiers being u., quum lueres essent milites.*

UNASKED, non rogatus. — voluntate (*from one's own free will, unbidden; opp. vi or invitus et coactus*). *Jx. judicio et voluntate, — sponte suā (tuā, &c.). — sponte (without external influence, unknown). Jx. suā sponte et voluntate, — ultro (of one's own accord, without being asked first, abruptare, opp. ex jussu or jussus); Jx. sponte et ultro. U. for, non petitus. ¶ Uninvited, vid.*

UNASPIRING, qui ad altiora non nititur. — qui sorte suā contentus vivit (*contented*). See UNAMBITIOUS.

UNASSAILABLE, Crcl. quod impugnari or oppugnari non potest. — inexpugnabilis (*that cannot be attacked with success; propr. and imprpr.*).

UNASSAILED, intactus. See UNMOLESTED, UNTOUCHED.

UNASSISTED. See UNAIDED.

UNASSUAGED, non lenitus, non mitigatus, &c. See TO ASSUAGE.

UNASSUMING, simplex (*natural, free, unembarrassed*). — modestus (*modest, retiring; opp. immodestus superbus*). — demissus (*humble, plain; opp. acer, acerbus*). — probus (*contented; opp. imprubus*). *Jx. probus et modestus; probus et demissus. U. behaviour, modestia (opp. immodestia, superbia).*

UNASSUMINGLY, simpliciter, modeste.

UNATTAINABLE, quod assequi (consequi, &c.) non or nullo modo possumus (queas, &c.). *Diogenes said that the pleasures he enjoyed were u. by the Persian monarch, Diogenes dixit suas voluptates regem Persarum consequi nullo modo posse. To pursue an object that is u., sequi, quod assequi non queas.*

UNATTEMPTED, intentatus (*nihil, H.; iter, T.*) — inexpertus. *To leave nothing u., nihil inexpertum: omittere; omnia experiri.*

UNATTENDED, incommittatus. sine comitibus. *U. to, See UNHEEDED.*

UNATTENDED (*e. g., of a document*), *exemplum, cui fides non habetur. — ¶ *parum certæ auctoritatis.*

UNAUTHENTICATED, sine auctore (*e. g. rumo-ri*) satis quidem constantes, sed adhuc sine auctore. — incertus. *To believe any u. report, levem auditionem habere pro re comperit (Cæs.).*

UNAUTHORIZED, non justus. alienus. *To be u., faciendi qd jus or potestatem non habere; jure qd facere non posset. To be guilty of an u. interference, qd invito se inserere or immiscere ci rei.*

UNAVAILABLE. See USELESS.

UNAVOIDABLE, inevitabilis (*post-Aug.*); *better Crcl.* — *e. g. quod vitari non potest, quod evitare or effugere non possumus (that cannot be escaped or shunned; e. g., fatum, mors). — necessarius (grounded on a necessity of nature; e. g., death, mors). To be u., non esse recusandum.*

UNAWARES, præter opinionem. (ex) inopinato improvviso. (ex) insperato. *To attack aby u., qm improvviso or qm imprudentem adori.*

UNAWED, qd parum reverens (*Massur. Sabia. ap. Gell. 4, 24, 11*). *Crcl. qd re non commotus. immotus (mly t and post-Aug. prose; both = unmoved). U. by alth, qui nulla est ea rei verecundia (L.; of the habit)*

UNBAKED, crudus (*e. g., of bricks*).

UNBAPTIZED, non baptizatus (*Eccl.*)

UNBAR, pessulum reducere (*to draw back the bolt or bar*). — reserare (*unbolt*). — aperire (*g. i., open*). *Re-serare claustra (janus) pandere (Catull.), laxare (V.), relaxare (O.); all poet.*

UNBEARABLE, intolerabilis, intolerandus. non ferendus (*v. pr. of persons and things*). — importunus (*of persons and things, avaritia*). *This is u., hæc ferre or tolerare nequeo. The cold is u., intolerabile est frigus.*

UNBEARABLY, intoleranter. *To boast u., intolerantissime gloriari.*

UNBECOMING, indecōrus (*not becoming, violating propriety; opp. decorus; e. g. risus*). *Indecens does not belong to standard prose; dedecorus and dedecoratus stand for 'dishonouring, disgracing'.* — turpis (*ugly, whether physically, opp. pulcher; or morally, opp. honestus; e. g. dress, manners, word*). — illiberalis (*not worthy of a free-born man, i. e., gentleman, opp. liberalis; e. g. locus*). — parum verecundus (*violating delicate and modest feeling; e. g., words, verba*). — indignus (*unworthy of the person; e. g., in an u. manner, indignum in modum*). — inhonestus (*dishonorable, immoral, opp. honestus*). — alienus (*alien; not suited to the nature of alth; with dat., abl. [is gen.] or ab*). *U. behaviour, indignitas; mores turpes; turpitudine: u. treatment, indignitas; or (if lasting or repeated) indignitates. To be u., indecorum (turpem, &c.) esse; do*

decēre or non decēre; for *aby*, qm. **INDECERE** is post-Class. It is *u. to &c.*, indecorum est or dedecet or non decet, with *infin.*—deforme est (it has an ugly look), with *infin.*: *alibi* is considered very *u.*, qd ab honestate remotum ponitur; qd turpe putatur.

UNBECOMINGLY, indecōre, indecenter (post-Class.)—indigne, inhoneste, turpiter.—indignum in modum.

UNBECOMINGNESS, indignitas.

UNBEPFITTING. See UNBECOMING.

UNBEFRIENDED, *amico carens.—desertus ab amicis (left in the lurch by them).

UNBELIEF, *perp* dubitanti obstinatio (generally).—impletas (in the Christian sense).—obstinata incredulitas (Appul.).—infidelitas (Eccl., Aug.). By their *u.*, non credendo (e. g. conjuratorem nascentem corroborare).

UNBELIEVER, qui non facile adduci potest, ut credat (g. t.).—*qui veram religionem non profectur (in the Christian sense). *Unbelievers*, barbari Christum avversantes (of barbarous nations); infideles (Eccl. Salvian., Aug.).—injusti ac Deum nescientes (Lactant.).

UNBELIEVING, infidelis (Eccl.).—obstinatus contra veritatem (Q. 12, l. 10).—Deum nesciens (Lactant.).—Incredulus (with ref. to a particular statement, † and post-Aug. prose; H., Q.).

UNBELOVED, minus carus.—inamatus († Sil. 12, 526).

UNBEND, † To make straight what had been curved, corrigere (seld.; not C.; Cat., Plin.).—(præsum qd) rectum facere. † To relax the tension of a string, retendere, remittere (both †; to *u. a bow*, arcum). † IMPROPR. velut retendere qd (Q.). To *u. the mind*, animum remittere, or relaxare.

UNBENDING. See INFLEXIBLE, RIGID, STIFF.

UNBEWAILED, infestus (†).—infestus (†O.).—indeploretus (†).

UNBIASED, simplex (simple, natural, without preconceived notion).—liber, solutus; *aply* together, liber et solutus (free fm prepossession).—integer (free fm partiality). Jm. integer ac liber (e. g. mind, animus).—An *u.* judgement, iudicium integerum: *u. in one's judgement* (in council), liber in consulendo. To be quite *u. in a matter*, neque ira neque gratia teneri; ab odio (or amicitia), ira atque misericordia vacuum esse: in *an u. manner*, simpliciter (e. g., to speak, dicere).—libere, ingenuè (freely; e. g., to confess, confiteri; to speak for *aby*, dicere pro qd).—Integer; Jm. incorrupte integreque (without being bribed; e. g., to judge, iudicare).—sine ira et studio (without any private like or dislike; T. Ann. 1, l. 1, estr.). Use your own *u.* judgement, utere tuo iudicio; nihil enim impedit (i. e., don't let me bias you either way; C.).

UNBIDDEN, injussus. Injussu *cs* (not by *aby's* command).—ultra (spontaneously; of our own accord; opp. jussu or *cs* jussu).

UNBIND, solve. resolve.—dissolvere (opp. connectere, coagmentare). **RELIGARE** (†). If = *u. chain*, vid.

UNBLAMABLE, non reprehendendus, non vituperandus (not to be blamed).—probus (such as it ought to be; then also honest, moral).—ab omni vitio vacuus (free fm any fault, whether physical or moral; of persons and things).—integer, sanctus (in a moral point of view; of men and their actions, &c.). To be *u.*, nihil in se habere, quod reprehendi possit; a reprehensione abesse; sine vitio esse; omni vitio carere (to be without fault).—sine labe esse, omni labe carere (to be without any stain on one's reputation).

UNBLAMABLY, sanote, sanctissime (e. g. vivere). sine vitio, sine labe.

UNBLEMISHED, purus.—integer (opp. contaminatus).—incontaminatus, impollutus (both post-Cic.).—castus (chaste; morally pure). Jm. castus et integer. Integer castusque. castus purusque. An *u. life*, purissima et castissima vita.

UNBLEST, funestus (producing one or more corpses, and thus bringing on death; fatal).—luctuosus (causing mourning, mournful, accursed; e. g., war).

UNBLOODY, inruentus (L.; not C. or Cæ.).

UNBOLT, pæssulum reducere (i. e., to draw back a bolt). To *u. a door*, resecare, aperire (g. t.). See UNBAR.

UNBORN, nondum natus, nondum in lucem editus.

UNBOSOM ONESELF, se ci totum patefacere (to open oneself to him; declare all one's thoughts).—effundere ci (e. g. omnia, quæ sentio; illa, quæ tacebat; both C.).—secreta pectoris aperire (T. Germ. 22, 17).—deiegere ad intimos suos affectus (Sen. Ep. 96, 1).

UNBOUGHT, non emptus.—inemptus († and post-Aug. prose).

UNBOUNDED. See BOUNDLESS, INFINITE.

UNBRIDLED, infrenatus (without bridle).—effrenatus (but fig. of the mind; lust, desire, passion, &c.). **INFRENIS**, † and post-Aug.; effrenus, once L. propr. equus, *u. t.* Jm. solutus effrenatusque (e. g. populi, C.); effrenatus et indomitus (e. g. libido, C.); effrenatus ac furiosus (e. g. cupiditas; C.); effrenatus et præceps (e. g. mens, C.).

UNBROKEN, † PROPR. non fractus.—integer (whole). † IMPROPR. indomitus (e. g. equus; Auct. Her.).—*domitori nondum traditus. Jm. intractatus et novus (of a horse).

UNBROTHERLY, non (or parum) fraternus. In *an u. manner*, *parum fraterne. *non ut fratr-um decet.

UNBUCKLE, diffringere (Stat. Theb. 6, 570).—refringere (Mart. 9, 28, 12).

UNBURDEN, exonerare (L. and post-Aug.; propr. and fig.; e. g. conscientiam suam, Curt.; se, Curt.; quæ tantum amicis committenda sunt, in quaslibet auras exonerant, Sen. Ep. 3). To *u. oneself or one's mind* of althg (i. e., to tell *aby* what is on one's mind), denudare ci qd (L.); detegere ci qd (e. g. intimos suos affectus, Sen.); aperire (e. g. secreta pectoris, T.).—patefacere se totum ci. See EXONERATE above.

UNBURIED, inhumatus (uninterred).—insepultus.

UNBUTTON, *a coat*, *vestem diloricare (not *u. a coat* vestem discindere = to tear it open).

UNCALLED, non vocatus.—Invocatus.

UNCANCELLED, *non or nondum inductus, deletus, &c. See CANCEL.

UNCANDID, obscurus (opp. candidus, ingenuus, C. l. *parum simplex (ingenuus, &c.). *Su* tectus, occultus. Jm. tectus et occultus (dark; reserved; concealing one's real thoughts).

UNCASE, *ex (de) theca promere.

UNCEASING, perpetuus (continued to the end without any break; e. g. risus).—continuus, continens (hanging together; one following another without any intermission; e. g. incommoda labor).—assiduus (constantly going on; e. g. imbres).

UNCEASINGLY, perpetuo.—continenter (continue or -o *un-Class*).—sine intermissione, nullo temporis puncto intermisso, assidue (assidue *un-Class*). usque.

UNCERTAIN, incertus (u., also = undecided or unsettled).—dubius (doubtful; both opp. certus, of persons and things; e. g., apes; the chances of war, belli fortuna).—anceps (doubtful, as to the result; e. g. chances of war, but not in this sense of a single battle; see UNDECIDED).—ambiguus (ambiguous, having a double meaning, not to be relied upon; e. g., faith, fides). Very *u.*, perincertus (S. frag. ap. Gell. 18, 4, 4). To be *u.*, incertum or dubium esse (g. t., of persons and things).—incertum mihi est, in incerto habere (g. t., of persons).—animi or animo pendere (to be undecided).—dubitatioem æstuarè (to be uneasy; to be in great doubt wch resolution to adopt; see C. Ferr. 2, 30, 74).—districtum esse (to waver wch of two parties to join; see C. Fam. 2, 15, 3; the three last of persons).—in incerto or in dubio esse (g. t., of things).—non satis constare (not to be fully received as a settled point; not to be entirely without doubt; of things). All *u.* followed by some interrogative, such as quid, utrum, &c. an, &c. The history of this year, also, is in some degree *u.*, et hujus anni parum constans memoria est: *u.* what to do, incertus, quid faceret: to make or render *aby* *u.*, ci dubitationem inficere: to make *alibi* *u.*, qd ad or in incertum revocare; qd in dubium vocare or revocare (to make it doubtful = raise a doubt about it): to leave *aby* *u.*, qd in medio or in incerto or in dubio relinquere: to prefer the certain to the *u.*, certa incertis præferre.

UNCERTAINTY, dubitatio (u. in wch one is kept: the act of doubting). The *u.* of war, Mm belli communis. To be in a state of *u.*, See 'to be UNCERTAIN'. To relieve *aby* fm his *u.* (= hesitation), dubitationem ci tollere: to be in great *u.* what to do, in incerto relinqui (of things). To prefer a certainty to an *u.*, certa incertis præferre.

UNCHAIN, catēnā solvere; *u.*, fm context, solvere only; e. vincula eximere, vincula solvere or liberare.

UNCHANGEABLE, immutabilis (immutable).—constans (remaining the same, constant).—stabilis (standing firm).—ratus (fixed, unalterable; e. g. cursus lunæ; astrorum ordines).—perpetuus (lasting uninterceptedly; e. g., right, jus). God is *u.*, *in Deum mutatio non cadit.

UNCHANGEABLENESS, immutabilitas (C. Fat. 9, 17)—constantia (constancy).—perpetuitas (lasting duration). *U.* of one's sentiments towards *aby*, constans in am voluntas.

UNCHANGÉABLY, constanter, perpetuo.
 UNCHANGED, immutatus.—integer (entire; remaining in the former state). *U. sentiments towards abq.* constans in qm voluntas. *To remain u.,* non mutari.

UNCHANGING. See UNCHANGEABLE.

UNCHARITABLY, durus (hard, &c.; of persons or things).—inhumanus, humanitatis expers (rough, with no human softness, &c.; the latter only of persons).—non beneficus neque liberalis (not ready to do kind and liberal actions)—malignus (having or proceeding from the desire of hurting another) of persons or things: e. g. juris interpretatio, C.). *To put an u. construction on althq.* qd male interpretari.

UNCHARITABLY, inhumane. *parum amanter (in no loving spirit)—duriter. Immisericorditer (e. g. factum. Plaut.).—liberaliter (factum, Plaut.).

UNCHASTE, impurus (g. i., not pure, vicious; of persons, their sentiments and manners).—incestus (not pure, not chaste; with ref. to religion, purity of manner or morals; of persons and things: e. g., conversation, sermo; words, voces; deed, flagitium; love, amor).—impudicus (without shame, violating all chaste feeling; of persons, e. g. woman, mulier).—libidinosus (delivering oneself up to one's passions and lusts; lustful; of persons and things: e. g. love, amor).—parum verecundus (indecent, void of any proper feeling of decency; also of things, e. g. words).—obscenus or obscenus (exciting disgust by its sight, or by being heard; dirty, unchaate, of things: e. g., words, gestures, and motions of the body). Very u., omni libidine impudicus: an u. life, vita parum verecunda (shameless, immoral).—vita libidinibus dedita (sensual, voluptuous): u. love, amor impudicus. impudicitia (espily of the female sex).—amor libidinosus. libidines (espily of the male sex; see Interpp. Suet. Oct. 71): to be u., libidines connectari.

UNCHASTELY, impudice (later only).—parum caste (immorally; both, e. g., to live, vivere).

UNCHASTITY, impuritas. Impudicitia. libidines. SYN. in UNCHASTE. See also Interpp. Suet. Oct. 71.

UNCHECKED, non impeditus (unbridled).—liber (free).

UNCHEWED, non manducatus.

UNCHRISTIAN, impius (g. i.).—*quod Christianum (or -os) non decet.

UNCIRCUMCISED, non recutitus. *non circumcitus. Terull. (Monog. 11) uses impræputatus.

UNCIVIL, inurbanus (contrary to the manners observed in towns).—rusticus (countryfied, rustic, peasant-like). To be u., ab humanitate abhorre.

UNCIVILIZED, incultus, rudis (uncultivated, rude).—ad humanum cultum civilemque nondum deductus (aft. C. de Or. 8).—politorius humanitatis expers (without the refinement that softens men's manners).—*ad humanitatem nondum informatus, qui propriis humanitatis artibus politus non est (aft. C. Rep. 1, 17). An u. nation, gens barbara, immanis, or immanis atque barbara (opp. humana atque docta): u. life, vita fera agrestique: u. ages, minus erudita sæcula (C. Rep. 2, 10, with ref. to learning).

UNCIVILLY, inurbane, rustice.

UNCLASP, diffimulare (Stat.).—refimulare (Mart.).—refigere (g. i. for unfiging).

UNCLE, patruus (father's brother).—avunculus (mother's brother). Great u.: 1) On the paternal side: patruus magnus (the brother of a grandfather; Paul. Dig. 38, 10, § 15).—patruus major (the brother of a great-grandfather; T. Ann. 12, 22, 2, and Paul. ib. § 16; in Gaj. Dig. 38, 10, 3, called also propatruus).—2) On the maternal side: avunculus magnus (the brother of a grandmother; Cic. Brut. 62, 222; Gaj. Dig. 38, 10, 1, § 6; Paul. Dig. 38, 10, 10, § 15; in T. Ann. 4, 78, extr., called simply avunculus).—avunculus major, propavunculus (the brother of a great-grandmother; Paul. l. c. § 16; Gaj. l. c. § 7. In Vell. 2, 59, 2, and Suet. Oct. 7, and Claud. 3, however, avunculus major = avunculus magnus). A great-great-u., abavunculus.—avunculus maximus (the brother of a great-great-grandmother; Paul. Dig. § 17).—patruus maximus or abpatruus (the brother of a great-great-grandfather; Paul. ib. § 17; Gaj. l. c.).

UNCLEAN, non mundus, immundus (præ- and post Class. and poet.; u., impure).—spurius (filthy, nasty; disgusting to the eyes or nose; fig. of moral impurity).—obscenus or obscenus (exciting disgust, horror, loathing, when seen or heard; e. g., pictures, speeches, &c.; versus obscenissimi, C.).—sordidus, horridus, squalidus. *U. language, verborum turpitudine* (opp.

rerum obscenitas, C.). *To use u. language, verbis obscenis uti* obscena dicere, obsceno jocandi genere uti. See DIRTY, IMPURE. ~~Immundus~~, præ- and post-Class., poet.

UNCLEANNESS. See DIRTINESS, FILTH, IMPURITY.

UNCLEANSED, non purgatus.

UNCLOSE. See To OPEN, To DISCLOSE.

UNCLOTHE. See To UNDESS.

UNCLOTHED, nudus.

UNCLOUDED, serenus (also impropr. animus, O.).—sodus (see CLOUDLESS). With a heart u. by sadness, omni detersus pectora nube (f. Stat.). A calm u. brow, frons tranquilla et serena (C.).

UNCOIL, evolvere (e. g. intestina, Cels.).—explicare (to unfold; e. g. [†] orbes of a serpent; O.). The uncoiling of a cable, rudentis explicatio (C. Divin. 1, 56, 127).

UNCOINED, infectus (opp. signatus; e. g. argentum).—non signatus formâ sed rudi pondere.

UNCOLLECTED, non collectus.

UNCOLOURED, purus.

UNCOMBED, implexus (†).

UNCOMELINESS. See UGLINESS, UNBECOMINGNESS.

UNCOMELY, invenustus, inelegans, inconcinuus.

UNCOMFORTABLE. See INCONMODIOUS.

UNCOMFORTABLENESS, incommoditas (once C.; mly præ- and post-Class.).

UNCOMFORTABLY, incommode (-lus, -issime; e. g. incommodissime navigare, C.).

UNCOMMENDED, non commendatus. sine ullâ commendatione.

UNCOMMISSIONED, injussum.

UNCOMMON, rarus (that is sold, met with; or that happens seldom).—eximius (distinguished from the rest by peculiar advantages).—egregius (excellent in comparison with others).—singularis (unique, singular in its kind).—insignis (of distinguished excellence). An u. person, homo non publici saporis (above the ordinary calibre; sapor = natural tact, &c., in choosing what is right).

UNCOMMONLY, raro (seldom). Jn. insolenter et raro.—eximie, egregie (very highly; e. g. placere).—Very u., admôdum raro.

UNCOMPOUNDED, simplex.—cui nihil admixtum est. The soul of man is u., nihil est animis admixtum, nihil concretum, nihil copulatum, nihil coagmentatum, nihil duplex (C.).

UNCONCERN, securitas. See INDIFFERENCE.

UNCONCERNED, securus (without care; ~~non~~ not incuriosus, uchi is not Class.). *U. about althq.* securus de qâ re, or pro qâ re (e. g. de bello, pro salute).—negligens ea rei (not caring for, e. g. the law, legis; friends, amicorum). To be u., securum esse; about althq., negligere, with acc. See INDIFFERENT.

UNCONCERNEDLY. See INDIFFERENTLY.

UNCONDEMNED, indemnatus (C.).

UNCONDITIONAL, simplex (simple; taken simply).—absolutus (not depending on any other subject or circumstance; absolute); espily Jn. simplex et absolutus (opp. cum adjunctione; e. g., necessity, necessitudo; C. Invent. 2, 57, 171).—purus (standing, as it were, simply and independently; with no exception to it; e. g., judgement, judicium, as C. Invent. 2, 20, 60).

UNCONDITIONALLY, simpliciter, absolute (Scæv. Dig. 33, 1, 19).—sine adjunctione, sine exceptione (without condition, without exception or reservation).

UNCONNECTED. See FRAG.

UNCONNECTED, interruptus (interrupted).—diastipatus (dispersed, as it were; broken up into pieces or small bits; e. g., speech).

UNCONQUERABLE. See INVINCIBLE.

UNCONQUERED, invictus.

UNCONSCIOUS, inscius (not knowing it, opp. conscientus). *U. of any crime, conscientus sibi nullius culpæ. I am not u. that &c., non sum inscius &c.*

UNCONSCIOUSLY, me inscio (without my thinking of or about it; opp. me conscio).—me insciente (without my knowledge, opp. me sciente). ~~Often~~ Often translated by adj. insciens or imprudens. See INADVERTENTLY.

UNCONSECATED, non consecratus, profanus.

UNCONSTITUTIONAL, non legitimus.—non justus.—*legibus civitatis (patris, &c.) contrarius.

UNCONSTITUTIONALLY, non legitime (juste).

—*contra leges (et instituta) civitatis, patris, &c.—

—*contra mores et exemplum populi (Romani, &c.).

To have acted u., but not unjustly, non lege sed juste scissae

(Q. 3, 6, 45).

UNCONSTRAINED, non vi coactus (**U** incoactus, not before the *sile. age*).—liber. See VOLUNTARILY.

UNCONTAMINATED, incontaminatus (*post-Cic.*).—impollutus (*post-Cic.*).—purus. integer. castus. See PURE, UNDEFILED.

UNCONTROLLABLE, impotens (incapable of restraining itself, or of being restrained; of persons or things; homo, animus, letitia, &c.).—As applied to desires, passions, &c. See UNBRIEDED.

UNCONTROLLED, liber (*free*), or solutus ac liber (e. g. motus).—inlimitus (not limited, of sovereign power, &c.).—impotens (unable to restrain oneself, or to be restrained; of persons or things; also of sovereignty, dominatus, C.).—non coercitus (by althg, qd re).

UNCONVINCED, non adductus ad credendum. or Crel. *Aby* is u., ei persuasum non est: I have always remained u., mihi nunquam persuaderi potuit (C.; with acc. and *infin.*).

UNCOOKED, incoctus (*præ-Aug.*).—crudus (raw).

UNCORD, solvere (*opp. vincere, &c.*).—funes (funiculos) solvere or laxare.—vincula cu re laxare (Np.).

UNCORK, "corticem extrahere.—relinere (i. e., to remove the resin, &c., that covered the cork; *Plant.*).

UNCORRECTED, non emendatus (e. g., copy, exemplum libri).

UNCORRUPT. See INCORRUPT.

UNCOURTEOUS. See IMPOLITE.

UNCOUTH. See STRANGE, ODD, CLUMSY.

UNCOUTHLY. See STRANGELY, ODDLY, CLUMBLY.

UNCOUTHNESS. See STRANGENESS, ODDNESS, CLUMBINESS.

UNCOVER, detegere (g. t., faciem, caput, &c.). To u. a roof, detegere domum (g. t.); tectum nudare tegulis (to take off the tiles): to u. half a temple, eodem ad partem dimidiam detegere. To u. oneself, caput aperire (C.); detegere caput; see 'Take off one's Hat.'

UNCOVERED, non tectus (without a deck; of a ship, boat).—apertus (open on all sides; e. g., vessel, head; hence unprotected, e. g., side, latus).—inopertus (u., unveiled; e. g., head, caput).—nudus (without clothes, naked). With his head u., capite aperto (C., &c.); capite detecto (*Suet.*); capite inoperto (*Sem.*).

UNCREATED, non creatus.

UNCTION, unctio, inunctio (as act).—unctura (with ref. to the kind or manner of anointing). Extreme u., "unctio extrema (as Rom. Cath sacrament). | U. as quality of a religious discourse, "verba religione perfusa, mollia verba, verba animum commoventia.

UNCTUOUS. See OILY.

UNCULTIVATED, (**U** PROPRI.) incultus (e. g., field, district, opp. cultus or conatus).—vastus ab natura et humano cultu (of what is also naturally wild and desolate; e. g., mountain; S. Jug. 48, 2). To be u., vacare (of countries, districts). | FIG. agrestis.—rudis (rude, u.).—incultus (u., whether in manner or mind).—impolitus. Intonsus (unpolished). Jm. intonsus et incultus. Inurbanus (uncourteous).—invenustus (without attractive beauty).—inelegans (tasteless).

UNCURL, *prps* "crispos cincinnos iterum corrigere.—"cincinnos (crines calamistratos) laxare. (**U**) Not solvere crines or capillos (= to unbind the hair, &c.).

UNCUT, immissus (that has been suffered to grow; e. g., trees, opp. amputatus; also of hair).—Intonsus (not shorn; of the hair, then also of trees).—integer (whole, not cut into, opp. accitus).

UNDAUNTED, impavidus (not afraid or fearful).—Intrepidus (without trembling or being disheartened).—animosus (courageous, bold).—fortis (brave). Jm. fortis et animosus.

UNDAUNTEDLY, impavide. Intrepide. fortiter.

UNDECEAYED, integer (whole, not diminished).

UNDECEAYING, immortalis (undying).—non caducus.

UNDECEIVE, errorem ei eripere (C. Att. 10, 16).—errorem tollere (C.).—errorem demere († H.).

UNDECIDED, nondum dijudicatus (not yet decided in a court; e. g., lawsuit, lit.).—integer (not having undergone any decision, and therefore remaining just as it was).—dubius (doubtful, of things; e. g., combat, battle, praelium; victory, victoria; then also of persons who cannot make up their minds to decide for either party; undetermined, irresolute).—incertus (uncertain, as well of things as persons; e. g., victory, victoria; issue, result, exitus, eventus).—ambiguus. anceps (doubtful, with regard to the success of althg; e. g., chances of war, belli fortuna; but praelium anceps =

'a double combat' and of praelium ambiguum = pugna ambigua there are no instances). To be u., in dubio esse: to remain u., integrum relinqui or esse: the battle remained u., incerto eventu dimicatum est. sic est pugnatum, ut aucto proelio discederetur: for some time victory was u., aliquamdiu dubium praelium fuit: the battle began at noon, and at sunset was still u., a meridie prope ad solis occasum dubia victoria pugnatum est: the debate or discussion remained u., disceptatio sine exitu fuit: to leave althg u., qd integrum or qd in medio relinquire (to leave off in the midst of it); he ordered the matter to be left u. until his return, rem integrum ad reditum suum esse jussit: I am u. what to do, dubius or incertus sum, quid faciam.

UNDEFENDED, indefensus (both of a town [Jm. desertus et indefensus, L.], and in a court of justice). Unheard and u., inauditus et indefensus (T.; not C. or Cæs.).

UNDEFILED, impollutus (*post-Aug.*; virginitas, T.).—incontaminatus (*post-Aug.*).—integer (*opp. contaminatus, C. Top. 18*).—purus. castus. Jm. castus et integer. Integer castusque. castus purusque. See UNBLEMISHED.

UNDEFINED, non definitus.—infinitus (*indefinitus; opp. definitus; e. g. questio, C.*).—"nulla definitio declaratur. Sis dubius, incertus, suspensus et obscurus (e. g. verba, T.). To leave althg u., qd non definire; qd in incerto relinquire.

UNDENIABLE, Crel. It is u., negari non potest.

UNDER, sub; 1) with abl. in answer to where? a) with ref. to something extended over and covering an object. U. the earth, sub terrâ: u. a shabby cloak, sub palliâ sordido (C.); or b) with ref. to what is elevated high above or by an object, sub muro consistere. sub monte consistere. so *fig.* sub oculis esse (L.). Impropr. sub armis esse, habere (u. armis).—2) with acc. in answer to whether? hence, u. the earth, water, &c. will take acc. after verbs of motion. [L. has sub terrâ viri demissi sunt in locum saxo conceptum, here the state that follows is dwelt upon rather than the act. Key's Gramm. p. 336.] a) beneath the lower side of althg, sub terras ire (F.). b) with ref. to the lower part of an elevated object, sub ipsa moenia progressus (T.); missus sub muros (L.); sub montem succedere (Cæs.); and so sub oculis cadere, venire.—3) with both cases also impropr. in the sense of subjection, dependence, subordination, &c.; u. his command, hujus sub imperio; so sub Hannibale magistro; quædam sub eo [Tito] fortuita ac tristia acciderunt (*Suet.*); so, u. the pretence, sub titulo [sequendarum legum, L.]; sub specie [liberandarum civitatum, L.]; u. a condition, sub conditione: u. the condition, sub eâ conditione [ut, ne, &c.]; e. g. ut ne quid ... scriberet) u. these conditions, sub conditionibus his (L.). u. penalty of death, sub pena mortis (e. g. denuntiare qd, *Suet.*). So with acc. after verbs implying motion. To fall under the power of the laws, sub potestate legum cadere (C.); to fall u. the dominion of the Roman people, sub populi Rom. imperium cadere (C.); to reduce u. the power of the Athenians, sub potestate Atheniensium redigere (Np.); so sub legis vincula qd conjicere (L. See Krüger, in voce Sub).—subter (beneath, u., with acc. or abl., uily the former: subter radices Alpium; virtus omnia subter se habet; cupiditatem subter præcordia locare, C.).—infra (below, beneath: infra lunam nihil nisi mortale). In a few combinations it is used (e. g., to walk u. the shade of plane-trees, in umbrâ platanorum ambulare) and **U** in references to lexicographers, scholiasts, &c. "u. the word *purpa*, &c. must be in (not sub) voce *purpa* (*Frotsch. ad Muræi. 1, p. 244*). To have althg concealed u. his garment, qd veste tectum tenere: u. *aby*, see sub above: u. *aby's* guidance, qd ducere: to fight u. a general, sub qd militare: to be u. the laws, legibus obnoxio esse: u. *aby's* auspices, auspiciis (**U**) not sub auspiciis) es: to have a horse abet u. one, equum acie sub feminibus amittere: u. these circumstances, his rebus; quæ quom ita sint (essent, &c.); in hoc (or in tali) tempore (= in this so critical a time: here in must be expressed): to be u. (= below) *aby*, infra qd esse. Inferiorem qd esse. | With ref. to time. U. so many (e. g. 30) years old, (1) minor triginta annis (L. 22, 11).—(2) minor triginta annis natu (C. Ferr. 2, 49, 122)—(3) minor triginta annos natus (Np. 23, 3).—(4) minores ... octonum denum annorum (L. 38, 38). Other forms are, minor (triginta) annis. nondum (triginta) annos natus. (tricesimum) annum nondum egressus. Not to be able to arrive u. seven days, intra septem dies venire non posse.

not to be able to sell *athq* u., *minor* pretio qd ion vendere. All agreed that the number of Carthianian cavalry was not under two hundred, constabat ion minus ducentos Carthaginienses equites fuisse (L.): u. thirty days, minus triginta diebus (e. g. reterum esse). *Under* is *at* translated by sub-, he inseparably preposition of a verb: e. g., to lie u., subjacere: to place u., supponere, subjicere: to be u., subesse: to spread u., subternere. To place *ducks* eggs u. *hens*, anatum ova gallinis supponere (Varr.): also supp. colla oneri, olivam prelo, &c.): corn is placed immediately u. the roof-tiles, frumentum tegulis subjacet (so monti subjacere, Plin.): to be u. the power of fortune or chance, subjectum esse sub fortune dominationem. To include *athq* u. another (of logical subdivisions, the meaning of words, &c.), subjicere or supponere qd rei (e. g. species, quæ sunt generi subiectæ; quatuor partes, quæ subjunctum vocabulo ecti; hule generi partes quatuor supposit, C.): to reduce cities u. the Roman power, urbes sub imperium populi Romani ditionemque subjungere (cf. novas provincias imperio nostro subjuxit, Vell. 2, 39, fin.). For 'to be u. sail,' 'to tread u. foot,' &c., see the *subst.*

UNDER (as adj.), inferior, &c. *Sts* by secundus; sub- in composition (e. g. supprimus). The u. lip, abrum inferius.

UNDER-AGE. See MINOR.

UNDER-BUTLER, supprimus (Plaut.).

UNDER-COOK, coquus secundus.

UNDER-DONE, non bene percoctus (Plin. 22, 25, 8).

UNDER-GARMENT, tunica interior.—* vestis interior.

UNDERGO, *||* To suffer, endure. To u. *athq*, ubire qd.—auspicere or recipere qd (to take upon oneself: susce. a task, burden, &c., for the purpose of bearing it; rec., to take upon myself voluntarily the burden, &c., of another person, and make oneself responsible for it, &c.).—sustinere qd (to support or endure a burden). To u. *danger*, pericula subire, ingredi or suscipere; vericula adire (C.), obire (L.): to u. a voluntary martyrdom, cruciatum subire voluntarium (C. Off. 3, 29, 05; see also *SUFFER, ENDURE*). *||* To pass through, suffer. To u. a change, mutationem habere; mutari.

UNDERGROUND, sub terrâ (e. g. habitare with verbs of rest; in L., the state after the act being considered, we have qm sub terrâ dimittere in locum saxo consepum).—subterraneus. *An* u. cellar, hypogæum or hypogæum (Vitr.).

UNDERHAND, clandestinus (e. g. colloquia cum qo: consilia, &c.).—occultus (hidden; e. g. consulta, L.). *As* ad. clam. occulte (occultus)—ex occulto.—secreto e. g. secreto in obscuro de qâ re agere, Cæ.).

UNDERIVED, simplex verbum, quod ab alio nullo licium or ductum est.

UNDER-LEATHER. *corium inferius.

UNDER-LIEUTENANT, *succenturio secundus.

UNDERLINE, *lineam ducere subter qd. *lineâ conspiciam reddere qd. *Ex* not lineâ subnotare qd. *In* Appul. it is, in lineâ subnot., 'to set down on a line.'

UNDERLINGS, *ministri inferiores.—magistratus minores.—qui secundas partes agunt. *Aby*'s u.'s, satellites et ministri. *Aby*'s creature and u.'s, cs uiscelæ; cs canes, quos circum se habet (if they are doing his dirty work in plundering others, C.).

UNDER-MASTER, hypodidascalus (ὑποδιδασκαλος, 7. Pam. 9, 18, 14).—subdoctor (Auson.).

UNDER-MILLSTONE, meta (opp. catillus, the upper one).

UNDERMINE. *||* PROP. suffodere (to hollow underneath by digging).—subruere (e. l., to overthrow from beneath: e. g., a wall).—cuniculo or cuniculis subruere or subtrahere (to make a mine under for the purpose of destroying; e. g., a wall.—*Ex* Plin. uses *care* oppida crebris cuniculis). A town that is undermined, a cuniculis suffosum oppidum. *||* FIG. subruere (to overthrow, destroy; e. g. libertatem).—evertere (to overthrow; e. g. rempublicam).—labefactare (to make to totter or fall; e. g. rempublicam, amicitiam, justitiam).

UNDERMOST. See LOWERMOST.

UNDERNEATH. See BELOW, UNDER.

UNDERPART, pars inferior. inferiora (pl. adj.).—infima or ima pars (undermost).

UNDERPAY, parum (non satis, maligne, &c.) solvere.

UNDERPIN. See UNDERPROP.

UNDERPLOT, *res minoris momenti — *altera quasi fabula.

UNDERPRIZE. See UNDERVALUE.

UNDERPROP, fulcire. suffulcire (the latter *mlt* *præ*- and *post*-Class.).—statuinaro (with a pole).—subatrare qd (to underbid; e. g. saxo quadrato). To u. with rafters, &c., qd trabibus fulcire.

UNDERRATE. See UNDERVALUE.

UNDER SECRETARY, *secretarius secundus (as *t. t.* for the sake of intelligibility).

UNDERSELL, minoris vendere, quam ceteri (or quam alius qd, naming the person undersold).

UNDER-SERVANT, *famulus inferior or inferioris ordinis.

UNDERSTAND, *||* To take in, to comprehend, accipere (to take in, grasp with the mind).—intelligere (v. *prop.*: *athq*, qd; and also intelligere qm, to appreciate *aby*'s character, motives, or method of acting; opp. qm ignorare; e. g. parum Socrates ab hominibus sui temporis intelligebatur, was not understood by).—comprehendere, amplecti, or compelli, with or without mente (to comprehend, form a notion of).—percipere (to perceive). To u. imperfectly, qd parum accipere or minus intelligere: to u. thoroughly, penitus intelligere qd: to u. a writer, scriptorem intelligere. scriptoris cogitationem assêqui et voluntatem interpretari: he who fixes his attention on a writer's own statements, u.'s him far better than he who &c., multo propius ad scriptoris voluntatem accedit, qui ex ipsius eam literis interpretatur, quam ille, qui &c.: as far as I u., quantum ego video or intelligo: do you u. what he says? num intelligis, quod hic narret? I u., teneo. intelligo. dictum puta: I do not u. you, nescio quid velis: what am I to u. by this? quid hoc sibi vult? quorsum hoc dicit? to give to u., ci qd significare: to u. by (i. e., to attach such or such a notion to), intelligere, with a double accusative; e. g. quem intelligimus divitem (C.), whom we u. by a rich man; quid hoc loco honestum intelligit (C.)? what do we u. by moral good? or, intelligi velle, with a double accusative; or dicere, with a double accusative; *Ex* not intelligere qd sub qâ re, or per qd, *we* modern writers have *at* employed in this sense. What are we to u. by this word? sub hac voce quem subjicienda est sententia? quæ res subjicienda est hule nominis? to u. by (i. e., to mean, to intend), dicere, significare (with a double accusative; e. g. eum enim significari murum ligneum, Np); *Ex* not intelligere. *||* To have a knowledge of, to be skilled or versed in, qd intelligere (to have a clear insight into or acquaintance with; e. g. multas linguas).—scire qd, or with an infinitive (to have a clear distinct knowledge of *athq*).—instructum esse qâ re or ab qâ re. doctum or eruditum esse qâ re. cs rei non ignarum esse. peritum esse cs rei: not to u., qd nescire or ignorare. cs rei ignarum esse: to u. Latin, Latine scire. doctum esse Latinis literis. Latine linguæ peritum esse: to u. Greek as well as Latin, parum esse in Græcæ et Latine linguæ facultate. nec minus Græce quam Latine doctum esse. *||* To supply in thought (opp. express), intelligere. simul audire (of a reader; quum subtrac-tum verbum aliquod satis ex ceteris intelligitur, ut Coellus in Antonium 'stupere gaudio Græcus,' simul enim auditur 'cepit' = cepit it understood; Q.).—intelligi, or audiri velle (of a writer; hoc nomine donantur ea, quæ non di-unt, verum intelligi volunt, Q.). *Ex* in this sense, subaudire and subintelligere are not Class.: supplere est not Latin.

UNDERSTANDING. *||* Intellect, mens.—intelligentia.—intelligendi vis or prud-ntia. SYN. and phrases in INTELLECT. *||* Agreement, vid.

UNDERTAKE, incipere (to begin, espily in a bold or spirited manner).—aggrèdi qd or ad qd (to attack).—sumere (to take in hand).—auspicere (to take upon oneself).—recipere (to become responsible for).—moliri (to endeavour to accomplish something difficult or laborious; this is construed also with an infinitive).—conari (to begin something that requires effort and pain; usually with an infinitive).—audere (to attempt something dangerous or hazardous; usually with an infinitive). To u. a work or labour, laborem sumere, suscipere, or recipere: to u. a war, bellum incipere, sumere, or suscipere: to u. a journey, iter incipere, aggrèdi, or inire (to enter upon).—iter suscipere (as a business or charge). *||* Engage; see ENGAGE, intrins. *||* To undertake the care or charge of, curare.—tueri (to keep in one's sight or care).—recipere, suscipere (to take upon oneself, the latter espily *fm* one's own impulse; all followed by an accusative). To u. the charge of *aby*, curare

de quo diligenter (to take care of).—prospicere or consulere ci. consulere et prospicere ca rationibus (to consult his good).—qm tueri or defendere (to protect, defend him).—qm tueri et defendere, or qm tueri etque consulere; suscipere or recipere qm; adesse ci (emph in a court of justice). To u. the entire charge of aby, totum qm suscipere ac tueri; to cease to u. the charge of aby, qm abjicere: not to u. aby's cause, deesse ci (emph in a court of justice): to u. the care of aby, curam ca rei suscipere.—tueri et defendere rem (to defend).—causam suscipere or recipere; causam tueri (in a court of justice). To u. the care of the commonwealth, the state, suscipere salutem republicam: to u. the management of aby in good earnest, incumbere in rem (to ci rei): with the utmost zeal, omni cogitatione curaque incumbere in rem: not to u. the care of a thing, rem negligere.

UNDERTAKER, libitinarius (Sen. Benef. 6, 38, 3). To be an u., Libitinam exercere (Val. Max. 5, 2, 10). (to pollitor, the slave who superintended the washing and anointing of the corpse; he was in the service of the libitinarius: designator, the person who arranged the funeral procession, Sen. l. c.; hence included under our notion of u.)

UNDERTAKING, n. inceptio (a beginning).—Inceptum (an act begun).—conatus, ūs. conata, orum, pl. (a bold or vigorous beginning).—facinus (a bold or daring deed).

UNDERVALUE, *qd minoris, quam debeo (debeam, &c. or quam par est, erat, &c.), aestimare.

UNDERWOOD, silva caedua (e. either 'silva, quae in hoc habetur ut caedatur, or (Serv.) quae succisa rursus ex stipitibus aut radicibus renascitur, Gof. Dig. 50, 16, 30; Cat., Varr., Col.).—virgula, orum (brambles, &c. growing thick together).

UNDERWRITE, [To write one's name under. See SUBSCRIBE. [To ensure (a vessel), &c., *cavere pro re (e. g. pro nave).

UNDERWRITER, qui cavet de or pro re.

UNDESERVED, immeritus (that one has not merited; e. g. laus).—indignus (unworthy; e. g. indignissimam fortunam subire).—falsus (unfounded, without cause; e. g. invidia).

UNDESERVEDLY, immeritum in modum. Immerito. Quite u., immeritissimo.

UNDESERVING. See WORTHLESS.

UNDESIGNED. See UNINTENTIONAL.

UNDESIGNEDLY. See UNINTENTIONALLY.

UNDESIGNING, simplex, ingenuus.

UNDESIRABLE, minime cupiundus (expetendus, optandus, &c.). To seem very u., minime cupiundum videri: aby is very u. in itself, qd nihil in se habet (glorie), cur expetatur.

UNDETERMINED, dubius (doubtful).—incertus (uncertain). To be u., magnā consilii inopia affectum esse: I am u. what to do, dubius or incertus sum, quid faciam. See UNDECIDED.

UNDEVELOPED, nondum patefactus. To be still u., nondum patefactum or detectum esse: a boy whose intellect is still u., puer ambigui ingenii (Plin. Ep. 4, 2, in.).

UNDIGESTED, indigestus, crudus (raw).—imperfectus (Cels.).—non concoctus.—reses in corpore (Varr. R. R. 2, 11, 3). [Impropria] crudus (e. g. lectio).—quod in memoriam it, non in ingenium (Aft. Sen.).—quod multā iteratione mollium non est (see quotations in Digest).

UNDIMINISHED, illibatus (untasted; hence, not lessened; e. g. divitiæ; magnitudo; gloria; imperium).—integer (not impaired; e. g., opes; vectigalia; excrecitus).

UNDISCERNIBLE. See INVISIBLE.

UNDISCIPLINED, inexercitatus (unexercised).—rudis (raw) Jm. rudis et inexercitatus (e. g. miles, C.).—tiro, or tiro miles (lately-enlisted recruit; opp. veteranus: also impropr. in qā re tiro ac rudis).—*armis or disciplinā militari nondum assuefactus (armis me assuefacere, C.; disciplinā assuefactus, Cæsar).

UNDISCOVERABLE, quod inveniri (reperi) non potest. Alth is u., qd non invenio, or reperire non possum. [to] Indeprehensibilia, Pseudo-Q.; e. g., error.

UNDISGUISED, apertus (open).—nudus (naked).—*sine ulla simulationum involucris (slm. invol., C. Qu. Fr. 1, 1, 3).

UNDISMAYED. See UNDAUNTED.

UNDISPUTED, res cujus nulla est controversia or que in controversiam deducta (or adducta) non est, or non controversa, non dubius, minime dubius. (to) In controversia is a doubtful reading in C. Or. 1, 57, 211,

the best MSS. having in controversia for in controversia.—certus (opp. dubius, controversusque, C.).—baud ambigus (e. g. rex, S.; an u. king, or whose title is u.). To assume alth as an u. truth, qd pro certo sumere: thm u an u. truth, *hoc verum esse nemo negavit: the fact u u., controversia nulla est facti.

UNDISTURBED, nullo motu perturbatus (u.; quies; dignitas). [to] Imperturbatus, of the silver age, is to be avoided on the same ground on which imperturbatus is rejected by Q. 1, 5, 65.—To live u., in otio et pere vivere: to leave aby u., qm non vexare (not molest aby); qm non interpellare (not to interrupt aby in his work, not to call his attention fr it): to remain u., non vexari, non interpellari (not to be called off): they let him pass through their country u., cum bonā pace cum per fines suos transierunt.

UNDISTURBEDLY, quiete, placide, otiose.—sine (molesta) interpellationibus.

UNDIVIDED, indivisus (not cloven; e. g., hoof, ungula equi)—non separatus (sejunctus, &c.).—communis (joint). To receive u. applause, omnibus probari: u. praise, uno omnium ore laudari; ab omnibus laudari: not cloven, non fissus (of the hoofs of animals; also indivisus or solidus, opp. bisulcus).

UNDO, [to] Propt. solvere. dissolvere. resolve. expedit (to disentangle; all, e. g., a knot). To u. the string by wch a letter was fastened, epistolam solvere: epistolæ vincula laxare (Np. Paus. 4, 1). [To recall or reverse what has been done, qd infectum reddere; in integrum restituere. See UNDOONE. [To ruin, vid.

UNDOING, [Act of making undone, Crel. with qd infectum reddere. [Ruin, vid.

UNDONE, infectus. To be as good as u., pro infecto esse: to make what has been done u.; see To UNDO: leaving u. what he had intended to do, Infectus ūs, nas agere destinaverat (Cæsar).

UNDOUBTED, or UNDOUBTFUL, non dubius.—certus (certain). To be u., nihil dubitationis or nullam dubitationem habere. [to] Indubius and indubitatus do not occur b. fore Tac. and Plin.

UNDOUBTEDLY, haud dubie, certe. See CERTAINLY. [As an answer, certe, sane or vero (often with the verb used in the question).—sane quidem. Sis recte, optime (of courteous assent). Do you grant us this? dasne hoc nobis? U. I do, do sane (Pract. Jur. ii. 148, 149).

UNDRESS, exuere qm veste (g. t., to take off aby's clothes).—detrahere ci vestem (to draw off his clothes).—nudare qm (to strip him; e. e., in order to scourge him).—qm veste or vestibus spoliare (to deprive of clothing). To undress oneself, exuere vestem; ponere, depocere vestem (to put off one's clothes): an undressing room, apodyterium (reply at the baths).

UNDRESSED, nudus (naked).—inornatus (undressed; e. g. mulier, comæ).—incoctus (præ-Claudian; caro, Fab. Pict.)—crudus (raw; e. g. leather, corium, Varr.; b. bones, apertum, Col. = non malleatum, id.).—rudis (in its natural rough state; of stones [saxum, Q.] and other materials).

UNDUE. See IMPROPER, ILLEGAL, EXCESSIVE.

UNDULATE, undare, fluctare.

UNDULATORY, Crel. with undare or undis moveri.

UNDULATORY. The u. theory, *ratio eorum, qui lucem (non rectis emissam esse lineis, sed) quasi undis quibundam moveri docent.

UNDULY. See IMPROPERLY, EXCESSIVELY.

UNDUTIFUL, impius (wickedly violating the pietas that should be observed towards parents, &c.; impius erga parentes, Suet.).—Inimiculus (neglecting to perform kind offices, &c., in qm, C.). See DISOBEDIENT.

UNDUTIFULNESS, impletas (in qm).

UNEASILY, moleste (with trouble to oneself, &c.).—male (g. t., ill; e. g. *quiescere, opp. bene quiescere, of a sick person; Plin.).—[to] Inquire very late. To breathe u., ægre ducere spiritum; spiritus difficilis redditur.

UNEASINESS, pavor (the u. of a person in fear, of a coward, of one terrified)—sollicitudo (u. on account of an evil threatening fm a distance).—trepidatio (restlessness of body as a sign of u.).—timor (uneasy fear of aby).—æstus (great u., anxious embarrassment). [to] inquietudo late (Sen.). Full of u., anxius; trepidans or trepidus; sollicitus: to suffer much u., angore cruciari: to cause u. to aby, anxii curis implere et animum; sollicitudinem ei struere; trepidationem ei injicere.

UNEASY, 1) Of things, qui (quæ, quod) corpori resistit (of beds, cushions, &c., culcita).—inquietus

(*restless; e. g. nox*).—2) *Of persons, anxious, sollicitus* (*troubled; anxious, esp. of the uneasiness caused by present evils; sollicitus, by future or threatening ones; see Garrenz, C. Fin. 2, 17, 55*).—*pavidus, trepidus or trepidans* (*see UNBESIDES*). *To be u. about alth, anxium esse re or de re* (*seld. with acc. or gen.; on account of aby, pro quo*): *to make u., angere, sollicitare or sollicitum habere* (*to cause uneasiness to aby*); *anxium et sollicitum habere; afflicare* (*to make very u.*): *to make aby very u., vehementer angere; vexare; urere; cruciare; discruciare* (*to be u., angere; animo sollicito esse; animo tremere, pavere; about alth, (animo) angere de re; about aby, angorem capere; sollicitum esse pro quo; to be extremely u., angore confici; aestuare; angoribus premi, agitari, urgeri; angere intimis sensibus; to feel u. (fm apprehension) about alth, timere qd.: to make dreadfully u., miseris modis sollicitare: to make oneself u., se afflicare: about alth, de qd re; anxie ferre qd.*

UNEDIFYING (*of the orator or his oration*), frigidus, jejunus.

UNEDUCATED, ineruditus. Indoctus (*unlearned*).—*rudis* (*raw, &c.*).—*nulla disciplina assuefactus* (*not accustomed to discipline*).—*male educatus* (*ill-educated*).

UNEMPLOYED, otiosus (*at leisure; having no public office; of persons; unoccupied, of time, &c.*: *also not put out to interest, &c., of money, pecuniae*).—*fortis* (*making holiday*).—*nullis occupationibus lapidatus* (C.). *To be u., otiosum esse; nihil negotii habere. Money or capital is u., pecunie otiose jacent: even my leisure hours have never been u., mihi ne otium quidem unquam otiosum fuit* (C.).

UNENCUMBERED (*with debts*), liber (*of persons and things, s. Brut. C. ad Div. 11, 10, extr.*).—*ere alieno liberatus* (*who has paid off all his old debts*).—*an u. estate, praedium solum* (*opp. praedium obligatum*).

UNENDOWED. *To be u., *possiones donatas non habere. See To ENDOW.*

UNENGLISH, *quod alienum est or abhorret a proprietate linguae Britannicae (*with ref. to language*).—*quod abhorret or recedit a more or moribus Britannorum* (*of customs or conduct*).

UNENLIGHTENED (*of men*), rudis (*uncultivated, as O. Fast. 2, 292, rude vulgus*).—*impolitus, ineruditus* (*without education; opp. eruditus, as C. de Or. 2, 31, 133, genus hoc eorum, qui sibi eruditi videntur, habes atque impolitum*).—*U. ages of the world, minus erudita hominum aetula* (C. Rep. 2, 10).

UNENVIED, non invidiosus (*not exciting envy; of things*).—*sine invidia*.

UNEQUAL, impar (*denotes inequality as to quantity, either arithmetically [= odd, of numbers], or as involving a relative weakness*).—*dispar* (*refers to quality, without distinguishing on which side of the comparison the advantage lies; but also used generally, dispares cicutae, of u. length, &c.*).—*inequalis* (*g. then, opp. aequus, equal; e. g., of the sides of a triangle; then, inproper, of what is not regular, autumnus, &c.*).—*disparilis* (*very rare, but Class.; aspiratio terrarum, C.; pabulum; formae, Farr.; vites, Col.*).—*Equal in boldness, u. in prudence, par audacia, consilio impar: u. in numbers, nequaquam numero pares. U. of things relatively to each other*).—*dispares inter se. || Not equal to a task, impar esse ci rei* (*opp. parem esse; e. g. negotia*).—*qd sustinere non posse* (*e. g. molem*).—*es vires non sufficiunt* (Cae.; *ad qd, q.*).—*qd ferre non posse* (*e. g., to be u. to the labour, ferre operis laborem non posse, Cae.*).—*|| U. marriages, impares nuptiae. Because she had made an u. marriage, quod juncta impari esset* (i. e., *with a person of inferior rank, L. 6, 349*).

UNEQUALLED. *See INCOMPARABLE.*
UNEQUALLY, inaequaliter.—*impariter* (H.).—*dispariter* (Farr.).

UNEQUIVOCAL, haud ambiguus.
UNEQUIVOCALLY, haud ambigue. *relictis ambiguitatibus*.

UNERRING, certus (*sure; also of a deity, oracle, &c. &c.*).—*qui errare non potest*.

UNERRINGLY. *See CERTAINLY.*

UNESSENTIAL, *ad rem ipsam, or ad naturam rei, non pertinens (*not belonging to the nature of*).—**cum ipsa rei, or cum natura rei non conjunctus* (*not closely connected with*).—*assumptivus, adventicius, accessivus* (*added fm something external*).—*See ESSENTIAL.*

UNEVEN, iniquus. *inequalis* (*opp. aequus, equalis*).—*asper* (*rough; opp. laevis*).

UNEVENNESS, iniquitas (*opp. aequitas*).—*asperitas* (*roughness; opp. laevitas*).

UNEEXAMINED, non exploratus (*not inquired into in general*).

UNEXAMPLED, unicuique singularis (*unique*).—*novus* (*new*).—*inauditus* (*unheard of*).—*novus et inauditus. inauditus et novus. This is quite u., nullum est hujus facili simile*.

UNEXCEPTIONABLE (*e. g., witness*), testis locuples or probus: *testimony, testimonium firmum or certum*.

UNEXECUTED, imperfectus (*post-Aug.*). *To leave u., omittere* (*to omit, leave, leave alone; e. g., a plan, consilium*).—*abjicere* (*to renounce, give up, e. g., the building, aedificationem*).

UNEXERCISED, inexercitatus.—*rudis* (*raw*).—*tiro* (*a freshman, a recruit; all three with in qd re*). *Jm. tiro ac rudis in qd re*.

UNEXPECTED, inexpectatus.—*inopinatus* (*unlooked for; what happens when least expected*).—*neopinatus* (*hardly presumable, that is hardly looked upon as possible*).—*repentinus* (*that happens all on a sudden*).

UNEXPECTEDLY, praeter opinionem (ex) inopinato, improviso. (ex) inperato. *praeter expectationem. repente. To fall upon aby u., qm necopinantem or imprudentem opprimere*.

UNEXPLORED, inexploratus (L., not C. or Cae.).

UNEXTINGUISHED, inextinctus (*see Ovidian word*).

UNFADING (*e. g., glory*), gloria immortalis.—*non immarcescibilis, post-Class. (Tertull.)*

UNFAIR, iniquus (*of persons and things; opp. aequus, e. g., judge, law, conditio*).—*injustus* (*unjust, of persons and things; opp. justus, meritis, debitus, e. g. interest*).—*immeritus* (*undeserved, with preceding negative; e. g., laudes haud immeritae*). *It is u., iniquum or injustum est* (*with acc. and inf.*): *to make u. demands, iniqua postulare: to show oneself u., iniquum esse in qm. An u. proceeding, inique or injuste factum: to ask alth that is u., iniquum postulare*.

UNFAIRLY, inique, injuste.

UNFAIRNESS, iniquitas.

UNFAITHFUL, infidelis (*not faithful*).—*infidus* (*not to be trusted, perfidus*).—*perfidus, perfidiosis* (*habitually false, perfidious*). *To make aby u., qm fide dimovere; to aby, qm dimovere a qo: to become u., fidem movere: to be u. to aby, ab qo deficere; qm deserere: my memory is u., memoria labat, mihi non constat, or me deficiit; memoria labor: to be u. to one's duty, ab officio discedere or recedere: to be u. to oneself, a se desicere or discedere*.

UNFAITHFULLY, perfidiose (C.); perfide (*post-Aug.*); infideliter (*very late; Salvian.*). *Infide* (*not found*).

UNFAITHFULNESS, infidelitas.—*perfidia* (*faithlessness*). SYN. IN FAITHFUL.

UNFASHIONABLE, *horum luxuriae non conveniens, res, quae hujus aetatis homines non delectantur or quae hujus aetatis hominibus displicet. *To practise an u. degree of economy in alth, potius ad antiquorum diligentiam quam ad horum luxuriam facere qd* (ast. Farr. R. R. 1, 13, 6).

UNFASTEN. *See UNFIX.*

UNFATHOMABLE, infinita or immensa altitudine. —*Fig.* inexplicabilis (*not to be unravelled*). *U. darkness, spissae tenebrae. spissa caligo*.

UNFAVORABLE, iniquus, non aequus (*unsuitable, troublesome, esp. of locality; opp. aequus, e. g., ground, locus*).—*alienus* (*foreign to, not to the purpose; opp. opportunus, e. g., locus, tempus*).—*adversus* (*adverse; agi aby; opp. secundus, e. g., wind*). *U. situation, circumstances, res adversae u. conjuncturae, tempora iniqua. To send an u. report of aby to the Senate, qd secus de qo senatus scribere* (L. 8, 33, mid.).

UNFAVORABLY, animo iniquo; maligne.

UNFEATHERED. *See UNPLEGGED.*

UNFED, impastus (†).

UNFEELING, durus, ferus, ferreus, inhumanus (*fig., hard, unsympathizing, inhuman*). *To be u., durum, ferreum, inhumanum esse; inhumanum esse ingenio: very u., omnem humanitatem exulsa or abjecisse. obdurulsa et omnem humanitatem exulsa, omnem humanitatis sensum amississe. I am not so u., as not &c., non sum ille ferreus, qui &c.: to render u., *ferreum, inhumanum reddere: to render very u., obducere callum cs animo; omnem humanitatem ci extorquere* (*the latter, to deprive, as it were, of all human feeling by violence*): *to grow or become u., abjicere humanitatem suam*.

UNFEIGNED, verus (*true; opp. simulatus*).—*sincerus* (*genuine, opp. fucatus*).

UNFEIGNEDLY, vere.—*sincere, simpliciter*.—*sine furo et fallacia*.—*animo or ex animo* (*fm the heart*). *Jm. ex animo vereque* (*e. g. diligere qm*).

- UNFETTER. See UNSHACKLE.

UNFETTERED. qui est sine vinculis.

UNFINISHED, imperfectus.—Inchoatus (only in its beginning). An u. building, edes inchoat v. See IMPERFECT.

UNFIT, non aptus (unsuitable, unapt, of persons and things); for alth, ad or in qd.—non idoneus (not serviceable, not proper for a given purpose; of persons and things); for alth, ei rel, ad qd.—inutilis ei rei or (only) ad qd (not serviceable for a purpose).—inhabilis ('not manageable,' hence, also, u., &c.; of persons or things, ei rei or ad qd).—minus commodus. incommodus (inconvenient, unpleasant, e. g. conversation, colloquium).—alienus (foreign to, unfavorable, esp. of place and time); for or to aby or alth, ei or ei rel, a qo or a qâ re.—ineptus (unapt, absurd, of things).—minime aptus.—inera (sm laziness, &c.; e. g., u. for business). Puper u. for writing on, charta inutilis scribendo. U. to be eaten, ad vescendum hominibus non aptus (Aft. C. N. D. 2, 64, 160): very u. for alth, ad or in qd alienissimus; for aby, or alth, a qo or a qâ re.

UNFITLY, incommode. inepte.

UNFITNESS, inutilitas: the u. of aby for business, inertia. See UNSUITABLENESS.

UNFIX, refugere (opp. figere, affigere).

UNFLEDGED, implumis.

UNFOLD, explicare (prop. and fig.).—aperire (to open, also fig. = to lay down).—explicare (fig. = to lay down, or explain with words).—to u. itself, explicari; se evolvere: to u. itself or its blossoms (of flowers), florem aperire or expandere; dehiscere ac sese pandere. For fig. sense, see also DEVELOP.

UNFOLLOWED. See UNNEEDED.

UNFORBIDDEN. Alth is u., licet (it is permitted).—licitum concessumque est (it is granted).—inhiil impedit, quominus &c. (there is nothing to prevent our doing this, quominus hoc faciamus).

UNFORESEEN, improvisus. See UNEXPECTED.

UNFORGIVING. See IMPLACABLE.

UNFORGOTTEN, nondum oblivioni traditus; quod immortalis memoria qd retinet (Aft. C. and Np.).

UNFORMED, informis (shapeless).—non formatus, &c.

UNFORTIFIED, immunis. non munitus.

UNFORTUNATE. See UNLUCKY.

UNFORTUNATELY. See UNLUCKILY.

UNFOUNDED. See GROUNDESS.

UNFREQUENTED, minus celebr. inceleber (not visited by much company).—desertus (deserted, opp. celebr. of places, &c.).

UNFREQUENTLY. See SELDOM.

UNFRIENDLINESS, tristitia. asperitas. inclementia.

UNFRIENDLY, inimicus. If = unfavorable to, vid.

UNFRUITFUL, infecundus (with regard to productive power; also of the soil; opp. fecundus).—sterilis (with regard to the effect of the productive power; that bears no fruit; also of the soil, the year; opp. fertilis and (with ref. to the soil) optimus; and of women).

UNFRUITFULNESS, sterilitas (opp. fertilitas).—infecunditas (post-Aug., Col., T.).

UNFULFILLED, irritus.—infectus (not accomplished). To remain u., exitum or eventum non habere; non evenire (of dreams, prophecies, &c.).

UNFURL. To u. sails, vela dare ventis; vela tendere or pandere (†).

UNFURNISHED (house), domus nuda atque inanis (opp. exornata atque instructa, but of one, of which the furniture has been plundered). U. with alth, imparatus a qâ re (e. g. a militibus, a pecunia). Utterly u. with the necessary means, omnibus rebus imparatissimus (Cæsar).

UNGAINLY. See CLUMSY.

UNGENEROUS, ¶ With ref. to distribution of money, illiberalis. U. conduct, illiberalitas.—¶ With ref. to sentiment, non or minime generosus.—illiberalis.

UNGENTLE, asper.—horridus.—immitis (appears first in L., and afterwards rather in poetry than in prose).

UNGENYFEMANLY, illiberalis. An u. action, illiberalis facinus (Ter.).

UNGENTLY, aspere.

UNGIRD, discingere.—recingere (in Aug. poets, &c., esp. O.).

UNGIRT, non cinctus. discinctus.

UNGOODLINESS. See IMPITY.

UNGODLY. See IMPIOUS.

UNGOVERNABLE, impotens (unable to restrain itself or himself; of persons, the mind, passion, &c., animus, animi motus). Jx. ferrox impotensque (C.).—ferrox atque impotens (e. g. mulier, Suet.). what a burst or outbreak of an u. temper! quæ effrenatio impotentia animi! C.).—Indomitus (unlamed).—effrenatus (unbridled). See UNBRIDLED.

UNGRACEFUL, invenustus. inelegans.—inconcinus (without the grace of symmetry and proportion).

UNGRACIOUS, iniquus (unfavorably disposed).—minus familiaris (e. g. vultus, Suet.).—parum comis (uncomely).

UNGRATEFULLY, parum familiariter. *parum comiter. minus familiari vultu (e. g. respiciere qm).

UNGRAMMATICAL, vitiosus (incorrect).—barbarus (not Latin, Greek, &c.).

UNGRATEFUL, ingratus (not mindful of a benefit received, but also in the sense of not paying or regarding aby's pains).—beneficii, beneficiorum immemor (unmindful of a past favour, unthankful as to character or sentiment).—ingratus in referenda gratiâ (unthankful, not displaying gratitude).

UNGROUND. See GROUNDESS.

UNGUARDED, immunis (unfortified).—inconstitutus (unprotected; of persons and things).—sine custodia (without escort). U. words, &c. or words that escape sm aby in an u. moment, verbum, quod ex ea ore excidit or quod excidit fortuito, or quod qo imprudenter excidit.

UNGUARDEDLY, temere (rashly). To say alth u. qd (ex ea ore) excidit fortuito.

UNHALLOWED, non consecratus (opp. sacratus).—profanus (opp. sacer).

UNHAPPILY. See UNLUCKILY.

UNHAPPINESS, miseria (opp. beatitudo). infelicitas (Plaut.; very rare).

UNHAPPY, infelix.—miser. See MISERABLE.

UNHARMONIOUS, discors. discrepans.—discordans (L.).

UNHARNESSED, helcio amovère equum; helcium dimovère ab equo (both in Appul.).

UNHEALTHINESS, 1) Of men, ad ægotandum proclivitas (a predisposition for any illness; C. Tusc. 4, 12, 28).—tenuis or incommoda or infirma or infirma atque ægra or mala valetudo; valetudinis imbecillitas, or (sm context) valetudo only (weak health).—corporis imbecillitas or infirmitas (bodily weakness).—~~ægra~~ Instead of in valetudo in C., Orelli has introduced every where valetudo, the reading of the best MSS. (see his notes to C. Att. 7, 2, 1).—2) Unhealthy nature of a place, &c., pestilens loci natura; of the season, pestilentia, gravior or interperies coeli.

UNHEALTHY, ¶ Sickly, morbosus (pre- and post-Class. [including Varro], e. g. servus, Cat.; pecus, Varr.).—valetudinarius (not C.; pecus, Varr.; opp. sanum pec., and as subst., Sen.).—Ad ægotandum proclivis (predisposed to disease, subject to disease; cf. C. Tusc. 4, 12, 27 and 28).—invalidus. infirmus. imbecillus (imbecillia later only). affectus valetudine. Jx. invalidus et æger. æger atque invalidus. infirmus atque æger (weak, indisposed, suffering, with ref. to the body as well as the state of health, valetudo).—valetudine infirmior (having weak health).—causarius (post-Aug.; containing something that prevents activity, &c., corpus, partes, Sen.; so Plin. In L. = 'invalid soldier'). To be u., valetudine incommoda (or infirma, or tenuis) esse; et valetudine et natura esse imbecillum; semper infirmâ atque etiam ægrâ valetudine esse (if continually). How miserably u. (aby) was, quam tenui fuit aut nulla potius valetudine. ¶ Unfavorable to health, insaluber (not healthy, opp. saluber, e. g. ager, fundus; vinum).—bonæ valetudini contrarius (injurious to health, e. g. alimenta).—pestilens (containing morbid substance or particles; hence, u., bad, opp. saluber; e. g. edes, annus, aer; aspiratio; natura loci).—gravis (oppressive, and thus injurious to health, dangerous, e. g. cœlum; anni tempus; locus). Jx. gravis et pestilens (e. g. vapores, aspiratio).—vitiosus (injurious, impregnated with noxious elements, opp. saluber; e. g. regio). u. weather, pestilentia et gravis coeli. interperies coeli.

UNHEARD (or), inauditus.—novus (new); Jx. inauditus ante hoc tempus ac novus.—portentis similis (strange, rare in the highest degree, almost miraculous). Sulla, aft. the victory, displayed the most u. of cruelty. Sulla post victoriam audito fuit crudelior: that is a thing u. of, nullum hujus facti simile. ¶ Untried; his defence not listened to; see UNTRIED.

UNHEATED, non calefactus.

UNHEEDED, neglectus. To leave alth u., negl-

gere (e. g. ea praecepta); non obtemperare (e. g. ea dicta); *advice*, ea consilium spernere (†); *advice* warning, qm monentem spernere (†) or non audire: *not to let anything pass u.*, qd in pectus suum dimittere (S.).

UNHEEDFUL. See INATTENTIVE.

UNHESITATINGLY, sine ulla dubitatione.—non hæsitant (e. g. respondebo, C.).

UNHEWN, rudis (q. t. for *what is in its rough, natural state*).—infabricatus (of timber; V. En. 4, 400). U. stone, saxum cæmentitium (opp. sax. quadratum, Vitr.).

UNHINGE, || PROPRIUM, de cardine vellere (violently, †).—|| IMPROPRIUM, qm or ea animum de statu (omni) dejicere, or certo de statu demovere (C.).

UNHISTORICAL, contra historiam fidem dictus or scriptus. The u. ages, minus erudita hominum secula (ut fingendi proclivis esset ratio, quum imperiti facile ad credendum impellerentur, C. Rep. 2, 10). U. narratives, fabulæ (opp. facta, C.).

UNHOOK, See GODLESS, IMPIOUS.

UNHOOK, refigere (q. t. for *unhook*).—diffibulare, reffibulare (what had been buckled).

UNHOPED (FOR), inexpectatus (e. g. gaudium). See UNEXPECTED.

UNHORSE, qm de equo dejicere or deturbare.

UNHURT, illæsus. See UNINJURED.

UNICORN, monoceros, ôtis (the fabulous quadruped, and the constellation).—monodon, ontis (the sea-monster, L.).

UNIFORM, semper eodem modo formatus (always formed in the same manner, as Q. 9, 3, 3, quotidianus ac semper eodem modo formatus sermo; of the language of every day life).—similis atque idem. similis semper (similar and almost one and the same, aft. Pim. 10, 35, 52; C. de Inv. 1, 41, 76).—unius generis (opp. ex pluribus partibus constans, L. 9, 19, 8, comparing the Grecian phalanx to the Roman legion; hence—composed of exactly similar parts).—æquabilis (æquabile: u. motion, motus certus et æquabilis, C.).—uniformis (post-Aug., T.); Jn. simplex et uniformis.

UNIFORM, s. militaris ornatus (C.).—habitus or cultus or vestitus militaris.—[UNIFORM] sagum = the Roman military dress; hence saga sumere, ad saga ire, Sc.

UNIFORMITY, similitudo (e. g. in omnibus rebus similitudo est satiata mater, C. de Inv. 1, 41, 76; similitudo casuum, T.).—æquabilitas (e. g. motus, vite, actionum).

UNIFORMLY, semper eodem modo (Q. 9, 3, 3).—similiter semper (C. de Inv. 1, 41, 76, where we read similiter semper ingredi argumentationem).

UNIMPAIRED, integer (whole).—intactus (un-touched).—inviolatus (unviolated).—Invulneratus (unwounded).—incurruptus (unstained, spotless in no part). incolumus (unhurt).

UNIMPASSIONED, placidus. quietus. quem animi motus, perturbationes non tangunt (calm, free from emotion or passion, tranquil, as a commendation; all of persons).—ædatus, placidus, summius, lenis (gentle, calm; opp. fortis, of speech, as a commendation).—languidus (feeble, weak, of speech, as a blame).—animi perturbatione liber or vacuus (without violent emotion of mind).—cupiditatis or cupiditatum expertus. omni cupiditate carens. cupiditate privatus. cupiditate intactus (free from desires). To be quite u., ab omni animi perturbatione liberum or vacuum esse; omni perturbatione animi carere.

UNIMPEACHED, non accusatus.

UNIMPEDED, non impeditus.—expeditus (without encumbrances or difficulties).—liber (free).

UNIMPORTANT, levis, sc. — See INCONSIDERABLE; INSIGNIFICANT. So u., tantulus (of things, Cæs.): to represent althg as u., rem elevare or verbis extenuare: to consider althg as u., qd parvi facere; qd in levi habere (T.): an u. reason, levior causa: to interest oneself about u. matters, minutarium esse curiosum: he always looked upon althg as u., qd ei semper res levissima fuit (opp. res sanctissima). Seemingly u., primo aspectu levis (e. g. res).

UNIMPROVABLE, omnibus numeris absolutus. perfectus (unimproved).—omni vitio carens (quite faultless).

UNINFORMED, || Not informed (of althg, or that althg is so), non edoctus. || Uninstructed; see UNEDUCATED.

UNINHABITABLE, inhabitabilis. To be altogether u., omni culta vacare.

UNINHABITED, non habitatus.—desertus (C.). U. districts, loca deserta (Np. Eum. 8, 5).

UNINJURED, in quo nihil est vitii (that has no injury, no flaw, &c. esp. of buildings; opp. vitious).—

illæsus (unhurt, unviolated; opp. læsus).—integer (whole, intact; opp. læsus).—incolumus (undamaged; opp. afflictus, vitiosus; e. g., ship, navis).—salvus (safe, in good condition; e. g., letter, epistola). If the walls and the roof are u., si nihil est in parietibus aut in tecto vitii.

UNINSPIRED, *divino spiritu intactus.—sine quo afflatus divino (C.). Not u., non sine inflammatione animi (—orum) et quodam afflatus quasi furoris (C., of poetical inspiration).

UNINSTRUCTED, integer or rudis et integer (whose mind is not injured by wrong notions received, but is a tabula rasa, to receive the impressions a teacher wishes to make; e. g. discipulus, C.). See UNEDUCATED.

UNINTELLIGIBLE, quod fugit intelligentie nostre vim et notionem.—quod nullius mens aut cogitatio capere potest.—non apertus ad intelligendum.—obscurus (dark, obscure; e. g. narratio). See INCOMPREHENSIBLE.

UNINTENTIONAL, fortuitus.—non cogitatus.—incogitatus (post-Aug., Sen.).

UNINTENTIONALLY, imprudenti, per imprudentiam. inconsulte. temere. Jn. inconsulte ac temere. temere ac fortuito.—casu (by accident). Often by the adj., inaciens, imprudens (e. g. feci qd).

UNINTERESTING, jejunus. jejunus et aridus (dry, of writings and their authors).

UNINTERRUPTED, continens. continuus (immediately following one another without any break).—contextus (hanging together, not interrupted; e. g., voluptates; cura).—assiduus (continuous, continually present; hence of things that are always extant, or at hand; e. g., rain, work).—perpetuus (perpetual, lasting to the very end, continual, everlasting; e. g., happiness, friendship).—perennis (through years or for ages, lasting continually). Jn. continuus et perennis (e. g., motion, motto).

UNINTERRUPTEDLY, continenter (continens et continuus are not Class.). uno tenore. perpetuo.

UNINVESTIGATED, inexploratus. non exploratus.

UNINVITED, invocatus. U. guest or visitor, umbra (i. e., whom an invited guest brings with him, as his friend and companion; see H. Sat. 2, 8, 21).

UNION, || The uniting, junctio. conjunctio. congregatio. consociatio (Syn. in Join). || United body, societas (body united for a common purpose; society).—concursum (the coming together of things; e. g. honestissimum studiorum).—conjunctio (the joining, assemblage; of things).

UNIQUE, unicuique. singularis. To be u. in its kind, in suo genere singulare esse.

UNISON. See HARMONY.

UNIT, monas, âdis, f.; pure Lat. unitas. Number is the aggregate of u.'s, numerus perfectus ex singularibus rebus, quæ poudæ apud Græcos dicuntur.

UNITE, || TRANS. || See To CONJOIN. To JOIN. || INTRANS. || See To CONCUR; To COALESCE.

UNITY, || PROPRIUM || unitas. unitatis ratio. To reduce althg to u., qd ad unitatis rationem reducere. || Concord, vld.

UNIVERSAL, universus. generalis (concerning the whole).—communis (common, of or belonging to all).—vulgaris. tritus (used in common, every where usual).—vulgaris communisque.—Sic to be rendered by omnis; e. g., universal laughter followed, omnium consecutus est risus. The Universal Father, communis omnium parens. operum (or rerum) omnium parens et effector. summus or maximus mundi parens.

UNIVERSALLY, in universum. universe. generaliter. generaliter. generationem atque universæ (all = in general; opp. sigillatim or per singulas species).—communiter (opp. separatim).—si rem omnem spectas. U. known, omnibus notus: u. beloved, omnibus gratus acceptusque.

UNIVERSITY, *academia.—*universitas literaria or literarum. To be at the u., *inter academice civis versari. *in academia studiorum causâ versari.

UNIVOCAL, univocus (Mart. Capell.).—*vox, cui una tantum res subicitur.—haud ambiguus.

UNJUST, injustus (violating the duties which we owe to others; of persons or things).—injuriosus (encroaching on the rights or privileges of others; very rare; Ter. Andr. 2, 3, 2; and C. Off. 3, 23, 89; of persons or actions).—injurious (who is given to commit injustice, to wrong others; also improper, pes, ventus, †).—iniquus (unfair, and of whatever betrays unfair dealing). The 'injustus' acts contrary to established right and law; the 'iniquus' against morality. An u. war, bel-

lum implum, injusta arma (e. g. inferre ei, L.): it is u., iniquum or unjustum est: to make an u. demand, iniqua postulare: to be u. towards aby, iniquum esse in qm. U. towards aby, injuriosus in qm (C.), adversus qm (Sen.): alth is u. towards one's country, qd injustum in patriam est. To make an u. decree, injuriose decernere: how u. it is, that &c., quam inique comparatum est, ut (Ter.), quod (C.): of social arrangements, &c.). An u. will, testamentum improbum or inefficacium (inoff., when nothing is left to one's nearest relations).

UNJUSTIFIABLE, quod nihil excusationis habet (e. g. vitium).—iniquissimus.

UNJUSTIFIABLY, iniquissimè modo.

UNJUSTIFIED, non purgatus. non excusatus.

[Syn. in To JUSTIFY.]

UNJUSTLY, injuste. Inique (e. g., to act, facere).—injuriose (e. g. decernere; qm injuriosius tractare). To act u., injuste or (Np.) male et inique facere.

UNKIND, iniquissimus (not apt to perform kind offices to one; in qm).—parum benignus.—inhumanus. humanitatis expers (of persons).—iratus (angry).—alienatus (behaving like a stranger). Not so much as an u. word, ne vox quidem incommoda.

UNKINDLY, inhumane. irate. To look u. upon aby, qm minus familiari vultu respicere.

UNKINDNESS, inhumanitas. asperitas. An u., inhumane factum.

UNKNOWN, See IGNORANT.

UNKNOWNLY, See IGNORANTLY.

UNKNOWN, ignotus (not known, as a stranger).—incognitus (not recognised as such or such a one). U. to me or myself, me nescio (without thinking of it, or giving it a thought; opp. me conscio).—me inciens (without my knowledge; opp. me sciente).—me invito (against my will). To remain u., a nemine cognosci.

UNLABOURED. An u. but correct style, purus sermo et dissimilis curæ (Q. 8, 3, 14).

UNLADE. See To UNLOAD.

UNLAMENTED: e. g., to die u., a nemine deploratum mori. See UNMOURNED.

UNLAWFUL, inconcessus (poet. and Q.). non concessus. vitiosus.—nefas (agst the laws of God and man).—non legitimus (nefas illegitimus to be avoided).—iniquus, non justus. U. means, artes male: to be u., non licere; illicitum esse. [On illicitus, see ILICIT.]

UNLAWFULLY, contra legem or leges.—præter leges or jus.—contra jus fasque. contra fas et jus (agst the laws of God and man).

UNLAWFULNESS, Crcl. To deny the u. of alth, negare qd legi (-ibus) repugnare or contrarium esse.

UNLEARN, dediscere qd.

UNLEARNED, indoctus (untaught).—ineruditus (uninstructed).—illiteratus (unlettered). To be u., nescire literas.

UNLEARNEDLY, indocte.

UNLEAVENED, non fermentatus. nullo fermento.

UNLESS, nisi. nl.—si non (nisi is used when the whole conditional clause is negative, without particular stress on any one notion contained in it: si non is used when there is emphasis on one notion; i. e., the verb, which is contrasted with the opposite affirmative proposition expressed or understood. But even where there is opposition, nisi is sic used; i. e., the opposition is not marked: e. g. matris verbis Philocomasium accessito, ut si itura siet Athenas, tecum eat: nisi eat, te soluturus esse navim, Plant. Mil. Glor. 4, 4, 48; Hauss ad Reisig. p. 457). U. perchance, nisi forte. nisi vero (often ironical: with indic.; hence non nisi forte aptius et commodius esset scribere, &c., but est). In C. nisi vero [= ei μὴ γὰρ] often introduces a supposition, the manifest absurdity of which is to establish the truth of the other supposition, previously stated to be true (Hand. iv. p. 233). [E.g.] An excepted case (added correctively) is more emphatically stated by nisi si; e. g. noli putare me ad quonquam longiores epistolas scribere, quam ad te, nisi si qui ad me plura scripsit, &c. So nisi si quis est, &c. (C.). præterquam si ai post Class.: e. g. Plin. 8, 25, 39.

UNLET (= not let), non locatus (unoccupied).

UNLIKE, dissimilis (different in quality, inwardly or outwardly; with gen. or dat., but more frequently with the gen. when internal unlikeness is meant). dissimilis is not Class.:—diversus (entirely different in nature or kind; a quo or a qd re).—dispar, ei or ei rei (not altogether like, different in some respects, or in some points of character). Jx. dispar ac dissimilis. To be u., dissimilem esse, with gen. or dat. (of persons or things); abhorrere a qd re: to be somewhat u., nonnullam dissimilitudinem habere cum qd re: to be u. each other, dissimiles esse inter se (of persons or

things); abhorrere inter se (of things): to become u. oneself, deiacere a seipso.—alius plane factus est, ac fuit antea (he has become quite u. himself): it is not u. him, hoc non alienum est ab ejus moribus.

UNLIKELY, non verisimilis (or veri similis).—non probabilis (not easily proved; hence, not credible). It is not u. that &c., verisimile est (with acc. and inf.; it with ut): fieri potest ut &c. (it is possible that &c.). A statement does not seem u., qd non sine veritatis specie dicitur.

UNLIMITED, infinitus.—immensus.—summus (the highest). Of u. extent, immensus et interminatus (of a plain). U. power, infinita or summa potestas: u. sovereignty, imperium summum, quum dominata unus omnia tenentur; quum principis arbitrium, or libido regis, pro legibus est (see Just. 1, 1, 2 and 2, 1, 3).—dominatio.

UNLOAD, exonerare (e. g. navem, planstrum). U. a waggon, exonerare planstrum: a carriage (of any kind), vehiculum onustum exinanire: beasts of burden, jumenta depondere onera: jumenta sarcinis levare. (Np.) deonerare qd ex qd re occurs in the golden age only. &c. in the sense of 'to take away.')

UNLOADED, exoneratus.—vacuus (empty).

UNLOCK, subdita clavi pesulo reducere (i. e., with such a key as drew a bolt back, Appul.).

UNLOOKED FOR. See UNEXPECTED.

UNLOOSE. See LOOSE; URTIX.

UNLOVELY, inausu. invenustus. injucundus. inamensus. For the difference between these words, see LOVELY or AGREEABLE.

UNLUCKILY, infelicitè. misere. male. Alth turns out very u., male or secus qd cadit.

UNLUCKY, infelix (unfortunate, either as bringing or threatening misfortune: e. g., day, combat, result of an undertaking, rumour; also of him to whom fortune is unpropitious: δυστυχής).—infortunatus (not favoured by fortune; of persons who with regard to their circumstances, or in other respects, are no favourites of fortune or have bad luck: κακοδαιμόνιος).—miser (of persons who are suffering from any evil, so as to claim our compassion; miserable: then also of things, wretched).—non prosper (not prosperous, not answering a man's expectation or hopes; of things: e. g., progress, result, circumstances).—inausatus (of an unpropitious appearance; e. g., day, omen, &c.); also Jx. inausatus et infelix.—calamitosus (connected with great damage and loss; e. g., war, conflagration).—funestus (causing mourning, bringing destruction; e. g., war, letter, omen, &c.).—sinister (prop. being to the left; hence of unfavorable auspices, esp. of birds: also of omens, opp. dexter, but only, in the latter sense, of the Greeks, since with the Romans the left was considered the lucky side in auspices and divinations: thus, 'avis sinistra, &c.).—adversus (contrary to one's wishes, adverse; e. g., battle, circumstance, result of an undertaking; opp. secundus).—malus (of bad quality: e. g., pay, times, omen; opp. bonus). I am the most u. person, nemo me est miserior.

UNMADE, non factus or non confectus.—non stratus (not made; of beds).

UNMAN, *facere ut qs se virum esse obliviscatur (ast ut to ... virum esse meminisse, &c., C.).—formidine perterritum qm loco et certo de statu demovere (C.).—animum ea frangere, infringere.—percellere qm (for the moment, by a sudden shock).

UNMANAGEABLE, impotens regendi (prop.: e. g., horse, equus, L. 35, 11), qui regi non potest (prop. and fig.; see Sen. de Ira. 2, 15, extr.).—impotens (improp. of passions, minds, &c.). A ship almost unmanageable fit its size, navis inhabilis prope magnitudinis (L.): a multitude that is u., multitudo inhabilis ad consensum (L.; i. e., that cannot be brought to agree together, to act in concert).

UNMANLY, viro indignus (unworthy of a man) effeminatus (effeminate).—molis (weak: e. g., vox, educatio; mens, animus). Jx. effeminatus et molis.—illiberalis (unworthy of a free-born man, ignobis, vile; e. g., mens, modus; deus, facinus).

UNMANNERLY, inurbanus. illiberalis. impolitus. agrestis. inhumanus. incultus. intonsus. Jx. intonsus et incultus. An u. fellow, homo agrestis; homo inurbanus, rusticus (ill-bred, unmannerly).

UNMARRIED, cælebs. vidua (the former of a man, the latter of a woman, whether the person was previously married or not; opp. maritus, marita; see Suet. Galb. 5; L. 1, 46, 7). U. wife, the u. state, vita cælebs: cælibatus (of a man); *conditio viduæ (of a woman: in Tert. de Virg. Vel. 9, called viduatus): to live u., cælibem (viduam) esse; cælibem vitam vivere: to

remains u., numquam viro nubere (*never to marry a husband*); numquam uxorem ducere (*never to take a wife; both of single persons*); remanere, permanere in celibatu (*of widowed persons*); matrimonio abstinere: *to have always remained u.*, uxorem numquam habuisse.

UNMASK, personam capiti cs detrudere (*prop. and fig.*; *see* *Mart. 3, 43, 3*)—animum cs nudare. evolvere qm integritatis dissimulationis sum nudareque (*fig.*, *to disclose the real sentiments of aby*, *L. 34, 24; C. de Or. 2, 66, 350*).

UNMASKED, integumentis dissimulationis sum evoluitus (*See the verb*).

UNMAST, *malo or malis privare.

UNMATCHED. *See* **UNEQUALLED**.

UNMEANING. *An u. word, vox inanis: an u. sentence, *sententia, quae intelligi non potest: to talk u. stuff, voces inanes fundere.*

UNMEET. *See* **UNFIT**.

UNMERCIFUL, immisericors (*without compassion*).

—durus (*hard*).—ferreus (*without feeling, iron-hearted*).

—inhumanus (*inhuman*).

UNMERCIFULLY, immisericorditer.

UNMERCIFULNESS, animi duritia or durities (*hardness*).—inhumanitas (*inhumanity*).

UNMERITED. *See* **UNDESERVED**.

UNMINDFUL, immemor; *of abq, cs rel.*—negligens *cs rel.* *To be u. of aby's interests, commodis cs deesse.* *See* **FORGETFUL**, **INATTENTIVE**.

UNMINGLED, UNMIXED, merus (*neat; of wine*).

—purus (*pure*).—simplex.—cul nihil admixtum est, nihil concretum (*uncompounded; of the soul; C.*).

UNMOLESTED, intactus. inviolatus. Jm. intactus inviolatusque. integer intactusque or et intactus. integer atque inviolatus. *See* **UNTOUCHED**.

UNMOOR. *See* **to weigh Anchori*, adding oram praecidere; ancoralis incidere (*i. e.*, *to cut the cable by which the ship was fastened to the anchor*).

UNMOURNED. *s. g.*, *to leave aby's death u.*, *cs mortem negligere, non laborare de cs morte.* *See* **UNBEWAILED**, **UNLAMENTED**.

UNMOVED, immotus. *To remain u. by abq, non moveri or non commoveri qd re (not to be affected by it; s. g. t.)*.—repudiare qd (*to disregard; i. e.*, *aby's request, cs proces*).—non laborare de qd re (*not to grieve or fret; s. g. de cs morte*).—misericordiam non recipere. *To remain u. by aby's tears, repudiare cs lacrimas; i. am u. by abq, qd me non commovet.*

UNMUFFLE. *See* **UNWEIL**.

UNMUSICAL. *See* **UNHARMONIOUS**.

UNMUTILATED, integer (*whole; opp. truncus*).

UNNAIL, redigere qd (*s. t.*), or **clavis extractis redigere*.

UNNATURAL, parum naturalis.—quod praeter naturam existit (*weh is against nature*).—monstruosus (*contrary to nature, with ref. to size, bulk, shape, or whether physical or moral existence*).—portentuosus (*terrible, exciting fear, horror, &c., by its u. appearance*).—immanis (*huge, relating to unusual shape, size, bulk, force, causing amazement or fear, whether fm its physical or moral qualities*).—ascitus (*borrowed or taken fm others, not natural, but affected; opp. natus*). *U. desires, cupiditates, quae ne naturam quidem attingunt; libidines monstruosae (u. iuste): an u. son, monstrum fidi.*

UNNATURALLY, contra or praeter naturam.

UNNECESSARILY, praeter rem. praeter necessitatem.

UNNECESSARY, non necessarius (*that need not necessarily be or exist*).—quod non opus est (*not requisite, not necessary for use*).—supervacaneus (*superfluous; s. g. supervacuum and superfluum are neither of them Classic*).—vanus (*vain, in vain; s. g. metus. It is u. to name them, eos nihil attinet nominare*).

UNNERVE, enervare.—debilitare (*to weaken*).—emolliere (*to make effeminate*).—cs nervos incidere (*by abq, qd re, C.*).—nervos omnes elidere (*C.*).

UNNOTICED. *To leave u. praetermittere (s. t., to allow to escape, to pass, not to mention)*.—praeterire, also with silentio (*to pass over in silence*).—tacitum pati quod, &c., *L. 7, 1, in.*—praeterire negligentia (*fm neglect or carelessness; s. g., in reading, &c.*).—negligere (*to take no notice of, to pay no attention to*). *To remain u., non conspicit (not to be seen by the eye); praetermitti (to be set aside, not to be mentioned); negligi (not to receive any attention); to remain u. by aby, qm praeterire or fugere (not to be seen by the eye); to pass, one's life u., vitam silentio transire. Sile the sive, latent (in concealment).—clam (without aby's knowledge).—furtim (secretly, vid.).*

UNOBJECTIONABLE. *See* **UNEXCEPTIONABLE**.

UNOBSERVABLE, inobservabilis.—quod vix sentiri or sensibus percipi potest (*scarcely observable*). *See* **IMPERCEPTIBLE**.

UNOBSERVED, non animadvertus, non observatus. inobservatus (*† and post-Aug.*). *To be u., non conspicit. See* **UNNOTICED**.

UNOBSTRUCTED. *See* **UNHINDERED**.

UNOCCUPIED, non occupatus (*that has no business or occupation*).—labore vacuus (*that has no exertion to bear*).—vacuus negotiis (*that has no business*). *To be u.*, opere faciundo vacare; jacere, sedere (*to sit without doing abq, to sit at home idle*). *See* **DISENGAGED**, **UNEMPLOYED**.

UNOFFENDING. *See* **HARMLESS**.

UNOPENED, non apertus.—clausus (*shut*).

UNORGANIZED (*s. g., bodies*), corpora nulla cohaerendi natura (*aff. C. N. D. 2, 32, extr.*).

UNOWNED, non agnitus. quem (quam) nemo agnovit.—*quod nemo suum esse dixit.

UNPACK, vacuum facere (*to empty; s. g., a chest*). eximere (*to take out; s. g., acina de dolio; hence *res de sarcinis, arcu, &c.*).

UNPAID, non solutus (*not settled; of a debt, &c.*).—residuum (*that remains to be paid*).—cui non satisfactum est (*that has received no payment yet; of the creditor*).—*I of a lictor, *pro cuius vectura merces solvenda est.*

UNPALATABLE, nihil sapiens (*insipid*).—voluptate carens (*giving no pleasure*).—injuvundus. insuavis. *To be u.*, nihil sapere; sapore carere; voluptate carere: *a herb that is not u.*, herba cibo non insuavis (*Pin.*).

UNPARALLELED. *See* **INCOMPARABLE**, **UNEQUALLED**.

UNPARDONABLE, major quam cul ignosci possit (*too heinous to be pardoned*).—quod nihil excusationis habet (*inexcusable; s. g. vitium*).—inexpugnabilis (*that cannot be atoned for; s. g., scelus; fraude*). *A sin, therefore, is not the less u., because &c., nulla est igitur excusatio peccati, at &c.*

UNPARDONABLY. *Crel. To have sinned u.*, *ita peccasse, ut peccati venia ad ignoscendum dari non possit (*aff. C.*), or *majora peccasse, quam quibus ignosci possit.

UNPATRIOTIC. *To be u.*, *patriae salutis parum consulere or prospicere. male de republica sentire.

UNPAVED, saxo or lapide non stratus.—*See* **not immunitus (= open, free, C. Caecin. 19, 54)**.

UNPEG, *cuttellos ligneos redigere (*fig. cult. lign. confingere, Pitr. 7, 3*); or redigere (*s. t., to unfix, unfasten*).

UNPEOPLE. *See* **DEPOPULATE**.

UNPERCEIVED. *See* **UNOBSERVED**, **UNNOTICED**.

UNPERFORMED, infectus.

UNPHILOSOPHICAL. *Crel. Athq is u.*, *qd philosophum repugnat, or a philosophia alienum est: *it is u. to &c.*, *philosophi non est or philosophum non decet (*with acc. and inf.*).

UNPIN,olvere. redbulare.

UNPITYING, immisericors.—durus. ferreus (*hard-hearted*).

UNPLEASANT, injucundus. non jucundus.—ingratus (*not grateful to one's feelings; i. e., such as one does not like*).—insuavis (*not sweet; i. e., to the taste, the smell, &c.; hence, not pleasant to the moral sense*).—gravis. molestus (*felt to be heavy, oppressive, annoying, &c.*).—odiosus (*hateful, intolerable*). Jm. odiosus et molestus (*of things*). *Athq is u. to me, gravior or molestus fero qd: very u., qd permolestus fero: to find a smell u., odore offendi: to a modest man it is u. to &c., grave est pudenti (s. g. petere qd). More under* **DISAGREEABLE**.

UNPLEASANTLY, injucunde. odiose. moleste. graviter.

UNPLEASANTNESS. *See* **DISAGREEABLENESS**. *See* **molestie may be used in pl. haec cogitatio omnes molestias extenuat et diluit.**

UNPLIANT. *See* **INFLEXIBLE**.

UNPLOUGHED, inaratus.

UNPOETICAL, *a poetarum ratione alienus. *This word is u.*, *hoc vocabulo poete non utuntur.

UNPOLISHED, rudis. impolitus. inruditus. *See* **UNCULTIVATED**, **CLOWNISH**, **RUSTIC**.

UNPOLLUTED. *See* **UNSTAINED**.

UNPOPULAR, *I disliked by the people, invidiosus (disliked fm being an object of envy; of persons or things: si is invidiosus et multis offensus esse videtur; qd invidiosum est ad bonos; where observ. that 'to be u. in aby's eyes,' is invidiosum esse ad qm).*—non gratus (*not in favour; with aby, apud aby*). *A u. thy man, but as u. as C. Calpurnius, homo honestus, sed*

non gratioſior quam C. Calidus eſſe. *To be u., in odio eſſe (with aby, clm); in invidia eſſe; invidiam habere: to be very u., in ſummo or magno odio eſſe; in magnâ invidia eſſe: to make oneſelf u., odium (ca) ſuſcipere; ſuſcipere invidiam atque odium apud qm: to make aby u., in invidiam qm inducere or adducere; magnum odium in qm concitare: to make alth u., gravem offenſionem in rem qm concitare: to become u., in odium or in invidiam venire: without becoming u. with the ſenſate, nullâ ſenſatû malâ gratiâ: to become u. in conſequence of alth, excipere offenſionem ex qo facto. [Not adapted to the comprehension of the unlearned, intelligentiâ vulgarî remotus.—ad ſenſum popularem vulgaremque parum accommodatus, or ad commune iudiciû popularemque intelligentiam parum accommodatus (ſſt. the phrases for POPULAM, vid.).*

UNPOPULARITY, offenſio popularis (opp. gratia popularis, C.).—aliena et offenſa populî voluntas (u. into which aby has fallen, C. Tusc. 5, 37, 106).—Invidia (u. ariſing fm envy).—odium (haired). *To bring into u., in invidiam inducere; in (ſummam) invidiam adducere; odium in qm concitare; invidiam cl conſilare (L.): to court u., quaſi de indiſtriâ in odium offenſionemque ca (e. g. populî Romani) incurſure: to draw u. upon oneſelf, odium ſuſcipere; ſuſcipere invidiam atque odium apud qm. With his great and deſerved u., in tanto mortaliû odio, juſto præſertim ac debito.*

UNPRAISED, non laudatus.—illaudatus (poſt-Aug.).—laude non ornatus.

UNPRECEDENTED, unicuſ. ſingularis (unique of its kind).—novus (new).—inauditus (unheard of).—novus et inauditus. inauditus et novus. *He replies that to allow aby to march through a Roman province would be quite u., negat ſe more et exemplo populî Romani poſſe iter ulli per provinciam dare (Caſs.).*

UNPREJUDICED. See UNBIASED.

UNPREMEDITATED, ſubitus (ſudden, made on the ſpur of the moment).—incogitatus (Sen.).—*non cogitatus. *Am u. ſpeech, oratio ſubita or ſubita et fortuita (opp. commentatio et cogitatio).*

UNPREPARED, imparatus. *U. with alth; ſee UNFURNISHED.*

UNPRETENDING, ſimplex (ſimple, natural).—modestus. *ſis probus et modestus; probus et demisus. U. behaviour, modestia.*

UNPRINCIPLED, male moratus. malis or corruptis moribus. *ſis inhoneſtus, turpis, turpis atque inhoneſtus. U. character, mores turpes or corrupti.*

UNPRODUCTIVE, infecundus (ſeld., but Claſs.; ager arbore infecundus, S.: opp. fecundus).—ſterilis (with ref. to productive power; bearing no fruit; alſo of the ſoil, a year, &c.).

UNPROFITABLE, inutilis. *ſis frivolus, futillis, inanis. Jm. frivolus et inanis; futillis et frivolus. See USELESS.* [Infructuoſus, poſt-Aug., Plin.]

UNPROFITABLY, inutiliter. *See USELESSLY; IN VAIN.*

UNPROLIFIC. See UNPRODUCTIVE.

UNPROMISING, Creci. quod minimum (nihil, &c.) ſpei aſſert, injicit, &c. *It is a very u. ſymptom, when a boy's judgement outſtrips his fancy, illa mihi in pueris natura minimum ſpei dedit, in quâ ingenium iudicio præſumitur (Q. 2, 4, 7). I look upon him as an u. boy, who &c., non dabit mihi ſpem bonæ indollis, qui &c. (Q. 1, 3, 2).*

UNPRONOUNCEABLE, ineffabilis (e. g., name, word, Plin. *See remark in UNUTTERABLE*).—quod dici or prononciari non poteſt.

UNPROFITIOUS. See INAUSPICIOUS, UNFAVORABLE.

UNPROTECTED, indefenſus.

UNPROVED, argumentis non firmatus or non firmatus.

UNPROVIDED, [Unfurnished (vid.), imparatus (with alth, a qd re).] *Unprovided for; e. g., children, liberi, quibus nondum proſpectum eſt; daughter, filia non collocata.*

UNPROVOKED, non laceſſitus. *ſis ultro.*

UNPRUNED, immisus (opp. amputatus, e. g. vitis, rami, &c.).—intonusus (prop.: unshaven, but alſo of trees). *To leave a vine u. (for ſome purpoſe), immittere vitem. See UNCUR.*

UNPUBLISHED, nondum editus (not yet out).—ineditus (*O. Pont. 4, 16, 39).

UNPUNISHED, impunitus (not puniſhed).—incaſtigatus (not chaſtiſed).—inultus (not revenged). *Jm. inultus impunitusque. To go u., impune eſſe. non puniri.—inultum diſcedere (e. g. injuria, C.).—ſic abire (of offences). For 'to eſcape u., and other phrases, ſee 'to eſcape (&c.) with IMPUNITY.'*

UNQUALIFIED, [Unfit, non idoneus (ad qd).] *Not ſoſtened or ſubſt. ſimplex et abſolutus (unconditional; opp. cum adjunctione).—Creci. U. ſeverity, ſeveritas, nullâ comitate condita. [Not poſſeſſing the legal qualification, lege (qd exceptum (excluded by ſome enactment).*

UNQUENCHED (e. g., fire), inexſtinctus. non ſeſtatus (improp.: e. g., thirſt, hunger).

UNQUESTIONABLE. See INDISPUTABLE.

UNQUESTIONABLY. See INDISPUTABLY.

UNQUESTIONED, non interrogatus.

UNQUIET, inquietus (not C. or Caſs.; of the mind and character, L.); animus, ingenium; impotens ſemperque inquietus, Fell., of a perſon).—anxious, ſollicitus (ſſt. in anxious).—turbidus (improp., of a confused turbulent ſtate of affairs; rea, tempus; alſo cogitationes. T. is the firſt who uſes it of men of turbulent characters, &c.).—turbulentus (ſtormy, &c., prop. and alſo improp.: of a ſtormy gear, annus; and of reſtleſs men, who are always exciting diſturbances; turbulent).—ſeditioſus (inclined to plot agat the exiſting order of things; of perſons or things, e. g., a life).—tumultuoſus (full of diſturbance, confusion, tumult, &c.; e. g., of ſleep, ſomnus per ſomnia tumultuoſus; an u. life, vita tumultuoſa; of perſons, it is only uſed in the ſenſe of raging, ſtorming, &c., in a noiſy, paſſionate way). *U. ſpirits, ingenia inquieta et in novis res avida (L.).*

UNQUIETLY. See RESTLESSLY, UNEASILY.

UNQUIETNESS. See RESTLESSNESS.

UNRAVEL, evolvere (unroll, &c.).—explicare (ſold; prop. and ſg.; opp. perturbare, impedire).—enodare (to untie a knot; prop. and ſg.; juris laqueos, Gell.).

UNREAD, [Not read, non lectus. *To leave u., non legere. [Not well read in, not converſant with, lectione non exercitus (ſſt. Gell. 7, 1); alſo non verſatus in literis or in libri. In veteribus ſcriptis non volutus (with ref. to the ancient authors).—rudis literarum Græcarum (with ref. to Greek authors).*

UNREASONABLE, rationi repugnans (agat reaſon).—iniquus (unfair). *To be u. in one's demands, iniqua poſtulare.*

UNREASONABLY, inique (unfairly).—injuriâ (wrongfully; opp. jure).—nullâ ratione.—dementier. inſane (madly).

UNRECLAIMABLE. See INCORRIGIBLE.

UNRECLAIMED, non emendatus.—qui ad bonam frugem nondum ſe recepit (aſt. C.).

UNRECONCILED, non placatus.

UNREGISTERED, in acta publica non or nondum reſatus.

UNRELENTING. See INEXORABLE.

UNREMITTED. See CONTINUAL.

UNREMITTING. See CONTINUAL, UNWEARIED.

UNRSEPEALD, non abrogatus, &c. *See TO ABROGATE.*

UNREPENTED, cujus me (te, eum, &c.) non poenituit.

UNREQUITED. See UNREWARDED. *To leave aby's affection u., qm non redamare; amorî amore non reſpondere: to let kindneſſes received go u., beneficiâ non reddere; beneficiâ beneficiis non reſpondere.*

UNRESENTED, inultus (unrevenged).—impunitus (unpunished). *To remain u.; impune eſſe: to leave u., inultum ſinere.*

UNRESERVED. See FRANK, OPEN.

UNRESERVEDLY, aperte (openly; e. g., to ſpeak, loqui).—libere (frankly; e. g., to own, proteri). *To declare one's ſentiments, feelings, &c. u., patiare ſe totum cl.*

UNRESISTING, non reſiſtens or repugnans.

UNRESTRAINED, non impeditus (not hindered).—effrenatus (unbridled; of deſires, rage, &c.).—indomitus (unſtamed).—impotens (unable to reſtrain itſelf; e. g., animus). *U. impuſus, indomiti impetus (e. g. vulgi).*

UNRETURNED. See UNREQUITED. *To leave a ſalutation u., ſalutem non reſerre.*

UNREWARDED, inultus.

UNREWARDED, præmio non affectus.—inhonoratus (not honoured with a reward in the ſhape of a gift).—ſine præmio or pretio. ſine mercede (without wages). *To leave aby u., qm inhonoratum or qm ſine pretio or præmio dimittere.*

UNRIG, navis armamenta demere (of ſoldiers, when the ſhip was to be propelled ſimply by oars; opp. tollere armamenta).—navis armamenta demittere (of ſoldiers when threatened by a ſtorm).—fundere navis armamenta; navem exarmare; navem armamenta ſpoliari (of a ſtorm which deſtroy the rigging of a ſhip).

UNRIGHTEOUS. See IMPIOUS.

UNRIGHTeousNESS. See IMPIETY.

UNRIP. See RIP OPEN. 'Friendships should not be unripped but unsifted' (Collins, quoting Cato ap. C.), amicitiae dissuendae magis quam discindendae (Cato ap. C.).

UNRIPE, immaturus (as well of fruit, &c., as of men).—crudus (still raw, opp. maturus et coctus, of fruit: ~~est~~ acerbus, of fruit, does not mean 'unripe,' but harsh to the taste). Half *u.*, suberudus (~~est~~ semicrudus later only).

UNRIPENESS, immaturitas.

UNRIVALLED. See INCOMPARABLE, INIMITABLE.

UNROASTED, crudus (of meat).—*non tostus (of coffee).

UNROLL, evolvere. explicare (unfold).

UNROOF, nudare tecto. detegere (domum). tectum nudare tegulis (unfile).—demoliri tectum.

UNRUFFLED, 'nullo motu perturbatus. tranquillus. æquus (even, calm; e. g. animus).

UNRULINESS, effrenatio impotentis animi.—impotentia.—*Sis* ferocia, ferocitas.

UNRULY. See UNGOVERNABLE, and (for passions, &c.) UNBRIDLED. *U. spiritus*, ingenia inquieta et in novas res avida (L.).

UNSAADDLE, 'stratum detrudere equo; and *propterea* stratum solvere (Sen. Ep. 80, 8, equum empturus solvi jubet stratum).

UNSAADDLED, non stratus.

UNSAFE, non tutus. intutus (L., T.: not C. or Cæs.).—periculosus (dangerous).—infestus (that cannot be travelled or sailed on without danger). To render *u.*, infestum reddere or habere (e. t.); infestare latrocinia (by robbers; of a road or district, &c.); infestare latrocinia *se* predationibus (the sea or water by pirates): to be *u.*, infestari latrocinia (of the high roads, &c.).

UNSALEABLE, invendibilia.

UNSALED, sale non conditus.

UNSALED, insalutatus (P. En. 9, 288).

UNSATISFACTORY, ineptus, non idoneus (not suitable for the purpose in hand).—in quo non acquiescas (in which one cannot acquiesce).

UNSATISFIED, *non* non satisfactum est (of persons, with ref. to the claims they have advanced, their demands, &c.).—non expletus, non satius (not filled or satisfied; of desires, passions, &c.). I remain *u.*, qd mihi non probatum est (athg has not compelled my assent, approval, &c.): I remain *u.* by athg, mihi non satisfactum est qd re.

UNSAVOURY. See UNPALATABLE.

UN SAY, qd, ut indictum sit, revocare (L. 5, 15, 10). illa (dicta) retexere (C. Fin. 5, 28, 34). See RECENT, RETRACT.

UNSCREW, 'cochleam (-as) retorquere or 'remittere. To *u.* athg, 'cochleis qd retorquere (ast. prelum ... si non cochleis torquetur, Psir. 6, 9).

UNSCRIPTURAL, 'libris divinis or litteris sanctis repugnans, or parum conveniens.

UNSEALED, non obsignatus (e. t., not sealed).—apertus or resignatus (with its seal broken; resignatus also of a will).—solutus. vinculis laxatis (the strings being loosened; of a letter, &c.).

UNSEARCHABLE, [PROPR.] quod reperiri non potest. [IMPROPR.] quod excogitari non potest; quod mente consequi or complecti nemo potest (ast. C.).

UNSEASONABLE, intempestivus (that does not arrive or happen at the proper time, mal à propos, inopportune; opp. tempestivus; e. g., letter, desire, fear).—importunus (unfit, inconvenient, with ref. to the place where athg happens, and also of circumstances out of place).—immaturus (prop., not yet ripe; hence *fig.*, that takes place before the right time; e. g., advice, consilium).—præcox (prop., getting ripe before the proper time; hence of what happens too early, premature; e. g., joy, gaudium).

UNSEASONABLY, intempestive. importune.

UNSEASONED, non conditus (not seasoned with spices, &c.).—humidus (wet, green; of timber, materia). To be made of *u.* timber, ex humidâ materia factum esse (Cæs.).

UNSEEMLY. See UNBECOMING.

UNSEEN, invisus.—invisitatus (Pitr.: = unvisited, L.).

UNSELFISH, qui utilitate communi non sua cupiditate impellitur (ast. C. Of. 1, 19, 63).—qui id potius intuetur, quod universis, quam quod sibi utile sit.—qui private utilitati non servit, qui omnia suis commodis non metitur (Cf. SELFISH).—abstinens (abstain-

ing fm what belongs to others, strictly honest; opp. avarus). To be *u.*, sume utilitatis immemorem esse; id potius intueri, quod universis (or alteri) quam quod sibi utile sit: to act unselfishly, or in an *u.* manner, liberaliter agere; innocenter agere.

UNSELFISHLY, innocenter. liberaliter. sume utilitatis immemor.

UNSELFISHNESS. See DISINTERESTEDNESS.

UNSERVICEABLE. See USELESS.

UNSETTLE, [To make uncertain or fluctuating (of what had been fixed), ci dubitationem injicere (to instil doubts into aby's mind).—qd ad in incertum revocare. qd in dubium vocare or revocare (to make athg doubtful). To leave athg unsettled, qd in medio, or in dubio, or in incerto relinquere. [To disturb or unhinge the mind, ca mentem or animum perturbare (to perplex, agitate, &c.).—animum loco et certo de statu demovere (to *u.* it by a sudden shock; C.). [To bring into disorder, turbare (e. g. statum civitatis).—perturbare (stronger; e. g. civitatem).—miscere (to turn topsy-turvy; e. g. rempublicam). To *u.* every thing, omnia perturbare or miscere.

UNSETTLED, in medio or in dubio or in incerto relictus (not settled; of disputed points, &c.).—turbatus. perturbatus (disturbed, thrown into confusion).—fluctuans (with ref. to opinion, resolution).

UNSHACKLE. See UNCHAIN.

UNSHAKEN. See UNMOVED.

UNSHAPEN, informis (that is without a determinate form or frame).—deformis (disagreeable fm its want of proper form or shape). *U.* state or condition, deformitas.

UNSHAVED, intonsus.

UNSHEATHED, e vaginâ educere. vaginâ nudare; and with gladium stringere, destringere.

UNSHIP, exponere (any where, in locum or in loco).

UNSHOD, pedibus nudis (with naked feet).—excalceatus (Suet., Mart.).—discalceatus (only Suet. Ner. 51; both = having put one's shoes off).—non calceatus (e. g., of a horse).

UNSHORN, intonsus. immisus (e. g. barba, capilli).

UNSHIFTED, incertus (*Apul. Met. 1, p. 194, 37).

UNSHIGHTLINESS. See UGLINESS.

UNSLIGHTLY. See UGLY.

UNSLIKELIKE, non ædiorius.

UNSKILFUL, imperitus (inexperienced or unpractised, raw; in athg, ca rei).—ignarus, in athg, ca rei (ignorant of, with gen. of the art or science).—inescitus (betraying a want of proper knowledge and judgement; of persons and things; e. g., joke, jocus).—rudis, in athg, in qd re (uninformed in any art or science).

UNSKILFULLY, imperite (in an inexperienced manner).—inepte. incommode (unsuitably).—inescite (without proper knowledge or judgement).

UNSLAKED, [Of lime, vivus. *U.* time, calx viva (Pitr. 8, 7). [Of thirst, non expletus (C.). non extinctus or restinctus or sedatus (all t).

UNSOCIAL. See INSOCIAL.

UNSOILED. See UNBLEMISHED.

UNSOLICITED, non rogatus (unasked).—ultra (voluntarily).—ultra oblati (offered without any solicitation).

UNSOLVED, non solutus. To leave *u.*, non solve-

re.

UNSPHISTICATED, sincerus. simplex. Jy. simplex et sincerus.—non fucosus (e. g., an *u.* neighbourhood, vicinitas non fucosa, non fallax, non erudita artificii simulationis, &c., C.).

UNSOUGHT, non quaesitus.

UNSOUND, [With ref. to truth, pravus. pravus et perversus (of opinions). To be *u.* in faith, hereticum esse (Eccl.). 'veram Christi legem non sequi; infectum esse opinionum pravitate. [With ref. to logical cogency, ad probandum infirmus (nugatoriusque). levis et infirmus. levis et nugatorius. inanis et levis (weak, of arguments). That is an *u.* argument, nullum (vero) id quidem est argumentum. [With ref. to health. See SICKLY, UNHEALTHY. [Rotien; vid.

UNSONN, non satus.

UNSPARED. To leave nothing *u.*, nulli rei parcere.

UNSPARING, [Severe, inclemens (opp. clemens).—acer. acerbus (opp. lenis).—crudelis (opp. clemens). [Liberal, vid.

UNSPARINGLY, inclementer. acerbè. acriter crudeliter.

UNSPEAKABLE. See UNUTTERABLE.

UNSPOTTED. See UNSTAINED, UNFILED.

UNSTABLE, instabilis (that does not stand fast or on

firm ground; *e. g. gradus, incessus*.—*vagus* (*errant* *rhomb*, *not settled*; *of persons and things*; hence = *inconstant*; *e. g. vita, life*; *vultus, look*).

UNSTAINED, *purus*. Integer (*opp. contaminatus*).—*incontaminatus* (*opp. pollutus*).—*impollutus* (*opp. pollutus*; *these two post-Ciceronian*).—*castus*. *in*-*corruptus*. *inviolatus*. *U. by civil blood*, *castus a crude* *civili*. *U. immaculatus, poet.*; *once in Luc.* [SYN. in PURE.]

UNSTAMPED, *non signatus forma*, *sed rudi pondere* (*of metals, silver coin, &c.*).—*publico non probatus* (*of measures, weight, &c.*).

UNSTEADILY, *instabili* (*et lubrico*) *gradu* (*with unsteady gait*; *Cur.*).—*mutabiliter* (*changeably*; *Farr.*). *U. Not leviter = slightly*.—*inconstanter = inconsistently, illogically*.

UNSTEADINESS. See **INSTABILITY**, **INCONSTANCY**, **FICKLENESS**.

UNSTEADY, *instabilis* (*not firm, regular, &c.*; *prop. and impropr.*). See **INCONSTANT**. *An u. hand* (*in writing*), *vacillantes literum* (C.). *an u. gait*, *instabilis ingressus* (L.). *gradus* (Cur.). *an u. line* (*of soldiers*), *instabilis et fluctuans acies* (L.). *an u. hand*, *tremebunda* *or tremula manus* (*e. g., of a drunken man*); *manus intremiscens* (*e. g., of a surgeon*). *An u. light*, *translumen lumen* († V.). *If = immoral, profligate*, *vid.*

UNSTITCH, *disserere*. See *quotation in UNWIP*.

UNSTOP, *relinere* (*what had been stopped with resin, pitch, &c.*).—*solvere* (g. t.).

UNSTRUNG, *nervus non intentus*.

UNSUBDUED. See **UNTAMED**.

UNSUCCESSFUL, *¶ Of persons* (see **UNFORTUNATE**). *To be u. in alth.*, *qd ci non satis ex sententiâ procedit*, *or male, parum, &c. procedit*. *Even the greatest orators are u. in their attempts*, *nonnumquam etiam summis oratoribus non satis ex sententiâ eventus dicendi procedit* (C.).—*¶ Of things*, *cassus* (*empty, hollow*; hence *profligatus, of labours*).—*inanis* (*empty, unsubstantial*; *inane contentiones*).—*irritus* (*as good as undone, irrit. ineptum, labor*). *Jv. vanus et irritus*; *irritus et vanus*. *To make u. attempts*, *operam perdere*, *or frustra consumere* *or contere*; *oleum et operam perdere*. *To be u.*, *successu carere* (†). *ad irritum cadere*.—*male procedere*.

UNSUCCESSFULLY. See in **VAIN**.

UNSUITABLE. See **UNWIT**, **UNRECOMING**.

UNSUITABLENESS. See **UNFITNESS**, **UNRECOMINGNESS**.

UNSULLIED. See **UNBLEMISHED**.

UNSUSPECTED, *non suspectus*. *Aby is u.*, *omnia suspicio abest a qo*; *non convénit in qm suspicio*; *alth is u.*, *nulla subest in qâ re suspicio*.

UNSUSPECTING, *nihil mali suspicans* (C. *Client.* 9, 27).

UNTAINTED, *non infectus*.

UNTAMED, *¶ Prop.*, *inmansuetus* (*prop.*, *not tame, not withdrawn from its savage state*; *of living beings*). *¶ Impropr.* See **UNGOVERNABLE**.

UNTAsted, *ingustatus* (*that has never been tasted before*; **H.*).

UNTAUGHT, *non edoctus*.

UNTEABLE, *infirmus*. *levis*. *Jv. levis et infirmus* (*weak*; *of arguments, &c.*).—**quod defendi non potest*.

UNTENANTED, *vacuus* (*empty*).—*non locatus* (*not let*).

UNTERIFIED, *non terribus, &c.* See **TERRIFY**.

UNTHANKFUL. See **THANKLESS**, **UNGRATEFUL**.

UNTHANKFULLY. See **THANKLESSLY**, **UNGRATEFULLY**.

UNTHANKFULNESS. See **THANKLESSNESS**, **INGRATITUDE**.

UNTHINKING. See **INCONSIDERATE**, **THOUGHTLESS**.

UNTHRIFTY. See **UNECONOMICAL**, **PRIGDIAL**.

UNTIE, *solvere*. *dissolvere*. *laxare* (*to make loose*). *To u. alth or aby*, *qd or qm nodo vinctum solvere*; *to u. a knot*, *nodum solvere*, *expedire* (*prop. or fig.*).

UNTIL, *conj. dum*.—*donec* (*in this sense very rare in C.*; *not found in Cæs. Freund*).—*quoad* (*with ref. to the mood, the subj. is used when there is any closer connection between the principal and accessory clauses than that of defining the time*; *i. e. when the event up to which alth lasted, or before which it did not occur, or did not cease, was an object aimed at, desired, conceived possible, or pointed out generally as an indefinite future event*). *Hand says the subj. is used when the force might be given by 'no longer than till', 'non diutius quam, or 'not before', 'non prius quam*. *The subj. is most commonly used in pres., imperf., or*

pluperf.; *the indic. in the perf. or fut. perf.*; *Cf. Præf. Infr. ii. 641—645, 656, 657, 667*. *The continuance is more strongly marked out by adding usque eo, or usque, in the principal clause*; *usque ad eum finem* (*dum, &c.*).

UNTIL, *prop. (of time)*: *u. the present moment, adhuc usque ad hunc diem* (*u. this day*); *u. to-morrow, in crastinum*; *u. late at night, ad multam noctem*; *u. daylight, ad lucem*; *u. the evening, ad vesperum*.

UNTILE, *tegulas demere* (*Farr. 2, 3, 60*).—*detegere* (*e. g. villam, ædem*).—*tectum nudare tegula*.

UNTILED. See **UNCULTIVATED**.

UNTIMELY. See **UNREASONABLE**. *An u. birth*, *abortio* (*the act of bringing forth*); *abortus* (*the u. birth, and the thing prematurely born*).

UNTINGED, *non tinctus* (qâ re).

UNTIRE, *indefessus* (*rejected by Klotz, on the ground of its not occurring in prose before the post-Aug. period*; but 'non defatigatus', *which he recommends instead, can only be used to deny aby's being tired on a particular occasion*).

UNTO. See **TO**.

UNTOLD, *¶ Not narrated, mentioned, indictus* (*unsaid*).—*non narratus, &c.* *To leave alth u.*, *silere qd.*—*omittere*, *prætermittere qd* (*to pass it over*).—*¶ Uncounted, non numeratus*. *To trust aby with u. gold*, *concredere ci marsupium cum argento* (*Plaut.*).

UNTOUCHED, *intactus*. *To leave nothing u.*, *proculus nihil intactum neque quietum pati*; *to leave alth u.*, *qd non tangere*. *If = 'to pass over in silence'*, see **UNTOLD** *or PASS*. *¶ Unmoted, vid.*

UNTOWARD. See **STUBBORN**, **UNFORTUNATE**.

UNLUCKY.

UNTRACTABLE. See **FORWARD**, **UNGOVERNABLE**.

UNTRANSLATABLE, *quod totidem verbis reddi non potest*.

UNTRIED. *To leave nothing u.*, *nihil inexpertum omittre*; *omnia experiri*. See **UNTURNED**. *¶ Not tried* (*judicially*), *incognita causâ*, *indictâ causâ*, *re innotâ*.—*inauditus* (*unheard*; *post-Aug. in this sense*; T.).

UNTRIMMED, *immissus*. *intonsus* (*e. g. barbâ immissâ et intonso capillo, Silens. ap. Non.*; *imm. capilli, V.*). See **UNCUR**.

UNTRODDEN, *non tritus* (*of ways*).

UNTROUBLED, *non vexatus*.—*securus* (*without anxiety*).—**nullo motu perturbatus* (*unruffled, &c.*). *Imperturbatus should be rejected for the same reasons that Q. urges ager imperterritus*, 1, 5, 65).

UNTRUE, *¶ False*, *vid.* *¶ Faithless*, *vid.*

UNTRULY. See **FALSELY**, **FAITHLESSLY**.

UNTRUTH. See **FALSHOOD**.

UNTURNUED. *To leave no stone u.*, *manibus pedibusque entii, omnia experiri*, *ad omnia descendere*.

UNTUTORED, **non or a nullo ante edoctus* (*æft. jam antedocti, quæ Interrogati pronuntiant, satorum what to say*; *Cæs.*).

UNTWINE, *¶ retorquere*.—*retexere*.—*revolvere* *UNTWIST*, *¶ (e. g. fila, stamina, &c.)*.—*solvere* (g. t.).

UNUSED, *¶ Unaccommodated, vid.* *¶ Not used*; *not employed*, *inutilitatus*. *non usitatus* (*not in use*; *e. g. verbum*).—*prætermisus*, *omissus* (*allowed to slip away without being employed*; *occasio, tempus, &c.*).

UNUSUAL, *insolitus* (*that one is not accustomed to*; *and thus that one does reluctantly*; *also that has not been observed or practiced either for some time or not at all*, *opp. solitus*; *e. g., labor, spectaculum, verba*).—*insolens* (*that one has not yet become accustomed to*; *e. g., word, verbum*).—*minus usitatus*. *inutilitatus*. *non usitatus* (*not customary, not in use*; *e. g., word, verbum*).—*inauditus* (*not heard yet*, *e. g., word*).—*novus* (*something new, and therefore still uncommon*); *Jv. inauditus et novus*.—*non vulgaris* (*not commonly occurring, not common, not of every day use or occurrence*; *e. g., recommendation, commendatio*).—*egregius* (*peculiar in its kind*).—*singularis* (*unique in its kind, singular*).—*ingens* (*enormous, denoting dimensions*, *e. g., greatness, magnitudo*; *number, numerus*).—*solito major* (*greater than usual*, *e. g., ornament, apparatus*). *To say something u.*, *contra morem consuetudinemque qd loqui*.

UNUSUALLY, *insolenter* (*¶ insolite, un-Cæs.*).—*egregie* (*emphatically, in a distinguished manner*, *e. g., egregie fidelis*).—*¶ It may also be rendered by solito, followed by the comparative of an adjective*; *e. g., u. great, solito major* (*e. g., ornament, apparatus*); *u. rapid river, citatior solito annis*.

UNUSUALNESS, insolentia. novitas [SYN. in UNUSUAL].

UNUTTERABLE, ineffabilis (unpronounceable; *fm* offering a physical difficulty to the organs of speech; e. g. name, word; *Plin.* 5, *praefat.* in § 1, and 28, 2, 4; quod dici or pronuntiari non potest, would often be unmanageable) — infandus (dreadful, shocking, that one hardly dares to describe in words; e. g. fact, pain). — inenarrabilis (not to be related in words, not to be described, e. g. labour, pain, labor). — incredibilis (incredible; e. g. pleasure, longing). — inauditus (unheard of, e. g. magnitude, cruelty). — immensus (immense, e. g. size, difficulty, desire). — maximus (very great, e. g. pain, dolor).

UNUTTERABLY, supra quam enarrari potest (beyond all description). — incredibiliter (incredibly). — intoleranter (intolerably; e. g. to grieve, dolere).

UNVARNISHED, [IMPROV.] sincerus (opp. fucatus). — simplex (opp. simulatus); *Jm.* simplex et sincerus — nudus (naked, plain; e. g. veritas). — non fucatus. fucio non illitus (prop. and improv.). To tell an *u. tale*, *ve* simpliciter dicere, *ve* libere profiteri (*fm* not nudam veritatem dicere).

UNVEIL, velamen cs capiti detrahare (aft. *Mar.* 3, 43, 3). To *u. oneself*, caput aperire. — [Fig.] To *u. a thing* (i. e. make manifest), nudare. denudare. patefacere. palam facere.

UNWALLED, "muro or monibus non cinctus, septus, &c." — immunitus (unfortified). The city had been formerly *u.*, fuerat urbs quondam sine muro (*L.*).

UNWARILY. See INCAUTIOUSLY.

UNWARINESS. See INCAUTIONSNESS.

UNWARLIKE, imbellis (not martial). — a bello alienus (not inclined for war). — pacis amans (loving peace).

UNWARRANTABLE. See UNJUSTIFIABLE.

UNWARRANTED, [Not warranted, *Crel.*] To *buy a horse that was u.*, "equum pure emere, non sub conditione, ut, si malus (or morbosus) emptus sit, redhibere eum non liceat (i. e., to buy it unconditionally [pure, *Jct.*], so that you cannot return it, if diseased; aft. *Plat.* *Moat.* 3, 2, 14: Si malum emptus forent, nobis istas redhibere haud liceret). [Unauthorised, unjustifiable, vid.]

UNWARY. See INCAUTIOUS.

UNWASHED, illotus.

UNWEARIED, indefessus (*F., T.*; see UNTIRED). *Jm.* indefessus et assiduus (*T.*). — impiger (v. prop.; with ref. to the character). — sedulus (busy, active, stirring about). — assiduus (SYN. in INDUSTRIOUS). — strenuus (industrious, strenuous). *U.* industry, acre discendi studium (in one's studies).

UNWEAVE, retexere (e. g. telam).

UNWELCOME, non acceptus. ingratus.

UNWELL. See ILL, POORLY. I am very *u.*, sum admodum infirmus (*C.*).

UNWEPT, infletus (†). indefletus (†). Indeploratus (†).

UNWHOLESOME. See UNHEALTHY.

UNWIELDINESS, inhabilis moles corporis vasti (the clumsy mass of a body; *Curt.* 9, 2, 21). See CUMBERSOMENESS.

UNWIELDY. See CUMSTY.

UNWILLING, invitus. nolens (not choosing; being *u.* to do athg).

UNWILLINGLY, non libenter. egre. gravate. invite; or by adj., invitus, non libens. — coactus (by compulsion). To do athg *u.*, *u.* gravari qd facere (e. g. gravari literas dare). Very *u.*, perinvitus.

UNWILLINGNESS. See DISINCLINATION.

UNWIND, retexere. retorquere. revolvere (e. g. sese).

UNWISE, insipiens (v. prop.; different *fm* desipiens, i. e. silly, *fm* weakness of intellect). — stultus (foolish). What is more *u.* than *fm*? quid stultius est, quam *fm*? See FOOTLISH.

UNWISELY, insipienter. stulte.

UNWITTINGLY. See UNCONSCIOUSLY.

UNWITTY, insulsius (without wit or spirit). — infectus (without pleasant humour, not amusing). — ineptus (childish, insipid, absurd).

UNWOMANLY, "cum mulierum naturā non congruens or conveniens. *ut minime decet mulierem.

UNWONTED. See UNUSUAL.

UNWORTHILY, indigne.

UNWORTHINESS (of a person or thing), indignitas.

UNWORTHY, indignus; of athg, qd re, or qui with subj. (not deserving, whether in a good or a bad sense; hence generally with the object that the person

does not deserve. *Living alone makes use of the construction with 'ut'; the infm. is poet.*) — immeritus (undeserved, of things). — alienus (at variance with; e. g. ejus dignitatis, quam mihi quique tribuit; dignitate imperii, &c.). An *u.* person, homo nullā re bonā dignus: *u. treatment*, indignitas (see *Herr.* *Cas.* B. G. 2, 14). To do something *u.* of one's character, position, station, &c., minuere suam dignitatem.

UNWRAP, explicare (e. g. vestem, mercem). — evolve (to unravel).

UNWRITTEN, nondum scriptus (not yet written).

To leave *u.*, non scribere.

UNWROUGHT, rudis. — infectus. See UNCOINED.

UNYIELDING. See INFLEXIBLE, UNBENDING.

UNYOKE, abjungere (*V. Georg.* 3, 518). — disjungere (to *u.* *fm* each other). — demere ci jugum (to take the yoke off a horse, ox, &c.; *Qv. Met.* 7, 324, &c. *H. Od.* 3, 6, 42). — jumenta exuere jugo.

UP, [To be up (= not a-bed), vigilare (to be awake). — lecto surrexisse (to have left one's bed) — To walk up and down, ire et redire; inambulare. To bring nothing up, nihil emoliri (of a person who coughs; *Cels.*). To lie up three pair of stairs, tribus scalis habitare: to rise up agst aby, exurgere contra or adversum qm (*T.*); cooriri in qm; imperium cs detrectare: to come up to (= as high as) athg, aequare qd (e. g. summa equorum pectora, of water; also tenuis case, aft. *abl.* of thing; e. g. alibi umbilico tenuis aqua erat; alibi genus vix superavit, *L.* 26, 45, extr.): up the stairs, contra scalas: up the stream, adverso flumine: up the mountain or hill, in adversum montem; adversus collem or clivum: to come up with; see TO OVERTAKE. Up the country, in interiora regionis: to get up, surgere, with or without (e) lectulo or lecto; surgere cubito: to rise up to speak, surgere ad dicendum (see RISE): *fm* my youth up, a puero. a parvo. a parvulo. — ab adolescentia, ab adolescentulo, ab ineunte etate; a prima etate or adolescentia. ab initio etatis. a primis temporibus etatis. To hold up, a) — lift up, vid. b) keep *fm* falling, sustinere. sustentare (prop. and improv.): fulcire (to prop up; also fig.); stabilire (to make firm, establish; e. g., a state; the authority of a law). To climb up, see CLIMB. To run up, see RUN (UP). To keep *u.* with; see KEEP.

UPBraid, verbis castigare (to chide with words, justly, whereas all the following words imply injustice). — increpare or increpitare, with and without voce, vobis, verbis (to *u.* loudly, and with harsh, abusive language). — objurgare (to *u.* reproachfully). — corripere (to *u.* vehemently). — convicium ci facere (to abuse). See TO REPROACH.

UPHILL, adversum (prep.) collem (e. g., to charge *u.* a., adversum collem impetum facere). — aursum (upwards; e. g. eniti).

UPHOLD. See TO SUPPORT.

UPHOLSTERER, "qui conclavia (cubicula, &c.) ornat. — qui suppellectilem venditat. — *suppellectiliarius opifex (aft. supel. servus, *Ulp.*).

UPLAND, editior. editor. *U.*s, regio montana.

UPON, see ON. *U.* my honour, see HONOUR. *U.* condition, either *abl.* only, or with sub; *u.* condition of his not writing any more, sub e conditione, ne quid postea scriberet. It is now and then (not in *C.*) followed by si; e. g. librum tibi e conditione daret, si reciperes to correcturum esse (*Cæcili.* *op. C. Fam.* 6, 7, 4).

(1) 'A book on friendship' must be liber, qui est amicitia, &c. (2) Super takes the acc. after a verb of motion; e. g., he sat down *u.* an asp, super aspidem assidit (*C.*) (but not after ponere; see ON): to be thrown head foremost *u.* the stakes, super vallum præcipitari (*S.*). (3) 'Upon this' &c. (in the continuation of a narrative) is often translated by the *abl.* absol., the participle being such as describes the previous action; e. g. quo facto; also by tum, hic, &c. (4) Upon, often = concerning, about, &c., super with *abl.*; e. g. hac super re scribam ad te, more commonly de qd re scribere. (5) It is also used accumulatively; e. g., sorrow *u.* sorrow, novus super veterem luctus (*L.*); wound *u.* wound, vulnus super vulnus (*L.*). (6) With the *u.* upon of rest, the acc. is used of extension in space = on the upper surface of athg; e. g. super tabernaculum Daril imago solis fugebat (*Curt.*); collis erat, collemque super planissimā campi Area (*O.*). — To be quartered upon aby, collocari apud goe.

UPPER, [Locally, superus, — superior (of two). — summus (the highest; of several). The *u.* story pars superior ædium: the *u.* lip, labrum superius: the *u.* part of the town, partes urbis superiores: the *u.* part of athg, pars superior, also superior, or (when the *u.* role

u. part is meant summus (in agreement with the subst., which is governed by 'of' in English: e. g. navis summa). || *With ref. to rank*: superior loco or dignitate, or superior only. *The u. classes*, see GRADU. || *To get the upper hand*, vincere, superare, &c.; of abq, qm; superiorem fieri; superiorem or victorem discedere.

UPPERMOST, summus (supremus, only of what is above us, in the air, heaven, &c.)—primus (first, in order, rank). *To say whatever comes u.*, loquor, quod in solum, ut dicitur (C.), or quod in buccam venit (Parr. ap. Non., C.).

UPPISH. See CONCEITED.

UPRIGHT, s. *U's and cross-beams*, tigna statuta et transversaria (Pirr.).

UPRIGHT, adj. rectus. erectus. celsus et erectus. erectus et celsus (e. g. status, C.). *As u. position*, status celsus et erectus. *To place u.*, erigere: *to remain u.*, rectum assilare: *to go or walk u.*, erectum vadere, incedere: *that cannot walk u.*, quem femora destituit: *to keep or maintain u.*, a) propr., sustinere. sustentare. *As u. man*, vir bonus, probus (a good man)—vir vitā innocens (innocent)—homo antiquū virtute et fide; priscus probitatis et fidel exemplar; homo antiquis moribus; homo antiqui officii (all = a man of the good old stamp): *a strictly u. man*, homo gravis; vir gravissimè antiquitatis (C.). See HONEST.

UPRIGHTLY, 'capite erecto. || Honestly, vid.

UPRIGHTNESS, probitas (honesty).—innocentia. Integritas (the not being liable to punishment; innocence)—antiqua probitas. antiquitas (old simplicity of manners).

UPROAR. See TUMULT, DISTURBANCE.

UPROOT. See ROOT up (or out).

UPSET, sternere qm (knock down; cause to fall; e. g. proximos)—evertere (e. g. currum; also impropr. rem publicam)—subvertere (overthrow by force applied below; mensam, and impropr.).

UPSHOT. See EVENT.

UPSIDE. *To turn u. down*, ima summis miscere or mutare. summa imis confundere. omnia turbare et miscere. omnia in contrarium vertere. cælum et terras miscere.

UPSTART, homo novus.—terre filius (a nobody knows who; parvenus; C. Fam. 9, 1, extr.).

UPWARDS, sursum. sursum versus. sublime (the last 'on high', not with in, at least in C.). Inclined u., acclivus or acclivus (in a slight degree, leniter; both of a mountain). Turned (= bent) u., repandus. resimus (of the nose). *Upward s* is often expressed by sub in a compound verb; *to look u.*, suspicere; *to fly u.*, subvolare. *With the face u.*, supinus. resupinus. sublimis et erecto capite; *so 'hands with the palms u.'*, manus supine. || Above, amplius. plus. Eight years and u., or u. of eight years, octo anni et amplius; anni octo amplius; amplius octo anni: u. of a year, plus annum (S) never anni, &c. et quod excurrit. It is now u. of eight months since, jam amplius octo menses sunt, quum &c.

URBANITY, urbanitas. See POLITENESS.

URCHIN, || Hedgehog, vid. || Contemptuous name for a boy, puerulus. pusio.—frustum pueri (a bit of a boy; Com. in mockery or contempt).

URGE, urgere (to press in a vehement urgent manner, as a powerful warrior presses upon an enemy; impropr., of pressing in argument, urgere qm, or absol., urgentem præterea pullosophum greges... Instaret Academia, C.; feci summa lenitate, quæ feci; illum neque urgi, neque &c., C. In the sense 'to urge abq to do althg', it is very rare. Lepidus urgit me et suis et Antonii literis, ut legionem tricesimam mitterem sibi, Asin. Pollio, ap. C. Fam. 10, 32, 4).—Instare (to be ever, as it were, close upon abq, to press him, &c.; cf. often absol.; also instare de qo or de qâ re. Followed by inf., instat poscere recuperatores, C.; by ut, nō [not in C.], ut, Q. nō, Plaut.). Jx. urgere, Instare (C.).—summe contendere a qo (C.; to demand althg of abq vehemently; ut, nō)—accerrime suadere ci (ut or nō; to advise in the strongest terms; quum accerrime Lepido suavisset, ne se cum Antonio Jungeret, Vell. 2, ti, 2). *To u. the plea of bad health*, excusare valetudinem (L.); of poverty, excusare inopiam (Cæc.).—causari qd (Aug. poets and post-Aug. prose). *To u. althg* (= advise), suadere qd. hortari qd (e. g., to u. the necessity of peace, pacem suadere, hortari; both C.). See To PERSU. = urge, and to try earnestly to persuade.

URGENT, gravis. magni momenti (weighty).—maximæ. summus (very great). *U. danger*, periculum præsens: u. prayers, curatissimæ preces (T.

Ann. 1, 13, 3); omnes preces (e. g. omnibus precibus petere qd. contendere, ut &c.); *as my u. entreaty*, orante me atque obsecrante: u. necessity, necessitas necessarium. || Urgens, in the sense of 'pressing', is very late; urgentior causa, Tertull.; instans, —Det. T. Gell., &c.

URGENTLY, vehementer. etiam atque etiam (e. g., to entreat, recommend).—summe (e. g. contendere a qo. ut &c.).—accerrime (e. g. suadere, ut, Vell.). *To entreat abq u. to &c.*, summe contendere ab qo ut &c.; cum qo agere ut &c. (see C. Lat. 1, 4).

URGING, s. See IMPULSE, INVESTIGATION.

URINAL, matella.

URINE, urina.—lotium (coarser term; both Suet. Vesp. 23).

URN, urna (also for the ashes of the dead).—ossaria (for the ashes, bones, &c., of the dead; Inscrip.).

USAGE. See CUSTOM.

USE, s. utilitas. usus.—commodum. emolumentum. lucrum. fructus (profit). *To be of much u. towards doing althg*, multum valere ad qd faciendum. *Althg is of little u. agst althg*, qd parum valet contra qd. *To be of u.*, valere (to have weight, validity, efficacy).—utile esse. usui esse. ex usu esse.—utilitatem or usum præbere.—prodesse. conducere. *To be of much u.*, magnæ utilitati esse; magnam utilitatem afferre; plurimum or valde prodesse: *to be of little u.*, non multum prodesse. parum prodesse (too little). *To be of u. to abq*, prodesse ci; esse ex usu cs; esse ex re or in rem ca. juvare qm. ci adesse (assist him with advice, &c.). *Sto proficere may be used; patience is of no u.*, nihil proficere or nihil proficere patientiā. Guessing is of no u., nihil valet conjectura: *to make u. of; see* To USE. *To make one's knowledge and good sense of u. to mankind*, suam intelligentiam prudentiamque ad hominum utilitatem conferre: *to be of u. to the state by althg*, qâ re rempublicam adjuvare: *of what u. is it to close the port?* quid attinet claudi portum? *of what u. could it be?* quid referret?

USE, v. uti (only with ref. to the permanent or frequent use of althg, qâ re; for any purpose, ad qd. —abuti qâ re (for any purpose; ad qd or in qâ re = 'utendo consumere', to make a thorough full use of the whole of althg, otio, libertate, &c.; then = 'abuse', opp. uti).—usurpare qd (to employ or u. althg, as a single act; often as an inchoative).—adhibere (to u. for a purpose, with an end and definite view); althg, qd; for althg, ci rei; ad qd; in qâ re (S) never to be used generally as Syn. with uti).—conferre qd ad (ita in) qd (to apply to a purpose: e. g. prædas in monumenta deorum immortalium, C.; tempus ad qd, C.).—in usum cs rei vertere (to make it serve a purpose it was not intended for or did not usually serve: e. g. naves in onerarium usum, to use ships of war as merchant vessels or transports). *To u. a word*, verbo uti (S) not usurpare or adhibere in this sense; to u. a word correctly, verbum opportune propriè collocare: *to u. a word in a particular meaning*, subjicere sententiam vocabulo; vocabulo qd significare or declarare: *to u. a word in a rare and pedantic meaning*, verbum doctiuscule ponere. Catullus uses 'deprecor' in the sense of 'detestor', sic deprecor a Catullo dictum est, quasi detestor. So too Cicero u. s. the word in a similar meaning, item consimiliter Cicero verbo isto utitur: the word is used in an opposite sense by C. pro Cæciliâ, when he says,—contra valet, quum Cicero pro Cæciliâ ita dicit. *To u. a saying of Solon's*, ut Solonis dictum usurpam (= adopt it, make it my own for this time). *To u. abq's assistance for althg*, cs operâ uti or abuti ad qd or in qâ re; qo adjuvare uti in qâ re.

USED. See ACCUSTOMED.

USEFUL, utilis (in).—S) conductibilis does not belong to good prose).—salubris (as masc., C. Cels.; saluber, Parr. and O.). salutaris (salutary; the latter also with ad qd).—efficax (efficacious).—commodus. accommodatus. aptus (convenient, fit). *To be u.*, utilem, &c. esse; utili, utilitati esse; ex usu esse; prodesse; conducere; for any purpose, valere or vim habere ad qd (to have influence upon althg).—prodesse or adjuvare ad qd (to be of use towards effecting an object; the latter also with uti).

USEFULLY, utiliter.—bene. salubriter. *Sis commodæ*, accommodate, apte (fitly). *To employ one's time u.*, tempus recte collocare. tempore recte uti.

USEFULNESS, utilitas.—salubritas (wholesomeness, &c.).

USELESS, inutilis (not useful).—cassus (empty, hollow; then profitless, causeless; e. g. labores, v.o. formido).—inanis (empty, without substance; heu-

unreal, profitless; e. g. cogitatio contentiones.—*vanus* (*empty, without any useful result; e. g. lectus, inceptum*).—*irritus* (*done in vain; e. g. inceptum, preces, labor*). *JN.* *vanus* et *irritus*. *irritus* est *vanus*. *U. talk; see PRIVOLOUS. U. things, inutilia, —cassa, inania, &c.—nuga (trifles). To take u. trouble, operam perdere; operam frustra insumere, consumere, contendere; frustra laborem auspicere: to be just taking so much u. trouble, oleum et operam perdere (C., Prov.). —saxum sarrire (Prov., to catch a rock; Mart.). —imbrem in crubrum ingerere (to catch the rain in a sieve; Prov., Plant. Pseud. 1, 1, 100). —latrem lavare (to wash a tile; Prov., Ter. Phorm. 1, 4, 9). *U. for a thing, inutilis ei rei* or *ad qd. u. to aby, inutilis ad ea usum: a totally u. person, homo ad nullam rem or ad nullam partem utilis: to be u., inutilem esse; nulli usui esse.**

USELESSLY, inutiliter. I'm vain, frustra, nequidquam, in cassum (S. L.) [Syn. in VAINLY]. Not u., non ex vano (not non temere, u. is 'not readily,' 'not easily').

USHER, magister admissionum ('Gentleman Usher' officer who introduces persons to whom an audience has been granted: time of Empp.). —hypodidascalus, or, pure Lat., adjutor (assistant-master). —subdoctor (Adv.). To assist as u. in aby's education, subducere qm (C. Att. 3, 4, 1).

USHER IN, qm introducere ad qm (for an audience; cf. Curt. 6, 7, 17). But deducere qm ad qm = to introduce him, that he may make his acquaintance, C.

*USUAL, usitatus, more or usu receptus (that has become a custom). —tritus, sermone tritus (that has been much in the mouth of the people, and hence has become u.; e. g., a proverb). —vulgaris (customary, vulgar). —quodidians (of every day). *JN.* Never use, in this sense, sollemnis; i. e., 'made sacred by use, whence it is wrong to say 'hoc verbum sollemne est Ciceroni,' for 'hoc vocabulo saepe utitur Cicero.' *JN.* *Usual* is often translated *solent* esse, &c. Which are the u. indications of poison, quae indicia et vestigia esse solent veneni: the u. question is, quæri solet: as is u. with him, ut solet or assidet; (ex) consuetudine sua, or consuetudine only (Cæs.). *JN.* In English, 'than usual' is used elliptically; e. g. 'he returns sooner than u.' = 'than it is usual with him to return.' In Latin there must always be a verb. Quicker than u., citius quam solet (solent, &c.).*

*USUALLY, plerumque (mostly). —fere (almost always; these two esp. with omnes expressed or understood). —vulgo (by nearly every body). —passim (in many different places). *JN.* not communiter. Often Crcl. with solere. As he u. does, ut solet, ut assidet: as u. happens, ut fit: it is u. asked, quæri solet: a more than u. learned divine, theologus supra vulgarem modum eruditus: it u. happens so, sic fere fieri solet. To ride the horse I u. ride, equo, quo consuevi, uti. See COMMONLY, GENERALLY.*

USUICATION, usucapio (= domini adepto per continuationem possessionis anni vel biennii; Ulp.). To obtain possession by u., usucapere.

USUFRACT, usus et fructus, usus fructusque, and (more commonly) as one word, usufructus. One who enjoys the u. usufructuarius.

USUFRACTUARY, usufructuarius.

USURER,enerator (one that lends money on interest; in a bad sense). —toculio (one that lends money at high interest; Cic. Att. 2, 1, extr.).

USURIOUS, avarus et feneratorius (impropr., Val. Max. 2, 6, 11).

*USURP, invadere in qd (to make oneself master of by force). —qd vindicare sibi or ad se. *JN.* usurpare, in the sense of taking unjust possession, is very late; Cod. Just. To u. the sovereignty, vindicare sibi regnum; tyrannidem occupare (in a free state).*

USURPER, tyrannus (i. e., one who has made himself sovereign of a free state). —Crcl.

USURY, usura, —feneratio [Syn. and phrases in INTEREST B.]. —fenus (denotes interest as the price of capital, like rōnos). —usura (denotes what is paid by the debtor for the use of the capital, like δίκος) Unlawful u., —fenus iniquum (e. g. exercise). To practise u., fenus (iniquum) exercere; fenerari; fenerare pecunias auferre (7.). See INTEREST.

UTENSILS, utensilia, ium (all that one has to use, e. g., for household purposes). —supellex (all that belongs to furnishing and decorating a house). —vasa, orum (all kinds of vessels; also soldiers' vessels for the field). Kitchen u.'s, instrumentum coquinatorium 'Ulp. Dig. 33, 2, 19, § 12).

UTERINE, uterinus (e. g. fratres; Cod. Just.).

UTILITY. See USEFULNESS.

UTMOST. See EXTREME. It was with the u. difficulty that &c., nihil acrius est factum, quam ut &c. (C.). To do one's u., omnibus viribus contendere et laborare; omni ope atque operâ ent. To be (or, an affair) of the u. importance; see IMPORTANCE.

UTTER, adj. See EXTRE, TOTAL.

UTTER, v. dicere, proferre, &c. See SAY. —elōqui, enunciare (denote an act of the intellect, in conformity to which one utters a thought that was resting in the mind; but the elōquens regards therein both a substance and form, wishing to express his thought in the most perfect manner; whereas the enuncians regards merely the substance, wishing only to communicate his thought; hence elocutio belongs to rhetoric, enunciatio to logic). —prolōqui (denotes a moral act, in conformity to which one resolves to give utterance to a secret thought; opp. reticere, like profiteri). —pronunciare (a physical act, by which one u.'s mechanically a thing, whether thought of or written, and makes it heard, like recitare. Pronunciare, however, is a simple act of the organs of speech, and aims merely at being fully heard; recitare is an act of refined art, and aims by just modulation, according to the laws of declamation, to make a pleasing impression; Didd.). —emittere (to send forth; dictum, maledictum; vocem). Not to u. a word, nullum omnino verbum sacere: not to be able to u. a word, loqui non posse: be sure not to u. a word about the marriage, verbum unum cave de nuptiis: pray don't u. a word, verbum unum ne facis cave: I will not u. a word more, verbum non amplius addam; nihil verbi addam.

UTTERANCE. To give u. to one's thoughts, cogitata prolōqui, cogitata mentis elōqui or enunciare. dico, quod sentiam: to give u. to one's feelings, mentis sensa explicare: not to be able to give u. to a thing, compleri oratione or exprimere verbis non posse. Distinct u., explanatio verborum; dilucida pronuntiatio (both Q. 11, 3, 33). Distinct u. joined to a correct and pleasing pronuntiatio, emendata cum suavitatis vocum explanatio (Q. 1, 5, 33). Without teeth, there is no possibility of distinct u., dentes quum desunt, omnem explanationem adimunt (Plin. 7, 16, 18, 70).

UTTERLY. See EXTRELY, TOTALLY, QUITE. As u. worthless fellow, non semissis homo; homo non quiquisilis.

UTTERMOST. See UTMOST.

UXORIOUS, uxorius (†).

V.

VACANCY, I Emptiness, inanita (C., Plant.); vacuitas (Petr.). —inane, vacuum (empty space, void). I Of an office, locus vacuus. munus vacuum (vacuitas, D. Brut. in C. Ep. ad Dio. 11, 10, ed. Ern.), quantum cupiditatem hominibus inlicitat vacuitas. There is a v., locus vacui (Plin. Ep.): there are free v.'s every year, quotannis quique loci vacui sunt (Wyltens.). during a v., loco, munere vacante.

VACANT, I Empty, vacuus, inanis. A v. house, domus inanis (unfurnished), vacua (uninhabited). —ades vacuae (not let or appropriated; Plant.). The house is v., vacante ades (Plant.): the whole of the upper part of the house is v., tota domus superior vacat (C. Att. 12, 10). See also EMPT. I Of an office not filled by a professor, vacuus. I Idle, listless, vacuus, otiosus (C.). I Void of knowledge, ignorant, nullā literarum cognitione imbutus; rudis ignarusque; plane indoctus.

*VACATE, I To make empty, vacuificare (C.); vacuum facere (S.); vacuare (Mart.). *JN.* evacuare, Plin. = evacuata. I To defeat, disannul, vid.*

VACATION, ferie, pl. (g. t.) —dies feriatas (of school), ferie scholasticæ or scholarum. I Intermittent, was a total cessation fm business in the courts of justice and elsewhere, by public appointment, on occasion of some great calamity or cause of mourning; therefore not = v., but rather = public mourning. See HOLIDAY.

VACCINATE, variolas vaccinas (parvulo) inserere.

VACCINATION, Crcl. by the verb. I Cow-pox, vid.

VACCINE, vaccinus.

VACILLATE, [PROPR.] vacillare (titubare = to stumble). [FIG. = To hesitate, vid.

VACILLATION, [PROPR.] vacillatio (Q.), or *Crel.* with the verb. [FIG. = Hesitation, vid.

VACUITY. See **VACANT**, **EMPTYNESS**.

VADE-MECUM, *libellus promptuarius.—enchiridion (*hand-book; synopsis; Pomp. Dig. 1, 2, 2*).

VAGABOND, [One who wanders about, vagus, errabundus (not vagabundus. Error in the younger Plin.; [FIG. in Class. writers, errare denotes an involuntary wandering; vagare, that which is voluntary).—q̄s de ponte (a beggar at a bridge, *Juv. 14, 134*).—subrostraneus (one who loiters near the rostra).—homo qui circum fora vicosque vagus eat (one who wanders about; the latter after *Plaut. Mil. 2, 5, 14*). [FIG. Grassator was one who wandered about the streets of a town, engaged passengers in quarrels, and robbed them; = one of the swell mob.] [Rascal, vid. (fugitivus, *Ter. Phorm. 5, 8, 38*).

VAGARY, libido, mirum, ineptum commentum, pl. ineptiae, nugae.

VAGRANCY, *Crel.* with the adj. vagus, &c.

VAGRANT. See **VAGABOND**.

VAGUE, incertus (uncertain; e. g., answer, reply, responsus), dubius (doubtful).—suspensus et obscurus (that is unsettled or involved in obscurity; e. g., words, verbs; *Tac. Ann. 1, 11, 2*).—ambiguus (that is capable of twofold interpretation; e. g., oracle, oraculum).—inconstans (inconstant).—anceps (that cannot be relied upon, with regard to character as well as respecting its result).—e. v. report, rumor incertus or non firmus. To hear some v. report, quasi per nebulam audire qd (see *Plaut. Capt. 5, 4, 26*, and *Pseud. 1, 3, 48*).

VAIN, [Useless; to no purpose, vanus, inutilis, casus, irritus. [Frivolous, trifling, worthless, inanis, vanus, inutilis (good for nothing).—fragilis, caducus; Jn. fragilis caducusque, fluxus atque fragilis (transitory). V. endeavor, thoughts, contentiones, cogitationes inanes: e. pleasures, lätities futiliter: human affairs are v., res humanae fragiles caducusque sunt: every thing earthly is v. and transitory, infra lunam nihil est nisi mortale et caducum; breves et mutabiles rerum vires sunt. [Conceded, vid. [Attached to vain things, vanus, inanis. To be v., *vanarum rerum or vano gloriolæ honorisque studio trahi.

VAIN-GLORIOUS, gloriosus (boastful).—vanus (conceded).—vaniloquus (braggart).

VAIN-GLORIOUSLY, gloriose.

VAIN-GLORY, gloria (e. g., such is your v.-g. I quæ tua est gloria C.). Jn. ostentatio et gloria (C.).—tumor et vana de se persuasio (Q.). What an excess of v.-g. is this! quod genus tandem est istuc ostentationis et gloriæ! (C. *Rabir. Post. 14, 38*).

VAINLY, [In vain, frustra (without effect; i. e., if in any attempt the expected result is not obtained).—nequidquam (without carrying one's point, without any result).—incassum (without reaching one's object or aim: [FIG. case, used by *L. 24, 16, 10*, and cassum, by *Sen. Herc. Clit. 352*, are unusual); also Jn. frustra ac nequidquam (*Catull. 75, 1*); incassum frustra (*Lucr. 5, 1429*). [FIG. Frustra means 'in vain,' with ref. to the person who has been disappointed: nequidquam ('in nequidquam, in nihil') 'to no purpose,' refers to the nullity in which the thing has ended. Hence frustra, used adjectively, refers to the person; whereas irritus refers to the thing. Frustra and nequidquam denote merely a failure, without implying a fault; whereas incassum implies a want of consideration, by which the failure might have been foreseen; *Diod.*: but frustra may be used of a thing as employed or done by a person (e. g. frustra telum mittere, *Cæs.*). Labour in v., labor irritus or labor frustra sumptus (*Cæs. B. G. 3, 14, 1*), or *frustra susceptus; or labor frustra in rem quam insumptus. To labour in vain, operam perdere; et operam et oleum perdere (C.); oleum et operam perdere (*Plaut.*): lest my labours should be all in vain, ne et opera et oleum ... perierit (C.): that attempt was in vain, frustra id inceptum (ci) fuit (L.). [Foolishly, vid.

VALE, vallis.

VALEDICTION, **VALEDICTORY**. See **FAREWELL**.

VALERIAN (a plant), *valeriana (*Linn.*).

VALET, famulus, minister, servus. V. de chambre, cubicularius (C.).

VALETUDINARIAN, valetudinarius (*Sen.*). qui est infirmus, tenui, incommode valetudine. (FIG. morbosus, *Cato = diseased*).

VALIANT, animosus, fortis, acer, strenuus. Impavidus, audax, ferox (*Syn. in Couraæoua*).

VALIANTLY, fortiter, fortis animo, animose, strenue. acris or alacri animo. Intrepide, impavide (L.).

VALID, bonus (good; opp. malus, bad, or adulterinus, counterfeit).—justus (such as it ought to be).—idoneus (fit, proper).—ratus (confirmed, ratified). Jn. ratus ac firmus (well established).—legitimus (conformable to law).—firmus ad probandum (that proves, convincing; e. g. argumentum).—gravis (weighty; hence also convincing; e. g. argumentum; cf. *C. Rosc. Com. 12, 36*, argumentum gravissimum et firmissimum; i. e., the most v. proof). To be v., valere (g. t.); vigere (to be in force, to continue in force); ratum esse (to be firmly established; of laws, decrees, compacts); exerceri (to be in force; of laws; L. 6, 51); esse (to exist).—v. obtinere or obtineri is quite un-Class. in the sense of valere; see *Klotz, C. Tusc. 5, 41, 118*, and is even wrong in the sense of esse; to admit alth as v., qd ratum habere or ducere; qd probare, approbare, comprobare (to approve of it); qd accipere, admittere (to accept, allow).

VALIDITY, firmitas, gravitas (of arguments).—acertitas. Usually by *Crel.* with adj. or verb; e. g., to give v. to a law, efficere ut lex valeat. To give v. to alth, qd ratum facere or ratum esse jubere; to destroy the v. of alth, qd irritum esse jubere (C.; e. g. testamentum).

VALLEY, vallis (g. t.).—convallis (a deep v. surrounded with hills; the confluence, as it were, of several valleys). A large, deep v., vallis magna, alta: entrance to a v., angustia, fauces vallis.

VALOUR. See **COURAGE**.

VALUABLE, pretiosus, multi pretii (prop. and fig.).—æstimatio dignus, magni faciendus (fig.). A v. work, opus magni faciendum, haud contemnendum, exregium: to send many v. contributions to a book, *multis et egregiis accessionibus librum augere, ornare: a v. present, munus gratum, acceptum (N. p.). a v., res pretiosa, egregia, eximia, magni pretii: a v., res pretiosæ, magni pretii, pl.

VALUATION, æstimatio. To make a v., æstimationem facere (Cæs.), habere (C.).

VALUE, a. [PROPR.] pretium (with ref. to an equivalent, eply in money. [FIG. There is no authority for valor in this sense).—æstimatio (in the opinion of men). The v. of money, potestas pecuniarum (*Gai. Dig. 13, 3, 4*); to be of some v., pretium habere; in pretio esse: to be of great v., maximo esse pretio: to be of small v., pretii esse parvi, minimi: to be of no v., nullius esse pretii: of equal v., (res) ejusdem pretii (=of valoris). [FIG. pretium (C.). dignitas (*Plin. Geli.*). virtus (C.). To attach great v. to alth, multum tribuere ci rei; magni æstimare qd; in magno honore habere qd: to set too high a v. on oneself, multum sibi tribuere; magnifice de se sentire; nimium sibi tribuere.

VALUE, v. [To rate at a certain price, æstimare qd (with a gen. or abl. of the price; C.).—æstimationem ca rei facere (Cæs.) or habere (C.); pretium ci rei statuere (*Plaut.*) or constituere (C.). To v. highly, magni (not multi) or magno æstimare: magni facere, habere, ducere, pendere: to v. lightly, parvi facere, æstimare, ducere, habere, pendere: to v. as nothing, pro nihilo ducere, putare; nihil or non floci facere; despiciere et pro nihilo putare; contemnere et pro nihilo ducere; æstimare nihilo, pro nihilo, or nihili: to v. more highly, pluris (not majoris) æstimare: to v. less, minoris æstimare or pendere: to v. equally, juxta æstimare (S. *Cat. 2, 8*); in pari laude utrumque ponere: to v. one more than another, unum alteri præponere, antepondere, and (vice versa) postponere, posthabere. [To esteem highly, diligere (qd in qd).—diligere carumque habere.—[FIG. not estimate alone in this sense; it must always have a gen. or abl. of the value; see also [TO VALUE highly, above.

VALVE, valvæ (only pl., folding-doors).—epistolum (a safety-v., &c.).

VAMP, s. *corium superius.

VAMP, v. sarcire (*Cat.*). resarcire (*Ter.*). resarcere qd (*Cæs.*).

VAMPIRE, [The bat so called, *vespertilio spectrum (*Linn.*). [An imaginary monster, sanguisuga, æ. f. (æch = a leech, *Cels.*).

VAN, [Front of an army, primum agmen (opp. extremum agmen; or primi agminis cohortes, opp. extremi agminis cohortes; on a march).—frons (in battle). [FIG. not antecursores or antecursores agminis in this sense; nor præcursores. To form the v. with the cavalry, cum equitatu antecedere. [A winning-fan, vannus, ventilabrum. [A kind of vehicle; see **CARRIAGE**.

VANE. *signum in tecto versatile ventorum index.
VANISH. evanescere (prop. and fig.; opp. apparere).—occulat (opp. aperiri).—abire. discedere (to depart). *¶* **Fig.** Avoid praeteritabi et elabi in this sense).
¶ **o v. fm ab's sight, recedere a conspectu ca (Np.); e conspectu ca evolare (quickly): hope v's, spes extenuatur et evanesit (C. Alt. 3, 13, 1).**

VANITY. *¶* **Emptiness, transitory nature, vanitas, vanitas, fragilitas.** *¶* **A vain thing, res ana, inania: v's of the world, res caducæ, periturae. Love of vain things, verum vanarum studium. Ambitio (ambition).** *¶* **Vain glory, gloria (falsa et panis; C.).**—vanitas (T.).—tumor (post-Aug. poetry) *ice also* **VAIN-GLORY.** *¶* **Orisolation, ostentatio, actantia, venditatio.**

VANQUISH, VANQUISHER. See CONQUER, CONQUEROR.

VANTAGE. See ADVANTAGE. *V.* ground, locus superior; locus opportunus (a good position).

VAPID, [PROPR.] vapidus (of wine).—imbecillus. infirmis saporis (of weak flavour; said of any liquor). *¶* **Fig.** insulsius (tasteless; of persons, or speech, style).—jejunus (without vigour, of orators or preachers). *V.* expressions, insulse dicta.

VAPIDNESS, jejunitas, insulsiitas (Ag.). Or by the adj.

VAPOUR, s. *Exhalation, vapor, halitus, nebula fm the earth or fm water; the latter a cloud like v.*—xhalatio. exspiratio. aspiratio (exhalation fm the earth). exspiratio (fm water). *V.'s rise fm the water, aquæ vaporant; fm the earth, humores in aera surgunt: a v. bath, assa sudatio, vaporatio (the bathing with steam or v.); assum Larconium (the chamber):* *¶* **Not vaporarium, which is fusc or furnace):** *¶* **Melancholey; rid.**

VAPOUR, v. See BRAG.

VAPOURISH, hlenosus (splenetic).—morosus, diffidilis (sour, crabbed).—stomachosus (irascible).

VARIABLE, varius, varians, inconstans, mutabilis, nobilis. Jx. varius et mutabilis (Sxv. in CHANGEABLE).

VARIABLENESS, [PROPR.] By the adj.; varietas. —*ather* = variety. *¶* **Fig.** mobilitas, inconstancia; or by the adj. See CHANGEABLENESS, INCONSTANCY.

VARIANCE, [Disse]nsion, discordia (difference of views and sentiments).—disensio (misunderstanding: *¶* **disensio only in poetry and late prose).**—disidium (consequence of discordia, disensio).—altercatio, urgium, contentio (quarrel).—simultas (fm simul; state of alienated feeling towards a person with whom one comes into collision; e. g., a political rival, a member of one's family, &c.). *¶* **Also, discors; dissidens: o be at v., discordare; dissidère: with abq, cum qo; simulates exercere cum qo; simultas mibi est or intercedit cum qo; also in simulative ease cum qo (e. g. v. numquam cum sorore fuisse in simulative, Np. Alt. 17): they are at v., discordia inter eos orta est; discordant inter se; discordes inter se facti sunt: to tel persons at v., lites inter qos serere. *¶* **Incon-**sistency, difference, repugnancia, discrepantia. *To be at v., inter se pugare, repugnare, discrepare, r dissidère: with a thing, et rei repugnare or adversari; cum qd re pugare or discrepare: his actions are at v. with his words, facta ejus cum dictis discrepant.***

VARIATION, commutatio, vicissitudo, varietas. See CHANGE.

VARIEGATE, variare.

VARIEGATED, versicolor, varius, coloris vari that exhibits different colours at the same time, *versicolour*.—versicolor (that changes its colour when held up to the light, αἰολος; then g. i., of many colours, whereas iscolor = of different colours, said of two objects (opp. oncolor), is only poet. and post-Aug. in the sense of variegated). *To wear a v. garment, variâ veste exornatum esse.*

VARIETY, varietas (v. pr.).—vicissitudo (change of fortune, seasons; day and night). *V.* of weather, cœli varietas: v. in expression, eloquendi varietas: v. of opinion, see 'DIFFERENCE of opinion': v. of day and night, vicissitudines dierum atque noctium: v. of seasons, vicissitudines annversariæ. See also CHANGE.

VARIOUS, varius, multiplex, multiformis, omnis generis. Jx. multiplex variusque, or varius et multiplex.—dispar (unequal): *¶* **multimodus, multifarius occur only in late writers).** *¶* **When v. opinions were given, quorum sententia variaretur (L.).** *V.* persons, nonnulli; complures (*¶* **but not plures): a v. reading, lectio varia; lectio varia; lectio varia; lectio diversa = an entirely opposite reading): to adopt a v. reading, aliam scripturam, lectionem recipere, sequi. See also CHANGEABLE.**

VARIOUSLY, varie, non uno modo.

VARLET, furcifer, homo nequam, pessimus.

VARNISH, s. [PROPR.] vernix. atramentum tenue (a v. of dark colour for putting on paintings; Plin. 35, 10, 36, No. 18). *¶* **Fig.** fucus.

VARNISH, v. [PROPR.] vernice illinere. *To v. a picture, atramento tenui tabulam illinere. *¶* **Fig.** To cover with a pretext or false appearance, rem colorare nomine qo (by a pretext; Vei. Max. 8, 2, 2).—rem involucris tegere et quasi velis obtendere: also velare rem only. *¶* **Varnished, coloratus (with a fair colour or appearance); fucatus (with a deceptive dye).** [PHRASES IN COLOUR, v.]*

VARY, [TRANS.] mutare (to cause one of two things to take place of the other).—submutare (of a partial change).—variare (so that stn one, stn the other has place).—distinguere (to introduce an agreeable variety). *Jx.* variare et mutare; variare et distinguere. *To v. labour with recreation or rest, graviora opera ludiis jocisque distinguere; variare otium labore, laborem otio. *¶* **INTRANS.]** mutari, variari, or variare (to change backwards and forwards; espy of the weather; also of opinions and reports, ita fama variat, ut &c. L; variat sententia, O.; variatis sententiis. C.).—converti (to turn round, for better or worse). *¶* **Not to v., sibi constare; a se non decedere.***

VASE, vas, vasis; n. pl. vasa; stn amphōra.

VASSAL, vasallus (in Latin of the middle ages).—cliens (in the Roman sense).—in fidem receptus ab qo, or qui fundos, agros, beneficii jure possidet; or (as one whose duty it is to assist in defending a district) is cuius fidei pars imperii commissa est.

VASSALAGE, clientēla (in the Roman sense).

VAST, vastus, amplius, spatiosus, magnus, ingens, immensus. See GREAT, LARGE.

VASTLY, vaste, ample.

VASTNESS, immensa magnitudo, immensitas. Or by the adj.

VAT, cupa, dolum (large cask).—lacus, labrum (large open vessel). *A cheese-v., forma (formis) buxei caseum exprimere, Col.).*

VAULT, s. [An arched roof, camera, concameratio, fornix (prop. of single arches; then the whole v.). An arched place, concameratio, locus concameratus. A v. under ground, hypogœum (e. g., for the dead; Petron. Sat. 11); locus sub terrâ saxo conceptus (L. 22, 57). A place for keeping things in, cella (a store-room).—horreum (a warehouse for goods).—taberna (a shop).

VAULT, v. [TRANS.] camerare (Plin.).—concamerare (all round).—conformicare (Vitr., completely). *To be vaulted, fornicatū curvari (Plin.); concamerari. Vaulted, cameratus; concameratus; fornicatus (vaulted).—arcuatus (arched)—convexus; gibbus (half round, convex; opp. concavus, gibbus; Cels. 8, 1, in.). *¶* **INTRANS.]** saltu se subicere, saltu emicare. *To v. on a horse, in equum insilire; saltu se subicere in equum.**

VAULTER, petaurista (Parr. ap. Non.).

VAUNT, v. se efferre, se jactare (insolenter). gloriari. gloriâ et prædicatione sese efferre. *To v. of or in a thing, qd re, de or in qd re gloriari; jactare, ostentare, venditare qd. He v's and brags as high as ever, nec quicquam jam loquitur modestius: he v's of his villany, in facinore et acelere gloriatur: he v's of his own deeds, suarum laudum præco est; sua narrat facinora.*

VAUNT, s. jactatio, ostentatio, venditatio (of something, ca rei).—ostentatio sui, jactantia sui. *To make a v. of, jactare, ostentare, venditare qd; qd re gloriari.*

VAUNTER, jactator, ostentator, venditor cs rei. homo vanus. homo vaniloquus. homo gloriosus. homo fortis linguâ

VAUNTING, gloriosus, vanus, vaniloquus.

VAUNTINGLY, gloriose, jactanter.

VEAL, (caro) vitulina; or vitulina, n. pl. Roast v., assum vitulinum.

VEER, [TRANS.] obliquare sinus (velorum) in ventum (to the wind; V.). *¶* **INTRANS.]** se vertere; verti (of the wind). *The wind suddenly v's round to the south, ventus vertitur or se vertit in Africum. If = change, vid. Times and opinions have veered about, magna facta est rerum et animorum commutatio.*

VEGETABLE, quæ terra ipsa ex se generata stirpibus infixa continet. ea, quorum stirpes terrâ continentur. quæ a terrâ stirpibus continentur. res, quæ gignuntur e terrâ. V.'s (for the table), olus pl. olera

pulmentum, obsonium = *athg eaten with bread; as v's, meat, fish*.

VEGETATE, *vivere (of plants).—*plantæ instar vivere (of persons).

VEHEMENCE, vis (g. l., intensive force or strength).

—gravitas (the impression *with* *athg* makes upon the feelings).—violentia (violence).—ardor. æstus (heat, glow, *fire*; *emph* of the passions, a fever, &c.).—impotentia (*want of self-control*).—iracundia (v. of character, anger).—incitatio. Impetus (great hurry). See also *Violence, Heat.* *Hot.* Vehementia (v. vis) is first used by Pliny.

VEHEMENT, vehemens (v. pr., not lenient or quiet; opp. lenis, placidus; of persons of an irritable character, or who are easily impelled to rash actions; then also of inanimate objects).—gravis (that is capable of making a strong impression; e. g., illness, morbus; expression, verbum [= offensive saying]; adversary, adversarius).—acer (sharp, cutting; opp. lenis; also denoting fierceness or violence).—Jv. acer et vehemens; vehemens acerbique (opp. placidus mollisque).—acerbis (mortifying or causing painful feelings, acute).—violentus (violent).—concitatus. Incitatus. Intensus (that is or acts in great hurry, impetuous).—ardens, flagrans (ardent, fervent, burning; e. g., of a fever, passions, &c.).—iracundus (irritated, in great anger).—ferox (wild; of persons, with ref. to their character); Jv. vehemens feroxque.—Impertinens (impertinence; e. g. homo; passions, libidines); also Jv. vehemens et violentus. You are too v., nimium es vehemens feroxque natura.

VEHEMENTLY, vehementer. graviter. acriter. acerbe (Syn. in VEHEMENT).—ardenter (ardently).—ferventer (fervently).—avidè (with avidity).—iracunde (in great anger).—magnò impetu (e. g., to attack, hostem aggredi).—impertinè (impertinently). To fight v., vehementer contendere: to cry out v., valde clamare: to speak v., acriter or concitate or magnâ contentione dicere; ferventer loqui: to pursue the enemy too v., cupidius or avidius hostem insequi: to proceed v., calidè agere: to oppose v., vehementer repugnare: to urge v., vehementer or valde, or etiam atque etiam, or obnixè, or impense rogare; qm qd flagitare or efflagitare (to demand impetuously); contendere qd ab qo (to insist upon); to write too v., iracundius scribere.

VEHICLE. See CARRIAGE.

VEIL, s. A cover to conceal the face, rica; dim. ricinium (*not* velum, *which is* = a sail, a curtain).—flammeum. flammeolum (a bride's v.).

Any covering, velamen. velamentum. integumentum. involucreum (also velum, *emph* as i. t. for the v., i. e. curtain, of the Tabernacle or Temple). [Fig.] A pretext, species. imago. simulacrum. Under the v. of, per simulationem (*not* sub obtentu or sub prætextu). See PRETEXT.

VEIL, v. qd velare (prop. and fig.).—nomine cs tegere atque velare qd (improp. = to cloak; e. g. cupiditatem suam, C.). See TO CLOKE.

VEIN, [Prop.] vena (arteria is = an artery.) A small v., vena: to open a v. (as a punishment), venam incidere, rescindere, secare, ferire, percutere; ci venam solvere et sanguinem mittere (Gell. 10, 8): to open a v. (as a surgical operation), sanguinem mittere; in the arm, ex brachio. [Fig.] vena (in metals, wood, or marble).—fibræ (in plants).—meatus ligni (in wood). The space between v's in the earth, intervallum; marked with v's, venosus (e. g., a stone, lapis): a v. of humour, &c., ingueni vena.

VELLUM, *pergamena or membrana (vitulina). V. paper, charta levigata, pergamena.

VELOCITY, celeritas. velocitas (g. u. of rapid motion, as visible).—pernicitas (fleetness).—incitatio (of a body driven onwards).—rapiditas (e. g. fluminis). V. in speaking, dicendi celeritas; oratio incitatus: with v., celeriter; raptim.

VELVET, *holosericum. Of v., holosericus (Lampr.; e. g. vestis holoserica): a v.-brush, *scopula holoserico detergendo facta.

VENAL, [Pertaining to the veins, by gen. vena or venarum. [Open to bribery and corruption, mercenary, venalis (C.). pretio venalis (L.). numarius (opp. integer, incorruptus, abstinent). V. judex, judices numarii (C. At. 1, 16, 8).

VENALITY, animus venalis, corruptibilis facilius, qui pretio se vendi patitur, animus largitioni non resistens. qui pretio et mercède ducitur (Aft. C.).

VEND. See SELL.

VENEER, arborum aliâ integere (Aft. Plin.).—*qd villius ligno pretiosior cortice facere; or (if the reading of Salmastius be adopted) villioris ligni e pretiosiore cor-

tice facere (see quotation at end of article).—ligna truci bractea tegere, or lignum villius pretiosioris ligni bractea tegere or integere (— tenuis bractea ligna tegat, O.; where, however, bract. is a thin plate of metal; it is also, however, used for a thin piece of wood, as in the following passage of Plin., which is a locus classicus on veneering: hæc prima origo luxurie, arborum aliâ integri, et villiores ligno pretiosioris cortice feri. Ut una arbor æquius veniret, excogitata sunt ligni bractea: Hist. Nat. 16, 43, 84. Salmastius reads villioris ligni e pretiosiore cortice feri.

VENEERING, *luxuria arborum aliâ intendi; or Crel. by verbs under VENEER. V. was invented, excogitata sunt ligni bractea (Plin., as quoted in the preceding article).

VENERABLE, venerabilis. venerandus. reverendus. gravis. augustus (*emph* by external dignity).

VENERATE, venerari. adorare (the latter the stronger, not used by C.; both with the addition of ut deum, when spoken of a man to whom divine honour is paid).—revereri. [In a wider sense = to love and honour, colere. mirifice or diligentissime colere. observare. (diligenter) colere et observare. observare et diligere. In honore habere. To v. as a parent, or with a filial affection, qm in parentis loco colere.

VENERATION, veneratio, adoratio (early, and in L., &c.).—cultus. Superstitiosus v., superstitio; vid.

VENERATOR, venerator (poet., O.).—cultor. A zealous or constant v., assiduus cultor; or by the verbs, qui veneratur, &c.

VENERAL, venerans; or by gen. amoris, veneris.

VENGEANCE, ultio (private).—vindicta (inflicted by competent authority).—poenæ (penalty, punishment).

—ira. iracundia (anger, wrath). To take v. alicui (C.); ultionem petere (T.), exigere ab qo (Juv.); poenâs petere, repetere ab qo. See AVENGE.

VENIAL, veniâ dignus (q., cui venia dari potest. quod excusationem habet. quod habet qd excusationis (C.). H. translates 'venial faults' by mediocritas et quæ ignoscas vitia; Ter. has culpa ea, quæ sit ignoscenda (a v. fault; Phorm. 5, 3, 26).

VENISON, caro ferina; or simply ferina (sc. caro). carnes cervinæ (of the deer).

VENOM, venenum. virus, i. n. (prop. and fig.) See also POISON.

VENOMOUS, [Prop.] venenatus (C.). veneno infectus, tinctus, imbutus. virulentus (Gell.). V. serpentes, serpentes venenati (Np.), virulenti (Gell.): their bite is v., venenum inspirant moribus (V.; poet.); morsus virus habent (Cels.). [Fig.] acerbis. iracundus. furibundus.

VENT, s. [Admission of air, aditus aeris. A v.-hole, spiraculum (Plin.); spiramentum (Fair.). To give v. to (prop.) = to admit air, ventilare (e. g. vinum; aditum aeris admittere; also aperire cœlum (Plin.): = to let out, rei viam aperire; (fig.) erumpere: I must give v. to my joy, erumpere licet mihi gaudium (Ter.): to give v. to one's hatred, odium expromere or effundere (agat aby, in qm); odium dictis factisque explere: to give v. to one's ill humour, displicere, stomachum in qm erumpere; dolor meus in qm incurat: to give v. to one's anger (agat any one), iram in qm effundere, evomere, erumpere; at a thing, iram in rem vertere; in rem ævire: not to give v. to one's anger, iram suppressere or reprimere: to one's hatred, odium sorbere (lit., to swallow it). [Sale, market, venditio mercium. A good or quick v., *facilis et expedita venditio mercium: to find a good v., *facile vendi: to find no v., *repudiari: that has a good v., vendibilis (opp. invendibilis).

VENT, v. See 'to give v. to,' under the subst.

VENTILATE, ventilare. aeris, cœlo qd exponere (to expose to the air).—ventilum facere ci (as by fanning; Ter.). To v. a room, aerem immittere in conclavē: cubuli fenestras patefacere sic ut perfatus qs accedat (Aft. Cels. 3, 19): perfatium in cubiculum totis admittere fenestris (Aft. O. A. A. 3, 807, and Plin. 17, 19, 21).

VENTILATOR, *foramen spiritale (Apic.).—spiraculum (vent-hole).

VENTRAL, ventralis; or by the gen. of venter.

VENTRICLE, ventriculus (the stomach; Cels.). V. of the heart, ventriculus cordis (C.).

VENTRILOQUIST, ventrioloquus (Tertull., and late writers. Gr. ὑψων, Πινάρκ; fem. ὑψωνισσα. It is probable that, in the Classical age, the Romans employed these Greek words, according to a very common practice).

VENTURE, s. periculum (anger).—alea (game of hazard; hazard).—facinus. facinus audax (bold deed). dimicatio fortunæ or fortunarium, vitæ, or capivi-

danger where one's property or life is at stake). At a v., emere. At all v's, temere. See also CAST, s.; RISK.

VENTURE, v. || *To have courage to do a thing, audere (to run a risk); conari (to be bold, to make an effort, with an infn.; ~~to~~ never with ut).* || **INTRANS.** *To undertake a thing attended with danger, to run the risk of, aleam subire or adire. se in casum dare (to run the risk).—audere (to dare). To v. an engagement, in aciem or certamen decedere (~~to~~ *T. says, poetically, audere aciem, Ann. 12, 28*): to v. a decisive battle, summis cum hoste optis contendere to v. nothing, periculum or disci- plem non audere, non subire. || *To expose to loss or danger, qd in aleam dare. ire in aleam cs rei (to vent or risk sth);—qd audere (to dare sth);—periculum cs rei or in qd re facere. qd tentare, experiri, periclitari (to try one's luck in a dangerous business). Jx. experiri et periclitari. To v. one's life, committere se periculo mortis; manifeste periculo corpus obicere or caput offerre: to v. one's life for any one, inferre se in periculum capitis atque vite discrimen pro cs salute: to venture oneself, se committere (e.g. in aciem, in hostilem terram, in locum precipitem): to v. oneself in the midst of the enemy, se immittere in mediæ pugne discrimen: to v. oneself agt any one, audere qm aggredi: qm adire audere.**

VENTUROUS, or VENTURESOME, || *Of persons disposed to venture, or to encounter risk, audens (bold, in a good sense; eply of a single act).—audax (bold, in good or bad sense; of the habit). confidens (full of self-confidence; in a bad sense).—temerarius (rash). Jx. temerarius atque audax. To be v., audacem or audaciâ confidentem esse. || Hazardous, dangerous (of things), periculosus (full of danger)—anceps (threatening equal danger fm two sides).—dubius (doubtful as to how it may turn out). Jx. periculosus et anceps.*

VERACIOUS, verus, veridicus (C.). veritatis amicus, cultor, diligens (of persons). See **TRUE**.

VERACITY, veritas, fides, religio (consciousness; C.). Strict v., severitas (C. Leg. 1, 1, 4).

VERANDAH, *subdiale (Plin.). *podium (a balcony; Plin. Ep.). Or it may be necessary to retain the word.

VERB, verbum (C.). *A v. active, verbum agens; passive, verbum patiens (Gell.).*

VERBAL, || *Having word answering to word, literal (see LITERAL), ad verbum expressus. verba singula exprimens, reddens (aft. C.).—ad verbum descriptus (v. accuracy; of a copy). A v. translation, interpretatio ad fidem verborum facta, ad litteram verba auctoris reddens, exprimens: petty v. discussions or distinctions, (late) verborum angustie: to drive aby to such petty v. discussions, qm in tantas verborum angustias compellere (both C.; opp. campus, &c., the field of fair, full discussion): a dispute that turns on petty v. distinctions, verborum disceptatio or discordia: to reduce atq to a discussion of petty v. distinctions, ad verba rem deflectere: v. criticism, *critice or ars critica, quæ verborum pondera examinat (aft. C.): a mere v. critic, *verborum or syllabarum anceps (in a bad sense); qui verborum pondera examinat (in a good sense). || By word of mouth, oral, by verba, or per colloquium or colloquia. To give aby a v. answer, ei voce respondere; a v. commission, ei qd voce mandare.*

VERBALLY, || *Verbatim; vid. || Orally, præsens (adj.). coram voce verbis, or per colloquium or colloquia.*

VERBATIM, ad verbum. verbum e verbo (C.). ad litteram (~~to~~ *verbatenus et verbatim are not Latin*). To translate v., ad verbum transferre (C.).

VERBOSE, verbosus, verbis abundans (C.; in a good sense).—copiosus, plenus (copiosus; opp. jejunos). VERBOSELY, verbosè, copiose (in a good sense).

VERBOSENESS, VERBOSITY, turba verborum (C. de Or. 3, 13, 50). Inanis verborum volubilitas (ib. 1, 15, 17). Jejuna verborum concertatio (ib. 2, 16, 68). Inanis quædam profuentia loquendi (C. Part. Or. 23, 81). Inepta verboritas, inanis garrulitas (Erm.). Inanis loquacitas (Murel.). inanium turba verborum (Q. 8, 21). inanium verborum torrens (id. 10, 7, 23). inanium verborum flumen (C. N. D. 2, 1, 1). verborum colluvio (Gell. 1, 15, 17).

VERDANT, viridis, virens (green).—frondescens (leafy).—herbaceus (grassy). Very v., pervivida: somewhat v., subviridis: to be v., virere: to walk on a v. or shady bank, in viridi opacâque ripâ inambulare (C.).

VERDICT, judicium, sententia. decretum. To give a v., sententiam ferre, dicere, pronuntiare; judicare; decernere; respondere: to give a v. in favour of

aby, adjudicare causam ei or qd ei; secundum qm decernere, judicare (C.); against, adjudicare ei qd (in civil causes). In criminal cases = ACQUIT, CONDEMNI.

VERDIGRIS, ærugo (Plin., Col.).—ærica (Vitr.). VERDURE, viriditas (C.). viride (Plin.). V. of the meadows, viriditas pratorum (C.): v. of the banks, viridis riparum vestitus (C. N. D. 2, 39, 98): to gain v., virescere: to be clothed with v., virere: to recover v., revirescere.

VERGE, s. margo; ora (edge, border).—finis; confinium (boundary, limit). FIO. To be on the v. of death, capulo vicinum esse: capularem esse (Serr. Virg. Æn. 6, 222. Plaut. Mil. 3, 1, 33)—in extremâ regulâ (non tegulâ) stare; extrema tangere (by a figure fm the race-course; see Sen. Ep. 12, 4, Ruhnke, and 26, 1).—in præcepti esse (i. e., to stand on the brink of a precipice, to be in extreme danger; Cel. 2, 6). He seems to me to be on the v. of death, videtur mihi prosequi se (i. e., to be attending his own funeral; Sen. Ep. 30, 4). To be on the v. of ruin or destruction, in summo discrimine esse or versari: to lead aby to the v. of ruin, qm in locum præcipitem perducere.

VERGE, v. proximum, finitimum, vicinum esse ei or rei: tangere, attingere (terram).

VERGER, *apparitor, *plorator.

VERIFY, probare (to try or examine, and find good).—explere, implere (e.g. spem; to fulfil). To be verified (i. e., to come true), exitum, eventum habere. evenire, ratum esse, effici, fieri; e.g. exitum, eventum habent oracula, vaticinia (aft. C.); eveniunt, fiunt quæ prædicta sunt; somnia evadunt; quæ somniavimus evadunt (aft. C.).

VERILY, hæ (only used before pronouns by C., næ ego, tu, illi, &c.: also medius fidius næ). V. you have made a good purchase, medius fidius næ tu præclarum locum emisti (C.).—certe. profecto. See also **TRULY.**

VERISIMILAR, VERISIMILITUDE. See PROBABLE, PROBABILITY.

VERMICULAR, vermiculatus (Plin.).

VERMILION, s. minium, cinnabaris. The colour of v., color mini, cinnabaris: to paint with v., pingere cinnabari; miniare.

VERMILION, adj. miniatus (C.). minlaceus (Vitr.). minianus (C.).

VERMIN, bestię molestæ, rapaces, &c. (g. t.).—vermes (worms).—pediculi (lice).—mustelæ (weasels, &c.). V. that injure corn, &c., *bestię quæ fruges, semina, &c. populatur (aft. Col.; and V., populatur ingentem faris acervum curelio: full of v., verminous (Plin.); vermiculosus (Pall.).

VERNACULAR, vernaculus. V. language, sermo la, qui nobis natus est (C.). See **MOTHER-TONGUE.**

VERNAL, vernus (V. season, ver; tempus vernum: v. equinox, æquinoctium vernum (Plin. Col.).

VERONICA (a flower), *veronica (Linn.). On the legendary derivation fm vera icon or vera unica icon, cf. Buckholz's Philosophische Betrachtungen, and Kraus Med. Lex.

VERSATILE, versatilis (prop., Plin.).—mobilis, mutabilis (changeable, fickle).—alacer, promptus (ready). A v. genius, ingenium velox (Q.), or versatile (L. 39, 40); animus agilis (Sen.). See also **CHANGEABLE.**

VERSATILITY, agilitas, or by the adj. (prop.). V. of mind, animi mobilitas (Q.); ingenium mobile (Vitr.); ingenii celeritas (C.); ingenium versatile (L.) or velox (Q.); animus versutus, callidus (C.; when cunning is implied).

VERSE, || *A line of poetry, versus, ūs (distichon, tristichon, tetrastichon, &c., a set of two, three, four, &c. verses). Beautiful v's, versus ornati, luculentī (C.): very good, bad v's, versus optimi, mali: better and smoother v's, versus magis facti et mollius euntes (H. Sat. 1, 10, 58): to write v's, versus facere, scribere: to write excellent v's on any subject, optimis versibus de qd re scribere; ornatissimis atque optimis versibus de qd re dicere (C.). || Poetry, numeri (pl.), versus. To write in v., sententias claudere numeris; verba includere versu (C.). || A small section, membrum, articulus.*

VERSED, exercitatus or volutus in re (experienced in).—peritus, gnarus cs rei (acquainted with). Well v. in a science, perfectus in qd scientiâ: to be v. in sth, non hospitium esse in re; cs rei esse imperitum: to be v. in history, ad historiam instructum esse: to be v. in Greek and Latin, et Græciæ et Latinis doctum esse: to be well v. in ancient literature, in veteribus scriptis studiosè et multum volutus esse: well or thoroughly v., peritissimus; experientissimus; plurimo rerum usu or magno usu præditus; usu et prudentiâ præ-

stans; multis experimentis eruditus (*Plin. Ep. 1, 5, 16*).

VERSICLE, versiculus (C.).

VERSIFICATION, versificatio (Q.). *The art of v., poetica; ars metrica; ars versus faciendi.*

VERSIER, versificator (Q.). metricus (*Gell.*). artis metrice peritus.

VERSIFY, versus facere, scribere, componere (to compose verses).—versus fundere or ex tempore fundere (to compose rapidly or impromptu).—sententias claudere numeris. verba includere versu (to write in verse, not in prose).—versificare (Q.). To be fond of versifying, delectat qm claudere verba pedibus (*H. Sal. 2, 1, 28*).

VERSION. See TRANSLATION.

VERTEBRA, spondyli (Plin.). vertebra (*Cels.*).

VERTEBRATED, vertebratus (Plin.); made in the manner of a vertebra, having joints, jointed. *vertebris instructus.

VERTEX, vertex. See SUMMIT, TOP.

VERTICAL, usually verticalis (A. &); better directus (*Cæs.*).

VERTICALLY, ad verticem.

VERTIGINOUS, vertiginosus (Plin.).

VERTIGO, vertigo (L., Plin.). To be seized with v., vertigine corripit (Plin.): to occasion v., vertiginem facere (Plin.): to suffer from v., vertigine laborare (Plin.); vertiginem pati (*Macrob.*): to remove v., vertiginem discutere, sedare; offusam oculis caliginem dielicare.

VERVAIN, sideritis (Plin. 25, 19, and 26, 88). verbenaca (Plin.). *verbena officinalis (*Linn.*).

VERY, qd. See TRUE, REAL. 'Verist' may often be rendered by summus; or by a superlative. A v. foot, stultior stultissimo. I myself, ipse. In that v. place, in eo ipso loco.

VERY, adv. summe (in the highest degree; with verbs and adjectives).—maxime, quam maxime, magno opere or magnopere, maximo opere or maximopere, summo opere or summopere (with great pains or effort; only with verbs).—impense (anxiously; with verbs).—perquam (used almost exclusively with words which may be compounded with per).—admodum (fully).—valde (strongly; with verbs and adjectives).—sane quam (with verbs and adjectives).—oppido (lit. enough for the time, plentifully, with adjectives and verbs; chiefly in common life, and hence found, for the most part, in the Comedians; but also in Cicero, in dialogues and epistles).

—satia (sufficiently; always with relation to some given end or to certain circumstances; with adjectives and adverbs; e. g. non satia se tutum in Argis videbat, not very safe).—vehementer (earnestly, passionately; with verbs of emotion or the like; as dolere, gaudere, rogare; also, not uncommonly, in other connexions, merely to denote intensity; e. g. vehementer utile est, C.; erit mihi vehementissime gratum, C.; vehementer errare. *Cæs.*).—graviter (severely; with verbs and participles; e. g. graviter egrotare, graviter iratus).—mirre. mirifice. mirum quantum (extraordinarily; with verbs and adjectives).—apprime (particularly, especially; with adjectives).—perfecte (thoroughly; with adjectives).—imprimis (before all, among the first; and for this we find also inter primos, in eum paucis, inter paucos, ante alios, præter cæteros, super omnes).—bene (well, duly; with adjectives, adverbs, and verbs).—probe (finely; with adjectives and verbs; but only in conversational style in the Comedians).—egregie, eximie (excellently, extraordinarily; with adjectives and verbs; ~~egregie~~ egregie is used also to denote excess or defect, but only in common discourse, in dialogue, or in the epistolary style; e. g. egregie falsum, 'v. false' but ~~egregie~~ there is no authority for egregie falli or errare, for which the Classical expressions are valde or vehementer errare, procul or longe errare, tota errare via, probe or diligenter errare).—longe (far; with words denoting preference or distinction; e. g. longe superare, præstare, or antecellere; longe diversus). 'Very' is expressed in Latin in various other ways; e. g., by per in composition with adjectives, adverbs, or verbs; as, perpauci, perquam pauci, v. few; mihi perperat, or perquam placet, I am e. well pleased or satisfied; by dis in composition with verbs; e. g. discupere, to desire v. eagerly; dilaudare, to extol v. highly.—by the superlative, sometimes with longe or multo; e. g. (longe) fertilissimus; multo ditissimus; not v. (before adjectives and adverbs), non ita; haud ita (~~non~~) not, non admodum, non valde).

—satis (sufficiently; always with relation to some given end or to certain circumstances; with adjectives and adverbs; e. g. non satis se tutum in Argis videbat, not very safe).—vehementer (earnestly, passionately; with verbs of emotion or the like; as dolere, gaudere, rogare; also, not uncommonly, in other connexions, merely to denote intensity; e. g. vehementer utile est, C.; erit mihi vehementissime gratum, C.; vehementer errare. *Cæs.*).—graviter (severely; with verbs and participles; e. g. graviter egrotare, graviter iratus).—mirre. mirifice. mirum quantum (extraordinarily; with verbs and adjectives).—apprime (particularly, especially; with adjectives).—perfecte (thoroughly; with adjectives).—imprimis (before all, among the first; and for this we find also inter primos, in eum paucis, inter paucos, ante alios, præter cæteros, super omnes).—bene (well, duly; with adjectives, adverbs, and verbs).—probe (finely; with adjectives and verbs; but only in conversational style in the Comedians).—egregie, eximie (excellently, extraordinarily; with adjectives and verbs; ~~egregie~~ egregie is used also to denote excess or defect, but only in common discourse, in dialogue, or in the epistolary style; e. g. egregie falsum, 'v. false' but ~~egregie~~ there is no authority for egregie falli or errare, for which the Classical expressions are valde or vehementer errare, procul or longe errare, tota errare via, probe or diligenter errare).—longe (far; with words denoting preference or distinction; e. g. longe superare, præstare, or antecellere; longe diversus). 'Very' is expressed in Latin in various other ways; e. g., by per in composition with adjectives, adverbs, or verbs; as, perpauci, perquam pauci, v. few; mihi perperat, or perquam placet, I am e. well pleased or satisfied; by dis in composition with verbs; e. g. discupere, to desire v. eagerly; dilaudare, to extol v. highly.—by the superlative, sometimes with longe or multo; e. g. (longe) fertilissimus; multo ditissimus; not v. (before adjectives and adverbs), non ita; haud ita (~~non~~) not, non admodum, non valde).

—satis (sufficiently; always with relation to some given end or to certain circumstances; with adjectives and adverbs; e. g. non satis se tutum in Argis videbat, not very safe).—vehementer (earnestly, passionately; with verbs of emotion or the like; as dolere, gaudere, rogare; also, not uncommonly, in other connexions, merely to denote intensity; e. g. vehementer utile est, C.; erit mihi vehementissime gratum, C.; vehementer errare. *Cæs.*).—graviter (severely; with verbs and participles; e. g. graviter egrotare, graviter iratus).—mirre. mirifice. mirum quantum (extraordinarily; with verbs and adjectives).—apprime (particularly, especially; with adjectives).—perfecte (thoroughly; with adjectives).—imprimis (before all, among the first; and for this we find also inter primos, in eum paucis, inter paucos, ante alios, præter cæteros, super omnes).—bene (well, duly; with adjectives, adverbs, and verbs).—probe (finely; with adjectives and verbs; but only in conversational style in the Comedians).—egregie, eximie (excellently, extraordinarily; with adjectives and verbs; ~~egregie~~ egregie is used also to denote excess or defect, but only in common discourse, in dialogue, or in the epistolary style; e. g. egregie falsum, 'v. false' but ~~egregie~~ there is no authority for egregie falli or errare, for which the Classical expressions are valde or vehementer errare, procul or longe errare, tota errare via, probe or diligenter errare).—longe (far; with words denoting preference or distinction; e. g. longe superare, præstare, or antecellere; longe diversus). 'Very' is expressed in Latin in various other ways; e. g., by per in composition with adjectives, adverbs, or verbs; as, perpauci, perquam pauci, v. few; mihi perperat, or perquam placet, I am e. well pleased or satisfied; by dis in composition with verbs; e. g. discupere, to desire v. eagerly; dilaudare, to extol v. highly.—by the superlative, sometimes with longe or multo; e. g. (longe) fertilissimus; multo ditissimus; not v. (before adjectives and adverbs), non ita; haud ita (~~non~~) not, non admodum, non valde).

—satis (sufficiently; always with relation to some given end or to certain circumstances; with adjectives and adverbs; e. g. non satis se tutum in Argis videbat, not very safe).—vehementer (earnestly, passionately; with verbs of emotion or the like; as dolere, gaudere, rogare; also, not uncommonly, in other connexions, merely to denote intensity; e. g. vehementer utile est, C.; erit mihi vehementissime gratum, C.; vehementer errare. *Cæs.*).—graviter (severely; with verbs and participles; e. g. graviter egrotare, graviter iratus).—mirre. mirifice. mirum quantum (extraordinarily; with verbs and adjectives).—apprime (particularly, especially; with adjectives).—perfecte (thoroughly; with adjectives).—imprimis (before all, among the first; and for this we find also inter primos, in eum paucis, inter paucos, ante alios, præter cæteros, super omnes).—bene (well, duly; with adjectives, adverbs, and verbs).—probe (finely; with adjectives and verbs; but only in conversational style in the Comedians).—egregie, eximie (excellently, extraordinarily; with adjectives and verbs; ~~egregie~~ egregie is used also to denote excess or defect, but only in common discourse, in dialogue, or in the epistolary style; e. g. egregie falsum, 'v. false' but ~~egregie~~ there is no authority for egregie falli or errare, for which the Classical expressions are valde or vehementer errare, procul or longe errare, tota errare via, probe or diligenter errare).—longe (far; with words denoting preference or distinction; e. g. longe superare, præstare, or antecellere; longe diversus). 'Very' is expressed in Latin in various other ways; e. g., by per in composition with adjectives, adverbs, or verbs; as, perpauci, perquam pauci, v. few; mihi perperat, or perquam placet, I am e. well pleased or satisfied; by dis in composition with verbs; e. g. discupere, to desire v. eagerly; dilaudare, to extol v. highly.—by the superlative, sometimes with longe or multo; e. g. (longe) fertilissimus; multo ditissimus; not v. (before adjectives and adverbs), non ita; haud ita (~~non~~) not, non admodum, non valde).

VESICLE, vesicula (C.).

VESPER, vesper. vesperus.

VESPER, *preces vespertinae.

VESSEL, | A receptacle, vas, vasia, u.; dim. vasculum. An empty, full v., vas inane, plenum: a v. of gold or silver, vas auro solidum (T.); vas ex argento fabricatum (L.); pl. vasa aurea, argentea. | A ship, navis; see SHIP. | In anatomy, vas; apply in the pl. vasa, urum.

VEST, v. See CLOTH, INVEST.

VEST, s. See GARMENT, WAISTCOAT.

VESTAL, vestalis.

VESTIBULE, vestibulum (open space before a Roman house, where those who had business there waited; in vestibulo ædium opperiri salutationem Cæsaris).—proœton (an ante-room to a bed-chamber, where slaves used to wait; *προπύργιον*, in *Verr. R. R.*).

VESTIGE, vestigium (trace, footprint).—reliquie (remainder).—indiciu; signum; nota (mark, indication). There is not even a v. of athg, ne vestigium quidem ullum reliquum est cs rei (C. Fam. 4, 14, 1); nullum extat vestigium (after L.).

VESTMENT, VESTURE. See GARMENT.

VESTRY, | A room attached to a church, sacristarium (a place where sacred things are kept).—vestiarium (a room where clothes are kept). | A parish meeting held in the said room, *concilium parœcie. To call a meeting, *concilium parœcie convocare: to hold a v. meeting, concilium (&c.) habere.

VETCH, vicia (Col., F.). Of v.'s, viciaia, vicarius (Col.).

VETERAN, veteranus. A v. = old soldier, (miles) veteranus; vetus miles expertusque belli (T.); emeritus (that has served his time out).

VETERINARY, veterinarius (Col.). A v. surgeon, veterinarius. medicinæ veterinariæ prudens (Col.): a v. school, schola veterinaria: the v. art, ars veterinaria (Veg.). medicina veterinaria (Col.).

VEX, | TRANS. stomachum ci facere or movere. indignationem ci movere (to render indignant).—bilen ci movere or commovere. Irritare qm or cs iram (to make angry).—pungere qm (sensibly to grieve or mortify).—offendere qm (to offend, displease ably; also of things). Something v's me, qd mihi stomacho est; qd ægre fero; qd mihi molestum est; qd me pungit; qd male me habet (~~non~~) Not nihil ægrius factum est, quam ut, weh means 'it was with the most difficulty that: ' see C. Ferr. 2, 4, 85). These things vexed me more than they did Quintus himself, hæc mihi majori stomacho quam ipsi Quinto fuerunt. To be vexed, indignari. stomachari. commoveri dolore. irasci: to be very much vexed, dolore or ira exardescere. dolore or ira incensum esse: to be vexed at athg, indignari or stomachari qd. irasci propter qd. molestæ, ægre, indigne ferre qd. very much, dirumpi qd re. discruciar: to be vexed with ably, cum qd stomachari. ci irasci. INTRANS. piget or tædet me cs rei. male me habet qd. ægre habeo or patior qd. molestæ, graviter, or ægre fero qd. sollicitudinem habere. in sollicitudine esse ægritudinem suscipere. ægritudine affici; about athg, laborare, sollicitum esse de re. afflicti de re (C.); anxium et sollicitum me habet qd; about ably, ægritudinem suscipere propter qm.

—satis (sufficiently; always with relation to some given end or to certain circumstances; with adjectives and adverbs; e. g. non satis se tutum in Argis videbat, not very safe).—vehementer (earnestly, passionately; with verbs of emotion or the like; as dolere, gaudere, rogare; also, not uncommonly, in other connexions, merely to denote intensity; e. g. vehementer utile est, C.; erit mihi vehementissime gratum, C.; vehementer errare. *Cæs.*).—graviter (severely; with verbs and participles; e. g. graviter egrotare, graviter iratus).—mirre. mirifice. mirum quantum (extraordinarily; with verbs and adjectives).—apprime (particularly, especially; with adjectives).—perfecte (thoroughly; with adjectives).—imprimis (before all, among the first; and for this we find also inter primos, in eum paucis, inter paucos, ante alios, præter cæteros, super omnes).—bene (well, duly; with adjectives, adverbs, and verbs).—probe (finely; with adjectives and verbs; but only in conversational style in the Comedians).—egregie, eximie (excellently, extraordinarily; with adjectives and verbs; ~~egregie~~ egregie is used also to denote excess or defect, but only in common discourse, in dialogue, or in the epistolary style; e. g. egregie falsum, 'v. false' but ~~egregie~~ there is no authority for egregie falli or errare, for which the Classical expressions are valde or vehementer errare, procul or longe errare, tota errare via, probe or diligenter errare).—longe (far; with words denoting preference or distinction; e. g. longe superare, præstare, or antecellere; longe diversus). 'Very' is expressed in Latin in various other ways; e. g., by per in composition with adjectives, adverbs, or verbs; as, perpauci, perquam pauci, v. few; mihi perperat, or perquam placet, I am e. well pleased or satisfied; by dis in composition with verbs; e. g. discupere, to desire v. eagerly; dilaudare, to extol v. highly.—by the superlative, sometimes with longe or multo; e. g. (longe) fertilissimus; multo ditissimus; not v. (before adjectives and adverbs), non ita; haud ita (~~non~~) not, non admodum, non valde).

—satis (sufficiently; always with relation to some given end or to certain circumstances; with adjectives and adverbs; e. g. non satis se tutum in Argis videbat, not very safe).—vehementer (earnestly, passionately; with verbs of emotion or the like; as dolere, gaudere, rogare; also, not uncommonly, in other connexions, merely to denote intensity; e. g. vehementer utile est, C.; erit mihi vehementissime gratum, C.; vehementer errare. *Cæs.*).—graviter (severely; with verbs and participles; e. g. graviter egrotare, graviter iratus).—mirre. mirifice. mirum quantum (extraordinarily; with verbs and adjectives).—apprime (particularly, especially; with adjectives).—perfecte (thoroughly; with adjectives).—imprimis (before all, among the first; and for this we find also inter primos, in eum paucis, inter paucos, ante alios, præter cæteros, super omnes).—bene (well, duly; with adjectives, adverbs, and verbs).—probe (finely; with adjectives and verbs; but only in conversational style in the Comedians).—egregie, eximie (excellently, extraordinarily; with adjectives and verbs; ~~egregie~~ egregie is used also to denote excess or defect, but only in common discourse, in dialogue, or in the epistolary style; e. g. egregie falsum, 'v. false' but ~~egregie~~ there is no authority for egregie falli or errare, for which the Classical expressions are valde or vehementer errare, procul or longe errare, tota errare via, probe or diligenter errare).—longe (far; with words denoting preference or distinction; e. g. longe superare, præstare, or antecellere; longe diversus). 'Very' is expressed in Latin in various other ways; e. g., by per in composition with adjectives, adverbs, or verbs; as, perpauci, perquam pauci, v. few; mihi perperat, or perquam placet, I am e. well pleased or satisfied; by dis in composition with verbs; e. g. discupere, to desire v. eagerly; dilaudare, to extol v. highly.—by the superlative, sometimes with longe or multo; e. g. (longe) fertilissimus; multo ditissimus; not v. (before adjectives and adverbs), non ita; haud ita (~~non~~) not, non admodum, non valde).

—satis (sufficiently; always with relation to some given end or to certain circumstances; with adjectives and adverbs; e. g. non satis se tutum in Argis videbat, not very safe).—vehementer (earnestly, passionately; with verbs of emotion or the like; as dolere, gaudere, rogare; also, not uncommonly, in other connexions, merely to denote intensity; e. g. vehementer utile est, C.; erit mihi vehementissime gratum, C.; vehementer errare. *Cæs.*).—graviter (severely; with verbs and participles; e. g. graviter egrotare, graviter iratus).—mirre. mirifice. mirum quantum (extraordinarily; with verbs and adjectives).—apprime (particularly, especially; with adjectives).—perfecte (thoroughly; with adjectives).—imprimis (before all, among the first; and for this we find also inter primos, in eum paucis, inter paucos, ante alios, præter cæteros, super omnes).—bene (well, duly; with adjectives, adverbs, and verbs).—probe (finely; with adjectives and verbs; but only in conversational style in the Comedians).—egregie, eximie (excellently, extraordinarily; with adjectives and verbs; ~~egregie~~ egregie is used also to denote excess or defect, but only in common discourse, in dialogue, or in the epistolary style; e. g. egregie falsum, 'v. false' but ~~egregie~~ there is no authority for egregie falli or errare, for which the Classical expressions are valde or vehementer errare, procul or longe errare, tota errare via, probe or diligenter errare).—longe (far; with words denoting preference or distinction; e. g. longe superare, præstare, or antecellere; longe diversus). 'Very' is expressed in Latin in various other ways; e. g., by per in composition with adjectives, adverbs, or verbs; as, perpauci, perquam pauci, v. few; mihi perperat, or perquam placet, I am e. well pleased or satisfied; by dis in composition with verbs; e. g. discupere, to desire v. eagerly; dilaudare, to extol v. highly.—by the superlative, sometimes with longe or multo; e. g. (longe) fertilissimus; multo ditissimus; not v. (before adjectives and adverbs), non ita; haud ita (~~non~~) not, non admodum, non valde).

—satis (sufficiently; always with relation to some given end or to certain circumstances; with adjectives and adverbs; e. g. non satis se tutum in Argis videbat, not very safe).—vehementer (earnestly, passionately; with verbs of emotion or the like; as dolere, gaudere, rogare; also, not uncommonly, in other connexions, merely to denote intensity; e. g. vehementer utile est, C.; erit mihi vehementissime gratum, C.; vehementer errare. *Cæs.*).—graviter (severely; with verbs and participles; e. g. graviter egrotare, graviter iratus).—mirre. mirifice. mirum quantum (extraordinarily; with verbs and adjectives).—apprime (particularly, especially; with adjectives).—perfecte (thoroughly; with adjectives).—imprimis (before all, among the first; and for this we find also inter primos, in eum paucis, inter paucos, ante alios, præter cæteros, super omnes).—bene (well, duly; with adjectives, adverbs, and verbs).—probe (finely; with adjectives and verbs; but only in conversational style in the Comedians).—egregie, eximie (excellently, extraordinarily; with adjectives and verbs; ~~egregie~~ egregie is used also to denote excess or defect, but only in common discourse, in dialogue, or in the epistolary style; e. g. egregie falsum, 'v. false' but ~~egregie~~ there is no authority for egregie falli or errare, for which the Classical expressions are valde or vehementer errare, procul or longe errare, tota errare via, probe or diligenter errare).—longe (far; with words denoting preference or distinction; e. g. longe superare, præstare, or antecellere; longe diversus). 'Very' is expressed in Latin in various other ways; e. g., by per in composition with adjectives, adverbs, or verbs; as, perpauci, perquam pauci, v. few; mihi perperat, or perquam placet, I am e. well pleased or satisfied; by dis in composition with verbs; e. g. discupere, to desire v. eagerly; dilaudare, to extol v. highly.—by the superlative, sometimes with longe or multo; e. g. (longe) fertilissimus; multo ditissimus; not v. (before adjectives and adverbs), non ita; haud ita (~~non~~) not, non admodum, non valde).

VIAND. See FOOD.

VIATICUM, viaticum (C., Plant.).

VIBRATE, | TRANS. vibrare (v. pr.), torquere, versare, agitare qd (e. g. vibrare hastam. C.); jaculum, O.; torquere hastam. jaculum, F.). | INTRANS. vibrare (e. g. lingue vibrare, O.; nervi vibrare, Sen.; vox sonat adhuc et vibrat in auribus meis, Sen.).—torquere, agitari (e. g. of the strings of a musical instrument: C. Tusc. 1, 10, 20).

VIBRATION, *actus vibrandi (vibratio, Juss. Cæpurn. ap. Vopisc.; vibratus, Æs. Marc. Cap.). V. of light, vibratus ignium (Marc. Cap.): v. of sound, motus sonorum (C.).

VICAR, vicarius (C.).

VICARAGE, *domus or aedes vicarii.

VICARIOUS, vicarius (C., Q.); loco, or, more rarely, in loco, ca.

VICE, vitiositas; turpitudine (*κακία, as moral evil: respecting vitiositas, see C. Tusc. 4, 13, init.*).—libidines (*evil passions or desires*).—vitium (*a fault; atq; amies*).

—flagitium; scelus (*a vicious or wicked act*). To be a v., in vitio esse (*to be faulty*): to give oneself up to v., dedere animum vitii. dedere se libidinibus: to be a monster of v., ingurgitare se in flagitia (C.).—omnibus vitii affinem esse (*aff. C. de Invent. 2, 10, 33*).—omnibus vitia tenēri (*aff. H. Sat. 1, 4, 130*); omnibus flagitiis, omnibus libidinibus deditum esse. To avoid, *des fm v.*, a vitia abstinere. vitia declinare. [A kind of instrument, *prope* retinaculum.

VICE-ADMIRAL, qui fungitur officio supremi classis praefecti (*aff. Col. 11, 1, 17*); *vicarius praetoris navalis.

VICE-CHANCELLOR, *qui cancellarii officia or vices sustinet; usually *procancllarius or *vicecancllarius (H. t.).

VICEREGIS, vicarius, *qui vices ca fungitur, vicem cs implet.

VICE-PRESIDENT, *praesidia vicarius.

VICEROY, *regis vicarius, *qui regis vices implet, or regis vice fungitur. To be a v. any where, *regis vice ci terrae praesae: to give a v. to a people, praepone populo qm qui regis vice ipsi imperet (*Err.*).

VICIOUS, vitiosus (*faulty, defective*).—turpis (*shameful, disgraceful*).—improbus (*morally bad*).—flagitiosus (*infamous, gross; all of persons and things*). Jm. vitiosus ac flagitiosus, cuius in animo improbitas verasur (*morally bad; of persons*).—vitia contaminatus, inquinatus (*stained with vice; of persons*).—sceleratus, accleratus (*criminal; the former in respect of disposition, the latter in respect of action; of persons and things*). Extremely v., vitia, flagitia, sceleribus obrutus (*of persons*); vitia flagitiisque omnibus deditus (*of persons and things*).

VICIOUSLY, vitiose (*faultily*).—turpiter, flagitiose. Jm. flagitiose at turpiter.—acclerate (*basely, with moral turpitude*).

VICISSITUDE, vicissitudo. varietas. commutatio. V. of day and night, of the seasons, of fortune, &c. See CHANGE.

VICTIM, victima (*of the larger sort; propr. and fig.*).—hostia (*of the smaller sort*).

VICTOR, victor. expugnator (*with gen.*; e. g. urbis).—domitor (*with gen.*; e. g. Hispaniae: *conquerer*). See also CONQUEROR, CONQUER.

VICTORIOUS, victor. superior. To come off v., victorem or superiorem decedere. See also 'to obtain a victory'.

VICTORY, victoria (v. pr.).—tróπαιος, trophy; *meton. for v.*, as *Np. Them. 5, 3*, victoria que cum Marathonio possit comparari tropaeo).—palma (*fig., reward for a v., superiority*). A decisive v., *parta et explorata victoria: a v. over foreign enemies, victoria externa: a v. over enemies at home, victoria domestica: to get, win, &c. a v., victoria potiri: the v. was easy, facile erat vincere: after the v. was obtained, parta victoria: to turn the scale of v. in favour of aby, victoriam ad qm transferre: to have the v. in one's hands, victoriam in manibus habere: to follow up a v., victoria uti (C.); a victoria nihil cessare (L. 34, 16; ~~16~~ but not victoriam exercere, *wh. in L. 2, 65, and 7, 22, fm the context, has quite a different meaning*): to concede the v. to aby, manus dare vincique se pati (*to confess oneself conquered*); ei palmam dare (*to concede the superiority to aby*): to foretell a certain v., certam victoriae spem augurari: to proclaim a v., victoriam proclamare: to celebrate a v., victoriam concelebrare (*also by Croc. with the verbs under CONQUER*; e. g., after a v. over enemies, difficulties, &c., victis hostibus, difficultatibus): to obtain a v., vincere (q. s.); victoriam consequi or adipisci; superiorem or victorem decedere; palmam ferre (*fig., to have the superiority*): over aby, vincere or superare qm; victoriam ferre, referre ex q; victoriam reportare ab or de qo: to obtain a complete v. over aby, devincere qm (e. g. Paenos classe): to obtain a v. over one's passions, &c., cupiditatibus coercere, continere, comprimere; cupiditatibus imperare: a certain, uncertain, doubtful, brilliant, honorable, glorious, &c. v., victoria certa, explorata, incerta, dubia, clarissima, honesta (*egregia, L.*), praecleara, gloriosa (C.): a melanchoy, bloody, bloodless, cruel, wicked v., victoria ascerba, eruenta, incurata (L.); funesta, crudelis, nefaria: a complete v., victoria iusta: an easy v., victoria facili: almost to give up the v. for lost, victoriam prope despe-*

rare: *that v. cost the Carthaginians much blood*, Pœnia ea victoria multo sanguine stetit: our v. was won without the loss of a man, victoria nobis incurata fuit (L. 2, 31): Scipio was called Africanus on account of his great v. over the Carthaginians, Scipio ob egregiam de Pœnia victoriam Africanus appellatus est.

VICTUAL, supportare frumentum et comineatum (Cæs.). frumentum dare. comineatum portare (S.; to send a supply of provisions).—sustinere comineatus (to v. well, to keep up an ample supply of provisions; Cæs.); rem frumentariam providere, comparare (to obtain and furnish with provisions in the first instance; exercituli).

VICTUALLER, caupo (C.). hospes (a host).—popinarius (Lamprid.).

VICTUALLING-HOUSE, caupōna (*shop where wine and ready-dressed meat were sold*).—popina (*where persons were allowed to eat and drink 'on the premises'*).—taberna cauponia (Pand.).

VICTUALLING-OFFICER, rei frumentariae praefectus, praepositus, qui rei frumentariae praest. annonae praefectus (L. 4, 13). frumentarius (Hirt.).

VICTUALS, cibis; pl. cibi (*the pl. when several kinds of food are spoken of*).—esca (*food prepared, so as to be eaten; v. and drink*). Jm. cibis potusque; cibis vinumque.—victus (q. s.). Moderate quantity of v. and drink, temperate esca: modicaque potiones: he is fond of his v., libenter cenat.

VIE WITH, [Of persons, certare or concertare or contendere cum qo. amulari qm cum qo. To v. with aby in atq; qd re certare or concertare cum qo; (of mutual competition) qd re inter se certare. [Of things, certare cum qd re (poet. ci rei; e. g. viridique certat bacca Venafro, H.).—amulari qd (e. g. Balicū vum Albanum vinum amulantur, Plin.).

VIEW, [Sight, visus, ūs. See SIGHT. [Survey, aspectus, ūs. conspectus, ūs. To take a v. of, qd visere or invisere (to look at out of curiosity; invisere, with accuracy).—aspicere (to look at).—inspicere (to inspect).—contemplari (to view).—oculis collustrare or perlustrare (to examine one by one). To take a v. of a country, aspiciere situm omnem regionis; contemplari locorum situm: to take a v. of atq; on the spot, in re praesenti cognoscere qd: point of v.; see POINT.

[Prospect, prospectus, ūs; see PROSPECT. To command a v.; see also TO COMMAND (end, β). [Design, object, end, consilium (plan, design).—finis (object in view).—quod mihi proposui (end proposed).—quod maxime sequor, spectro (special object in view. ~~hoc~~ scopus is not Latin): to have atq; in v., spectare qd ad qd, or followed by ut (to look at).—querere or sequi qd (to endeavour to reach or attain).—propositum habeo or propositum est mihi qd, or followed by an infinitive (to propose or purpose a thing).—cogitare qd, or followed by an infinitive (to think of doing atq;).—(animo) intendere, followed by the accusative of a pronoun, by ut, or by an infinitive; animum intendere ad or in qd (to turn one's mind to a thing).—tendere ad qd (to strive after atq;).—id agere, ut (to have in hand).

rationem referre ad qd. To have atq; epi in v., qd potissimum, maxime sequi; qd consilia et cogitationes imprimis referre: to have a different v., non idem velle: to have quite other v's, longe alio spectare: to entertain v's hostile to the state, contra republicam sentire: to have nothing in v. but the public good, ad communem salutem referre omnia; ca mens nihil nisi commodum publicum videt: to take the same v. of atq; de qd re idem sentire (with aby, cum qo or atque qe), or simply cum qo sentire: alii entertain the very same v's, omnes sentiunt unum atque idem: to entertain a different v., non idem sentire de qd re: what are your v's? quid tibi vis? quid tua mens est? my view is, mens mea haec est, eo pertinent, or valent, mea consilia: it is far fm my v., plurimum ab eo absum: with a good v., bono consilio or animo: with this v., with a v. to, eo consilio ut; hoc animo; hac mente (~~hoc~~ ad eum finem, in this sense, occurs only in later writers): idcirco: ita, ut; eo, ut, &c. 'With a v. to,' often by ad only: e. g., with a v. to conciliation, ad conciliationem gratia.

VIEW, v. of qd inspicere (to see in what state a thing is; survey).—visere; invisere (to look narrowly into, examine closely).—spectare (to look at openly and carefully).—perlustrare (to look over, look at thoroughly).—contemplari (to look at steadily).—intueri (to look at attentively, with interest).—oculis collustrare or perlustrare (to look over carefully or minutely).—oculis obire, Plin. Sp. (to look over, take a view of).

VIEWLESS. See INVISIBLE.

VIGIL, vigilia, pervigilium (*through the whole night*). To keep a v., vigilare, pervigilare.

VIGILANCE, *vigilantia* (v. pr.).—*cara; diligentia* (*care, diligence*).—*cautio; circumspectio* (*circumspection*).

VIGILANT, *vigilans*. *vigil*. To be v., *vigilare*. *ad-vigilare*: to be very v., *mirifica esse vigilantia*: to keep a v. eye upon, *diligenter custodire* qd or qm: to be v. in *abst. service*, *excubare vigilareque* pro q. (C.): v. *care, vigilantes curae* (C., *improp.*). *Idem* = *cautious*, v. id.

VIGILANTLY, *vigilanter* (C.).

VIGNETTE, **emblemata*. **ornamentum*. **imago* ornamenti causā apposita.

VIGOROUS, [*Forcible*, v. id.] [*Full of strength*, valens. *validus* (g. t.).—*firmus* (*firm*; of men and the human body, *states*, &c.; then also of other objects; e. g. *cibus firmus*, *potio firma*). *Jx.* *firmus* et *robustus* (e. g. *res publica*); *valens* et *firmus* (e. g. *civitas*).—*robustus* (*robust, staunch*; of the human body, the *state*, &c.). *Jx.* *robustus* et *valens* (e. g. *homo*).—*lacetosus* (*muscular*; of men and animals).—*corpore vigens*. *corpore validus*. *corpore robusto* (*only of man*; the former denoting a body in the prime of youth; the second, *vital strength*; and the third, relating to firm sound flesh).—*potens*; *efficax* (*powerful, of effect*).—*gravis* (*that influences the mind forcibly*; of speech and the speaker).—*nervosus* (*full of nerve in expression*; of a speaker).—*alacer*; *viduus* (*lively*).—*strenuus* (*that sets to work with energy*).—*impiger* (*not sluggish*). To be v., *corpore vigere*. *corpore robusto esse*. *corpore valere* or *validum esse*. *bonis viribus esse* (*that possesses strength*): a v. speech, *oratio gravis*, also *nervi orationis* (*energetic expressions or words*): a v. delivery, *actio plena spiritus* (*full of spirit and life*): in a v. manner; see **VIGOROUSLY**.

VIGOROUSLY, *nervosa*. *gravier*. *strenue*. *impigre*. *alacri animo* [*Jx.* in **VIGOROUS**]. *He spoke so powerfully and v., tantā v. tantāque gravitate dixit*: to support *abst. most v.*, *qm enixissime juvare*. See also **FORCIBLY**.

VIGOUR, [*Force*, v. id.] [*Mental force*, *robur animi* or *animi vis*.—*magnum*, *quo qd valet*, *ingenium*, *ingenii prestantia* (*high cultivation of the mind*).—*animi firmitas* (*fortitude of mind or character*).—*virtus* (*mental or moral strength*; *fortitude*).—*animi vigor* (*liveliness or freshness of the mind*; opp. *corpora vigor*).—*vis ingenii*, or, simply, *ingenium* (*productive mental power*; respecting *ingenium*, see *H. Sat.* 1, 4, 43, *Heind.*).—*vigor*. *virtus* (*juiciness of power*; both of animal and inanimate subjects).—*vis vitalis* (*vital power*).—*animus*; *anima* (*the vital principle*; *ἡ ἐνθυμητικὴ*).—*sanguis* (*vitality, as well of the body as of speech*; also of the speaker himself). *Full of vigour*, *plenus sanguinis* (*of persons and things*): to lose the true v., *verum sanguinem perdere* or *deperdere* (*of a speaker*): the *scholastic orations* possess less nerve and v. than those of the forum, minus *sanguinis* et *virium* *declamationes* habent, quam *orationes*: what v. is displayed in this book, quantum in illo libro *vigoris* est (*Sem. Ep.* 64, 2): v. of expression or thought, *graves verborum et sententiarum* (see *C. Or.* 9, 32): a man full of v., *vir fortis*: the v. of a speaker, *virtus oratoris*: with a certain v., *cum quadam virtute*. [*Energy*, v. id.] [*Actively*, v. id.]

VILE, [*Worthless, despicable*, *vilis* (*properly, that to which one affixes a low value*; then, *worthless, paltry*; e. g., *honour*).—*contemnendus*. *contemptus*. *despectus* (*despised*; [*Jx.* in **DESPISE**]).—*abjectus* (*flung away*; hence *worthless*). *Jx.* *contemptus* et *abjectus* (*Idem*). *Avoid contemptible, despicable*, *aspernabilia*. A v. fellow, *homo despectissimus*; *homo contemptissimus* or *contemptissimus* et *despectissimus* (*despised, despicable*).—*homo omni parte detestabilis*; *homo impurus*; *monstrum hominis*. To become v., in contemptum venire or adduci. [*Abominable, foul*, *foedus*, *abominandus*, *detestandus*, *detestabilis*, *nefandus*, *immanis*, *teter*. [*Jx.* in **ABOMINABLE**].]

VILELY, *foede*, *foedissime*, *nefarie*, *teterrime*.

VILENESS, *turpitude*, *animus abjectus* (*baseness*). Usually by *Crci.* with the adj. (*Idem* not *vilitas*, *which is cheapness*).

VILIFY, *male dicere* ci (*to speak ill of*).—*criminari* (*to accuse*).—*de qd absente detrahendi causā* *male dicere*, *contumelioseque dicere*. *detrahere de ca famā* or *gloriā*.

VILLA. See **COUNTRY-HOUSE**.

VILLAGE, [*PROPR.*] *pagus*. *vicus* (*the former, a large v.*; the latter, a small v. or hamlet, a farm-house with out-buildings, &c.).—*rūs*; *agri* (v. with the country round it; the country, as opposed to the town). Of a v., *paganus*. *vicanus* (*that lives in a v.*).—

agrestis; *rusticus* (*of the country*; hence *boorish, coarse*. From v. to v., *pagatin*. *vicitim*: v. life, *vita rustica* or *rusticana* *of or belonging to v.'s*, *paganicus*. [*The inhabitants of a village*, *pagus pagani vicani*.]

VILLAGER, *paganus*. *vicanus*. *homo rusticanus* ex *municipio*. *homo rusticanus*. *homo municipalis*.

VILLAIN, [*A bad, worthless fellow*, *homo malus*, *improbus*, *homo nequam*. *Jx.* *nequam* et *improbus*. *homo scelestus*, *scleratus*, *consceleratus*.—*homo perditus* or *prodigatus*. *homo nefarius* et *improbus*.—*homo sine religione ullā ac fide*. A detestable v., *prodigatissimus omnium mortalium ac perditissimus*. *homo omnium scleratissimus*: a manifest v., *homo foedus* et *aperte malus*: a crafty v., *homo ingeniosissime nequam* (*Fell.*). v. *scelus*! (*as abusive exclamation*). [*Serf*, *adscriptus glebæ*.—*servus* (g. t. for *slave*).—*mancipium* (*bought or taken in war*).—*verna* (*one born in the house*).]

VILLANAGE, *angaria* (*a Persian word, but in use as early as the time of Cicero*; see *Fragm. Nigidii* q. Gell. 19, 14, extr.; frequent in the *Jcti.*; *prop.*, the work or service of an *angarus*, who was originally a person bound to act as a courier in the service of the state when required).—*angarium prestatio* (*the performance of v.*, *Jcti.*).—*opera serva* (*the service performed*; *qst. Plant. Pers.* 2, 4, 9). To perform v., **angarium* or *operam servam* *prestare*: *Lycurgus caused the lands of the rich to be cultivated by the poor in v.*, *Lycurgus agros locupletium plebi ut servitio celandos dedit* (*C. Rep.* 3, 9).

VILLANOUS, *improbus*, *nequam*, *scelestus*, *foedus*. See also **VILLAIN**.

VILLANOUSLY, *improbe*, *scelestē*, *foede*, *nefarie*. **VILLANY**, *improbitas* (*villanous disposition*).—*flagitium*, *scelus*, *foedum* or *indignum facinus*, *dedecus* (*a villanous or disgraceful action*).

VINDICATE, *rem sibi* or *ad se vindicare* (*by law or not*).—*tenere*. *obtinerē* (*to make good one's right to a disputed possession*).—*retinere* (*to withhold althg. not to give it up*).—*In the poets and later prose-writers, asserere qd ci* (*sibi*), or *asserere only* (as *Cicero* *asserere*, *O.* So 'assert the native skies,' *Dryd.*; i. e., *claim to be heaven-born*.—*nec laudes asserere nostras*, *O.* *nec amplecti nomen sibi asseruit*, *Q.*). To v. a right successfully, *jus tenere*, *obtinerē*, *retinere*: to v. a right (= to endeavour to make it good), *jus persequi*: to v. one's liberty (i. e., to escape from actual servitude), *se in libertatem asserere*; *se asserere* (*O.*).

VINDICATION. By *Crci.* with the verb.

VINDICATOR, *assertor* *ca rei* (*L.*, and *post-Aug* in *prose*; *vindicator*; e. g. *gladius assertor libertatis*, *Sem.*).—*propugnator* *ca rei* (e. g. *libertatis*, *C.*; a champion of a cause).—*defensor* (*a defender*; also one who wards off althg.).

VINDICTIVE, *ulciscendi cupidus* (*in a simple case*).—*qui nullam injuriam inultam atque impunitam dimittit* (*that allows no injury to pass unavenged*). *Exceedingly v.*, *inimicissimus persequentissimus* (*Amic. ad Herem.*).

VINE, *vitis*.—*labrusca*. *salicetrum* (*a kind of wild v.*, see *Poss. V. Ecl.* 5, 7).—*vitis generosa stirpis* (*a cultivated v.*). To plant v.'s, *vites serere* or *ponere*. *v. vinum serere*: to cultivate a v., *vitem colere*: to prop a v., *vitem palare*: to prune or tie up a v., *vitem amputare*, *ligare*: to graft a v., *vitem inserere*: to propagate a v., *vitem propagare*: the v. grows too luxuriantly, *vitis supervacuis frondibus luxurians silvestis*: the v. climbs, *vitis claviclevis adminiculata* *se erigit*.—(*Idem*) *palmes* or *flagellum* is a very thin and slender branch or shoot of a v.; but also used, by *meton.*, for the v. itself, *Col.*)

VINE-BRANCH, *palmes*, *flagellum* (*if very thin and slender*). See **VINE**.

VINE-DRESSER, *vinitor*. *vindemitor*. *vitium cultor*.

VINE-FRETTER, *convolvulus* (*Cato R. R.* 95, 1, &c.).—**sphinx* *elpētor* (*Linna.*).

VINEGAR, *acētum*. *Sharp v.*, *acētum acris saporis*; *acētum acidissimum*: to put in v., *aceto condire* (*to season or flavour with v.*, *Schol. Acron.*): **aceto macerare* (*to soak in v.*): to turn to or become v. (*of wine*, &c.) in *acētum verti*: *over as v.*, *acidissimus*.

VINEGAR-CRUEL, *acetabulum*.

VINE-KNIFE, *fax*, *vinitoria*.

VINE-LEAF, *vitis folium*. *folium vitigineum* (g. t.).—*pampinus* (*a young tender leaf*). *Vitis-leaves*, *folia vitiginea*, *orum*: of or consisting of v. leaves, *pampineus*: full of v. leaves, *pampineus*: to strip of the superfluous v. leaves, *pampinare*: ornamented with &c.

ampinatus (also if artificially made; see *Voss. V. fcl.* 3, 39).

VINE-PROP, pedamentum. statūmen (g. f.).—ridica made of an olive or oak-tree).

VINEYARD, vinea. vinētum. collis vinarius. mons amictus vitibus. hortus vinearius (Ulp. *de* *arbitr.*) arbustum, a plantation of trees for the purpose of supporting and caring vines). To plant a v., vineam instituire; vineum instituire et ponere.

VINTAGE, vindemia. A good, poor v., vindemia bona, magna (Pall.), graciola (Plin. Ep.), exigua (Col.); vindemiola (C.): of or belonging to a v., vindeminatorius (Farr.): to gather the v., vindemiam facere (Col.), netere (Plin.), colligere (Plin. Ep.): I have but a poor v., yet better than I had expected, vindemias gracies quidem, ubiores tamen quam expectaveram colligo (Plin. 9, 20, 2).

VINTNER, caupo. vinarius (Plaut.).

VIOL, fides, ium, pl.

VIOLATE, violare. frangere. rumpere (to break). To v. one's word, fidem frangere, violare; a legibus discedere (rumpere, poet.): to v. an oath, iurandum non servare, non conservare: to v. friendship, amicitiam violare, dissolvere, dirumpere: to v. chastity, cl. stuprum inferre or offerre; ei vitium offerre or vim afferre; quam per vim stuprare; quam violare; pudicitiam ei expugnare or eripere; decus muliebri ei expugnare (L. 1, 48).

VIOLATION, violatio (L.); but usually by the verb.

VIOLATOR, violator (L.); but usually by the verb.

VIOLENCE, vis (intensive strength; for which Pliny is the first to use also vehementia).—gravitas (great impression made by *athg* on the senses or feelings).—incitatio. impetus (haste).—violentia (force, vehemence).—vrior.ustus (heat; *emph* of a fever, of passions).—impotentia (want of self-government).—iracundia (irritability, inclination to anger). V. of a storm, vis tempestatis: with v.; see *VIOLENTLY*: to take with v., vi sapere (g. f.); vi eripere ci qd (to snatch or tear away); vi or per vim expugnare (to take by storm); to apply or use v., vi agere; with *athg*, per vim facere qd; in order to carry *athg* into execution, vi expugnare qd; extorquere qd: to do v. to, use or apply v. to *abj* or *athg*, vim adhibere ei or ei rei (g. f.); vim afferre ci; vim et manus inferre ci (to lay v. hands on); violare qm or qd (to inflict an injury): to offer v. to a female, vim or tuprum afferre ci; stuprum inferre ci; per vim stuprare qm; decus muliebri expugnare: to do v. to oneself, naturae suae repugnare (to act contrary to one's nature and custom); in any matter, frango ipse me, coquoque (Orelli, *cogo*) qd ferre toleranter (to bear or endure *athg* with submission or patiently. C. ad Div. 4, 6, 1); tormentum sibi injungere, ne (see Plin. Paneg. 6, in.).

VIOLENT, vehemens (v. prop.; opp. lenis, placidus; *prop.* of persons, then also of things).—gravis (that strongly affects the sense or feelings; e. g., morbus; dor; verbum; adversarius).—magnus (great).—acer (sharp). Jm. acer et vehemens. vehemens acereque opp. placidus mollesque).—acerbus (that occasions aim).—conciatus. incitatus. intentus (in haste).—apidus (rapid, in haste).—violentus (that acts forcibly).—atrox (that causes fear or terror).—ardens. flagrans burning; of ferocity and passion).—iracundus (irritable).—impotens (unable to restrain himself; also of things; como, rabies, &c.). Jm. ferox impotensque. ferox et impotens.—importunus (rough, wild, harsh, &c.; tyrannus, libidines, &c.). To put oneself into a more v. position, in impotentem rabiem accensus esse (L.): v. ratio, imber magnus or maximus: a v. wind, ventus ebemens or magnus: v. desire, cupiditas magna or cris, ardens or flagrans: a man of v. disposition, vir or homo vehementis or violenti ingenii; homo iracundus: die a v. death, manum or mortem sibi inferre; suapte manu se interficere (to lay v. hands on oneself; see 'to commit suicide'); vis ci affertur (by another): a v. interpretation, interpretatio contorta: to give a v. interpretation to a passage, vim adhibere ci loco: to use v. means; see 'to apply VIOLENCE': in a v. manner, i; per vim.

VIOLENTLY, vi. per vim (in the way or by means of violence).—vehementer. valde. graviter. acriter. cerbe. contente. To contend v., vehementer contendere; critter or acerrime or fortissime pugnare: to cry out v., alde clamare: to speak v., acriter or concitate or magna contentione dicere: to blame *abj* v., acerrime qm reprehendere: to resist v., vehementer repugnare.

VIOLET, violā (L.) under this name were comprised various kinds of flowers which resembled the v.; see *de Leg.*—*viola odorata (Linn.). A v. bed, violarium:

v. blue, violacēus; lantihinus (ἀνθίνος, of a brownish colour).—amethystinus (Mart.).

VIOLIN, *violina (must be retained, perhaps with quae dicta, for fides has much too wide a signification; neither do tetraorchordum or barbitos suit). To play on the v., violina canere; (well), acite: a player on the v., *violinista (analogously with citharista); or *violina canere doctus. *de* *Lat.* In Latin of the middle ages, this instrument is called giga or guggala.

VIOLONCELLO, tetraorchordum grave minoris modi (Bass).

VIPER, viperā (prop. and fig., C.).—*coluber berus (Linn.). V.'s brood, generation of v.'s, (fig.) homines nequissimi, improbiissimi, scelestissimi. Jm. nequissimi atque improbiissimi (C.).

VIPERINE, VIPEROUS, viperinus, viperous.

VIRAGO, virāgo (Plaut., O.).

VIRGIN, a. virgo (unmarried woman, whether young or old, παρθένος).—puella (κόρη, young woman, whether married or not; e. g., Nero's wife Octavia, twenty years old, T. Ann. 14, 64). *de* *Virago* is a strong masculine young woman, an Amazon.

VIRGIN, adj. virgineus (of or belonging to a virgin).—virginalis (characteristic of a virgin; e. g. verucundia).

VIRGINITY, virginitas. Perpetua v., perpetua virginitas (L. 1, 3); hoc sacerdotio perpetua a viris omnibus pudicitia ei imperata est (Just. 10, 2, 4, perpetual v.).

VIRILITY, virilitas.

VIRTUAL, Crci. with quod idem valet, quod re quidem verā (qd est). See quotations in VIRTUALLY.

VIRTUALLY, re quidem (or autem) verā (e. g. hæc ille si verbis non audet, re quidem verā palam loquitur, C. Quint. 17, 3m.). A law is v. repealed, legem mos publicus repudiavit: he v. says this, non usquam id quidem dicit omnino, sed quæ dicit idem valet.

VIRTUE, || Power, efficacia, vis (C.).—potestas (Plin.).—efficacia (C.).—efficientia (C., once).—efficacia (Plin.). The natural v.'s of plants, potestates herbarum (Plin. 25, 2, 5); the v.'s of medicines, facultates medicamentorum (Cels. 5, 1); to possess a certain v., vim habere; valere; efficere qd; potestatem habere; pertinere ad qd; in or by v. of, e or ex (conformably to; e. g. ex pacto, ex conventu); per (by authority of; e. g., per senatus decretum, &c.). It may also be expressed by the simple *abj*; e. g., by v. of this command, quo imperio (as Np. Milt. 7, 1). || Good quality of *athg*, virtus (e. g. arboris, equi, C.; ferri, herbarum, &c.). Wine has this v., vinum eo nomine commendatur, hanc laudem habet: *fidelity* is the v. of a dog, summa virtus, or laus, canis in fide cernitur, posita est. || Moral goodness, virtus (as showing itself in meritorious and becoming actions).—innocentia (as showing itself in blameless, *emph*ly disinterested, conduct).—honestas (as showing itself in virtuous and noble sentiments). *de* *Neither of these words corresponds exactly to our word 'virtue' in this sense: virtus denotes, strictly speaking, only excellence (virtus est nihil aliud quam ad summum producta natura, C. Leg. 1, 8, 25; compare Tusc. 4, 15, 34; 5, 13, 39; *Beier* ad C. Off. 2, 6, 29), and honestas, in the Roman sense, has too exclusive a reference to character, reputation and human opinion: Grotefend remarks, that honestas is nearer to our idea than virtus; but perhaps virtus must be usually adopted, the sense in which a modern writer uses the term being fully understood. Or we may say, honestum, rectum, virtus vera; or by Crci., id quod proprie dicitur vereque est honestum (C. Off. 3, 4, 17). The path of v., virtutis via (S.): lovely, heavenly v., virtus amabilis, admirabilis, divina (C.): singular, extraordinary v., virtus eximia, præclara, singularis, excellens (C.): tried v., virtus spectata, probata: oppressed v., virtus afflictæ, prostrata: active v., virtus actiosa; virtus, quæ in agendo versatur: a pattern of v., exemplar virtutis (Sen.); lumen probitatis et virtutis (C. Amic. 8, 27): to be possessed of v., virtutem habere; virtute præditum, ornatum esse; est in quo virtus: to depart or deviate fm v., a virtute discedere; honestatem deserere: v. commends itself by action, omnis laus virtutis in actione consistit (C. Off. 1, 6, 19). || A single feature of moral goodness, virtus. The v. of temperance, of justice, virtus continentie, justitiæ (C.): all v.'s are equal, omnes virtutes sunt inter se æquales et pares (C. de Or. 3, 14, 55): to make a v. of, necessarily, laudem virtutis necessitati dare (C.); necessitati cedere, concedere, parere, qd dare, tribuere (Afr. C.). || Chastity, pudicitia, pudor.*

VIRTUOSO, rerum antiquarum studiosus (one fond of antiquarian pursuits, a collector, &c.).—*artium ama-

tor. liberalium artium studiosus. homo elegans.—rerum artificiosarum studiosus (*fond of collecting works of art*).

VIRTUOUS, virtute præditus, ornatus, virtutis compos. In quo virtus inest; *or ppus rather probus. honestus. rectus* (with *ref. to moral goodness and an upright life*). *A. viri, vita honesta*; *or, in the highest sense, vita sancta; vitæ sanctitas, sanctimonia*: a *v. action*, quod cum virtute fit; honeste, recte factum; actio honesta (*aff. C.*): *thoroughly v.* in quo inest virtus omnibus numeris perfecta, absoluta: *to be highly v.*, singulari, eximii virtute præditum esse: *to have led a thoroughly v. life*, virtutis perfectæ perfectum functum esse munere (*C. Tusc. 1, 45, 109*): *all v. persons are happy*, omnes virtutis compotes beati sunt (*ibid. 5, 13, 39*).

VIRTUOUSLY, cum virtute. honeste, recte, sancte. *To live v.*, cum virtute vivere; degere vitam cum virtute (*C.*); recte, honeste, sancte vivere (*C.*).

VIRULENCE, [PROPR.] virus, i, n. 'rei virulentis vis. [FIG.] virus, i, n. acerbitas, amaritudo, gravitas.

VIRULENT, [PROPR.] virulentus (*Gell.*).—*or by Crcl. with virus.* [FIG.] acerbus, amarulentus, asper, mordax.

VIRUS, virus, i, n.

VISAGE. See COUNTERFENCE, FACE.

VISCERA, viscera, um, pl. (usually of the heart, lungs, liver, &c.).—Intestina, orum, pl.—also Interaea, orum (*Plin.*, the lower intestines).

VISCID, VISCOUS, viscosus (*Pall.*).—lentus (*F.*).—tenax (*Plin.*).

VISIBILITY, by Crcl. with words under VISIBILE.

VISIBILE, (*prop.*) aspectabilis. quod cerni, oculis cerni, potest. quod cadit, venit, in, sub aspectum. quod cadit sub oculos, in conspectum. quod ante oculos positum est. quod aspectu sentitur. quod in cernendi sensum cadit.—conspicuis (*strikingly v.*, *H. Phædr.*, *T.*)—subjectus oculis (*L.*)—sub oculos (*plainly v.*, *Q. R.*)—*Avoid visibilia*, *Appul.*, late). *The v. world*, mundus quem cernimus (*C. Univ. 2*); quæ sub aspectum cadunt (*ibid. 4*); hæc omnia quæ vidimus (*C. Cat. 3, 9, 21*); ea quæ sunt quæque cernuntur omnia (*C. Fin. 1, 6, 17*); *v. things*, quæ oculis cernimus; quæ sub oculos cadunt; quæ aspectu sentiuntur (*C.*): *to be v.*, oculis, aspectu cerni: ante oculos positum esse (*C.*): in oculis situm esse (*S.*); sub oculis esse; oculis subjectum esse (*L.*); in prospectu esse (*Cæs.*); in oculis incurrere; sub *or* in oculis, in conspectum, sub aspectum, cadere; conspici; apparere: *to render v.*, subicere qd oculis, sub oculos, *or* sub aspectum; aperire: *to become v.*, in conspectum dari; aperiri; *as* aperire (*opp. occultari, deltescere*); sub oculos subijci (*Q.*); oculis se dare (*Plin. Ep. Sen.*). [FIG.] *Apparent, clear, manifest*, manifestus, promptus, apertus, evidens, expressus, illustris, perspicuus. *To be v.*, apparere; patere; manifestum esse. See also APPARENT.

VISIBLY, [PROPR.] by Crcl. with the adj. [FIG.] evidenter.

VISION, [SIGHT, VISUS, ÆS, aspectus, ÆS, conspectus, ÆS, *or* by Crcl. with oculi. [AN APPARITION, res objecta (that which presents itself to the eye, C. Acad. 2, 12, 58; 14, 48).—visum (aliquid seen, a sight).—*vis* species (a form which one believes he has seen, whether awake or in a dream).—simulacrum (an apparition. *Not spectrum, which is εἶδωλον in the language of the Stoics*; see C. ad Dio. 15, 16, 2). See also APPARITION. [A chimæra, delirantis somnium, aberrantis animi mera deliria, commentum (a fiction).

VISIONARY, fanaticus (*inspired with a wild enthusiasm*).—inani. vanus (*existing only in the imagination*).—actus, commenticius (*Actitious*).

VISIT, s. salutatio salutatoris officium. *To make a v.*; see VISIT, v.: *to put off a v.*, visendi curam differre (*T.*): *your v. will be agreeable to us all*, curam omnibus expectaturo venies: *I liked my v. at Talma's*, fui libenter apud Talma. [SYN. in CALL, s.]

VISIT, v. visere. *ca visendi causâ venire. invisere. visitare. adire. convenire. salutare. salutatum *or* salutandi causâ ad qm venire. ad qm salutandum venire.* [SYN. in CALL = VISIT.] *To v. fm time to time, intervisere: to v. a place (to stay there, *or* on business), obire; venire ad; adire; visere: to v. frequently *or* regularly, frequentare: to v. ab frequently, ca domum frequentare: celebrare (cell., of thronging it); frequentare *or* multum *or* frequentem ad qm venire: to v. a sick person, egrotum visere; egrotum visitare: to v. one's patients, egrotos perambulare: to v. one's country houses, obire villas suas: much visited (of places), frequens; celebrare: to v. (for inspection, &c.), spectare (*Bau.*): to*

v. the several stations, circumire stationes (see Herz. ad Cas. B. G. 5, 1). [Visit with = inflict, v. d. To v. with punishment, animadvertere (to condemn, vindicare (to satisfy justice for a crime)—persequi (to follow up with punishment). To v. with a heavy punishment, gravius qd statuere in qm.

VISITATION, [VISIT for inspection, &c., spectatio, census, recensio, scrutatio, persecutio (examination). *To hold a v.*, agere censum (*Bau.*): *our worthy Archdeacon held his v. yesterday, there were fifty clergy present*, egregius ille archidiaconus nostræ agebat censum hesterni die, aderant e clerici quin-quaginta. [Infliction, vid.]

VISITING-CARD, charta salutatrix (*aff. Mart. 2, 100, 2*).

VISITOR, [One who pays a visit, saluator; pl., salutantes, salutatores. qui visendi (ac salutandi) causâ venit (or veniunt) ad qm.—*hospes (a v. staying in the house). A troublesome v.*, molestus interpellator: *I have a v.*, habeo qm mecum: *I have no v.*, solus sum. neminem mecum habeo: *I shall have many v's*, multi apud me erunt. [Inspector, explorator, censor (of churches, schools, &c.).

VISOR, pppe os galeæ; buccula (*L.*)

VISUAL, By Crcl. with visus *or* the verb.

VITAL, [Of *or* pertaining to life, vitalis. [Essential, vid.]

VITALITY, vitalitas (*Plin.*); vis vitalis (*C.*).

VITALS, vitalia, um, pl. (*Plin.*; *Sen.*).—intestina, orum (lower intestines).—viscera, um, pl. (heart, lungs, liver).

VITIATE, [To make faulty, mar, vitare (*s. i. e.*, to make faulty, spoil; e. g. pecunias, merces).—*corruptere (to corrupt by an internal change of quality).—adulterare (to introduce what is bad or spurious into what is good and genuine; e. g. nummos, gemmas).—interpolare (to give allo a good appearance by dressing it up; e. g., to falsify a document by additions and erasures).—transcribere (to falsify in copying). [To render invalid, qd irritum facere, qd rescindere. —rescindere et irritum facere, ut irritum et vanum rescindere, refugere. [SYN. in INVALIDATE.]*

VITREOUS, vitreus, vitro similis.

VITRIFICATION, By Crcl. with the verb.

VITRIFY, [TRANS.] in vitrum convertere qd. [INTRANS.] in vitrum converti, verti, mutari.

VITRIOL, vitriolum (*s. t.*). *F. works*, officina vitrioli.

VITRIOLIC, vitriolicus (*s. t.*; e. g. acidum, li- quor).

VITUPERATE, VITUPERATION. See BLAME, v., and CRIME, s.

VIVACIOUS, alacer (*energetically active and in high spirits*).—vegētus (*awake; alive both in body and mind*).—vividus; vigena (*full of life and energy*).—promptus (*ready, always prepared*). *Juv.* alacer et promptus; acer et vigena.

VIVACITY, alacritas (*energy and activity*).—vigeo (*vigorous activity*).—hilaritas (*mirthful, joyous activity*).

VIVID, vividus, acer. See LIVELY.

VIVIDLY, acriter, vehementer (*vivide, Gell.*).

VIVIFY, animare (*Avoid vivificare, Tertull.*). See ENLIVEN.

VIVIFYING, vimanimandi, incitandi, exhilarandi, recreandi habens (*Avoid vivificus, Ammon.*).

VIVIPAROUS, viviparus (*Appul.*); quæ partum edunt vivum.

VIXEN, muller rixosa, jurgiosa (*Gell. 1, 17, 1*); litum et rixæ cupida.

VIZIER (GRAND), *cul apud Turcos permissa est summa imperii bellicæ administrandi.

VOCABULARY, index vocabulorum *or* verborum. See DICTIONARY.

VOCAL, vocalis; *or* by Crcl. with gen. of vox; e. g. v. music, vocum cantus (*C. Rosc. Am. 46, 134*). *F. and instrumental music, vocum nervorumque cantus (ib.)*.

VOCALLY, ore, voce, verbis.

VOCATION. See CALLING; CALL.

VOCATIVE CASE, casus vocativus, casus vocandi (*Gramm.*). In the v. vocative (*Gell. 13, 22, 4*).

VOCIFERATE, vociferari (*intrins. and trans.*, *to cry out violently *or* passionately*).—clamorem edere *or* tollere (*to raise a loud cry *or* clamour*). See also TO CRY; TO CALL.

VOCIFICATION, vociferatio, vociferatus, ÆS (*loud, vehement crying *or* shouting fm anger, indignation, &c.*).—clamor (*frequently used in the pl. of a multitude*)—convicium (*a noisy turbulent clamour attended by insulting expressions*). *Juv.* clamor conviciumque. clamor atque convicium.—voces (*the loud voices that*

makes themselves audible, mixed with clamour. See also CLAMOUR.

VOGUE, *mos.* See FASHION.

VOICE, vox (g. t.), the faculty of producing audible and articulate sounds: then also the sound itself that is produced, either of living beings or personified objects; e. g., the v. of nature, naturæ vox;—cantus (the song of birds);—sonus (the tone, sound of a v. or of a musical instrument);—vocalis sonus (the sound of the v.);—sonitus (a continuing sound, as that of the tuba, tubæ; of thunder, tonitruum). A clear v., vox clara (a loud, discernible v.); opp. a dull, indistinct v., vox obtusa;—vox canora (a clear, harmonious v.); opp. a dull, low voice, vox fusca). A clear v., vox lævis (a rough v., vox aspera) a high or acute v., vox acuta (opp. a deep v., vox gravis); a flexible v., vox flexibilis (opp. a harsh v., vox dura); a full v., vox plena (opp. a thin, faint v., vox exilis); with a loud v. (e. g., to call), clarā voce; magnā voce: firmness, power, &c. of v., vocis magnitudo, firmitudo: clearness of v., vocis splendor: to know any by his v., qm voce noscitur. qm ex voce cognoscere: to imitate the human v., imitari humanæ vocis sonum: to raise one's v., attollere vocem: to lower one's v., submittere vocem: to exert one's v. beyond measure, vocem ultra vires urgere. ¶ FIG. To listen to any's v., audire qm (to listen to, follow any).—qm monentem audire (to listen to any's exhortation). To obey the v. or call of nature, naturam ducem sequi. congruentem naturæ convenienterque vivere: to listen to the v. of one's conscience, a rectā conscientia non discedere. ¶ VOICE; suffrage, sententia (g. t.), of a senator in the senate, of a judge in the court, of the people in the comitia, &c.;—suffragium (the vote of a Roman citizen in the comitia; then also the voting-tablet);—punctum (the vote which a candidate received in the comitia; because the collectors of the votes [custodes] made a dot or point opposite the name of the person in whose favour the tablet was sent in). ¶ Meton., the general v., omnium consensus. consensus publicus: there is only one v. concerning any, omnes uno ore in qā re consentiunt: to have the first v., principatum sententiæ tenere.

VOICELESS, ¶ Silent, mute, sine voce (g. t.).—linguis (of one who cannot articulate a sound or word; without speech or tongue);—mutus (speechless fm nature, mute). Juv. mutus et linguis. mutus atque linguis (opp. facundus)—stupidus (that has lost his voice fm amazement, &c.). I am v., nihil fari queo: to make any v. or speechless, qm elinguiam reddere. See also DUMB. ¶ Having no vote, cui suffragii latio non est.

VOID, adj. ¶ Empty, vid. ¶ Vacant, vacuus (e. g., an office). The place is v. or vacant, locus vacat: to be v., vacuum esse. vacare. ¶ Pain, cassus (without use or effect; e. g., exertions, labores, &c.).—inanis (without worth, useless in itself; e. g., thought, cogitatio; exertions, contentiones).—irritus (the same as if not begun, frustrated; e. g., an undertaking, inceptum; exertion, labor). Juv. vanus et irritus. irritus et vanus.—futilis (not tenable; e. g., opinion, sententia).—nullus (as good as none; e. g., nulla est hæc amicitia).—fragilis. caducus, or Juv. fragilis caducusque, or fluxus atque fragilis (without duration, perishable)—ad rem ipsam or ad rei naturam non pertinens. quod ad rem non pertinet (not belonging to the essence of a thing).—a res est (foreign to a thing, unsubstantial).—invalidus (ineffectual; opp. fortis, valens). ¶ Inefficax not before the div. age).—inutilis (unfit for, not to the purpose; opp. utilis, saluber). To make or render any v., qd irritum facere (to take away its legal power; e. g., a testament)—qd rescindere (to annul, make v., cancel; e. g., a testament, agreement, verdict).—Juv. rescindere et irritum facere, or ut irritum et vanum rescindere (a testament).—relegere (to undo, tear off, as a publication that has been posted up; hence, e. g., legem, to recall, revoke). To declare any null and v., qd tollere et irritum esse jubere: to consider any v., qd pro irrito habere: to be v., inanem esse; vacuum esse: of any, vacare, vacuum esse (ab) qā re: to leave v., inanem relinquere (in such manner that nothing enters into the object).—vacuum relinquere (in such manner that something can yet be added, to leave a blank, not to fill up; e. g., a sheet of paper, tabellam)—purum relinquere (e. g., spatia, not to embellish with paintings, &c.): v. of any, privatus or spoliatus qā re: v. of words, inops verborum or verbis: v. of spirit, ingenii sterilis (Sen. Benef. 2, 27, 1): an age v. of great examples, seculum virtutum sterile (T. Hist. 1, 3, 1): v. of joy or pleasure, voluptate carens. voluptatis expers: a life v. of joy or pleasure, vita sine lætitiâ ac voluptate peracta: v. of

feeling, sensus expers. nihil sentiens (propr.). durus ferreus. inhumanus (impropr.): I am not quite so v. of all feeling as qd, non sum ita ferreus, qui &c.

VOID, s. locus vacuum (an empty space, a vacuum).—lacuna (a hollow; also, impropr., loss, want; e. g., of property).—hiatus, fis (an opening, a gap).—inanitas (emptiness).—inane. vacuitas. vacuum (propr.; see SYN. in EMPT).—vanitas (impropr., the want of intrinsic value in any; then also, in a spiritual sense, of the mind of man, See Herz. S. Cat. 20, 3). A v. left by any one in treating on a subject, pars ab eo relicta: to fill up a v., lacunam explere (with regard to space or to number): this speech has left a great v. in my mind, hæc oratio mihi prorsus non satisfacit.

VOID, v. ¶ To empty, vid. ¶ To leave empty, inanem relinquere. vacuum relinquere (SYN. in VOID). ¶ To vacate; see 'to make VOID.' ¶ To emit, alvum or ventrem exonerare. alvum exinanire, evacare; also alvum dejicere, subducere, purgare, solvere (the latter if by purging). To v. the field, inferiorem discedere. vinci.

VOLATILE, volaticus (C., who adds modo huc, modo illuc).—volaticus ac levis (Sen. Ep. 42, mrd. ¶ Not volatilis = winged, or feeling). See also LIGHT, FRIVOLOUS.

VOLATILITY. By Crcl. with the adj.—ingenium volaticum (et sui simile): modo huc, modo illuc (aft. C. Att. 13, 25, 3). See also LIGHTNESS, FRIVOLITY.

VOLCANIC, flammæ eructans. ignes or flammæ evomens. The soil contains v. matter, ignibus generandis nutriendisque soli naturalis materia (Justin. 4, 1, 3).

VOLCANO, mons, e cujus vertice ignes erumpunt (aft. C. Ferr. 4, 48, 106); mons flammæ eructans (aft. Justin. 4, 1, 4); mons arenas flammarum globo eructans (aft. Plin. 2, 103, 106); collis evomens flammæ (Plin. 3, 9, 14, § 93). ¶ Not mons ignivomus.

VOLITION, voluntas. See WILL, s.

VOLLEY, *tormentorum bellicorum et sclopetorum strepitus (Dan.). A v. of abuse, insectatio. cavillatio (satirical abuse): to discharge a v. of abuse at any one, qm insectari, insectationibus petere; qm cavillari (in a satirical or ironical manner).—lancescere qm dictis (to censure, to criticize)—truci oratione in qm invehi. inclementem in qm invehi.

VOLUBILITY, volubilitas. See also FLUENCY.

VOLUBLE, volubilis. See also FLUENT.

VOLUME, ¶ Any thing rolled up, volumen (esp. a writing). If = book; vid. ¶ A mass; vid. A v. of water: to be rendered by the pl. aquæ (waters): a v. of smoke rises fm, fumus evoluitur ex.

VOLUMINOUS. A v. work, multa volumina continens: a v. writer, auctor per multa volumina diffusus (Col. 1, 1, 10).

VOLUNTARILY, voluntate (of or by one's own will or determination, ἑλεγχοντι; opp. vi or invitus et coactus).—judicio et voluntate. sponte suâ (tuâ, &c.). sponte (without inducement, fm one's own impulse, ἑκούσιως). Juv. suâ sponte et voluntate; ultro (without order or command, αὐτοκίνητος; opp. ex jussu or jussus). Jv. sponte et ultro. To do any v., voluntate facere qd (opp. invitum et coactum facere; see L. 39, 37): to die v., voluntarium mortem sibi conciscere (for wch Tacitus says, poetically, voluntarium exitu cadere. sponte mortem sumere. voluntate extingui).

VOLUNTARY, voluntarius (ἑλεγχοντι, ἑλεγχοντι, fm one's own choice).—volens (of one's own will; opp. coactus).—non coactus, non invitus (without compulsion or external inducement, ἑκὼν, ἑκούσιως). ¶ Spontaneous (αὐτοματός) and ultrotronus (αὐτοκίνητος) differing as sponte and ultro, not identical with voluntarius, occur first in Sen. Ep. and Q. 2, 59, 7, and were probably formed by Seneca for his philosophical style. Instead of them we usually find sponte and ultro with a participle suited to the context; e. g., a v. motion, motus suâ sponte factus (for motus spontaneus in Seneca), &c.

VOLUNTEER, voluntarius miles. voluntarius; pl. milites voluntarii. voluntariam extra ordinem professi militiam. qui voluntarium sequuntur militiam (who have offered themselves for military service).—evocati (veterans who when called upon serve again). To enrol v.'s, voluntarios milites conscribere: to collect a corps of v.'s, manum voluntariorum cogere: to serve as a v., voluntarium sequi militiam (under the standard of any one).—castra cs sequi.

VOLUTUARY, voluptarius (given up to sensual pleasures; also of things).—ad voluptates propensus. voluptatibus deditus. To lead the life of a v., delicate vivere. ad voluptates propensum esse.

VOLEPTUOUS, voluptarius (of persons or things, C.). voluptuous only in *Pliny* and later writers.—libidinosus, impudicus (of persons or things; v. in a high degree, and at the same time lascivious, intemperate, &c.)—delicatus (offensate; s. g. homo, sermo). *V. eyes*, oculi lascivi et mobiles; oculi nantantes et quidam oculi passivi, et, ut ita dicam, veneri (Q.). *A v. life*, vita libidinosus; vita libidinis dedita or in libidine effusa.

VOLEPTUOUSLY, molliter, delicate. *Jv.* delicate ac molliter (C.); libidinosus, lascivus; or by voluptatibus, libidine.

VOLEPTUOUSNESS, voluptas. libido, lascivia.

VOLUTE, voluta (*Plin.*).

VOMIT, a. vomitus. vomitio (that which is vomited, *Plin.*).

VOMIT, v. vomere. evomere. vomitu reddere.

VOMITING. In the general sense of ejecting from any hollow, to be rendered by the pres. part. of *VOMIT*. *I throwing up from the stomach*, vomitus. vomitio. (*Atq.*) that causes v., vomitorius; to cause or bring on v., vomitionem clare, movere, facere, evocare. vomitum creare: to check v., vomitionem sistere, inhibere, cohibere.

VOMITIVE, *I Atq.* that causes vomiting; s. g. *pulvis vomitorius (a powder).—*ipocacuanha (a wort).—bulbus vomitorius (*Plin.*).—*radix vomitoria (a root).—*tartarus emeticus (*larier emetic*). To give or order aby a v., qm vomere cogere. See also **EMETIC**.

VORACIOUS, edax. cibi avidus (that eats much).—gulosus (*daintily*).—vorax (*greedy, glutinous*).

VORACITY, edacitas. aviditas cibi. voracitas (*late*).

VORTEX, vortex (*Sc.*) turbo = whirlwind.

VOTARY, deditus or addictus ci or ci rei. devotus ci or ci rei (*post-Aug.*). studiosus ci or ci rei. (*SYN.* and *PR.* in **DEVOTED**.)

VOTE, s. *I PROP.* suffragium (of a Roman citizen in the comitia).—sententia (of a senator, judge, or of the people in the comitia).—punctum (*prop.* a mark in the tablet of a candidate). To give one's v. by word of mouth, sententiam dicere; in writing, a. scribere: v. and interest, suffragatio (C.): a casting v., *pp.* *suffragium or punctum decretorium. *vox decretoria: to canvass for v.'s, ambire; circumire (circumire stronger than amb.: C. *Att.* 14, 31, Antonium circumire veteranos, ut acta Caesaris sancirent; that is, he made in his canvassing the round from first to last: ambire would only express his canvassing, and addressing the veterans in general. See *Did.* p. 12). To take the v.'s (in the senate), patres in sententiam decedere or ire jubere; (in the comitia), populum in suffragium mittere; (in judicial trials), sententiam ferre jubere: to give one's v., see the verb. *I FIG.* See **VOICE**.

VOTE, v. sententiam ferre (to give a vote, said of a senator or a judge, or of the people in the comitia). *Sc.* Not, in this sense, sententiam dicere or dare, which = 'to give an opinion,' 'declare one's sentiments,' said of a senator who proposes a measure or makes a motion in the senate; whence the phrase in sententiam ca decedere, 'to v. with aby,' 'to support his measure'.—suffragium ferre (said of individuals in the comitia)—in suffragium ire. suffragium inire (of the people in the comitia). *Sc.* Not suffragia dare, which = 'to suffer to v.,' 'to give the privilege of voting,' = suffragium impartiri. To v. concerning, sententiam ferre de quo or de qâ re (of judges).—suffragium ferre de quo or de qâ re (in the comitia). To v. in favour of a senator's motion, in sententiam ca decedere: to v. in favour of or with, in sententiam pede (or, of several, pedibus) ire: to v. for (a candidate), suffragio suo ornare qm. suffragio suo adjuvare qm in petendis honoribus. suffragari ci ad munus: to v. for aby, suffragari ci rei.

VOTER, qui suffragium fert (one who gives his vote).—qui suffragium or suffragii jus habet (one who has the right of voting).—qui sententiam fert, &c.—suffragator (a v. in favour of aby, supporter).

VOTIVE, votivus.

VOUCH, confirmare qd. fidem facere ci rei. See **ASSURE**.

VOUCHER, *I* One who vouches for aby, auctor (g. i.).—testis (a witness; *prop.* or *fig.*)—confirmator (only *prop.*; one that gives security for money; see C. *Cicero*, 26, 77). *A sure v.*, auctor or testis locupletis (*prop.*); auctor certus or gravis (*prop.* and *fig.*). *I Receipt produced*. To produce v.'s of one's account, *rationem apochia additis probare. *I A warrant*, videri.

VOUCHSAFE, prestare (to perform, furnish).—concedere (to grant, concede; s. g. qd. ci non petend ac sine precautionibus).—qd. facienti potestatem facere (to give permission; s. g. colloquendi secum potestatem facere). To v. to grant a petition, ci petenti satisfacere or non deesse; facere quæ qd. petit; ca precibus indulgere (*opp.* ca preces repudiare; ci petenti deesse or non satisfacere).

VOW, s. votum (a wish connected with a v.).—voti sponsio or nuncupatio (the uttering a v. in due form before witnesses).—devotio ca rei (a v. to do something, with the idea of a sacrifice; s. g. devotio vite). Sacred v.'s, which act as hindrances or impediments, religiones (*Cæs.* B. G. 5, 6, *Hera.*). To make a v., votum facere, suscipere (g. i.).—votum nuncupare (to pronounce before witnesses): to fulfil or perform a v., votum solvere exolvere, persolvere, or reddere: to be bound by a v., religione voti obstrictum esse; voti sponsione obligatum esse: to consider oneself bound by a v., se voto tenêri putare: to release aby fm a v., liberare qm voto: to be hindered by (sacred) v.'s fm doing aby, religionibus impediri (quo minus qd. faciam).

VOW, v. *I TRANS.* spondere. respondere (solemnly or judicially).—promittere (*Sc.*) not polliceri = to promise).—vovere. devovere (in a religious sense). *I TRANS.* To declare positively, affirmare. confirmare (to assert the certainty of a thing emphatically)—asseverare (to maintain a thing earnestly; asseverare to bad in this sense, with de, or acc. and inf.—pro certo affirmare; sancte affirmare; with an oath, jurejurando affirmare or confirmare. He vowed with an oath, that he would give &c., jurejurando confirmavit—datum &c.

VOWEL, litera vocalis, or vocalis only. Clashing of v.'s, vocalium concursus (Q.).

VOYAGE, s. navigatio (on board a ship, or by water in general).—cursum maritimum (at sea); also *Crci.* with navigare; s. g., not used to a sea) v. (look among the following phrases), peregrinatio transmarina (a sojourning in countries beyond the sea). Not accustomed to a sea) v., insuetus navigandi: until then my v. went on pretty well, although slowly, ego adhuc magis commode quam strenue navigavi: to undertake or set out on a v., navigationem suscipere; navigare mare (to be actually at sea): to give up a v., navigationem dimittere: a v. out; s. g., we performed it safely, *salvi eo advecti sumus.

VOYAGER, vector (on board a ship, passenger).—peregrinator. peregrinans (that travels in foreign countries).

VULGAR, vulgaris. usitatus (*usual*).—vulgatus (common and well known; Q., L.).—more or usu receptus. in usu or more positus (received as a custom, or generally received).—tritus (that has been and is still in use).—obsoletus (that has become common).—quotidianus (occurring every day). *Jv.* usitatus et quotidianus; vulgaris et obsoletus; communis et vulgaris. vulgaris communis. The v., plebs, vulgus, sex populi (*SYN.* in **COMMON**): to be v., in usu esse (*usual*): a v. opinion, opinio vulgaris or vulgi; sententia vulgaris; communis hominum opinio; opinio vulgata (with ref. to atq); omnium opinio de re: the v. opinion that &c., opinio vulgata, quâ creditur, &c. (see L. 40, 29): according to the v. opinion, ad vulgi opinionem; ex vulgi opinionibus: to render a word v. by frequent use, tractando facere usitatus verbum et tritus; verbum usu molle: a v. expression, verbum usitatum et tritum; verbum vulgare or vulgi: this is not a v. expression, but a philosophical term, hoc non est vulgi verbum, sed philosophorum: a v. saying, proverbium sermone tritum. *I Ordinary*, *meta*, *low*, see **COMMON**.

VULGARITY. By *Crci.* with mores agrestes, &c.: mores infamorum hominum, &c.

VULGARLY, vulgo. See also **COMMONLY**.

VULGATE, *vulgata sacrorum librorum interpretatio.

VULNERABLE, quod vulneri, quod vulnus accipere potest (*ast.* C. and L.; s. g., elephants are most v. under the tail, elephanti sub caudis maxime vulnera accipiunt, L. 21, 65).

VULNERARY, vulnerarius (*Plin.*).

VULTURE, vultur, ūris, m.; vulturius, i, m. (*prop.* and *fig.*).

VULTURINE, vulturinus (*Plin., Mart.*)

W.

WAD, v. farcire (s. g. xylino).

WAD, WADDING, *xylinum vestibus insuendum for garments; quo farcitur, differitur qd (g. t.).

WADDLE, *anktis in modum incedere or vacillare incedere, with ref. to stateliness of gait; vacillare, of the swaying of unsteady motions).

WADE, vado transire (Cass.); vadare (Veget.); that can be waded through, vadousus.

WAFER, *massa signatoria. Consecrated w., *panis cense sacre.

WAPT, transmittre, trajicere (by water).—transportare, transvehere, or simply vehere (by land or water).

WAG, s. homo jocosus (Farr., H. Ep.); homo multicl., ad jocandum aptus (C.).

WAG, v. ¶ TRAH. quater (L.); quassare (Plaut.); oncutere (O.); agitare (C.); to move, to w.—movēre (to move). To w. the tail, caudam movēre (S.), jactare Pers.).

¶ INTRANS. agitari, movēri.

WAGER, sponso (v. pr.)—pignus (the stake). To ay a w., sponsonem facere (with one cum, qd); pignore certare or contendere (cum qd); to win a w., ponsionem or sponsonem vincere: to lay any w., quovis ignore certare. W. of battle (at law), by provocare qm d pugnam, ad certamen, &c. In barbarous Latin adlatio duelli, vadatio legis (t. t.).

WAGES, ¶ PROPRI. merces, sōdis (of a labourer).—nandus pretium, manipretium, pretium laboris or perere. To pay w., mercedem ei dare, tribuere, perolvere; pretium operis ei solvere: to receive w., mercedem accipere ab eo: good w., merces magna (C.), igna (Col.); poor, low w., merces iniqua (C.): fair w., æqua laboris merces (C.): to fix the rate of w., mercedem ea rei constituere (C.): to offer high w., magnam mercedem ei proponere (C.): to ask for w., mercedem s rei poscere; laboris mercedem petere: to serve for w., operas suas locare ei (Plin. Ep. 10, 35, 1). ¶ FIG. merces (L.); pretium (Ter.): (in a bad sense) pena, uppicium (C.).

WAGGERY, verba jocosa, pl.; dicta jocosa, pl.; facetiæ.

WAGGISH, jocosus.

WAGGISHLY, jocosus.

WAGGON, carrus or carrum (four-wheeled, for baggage of war).—plaustrum (with two or four wheels, for warden of all sorts).—plostellum (little w.; also a play-v. for children).—vehiculum (g. t.).—chiramaxium Petron.; a child's toy).

WAGGONER, *carrī or plaustrī ductor; *rector quorum; *qui plaustrum regit (plaustrarius, Pand.).—qui pro mercede vecturas facit (a public carrier).

WAGTAIL, motacilla (Plin., Linn.).

WAIL, flere, plorare. See LAMENT, MOURN.

WAILING, ploratus (ploratio, Aug.). ejulatus. blactus. See LAMENTATION.

WAIN. See WAGGON.

WAINSCOT, s. tabulamentum (Frontin.); *tabulatio (parietum); abaci (panels). ¶ The walls of Roman apartments were usually adorned with paintings or mosaic work (pictura de musivo; opus musivum); sometimes with slabs of marble (crustæ), or black glass or set as to resemble mirrors (Plin. H. N. 35, 36).

WAINSCOT, v. parietes tessera operire (aff. Plin. 16, 6, 7).

WAIST, *media pars (corporis, navis); truncus corporis (C.); the trunk).

WAISTBAND, cingulum (C.).

WAISTCOAT, prps colobium (a short vest without arms: the form of the tunic at its first introduction). ¶ Not inducula, wch was an under-garment worn by women (Plaut.).—subucula (worn under the tunic). ¶ Strait-waistcoat, tunica molesta (Juv. 8, 235, and Mart. 10, 25). To put a strait-w. on aby, qm tunica molestā punire (Juv.); or simply qm constringere (C.); see quotation under STRAIT ¶ Flannel waistcoat, thorax laneus (worn by invalids; Suet. Aug. 81).

WAIT, s. See AMBUSH.

WAIT, v. manēre (to stay in one's place; then, to stay until another comes); for aby, qm; opperiri (to stay in a place until one comes or returns, or until something happens); for aby or atq, qm or qd; præstolari (to be ready to receive aby); for aby, cl. or (Suet. but not in C.) qm; expectare (to look forward to something wh. one has reason to expect); for aby or atq, qm or qd. W. a little! mane paulisper!—w.

here a little while, parumper opperire hic. ¶ Expectare, often = 'to w. to see,' being followed by dep. interrog. clause; thus, 'whilst all men were waiting to see who would be so shameless' &c., expectantibus omnibus, quidnam tam impudens esset &c. (C.).

WAIT FOR, manēre qm or qd (denotes the mere physical act of remaining in a place till some one has come, or something has happened). ¶ manēre cs adventum, L., is post.—expectare qm, qd (denotes simply looking for something future, expectation as a feeling or mental act).—opperiri qm, qd (to remain in a place, and w. until aby comes or atq follows, reply with a view to do atq then; the word is rather poet.).—præstolari cl. or (Suet. but not in C.) qm (to stand ready to receive aby; reply of servants, &c. waiting for their masters). To w. for the event of the war, belli eventum expectare: to w. for the issue of atq, rei eventum expectari: to w. for good weather for sailing, navibus (navi) tranquillitates aucupari: to w. for (the arrival of) a fleet, classem opperiri: to w. at the door for aby, ei præstolari ante ostium.

WAIT UPON, famulari, ministeria facere, ministrare (as a servant; the latter reply at table; s. g. ministrare ei cœnam; ministrare ei pocula).—apparere (to attend upon a magistrate as clerk, lictor, &c.; see Dacius Np. Æm. 13, 1).—salutare, convenire qm; also qm salutatum venire, salutandi causâ venire; ad officium venire (with a view to pay one's respects; the latter reply with the idea of duty or obligation): to w. frequently upon aby, assiduitatem ei præbere: to be ready to w. upon aby (to be in an outer room for that purpose), in vestibulo adium opperiri salutacionem cs (Gell. 4, 1, in.). to w. upon aby with atq, offerre (to offer).—præbere (to present).—supplere (to assist).—commodare (to lend) ei qd.

WAITER, famulus (as a domestic servant).—minister (a helper, assistant).—apparitor, stator (of magistrates; the latter, of those in the provinces). A female w., famula (as a domestic servant).—ministra (a female assistant).—ministra cauponæ (as an inn, &c.; Cod. Just. 9, 7, 1, § 1, Ritter).—ancilla (a maid-servant).—¶ Tray so called, repositorium (cf. Freund's Lex. Petron. 35, 2, &c.).

WAITING, ministerium (as a servant, clerk; ministeratio occurs only Vitruv. 6, 6 [9], 2 = help, assistance).—salutatio, officium (a visit of courtesy; the latter, reply as a duty). Daily w., assiduitas quotidiana (with the notion of willingness, zeal).

WAKE, s. pervigilium, vigilia.

WAKE, v. ¶ TRAH. qm somno excitare, suscitare (C.). qm a somno expergefacere (Suet.). also excitare, exsuscitare only (C.); suscitare qm (Plaut.). To w. aby fm the dead, qm excitare ab inferis, a mortuis; revocare qm ab inferis or a morte ad vitam; mortuum ab inferis excitare (C.). ¶ INTRANS. expergisci; expergeferi; somno solvi. See AWAKE, both TRAH. and INTRANS.

WAKEFUL, exsomnia (sleepless).—vigilans, vigil (awake; proper, and fig.). To be w., vigilare (proper); excubare (fig.).

WALK, s. ambulatio, spatium (first as action; then as the place in wch one w.'s up and down).—deambulatio, inambulatio (as action; SYN. in WALK, v.).—ambulacrum (place in wch one w.'s for pleasure).—xystrus (explained by Vitruv. to be hypæthra ambulatio, a w. with trees or clipt hedges on each side, and generally adorned with statues). A covered w., tecta ambulatio: a little w., ambulatuncula: to take a w., ambulationem conficere (in go loco). See TO WALK. To go for a w., ire or abire ambulatum or deambulatum. ¶ Mode of walk, gait, incesus; ingressus (opp. to lying, standing, &c.). A quick, slow w., incesus citus, tardus: an erect w., incesus erectus; ingressus celatus: an effeminate w., incesus fractus. See GAIT. ¶ Path of life, vivendi or vite via. To choose one's w. in life, deligere quam viam vivendi ingressuri simus. Sic vite conditio, gradus.

WALK, v. ambulare (to w. leisurely up and down; opp. stare, cubare, currere, salire).—spatiari (to w. abroad, or in an open space; opp. to the confinement of a room or house).—inambulare (to w. about within a circumscribed space).—deambulare (backwards and forwards, for exercise, or until one is tired), in go loco; obambulare ei loco or ante locum; ¶ go locum is poet. (to a fixed point, or in front of).—gradi, ingrēdi, incedere.—vadere (to advance, proceed, or, as synonym. of gradi, &c., to w. on with firm steps, differs fm the foregoing in this manner, that the gradus makes uniform, manlike steps, by wch he gives proof of his tranquillity of mind, and his grave or composed state of feeling; S G 2

see C. Tusc. 1, 116, 110; the incedens makes measured, deliberate steps, as if conscious of being seen and noticed; hence of the affected gait of a vain person, or one desiring applause, incedere is the v. pr.; see Sen. N. Qu. 7, 31, 5: the vadens takes cheerful and quick steps, by which he declares his strength of mind and contempt of danger surrounding and awaiting him; see C. Tusc. 1, 40, 97; L. 2, 10: the soldier in an onset in battle vadit; the vigorous, considerate man graditur; the soldier in marching, the consul or prince when he makes a display, the vain man who would make a display, incedit). When people w. too fast, nimis celeritate gressus quum sunt (C.): to take walking exercise, ambulandi exercitatione uti (C.): to w. about, ambulare; deambulare: to w. along, incedere; ire (per viam): to w. through, perambulare: to be a walking dictionary; see DICTIONARY.

WALKER, ambulans. deambulans. qui ambulat or deambulat. ambulator (as a term of reproach).

WALL, s. murus (any w., or single part of a w.; in the pl., like our 'walls,' it denotes a w. of great circumference; and fig., both sing. and pl., it is = a defence, bulwark).—mœnia (w.'s round a town; hence also other buildings wch furnish protection).—maceria (v. propr. of fences made of weaker materials, as mud, brushwood, &c., about gardens, country-houses, vineyards, woods, &c.).—paries (a partition w. in a house or other large building).—propugnacula, urum, n. pl. (bulwarks); propugnacula murique (also fig. = protection): old, ruinous w.'s, parietinae: a stone w., murus lapideus: a brick w., murus latericius: to build a w., murum extruere, edificare; parietem ducere: to lay the foundation of a w., murum instruere (see Interpp. ad Np. Them. 6, 4): to surround a town with w.'s, urbem mœnibus cingere; urbem mœnibus circumdare, or circumdare urbi mœnia: a breach in a w., munimentorum ruinæ; jacentis muri ruinæ: to make a breach in a w., tormentis et arietum pulsu muros quater: muros arietibus quater or ferire; tormentis machinique perfringere ac subruere muros; muri partem ariete incusso subruere: there was already a considerable breach in the w.'s, muri pars, ariete incusso subruta, multis jam locis procciderat: to enter a town through a breach in the w., per apertum ruinâ iter in urbem invadere; per ruinas jacentis muri in urbem transcendere: to repair a breach in the w.'s (in haste), muros quassos raptim obstructis saxis reficere.

WALL, v. murum extruere, edificare. parietem ducere (to build a w.).—murum excitare, educere (to build to a great height, as a tower, &c.). To w. six feet high, murum in altitudinem sex pedum perducere: to w. round, muro cingere, circumdare: to w. up, saxis concludere. Saxis obstruere is = block up, barricade.

WALLED, muro circumdatus.

WALLEY, manica (H.).—pera (Mart.).

WALL-FLOWER, *cheiranthus fruticulosus (Linn.)—or cheiri (Hudson, and others).

WALLOW, se volutare. volutari (propr. and fig.; e. g. suo gaudet comoso lacu volutari, Col.; cum omnes in omni genere et scelorum et flagitiorum voluntur, C.; in omni dedecore volutatus es, Auct. ad Her.).

WALNUT, Juglans or nux juglans (tree or fruit).

WALTZ, v. *in gyrum saltare. *lenite variare BYRON.

WAN, pallidus, subpallidus, exsanguis. See PALM.

WAND, virga. Mercury's w., caduceus.

WANDER, || PROPR. errare; about alth, circum qd (easily by mistake, not purposely, as one who has lost his way; || CIRCUMERRARE is late).—vagari (to go hither and thither voluntarily, to have no fixed seat, purpose, or aim).—palari (to separate oneself, to leave the company, to roam about singly; e. g. per agros. || ERRARE is involuntary; vagari and palari are both voluntary).—volitare qd loco (to fly about any where, of birds; || of persons).—circumvolare or circumvolitare qd (to fly about, of birds; || of persons). To let the eyes wander, oculos circumferre. || FIG. aberrare qd re or a qd re (e. g. proposito). (in a speech) errare. vagari. vagari et errare. longius evagari or labi, ad alia errare. ratione longius progredi. extra cancellos egredi.

WANDERER, vagus, errabundus (|| non vagabundus).—erro (in Plin.).—planus (a vagrant, in Petron.: in C. and H. = a juggler, impostor).—fugitivus (= a runaway slave).

WANE, s. deminitio luminis. (—luna) senescens or decrescens (C.).—(luna) decrescens (Petr.).

WANE, v. decrescere (of the moon, C.).—deminui (to diminish). See also DECLINE.

WANNES, pallor. color exsanguis (O.).

WANT, s. penuria (opp. copia, usually with a gen.: the thing wanted).—inopia (with a gen., a being without what one requires; absol., poverty, need).—egestas (absol., extreme need; rarely with a gen. = great deficiency in alth).—desiderium (cs rei, a sensible want of a thing previously possessed).—defectio. defectus (a rei, failure of a thing; the former as an action, the latter as a state; || not = imperfection, intellectual or moral).—difficultas. angustia (with a gen., embarrassment, difficulty, anxiety fm the want of a thing).—vitium (defect, imperfection; intellectual or moral). Total w., omnium rerum inopia, difficultas; summa angustia rerum necessariorum: w. of money, pecunie or argenti penuria; inopia argenti or argentaria; difficultas rei numariae, or difficultas numaria (g. l.); angustia rei familiaris (in housekeeping): w. of water, penuria aquarum; in the springs or streams, defectus aquarum circa rivos: w. of strength, defectio virium: w. of friends, penuria amicorum: w. of proofs, facti, inopia argumentorum: w. of moderation, intemperantia: to have a w., suffer fm w. of alth, qd re carere (g. l., not to have); qd re egere, indigere (to be painfully sensible of the w.); cs rei inopiâ laborare, premi; ab qd re laborare; qd re premi (to be oppressed by the w.); angustia uti qd re (to be obliged to use a thing sparingly); there is great w. of a thing, magna est cs rei penuria: to occasion great w., magnas difficultates adferre: to come to w., ad inopiam venire: to live in w., vitam inopem colere; in egestate esse or versari; vitam in egestate degero: in great w., omnium rerum inopem esse.

WANT, v. || TRANS. egere qd re, seldom cs rei (to have w. of, to require or have need of alth. for any given purpose).—indigere qd re or cs rei (to feel the w. of alth. || OBSERVE, that in egere the notion of the absence of an object prevails, and by indigere actual privation is expressed).—carere (to be without a desirable possession; || not = to w. what is absolutely necessary; opp. habere).—opus or usus est qd re (the matter requires it, makes it necessary, circumstances make it imperative; instead of wch, Col. 9, 2, 1, has, opus habeo qd re).—desiderare qd (to long for alth. that one has not, not to like to be without it).—requirere qd (to consider alth. necessary or requisite). Not to w. alth., qd re carere posse (i. e., to be able to do without it); or facile superscedere posse: what do we w. to have many words about? quid opus est verbi? I w. alth., opus or usus est mihi qd or qd re (|| see above on Col. 9, 1, 5).—egere or indigere qd re (I w. = should like to have it; we above, the difference of BYX.: I do not w. alth., qd re carere possum (= can do without); qd re superscedere possum (it can be dispensed with): I (we, &c.) w. to &c., to be rendered by opus est qd or qd re (ci); usus est qd re (ci), the latter, however, seldom in prose); opus est (generally with infin., seldom with subj.); necesse est or oportet (with acc. and infin., or with subj. = it is necessary for me [you, &c.] to &c.); est, quod or cur (there is a cause or cause for alth.; i. e., for me [you, &c.] to do so, or I consider it necessary, and thus I w. to &c.). I w. to do alth., qd faciendum puto (consider it necessary to be done); necesse est me qd facere (must do it by all means). || If = to be wanting in alth., see To FAIL. || To wish, be desirous of; see To DESIRE. || Velim, vellem, (I w. = should like) are used with this difference, that the present tense denotes rather a necessity for doing or having alth. done, and the imperf. a condition on wch the wish is established: both are used with following vrb. (Zumpt § 624; Krüger § 461, art. 1.) I w. (= am desirous) neither ... nec ... neque ... neque in animo est (see T. Germ. 3, ex. 1). I w. to know, to hear, &c., aveo or valde aveo scire, audire, &c.: I w. so much more to learn, &c., multe magis aveo audire, &c.: to w. very much to have &c., cs rei desiderio flagrare or cruciari: I w. alth. to do, perform, &c. alth., contendere ad qd (with following ut &c., or sollicitare qm ad qd, or with ut, &c.): I w. alth. (e. g., a sum of money) fm alth., qs debet mihi qd: go, if you w. to go, ito, sit itis: drink, if you w. to drink, bibe, sit bibis: do you w. alth. of me? num quid me vis?—what is it you w.? quid est quod me vis?—I w. to have it so, hoc ita fieri volo: I w. to have this destroyed, hoc deletum esse volo: the matter w.'s or requires some management, *res poecit ut diligenter tractetur, or *res diligenter tractari vult: what does our father w.? quid pater sibi vult?—I w. to go to Rome, Romam volo, cogito: where do you w. to go? quo pergis?—if they w. the old price of corn again, si annonam veterem volunt: what is it you w.? quid veis? || To be wanting, suffer want, INTRANS. cs rei inopiâ laborare, premi, or simply ab qd re laborare.

in premissis (to be pressed or borne down by w.).—
inguste uti qd re (to be stinted for, badly off for).—
nagm inopia necessarium rerum laborare (stronger
erz)—vitam inopem colere; in egestate esse or ver-
ari; vitam in egestate degere; rerum inopem esse
(stronger term); also in summa mendicitate esse; men-
dicatissime perperam; not to suffer ably to w., victum ei
suppetitare; dare ei unde utatur. See WANTING.

WANTING (to be), deesse (of that which ought to be
present = to be missing).—abesse (to be absent, not to be
present, sit without being missed; see Cic. Brut. 80, 276,
hoc unum illi, si nihil utilitatis habebat, abfuit; si
opus erat, defuit).—deficere (to fail, cease).—desiderari
to be painfully missed). Something is w. to me, careo
qd re (I have it not).—egere qd re (I should like to have
it).—deficit mihi qd (aliquid) facit me; or deficit me qd
aliquid leaves me, goes (in me).—qd non suppetit (is not
sufficiently at hand): not to suffer aliquid to be w., nihil
lesse pati (to suffer nothing to be missing).—nihil
mittere; nihil reliqui or reliquum facere (to omit
nothing).—sumptibus non parere (to spare no expense):
not to let care be w., nihil de diligentia relinquere: to
re w. to oneself, (sibi) deesse; non adesse: I will not be
w., non deero (I will not withhold my assistance).—in
e. non erit mora (I will make no delay): there are not
e. those who say so, sunt, qui dicant; non desunt, qui
licant: that was still w. to my misfortune, id mihi
estabat mali (Ter. Ad. 3, 3, 3): there is much w.,
nultum abest: there is little w. that &c., paullum
est not parum, wch = too little, haud multum.
non longe abest, quin &c.; prope est, prope factum
est, ut &c. I have not been w. to you in gratitude, tibi
nultum a me pietatis officium defuit: to be w. in exer-
cition, non urgere studia sua: not to be w. in proper
attention or due care, nihil de diligentia relin-
quere.

WANTON, adj. § Lascivious, libidinosus (without
restraint).—ad voluptates propensus; voluptatibus or
ebus veneris deditus; libidinum plenus.—libidine
occensus (where a single instance, and not a habit, is
implied).—impudicus (without shame). A w. life, vita
libidinis; vita libidinis dedita or in libidine effusa:
o be w., libidini deditus esse; libidinum plenum esse:
o. eyes or look; see VOLUPUOUS. § Forward, mis-
chievous, protervus; petulant. W. injuries, injuriae
juae nocendi causa de industria inferuntur (C.).
§ Prolicose, vid.

WANTON, v. See TO PLAY.

WANTONLY, libidinosus. lascive. protervus. petu-
anter. [Syn. in WANTON.]

WANTONNESS, libido. lascivia. protervitas. petu-
antia. [Syn. in WANTON.]

WAR, a. bellum (g. i.).—arma, orum (arms: me-
onym. for bellum).—tumulus (disturbance; w. that
suddenly breaks out, early near Rome; cf. Cic. Phil.
i, 19, 33; 8, 1, 2).—militia (military service). Of-
fensive war, bellum quod ultro inferitur; bellum
utro inferendum (before it is begun), or illatum
when already begun). W. of extermination, bellum
internecium (bellum inter necium); bellum infini-
tum: to carry on a w. of extermination, bellum ad in-
terfectionem gerere; bello internecio certare; bellum
gerere cum quo, uter sit, non uter imperet: w. by sea, by
land, bellum navale ac maritimum; bellum terrestre:
civil w., bellum intestinum; bellum or intestinum ac
iustum; bellum civile: the w. round about Mu-
tina, bellum, quod apud Mutinam gestum est: w. with
the Gauls, bellum Gallicum; bellum cum Gallis ges-
tum: w. with pirates, bellum piraticum: w. with the
tribunes (i. e., a struggle, contest), bellum tribunici-
um: w. on account of religion, a sacred w., bellum pro
religionibus (or pro sacris) susceptum: in w., (in)
bello; belli tempore: in w. and peace, domi bellicque;
tomo belloque; domi militieque (rarely, and only
where an especial emphasis is to lie on belli and mili-
tie); also belli domique; militie domique: both in
w. and in peace, et domi et militie, et domi et belli
rarely, and more poetical, militie domique:
either in w. or in peace, vel domi vel belli: equally
reat in w. and in peace, magnus bello nec minor
pace; non praestantior in armis quam in togâ: to medi-
cate w., ad bellum animum intendere; de bello cogi-
tare; ad belli cogitationem se recipere; consilium de
bello habere: to seek an occasion of w., bellum querere:
to find an occasion of w., bellandi causam reperire:
to cause, occasion, raise a w., bellum movere, commo-
vere, concitare, excitare; bellum facere; with ably, ci;
in a country, in qd terra: to prepare oneself for w.,
bellum parare, apparare, comparare, adornare, or in-
struere: to threaten ably with w., bellum ei minari or

minitari (through ambassadors); bellum ei denunciare
(bellum) never = to declare w.; in C. Off. i, 11, 36, it has
the sense here given; cf. Cic. Phil. 6, 2, 4): to resolve
upon w., bellum decernere (of the senate).—bellum
jubere (of the people): to declare w. agere ably, bellum ei
indicare (also agere; e. g. philosphie).—to begin a w.,
bellum inchoare or incipere; belli initium facere (bellum
never bellum capessere in this sense): to enter upon a w.,
bellum suscipere, with any one, cum quo (also agere).—
bellum sumere (cum quo) is obsolete; see Weich. 7.
Agr. 16, p. 224. To make w. upon, bellum or arma ei
(or ei terrae) inferre (bellum) but not in quam terram, wch,
in Np. Hann. 4, 2, is = bellum in quam terram trans-
ferre or transmittere).—arma capere or ferre contra
qm (to take up or bear arms against).—bello qm tentare
or lacerare (to attack). To take part in a w., partem
belli capessere: a w. breaks out, bellum oritur or coor-
titur; violently, exardescit: w. rages in a country, terra
bellum ardet or flagrat: to carry on w., bellare. bellum
gerere (of a prince or a people; also of a general):
bellum ducere in this sense is not Latin).—belli-
gerare (stronger than bellum gerere, and more rare in
prose).—bellum habere (to be in a state of w., to be at
w.). To conduct a w., bellum agere (to manage a w.,
to sketch not the plan of it, and arrange every thing ne-
cessary for conducting it, see Cæs. B. G. 3, 8; Np.
Hann. 8, 3, where bellum gerere could not stand).—
bellum administrare (bellum) never gubernare; to have
the superintendence and administration of a w.; of a
commander-in-chief). To carry on w. with any one,
bellare, belligerare cum quo, contra or adversus qm;
bellum gerere cum quo, contra or adversus, or (rarely)
in qm (g. ii.).—bellum habere susceptum cum quo (to
have entered upon a war with).—castra habere contra
qm (to have taken the field against).—bello or armis
sequi qm (to pursue with w.). To protract a w., bellum
ducere or trahere: to conclude or finish a w., bello
or bellandi, or (more rarely) bello or bellando, finem
facere (g. i.).—ab armis decedere (by a voluntary laying
down of arms).—bellum conficere or perficere; debellare
(by force of arms, by entire defeat of the enemy).—bel-
lum componere (by treaty); perfectly, nullam partem
belli relinquere. totius belli confectorem esse. bellum
tollere, delere. Avoid bellum patrare, Q. 8, 3, 4.
To bring a w. near to an end (early by a great or ma-
jor stroke), bellum profligare (this is the correct
meaning of this expression, see Cic. ad Div. 12, 30, 2;
bellum profligatum ac pene sublatum est, Flor.
2, 15, 2; of the three Punic wars considered as one
great one, primo tempore commissum est bellum,
profligatum secundo, tertio vero confectum, cf.
Suet. Oth. 9). The w. was terminated by a single battle,
uno proelio debellatum est: art of w., res militaris;
militia (that to what soldiers are trained), disciplina
bellica or militaris (as opposed to other arts, see C. N. D.
3, 64, 161).—artes belli (arts of w., as practised by
generals, &c.: a single art, ars belli). Man of w., if =
warrior, vid.; if = ship of w., navis bellica (g. i. t.);
navis longa; navis rostrata; quinqueremis (see SHIP):
to learn w. or the art of w., rem militare or militum
discere. militare discere; under any one, sub quo: w.-
footing, belli ratio: to put the army on a w.-footing,
exercitum or copiam omnibus rebus ornare atque in-
struere. exercitum instruere (cf. Herz. Cæs. B. G. 7,
18): to put the navy on a w.-footing, classem expedire
atque instruere (see Hirt. B. Alex. 25): the army is on
a w.-footing, exercitus omnibus rebus ornatus atque
instructus est.

WAR-CRY, cantus praelii inchoantum (L.).—
barritus (not barritus or barditus) was the battle-
shout of the old Germans (T.). To raise the w.-cry, cla-
morem attollere.

WAR-HORSE, equus militaris (cavalry horse).
equus bellator is poetical, but herein exactly
corresponding to our term 'war-horse'.

WAR-OFFICE, *consilium, quod res bellicas curat,
or *consilium rerum bellicarum (as a body).—tabu-
larium militare (as place for preserving military records,
&c.).

WARBLE, fritinnire (of small birds, Farr. ap. Non.
7, 15; also of a grashopper).—vibriare (by Fest. p.
179, Lindem. thus explained, vocem in cantando cri-
pare, i. e., to modulate with quaver, make a shake).
See also under CADEUCE.

WARBLER, qui, quæ canit, &c.

WARBLING, cantus dulcis; or by Crcl. with the
verb.

WARD, a. § In fencing, lectus propulsatio. § A
district of a town, circuitus (g. i., any circuit).
—vicus (a division of a town, consisting of several

adjoining houses, *dimenata vicorum ordinibus et latissimarum spatia*, T.). — *parochia* (*παροικία*, whence the corrupted form *parochia*, Eccl.). — *regio* (one of the divisions of Rome). || *Custody*, vid. || *One under the care of a guardian*, *pupillus*; (*fem.*) *pupilla*. *Relating to a w.*, *pupillaris*.

WARD OFF, *amovere* (to avert, prop. and fig.; e.g. bellum, calamitatem). — *avertere* (to turn away). — *prohibere* (to keep at a distance). — *defendere* (to repel) qd ab qo or qm ab qâ re (see *Hern. Caus. B. G. I. 31*; Xumpt § 469). — *arcere* qm re or ab qâ re (to check, hinder fr proceeding further). — *propulsare* qd ab qo, qm qâ re or ab qâ re (to drive off with all one's might). To w. off war fm the borders, *defendere bellum* (see *Hern. loc. cit.*): *the toga w.'s off the cold*, *toga defendit frigus*: *to w. off the heat of the sun*, *nimios defendere solis ardores*. To w. off a blow, *ictum* or *petitionem cavere* et *propulsare*, *cavere*, *vitare*.

WARDEN, *custos*.

WARDER, *excubitor* (*by night or day*). — *vigil* (*by night*).

WARDROBE, *vestiarius* (the place and the clothes together). — *vestis scenica* (the dresses of a theatre; *Inscr.*) — *choragium* (dresses for the chorus in a theatre). — *vestis*, *vestimenta*, *oruum*, n. (g. t., clothes). See also *CLOTHES*.

WARDSHIP, *tutela*.

WARE, *adj.* See *AWARE*.

WARE, a. *merx*, *cis*, f. (C.); *mercionum* (*Plaut.*, *revoked by T.*).

WAREHOUSE, *horreum* *mercibus asservandis*, *horreum*, *cella* (*storehouse*). — *emporium*, *forum venalium* (as place of sale). — *taverna* (a shop). *There are many well-stored w.'s in this city*, *hac in urbe magna vis mercium deposita, recondita est*.

WAREHOUSEMAN, *horrei custos*.

WARFARE, *See WAR*.

WARILY, *provide*, *caute*, *circumspecte*, *considerate*, *diligenter*. To go w. to work, *circumspectus facere* qd; *cautionem adhibere in re*: *to act about a thing very w.*, *omne cautiois genus adhibere in qâ re*.

WARINESS, *cautio*, *circumspectio*. To act with w., *omnia circumspectare*: *to proceed with w.*, *cautionem adhibere ci rei or in re*; *caute versari in re*; *caute tractare qd*. To use all possible w., *omne genus cautionis adhibere*.

WARLIKE, || *Like a warrior or war*, *militaris*. *He had a manly and w. appearance*, *inerat in eo habitus virilis* *vere ac militaris* (cf. *Liv. 28, 35, 6*): *things have a very w. appearance*, *omnia belli apparatus tenent* (cf. *L. 5, 41*). — *omnia belli apparatus strepunt* (people are very where preparing for war). *The whole political horizon wears a w. aspect*, *res ad arma spectant*. || *Inclined to or disposed for war*, *fer.*, *bellicosus* (of a warlike disposition; also of time in which many wars are carried on; e.g., *L. 10, 9*, *annus bellicosus*). — *ferox* (*ferocious*). || *ac*, *strenuus*, *impiger*, or *bonus militum*, *belong to the poetic prose of the silver age*.

WARM, v. || *TRANS.* *tepefacere* (to make lukewarm). — *calefacere* (to make hot). — *fovere* (to w. by internal or animal heat). To w. oneself, *corpus calefacere* or *refovere*: *to w. oneself at the fire*, *igni admoto artus refovere*: *to w. again*, *recalfacere* (e.g., *water*). — *recoquere* (to dress again; e.g., *food*). *Warmed up cabbage*, *crambe repetita* (*Juv.* 7, 154): *warmed up again*, *hesternus* (i.e., *prepared for yesterday's dinner*; e.g., *soup warmed up again*, *jus hesternum*): *to keep meat w. (on hot plates)*, *opulas fovere* *foculi ferventibus* (on hot pans of coals). || *INTRANS.* *caleferi*, *calescere*; *tepeferi*, *tepeescere* (*prop.*); *exandescere* (*fig.*).

WARM, *adj.* || *PROPR.* *calidus* (v. pr., *opp.* *frigidus*). — *tepidus* (*lukewarm*). — *fervidus* (*very w.*, *hot*). — *spissus* (*thick*, and so promoting warmth; of clothing). *A w. day*, *dies calidus*: *w. water*, *aqua calida*, or, *simply*, *calida*, *calda*: *a w. winter*, *hiems tepida*: *a w. bath*, *balneum calidum*; *calida* (*sing.*); *therme* (*pl.*): *to be w.*, *calere*, *fervere*, *candere* (to be very w.): *it is w. (of the weather)*, *calet aer*; *calida est tempestas*: *to grow w.*, *calevere*, *caleferi*; also (of the weather) *incallescere*. || *FIG.* *calidus*, *acer*, *incitatus*, *intentus*, *intimus* (of friendship, *fig.*). *A w. imagination*, *calidior*, *acrior* *quendam vis imaginandi*: *he is a very w. friend to me*, *illum habeo amicum principem* (C.): *w. friendship*, *love*, *amicitia*, *intima*, *amor intimus*: *there was w. work that day* (in fighting), *acriter*, *pertinaciter*, *magna virtutum contentione* *pugnatum est hoc die*: *to be a w. friend of liberty*, or of one's country, *studioissimum*, *aman-tissimum esse libertatis, salutis publicae*.

WARMING-APPARATUS (*for an apartment*), *im-*

pressi parietibus tui, per quos circumfunditur calor, qui ima simul et summa foveat equaliter.

WARMLY, || *PROPR.* *not calide in this sense*. *Cred with the adj. or verb.* || *FIG.* *calide* (*Plaut.*); vehementer; acriter; or by *Cred*.

WARMTH, || *PROPR.* *calor* (g. t.). — *tepor* (*moderate*). — *fervor* (*intense*). *The natural w. of the body*, *calor vitalis*. || *FIG.* *calor*. *W. of a speaker*, *calor dicentis*: *with w.*, *calide*, cum quodam animi fervore. *animo incitatore*: *to oppose alth with much warmth*, vehementius, acutus, *maiore animi fervore oppugnare*, *impugnare* qd.

WARN, *monere*, or *præmonere*, qm ut caveat. To warn of or agst a thing, *monere*, or *præmonere* qd cavendum, *monere*, or *præmonere*, de qâ re. *monere*, ut vitet qs qd. *monere*, *admonere*, *præmonere*, *no*. *Not to scold ably angrily*, *but warn him almost as a father*, non inimice corripere qm, sed pene patrie *monere* (Q.): *to suffer oneself to be warned*, *audire monentem*. *momenti obsequi*: *to refuse to be warned*, *negligere* or *spernere monentem*.

WARNING, *monitio*, *admonitio*. — *monitus*, *admonitio* (*only in abl.*). — *hortatio*, *exhortatio* (as act). — *monitum*, *admonitum* (v. *grem*). — *documentum* (as ample). *STY.* IN *ADMONITION*. *Not to listen to ably's w.'s*, qm monentem non audire: *to listen to ably's w.'s*, *a*, *audire* or *facere* ea, quæ quis sapienter monuit: *to punish ably that others may take w.*, *exemplum in qo statuere*, or in qm edere or constituere. *supplicii exemplo ceteros detertere*: *to take w. by ably*, *exemplum sibi capere de qo*: *to let ably be a w. to one*, *habere qd sibi documento*: *to give w. to ably*, *præmonere* qm ut caveat. — *monere* or *præmonere* qm ad cavendum, *monere* or *præmonere* de qâ re. *monere*, ut vitet qs qd: *to give ably w. not to do a thing*, *monere*, *admonere* or *præmonere* *ne* &c.: *to take a w.*, *listen to a w.*, *audire monentem*. *momenti obsequi*: *to turn a deaf ear to a w.*, *negligere* or *spernere monentem*: *to be a w. to ably*, *esse ci documento*: *to give w. (of a master or servant)*, *renunciare ci* (g. t.); *prope* (of the servant), *conducticnem ci renunciare*.

WARP, a. *stamen* (*See* *subtemen* or *trama* = the woof; *tela* = the loom or the web; *poetically, sta*, for the w.).

WARP, v. || *INTRANS.* *lignum pandat* (*pandatur*, *Plin.*); *torquetur* (*Vitr.*). || *TRANS.* *torquere*. (*Wood that is warped*, *pandus*).

WARPING (of wood), *pandatio* (*Vitr. 7, 1, 1*). On by the verb.

WARRANT, v. || *To authorize*, *ci copiam dari* or *potestatem facere*; *to do a thing*, *qd faciendum*; *ci re* *faciendæ licentiam dare* or *permittere*. *mandare ci*, ut (to commission him to do it). *To be warranted to do a thing*, *potestatem qd faciendi habere*; *sic mandata habere a qo*. || *To make a thing legal or right*, *sancire*. *ratum facere* or *efficere*; *ratum esse jubere*. *Often by Cred.* *with nulla est excusatio* *ci rei*, *si &c.* *Friendship cannot w. the commission of sin*, *nulla est excusatio peccati*, *si amici causâ peccaveris*; or *turpis excusatio* *est et minime accipienda*, *si quis se amici causâ peccasse fateatur*. — *Sic probare*, *comprobare* (*to approve of*; as in, *'desires such reason does not w.'*). *Some people consider that a great reason w.'s sin*, *quidam excusari se arbitrantur*, *quia non sine magnâ causâ peccaverunt*: *their speeches w. me to hope*, *eorum sermonibus adducor ut sperem*, &c.: *to think himself warranted to do a thing*, *sibi jus datum* or *potestatem datam putare*: *not to think himself warranted*, *non fas esse dicere*; *haud licitum sibi qd putare*. || *To produce in ably the feeling of certainty about a thing*, *fiduciam facere ci*, *fiduciam afferre ci*. *To feel warranted of a thing*, *magnam fiduciam habere ci rei*. || *To declare upon surety*, *ci de re spondere*. See *SURETY*.

WARRANT, a. || *Authority*, *auctoritas* (g. t.). — *arbitrium* (*freedom to act according to one's will*). — *potestas* (*power*). — *licentia* (*permission*). — *imperium* (*command*). — *testimonium*, *auctoritas* *testimonii* (*evidence*). *I have a w. to do a thing*, *mibi data est potentia* or *copia qd faciendi*; *also auctoritatem habeo ci rei faciendæ*: *public w.*, *publica auctoritas*: *by the w. of the Senate*, (ex) *auctoritate Senatûs*. || *Security*, *pledge*, *cautio*. *To buy a horse without a w.*; *see UNWARRANTED*. || *A positive and confident statement*; *Cred.* *by confirming qd ci*; *confirmare de qâ re*; or *with acc. and inf.* *He gave them a solemn w. which he confirmed by an oath*, *that he would let them pass unmolested through his territory*, *pollicitus est ci iurejurando confirmavit*, *tutum iter per fines suos*

aturum. || *Order for a superior, conveying authority to act, mandatum. rescriptum (of the superior).*—*littera (for the contest).*—*autoritas (command).* *W. of caption, littera quibus fugitivi nomen continetur et cetera (aft. Appul.): to send a w. after by, litteris accusatoris fugitivum persequi. præmanare ut q. terrâ marique conquiratur (Valin. ap. C. ad 2. am. 5, 9, 2).*

WARREN, vivarium, locus septus, septum (if enclosed).

WARRENER, *vivarii custos.

WARRIOR, miles (g. t., a soldier).—miles fortis bellator, puguator, præliator, occur only in poets and in poetic prose; in this respect corresponding with the ordinary use of our word 'warrior'.—homo militaris, vir militaris (of persons experienced in war). *I great, distinguished w., (Juvenis) bello egregius braves, &c.).*—(vir) militis peritissimus (of a veteran general). *To be a great, distinguished w., maximas res bello gessisse; bellicâ laude florere: to be as great as a statesman, magnum esse bello, nec minorem acie; non præstantiorem esse in armis quam in togâ: to be an experienced warrior and statesman, multum in imperiis magistratibus versatum esse (Np. Mill. 1, 2; see Interp. in loc.).*

WART, verruca. Covered with w.'s, verrucosus (C.). WARY, providus (with foresight).—cautus (with caution).—circumspectus (with circumspection).—consideratus (having judiciously weighed every thing).—prudens (intelligent, prudent).—Jx. cautus providusque. prudens et providus. prudens et cautus.—diligens careful; carefully observant).

WASH, v. || TRANS. PROPR. lavare (g. t.).—abluerè (to wash or without aqua; to cleanse by water).—eluerè (to w. out, spongy vessels, stains out of athg).—perluere (to w. carefully or thoroughly). *To w. the body, the feet, corpus, pedes, abluerè or perluere (aqua): to w. stains out of a garment, maculas vestis eluerè or a veste abluerè: to w. a pavement with water, pavimentum aquâ perluere: to w. one's hands, manus tergere, or sibi manus extergere (Plaut.).* *to w. the face, lavare vultum (O. Prov.).* *To w. a blackmoor white, see WHITE.* || FIG. *Said of the sea, locum alluere or subluere (fm below).* *To be washed by the sea, mari adlui, contineri. mare adtingere, ad mare spectare. To colour, vid.* || INTRANS. *To w., or w. oneself, lavari. lavare (seldom, if ever, used Her. 4, 9, 10): in a river, flumine corpus abluerè; in cold water, frigida lavari.*

WASH, s. || WASHING, lavatio. lotio. lotura. ablutio (late; see WASHING). *To send along to the w., qd. ad lavandum dare.* || COSMETIC lotion, fucus (g. t.).—medicamentum (e. g. fucati medicamenta candoris et ruboris).—adjuvamentum ad pulchritudinem (Ter. g. t.). || HOGS' wash, colluvies (Plin. 24, 19, 116). || A w. of colour, color tenuis. || A wash, vid.

WASH-BALL, gleba saponis (Aft. Cæs.).—smegma (Plin., a composition for smoothing the skin).

WASH-HAND-BASIN, aqualis, aquæmanalis (in late writers, aquimale or aquiminarium).—malluvium (as sacrifices).

WASH-HAND-STAND, *abacus lavandi supellectilem continens. *abacus lavando inserviens.

WASH-HOUSE, *edificium linteis lavandis.

WASH-TUB, *alveus or alveolus lavando inserviens.

WASHERWOMAN, *mulier lintea lavans.

WASHING, ablutio (Macrob., Plin.).—lavatio (Plin.).—lotio (Fstr.).—lotura (Plin.). *W. of linen, *linterium lavatio. Charge for w., *lavandi merces: money for w., *merces pro lavandi operâ, pro lotione, solvenda, soluta: a w. bill, *scidula linterium lavandorum index.*

WASP, vespa. *A w.'s nest, nidus vesparum: to stir a w.'s nest (Prov.), crabrones irritare (Plaut.).*

WASPIH, morosus. acerbus. tetricus (crabbed, morose).—stomachosus (irascible).

WASPIHLY, morose. acerbè. tetricè. stomachose. WASPIHNESS, morositas. natura difficilis. stomachus.

WASTE, v. || TRANS. *To consume, destroy, consumere. absumere. conficere (e. g., of care, &c.).* Jx. conficere et consumere.—haurire (of fire; of wch consumere, absumere, are also used). *Any is wasted by grief, ægritudo exest cs animum: to be wasted by grief, mærore consumi: to w. one's energies, strength, &c., vires consumere: time w.'s all things, nihil est quod non conficiat vetustas: to w. itself, se conficere; tabescere: wasting, tabificus (e. g. perturbationes, morbus); omnia hauriens (of fire). To lavish (e. g.,*

property), effundere, conficere. Jx. effundere et consumere. dissipare. obligurire. lacerare (e. g. patrimonium, patria bona).—perdere (e. g. tempus; or tempore abuti). || *To devastate, vid.* || INTRANS. *se conficere. tabescere. contabescere (to w. away gradually; of persons; e. g. morbo, desiderio).*

WASTE, adj. || Desolate, vid. || Devastated, by the past part. of verbs in To DEVASTATE. *To lay w., vastare; devastare; pervastare; populari; depopulari; perpopulari (Syn. in To DEVASTATE).* *to lay w. by fire and sword, ferro ignique or igni ferroque vastare; ferro flammique pervastare.* || Uncultivated, incultus (opp. cultus or consitus).—vastus (not planted with trees or built upon; opp. consitus, edificatus). *To stand or lie waste, vacare (of places or districts of a country, &c.; see also UNCULTIVATED).* || Stripped, see DEPRIVED. || Worthless, useless, parvi pretii (of little value).—tenuis (slight, trifling).—levis (without intrinsic value, slight; facili levitans; see also SLIGHT). || Waste-book, adversaria, orum, m. (of merchants, C. Rose. Com. 2, 5.)—manuale (op. Mart. 14, 84, a book of notices).—epitome (επιτομή = summarium; liber in angustum coactus).—enchiridion (εγκυριδιον, a hand-book, Pompon. Dig. 1, 2, 2). || Waste lands, loca deserta or inculta; campi inculti (poet.).—also deserta et inhospita tesqua (H. Ep. 1, 14, 19).—locusta solis ardoribus (parched up by the sun).—also regio deserta. loca deserta, or simply deserta, orum, m. (uninhabited fm sterility, &c.).—also to be formed by vastus ab naturâ et humano cultu (entirely w.). S. Jug. 48, 2). || Waste-paper, chartæ ineptæ (H. Ep. 2, 1, 270). *To be used for w.-paper, inter chartas ineptas referri: to write verses ft only for w.-paper, scribere carmina quæ inter chartas ineptas referri debent: a sheet of w.-paper, charta inepta (H. Ep. 2, 1, 270).* || Waste-wood, scobis or scobs (fragments of boring, filing, rasping, sawing, &c.).—reclamentum (fm carving, &c.).

WASTE, s. || Destruction, vid. || Desolate tract of land; see 'WASTE LANDS', DESERT. Encroachment on a w., building erected on a w., proedificatum (= 'quod in publicum solum processit', Fest.). || Useless expenditure, sumptus effusi or profusi. profusus luxuria (luxury in general).—profusus (profusion, the act of spending wastefully; see DISSIPATION). || Loss, damnum. detrimentum. dispendium. [Syn. in Loss.] Jx. damnum et detrimentum. jactura atque damnum, or jactura et detrimentum. || Fallings-off in the working of any material, ramentum (of metals, skins, &c., by filing, scraping, &c.).—scobis or scobs (of wood, metals, by sawing, filing, boring, &c.).—interitmentum. retrimentum (by melting).—reclamentum (by carving, chiseling, &c.). || Mischievous, injury on the part of another by which we suffer).—noxa (damage which any causes by destroying athg). || A wasting disease; see CONSUMPTION, DECLINE.

WASTEFUL, || Destructive, vid. || Desolate, uncultivated, vid. || Prodigious, prodigus (of one that does not consider the value of money or possession).—profusus, effusus (that lavishes or throws away what he possesses, although he knows its value; also said of things; e. g. sumptus; i. e., w. expense). W. in athg, prodigus or effusus in qâ re.

WASTEFULLY, perniciose (destructively, dangerously).—prodigè (prodigally, in a lavishing manner; e. g. vivere).

WATCH, s. || Absence of sleep, vigilia (voluntary).—Insomnia (involuntary). || Guard, vigilant keeping, custodia (g. t.).—vigilia (by night).—excubie (by day or night). *To keep w. (by night or day), excubare (Cæs.); excubias agere (T.); excubias habere (Plin.).* (by night) vigilare; vigilias agere (C.), or agitare (Plaut.); vigilias servare (Curt.). *to stand upon the w., in vigiliâ stare, manere.* || Persons keeping guard, (by day) custodie (Np.); excubie (Suet.); excubitores (Cæs.); (by night or day) vigilias, vigilie (Cæs.); vigilie nocturni (Plaut.); also statio (M., the station or post occupied by persons keeping guard; then men on guard, whether by day or by night): to set a strong w. about the house, domum magnis præsidia firmare (C.); custodibus or custodiis seple (Np.). || A period of the night, vigilia (prima, secunda, &c.) || A pocket time-piece, horologium (ὡρολόγιον, g. t. for an instrument that shows the time of day; horologium solarium, or solarium only, = sun-dial; clepsydra, κλεψύδρα, = water-clock)—hora (the hours; the time indicated by a sun-dial, &c.; then its for clock or w.; as C. N. D. 2, 38, 97). A w. gora, horologium movetur; goes correctly, well, &c., horologii lineæ congruunt ad horas (of a sun-dial, in Plin.).—horologii virgula congruit ad horas (of a w.).

adapted fm Plin.; does not go well, horologii virgula non congruit ad horas; goes too fast, or gains, *horologium celerius movetur; too slow, loses, *horologium tardius movetur; repeats, *horologium sono indicat horas: to set a w., *horologium diligenter ordinare (Plin. 7, 60, 60): to wind up a w., *horologium intendere: a w. is gone down, horologium movendi desit: spring of a w., *elater horologii: works of a w., machinatio quâ horæ moventur (Aft. C. N. D. 2, 38, 97): hand of a w., *horologii virgula (Hes. gnomon was the pointer in a sun-dial).

WATCH, v. [INTRANS.] Not to sleep; see To be Awake. | To be vigilant and attentive, vigilare. advigilare.—animum intendere circa, in, or ad qd; also animum advertere ei rei or ad qd. animum attendere ad qd (to direct or turn one's attention to althg).—observare qd (to observe).—adesse animo or (if of several persons) animis.—erigere mentem or (if of several persons) mentes aureque (both, to be attentive or intent upon the delivery of a speech).—operam dare ei rei (to direct all one's attention to).—custodire qm (to w. or observe aby clearly; or, if secretly, qm cs oculi et aures non sentientem speculatur et custodiunt). To w. althg closely, acriter animum intendere ad qd; acriter et diligenter esse animadversorem ca rei: to w. a time and opportunity, tempus, occasionem observare. | To keep guard; see To GUARD. | To be on the look out, speculari in speculis esse. To w. for aby, expectare qm. expectare dum qs veniat (to wait till aby comes); cs adventum captare; (with desire) haud mediocriter (to look eagerly for the arrival of aby, Planc. in C. w. 10, 23); ei insidiari (to lie in ambush for; and g. l., to w. for): to w. for althg, qd captare, observare; qd accipari (to w. for an opportunity); speculari (followed by ne or quid, to look out. *Hes.* only in Tac. and poets with an acc. = to wait for; e. g. speculatur, ne quis adit; speculatur, quid ibi agatur): to w. for an opportunity, occasionem captare; occasioni or in occasionem dimminere; for a favourable moment, tempus accipari; tempori insidiari (L. 23, 35). | **TRANS.]** To guard, custodire (v. *prop.*, also *fig.* = observare).—servare, aservare (to take care of). To be watched, custodiri; in custodia esse: to cause to be watched, custodem or custodes imponere; althg, ei rei or (rarely) in re; aby, ei (*Hes.* never in qo; see Bremi, Np. Cim. 4, 1); custodias ei circumdare: to cause a place to be watched, locum custodiis munire: many eyes will observe and w. you, although you are not aware of it, multorum te oculi non sentientem speculabuntur atque custodient. | To observe narrowly, observe; rem attendere. See ATTEND.

WATCH-CASE, s. theca horologii.

WATCH-CHAIN, s. catella horologii.

WATCH-HOUSE, statio. custodia (militaris).—vigilarium (Sen. Ep. 87, 4).—exebutorium (P. Victor de Region. Urb. Rom.). To be put into the w.-h., in custodiam dari, tradi.

WATCH-KEY, s. clavícula horologii.

WATCH-MAKER, artifex horologiorum (Aft. Plin. 7, 60, 60).

WATCH-MAKING, ars horologia facienda (Aft. Plin. 7, 60, 60).

WATCH-TOWER, specula.

WATCHFUL, vigilans (v. *prop.*).—vigil (poet.). To be w., vigilare esse; vigilare; advigilare: to keep a w. eye upon althg or aby, diligenter observare, custodire qd or qm; sedulo curare qd: to be w. over oneself, se ipsum diligenter observare, custodire; *diligenter cavere a peccatis.

WATCHFULLY, vigilanter.

WATCHFULNESS, vigilantia (v. *prop.*).—cura, diligentia (care).—cautio, circumspectio (prudence, circumspection).

WATCHMAN, custos. vigil nocturnus (by night).—bucinator, qui horas nocturnas dividit (Aft. Front. Strat. 1, 9, 17, bucc. qui vigilas noct. dividit). Watchmen, vigilæ nocturni. To appoint a w., custodem imponere ei rei or (more rarely) in qâ re (e. g. custodem imponere in hortis fructus servandi gratiâ). See also WATCH, s.

WATCHWORD, tessera (tablet on which the w. stands; then w. itself).—signum (the sign, the w. itself, Cas. B. G. 2, 20; T. Ann. 1, 7, 8; cf. Sil. Ital. 15, 475, tacitum dat tessera signum). To give the w., tesseram, signum dare (to aby, cf. *Hes.* Not significationem facere, wch, in Cas. B. C. 3, 65, with fumo, as B. G. 2, 33, with ignibus, i. e. to give a signal): (fig.) to give the w. for althg, faciem ac tubam esse cs rei; faciem præferre ei (e. g. for war, sedition): to be the w. to or for althg, signum esse qd faciendi.

WATER, s. aqua (pl. aquæ, of a large volume or mass of w. *Hes.* latex and lymphæ or undæ are poet. only). Flowing w., aqua viva; flumen vivum: standing or stagnant w., aqua stagnans: fresh (salt) w., aqua dulcis (salas): to fetch w., aquam petere. aquatum ire. aquari (if in large quantities; e. g. of soldiers for the army): to draw w. from a well, aquam e puteo trahere: to draw w. (of the sun), aquam colligere. vaporem ex aquis excitare: to convey w. in a certain direction, aquam ducere, derivare: an overflow of w. (= inundation), magnæ aquæ. aquæ super ripas effusæ: to put under w., irrigare (e. g., a field; only poet. if = to inundate).—inundare (to overflow, inundate). A place is put entirely under w., locus late restagnat: to throw into the w., in aquam conjicere: to let oneself down into the w., to swim underneath the w., urinari: that lives in the w., aquatilis. aquaticus: full of w., aquæ plenus (i. e., filled up with w.).—aquosus (abounding in or full of w.). | As opposed to land; rivus (a brook)—flumen (a river)—mare (the sea). By land and w., terrâ marique, terrâ et mari, et terrâ et mari, et mari et terrâ, mari atque terrâ. *Hes.* terrâ marique most usual, the others only in cases where a peculiar stress is placed on the words; not aquâ et terrâ, wch is not Lat. Prov. Still w.'s are deep, altissima quæque flumina minimo sono labuntur (Curt. 7, 4, 13). To travel by w., navigare: not to venture to travel either by land or by w., neque navigationi neque viæ se committere: to send (out) goods by w., merces exportare or everhere: to back w., inbibere (wch C. thought was only sustinere remos, so that the vessel might stop itself, but found it was also modo remigare; cf. C. Att. 13, 21, 4). | Urine, urina: to make w., urinam reddere (Cels.). facere (Col.); vesicam exonerare (Pet.). to draw aby's w. off, emoliri manu urinam (Cels. 7, 31, 1). | (With jewelry) brightness or transparency of a gem, splendor. | Waters, pl. (medicinal), aquæ salubres, or simply aquæ.—aquæ metallicæ (mineral, Plin.); aquæ medicatæ (Sen.), medicæ (Cland.; prepared): to drink the w.'s, *aquis salubribus uti. Season for taking the w.'s, *tempus quo aquis (salubribus) uti solent.

WATER, v. [TRANS.] To moisten or sprinkle with water, rigare (Col.); irrigare qd (C.; e. g. prata, hortulos). To w. the streets, humum (or vicæ, plateas) conspergendo pulverem sedare. | To dilute, mix with water, (vinum aquâ) rigare, miscere, diluere. | To soak in water, aquâ macerare qd (e. g. carnes, pisces). | To give drink (to cattle), adquare. p-oori potationem dare (q. l., to set w. before cattle).—pecus ad aquam ducere. aquatum ducere or agere (to drive or lead cattle to a watering-place).

[INTRANS.] In the phrase, to make one's mouth w., movet mihi qd salivam (Sen. Ep. 79, 6); stomachum meum qd sollicitat (Plin. Ep. 1, 24, 3). To make the eyes w. (of smoke, &c.), facit qd, ut oculi extillant; facit qd delacrimationem. | To take in water (of a ship), *aqua in navem imposita est. | Watered (of silks, &c.), *prop.* we may say *undatus (Aft. Plin. 9, 33, 52).

WATER-ADDER, hydrys. hydra (ὑδρῶν, ὑδρα).

WATER-BETONY, s. scrophularia aquatica (Linn.).

WATER-BOTTLE, s. lagenæ aquaria.

WATER-BROOK. See Brook.

WATER-CARRIER, aquarius (q. l.).—aquator (in the army); fem., *mulier aquam ferens.

WATER-CASK, s. dolium aquarium (*Hes.* equalis is a washing-bowl or basin).

WATER-CLOCK, clepsidra (κλεψύδρα). See Clock.

WATER-CLOSET, sella familiaris, or simply sella (see Schneid. Ind. ad Script. R. R. in v.).—forica (if public).—lâstium (a stool; Petron.).—latrina (a cabinet d'aisance à la Française). To go to the w., alvum exoneratum ire. ire quo saturi solent (Com. Plant. Cure. 2, 5, 83): he writes verses wch people read in the w.-c., scribit carmina, quæ legunt cantes (Mori. 12, 61, 10).

WATER-COLOUR, pigmentum aquâ dilutum.—color cæruleus (a watery colour).

WATER-COLOURED, cæruleus, cyaneus, camatilis, subcæruleus (slightly w.-c.).—cæruleus (dressed in w.-c. garments).

WATER-CRESS or CRESSES, nasturtium. *symbrium nasturtium (Linn.).

WATER-DOG, s. canis aquaticus.

WATER-DRINKER, aquæ potor (†).

WATER-DRINKING, aquæ potus or potatio.

WATERFALL, defectus aquæ (the falling of water).—aquæ ex edito desilientes (water itself falling from a height; comp. Plin. Ep. 5, 6, 37). *Hes.* catractæ

(*arrapidae*, a w.-f. in general, in the Greek) is used in Latin only of the w.-f.'s of the Nile. The w.-f. of the Nile, Nilus cadens.

WATER-FLEA, *pulex aquaticus.

WATER-FLOOD. See FLOOD.

WATER-FOWL, (pl.) aves aquaticæ.

WATER-GALL, virga (in meteorology; see Sem. N. Qu. 1, 9). — *scaturigo (in a field).

WATER-HEN, fulica.

WATER-LILY, *iris pseudoacorus (Linn.).

WATER-MAN, † a water-carrier, aquarius. † A boatman, naviularius. To be a w.-m., naviularium facere.

WATER-MELON, *cucurbita citrullus (Linn.).

WATER-MILL, mola aquaria, mola aque (Cod. Just.). The stream that turns a w.-m., rivus molam agens, versans, or circumagens.

WATER-MINT, *mentha aquatica (Linn.).

WATER-PALE. See EWER.

WATER-PIPE, tubus; fistula. See also CONDUIT (pipe).

WATER-POISE, libra aquaria, or simply libra or libella.

WATER-POT, vas aquarium (g. t.). — hydria (ὕδρια) or (pure Latin) urna (a watering-pot; see *Fragm. Epigr. C.*, or Laureæ Tullii, in *Collect. Pithæi*, p. 30). — guttus (a can with a narrow spout or mouth; also used in pouring libations). — ~~ῥα~~ alveolus ligneus in Phædr. = a small pail used in sprinkling water in order to lay the dust).

WATER-PROOF, quod non recipit in se nec comibit liquorem. quod humidam potestatem in corpus penetrare non patitur (both *Vitr.* 2, 3, 4); imbreminime sentiens (aft. *Plin.* 37, 7, 25). Imbribus impervis (aft. *T. Ann.* 15, 43, 5; the two last, of ability to resist rain); also quod vim imbrum sustinet, or (poet.) tutum est munimen ad.

WATER-SIDE. See SHORE, BANK.

WATER-SNAKE, hydrus, hydra (ὕδρον, ὕδρα).

WATER-SPANIEL. See WATER-DOG.

WATER-SPOUT, † a tube, tubus, fistula. † In meteorology, typhon (ῥα).

WATER-TROUGH, *alveus aquarius.

WATER-TUB, *orca aquaria.

WATER-WHEEL, rota aquaria.

WATER-WILLOW, *salix viminalis (Linn.).

WATER-WORK, aque or aquarum ductus, or (fm the context) aqua (e. g. aqua Claudia, *Suet. Claud.* 20). To establish w.-w.'s in a town, aquam in urbem ducere or (pl.) plures aquas perducere — ~~ῥα~~ aqueductio is the act of conveying water to a place, similar to aquæ ductio (for the sake of irrigating the land; see *C. N. D.* 2, 60, *estr.*).

WATERING-PLACE, † Place where cattle are watered, aquarium (*Calo, R. R.*). † Place of fashionable resort, for health or recreation (inland), locus (pl.); locus salubrium aquarum usu frequens; aquæ ubi est fons medicus salubritatis (after *Plin.* 5, 15, 16); (maritime) locus maritimus; ora maritima (sea-coast) — mare (sea). To visit a w.-p., ad aquas venire (C.).

WATERY, aquatilis (having a w. taste; e. g. sapor, succus). — aquaticus (wet). — aqueous (abounding in water).

WATTLE, v. *cratium modo impletore.

WATTLE, s. † A hardie, crates. † Barbs below a cock's bill, palea (*Farr., Col.*).

WAVE, v. unda (w. propr.; produced by the regular motion of the sea, or gentle action of the air) — fluctus, (is (billow, raised by storm). Full of w.'s, undosus. fluctuosus: to move in w.'s, undare. fluctuare: to make w.'s, fluctus cläre, mōvere: to be tossed in the w.'s, fluctare. fluctibus jactari (C.): the wind rolls the w.'s upon the shore, ventus crebros ex alto fluctus in litus volvit (*Curt.*): the w.'s break upon the rocks, fluctus franguntur a saxo (C.): to be washed by the w.'s, fluctibus allui: in w.'s, undatim.

WAVE, v. † INTRANS. To move as a wave, play loosely, float, undare (as a gentle wave). — fluctuare (as a billow); also estuare (of very violent motion). Corn w.'s, segetes undant: hair w.'s, coma fluitat, defluit de humeris ea: a garment w.'s, vestis sinuatur, undat. — † TRANS. To move to and fro, agitare. mōvere: to w. a word, ensem rotare: to w. the hand, manum jactare. — To omit, pass over, vid.

WAVED, WAVY, † Like waves, undatus. fluctuosus (propr. and fig.). † Playing to and fro in undulations, undans.

WAYER, labare (v. propr.). — nutare (to move to and fro; of the upper part of thigh). — vacillare (to be easily

moved; all three propr. and fig.). — fluctuare (propr., to be driven or tossed about with waves; hence fig., to hesitate). The allies w.'s, socii labant: courage, hope, fidelity, resolution w.'s, animus, spes, fides, consilium labat: the line (of battle) w.'s, acies nutat: to begin to w., labascere, labefieri (propr. and fig.): to cause to w., labefacere, labefactare (propr. and fig.): to cause aby's fidelity to w., labefactare fidem cs; fide qm dimovere: to w. in one's decision or resolution, in decreto suo inter varia consilia nunc huc nunc illic fluctuare.

WAYERING, inconstans (inconstant). — incertus (uncertain) — dubius (doubtful; all of persons and things).

WAX, s. cera (g. t.). While, red, w., cera alba (*Vitr.*), miniata (C.): seaiting-w., cera (in the Roman sense). — lacca signatoria (with wax): soft w., cera mollis (C.), liquida (Col.), liquens (Pall.): cells of bees' w., favus (honeycomb): of w., cereus: covered with w., ceratus: full of w., cerosus: to form in w., formare, fingere qd e cerâ (C.): a w. seal (impression on wax), signum annuli cerâ expressum, servatum (aft. *Plin.*): a w. figure, *imago cerea, or in cerâ expressa: w. busts, expressi cerâ vultus. cere: a w. flower, *flos cereus. *flos e cerâ factus or expressus: to make a nose of w. of athy (*Prop.*), qd sicut mollissimam ceram ad nostrum arbitrium formare et fingere (aft. *C. de Or.* 3, 45, 177). A modeller in w., ceroplastes (κροτοπλάστης) or e cerâ fingens: w. work, *imagines e cerâ factæ or expressæ: — ceroplastice (as art).

WAX, v. † TRANS. cerare. incerare (to cover with w.). — cerâ illinere (to line or cover with w.). — cerâ circumlinere (to besmear round with w.). † INTRANS. See BECOME, GROW.

WAX-CHANDLER, cerararius.

WAX-COLOURED, cerinus (*Plin.*); cereus (V.).

WAX-DOLL, *pupula cerea.

WAX-LIGHT, cereus (C.); *candēla cerea.

WAX-TABLET, tabella cerata.

WAXEN, cereus (of wax). — cerosus (full of wax). — ceratus (covered with wax).

WAY, † (PROPR.) via (v. propr.). — iter (road). — cursus (course). — orbita. meatus (track). See also PATH, ROAD. To be or stand in one's w., impedimento esse ci (Ter.); obstat, officere ci; impedire, morari qm: to get out of one's w., de viâ decedere ci; decedere ci (to make room for); congressum cs vitare, fugere (aft. C.); to shun: out of the w., avius (that lies out of the w.). — devius (that leads out of the w.). — invius (through wch there is no w.): out of the w. = remote, remotus. di-junctus (lonely, solitary). — reconditus. abditus (hidden or concealed). — longinquus (lying far off): an out of the w. place, longinquus et reconditus locus. — latebra (a hiding place): to be out of the w., longe or satis magno intervallo remotum esse: out of the w., apage te: move te hinc: a thing is in one's w., res adven-tat, imminet, instat: a place where two, three, four w.'s meet, bivium, trivium, quadrivium: not to know the w., viam nescire, non nosse. Imperitum esse viæ, itineris: to be on the w., in viâ, in itinere esse: to go out of the w., de viâ, ex itinere, excedere (Cae.); a viâ recedere (L.); de viâ declinare, defecere (C.); viâ de-gredi (L.): to show aby the w., viam ci monstrare (C.); semitam monstrare ci (Plaut.); ducem esse ci viæ, itineris (aft. Cae.): wch w. shalt I take? quam viam instelam? (*Ter. Eun.* 2, 3, 2). quam viam ingrediar, ineam? (C.) you are in the right w., rectam instas viam. rectam viam ingressus es (Plaut.): it is a round-about w., via habet longiorem anfractum (Np.): the w. to India, via qua hinc est in Indiam. Right of the w., iter (right of going any where, or passing through). — actus (right of driving cattle through: both C. Cæcin. 26, 75). To take out of the way, tollere, de medio tollere. To turn out of the w., a directo itinere avertere qm. deducere qm a (rectâ) viâ. depellere qm a viâ (by force). By the way (i. e. in passing), in transitu. transiens. præteriens (of these expressions, the first and second are post-Aug. in this sense; but we find quasi præteriens in C.). — strictim (superficially, slightly; for wch we find obiter in the time of Sen.); per occasionem. occasione datâ or oblât (taking this opportunity). † (FIG.) Course, via (e. g. virtutis, vitæ). † Answers or means (of obtaining alth), via. iter. aditus; (of doing alth), ratio (subjective); modus (objective): if you go on in this w., si ad istud modum pergas: not to be able to find one's w. out of a thing, (fig.) emergi ex qâ re non posse. — † Counsel, plan, method of proceeding, via, consilium. institutum. — † Custom, mos, consuetudo.

WAYFARER, viator.

WAYFARING-TREE, viburnum (V.). *viburnus Lantana (Linn.).

WAYLAY, cf. insidiari, or insidias facere, tendere, ponere. insidias ponere contra qm (C.).

WAYMARK, *pila itineris index. Unless roads fastened in the ground serve as w.-m.'s, nial calami defixi regant (see *Plin.* 6, 29, 33).

WAYWARD, sibi placens. inconstans. ingenio levis. versabillis (*Eccl.* late).—*libidine or ex libidine factus (done or made out of waywardness).

WAYWARDNESS, libido. animi impetus. To act more fm w. than fm reflection, impetu quodam animi potius quam cogitatione facere qd: the w. of fortune, inconstancia fortunae.

WE, nos: we ourselves, nos ipsi; nosmet ipsi. It hardly needs to be remarked that *we* is usually omitted before the first pers. pl. of verbs; when expressed, it is for the sake of emphasis or distinction.

WEAK, § In body, infirmus (not strong, physically; opp. firmus, validus, fortis).—invalidus (having but little strength; opp. validus, robustus).—imbecillus (suffering fm want of inward strength, no longer strong; opp. valens, validus).—The form imbecillus is not in C. or earlier writers, but came into use afterwards.—debilis (useless on account of defects or infirmities, wanting entrance or completeness; opp. firmus, integer corpore).—tenuis, gracilis (thin, and so not strong; e. g. tabella, virga, filum).—confectus, fractus, enervatus. effectus. languidus (broken up, exhausted, deprived of bodily powers): w. health, valetudo infirma, imbecilla, a w. body, corpus infirmum, affectum, effectum: to be w., parum habere virium; infirmo esse corpore: a w. stomach, stomachus infirmus, imbecillus (Cels.). w. sight, oculi hebetes (opp. acres, acuti, Suet.); visus infirmior (Q.): to have w. sight, minus valere, parum valere, visu: w. eyes, oculorum morbus. valetudo oculorum (weakness of eyes)—malum oculorum (a disease of the eye): to have w. eyes, ægrum esse oculis.—§ In mind or disposition, imbecillus, affectus, confectus, enervatus, fractus, hebes: a w. intellect, animus imbecillus (opp. robustus, C.), infirmus (Cæs.); ingenium imbecillum, hebes, tardum; ingenii imbecillitas (*Plin.* Ep.): a w. memory, memoria hebes (C.), tardior (Q.), vacillans, parum tenax (C.); one's w. side, infirmitas, imbecillitas, facilitas, levitas, vitium. To attack one on his w. side, aucupari cæ imbecillitatem (C. *Flacc.* 37, 92). § In number or extent, exiguus. infirmus (e. g. exigua manus, exigum copias, infirma auxilia): weaker in troops, in ships, inferior copias (Np.), numero navium (Cæs.): a w. post, statio invalida (L.): a w. legion, legio invalida (T.). § *Fig.* Of things without life, infirmus. Imbecillus (e. g. respublica infirma, regnum imbecillum): w. hope, spes tenuis, exigua: a w. voice, vox exilis (*Plin.*), imbecilla (Q.), parva (C.): w. wine, vinum imbecillum, leve (*Plin.*), infirmi saporis (Col.): a w. argument, argumentum infirmum, leve (C.): w. colours, colores languentes, tenues, inertes: a w. pulse, imbecilli venarum pulsus (Cels. 3, 19): a w. medicine, imbecillior medicina (C. *Att.* 10, 14, 2).

WEAKEN, *Propra.* and *Fto.* imbecillum, infirmum facere, reddere qd. infirmare. debilitare. enervare. afficere. attenuare. extenuare. levare. elevare. atterere. affligere. labefactare. To w. greatly, comminuere. contondere. frangere. refringere. infringere: to w. an army, qd. virium ex acie subducere (Curt.). to w. the power of the enemy, opes hostium affligere (L. 2, 16), debilitare (Np.): to w. mind and body, nervos mentis ac corporis frangere (Q. 1, 2, 6): to w. the mind or intellect, mentem obtundere (C.); comminuere ingenium (Q.); hebetare ingenium, mentem (C.); præstringere aciem animi, ingenii, mentis (C.): to w. the eyes, præstringere oculos, aciem oculorum (C.); hebetare or obtundere aciem oculorum (*Plin.*).

WEAKENING, debilitatio. infiractio. deminutio. imminutio. confectio. enervatio. More often by the verbs.

WEAKLY, infirme. imbecillus. minus or parum valide (invalide, *Arnob.*). Usually by *Crel.* with adj.

WEAKNESS, § *Want of physical strength*, infirmitas. imbecillitas. debilitas (absence of strength).—virium defectio (failure of strength)—tenuitas. levitas (slightness, want of proper consistency). W. of the stomach, ventriculi imbecillitas. resolutio stomachi (Cels.); cruditas (C.): bodily w., imbecillitas. infirmitas corporis, valetudinis infirma valetudo (C.); infirmitas virium (Cæs.); imbecillitas virium. vires infirmæ, affecte (C.): on account of bodily defects, debilitas corporis (C.): w. of voice, Vocis infirmitas (*Plin.* Ep.); exillitas (Q.): w. of sight, infirmitas oculorum (*Plin.* Ep.); resolutio oculorum (Cels.); acies hebes oculorum (C.); oculi hebetiores (Q.): w. of the nerves,

resolutio nervorum (Cels.): w. of the pulse, exiguus imbecillique venarum pulsus (Cels.): w. of a kingdom, regni imbecillitas, infirmitas. regni opes atritæ, affectæ, senescentes. regnum imbecillum (S.). § *Want of strength of mind*, animi imbecillitas (Cæs.); animus imbecillus (C.), infirmus, tenuis, fractus (Cæs.); animi vigor obtusus (L.); ingenii imbecillitas.—§ *Want of resolution or courage*, infirmitas.—§ *Fault, failing, error*, vitium: to be guilty of a w., errare. labi. peccare: human w., infirmitas, imbecillitas humana.—§ *High-wrought sensibility, excessive tenderness*, animus mollior. animi molities.

WEAL, § *Welfare*; vid. § *Mark of a stripe or blow*, vibex, ictus, f.

WEALTH, § *Riches*, divitiæ (riches, g. &).—copiæ rei familiaris.—opulentiæ (stronger; the possession of money, estates, &c., as a means of aggrandizing oneself).—vita bonis abundans. To live in w., divitem esse; satis divitem, &c. § *Prosperity, welfare*, vid.

WEALTHY, fortunatus (C.). abundans. dives. locuples. satis dives. satis locuples (dives, rich, = εὐδαίμων, opp. pauper: locuples = ἀφειδός, opp. egenus, egenus).—bene numatus. pecuniosus (having much money).—opulentus. copiosus (opulent; opp. inops: rich in means and resources to obtain influence, power, &c.).—copiis rei familiaris locuples et pecuniosus. Very w., beatus; perdives; prædives; locupletissimus; opulentissimus: to become w., divitem fieri (distesce post. only); (fortunia) locupletari; fortunam augeri; fortunam amplificare; opibus crescere; opes nancisci; ad opes procedere: to become w. through aithg, divitiis facere ex qd. re; rem familiarem augere qd. re: to become a w. man after having been poor, ex paupere divitem fieri; ex paupere et tenui ad magnas opes procedere; see also TO ENRICH (enrich): to be w., divitem, &c. esse; divitiis or copiis abundare: to be more w. than aly, qm divitiis superare: to be very w., omnibus rebus ornatum et copiosum esse; amplissimam possidere pecuniam; opibus maxime florere; magnas opes habere: to be extremely w. and live in great effluence, circumfluere omnibus copiis atque in omnium rerum abundantia vivere.

WEAN, § *Propra.* a matre or ab ubere matris depellere (setum). auferre uberibus setum or infantem, infantem a mamma disjungere. infantem lacte depellere (*Eccl.* not ablativ. late). § *Fto.* detrabere ci cæ rei consuetudinem, a consuetudine cæ rei qm adducere (fm a custom).—dedocere qm qd (to cause to forget). To w. oneself fm aithg, desueri a re; a consuetudine ci re recedere (to leave off a custom); deducere qd (to forget aithg); consuetudinem qm deponere: to w. one's affections fm aithg, animum a re abstrahere. See also ALIENATE.

WEAPON, telum (prop. or fig.). W.'s, see ARM. WEAR, § *TRANS.* To waste; vid. § *To carry on the body, as clothes*, indutum esse qd. re; indutū gerere qd (of a garment put on).—gerere qd (g. i., to have aithg on the body).—amictum esse qd. re (to have aithg wrapped round the body, as a cloak, &c.). To w. shoes, calceatum esse: to wear a toga, togatum esse: to wear a ring, anulum gestare digito. § *INTRANS.* To be wasted, usu deteri, atteri. § *To stand wear (to w. well; of clothes)*, prorogare tempus (*Plin.*, vestes quæ prorogant tempus); (fig., of persons, to bear age well) annos ferre (Q.).

WEAR AWAY or OUT, usu deterere or conterere (e. g., a garment).—extenuare (to make least; e. g. corpus cæ).—exedere (to enfeeble). Fecer w.'s away the limbs, febris depascitur artus (V. *Ge.* 3, 458); grief w.'s away the heart, ægritudo exeat animum.—obterere exercitum, to w. out, for consumere, is a poetic phrase of T. and Curt.; not to be imitated. See also EXHAUST.

WEARIED, fatigatus, fessus. Thoroughly w., de-fatigatus; defessus; lassitudo confectus.

WEARINESS, fatigatio (a rendering or being weary).—lassitudo (a being completely tired, when the body is unfit for action).—languor (languor; in body or mind).

WEARISOME, operosus; multi operis (that costs much work or labour).—laboriosus. multi laboris (with which much trouble is connected).—difficilis (hard, difficult, A w. work, opus operosum. opus et labor (as coo crete).—labor operosus (as abstract, effort made with great pains).

WEARISOMELY, operose. laboriose. magno opere. magno labore.

WEARY, adj. fessus (of want of strength arising fm exhaustion).—fatigatus (worn out).—lassus (tired, denoting want of strength and unfit for action). Jx. te-

sua lassusque. Thoroughly w., defessus; defatigatus; lassitudine confectus: w. with labour, affectus fatigatione laboris: w. with running, cursu et lassitudine exanimatus: I am quite w., omnia membra lassitudo mihi tenet (Com.): to make aby weary, qm fatigare or (entirely) defatigare; qm lassum facere or reddere (of persons or things); qm lassare (of things): to grow or become weary, fatigari; lassari: (thoroughly) defatigari; lassitudine confici: (fig.) w. of asking and waiting for an answer, interrogando et expectando responsum fessus: w. of war, bello fessus (but fig.) fessus here really denotes a being w., whilst the English 'weary' in these expressions implies only disgust; so that 'weary' cannot always be rendered by fessus): I am weary of a thing (i. e., disgusted with it), me tenet cs rei satietas: me tædet cs rei: I am weary (of waiting, &c.), rumpo or abrumpo patientiam (sed not patientia mihi rumpitur; see Suet. Tib. 2A. T. Ann. 12, 50, 3).

WEARY, v. fatigare. defatigare (prop. and fig.). defatigare (to w. thoroughly, even to exhaustion). To be wearied, se fatigare; by athg, qd re; se frangere; se frangere laboribus (by exertion).

WEASAND, See WINDPIPE.

WEASEL, mustela (Plin.).

WEATHER, v. 1. The state of the atmosphere, cœlum, cœli status. tempestas (w., good or bad). Fine, clear w., tempestas bona or serena; cœlum sœdum or serenum: when the w. is fine (i. e., on a clear day), sereno; sudo: changeable w., cœlum varium; varietas cœli: settled w., tempestas certa: cloudy w., tempestas turbida: dry w., siccitas: a continuance of dry w., siccitates (see Hera. Ces. B. G. 3, 24): rough w., cœli asperitas: foul w., spurcissima tempestas: to be guided by the w. (i. e., see how the w. will turn out for doing, &c. athg), tempestatis rationem habere; tempestatem spectare: I am selling sail, favoured by the finest w., nactus idoneam ad navigandum tempestatem solvo. Stormy weather, storm, tempestas (g. l.). tonitru (m. pl.). fulgura cum tonitru (m. pl.); thunder, lightning with thunder.—procella (blast of wind)—tempestas oritur or coortitur (of a storm)—fulmen tetigit locum (of lightning). The w. side, *pars opposita tempestatibus.

WEATHER, v. 2. Pass with difficulty, prop. (easily) circumvehi qm locum (aft. L. 36, 22, 4; Rof. by no means circumnavigare (to slip about).—(fig.) eluctari qd or per qd (v. prop., through any hardship, trouble, snow, &c.).—penetrare per qd (to press through).—eniti per qd (to get through by great exertions): e. g., through the waves by force of rowing, per adversos fluctus ingenti labore remigum.—egre moliri qd (to wade through with difficulty): e. g., through the sand, sabulum.—emergere qd re and ex qd re (improp., to extricate oneself, work oneself round again; e. g. ex mendicatio, incommoda valetudine).

TO WEATHER OUT. See TO OVERCOME, or TO GET (over).

WEATHER-BEATEN, *imbribus, tempestate afflicto. tempestate lactatus (tempest-loosed).

WEATHERCOCK, * vexillum ventorum index. *vexillum flantis venti index (aft. Vit. 1, 6, 4); or *gallus æneus flantis venti index. To be as changeable as a w., pluvius aut folio facilis moveri (C.). See FICKLE.

WEATHERGLASS, * aerometrum (ἀερόμετρον).—*barometrum (βαρομετρον) or *stivula Torricelliana (a barometer).—*thermometrum (θερμομετρον, thermometer). The shepherd's w. (a plant), *anagallis arvensis (Linn.).

WEATHERWISE, *mutatationem cœli peritus. *cœli interpret. The predictions of a w. person, *tempestatis prædictio.

WEAVE, texere (v. prop.).—intexere (to w. into).—intexere qd ci rei (to w. athg into).—nectere (to wind, plait). fig. Plectere occurs in the past plecti, plexus in poets only.

WEAVER, textor; fem. textrix.

WEAVER'S HEAD, pecten.

WEAVER'S REED, scapus (Lucr. 5, 1352, Forbig.).

WEB, textura (the mode in wch athg is woven).—textum (athg woven).—tela (whilst on the loom; hence, of spiders, araneum; see also CONWEB). A membrane or film joining the toes, pellics, super quam nant (aft. Curt. 7, 8, 6).

WEB-FOOTED, prps *pedibus pellitis; or by Crel. with pellics, supra quam nant.

WED, WEDDING. See MARRY, MARRIAGE.

WEDDED, [Prop.]. See TO MARRY. [Fig.] Devoted or strongly attached to, deditus ci rei.

*studiosus cs rei (fondly pursuing it).—addictus ci rei (devoted to it). Jn. addictus et deditus. Also post-Aug. devotus ci rei. Jn. deditus devotusque. addictus et quasi consecratus. To be w. to athg, multum esse in re (e. g. venationibus); totum esse in re: to be wedded to pleasure, voluptatibus deditum esse, servire, strictum esse; ætatem in voluptatibus collocare; libidinis se servum præstare: to be w. to athg (= not to choose to give it up), adherescere ci rei or ad qm rem; amplexor or amplexus teneo qd; nimio amore qd amplexus teneo: to be w. to an opinion, *de sententiâ delici or deduci non posse: w. to an opinion, sententiâ ci quasi addictus et consecratus.*

WEDDING-DAY, dies nuptiarum. To fix a w.-d., diem nuptias dicere; diem nuptiarum eligere; nuptias in diem constituere.

WEDGE, cuneus; dim. cuneolus. To fasten by w.'s, cuneare: to drive a w., cuneum adigere or injicere: to cleave with a w., cuneo findere; discuneare: like a w., cuneatus; cuneatim (adv.): to form like a w., cuneare (cuneatur Hispania, Plin.); in cuneum tenere (Britannia in cuneum tenuatur, T.).

WEDLOCK, matrimonium. See MARRIAGE. Born in lawful w., ex justo matrimonio susceptus (v. prop., aft. Justin 9, 8, 2); justâ uxore natus; matre familiâ ortus; legitimus (legitimatus); opp. pellice ortus, nothus; born out of w., nullo patre natus; incerto patre natus; spurius (the offspring of an unknown father and a prostitute); opp. certus; pellice ortus; nothus (vidor, of a known father and a concubine); opp. justâ uxore natus; legitimus; Spald. Q. 3, 6, 97); adulterino sanguine natus (πορνικόν, where there is a violation of the marriage-contract; Plin. 7, 2, 2).

WEDNESDAY, dies Mercurii.

WEEB, v. 1. A noxious or useless plant, herba inutilis, sterilis, mala. I Weede = mourning worn by widows, *cultus lugubris viduarum; *vestis lugubris quâ vidue vestitæ sunt.

WEEB, v. 2. runcare. eruncare. Inutiles herbas evelere. steriles herbas eligere. malas herbas effodere, sarrire (with the hoe). To w. a garden, hortum steriles herbas eligens perargo: a weeding hoe, sarculum.

WEEDER, runcator (with the hand).—sarritor (with a hoe: Col.).

WEEK, hebdomâs (the space of seven days, in wch athg happens; e. g., before the critical day of a fever; Farr. ap. Gell., septimâ hebdomade, id est nono et quadragesimo die, &c.: it is now generally used as t. t.). Prps we may say septimana (Cod. Theod.), or spatium septem dierum (the Romans did not reckon time by w.'s). W. by w., per singulas hebdomadas: to take a walk once a w., singulis hebdomadibus semel deambulatum exire: w.-days, dies profesti (opp. dies fasti; Plaut., Plin.); dies negotiosi (opp. dies sacri; T. Ann. 13, 41): w.-day dress, vestis quotidiana: a w.'s wages, merces in singulas hebdomadas solvenda.

WEEKLY, by Crel.; e. g. merces, quæ in singulas hebdomadas habetur; sacra quæ octonia diebus transactis habentur; adv. singulis hebdomadibus (in each week).—octonis diebus transactis (once a week). in singulas hebdomadas (every week).

WEEN, See THINK.

WEEP, [INTRANS.] lacrimare. lacrimas fundere (= δακρύνειν, to shed tears as the physical consequence of a mental emotion, whether joyful or sorrowful. Rof. The dep. lacrimari = 'to be moved to tears').—plorare (= θρηνεῖν, to express grief passionately, to wail and cry).—flere (= κλαίνειν, to shed tears with sobb, not with such loud expressions of grief as the plorans).—ejulare (to wail).—vagire (to cry as young children).—lamentari (of long continued weeping and wailing). I cannot help weeping, I cannot but w., nequeo, quin lacrimem; lacrimas tenere non possum: with weeping eyes, oculis lacrimantibus; lacrimans: don't w., ne lacrima; ne plora: to be tired of weeping, lacrimando fessum esse: to make aby w., lacrimas or fletum ci movere; lacrimas ci elicere or excutere; qm ad fletum adducere; qm plorantem facere: to w. bitterly, uberius flere; lacrimarum vim profundere: to w. one's eyes out, lacrimis confici; totos effundere oculos (Q. Decl. 6, 4): to cease weeping, lacrimas sistere; fletum reprimere (to stop one's tears; C. Rep. 4, 15, 15; O. Fast. 6, 154): to w. for joy, lacrimare or effundere lacrimas gaudio; illacrimare gaudio (L.); he is weeping for joy like a child, homini cadunt lacrimæ, quasi puero, gaudio (Ter.). [TRANS.] To weep for, lacrimare qd. flere de qd re (flere qd only poet.). deplorare qm or qd, or de qd re. de flere qd: to w. over or for, illacrimare ci rei (C.; e. g. morti Socratis; errori; malis). illacrimare ci rei (L.); to w. for aby misfortune, &c., lacrimare casum cui: to w. over

one's fate, deplorare casus suos; *also* deplorare se: *to w. for the living as well as the dead*, complorare omnes pariter vivos mortuosque (Cf. L. 3, 40): *no man w.'s at his death*, mors ex caret lacrimis.

WEEPER, ¶ *One who weeps*, lacrimans. qui lacrimat, &c. ¶ *A badge of mourning*, *luctus insignis. *armilla lugubris.

WEEPING, fletus. ploratio. ploratus. *W. and weeping*, ejulatus; vagitus; lamentatio. [SYN. in WEEP]

WEEPING WILLOW. *salix Babylonica (Linn.).

WEEVIL, curculio (Plin.). *curculio frumentarius (Linn.).

WEFT. See WOOF.

WEIGH (*its written* WAY), s. *To get under w.*, navem solvere, or simply solvere; *more rarely*, vela in altum dare (L.), or vela dare ventis (poet.): *to be under w.*, navis solvit; a terrâ provehi.

WEIGH, v. ¶ *PROPR.* pendere (g. t.).—pensare (*to w. carefully or exactly*).—ponderare (*to try the w. of athg.*).—examinare (*to bring to the scales*). *To w. athg. by a certain weight*, ad certum pondus examinare qd. ¶ *FIG.* *To balance, examine*, pendere qd ex re. pensare, ponderare qd re and ex re. perpendere ad qd (*to w. exactly*). *To w. virtues and vices exactly agst each other*, perpendere vicia virtutesque: *to w. every word in a balance*, unumquodque verbum statêrâ examinare (Farr. ep. Nov. 455, 21; cf. C. de Or. 2, 38, 159): *to w. words*, pondera verborum examinare; (*carefully*), esse verborum pensatorem subtilissimum (Gell. 17, 1). ¶ *To ponder, expendere*, perpendere. pensare. ponderare. examinare (*to consider the reasons for and against*).—considerare, *espily with cum animo*, in animo, or secum (*to debate in one's own mind*).—reputare (*to bethink oneself, consider; espily with secum animo or cum animo*).—agitare mente, animo, in mente, or cum animo. volutare secum, animo, in animo. volvere animo or secum, vevare secum in animo (*to turn over or revolve in one's mind, to meditate upon*): ~~non~~ volutare, solvere, &c., *never thus used by C., frequently by L. and S.*

WEIGH DOWN, gravare. degravare. See also OPRESS.

WEIGHER, pensator. *To be a most minute w. of words*, esse verborum pensatorem subtilissimum (Gell. 17, 1). Or by the verbs.

WEIGHT, ¶ *Measure or relation of heaviness; also heaviness itself*: a) *PROPR.*, pondus. Roman w., Romana pondera, n. pl. (see L. 38, 33, extr., talentum ne minus pondo octoginta Romanis ponderibus pendat; i. e., *not less than eighty pounds in Roman w.*): *all things fall to the ground by their own w.*, omnia pondere suo in terram feruntur: *of great w.*, gravis (opp. levis); *grandi pondere*: a pound in w., libram pondo (ae. valens; see L. 3, 29): *a thousand pounds' w. of gold*, mille (sc. libras) pondo auri (L. 5, 48, extr.): *of the w. of a silver denarius*, ad pondus argenti denarii pensum. b) *FIG.*, importance, pondus, momentum (*that wch turns the scale, powr*).—auctoritas (authority, influence).—vis. gravitas (power, force). *W. of words*, pondus verborum (see Q. 10, 1, 97): *a man of great w.*, homo in quo summa auctoritas est et amplitudo (*as a statesman*); *homo gravis* (*to whom much is usually assigned*): *words without w.*, verba sine pondere: *to have w.*, gravem esse (*of things and persons*); *quo numero atque honore esse* (*to stand in good repute; of persons*): *the thing has w.*, res habet gravitatem: *to have w. with any one*, pondus or qd ponderis habere apud qm (*of things*); *quo loco et numero esse apud qm*, numerum obtinere apud qm (*of persons*): *to have great w. with any one*, magnum pondus habere, or maximi ponderis esse apud qm (*of things*); *multum auctoritate valere* or posse apud qm (*of persons*): *to have no w.*, nullius ponderis esse; *ponderis nihil habere* (*of things*); *tenui or nullâ auctoritate esse* (*of persons*): *to attach w. to athg.*, vim tribuere ci rei: *to give w. to a thing*, ci rei pondus afferre: *w. of argument*, vis; momentum; see COGNACY.

¶ *A body of a certain weight*: a) *by wch one weighs other bodies*, pondus (g. t.); *espily that wch is placed in a scale*.—sacrâma, atis, n. (ἀνκυρα, rō. w. hung on the other side of the balance or beam).—requipondium (*so far as it forms a counterpoise to a heavy body*). *A false w.*, pondera iniqua (see L. 5, 48, extr.; *to use such*, adhibere): *a stamped w.*, pondus publice probatum (Aft. Modestini. Dig. 48, 10, 32, No. 1): *to put w.'s in the scale*, pondera in libram imponere: *to buy or sell by w.*, pondere emere or vendere: *to give by w.*, ad sacra appendere: *to weigh out, give or take athg. by the w. of a silver denarius*, qd ad pondus argenti denarii pendere (e. g., a medicine, &c.): *to*

deliver athg. by w., ad sacra pondus ea rei prestare (Nov. Vir. 9, praf. § 9 and 10). ¶ *That wch one hangs on to athg.*; *prope* libramentum plumbi (with L. 24, 34).

WEIGHTILY, graviter. *Mty by Crcl.*: e. g. firmissimis ad probandum argumenta uti; firmissimum qd afferre; rationes non satis firmas afferre.

WEIGHTY, ¶ *Heavy*: vid. ¶ *Cogent, forcible*, gravis, firmus, or firmus ad probandum. *It appears to me that this is a most w. argument*, firmissimum hoc afferri videtur: *it does not appear to me that the reason given by you is a very w. one*, rationem eam, quæ a te affertur, non satis firmam puto (C.): *a very w. argument*, argumentum firmissimum, potentissimum (Q.): *not w.*, infirmus (Q.).

WELCOME, adj. acceptus (*gladly received*).—gratus (*causing in us a feeling of obligation, fm its value to us*).—jucundus (*causing in us the feeling of delight*).—suavis, dulcis, mollis (suavis, dulcis, sweet; mollis, gentle; *agreeably affecting the mind: all these of persons and things*).—carus (dear).—dilectus (valued, beloved). gratus ei or apud qm (*high in his favour*). *A w. time*, commodum tempus; *opportunitatem or idoneum tempus*: *very w.*, pergratus; *perjucundus*: *to be w.*, jucundum esse; *placere* (*both of persons and things*).

WELCOME, v. qm salvere jubeo. benigne qd excipere (i. e., *to give a hearty welcome*). *We all w. you heartily*, carus omnibus expectatusque venis: *I w. you*, salve; *very heartily*, plurimum te salvere jubeo.

WELCOME, interj. salve! salutem tibi impesco! salvere te jubeo! exoptatus, expectatus, mihi ades! gratus hospes ades, venis.

WELCOME, s. salutatio (a greeting). *Mty by Crcl.*: e. g., a hearty w. to you! plurimum te salvere jubeo! *to give a w. to athg.*, benigne accipere qm.

WELD, conferruminare (Plin.).

WELFARE, salus, utis; incolumitas (safety).—bonum, commodum (*good condition*). *The general w.*, communis salus; *communis salus: the public w.*, or w. of the country, salus publica, or simply res publica: *the w. of mankind*, salus gentium: *to contribute to one's w.*, saluti esse; *esse ex re ea*: *to wish one's w.*, qm saluum esse velle: *to study any one's w.*, salutem cōsultare or servare: *to seek to promote any's w.*, ea commodis or utilitatibus servare; *ca salutem prospicere*: *to consult the general w.*, bono publico or communi utilitati servare: rei publicæ commodo tueri; *utilitati publicæ studium navare*; *ad utilitatem publicam omnes labores referre*.

WELKIN, ser. cælum. See SKY.

WELL, s. puteus (a pit dug for that purpose).—fons (a fount or fountain; vid.). *To dig a w.*, puteum fodere, effodere: *medical w.*, or w.'s, fons medicæ salubritatis; *fons medicatus*: *aquæ medicatæ* or *medicamentosæ*; *aquæ salubres*; or (*fm the context*) *aquæ only*: a hot w., calidus fons medicæ salubritatis: *every hot w. is a medical w.*, omnis aqua calida est medicamentosa.—castellum = reservoir, in arch the water from several aqueducts is collected, and from hence distributed over the city (according to Fest. dividiculum).—craier (κρητήρ = the basin of a w.). *The cover of a w.*, *putel operculum (*the marble edge of a w.*, puteal (νεπεροπόριον, C. Att. 1, 10, 3; cf. Paul. Dig. 19, 1, 14): *one that digs a w.*, putearius (Plin. 31, 3, 28): *the feast of the w.'s* (at Rome), fontanalis (Farr. L. L. 6, 3, § 22).

WELL, adj. ¶ *In good health*, sanus (opp. æger).—salvus (opp. corruptus, perditus).—integer (opp. debilitatus, fractus, fessus).—valens, validus (*fm full strength*).—firmus (*of a good constitution*; opp. infirmus).—robustus (strong; opp. imbecillus). ~~Non~~ saluber = sound, not diseased, and so healthy, in S. L. T. and Marti., but not in C. and Cæs.). *To be not quite w.*, minus valere, ægrotare (*to be sick*); *languere* (*to be weak*); *male mihi est*; *non commodè valeo*: *to be not yet quite w.*, nondum satis firmo corpore esse (C.): *to get w.*, convalescere; *evadere*, recreari ex morbo (C.); *ex incommodâ valetudine emergere* (C. Att. 5, 8, 1); *to be w.*, valere; *bene valere*; *salvare*; *belle se habere*; *recte se mihi*; *corpore esse sano*, firmo (C.); *uti valetudine bonâ* (C., Cæs.), prosperâ (Suet.); *integrâ esse valetudine* (C.); *corpore esse salubri* (S. Jug. 17, 6): *to be quite or extremely w.*, optimâ valetudine affectum esse (C.); *firmissimâ uti valetudine* (T.); *incomruptâ sanitate esse* (C.): *to be never w.*, nunquam bonâ uti valetudine; *semper incommodâ esse valetudine* (C.): *to be always w.*, tuâ valetudinem integram; *semper bonâ uti valetudine*; *my people are never so w. in any other place*, mei nusquam salubrius degunt (Plin. Ep. 5, 6, 46): *to look w.*, sanitatem corporis vultu prodere. ¶ *Right*; vid.

WEL.L., *adv.* bene (e. *prop.*).—belle (*finely, prettily*).—juuende, suaviter (*pleasantly, agreeably*; e. *g.*, to smell or taste).—commode (*properly, duly, rightly*; e. *g.*, saltare, verba facere).—scienter, scite (*skillfully*; e. *g.*, scienter tibi cantare; scite convivium exornare: *to dress w., scite coll.*).—probe, recte, pulchre, praeclare (*properly, rightly, according to one's wishes, according to the nature of a thing*; probe, thoroughly). *I understand, remember very w., praeclare intelligo, meministi* to suit or fit well (of a garment), quoniam satis decere: to live w., bene victitare (Com.); laute vivere (*magnificently*) to look w. (= to be handsome or beautiful), bonâ esse formâ; commendari formâ, specie, facie: all things go on w. with me, bene mecum agitur; bono loco sunt res meae; apud me recte omnia sunt: to wish one w., bene velle (Ter.); bene cupere, favere ci (C.): to do w., bene rem gerere; ex sententiâ gerere qd: the matter turned out or went off w., confecta res ex sententiâ est; meis optatis fortuna respondit: to buy w. (= to one's advantage), bene emere: to take a thing w. (= in good part), in bonam partem accipere qd; probare, approbare qd (opp. in malam partem accipere, male interpretari): herein you do well, hoc bene, prouident, facis, agis: not to be able to let w. alone, manum de tabulâ non acire tollere (Prov., Plin. 35, 10, 86, No. 10, § 80): it will be w. to do so and so, (de qd re) non nocuerit facere, &c.; non inutile erit qd or qd facere: it is w. that you are coming, peropportune venis; opportune te offers (said to a person whom one meets when looking for him): well! bene facis or fecisti (in approbation)! non repugno! nihil impedio! lepide! licet (Plaut.); I have nothing to say agst it! satis est (it is enough)! dictum puta! teneo (I understand you, says one who receives a commission)! w. to do in the world, satis dives; modice locuples; or (of those who are very wealthy) bene numatus; pecuniosus; abundans; copia rei familiaris locuples et pecuniosus; opulentus: w. done! bene! recte! bene, recte fecisti! laudo tuum factum! w.-nigh, fere; circiter.

WELL-AFFECTED, bene sentiens, benevolus, amicus (well-disposed towards)—propitius (gracious, favorable; of superiors towards inferiors). See also AFFECTIONATE. To be w.-a., dedulus ci or ei rei; addictus ci or ei rei (devoted); Jm. additus et deditus.—devotus ci or ei rei (much attached; post-Aug.); Jm. deditus devotusque; see also DEVOTED: to be w.-a. towards; see TO FAVOUR.

WELL-BEING, salus, utilis (e. *g.*).—valetudo bona (relative to bodily health).—sanitas (health).—felicitas (happiness)—incomunitas (a state of being unenjoyed). I am taking aby's w.-b. to heart, quod saluum esse volo: to care for aby's w.-b., salutem esse consilere or servare: to further aby's w.-b., ea commodâ or utilitatibus servire; ea salutem prospicere: not to care for aby's w.-b., ea salutem desse. See also HAPPINESS.

WELL-BORN, honesto loco ortus; honesto genere (natus).

WELL-BRED, bene or ingenuus or liberaliter educatus, bene moratus (well-mannered). See also the SYN. of CIVIL.

WELL-BUILT, bene edificatus (of buildings).—bene figuratus; formosus (of persons).

WELL-DISPOSED or INCLINED. See WELL-AFFECTED.

WELL-FAVoured. See BEAUTIFUL, HANDSOME.

WELL-KNOWN, bene notus, omnibus notus. notus atque apud omnes pervulgatus. It is w.-k. to me that, me non fugit; me non praeterit; non ignoro (with ex. acc. and inf.).

WELL-MET! See WELCOME.

WELL-SPENT, Crel. with the verbs collocare in qd re; impendere in or ad qd; conferre ad qd.—tempus bene locare or collocare (if of time).

WELL-VERSED, multum versatus in qd re (having much practice in).—ea rei peritissimus (well skilled in).—non ignarus ea rei (not unacquainted with).—perfectus in qd re (thoroughly acquainted with). 'To be w.-v. in alig.' may also be expressed by callere qd.

WELL-WISHER. See WELL-AFFECTED, FRIEND.

WELT, s. *margo, extremus quasi margo calcei (aft. Plin. Ep. 5, 6, 9). *Not limbus, wae = border.

WELT, v. *circumsuere.

WELTER, volutare s. volutari (to roll, swallow). To w. in one's blood, sanguine madere, perfusum esse: se in suo vulnere versare (F.).

WEN, ganglion.

WENCH, s. See GIRL.

WENCH, v. scortari (Plaut., Ter.).—lubidinibus indulgere, stupra facere

WEST, occidens, occasus. To lie or be situate towards the w., ad occidentem (solem) vergere; occidentem solem spectare: the w. = western regions, regio ad occidentem vergens; oeuntia solis partes C. Somn. Scip. 6); occidens (see T. Ann. 6, 46, 3. *vespertina regio is poet.). the w. wind, veniens ab oeuntia solis partibus, or veniens ab occidente, ventus (veniens occidentalis, op. Gell. 2, 22, § 22, not Class.); zephyrus; Favonius (see Caurus is the north-w. wind).—flans ab occasu ventus (Plin.). Rain fm the w., ab occasu veniens imber (F.).

WESTERLY, ab occidente (e. *g.*, a w. breeze, aura spirans ab occidente). See also WEST, WESTERN.

WESTERN, ad occidentem (solem) vergens, occidentem solem spectans. *Occidentalis is not Class.

WESTWARDS, ad occidentem or ad occasum versus, in occidentem or occasum.

WET, ad. humidus (that wch is moist, or that wch brings moisture; opp. aridus and siccus).—humectus (old Lat. and post-Class.). *madidus and madens, uvidus and udus, = moist. To be w., humidum esse; humere (poet. and post-Aug.): to grow or become w., humescere. || If = rainy, vid.

WET, v. humidum facere or reddere (see humectare only in poetry and post-Aug. prose).—conspargere (to sprinkle; opp. rigare = 'to water'). Tu w. through, soak with w., madefacere; madidum reddere; (entirely) totum madidum reddere; permadefacere: to be wetted through, madefieri (e. *g.* pluvia, imbre); madidum reddi (aqua, sudore, &c.): to become completely wetted through, permadescere: to be w. through, madere; madidum or madefactum esse (e. *g.* imbre).

WET-NURSE, nutrix, cui parvulus delegatur, ut eum uberibus aliat (aft. T. Germ. 20), or nutrix only (adhibere puero nutrices, Gell. 12, 1; opp. 'to nursing her own child').

WETHER, vervex, ovis, m. (prop. and fig.)

WETNESS, humor; pl. humores (e. *g.*).—cell status humidus, uvidus, or pluvius (wet weather).

WETTISH, humidulus (poet.). subhumidus (Cels.).

WHALE, balæna (Plin.). cetus (any large fish or sea-monster). W. fishery, captura balænarum: w.-bone, os balænae.

WHALER, *balænarum insidiator. *captans balænas.

WHARF, navale (as a place at wch ships lie).—*crepidines (as to the construction, with masonry).

WHAT, pron. || Without reference to any antecedent, qualis (of what sort or kind).—qui (of what character).—quis (who).—quantus (how great). W. joy! quod gaudium! w. a troublesome business! quam molesta res! w. kind of man do you suppose me to be? quis tibi videor? || With reference to an antecedent, qui. W. (= that wch) you told me, id quod or ea quae mihi dixisti.

WHAT, interrog. (dependent and independent), qui? quis? quoniam? quoniam? The forms compounded with nam add life and spirit to the question [= what, pray? pray, what?]. They may be used in direct as well as in indirect questions; why when the answer 'no' is expected [quoniam sollicitudo vexaret impios sublati suppliciorum metu?]. On the difference between quis, quid, and qui, quae, quod, observe (1) that quis is used substantively; qui, adjectively [a distinction wch is lost in the oblique cases, and even in plur. nom.]. (2) When quis is found with a subst. [i. e., apparently used adjectively] the inquiry is after the name only, not the kind or character: quis philosophus ... pronuntiavit? 'he asks who being a philosopher, or what philosopher, has uttered the sentiment?' qui philosophus ... pronuntiavit, would = 'what sort of a philosopher?' So when qui is used substantively, it refers to the character or sort. Themistocles domino navis qui sit aperit (not only who, but how great a man); quis sin, ex eo, quem ad te misi, cognosces writes Caelius to Catiline in an anonymous letter, the name therefore is want; qui sis, non unde natus sis, reputa = 'remember what you are, of what character?' so in direct questions, occeio Rocio qui primus Ameriam nuntiavit? (Roc. Am. 34.) Z. would read quis, but Krüger observes there is also reference to the character of the messenger Mallius Glaucia. There are, however, some passages, even in prose, where qui is used for qui; e. *g.* quivse locus (L. 5, 40); and qui appears to be used for quis occasionally on euphonic grounds; e. *g.* before s or a vowel, as, qui scit? for quis scit? Z. 134. Krüger, 430. Kühner, 125. (3) The neuter qui is used in definitions, &c., quid est mulier? quid sunt divitiae? also with ref. to a person's character; neque enim tu es es,

qui quid sit, necias [so with demonstr. and rel., quod equo ful... id tu es].—*ecquis?* (equum, equod, asks with liveliness and emotion whether there is any, implying there is not, equa civitas est tam potens, ... rex denique equis est, qui senatorem populi Romani tecto ac domo non invitet?) || *What* (= what sort of; what sort of, qualis; sit qui, quia.—We have seen above that this meaning belongs principally to qui, and to the neuter quid. The neut. may be followed by a gen., exponam vobis brevis quid hominis sit (C. Ferr. 2, 2, 54); so quid hoc turbas sit? &c., scitum, quid ejus esset (C. Fam. 16, 2). *W.* a man he is! qualis hic est vir! qui vir!—*a friend the person to whom I have entrusted my property has turned out!* qualine amico mea bona commendavi!—*he has written me word w.* (= what kind of) works he has read, scripsit mihi quos libros legit. || *What?* (in abridged sentences of surprise, &c., followed by another question), quid (nonne &c.; a. g. quid? eundem nonne destituit? C.). || *What... for?* (why?) quid, or the adverbs for why [vid.]. Tell us w. you are come for, eloquere, quid venisti, Plant.; so quid ego argumentor? &c. (C.) *W.* reason is there for &c., quid cause est, cur &c.; *w.* reason then have you for complaining? quid est igitur, quod querat? || *What, sit* = 'how great,' quantus [e.g., in what dangers I have escaped—I will warn him w. a disgrace it is, quanto opprobrio sit]. || *I don't know w. to write, non habeo quid scribam* [nihil habeo, quod scribam = I have nothing to write; Pract. Intr. App. 27].

WHATSOEVER, WHATSOEVER, quicumque, quicquid (the first, adjectively; the second, substantively [but quicquid honos, &c., v.]; in the oblique cases this is not observed). *By w. means I can, quicumque ratione; quoquo modo.* Obs. (1) *Whatever it may be, is quidquid est or erit* (not subj.). (2) *Cuiusmodi is found for cuiuscujusmodi* = of what kind soever (see Z. ad C. Ferr. 4, 41). (3) *Quicumque used if among a number of subjects of the same species or kind none is excepted or excluded: quicquid, whenever among such a number none of the parts is different or considered as such from the rest; e. g., w. [= atq., all] we see with our eyes, omnia quae oculis cernimus.*

WHEAL, pustula. **pustula.** *Vibex* = *weal*, mark of a stripe.

WHEAT, triticum. *A w.-field, ager tritico consitus; w. land, solum tritico colendo utile, aptum; w. harvest, messis triticea; w. flour, farina triticea; a grain of w., tritici granum (C.); w. straw, stramentum triticeum.*

WHEATEN, triticeus.

WHEEDLE, blandiri cl. *To w. one, eblandiri: to w. any out of atq., qd ci or a qo exprimer blanditiis (C.).* See also CAJOLE.

WHEELER, homo blandus (*fattering by sweet words*). *Sto assentator, adulator.*

WHEELING, blanditium (*insinuating words, caresses*).—*blanditium et assentationes (C.).*—*blandimentum* (*caressing means by which one endeavours to win over any*).—*adulatio* (*base flattery*).

WHEEL, rota (g.).—*tympanum* (*river-wor, a w. composed of boards, &c., like our w.s of water-mills*).—*radii* (*the spokes of a carriage-w.*; e.g., to put one's head into the w., caput radiis inserere).—*terebra* (*a stone-cutter's w.*).—*rhombus*, cufus ope nentur stamina; or meton. *machina, quā nentur stamina (*a spinning-w.*).—*rota singularis* or *figuli* (*a potter's w.*).—*To lock a w., sufflamine rotam; rotam* (multo) *sufflamine stringere* (t. w.). *W.* in a pulley, orbiculus (per tres orbiculos circumvehit, to pass over three w.s.); *loothed w.*, dentata tympana (*of solid w.s; Pir.*). || *Wheel* (= instrument of torture), see RACK. *To break any on the w., ci crura frangere or effringere: death on the w., prote supplicium.* || *A carriage moving on wheels*, see COACH, CARRIAGE. || *Circular motion, decursus, ūs decursio* (*of a body of soldiers, evolution*).—*circulatio, circinatio, ambitus rotundus* (*rotation*).—*circuitus, ūs circuitio* (*a compass or compassing about*).—*gyrus* (*the orb or circle described by any moving round a centre*).

WHEEL, v. || **TRANS.** in gyrum ducere, circumagere (*to w. round; e. g. equos, L. 8, 7, to w. their horses round*). || **INTRANS.** circumagi. in gyros ire, gyros edere, peragere, ducere. || *Military; right wheel in hastam left wheel in scutum!* (see HER. Cæs. B. G. 1, 25).

WHEELBARROW, pabo (*Isidor. Gloss.; explained by vehiculum unius rotæ*).

WHEEL-DRAW, sufflamen. *To put on the w.-d., sufflamine rotam.*

WHEEL-HORSE, equus curru 'unctus.

WHEEL-RUT, orbita (impressa). || *Orbes rotarum circumacti are* (aff. Plin. 8, 16, 19) *the circles which the wheels describe in their rotations. To be hardly able to detect the w.-r., impressam orbitam vix videre posse* (C. Att. 2, 21, 2).

WHEEL-STONE. See GRINDING-STONE.

WHEELWORK, rote.

WHEELWRIGHT, 'rotarum artifex. || *A coach-builder, &c., vehicularius or carpentarius or rhedarius or plaustrarius artifex.* SYN. in CARRIAGE.

WHEEZE, cum sono et anhelatione spirare. spiritum trahere, egro moliri. *He w.s., interclusus spiritus arcto meat* (Curt. 3, 6, 14).

WHEEZING, anima gravior et sonantior (Curt.).

WHELP, a. catulus (*of the young of dogs or cats; e. g. catulus canis; catulus felis; then also meton. of other animals*). See also YOUNG.

WHELP, v. parere. partum edere (*in general*). See also TO BRING FORTH.

WHEN, quum. ubi. quando. ut. || *Quum denotes the coincidence of two facts, so that either both happen at the same point of time, or one happens whilst another is still going on, or is immediately consequent to it: it is = 'at the same time as,' or 'as often as.'* As a pure particle of time, when no relation of cause and effect is to be expressed, it takes indic. of pres. and perf. (and also the imperf. and pluperf. of repeated actions = 'as often as it'); but in historical narrative the subj. of imperf. and pluperf.: e. g., w. Artaxerxes intended to declare war against the king of Egypt, he requested for the Athenians Iphicrates as general, quum Artaxerxes Egyptio regi bellum inferre voluit, Iphicratem ab Atheniensibus petivit ducem; w. Epaminondas had conquered the Lacedæmonians at Mantinea, he asked whether his shield were safe, Epaminondas, quum vicisset Lacedæmonios ad Mantineam, quæsit, salvanne esset clipeus (see Grof., § 163, Obs. 2, § 233; Zumpt, § 577, aq.). It is followed by the subj. when it is dependent on another member of the sentence, when it is used conditionally, or when the sentiments or language of a second party are represented. Quo tempore, ubi, denote a point of time for some other takes its beginning; usually with the indic.; with the subjunctive only when altho is represented as merely accidental or probable: quando denotes some indefinite point of time, past or future, and hence it can be employed interrogatively, indefinitely, and relatively; it takes the subj. only in indirect interrogatives, otherwise the indic.: ut = 'as soon as,' denoting an event as succeeded by another, always with an indic. In English, 'when' is frequently put in the first clause of a sentence, where in Latin it must be put with the second, quum being then used to give prominence to the idea of time. This case, *emphatic*, 'already, now, scarcely, not yet,' e.g., w. scarcely a year had intervened, he accused him, vix annus intercesserat, quum illum accusavit: w. spring was near, Hannibal broke up his winter-quarters, jam vix appetebat, quum Hannibal x hibernis movit. Scarcely... w. (but just... w.), commodum or commode... quum (colloquial); e. g., commodum discesserat Hirtius, quum tabellarius venit, emersem commode ex Antiæ in Appiam... quum &c.).—vix or vixdum... quum (e. g. vixdum epistolam tuam legeram quum ad me Curtius venit). 'When' is very frequently expressed by the ptepi. in the same case with the noun to which it belongs, if there be only one subject in the sentence; but if there be two or more subjects, then the abl. absol. is employed; e. g., w. Tarquinius was besieging Ardea he lost the kingdom, Tarquinius Ardeam oppugnans perdidit regnum: w. Alexander was about to invade the territories of the Persians he gave Susa to Archelaus, Alexander Persidis fines aditurus Susa urbem Archelæo tradidit: w. Dionysius had been expelled from Syracuse, he taught children at Corinth, Dionysius Syracusis expulso Corinthi pueros docebat: w. Tarquinius Superbus was king, Pythagoras came to Italy, Pythagoras, Tarquino Superbo regnante, in Italiam venit: w. Carthage had been destroyed, the morals of the Romans became corrupt, Carthagine diruta, Romanorum mores corrumpebantur (see Grof., § 228 and 230; Zumpt, § 635, 639, and 640). In the same manner the abl. absol. must frequently be employed where in English two members of a sentence have only one subject, but the action of the one is considered as absolute or independent, whilst the subject can be referred only to the action of the other member; e. g., w. Cæsar had gone round all the winter-quarters, he found the ships of war completely equipped, Cæsar, circuitis omnibus hibernis, naves longas invenit instructas.

WHENCE, ¶ Interrogative. 1) *Of place, unde?* ex quo loco? *wh. are you?* (i. e., *of what country?*) *cujas es?* *when he was asked w. he came, quum interrogaretur, cujtemso esse diceret.* 2) *Of persons, means, &c., unde?* a or ex quo homine? (*fm whom?*) ex qā re? (*fm what?*) *w. have you this? a quo hoc accepti?* (g. t.) *unde datum hoc sumis?* (*who gave you this?*) *unde id scis?* (*how do you know this?*) *w. comes it, that?* *unde fit, ut &c.* ¶ *Relative.* 1) *Of place, unde, a quo loco.* ex quo loco. *They returned to the place w. they came, reveral sunt, unde profecti erant.* 2) *Of a cause or source, unde.* *W. it comes that, unde, or ex quo, fit, ut; quā ex re fit, ut.*

WHENESOEVER, unde, unde.
WHENEVER or WHENSOEVER, quoties. quotiescumque (*as often as*).—tam sepe.

WHERE, ubi. quā (*ubi*) *it is often expressed by qui, quæ, quod; e. g. domus in quā natus sum, the house w. or in wch I was born.*—ad omnes aditus, quā adiri poterat (*at all the avenues w. or fm wch one might approach*).—apud or ad quem, quod (*referring to place*).—in quo. in qā re. in quibus. in quibus rebus. ubi (*relating to things*).

WHERE, interrog. ubi? ubinam? quo loco? quo loci? (*the latter mostly in indirect questions; e. g. se nescire, quo loci esset.*) *W. in the world?* ubi gentium? ubi terrarum?

WHEREAS, quoniam. quando. quandoquidem. *See also SINCE.* *Whereas* is often omitted, the adversative relation of the two clauses being denoted by the antithesis of the statements themselves; e. g. *te enim dicere audiebamus, nos omnes adversarios putare, nisi qui nobiscum essent, te (= whereas you) omnes qui contra te non essent, esse tuos (C.).*

WHEREBY, ¶ Interrogative, quā re? (by what?) quā ratione? quā viā? (*in what way?*) quo pacto? (*by what means?*) ¶ *Relative.* 1) *With ref. to place, per quem (locum), per quos, &c.* 2) *With ref. to means, quo. quā. quibus. per quem, quam, quod, &c.*

WHEREFORE, ¶ As dependent interrog.; see WHT. ¶ *As relative conclusive particle, quare.* quomobrem (*refer to one definite ground distinctly stated*).—quapropter. quocirca (*refer to a number of grounds collectively, some of wch may be implied only, = for these and similar reasons, motives, &c.; see Pr. Intr. li. 583.*)—proinde (*is a hortatory 'wherefore,' used in animated appeals, in speeches, &c. = igitur cum exhortatione quādam, Heindorf. Pr. Intr. li. 368.*)

WHEREIN, ¶ Interrogative, in quo? in quā? in quibus? ¶ Relative, (in) quo, (in) quā, (in) quibus.

WHEREOF, cujus, cujus rei. de quo. de qā re (*sing.*).—quorum. de quibus (*pl.*).

WHERTO, WHEREUNTO, ¶ Interrogative, quod quorum? quorsus? ad quid? ad quam rem? ¶ *Relative, cui, or ad quod, &c. (e. g. imperium Romanum, cui petentium multæ externæ provincie adjectæ fuerant; pecuniam non in eam rem impendisti, ad quam destinata erat).*

WHEREUPON, quo facto (after this had taken place).—quibus verbis (*after this had been said*).—post quæ (*after wch things*).—quā re (*on what; interrog.; e. g. quānam re condidit?*).

WHEREVER or WHERSOEVER, ubi (*at any place you like*).—ubi ubi (*at whatever place it be*).—ubique (*at any place, no matter wch*).—anywhere, alibi (*at any place, if one does not wish to name or point out a particular place*).—usquam (*at any place indiscriminately*).—usquam (*at every place promiscuously, at all places*). ¶ *Denoting motion to a place; e. g. c. (= whithersoever) in the world, quo terrarum; quo gentium; quoquo terrarum or gentium; quovis gentium.* *See WHITHERSOVER under WHITHER.*

WHERRER. *See TEASE.*

WHERRY, cymba. cymbula. linter (*canoe*).—navicula. navigium (*a small boat*). *See BOAT.*

WHERRYMAN, nauta. linterarius (*Pand.*).

WHET, cote acueri qd. in cote subigere (F.). excucere (*propr. and fig.*).

WHETSTONE, cote, cotis.

WHETHER, pron. uter.

WHETHER, conj. ne (*suffix, attached to the chief word of the clause, on wch the stress of the inquiry is laid*).—num (*simply as the sign of a question; see Zumpt, § 351, note.*)—*W. rarely find utrum in single questions; an, in Class. prose, is only an 'or' after 'either,' 'whether'; see Zumpt, § 353: as the sign of indirect interrogation, it occurs only in writers of the*

class. age, beginning with Curtius. *I ask you w. you have given him money, quero dederine ei pecuniam, or num ei pecuniam dederis (W. not an ei pecuniam dederis, wch is un-Class.).* *He asked me w. I wanted alth. quæsit ex me, numquid vellem: I asked him w. aby would come, quæsit ex eo, equis esset venturus: let me know w. you will come, equid venturi sitis, fac sciam.*—*After words expressing doubt, hesitation, or the like: e. g. dubito (I doubt), dubium est (it is doubtful), incertum est (it is uncertain), delibero (I am considering), hesito (I am undecided), and espy after haud scio or nescio (I do not know), 'whether' is expressed by an: I doubt w. I ought not to prefer this man to all others, dubito an hunc primum omnium ponam: death is certain, but it is uncertain w. or not it will take place on a particular day, morituum certe est, et id incertum, an eo ipso die. I do not know w. I should not place, dubito an ponam (not an ponam); so also without a negative expressed in Latin after haud scio, nescio, &c.; see Zumpt, § 354.* ¶ *After verbs of seeing, expecting, attempting, 'whether' is expressed by si (Gr. ai); e. g. Helvetii nonnumquam, si peremptæ potest, conati sunt (Cæsar); tentata res est, si primo impetu caput Ardea possit (L.); visam si domi est (Ter.).* ¶ *In a double interrogation: W. ... or, utrum ... an; e. g. permultum interest, utrum perturbatione qā animi, an consulo et cogitato injuria fiat (C.); (more rarely) num ... an; e. g. illud considerandum videtur, num propter imbecillitatem atque inopiam desiderata sit amicitia, an easet antiquior, &c. (C.); also by ne ... an; e. g. quæritur, unusne mundus sit, an plures (C.).* ¶ *ne ... ne and an ... an for utrum ... an are very rare: w. or not, utrum ... necne; ne ... annon. Sis utrum, &c., in the first clause is omitted: e. g. interrogatur, pauca sint, anne multa (C.); nihil interest civis sit an peregrinus (C.).* *Sis both signs of interrogation are omitted; e. g. velit, nolit, scire difficile est (C.).* ¶ *Whether ... or (= be it that ... or be it that; when the speaker either does not know wch is the right supposition, or chooses to leave it undecided), sive ... sive (C.); seu ... seu (not C., but Cæsar);—*W. seu ... sive or sive ... seu are post-Aug. Pr. Intr. li. 548. Sis vel ... vel; e. g. pace vel Quirini vel Romuli dixerim; w. by divine inspiration, or fm a sort of presentiment, sive divinitus, sive qā conjecturā (eo sive casu, sive consilio deorum immortalium factum est).* *Sis the verb is expressed: you will recover, w. you take medicine or not, sive adhibueris medicinam, sive non adhibueris, convalesces.**

WHY, ærum.
WHYEY, serosus (Col.; full of w.).—sero similis (*like w.*).

WHICH, ¶ Relative, qui, quæ, quod. *W. way, quā (in what direction); quo modo (by what means): w. of two = whether, uter; (of several) quisquis. ¶ Interrogative, uter, quis; e. g. w. of you (two) did it? uter fecit? w. of you said this? quis vestrum hoc dixit (of several)?*

WHICHEVER, utrumque (of two).—quicumque. quisquis (*of several*).

WHIFF, halitus.

WHILE, a. tempus (time).—spatium (*space of time*).—mora (*delay*).—otium (*leisure*). *A little w., breve spatium; paululum temporis; paululum; for a little w., parumper (in the sense of abridging); paulisper (in the sense of patiently waiting); e. g., I turn for a little w. fm the dress, discedo parumper a somnis: wait a little w., paulisper mane); a little w. after, non ita multo post: in a little w., intra breve spatium (within a short time); brevi tempore interjecto; post breve tempus; paulo post (after a little w., soon after); a good w., aliquantum temporis; a good w. after, aliquanto post: a long w., longum tempus; multum temporis; a long w. after, post longum tempus; longo tempore interjecto: in the mean w., interea, interim (according to Dōd., the former marks a space, the latter, a point of time; see Pr. Intr. li. p. 196, 7).*

WHILE, WHILST, conj. dum (during the time that; as; denoting that one event is contemporary with another; generally joined with the present indicative, even when events of the past time are spoken of, but we do find the perfect: dum in the sense of quamdiu, 'as long as, when referring to the past time, is regularly joined with the imperfect; Zumpt, § 506, 507; the answering clause often begins with subito, repente: to mark a sudden, unexpected event, Integer jam, interea jam, in L. interim).—donec (*not used = 'as long as' before Aug. poets and L.*)—quum (*at the time when, denoting simultaneousness, with the perfect or imperfect indic*

the perfect being used in historical narratives, the imperfect in descriptions: the simultaneity is marked more emphatically by adding *interea* or *interim*: Zumpt, § 580). As used to point out the co-existence of two states, &c., that should not co-exist, *quam interea*, or *quam quoque*; e. g. *bellum subito exarsit, quum u. Ligarius, domum spectans, nullo se negotio implicari passus est* ('*whilst Ligarius all the w.*'), &c.).

WHILE AWAY, *tempus, horas, or tempora tarde labentia fallere qd re* (e. g. *sermonibus, narrando*: see *O. Met.* 8, 552; *Trist.* 3, 2, 12. *otium fallere* would be quite wrong, since *otium* means only absence of serious business). To *w. away the time*, *ad tempus fallendum*, *ad horas fallendas*.

WHILOM, olim. quondam (once, formerly; opp. nunc).—antea. antehac (antea, 'before that time'; antehac, 'before this time').—antiqui (in ancient days).—patrum or majorum memoriam (in our fathers' times).

WHIM, celer motus ingenii. impulsio. commentum (an invention).—libido. As one's w. is, ad libidinem es: a foolish w., ineptum; absurdum consilium: according to one's w. and fancy, *ad animi sui arbitrium ac libidinem* (aft. C.).

WHIMPER, vagire, ejulare. See CRY, v.

WHIMISICAL, stultus et inequalis (Sen. *Vit. Beat.* 13).—homo, cui nihil quale est (aft. H.; irregular, eccentric).—ineptus, absurdus. ineptus interque (foolish, lazy person, never acting steadily).—morosus, difficilis. Jm. difficilis ac morosus (indulging such w. humours, that it is almost impossible to please him).

WHIMSICALLY. There is no adv. that answers to this. *Sto mire. mirum in modum* (strangely).—varie (with variety).—ad libidinem; ex libidine (according to individual fancy, without regard to the general practice).—insolenter (unusually).

WHINE, s. *vox ficta simulataque. *sermo fictus simulataque; or *vox febilis.

WHINE, v. *vocem fictam simulataque, or vocem febilem mittere. *sermone ficto simulataque uti.

WHINNY, hinnire. hinnitus edere.

WHIP, s. flagellum (C.). flagrum (L., of single thongs: if these were armed with iron points, it became scorpion).—scutica. lora, pl. (scourge; of thongs interwoven; hence nearer to our 'whips'). *H's ut acuticili dignum horribili sectera flagello* makes the scuticas lighter than the flagellum).—lorum (not so heavy as lora, pl.): to crack a w., *insonare flagello* (V. *En.* 5, 679). *The Romans seem to have used a cane* (virga, quæ qd ad regendum equum utitur, C.) rather than a whip for riding; but see the passage in V. above quoted; and flagellum was also used for oases; *Col.* 2, 26.

WHIP, v. || To strike with a whip, flagellare. flagris cedere. To *w. a top*, turbinem agere, flagellare. || To *w. slightly*, see SAW. || With a prep., off, out (= to take off nimble; coll. vulg.), rapere, abripere.

WHIRL, s. turbo. vertigo. gyrus. verticillus (the whirl or curl of a spindle).

WHIRL, v. || TRANS. || torquere. circumagere. circumvolvere. vertigine rotare. vovere in orbem in gyrum ducere. || INTRANS. || torqueri. circumagi. in gyros ire. gyros peragere or edere.

WHIRLIGIG, *verticillus lusuus. (turbo = a top; trochus = a hoop).

WHIRLPOOL, vortex (v. propr.).—gurgus (a strong eddy).—vorago (an abyss).

WHIRLWIND, turbo (violent and destructive).—vortex (less violent).

WHISK, s. scopula.

WHISK, v. *scopula purgare. *scopula pulverem excutere.

WHISKERS, *see* *say* *genae pilosæ* (C. *Pis.* 1, 1), or *genæ hirsutæ* (rough cheeks; *Mar.* 6, 52, 4). *The Romans did not wear w.*

WHISPER, s. susurrus (v. propr.).—susurratio (a whispering). *Gentile w.'s, susurri lenes* (H. *Ep.*), blandi (Prop.).

WHISPER, v. insusurrare ci qd in aures or ad aures. dicere ci qd in aures (H. *Sat.* 1, 9, 9). ad aures admonere qm ut caveat, ne &c. (to *w. a warning* in any one's ear that he do not &c.; C. *Pin.* 2, 21, 69).—subjicere ci qd (to suggest).

WHISPERER, qui in or ad aures cs insusurrat.

WHISPERING, susurratio. susurrus (whisper).

WHIST, interj. See HUSH.

WHIST, s. lusus (paginarum, qui vocatur 'whist', when these additions are necessary for perspicuity).

WHISTLE, s. sibilus; pl. sibili (rare) and sibilis,

orum (common: the former seems to denote *whistling*; the latter a continued hissing).

WHISTLE, v. INTRANS. sibilare (g. t. for any hissing or hissing noise produced by a person with his mouth, by a serpent, the wind, &c.; see *Auct. ad Her.* 4, 31; Q. 8, 6, 31).—fistula or tibia canere (to blow on a reed, fife, &c.). To *w.* (for any one to come), qm sibile advocare. *We must w. to ozen, to make them drink freely at the water, boves ad aquam duci oportet, sibilique allectari quo libentius bibant* (Col. 2, 3, 2). || TRANS. To *w. a tune*, *canticum sibilando exprime (with the mouth); *canticum fistula (on a reed) or tibia (on a fife) canere.

WHIT, by Crel.; e. g. (let him do one thing or the other) I do not care a w. for it, ne ciccum interdum (Plaut. *Rud.* 2, 7, 22): he shall not get one w., ne ciccum accipiet or auferet (after the above passage). Also expressed by nihil or ne minima quidem re or minime (not in the least; a. g. offendere qm). Every w.; see ALL.

WHITE, adj. albus (colourless; opp. ater).—candidus (of a bright colour, clear, pure, shining; opp. niger).—canus (grey, silvery; of hair and water).—albidus (whitish, comparative). W. as snow, niveus; w. as milk, lacteus; w. lilies, lilia candida (O.); w. roses, roses candidæ, albescentes: not to be able to distinguish black from w., atra et alba discernere non posse (C.); to be w., albère; w. bread, panis candidus (Q.); w. wine, vinum album (Plin.), candidum (Pall.); to make black w., quidvis probare ci posse (Plaut.). Prov. To make a blackamoor w., ebur atramento candefacere (Plaut. *Most.* 1, 3, 102); nudo destrahere vestimenta (Plaut.); a w. lie, mendaculunculum (little lie); mendacium modestum (opp. mend. impudens).

WHITE, WHITENESS, album (w. colour).—albidus (as an abiding quality).—candor (brilliant, dazzling w.). The w. of the eyes, album oculorum (Cels.). the w. of an egg, album ovi. *Album* *oculorum* was a w. speck in the eye (as disease). Albumen, albumentum, albor (ovi) are all late.

WHITE LEAD, cerussa.

WHITEN, || TRANS. || dealbare. album addere (in vestimentum). || INTRANS. || albescere (Plin., H., O.). inalbescere (Cels.). canescere (of hair; Plin.).

WHITEWASH, v. dealbare.—opere albario potire (with a kind of white mortar). To coat over whitewashed walls, albaria tectoriorum interpolare qd re (Plin. 35, 15, 56).—trullissare = parget. *Fie.* To *whitewash* a w., *fucare qm.

WHITEWASHER, dealbator (Cod. Just.).

WHITHER (Interrogative), quot quem in locum! quorsum! in quam partem! w. shall I go? quo me vertam? || Not interrogative, 1) Without ref. to any foregoing; aliquo; w. in the world, quo terrarum; quo gentium; aliquo; w. quouam (to some place, indefinitely).—quopiam (to some place, although it matters not what). Whithersoever, quocumque. quacumque (to any or every place, be it what it may).—quovis. quolibet (to any place wh. one may choose). 2) With ref. to something preceding, quo.

WHITING, || A kind of fish, *gadus merlangus (Linn.). || A soft chalk, *creta mollior.

WHITISH, subalbus (Farr.); subalbidus. subcandidus. candidans. albicans (Plin.); albidus (Farr., Col.). To be w., candidare. albicare.

WHITLOW, paronychia. paronychium (Plin.; in the pl.).

WHITSUNDAY, *dies primus Pentecostes (s. t.).

WHITSUNTIDE, Pentecoste (Ecc.); dies festi Pentecostes (Ecc.). W. holidays, feriæ Pentecostales (Rubnk.).

WHIZ, stridère. sibilare (espily with a hissing or whistling sound). *Whiz* bombum facere = buzz.

WHO, || Interrogative. In direct interrogations; quis (more rarely qui, wh. is used when not the name but the character, or kind of person is intended. See on WHAT); quisnam. In indirect interrogations, quinquam: who are you? quæso, quid tu hominis es? w. is this woman? quis illic est mulier? w. does not know? quis est qui nesciat? w. is there? quis tu? || Relative; qui. I know not w. you are, nescio te: not to know w. Aristides is, ignore Aristidem (Np.). I will make you know w. I am, faciam sentias qui sim.

WHOEVER, WHOSOEVER, quicumque. quicumque; quisquis. quæque. These pronouns take the indicative, not the conjunctive, in direct and independent clauses; it is a false refinement of modern Lat. writers to use the conjunctive, for example, in such cases as the following: quicumque doctrinam partem sibi examinandum sumisset (Rubnk.), for

anserat; quicunque appeterent (*Muret.*) for appetebant; idquid ætas reliquerit (*Muret.*) for reliquit (*Krebs*).
WHOLE, *adj.* *¶* *Sound, unbroken, integer (un-
 irred, unmutated; opp. truncus, læsus, &c.).*—*plenus*
ult, that has no empty space; complete; Jm. plenus
que integer; solidus (that has no hole). *¶* *Entire,*
impie; all, total; totus (opp. to single parts).—*in-*
teger (of a thing itself in its state of integrity).—*omnis*
res, all; pl. omnes, all, without exception; opp.
illi, pauci, aliquot, &c.).—*cunctus* (collectively, con-
 sidered as really united; *opp. dispersi, se juncti.*
ence in the sing. it is used only with collective nouns:
g. senatus cunctus).—*universus, universi (all, as*
sited in our conception; opp. singuli, unusquis-
que). *It excludes exceptions like omnes, but with more*
f. to the w., than to the separate units that compose
it. *¶* *omnis Italia, geographically: Italia cuncta,*
7. = all the inhabitants of Italy. *In poetry 'whole'*
is expressed by quam longa (a, um), e. g. nunc
*temem inter se luxu, quam longa fovere (*Æn.**
1, 193); et vacuus somno noctem, quam longa,
*eregi (sc. quam ea longa est) (*Or. Am.* 1, 2, 3). The*
1. world, mundus hic omnis or totus (this world);
universalitas rerum (the universe); with one's w. heart, toto
ectore: with one's w. mind, totus ex mente et animo.
WHOLE, *a. totum, tota res (opp. to single parts).*—
num (as an unit).—*omnia, lum, n. (all the parts).*—
niversonum, universa res, universalis (all single parts
taken together).—*universum genus, or simply genus*
the w. kind, as opp. to the species).—*corpus (the w. as*
forming one independent body).—*summa (the chief, the*
most important part in a thing).—*solidum (a w. debi,*
s opposed to smaller sums).—*respublica (the state, as*
posed to single citizens): the w. depends upon this,
has &c., totum in eo est, ut &c. in the w., omnino
in comprehending a number of single things, or in up-
grading a number to a single thing; e. g., there were few
a the w., quinque omnino erant).—*omni numero (in*
he entire number; e. g. Padus omni numero triginta
luminis in mare Adriaticum defert). But if this ex-
pression denotes that a thing is to be comprehended in its
totality, then it is rendered by universus (e. g., the thing
being taken as a whole, re in universum considerat;
id rem omnem spectas).

WHOLESALE, *magnus. A w. trade, mercatura*
nagna; mercatura magna et copiosa, multa unique
ipportans: to carry on a w. trade, facere mercaturam
nagnam or magnam et copiosam: a w. dealer or mer-
chant, mercator; qui mercaturam magnam facit.

WHOLE SOME, *salutaris, salubere or salubris (prop.*
ind. fig.).

WHOLLY, *ex toto (perfectly, completely; e. g.*
utrum esse).—*ex integro (anew, afresh; e. g. qd. efficere*
iovum).—*ex omni parte (in every respect; e. g. beatum*
esse).—*omni numero; omnibus numeris; omnibus*
numeris et partibus (in all its parts).—*omni ratione (in*
every manner; e. g. qm. exinanire).—*plane; omnino;*
orsus (entirely, altogether).—*longe; multo (by far,*
refoe aliud and aliter).—*valde (very; strengthening the*
cord with which it is joined). *It is w. false, falsum est id*
otum: I am w. thine, totus tuus sum; totus tibi de-
ditus sum: he is w. uneducated, omnino omnis erudi-
tionis expertus est: he is w. made up of deceit and lies,
otus ex fraude et mendacis factus est or constat: w.
o deny, præfate negare, ejurare: to be w. of a differ-
ent opinion, longe aliter sentire; tota sententia dissi-
*lere (*C. de Fin.* 4, 1, 2): to be w. different, longe secus*
esse; longe aliter se habere. The Latins, however,
requently express 'wholly' by per in composition,
e. g. hoc mihi perperat; pernegare, or by a superlative
e. g. homo perditissimus).

WHOP, *See SHOUT, BATTLE-CRY.*

WHORE, *meretrix, meretricula, scortum, mulier*
omnibus proposita (C.). mulier que domum suam
*omnium cupiditati patefecit (*C. Cael.* 20, 40). A com-*
*mon w., prostibulum (*Ter.*); prostibulum populi*
Plant.); lupa; quadrantaria; scortum vulgare (C.).

WHOREDOM, *scortum. To commit w. (said of men),*
tuprum facere (C.); stupri consuetudinem facere cum
*(Suet.); scortari (*Ter.*): (said of women) = to play the*
ariol, meretricem esse (C.); meretricium facere (Suet.
Æt. 40); corpore questum facere (Plant.); corpus
publicare (Plant.) or vulgare (L.); pudicitiam publi-
care (T.); se omnibus pervulgare; se ad omnes libi-
lines divulgare (C.); pudicitiam prostituere (Suet.);
*adicitiam in propatulo habere (*S. Cat.* 13, 3).*

WHOREMONGER, *scortator (H. Sat.); ganeo (C.);*
tuprator (Q.); homo libidinosus (C.).

WHORISH, *meretricius (v. propr.); libidinosus*
lactiosus).—*impudicus (immodest).*

WHORTLEBERRY, **vaccinium myrtillus (Linn.).*

WHY, *curt quamobrem (in asking for the end)?—*
quare (in asking for the cause or occasion)?—quapro-
pter? quâ de causâ? quid est curt? quid est quapropter?
quid est causâ curt? quid est quod (in asking for the
motive)?—quid (denotes in general that to which the verb
refers; e. g. quid ridet? w. do you laugh? i. e. at what
do you laugh? what is the object of your laughter?).—w.
not? cur non, with an indicative (asking the reason w.
a thing is not done).—*quidn, with a conjunctive (asking,*
with astonishment, how it is that another does not per-
ceive the reason of a thing).—*quin, with an indicative*
(refers to an urgent necessity of doing something; e. g.
cur non domum uxorem arcessis? quidni possum? quin
quod ferendum est fers?). There is no reason (what
reason is there &c.) w. I should not do this, nulla est
causa (quid causâ est? &c.), quin hoc faciam: w.
can't they &c. quid est causâ, quin... possint
(e. g. coloniam deducere)?

WICK, *elychnium; pure Lat. lumenarium (w. of*
a lamp).—*candide or cerei flum (the w. of a candle;*
consisting of one thick thread; Juv. 3, 287).

WICKED, *sceleratus, sceleratus, nefarius, nefandus,*
impus, improbus (Suet.) sceleratus has reference to the
mind, = ad scelera pronus or promptus; sceleratus,
to actions, = sceleribus pollutus atque operatus. Hence,
sceleratus is applied to persons; sceleratus, to things;
and, in general, things can be called scelerata only by
personification. In like manner nefarius and impus
are applied to the impety of the person who acts; only
with this distinction, that the impus is w. only in mind,
the nefarius in his actions also; whereas nefandus refers
to the horrible enormity of an action).—*malus (w. by*
nature; opp. to bonus).—*prævus (corrupted by bad*
habits); Jm. malus prævusque; homo nequam (a worth-
less fellow; opp. to frugi). According to Döderlein,
malus homo is a morally bad man; but nequam,
a good-for-nothing man, whose faultiness shows itself in
aversion to useful labour, and a propensity to idleness
and folly, opp. to frugi; prævus, a man whose character
has taken a vicious direction; in a physical, or intellec-
tual, or moral point of view, opp. to rectus. (Hand-
book, p. 131.) A w. action, imple factum; scelus;
nefas.

WICKEDLY, *scelerate, imple, improbe. [Syn. in*
Wicked.]

WICKEDNESS, *impletas, improbitas (or by the*
adj.). A deed of w., imple factum; scelus; nefas: to
commit w., imple facere: to commit great w., multa
imple nefarieque committere.

WICKER, *vimineus (v. propr.); craticus (walled,*
of hurdles). W. work, opus vimineum, craticum, e
viminibus contextum; also crates (hurdle, crate).

WIDE, *adj. latum (broad).*—*laxus; amplius (not close*
together, large).—*spatiosus (roomy).*—*patulus (far-*
spreading). A w. plain, ampla, lata planities; latus,
late patens, amplius campus: a ditch five feet w., fossa
quinque pedes lata: w. open, patulus (e. g. fenestras
patulas): of a w. signification, late patens; latus: but
this has a wider signification, at hoc latus est or patet
(opp. angustus valde): to be w. of the mark, a scopo
aberrare.

WIDE, WIDELY, *adv. late. Far and w., longe*
lateque (e. g. diffundi).

WIDE-MOUTHED, *ore patulo.*

WIDE-SPREADING, *patulus (copy of branches*
and trees).—*patulus diffusus ramis (propr.; that spreads*
its branches wide, of trees).—*quod longe lateque serpit*
(in general).

WIDEN, *dilatate (to make broader).*—*laxare (to open*
what before was close or dense).—*amplificare (to en-*
large).—*extendere. promovere (to enlarge).*

WIDENESS, WIDTH, latitudo (breadth).—*laxitas*
(looseness).—*amplitudo (space).*

**WIDOW, vidua. To become a w., viduum fieri (C.);
*in viduitate rehqui (*L.* 40, 4): a w.'s portion, pecu-*
nia viduæ alendæ, sustinendæ causa, destinata.—*an-*
nua, quæ vidui præbentur: a w.'s fund, ærarium
vidui sustinendis, alendis; ærarium viduarium (Wyt-
*tenb.).***

**WIDOWER, viduus (Plant.). To become a w., vi-
*duum fieri; amittere uxorem (C.).***

WIDOWHOOD, viduitas (C., L.).

WIELD, [w. PROP.], tractare, adhibere qd. uti qd
re. [Fig.] curare, administrare, gerere, exercere qd.
¶ To wield the sceptre; see SCEPTRE, REIGN.

WIFE, *conjug (as a partner in marriage).*—*uxor (as*
lawfully married).—*marita (a married woman). To take*
a w., uxorem ducere: to take aby to w., qm in matri-
monium ducere; qm ducere uxorem; qm ducere: se

have as a w., qam uxorem habere; qam in matrimonio habere: to give a woman to aby as w., in matrimonium dare or collocare qam ci; qam ci in matrimonio or nuptum collocare: to become the w. of aby, nubere ci: what sort of woman have you for a w.? quid mulieris uxorem habes? not to take a w., matrimonium se abstinere (aff. Suet. Caes. 51, in.). to have two w.'s at the same time, duas simul uxores habere.

WIG, capillamentum (Suet.); callendrum (H. Sab. 1, 8, 48; see Heind. ad loc.); also galericulum (esp. such as our modern perruques; Suet. Oth. 12. see Breni ad loc.); crines empti (O.; false hair; see Büttig. Sab. 1, p. 141).

WIG-MAKER, capillamentorum textor (Dss.).

WILD, ¶ *Not in me*, ferus, ferinus (†). immanis (opp. humanus, mitis): w. beasts, feræ or immanes bestiae; or simply feræ; belluæ silvestres (opp. bestiae cicures): a w. ass, onager: a w. boar, aper: a w. bull, taurus silvester (Plin.); urus (Caes.): a w. horse, equus ferus. ¶ *Not cultivated*, silvester, agrestis (of plants).—incultus, horridus, vastus (of the soil). ¶ *Rude, uncultivated, savage*, ferus (uncivilized).—ferox (of fierce aspect).—agrestis (clownish; opp. urbanus, humanus).—immanis (unmanly; opp. humanus, mansuetus).—incultus (unpolished; opp. cultus, politus).—rudis (coarse, rude in manner; opp. humanus, urbanus).—barbarus (opp. doctus, politus). ¶ *A w. mode of life*, vita feræ agrestisque. ¶ *Violent, furious*, saevus, ferox: a w. look, vultus trux; oculi truces: a w. and confused cry, clamor inconditus turbidusque.

WILDERNESS, locus desertus, locus vastus et desertus, solitudo vasta, solitudo avia. *A complete w.*, omnis humani cultus solitudo (Cic. 7, 3, 12): to retire into the w., secedere or discedere in solitudinem: to pass one's life in a w., degere solitudine inter feræ: to turn a country into a w., vastas solitudines facere ex terrâ: vastitatem reddere in terrâ; tectis atque agris vastitatem inferre.

WILDFIRE, pignes, pl.

WILDLY, By the adj.

WILDNESS, feritas, natura immanis, immanitas. Usually by the adj.

WILE, ars, artificium (only in Com.; also techna); dolus. See ART.

WILFUL, ¶ *Self-willed, obstinate*, obstinatus, pernix, pertinax, præfractus, contumax (Syr. in OBSTINATE). ¶ *Done with design*, quod consulto et cogitatum fit (of things; e. g. injuria, cum consulto et cogitata fit): a w. offence, crimen voluntatis (opp. crimen necessitatis, C. Lig. 2, 8): not w., inconsideratus (without consideration); temerarius (rash); fortuitus (by mere chance).

WILFULLY, consulto, consilio, cogitate (with premeditation); Jx. consulto et cogitate.—voluntate (fm choice or according to one's own will; opp. casu); Jx. voluntate et iudicio.—dati et dediti operâ de or ex industria (with intention, designedly, on purpose).—sponte (without any outward inducement, fm an inner impulse); also personally, with sciens or prudens (with knowledge, knowingly). To do a thing w., consulto et cogitatum facio qd: to offend aby w., ci de industriâ injuriam facere: not w., imprudenter; per imprudentiam; inconsiderate; temere; also Jx. inconsiderate et temere; temere ac fortuito; casu (by chance).

WILFULNESS, animus obstinatus, obetinitio, pernicacia, animus pernix, pertinacia, animus præfractus, contumacia (Syr. in OBSTINATE).

WILILY, astute, callide, vafre, subdole.

WILLINESS, astutia, vafrities, versutia, calliditas, dolus.

WILL, a. ¶ *Faculty of volition*, voluntas: di-vine w., nomen: free w., libera voluntas (C. Pat. 10, 20); liberum arbitrium (L. 4, 43; 32, 37; 37, 1); or simply arbitrium (C.); optio (option, choice). ¶ *Exercise and manifestation of this faculty in any particular case*, voluntas: the w. (of the senate or of an influential individual), auctoritas: w. (of the people), jussus: w. and pleasure, hæc est voluntas mea; ita, hoc volo; its fert animus; hæc est sententia: according to one's own w., suâ voluntate (Caes.). Ad suum arbitrium; ad suam libidinem: to depend upon another's w., alieni esse arbitrii (L.); non sui esse arbitrii (Suet.). non esse sui juris; non esse in suâ potestate; allunde pendere: I have nothing but my good w., mihi nihil suppetit præter voluntatem (C. Fam. 15, 13, 2). ¶ *Purpose, design*, voluntas, propædium, sententia, consilium, animus. ¶ *Inclination, wish*, voluntas, optatum, votum, studium: to do a thing agt one's w., qd nolente, invito, contra voluntatem as qd

facere: to do a thing according to one's w., facere qd ex ea voluntate (C.); ad nutum et voluntatem ea facere qd: to yield to aby's w., voluntati ea parere, obsecundare, morem gerere (C.); morigerari ci; animum ci expiere; obtemperari ea voluntati. ¶ *Approval, assent*, assensus, consensus, comprobatio. ¶ *A testament, testamentum; its tabule (when the context fixes the sense); supra voluntas (Ulp.): to make a w., testamentum facere (g. t.), componere, scribere; testamentum nuncupare (the contents of the w. being read in the presence of witnesses): to be entitled to make a w., factionem testamenti habere: to die after having made a w., testato decedere: to die without having made a w., intestatum, or intestato, decedere: to draw up a w., testamentum conscribere: to seal a w., testamentum obsignare: to open a w., testamentum resignare or aperire: to set aside a w., testamentum mutare, rumpere, irritum facere: to forge a w., testamentum subficere, supponere: a w.-forger, testamentorum subjector, testamentarius: to appoint or provide by w., testamentum cavere. Not to notice aby in one's w., ci nihil legare; in testamentum immemorem esse ca.*

WILL, v. ¶ *To be determined, to have formed a resolution*, velle; constituiisse qd; est mihi qd in animo; habere qd in animo. ¶ *To wish, desire*, velle, cupere; (in a high degree), avêre, gestire, petere, expetere, appetere qd. As you w., ut libet: would that! velim (expressing a direct wish for something possible); vellem (a conditional wish for that which perhaps may not be possible): to w. rather, malle. ¶ *To require, demand*, postulare, require qd.

WILLING, libens, paratus, promptus, facilis, propensus; Jx. promptus et paratus; facilis et promptus. To be w. to do a thing, promptum, paratum esse ad qd; non gravari qd facere; prompto or alacri animo suscipere qd.

WILLINGLY, libenter, prompte, animo libenti, prompto, facili, non gravate. Most w., very w., promptissime (Plin. Ep.); lubentissime animo (C.); animis lubentissimis (of several).

WILLINGNESS, animus libens, promptus, facilis, facilitas. With w., see WILLINGLY: with the greatest w., promptissime (Plin. Ep.); lubentissime animo (C.).

WILLOW, salix. Of w., saligneus or salignus: a bed of w., salicetum.

WILY, callidus, versutus, vafre, astutus, subdulus. Jx. callidus et astutus; astutus et callidus; versutus et callidus (Syr. in CUNINGE).

WIMBLE, terebra.

WIN, lucrari, lucrificare qd. qd prodicere, acquirere, consequi, assequi, vincere, tollere (Syr. in TO GAIN).—conciliare (qm; as animum; to oneself, sibi, alii amorem sibi ab omnibus; ea voluntatem sibi; ea benevolentiam sibi).—parare, comparare (g. t., for procure). To w. the favour of men by a thing, qd re hominum (plebs, &c.) animos ad benevolentiam allicere: to w. men's hearts in favour of aby, animos (hominum, plebis, &c.) conciliare ad benevolentiam erga qm; the favour of the people, conciliare ci favorem ad vulgus: to w. a person by money, qm pecuniâ conciliare: there is no sure way of winning men's hearts, eo nihil popularius est. To w. by a thing, &c., see TO GAIN. To have never w. more (at play), numquam so prosperiore alia usum esse: to have won 50,000 sesterces (at dice), vicisse l. millia nummum: he who threw the Venus, won all all these denarii, hos tollebat universos, qui Venera jacebat: to w. the pool, nummos universos tollere. To w. a battle, &c., superiorem decedere; in prælio a pugnâ vincere; victoriam ex hoste referre: the enemy won the battle, hostis victor et victor evasit: to w. aby's consent to do a thing, ci id persuadere, ut &c.: to w. fm aby (at play), eludere qm qd. To w. a bet, sponsionem or sponsione vincere: to w. a cause, a prize, see TO GAIN (a cause, a prize): to w. a third triumph, tertium triumphum deportare (C.).

WINCE, calcitrare, calces remittere (to kick: of horses).—se torquere or vertere (to twist oneself about).

WINCH, sacula.

WIND, s. ¶ *PROPR.* ventus (g. t.): a stormy w., turbo; procella: a gentle w., aura; ventus levis: a favorable w., ventus idoneus, secundus: a contrary w., ventus molestus, adversus: a strong w., ventus vehemens, saevus; immodicus, gravis (Col.); the w. rises, &c., ventus occurrat, increbrescit, intermittit, remittit, cessat; omnia vis venti cadit: exposed to the w., venti obnoxius: the w. rages, saevit ventus (Caes. B. G. 3, 13, 3). ¶ *this w. is unfavorable to those who are sailing fm Athens*, hic ventus adversum tenet Athenis proficentibus (Np.). to drive (or be driven, and, &c.) before

the w., se vento dare (dedisse, &c.; Cæs. B. G. 3, 13, An.): to speak to the w., dare verba in ventos (O.); profundere verba ventis (Lucr.); ventis loqui (Ammian.); surdis auribus canere (L.): to be w. bound, ventis detineri in quo loco; ventis qui tardant: w. instrumentis, pneumatice organa (Plin. 19, 4, 20): to sail with a side w., pedem facere or proferre; ventum obliquum captare. ¶ Flatusency, ventus (C.); flatus (Suet.). a breaking of w., crepitus ventris (e.g. crepitum ventris emittere, C.). ¶ Empty words, mera mendacia (Pl.): it is a mere w., nihil veri subest.

WIND, v. To seem, vid.

WIND, v. To TRANS. volvere. torquere. To w. off, explicare: to w. round, circumvolvere (qd ci rei): to w. into a ball, glomerare: to w. up (as with a wind-lase), trochleā tollere or elevare; opē trochleæ, ergatæ qd subducere, elevare, tollere: to w. oneself into a person's favour or good graces, = insinuate, vid. ¶ INTRANS. torquere; volvi; curvari; se volvere, torquere, convolvere; sinuari (as a river, plain, &c.; e.g. campus inter Visurgim et colles inæqualiter sinuatur, T. Ann. 2, 15): to w. round trees (as creeping plants), se circumvolvere arboribus (Plin.: see also TURN).

WIND, v. = To blow (a horn), cornu inflare. See BLOW.

WIND UP a clock, *horologium intendere; a discourse, orationem concludere, absolvere.

WINDED. Short w., anhelans (painting). *anhelus, poet.; auspicious (Plin., Col.: long w., (Ag.) tedium or satietatem adferens, molestus.

WINDING, a. See BEND, CURVE.

WINDING, aed. flexuosus (e.g. iter, C.).

WINDING-SHEET, *ferale amiculum.—vestis or tunica funebri.

WINDING-STAIRS, *scalæ quasi in cochleam serpentes.—(Cæs.) scalæ annularis, in Rome, Suet. Aug. 73; probably, the quarter of the ring-makers; Freund.

WINDLASS, ergata, trochlea; or Lat. prehensio (Cæs. B. C. 2, 9). *Rechamus and artemou are parts of a w. or crane. See more in CRANE.

WINDMILL, mola venti (afr. mola aquæ; Cod. Just. 2, 42, 10). The miller in a w., *moderator mola venti.

WINDOW, fenestra (an opening in a wall to admit both light and air.—The fenestras were secured with w.-shutters, curtains, and lattice-work; afterwards, under the emperors, with the transparent lapis phœnices or speculari, tale or mica; hence speculari, such w.'s: also hot-house w.'s, Mart. 8, 14).—vitrea (glass-w.'s are mentioned for the first time in the fourth century, Hieron. in Esach. 40, 16). A blind window, fenestra imago (Plin. 4, 2, 4): having a w., fenestratus: to open the w.'s (so as to let air into a room), cubuli fenestras patefacere, sic ut perlatas qd accedat (see Cels. 8, 19); perlatum in cubiculum totis admittit fenestris (O., Plin.).

WINDOW-FRAME, *margo ligneus fenestras.

WINDOW-GLASS, vitrum. A pane of w.-g., *vitrea quadrata.

WINDOW-SHUTTERS, foricula (Farr. R. E. 1, 59, 1).—luminaria, pl. (Cato B. E. 14, 2, Schneid; C. Att. 15, 26, 4.)

WINDOW-TAX, tributum in singulas fenestras impositum (afr. Cæs. B. C. 3, 32). exactio fenestrarum afr. C. ad Div. 3, 8, 6, exactio capitum atque ostrum, i. e., a poll-tax and door-tax).

WINDPIPE, aspera arteria (C.). animæ canalis (Plin.). *Animi or spiritus meatus = respiration.

WINDWARD, pars in ventum obversa (see Plin. 4, 21, 27). pars ad ventum conversa (see C. Ferr. 4, 18, 107). This is the w. side, hinc ventus inquietus (Plin. Ep. 3, 17, 16).

WINDY, ventosus (prop. and Ag.). W. weather, ælum ventosum; aer ventosus (Plin.): a w. day, dies ventosus (Q.): it is very w. to-day, vehemens fiat, sortus est, hodie ventus.

WINE, vinum. temētum (an antiquated and poetical name for w.). Old w., vinum vetus (C.), vetustum (Plaut.), vetulum (Catull.). new w., vinum novum (C.), iovitium (Plin.), recens (Scribon.), novellum (Pall.): rome-made w. (not foreign), vinum patrium or vernaculum: red, dark-coloured w., vinum rubrum, atrum, nigrum (Plin.): white, light-coloured w., vinum album (Plin.), candidum (Pall.): weak w., wine that has no odour, vinum dilutum (Cels.). infirmis asporis (Col.), imbecillum (Plin.), nullarum virium (Cels.): strong or ill-bodied w., vinum validum (Plin.), firmum (Col.): o drink much w., largiore vino uti (L., Curt.): to be seated with w., vino incalescere (L.); mero calefcere

(H.), incalescere (Curt.): given to w., too fond of w., in vinum prius (L.); vinosus (H.): a w. flask or bottle, lagena: spiritus of w., *spiritus vini: the smell or flavour of w., odor vini; odor vinosus: a w. glass, *acryphus vitreus: the w. trade, *negotium vinarium: lees of w., fæces vini (Col.): a w.-cellar, cella vinaria (C.): a w. country, terra vinealis (Col.), vitifera (Plin.), vitibus ferax: duty on w., vectigal vinum impositum: portorium vini (C. Font. 5, 9): a good judge of w. judiciorum ac palati peritissimus (Plin. 14, 6, 8).

WINEBIBBER, homo vinosus (Plaut.). in vinum effusus (Curt.). homo vinolentus (C.).

WINE-CELLAR, apotheca, or Lat. horreum vini or cella vinaria (Cæs.) not cenophorum, which is = a vessel containing wine).

WINE-MERCHANT, vinarius.

WING, ¶ PROPRI. ala. W.'s, alæ; pennæ (also is used also of insects: pennæ only of birds: acc. to Q. 1, 4, 12, pinnæ for pennæ is wrong): to have w.'s, alatum esse (poet., prop.); volare (Ag., of time): to clip the w.'s, pennas ci incidere (prop. and fig.; C. Att. 4, 2, 5): to clip his w.'s, alas intervellere (i. e., pluck some of the feathers out; impropr.; Plaut.): the w.'s grow again, pennæ renascuntur (prop. and fig.). ¶ FIG. a) Of an army, cornu (a w. of the main army; of the Roman legions).—ala (one of the w.'s of the cavalry and allies which extended beyond the Roman legions; see Gell. 16, 4). The troops which formed the w.'s, alarii; so also alarie cohortes (see Interp. ad Cæs. B. G. 1, 51): to be in the right w., to form the right w., dextrum cornu tenere; in dextro cornu consistere: to attack the left w., invadere sinistrum cornu. b) A side building of a house, tectum quod est vim junctum (a building projecting from the main building towards the street; Gell. 16, 5).—ala (one of the walks or halls on the right or left side of the court in a Roman house; Vir. 4, 7, 2; 63, 4, sq.). To build another w. (to a building), accessionem adjungere ædibus. c) Of a door, foris. valva (rarely in the singular).

WINGED, ¶ PROPRI. volucer. pennatus. (poet. and post-Aug. alæ, alatus, penniger.) ¶ FIG. volucer. incitatus. See also SWIFT.

WINK, a. nictus, &c.; or by oculi. To give a w., nictu loqui; oculis nutuque loqui (O.); nictare (Plaut.).

WINK, v. ¶ To open and shut the eyes, nictare. ¶ To connive, connivere in re (to w. at it).—ci rei or ci qd ignoscere (to hold accused, to take no notice of).—ci or ci rei indulgere (to indulge anybody in anything).—indulgentia tractare qd (to treat anybody with indulgence).—omittere, prætermittere (to let anybody pass, not punish it).

WINNING, facundus, perfectus ad persuadendum (persuasive).—venustus (charming).—suavis (agreeable).—blandus (flattering).—amœnus (rare and post-Aug. in this sense). A mild and w. temper, ingenium mite et amœnum (T. Ann. 2, 64, 3): a w. deportment, w. manners, mores suaves; morum suavitas.

WINNOW, PROPRI. (frumentum) ventilare or evanescere. ¶ FIG. rem excutere, scrutari, perscrutari.

WINDING-FAN, vannus, ventilabrum.

WINTER, a. hiems, bruma (poet.). tempus brumale (C. in Arat.). tempus hibernum, hiemale (C.). Of or belonging to w., hibernus; hiemalis; brumalis: a severe w., hiems gravis (Cæs.), acris (Plaut.), gelida (L.): a very severe w., hiems maxima, summa, teterrima (C.): a rough, dreadful w., hiems sæva (L., Col.), aspera (S., Fell.), atrox (Col.): a mild w., hiems clemens (Plin.), mollis (Col.): an early w., hiems matura (Cæs.), præmatura (T.): severity, mildness, of a w., hiemis violentia, sævitia (Col.), clementia (Col.), modestia (T.): during the w., hiemis spatio (L.); hiberno tempore (Cæs.): in the depth of w., summâ hieme: at the beginning of w., hieme init: w. is near, hiems subest (Cæs.), instat (Curt.), appetit (L.): w. is almost ended, hiems præcipitat, or exacta, confecta est: the w. season, tempus hibernum (C.), hiemale (Np.): hiemis tempora (Col.): a w. evening, night, vespera, nox, hiberna, hiemalis, brumalis: to stand or live through the w. (of plants), perhibernare; perennare (Col.): a plant that stands the w., planta, herba, hiemis patiens: to pass the whole w. any where, perennare in altum ver (Col. 12, 20).

WINTER, v. hiemare quo loco (g. t.).—hibernare quo loco (esp. of troops; C. L.).

WINTER-QUARTERS, castra hiberna, or simply hiberna, orum, a. pl. (g. t.).—hibernacula (barracks). To provide w.-g., hiberna preparare: to station in w.-g., in hibernis collocare; in hiberna deducere (to lead into w.-g.); in hiberna dimittere (to send to w.-g.); per

hiberna distribuerē; in hiberna dividere (to distribute into w. in different places): to take up w.-g., hiberna sumere: to go into w.-g., in hibernacula concedere: to be in w.-g., in hibernis esse or contineri; (in any place), (in) qo loco hibernare, hibernare, or hiberna agere.

WINTERLY, hibernus (of or belonging to winter).—hiemalis (as in winter, like winter). A w. day, dies hibernus; dies hiemalis (if raining or stormy); dies brumalis (as being short); dies frigidus et nivialis (cold and snowy).

WIPE, tergere, detergere, extergere (to remove by wiping, to clean whilst wiping).—abstergere (to w. away). To w. one's hands, manus tergere or sibi extergere. To w. dry, siccare, exsiccare. To w. away one's tears, lacrimas abstergere: to w. one's nose, se emungere. To w. wipe out, extergere, pertergere (to clean by wiping).—extinguere, delere (to w. out althg written). To w. out with one's tongue, linguā delere (Suet. Cal. 20). To clean; vld.

WIRE, "filum tortum." "filum metallicum (w. of metal).—"filum ferreum (iron w.). To draw w., "res in fila ducere: w.-work, transenna (w.-netting, as it were, for windows; grating of w.-work).—reticulum (net of catgut; but also of wire; Fest. in voc. Scorpam): net-work of brass w., reticulum aeneum: a w. string (of a musical instrument), "choria metallica.

WISDOM, sapientia (epith. magna, summa, admirabilis, incredibilia; singularis; pene divina, perfecta, C.; consummata, Sen.; praeclara, praestans, gloriosa; tenuis; perversa, C.).—*WIS C. defines it* dicitur rerum divinarum et humanarum scientia; rerum div. et hum. causarumque, quibus hae res continentur, scientia; and he calls it mater omnium bonarum artium; princeps omnium virtutum. To acquire w., sapientiam adipisci, sibi parare, assequi: you are absolute w., tu quantus quantus nil nisi sapientia es (Ter.).

WISE, adj. sapiens. sapientiā praeditus. W. in or with respect to althg, es rei peritus (skilled in, esply with practical knowledge); sciens, gnarus, or non ignarus es rei (having knowledge or information of althg); intelligentis es rei (having insight into, understanding): very w., persapiens: to be w., sapere; sapientiā praeditum esse; sapientiā consilioque multum posse: to become w., sapientem fieri, effici: a w. saying, sapienter dictum (C.); sapiens dictum (Carbo ap. C.): a w. action, sapienter factum; sapiens factum (Val. Max.): a w. man, sapiens; homo sapiens.

WISE, s. modus. ratio. On this w., hoc modo; hāc ratione; ad hunc modum: in w. w., nullo modo; nulla ratione; nullo pacto.

WISEACRE, homo ineptus, insulsus, fatuus.

WISELY, sapienter (e. g. facere, dicere). Very w., persapienter, sapientissime.

WISH, s. optatio (act of wishing).—optatum, cupitum (Plaut., Ter.): a thing wished, object of desire).—desiderium (longing for a thing absent; also the thing longed for).—voluntas (will, desire).—votum (a vow, a wish embodied in a prayer). To follow with best w.'s, optima omnibus prosequi: to have or cherish a w., optare (with an infn.); eat in optatis or in votis (with an infn.): to be the object of one's w.'s, ab qo expeti: to fulfil or meet one's w.'s, facere quae optat or vult; es voluntati satisfacere or obsequi; qm voti compotem facere: I have obtained my wish, optatum impetro; adipiscor quod optaveram or quod concupiveram; voti damnor; voto potior; voti compos fio; quae volui mihi obtigerunt: according to one's w., ex optato; ex sententiā; ad ea voluntatem: every thing proceeds according to my w.'s, cuncta mihi procedunt; nihil mihi accidit quod nolim; fortuna in omnibus rebus respondet optatā mels: every w. has hitherto been gratified, nihil adhuc mihi praeter voluntatem accidit: to follow one with best w.'s, qm optima omnibus (not votis) prosequi.

WISH, v. To desire, long for, optare, exoptare (with an acc. or infn.).—in optatis mihi est. in votis est (with an infn.).—cupere (with an acc. or infn.).—cupere optareque, concupiscere (with an acc. or infn.). *WIS* optare and its cognates refer to the idea of good in the object of a wish; cupere and its cognates to the emotion of wishing itself, or the mere impulse of the mind).—velle (with an infn.).—qd desiderare (to miss). I w. nothing more earnestly, nihil est quod malim: I could w., velim or mallem; optem or optaverim (with this distinction, that the present tense is used when the wish relates to something possible or that is likely to be attained; but the imperf. or perf. when the wish is for something understood to be unattainable or impossible): wished, optatus; exoptatus: to be wished, optabilis

(C.); exoptabilis (Plaut.).: to w. one joy, ei gratulari; (concerning althg), qd, or de qā re: to w. beforehand, voto praecipere (in the abs. age, voto praesumere; e. g. Plin. Ep. 3, 1, 11): to w. ably althg, precari ei qd (good or evil); imprecari ei qd (evil): to w. any one well, or ill, bene, male precari ei: to w. well to ably (give him one's good wishes, &c.), bene velle, or bene cupere ei, or cupere ei, or favere et cupere ei (Caes.); optimis omnibus qm prosequi (esply one setting out on a journey): to w. every thing bad to any one, detestari qm omnibus precibus; tristissimis omnibus qm prosequi (esply one setting out for a journey): to w. him well with all my heart, ex animo bene velle ei. To desire to have althg done, velle. Do you w. althg? num quid vis? num quid imperas? do you w. althg else? num quid ceterum vis? as you w., ut placeat; ut videatur; ut jubeat.

WISHING, optatio. See WISE, s.

WISP, 1. A small bundle of straw, &c., manipulus, fasciculus, manualis (manipulus when loose = a handful; fasciculus, if tied up). 2. A small brush, penicillus. Scopula (Col.).

WIST, See KNOW.

WISTFUL, severus, gravis (earnest).—plenus desiderii, desiderio diagnus, incensus (longing).

WIT, ingenii acumen, or simply acumen (shrewdness, cleverness, quickness of intellect).—dicacitas (in repartee, sharp sayings, &c.).—lepos (neatness and elegance of diction).—facetiae (humour, jocoseness).—lepos facillimeque, sal; pl. sales (pungency, smartness).—sal et facetiae: breviter et commodè dictum (a bon mot).—dictetum (a short and acute remark or saying).—Low w., facetiae scurriles; satirical w., facetiae acerbae; sales acerbis: he has some w., qd est in eo ingenii (C.); to have a ready w., ingenium in numerato habere (Quint.): to be in one's w.'s, sapere; animi or mentis compotem esse: to be out of one's w.'s, desipere; delirare; insanire: to be at one's wit's end, ad incitas redigi. A man of wit, homo aceri ingenio, ingeniosus, or acutus (clever).—homo acutus, elegans, factus (C.; clever and humorous).—jocoseus (merry and jocular).—dicax, acutus (a low jester).

TO WIT, nempe, nimirum, scilicet. See NAMELY.

WITCH, s. saga, maga, venefica (Plaut.). amula cantatrix (App.).

WITCH, v. See BEWITCH.

WITCHCRAFT, 1. Act of bewitching, fascination, fascination. incantatio (late; see ENCHANT). 2. The art of bewitching, ars magica, magiae, veneficium (L.). To understand w., "artes magas novisse: to practise w., artes magicas tractare.

WITH, 1. In connection, in common. 1) Of common action, cum. unā cum. We also frequently find the simple abl. with an adj., if the person acting with another is regarded as a means and instrument: e. g., to make a league w. any one, fœdus facere (Ec.) cum qo: to walk in the street w. any one, unā cum qo ire in viā: to march out w. the troops, cum copis egredi: to march out w. all the troops, omnibus copis egredi (this construction is common, esply after the verbs proficisci, venire, dequi, adesse): I do not know how it will be w. me, nescio quid me futurum sit: it will all over w. me, actum est de me! occidit perit! to come to an end with althg, qd ponere in fine. *WIS* On expressing or omitting cum, see Zumpt, § 472—474, and the notes. 2) Of friendly co-operation or intercourse, cum. A verb compounded with cum is followed either by another cum or by a dative: e. g., what have I to do w. you? quid mihi tecum est rei? I stand in a connexion, or in no connexion, w. ably, qd or nihil mihi est cum qo: to agree w. any person or thing, cum qo, cum qā re, or simply ei rei, consentire; congruere ei rei or cum qā re: to be connected w. any one, jungi, conjungi ei or cum qo (the plebs of wch verbs junctus and conjunctus, are joined in C. also by a simple abl.). If two things are combined by idem (one, one and the same), the following 'with' is expressed by qui or a conjunction, rarely by cum with an abl. (the simple dat. is a Grecism, and used only in the poets): e. g., at one time the Academici and one w. the Peripatetici, Academici et Peripatetici quendam lidem erant. 3) Of union and joint participation, a) in leagues, &c., cum. To have an alliance w. any one, societatem habere cum qo: to co-operate w. any one, facere cum qo; stare cum qo or ab qo (cum denotes mutual operation, but a represents one party as active, the other as quiescent): to carry on war w. one party agst another, cum qo bellum gerere adversus qm. b) = by means of, a) a person, per with an accus.; or operā; or opere, auxilio (w. the help of). c)

actore (after the example of any one; e. g., I have adopted this reading w. Ruhnken, "hanc lectionem auctore Ruhnkenio recepti, quem cum Ruhnkenio would be Latin). If the person be regarded as a means and instrument in the hand of the subject, then we may use *leo* the simple abl.; e. g., *Cæsar, w. the legion* which he led w. him, raised the wall to the height of, &c., *Cæsar à legione, quam secum habebat, murum perduxit in altitudinem, &c.* To say w. any one, i. e., to employ the words of any one, is expressed in Latin by *ca* verbis uti *not*, as in modern Latin, by *cum* *qo* loqui; e. g., to say w. Horace, ut Horatii verbis utar (see Q. 6, 23), or simply auctore Horatio (see C. Or. 21, 69). *β* a king, either by the simple abl. (if a real means or instrument is denoted), or by *per* with an accus. (if rather be external circumstances concurring with an action, he way and manner, are to be expressed); e. g., to push the horn at any one, cornu petere *qm*; w. force, vi; er vim; w. opportunity, per occasionem; occasione atq; w. reproach, per contumeliam. 4) *Of hostile relations, cum*,—contra, adversus, with an acc (agent, spy where cum would occasion obscurity, since it denotes also = 'in league with, &c.'): e. g., to fight w. any one, pugnare *cum* *qo*; to carry on war w. any one, eilum gerere *cum* *qo*, or contra (adversus) *qm*. After substantive, such as 'war', 'battle', &c., the Latins express 'with' also by *cum* in connexion with a ppl.; e. g., the war w. the Gauls, bellum cum Gallis gestum. *β* bellum cum Gallis alone would not be right), or *q* an adj. of the people, &c., with whom the war is carried on; e. g., the war w. the Gauls, bellum Gallicum; *γ* by the gen. of the person with whom the war is carried on; e. g., the war w. the pirates, bellum prædonum; he war w. Pyrrhus, Pyrrhi regis bellum. || *In company, in attendance*, 1) *Of persons, cum*. The regions which he had lost w. Titurius, legiones, quas cum Titurio amiserat. But if 'with' denotes only that an action has reference to several persons, the Latins usually employ only a connective particle (et, ac, aique); only poets and historians use *cum* for et (as in Greek, *καὶ* or *καί*); e. g., the women were killed w. their children, nullæque infantes occisi sunt: the general, w. one of the nobles, is taken, dux cum aliquot principibus apitur or (as always in the historians) capiuntur. 2) *Of things, cum*. The Latins frequently express this 'with' (i. e., furnished, supplied, &c. w.) by ppl.; e. g., indutus qd re (clothed w.); portans qd (carrying); nana gerens qd (having in the hand); addit or adnixa qd re (with the additional admixture of): w. an adder, cum scalis; scalis instructus; scalas portans: *γ* a club (in the hand), cum clavâ; clavam manu ferens: to give any one water (mixed) w. salt, dare ci quem cum sale, or dare ci aquam addito or admixto alicui. || *Of contemporaneity*, a) *With a person, cum*; e. g., he was in Cilicia w. me as military tribune, uir in Ciliciâ mecum tribunus militum. *β* *With a thing, cum*; e. g., w. these words he returned to Rome, cum his Romam rediit. Hence also of contemporaneous and immediate operations and consequences, cum; non ine; e. g., w. pleasure (to hear, &c.), cum voluntate: *γ* great danger, cum or non sine magno periculo: w. great care, cum magnâ curâ. In many cases, however, he Latins have proper adverbs for such expressions; e. g., w. care, diligenter: w. prudence, prudenter: w. ruth, vero: or they employ a participial construction; i. e., w. the neglect of all things, omnibus rebus postpositis: w. speed, adhibitâ celeritate. || According to, in consideration of, in consequence of, eundem (to denote agreement).—*ε* or *ex* (to denote causality).—*pro* (to denote relation, and a standard by which alth is to be measured).—*in*, with the abl. (suggesting the presence of a property or quality, in consequence of which something happens). *W.* your dignity you cannot ci otherwise, pro dignitate tuâ non alter agere poteris: *γ* your great learning you will not overlook this, in antiâ tua doctrinâ hoc non pretermittis. But Latin writers use *pro*, &c., only in speaking of a definite measure or degree of any property or quality: when the idea is indefinite, they turn the expression by using a ci. *pro*, or some other circumlocution; e. g., I hope not w. your prudence and moderation you are well again, spero, quam tua prudentia et temperantia est, to am valere: w. your prudence nothing will escape you, quâ ex prudentiâ, te nihil effugiet: w. his character, I *γ* no means know whether he will change his mind, laud scio hercle, ut homo est, an mutet animum: w. his madness, ut est dementia (Ter. Ad. 3, 35). || *Notwithstanding*, in, with the abl.; e. g., w. all the variety of their views they all desired a king, in variis voluntatibus regem tamen omnes volebant: w. great

debts they have also greater property, magno in ære alieno majores etiam possessiones habent. Or the idea is changed into a verbal proposition with licet or quamquam; e. g., w. all his prudence he was, however, deceived, licet prudentissimus esset, tamen deceptus est: w. his great services to the state, he could not, however, attain the consulship, licet optime meritis esset de republicâ, consulatum tamen consequi non poterat. || *In company or together with* (denoting concomitance), cum apud (for which we frequently find ad; see Held. Cæs. B. C. 3, 60; Herz. Cæs. B. G. 3, 9; Grolf. § 126, Obs. 2; Zumpt, § 296).—penes; often also by the simple gen. or dat. To dwell w. any one, habitare cum *qo* (together w. one) or apud *qm* (in his house): to dine w. any one, cenare apud *qm*: to be brought up w. any one, in ca domo educari: to have one always w. him, *qm* sibi affixum habere: to be always w. one, ab *qo* or ab cs latere non discedere: he was w. me to-day, hodie ad me erat. || *In the language, in the estimation or opinion of*, apud. ad. *W.* our ancestors, apud majores nostros: to be w. all nations sacred and inviolable, ad omnes nationes sanctum esse: w. Xenophon (in his works), apud Xenophontem (*not* in Xenophonte): Segesta, wch w. the Greeks is Segesta, Segesta, quæ Græciæ Egesta est: w. us this is considered a crime, id nostra moribus nefas habetur. || *With reference to*, apud. To avail much w. any one, multum valere, magnâ in gratiâ esse, apud *qm*. || *In the hand or power of*; e. g., w. God nothing is impossible, per Deum omnia fieri possunt: it rests w. me, penes me est. *β* At the end of a clause after an infin. with = which; e. g., 'a knife to cut w.' = 'a knife with which one may cut.' You have persons to joke w., habes quibuscum jocij possis. He consults the senate what they would wish to have done with those who &c., refer quid de his fieri placeat, qui &c. (L.).

WITHDRAW, v. TRANS. abducere. deducere. avocare. avocare. To w. oneself fm aby, deducere *qm*; deducere cs aditum sermonemque detrahens: subtrahere (to take away secretly, including the idea of force).—subducere (to take away secretly, without force).—adimere (to take away from, without force).—abstrahere a, &c. (to draw or remove fm alth, with force).—eripere (to snatch away forcibly).—surripere qd ab *qo* or *qm* ci rei (to snatch away secretly, by stealth).—fraudare *qm* (qd) qâ re (to w. unjustly, to cheat, defraud): to w. one's service fm the state, republicam deesse: to be withdrawn from the sight, ex oculis auferri, eripi; ex conspectu tolli. || *INTRANS.* || To retire, se removère, se abducere. recedere a re (to retire).—vitare, evitare, devitare qd (to shun, avoid).—deesse ci rei (to be wanting, as to help or service).—qd deprecari (to decline; e. g., an office).—qd detractare (to refuse; e. g., militiam).—qd subtrahere (secretly to endeavour to escape; e. g., militiam). To w. fm a party or company, se subducere de circulo: to w. fm public business, deesse republice: a republica recedere; a negotiis publicis se removère; de foro recedere; entirely, se subtrahere ab omni parte republice: to w. fm aby's sight, se removère ab cs conspectu; recedere ab cs conspectu; fugere cs conspectum; vitare cs conspectum. || To depart, abire; discedere; proficisci (q. i., to remove fm a place).—se recipere, redire (to retreat; e. g., fm a battle): to w. with the garrison, præsidium educere and deducere (to lead out, to lead away): to w. without accomplishing an object, infectâ re redire: to w. fm a siege, obsidionem omittere.

WITHER, v. TRANS. (Propri.) torrere. urere. adurere. Fig.) corrumpere (to spoil).—perdere (to destroy).—|| *INTRANS.* (Propri.) flaccescere (Col.); languescere (V.); used by C. in a fig. sense = to decay, deflorescere (of blossoms and flowers); vlescere (to shrivel up, Col.). Fig.) corrumpi. deflorescere. exarescere. interire (to perish).

WITHERED, flaccidus; languidus; marcidus. To be w., flaccere; marcere; languere.

WITHHOLD, retinere. detinere. comprimere (e. g., frumentum, C.; annonam, L.). To w. one's approbation or assent, assensum cohibere, retinere, sustinere.

WITHHOLDING, a. retentio (e. g., of assent, assensionis; C. Acad. 2, 19, 59).

WITHIN, prep. intra (w. a space or time).—inter (during a time, refers only to time past, time which elapsed while alth happened, not the point fm and to which, wch is denoted by intra, w. and still before the expiration of a period; both followed by an acc.); in with an abl. (in a time, chiefly of shorter periods, and when no numeral is connected with the time; e. g., w. an hour, in horâ; w. a year, in anno; for wch we find also annu

vertente, in the course of the year; see *Schütz. Lex. C. in v. Vertente*.

WITHIN, *adv.* intus (towards the interior).—*intrinsecus* (in the midst or interior, opp. *exterius*).—*intrinsecus* (towards the inner part, on the inner side, opp. *extrinsecus*, *exterius*); ex *interiore* parte; ab *interioribus* partibus (*fm w.*, opp. *extrinsecus*, ab *exterioribus* partibus). *infra* and *intro*, in this sense, are not *Class.*

WITHOUT, *prep.* Denoting want or absence, sine. *¶* Avoid *absque* in prose; it is found only in the *Comedians*, and in writers after the best age; the few passages of *C.* *fm* which it has been cited are doubtful; nor was it used as exactly equivalent to *sine* until the later period of the language. *¶* Avoid also *citra*; see *Zumpt*, § 306; *Ramsh.* § 150, 3). *W.* hope, sine spe; *w.* delay, sine morâ; *w.* doubt, sine dubio; *w.* distinction, sine discrimine; *w.* any &c., sine ullo &c. *¶* Avoid *omnis* in this connection; *e. g.*, do not say sine omni dubitatione for sine ulla d. 'Without' may often be expressed by the use of *nullus*; *e. g.* nullo labore; nulla molestia; nullo delectu; nulla elegantia; nullo ordine: also by various (negative) adjectives, adverbs, and verbs; *e. g.* imprudens, imprudenter; incautus, incaute; impudens, impudenter, &c.: *w.* intermissione, continenter (*Cæs.*); *w.* learning or refinement, expertis eruditionis, humanitatis; *w.* care, vacans ab omni molestia; vacans cura. To be *w.* feeling, sensu carere; *w.* friends, help, inops ab amicis; inops auxilii. *¶* Denoting exclusion, sine; præter (except; see also *EXCEPT*). I know that *w.* your telling me, hoc, a te non monitus, non eductus, scio: he does nothing *w.* his friend, nihil agit, molitur, priusquam amicum consulit. *¶* On the outside of, extra. *¶* Without, before the participial substantives: (1) by non with a participle, or a negative adj. with *prope* in: *e. g.* fecit qd non rogatus (*w.* being asked).—Imprudens (*w.* knowing *it*). If the sentence is negative, nisi must be used; *e. g.* Cæsar exercitum nunquam per insidiosa loca duxit nisi speculatus locorum situs (*w.* having the ground previously examined by scouts). (2) by *particp. abl. absol.* with non, nullus, nemo: he went away, epistola non lectâ (*w.* reading the letter).—nullâ præstitutâ die (*w.* fixing any day). (3) by *neque* and a verb: many persons praise poets *w.* understanding them, multi poetas laudant, neque intelligent. (4) by *ut*, with *subj.*: nunquam laudavit, ut non adligeret, &c. (*w.* adding): in an affirmative sentence, ita must be inserted; I enjoy althg *w.* perceiving &c., qd re ita potior, ut non animadvertam, &c. (5) *quid* with *subj.* (after *neg. sentence*): nunquam adspexit, quin fratricidum compellaret. (6) 'I do althg (indeed), but not *w.* ...' is qd ita facio, ut &c.; *e. g.* qd re ita potior, ut animadvertam (I enjoy althg, but not *w.* perceiving, &c.).

WITHOUT, *adv.* Denoting want or absence; by *quid*; *e. g.* nullum præteritum diem quin ad te literas darem (C.); nunquam illos aspicio quin hujus meritum in me recordor (C.); or by a participle with non; *e. g.* quod verum est, dicam, non reverens assentandi suspitionem (C.); nihil feci non diu consideratum (C.); or by an *abl. absol.* with a negative; *e. g.* verborum sonitus, nulla subjectâ sententiâ (C.); nihil potest evenire nisi causâ antecedente: or by *neq. (A. ad H. 4, 2, 39; C. Dio. 2, 17, 40; ut non (C. Fin. 2, 22, 71); or qui non (C. Mem. 11, 81).* *¶* Denoting exception; by *præter*. *¶* On the outside, extra. *From w.*, foris (opp. domi); extrinsecus (from the outside inwards; opp. intrinsecus). *¶* Not within, outside, extra; exterius (on the outer side); foras; foris (out of doors); *fm w.*, extrinsecus. To pitch within and *w.* (vasa) intrinsecus et exterius picare (*Col. 12, 43, 7*): ideas come into our minds *fm w.*, irrumpunt extrinsecus in animos nostros imagines (*C. Acad. 2, 40, 125*). 'From without' with substantives may be expressed by the adj. *externus*; *e. g.* aid *fm w.* auxilia externa (opp. domesticas opes; *Cæs. B. C. 2, 4*).

WITHSTAND, resistere, obistere. reniti. repugnare (*prop. and fig.*).

WITHY, vimen. Made of *w.*'s, vimineus; *w.* bed, viminetum (*Varr.*). *¶* salix = willow.

WITNESS, s. *¶* Testimony, testimonium. To bear *w.*, testem esse; testimonium dicere; pro testimonio dicere; testari; testificari: to bear false *w.*, falsum testimonium dicere or præbere: the very words bear *w.* to the fact, ejus rei ipsa verba testimonio sunt: to call to *w.*, testari qm; testem facere qm; God, Deum testari or Deum invocare testem; gods and men, deos

hominesque testari or contestari.—antestari qm (in legal matters, before the introduction of a cause into court. The question put was, licet antestari? If the party concerned, the person appealing to him touched the tip of his ear. In non-judicial matters it occurs only in *C. pro Milone*, 25, 68). *¶* One who bears testimony, testis. To call a *w.*, testem citare: to bring a *w.*, testem producere: to call a *w.* to prove, testem citare or vocare in testimonium ca rei.

WITNESS, v. *¶* To attest, testari (q. t.).—attestari. testificari. testimonio confirmare (confirm by one's evidence).—testimonio esse. testem esse (to be a *w.*; the former of things, the latter of persons)—affirmare (to affirm positively).—clamare (to cry out). *¶* To see, observare, vid.

WITTICISM, facētia, acutæ, saule dictum; pl. facetiæ, argutæ, diceria.

WITTILY, facētia (C.). hand infacētia (*Fell.*). facitive. lepide. saule (C.). non invenustus (*Plin. Ep.*).

WITTY, dicax. facetus. non infacetus. salens. urbanus. See *Wit*.

WIZARD, magus (μάγος).—veneficus (a preparer of poisonous drugs for the purposes of enchantments).—qui inferiorum animas elicit; qui animos or mortuorum imagines excitat (*ast. C. Vellia*, 6, 14; *Enn. C. Truc.* 1, 16, 37).—qui jubet manes exire ex sepulchris (*ast. O. Met.* 7, 206).—qui infernas umbras carminibus clicit (*T. Ann.* 3, 28, 2).—eliciendi animulas noxias et præsentia sollicitare larvarum gnarus (*Ammon.*); all of one who raises spirits; the last, for the purpose of inquiring the future).—qui adjurationes divini nominis damonas expellat (expeller of evil spirits; exorcist; *Lact.*; in late writers, exorcista).

WIZENED, retortorius (*prop. and impropr.*; a *g.* mus. frons, &c.; post-Aug.).

WOAD, vitrum (see *Herc.* ad *Cæs. B. G.* 5, 14; [called also glutium, in *Plin.* *Cæs. Plin.*, *Fabr.*].—*istia tinctoria (*Linna.*). To dye with *w.*, vitro indicere qd.

WOE. See *GRIEF*, *SORROW*, *CALAMITY*. *W.* is me! *ve* mihi! *ve* mihi misero! prohi dolor! me miserum!

WOEFUL, tristis (sad, whose grief or sorrow about present evils is visible and impressed on his face).—mæstus (sad, melancholy; *prop. of persons*, but also of things; see also *SAD*). Rather *w.*, subtristis (*Ter.*): very *w.*, petristis; permæstus.—miser (that excites compassion; *e. g.* situation, res; fate, fortuna; life, vita).—miserabilis (miserable; *e. g.* aspect, sight, aspectus).—luctuosus (sad, sorrowful; *e. g.* death, exitum).—fœbilis (that will draw forth tears). To have a *w.* countenance, vultu animi dolorem præ se ferre; vultu tristi or mæsto esse: with a *w.* countenance, mæsto et conturbato vultu (*Auct. ad Herenn.*): *w.* news, tristes nunci; a *w.* end, tristis exitus or eventus: *w.* times, tempora misera, dura, or iniqua; misera tempora et luctuosæ (C.); temporum iniquitas, gravitas, or calamitas.

WOEFULLY, misere. miserabiliter. fœbiliter (*poet. fœbile*). luctuose; also miserandum in modum. [*Str.* in *WOLF*.]

WOLF, *A wild animal*, lupus.—lupa (a she-w.; also lupa femina, in old Latin, *Q. 1, 6, 12*). Of or belonging to a *w.*, lupinus: to devour like a *w.*, lupino victu devorare (*Prod. wpi* *step.* 1, 98). *W.* hunting, *venatio luporum. To go out *w.* hunting, lupos venari. *¶* A corrosive ulcer, see *CANCER*.

WOLF DOG = Shepherd's dog. See *DOG*.

WOLF'S CLAW, *ungula lupi or lupina. *lycopodium (*Linna.*).

WOLF'S MILK, tithymallus (τιθυμάλος).—*euphorbia (*Linna.*).

WOLF'S WORT, aconitum (*Plin.*, *F.*).

WOMAN, femina (in respect of sex; opp. vir).—mulier (with ref. to age, not a girl).—sexus muliebris (woman collectively; i. e., the female sex). A young *w.*, puella (a girl).—virgo (a virgin).—adolescentula: juvenis (the former, a young person up to twenty or even thirty years of age; the latter, far thirty to fifty, but its used also for the former): an old *w.*, anus (g. t.).—vetula (implying dislike or contempt). *W.* kind, sexus muliebris (the female sex).—mulieres (women of staid age).—femineæ (women; opp. viri, men): women's clothes, vestis muliebris; vestimentum muliebre: in women's clothes, veste muliebri indutus; in muliebrem modum ornatus.

WOMANISH, WOMANLIKE, muliebris (of or by a *w.*).—effeminate; mollis (effeminate).

WOMANLY, muliebris. femineus. *¶* Avoid femininus, which is late.

WOMB, uterus (v. propr.).—venter (g. i. as to outward appearance).—alvus (as containing the uterus). *Mit a child in the w.*, partum in ventre necare (L.); *a child in the w.*, fetus; *fm the w.*, a primæ uniâ; a primis ætatis temporibus; ab initio etc.

VONDER, s. | *Astonishment*, miratio. admiratio. To *escite w.*, admirationem facere, efficere. nirationem habere, or, more easily, movere (to excite, of things). To *be seized with w.*, admiratio me it or excessit. *Full of w.*, mirabundus. | *A wonderful thing*, res mira. miraculum. prodigium. portum. Jm. portentum et miraculum. —ostentum supernatural appearance, having an ominous character.—monstrum (an unnatural animal or man). *A w.*, a wonderful person, *homo mirificus: the seven of the world, *septem miracula mundi: it is no non mirum est; non est quod miremur: it is a w., um or mirandum est: it is any w.? mirandumne est?—what w. is it? quid mirum? 'No wonder' is often *be translated* by quippe, scilicet: no w., for he is a very liberal person, quippe benignus erat (H. 1, 2, 4). To *perform w.*, miracula edere.

VONDER, v. mirari (to be astonished or surprised something strange, great, or interesting).—admirari adire as great or striking, or as deserving praise or we).—Gemitari (to be astonished at some striking variance).—admiratio qm incessit; stupore admiratione. To w. that, mirari quod, or acc. and inf.: to w. it, mirari, admirari, demirari qd, de qd re; mirum si qd est, videtur: to w. greatly, valde, admirandum, dementer, magnopere mirari: I w. what could have as the reason why, miror quid causæ fuerit quare.

VONDERFUL, mirus. mirandus. admirandus. mirabilis. admirabilis. mirificus. Very w., permirus: w. igs, res miræ; mirabilia; miracula; monstra. To *form w. curas*, mirabiliter mederi ægrotis (Plin.). **VONDERFULLY**, mirum in modum. mirandum modum (Sæd but not in mirum modum). mirater. admirabiliter. monstrore. prodigialiter (H. P.).

VONDERFULNESS, admirabilitas (C.).—*mirilitas* (Lact.). *Miy by the adj.*
VONT, s. mos. consuetudo; Jm. mos atque consueo. See also Cusom.

VONT, v. solere. assolere. consuevisse. assuevisse; insuevisse (Tac.). I am w. to, sic assuevi, convi; hæc est mea consuetudo; ita facere soleo; ita mea consuetudo (C.); sic meus est mos (H.). *is w. to*, consuetudo hujus rei facta est (Cels.).

VONTED, auctus, assuetus (L.).—assuetatus. contus. solitus. notus (C.).
VOO, qm colere (Suet. Otho, 2); cs cultorem esse A. d. 1, 722; amare qm or amatorem esse cs (a tor is not necessarily an amator (O.).—cs amore teneri aptum esse (to be in love with). Sæd nuptils amæ is of a man to whom proposals of marriage are de (T. Germ. 18); so connubils ambire.

VOOD, | *Timber*, lignum (g. i.); pl. ligna (pieces w. apply Sæw.).—materia, more rarely materies nber, whether standing, or felled and squared).—terlatio (timber used for building). To grow or inase in w., in materiam et frondem effundi: the more trim trees, the more do they grow in w., quo plus antur arbores, eo plus materiz fundunt. To cut or w., ligna or materiam cedere: to cleave w., ligna lere: to fetch w., lignari; materiali: to be of w., de eo esse; of w., ligneus. Wine that is in the w., vinu dollare (Uip. Dig.). | A place where trees grow, silva (a number of trees together, with thick wood).—saltus (a forest, apply, as some suppose, a hilly wooded ravine, or mountain dell; see Herz. Cæs. B. G. 7, 19. Foss. ad V. Georg. 1, 16; also a where cattle feed, or a wooded chain of mountains; see distinguished fm mons and silva; silvis aut saltis, Cæs.; saltus silvasque, Virg.; montes saltusque, it.).—nemus (a plantation).—lucus (a sacred grove). hick w., magna, densa silva.

WOODCOCK, *scelopax rusticola (Linn.).

WOODEN, ligneus; dim. ligneolus.

WOODLOUSE, oniscus, multipēda, centipēda (Plin.).

WOODMAN, qui ligna credit (Sæd lignicida was in use; Farr. L. 8, 33, & 63).

WOOD NYMPH, nympha silvæ (Sæd nympha iola te poet.).—dryas. hamadryas (a tree nymph).

WOODPECKER, picus arborarius (Plin.). *certhia illiaria (Linn.).

WOODY, silvester (C.). silvoscus (L.). nemorosus in. Ep.). Sæd saltuosus = full of w. mountains & ravines (S. Liv.).

WOOPER, procus (C., F.). amastus (Plaut.; lover, sweetheart).

WOOF, subtemen. trama (usually regarded as synonym. Serv. ad V. Æn. 3, 483; but Sen. [Ep. 90] distinguishes trama fm subtemen: quemadmodum tela suspensa ponderibus rectum stamen extendat; quemadmodum subtemen insertum, quod duritiam utrinque compimentis tramæ remolliat, spatia colore cogatur et jungi, where it may be = stamen, warp, or tela, the whole web, or the threads of the web. Schneider, Index Script. R. R., understands trama the threads drawn up into a web, and by subtemen simply the warp or w. Koenig, ad Pers. 6, 73, takes trama to be the harder and more firmly twisted threads of the w., and subtemen, the softer threads).

WOOL, lana (propr.).—lanugo (athg like w.). Of w., lanæus: soft w., lana mollis: long w., lana prolixa: shorn w., lana tonsa. To cut w. (in shearing), lanam tondere (Varr.), detondere (Plin.). demetere (Col.): to dress w., lanam parare (Varr.). carminare (Plin.): of or belonging to w., lanarius. Paov. Great cry and little w., quum magna minarie, extricas nihil (Phadr.).

WOOLLEN, lanæus. W. yarn, lana neta (Uip. Dig.).

WOOLLEN-DRAPER, lanarius.

WOOLLY, lanosus (Col.); lanuginosus (Plin.; full of w.).—lanatus (abounding in w.). W. hair, capillus lanæ propior (aft. Plin. 8, 48, 73).

WORD, s. vocabulum (as the name of athg = nomen; rare in C.).—verbum (considered as spoken or written).—vox (an expression containing a complete proposition: vox, apply as an expression of feeling; verbum, of an idea).—dictum (an expression of intellect or humour; often an expression may be regarded as a vox or a dictum).—nomen (the distinctive name of an object). The w. 'plough', verbum atrari (Sæd not verbum atratum): w.'s = speech, sermo; oratio: an old w., verbum vetus, vetustum, prisum; a new w., verbum novum, novatum: w. for w., ad verbum (e. g. de Græcis exprimere; ediscere; cum qd re convenire); verbum e verbo exprimere (C., when he translates, e. g., πᾶν, morbi; κατὰ φύσιν, comprehensio); verbum pro verbo exprimere (Ter., in some sense); verbum pro verbo reddere (Sæd not verbo tenuis, wch is = 'in w. only,' opp. re): to give the spirit of an author, without translating him w. for w., non verbum pro verbo reddere, sed genus omnium verborum vique servare (C.): to translate w. for w., ad verbum qd transferre, exprimere (C.); verbum verbo reddere (H.); verbis totidem qd transferre (C.): to say a w., verbum facere: not to utter a w., verbum nullum facere (C.): to get a w. out of aby, verbum ex eo elicere (C.): to define one's w.'s, verba definire et describere: to use a w. in a certain sense; by Crel. with verbo uti (non verbum usurpare, adhibere); subijcere sententiam vocabulo; vocabulo qd significare, declarare. To use a w. in a rare application, verbum doctusculæ ponere. Cicero, too, makes a similar application of the w., item consimiliter Cicero verbo isto utitur. Cicero uses the w. in a contrary meaning, contra valet quum Cicero—its dicit: to agree in substance, but to be different in w.'s, re consentire, vocabulis differre (C.): to wch the w. viriue is usually applied, in qo nomen poni soleat virtutis (Sæd if the w. in opposition is an adj., the following passage of Cicero is a good example: 'To the w. happy, &c., hule verbo, quum beatum dicimus, &c.; Tusc. 6, 10). To exchange w.'s with aby, verba commutare cum qo or inter se: to have w.'s = to quarrel, dispute, alterci, altercationem facere (C.); verbis certare cum qo: to say ath in few w.'s, brevi circumscribere, explicare, expedire qd; parvâ significatione ostendere qd: I wish to say two or three w.'s to you, paucis te volo (Pers.); te tribus verbis volo (Plaut.); tribus verbis (ib.); paucis auscultat paucis audii (Ter.): fair w.'s, blandæ voces; benigna oratio; benigna verba (C.): to waste w.'s, verba frustra consumere: don't say a w. about the marriage, verbum unum cave de nuptiis (Ter.): not to suffer one to speak a w., Interloqui qm (Ter.); loqui conantem interpellare: in one w., uno verbo; ut verbo dicam; quid multa? To take the w.'s out of one's mouth, orationem ei ex ore eripere (Plaut.): not to be able to get a w. fm aby, ex qo verbum elicere, or vocem exprimere, non posse: to say or put in a good w. for aby, deprecari qm ab qo (in order to avert a danger, &c.).—commendare qm ei (in order to recommend or introduce him). To beguile by fair w.'s, ducere qm dictis, with or without phaleratis (frequent in Ter.); lactare qm et spe falsa procurare (Ter. Andr. 4, 1, 24): to put one off with fair w.'s, pollicitando lactare cs animum (ib. 4, 4,

9): *want* of *w.*'s, inopia (verborum; opp. verborum copia, ubertas): a little *w.* = particle, vocula (Gell.; ~~but there is no authority for verbulum~~): structure of *w.*'s, ordo, structura verborum; consecutio verborum (construction): connexion of *w.*'s, verborum iunctio (C.), junctura (H. A. P.), copulatio (Q.): *w.* of command, see COMMAND. To be at a loss for *w.*'s, verba desunt (C.); qs continuandi verba facultate [al. facilitate] destituitur (*fm* confusion, want of presence of mind; Q.): to employ a *w.* that has become obsolete, verbum a vetustate repetere (Q.). Play upon *w.*'s, anonomatio (C. and Q.) [See PUNNING, and the examples there given]. — verborum lusus (Ruhnck.). To have the last *w.*, ad extremum obloqui (Bau.): the *w.* of God = the Bible, litera divina, sanctae; libri divini (Ecclesi.). to preach the *w.* of God, *Dei voluntatem interpretari; see also Holy Writ: the *w.* of life, *doctrina salutaris. || Promise, fides; promissum. To give one's *w.*, promissum dare; promittere qd: to pledge one's word for alth, fidem suam in qm rem interponere (Cae.): to oblige, fidem ei dare (C.), or interponere (Cae.): or satringere (Ter.): to keep one's *w.*, be as good as one's *w.*, fidem servare, praestare (C.), conservare (Np.), librare (C.), exsolvere (L.): in fide manere; promissum servare, exsolvere (opp. fidem non servare; in fide non stare; promissum non stare; promissum non facere; fidem fallere, mutare, prodere): on your *w.*, tua fide (Plaut.); te auctore, sponse (ast. C.): on my *w.*, mea fide (C.); me auctore; me videri a meo of his *w.*, vir fidem datam, promissum datum, religiose servans: to keep one to his *w.*, postulare ut fidem datam servet, exsolvat qs (ast. C.): to demand the fulfilment of a promise, — instare verbis ei; premere verba ei (in argument, to his one close to his expressions): I rely upon your *w.*, tuo promissu, tua dicta, confido, nitor: you have my *w.*, fidem meam habere rata ac firma sunt, quae promisi: an honorable man's *w.* is as good as his bond, in virum honestum, bonum, non cadit mendacium, fraus; promissa fides sequitur.

WORD, *v.* See EXPRESS.

WORDY, verborus (of persons and things; using many words, or containing many words).

WORK, *n.* || An outward action, opus (v. propr.), — factum (thing done). Good *w.*, recte, honeste facta (C.): if = a virtuous life, virtus; vita sancta (ib.): bad *w.*, male facta; maleficia (ib.): a *w.* of love, of mercy, factum ab amore, a misericordiae profectum. To make short *w.* with alth, rem praecedere. || Labor, *v.*, opus, operi labor [Syn. in LABOR]. || Task, doing, opus. To complete a *w.* begun, opus coeptum perficere, pertextere: it seems hardly like the *w.* of men, vii humanae opis videtur (L. 10, 29): this is the *w.* of a single man, hoc ab uno fit (C. Mil. 33, 90). To begin or undertake a *w.*, aggredi, suscipere qm rem; inchoare opus; ad opus faciendum se conferre (ast. C.): to have a great *w.* on hand, magnum opus habere in manibus (C. Acad. 1, 1, 2): to leave a *w.* unfinished, opus omittre, inchoatum relinquere (ast. C.): to put the finishing hand to one's *w.*, extremam manum operi imponere (V.); summam manum imponere operi (Sen.): this is not my *w.*, hoc ego non feci; hoc non per me factum est (ast. C.): it is evidently the *w.* of chance and accident, casu et fortuito qd factum esse apparet (C.): clerk of the works, exactor operis (Col. 3, 13, 10; cf. L. 45, 37). || A thing wrought and completed, product, opus; factum. A little *w.*, opusculum. || Pl. works = fortifications, &c., opera, pl.; munitiones; munitimenta. || Pl. works of a machine, machinae compages. || A written composition, opus; also corpus, monumentum (e. g. opera, monumenta Graecorum): a small *w.* = a little book, libellus; opusculum (a short or trifling piece of composition; H.).

WORK, *v.* INTRINS. || To labour, opus facere (easily of agricultural labour; for *weh* we find more rarely operari). — laborem subire, obire. operam dare ei rei. operam locare, ponere, consumere in qm re (C.). in opere esse (Sen.). in opere occupatum esse (Cae.): (of literary *w.*), literarum studia exercere (C.); doctrinae studiis navare (Ern.): to *w.* with the needle, acu pingere (to embroider). — suere (to sew): to *w.* by lamp or candlelight, espy before daybreak, lucubrare: to *w.* all night, ad laborem nullam partem noctis intermittere: to *w.* day and night, opus continuare diem et noctem: to *w.* for pay, operam suam locare; for abey, ei: *w.* and pray, ora et labora; auspicare laborem a precationibus (Jan.). || To exert force, take effect, vim habere (not vim exercere, *weh* is not Lat.). — efficacem esse (to *w.* or be effective). The medicine *w.*'s, concipitur venis medicamentum;

does not *w.*, medicamentum imbecillus est quam morbus: the medicine *w.*'s so powerfully, tanta vi est medicamentum: the medicine *w.*'s well, commodum facit (Cels.). to *w.* upon alth, vim habere or exercere in qd; on aby, qm or es animum movere or commovere. || To ferment, vid. TRANS. tractare qd (g. i., to handle alth), — dolare, edolare qd (to cut with a carpenter's axe, wood, &c. Respecting acliare and exaciare, see HXW). — subigere (to prepare thoroughly, by kneading, ploughing, &c.; e. g., bread, leather, land): — colere, excolere qd (to cultivate; fig. educare): that can be easily worked, tractabilis: to *w.* a ship, navem agitare (ast. Np.): to *w.* land, agrum colere, moliri, arare (to plough); a mine, fodinam. || To work at, laborare. elaborare in qm re (to *w.* hard at alth with a view to a result; but laborare qd = to pursue alth with great pains; in C. only in the pass.). — operam dare ei rei; versari or operam et studium collocare in re (to be occupied with alth): to *w.* at afresh or anew, retractare (to take in hand again; a writing, &c.). — recollere (to cultivate again; land, &c.). — de integro facere (to make quite new again; e. g., a play, fabulum). || To work off, tollere (to clear by *w.*). — *operi sua compensare (to pay a debt by labour, instead of money): at a printing press, *librum typis exscribere, describere, exprimere (not imprimere); see To PRINT. || To work out, = To work carefully and in all parts, elaborare (but in Classic prose only in the passive, epy in the perfect participle); perficere, also with diligenter. — concoquere (propr., to digest; then fig. = to think over; e. g., what has been read; Sen. Ep. 84, 6; for *weh* Ep. 2, 4, ed. Rup. has excoquere). — To get through by labour and diligence, perficere. — penetrare per qd (to penetrate through). — emergere re and ex re (fig., to *w.* one's way out fm; e. g. mendicare). — tollere (to clear; e. g., a debt by *w.*).

WORK-BASKET, quasillus, calathus. See BASKET.

WORK-DAY, dies negotiosus (opp. dies sacer, T.). dies profestus (opp. dies festus, L.).

WORKHOUSE, ergastulum (a house of correction; at least implying the idea of compulsory labour). To send to the *w.*, in ergastulum ducere or dare. If only = poorhouse, ptochotrophium or ptochium (Cod. Just.).

WORKING, tractatio, tractatus (the handling a thing) — fabricatio, fabrica (artificial *w.*, fabricatio, e. g. seris et ferri). — cultio, cultus (the cultivation of land; cultus also of the mind). To consider a thing worth *w.*, dignum statuo qd, in qd elaborare. A *w.* bee, apis mellificans (1855 mellifera only in poetry); apis quae mellificio studet: a *w.* day, dies negotiosus (considered as occupied in labour); dies profestus (not kept as a holiday).

WORKMAN, opifex (g. i.). — artifex (an artisan, a handicraftsman who employs skill, although only mechanical). — faber (one who works in hard materials, usually with an adj. denoting his occupation; e. g. faber tignarius, a carpenter; faber ferrarius, a smith. Hence, artisans employed in a building, and those in the army employed in fortifying a camp, &c., were called fabri; see Herz. Cae. B. G. 5, 11; also C. Cat. 4, 8, 17, includes workmen in the expression, qui in tabernis sunt): the commonest *w.*, opifex villissimae mercis: a *w.* who sits at his work, sellularius (in L. 8, 20, distinguished fm opifex. opificum vulgus et sellularii); sedentarius cuius opera est (Col. 12, 3, 8); *w.*'s tools, fabrilla (pl.).

WORKMANSHIP, opus (often with Cretl.; e. g. *vas praeclearo*, or antiquo, opere factum, of superior, ancient *w.*).

WORKSHOP, officina (g. i.; prop. and fig.); also locus confecturae (Plin. 13, 12, 23). — fabrica (*w.* of a faber, i. e. smith, carpenter, &c.). The *w.*'s lie close below, opera fabrilis jacet (Sen. Brucf. 6, 38, 3). — textrina; texturium (for weaving). — artificium (of an artisan; C.); also perula artificii (Plin.).

WORKWOMAN, operaria (Plaut., facite). If = needlewoman, puella or mulier quae acu victum quaerit (see Ter. Andr. 1, 1, 48). *femina acu opus faciens.

WORLD, || The universe, mundus, universum. universalis, rerum universitas, natura rerum, res creatae: before the foundation of the *w.*, ante mundum conditum, creatum, ante res creatas, ante initia rerum: fm the beginning of the *w.*, inde a primis rerum initiis, inde a mundo condito. || The globe and its contents, orbis terrae, or orbis only (the globe). — orbis terrarum (the world, so far as it was known to the Romans). — terrae (countries). To sail round the *w.*, orbem terrae circumvehi (not circumnavigare).

(the old w., *orbis antiquus: the new w., *orbis novus; *orbis recens cognitus; *partes orbis terrarum recentioris aetate inventae: the rulers of the w., terrarum principes (L.): a citizen of the w., totius mundi incolae et civis (C. Tusc. 6, 37, 108, where *κόμπος* is translated mundanus, and explained by qui totius mundi se incolam et civem arbitrat; incolae mundi. || Men of the same age or generation, homines qui nunc vivunt, qui nunc sunt, reperuntur in orbe terrarum. homines. genus hominum: the ancient w., antiquitas; antiqua tempora. || Things as they are, res quae nunc sunt. ordo rerum, qualis hodie, qualis nunc, est: *quite a new w.*, alia aetas; novus rerum ordo (Bau.); another w. (in the Roman sense), inferi. locus inferorum. orcus; (in the Christian sense), *altera vita. *mortui, mortuorum vita. || Men in general, *espy men* and things with wch we are conversant, homines. vulgus (the greater number): such is the w., sic vivitur (C. Fam. 2, 15, 2); sic vita hominum est (C. Rosc. Am. 30, 84); sic vita fert (C. Att. 12, 22, 4); sic sunt homines, sic vulgus est (Ter.): the way of the w., hominum mores; saeculum: the great w., celebritas hominum; celebrior vita; sol; lux: to publish to all the w., in publico proponere qd: a man of the w., homo politus et urbanus. homo laetus (C.).—morum peritus. omni vitā et victu exultandorum peritus (practis-d, not inexperienced): knowledge of the w., notitia hominum, rerum, temporum (T. Dial. 29): to know the w., nosse, cognos habere homines. multum versatum esse cum hominibus: to be ignorant of the w., non nosse homines, or hominum mores. imperitum esse hominum or rerum: all the w. knows it, omnes homines hoc sciunt. neminem fugit. nemo ignorat: the bravest man the w. ever saw, unus post homines natos fortissimus vir (C.).—|| Men of a certain class; e. g., the literary w., homines docti, literati, eruditi (C.); better than civitas literaria (Wolf); civitas literata, erudita. respublica literaria. || Avoid orbis terrarum eruditus (Wyttenb.). See *REPUBLIC of Letters*. The fashionable w., homines cultiores, elegantes. || Things temporal (opp. to things eternal), res humane. res vane, fluxae, caducae. (with ref. to earthly pleasures) voluptates. illecebrae voluptatum (C.): love of the w., rerum humanarum &c. amor, studium, admiratio: contempt of the w., despicientia rerum: to live to the w., to love the w., deditum esse, servire voluptatibus. captum esse rebus vanis, studiis pravis: the wicked w., homines impii, mali, perditii. || Great number, vis. via magna. || In the world (as an expletive), tandem (e. g., how in the w. quoniam tandem modo? or by Cret. e. g., I am the most unhappy man in the w., proarus nihil abest, quin sim miserrimus. C. Att. 11, 15, 3).

WORLDLINESS, rerum humanarum, vanarum, fluxarum, terrenarum amor, studium, admiratio.

WORLDLY, || Earthly, terreste. terrenus (H. mundanus in this sense is not Class.). || Human, humanus. || Secular, not spiritual, profanus. civilis. || Fain, addicted to things temporal, vanus. rerum inanum amans. voluptatibus deditus: a w. mind, rerum inanum amor et studium.

WORM, *PROPA.* vermis (g. t.); dim., vermiculus (Plin.).—curculio (in grain).—tinea (that eats books, clothes, &c.).—teredo (that eats wood, clothes, &c.); (vermis) lumbricus (Cels.). || lumbricus teres (Linn.; in the human body): the w.'s (as a disease), verminatio: to have w.'s, verminare: full of w.'s, verminosus (Plin.). See also *GLOWWORM*, *SILKWORM*.—|| Fig. Ligament under a dog's tongue, vermiculus; lytta (Plin.): to cut out this w., lyttam excavare (no term in Latin). || Athg tormenting, aegritudo animum exedens (of grief); morsus, stimuli, cruciatus (conscientie).

WORM-EATEN, vermiculosus (of fruit); cariosus (of wood). To be w.-e., vermiculari; carie infestari; in cariem verti.

WORMED, verminosus (full of worms; said of fruit, and of the human body).

WORM-HOLE, vermiculatio (in fruit; Plin.).—caries (in wood; Plin.).

WORMWOOD, absinthium (Plin.). *artemisia absinthium (Linn.). A decoction of w., absinthii decoctum. poculum absinthiatum (Sen. Suasor. 6): w. wine, (vintum) absinthiatum (Pall.); absinthites (Plin., Col.).

WORMY, verminosus (Plin.). vermiculosus (Pall.).

WORN. See *WEAR*.

WORRY, || To tear, lacerare, laniare. dilaniare.

lacerare. dilacerare. || To tease, harass, vexare. affligere. cruciare. exercere. male habere. molestia or incommodo afficere qm.

WORSE, deterior (that wch has degenerated, fm good to bad).—pejor (that wch was originally bad, but is now more evil than it was). To make w., deterior facere or in deterior mutare qd (to make w. instead of better; opp. corrigere).—In pejor mutare or vertere et mutare (opp. in melius mutare).—corrumpere. depravare (to corrupt, deprave).—qd exulcerare (e. g., pain, dolor, affaia, matters, res).—exasperare qd (e. g., a cough, tussim): to make athg w. (i. e., represent a thing w. than it really is), qd verbis exasperare: to make the evil w., malum augere (to increase an existing evil).—malum malo addere (to add a new evil to one already existing): you would only make the evil w., in ulcere tamquam ungula existeres (Prov., C. Dom. 5, 12). To grow w., deteriorior fieri (to grow w. instead of better, e. g., ab's circumstances).—pejorem fieri (of a sick person; Cels. 3, 5).—In pejorem partem verti et mutari. in pejor mutari (to turn to the w.).—aggravescere. ingravescere (to become more oppressive, of any evil, e. g., an illness): the matter cannot grow or get w. than it already is, pejore loco non potest res esse, quam in quo nunc sita est: the disease is growing w. and w., in dies morbus ingravescit: to have grown w., deterior statu or conditione esse. pejore loco esse (relative to quality, circumstances, &c.): he will not be the w. for it, *non male sibi consulat. Prov., His bark is w. than his bile, vehementius latrat quam mordet. See also *BAD*.

WORSHIP, v. venerari. adorare (the latter, the stronger; both with the addition ut deum, when the object is a person; see *Suet. Pil. 2*).—colere (deos, in decorum numero; by formal rites, &c.); Jn. venerari et colere.—qm admirari, colere, colere et observare (to admire greatly, esteem highly). PROV. To w. the rising sun, (semper) ad id, unde qs status ostenditur, vela dare (C. de Or. 2, 44, 187). || Adorare not in C.

WORSHIP, a. veneratio. adoratio (act of worshiping, by prayer or other such homage).—cultus (by sacrifices). Divine w., Dei cultus; divinus cultus (g. t.).—res divinae (things relating to the deity).—sacra, orum, n. (every thing wch pertains to external w., sacrifice, &c.): to celebrate divine w., sacra procurare. sacris operari. res divinas rite perpetrare: to be present at divine w., rebus divinis interesse (of the priest).—sacris adesse (of the people; see 'to be PRESENT'): pertaining to divine w., *ad Dei cultum (or ad res divinas, or ad sacra) pertinet: your W. (as a title), reverentia vestra (Aft. Plin. Paneg. 95, 6).

WORSHIPFUL, venerandus, venerabilis. admirandus. summā observantiā colendus.

WORSHIPPER, cultor (decorum).—admirator (an ardent admirer). To be a w. of any, admiri, or magnopere, mirifice colere et observare qm (Aft. C.): to have a host of w.'s, multis esse admirantibus. in multorum admiratione esse. multos habere sui studiosos et observantes (Aft. C.).

WORST, adq. pessimus. To bear or put up with the w. of things, æquo animo ferre, quod extremum est: I am the w. off, pessimo loco sunt res meae: in the w. case, pessime ut agatur (Aft. C. Ferr. 3, 47, 112): aby is one's greatest or w. enemy, qm sibi inimicissimum or infestissimum habere: to suffer the w., ultima pati: to make the w. of athg, qd in majus credere (to believe it worse than it is).—qd in majus accipere (to take it unnecessarily ill): when the w. (of a disorder) is over, ubi inclinata jam in melius valetudo est (Cels.): when patients are at the w., quum (ægroti) pessimi sint (Cels.).

WORST, v. See *CONQUER*.

WORSTED, s. *lana facta, tractata.

WORSTED, adj. lanous.

WORT (herb), herba.

WORT (unfermented beer), mustum (hordel).

WORTH, s. || Value, pretium æstimatio (prop.).—pretium. dignitas (fig.). See *VALUE*. || Excellence, virtus: great w., præstantia: a man of great w., vir singulari virtute præditus. See *EXCELLENCE*, *MERIT*.

WORTH, **WORTHY**, adj. dignus qd re (H. not with a gen.; neither can dignus be used without its case: also observe that 'worthy of,' 'worthy of,' 'worthy to,' followed by a verb or participle, must be expressed by dignus qui, with a conjunctive; dignus, with an infinitive passive, is found only in poets, and in inferior prose). W. of credit, fides dignus. dignus cui fides habeatur: w. of commendation, dignus laude. laudandus. dignus qui laudetur: to esteem any w., dignari; dignum habere, ducere, putare, judicare, existimare; of athg, qd re,

or with qui, quum, quod: to be w., valere (to be valued as); in pretio esse, or pretii esse, with the genitives magni, parvi, pluris, &c.; pretium habere. emi, vendi quo pretio (to be bought or sold at a certain price): corn is w. nothing, annona pretium non habet: corn is w. a little more, annona carior fit: estates are now w. nothing, nunc jacent pretia praediorum: a seesterie is w. two asses and a half, seesterius efficitur ex duobus asaisibus et tertio semisse. seesterius exequat duos asses et tertium semissem: it is w. more to me than another thing, potior res est: it is w. while, opere pretium est: if they be w. seeing, at videndo sint (C.): to be w. more, pluris esse. || *Worthy* = good; vid.

WORTHILY, digne. pro dignitate. pro merito.

WORTHINESS, dignitas, or by the adj.

WORTHLESS, || *Physically*, vilis, parvi pretii (without great value or price);—tenuis (slight, poor)—levis (without intrinsic value); facti alio levidensis.—nullius pretii (of metals, &c. without value).—rerum inope (of writings; see H. A. P. 322).—inanis (void, s. g. speech, letter).—miser (miserable, pitiable).—malus (bad).—corruptus (spoiled). || *In a moral point of view*, malus (inclined to evil, opp. bonus).—pravus (spoiled); Jx. malus pravusque.—improbus (not acting in a proper manner).—nequam; nihill (worth or good for nothing, opp. frugi, exiply of slaves).—inutilis (not fit for alyh). A w. person (rascal, squanderer, &c.), nebulo; also homo nulli re boni dignus: to be w., nihill esse (see C. Gm. Fr. 1, 2, 4); nullius pretii esse. See also CORRUPT.

WORTHLESSNESS, parvum pretium, tenuitas (want of importance); levitas (opp. gravitas).

WOT. See KNOW.

WOUND, s. vulnus (inflicted by a weapon or other sharp instrument).—plaga (by any instrument intended to injure).—ulcus (an open sore, that has begun to fester). Cicatrix is a scar, mark of a healed wound). To re-open or tear open a w., recentem cicatricem rescindere: to irritate a w., refricare obductam jam cicatricem: to sew up a w., suturis oras vulneris later se committere (Cels.): to close up a w., vulnus glutinare (of drugs which have that effect): to bind up w.'s, vulnera obligare: to inflict w.'s (on a state, province, &c.), vulnera (republicum, provinciam, &c.) imponere: to be lame fm or in consequence of a w., claudicare ex vulnere: w.'s in front, vulnera adversa. cicatrices adversae; on the back, vulnera aversa.

WOUND, v. || *PROPR.* vulnerare (s. t., to inflict a wound; s. t. to divide the flesh, &c. with a sharp instrument, τρυφάειν).—sanciare (to reduce to a wounded or unsoond state, τραυματίζειν: to put hors de combat: sanciare is said to denote the effect of the cutting instrument, and so the depth of the wound; vulnerare, the effect of the cut, and so the separation of the parts, the open wound: but sanciare, although Classical, is rare; it is not found in Cels.). To w. severely, grave vulnus ci infligere: to be severely wounded, graviter vulnerari. gravi vulnere ici. grave vulnus accipere: to w. mortally, ci plagam mortiferam infligere: to be mortally wounded, mortiferum vulnus accipere. || *FIG.* vulnerare (e. g. animos; qm verba, voce). lacerare (to injure more or less slightly; s. g. cs famam). sanciare, in this figurative sense, is found only in Plautus.

WOUNDED, vulneratus (s. t.).—sancius (so as to be unfit for fighting: the proper term for those wounded in battle). sancitrus=galled; ulcerosus=full of sores.

WOVEN. See WEAVE.

WRANGLE, WRANGLING. See QUAREL, QUARELLING.

WRAP, || *PROPR.* involvere; (in alyh), in qd re (e. g. sal in linteolo).—obvolvere (to w. round, muffle up, cover over). To w. up in paper, charta amittere (H. Ep. 2, 1, 270): to w. a child in swaddling clothes, infantem involvulus colligare (Plant. Amph. 5, 1, 52): to be well wrapped up, curiose vestimentis involvi or involutum esse (e. g. curiose vestimenta involvulus est, ne frigus ad eum aspiet, Cels.). || *FIG.* involvere (s. propr.).—velare (to veil).—tegere (to cover).—obducere (to put round as a veil): to w. oneself up in his virtue, sua virtute se involvere (H. Od. 3, 29, 5).

WRAPPER, involverum, tegumentum.

WRATH, ira. iracundia. bilis. stomachus. exandescencia. ira et rabies. (SYN. IN ANGER; vid.)

WRATHFUL, iratus. ira plenus. ira incensus. See ANGRY.

WRATHFULLY, irate. irato animo. iracunde.

WREAK. To w. one's vengeance upon alyh, ultione se explere (T. Ambr. 4, 25); odium or animum satiare (C.); poena cs satiare (L. 29, 9, fm.).

WREATH, s. || *Something curled or twisted* by tortus with the subst. || *A garland, sertum; pl. sarta* (see corolla = chaplet). See GARLAND.

WREATH, v. torquere. contorquere (to twist).—nectere. nectere (to join).

WRECK, s. || *PROPR.* navigium (a shipwreck).—navis fracta (a shattered ship).—navis or navigii reliquiae (the remnants of a shattered ship). The timbers of a wreck, tabulae navis fractae. || *FIG.* Ruin; vid.

WRECK, v. frangere. To be wrecked, frangi; naufragium facere (see naufragium pati); ad scopulos allidi or affligi; saxis impingi (by striking on rocks); naufragio interire (to perish by shipwreck).

WRÉN, regulus (Auct. Carm. de Philom.).—mota-cilla regulus (Linn.).

WRENCH. See FORCE, SPRAIN.

WREST, || *PROPR.* (vi) extorquere qd ci (not a qd, wch is correct only of extorting money, corn, &c.).—exprimere ci qd. eripere ci qd. per vim auferre ci qd. To w. alyh out of alyh's hands, extorquere qd de or ex manibus cs (but not de or ex qd); eripere de or e manibus cs. || *FIG.* To w. the sense of alyh, qd perverae interpretari: to w. the meaning of a word, verbum in pejus detorque.

WRESTLE, || *PROPR.* luctari, or (post-Aug.) col-luctari cum qd or inter se. || *FIG.* luctari. contendere. vires intendere. See also BRAVE.

WRESTLER, luctator. palaestra (merely for exercise).—athleta (in the public games).

WRESTLING, luctatio (C.). luctatus (Plin.: see lucta and luctamen are post.); also (Ag.) certamen.

WRETCH, miser (a miserable man).—perditus. nequam (an abandoned, wicked man).

WRETCHED, || *Unhappy*, miser (miserable).—miserabilis (pitiable).—flebilis (lamentable). Jx. miser et flebilis. A w. look, aspectus miserabilis. || *Bad, worthless*, malus. A w. man, homo malus, improbus, nequam, improbus ac nefarius. || *Poor*, in bad circumstances, miser (pitiable).—afflictus (broken down).—ermunus (burdened with trouble).—calamitosus (afflicted with many sufferings and adversities).

WRETCHEDLY, misere. miserabiliter. miserandum in modum (miserably).—male (badly). W. poor, mendicissimus (C.).

WRETCHEDNESS, miseria (s. t.).—res misere or afflictæ (sad circumstances, pitiable state of affairs).—calamitas (occasioned by loss).—ermunne. vexationes (distress).—egestas (bitter poverty).—angustium tempore (bad times).—tempora luctuosa (mournful times) To be in w., in miseria esse or versari; in summâ in felicitate versari; iniquissimâ fortunâ uti: to be born to w., ad miseriam or miseris ferendis natum esse: to deliver fm w., a miseria vindicare; ex miseriis eripere: to alleviate the w. of any one, miseriis qd levare.

WRETCHLESS. See RECKLESS.

WRIGGLE, torquere. se torquere. se versare. To w. into, se insinuare in or ad.

WRIGHT, opifex (with ref. to labour)—artifex (with ref. to labour and skill).

WRING, torquere. To w. the hands, manus torquere: to w. clothes (after washing), aquam exprimere lintels: to w. aly's neck, contorquere fauces; cervices cs frangere (see gulam cs frangere [S. Cat. 55, 4] is unusual; and collum ci torquere = 'to take a man by the neck, and twist it partly round' [a sort of punishment, or a milder torture]; cf. L. 4, 53): to w. fm; see EXORT.

WRINKLE, s. ruga. To contract w.'s, cutis culcitra rugis (O.).

WRINKLE, v. rugare (Plin.). corrugare (Col.). contrahere (C.). To w. the forehead, cogere rugas in frontem (Juv.).

WRINKLED, rugosus.

WRIST, carpus (Cels.). W. band, *fasciola suboculae: with frilled w.-bands, or frilled at the w., ad manus fimbriatus (s. am; Suet.).

WRIT, || *Alyh written, scriptum. Holy Writ*, litteræ sanctæ, sacre, or divinæ; arcanae sanctæ religionis litteræ (Lact.). *corpus literarum sanctarum (collection of sacred writings). || *Biblia* a moderna, and scriptura sancta or sacra (Lact. 4, 5, 9) is late Latin: scriptura in Class. Latin is never = a writing, written document. As we read, or find, in Holy Writ, ut sanctæ littere docent; sicut sacre littere docent; quod divinis litteris proditum est. || *In law*, præscriptum mandatum. Littere de comprehendendo maleficio edite or emissa; or simply littere (fm the context). To issue a w. for, mandare ci qd; *litteras edere, emit-tere de re.

WRITE, scribere (g. t.).—*litteras scribere* or *facere* *Plaut.*; to form letters).—*ducere litterarum formas* *Rubrik.*; of children learning to w.; hence, to w. a good hand, or fine hand, *lepidā manu* *facere litteras* or *scribere* (*aff. Plaut.*): to w. a bad, wretched hand, male, negligent *exarare litteras* (*see also HAND*): to w. *fm* a copy, *litterarum ductus sequi* (Q. 10, 2, 2); versus ad *imitationem* propositos describere (*aff. Q. 1, 1, 35*).—*litteris consignare*, *litteris mandare*, *scripturā persequi* to note or put down in writing).—in chartam *conferre* (to put hastily upon paper).—*memoria causā in libellum referre* (to put down in a note-book, in order to assist the memory).—*enotare* (to note or put down in writing what one has just read or thought of).—*litteris custodire*, *memoriae prodere*, *tradere* (to commit to writing).—*conscribere* (to compose in writing). To w. down with abbreviations, to w. down in short hand (what another says), qd *velocissime* *notis* *excipere*: to w. briefly, breviter *describere*, *exponere*, *complecti*: to w. fully, copiosius, *atilo* *uberius* *explicare*: to w. in verse, *versibus* *describere*, *persequi*: well written, verbis apte comprehensus et conclusus: to w. for one's likelihood, *calamo victum queritare* (*aff. Ter. Andr. 1, 1, 48*): to w. a letter, *scribere* or *conscribere* *epistolam* (to compose a letter, with ref. to the contents or substance of the letter; whereas *scribere litteras*, e. g. *manu sua*, refers to the manual act of writing): to w. (a letter) to aby, a. absol. *litteras* *ad qm* *dare* or *mittere* (*aff. Ter.*) but *not* *litteras scribere*, or simply *scribere*, *ad qm* or *ad*: to w. fully, or at length, to aby, *litteras dare* *ad qm* *pluribus* *verbis* *scriptas*; *ad qm* *uberius* *litteras mittere*; b) with notice of the contents of the letter, *litteras mittere* (to send a letter to: with an acc. and *infm.* when the letter contains only statements or information, but with *at* and the conjunct. when the letter contains a command, charge, &c.); *scribere* *ci* or *ad qm* (to inform or enjoin by letter: with an acc. and *infm.*, or with *ut* and a conjunct., according to the nature of the communication, as before); *qm* *per litteras* *certiorem* *facere* *de qā* *re* (or with an acc. and *infm.*, to give intelligence of althg by letter): to w. concerning aby or althg, *scribere* *de* *qā* *re* or *de qā* *re*; to aby, *ci* or *ad qm* (g. t.); *epistolam* *conscribere* *de qā* *re*; to aby, *ci* (if by letter); *librum* *scribere* *de qā* *re* (a book): to w. *agē* *aby*, *scribere* *in* or *adversus* *qm* (g. t.); *librum* *edere* *contra* *qm* (to publish a book *agē* *aby*): to w. to one another, to correspond by writing, *litteras dare* *et accipere*: to w. back (in reply), *litteras rescribere* or *respondere*: to w. oneself as, = assume such or such a title or character in writing, *se scribere* *qm* (e. g. *se A. Cornellum Cossam consulē* *scripserit*; L. 4, 20, *entr.*); *ci* *est nomen* (with a nom. or dat., more rarely a gen., of the name): *his* *name* *is* *written* *with* *a* *d.*, *nomen* *ejus* *habet* *litteram* *d.* to read a written reply, *ex libello respondere* (*Plin. Ep. 5, 6, 5*): to preach a written sermon, &c., *de scripto dicere* (C.), or orationem, sermonem *ex libello habere* (*cf. Suet. Oct. 84*): to w. out, perscribere (to w. fully and accurately); *exscribere*; *transcribere* (to transcribe); *transcribere*; *transfere* (to transfer *fm* one book to another). [To compose (a book), (librum) *scribere* or *conscribere*; *edere* (to publish).] [IMPROPR.] *Althg* *is* *written* *on* *aby's* *forehead*, qd *ex ore* *ac fronte* *se* *peroscere* *potes* (*aff. C. Fel. 5, 10*).

WRITER, [One who writes, scribens, qui scribit, qui litteras scribit. A good w., qui elegantior et nitidā manu litteras scribit (*aff. Plaut. Pseud. 1, 1, 28*): the w. of a letter, qui litteras, epistolam scripsit, exaravit (*aff. C.*).] [One whose profession or office it is to write, scriba; also (post-Aug.) a manu servus; ab epistolis; amanuensis (secretary, amanuensis); librarius (a transcriber of books).] [Author of a book, scriptor, qui librum scripsit or composuit (the actual w. of it).—auctor (only so far as he is an authority for using a particular style, for a particular statement, &c.; hence not without a gen., unless this can easily be supplied by the context). Roman w's, Romani scriptores (who have written in Latin); rerum Romanarum auctores (Latin historians, who are our authorities for Roman history); Latinitatis auctores (writers of classical Latinity).] [Writers (as a class), without gen., qui libros scribunt or conscribunt.

WRITE, se contorquere or torquere, torqueri.
WRITING, [The act, scriptio, scriptura. scribendi usus (*habitual*). Fond of w., scribendi cupidus; ad scribendum promptus ac paratus; scribendi amore flagrans: a w. exercise, scribendi exercitatio, commentatio, meditatio: of belonging to w., scriptorius; grapharius (*Suet.*, containing materials for writing); w. materials, charta et atramentum (paper and ink), or charta (paper) only. [The manner, scribendi genus,

ratio (C.). scripturae genus (Np.). See also **STYLE**.] [Althg written, scriptum (*aff. Ter.*) not scripto; and scriptura in this sense is late]. [PL.] *Writinge*, *tabulae* (public formal documents; with or without publicae).

WRITING-DESK or **TABLE**, *mensa scriptoria.—*With the Romans, the men wrote reclining on a lectulus* *lucubratorius*; the women, sitting on a cathedra; *see Böttig. Sabin. 1, p. 65*).

WRITING-MASTER, *magister scribendi.

WRITING-PAPER, *charta scriptoria.

WRITING-STAND, *vasculum atramenti et theae grapharia.

WRITING-TABLET, *codicilli* (pl.: C.). *pugillares* (*Plin. Ep.; Suet.*). *tabulae litterariae* (*Farr.*).

WRONG, adj. non justus (not as it ought to be; opp. justus).—*pravus* (perverse, having a false direction; opp. rectus).—*vitiosus* (faulty).—*falsus* (false or mistaken; of persons).—*alienus* (not suitable).—non opportunus. *incommodus* (inconvenient). *The account is w.*, rationes non conveniunt: to form a w. judgement respecting aby, male, perperam, corrupte, non integre *judicare* *de* *qo*: to form a w. conclusion, vitiose *concludere* (C.): to give a w. pronunciation to Greek words, perperam, male, Græca pronuntiare: w. measure or weight, mensura non justa; pondus non justum: to be w. in the head, insanum esse; insanire (C.); mentis non integrum esse (H.): to pursue a w. course or method, alienam, non rectam *inire* *rationem*, or *ingredi viam*, quā *eo* *quo* *tendis* *pervenias*, *deducaris* (*aff. C.*): to be in the w. road, aberrare a rectā viā (*prop.*): a virtute aberrare (*fig.*): the w. side, aversa pars; aversum latus: the w. key, clavis falsa, aliena: to come at the w. time, alieno, non opportuno, tempore, non in tempore, venire: to go into the w. house, alias, quam volebam, intrare *edēs*: *gōw* *are* *w.* (= mistaken), falsus *se* (*Ter.*): the clock is w., *horologium errat: to be w. in computation, errare, falli, in numerando, computando.

WRONG, s. See **INJURY**.

WRONG, v. *ludere* (g. t., to hurt).—*injuriam* *afficere* *qm*; *injuriam* *ci* *facere*, *inferre*, *imponere*; *injuriam* *facere* or *immittere* *in qm* (to inflict an injury upon). To think himself wronged, *se lesum* *putare*; *egre* or *moles* *te* *ferre*; *pro molestissimo habere* (*se, &c.*).

WRONGFUL. See **UNJUST**.

WRONGLY, male (opp. bene).—*vitiose* (opp. integre).—non recte. minus recte. perperam. falso (*aff. Ter.*) perperam with ref. to the object, falso with ref. to the subject; the former of a thing such is not right, the latter of a person who is mistaken or is in error). To judge w., male, perperam, secus, corrupte, non recte *judicare*: to conclude w., male, perperam, vitiose *concludere*, colligere (*aff. C.*).

WROTH. See **ANGRY**.

WROUGHT, factus, confectus. See **WORK**.

WRY, distortus. pravus. intortus. recurvus.

WRY-NECK (a bird), *lynx torquilla (*Linna.*).

WRY-NECKED, qui est obstipā cervicē (*Suet. Tib. 68*) or obstipō capite.

WRYNESS, pravitas; or by the *adj.*

WYCH-ELM, *almus scabra (*Linna.*).

Y.

YACHT, *celox. cursoria (sc. navis; *Sidon. Ep. 1, 5*). See **SHIP**.

YAM, *dioscorea (*Linna.*).

YARD, [A court, area. chors (for cattle; see **COURT**).] [A measure of three feet, duo cubitis (a cubitus being a foot and a half: *aff. Ter.*) the Roman gradus is less than a y., about 2½ feet; ulna is much more than a y.). A y. long, tripedalis (of three Roman feet).] [The support of a sail, antenna (Ces.), or antennis, pl. (O. Hirt.).] [A cornua = the extremities of the yard.

YARN, linum netum (*linen y.*; *Ulp. Dig. 32, 8, 70, § 11*).—*lana neta* (*woollen y.*, ib. § 2). A thread of linen y., flum lini or linteum: a thread of woollen y., flum lane or laneum (both *aff. L. 1, 32, & Plin. 36, 15, 22*).

YAWL, lembus. scapha. See **SHIP**.

YAWN, v. oscitare (C.). oscitari (*Auct. ad Her.*). dormire (a sign of sleepiness). To y. aloud, clare oscitare (*Gell.*).

YAWN, s. oscitatio. With a y., oscitanter.

YE, YOU, vos, pl. of tu.

YEA, *Yes*; vid. *Indesed, truly, imo. Yea rather, yea more, imo etiam; quin; etiam; quin etiam; imo vero etiam; quin potius.*

YEAN, eniti. parere.

YEAR, annus (v. propr.).—annuum tempus. anni or annum spatium (the space of a y.). *A half y., semestris spatium; sex menses: in the past y., anno superiore, exacto, transacto, circumacto, &c. (1855 not elapsed): to enter upon a new y. with good thoughts and resolutions, novum annum faustum et felicem reddere bonis cogitationibus: to wish a happy new y., optari ci et ominari in proximum annum laeta (aff. Plin. Ep. 4, 15, 5): to wish one another a happy new y., primum incipienti anni diem laeta precatonibus invicem faustum ominari (Plin. 28, 2, 5; cf. O. Fast. 1, 175, cur laeta tuis dicuntur verba kalendis): the y. before, anno ante; anno superiore or proximo: the y. after, or the next y. (speaking of past time), anno postero: a y. after he was banished, postero anno quam eiectus est: three y's after he had returned, post tres annos or tertium annum quam redierat; tertio anno quam redierat; tribus annis or tertio anno postquam redierat; tertio anno quo redierat: in the course of the y., anno vertente: every other y., alternis annis: every y., singulis annis; quot annis: every third, fourth y., tertio, quarto quoque anno: for a y., annum (e.g. potestatem annum obtinere; qm annum lugere): not to have convoked the senate for nearly a y., anno jam prope senatum non habuisse (L.): three times a y., ter in anno: to put off a thing for a y., for this y., for many y's, qd differre in annum, in hunc annum, in multos annos: this y., hoc anno (less commonly in hoc anno): taking one y. with another, ut peraeque ducas, &c. (i. e., upon an average of several y's, hos numquam minus, ut peraeque ducentes, densa millia sestertia ex melle recipere esse solitos): a whole y., annus integer: above (or more than a year), plus, amplius (more);—major, majus (older);—et quod excurrit, very late; e. g. Paul. Dig. decem et quod excurrit; Pege. Mil. 1, 28, viginti et quod excurrit annorum pax): it is more than twenty y's, amplius sunt viginti anni: above a y., plus annum (e. g. cum qd vivere); annum et eo diutius (e. g. esse in Gallia cum qd simul): it is more than three y's since, amplius sunt tres anni; amplius triennium est: it is a y. since, annus est quum, postquam, &c.: it is not yet ten y's since, nondum decem anni sunt quum &c.: how long is it since this happened? St. It is now twenty y's, quam diu id factum est? St. Hic annus incipit vicissimus: a y. had scarcely elapsed, annus vix intercesserat: in the winter of the year 1000, hieque, qui fuit annus millesimus (aff. Caes. B. G. 4, 1, init.); a space of two, three, six, ten y's, biennium, triennium, sexennium, decennium (or duo anni, &c.): a y. old, anniculus; unius anni (g. t.); unum annum natus (of persons): to be so many y's old, natum, with acc. of the y's; or ease, with gen. of the y's: to be above so many years old, vixisse, conficisse, complevisse (so many years): thus, —he is nineteen y's old, decem et novem annos natus est; decem et novem annorum est: he is above ninety y's old, nonaginta annos vixit, confecit, complevit; also nonagesimum annum excessisse, egressum esse: above or under thirty-three y's old, major or minor annos tres et triginta natus, or major (minor) annorum trium et triginta; also major (minor) quam annos tres et triginta natu (C.) or natus (Np.); major (minor) quam annorum trium et triginta: I take him to be sixty y's old, if not more, sexaginta annos natus est, aut plus, ut conjicio: he died at the age of thirty-three, decessit annos tres et triginta natus: in the thirtieth y. of his age, tricesimum annum agens: in y's, magnus natus; magno natu; grandior or pergrandis natu; etate provector or grandior; etate jam senior (of advanced age); etate affectus (grown old; all of persons); vetus or vetulus (somewhat old; of persons and things: *vetus grandaevis* is poet.); to be in y's, annosum esse (of animate and inanimate objects); etate provectorum esse; longius etate provectorum esse; grandiozem natu esse (of persons); vetustum esse (of things): to advance in y's, senescere; longius etate procedere or prohibi: in course of y's, etate; tempore procedente: season of the y, anni tempus: the four seasons of the y., quatuor anni tempora; commutationes temporum quadripartite.*

YEARLY, adj. annuus (lasting a year: taking place throughout the whole year; also annalis; Farr.).—anniversarius (returning at the expiration of a year: in this sense annuus is poet.). Y. festivals, sacra anniversaria; festi dies anniversarii: y. salary, income, &c., annus,

orum, n., or annua pecunia (g. t.; Sen. Benef. 1, 9, 4, T. Ann. 13, 34, 1); merces annua (as pay; e. g. of a physician; see Plin. 29, 1, 5); annua salaria, orum, a (as a kind of pension; e. g. to poor senators; Suet. Ner. 10): to appoint a y. salary to any one, annua or annum pecuniam ci statuere, constituere: to give a y. salary to any one, annua ci praestare or praebere: to give any one a y. salary of five hundred thousand sesterces, offerre ci in singulos annos quingena sestertia.

YEARLY, adv. quotannis, singulis annis. in singulis annos (for every year).

YEARN, desiderare qd. esse in desiderio. teneri desiderio ca rei. desiderium ca rei me tenet, cepit, requirere qm or qd. flagrare, aestuare cs rei desiderio.

YEARNING, desiderium (ardens, summum).

YEAST, fermentum facibus zythi expressum.

YELL, v. ululare. ejulare (with lamentation).

YELL, a. ululatus; ejulatus; ejulatio; ploratus; or (of several) comploratio (with lamentation).

YELLOW, gilvus, gilvus, belvus (like honey; see Foss. F. Georg. 3, 83).—flavus, flavens (y. as gold; composed of green, red, and white, like the ripe ears of corn, hair, &c.; Gr. *χρῆς*, for *χρῆς* and also aureus).—fulvus (with a red or brown tinge; darker than gold).—luteus (of an orange or brimstone colour; paler than rufus).—*fulvus*, fulvus, and luteus signify y. passing over into red; and hence in Gell. 2, 36, they are reckoned among the red colours).—badius (of a pale y.).—luridus (of a dull y., of a yellowish green).—galbanus (like young corn and the sprouts in spring; of a greenish y., *χλωρός*).—cadaverous (sallow, as a corpse).—rarus (of a grey or dark y.); also aureus (of a gold y.).—ceruus (y. as wax).—strocus (of a saffron colour).—sulphureus (of a brimstone colour).—silaceus (like ochre).—citri color (of a citron colour). *Nol* citrinus, a false reding, Plin. 19, 5, 23). To be y., *haver*: to become or grow y., *flavesce*.

YELLOWISH, subflavus (Suet.). color in luteum inclinatus or languens (both Plin.); luteus = 'the colour of the flower'; lutum, saffron).

YELP, gannire.

YELMAN, agri, agrorum possessor or dominus, agrarius (C. Att. 1, 19, 4; landed proprietor).—liberi praedii possessor (having a freehold); pl. aratores: *geomos* of the guard, custodes corporis; stipatores corporis; astelites (sm the context). See LIFEWARD.

YES (as an affirmative answer), ita, ita est, sic est (so it is).—recte (an expression of courtesy in affirmation; quite right, very well).—certe (certainly, surely, denotes the conviction with which one affirms a thing).—vero (indeed, truly, affirms with greater emphasis).—etiam. sane. sane quidem (it is self-evident; at all events).—Imo (in itself is never an affirmative particle in reply, but rather opposes what has been said before; either something stronger, 'yea even', or something corrective, 'yea rather'; e. g. qui hoc intellexistis? an nondum ne hoc quidem? D. imo calidie, yea, perfectly). The Latins, however, usually affirm, not by any such particle, but more closely and emphatically by a repetition of the word on which the emphasis rests in the interrogation; e. g., *will you come? veniesne? yes! veniam! do you want me? mense vis? yes! te! Clitipho came here. Alone? Clitipho huc adit. Solus? Yes! solus! I say yes, aio. affirmo. annuo (by nodding the head): you say yes, but I say no, tu ais, ego nego: to answer yes or no, aut etiam aut non respondere: to say yes to a thing, in qd re assentire: to answer yes to a thing, qd affirmare: only say yes, fac promittere.*

YESTERDAY, heri. hesternus die. (in epistolary style) pridie ejus diei quod huc scribebam (see Grot. § 246). Y. evening, heri vespere: y. morning, heri mane: the day before y. (adv.), nudius tertius; (subst.) dies qui nudius tertius fuit; of y., i. e. lately, nupet admodum factus (natus).

YET, *However, but, tamen, attamen; verumtamen* (but however, but, g., *οὐ μὴν ὡλλὰ*).—*nihilominus* (nevertheless).—quamquam, etsi (although, however, *μὲντοι, καὶτοι*; both chiefly, as in Greek *μὲντοι*, in an exception with a speaker himself makes, where also we may use sed; see C. Cat. 1, 9, 23; ad M. 7, 24, 2; Muren. 41, 89).—sed (in transitions, when the discourse is suddenly broken off; e. g. y. let us omit that, sed id omitamus; y. enough of this, sed huc hactenus).—sed, tamen, verumtamen (in resuming interrupted discourse, after a parenthesis, &c.; see C. N. D. 1, 32, extr.; Ferr. 3, 2, init.; cf. Hruening. C. Off. 1, 1, 3).—atque (however, in passing to another part of a speech; see Daehne Np. Lys. 1, 4; Ruhnk. Ter. Andr. 1, 3, 20).—saltem (at least, in a limitation). Y. at least, y. certainly, at, at saltem, or at ... saltem (after negation

propositions; see C. ad Div. 9, 8, 2; Sext. 8, extr.): y. at last, y. at length, tamen, tandem (when athy long wished or hoped for is attained; see Bremi, Suet. Oct. 91; Mæc. Cas. B. G. 3, 21): y. not, neque tamen; non tamen; tamen ... non (see Krebs, § 808). | Denoting a condition, sed: g. o. y. only in so far ... that or that not, sed tamen ita ... ut or ut ne; also simply ita ... ut, or ut ne, when the first proposition is limited by the second (see C. ad Div. 16, 9, 3; Cat. 4, 7, 15; cf. Beier, C. Off. 1, 25, 88, p. 199, sq.). — | (Of time), still, adhuc (to this time).—ad id; ad id tempus (to that time).—etiam (pointing out the existence of a certain circumstance at a certain period, as implying surprise or displeasure).—etiānum; etiānum (the same, with emphasis): not y., nondum (to denote the non-existence or non-occurrence of an expected event, state, &c., as contemporaneous with the occurrence of some other event, which may be either past, present, or future: ille quid agat, al nondum Romæ es profectus ad me scribas velim); haud dum, non ... etiam (makes the verb of the sentence more emphatic): you do not y. thoroughly know me, non satis pernotui me etiam qualis sim (Ter. Andr. 3, 2, 23).—adhuc non (even up to the present moment, with ref. to the previous space during which the event has not taken place; with ref. to the past, we must use ad id tempus non; ad id non): not y. ... but, nondum ... sed; and not y., neque dum; neque adhuc: nothing y., nihil dum; nihil adhuc: none y., nullus dum; nullus etiam nunc (all with same difference as nondum, non etiam, adhuc non; vid. [See Obs. in Hitherto.]) | Yet, in adding, strengthening, &c., and with comparatives; etiam, with compar. ~~non~~ not adhuc till Q., &c.; also in adding particulars, &c., that are to be taken besides and equally with what was before mentioned; etiam alii; etiam insuper: I make y. one more request, unum etiam vos oro, ut &c. See STILL.

YEW-TREE, taxus. Of y., taxicus (Hæ) taxeus, poet.

YIELD, | TRANS. | To bear, produce (of the earth, trees, &c.), ferre, offerre, proferre, fundere, effundere (of nature, the earth, a field; fund. and effund. = y. abundantly). To y. fruit or produce, ferre fruges, or ferre oli; fructum afferre; offerre (esp. of a field). The tree y.'s its fruit, arbor fert. | To give, afford, &c., afferre (to bring)—facere, offerre (to cause).—esse (with dat.).—parere (beget, elocare, tædum, &c.).—creare (make, create; e. g. periculum, errorem, voluptatem).—præstare (to supply). To y. profit or pleasure, utilitatem or voluptatem afferre; usui or voluptati esse: to y. aby continual pleasure, voluptatem perpetuam præstare ci; comfort, consolation, solatium dare, præbere, afferre; solatio or solatium esse. To y. no consolation (of things), nihil habere consolationis. | To deliver up, tradere; dedere: to y. up the ghost, see DIE. | To concede, grandi (in dispute), concedere (g. l.).—contēti (without conviction).—assentiri (with conviction).—dare (as a ground to argue upon). Do you y. that &c.? dasne? (with acc. and inf.). Who would not y. this? quis hoc non dederit?—if you y. this, you must also y. that, dato hoc, dandum erit illud: this being yielded, quo concessio; quibus concessis. — | INTRANS. | To give way, cedere: the sand y.'s (to the foot), sabulum vestigio cedit: a cushion which does not y. (when one sits on it), culcita quæ corpori restatit. | Not to resist, cedere, concedere (g. f.).—morem gerere, obsequi (to comply with).—manus dare (to declare oneself conquered; see Herz. Cas. B. G. 5, 31): to y. to a person in atq., cedere ci in qâ re: to y. to the entreaties of aby, ca precibus cedere; ca precibus locum dare or relinquere; ci roganti obsequi: to y. to the will of aby, ca voluntati morem gerere or obsequi: not to y., in sententiâ suâ pertere or perseverare. To y. oneself up to, ci rei se dedere; studio se rei se dedere or se tradere. P.M. voluptatibus se dedere or se tradere; servire; strictum esse; dedium esse. | To be inferior, cedere; concedere (see Herz. Cas. B. G. 5, 7).—inferiorem esse qo (to be under): to yield to a person in nothing, non cedere or non concedere al in qâ re; non inferiorem esse qo qâ re, parem esse ci qâ re (to be equal).—square or equipare qm qâ re (to equal): not to y. to one in luxury, qm luxuriâ equare.

YIELDING, a. Cret. Our y. at all proves at once &c., demonstrat id ipsum, quod cedimus (e. g. eos graves (esse) intolerabiles; Q. 6, 2, 16).

YIELDING, obsequens, obsequiosus; facilis; indulgens. (SYM. IN COMPLAISANT.)

YOKE, s. Jugum (prop. and fig.).—jugum servitutis; jugum servile; servitutis, utis (fig.). To put on or im-

pose a y., jugum ei imponere (prop. and fig.): to take off a y., jugum ei solvere or demere (prop.); qm eximere servitio (fig.): to shake off a y., jugum excutere; jugum exuere; jugo se exuere (prop. and fig.); exuere, with the idea of gradually shaking off; jugum servile a cervicibus deicere; servitutem exuere (fig.): to bring aby under the y. of slavery, ci jugum servitutis injungere: to deliver aby fm a y., jugum servitutis a cervicibus ca depellere: to submit to a y., jugum accipere (all fig.): to keep under the y. of slavery, qm servitutem oppressum tenere. Hence metonym. = a pair of oxen (yoked together), jugum (boun).

YOKE, v. Jugum imponere (e. g. bubus); jugo qm subdere et ad currum jungere (Plin. 8, 16, 20); (boves) jugo jungere (C.). To y. together, (boves) conjungere.

YOKE-FELLOW, conjux (husband or wife).—socius (companion).

YOLK, vitellus (v. prop.).—luteum (Plin., the yellow).

YON, YONDER, qui, quæ, quod illic, istic, ibi est; or by late, a, ud; ille, a, ud. And y. he is, atque eum (said by one, pointing to the object): y. comes Davus, Davum video.

YOKE, Of y., in time of y., olim; antiquitus; patrum or majorum memoriâ; antehac (SYM. IN ANCIENTLY).

YOU, tu (sing. nom.). vos (pl. nom.). te (sing. acc.). vos (pl. acc.).

YOUNG, adj. and s. | Of persons, parvus, parvulus (not yet grown up; opp. adultus).—infans (under the seventh year).—puer, puella (a boy, girl, to the seventeenth year and beyond).—adolescens, adolescens (to the thirtieth year and beyond).—juvenis (a young man, to the forty-fifth year and beyond).—puer is said of persons older than the seventeenth year, to denote their want of experience; adolescens, esp. also as implying absence of caution and consideration which belong to old age; and juvenis, as implying that the party is in the prime of life, still in full vigour).—filius (a son, as opposed to his father: a. g. the y. Marius, Marius filius); a y. man, puer, adolescens, juvenis. —filius (a son, opp. to his father): y. people, see YOUTH: still very y., plane puer; peradolescens: that is still too y. for atq., cujus ætas non matura ca rei. To make y. again, juveniles annos reddere ci; ci juvenilem quandam speciem reddere; renovari. | Of a small, pulvis (subst., with the name of the animal added in an adjective; e. g. a y. horse, pullus equinus).—catulus (of the y. of dogs and cats; e. g. catulus canis; catulus fælis: fig. also of the y. of other animals; e. g. of wine, sheep, serpents).—juvencus, juvenca (a bullock, heifer; juvenes also fig. of y. hens, opp. veteres galline; Plin. 10, 53, 74). The y., soboles; quæ bestie procreant (procreant); quæ procreata sunt; quæ nata sunt: to bring forth y., fetus edere or procreare; catulos parere. | Of trees and plants, novellus: a y. vine, vitis novella. | Of other things; novus: a y. (lately married) wife, nova nupta: a y. husband, novus maritus.

YOUNGER, junior, minor, or inferior ætate. annis inferior. ætate posterior (later in respect of age).—natu minor, minor (esp. of the y. of two brothers). A whole year y., toto anno junior: some years y., aliquot annis minor.

YOUR, vester (vestra, vestrum).—vestrum (among you).—tuus, a, um (singular); e. g. Y. Majesty, Tua Majestas). Om y. account, vestra causâ. propter vos.

YOURSELF, tu ipse. tute. tutemet. (pl.), vos ipse. vosmet. vosmet ipsi.

YOUTH, | The age of youth, pueritia. ætas puerilis (childhood, to the time when the young Roman assumed the toga virilis, in his seventeenth year. Fm this year to the forty-sixth or fiftieth, persons able to bear arms were called juniores, as opp. to seniores).—adolescens (fm the seventeenth to the thirtieth, or even the fortieth year: the period in which the y. is ripening into the man).—juventas, ætas integra or confirmata (the vigour of manhood; fm the thirtieth to the fortieth or fiftieth year).—juventas (y. in its first bloom).—juventa (rare in prose; the whole period, years of y.): in one's y., in pueritiâ in adolescentiâ (Suet. Claud. 41); but usually by puer or adolescens (when a boy, when quite a y.): fm y. up, a puero, a parvo, a parvulo, a pueris, a parvis, a parvulis (the three last of several, or when one speaks of himself in the pl. number); ab adolescentiâ, ab adolescentulo: fm earliest y., a primis temporibus ætatis, a primâ or ab ineunte ætate, ab initio ætatis, a primâ or ab ineunte adole-

scientiā. a primo juvenitæ flore: *fm tender y.*, a primā infantīā. a tenero. a teneria, ut Græci dicunt, unguiculis (cf. *ovixus*, in epistolary style: *C. ad Div.* 1, 6, 2; *not to be used in other prose*): the flower of *y.*, flos ætatis. ætas florens. flos juvenitæ. ætas integra: *to be in the (first) flower of y.*, in (primā) flore ætatis esse. ætate florere: *to be still in the flower of y.*, integrā esse ætate: *to die in the very flower of y.*, in ipso ætatis flore exstingui. in primo flore exstingui. medio in spatio integræ ætatis eripi rebus humanis.—*I Young persons*, pueri, puellæ (*boys, girls*).—*adolescentes, virgines (y.'s, young women)*.—*juvenes, juvenes (young persons of both sexes)*—*juniores (young men able to bear arms; opp. seniores; see above): the y. of both sexes, juvenes utriusque sexus.*

YOUTHFUL, puerilis, or by the gen., pueri or puorum. adolescentis or adolescentium (*genitives*). quod adolescentia fert. juvenilis (*SYN. in YOUNG*).

YOUTHFULLY, juveniliter.

YULE. See CHRISTMAS.

Z.

ZANY. | *Buffoon*, vld. | *Simpleton*, homo ineptus, insulsus, fatuus.

ZEAL, studium. industria (*unwearied activity*). *Burning, fiery z.*, studium ardens. ardor. fervor: *constant z.*, assiduitas: *stirring, active z.*, alacritas. studium acerrimum: *to apply one's z. to a thing*, omne studium ad rem conferre: *to pursue one's studies with z.*, studia urgere. studia concelebrare (*of several; C. Inocent.* 1, 3, 4): *to pursue them with less z.* (*than formerly*), studia remittere: *to have a z. for a thing*, studio *ca rei teneri: to have great z.*, *to burn with z. for a thing*, studio *ca rei flagrare*, ardere, incensum esse: *z. is excited*, studium incitatur, inflammatur, incenditur: *to kindle, awaken z. in a person for a thing*, *ca studium qd faciendi commovere: with z.*, studio. studiosæ: *with great z.*, summo studio. studiosissime.

ZEALOT, acer *ca rei* defensor, propugnator.

ZEALOUS, studiosus (*always with a gen. of that on which one's zeal is bestowed*).—acer (*sharp, fiery, &c.*).—ardens (*burning*).—vehemens (*violent*). *A z. patriot*, civilis acerrimus: *to have a z. desire for a thing*, *ca rei desiderio incensum esse or flagrare.*

234

ZEALOUSLY, studio. studiosæ. acriter. ardentè. enixe (*with energy*).—Intente (*with attention and diligence*).—Industrie (*with constant exertion*). *To desire z.*, ardentè cupere: *to assist one z. in a thing*, *qm enixe adjuvare ad qd (e. g. ad bellum): to do, accomplish a thing z.*, *qd enixe facere (e. g. ca imperata): to labour more z.*, intentius opus facere: *very z.*, omni or summo studio. studiosissime. enixissime: *to support a thing most z.*, *qm enixissime juvare: to be most z. devoted or attached to a thing*, esse *ca studiosissimum or cupidissimum.*

ZEBRA, *equus zebræ (*Linna.*).

ZEBU, *bos Indicus.

ZENITH, *punctum verticis quod vulgo vocant zenith. *The sun is in the z.*, *sol hinc loco supra verticem est.

ZEPHYR, Zephyrus, Favonius (*C.*).

ZERO, *zero, *n. indecl.*—*Frie.* *To fall to z.*, ad nihilum venire: *to be at z.*, nihil valere. nullo numero, loco, esse.

ZEST. See RELISH.

ZIG-ZAG, discursus torti vibratque (*of lightning; Plin. Ep.* 6, 20, 9). *To form a z.*, errorem volvere (*L.*): *z. letters*, *litterarum figuræ tortuosæ serpentes. *The nearest adj. is tortuosus.*

ZINC, *zincum (*Linna.*).

ZODIAC, orbis signifer (*C. Dio.* 2, 42, 89). circulus signifer (*Vitr.* 6, 1, 1). circulus, qui signifer vocatur (*Plin.* 2, 4, 3); or simply, signifer (*id.* 2, 10, 7). orbis in duodecim partes distributus (*C. Tusc.* 1, 22, 62). orbis duodecim signorum (*C. N. D.* 2, 20, 53). limbus duodecim signorum (*Varr.* 2, 3, 7). *The Great Zodiacus is found only in later writers.*

ZONE. | *A girdle*, cingulus. | *A division of the earth*, cingulus terræ (*C. Somn. Scip.* 6, or *De Rep.* 6, 20, 21).—*In poets and post-Aug. prose, usually zona*.—cælum. cœli regio, ora, or plaga (*quarter of the heavens*).—positio cœli (*T. Agr.* 11, 3).—regio (*district*). *The torrid z.*, zona torrida (*Plin.*): ardoris (*S. Jug.* 18, 9). *The frigid z.'s*, glaciales cœli regiones (*ast. Col.* 2, 1, 3): *the temperate z.'s*, temperatæ cœli regiones (*Vitr.*). *For a poet. description of the five z.'s, see F. Georg.* 1, 232—235.

ZOOLITE, *pars animalis in lapidem conversa, mutata.

ZOOLOGICAL. By gen., animantium. *A z. garden*, vivarium (*Varr.*). septium ferarum (*ast. L.*).

ZOOLOGY, ZOOGRAPHY, *zoologia. *zoographia (*z. st.*). *descriptio animantium.

ZOOPHYTE, *zophytum (*Linna.*).

INDEX OF PROPER NAMES.

AAR

Aaron, *Åkron*, -onis (m.).
Abas, *Abæ*, -arum (f.).
Abantes, the, *Abantes*, -um (m.); of or belonging to the
Abantes, *Abantius*, -a, -um.
Abaris, *Abaris*, -idis and -is (m.).
Abas, *Abas*, -antis (m.); of or belonging to *Abas*, *Aban-*
tæus, -a, -um; son or descendant of *Abas*, *Abantiades*,
 -æ (m.); daughter or female descendant of *Abas*,
Abantias, -adis (f.).
Abbeville, *Abbatis villa* (f.).
Abdera, *Abdera*, -æ (f.), and *Abdera*, -orum (n.); an
Abderite, *Abderites*, -æ (m.); of or belonging to *Ab-*
dera, *Abderiticus*, -a, -um, and *Abderitanus*, -a, -um.
Abel, *Abel*, *ëlis*, and *Abelus*, -i, also *Abel*, indecl. (m.);
 of or belonging to *Abel*, *Abëlicus*, -a, -um.
Abella, v. *Avella*.
Aberdeen, *Aberdona*, -æ (f.).
Abigail, *Abigail*, *ëlis* (f.).
Abijah, *Abias*, -æ (m.).
Abila, v. *Abyla*.
Abimelech, *Abimelëchus*, -i (m.).
Abingdon, *Abendonis*, -æ (f.).
Abnoba, *Abnoba*, -æ, v. *Black Forest*.
Aborigines, the, *Aborigines*, -um (m.).
Aboukir, *Canopus*, -i (m.).
Abraham, *Abraham*, -amis, *Abrahâmus*, -i, and *Abras*,
 -æ (m.); descendant of *Abraham*, *Abrahâmydes* and
Abrahmides, -æ (m.); of or belonging to *Abraham*,
Abrahmæus, -a, -um.
Abrantes, *Abrantium*, -ii (n.).
Abaton, *Abelton*, or *Abailon*, -onis, and *Abelionus*,
 -i (m.).
Abeyritu, v. *Oero* and *Cherso*.
Abeyritus, *Abeyritus*, -i (m.).
Abula, v. *Avila*.
Abydos, *Abydos*, -i (m. and f.); of or belonging to
Abydos, *Abydæus*, -a, -um.
Abÿla, v. *Ceula*.
Abyssinia, *Abyssinia*, -æ (f.).
Acamas, *Acamas*, -antis (m.).
Acanthus, *Acanthus*, -i (m.); *Acanthean*, *Acanthus*,
 -a, -um.
Acapulco, *Portus Aquæ pulchræ*.
Acarnania, *Acarnânica*, -æ (f.); an *Acarnanian*, *Acarn-*
nân, -anis; the *Acarnanians*, *Acarnânæ*, -um (m.);
Acarnanian, *Acarnânicus*, -a, -um.
Acasius, *Acasius*, -i (m.).
Acca, *Acca*, -æ (f.).
Acc, v. *Acce*.
Acetrenza, *Acherontia*, -æ (f.).
Acetines, v. *Jenau*.
Acetia, *Acetia*, -æ (f.); the *Acetians*, *Acetia*, -orum
 (m.).
Acetes, *Acetes*, -æ (m.).
Achaia or *Achaia*, *Achâia*, -æ (f.); *Achaean*, *Achæus*,
 -a, -um; *Achæus*, -a, -um (poetical); *Achivus*, -a,
 -um, and *Achëlus*, -a, -um; the *Achaean*, *Achæi*,
 -orum (m.); an *Achaean female*, *Achâia*, -adis (f.).
Achæmenes, *Achæmènes*, -is (m.); of or belonging to
Achæmenes, *Achæmenius*, -a, -um; a descendant of
Achæmenes, *Achæmenides*, -æ (m.).
Acharnæ, *Acharnæ*, -arum (f.); *Acharnian*, *Achar-*
nænus, -a, -um, and *Acharnensis*, -e.
Achæzæ, *Achæzæ*, -æ (m.).
Achelous, the, *Achëlous*, -i (m.); of or belonging to the
Achelous, *Achelôus*, -a, -um; a daughter of the
Achelous, *Achelôis*, -idis, and *Achelôias*, -adis.
Acheron, the, *Achëron*, -ontis (m.); of or belonging to
 the *Acheron*, *Acherontian*, *Acheronticus*, -a, -um,
 and *Acherontæus*, -a, -um; also usually *Acherusius*,
 -a, -um.
Achillas, *Achillas*, -æ (m.).

ÆAN

Achilleid, the, *Achillëis*, -idis (f.).
Achilles, *Achilles*, -is (m.), poetical also -ÿi and -i (after
 2nd decl.); of or belonging to *Achilles*, *Achillëus*, -a,
 -um, and *Achillæus*, -a, -um; a son or descendant
 of *Achilles*, *Achillides*, -æ (m.); the tomb of *Achilles*,
Achilleum, -i (n.).
Acidalia, *Acidâlâ*, -æ (f.); of or belonging to *Acidalia*,
Acidalian, *Acidâlûs*, -a, -um.
Acilia, *Acilia*, -æ (f.).
Acilius, *Acilius*, -i (m.); of or belonging to *Acilius*
Acilius, -a, -um, and *Aciliânus*, -a, -um.
Actris, v. *Acri*.
Actis, *Actis*, -idis (m.), the river; (f.) the island.
Acton, *Actmôn*, -ônis (m.).
Acætes, *Acætes*, -æ (m.).
Acragas, v. *Agrigentum*.
Acce (St. Jean d'Acce), *Acce*, -es, and *Acce*, -æ (f.).
Acce, the, *Acce*, -is (m.).
Acæsius, *Acæsius*, -ii (m.); of or belonging to *Acæsius*,
Acæsiônæus, -a, -um; son or descendant of *Acæsius*,
Acæsiônides, -æ (m.); daughter or female descendant
 of *Acæsius*, *Acæsiônæ*, -æ, and *Acæsiônêis*, -idis (f.).
Acroceraunian, *Acrocëraunian*, -a, -um; the *Acroce-*
raunian mountains, *Acroceraunia*, -orum (n.).
Acrocërinthus, *Acrocërinthus*, -i (f.).
Acron, *Acron*, -ônis (m.).
Actæon, *Actæon*, -ônis (m.).
Acte, *Acte*, -æ (f.); of or belonging to *Acte*, *Actæan*,
Actæus, -a, -um.
Actium, *Actium*, -ii (n.); of or belonging to *Actium*,
Actian, *Actiâcus*, -a, -um, and *Actius*, -a, -um.
Actor, *Actor*, -ôris (m.); son or descendant of *Actor*,
Actôrides, -æ.
Aculeo, *Aculeo*, -ônis (m.).
Adam, *Adâmus*, -i, also indecl., *Adam* (m.).
Adda, the, *Adda*, -æ (f.).
Adelina, *Adelina*, -æ (f.).
Adherbal, *Adherbal*, -ëlis (m.).
Adiabene, *Adiabênê*, -es, and -bênâ, æ (f.); of or be-
 longing to *Adiabene*, *Adiabënicus*, -a, -um, and
Adiabênus, -a, -um.
Adige, the, *Athesia*, -is (m.).
Admeto, *Admêtô*, -ûs (f.).
Admêtus, *Admêtus*, -i (m.); of or belonging to *Ad-*
metus, *Admêtæus*, *Admêtæus*, -a, -um.
Adolphus, *Adolphus*, -i (m.).
Adonis, *Adônica*, -is or -idis, and *Adon*, -ônis (m.); of
 or belonging to *Adonis*, *Adônæus*, -a, -um; the fes-
 tival of *Adonis*, *Adonia*, -orum (n.).
Adour, the, *Atûria*, -is, or *Atur*, -ûris (m.).
Adramyttium, *Adramyttium*, or -tëon, genitive -i (n.),
 and *Adramyttëos*, -i (f.); of or belonging to *Adra-*
myttium, *Adramyttæus*, -a, -um.
Adrastæ, *Adrastæ* or -tis, -æ (f.).
Adrastus, *Adrastus*, -i (m.); of or belonging to *Adrastus*,
Adrastæus, -a, -um; daughter or female de-
 scendant of *Adrastus*, *Adrastis*, -idis.
Adria, *Adriâcus*, *Adriânus*, &c., v. *Hadria*.
Adrianople, *Adrianôpôlis*, -is (f.).
Adriatic Sea, the, *Sinus Adriâticus*.
Adrumetum, v. *Hadrumetum*.
Aduatic, v. *Tongres*.
Æa, *Æa*, -æ (f.); of or belonging to *Æa*, *Æaan*,
Ææus, -a, -um.
Æacus, *Ææus*, -i (m.); of or belonging to *Æacus*,
Ææius, -a, -um; son or descendant of *Æacus*,
Ææides, -æ; of or belonging to a son of *Æacus*,
Ææidicus, -a, -um.
Ææa, *Æææ*, -æ (f.); of or belonging to *Ææa*, *Ææus*,
 -a, -um.
Æas, *Æas*, -antis (m.).
Æantëum, v. *Ajax*.

Ebutius, *Ebutius*, -i (m.); *Ebutian*, *Ebutianus*, -a, -um.
Edessa, v. *Edessa*.
Edui, *Edui*, -orum (m.); of or belonging to the *Edui*.
Eduan, *Eduleus*, -a, -um.
Etes, *Etes* or *Etes*, -a, -um (m.); of or belonging to *Etes*, *Etesian*, *Etesius*, -a, -um, and *Etesius*, -a, -um; daughter or female descendant of *Etes*, *Etesian*, *Etesian*, -a, -um, and *Etesian*, -a, -um.
Egea, *Egea* or *Egea*, -arum (f.); of or belonging to *Egea*, *Egean*, *Egeus*, -a, -um; inhabitants of *Egea*, *Egeates*, -um (m.).
Egea, *Egeon*, -onis, and later -onis (m.).
Egates, the *Egates*, -ium (f.).
Egea, v. *Egea*.
Egeon, the *Ses*, *Egeum Mare*.
Egeria, v. *Egeria*.
Egeus, *Egeus*, -i, and *Egeus*, -os (m.); son or descendant of *Egeus*, *Egides*, -a (m.).
Egide, *Egide*, -a (f.).
Egideus, *Egideus*, -i, and *Egideus*, -os (m.).
Egina, *Egina*, -a (f.); of or belonging to *Egina*, *Eginensis*, -a, and *Egineticus*, -a, -um; an inhabitant of *Egina*, *Egineta*, -a (m.).
Eginium, *Eginium*, -i (m.).
Egina, *Egina*, -a (f.).
Eginthus, -i (m.).
Egium, *Egium*, -i (n.); of or belonging to *Egium*, *Egium*, -a, -um.
Egle, *Egle*, -a (f.).
Egon, *Egon*, -onis (m.).
Egosthena, *Egosthena*, -orum (n.); the inhabitants of *Egosthena*, *Egosthenenses*, -ium.
Egypt, &c., v. *Egypt*.
Egyptus, *Egyptus*, -i (m.).
Elian, *Elianus*, -i (m.).
Elian, v. *Elianus*; *Eli*, *Eli*, -a (f.).
Eli, *Eli*, -i (m.); of or belonging to *Eli*, *Elian*, *Elianus*, -a, -um, and *Eli*, -a, -um; the *Elian* house, *Eli* gens.
Allo, *Allo*, -us (f.).
Emilia, *Emilia*, -a (f.).
Emilius, *Emilius*, -i (m.); of or belonging to *Emilius*, or the *Emilian* gens, *Emilian*, *Emilianus*, -a, -um, and *Emilius*, -a, -um.
Emon, *Emon*, -onis (m.); son of *Emon*, *Emonides*.
Emonia, &c., v. *Hamonia*.
Enaria, v. *Ischia*.
Eneas, *Eneas*, -a (m.); son or descendant of *Eneas*, *Eneades*, -a (m.); of or belonging to *Eneas*, *Eneides*, -a, -um; a poem relating to *Eneas*, *Eneides*, -idos (f.).
Eneid, the *Eneides*, -idos (f.).
Enea or *Eneades*, *Eneades*, -a (f.); of or belonging to *Eneades*, *Eneades*, -a, -um; inhabitants of *Eneades*, *Eneades*, -um (m.); *Eneades*, -um (m.); and *Eneades*, -um (m.).
Enus, *Enus*, -i, l. (m.) river; 2. (f.) city.
Eolia, *Eolia*, -a (f.); of or belonging to *Eolia*, *Eolian*, *Eolicus*, -a, -um, and *Eolicus*, -a, -um; the *Eolian*, *Eolian*, -um (m.), and *Eolian*, -um (m.); land of the *Eolians*, *Eolia*, -idos (f.).
Eolus, *Eolus*, -i (m.); son or descendant of *Eolus*, *Eolides*, -a (m.); daughter or female descendant of *Eolus*, *Eolia*, -idos (f.).
Egyptus, *Egyptus*, -i (f.); *Egyptian*, of or belonging to *Egyptus*, *Egyptus*, -a, -um.
Equi, the *Equi*, -orum (m.); of or belonging to the *Equi*, *Equian*, *Equicus*, -a, -um, and *Equiculus*, -a, -um; an *Equian*, *Equiculus*, -i (m.).
Esar, the *Esar*, -aris (m.); *Esarian*, *Esarius*, -a, -um.
Eschines, *Eschines*, -is (m.).
Eschylus, *Eschylus*, -i (m.); of *Eschylus*, *Eschylus*, -a, -um.
Esculapius, *Esculapius*, -i (m.); *Esculapian*, *Esculapian*, -a, -um; a temple of *Esculapius*, *Esculapian*, -i (n.).
Esopus, the *Esopus*, -i (m.); *Esopian*, *Esopus*, -a, -um.
Esernia, *Esernia*, -a (f.); *Esernian*, of or belonging to *Esernia*, *Esernianus*, -a, -um.
Esa, *Esa*, -is, l. (m.) a river. -2. (f.) a town; of or belonging to *Esa*, *Esian*, -a, -um (adj.).
Eson, *Eson*, -onis (m.); of or belonging to *Eson*, *Esonian*, -a, -um; son of *Eson*, *Esonian*, -a (m.).
Esup, *Esup*, -i (m.); *Esupian*, of or belonging to *Esup*, *Esupian*, -a, -um, and *Esupian*, -a, -um.
Ethalia, v. *Ethalia*.
Ethiopia, v. *Ethiopia*.

Ethion, *Ethion*, -onis (m.).
Etna, *Etna*, -a, and *Etna*, -es (f.); mountain and city; of or belonging to *Etna*, *Etnaean*, *Etnaean*, -a, -um (of the mountain), and *Etnensis*, -a (of the city).
Etolia, *Etolia*, -a (f.); *Etolian*, *Etolianus*, -a, -um; *Etolian*, -a, -um, and *Etolian*, -a, -um; an *Etolian*, *Etolian*, -i (m.); an *Etolian* female, *Etolia*, -idis (f.).
Etolus, *Etolus*, -i (m.); son or descendant of *Etolus*, *Etolides*.
Afranius, *Afranius*, -i (m.); of or belonging to *Afranius*, *Afranius*, -a, -um, and *Afranius*, -a, -um.
Africa, *Africa*, -a (f.); *African*, *Afer*, *Afer*, -um; *Africanus*, -a, -um, and *African*, -a, -um.
Agamede, *Agamede*, -es (f.).
Agamedes, *Agamedes*, -is (m.).
Agamemnon, *Agamemnon* or -no, *genitive* -onis (m.); of or belonging to *Agamemnon*, *Agamemnonian*, -a, -um; son or descendant of *Agamemnon*, *Agamemnonides*, -a (m.).
Aganippé, *Aganippé*, -es (f.); *Aganippéan*, *Aganippéan*, -a, -um, and *Aganippéan*, -a, -um; also fem. adj. *Aganippé*, -idos.
Agar, v. *Hagar*.
Agatho, *Agatho*, -onis (m.).
Agathocles, *Agathocles*, -is (m.); of or belonging to *Agathocles*, *Agathocles*, -a, -um.
Agathyrus, v. *St. Agatha*.
Agave, *Agave*, -es (f.).
Agbatana, v. *Ecbatana*.
Agde, *Agatha*, -a (f.).
Agem, *Agemum*, -i (m.).
Agendicum, *Agendicum*, -i (n.).
Agenor, *Agenor*, -oris (m.); of or belonging to *Agenor*, *Agenor*, -a, -um; son or descendant of *Agenor*, *Agenorides*, -a (m.).
Agessilaus, *Agessilaus*, -i (m.).
Agessipolis, *Agessipolis*, -is (m.).
Agincourt, *Agincourtum*, -i (n.).
Ayis, *Ayis*, -idis, acc. *Ayis*, *Cic*, and *Ayis*, *Cic*, -is (m.).
Aglaia, *Aglaia*, -a, and -ale, -es (f.).
Aglaophon, *Aglaophon*, -ontis (m.).
Aglauros, *Aglauros*, -i (f.).
Agnes, *Agnes*, -etis (f.).
Agnon, *Agnon*, -onis (m.).
Agnonides, *Agnonides*, -a (m.).
Agriagium, *Agriagium*, -i (n.), Greek *Acragas*, -antis (m.); of *Agriagium*, *Agriagium*, -a, -um.
Agrippa, *Agrippa*, -a (m.); of or belonging to *Agrippa*, *Agrippianus*, -a, -um, and *Agrippianus*, -a, -um.
Agrippina, *Agrippina*, -a (f.); of or belonging to *Agrippina*, *Agrippinianus*, -a, -um, and *Agrippinianus*, -a, -um.
Agrom, *Agrom*, -onis (m.).
Agylia, *Agylia*, -a (f.); of or belonging to *Agylia*, *Agyllinus*, -a, -um.
Agryium, *Agryium*, -i (n.); of or belonging to *Agryium*, *Agryian*, *Agryianus*, -a, -um, and *Agryianus*, -a, -um.
Ahab, *Achab*, -i (m.).
Ahasuerus, *Ahasuerus*, -i (m.).
Aia, the *Allia*, -a (f.).
Aix, *Aque Sextie* (pl. f.).
Aix-la-Chapelle, *Aquisgranum*, -i (n.).
Ajaccio, *Urcinium*, -i (n.).
Ajax, *Ajax*, -acis (m.); tomb of *Ajax*, *Eantium*, -i (n.).
Akhtasor, *Thyatira*, -a (f.).
Alabanda, *Alabanda*, -a (f.); of or belonging to *Alabanda*, *Alabandensis*, -a, -um; *Alabandus*, -a, -um; *Alabandicus*, -a, -um; and *Alabandus*, -a, -um; an inhabitant of *Alabanda*, *Alabandus*, -ei (m.); the inhabitants of *Alabanda*, *Alabandes*, -ium (m.) and *Alabandi*, -orum.
Alane, the *Alani*, -orum (m.); *Alanian*, *Alanus*, -a, -um.
Alarie, *Alarie*, -i (m.).
Alastor, *Alastor*, -oris (m.).
Alatri, *Alatrium*, -i (m.); of or belonging to *Alatri*, *Alatrinus*, -atis (adj.).
Alaxion, the, *Alaxion*, -onis (m.).
Alban, the, *Alban*, -a (f.); *Alban*, *Albanus*, -a, -um, and *Albanus*, -a, -um; the *Albans*, *Albani*, -orum (m.).
Albania, *Albania*, -a (f.); *Albanian*, *Albanus*, -a, -um.
Albany, *Albania*, -a (f.); *Villa Albana*; *Albania*, *Albanus*, -a, -um.
Albano, *Albano*, -i (n.).
Albinus, *Albinus*, -i (m.); of or belonging to *Albinus*, *Albinianus*, -a, -um.
Albinus, *Albinus*, -i (m.).

Albion, Albion, -ōnis, 1. (f.) as country.—2. (m.) as masc., prop. n.
Albis, Albis, -is (m.).
Albium, Albium, -i (m.), v. *Albeng* and *Vintimiglia*.
Albius, Albius, -i (m.); of or belonging to *Albius* or the *Albia* gen., Albius, -a, -um, and Albiānus, -a, -um.
Albucius, Albucius, -i (m.); *Albucian*, Albucius, -a, -um.
Alcæus, Alcæus, -i (m.); of or belonging to *Alcæus*, Alcæi, Alcæius, -a, -um; son or descendant of *Alcæus*, Alcides, -æ (voc. -dē and -dā).
Alcala, Complutum, -i (m.).
Alcámenes, Alcámenes, -is (m.).
Alexander, Alcander, -dri (m.).
Alcanor, Alcānor, -ōris (m.).
Alcathōs, Alcathōs, -is (f.).
Alcathous, Alcathous, -i (m.).
Alce, Alce, -es (f.).
Alcenor, Alcēnor, -ōris (m.).
Alcestis, Alcestis, -is (f.).
Alcybiades, Alcibiades, -is (voc. -de).
Alcidamas, Alcidas, -antis (m.).
Alcides, v. *Alcæus*.
Alcimachus, Alcimachus, -i (m.).
Alcimede, Alcimede, -es (f.).
Alcimedon, Alcimedon, -ontis (m.).
Alcinus, Alcinus, -i (m.).
Alcinous, Alcinoüs, -i (m.).
Alcia, Alcia, -idis (f.).
Alcmaeon, Alcmeo, -ōnis (m.); of or belonging to *Alcmaeon*, Alcmeōnius, -a, -um.
Alcman, Alcman, -ānis (acc. also -ānē); of or belonging to *Alcman*, Alcmanicus, -a, -um, and Alcmanius, -a, -um.
Alcmena, Alcmena, -æ, or Alcmenē, -es (f.).
Alcon, Alco, -ōnis (m.).
Alcyone, Alcyonē, -es (f.); *Alcyonean*, Alcyonēus, -a, -um.
Aldborough, Isurium, -i (m.).
Alderney, Riduna, -æ (f.).
Alecto, Alectō or Allectō, -ūs (f.).
Aleian, Aleius, -a, -um; the *Aleian* plain, Aleius campus.
Alemanni, the, Alemanni, -ōrum (m.); of or belonging to the *Alemanni*, Alemanni, Alemannicus, -a, -um.
Alémon, Alémon, -ōnis (m.); son or descendant of *Alémon*, Alémondēs, -es (m.).
Aleppo, Berce, -æ (f.).
Aleria, Aléria, -æ (f.), and Alalia, -æ (f.).
Alètes, Alètes, -æ (m.).
Aletium, Aletium, -i (m.); *Aletian*, of or belonging to *Aletium*, Aletin, -a, -um.
Alexander, Alexander, -dri (m.).
Alexandria, Alexandrē, -æ (f.); of or belonging to *Alexandria*, Alexandrine, Alexandrinus, -a, -um.
Alexandropolis, Alexandropōlis, -is (f.).
Alexio, Alexio, -ōnis (m.).
Alfenus, Alfenus, -i (m.).
Alfred, Alfrēdus, -i; purer *Latin*, Irenæus, -i (m.).
Algidus, Algidus, -i (m.); of or belonging to *Algidus*, Algidensis, -æ, and Algidus, -a, -um.
Algier, Algeria, -æ (f.); *Julia Cæsarea* (f.).
Aligante, Lucentum, -i (m.).
Alice, Alicia, -æ (f.).
Alimentus, Alimentus, -i (m.).
Alinda, Alinda, -æ (f.); of or belonging to *Alinda*, Alindensis, -æ.
Alise, Alesia, -æ (f.).
Allia, Allia, -æ (f.); of or belonging to the *Allia*, Aliensis, -æ.
Allienus, Allienus, -i (m.).
Allier, the, Elāver, -ēris (m.).
Allize, Allize, -arum (pl., f.); of or belonging to *Allize*, Allifan, Allifanus, -a, -um.
Allobrogian, as, Allobrox, -ōgis (m.); the *Allobrogi*, Allobroges, -um; *Allobrogian*, Allobrogius, -a, -um.
Almaden, Sisāpon, -ōnis (f.).
Almo, Almo, -ōnis (m.), 1. a river.—2. a man's name:
 Almon, -ōnis (f.), a city.
Alnwick, Alnivicum, -i (m.).
Alonius, Alonius, -ei (m.); son or descendant of *Alonius*, Aloldes, -æ (m.).
Alone, Alōne, -æ (f.).
Alontio, v. *Aluntium*.
Alôpe, Alope, -es (f.).
Alorus, Alorus, -i (f.); the inhabitants of *Alorus*, Aloritæ, -arum (m.).
Alphenor, Alphenor, -ōris (m.).
Alphæus, the, Alphæus, -i (m.); of or belonging to the

Alphæus, Alphæus, -a, -um; as pecul. fem. adj., Alphæia, -idis (p.).
Alpe, the, Alpes, -ium (f.); of or belonging to the *Alps*, Alpina, Alpina, -a, -um, and Alpica, -a, -um.
Alsace, Alsacia, -æ (f.).
Alsiat, Alsiat, -i (m.); of or belonging to *Alsiat*, Alsiensis, -æ, and Alsius, -a, -um.
Altinum (mod. *Altino*), Altinum, i (m.); of or belonging to *Altinum*, Altinās, gen. -ātis, and Altinus, -a, -um.
Aluntium (now *Aluntio*), Aluntium, ii (m.); of or belonging to *Aluntium*, Aluntinus, -a, -um.
Alyattes, Alyattes, -is or -ei (m.).
Alymon, Alýmon, -ōnis (m.).
Alyzia, Alyzia or -zæ, -æ (f.).
Amalec, Amalechus, -i (m.).
Amalekites, the, Amalechitæ, -arum (m.).
Amalfi, Melphis, -æ (f.).
Amalthæa, Amalthæa, -æ (f.); temple of *Amalthæa*, Amalthæum, -i (m.).
Amanda, Amanda, -æ (f.).
Amanus, Amanus, -i (m.); of or belonging to *Amanus*, Amanensis, -æ, and Amanicus, -a, -um; the passes of *Amanus*, Amanicæ pylæ.
Amariyllis, Amariyllis, -idis (f.), acc. -Ydē, voc. -Y.
Amarnythus, Amarnythus, -i; *Amarnythian*, Amarnythia, -idis (fem. adj.).
Amaseno, the, Amasen, -i (m.).
Amasia, Amasia, -æ (f.), a city; (m.) masc. prop. name.
Amasis, Amasis, -is (m.).
Amastria (now *Amastro*), Amastria, -is (f.); of or belonging to *Amastria*, Amastriacus, -a, -um; inhabitants of *Amastria*, Amastriani, -orum (m.).
Amathus, Amathia, -untis (f.), acc. poet. -unta; of or belonging to *Amathus*, Amathian, Amathius, -a, -um, and Amathusiæus, -a, -um.
Ambian, the, Ambiani, -orum (m.).
Ambiorix, Ambiorix, -igis (m.).
Ambivius, Ambivius, -i (m.).
Ambracia, Ambracia, -æ (f.); *Ambracian*, Ambraciæus, -a, -um; *Ambraciensis*, -æ; *Ambracian Gulf* (now *Gulf of Arta*), Ambracius sinus; an inhabitant of *Ambracia*, Ambraciota or -tes, gen. -æ (m.); fem. adj. Ambraciæa, -idis.
Ambrones, the, Ambrōnes, -um (m.).
Ambrōse, Ambrōsius, -i (m.); of or belonging to *Ambrōse*, Ambrōsian, Ambrōsianus, -a, -um.
Amelia, Amelia, -æ (f.). Vid., also, *Ameria*.
Ameria (now *Amelia*), Amēria, -æ (f.); of or belonging to *Ameria*, American, Amērinus, -a, -um.
America, America, -æ (f.); for long quantity of penult, v. *Humboldt*, *Hist. de la Geog.*, vol. iv. p. 52, sq.; *American*, Americānus, -a, -um; the *United States of America*, Civitates Fœderatæ Americænæ; *North America*, America Septentrionalis; *South America*, America Meridiana.
Amestratius, Amestratius, -i (f.); of or belonging to *Amestratius*, Amestratian, Amestratinus, -a, -um.
Amiens, Samarobria, -æ (f.).
Amilear, v. *Hamilear*.
Aminæus, Aminæus, -a, -um.
Amisus, Amisus, -i (f.); of or belonging to *Amisus*, Amisian, Amisiæus, -a, -um.
Amiternum, Amīternum, -i (m.); of or belonging to *Amiternum*, Amīternian, Amīterninus, -a, -um, and poet. Amīternus, -a, -um.
Amitinus, Amītinum, -i (m.); *Amitinian*, Amītinensis, -æ.
Amnianus, Amniānus, -i (m.).
Ammon, Ammon, -ōnis (m.); of or belonging to *Ammon*, Ammonian, Ammōniacus, -a, -um.
Ammonites, the, Ammonitæ, -arum (m.).
Amcebus, Amcebus, -ei (m.); acc. poet. -ē.
Amorgus, Amorgos or -gus, -i (f.).
Amos, Amosus, -i, and Amos, indecl. (m.).
Ampeius, Ampelius, -i (m.).
Amphidraus, Amphidraus, -i (m.); of or belonging to *Amphidraus*, Amphidraeus, -a, -um; son or descendant of *Amphidraus*, Amphidraides, -æ (m.).
Amphicrates, Amphicrates, -æ (m.).
Amphictyon, Amphictyon, -ōnis (m.); the *Amphictyons*, Amphictyones, -um, acc. -is (Amphictyonic council).
Amphidamas, Amphidamas, -antis (m.).
Amphilochi, the, Amphilochi, -orum (m.); the country of the *Amphilochi*, Amphilochia, -æ (f.); *Amphilochian*, Amphilochius, -a, -um, or -lochius, -a, -um.
Amphilochus, Amphilochus, -i (m.).
Amphimedon, Amphimēdon, -ontis (m.).
Amphinomus, Amphinomus, -i (m.).

Amphion, *Amphion*, -ōnis (m.); of or belonging to *Amphion*, *Amphionius*, -a, -um.
Amphipolis, *Amphipolis*, -is (f.); of or belonging to *Amphipolis*; *Amphipolitan*, *Amphipolitānus*, -a, -um; an inhabitant of *Amphipolis*, *Amphipolites*, -a (m.).
Amphissa, *Amphissa*, -a (f.); of or belonging to *Amphissa*, *Amphissius*, -a, -um.
Amphithemia, *Amphithemia*, -ydis (m.).
Amphitrite, *Amphitrite*, -ēs (f.).
Amphitryo, *Amphitryo* or *Amphitryon*, -ōnis (m.); s-n or descendant of *Amphitryo*, *Amphitryoniades*, -a (m.); fr. adj., of or descended from *Amphitryo*, *Amphitryōnia*, -ydis.
Amphrysus, *Amphrysus*, -i (m.); of or belonging to *Amphrysus*, *Amphrysian*, *Amphrysianus*, -a, -um, and *Amphrysianus*, -a, -um.
Ampsa, the, *Ampsa*, -a (m.).
Ampsactus, *Ampsactus*, -i (m.).
Ampycus, *Ampycus*, -i (m.); son or descendant of *Ampycus*, *Ampycides*, -a (m.).
Ampyx, *Ampyx*, -ycis (m.).
Amsactus, v. *Amsactus*.
Amsterdam, *Amstelredamum* and *-lodamum*, -i (n.).
Anastius, *Anastius*, -ii (m.).
Amy, *Amicia*, -a, and *Amata*, -a (f.).
Amycla, *Amycla*, -ārum (f.); of or belonging to *Amycla*, *Amyclaeus*, *Amyclaeus*, -a, -um, and *Amyclaeus*, -a, -um.
Amyclas, *Amyclas*, -a (m.); son or descendant of *Amyclas*, *Amyclides*, -a (m.).
Amycus, *Amycus*, -i (m.).
Amydon, *Amydon*, -ōnis (f.).
Amydone, *Amydone*, -es (f.); of or belonging to *Amydone*, *Amydonius*, -a, -um.
Amynder, *Amynder*, -dri (m.).
Amyntas, *Amyntas*, -a (m.); s-n or descendant of *Amyntas*, *Amyntades*, -a (m.).
Amyntor, *Amyntor*, -ōris (m.); son or descendant of *Amyntor*, *Amyntorides*, -a (m.).
Amythōn, *Amythōn*, -ōnis (m.); of or descended from *Amythōn*, *Amythōnius*, -a, -um.
Amyzon, *Amyzon*, -ōnis (f.).
Anacharis, *Anacharis*, -is (m.).
Anacreon, *Anacreon*, -ontis (m.); of or belonging to *Anacreon*, *Anacreontic*, *Anacreonticus*, -a, -um, or -itis, -a, -um, and *Anacreonticus*, -a, -um.
Anactorium, *Anactorium*, -ii (m.); of or belonging to *Anactorium*, *Anactorian*, *Anactorius*, -a, -um.
Anagnia, *Anagnia*, -a (f.); of or belonging to *Anagnia*, *Anagnian*, *Anagninus*, -a, -um.
Anaitis, *Anaitis*, -idis (f.); of or belonging to *Anaitis*, *Anaiticus*, -a, -um.
Ananias, *Ananias*, -a (m.).
Anaphe, *Anaphe*, -es (f.).
Anapo, the, *Anāpis*, -is, or *Anāpus*, -i (m.).
Anas, the, *Anas*, -a (m.).
Anastasis, *Anastasis*, -ii (m.); of or belonging to *Anastasis*, *Anastasiānus*, -a, -um.
Anaurus, the, *Anaurus*, -i (m.).
Anaxagoras, *Anaxāgōras*, -a (m.); of or belonging to *Anaxagoras*, *Anaxagorēan*, *Anaxagorēus*, -a, -um.
Anaxander, *Anaxander*, -dri (m.).
Anaxarchus, *Anaxarchus*, -a (m.).
Anaxarete, *Anaxārete*, -es (f.).
Anaxilaus, *Anaxilaus*, -i (m.).
Anaximander, *Anaximander*, -dri (m.).
Anaximenes, *Anaximēnes*, -is (m.).
Anaxipolis, *Anaxipolis*, -is (m.).
Ancaus, *Ancaus*, -i (m.).
Anclites, the, *Anclites*, -um (m.).
Ancharius, *Ancharius*, -ii (m.); *Ancharian*, of or belonging to *Ancharius*, *Ancharianus*, -a, -um.
Anchēmolus, *Anchēmolus*, -i (m.).
Anchiale, *Anchiale*, -es (f.); of or belonging to *Anchiale*, *Anchialitānus*, -a, -um (late).
Anchilius, *Anchilius*, -i (f.), a city: (m.) man's name.
Anchises, *Anchises*, -a (m.); of or belonging to *Anchises*, *Anchisēus* or -eus, -a, -um; son or descendant of *Anchises*, *Anchisilides*, -a (m.).
Ancona, *Ancon*, -ōnis, and *Anconā*, -a (f.); of or belonging to *Ancona*, *Anconitānus*, -a, -um.
Ancus, *Ancus*, -i (m.).
Ancyra, *Ancyra*, -a (f.); of or belonging to *Ancyra*, *Ancyrianus*, -a, -um.
Andania, *Betica*, -a (f.); or *Vandalitia*, -a (f.).
Andante, the, *Andānia*, -is (m.).
Andatia, *Andatia*, -is (f.).
Andanionium, *Andanionium*, -ii (n.); of or belonging to *Andanionium*, *Andanioniensis*, -a.
Andegavi, the, *Andegavi*, -orum (m.).

Andera, *Andēra*, -orum (n.).
Andertum, *Andertum*, -i (m.).
Andernach, *Antunnacum*, -i (m.).
Andes, the, *Andes*, -ium (m.); 1. a people of *Gaul*, and 2. city of *Italy*; of or belonging to *Andes* (2), *Andinus*, -a, -um.
Andocides, *Andocides*, -is (m.).
Andromon, *Andromon*, -ōnis (m.).
Andrew, *Andrās*, -a (m.).
Andriaca, *Andriaca*, -a, and -iace, -es (f.).
Andrian, v. *Andros*.
Andricus, *Andricus*, -i (m.).
Andricus, *Andricus*, -i (m.).
Andro, v. *Andron*.
Androbolus, *Androbolus*, -i (m.).
Androcles, *Androcles*, -is (m.).
Androclydes, *Androclydes*, -is (m.).
Androgeus, *Androgeus*, -i and -on, gen. -onis, acc. -ōnis (m.); of or belonging to *Androgeus*, *Androgeōneus*, -a, -um.
Andromache, *Andrōmachē*, -es, and -cha, -a (f.).
Andromeda, *Andrōmeda*, -a, and -mēdē, -ēs (f.).
Andromenes, *Andrōmēnes*, -is (m.).
Andron, *Andron*, -ōnis (m.); of or belonging to *Andron*, *Andronius*, -a, -um.
Andronicus, *Andronicus*, -i (m.).
Andros, *Andros* and *Andrus*, -i (f.); of or belonging to *Andros*, *Andrian*, *Andrianus*, -a, -um.
Androthene, *Androthēnes*, -is (m.).
Androtion, *Androtion*, -ōnis (m.).
Andorra, *Andorra*, -a (f.); of or belonging to *Andorra*, *Andorensis*, -a.
Anemo (now *Amone*), the, *Anēmo*, -ōnis (m.).
Anemurium, *Anemūrium*, -i (m.); of or belonging to *Anemurium*, *Anemuriensis*, -a.
Angerona, *Angerōna*, -a (f.); festival in honour of *Angerona*, *Angeronālia*, -ium and -orum (m.).
Angers, *Andegava*, -a (f.).
Angitia, *Angitia*, -a (f.).
Anglesy, *Mona*, -a (f.).
Angli, the, v. *England*.
Angora, *Ancyra*, -a (f.).
Angriarii, *Angriarii*, -orum (m.).
Aniclus, *Aniclus*, -ii (m.); of or belonging to *Aniclus*, *Anician*, *Anicianus*, -a, -um.
Anio (now *Teveroni*), the, *Anio*, -ōnis, *Anien*, -ēnis, and *Anienus*, -i (m.); of or belonging to the *Anio*.
Aniclus, -a, -um (poet.); and *Aniensis*, -a; a dweller on the *Anio*, *Aniciōla*, -a (m.).
Anigrus, the, *Anigrus*, -i (m.).
Anistorgia, *Anistorgia*, -is (f.).
Anius, *Anius*, -ii (m.).
Anjou, *Andes*, -ium (m.); of *Anjou*, *Andinus*, -a, -um.
Anna, } *Anna*, -a (f.).
Anne, }
Annaea, *Annea*, -a (f.).
Annaeus, *Annaeus*, -i (m.).
Annalis, *Annalis*, -is (m.).
Annapolis, *Annapolis*, -is (f.).
Anneia, *Anneia*, -a (f.).
Anneius, *Anneius*, -ii (m.).
Annianus, *Annianus*, -i (m.).
Annibal, v. *Hannibal*.
Anniceris, *Anniceris*, -is and -idis (m.); the followers of *Anniceris*, *Annicerēi*, -orum (m.).
Annia, *Annia*, -a (f.).
Annius, *Annius*, -ii (m.); of or belonging to *Annius*, *Annician*, *Annius*, -a, -um; *Anniānus*, -a, -um; descendants of the *Annia* gens, *Anniādēs*, -arum (m.).
Ansbach, *Ansolbacum*, -i (n.).
Anser, *Anser*, -ōris (m.).
Antacopolis, *Antacopolis*, -is (f.); *Antacopolitan*, *Antacopolites*, -a (m.).
Antaeus, *Antaeus*, -i (m.).
Antandros, *Antandros*, and -dros, -i (f.); of or belonging to *Antandros*, *Antandrianus*, -a, -um.
Antarctic Ocean, *Oceanus Antarcticus*.
Antemnae, *Antemnae*, -arum (f.), also in sing., but unus, -a, -a (f.); the inhabitants of *Antemnae*.
Antemnae, -ium (m.).
Antenor, *Antenor*, -ōris (m.); of or belonging to *Antenor*, *Antenorēus*, -a, -um; son of *Antenor*, *Antenorides*, -a (m.).
Anteros, *Antēros*, -ōtis (m.).
Anthedon, *Anthedon*, -ōnis (f.); of or belonging to *Anthedon*, *Anthedōnius*, -a, -um.
Anthemus, *Anthēmus*, -untis (f.), and *Anthēmāia*, -idis (f.); of or belonging to *Anthemus*, *Anthēmīus*, -a, -um.
Anthium, *Anthium*, -ii (m.).

Anthony, v. Antonius.

Antánira, Antánira, -æ (f.).

Antébes, Antipolla, -is (f.).

Anticimóbis, Anticimóbis, -idis (f.).

Anticléa, Anticléa, -æ (f.).

Anticléides, Anticléides, -æ (m.).

Anticyra, Anticyra, -æ (f.); the inhabitants of Anti-

cyra, Anticyrenses, -um (m.).

Antigenes, Antigenes, -is (m.).

Antigenidas, Antigenidas, and -des, -æ (m.).

Antigone, Antigone, -æ, and -gona, -æ (f.).

Antigónes, Antigónes or nia, -æ (f.); of or belonging

to Antigonea, Antigónensis, -æ.

Antigonus, Antigonus, -i (m.).

Antigua, Antigua, -æ (f.).

Antilibanus, Antilibanus, -i (m.).

Antiochus, Antiochus, -i (m.).

Antimachus, Antimachus, -i (m.).

Antimachus, Antimachus, -i (m.); of or belonging to Anti-

onus, Antimachus, -æ, -um.

Antinum, Antinum, -i (n.); inhabitants of Antinum,

Antinates, -um (m.).

Antioch, Antioches, and -chia, -æ (f.); of or belonging

to Antioch, Antiochensis, -æ; Antiochéus, -æ, -um

(late); Antiochéus, or -chius, -æ, -um (Cic.); the in-

habitants of Antioch, Antiochienses, -um (m.).

Antiochus, Antiochus, -i (m.); of or belonging to An-

tioclus, Antiochinus, -æ, -um (e. g. bellum, &c.,

Cic.); pecul. fem., Antiochis, -idis.

Antiope, Antiope, -æ, and -opa, -æ (f.).

Antiparos, Oleárus, -i (f.).

Antipater, Antipater, -tri (m.).

Antipatria, Antipatria, -æ (f.).

Antiphias, Antiphias, -antis (m.).

Antiphates, Antiphates, -æ (m.).

Antiphellus, Antiphellus or -los (f.).

Antipho, Antipho, -onis, and Antiphon, -ontis (m.).

Antipolis, Antipolis, -is (f.); of or belonging to Anti-

polis, Antipolitanus, -æ, -um.

Antirrhium, Antirrhium, -i (n.).

Antissa, Antissa, -æ (f.); of or belonging to Antissa,

Antissæus, -æ, -um.

Antisthenes, Antisthenes, -is and -æ (m.).

Antistius, Antistius, -i (m.).

Antium, Antium -ii (n.); of or belonging to Antium,

Antias, gen. -atis; Antianus, -æ, -um; Antiatinus, -æ, -um;

Antiensis, -æ; and Antius, -æ, -um.

Antoninus, Antoninus, -i (m.); of or belonging to An-

toninus, Antoninianus, -æ, -um.

Antoniopólis, Antoniopólis, -is (f.); the inhabitants of

Antoniopólis, Antoniopólitæ, -arum (m.).

Antonius, Antonius, -ii (m.); of or belonging to An-

tonius, Antonianus, -æ, -um, and Antonius, -æ, -um.

Antrum, Antrum, -i (n.).

Antron, Antron, -onis (f.).

Antwerp, Antuerpia, -æ (f.); of Antwerp, Antuerpia-

nus, -æ, -um, and Antuerpiensis, -æ.

Anubis, Anubis, -is and -idis (m.).

Ansur, Ansur, -uris (n.); a city; also a mountain and

name of a hero, both masc.; of or belonging to Ansur,

Anxurus, -atis, and Anxurus, -æ, -um (poet.).

Anytus, Anytus, -i (m.).

Aon, Aon, -onis (m.); son or descendant of Aon, Aoni-

des, -æ (m.).

Áonia, Áonia, -æ (f.); of or belonging to Áonia Áónius,

-æ, -um; pecul. fem. Áónis, -idis; inhabitants of

Áonia, Áónes, -um, acc. -æ (m.).

Aosta, Augusta Praetoria (f.).

Áous, the Áóus, -i (m.).

Ápamea, Ápamea or mia, -æ (f.); of or belonging to

Ápamea, Ápamensis, -æ, and Ápámenus, -æ, -um;

the inhabitants of Ápamea, Ápamelæ, -orum (m.).

Ápella, Ápella, -æ (m.).

Ápelles, Ápelles, -is (m.); of or belonging to Ápelles,

Ápellæus, -æ, -um.

Ápennines, the (mountains), Ápennini Montes (m.);

Ápennine, Ápenninus, -æ, -um.

Áper, Áper, Ápri (m.).

Áperantia, Áperantia, -æ (f.); the inhabitants of Ápe-

rantia, Áperantii, -orum (m.).

Áphareus, Áphareus, -ei (m.); of or relating to Ápha-

reus, Ápharéus, -æ, -um.

Áphas, Áphas, -antis (m.).

Áphesæ, Áphesæ, -antis, acc. -anta (m.).

Áphidna, Áphidna, -æ, and -idne, -arum (f.).

Áphrodisias, Áphrodisias, -ædis (f.); of or belonging to

Áphrodisias, Áphrodisiensis, -æ, and Áphrodisieus, -æ, -um;

the inhabitants of Áphrodisias, Áphrodisienses, -ium (m.).

Áphrodisium, Áphrodisium, -ii (n.).

Ápicus, Ápicus, -ii (m.); of or belonging to Ápicus,

Ápician, Ápicianus, -æ, -um, and Ápicus, -æ, -um.

Ápidanus, the, Ápidanus, -i (m.).

Ápion, Ápion, -onis (m.).

Ápis, Ápis, -is (m.).

Ápodoti, the, Ápodóti, -orum (m.).

Ápollinaris, Ápollinaris, -is (m.).

Ápollo, Ápollo, -inis (m.); of or belonging to Ápollo,

Ápollinæus, -æ, -um, and Ápollinâris, -æ.

Ápollódorus, Ápollódorus, -i (m.); of or belonging to

Ápollodorus, Ápollodóreus, -æ, -um; the followers or

imitators of Ápollodorus, Ápollodórei, -orum (m.).

Ápollonia, Ápollonia, -æ (f.); of or belonging to Áp-

lonia, Ápolloniensis, -æ, and Ápolloniâticus, -æ, -um;

an inhabitant of Ápollonia, Ápolloniâtes, -æ, and

Ápollonias, -atis (m.).

Ápollonides, Ápollonides, -æ (m.).

Ápollontis, Ápollontis, -idis (f.); of or belonging to Ápol-

lontis, Ápollontiensis, -æ.

Ápollonius, Ápollonius, -ii (m.).

Ápollon, Ápollon, -onis (m.).

Áponus, Áponus, -i (m.); of or belonging to Áponus,

Ápóninus, -æ, -um, and Ápónus, -æ, -um.

Áppenzell, Ábbatis Cella (f.).

Áppia, Áppia, -æ (f.); a city; of or belonging to

Áppia, Áppian, Áppianus, -æ, -um.

Áppian, v. Áppius; Áppian Way, Áppia Via (f.).

Áppius, Áppius, -ii (m.); and Áppia, Áppia, -æ (f.).

Roman proper names; the Áppian family, Áppia

gens; of or belonging to the Áppia gens, or to Áp-

pius, Áppianus, -æ, -um; pecul. fem. Áppias, -ædis;

son or descendant of Áppius, Áppiadæ, -æ (m.).

Áppleby, Áballaba, -æ (f.).

Áppuleius, Áppuleius, -ii (m.); of or belonging to Áp-

puleius, Áppulæus, -æ, -um.

Áppulia, v. Ápulia.

Ápronius, Ápronius, -ii (m.); of or belonging to Ápro-

nus, Ápronianus, -æ, -um.

Áprustus, Áprustus, -i (m.); inhabitants of Áprus-

tum, Áprustani, -orum (m.).

Ápta (a city), Ápta (Julia), -æ (f.); inhabitants of

Ápta, Áptenses, -ium (m.).

Ápulcius, v. Áppulcius.

Ápulia, Ápulia, -æ (f.); of or belonging to Ápulia,

Ápulan, Ápulus, -æ, -um, and Ápúlicus, -æ, -um.

Ápulum, Ápulum, -i (n.); of or belonging to Ápulum,

Ápulensis, -æ (m.).

Áquila, Áquila, -æ (m.).

Áquileia, Áquileia, -æ (f.); of or belonging to Áquileia,

Áquileiensis, -æ, and Áquillæus, -æ, -um.

Áquilus, Áquilus, -ii (m.); of or belonging to Áquilus,

Áquilianus, -æ, -um, and Áquilius, -æ, -um.

Áquinum (now Áquino), Áquinum, -i (n.); of or be-

longing to Áquinum, Áquinas, -atis; the inhabitants

of Áquinum, Áquinâtes, -ium.

Áquitania, Áquitania, -æ (f.); of or belonging to Áqui-

tania, Áquitânus, -æ, -um; Áquitânicus, -æ, -um;

and Áquitânensis, -æ; the inhabitants of Áquitania,

Áquitânii, Áquitânii, -orum (m.).

Árabella, Árabella, -æ (f.).

Árabia, Árabia, -æ (f.); of or belonging to Árabia,

Árabian, Árabicus, -æ, -um; Árabius, -æ, -um

(Árabus, -æ, -um; Árabianus, -æ, -um; and Ára-

binus, -um, late); as Arab, Arabs, -æbis (m.);

as Arab female, Árabissæ, -æ; the Arabians, Árabes,

-um.

Árachne, Árachne, -æ (f.); of or belonging to Árachne,

Árachneus, -æ, -um.

Árachthia, Árachthia, -æ (f.); Árachosian, Árachō-

sian, -æ, -um; the Árachosians, Árachosii, -orum,

and Árachōtæ, -arum (m.).

Áracynthus, Áracynthus, -i (m.).

Áradus, Áradus, -i (f.); of or belonging to Áradus,

Árádæus, -æ, -um, and Árádius, -æ, -um.

Áragon, Áragonia, -æ (f.).

Áramæa, Áramæa, -æ (f.); the Áramæi, Áramæl,

-orum (m.).

Árar, the, Árar or Áráris, -is, acc. -im, sometimes -in,

abl. -i (m.); of the Árar, Áráricus, -æ, -um.

Árarat, Árarat (m.), indecl.

Áratius, Árátius, -i (m.); of or relating to Áratius, Ára-

tæus, -æ, -um.

Árausio, Árausio, -onis (f.).

Áraxes, the, Áraxes, -is (m.); of or belonging to the

Áraxes, Áráxæus, -æ, -um.

Árbaces, Árbaces, -is (m.).

Ár éia, Árbéia, -orum (n.); the country of, around

Árbria, Árbéllis, -idis (f.).

Árcadia, Árcádia, -æ (f.); of or belonging to Árcadia,

Arcadian, *Archēdēus*, -a, -um; and *Arcadius*, -a, -um; an *Arcadian*, *Arcaea*, -ādis (m.), acc. poet. -dā, and pl. -dās.
Arcadius, *Archēdius*, -i (m.); of or relating to *Arcadia*, *Arcadianus*, -a, -um.
Arca, *Arce*, -arum (f.); of or belonging to *Arca*, *Arcaea*, *Arcaeus*, -a, -um.
Arceas, *Arceasias*, -a (m.).
Arceasius, *Arceasius*, -i (m.).
Archangel, *Archangelópolis*, -is, and *Michaëlpólis*, -is (f.).
Arche, *Arche*, -ēs (f.).
Archēbulus, *Archēbūlus*, -i (m.); of or relating to *Archēbulus*, *Archēbūlus*, -a, -um.
Archelais, *Archelais*, -idis (f.).
Archēdius, *Archēdius*, -i (m.).
Archēdēchus, *Archēdēchus*, -i (m.).
Archēdorus, *Archēdorus*, -i (m.).
Archias, *Archias*, -a (m.); of or relating to *Archias*, *Archicus*, -a, -um.
Archibald, *Archibaldus*, -i (m.).
Archidēmus, *Archidēmus*, -i (m.).
Archigēnes, *Archigēnes*, -is (m.).
Archilochus, *Archilochus*, -i (m.); of or belonging to *Archilochus*, *Archilochius*, -a, -um.
Archimēdes, *Archimēdes*, -is (m.); of or belonging to *Archimedes*, *Archimēdēs*, -a, -um.
Archipelago (*Grecian*), *Ægæum Mare*.
Archippe, *Archippe*, -ēs (f.).
Archippus, *Archippus*, -i (m.).
Archylas, *Archylas*, -a (m.).
Ardea, *Ardea*, -a (f.); of or belonging to *Ardea*, *Ardeatinus*, -a, -um, and *Ardeas*, -ātis; the inhabitants of *Ardea*, *Ardeites*, -ium (m.).
Ardenas (*Forest of*), *Arduenna* (*silva*), -a.
Arcomiel, the, *Arcomiel*, -orum (m.).
Arelate (now *Arles*), *Arēlas*, -ātis (f.); was. *Arelatē*, -is (a.); of or belonging to *Arelate*, *Arelatensis*, -e.
Arnhemberg, *Arnhemburgum*, -i (m.).
Areopagus, *Areopagus*, -i (m.); of or belonging to the *Areopagus*, *Areopagitic*, *Areopagiticus*, -a, -um; an *Areopagite*, a member of the *Areopagus*, *Areopagites*, -a (m.).
Arestor, *Arestor*, -ōris (m.); son or descendant of *Arestor*, *Arestorides*, -a (m.).
Arētho, the, *Arētho*, -ōnis (m.).
Arethusa, *Arethusa*, -a (f.); of or belonging to *Arethusa*, *Arethūsæus*, -a, -um, and *Arethūsus*, -a, -um; poet. fem., *Arethūsia*, -idis (poet.).
Arenaci, the, *Arēvāci*, -ōrum (m.).
Arenzo, v. *Arretium*.
Arganthōnius, *Arganthōnius*, -i (m.); of or relating to *Arganthōnius*, *Arganthōnīus*, -a, -um.
Argentoratium, *Argentoratium*, -i (m.); of or belonging to *Argentoratium*, *Argentoratensis*, -e.
Argiletum, *Argiletum*, -i (m.); of or belonging to *Argiletum*, *Argiletanum*, -a, -um.
Arginæus (the islands), *Arginæus*, -arum (f.), sc. insule.
Argo, *Argō*, gen. -gūs, acc. gō (f.); of or relating to the *Argo*, *Argōus*, -a, -um.
Argolis, *Argolis*, -idis (f.); of or belonging to *Argolis*, *Argolic*, *Argolīcus*, -a, -um.
Argonauta, the, *Argonautæ*, -arum (m.).
Argos, *Argos* (n.), indecl., and *Argi*, -orum (m.); of or belonging to *Argos*, *Argive*, *Argæus* or -gius, -a, -um, and *Argivus*, -a, -um.
Argus, *Argus*, -i (m.).
Argyle, *Argathella*, -a (f.).
Aria, *Aria*, -a (f.); of or belonging to *Aria*, *Arius*, -a, -um; the inhabitants of *Aria*, *Arii*, -orum (m.).
Ariadne, *Ariadne*, -a and -dnē, -es (f.); of or belonging to *Ariadne*, *Ariadneus*, -a, -um.
Ariana, *Ariana*, -a (f.); of or belonging to *Ariana*, *Arianus*, -a, -um.
Ariarathes, *Ariarathes*, -is (m.).
Aricia, *Aricia*, -a (f.); of or belonging to *Aricia*, *Aricinus*, -a, -um.
Aridæus, *Aridæus*, -i (m.).
Arimaspi, the, *Arimaspi*, -orum (m.).
Arimathæa, *Arimathia*, -a (f.).
Ariminum, *Ariminum*, -i (n.); of or belonging to *Ariminum*, *Ariminensis*, -e; the inhabitants of *Ariminum*, *Ariminenses*, -ium (m.).
Ariobarzanes, *Ariobarzanes*, -is (m.).
Arion, *Arion*, -ōnis (m.); of or belonging to *Arion*, *Arionius*, -a, -um.
Ariovistus, *Ariovistus*, -i (m.).
Ariaba, *Ariaba*, -a and -bē, -es (f.).
Ariaticus, *Ariaticus*, -i (m.).

Aristayoras, *Aristagoras*, -a (m.).
Aristander, *Aristander*, -dri (m.).
Aristarchus, *Aristarchus*, -i (m.); of or belonging to *Aristarchus*, *Aristarchæus*, *Aristarcheus*, -a, -um.
Aristæas, *Aristæas*, -a (m.).
Aristides, *Aristides*, -is (m.).
Aristippus, *Aristippus*, -i (m.); of or belonging to *Aristippus*, *Aristippæus*, *Aristippæus*, -a, -um.
Aristius, *Aristius*, -i (m.).
Aristo, *Aristo*, -ōnis (m.); of or belonging to *Aristo*, *Aristonæus*, -a, -um.
Aristobulus, *Aristobulus*, -i (m.).
Aristodemus, *Aristodemus*, -i (m.).
Aristogiton, *Aristogito*, -ōnis (m.).
Aristomachus, *Aristomachus*, -a (f.).
Aristomenes, *Aristomenes*, -is (m.).
Aristoniceus, *Aristoniceus*, -i (m.).
Aristophanes, *Aristophanes*, -is (m.); of or belonging to *Aristophanes*, *Aristophanic*, *Aristophanæus* or *ius*, -a, -um, and *Aristophanicus*, -a, -um (late).
Aristotle, *Aristotēles*, -is (m.); of or belonging to *Aristotle*, *Aristotelian*, *Aristotēlicus* or -ius, -a, -um.
Aristoxenus, *Aristoxenus*, -i (m.).
Aristus, *Aristus*, -i (m.).
Arius, *Arius*, -i (m.); of or belonging to *Arius*, *Arianus*, -a, -um, and *Arianus*, *Arianus*, -orum.
Arianus, *Arianus*, -a, -um.
Arkansas, *Arkansas*, -a (f.); of or belonging to *Arkansas*, *Arkansensis*, -e.
Arles, v. *Arelate*.
Armagh, *Ardmacha*, -a (f.).
Armenia, *Armenia*, -a (f.); of or belonging to *Armenia*, *Armenian*, *Armenius*, -a, -um, and *Armeniacus*, -a, -um.
Arminius, *Arminius*, -i (m.), v. *Hermann*.
Armorica, *Armorica*, -a (f.); *Armorican*, *Armoricus*, -a, -um.
Arna, *Arna*, -a (f.); the inhabitants of *Arna*, *Arnates*, -ium (m.); of or belonging to *Arna*, *Arnensis*, -e.
Arne, *Arne*, -a (f.).
Arneæus, *Arneæus*, -i (m.).
Arno, the, *Arno*, -i (m.); of or belonging to the *Arno*, *Arnelensis*, -e.
Arnobius, *Arnobius*, -i (m.).
Arnos, v. *Arno*.
Arpi, *Arpi*, -orum (m.); of or belonging to *Arpi*, *Arpinus*, -a, -um, and *Arpinus*, -a, -um.
Arpinum, *Arpinum*, -i (n.); of or belonging to *Arpinum*, *Arpinæus*, -a, -um, and *Arpinus*, -a, -um; as inhabitants of *Arpinum*, *Arpinæus*, -ātis (m.).
Arreca, *Arreca*, -a (f.).
Arrezo, *Arretium*, -i (m.); of or belonging to *Arrezo*, *Arretinus*, -a, -um.
Arrenæus, *Arrenæus*, -a (f.).
Arribæus, *Arribæus*, -i (m.).
Arria, *Arria*, -a (f.).
Aræces, *Aræces*, -is, acc. -en (m.); son or descendant of *Aræces*, *Aræcides*, -a (m.); the *Aræcides*, *Aræcidæ*, -arum (m.); of or belonging to *Aræces*, *Aræcicus*, -a, -um.
Aræsanias, the, *Aræsanias*, -a (m.).
Arsinoë, *Arsinoë*, -a (f.); of or belonging to *Arsinoë*, *Arsinoëtis*, -a, -um; the district of *Arsinoë* (in Egypt), *Arsinōites nomos* (m.).
Arrippus, *Arrippus*, -i (m.).
Arta, *Ambracia*, -a (f.); Gulf of *Arta*, *Ambracius Sinus*.
Arta, the, *Artho*, -ōnis (m.).
Artābanus, *Artābanus*, -i (m.).
Artāburn, *Artāburn*, -i (m.).
Artaphernes, *Artaphernes*, -is (m.).
Artaxia (now *Ardaasir*), *Artaxia*, -orum (n.).
Artaxerxes, *Artaxerxes*, -is (m.).
Artemidorus, *Artemidorus*, -i (m.).
Art-misia, *Artemisia*, -a (f.).
Artemisium, *Artemisium*, -i (m.).
Artēmo, *Artēmo*, -ōnis (m.).
Arthur, *Arthurus*, -i (m.).
Atrois, province of, *Atrōbatensis ager* or *comitatus*; people of *Atrois*, *Atrēbates*, -ium (m.); v. *Atrēbates*.
Arundel, *Arundina*, -a (f.).
Aruns, *Aruns*, -untis (m.).
Arupinus, *Arupinus*, -i (n.); of or belonging to *Arupinus*, *Arupinus*, -a, -um.
Arverni, *Arverni*, -orum (m.); of or belonging to the *Arverni*, *Arvernus*, -a, -um.
Arzenhelm, *Arzenhelm*, -a (f.).
Asa, *Asa*, -a (m.).
Asaph, *Asaphus*, -i (m.).
Asburg, *Aschburgum*, -i (n.).

Ascalon (now *Ascalan*), *Ascalo*, -ōnis (f.); of or belonging to *Ascalon*, *Ascalōnis*, -a, -um; an inhabitant of *Ascalon*, *Ascalōnita*, -e (m.).
Ascanius, *Ascānius*, -ii (m.).
Asclurgium, v. *Asburg*.
Asclepiades, *Asclepiades*, -ae (m.); of or belonging to *Asclepiades*, *Asclepiadeus*, -a, -um.
Asclepiodorus, *Asclepiodorus*, -i (m.).
Asclepiodotus, *Asclepiodotus*, -i (m.).
Asconius, *Ascōnius*, -ii (m.).
Ascoli, v. *Asculum*.
Ascra, *Ascra*, -ae (f.); of or belonging to *Ascra*, *Ascræan*, *Ascræus*, -a, -um.
Asculum (now *Ascoli*), *Asculum* or *Asclum*, -i (m.); of or belonging to *Asculum*, *Asculanus*, -a, -um; *Asculinus*, -a, -um; *Asculanensis*, -e (late).
Asdrubal, v. *Hasdrubal*.
Ashbel, *Asbēlus*, -i (m.).
Ashur, *Assur*, -ūris (m.).
Asia, *Asia*, -ae (f.); *Asia Minor*, *Asia Minor*; of or belonging to *Asia*, *Asiatic*, *Asiaticus*, -a, -um, and *Asianus*, -a, -um; *Asiatic*, -a, -um; *pecul. fem.*, *Asia*, -idis (p.).
Asine, *Asine*, -es (f.); of or belonging to *Asine*, *Asinæan*, *Asinæus*, -a, -um.
Asinius, *Asīnius*, -ii (m.); *Asinian* (of or belonging to the *Asinia* gens), *Asinianus*, -a, -um.
Asinium (now *Asisti*), *Asinium*, -ii (m.); inhabitants of *Asinium*, *Asinimates*, -um (m.).
Asius, *Asius*, -ii (m.).
Asmōdus, *Asmōdus*, -i (m.).
Asopus (now *Asopo*), the, *Asopus*, -i (m.); of or belonging to the *Asopus* (fem. adj.), *Asōpla*, -ydis (f.); son or descendant of the *Asopus*, *Asōplides*, -e (m.).
Asop or *Asua* (Sea of), *Palus Mæotis*, -idis (f.).
Aspasia, *Aspāsia*, -ae (f.).
Aspendus, *Aspendus*, -i (f.); of or belonging to *Aspendus*, *Aspendius*, -a, -um.
Asphaltites (lake), *Asphaltites*, -ae (m.), and *Asphaltites Lacus*.
Asprenas, *Asprēnas*, -ātis (m.).
Aspro Putano, *Achelōis*, -i (m.).
Assorus (now *Asiro*), *Assorus*, -i (m.); of or belonging to *Assorus*, *Assorinus*, -a, -um.
Assus, *Assus* or *Assos*, -i (f.); of or belonging to *Assus*, *Assius*, -a, -um.
Assyria, -ae (f.); of or belonging to *Assyria*, *Assyrian*, *Assyrianus*, -a, -um; the *Assyrians*, *Assyrii*, -orum.
Asia, *Asia*, -ae (f.); of or belonging to *Asia*, *Asiensis*, -e.
Asiabaras, the, *Asiābōras*, -ae (m.).
Asiacus, *Asiācus*, -i (f.), and *Asiācum*, -i (m.); of or belonging to *Asiacus*, *Asiācenus*, -a, -um.—2. *Asiacus*, -i (m.); son or descendant of *Asiacus*, *Asiācides*, -e (m.).
Astapa, *Astapa*, -ae (f.).
Astariæ, *Astariæ*, -es (f.).
Asteriæ, *Asteriæ*, -es, and -ria, -ae (f.).
Astirga, *Astirica*, -ae (f.).
Astræa, *Astræa*, -ae (f.).
Astræus, *Astræus*, -i (m.).
Astura, *Astura*, -ae (f.).
Asturia, *Asturia*, -ae (f.); *Asturian*, *Astur*, -ūris, and *Astyr*, -yris, and *Asturius*, -a, -um; the *Asturians*, *Astūres*, -um (m.).
Asturica, v. *Astorga*.
Astyages, *Astyages*, -ia (m.).
Asyagan, *Asyānax*, -actis (m.).
Asynōmæ, *Asynōmæ*, -es (f.).
Asypalæo, *Asypalæa*, -ae (f.); of or belonging to *Asypalæo*, *Asypalæensis*, -e; *Asypalæicus*, -a, -um; and *Asypalæius*, -a, -um (poet.).
Atabyria, *Atabyria*, -ae (f.); *Atabysian* (from Mount *Atabyria*), *Atabyrianus*, -a, -um.
Atalania, *Atalania*, -ae, and -lante, -es (f.); of or belonging to *Atalania*, *Atalāntican*, *Atalanicus*, -a, -um; son or descendant of *Atalania*, *Atalāntides*, -e (m.).
Atarne, *Atarne*, -es, and -tarnæa, -ae (f.); of or belonging to *Atarne*, *Atarnites*, -e (m.).
Atax, *Atax*, -acis (m.); of or belonging to *Atax* (or the *Atax*, now *Aude*), *Atacinus*, -a, -um.
Ateius, *Ateius*, -ii (m.).
Atella, *Atella*, -ae (f.); of or belonging to *Atella*, *Atellan*, *Atellanus*, -a, -um, and *Atellianus*, -a, -um.
Aternius, *Aternius*, -ii (m.); *Aternian*, *Aternius*, -a, -um.
Aternum, *Aternum*, -i (m.); of or belonging to *Aternum*, *Aternian*, *Aternensis*, -e.

Aternus, *Aternus*, -i (m.).
Atete (now *Estio*), *Atete*, -es (f.); of or belonging to *Atete*, *Atetinus*, -a, -um.
Athamania, *Athāmānia*, -ae (f.); the *Athamanians*, *Athamaneæ*, -um (m.); a female of *Athamania*, *Athāmānis*, -idis (f.); of or belonging to *Athamania*, *Athamanus*, -a, -um.
Athamas, *Athamas*, -antis (m.); of or belonging to *Athamas*, *Athamanteus*, -a, -um, or *iux*, -a, -um; *Athamanticus*, -a, -um; son of *Athamas*, *Athamantiades*, -e (m.); daughter of *Athamas*, *Athamantis*, -idis (f.).
Athanasius, *Athānāsius*, -ii (m.).
Athens, *Athēns*, -arum (f.); of or belonging to *Athens*, *Athēnsus*, -a, -um, and *Athēnenses*, -e; the *Athēnians*, *Athēni*, -orum (m.); *Athēnenses*, -ium; and *Athēnopolitæ*, -arum (usus.).
Athenæus, *Athēnæus*, -i (m.).
Athēnā, *Athēnāis*, -idis (f.).
Athēnio, *Athēnio*, -onis (m.).
Athenodorus, *Athēnōdorus*, -i (m.).
Athēsis, the, *Athēsis*, -is (m.).
Athos (Mount), *Athos*, -o, and *Atho*, -ōnis (m.).
Atilius, *Atillius*, -ii (m.); of or belonging to *Atilius* (or the *Atilia* gens), *Atillius*, -a, -um, and *Atilianus*, -a, -um.
Atina, *Atina*, -ae (f.); of or belonging to *Atina*, *Atinæan*, -ātis; the inhabitants of *Atina*, *Atinates*, -ium (m.).
Atinius, *Atinias*, -ii (m.); *Atinian*, *Atinius*, -a, -um.
Atius, *Atius*, -a, -um; *Atian*, *Atianus* or *Atlianus*, -a, -um.
Atlante, the, *Atlantes*, -um (m.).
Atlantic, the, *Ocean*, *Atlanticum Mare*; *Oceanus Atlanticus*.
Atlas, *Atlas*, -antis (m.); of or belonging to *Atlas*, *Atlantius*, -a, -um; *Atlantiacus*, -a, -um; *Atlantius*, -a, -um; and *Atlantæus* or -ius, -a, -um; son or descendant of *Atlas*, *Atlantiades*, -e (m.); daughter or female descendant of *Atlas*, *Atlantis*, -idis, and *Atlantis*, -idis or -idos (f.); the daughters of *Atlas*, *Atlantides*, -um (f.).
Atlantis, *Atlantis*, -idis (f.).
Atrax, *Atrax*, -icis, l. (m.) a river: sprung from *Atrax*, *Atracides*, -e (m.); *Atracis*, -idis (f.)—2. (f.) a city of *Thessaly*; of or belonging to *Atrax*, *Atracius*, -a, -um (= *Thessalian*, poet.).
Atrébates, the, *Atrēbātes*, -um (m.); *Atrēbatian*, *Atrēbāticus*, -a, -um.
Atræus, *Atræus*, -ei (m.); of or belonging to *Atræus*, *Atræus* or *Atrēus*, -a, -um (p.); son or descendant of *Atræus*, *Atrida* or *Atrides*, -e (m.).
Atria, *Atria*, -ae (f.); the inhabitants of *Atria*, *Atriāni*, -orum (m.), and *Atriates*, -um; of or belonging to *Atria*, *Atriaticus*, -a, -um.
Atropatene, *Atropatēnē*, -ae (f.); the inhabitants of *Atropatene*, *Atropateni*, -orum (m.).
Atropos, *Atropos*, -i (f.).
Atta, *Atta*, -ae (m.).
Attalæa, *Attalæa* or -lia, -ae (f.); the inhabitants of *Attalæa*, *Attalenses*, -ium (m.).
Attalis, *Attalis*, -idis (f.).
Attalus, *Attalus*, -i (m.); of or belonging to *Attalus*, *Attalicus*, -a, -um.
Attica, *Attica*, -ae (f.); of or belonging to *Attica*, *Attic*, *Atticus*, -a, -um; fem. adj., *Attis*, -idis.
Atticus, *Atticus*, -i (m.).
Attila, *Attila*, -ae (m.).
Attus, *Attus*, -i (m.).
Aturus (now *Aduur*), the, *Atūrus*, -i (m.); of or belonging to the *Aturus*, *Aturicus*, -a, -um.
Atya, the, v. *Atax*.
Aufidus, the, *Aufidus*, -i (m.).
Augæa, *Augæa*, -ae (m.).
Augsburg, *Augusta Vindelicorum*.
Augel, *Augusta Rauracorum*.
Augusta, *Augusta*, -ae (f.).
Augustus, *Augustus*, -i (m.); of or belonging to *Augustus*, *Augustan*, *Augustalis*, -e; *Augustānus*, -a, -um; *Augustensis*, -e (late); *Augusteus*, -a, -um (late); *Augustianus*, -a, -um; and *Augustinus*, -a, -um.
Augustine, *Augustinus*, -i (m.).
Augustodūrum, *Augustōdūrum*, -i (m.).
Aulerct, the, *Aulercti*, -orum (m.).
Aulic, *Aulic*, -idis (f.).
Aulon, *Aulon*, -ōnis (m.).
Aulus, *Aulus*, -i (m.).
Aumaric, *Albemala*, -ae (f.).
Aurelianum, v. *Orleans*.
Aurelianus, *Aurélianus*, -i (m.).

Aurelius, Aurēlius, -ii (m.); of or belonging to *Aurelia* (or the *Aurelia* gens), *Aurelian*, Aurēlius, -a, -um.
Aurora, Aurōra, -æ (f.).
Aurunci, the, Aurunci, -ōrum (m.); of or belonging to the *Aurunci*, *Auruncus*, -a, -um.
Ausar, the, Ausar, -āris (m.).
Ausci, the, Ausci, -ōrum (m.).
Ause, the, Aisa, -æ (f.).
Ausetani, the, Ausetani, -ōrum (m.).
Auson, Auson, -ōnis (m.).
Ausones, the, Ausōnes, -um (m.); poet., Ausōnydæ, -arum (m.).
Ausonia, Ausōnia, -æ (f.); *Ausonian*, Ausōnius, -a, -um; *pecul. fem.*, Ausonis, -idis (p.).
Ausoni, Ausōnius, -ii (m.).
Austria, Austria, -æ (f.); *Austrian*, Austrācus, -a, -um.
Autioles, the, Autiōles, -um (m.).
Autolyceus, Autiōlycus, -i (m.).
Automedon, Automēdon, -ōntis (m.).
Autonoë, Autiōnē, -es (f.); of or relating to *Autonoë*, Autiōneus, -a, -um.
Autrey, Autreia, -æ (f.).
Autun, Augustodunum, -i (m.).
Auvergne, Alvernia, -æ (f.); *Arverni*, -ōrum (m.).
Auximum, Auximum, -i (m.); the inhabitants of *Auximum*, Auximates, -um (m.).
Avallon, Avallō, -ōnis (f.).
Avaticum, Avaricum, -i (m.); of or belonging to *Avaricum*, Avaricensis, -e.
Avella, Abella, -æ (f.).
Avellino, Avellinum, -i (m.).
Avanches, Aventicum, -i (m.).
Avonio (now *Avignon*), Avēnio, -ōnis (f.); of or belonging to *Avonio*, Avenicus, -a, -um (late).
Aventicum, Aventicum, -i (m.).
Aventine, the (*Mount*), Aventinus, -i (mons), (m.); of or belonging to the *Aventine*, Aventinus, -a, -um; *Aventinensis*, -e; and *Aventiniensis*, -e.
Avernus, Avernus, -i (m.); of or belonging to *Lake Avernus*, *Avernian*, Avernus, -a, -um; *Avernalis*, -e.
Avianus, Avianus, -i (m.).
Avice, Avila, -æ (f.).
Avido, Abjdos, -i (f.).
Avila, Abula, -æ (f.).
Avinus, Avienus, -i (m.).
Avignon, v. *Avenio*.
Avington, Abonia, -is (f.).
Avitus, Avitus, -i (m.).
Avon, the, Antōna, -æ (m.).
Averanches, Abrincæ, -arum (f.); *Abrincatui*, -ōrum (m.).
Axion, Axion, -ōnis (m.).
Axiu, the, Axius, -ii (m.).
Axminster, Axa, -æ (f.).
Axōna, the, Axōna, -æ (m.).
Azan (*Mount*), Azan, -ānis (m.).
Azanian, Azānia, -æ (f.); *Azanian*, Azanian, -a, -um.
Azariah, Azarias, -æ (m.).
Azof, Sea of, Palus Mæotis, -idis (f.).
Azotus, Asōtus, -i (f.).
Azores, the (*islands*), Accipitrum Insulæ.
Azura, Azura, -æ (f.), and *Azuritanum* oppidum.

B.

Baalbek, v. *Balbek*.
Bab-el-Mandeb, Dêre or Dire, -es (f.).
Babylon, Babylon, -ōnis (f.); the country around *Babylon*, *Babylonia*, *Babylonia*, -æ (f.); *Babylonian*, *Babylonicus*, -a, -um; *Babylonicus*, -a, -um; *Babyloni*, -a, -um; and *Babyloniensis*, -e.
Bacchia, Bacchis, -idis (m); descendants of *Bacchis*, the *Bacchiadæ*, *Bacchiadæ*, -arum (m.); of or relating to *Bacchis*, *Bacchiæis*, -idis (*pecul. fem.*).
Bacchus, Bacchus, -i (m.); of or belonging to *Bacchus*, *Bacchic*, *Baccheus* or -ius, -a, -um; *Bacchicus*, -a, -um; and *Baccheus*, -a, -um.
Bacchylides, *Bacchylides*, -is (m.).
Bactra, Bactra, -ōrum (m.).
Bactria, Bactria, -æ (f.); *Bactrian*, *Bactrianus*, -a, -um; *Bactrinus*, -a, -um; and *Bactrius*, -a, -um.
Bactrus (now *Balk*), Bactrus, -i (m.).
Bauvoys, Pax Augusta, -æ (f.).

Baden, Badena, -æ, and Bada, -æ (f.).
Batica, Batrica, -æ (f.); of or belonging to *Batica*, *Baticus*, -a, -um.
Batis, the, Batis, -is (m.); of or belonging to the *Batis*, *Baticus*, -a, -um.
Batulo, Batiōlo, -ōnis (f.); of or belonging to *Batulo*, *Batulonensis*, -e.
Battoria, Batturia, -æ (f.).
Bafo, Paphus, -i (f.).
Bagacum, Bagacum, -i (m.).
Bagdad, Bagdatum, -i (m.), and *Seleucia*, -æ (f.).
Bagos, Bagos, -æ (m.).
Bagradas, the, Bagradas, -æ (m.).
Bahr-el-Kesseh, Herōopoliticus Sinus.
Bala, Balæ, -arum (f.); of or belonging to *Bala*, *Bala*, -a, -um.
Balocasses, the, Balocasses, -ium, and *Balocassi*, -ōrum (m.).
Baireuth, Baruthum, -i (m.).
Bainbridge, Bainus Pons (m.).
Balbek, Heliōpōlis, -is (f.).
Balbinus, Balbinus, -i (m.).
Balbus, Balbus, -i (m.).
Baldwin, Balduinus, -i (m.).
Baleares, the, Baleares, -um (f.); of or belonging to the *Baleares*, *Baleares*, *Balearius*, -a, -um; *Balearis*, -e; the inhabitants of the *Baleares*, *Baleares*, -ium (m.).
Balk, Bactra, -ōrum (m.).
Balkan (*Mount*), Hæmus, -i (mons), (m.).
Balthazar, Balthazar, -āris (m.), and also *indecl.*
Baltic Sea, the, Mare Suevicum (m.); *æm.* Sinus Codanus (but this is prop. only the S.W. part).
Bamberg, Babeberga, -æ (f.).
Bambyce, Bambyce, -es (f.); of or belonging to *Bambyce*, *Bambycius*, -a, -um.
Bampton, Bamptonia, -æ (f.).
Banbury, Banburia, -æ (f.).
Bandusia, Bandusia, -æ (f.).
Bangor, Bangorium, -ii (m.). and *Bangertium*, -ii (m.); of or belonging to *Bangor*, *Bangoriensis*, -e.
Bantia (now *Banza*), Bantia, -æ (f.); of or belonging to *Bantia*, *Bantium*, *Bantinus*, -a, -um.
Bapharus, the, Baphrus, -i (m.).
Barabbas, Barabbas, -æ (m.).
Barbadoes, Barbata, -æ (f.).
Barbara, Barbara, -æ (f.).
Barbary, Barbaria, -æ (f.); African ora Septentrionalis.
Barca, Barce, -æ (f.); the inhabitants of *Barca*, *Barcel*, -ōrum (m.).
Barcas, Barcas, -æ (m.); *Barcine*, of or descended from *Barcas*, *Barceus*, -a, -um; *Barcinus*, -a, -um.
Barcelona, Barcino, -ōnis (f.); of or belonging to *Barcelona*, *Barcinonensis*, -e.
Bordesey, Adros, -i (f.); *Andrium* Edri.
Bardulph, Bardulphus, -i (m.).
Barium (now *Bari*), Barium, -ii (m.); of or relating to *Barium*, *Barianus*, -a, -um.
Barnabas, Barnabas, -æ (m.).
Barnet, Sulloniacæ, -arum (f.).
Barsabas, Barsabas, -æ (m.).
Bartholomew, Bartholomæus, -i (m.).
Baruch, Baruch (*indecl.*), and *Baruchus*, -i (m.).
Basil or *Basle*, Basiliæ, -æ (f.); of or belonging to *Basil*, *Basileensis*, -e; the canton of *Basle*, *Pagus Basileensis*.
Basil (*man's name*), Basilius, -ii (m.).
Basitica, Sicyon, -ōnis (f.).
Basitides, Basitides, -æ (m.).
Basitopotamo, Eurōtas, -æ (m.).
Bassania, Bassania, -æ (f.); the inhabitants of *Bassania*, *Bassanites*, -arum (m.).
Bassus, Bassus, -i (m.).
Bastarne, the, Bastarnæ, -arum (m.).
Bastuli, the, Bastuli, -ōrum (m.).
Batavi, the, Batāvi, -ōrum (m.); the country of the *Batavi*, *Batavia*, *Batavia*, -æ (f.); *Batavian*, *Batāvus*, -a, -um.
Bath, Aquæ Solis.
Bathsheba, Bathsheba, -æ (f.).
Bathylus, Bathyllus, -i (m.).
Bato, Bito, -ōnis (m.).
Battia, Battia, -idis (f.).
Battus, Battus, -i (m.); son or descendant of *Battus*, *Battides*, -æ (m.).
Bauba, Baubo, -ōnis (f.).
Baucis, Baucis, -idis (f.).
Bauli, Bauli, -ōrum (m.).
Bautzen, Budissa, -æ (f.).

Bavaria, *Bavaria*, -æ (f.); *Boloaria*, -æ (f.); *Bavarian*, *Bolus*, -a, -um.
Baray, *Bagacum*, -i (n.).
Bayez, *Arægenus*, -arum (f.); *Balocæ*, -arum (f.); of or belonging to *Bayez*, *Balocensis*, -e.
Bayonna, *Abobrica*, -æ (f.).
Bayonne, *Lapurdum*, -i (n.); *Bajona*, -æ (f.).
Beatrice, *Beatrix*, -icis (f.).
Beauvais, *Bellovacum*, -i (n.); *Bratuspantium*, -ii (n.); of or belonging to *Beauvais*, *Bellovacensis*, -e.
Bebrgyes, the, *Bebrgyes*, -um (m.); *Bebrycian*, *Bebrycius*, -a, -um; *Bebrycia*, *Bebrycia*, -æ (f.).
Bebrzy, *Bebrzy*, -ycis (m.).
Bechires, the, *Bechires*, -um (m.).
Bede, *Beda*, -æ (m.).
Bedford, *Lactodurum*, -i (n.).
Bedriacum, *Bedriacum*, -i (n.); of or belonging to *Bedriacum*, *Bedriacensis*, -e.
Beetzbul, *Beetzbul*, -ullis (m.); *Beetzbul*, *Beetzbul*, *indeci*.
Beirout, *Berytus*, -i (f.).
Beja, *Pax Julia* (f.).
Beled-el-jerid, *Gætulla*, -æ (f.).
Belgae, the, *Belgae*, -arum (m.); of or belonging to the *Belgae*, *Belgicus*, -a, -um.
Belgium, *Belgium*, -ii (n.); *Belgian*, *Belgicus*, -a, -um; a *Belgian*, *Belga*, -æ (m.).
Belgrade, *Alba Græca*, -æ (f.); *Taurunum*, -i (n.).
Belisarius, *Belisarius*, -ii (m.).
Belize, *Belistum*, -ii (n.).
Belle Isle, *Calonesus*, -i (f.).
Bellerophon, *Bellerophon*, -ontis (m.); of or relating to *Bellerophon*, *Bellerophontæus*, -a, -um.
Bellucassi, *Bellucassi*, -orum (m.).
Bellona, *Bellona*, -æ (f.).
Bellovaci, *Bellovaci*, -orum (m.).
Belluno, *Bellunum*, -i (n.).
Belus, *Bélus*, -i (m.); son or descendant of *Belus*, *Belides*, -æ (m.); a daughter or female descendant of *Belus*, *Belis*, -idis (f.).
Bénacüs, *Lake (Lago di Garda)*, *Bénacüs*, -i (lacus); of or relating to *Bénacüs*, *Bénacensis*, -e.
Benaiah, *Benaia*, -æ (m.).
Benedict, *Benedictus*, -i (m.).
Benedicta, *Benedicta*, -æ (f.).
Benevento, *Beneventum*, -i (n.); of or belonging to *Benevento*, *Beneventanus*, -a, -um.
Benjamin, *Benjamin*, -inis (m.).
Bengal, *Bengala*, -æ (f.); *Gangetica tellus*; *Bay of Bengal*, *Sinus Gangeticus*.
Bennet = *Benedict*, q. v.
Berecynthus (*Mount*), *Berecynthus*, -i (m.); of or belonging to *Berecynthus*, *Berecynian*, *Berecynthus*, -i, -um; *Berecynthicus*, -a, -um.
Berenice, *Berenice*, -es (f.); of or belonging to *Berenice*, *Berenicæus*, -a, -um.
Bergamo, *Bergömmum*, -i (n.); of *Bergamo*, *Bergamot*, *Bergomensis*, -e.
Bergen, *Berga*, -æ (f.).
Berlin, *Berölinum*, -i (n.).
Bermuda Islands, *Bermüdæ Insulæ* (f.).
Bern, *Aretöpolis*, -is (f.); *Berna*, -æ (f.); of or belonging to *Bern*, *Bernensis*, -e; *canton of Bern*, *Fagus Bernensis*.
Bernard, *Bernardus*, -i (m.).
Bernice = *Berenice*, q. v.
Beröe, *Beröe*, -æ (f.).
Beræa, *Beræa*, -æ (f.); of or belonging to *Beræa*, *Berææus*, -a, -um, and *Beræensis*, -e.
Berosus, *Beröus*, -i (m.).
Berry, *Bituricensis provincia* (f.); an inhabitant of *Berry*, *Biturix*, -icis (m.).
Bertha, *Bertha*, -æ (f.).
Bertram, *Bertramus*, -i (m.).
Berwick (upon *Tweed*), *Barvicus*, -i (f.).
Bérytus (mod. *Beirout*), *Bérytus*, -i (f.); of or belonging to *Bérytus*, *Bérytus*, -a, -um, and *Berytensis*, -e.
Besançon, *Vesontio*, -onis (f.).
Bessi, the, *Bessi*, -orum (m.); of or belonging to the *Bessi*, *Bessicus*, -a, -um.
Bethany, *Bethania*, -æ (f.); the inhabitants of *Bethany*, *Bethanites*, -arum (m.).
Bethlehem, *Bethlehem* (*indeci*); of or belonging to *Bethlehem*, *Bethlehemicus*, -a, -um; an inhabitant of *Bethlehem*, *Bethlehemites*, -æ (m.); *Bethlehemitis*, -idis (f.).
Bethphage, *Bethphägæ*, -es (f.).
Bethsaida, *Bethsaida*, -æ (f.).
Bethulin, *Bethulia*, -æ (f.).

Beverley, *Betularia*, -æ (f.); of or belonging to *Beverley*, *Betuariensis*, -e.
Bianor, *Bianor*, -iris (m.).
Bias, *Bias*, -antis (m.).
Bibracte, *Bibracte*, -is (n.).
Bibrax, *Bibrax*, -actis (f.).
Bilbilis, *Bilbilis*, -is (f.); of or belonging to *Bilbilis*, *Bilbilitanus*, -a, -um.
Biledulgerid, v. *Beled-el-jerid*.
Binchester, *Bimomium*, -ii (n.), and *Vinnovium*, -ii (n.).
Bingen, *Bingium*, -ii (n.).
Bion, *Bion*, -onis (m.); of or relating to *Bion*, *Blontus*, -a, -um.
Ripontum, v. *Zweybrücken*.
Bisaltæ, the, *Bisaltæ*, -arum (m.); the land of the *Bisaltæ*, *Bisaltia*, -æ (f.).
Biscay, *Cantabria*, -æ (f.); a *Biscayan*, *Cantaber*, -bri (m.); *Biscayan*, *Cantabricus*, -a, -um; *Bay of Biscay*, *Oceanus Cantabrigus*.
Bistones, the (= *Thracians*), *Bistones*, -um (m.), poet. acc. -as; *Bistonian*, *Bistonius*, -a, -um; poet. fem., *Bistonis*, -idis.
Bithynia, *Bithynia*, -æ (f.); *Bithynian*, *Bithynius*, -a, -um; *Bithynicus*, -a, -um; and *Bithynus*, -a, -um; also as poet. fem., *Bithynis*, -idis.
Bitios, *Bitia*, -æ (m.).
Bito, *Biton*, -onis (m.).
Bituriges, the, *Bituriges*, -um (m.); of or belonging to the *Bituriges*, *Bituricus*, -a, -um; a *Biturigan*, *Bitrix*, -igis (m.).
Black Forest, *Abnoba*, -æ (f.), (sc. *silva*).
Blackwater, the, *Dabrona*, -æ (m.).
Blæzus, *Blæzus*, -i (m.); of or relating to *Blæzus*, *Blæsiianus*, -a, -um.
Blanche, *Blanca*, -æ (f.).
Blanda, *Blanda*, -æ (f.).
Blandeno, *Blandeno*, -onis (f.).
Blasco, *Blascen*, -onis (f.).
Blémyæ, the, *Blémyæ*, -arum; *Blémyes*, -um; and *Blémyi*, -orum (m.).
Blis, *Blæssæ* or *Blesæ*, -arum (f.).
Bobbio, *Bobium*, -ii (n.).
Bocchar, *Bocchar*, -iris (m.).
Bocchus, *Bocchus*, -i (m.).
Bodincomagus, *Bodincomagus*, -i (n.); of or belonging to *Bodincomagus*, *Bodincomagensis*, -e.
Bodotria (*Firth of Forth*), *Bodotria*, -æ (f.).
Bæbe, *Bæbe*, -æ (f.); of or belonging to *Bæbe*, *Bæbeus*, -a, -um; poet. fem., *Bæbæis*, -idis, esp. as name of *Lake Bæbeis*.
Bæotia, *Bæotia*, -æ (f.); of or relating to *Bæotia*, *Bæotian*, *Bæotius*, -a, -um; *Bæotius*, -a, -um; and *Bæotus*, -a, -um.
Bœthius, *Bœthius*, -ii (m.).
Bœthys, *Bœthys*, -i (m.).
Bogud, *Bogud*, -üdis (m.).
Bohemia, *Bohemum* and *Boiohemum*, -i (n.); of or belonging to *Bohemia*, *Bohemian*, *Boiohemicus*, -a, -um, and *Boiohæmus*, -a, -um.
Boii, the, *Boi*, -orum (m.); of or belonging to the *Boii*, *Boian*, *Boiæus*, -a, -um.
Boiorix, *Boiorix*, -igis (m.).
Bola, *Bola*, -æ, and *Boisæ*, -arum (f.); of or belonging to *Bola*, *Boianus*, -a, -um.
Bolanus, *Bolanus*, -i (m.).
Bolbitine, *Bolbitine*, -es (f.); of or belonging to *Bolbitine*, *Bolbitinus*, -a, -um; the *Bolbitine mouth* (of the Nile), *Bolbitinum ostium*.
Bologna, *Bononia*, -æ (f.).
Boisena, *Vulsini*, -orum (m.); of or belonging to *Boisena*, *Vulsiniensis*, -e; *Lake of Boisena*, *Lacus Vulsiniensis*.
Bolton, *Boltonia*, -æ (f.).
Bombay, *Perimuda*, -æ (f.).
Bona, *Hippo*, -onis, *Regius* (m.).
Bonsifacio (*Strait of*), *Fretrum Taphros*.
Bonsifuce, *Bonsifacius*, -ii (m.).
Bonn, *Bonna*, -æ (f.).
Borbelomagus, v. *Worms*.
Bordeaux, *Burdigala*, -æ (f.); of or belonging to *Bordeaux*, *Burdigalensis*, -e.
Borythènes, the, *Borythènes*, -is (m.); of or relating to the *Borythènes*, *Borythénus*, -a, -um; dwellers along the *Borythènes*, *Borythénides* or *-nites*, -arum (m.).
Bospörus, the, *Bospörus*, -i (m.); of or relating to the *Bospörus*, *Bospöranus*, -a, -um; *Bospörus*, -a, -um; and *Bosporensis*, -e.
Bostar, *Bostar*, -iris (m.).

Boston, *Bostonia*, -æ (f.); of or belonging to *Boston*, *Bostonian*, *Bostoniensis*, -e.
Bothnia, *Bothnia*, -æ (f.); *Gulf of Bothnia*, *Sinus Bothnicus*.
Boatogone, (*Bononia ad mare*), *Gessoriacum*, -i (m.).
Boutillon, *Bullio*, -onis (f.); of *Boutillon*, *Bullonien-sis*, -e.
Bourbon (*Isle of*), *Insula Borbonia*, -æ (f.).
Bourdag (*Mount*), *Tmolus*, -i (m.).
Bourdeaux, v. *Bordeaux*.
Bourges, *Bituriges*, -um (m.), or *Avaricum*, -i (n.).
Boyne, the, *Boandus*, -i (m.).
Brabant, *Brabantia*, -æ (f.).
Bracara (now *Braga*), *Bracara*, -æ (f.); of or belonging to *Bracara*, *Bracarensis*, -e.
Bradanus, the, *Bradanus*, -i (m.).
Braganza, *Brigantia*, -æ (f.); of or belonging to *Braganza*, *Brigantinus*, -a, -um.
Brandenburg, *Brandeburgium*, -ii (m.).
Brauron, *Brauron*, -onis (m.).
Brazil, *Brasilia*, -æ (f.).
Brecknock, *Brechinia*, -æ (f.); *Brecknockshire*, *Brechinien-sis* ager.
Breda, *Breda*, -æ (f.).
Bredacoort or *Brevoort*, *Bredfortia*, -æ (f.); *Brefurtium*, -ii (n.).
Bremen, *Brema*, -æ (f.); of or belonging to *Bremen*, *Bremensis*, -e.
Brennus, *Brennus*, -i (m.); of or relating to *Brennus*, *Brennius*, -a, -um.
Brentia, the, *Medoacus*, -i (m.), Major; *Brentesia*, -æ (m.).
Brescia, *Brixia*, -æ (f.); of or belonging to *Brescia*, *Brixianus*, -a, -um.
Breslau, *Vratislavia*, -æ (f.); of or belonging to *Breslau*, *Vratislaven-sis*, -e.
Brest, *Brivates portus* (m.).
Bretagne, *Armorica*, -æ (f.); *Britannia Minor*: of or belonging to *Bretagne*, *Britannus*, -a, -um; an inhabitant of *Bretagne*, *Britto*, -onis (m.).
Breuni, the, *Breuni*, -orum (m.).
Brian, *Brianus*, -i (m.).
Briançon, *Brigantia*, -æ (f.).
Briareus, *Briareüs*, -eos and -ei (m.); of or relating to *Briareus*, *Briareüs*, -a, -um.
Bridget, *Brigitta*, -æ (f.).
Bridlington, *Brillendunum*, -i (n.).
Brienne, *Brena*, -æ (f.).
Brigantes, the, *Brigantes*, -um (m.); of or belonging to the *Brigantes*, *Brigantius*, -a, -um.
Brillessus, *Brillessus*, -i (m.).
Brindisi, *Brundisium*, -ii (m.), q. v.
Brinnius, *Brinnius*, -ii (m.).
Brisia, v. *sq.*
Brises, *Brises*, -æ (m.); daughter of *Brises*, *Brisis*, *Brisis*, *Idos*, acc. *idem* and *ida* (f.).
Bristol, *Bristolia*, -æ (f.); of or belonging to *Bristol*, *Bristolensis*, -e.
Britain, *Britannia*, -æ (f.); *Great Britain*, *Magna Britannia*; of or belonging to *Britain*, *British*, *Britannicus*, -a, -um, and *Britannus*, -a, -um; *pecul. poet. fem.*, *Britannis*, -idis; a *Briton*, *Britannus*, -i (m.); *Britto*, -onis (m.), late; the *British*, *Britanni*, -orum (m.); the *British Isles*, *Insule Britannice*; the *British Channel*, *Oceanus Britannicus*; *N. w. Britain*, *Britannia Nova*.
Britomartis, *Britomartis*, -is (f.).
Brizellum (now *Brixellum*), *Brixellum*, -i (n.); of or belonging to *Brizellum*, *Brixellianus*, -a, -um.
Brixia, v. *Brescia*.
Brondolo, *Brundisus*, -i (m.).
Brontes, *Brontes*, -æ (m.).
Brougham, *Braboniacum*, -i (n.).
Broughton, *Leucopibia*, -æ (f.).
Bructeri, the, *Bructeri*, -orum (m.).
Bruges, *Brugæ*, -arum (f.).
Brygh, *Axelodunum*, -i (n.), *prob.*
Brundisium, *Brundisium*, -ii (n.); of or belonging to *Brundisium*, *Brundisian*, *Brundisianus*, -a, -um; but more usu. *Brundisius*, -a, -um.
Brundisus, v. *Brondolo*.
Brundisium, v. *Brundisium*.
Brunswick, *Brunonis Vicus*, *Brunöpölis*, -is (f.); *Brunsviga*, -æ (f.); and *Brunsvicum*, -i (n.); of or belonging to *Brunswick*, *Brunsvicensis*, -e, and *Brunsvigen-sis*, -e.
Bruzelet, *Bruzelie*, -arum (f.).
Bruttium, *Bruttium*, -ii (n.); *Bruttian*, of *Bruttium*, *Bruttius*, -a, -um; *Bruttianus*, -a, -um; the inhabitants of *Bruttium*, *Bruttii*, -orum (m.).

Brutus, *Brutus*, -i (m.); of or belonging to *Brutus*, *Brutinus*, -a, -um, and *Brutianus*, -a, -um.
Bryanium, *Bryanium*, -ii (n.).
Bubassus, *Bubassus*, -i (f.); *Bubassian*, *Bubassius*, -a, -um; *pecul. poet. fem.*, *Bubassis*, -idos.
Bubastia, *Bubastis*, -is (f.); the district of *Bubastis*, *Bubasties* (nomus), -æ (m.); of or belonging to the goddess *Bubastis*, *Bubastius*, -a, -um.
Bucephala, *Bucephala*, -æ (f.).
Bucephalus, *Bucephalus*, -i (m.).
Bucharest, *Bucaresta*, -æ (f.).
Buckingham, *Neomagus*, -i (f.).
Buda, *Aquincum*, -i (n.); *Buda*, -æ (f.).
Budweis, *Budissa*, -æ (f.).
Buffalo, *Urböpolis*, -is (f.).
Buenos Ayres, *Beneventum Americanum* (n.).
Bulgaria, *Bulgaria*, -æ (f.); the *Bulgarians*, *Bulgariorum*, and *Bulgares*, -um (m.).
Bulness or *Boulness*, *Tunnoceum*, -i (m.).
Buona Vista, *Belvedere*, -æ (f.).
Bupalus, *Bupälus*, -i (m.).
Bura, *Bura*, -æ (f.).
Burdigala, v. *Bordeaux*.
Burgos, *Burgi*, -orum (m.).
Burgundy, *Burgundia*, -æ (f.); the *Burgundians*, *Burgundii*, -orum (m.).
Bartramspooter, the, *Dyardanes*, -is (m.).
Burton, *Burtonia*, -æ (f.).
Buran, *Prusa*, -æ (f.).
Bury, *Buria*, -æ (f.); *Faustini villa*.
Busiris, *Busiris*, -is, and -idis, acc. -in (m.); the district of *Busiris* (in Egypt), *Busirites*, -æ (m.), nomus.
Butes, *Bütes*, -æ (m.).
Buthrotum (now *Buthrinto*), *Buthrotum*, -i (n.); of or belonging to *Buthrotum*, *Buthrotius*, -a, -um.
Butos, *Butos*, -i (f.); of or belonging to *Butos*, *Buticus*, -a, -um.
Buthrinto, v. *Buthrotum*.
Buxentium, *Buxentum*, -i (n.); of or belonging to *Buxentium*, *Buxentius*, -a, -um, and *Buxentus*, -a, -um.
Buxton, *Bucostenum*, -i (n.).
Byblis, *Byblis*, -idis and -idos (f.).
Byblus, *Byblos* or *Byblus*, -i (f.).
Byrsa, *Byrsa*, -æ (f.); of or relating to *Byrsa*, *Byrsicus*, -a, -um.
Byzacium, *Byzacium*, -ii (n.); of or relating to *Byzacium*, *Byzacenus*, -a, -um, and *Byzacius*, -a, -um.
Byzantium, *Byzantium*, -ii (n.); *Byzantine*, of or relating to *Byzantium*, *Byzantius*, -a, -um; and *late forms*, *Byzantius*, -a, -um, and *Byzantius*, -a, -um.
Byzas, *Byzas*, -æ (m.).

C.

Cabes (*Gulf of*), *Syrtis Minor* (f.).
Cabillonum, *Cabillonum*, -i (n.).
Cabira, *Cabira*, -orum (n.).
Cabiri, the, *Cabiri*, -orum (m.).
Cabrera, *Capraria*, -æ (f.).
Cabyle, *Cabyle*, -es and -yla, -æ (f.); inhabitants of *Cabyle*, *Cabylites*, -arum (m.).
Cabul, *Arigeum*, -i (n.).
Cacus, *Cacus*, -i (m.).
Cadin, *Gades*, -lum (f.).
Cadmia, *Cadmia* or *Cadmia*, -æ (f.).
Cadmus, *Cadmus*, -i (m.); of or belonging to *Cadmus*, *Cadmean*, *Cadmeus*, -a, -um, and *Cadmeus*, -a, -um; *pecul. fem.*, *Cadmela*, -idos; daughter or female descendant of *Cadmus*, *Cadmeis*, -idos (f.).
Cadurci, the, *Cadurci*, -orum (m.); of or belonging to the *Cadurci*, *Cadurcus*, -a, -um, and *Caduren-sis*, -e.
Cadusia, *Cadusia*, -æ (f.); the *Cadusii*, *Cadusi*, -orum (m.).
Cadwallader, *Cadwalladarus*, -i (m.).
Cæcilia, *Cæcilia*, -æ (f.).
Cæcilium, *Cæcilium*, -ii (m.); of or belonging to *Cæcilium* or the *Cæcilia gens*, *Cæcilianus*, -a, -um, and *Cæcilus*, -a, -um.
Cæcina, *Cæcina*, -æ (m.); of or belonging to *Cæcina*, *Cæcinianus*, -a, -um.
Cæcuban (district), *Cæcubus ager* (m.); *Cæcubus*, *Cæcubus*, -a, -um.

Calium or *Calium*, Cælium, -i (n.); of or belonging to *Calium*, Cælinus, -a, -um.
Calius or *Calius*, Cælius or Cælius, -i (m); of or belonging to *Calius*, Cælianus, -a, -um.
Calius (Mount), Cælius, -i (m.); little *Calius*, Cællius, -i (m.), and Cællius, -i (m.).
Caem, Cadomum, -i (n.); of or belonging to *Caem*, Cadomensis, -e.
Cæneus, Cæneus, -ei (m.).
Cænina, Cænina, -æ (f.); of or belonging to *Cænina*, Cænenensis, -e, and Cænius, -a, -um.
Cænis, Cænis, -idis (f.).
Cæny, Cæny, -yos (f.).
Cæparius, Cæparius, -i (m.).
Cæparius, Cæparius, -i (m.).
Cæpio, Cæpio, -onis (m.).
Cære (now *Cer-sele*), Cære, indecl. (m.), but with heterocl. gen., Cæritia, and abl., Cæritæ; of or belonging to *Cære*, Cæres, -itis and -itis, and Cæritanus, -a, -um.
Cæter-guent, Venta Silurum.
Cætleon, Isca Silurum.
Cærmarten, Maridunum, -i (n.).
Cærnarion, Segontium, -i (n.).
Cærrhyn, Conovium, -i (n.).
Cæsar, Cæsar, -aris (m.); of or belonging to *Cæsar*, Cæsarianus, -a, -um; Cæsariensis, -e; and poet., Cæsareus, -a, -um.
Cæsarea, Cæsarea or -ria, -æ (f.).
Cæsaraugusta, Cæsaraugusta, -æ (f.).
Cæsario, Cæsario, -onis (m.).
Cæsena (now *Cesena*), Cæsena, -æ (f.); Cæsenaian, of or belonging to *Cæsena*, Cæsenas, -itis.
Cæsius, Cæsius, -i (m.); Cæsian, Cæsius, -a, -um.
Cæso, Cæso, -onis (m.).
Cæsonius, Cæsonius, -i (m.); of or belonging to *Cæsonius*, Cæsonian, Cæsonianus, -a, -um, and Cæsonius, -a, -um.
Cæssa, Theodosia, -æ (f.); Straits of *Cæssa*, Bosphorus Cimmerius.
Cæthari, Caralis, -is (f.), q. v.
Cæhara, Cadurcum, -i (n.); of or belonging to *Cæhara*, Cadurensis, -e.
Cæthapha, Calapha, -æ (m.).
Cæicus, Calicus, -i (m.).
Cæieta, Calæta, -æ (f.); of or belonging to *Cæieta*, Calætanus, -a, -um.
Cæin, Calin (indecl.), and Calnus, -i (m.).
Cæia, Calia, -æ (f.).
Cæius, Calus, -i (m.); of or belonging to *Cæius*, Cæianus, -a, -um.
Cæister, Venta Icenorum.
Calabria, Calabria, -æ (f.); of or belonging to *Calabria*, Calabrian, Calaber, -bra, -brum; Calabricus, -a, -um.
Calacta, Calacta, -æ and -te, -es (f.); of or belonging to *Calacta*, Calactinus, -a, -um.
Calahorra, Calagurris, -is (f.); of or belonging to *Calahorra*, Calagurrianus, -a, -um.
Calais, Calais, -idis (m.).
Calais, Calæum, -i (n.); of or belonging to *Calais*, Calætanus, -a, -um, and Calætenensis, -e.
Calamis, Calamis, -idis (m.).
Calatia, Calatia, -æ (f.); *Calatium*, of or belonging to *Calatia*, Calatinus, -a, -um.
Calatrava, Oretum, -i (n.); of or belonging to *Calatrava*, Oretanus, -a, -um.
Calauria, Calauræ, -æ, and Calauria, -æ (f.).
Calbia, Calbis, -is (m.); of or belonging to the *Calbis*, Calbienis, -e.
Calchas, Calchas, -antis (m.).
Calchedon, v. *Chalcedon*.
Caleb, Caleb, indecl., Calebus, -i (m.).
Caledonia, Calēdōnia, -æ (f.); *Caledonian*, Calēdōnius, -a, -um, and Caledonicus, -a, -um; the *Caledonians*, Calēdōnes, -um (m.).
Cales (now *Calvi*), Cales, -lum (f. pl.).
Calēti, the, Calēti, -orum (m.).
Calētri, Aleitum, -i (n.).
Calidius, Calidius, -i (m.); of or relating to *Calidius*, Calidianus, -a, -um.
Calidus, Calidus, -i (m.).
California, California, -æ (f.); Regio Aurifera.
Caligula, Caligula, -æ (m.).
Callias, Callias, -æ (m.).
Callicles, Callicles, -is (m.).
Callicrates, Callicrates, -is (m.).
Callicratidas, Callicratidas, -æ (m.).
Callidame, Callidame, -es (f.).
Callides, Callides, -æ (m.).

Callidemides, Callidemides, -æ (m.).
Callimachus, Callimachus, -i (m.); of or belonging to *Callimachus*, Callimachus, Callimachus, -a, -um.
Calliope, Calliope, -æ, and poet., Calliōpē, -æ (f.); of or belonging to *Calliope*, Calliōpēus, -a, -um.
Callipho, Callipho, -onis and -phon, -ontis (m.).
Callipolis, Callipolis, -is (f.).
Callipides, Callipides, -æ (m.).
Callirrhoe, Callirrhōē, -æ (f.).
Callisthenes, Callisthēnes, -is (m.).
Callisto, Callisto, -dis and -ōnis (f.).
Callistratus, Callistratus, -i (m.).
Callithera, Callithēra, -orum (m.).
Callon, Callon, -ōnis (m.).
Calpe, Calpe, -æ (f.); of or belonging to *Calpe*, Calpian, Calpētanus, -a, -um.
Calpurnius, Calpurnius, -i (m.); *Calpurnian*, of or belonging to *Calpurnius* or the *Calpurnia* gens, Calpurnius, -a, -um, and Calpurnianus, -a, -um.
Calvary (Mount), Golgotha (n, indecl.); Calvaria, -æ (f.).
Calvæna, Calvæna, -æ (m.).
Calvi, v. *Cales*.
Calvina, Calvina, -æ (f.).
Calvinus, Calvinus, -i (m.).
Calvisius, Calvisius, -i (m.); *Calvisian*, Calvisianus, -a, -um.
Calvus, Calvus, -i (m.).
Calbye, Calbye, -es (f.).
Calycadnus, Calycadnus, -i (m.).
Calydne, Calydne, -æ, and Calydne, -es (f.).
Calydon, Calydon, -ōnis, acc. -ōnem and -ōna (f.); of or belonging to *Calydon*, Calydonian, Calydonius, -a, -um; poet. post. fem., Calydonia, -idis.
Calymna, Calymna, -æ (f.).
Calypso, Calypso, -dis, more rarely -ōnis (f.).
Camaldunum, Camaldunum, -i (m.).
Camarana, } Camarina, -æ (f.).
Cambray, Monoglossum, -i (n.).
Cambray, Camaracum, -i (n.); of or belonging to *Cambray*, Camaracensis, -e.
Cambunian, the (mountains), Cambuni Montes.
Cambyses, Cambyses, -is (m.).
Cambridge, Cantabrigia, -æ (f.); of or belonging to *Cambridge*, Cantabrigianus, -e.
Cameria, Cameria, -æ (f.), and Camerium, -i (n.); of or belonging to *Cameria*, Camerinus, -a, -um.
Camerinus (now *Camerino*), Camerinum, -i (n.).
Cameris, the, Camertes, -ium (m.); *Camerian*, Cameris, -ertis; Camertinus, -a, -um.
Camilla, Camilla, -æ (f.).
Camillus, Camillus, -i (m.); of or belonging to *Camillus*, Camillanus, -a, -um.
Camirus, Camirus, -i (m.).
Camissares, Camissares, -is (m.).
Campagna di Roma, Latium, -i (n.); Romanus ager.
Campania, Campania, -æ (f.); of or belonging to *Campania*, Campanian, Campanicus, -a, -um; Campanus, -a, -um.
Cann, Cāna, -æ (f.).
Canace, Cānace, -æ (f.).
Canachus, Canachus, -i (m.).
Canada, Canada, -æ (f.).
Canæ, Cānæ, -arum (f.); of or belonging to *Canæ*, Canalus, -a, -um.
Canary, the (islands), Canariæ, -arum (insulæ), (f.); Insulæ Fortunatæ; of or belonging to the *Canaries*, Canary (as adj.), Canariensis, -e.
Caniro (Cape), Canastœrum, -i (n.), sc. promontorium.
Candace, Candace, -es (f.).
Candavia, Candavia, -æ (f.).
Candia, Creta, -æ (f.); v. *Creta*.
Candida, Cānydia, -æ (f.).
Cānidius, Cānydius, -i (m.).
Caninus, Caninus, -i (m.); *Caninian*, Caninianus, -a, -um.
Canius, Cānius, -i (m.).
Cannæ, Cannæ, -arum (f.); of or belonging to *Cannæ*, Cannensis, -e.
Canninefates, the, Canninēfates, -um (m.); of or relating to the *Canninefates*, Canninēfates, -itis.
Canopus, Canopus, -i (m.); of or belonging to *Canopus*, Canopicus, -a, -um; Canopitanus, -a, -um; and poet., Canopēus, -a, -um; the inhabitants of *Canopus*, Canopitæ, -arum (m.).
Canosa, v. *Canusium*.
Cantabria, Cantabria, -æ (f.); the inhabitants of *Cantabria*, the *Cantabri*, Cantabri, -orum (m.); in sing.,

Cantaber, -bri (m.); *Cantabrian*, of the *Cantabri*
Cantaber, -bra, -brum, *but sens.* *Cantabricus*, -a, -um.
Canterbury, *Cantharia*, -ae (f.).
Canthara, *Canthāra*, -ae (f.).
Cantharus, *Canthārus*, -i (m.).
Canthum, v. *Kent*.
Cantius, *Cantius*, -ii (m.).
Canuleius, *Canūleius*, -i (m.); *Canuleian*, *Canuleius*,
 -a, -um.
Canus, *Canus*, -i (m.).
Canusium (now *Canosa*), *Canusium*, -ii (m.); of or be-
 longing to *Canusium*, *Canusian*, *Cānusinus*, -a, -um, and
Canusinatus, -a, -um.
Canule,
Canuleius, } *Canutius*, -ii (m.).
Capaneus, *Capāneus*, -ei, acc. -ea, voc. ēū (m.); of or
 belonging to *Capaneus*, *Capāneius*, -a, -um, and *Capa-
 neus*, -a, -um.
Cape Baba, *Lectum*, -i (m.), promontorium.
Cape Blanco, *Album promontorium*.
Cape Baco, *Lilybæum*, -i (n.), promontorium.
Cape Bruzzone, *Zephyrium*, -i (m.), promontorium.
Cape Comorin, *Comaria*, -ae (f.).
Cape Colonna, *Columnnarum Caput*; *Cape delle Co-
 lonne*, *Lacinium*, -ii (m.), promontorium.
Cape Colonnā, *Sunium*, -ii (m.), promontorium.
Cape Crio (in *Crete*), *Criumētiōn*, -i (n.).
Cape Ducato, *Leucates*, -ae (m.).
Cape Epariet, *Ampelisia*, -ae (f.).
Cape Faro, *Pelōrus*, -i (m.).
Cape Finisterra, *Artabrum*, -i (n.), promontorium.
Cape Gardafui, *Aromata* (n.), promontorium.
Cape Hora, *Hornanum* or *Hornense*, promontorium.
Cape of Good Hope, *Promontorium Bonae Spei*.
Cape Matapan, *Tenarum*, -i (n.), and *Tenarus*, -i (m.).
Cape Miseno, *Misenum*, -i (n.), promontorium.
Cape North, *Boreale Caput*.
Cape d'Oro, *Caphareus*, -ei (m.).
Cape Passaro, *Pachynum*, -i (n.), promontorium.
Cape Romania, *Magnum promontorium*.
Cape Skyllō, *Scylæum*, -i (n.), promontorium.
Cape Spartivento, *Herculis promontorium*.
Cape St. Angelo, *Males*, -ae (f.).
Cape St. Maria, *Cuneum*, -i (n.), promontorium.
Cape St. Vincent, *Sacrum promontorium*.
Cape Trafalgar, *Junōnis promontorium*.
Cape Trapani, *Drepanum promontorium*.
Cape Verd, *Arsenarium promontorium*; *Caput Viride*.
Cape Zonchio, *Coryphasium promontorium*.
Capella, *Capella*, -ae (m.).
Capena, *Capēna*, -ae (f.); of or belonging to *Capena*,
Capenian, *Capēnas*, -atis; *Capenatis*, -e; and poet.,
Capēnus, -a, -um.
Capernaum, *Capharnaum*, -i (n.); of or belonging to
Capernaum, *Capharnæus*, -a, -um.
Capetia, *Capētus*, -i (m.).
Caphareus, *Caphāreus*, -ei, acc. -ea, voc. ēū (m.); of
 or belonging to *Caphareus*, *Caphāreus*, -a, -um; poet.
 f-m., *Caphāria*, -idis.
Capissa, *Capissa*, -ae (f.); the country around *Capissa*,
Capissene, -es (f.).
Capitium, *Capitium*, -ii (n.); of or belonging to *Cap-
 itium*, *Capitinus*, -a, -um.
Capito, *Capito*, -ōnis (m.).
Capitol, the, *Capitolium*, -ii (m.); of or belonging to the
Capitol, *Capitoline*, *Capitolinus*, -a, -um.
Capitulum, *Capitulum*, -i (n.); the people of *Capitulum*,
Capitilenses, -ium (m.).
Capo d'Oro, *Caphareus*, q. v.
Cappadocia, *Cappadōcia*, -ae (f.); *Cappadocian*, *Cappā-
 docius*, -a, -um; *Cappādōcius*, -a, -um; and *Cappa-
 docius*, -a, -um; an inhabitant of *Cappadocia*,
Cappadox, -ōcis (m.); the *Cappadocians*, *Cappadoce*,
 -um (m.).
Capra, *Capra*, -ae (m.).
Capraria, *Caprāria*, -ae (f.); of or belonging to *Capraria*,
Capriāensis, -e.
Caprea (now *Capri*), *Capræ*, -arum (f.); of or be-
 longing to *Caprea*, *Capriensis*, -e.
Caprius, *Caprius*, -ii (m.).
Capen, *Capen*, -ae (f.); of or belonging to *Capen*, *Cap-
 ensis*, -e; the inhabitants of *Capen*, *Capenses*, -ium.
Capua, *Capua*, -ae (f.); of or belonging to *Capua*, *Capu-
 an*, *Capuensis*, -e; the inhabitants of *Capua*, *Capu-
 enses*, -ium (m.).
Capy, *Cāpy*, -yos (m.).
Caecalia, *Caracalla*, -ae (m.).
Caractacus or *Caradoc*, *Caractācus*, -i (m.).
Carallū, *Cārallū*, -is (f.); of or belonging to *Carallū*,
Cārallianus, -a, -um.

Carambia, *Carambia*, -is (f.); of or belonging to *Ce-
 rambia*, *Carambicus*, -a, -um.
Carana, *Carāna*, -orum (n.); of or belonging to *Carana*,
Carānitis, *pecul. fem.*
Caranus, *Carānus*, -i (m.).
Carasus, the, *Cydnus*, -i (m.).
Carausius, *Carausius*, -ii (m.).
Carbania, *Carbānia*, -ae (f.).
Carbo, *Carbo*, -ōnis (m.); of or belonging to *Carbo*,
Carbōnianus, -a, -um.
Caracasone, *Carcāsō*, -ōnis (f.).
Caracine, *Caracine*, -es (f.); *Gulf of Caracine*, *Sinus Car-
 cinites*.
Cardia, *Cardia*, -ae (f.); of or belonging to *Cardia*,
Cardianus, -a, -um.
Cardiyan, *Ceretica*, -ae (f.).
Carduchi, the, *Cardūchī*, -orum (m.).
Carēia, *Carēsa*, -ae (f.).
Carēus, *Carēus*, -i (m.).
Caria, *Caria*, -ae (f.); *Carian*, *Carīcus*, -a, -um; a
Carian, *Car*, -aris (m.); the *Carians*, *Cares*, -um.
Carina, *Carina*, -ae (f.).
Carinas, *Carinas*, -atis (m.).
Carinola, *Calenum*, -i (n.).
Corinthia, *Corinthia*, -ae (f.).
Carilele, *Carleolum*, -i (n.); of or belonging to *Carilele*,
Carileolensis, -e.
Carlesake, *Caroli Hesythium*, -i (n.).
Carmania, *Carmania*, -ae (f.); the inhabitants of *Car-
 mania*, *Carmani*, -orum (m.).
Carmel (Mount), *Carmelus*, -i (m.); also *Carmel*, *in-
 decl.* (m.); of or belonging to *Carmel*, *Carmelus*, -a,
 -um; an inhabitant of Mount *Carmel*, a *Carmelite*,
Carmelites, -e (m.); *Carmelitis*, -idis (f.).
Carmentia, *Carmentia*, -ae, and *Carmentis*, -is (f.); of
 or belonging to *Carmentia*, *Carmentalis*, -e.
Carmona, *Carmon*, -onis, and *Carmona*, -ae (f.); the in-
 habitants of *Carmona*, *Carmonenses*, -ium (m.).
Carnac, *Thebe*, -arum (f.).
Carnarvon, *Segontium*, -ii (n.).
Carnades, *Carnēades*, -is (m.); of or belonging to *Cer-
 neades*, *Carnēdeus*, -a, -um.
Carni, the, *Carni*, -orum (m.); of or belonging to the
Carni, *Carnieus*, -a, -um.
Carnuntum, *Carnuntum*, -i (n.), and *Carnus*, -untis (f.).
Carnutes, the, *Carnutes*, -um (m.).
Carolina, *Carolina*, -ae (f.).
Caroline, *Carolina*, -ae (f.).
Carpathus, *Carpathus*, -i (f.); of or belonging to *Car-
 pathus*, *Carpathius*, -a, -um; the *Carpathian Sea*,
Mare or Pelagus Carpathium.
Carpentaria, *Carpentaria*, -ae (f.); *Carpentarian*, *Carpē-
 tarianus*, -a, -um; the *Carpentarians*, *Carpēti*, -orum,
 and *Carpēti*, -orum.
Carra, *Carra* or *Carrae*, -arum (f.).
Carseoli (now *Caracoli*), *Carsēli*, -orum (m.); of or be-
 longing to *Carseoli*, *Carsēlianus*, -a, -um.
Carsule, *Carsule*, -arum (f.); of or belonging to *Car-
 sula*, *Carsulan*, *Carsulanus*, -a, -um.
Carteia, *Carteia*, -ae (f.); of or belonging to *Carteia*,
Cartēianus, -a, -um, and *Cartēiensis*, -e.
Cartkæa, *Cartkæa*, -ae (f.); of or belonging to *Cartkæa*,
Cartkæus, -a, -um, and *Cartkæus*, -a, -um.
Carthage, *Carthāgo*, -inis (f.); of or belonging to *Carthage*,
Carthaginian, *Carthaginensis*, -e, and *Pu-
 nicus*, -a, -um; New *Carthage*, *Carthago Nova*.
Carthago, *Carthāgo Nova*.
Cartimandua, *Cartimandua*, -ae (f.).
Carus, *Cārus*, -i (m.).
Carus, *Caris*, -ae (f.).
Carventum, *Carventum*, -i (n.); of or belonging to *Car-
 ventum*, *Carventānus*, -a, -um.
Carvilius, *Carvilius*, -ii (m.); of or belonging to *Car-
 vilius* or the *Carvilia gens*, *Carvilius*, -a, -um, and
Carviliānus, -a, -um.
Caryæ, *Caryæ*, -arum (f.); of or belonging to *Caryæ*,
Caryæ, *Caryus*, -a, -um; *pecul. fem.*, *Caryāth*,
 -idis; the inhabitants of *Caryæ*, *Caryætes*, -ium
 (m.).
Caryanda, *Caryanda*, -ae (f.).
Carystus, *Carystus* or -tos, -i (f.); of or belonging to
Carystus, *Carystian*, *Carystius*, -a, -um; and poet.
 only, *Carystæus*, -a, -um.
Casali, *Bodincomagum* or -conigum, -i (n.).
Casca, *Casca*, -ae (m.).
Cascellius, *Cascellius*, -ii (m.).
Caselli, *Casella*, -ae (f.); *Casilia*, -ae (f.).
Casilinum, *Casilinum*, -i (n.); of or belonging to *Casi-
 linum*, *Casilinus*, -a, -um.

Ceraunus, Ceraunus, -i (m.).
Cerberus, Cerberus, -i (m.); of or belonging to Cerberus, Cerbereus, -a, -um.
Cercasorum, Cercasorum, -i (m.).
Cercestus (*Mount*), Cercestus, -i (m.), Mons.
Cercina, Cercina, -ae (f.); the inhabitants of Cercina, Cerciniani, -orum (m.).
Cercinium, Cercinium, -ii (m.).
Cercope, the, Cercop, -a, -um (m.).
Cercyon, Cercyon, -onis (m.); of or belonging to Cercyon, Cercyoneus, -a, -um.
Ceres, Ceres, -eiris (f.); of or belonging to Ceres, Cerealis, -e.
Cerigo, Cythera, -orum (m.), q. v.
Cerintus, Cerintus, -i (m.).
Cermorum, Cermorum, -i (m.).
Ceron, Ceron, -onis (m.).
Certima, Certima, -ae (f.).
Cerete, Cere (*indecl.*), (m.), q. v., and Agylla, -ae (f.).
Cervara, Cervaria, -ae (f.).
Caesna, Caesna, -ae (f.).
Cestius, Cestius, -ii (m.); of or belonging to Cestius, Cestianus, -a, -um.
Cestria, Cestria, -ae (f.); the inhabitants of Cestria, Cestrini, -orum (m.).
Cetaria, Cetaria, -ae (f.); the inhabitants of Cetaria, Cetarini, -orum (m.).
Cethagus, Cethagus, -i (m.).
Ceto, Ceto, -as (f.).
Ceutia, Ceutia, -ae (f.); Abyla, -ae (f.).
Ceutrones, the, Ceutrones, -um (m.).
Cera, Cera, -ae (f.); of or belonging to Cera, Cebanus, -a, -um.
Cevennes (mountains), Cebenna, Cevenna, and Gebenna, -ae (m.); of or belonging to the Cevennes, Cebennicus, -a, -um.
Ceylon, Taprobane, -ae (f.).
Ceyx, Ceyx, -ycis (m.).
Chabrias, Chabrias, -ae (m.).
Charea, Charea, -ae (m.).
Chareus, Chareus, -ae (m.).
Charestratus, Charestratus, -i (m.).
Cherippus, Cherippus, -i (m.).
Cheronea, Cheronea, -ae (f.); of or belonging to Cheronea, Cheroneusis, -e.
Chalcodon, Chalcodon and Calchedon, -onis (f.); of or belonging to Chalcodon, Chalcodonian, Chalcædônus, -a, -um.
Chalciope, Chalciope, -ae (f.).
Chalcis, Chalcis, -idis (f.); of or belonging to Chalcis, Chalcidian, Chalcidicus, -a, -um; Chalcidensis, -e; and Chalcidicensis, -e.
Chaldeans, the, Chaldei, -orum (m.); Chaldean, Chaldeus, -a, -um, and Chaldaicus, -a, -um.
Chalontis, Chalontis, -idis (f.); the inhabitants of Chalontis, Chalontites, -orum (m.).
Chlōna, Catalaunum, -i (m.); of or belonging to Chlōna, Catalaunensis, -e, -2 (*sar Suone*) Cabillonum, -i (n.); of or belonging to Chlōna, Cabillonensis, -e.
Chalybes, the, Chálybes, -um (m.).
Chalybs, the, Chálybes, -ybis (m.).
Cham (*usu. Ham*), Cham, -m (*indecl.*).
Chambery, Camberiacum, -i, and Camberium, -i (m.); of or belonging to Chambery, Camberiacensis, -e, and Camberiensis, -e.
Chamavi, the, Chamavi, -orum (m.).
Champagne, Campana Franco-Gallica, -ae (f.).
Chanaan, Chanaan and Chanan (*f. indecl.*); of or Chanaan, belonging to Chanaan, Chananæus, -a, -um; *pecul. fem.* Chananitis, -idis; the Chanaanites, Chananæi, -orum (m.).
Chaan, Chaon, -onis (m.).
Chaonia, Chāonia, -ae (f.); of or belonging to Chaonia, Chaonian, Chāonius, -a, -um; *pecul. fem.*, Chāonis, -idis; the Chaonians, Chāones, -um (m.).
Charadrus, Charadrus, -i (m.).
Charaz, Chāraz, -ācis (f.); the inhabitants of Charaz, Charāceni, -orum (m.); the territory of Charaz, Charācene, -ae (f.).
Charaxus, Charaxus, -i (m.).
Charente, the, Carantōnus, -i (m.).
Charenton, Charentonium, -ii (m.).
Chares, Chares, -ētis (m.).
Chariclo, Chariclo, -ūs (f.).
Charidemus, Charidemus, -i (m.).
Chariacus, Chariacus, -ii (m.).
Charily, Charitas, -ātis (f.).
Charles, Carolus, -i (m.).
Charleston, Carolopolis, -is (f.); of or belonging to Charleston, Charleston, Carolopolitānus, -a, -um.

Charlotte, Caroletta, -ae (f.).
Charlottesville, Carolettōpōlis; of or belonging to Charlottesville, Carolettopolitānus, -a, -um.
Charmides, Charmidas, -ae (m.).
Charmis, Charmis, -is (m.).
Charon, Chlaron, -ontis (m.); of or belonging to Charon, Charonæus, -a, -um.
Charondas, Charondas, -ae (m.).
Charopus, Charopus, -i (m.).
Charureus (*the great*), Carthusia, -ae (f.), Magna.
Charybdis, Chārybdis, -is (f.), acc. -in or -im.
Chasari, the, Chasari, -orum (m.).
Castillon, Castellio, -onis (f.).
Chatti, the, v. *Catti*.
Chauci, the, Chauci or Cauci, -orum (m.); of or belonging to the Chauci, Chaucian, Chaucius, -a, -um.
Chaus, the, Chaus, -i (m.).
Chelidon, Chelidon, -onis (f.).
Chelidonium, Chēlidōnium, -ii (m.).
Chelmsford, Cæsaromagus, -i (f.).
Chelonatas, Chēlonātas and Chēlōnites, -ae (m.).
Chemnitz, Chemnitzum, -ii (n.).
Cherbourg, Cæsaris Burgus, -i, or Caroburgus, -i (m.).
Cherroneus, Cherrōneus or Chersōneus, -i (f.); inhabitants of the Cherroneus, Cherroneus, -ium (m.); of or belonging to the Cherroneus, Cherroneusis, -e or Chersonensis, -e (*esp. of the Thracies Cherroneus*).
Cherridamas, Cherridāmas, -antis (m.).
Chersiphron, Chersiphron, -onis (m.).
Cherso, v. *Abeyrtides*.
Cherroneus, v. *Cherroneus*.
Cherucci, the, Cherucci, -orum (m.).
Chesippus, Chēsippus, -i (m.).
Chester, Castra, -ae (f.); Deva, -ae (f.); *Cheshire*, Castris Comitatus.
Chiana, the, Clānia, -is (m.).
Chilo, Chilo or Chilon, -onis (m.).
Chichester, Cicestra, -ae (f.).
Chimæra, Chimæra, -ae (f.); of or belonging to Chimæra, Chimæreus, -a, -um.
China, Sinarum regnum; the Chinese, Sinæ, -arum (m.); of or belonging to China, Chinese, Sinesis, -e.
Chione, Chlōne, -ae (f.); son of Chione, Chionides, -is (m.).
Chios, Chios and Chius, -ii (f.); of or belonging to Chios, Chian, Chius, -a, -um.
Chiron, Chiron, -onis (m.); of or belonging to Chiron, Chirōneus, -a, -um, and Chironius, -a, -um.
Chitro, Citrum, -i (m.).
Chiuvi, Clusium, -ii (m.).
Chios, Chlōē, -es (f.).
Chlorens, Chlorens, -ii and -eos (m.).
Chloris, Chlōria, -idis (f.).
Chlorus, Chlōrus, -i (m.).
Choespes, the, Choespes, -is (m.).
Cherilius, Chœrilus, -i (m.); of or belonging to Cherilius, Chœrilus, -a, -um.
Choramit, the, Choramit, -orum (m.); of or belonging to the Choramit, Choramitan, Choramitius, -a, -um.
Chremes, Chremes, -ētis, acc. -eta (m.).
CRIST, CRISTUS, -i (m.).
Christiana, Christiana, -ae (f.).
Christopher, Christophōrus, -i (m.).
Chromis, Chromis, -is (m.).
Chrysa, Chrysa, -ae and Chryse, -es (f.).
Chrysius, Chrysius, -i (m.).
Chrysaor, Chrysaor, -ōris (m.).
Chrysa, Chrysa, -ae (m.).
Chryse, Chryse, -ae (m.); daughter of Chryse, Chryseis, -idis (f.).
Chrysippus, Chrysippus, -i (m.); of or belonging to Chrysippus, Chrysippus, -a, -um.
Chrysis, Chrysis, -idis (f.).
Chrysoconus, Chrysōgōnus, -i (m.).
Chrysopolis, Chrysōpōlis, -is (f.).
Chrysorrhoea, the, Chrysorrhoea, -ae (m.).
Chrysosom, Chrysosotomus, -i (m.).
Chthonius, Chthonius, -ii (m.).
Chunni, v. *Huni*.
Cusidan, Susidan, -ae (f.).
Cybra, Cībra, -ae (f.); of or belonging to Cybra, Cībyraticus, -a, -um; the inhabitants of Cybra, Cībyraticus, -arum (m.).
Cicely, Cæcilia, -ae (f.).
Cicerius, Ciccērius, -ii (m.).
Cicero, Cicēro, -ōnis (m.); of or belonging to Cicero, Ciceronian, Ciceronianus, -a, -um.
Cicestria, v. *Chichestre*.
Cicirrus, Cicirrus, -i (m.).

Cicōnes, the, *Cicōnes*, -um (m.).
Cicula, *Cicūta*, -æ (m.).
Cilicia, *Cilicia*, -æ (f.); of or belonging to *Cilicia*, *Cilicianus*, *Cilix*, -icis, -æ (f.).
Cilicenses, -e; and *Cilicis*, -a, -um; a *Cilician*, *Cilix*, -icis (m. and f.).
Ciliz, *Cilix*, -icis (m.).
Cilla, *Cilla*, -æ (f.).
Cilinus, *Cilinus*, -i (m.).
Clio, *Clio*, -onis (m.).
Cimbrī, the, *Cimbrī*, -orum (m.); of or belonging to the *Cimbrī*, *Cimbricus*, *Cimber*, -bra, -brum, and *Cimbricus*, -a, -um.
Cimētra, *Cimētra*, -æ (f.).
Cimēnus, *Cimēnus*, -i (m.); of or belonging to *Cimēnus*, *Cimēnian*, *Cimēnius*, -a, -um.
Cimmerians, the, *Cimmerii*, -orum (m.); of or belonging to the *Cimmerians*, *Cimmerius*, -a, -um.
Cimolus, *Cimolus*, -i (m.); of or belonging to *Cimolus*, *Cimolian*, *Cimolius*, -a, -um.
Cimon, *Cimon*, -onis (m.).
Cinara, *Cinara*, -æ (f.).
Cincinnati, *Cincinnati*, -is (f.).
Cincinnati, *Cincinnati*, -i (m.).
Cinciolus, *Cinciolus*, -i (m.).
Cincius, *Cincius*, -ii (m.); of or belonging to *Cincius*, *Cincian*, *Cincius*, -a, -um.
Cineas, *Cineas*, -æ (m.).
Cinethi, the, *Cinethii*, -orum (m.).
Cingetorix, *Cingetorix*, -igis (m.).
Cingitia, *Cingitia*, -æ (f.).
Cingulum, *Cingulum*, -i (m.); of or belonging to *Cingulum*, *Cingulānus*, -a, -um.
Cinna, *Cinna*, -æ (m.); of or belonging to *Cinna*, *Cinnan*, -a, -um.
Cinyph, the, *Cinyph*, -ypis or -yphis (m.); of or belonging to the *Cinyph*, *Cinyphus*, -a, -um.
Cinyras, *Cinyras*, -æ (m.); of or belonging to *Cinyras*, *Cinyreus*, -a, -um, and *Cinyreus*, -a, -um.
Circassia, *Circetia*, -æ (f.); the *Circassians*, *Circetæ*, -arum (m.).
Circe, *Circe*, -æ (f.); of or belonging to *Circe*, *Circean*, *Circeus*, -a, -um.
Circeii, } *Circeii*, -orum (m.); of or belonging to *Circeii*,
Circeio, } *Circeus*, -a, -um, and *Circeiensis*, -e.
Cirrhæa, *Cirrhæa*, -æ (f.); of or belonging to *Cirrhæa*, *Cirrhæus*, -a, -um.
Cirta, *Cirta*, -æ (f.); of or belonging to *Cirta*, *Cirtensis*, -a.
Cispius, *Cispius*, -i (m.).
Cisseus, *Cisseus*, -ei or -eos (m.); daughter of *Cisseus*, *Cisselis*, -idis (f.).
Cithæron, *Cithæron*, -onis (m.).
Citium, *Citium*, -ii (m.); of or belonging to *Citium*, *Citiensis*, -æ; an inhabitant of *Citium*, *Citiens*, -i (m.).
Citius, *Citius*, -ii (m.).
Civita Vecchia, *Centumcellæ*, -arum (f.).
Clanias, the, *Clanias*, -i (m.).
Clara, *Clara*, -æ (f.).
Clarus, *Clarus* or *Clarus*, -i (f.); of or belonging to *Clarus*, *Clarius*, -a, -um.
Clasidium, *Clasidium*, -ii (n.).
Claterna, *Claterna*, -æ (f.).
Claudia, *Claudia*, -æ (f.), v. *Claudius*.
Claudiopolis, *Claudiopolis*, -is (f.); of or belonging to *Claudiopolis*, *Claudiopoliānus*, -a, -um.
Claudius, *Claudius*, -ii (m.); *Claudian*, of or belonging to *Claudius*, *Claudius*, -a, -um, and *Claudianus*, -a, -um; the *Claudian family*, *Claudia gens*.
Clausus, *Clausus*, -i (m.).
Claxomena, *Claxomenæ*, -arum (f.); of or belonging to *Claxomena*, *Claxomenæus*, -a, -um, and *Claxomenius*, -a, -um; inhabitants of *Claxomena*, *Claxomenii*, -orum (m.).
Cleander, *Cleander*, -dri (m.).
Cleantes, *Cleantes*, -is (m.); of or belonging to *Cleantes*, *Cleantēs*, -a, -um.
Clearchus, *Clearchus*, -i (m.).
Clemens, *Clemens*, -entis (m.).
Cleobis, *Cleobis*, -is (m.).
Cleobulus, *Cleobulus*, -i (m.).
Cleombrotus, *Cleombrotus*, -i (m.).
Cleomedes, *Cleomédon*, -ontis (m.).
Cleomene, *Cleomēnes*, -is (m.).
Cleon, *Cleon*, -ontis (m.).
Cleone, *Cleone*, -arum (f.); of or belonging to *Cleone*, *Cleonæus*, -a, -um.
Cleopas, *Cleopas*, -æ (m.).

Cleopatra, *Cleopatra*, -æ (f.); of or belonging to *Cleopatra*, *Cleopatranus*, -a, -um, and *Cleopatricus*, -a, -um.
Cleophantus, *Cleophantus*, -i (m.).
Cleophon, *Cleophon*, -ontis (m.).
Clermont, *Cleromontium*, -ii (n.); Augustonemetum, -i (n.).
Clevas, *Clevas*, -æ (m.).
Cleves, *Cleves*, -æ (f.).
Climax, *Climax*, -icis (f.).
Clinias, *Clinias*, -æ (m.); son of *Clinias*, *Cliniades*, -æ (m.).
Clio, *Clio*, -is (f.).
Clisthenes, *Clisthēnes*, -is (m.).
Clitæ, *Clitæ*, -arum (f.).
Clitarchus, *Clitarchus*, -i (m.).
Cliternum, *Cliternum*, -i (n.); of or belonging to *Cliternum*, *Cliterninus*, -a, -um.
Clitomachus, *Clitomachus*, -i (m.).
Clitor, *Clitor*, -bris (m.) and *Clitōrium*, -ii (n.); of or belonging to *Clitor*, *Clitōrius*, -a, -um.
Clitumnus, } *Clitumnus*, -i (m.).
Clitunno, }
Clitus, *Clitus*, -i (m.).
Cloanthus, *Cloanthus*, -i (m.).
Clodia, *Clodia*, -æ (f.).
Clodius, *Clodius*, -ii (m.); of or belonging to *Clodius*, *Clodian*, *Clodius*, -a, -um, and *Clodianus*, -a, -um.
Clodia, *Clodia*, -æ (f.).
Clodius, *Clodius*, -ii (m.).
Clodius, *Clodius*, -ii (m.).
Clodio, *Clodio*, -is (f.).
Cluentia, *Cluentia*, -æ (f.).
Cluentius, *Cluentius*, -ii (m.); of or belonging to *Cluentius*, *Cluentian*, *Cluentianus*, -a, -um; the *Cluentian family*, *Cluentia gens*.
Clutius, *Clutius*, -ii (m.); of or belonging to *Clutius*, *Clutian*, *Clutius*, -a, -um.
Clunia, *Clunia*, -æ (f.); of or belonging to *Clunia*, *Clunienis*, -e.
Clupea, *Clupea*, -æ, and *Clupæ*, -arum (f.).
Clusium, *Clusium*, -ii (n.); of or belonging to *Clusium*, *Clusian*, *Clusinus*, -a, -um.
Cluvia, *Cluvia*, -æ (f.); of or belonging to *Cluvia*, *Cluvian*, *Cluvianus*, -a, -um.
Cluvius, *Cluvius*, -ii (m.); of or belonging to *Cluvius*, *Cluvianus*, -a, -um.
Clyde, the, *Glota*, -æ (f.); the *Firth of Clyde*, *Glota Estuarium*.
Clymene, *Clymēne*, -æ (f.); of or belonging to *Clymene*, *Clymēneus*, -a, -um, and *Clymēneus*, -a, -um; daughter of *Clymene*, *Clymēneis*, -idis (f.).
Clytemnestra, *Clytemnestra*, -æ (f.).
Clytis, *Clytis*, -æ, and *Clytie*, -æ (f.).
Clytus, *Clytus*, -ii (m.).
Clytus, *Clytus*, -i (m.).
Cnæus or *Cneus*, *Cnæus* or *Cneus*, -i (m.).
Cnidos, *Cnidos* or *Cnidus*, -i (f.); of or belonging to *Cnidos*, *Cnidian*, *Cnidus*, -a, -um.
Cnæus, *Cnæus*, -i (f.); of or belonging to *Cnæus*, *Cnæian*, *Cnæius*, -a, -um, and *Cnæius*, -a, -um; *pecul. poet. fem.*, *Cnæias*, -idis, and *Cnæis*, -idis.
Coblenz, *Confluentes*, -ium (m.); *Confluentia*, -æ (f.).
Cocalus, *Cocalus*, -i (m.); daughter of *Cocalus*, *Cocalis*, -idis (f.).
Cocceus, *Cocceus*, -ii (m.).
Cocinthum, *Cocinthum*, -i (m.).
Cocles, *Cocles*, -ytis (m.).
Cocytus, the, *Cocytus*, -i (m.); of or belonging to the *Cocytus*, *Cocytus*, -a, -um.
Codomanus, *Codomanus*, -i (m.).
Codrus, *Codrus*, -i (m.).
Coelius, *Coelius*, -ii (m.); of or belonging to *Coelius*, *Coellānus*, -a, -um.
Coelus, *Coelus*, -i (m.).
Coeranus, *Coeranus*, -i (m.).
Cœus, *Cœus*, -i (m.).
Cognac, *Conacum*, -i (n.).
Colimbra, *Conimbrica*, -æ (f.).
Colchester, *Colcestris*, -æ (f.).
Colchis, *Colchis*, -idis and -idos (f.); of or belonging to *Colchis*, *Colchian*, *Colchicus*, -a, -um, and *Colchus*, -a, -um; the inhabitants of *Colchis*, *Colchi*, -orum (m.).
Coldingham, *Coldania*, -æ, or *Colania*, -æ (f.).
Collatia, *Collatia*, -æ (f.); of or belonging to *Collatia*, *Collatian*, *Collatinius*, -a, -um.
Colonia, *Colonia Agrippinensis* (f.).
Colonus, *Colonus*, -i (m.); of or belonging to *Colonus*, *Coloneus*, -a, -um.

Colophon, *Colophon*, -ōnis (m.); of or belonging to *Colophon*, *Colōphōniacus*, -a, -um, and *Colophōnius*, -a, -um.
Colosse, *Colosse*, -arum (f.); of or belonging to *Colosse*, *Colossian*, *Colossinus*, -a, -um; the *Colossians*, *Colossenses*, -ium (m.).
Columella, *Cōlūmella*, -ae (m.).
Comana, *Cōmāna*, -orum (m.); of or belonging to *Comana*, *Comānus*, -a, -um.
Comania, *Comania*, -ae (f.).
Comines, } *Cominūm*, -i (n.); of or belonging to *Cominūm*, } *minium*, *Cominiānus*, -a, -um, and *Cominlus*, -a, -um.
Commagene, *Commagēnē*, -es (f.); of or belonging to *Commagene*, *Commagēnus*, -a, -um.
Commodus, *Commōdus*, -i (m.).
Complutum, *Complutum*, -i (n.); of or belonging to *Complutum*, *Complutenis*, -e.
Compostella, *Compostella*, -ae (f.).
Compsa, *Compsa*, -ae (f.); of or belonging to *Compsa*, *Compsānus*, -a, -um.
Comum (now *Como*), *Cōmum*, -i (n.); of or belonging to *Comum*, *Comensis*, -e.
Concani, the, *Concāni*, -orum (m.).
Concordia, *Concordia*, -ae (f.).
Condale, *Condāte*, -is (n.); of or belonging to *Condale*, *Condas*, -atia, and *Condatinus*, -a, -um.
Conde, *Condatum*, -i (m.).
Condrusi, the, *Condrūsī*, -orum (m.).
Conon, *Conon*, -ōnis (m.).
Conrad, *Conradus*, -i (m.).
Consaburo, *Consaburo*, -ōnis (f.), and *Consaburum*, -i (n.); of or belonging to *Consaburo*, *Consaburensis*, e.
Consentia, } *Consentia*, -ae (f.); of or belonging to *Consentia*, } *ensis*, *Consentinus*, -a, -um.
Consentius, *Consentius*, -i (m.).
Considius, *Considius*, -i (m.).
Constance, *Constantia*, -ae (f.); name of a woman and of a city.
Constance, *Lake of*, *Brigantinus Lacus*.
Constans, } *Constans*, -antis (m.).
Constanti, }
Constantia, *Constantia*, -ae (f.).
Constantina, *Constantina*, -ae (f.).
Constantine, *Constantinus*, -i (m.); of or belonging to *Constantine*, *Constantinīanus*, -a, -um.
Constantinople, *Constantinōpōlis*, -is (f.); of or belonging to *Constantinople*, *Constantinōpōliānus*, -a, -um; the *Straits of Constantinople*, *Bosphorus Thracius*.
Constantius, *Constantius*, -ii (m.); of or belonging to *Constantius*, *Constantiācus*, -a, -um; *Constantianus*, -a, -um; and *Constantiensis*, -e.
Conarus, *Consus*, -i (m.).
Contessa, *Gulf of*, *Sinus Strymonicus*.
Contrebia, *Contrebia*, -ae (f.).
Conway, *Conovium*, -ii (m.).
Conza, *Compsa*, -ae (f.).
Copa, *Copae*, -arum (f.); the *Lake of Copae*, or *Lake Copae*, *Copais*, -Ydis (f.), *palus*.
Copais, *Lake*, v. *foregoing*.
Copenhagen, *Hafnia* or *Haunia*, -ae (f.); *Codania*, -ae (f.).
Coponius, *Coponius*, -ii (m.); of or belonging to *Coponius*, *Coponiānus*, -a, -um.
Coptus, *Coptus* or *Coptos*, -i (f.); of or belonging to *Coptus*, *Copticus*, -a, -um; an inhabitant of *Coptus*, *Coptites*, -ae (m.).
Cora, *Cōra*, -ae (f.); of or belonging to *Cora*, *Corānus*, -a, -um.
Coracensis, *Coracēsium*, -ii (m.).
Coras, *Coras*, -ae (m.).
Corax, *Corax*, -acis (m.).
Corbio, *Corbio*, -ōnis (m.); a man's name.—2. (f.) a city.
Corbulo, *Corbūlo*, -ōnis (m.).
Corcyra (now *Corfu*), *Corcyra*, -ae (f.); of or belonging to *Corcyra*, *Corcyraean*, *Corcyraeus*, -a, -um.
Cordova, *Cordūba*, -ae (f.); of or belonging to *Cordova*, *Cordubensis*, -e.
Cordus, *Cordus*, -i (m.).
Corea, *Corea*, -ae (f.).
Corfinium, *Corfinium*, -ii (n.); of or belonging to *Corfinium*, *Corfiniensis*, -e, and *Corfinius*, -a, -um.
Corfu, v. *Corcyra*.
Corinna, *Corinna*, -ae (f.).
Corinth, *Corinthus*, -i (f.); of or belonging to *Corinth*, *Corinthian*, *Corinthius*, -a, -um, and *Corinthiacus*, -a, -um; the *Gulf of Corinth*, *Sinus Corinthiacus*.
Coriolanus, *Coriolānus*, -i (m.).

Corioli, *Corioli*, -orum (m.).
Corippus, *Corippus*, -i (m.).
Cork, *Corragia* or *Corragia*, -ae (f.); of or belonging to *Cork*, *Corragiensis*, -e, or *Corcenais*, -e.
Cornelia, *Cornelia*, -ae (f.).
Cornelius, *Cornēlius*, -ii (m.); *Cornelian*, *Cornēlius*, -a, -um, and *Cornellānus*, -a, -um; the *Cornelian family*, *Cornelia gens*.
Corniculium, *Cornicūlūm*, -i (n.); of or belonging to *Corniculium*, *Corniculānus*, -a, -um.
Cornificius, *Cornificius*, -ii (m.).
Cornutus, *Cornūtus*, -i (m.).
Cornwall, *Cornubia*, -ae (f.).
Coræbus, *Coræbus*, -i (m.).
Coromandel, *Coromandela*, -ae (f.).
Coron, } *Cōronē*, -es (f.); of or belonging to *Coronæ*, } *Coronæ*, *Coronæus*, -a, -um; *Gulf of Coron*, *Sinus Messeniacus*.
Coronea, *Cōronēa*, -ae (f.); of or belonging to *Coronea*, *Cōronensis*, -e.
Coronis, *Corōnis*, -Ydis (f.); son of *Coronis*, *Corōnides*, -ae (m.).
Corrae, *Cures*, -ium (m.).
Corisca, *Corisca*, -ae (f.); of or belonging to *Corisca*, *Coriscan*, *Coriscus*, -a, -um, and *Coriscus*, -a, -um; the *Coriscian*, *Coris*, -orum (m.).
Cortona, *Cortōna*, -ae (f.); of or belonging to *Cortona*, *Cortonensis*, -e.
Coruncanian, *Coruncānius*, -ii (m.).
Corvina, *Brigantium*, -ii, or *Caronium*, -ii (n.).
Corvus, *Corvus*, -i (m.).
Corybantæ, the, *Corybantæ*, -um (m.); of or belonging to the *Corybantæ*, *Corybantian*, *Corybantius*, -a, -um.
Corybas, *Corybas*, -antis (m.).
Corycus, *Cōrycus*, -i (f.); of or belonging to *Corycus*, *Corycian*, *Corycius*, -a, -um.
Corydon, *Cōrydon*, -ōnis (m.).
Coryna, *Cōryna*, -ae (f.); of or belonging to *Coryna*, *Corynaean*, *Cōrynaeus*, -a, -um.
Coryphasium, *Coryphāsium*, -ii (m.).
Corythus, *Cōrythus*, -i (m.).
Cos (now *Stanco*), *Cos* or *Cōus*, -i (f.); of or belonging to *Cos*, *Coan*, *Cōus*, -a, -um.
Cosa, *Cōsa*, -ae, and *Coas*, -arum (f.); of or belonging to *Cosa*, *Coasus*, -a, -um.
Cosconius, *Cosconius*, -ii (m.).
Cosenza, *Consentia*, -ae (f.).
Cosmus, *Cosmus*, -i (m.); of or belonging to *Cosmus*, *Cosmianus*, -a, -um.
Cossinius, *Cossinius*, -ii (m.).
Cossus, *Cossus*, -i (m.).
Cossutia, *Cossutia*, -ae (f.).
Cossutius, *C. assutius*, -ii (m.).
Cothon, *Cōthon*, -ōnis (f.).
Cotio, *Cōtīo*, -ōnis (m.).
Cotta, *Cōtta*, -ae (m.).
Cottius, *Cōttius*, -ii (m.); of or belonging to *Cottius*, *Cottian*, *Cōttianus*, -a, -um; the *Cottian Alps*, *Alpes Cottianæ* or *Cottiae*.
Cotton, *Cōttōn*, -ōnis (f.).
Cottus, *Cōttus*, -i (m.).
Cotus, *Cōtus*, -i (m.).
Cotyæum, *Cōtyæum*, -i (n.).
Cotyla, *Cōtyla*, -ae (m.).
Cotye, *Cōtye*, -Yis or *Yos* (m.).
Cotylis, *Cōtyllo*, -is (f.).
Coventry, *Conventria*, -ae (f.).
Crabro, *Bovium*, -ii (m.).
Crægus (*Alonius*), *Crægus*, -i (m.).
Crægon, *Cracovia*, -ae (f.); of or belonging to *Crægon*, *Cracoviensis*, -e.
Cranon, *Crānon*, -ōnis (f.); of or belonging to *Cranon*, *Cranonian*, *Crānōnius*, -a, -um.
Cranor, *Crantor*, -ōris (m.).
Crassipes, *Crassipes*, -edis (m.).
Crassus, *Crassus*, -i (m.); of or belonging to *Crassus*, *Crassianus*, -a, -um.
Craterus, *Cratērus*, -i (m.).
Crates, *Crātes*, -etis (m.); man's name.—2. *Crātes*, -is (m.), a river.
Crathis, } the, *Crāthis*, is and *Ydis* (m.).
Crati, }
Cratinus, *Cratinus*, -i (m.).
Cratippus, *Cratippus*, -i (m.).
Crato, *Crāto*, -ōnis (m.).
Craw, *La*, *Campi Lapidæ* (m.).
Crediton, *Cridia*, -ae (f.); of or belonging to *Crediton*, *Cridiensis*, -e.
Cremate, *Crēmate*, -es (f.).

Cremora, the, Crēmēra, -æ (f.); of or belonging to the *Cremora*, *Cremorenensis*, -æ.
Cremennit, Cremēnnid, -i (m.).
Cremōna, Crēmōna, -æ (f.); of or belonging to *Cremōna*, *Cremōnensis*, -æ.
Cremutius, Cremutius, -ii (m.).
Crenatus, Crenatus, -i (m.).
Creon, Creon, -ontis (m.).
Cresphontes, Cresphontes, -is (m.).
Cressy, Crisiacum, -i (n.).
Crete (now *Candia*), Crēta, -æ, and Crētē, -es (f.); of or belonging to *Crete*, *Cretan*, *Cretious*, -a, -um; *Cretensis*, e; poet., *Cretæus*, -a, -um, and *Crētius*, -a, -um; a *Cretan*, *Cres*, -ētis (m.), *Cressa*, -æ (f.); the *Cretans*, *Crētes*, -um.
Cretheus, Crēthēus, -eos and -ei (m.); of or relating to *Cretheus*, *Crēthēus*, -a, -um; son or descendant of *Cretheus*, *Crēthides*, -æ (m.).
Crēta, Crēta, -æ (f.).
Crimæa, Chersonesus Taurica (f.); the *Crim Tartars*, *Tauri*, -orum (m.).
Crimæus, the, *Crimisus*, -i (m.).
Crispina, Crispina, -æ (f.).
Crispinus, Crispinus, -i (m.).
Crispus, Crispus, -i (m.).
Crissa, Crissa, -æ (f.); of or belonging to *Crissa*, *Crisæus*, -a, -um.
Crithote, Crithōte, -es (f.).
Critias, Critias, -æ (m.).
Crito, Crito, -ōnis (m.).
Critobolus, Critobolus, -i (m.).
Critolaus, Critolāus, -i (m.).
Critonius, Critōnius, -ii (m.).
Croatia, Croatia, -æ (f.).
Crocæle, Crōcāle, -es (f.).
Cræsus, Cræsus, -i (m.); of or relating to *Cræsus*, *Cræsius*, -a, -um.
Cronstadt, Brassovia, -æ, and *Stēphānopolis*, -is (f.).
Croton, } *Croton*, -ōnis, and *Crotōna*, -æ (f.); of or be-
longing to Croton, *Crotoniensis*, -e; an
inhabitant of Croton, *Crotōniātes*, -æ (m.).
Crustumium, Crustūmērūm, -ii, and *Crustūmīnūm*,
-i (n.), and *Crustūmērī*, -ōrum (m.); of or belonging
to Crustumium, *Crustūmērīnus*, -a, -um, and
Crustūmīnus, -a, -um.
Crustumium, Crustumium, -ii (n.); of or belonging to
Crustumium, *Crustūmīus*, -a, -um.
Ctesias, Ctesias, -æ (m.).
Ctesibius, Ctesibius, -i (m.); of or relating to *Ctesibius*,
Ctesibēus, -a, -um.
Ctesiphon, Ctesāphōn, -ontis (m.), a man's name.—2.
(f.) a city.
Cuba, Cuba, -æ (f.).
Cubalium, Cuballum, -i (n.).
Cularo, Cularo, -ōnis (f.); of or belonging to *Cularo*,
Cularōnensis, -e.
Culeo, Culeo, -ōnis (m.).
Cumæ, Cūmæ, -arum (f.); also poet., *Cymē*, -es (f.);
of or belonging to *Cumæ*, *Cumæus*, -a, -um, and
Cumānus, -a, -um.
Cumberland, Cumbria, -æ (f.).
Cuneus, Cunēus, -ei (m.).
Cuningham, Cunigamia, -æ (f.).
Cupido, Cūpido, -iōis (m.); Amor, -ōris (m.); of or re-
lating to Cupid, *Cupidīneus*, -a, -um.
Cupiennius, Cupiennius, -ii (m.).
Cupra, Cupra, -æ (f.); of or belonging to *Cupra*, *Cu-
prensis*, -e.
Curdistan, Curdia, -æ (f.); the *Curds*, *Curdi*, -orum
(m.).
Cūres, } Cūres, -iūm (m.); of or belonging to *Cures*,
Correse, } *Curenalis*, -e; an inhabitant of *Cures*,
Cūres, -ētis (m.).
Curētes, the, *Curētes*, -um (m.); of or belonging to the
Curētes, *Curēticus*, -a, -um.
Curiatius, Curiatius, -ii (m.).
Curio, Curio, -ōnis (m.); of or belonging to *Curio*, *Cur-
iōniānus*, -a, -um.
Curiosolite, the, *Curiosolitæ*, -arum, and *Curiosolites*,
-um (m.).
Curius, Curius, -ii (m.); of or belonging to *Curius*, *Cur-
iānus*, -a, -um.
Curland, Curonia, -æ (f.).
Cursor, Cursor, -ōris (m.).
Curtius, Curtius, -ii (m.).
Curzola, Coreya Nigra (f.).
Curzolari, Echinādes, -um (f.), insulæ.
Cuta, Cuta, -æ (f.); of or belonging to *Cuta*, *Cutæus*,
-a, -um.
Cuthbert, Cuthbertus, -i (m.).

Cutilia, Cutiliæ, -arum (f.); of or belonging to *Cu-
tilia*, *Cutiliensis*, -e, and *Cutilius*, -a, -um.
Cutina, Cutina, -æ (f.).
Cyane, Cūāne, -es (f.).
Cyaneon (islands), Cūānæ, -arum (f.); of or belonging
to the *Cyaneon Islands*, *Cyaneon*, *Cyāneus*, -a, -um.
Cybele, Cūbēle, -es (f.); of or belonging to *Cybele*,
Cybelēus, -a, -um.
Cyclades, the (islands), *Cyclādes*, -um (f.).
Cycnus, Cycnus, -i (m.); of or relating to *Cycnus*,
Cyēnēus, -a, -um.
Cydas, Cydas, -æ (m.).
Cydippe, Cydippe, -es (f.).
Cydnus, the, *Cydnus*, -i (m.).
Cydonia, Cydonia, -æ, and *Cydon*, -ōnis (f.); of or be-
longing to *Cydon*, *Cydonian*, *Cydonius*, -a, -um; an
inhabitant of *Cydon*, *Cydon*, -ōnis (m.); the inhabi-
tants of *Cydon*, *Cydoniātes*, -arum (m.).
Cyllarus, Cyllarus, -i (m.).
Cyllene, Cūlēnē, -es (f.); of or belonging to *Cyllene*,
Cyllentan, *Cyllenæus*, -a, -um, and *Cyllenius*, -a, -um.
Cylon, Cylon, -ōnis (m.); of or relating to *Cylon*, *Cylo-
nius*, -a, -um.
Cyme, Cyme, -es (f.); *Cymean*, *Cymæus*, -a, -um.
Cymodoce, Cymōdōcē, -es (f.).
Cymothoe, Cymothōē, -es (f.).
Cynapes, the, *Cynāpes*, -is (m.).
Cynosarges, Cynōsargēs, -iūm (f.).
Cynosephala, Cynōsēphālæ, -arum (f.).
Cynossema, Cynōssema, -atis (n.).
Cynthia, Cynthia, -æ (f.).
Cynthus (Mount), *Cynthus*, -i (m.); of or belonging to
Cynthus, *Cynthius*, -a, -um.
Cynus, Cynus, -i (f.).
Cyparissia, Cyparissia, -æ (f.); of or belonging to *Cypa-
rissia*, *Cyparissian*, *Cyparissius*, -a, -um; Gulf of
Cyparissia, *Sinus Cyparissius*.
Cyparissus, Cyparissus, -i (m.).
Cyprian, Cypriānus, -i (m.).
Cyprus, Cyprus, -i (f.); of or belonging to *Cyprus*, *Cy-
prian*, *Cyprius*, -a, -um; *Cyprius*, -a, -um; and
late, *Cypriacus*, -a, -um; *pecul. fem.*, *Cypria*, -iōis
(esp. as appell. of *Venus*).
Cypselus, Cypselū, -orum (n.).
Cypselus, Cypselus, -i (m.); son of *Cypselus*, *Cypselides*,
-æ (m.).
Cyrene, Cyrenē, -es, and *Cyrēnæ*, -arum (f.); of or be-
longing to *Cyrene*, *Cyrenæan*, *Cyrēnālicus*, -a, -um;
Cyrēneus, -a, -um; and *Cyrēnensis*, -e; the country
around *Cyrene*, *Cyrēnālic*, -æ (f.); the inhabitants of
Cyrene, *Cyrēnāli*, -orum, and *Cyrēnenses*, -iūm (m.).
Cyri, Cyrius, -i (m.).
Cyrus, Cyrus, -i (m.); of or belonging to *Cyrus*, *Cyrēus*,
-a, -um.
Cyssus, Cyssus, -untis (f.).
Cyta, Cyta, -æ (f.); of or belonging to *Cyta*, *Cytean*,
Cytæus, -a, -um, and *Cytæus*, -a, -um (poet.);
pecul. fem., *Cytæis*, -iōis.
Cythera, Cythēra, -orum (m.); of or belonging to *Cy-
thera*, *Cytherēus*, -a, -um, and *Cytheriācus*, -a, -um;
pecul. fem., *Cytherēis*, -iōis; *Cytherēas*, -ādis; and
Cytherēā, -æ (esp. as appell. of *Venus*).
Cythnus, Cythnus or Cythnos, -i (f.); of or belonging to
Cythnus, *Cythnius*, -a, -um.
Cytorus, Cytorus, -i (m.); of or belonging to *Cytorus*,
Cytorian, *Cytorius*, -a, -um, and *Cytoriacus*, -a, -um.
Cyzicus, Cyzicus, -i (m.), man's name.—2. (f.) a city,
and *Cyzicum*, -i (n.); of or belonging to *Cyzicus*,
Cyzicēnus, -a, -um.

D.

Dacæ, the, v. *Dacæ*.

Dacia, Dācia, -æ (f.); of or belonging to *Dacia*, *Dac-
ian*, *Dacicus*, -a, -um; a *Dacian*, *Dācus*, -i (m.);
the *Dacians*, *Dāci*, -orum (m.).
Dædala, Dædālā, -orum (n.).
Dædalton, Dædalion, -ōnis (m.).
Dædalus, Dædālus, -i (m.); of or belonging to *Dædalus*,
Dædalean, *Dædallus*, -a, -um, and *Dædalæus*,
-a, -um.
Dagon, Dagon, indecl., and perhaps -ōnis (m.).
Dahæ, the, *Dahæ*, -arum (m.).
Dalecartia, Dalecartia, -æ (f.).
Dallia, Dallia, -æ (f.).
Dalmatia, Dalmatia, -æ (f.); of or belonging to *Da-*

[illegible][illegible]

Digitus, *Dīgītus*, -i (m.).
Digne, *Dīnā*, -ae (f.), q. v.
Digon, *Dīvō*, -ōnis (f.); *Divodunum*, -i (n.); *of or belonging to Dijon*, *Divionensis*, -e.
Dinarchus, *Dīnarchus*, -i (m.).
Dindymus, (*Mount*), *Dīndŷmus*, -i (m.), and *Dīndŷma*, -ōrum (n.); *of or belonging to Dindymus*, *Dīndŷmēnus*, -a, -um; *Dīndŷmus*, -a, -um.
Dinia, *Dīnā*, -ae (f.); *of or belonging to Dinia*, *Dīnāensis*, -e.
Dinocharēs, *Dīnocharēs*, -is (m.).
Dinocrates, *Dīnoocrates*, -is (m.).
Dinomache, *Dīnōmāche*, -es (f.).
Dimomachus, *Dīmōmāchus*, -i (m.).
Dinon, *Dīnōn*, or *Dīno*, -ōnis (m.).
Dio, *Dīo* or *Dion*, -ōnis (m.).
Diocharēs, *Dīōcharēs*, -is (m.); *of or relating to Diocharēs*, *Dīōcharinus*, -a, -um.
Diocles, *Dīoclē*, -ae (f.).
Diocles, *Dīocles*, -is (m.); *of or belonging to Diocles*, *Dīoclēus*, -a, -um.
Diocletian, *Dīocletianus*, -i (m.); *of or belonging to Diocletian*, *Dīocletianus*, -a, -um.
Diodorus, *Dīodōrus*, -i (m.).
Diодотus, *Dīdōtōs*, -i (m.).
Diogenes, *Dīōgēnes*, -is (m.).
Diognetus, *Dīognētus*, -i (m.).
Diognotus, *Dīognōtōs*, -i (m.).
Diomedes, *Dīōmēdes*, -is (m.); *of or belonging to Diomedes*, *Dīōmēdeus*, -a, -um.
Dion, v. *Dio*.
Diōne, *Dīōne*, -ae, and *Diona*, -ae (f.); *of or belonging to Diōne*, *Dīōneus*, -a, -um.
Dionysia, *Dīonŷsia*, -ae (f.).
Dionysius, *Dīonŷsius*, -ii (m.).
Dionysodorus, *Dīonŷsōdōrus*, -i (m.).
Diophanes, *Dīophānes*, -is (m.).
Diorea, *Dīōres*, -ae (m.).
Dioscuri, the, *Dīoscūri*, -ōrum (m.).
Diopolis, *Dīopolis*, -is (f.); *of or belonging to Diopolis*, *Dīopolitānus*, -a, -um, and *masculine* *Diopolites*, -ae.
Diotrephe, *Dīotrephe*, -is (m.).
Diphilus, *Dīphīlus*, -i (m.).
Dipasa, *Dīpas*, -ādīs (f.), a woman's name.—2. *Dipasa*, -antis (m.), a river.
Dipo, *Ādēpaum*, -i (n.).
Dirce, *Dīres*, -ae, and *Dirca*, -ae (f.); *of or belonging to Dirce*, *Dīrcēus*, -a, -um.
Discordia, *Dīscordīa*, -ae (f.).
Diva, *Dēva*, -ae (f.).
Diu, *Dīum*, -ii (m.); *of or belonging to Diu*, *Dīans*, *Dīans*, -e.
Divio, v. *Dijon*.
Divitiacus, *Dīvitīacus*, -i (m.).
Divodurum, *Dīvodurum*, -i (n.).
Divona, *Dīvōna*, -ae (f.).
Dnaeper, the, *Borysthēnes*, -is (m.).
Dnaster, the, *Danaster*, -tri, and *Tyras*, -ae (m.).
Docimus, *Dōcīmus*, -i (m.).
Dodona, *Dōdōna*, -ae (f.); *of or belonging to Dodona*, *Dōdonus*, -a, -um, and *Dōdonius*, -a, -um; *peculiar*, *Dōdōnis*, -īdis.
Dolabella, *Dolabellā*, -ae (m.); *of or belonging to Dolabella*, *Dolabellianus*, -a, -um.
Dolche, *Dōlche*, -ae (f.).
Dolichus, *Dōlīchus*, -i (m.).
Dulon, *Dīlon*, -ōnis (m.).
Dolonae, the, *Dolonae*, -arum (m.).
Dolopia, *Dōlōpia*, -ae (f.); the *Dolopians*, *Dōlōpes*, -um (m.); *Dolopian*, *Dōlōpēus*, -a, -um.
Domitia, *Dōmītīa*, -ae (f.).
Domitian, *Dōmītianus*, -i (m.).
Domitian, *Dōmītius*, -ii (m.); *of or belonging to Domitian*, *Dōmītius*, -a, -um, and *Domitianus*, -a, -um.
Dona, the, *Tanais*, -is (m.).
Donatus, *Dōnatūs*, -i (m.).
Doneaster, *Dānum*, -i (n.).
Donegal, *Dungall*, -ae (f.); *of or belonging to Donegal*, *Dungallensis*, -e.
Donusa, *Dōnūsa*, -ae (f.).
Dora, *Dōra*, -ae (f.).
Dorcas, *Dōrcas*, -īdis (f.).
Dorceus, *Dōrcēus*, -eos and -ēi (m.).
Dorchester, *Dōrcēstria*, -ae (f.).
Dordogne, the, *Dūranus*, -ii (m.).
Dorian, the, *Dōres*, -um (m.); *of or relating to the Dorians*, *Dōrian*, *Dōrius*, -a, -um; *Doricus*, -a, -um; and *Doriansis*, -e; *fem. adj.*, *Dōris*, -īdis; the country of the *Dorians*, *Dōris*, -īdis (f.).

Dorion, *Dōrion*, -ii (n.).
Doris, v. *Dorians*.
Doriscus, *Dōriscus*, -i (f.).
Dornock, *Dōrnōdūm*, -i (n.).
Doron, *Dōron* or *Dōrum*, -i (n.).
Dorotheus, *Dōrōtheus*, -i (m.).
Dorothy, *Dōrōthea*, -ae (f.).
Dorpat, *Dōrpatum*, -i, and *Derbatum*, -i (n.).
Dorso, *Dōrso*, -ōnis (m.).
Dort, *Dōrdracum*, -i (n.); *of or belonging to Dort*, *Dōrdracensis*, -e.
Dortmund, *Dōrmondia*, -ae (f.); *Tremonia*, -ae (f.).
Dortrecht = *Dort*.
Dorus, *Dōrus*, -i (m.).
Dorylaeum, *Dōrylaeum*, -i (n.); *of or belonging to Dorylaeum*, *Dōrylaeus*, -a, -um, and *Dorylenais*, -e.
Dorides, *Dōsīdēs*, -is (m.).
Dositheus, *Dōsitheus*, -i (m.).
Dossennus, *Dōssennus*, -i (m.).
Dotion, *Dōtion*, -ii (n.).
Doto, *Dōto*, -ās (f.).
Douay, *Catuaucum*, -i (n.); *Duacum*, -i (n.); *of or relating to Douay*, *Duacensis*, -e.
Doubt, the, *Alduabis*, -is, or *Dubis*, -is (m.).
Douglas, *Dūglasium*, -ii (n.).
Dourdan, *Dōrdanum*, -i (n.).
Douro, the, *Dūrius*, -ii (m.).
Doux, the, v. *Donbe*.
Dover, *Dubris*, -is (m.); *Dubræ*, -arum (f.).
Down, *Dunum*, -i (n.); *County Down*, *Dunensis* *Comitatus*.
Draburg, *Dravoburgum*, -i (n.).
Draco, *Dīrco*, -ōnis (m.).
Dragonara, *Garonium*, -ii (m.).
Dragone, the, *Dīrco*, -ōnis (m.).
Drances, *Dīrānes*, -is (m.).
Drapano, *Dīrpanum*, -i (m.), *Promontorium*.
Drave, the, *Dravus*, -i (m.).
Drepanum, *Dīrēpanum*, -i (n.), and *Dīrēpna*, -ōrum (n.).
Drinas, } the, *Drinus*, -i (m.).
Drina, }
Drogheda, *Droghdæ*, -ae (f.).
Dromiscus, *Dīromiscus*, -i (f.).
Dromus, *Dīrōmus* or *Dīrōmos*, -i (m.).
Dronheim, *Nīdrosia*, -ae (f.).
Druentia, the, *Druentia*, -ae (m.); *of or belonging to the Druentia*, *Druenticus*, -a, -um.
Drusilla, *Dīrullā*, -ae (f.).
Druso, *Dīrūs*, -ōnis (m.).
Drusus, *Dīrūs*, -i (m.); *of or belonging to Drusus*, *Drusianus*, -a, -um, and *Drusinus*, -a, -um.
Dryade, the, *Dīrŷdēs*, -um (f.); a *Dryad*, *Dīrŷas*, -īdis.
Dryas, *Dīrŷas*, -antis (m.); *son of Dryas*, *Dīrŷantīdēs* or *Dīrŷantīdēs*, -ae (m.).
Drymæ, *Dīrŷmæ*, -arum (f.); *of or belonging to Drymæ*, *Dīrŷmæus*, -a, -um.
Drymo, *Dīrŷmo*, -ās (f.).
Drymusa, *Dīrŷmūsa*, -ae (f.).
Dryope, *Dīrŷōpe*, -es (f.).
Dryopes, the, *Dīrŷōpes*, -um (m.).
Dubis, the, *Dūbīs*, -is (m.).
Dublin, *Dūblinūm*, -i (n.); *Dūblīnīa*, -ae (f.); and *perhaps Eblana*, -ae (f.); *of Dublin*, *Dūblīnensis*, -e.
Dubria, *Dūbrīa*, -is (m.).
Dudley, *Dūdlēa*, -ae (f.).
Duero or *Douro* = *Durius*, q. v.
Duillius, *Dūillius*, -ii (m.); *Dūillian*, *Dūillius*, -a, -um.
Dulina, *Dūlīna*, -ae (f.).
Dulginini, the, *Dūlgīnīnī*, -ōrum (m.).
Dulichium, *Dūlīchium*, -ii (n.); *of or belonging to Dulichium*, *Dūlīchian*, *Dūlīchius*, -a, -um.
Dumbarton or *Dunbriton*, *Britannodunum*, -i (n.).
Dumfries, *Dūnfrēa*, -ae (f.).
Dumnacus, *Dūmnacus*, -i (m.).
Dumnorix, *Dūmnōrix*, -īgīa (m.).
Dunbar, *Dūnbarum*, -i (m.).
Dunblain, *Dūnblānūm*, -i (n.).
Dundaik, *Dūnkrānūm*, -i (m.).
Dundee, *Allectum*, -i (m.).
Dunkirk, *Dūnquerca*, -ae (f.).
Dunstan, *Dūnstān*, -i (m.).
Durance, the, *Druentia*, -ae (m.).
Duranus, the, *Dūranus*, -ii (m.).
Durazzo, v. *Dyrachium*.
Duria, the, *Dūria*, -ae (f.).
Durham, *Dūnelmūm*, -i (n.); *of or belonging to Durham*, *Dūnelmenais*, -e.
Duris, *Dūris*, -īdis (m.).

Engbien, Angia, -æ (f.).
Engia or *Engia*, *Engia*, -æ (f.). q. v.
England, Anglia, -æ (f.). v. *Britain*; *English*, Angli-
 cus, -a, -um, and Anglicanus, -a, -um: as
Englishman, Anglus, -i (m.); *New England*, Nova
 Anglia (f.); *a New Englander*, Novus Anglicanus.
Engyon, Engyon, -i (n.); of or belonging to Engyon,
 Engyon, -a, -um.
Enipeus, Enipeus, -eos or -ei (m.).
Enna, Enna, -æ (f.); of or belonging to Enna, En-
 naeus, -a, -um, and Ennensis, -e.
Enneacrusus, Enneacrusus, -i (m.).
Enneapolis, Enneapolis, -is (f.).
Ennius, Ennius, -i (m.); of or belonging to Ennius,
 Ennianus, -a, -um.
Ennodius, Ennodius, -ii (m.).
Ennomus, Ennomus, -i (m.).
Enoch, Enoch, indecl. (m.); sons, descendants of
 Enoch, Enochites, -arum (m.).
Enos, Enos, -i (f.).
Entella, Entella, -æ (f.); of or belonging to Entella,
 Entellinus, -a, -um.
Entellus, Entellus, -i (m.).
Enyo, Enyo, -is (f.).
Eorda, Eorda, -æ (f.); *Eordæan*, Eordæus, -a, -um,
 and Eordensis, -e.
Epaminondas, Epaminondas, -æ (m.).
Epaphras, Epaphras, -æ (m.).
Epaphroditus, Epaphroditus, -i (m.); of or relating to
 Epaphroditus, Epaphroditianus, -a, -um.
Epaphus, Epaphus, -i (m.).
Epheus, the, Epē, -orum (m.).
Eperetus, Eperetus, -i (m.).
Eperies, Aperiascio, -onis (f.); *Eperies*, -arum (f.).
Epeus, Epeus, -i (m.).
Ephesus, Ephesus, -i (f.); of *Ephesus*, *Ephesian*,
 Ephesius, -a, -um, and Ephesinus, -a, -um.
Ephialtes, Ephialtes, -æ (m.).
Ephorus, Ephorus, -i (m.).
Ephraim, Ephraim, indecl. and Ephraimus, -i (m.).
Ephya, Ephya, -æ, and Ephyre, -es (f.); of or be-
 longing to Ephya, Ephyreus, -a, -um, and Ephy-
 reus, -a, -um; as inhabitants of Ephya (a Co-
 rinthian), Ephyreides, -æ (m.); *Ephyreias*, -idis (f.).
Epicharis, Epicharis, -is (m.).
Epicharmus, Epicharmus, -i (m.); of *Epicharmus*,
 Epicharmus, -a, -um.
Epichorus, Epichorus, -i (m.).
Epictetus, Epictetus, -is (m.).
Epictetus, Epictetus, -i (m.).
Epicurus, Epicurus, -i (m.); of *Epicurus*, *Epicurean*,
 Epicureus, -a, -um.
Epidaemus, Epidaemus, -i (f.); of *Epidaemus*, *Epi-
 daemius*, Epidaemius, -a, -um.
Epidauros, Epidauros, -i (f.) and Epidaurum, -i (n.);
 of *Epidauros*, *Epidaurian*, Epidaurius, -a, -um, and
 late Epidauritanus, -a, -um.
Epideus, Epideus, -i (m.).
Epigēnes, Epigēnes, -is (m.).
Epigoni, the, Epigoni, -orum (m.).
Epimēnides, Epimēnides, -is (m.).
Epimetheus, Epimēthēus, -ēos and -ei (m.); daughter
 of Epimetheus, Epimēthis, -idis (f.).
Epiphane, Epiphane, -is (m.).
Epiphania, Epiphania, -æ (f.).
Epiphanius, Epiphanius, -ii (m.).
Epipola, Epipola, -arum (f.).
Epirus, Epirus and Epiros, -i (f.); of or belonging to
 Epirus, Epiroticus, -a, -um, and Epiroensis, -e; as
 inhabitants of Epirus, an Epirote, Epirotēs and Epi-
 rota, -æ (m.).
Epona, Epona, -æ (f.).
Epopeus, Epopeus, -eos or -ei (m.).
Epopus, Epopus, -i (m.).
Eporedia, Eporedia, -æ (f.).
Eppius, Eppius, -ii (m.).
Epponina, Epponina, -æ (f.).
Epytus, Epytus, -i (m.); son of Epytus, Epytides, -æ
 (m.).
Erastinus, the, Erastinus, -i (m.).
Erastistratus, Erastistratus, -i (m.).
Erasmus, Erasmus, -i (m.).
Erastus, Erastus, -i (m.).
Erato, Erato, -is (f.).
Eratothenes, Eratothenes, -is (m.).
Erbesus, Erbesus, -i (f.); of or belonging to Er-
 besus, Erbesensis, -e.
Erebus, Erebus, -i (m.); of *Erebus*, Erebus, -a,
 -um.

Erechtheus, Erechthēus, -ēos and -ei (m.); of or relating
 to Erechtheus, Erechthēus, -a, -um; son or descendant
 of Erechtheus, Erechthides, -æ (m.); daughter or
 female descendant of Erechtheus, Erechthis, -idis.
Erebus, Erebus, -i (f.); of or belonging to Erebus,
 Erebian, Erebianus, -a, -um.
Eretri = *Erythra*, q. v.
Eretria, Eretria, -æ (f.); of *Eretria*, *Eretrian*, Ere-
 trius, -a, -um; *Eretrienis*, -æ and *Eretrias*, -atis
 (m., f.); the *Eretrians* (sect of Eretrian philosophers),
 Eretrici, -orum (m.).
Eretum, Eretum, -i (n.); of *Eretum*, *Eretian*, Ere-
 tinus, -a, -um.
Erfurt, Erfordia, -æ (f.).
Ergavica, Ergavica, -æ (f.); of *Ergavica*, Ergavi-
 censis, -e.
Ergetium, Ergētium, -ii (n.); of *Ergetium*, *Ergetan*,
 Ergētinus, -a, -um.
Erginus, Erginus, -i (m.).
Erichtho, Erichtho, -is (f.).
Erichthonius, Erichthōnius, -ii (m.); of or derived from
 Erichthonius, Erichthonius, -a, -um.
Ericinium, Ericinium, -ii (n.).
Eridanus, the, Eridānus, -i (m.).
Erigone, Erigōne, -es (f.); of or relating to *Erigone*,
 Erigōneus, -a, -um.
Erigonus, Erigōnus, -i, and *Erigon*, -ōnis (m.).
Erinna, Erinna, -æ, and *Erinne*, -es (f.).
Erinyes, Erinyes, -yos (f.).
Eriphyle, Eriphylē, -es, and *Eriphyla*, -æ (f.); of or
 belonging to *Eriphyle*, *Eriphylus*, -a, -um.
Eris, Eris, -idis (f.).
Erisichthon, Erisichthōn, -ōnis (m.).
Erista, Erista, q. v.
Eriza, Eriza, -æ (f.); of *Eriza*, *Erizenus*, -a, -um.
Erlangen, Erlanga, -æ (f.).
Ernest, Ernestus, -i (m.).
Eros, Eros, -ōtis (m.).
Erycina, v. *Eryx*.
Erymanthus (Mount), Erymanthus, -i (m.); of *Ery-
 manthus*, *Erymanthian*, Erymanthius, -a, -um;
 pecul. fem., Erymanthias, -idis, and Erymanthis,
 -idis.
Erymas, Erymas, -antis (m.).
Erythea, Erythēa or -thia, -æ (f.); of or relating to
 Erythea, Erythēus, -a, -um; pecul. fem., Erythēis,
 -idis.
Erythra, Erythra, -arum (f.); of or relating to *Ery-
 thra*, *Erythraean*, Erythraeus, -a, -um.
Eryx (Mount), Eryx, -yris (m.); of or relating to *Eryx*,
 Erycinus, -a, -um; esp. in fem., Erycina, as appell.
 of Venus.—2. a man's name, Eryx, -yris (m.).
Esaias, Esaias, -æ (m.).
Esaro, the, Esar, -aris (m.).
Esau, Esau, indecl. and Esavus, -i (m.).
Escuriat, Escuriacum, -i, and Escuriale, -is (n.).
Esdras, Esdras, -æ (m.).
Esino, the, Esia, -is (m.).
Est, the, Esca, -æ (f.).
Estdale, Esia, -æ (f.).
Eskthiazar, Stratonicæ, -æ (f.); *Laodicæ*, -æ (f.).
Espartel, Cope, Ampelusia, -æ (f.).
Esquille, Esquille, -arum (f.).
Esquiline (Mount), Esquilinus, -i (m.); Mons; of the
Esquiline, *Esquiline*, Esquilinus, -a, -um, and (from
Esquille) *Esquilus*, -a, -um.
Essedones, the, Essēdōnes, -um (m.); of or relating to
 the *Essedones*, Essēdōnius, -a, -um.
Esseni, the, Esseni, -orum (m.).
Essenide, Xanthus, -i (f.).
Essut, the, Essul, -orum (m.).
Estella, Stella, -æ (f.).
Esther, Esther, indecl. (f.).
Extremadura, Extrema Durii or Extremadura, -æ
 (f.).
Eula, Eula, -æ (f.).
Eteocles, Eteocles, -is and -eos (m.); of or relating to
 Eteocles, Eteocleus, -a, -um.
Ethelbald, Ethelbaldus, -i (m.).
Ethelbert, Ethelbertus, -i (m.).
Ethelfred, Ethelfredus, -i (m.).
Ethelred, Ethelredus, -i (m.).
Ethelstan, Ethelstanus, -i (m.).
Ethelwald, Ethelwaldus, -i (m.).
Ethelwold, Ethelwoldus, -i (m.).
Ethiopia, Ethiopia, -æ (f.); of or relating to Ethiopia,
 Ethiopian, Ethīpius, -a, -um, and Ethīops, -ōpis;
 the *Ethiopiæans*, Ethīōpes, -um (m.).
Ethopia, Ethopia, -æ (f.).
Etorissa, Etorissa, -æ (f.).

Etruria, Etruria, -æ (f.); Tyrrhenia, -æ, and Tuscia, -æ (f.); of or belonging to Etruria, Etrurian, Etruscan, -æ, -um; Tyrrhénicus, -a, -um; Tyrrhénus, -a, -um; Tuscan, -a, -um; Tuscánus, -a, -um; and Tuscánicus, -a, -um; the Etrurians, Etrusci, -orum; Tusci, -orum; and Tyrrhēni, -orum (m.).
Eu, Auga, -æ (f.); Augium, -ii (m.).
Eubius, Eubius, -ii (m.).
Eubœa, Eubœa, -æ (f.); of or belonging to Eubœa, Eubœan, Eubœus, -a, -um, and Euboicus, -a, -um; *pecul. fem.*, Eubœis, -idis.
Eubulides, Eubulides, -æ (m.).
Eubulus, Eubulus, -i (m.).
Eucheria, Eucheria, -æ (f.).
Eucherius, Eucherius, -ii (m.).
Euclid, Euclides, -æ (m.).
Eucius, Eucius, -i (m.).
Eudæmon, Eudæmon, -onis (m.).
Eudamus, Eudamus, -i (m.).
Eudemus, Eudēmus, -i (m.).
Eudorus, Eudōrus, -i (m.).
Eudosses, the, Eudosses, -um (m.).
Eudoxia, Eudoxia, -æ (f.).
Eudoxus, Eudoxus, -i (m.).
Eufemia, Gulf of, Vibonensis Sinus.
Eugene, } Eugēnius, -ii (m.).
Eugenius, }
Eugenium, Eugēnium, -ii (m.).
Euhemerus, Euhēmerus, -i (m.).
Euhydrium, Euhydrium, -ii (n.).
Eumædes, Eumēdes, -is (m.).
Eumelus, Eumēlus, -i (m.).
Eumenes, Eumēnes, -is (m.); of or relating to Eumenes, Eumēnētus, -a, -um.
Eumenia, Eumēnia, -æ (f.).
Eumenides, the, Eumēnides, -um (f.), v. *Fury*, in the first part.
Eumolpus, Eumolpus, -i (m.); son or descendant of Eumolpus, Eumolpides, -æ (m.); the descendants of Eumolpus, the Eumolpidae (a priestly family), Eumolpidae, -arum (m.).
Eumolus, Eumōlus, -i (m.).
Eunice, Eunice, -es (f.).
Eunomus, Eunōmus, -i (m.).
Eunus, Eunus, -i (m.).
Eudia, Euodia, -æ (f.).
Eupalium, Eupalium, -ii (n.), and Eupalia, -æ (f.).
Eupator, Eupātor, -ōris (m.).
Euphemia, Euphemia, -æ, or Euphēme, -es (f.).
Euphorbus, Euphorbus, -i (m.).
Euphorion, Euphōrion, -ōnis (m.).
Euphranor, Euphrānor, -ōris (m.).
Euphrates, the, Euphrātes, -is, acc. -em and -en (m.); of or relating to the Euphrates, Euphrātēus, -a, -um; *pecul. fem. in late poet.*, Euphrātis, -idis.
Euphrontus, Euphrontus, -ii (m.).
Euphrosyne, Euphrōsyne, -es, and Euphrōsyne, -æ (f.).
Eupolemus, Eupolēmus, -i (m.).
Eupolis, Eupōlis, -idis (m.).
Eure, the, Audura, -æ (f.).
Euripides, Euripīdes, -is (m.); of or relating to Euripides, Euripidean, Euripidēus, -a, -um.
Euripus, Euripus, -i (m.).
Euronus, Eurōnus, -i (f.); of or belonging to Euronus, Eurōnensis, -æ (f.).
Europa (daughter of Agenor).
Europe, Eurōpe, -æ, and Eurōpe, -es (f.); of or relating to Europe, European, Eurōpæus, -a, -um, and Eurōpensis, -æ (late).
Europus, Eurōpus, -i (m.).
Eurōtas, the, Eurōtas, -æ (m.).
Euryale, Euryāle, -æ (f.).
Euryalus, Euryālus, -i (m.).
Euryanassa, Euryānassa, -æ (f.).
Eurybates, Eurybātes, -is (m.).
Eurybides, Eurybīdes, -is (m.).
Eurycles, Euryclēs, -æ (f.).
Eurydamas, Eurydāmas, -antis (m.).
Eurydice, Eurydīce, -es, and Eurydica, -æ (f.).
Eurylochus, Eurylōchus, -i (m.).
Eurymachus, Eurymāchus, -i (m.).
Eurymedon, Eurymēdon, -ontis (m.).
Eurymus, Eurymus, -i (m.); son of Eurymus, Eurymidēs, -æ (m.).
Eurynome, Euryñome, -es (f.).
Euryone, Euryōne, -es (f.).
Eurypylus, Eurypylus, -i (m.); of Euryppius, Euryppia, -idis (*fem. adj.*).
Eurythene, Eurythēnes, -is (m.).

Eurysthus, Eurysthēus, -ēs or -ei (m.); of or relating to Eurysthēus, Eurysthēus, -a, -um.
Eurytion, Eurytion, -ōnis (m.).
Eurytus, Eurytus, -i (m.); daughter of Eurytus, Eurytis, -idis (f.).
Eusebius, Eusebius, -ii (m.); of or relating to Eusebius, Eusebianus, -a, -um.
Eustace, Eustachius, -ii (m.).
Eustathius, Eustathius, -ii (m.).
Euterpe, Euterpe, -es (f.).
Euthyocrates, Euthykrātes, -is (m.).
Eutrāpēlus, Eutrāpēlus, -i (m.).
Eutropius, Eutropius, -ii (m.).
Eutyche, Eutyche, -is (m.).
Eutycheides, Eutycheides, -æ (m.).
Eutychie, Eutychie, -idis (f.).
Eutychieus, Eutychieus, -i (m.).
Euxine, the (Sea), Euxinus, -i (m.), Pontus, and Euxinum, -i (m.); Mare; Euxine (*as adj.*), Euxinus, -a, -um.
Eva, v. *Eve*.
Evadne, Evadne, -es (f.).
Evagoras, Evagōras, -æ (m.).
Evagrus, Evagrus, -i (m.).
Evan, Evan, -antis (m.).
Evander, Evander, -dri, and Evandrus, -i (m.); of or relating to Evander, Evandrius, -a, -um.
Evanthia, Evanthia, -æ (f.).
Evanthius, Evanthius, -ii (m.).
Eve, Eva, -æ (f.).
Evemor, Evēmōr, -ōris (m.).
Evonus, the, Evēnus, -i (m.); of or relating to the Evonus, Evēninus, -a, -um.
Everard, Everardus, -i (m.).
Evara, Evara, -æ (f.).
Eveus, Eborica, -æ (f.); Ebroicæ, -arum (f.); of Evonus, Ebroicensis, -æ.
Ez, the, Ica, -æ (f.).
Ezadius, Ezādus, -ii (m.).
Excitum, Excitum, -i (n.).
Ezter, Ica Dannoniorum; Exonia, -æ (f.); of Ezter, Exoniensis, -æ.
Esquilæ, v. *Esquitiæ*.
Eschias, } Eschias, -æ (m.).
Eschias, }
Eschiel, Eschiel, -is (m.).
Ezra, Ezra, -æ, or Ezdras, -æ (m.).

F.

Faberis, the, Fābāris, -is (m.).
Fabatus, Fabātus, -i (m.).
Faberius, Faberius, -ii (m.); of or relating to Faberius, Faberianus, -a, -um.
Fabianus, } Fabianus, -i (m.).
Fabian, }
Fabius, Fābius, -ii (m.); of Fabius, Fabian, Fabius, -a, -um, and Fabianus, -a, -um; the Fābi, Fābi, -orum (m.).
Fabrateria, Fabrāteria, -æ (f.); of or relating to Fabrateria, Fabraternus, -a, -um.
Fabricius, Fabricius, -ii (m.); of or relating to Fabricius, Fabrician, Fabricius, -a, -um, and Fabricianus, -a, -um.
Fabulla, Fabulla, -æ (f.).
Fabullus, Fabullus, -i (m.).
Fadia, Fadia, -æ (f.).
Fadius, Fadius, -ii (m.).
Faenza, Faventia, -æ (f.), q. v.
Fæstula, Fæstule, -arum, and Fæstula, -æ (f.); of or belonging to Fæstula, Fæstulānus, -a, -um.
Fagatal, Fagātāl, -is (m.); of or belonging to the Fagatal, Fagātāl, -æ.
Fairford, Pulchrum Vadum, -i (m.).
Faith, Fides, -ei (f.).
Falcidius, Falcidius, -ii (m.); of Falcidius, Falcidius, -a, -um, and Falcidianus, -a, -um.
Falērit, Falērit, -orum (m.); of Falērit, Falēritus, -a, -um; Falēritensis, -e; and Falēritiensis, -e.
Falernian, Falernus, -a, -um; the Falernian wine, vinum Falernum; the Falernian district, Falernus ager.
Falmouth, Voliba, -æ (f.); Centonis Ostia, -orum (a.).
Famieh, Apamēa, -æ (f.), Syriæ.
Fannius, Fannius, -ii (m.); of Fannius, Fannius, -a, -um, and Fannianus, -a, -um.

Farfa, } the, *Farfārus*, -i, or *Fabaris*, -is (m.).
Farfarus, }
Fartham, *Vindomum*, -i (n.).
Faro di Massina, *Sicidium Fretum* (n.).
Farsa, *Pharsālus*, -i (f.).
Faunus, *Fannus*, -i (m.); of or relating to *Faunus*,
Fannius, -a, -um; son or descendant of *Faunus*,
Fannigēna, -æ (m.).
Fausta, *Fausta*, -æ (f.).
Faustianus, *Faustianus*, -i (m.).
Faustina, *Faustina*, -æ (f.).
Faustinus, *Faustinus*, -i (m.); of or relating to *Faus-
tinus*, *Faustiniānus*, -a, -um.
Faustulus, *Faustulus*, -i (m.).
Faustus, *Faustus*, -i (m.); of or relating to *Faustus*,
Faustianus, -a, -um.
Faventia, *Faventia*, -æ (f.); of or relating to *Faventia*,
Faventinus, -a, -um.
Faveria, *Faveria*, -æ (f.).
Favonius, *Favōnius*, -ii (m.); of or relating to *Fa-
vonius*, *Favoniānus*, -a, -um.
Favorinus, *Favorinus*, -i (m.).
Fagat, *Insula Fagālis*.
Felicia, *Felicia*, -æ (f.).
Felicitas, *Felicitas*, -ātis (f.).
Felix, *Felix*, -icis (m.).
Felsina, *Felsina*, -æ (f.).
Fenestella, *Fenestella*, -æ (m.), a man's name.—2. (f.)
a gale of Rome.
Ferdinand, *Ferdinandus*, -i (m.).
Ferentina, *Ferentina*, -æ (f.).
Ferentinum, *Ferentinum*, -i (n.); of or belonging to *Fe-
rentinus*, *Ferentinensis*, -æ; the inhabitants of *Fe-
rentinum*, *Ferentinātes*, -um or -ium (m.), and
Ferentini, -orum (m.).
Fermo, *Firmum*, -i (n.), q. v.
Feronia, *Ferōnia*, -æ (f.).
Ferrara, *Ferrara*, -æ (f.); of *Ferrara*, *Ferrariensis*,
-e.
Fescennia, *Fescennia*, -æ (f.); of or belonging to *Fes-
cennia*, *Fescenninus*, -a, -um.
Festus, *Festus*, -i (m.).
Fex, *Fossa*, -æ (f.); the kingdom of *Fex*, *Pessānum*
Regnum.
Fezzan, *Phasania*, -æ (f.); the inhabitants of *Fezzan*,
Phasani, -orum (m.).
Fibrenus, the, *Fibrēnus*, -i (m.).
Ficulnea, *Ficulnea* or *Ficulea*, -æ (f.); of or belonging
to *Ficulnea*, *Ficulensis*, -æ, and *Ficulnenas*, -æ;
the inhabitants of *Ficulnea*, *Ficuleātes* and *Ficul-
nenses*, -um (m.).
Fidari, the, *Evēnus*, -i (m.).
Fidena, *Fidēna*, -æ, and *Fidēnæ*, -arum (f.); of or be-
longing to *Fidena*, *Fidēnas*, -ātis.
Fidentia, *Fidentia*, -æ (f.); of *Fidentia*, *Fidentinus*,
-a, -um.
Fidius, *Fidius*, -ii (m.).
Fiesole, *Fiesule*, -arum (f.).
Figulus, *Figulus*, -i (m.).
Filibe, *Philippōpolis*, -is (f.).
Fimbria, *Fimbria*, -æ (m.); of or relating to *Fimbria*,
Fimbriānus, -a, -um.
Finstertre, *Cape*, *Artabrum*, -i (n.), *Promontorium*.
Finland, *Finlōnia*, -æ (f.); *Finlia*, -æ (f.); of *Fin-
land*, *Finniach*, *Finlicus*, -a, -um; the *Finns*, *Fenni*,
-orum (m.).
Firmicus, *Firmicus*, -i (m.).
Firmus, *Firmus*, -i (m.); of or relating to *Firmus*,
Firmianus, -a, -um.
Firmum, *Firmum*, -i (n.); of or belonging to *Firmum*,
Firmānus, -a, -um.
Flaccus, *Flaccus*, -i (m.); of or relating to *Flaccus*,
Flaccianus, -a, -um.
Flamen, *Flamen*, -tis (m.).
Flaminia, *Flaminia*, -æ (f.).
Flamininus, *Flāminius*, -i (m.).
Flaminius, *Flāminius*, -ii (m.); of or relating to *Fla-
minius*, *Flamininus*, -a, -um.
Fianulus, the, *Fianātes*, -um (m.); of or relating to the
Fianates, *Fianaticus*, -a, -um.
Flanders, *Flandria*, -æ (f.); of *Flanders*, *Flemish*,
Flandricus, -a, -um.
Flavia, *Flavia*, -æ (f.).
Flavianus, } *Flaviānus*, -i (m.).
Flavia, }
Flavia, *Flavia*, -æ (f.); of *Flavia*, *Flavianus*,
Flavianus, -a, -um.
Flavinus, *Flavinus*, -i (m.).
Flaviopolis, *Flāvīōpolis*, -is (f.); of or relating to *Fla-
viopolis*, *Flaviōpōlitānus*, -a, -um.

Flavius, *Flavius*, -ii (m.); of or belonging to *Flavius*,
Flavianus, *Flavius*, -a, -um, and *Flavianus*, -a, -um.
Flensburg, *Flenōpōlis*, -is (f.); *Flensburgia*, -æ (f.).
Flcury, *Floriacum*, -i (n.).
Flivo, *Flivo*, -ōnis (m.).
Flivum, *Flivum*, -i (n.).
Flora, *Flōra*, -æ (f.); of or belonging to *Flora*, *Flō-
ralis*, -e.
Florens, *Florēns*, -entis (m.).
Florence, *Florentia*, -æ (f.), a city; of or belonging to
Florence, *Florentine*, *Florentinus*, -a, -um, and *Flo-
rentius*, -a, -um.—2. a female name.
Florentinus, *Florentinus*, -i (m.).
Florentius, *Florentius*, -ii (m.).
Floridan, *Floriānus*, -i (m.).
Florida, *Flōrida*, -æ (f.); of *Florida*, *Floridensis*, -e.
Floronia, *Flōrōnia*, -æ (f.).
Florus, *Flōrus*, -i (m.).
Flushing, *Flessinga*, -æ (f.).
Fochia, *Phocæa*, -æ (f.).
Folta, *Fōlla*, -æ (f.).
Fondi, *Fundi*, -orum (m.).
Fontainebleau, *Fons Bellaqueus* (m.); *Bellofontānus*,
-i (n.).
Fontaines, *Fontes*, -ium (m.).
Fontela, *Fontela*, -æ (f.).
Fonteus, *Fonteus*, -ii (m.); of or relating to *Fonteus*,
Fonteus, -a, -um, and *Fontelānus*, -a, -um.
Fontenella, *Fontanella*, -æ (f.).
Fogit, *Fochium*, -ii (n.).
Forentum, } *Fōrentum*, -i (m.); of or belonging to *Fo-
rentia*, } *rentum*, *Forentānus*, -a, -um.
Formia, *Formia*, -arum (f.); of or belonging to *For-
mia*, *Formiānus*, -a, -um.
Formianus, *Formiānus*, -i (m.).
Formosa, *Formōsa*, -æ (f.).
Forth (the Frith of), *Bodotris Æstuarium*.
Fortora, the, *Frento*, -ōnis (m.).
Fortuna, *Fortāna*, -æ (f.).
Fortunate Islands, *Fortunate Insulæ*, -arum (f.).
Fortunatus, *Fortunātus*, -i (m.).
Foruli, *Forūli*, -orum (m.); of or belonging to *Foruli*,
Forulānus, -a, -um.
Fost, the, *Fost*, -orum (m.).
Fossa, *Fossa*, -æ (f.).
Fossano, *Fossanum*, -i (n.).
Fossius, *Fossius*, -ii (m.).
Fossombrone, *Forum Sempromii* (n.).
Foz Island, *Alopeconnesus*, -i (f.).
France, *Gallia*, -æ (f.); in class. Lat.: *Francia*, -æ
(f.), in very late Lat.: the inhabitants of *France*, the
French, *Galli*, -orum (m.); in late Lat.: *Franci*,
-orum (m.); *French*, of or belonging to *France*, *Gal-
licus*, -a, -um, and *Gallicanus*, -a, -um; in late Lat.,
Francus, -a, -um, and *Francicus*, -a, -um.
Frances, *Francesca*, -æ (f.).
Francis, *Franciscus*, -i (m.).
Franconia, *Francōnia*, -æ (f.).
Frango, *Frango*, -ōnis (m.).
Frankfort, *Francofurtum*, -i (n.).
Frascati, *Tusculum*, -i (n.).
Frederic, *Fredericus*, -i (m.).
Fredericksburg, *Fridericoburgum*, -i (n.).
Fredericktown, *Fridericōpōlis*, -is (f.).
Fregella, *Frēgellæ*, -arum (f.); of or belonging to
Fregella, *Fregellānus*, -a, -um.
Frejus, *Forum Julii* (n.); of *Frejus*, *Forojulienas*, -æ.
Frentani, the, *Frentāni*, -orum (m.); of or concerning
the *Frentani*, *Frentanus*, -a, -um.
Frento, the, *Frento*, -ōnis (m.).
Frestia, *Frestia*, -æ (f.).
Freyberg, *Freyberga*, -æ (f.).
Freyburg, *Freyburgum*, -i (n.).
Friesland, *Frisia*, -æ (f.); *East Friesland*, *Frisia*
Orientalis; *West Friesland*, *Frisia Occidentalis*.
Frisii, the, *Friāli*, -orum (m.); of the *Frisii*, *Frisian*,
Frisiānus, -a, -um.
Frontinus, *Frontinus*, -i (m.).
Fronto, *Fronto*, -ōnis (m.); of or relating to *Fronto*,
Frontōniānus, -a, -um.
Frutno, } *Frūstno*, -ōnis (f.); of or relating to *Fru-
stinone*, } *sino*, *Frustinas*, -ātis (adj.).
Fucinus (Lake), *Fucinus*, -i (m.), *Lacus*.
Fuego (*Tierra del*), *Insula Ignis* or *Ignium*.
Fuffetus, *Fuffetus*, -ii (m.).
Fufidius, *Fufidius*, -i (m.); of or relating to *Fufidius*,
Fufidius, -a, -um.
Fufus, *Fufus*, -ii (m.); of or relating to *Fufus*, *Fufus*,
-a, -um.
Fulcinus, *Fulcinus*, -ii (m.).

Fuld, *Fulda*, -æ (*f.*); of *Fuld*, *Fuldensis*, -æ.
Fulfula, *Fulfulæ*, -arum (*f.*).
Fulgentius, *Fulgentius*, -ii (*m.*).
Fulginea, *Fulginea*, -æ (*f.*); of or belonging to *Fulginea*, *Fulginea*, -atis (*adj.*).
Fuligno, *Fuliginum*, -ii (*n.*).
Fulk, *Fulco*, -onis (*m.*).
Fulvia, *Fulvia*, -æ (*f.*).
Fulvius, *Fulvius*, -ii (*m.*); of or relating to *Fulvius*, *Fulvianus*, -a, -um.
Fundanius, *Fundanius*, -ii (*m.*); of or concerning *Fundanius*, *Fundanius*, -a, -um.
Fundi, *Fundi*, -orum (*m.*); of or belonging to *Fundi*, *Fundanius*, -a, -um.
Funen, *Flonia*, -æ (*f.*).
Furina, *Furina*, -æ (*f.*); of or relating to *Furina*, *Furnalis*, -æ.
Furius, *Furius*, -ii (*m.*).
Furnius, *Furnius*, -ii (*m.*).
Fuscinus, *Fuscinus*, -ii (*m.*).
Fuscus, *Fuscus*, -i (*m.*).
Fusius, *Fusius*, -ii (*m.*).

G.

Gaba, *Gaba*, -æ, and *Gabe*, -æ (*f.*).
Gabala, *Gibbala*, -æ, and *Gibbala*, -æ (*f.*).
Gabbai, the, *Gabbai*, -orum (*m.*); of or relating to the *Gabbai*, *Gabbai*, -a, -um, and late *Gabalitanus*, -a, -um.
Gabaon, *Gabaon*, *indecl.* (*f.*); of or belonging to *Gabaon*, *Gabaoniticus*, -a, -um; an inhabitant of *Gabaon*, *Gabaonites*, -æ (*m.*).
Gabba, *Gabba*, -æ (*m.*).
Gabellus, the, *Gabellus*, -i (*m.*).
Gabiennus, *Gabiennus*, -i (*m.*).
Gabii, *Gabii*, -orum (*m.*); of *Gabii*, *Gabine*, *Gabinus*, -a, -um; *Gabinianus*, -a, -um; and *Gabienais*, -æ.
Gabinia, *Gabinia*, -æ (*f.*).
Gabinus, *Gabinus*, -ii (*m.*).
Gabriel, *Gabriel*, *indecl.*, and *Gabriel*, -ëlis (*m.*).
Gadara, *Gadara*, -orum (*m.*).
Gades, *Gades*, -ium (*m.*); of *Gades*, *Gaditanus*, -a, -um.
Gadæ, *Gadæ*, -æ (*f.*), *q. v.*
Gætulia, *Gætulia*, -æ (*f.*); of *Gætulia*, *Gætulian*, *Gætulicus*, -a, -um, and *Gætulus*, -a, -um.
Gaius, *Gaius*, -ii (*m.*).
Galaesus, } the, *Galaesus*, -i (*m.*).
Galaso, }
Galanthis, *Galanthis*, -ydis (*f.*).
Galista, the, *Galktæ*, -arum (*m.*).
Galatea, *Galatæa*, -æ (*f.*).
Galatia, *Galatia*, -æ (*f.*); *Gallugræcia*, -æ (*f.*); of or belonging to *Galatia*, *Galatian*, *Galktæcus*, -a, -um; the *Galatians*, *Galktæ*, -arum (*m.*); *Gallugræci*, -orum (*m.*).
Galba, *Galba*, -æ (*m.*); of or relating to *Galba*, *Galbanius*, -a, -um.
Galen, *Galenus*, -i (*m.*).
Galepsus, *Galepsus*, -i (*f.*).
Galeria, *Galeria*, -æ (*f.*).
Galerius, *Galerius*, -ii (*m.*); of *Galerius*, *Galerian*, *Galerius*, -a, -um.
Galerus, *v. Galerus*.
Galicia, *Gallicia*, -æ (*f.*); *Galician*, *Gallæcus*, -a, -um; *Galkticus*, -a, -um.
Galilee, *Galilæa*, -æ (*f.*); of or belonging to *Galilee*, *Gallæcus*, -a, -um; *Sea of Galilee*, *Gennæsaræ*, -æ (*m.*), *Lacus* or *Tiberiædis Lacus*; *v. also* *Gennæsaræth*.
Galla, *Galla*, -æ (*f.*).
Gallia, *v. Gaul*.
Galliena, *Galliena*, -æ (*f.*).
Gallienus, *Gallienus*, -i (*m.*).
Gallina, *Gallina*, -æ (*m.*).
Gallio, *Gallio*, -onis (*m.*).
Gallipoli, *Callipolis*, -is (*f.*).
Gallius, *Gallius*, -ii (*m.*).
Gallionius, *Gallionius*, -ii (*m.*).
Gallus, *Gallus*, -i (*m.*).
Gallway, *Galliva*, -æ (*f.*).
Gamaliel, *Gamaliel*, *indecl.*, and *Gamaliel*, -ëlis (*m.*).
Ganges, the, *Ganges*, -is and -æ (*m.*); of or relating to the *Ganges*, *Gangæticus*, -a, -um; *pecul. fem.*, *Gangëtis*, -ydis.
[24]

Ganymedes, *Ganymêdes*, -is (*m.*); of *Ganymede*, *Ganymêdus*, -a, -um.
Gape, *Tacipo*, -es (*f.*).
Garamantes, the, *Garamantes*, -um (*m.*); of or relating to the *Garamantes*, *Garamanticus*, -a, -um; *pecul. fem.*, *Garamantis*, -ydis.
Garda (*Lago di*), *Benâcus*, -i (*m.*). *Lacus*.
Garganus (*Mons*), *Gargânus*, -i (*m.*), *Mons*; of *Garganus*, *Gargânus*, -a, -um.
Gargaphia, *Gargaphia*, -æ and -phie, -es (*f.*).
Gargara, *Gargâra*, -orum (*m.*); of or relating to *Gargara*, *Gargâricus*, -a, -um.
Gorgetius, *Gorgetius*, -i (*m.*); of *Gorgetius*, *Gorgetian*, *Gorgetius*, -a, -um.
Gargilius, *Gargilius*, -ii (*m.*); of *Gargilius*, *Gargiliânus*, -a, -um.
Gargitiano, the, *Liris*, -is (*m.*).
Garonne, the, *Garumna*, -æ (*m.*); of or relating to the *Garonne*, *Garumnicus*, -a, -um.
Gascony, *Vasconia*, -æ (*f.*).
Gateshead, *Gabrosentum*, -i (*m.*).
Gath, *Geth*, *indecl.* (*f.*); of or belonging to *Gath*, *Gethæus*, -a, -um.
Gaul, *Gallia*, -æ (*f.*); of *Gaul*, *Gallie*, *Gallieus*, -a, -um, and *Gallianus*, -a, -um; the *Gauls*, *Galli*, -orum (*m.*).
Gaurus (*Mons*), *Gaurus*, -i (*m.*); of or relating to *Gaurus*, *Gaurânus*, -a, -um.
Gavius, *Gavius*, -ii (*m.*); of or relating to *Gavius*, *Gavianus*, -a, -um.
Gaza, *Gaza*, -æ (*f.*); of or belonging to *Gaza*, *Gazânus*, -a, -um, and *Gazâticus*, -a, -um; the inhabitants of *Gaza*, *Gazæi*, -orum; *Gazâni*, -orum; and *Gazâre*, -arum (*m.*).
Gedrosia, *Gedrosia*, -æ (*f.*); of or concerning *Gedrosia*, *Gedrosius*, -a, -um.
Gegonius, *Gegonius*, -ii (*m.*).
Gelduni, the, *Gelduni*, -orum (*m.*).
Gela, *Gêla*, -æ (*f.*), a city; of *Gela*, *Gelânus*, -a, -um, and *Gelôus*, -a, -um; the inhabitants of *Gela*, *Gelenes*, -ium (*m.*); -2. *Gêla* or *Gêlas*, -æ (*m.*), a river.
Gelduba, *Gelduba*, -æ (*f.*).
Gellia, *Gellia*, -æ (*f.*).
Gellius, *Gellius*, -ii (*m.*).
Gelon, *Gêlo*, -onis (*m.*).
Geloni, the, *Geloni*, -orum (*m.*); of the *Geloni*, *Gelônus*, -a, -um.
Gemella, *Gemella*, -æ (*f.*).
Geminus, *Geminus*, -ii (*m.*).
Geminus, *Geminus*, -i (*m.*).
Genabum, *Genâbum*, -i (*m.*), and *Genâbus*, -i (*f.*); of or belonging to *Genabum*, *Genabensis*, -æ.
Genawi, the, *Genauni*, -orum, and *Genaunes*, -um (*m.*).
Genesius, *Genesius*, -ii (*m.*).
Genova, *Gênova*, -æ (*f.*); *Augusta Allobrogum*; of or belonging to *Genova*, *Genevensis*, -æ; *Lake of Genova*, *Lacus Lemânus*.
Gennadius, *Gennadius*, -ii (*m.*).
Gennæsaræth, *Gennæsar* and *Gennæsaræth*, *indecl.* (*f.*); the inhabitants of *Gennæsaræth*, *Genne arêni*, -orum (*m.*); *Lake of Gennæsaræth*, *Lacus Gennæsar*, *indecl.*, and *Gennæsaræ*, -æ (*m.*).
Genoa, *v. Genua*.
Gentia, *Gentia*, -æ (*f.*).
Gentius, *Gentius*, -ii (*m.*).
Genua, } *Genua*, -æ (*f.*); of or belonging to *Genua*, *Genua*, -æ (*f.*); *Genuensis*, -æ, and *Genuas*, -atis; *Gulf of Genoa*, *Sinus Ligusticus*.
Genucius, *Genucius*, -ii (*m.*).
Genuus, *Gentius*, -i (*m.*).
Georgia, *Georgia*, -æ (*f.*).
Georgius, *Georgius*, -ii (*m.*).
Gera, *Gera*, -æ (*f.*).
Gerastus, *Gerastus*, -i (*f.*).
Gerania, *Gerania*, -æ (*f.*).
Gerard, *Gerardus*, -i (*m.*).
Gergenti, *v. Gergenti*.
Gergithus, *Gergithus*, -i (*f.*).
Gergovia, *Gergovia*, -æ (*f.*).
Germalius, *Germalius*, -i (*m.*).
Germanicus, *Germânicus*, -i (*m.*).
Germany, *Germânia*, -æ (*f.*); of or relating to *Germany* or the *Germani*, *Germânicus*, -a, -um, and *Germâni*, -a, -um; the *Germani*, *Germâni*, -orum; *Alemanni*, -orum (*m.*).
Geronium, *Gerônium*, -ii (*m.*).
Gerrontia, *Gerrontia*, -æ (*f.*).
Gerrha, *Gerrha*, -orum (*m.*).

Gertrude, Gertruda, -æ (*f.*).
Geryon, Gáryon, -ónis, and Geryónes, -æ (*m.*); of or relating to *Geryon*, Geryónæus, -a, -um.
Gessoriacum, Gessoriacus, -i (*n.*); of or belonging to *Gessoriacum*, Gessoriacus, -a, -um.
Geta, the, Gēta, -arum (*m.*); of or belonging to the *Geta*, Geticus, -a, -um; and *pecul. masc.*, Gētes, -æ. In sing. usual as name of a slave, Gēta, -æ (*m.*).
Geth, v. *Gath*.
Getone, Getone, -æ (*f.*).
Ghent, Ganda, -æ (*f.*), and Gandavum, -i (*n.*); of *Ghent*, Gandavensis, -æ.
Gibraltar, Calpe, -æ (*f.*); Strait of *Gibraltar*, Fretum Herculeum, or Gaditanum.
Gideon, Gedeon, -ónis (*m.*).
Gilbert, Gilbertus, -i (*m.*).
Gildo, Gildo, -ónis (*m.*); of or relating to *Gildo*, Gildonicus, -a, -um.
Giles, Egidius, -ii (*m.*).
Gillian, Juliana, -æ (*f.*).
Girgenti, Agrigentum, -i (*m.*), q. v.
Giogo, Giogo, -ónis (*m.*).
Glabrio, Glabrio, -ónis (*m.*).
Glamorganshire, Glamorgaula, -æ (*f.*).
Glaphyrus, Glaphyrus, -i (*m.*).
Glasgow, Glascoviu, -ii (*n.*).
Glastonbury, Glastonia, -æ (*f.*).
Glaucæ, Glaucæ, -æ (*f.*).
Glaucia, Glaucia, -æ (*m.*).
Glaucio, Glaucio, -ónis (*m.*).
Glaucippus, Glaucippus, -i (*m.*).
Glaucus, Glaucus, -i (*m.*).
Globulus, Globulus, -i (*m.*).
Glogau, Glogavia, -æ (*f.*).
Glocestre, Glocestria, -æ (*f.*).
Glyceria, Glycēra, -æ (*f.*).
Glycerium, Glycērium, -ii (*f.*).
Glycerius, Glycērius, -i (*m.*).
Glycon, Glycon, -ónis (*m.*); of or relating to *Glycon*, Glycōnius, -a, -um.
Gnatho, Gnatho, -ónis (*m.*).
Gnathia, v. *Egnathia*.
Gnidus, v. *Cnidus*.
Gniphio, Gniphio, -ónis (*m.*).
Gnaeus, v. *Cnæus*.
Godard, Godardus, -i (*m.*).
Godenberg, Ara Ubiorum.
Godfrey, Gothofredus, -i, and Godfridus, -i (*m.*).
Godwin, Godwinus, -i (*m.*).
Golgai, Gulgai, -orum (*m.*).
Golgatha, Gulgatha, indecl. (*m.*).
Golconda, Golconda, -æ (*f.*); *Dachŷnabades*, -is (*f.*).
Goliath, Goliath, indecl., and Gōlias, -æ (*m.*).
Gomorrha, Gomorrha, -æ (*f.*); Gomorrhium, -i (*n.*); of or belonging to *Gomorrha*, Gomorrhæus, -a, -um.
Gomphi, Gomphi, -orum (*m.*); the inhabitants of *Gomphi*, Gomphenses, -ium (*m.*).
Gonnus, Gonnus, -orum (*m.*); and Gonnus, -i (*m.*).
Good Hope (Cape of), Promontorium Bonæ Spel.
Gophnitica, Gophnitica, -æ (*f.*).
Gordianus, Gordianus, -i (*m.*).
Gordium, Gordium, -ii (*m.*).
Gordius, Gordius, -i (*m.*).
Gorduni, the, Gorduni, -orum (*m.*).
Gorge, Gorge, -es (*f.*).
Gorgias, Gorgias, -æ (*m.*).
Gorgon, a, Gorgon or Gorgo, -ónis (*f.*); the *Gorgons*, Gorgōnes, -um; of or relating to the *Gorgons*, Gorgōnæus, -a, -um.
Gorgonius, Gorgonius, -ii (*m.*).
Gorlitz, Gorlitz, -ii (*n.*).
Gortyn, Gortys or Gortyn, -ŷnis, and Gortŷna, -æ (*f.*); Gortŷne, -es (*f.*); of *Gortyn*, Gortynian, Gortyniæus, -a, -um, and Gortynius, -a, -um; *pecul. fem.*, Gortŷna, -ŷdis.
Gotha, Gotha, -æ (*f.*); of *Gotha*, Gothānus, -a, -um.
Goths, the, Gothi, -orum (*m.*); of or belonging to the *Goths*, Gothic, Gothicus, -a, -um; the country of the *Goths*, Gothland, Gothia, -æ (*f.*).
Göttingen, Göttinga, -æ (*f.*).
Gozo, Gaulos, -i (*f.*).
Gracchus, Gracchus, -i (*m.*); the *Gracchi*, Gracchi, -orum (*m.*); of or relating to the *Gracchi*, Gracchiæus, -a, -um.
Grace, Gratia, -æ (*f.*); the *Graces*, Gratia, -arum, and *Charites*, -um (*f.*).
Gracinius, Gracinius, -i (*m.*).
Gramont, Grandmontium, -ii (*n.*).
Grampan Hills, Gramplius, -ii (*m.*), Mons.
Granada, Granata, -æ (*f.*); of *Granada*, Granatensis, e.

Grandio, Grandio, -ónis (*m.*).
Grane, Grane, -æ (*f.*).
Granicus, the, Granicus, -i (*m.*).
Granius, the, Granius, -i (*m.*).
Grania, the, v. *Coma*.
Gratian, Gratiānus, -i (*m.*).
Gratianopolis, Gratiānópolis, -is (*f.*); of or belonging to *Gratianopolis*, Gratiānopolitanus, -a, -um.
Gratidianus, Gratiādiānus, -i (*m.*).
Gratidius, Gratiādius, -ii (*m.*).
Gratius, Gratiūs, -ii (*m.*); of or relating to *Gratius*, Gratiānus, -a, -um.
Gratus, Gratus, -i (*m.*).
Gravesend, Gravesenda, -æ (*f.*).
Graviscæ, Graviscæ, -arum, and less usual, Gravisca, -æ (*f.*); of or belonging to *Graviscæ*, Graviscānus, -a, -um.
Greece, Græciæ, -æ (*f.*); Hellas, -ŷdis (*f.*); of or belonging to *Greece*, *Greek*, *Græcian*, Græcius, -a, -um; later or less usual, Græcānicus, -a, -um; Gralus, -a, -um; Græciensis, -æ; and Helladicus, -a, -um; the *Greeks*, Hellēnes, -um, and Græci, -orum (*m.*).
Greenwich, Gronalcum, -i, and Grenovicum, -i (*n.*).
Gregorian, Grēgōriānus, -i (*m.*).
Gregory, Grēgōrius, -ii (*m.*); of or relating to *Gregory*, *Gregorian*, Grēgōriānus, -a, -um.
Greifswald, Gryphiswalda, -æ (*f.*).
Grenoble, Gratiānópolis, -is (*f.*).
Griffith, Griffithus, -ii (*m.*).
Grinnes, Grinnes, -ium (*f.*).
Gröningen, Groninga, -æ (*f.*).
Grosphus, Grosphus, -i (*m.*).
Grudti, the, Grudti, -orum (*m.*).
Grumentum, Grumentum, -i (*m.*); of or belonging to *Grumentum*, Grumentēnsis, -æ.
Grunium, Grunium, -ii (*m.*).
Gryllus, Gryllus, -i (*m.*).
Grynia, Grynia, -æ (*f.*); Grynium, -ii (*n.*); of *Grynia*, Grynæus, -a, -um.
Guadalquivir, the, Bætis, -is (*m.*).
Guadalupe, the, Duria, -æ, and Turia, -æ (*m.*).
Guadiana, the, Anas, -æ (*m.*).
Guadafuix, Cape, Arōmāte (s.), Promontorium.
Gubbio, Eugubium, -ii (*n.*).
Guienne, Aquitania, -æ (*f.*), q. v.
Guilford, Gildfordia, -æ (*f.*).
Guinea, Guinea, -æ (*f.*).
Guinea, Guluasa, -æ (*m.*).
Gutta, Gutta, -æ (*m.*).
Guy, Guido, -ónis (*m.*).
Gyarus, Gyārus or Gyāros, -i (*f.*).
Gyas, Gyas or Gyes, -æ (*m.*).
Gyges, Gyges, -æ (*m.*); of or relating to *Gyges*, Gygeus, -a, -um.
Gylippus, Gylippus, -i (*m.*).
Gymnætic, the, Gymnæticæ, -arum (*f.*), inusæ; an inhabitant of the *Gymnæticæ*, Gymnæ, -ëtis (*m.*).
Gyndes, the, Gyndes, -æ (*m.*).
Gyrton, Gyrton, -ónis, and Gyrtona, -æ (*f.*).
Gythium, Gythēum or Gythium, -ii (*n.*); of or belonging to *Gythium*, Gythætes, -æ (*m.*).
Gythia, the, Gythius, -ii (*m.*).

H.

Haarlem, v. *Harlem*.
Habakuk, Habacuc or Abacuc, indecl. (*m.*).
Habsburg, Habsburga, -æ (*f.*).
Haddington, Hadina, -æ (*f.*).
Hadersleben, Haderslebia, -æ (*f.*).
Hadria, Hadria, -æ (*f.*); of or relating to *Hadria*, Hadriæus, -a, -um; Hadriānus, -a, -um; and Hadriaticus, -a, -um; the *Hadriatic Sea*, v. *Adriatic*.
Hadrian, Hadriānus, -i (*m.*); of or relating to *Hadrian*, Hadriānus, -a, -um, and Hadriānalla, -æ.
Hadrumetum, v. *Adrumetum*.
Hamon, Hæmon, -ónis (*m.*).
Hamonia, Hæmonia, -æ (*f.*); of *Hamonia*, Hæmōnius, -a, -um.
Hæmus, Hæmus, -i (*m.*).
Hagar, Hagar, -aria (*f.*).
Hagna, Hagna, -æ (*f.*).
Hagnius, Hagnius, -ii (*m.*); son of *Hognius*, Hagnides, -æ (*m.*).
Hague, Haga Comitum

Halaea, *Halæsa*, -æ (f.); of *Halæsa*, *Halæsiæ*, *Halæsinus*, -a, -um.
Halæsus, *Halæsius*, -i (m.).
Halcyone, v. *Alcyone*.
Hales, the, *Hales*, -ëlis (m.).
Halicomon, the, *Halicomon*, -ônis (m.).
Haliartus, *Haliartus*, -i (f.); of *Haliartus*, *Haliartius*, -a, -um.
Halicarnassus, *Halicarnassus*, -i (f.); of or belonging to *Halicarnassus*, *Halicarnassicus*, -a, -um, and *Halicarnassensis*, -e.
Halius, *Halius*, -ii (m.).
Halle, *Hala*, -æ (f.), or *Hala Saxònum*.
Halmydesus, *Halmydesus*, -i (f.).
Halone, *Halône*, -es (f.).
Halonæus, *Halonæus*, -i (f.).
Halus, *Halus* or *Halos*, -i (f.).
Hälys, the, *Hälys*, -yos (m.).
Ham, *Hametum*, -i (n.).—2. (m.) v. *Cham*.
Hamadan, *Ecbātāna*, -orum (m.).
Hamæ, *Hamæ*, -arum (m.).
Haman, *Haman*, indecl., and -anis (m.).
Hamazobit, the, *Hamazobit*, -orum (m.).
Hamburg, *Hamburgum*, -i (m.); of *Hamburg*, *Hamburgensis*, -e.
Hamlicar, *Hamlicar*, -kris (m.).
Hampton, *Hamptonia*, -æ (f.); of *Hampton*, *Hamptoniensis*, -e.
Hampshire, *Hanonis*, -æ (f.); *Hamptoniensis* Comitatus: *New Hampshire*, *Nova Hanonia*.
Hannah, *Anna*, -æ (f.).
Hannibal, *Hannibal*, -kils (m.).
Hanno, *Hanno*, -ônis (m.).
Hanover, *Hanovera*, -æ (f.); *Hanoverian*, *Hanoverianus*, -a, -um.
Harfeur, *Harfevium*, -ii (m.).
Harlem, *Harlemum*, -i (m.).
Harman or *Herman*, *Hermannus*, -i (m.).
Harmodius, *Harmodius*, -ii (m.).
Harmonia, *Harmônia*, -æ (f.).
Harmenius, *Harmônus*, -ii (m.).
Harold, *Haroldus*, -i (m.).
Harpagus, *Harpagus*, -i (m.).
Harpalus, *Harpalus*, -i (m.).
Harpalyce, *Harpalyce*, -es (f.).
Harpalycus, *Harpalycus*, -i (m.).
Harpæus, the, *Harpæus*, -i (m.); of the *Harpæus*, *Harpæides*, -æ (m.).
Harpæx, *Harpæx*, -æcis (m.).
Harpocrates, *Harpocrates*, -is (m.).
Harpocrætion, *Harpocrætion*, -ônis (m.).
Harpæ, a, *Harpyla*, -æ (f.); usually in plural, the *Harpies*, *Harpie*, -arum.
Harford, *Vadum Cervinum* (m.); *Harfordia*, -æ (f.); of or relating to *Harford*, *Harfordiensis*, -e.
Harwich, *Harvicum*, -i (m.).
Hark Forest, *Hercynia Silva*.
Hasdrubal, *Hasdrubal*, -kils (m.).
Hastings, *Hastingsæ*, -arum (f.).
Hatford, *Hatfordia*, -æ (f.).
Haterius, *Haterius*, -ii (m.).
Havana, *Havanna*, -æ (f.); *Fanum St. Christophôri*.
Havre, *Havre*, -æ (f.).
Havre de Grace, *Gratias Portus*; *Caracotinum*, -i (n.).
Hebata, *Hebata*, -æ (f.).
Hebe, *Hëbë*, -es (f.).
Hebreus, the, *Hebræi*, -orum (m.); of or relating to the *Hebreus*, *Hebræe*, *Hebræus*, -a, -um, and *Hebræicus*, -a, -um.
Hebides, the, *Ebûdes*, -um, or *Ebûdæ*, -arum (f.), *insulæ*.
Hebron, *Hebron*, indecl. (m.); a man's name; sons or descendants of *Hebron*, *Hebronides*, *Hebronitæ*, -arum (m.).—2. (f.) a city.
Hebrus, the, *Hebrus*, -i (m.).
Hecke, *Heckë*, -es (f.).
Heckle, *Heckle*, -es (f.).
Hecateus, *Hecateus*, -i (m.).
Hecate, *Heckë*, -es (f.); of or relating to *Hecate*, *Hecateus* and *Hecatæus*, -a, -um; *pecul. fem.*, *Hecatëis*, -idis.
Hecato, *Heckto*, -ônis (m.).
Hecatompilus, *Hecatompilus*, -i (f.).
Hector, *Hector*, -ôris (m.); of or relating to *Hector*, *Hectorian*, *Hectoreus*, -a, -um.
Hecuba, *Hecûba*, -æ, and *Hecûbe*, -es (f.).
Hecyra, *Hecyra*, -æ (f.).
Hedymeles, *Hedymëles*, -is (m.).
Hegæus, *Hegæus*, -æ (m.).

Hegæus, *Hegësius*, -æ (m.).
Hegesioclus, *Hegesioclus*, -i (m.).
Heidelberg, *Heidelbergæ*, -æ (f.).
Helen, *Helëna*, -æ (f.).
Helena, *Helëna*, -æ (f.).
Helénus, *Helénus*, -ii (m.).
Helénor, *Helénor*, -ôris (m.).
Helénus, *Helénus*, -i (m.).
Helernus, *Helernus*, -i (m.).
Helicaon, *Helicæon*, -ônis (m.); of *Helicaon*, *Hellcônus*, -a, -um.
Helice, *Helice*, -es (f.).
Helico, *Helico*, -ônis (m.).
Helicon, *Hêlcon*, -ônis (m.); of or belonging to *Helicon*, *Helicônus*, -a, -um; *pecul. fem.*, *Heliconis*, -idis, and *Helicônias*, -idis; in plural (of the *Mæsæ*), *Heliconides* and *Heliconiades*, -um.
Heligoland, *Insula Sancta* (f.).
Helimius, *Helimius*, -i (m.).
Heliodorus, *Heliodorus*, -i (m.).
Heliothalus, *Heliothalus*, -i (m.).
Helipolis, *Helipôlis*, -is (f.); of or relating to *Helipolis*, *Helipôlitæ*, -a, -um; *pecul. masc. adj.*, *Helipôlitæ*, -æ; the inhabitants of *Helipolis*, *Helipôlitæ*, -arum (m.).
Hellanicæ, *Hellanicæ*, -es (f.).
Hellanicus, *Hellanicus*, -i (m.).
Hellas, *Hellas*, -kdis (f.), v. *Grecæ*.
Helle, *Helle*, -es (f.).
Hellen, *Hellen*, -ônis (m.).
Hellespont, *Hellespontus*, -i (m.); of the *Hellespont*, *Hellespontine*, *Hellesponticus*, -a, -um; *Hellesponticus*, -a, -um; and *Hellespontius*, -a, -um.
Hellusit, the, *Hellusit*, -orum (m.).
Helmatad, *Helmatadium*, -ii (m.).
Helorus, v. *Elorus*.
Helos, *Helos* (m.).
Helote, the, *Hêlotes*, -um, and *Helotæ*, -arum (m.).
Helva, *Helva*, -æ (m.).
Helvetii, the, *Helvetii*, -orum (m.); of or relating to the *Helvetii*, *Helvetius*, -a, -um.
Helvidius, *Helvidius*, -ii (m.).
Helvi, the, *Helvi*, -orum (m.); of or relating to the *Helvi*, *Helvian*, *Helvicus*, -a, -um.
Helvius, *Helvius*, -ii (m.); of or relating to *Helvius*, *Helvianus*, -a, -um.
Hemina, *Hemina*, -æ (m.).
Hemetti, the, *Hemëti*, -orum (m.).
Heniochi, the, *Heniochi*, -orum (m.); of or relating to the *Heniochi*, *Heniochius*, -a, -um.
Henrietta, *Henrietta*, -æ (f.).
Henry, *Henricus*, -i (m.).
Hephæstion, *Hephæstion*, -ônis (m.).
Heraclea, *Heraclea*, -æ (f.); of or belonging to *Heraclea*, *Heracleum*, *Heracleensis*, -æ; *Heraclicus*, -a, -um; and *Heracleoticus*, -a, -um; *pecul. masc.*, *Heracleotes*, -æ (m.).
Heracleum, *Heracleum*, -i (m.).
Heracianus, *Heracianus*, -i (m.).
Heracides, *Heracides*, -æ (m.).
Heracitus, *Heracitus*, -i (m.); of or relating to *Heracitus*, *Heracitæus*, -a, -um.
Heracitus, *Heracitus*, -ii (m.).
Heræa, *Heræa*, -æ (f.).
Heraklitzæ, *Heracleia* (Thracia), -æ (f.).
Herbert, *Herbertus*, -i (m.).
Herbita, *Herbita*, -æ (f.); of or relating to *Herbita*, *Herbitensis*, -e.
Hercates, the, *Hercates*, -um (m.).
Hercolano, } *Herculæum*, -i; *Herculæum*, -i or *Herculânus*, } *Herculânus*, -ii (m.); of or belonging to *Herculæum*, *Herculæus*, *Herculânus*, *Herculânensis*, -e; *Herculæus* and *Herculânus*, -a, -um; and late *Herculæus*, -a, -um.
Hercules, *Hercules*, -is (m.); of or relating to *Hercules*, *Herculæus*, *Hercules*, -a, -um; *Herculânus* or *Herculânus*, -a, -um; and *Herculæus*, -a, -um; son or descendant of *Hercules*, *Heracides*, -æ (m.).
Hercynian, *Hercynius*, -a, -um; the *Hercynian Forest*, *Hercynia Silva*, *Hercynius Saltus*, and *Hercyniæ Saltus*.
Hercynia, *Hercynia*, -æ (f.).
Herdonia, *Herdônia*, -æ (f.); of or belonging to *Herdonia*, *Herdoniensis*, -e.
Herdonius, *Herdônus*, -ii (m.).
Hersford, *Hersfordia*, -æ (f.); *Ariconium*, -ii (m.); of *Hersford*, *Ariconenis*, -e.
Herennius, *Herennius*, -ii (m.); of or relating to *Herennius*, *Herennianus*, -a, -um.
Hersford, v. *Hersford*.

Herillus, *Herillus*, -i (m.); the followers of *Herillus*, *Herilli*, -orum (m.).
Herilius, *Herilius*, -i (m.).
Herius, *Herius*, -ii (m.).
Hermachus, *Hermachus*, -i (m.).
Hermacus, *Hermacus*, -i (m.).
Hermagoras, *Hermagoras*, -ae (m.); the disciples of *Hermagoras*, *Hermagorei*, -orum (m.).
Hermanus, *Hermanus*, -i, and *Arminius*, -ii (m.).
Hermancia, *Hermancia*, -ae (f.).
Hermansstadt, *Hermanspölla*, -is (f.).
Hermaphroditus, *Hermaphroditus*, -i (m.).
Hermas, *Hermas*, -ae (m.).
Hermathena, *Hermathēna*, -ae (f.).
Hermes, *Hermes*, -ae (m.), v. *Mercury*.
Hermias, *Hermias*, -ae (m.).
Hermianus, *Hermianus*, -ii (m.).
Hermione, *Hermione*, -ae (f.); of or belonging to *Hermione*, *Hermionicus*, -a, -um, and *Hermionius*, -a, -um.
Hermiones, the, *Hermiones*, -um (m.).
Hermippus, *Hermippus*, -i (m.).
Hermodorus, *Hermodorus*, -i (m.).
Hermogenes, *Hermogēnes*, -is (m.); of or relating to *Hermogenes*, *Hermogēnians*, -a, -um.
Hermolus, *Hermolus*, -i (m.).
Hermopolis, *Hermopölis*, -is (f.); of *Hermopolis*, *Hermopolitic*, *Hermopolites*, -ae (m.).
Hermotinus, *Hermotinus*, -i (m.).
Hermunduri, the, *Hermunduri*, -orum (m.).
Hermus, the, *Hermus*, -i (m.).
Hernici, the, *Hernici*, -orum (m.); of or relating to the *Hernici*, *Hernican*, *Hernicus*, -a, -um.
Hero, *Hero*, -ae (f.).
Herod, *Herodes*, -is (m.); of or relating to *Herod*, *Herodians*, -a, -um; the *Herodians* (partisans of *Herod*), *Herodiani*, -orum (m.); daughter of *Herod*, *Herodias*, -idis (f.).
Herodian, *Herodians*, -i (m.).
Herodias, *Herodias*, -idis (f.); strictly, daughter of *Herod*.
Herodotus, *Herodōtus*, -i (m.).
Herophile, *Herophile*, -ae (f.).
Herostatus, *Herostatus*, -i (m.).
Heres, *Heres*, -ae (f.).
Hersilia, *Hersilia*, -ae (f.).
Hertford, *Hartford*, -ae (f.); of or belonging to *Hertford*, *Hartfordensis*, -e; county of *Hertford*, *Hertfordshire*, *Hartfordensis Comitatus*.
Herus, *Hērus*, -i (m.).
Hesiod, *Hesiodus*, -i (m.); of or relating to *Hesiod*, *Hesiodicus*, -a, -um.
Hesiōne, *Hesiōne*, -ae (f.).
Hesperia, *Hesperia*, -ae (f.); of or relating to *Hesperia*, *Hesperian*, *Hesperius*, -a, -um; pecul. fem., *Hesperis*, -idis.
Hesperus, *Hesperus*, -i (m.); daughter of *Hesperus*, *Hesperis*, -idis (f.); usually in plural, *Hesperides*, -um (f.).
Hesse, *Hessia* or *Hassia*, -ae (f.).
Hester, v. *Ester*.
Hestiaotis, *Hestiōtis*, -idis (f.).
Hesychius, *Hesychius*, -ii (m.).
Hexham, *Axelodunum*, -i (m.).
Hezekiah, *Ezēchias*, -ae (m.).
Hibernia, *Hibernia*, -ae (f.).
Hicetius, *Hicetius*, -ii (m.).
Hicetaon, *Hicētaon*, -ōnis (m.); of or relating to *Hicetaon*, *Hicetaonius*, -a, -um.
Hiempal, *Hiempal*, -āle (m.).
Hiempas, *Hiempas*, -ae (m.).
Hiera, *Hiera*, -ae (f.).
Hieracia, *Hieracia*, -ae (f.).
Hierapolis, *Hierapolis*, -is (f.); of or belonging to *Hierapolis*, *Hierapolitānus*, -a, -um; the inhabitants of *Hierapolis*, *Hierapolitae*, -arum.
Hierapytna, *Hierapytna*, -ae (f.).
Hieras, *Hieras*, -ae (m.).
Hierax, *Hierax*, -acis (m.).
Hieremias, v. *Jeremias*.
Hieres (*Isles d'*), *Stechides*, -um (f.), *Insulæ*.
Hiericho, v. *Jericho*.
Hiero, *Hiero*, -ōnis (m.); of or relating to *Hiero*, *Hieronius*, -a, -um.
Hierocæsarea, *Hierocæsarea*, -ae (f.); of or belonging to *Hierocæsarea*, *Hierocæsariensis*, -e.
Hierocles, *Hierocles*, -is (m.).
Hieronymus, v. *Jerome*.
Hierodifma, v. *Jerusalem*.
Hierum, *Hierum* or *Hieron*, -i (a.).

Hilaïra, *Hilaira*, -ae (f.).
Hilario, *Hilario*, -ōnis (m.).
Hilarus, } *Hilarus*, -ii (m.).
Hilary, }
Hilarius, *Hilarius*, -ii (m.).
Hildeheim, *Aescalingum*, -ii (n.); *Hildesta*, -ae (f.); of or belonging to *Hildeheim*, *Hildesheimensis*, -e.
Hillus, *Hillus*, -i (m.).
Himella, the, *Himella*, -ae (f.).
Himera, *Himera*, -ae (f.), and *Himēra*, -orum (n.); of or belonging to *Himera*, *Himēreus*, -a, -um.—2. (m.) a river: of the *Himera*, *Himērensis*, -e.
Himerius, *Himērius*, -ii (m.).
Himlico, *Himlico*, -ōnis (m.).
Himalaya (*Mountains*), *Emocli Montes*; *Imaus Mons* (in part).
Hipparchus, *Hipparchus*, -i (m.).
Hipparinus, *Hipparinus*, -i (m.).
Hipparis, the, *Hipparis*, -is (m.).
Hippasus, *Hippasus*, -i (m.); son of *Hippasus*, *Hippasides*, -ae (m.).
Hippea, *Hippēa*, -ae (f.).
Hippia, *Hippia*, -ae (f.).
Hippias, *Hippias*, -ae (m.).
Hippius, *Hippius*, -ii (m.).
Hippo, *Hippo*, -ōnis (m.), and *Hippo Regius*; of or belonging to *Hippo*, *Hipponeus*, -e.
Hippocōon, *Hippocōon*, -ontis (m.).
Hippocrates, *Hippocrates*, -is (m.); of or relating to *Hippocrates*, *Hippocrateus*, -a, -um.
Hippocrēne, *Hippocrēne*, -ae (f.); of *Hippocrēne*, *Hippocrēneus*, -a, -um; pecul. fem., *Hippocrēnis*, -idis; esp. in plural (of the *Muses*), *Hippocrēnides*, -um.
Hippodamas, *Hippodāmas*, -antis (m.).
Hippodamia, *Hippodāmia*, -ae, and *Hippodōme*, -ae (f.).
Hippodamus, *Hippodamus*, -i (m.).
Hippolochus, *Hippolōchus*, -i (m.).
Hippolyte, *Hippolyte*, -ae (f.).
Hippolytus, *Hippolytus*, -i (m.).
Hippomēdon, *Hippomēdon*, -ontis (m.).
Hippomenes, *Hippomēnes*, -ae and -is (m.); daughter of *Hippomenes*, *Hippomēneis*, -idis (f.).
Hippone, *Hippone*, -ae (f.).
Hipponas, *Hippōnas*, -actis (m.); of or relating to *Hipponas*, *Hippōnactēs*, -a, -um.
Hipponicus, *Hipponicus*, -i (m.).
Hippobōon, *Hippobōon*, -ontis (m.).
Hippus, *Hippus* or *Hippos*, -i (f.), a city.—2. (m.) a river.
Hirpini, the, *Hirpini*, -orum (m.); of or relating to the *Hirpini*, *Hirpinus*, -a, -um.
Hirrus, *Hirrus*, -i (m.).
Hirtius, *Hirtius*, -ii (m.); of or relating to *Hirtius*, *Hirtianus*, -a, -um, and *Hirtius*, -a, -um.
Hispalis, *Hispalis*, -is (f.); of or relating to *Hispalis*, *Hispalensis*, -e, and *Hispalensis*, -e.
Hispania, v. *Spain*.
Hispaniola, *Hispāniōla*, -ae (f.).
Hispellum, *Hispellum*, -i (n.); of *Hispellum*, *Hispellus*, -ātis, and *Hispellensis*, -e.
Hiso, *Hiso*, -ōnis (m.).
Hispulla, *Hispulla*, -ae (f.).
Histria, *Histria*, -ae (f.); of or belonging to *Histria*, *Histrin*, *Histrinus*, -a, -um, and *Histrus*, -a, -um; the *Histrinians*, *Histrin*, -orum (m.).
Hoang-Ho, *Bautius*, -i (m.).
Holland, *Batavia*, -ae (f.); of *Holland*, *Batāvus*, -a, -um.
Holmia, } *Holmia*, -ae (f.), and *Holmæ*, -orum (m.).
Holmi, }
Holofernes, *Holofernes*, -is (m.).
Holstein, *Holsatia*, -ae (f.).
Homer, *Homerus*, -i (m.); of or relating to *Homer*, *Homeric*, *Homericus*, -a, -um, and *Homērius*, -a, -um; a *Homeric*, *Homērista*, -ae (m.).
Homērita, the, *Homērita*, -arum (m.).
Homole, *Homōle*, -ae (f.).
Homolium, *Homōlium*, -ii (n.).
Homona, *Homona*, -ae (f.); of or belonging to *Homona*, *Homōnensis*, -e.
Honorio, *Honorio*, -ae (f.).
Honorius, *Honorius*, -ii (m.); of or belonging to *Honorius*, *Honorianus*, -a, -um; son of *Honorius*, *Honorides*, -ae (m.); daughter of *Honorius*, *Honorias*, -idis (f.).
Horace, *Horatius*, -ii (m.), q. v.
Horatia, *Horatia*, -ae (f.).
Horatio = *Horatius*.
Horatius, } *Horatius*, -ii (m.); of or relating to *Horace*, } *ratius*, *Horatian*, *Horatianus*, -a, -um,

and *Horatius*, -a, -um; *the Horatii*, *Horatii*, -orum (m.).
Hormidas, *Hormidas*, -æ (m.).
Hortale, *Hortile*, -i (m.).
Horia, } *Hortanum*, -i (m.); of or belonging to *Hortanum*; } *Hortia*, *Hortina*, *Hortinus*, -a, -um.
Horus, *Horus* or *Horos*, -i (m.).
Hostila, *Hostila*, -æ (f.); of *Hostila*, *Hostiliensis*, e.
Hostilius, *Hostilius*, -i (m.); of or belonging to *Hostilius*, *Hostilianus*, -a, -um, and *Hostilius*, -a, -um.
Hostus, *Hostus*, -i (m.).
Hubert, *Hubertus*, -i (m.).
Hugh, *Hugo*, -onis (m.).
Humber, *the Abus*, -i (m.).
Humphrey, *Humphredus*, -i, and *Onuphrius*, -ii (m.).
Hungary, *Hungaria*, -æ (f.).
Huns, *the*, *Hunni*, -orum, and *Chunni*, -orum (m.); of or relating to the *Huns*, *Hunniscus*, -a, -um.
Huntingdon, *Huntingdonia*, -æ (f.); of *Huntingdon*, *Huntingdonensis*, -e, and *Huntingdoniensis*, -e;
Huntingdonshire, *Comitatus Huntingdonensis*.
Huy, *Huum*, -i (m.).
Hyacinthus, *Hyacinthus*, -i (m.); of or relating to *Hyacinthus*, *Hyacinthus*, -a, -um.
Hyale, *Hyale*, -es (f.).
Hyampolis, *Hyampolis*, -is (f.).
Hyantes, *the*, *Hyantes*, -um (m.); of or relating to the *Hyantes*, *Hyantius*, -a, -um, and *Hyantius*, -a, -um.
Hyas, *Hyas*, -antis (m.); *sister of Hyas*, *Hyas*, -idis (f.); esp. in plural, *the Hyades*, *Hyades*, -um.
Hybla, *Hybla*, -æ (f.), a city; (m.) a mountain; of or belonging to *Hybla*, *Hyblæan*, *Hyblæus*, -a, -um, and *Hyblensis*, -e.
Hydaspes, *the*, *Hydaspes*, -is (m.); of or relating to the *Hydaspes*, *Hydaspeus*, -a, -um.
Hyde, *Hyde*, -es, and *Hyda*, -æ (f.).
Hydraotes, *the*, *Hydraotes*, -æ (m.).
Hydrelia, *Hydrelia*, -æ (f.); of or belonging to *Hydrelia*, *Hydrelia*, -is (m.); *sister of Hydrelia*, *Hydrelia*, -is (m.).
Hydruntum, *Hydruntum*, -i (m.), and *Hydrus*, -untis (f.); the inhabitants of *Hydruntum*, *Hydruntini*, -orum (m.).
Hydrussa, *Hydrussa*, -æ (f.).
Hygæa, *Hygæa* or *Hygia*, -æ (f.).
Hyginus, *Hyginus*, -i (m.).
Hylæi, *the*, *Hylæi*, -orum (m.); of or belonging to the *Hylæi*, *Hylæus*, -a, -um.
Hylæus, *Hylæus*, -i (m.).
Hylas, *Hylas*, -æ (m.).
Hyle, *Hyle*, -es (f.).
Hyles, *Hyles*, -æ (m.).
Hylæus, *Hylæus*, -eos and -ei (m.).
Hyllus, *Hyllus*, -i (m.).
Hylonome, *Hylonome*, -æ (f.).
Hymen, *Hymen* (only in nom. and voc.) and *Hymenæus*, -i (m.).
Hymettius, *Hymettius*, -ii (m.).
Hymettus (*Mount*), *Hymettus*, -i (m.); of or belonging to *Hymettus*, *Hymettus*, -a, -um.
Hypæa, *Hypæa*, -orum (m.); of or belonging to *Hypæa*, *Hypæus*, -a, -um.
Hypæis, *the*, *Hypæis*, -is (m.); of or belonging to the *Hypæis*, *Hypæus*, -a, -um.
Hypæis, *the*, *Hypæis*, -is (m.).
Hypæia, *Hypæia*, -æ (f.); of or belonging to *Hypæia*, *Hypæus*, -a, -um, and *Hypætinus*, -a, -um.
Hypætinus, *Hypætinus*, -ii (m.).
Hyperbæus, *Hyperbæus*, -ii (m.).
Hyperbæus, *Hyperbæus*, -ii (m.).
Hyperboreans, *the*, *Hyperborei*, -orum (m.).
Hyperæa, *Hyperæa* or -ria, -æ (f.).
Hyperides, *Hyperides*, -is (m.).
Hyperion, *Hyperion*, -onis (m.); daughter of *Hyperion*, *Hyperionis*, -idis (f.); of or belonging to *Hyperion*, *Hyperionis*, -a, -um.
Hypermnestra, *Hypermnestra*, -æ, and -neste, -es (f.).
Hypææa, *Hypææa*, -æ (f.).
Hypæus, *Hypæus*, -i (m.).
Hypæus, *Hypæus*, -eos and -ei (m.).
Hypæcrates, *Hypæcrates*, -is (m.).
Hypæpylie, *Hypæpylie*, -es (f.); of *Hypæpylie*, *Hypæpylius*, -a, -um.
Hyrcania, *Hyrcania*, -æ (f.); of *Hyrcania*, *Hyrcanian*, *Hyrcanias*, -a, -um, and *Hyrcanus*, -a, -um.
Hyrie, *Hyrie*, -es (f.); of *Hyrie*, *Hyrieticus*, -a, -um.
Hyrieus, *Hyrieus*, -eos or -ei (m.); of *Hyrieus*, *Hyrieus*, -a, -um.
Hyrium, *Hyrium*, -ii (m.); of or belonging to *Hyrium*, *Hyrium*, -a, -um.

Hyrmine, *Hyrmine*, -es (f.).
Hyrtacus, *Hyrtacus*, -i (m.); son of *Hyrtacus*, *Hyrtacides*, -æ (m.).
Hystaspes, *Hystaspes*, -is (m.).

I.

Is, *Is*, -æ (f.).
Iacchus, *Iacchus*, -i (m.).
Jacob, v. *Jacob*.
Jacobus, *Iacobus*, -i (m.); v. also *James*.
Iader, *the*, *Iader*, -ëris (m.); of or relating to the *Iader*, *Iadertinus*, -a, -um.
Iæra, *Iæra*, -æ (f.).
Ialysus, *Ialysus*, -i (m.), a man's name.—2. (f.) a city; of or belonging to *Ialysus*, *Ialysius*, -a, -um.
Iamblichus, *Iamblichus*, -i (m.).
Ianthe, *Ianthe*, -es (f.).
Iapetus, *Iapetus*, -i (m.); son of *Iapetus*, *Iapetides*, -æ (m.); *Iapetides*, -æ (m.).
Iapis, *Iapis*, -idis (m.).
Iapydia, *Iapydia*, -æ (f.); of *Iapydia*, *Iapydian*, *Iapydian*, -is (f.); the *Iapydians*, *Iapydes*, -um (m.).
Iapygia, *Iapygia*, -æ (f.); of or belonging to *Iapygia*, *Iapygian*, -a, -um; the *Iapygians*, *Iapyges*, -um (m.).
Iapyx, *Iapyx*, -ygis (m.).
Iarbas, *Iarbas*, -æ (m.).
Iasion, *Iasion*, -onis (m.) = *ag*.
Iasius, *Iasius*, -ii (m.); of or relating to *Iasius*, *Iasius*, -a, -um; son or descendant of *Iasius*, *Iasides*, -æ (m.); daughter or female descendant of *Iasius*, *Iasides*, -idis (f.).
Iaso, *Iaso*, -as (f.).
Iason, v. *Jason*.
Iassus, *Iassus*, -i (f.); of or belonging to *Iassus*, *Iassius*, -a, -um, and *Iassensis*, -e; the Gulf of *Iassus*, *Iassius Sinus*.
Iaxartes, *the*, *Iaxartes*, -æ (m.).
Iaxartes, *the*, *Iaxartes*, -um (m.).
Iberia, *Iberia*, -æ (f.); of or belonging to *Iberia*, *Iberian*, *Iberus*, -a, -um, and *Ibericus*, -a, -um; an *Iberian*, *Iber*, -ëris (m.); the *Iberians*, *Iberes*, -um, and *Iberi*, -orum (m.).
Iberus, } *the*, *Iberus*, -i (m.).
Iole, *Iole*, -idis and -is (f.).
Ibycus, *Ibycus*, -i (m.); of or relating to *Ibycus*, *Ibycius*, -a, -um.
Icadus, *Icadus*, -ii (m.).
Icaria, v. *Icarus*.
Icarus, *Icarus*, -ii (m.); of or relating to *Icarus*, *Icarus*, -a, -um; daughter of *Icarus*, *Icæris*, -idis, and *Icæritius*, -idis (f.).
Icarus, *Icærus* and *Icæros*, -i, and *Icæria*, -æ (f.); of or belonging to *Icarus*, *Icarus*, -a, -um; the *Icarus Sea*, *Icarum Mare*.
Iccius, *Iccius*, -ii (m.).
Iceland, (*perhaps*) *Thule*, -es (f.); *Icelandia*, -æ (f.).
Icelandish, *Icelandicus*, -a, -um.
Icelus, *Icelus*, -i (m.).
Iceni, *the*, *Iceni*, -orum (m.).
Ichnusa, *Ichnusa*, -æ (f.).
Ichthyophagi, *Ichthyophagi*, -orum (m.).
icilius, *icilius*, -ii (m.).
Iconium, *Iconium*, -ii (m.); of *Iconium*, *Iconism*, *Iconiensis*, -e.
icinus, *icinus*, -i (m.).
Icus, *Icus* or *Icos*, -i (f.).
Ida (*Mount*), *Ida*, -æ, and *Ide*, -es (f.); of or belonging to *Ida*, *Idæan*, *Idæus*, -a, -um.—2. a female name.
Idæus, *Idæus*, -i (m.).
Idalia, *Idalia*, -æ (f.); v. *ag*.
Idalius, *Idalius*, -ii (m.); of *Idalius*, *Idalian*, *Idalian*, -is (f.).
Idas, *Idas*, -æ (m.).
Idmon, *Idmon*, -onis (m.); of *Idmon*, *Idmonius*, -a, -um.
Idomeneus, *Idomeneus*, -eos or -ei (m.), poet. acc. -æ.
Idumæa, *Idumæa*, -æ (f.); of *Idumæa*, *Idumæan*, *Idumæus*, -a, -um.
Idyia, *Idyia*, -æ (f.).
Ieremias, v. *Jeremiah*.
Iericho, v. *Jericho*.
Ierne, *Ierne*, -es (f.) = *Hibernia*.
Ierosolyma, v. *Jerusalem*.
Iesus, v. *Jesus*.

Igilgili, *Igilgili*, *indecl.* (n.); of or belonging to *Igilgili*, *Igilgili*, *igilgili*, *-a*, *-um*
Igilium, *Igilium*, *-i* (n.).
Iguvium, *Iguvium*, *-i* (n.); the inhabitants of *Iguvium*, *Iguvini*, *-um*, and *Iguvini*, *-orum* (m.).
Ikworth, *Ikenorum*, *Oppidum*.
Ilicaster, *Iacilis* or *Iachilis*, *-is* (f.).
Ilerda, *Ilerda*, *-e* (f.); the inhabitants of *Ilerda*, *Ilerdenae*, *-um* (m.).
Ilergetes, the *Ilergetes*, *-um*, and *Ilergetes*, *-arum* (m.).
Illa, *Illa*, *-e* (f.).
Iliad, the, *Ilias*, *-idis* (f.).
Ilium, v. *Ilium*.
Iliōne, *Iliōne*, *-e*, and *Iliōne*, *-es* (f.).
Iliōneus, *Iliōneus*, *-eas* and *-ei* (m.).
Iliūsus, the, *Iliūsus*, *-i* (m.).
Iliithia, *Iliithia*, *-e* (f.).
Ilium, *Ilium* and *Ilium*, *-i* (n.); of or belonging to *Ilium* (or *Troy*), *Trojan*, *Ilius*, *-a*, *-um*; *Iliacus*, *-a*, *-um*; and *Iliensis*, *-e*; a woman of *Ilium*, *Ilias*, *-idis* (f.); mostly in plural, *Iliades*, *-um*.
Iikley, *Olicana*, *-e* (f.).
Iilgria, *Iilgria*, *-e* (f.); of or belonging to *Iilgria*, *Iilgrian*, *Iilgrian*, *-a*, *-um*, and *Iilgrian*, *-a*, *-um*; *pecul. fem.*, *Iilgria*, *-idis*.
Iilucia, *Iilucia*, *-e* (f.).
Iilurco, *Iilurco*, *-onis* (f.); of *Iilurco*, *Iilurconensis*, *-e*.
Iiluro, *Iiluro*, *-onis* (f.); of *Iiluro*, *Iilurenensis*, *-e*.
Iilus, *Iilus*, *-i* (m.); son or descendant of *Iilus*, *Iilides*, *-e* (m.).
Iilva, *Iilva*, *-e* (f.).
Imachara, *Imachara*, *-e* (f.); of *Imachara*, *Imacharensis*, *-e*.
Imacon, *Imacon*, *-onis* (m.).
Imaus (*Mount*), *Imaus*, *-i* (m.), *mons*.
Imbrus, *Imbrus*, *-i* (m.).
Imbratus, *Imbratus*, *-i* (m.); son of *Imbratus*, *Imbratides*, *-e* (m.).
Imbreus, *Imbreus*, *-eas* or *-ei* (m.).
Imbrinium, *Imbrinium*, *-i* (m.).
Imbrus, *Imbrus* or *Imbro*, *-i* (f.); of *Imbrus*, *Imbrian*, *Imbrian*, *-a*, *-um*.
Imola, *Forum Cornelli*.
Inachia, *Inachia*, *-e* (f.).
Inachus, *Inachus*, *-i* (m.); of or relating to *Inachus*, *Inachian*, *Inachus*, *-a*, *-um*; son or descendant of *Inachus*, *Inachides*, *-e* (m.); daughter or female descendant of *Inachus*, *Inachis*, *-idis* (f.).—2. a river: of the *Inachus*, *Inachus*, *-a*, *-um*; *pecul. fem.*, *Inachis*, *-idis*.
Inakrime, *Inakrime*, *-es* (f.).
Index, *Index*, *-icis* (m.).
India, *India*, *-e* (f.); the inhabitants of *India*, *Indi*, *-orum* (m.); of or belonging to the *Indi* or *India*, *Indicus*, *-a*, *-um*, and *Indus*, *-a*, *-um*; the *Indian Ocean*, *Erythraeum*; *Mare*; the *East Indies*, *India Orientalis*; the *West Indies*, *India Occidentalis*.
Induclomarus, *Induclomarus*, *-i* (m.).
Indus, the, *Indus*, *-i* (m.).
Ingevones, the, *Ingevones*, *-um* (m.).
Ingauni, the, *Ingauni*, *-orum* (m.).
Ingram, *Engelramus*, *-i* (m.).
Inn, the, *Enus* or *Cenus*, *-i* (m.).
Innspruck, *Eni Pons* or *Cenipons*, *-ontis* (m.).
Instadi, *Boiodurum*, *-i* (n.).
Ino, *Ino*, *-ūs* (f.); of or belonging to *Ino*, *Inous*, *-a*, *-um*.
Insubres, the, *Insubres*, *-ium* (m.); of or relating to the *Insubres*, *Insubrian*, *Insuber* or *-bris*, *-e*.
Intemellum, *Intemellum*, *-i* (n.); the inhabitants of *Intemellum*, *Intemelli*, *-orum* (m.).
Interamna, *Interamna*, *-e*, and *Interamnæ*, *-arum* (f.); of or belonging to *Interamna*, *Interamnæ*, *-is* (adj.), and *Interamnensis*, *-e*; the *Interamnenses*, *Interamnenses*, *-ium* (m.).
Inuus, *Inuus*, *-i* (m.).
Io, *Io*, *-ūs* (f.).
Ioannes, v. *John*.
Iob, v. *Job*.
Iocasta, v. *Jocasta*.
Iolaua, *Iolaua*, *-i* (m.).
Iolcus, *Iolcus* or *Iolcus*, *-i* (f.); of or belonging to *Iolcus*, *Iolcicus*, *-a*, *-um*.
Iole, *Iole*, *-es* (f.).
Iollas, *Iollas*, *-e* (m.).
Ion, *Ion*, *-onis* (m.).
Ionas, v. *Jonas*.
Ionica, *Ionica*, *-e* (f.); of or belonging to *Ionica*, *Ionian*, *Ionicus*, *-a*, *-um*; *Ionius*, *-a*, *-um*; and *Ion*, *-onis*

(as adj.); *pecul. fem.*, *Ionica*, *-idis*; the *Ionians*, *Ionæ*, *-um* (m.); the *Ionian Sea*, *Mare Ionium*.
Iopas, *Iopas*, *-e* (m.).
Iordania, v. *Jordan*.
Ios, *Ios*, *-i* (f.).
Iosephus, v. *Joseph*.
Iotape, *Iotape*, *-es* (f.).
Iphianassa, *Iphianassa*, *-e* (f.).
Iphiclus, *Iphiclus*, *-is* (m.).
Iphiclus, *Iphiclus*, *-i* (m.).
Iphigenia, *Iphigenia*, *-e* (f.).
Iphimædia, *Iphimædia*, *-e* (f.).
Iphinoüs, *Iphinoüs*, *-i* (m.).
Iphis, *Iphis*, *-idis* (m.); daughter of *Iphis*, *Iphias*, *-idis* (f.).—2. (f.) name of a woman.
Iphitus, *Iphitus*, *-i* (m.).
Ipsala, *Cypella*, *-orum* (m.).
Ipswich, *Gippevicum*, *-i* (n.).
Iran, *Ariana*, *-e* (f.); *Aria*, *-e* (f.).
Ireland, *Hibernia*, *-e* (f.); *Ierne*, *-es* (f.); of or belonging to *Ireland*, *Iriak*, *Hibernicus*, *-a*, *-um*.
Irenæus, *Irenæus*, *-i* (m.).
Irene, *Irene*, *-es* (f.).
Irenia, *Irenia*, *-arum* (f.).
Iria, the, *Eurôtas*, *-e* (m.).
Iria, *Iria*, *-e* (f.); the inhabitants of *Iria*, *Iriates*, *-um*, and *Irienses*, *-ium* (m.).
Iris, *Iris*, *-is* and *-idis* (f.); a goddess.—2. (m.) a river.
Irus, *Irus*, *-i* (m.).
Isaac, *Isaacus*, *-i*, and *Isaac*, *indecl.* (m.).
Isabella, *Isabella*, *-e* (f.).
Isarus, *Isarus*, *-i* (m.).
Isaiah, *Isaiah* or *Esaiah*, *-e* (m.); of or relating to *Isaiah*, *Isaiah*, *-a*, *-um*.
Isara, the, *Iskra*, *-e* (m.).
Isaura, *Isaura*, *-orum* (m.); *Isaurus*, *-i* (f.).
Isauria, *Isauria*, *-e* (f.); of or belonging to *Isauria*, *Isaurian*, *Isauricus*, *-a*, *-um*; the *Isauri*, *Isauri*, *-orum* (m.).
Isaurus, the, *Isaurus*, *-i* (m.).
Iscia, *Iscia*, *-e* (f.).
Iscariot, *Iscariotes*, *-e* (m.).
Ischia, *Aenaria*, *-e* (f.); *Inkrime*, *-es* (f.).
Ischomache, *Ischomache*, *-e* (f.).
Iseo (*Lago d'*), *Sebinus*, *-i* (m.), *Lacus*.
Isire, *Iskra*, *-e* (m.).
Ishmael, *Ishmael* or *Ishmael*, *-ilis* (m.); sons or descendants of *Ishmael*, the *Ishmaelites*, *Ismaëlites*, *-arum* (m.).
Isidorus, *Isidorus*, *-i* (m.).
Isigonus, *Isigonus*, *-i* (m.).
Isis, *Isis*, *-is* and *-idis* (f.); of or belonging to *Isis*, *Isiacus*, *-a*, *-um*.
Ismael, v. *Ishmael*.
Ismara, *Ismara*, *-orum* (m.); v. *sq*.
Ismarus (*Mount*), *Ismarus*, *-i* (m.), and *Ismara*, *-orum* (n.); of or belonging to *Ismarus*, *Ismaricus*, *-a*, *-um*, and *Ismaricus*, *-a*, *-um*.
Ismene, *Ismene*, *-e* (f.).
Ismenias, *Ismenias*, *-e* (m.).
Ismenus, the, *Ismenus*, *-i* (m.); of the *Ismenus*, *Ismenian*, *Ismenius*, *-a*, *-um*; *pecul. fem.*, *Ismenis*, *-idis* (poet. for *Theban*).
Ismir, *Smyrna*, *-e* (f.), q. v.
Isnick, *Nicma*, *-e* (f.), q. v.
Isocrates, *Isocrates*, *-is* (m.); of or relating to *Isocrates*, *Isocratus*, *-a*, *-um*, and *Isocratus*, *-a*, *-um*.
Isola Fornese, *Veii*, *-orum* (m.), q. v.
Ispahan, *Aspadana*, *-orum* (m.).
Israel, *Israel*, *indecl.*, and *Israël*, *-ëlis* (m.); son or descendant of *Israel*, *Israëlita*, *-e* (m.); in plural, the *Israelites*, *Israëlites*, *-arum* (m.); an *Israelitish* woman, a daughter of *Israel*, *Israëlitis*, *-idis* (f.); of or belonging to the *Israelites*, *Israëliticus*, *-a*, *-um*.
Issa, *Issa*, *-e* (f.); of or belonging to *Issa*, *Issæus*, *-a*, *-um*; *Issaicus*, *-a*, *-um*; and *Issensis*, *-e*.
Issachar, *Issachar*, *indecl.* (m.).
Issa, *Issa*, *-e* (f.).
Issy, *Issa*, *-e* (f.).
Issore, *Icodurum*, *-i* (n.).
Issus, *Issus*, *-i* (f.); of or belonging to *Issus*, *Issius*, *-a*, *-um*.
Istævones, *Istævones*, *-um* (m.).
Ister, v. *Danube*.
Istria, v. *Histria*.
Istropolis, *Istropolis*, *-is* (f.).
Italica, *Italica*, *-e* (f.); of *Italica*, *Italicensis*, *-e*.
Italus, *Italus*, *-i* (m.).
Italy, *Italia*, *-e* (f.); in poet., *Hesperia*, *-e* (f.); *Ausonia*, *-e* (f.); *Enotria*, *-e* (f.); and *Saturnia*,

-æ (f.), q. v.; of or belonging to Italy, Italian, Itālycus, -a, -um, and Italus, -a, -um; pecul. fem., Italia, -idis (for poet. forms, v. the poet. names above); the Italian, Itali, -orum (m.).

Ithaca, Ithāca, -æ, and Ithacæ, -es (f.); of or belonging to Ithaca, Ithācus, -a, -um, and Ithacensis, -e.

Ithome, Ithōme, -es (f.).

Itonus, Ithōnus, -i (f.); of or belonging to Itonus, Itonius, -a, -um.

Iturae, Ituræ, -æ (f.); *Iturææ*, Ituræus, -a, -um.

Itya, Itya, -yos (m.).

Iulia, Iūlia, -idis (f.).

Iulus, Iulius, -i (m.); of or belonging to Iulus, derived from Iulus, Iulūs, -a, -um.

Irica, Ebnus, -i (f.), q. v.

Iroea, Epōrēda, -æ (f.).

Iory, Iberium, -i (m.).

Ison, Ixion, -ōnis (m.); of or relating to Ixion, Ixiōnius, -a, -um; son of Ixion, Ixiōnydes, -æ (m.).

J.

Jabesh, Jabesh, indecl. (m.).

Jace, Jacca, -æ (f.).

Jacob, Jacob, indecl. (m.).

Jael, Jael, indecl. (f.).

Jafet, v. *Japhet*.

Jaffa, Joppe, -es (f.), v. *Joppe*.

Jairus, Jairus, -i (m.).

Jamaica, Jamaica, -æ (f.).

Jamblichus, v. *Iamblichus*.

James, Jacobus, -i (m.).

Jamesstown, Jacobopolis, -is (f.).

Jane, Joanna, -æ (f.).

Janiculum (Mount), Janicūlum, -i (m.); of the Janiculum, Janicūlāris, -e.

Janina, Epirus, -i (f.).

Janizary, Cape, v. *Jenischahr*.

Janus, Jānus, -i (m.); of or relating to Janus, Jānālis, -e, and Jānūalis, -e.

Japan, Japonia, -æ (f.).

Japetus, v. *Japetus*.

Japhet, Japhet or Japheth, indecl., and Japētus, -i (m.).

Jaques, Jacobus, -i (m.).

Jaquet, Jacoba, -æ (f.).

Jared, Iaredus, -i (m.).

Jason, Jāson, -ōnis (m.); of or relating to Jason, Jāsonius, -a, -um; son of Jason, Jāsonides, -æ (m.).

Jaspas, Gaspar, -aris (m.).

Jasry, Jāssium, -i (m.).

Javolēnus, Javōlēnus, -i (m.).

Jeannette, Joannetta, -æ (f.).

Jebba, Jebba, -æ (f.).

Jebus, Jebus, -i (m.); the descendants of Jebus, the

Jebusites, Jebusēl, -orum (m.); of or relating to the

Jebusites, Jebusīcus, -a, -um.

Jechonias, Jechonias, -æ (m.).

Jeddo, Jedum, -i (m.).

Jehoshaphat, Jehoshaphat, indecl. (m.).

Jena, Jena, -æ (f.).

Jenab, the, Acesines, -is or -æ (m.).

Jenet, v. *Jeannette*.

Jenischahr, Cape, Sigæum, -i (m.), Promontorium.

Jeffrey, Galfridus, -i (m.).

Jephtha, Jephtha, -æ (f.).

Jephtha, Jephthe or Jephthe, indecl. (m.).

Jeremiah, } Jeremias, -æ, and Hieremias, -æ (m.).

Jeremy, }

Jericho, Jericho or Hiericho, indecl. (f.), and Hierichos, -i, or Hierficus, -untis (f.); of or belonging to

Jericho, Hierichontinus, -a, -um.

Jeroboam, Jeroboamus, i (m.).

Jerome, Hierōnymus, -i (m.).

Jersey, Cæsares, -æ (f.).

Jerusalem, Hierosōlyma, -orum (m.); Hierosolyma, -æ (f.); Hierusalem and Jerusalem, indecl. (f.); the

inhabitants of Jerusalem, Hierosolymitæ, -arum (m.); of or belonging to Jerusalem, Hierosolymārius, -a, -um.

Jesse, Jesse or Jessæ, indecl. (m.); of or relating to

Jesse, Jessæus, -a, -um, and Jessūs, -a, -um.

Jesus, Jesus, -i, occ. -um (m.).

Jerry, v. *Judea*.

Jezabel, Jezabel, indecl., and Jezabel, -ēlis (f.).

Joab, Joab, indecl. (m.).

Joan, Joanna, -æ (f.).

Joanna, Joanna, -æ (f.).

Joas, Joas, indecl. (m.).

Job, Job, indecl., and Jobus, -i (m.).

Jocasta, Jocaata, -æ (f.), and Jocaste, -es.

Joel, Joel, indecl. (m.).

John, Joannes or Johannes, -is (m.).

Joigny, Joviniacum, -i (m.).

Joinsville, Joavilla, -æ (f.).

Jonas, Jonas, -æ (m.); of or relating to Jonas, Jonæus, -a, -um.

Jonathan, Jonathan, indecl., and Jonathas, -æ (m.).

Joppa, Joppe, -es (f.); of or belonging to Joppa, Joppicus, -a, -um.

Jordan, the, Jordānes, -is (m.).

Joseph, Joseph, indecl., and Josēphus, -i (m.).

Josephus, Josēphus, -i (m.).

Josias, Josue, indecl.; also, Jesus, -ū (m.).

Joria, Josias, -æ (m.).

Jotham, Jotham, indecl., and Jothamus, -i (m.).

Jous, Jovium, -i (m.).

Jovian, Jvlianus, -i (m.).

Jovianus, Jovinianus, -i (m.); the followers of Jovianus, Jovinianistæ, -arum (m.).

Jovinus, Jovinus, -i (m.).

Jovius, Jovius, -i (m.); of or relating to Jovius, Jvlianus, -a, -um, and Jovius, -a, -um.

Juba, Juba, -æ (m.).

Jubellius, Jubellius, -i (m.).

Judah, Juda, -æ (m.).

Judea, v. *Judea*.

Judas, Judas, -æ (m.).

Judea, Judæa, -æ (f.); of or belonging to Judæa, Jewish, Judæus, -a, -um, and Judæicus, -a, -um.

Judith, Judith, indecl., and Juditha, -æ (f.).

Jugurtha, Jugurtha, -æ (m.); of or belonging to Jugurtha, Jugurthine, Jugurthinus, -a, -um.

Julia, Julia, -æ (f.).

Julian, Jullianus, -i (m.).

Juliana, Julliana, -æ (f.).

Juliers, Julliacum, -i (m.).

Julii Forum, v. *Forum*; the inhabitants of Forum

Julii, Julenses, -ium (m.).

Julio-briga, Julobriga, -æ (f.); of Julio-briga, Julio-brigensis, -e.

Julio-polis, Jullopolis, -is (f.); the inhabitants of Julio-polis, Jullopolite, -arum (m.).

Julius, Julius, -i (m.); of or belonging to Julius or the Julia gens, Julian, Julius, -a, -um, and Jullianus, -a, -um.

Juncus, Juncus, -i (m.); of or relating to Juncus, Juncianus, -a, -um.

Junia, Junia, -æ (f.).

Junius, Junius, -i (m.); of or relating to Junius or the Junia gens, Junian, Junius, -a, -um, and Junianus, -a, -um; son or descendant of Junius (Brutus), Juniadæ, -æ (m.).

Juno, Juno, -ōnis (f.); of or relating to Juno, Junonian, Junōnius, -a, -um, and Junōnālis, -e; the temple of Juno, Hærum, -i (m.).

Jupiter, Jupiter, gen. Jovis, &c. (m.); of or relating to Jupiter, Jovius, -a, -um, and Jovialis, -e (late).

Jura (Mount), Jura, -æ (m.); of or relating to Jura, Jurenais, -e.

Justina, Justina, -æ (f.).

Justinian, Justinianus, -i (m.); of or relating to Justinian, Justinianus, -a, -um.

Justin = Justinus, q. v.

Justinopolis, Justinōpolis, -is (f.).

Justinus, Justinus, i (m.); of or relating to Justinus, Justinianus, -a, -um.

Justus, Justus, -i (m.).

Jutland, Chersonesus Cimbrica (f.); Jutia, -æ (f.).

Juturna, Jūturna, -æ (f.); of or relating to Juturna, Juturnalis, -e.

Juvenal, Juvēnālis, -is (m.).

Juvenius, Juvencus, -i (m.).

Juventius, Juvencus, -i (m.).

K.

Kaffa, v. *Caffa*.

Kaffaria, Caffaria, -æ (f.).

Kassarick, Cæsars, -æ (f.), q. v.

Kakosia, Thisbe, -es (f.).

Kalabakti, Palæpharus, -i (f.).
Kalpakti, Orechmænus, -i (f.), q. v.
Karassæ, the, Cæsura, -i (m.).
Kate, *Katharine*, v. *Catharine*.
Kattagat, v. *Cattagat*.
Kedar, *Kedar*, *indeci* (m.), a man.—2. (f.) a city.
Kedron, the, Cedron, -onis (m.).
Kempton, Campodunum, -i (n.).
Kewchester, Magnæ, -arum (f.).
Kendal, Concangium, -ii (n.).
Kenti, Cantium, -ii (n.); Cantia, -æ (f.).
Kerlock, Panticapeum, -i (n.).
Kessel, Castellum Menapiorum.
Kewick, Cansennæ, -arum (f.).
Khabour, the, Centrites, -æ (m.).
Kiel, Chilionum, -ii (n.).
Kiew, Chiovia, -æ (f.).
Kilkenny, Cella (sanum) St. Canici; Kilkennia, -æ (f.); of *Kilkenny*, Kilkennienais, -æ.
Killaloe, Laona, -æ (f.).
Killa, the, for *Kyll*, q. v.
Kilmore, Chilmoria, -æ (f.).
Kingson, Regiöpolis, -is (f.); *Kingson-upon-Hull*, Regiodunum (Hullium), -i (n.); *Kingson-upon-Thames*, Regiodunum Tamesinum.
Kinnaird's Head, Tesselum, -i (n.). Promontorium.
Kiow, v. *Kiew*.
Kishon, the, Kison, -onis (m.).
Kisti-tramat, the, Halyæ, -yos (m.).
Kissao (Mount), Ossa, -æ (f.).
Kolia, Cola, -æ (f.). Lapporum.
Kolokythia, the, Gythius, -ii (m.); *Gulf of Kolokythia*, Laconicus Sinus; Gytheates Sinus.
Konieh, Iconium, -ii (n.).
Königsberg, Regiomontum, -i (n.); Mons Regius (m.); of or belonging to *Königsberg*, Regiomontianus -a, -um.
Kopenhagen, v. *Copenhagen*.
Krimæa, v. *Crimæa*.
Kronstadt, v. *Cronstadt*.
Kuban, the, Hypänis, -is (m.).
Kudros, Cytörus, -i (f.).
Kur, the, Cyrus, -i (m.).
Kurds, the, Carduchi, -orum (m.); *Kurdistân*, Carduchia, -æ (f.).
Kuttenberg, Cutna, -æ (f.).
Kyle, Colla, -æ (f.).
Kyll, the, Celbis or Gelbis, -is (m.).

L

Laddacus, Labdæmus, -i (m.); of or relating to *Laddacus*, descended from *Laddacus*, Labdacius, -a, -um (poet. for *Theban*); sons or descendants of *Laddacus*, Labdæcidæ, -arum (m.).
Labeo, Labeo, -onis (m.).
Laberia, Labëria, -æ (f.).
Laberius, Labërius, -ii (m.); of or relating to *Laberius*, Labërianus, -a, -um.
Labicum, Labicum, -i (n.); of or belonging to *Labicum*, Labicianus, -a, -um; the inhabitants of *Labicum*, Labici, -orum (m.).
Labienus, Labienus, -i (m.); of or relating to *Labienus*, Labienianus, -a, -um.
Labinus, Labinus, -ii (m.).
Labulia, Labulla, -æ (f.).
Labullus, Labullus, -i (m.).
Lacedæmon, Lacedæmon, -onis (f.); Sparta, -æ (f.), q. v.; of or belonging to *Lacedæmon*, *Lacedæmonian*, *Lacedæmonius*, -a, -um.
Lacertus, Lacërius, -ii (m.).
Lacertania, Lacetania, -æ (f.); the inhabitants of *Lacertania*, Lacetani, -orum (m.).
Laches, Laches, -ætis (m.).
Lachesis, Lachësis, -is (f.).
Lacinium, Lacinium, -ii (n.); of or belonging to *Lacinium*, Lacinian, Lacinus, -a, -um, and Lacinienais, -æ.
Lacobrigæ, Lacobrigæ, -æ (f.); of or belonging to *Lacobrigæ*, Lacobrigensis, -æ.
Lacon, Lacon, -onis (m.).
Laconia, Lacônia, -æ (f.); of or belonging to *Laconia*, *Laconian*, *Lacônicius*, -a, -um; a *Laconian*, Læco or Læcon, -onis (m.); *Lacæna*, -æ (f.).
Lactantius, Lactantius, -ii (m.).

Lactucinus, Lactūcinus, -i (m.).
Lacydes, Lacýdes, -is (m.).
Lada, Lâdas, -æ (m.).
Lade, Lade, -æ (f.).
Ladon, the, Lâdon, -onis (m.).
Læca, Læca, -æ (m.).
Lælops, Lælope, -æpis (m.).
Lælia, Lælia, -æ (f.).
Lælius, Lælius, -ii (m.); of or belonging to *Lælius*, Lælianus, -a, -um.
Lænas, Lænas, -ætis (m.).
Lærtæ, Lærtæ, -æ (f.); of *Lærtæ*, Lærtius, -a, -um.
Lærtæ, Lærtæ, and poet. Lærtæ, -æ (m.); of or relating to *Lærtæ*, Lærtius, -a, -um; son of *Lærtæ*, Lærtides, -æ (m.).
Læstrygonæ, the, Læstrygones, -um (m.); of the *Læstrygonæ*, Læstrygonian, Læstrygônus, -a, -um.
Lætorius, Lætorius, -ii (m.); of or belonging to *Lætorius*, Lætorius, -a, -um.
Lætus, Lætus, -i (m.).
Lævi, the, Lævi, -orum (m.).
Lævina, Lævina, -æ (f.).
Lævinius, Lævinius, -ii (m.).
Lævius, Lævius, -i (m.).
Lævius, Lævius, -ii (m.); of or relating to *Lævius*, Lævianus, -a, -um.
Lævus, Lævus, -i (m.).
Lagos, Lagos, -i (f.).
Lagotis, the, Lagotis, -i (m.).
Lagus, Lagus, -i (m.); of or relating to *Lagus* (or the *Lagida*), Lagæus, -a, -um; son or descendant of *Lagus*, Lagides, -æ (m.).
Lais, Lâis, -idis (f.).
Laius, Lâius, -ii (m.); son of *Laius*, Lâides, -æ (m.).
Lalage, Lâlîgæ, -æ (f.).
Lamia, Lâmia, -æ (m.); of or relating to *Lamia*, Lâmianus, -a, -um.—2. (f.) a city.
Lampadius, Lampidius, -ii (m.).
Lampetie, Lampetie, -æ (f.).
Lamponia, Lamponia, -æ (f.).
Lampridia, Lampridia, -æ (f.).
Lampridius, Lampridius, -ii (m.).
Lamprus, Lamprus, -i (m.).
Lampascus, Lampæscus, -i (f.), and Lampæcum, -i (m.); of or belonging to *Lampascus*, *Lampascenæ*, *Lampascenus*, -a, -um, and *Lampascius*, -a, -um.
Lampæus, Lampæus, -i (f.).
Lampus, Lampus, -i (m.).
Lanus, Lânus, -i (m.).
Lanassa, Lanassa, -æ (f.).
Lancia, Lancia, -æ (f.); of or belonging to *Lancia*, Lancien, Lancienais, -æ.
Lanobardi, v. *Lombardy*.
Lanævium, Lanuvium, -ii (n.); of or belonging to *Lanævium*, *Lanuvian*, *Lanuvianus*, -a, -um.
Læcoon, Lâcoön, -ontis (m.).
Laodamia, Lâdâmia, -æ (f.).
Laodice, Lâddice, -æ (f.).
Laodicea, Lâddicæa, -æ (f.); of or belonging to *Laodicea*, *Laodicensis*, -æ; the inhabitants of *Laodicea*, *Laodicieni*, -orum (m.).
Laomache, Lâdmâche, -æ (f.).
Laomedon, Lâdmêdon, -ontis (m.); of or belonging to *Laomedon*, *Laomedontæus*, -a, -um, and *Laomedontius*, -a, -um; son of *Laomedon*, *Laomedontides*, -æ (m.).
Lapathus, Lapathus, -untis (f.).
Lapitha, Lapitha, -æ (f.).
Lapithæ, the, Lapithæ, -arum (m.); of or relating to the *Lapithæ*, *Lapithæus* or *thæius*, -a, -um.
Lapurdum, Lapurdum, -i (n.); of or belonging to *Lapurdum*, *Lapurdensis*, -æ.
Lara, Lâra, -æ (f.).
Larentia, Larentia, -æ (f.); of or relating to *Larentia*, *Larentalis*, -æ.
Lares, the, Lâres, -ium (m.); of or relating to the *Lares*, Lâralis, -æ.
Largius, Largius, -ii (m.).
Largus, Largus, -i (m.); of or relating to *Largus*, Lârganus, -a, -um.
Larinum, Larinum, -i (n.); of or belonging to *Larinum*, *Larinæ*, -ætis (adj.), and *Larinus*, -a, -um.
Larissa, Lâriassa, -æ (f.); of or belonging to *Larissa*, *Lârisæus*, -a, -um; the inhabitants of *Larissa*, *Lârisenæ*, -ium (m.).
Larissus, the, Larissus, -i (m.).
Larius (*Lake*), Lârius, -ii (m.); *Lacus*; of or belonging to the *Lake Larus*, Lârius, -a, -um.
Laronia, Lâronia, -æ (f.).

Larontus, *Larōnius*, -i (m.).
Lartidius, *Lartidius*, -i (m.).
Lartius, *Lartius*, -i (m.).
Lasca, *Lasca*, -æ (f.).
Lasia, *Lasia*, -æ (f.).
Lateralus, *Lateralus*, -i (m.); *Lateral*, *Lateralus*, -a, -um.
Latinius, *Latinius*, -i (m.).
Latius, the, v. *Latium*.
Latius, *Lätius*, -i (m.).
Latium, *Lätium*, -i (m.); of or belonging to *Latium*, *Latin*, *Lätius*, -a, -um; and late *Latiniensis*, -e; born in *Latium*, *Latiniġena*, -æ (m.); the *Latins*, *Latini*, -orum (m.).
Latmus, *Latmus*, -i (m.); of or belonging to *Latmus*, *Latmian*, *Latmianus*, -a, -um.
Latona, *Lätōna*, -æ (f.); *Lätō*, -ūs (f.); of or relating to *Latona*, *Lätōlius*, -a, -um, and *Latoni*, -a, -um; son of *Latona*, *Latoides*, -æ (m.), and *Latoniġena*, -æ (m.); daughter of *Latona*, *Latōis*, -ydis; *Latonia*, -æ; and *Latoniġena*, -æ (f.).
Latrus, *Latrus*, -eas and -ei (m.).
Latria, *Latria*, -is (f.).
Latro, *Latro*, -onis (m.); of or relating to *Latro*, *Latronianus*, -a, -um.
Laud, the, *Laud*, indecl. (m.).
Laura, *Laura*, -æ (f.).
Laurence, *Laurens*, -entis, and *Laurentius*, -i (m.).
Laurentius, *Laurentius*, -i (m.).
Laurentum, *Laurentum*, -i (m.); of or belonging to *Laurentum*, *Laurentian*, *Laurens*, -entis (adj.); *Laurentinus*, -a, -um; and *Laurentius*, -a, -um.
Laurculus, *Laurculus*, -i (m.).
Laura, *Laura*, -onis (f.); of or belonging to *Laura*, *Laurōnensis*, -æ.
Laurus, *Laurus*, -i (m.).
Laus, *Laus*, -dis (f.), *Pompeia*; of or relating to *Laus*, *Laudensis*, -æ.
Latis, the, *Latis*, -i (m.), v. *Politeastro*.
Lausanna, *Lausanna*, -æ (f.); *Lausonium*, -i (m.).
Laurus, *Laurus*, -i (m.).
Laverna, *Laverna*, -æ (f.); of or relating to *Laverna*, *Lavernalis*, -æ.
Lavernium, *Lavernium*, -i (m.).
Lavinia, *Lavinia*, -æ (f.).
Lavinium, *Lavinium*, -i (m.), and *Lavinum*, -i (m.); of or belonging to *Lavinium*, *Lavinian*, *Lavinius*, -a, -um, and *Lavinus*, -a, -um; the inhabitants of *Lavinium*, *Lavinianenses*, -ium (m.).
Lavoro (*Terra di*), *Campania*, -æ (f.).
Lawrence, v. *Laurence*.
Lazarus, *Lazarus*, -i (m.).
Leah, *Lēa*, -æ (f.).
Leana, *Leana*, -æ (f.).
Leander, *Leander* and *Leandrus*, -i (m.); of or relating to *Leander*, *Leandrius*, -a, -um, and *Leandricus*, -a, -um.
Learchus, *Learchus*, -i (m.); of or relating to *Learchus*, *Learchus*, -a, -um.
Lebade, *Lebade*, -æ (f.).
Lebadea, *Lebadea* or *dia*, -æ (f.).
Lebbeus, *Lebbeus*, -i (m.).
Lebedus, *Lēbēdus*, -i (f.).
Lebithus, *Lebithus*, -i (f.).
Lecca, v. *Lacca*.
Lech, the, *Lichus*, -i (m.).
Lecheum, *Lecheum*, -i (m.), and *Lechæ*, -arum (f.); of or belonging to *Lecheum*, *Lechæan*, *Lechæus*, -a, -um.
Lectius, *Lectius*, -i (m.).
Lectum, *Lectum*, -i (m.).
Leda, *Lēda*, -æ, and *Lede*, -es (f.); of or relating to *Leda*, *Ledæus*, -a, -um, and *Ledæus*, -a, -um.
Lēda, *Lēda*, -æ (m.).
Lēda, *Lēda*, -i (m.).
Lēda, *Lēda*, -æ (f.).
Leighorn, *Liburnicus Portus*.
Leicester, *Legecestris*, -æ (f.).
Leipic, *Lipala*, -æ (f.).
Leith, *Lētha*, -æ (f.).
Leleges, the, *Lēlēges*, -um (m.); of or relating to the *Leleges*, *Lēlēgius*, -a, -um; pecul. fem., *Lelegēis*, -idis.
Leiaz, *Lēlex*, -ēgis (m.).
Leman (*Lake*), v. *Genava*.
Lemgo, *Lemgova*, -æ (f.).
Lemnos, *Lēmnos*, -i (f.); of or belonging to *Lemnos*, *Lemnian*, *Lemnius*, -a, -um, and *Lemniacus*, -a, -um; pecul. fem., *Lemnian*, -idis; an inhabitant of *Lemnos*, *Lemniōia*, -æ (m.).

Lemovices, the, *Lemovices*, -um (m.); of or belonging to the *Lemovices*, *Lemovicensis*, -æ.
Lemovicium, *Lemovicium*, -i (m.).
Lemovii, the, *Lemovii*, -orum (m.).
Lenas, v. *Lenas*.
Lenius, *Lenius*, -i (m.).
Lentidius, *Lentidius*, -i (m.).
Lentinus, *Lentinus*, -i (m.).
Lento, *Lento*, -onis (m.).
Lentulus, *Lentulus*, -i (m.).
Leo, *Leo*, -onis (m.).
Leon, *Leon*, -ontis (m.).
Leonard, *Leonardus*, -i (m.).
Leonidas, *Leōnidas*, -æ (m.).
Leonides, *Leonides*, -æ (m.).
Leonnatus, *Leonnatus*, -i (m.).
Leonorius, *Leonorius*, -i (m.).
Leontius, *Leontius*, -orum (m.); of or belonging to *Leontius*, *Leontius*, -a, -um.
Leontium, *Leontium*, -i (f.).
Leontius, *Leontius*, -i (m.).
Leontopolis, *Leontópolis*, -is (f.); of or belonging to *Leontopolis*, *Leontopolites*, -æ (m.).
Leopold, *Leopoldus*, -i (m.).
Leolychides, *Leolychides*, -æ (m.).
Lepanto, *Naupectus*, -i (f.); Gulf of *Lepanto*, *Sinus Corinthicus*.
Lepidus, *Lēpidus*, -i (m.); of or belonging to *Lepidus*, *Lepidiānus*, -a, -um, and *Lepidiānus*, -a, -um.
Lepinus, *Lepinus*, -i (m.).
Lepontii, the, *Lepontii*, -orum (m.); of or belonging to the *Lepontii*, *Leponticus*, -a, -um.
Lepreon, *Lepreon*, -i (m.).
Lepria, *Lepria*, -æ (f.).
Leprius, *Leprius*, -i (m.).
Lepta, *Lepta*, -æ (m.).
Leptinus, *Leptinus*, -is (m.).
Leptis, *Leptis*, -is (f.); of or belonging to *Leptis*, *Lepticus*, -a, -um, and *Lepticanus*, -a, -um; the inhabitants of *Leptis*, *Leptiani*, -orum (m.).
Lerida, *Lerida*, -æ (f.), q. v.
Lerina, *Lerina*, -æ (f.).
Lerna, *Lerna*, -æ, and *Lerne*, -es (f.); of or belonging to *Lerna*, *Lernæus*, -a, -um.
Lero, *Lero*, -onis (f.).
Leros, *Leros*, -i (f.).
Lesbia, *Lesbia*, -æ (f.).
Lesbos, *Lesbos* and *Lesbus*, -i (f.); of or belonging to *Lesbos*, *Lesbian*, *Lesbius*, -a, -um; *Lesbous*, -a, -um; and *Lesbiacus*, -a, -um; pecul. fem., *Lesbian*, -idis, and *Lesbia*, -idis.
Lesina, *Lesina*, -inis (f.), q. v.
Lethe, the, *Lēthē*, -es (f.); of or relating to the *Lethe*, *Lēthæan*, *Lēthæus*, -a, -um.
Lethon, the, *Lethon*, -onis (m.).
Leitia, } *Leitia*, -æ (f.).
Leitice, }
Letus, *Letus*, -i (m.).
Leuca, *Leuca*, -æ (f.).
Leucadia, *Leucadia*, -æ (f.), and *Leucas*, -idis (f.); of or belonging to *Leucadia*, *Leucadius*, -a, -um; pecul. masc., *Leucates*, -æ.
Leuca, *Leuca*, -arum (f.).
Leucides (*Cope*), *Leucides*, -æ (m.).
Leuco, *Leuco*, -æ (f.).
Leuci, the, *Leuci*, -orum (m.); the country of the *Leuci*, *Leucia*, -æ (f.).
Leucippe, *Leucippe*, -es (f.).
Leucippus, *Leucippus*, -i (m.); daughter of *Leucippus*, *Leucippis*, -idis (f.).
Leucon, *Leucon*, -onis (m.).
Leuconot, *Leuconot*, -es (f.).
Leucopetra, *Leucopetra*, -æ (f.).
Leucophryna, *Leucophryna*, -æ (f.).
Leucopolis, *Leucópolis*, -is (f.).
Leucostia, *Leucostia*, -æ (f.).
Leucosyri, the, *Leucosyri*, -orum (m.).
Leucothea, *Leucothea*, -æ (f.).
Leucothæ, *Leucothæ*, -es (f.).
Leuctra, *Leuctra*, -orum (m.); of or belonging to *Leuctra*, *Leuctricus*, -a, -um.
Lévaci, the, *Lévaci*, -orum (m.).
Lēvadia, *Lēvadia*, -æ (f.).
Lévana, *Lévana*, -æ (f.).
Lévanti, the, *Oriens*, -entis (m.).
Levi, *Levi*, indecl. (m.), but ecc. *Levita*.
Levathan, *Levathan*, indecl. (m.).
Leviticus, *Leviticus*, -i (m.).
Levina, v. *Levina*.
Lewes, *Lewes*, -æ (f.).

Lewis, Lüdöwicus, -i (m.).
Lexovii, the, Lexovii, -orum (m.).
Leyden, Lugdunum, -i (n.), Batavorum.
Libanus (Mount), Libānus, -i (m.); of or belonging to
Libanus, Libānus, -a, -um; *pecul. fem.*, Libanitis, -idis.
Liber, Liber, -tri (m.).
Libera, Libēra, -ae (f.).
Libethra, Libethra, -ae (f.), and Libethrus, -i (m.); of or belonging to *Libethra*, Libethris, -idis (fem. adj.), usually in plural, of *Muses*.
Libethrum, Libethrum, -i (n.).
Libo, Libo, -onis (m.).
Liburnia, Liburnia, -ae (f.); of or belonging to *Liburnia*, Liburnicus, -a, -um, and Liburnus, -a, -um; the *Liburnians*, Liburni, -orum (m.).
Libya, Libyā, -ae (f.); of or belonging to *Libya*, *Libyan*, Libyca, -a, -um; *Libyastinus*, -a, -um; *pecul. masc.*, Libyā, -yos, and Libe, -ybis, fem., Libyssa, -ae, and Libystis, -idis; the *Libyans*, Libyca, -um, and Libyi, -orum (m.).
Licentius, Licentius, -ii (m.).
Licenza, the, Digentia, -ae (m.).
Licerius, Licerius, -i (m.).
Lichades (islands), Lichādes, -um (f.).
Lichas, Lichas, -ae (m.).
Licina, Licinia, -ae (f.).
Licinianus, Liciniānus, -i (m.).
Licinius, Licinius, -ii (m.); of or relating to *Licinius*, Licinius, -a, -um, and Liciniānus, -a, -um.
Licinus, Licynus, -i (m.).
Lycymnia, Licymnia, -ae (f.); of or relating to *Lycymnia*, Licymnius, -a, -um.
Liddeale, Lidalia, -ae (f.).
Lige, Leodiceum or Leodium, -ii (n.); of *Lige*, Leodicenais, -ae.
Liffey, the, Avenifinus, -ii (m.).
Ligarius, Ligarius, -ii (m.); of or relating to *Ligarius*, Ligariānus, -a, -um.
Ligdas, Ligdus, -i (m.).
Ligea, Ligea, -ae (f.).
Liger, the, Liger, -ēris (m.); of or relating to the *Liger*, Ligēricus, -a, -um.
Lignitz, Lignitia, -ae (f.).
Ligny, Ligneum, -ei (n.).
Ligur, Ligur, -ūris (m.).
Liguria, Ligūria, -ae (f.); of *Liguria*, *Ligurian*, Ligur, -ūris (adj.); *Ligusticus*, -a, -um; and *Ligurinus*, -a, -um; *pecul. fem.*, Ligustis, -idis; the *Ligurians*, Ligūres, -um (m.).
Ligurius, Ligūrius, -ii (m.).
Ligustinus, Ligustinus, -i (m.).
Lilybaeum, Lilybaeum, -i (n.); of or belonging to *Lilybaeum*, Lilybaeus, -a, -um; *Lilybētus*, -a, -um; and *Lilybētianus*, -a, -um.
Lima, Lima, -ae (f.).
Limburg, Limburgum, -i (n.); of *Limburg*, Limburgensis, -e.
Limera, Limēra, -ae (f.).
Limerick, Limericum, -i (n.); of or belonging to *Limerick*, Limericensis, -e.
Limia, Limia, -ae (f.); of or belonging to *Limia*, Limicus, -a, -um.
Limnaea, Limnaea, -ae (f.).
Limoges, Augustoritum, -i (n.).
Limonium, Limonium, -i (n.).
Limyra, Lymyra, -ae, and Limyra, -ae (f.), and Lymyra, -orum (m.).
Lincoln, Lindum, -i (n.); *Lincolnia*, -ae (f.); of or belonging to *Lincoln*, Lincolnensis, -e.
Lindus, Lindovia, -ae (f.).
Lindus, Lindus, -i (f.); of or belonging to *Lindus*, Lindius, -a, -um.
Lingen, Linga, -ae (f.).
Lingones, the, Lingones, -um (m.); of or relating to the *Lingones*, Lingōnicus, -a, -um, and Lingōnensis, -e.
Linus, Linus, -i (m.).
Lionel, Leonellus, -i (m.).
Lipara, -ae, and Lipāre, -ae (f.); of or relating to *Lipara*, *Liparēan*, *Liparēus*, -a, -um; *Liparensis*, -e; and *Liparitanus*, -a, -um; the *Lipari Islands*, *Æolus Insulae*.
Liparus, Lipārus, -i (m.).
Lippe, the, Lūpia, -ae (m.).
Lirinus, Lirinus, -i (f.); of or belonging to *Lirinus*, Lirinensis, -e.
Litrope, Litriōpe, -ae (f.).
Liris, the, Liris, -is (m.); the *dwellers on the Liris*, Lirinātes, -um or -ium (m.).

Lisbon, Olistro, -ōnis (f.); of or belonging to *Lisbon*, Olistipōnensis, -e.
Lisieux, Lexovium, -ii (n.).
Lisinae, Lisinae, -arum (f.).
Lissum, Lissum, -i (m.).
Litana, Litāna, -ae (f.).
Liternum, Liternum, -i (n.); of or belonging to *Liternum*, Liternus, -a, -um, and Literninus, -a, -um.
Liternus, the, Liternus, -i (m.).
Litubium, Litubium, -ii (n.).
Livadia, Bæotia, -ae (f.); *Hellas*, -idis (f.); *Lake of Livadia*, Copais Lacus, q. v.
Livia, Livia, -ae (f.).
Livianus, Livianus, -i (m.).
Livias, Livias, -idis (f.).
Livilla, Livilla, -ae (f.).
Livineius, Livineius, -ii (m.).
Livius, Livius, -ii (m.); of or belonging to *Livius*, Livius, -a, -um, and Livianus, -a, -um.
Livonia, Livonia, -ae (f.).
Livy, Livius, -ii (m.), q. v.
Locri, the, Locri, -orum (m.); of or relating to the *Locri*, Locrensis, -e; the *country of the Locri*, Locris, -idis (f.).—2. Locri, -orum (m.), a city; of *Locri*, Locrensis, -e.
Locris, v. *Locri*.
Locutius, Locutius, -ii (m.).
Lodi, Laus, -audis (f.), *Pompeia*.
Loire, the, Liger, -ēris (m.), q. v.
Lola, Lola, -idis (f.).
Lollia, Lollia, -ae (f.).
Lollianus, Lollianus, -i (m.).
Lollis, Lollis, -ii (m.); of or relating to *Lollis*, Lollianus, -a, -um.
Lombardy, Langobardia, -ae (f.); the *Lombards*, Langobardi, -orum (m.); *Lombard*, Langobardus, -a, -um.
London, Londinium, -ii (n.); of or belonging to *London*, Londinensis, -e; *New London*, Novum Londinium.
Londonderry, Robertum, -i (n.).
Long Island, Mæris, -idis (f.), sc. insula.
Longareus, Longarēus, -i (m.).
Longford, Longofordia, -ae (f.).
Longinus, Longinus, -i (m.).
Longula, Longula, -ae (f.); of or belonging to *Longula*, Longulanus, -a, -um.
Longunus, Longunus, -ii (m.).
Longus, Longus, -i (m.).
Loracina, the, Loracina, -ae (m.).
Lorch, Laurilicum, -i (n.).
Lorium, Lorium, -ii (m.), and Lori, -orum (m.).
Loryma, Loryma, -orum (n.).
Lot, Lot or Loth, indecl. (m).
Lothian, Laudania, -ae (f.).
Lotophagi, the, Lotophagi, -orum and -ōn (m.); the *land of the Lotophagi*, Lotophagitis, -idis (f.).
Louis, Ludovicus, -i (m.).
Louisa, Ludovica, -ae (f.).
Low Countries, Gallia Belgica (f.).
Lua, Lua, -ae (f.).
Lubeck, Lubecum, -i (n.).
Luca, Luca, -ae (f.); of or belonging to *Luca*, Lucensis, -e; the *inhabitants of Luca*, Lucenses, -ium (m.).
Lucagus, Lückgus, -i (m.).
Lucan, Lucanus, -i (m.).
Lucania, Lucania, -ae (f.); of or belonging to *Lucania*, *Lucanica*, Lucānus, -a, -um, and late *Lucānyca*, -a, -um.
Lucas, v. *Luka*.
Lucca, Luca, -ae (f.), q. v.
Luccia, Luccia, -ae (f.).
Luccius, Luccius, -ii (m.).
Luccinum, Luccinum, -ii (m.).
Lucentum, Lucentum, -i (n.); of or belonging to *Lucentum*, Lucentius, -a, -um.
Luceria, Lucēria, -ae (f.); of or belonging to *Luceria*, Lucerinus, -a, -um.
Lucerne, Luceria, -ae, and Lucerna, -ae (f.); of *Lucerne*, *Lucernensis*, -e; *Canton of Lucerne*, Pagus Lucernensis.
Lucetius, Lucētius, -ii (m.).
Lucia, Lucia, -ae (f.).
Lucilianus, Lucilianus, -i (m.).
Lucilius, Lucilius, -ii (m.); of or relating to *Lucilius*, Lucilianus, -a, -um.
Lucilla, Lucilla, -ae (f.).
Lucillus, Lucillus, -i (m.).
Lucina, Lucina, -ae (f.).
Luciola, Luciola, -ae (f.).

Lucinus, *Lūcīdus*, -i (m.).
Lucius, *Lucius*, -i (m.).
Lucrētia, *Lucrētia*, -e (f.).
Lucrētilla (Mount), *Lucrētilla*, -is (m.); of or belonging to *Lucrētilla*, *Lucrētillus*, -a, -um.
Lucrētius, *Lucrētius*, -ii (m.); of or belonging to *Lucrētius*, *Lucrētianus*, -a, -um.
Lucrine (Lake), *the*, *Lucrinus*, -i (m.), *Lacus*; of or relating to the *Lucrine Lake*, *Lucrinus*, -a, -um, and *Lucrinensis*, -e.
Lucritius, v. *Lutitius*.
Lucullus, *Lucullus*, -i (m.); of or relating to *Lucullus*, *Lucullānus*, -a, -um; *Lucullānus*, -a, -um, and *Lucullēus*, -a, -um.
Lucumo, *Lūcūmo*, -ōnis (m.).
Lucus, *Lucus*, -i (m.).
Lucy, *Lucia*, -e (f.).
Lugano, *Lucānum*, -i (m.); *Lago di Lugano*, *Ceresius Lucus*.
Lugdunum, *Lugdūnum*, -i (n.); of or belonging to *Lugdunum*, *Lugdūnensis*, -e.
Luka, *Lucas*, -e (m.).
Luna, *Luna*, -e (f.); of or belonging to *Luna*, *Lunensis*, -e.
Lund, *Londinium*, -ii (n.), *Scandinorum*; *Lunda*, -e (f.), *Gothorum*.
Lüneburg, *Lunēburgum*, -i (n.).
Lunus, *Lunus*, -i (m.).
Lupercal, *Lupercal*, -alis (n.).
Lupercus, *Lupercus*, -i (m.).
Lupia, *the*, *Lūpia*, -e (m.).
Lupinus, *Lupinus*, -i (m.).
Lupus, *Lūpus*, -i (m.).
Lurco, *Lurco*, -ōnis (m.).
Lurda, *the*, *Lurda*, -e (m.).
Lusatia, *Lusātia*, -e (f.).
Lusitanus, *Lusitanus*, -i (m.).
Luscinius, *Luscinius*, -i (m.).
Luscus, *Luscus*, -ii (m.).
Luscus, *Luscus*, -i (m.).
Lusignan, *Lusignānum*, -i (n.).
Lusitanā, *Lusitānia*, -e (f.); of or belonging to *Lusitanā*, *Lusitanian*, *Lusitānus*, -a, -um.
Lusius, *the*, *Lusius*, -ii (m.).
Lutetia, *Lutētia*, -ii (m.); of or belonging to *Lutetia*, *Lutētianus*, -a, -um, and *Lutātius*, -a, -um.
Lutetia, *Lutetia*, -e (f.).
Lutorius, *Lutorius*, -ii (m.).
Luxemburg, *Augusta Veromanduorum*; *Luciburgum*, -i (n.).
Luxeuil, *Luxovium*, -ii (n.); of *Luxeuil*, *Luxovien-sis*, -e.
Lycacra, *Lycoreus*, -ei (m.).
Lycabas, *Lycābas*, -e (m.).
Lycabettus, *Lycabettus*, -i (m.).
Lycæus (Mount), *Lycæus*, -i (m.); of or belonging to *Lycæus*, *Lycæus*, -a, -um.
Lycambes, *Lycambes*, -e (m.); of or relating to *Lycambes*, *Lycambæus* or *-bæus*, -a, -um.
Lycæon, *Lycæon*, -ōnis (m.); of or relating to *Lycæon*, *Lycæōnius*, -a, -um; daughter of *Lycæon*, *Lycæōnis*, -idis (f.).
Lycæonia, *Lycæōnia*, -e (f.); of the inhabitants of *Lycæonia*, *Lycæōnes*, -um (m.); *Lycæonian*, *Lycæōnius*, -a, -um.
Lycaste, *Lycaste*, -es (f.).
Lycastus, *Lycastus*, -i (f.).
Lycæ, *Lycæ*, -es (f.).
Lycæum, *Lycæum*, -i (n.).
Lycnidæus, *Lycnidus*, -i (f.).
Lycia, *Lycia*, -e (f.); of *Lycia*, *Lycian*, *Lycius*, -a, -um.
Lycidas, *Lycīdas*, -e (m.).
Lycisca, *Lycisca*, -e (f.).
Lyciscus, *Lyciscus*, -i (m.).
Lycio, *Lycio*, -ōnis (m.).
Lycomedes, *Lycōmēdes*, -is (m.); of or relating to *Lycomedes*, *Lycōmēdus*, -a, -um.
Lycœon, *Lycœon*, -ōnis (f.), a city.—2. (m.) a man's name.
Lycophron, *Lycophron*, -ōnis (m.).
Lycopolis, *Lycōpōlis*, -is (f.); of or belonging to *Lycopolis*, *Lycopolitānus*, -a, -um; *pecul. masc.*, *Lycopolites*, -e.
Lycorias, *Lycōrias*, -idis (f.).
Lycoria, *Lycōria*, -idis (f.).
Lycormas, *Lycormas*, -e (m.).
Lycortas, *Lycōrtas*, -e (m.).
Lycotas, *Lycōtas*, -e (m.).

Lycetus, *Lycetus*, -i (f.); of or belonging to *Lycetus*, *Lycitus*, -a, -um.
Lycurgus, *Lycurgus*, -i (m.); of or belonging to *Lycurgus*, *Lycurgus*, -a, -um; son of *Lycurgus*, *Lycurgides*, -e (m.).
Lycus, *Lycus*, -i (m.).
Lydda, *Lydda*, -e (f.).
Lyde, *Lyde*, -es (f.).
Lydia, *Lydia*, -e (f.), a female name.—2. a country, of or belonging to *Lydia*, *Lydian*, *Lydian*, -a, -um, and *Lydus*, -a, -um; the *Lydians*, *Lydi*, -orum (m.).
Lygdamus, *Lygdamus*, -i (m.).
Lymæ, *Lemanus*, -i, and *Lemanis*, -is, *Portus* (m.).
Lyncæia, *the*, *Lyncæstæ*, -arum (m.); of or belonging to the *Lyncæia*, *Lyncæstus*, -a, -um; and *Lyncæstius* (m.), *Lyncæstis*, -idis (f.).
Lyncæus, *Lyncæus*, -eos and -ei (m.); of or relating to *Lyncæus*, *Lyncæus*, -a, -um; son of *Lyncæus*, *Lyncides*, -e (m.).
Lyncus, *Lyncus*, -i (m.).
Lynn, v. *Lymne*.
Lyons, *Lugdūnum*, -i (n.), *Æduorum*; the *Lyonnais* or district around *Lyons*, *Lugdunensis* *Ager*; of or belonging to *Lyons*, *Lugdunensis*, -e; *Gulf of Lyons*, *Sinus Ligusticus*.
Lyræus, *Lyræus*, -i (f.); of or belonging to *Lyræus*, *Lyræus*, -a, -um; *pecul. fem.*, *Lyræus*, -idis, and *Lyræssia*, -idis.
Lysander, *Lysander*, -dri (m.).
Lysanias, *Lysanias*, -e (m.).
Lysias, *Lysias*, -e (m.), man's name; of or relating to *Lysias*, *Lysæus*, -a, -um; son of *Lysias*, *Lysidæus*, -e (m.).—2. *Lysias*, -idis (f.), a city.
Lysidicus, *Lysidicus*, -i (m.).
Lysimachia, *Lysimachia*, -e (f.); of or belonging to *Lysimachia*, *Lysimachiensis*, -e.
Lysimachus, *Lysimachus*, -i (m.).
Lysinæ, *Lysinæ*, -es (f.).
Lysippus, *Lysippus*, -i (m.).
Lysis, *Lysis*, -idis (m.), a man's name.—2. *Lysis*, -is (m.), a river.
Lysistratus, *Lysistratus*, -i (m.).
Lycæ, *Lycæ*, -ōnis (m.).
Lystra, *Lystra*, -e (f.); *Lystra*, -orum (n.); and *Lystræ*, -arum (f.); the inhabitants of *Lystra*, *Lystreni*, -orum (m.).
Lyttelton, *Lyttelton*, -e (m.).

M.

Maas, *the*, v. *Meuse*.
Mabel, *Mabilia*, -e, or *Amabilia*, -is (f.).
Maça, *the*, *Maça*, -arum (m.).
Macæus, *Macæus*, -eos and -ei (m.); daughter of *Macæus*, *Macæia*, -idis (f.).
Macaria, *Macaria*, -e (f.).
Macarius, *Macarius*, -ii (m.).
Macæus, *Macæus*, -i (m.).
Macæus, *Macæus*, -i (m.); the *Macæus*, *Macæus*, -orum.
Macedon, *Macedōnia*, -e (f.); of or belonging to *Macedonia*, *Macedonia*, *Macedonian*, *Macedōnius*, -a, -um; *Macedōnius*, -a, -um; and *pecul. masc.*, *Macedō*, -ōnis; a *Macedonian*, *Macedo*, -ōnis (m.); the *Macedonians*, *Macedōnes*, -um.
Macedon, *Macedōn*, -ōnis (m.), a man's name; of or relating to *Macedon*, *Macedonīanus*, -a, -um.
Macella, *Macella*, -e (f.); of or belonging to *Macella*, *Macellinus*, -a, -um.
Macellinus, *Macellinus*, -i (m.).
Macer, *Macer*, -cri (m.).
Macæus, *Macæus*, -untis (f.).
Macæon, *Macæon*, -ōnis (m.); of or relating to *Macæon*, *Macæōnius*, -a, -um, and *Macæōnis*, -a, -um.
Macistus, *Macistus*, -i (m.).
Maera, *Maera*, -e (f.), an island.—2. (m.) a river.
Macrianus, *Macriānus*, -i (m.).
Macrinus, *Macrinus*, -i (m.).
Macris, *Macris*, -idis (f.).
Macro, *Macro*, -ōnis (m.).
Macrobi, *the*, *Macrobi*, -orum (m.).
Macrobius, *Macrobius*, -ii (m.).
Macrones, *the*, *Macrones*, -um (m.).

Macronisi, Helena, -æ, and *Macris*, -idis (f.).
Macula, *Macula*, -æ (m.).
Madagascar, *Hannōnis Insula*, -æ (f.).
Madauri, *Madauri*, -orum (m.); of or belonging to
Madauri, *Madauriensis*, -æ.
Madera (Islands), the, *Purpurariæ Insulae* (f.).
Madian, *Madian*, indecl. (f.), v. *Midian*.
Madoch, *Madochus*, -i (m.).
Madras, *Melange*, -es (f.).
Madrid, *Mantua*, -æ (f.), *Carpetanorum*; *Madritum*,
 -i (n.).
Maduatenti, *Maduatēni*, -orum (m.).
Madytus, *Madytus*, -i (f.).
Mæander, the, *Mæander* or *Mæandrus*, -i (m.); of or
 relating to the *Mæander*, *Mæandrus*, -a, -um, and
Mæandricus, -a, -um.
Mæandria, *Mæandria*, -æ (f.).
Mæcenas, *Mæcenas*, -atis (m.); of or relating to *Mæce-
 nas*, *Mæceniānus*, -a, -um.
Mæcia, *Mæcia*, -æ (f.).
Mæcilius, *Mæcilius*, -ii (m.).
Mæcius, *Mæcius*, -i (m.).
Mædi, the, *Mædi*, -orum (m.); of or relating to the
Mædi, *Mædicus*, -a, -um.
Mælius, *Mælius*, -ii (m.); of or relating to *Mælius*,
Mælius, -a, -um, and *Mælianus*, -a, -um.
Mænalis (Mount), *Mænala*, -orum (n.); *Mænklus*, -i
 (m.); of or belonging to *Mænalis*, *Mænalius*,
 -a, -um; *pecul. masc.*, *Mænalides*, -æ; *fem.*, *Mæn-
 alia*, -idis.
Mænaria, *Mænaria*, -æ (f.).
Mænus, *Mænus*, -ii (m.); of or relating to *Mænus*,
Mænianus, -a, -um.
Mænoba, *Mænoba*, -æ (f.).
Mæon, *Mæon*, -ōnis (m.).
Mæones, the, *Mæōnes*, -um (m.); the country of the
Mæones, *Mæonia*, *Mæōnia*, -æ (f.); of *Mæonia*,
Mæonin, *Mæonius*, -a, -um; *Mæon*, -ōnis, and
Mæonides, -æ (m.); *Mæonius*, -idis (f.).
Mæotis (Lake), *Mæōtis*, -idis (f.), *Palus*; also, *Mæo-
 tis* (absol.); *Mæōtica* *Palus*; *Mæōticus* *Lacus*; and
Mæotides *Paludes*; of or belonging to *Lake Mæotis*,
Mæotic, *Mæōticus* and *Mæotius*, -a, -um; the
 dwellers on or around the *Mæotis*, *Mæōtæ*, -arum,
 and *Mæotidæ*, -arum (m.).
Mæra, *Mæra*, -æ (f.).
Mæstrichti, *Trajectum*, -i (n.), ad *Mosam*.
Mævia, *Mævia*, -æ (f.).
Mævius, *Mævius*, -ii (m.); of or belonging to *Mævius*,
Mævianus, -a, -um.
Magdala, *Magdala*, -æ (f.), and *Magdalum*, -i (n.);
 of or belonging to *Magdala*, *Magdalene*, *Magdalēne*,
 -es (f.).
Magdalena, *Magdalēna*, -æ, and *Magdālēne*, -es (f.),
fem. proper name.
Magdeburg, *Magdeburgum*, -i (n.); of *Magdeburg*,
Magdeburgensis, -æ.
Mageddo, *Mageddo*, indecl. (f.); the inhabitants of
Mageddo, *Magedditi*, -arum (m.).
Maglobria, *Magetobria*, -æ (f.).
Maggiore (Lago), *Verbānus*, -i (m.), *Lacus*.
Magia, *Magia*, -æ (f.).
Magus, *Magus*, -i (m.).
Magnesia, *Magnetiūti*, -ii (m.); the partisans of
Magnetiūti, *Magnetiāni*, -orum (m.).
Magnes, *Magnes*, -ētis (m.).
Magna, *Magnesia*, -æ (f.); of or belonging to *Magne-
 sia*, *Magnesia*, *Magnēsius*, -a, -um; *Magnēticus*,
 -a, -um; *Magnes*, -ētis (m.); and *Magnessa*, -æ (f.);
 the inhabitants of *Magnesia*, *Magnētes*, -um (m.).
Magnus, *Magnus*, -i (m.).
Mago, *Mago*, -ōnis (m.).
Magog, *Magog*, indecl. (m.).—2. (f) a city.
Magontiacum, *Magontiacum*, -i (n.).
Magra, the, *Macra*, -æ (m.).
Magrada, the, *Marada*, -æ (m.).
Magulla, *Magulla*, -æ (f.); of or belonging to *Ma-
 gulla*, *Magullinus*, -a, -um.
Magus, *Magus*, -i (m.).
Maherbal, *Maherbal*, -ilis (m.).
Mahon (Port), *Magonis Portus* (m.); sometimes *Mago*,
 -ōnis.
Maia, *Maia*, -æ (f.); son of *Maia*, *Maïades*, -æ (m.),
 and *Maïgēna*, -æ (m.).
Midstone, *Madus*, -i (f.).
Main, the, *Mænus* or *Mœnus*, -i (m.).
Maine, *Cenomania*, -æ (f.); of or belonging to *Maine*,
Cenomānensis, -æ; the inhabitants of *Maine*, *Ceno-
 manni*, -orum (m.).
Maius, *Maius*, -i (m.).

Majorian, *Majorianus*, -i (m.).
Majorca, *Balearis Māior* or *Balearium Māior* (f.);
Majōrica, -æ (f.), late.
Mala'er, *Male*, -es (f.).
Malacca, *Aurea Chersonesus*.
Malaca, } *Mālāca*, -æ (f.); of or belonging to *Malacca*,
Malaga, } *Malactianus*, -a, -um.
Malachi, *Malachias*, -æ (m.).
Malchinus, *Malchinus*, -i (m.).
Malchio, *Malchio*, -ōnis (m.).
Malchus, *Malchus*, -i (m.).
Malden, *Camaldunum*, -i (n.).
Malea, *Malea*, -æ (f.); of or relating to *Malea*, *Ma-
 leoticus*, -a, -um, and *Malēus* or *Malius*, -a, -um.
Maleventum, *Maleventum*, -i (n.).
Malian, the, *Mālēs*, -ōn (m.); of or belonging to the
Malian, *Malian*, *Mālīcus*, -a, -um; *Maliensis*, -æ;
 and *Mālius*, -a, -um; the *Mallian Gulf*, *Mālīcus*
Sinus.
Malleolus, *Malleolus*, -i (m.).
Malli, the, *Malli*, -orum (m.).
Mallia, *Mallia*, -æ (f.).
Mallius, *Mallius*, -ii (m.); of or relating to *Mallius*,
Mallius, -a, -um.
Mallia, *Mallia*, -æ (f.).
Mallus, *Mallus* or *Mallus*, -i (f.); of or belonging to
Mallus, *Mallōtes*, -æ (m.).
Malmesbury, *Maldunense Cenobium*.
Malia, *Melia*, -æ (f.), q. v.
Malthace, *Malthæce*, -æ (f.).
Malthinus, *Malthinus*, -i (m.).
Mambre, *Mambre*, indecl., and *Mambra*, -æ (f.).
Mamercinus, *Mamercinus*, -i (m.).
Mamercus, *Mamercus*, -i (m.).
Mamertine, the, *Mamertini*, -orum (m.); *Mamertine*,
Mamertinus, -a, -um.
Mamertus, *Mamertus*, -i (m.).
Mamilia, *Mamilia*, -æ (f.).
Mamilius, *Mamilius*, -ii (m.); of or relating to *Ma-
 milius*, *Mamilianus*, -a, -um.
Mammæa, *Mammæa*, -æ (f.); of or relating to *Mam-
 mæa*, *Mammæanus*, -a, -um.
Mamortha, *Mamortha*, -æ (f.).
Mamurius, *Mamurius*, -ii (m.).
Mamurra, *Mamurra*, -æ (m.); of or relating to *Ma-
 murra*, *Mamurrānus*, -a, -um.
Man (Isle of), *Mona*, -æ (f.), *Insula*.
Manasse, *Manasse*, -æ, and *Manasse*, indecl. (m.).
Manastabal, *Manastabal*, -ilis (m.).
Manchester, *Mancunium*, -ii (n.).
Mancia, *Mancia*, -æ (m.).
Mancinus, *Mancinus*, -i (m.); of or belonging to *Man-
 cinus*, *Mancinianus*, -a, -um.
Mandela, *Mandela*, -æ (f.); of or belonging to *Man-
 dela*, *Mandelānus*, -a, -um.
Mandonius, *Mandonius*, -ii (m.).
Mandrocles, *Mandrocles*, -is (m.).
Mandropolis, *Mandropōlis*, -is (f.).
Mandubii, *Mandubii*, -orum (m.).
Manduria, *Manduria*, -æ (f.).
Manes, *Mānes*, -ētis (m.); the followers of *Manes*, *Ma-
 nychæl*, -orum (m.).
Manetho, *Manetho*, -ōnis (m.).
Manfredonia, *Manfredonia*, -æ (f.).
Manheim, *Manhemium*, -ii (n.).
Mania, *Mania*, -æ (f.).
Manicheæne, the, v. *Manes*.
Manichæus, *Manichæus*, -ii (m.).
Manika, *Manika*, -æ (f.).
Manlius, *Manlius*, -ii (m.); of or relating to *Ma-
 nilius*, *Manilianus*, -a, -um.
Manilla, *Lusonia*, -æ (f.); the *Manilla Islands*, *Lu-
 soniæ Insulae*.
Manius, *Manius*, -ii (m.).
Manlius, *Manlius*, -ii (m.); of or belonging to *Manlius*,
Manlius, -a, -um, and *Manlianus*, -a, -um.
Mannus, *Mannus*, -i (m.).
Mansfeld, *Mansfeldia*, -æ (f.); of *Mansfeld*, *Mansfeld-
 ensis*, -æ.
Manitēna, *Manitēna*, -æ (f.).
Manto, *Manto*, -ūs (f.).
Mantua, *Mantua*, -æ (f.); of or belonging to *Mantua*,
Mantuan, *Mantuanus*, -a, -um.
Manturna, *Manturna*, -æ (f.).
Maracanda, *Maracanda*, -orum (n.).
Marathe, *Marathe*, -es (f.); of or belonging to *Marathe*,
Marathēnus, -a, -um.
Marathon, *Marathon*, -ōnis (f.); of or belonging to
Marathon, *Marathōnius*, -a, -um; *pecul. fem.*, *Ma-
 rathōnis*, -idis.

Marathus, *Marathus*, -i (m.), a man's name.—2. or *Marathos*, -i (f.), a city.—3. *Maräthus*, -untis (f.), another city.
Marbach, *Collis Peregrinorum*; *Marbachium*, -ii (n.).
Marbury, *Amasia*, -æ (f.), *Cattorum*; *Mattium*, -ii (n.).
Marcella, *Marcella*, -æ (f.).
Marcellina, *Marcellina*, -æ (f.).
Marcellinus, *Marcellinus*, -i (m.).
Marcellus, *Marcellus*, -i (m.); of or relating to *Marcellus*, *Marcellianus*, -a, -um.
March, the, *Marus*, -i (m.).
Marchubii, the, *Marchubii*, -orum (m.).
Marcia, *Marcia*, -æ (f.).
Marcianopolis, *Marcianópolis*, -is (f.).
Marcian, *Marcianus*, -i (m.).
Marcilius, *Marcilius*, -ii (m.); of or relating to *Marcilius*, *Marcilianus*, -a, -um.
Marcion, *Marcion*, -onis (m.); of or relating to *Marcion*, *Marcionensis*, -æ; masc. adj., *Marcionita* or -ista, -æ.
Marcus, *Marcus*, -ii (m.); of or relating to *Marcus*, *Marcus*, -a, -um, and *Marcianus*, -a, -um.
Marcodurum, *Marcodurum*, -i (n.).
Marcolica, *Marcolica*, -æ (f.).
Marcomanni, the, *Marcomanni*, -orum (m.); the country of the *Marcomanni*, *Marcomannia*, -æ (f.); of or belonging to the *Marcomanni*, *Marcomannicus*, -a, -um.
Marcus, *Marcus*, -i (m.).
Mardi, the, *Mardi*, -orum (m.).
Mardocheus, *Mardocheus*, -i (m.).
Mardonius, *Mardonius*, -ii (m.).
Mardus, the, *Mardus*, -i (m.).
Marea, *Marea*, -æ (f.); of or belonging to *Marea*, *Mareotic*, *Mareoticus*, -a, -um; pecul. fem., *Mareotis*, -idis; the *Mareotic Lake*, *Mareotis*, -idis (f.), abol., and *Mareotis Palus*; the inhabitants of *Marea*, *Mareotis*, -arum (m.).
Margiana, *Margiana*, -æ (f.).
Margum, *Margum*, -i (n.).
Maria, *Maria*, -æ (f.).
Mariandyni, the, *Mariandyni*, -orum (m.); of or belonging to the *Mariandyni*, *Mariandynus*, -a, -um.
Marianus, *Marianus*, -i (m.).
Marica, *Marica*, -æ (f.).
Maricas, *Maricas*, -æ (m.).
Maricus, *Maricus*, -i (m.).
Marina, *Marina*, -æ (f.).
Marinus, *Marinus*, -i (m.).
Maritima, the, *Hebrus*, -i (m.).
Marius, *Marius*, -ii (m.); of or relating to *Marius*, *Marianus*, -a, -um.
Mark, *Marcus*, -i (m.).
Marlborough, *Cunetio*, -onis (f.).
Marmara, *Proconnesus*, -i (f.); *Sea of Marmara*, *Propontis*, -idis (f.).
Marmaduke, *Marmaducus*, -i, and *Valentinianus*, -i (m.).
Marmarica, *Marmarica*, -æ (f.); of or belonging to *Marmarica*, *Marmaricus*, -a, -um; an inhabitant of *Marmarica*, *Marmarides*, -æ (m.).
Marne, the, *Matröna*, -æ (m.).
Maro, *Märo*, -onis (m.); of or relating to *Maro*, *Maronianus*, -a, -um.
Maroboduus, *Maroboduus*, -i (m.).
Marocco, *Maurocitenum*, i (n.); *Maroccanum Regnum*.
Maronea, *Marönæa*, -æ (f.); of or belonging to *Maronea*, *Marönæus*, -a, -um; pecul. masc., *Marönites*, -æ.
Maronilla, *Maronilla*, -æ (f.).
Maronillus, *Maronillus*, -i (m.).
Marpesus (Mount), *Marpesus*, -i (m.); of or belonging to *Marpesus*, *Marpesius*, -a, -um.
Marrubium, *Marrubium*, -ii (n.); of or belonging to *Marrubium*, *Marrubius*, -a, -um.
Marrucini, the, *Marrucini*, -orum (m.); of or relating to the *Marrucini*, *Marrucinus*, -a, -um.
Mars, *Mars*, -rtis (m.); poet. *Mavors*, -rtis (m.); of or relating to *Mars*, *Martius*, -a, -um, *Martialis*, -æ; and *Mavortius*, -a, -um.
Marsæus, *Marsæus*, -i (m.).
Marsileia, *Masilia*, -æ (f.). q. v.
Marsi, the, *Marsi*, -orum (m.); of or belonging to the *Marsi*, *Marsian*, *Marsicus*, -a, -um, and *Marsus*, -a, -um.
Marsigni, the, *Marsigni*, -orum (m.).
Marsus, *Marsus*, -i (m.).
Marsyas, *Marsyas*, -æ (m.).

Mariha, *Martha*, -æ (f.).
Martial, *Martialis*, -is (m.).
Martianus, *Martianus*, -i (m.).
Martin, *Martinus*, -i (m.).
Martina, *Martina*, -æ (f.).
Martinus, *Martinus*, -i (m.).
Marulla, *Marulla*, -æ (f.).
Marullus, *Marullus*, -i (m.).
Marus, the, *Marus*, -i (m.).
Mary, *Maria*, -æ (f.).
Masada, *Masada*, -æ (f.).
Mascat, *Machorbe*, -es, and *Mescha*, -æ (f.).
Masgaba, *Masgaba*, -æ (m.).
Masinissa, *Masinissa*, -æ (m.).
Maso, *Maso*, -onis (m.).
Massa, *Massa*, -æ (m.).
Masada, v. *Masada*.
Massaryi, the, *Massesylli*, -orum (m.); the country of the *Massaryi*, *Massesylla*, -æ (f.).
Massagetæ, the, *Massagætæ*, -arum (m.).
Masalia, v. *Masilia*.
Massic (Hills), the, *Massicus*, -i (m.). *Mons. and Massica*, -orum (m.); *Massic*, *Massicus*, -a, -um.
Massilia, *Massilia*, -æ (f.); of or belonging to *Massilia*, *Massiliæ*, *Massiliæ*, -a, -um; *Massiliensis*, -æ; and *Massiliæ*, -a, -um.
Massiva, *Massiva*, -æ (m.).
Massyli, the, *Massyli*, -orum (m.); of or belonging to the *Massyli*, *Massyliæ*, -a, -um, and *Massylius*, -a, -um.
Mastricht, v. *Maestricht*.
Mastusia, *Mastusia*, -æ (f.).
Masurius, *Masurius*, -ii (m.); of or relating to *Masurius*, *Masurianus*, -a, -um.
Maternus, *Maternus*, -i (m.).
Matko, *Mitho*, -onis (m.).
Matienus, *Matienus*, -i (m.).
Matilda, *Matilda*, -æ (f.).
Matinius, *Matinius*, -ii (m.).
Matinus (Mount), *Matinus*, -i (m.); of or relating to *Mount Matinus*, *Matinius*, *Matinus*, -a, -um.
Matisco, *Matisco*, -onis (f.).
Matius, *Matius*, -ii (m.); of or relating to *Matius*, *Matianus*, -a, -um.
Matrinia, *Matrinia*, -æ (f.).
Matrinus, *Matrinus*, -ii (m.).
Matrinus, *Matrinus*, -i (m.).
Matröna, the, *Matröna*, -æ (m.).
Matronianus, *Matronianus*, -i (m.).
Mattheus, *Mattheus*, -i, and *Matthæus*, -i (m.).
Matthias, *Matthias*, -æ (m.).
Mattium, *Mattium*, -ii (m.); of or belonging to *Mattium*, *Matlian*, *Mattianus*, -a, -um.
Mattius, *Mattius*, -ii (m.).
Mattus, *Mattus*, -i (m.).
Matuta, *Matuta*, -æ (f.).
Maud, *Matilda*, -æ (f.).
Maurentius, *Maurentius*, -ii (m.).
Mauri, the, v. *Mauritania*.
Mauritius, } *Mauritius*, -ii (m.).
Maurice, }
Mauricus, *Mauricus*, -i (m.).
Mauritania, *Mauritania*, -æ; of or belonging to *Mauritania*, *Mauritanicus*, -a, -um; the inhabitants of *Mauritania*, the *Moors*, *Mauri*, -orum (m.); of or belonging to the *Moors*, *Moorish*, *Maurus*, -a, -um; *Mauricus*, -a, -um; and (poet.) *Maurisius* or *Maurisius*, -a, -um.
Mausolus, *Mausolus*, -i (m.); of or relating to *Mausolus*, *Mausolus*, -a, -um.
Mavors, *Mavors*, -rtis (m.); appell. of *Mars*.
Maxentius, *Maxentius*, -ii (m.); of or relating to *Maxentius*, *Maxentianus*, -a, -um.
Maximian, *Maximianus*, -i (m.).
Maximilian, *Maximilianus*, -i (m.).
Maximina, *Maximina*, -æ (f.).
Maximinus, *Maximinus*, -i (m.); of or relating to *Maximinus*, *Maximinianus*, -a, -um.
Maximus, *Maximus*, -i (m.).
Maxulla, *Maxulla*, -æ (f.).
Mayenne, *Meduänum*, -i (m.).
Mayence, *Moguntiacum*, -i (m.).
Mazaca, *Mazaca*, -æ (f.).
Mazaca, the, *Mazaca*, -arum (m.).
Mazaces, the, *Mazaces*, -arum (m.).
Mazara, *Mazara*, -æ (f.).
Mæander, the, v. *Mæander*.
Meaus, *Meldæ*, -arum (f.); of *Meaus*, *Meldensis*, -a.
Mecca, *Macoräba*, -orum (m.).
Mechlin, *Mechlinia*, -æ (f.).

Mecklenburg, Megalópolis, -is (f.).
Mecyberna, Mecyberna, -æ (f.); of or belonging to
Mecyberna, Mecybernæus, -a, -um.
Medaba, Medaba, indecl. (f.).
Medama, Medama, -æ (f.).
Medea, Médæa, -æ (f.); of or relating to Medea, Mé-
 dæa, -idis (fem. adj.).
Medelin, Metallinum, -i (n.).
Medeon, Medeon, -onis (f.); the inhabitants of Me-
 deon, Medionii, -orum (m.).
Media, Média, -æ (f.); of or belonging to Media, Me-
 dian, Medicus, -a, -um, and Médus, -a, -um; the
 Medes, Médii, -orum (m.).
Medina, Jathrippa, -æ (f.).
Mediolanum, Mediolanum, -i (n.); of or belonging to
 Milan, Mediolanum, Mediolanensis, -e.
Mediomatrix, the, Mediomatrix, -orum (m.).
Medion, v. Medeon.
Mediterranean (Sea), the, Mare Nostrum, Mare Mag-
 num; only in late Latin, Mediterræneum Mare.
Medocus, Medocus, -i (m.).
Medon, Medon, -ontis (m.); a son or descendant of
 Medon, Medontides, -æ (m.).
Medora, Medora, -æ (f.).
Medubriga, Medubriga, -æ (f.); of or belonging to
 Medubriga, Medubrigensis, -e.
Meduli, the, Médullii, -orum (m.); of or belonging to
 the Meduli, Medullinus, -a, -um, and Medullus,
 -a, -um.
Medulla, Medulla, -æ (f.).
Medullina, Medullina, -æ (f.).
Medulus (Mount), Medullus, -i (m.).
Medusa, Médusa, -æ (f.); of or belonging to Medusa,
 Medusæus, -a, -um.
Medway, the, Medulcus, -i (m.).
Megabæus, Megabæus, -i (m.).
Megabocchus, Megabocchus, -i (m.).
Megabyrus, Megabyrus, -i (m.).
Megadorus, Megadorus, -i (m.).
Megara, Megara, -æ (f.).
Megale, Megale, -æ (f.), appell. of Cybele; of or re-
 lating to Megale, Megalesius, -a, -um.
Megalopolis, Megalópolis, -is; of or belonging to Me-
 galopolis, Megalopolitæus, -a, -um; the inhabitants
 of Megalopolis, Megalopolitæ, -arum (m.).
Megara, Megára, -æ (f.), name of a woman.—2. (f.)
 and Megára, -orum (n.), a city; of or belonging to
 Megara, Megaræus, -a, -um; Megaricus, -a, -um;
 Megarenais, -e; and (late poet.) Megariæus, -a, -um;
 the country of Megara, Megaris, Megaris, -idis
 (f.).
Megaræus, Megaræus, -eos and -ei (m.); of or relating
 to Megaræus, Megaræus, -a, -um.
Megurice, Megurice, -æ (f.).
Megasthenes, Megasthenes, -is (m.).
Megeda, Megeda, -æ (f.).
Meges, Meges, -ætis (m.).
Megilia, Megilia, -æ (f.).
Megillus, Megillus, -i (m.).
Megisba, Megisba, -æ (f.).
Megiste, Megiste, -æ (f.).
Megistus, Megistus, -i (m.).
Melsen, Misenia, Misna, -æ; Misena, -æ (f.).
Mela, Mela, -æ (m.).
Mela, Melæ, -arum (f.).
Melæna, Melæna, -æ (f.).
Melæne, Melæne, -arum (f.).
Melambium, Melambium, -ii (n.).
Melampus, Melampus, -ōdis (m.).
Melaneus, Melanæus, -eos and -ei (m.).
Melanie, Melânia, -æ (f.).
Melanippe, Melanippe, -æ (f.).
Melano, Melano, -ūs (f.).
Melanira, Melanira, -æ (f.).
Melanthis, Melanthus, -ii (m.).
Melantho, Melantho, ūs (f.).
Melanthus, Melanthus, -i (m.); of or relating to Me-
 lanthus, Melanthæus, -a, -um.
Melas, the, Mēlas, -ānis (m.).
Melasso, Pedasum, -i (n.).
Melchisedech, Melchisedech, indecl. (m.).
Melda, v. Meauz.
Meldi, the, Meldi, -orum (m.); of the Meldi (or of
 Meager), Meldensis, -e.
Meleager, Meleager and Melearrus, -grī (m.); of or re-
 lating to Meleager, Melæagrius, -a, -um, and Meleā-
 græus, -a, -um; pecul. fem. (strictly fem. patron.),
 Meleagris, -idis.
Meleda, Melita, -æ (f.); of or belonging to Meleda,
 Melitæus, -a, -um.

Meles, the, Mēles, -ētis (m.); of or relating to the Meles
 Melētæus, -a, -um.
Meleto, Mēlēto, -es (f.).
Melita, the, Melpis, is (m.).
Meis, Melphia, -æ (f.).
Melibæa, Melibæa, -æ (f.); of or belonging to Me-
 libæa, Melibæus, -a, -um, and Melibæensis, -e (late).
Melibæus, Melibæus, -i (m.).
Melicerat, Meliceratæ, -æ (f.).
Melicerta, Melicerta and Melicertes, -æ (m.).
Melida, v. Melada.
Melissa, Melissa, -æ (f.).
Melissus, Melissus, -i (m.).
Melita, Melita, -æ, and Melite, -es (f.); of or belong-
 ing to Melita (Malta), Melitensis, -e; (of Meleda),
 Melitæus, -a, -um.
Melias, Melius, -ii (m.).
Mella, Mella, -æ (m.).
Melodunum, Melodunum, -i (n.).
Melos, Melos or Melus, -i (f.); of or belonging to
 Melos, Melinus, -a, -um, and Melius, -a, -um.
Melpomene, Melpomene, -es (f.).
Melpum, Melpum, -i (n.).
Melun, Melodunum, -i (n.).
Memmius, Memmius, -ii (m.); of or belonging to Mem-
 mius, Memmian, Memmius, -a, -um, and Memmiā-
 nus, -a, -um; a member of the Memmian line,
 Memmiades, -æ (m.), poet.
Memnon, Memnoa, -ōnis (m.); of or belonging to
 Memnon, Memnōnius, -a, -um.
Memphis, Memphis, -is (f.); of or belonging to Memphis,
 Memphiticus, -a, -um; pecul. masc., Memphites, -æ;
 pecul. fem., Memphitis, -idis.
Mena, Menas, -æ, and Menas, -ātis (m.).
Menalcas, Menalcas, -æ (m.).
Menalius, Menalius, -ii (m.).
Menander, Menander or Menandrus, -dri (m.); of or
 relating to Menander, Menandrus, -a, -um.
Menapia, Menāpia, -æ (f.); the Menapii, Menāpii,
 -orum (m.); Menapian, Menāpicus, -a, -um.
Menas, v. Mena.
Mende, Mende, -es; Mendis, -is; and Mendræ, -arum
 (f.); of or belonging to Mende, Mendium, Mendēsius,
 -a, -um, and Mendēsius, -a, -um; pecul. masc.,
 Mendes, -ētis.
Mendes, Myndus, -i (f.).
Menecles, Menecles, is (m.); of or relating to Menecles,
 Meneclius, -a, -um.
Meneclides, Meneclides, -is (m.).
Meneclates, Meneclates, -is (m.).
Menedæmus, Menedæmus, -i (m.).
Menelaüs, Menēläia, -idis (f.).
Menelaüs (Mount), Menelaüs, -ii (m.).
Meneläus, Menēläus and Meneläos, -i (m.); of or re-
 lating to Menelaüs, Menelæus, -a, -um.
Menenius, Menēnius, -ii (m.); of or belonging to Me-
 nenius, Menēnius, -a, -um, and Menenianus, -a, -um.
Menes, Mēnes, -ētis (m.).
Menestheus, Menestheus, -eos and -ei (m.).
Menippus, Menippus, -i (m.); of or relating to Mi-
 nippus, Menippæus, -a, -um.
Mennis, Mennis, -is (f.).
Meno, Mēno, -ōnis (m.).
Menæceus, Menæceus, -eos and -ei (m.); of or belong-
 ing to Menæceus, Menæceus, -a, -um.
Menates, Menates, -æ (m.).
Menætius, Menætius, -ii (m.); son of Menætius, Me-
 nætiades, -æ (m.).
Menon, Mēnon, -ōnis (m.).
Mentisa, Mentisa, -æ (f.).
Mentor, Mentor, -ōris (m.); of or belonging to Mentor,
 Mentōreus, -a, -um.
Mentz or *Menz*, v. Moyence.
Mercury, Mercurius, -ii (m.); Hermes, -æ (m); of or
 relating to Mercury, Mercurialis, -e; Hermæus,
 -a, -um.
Mercy, Misericordia, -æ (f.).
Merenda, Merenda, -æ (m.).
Mergus, Mergus, -i (m.).
Merrida, Emerita, -æ (f.). Augusta.
Meriones, Meriōnes, -æ (m.).
Mermerus, Mermærus, -i (m.).
Meressus, Meressus, -i (f.); of or belonging to
 Meressus, Meressus, -a, -um.
Merobaudes, Merobaudes, -æ or -is (m.).
Merobriga, Merobriga, -æ (f.); of or belonging to Me-
 robriga, Merobrigensis, -e.
Meroe, Merōe, -es (f.); of or belonging to Meroe, Me-
 rōiticus, -a, -um, and Merōitānus, -a, -um; the
 inhabitants of Meroe, Merōeni, -orum (m.).

Merops, *Merōpe*, -es (f.).
Merops, *Merops*, -ōpis (m.).
Merric, *Merricus*, -i (m.).
Merrula, *Merrula*, -ae (f.).
Mesembria, *Mesembria*, -ae (f.); of or belonging to *Mesembria*, *Mesembriacus*, -a, -um.
Mesene, *Mēsēne*, -ae (f.).
Mesopotamia, *Mesopotāmia*, -ae (f.); of or belonging to *Mesopotamia*, *Mesopotāmius*, -a, -um, and (late) *Mesopotamēnus*, -a, -um.
Messa, *Messa*, -ae (f.).
Messala, *Messala*, -ae (m.).
Messalina, *Messalina*, -ae (f.).
Messalinus, *Messalinus*, -i (m.).
Messana, } *Messāna*, -ae (f.); of or belonging to *Messina*, } *Messina*, -ae (f.).
Messapia, *Messāpia*, -ae (f.); of or belonging to *Messapia*, *Messapian*, *Messāpius*, -a, -um.
Messapus, *Messāpus*, -i (m.).
Messet, *Messētis*, -īdis (f.).
Messena, *Messēna*, -ae, and *Messēne*, -es (f.).
Messenia, *Messēnia*, -ae (f.); of or belonging to *Messenia*, *Messēnius*, -a, -um.
Messian, *Messias*, -ae (m.).
Messina, *Messāna*, -ae (f.), q. v.; *Faro di Messina*, *Fretum Siculum*.
Messius, *Messius*, -i (m.).
Mestra, *Mestra*, -ae (f.).
Messus, *Messus*, -ae (f.).
Metabus, *Metābus*, -i (m.).
Metagonium, *Metāgonium*, -ii (n.).
Metallinum, *Metallinum*, -i (n.); of or belonging to *Metallinum*, *Metallinensis*, -ae.
Metanira, *Metānira*, -ae (f.).
Metapontum, *Metapontum*, -i (n.); of or belonging to *Metapontum*, *Metapontinus*, -a, -um.
Metaurum, *Metaurum*, -i (m.).
Metaurus, *the*, *Metaurus*, -i (m.); dwellers on the *Metaurus*, *Metaurenses*, -ium (m.).
Metelin (the island), *Lesbos*, -i (f.), q. v.—2. (the city) *Mytilēne*, -ae (f.), q. v.
Metella, *Metella*, -ae (f.).
Metellus, *Metellus*, -i (m.); of or relating to *Metellus*, *Metellinus*, -a, -um.
Methion, *Methion*, -ōnis (m.).
Methone, *Methone*, -ae (f.).
Methuselah, *Methusala*, -ae (m.).
Methydrium, *Methydrium*, -ii (n.).
Methymna, *Methymna*, -ae (f.); of or belonging to *Methymna*, *Methymnus*, -a, -um; *pecul. fem.* *Methymnia*, -īdis.
Metic, *Metic*, -ae (f.).
Meticianus, *Meticiānus*, -i (m.).
Meticus, *Meticus*, -i (m.).
Meticina, *Meticina*, -ae (f.).
Meticosedum, *Meticosedum*, -i (n.).
Meticus, *Meticus*, -i (m.).
Meticus, *Meticus*, -i (m.).
Meton, *Mēton*, -ōnis (m.).
Metro, *the*, *Metaurus*, -i (m.), q. v.
Metrodorus, *Metrodōrus*, -i (m.).
Metronas, *Metronas*, -actis (m.).
Metrophānes, *Metrophānes*, -is (m.).
Metropolis, *Metropōlis*, -is (f.); of or belonging to *Metropolis*, *Metropōlitānus*, -a, -um; the inhabitants of *Metropolis*, *Metropōlitae*, -arum (m.).
Mettis, *Mettis*, -is (f.); of or belonging to *Mettis*, *Metticus*, -a, -um, and *Mettensis*, -ae.
Mettius, *Mettius*, -i (m.).
Mettus, *Mettus*, -i (m.).
Mets, *Divodūrum*, -i (n.); *Metz*, -arum and *Mettis*, -is (f.), q. v.
Meuse, *the*, *Mosa*, -ae (f.).
Mevania, *Mevānia*, -ae (f.); of or belonging to *Mevania*, *Mevānas*, -ātis (adj.).
Mexico, *Hispania Nova*; *Regio Mexicana*; *Mexican*, *Mexicānus*, -a, -um.—2. (the city) *Mexicopōlis*, -is (f.); *Mexicanorum* *Metropōlis*.
Mesentius, *Mesentius*, -ii (m.).
Micha, *Michas*, -ae (m.).
Michael, *Michael*, -ēlis (m.); *Church of St. Michael*, *Michaēlium*, -ii (n.).
Micipsa, *Micipsa*, -ae (m.).
Micon, *Micon*, -ōnis (m.).
Midas, *Midas*, -ae (m.).
Middletown, *Mesopōlis*, -is (f.); of or belonging to *Middletown*, *Mesopōlitānus*, -a, -um.
Midian, *Midian*, *indecl.* (m.); descendants of *Midian*, *Midianites*, *Midianitae* or *Madianitae*, -arum (m.); of or belonging to *Midian* or the *Midianites*, *Mid-*

idianitae, *Madianitae*, -ae, -um; *pecul. fem.* *Midianitis*, -īdis.
Midias, *Midias*, -ae (m.).
Midjah, *Halmydesmus*, -i (f.).
Milan, *Mediolanum*, -i (n.), q. v.
Milanon, *Milānion*, -ōnis (m.).
Miles, *Milo*, -ōnis (m.).
Miletopolis, *Milētopōlis*, -is (f.); the inhabitants of *Miletopolis*, *Milētopōlitae*, -arum (m.).
Miltius, *Miltius*, -i (f.); of or belonging to *Miletus*, *Miletiānus*, -a, -um; *pecul. fem.* *Miltis*, -īdis.—2. (m.) a man's name; daughter of *Miletus*, *Miltis*, -īdis (f.).
Milford, *Milfordia*, -ae (f.); of *Milford*, *Milfordensis*, -ae.
Milionis, *Milionis*, -ae (f.).
Millionius, *Millionius*, -ii (m.).
Milio, *Melos*, -i (f.).
Milly, *Millicum*, -i (m.).
Milo, *Milo*, -ōnis (m.); of or relating to *Milo*, *Milonianus*, -a, -um.
Milonius, *Milonius*, -ii (m.).
Miltiades, *Miltiades*, -is (m.).
Miltian (Bridge), v. *Miltian*.
Milyæ, *the*, *Milyæ*, -arum (m.).
Milyas, *Milyas*, -īdis (f.).
Mimas, *Mimas*, -antis (m.).
Mimmermus, *Mimmermus*, -i (m.).
Minæi, *the*, *Minæi*, -orum (m.); of or belonging to *the* *Minæi*, *Minæus*, -a, -um.
Minatius, *Minatius*, -i (m.).
Mincius, *the*, *Mincius*, -ii (m.); born on the *Mincius*, *Mincio*, } *Minciades*, -ae (m.).
Mindius, *Mindius*, -ii (m.).
Minerva, *Minerva*, -ae (f.); (Greek) *Athene*, -es; of or relating to *Minerva*, *Minervālis*, -ae; *Temple of Minerva*, *Athēnæum*, -i (n.).
Minervium, *Minervium*, -ii (n.).
Mingrelia, *Mingrelia*, -ae (f.); *Colchis*, -īdis (f.), q. v.
Minko, *the*, *Minkius*, -ii (m.).
Minio, *the*, *Minio*, -ōnis (m.).
Minius, *the*, *Minius*, -ii (m.).
Minorca, *Balearia Minor* or *Baleārium Minor* (f.); also late *Minōrica*, -ae (f.).
Minos, *Minos*, -ōis (m.); of or relating to *Minos*, *Minōus* and *Minōus*, -a, -um; daughter of *Minos*, *Minōis*, -īdis (f.).
Minotaur, *Minotaurus*, -i (m.).
Minturnæ, *Minturnæ*, -arum (f.); of or belonging to *Minturnæ*, *Minturnensis*, -ae.
Minucia, *Minucia*, -ae (f.).
Minucius, *Minūcius*, -ii (m.); of or relating to *Minucius*, *Minucian*, *Minucius*, -a, -um.
Minyæ, *the*, *Minyæ*, -arum (m.).
Mingys, *Mīnyas*, -ae (m.); daughter of *Mingys*, *Minyēia*, -īdis, and *Minyēia*, -īdis (f.); of or relating to *Mingys*, *Minyēius*, -a, -um.
Mirobriga, *Mirobriga*, -ae (f.); of or belonging to *Mirobriga*, *Mirobrigensis*, -ae.
Misagēnes, *Misagēnes*, -is (m.).
Misenum, { *(Cape)*, *Misēnum*, -i (n.), *Promontorium*.
Miseno, } and *Misēna*, -orum (n.); of or belonging to *(Cape)* *Misenum*, *Misēnensis*, -ae, and *Misēnis*, -ātis (adj.).
Misenus, *Misēnus*, -i (m.).
Misra, *Lacedæmon*, -ōnis (f.); *Sparta*, -ae (f.), qq. v.
Misra, *Misra*, -ae (f.).
Mithradates, *Mithradates*, -is (m.), more correct than *Mithridates*, -is (m.); of or relating to *Mithradates*, *Mithradaticus*, -tius or -tēus, -a, -um; the *Mithradatic war*, *bellum Mithradaticum*.
Mithras, *Mithras* or *Mithres*, -ae (m.); of or relating to *Mithras*, *Mithriacus*, -a, -um.
Mitylene, *Mitylēne*, -es (more correctly *Mitylēne*); *Mitylēna*, -ae, and *Mitylēnæ*, -arum (f.), v. *Mitylēnæ*.
Mity, *the*, *Mity*, -yos or -yis (m.).
Mnaseas, *Mnaseas*, -ae (m.).
Mnasos, *Mnasos*, -ōnis (m.).
Mnemon, *Mnemon*, -ōnis (m.).
Mnemosyne, *Mnēmōsyne*, -es, and *Mnemosyna*, -ae (f.).
Mnesarchus, *Mnēarchus*, -i (m.).
Mnesibochus, *Mnēsibochus*, -i (m.).
Mnestheus, *Mnēstheus*, -i (m.).
Mnestheus, *Mnēstheus*, -eos and -ei (m.).
Mnevis, *Mnevis*, -īdis (m.).
Moab, *Moab*, *indecl.* (m.); son or descendant of *Moab*, a *Moabit*, *Moabites*, -ae (m.); daughter of *Moab*, a *Moabit* woman, *Moabitis*, -īdis (f.).
Mocha, *Mōca*, -ae (f.).

Modena, Mūtīna, -æ (f.), q. v.
Modesta, Modesta, -æ (f.).
Modestinus, Modestinus, -i (m.).
Modestus, Modestus, -i (m.).
Modius, Modius, -ii (m.).
Modon, Mothōne, -es (f.).
Moenus, the, Mœnus, -i (m.).
Mœris, Mœris, -idis (m.); *Lake of Mœris*, or *Lake Mœris*, Meridīs Lacus.
Mœsia, Mœsia, -æ (f.).
Mœsia, Mœsia, -æ (f.); *of or belonging to Mœsia*, *Mœsian*, Mœsiacus, Mœsius, -a, -um, and Mœsius, -a, -um; *the Mœsians*, Mœsi, -orum (m.).
Mogontia, Mogontia, -æ (f.).
Mogrus, Mogrus, -i (m.).
Moguntiacum, Moguntiacum, -i (m.); *of or belonging to Moguntiacum*, Moguntiacensis, -e.
Moldavia, Moldavia, -æ (f.).
Molo, Molo, -ōnis (m.).
Moloch, Moloch, indecl. (m.).
Molorchus, Molorchus, -i (m.); *of or relating to Molorchus*, Molorchus, -a, -um.
Moloss, the, Moloss, -orum (m.); *the country of the Moloss*, *Molossia*, Molossia, -idis (f.); *of or belonging to the Moloss*, *Molossian*, Molossus, -a, -um.
Molossus, Molossus, -i (m.).
Molpeus, Molpeus, -eos or -ei (m.).
Molucca (*Islands*), the, Moluccæ, -arum (f.), Insulæ.
Molyeria, Molyeria, -æ (f.).
Mona, Mona, -æ (f.).
Monæses, Monæses, -is (m.).
Monapia, Monapia, -æ (f.).
Monesi, the, Monesi, -orum (m.).
Moneta, Mōnēta, -æ (f.).
Monimus, Monimus, -i (m.).
Monmouth, Monumethia, -æ (f.); *Monmouthshire*, Monumethensis Comitatus.
Montanus, Montānus, -i (m.); *of or relating to Montanus*, Montānius, -a, -um.
Montauban, Mons Albānus (m.).
Montgomery, Mons Gomerici (m.); *county of Montgomery*, Montomericiensis Comitatus.
Montpelier, Mons Pessulanus or Pessulus (m.).
Montreal, Mons Regalis (m.).
Montrose, Mons Rosarum (m.).
Monychus, Monychus, -i (m.).
Mopisum, Mopisum, -i (n.).
Mopos, Mopos, -i (f.).
Mopuesia, Mopuesia, -æ (f.); *of or belonging to Mopuesia*, Mopuestenus, -a, -um.
Moprus, Moprus, -i (m.); *the partisans of Moprus*, Mopsi or Mopsiani, -orum (m.).
Moravia, Moravia, -æ (f.); *the Moravians*, Moravi, -orum (m.).
Morgan, Morgānus, -i (m.).
Morges, Morginum, -i (n.).
Morgus, the, Morgus, -i (m.).
Morimene, Morimene, -æ (f.).
Morini, the, Morini, -orum (m.); *of or belonging to the Morini*, Morinus, -a, -um.
Morpeth, Corstorphium or Morstorphium, -i (n.).
Morpheus, Morpheus, -eos and -ei (m.).
Mosa, the, Mosa, -æ (f.).
Moscheni, the, Moscheni, -orum (m.).
Moschi, the, Moschi, -orum (m.); *of or belonging to the Moschi*, Moschicus, -a, -um.
Moschus, Moschus, -i (m.).
Moscow, Mosca, -æ (f.).
Mosella, the, Mosella, -æ (m.); *of or belonging to the Moselle*, Moseliū, -a, -um.
Moses, Mōses, -is (m.), and Mōyses, -is; *acc. Moses and Moyses*; *of or relating to Moses*, Mosaic, Mōseus, -a, -um; *Mositicus*, -a, -um; and Moscius, -a, -um.
Mossini, the, Mossini, -orum (m.).
Mosteni, the, Mosteni, -orum (m.).
Mothone, Mothōne, -es (f.).
Motya, Motya, -æ (f.); *of or belonging to Motya*, Motyensis, -e.
Mucia, Mucia, -æ (f.).
Mucius, Mucius, -ii (m.); *of or belonging to Mucius*, *Mucian*, Mucianus, -a, -um, and Muciānus, -a, -um.
Mugillanus, Mugillānus, -i (m.).
Mulhausen, Mulhusia, -æ (f.).
Mullus, Mullus, -i (m.).
Mulucha, the, Mulucha, -i (m.).
Mulvius, Mulvius, -ii (m.); *of or relating to Mulvius*, *Mulvian*, Mulvius, -a, -um, and Mulviānus, -a, -um.
Mummiā, Mummia, -æ (f.).

Mummius, Mummilius, -ii (m.); *of or relating to Mummilius*, Mummilius, -a, -um.
Munatius, Munatius, -ii (m.).
Munda, Munda, -æ (f.); *of or belonging to Munda*, Mundsensis, -e.
Mundus, Mundus, -i (m.).
Munich, Monachium, -ii (n.).
Munster, Momonia, -æ (f.).
Munychia, Munychia, -æ (f.); *of or belonging to Munychia*, Munychius, -a, -um.
Murana, v. *Murēna*.
Murcia, Murcia, -æ (f.).
Murcus, Murcus, -i (m.).
Murena, Murēna, -æ (m.); *of or relating to Murena*, Murēniānus, -a, -um.
Murgantia, Murgantia or Murgentia, -æ (f.); *of or belonging to Murgantia*, Murgantinus, -a, -um, or Murgentinus, -a, -um.
Murgia, Murgia, -is (f.).
Murronus, Murrānus, -i (m.).
Murray, Murevia or Moravia, -æ (f.), Scottis.
Mursia, Mursia, -æ (f.); *of or belonging to Mursia*, Mursinus, -a, -um.
Murviēdro, Saguntum, -i (n.), q. v.
Mus, Mus, -uris (m.).
Musæus, Musæus, -i (m.).
Muse, Musa, -æ (f.); *the Musæi*, Musæ, -arum (f.).
Mussa, Musca, -æ (f.).
Musonius, Musōnius, -ii (m.).
Mustela, Mustēla, -æ (m.).
Mustius, Mustius, -ii (m.).
Mutenum, Mutenum, -i (n.).
Mutgo, Mutgo, -onis (m.).
Muthul, the, Muthul, indecl. (m.).
Mutilla, Mutilla, -æ (f.).
Mutina, Mutina, -æ (f.); *of or belonging to Mutina*, Mutinensis, -e.
Mutius, v. *Mucius*.
Mutisca, Mutisca, -æ (f.); *the inhabitants of Mutisca*, Mutiscæ, -orum (m.).
Muziria, Muziria, -is (f.).
Mycale, Mykālē, -es (f.); *of or belonging to Mycale*, Mycalus, -a, -um, and Mycalensis, -e.
Mycalessus, Mycalessus, -i (f.); *of or belonging to Mycalessus*, Mycalessius, -a, -um.
Mycēna, Mycēnē, -arum; Mycēne, -es; and Mycēna, -æ (f.); *of or belonging to Mycēna*, Mycēnæus, -a, -um; *pecul. fem.*, Mycēnis, -idis.
Mycon, Mycon, -ōnis (m.).
Mycōnus, Mycōnus, -i (f.); *of or belonging to Myconus*, Myconius, -a, -um.
Mygdon, Mygdon, -ōnis (m.); *son of Mygdon*, Mygdōnides, -æ (m.).
Mygdonia, Mygdōnia, -æ (f.); *the Mygdones*, Mygdōnes, -um (m.); *Mygdonian*, Mygdōnius, -a, -um; *pecul. fem.*, Mygdōnis, -idis.
Myia, Mylæ, -arum (f.); *of or belonging to Mylæ*, *Myliæan*, Myliæus, -a, -um.
Myias, the, Mylas, -æ (m.).
Myliæan, Myliæa, -orum (n.); *of or belonging to Myliæan*, Myliæus, -a, -um; *the inhabitants of Myliæa*, Myliæēni, -orum, and Mylasenses, -ium (m.).
Myie, Mylæ, -es (f.).
Myndus, Myndus, -i (f.).
Myonnesus, Myonnēsus, -i (f.).
Myra, Myra, -orum (n.).
Myriandrus, Myriandrus, -i (f.).
Myrina, Myrina, -æ (f.).
Myrinus, Myrinus, -i (m.).
Myrlea, Myrlea, -æ (f.).
Myrmecides, Myrmecides, -æ (m.).
Myrmecium, Myrmecium, -ii (n.).
Myrmex, Myrmex, -ecis (f.).
Myrmidon, Myrmidon, -ōnis (m.).
Myrmidones, the, Myrmidōnes, -um (m.).
Myron, Myron, -ōnis (n.).
Myrrha, Myrrha, -æ (f.).
Myrsilus, Myrsilus, -i (m.).
Myrtale, Myrtālē, -es (f.).
Myrtillus, Myrtillus, -i (m.).
Myrtos, Myrtos, -i (f.); *of or belonging to Myrtos*, *Myrtolan*, Myrtōus, -a, -um; *the Myrtolan Sea*, Myrtolan Mare.
Mys, Mys, -yos (m.).
Myscelus, Myscelus, -i (m.).
Mysia, Mýsia, -æ (f.); *of or belonging to Mysia*, *Mysian*, Mýsius, -a, -um, and Mysus, -a, -um; *the Mysians*, Mysi, -orum (m.).
Mystes, Mystes, -æ (m.).
Mystia, Mystia, -æ (f.).

Mystos, *Mystos*, -i (f.); of or belonging to *Mystos*, *Mysticus*, -a, -um.
Mytilene, *Mytilene*, -es (f.); more correct than *Mitylene*; of or belonging to *Mytilene*, *Mytileneus*, *Mytileneus*, -a, -um, and *Mytilenensis*, -e.
Myus, *Myus*, -untis (f.).

N.

Naaman, *Naaman*, -anis (m.).
Naason, *Naasson*, -onis (m.).
Nabal, *Nabal*, -alis (m.).
Nabathæa, *Nabathæa*, -æ (f.); the *Nabathæi*, *Nabathæi*, -orum (m.); of or belonging to *Nabathæa*, or the *Nabathæi*, *Nabathæus*, -a, -um.
Nabis, *Nabis*, -is (m.).
Nabuchodonosor, v. *Nebuchadnezzar*.
Nadab, *Nadab*, indecl. (m.).
Nævia, *Nævia*, -æ (f.).
Nævius, *Nævius*, -ii (m.); of or belonging to *Nævius*, *Nævian*, *Nævian*, -a, -um, and *Nævianus*, -a, -um.
Nagidos, *Nagidos*, -i (f.).
Naharçali, the *Naharçali*, -orum (m.).
Naiads, the *Naiades*, -um (f.); a *Naiad*, *Naias*, -idis (f.).
Nain, *Naim* or *Nain*, indecl. (f.).
Nannetes, the *Nannetes* or *Nannetes*, -um (m.); of or belonging to the *Nannetes*, *Nanneticus*, -a, -um.
Namur, *Namurcum*, -i (m.).
Nancy, *Nancelum*, -ii (m.).
Nanneus, *Nanneus*, -ii (m.).
Nannetes, the, v. *Nannetes*.
Nantes, *Nannetes*, -um (m.).
Nantuates, the *Nantuates*, -um (m.).
Napæi, the *Napæi*, -orum (m.).
Naples, } *Neapolis*, -is (f.), q. v.; poet. *Parthênôpe*,
Napoli, } -es (f.); Bay of *Naples*, *Sinus Cûmânus*.
Napoli (dt *Itomania*), *Nauplia*, -æ (f.); Gulf of *Napoli*, *Sinus Argolicus*.
Nar, the *Nâr*, -âris (m.).
Naraggara, *Naraggara*, -æ (f.).
Narbo, } *Narbo*, -ônis (m.); of or belonging to
Narbônne, } *Narbo*, *Narbônensis*, -e; and *Narbôn-*
nicius, -a, -um.
Narcissus, *Narcissus*, -i (m.).
Nardo, *Neritum*, -i (m.).
Nariandus, *Nariandus*, -i (m.).
Narici, the *Narici*, -orum (m.).
Narnia, } *Narni*, -æ (f.); of or belonging to *Narnia*,
Narni, } *Narniensis*, -e.
Naro, the *Naro*, -ônis (m.).
Narona, *Narôna*, -æ (f.).
Narses, *Narses*, -is (m.).
Narseus, *Narseus*, -ei (m.); of or belonging to *Narseus* or *Narses*, *Narsensis*, -e.
Narthecusa, *Narthecusa*, -æ (f.).
Narycium, *Narycium*, -ii (n.); of or belonging to *Narycium*, *Narycius*, -a, -um.
Nasamones, the *Nâsmônēs*, -um (m.); of or belonging to the *Nasamones*, *Nasamonius*, -a, -um, and *Nâsmônicius*, -a, -um.
Nasica, *Nasica*, -æ (m.).
Nasidienus, *Nasidienus*, -i (m.).
Nasidius, *Nasidius*, -ii (m.); of or relating to *Nasidius*, *Nasidiânus*, -a, -um.
Naso, *Nâso*, -ônis (m.).
Nasos, *Nasos*, -i (f.).
Nasov, *Nasovia*, -æ (f.).
Natalis, *Nâtâle*, -is (m.).
Nathan, *Nathan*, indecl. (m.).
Nathanael, *Nathanael*, -ëlis (m.).
Natiso, the *Natiso*, -ônis (m.).
Nassia, *Nassia*, -æ (f.).
Natta, *Natta*, -æ (m.).
Nauboldus, *Nauboldus*, -i (m.); son of *Nauboldus*, *Nauboldes*, -æ (m.).
Naucrates, *Naucrates*, -is (m.).
Naucratis, *Naucratis*, -idis (f.); of or belonging to *Naucratis*, *Naucraticus*, -a, -um, and *pecul. masc.*, *Naucratites*, -æ (m.).
Naulocha, *Naulocha*, -æ (f.).
Naulochos, *Naulochos*, -i (f.).
Naulochum, *Naulochum*, -i (n.).
Naumachus, *Naumachus*, -i (f.).

Naupactus, *Naupactus*, -i (f.), and *Naupactum*, -i (n.); of or belonging to *Naupactus*, *Naupactous*, -a, -um.
Nauplius, *Nauplius*, -ii (m.); son of *Nauplius*, *Naupliades*, -æ (m.).
Nauportum, *Nauportum*, -i (n.).
Nausicaa, *Nausicaa*, -æ, and *Nausicaæ*, -es (f.).
Nausiphanes, *Nausiphanes*, -is (m.).
Nausiphobus, *Nausiphobus*, -i (m.).
Naustathmus, *Naustathmus*, -i (f.).
Nautæ, *Nautæ*, -æ (m.).
Nautius, *Nautius*, -ii (m.).
Navarre, *Vasconia*, -æ (f.).
Navarino, *Pylus*, -i (m.), *Messeniacus*.
Navius, *Navius*, -ii (m.).
Naxos, *Naxos* or *Naxus*, -i (f.); of or belonging to *Naxos*, *Naxian*, *Naxius*, -a, -um.
Nazanzenus, *Nazanzenus* or *Nazianzenus*, -i (f.); of or belonging to *Nazanzenus*, *Nazanzenus*, -a, -um.
Nazareth, *Nazareth*, indecl. and *Nazara*, -æ (f.); of or belonging to *Nazareth*, *Nazareus*, -a, -um; *Nazarenus*, -a, -um; and *Nazara*, -a, -um; the inhabitants of *Nazareth*, *Nazareus*, *Nazaræi*, -orum (m.).
Nazianzenus, v. *Nazanzenus*.
Nea, *Nea*, -æ (f.).
Neathus, the *Neathus*, -i (m.).
Neal, *Nigellus*, -i (m.).
Neales, *Neales*, -is (m.).
Neapolis, *Neâpôlia*, -is (f.); of or belonging to *Neapolis*, *Neapolitan*, *Neâpôlitânus*, -a, -um; *pecul. masc.*, *Neapolites*, -æ; *pecul. fem.*, *Neapolitâ*, -idis.
Nearchus, *Nearchus*, -i (m.).
Nebis, the *Nebis*, -is (m.).
Nebo, *Nebo*, -ônis (m.).
Nebrius, *Nebrius*, -ii (m.).
Nebrissa, *Nebrissa*, -æ (f.).
Nebrodes (Mount), *Nebrodes*, -æ (m.).
Neckar, the *Nicer*, -eri (m.).
Nectanabis, *Nectânbis*, -is or -idis (m.).
Negropont (the island), *Eubora*, -æ (f.), q. v.-2. (the city) *Chalcis*, -idis (f.), q. v.
Nehemiah, *Nehemiah*, -æ (m.).
Nelus, *Nelus*, -eos and -ei (m.); of or belonging to *Nelus*, *Neliëus*, -a, -um, and *Nelëus*, -a, -um; son of *Nelus*, *Nelides*, -æ (m.).
Nelo, the *Nelo*, -ônis (m.).
Nemausus, *Nemausus*, -i (f.), and *Nemausum*, -i (n.); of or belonging to *Nemausus*, *Nemausenensis*, -e.
Nemea, *Nemea*, -æ, and *Nemeâ*, -es (f.); of or belonging to *Nemea*, *Nemæus*, -a, -um, and *Nemæius*, -a, -um.
Nemesianus, *Nemēsianus*, -i (m.).
Nemesis, *Nemesis*, -is (f.).
Nemetacum, *Nemetacum*, -i (n.); of or belonging to *Nemetacum*, *Nemetacensis*, -e.
Nemetes, the *Nēmētes*, -um (m.); of or belonging to the *Nemetes*, *Nemetensis*, -e.
Nemosus, *Nemosus*, -i (f.).
Nemours, *Nemorosium*, -ii (n.).
Nemrod, v. *Nimrod*.
Neo, *Neo* or *Neon*, -ônis (m.).
Neobule, *Neobule*, -es (f.).
Neocæsarea, *Neocæsarea*, -æ (f.); of or belonging to *Neocæsarea*, *Neocæsariensis*, -e.
Neocles, *Neocles*, -is or -i (m.); son of *Neocles*, *Neocliides*, -æ (m.).
Neon, v. *Neo*.
Neoptolemus, *Neoptôlemus*, -i (m.).
Neoris, *Neôris*, -is (f.).
Nepes, *Nepes*, indecl. (n.), *Nēpēte*, *Nepte*, and *Nēpe*, -is (n.); of or belonging to *Nepes* or *Nepe*, *Nepësius*, -a, -um, and *Nepesus*, -æ.
Nephela, *Nephēle*, -æ (f.); of or relating to *Nephela*, *Nephelæus*, -a, -um; daughter of *Nephela*, *Nephtēla*, -idis, and *Nephēlēs*, -idis (f.).
Nephele, *Nephēle*, -is (f.).
Nepheris, *Nepheris*, -is (f.).
Nephthali, *Nephthali*, indecl. (m.).
Nepos, *Nepos*, -ôtis (m.).
Nepotianus, *Nepotianus*, -i (m.).
Neptunus, *Neptunus*, -i (m.); of or relating to *Neptunus*, *Neptunian*, *Neptunius*, -a, -um, and *Neptunâs*, -e; daughter of *Neptune*, *Neptunine*, -es (f.).
Nequium, *Nequium*, -i (n.); of or belonging to *Nequium*, *Nequinas*, -âtis (adj.).
Neratus, *Nerätius*, -ii (m.).
Nerid, a, v. *Nereus*.
Nereus, *Nereus*, -eos or -ei (m.); of or belonging to *Nereus*, *Nerëus*, -a, -um, and late *Nerinus*, -a, -um;

daughter of Nereus, a Nereid, Nerēla, -ydis, and Nerine, -es (f.).
Nerigōs, Nerigōs, -i (f.).
Neriphus, Neriphus, -i (f.).
Neritus, Neritus, or Neritos, -i (f.); of or belonging to Neritus, Neritius, -a, -um.
Nerius, Nerius, -i (m.).
Nero, Nēro, -ōnis (m.); of or relating to Nero, Nerōnius, -a, -um; Nerōneus, -a, -um; and Nerōnianus, -a, -um.
Nerulum, Nerulum, -i (n.); of or belonging to Nerulum, Nerulōnis, -a, -um.
Nerva, Nerva, -æ (m.); of or relating to Nerva, Nervinus, -a, -um, and Nervālis, -e.
Nervii, the, Nervii, -orum (m.); of or relating to the Nervii, Nervicus, -a, -um.
Nesæ, Nesæ, -es (f.).
Neseas, Neseas, -æ (m.).
Nesimachus, Nesimachus, -i (m.).
Nesia, Nēsia, -ydis (f.).
Nesos, Nēsos, -i (f.).
Nessa, Nessa, -æ (f.).
Nessus, Nessus, -i (m.); of or relating to Nessus, Nessus, -a, -um.
Nestor, Nestor, -ōris (m.); of or belonging to Nestor, Nestorian, Nestōrian, -a, -um; son of Nestor, Nestōrides, -æ (m.).
Nestorius, Nestorius, -i (m.); of or relating to Nestorius, Nestorīanus, -a, -um; the followers of Nestorius, Nestorians, Nestorīani, -orum (m.).
Nestus, the, Nestus, -i (m.).
Netherby, Castra Exploratorum.
Netherlands, the, Gallia Belgica (f.).
Netum, Netum, -i (n.); the inhabitants of Netum, Netinenses, -ium, and Netini, -orum (m.).
Neufchatel, Neocomum, -i (n.).
Nevers, Nivernum, -i (n.); Noviodunum, -i (n.).
Newark, Nova Arca, -æ (f.); of or belonging to Newark, Novarcensis, -e.
New Britain, Nova Britannia, -æ (f.).
New Brunswick, Novum Brunsvicum, -i (n.).
New Castle, Castella Nova (f.).
Newcastle, Novum Castellum, -i (n.).
New Grenada, Castella Aurea, -æ (f.).
New Guinea, Guinea Nova, -æ (f.).
New Hampshire, v. Hampshire.
New Haven, Novus Portus (m.).
New Holland, Hollandia Nova, -æ (f.).
New Ireland, Nova Hibernia, -æ (f.).
New Jersey, Nova Cæsariæ, -æ (f.), or Neo-Cæsariæ; of or belonging to New Jersey, Neo-Cæsariensis, -e.
Newmarket, Agoropōlis, -is (f.).
New Orleans, Nova Aurēlia, -æ (f.); Novum Aurelianum, -i (m.); Neo-Genēbūm, -i (n.); of New Orleans, Neo-Aurelianensis, -e; Neo-Genabensis, -e.
Newport, Novus Portus, -is (m.).
*Newton, } Neapollis, -is (f.); Oppidum Novum, -i
 Newtown, } (n.); of or belonging to Newtown, Neapolitānus, -a, -um.*
New York, Novum Eboracum, -i (n.); of or belonging to New York, Neo-Eboracensis, -e.
Nicæa, Nicæa, -æ (f.); of or belonging to Nicæa, Nicæan, or Nicene, Nicæensis, -e, and (late) Nicænus, -a, -um.
Nicæus, Nicæus, -i (m.).
Nicanor, Nicanor, -ōris (m.).
Nicanor, Nicanor, -ōris (m.).
Nicator, Nictōr, -ōris (m.).
Nice, Nicæa, -æ (f.), q. v.
Nicæa, v. Nicæa.
Nicearchus, Nicearchus, -i (m.).
Nicephorus, Nicephorium, -i (n.); of or belonging to Nicephorium, Nicephōrius, -a, -um.
Nicephorus, the, Nicephōrius, -i (m.).
Nicephorus, Nicephōrus, -i (m.).
Nicératus, Nicératus, -i (m.).
Niceros, Nicēros, -ōtis (m.); of or relating to Niceros, Nicerotianus, -a, -um.
Nicetius, Nicetius, -i (m.); of or relating to Nicetius, Nicetianus, -a, -um.
Nicias, Nicias, -æ (m.).
Nicholas, Nicōlaus, -i (m.), q. v.
Nico, Nico or Nicon, -ōnis (m.).
Nicocles, Nicocles, -is (m.).
Nicoctreon, Nicoctreon, -ōtis (m.).
Nicodamus, Nicodāmus, -i (m.).
Nicodemus, Nicodēmus, -i (m.).
Nicodorus, Nicodorus, -i (m.).
Nicolas, v. Nicholas.
Nicolaus, Nicolaus, -i (m.); of or relating to Nicolaus, [41]

Nicolaus, -a, -um; the followers of Nicolaus, Nicolaitæ, -arum (m.).
Nicomachus, Nicomāchus, -i (m.).
Nicomédēs, Nicomédēs, -is (m.).
Nicomedia, Nicomēdiæ, -æ (f.); the inhabitants of Nicomedia, Nicomēdenses, -ium (m.).
Nicon, v. Nico.
Nicophanes, Nicōphānes, -is (m.).
Nicopolis, Nicōpōlis, -is (f.); of or belonging to Nicopolis, Nicopolitānus, -a, -um.
Nicostratus, Nicostrātes, -is (m.).
Nicostratus, Nicostrātus, -i (m.).
Niger, the, Niger, -gii, or Nigris, -is (m.).
Niger, N ger, -gri (m.); a partian of Niger, Nigriānus, -i (m.).
Nigidius, Nigidius, -ii (m.); of or relating to Nigidius, Nigidianus, -a, -um.
Nigrinus, Nigrinus, -i (m.).
Nigritæ, the, Nigritæ, -arum (m.).
Nile, the, Nilus, -i (m.); of or relating to the Nile, Nillicus, -a, -um, and Niloticus, -a, -um; pecul. masc., Nilōtes, -æ; pecul. f., Nilōtis, -ydis.
Nileus, Nileus, -eas and -ei (m.).
Nilus, Nilus, -i (m.).
Nimrod, Nimrod, or Nemrod, indecl. (m.)
Nimuegen, Noviomagus, -i (f.), q. v.
Nineveh, Ninivē, -es, and Niniva, -æ (f.); also, Ninus, -i (f.); of or belonging to Nineveh, Niniviticus, -a, -um; the inhabitants of Nineveh, Ninivitæ, -arum (m.).
Ninnius, Ninnius, -ii (m.).
Ninus, Ninus, -i (m.); son of Ninus, Ninyas, -æ (m.).
Niobe, Niobe, -es, and Nioba, -æ (f.); of or relating to Niobe, Niobæus, -a, -um; son of Niobe, Niōbides, -æ (m.).
Niphates (Mount), Niphātes, -æ (m.).
Niphe, Niphe, -es (f.).
Nireus, Nireus, -eas or -ei (m.).
Nisæa, Nisæa, -æ (f.).
Nisibis, Nisibis, -is (f.); of or belonging to Nisibis, Nisibēnus, -a, -um.
Nimes, Nemausus, -i (f.), q. v.
Niseta, the, Niseta, -arum (m.).
Nisus, Nisus, -i (m.); of or relating to Nisus, Nisēus, -a, -um, and Nisellus, -a, -um; daughter of Nisus, Nisēis, -ydis (f.).
Nisyrus, Nisyrus, -i (f.).
Nitobriges, the, Nitobriges, -um (m.).
Noa, Noa, -æ (f.).
Noæ, Noë, -arum (f.); the inhabitants of Noæ, Noēni, -orum (m.).
Noah, Noë, indecl., and Noa, -æ (m.).
Noami, Noēmi, indecl., and Noēmis, -is (f.).
Nobilior, Nōbilior, -ōris (m.).
Noera, Nūcēria, -æ (f.), q. v.
Nodinus, Nodinus, -i (m.).
Noel, Noēlius, -ii, and Nattalis, -is (m.).
Noëtus, Noëtus, -i (m.); the followers of Noëtus, Noētāni, -orum (m.).
Nola, Nola, -æ (f.); of or belonging to Nola, Nolānus, -a, -um.
Noliba, Nollba, -æ (f.).
Nomades, the, Nomādes, -um (m.).
Nomentum, Nomentum, -i (n.); of or belonging to Nomentum, Nomentānus, -a, -um.
Nomentanus, Nomentānus, -i (m.).
Nomion, Nōmion, -ōnis (m.).
Nomius, Nomius, -ii (m.).
Nona, Nona, -æ (f.).
Nonacria, Nonācria, -is (f.), a mountain and city; of or belonging to Nonacria, Nonacrius, -a, -um, and Nonacrinus, -a, -um.
Nonianus, Noniānus, -i (m.).
Nonius, Nonius, -ii (m.).
Nora, Nōra, -orum (n.); of or belonging to Nora, Noratensis, -e.
Norba, Norba, -æ and Norbe, -es (f.); of or belonging to Norba, Norbānus, -a, -um, and Norbensis, -e.
Norbannus, Norbānus, -i (m.).
Norcia, Nursia, -æ (f.), q. v.
Noreia, Noreia, -æ (f.).
Norfolk, Norfolcia, -æ (f.); Icenōpōlis, -is (f.).
Noricum, Noricum, -i (n.); of or belonging to Noricum, Noricus, -a, -um.
Norman, Normannus, -i (m.).
Normandy, Normannia, -æ (f.).
Norih Sea, Océanus Germanicus.
Northumberland, Northumbria, -æ (f.).
Norway, Norvegia, -æ (f.).
Norwich, Venta Icenorum; Nordovicum, i (n.).

Notium, Notium, -li (n.).
Nottingham, Nottinghamia, -æ (f.).
Novana, Novāna, -æ (f.); of or belonging to Novana, Novānensis, -æ.
Novaria, Novaria, -æ (f.); of or belonging to Novaria, Novariensis, -æ.
Novatium, Novatīanus, -i (m.).
Novatius, Novātius, -li (m.).
Novatus, Novātus, -i (m.); daughter of Novatus, Novatilla, -æ (f.).
Novellius, Novellus, -li (m.).
Novellus, Novellus, -i (m.).
Novesium, Novesium, -li (n.).
Novia, Novia, -æ (f.).
Noviodunum, Noviodūnum, -i (n.).
Norionagus, Novionagus, -i (f.), or Noviomagus, -i (n.).
Novius, Novius, -li (m.); of or relating to Novius, Novianus, -æ, -um.
Nubia, Nubārum Regio; Nubia, -æ (f.); the Nubians, Nubæ, -arum, and Nubel, -orum (m.).
Nuceria, Nūcēria, -æ (f.); of or belonging to Nuceria, Nūcērinus, -æ, -um.
Nucula, Nucula, -æ (m.).
Nuditānum, Nuditānum, -i (n.).
Nuthōnes, the, Nuthōnes, -um (m.).
Numa, Numa, -æ (m.).
Numantia, Numantia, -æ (f.); of or belonging to Numantia, Numantinus, -æ, -um.
Numanus, Numānus, -i (m.).
Numenius, Numenius, -li (m.).
Numeria, Nūmēria, -æ (f.).
Numerius, Numeriānus, -i (m.).
Numerius, Numerius, -li (m.).
Numerius, Numerius, -li (m.).
Numericus, the, Numericus, -i, or Numicius, -li (m.).
Numida, Numida, -æ (m.).
Numidia, Numidia, -æ (f.); of or belonging to Numidia, Numidianus, Numidiæus, -æ, -um; Numidiānus, -æ, -um; and poet. Nōmas, -idēs (adj.); the inhabitants of Numidia, the Numidianæ, Numidæ, -arum, synec. -um (m.); a Numidian, Numida, -æ (m.).
Numidius, Numidius, -li (m.).
Numistius, Numistius, -li (m.).
Numistro, Numistro or Numestro, -ōnis (f.); of or belonging to Numistro, Numistrānus, -æ, -um.
Numitor, Numitor, -ōis (m.).
Numitoria, Numitoria, -æ (f.).
Numitōrius, Numitōrius, -li (m.).
Numius, Numius, -li (m.).
Nuremberg, Norimberga or Noriberger, -æ (f.).
Nursæ, Nursæ, -arum (f.).
Nursia, Nursia, -æ (f.); of or belonging to Nursia, Nursinus, -æ, -um.
Nyctena, Nyctēna, -eos and -ei (m.); daughter of Nycteus, Nyctēis, -idēs (f.).
Nyctimene, Nyctimēne, -es (f.).
Nymphæa, Nymphæa, -æ (f.).
Nymphæum, Nymphæum, -i (n.).
Nymphæus, the, Nymphæus, -i (m.).
Nymphidius, Nymphidius, -li (m.).
Nymphius, Nymphius, -li (m.).
Nympho, Nympho, -ōnis (m.).
Nymphodorus, Nymphodorus, -i (m.).
Nysa, Nysa, -æ (f.); of or belonging to Nysa, Nysæan, Nysæus, -æ, -um; Nysæus, -æ, -um; Nysius, -æ, -um; and Nysidæus, -æ, -um; pecul. fem., Nysēis, -idēs, and Nysias, -idēs.
Nysæus, Nysæus, -i (m.).
Nysos, Nysos, -i (f.).
Nysus, Nysus, -i (m.).

O.

Oasis, Oikis, -is (f.); of or relating to the Oasis, Oikēnus, -æ, -um.
Oaxes, the, Oaxes, -is (m.).
Obadiak, Obadias, -æ (m.).
Obed, Obed, indecl. (m.).
Obrimas, the, Obrimas, -æ (m.).
Obidius, Obidius, -li (m.); of or relating to Obidius, Obidiānus, -æ, -um.
Ocalea, Ocalea, -æ, and Ocalee, -es (f.).
Occia, Occia, -æ (f.).
Oceanus, Oceanus, -i (m.); son of Oceanus, Oceanides, -æ (m.); daughter of Oceanus, Oceanitis, -idēs (f.).

Ocelense, the, Ocelense, -ium (m.).
Ocella, Ocella, -æ (m.), a man's name.—2. (f.) a woman's name.
Ocellina, Ocellina, -æ (f.).
Ocellum, Ocellum, -i (n.).
Ocha, Ocha, -æ (f.).
Ochus, Ochus, -i (m.).
Oclia, Oclia, -is (f.).
Ocnus, Ocnus, -i (m.).
Ocrea, Ocrea, -æ (m.).
Ocericium, Ocericium, -i (n.); of or belonging to Ocericulum, Ocericulanus, -æ, -um.
Ocria, Ocria, -æ (f.).
Octavia, Octavia, -æ (f.).
Octavianus, Octavianus, -i (m.), v. Octavius.
Octavius, Octavius, -li (m.); of or relating to Octavius or the Octavia gens, Octavius, -æ, -um, and Octavianus, -æ, -um.
Octodurus, Octodurus, -i (m.); of or belonging to Octodurus, Octodurensis, -æ.
Octogesa, Octogesa, -æ (f.).
Octolophus, Octolophus, -i (m.), and Octolophum, -i (n.).
Ocyale, Ocyale, -es (f.).
Ocyrhoë, Ocyrhoë, -es (f.).
Oder, the, Viadrus, -i (m.).
Odesa, Odesus or -os, -i (f.).
Odites, Odites, -æ (m.).
Odontantes, the, Odontantes, -um (m.); of or belonging to the Odontantes, Odontanticus, -æ, -um.
Odryæ, the, Odrýæ, -arum (m.); of or belonging to the Odrýæ, Odrýsius, -æ, -um.
Odysee, the, Odyssæ, -æ (f.).
Oea, Oea, -æ (f.); of or belonging to Oea, Oensia, -æ.
Eagrus, Eagrus or Eager, -gii (m.); of or belonging to Eagrus, Eagrus, -æ, -um.
Eanthie, Eanthie, -es, and Eanthia, -æ (f.).
Ebalus, Ebalus, -i (m.); of or belonging to Ebalus, Ebalian, Ebalinus, -æ, -um; son or descendant of Ebalus, Ebalidæ, -es (m.); daughter or female descendant of Ebalus, Ebalis, -idēs (f.); poet. also for Laconian.
Echalia, Echalia, -æ (f.); of Echalia, Echalis, -idēs (fem. adj.).
Edipodes, v. sq.
Edipus, Edipus, -i, and Edipus, -idis (m.); poet. also, Edipodes, -æ (m.); of or relating to Edipus, Edipodionus, -æ, -um; son of Edipus, Edipodionides, -æ (m.).
Eneus, Eneus, -eos and -ei (m.); of or belonging to Eneus, Eneius and Enēus, -æ, -um; daughter of Eneus, Eneia, -idēs (f.); son or descendant of Eneus, Enides, -æ (m.).
Enidæ, the, Enidæ, -arum (m.).
Enoa, Enoa, -æ (f.).
Enomaus, Enomaus, -i (m.).
Enone, Enone, -es (f.).
Enope, Enope, -es (f.).
Enopia, Enopia, -æ (f.); of or belonging to Enopia, Enopius, -æ, -um.
Enotria, Enotria, -æ (f.); of or belonging to Enotria, Enotrian, Enotrianus, -æ, -um; the Enotri, Enotri, -orum (m.).
Enus, the, Enus, -i or -untis (m.).
Enussa, Enussa, -æ (f.); the Enussæ (Islands), Enussæ, -arum (f.), Insulæ.
Oeta (Mount), Oeta, -æ, and Oete, -es (f.); also (held) Oeta, -æ (m.); of or belonging to Oeta, Oeteus, Oeteus, -æ, -um.
Ofanto, the, Ausidus, -i (m.).
Ofellus, Ofellus, -i (m.).
Oflitus, Ofllius, -li (m.).
Oglia, the, Ollius, -li (m.).
Ogulnia, Ogulnia, -æ (f.).
Ogulnius, Ogulnius, -li (m.).
Ogyges, Ogyges, -is, and rarely -i (m.); of or relating to Ogyges, Ogygian, Ogygius, -æ, -um; son or descendant of Ogygius, Ogygides, -æ (m.); in plural poet. for Thebana.
Ogygia, Ogygia, -æ (f.).
Oileus, Oileus, -eos or -ei (m.); son of Oileus, Oilides, -æ (m.).
Oise, the, Esia, -æ (f.).
Olana, the, Olana, -æ or Olane, -es (f.).
Olareo, Olareo, -ōnis (f.).
Olbia, Olbia, -æ (f.); of or belonging to Olbia, Olbianus, -æ, -um, and Olbiensis, -æ.
Oliblippi, Oliblippi, -is (f.); an inhabitant of Oliblippi, Oliblippiæ, -æ (m.).
Olidae, the, Olidae, -um (m.).

Olcinium, *Olcinium*, -i (m.); the inhabitants of *Olcinium*, *Olciniates*, -um, or *Olciniatæ*, -arum (m.).
Oldenburg, *Brancisia*, -æ (f.).
Olearius, *Olearius* or *Oleokrus*, -i (f.).
Oleastro, *Oleastro*, -i (f.); of or belonging to *Oleastro*, *Oleastroensis*, -æ.
Olenius, *Olenius*, -i (m.).
Olenos, *Olenos* or *Olenus*, -i (f.); of or belonging to *Olenus*, *Olenius*, -a, -um.
Olenus, *Olenus*, -i (m.); son of *Olenus*, *Olenides*, -æ (m.).
Oleron, *Uliarus*, -i (f.); of or belonging to *Oleron*, *Oleronensis*, -æ.
Oliarus, v. *Olearius*.
Olisippo, *Olisippo*, -onis (f.); of or belonging to *Olisippo*, *Olisippensis*, -æ.
Oliues (*Mount of*), *Mons Olivarum*.
Oliuer, *Oliuarus*, -i (m.).
Oliua, *Oliua*, -æ (f.).
Oliuon, *Oliuon*, -onis (f.).
Olius, *Olius*, -i (m.).
Olmus, *Olmus*, -i (m.).
Olmata, *Edburum*, -i, and *Olmucium*, -i (m.).
Oloarius, *Oloarius*, -i (m.).
Oloessa, *Oloessa*, -æ (f.).
Olophyzos, *Olophyzos*, -i (f.).
Olorus, *Olorus*, -i (f.).
Olybrius, *Olybrius*, -i (m.); of or relating to *Olybrius*, *Olybriacus*, -a, -um.
Olympia, *Olympia*, -æ (f.); of or belonging to *Olympia*, *Olympic* or *Olympian*, *Olympiacus*, -a, -um; *Olympicus*, -a, -um; *Olympius*, -a, -um; and (late) *Olympianus*, -a, -um.
Olympias, *Olympias*, -adis (f.).
Olympio, *Olympio*, -onis (m.).
Olympiodorus, *Olympiodorus*, -i (m.).
Olympus (*Mount*), *Olympus*, -i (m.); of or belonging to *Olympus*, *Olympian*, *Olympicus*, -a, -um, and *Olympius*, -a, -um.
Olynthia, *Olynthia*, -æ (f.).
Olynthus, *Olynthus* or *Olynthos*, -i (f.); of or belonging to *Olynthus*, *Olynthian*, *Olynthius*, -a, -um.
Ombos, *Ombos*, -i (f.); of *Ombos*, *Ombitic*, *Ombites*, -æ (masc. adj.).
Ombrose, the, *Umbro*, -onis (m.).
Omphale, *Omphale*, -es, and *Omphala*, -æ (f.).
Onchestus, *Onchestus*, -i (f.); of or belonging to *Onchestus*, *Onchestus*, -a, -um.
Onesicritus, *Onesicritus*, -i (m.).
Onesimus, *Onesimus*, -i (m.).
Onoba, *Onoba*, -æ (f.).
Onomarchus, *Onomarchus*, -i (m.).
Onomastus, *Onomastus*, -i (m.).
Ontario (*Lake*), *Andiatrocius*, -i (m.), *Lacus*.
Opharus, *Opharus*, -i (m.); dwellers on the *Opharus*, *Opharites*, -arum (m.).
Ophites, *Ophites*, -æ (m.).
Ophion, *Ophion*, -onis (m.); of or relating to *Ophion*, *Ophionius*, -a, -um; son of *Ophion*, *Ophionides*, -æ (m.).
Ophir, *Ophir*, indecl. (f.); of or belonging to *Ophir*, *Ophirius*, -a, -um.
Ophites, *Ophites*, -æ (m.).
Ophiu, *Ophiu*, -i (m.); daughter of *Ophiu*, *Ophiu*, -adis (f.).
Ophiura, *Ophiura* or *Ophiussa*, -æ (f.); of or belonging to *Ophiura*, *Ophiurus*, -a, -um.
Ophradus, the, *Ophradus*, -i (m.).
Opici, the, *Opici*, -orum (m.); of the *Opici*, *Opican*, *Opicus*, -a, -um.
Opilius, *Opilius*, -i (m.).
Opimia, *Opimia*, -æ (f.).
Opimius, *Opimius*, -i (m.); of or belonging to *Opimius*, *Opimius*, -a, -um, and *Opimianus*, -a, -um.
Opis, *Opis*, -is (f.).
Opiturgum, *Opiturgum*, -i (m.); of or belonging to *Opiturgum*, *Opiturginus*, -a, -um.
Opiternius, *Opiternius*, -i (m.).
Oplicus, *Oplicus*, -i (m.).
Oporio, *Cale*, -es (f.); *Portus Calensis*; of or belonging to *Oporio*, *Calensis*, -æ.
Oppia, *Oppia*, -æ (f.).
Oppianicus, *Oppianicus*, -i (m.).
Oppian, *Oppianus*, -i (m.).
Oppidius, *Oppidius*, -i (m.).
Oppius, *Oppius*, -i (m.); of or relating to *Oppius*, *Oppius*, -a, -um.
Ops, *Ops*, *Opis* (f.); of or relating to *Ops*, *Opalis*, -æ.
Opisus, *Opisus*, -i (m.).
Opianus, *Opianus*, -i (m.).

Opus, *Opus*, -untis (f.); of or belonging to *Opus*, *Opuntius*, *Opuntius*, -a, -um.
Orange, *Arausio*, -nis (f.); of or belonging to *Orange*, *Arausienis*, -æ.
Orata, *Orata*, -æ (m.).
Orbelus (*Mount*), *Orbelus*, -i (m.).
Orbitius, *Orbitius*, -i (m.).
Orbius, *Orbius*, -i (m.).
Orbona, *Orbona*, -æ (f.).
Orceades, the, *Orceades*, -um (f.), *Insulæ*.
Orchamus, *Orchamus*, -i (m.).
Orcheni, the, *Orcheni*, -orum (m.).
Orchinus, *Orchinus*, -i (m.).
Orchomēnos, *Orchomēnos* or *nus*, -i (m.); of or belonging to *Orchomēnos*, *Orchomēnius*, -a, -um.
Orcus, *Orcus*, -i (m.).
Ordeus, *Ordeus*, -i (f.).
Ordovices, the, *Ordovices*, -um (m.).
Ordymnus (*Mount*), *Ordymnus*, -i (m.).
Oreades, the, *Oreades*, -um (f.); as *Oread*, *Oreas*, -adis (f.).
Orestia, the, *Orestia*, -arum (m.); country of the *Orestia*, *Orestia*, -idis (f.).
Orestes, *Orestes*, -æ and -is (m.); of or relating to *Orestes*, *Orestes*, -a, -um.
Orestilla, *Orestilla*, -æ (f.).
Oretum, *Oretum*, -i (m.); of or belonging to *Oretum*, *Oretianus*, -a, -um.
Oreus, *Oreus*, -i (f.), and *Oreum*, -i (m.); of or belonging to *Oreus*, *Oreticus*, -a, -um; the inhabitants of *Oreus*, *Oritani*, -orum (m.).
Orgas, *Orgas*, -æ (m.).
Orge, *Orge*, -es (f.).
Orgessum, *Orgessum*, -i (m.).
Oricus, *Oricus* or *Oricos*, -i (f.), and *Oricum*, -i (m.); of or belonging to *Oricus*, *Oricus*, -a, -um; the inhabitants of *Oricus*, *Oricini*, -orum (m.).
Origen, *Origenes*, -is (m.); a follower of *Origen*, *Origenista*, -æ, and *Origenianus*, -i (m.).
Orion, *Orion*, -onis (m.).
Orippe, *Orippe*, -onis (f.).
Orithyia, *Orithyia*, -æ (f.).
Orius, *Orius*, -i (m.).
Orkney, the (*Islands*), *Orkades*, -um (f.), *Insulæ*.
Orlando, *Orlandus*, -i (m.).
Orieans, *Genabum*, -i (m.), q. v.; *Aurelia*, -æ (f.); *Aurelianum*, -i (m.); of or belonging to *Orieans*, *Aurelianensis*, -æ; v. *New Orleans*.
Ormisas, v. *Horismidas*.
Ornithus, } *Ornithus* or *Ornithus*, -i (m.).
Ornithus, }
Ornithus, }
Oranda, *Oranda*, -orum (m.); of or belonging to *Oranda*, *Orandicus*, -a, -um, and *Orandensis*, -æ.
Orandus, *Orandus*, -is (m.).
Orades, *Orades*, -is (m.).
Oramedon, *Oramedon*, -ontis (m.).
Orantes, *Orantes*, -is (m.); a man's name. — 2. the *Orantes*, *Orantes*, -is and -i (m.); a river; of or belonging to the *Orantes*, *Orontes*, -a, -um.
Orapus, *Orapus*, -i (f.).
Oratus, *Oratus*, -i (m.).
Orpheus, *Orpheus*, -eos and -ei (m.); of or belonging to *Orpheus*, *Orpheus*, -a, -um, and *Orphicus*, -a, -um.
Orphidius, *Orphidius*, -i (m.).
Orphitus, *Orphitus*, -i (m.).
Orphe, *Orphe*, -es (f.).
Orsilochus, *Orsilochus*, -i (m.).
Orsinus, *Orsinus*, -i (m.).
Orthobula, *Orthobula*, -æ (f.).
Orthosia, *Orthosia*, -æ (f.).
Orthrus, *Orthrus*, -i (m.).
Ortiagon, *Ortiagon*, -onis (m.).
Ortona, *Ortona*, -æ (f.); of or belonging to *Ortona*, *Ortonensis*, -æ.
Ortygia, *Ortygia*, -æ, and *Ortygie*, -es (f.); of or belonging to *Ortygia*, *Ortygian*, *Ortygius*, -a, -um.
Osaces, *Osaces*, -is (m.).
Osca, *Osca*, -æ (f.); of or belonging to *Osca*, *Oscensis*, -æ.
Osci, the, *Osci*, -orum (m.); *Oscan*, *Oscan*, -a, -um.
Oscar, *Oscar*, -i (m.).
Oscus, *Oscus*, -i (m.).
Osdroene, *Osdroene*, -es, and *Osdroēna*, -æ (f.); of or belonging to *Osdroene*, *Osdroenus*, -a, -um.
Osero, *Abdus*, -i (f.).
Osi, the, *Osi*, -orum (m.).
Osi, the, *Osi*, -orum (m.).
Osinus, *Osinus*, -i (m.).
Oisir, *Oisir*, -is and -idis (m.).

Oslamit, the, Oslamli, -orum (m.); of or belonging to the Oslamit, Oslamiticus, -a, -um.
Osmund, Osmundus, -i (m.).
Ospagus, the, Ospähgus, -i (m.).
Ossa (Mount), Ossa, -æ (f.); of or belonging to Ossa, Ossaëus, -a, -um.
Ossuna, Genua, -æ (f.), Ursorum.
Ostanes, Ostanes, -is (m.).
Ostend, Ostendæ, -æ (f.).
Ostia, Ostia, -æ (f.); of or belonging to Ostia, Ostiensis, -e.
Ostorius, Ostorius, -ii (m.).
Ostrogoths, the, Ostrogothi, -orum (m.).
Oswald, Oswaldus, -i (m.).
Otacilius, Otacilius, -ii (m.).
Otho, Otho, -onis (m.); of or relating to Otho, Otho-nianus, -a, -um.
Othrys (Mount), Othrys, -yos or -yis (m.); of or belonging to Othrys, Othrysianus, -a, -um.
Othus, Othus, -i (m.).
Oiranto, Hydruntum, -i (n.), q. v., and Hydrus, -untis (f.).
Otricoli, Otricolum, -i (m.), q. v.
Otris, Otris, -is (f.).
Otho, Otho, -onis (m.).
Otus, Otus, -i (m.).
Ouessant, Uxantis, -is (f.).
Ocetum, Ovetum, -i (n.); of or belonging to Ocetum, Ovetianus, -a, -um.
Oria, Oria, -æ (f.).
Orid, Oridius, -ii (m.).
Oirido, Ovétum, -i (n.), q. v.
Ovinus, Ovinus, -ii (m.); of or relating to Ovinus, Ovinulus, -a, -um.
Oris, Oris, -ii (m.).
Owen, Audonenus, -i, and Eugénus, -ii (m.).
Oxathres, Oxathres, -is (m.).
Oxford, Oxford, -is (f.); Oxonium, -i (n.); poet.
Rhydicina, -æ (f.); of Oxford, Oxoniensis, -e.
Oxia, Oxia, -arum (f.), Insule.
Oxiones, the, Oxionæ, -um (m.).
Oxus, the, Oxus, -i (m.).
Oxyartes, Oxyartes, -is (m.).
Oxydraca, the, Oxydracæ, -arum (m.).
Oxyrrynchus, Oxyrrynchus, -i (m.); of or belonging to Oxyrrynchus, Oxyrrynchites, -æ (masc. adj.).
Ozola, the, Ozölæ, -arum (m.).
Oxomene, Oxoménæ, -es (f.).

P.

Pacarius, Pacarius, -ii (m.).
Pacutus, Pacutus, -i (m.).
Paccius, Paccius, -ii (m.); of or relating to Paccius, Paccianus, -a, -um.
Pacensis, v. Paz.
Pachynus, Pächynum, -i (n.), and Pachynus, -i (f.); Greek form, Pachynus, -i (f.).
Pacilius, Pacilius, -ii (m.); of or relating to Pacilius, Pacilianus, -a, -um.
Pacitus, Pacitus, -i (m.).
Puconius, Paconius, -ii (m.).
Pacorus, Pacorus, -i (m.).
Pactius, Pactius, -ii (m.).
Pactolus, the, Pactöilus, -i (m.); of or relating to the Pactolus, Pactöilis, -idis (fem. adj.).
Pactumeius, Pactumeius, -ii (m.).
Pactye, Pactye, -es (f.).
Pacull, Paculla, -æ (f.).
Pacuvius, Pächvius, -ii (m.); of or relating to Pacuvius, Pächvianus, -a, -um.
Paderborn, Paderborna, -æ (f.); of or relating to Paderborn, Paderbornensis, -a.
Padua, Patavium, -ii (n.), q. v.
Padus, the, Padus, -i (m.); of or relating to the Padus Po, or Po, Pädöus, -a, -um; dwellers on the Po, Padani, -orum (m.).
Padusa, the, Padüsa, -æ (f.).
Pæan, Pæan, -anis (m.).
Pæmani, the, Pæmāni, -orum (m.).
Pænula, Pænula, -æ (f.).
Pæon, Pæon, -onis (m.); of or relating to Pæon, Pæonianus, -a, -um.
Pæones, the, Pæones, -um (m.); the country of the

Pæones, Pæonia, Pæonia, -æ (f.); Pæonian, Pæonianus, -a, -um; and pecul. fem., Pæonis, -idis.
Pæonius, Pæonius, -ii (m.).
Pæstum, Pæstum, -i (n.); of or belonging to Pæstum, Pæstianus, -a, -um.
Pælina, Pælina, -æ (f.).
Pætus, Pætus, -i (m.).
Pæxon, Pæxon, -ontis (m.).
Pæge, Pæge, -arum (f.); of or belonging to Pæge, Pægeus, -a, -um.
Pagasa, Pägäsa, -arum, and Pagasa, -æ (f.); of or belonging to Pagasa, Pagasæus, -a, -um, and Pägäscus, -a, -um.
Palæmon, Palæmon, -onis (m.); of or relating to Palæmon, Palæmonius, -a, -um.
Palæno, Palæno, -us (f.).
Palæovontis, Helicon, -onis (m.), q. v.
Palæophos, Palæaphos or -phus, -i (f.).
Palæphatus, Palæphatus, -i (m.); of or relating to Palæphatus, Palæphatius, -a, -um.
Palæste, Palæste, -es (f.).
Palæstina, v. Palestina.
Palætyrus, Palætyrus, -i (f.).
Palamedes, Palamedes, -is (m.); of or relating to Palamedes, Palamedæus, -a, -um; Palamedicus, -a, -um; and Palamedäcus, -a, -um.
Palatine (Mount), Palätinus, -i (m.), Mons Palätium, -ii (n.); of or belonging to the Palatine Mount, Palätinus, -a, -um.
Palermo, Panormus, -i (f.), q. v.
Pales, Pälcs, -is (f.); of or relating to Pales, Pæ-lilis, -e.
Palestine, Palestina, -æ and -tine, -es (f.); of or belonging to Palestine, Palestinus, -a, -um, and (late) Palestinensis, -e.
Palestrina, Præneste, -is (m.), q. v.
Palfurius, Palfurius, -ii (m.).
Palibothra, Palibothra or Palimbothra, -æ (f.).
Palici, the, Palici, -orum (m.).
Palinuro (Cape), Palinürum, -i (n.), Promontorium.
Palinurus, Palinürus, -i (m.).
Palla, Palla, -æ (m.).
Palladius, Palladius, -ii (m.).
Pallanteum, Pallantæum, -i (n.); of or relating to Pallanteum, Pallantæus, -a, -um.
Pallas, Pallas, -adis (f.), appellation of Minerva; of or relating to Pallas, Palläus, -a, -um.—2. Pallas, -antis (m.), a man's name; of or relating to Pallas, Pallantius, -a, -um, and Pallantæus, -a, -um; daughter or female descendant of Pallas, Pallantius, -adis, and Pallantis, -idis (f.).
Pallene, Pallene, -es (f.); of or belonging to Pallene, Pallænan, Pallennæus, -a, -um, and Pallennensis, -e.
Palma, Palma, -æ (f.); of or belonging to Palma, Palmensis, -e.
Palm (Island of), Palmaria, -æ (f.), Insula.
Palmyra, Palmyra, -æ (f.); of or belonging to Palmyra, Palmyræus, -a, -um.
Pallus, Paltus, -i (f.).
Palumbus, Palumbus, -i (m.).
Pamius, Pamius, -i (m.).
Pammenes, Pamménēs, -is (m.).
Pampeluna, Pampelo, -onis (f.); Pampelöna, -æ (f.).
Pamphila, Pamphila, -æ (f.).
Pamphilus, Pamphilus, -i (m.).
Pamphytia, Pamphytia, -æ (f.); of or belonging to Pamphytia, Pamphytian, Pamphylius, -a, -um, and (late) Pamphylus, -a, -um.
Pan, Pan, -ānos or -ānis (m.).
Panacea, Panākēa, -æ (f.).
Panacra, Panacra, -æ (f.).
Panænus, Panænus, -i (m.).
Panætius, Panætius, -ii (m.).
Panætolium, Panætolium, -ii (n.); of or relating to the Panætolium, Panætolycus, -a, -um.
Panærtus, Panākrtus, -i (m.).
Panchaia, Panchaia, -æ (f.); of or belonging to Panchaia, Panchæus, -a, -um; Panchäicus, -a, -um; and Panchais, -a, -um.
Panda, Panda, -æ (f.).
Pandæ, the, Pandæ, -arum (m.); of or belonging to the Pandæ, Pandæus, -a, -um.
Pandana, Pandana, -æ (f.).
Pandarus, Pandärus, -i (m.).
Pandatoria, Pandatäria, -æ (f.).
Pandion, Pandion, -onis (m.); of or relating to Pandion, Pandionius, -a, -um.
Pandora, Pandöra, -æ (f.).
Pandoria, Pandöria, -æ (f.).
Pandrosus, Pandrösos, -i (f.).

Pangæus (Mount), Pangæus, -i (m.), and Pangæa, -orum (n.); of or belonging to Mount Pangæus, Pangæus, -a, -um.
Pānōnium, Pānōnium, -i (n.).
Pannicus, Pannicus, -i (m.).
Pannonia, Pannōnia, -æ (f.); of or relating to Pannonia, Pannonian, Pannōnicus, -a, -um, and Pannōnius, -a, -um; *pecul. fem.*, Pannōnia, -idis.
Panope, Pānōpe, -es, and Panopæa, -æ (f.).
Panopæus, Panopæus, -eos or -ei (m.).
Panopolis, Panopōlia, -is (f.); of or relating to Panopolis, Panopōlitæ, -æ (*music. adj.*).
Panormus, Panormus or Panormus, -i (f.); Panormum, -i (n.); of or belonging to Panormus, Panormitanus, -a, -um.
Pansa, Pansa, -æ (m.); of or relating to Pansa, Pansianus, -a, -um.
Pantagias, the, Pantagias, -æ (m.).
Pantaleon, Pantaleon, -ontis (m.).
Pantanus, Pantānus, -i (m.).
Pantæon, Pantæon or Pantheum, -i (n.).
Panthæon, Panthæus, -i (m.).
Panthius, Panthius, -ii (m.).
Panthus, Panthos (contracted from Panthous), -i, *voc. -u* (m.); son of Panthos, Panthoides, -æ (m.).
Panticapæum, Panticapæum, -i (n.); of or belonging to Panticapæum, Panticapensis, -e; the inhabitants of Panticapæum, Panticapēi, -orum (m.).
Pantilius, Pantilius, -ii (m.).
Pantolabus, Pantolabus, -i (m.).
Panurgus, Panurgus, -i (m.).
Panyasis, Panyasis, -is (m.).
Panyus, the, Panyus, -i (m.).
Paphlagonia, Paphlāgōnia, -æ (f.); of or belonging to Paphlagonia, Paphlagonian, Paphlāgōnius, -a, -um; the Paphlagonians, Paphlāgōnes, -um (m.).
Paphnutius, Paphnutius, -ii (m.).
Paphos, Paphos or Paphus, -i (f.); of or belonging to Paphos, Paphian, Paphius, -a, -um.
Paphus, Paphus, -i (m.).
Papia, Papia, -æ (f.).
Papilius, Papilius, -i (m.).
Papinian, Papinianus, -i (m.).
Papinius, Papinius, -ii (m.).
Papirus, Papirus, -i (m.).
Papirius, Papirianus, -i (m.).
Papirus, Papirus, -ii (m.); of or relating to Papirus, Papirius, -a, -um, and Papirianus, -a, -um.
Papius, Papius, -ii (m.).
Papus, Papus, -i (m.).
Parada, Parada, -æ (f.).
Paradies, Paradisus, -i (m.).
Paratracene, Paratracēnē, -es (f.); the inhabitants of Paratracene, Paratracēni, -orum (m.).
Paratronicus, Paratronicus, -ii (m.); of or belonging to Paratronicus, Paratronicus, -a, -um.
Paralus, Paralus, -i (m.).
Parca, Parca, -arum (f.).
Parentum, Parentum, -ii (n.).
Parhedrus, Parhedrus, -i (m.).
Paris, Paris, -idis, *acc. -idem, -in, or -im* (m.), a man's name.
Puris (city), Lutetia, -æ (f.), Parisiorum; Parisii, -orum (m.); the Parisians, Parisii, -orum (m.); of or relating to Paris, Parisian, Parisiacus, -a, -um.
Parium, Parium, -i (n.); of or belonging to Parium, Parianus, -a, -um.
Parma, Parma, -æ (f.); of or belonging to Parma, Parmānus, -a, -um, and Parmensis, -e; the inhabitants of Parma, Parmenses, -ium (m.).
Parmenides, Parmenides, -is (m.).
Parmenio, Parmenio, -ōnis (m.).
Parmeniscus, Parmeniscus, -i (m.).
Parnassus (Mount), Parnassus or Parnāsus, -i (m.); of or belonging to Parnassus, Parnassian, Parnassius, -a, -um; *pecul. fem.*, Parnassia, -idis.
Parnes (Mount), Parnes, -ēthis (m.).
Paropamitæ, Paropamitæ, -i (m.); the dwellers on the Paropamisus, Paropamisadæ, -arum, and Paropamisti, -orum (m.).
Parorea, Parōrēa, -æ (f.); the inhabitants of Parorea, Parorēatæ, -arum (m.).
Paros, Pāros and Pārus, -i (f.); of or belonging to Paros, Parian, Parus, -a, -um.
Purpuras (Mount), Parparus, -i (m.).
Parthasia, Parthasia, -æ (f.); of or belonging to Parthasia, Parthasian, Parthasius, -a, -um; *pecul. fem.*, Parthassis, -idis (*poet. f. r. Arcadian*).
Parthasiæ, Parthasiæ, -ii (m.).
Parthialis, Parthialis, -is (f.).

Parthæon, Parthæon, -ōnis (m.); of or relating to Parthæon, Parthæonius, -a, -um; son or descendant of Parthæon, Parthæonides, -æ (m.).
Parthenia, Parthēniē, -es (f.).
Parthenii, the, Parthēni, -orum (m.).
Parthenium, Parthēnium or Parthenion, -ii (n.), Promontorium.
Parthenius (Mount), Parthēnius, -ii (m.); of or relating to Mount Parthēnius, Parthēnius, -a, -um.
Parthenus, Parthēnius, -ii (m.); of or relating to Parthenus, Parthenianus, -a, -um.
Parthenon, Parthēnon, -ōnis (m.).
Parthenopæus, Parthēnopæus, -i (m.).
Parthenope, Parthēnōpe, -es (f.); of or relating to Parthenope, Parthēnōpēus, -a, -um.
Parthenopolis, Parthēnōpōlia, -is (f.).
Parthia, Parthia, -æ (f.); of or belonging to Parthia, Parthian, Parthius, -a, -um, and Parthus, -a, -um; the Parthians, Parthi, -orum (m.).
Parthum, Parthum, -i (n.); of or belonging to Parthum, Parthinus, -a, -um.
Parthus, the, Parthusi, -orum (m.).
Paryadres (Mount), Paryadres, -æ (m.).
Pasargadæ, Pasargādæ, -arum (f.).
Pasias, Pasias, -æ (m.).
Pasiphaë, Pāsiphāē, -es, and Pasiphaa, -æ (f.); daughter of Pasiphaë, Pāsiphāciā, -æ (f.).
Pasiteles, Pāsītēles, -is (m.).
Pasitheia, Pasitheia, -æ, and Pasithēe, -es (f.).
Pasitigris, the, Pasitigris, -idis or is (m.).
Pasalaæ, the, Passalæ, -arum (m.).
Passaro, Passaro, -ōnis (f.).
Passum, Passavium, -ii (m.).
Passerinus, Passerinus, -i (m.).
Pasienus, Passicenus, -i (m.).
Passy, Paclacum, -i (m.).
Pastillus, Pastillus, -i (m.).
Pastona, Pastona, -æ (f.).
Patale, Patale, -es (f.); of or belonging to Patale, Patalius, -a, -um.
Patami, the, Patami, -orum (m.).
Patara, Patara, -æ (f.) and -orum (n.); of or belonging to Patara, Patareus, -a, -um, and Patarius, -a, -um; *pecul. masc.*, Patārēus, -eos or -ei; *pecul. fem.*, Patārēis, -idis; the inhabitants of Patara, Patārāni, -orum (m.).
Patavium (Padua), Patavium, -ii (n.); of or belonging to Patavium, Patavinus, -a, -um.
Paterculus, Paterculus, -i (m.).
Pateria, Pateria, -æ (f.).
Paterninus, Paterninus, -i (m.).
Paternus, Paternus, -i (m.).
Patientæ, Patientia, -æ (f.).
Patina, Patina, -æ (m.).
Patino, Patmos, -i (f.).
Paticus, Paticus, -i (m.).
Patmos, Patmos or Patmus, -i (f.).
Patra, { Patræ, -arum (f.); of or belonging to Patra, Patras, } Patrensis, -e.
Patricius, { Patricius, -i (m.); of or relating to Patric, } *tricius*, Patricianus, -a, -um.
Patrobas, Patrobas, -æ (m.).
Patrobius, Patrobius, -ii (m.).
Patrocles, Patrocles, -is (m.).
Patroclus, Patroclus, -i (m.); of or relating to (a) Patroclus, Patroclianus, -a, -um.
Patro, Patro, -ōnis (m.).
Patulcius, Patulcius, -ii (m.); of or belonging to Patulcius, Patulcianus, -a, -um.
Pau, Palum, -i (m.).
Paul, Paulus or Paulus, -i (m.).
Paulia, Paulia, -æ (f.).
Paulina, Paulina, -æ (f.).
Paulinus, Paulinus, -i (m.).
Paulius, Paulius, -i (m.); of or relating to Paulius, Paulianus, -a, -um.
Paululus, Paululus, -i (m.).
Pausanias, Pausanias, -æ (m.).
Pausias, Pausias, -æ (m.); of or belonging to Pausias, Pausiacus, -a, -um.
Pausilyppus (Mount), Pausilyppum, -i (n.), and Pausilyppus, -i (m.), Mons.
Pausistratus, Pausistratus, -i (m.).
Pavia, Ticinum, -i (n.), q. v.
Pavo, Pāvo, -ōnis (m.).
Pax, Pax, -icis (f.), Julia (a town); of or belonging to Pax (Julia), Pacensis, -e.
Paxæ, Paxæ, -æ (f.).
Pedanius, Pedānius, -ii (m.).
Pedasa, Pedasum, -i, and Pedasa, -orum (n.).

Pedanus, *Pediānus*, -i (f.).
Pediunus, *Pediānus*, -i (m.).
Pedius, *Pediūs*, -i (m.); of or relating to *Pedius*,
Pediūs, -a, -um.
Pedo, *Pedo*, -ōnis (m.).
Peducatus, *Peducatus*, -i (m.); of or relating to *Peducatus*,
Peducatus, -a, -um.
Pedum, *Pedum*, -i (n.); of or belonging to *Pedum*,
Pediūm, -a, -um.
Peg. sus, *Pegāsus*, -i (m.); of or relating to *Pegāsus*,
Pegāsus, -a, -um; *Pegaseūs*, -a, -um;
 and *Pegasiūs*, -a, -um; *pecul. fem.*, *Pegāsis*, -īdis.
Pegu, *Berynga*, -ae (f.).
Pekin, *Pequinum*, -i (m.).
Pelagius, *Pelāgius*, -ii (m.); of or relating to *Pelagius*,
Pelāgius, -a, -um; the *Pelagians*, *Pelāgiāni*,
 -orum (m.).
Pelagon, *Pelāgon*, -ōnis (m.).
Pelagones, the, *Pelāgōnes*, -um (m.); the country of
 the *Pelagones*, *Pelāgonia*, -ae (f.).
Pelagi, the, *Pelāgi*, -orum (m.); of or belonging to
 the *Pelagi*, *Pelāgi*, -a, -um, and *Pelāgius*,
 -a, -um; the land of the *Pelagi*, *Pelāgia*,
 -ae, and *Pelāgia*, -īdis (f.).
Pelethronius, *Pelethronius*, -ii (m.); of or relating to
Pelethronius, *Pelethronius*, -a, -um.
Pelens, *Pelēus*, -eos or -ei (m.); of or relating to
Pelens, *Pelēus*, -a, -um; son of *Pelens*, *Pelides*, -ae
 (m.).
Pelias, *Pēliās*, -ae (m.); daughter of *Pelias*, *Pēliās*,
 -īdis (f.).
Pelides, v. *Pelrus*.
Peligni, the, *Pelignī*, -orum (m.); of or relating to the
Peligni, *Pelignus*, -a, -um.
Pelignus, *Pelignus*, -i (m.).
Pelion (Mount), *Pēlion*, -ii (n.); *Pēlios*, -ii (m.); and
Pelios Mons; of or relating to Mount *Pelion*, *Pēlius*,
 -a, -um, and *Pelacius*, -a, -um; *pecul. fem.*, *Pēliās*,
 -īdis.
Pella, *Pella*, -ae (f.); of or belonging to *Pella*, *Pellēan*,
Pellēus, -a, -um.
Pellenaeus (Mount), *Pellēneus*, -i (m.).
Pellendones, the, *Pellendōnes*, -um (m.).
Pellene, *Pellēnē*, -ae (f.); of or belonging to *Pellene*,
Pellēneus, -a, -um, and *Pellēneus*, -e.
Pellio, *Pellio*, -ōnis (m.).
Pelopea, *Pēlopēa*, -ae (f.).
Pelopidas, *Pelopidas*, -ae (m.).
Peloponnesus, *Peloponnesus*, -i (f.); of or belonging to
 the *Peloponnesus*, *Peloponnesian*, *Peloponnesius*,
 -a, -um; *Peloponnesiacus*, -a, -um; and (late)
Peloponnesia, -e.
Pelops, *Pēlops*, -ōpis (m.); of or relating to *Pelops*,
Pēlopeus, -a, -um; *Pēlopeus*, -a, -um; and *Pēlopius*,
 -a, -um; *pecul. fem.*, *Pēlopēiās*, -īdis, and
Pēlopeiās, -īdis; son or descendant of *Pelops*, *Pēlopi-*
pides, -ae (m.); usually in plural, the *Pelopidae*,
Pēlopidāe, -arum (m.).
Pelorus, *Pelōrus*, -i (m.), and *Pelōrum*, -i (n.); of or
 belonging to *Pelorus*, *Pelōrian*, *Pelōritānus*, -a, -um;
pecul. fem., *Pelōriās*, -īdis, and *Pelōria*, -īdis.
Pelusium, *Pēlūsiūm*, -ii (n.); of or belonging to *Pelusi-*
um, *Pelusiānus*, -a, -um; *Pelusiācus*, -a, -um;
Pelusiotes or -ōta, -ae (an inhabitant of *Pelusium*).
Penclerus, *Pēncleus*, -eos or -ei (m.).
Penelope, *Pēnēlope*, -ae, or *Penelope*, -ae (f.); of or
 relating to *Penelope*, *Penelopaea*, -a, -um.
Penestia, *Pēnestia*, -ae (f.); the inhabitants of *Penestia*,
Pēnestae, -arum (m.).
Pentus, the, *Pēncus*, -i (m.); of or relating to the *Pe-*
nus, *Pēncus*, -a, -um, and *Pēncius*, -a, -um; *pecul.*
fem., *Pēnciā*, -īdos.
Pennine (Alps), *Penninā Alps* (f.), v. *Alps*; of or re-
 lating to the *Pennine Alps*, *Pennine*, *Penninus*,
 -a, -um.
Pennsylvanica, *Pennsylvania*, -ae (f.); *Pennsylvanian*,
Pennsylvanius, -a, -um.
Pennus, *Pennus*, -i (m.).
Pentadius, *Pentādus*, -ii (m.).
Pentapolis, *Pentāpolis*, -is (f.); of or belonging to
Pentapolis, *Pentāpolitānus*, -a, -um.
Pentadactylus (Mount), *Tayētus*, -i (m.).
Pentelicus (Mount), *Pentēlicus*, -i (m.); of or belong-
 ing to Mount *Pentelicus*, *Pentēlicus*, -a, -um, and
Pentēlenis, -e.
Penthestia, *Penthestiās*, -ae (f.).
Penthesus, *Penthestūs*, -eos or -ei (m.); of or belonging
 to *Penthesus*, *Penthestus*, -a, -um; son or descendant
 of *Penthesus*, *Penthestides*, -ae (m.).

Pentri, the, *Pentri*, -orum (m.).
Peparethus, *Pēpārēthus*, -i (f.); of or belonging to *P*
parethus, *Pēparethus*, -a, -um.
Pera, *Chrysoceras*, -ātis (m.).
Peraea, *Pērma*, -ae (f.).
Percival, *Percivallus*, -i (m.).
Percote, *Percōte*, -es (f.); of or belonging to *Percote*,
Percotius, -a, -um.
Perdicas, *Perdiccas*, -ae (m.).
Perdix, *Perdix*, -icis (m.).
Peregrine, *Perēgrinus*, -i (m.).
Perenna, *Perenna*, -ae (f.).
Perennis, *Perennis*, -is (m.).
Perga, *Perga*, -ae (f.); of or belonging to *Perga*, *Pēr-*
gæus, -a, -um, and *Pergensis*, -e.
Pergamus, *Pergāma*, -orum; *Pergānum*, -i (n.); and
Pergānus, -i (f.); of or belonging to *Pergamus*, *Pēr-*
gāmenus, -a, -um, and *Pergāmeus*, -a, -um.
Pergus, *Pergus*, -i (m.).
Periander, *Periander*, -dri, and *Periandrus*, -i (m.).
Peribomius, *Peribomius*, -ii (m.).
Pericles, *Pericles*, -is (and sometimes -i) (m.).
Periclymenus, *Periclymēnus*, -i (m.).
Perigord, *Petricorinensis regio* (f.).
Perigoneus, *Petricorium*, -ii (m.).
Perillus, *Perilius*, -i (m.).
Perilla, *Perilla*, -ae (f.).
Perillus, *Perillus*, -ii (m.).
Perillus, *Perillus*, -i (m.); of or relating to *Perillus*,
Perilleus, -a, -um.
Perimede, *Perimēde*, -es (f.); *Perimēdean*, *Perimē-*
dæus, -a, -um.
Perimede, *Perimēde*, -es (f.).
Perinthus, *Perinthus*, -i (f.); of or belonging to *Per-*
inthus, *Perinthian*, *Perinthius*, -a, -um.
Periphanes, *Periphānes*, -is (m.).
Periphas, *Periphas*, -antis (m.).
Periphetes, *Periphētes*, -ae (m.).
Permessus, the, *Permessus*, -i (m.); of or relating to
 the *Permessus*, *Permessius*, -a, -um; *pecul. fem.*,
Permessiās, -īdis.
Perambuco, *Perambucum*, -i (n.).
Pero, *Pēro*, -is (f.).
Perolla, *Perolla*, -ae (f.).
Perouse, *Perusa*, -ae (f.).
Perenna, *Perenna*, -ae (m.).
Perperene, *Perpērenē*, -ae (f.); of or belonging to *Per-*
perene, *Perpērenus*, -a, -um.
Perperna, *Perperna*, -ae (m.).
Perpignan, *Perpinianum*, -i (n.).
Perrethi, the, *Perrethi*, -orum (m.); the country of
 the *Perrethi*, *Perrethiās*, -ae (f.); *Perrethian*,
Perrethius, -a, -um.
Persa, *Persa*, -ae (m.).—2. (f.) a woman's name,
 daughter of *Persa*, *Persia*, -īdis (f.).
Persæus, *Persæus*, -i (m.).
Persephone, v. *Proserpina*.
Persepolis, *Persepolis*, -is (f.).
Perses, *Perses*, -ae (m.); of or relating to *Perses*, *Pēr-*
sæus, -a, -um, and *Persēus*, -a, -um; daughter of
Perses, *Persēis*, -īdos (f.).
Perses, *Persēus*, -eos or -ei (m.); of or relating to
Perses, *Persēus*, -a, -um, and *Persæus*, -a, -um;
pecul. fem., *Persēis*, -īdis.
Persia, *Persis*, -īdis (f.); *Persia*, -ae (f.); of or be-
 longing to *Persia*, *Persian*, *Persicus*, -a, -um, and
 (late) *Persicus*, -a, -um; *pecul. fem.*, *Persis*, -īdis; a
Persian, *Persa* and *Perses*, -ae (m.); the *Persians*,
Persæ, -arum (m.).
Persicus, *Persicus*, -i (m.), an appellation; of or re-
 lating to *Persicus*, *Persiciānus*, -a, -um.
Persis, v. *Persia*.
Persius, *Persius*, -ii (m.).
Pertis, *Fanum St. Joannis ad Tavum*; *Pertum*, -i
 (n.).
Pertinax, *Pertinax*, -ācis (m.).
Perru, *Peruvia*, -ae (f.); of or belonging to *Perru*, *Pēr-*
uvianus, -a, -um.
Perugia, v. *Pēruia*, -ae (f.); of or belonging to *Perugia*,
Perusia, v. *Pēruia*, *Pērusinus*, -a, -um.
Pesaro, *Pisaurum*, -i (n.). q. v.
Pescara, *Aternum*, -i (n.).
Pescara, the, *Aternum*, -i (m.).
Pescennius, *Pescennius*, -ii (m.); of or relating to
Pescennius, *Pescennianus*, -a, -um.
Pessinus, *Pessinus*, -untis (f.); of or belonging to *Pes-*
sinus, *Pessinuntius*, -a, -um, and (late) *Pessinun-*
tus, -a, -um.
Pesth, *Pessium*, -ii (n.).
Pesti, *Pæstum*, -i (n.). q. v.

Petale, *Petale*, -es (f.).
Petavio, *Petavio*, -ōnis (f.); of *Petavio*, *Petavionensis*, -e.
Peter, *Petrus*, -i (m.).
Peterborough, *Petuar*, -ae (f.); *Petroburgum*, -i (n.).
Petersburg, *St.*, *Petropōlis*, -is (f.).
Peterwarden, *Acimincum*, -i (n.).
Petilia, *Petilia*, -ae (f.); of *Petilia*, *Petilian*, *Petilianus*, -a, -um.
Petilius, *Petilius*, -i (m.).
Petilius, *Petilius*, -i (m.); of or relating to *Petilius*, *Petilian*, *Petilius*, -a, -um, and *Petiliānus*, -a, -um.
Petisiris, *Petisiris*, -idis (m.).
Petra, *Etra*, -ae (f.); of or belonging to *Petra*, *Petræus*, -a, -um, and (late) *Petrēnsis*, -e; *pecul. masc.*, *Petrites*, -ae.
Petræa, *Petræa*, -ae (f.); Arabia; of Arabia *Petræa*, *Petræus*, -a, -um.
Petræus, *Petræus*, -i (m.); of or relating to *Petræus*, *Petræianus*, -a, -um.
Petrina, *Petrina*, -arum (f.); of or belonging to *Petrina*, *Petrinus*, -a, -um.
Petro, *Petro*, -ōnis (m.).
Petrocorii, *the*, *Petrōcorii*, -orum (m.); of or belonging to the *Petrocorii*, *Petrōcoricus*, -a, -um.
Petronia, *Petronia*, -ae (f.).
Petronius, *Petronius*, -i (m.); of or relating to *Petronia*, *Petronian*, *Petronius*, -a, -um, and *Petroniānus*, -a, -um.
Petrus, *Petrus*, -i (m.).
Pettalus, *Pettālus*, -i (m.).
Peuce, *Peuce*, -es (f.); of or belonging to *Peuce*, *Peucēnus*, -a, -um.
Peucestia, *Peucestia*, -is (m.).
Peucetia, *Peucetia*, -ae (f.); of or belonging to *Peucetia*, *Peucetian*, *Peucetius*, -a, -um.
Phacium, *Phacium*, -i (m.).
Phaacia, *Phaacia*, -ae (f.); the *Phaaciens*, *Phaaciens*, -um (m.); in sing., *Phaax*, -ācis; *Phaaciānus*, -a, -um, and *Phaaciūcus*, -a, -um.
Phadimus, *Phadimus*, -i (m.).
Phædo, *Phædo*, -ōnis (m.).
Phædra, *Phædra*, -ae (f.).
Phædria, *Phædria* or *Phædrias*, -ae (m.).
Phædrus, *Phædrus*, -i (m.).
Phæneus, *Phæneus*, -ae (m.).
Phæocomes, *Phæocomes*, -ae (m.).
Phæstum, *Phæstum*, -i (n.); *Phæstus*, -i (f.); of or belonging to *Phæstum*, *Phæstius*, -a, -um; *pecul. fem.*, *Phæstias*, -ādis.
Phæthōn, *Phæthōn*, -ontis (m.); of or relating to *Phæthōn*, *Phæthontius*, -a, -um, and *Phæthontēus*, -a, -um; *pecul. fem.*, *Phæthontias*, -ādis, and *Phæthontias*, -ādis.
Phæthusa, *Phæthusa*, -ae (f.).
Phælæus, *Phælæus*, -i (m.).
Phalangia, *Phalangia*, -i (m.).
Phalanna, *Phalanna*, -ae (f.); of or belonging to *Phalanna*, *Phalannæus*, -a, -um.
Phalantius, *Phalantius*, -i (m.); of or relating to *Phalantius*, *Phalantēus*, -a, -um, and *Phalantinus*, -a, -um.
Phalara, *Phalara*, -orum (m.).
Phalaris, *Phalāris*, -idis, -ae, -idem or -in (m.).
Phalaris, *Phalāris*, -ae (f.); of or belonging to *Phalaris*, *Phalaris*, -ae, -um.
Phalasia, *Phalasia*, -ae (f.).
Phaleg, *Phaleg*, -indec. (m.).
Phalerum, *Phalerum*, -i, and *Phalēra*, -orum (m.); of or belonging to *Phalerum*, *Phalēricus*, -a, -um; *pecul. masc.*, *Phalēricus*, -eos or -ei.
Phalerion, *Phalerion*, -ōnis (m.).
Phalerus, *Phalerus*, -i (m.).
Phalesina, *Phalesina*, -ae (f.).
Phaliscus, *Phaliscus*, -i (m.); of or relating to *Phaliscus*, *Phaliscus*, -a, -um.
Phaloria, *Phaloria*, -ae (f.).
Phamea, *Phamea*, -ae (m.).
Phana, *Phana*, -arum (f.); of or belonging to *Phana*, *Phaneus*, -a, -um.
Phanagoria, *Phanagoria*, -ae (f.).
Phanias, *Phanias*, -ae (m.).
Phanote, *Phanote*, -es (f.).
Phanotea, *Phanotea*, -ae (f.).
Phanuel, *Phanuel*, -ēlis (m.).
Phaon, *Phaon*, -ōnis (m.), lover of *Sappho*.—2. *Phaon*, -ontis (m.), freedman of *Nero*.
Phara, *Phara*, -arum (f.); of or belonging to *Phara*, *Pharæus*, -a, -um.

Pharaoh, *Pharao* or *Pharaon*, -ōnis (m.).
Pharasma, *Pharasma*, -is (m.).
Pharathon, *Pharathon*, -ōnis (f.); an inhabitant of *Pharathon*, *Pharathonites*, -ae (m.).
Pharisee, *a*, *Phariseus*, -i (m.); the *Pharisees*, *Pharisei*, -ōrum (m.); of or relating to the *Pharisees*, *Phariseic*, *Phariseus*, -a, -um, and *Phariseus*, -a, -um.
Pharmacusa, *Pharmacusa*, -ae (f.).
Pharnabazus, *Pharnabazus*, -i (m.).
Pharnaces, *Pharnaces*, -is (m.).
Pharos, *Phāros* or *Phārus*, -i (f.); of or belonging to *Pharos*, *Phārius*, -a, -um, and *Pharicus*, -a, -um; the inhabitants of *Pharos*, *Pharitic*, -arum (m.).
Pharsalus, *Pharsalus*, -i (f.); of or belonging to *Pharsalus*, *Pharsalian*, *Pharsalicus*, -a, -um, and *Pharsallus*, -a, -um.
Pharus, *v.* *Pharos*.
Pharusii, *the*, *Pharusii*, -orum (m.).
Phasania, *Phasania*, -ae (f.).
Phasitis, *Phasitis*, -idis (f.); of or belonging to *Phasitis*, *Phasitinus*, -a, -um; the inhabitants of *Phasitis*, *Phasitice*, -arum (m.).
Phasis, *the*, *Phasis*, -is and -idis (m.); of or belonging to the *Phasis*, *Phasiānus*, -a, -um, and *Phasiacus*, -a, -um; *pecul. fem.*, *Phasias*, -ādis, and *Phasis*, -idis (post. for *Colchian*).
Phatnitic, *Phatnitic*, -a, -um; the *Phatnitic mouth (of the Nile)*, *Phatniticum Ostium*.
Phazania, *Phazania*, -ae (f.); of or belonging to *Phazania*, *Phazanius*, -a, -um.
Pheca, *Pheca*, -ae (f.).
Phægeus, *Phægeus*, -eos or -ei (m.); of or belonging to *Phægeus*, *Phægeus*, -a, -um; daughter of *Phægeus*, *Phægis*, -idis (f.).
Phellus, *Phellus*, -i (m.).
Phellusa, *Phellusa*, -ae (f.).
Phemius, *Phemius*, -i (m.).
Pheonod, *Pheonod*, -es (f.).
Pheneus, *Pheneus* or *Pheneos*, -i (f.), and *Pheneum*, -i (m.); the inhabitants of *Pheneus*, *Pheneatē*, -arum (m.).
Phera, *Phera*, -arum (f.); of or belonging to *Phera*, *Pherean*, *Phereus*, -a, -um.
Phereclus, *Phereclus*, -i (m.); of or relating to *Phereclus*, *Phereclūs*, -a, -um.
Pherecrates, *Pherecrates*, -is (m.); of or relating to *Pherecrates*, *Pherecratius*, -a, -um.
Pherecydes, *Pherecydes*, -is (m.); of or relating to *Pherecydes*, *Pherecydēs*, -a, -um.
Pheres, *Pheres*, -ētis (m.); son of *Pheres*, *Pheretlades*, -ae (m.).
Pheretia, *Pheretia*, -i (m.).
Pherezai, *the*, *Pherezai*, -orum (m.).
Phiale, *Phiale*, -es (f.).
Phidias, *Phidias*, -ae (m.); of or relating to *Phidias*, *Phidiācus*, -a, -um.
Phidippides, *Phidippides*, -is (m.).
Phidippus, *Phidippus*, -i (m.).
Phidon, *Phidon*, -ōnis (m.).
Phidyle, *Phidyle*, -es (f.).
Phigellus, *Phigellus*, -i (m.).
Philadelphus, *Philadelphus*, -ae (f.); of or relating to *Philadelphus*, *Philadelphian*, *Philadelphēus*, -a, -um; the *Philadelphians*, *Philadelphēni*, -orum (m.).
Philadelphus, *Philadelphus*, -i (m.).
Phile, *Phile*, -arum (f.).
Phileas, *Phileas*, -orum or -ōn (m.).
Philenis, *Philenis*, -idis (f.).
Philenus, *Philenus*, -i (m.).
Philagrius, *Philagrius*, -i (m.); of or relating to *Philagrius*, *Philagriānus*, -a, -um.
Philammon, *Philammon*, -ōnis (m.).
Philarchus, *Philarchus*, -i (m.).
Philargyrus, *Philargyrus*, -i (m.).
Phileas, *Phileas*, -ae (m.).
Philemenus, *Philemenus*, -i (m.).
Philemon, *Philemon*, -ōnis (m.).
Phileros, *Phileros*, -ōis (m.).
Philetarus, *Philetarus*, -i (m.).
Philetas, *Philetas*, -ae (m.); of or belonging to *Philetas*, *Philetēus*, -a, -um.
Philetas, *Philetas*, -ae (m.).
Philibert, *Philibertus*, -i (m.).
Philip, *Philippus*, -i (m.), q. v.
Philippa, *Philippa*, -ae (f.).
Philippopolis, *Philippopolis*, -is (f.), q. v.
Philippi, *Philippi*, -orum (m.); of or belonging to *Philippi*, *Philippēus*, -a, -um; *Philippensis*, -e; and

Philippicus, -a, -um; *the Philippians*, Philippenses, -ium (m.).
Philippides, Philippides, -æ or is (m.).
Philippopólis, Philippópōlis, -is (f.); *of or belonging to Philippopolis*, Philippópōlitānus, -a, -um.
Philippus, Philippus, -i (m.); *of or relating to Philippus or Philip*, Philippicus, -a, -um, and Philippæus, -a, -um.
Philipsburg, Philippópōlis, -is (f.), q. v.
Philiscus, Philiscus, -i (m.); *of or relating to Philiscus*, Philiscus, -a, -um.
Philistines, *the*, Philistæi, and Philistinī, -orum (m.); *the country of the Philistines*, Philistæa, -æ, and Philistiū, indecl. (f.); *Philistine*, Philistæus, -a, -um, and Philistinus, -a, -um.
Philistio, Philistio, -ōnis (m.).
Philistus, Philistus, -i (m.).
Philo, Philo, -ōnis (m.).
Philocharis, Philocharis, -is (m.).
Philochorus, Philochōrus, -i (m.).
Philocles, Philōcles, -is (m.).
Philocrates, Philocrātes, -is (m.).
Philoctetes, Philoctētes, -æ (m.); *of or relating to Philoctetes*, Philoctētæus, -a, -um.
Philodamus, Philodāmus, -i (m.).
Philodemus, Philodēmus, -i (m.).
Philodorus, Philōdōrus, -i (m.).
Philogenes, Philōgēnes, -is (m.).
Philognus, Philōgnus, -i (m.).
Philolaus, Philōlaus, -i (m.).
Philomeda, Philōmēdes, -is or -æ (m.).
Philomela, Philomēla, -æ (f.).
Philomellum, Philomellum, -li (n.); *of or belonging to Philomellum*, Philomellēnsis, -e.
Philometus, Philōmētus, -i (m.).
Philometor, Philōmētōr, -oris (m.).
Philon, v. *Philo*.
Philonides, Philōnīdes, -æ (m.).
Philonis, Philōnis, -idis (f.).
Philopator, Philōpātōr, -ōris (m.).
Philophron, Philōphron, -ōnis (m.).
Philoparmon, Philōparmon, -ōnis (m.).
Philostratus, Philōstrātus, -i (m.).
Philotas, Philōtas, -æ (m.).
Philotera, Philōtera, -æ (f.).
Philotes, Philōtes, -æ (m.).
Philotimus, Philōtīmus, -i (m.).
Philoxenus, Philōxēnus, -i (m.).
Philius, Philus, -i (m.).
Philyra, Philýra, -æ (f.); *of or relating to Philyra*, Philýræus, -a, -um, and Philýræus, -a, -um; *son of Philyra*, Philýrēdes (poet. Phillyr-), -æ (m.).
Phineas, Phineās, -æ (m.).
Phineus, Phineūs, -eos or -ei (m.); *of or relating to Phineus*, Phineūs, -a, -um, and Phinēus, -a, -um; *son of Phineus*, Phinēdes, -æ (m.).
Phinopólis, Phinópōlis, -is (f.).
Phintia, Phintia, -æ (f.); *of or belonging to Phintia*, Phintiēnsis, -e.
Phintias, Phintias, -æ (m.).
Phison, the, Phison, -ōnis (m.).
Phlegethon, Phlegēthōn, -ontis (m.); *of or belonging to Phlegethon*, Phlegēthōntus, -a, -um, and Phlēgēthontius, -a, -um; *pecul. fem.*, Phlegēthontis, -idis.
Phlegon, Phlegon, -ontis (m.).
Phlegra, Phlegra, -æ (f.); *of or belonging to Phlegra*, Phlegræus, -a, -um.
Phlegyas, Phlēgyās, -æ (m.).
Phlius, Phlius, -untis (f.); *of or belonging to Phlius*, Phlīsiānus, Phlīsius, -a, -um; *the inhabitants of Phlius*, Phliuntii, -orum (m.).
Phlogis, Phlōgis, -idis (f.).
Phobator, Phobētōr, -ōris (m.).
Phoca, Phoca, -æ (m.).
Phocæa, Phocæa, -æ (f.); *of or belonging to Phocæa*, Phocæānus, Phocæānus, -a, -um; *Phocæans*, -e; *pecul. fem.*, Phocæis, -idis; *the inhabitants of Phocæa*, Phocæēnses, -ium, and Phocæi, -orum (m.).
Phocas, Phocas, -æ (m.).
Phocion, Phocion, -ōnis (m.).
Phocis, Phocis, -idis (f.); *of or belonging to Phocis*, Phocian, Phocicius, -a, -um; *Phocius*, -a, -um; and *Phocensis*, -e; *the Phocians*, Phocenses, -ium (m.).
Phocus, Phocus, -i (m.).
Phoda, Phoda, -æ (f.).
Phœbas, Phœbas, -idis (f.).
Phœbe, Phœbe, -æ (f.).
Phœbidas, Phœbidas, -æ (m.).

Phæbus, Phœbus, -i (m.); *of or relating to Phœbus*, Phœbēus, -a, -um; *Phœbēus*, -a, -um; and *Phœbiscus*, -a, -um.
Phœnicæ, Phœnicæ, -es (f.).
Phœnicia, Phœnicæ, -es, and Phœnicia, -æ (f.); *of or belonging to Phœnicia*, Phœnician, Phœnicus, -a, -um; *pecul. masc.*, Phœnix, -icis; *pecul. fem.*, Phœniassæ, -æ; *the Phœnicians*, Phœnices, -um (m.).
Phœnicus, Phœnicus, -untis (f.).
Phœnicus, Phœnicus, -æ (f.).
Phœnix, Phœnix, -icis (m.).
Pholœ (Mount), Pholœ, -es (f.); *of or belonging to Pholœ*, Pholœtiū, -a, -um.
Pholus, Phōlus, -i (m.).
Phorbas, Phorbas, -antis (m.).
Phorcus, Phorcus, -i, or Phorcys, -yos (m.); *daughter of Phorcus*, Phorcis, -idis (f.).
Phormio, Phormio, -ōnis (m.).
Phoroneus, Phōrōnēus, -eos or -ei (m.); *of or relating to Phoroneus*, Phōrōnēus, -a, -um; *daughter or female descendant of Phoroneus*, Phorōnis, -idis (f.).
Phoronis, Phoronis, -idis (f.).
Photinus, Photinus, -i (m.); *followers of Photinus*, Photiniāni, -orum (m.).
Photius, Photius, -ii (m.).
Phraates, Phraates, or Phrahates, -æ (m.).
Phradmon, Phradmon, -ōnis (m.).
Phragandæ, Phragandæ, -arum (f.).
Phrixus, Phrixus, -i (m.); *of or relating to Phrixus*, Phrixēus, -a, -um.
Phrygia, Phrygia, -æ (f.); *of or belonging to Phrygia*, Phrygian, Phrygius, -a, -um; *the Phrygians*, Phrygæ, -um (m.); *in sing.*, Phryx, -ygis (m.).
Phryne, Phryne, -æ (f.).
Phrynichus, Phrynichus, -i (m.).
Phryx, *the*, Phryx, -ygis (m.).
Phthia, Phthia, -æ (f.); *of or belonging to Phthia*, Phthiānus, -a, -um; *pecul. fem.*, Phthias, -idis; *the territory of Phthia*, Phthiōtis, Phthiōtis, -idis (f.); *of or belonging to Phthiōtis*, Phthiōticus, -a, -um; *the inhabitants of Phthia or Phthiōtis*, Phthiōtæ, -arum (m.).
Phyaces, Phyāces, -æ (m.).
Phycari, *the*, Phycari, -orum (m.).
Phycus, Phycus, -untis (m.).
Phylacæ, Phylacæ, -es (f.); *of or belonging to Phylacæ*, Phylacæus, -a, -um, and Phylacēus, -a, -um; *pecul. fem.*, Phylacēis, -idis.
Phylarchus, Phylarchus, -i (m.).
Phylax, Phylax, -icis (m.).
Phyle, Phyle, -es (f.).
Phyllæus, Phyllēus, -eos or -ei (m.).
Phyllis, Phyllis, -idis (f.).
Phyllius, Phyllius, -ii (m.).
Phyllodoce, Phyllōdōce, -es (f.).
Physcella, Physcella, -æ (f.).
Placenza, Placentia, -æ (f.), q. v.
Plava, *the*, Plāvia, -is (m.).
Picena, Picena, -entis (m.), v. *Picennus*.
Picentia, Picentia, -æ (f.).
Picennus, Picennus, -i (m.); *of or belonging to Picennus*, Picēnus, -a, -um; *Picēns*, -entis (adj.); and *Picentinus*, -a, -um; *the Picentines*, Picentes, -ium (m.).
Pictavi, *the*, Pictāvi, -orum (m.); *of or belonging to the Pictavi*, Pictāvicus, -a, -um, and Pictavus, -a, -um.
Pictones, *the*, Pictōnes, -um (m.); *of or belonging to the Pictones*, Pictōnicus, -a, -um.
Pictis, *the*, Picti, -orum (m.).
Pictor, Pictor, -ōris (m.).
Picus, Picus, -i (m.).
Pidauro or *Pithauro*, Epidaurus, -i (f.), q. v.
Piedmont, Pedemontium, -ii (m.).
Pieria, Piēria, -æ (f.); *of or belonging to Pieria*, Piērian, Piērian, -a, -um, and Piēricus, -a, -um; *pecul. fem.*, Piēris, -idis, *especially in plural (of the Muses)*; *the Pierians*, Piēres, -um (m.).
Pierus, Piērus, -i (m.).
Pielola, Andea, -ium (f.).
Pilate, Pilātus, -i (m.).
Pilia, Pilia, -æ (f.).
Pilius, Pilius, -ii (m.).
Pilumnus, Pilumnus, -i (m.).
Pimplea, Pimplicæ, -æ (f.); *of or relating to Pimplea*, Pimplician, Pimplicus, -a, -um; *pecul. fem.*, Pimplicis, -idis, and Pimplicias, -idis; *esp. in pl. (of the Muses)*.
Pinara, Pinara, -æ (f.); *the inhabitants of Pinara*, Pinaritæ, -arum (m.).

Pinaris, *Pinārius*, -ī (m.); usually in plural, the *Pinaris*, *Pināri*, -orum.
Pinarus, the, *Pinārus*, -ī (m.).
Pindar, *Pindārus*, -ī (m.); of or relating to *Pindar*, *Pindoric*, *Pindāricus*, -a, -um, and (late) *Pindāreus*, -a, -um.
Pindus (Mount), *Pindārus*, -ī (m.).
Pindenissus, *Pindenissus*, -ī (f.); the inhabitants of *Pindenissus*, *Pindenissæ*, -arum (m.).
Pindus (Mount), *Pindus*, -ī (m.).
Pinnius, *Pinnius*, -ī (m.).
Pinus, *Pinus*, -ī (m.).
Piombino, *Plumbinum*, -ī (n.).
Piperno, *Pipernum*, -ī (n.).
Pippa, *Pippa*, -æ (f.).
Piræus, *Piræus*, -ī (m.); *Piræūs*, -eas or -ei (m.); and *Piræa*, -orum (m.); of or belonging to *Piræus*, *Piræus*, -a, -um.
Pirene, *Pirēnē*, -æ (f.); of *Pirene*, *Pirenian*, *Pirēnis*, -īdis (fem. adj.).
Pirithous, *Pirithōus*, -ī (m.).
Pisauri, the, *Pisauri*, -orum (m.).
Pisa, *Pisa*, -æ (f.); of or relating to *Pisa*, *Pisæus*, -a, -um.—2. the ancient *Pisæ*, q. v.
Pisæ, } *Pisæ*, -arum (f.); of or belonging to *Pisæ*,
Pisa, } *Pisæ*, *Pisæus*, -a, -um, and *Pisānus*, -a, -um.
Pisander, *Pisander*, -dri (m.).
Pisatello, *Rubicon*, -ōnis (m.).
Pisaurum, *Pisaurum*, -ī (m.); of or belonging to *Pisaurum*, *Pisaurensis*, -e.
Pisaurus, the, *Pisaurus*, -ī (m.).
Pisenor, *Pisēnor*, -ōris (m.).
Pisidia, *Pisidia*, -æ (f.); of or belonging to *Pisidia*, *Pisidian*, *Pisidicus*, -a, -um; the *Pisidians*, *Pisidæ*, -arum (m.).
Pisistratus, *Pisistrātus*, -ī (m.); son or descendant of *Pisistratus*, *Pisistrātus*, -æ (m.).
Pisithæus, *Pisithæus*, -ī (m.).
Piso, *Piso*, -ōnis (m.); of or belonging to *Piso*, *Pisonianus*, -a, -um.
Pistoia, *Pistōrium*, -ī (m.); of or belonging to *Pistoia*, *Pistoriensis*, -a.
Pistus, *Pistus*, -ī (m.).
Pitana, *Pitāna*, -æ, and *Pitāne*, -æ (f.); of or belonging to *Pitana*, *Pitāneus*, -a, -um.
Pitharatus, *Pitharatus*, -ī (m.).
Pithecius, *Pithecius*, -æ, and *Pitheciusæ*, -arum (f.).
Pitholeus, *Pitholæus*, -ī (m.).
Pitholeon, *Pitholeon*, -ōntis (m.).
Pitunus, *Pitunum*, -ī (m.); of or belonging to *Pitunum*, *Pitinas*, -ātis (adj.).
Pittacus, *Pittacus*, -ī (m.).
Pitheus, *Pitthæus*, -eas or -ei (m.); of or belonging to *Pitheus*, *Pitthæus* or *Pitthæus*, -a, -um; pecul. fem., *Pitthæis*, -īdis.
Pitunius, *Pitunius*, -ī (m.).
Pitulium, *Pitulium*, -ī (m.); of or belonging to *Pitulium*, *Pitulānus*, -a, -um.
Pityusæ, the, *Pityusæ*, -arum (f.).
Pius, *Pius*, -ī (m.).
Piacentia (*Piacenza*), *Piacentia*, -æ (f.); of or belonging to *Piacentia*, *Piacentinus*, -a, -um.
Piacia, *Piacia*, -æ (f.).
Piacidelanus, *Piacidelānus*, -ī (m.).
Piacidia, *Piacidia*, -æ (f.).
Piacidus, *Piacidus*, -ī (m.).
Piatorius, *Piatorius*, -ī (m.); of or relating to *Piatorius*, *Piatorian*, *Piatorius*, -a, -um, and *Piatorianus*, -a, -um.
Plaguleius, *Plaguleius*, -ī (m.).
Plaisance, *Plaisance*, -æ (f.).
Planaria, *Planāria*, -æ (f.).
Planasia, *Planāsia*, -æ (f.).
Plancia, *Plancia*, -æ (f.).
Plancius, *Plancius*, -ī (m.).
Plancia, *Plancie*, -arum (f.).
Plancus, *Plancus*, -ī (m.); of or relating to *Plancus*, *Planciānus*, -a, -um.
Planius, *Planius*, -ī (m.).
Plataea, *Platææ*, -arum (f.); of or belonging to *Plataea*, *Platæan*, *Platæus*, -a, -um, and *Platæensis*, -e; the inhabitants of *Plataea*, *Platæenses*, -ium (m.).
Platæa, *Platæa*, -æ (f.).
Platæa, *Platææ*, -arum (f.).
Plato, *Plitō*, -ōnis (m.); of or relating to *Plitō*, *Platonic*, *Platōnicus*, -a, -um; the *Platonists*, *Platōnci*, -orum (m.).
Plator, *Plator*, -ōris (m.).
Plautia, *Plautia*, -æ (f.).
Plautianus, *Plautianus*, -ī (m.).

Plantillus, *Plantillus*, -ī (m.).
Plautius, *Plautius*, -ī (m.); of or relating to *Plautius*, *Plautian*, *Plautius*, -a, -um.
Plautus, *Plautus*, -ī (m.); of or relating to *Plautus*, *Plautinus*, -a, -um, and *Plautianus*, -a, -um.
Plavia, the, *Plāvia*, -īdis (m.).
Pleiad, a, *Plēias*, -ādīs (f.); the *Pleiads*, *Plēiades*, -um (f.).
Pleione, *Plēiōne*, -æ (f.).
Pleminius, *Pleminius*, -ī (m.); of or belonging to *Pleminius*, *Pleminiānus*, -a, -um.
Plemmyrium, *Plemmyrium*, -ī (n.).
Plestia, *Plestia*, -æ (f.); of or belonging to *Plestia*, *Plestinus*, -a, -um.
Pleumosi, the, *Pleumosi* or *Pleumoxil*, -orum (m.).
Pleuratus, *Pleuratus*, -ī (m.).
Pleuron, *Pleuron*, -ōnis (f.); of or belonging to *Pleuron*, *Pleurōnius*, -a, -um.
Plinius, *Plinius*, -ī (m.); of or relating to *Pliny*, *Plinianus*, -a, -um.
Plinthius, *Plinthius*, -ī (m.).
Pliny, *Plinius*, -ī (m.), q. v.
Plisthenes, *Plisthēnes*, -īs (m.); of or relating to *Plisthenes*, *Plisthenius*, -a, -um; son of *Plisthenes*, *Plisthēnides*, -æ (m.).
Plistia, v. *Plestia*.
Plitendum, *Plitendum*, -ī (n.).
Plocamus, *Plocāmus*, -ī (m.).
Plotæ, the, *Plotæ*, -arum (f.), *Insulæ*.
Plotina, *Plotina*, -æ (f.).
Plotinus, *Plotinus*, -ī (m.).
Plotius, *Plotius*, -ī (m.).
Plutarch, *Plutarchus*, -ī (m.); of or relating to *Plutarch*, *Plutarchus*, -a, -um.
Plutianus, *Plutianus*, -ī (m.).
Pluto, *Plūto* or *Plūton*, -ōnis (m.); of or relating to *Pluto*, *Plutonius*, *Plūtōnius*, -a, -um.
Plutus, *Plūtus*, -ī (m.).
Pluvina, *Pluvina*, -æ (f.).
Plymouth, *Tamārpōlis*, -īs (f.); *Plymouth Sound*, *Tamari Ostia*.
Po, the, *Pāus*, -ī (m.), q. v.; Greek and poet., *Eridānus*, -ī (m.).
Podatirius, *Podatirius*, -ī (m.).
Podaree, *Podaree*, -æ (f.).
Podareus, *Podareus*, -īs (m.).
Pœas, *Pœas*, -antis (m.); of or relating to *Pœas*, *Pœantius*, -a, -um; son of *Pœas*, *Pœantiādes*, -æ (m.).
Pœcie, *Pœcie*, -æ (f.).
Pœni, the, v. *Carthage*.
Pœnius, *Pœnius*, -ī (m.).
Pœiters, *Pœitarius*, -ī (m.).
Pœitou, *Ager Pœitavicus* or *Pœitōnicus*; v. *Pœitavi* and *Pœitōnes*.
Pola, *Pōla*, -æ (f.), a city; of or belonging to *Pola*, *Polensis*, -e, and *Pōlāticus*, -a, -um.—2. (m.) a man's name.
Poland, *Polonia*, -æ (f.); *Polish*, *Poloniensis*, -e; is classical Latin included in *Sarmatia*, -æ (f.).
Poleas, *Poleas*, -æ (m.).
Polemarchus, *Polemarchus*, -ī (m.).
Polemō, *Polemō* or *Polēmōn*, -ōnis (m.); of or relating to *Polemō*, *Polemōnicus*, -a, -um, and *Polemōnīcus*, -a, -um.
Polemocrates, *Polemocrātes*, -īs (m.).
Policastrō, *Buxentum*, -ī (m.); Gulf of *Policastrō*, *Latia*, -ī (m.), *Sinus*.
Policoiro, *Heraclea*, -æ (f.).
Poliorectes, *Poliorectes*, -æ (m.).
Pollites, *Pōlites*, -æ (m.).
Polla, *Polla*, -æ (f.).
Pollentia, *Pollentia*, -æ (f.); of or belonging to *Pollentia*, *lentia*, *Pollentinus*, -a, -um.
Polles, *Polles*, -ētis (m.).
Pollio, *Pollio*, -ōnis (m.).
Pollius, *Pollius*, -ī (m.).
Pollutia, *Pollutia*, -æ (f.).
Pollux, *Pollux*, -ūcis (m.).
Pōlus, *Pōlus*, -ī (m.).
Polusca, *Polusca*, -æ (f.).
Polyæus, *Polyæus*, -ī (m.).
Polyaratus, *Polyaratus*, -ī (m.).
Polybe, *Polybe*, -æ (f.).
Polybetes, *Pōlybētes*, -æ (m.).
Polybius, *Pōlybius*, -ī (m.).
Polybus, *Pōlybus*, -ī (m.).
Polycarp, *Pōlycarpus*, -ī (m.).
Polycharmus, *Pōlycharmus*, -ī (m.).
Polycles, *Pōlycles*, -īs (m.).

Polyclætus, *Polyclætus*, -i (m.); of or relating to *Polyclætus*, *Polyclætus*, -æ, -um.
Polycrætes, *Polycrætes*, -is (m.).
Polycrætia, *Polycrætia*, -æ (f.).
Polydæmon, *Polydæmon*, -ōnis (m.).
Polydæmas, *Polydāmas*, -antis (m.).
Polydectes, *Polydectes*, -æ (m.).
Polydector, *Polydector*, -ōris (m.).
Polydora, *Polydora*, -æ (f.).
Polydorus, } *Polydōrus*, -i (m.); of or relating to *Polydore*, } *dorus*, *Polydōrus*, -æ, -um.
Polygnōtus, *Polygnōtus*, -i (m.).
Polyhymnia, *Polyhymnia*, -æ (f.).
Polyidus, *Polyidus*, -i (m.).
Polymentor, *Polymentor* or *Polymnestor*, -ōris (m.).
Polymnus, *Polymnus*, -i (m.).
Polyntices, *Pōlyntices*, -is (m.).
Polyphemus, *Pōlyphemus*, -ōnis (m.).
Polyphemus, *Polyphemus*, -i (m.).
Polyphontes, *Polyphontes*, -æ (m.).
Polyportes, *Polyportes*, -æ (m.).
Polyxæna, *Polyxæna*, -æ, or *Polyxæne*, -æ (f.); of or belonging to *Polyxæna*, *Polyxēnius*, -æ, -um.
Polyxenus, *Polyxēnus*, -i (m.).
Polyzo, *Polyzo*, -ūs (f.).
Pomerania, *Pomerania*, -æ (f.); *Pomeranian*, *Pomerānus*, -æ, -um.
Pometia, *Pometia*, -æ (f.); *Pomētii*, -orum (m.); of *Pometia*, *Pometian*, *Pometinus*, -æ, -um, and *Pometinensis*, -e.
Pomona, *Pomōna*, -æ (f.); of or belonging to *Pomona*, *Pomōnālis*, -e.
Pompeia, *Pompeia*, -æ (f.).
Pompeianus, *Pompeianus*, -i (m.).
Pompeii, *Pompeii*, -orum (m.); of or belonging to *Pompeii*, *Pompeianus*, -æ, -um.
Pompeipōlis, *Pompeipōlis*, -is (f.).
Pompeius, } *Pompetius*, -i (m.); of or relating to *Pompey*, } *petus*, *Pompetian*, *Pompeianus*, -æ, -um, and *Pompēius*, -æ, -um.
Pompilius, *Pompilius*, -ii (m.); of or relating to *Pompilius*, *Pompilian*, *Pompilius*, -æ, -um, and *Pompilianus*, -æ, -um.
Pompilla, *Pompilla*, -æ (f.).
Pompillus, *Pompillus*, -i (m.).
Pomponia, *Pomponia*, -æ (f.).
Pomponian, *Pomponianus*, -i (m.).
Pomponius, *Pomponius*, -ii (m.); of or relating to *Pomponius*, *Pomponian*, *Pomponius*, -æ, -um, and *Pomponianus*, -æ, -um.
Pomptine (Marshes), the, *Pomptine Palūdes*; *Pomptina Palus*; *Pomptine*, *Pomptinus*, *Pomptinus*, or *Pontinus*, -æ, -um.
Pomptinus, *Pomptinus*, -i (m.).
Pomptine Marshes, *v. Pomptine*.
Pondicherry, *Ponticerium*, -ii (n.).
Pontia, *Pontia*, -æ (f.), a city; of or belonging to *Pontia*, *Pontianus*, -æ, -um.—2. a woman's name.
Ponticus, *Ponticus*, -i (m.).
Pontidia, *Pontidia*, -æ (f.).
Pontidius, *Pontidius*, -ii (m.).
Pontificius, *Pontificius*, -ii (m.).
Pontine (Marshes), *v. Pomptine*.
Pontius, *Pontius*, -ii (m.).
Pontus, *Pontus*, -i (m.), a country.—2. (the *Euxine Sea*), *Pontus Euxinus*, and *aboli*, *Pontus*, -i (m.).
Poplia, *Poplia*, -æ (f.).
Popilius, *Popilius*, -ii (m.); of or belonging to *Popilius*, *Popilius*, -æ, -um, and *Popilianus*, -æ, -um.
Poppæa, *Poppæa*, -æ (f.).
Poppæus, *Poppæus*, -i (m.); of or relating to *Poppæus*, *Poppæan*, *Poppæus*, -æ, -um, and *Poppæianus*, -æ, -um.
Populonia, *Populōnia*, -æ (f.), and *Populōnius*, -ii (n.); of or belonging to *Populonia*, *Populoniensis*, -e.
Porcia, *Porcia*, -æ (f.).
Porcius, *Porcius*, -ii (m.); of or relating to *Porcius* or the *Porcia gens*, *Porcian*, *Porcius*, -æ, -um.
Porius, *Porius*, -ii (m.).
Poros, *Calauria*, -æ (f.).
Porphyri, } *Porphyrio*, -ōnis (m.).
Porphyris, *Porphyris*, -īdis (f.).
Porphyrius, } *Porphyrius*, -ii (m.).
Porphyry, }
Porsenna, *Porsēna* or *Porsenna*, -æ (m.).
Port Mahon, *v. Mahon*.
Porto, *v. Oporto*.
Porto Rico, *Insula St. Joannis Portus Divitiis*.
Port Royal, *Annapolis*, -is (f.).
Portsmouth, *Magnus Portus* (m.).

Portugal, Lusitânia, -æ (f.), q. v.
Portunus, Portunus, -i (m.).
Portunus, Portunus, -i (m.).
Porus, Porus, -i (m.).
Posen, Posna, -æ (f.).
Posidea, Posidea, -æ (f.).
Posides, Posides, -is (m.).
Posideum, Posideum, -i (n.).
Posidippus, Posidippus, -i (m.).
Posidius, Pösidius, -ii (m.); of or relating to *Posidius*,
Pösidianus, -a, -um.
Posidonia, Posidonia, -æ (f.).
Posidonius, Posidönius, -ii (m.).
Posthemia, } *Posthümia* or *Postümia*, -æ (f.).
Postomia, }
Posthumus, } *Posthümius* or *Posthümus*, -ii (m.); of
Postumius, } or relating to *Postumius*, *Postumianus*,
Postümus, -a, -um.
Postumulus, Postümülénus, -i (m.).
Postumus, Postümus or Posthümus, -i (m.).
Potamo, Potämo, -önis (m.).
Potentia, Potentia, -æ (f.); of or belonging to *Potentia*,
Potentinus, -a, -um.
Potentius, Potentius, -ii (m.).
Potenza, Potentia, -æ (f.), q. v.
Pothinus, Pothinus, -i (m.).
Potidea, Potidea, -æ (f.).
Potidamia, Potidänia, -æ (f.).
Potitius, Potitius, -ii (m.); the *Potitii*, *Potitii*, -orum
(m.); of or belonging to *Potitius*, *Potitiänus*, -a, -um.
Potitus, Potitus, -i (m.).
Potniez, Potniez, -arum (f.); of or belonging to *Potniez*.
Potniaz, -ädiz (fem. adj.).
Potampum, Bostampium, -ii (m.).
Pozzuolo, Puteöli, -orum (m.); *Gulf of Pozzuolo*,
Puteölianus Sinus.
Præneste, Præneste, -is (n.), and *Prænestia*, -is (f.);
of or belonging to *Præneste*, *Prænestinus*, -a, -um.
Prætorium, Prætorium, -ii (n.).
Præutianus, Præutius, -a, -um, and *Præutianus*,
-a, -um.
Prague, Boiböhim, -i (n.); *Praga*, -æ (f.); of or be-
longing to *Prague*, *Pragensis*, -æ.
Prusias, Prusias, -arum (f.).
Prasii, the, *Prasii*, -orum (m.); of or belonging to the
Prasii, *Prasian*, *Prasianus*, -a, -um.
Prasutagus, Prasutagus, -i (m.).
Praxagoras, Praxägöras, -æ (m.).
Præzeus, Præzeus, -æ (m.); of or relating to *Præzeus*,
Præzeäus, -a, -um.
Praxilla, Praxilla, -æ (f.).
Praxiteles, Praxiteles, -is (m.); of or relating to *Praxi-
teles*, *Praxiteles*, -a, -um.
Præzo, Præzo, -önis or -üs (f.).
Præzianus, Præzianus, -i (m.).
Prepeanthus, Prepeanthus or -thos, -i (f.).
Preisburg, Breislaburgum, -i; *Pösonium*, -ii (n.).
Prezianus, v. *Prezianus*.
Prelius, Pretius, -ii (m.).
Prevesa, Nicopolis, -is (f.), q. v.
Præm, Prämius, -i (m.); of or belonging to *Præm*,
Præmius, -a, -um; son of *Præm*, *Præmides*, -æ
(m.); daughter of *Præm*, *Præmici*, -ädiz (f.).
Præpius, Präpius, -i (m.); of or relating to *Præpius*,
Præpiæus, *Præpiæus*, -a, -um.
Priene, Priene, -æ and *Priëna*, -æ (f.); of or belonging
to *Priene*, *Priënæus*, -a, -um; *Priënius*, -a, -um;
and *Priënensis*, -æ.
Primus, Primus, -i (m.).
Princeps, Princeps, -ipis (m.).
Prineus, Prineus, -i (m.).
Prion, Prion, -önis (m.).
Prisca, Prisca, -æ (f.).
Priscian, Priscianus, -i (m.).
Prisciana, Prisciana, -æ (f.).
Priscilla, Priscilla, -æ (f.).
Priscillianus, Priscillianus, -i (m.); the followers of
Priscillianus, *Priscillianistæ*, -arum (m.).
Priscus, Priscus, -i (m.).
Privernum, Privernum, -i (n.); of or belonging to *Priv-
ernum*, *Privernæ*, -ätis (adj.); the inhabitants of
Privernum, *Privernatæ*, -ium (m.).
Probius, Probius, -i (m.).
Probinus, Probinus, -i (m.).
Probus, Probus, -i (m.).
Procas, Procæus, -æ (m.).
Prochorus, Prächörus, -i (m.).
Prochyta, } *Prochÿta*, -æ and *Prochÿte*, -es (f.).
Procida, }
Proclius, Proclius, -ii (m.).

Proclia, *Proclia*, -æ (f.).
Procles, *Procles*, -is (m.).
Proclus, *Proclus*, -i (m.).
Proene, *Proene* or *Progne*, -æ (f.).
Proconneus, *Proconneus*, -i (f.); of or belonging to
Proconneus, *Proconneus*, -a, -um, and *Procon-*
nensis, -æ.
Procopius, *Procopius*, -ii (m.); of or relating to *Pro-*
copius, *Procopianus*, -a, -um.
Procris, *Procris*, -is (f.).
Procrustes, *Procrustes*, -æ (m.).
Procula, *Procula*, -æ (f.).
Procula, *Procula*, -æ (f.).
Procleus, *Procleus*, -i (m.).
Proculus, *Proculus*, -i (m.); of or relating to *Proculus*,
Proculianus, -a, -um.
Prodicus, *Prodicus*, -i (m.); of or belonging to *Pro-*
dicus, *Prodicus*, -a, -um.
Proerna, *Proerna*, -æ (f.).
Proetus, *Proetus*, -i (m.); daughter of *Prætus*, *Præti-*
-idis (f.).
Progne, v. *Proene*.
Prometheus, *Promethæus*, -æos, or -ei (m.); of or be-
 longing to *Prometheus*, *Promethium*, *Promethæus*,
 -a, -um; son of *Prometheus*, *Promethides*, -æ (m.).
Promolus, *Promolus*, -i (m.).
Propertius, *Propertius*, -i (m.).
Prophthasia, *Prophthasia*, -æ (f.).
Propontis, *Propontis*, -idis (f.); of or belonging to the
Propontis, *Proponticus*, -a, -um.
Proserpina, *Proserpina*, -æ (f.).
Prosper, *Prosper*, -éri (m.).
Prosymna, *Prosymna*, -æ, and *Prosymne*, -æ (f.).
Protagoras, *Protagoras*, -æ (m.); of or relating to *Pro-*
tagoras, *Protagoreus*, -a, -um.
Prote, *Prote*, -æ (f.).
Protenor, *Protenor*, -ôris (m.).
Protesilaus, *Protesilaus*, -i (m.); of or relating to *Pro-*
tesilaus, *Protesilaus*, -a, -um.
Proteus, *Proteus*, -æos or -ei (m.).
Prothæus, *Prothæus*, -i (m.).
Proto, *Proto*, -ûs (f.).
Protodamas, *Protodamas*, -antis (m.).
Protogènes, *Protogènes*, -is (m.).
Provençe, *Provincia*, -æ (f.).
Proxenus, *Proxenus*, -i (m.).
Proximus, *Proximus*, -i (m.).
Prudence, *Prudentia*, -æ, and *Providentia*, -æ (f.).
Prudens, *Prudens*, -entis (m.).
Prudentius, *Prudentius*, -ii (m.).
Prusa, *Prusa*, -æ (f.); of or belonging to *Prusa*, *Pru-*
senis, -æ.
Prusias, *Prusias*, -æ (m.), a man's name; son of *Pru-*
sias, *Prusides*, -æ (m.).—2. *Prusias*, -idis (f.), a
 city; of or belonging to *Prusias*, *Prusidus*, -a, -um.
Prussia, *Borussia*, -æ (f.); *Prussian*, *Borussicus*,
 -a, -um.
Prytanis, *Prytanis*, -is (m.).
Psamathe, *Psamathe*, -æ (f.).
Psammathus, *Psammathus*, -untis (f.).
Psammethicus, *Psammethicus*, -i (m.).
Psecas, *Psecas*, -adis (f.).
Pseudolus, *Pseudolus*, -i (m.).
Pseile, *Pseile*, -es (f.).
Pseilis, the, *Pseilis*, -idis (m.).
Psopis, *Psopis*, -idis (f.); of or belonging to *Psopis*,
Psopidius, -a, -um.
Psyche, *Psyche*, -es (f.).
Pylli, the, *Pylli*, -orum (m.).
Pyllus, *Pyllus*, -i (m.).
Pyttalia, *Pyttalia*, -æ (f.).
Pteleon, *Pteleon* or *Pteleum*, -i (m.).
Pterelas, *Pterelas*, -æ (m.).
Ptolemæus, *Ptolemæus*, -i (m.); of or relating to
Ptolemy, *Ptolemæus*, *Ptolemæus*, -a, -um;
Ptolemæus, -a, -um; and *Ptolemæus*, -a, -um;
 daughter of *Ptolemy*, *Ptolemæus*, -idis (f.).
Ptolemæus, *Ptolemæus*, -idis (f.); of or belonging to
Ptolemæus, *Ptolemæus*, -æ, and *Ptolemæidensis*, -æ.
Ptolemy, v. *Ptolemæus*.
Publia, *Publia*, -æ (f.).
Publicius, *Publicius*, -ii (m.); of or relating to *Pub-*
licius, *Publicianus*, -a, -um.
Publicola, *Publicola*, -æ (m.).
Publicius, *Publicius*, -ii (m.); of or relating to *Pub-*
licius, *Publicius*, -a, -um.
Publius, *Publius*, -ii (m.); of or relating to *Publi-*
us, *Publianus*, -a, -um.
Puebla de los Angeles, *Angelopolis Americana* (f.).
Pugno, *Pugno*, -ônis (m.).

Pulchellus, *Pulchellus*, -i (m.).
Pulcher, *Pulcher*, -ori (m.).
Pulcheria, *Pulcheria*, -æ (f.).
Pulchra, *Pulchra*, -æ (f.).
Pullus, *Pullus*, -i (m.).
Pulto, *Pulto*, -ônis (m.).
Pulvillus, *Pulvillus*, -i (m.).
Punic, *Punicus*, -a, -um; v. *Carthage*.
Pupienus, *Pupienus*, -i (m.).
Pupinia, *Pupinia*, -æ (f.).
Pupius, *Pupius*, -ii (m.).
Purpureo, *Purpureo*, -ônis (m.).
Puteoli, *Puteoli*, -orum (m.); of or belonging to *Pu-*
teoli, *Puteolanus*, -a, -um.
Pydna, *Pydna*, -æ (f.); of or belonging to *Pydna*,
Pydnæan, *Pydnæus*, -a, -um.
Pygela, *Pygela*, -æ (f.).
Pygmies, the, *Pygmæi*, -orum (m.); of or relating to
 the *Pygmies*, *Pygmæus*, *Pygmæus*, -a, -um.
Pygmalion, *Pygmalion*, -ônis (m.); of or relating to
Pygmalion, *Pygmalionæus*, -a, -um.
Pylades, *Pylades*, -æ and -is (m.); of or relating to
Pylades, *Pylades*, -a, -um.
Pyle, *Pyle*, -arum (f.); of or relating to *Pyle*, *Pyl-*
æicus, -a, -um.
Pylæmenes, *Pylæmenes*, -is (m.); of or relating to
Pylæmenes, *Pylæmenius*, -a, -um.
Pylene, *Pylene*, -æ (f.).
Pylos, *Pylos* or *Pylus*, -i (f., sometimes m.); of or be-
 longing to *Pylos*, *Pylian*, *Pylus*, -a, -um.
Pyra, *Pyra*, -æ (f.).
Pyracmon, *Pyracmon*, -ônis (m.).
Pyra, *Pyra*, -arum (f.).
Pyramus, *Pyramus*, -i (m.); of or relating to *Pyramus*,
Pyrameus, -a, -um.
Pyrene, the, *Pyrenæus Mons*; *Pyrenæi Montes*;
 and about, *Pyrenæus*, -i (m.); of or belonging to the
Pyrenæan Mountains, *Pyrenæan*, *Pyrenæus*, -a, -um,
Pyrenæicus, -a, -um.
Pyrene, *Pyrene*, -æ (f.).
Pyreneus, *Pyreneus*, -æos or -ei (m.).
Pyretus, *Pyretus*, -i (m.).
Pyrgi, *Pyrgi*, -orum (m.); of or belonging to *Pyrgi*,
Pyrgensis, -æ.
Pyrgo, *Pyrgo*, -ûs (f.).
Pyrgoteles, *Pyrgoteles*, -is (m.).
Pyrgus, *Pyrgus*, -i (m.).
Pyriphæthion, *Pyriphæthion*, -ontis (m.).
Pyrrhos, *Pyrrhos*, -i (f.).
Pyrrus, *Pyrrus*, -i (m.).
Pyrodes, *Pyrodes*, -æ (m.).
Pyrodes, *Pyrodes*, -æ (m.).
Pyrodes, *Pyrodes*, -æ (m.).
Pyromachus, *Pyromachus*, -i (m.).
Pyrrha, *Pyrrha*, -æ, and *Pyrrha*, -æ (f.), a woman; of
 or relating to *Pyrrha*, *Pyrrha*, -a, -um.—2. a city;
 of *Pyrrha*, *Pyrrha*, -æ, -um; pecul.
Pyrrha, *Pyrrha*, -is (f.).
Pyrrhias, *Pyrrhias*, -æ (m.).
Pyrrho, *Pyrrho*, -ônis (m.); the followers of *Pyrrho*,
Pyrrhonists, *Pyrrhonistæ*, -orum (m.).
Pyrrhus, *Pyrrhus*, -i (m.); son or descendant of *Pyrrhus*,
Pyrrhides, -æ (m.); in plural as an appellation of
 the *Epirots*.
Pythagoras, *Pythagoras*, -æ (m.); of or belonging to
Pythagoras, *Pythagoreus*, *Pythagoreus*, -a, -um, and
Pythagoreus, -a, -um.
Pytheas, *Pytheas*, -æ (m.).
Pythias, *Pythias*, -æ (m.), a man's name.—2. -idis (f.),
 a woman's name.
Pythion, *Pythion*, -ônis (m.).
Pythia, *Pythia*, -is (m.).
Pythium, *Pythium*, -ii (m.).
Pythius, *Pythius*, -ii (m.).
Pytho, *Pytho*, -ônis (m.), a man's name.—2. *Pytho*,
 -ûs (f.) = *Delphi*; of or belonging to *Pytho*, *Pythia*,
Pythius, -a, -um, and *Pythicus*, -a, -um.
Pythocles, *Pythocles*, -is (m.).
Pythocritus, *Pythocritus*, -i (m.).
Pythodorus, *Pythodorus*, -i (m.).
Pythos, *Pythos*, -ônis (m.).
Pythopolis, *Pythopolis*, -is (f.).
Pyxites, *Pyxites*, -æ (m.).

Q.

Quadi, the, Quadi, -orum (m.).
Quadratus, Quadratus, -i (m.).
Quadrigarius, Quadrigarius, -ii (m.).
Quaero (Gulf of), Flanaticus Sinus.
Quariles, the, Quariles, -um (m.).
Quarta, Quarta, -æ (f.).
Quartilla, Quartilla, -æ (f.).
Quartus, Quartus, -i (m.).
Quebec, Stenöppöla, -is (f.), Canadensis; Lycopölis, -is (f.).
Quedlinburg, Quedlinburgum, -i (m.).
Queensborough, Regine Burgus, -i (m.).
Queen's County, Comitatus Reginalis.
Quercens, Quercens, -entis (m.).
Quenoy, Quercetum, -i (m.).
Quetus, Quëtus, -i (m.).
Quinctilius, v. Quintilius.
Quinta, Quinta, -æ (f.).
Quintia, Quinta, -æ (f.).
Quintilian, Quintilianus, -i (m.).
Quintilius, Quintilius, -ii (m.); of or relating to Quintilius, Quintilianus, -æ, -um.
Quintilla, Quintilla, -æ (f.).
Quintillus, Quintillus, -i (m.).
Quintus, Quintinus, -i (m.).
Quintus, Quintus or Quinctius, -ii (m.); of or relating to Quintus, Quintian, Quintius, -æ, -um, and Quintianus, -æ, -um.
Quintus, Quintus, -i (m.).
Quirinus, Quirinus, -ii (m.).
Quirinus, Quirinus, -i (m.); of or relating to Quirinus, Quirinus, -æ, -um, and Quirinialis, -æ.
Quirites, Quirites, -um and -ium (m.).
Quito, Panem Sancti Francisci (s.).
Quiza, Quiza, -æ (f.).

R.

Raab, Jaurinum, -i (s.); of or belonging to Raab, Jauriensis, -æ.
Raab, the, Arabo, -onis (m.).
Rabirius, Rabirius, -ii (m.).
Rabocentus, Rabocentus, -i (m.).
Rabonius, Rabonius, -ii (m.).
Rabuleius, Rabuleius, -ii (m.).
Rachel, Rachel, indecl. (f.).
Rachias, Rachias, -æ (m.).
Racilla, Racilla, -æ (f.).
Racilius, Racilius, -ii (m.).
Racius, Racius, -ii (m.).
Rætia, v. Rætia.
Ragus, Ragusa, -æ (f.); Rhausium, -ii (m.).
Rahab, Rahab, indecl. (f.).
Rajoo, the, Radus, -i (m.).
Ralla, Ralla, -æ (m.).
Ralph, Radulphus, -i (m.).
Rama, Rama, -æ, and Rame, -æ (f.).
Rameses, Rameses, -æ or -is (m.).
Rand-i, Ranulphus, -i (m.).
Raphael, Raphael, -ælis (m.).
Raphana, Raphana, -æ (f.).
Raphia, Raphia, -æ (f.).
Ratisbon, Ratisbona, -æ (f.); Augusta Tiberii (f.).
Raudian (Plain), the, Raudius Campus, and Raudii Campi (m.).
Raunonia, Raunonia, -æ (f.).
Rauraci, the, Rauraci, -orum (m.).
Reate, Reate, -is (m.); of or belonging to Reate, Reatinus, -æ, -um.
Rebecca, Rebecca, -æ (f.).
Rebillus, Rebillus, -i (m.).
Rebius, Rebius, -ii (m.).
Receptus, Receptus, -i (m.).

Reclor, Rector, -oris (m.).
R. d. Sea, Sinus Arabicus (m.).
Rediculus, Rediculus, -i (m.).
Redones, Redones, -um (m.); of or belonging to Redones, Redonicus, -æ, -um.
Reggio, Rhegium, -ii (m.), q. v.
Regilla, Regilla, -æ (f.).
Regillanus, Regillanus, -i (m.).
Regilliam, Regillianus, -i (m.).
Regillum, Regillum, -i (m.).
Regillus, Regillus, -i (m.).
Regina, Regina, -æ (f.); of or belonging to Regina, Regensis, -æ.
Reginus, Reginus, -i (m.).
Regulus, Regulus, -i (m.).
Remens, the, Remens, -entis (m.).
Remi, the, Remi, -orum (m.); of or belonging to the Remi, Remensis, -æ.
Remigius, Remigius, -ii (m.).
Remmius, Remmius, -ii (m.); of or relating to Remmius, Remmian, Remmius, -æ, -um.
Remulus, Remulus, -i (m.).
Remuria, Remuria or Remoria, -æ (f.).
Remus, Remus, -i (m.).
René, Renatus, -i (m.).
Rennes, Rhedones, -um (m.).
Reptinus, Reptinus, -i (m.).
Retian (Alps), Retie (Alps), (f.).
Retovium, Retovium, -ii (m.); Retorian, Retovius, -æ, -um.
Reuben, Reuben, indecl. and Reubenus, -i (m.).
Reudigni, the, Reudigni, -orum (m.).
Reynold, Reginaldus, -i (m.).
Rha, the, Rha, indecl. (m.).
Rhacotis, Rhacotis, -is (f.).
Rhadamantus, Rhadamanthus, -i (m.).
Rhadamistus, Rhadamistus, -i (m.).
Rhætia, Rhætia or Rætia, -æ (f.); of or belonging to Rhætia, Rhætian, Rhætius or Rætius, -æ, -um, and Rætus, -æ, -um; the Rhæti, Rhæti or Ræti, -orum (m.).
Rhamesses, v. Rameses.
Rhamnes, Rhamnes, -etis (m.).
Rhamnus, Rhamnus, -untis (f.); of or belonging to Rhamnus, Rhamnusus, -æ, -um; pecul. fem., Rhamnusia, -idis.
Rhamses, v. Rameses.
Rhanis, Rhänis, -idis (f.).
Rhacropolis, Rhacupölis, -is (m.).
Rhea, Rhea, -æ (f.).
Rhebas, the, Rhebas, -æ (m.).
Rhedones, the, v. Redones.
Rhegium, Rhegium, -ii; and Rhëgion, -ii (n.); of or belonging to Rhegium, Rheginus, -æ, -um; the inhabitants of Rhegium, Rhegenses, -ium (m.).
Rheims, Remi, -orum (m.); Durocortorum, -i (m.).
Rhemetalces, Rhemetalces, -æ (m.).
Rhemi, v. Remi.
Rhemius, Rhemius, -ii (m.).
Rhene, Rhène, -æ (f.).
Rhenus, v. Rhine.
Rherus, Rhëus, -i (m.).
Rhetenor, Rhëtënor, -oris (m.).
Rhetico (Mount), Rhetico, -onis (m.).
Rhianus, Rhianus, -i (m.).
Rhidagus, the, Rhidagus, -i (m.).
Rhine, the, Rhëus, -i (m.); of or belonging to the Rhine, Rhëni, -orum (m.).
Rhinocollura, Rhinocollura or -corura, -æ (f.).
Rhinthon, Rhinthon, -onis (m.); of or relating to Rhinthon, Rhinthonicus, -æ, -um.
Rhion, v. Rhium.
Rhipari (Mount), Rhipari or Rhipari, -orum (m.).
Montes, Rhipari, Rhipari or Rhipari, -æ, -um.
Rhipari, Rhipari, -æ (f.).
Rhipari, Rhipari or Rhipari, -æ, -um.
Rhipari (Mount), v. Rhipari.
Rhium, Rhium or Rhion, -ii (m.).
Rhizo, Rhizo, -onis (f.); the inhabitants of Rhizo, Rhizonites, -arum (m.).
Rhizus, Rhizus, -untis (m.).
Rhons, the, Rhons, -æ (m.).
Rhoda, Rhoda, -æ, or Rhode, -æ (f.), a ῥωδῆς ἡ νῆσος — 2. a city; of or belonging to Rhoda, Rhodensis, -æ.
Rhodanus, v. Rhone.
Rhodé, v. Rhoda.
Rhodes, v. Rhodus.
Rhodo, Rhodo, -onis (m.).

Rhodope, Rhôdôpe, -es (f.), a mountain; of or belonging to *Rhodope*, Rhodopēus and Rhôdopēus, -a, -um, -2. a woman's name.

Rhodops, Rhôdôps, -idis (f.).
Rhodos, } Rhôdus and Rhôdos, -i (f.); of or belonging
Rhodes, } to *Rhodes*, *Rhodian*, Rhodius, -a, -um;
 Rhodiacus, -a, -um; and Rhodiensis, -e.

Rhodassa, Rhodussa, -æ (f.).

Rhobus, Rhobus, -i (m.).

Rhocus, Rhocus, -i (m.).

Rhoetum, Rhoetum and Rhetion, -i (m.); of or belonging to *Rhoetum*, *Rhoetan*, Rhoetius and Rhoetius, -a, -um; and Rhoetiensis, -e.

Rhoetus, Rhoetus, -eos or -ei (m.).

Rhoetus, Rhoetus, -i (m.).

Rholus, Rholus, -i (m.).

Rhone, the, Rhôdānus, -i (m.); of or belonging to the *Rhone*, Rhôdāntia, -idis (fem. adj.).

Rhosos, Rhosos, -i (f.); of or belonging to *Rhosos*, Rhosikeus, -a, -um, and Rhosius, -a, -um.

Rhosulani, the, Rhoxolani or Roxolēni, -orum (m.).

Rhudia, v. *Rudia*.

Rhunca, Rhunca, -æ (f.).

Rhyndacus, the, Rhyndācus, -i (m.).

Rhythmum, Rhythmum or Rhytion, -i (m.).

Richard, Ricardus, -i (m.).

Ricimer, Ricimer, -eris (m.).

Ricina, Ricina, -æ (f.); of or relating to *Ricina*, Ricinensis, -e, and Riciniānus, -a, -um.

Riduna, Riduna, -æ (f.).

Rieti, Reate, -is (m.), q. v.

Riga, Riga, -æ (f.).

Rigodulum, Rigodulum, -i (m.).

Rimini, Ariminum, -i (m.), q. v.

Ripari (Mountains), v. *Rhipari*.

Ripon, Rigodunum, -i (m.).

Robert, Robertus, -i (m.).

Rochefort, Rupifortium, -ii (m.).

Rochelle, Rupella, -æ (f.); *New Rochelle*, Rupella Nova.

Rochester, Durobrivæ, -arum; *Roffa*, -æ (f.); of *Rochester*, Roffensis, -e.

Roger, Rogerus, -i (m.).

Romanus, Romānus, -i (m.).

Rome, Rōma, -æ (f.); of or belonging to *Rome*, *Roman*, Rōmānus, -a, -um; unusual, Romanensis, -e, and Rōmānicus, -a, -um; the *Romans*, Rōmāni, -orum (m.).

Romilius, Romilius, -ii (m.).

Romney, Romānum, -i (m.).

Romula, Rōmūla, -æ (f.).

Romulea, Romulea, -æ (f.).

Romulus, Rōmūlus, -i (m.); of or relating to *Romulus*, *Romulan*, Rōmūlus, -a, -um; *Romullus*, -a, -um; *Romuleus*, -a, -um; and *Romulāris*, -e; son or descendant of *Romulus*, Rōmūlides, -æ (m.); in plural poet. for *Romans*.

Romus, Rōmus, -i (m.).

Rosamunda, Rosamunda, -æ (f.).

Roscius, Roscius, -ii (m.); of or relating to *Roscius*, *Roscian*, Roscius, -a, -um, and Rosciānus, -a, -um.

Rosa, Rosa, -æ (f.).

Rosetta, Bolbitine, -es (f.); of *Rosetta*, Bolbitinus, -a, -um.

Rossa, Rossa, -æ (f.).

Rosello, Russellæ, -arum (f.).

Rostock, Rostochium, -ii (m.); *Bunitium*, -ii (m.).

Roterdam, Roterdamum, -i (m.).

Rotundus, Rotundus, -i (m.).

Rosen, Rotomagus, -i (m.), and Rotomagi, -orum (m.); of or belonging to *Rosen*, Rotomagensis, -e.

Rossitellus, Ruscinio, -ōnis (f.), q. v.; *Ursolis*, -is (f.).

Roland, Rolandus, -i (m.).

Rosane, Roxāne or Rhoxāne, -es (f.).

Rozolani, the, v. *Rhozolani*.

Rubeas, Rubeas, -æ (m.).

Rubellius, Rubellius, -ii (m.).

Rubi, } Rubi, -orum (m.); of or belonging to *Rubi*,
Ruvo, } Rubustinus, -a, -um.

Rubicus, the, Rūbicon, -ōnis (m.).

Rubria, Rubria, -æ (f.).

Rubricus, Rubricus, -i (m.).

Rubrius, Rubrius, -ii (m.); of or relating to *Rubrius*, *Rubrian*, Rubrius, -a, -um, and Rubriānus, -a, -um.

Rudic, Rudicæ, -arum (f.); of or relating to *Rudicæ*, *Rudinus*, -a, -um.

Rufa, Rufa, -æ (f.).

Ruffia, Ruffia, -æ (f.).

Rufinus, Rufinus, -i (m.).

Rufina, Rufina, -æ (f.).

Rufinus, Rufinus or Rufinus, -i (m.).

Ruffo, Ruffo, -ōnis (m.).

Rufus, Rufus, -i (m.).

Rufra, Rufra, -arum (f.); of or belonging to *Rufra*, *Rufriānus*, -a, -um.

Rufrenus, Rufrenus, -i (m.).

Rufrius, Rufrius, -i (m.).

Rufulus, Rufulus, -i (m.).

Rufus, Rufus, -i (m.).

Ruga, Ruga, -æ (m.).

Rugen, Rugia, -æ (f.).

Rugii, the, Rugi, -orum (m.).

Rullianus, Rullianus, -i (m.).

Rullus, Rullus, -i (m.).

Rupert, Rupertus, -i (m.).

Rupilius, Rupilius, -æ (f.).

Rupilius, Rupilius, -i (m.); of or relating to *Rupilius*, *Rupilian*, Rupilius, -a, -um.

Rusarus, Rusarus, -i (f.).

Rusca, Rusca, -æ (f.).

Ruscino, Ruscino, -ōnis (f.).

Ruscinus, the, Ruscinus, -i (m.).

Ruscio, Ruscio, -ōnis (m.).

Ruscus, Ruscus, -i (m.).

Rusconia, Rusconia, -arum (f.); of or belonging to *Rusconia*, *Rusconiensis*, -e.

Rusella, } *Rusellæ*, -arum (f.); of or belonging to
Rosello, } *Rusella*, *Rusellianus*, -a, -um.

Ruso, Ruso, -ōnis (m.).

Ruspina, Ruspina, -æ (f.).

Russia, Russa, -æ (f.); *Sarmatia*, -æ (f.), *Europæa* of or belonging to *Russia*, *Russicus*, -a, -um.

Russius, Russius, -ii (m.).

Rusticellus, Rusticellus, -ii (m.).

Rusticus, Rusticus, -i (m.); of or relating to *Rusticus*, *Rusticiānus*, -a, -um.

Rusucurum, Rusucurum, -i (m.).

Ruteni, the, Ruteni, -orum (m.); of or belonging to the *Ruteni*, *Rutenian*, Rutenus, -a, -um.

Ruth, Ruth, indecl. (f.).

Rutia, Rutia, -æ (f.).

Rutilla, Rutilla, -æ (f.).

Rutilius, Rutilius, -ii (m.); of or relating to *Rutilius*, *Rutilianus*, -a, -um.

Rutilus, Rutilus, -i (m.).

Rutuba, Rutuba, -æ (m.).

Rutubis, Rutubis, -is (f.).

Rutuli, the, Rutuli, -orum (m.); of or belonging to the *Rutuli*, *Rutulus*, -a, -um.

Rutupia, Rūtūpiæ, -arum (f.); of or belonging to *Rutupia*, Rūtūpius, -a, -um.

Ruvo, Rubi, -orum (m.).

Rye, Rium, -ii (m.).

S.

Saar, the, Sara, -æ, and Sarāvus, -i (m.); of or belonging to the *Saar*, Sarāvicus, -a, -um.

Sabæ, Sabæ, -arum (f.); of or belonging to *Sabæ*, *Sabæus*, -a, -um.

Sabæa, Sabæa, -æ (f.); of or belonging to *Sabæa*, *Sabæan*, Sabæus, -a, -um.

Sabata, Sabata, -æ, and Sabate, -es (f.); of or belonging to *Sabata*, Sabatinus, -i (m.).

Sabazius, Sabazius, -ii (m.).

Sabella, Sabella, -æ (f.).

Sabelli, the, Sabelli, -orum (m.); of or belonging to the *Sabelli*, *Sabellianus*, -a, -um, and *Sabellus*, -a, -um.

Sabellus, Sabellus, -ii (m.); of or relating to *Sabellus*, *Sabellianus*, -a, -um.

Sabellus, Sabellus, -i (m.).

Sabidius, Sabidius, -ii (m.).

Sabina, Sabina, -æ (f.).

Sabines, the, Sabini, -orum (m.); of or belonging to the *Sabines*, *Sabine*, Sabinus, -a, -um.

Sabinus, Sabinus, -i (m.); of or relating to *Sabinus*, *Sabinianus*, -a, -um.

Sabie, the, Sabie, -is (m.), v. *Sambre*.

Sabie, Sabolium, -ii (m.).

Sabrata, Sabrata, -æ (f.); of or belonging to *Sabrata*, *Sabratensis*, -e.

Sabrina, the, Sabrina, -æ (m.).

Sabus, Sabus, -i (m.).

Sacæ, the, Sācæ, -arum (m.); *sing.*, Sācæ, -æ (m.).

Sacer, Sacer, -cri (m.).

Sacerdos, Sacerdos, -ōtis (m.).

Sacraní, the, Sacrání, -orum (m.); of or relating to the Sacraní, Sacránus, -a, -um.

Sacrata, Sacrata, -æ (f.).

Sacrovir, Sacrovir, -iri (m.); of or relating to Sacrovir, Sacrovirianus, -a, -um.

Sacred (applied to places), Sacer, Sacra, Sacrum; as, Sacred Mount, Sacer Mons (m.); Sacred Way or Street, Sacra Via (f.); Sacred Promontory, Sacrum Promontorium (n.), &c.

Sadales, Sadales or Sadala, -æ (m.).

Sadducees, the, Sadducei, -orum (m.); of or relating to the Sadducees, Sadducei, -a, -um.

Sapinum, Sapium, -i (n.); the inhabitants of Sapium, Sapiñates, -ium (m.).

Satabis, Satabis, -is (f.); of or relating to Satabis, Satabus, -a, -um; the inhabitants of Satabis, Satabitani, -orum (m.).

Safinius, Safinius, -ii (m.).

Sagana, Sägäna, -æ (f.).

Saguntis, the, Sägänis, -is, and Sägänus, -i (m.).

Sagaris, the, Sägäris, -is (m.); of or relating to the Sagaris, Sägärida, -idis (fem. adj.).

Sages, Sägä, -æ or -is (m.).

Sagis, the, Sägis, -is (m.).

Sagitta, Sagitta, -æ (m.).

Sagra, the, Sägärs, -is (m.).

Saguntum, Saguntum, -i (n.); Saguntus or -tos, -i (f.); of or belonging to Saguntum, Saguntine, Saguntinus, -a, -um.

Sakura (Desert-f), Libye Deserta, -orum (n.).

Saintes, Medioianum, -i (n.), Santönium; Santönes, -um (m.).

Sais, Säs, -is (f.); of or belonging to Sais, Saiticus, -a, -um; pecul. masc., Saites, -æ; the inhabitants of Sais, Saitæ, -arum (m.).

Salacia, Säläcia, -æ (f.), a goddess.—2. a city; of or belonging to Salacia, Säläciensis, -e.

Salaco, Salaco, -önis (m.).

Salamanca, Salmantica, -æ (f.), q. v.

Salamis, Sälämnia, -inis (f.); of or belonging to Salamis, Säläminian, Säläminius, -a, -um, and Säläminicus, -a, -um.

Salanus, Salänu, -i (m.).

Salapia, Säläpia, -æ (f.); of or belonging to Salapia, Säläpinus, -a, -um, and Säläpitänu, -a, -um.

Salaria, Salaria, -æ (f.), a city; of or belonging to Salaria, Salarientis, -e.—2. (adj.) Salaria Via, the Salarian Way; of or relating to the Salarian Way, Salarianus, -a, -um.

Salassi, the, Sala-si, -orum (m.).

Salassus, Salassus, -i (m.).

Salathiel, Sälathiel, -ëlis (m.).

Salduba, Salduba, -æ (f.).

Salce, Sala, -æ (f.).

Salcia, Salcius, -ii (m.).

Salentum, Salentum, -i (n.); of or belonging to Salentum, Salentine, Salentinus, -a, -um; the inhabitants of Salentum, Salentini (or Sallent.), -orum (m.).

Salera, Salera, -æ (f.).

*Salerno, } Salernum, -i (n.); of or belonging to Sa-
Salernum, } lernum, Sälernitanus, -a, -um; Gulf of
Salerno, Pöstänus Sinus.*

Salienus, Salienus, -i (m.).

Salii, the, Sälí, -orum (m.); of or relating to the Sälí, Sälärí, -e, and Sälíus, -a, -um.

Salina, Saline, -arum (f.).

Salinator, Sälínator, -oris (m.).

Salins, Saline, -arum (f.).

*Salisbury, Sälisburia, -æ (f.); of or belonging to Salis-
bury, Sälisburienis, -e.*

Salius, Salius, -ii (m.).

*Sallust, Sallustius, -ii (m.); of or relating to Sallust,
Sallustian, Sallustianus, -a, -um.*

Salmacia, Sälmäcia, -idis (f.).

Salmiani, the, Sälmäni, -orum (m.).

*Salmantica, Salmantica, -æ (f.); of or belonging to
Salmantica, Salmanticensis, -e.*

*Salmon, Salmon, -önis (f.), a city.—2. (m.) a man's
name.*

Salmone, Sälmöne, -es (f.).

*Salmoneus, Sälmöñëus, -eas or -ei (m.); daughter of
Salmoneus, Sälmöñis, -idis (f.).*

Salò, the, Sälò, -önis (m.).

Salome, Salome, -æ (f.).

*Salomon, Salömon, -önis (m.); of or relating to Salo-
mon or Solomon, Salömöniacus, -a, -um, and Salo-
mönus, -a, -um.*

*Salona, Sälöna, -æ, and Sälöna, -arum (f.); of or be-
longing to Salona, Sälönensis, -e, and Salöninus,*

*-a, -um.—2. (In Livadia), Amphissa, -æ (f.), q. v.;
Gulf of Salona, Crissæus Sinus.*

*Salonicki, Thessalonica, -æ (f.), q. v.; Gulf of Thes-
sönicki, Thermæus Sinus.*

Salonina, Salonina, -æ (f.).

Saloninus, Salöninus, -i (m.).

*Salonius, Sälönus, -ii (m.); of or relating to Saloni-
us, Sälönianus, -a, -um.*

Salpe, Salpe, -es (f.).

*Salpea, Salpea, -æ (f.); of or belonging to Salpea,
Salpæsius, -a, -um.*

*Salpis, Salpis, -is (f.); of or belonging to Salpis, Sal-
pinus, -a, -um, and Salpinas, -ätis (adj.).*

Salus, Sälus, -ütis (f.).

Salutio, Sälütio, -önis (m.).

Salvia, Salvia, -æ (f.).

Salvianus, Sälviänu, -i (m.).

Salvidienus, Sälvidienus, -i (m.).

*Salvius, Sälvius, -ii (m.); of or relating to Salvius,
Sälviänu, -a, -um.*

Salys, the, Sälyes, -um, and Sälvi, -orum (m.).

*Salzburg, Sälisburgum, -i (n.); of or belonging to Salz-
burg, Sälisburgensis, -e.*

Samarcand, Märacanda, -orum (n.).

*Samaria, Samäria, -æ (f.); the inhabitants of Samaria,
the Samaritans, Sämäritæ, -arum, and Samaritani,
-orum (m.); of or belonging to Samaria, Samaritan,
Samaritanus, -a, -um; Samaritanus, -a, -um; and Sa-
mariticus, -a, -um; pecul. fem., Samaritæ, -idis.*

Samarobrica, Sämäöröriva, -æ (f.).

*Sambre, the, Sabis, -is (m.); of or relating to the Sambre,
Sambrius, -a, -um (late).*

*Same, Same, -es (f.); the inhabitants of Same, Samæi,
-orum (m.).*

Samarius, Samärius, -ii (m.).

Sammonicus, Sämmonicus, -i (m.).

Sammonium, Sämmonium, -ii (m.).

*Samnites, the, Samnites, -um and -ium (m.), in sing.,
Sämniis, -itis; of or belonging to the Samnites, Säm-
nite, Sämniñicus, -a, -um.*

*Samnium, Samnium, -ii (n.); the Samnites, v. fore-
going.*

*Samos, Samos or Samus, -i (f.); of or belonging to
Samus, Samian, Samius, -a, -um.*

*Samosata, Samosata, -orum (n.), and Samosata, -æ
(f.); of or belonging to Samosata, Samosatenis, -e.*

*Samothrace, } Samothræa, -æ, Samothracia, -æ, and
Samothraki, } Samothræce, -es (f.); of or belonging
to Samothrace, Samothracenus, -a, -um; Samothra-
cicus, -a, -um; and Samothracius, -a, -um.*

Samps, Sampsö, -üs or -önis (f.).

Samson, Samson, indecl., and Samson, -önis (m.).

Samsoun, Amisus, -i (f.), q. v.

Samuel, Samuel, -ëlis (m.).

Sancia, Sancia, -æ (f.).

Sanctio, Sanctio, -önis (f.).

Sanctus, Sanctus, -i (m.).

Sancus, Sancus, -i (m.).

Sanda, the, Sändä, -æ (m.).

Sandariön, Sandariön, -önis (m.).

Sandwich, Sälulovicum, -i (n.).

Sanga, Sanga, -æ (m.).

*Sangarius, the, Sangärius, -ii (m.); of or belonging to
the Sangarius, Sangärius, -a, -um.*

Sanni, the, Sänni, -orum (m.).

Sannio, Sannio, -önis (m.).

Sanguinius, Sänguinus, -ii (m.).

*Santonæ, the, Sändönes, -um, and Sändöni, -orum
(m.); of or relating to the Santonæ, Sändönicus,
-a, -um.*

Saone, the, Arar, -äris (m.).

Sapei, the, Säpel, -orum (m.).

Sapandus, Sapandus, -i (m.).

Sapharus, Säphärus, -i (m.).

Saphon, Saphon, -önis (f.).

Sapis, the, Säpis, -is (m.).

Sapor, Sapor, -öris (m.).

Sapphira, Säphira, -æ (f.).

*Sappho, Sappho, -üs (f.); of or relating to Sappho
Säphic, Säphicus, -a, -um.*

Saraboth, the, Hermus, -i (m.).

Saraceni, the, Sarraceni, -orum (m.).

Saragossa, Cæsaraugusta, -æ (f.).

Sarah, Sara, -æ (f.).

Saranga, the, Saränge, -arum (m.).

*Sardanapalus, Särändäpälus, -i (m.); of or belonging
to Sardanapalus, Särändäpälus, -a, -um.*

Sardis, v. Sardis.

*Sardinia, Sardinia, -æ (f.); of or belonging to Sardinia,
Sardinian, Särdüus, -a, -um; Sardus, -a, -um; and*

Sardinianus, -a, -um; *Sardinensis*, -e, and *Sardōnius*, -a, -um.
Sardis, *Sardis* or *Sardis*, -um (f.); of or belonging to *Sardis*, *Sardius*, -a, -um, and *Sardinus*, -a, -um; the inhabitants of *Sardis*, *Sardiani*, -orum (m.).
Sardones, the *Sardōnes*, -um (m.).
Sare, *Sare*, -es (f.).
Sarepta, *Sārepta* and *Sarepta*, -e (f.); of or belonging to *Sarepta*, *Sareptēnus*, -a, -um.
Sarriolenus, *Sarriolēnus*, -i (m.).
Sarmatia, *Sarmatia*, -e (f.); the *Sarmatians*, *Sarmatae*, -arum (m.); of or belonging to *Sarmatia*, *Sarmaticus*, -a, -um; *pecul. fem.*, *Sarmatis*, -idis.
Sarmenius, *Sarmēnius*, -i (m.).
Sarnus, { the, *Sarnus*, -i (m.).
Sarno, {
Saronic (Gulf), *Saronicus Sinus* (m.); *Saronic*, *Sarōnicus*, -a, -um; *pecul. fem.*, *Sarōnis*, -idis.
Sarpedon, the, *Sarpedon*, -ōnis (m.).
Sarrastes, the, *Sarrastes*, -um (m.).
Sarsina, *Sarsina*, -e (f.); of or belonging to *Sarsina*, *Sarsinas*, -ātis (adj.).
Sart, v. *Sardis*.
Sarus, the, *Sarus*, -i (m.).—2. (m.) a man's name.
Saseno, *Sason*, -onis (f.).
Sassai, the, *Sassai*, -orum (m.).
Sassia, *Sassia*, -e (f.).
Sassula, *Sassula*, -e (f.).
Satellius, *Satellius*, -i (m.).
Saticula, *Saticula*, -e (f.); of or belonging to *Saticula*, *Saticulānus*, -a, -um.
Satrapene, *Satrapēne*, -es (f.).
Satriano, *Satrianium*, -i (n.).
Satricum, *Satricum*, -i (n.); of or belonging to *Satricum*, *Satricānus*, -a, -um.
Satricus, *Satricus*, -i (m.).
Satrius, *Satrius*, -i (m.).
Satureium, *Satureium*, -i (m.); of or belonging to *Satureium*, *Satureiānus*, -a, -um.
Saturius, *Satūrius*, -i (m.).
Saturn, *Saturnus*, -i (m.); of or relating to *Saturn*, *Saturnius*, -a, -um.
Saturnia, *Saturnia*, -e (f.); of or belonging to *Saturnia*, *Saturninus*, -a, -um.
Saturninus, *Saturninus*, -i (m.).
Saturnus, v. *Saturn*.
Satyrus, *Satyrus*, -i (m.).
Saufeta, *Saufeta*, -e (f.).
Saufeta, *Saufeta*, -i (m.).
Saufellus, *Saufellus*, -i (m.).
Saul, *Saul*, *indeel.*, and *Sāul*, -ūlis (m.).
Sauronates, the, *Saurōnātes*, -arum (m.); of the *Sauronates*, *Sauronātes*, -e (m.), *Sauronātes*, -idis (f.).
Save, *Save*, -es (f.).—2. the *Save*, v. *Savus*.
Savertio, *Savertio*, -ōnis (m.).
Savo, the, *Savo*, -ōnis (m.).
Savone, *Savo*, -ōnis (f.).
Savoy, *Sabaudia*, -e (f.).
Savus (*Save*), the, *Savus*, -i (m.); of or relating to the *Savus*, *Savensis*, -e.
Saxa, *Saxa*, -e (m.).
Saxons, the, *Saxōnes*, -um (m.); in sing., *Saxo*, -ōnis; the country of the *Saxons*, *Saxonia*, *Saxōnia*, -e (f.); *Saxon*, *Saxōnicus*, -a, -um.
Scæna (Gate), the, *Scæna Portæ*, and *Scæna Portæ* (f.).
Scæva, *Scæva*, -e (m.).
Scævinius, *Scævinius*, -i (m.).
Scævola, *Scævola*, -e (m.).
Scala, *Scala*, -arum (f.).
Scalabis, *Scalabis*, -is (f.); of or belonging to *Scalabis*, *Scalabitanus*, -a, -um.
Scaldis, the, *Scaldis*, -is (m.).
Scamander, the, *Scamander*, -āri (m.); of or belonging to the *Scamander*, *Scamandrius*, -a, -um.
Scammos, *Scammos*, -i (f.).
Scandilius, *Scandilius*, -i (m.).
Scandinaria, *Scandia*, -e, and *Scandināia*, -e (f.).
Scantinius, *Scantinius*, -i (m.); of or relating to *Scantinius*, *Scantinius*, -a, -um.
Scantius, *Scantius*, -i (m.); of or relating to *Scantius*, *Scantiānus*, -a, -um.
Scantia, *Scaptia*, -e (f.); of or belonging to *Scaptia*, *Scaptius*, *Scaptius*, -a, -um; of or belonging to the *Scaptian* tribe, *Scaptiensis*, -e.
Scaptius, *Scaptius*, -i (m.).
Scapula, *Scapula*, -e (m.); of or belonging to *Scapula*, *Scapulānus*, -a, -um.
Scarpanto, *Carpathus*, -i (f.), q. v.

Scarpheā, *Scarpheā*, -e (f.).
Scarpone, *Scarpone*, -e (f.).
Scaurinus, *Scaurinus*, -i (m.).
Scaurus, *Scaurus*, -i (m.); of or relating to *Scaurus*, *Scawrian*, *Scaurianus*, -a, -um.
Scenitia, the, *Scenitia*, -arum (m.).
Scepis, *Scepis*, -is (f.); of or belonging to *Scepis*, *Sceptian*, *Sceptius*, -a, -um.
Scepianus, *Scepianus*, -i (m.); of or relating to *Scepianus*, *Scepianus*, -i (m.).
Scediladus, *Scediladus*, -i (m.).
Schaffhausen, *Schaphusia*, -e (f.).
Scheldt, the, *Scheldis*, -is (m.), q. v.
Schera, *Schera*, -e (f.); of or belonging to *Schera*, *Scherinus*, -a, -um.
Schinussa, *Schinussa*, -e (f.).
Schleswig, *Heideba*, -e (f.).
Schönbrunn, *Fons Bellus* (m.).
Schaenus, *Schaenus*, -i (f.).
Schaenus, *Schaenus*, -i (m.); of or relating to *Schaenus*, *Schaenēus*, -a, -um; daughter of *Schaenus*, *Schaenēis* and *Behenēis*, -idis (f.).
Sciathus, *Sciathus* or *Sciathos*, -i (f.).
Scilla, *Scilleum*, -i (n.).
Scilly Islands, *Cassiterides*, -um (f.), *Insulæ*.
Scio, *Chios*, -i (f.), q. v.
Scione, *Scione*, -e (f.).
Scipio, *Scipio*, -ōnis (m.); poet. (in form patr.) *Scipia*, -e (m.); of or relating to *Scipio*, *Scipionius*, -a, -um.
Sciron, *Sciron*, -ōnis (m.); of or relating to *Sciron*, *Scironian*, *Scirōnius*, -a, -um; *pecul. fem.*, *Scirōnis*, -idis.
Scissia, *Scissia*, -is (f.).
Slavini, v. *Slavonia*.
Slavonia, v. *Slavonia*.
Scodra, *Scodra*, -e (f.); of or belonging to *Scodra*, *Scodrensis*, -e.
Scopas, *Scopas*, -e (m.).
Scopo, *Scopo*, -e (f.).
Scopinas, *Scopinās*, -e (m.).
Scopius, *Scopius*, -i (m.).
Scordiaci, the, *Scordiaci*, -orum (m.).
Scordus (Mount), *Scordus*, -i (m.).
Scotland, *Scōtia*, -e (f.); of or relating to *Scotland*, *Scotish*, *Scoticus*, -a, -um; the *Scots* or *Scotch*, *Scōti*, -orum (m.).
Scotus, *Scotus*, -e (f.); of or belonging to *Scotus*, *Scotus*, -a, -um.
Scrubus, *Scrubus*, -e (f.).
Scribonia, *Scribonia*, -e (f.).
Scribonian, *Scribonianus*, -i (m.).
Scribonius, *Scribonius*, -i (m.); of or relating to *Scribonius*, *Scribonianus*, -a, -um.
Scrofa, *Scrofa*, -e (m.).
Scutenna, the, *Scutenna*, -e (m.).
Scutari, *Chrysopolis*, -is (f.).
Seydrotomia, *Seydrotomia*, -is (m.).
Seylace, *Seylace*, -e (f.).
Seylaceum, *Seylaceum*, -i (m.); of or belonging to *Seylaceum*, *Seylācius*, -a, -um; and *Seylācius*, -a, -um.
Seylax, *Seylax*, -e (m.).
Seylla, *Seylla*, -e (f.); of or relating to *Seylla*, *Seyllānus*, -a, -um.
Seyllarum, *Seyllarum*, -i (m.).
Seyllis, *Seyllis*, -is (m.).
Scymnus, *Scymnus*, -i (m.).
Scyron, *Scyron*, -ōnis (m.).
Scyros, *Scyros* or *Scyrus*, -i (f.); of or belonging to *Scyros*, *Scyrian*, *Scyrus*, -a, -um, and *Scyrēticus*, -a, -um; *pecul. fem.*, *Scyrās*, -idis, and *Scyrēis*, -idis.
Scytala, *Scytala*, -e (f.); of or belonging to *Scytala*, *Scytallus*, -a, -um.
Scythia, *Scythia*, -e (f.); of or belonging to *Scythia*, *Scythian*, *Scythicus*, -a, -um; *pecul. fem.*, *Scythia*, -idis; the *Scythians*, *Scythae*, -arum (m.); a *Scythian*, *Scythes*, -e (m.), *Scythissa*, -e (f.).
Scythopolis, *Scythōpolis*, -is (f.); the inhabitants of *Scythopolis*, *Scythopolitæ*, -arum (m.).
Sebaste, *Sebaste*, -e (f.); of or belonging to *Sebaste*, *Sebastēnus*, -a, -um.
Sebastia, *Sebastia*, -e (f.).
Sebastian, *Sebastianus*, -i (m.).
Sebastopolis, *Sebastōpolis*, -is (f.).
Sebenytic, *Sebenyticus*, -a, -um; the *Sebenytic* mouth of the Nile, *Sebenyticum Ostium*.
Sebethus, the, *Sebethus*, -i (m.); of or relating to the *Sebethus*, *Sebethis*, -idis (fem. adj.).
Sebinus, *Sebinus*, -i (m.), *Lacus*.
Sebosus, *Sebosus*, -i (m.).

Secchio, the, Gabellus, -i (m.).
Seckan, Secovium, -ii (n.).
Secundilla, Secundilla, -æ (f.).
Secundinus, Secundinus, -i (m.).
Sedecias, Sedecias, -æ (m.).
Sedunum, Sedunum, -i (n.); the people of Sedunum, Seduni, -orum (m.).
Segeda, Segeda, -æ (f.).
Segedin, Segedunum, -i (n.), or Segodunum.
Segesta, Segesta, -æ, or Segeste, -es (f.); of or belonging to Segesta, Segestanus, -a, -um, and Segestensis, -æ.
Segestes, Segestes, -æ (m.).
Segimund, Segimundus, -i (m.).
Segisama, Segisama, -æ, and Segisamo, -onis (f.); of or belonging to Segisama, Segisamonensis, -æ.
Segobriga, Segobriga, -æ (f.); of or belonging to Segobriga, Segobrigensis, -æ.
Segonax, Segonax, -actis (m.).
Segontia, Segontia or Seguntia, -æ (f.); of or belonging to Segontia, Segontinus, -a, -um.
Segorbe, Segobriga, -æ (f.).
Segre, the, Sicris, -is (m.).
Segusto, Segusto, -onis (f.).
Segusium, Segusium, -ii (n.); of or belonging to Segusium, Segusienis, -æ.
Seia, Seia, -æ (f.).
Seine, the, Sequana, -æ (f.).
Seisael, Seisellum, -ii (n.).
Seius, Seius, -ii (m.); of or relating to Seius, Seianus, -a, -um.
Sejanus, Sejanus, -i (m.); of or relating to Sejanus, Sejanianus, -a, -um.
Selachusa, Selachusa, -æ (f.).
Sela, the, Silkrus, -i (m.).
Selena, Selene, -æ (f.).
Selucia, Sileuc, -a, -æ (f.); of or relating to Selucia, Seleucianus, -æ; Seleucianus, -a, -um; and (late) Seleucenus, -a, -um; pecul. fem., Seleucia, -idis.
Selge, Selge, -æ (f.); of or belonging to Selge, Belgitica, -a, -um.
Selicia, Selicia, -æ (f.).
Selcicus, Selcicus, -ii (m.); of or relating to Selcicus, Selcianus, -a, -um.
Selimoria, the, Penêus, -i (m.).
Selinus, Selinus, -untis (f.); of or belonging to Selinus, Selinutius, -a, -um; the inhabitants of Selinus, Selinuntii, -orum (m.).
Seluvia, Belymbria, -æ (f.), q. v.
Sellasia, Sellasia, -æ (f.).
Selle, Selle, -es (f.).
Selery, Seolestia, -æ (f.).
Selymbria, Belymbria, -æ (f.); of or belonging to Selymbria, Selymbrianus, -a, -um.
Sem or Sæm, Sem, indecl. (m.).
Semele, Semele, -es, and Semela, -æ (f.); of or relating to Semele, Semelitus, -a, -um, and Semelcus, -a, -um.
Semiramis, Semiramis, -is and -idis (f.); of or relating to Semiramis, Semiramius, -a, -um.
Semo, Semo, -onis (m.).
Sempronia, Sempronia, -æ (f.).
Sempronius, Sempronius, -ii (m.); of or relating to Sempronius, Sempronianus, -a, -um, and Sempronianus, -a, -um.
Sena, Sena, -æ (f.); of or belonging to Sena, Senanus, -a, -um, and Senensis, -æ.
Seneca, Seneca, -æ (m.).
Senegal, the, Darâdus, -i (m.).
Senia, Senia, -æ (f.); of or belonging to Senia, Seniensis, -æ.
Senigallia, Sena, -æ (f.), Gallica; Senogallia, -æ (f.).
Sennaar, Suvitum, -i (n.).
Sennacherib, Sennacherib, indecl. (m.).
Senogallia, Senogallia, -æ (f.); of or belonging to Senogallia, Senogallensis, -æ.
Senones, the, Senones, -um (m.); of or belonging to the Senones, Senonicus, -a, -um; the country of the Senones, Senonia, -æ (f.).
Sens, Agendicum, -i (n.); Senones, -um (m.).
Sentinum, Sentinum, -i (n.); of or belonging to Sentinum, Sentinas, -atis (adj.).
Sentinus, Sentinus, -i (m.).
Septas, Septas, -adis (f.).
Septuasa, Septuasa, -æ (f.).
Seplasia, Seplasia, -æ (f.), and Seplasia, -orum (n.).
Septa, Septa, -orum (n.).
Septicius, Septicius, -ii (m.); of or relating to Septicius, Septicianus, -a, -um.
Septimania, Septimania, -æ (f.).

Septimuncia, Septimuncia, -æ (f.); of or belonging to Septimuncia, Septimuncialis, -æ.
Sequana, v. Seine.
Sequant, the, Sequani, -orum (m.); of or relating to the Sequant, Sequanicus, -a, -um, and Sequanus, -a, -um.
Serapion, Serapion, -onis (m.).
Serapis, Serapis, -is and -idis (m.); of or relating to Serapis, Serapicus, -a, -um.
Serbonis (Lake), Serbônia, -idis (f.).
Serchio, the, Esar, -iris (m.), q. v.
Serdica, Serdica, -æ (f.); of or belonging to Serdica, Serdicensis, -æ, and Serdicens, -a, -um.
Serenianus, Serenianus, -i (m.).
Serenus, Serenus, -i (m.); of or relating to Serenus, Serenianus, -a, -um.
Seres, the, Beres, -um (m.); in sing., Ser, -ëris; of or relating to the Seres, Sericus, -a, -um.
Sergia, Sergia, -æ (f.).
Sergiolus, Sergiolus, -i (m.).
Sergius, Sergius, -ii (m.); of or relating to Sergius, Sergian, Sergius, -a, -um.
Seria, Seria, -æ (f.).
Seringapatam, Brachme, -es (f.).
Seriphus, Seriphus or Seriphos, -i (f.); of or belonging to Seriphus, Seriphilus, -a, -um.
Serippo, Serippo, -onis (f.).
Serphant, Sarepta, -æ (f.).
Serphanto, Seriphus, -i (f.), q. v.
Sertorius, Sertorius, -ii (m.); of or relating to Sertorius, Sertorianus, -a, -um.
Servia, Servia, -æ (f.); Mæcia Superior.
Servian, Servianus, -i (m.).
Servilius, Servilius, -æ (f.).
Servilius, Servilius, -ii (m.); of or relating to Servilius, Servilian, Servilianus, -a, -um, and Servilianus, -a, -um.
Servius, Servius, -ii (m.); of or relating to Servius, Servianus, -a, -um.
Sesostria, Sēsostria, -is, also Sesōstria, -is (m.).
Seusa, Suessa, -æ (f.).
Sestium, Sestium, -i (n.); of or belonging to Sestium, Sestinas, -atis (adj.).
Sesto, Sextum, -ii (m.).
Sestus, Sestus, -i (f.); of or belonging to Sestus, Sesticus, -a, -um; pecul. fem., Sestis, -idis, and Sestias, -idis.
Setabis, v. Setabis.
Seth, Beth, indecl. (m.); of or relating to Seth, Sctianus, -a, -um.
Setia, Sctia, -æ (f.); of or relating to Setia, Sctinus, -a, -um.
Sctius (Mount), Sctius, -ii (m.), Mons; of or belonging to Mount Sctius, Sctianus, -a, -um.
Seuthes, Seuthes, -æ (m.).
Seuthus, Seuthus, -æ (f.).
Severa, Severa, -æ (f.).
Severian, Severianus, -i (m.).
Severn, the, Sabrina, -æ (m.).
Severus, Severus, -i (m.); of or relating to Severus, Severianus, -a, -um.
Seville, Hlapolis, -is (f.), q. v.
Sevo (Mount), Sevo, -onis (m.).
Sextia, Sextia, -æ (f.).
Sextilia, Sextilia, -æ (f.).
Sextilius, Sextilius, -ii (m.); of or relating to Sextilius, Sextilianus, -a, -um.
Sextius, Sextius, -ii (m.); of or relating to Sextius, Sextius, -a, -um, and Sextianus, -a, -um.
Sextus, Sextus, -i (m.).
Shadrach, Shadrach, indecl. (m.).
Shannon, the, Juernus, -i (m.).
Shippey, Toliaps, -is (f.).
Shrewsbury, Salopia, -æ (f.); of or belonging to Shrewsbury, Salopiensis, -æ.
Shetland (Islands), the, Æmodæ, -arum (f.), Insulæ.
Siambis, Siambis, -is (f.).
Sibde, Sibde, -es (f.).
Siberia, Siberia, -æ (f.).
Sibuzates, the, Sibuzates, -um (m.).
Sibyll, Sibylla, -æ (f.).
Sica, Sica, -æ (m.).
Sicambri, the, Sicambri, -orum (m.); of or relating to the Sicambri, Sicamber, -bra, -trum.
Sicambria, Sicambria, -æ (f.).
Sicani, the, Sicani, -orum (m.); of or relating to the Sicani, Sicinius, -a, -um, and Sicanus, -a, -um (poet. for Sicilian).
Sicca, Sica, -æ (f.); of or relating to Sica, Sicanensis, -æ.
Sichem, Sichem, indecl. (m.), a man's name.—2. (f.) a city.

Sicily, Sicily, -æ (f.); of or belonging to Sicily, *Sicilianus*, Sicilianus, -æ, -um, and Siciliensis, -e; *pecul. fem.*, Siciliæ, -idis; (the Sicilians, Sicili, -orum (m.).
Sicoris, the, Sicoris, -is (m.).
Siculi, the, Siculi, -orum (m.), v. *Sicily*.
Siculus, Siculus, -i (m.).
Sicyon, Sicyon, -onis (f.); of or belonging to Sicyon, *Sicyonian*, Sicyonius, -æ, -um.
Side, Side, -æ, and Side, -es (f.); of or belonging to Side, *Sidensis*, -e; the inhabitants of Side, *Sidææ*, -arum (m.).
Sidicinum, Sidicinum, -i (n.); of or belonging to Sidicinum, *Sidicinus*, -æ, -um.
Sidon, Sidon, -onis (f.), a city; of or belonging to Sidon, *Sidonian*, Sidonius, -æ, -um; *pecul. fem.*, Sidonis, -idis.—2. (m.) a man's name.
Sidra (Gulf of), Syrtis, -is (f.), Major.
Sidus, Sidus, -untis (f.).
Sidusa, Sidusa, -æ (f.).
Sienna, Sena, -æ (f.).
Sifanto, Siphnus, -i (f.), q. v.
Siga, Siga, -æ (f.); of or belonging to Siga, *Sigenensis*, e.
Sigambri, the, v. *Sicambri*.
Sigeum, Sigeum and Sigæon, -i (n.); of or belonging to Sigeum, *Sigæus*, -æ, -um, and *Sigælus*, -æ, -um.
Sigida, Sigida, -æ (m.).
Sigipedes, the, *Sigipedes*, -um (m.).
Signia, Signia, -æ (f.); of or belonging to Signia, *Signinus*, -æ, -um.
Signias (Mount), *Signias*, -æ (m.).
Sila, Sila, -æ (f.); of or relating to Sila, *Silanus*, -æ, -um.
Silano, Silano, -onis (m.).
Silanus, Silanus, -i (m.); of or relating to Silanus, *Silanius*, -æ, -um.
Silas, Silas, -æ (m.).
Silbium, Silbium, -ii (n.); of or belonging to Silbium, *Silbianus*, -æ, -um.
Silenus, Silenus, -i (m.); of or relating to Silenus, *Silencius*, -æ, -um.
Silesia, Silesia, -æ (f.).
Sileum, Sileum, -i (m.).
Silici, the, *Silici*, -orum (m.).
Silius, Silius, -ii (m.); of or relating to Silius, *Silian*, *Silua*, -æ, -um, and *Silianus*, -æ, -um.
Silo, Silo, -onis (m.), a man's name.—2. (f.) a city.
Silua, Silua, -æ, and Siloe, indecl. (f.); of or belonging to Silua, *Silua*, -æ, -um.
Silpia, Silpia, -æ (f.).
Silus, Silus, -i (m.).
Silvanus, Silvianus, -i (m.).
Silvester, Silvester, -tris (m.).
Simeathus, v. *Symæthus*.
Similito, Similito, -onis (m.).
Simbrivium, Simbrivium, -ii (n.); of or belonging to Simbrivium, *Simbrivius* (or *Simbrivius*), -æ, -um.
Simoon, Simoon, -onis (m.).
Simittis, Simittis, indecl. (m.); of or belonging to Simittis, *Simittensis*, -æ (m.).
Simmias, Simmias, -æ (m.); of or relating to Simmias, *Simmiæus*, -æ, -um.
Simois, the, *Simois*, -entis or -entos (m.).
Simon, Simon, -onis (m.); of or relating to Simon, *Simonianus*, -æ, -um.
Simonides, Simoniades, -æ (m.); of or relating to Simoniades, *Simoniades*, -æ, -um.
Sinda, Sinda, -æ, and Sindos, -i (f.); of or belonging to Sinda, *Sindicus*, -æ, -um, and *Sindensis*, -e.
Sindus, Sindus, -æ or -is (m.).
Singara, Singara, -orum (m.); of or belonging to Singara, *Singaræus*, -æ, -um.
Singidunum, Singidunum, -i (m.); of or belonging to Singidunum, *Singidunensis*, -e.
Singili, Singili, indecl. (m.); of or belonging to Singili, *Singiliensis*, -e.
Sinigaglia, v. *Scinigaglia*.
Sinia, Sinia, -is (m.).
Sinnaces, Sinnaces, -is (m.).
Sinnius, Sinnius, -ii (m.); of or belonging to Sinnius, *Sinnianus*, -æ, -um.
Sinope, Sinope, -es (f.); of or belonging to Sinope, *Sinopæus*, -æ, -um, and *Sinopenis*, -e; *pecul. fem.*, Sinopis, -idis.
Sintice, Sintice, -es (f.); of or belonging to Sintice, *Sinticus*, -æ, -um; the inhabitants of Sintice, *Sintii*, -orum (m.).
Sinub, Sinope, -es (f.), q. v.
Sinuessa, Sinuessa, -æ (f.); of or belonging to Sinuessa, *Sinuessanus*, -æ, -um.
Sion (Mount), Sion, indecl. (f.).
Siphnus, Siphnus, -i (f.); of or belonging to Siphnus, *Siphnius*, -æ, -um.

Sipontum, Sipontum, -i (n.); of or belonging to Sipontum, *Sipontinus*, -æ, -um.
Sipylus (Mount), *Sipylus*, -i (m.); of or belonging to Sipylus, *Sipylæus*, -æ, -um; *Sipylæus*, -æ, -um; and *Sipylensis*, -e.
Sir, the, *Iaxartes*, -æ (m.).
Siræ, Siræ, -arum (f.).
Sirbonis (Lake), *Sirbonis*, -idis (f.).
Sirens, the, *Sirenes*, -um (f.); a *Siren*, *Siren*, -enis; of or relating to the *Sirens*, *Sirenæus*, -æ, -um; *pecul. fem.*, *Sirenis*, -idis.
Siris, the, *Siris*, -is (m.); of or relating to the *Siris*, *Sirinus*, -æ, -um.—2. (f.) a city; of or belonging to *Siris*, *Sirinus*, -æ, -um; the inhabitants of *Siris*, *Sirini*, -orum (m.).
Sirmia, Sirmia, -æ (f.).
Sirmio, Sirmio, -onis (m.).
Sirmium, Sirmium, -ii (n.); of or belonging to Sirmium, *Sirmianensis*, -e.
Sisapo, Sisapo, -onis (f.); of or belonging to Sisapo, *Sisapontensis*, -e.
Siscia, Siscia, -æ (f.); of or relating to Siscia, *Sisciænus*, -æ, -um.
Sienna, Sienna, -æ (m.).
Siser, Siser, -æris (m.).
Sistron, Segustero, -onis (f.); Civitas Segusteronum.
Sisyphus, Sisyphus, -i (m.); of or relating to Sisyphus, *Sisyphius*, -æ, -um; son of Sisyphus, *Sisyphides*, -æ (m.).
Sithon, Sithon, -onis (m.).
Sithonii, the, *Sithonii*, -orum (m.); *Sithonian*, *Sithonius*, -æ, -um; *pecul. fem.*, *Sithonis*, -idis (poet. for Thracian).
Sitifi, Sitifi, indecl. (n.); of or belonging to Sitifi, *Sitifiensis*, -e.
Sittace, Sittace, -es (f.); the territory of Sittace, *Sittacæne*, -es (f.).
Sittius, Sittius, -ii (m.); of or belonging to Sittius, *Sittianus*, -æ, -um.
Siwah, Ammonium, -ii (n.).
Skye (Isle of), Euboda Orientalis.
Skyro, Scyros, -i (f.), q. v.
Slavonia, Slavonia or Slavonia, -æ (f.); the Slavonians, *Slavi*, -orum, and *Slavones*, -um (m.).
Sleswick, Slesvicum, -i (m.).
Slyus, Clausule, -arum (f.).
Smerdis, Smerdis, -is (m.).
Smintha, Smintha, -æ (f.); of or belonging to Smintha, *Sminthius*, -æ, -um, and *Smintheus*, -æ, -um; as an appellation of Apollo, *Sminthius*, *Smintheus*, -eos or -ei (m.).
Smyrna, Smyrna, -æ (f.), a city; of or belonging to Smyrna, *Smyræan*, *Smyræus*, -æ, -um.—2. a woman's name.
Sochie, Sochie, -is (m.).
Socho, Socho, indecl. (f.).
Socotora, Dioscoridis Insula (f.).
Socrates, Socrates, -is (m.); of or relating to Socrates, *Socratic*, *Socraticus*, -æ, -um; the followers of Socrates, *Socratici*, -orum (m.).
Socratio, Socratio, -onis (m.).
Socunda, Socunda, -æ (f.).
Sodom, Sôdôma, -æ (f.); *Sôdânum*, -i (m.); and *Sôdânum*, -orum (m.); the inhabitants of Sodom, *Sôdômitæ*, -arum (m.); of or belonging to Sodom, *Sôdômitæus*, -æ, -um.
Sogdiana, Sogdiana, -æ (f.); the inhabitants of Sogdiana, *Sogdiani*, -orum (m.).
Soissons, Suessio, -onis (f.); Augusta Suessionum.
Sol, Sole, -æ (f.).
Soli, Soli or Solce, -orum (f.); of or belonging to Soli, *Solensis*, -e.
Solomon, v. *Salomon*.
Soloneæ, Solonæ, -arum (f.); of or belonging to Solonæ, *Solonas*, -ætis (adj.).
Solonium, Solonium, -ii (n.); of or belonging to Solonium, *Solonius*, -æ, -um.
Solus, Solus, -untis (f.); of or belonging to Solus, *Soluntinus*, -æ, -um.
Solva, Solva, -æ (f.); of or belonging to Solva, *Solvæns*, -e.
Solway (Firth of), *Itunæ Estuarium* (n.).
Sontius, the, *Sontius*, -ii (m.); of or relating to the *Sontius*, *Sontius*, -æ, -um.
Sopater, Sopater, -tri (m.).
Sophene, Sôphène, -es (f.); the inhabitants of S-phene, *Sopheni*, -orum (m.).
Sophia, Sophia, -æ (f.); of or relating to Sophia, *Sophianus*, -æ, -um.
Sophocles, Sophocles, -is (m.); of or relating to Sophocles, *Sophocleus*, -æ, -um.

Sopota, Söppöla, -is (m.).
Sora, Söra, -æ (f.); of or belonging to Sora, Soranus, -a, -um.
Soracte (Mount), Sörracte, -is (n.); of or belonging to Mount Soracte, Soractinus, -a, -um.
Sordice, Sördice, -es (f.).
Sordus, the Sordus, -i (m.); of or belonging to the Sordus, Sordicenus, -a, -um.
Sorrento, Surrentum, -i (n.).
Sosia, Sosia, -æ (m.), a man's name.—2. (f.) a woman's name.
Sosias, Sosias, -æ (m.).
Sosicles, Sosicles, -is (m.).
Sosigenes, Sosigēnes, -is (m.).
Sosilaus, Sosillaus, -i (m.).
Sosimenes, Sosimēnes, -is (m.).
Sospater, Sospater, -tris (m.).
Sotis, Sosia, -is (m.), a man.—2. (f.) a woman.
Sotius, Sötius, -ii (m.); of or relating to Sotius or the Sotii, Sotianus, -a, -um.
Sosthenes, Sosthēnes, -is (m.).
Sotades, Sotades, -is (m.); of or relating to Sotades, Sotadēus, -a, -um, and Sotadicus, -a, -um.
Sotas, Sotas, -æ (m.).
Soter, Soter, -ēris (m.).
Soterridas, Sotēridas, -æ (m.).
Sothis, Sothis, -is (m.).
Sotiates, the Sotiates, -um or -lum (m.).
Sotira, Sötira, -æ (f.).
Southampton, Clausentum, -i (n.).
Spa, Aquæ Spadanæ, -arum (f.).
Spaco, Spāco, -ūs (f.).
Spain, Hispania, -æ (f.); of or belonging to Spain, Spanish, Hispanus, -a, -um; Hispaniensis, -e; and Hispanicus, -a, -um; the Spanish Sea, Ibericum Mare; the Spaniards, Hispani, -orum (m.); Greek and poet., Iberia, and its derive., used for Hispania, -æ; v. Iberia.
Spalato, Spalatium, -i (n.).
Sparta, Sparta, -æ (f.); of or belonging to Sparta, Spartan, Spartānus, -um, and Sparticus, -a, -um; the inhabitants of Sparta, Spartani, Spartiātæ, -arum (m.), Spartāni, -orum (m.).
Spartacus, Spartacus, -i (m.); of or relating to Spartacus, Spartacus, -a, -um.
Spartian, Spartianus, -i (m.).
Spatale, Spatale, -es (f.).
Speric, v. Spire.
Spercheus, the Sperchēus or Sperchius, -ii (m.); of or belonging to the Spercheus, Sperchēus, -idis (fem. adj.); a dweller on the Spercheus, Sperchēonides, -æ (m.).
Sperchia, Sperchiæ, -arum (f.).
Spezia, Tiparenius, -i (f.).
Sphegæ, Sphegæ, -arum (f.).
Spina, Spina, -æ (f.); of or belonging to Spina, Spineticus, -a, -um.
Spino, Spino, -ōnis (m.).
Spinther, Spinther, -ēris (m.).
Spio, Spio, -ūs (f.).
Spire, Augusta Nemetur; Noviomagus, -i, and Spira, -æ (f.).
Spiridon, Spiridon, -ōnis (m.).
Spolegium, } Spolētium, -ii (n.); of or belonging to Spolegium, } letium, Spoletinus, -a, -um.
Sporades, the Spōrādes, -um (f.), Insulæ.
Sporinna, Spurinna, -æ (m.).
Squillace, Scyllacum, -i (n.), q. v.; Gulf of Squillace, Scyllacius Sinus.
St. Agatha, Agathyrna, -æ (f.), and Agathyrnum, -i (n.).
St. Alban, Fanum St. Albani (n.).
St. Andrew's, Andrēpölis, -is (f.).
St. Angelo, Castrum St. Angeli (n.); Angēlpölis, -is (f.).
St. Bertrand, Bertranbōlis, -is (f.).
St. Catharine's, Insula Catharinæ (f.).
St. Christoval, Fortaltium St. Christophōri (n.).
St. Cloud, Fanum St. Clodoaldi (n.).
St. Cruz, Fanum St. Crucis (n.).
St. David's, Menevia, -æ (f.).
St. Denis, Catala, -um, -i (n.).
St. Domingo, Hispaniola, -æ (f.).
St. Eufemia (Gulf of), Lemeticus Sinus.
St. Fe, Fanum St. Fidel (n.).
St. George, Insula St. Georgii (f.).
St. Gothard, Adūlas or Adūla, -æ (m.).
St. Jago, Insula St. Jacobi (f.), an island.—2. a city; Fanum St. Jacobi (n.).
St. James, Fanum St. Jacobi (n.).
St. Jean d'Acre, Ace, -es (f.).
St. Juan de Puerto Rico, Fanum St. Joannis Portus Divitis.
St. Maur, Leucadia, -æ (f.), q. v.

St. Michael, Fanum St. Michāēlis (n.).
St. Omar, Audomaröpölis, -is (f.).
St. Quentin, Augusta Veromanduorum (f.).
St. Remi, Fanum St. Remigii (n.).
St. Sebastian, Donastienum, -i (n.).
St. Stephen's, Fanum St. Stephāni (n.).
St. Thomas, Insula St. Thomæ (f.), an island.—2. Fanum St. Thomæ (n.), a town.
Stabia, Stabiam, -arum (f.); of or belonging to Stabia, Stabianus, -a, -um.
Stafford, Staffordia, -æ (f.).
Stagira, Stagira, -æ (f.); of or belonging to Stagira, Stagirite, Stagirites, -æ (masc. adj.).
Stalime, Lemnos, -i (f.), q. v.
Stamford, Stamfordia, -æ (f.).
Stanwicks, Congavata, -æ (f.).
Stanco, Cos, q. v.
Standia, Dia, -æ (f.).
Staseas, Staseas, -æ (m.).
Statiella, Statiellæ, -arum (f.); of or belonging to Statiella, Statiellæ, -ātis (adj.), and Statiellensis, -e.
Statiila, Statiila, -æ (f.).
Statomis, Statonia, -æ (f.); of or belonging to Statomis, Statoniensis, -e.
Stelendena, Stelendēna, -æ (f.).
Stella, Stella, -æ (f.); of or belonging to Stella, Stellæ, -ātis (adj.), and Stellatius, -a, -um.
Stellio, Stellio, -ōnis (m.).
Stenebea, Stēnebēa or Stēnebēra, -æ (f.); of or relating to Stenebea, Stenebeus, -a, -um.
Stenor, Stenor, -ōris (m.); of or relating to Stenor, Stentōreus, -a, -um.
Stenham, Stēphāne, -es (f.).
Stephanio, Stēphānio, -ōnis (m.).
Stephen, Stēphānus, -i (m.).
Strophe, Stēropē, -es (f.).
Stropes, Stēropēs, -æ (m.).
Stertinus, Stertinus, -ii (m.); of or belonging to Stertinus, Stertinus, -a, -um.
Stesichorus, Stesichōrus, -i (m.); of or belonging to Stesichorus, Stesichōrius, -a, -um.
Stettin, Sedinum, -i (n.).
Stēnebēra, v. Stenebea.
Stenelus, Stēnēlus, -i (m.); of or relating to Stenelus, Stēnēlius, -a, -um; pecul. fem., Stēnēlēia, -idis.
Steno, Stēno, -ūs (f.).
Stēnebēra = Stēnebēra.
Stilbon, Stilbon, -ōnis (m.).
Stilicho, Stilicho, -ōnis (m.); of or relating to Stilicho, Stilichōnius, -a, -um.
Stilio, Stilio, -ōnis (m.).
Stilo, Stilo, -ōnis (m.).
Stilpo, Stilpo, -ōnis (m.).
Stimicon, Stimicon, -ōnis (m.).
Stimula, Stimula, -æ (f.).
Stiria, Stīria, -æ (f.).
Stirling, Stērlīna, -æ (f.); Mons Dolorōeus (m.).
Stobi, Stobi, -orum (m.); of or belonging to Stobi, Stobensis, -e.
Stockholm, Holmia, -æ (f.).
Stœchades, the Stœchādes, -um (f.); in sing., Stœchas, -idis.
Stola, Stola, -æ (m.).
Stolo, Stolo, -ōnis (m.).
Strabo, Strabo, -ōnis (m.).
Strait of Caffa, Bospōrus Cimmerius (m.).
Strait of Constantinople, Bospōrus Thracius (m.).
Strait of Dover, Fretum Gallicum.
Strait of Gibraltar, v. Gibraltar.
Strait of St. Bonifacio, Taphros, -i (f.).
Stralsund, Sumonia, -æ (f.).
Strassburg, Argentorātum, -i (n.).
Stratiaki, Munchia, -æ (f.).
Stratippocles, Stratippocles, -is (m.).
Strato, Strāto, -ōnis (m.).
Stratoclea, Stratoclea or Stratoclia, -æ (f.).
Stratocles, Stratocles, -is (m.).
Stratonice, Strātonice, -æ (f.).
Stratonicea, Strātonicēa, -æ (f.); of or belonging to Stratonicea, Strātonicēnsis, -e; Stratoniceus, -es or -ei (masc. adj.); pecul. fem., Stratoniceia, -idis.
Stratonidas, Strātonidas, -æ (m.).
Stratophanes, Strātophānes, -is (m.).
Stratus, Stratus or Stratos, -i (f.).
Srivati (Islands), Plōtæ or Strophādes Insulæ (f.).
Stromboli, } Strongyle, -es (f.).
Strongyle, }
Strongoli, Petelia, -æ (f.).
Strongylon, Strongyllon, -ōnis (m.).
Strophades, the Strophādes, -um (f.), Insulæ.
Stuma, Struma, -æ (m.).

Strymon, Strýmon, -ónis (m.); of or belonging to the Strýmon, Strýmonian, Strýmonius, -a, -um; *pecul. fem.*, Strýmónis, -idis.

Stübera, Stübera, -æ (f.); of or belonging to Stübera, Stüberæus, -a, -um.

Stura, the, Stura, -æ (m.).

Stuttgart, Stutgardia, -æ (f.).

Stymphálus, Stymphálius, -i (m.); Stymphálium or Stymphálon, -i (m.); and Stymphála, -orum (n.); Stymphalian, Stymphálius, -a, -um, and Stympháli-cus, -a, -um; *pecul. fem.*, Stymphállis, -idis; especially in plural, the Stymphalian (birds), Stympháldes, -um.

Styx, Styx, -ýgis (f.); of or belonging to the Styx, Stýgius, -a, -um.

Suadones, the, Suadones, -um (m.).

Suasa, Suása, -æ (f.); of or belonging to Suasa, Suasánus, -a, -um.

Subis, the, Subis, -is (m.).

Sublaccum, Sublaccus, -i (n.); of or belonging to Sublaccum, Sublaccensis, -e.

Subota, Subota, -orum (m.).

Subur, Subur, -uris (f.); a city.—2. (m.) a river.

Subura, Súbura or Súbura, -æ (f.); of or belonging to Subura, Suburánus, -a, -um, and Suburitánus, -a, -um; the inhabitants of the Subura, Suburánenses, -um (m.).

Succa, the, Succa, -æ (f.).

Succasæ, the, Succasæ, -um (m.).

Succubo, Succubo, -ónis (f.); of or belonging to Succubo, Succubonitánus, -a, -um.

Suche, Suche, -es (f.).

Sucinum, Sucinúm, -i (n.); of or belonging to Sucinum, Suciniánus, -a, -um, and Suciniensis, -e.

Sucrana, Sucrana, -æ (f.).

Suero, the, Suero, -ónis (m.); of or belonging to the Suero, Suerónensis, -e.

Sucur, Sucur, -ónis (m.).

Sudertum, Sudertum, -i (n.); of or belonging to Sudertum, Sudertánus, -a, -um.

Sudines, Sudines, -æ or -is (m.).

Sue, Sue, -es (f.).

Suel, Suel, -élis (m.); of or belonging to Suel, Suelitánus, -a, -um.

Suessa, Suessa, -æ (f.); of or belonging to Suessa, Suessánus, -a, -um.

Suessetani, the, Suessetáni, -orum (m.); of or belonging to the Suessetani, Suessetanús, -a, -um.

Suessiones, the, Suessiones, -um (m.); of or belonging to the Suessiones, Suessionensis, -e.

Suessula, Suessúla, -æ (f.); of or belonging to Suessula, Suessulánus, -a, -um.

Suevi, the, Suevi, -orum (m.); of or belonging to the Suevi, Suevici, -a, -um, and Suevus, -a, -um; the country of the Suevi, Suevia, -æ (f.).

Suez, Arsinné, -es (f.).

Suffolk, Suffolcia, -æ (f.).

Sugombri, the, v. Sicambri.

Suillum, Suillum, -i (n.); of or belonging to Suillum, Suillás, -átis (adj.).

Suiones, the, Suiones, -um (m.).

Sulci, Sulci, -orum (m.); of or belonging to Sulci, Sulcensis, -e.

Sulla, v. Sylla.

Sully, Sulliacum, -i (n.).

Sulmo, } Sulmo, -ónis (m.); of or belonging to Sulmo.

Sulmone, } Sulmonensis, -e, and (late) Sulmontinus, -a, -um.

Sulpicius, Sulpicius, -i (m.); of or relating to Sulpicius or the Sulpicia gens, Sulpician, Sulpicius, -a, -um, and Sulpiciánus, -a, -um.

Sunium, Sónium and Sónion, -i (n.); of or belonging to Sunium, Sunian, Sunias, -idis (f.).

Sura, Súra, -æ (f.); a city.—2. (m.) a man's name; of or relating to Sura, Suránus, -a, -um.

Surae, the, Surae, -arum (m.).

Surduones, the, Surdañes, -um (m.).

Surena, Surēna or Surēnas, -æ (m.).

Surrentum, Surrentum, -i (n.); of or belonging to Surrentum, Surrentinus, -a, -um.

Susa, Susa, -orum (n.); of or belonging to Susa, Susius, -a, -um; *pecul. fem.*, Susis, -idis; v. Susiana.

Susan, } Susanna, -æ (f.).

Susanna, }

Susarion, Súsarion, -ónis (m.); of or relating to Susarion, Susarionius, -a, -um.

Susiana, Súsiana, -æ, and Susiáne, -es (f.); of or belonging to Susiana, Susiánus, -a, -um; the inhabitants of Susiana, Susiani, -orum, and Susil, -orum (m.).

Suthul, Suthul, indecl. (f.).

Sutrium, Sutrium, -ii (n.); of or belonging to Sutrium, Sutrinus, -a, -um, and Sutrinus, -a, -um.

Sueden, Suecia, -æ (f.); Swedish, Suecicus, -a, -um.

Switzerland, Helvetia, -æ (f.), q. v.

Sybaris, Sýbāris, -is (f.); a city; of or belonging to Sybaris, Sybaritánus, -a, -um, and Sybáriticus, -a, -um; an inhabitant of Sybaris, Sybarites, -æ (m.); Sybaritis, -idis (f.).—2. (m.) a man's name.

Syce, Syce, -es (f.).

Syene, Syène, -es (f.); of Syene, Syenites, -æ (masc. adj.).

Sylla, Sylla, -æ (m.); of or relating to Sylla, Syllánus, -a, -um.

Symæthus, the, Symæthus, -i (m.); of or belonging to the Symæthus, Symæthius or -thæus, -a, -um; *pecul. fem.*, Symæthis, -idis.

Syme, Syme, -es (f.).

Symmachus, Symmachus, -i (m.); of or belonging to Symmachus, Symmachianus, -a, -um.

Symplegades, the, Symplegádes, -um (f.); in sing., Symplegas, -adis.

Synnada, Synnáda, -æ (f.); Synnas, -adis (f.); and Synnáda, -orum (m.); of or belonging to Synnada, Synnadensis, -e, and Synnadicius, -a, -um.

Syphax, Sýphax, -ácsis (m.).

Syracuse, Syracúsæ, -arum (f.); of or belonging to Syracuse, Syracúsæus, Syracúsianus, -a, -um; Syracúsus, -a, -um; and poet., Syracúsus, -a, -um.

Syria, Sýria, -æ (f.); of or relating to Syria, Syrian, Sýriacus, -a, -um; Sýrius, -a, -um; and Syrus, -a, -um; the Syrians, Sýri, -orum (m.).

Syrinx, Syrinx, -ingis (f.).

Syrmatæ, Syrmatæ, -arum (m.).

Syros, Syros, -i (f.).

Syro, Sýro, -ónis (m.).

Syrophœnician, Syrophœnix, -icis (m.); Syrophœnissæ, -æ (f.).

Syros, Sýros, -i (f.); of or belonging to Syros, Sýrius, -a, -um, and Sýricus, -a, -um.

Syrtes, the, Syrtis, -ium (f.); the greater Syrtis, Syrtis major; the smaller Syrtis, Syrtis minor; of or belonging to the Syrtis, Syrticus, -a, -um; *pecul. masc.*, Syrtites, -æ.

T.

Tabæ, Tabæ, -arum (f.).

Taber, Taberium, -ii (n.).

Tabia, Tabis, -is (m.).

Tabitha, Tabitha, -æ (f.).

Tabraca, Tabrāca, -æ (f.).

Tacape, Tacāpe, -es (f.).

Tadcaster, Tadeacstrum, -i (n.).

Tadmor, v. Thadmor.

Tanarum (Malapan); of or belonging to Tanarum, Tanarius, -a, -um; a female of Tanarum, l. e., Læconia, Tenāris, -idis (f.); a man of Tanarum, l. e., Læconia, Tenāridis, -æ (m.); the lower regions, the lower world, Tenāra, -orum (n. plural).

Tages, Tages, -étis (m.); of or belonging to Tages, Tagéticus, -a, -um.

Tajo, Tagus, -i (m.).

Talaus, Talūs, -i (m.); of or relating to Talæus, Talañionus, -a, -um; a son or descendant of Talæus, Talañiōdes, -æ (m.).

Tamara, Tamārus, -i (m.).

Tambre, Tamāris, -is (m.), and Tamara, -æ (f.).

Tamworth, Tamawordina, -æ (f.).

Tanager, Tanager, -gri (m.).

Tanagra, Tanāgra, -æ (f.); of or belonging to Tanagra, Tanagrus, -a, -um, and Tanagricus, -a, -um.

Tanais, v. Don.

Tanaquil, Tanāquil, -ilis (f.).

Tanaro, the, Tanārus, -i (m.).

Tanæa, Tanæa, -æ (m.).

Tanedo, Tanētum, -i (n.).

Tangier, Tāngis, -is (f.).

Tania, Tānia, -is (f.); of or belonging to Tānis, Tāniticus, -a, -um, and Tānites, -æ (masc. adj.); Tānitic Nome or Nome of Tānis, Tānites Nomos.

Tantalus, Tantálus, -i (m.); of or relating to Tantalus, Tantaléus, -a, -um, and Tantalicus, -a, -um; a son or descendant of Tantalus, Tantalides, -æ (m.); a daughter or female descendant of Tantalus, Tantalís, -idis (f.).

Taurumino, Tauromenium, -ii (n.).

Taphius (Mount), Taphius, -ii (m.); of or belonging to Taphius, Taphiusius, -a, -um.

Taphrus, v. Bonifacio.

Taprobane, v. Ceylon.

Turanis, *Taranis*, -is (m.).
Taranaisae, *Tarantasia*, -æ (f.).
Taranto, *Tarentum*, -i (n.).
Taras, *Taras*, -antis (m.).
Tarascos, *Tarasco*, -onis (m.).
Tarbelli, *Tarbelli*, -orum (m.); of or belonging to the *Tarbelli*, *Tarbellicus*, -a, -um, and *Tarbellius*, -a, -um.
Tarchon, *Tarcho*, -onis (m.).
Tarentum, *Tarentum*, -i (n.); of or belonging to *Tarentum*, *Tarentinus*, -a, -um; the inhabitants of *Tarentum*, *Tarentini*, -orum.
Targovisco, *Targoviscus*, -i (n.).
Tarichaea, *Tarichæa*, -æ (f.).
Tarn, the, *Tarnis*, -is (m.).
Taro, *Tarus*, -i (m.).
Tarpa, *Tarpa*, -æ (m.).
Tarpeian Mount, *Mons Tarpeius*; *Tarpeium Saxum*; *Tarpeia rupes*.
Tarquin, *Tarquinius*, -ii (m.).
Tarracina, *Tarracina*, -æ (f.); of or belonging to *Tarracina*, *Tarracinenis*, -e; the inhabitants of *Tarracina*, *Tarracineses*.
Tarraco, *Tarrāco*, -onis (f.); of or belonging to *Tarraco*, *Tarracensis*, -e.
Tarragona, *Tarraco*, -onis (f.).
Tarsus, *Tarsus*, -i (f.); of or belonging to *Tarsus*, *Tarsensis*, -e; the inhabitants of *Tarsus*, *Tarsenses*.
Tartarus, *Tartīrus*, -i (m.), and in plural, *Tartāra*, -ōrum (n.); of or belonging to *Tartarus*, *Tartareus*, *Tartareus*, -a, -um.
Tartessus, *Tartessus*, -i (f.); of or belonging to *Tartessus*, *Tartessus*, -a, -um; and fem. adj., *Tartessis*, -idis.
Tartessus, *Tartessus*, -um or -lum (m.).
Tartarus, *Tartivus*, -i (f.); of or belonging to *Tartarus*, *Tartivianus*, -a, -um; and v. *Tartivus*.
Tatenses, *Tatenses*, -um (m.).
Tatta (Lake), *Tatta*, -æ (f.); v. *Tuzla*.
Tatmon, *Thonodūm*, -i (m.).
Tauric Chersonese, *Chersonesus Taurica*; v. *Crimes*.
Tauris, *Tauris*, -idis (f.).
Tauronemum, *Tauronemum*, -ii (n.); of or belonging to *Tauronemum*, *Tauronemianus*, -a, -um; the inhabitants of *Tauronemum*, *Tauronemii*, -orum; v. *Taurino*.
Tauroscephala, *Tauroscephalus*, -arum (m.).
Taurunum, *Taurūnum*, -i (n.); the inhabitants of *Taurunum*, *Taurunenses*, -ium.
Taurus (Mount), *Taurus*, -i (m.); Pass of *Taurus*, *Tauri Pylæ*.
Taxiles, *Taxiles*, -æ (m.).
Tay (Firth of), *Taum* (-i) *Æstuarium*.
Tay (River), *Tayus*, -i (m.).
Taygete, *Taygēte*, -es (f.).
Taygete (Mount), *Taygētus*, -i (m.), and *Taygēta*, -ōrum (n. plural).
Teannum, *Teānum*, -i (n.); the inhabitants of *Teannum*, *Teani*, -orum.
Teate, *Teāte*, -is (n.); the inhabitants of *Teate*, *Teatini*, -orum.
Tech, *Tecum*, -i (m.).
Tecmessia, *Tecmessia*, -æ (f.).
Tecmon, *Tecmon*, -onis (m.).
Tectosages, *Tectosāges*, -um (m.).
Tegea, *Tegēa*, -æ, and *Tegēē*, -is (f.); of or belonging to *Tegea*, *Tegæus*, -a, -um; and fem. adj., *Tegæa*, -idis.
Telamon, *Telāmōn*, -onis (m.); of or relating to *Telamon*, *Telamonius*, -a, -um; a son of *Telamon*, *Telamonides*, -æ.
Telchines, *Telchines*, -um (m.).
Teleboas, *Telebōas*, -ārum (m.), and *Telebōi*, -ōrum (m.); *Teleboan Islands*, *Teleboides Insulæ*.
Telasia, *Telasia*, -æ (f.); of or relating to *Telasia*, *Telasinus*, -a, -um.
Telestes, *Telestes*, -æ or -is (m.).
Teletusian, *Teletūsia*, -æ (f.).
Telini, *Telini*, -orum (m.).
Tellus, *Tellus*, -ūris (f.).
Telmessus, *Telmessus*, -i (f.); of or belonging to *Telmessus*, *Telmessus*, -a, -um; and fem. adj., *Telmessia*, -idis; the inhabitants of *Telmessus*, *Telmessenses*, -ium.
Telo, *Telo*, -onis (m.).
Teloe, *Telos*, -i (f.).
Teliope, *Telīōpe*, -es (f.).
Temera, *Temēra*, -æ (f.).
Temere, *Temēre*, -es (f.).
Temnos, *Temnos*, -i (f.).
Temp, *Tempe* (n. plural).
Tempe, *Tempe*, -orum (n. plural).

Tenedos, *Tenēdos*, -i (f.); of or belonging to *Tenedos*, *Tenedius*, -a, -um.
Teneriffe, *Nivaria*, -æ (f.).
Tenes, *Tenes*, -æ or -is (m.).
Tenos, *Tenos*, -i (f.).
Tentyra, *Tentīra*, -orum (n. plural); v. *Dendera*: of or belonging to *Tentyra*, *Tentyriticus*, -a, -um, and masc. adj., *Tentyrites*, -æ; the Nomes of *Tentyra*, *Tentyrites Nomos*; the inhabitants of *Tentyra*, *Tentyritæ*, -arum (m. plural).
Teos, *Teos*, -i (f.); of or belonging to *Teos*, *Teosæ* or *Telian*, *Telian*, -is (m.).
Teredon, *Tērēdon*, -onis (f.); of or belonging to *Teredon*, *Teredonius*, -a, -um.
Terence, *Terentius*, -ii (m.).
Terentius, *Terentius*, -ii (m.); of or relating to *Terentius*, *Terentianus*, -a, -um; *Terentianus*, -a, -um.
Terens, *Terens*, -ei and -eos (m.); a son or descendant of *Terens*, *Terēdes*, -æ.
Tergeste, *Tergeste*, -is (n.); v. *Triciste*: of or belonging to *Tergeste*, *Tergestinus*, -a, -um; the inhabitants of *Tergeste*, *Tergestini*.
Terias, *Terias*, -æ (m.).
Terina, *Terina*, -æ (f.); of or belonging to *Terina*, *Terinensis*, -a, -um.
Termessus, *Termessus*, -i (f.); the inhabitants of *Termessus*, *Termessenses*.
Terni, *Interamnia*, -æ (f.).
Ternosa, *Ternollum*, -ii (m.).
Tervenna, *Tervenna*, -æ, and *Tarvenna*, -æ (f.).
Terpsichore, *Terpsichōre*, -es (f.).
Terpis, *Terpis*, -idis (f.).
Terra Nuova, *Gela*, -æ (f.).
Terracina, *Tarracina*, -æ (f.); q. v.
Tertullian, *Tertullianus*, -i (m.).
Teino, *Teino*, -i (m.).
Tethys, *Tēthys*, -yos (accus. -ya or -yn) (f.).
Tetragnon, *Tetragnōn*, -idis (f.).
Tetricus, *Tetricus*, -i (m.); of or relating to *Tetricus*, *Tetricianus*, -a, -um.
Teucer, *Teucer*, -cri (m.).
Teucra, *Teucra*, -æ (f.); v. *Troy*: of or belonging to *Troy*, *Teucrus*, -a, -um; *Teucrus*, -a, -um (word only in the plural n.); the Trojans, *Teucra*; a Trojan female, *Teucris*, -idis (f.).
Teutates, *Teutates*, -æ (m.).
Teuthrania, *Teuthrania*, -æ (f.), and *Teuthranie*, -es (f.).
Teuthras, *Teuthras*, -antis (m.); of or relating to *Teuthras*, *Teuthranicus*, -a, -um; *Teuthranus*, -a, -um.
Teutones, *Teutōnes*, -um (m.); of or belonging to the *Teutones*, *Teutonicus*, -a, -um.
Thabena, *Thabēna*, -æ (f.); the inhabitants of *Thabena*, *Thabenenses*, -ium.
Thabor (Mount), *Itabyrius Mons*.
Thabraca, *Thabrāca*, -æ (f.); v. *Tabraca*.
Thadmor, *Thadamōra*, -æ (f.); *Palmīra*, -æ (f.).
Thais, *Thais*, -idis (f.).
Thales, *Thales*, -ētis (m.).
Thalestris, *Thalestris*, -is (f.).
Thames, *Tamēsis*, -is (m.).
Thamyras, *Thamīras*, -æ (m.).
Thanes, *Tanētis*, -is (f.).
Thapsacus, *Thapsācus*, -i (m.); inhabitants of *Thapsacus*, *Thapsacenses*.
Thapsus, *Thapsus*, -i (f.); of or belonging to *Thapsus*, *Thapsitanus*, -a, -um; the inhabitants of *Thapsus*, *Thapsitani*.
Thasos, *Thasos*, -i (f.); of or belonging to *Thasos*, *Thasius*, -a, -um.
Thaumas, *Thaumas*, -antis (m.); of or relating to *Thaumas*, *Thaumantis*, -a, -um; a daughter of *Thaumas*, *Thaumantis*, -idis, and *Thaumantis*, -idis.
Theaki, *Ithāca*, -æ (f.).
Theano, *Theāno*, -ūs (f.).
Thebais, *Thebāis*, -idis (f.).
Thēbe, *Thebe*, -is (f.).
Thebes, *Thebe*, -ārum (f.); *Theban*, *Thebānus*, -a, -um; *Thebans*, *Thebāni*, -orum.
Theis, *Tibiscus*, -i (m.).
Themis, *Themis*, -idis (f.).
Themiscyra, *Themiscyra*, -æ (f.); of or belonging to *Themiscyra*, *Themiscyrius*, -a, -um; *Themiscyrius*, -a, -um; *Themiscyrenus*, -a, -um.
Themison, *Themison*, -onis (m.).
Themisonium, *Themisonium*, -ii (m.); the inhabitants of *Themisonium*, *Themisonenses*, -um.
Themisto, *Themisto*, -ūs (f.).
Themistocles, *Themistōcles*, -is (m.); of or relating to *Themistocles*, *Themistoclesius*, -a, -um.

Theobald, Theobaldus, -i (m.).
Theocritus, Theocritus, -i (m.); of or belonging to
Theocritus, Theocritus, -a, -um.
Theodamas, Theodamas, -antis (m.); of or relating to
Theodamas, Theodamanteus, -a, -um.
Theodore, Theodorus, -i (m.).
Theodorice, Theodorice, -a, -um.
Theodotion, Theodotion, -onis (m.).
Theodulf, Theodulf, -i (m.).
Theogenes, Theogenes, -is (m.).
Theognis, Theognis, -idis (m.).
Theomedes, Theomedes, -is (m.).
Theon, Theon, -onis (m.); of or relating to *Theon*.
Theoninus, -a, -um.
Theonice, Theonice, -es (f.).
Theophanes, Theophanes, -is (m.).
Theopolia, Theopolia, -is (m.).
Thera, Thera, -æ (f.); of or belonging to Thera, 1 heræus, -a, -um.
Theramenes, Theramenes, -is (m.).
Therapne, Therapne, -arum (f.); of or belonging to
Therapne, Therapneus, -a, -um.
Thare, Thare, -es (f.).
Thericles, Thericles, -is (m.).
Thermodon, Thermodon, -ontis (m.).
Thermopylae, Thermopylae, -arum (f.).
Theron, Theron, -ontis (m.).
Thersander, Thersander, -dri (m.).
Theristes, Theristes, -æ (m.).
Thesela, Thesela, -idis (f.).
Theseus, Theseus, -ei or -eos (m.); of or relating to
Theseus, Theselus, -a, -um; Theseus, -a, -um; a
son of Theseus, Thesides, -æ (m.); the Athenians, as
descendants of Theseus, Theside, -arum (m.).
Thespie, Thespie, -arum (f.); of or belonging to
Thespie, Thespiacus, -a, -um; Thespias, -adis (f. m.
adj.).—Hence, the Muses, as being honoured at Thespie,
were called Thespiades Deæ; the inhabitants
of Thespie, Thespienses, -ium.
Thespie, Thespie, -is and -idis (m.).
Thespius, Thespius, -ii (m.); a son or descendant of
Thespius, Thespius, -æ.
Thesprotia, Thesprotia, -æ (f.); of or belonging to
Thesprotia, Thesprotius, -a, -um.
Thessalonica, Thessalonica, -æ (f.); the inhabitants of
Thessalonica, Thessalonicens, -ium.
Thessaly, Thessalia, -æ (f.); of or belonging to Thessa-
ly, Thessalian, Thessalicus and Thessalius, -a, -um;
the Thessalians, Thessalii, -orum; a female Thessa-
lian, Thessallia, -idis.
Thelford, Sitomagus, -i (f.).
Thionville, Theodonia Villa.
Thorn, Thorunium, -ii (n.).
Thrace, Thracia, -æ (f.); a Thracian, Thrax, -æcis;
Thracian, Thracicus, -a, -um; Thracius, -a, -um;
Threclius, -a, -um.
Thraso, Thraso, -onis (m.).
Thrasymedes, Thrasymedes, -is (m.).
Thria, Thria, -æ (f.); of or belonging to Thria, Thria-
nias, Thriasis, -a, -um.
Thrius, Thrius, -untis (f.).
Thucydides, Thucydides, -is (m.); Thucydidean, Thu-
cydideus, -a, -um.
Thule, Thule, -es (f.).
Thurium, Thurium, -ii (n.), and Thuri, -orum (m.);
of or belonging to Thurium, Thurinus, -a, -um; the
inhabitants of Thurium, Thuriates, -um or -ium.
Thyamis, Thyamis, -is (m.).
Thyatira, Thyatira, -æ (f.); the inhabitants of Thyatira,
Thyatireni, -orum.
Thyesta, Thyesta, -æ, rarely -is (m.); son or de-
scendant of Thyestes, Thyestides, -æ.
Thymbra, Thymbra, -æ (f.); of or belonging to Thym-
bra, Thymbraeus, -a, -um.
Thymele, Thymele, -es (f.).
Thyni, Thyni, -orum (m.); of or belonging to the
Thyni (= Bithynian), Thynæus, -a, -um.
Thynias, Thynias, -adis (f.).
Thyone, Thyone, -es (f.).
Thyraum, Thyraum, -i (n.); of or belonging to Thy-
raum, Thyraeus, -a, -um.
Thyris, Thyris, -is (m.).
Tiber, Tiberis, -is; Tibris, -is or -idis; Thybris, -i
or -id's (m.); of or belonging to the Tiber, Tibo-
rinus, -a, -um.
Tiberias, Tiberias, -adis (f.).
Tibur, Tibur, -uris (n.); of or belonging to Tibur.
Tiburs, -urtis (m., f., n.); Tiburtinus, -a, -um; Ti-
burnus, -a, -um; the inhabitants of Tibur, Tiburtes,
-ium (m.).
Ticinum, Ticinum, -i (n.); v. Pavia; of or be-

longing to Ticinum, Ticinensis, -æ; Ticinus, -a,
-um.
Ticinus, Ticinus, -i (m.); v. Tesino.
Tifala, Tifala, -orum (m.); of or belonging to Tifala,
Tifalinius, -a, -um.
Tiferum, Tiferum, -i (m.); the inhabitants of Tifer-
um, Tiferienses, -um or -ium.
Tigranes, Tigranes, -is or -æ (m.).
Tigranocerta, Tigranocerta, -orum (m. plural).
Tigris, Tigris, -is or -idis (m.).
Timagenes, Timagenes, -is (m.).
Timagoras, Timagoras, -æ (m.).
Timandra, Timandra, -æ (f.).
Timanor, Timanor, -oris (m.).
Timanthes, Timanthes, -is (m.).
Timarete, Timarete, -es (f.).
Timasirates, Timasirates, -is (m.).
Timochares, Timochares, -is (m.).
Timocles, Timocles, -is (m.).
Timocrates, Timocrates, -is (m.).
Timoleon, Timoleon, -ontis (m.).
Timon, Timon, -onis (m.).
Timothy, Timotheus, -i (m.).
Tiphys, Tiphys, -yis or -yos (m.).
Tiresias, Tiresias, -æ (m.).
Tiridates, Tiridates, -æ or -is (m.).
Tiro, Tiro, -onis (m.).
Tiryns, Tiryns, -ntis (f.); of or belonging to Tiryns,
Tirynthius, -a, -um.
Tisagoras, Tisagoras, -æ (m.).
Tisamenes, Tisamenes, -is (m.).
Tisias, Tisias, -æ (m.).
Tisiphone, Tisiphone, -es (f.).
Tisaphernes, Tisaphernes, -is (m.).
Titan, Titan, -antis (m.); of or belonging to the Titans,
Titanis, -idis (f. m. adj.); a female Titan, Titanis,
-idis.
Tithonus, Tithonus, -i (m.); of or belonging to Ti-
thonus, Tithonius, -a, -um.
Titian, Titianus, -i (m.).
Titicuses, Titicuses, -ium (m.).
Tityos, Tityos, -i (m.).
Ticoli, Tibur, -uris (n.), q. v.
Tlos, Tlos, -ols (f.).
Tmarus (Mount), Tmarus, -i (m.); of or belonging to
Tmarus, Tmarus, -a, -um.
Tmolus (Mount), Tmolus, -i (m.); of or belonging to
Tmolus, Tmolius, -a, -um.
Toby, Tobias, -æ (m.).
Toledo, Tolétum, -i (n.).
Tolometa, Ptolemais, -idis (f.).
Tolosa, Tölösa, -æ (f.); of or belonging to Tolosa,
Tolosanus, -a, -um; the inhabitants of Tolosa, Tu-
losates, -um or -ium (m.).
Tomyris, Tomyris, -is (f.).
Tongres, Aduaticæ, -æ (f.); Tungri, -orum (m.).
Tonnarrie, Tornodurum, -i (n.).
Torone, Torone, -es (f.).
Torquemada, Augusta Nova.
Torres Vedras, Arandis, -is (f.).
Tortona, Dertöna, -æ (f.).
Tortosa, Dertösa, -æ (f.).
Totila, Totila, -æ (f.).
Toulon, Telo Martius.
Toulouse, Tolösa, -æ (f.), q. v.
Tournay, Tornacum, -i (n.).
Tours, Cesarodunum, -i (n.), and Turonium, -ii (n.),
and Turones, -um (m.).
Trachin, Trachin or Trachis, -inis (f.); of or belong-
ing to Trachin, Trachinius, -a, -um.
Trachonitis, Trachonitis, -idis (f.).
Trajan, Trajānus, -i (m.).
Tralles, Tralles, -ium (f.); of or belonging to Tralles,
Trallianus, -a, -um.
Trapani, v. Drepanum.
Trawn (Lake), Gemundanus Lacus.
Trebis, Trebia, -æ (f.).
Trebisonde, Trapezus, -untis (f.).
Trebonian, Trebonianus, -i (m.).
Trebulia, Trebulla, -æ (f.); inhabitants of Trebulia,
Trebullani, -orum (m.).
Treia, Treia, -æ (f.); inhabitants of Treia, Treienses,
-ium (m. plural).
Tremiti, Diomedea, -æ (f.).
Trent, Tridentum, -i (n.), q. v.
Treres, Treres, -um (m. plural).
Trerici, Treveri, -orum (m.), and also Augusta, æ
(f.), Trevirorum.
Trevise, Tarvestum, -ii (n.).
Tridori, Tridori, -orum (m. plural).
Tricala, Tricca, -æ (f.); of Tricca, Tricæus, -a, -um.

Tricassae, *Tricassae*, -um (m. plural).
Tridentum, *Tridentum*, -i (n.); of or belonging to *Tridentum*, or *Trent*, *Tridentinus*, -a, -um.
Trieste, *Tergeste*, -is (n.); of or belonging to *Trieste*, *Tergestinus*, -a, -um.
Trigno, the *Trinium flumen*.
Trinacria, *Trinacria*, -æ (f.); of or belonging to *Trinacria* (= *Sicilia*), *Trinacrius*, -a, -um; *Trinacria*, -idis (f.).
Trincomalee, *Spatana*, -æ (f.).
Trinobantes, the *Trinobantes*, -um or -um (m. plural).
Tripoli, *Gea*, -æ (f.), and also *Tripolis*, -is (f.); of or belonging to *Tripoli*, *Tripolitānus*, -a, -um; *Tripolitānus*, -a, -um.
Triton, *Triton*, -ōnis (m.).
Tritonis, *Tritōnis*, -idis (f.).
Trivia, *Trivia*, -æ (f.).
Troas, *Troas*, -ādis (f.).
Troasene, *Troasene*, -es, and *Troezen*, -ōnis (f.); of or belonging to *Troasene*, *Troaseni*, -a, -um.
Trogilus, *Trogilus*, -i (f.); of or belonging to *Trogilus*, *Trogilius*, -a, -um.
Troglodytes, *Troglodytes*, -arum (m. plural); of or belonging to the *Troglodytes*, *Troglodyticus*, -a, -um; the country of the *Troglodytes*, *Troglodytica*, -es (f.).
Trophonius, *Trophonius*, -ii (m.).
Troppan, *Troppavia*, -æ (f.).
Troy, *Troja*, -æ (f.); of or belonging to *Troy*, *Trojanus*, -a, -um; the *Trojans*, *Trojan*, -orum, and *Trojugene*, -arum (m. plural); the *Trojan females*, *Troades*, -um (f.).
Troyes, *Augustobona*, -æ (f.); *Troes*, -arum (f.).
Trusillo, *Castra Julia*.
Tryphon, *Tryphon*, -ōnis (m.).
Tubero, *Tubero*, -ōnis (m.).
Tudela, *Tulonum*, -i (n.).
Tuder, *Tuder* (n. indecl.); of or belonging to *Tuder*, *Tudera*, -ritæ (masc. adj.); the inhabitants of *Tuder*, *Tudertini*, -orum.
Tugia, *Tugia*, -æ (f.); of or belonging to *Tugia*, *Tugensis*, -æ.
Tulaco, *Tulaco*, -ōnis (m.).
Tullius, *Tullius*, -i (m.); of or relating to *Tullius*, *Tullianus*, -a, -um.
Tungri, *Tungri*, -orum (m.); v. *Tongres*.
Tunis, *Tunes*, -ētis (f.), and *Tunētum*, -i (n.).
Turbo, *Turbo*, -ōnis (m.).
Turin, *Augusta Taurinorum*.
Turkey, *Turcia*, -æ (f.); *Turkish*, *Turcicus*, -a, -um; the *Turks*, *Turce*, -arum (m.).
Turones, *Turōnes*, -um (m.); v. *Tours*.
Turpio, *Turpio*, -ōnis (m.).
Tuscan, *Tuscia*, -æ; *Etruria*, -æ (f.); *Tuscan*, *Tuscan*, -a, -um; *Etruscus*, -a, -um.
Tusculum, *Tusculum*, -i (n.); of or belonging to *Tusculum*, *Tusculanensis*, -æ.
Tuzia (Lake), *Tatta Palus*.
Tyana, *Tyāna*, -orum (n. plural), and *Tyāna*, -æ (f.).
Tyche, *Tyche*, -æ (f.).
Tydeus, *Tydeus*, -ei or -eos (m.); a son or descendant of *Tydeus*, *Tydidēs*, -æ (m.).
Tylos, *Tylos*, -i (f.).
Tyndareus, *Tyndarēus*, -i (m.); of or relating to *Tyndareus*, *Tyndarēus*, -a, -um; a daughter of *Tyndareus*, *Tyndaris*, -idis (f.); a son or descendant of *Tyndareus*, *Tyndaridēs*, -æ (m.).
Typhoeus, *Typhoeus*, -ei or -eos (m.); of or belonging to *Typhoeus*, *Typhoeus*, -a, -um.
Typhon, *Typhon*, -ōnis (m.); of or belonging to *Typhon*, *Typhonēus*, -a, -um.
Tyrannio, *Tyrannio*, -ōnis (m.).
Tyre, *Tyrus*, -i (f.); *Sarra*, -æ (f.); *Old Tyre*, *Paletyrus*, -i (f.); *Tyrian*, *Tyrius*, -a, -um; *Sarrānus*, -a, -um.
Tyro, *Tyro*, -ūs (f.).
Tyrrheus, *Tyrrheus*, -ei or -eos (m.); the sons of *Tyrrheus*, *Tyrrhidæ*, -arum (m.).
Tzernitz, *Zervæ*, -arum (f.).

U.

Ucalegon, *Ucalegon*, -ontis (m.).
Ucubis, *Ucubis*, -is (f.).
Uduba, the *Uduba*, -æ (m.).
Ufente, the *Ufens*, -entis (m.); of or relating to the *Ufens*, *Ufens*, *Ufentinus*, -a, -um.
Ukraine, *Ukraine*, -æ (f.).
Ulla, *Ulla*, -æ (f.); of or belonging to *Ulla*, *Uliensis*, -æ.
Ulm, *Ulm*, -æ (f.); *Alcimoennis*, -is (f.).
Ulphilas, *Ulphilas*, -æ (m.).
Ulpian, *Ulpianus*, -i (m.).

Ulpian, *Ulpian*, -i (m.); of or relating to *Ulpian*, *Ulpian*, *Ulpian*, -a, -um, and *Ulpianus*, -a, -um.
Uster, *Uster*, -æ (f.).
Uluhræ, *Uluhræ*, -arum (f.); of or belonging to *Uluhræ*, *Uluhrānus*, -a, -um, and *Uluhrēnsis*, -æ.
Ulysses, *Ulysses*, -is and -i (m.); of or relating to *Ulysses*, *Ulyssēs*, -a, -um.
Umbria, *Umbria*, -æ (f.); the *Umbrians*, *Umbri*, -orum (m.); of or belonging to *Umbria*, *Umbrian*, *Umbrian*, -bra, -brum; *Umbrius*, -a, -um.
Umbro, the *Umbro*, -ōnis (m.).
Upsal, *Upsala*, -æ (f.).
Uranis, *Urania*, -æ, and *Uranie*, -es (f.).
Uranópolis, *Uranópolis*, -is (f.).
Urban, *Urbanus*, -i (m.).
Urbicus, *Urbicus*, -æ (f.).
Urbinius, *Urbinius*, -i (m.); of or relating to *Urbinius*, *Urbiniānus*, -a, -um.
Urbium, *Urbium*, -i (n.); an inhabitant of *Urbium*, *Urbina*, -tis (m.).
Ure, the *Urus*, -i (m.).
Urgao, *Urgao*, -ōnis (f.); of or belonging to *Urgao*, *Urgaonensis*, -æ.
Urgi, *Urgi*, indecl. (n.); of or belonging to *Urgi*, *Urgitānus*, -a, -um.
Urgo, *Urgo*, -ōnis (f.).
Uria, *Uria*, -æ (f.); of or belonging to *Uria*, *Urimātis* (m.), and *Uritānus*, -a, -um.
Uriah, *Uriah*, -æ (m.).
Ursao, *Ursao* (or *Ursao*), -ōnis (f.); of or belonging to *Ursao*, *Ursaoensis* or *Ursaoensis*, -æ.
Ursolis, *Ursolis*, -is (f.).
Ursus, *Ursus*, -is (f.).
Usalia, *Usalia*, -æ (f.); of or belonging to *Usalia*, *Usalitanus*, -a, -um.
Uscana, *Uscana*, -æ (f.); of or belonging to *Uscana*, *Uscanensis*, -æ.
Uspe, *Uspe*, -æ (f.); of or belonging to *Uspe*, *Uspensis*, -æ.
Ustica, *Ustica*, -æ (f.).
Utenda, *Ustatanda*, -orum (m.).
Uthina, *Uthina*, -æ (f.); of or belonging to *Uthina*, *Uthinensis*, -æ.
Utica, *Utica*, -æ (f.); of or belonging to *Utica*, *Uticensis*, -æ.
Utrect, *Trajectum*, -i (n.), ad *Rhenum*.
Usama, *Uxama*, -æ (f.); of or belonging to *Usama*, *Uxamensis*, -æ.
Uxantis, *Uxantis*, -is (f.).
Uxentum, *Uxentum*, -i (m.); of or belonging to *Uxentum*, *Uxentinus*, -a, -um.
Usalia, *Usalia*, -is (f.); of or belonging to *Usalia*, *Usalensis*, -æ.
Uua, *Uuetia*, -æ (f.).
Usia, *Usia*, -æ (f.).
Usila, *Usila*, -æ (f.); of or belonging to *Usila*, *Uzilensis*, -æ.
Uzziah, *Uzzias*, -æ (m.).

V.

Vacca, *Vacca*, -æ (f.); of or belonging to *Vacca*, *Vaccensis*, -æ, and *Vaccus*, -a, -um.
Vacerra, *Vacerra*, -æ (m.).
Vacuna, *Vacuna*, -æ (f.); of or relating to *Vacuna*, *Vacunālis*, -æ.
Vada, *Vada*, -æ (f.).—2. *Vāda*, -orum (m.).
Vadimonis (Lake), *Vadimonis Lacus* (m.).
Vaga, *Vaga*, -æ (f.), another form of *Vacca*, q. v.; adj., *Vagenis*, -æ.
Vaison, *Vasio*, -ōnis (f.).
Vala, *Vāla*, -æ (m.).
Valence, *Valentia*, -æ (f.), q. v.
Valencia, *Valencia* or *Valentia*, -æ (f.).
Valencienses, *Valentiānes*, -arum (f.).
Valentia, *Valentia*, -æ (f.); of or belonging to *Valentia*, *Valentinus*, -a, -um.
Valentine, *Valentinus*, -i (m.); of or relating to *Valentine*, *Valentinianus*, -a, -um.
Valentinian, *Valentinianus*, -i (m.).
Valenza, *Valentinum*, -i (n.).
Valeria, *Valeria*, -æ (f.), a woman.—2. a city; of or belonging to *Valeria*, *Valériensis*, -æ.
Valerian, *Valerianus*, -i (m.).
Valerius, *Valerius*, -ii (m.); of or belonging to *Valerius*, *Valerian*, *Valerius*, -a, -um, and *Valerianus*, -a, -um.
Valladotid, *Pintia*, -æ (f.); *Vallisoletum*, -i (n.).
Vallatine, *Vallis Tellina* (f.).
Vandals, the *Vandali*, -orum (m.); of or belonging to the *Vandals*, *Vandali*, *Vandalicus*, -a, -um.

Van Diemen's Land, Diemeni Insula (f.).
Vangiones, the, Vangiones, -um (m.).
Vannes, Civitas Venetorum; Venetia, -æ (f.).
Vannius, Vannius, -i (m.); of or belonging to Vannius, Vannianus, -a, -um.
Vapincum, Vapincum, -i (n.); of or belonging to Vapincum, Vapincensis, -e.
Var, the, Varus, -i (m.).
Vardanes, Vardanes, -æ or -is (m.).
Vardar, the, Axios, -ii (m.).
Vargula, Vargula, -æ (m.).
Vargunteius, Vargunteius and Vargontelus, -li (m.).
Varia, Varia, -æ (f.), a city.—2. a woman's name.
Varro, Varro, -onis (m.); of or belonging to Varro, Varronian, Varronianus, -a, -um.
Varus, Varus, -i (m.); of or relating to Varus, Varius, -a, -um.
Vasaces, Vasaces, -is (m.).
Vasates, the, Vasates, -um or -ium, and Vasatre, -arum (m.); of or belonging to the Vasates, Vasaticus, -a, -um.
Vascones, the, Vascones, -um (m.); of or belonging to the Vascones, Vasconian, Vasconicus, -a, -um; the country of the Vascones, Vasconia, -æ (f.).
Vatican (Mount), Vaticanus, -i (m.), Mons or Collis; of or belonging to the Vatican, Vatican, Vaticanus, -a, -um.
Vatinus, Vatinus, -li (m.); of or relating to Vatinus, Vatinian, Vatinianus, -a, -um.
Vatium, Vatium, -li (n.); of or belonging to Vatium, Vatusic, -a, -um.
Velint, Velint, -onis (m.).
Velit, Velit, -orum (m.); of or belonging to Velit, Velian, -ensis (adj.), and Velintanus, -a, -um.
Velabrum, Velabrum, -i, and Velabra, -orum (n.); of or belonging to Velabrum, Velabrensis, -e.
Velia, Velia, -æ (f.); of or belonging to Velia, Velienis, -æ, and Velinius, -a, -um.
Velitæ, Velitæ, -arum (f.); of or belonging to Velitæ, Veliternus, -a, -um, and Veliterninus, -a, -um.
Vellavi, the, Vellavi, -orum (m.); of or belonging to the Vellavi, Vellavian, -a, -um.
Velleia, Velleia, -li (m.); of or relating to Velleia, Velleianus, -a, -um.
Vellitri, Vellitri, -arum (f.). q. v.
Venafrum, Venafrum, -i (m.); of or belonging to Venafrum, Venafranus, -a, -um.
Vendome, Castrum Vindonicum, -i (n.).
Venetia, Venetia, -arum (f.); Venetic, Veneticus, -a, -um; the Venetians, Veneti, -orum (m.); of or belonging to the Venetians, Veneticus, -a, -um, and Veneticus, -a, -um; the country of the Veneti, Venetia, -æ (f.).
Venusia, Venusia, -æ (f.). q. v.
Ventidius, Ventidius, -a, -um; of or relating to Ventidius, Ventidianus, -a, -um.
Venus, Venus, -is (f.); of or relating to Venus, Venerius or Venerius, -a, -um.
Venusia, Ventsia, -æ (f.), and Venusium, -li (n.); of or belonging to Venusia, Venusinus, -a, -um.
Venzona, Vannia, -æ (f.).
Vera Crux, Vera Crux, -icis (f.).
Verbanus (Lake), Verbanus, -i (m.), Lacus.
Verbinum, } Verbinum, -i (n.).
Vervins, }
Vercellæ, } Vercellæ, -arum (f.); of or belonging to Vercelli, } Vercellæ, Vercellensis, -e, and Vercellinus, -a, -um.
Vercingetorix, Vercingetorix, -igis (m.).
Verdun, Verdunum, -i (n.); of or belonging to Verdun, Verodunensis, -e.
Veretum, Veretum, -i (n.); of or belonging to Veretum, Veretinus, -a, -um.
Vergæ, Vergæ, -arum (f.).
Vergium, Vergium, -li (n.); of or relating to Vergium, Vergestanus, -a, -um.
Vermina, Vermina, -æ (m.).
Vernon, Vellaunodunum, -i (n.).
Verolamium, Verolamium, -li, or Verolamum, -i (n.).
Verona, Verona, -æ (f.); of or belonging to Verona, Veronenais, -e.
Verres, Verres, -is (m.); of or belonging to Verres, Verresus, -a, -um, and Verrinus, -a, -um.
Versailles, Versaille, -arum (f.).
Versia, Versia, -arum (f.); of or belonging to Versia, Versianus, -a, -um.
Verus, Verus, -i (m.); of or relating to Verus, Veranus, -a, -um, and Verianus, -a, -um.
Vervina, Verbinum, -i (n.).
Vescia, Vescia, -æ (f.); of or belonging to Vescia, Vescinus, -a, -um.
Veseris, the, Vesperis, -is (m.).

Vesontio, Vesontio, -onis (f.); of or belonging to Vesontio, Vesontianus, -e.
Vespasian, Vespasianus, -i (m.).
Vesta, Vesta, -æ (f.); of or relating to Vesta, Vestalis, -e.
Vestini, the, Vestini, -orum (m.); of or belonging to the Vestini, Vestinus, -a, -um.
Vesunna, Vesunna, -æ (f.); of or belonging to Vesunna, Vesunnicus, -a, -um.
Vesuvius (Mount), Vésuvius, -li (m.), and Vésuvius, -i (m.); of or belonging to Vesuvius, Vesuvian, Vesuvius, -a, -um; Vésuvius, -a, -um; and (late) Vesuvius, -a, -um.
Vettona, Vettona, -æ (f.); of or belonging to Vettona, Vettonensis, -e.
Vettonæ, the, Vettōnes or Vectōnes, -um (m.); country of the Vettonæ, Vettōnia, -æ (f.).
Vetulonia, Vetulonia, -æ (f.); of or belonging to Vetulonia, Vetulonensis, -e.
Vibey, Viviscum or Vibicum, -i (n.).
Vibo, Vibo, -onis (f.); of or belonging to Vibo, Vibonensis, -e.
Vicentia, } Vicentia, -æ (f.); of or belonging to Vicentia, } centia, Vicentinus, -a, -um.
Vichy, Aquæ Calidæ, -arum (f.).
Victoria, Victória, -æ (f.); of Victoria, Victoriensis, -e.
Victorian, Victorianus, -i (m.).
Vienna, Vindōbōna, -æ (f.); of or belonging to Vienna, Viennese, Vindobonensis, -e.
Vienna, Vienna, -æ (f.); of or belonging to Vienna, Viennensis, -e.
Viminal (Mount), the, Vimīnālis, -is (m.), Mons Collis; of the Viminal, Viminā, Viminālis, -e.
Vincennes, Vincenia, -æ (f.).
Vincet, Vincetius, -li (m.).
Vincium, Vincium, -li (n.); of Vincium, Vincipensis, -e.
Vindelicia, Vindēlīcia, -æ (f.); the Vindelici, Vindelici, -orum (m.); Vindelictian, Vindelictus, -a, -um.
Vindonissa, Vindonissa, -æ (f.); of or belonging to Vindonissa, Vindoniasensis, -e.
Vintimiglia, Albium Intemellum, -li (n.).
Virdomarus, Virdōmārus, -i, or Virdūmārus, -i (m.).
Virgil, Virgilius, -li (m.); of or relating to Virgil, Virgilian, Virgiliānus, -a, -um.
Virginia, Virginia, -æ (f.); of or relating to Virginia, Virginiensis, -e.
Viriatius, Viriāthius or Viriātus, -i (m.); of or relating to Viriatius, Viriathinus, -a, -um.
Virunum, Virunum, -i (n.); of or belonging to Virunum, Virunensis, -e.
Visigoths, the, Visigōthæ, -arum; Visigōthi, -orum (m.).
Viso (Mount), Vesulius, -i (m.), Mons.
Vistula, the, Vistula, -æ, and Vistillus, -i (m.).
Vlaurgis, the, Vlaurgis, -is (m.).
Vitalian, Vitalianus, -i (m.).
Vitellius, Vitellius, -li (m.); of or relating to Vitellius, Vitellianus, -a, -um.
Viterbo, Viterbium, -li (n.).
Victoria, Victoria, -æ (f.).
Vivian, Vivianus, -i (m.).
Viviers, Vivārium, -li (n.); of or belonging to Viviers, Vivariensis, -e.
Vitica, Olpæ, -arum (f.).
Vlie, the, Fossa Corbulonis (f.).
Vlieland, Flevolandia, -æ (f.).
Vliesingen, Flesinga, -æ (f.).
Vocatæ, the, Vocatæ, -um or -ium (m.).
Vocula, Vocula, -æ (m.).
Volæ, Volæ, -arum (f.); of Volæ, Volānus, -a, -um.
Volaterræ, Vōlāterræ, -arum (f.); of or belonging to Volaterræ, Volaterrānus, -a, -um.
Volero, Volēro, -ōnis (m.).
Voleus, Volēsus and Volitius, -i (m.); v. Volusius.
Voliga, the, Rha, indeci (m.).
Vologesus, Vologesus, -i, and Vologeses, -is (m.).
Volsci, the, Volaci, -orum (m.); of or belonging to the Volsci, Volscian, Volscus, -a, -um.
Volsinii, Volsini or Vulsinii, -orum (m.); of or belonging to Volsinii, Vulsiniensis, -e, and Volscinus or Volsinius, -a, -um.
Volterra, Volaterræ, -arum (f.). q. v.
Volturmo, Vulturum, -i (m.).
Volusian, Volusianus, -i (m.).
Vosges, the, } Vosēgus or Vōgēsus, -i (m.), Mons.
Vosges (Mount), }
Vostizza, Egium, -li (n.). q. v.
Vulcan, Vulcanus, -i (m.); Greek and poet., Hephæstus, -i (m.); of or relating to Vulcan, Vulcanian, Vulcanus, -a, -um, and Vulcanālis, -e.
Vulso, Vulso, -ōnis (m.).
Vulturum, the, Vulturum, -i (m.); of or relating to the Vulturum, Vulturālis, -e.

W.

Wang, Vagus, -i (m.).
 Waal, Vähäla, -is (m.), or Vähäla.
 Wadi et Atrich, Ægypti fluvius.
 Wadi et Berber, Tusca, -æ (m.).
 Wadi Quaham, Cinyps, -ypis (m.).
 Wadi Musa, Petra, -æ (f.).
 Walcheren, Gualacra, -æ (f.).
 Waldeck, Valdecum, -i (n.).
 Walldhusl, Valdhusta, -æ (f.).
 Wales, Britannia Secunda; Cambria, -æ (f.); Vallesia, -æ (f.).
 Wallachia, Dacia, -æ (f.), of which it formed part;
 Vailachia, -æ (f.).
 Wallingford, Caleva, -æ (f.).
 Walton, Valtonia, -æ (f.).
 Walsingham, Parathalassia, -æ (f.).
 Wanlaga, Vanatinga, -æ (f.).
 Wardein, Varadinum, -i (n.).
 Waren, Virunum, -i (n.).
 Warminster, Verlucio, -onis (f.).
 Warrington, Rigodunum, -i (n.).
 Warsaw, Varsovia, -æ (f.).
 Warwick, Calunia, -æ (f.).
 Wash (the), Metaria Estuarium.
 Washington, Heroopölis, -is (f.).
 Waterford, Menapia, -æ (f.).
 Waterloo, Nicephorium, -ii (n.).
 Weichsel, the, Vistula, -æ (m.).
 Weissenburg, Alba Silesiana.
 Weissenfels, Leucopetra, -æ (f.).
 Wells, Pontes Belgæ.
 Welten, Veldidena, -æ (f.).
 Werden, Moradunum, -i (n.).
 Wertach, Vinda, -æ (f.).
 Weser, Visurgis, -is (m.).
 West Bothnia, Bothnia Occidentalis.
 West Chester, Cestria Occidentalis.
 Western Islands, Accipitrum Insulæ; v. Azores.
 West Indies, India Occidentalis.
 Westminster, Westmonasterium, -ii (n.).
 Waltham, Guestalia, -æ (f.).
 West Point, Zephyrium, -ii (n.).
 Whitechurch, Album Monasterium.
 White Sea, Album Mare.
 Widden, Viminacium, -ii (n.).
 Wiesbaden, Aquæ Mattiacæ.
 Wight (Isle of), Vectis Insula.
 Willoughby, Verometum, -i (n.).
 Wilna, Vilna, -æ (f.).
 Wilton, Ellandunum, -i (n.).
 Winchester, Venta Belgarum; Vintonia, -æ (f.).
 Windischgrätz, Slavogræcium, -ii (n.).
 Windsor, Vindesorium, -ii (n.).
 Winterthur, Vitodurum, -i (n.).
 Wittenberg, Vitemberga, -æ (f.).
 Wolfenbüttel, Guelferbyrum, -i (n.); of or belonging to
 Wolfenbüttel, Guelferbytanus -a, -um.
 Wolga, Rha, indecl. (m.).
 Worcester, Vigomia, -æ (f.); Brannovium, -ii (n.).
 Worms, Borbetomagus, -i (f.); Augusta Vangionum.
 Wroclaw, Uriconium, -ii (n.).
 Würzburg, Artanum, -i (n.); Herbispolis, -is (f.);
 Wurceburgum, -i (n.).

X.

Xalapa, Jalapa, -æ (f.).
 Xalon, the, Bilbilis, -is (m.).
 Xanten, Castra Vetera.
 Xanthe, Xanthe, -æ (f.).
 Xanthia, Xanthias, -æ (m.).
 Xanthippe, Xanthippe, -æ (f.).
 Xantho, Xantho, -is (f.).
 Xelsa, Celsa, -æ (f.).
 Xenagoras, Xenagoras, -æ (m.).

[64]

Xenocles, Xenocles, -is (m.).
 Xenocrates, Xenocrætes, -is (m.).
 Xenomenes, Xenomenes, -is (m.).
 Xenophanes, Xenophanes, -is (m.).
 Xenophon, Xenophon, -ontis (m.); of or relating to
 Xenophon, Xenophontæus, a, -um.
 Xerxes, Xerxes, -is (m.).
 Xigowa, Saguntia, -æ (f.).
 Xiloca, Xro, Agira, -æ (f.).
 Xistus, Xistus, -i (m.).
 Xucar, Suetro, -onis (m.).
 Xuthe, Xuthe, -es (f.).

Y.

Yare, the, Garienis, -is (m.).
 Yarmouth, Garianonum, -i (n.).
 Yarrow, Yarrovia, -æ (f.).
 Yarrow (River), Yarrovia, -i (m.).
 Yarum, Girvium, -ii (n.).
 Yellow River, Fluvius Amnis.
 Yellow Sea, Fluvius Mare.
 Yemen, Arabia Felix, and also Amanian, -æ (f.).
 Yenisri, Ienisia, -æ (f.).
 Yenne, Canna, -æ (f.), and also Yenna, -æ (f.).
 Yepes, Ispinum, -i (n.).
 Ygalada, Aqualatum, -i (n.).
 Yil, Hyla, -æ (f.).
 Yist, Ilostum, -i (n.).
 Yniesta, Egelasta, -æ (f.).
 Yonne, Icauna, -æ (f.).
 York, Eboracum, -i (n.), and also Eboracopölis, -is (f.); of or belonging to York, Eboracensis, -is; Eboracopitanus, -a, -um; v. New York.
 Yorktown, Nicopolis Americana.
 Ypres, Hypræ, -arum (f.).
 Ysenedick, Isendicum, -i (n.).
 Yssel, the, Isala, -æ (m.).
 Ysselberg, Ysselburgum, -i (n.).
 Ystad, Istadium, -ii (n.).
 Yucatan, Iucatania, -æ (f.).
 Yunto, Tagrus, -i (m.).
 Yvoire, Aquaria, -æ (f.).
 Yvoiz (District), Carinacum, -i (n.).
 Yvoiz (City), Epoissus, -i (m.).

Z.

Zabulon, Zabulon, -onis (m.).
 Zachary, Zacharias, -æ (m.).
 Zadok, Zadocus, -i (m.).
 Zama, Zama, -æ (f.); of or belonging to Zama, Zamenensis, -æ.
 Zancle, Zancle, -es (f.).
 Zante, Zacyanthus, -i (f.); of Zante, Zacyanthus, -a, -um.
 Zaranga, Zarangæ, -arum (m.).
 Zariaspæ, Zariaspæ, -æ, and Zariaspæ, -es (f.).
 Zea, Cæa, -æ, and Ceos, -i (f.); of or belonging to
 Cæa, Cæus, -a, -um.
 Zebedee, Zebedæus, -i (m.).
 Zedekiah, Zedekias, -æ (m.).
 Zeitoun (Gulf), Sinus Mallicæ.
 Zeno, Zeno, -onis (m.).
 Zetes, Zetes, -æ (m.).
 Zetis, Zetis, -is (m.).
 Zeuxis, Zeuxis, -is, and -idis (m.).
 Ziel, Zela, -æ (f.).
 Zois, Zois, -idis (f.).
 Zopyrion, Zopyrion, -onis (m.).
 Zoroaster, Zoroastres, -æ and -is (m.).
 Zoster, Zoster, -eris (m.).
 Zurich, (Pagus) Tigurinus; of Zurich, Tigurinus.
 Zweibrücken, Bipontum, -ii, and Bipontum, -i; of or
 belonging to Zweibrücken, or Bipontum, Bipont,
 Bipontinus, -a, -um.
 Zwickau, Cygæa, -æ (f.).

THE END.

**DOES NOT
CIRCULATE**

